



# ***FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS***

*Effective for Projects with Lettings in the Fiscal Year (FY) from  
July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020*

FY 2019-20 Standard Plans for  
Road and Bridge Construction  
Topic No. 625-010-003

State of Florida Department of Transportation  
Office of Design  
Mail Station 32  
605 Suwannee Street  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450

# F D O T   F Y 2 0 1 9 - 2 0   S T A N D A R D   P L A N S

## **NOTICE**

*The Standard Plans are intended to support the various engineering processes for construction and maintenance operations on the State Highway System. They are established to ensure the application of uniform standards in the preparation of contract plans for construction of roadways and structures. These Standard Plans may be used for maintenance operations or adopted by other authorities for use on projects under their jurisdiction.*

*It is the responsibility of the Engineer of Record using these Standard Plans to determine the fitness for a particular use of each standard in the design of a project. The inappropriate use of and adherence to these standard Plans does not exempt the engineer from the professional responsibility of developing an appropriate design.*

## **PATENTED DEVICES, MATERIALS AND PROCESSES**

*The use of any design, method, process, material or device either expressed or implied by these standards that are covered by patent, copyright, or proprietary privilege is the sole responsibility of the user. Any infringement on the rights of the inventor, patentee, assignee or licensee shall be the sole responsibility of the user. For additional information refer to Subsection 7-3 of the FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.*

## **DISTRIBUTION OF EXEMPT PUBLIC DOCUMENTS:**

*It is the policy of the Department to protect the State Highway System's infrastructure by defining the responsibilities for disclosure and use of sensitive documents showing the structural elements used in the design and construction of Department structures. Section 119.071(3)(b), Florida Statute (F.S.), provides that these sensitive documents are exempt from Chapter 119, F.S., Florida's public records law. In accordance with Section 119.071(3)(b), F.S., the Department has adopted Procedure 050-020-026, Distribution of Exempt Public Documents Concerning Department Structures and Security System Plans, to define the method and responsibilities for disclosure and use of these sensitive documents.*

*Structure is defined in Section 334.03(27), F.S., as "a bridge, viaduct, tunnel, causeway, approach, ferry slip, culvert, toll plaza, gate, or other similar facility used in connection with a transportation facility" which would include related pipes and pipe systems. However, for the purpose of the public records law and Procedure 050-020-026, the Department has determined that the term "structure" includes "bridges with an opening of more than 20 feet between undercopings of abutments or spring lines of arches or extreme ends of openings for multiple boxes, and those other bridges subject to safety inspection under Section 335.074, F.S." A roadway is not otherwise a structure for the purposes of Procedure 050-020-026.*

*Therefore, plans, blueprints, schematic drawings, and diagrams of structures owned by the Department are exempt from the public records provisions of Chapter 119, F.S. This exemption includes draft, preliminary, and final formats as described in Procedure 050-020-026 and includes paper, electronic, and other formats. The Department has provided for the limited release of such documents in Procedure 050-020-026.*

*Entities or persons outside the Department requesting or receiving copies of any portion of plans or other documents considered Exempt Documents under Procedure 050-020-026 must complete and submit a request form (Form No. 050-020-26). The form also advises the requestor that the entity or person receiving the documents shall maintain their exempt status. This procedure applies to all Department internal or contracted staff who have access to such Exempt Documents in their Department work. Refer to Procedure 050-020-026 for additional requirements.*

*The official version of the Standard Plans is the PDF version and can be found at:*

<http://www.fdot.gov/design/standardplans>

# CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

I hereby certify that these Standard Plans were compiled under my responsible charge from designs prepared, examined, adopted, and implemented by the Florida Department of Transportation in accordance with established procedures, and as approved by the Federal Highway Administration.

Manager, Traffic Data Section  
 Transportation Statistics Office  
 Steven J. Bentz  
 P.E. No. 70606

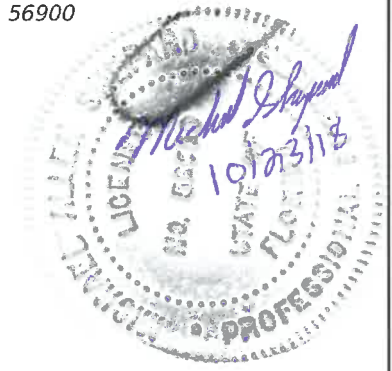
**As To Planning  
 Standard Plans Index**

695-001

**As To Roadway  
 Standard Plans Indexes**

000-510 thru 000-525  
 102-100 thru 102-120  
 102-600 thru 102-670  
 110-100 thru 110-200  
 120-001 thru 125-001  
 160-001  
 330-001 thru 353-001  
 400-021  
 425-001 thru 446-001  
 508-T01 thru 509-100  
 515-070 thru 515-080  
 520-001 thru 521-010  
 522-001 thru 524-001  
 536-001 thru 546-010  
 550-001 thru 550-004  
 570-001, 570-010, 630-001  
 634-001 thru 641-010  
 649-010  
 649-030 thru 659-010  
 660-001 thru 700-050  
 700-101 thru 715-010  
 830-T01

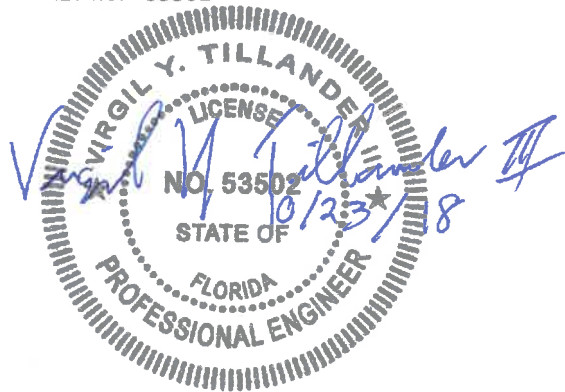
State Roadway Design Engineer  
 Michael Shepard  
 P.E. No. 56900



State Traffic Operations Engineer  
 Virgil Y. Tillander III  
 P.E. No. 53502

**As To ITS  
 Standard Plans Indexes**

641-020  
 649-020  
 659-020  
 700-090



State Transportation Landscape Architect  
 Jeffrey H. Caster  
 LA0001592

**As To Landscape Architecture  
 Standard Plans Indexes**

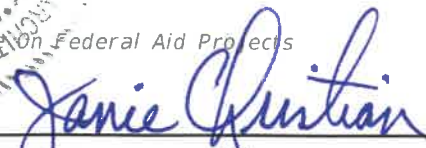
110-020  
 580-001

**As To Structures  
 Standard Plans Indexes**

102-200 thru 102-240  
 141-T01, 370-001  
 400-010, 400-011  
 400-090 thru 415-001  
 450-010 thru 471-030  
 510-001 thru 515-062  
 521-404 thru 521-825  
 534-200, 534-250  
 548-020, 548-030  
 550-010 thru 550-013  
 630-010, 715-240

State Structures Design Engineer  
 Robert V. Robertson, Jr.  
 P.E. No. 36160



Approved for Use on Federal Aid Projects  
  
 James Christian, Division Administrator

## ABBREVIATIONS

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>A</b>	
AASHTO	American Association Of State Highway And Transportation Officials
AC	Alternating Current
Accel.	Acceleration
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans With Disabilities Act
ADT	Average Daily Traffic
AFAD	Automated Flagger Assistance Device
AISC	American Institute Of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
Alt.	Alternate
Alum.	Aluminum
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
AOS	Apparent Opening Size
APL	Approved Products List
App.	Approach
Approx.	Approximate
ARTBA	American Road & Transportation Builders Association
Asph.	Asphalt
Assem.	Assembly
ASTM	American Society For Testing And Materials
ATPB	Asphalt Treated Permeable Base
Auxil.	Auxiliary
AWG	American Wire Gauge
AWS	American Welding Society
<b>B</b>	
Bot.	Bottom
Brkwy.	Breakaway
b/w	Between
<b>C</b>	
CC, C to C	Center to Center
C & G	Curb And Gutter
C.C.	Crash Cushion
CCTV	Closed-Circuit Television
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
CFRP	Carbon Fiber Reinforced Polymer
cfs, CFS	Cubic Feet Per Second
CIP, C.I.P. or C-I-P	Cast In Place
CJP	Complete Joint Penetration
Ckt.	Circuit
☉	Center Line
Cl.	Clearance
CMP	Corrugated Metal Pipe
Con.	Connection
Conc.	Concrete
Const.	Construct or Construction
Cont.	Continuation or Continuous
Corr.	Corrugated
Cov.	Cover

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>C</b>	
CP	Concrete Pipe
CSIP	Cost Savings Initiative Proposal
CSL	Cross-hole Sonic Logging
CTPB	Cement Treated Permeable Base
Ctr., Ctrs.	Center
Cu. Ft.	Cubic Feet
Cu. Yd., CY,	Cubic Yard
<b>D</b>	
D	Depth, Distance or Diameter
Dia. or Ø	Diameter
Dbl.	Double
Decel.	Deceleration
Deg.	Degree
Dim.	Dimension
Dist.	Distance
DMM	Domestic Mail Manual
DPI	Ditch Point Intersection
Dt	Ditch
DTOE	District Traffic Operations Engineer
<b>E</b>	
e	Superelevation Rate
E.P. or EOP	Edge Of Pavement
EA or Ea.	Each
EIA	Electronic Industries Alliance
El. or Elev.	Elevation
Embed.	Embedment
EPDM	Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer
Eq.	Equation or Equal
Equip.	Equipment
etc.	Et Cetera (And So Forth)
ETP	Electronic Tough Pitch
Ex.	Example
Exist.	Existing
Exp.	Expansion
Ext.	Extension
<b>F</b>	
FAC	Florida Administrative Code
FC	Friction Course
Fdn.	Foundation
F.L. or $\overline{f}$	Flow Line
Fl.	Florida
FDEP	Florida Department Of Environmental Protection
FDOT	Florida Department Of Transportation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FIB	Florida-I Beam
F.S.	Florida Statutes
FS	Far Side
Ft.	Foot or Feet
FTP	Florida Traffic Plans

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>G</b>	
G	Shear Modulus
g	Gram
Ga.	Gauge or Gage
Galv.	Galvanized
GFI	Ground Fault Interrupter
GFRP	Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer
Grd.	Ground
<b>H</b>	
Hd.	Head
H.S., HS	High Strength
HDPE	High Density Polyethylene
Horiz.	Horizontal
HP	Horsepower or H-Pile
HSHV	High Strength Horizontal Vertical
<b>I</b>	
ID, I.D.	Inside Diameter or Identification
in.	Inch(es)
Inc.	Incorporated
Int.	Interior
Inv.	Invert
ITS	Intelligent Transportation Systems
<b>J</b>	
JCT	Junction
Jt.	Joint
<b>K</b>	
k	kip
kip	1000 Pounds
ksi	Kips Per Square Inch
kVA	Kilovolt Ampere
<b>L</b>	
L	Length
LA	Limited Access
lb or lbs.	Pound(s)
lb/sy	Pounds Per Square Yard
lbf	Pound force
LBR	Lime rock Bearing Ratio
LF	Linear Foot (Feet)
Lgth.	Length
Long.	Longitudinally or Longitudinal
LRFD	Load Resistance Factor Design
LRS	Low-Relaxation Strand
LS	Lump Sum
LSD	Lump Sum per Day
Lt.	Left

## ABBREVIATIONS

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>M</b>	
<i>m</i>	Meter
<i>m<sup>2</sup></i>	Meter Square
<i>Mach.</i>	Machine
<i>MAS</i>	Motorist Awareness System
<i>MASH</i>	Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (AASHTO)
<i>Max.</i>	Maximum
<i>MES</i>	Mitered End Section
<i>M.H.</i>	Manhole or Mounting Height
<i>MHW</i>	Mean High Water
<i>Mid.</i>	Middle
<i>Mil or Mils</i>	One-Thousandth Of An Inch
<i>Min.</i>	Minimum or Minute
<i>Misc.</i>	Miscellaneous
<i>MLW</i>	Mean Low Water
<i>mm</i>	Millimeter
<i>Mod.</i>	Modification
<i>MOT</i>	Maintenance Of Traffic
<i>MPH or mph</i>	Miles Per Hour
<i>MUTCD</i>	Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices
<b>N</b>	
<i>N</i>	Standard Penetration Number
<i>NA or N/A</i>	Not Available or Not Applicable
<i>NC</i>	Normal Crown
<i>NCHRP</i>	National Cooperative Highway Research Program
<i>NDCBU</i>	Neighborhood Delivery And Collection Box Unit
<i>NEMA</i>	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
<i>NHW</i>	Normal High Water
<i>No.</i>	Number
<i>Nom.</i>	Nominal
<i>NPS</i>	Nominal Pipe Size
<i>NPT</i>	National Pipe Thread
<i>NS or N.S.</i>	Near Side
<i>NS</i>	Non-Structural
<i>NTS</i>	Not To Scale
<b>O</b>	
<i>O.C.</i>	On Center
<i>O to O or O.O.</i>	Out to Out
<i>O.B.G.</i>	Optional Base Group
<i>OD or O.D.</i>	Outside Diameter
<i>Oz.</i>	Ounce
<b>P</b>	
<i>Pavt.</i>	Pavement
<i>PBR</i>	Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing
<i>PC</i>	Point Of Curvature
<i>PCC</i>	Plain Cement Concrete
<i>pcf</i>	Pounds per Cubic Foot
<i>PCMS</i>	Portable Changeable Message Sign

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>P</b>	
<i>P.E. or PE</i>	Professional Engineer
<i>Pen.</i>	Penetration
<i>PPB</i>	Pier Protection Barrier
<i>PPP</i>	Polypropylene pipe
<i>Prest.</i>	Prestressed
<i>PRS</i>	Portable Regulatory Sign
<i>psf</i>	Pounds Per Square Foot
<i>PSI or psi</i>	Pounds Per Square Inch
<i>PT</i>	Point of Tangency or Pressure Treated
<i>PTFE</i>	Polytetrafluoroethylene
<i>PVC</i>	Polyvinyl Chloride
<b>Q</b>	
<i>Q</i>	Flow Volume
<i>Qty.</i>	Quantity
<b>R</b>	
<i>R or Rad.</i>	Radius
<i>Rt.</i>	Right
<i>R/W</i>	Right Of Way
<i>RC</i>	Reverse Crown
<i>RCP</i>	Reinforced Concrete Pipe
<i>Rd.</i>	Road or Round
<i>Rdwy.</i>	Roadway
<i>Rect.</i>	Reticuline or Rectangular
<i>Ref.</i>	Reference
<i>Reinf.</i>	Reinforced or Reinforcement
<i>Req. or Reqd.</i>	Required
<i>RGS</i>	Rigid Galvanized Steel
<i>RPM</i>	Raised Pavement Markers
<i>R/R or RR</i>	Railroad
<i>RSDU</i>	Radar Speed Display Unit
<i>RU</i>	Rack Unit
<i>RX</i>	Receive
<b>S</b>	
<i>S or s</i>	Speed, Spacing or Second
<i>Sch.</i>	Schedule
<i>SHBR</i>	Special Height Bicycle Railing
<i>Shldr.</i>	Shoulder
<i>SHW</i>	Seasonal High Water
<i>SIP</i>	Stay In Place
<i>SP</i>	Superpave
<i>Spa., Spcg. or Sp.</i>	Space(ing)(s)
<i>Spec.</i>	Specification
<i>sq</i>	Square
<i>Sq. Ft., SF, sf or S.F.</i>	Square Foot
<i>sq. in.</i>	Square Inch
<i>Sq. Yd., SY or S.Y.</i>	Square Yard
<i>SR</i>	State Road
<i>SS</i>	Stainless Steel

Abbreviation	Meaning
<b>S</b>	
<i>St. or ST.</i>	Street
<i>Sta.</i>	Station
<i>Std.</i>	Standard
<i>Stg.</i>	Strong
<i>Stl.</i>	Steel
<i>SW</i>	Skewed Angle
<i>Swk.</i>	Sidewalk
<i>SYM</i>	Symmetrical
<b>T</b>	
<i>T or t</i>	Thickness, Tangent Distance or Time
<i>Tan</i>	Tangent
<i>T&amp;G</i>	Tongue and Groove
<i>TCP</i>	Traffic Control Plan(s)
<i>TCZ</i>	Traffic Control Zone
<i>Temp.</i>	Temperature or Temporary
<i>Theo.</i>	Theoretical
<i>THW or THWN</i>	Insulation (Flame Retardant, Moisture And Heat Resistant Thermoplastic)
<i>TMA</i>	Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
<i>TN</i>	Ton
<i>Trans.</i>	Transition or Transverse
<i>TTC</i>	Temporary Traffic Control
<i>TVSS</i>	Transient Voltage Surge Suppression
<i>TX</i>	Transmit
<i>Typ.</i>	Typical
<b>U</b>	
<i>UL</i>	Underwriters Laboratories
<i>UPS</i>	Uninterruptible Power Supply
<i>USPS</i>	United States Postal Service
<i>Util.</i>	Utilities
<i>UV</i>	Ultraviolet
<b>V</b>	
<i>Veh.</i>	Vehicle
<i>Vert.</i>	Vertical
<i>VPD or Vpd.</i>	Vehicles Per Day
<b>W</b>	
<i>W</i>	Width or Wide
<i>WT</i>	Weight
<i>WWF</i>	Welded Wire Fabric
<i>WWM</i>	Welded Wire Mesh
<i>WWR</i>	Welded Wire Reinforcing
<b>Y</b>	
<i>Yd.</i>	Yard
<i>Yr.</i>	Year

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION

Design Standards Index	Standard Plans Index	Index Title
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
510	000-510	Superelevation Transitions – High Speed Roadways
511	000-511	Superelevation Transitions – Low Speed Roadways
525	000-525	Ramp Terminals
<b>General Construction Operations</b>		
<b>Maintenance of Traffic</b>		
415	102-100	Temporary Barrier
414	102-110	Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System
412	102-120	Low Profile Barrier
600	102-600	General Information for Traffic Control Through Work Zones
601	102-601	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Outside Shoulder
602	102-602	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work on Shoulder
603	102-603	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Within the Travel Way
604	102-604	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work in intersection
605	102-605	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Near Intersection
606	102-606	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Within the Travel Way – Signal Control
607	102-607	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Mobile Operation, Work on Shoulder, Work Within the Travel Way
608	102-608	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Temporary Diversion Connection
611	102-611	Multilane, Work Outside Shoulder
612	102-612	Multilane, Work on Shoulder
613	102-613	Multilane, Work Within the Travel Way – Median or Outside Lane
614	102-614	Multilane, Work Within the Travel Way – Center Lane
615	102-615	Multilane, Work in Intersection
616	102-616	Multilane, Work Near Intersection – Median or Outside Lane
617	102-617	Multilane, Work in Intersection – Center Lane
618	102-618	Multilane, Work in Intersection – Two Lanes Closed – 45 mph or Less
619	102-619	Multilane, Mobile Operations, Work on Shoulder, Work Within the Travel Way
620	102-620	Multilane, Divided, Temporary Diversion Connection
621	102-621	Multilane, Undivided, Temporary Diversion Connection
622	102-622	Multilane, Work Near Intersection-Temporary Diversion Connection-35 mph or Less
623	102-623	Multilane, Work Within the Travel Way Double Lane Closure
625	102-625	Temporary Road Closure – 5 Minutes or Less
628	102-628	Two-Way Left Turn Lane Closure
630	102-630	Crossover for Paving Train Operations, Rural
631	102-631	Temporary Crossover
640	102-640	Converting Two-Lanes to Four-Lanes Divided, Rural
641	102-641	Converting Two-Lanes to Four-Lanes Divided, Urban
642	102-642	Transitions for Temporary Concrete Barrier Wall on Freeway Facilities
650	102-650	Two-Lane, Two-Way Rural Structure Replacement

Design Standards Index	Standard Plans Index	Index Title
<b>Maintenance of Traffic (Cont.)</b>		
651	102-651	Multilane, Divided, Maintenance and Construction
655	102-655	Traffic Pacing
660	102-660	Pedestrian Control for Closure of Sidewalks
665	102-665	Limited Access, Temporary Opening
667	102-667	Toll Plaza, Traffic Control Standards
670	102-670	Motorist Awareness System
<b>Clearing Construction Site</b>		
<b>Clearing and Grubbing</b>		
542	110-100	Tree Protection and Preservation
532	110-200	Mailboxes
<b>Earthwork and Related Operations</b>		
505	120-001	Embankment Utilization
500	120-002	Subsoil Excavation
307	125-001	Utility Adjustments thru Existing Pavement
540	141-T01	Settlement Plate
506	160-001	Miscellaneous Earthwork Details
<b>Bituminous Treatments, Surface Courses and Concrete Pavement</b>		
<b>Concrete Pavement</b>		
515/516	330-001	Paved and Graded Driveways
305	350-001	Concrete Pavement Joints
308	353-001	Concrete Slab Replacement
306	370-001	Bridge Approach Expansion Joint – Concrete Pavement
<b>Structures</b>		
<b>Concrete Structures</b>		
6010	400-010	Cantilever Retaining Wall (C-I-P)
6011	400-011	Gravity Wall
521	400-021	Concrete Steps
<b>Inlets, Manholes and Junction Boxes</b>		
201	425-001	Supplementary Details for Manholes and Inlets
200	425-010	Structure Bottoms – Type J and P
210	425-020	Curb Inlet Tops – Types 1, 2, 3 and 4
211	425-021	Curb Inlet Tops – Types 5 and 6
212	425-022	Curb Inlet – Type 7
213	425-023	Curb Inlet – Type 8
214	425-024	Curb Inlet Top – Type 9
215	425-025	Curb Inlet Top – Type 10
217	425-030	Median Barrier Inlets Types 1 and 2
218	425-031	Shoulder Barrier Inlet

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>	<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>
<b><i>Inlets, Manholes and Junction Boxes (Cont.)</i></b>			<b><i>Incidental Construction</i></b>		
219	425-032	<i>Curb and Gutter Barrier Inlet</i>	<b><i>Miscellaneous</i></b>		
220	425-040	<i>Gutter Inlet - Type S</i>	17890	508-T01	<i>Traffic Control Devices for Movable Span Bridge Signals</i>
221	425-041	<i>Gutter Inlet - Type V</i>	17882	509-070	<i>Railroad Grade Crossing Traffic Control Devices</i>
230	425-050	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type A</i>	17881	509-100	<i>Advance Warning for R/R Crossing</i>
231	425-051	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type B</i>	<b><i>Metal Pedestrian/Bicycle Railings, Guiderails and Handrails</i></b>		
232	425-052	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlets - Types C, D, E and H</i>	852	515-052	<i>Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Steel)</i>
233	425-053	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlets - Types F and G</i>	862	515-062	<i>Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Aluminum)</i>
234	425-054	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type J</i>	870	515-070	<i>Pipe Guiderail (Aluminum)</i>
235	425-055	<i>Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type K</i>	880	515-080	<i>Pipe Guiderail (Steel)</i>
282	425-060	<i>Back of Sidewalk Drainage</i>	<b><i>Concrete Gutter, Curb Elements and Traffic Separator</i></b>		
216	425-061	<i>Closed Flume Inlet</i>	300	520-001	<i>Curb and Gutter</i>
240	425-070	<i>Skimmer for Outlet Control Structures</i>	284	520-005	<i>Concrete Shoulder Gutter Spillway</i>
307	425-080	<i>Utility Conflicts thru Drainage Structures</i>	283	520-010	<i>Median Opening Flume</i>
293	425-090	<i>Safety Modifications for Inlets In Box Culverts</i>	302	520-020	<i>Traffic Separators</i>
<b><i>Pipe Culverts - End Treatments</i></b>			<b><i>Concrete Barriers, Traffic Railings, and Parapets</i></b>		
280	430-001	<i>Miscellaneous Drainage Details</i>	410	521-001	<i>Concrete Barrier</i>
260	430-010	<i>U-Type Concrete Endwalls With Grates - 15" to 30" Pipe</i>	411	521-002	<i>Pier Protection Barrier</i>
261	430-011	<i>U-Type Concrete Endwalls - Baffles and Grate Optional - 15" to 30" Pipe</i>	461	521-010	<i>Opaque Visual Barrier</i>
264	430-012	<i>U-Type Concrete Endwall - Energy Dissipator - 30" to 72" Pipe</i>	5210	521-510	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0")</i>
270	430-020	<i>Flared End Section</i>	5211	521-511	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (14'-0")</i>
272	430-021	<i>Cross Drain Mitered End Section</i>	5212	521-512	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0") Junction Slab</i>
273	430-022	<i>Side Drain Mitered End Section</i>	5213	521-513	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall T-Shaped Spread Footing</i>
250	430-030	<i>Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single and Multiple Pipe</i>	5214	521-514	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall L-Shaped Spread Footing</i>
251	430-031	<i>Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single and Double 60" Pipe</i>	5215	521-515	<i>Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall Trench Footing</i>
252	430-032	<i>Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single and Double 66" Pipe</i>	6100	521-600	<i>MSE Wall Coping (Precast or C-I-P)</i>
253	430-033	<i>Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single and Double 72" Pipe</i>	6110	521-610	<i>Concrete Barrier/Junction Slab - Wall Coping</i>
255	430-034	<i>Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single 84" Pipe</i>	6120	521-620	<i>Concrete Barrier/Raised Sidewalk - Wall Coping</i>
266	430-040	<i>Winged Concrete Endwalls - Single Round Pipe</i>	6130	521-630	<i>Parapet with C-I-P Sidewalk - Wall Coping</i>
295	430-090	<i>Safety Modifications for Endwalls</i>	6201	521-640	<i>Drainage Inlet Openings in Junction Slab - Wall Coping</i>
<b><i>Structures - Miscellaneous Drainage</i></b>			6200	521-650	<i>Light Pole Pedestal - Wall Coping</i>
206	436-001	<i>Trench Drain</i>	<b><i>Concrete Sidewalk and Driveways</i></b>		
286	440-001	<i>Underdrain</i>	310	522-001	<i>Concrete Sidewalk</i>
245	440-002	<i>Underdrain Inspection Box</i>	304	522-002	<i>Detectable Warnings and Sidewalk Curb Ramps</i>
285	443-001	<i>French Drain</i>	515	522-003	<i>Concrete Flared Driveways</i>
241	443-002	<i>Skimmers for French Drain Outlets</i>	<b><i>Ditch and Slope Pavement</i></b>		
288	444-T01	<i>Deep Well Injection Box</i>	281	524-001	<i>Ditch Pavement and Sodding</i>
287	446-001	<i>Concrete Pavement Subdrainage</i>	<b><i>Noise and Perimeter Walls</i></b>		
<b><i>Structures Foundations - Sheet Pile Wall</i></b>			5200	534-200	<i>Noise Walls (Precast)</i>
6040	455-400	<i>Precast Concrete Sheet Pile Wall (Conventional)</i>	5250	534-250	<i>Perimeter Walls</i>
22440	455-440	<i>Precast Concrete Sheet Pile Wall (CFRP/GFRP &amp; HSSS/GFRP)</i>			

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD CONSTRUCTION**

<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>	<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>
<b>Guardrail</b>			<b>Traffic Control Signals and Devices (Cont.)</b>		
400	536-001	Guardrail	17784	665-001	Pedestrian Detector Assembly Installation Details
402	536-002	Guardrail Transitions and Connections for Existing Bridges	17870	671-001	Standard Signal Operating Plans
<b>Crash Cushions</b>			17841	676-010	Cabinet Installation Details
430	544-001	Crash Cushion Transition Details	17900	695-001	Traffic Monitoring Site
<b>Rumble Strips</b>			<b>Signing, Pavement Markings and Lighting</b>		
517	546-001	Raised Rumble Strips	<b>Highway Signing</b>		
518	546-010	Ground-In Rumble Strips	11860	700-010	Single Column Ground Signs
<b>Retaining Wall Systems</b>			11861	700-011	Single Column Cantilever Ground Mounted Sign
6020	548-020	MSE Retaining Wall Systems - Permanent	11870	700-012	Single Post Bridge Mounted Sign Support
6030	548-030	MSE Retaining Wall Systems - Temporary	11871	700-013	Single Post Median Barrier Mounted Sign Support
<b>Fencing</b>			11200	700-020	Multi-Column Ground Sign
801	550-001	Fence - Type A	11300	700-030	Wind and Hanger Beams for Overhead Signs
802	550-002	Fence - Type B	17505	700-031	External Lighting for Signs
803	550-003	Cantilever Slide Gate - Type B Fence	11310	700-040	Cantilever Sign Structure
800	550-004	Fence Location	11320	700-041	Span Sign Structure
<b>Performance Turf</b>			17748	700-050	Free-Swinging, Internally-Illuminated Street Sign Assemblies
104	570-001	Permanent Erosion Control	18300	700-090	Dynamic Message Sign Walk-In
105	570-010	Shoulder Sodding and Turf on Existing Facilities	17302	700-101	Typical Sections for Placement of Single and Multi-Column Signs
<b>Landscape</b>			17355	700-102	Special Sign Details
544	580-001	Landscape Installation	17350	700-104	Signing for Motorist Services
<b>Traffic Control Signals and Devices</b>			17351	700-105	Welcome Center Signing
17721	630-001	Conduit Installation Details	17359	700-106	Rural Narrow Bridge Treatment
17727	634-001	Signal Cable and Span Wire Installation Details	17357	700-107	Bridge Weight Restrictions
17733	634-002	Aerial Interconnect	17328	700-108	Typical Signing for Truck Weigh and Inspection Stations
17700	635-001	Pull and Splice Boxes	17349	700-109	Traffic Controls for Street Terminations
17504	639-001	Service Point Details	13417	700-110	Mounting Exit Number Panels to Signs
17736	639-002	Electric Power Service	11862	700-120	Enhanced Highway Signing Assemblies
17725	641-010	Concrete Poles	<b>Pavement Markings</b>		
18113	641-020	Concrete CCTV Pole	17352	706-001	Typical Placement of Raised Pavement Markers
17723	649-010	Steel Strain Pole	17346	711-001	Pavement Markings
18111	649-020	Steel CCTV Pole	17347	711-002	Bicycle Markings
17743	649-030	Standard Mast Arm Assemblies	17345	711-003	Interchange Markings
17745	649-031	Mast Arm Assemblies	<b>Highway Lighting Systems</b>		
17764	653-001	Pedestrian Control Signal Installation Details	17500	715-001	Conventional Lighting
11862	654-001	Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon Assembly	17515	715-002	Standard Aluminum Lighting
17356	659-010	Span Wire Mounted Sign Details	17502	715-010	High Mast Lighting
18110	659-020	Camera Mounting Details	<b>Railroad Crossing</b>		
17781	660-001	Vehicle Loop Installation Details	560	830-T01	Railroad (Grade) Crossings



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
**FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION**

<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>	<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>
<b><u>General Construction Operations</u></b>			<b><u>Structures Foundations</u></b>		
<b><u>Maintenance of Traffic</u></b>			20600	455-001	Square Prestressed Concrete Piles - Typical Details & Notes
21600	102-200	Temporary Detour Bridge General Notes and Details	20601	455-002	Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices
21610	102-210	Temporary Detour Bridge - Timber Pile Foundations	20602	455-003	Square Prestressed Concrete Piles - EDC Instrumentation
21620	102-220	Temporary Detour Bridge - Steel H Pile Foundations	20612	455-012	12" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
21630	102-230	Temporary Detour Bridge - Steel Pipe Pile Foundations	20614	455-014	14" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
21640	102-240	Temporary Detour Bridge Thrie - Beam Guardrail	20618	455-018	18" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
<b><u>Structures</u></b>			20620	455-020	20" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
<b><u>Concrete Structures</u></b>			20624	455-024	24" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
20900	400-090	Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)	20630	455-030	30" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile
20910	400-091	Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)	20631	455-031	30" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile - High Moment Capacity
289	400-289	Concrete Box Culvert Details	20654	455-054	54" Precast/Post-Tensioned Concrete Cylinder Pile
291	400-291	Precast Concrete Box Culverts Supplemental Details	20660	455-060	60" Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pile
292	400-292	Standard Precast Concrete Box Culverts	22600	455-101	Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles - Typical Details & Notes
20510	400-510	Composite Elastomeric Bearing Pads - Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	22601	455-102	Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices
21300	415-001	Bar Bending Details (Steel)	22612	455-112	12" Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
<b><u>Precast Prestressed Concrete Construction</u></b>			22614	455-114	14" Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20010	450-010	Florida-I Beam - Typical Details and Notes	22618	455-118	18" Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20036	450-036	Florida-I 36 Beam - Standard Details	22624	455-124	24" Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20045	450-045	Florida-I 45 Beam - Standard Details	22630	455-130	30" Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20054	450-054	Florida-I 54 Beam - Standard Details	22654	455-154	54" Precast/Post-Tensioned CFRP & SS Concrete Cylinder Pile
20063	450-063	Florida-I 63 Beam - Standard Details	22660	455-160	60" Prestressed CFRP and SS Concrete Cylinder Pile
20072	450-072	Florida-I 72 Beam - Standard Details	<b><u>Bridge Deck Joints</u></b>		
20078	450-078	Florida-I 78 Beam - Standard Details	21100	458-100	Expansion Joint System - Strip Seal
20084	450-084	Florida-I 84 Beam - Standard Details	21110	458-110	Expansion Joint System - Poured Joint with Backer Rod
20096	450-096	Florida-I 96 Beam - Standard Details	<b><u>Structural Steel and Miscellaneous Metals</u></b>		
20120	450-120	AASHTO Type II Beam	21250	460-250	Access Hatch Assembly for Steel Box Sections
20199	450-199	Prestressed I-Beams Build-Up and Deflection Data	21251	460-251	Access Hatch Assembly for Concrete Box Sections
20210	450-210	Florida-U Beam - Typical Details and Notes	21252	460-252	Access Door Assembly for Steel Box Sections
20248	450-248	Florida-U 48 Beam - Standard Details	470	460-470	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Typical Details & Notes
20254	450-254	Florida-U 54 Beam - Standard Details	471	460-471	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Narrow Curb
20263	450-263	Florida-U 63 Beam - Standard Details	472	460-472	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Wide Strong Curb Type 1
20272	450-272	Florida-U 72 Beam - Standard Details	473	460-473	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Wide Strong Curb Type 2
20299	450-299	Florida-U Beams Build-up & Deflection Data	474	460-474	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Intermediate Curb
20502	450-502	Beveled Bearing Plate Details - Prestressed Florida-U Beams	475	460-475	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Wide Curb Type 1
20511	450-511	Bearing Plates (Type 1) - Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	476	460-476	Traffic Railing - (Thrie Beam Retrofit) Wide Curb Type 2
20512	450-512	Bearing Plates (Type 2) - Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	477	460-477	Thrie-Beam Panel Retrofit (Concrete Handrail)
			New	460-490	Traffic Railing - (Rectangular Tube Retrofit)

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**  
 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>
<b><u>Structures (Cont.)</u></b>		
<b><i>Post-Tensioning</i></b>		
21801	462-001	<i>Post-Tensioning Vertical Profiles</i>
21802	462-002	<i>Post-Tensioning Anchorage Protection</i>
21803	462-003	<i>Post-Tensioning Anchorage and Tendon Filling Details</i>
<b><i>Fiber Reinforced Polymer Fender Systems</i></b>		
21930	471-030	<i>Fender System - Prestressed Concrete Piles and FRP Wales</i>
<b><u>Incidental Construction</u></b>		
<b><i>Navigation Lights for Fixed Bridges</i></b>		
21220	510-001	<i>Navigation Light System Details (Fixed Bridges)</i>
<b><i>Metal Pedestrian/Bicycle Railings, Guiderails and Handrails</i></b>		
821	515-021	<i>Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing for Traffic Railing</i>
822	515-022	<i>Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing Details</i>
851	515-051	<i>Bridge Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Steel)</i>
861	515-061	<i>Bridge Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Aluminum)</i>
<b><i>Concrete Barriers, Traffic Railing and Parapets</i></b>		
404	521-404	<i>Guardrail Transitions - Existing Post &amp; Beam Bridge Railings (Narrow &amp; Recessed Curbs)</i>
405	521-405	<i>Guardrail Transitions - Existing Post &amp; Beam Bridge Railings (Wide Curbs)</i>
422	521-422	<i>Traffic Railing - (42" Vertical Shape)</i>
423	521-423	<i>Traffic Railing - (32" Vertical Shape)</i>
426	521-426	<i>Traffic Railing - (Median 36" Single-Slope)</i>
427	521-427	<i>Traffic Railing - (36" Single-Slope)</i>
428	521-428	<i>Traffic Railing - (42" Single-Slope)</i>
480	521-480	<i>Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Typical Details &amp; Notes</i>
481	521-481	<i>Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Narrow Curb</i>
482	521-482	<i>Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Wide Curb</i>
483	521-483	<i>Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Intermediate Curb</i>
484	521-484	<i>Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Spread Footing Approach</i>
New	521-509	<i>Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0") - Bridge</i>
21200	521-660	<i>Light Pole Pedestal - Bridge</i>
820	521-820	<i>27" Concrete Parapet Pedestrian/Bicycle with Bullet Railing</i>
825	521-825	<i>42" Concrete Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing</i>
<b><i>Fencing - Type R</i></b>		
810	550-010	<i>Bridge Fencing (Vertical)</i>
811	550-011	<i>Bridge Fencing (Curved Top)</i>
812	550-012	<i>Bridge Fencing (Enclosed)</i>
New	550-013	<i>Bridge Fencing (Over Railroad)</i>

<i>Design Standards Index</i>	<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Index Title</i>
<b><u>Traffic Control Signals and Devices</u></b>		
<b><i>Conduit</i></b>		
21210	630-010	<i>Conduit Details - Embedded</i>
<b><u>Signing, Pavement Markings and Lighting</u></b>		
<b><i>Highway Lighting Systems</i></b>		
21240	715-240	<i>Maintenance Lighting for Box Girders</i>

## INDEX CROSSWALK

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>	<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>
<b><u>Erosion Control and Water Quality</u></b>			<b><u>Drainage (cont.)</u></b>		
104	570-001	Permanent Erosion Control	261	430-011	U-Type Concrete Endwalls-Baffles and Grate Optional - 15" To 30" Pipe
105	570-010	Shoulder Sodding and Turf on Existing Facilities	264	430-012	U-Type Concrete Endwall-Energy Dissipator - 30" to 72" Pipe
<b><u>Drainage</u></b>			266	430-040	Winged Concrete Endwalls - Single Round Pipe
200	425-010	Structure Bottoms - Type J and P	268	Deleted	U-Type Sand-Cement Endwalls
201	425-001	Supplementary Details for Manholes and Inlets	270	430-020	Flared End Section
206	436-001	Trench Drain	272	430-021	Cross Drain Mitered End Section
210	425-020	Curb Inlet Tops - Types 1, 2, 3 and 4	273	430-022	Side Drain Mitered End Section
211	425-021	Curb Inlet Tops - Types 5 and 6	280	430-001	Miscellaneous Drainage Details
212	425-022	Curb Inlet - Type 7	281	524-001	Ditch Pavement and Sodding
213	425-023	Curb Inlet - Type 8	282	425-060	Back of Sidewalk Drainage
214	425-024	Curb Inlet Top - Type 9	283	520-010	Median Opening Flume
215	425-025	Curb Inlet Top - Type 10	284	520-005	Concrete Shoulder Gutter Spillway
216	425-061	Closed Flume Inlet	285	443-001	French Drain
217	425-030	Median Barrier Inlets Types 1 and 2	286	440-001	Underdrain
218	425-031	Shoulder Barrier Inlet	287	446-001	Concrete Pavement Subdrainage
219	425-032	Curb and Gutter Barrier Inlet	288	444-T01	Deep Well Injection Box
220	425-040	Gutter Inlet - Type S	289	400-289	Concrete Box Culvert Details (LRFD)
221	425-041	Gutter Inlet - Type V	291	400-291	Supplemental Details for Precast Concrete Box Culverts
230	425-050	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type A	292	400-292	Standard Precast Concrete Box Culverts
231	425-051	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type B	293	425-090	Safety Modifications for Inlets in Box Culverts
232	425-052	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type C, D, E and H	295	430-090	Safety Modifications for Endwalls
233	425-053	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type F and G	<b><u>Curbs, Concrete Pavement and Sidewalks</u></b>		
234	425-054	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type J	300	520-001	Curb & Curb and Gutter (Renamed: Curb and Gutter)
235	425-055	Ditch Bottom Inlet - Type K	301	Deleted*	Turn Lanes [*Content moved to the FDM]
240	425-070	Skimmer For Outlet Control Structures	302	520-020	Traffic Separators
241	443-002	Skimmers For French-Drain Outlets	303	Deleted	Curb Return Profiles
245	440-002	Underdrain Inspection Box	304	522-002	Detectable Warnings and Sidewalk Curb Ramps
250	430-030	Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single And Multiple Pipe	305	350-001	Concrete Pavement Joints
251	430-031	Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single And Double 60" Pipe	306	370-001	Bridge Approach Expansion Joint - Concrete Pavement
252	430-032	Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single And Double 66" Pipe	307	125-001	Miscellaneous Utility Details
253	430-033	Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single And Double 72" Pipe	307	425-080	NEW: Utility Conflicts thru Drainage Structures (Note: Index 307, Sheet 2 of 3)
255	430-034	Straight Concrete Endwalls - Single 84" Pipe	308	353-001	Concrete Slab Replacement
258	Deleted	Straight Sand-Cement Endwalls	310	522-001	Concrete Sidewalk
260	430-010	U-Type Concrete Endwalls With Grates - 15" to 30" Pipe			

## INDEX CROSSWALK

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

Design Standards Index	Standard Plans Index	Index Title	Design Standards Index	Standard Plans Index	Index Title
<b>Traffic Railings</b>			<b>General</b>		
400	536-001	Guardrail	500	120-002	Removal of Organic and Plastic Material (Renamed: Subsoil Excavation)
402	536-002	Guardrail Transitions and Connections for Existing Bridges	505	120-001	Embankment Utilization
404	521-404	Guardrail Transitions - Existing Post & Beam Bridge Railings (Narrow & Recessed Curbs)	506	160-001	Miscellaneous Earthwork Details
405	521-405	Guardrail Transitions - Existing Post & Beam Bridge Railings (Wide Curbs)	510	000-510	Superelevation - Rural Highways, Urban Freeways and High Speed Urban Highways
410	521-001	Concrete Barrier	511	000-511	Superelevation - Urban Highways and Streets
411	521-002	Pier Protection Barrier	515	330-001 522-003	Turnouts
412	102-120	Low Profile Barrier	516	330-001 522-003	Turnouts - Resurfacing Projects
414	102-110	Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System	517	546-001	Raised Rumble Strips
415	102-100	Temporary Concrete Barrier	518	546-010	Shoulder Rumble Strips
420	Deleted	Traffic Railing - (32" F Shape)	521	400-021	Concrete Steps
421	Deleted	Traffic Railing - (Median 32" F Shape)	525	000-525	Ramp Terminals
422	521-422	Traffic Railing - (42" Vertical Shape)	526	Deleted*	Roadway Transitions [*Content moved to the FDM]
423	521-423	Traffic Railing - (32" Vertical Shape)	527	Deleted*	Directional Median Opening [*Content moved to the FDM]
424	Deleted	Traffic Railing - (Corral Shape)	530	Deleted	Rest Area Pavilion
425	Deleted	Traffic Railing - (42" F Shape)	532	110-200	Mailboxes
426	521-426	Traffic Railing - (Median 36" Single-Slope)	535	Deleted	Tractor Crossing
427	521-427	Traffic Railing - (36" Single-Slope)	540	141-T01	Settlement Plate
428	521-428	Traffic Railing - (42" Single-Slope)	542	110-100	Tree Protection and Preservation
430	544-001	Crash Cushion Details	544	580-001	Landscape Installation
461	521-010	Opaque Visual Barrier	546	Deleted*	Sight Distance at Intersections [*Content moved to the FDM]
470	460-470	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) General Note & Details	560	830-T01	Railroad Crossings
471	460-471	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Narrow Curb	<b>Traffic Control Through Work Zones</b>		
472	460-472	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Wide Strong Curb Type 1	600	102-600	General Information for Traffic Control Through Work Zones
473	460-473	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Wide Strong Curb Type 2	601	102-601	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Outside Shoulder
474	460-474	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Intermediate Curb	602	102-602	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work On Shoulder
475	460-475	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Wide Curb Type 1	603	102-603	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Within The Travel Way
476	460-476	Traffic Railing - (Thrie-Beam Retrofit) Wide Curb Type 2	604	102-604	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work in Intersection
477	460-477	Thrie-Beam Panel Retrofit (Concrete Handrail)	605	102-605	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Near Intersection
New	460-490	Traffic Railing - (Rectangular Tube Retrofit)	606	102-606	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Work Within the Travel Way - Signal Control
480	521-480	Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) General Notes & Details	607	102-607	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Mobile Operation, Work On Shoulder and Work Within the Travel Way
481	521-481	Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Narrow Curb	608	102-608	Two-Lane, Two-Way, Temporary Diversion Connection
482	521-482	Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Wide Curb	611	102-611	Multilane, Work Outside Shoulder
483	521-483	Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Intermediate Curb	612	102-612	Multilane, Work on Shoulder
484	521-484	Traffic Railing - (Vertical Face Retrofit) Spread Footing Approach			

## INDEX CROSSWALK

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>	<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>
<b><u>Traffic Control Through Work Zones (Cont.)</u></b>			<b><u>Fencing and Pedestrian Railings (Cont.)</u></b>		
613	102-613	Multilane, Work Within Travel Way-Median or Outside Lane	821	515-021	Bridge Aluminum Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing for Traffic Railing
614	102-614	Multilane, Work Within Travel Way-Center Lane	822	515-022	Bridge Aluminum Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing Details
615	102-615	Multilane, Work in Intersection	825	521-825	42" Concrete Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing
616	102-616	Multilane, Work Near Intersection-Median or Outside Lane	851	515-051	Bridge Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Steel)
617	102-617	Multilane, Work In Intersection - Center Lane	852	515-052	Steel Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing
618	102-618	Multilane, Work In Intersection - Two Lanes Closed-45mph or Less	861	515-061	Bridge Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing (Aluminum)
619	102-619	Multilane, Mobile Operations Work on Shoulder, Work Within Travel Way	862	515-062	Aluminum Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing
620	102-620	Multilane, Divided, Temporary Diversion Connection	870	515-070	Aluminum Pipe Guiderail
621	102-621	Multilane Undivided, Temporary Diversion Connection	880	515-080	Steel Pipe Guiderail
622	102-622	Multilane, Work Near Intersection - Temporary Diversion Connection 35mph or Less	<b><u>Noise And Perimeter Wall Systems</u></b>		
623	102-623	Multilane, Work Within the Travel Way Double Lane Closure	5200	534-200	Precast Noise Walls
625	102-625	Temporary Road Closure - 5 Minutes or Less	5210	521-510	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0")
628	102-628	Two Way Left Turn Lane Closure	5211	521-511	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (14'-0")
630	102-630	Crossover for Paving Train Operations, Rural	5212	521-512	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall (8'-0") Junction Slab
631	102-631	Temporary Crossover	5213	521-513	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall T-Shaped Spread Footing
640	102-640	Converting Two-Lanes to Four-Lanes Divided, Rural	5214	521-514	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall L-Shaped Spread Footing
641	102-641	Converting Two-Lanes to Four-Lanes Divided, Urban	5215	521-515	Traffic Railing/Noise Wall Trench Footing
642	102-642	Transitions for Temporary Concrete Barrier Wall on Freeway Facilities	5250	534-250	Perimeter Walls
650	102-650	Two-Lane Two-Way, Rural Structure Replacement	<b><u>Wall Systems</u></b>		
651	102-651	Multilane Divided, Maintenance and Construction	6010	400-010	C-I-P Cantilever Retaining Wall
655	102-655	Traffic Pacing	6011	400-011	Gravity Wall
660	102-660	Pedestrian Control for Closure of Sidewalks	6020	548-020	Permanent MSE Retaining Wall Systems
665	102-665	Limited Access, Temporary Opening	6030	548-030	Temporary MSE Retaining Wall Systems
667	102-667	Toll Plaza, Traffic Control Standards	6040	455-400	Precast Concrete Sheet Pile Wall
670	102-670	Motorist Awareness System	6100	521-600	MSE Wall Coping (Precast or C-I-P)
<b><u>Fencing and Pedestrian Railings</u></b>			6110	521-610	Wall Coping With Traffic Railing/Junction Slab
800	550-004	Fence Location	6120	521-620	Wall Coping With Traffic Railing/Raised Sidewalk
801	550-001	Fence - Type A	6130	521-630	Wall Coping/Parapet with C-I-P Sidewalk
802	550-002	Fence - Type B	6200	521-650	Coping Mounted Light Pole Pedestal
803	550-003	Cantilever Slide Gate - Type B Fence	6201	521-640	Junction Slab at Drainage Inlet Openings
810	550-010	Bridge Fencing (Vertical)	<b><u>Signing and Marking</u></b>		
811	550-011	Bridge Fencing (Curved Top)	11200	700-020	Multi-Column Ground Sign
812	550-012	Bridge Fencing (Enclosed)	11300	700-030	Steel Overhead Sign Structures
820	521-820	27" Concrete Parapet with Pedestrian/Bicycle Bullet Railing	11310	700-040	Cantilever Sign Structure

## INDEX CROSSWALK

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>	<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>
<b><u>Signing and Marking (Cont.)</u></b>			<b><u>Traffic Signal and Equipment (Cont.)</u></b>		
11320	700-041	Span Sign Structure	17733	634-002	Aerial Interconnect
11860	700-010	Single Column Ground Signs	17736	639-002	Electrical Power Service
11861	700-011	Single Column Cantilever Ground Mounted Sign	17743	649-030	Standard Mast Arm Assemblies
11862	700-120	Roadside Flashing Beacon Assembly	17745	649-031	Mast Arm Assemblies
11862	654-001	Rectangular Rapid Flashing Beacon Assembly	17748	700-050	Free-Swinging Internally-Illuminated Street Sign Assemblies
11870	700-012	Single Post Bridge Mounted Sign Support	17764	653-001	Pedestrian Control Signal Installation Details
11871	700-013	Single Post Median Barrier Mounted Sign Support	17781	660-001	Vehicle Loop Installation Details
13417	700-110	Mounting Exit Number Panels To Highway Signs	17784	665-001	Pedestrian Detector Assembly Installation Details
17302	700-101	Typical Sections For Placement of Single & Multi-Column Signs	17841	676-010	Cabinet Installation Details
17328	700-108	Typical Signing for Truck Weigh & Inspection Stations	17870	671-001	Standard Signal Operating Plans
17344	Deleted*	School Signs & Markings [*Content moved to Speed Zone Manual]	17881	509-100	Advance Warning For R/R Crossing
17345	711-003	Interchange Markings	17882	509-070	Railroad Grade Crossing Traffic Control Devices
17346	711-001	Pavement Markings	17890	508-T01	Traffic Control Devices For Movable Span Bridge Signals
17347	711-002	Bicycle Markings	<b><u>Planning</u></b>		
17349	700-109	Traffic Controls For Street Terminations	17900	695-001	Traffic Monitoring Site
17350	700-104	Signing For Motorist Services	<b><u>Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS)</u></b>		
17351	700-105	Welcome Center Signing	18100	Deleted	CCTV Pole Placement
17352	706-001	Typical Placement Of Reflective Pavement Markers	18101	Deleted*	Typical CCTV Site [*Combined with CCTV Indexes]
17354	Deleted*	Tourist Oriented Directional Signs [*Content moved to the FDM]	18102	Deleted*	Grounding And Lightning Protection [*Combined with CCTV and DMS Indexes]
17355	700-102	Special Sign Details	18104	Deleted	Typical CCTV Cabinet Equipment Layout
17356	659-010	Span Wire Mounted Sign Details	18105	Deleted	CCTV Block Diagram
17357	700-107	Bridge Weight Restrictions	18107	Deleted*	Ground Mounted CCTV Cabinet [*Combined with CCTV Indexes]
17359	700-106	Rural Narrow Bridge Treatment	18108	Deleted*	Pole Mounted CCTV Cabinet [*Combined with CCTV Indexes]
<b><u>Roadway Lighting</u></b>			18110	659-020	Camera Mounting Details
17500	715-001	Conventional Lighting	18111	649-020	Steel CCTV Pole
17502	715-010	High Mast Lighting	18113	641-020	Concrete CCTV Pole
17504	639-001	Service Point Details	18300	700-090	Dynamic Message Sign Walk-In
17505	700-031	External Lighting For Signs	<b><u>Prestressed Concrete Beams</u></b>		
17515	715-002	Standard Aluminum Lighting	20010	450-010	Typical Florida-I Beam Details and Notes
<b><u>Traffic Signal and Equipment</u></b>			20036	450-036	Florida-I 36 Beam - Standard Details
17700	635-001	Pull & Splice Box	20045	450-045	Florida-I 45 Beam - Standard Details
17721	630-001	Conduit Installation Details	20054	450-054	Florida-I 54 Beam - Standard Details
17723	649-010	Steel Strain Pole	20063	450-063	Florida-I 63 Beam - Standard Details
17725	641-010	Concrete Poles	20072	450-072	Florida-I 72 Beam - Standard Details
17727	634-001	Signal Cable & Span Wire Installation Details			

## INDEX CROSSWALK

FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>	<u>Design Standards Index</u>	<u>Standard Plans Index</u>	<u>Index Title</u>
<b><u>Prestressed Concrete Beams (Cont.)</u></b>			<b><u>Structures Access and Lighting</u></b>		
20078	450-078	Florida-I 78 Beam - Standard Details	21200	521-660	Light Pole Pedestal
20084	450-084	Florida-I 84 Beam - Standard Details	21210	630-010	Conduit Details
20096	450-096	Florida-I 96 Beam - Standard Details	21220	510-001	Navigation Light System Details (Fixed Bridges)
20120	450-120	AASHTO Type II Beam	21240	715-240	Maintenance Lighting For Box Girders
20199	450-199	Build-Up & Deflection Data For Prestressed I-Beams	21250	460-250	Access Hatch Assembly For Steel Box Sections
20210	450-210	Typical Florida-U Beam Details and Notes	21251	460-251	Access Hatch Assembly For Concrete Box Sections
20248	450-248	Florida-U 48 Beam - Standard Details	21252	460-252	Access Door Assembly For Concrete Box Sections
20254	450-254	Florida-U 54 Beam - Standard Details	<b><u>Standard Bar Bending Details</u></b>		
20263	450-263	Florida-U 63 Beam - Standard Details	21300	415-001	Standard Bar Bending Details
20272	450-272	Florida-U 72 Beam - Standard Details	<b><u>Temporary Detour Bridges</u></b>		
20299	450-299	Build-Up and Deflection Data For Florida-U Beams	21600	102-200	Temporary Detour Bridge General Notes and Details
<b><u>Bridge Bearings</u></b>			21610	102-210	Temporary Detour Bridge Details - Timber Pile Foundations
20502	450-502	Beveled Bearing Plate Details - Prestressed Florida-U Beams	21620	102-220	Temporary Detour Bridge Details - Steel H Pile Foundations
20510	400-510	Composite Elastomeric Bearing Pads-Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	21630	102-230	Temporary Detour Bridge Details - Steel Pipe Pile Foundations
20511	450-511	Bearing Plates (Type 1) - Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	21640	102-240	Temporary Detour Bridge Thrie-Beam Guardrail
20512	450-512	Bearing Plates (Type 2) - Prestressed Florida-I & AASHTO Type II Beams	<b><u>Post-Tensioning</u></b>		
<b><u>Square and Round Concrete Piles (With Carbon Steel)</u></b>			21801	462-001	Post-Tensioning Vertical Profile
20600	455-001	Notes and Details For Square Prestressed Concrete Piles	21802	462-002	Post-Tensioning Anchorage Protection
20601	455-002	Square Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices	21803	462-003	Post-Tensioning Anchorage and Grouting Details
20602	455-003	EDC Instrumentation For Square Prestressed Concrete Piles	<b><u>Fender System Details</u></b>		
20612	455-012	12" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	21930	471-030	Fender System - Prestressed Concrete Piles
20614	455-014	14" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	<b><u>Wall Systems (Corrosion Resistant)</u></b>		
20618	455-018	18" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	22440	455-440	Precast Concrete CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP Sheet Pile Wall
20620	455-020	20" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	<b><u>Square and Round Concrete Piles (Corrosion Resistant)</u></b>		
20624	455-024	24" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	22600	455-101	Notes and Details for Square CFRP & SS Prestressed Concrete Piles
20630	455-030	30" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	22601	455-102	Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile Splices
20631	455-031	High Moment Capacity 30" Square Prestressed Concrete Pile	22612	455-112	12" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20654	455-054	54" Precast/Post-Tensioned Concrete Cylinder Pile	22614	455-114	14" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20660	455-060	60" Prestressed Concrete Cylinder Pile	22618	455-118	18" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
<b><u>Approach Slabs</u></b>			22624	455-124	24" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20900	400-090	Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)	22630	455-130	30" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
20910	400-091	Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)	22654	455-154	54" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
<b><u>Bridge Expansion Joints</u></b>			22660	455-160	60" Square CFRP and SS Prestressed Concrete Pile
21100	458-100	Strip Seal Expansion Joint			
21110	458-110	Poured Joint With Backer Rod Expansion Joint System			

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
000-506	Changed to Index 160-001.
000-510	<b>All Sheets:</b> Changed Title. <b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted "DESIGN SPEED" table and "RADIUS OF CURVE" table; Deleted subtitle. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Concrete Pavement note to clarify shoulder slope transitions.
000-511	<b>All Sheets:</b> Changed Title, Subtitles, and Renumbered. <b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted Superelevations Rates Tabulated and Charted Values (information can be found in FDM); combined General Notes with Old Sheet 2; Deleted all callouts for "CHARTED VALUES" on Old Sheet 2. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Updated Subtitle.
000-515	Deleted Index, Criteria information moved to New FDM Chapter 214. Construction details moved to New Indexes 522-003 or 330-001.
000-516	Deleted Index and moved information to Index 330-001.
102-200	<b>Sheet 1:</b> "STORAGE FACILITY" Note; Changed phone number to 407-278-2727.
102-600	<b>Sheet 3:</b> Updated "LENGTH OF LANE CLOSURES" Note.
102-655	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Notes to remove limitations to Limited Access Facilities and Overhead work. Clarified "TRAFFIC PACING GUIDE" notes for the requirements of site specific traffic control plans. Added Note 6 to the "TRAFFIC PACING GENERAL NOTES" for short duration operations.
110-100	Changed Notes 1 and 8; Added Note 9; Changed the "Crown Dripline..." in the "TREE PROTECTION BARRIER-PLAN and ELEVATION" dimension; Changed the "No Open Trenching..." dimension; Added root pruning trenches; Changed the "Maintain Existing Grade..." call out in the "TREE PROTECTION BARRIER-ELEVATION" detail; Changed the "Crown Dripline" call out; Added Access to the "PROTECTION BARRIER FOR TREE GROUPINGS" detail; Changed Note 1 in the "TRUNK PROTECTION" detail; Added minimum requirements for barrier posts.
120-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added "REMOVAL OF EXCESS BASE MATERIAL" details from FY 2018-19 Standard Plans, Index 000-506; Updated General Notes for plain language. Deleted DESIGN NOTES. <b>Old Sheet 2:</b> Deleted Sheet (TREATED PERMEABLE BASE OPTIONS no longer supported). <b>Old Sheet 3:</b> New Sheet 2; Deleted DESIGN NOTE. <b>Old Sheet 4:</b> New Sheet 3; Deleted DESIGN NOTE; Added Special Stabilized Subbase callout.
120-002	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Reference to Index 160-001 in Note 5.
160-001	<b>New Index.</b> Previously Index 000-506; Updated Note 6 for plain language; Moved "REMOVAL OF EXCESS BASE MATERIAL" detail to Index 120-001.
330-001	<b>New Index.</b> Content relating to Paved or Graded Driveways moved from Sheets 5 & 6 of Old Index 000-515 and 000-516. <b>All:</b> Updated terminology from "Turnouts" to "Driveways"; Updated notes for plain language. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Material Types And Thicknesses Table from Old Index 000-515. Updated Asphalt Thickness values for Connections; Changed O.B.G. from type 1 to type 2.
350-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Note 5 for expansion joints. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Deleted "KEYED JOINT" Detail; Updated the "JOINT ARRANGEMENT" Detail. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Updated Notes, and changed outside lane standard width to 13 ft. on all illustrations.
425-040	<b>Editorial:</b> Added back deleted note on "heavy wheel loads" in GENERAL NOTES.
450-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added Note 13; Editorial - Note 11
450-036	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-045	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-054	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-063	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".



STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Description</i>
450-072	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-078	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-084	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, moved top insert to distance shown; Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-096	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-120	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 7 and 9.C; Added Note 13.
455-400	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, deleted extra line in "SECTION THRU BULKHEAD". <b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted Section Modulus and Prestress after Losses columns from Table (added same to SPI); Added Jacking Forces to Table.
455-440	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, deleted extra line in "SECTION THRU BULKHEAD". <b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Initial Jacking Stress to Table; Deleted Section Modulus and Prestress after Losses columns from Table (added same to SPI); Corrected Dimension A for Bars S4 thru S7.
460-250	Editorial, VIEW A-A.
460-252	Editorial, Deleted extra spaces in Notes.
462-002	Added 100% acrylic aliphatic polyurethane top coating to Types 1, 4, 9, and 10 and Notes 1 & 2
462-003	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added pocket to "FILLER OUTLET DETAIL AT HORIZONTAL SURFACES".
509-070	<b>Sheet 3:</b> Updated Notes and Details previously shown on Index 711-001, Sheet 12 of 14.
515-022	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, Post C1.
515-052	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.H Specification reference; Changed Note 3.F.a.
515-062	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.H Specification reference.
515-070	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed end hoop Note 3 to Alloy 6063-T5 to match Index 515-062.
521-001	<p>Added New Sheets:  <b>New Sheet 8:</b> Median Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Dual Sign Support Shielding.  <b>New Sheet 23:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier- 38" Height Section - Approach and Trailing Transition.  <b>New Sheet 24:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier - 38" Height Section - Guardrail Connection.  <b>New Sheet 25:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Sign Support Shielding.</p> <p>Revisions (By New Sheet Number):  <b>All Sheets:</b> Updated sheet numbers and sheet references for the above additions.  <b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Table of Contents.  <b>Sheet 4:</b> Added Begin/End Barrier Sta. callout point.  <b>Sheet 6,7,9,10:</b> Added Begin/End Variable Section Width callout points.  <b>Sheet 9:</b> Added Flowable Fill option in PLAN view; Added Note to define Flowable Fill material and NS Concrete Fill material; Replaced the stirrup with a new standardized Bar 4V3 in "SECTION B-B".  <b>Sheet 26:</b> Updated Bar 5V2 to use one larger pin diameter for constructability; Added Bar 4V3 for use with Split and Half Section barrier.</p> <p><i>Interim, See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-06</i>  <b>Sheet 1:</b> Added "GFRP - Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer" note.</p>
521-002	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 3. <b>Sheets 4 &amp; 5:</b> Changed "Shoulder Pavement" callout to "Shoulder Pavement & Fill"

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
521-010	<p><i>Redeveloped Standard</i></p> <p><b>New Sheet 1:</b> Updated designs for all variations of single-slope and existing F-Shape barriers; Updated spacing of vertical and horizontal reinforcing steel, Added a minimum transverse joint spacing; Added leave-out concept for measurement; Added accommodation for welded wire reinforcing and variable barrier heights.</p> <p><b>New Sheet 2:</b> Added detail for terminating at 56" height barrier sections; Added detail for continuing over 44" height barrier sections.</p>
521-422	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial, sidewalk hook bars.</p>
521-423	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial, "RAILING END DETAIL" and "VIEW A-A AND B-B".</p>
521-426	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p>
521-427	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p>
521-428	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial</p>
521-509	<p><b>All:</b> Reorganized sheets and renumbered; Updated sheet # references.</p> <p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Added notes moved from other sheets; Added Note 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 5:</b> Changed Note references to new reinforcing bars.</p>
521-510	<p><b>All:</b> Reorganized sheets and renumbered; Updated sheet # references.</p> <p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Added notes moved from other sheets; Added Note 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 5:</b> Changed Note references to new reinforcing bars.</p>
521-511	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Bar 5R3; Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Added Bar 5R3; Changed reinforcing.</p>
521-512	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Note 6; changed asphalt description in SECTION B-B.</p>
521-513	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p>
521-514	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified Notes 1, 2, and 7; Renumbered Notes 5 and 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Editorial</p>
521-515	<p>Clarified Notes 1 and 2; Changed Notes 4 and 5.</p>
521-610	<p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Note 4; Renumbered remaining notes; Changed pavement reference in Typical Section.</p>
521-620	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Cross Reference; Deleted Note 12.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected Note # references; Added Notes 7 and 8.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed Note 1 and 3.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed Title for End Transition; Corrected Note # references; Editorial, Note 4</p>
521-630	<p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected dimension for Bar 5U1.</p>
521-640	<p>Editorial: "Traffic Railing" to "Concrete Barrier".</p>
521-660	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Typical Section without sidewalk to Option 1.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet; Added Option 2.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Renumbered; Changed Typical Section Title.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Renumbered; Added Elevation of 4H2 Bars; Changed Note 4.</p>

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
521-820	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added Bar 4P2 as a contractor option; Changed Bar 4S placement; Moved Bar Bending Details, "REINFORCING STEEL NOTES", Estimated Quantities, and DETAIL "A" to new Sheet 2. <b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet
522-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted the 6" Min. for turnouts or curb ramps call out and 8" dimension behind the Return Curbs in the "LONGITUDINAL SECTION"; Deleted 4'-0" dimension from driveways; Changed curb ramp type in the "SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP" detail; Added example inlets to plan views. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted 8" dimension behind the Return Curbs in the "LONGITUDINAL SECTION".
522-002	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated General Note 1. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Updated CR-A dimensions to match FDOT standard sidewalk widths. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Moved Pavement Relief Details to Sheet 6. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Added Sidewalk and Clarified details for CR-E. <b>Sheet 5:</b> Updated Notes; Clarified dimensions. <b>Sheet 8:</b> Added dimensions for Curb Transitions.
522-003	New Index - Information for Concrete Flared Driveways moved from old Index 000-515.
536-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted optional conditions for washer under nuts (Notes 4 & 5); Deleted "Type II" from Table of Contents. <b>Sheet 9:</b> Updated Trailing Anchorage design and removed "Type II" designation; Deleted Soil Plate; Added Breakaway Post and Steel Tube Foundation at Second Post Location; Deleted Offset Block at Second Post Location; Added Two Ground Strut Supports; Changed Cable Anchor Plate to Opposite Side on Double Face Trailing Anchorage. <b>Sheet 10:</b> Changed the Steel Tube Foundation depth; Added new detail for ground strut (C Channel Shape). <b>Sheet 18:</b> Updated Trailing Anchorage drawing; Removed "Type II" designation <b>Sheet 22:</b> In Washer detail title, Removed "Type II" designation, Replaced with "Trailing Anchorage".
536-002	<b>Sheet 3:</b> Removed Departure Line <b>Sheet 4:</b> Removed Crash Cushion sizing information.
544-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted Concrete Barrier and Guardrail Applications Tables; Changed the GENERAL NOTES; Updated Departure Lines, Length Restrictions, and other call outs. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Updated Design Length, Location Station, and other call outs.
546-001	<b>Interim,</b> See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-07 <b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated all details. <b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet; Added details for SHORT-TERM RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS.
546-010	<b>Interim,</b> All Sheets; See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-03
548-020	Added durability requirements for FRP reinforcing to the FDOT MSE RETAINING WALL CLASSIFICATION TABLE.
570-010	Changed General Notes to remove Specification 162 reference.
580-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed General Notes; Changed the Under 4" and 4" and Larger Caliper Tree sizes; Changed the Stake Spacing, Anchors and Mulch callouts. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed the Under 4" and 4" and Larger Caliper Tree sizes; Changed the Stake Spacing, Anchors and Mulch callouts; Changed the Palm Planting Note; Changed the Min. Wood Braces callout for the Palm Planting on Slope.
630-001	<b>All Sheets:</b> Reorganized; Updated Notes. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted FIGURE A "Pullbox Entry Of Conduit Under Sidewalks".
630-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified that EJB "A" is for double or triple conduit. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected callout detailing so arrows pointed to EJB's correctly. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed Traffic Railing to Concrete Barrier.
634-002	Cleaned up, Reorganized, and Changed Notes.
635-001	Updated Notes; Added 6" Min. Depth to Ground Rod from top of Pull and Fiber Optic Boxes.

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
649-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Note 5B Added "including plate washers". <b>Sheet 2:</b> ELEVATION, Deleted minimum threaded length for 'BC'; PLAN view, Deleted "Size And" from #11 bar description; Deleted "MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MOMENT" column from table; Changed table "STEEL STRAIN POLE DATA TABLE".
649-020	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 2; Note 3.E Deleted "ASTM F2329 galvanizing and added "ASTM A36" plate washers; Note 3.J added "including plate washers"; Changed Note 4. <b>Sheet 3:</b> ELEVATION corrected longitudinal bar callout, added reference to Table; Added cross reference to Tables on Sheet 2.
649-030	Added DS/25/5.0 to DRILLED SHAFT Table; Updated values of bolts, BA and BC values in POLE, BASE PLATE and ARM CONNECTION Table.
649-031	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Notes 4.D.a, 5, and 6.B. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified ARM SPLICE length; Clarified SECTION D-D Inside Bend Radius.
654-001	New Index; Moved details for Mid-Block Crossing RRFB signs from Index 700-120.
659-010	Updated Notes, "SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL", and "DETAIL OF OPPOSING SIGNS SPAN WIRE MOUNTED"; Deleted "ADJUSTABLE HANGER FOR SIGN MOUNTING" detail.
660-001	<b>All Sheets:</b> Reorganized; Clarified Notes.
665-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added (See DETAIL "A") to the Concrete Pedestal and Strain Poles; Changed the Pushbutton distance to the edge of concrete; Changed Note 2; Deleted back-to-back pushbutton mounts in DETAIL "A".
676-010	Updated Notes; Reorganized Sheet; Added optional conduit to "POLE MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET- CONCRETE POLE" detail.
700-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified Example Notes. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed title (lower right); <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified "OFFSET SIGN" Notes and * INSTALLING FRANGIBLE COLUMN SUPPORTS Notes; Changed Wall Thk for 8" OD column. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Clarified NOTES 1, 2.B, 3.A. Added galvanized steel to 3.A.2.c; Changed 8" post thickness and weld dimensions. <b>Sheet 5:</b> Added U-bolt to PLAN view and Max. column O.D. to ELEVATION view. <b>Sheet 6:</b> Deleted "WIND BEAM PLACEMENT DETAILS"; Changed Wind Beam Placement Notes; Changed "SECTION A-A" to "VIEW A-A"; Changed top cantilever dimension.
700-011	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 2; Added Note 6; Changed "SECTION C-C" callouts; Corrected Bolt Spa. dimension lines and Min. sign panel length in Sign Detail; Added break lines in column and foundation in TYPICAL SECTION; Added NPS designation for column pipes to Table. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Class I Concrete for "BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL"; Added break lines to "STUB DETAIL".
700-012	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.D.b; Changed Note 3.C.
700-013	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.C.b; Table 1 changed NPS callout style.
700-020	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed spacing of three columns; Clarified Note 2.A and B; Changed Note 3.B.c. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected weld symbols; Clarified column sections are steel. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified Wind Beam Tables; Added nylon washer note; Changed % sign depth Wind Beam spacing.
700-030	Changed Title; Deleted the 12'-0' Max - Depth of Truss in the SIDE ELEVATION; Changed Washers (changed lock to std); Changed spacing of Hangers and Wind Beams to match 700-020 changes; Changed the WIND BEAMS AND VERTICAL HANGERS Table; Deleted Max. chord spacing from SIDE ELEVATION.
700-040	<b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected callout for longitudinal bars (FC to FL) in PLAN and ELEVATION of DRILLED SHAFT.
700-041	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 4.C.a
700-102	<b>Sheet 8:</b> Corrected text positioning. <b>Sheet 10:</b> Deleted MOT-2-06 and MOT-3-06. <b>Sheet 11:</b> Updated due to deleted signs on Sheet 10.

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Description</i>
700-103	<i>Deleted Index. Criteria located to FDM 230.</i>
700-109	<i>Changed "OBJECT MARKER DETAIL" to show two Wind Beams. Changed Notes; Deleted redundant material information; Changed "DEAD END" sign requirements.</i>
700-110	<i>Changed Index Title; Changed Notes; Changed bolt callouts on "SECTION A-A (Side Elevation)";</i>
700-120	<i>All: Redeveloped and Renamed Index; Added Alpha-Numeric Designation system; Clarified use of Conventional and Solar power option for all assembly types.</i>
706-001	<i>Sheet 4: Changed and Deleted RPMs in the "RPM PLACEMENT AT ISLANDS", Details "G" and "H". Sheet 5: Added new sheet showing the placement of raised pavement markers at limited access crossovers. Sheet 6: Added new sheet showing the placement of blue raised pavement markers.</i>
711-001	<i>All: Renumbered sheets. Sheet 1: Added Route Shield details; Added "PAVEMENT MESSAGE SPACING TABLE"; Added GENERAL NOTES; Updated Pavement Message Notes. Sheet 7: Added Note 3. Sheet 8: Deleted "100' max." for Right Turn Lane Drop Details. Sheet 9: Updated Pavement Message spacing distance to S. Sheet 10: Changed Intersection Details to Standard Crosswalk Details. Moved Note 3 to Sheet 7. Sheet 11: Updated Pavement Message spacing distance to S. Sheet 12: Deleted Sheet. Information included on Index 509-070.</i>
715-002	<i>Sheet 1: Changed GENERAL NOTE 4.B and Note 5.C. Sheet 2: Updated all details - deleted or revised pole dimensions. Sheet 3: Added dual dimensions to "ARM CONNECTION DETAIL" and "SECTION A-A". Deleted "ARM TABLE" and its Notes; Changed "ARM TUBE EXTRUSIONS NOTES". Sheet 4: Changed FOUNDATION Depth Requirement; Added dual dimensions to "POLE BASE ELEVATION"; Deleted All Table and Added new tables; Updated NOTES. Sheet 5: Added dual dimensions to the "BASE PLATE PLAN"; Deleted the "POLE TABLE"; Updated NOTES.</i>
715-010	<i>Sheet 1: Changed Notes 2 and 4. Sheet 2: ELEVATION - Editorial; Changed "POLE DESIGN TABLE" - Deleted Column, Editorial; "BASE PLATE AND BOLTS DESIGN TABLE" - Changed some Base Plate Thicknesses. Sheet 3: "SECTION E-E" Changed Inside Bend Radius details.</i>

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
450-063	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-072	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-078	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-084	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, moved top insert to distance shown; Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-096	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note # references in "END VIEW".
450-120	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 7 and 9.C; Added Note 13.
455-400	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, deleted extra line in "SECTION THRU BULKHEAD".
	<b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted Section Modulus and Prestress after Losses columns from Table (added same to SPI); Added Jacking Forces to Table.
455-440	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, deleted extra line in "SECTION THRU BULKHEAD".
	<b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Initial Jacking Stress to Table; Deleted Section Modulus and Prestress after Losses columns from Table (added same to SPI); Corrected Dimension A for Bars S4 thru S7.
460-250	Editorial, VIEW A-A.
460-252	Editorial, Deleted extra spaces in Notes.
462-002	Added 100% acrylic aliphatic polyurethane top coating to Types 1, 4, 9, and 10 and Notes 1 & 2
462-003	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added pocket to "FILLER OUTLET DETAIL AT HORIZONTAL SURFACES".
509-070	<b>Sheet 3:</b> Updated Notes and Details previously shown on Index 711-001, Sheet 12 of 14.
515-022	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Editorial, Post C1.
515-052	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.H Specification reference; Changed Note 3.F.a.
515-062	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.H Specification reference.
515-070	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed end hoop Note 3 to Alloy 6063-T5 to match Index 515-062.
521-001	<p>Added New Sheets:  <b>New Sheet 8:</b> Median Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Dual Sign Support Shielding.  <b>New Sheet 23:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier- 38" Height Section - Approach and Trailing Transition.  <b>New Sheet 24:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier - 38" Height Section - Guardrail Connection.  <b>New Sheet 25:</b> Wall Shielding Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Sign Support Shielding.</p> <p>Revisions (By New Sheet Number):  <b>All Sheets:</b> Updated sheet numbers and sheet references for the above additions.  <b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Table of Contents.  <b>Sheet 4:</b> Added Begin/End Barrier Sta. callout point.  <b>Sheet 6,7,9,10:</b> Added Begin/End Variable Section Width callout points.  <b>Sheet 9:</b> Added Flowable Fill option in PLAN view; Added Note to define Flowable Fill material and NS Concrete Fill material; Replaced the stirrup with a new standardized Bar 4V3 in "SECTION B-B".  <b>Sheet 26:</b> Updated Bar 5V2 to use one larger pin diameter for constructability; Added Bar 4V3 for use with Split and Half Section barrier.</p> <p><b>Interim,</b> See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-06  <b>Sheet 1:</b> Added "GFRP - Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer" note.</p>
	521-002

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
521-010	<p><i>Redeveloped Standard</i></p> <p><b>New Sheet 1:</b> Updated designs for all variations of single-slope and existing F-Shape barriers; Updated spacing of vertical and horizontal reinforcing steel, Added a minimum transverse joint spacing; Added leave-out concept for measurement; Added accommodation for welded wire reinforcing and variable barrier heights.</p> <p><b>New Sheet 2:</b> Added detail for terminating at 56" height barrier sections; Added detail for continuing over 44" height barrier sections.</p>
521-422	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial, sidewalk hook bars.</p>
521-423	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial, "RAILING END DETAIL" and "VIEW A-A AND B-B".</p>
521-426	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p>
521-427	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p>
521-428	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Barrier Delineator Note.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial</p>
521-509	<p><b>All:</b> Reorganized sheets and renumbered; Updated sheet # references.</p> <p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Added notes moved from other sheets; Added Note 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 5:</b> Changed Note references to new reinforcing bars.</p>
521-510	<p><b>All:</b> Reorganized sheets and renumbered; Updated sheet # references.</p> <p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Added notes moved from other sheets; Added Note 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 5:</b> Changed Note references to new reinforcing bars.</p>
521-511	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Bar 5R3; Changed reinforcing.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Added Bar 5R3; Changed reinforcing.</p>
521-512	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Note 6; changed asphalt description in SECTION B-B.</p>
521-513	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated Notes.</p>
521-514	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified Notes 1, 2, and 7; Renumbered Notes 5 and 6.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Editorial</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Editorial</p>
521-515	<p>Clarified Notes 1 and 2; Changed Notes 4 and 5.</p>
521-610	<p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Note 4; Renumbered remaining notes; Changed pavement reference in Typical Section.</p>
521-620	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Cross Reference; Deleted Note 12.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected Note # references; Added Notes 7 and 8.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Changed Note 1 and 3.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed Title for End Transition; Corrected Note # references; Editorial, Note 4</p>
521-630	<p><b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected dimension for Bar 5U1.</p>
521-640	<p>Editorial: "Traffic Railing" to "Concrete Barrier".</p>
521-660	<p><b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Typical Section without sidewalk to Option 1.</p> <p><b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet; Added Option 2.</p> <p><b>Sheet 3:</b> Renumbered; Changed Typical Section Title.</p> <p><b>Sheet 4:</b> Renumbered; Added Elevation of 4H2 Bars; Changed Note 4.</p>

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
521-820	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added Bar 4P2 as a contractor option; Changed Bar 4S placement; Moved Bar Bending Details, "REINFORCING STEEL NOTES", Estimated Quantities, and DETAIL "A" to new Sheet 2. <b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet
522-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted the 6" Min. for turnouts or curb ramps call out and 8" dimension behind the Return Curbs in the "LONGITUDINAL SECTION"; Deleted 4'-0" dimension from driveways; Changed curb ramp type in the "SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP" detail; Added example inlets to plan views. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted 8" dimension behind the Return Curbs in the "LONGITUDINAL SECTION".
522-002	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated General Note 1. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Updated CR-A dimensions to match FDOT standard sidewalk widths. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Moved Pavement Relief Details to Sheet 6. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Added Sidewalk and Clarified details for CR-E. <b>Sheet 5:</b> Updated Notes; Clarified dimensions. <b>Sheet 8:</b> Added dimensions for Curb Transitions.
522-003	New Index - Information for Concrete Flared Driveways moved from old Index 000-515.
536-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted optional conditions for washer under nuts (Notes 4 & 5); Deleted "Type II" from Table of Contents. <b>Sheet 9:</b> Updated Trailing Anchorage design and removed "Type II" designation; Deleted Soil Plate; Added Breakaway Post and Steel Tube Foundation at Second Post Location; Deleted Offset Block at Second Post Location; Added Two Ground Strut Supports; Changed Cable Anchor Plate to Opposite Side on Double Face Trailing Anchorage. <b>Sheet 10:</b> Changed the Steel Tube Foundation depth; Added new detail for ground strut (C Channel Shape). <b>Sheet 18:</b> Updated Trailing Anchorage drawing; Removed "Type II" designation <b>Sheet 22:</b> In Washer detail title, Removed "Type II" designation, Replaced with "Trailing Anchorage".
536-002	<b>Sheet 3:</b> Removed Departure Line <b>Sheet 4:</b> Removed Crash Cushion sizing information.
544-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Deleted Concrete Barrier and Guardrail Applications Tables; Changed the GENERAL NOTES; Updated Departure Lines, Length Restrictions, and other call outs. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Updated Design Length, Location Station, and other call outs.
546-001	<b>Interim,</b> See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-07 <b>Sheet 1:</b> Updated all details. <b>Sheet 2:</b> New Sheet; Added details for SHORT-TERM RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS.
546-010	<b>Interim,</b> All Sheets; See Roadway Design Bulletin, RDB 18-03
548-020	Added durability requirements for FRP reinforcing to the FDOT MSE RETAINING WALL CLASSIFICATION TABLE.
570-010	Changed General Notes to remove Specification 162 reference.
580-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed General Notes; Changed the Under 4" and 4" and Larger Caliper Tree sizes; Changed the Stake Spacing, Anchors and Mulch callouts. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed the Under 4" and 4" and Larger Caliper Tree sizes; Changed the Stake Spacing, Anchors and Mulch callouts; Changed the Palm Planting Note; Changed the Min. Wood Braces callout for the Palm Planting on Slope.
630-001	<b>All Sheets:</b> Reorganized; Updated Notes. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Deleted FIGURE A "Pullbox Entry Of Conduit Under Sidewalks".
630-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified that EJB "A" is for double or triple conduit. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected callout detailing so arrows pointed to EJB's correctly. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Changed Traffic Railing to Concrete Barrier.
634-002	Cleaned up, Reorganized, and Changed Notes.
635-001	Updated Notes; Added 6" Min. Depth to Ground Rod from top of Pull and Fiber Optic Boxes.

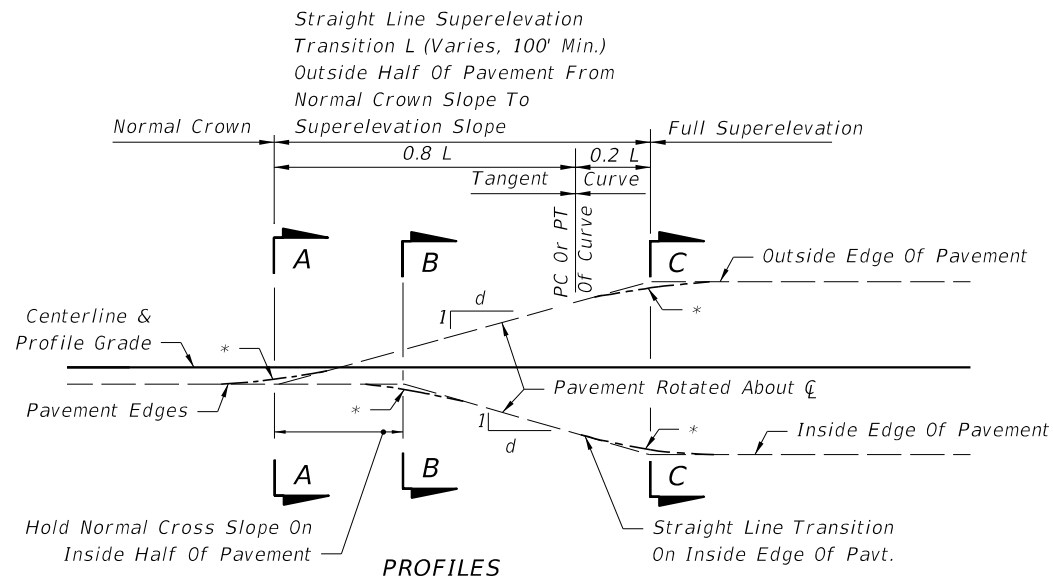


STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

Standard Plans Index	Description
649-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Note 5B Added "including plate washers". <b>Sheet 2:</b> ELEVATION, Deleted minimum threaded length for 'BC'; PLAN view, Deleted "Size And" from #11 bar description; Deleted "MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE MOMENT" column from table; Changed table "STEEL STRAIN POLE DATA TABLE".
649-020	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 2; Note 3.E Deleted "ASTM F2329 galvanizing and added "ASTM A36" plate washers; Note 3.J added "including plate washers"; Changed Note 4. <b>Sheet 3:</b> ELEVATION corrected longitudinal bar callout, added reference to Table; Added cross reference to Tables on Sheet 2.
649-030	Added DS/25/5.0 to DRILLED SHAFT Table; Updated values of bolts, BA and BC values in POLE, BASE PLATE and ARM CONNECTION Table.
649-031	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Notes 4.D.a, 5, and 6.B. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified ARM SPLICE length; Clarified SECTION D-D Inside Bend Radius.
654-001	New Index; Moved details for Mid-Block Crossing RRFB signs from Index 700-120.
659-010	Updated Notes, "SIGN MOUNTING DETAIL", and "DETAIL OF OPPOSING SIGNS SPAN WIRE MOUNTED"; Deleted "ADJUSTABLE HANGER FOR SIGN MOUNTING" detail.
660-001	<b>All Sheets:</b> Reorganized; Clarified Notes.
665-001	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Added (See DETAIL "A") to the Concrete Pedestal and Strain Poles; Changed the Pushbutton distance to the edge of concrete; Changed Note 2; Deleted back-to-back pushbutton mounts in DETAIL "A".
676-010	Updated Notes; Reorganized Sheet; Added optional conduit to "POLE MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET- CONCRETE POLE" detail.
700-010	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Clarified Example Notes. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Changed title (lower right); <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified "OFFSET SIGN" Notes and * INSTALLING FRANGIBLE COLUMN SUPPORTS Notes; Changed Wall Thk for 8" OD column. <b>Sheet 4:</b> Clarified NOTES 1, 2.B, 3.A. Added galvanized steel to 3.A.2.c; Changed 8" post thickness and weld dimensions. <b>Sheet 5:</b> Added U-bolt to PLAN view and Max. column O.D. to ELEVATION view. <b>Sheet 6:</b> Deleted "WIND BEAM PLACEMENT DETAILS"; Changed Wind Beam Placement Notes; Changed "SECTION A-A" to "VIEW A-A"; Changed top cantilever dimension.
700-011	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 2; Added Note 6; Changed "SECTION C-C" callouts; Corrected Bolt Spa. dimension lines and Min. sign panel length in Sign Detail; Added break lines in column and foundation in TYPICAL SECTION; Added NPS designation for column pipes to Table. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Added Class I Concrete for "BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL"; Added break lines to "STUB DETAIL".
700-012	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.D.b; Changed Note 3.C.
700-013	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Corrected Note 3.C.b; Table 1 changed NPS callout style.
700-020	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed spacing of three columns; Clarified Note 2.A and B; Changed Note 3.B.c. <b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected weld symbols; Clarified column sections are steel. <b>Sheet 3:</b> Clarified Wind Beam Tables; Added nylon washer note; Changed % sign depth Wind Beam spacing.
700-030	Changed Title; Deleted the 12'-0' Max - Depth of Truss in the SIDE ELEVATION; Changed Washers (changed lock to std); Changed spacing of Hangers and Wind Beams to match 700-020 changes; Changed the WIND BEAMS AND VERTICAL HANGERS Table; Deleted Max. chord spacing from SIDE ELEVATION.
700-040	<b>Sheet 2:</b> Corrected callout for longitudinal bars (FC to FL) in PLAN and ELEVATION of DRILLED SHAFT.
700-041	<b>Sheet 1:</b> Changed Note 4.C.a
700-102	<b>Sheet 8:</b> Corrected text positioning. <b>Sheet 10:</b> Deleted MOT-2-06 and MOT-3-06. <b>Sheet 11:</b> Updated due to deleted signs on Sheet 10.

STANDARD PLANS  
FY 2019-20 REVISIONS LOG

<i>Standard Plans Index</i>	<i>Description</i>
700-103	<i>Deleted Index. Criteria located to FDM 230.</i>
700-109	<i>Changed "OBJECT MARKER DETAIL" to show two Wind Beams. Changed Notes; Deleted redundant material information; Changed "DEAD END" sign requirements.</i>
700-110	<i>Changed Index Title: Changed Notes; Changed bolt callouts on "SECTION A-A (Side Elevation)";</i>
700-120	<i>All: Redeveloped and Renamed Index; Added Alpha-Numeric Designation system; Clarified use of Conventional and Solar power option for all assembly types.</i>
706-001	<i>Sheet 4: Changed and Deleted RPMs in the "RPM PLACEMENT AT ISLANDS", Details "G" and "H". Sheet 5: Added new sheet showing the placement of raised pavement markers at limited access crossovers. Sheet 6: Added new sheet showing the placement of blue raised pavement markers.</i>
711-001	<i>All: Renumbered sheets. Sheet 1: Added Route Shield details; Added "PAVEMENT MESSAGE SPACING TABLE"; Added GENERAL NOTES; Updated Pavement Message Notes. Sheet 7: Added Note 3. Sheet 8: Deleted "100' max." for Right Turn Lane Drop Details. Sheet 9: Updated Pavement Message spacing distance to S. Sheet 10: Changed Intersection Details to Standard Crosswalk Details. Moved Note 3 to Sheet 7. Sheet 11: Updated Pavement Message spacing distance to S. Sheet 12: Deleted Sheet. Information included on Index 509-070.</i>
715-002	<i>Sheet 1: Changed GENERAL NOTE 4.B and Note 5.C. Sheet 2: Updated all details - deleted or revised pole dimensions. Sheet 3: Added dual dimensions to "ARM CONNECTION DETAIL" and "SECTION A-A". Deleted "ARM TABLE" and its Notes; Changed "ARM TUBE EXTRUSIONS NOTES". Sheet 4: Changed FOUNDATION Depth Requirement; Added dual dimensions to "POLE BASE ELEVATION"; Deleted All Table and Added new tables; Updated NOTES. Sheet 5: Added dual dimensions to the "BASE PLATE PLAN"; Deleted the "POLE TABLE"; Updated NOTES.</i>
715-010	<i>Sheet 1: Changed Notes 2 and 4. Sheet 2: ELEVATION - Editorial; Changed "POLE DESIGN TABLE" - Deleted Column, Editorial; "BASE PLATE AND BOLTS DESIGN TABLE" - Changed some Base Plate Thicknesses. Sheet 3: "SECTION E-E" Changed Inside Bend Radius details.</i>

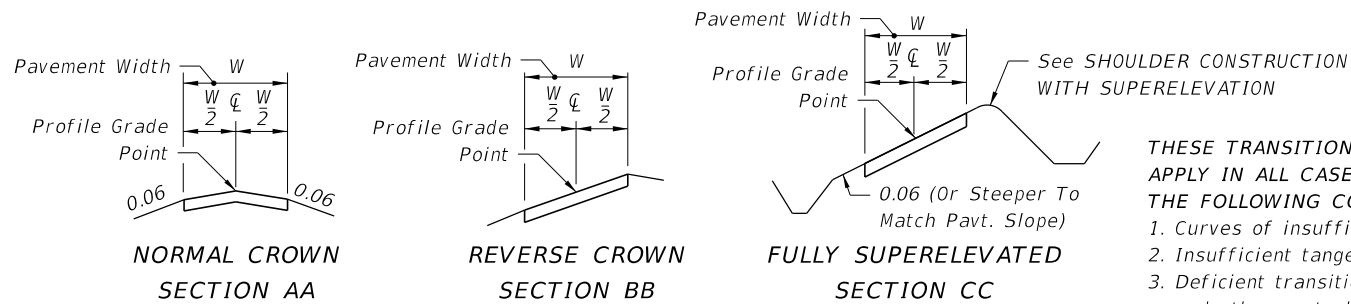
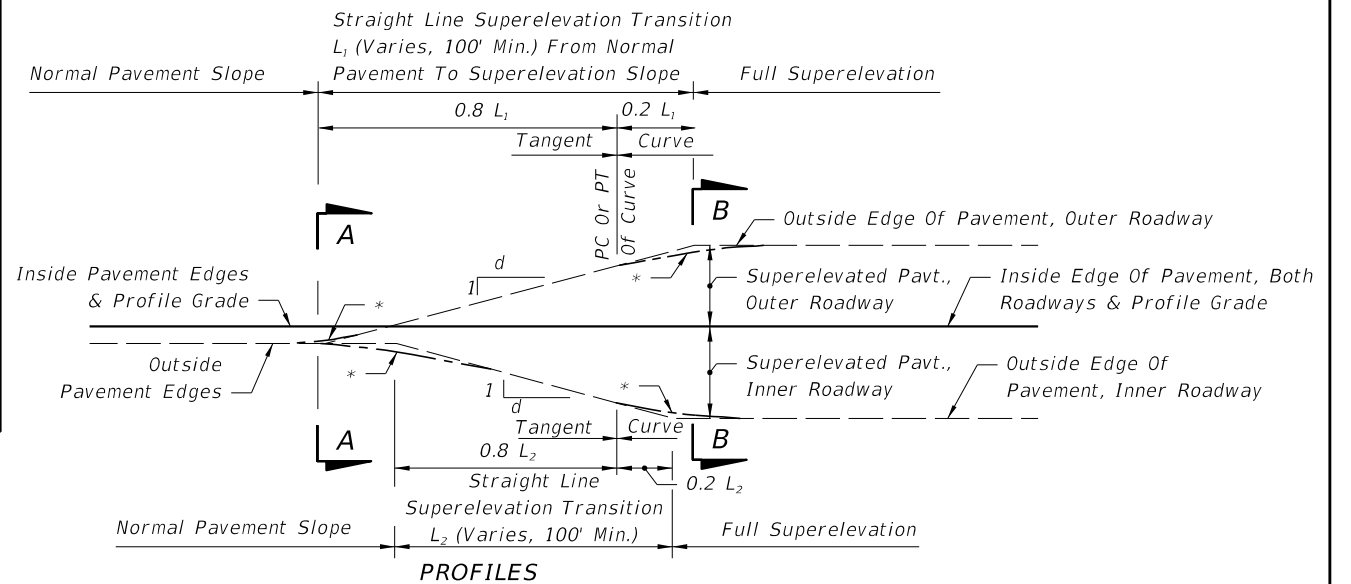


### SLOPE RATIOS FOR SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS

SECTION	DESIGN SPEED, MPH		
	45-50	55-60	65-70
2 Lane & 4 Lane	1:200	1:225	1:250
6 Lane	1:160	1:180	1:200
8 Lane	1:150	1:170	1:190

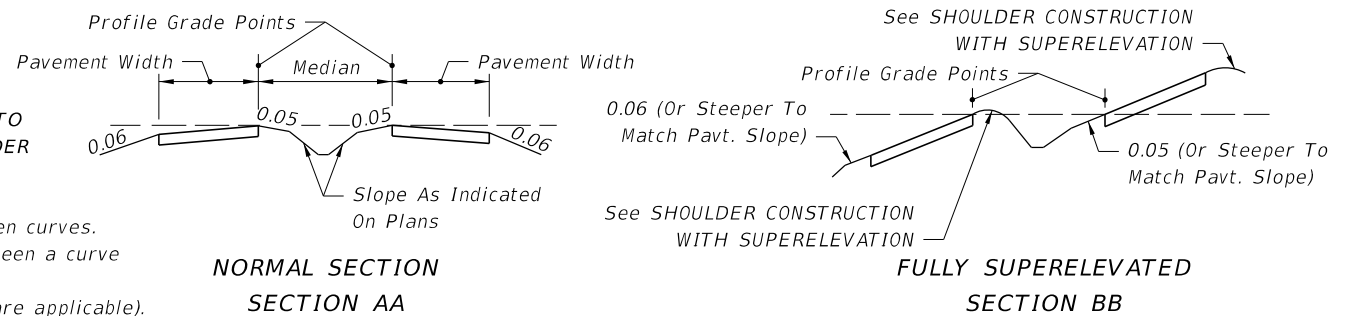
The length of superelevation transition is to be determined by the relative slope between the travel way edge of pavement and the profile grade, except that the minimum length of transition shall be 100 ft.

\* Short Vertical Curves Are To Be Used On Construction To Avoid Angular Breaks In Edge Profiles



- THESE TRANSITION DETAILS ARE TO APPLY IN ALL CASES, EXCEPT UNDER THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:
1. Curves of insufficient length.
  2. Insufficient tangent length between curves.
  3. Deficient transition distance between a curve and other control point(s).
  4. At PCC's or PRC's (Runoff rates are applicable).

Transitions for these exceptions are to be as detailed in the plans.



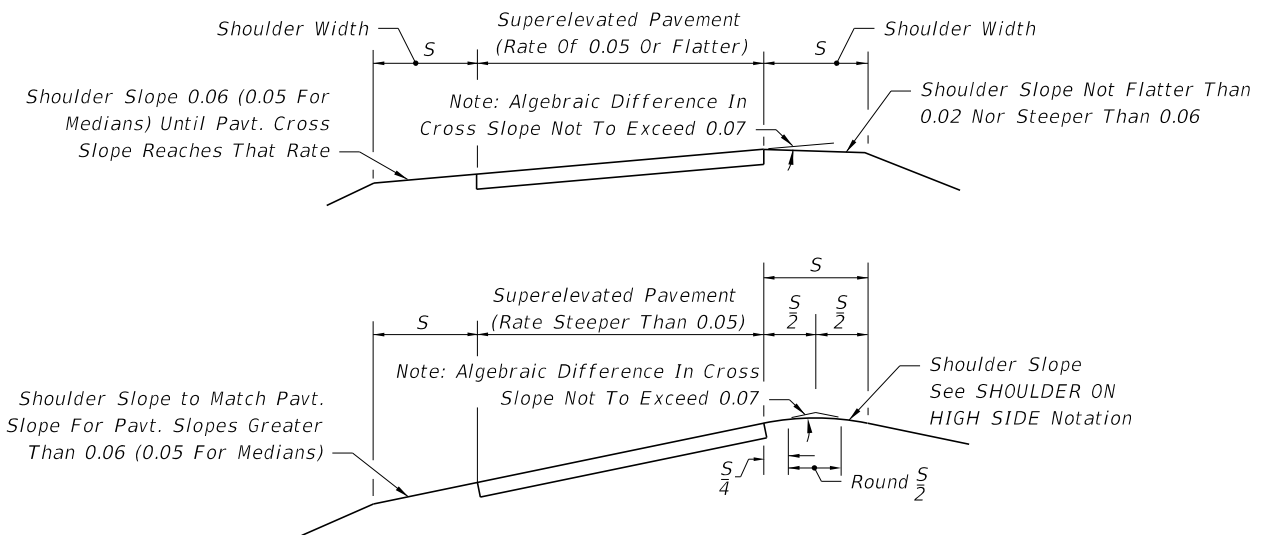
2-LANE, 4-LANE OR 6-LANE PAVEMENT, NO MEDIAN

4-LANE OR 6-LANE PAVEMENT WITH MEDIAN

### SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS

#### NOTES:

1. These details apply to both paved and grassed shoulders. For median shoulders use 0.05 in lieu of 0.06.
2. SHOULDER ON HIGH SIDE: A shoulder slope of 0.06 downward from the edge of travel way will be maintained until a 0.07 break in slope at the pavement edge is reached due to superelevation of the pavement. As the pavement superelevation increases, the 0.07 break in slope will be maintained and the shoulder flattened until the shoulder slope reaches the minimum of 0.02 downward from the edge of travel way. Any further increase in pavement superelevation will necessitate sloping the inside half of the shoulder toward the travel way and the outer half outward, both at 0.02 for superelevations 0.06-0.09 and both at 0.03 for superelevation 0.10. For shoulders with paved widths 5 feet or less see Special Shoulder Break Over Details on Sheet 2 of 2.
3. SHOULDER ON LOW SIDE: Maintain 0.06 cross slope across shoulder until pavement cross slope reaches 0.06. For pavement cross slopes greater than 0.06, shoulder to have same slope as pavement. See SHOULDER SLOPES ON SUPERELEVATION SECTION (Sheet 2).



### SHOULDER CONSTRUCTION WITH SUPERELEVATION

10/24/2018 3:34:38 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

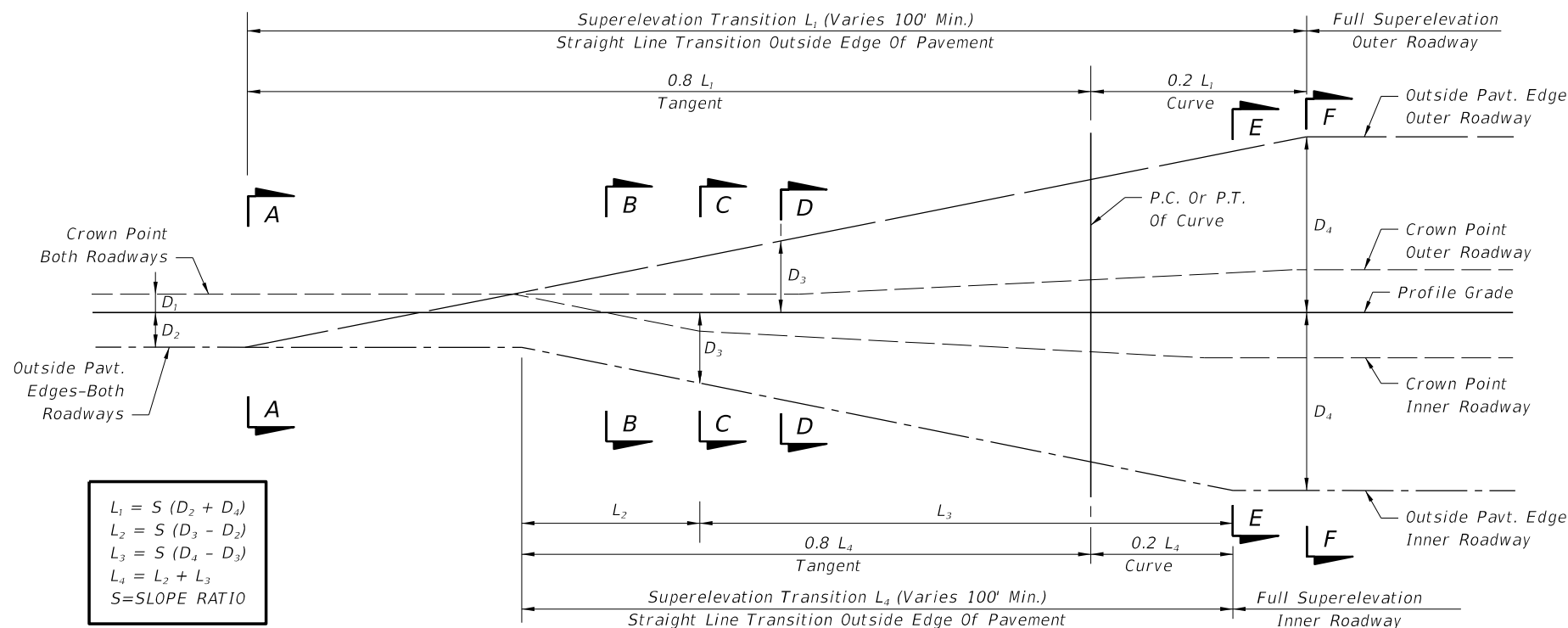


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS -  
HIGH SPEED ROADWAYS

INDEX  
000-510

SHEET  
1 of 2



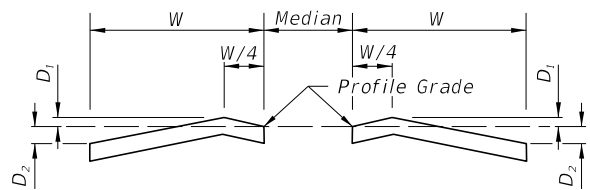
$$L_1 = S (D_2 + D_4)$$

$$L_2 = S (D_3 - D_2)$$

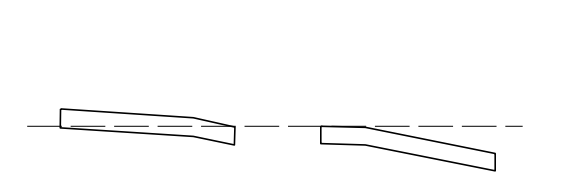
$$L_3 = S (D_4 - D_3)$$

$$L_4 = L_2 + L_3$$

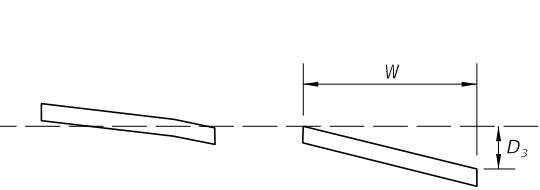
$$S = \text{SLOPE RATIO}$$



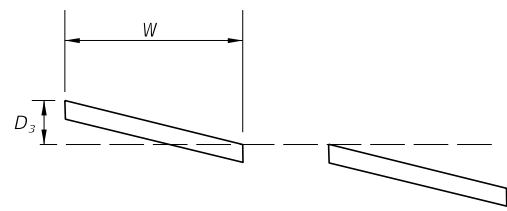
SECTION A-A  
NORMAL CROWNED SECTION



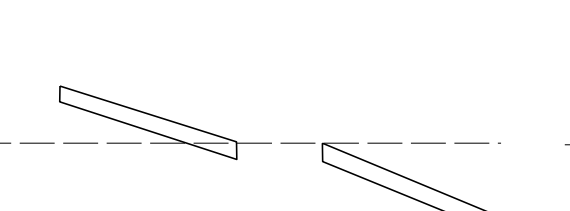
SECTION B-B  
SUPERELEVATION SECTION LT. & RT.



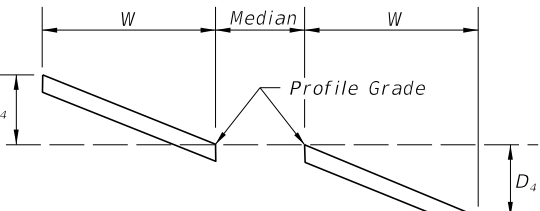
SECTION C-C  
SUPERELEVATION SECTION LT.  
PLANE INCLINED SECTION RT.



SECTION D-D  
PLANE INCLINED SECTION LT.  
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION RT.

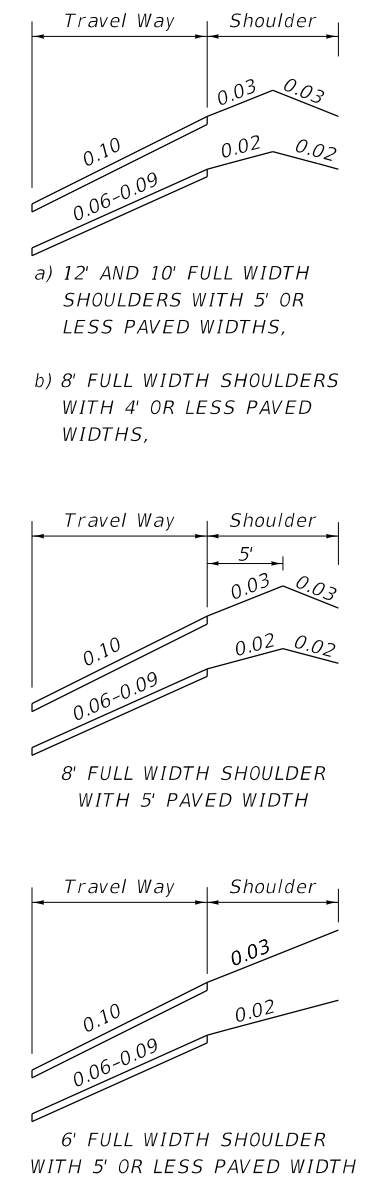
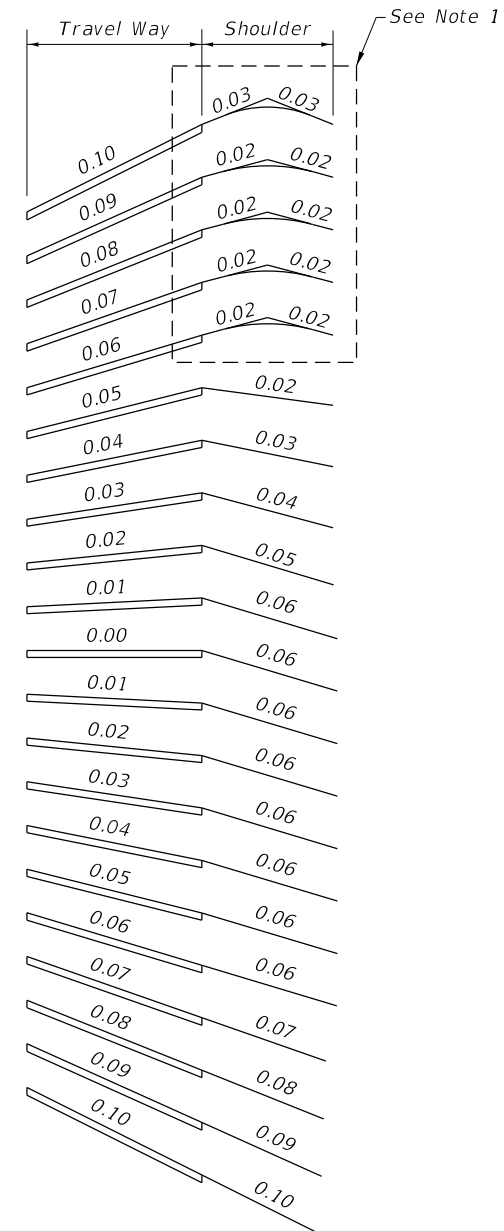


SECTION E-E  
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION LT.  
FULL SUPERELEVATION RT.



SECTION F-F  
FULL SUPERELEVATION LT. & RT.

8-LANE PAVEMENT WITH ONE LANE SLOPED TO MEDIAN



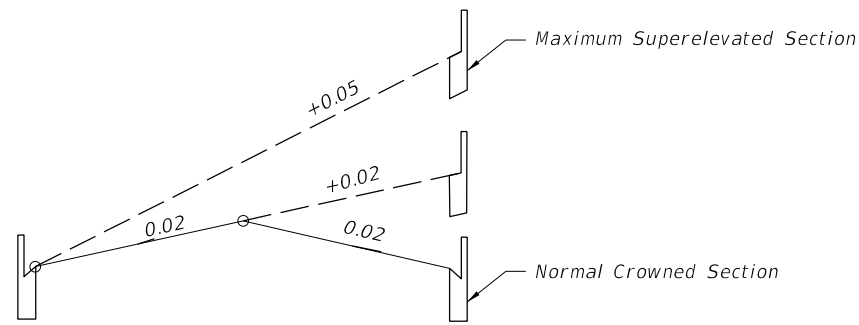
SLOPES OF TRAVELED WAY AND ABUTTING SHOULDERS  
**SHOULDER SLOPES ON SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS**

1. For shoulders with paved widths 5 feet or less see special shoulder break over details.
2. For Concrete pavement, the first 1'-0" of the outside shoulder is cast with the outside travel lane and will have the same cross slope as the outside lane. The shoulder break over will occur at the outside edge of the outside slab.

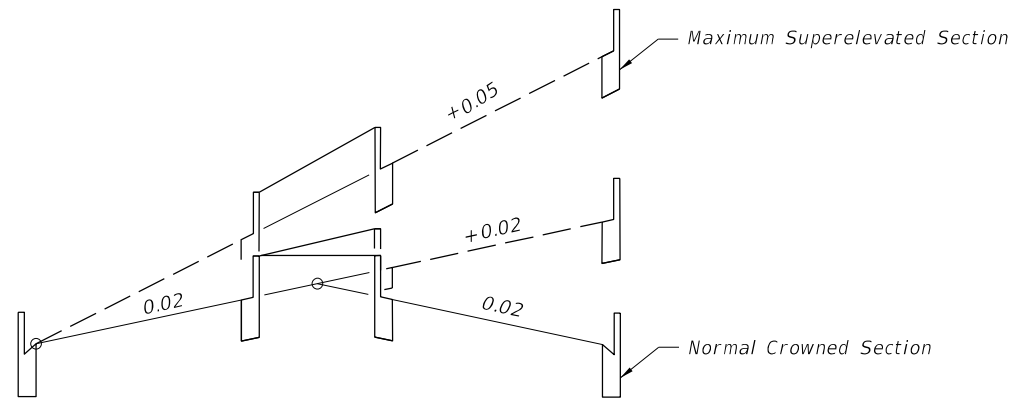
**SPECIAL SHOULDER BREAK OVER DETAILS**

10/24/2018 3:34:39 PM

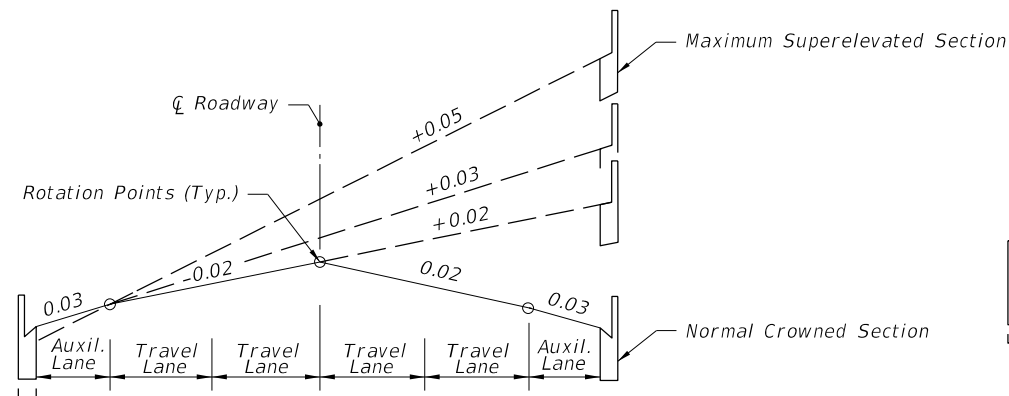
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



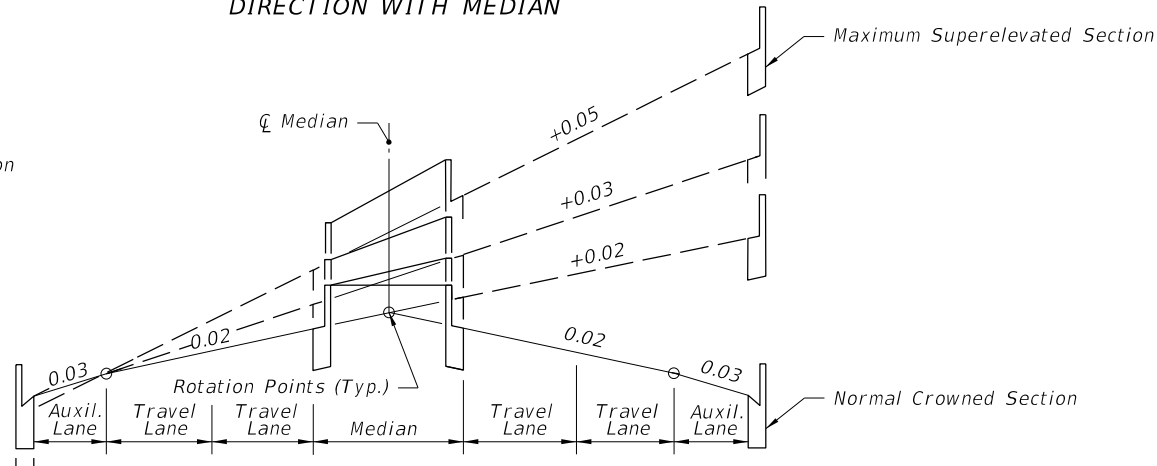
TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION



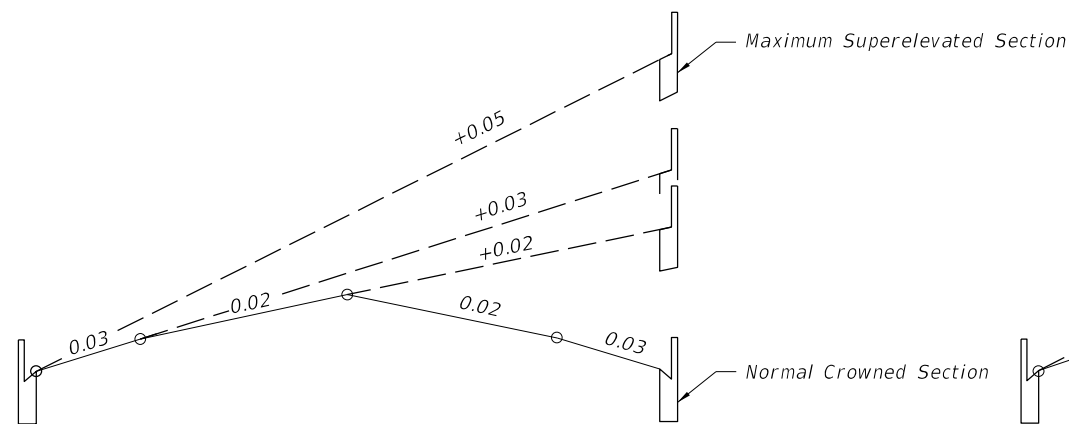
TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN



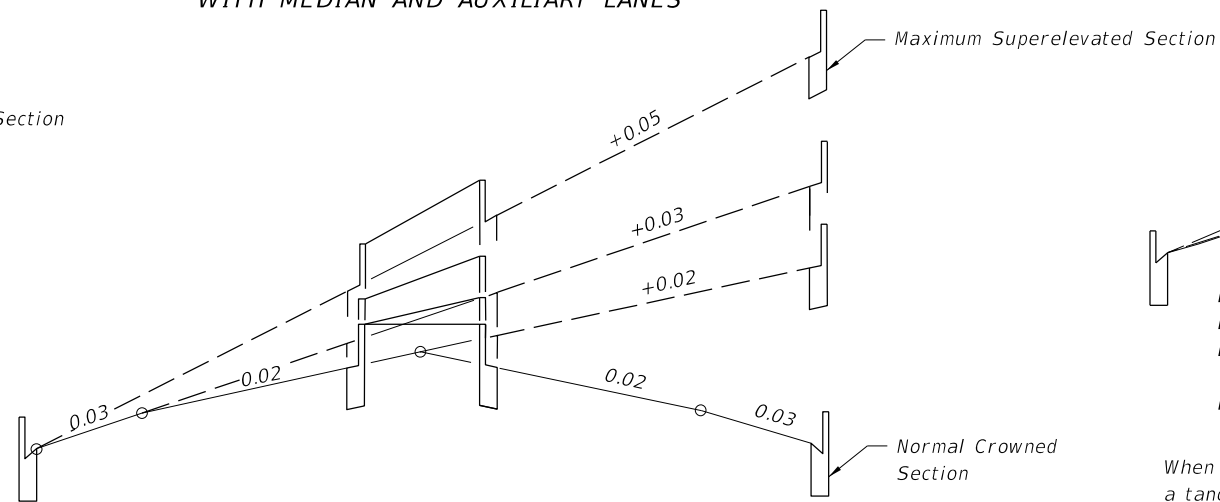
TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH AUXILIARY LANES



TWO TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN AND AUXILIARY LANES

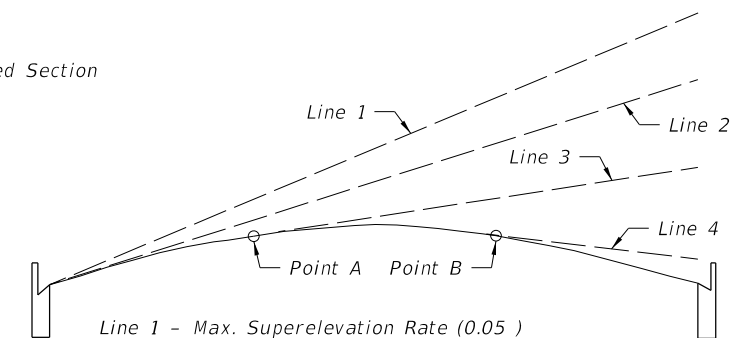


UNDIVIDED FACILITIES



THREE TRAVEL LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN

DIVIDED FACILITIES



Line 1 - Max. Superlevation Rate (0.05 )  
 Line 2 - Slope Of Parabola At Inside Edge Of Pavt.  
 Line 3 - Positive Superlevation Rate Less Than Max. Slope Of Parabola.  
 Line 4 - Adverse Superlevation.

When this section is used, superlevation is established by rotating a tangent about the arc of the parabolic crown until the desired slope is attained (points A & B on sketch). The normal parabolic crown will be maintained outside the limits of the plane thus formed.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

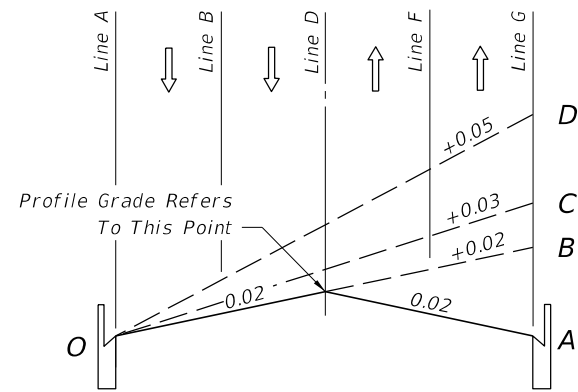
1. Obtain Superlevation by rotating the plane successively about the break points of the section until the plane has attained a slope equal to that required by the Plans. Should the rotation traverse the entire section and further superlevation be required, the remaining rotation of the plane shall be about the low edge of the inside travel lane. Crown is to be removed in the auxiliary lane to the outside of the curve only when the adjoining travel lanes require positive superlevation.
2. When positive superlevation is required, continue the slope of the pavement across the gutter on the high side.
3. Place short vertical curves at all angular profile breaks within the limits of the superlevation transition.
4. The variable superlevation transition length "L" has a minimum value of 50 feet for design speeds under 40 MPH and 75 feet for design speeds of 40 MPH or greater.
5. Roadway sections having lane arrangements different from those shown, but composed of a series of planes, are superlevation in a similar manner.

**SUPERELEVATION TRANSITION SECTIONS FOR LOW SPEED HIGHWAYS**

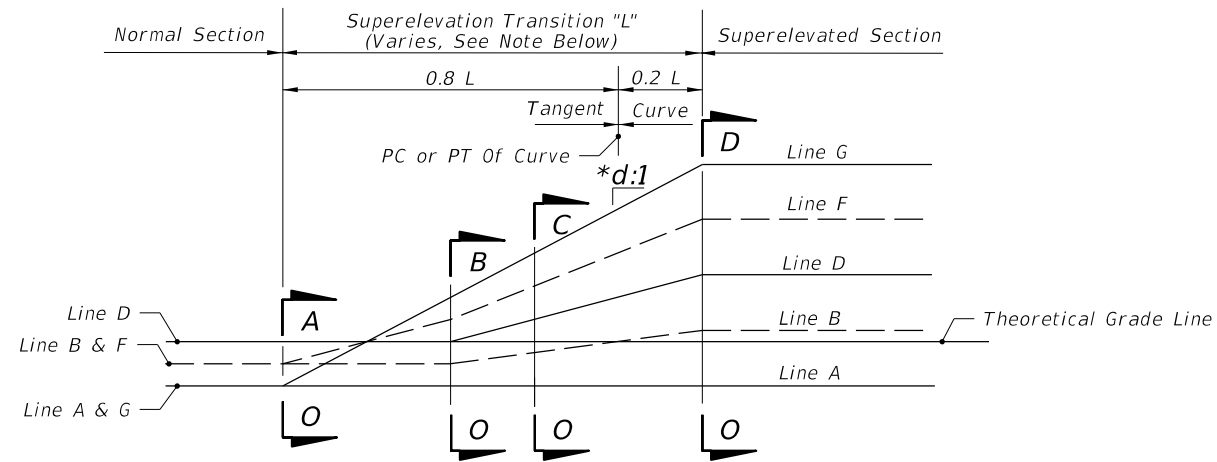
PARABOLIC SECTION

10/24/2018 3:34:40 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS - LOW SPEED HIGHWAYS	INDEX 000-511	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



SECTION 0-A to 0-D

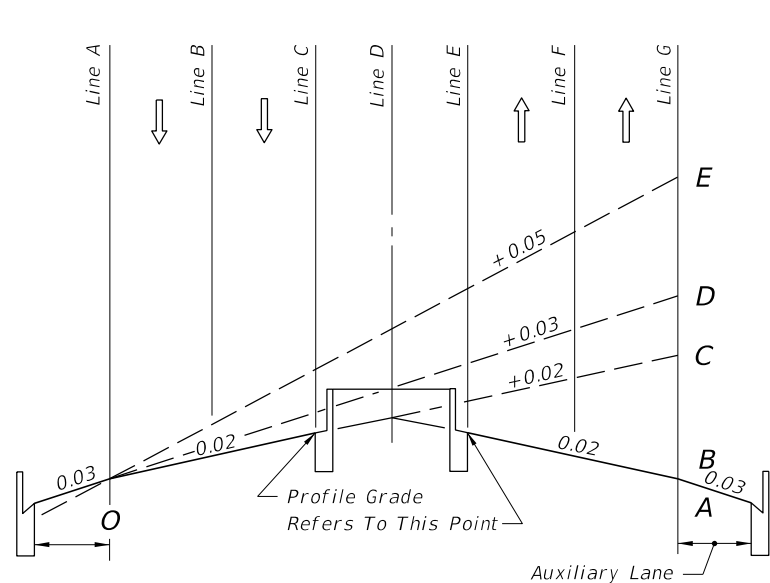


PROFILE

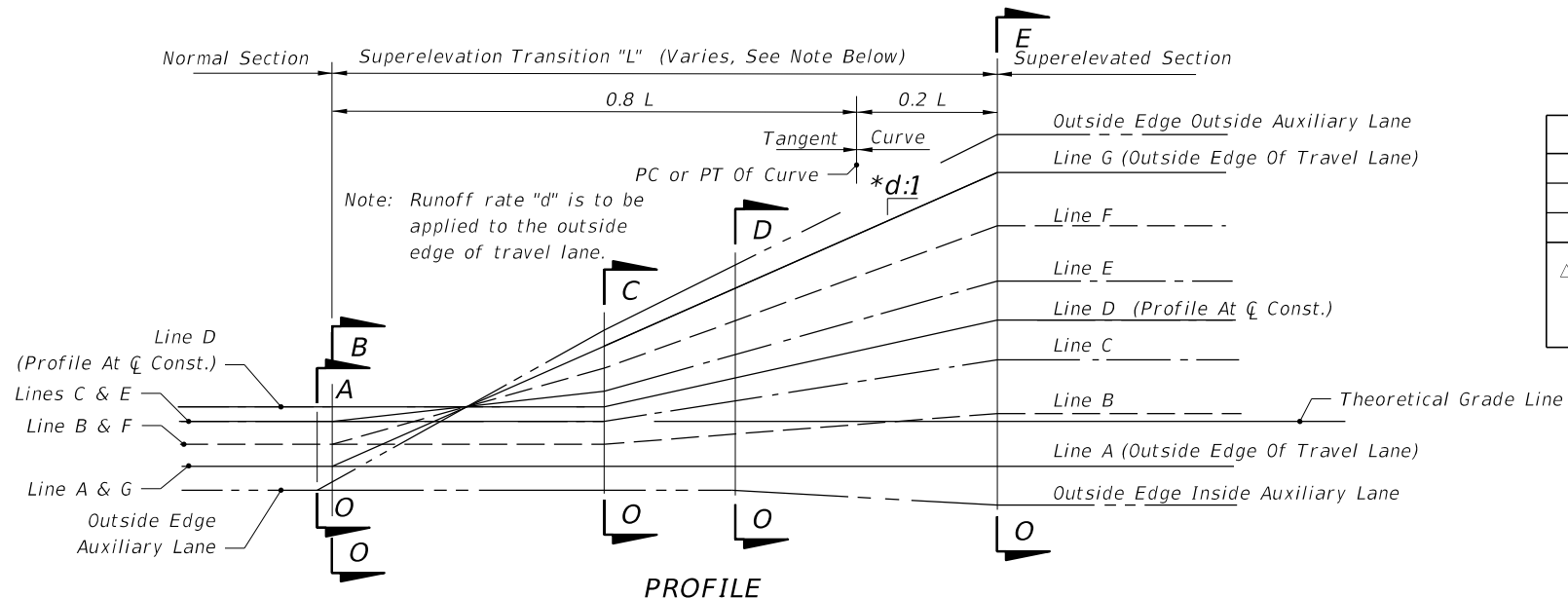
TWO LANES EACH DIRECTION

LINE	DESCRIPTION
A	Inside Travel Lane
B	Inside Lane Line
C	Inside Median Edge Pavement
D	℄ Construction
E	Outside Median Edge Pavement
F	Outside Lane Line
G	Outside Travel Lane

Inside And Outside Are Relative To Curve Center



SECTION 0-A to 0-E



PROFILE

TWO LANES EACH DIRECTION WITH MEDIAN AND AUXILIARY LANE

*d (Slope Ratio)	
30 MPH	1: 100
40 MPH	1: 125
45-50 MPH Δ	1: 150

Δ 1: 125 May Be Used For 45 MPH Under Restricted Conditions.

Note:  
The sections and profiles shown are examples of superelevation transitions.  
Similar schemes should be used for roadways having other sections.

### EXAMPLE SUPERELEVATION SECTIONS AND PROFILES FOR LOW SPEED HIGHWAYS

10/24/2018 3:34:40 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

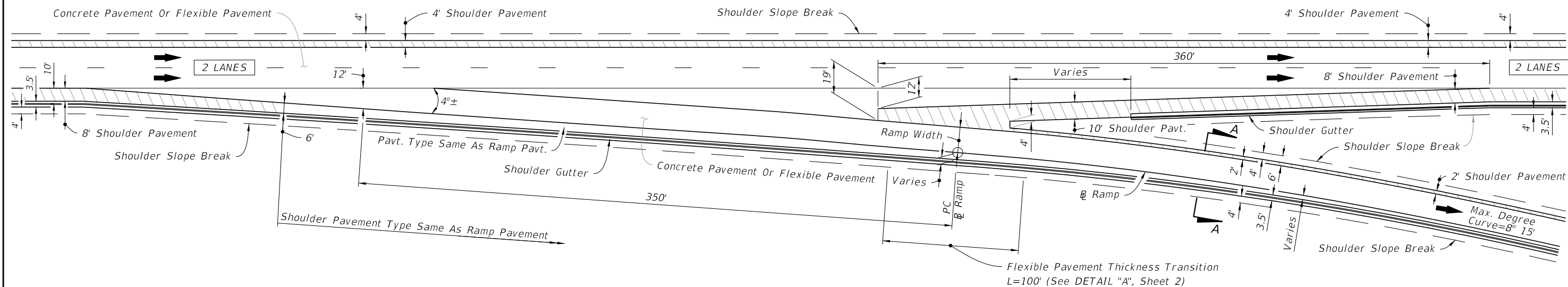


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

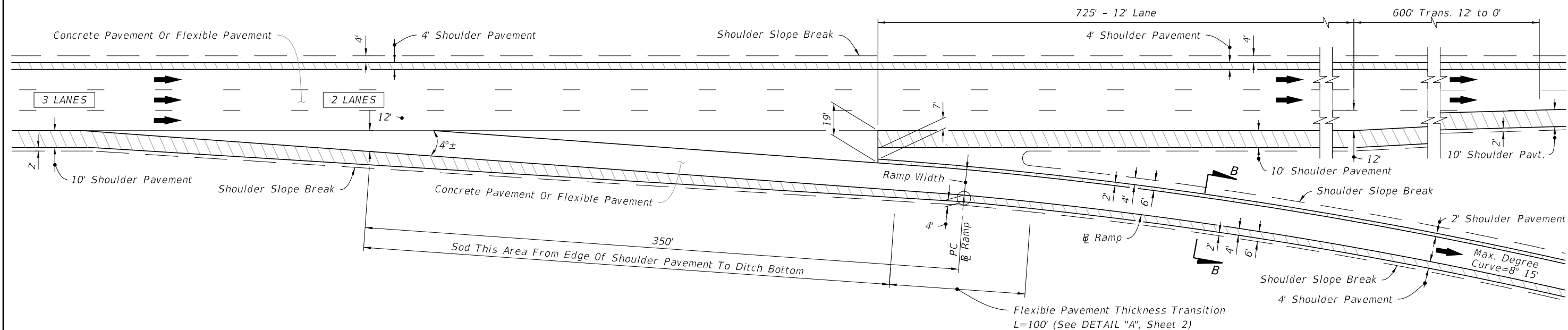
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS -  
LOW SPEED HIGHWAYS

INDEX  
000-511

SHEET  
2 of 2



**TWO THRU LANES**  
(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)

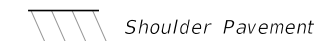


**THREE APPROACH LANES - TWO THRU LANES**  
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Taper-Type exit and entrance terminals as detailed shall not be used on ramps for which a speed of 50 MPH or greater cannot be maintained. For such ramps, parallel deceleration and acceleration lanes shall be used in place of tapers with lengths set according to AASHTO.
2. Shoulder Pavement:
  - A. Concrete Pavement Projects: Where shoulder pavement adjacent to shoulder gutter is less than 6' wide, it shall be identical to the adjacent roadway pavement beginning with the transverse joint nearest the point of 6' width.
  - B. Flexible Pavement Projects: Where shoulder pavement used in conjunction with shoulder gutter is less than 6' uniform width, it shall be identical to the adjacent roadway pavement.
3. For concrete pavement joint details and layouts at entrance and exit ramp terminals, see Index 350-001.

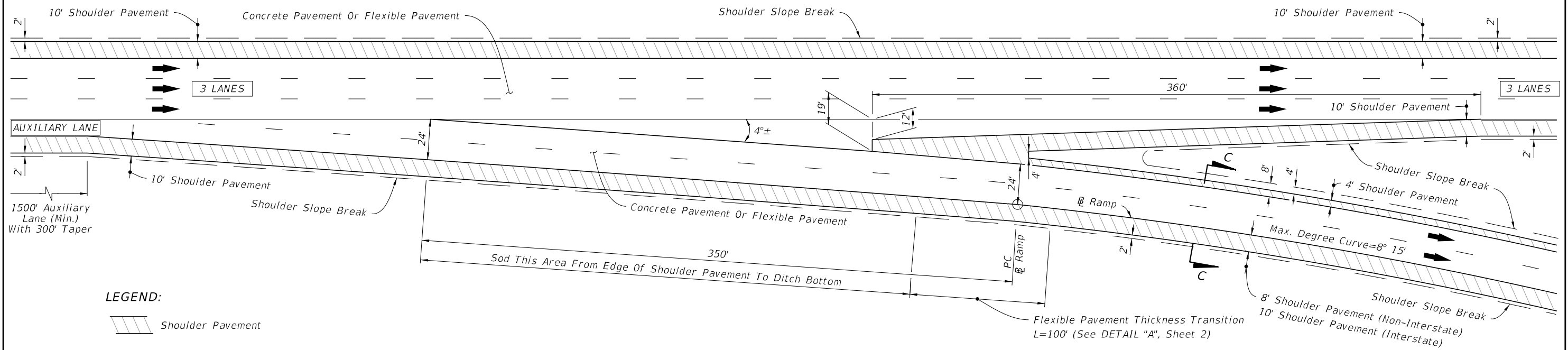
**LEGEND:**



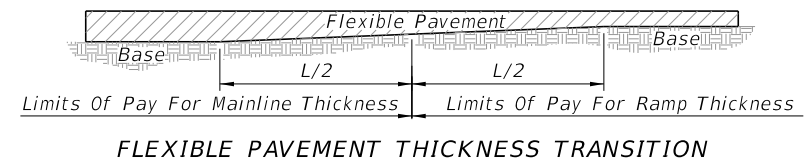
**SINGLE LANE RAMPS - EXIT TERMINALS**

10/24/2018 3:34:41 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX 000-525	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------

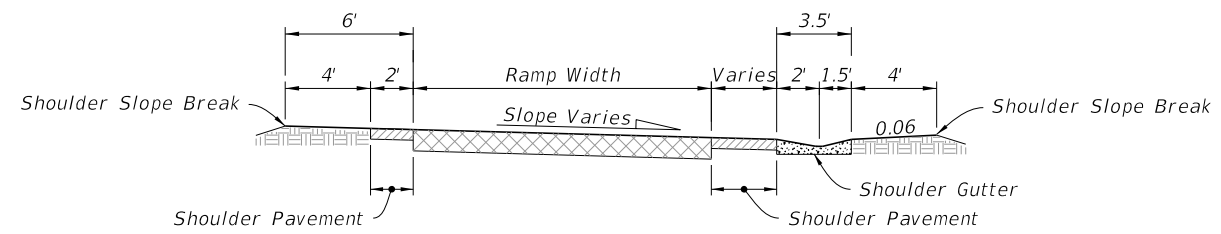


**THREE THRU LANES - APPROACH AUXILIARY LANE**  
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

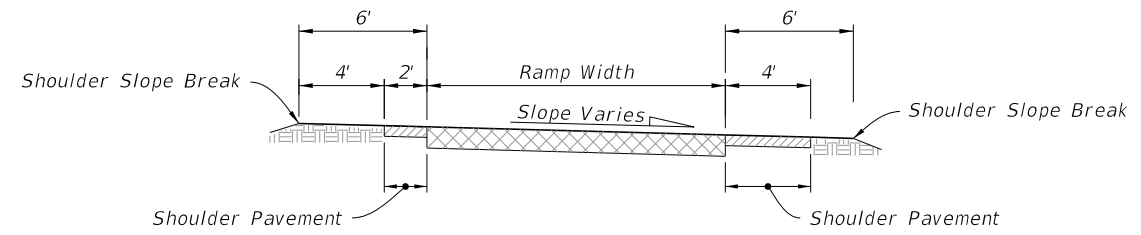


**FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT THICKNESS TRANSITION**

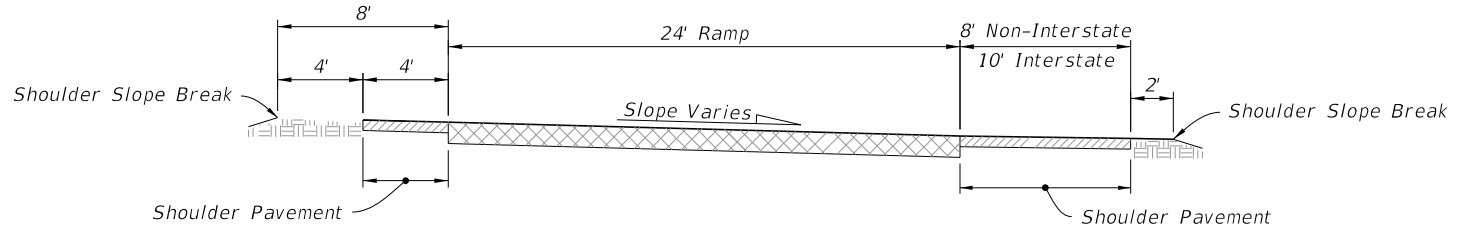
**DETAIL "A"**



**SECTION A-A**



**SECTION B-B**



**SECTION C-C**

**TWO LANE RAMPS - EXIT TERMINALS**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

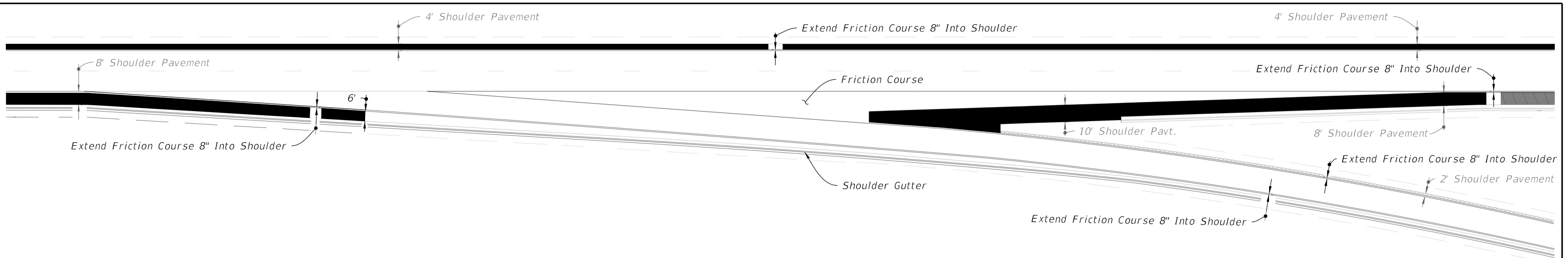

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**RAMP TERMINALS**

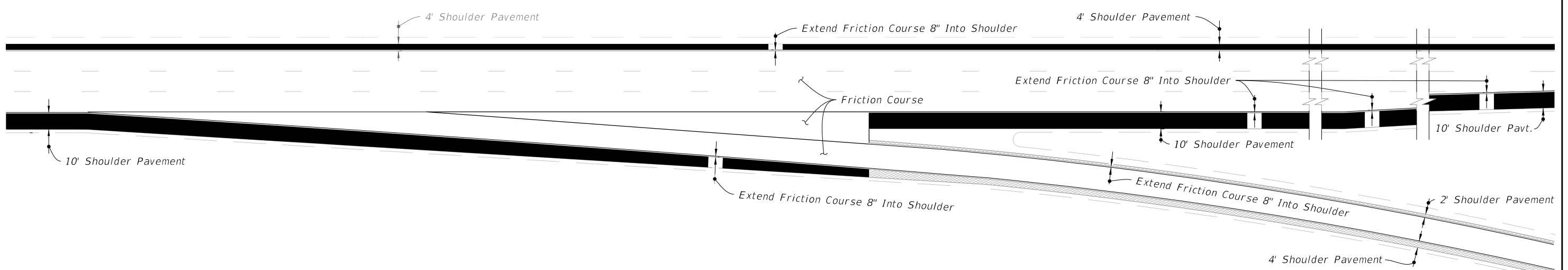
INDEX 000-525	SHEET 2 of 5
------------------	-----------------

10/24/2018 3:34:41 PM

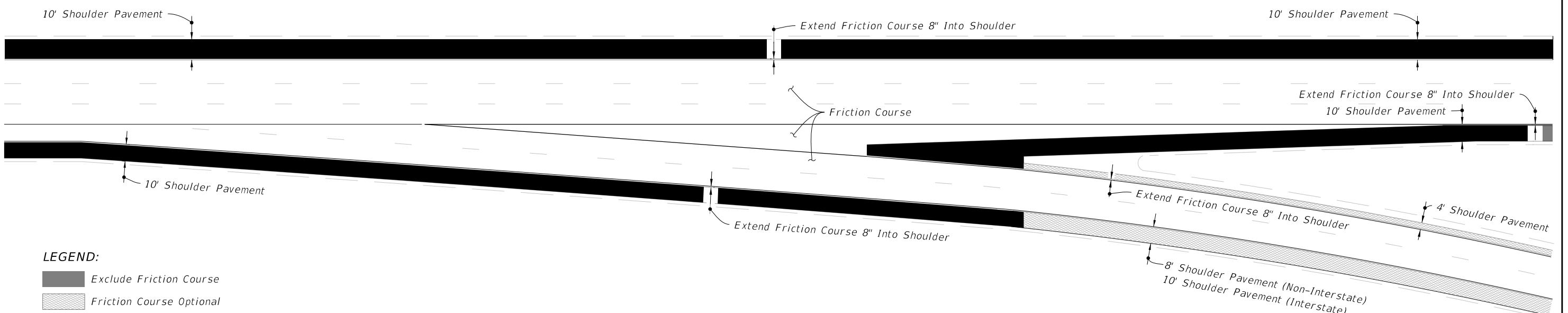




**TWO THRU LANES**  
(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)



**THREE APPROACH LANES - TWO THRU LANES**  
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)



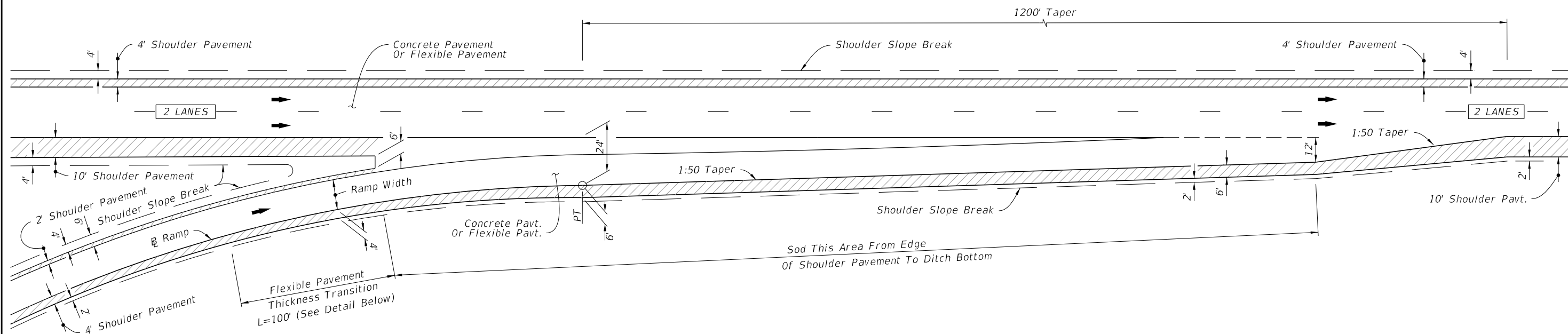
**THREE THRU LANES - APPROACH AUXILIARY LANE**  
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)

**EXIT TERMINALS - FRICTION COURSE LOCATION (FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)**

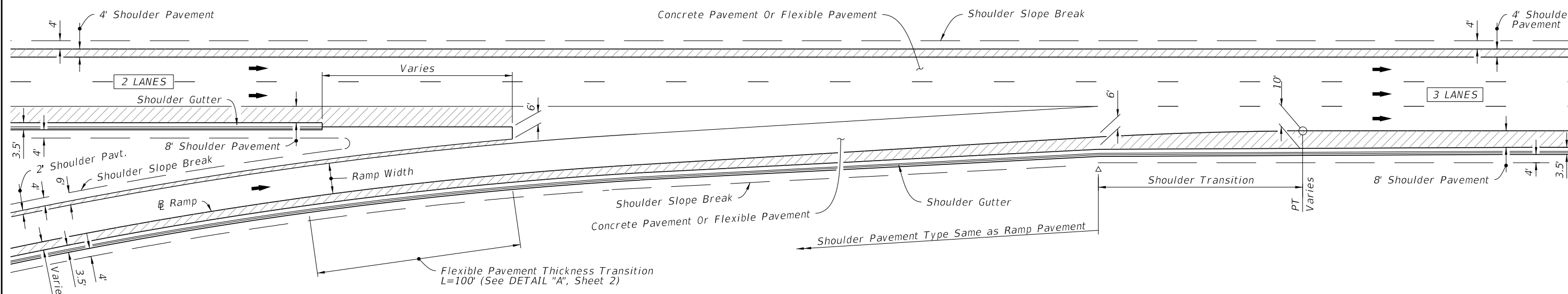
**LEGEND:**  
 Exclude Friction Course  
 Friction Course Optional

10/24/2018 3:34:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX 000-525	SHEET 3 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------

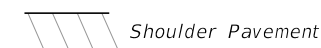


TAPER - TYPE ENTRANCE



PARALLEL - TYPE ENTRANCE

LEGEND:



SINGLE LANE RAMPS - ENTRANCE TERMINALS

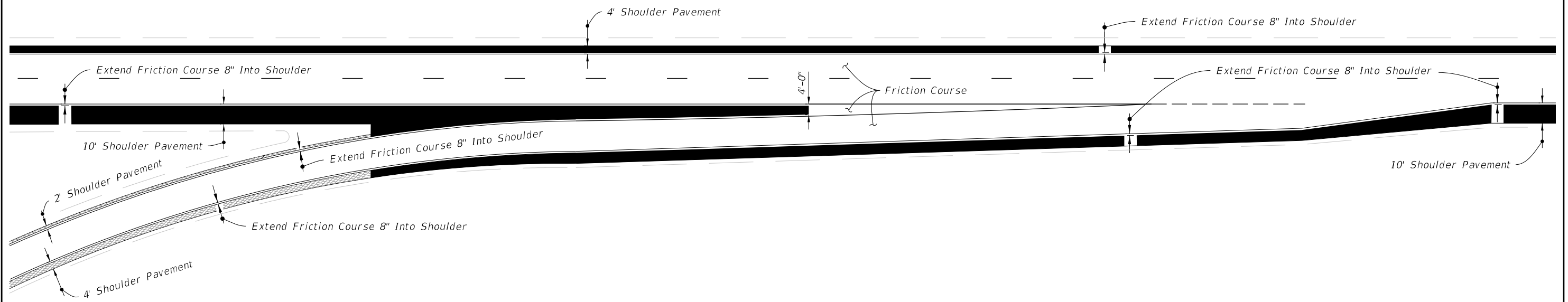
10/24/2018 3:34:42 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

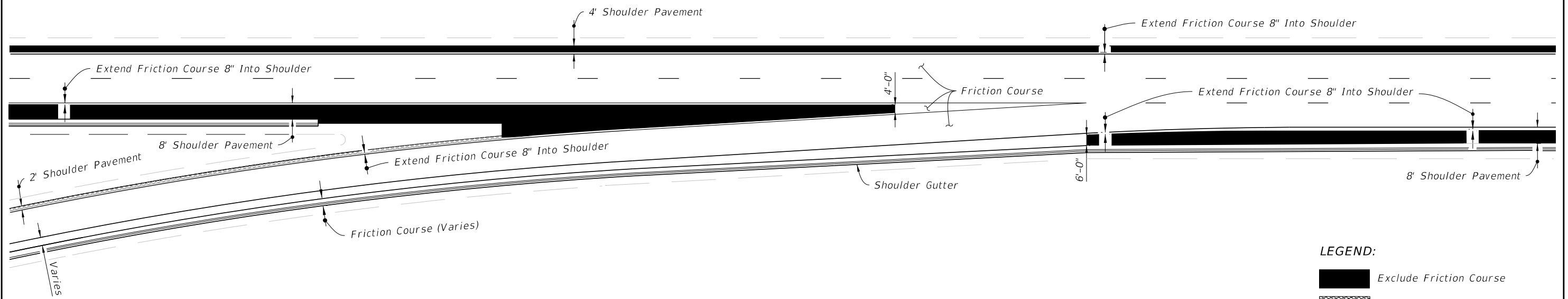

**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**RAMP TERMINALS**

INDEX	SHEET
000-525	4 of 5



**TAPER - TYPE ENTRANCE**  
(Shown Without Shoulder Gutter)



**PARALLEL - TYPE ENTRANCE**  
(Shown With Shoulder Gutter)

**LEGEND:**

- Exclude Friction Course
- Friction Course Optional

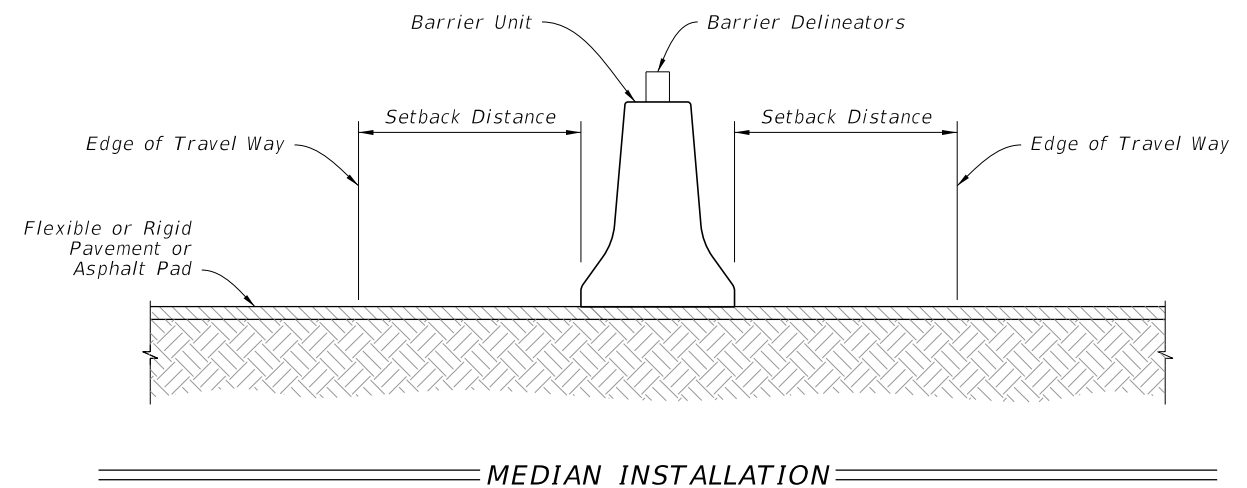
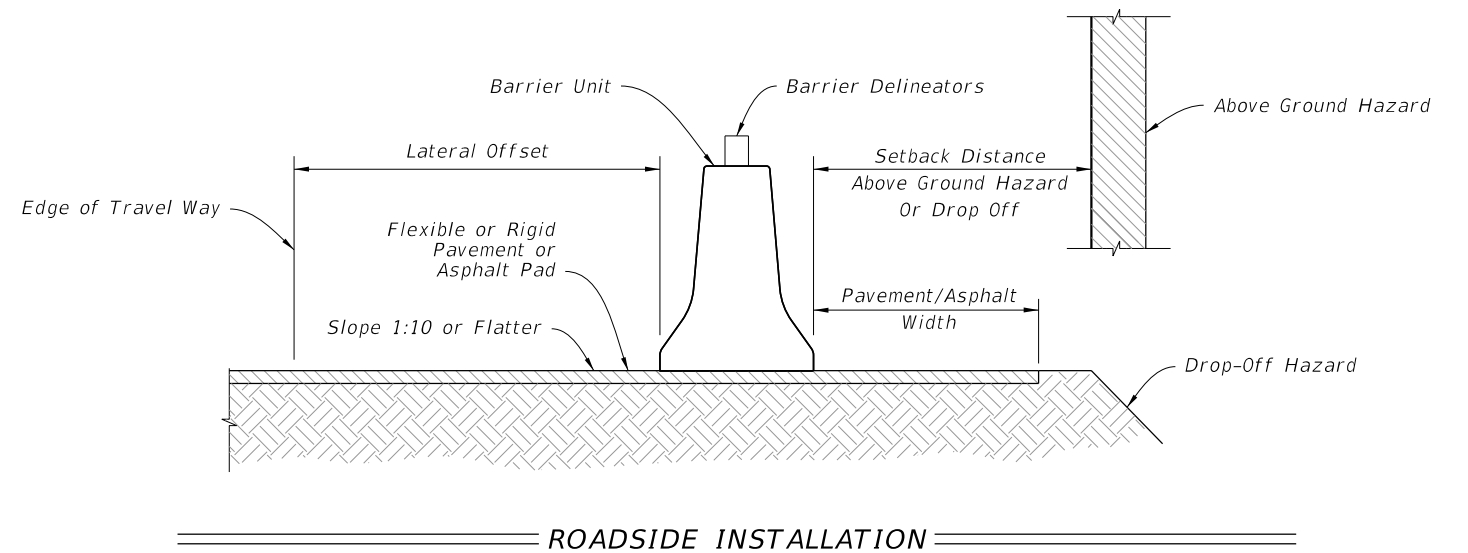
**ENTRANCE TERMINALS - FRICTION COURSE LOCATION (FOR FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT)**

10/24/2018 3:34:58 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAMP TERMINALS	INDEX 000-525	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

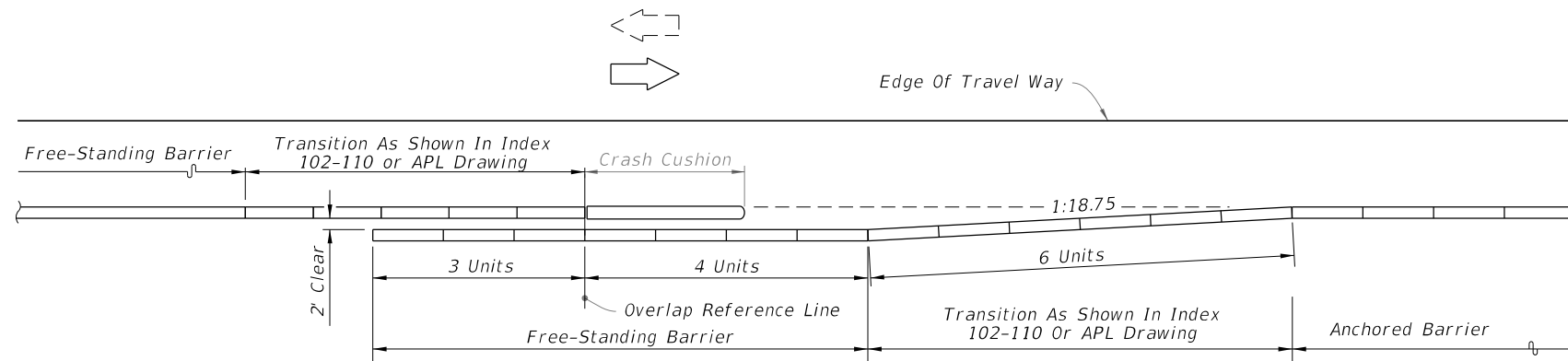
1. Temporary barrier systems may be any of the following:
  - A. Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier System (Index 102-110) installed as either Free-Standing or Anchored.
  - B. Proprietary Temporary Barrier Systems on the Approved Product List (APL).
    - a. Concrete Barrier (Free-Standing or Anchored)
    - b. Steel Barrier (Anchored)
    - c. Water Filled Barrier (Free-Standing)
2. Where existing flexible pavement is not present, construct a minimum 2" thick temporary Asphalt Pad using Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement in accordance with Specification 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required.
3. For Barrier Delineators, see Specification 102. Mount on top of temporary barriers. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement marking.
4. Remove all grass debris, loose dirt, and sand for the pavement, bridge deck, or asphalt pad surface within the barrier footprint just prior to placement of the temporary barrier.
6. Ensure the setback distance is clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.
7. Transitions are required between Type K Barrier and free-standing, anchored, back-filled or other types of temporary barrier. See Index 102-110 for transitions between Type K Barrier and permanent bridge or traffic railing. Refer to the APL for transitions allowed for Proprietary Temporary Barrier Systems.
8. Anchoring (Bolting) of temporary barrier or crash cushions is not permitted on bridge superstructures that contain post-tensioned tendons within the concrete deck (top flange of concrete box girders) or on bridge superstructures consisting of longitudinally prestressed, transversely post-tensioned, solid or voided concrete slab units.
9. Anchor abutting segments of temporary barrier terminated with a Crash Cushion as shown in Index 102-110 or the APL.
10. The requirements of this Index do not apply to Temporary Low Profile Barrier, See Index 102-120.
11. Setback requirements below cover most Temporary Barrier options. Provide additional setback distance for APL products that require additional setback (deflection) space.



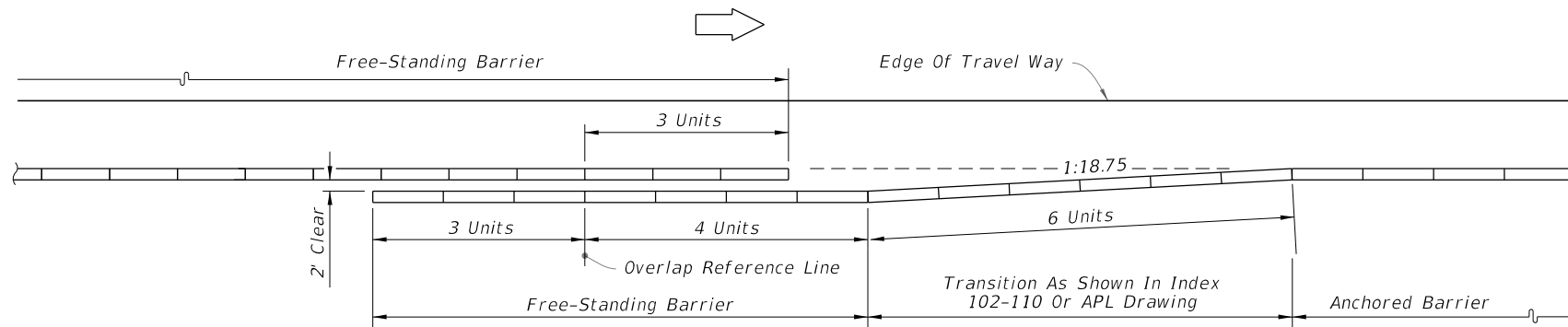
INSTALLATION DATA			
CONDITION	LATERAL OFFSET	SETBACK DISTANCE	PAVEMENT/ ASPHALT WIDTH
Anchored	2' Min.	2' Min.*	1' Min.
Free-standing	2' Min.	4' Min.	4' Min.

\* For Bridge Decks see Index 102-110 or APL.

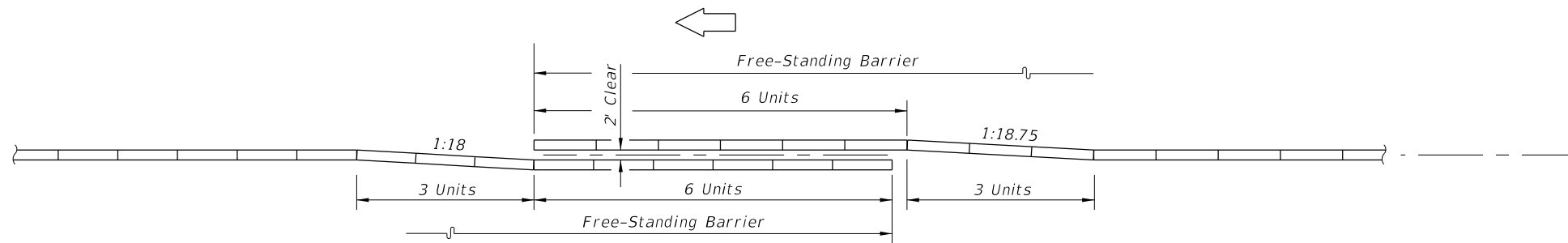
10/30/2018 9:16:58 AM



=====**APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER TRANSITION ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES**=====



=====**APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER TRANSITION ON DIVIDED FACILITIES**=====



=====**MEDIAN BARRIER TRANSITION**=====

10/30/2018 9:17:01 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

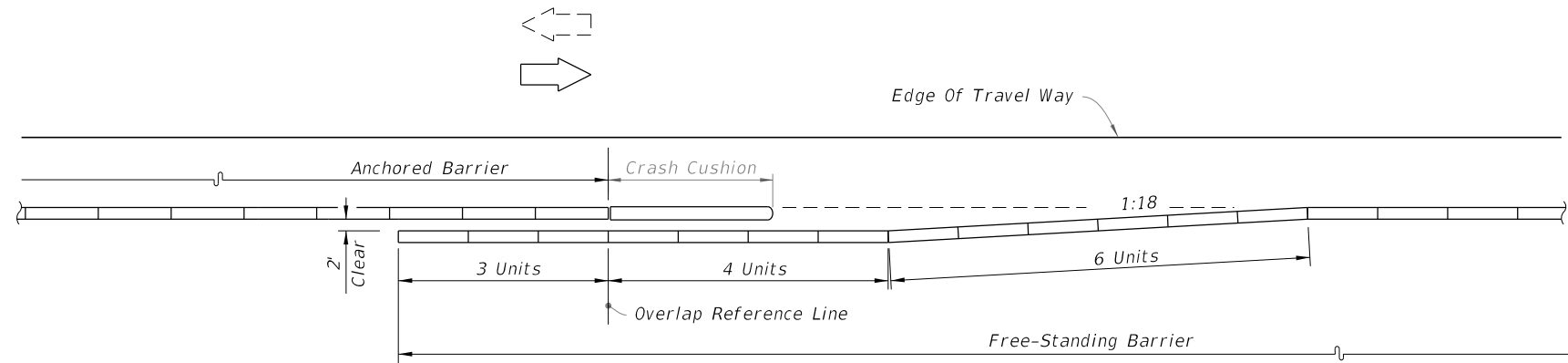


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

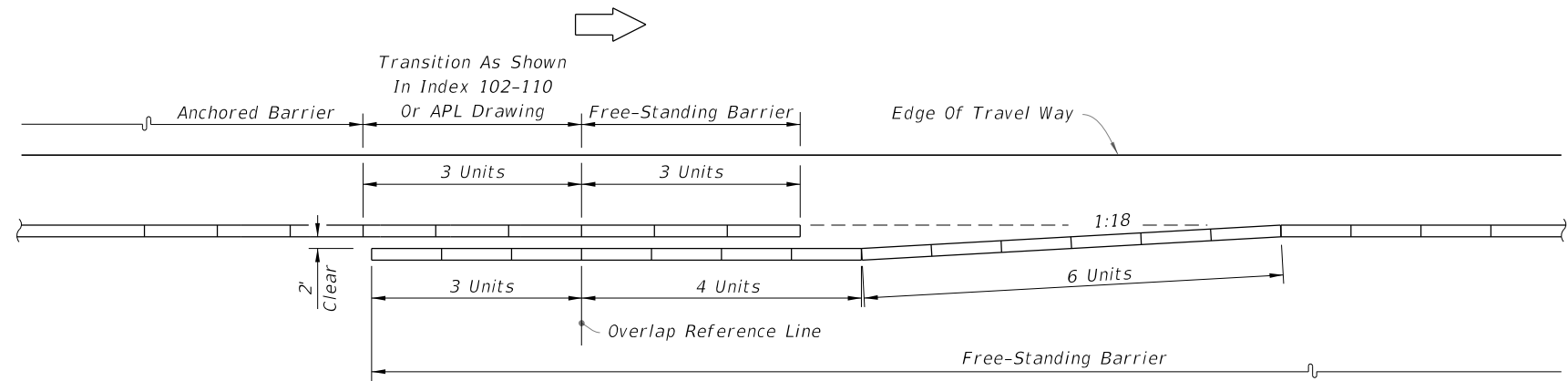
TEMPORARY BARRIER

INDEX  
102-100

SHEET  
2 of 3




DEPARTURE SHOULDER BARRIER TRANSITION ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES



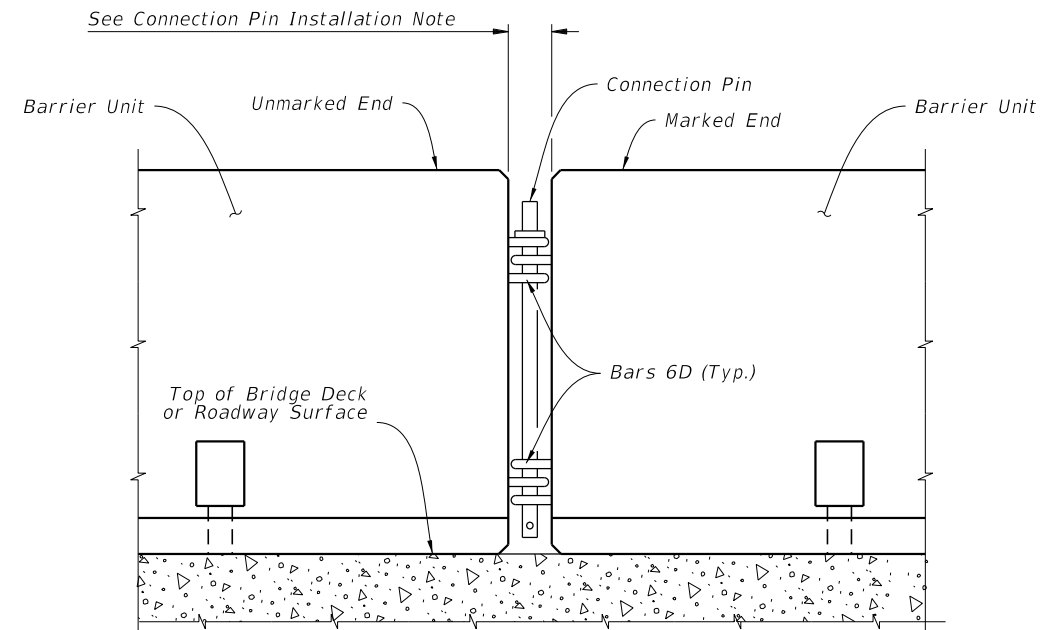
DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER TRANSITION ON DIVIDED FACILITIES

10/30/2018 9:17:04 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TEMPORARY BARRIER	INDEX 102-100	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	-------------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

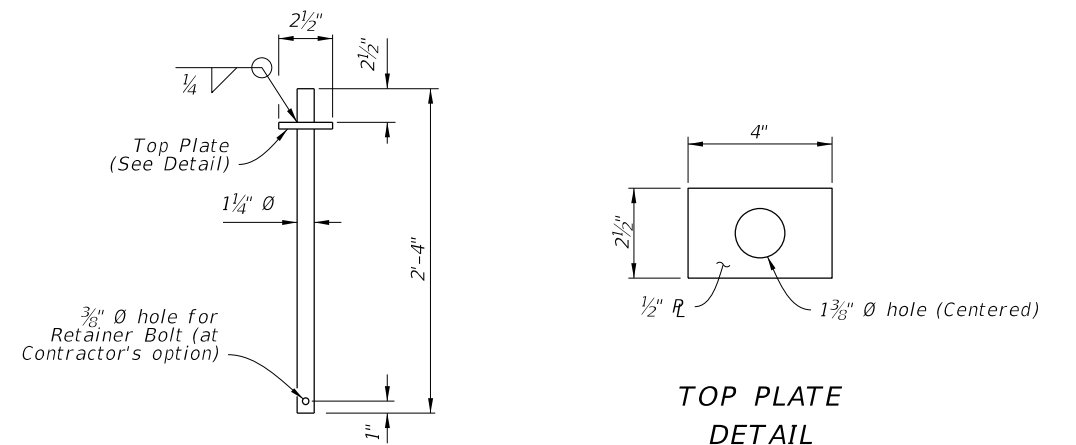
1. Meet the requirements of Index 102-100.
2. For fabrication details see Sheets 15 thru 17.
3. **HANDLING:** Do not lift or move the Barrier Units by using Bars 6D that extend from the ends of the units. Approximate weight of one unit equals 2.7 tons.
4. **CONNECTION PIN ASSEMBLY:** Use steel for Connection Pin and Top Plate assemblies in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required. At the Contractor's option, a  $\frac{3}{8}$ " diameter hole may be provided at the bottom of the Connection Pin, as shown, for the installation of a vandal resistance bolt.
5. **CONNECTION PIN INSTALLATION:** Initially set Barrier Units by using a  $3\frac{5}{8}$ " wooden block between ends of adjacent units. Install Connection Pin between adjacent Barrier Units as shown, then pull newly placed Barrier Unit away from adjacent Barrier Unit to remove slack between Connection Pin and Bars 6D (except as shown on Sheet 2). Do not use Barrier Units unconnected.
6. **REUSE OF CONNECTION PINS AND STAKES:** Connection pins and stakes may be reused if they have the structural integrity of new pins.
7. **REMOVAL OF BOLTS, STAKES AND KEEPER PINS:** Upon removal or relocation of Barrier Units, remove all Anchor Bolts and completely fill the remaining holes in bridge decks, approach slabs and roadway rigid pavements that are to remain with Magnesium Ammonium Phosphate Concrete in accordance with Specification 930 or with an Epoxy Resin Compound, Type F or Q, in accordance with Specification 926. If a flexible pavement is present and is to remain, completely fill the remaining holes in the flexible pavement with hot or cold patch asphalt material.
8. Type K Anchored to Free-Standing transitions: Use the 3-3-2-1 Anchorage Transition Detail when transitioning Free-Standing and Anchored Units or when connecting Free-Standing runs to Crash Cushions, as shown in this Index.



**NOTES FOR THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL SPLICE INSTALLATIONS:**

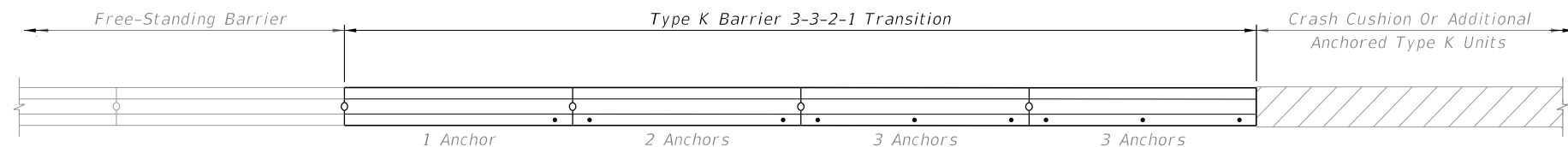
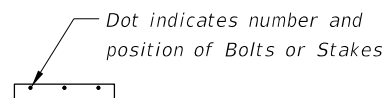
1. **THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL:** Provide Thrie-Beam Guardrail for splices meeting the requirements of specification 967 and as follows: Two panels per splice (One panel per side) of Class B (10 Gauge), or Four panels per splice (Two nested panels per side) of Class A (12 Gauge). Use a 12'-6" guardrail panel. Provide and install all other associated metallic guardrail components (Terminal Connectors, Shoulder Bolts, Hex Bolts and Nuts, Filler Plates, etc.) in accordance with Index 536-001. Install five Guardrail Anchor Bolts at each end of each splice in any of the standard seven anchor bolt holes in the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector. If reinforcing steel is encountered when drilling holes for Guardrail Anchor Bolts in Type K Barrier Units, shift Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector so as to clear reinforcing steel within the given tolerances or select a different bolt hole to use. Do not drill or cut through reinforcing steel within Type K Barrier Units. Drilling or cutting through reinforcing steel within permanent concrete traffic railings is permitted.
2. **GUARDRAIL OFFSET BLOCKS:** Provide and install timber Offset Blocks meeting the requirements of Specification 967. Field trim Offset Blocks as required for proper fit. Utilize Offset Blocks as shown and required in order to prevent bending or kinking of Thrie-Beam Guardrail panels.
3. **CONCRETE FOR FILLING TAPERED TRAFFIC RAILING TOES:** Provide concrete for filling tapered toes of Traffic Railings as shown meeting the material requirements of Specification 346, any Class, or a commercially available pre-bagged concrete mix (3000 psi minimum compressive strength). Sampling, testing, evaluation and certification of the concrete in accordance with Specification 346 is not required. Saturate with water the surfaces upon and against which the concrete fill will be placed prior to placing concrete. Place and finish concrete fill using forms or by hand methods to the general configurations shown so as to provide a smooth shape transition between the Type K Barrier and the adjacent traffic railing. A low slump is desirable if placing and finishing concrete by hand methods. Cure the concrete fill by application of a curing compound, or by covering with a wet tarp or burlap for a minimum of 24 hours. Completely remove the concrete fill upon relocation or removal of the Type K Temporary Concrete Barrier.

**DETAIL OF CONNECTION BETWEEN BARRIER UNITS**



**CONNECTION PIN DETAIL**

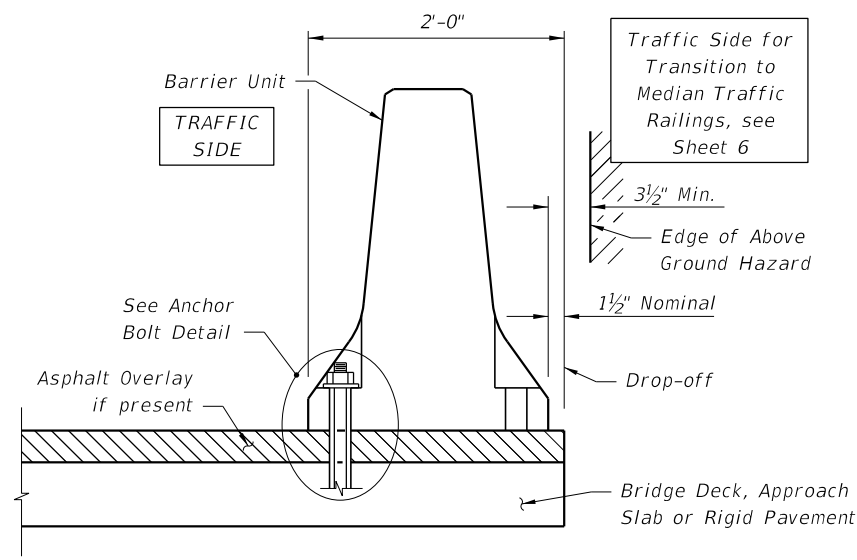
**LEGEND:**



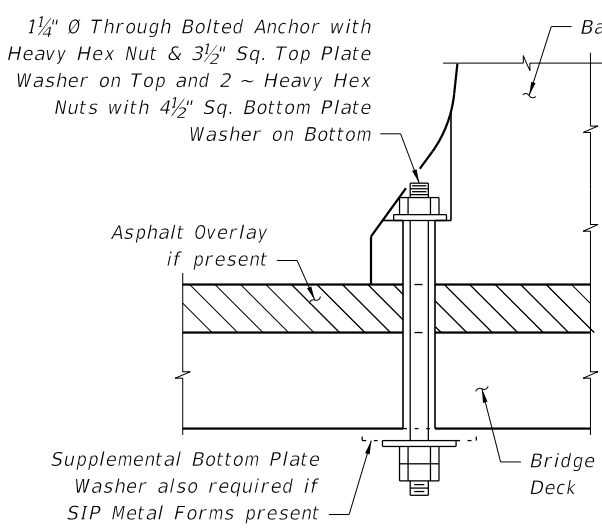
**3-3-2-1 ANCHORAGE TRANSITION DETAIL**

10/30/2018 9:17:12 AM

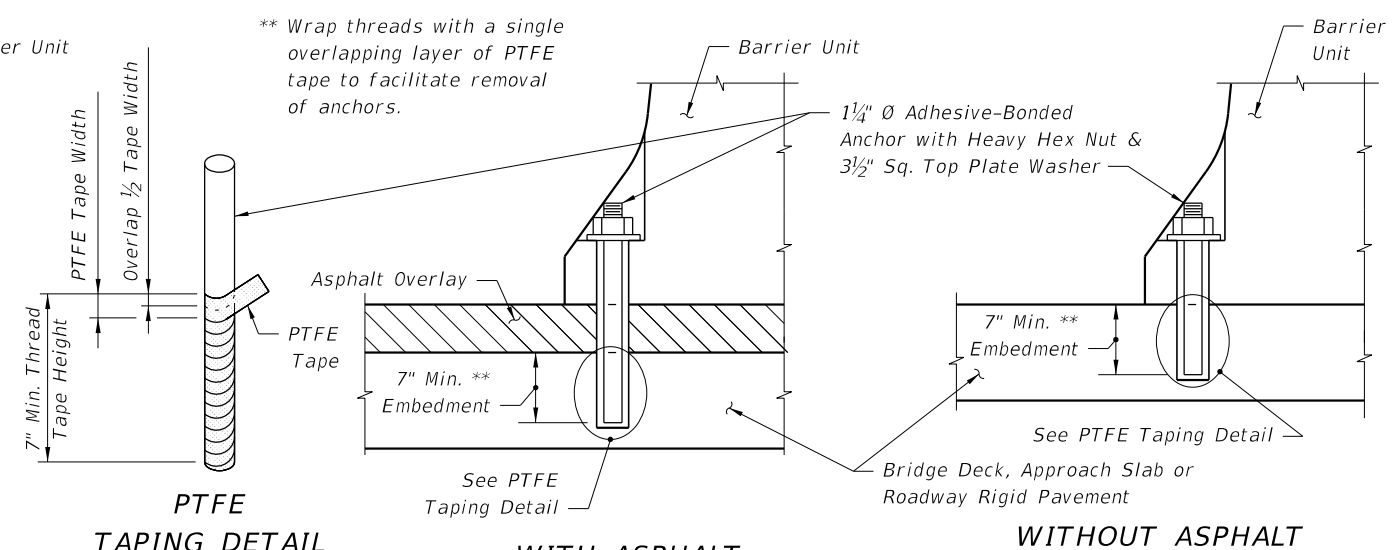
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 1 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------



TYPICAL SECTION



THROUGH BOLTED ANCHOR



ADHESIVE BONDED ANCHOR INSTALLATION

**NOTES FOR BOLTED INSTALLATIONS:**

Bridge deck shown, approach slab or rigid pavement similar; installation adjacent to drop-off shown, median transition installation similar.

**LIMITATION OF USE:** This installation technique can only be used on rigid pavement and concrete bridge decks as shown. Anchor Bolts must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units. Do not bolt down Barrier Units across bridge finger or modular expansion joints.

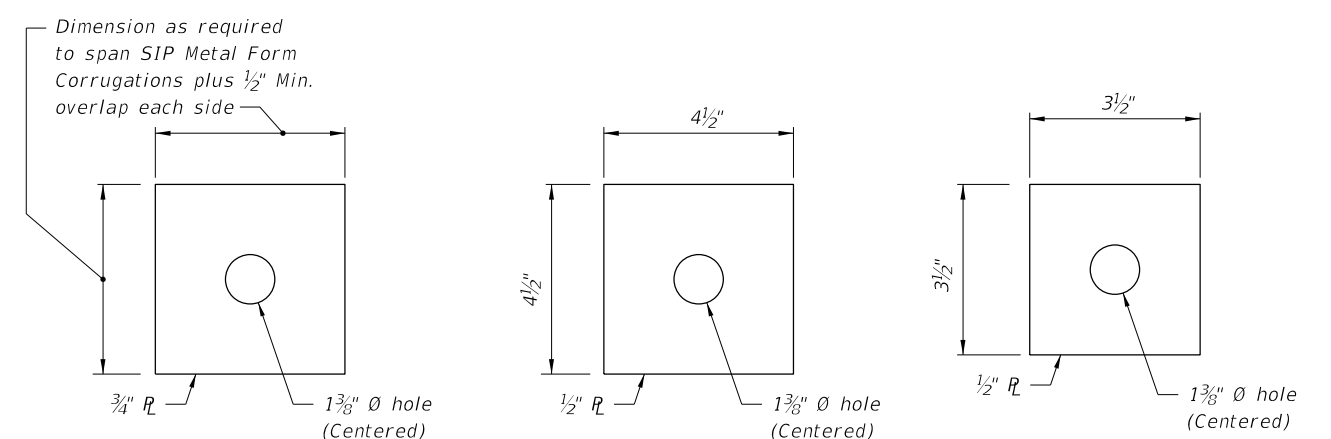
**ANCHOR BOLTS, NUTS AND WASHERS:** When using Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts, use fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Install Anchor Bolts for through bolting in accordance with ASTM A 307 or ASTM F 1554 Grade 36. Install nuts in accordance with ASTM A 563 or ASTM A 194. Install Flat Washers in accordance with ASTM F 436 and Plate Washers in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36.

Install three (3) Anchor Bolts per Barrier Unit on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of Anchor Bolts required in Transition Installations see Sheets 8 and 9 and Index 102-100. Drilling through deck reinforcing steel to install Anchor Bolts is permitted. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, at the Contractor's option Barrier Units may be installed by through bolting (where geometrically possible) or by the use of Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts. Do not drill into or otherwise damage the tops of supporting beams or girders, bridge deck expansion joints or drains. Install Anchor Bolts and Nuts so that the maximum extension beyond the face of the Barrier Units is 1/2". Snug tighten the Nuts on the Anchor Bolts. For through bolted installations, snug tighten the double Nuts on the underside of the deck against each other to minimize the potential for loosening.

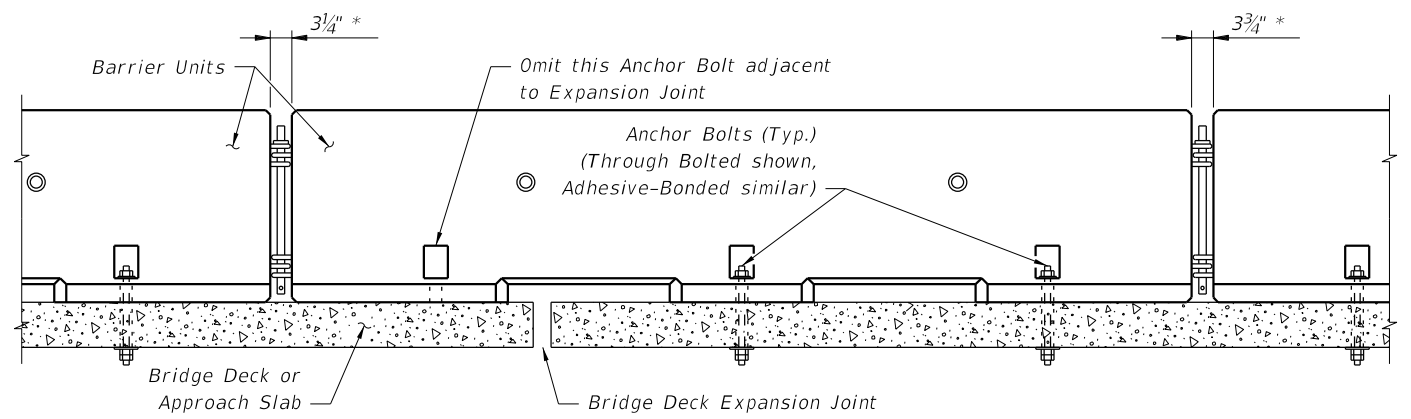
Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit if a conflict exists between the Anchor Bolt location and a bridge deck expansion joint or drain. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

Omit one (1) Anchor Bolt within a single Barrier Unit as shown in the Treatment at Bridge Deck Expansion Joint Schematic if the Barrier Unit straddles a bridge deck expansion joint. The adjacent Barrier Units must each be installed with the standard three (3) Anchor Bolts.

**ADHESIVE-BONDING MATERIAL SYSTEMS:** When using Adhesive Bonding Material Systems for Anchor Bolts, Use Type HSHV in accordance with Specification 937 and installed them in accordance with Specification 416. Prior to installation of the Barrier Units in the Plan location(s), install a demonstration Barrier Unit using the proposed production installation method, at a location approved by the Engineer. In lieu of the production test requirements of Specification 416, install six (6) Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in the demonstration Barrier Unit and test each Anchor Bolt with a 29,800 pound tensile proof load. Install and test additional demonstration Barrier Units when requested by the Engineer. Remove the demonstration Barrier Unit prior to testing the Anchor Bolts. Remove the test Anchor Bolts after testing as directed by the Engineer.



SUPPLEMENTAL BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL, BOTTOM PLATE WASHER DETAIL, TOP PLATE WASHER DETAIL



\* To accommodate movement at Expansion Joint, set Barrier Units with 3 3/4" gap at locations shown.

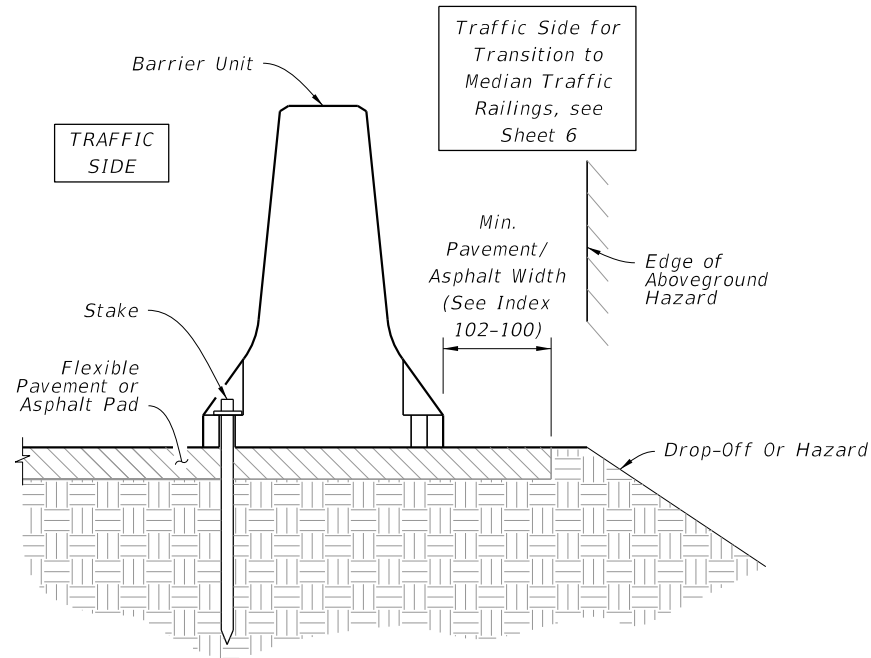
TREATMENT AT BRIDGE DECK EXPANSION JOINT SCHEMATIC

ANCHORED INSTALLATIONS - BOLTED

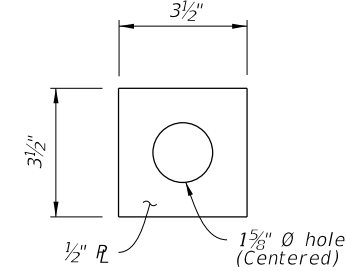
10/30/2018 9:17:21 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 2 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------

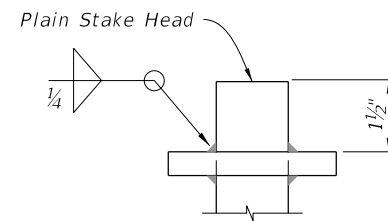




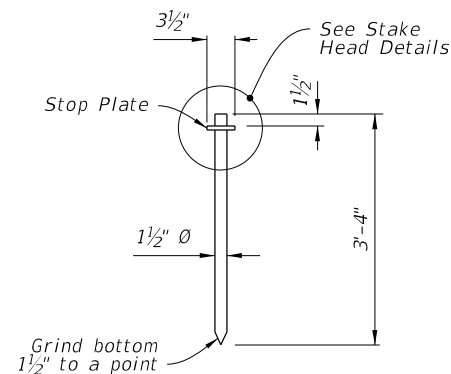
TYPICAL SECTION



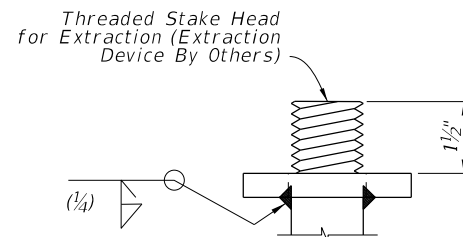
STOP PLATE DETAIL



PLAIN STAKE HEAD DETAIL



STAKE DETAIL



OPTIONAL EXTRACTION STAKE HEAD DETAIL

**NOTES FOR STAKED INSTALLATIONS:**

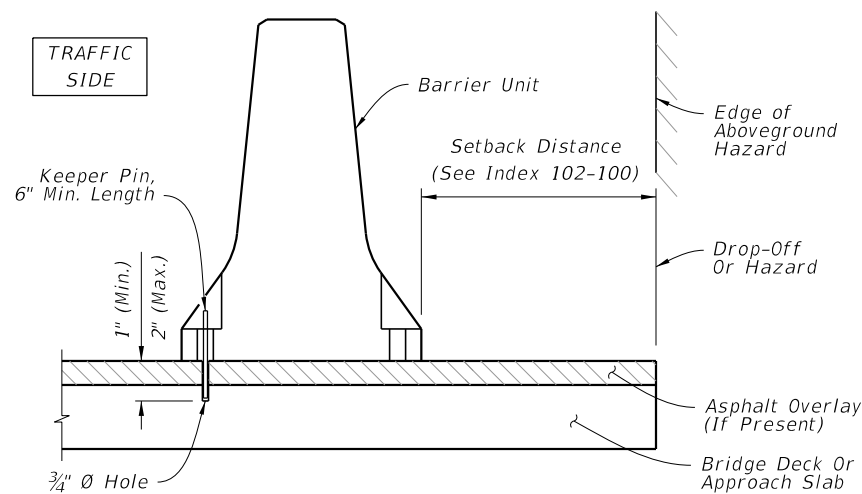
**LIMITATION OF USE:** This installation technique can only be used on flexible pavement or an Asphalt Pad as shown. Stakes must not be installed on both sides of the Barrier Units.

**STAKES:** Provide steel for Stake assemblies in accordance with ASTM A 36 or ASTM A 709 Grade 36. Weld in accordance with the American Welding Society Structural Welding Code (Steel) ANSI/AWS D1.1 (current edition). Welding metal are E60XX or E70XX. Nondestructive testing of welds is not required.

Install three (3) Stakes on the traffic side of the Barrier Units as shown, except for Transition Installations. For the number and positions of stakes required in Transition Installations see Sheets 4, 5 and 6 and Index 102-100. Install Stakes so that the Stop Plate is snug against the bottom of the Anchor Blockout.

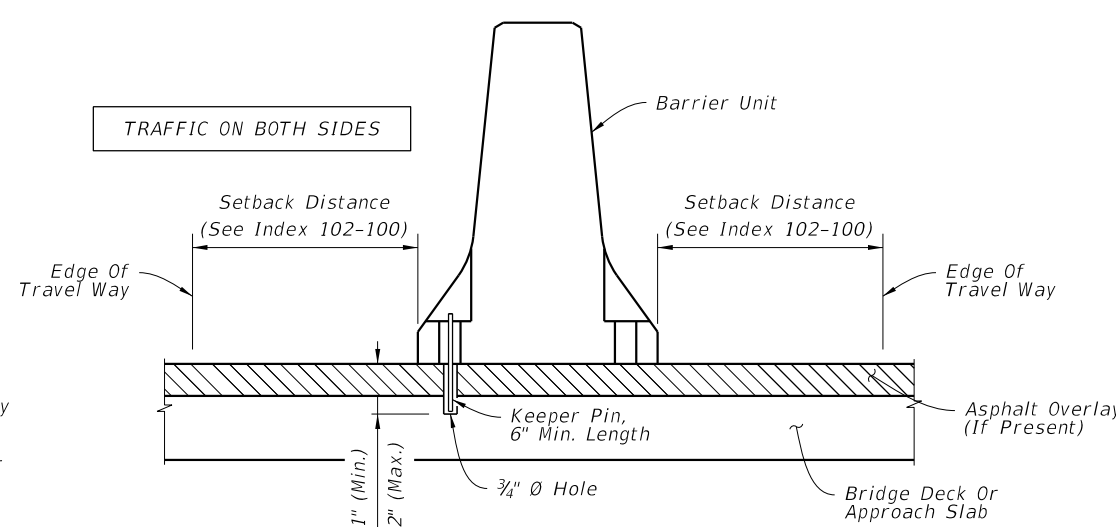
**BURIED UTILITIES:** Prior to installation of Stakes verify locations of all adjacent buried utilities, drainage structures, pipes, etc. If conflicts between Stake locations and buried elements exist, a maximum of two (2) Stakes within a single Barrier Unit may be omitted if the adjacent Barrier Units are installed with the standard three (3) Stakes.

**ANCHORED INSTALLATIONS - STAKED**

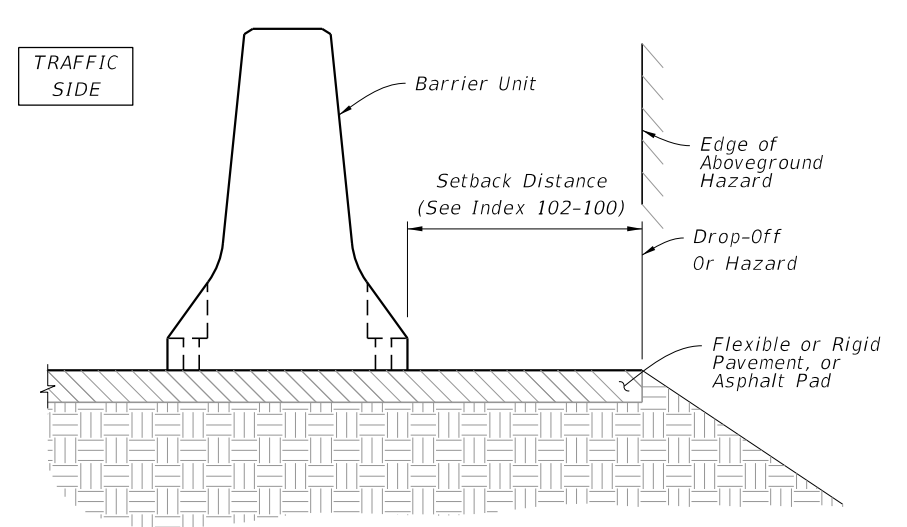


(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

TYPICAL BRIDGE SECTION



TYPICAL MEDIAN SECTION



TYPICAL ROADWAY SECTION

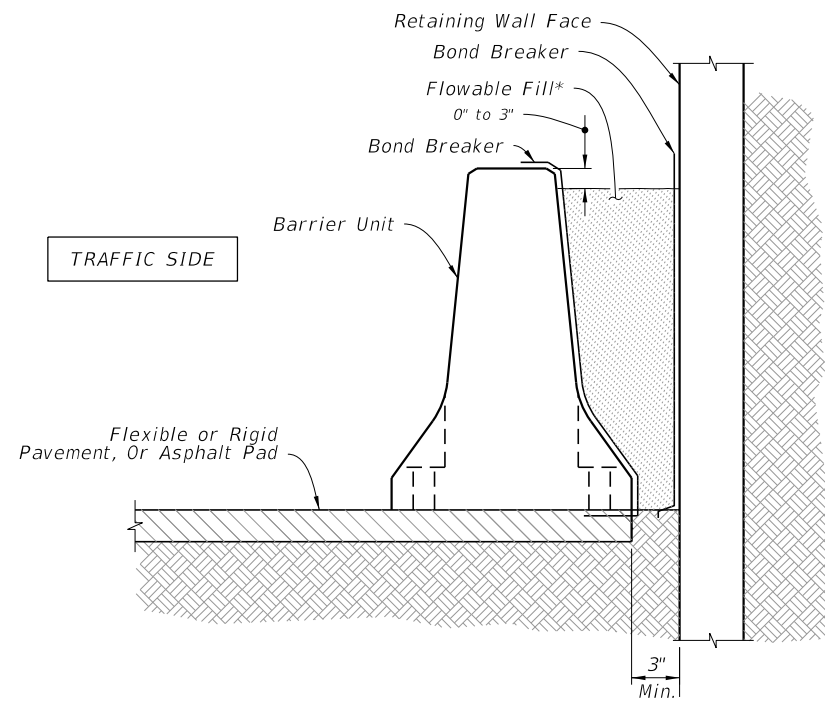
**NOTES FOR FREE-STANDING INSTALLATION:**

1. For Bridge Decks only, use Keeper Pins that are 1/2" diameter, smooth steel bar in accordance with ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36. As directed by the Engineer in order to limit vibration induced translation of the Barrier Units, install one (1) Keeper Pin per Barrier Unit as shown.
2. If traffic is on both sides of the Barrier (i.e. Median Installation), alternate Keeper Pin locations from side to side of Barrier Units along the length of the installation. If traffic is on only one side of the barrier install keeper pins on the traffic side as shown.
3. Do not drill into or otherwise damage bridge deck expansion joints or drains.

**FREE-STANDING INSTALLATION**

10/30/2018 9:17:24 AM

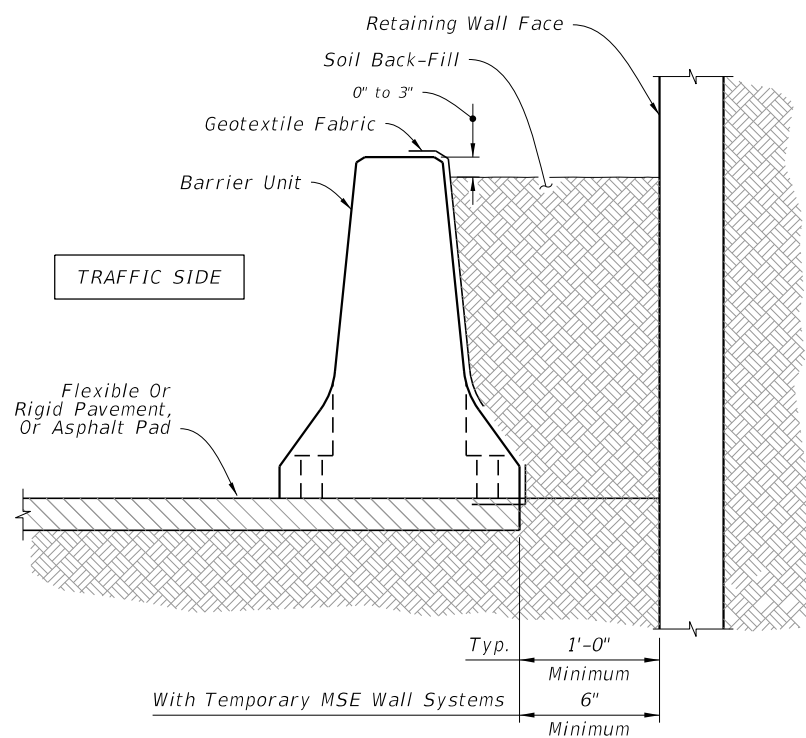
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 3 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------



**TYPICAL SECTION  
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH FLOWABLE FILL BACK-FILL**

\*FLOWABLE FILL: Provide Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification 121.

**FLOWABLE FILL BACK-FILL ROADSIDE INSTALLATIONS**

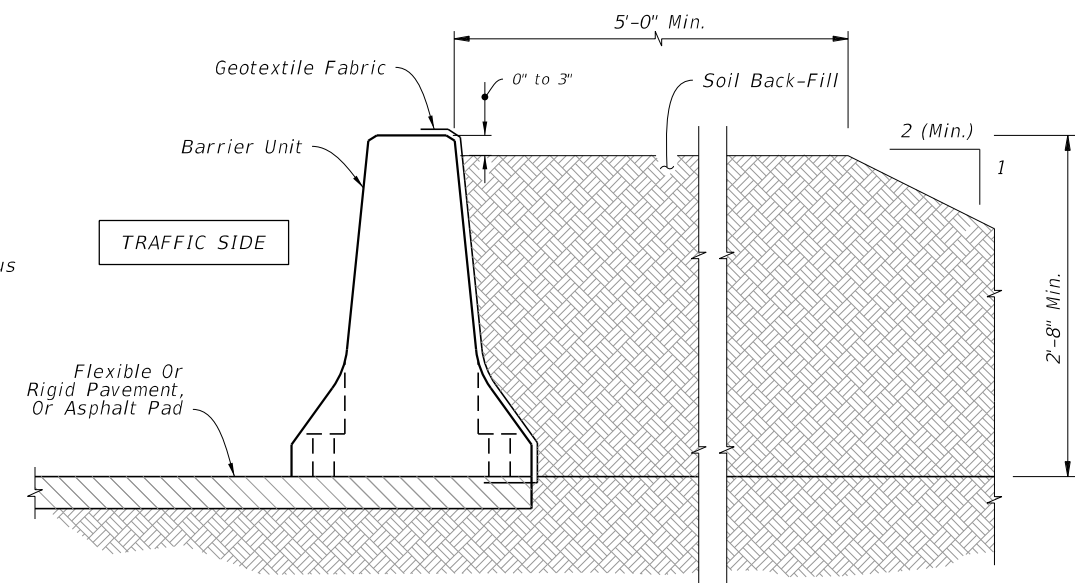


**TYPICAL SECTION  
ADJACENT TO RETAINING WALL WITH SOIL BACK-FILL**

**NOTES FOR SOIL BACK-FILLED ROADSIDE INSTALLATIONS:**

**SOIL BACK-FILL MATERIAL:** Provide Back-Fill Material consisting of any available clean soil. Compact Back-Fill Material until the soil mass is firm and unyielding. Provide erosion control as specified in the Plans. If none is specified in the Plans, provide erosion control as required to maintain the integrity of the Back Fill embankment.

**GEOTEXTILE FABRIC:** Provide Type D-5 Geotextile Fabric in accordance with Specification 985 to contain Back Fill Material behind Barrier Units. Geotextile Fabric may be continuous over the length and height of the installation or may be individual pieces as required to cover the Lift / Drain Slots and open vertical joints between Barrier Units.



**TYPICAL SECTION  
WITH SOIL BACK-FILL**

**SOIL BACK-FILLED ROADSIDE INSTALLATIONS**

10/30/2018 9:17:30 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

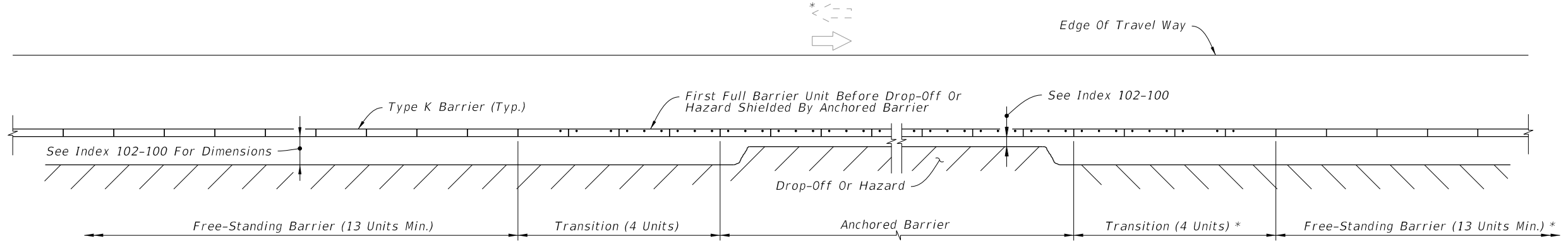


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

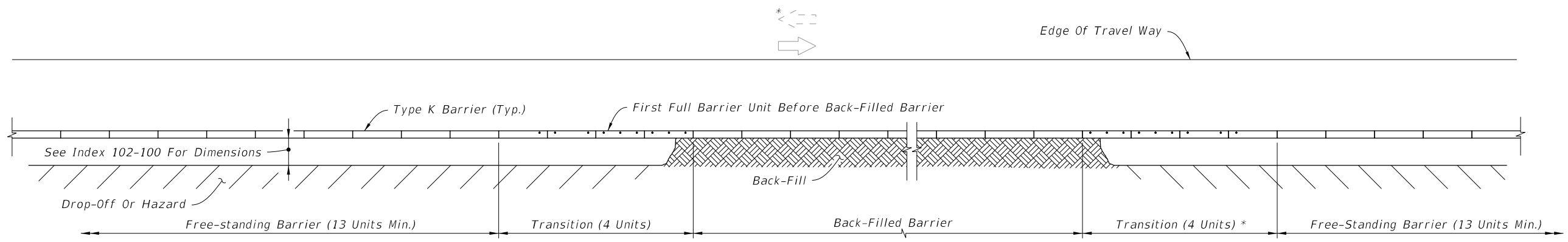
TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM

INDEX  
102-110

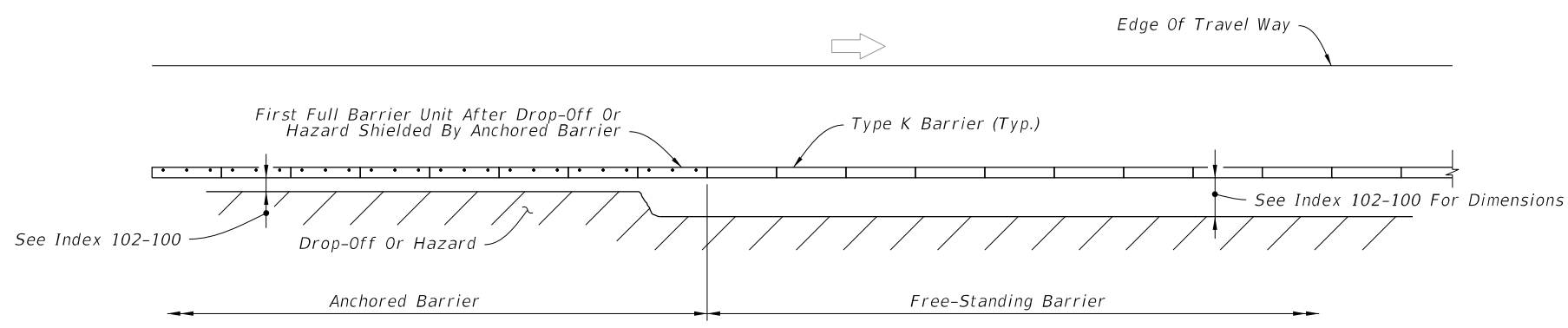
SHEET  
4 of 17



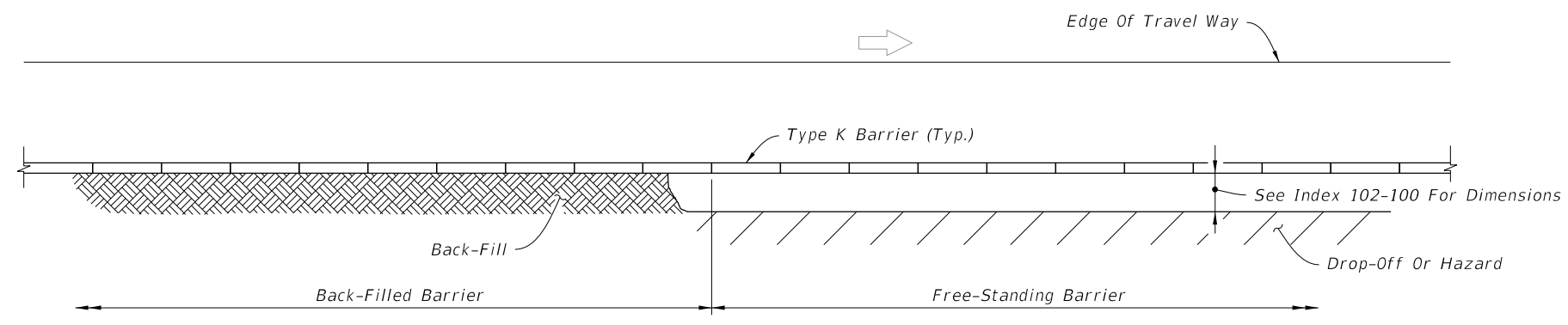
APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING TO ANCHORED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING TO BACK-FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM ANCHORED TO FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS




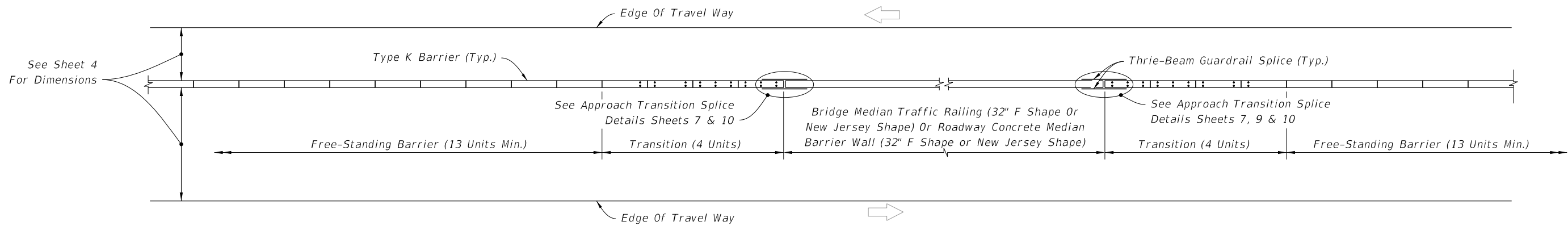
TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK-FILLED TO FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS

**\* NOTE:**  
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

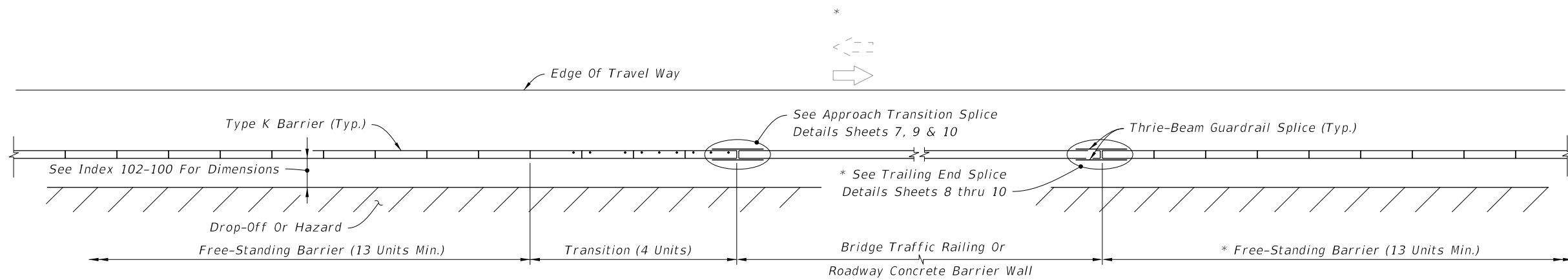
**LEGEND:**  
Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes

10/30/2018 9:17:33 AM

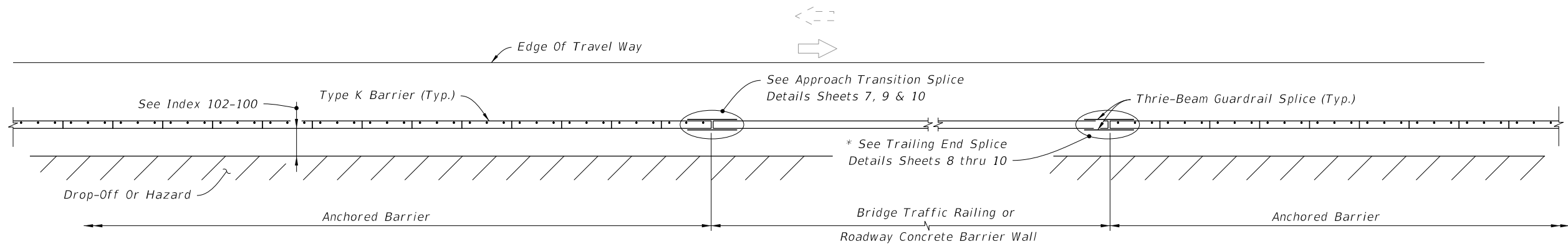
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 5 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	------------------



TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY MEDIAN CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL



TRANSITION FROM ANCHORED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING OR ROADWAY CONCRETE BARRIER WALL


**\* NOTE:**

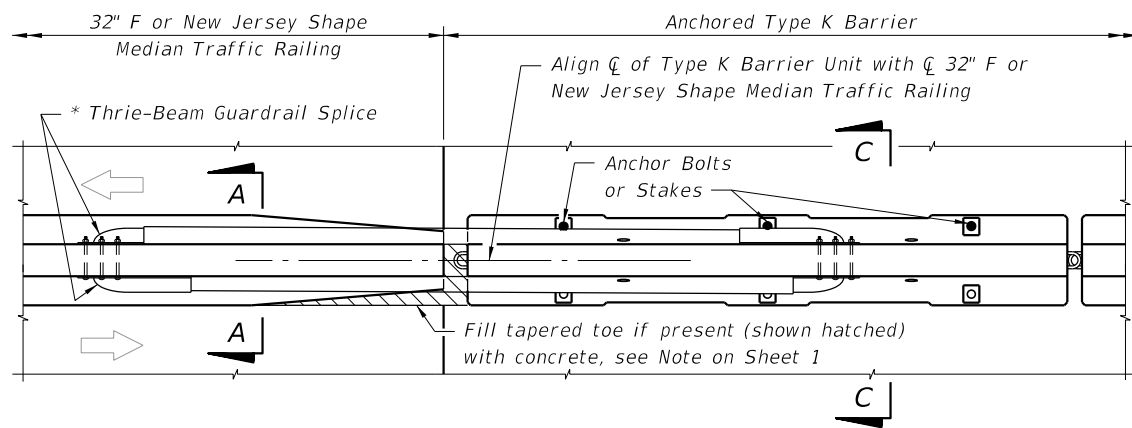
Where barrier is located within clear zone of opposing traffic, approach transition is required.

**LEGEND:**

Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes

10/30/2018 9:17:36 AM

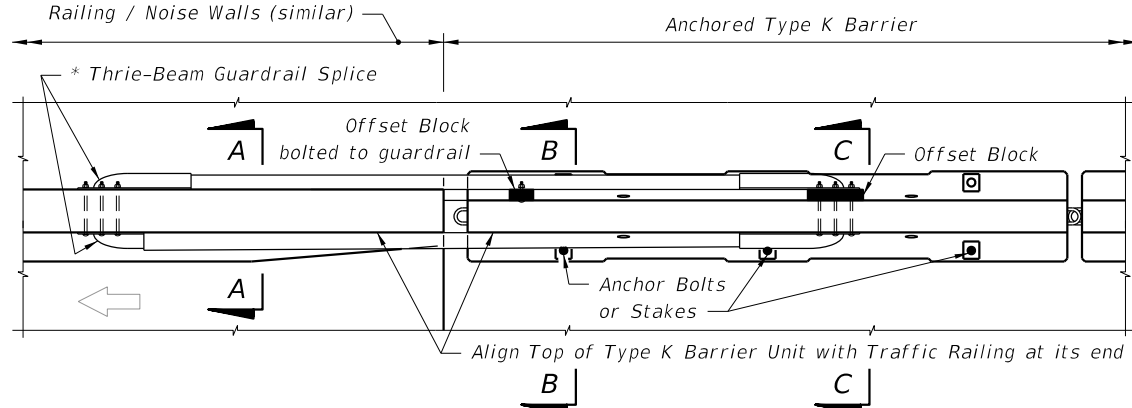
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 6 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--	------------------	------------------



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT MEDIAN TRAFFIC RAILING

32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown);  
32" New Jersey Shape and 42" F Shape  
Traffic Railings and 8' or 14' Traffic  
Railing / Noise Walls (similar)

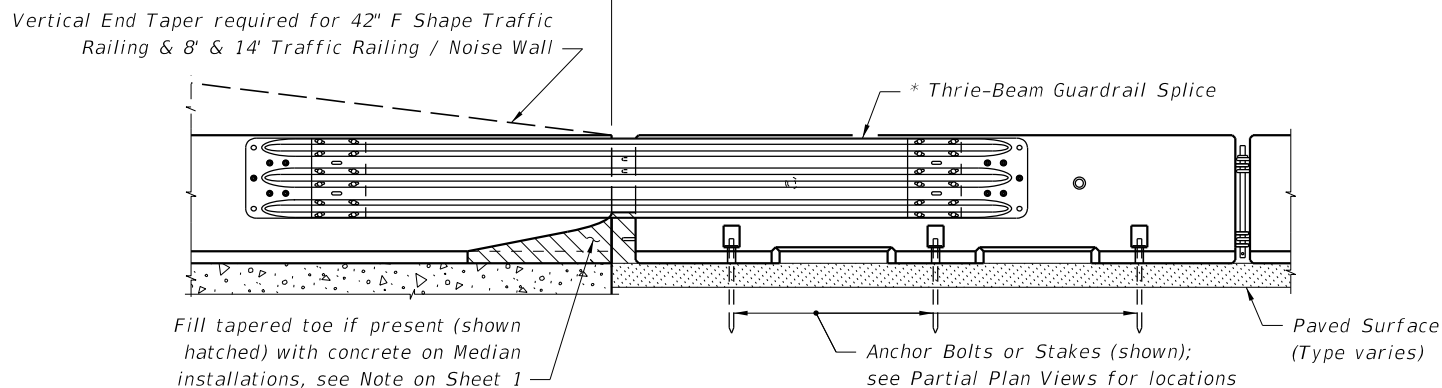
Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section A-A,  
Section B-B and Section C-C.



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW AT SHOULDER TRAFFIC RAILING

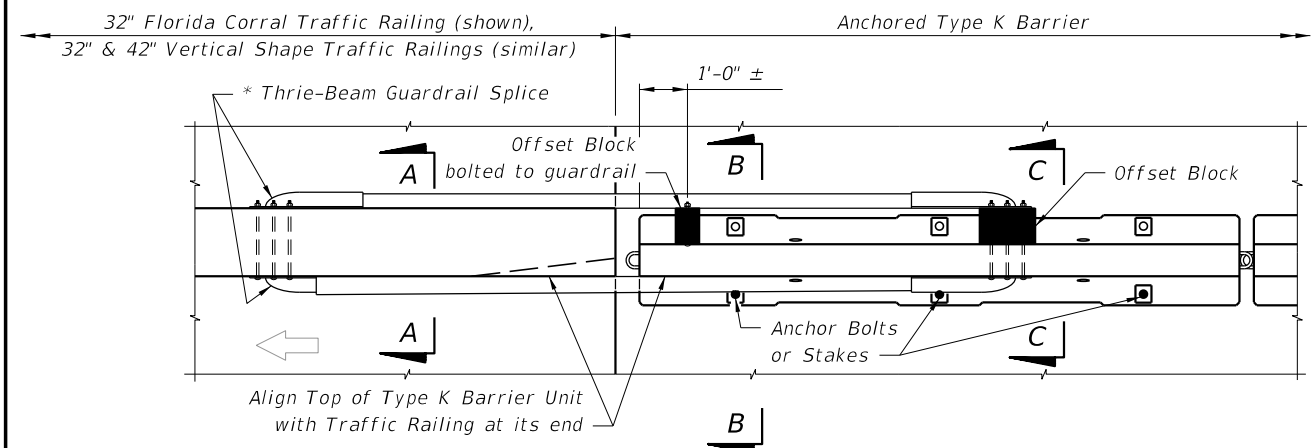
32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown);  
32" New Jersey Shape and 42" F Shape  
Traffic Railings and 8' or 14' Traffic  
Railing / Noise Walls (similar)

\* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail,  
Sheet 10 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail  
Splice Installations, Sheet 1.



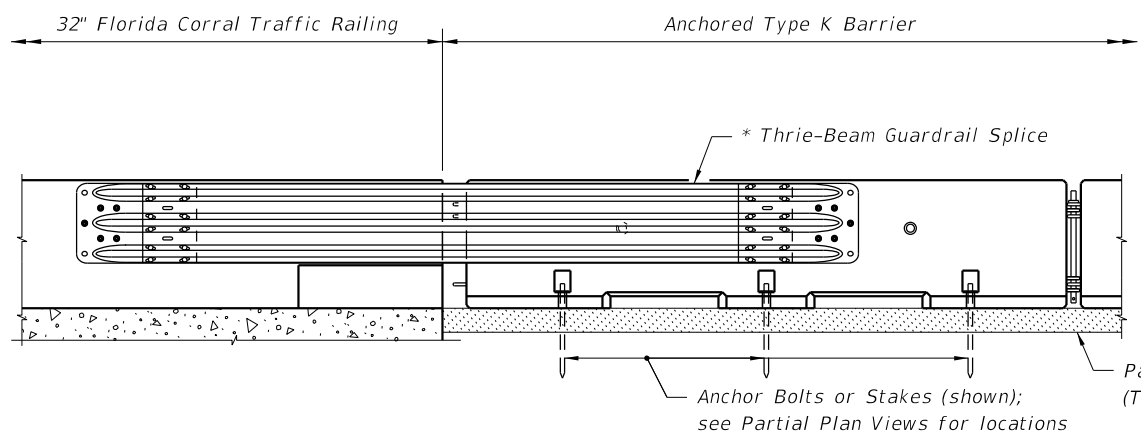
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL  
FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS AND 8' & 14'  
TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS (CONCRETE BARRIER WALL SIMILAR)

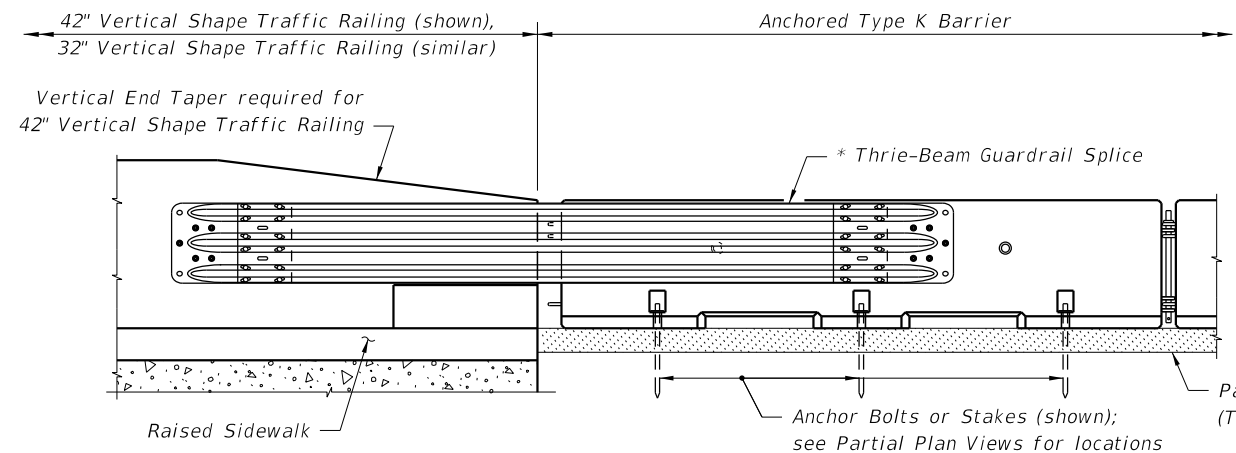


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section A-A,  
Section B-B and Section C-C.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - FLORIDA CORRAL TRAFFIC RAILING

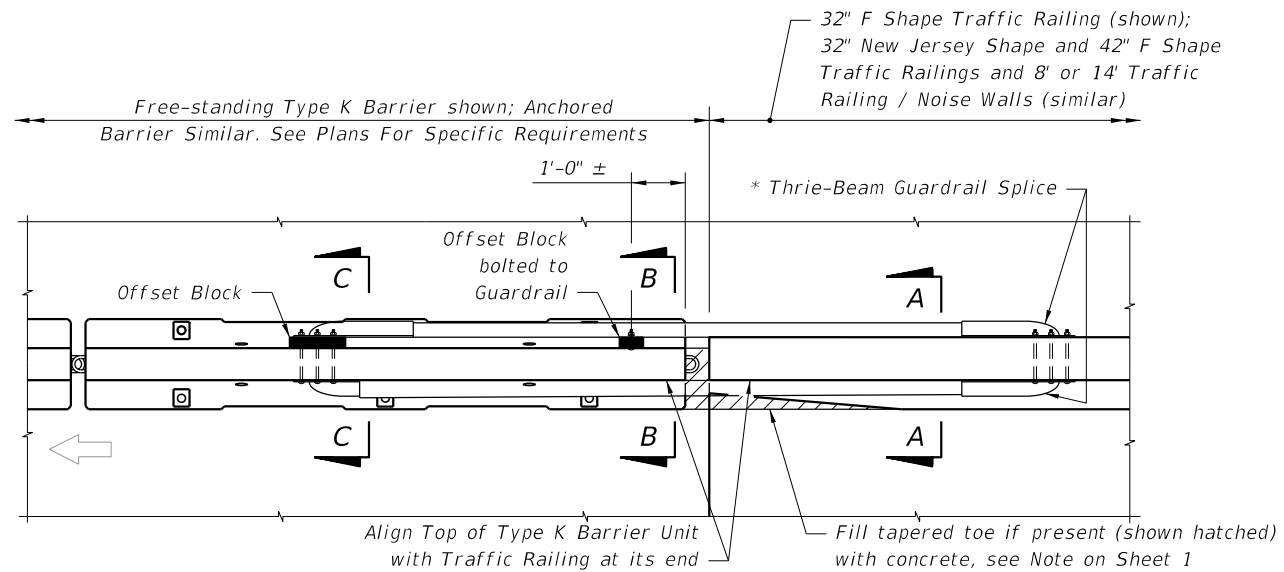


PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW - VERTICAL SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

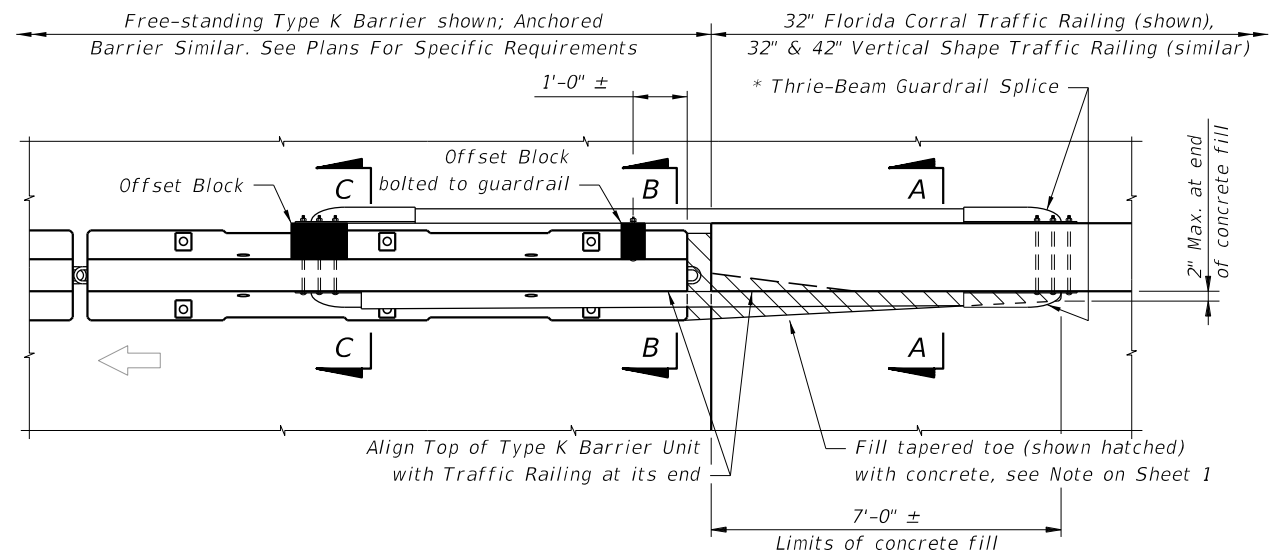
APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL  
FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL  
SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS

10/30/2018 9:17:39 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

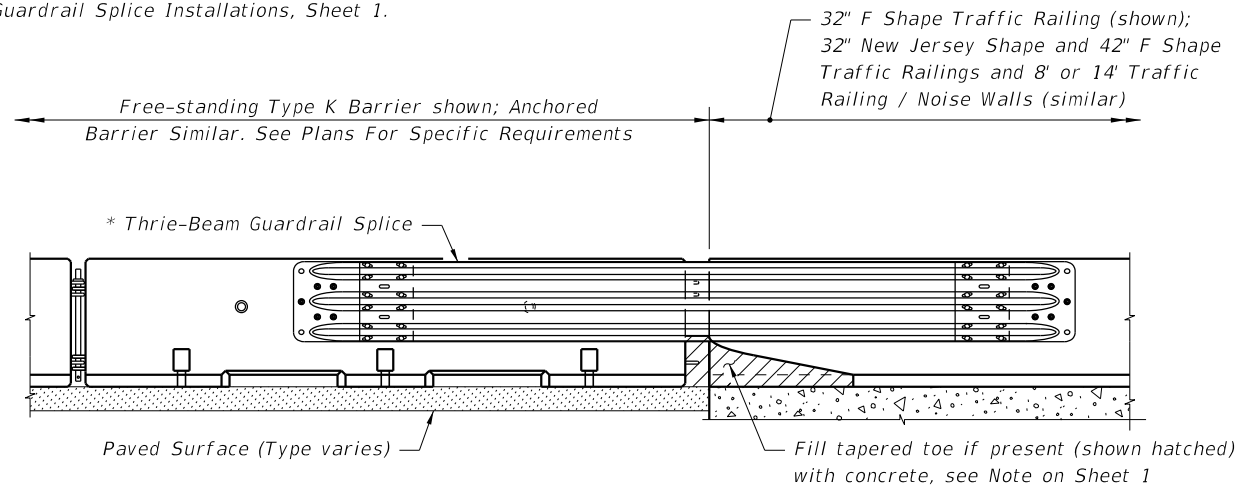


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

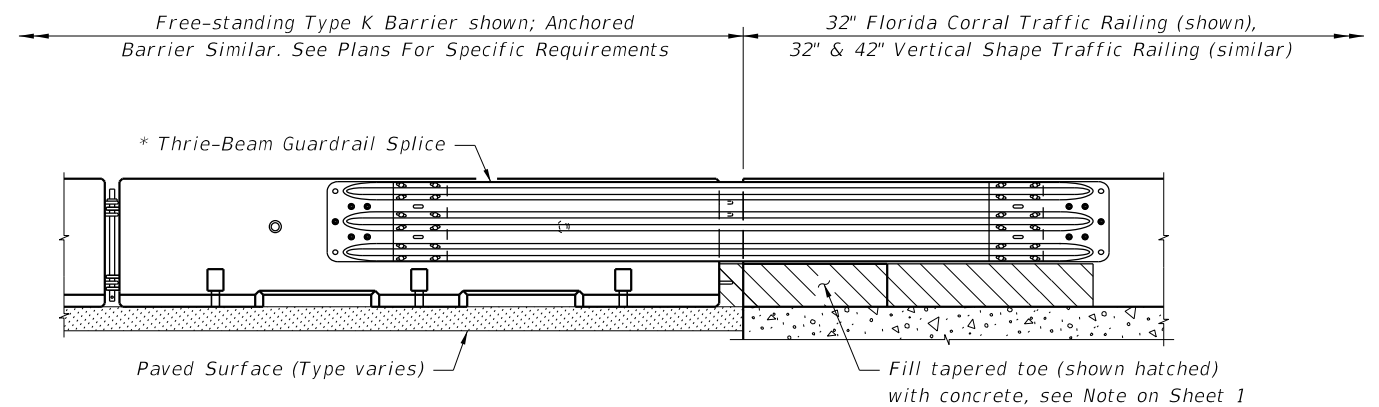
\* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 10 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 1.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section A-A,  
Section B-B and Section C-C.

**TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL**  
**FOR F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS**  
**AND 8' & 14' TRAFFIC RAILING / NOISE WALLS**




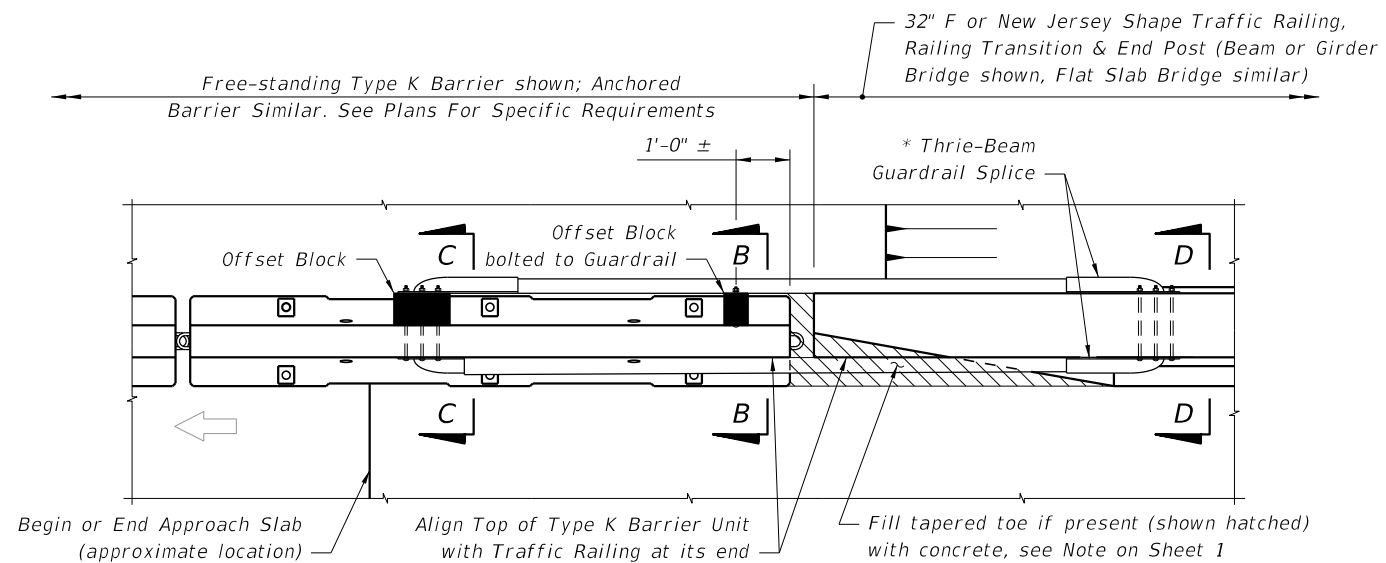
PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section A-A,  
Section B-B and Section C-C.

**TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL**  
**FOR FLORIDA CORRAL AND VERTICAL**  
**SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS**

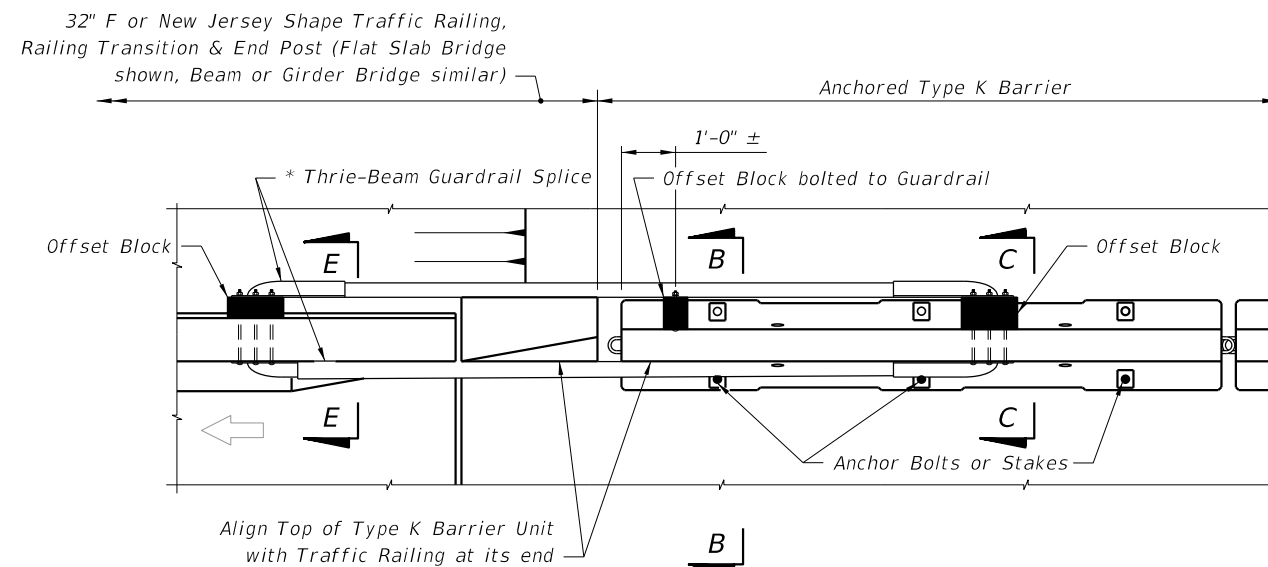
10/30/2018 9:17:47 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 8 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--	------------------	------------------

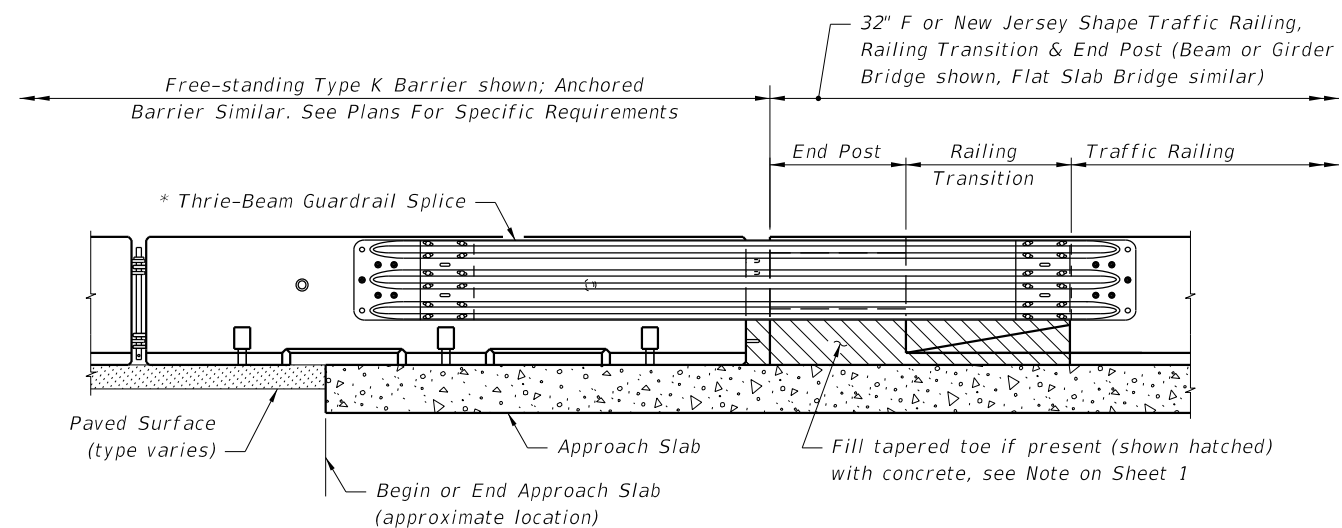


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW

\* See Thrie-Beam Guardrail Positioning Detail, Sheet 10 and Notes for Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice Installations, Sheet 1.

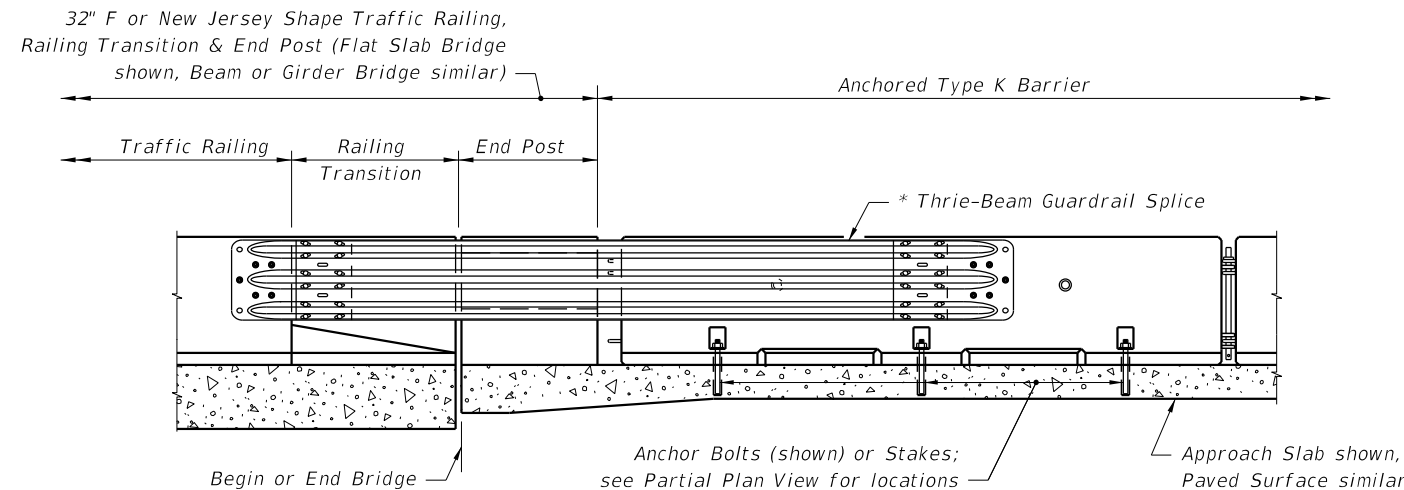


PARTIAL PLAN VIEW



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section B-B,  
Section C-C and Section D-D.



PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

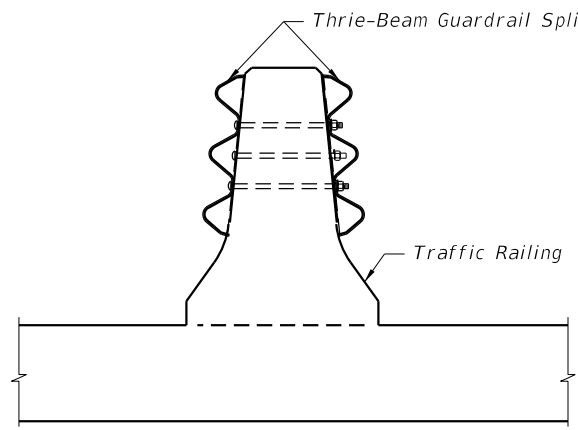
Cross References:  
See Sheet 10 for Section B-B,  
Section C-C and Section E-E.

**TRAILING END SPLICE DETAIL**  
FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS  
WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST

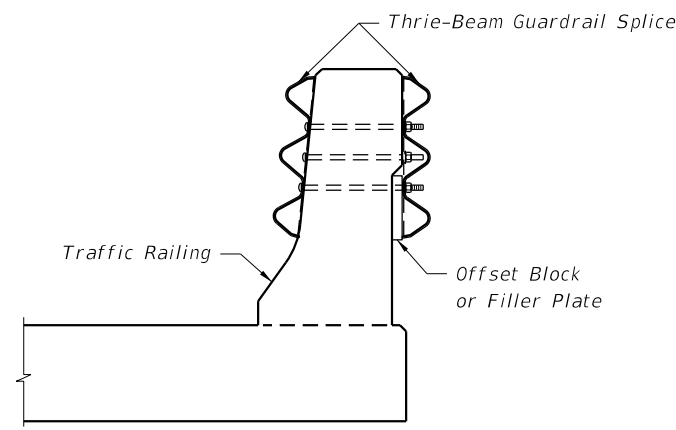
**APPROACH TRANSITION SPLICE DETAIL**  
FOR 32" F AND NEW JERSEY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS  
WITH RAILING TRANSITION AND END POST

10/30/2018 9:17:51 AM

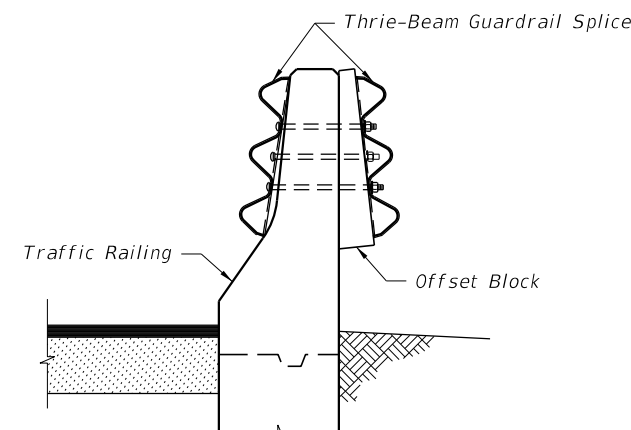
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX	SHEET
					102-110	9 of 17



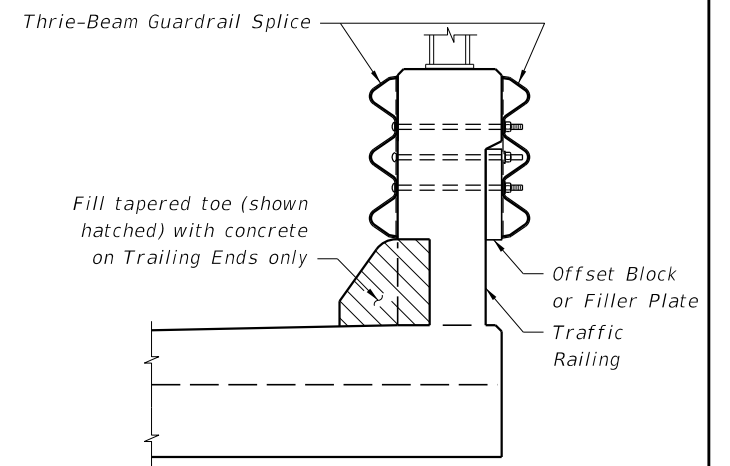
**SECTION A-A**  
32" F Shape Median Traffic Railing (shown),  
Median Concrete Barrier Wall (similar)



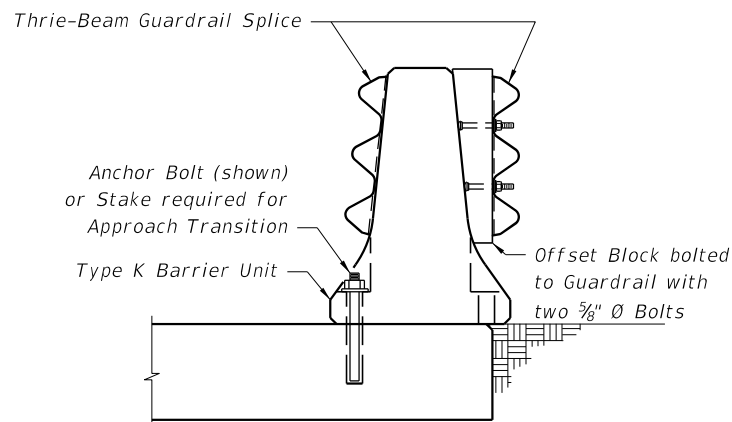
**SECTION A-A**  
32" F Shape Traffic Railing (shown),  
42" Traffic Railing and 8' & 14' Traffic  
Railing / Noise Walls (similar)



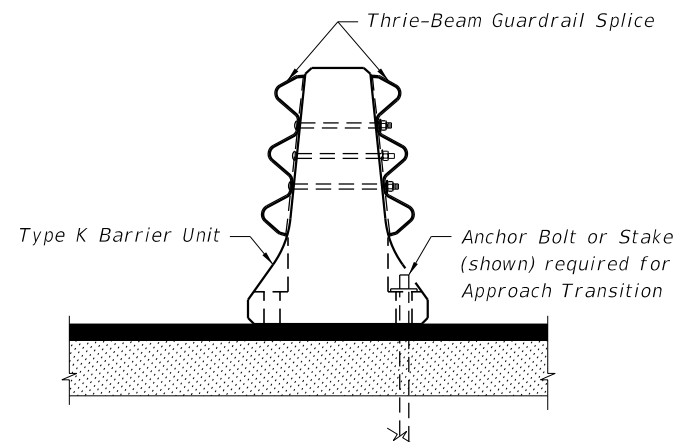
**SECTION A-A**  
32" New Jersey Shape Concrete Barrier  
Wall (shown), 32" New Jersey Shape Traffic  
Railing & other Narrow Traffic Railings (similar)



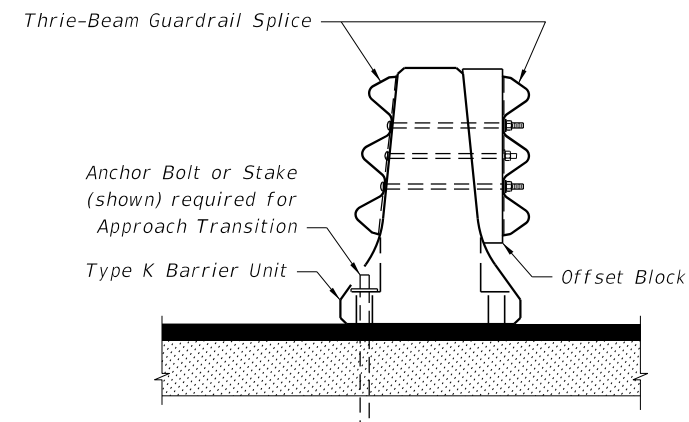
**SECTION A-A**  
32" & 42" Vertical Shape Traffic  
Railing (shown), Florida Corral  
Traffic Railing (similar)



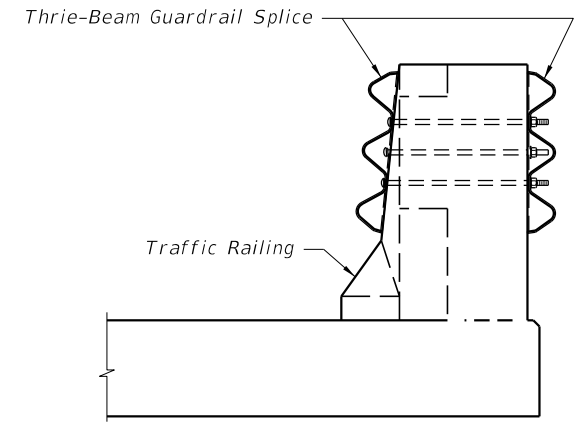
**SECTION B-B**  
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings



**SECTION C-C**  
Adjacent to 32" F or New Jersey Shape  
Median Traffic Railing or  
Median Concrete Barrier Wall

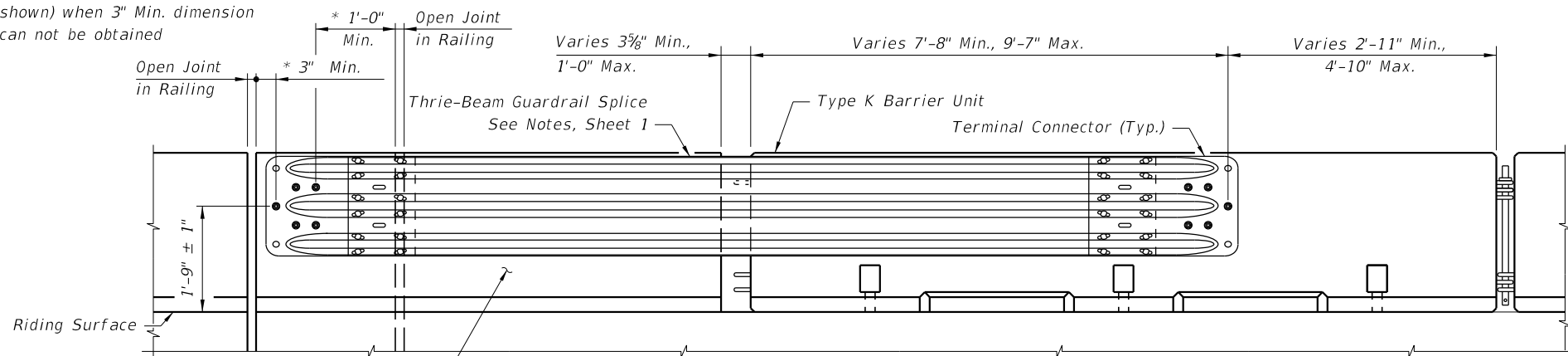


**SECTION C-C**  
Adjacent to Shoulder Traffic Railings

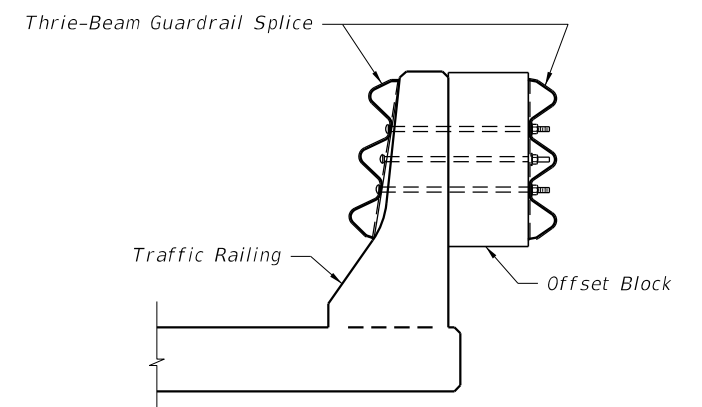


**SECTION D-D**  
32" F or New Jersey Shape Traffic  
Railing, Railing Transition & End Post

\* Shift Thrie-Beam Guardrail Splice  
beyond Open Joint 1'-0" Min. (as  
shown) when 3" Min. dimension  
can not be obtained



**THRIE-BEAM GUARDRAIL POSITIONING DETAIL**

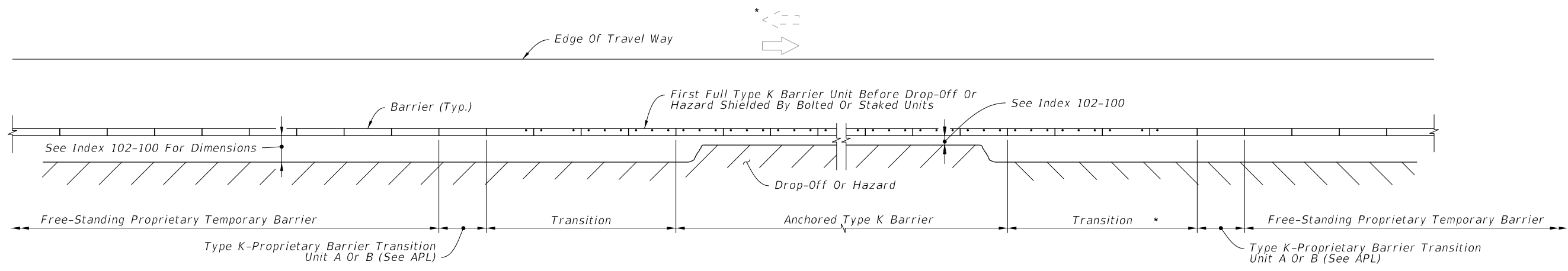


**SECTION E-E**  
32" New Jersey Shape Traffic Railing  
(shown), 32" F Shape Traffic  
Railing (similar)

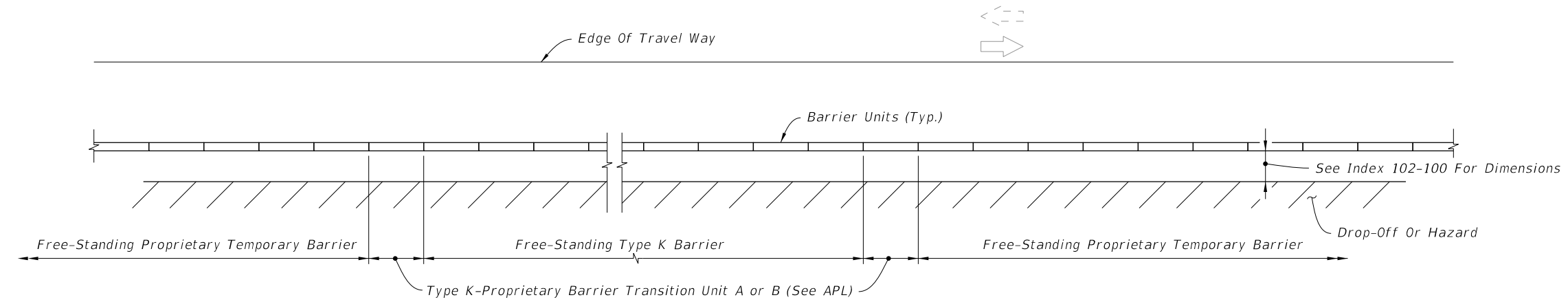
10/30/2018 9:17:55 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 10 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-------------------

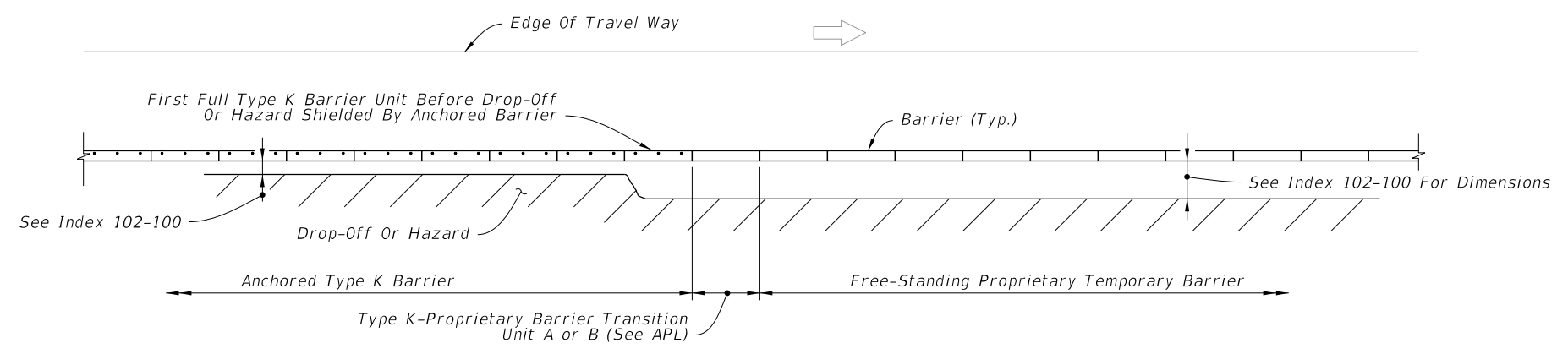




APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO ANCHORED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM ANCHORED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

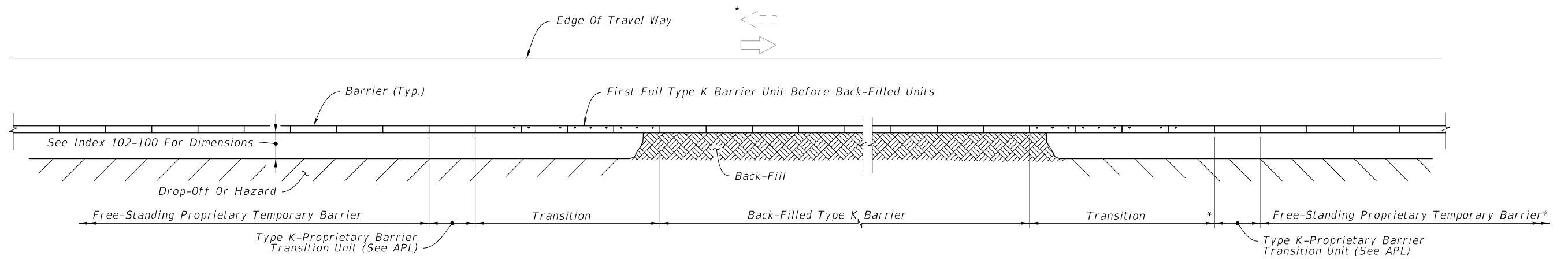
**\* NOTE:**  
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

**LEGEND:**  
Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes

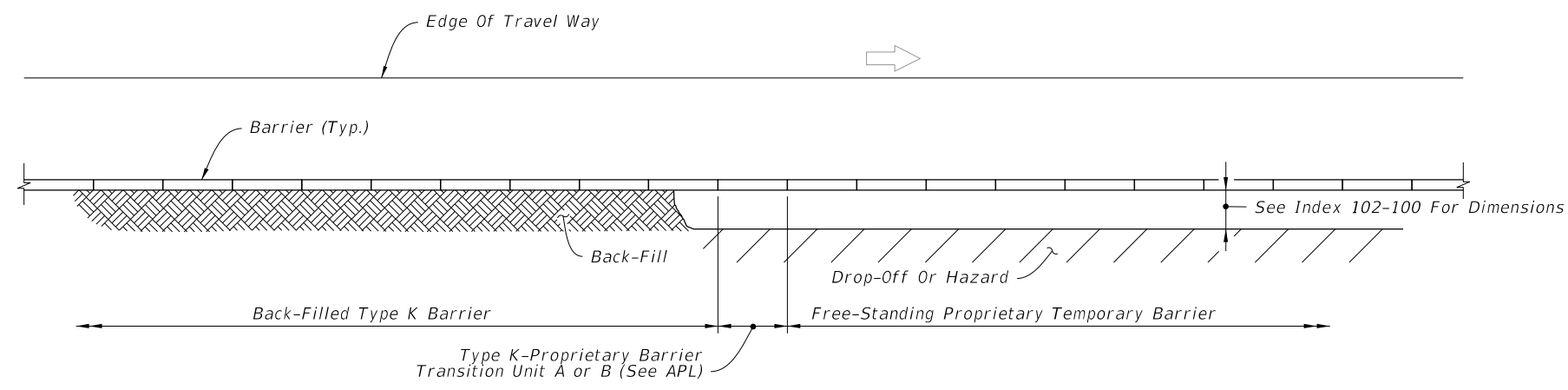
TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

10/30/2018 9:17:58 AM

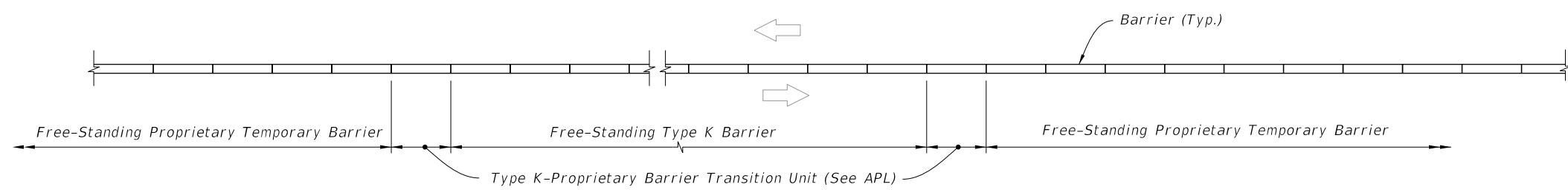
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 11 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-------------------



APPROACH TRANSITION FROM FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS TO BACK-FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS



TRAILING END TRANSITION FROM BACK-FILLED TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS




MEDIAN APPROACH AND TRAILING END TRANSITIONS FROM FREE-STANDING TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIERS TO FREE-STANDING PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY BARRIERS

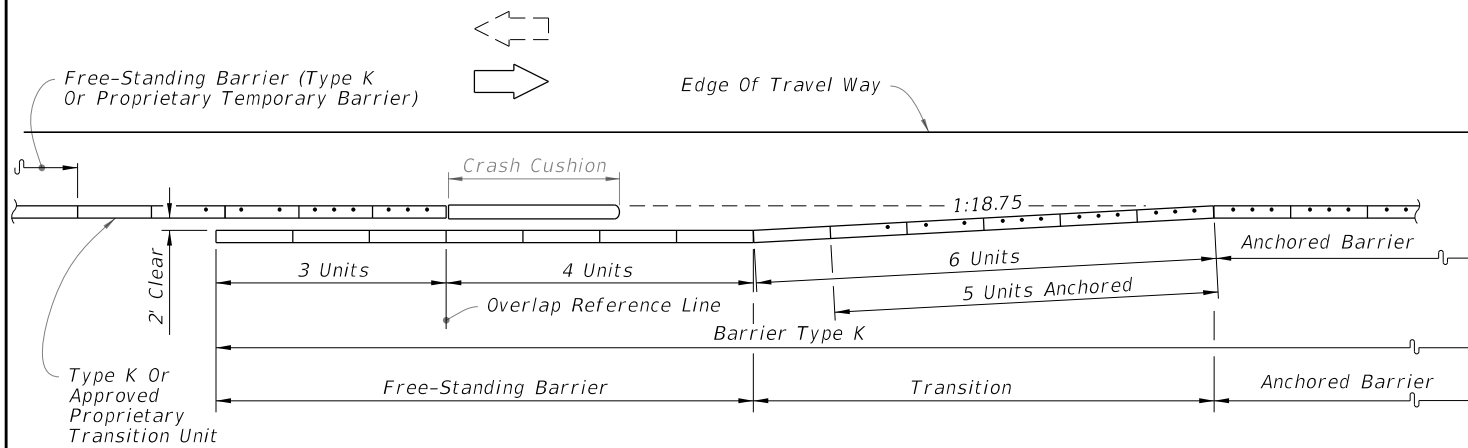
**NOTE:**  
Where Barrier is located within Clear Zone of opposing traffic, Approach Transition is required.

**LEGEND:**  
Dot indicates number and position of Bolts or Stakes

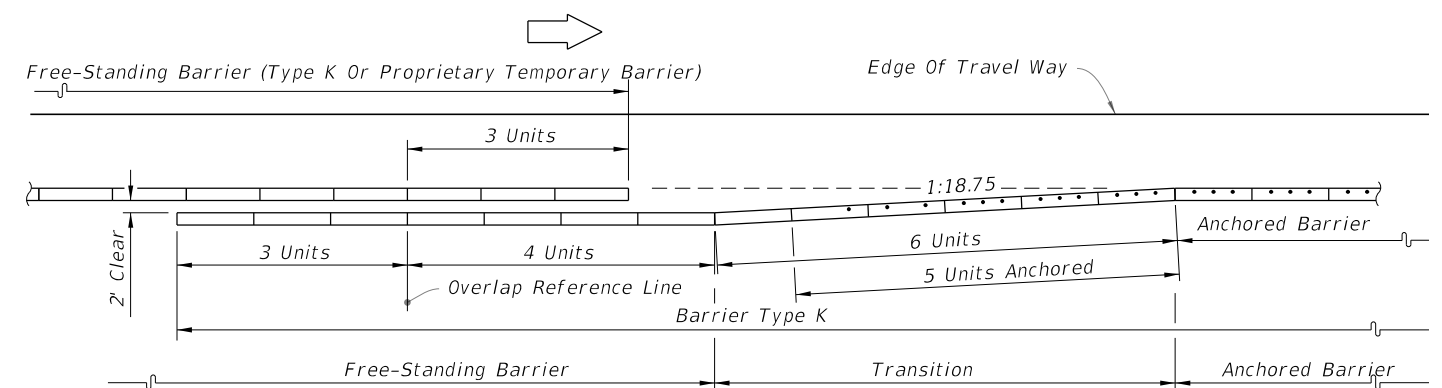
TYPE K-PROPRIETARY TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER TRANSITIONS

10/30/2018 9:18:01 AM

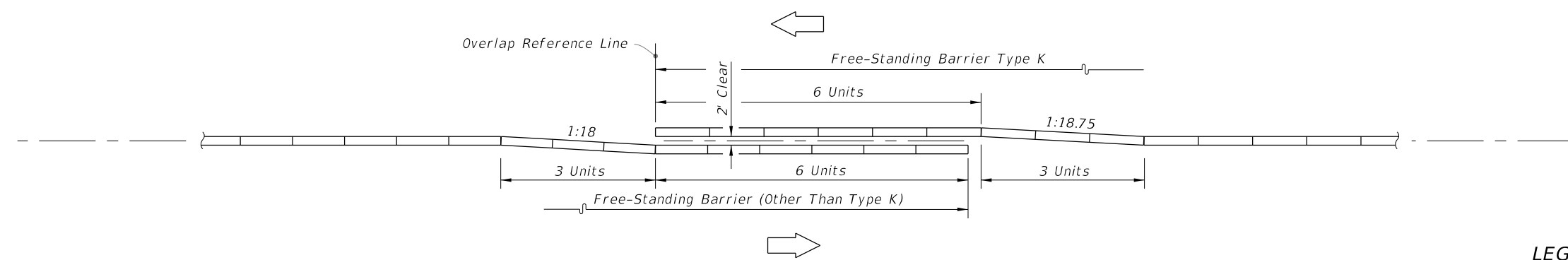
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 12 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-------------------



APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES

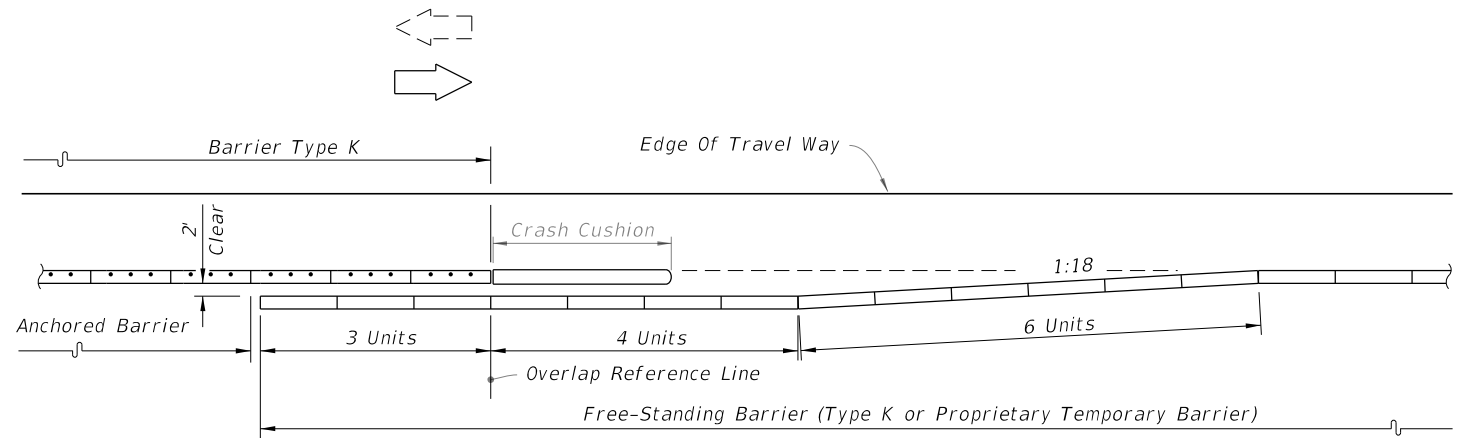


APPROACH SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES

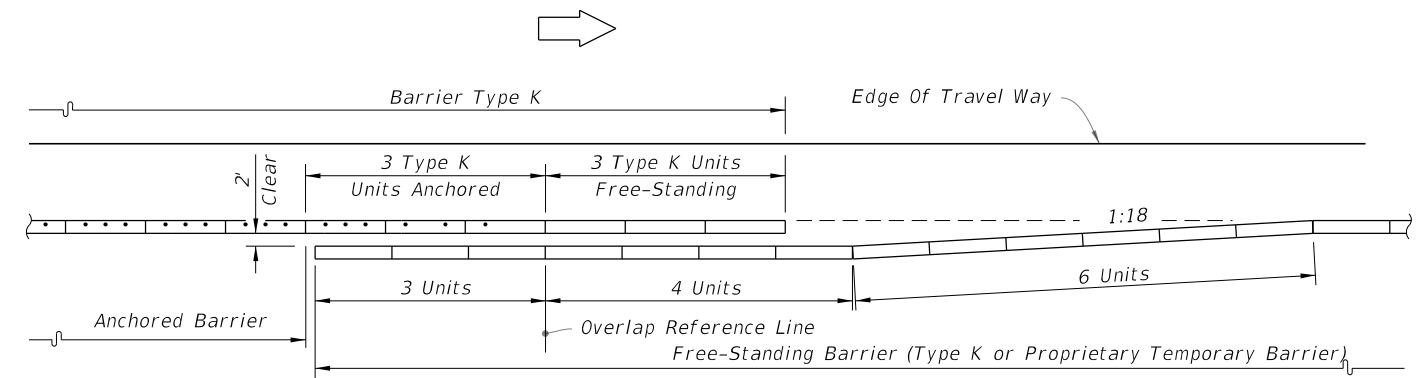


INTERIOR MEDIAN BARRIER

**LEGEND**  
 Dot Indicates Number And Position Of Bolts Or Stakes



DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON UNDIVIDED FACILITIES  
 (BARRIER TYPE K ON BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLABS)



DEPARTURE (TRAILING) SHOULDER BARRIER ON DIVIDED FACILITIES  
 (BARRIER TYPE K ON BRIDGES AND APPROACH SLABS)

CONTINUATION OF BARRIER • FROM OTHER TYPE BARRIERS TO BARRIER TYPE K

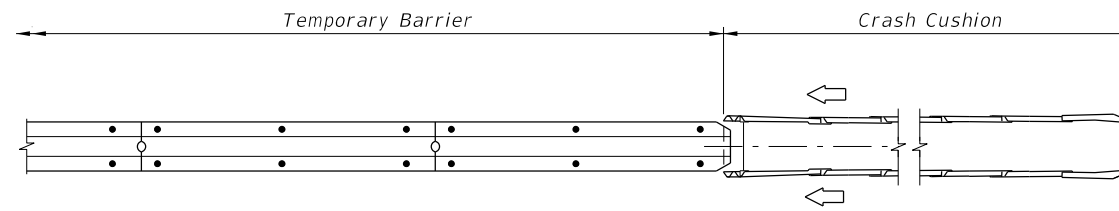
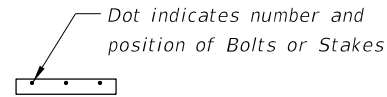
10/30/2018 9:18:04 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 13 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-------------------

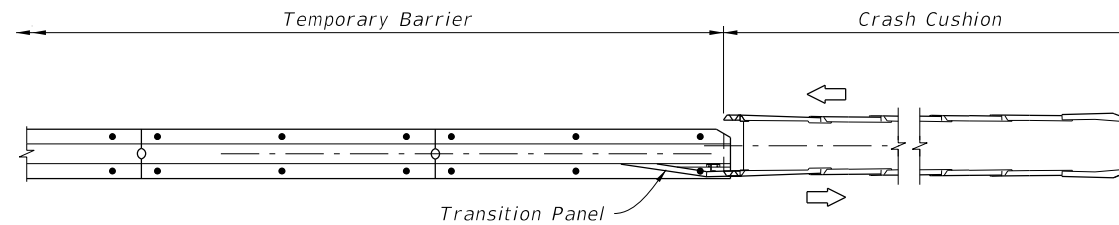
**NOTE:**

When subjected to reverse direction hits, construct Transition Panels from Temporary Barrier to Crash Cushions; for additional details refer to the applicable crash cushion drawings on the APL.

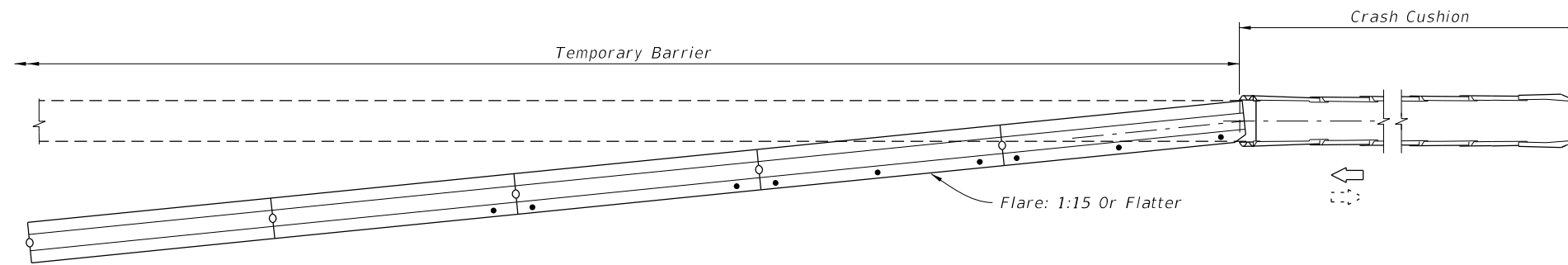
**LEGEND:**



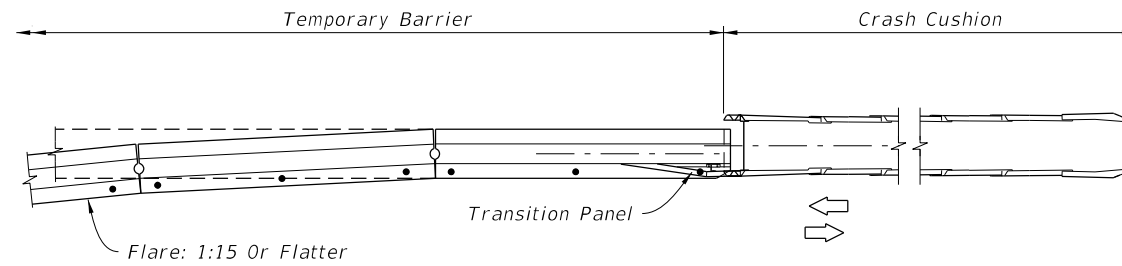
UNIDIRECTIONAL - SEPARATED TRAFFIC



BIDIRECTIONAL - SEPARATED TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED OUTSIDE OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE OR ONE-WAY TRAFFIC



TWO-WAY TRAFFIC WITH CRASH CUSHION LOCATED WITHIN OPPOSING LANE CLEAR ZONE



END TREATMENT WHEN SHIELDED BY A CRASH CUSHION

SHOULDER - RIGHT OR LEFT (RIGHT SIDE SHOWN)

SHIELDING ENDS WITH REDIRECTIVE CRASH CUSHIONS (REDIRECTIVE OPTION)

4/10/2019 2:19:06 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM

INDEX  
102-110

SHEET  
14 of 17

**FABRICATION NOTES:**

In order to maintain crashworthiness of the Barrier System, do not substitute different grades, sizes, shapes or types of reinforcing steel for those shown for constructing Type K Barrier Units. Also, do not substitute different type, size, length or material grade anchor bolts, nuts, washers, adhesives, connector pins, stakes, keeper pins, or guardrail components for installing Type K Barrier Units.

**FABRICATOR PREQUALIFICATIONS:**

- A. The Concrete Plant that meets the requirements;
  - a. Specifications 450 for prestressed concrete
  - b. Specification 105 for precast.

**CONCRETE:**

- A. Construct Barrier Units with Class IV concrete in accordance with Specification 346.
- B. Specification 346-10.2 through 346-10.4 are not applicable.
- C. Barrier Units represented by concrete acceptance strength tests which fall below 5000 psi will be rejected.

**REINFORCING STEEL:**

- A. Use only steel reinforcing that meet ASTM A 615, Grade 60, with the exception of Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3.
- B. Bars 6D1, 6D2 and 6D3 use steel reinforcing that meets ASTM A 706, with the exception that a 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ " diameter pin must be used for the 180 degree bend test.
- C. After steel reinforcing fabrication, hot dip galvanized in accordance with Specification 962 or coated with a cold galvanizing compound in accordance with Specification 562, all or part of Bars 6D.
- D. At the Fabricator's option, the entire length of Bars 6D may be galvanized or coated.
- E. The minimum limit of galvanizing or coating is shown in the Bending Diagrams.
- F. Install Bars 6D within  $\frac{1}{8}$ " of the plan dimensions.
- G. Correct placement of Bars 6D is critical for proper fit up and performance of individual Barrier Units.
- H. At the option of the Fabricator, Deformed Welded Wire Fabric in accordance with Specification Section 931 and the details shown on Sheet 15 may be utilized in lieu of Bars 4A and 5B.
- I. All dimensions in the Bending Diagrams are out to out.
- J. Install all reinforcing steel with a 2" minimum cover, except as noted.

**LIFTING SLEEVE ASSEMBLY:**

- A. Inclusion of the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies is optional.
- B. Use steel in accordance with ASTM A 53 for the Pipe Sleeve.
- C. Hot-dip galvanize the Lifting Sleeve Assemblies after their fabrication in accordance with the Specifications.


**SURFACE FINISH:**

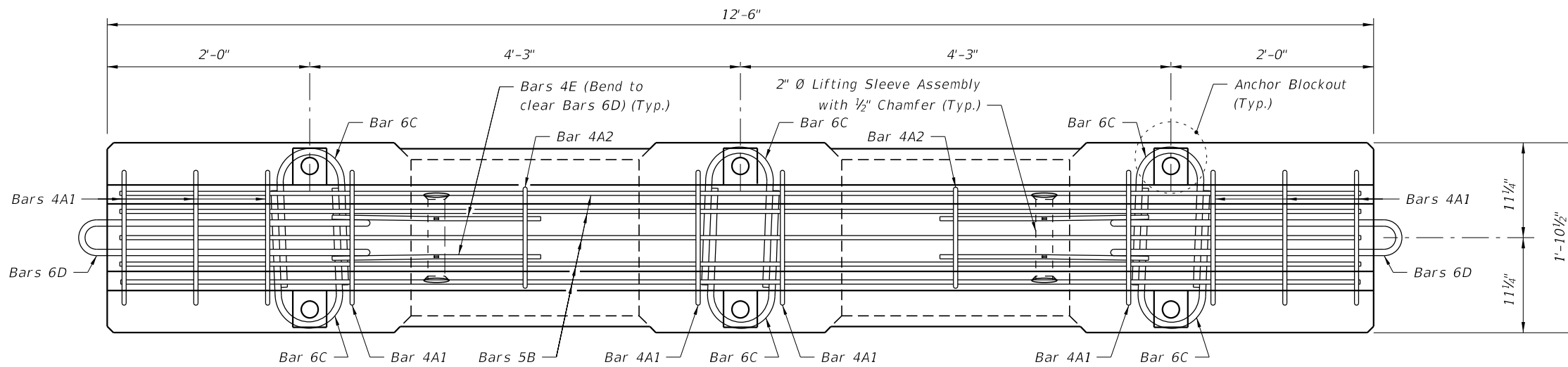
- A. Construct Barrier Units in accordance with Specification Sections 400 and 521.
- B. Finish the top and sides of the Barrier Units with a General Surface Finish.
- C. Finish the bottom of the Barrier Units to a dense uniform surface by floating in lieu of the General Surface Finish.
- D. Use stationary metal forms or stationary timber forms with a form liner.

**MARKING:**

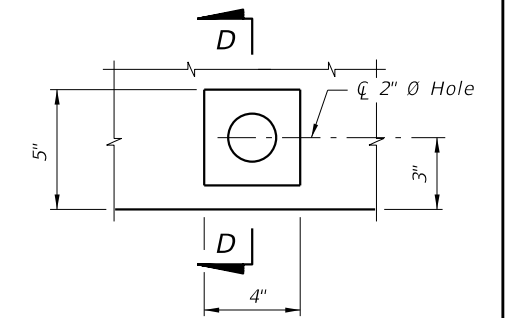
- A. Permanently mark the top left end of each Barrier Unit by the use of an embedded and anchored metallic plate with letters and figures a minimum of 0.5" tall.
- B. Ink stamps are not allowed.
- C. Permanently mark with the following information:
  - Type K1
  - Fabricator's name or symbol
  - Date of manufacture (day, month and year)

10/30/2018 9:18:12 AM

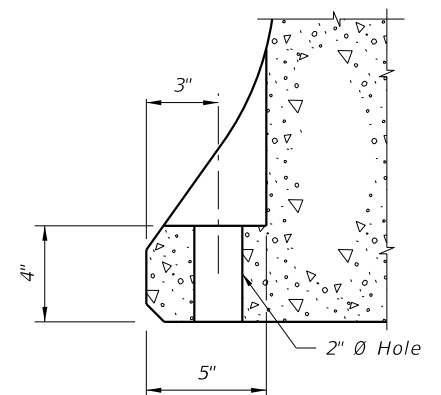
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM</b>	INDEX 102-110	SHEET 15 of 17
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------



PLAN VIEW

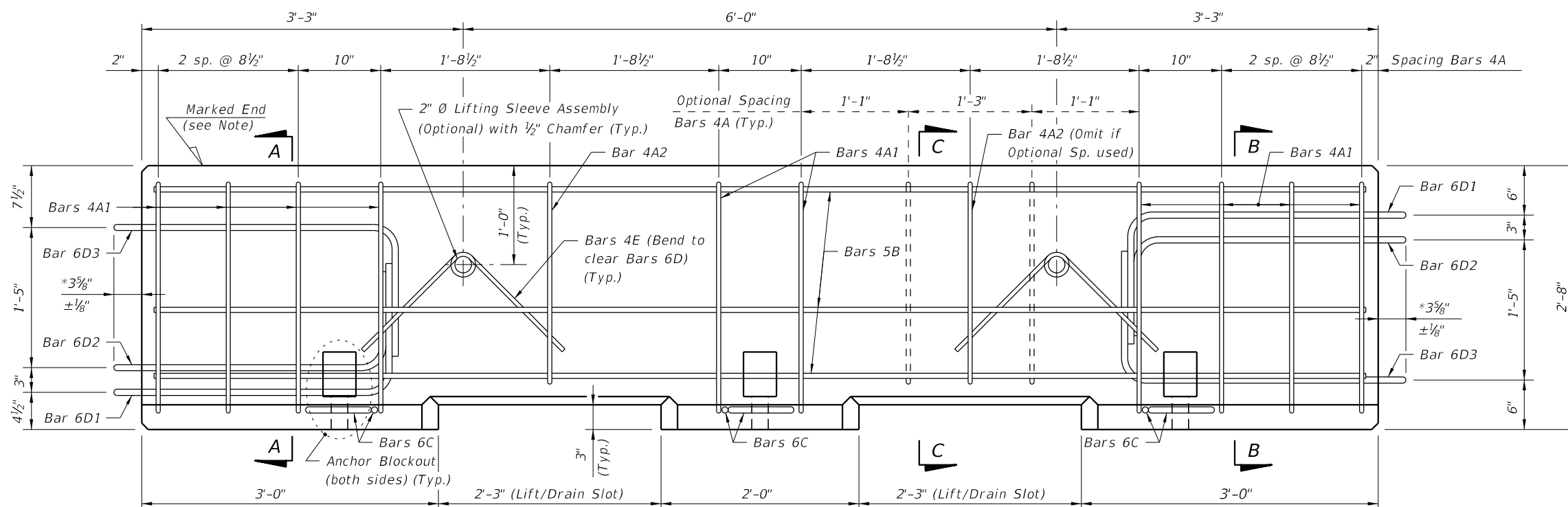


ANCHOR BLOCKOUT DETAIL

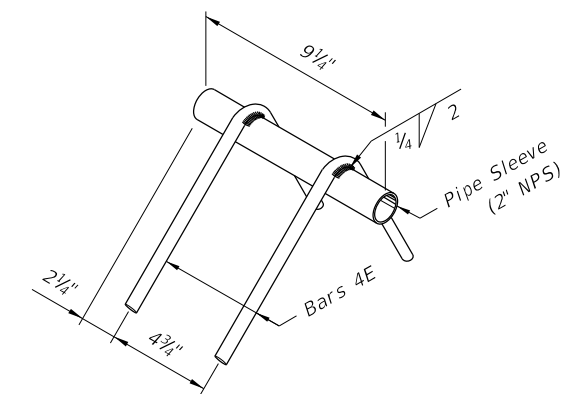


SECTION D-D  
(Reinforcement not shown for clarity)

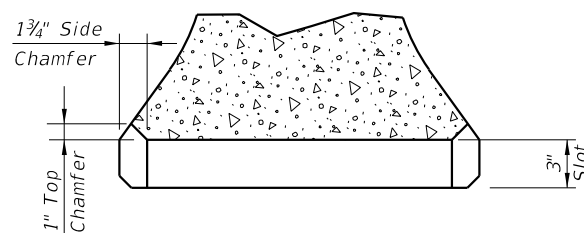
\* Measured from end of Barrier Unit to outside edge of Bars 6D.



ELEVATION VIEW



LIFTING SLEEVE  
ASSEMBLY DETAIL (OPTIONAL)



SECTION THRU LIFT/DRAIN SLOT

ESTIMATED TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY	1.29
Reinforcing Steel	LB	218

The above quantities are for one Barrier Unit.

Cross References:  
For Section A-A, Section B-B and Section C-C see Sheet 16.

10/30/2018 9:18:15 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



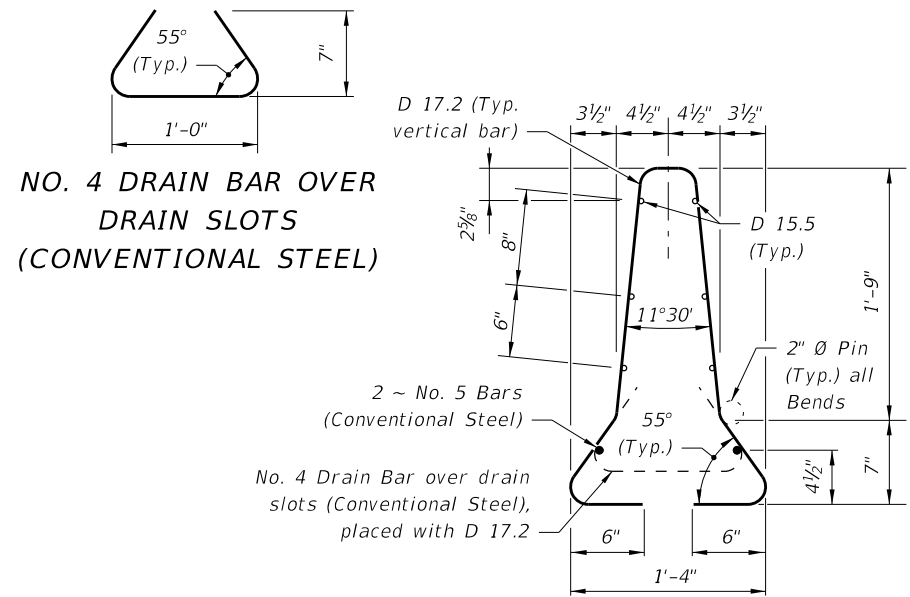
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM

INDEX  
102-110

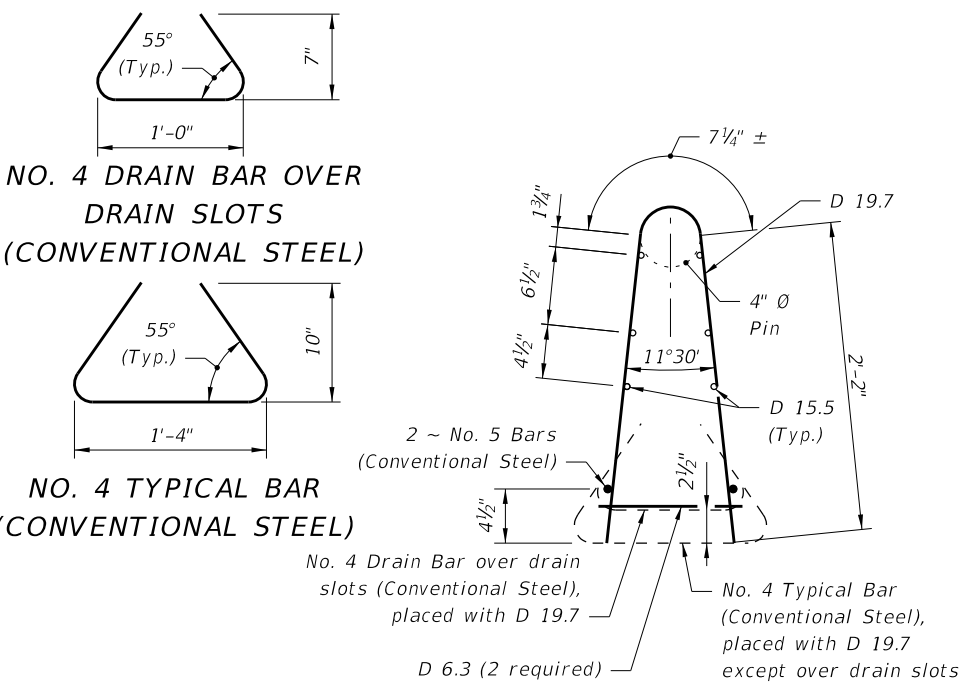
SHEET  
16 of 17

ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAIL  
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT



NOTES:  
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) in bottom of Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.  
Match D17.2 spacing to Bars 4A in the Elevation View, Sheet 15.  
Field trim D17.2 to clear drain slot by 2".

CONFIGURATION ONE

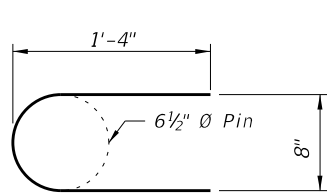


NOTES:  
Place 2 ~ No. 5 Bars (12'-3" long) tied to D 19.7 inside of bottom Welded Wire Reinforcement cage as shown.  
Match D19.7 spacing to Bars 4A in the Elevation View, Sheet 15.  
Field trim D19.7 to clear drain slot by 2".

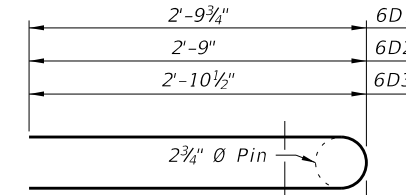
CONFIGURATION TWO

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	NUMBER	LENGTH
A1	4	10	6'-1"
A2	4	2	5'-5"
B	5	5	12'-3" (Straight)
C	6	6	3'-1"
D1	6	2	8'-4"
D2	6	2	7'-6"
D3	6	2	8'-6"
E	4	4	2'-0"

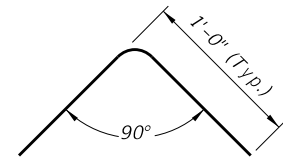


BAR 6C

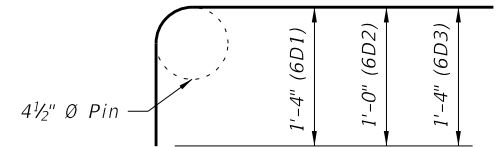


TOP VIEW  
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3

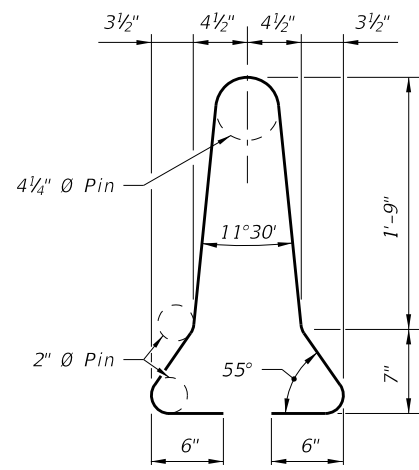
8" Min. (Limit of Galvanizing)



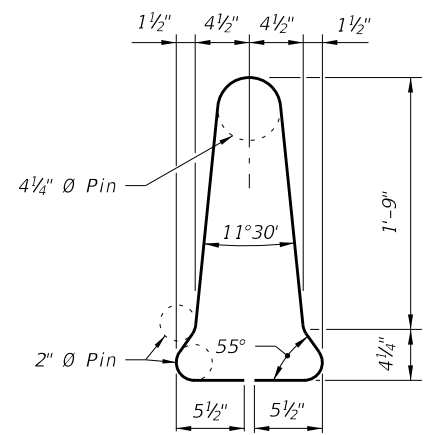
BAR 4E



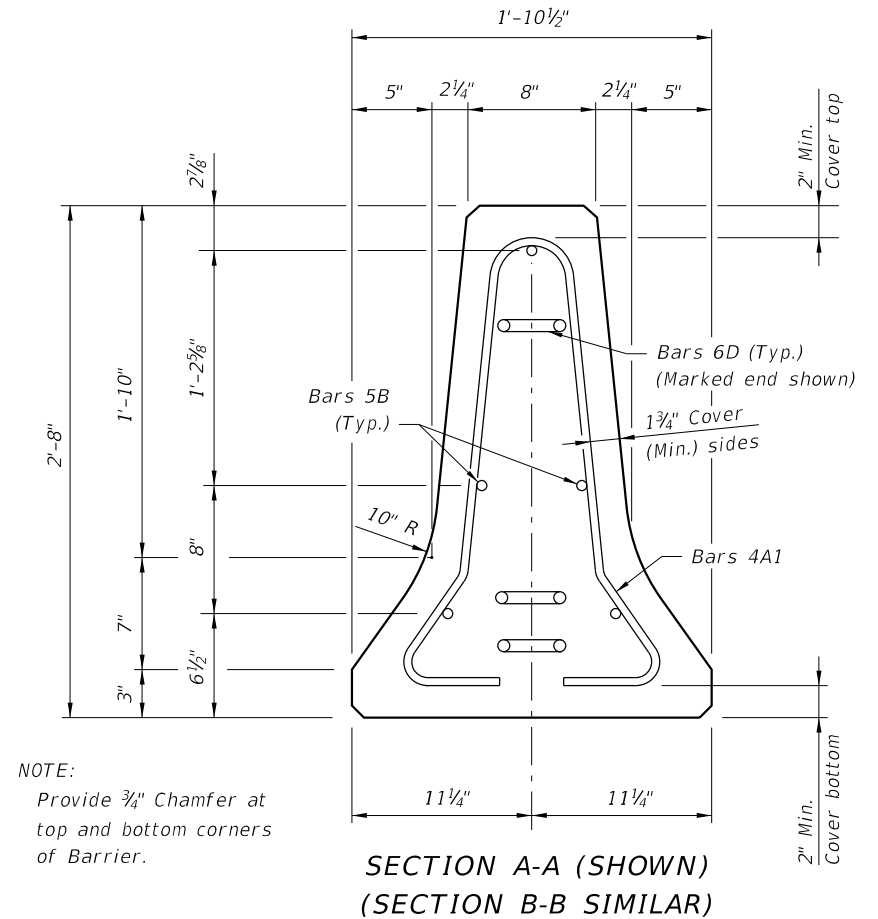
SIDE VIEW  
BARS 6D1, 6D2 & 6D3



STIRRUP BAR 4A1

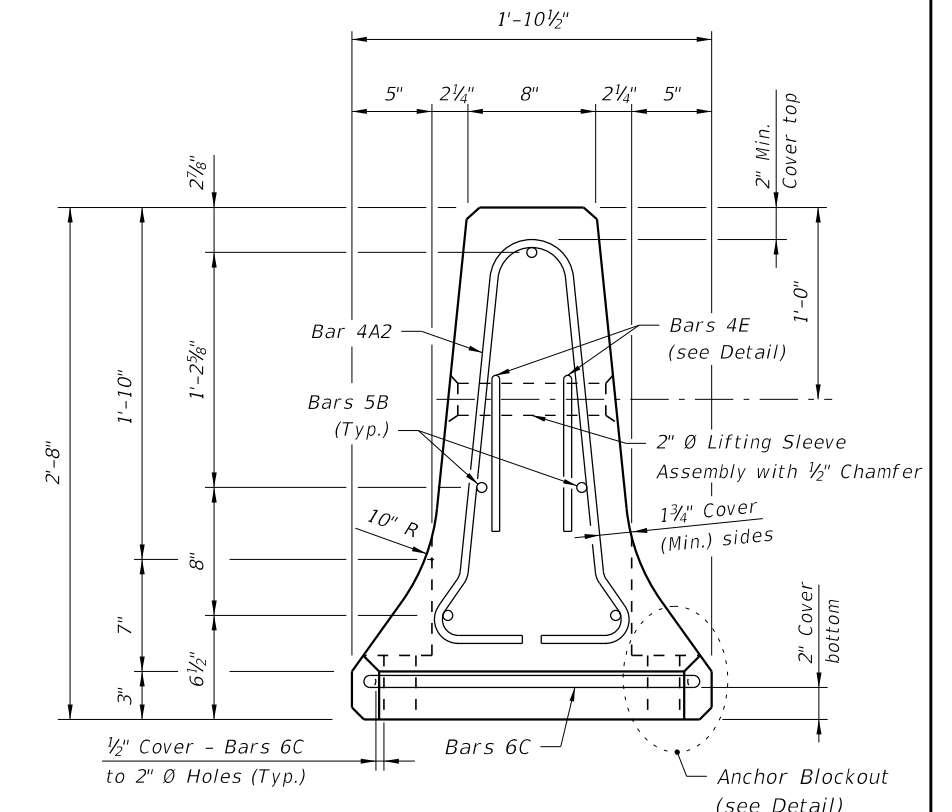


STIRRUP BAR 4A2



NOTE:  
Provide 3/4" Chamfer at top and bottom corners of Barrier.

SECTION A-A (SHOWN)  
(SECTION B-B SIMILAR)



SECTION C-C  
(Bars 6D not shown for clarity)

10/30/2018 9:18:25 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



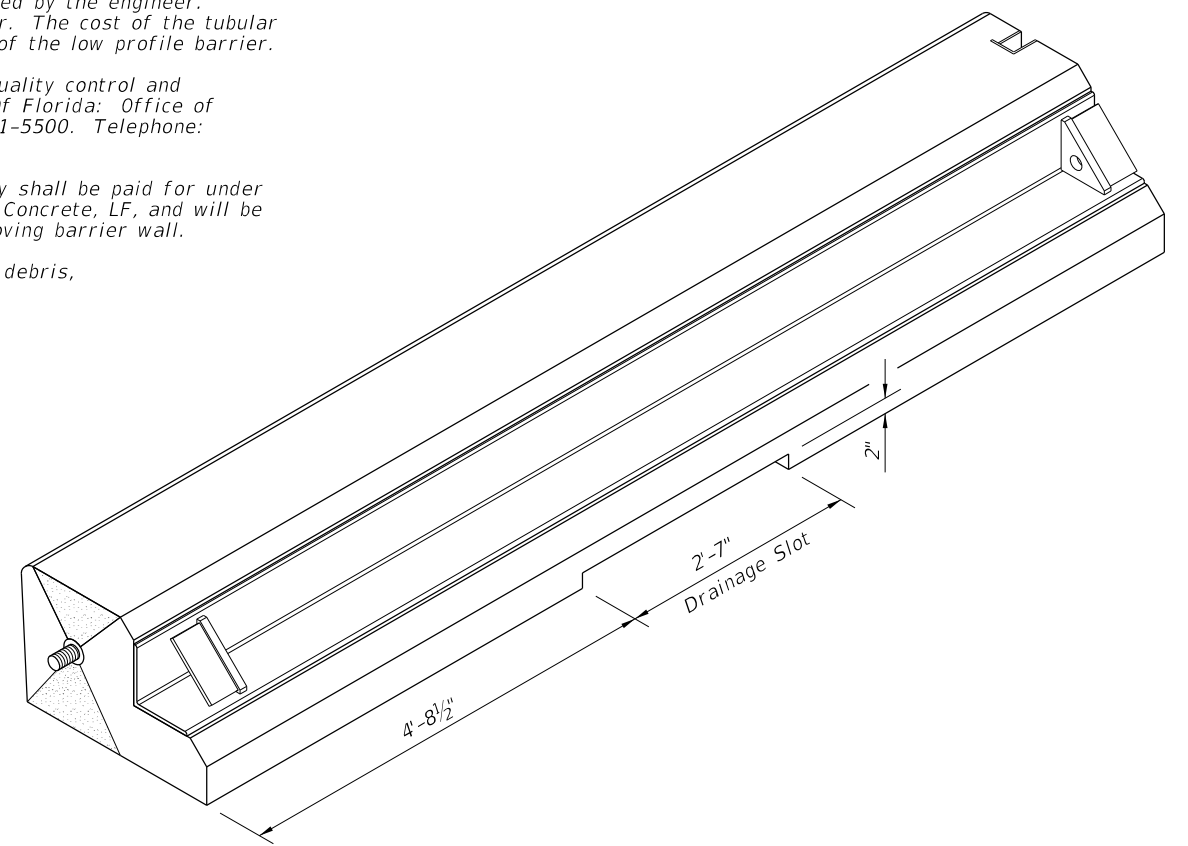
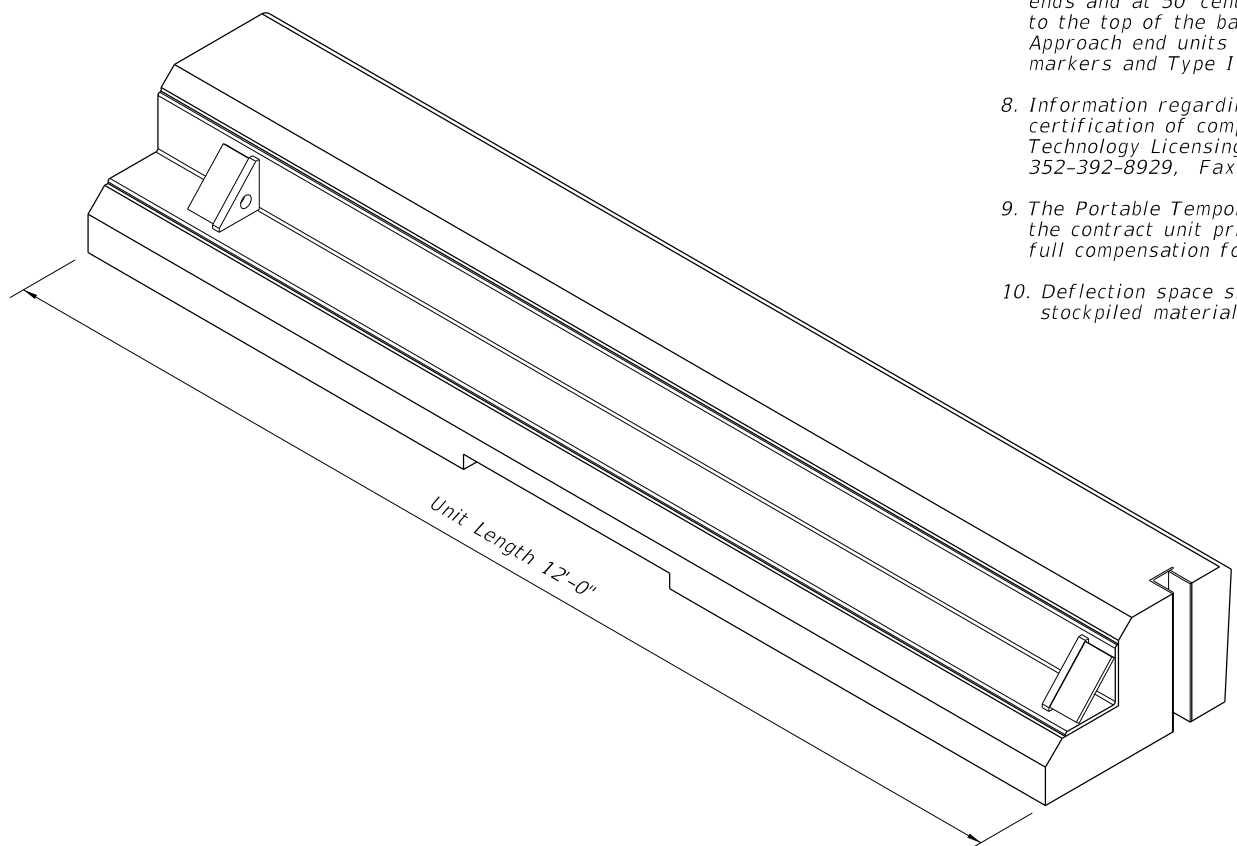
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TYPE K TEMPORARY CONCRETE BARRIER SYSTEM

INDEX SHEET  
102-110 17 of 17

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Pursuant to 35 United States Code, Chapter 18, also known as the Bayh Dole Act of 1980, the non mountable curb was developed through federal funding. The 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety' is a licensed design by the University Of Florida. Any infringement on the rights of the designer shall be the sole responsibility of the user.
2. This Index is provided by the Florida Department Of Transportation solely for use by the Department and its assignees. The purpose for this Index is to indicate the approval of use of the barrier on the State Highway System; to provide sufficient pictorials for identifying the barrier unit; and, to provide general installation geometry for the barrier.
3. This legally mandated relationship is unique to federally funded University patents that Department contractors use on Contracts. Pursuant to federal law, the University may pursue royalties for a valid patent. Only those barrier units cast by producers licensed by the University Of Florida will be allowed for installation on the State Highway System in Florida. Barrier wall units shall conform to Section 521 of the Standard Specification and shall be produced in Department-approved plants with quality control plans for precasting concrete barrier walls. Each barrier wall unit shall be permanently marked with an identification that is traceable to the manufacturer, the producing precast concrete plant and the date of production. This permanent identification mark will serve as certification that the unit has been manufactured in accordance with University of Florida drawings and specifications, and the approved quality control program.
4. The low profile barrier is to be installed only with hardware and accessories furnished by the licensed barrier producer. Units shall be used for no purpose other than as interconnected segments in a run of barrier. Low profile barrier wall units shall maintain firm contact with adjoining units. Nuts on tensioning rods shall be installed snug tight.
5. The low profile barrier is applicable for work zone speeds of 45 mph or less.
6. If the plans specify Low Profile Barrier then substitution with other barrier types is not permitted.
7. Tubular markers shall be orange in color and installed along the run of barrier at the ends and at 50' centers on tangents and 25' centers on radii. The markers shall be fixed to the top of the barrier by an adhesive or other method approved by the engineer. Approach end units shall be marked with a Type I object marker. The cost of the tubular markers and Type I object marker shall be included in the cost of the low profile barrier.
8. Information regarding licensing, shop drawings, specifications, quality control and certification of compliance can be obtained from the University Of Florida: Office of Technology Licensing, P.O. Box 115500, Gainesville, Florida, 32611-5500. Telephone: 352-392-8929, Fax: 352-392-6600. Reference UF#11052.
9. The Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Barrier Wall (Temporary) Low Profile Concrete, LF, and will be full compensation for furnishing, installing, maintaining and removing barrier wall.
10. Deflection space shall be kept clear of any grass, construction debris, stockpiled materials, equipment, and objects.

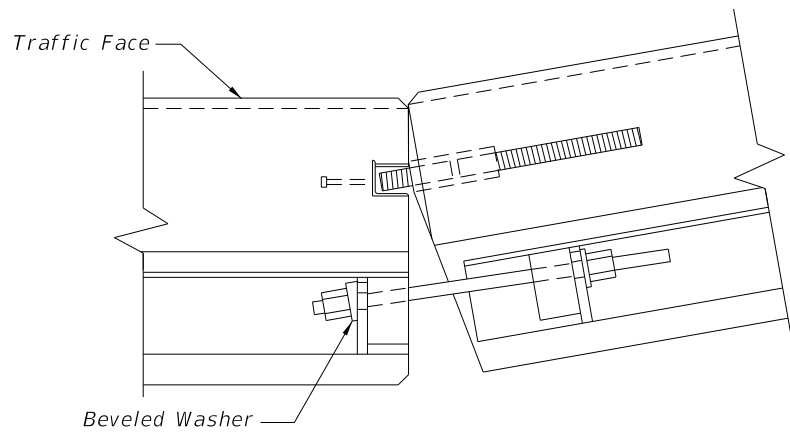


**BACKSIDE AND END PICTORIAL VIEWS  
PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY**

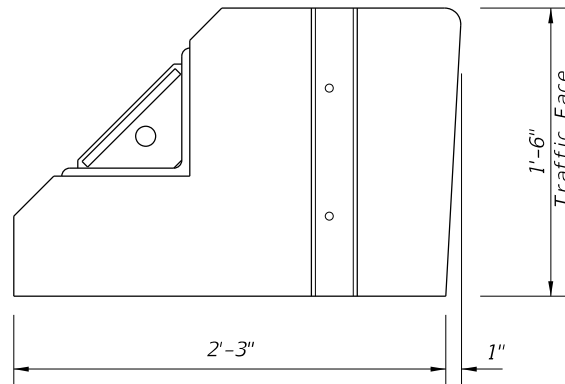
10/30/2018 9:18:29 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>LOW PROFILE BARRIER</b>	INDEX <b>102-120</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

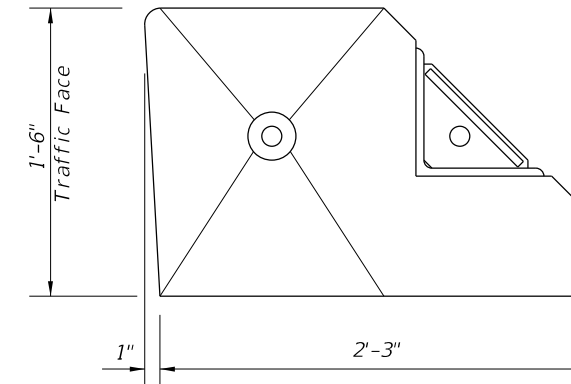




CONCAVE CONNECTION

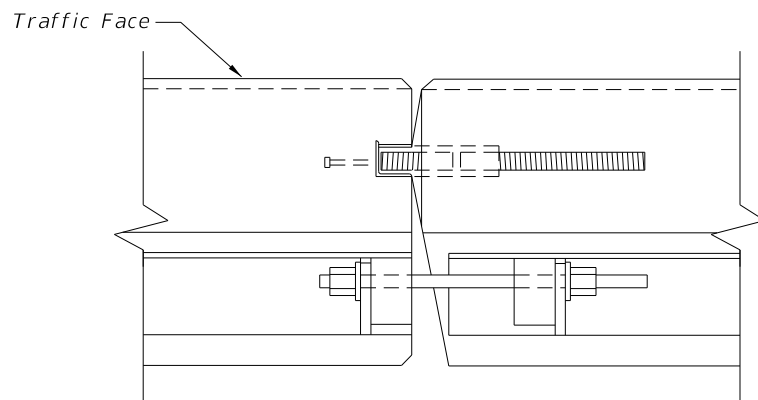


FLAT FACE FEMALE END



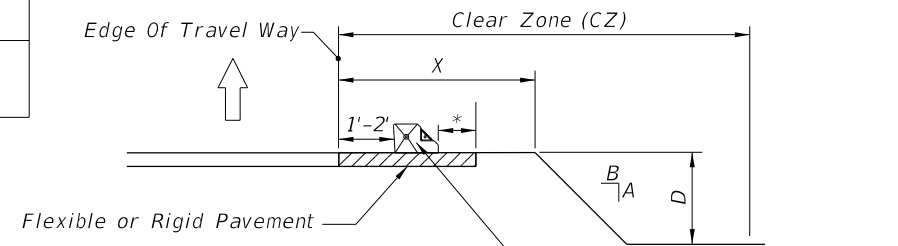
BEVELED FACE MALE END

END VIEWS



PARALLEL CONNECTION

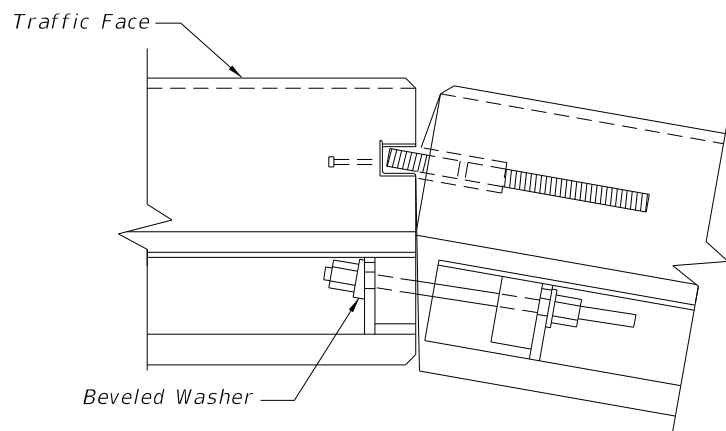
WORK ZONE SPEED	OFFSET TO TRAVELWAY	DEFLECTION SPACE
45 MPH OR LESS	1' MIN, 2' PREFERRED	9"



\* Minimum 9" on 1:10 or flatter slopes for 'Portable Temporary Low Profile Barrier For Roadside Safety.' For values A, B, D and X see Index 102-600.

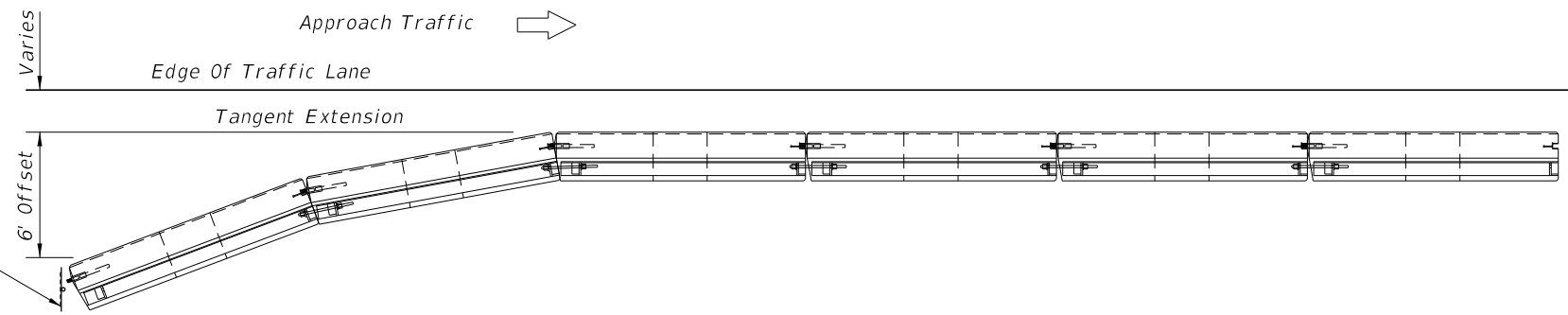
Notes:  
**LIMITATION OF USE:** This installation technique can only be used on flexible or rigid pavement.  
**ASPHALT PAD:** Where existing pavement is not present, construct 2" Asphalt Pad using miscellaneous asphalt pavement in accordance with Specification Section 339 with the exception that the use of a pre-emergent herbicide is not required. Payment for asphalt pad will be included in the cost of the barrier.

DEFLECTION SPACE AT DROP-OFFS



CONVEX CONNECTION

PLAN VIEWS OF CONNECTIONS

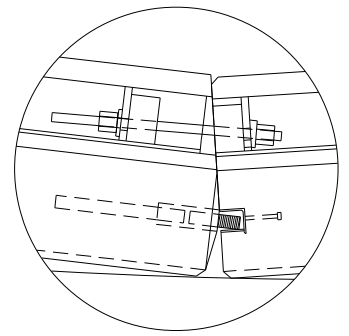
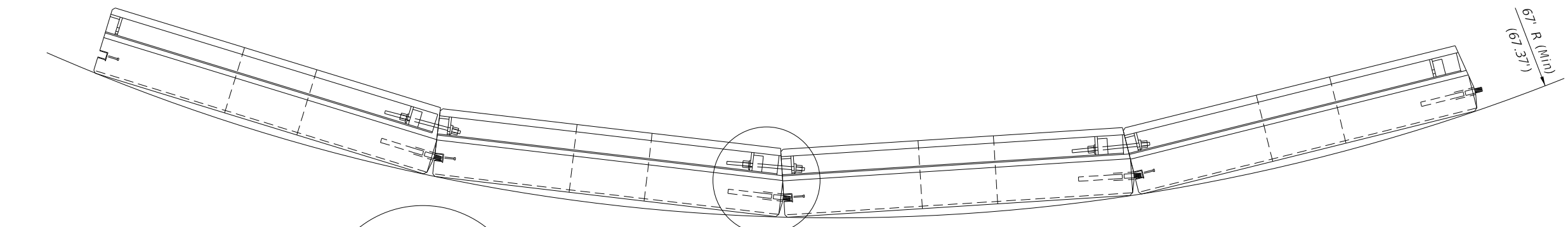


PLAN VIEW OF APPROACH END OFFSET

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

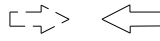
10/30/2018 9:18:32 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX 102-120	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

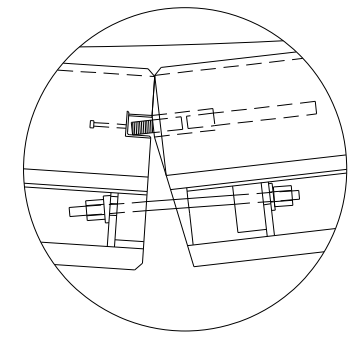


Inset A

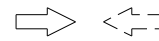
See Inset A



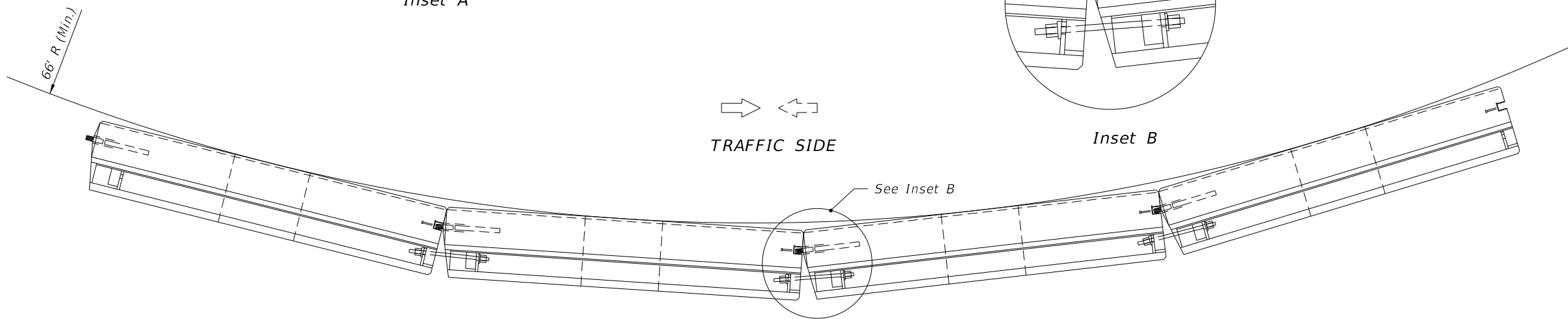
TRAFFIC SIDE  
CONVEX CURVATURE



Inset B



TRAFFIC SIDE



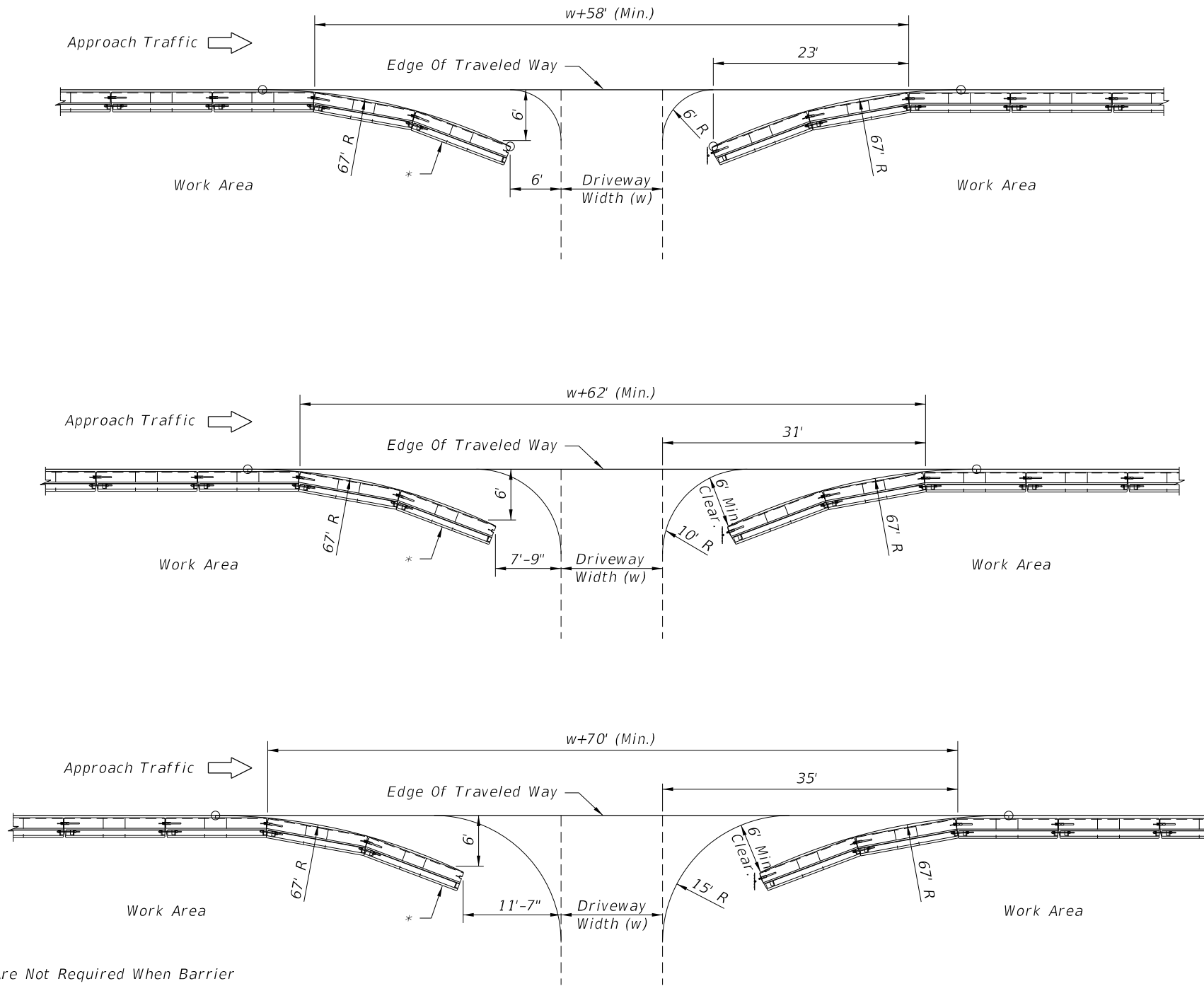
CONCAVE CURVATURE

MAXIMUM CURVATURE ● MINIMUM RADIUS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/30/2018 9:18:35 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX 102-120	SHEET 3 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	---	---------------------	------------------	-----------------



\* Trailing End Flares Are Not Required When Barrier Located Outside The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic  
 Type I Object Marker To Be Installed When Trailing End Flare Falls Within The Clear Zone Of Opposing Traffic

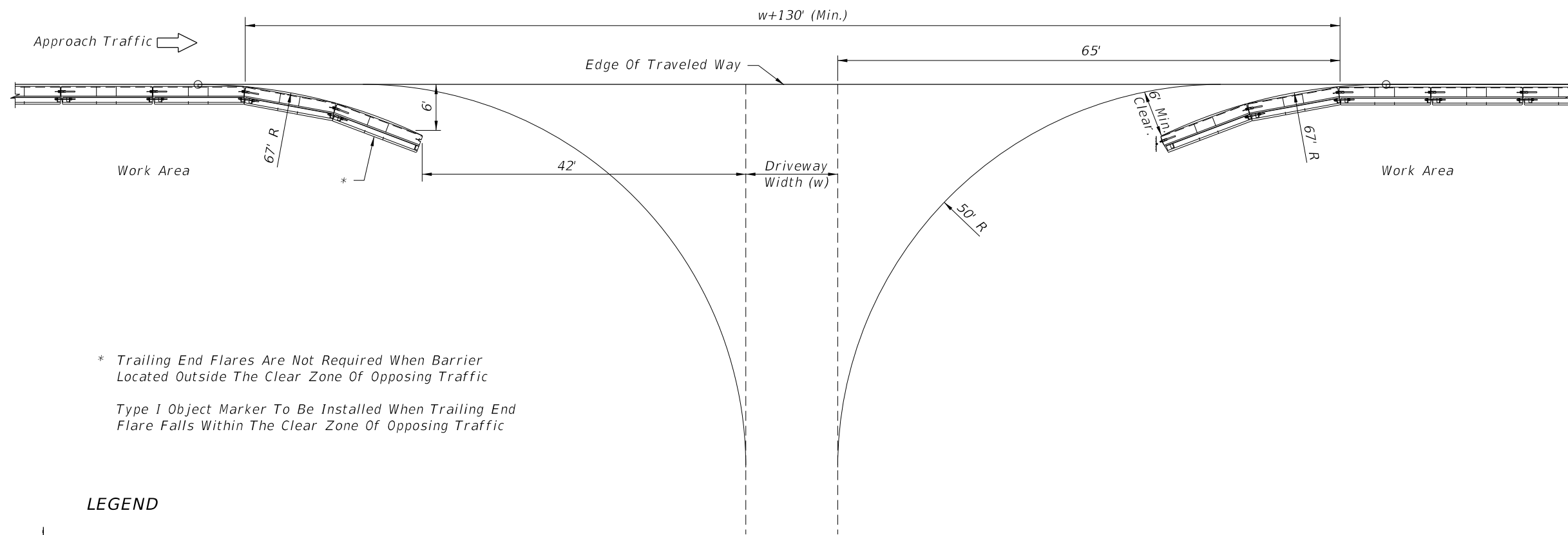
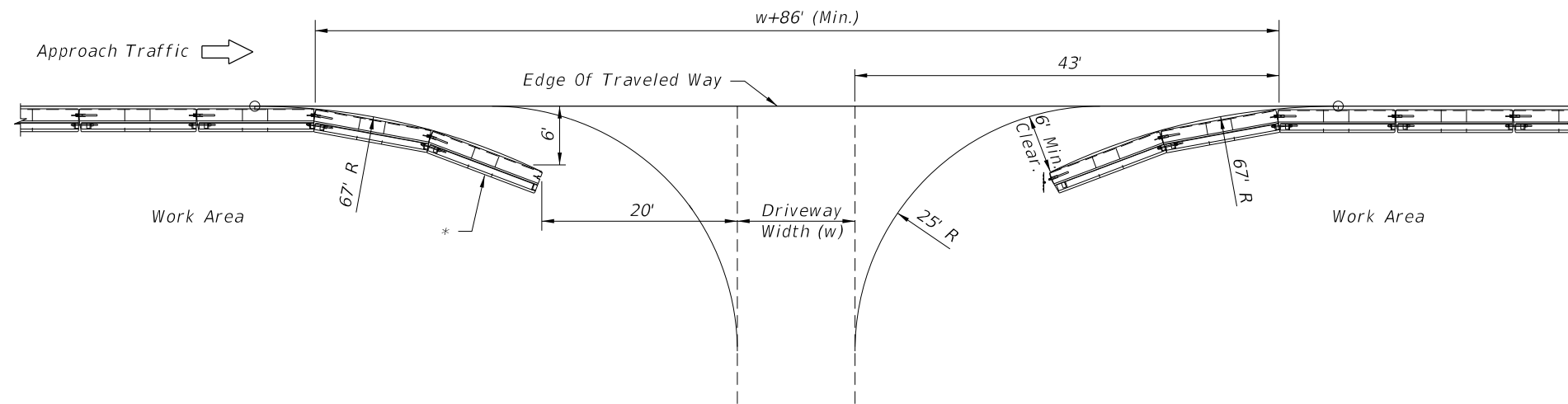
**LEGEND**  
 Type I Object Marker

**BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS**

**PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY**

10/30/2018 9:18:38 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX 102-120	SHEET 4 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	---	---------------------	------------------	-----------------



BARRIER OPENINGS AT DRIVEWAYS

PORTABLE TEMPORARY LOW PROFILE BARRIER FOR ROADSIDE SAFETY

10/30/2018 9:18:41 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	LOW PROFILE BARRIER	INDEX 102-120	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	--	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

SHEET	CONTENTS
1	General Notes
2	Definitions Temporary Traffic Control Devices Pedestrian and Bicyclist Overhead Work Railroads Sight Distance Above Ground Hazard
3	Clear Zone Widths For Work Zones Superelevation Length Of Lane Closures Overweight/Oversize Vehicles Lane Widths High-Visibility Safety Apparel Regulatory Speeds In Work Zones
4	Flagger Control Survey Work Zones Signs
5	Work Zone Sign Supports
6	Project Information Sign
7	Commonly Used Warning and Regulatory Signs In Work Zones
8	Manholes/Crosswalks/Joints Truck Mounted Attenuators Removing Pavement Markings Signals Channelizing Devices Channelizing Devices Consistency Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Signs (PCMS) Advanced Warning Arrow Boards
9	Drop-Offs In Work Zones
10	Business Entrance Temporary Asphalt Separator
11	Channelizing Devices Notes Temporary Barrier Notes
12	Pavement Markings

### GENERAL NOTES:

- All projects and works on highways, roads and streets shall have a traffic control plan. All work shall be executed under the established plan and Department-approved procedures. This Index contains information specific to the Federal and State guidelines and standards for the preparation of traffic control plans and for the execution of traffic control in work zones, for construction and maintenance operations and utility work on highways, roads and streets on the State Highway System. Certain requirements in this Index are based on the high volume nature of State Highways. For highways, roads and streets off the State Highway System, the local agency (City/County) having jurisdiction may adopt requirements based on the minimum requirements provided in the MUTCD.
- Indexes 102-601 through 102-670 are Department-specific typical applications of commonly encountered situations. Adjust device location or number thereof as recommended by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor and approved by the Engineer. Devices include, but are not limited to, Flaggers, portable temporary signals, signs, pavement markings, and channelizing devices. Comply with MUTCD or applicable Department criteria for any changes and document the reason for the change.
- Except for emergencies, any road closure on State Highway System shall comply with Section 335.15, F.S.

10/30/2018 9:18:46 AM

## DEFINITIONS

### Regulatory Speed (In Work Zones)

The maximum permitted travel speed posted for the work zone is indicated by the regulatory speed limit signs. The work zone speed must be shown or noted in the plans. This speed should be used as the minimum design speed to determine runoff lengths, departure rates, flare rates, lengths of need, clear zone widths, taper lengths, crash cushion requirements, marker spacings, superelevation and other similar features.

### Advisory Speed

The maximum recommended travel speed through a curve or a hazardous area.

### Travel Way

The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles. For traffic control through work zones, travel way may include the temporary use of shoulders and any other permanent or temporary surface intended for use as a lane for the movement of vehicular traffic.

- a. **Travel Lane:** The designated widths of roadway pavement marked to carry through traffic and to separate it from opposing traffic or traffic occupying other traffic lanes.
- b. **Auxiliary Lane:** The designated widths of roadway pavement marked to separate speed change, turning, passing and climbing maneuvers from through traffic.

### Detour, Lane Shift, and Diversion

A detour is the redirection of traffic onto another roadway to bypass the temporary traffic control zone. A lane shift is the redirection of traffic onto a different section of the permanent pavement. A diversion is the redirection of traffic onto a temporary roadway, usually adjacent to the permanent roadway and within the limits of the right of way.

### Aboveground Hazard

An aboveground hazard is any object, material or equipment other than traffic control devices that encroaches upon the travel way or that is located within the clear zone which does not meet the Department's safety criteria, i.e., anything that is greater than 4" in height and is firm and unyielding or doesn't meet breakaway requirements.

## TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

All temporary traffic control devices shall be ON the Department's Approved Products List (APL). Ensure the appropriate APL number is permanently marked on the device in a readily visible location.

All temporary traffic control devices shall be removed as soon as practical when they are no longer needed. When work is suspended for short periods of time, temporary traffic control devices that are no longer appropriate shall be removed or covered.

Arrow Boards, Portable Changeable Message Signs, Radar Speed Display Trailer, Portable Regulatory Signs, and any other trailer mounted device shall be delineated with a channelizing device placed at each corner when in use and shall be moved outside the travel way and clear zone or be shielded by a barrier or crash cushion when not in use.

## PEDESTRIAN AND BICYCLIST

When an existing pedestrian way or bicycle way is located within a traffic control work zone, accommodation must be maintained and provision for the disabled must be provided.

Only approved pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices may be used to delineate a temporary traffic control zone pedestrian walkway.

Advanced notification of sidewalk closures and marked detours shall be provided by appropriate signs.

## OVERHEAD WORK

Work is only allowed over a traffic lane when one of the following options is used:

### OPTION 1 (OVERHEAD WORK USING A MODIFIED LANE CLOSURE)

Overhead work using a modified lane closure is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. Work operation is located in a signalized intersection and limited to signals, signs, lighting and utilities.
- b. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
- c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
- d. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
- e. Aerial lift equipment is placed directly below the work area to close the lane.
- f. Traffic control devices are placed in advance of the vehicle/equipment closing the lane using a minimum 100 foot taper.
- g. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.

### OPTION 2 (OVERHEAD WORK ABOVE AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead work above a open traffic lane is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. Work operation is located on a utility pole, light pole, signal pole, or their appurtenances.
- b. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
- c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
- d. No encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment within an area bounded by 2 feet outside the edge of travel way and 18 feet high.
- e. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
- f. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.
- g. Adequate precautions are taken to prevent parts, tools, equipment and other objects from falling into open lanes of traffic.
- h. Other Governmental Agencies, Rail facilities, or Codes may require a greater clearance. The greater clearance required prevails as the rule.

### OPTION 3 (OVERHEAD WORK ADJACENT TO AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead work adjacent to an open traffic lane is allowed if all of the following conditions are met:

- a. Work operation is located on a utility pole, light pole, signal pole, or their appurtenances.
- b. Work operations are 1 day or less.
- c. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
- d. No encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment within 2 foot from the edge of travel way up to 18' height.
  - Above 18' in height, no encroachment by any part of the work activities and equipment over the open traffic lane (except as allowed in Option 2 for work operations of 60 minutes or less).
- e. Aerial lift equipment in the work area has high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
- f. Volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.
- g. Adequate precautions are taken to prevent parts, tools, equipment and other objects from falling into open lanes of traffic.
- h. Other Governmental Agencies, Rail facilities, or Codes may require a greater clearance. The greater clearance required prevails as the rule.

### OPTION 4 (OVERHEAD WORK MAINTAINING TRAFFIC WITH NO ENCROACHMENT BELOW THE OVERHEAD WORK AREA)

Traffic shall be detoured, shifted, diverted or paced as to not encroach in the area directly below the overhead work operations in accordance with the appropriate index drawing or detailed in the plans. This option applies to, but not limited to, the following construction activities:

- a. Beam, girder, segment, and bent/pier cap placement.
- b. Form and falsework placement and removal.
- c. Concrete placement.
- d. Railing construction located at edge of deck.
- e. Structure demolition.

### OPTION 5 (CONDUCTOR/CABLE PULLING ABOVE AN OPEN TRAFFIC LANE)

Overhead cable and/or de-energized conductor installations initial pull to proper tension shall be done in accordance with the appropriate Index or temporary traffic control plan.

Continuous pulling operations of secured cable and/or conductors are allowed over open lane(s) of traffic with no encroachment by any part of the work activities, materials or equipment within the minimal vertical clearance above the travel way. The utility shall take precautions to ensure that pull ropes and conductors/cables at no time fall below the minimum vertical clearance.

On Limited Access facilities, a site specific temporary traffic control plan is required. The temporary traffic control plan shall include:

- a. The temporary traffic control set up for the initial pulling of the pull rope across the roadway.
- b. During pulling operations, advance warning consisting of no less than a Changeable Message Sign upstream of the work area with alternating messages, "Overhead Work Ahead" and "Be Prepared to Stop" followed by a traffic control officer and police vehicle with blue lights flashing during the pulling operation.

## RAILROADS

Railroad crossings affected by a construction project should be evaluated for traffic controls to reduce queuing on the tracks. The evaluation should include as a minimum: traffic volumes, distance from the tracks to the intersections, lane closure or taper locations, signal timing, etc.

## SIGHT DISTANCE

Tapers: Transition tapers should be obvious to drivers. If restricted sight distance is a problem (e.g., a sharp vertical or horizontal curve), the taper should begin well in advance of the view obstruction. The beginning of tapers should not be hidden behind curves.


Intersections: Traffic control devices at intersections must provide sight distances for the road user to perceive potential conflicts and to traverse the intersection safely. Construction equipment and materials shall not restrict intersection sight distance.

## ABOVEGROUND HAZARD

Aboveground hazards (see definitions) are to be considered work areas during working hours and treated with appropriate work zone traffic control procedures. During nonworking hours, all objects, materials and equipment that constitute an aboveground hazard must be stored/placed outside the travel way and clear zone or be shielded by a barrier or crash cushion.

For aboveground hazards within a work zone the clear zone required should be based on the regulatory speed posted during construction.

10/30/2018 9:18:50 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 2 of 12
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	---	------------------	------------------

## CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES

The term 'clear zone' describes the unobstructed relatively flat area, impacted by construction, extending outward from the edge of the traffic lane. The table below gives clear zone widths in work zones for medians and roadside conditions other than for roadside canals; where roadside canals are present, clear zone widths are to conform with the distances to canals as described in the FDOT Design Manual 215.2.

CLEAR ZONE WIDTHS FOR WORK ZONES		
WORK ZONE SPEED (MPH)	TRAVEL LANES & MULTILANE RAMPS (feet)	AUXILIARY LANES & SINGLE LANE RAMPS (feet)
60-70	30	18
55	24	14
45-50	18	10
30-40	14	10
ALL SPEEDS CURB & GUTTER	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB	4' BEHIND FACE OF CURB

## SUPERELEVATION

Horizontal curves constructed in conjunction with work zone traffic control should have the required superelevation applied to the design radii. Under conditions where normal crown controls curvature, the minimum radii that can be applied are listed in the table below.

MINIMUM RADII FOR NORMAL CROWN	
WORK ZONE POSTED SPEED	MINIMUM RADIUS
MPH	feet
70	4090
65	3130
60	2400
55	1840
50	1390
45	1080
40	820
35	610
30	430
Superelevate When Smaller Radii is Used	

## LENGTH OF LANE CLOSURES

For interstates and state highways with a posted speed of 55MPH or greater, lane closures must not exceed 3 miles (includes taper, buffer, and work zone) in any given direction and must not close two consecutive interchanges.

## OVERWEIGHT/OVERSIZE VEHICLES

Restrictions to Lane Widths, Heights or Load Capacity can greatly impact the movement of over dimensioned loads. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer who in turn shall notify the State Permits Office, phone no. (850) 410-5777, at least seven calendar days in advance of implementing a maintenance of traffic plan which will impact the flow of overweight/oversized vehicles. Information provided shall include location, type of restriction (height, width or weight) and restriction time frames. When the roadway is restored to normal service the State Permits Office shall be notified immediately.

## LANE WIDTHS

Lane widths of through roadways should be maintained through work zone travel ways wherever practical. The minimum widths for work zone travel lanes shall be as follows: 11' for Interstate with at least one 12' lane provided in each direction, unless formally excepted by the Federal Highway Administration; 11' for freeways; and 10' for all other facilities.

## HIGH-VISIBILITY SAFETY APPAREL

All high-visibility safety apparel shall meet the requirements of the International Safety Equipment Association (ISEA) and the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for "High-Visibility Safety Apparel", and labeled as ANSI/ISEA 107-2004 or newer. The apparel background (outer) material color shall be either fluorescent orange-red or fluorescent yellow-green as defined by the standard. The retroreflective material shall be orange, yellow, white, silver, yellow-green, or a fluorescent version of these colors, and shall be visible at a minimum distance of 1,000 feet. Class 3 apparel may be substituted for Class 2 apparel. Replace apparel that is not visible at 1,000 feet.

**WORKERS:** All workers within the right-of-way shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 2 apparel. Workers operating machinery or equipment in which loose clothing could become entangled during operation shall wear fitted high-visibility safety apparel. Workers inside the bucket of a bucket truck are not required to wear high-visibility safety apparel.

**UTILITIES:** When other industry apparel safety standards require utility workers to wear apparel that is inconsistent with FDOT requirements such as NFPA, OSHA, ANSI, etc., the other standards for apparel may prevail.

**FLAGGERS:** For daytime activities, Flaggers shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 2 apparel. For nighttime activities, Flaggers shall wear ANSI/ISEA Class 3 apparel.

## REGULATORY SPEEDS IN WORK ZONES

Traffic Control Plans (TCP's) for all projects must include specific regulatory speeds for each phase of work. This can either be the posted speed or a reduced speed. The speed shall be noted in the TCPs; this includes indicating the existing speed if no reduction is to be made. Regulatory speeds are to be uniformly established through each phase.

In general, the regulatory speed should be established to route vehicles safely through the work zone as close as to normal highway speed as possible. The regulatory speed should not be reduced more than 10 mph below the posted speed and never below the minimum statutory speed for the class of facility. When a speed reduction greater than 10 mph is imposed, the reduction is to be done in 10 mph per 500' increments.

Temporary regulatory speed signs shall be removed as soon as the conditions requiring the reduced speed no longer exist. Once the work zone regulatory speeds are removed, the regulatory speed existing prior to construction will automatically go back into effect unless new speed limit signing is provided for in the plans.


On projects with interspaced work activities, speed reductions should be located in proximity to those activities which merit a reduced speed, and not "blanketed" for the entire project. At the departure of such activities, the normal highway speed should be posted to give the motorist notice that normal speed can be resumed.

If the existing regulatory speed is to be used, consideration should be given to supplementing the existing signs when the construction work zone is between existing regulatory speed signs. For projects where the reduced speed conditions exist for greater than 1 mile in rural areas (non-interstate) and on rural or urban interstate, additional regulatory speed signs are to be placed at no more than 1 mile intervals. Engineering judgement should be used in placement of the additional signs. Locating these signs beyond ramp entrances and beyond major intersections are examples of proper placement. For urban situations (non-interstate), additional speed signs are to be placed at a maximum of 1000' apart.

When field conditions warrant speed reductions different from those shown in the TCP the contractor may submit to the project engineer for approval by the Department, a signed and sealed study to justify the need for further reducing the posted speed, or, the engineer may request the District Traffic Operations Engineer (DTOE) to investigate the need. It will not be necessary for the DTOE to issue regulations for regulatory speeds in work zones due to the revised provisions of F.S. 316.07451(2) (b). Advisory Speed plates will be used at the option of the field engineer for temporary use while processing a request to change the regulatory speed specified in the plans when deemed necessary. Advisory speed plates cannot be used alone but must be placed below the construction warning sign for which the advisory speed is required.

For additional information, refer to the FDOT Design Manual 240.

12/31/2018 9:14:05 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 3 of 12
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	------------------

## FLAGGER CONTROL

Where flaggers are used, a FLAGGER symbol or legend sign must replace the WORKERS symbol or legend sign.

The flagger must be clearly visible to approaching traffic for a distance sufficient to permit proper response by the motorist to the flagging instructions, and to permit traffic to reduce speed or to stop as required before entering the work site. Flaggers shall be positioned to maintain maximum color contrast between the flagger's high-visibility safety apparel and equipment and the work area background.

### Hand-Signaling Devices

STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary hand-signaling device. The STOP/SLOW paddle shall have an octagonal shape on a rigid handle. If the STOP/SLOW paddle is placed on a rigid staff, the minimum length of the staff, measured from the bottom of the paddle to the end of the staff that rests on the ground, must not be less than 6 ft. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be at least 24 inches wide with letters at least 6 inches high and should be fabricated from light semirigid material. The background of the STOP face shall be red with white letters and border. The background of the SLOW face shall be orange with black letters and border. When used at night-time, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.

Flag use is limited to immediate emergencies, intersections, and when working on the centerline or shared left turn lanes where two (2) flaggers are required and there is opposing traffic in the adjacent lanes. Flags, when used, shall be a minimum of 24 inches square, made of a good grade of red material, and securely fastened to a staff that is approximately 36 inches in length. When used at nighttime, flags shall be retroreflectorized red.

Flashlight, lantern or other lighted signal that will display a red warning light shall be used at night.

### Flagger Stations

Flagger stations shall be located far enough in advance of the work space so that approaching road users will have sufficient distance to stop before entering the work space. When used at nighttime, the flagger station shall be illuminated.

## SURVEY WORK ZONES

The SURVEY CREW AHEAD symbol or legend sign shall be the principal Advance Warning Sign used for Traffic Control Through Survey Work Zones and may replace the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign when lane closures occur, at the discretion of the Party Chief.

When Traffic Control Through Work Zones is being used for survey purposes only, the END ROAD WORK sign as called for on certain 102 Series of Indexes should be omitted.

## Survey Between Active Traffic Lanes or Shared Left Turn Lanes

The following provisions apply to Main Roadway Traffic Control Work Zones. These provisions must be adjusted by the Party Chief to fit roadway and traffic conditions when the Survey Work Zone includes intersections.

- (A) A STAY IN YOUR LANE (MOT-1-06) sign shall be added to the Advance Warning Sign sequence as the second most immediate sign from the work area.
- (B) Elevation Surveys-Cones may be used at the discretion of the Party Chief to protect prism holder and flagger(s). Cones, if used, may be placed at up to 50' intervals along the break line throughout the work zone.
- (C) Horizontal Control-With traffic flow in the same direction, cones shall be used to protect the backsight tripod and/or instrument. Cones shall be placed at the equipment, and up to 50' intervals for at least 200' towards the flow of traffic.
- (D) Horizontal Control-With traffic flow in opposite directions, cones shall be used to protect the backsight tripod and/or instrument. Cones shall be placed at the equipment, and up to 50' intervals for at least 200' in both directions towards the flow of traffic.

## SIGNS

### SIGN MATERIALS

Mesh signs and non-retroreflective vinyl signs may only be used for daylight operations. Non-retroreflective vinyl signs must meet the requirements of Specifications Section 994.

Retroreflective vinyl signs meeting the requirements of Specification Section 994 may be used for daylight or night operations not to exceed 1 day except as noted in the Indexes.

Rigid or Lightweight sign panels may be used in accordance with the vendor APL drawing for the sign stand to which they are attached.

### INTERSECTING ROAD SIGNING

Signing for the control of traffic entering and leaving work zones by way of intersecting crossroads shall be adequate to make drivers aware of work zone conditions. When Work operations exceed 60 minutes, place the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign on the side street entering the work zone.

### ADJOINING AND/OR OVERLAPPING WORK ZONE SIGNING

Adjoining work zones may not have sufficient spacing for standard placement of signs and other traffic control devices in their advance warning areas or in some cases other areas within their traffic control zones. Where such restraints or conflicts occur or are likely to occur, one of the following methods will be employed to avoid conflicts and prevent conditions that could lead to misunderstanding on the part of the traveling public as to the intended travel way by the traffic control procedure applied:

- (A) For scheduled projects the engineer in responsible charge of project design will resolve anticipated work zone conflicts during the development of the project traffic control plan. This may entail revision of plans on preceding projects and coordination of plans on concurrent projects.
- (B) Unanticipated conflicts arising between adjoining in progress highway construction projects will be resolved by the Resident Engineer for projects under his residency, and, by the District Construction Engineer for in progress projects under adjoining residencies.
- (C) The District Maintenance Engineer will resolve anticipated and occurring conflicts within scheduled maintenance operations.
- (D) The Unit Maintenance Engineer will resolve conflicts that occur within routine maintenance works; between routine maintenance work, unscheduled work and/or permitted work; and, between unit controlled maintenance works and highway construction projects.

## SIGN COVERING AND INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE SIGNING

Existing or temporary traffic control signs that are no longer applicable or are inconsistent with intended travel paths shall be removed or fully covered.

Sign blanks or other available coverings must completely cover the existing sign. Rigid sign coverings shall be the same size as the sign it is covering, and bolted in a manner to prevent movement.

Sign covers are incidental to work operations and are not paid for separately.

### SIGNING FOR DETOURS, LANE SHIFTS AND DIVERSIONS

Detours should be signed clearly over their entire length so that motorists can easily determine how to return to the original roadway. The reverse curve (W1-4) warning sign should be used for the advanced warning for a lane shift. A diversion should be signed as a lane shift.

### EXTENDED DISTANCE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN

Advance Warning Signs shall be used at extended distance of one-half mile or more when limited sight distance or the nature of the obstruction may require a motorist to bring their vehicle to a stop. Extended distance Advanced Warning Signs may be required on any type roadway, but particularly be considered on multilane divided highways where vehicle speed is generally in the higher range (45 MPH or more).

### UTILITY WORK AHEAD SIGN

The UTILITY WORK AHEAD (W21-7) sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD or the ROAD WORK XX FT (W20-1) sign for utility operations on or adjacent to a highway.

### LENGTH OF ROAD WORK SIGN

The length of road work sign (G20-1) bearing the legend ROAD WORK NEXT \_\_\_\_\_ MILES is required for all projects of more than 2 miles in length. The number of miles entered should be rounded up to the nearest mile. The sign shall be located at begin construction points.

### SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS PRESENT SIGN

The SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS PRESENT sign should be installed on all projects, but may be omitted if the work operation is less than 1 day. The placement should be 500 feet beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway to the next sign whichever is less.

### GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD SIGN

The GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD sign is required 500 feet in advance of a milled or grooved surface open to traffic. The W8-15P placard shall be used in conjunction with the GROOVED PAVEMENT AHEAD sign.


### END ROAD WORK SIGN

The END ROAD WORK sign (G20-2) should be installed on all projects, but may be omitted where the work operation is less than 1 day. The sign should be placed approximately 500 feet beyond the end of a construction or maintenance project unless other distance is called for in the plans. When other Construction or Maintenance Operations occur within 1 mile this sign should be omitted and signing coordinated in accordance with Index 102-600, ADJOINING AND/OR OVERLAPPING WORK ZONE SIGNING.

### PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN

The Project information sign shall be installed when called for in the plans.

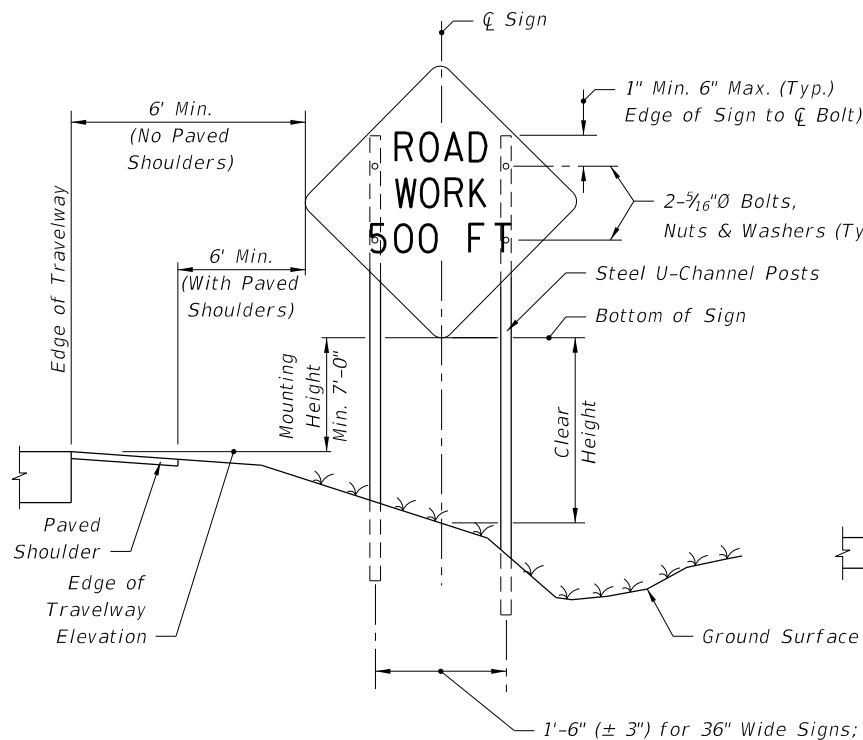
10/30/2018 9:18:58 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES</b>	INDEX <b>102-600</b>	SHEET <b>4 of 12</b>
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	-------------------------	-------------------------

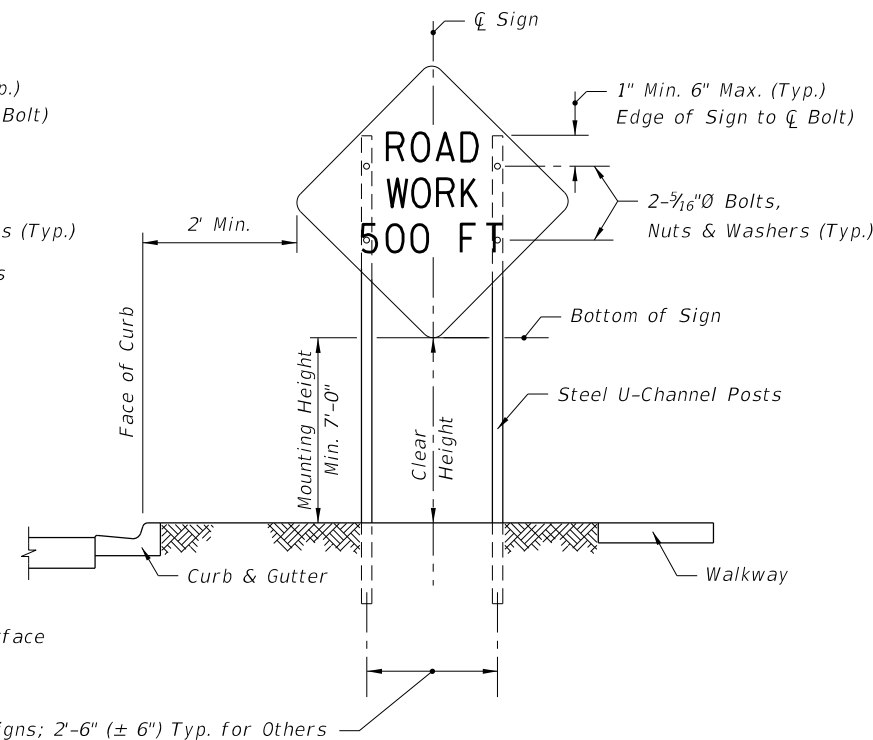


**TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT NOTES:**

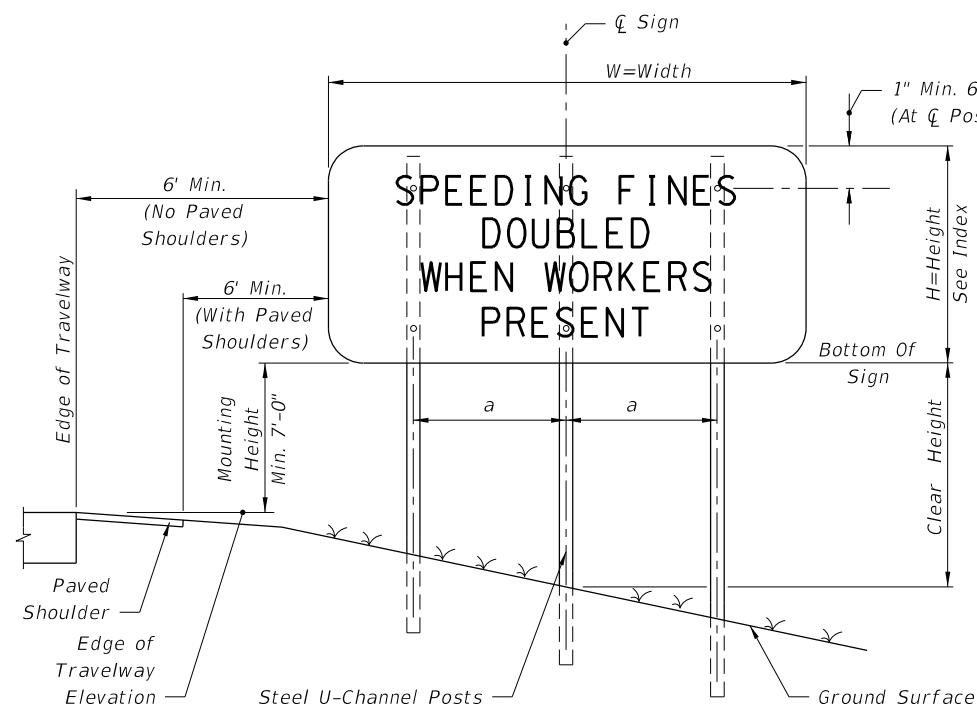
- All signs shall be post mounted when work operations exceed one day except for:
  - Road closure signs mounted in accordance with the vendor drawing for the Type III Barricade shown on the APL.
  - Pedestrian advanced warning or pedestrian regulatory signs mounted on sign supports in accordance with the vendor drawing shown on the APL.
  - Median barrier mounted signs per Index 700-013.
- Unless shielded with barrier or outside of the Clear Zone, signs mounted on temporary supports or barricades, and barricade/sign combination must be crashworthy in accordance with NCHRP 350 requirements and included on the Approved Products List (APL).
- Use only approved systems listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL).
- Manufacturers seeking approval of U-Channel and steel square tube sign support assemblies for inclusion on the Approved Products List (APL) must submit a APL application, design calculations (for square tube only), and detailed drawings showing the product meets all the requirements of this Index.
- Provide 3 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with a minimum section modulus of 0.43 in<sup>3</sup> for 60 ksi steel, a minimum section modulus of 0.37 in<sup>3</sup> for 70 ksi steel, or a minimum section modulus of 0.34 in<sup>3</sup> for 80 ksi steel.
- Provide 4 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with a minimum section modulus of 0.56 in<sup>3</sup> for 60 ksi steel, or a minimum section modulus of 0.47 in<sup>3</sup> for 70 ksi or 80 ksi steel.
- U-channel posts shall conform with ASTM A 499, Grade 60, or ASTM A 576, Grade 1080 (with a minimum yield strength of 60 ksi). Square tube posts shall conform with ASTM A 653, Grade 50, or ASTM A 1011, Grade 50.
- Sign attachment bolts, washers, nuts, and spacers shall conform with ASTM A307 or A 36.
- For diamond warning signs with supplement plaque (up to 5 ft<sup>2</sup> in area), use 4 lb/ft posts for up to 10 ft Clear Height (measure to the bottom of diamond warning sign).
- Install 4 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with approved breakaway splice in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.
- The contractor may install 3 lb/ft Steel U-Channel Posts with approved breakaway splice in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.
- Install all posts plumb.
- The contractor may set posts in preformed holes to the specified depth with suitable backfill tamped securely on all sides, or drive 3 lb/ft sign posts and any size base post in accordance with the manufacturer's detail shown on the APL.



**2 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS  
(SINGLE POST SIMILAR)  
RURAL**

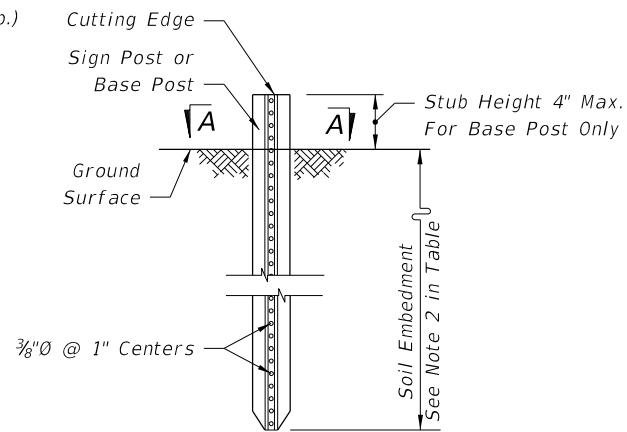


**2 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS  
(SINGLE POST SIMILAR)  
URBAN**



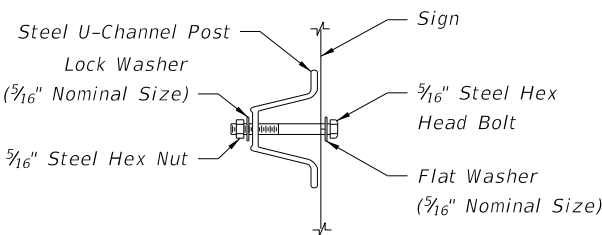
**3 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAILS**

Where  $W = 48"$ :  $a = 1' - 4\frac{1}{2}" (\pm 1")$   
 $W = 60"$ :  $a = 1' - 9" (\pm 1")$   
 $W = 72"$ :  $a = 2' - 1" (\pm 1")$



**TYPICAL FOUNDATION DETAIL**

See APL for post, splice and connection details.  
No bolts installed closer than 1" to cutting edge.



**SECTION A-A  
(SCHEMATIC)**

**SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL  
(WITHOUT Z-BRACKET)**

POST AND FOUNDATION TABLE FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS		
SIGN SHAPE	SIGN SIZE (inches)	NUMBER OF STEEL U CHANNEL POSTS
Octagon	30x30	1
	36x36x36	1
	48x48x48	1
Triangle	48x48x48	1
	60x60x60	2
	24x18	1
Rectangle (W x H)	24x30	1
	30x24	1
	36x18	1
	36x24	1
	48x18	1
	48x24	1
	36x48	2
	48x30	2
	48x36	2
	54x36	2
	48x60	3
	60x54	3
	72x48	3
120x60*	4*	
Square	30x30	1
	36x36	2
	48x48	2
Diamond (See Note 7)	48x48	2
Circle	360	2

**Notes For Table:**

- Use 3 lb/ft posts for Clear Height up to 10' and 4 lb/ft posts for Clear Height up to 12'.
- \* Use 4 lb/ft U-channel sign post with a mounting height of 7' min. and 8' max. Attach sign panel using Z-bracket detail on Sheet 6.
- Minimum foundation depth is 4.0' for 3 lb/ft posts and 4.5' for 4 lb/ft posts.
- For both 3 lb/ft and 4 lb/ft base or sign posts installed in rock, a minimum cumulative depth of 2' of rock layer is required.
- The soil plate as shown on the APL vendor drawing is not required for base posts or sign posts installed in existing rock (as defined in Note 3), asphalt roadway, shoulder pavement or soil under sidewalk.

**WORK ZONE SIGN SUPPORTS**

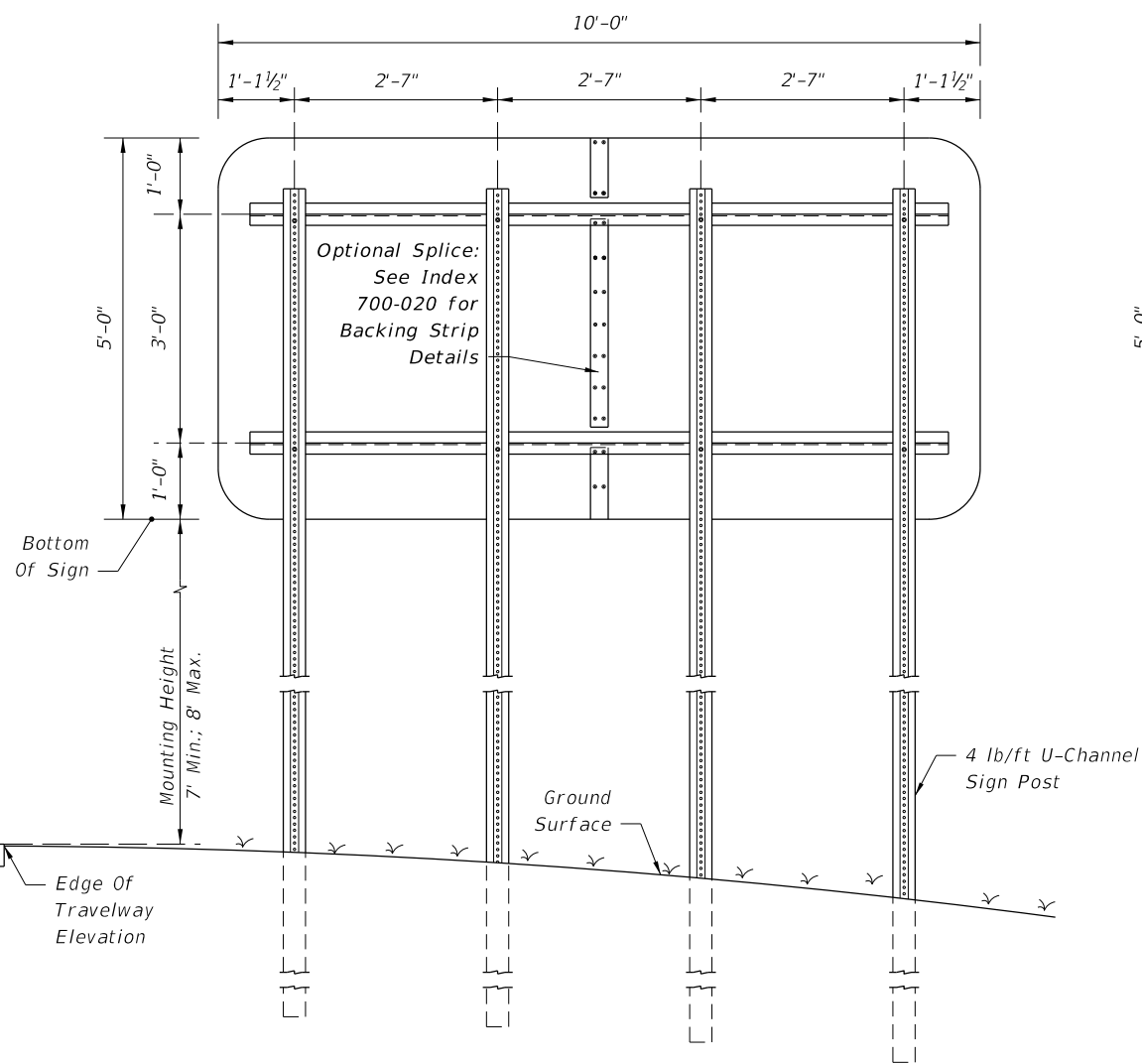
10/30/2018 9:19:06 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

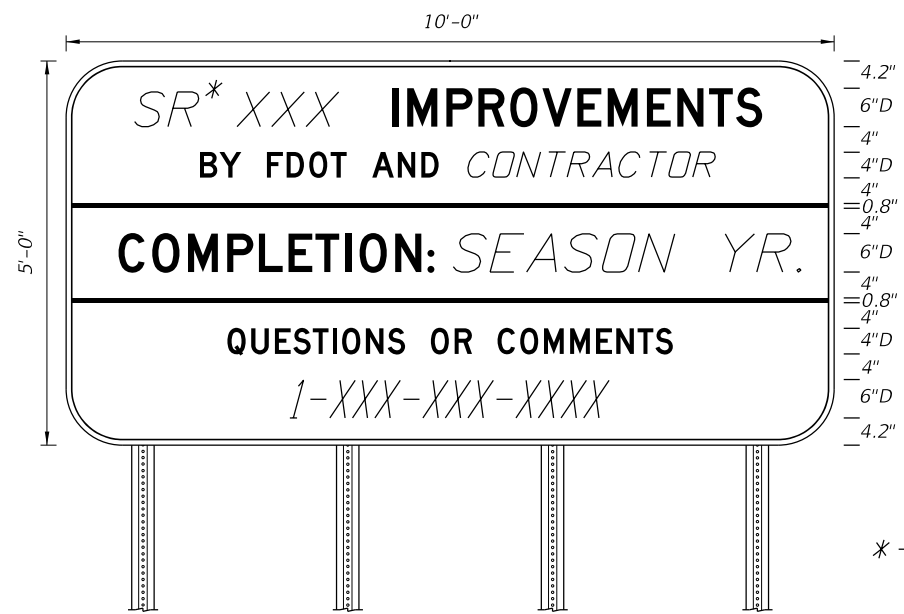
**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES**

INDEX	SHEET
102-600	5 of 12

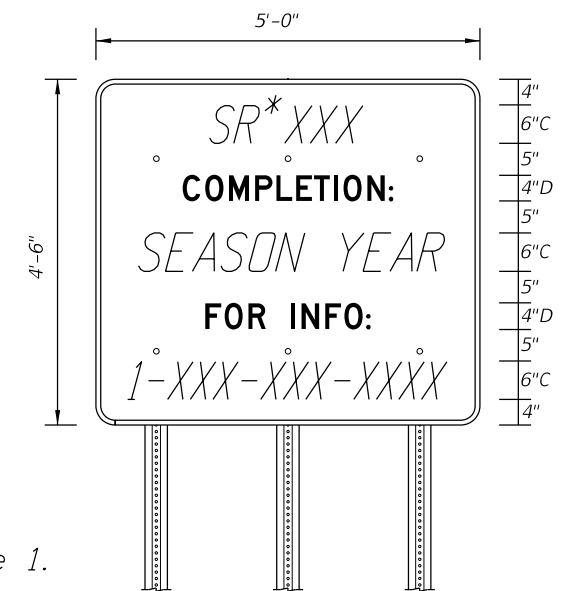


4 POST SIGN SUPPORT MOUNTING DETAIL



BORDER 10'-0" x 5'-0"  
 R=8" 8" Radii  
 TH=0.25" 4" and 6" series D Legend  
 IN=0.75" Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

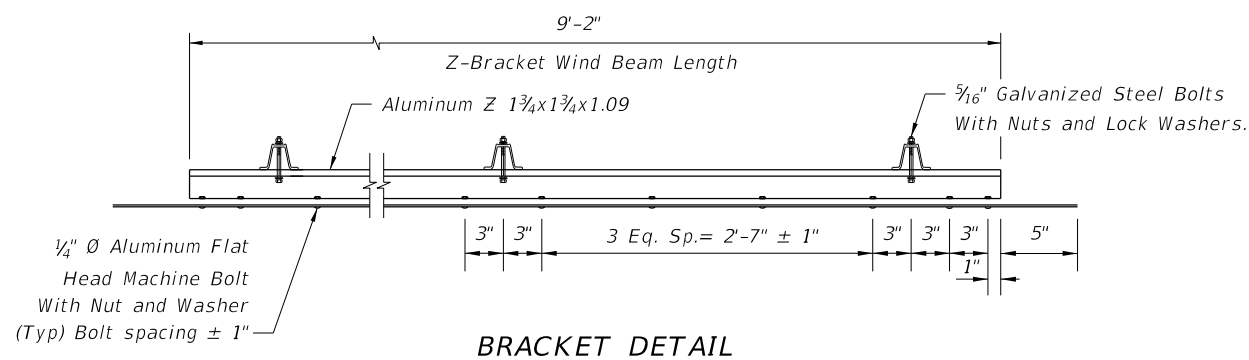
PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN DETAIL  
 50 MPH OR GREATER  
 Use SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL  
 (WITH Z-BRACKET).



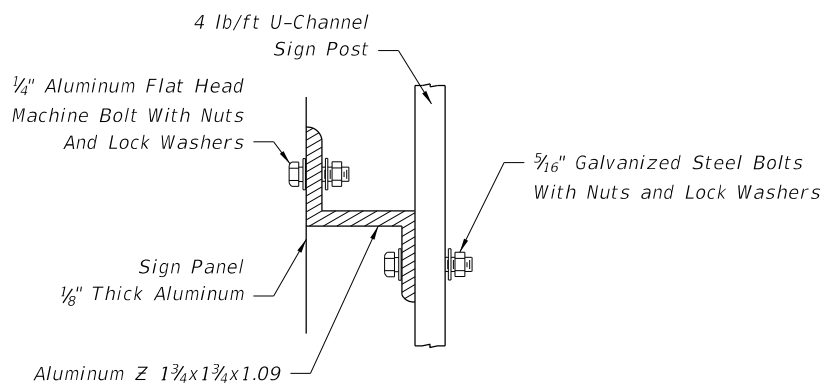
BORDER 5'-0" x 4'-6"  
 R=3" 3" Radii  
 TH=0.25" 4" series D Legend and  
 6" series C Legend  
 IN=0.75" Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN DETAIL  
 45 MPH OR LESS  
 Use SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL  
 (WITHOUT Z-BRACKET)  
 On Sheet 5.

\*-See Note 1.



BRACKET DETAIL



SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL  
 (WITH Z-BRACKET)

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN NOTES:

1. Road designation should be the most common designation (i.e. I-Interstate, SR-State Road or US.)
2. Italic text on signs indicate variable information specific to the project.
3. See Sheet 5 for Typical Foundation Details and Post and Foundations Table.

PROJECT INFORMATION SIGN

7/24/2019 2:06:23 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 6 of 12
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------

10/30/2018 9:19:13 AM

E5-2 B/O	E5-2a B/O	G20-1 B/O	G20-2 B/O	G20-4 B/O	M4-8 B/O	M4-8A B/O	M4-9L B/O	M4-9R B/O	M4-10L O/B	M4-10R O/B	OM-3R B/Y	R1-1 W/R	R1-2 RW/R	R2-1 B/W	R4-1 B/W	R4-2 B/W	R4-5 B/W	R4-7 B/W	R4-8 B/W	R4-7AL B/W
R4-7AR B/W	R4-7BL B/W	R4-7BR B/W	R5-1 WR/W	R9-8 B/W	R9-9 B/W	R9-10 B/W	R9-11 B/W	R9-11a B/W	R11-2 B/W	W1-1R B/O	W1-2R B/O	W1-3R B/O	W1-4R B/O	W1-4b B/O	W1-4c B/O	W1-6 B/O	W1-7 B/O	W1-8 B/O	W3-1 RB/O	W3-2 RB/O
W3-3 B(RYG)/O	W3-4 B/O	W3-5 B/O	W4-1 B/O	W4-2 B/O	W5-1 B/O	W5-2 B/O	W5-3 B/O	W6-1 B/O	W6-2 B/O	W6-3 B/O	W8-1 B/O	W8-2 B/O	W8-3 B/O	W8-4 B/O	W8-5 B/O	W8-6 B/O	W8-7 B/O	W8-8 B/O	W8-9 B/O	W8-9a B/O
W8-11 B/O	W9-1L B/O	W9-1R B/O	W9-2L B/O	W9-2R B/O	W10-1 B/Y	W11-2 B/O	W12-1 B/O	W12-2 B/O	W13-1 B/O	W20-1A B/O	W20-1B B/O	W20-1C B/O	W20-1D B/O	W20-1E B/O	W20-1F B/O	W20-2A B/O	W20-2B B/O	W20-2C B/O	W20-2D B/O	W20-2E B/O
W20-3 B/O	W20-4 B/O	W20-5a B/O	W20-5L B/O	W20-5R B/O	W20-5C B/O	W20-7A B/O	W20-7 B/O	W21-1A B/O	W21-1 B/O	W21-5 B/O	W21-5a B/O	W21-6 B/O	W21-7 B/O	W8-15P B/O						
W22-1 B/O	W22-2 B/O	W22-3 B/O																		
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The size of diamond shaped Temporary Traffic Control (TTC) warning signs shall be a minimum of 48" X 48".</li> <li>Fluorescent orange shall be used for all orange colored work zone signs.</li> <li>The sign shields, symbols and messages contained on this sheet are provided for ready reference to those signs used in the development of the 102 Series of Indexes and are commonly used in the development of traffic control plans. For additional signs and sign detail information refer to the STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL as specified in the MUTCD. Special signs for traffic control plans will be as approved by the State Traffic Plans Engineer.</li> </ol> <p>The sign codes shown on this sheet are for the purpose of identifying cell names found in the Traffic Control Cell Library (TCZ.Cel).</p> <p>The STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGNS MANUAL should be referenced for the official sign codes for use in the development of traffic control plans.</p> <p>See Index 700-102 for MOT sign details.</p>																				
<p><b>COLOR CODES</b> Legend and/or Symbol Background</p> <p>O-Orange (Reflectorized)      R-Red (Reflectorized) B-Black (Non-Reflectorized)    Y-Yellow (Reflectorized) W-White (Reflectorized)        G-Green (Reflectorized)</p>																				
MOT-1-06 B/O	MOT-4-06 B/O	MOT-5-06 B/O	MOT-7-06 B/O	MOT-8-06 B/O	MOT-9-06 B/O	MOT-10-06 B/O	MOT-11-06 BLUE/W	MOT-12-06R B/W	MOT-12-06L B/W	MOT-13-06 (Limited access facilities)	MOT-14-06 (All other facilities)	MOT-15-06 B/O	MOT-16-06 B/O	MOT-17-06 B/O	MOT-18-10 B/O	W8-15P B/O				

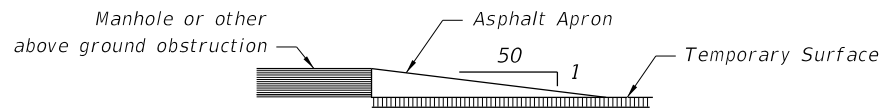
**COMMONLY USED WARNING AND REGULATORY SIGNS IN WORK ZONES**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 7 of 12
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------

## MANHOLES/CROSSWALKS/JOINTS

Manholes extending 1" or more above the travel lane and crosswalks having an uneven surface greater than 1/4" shall have a temporary asphalt apron constructed as shown in the diagram below.

All transverse joints that have a difference in elevation of 1" or more shall have a temporary asphalt apron constructed as shown in the diagram below.



The apron is to be removed prior to constructing the next lift of asphalt. The cost of the temporary asphalt shall be included in the contract unit price for Maintenance of Traffic, LS.

## REMOVING PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Existing pavement markings that conflict with temporary work zone delineation shall be removed by any method approved by the Engineer, where operations exceed one daylight period. Remove conflicting pavement marking using a method that will not damage the surface texture of the pavement, unless the pavement will be restored prior to traffic use. Painting over existing pavement markings with black paint or spraying with asphalt shall not be accepted as substitute for removal or obliteration. Full pavement width overlays of either a structural or friction course (non-final surface) are an acceptable alternate means to achieve removal.

## SIGNALS

Existing traffic signal operations that require modification in order to carry out work zone traffic control shall be included in the TCP and be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer.

Maintain all existing actuated or traffic responsive mode signal operations for main and side street movements for the duration of the Contract and require restoration of any loss of detection within 12 hours. The contractor shall select only detection technology listed on the Department's Approved Products List (APL) and approved by the Engineer to restore detection capabilities.

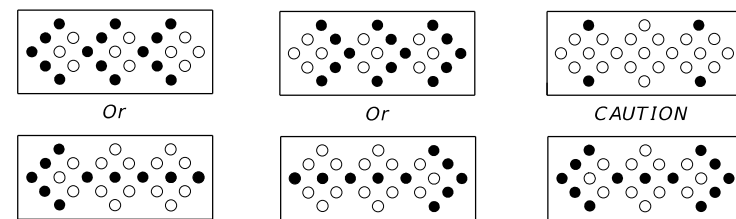
## ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARDS

An arrow board in the arrow or chevron mode shall be used only for stationary or moving lane closures on multilane roadways.

For shoulder work, blocking the shoulder, for roadside work near the shoulder, or for temporarily closing one lane on a two-lane, two-way roadway, an arrow board shall be used only in the caution mode.

A single arrow board shall not be used to merge traffic laterally more than one lane. When arrow boards are used to close multiple lanes, a single board shall be used at the merging taper for each closed lane.

When Advance Warning Arrow Boards are used at night, the intensity of the flashers shall be reduced during darkness when lower intensities are desirable.



MOVE/MERGE LEFT

MOVE/MERGE RIGHT

MOVE/MERGE RIGHT OR LEFT

- Minimum Required Lamps
- Additional Lamps Allowed

### MODES

## PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (PCMS)

The PCMS can be used to:

1. Supplement standard signing in construction or maintenance work zones.
2. Reinforce static advance warning messages.
3. Provide motorists with updated guidance information.

PCMS should be placed approx. 500 to 800 feet in advance of the work zone conflicts or 0.5 to 2 miles in advance of complex traffic control schemes which require new and/or unusual traffic maneuvers.

If PCMS are to be used at night, the intensity of the flashers shall be reduced during darkness when lower intensities are desirable.

For additional information refer to the FDOT Design Manual 240.

## TRUCK/TRAILER-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS


Truck/Trailer-mounted attenuators (TMA) can be used for moving operations and short-term stationary operations. For moving operations, see Indexes 102-607 and 102-619. For short-term, stationary operations, see Part VI of the MUTCD.

## CHANNELIZING DEVICES

Channelizing devices for work zone traffic control shall be as prescribed in Part VI of the MUTCD, subject to supplemental revisions provided in the contract documents and the 102 Series of Indexes. Lighting Devices must not be used to supplement channelization.

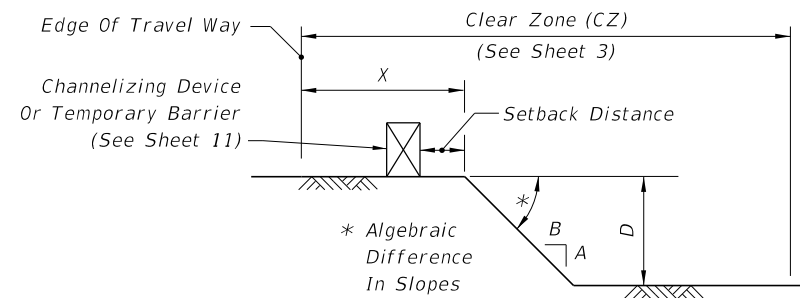
## CHANNELIZING DEVICE CONSISTENCY

Barricades, vertical panels, cones, tubular markers and drums shall not be intermixed within either the lateral transition or within the tangent alignment.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 8 of 12
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	------------------

**DROP-OFF CONDITION NOTES**

1. These conditions and treatments can be applied only in work areas that fall within a properly signed work zone.
2. When drop-offs occur within the clear zone due to construction or maintenance activities, protection devices are required (See Table 1). A drop-off is defined as a drop in elevation, parallel to the adjacent travel lanes, greater than 3" with slope (A:B) steeper than 1:4. In superelevated sections, the algebraic difference in slopes should not exceed 0.25 (See Drop-off Condition Detail).
3. Drop-offs may be mitigated by placement of slopes with optional base material per Specification 285. Slopes shallower than 1:4 may be required to avoid algebraic difference in slopes greater than 0.25. Include the cost for the placement and removal of the material in Maintenance of Traffic, LSD. Use of this treatment in lieu of a temporary barrier is not eligible for CSIP consideration. Conduct daily inspections for deficiencies related to erosion, excessive slopes, rutting or other adverse conditions. Repair any deficiencies immediately.
4. For Setback Distance, refer to the Index or Approved Products List (APL) drawing of the selected barrier.
5. For Conditions 1 and 3 provided in Table 1, any drop-off condition that is created and restored within the same work period will not be subject to the use of temporary barriers; however, channelizing devices will be required.
6. When permanent curb heights are  $\geq 6"$ , no channelizing device will be required. For curb heights  $< 6"$ , see Table 1.



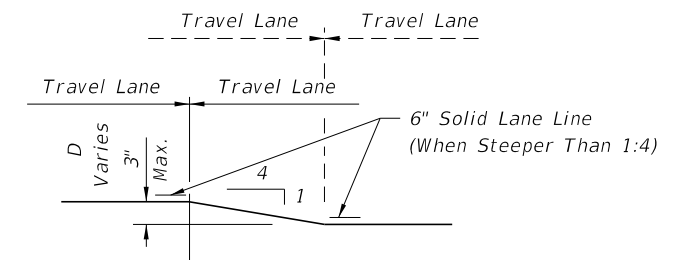
**DROP-OFF CONDITION DETAIL**

**Table 1  
Drop-off Protection Requirements**

Condition	X (ft)	D (in.)	Device Required
1	0-12	> 3	Temporary Barrier
2	> 12-CZ	> 3 to $\leq 5$	Channelizing Device
3	0-CZ	> 5	Temporary Barrier
4	Removal of Bridge or Retaining Wall Barrier		Temporary Barrier
5	Removal of portions of Bridge Deck		Temporary Barrier

**TRAVEL LANE TREATMENT FOR MILLING OR RESURFACING NOTES**

1. This treatment applies to resurfacing or milling operations between adjacent travel lanes.
2. Whenever there is a difference in elevation between adjacent travel lanes, the W8-11 sign with "UNEVEN LANES" is required at intervals of 1/2 mile maximum.
3. If D is 1 1/2" or less, no treatment is required.
4. Treatment allowed only when D is 3" or less.
5. If the slope is steeper than 1:4 (not to be steeper than 1:1), the R4-1 and MOT-1-06 signs shall be used as a supplement to the W8-11; this condition should never exceed 3 miles in length.



**TRAVEL LANE TREATMENT FOR MILLING OR RESURFACING DETAIL**

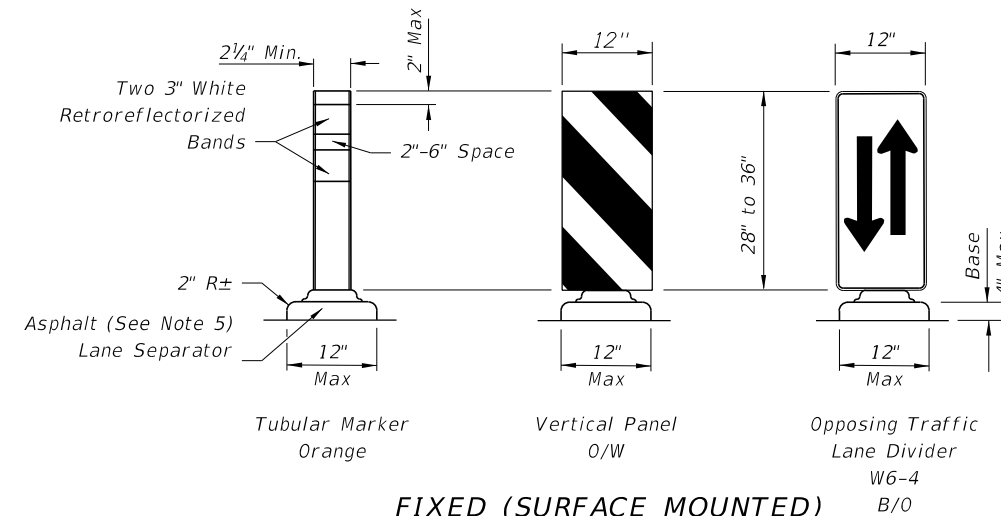
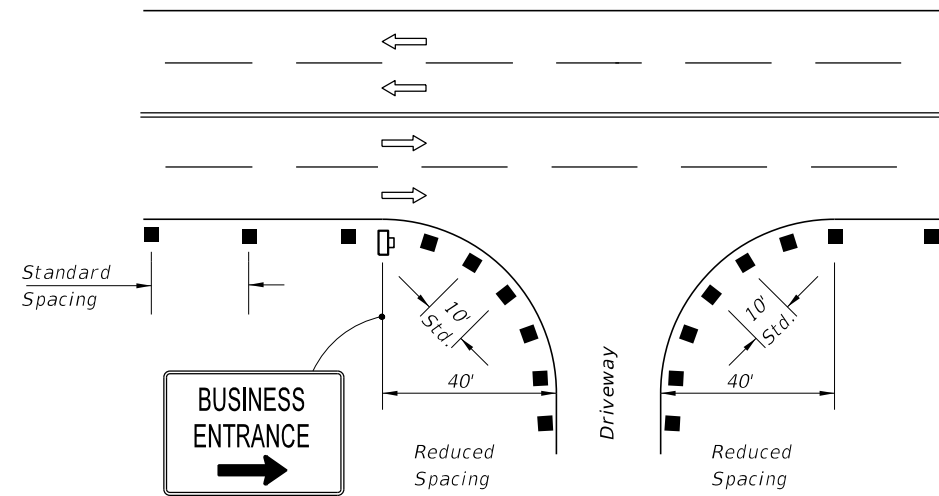
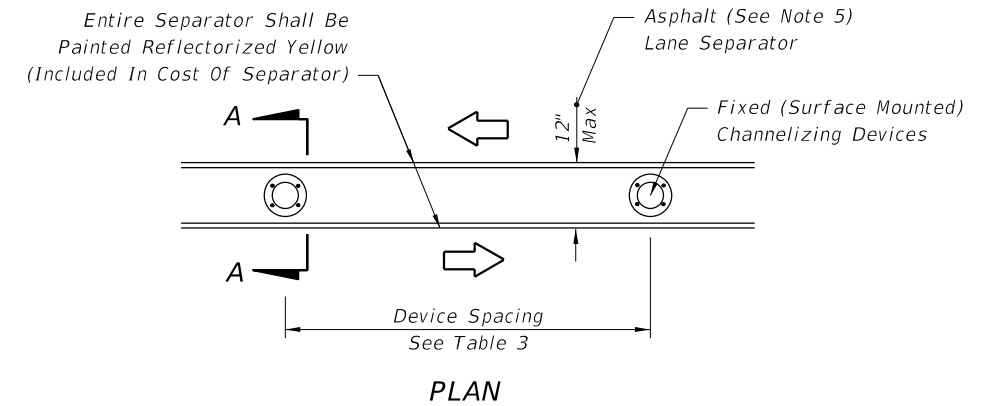
**PEDESTRIAN WAY DROP-OFF CONDITION NOTES**

1. A pedestrian way drop-off is defined as:
  - a. a drop in elevation greater than 10" that is closer than 2' from the edge of the pedestrian way
  - b. a slope steeper than 1:2 that begins closer than 2' from the edge of the pedestrian way when the total drop-off is greater than 60"
2. Protect any drop-off adjacent to a pedestrian way with pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices, temporary barrier wall, or approved handrail.

**DROP-OFFS IN WORK ZONES**

1/8/2019 6:41:18 AM

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Tubular Markers		Vertical Panels or Opposing Traffic Lane Divider	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100



**FIXED (SURFACE MOUNTED)  
CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**SECTION AA**

1. For single business entrances, place one 24" x 36" business sign for each driveway entrance affected. Signs shall show specific business names. Logos may be provided by business owners. Standard BUSINESS ENTRANCE sign in Index 700-102 may be used when approved by the Engineer.
2. When several businesses share a common driveway entrance, place one 24" x 36" standard BUSINESS ENTRANCE sign in accordance with Index 700-102 at the common driveway entrance.
3. Channelizing devices shall be placed at a reduced spacing on each side of the driveway entrance, but shall not restrict sight distance for the driveway users.
4. Business entrance signs are intended to guide motorist to business entrances moved/modified or disturbed during construction projects. Business entrance signs are not required where there is minimal disruption to business driveways which is often the case with resurfacing type projects.

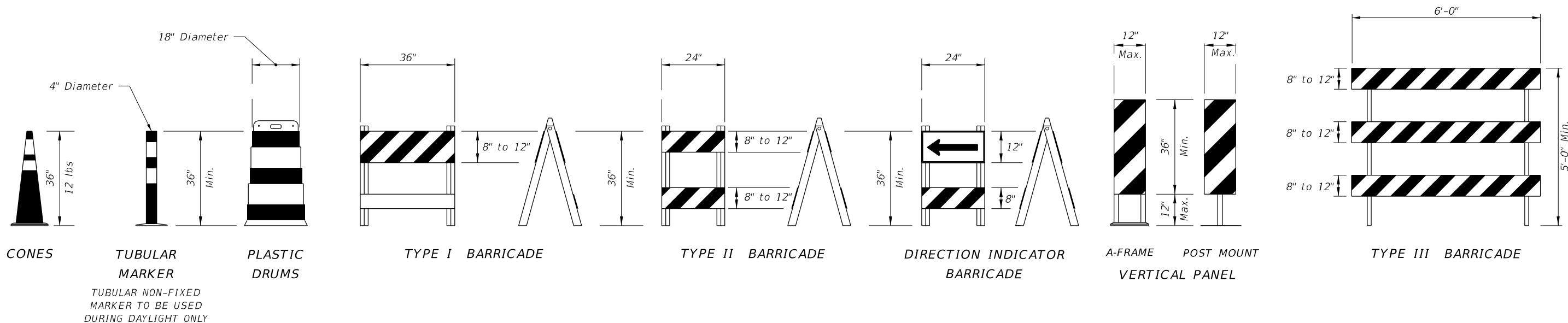
1. Temporary lane separators shall be supplemented with any of the following approved fixed (surface mounted) channelizing devices: tubular markers, vertical panels, or opposing traffic lane divider panels. Opposing traffic lane divider panels (W6-4) shall only be used as center lane dividers to separate opposing vehicular traffic on a two-lane, two-way operation. Tubular Markers, Vertical Panels and Opposing Traffic Lane Divider panels shall not be intermixed within the limits where the temporary lane separator is used. The connection between the channelizing device and the temporary lane separator curb shall hold the channelizing device in a vertical position.
2. ReflectORIZED materials shall have a smooth sealed outer surface which will display the same approximate color day and night. Furnish channelizing devices having retroreflective sheeting meeting the requirements of Section 990.
3. 12" openings for drainage shall be constructed in the asphalt and portable temporary lane separator at a maximum spacing of 25' in areas with grades of 1% or less or 50' in areas with grades over 1% as directed by the Engineer.
4. Tapered ends shall be used at the beginning and end of each run of the temporary lane separator to form a gradual increase in height from the pavement level to the top of the temporary lane separator.
5. The Contractor has the option of using portable temporary lane separators containing fixed channelizing devices in lieu of the temporary asphalt separator and channelizing devices detailed on this sheet. The portable temporary lane separator shall come in portable sections that can be connected to maintain continuous alignment between the separate curb sections. Each temporary lane separator section shall be 36 inches to 48 inches in total length. Portable temporary lane separators shall duplicate the color of the pavement marking. Portable temporary lane separators shall be one of those listed on the Approved Products List.
6. Any damage to existing pavement caused by the removal of temporary lane separator shall be satisfactorily repaired and the cost of such repairs are to be included in the cost of Maintenance of Traffic, LS.

**TEMPORARY LANE SEPARATOR**

**PLACEMENT OF BUSINESS ENTRANCE SIGNS AND  
CHANNELIZING DEVICES AT BUSINESS ENTRANCE**

10/30/2018 9:19:24 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES</b>	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 10 of 12



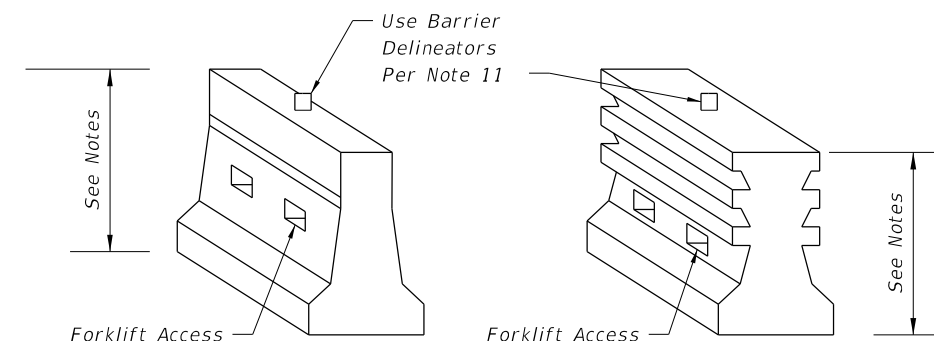
**CHANNELIZING DEVICES**

**CHANNELIZING DEVICE NOTES:**

- The details shown on this sheet are for the following purposes:
  - For ease of identification and
  - To provide information that supplements or supersedes that provided by the MUTCD.
- The Type III Barricade shall have a unit length of 6'-0" only. When barricades of greater lengths are required those lengths shall be in multiples of the 6'-0" unit.
- No sign panel should be mounted on any channelizing device unless the channelizing device/sign combination was found to be crashworthy and the sign panel is mounted in accordance with the vendor drawing for the channelizing device shown on the Approved Products List (APL).
- Ballast shall not be placed on top rails or any striped rails or higher than 13" above the driving surface.
- The direction indicator barricade may be used in tapers and transitions where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary. If used, direction indicator barricades shall be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
- The splicing of sheeting is not permitted on either channelizing devices or MOT signs.
- For rails less than 3'-0" long, 4" stripes shall be used.
- Cones shall:
  - Be used only in active work zones where workers are present.
  - Be reflectorized as per the MUTCD with Department-approved reflective collars when used at night.
- Vehicular longitudinal channelizing devices shall not exceed 36" in height. For vehicular longitudinal channelizing devices (LCDs) less than 32" in height, the LCD shall be supplemented with approved fixed (surface mounted) channelizing devices (tubular markers, vertical panels, etc.) along the run of the LCD, at the ends, at 50' centers on tangents, and 25' centers on radii. The cost of the fixed supplemented channelizing devices shall be included in the cost of the LCD. LCDs less than 32" in height shall not be used for speeds greater than 45 mph.

10. For pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices, the device shall have a minimum of 8" continuous detectable edging above the walkway. A gap not exceeding a height of 2" is allowed to facilitate drainage. The top surface of the device shall be a minimum height of 32" and have a 1/8" or less difference in any plane at all connection points between the devices to facilitate hand trailing. The bottom and the top surface of the device shall be in the same vertical plane. If pedestrian drop-off protection is required, the device shall have a footprint or offset of at least 2', otherwise the device must be at least 42" in height above the walkway and be anchored or ballasted to withstand a 200 lb lateral point load at the top of the device.

11. For Barrier Delineators, see Specification 102. Place on top of unit so that retroreflective sheeting faces vehicular traffic. Color must match adjacent longitudinal pavement marking.

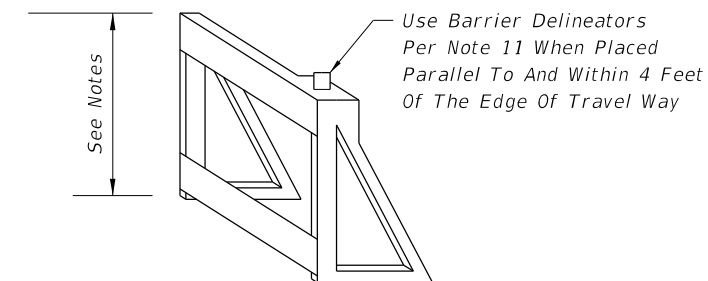


**TEMPORARY BARRIER NOTES:**

1. Where a barrier is specified, any of the types below may be used in accordance with the applicable Index:

Index	Description
102-100	Temporary Barrier
102-120	Low Profile Barrier
536-001	Guardrail

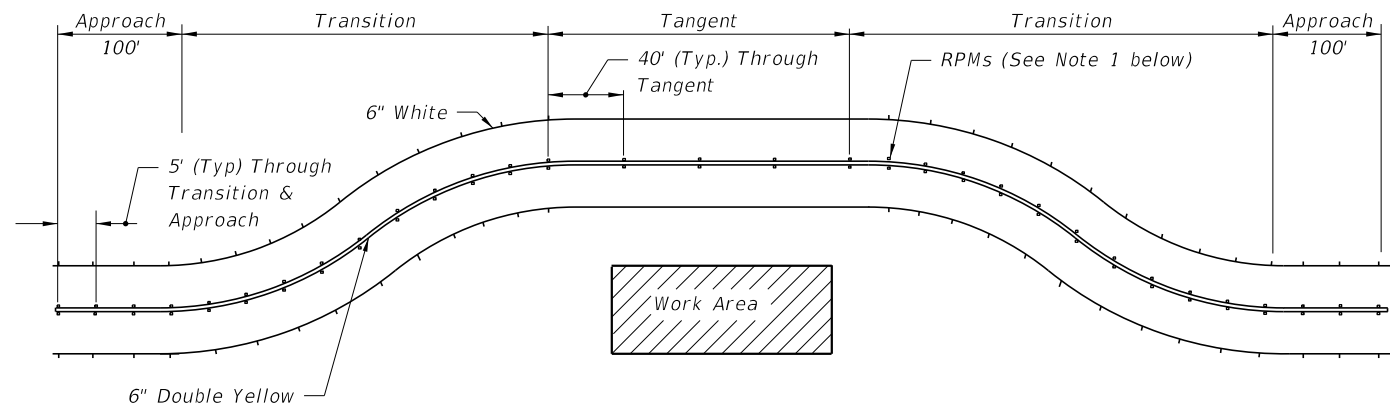
2. Trailer Mounted Barriers may be used to provide positive protection for workers within the work areas. APL drawings may be used as a guide to develop project specific Temporary Traffic Control Plans that are signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer.



**LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICE**

1/30/2019 9:15:45 AM

LAST REVISION <b>11/01/17</b>	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES</b>	INDEX <b>102-600</b>	SHEET <b>11 of 12</b>
----------------------------------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------	--------------------------

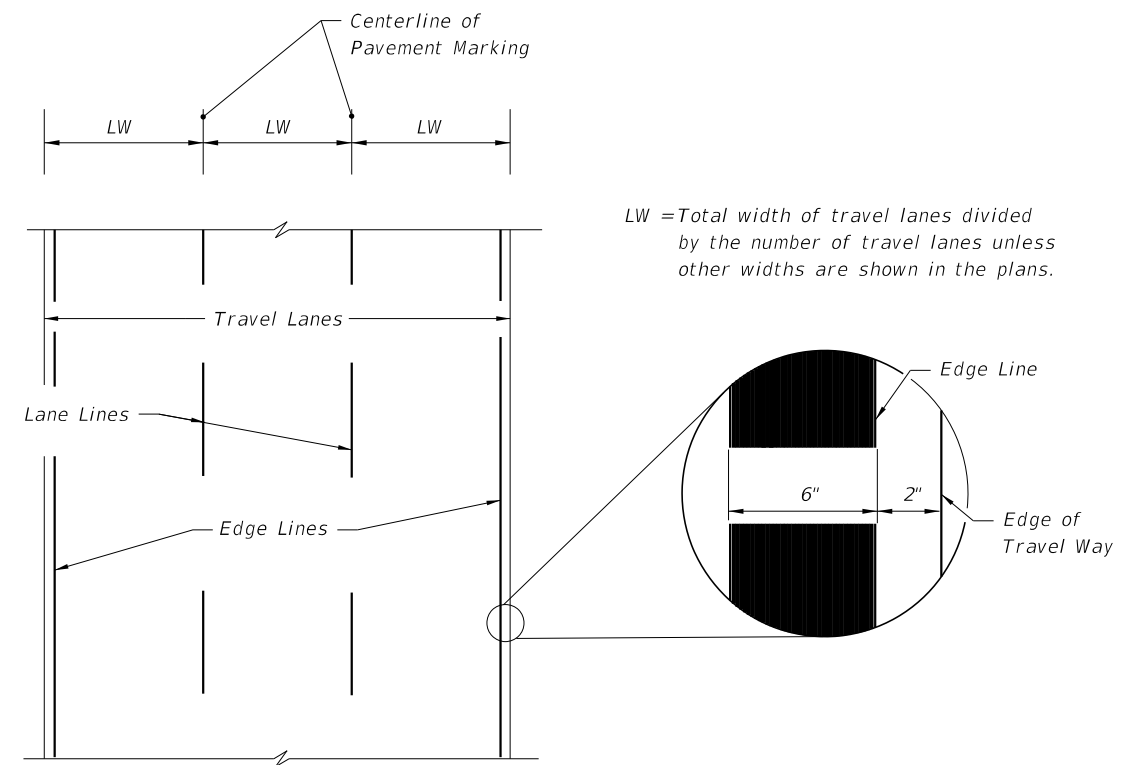


**USE OF RPMs TO SUPPLEMENT PAINT OR REMOVABLE TAPE IN WORK ZONES**

1. RPMs shall be installed as a supplement to:
  - a. All lane lines.
  - b. Edge lines in transition & approach areas.
  - c. Edge lines of gore areas.
2. Placement of RPMs should be as shown in Index 706-001 with the following exceptions:
  - RPMs shall be placed at 5 feet center to center in approach and transition areas.

**NOTES FOR RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS:**

1. The color of the raised pavement marker under both day and night conditions shall conform to the color of the marking for which they serve as a positioning guide, or for which they supplement.
2. RPMs used to supplement lane lines are to be paid for as Raised Pavement Marker (Temporary), EA. RPMs used as a temporary substitute for paint or removable tape due to equipment malfunction are to be placed at the Contractor's expense.




**PLACEMENT OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

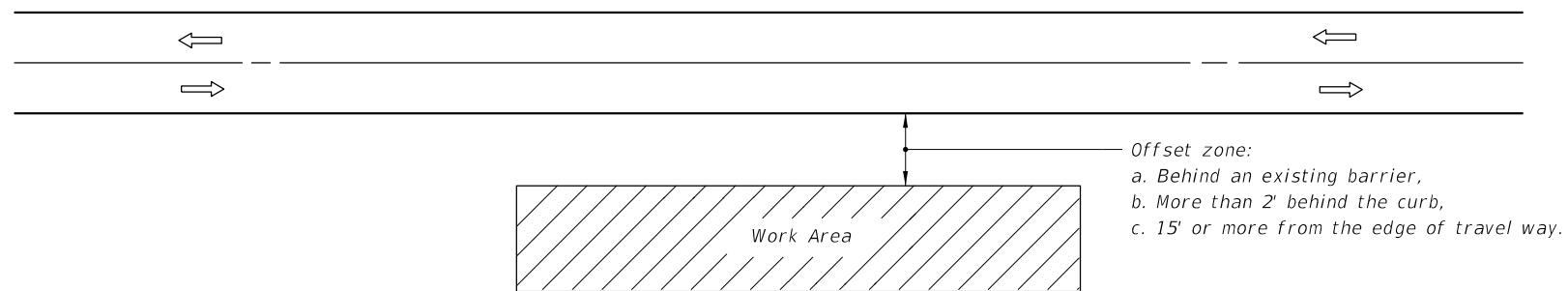
LW = Total width of travel lanes divided by the number of travel lanes unless other widths are shown in the plans.

**PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

10/30/2018 9:19:43 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GENERAL INFORMATION FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL THROUGH WORK ZONES	INDEX 102-600	SHEET 12 of 12
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	---	------------------	-------------------





**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If the work operation (excluding establishing and terminating the work area) requires that two or more work vehicles cross the offset zone in any one hour, traffic control will be in conformance with Index 102-602.
2. No special signing is required.
3. When a side road intersects the highway within the work area, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
4. When construction activities encroach on a sidewalk refer to Index 102-660.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.


**CONDITIONS**

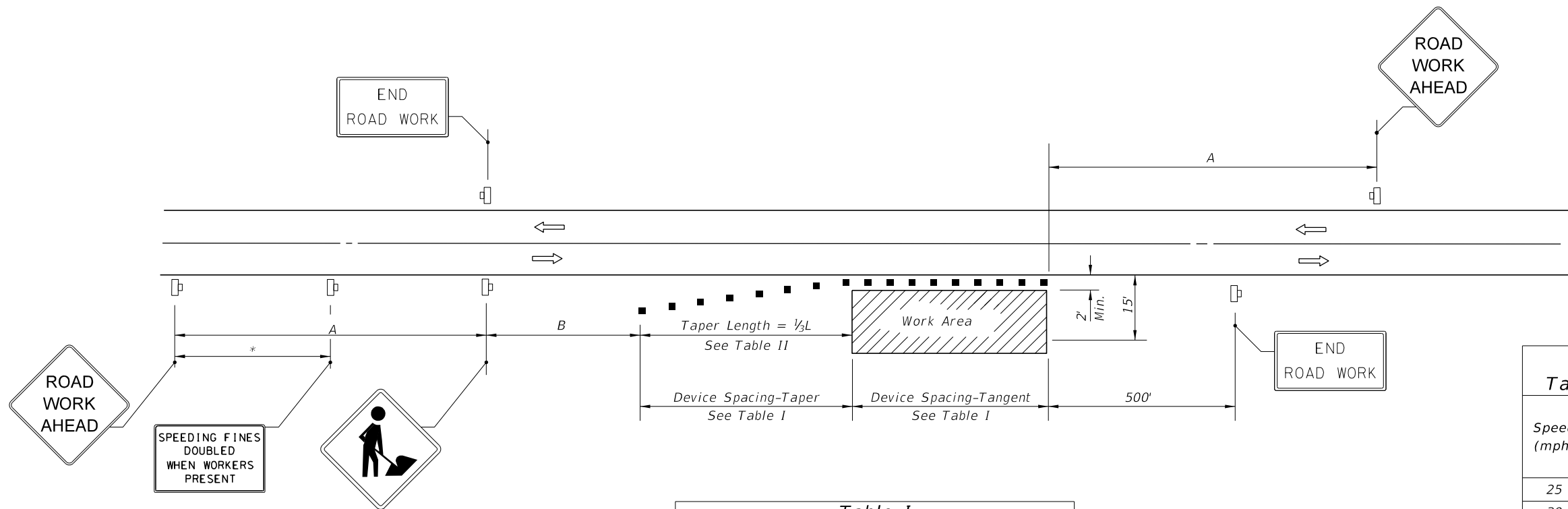
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS AND THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEHIND AN EXISTING BARRIER, MORE THAN 2' BEHIND THE CURB, OR 15' OR MORE FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

**SYMBOLS**

-  Work Area
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:19:47 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK OUTSIDE SHOULDER</b>	INDEX <b>102-601</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	-------------------------	------------------------



Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350
50 mph or greater	500	500

\*Midway between signs.

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Speed (mph)	1/3 L (ft)			Notes
	8' Shldr.	10' Shldr.	12' Shldr.	
25	28	35	42	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	40	50	60	
35	55	68	82	
40	72	90	107	L=WS
45	120	150	180	
50	133	167	200	
55	147	183	220	
60	160	200	240	
65	173	217	260	
70	187	233	280	

8' minimum shoulder width

1/3 L = Length of shoulder taper in feet

W = Width of total shoulder in feet (combined paved and unpaved width)

S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**GENERAL NOTES**

- When four or more work vehicles enter the through traffic lanes in a one hour period or less (excluding establishing and terminating the work area), the advanced FLAGGER sign shall be substituted for the WORKERS sign. For location of flaggers and FLAGGER signs, see Index 102-603.
- SHOULDER WORK sign may be used as an alternate to the WORKER symbol sign only on the side where the shoulder work is being performed.
- When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
- For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTES**






- Signs and channelizing devices may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

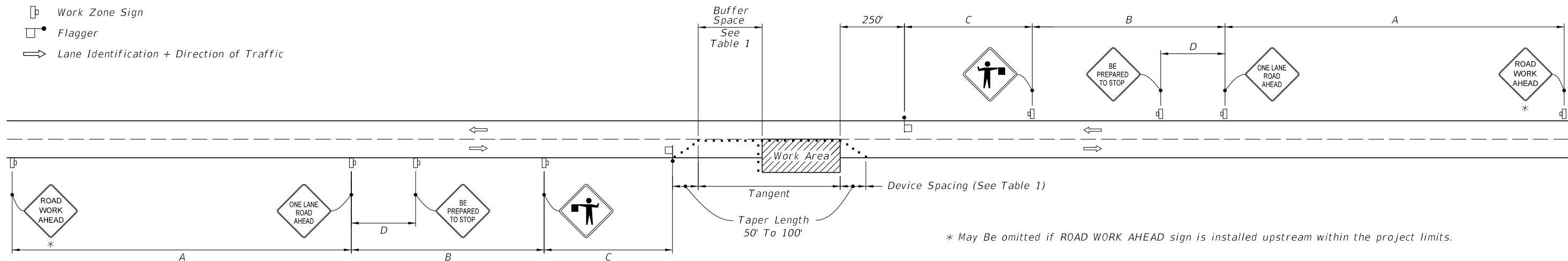
**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA CLOSER THAN 15' BUT NOT CLOSER THAN 2' TO THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/30/2018 9:19:50 AM

**SYMBOLS:**

-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Flagger
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic



\* May Be omitted if ROAD WORK AHEAD sign is installed upstream within the project limits.

**WITHOUT TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Special Conditions may be required in accordance with these notes and the following sheets:
  - A. Railroad Crossings:
    - a. If an active railroad crossing is located closer to the Work Area than the queue length plus 300 feet, extend the Buffer Space as shown on Sheet 3.
    - b. If the queuing of vehicles across an active railroad crossing cannot be avoided, provide a uniformed traffic control officer or flagger at the highway-rail grade crossing to prevent vehicles from stopping within the highway-rail grade crossing, even if automatic train warning devices are in place.
  - B. If the Work Area encroaches on the Centerline, use the Layout for Temporary Lane Shift to Shoulder on Sheet 3 only if the Existing Paved Shoulder width is sufficient to provide for an 11' lane between the Work Area and the Edge of Existing Paved Shoulder. Reduce the posted speed when appropriate.
2. Temporary Raised Rumble Strips:
  - A. Use when both of the following conditions are met concurrently:
    - a. Existing Posted Speed is 55 mph or greater;
    - b. Work duration is greater than 60 minutes.
  - B. Use a consistent Strip color throughout the work zone.
  - C. Place each Rumble Strip Set transversely across the lane at locations shown.
  - D. Use Option 1 or Option 2 as shown on Sheet 2. Use only one option throughout work zone.
3. Additional one-way control may be provided by the following means:
  - A. Flag-carrying vehicle;
  - B. Official vehicle;
  - C. Pilot vehicles;
  - D. Traffic signals.

When flaggers are the sole means of one-way control, the flaggers must be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.
4. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, place additional TTC devices in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
5. The two channelizing devices directly in front of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
6. When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, use the greatest attainable length, not less than 200 ft, for posted speeds greater than 25 mph.
7. ROAD WORK AHEAD and the BE PREPARED TO STOP signs may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - A. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - B. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
  - C. There are no sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the Buffer Space shown in Table 1.
  - D. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
  - E. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.
  - F. If a railroad crossing is present, vehicles will not queue across rail tracks.
  - G. AFADs are not in use.
8. See Index 102-600 for general TCZ requirements and additional information.
9. Automated Flagger Assistance Devices (AFADs) may be used in accordance with Specifications Section 102, 990 and the APL vendor drawings.

TABLE 1									
Posted Speed	DEVICE SPACING				Distance Between Signs				Buffer Space
	Maximum Spacing of Cones or Tubular Markers		Maximum Spacing of Type I or Type II Barricades/Panels/Drums		A	B	C	D	
	On a Taper	On a Tangent	On a Taper	On a Tangent					
25	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	155'
30	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	200'
35	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	250'
40	20'	50'	20'	50'	200'	200'	200'	100'	305'
45	20'	50'	20'	50'	350'	350'	350'	175'	360'
50	20'	50'	20'	100'	500'	500'	500'	250'	425'
55	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	495'
60	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	570'
65	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	645'
70	20'	50'	20'	100'	2640'	1500'	1000'	500'	730'






**CONDITIONS**

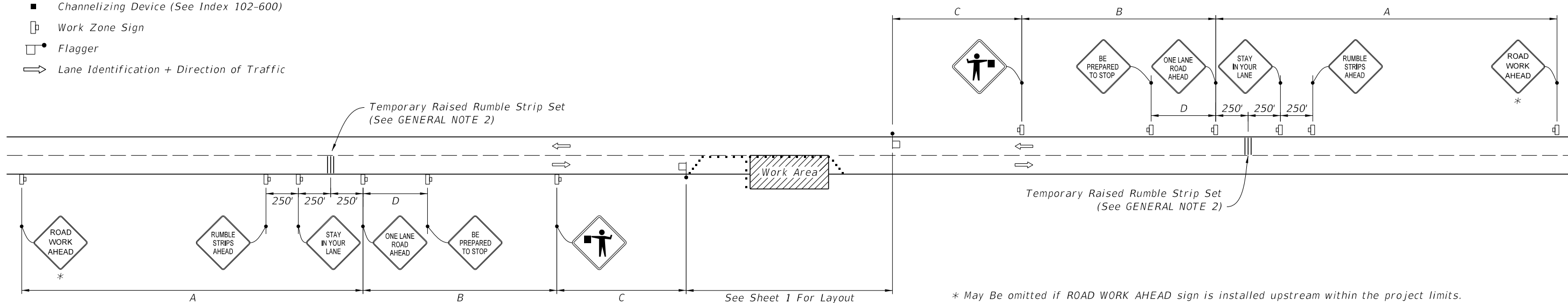
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA BETWEEN THE CENTERLINE AND A LINE 2' OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/30/2018 9:19:53 AM

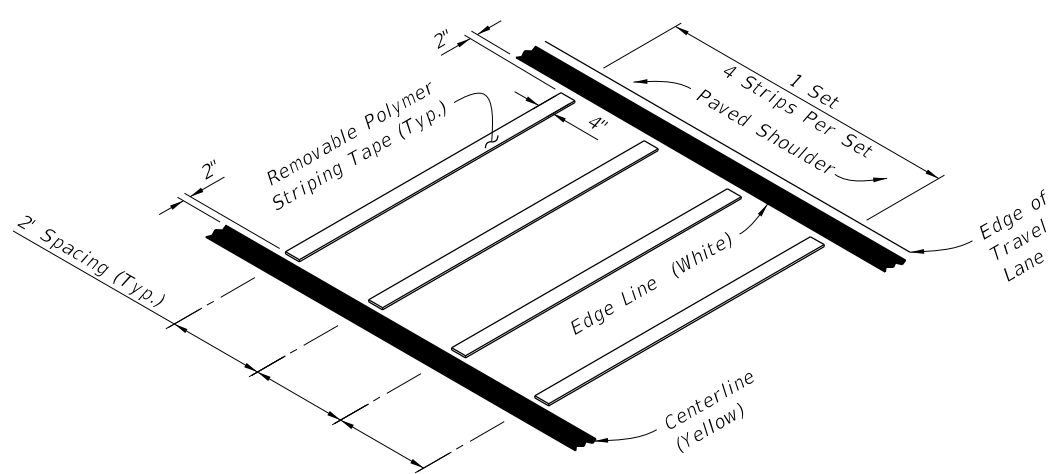
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	INDEX 102-603	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

**SYMBOLS:**

-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Flagger
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

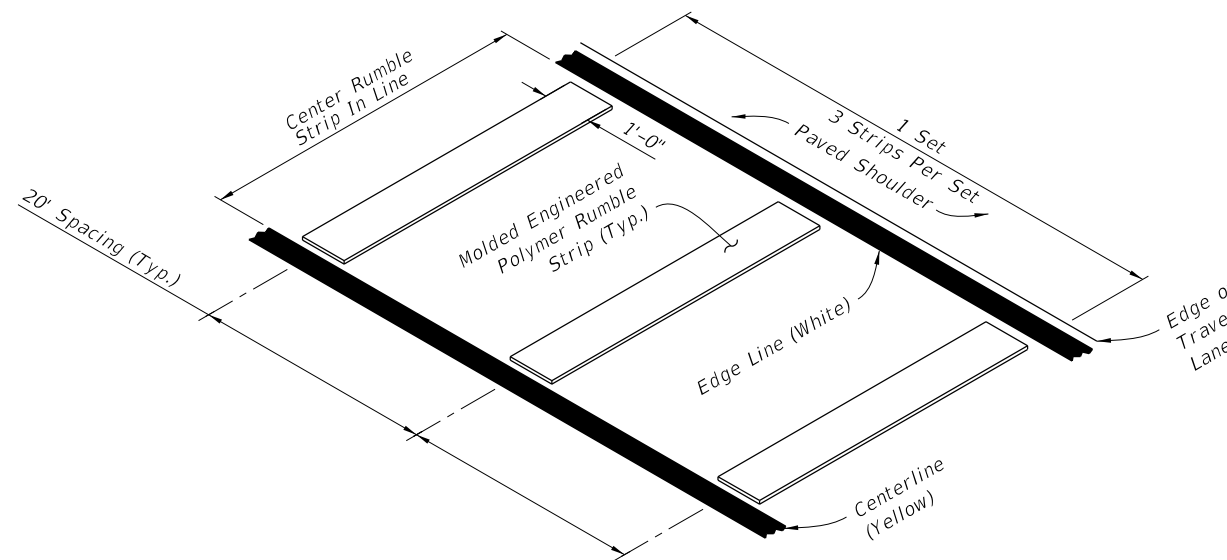


**WITH TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS**  
(When Required See GENERAL NOTE 2)



REMOVABLE POLYMER STRIPING TAPE

RUMBLE STRIP SET  
OPTION - 1




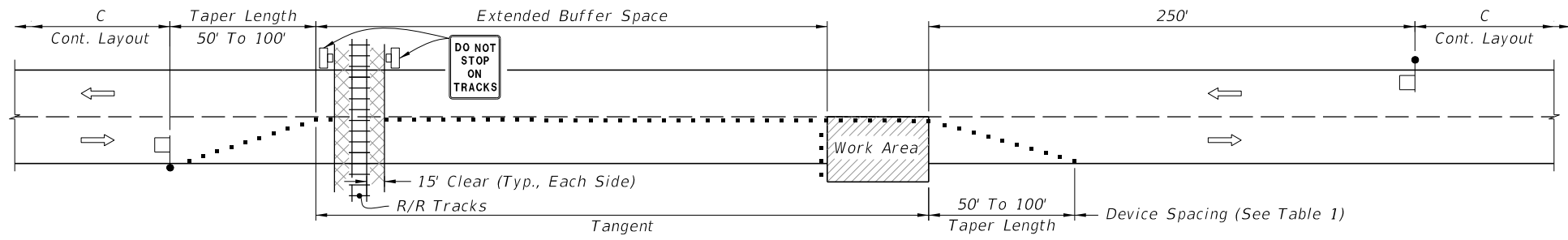
MOLDED ENGINEERED POLYMER SET

RUMBLE STRIP SET  
OPTION - 2

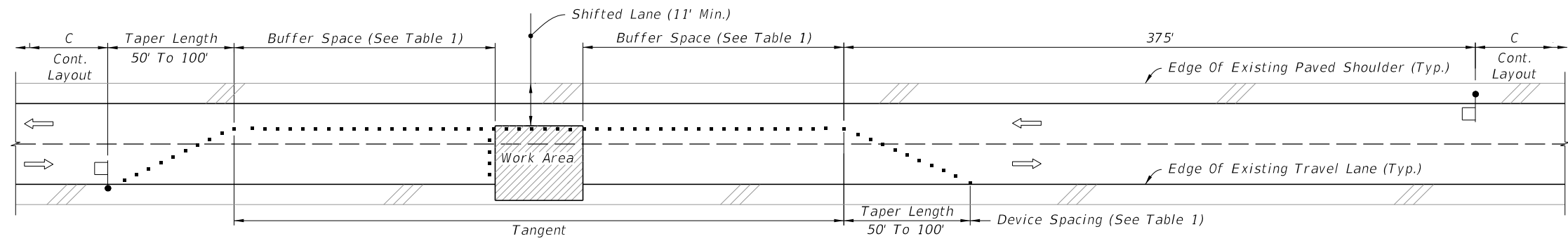
**TEMPORARY RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS**

10/30/2018 9:19:56 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	INDEX 102-603	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



TEMPORARY RAILROAD CROSSING BUFFER SPACE EXTENSION




TEMPORARY LANE SHIFT TO SHOULDER WHEN WORK AREA ENCROACHES ON THE CENTERLINE

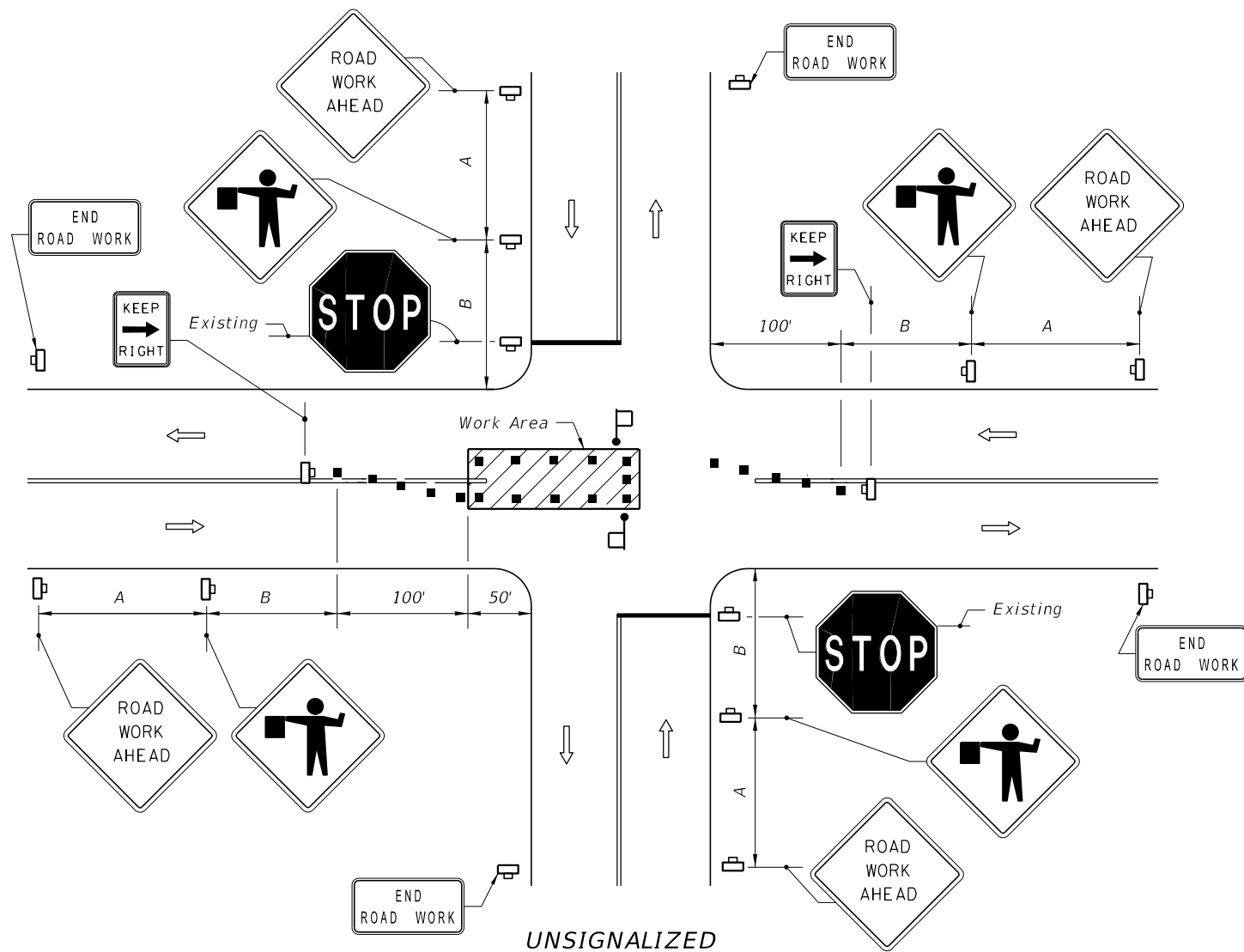
SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Cross Reference:  
1. See General Note 1, Sheet 1 for more information.

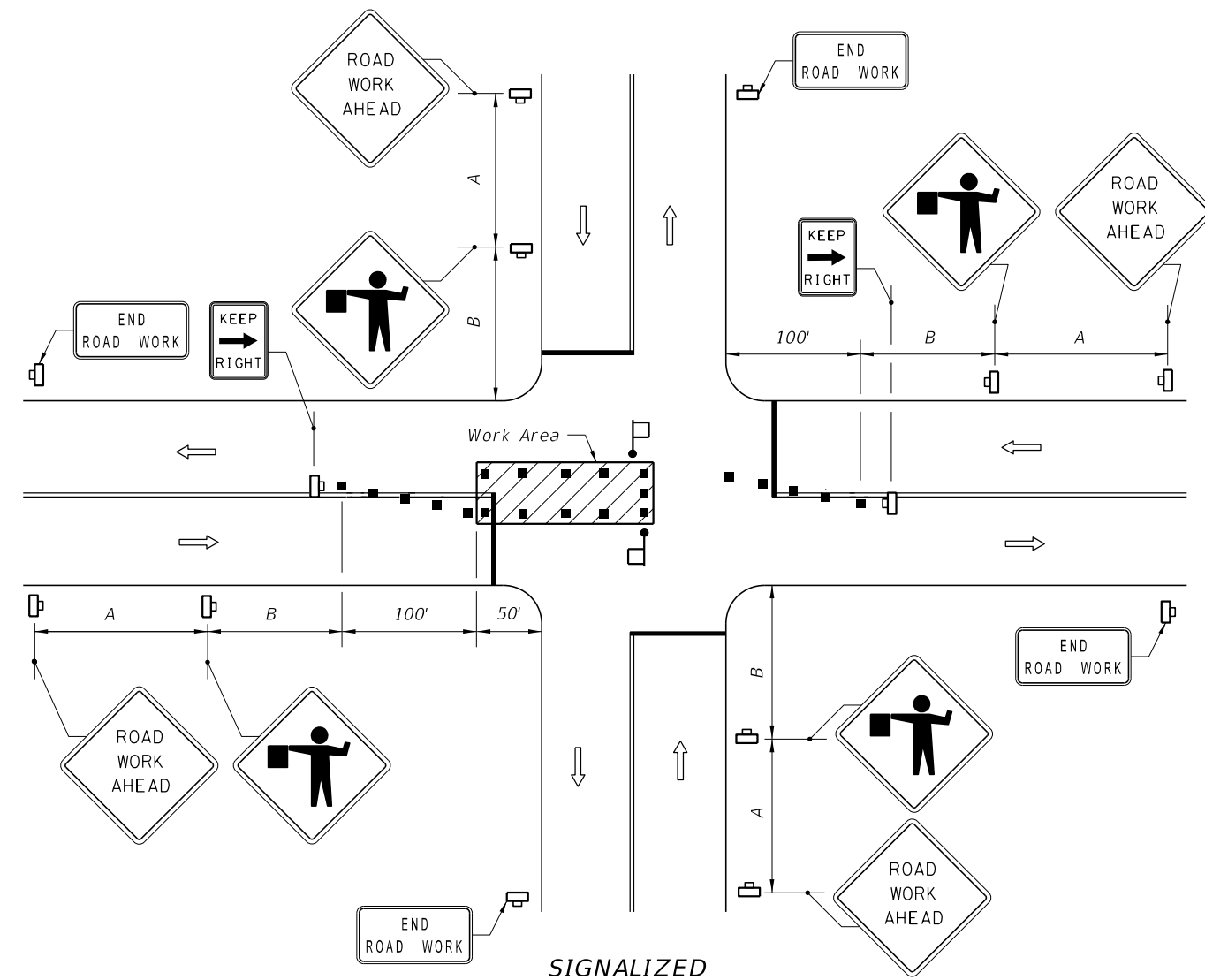
10/30/2018 9:20:00 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY	INDEX	SHEET
				102-603	3 of 3

SPECIAL CONDITIONS



UNSIGNALIZED



SIGNALIZED

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Stop Bar
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The FLAGGER legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.
2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101.
3. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index 102-660.
4. Flaggers shall be located where they can control more than one direction of traffic.  
  
Flaggers shall be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.
5. Maximum spacing between channelizing devices shall be not greater than 20'.
6. Temporary signal phasing modifications are to be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer prior to the beginning of work.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.
8. For unsignalized intersections, use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 102-603. Placement of Rumble Strips and additional signs should begin at FLAGGER sign location.

**DURATION NOTES**

1. ROAD WORK AHEAD AND END ROAD WORK sign may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - b. Speed is 45 mph or less.
  - c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to A plus B.
  - d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
  - e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

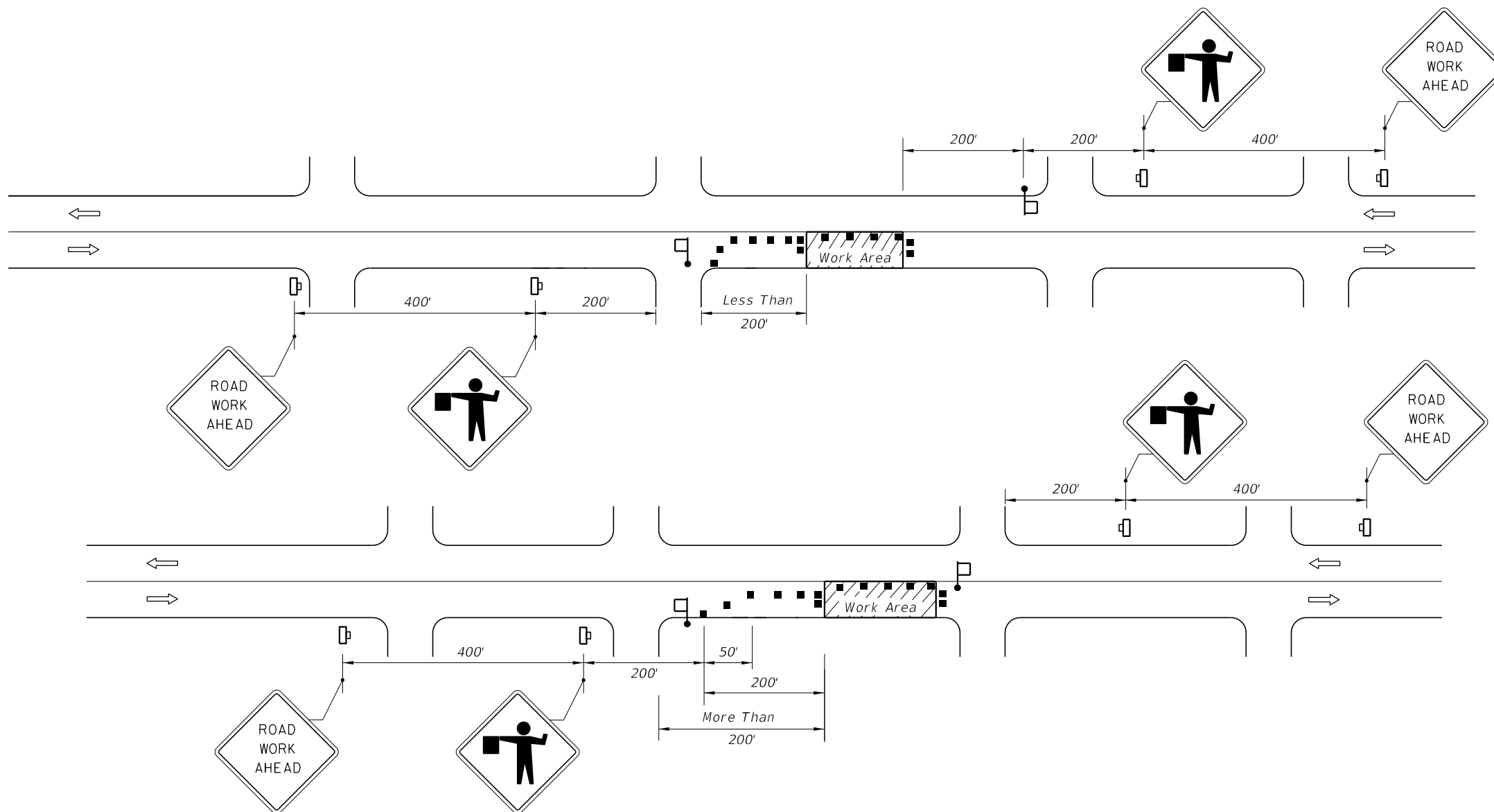
**DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS**

Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF A PORTION OF ONE OR MORE TRAFFIC LANES IN AN INTERSECTION.

10/30/2018 9:20:04 AM



**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF ONE TRAFFIC LANE, FOR WORK AREAS LESS THAN 200' DOWNSTREAM FROM AN INTERSECTION FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF ONE TRAFFIC LANE, FOR WORK AREAS 200' OR MORE DOWNSTREAM FROM AN INTERSECTION FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

**DURATION NOTES**

1. ROAD WORK AHEAD sign may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - b. Speed is 45 mph or less.
  - c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance of 600 feet.
  - d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
  - e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Work operations shall be confined to one travel lane, leaving the opposing travel lane open to traffic.
2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs or when TCZ signs encroach on a normal pedestrian walkway, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101.
3. If work area is confined to an outside auxiliary lane, the work area shall be barricaded and the FLAGGER signs replaced by ROAD WORK AHEAD signs. Flaggers are not required.
4. Flaggers shall be in sight of each other or in direct communication at all times.
5. The FLAGGER legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.
6. The maximum spacing between devices shall be no greater than 25'.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.
8. The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
9. Use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 102-603. Placement of Rumble Strips and additional signs should begin at FLAGGER sign location.

10/30/2018 9:20:07 AM









LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION	INDEX 102-605	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 9:20:10 AM

### GENERAL NOTES


1. Use either portable signals or span wire signals and include two signal faces for each approach.
2. Obtain approval from the District Traffic Operations Engineer for the installation and timing of the signals prior to the signals being placed in operation. Adjust timing based on changing field conditions as approved by the Worksite Traffic Supervisor. Obtain approval from the District Traffic Operations Engineer for any timing changes that are either reoccurring or last longer than 24 hours.
3. For the maximum distance between portable temporary traffic signals do not exceed the distance at which the signals can safely communicate. When the distance between signals is 0.25 miles to 0.50 miles, use a countdown timer on both signals. When the distance between signals is greater than 0.50 miles, use a combination of a pilot vehicle and manually controlled temporary traffic signals.
4. The SIGNAL AHEAD legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.
5. Use Type III Barricades to block haul road access when the haul road is not in operation and a flagger/signal operator is not on duty, except when the haul road is an existing properly marked road.
6. Monitor temporary traffic signals by having one or more workers present during operation. In the event of a temporary traffic signal failure, maintain traffic with flaggers.
7. Use Temporary Raised Rumble Strips in accordance with Index 102-603.

### SYMBOLS

-  Work Area
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Temporary Traffic Signal
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Type III Barricade
-  Stop Bar
-  Flagger
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

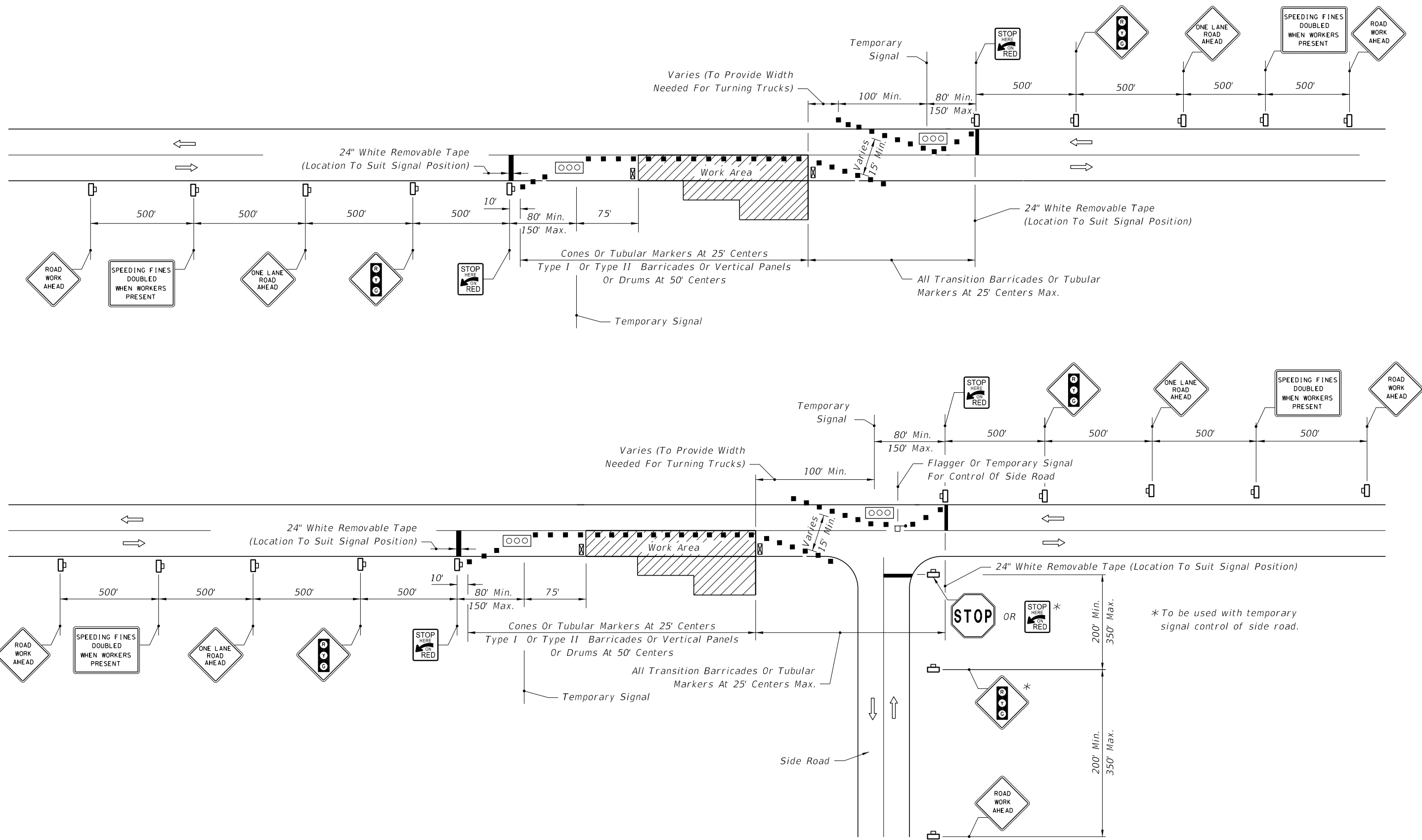
### CONDITIONS

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES WILL ENCROACH ON ONE LANE OR MOMENTARILY ENCROACH ON BOTH LANES OF A TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY AND TRAFFIC SIGNALS ARE NEEDED.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX 102-606	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	-----------------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------



10/30/2018 9:20:15 AM



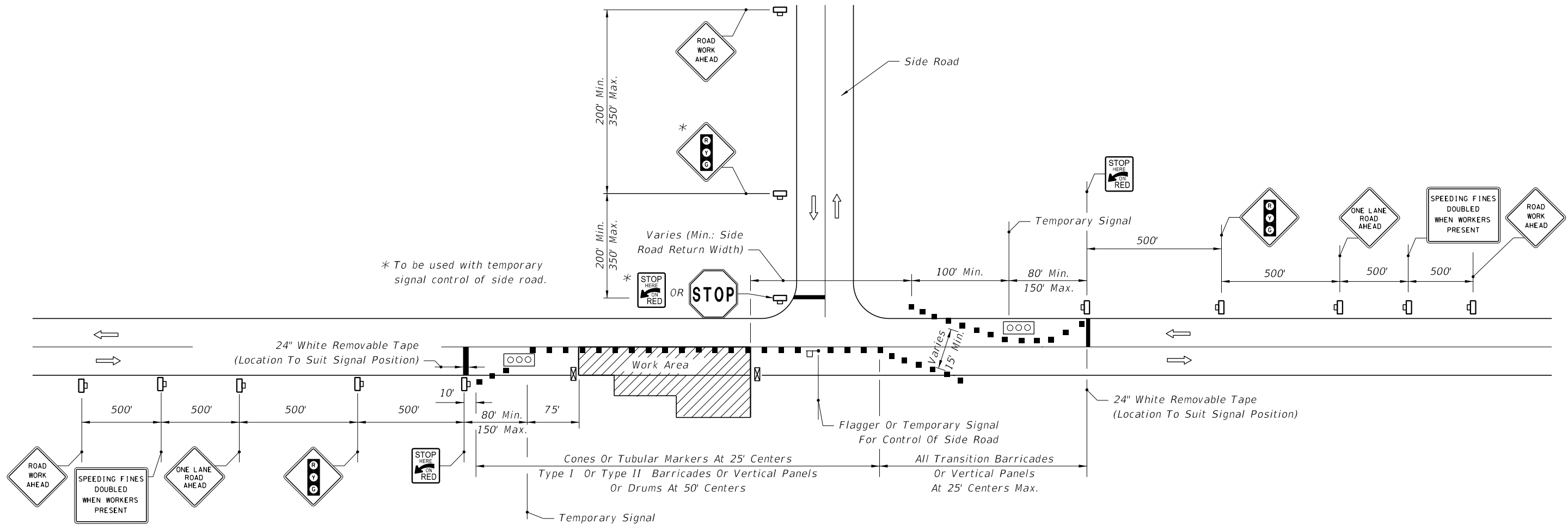
**SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • ROADWAY AND BRIDGES ALL LENGTHS**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

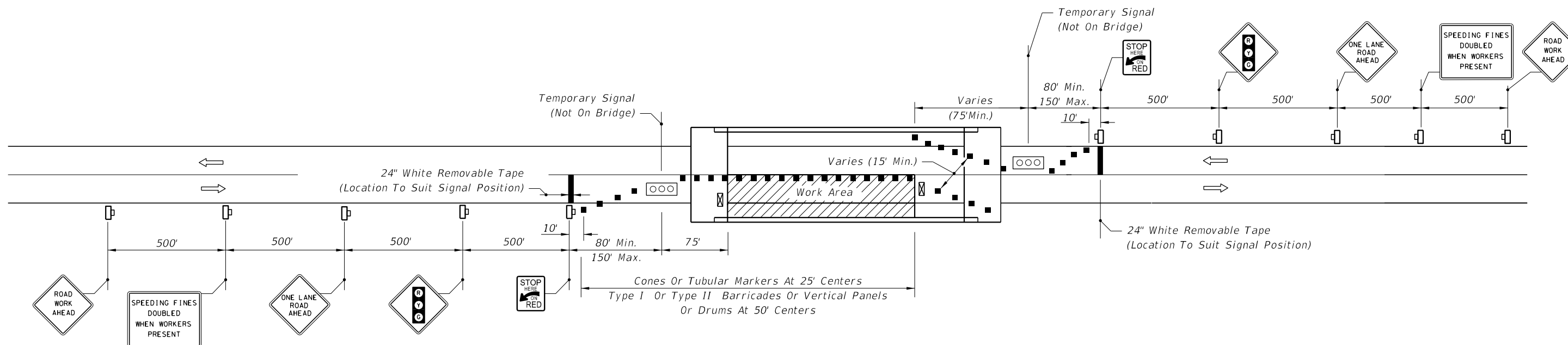

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN  
THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL**

INDEX 102-606	SHEET 2 of 4
------------------	-----------------




**SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • ROADWAY AND BRIDGES ALL LENGTHS**

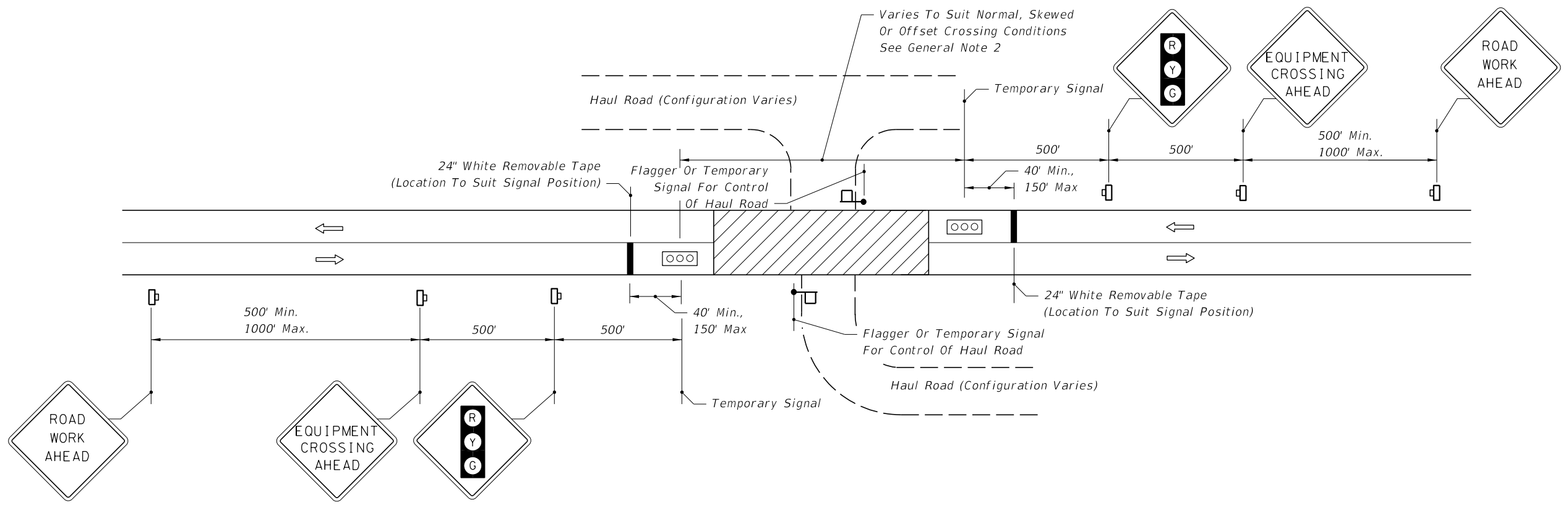


**SINGLE LANE CLOSURE • SHORT BRIDGES**

10/30/2018 9:20:20 AM

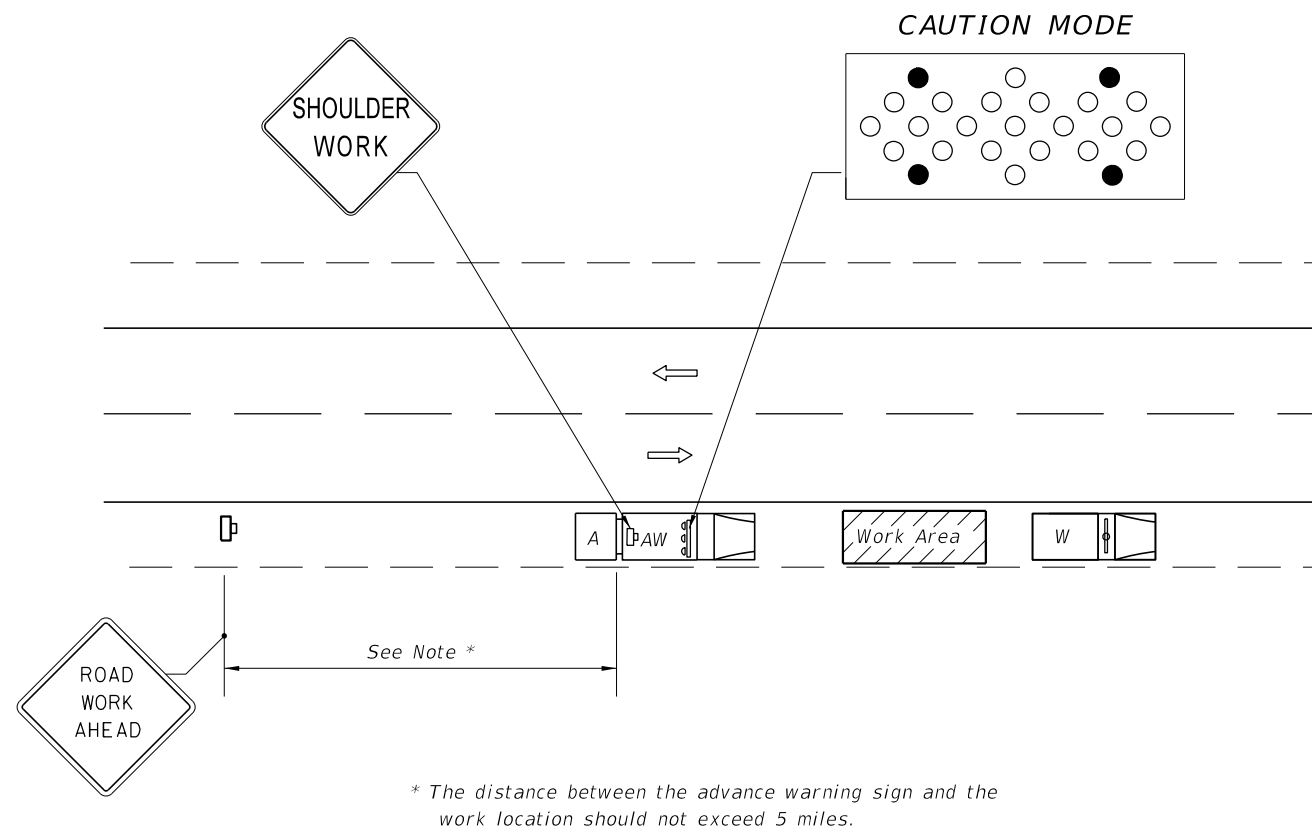
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX 102-606	SHEET 3 of 4
---------------------------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 9:20:23 AM

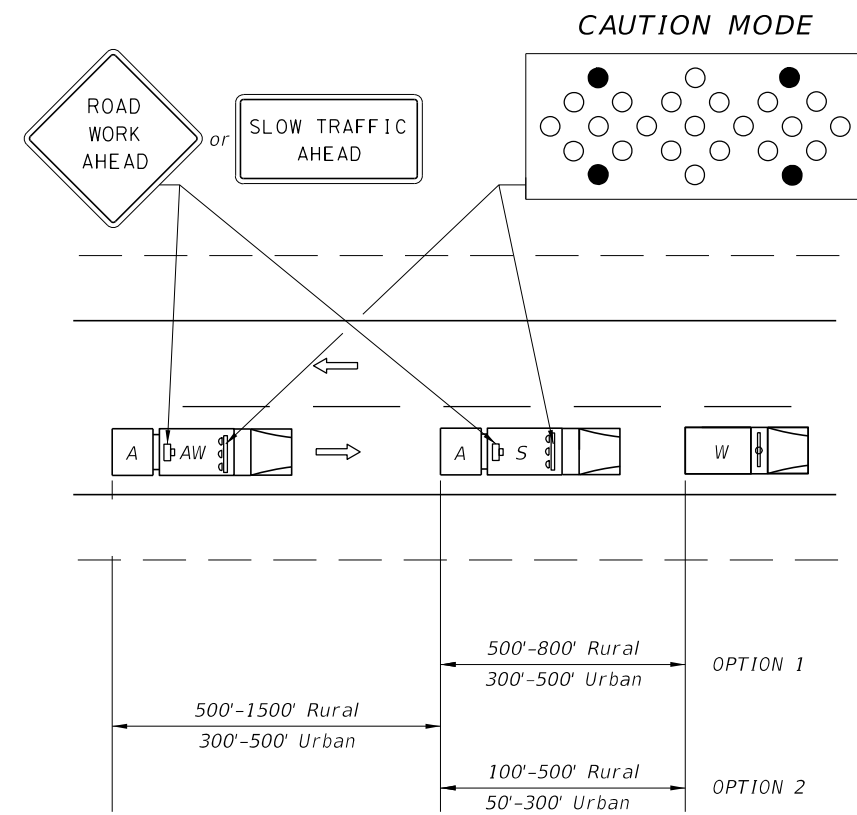


MOMENTARY ROADWAY CLOSURE • HAUL ROUTE CROSSING

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY, WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY - SIGNAL CONTROL	INDEX 102-606	SHEET 4 of 4
---------------------------	--------------------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



**WORK ON SHOULDER**



**OPTION 1:** Advanced Warning Vehicle is optional and to be operated on the shoulder when feasible. If an Advance Warning Vehicle is operated in the shoulder, an approved Truck Mounted Attenuator is required on both the Advance Warning and Shadow Vehicles. If an Advance Warning Vehicle is operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle, an approved Truck Mounted Attenuator will be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle, but not required on the Shadow Vehicle. The Advance Warning Arrow Board and Warning Sign is required on both the Advance warning and Shadow Vehicles.

**OPTION 2:** Advanced Warning Vehicle is required and must be operated in the lane behind the shadow vehicle. An approved Truck Mounted Attenuator will be required on the Advanced Warning Vehicle but not required on the Shadow Vehicle. The Advance Warning Arrow Board and Warning Sign is required on both the Advance Warning and Shadow Vehicles.

**WORK IN TRAVEL WAY  
(Option 2 Shown, Option 1 Similar)**

- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
  - Work Vehicle With Rotating/Strobe Lights
  - Shadow (S) Or Advance Warning (AW)
  - Vehicle with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Sign Message
  - Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
  - Advanced Warning Arrow Board

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Where work activities within 2' of the edge of travel way are incidental (i.e., Mowing, Litter Removal), the Engineer may delete requirements for signs and the advance warning vehicle provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
2. If an arrow board is used, the caution mode shall be used.
3. Shadow and Advance Warning Vehicle shall display rotating/strobe lights.
4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

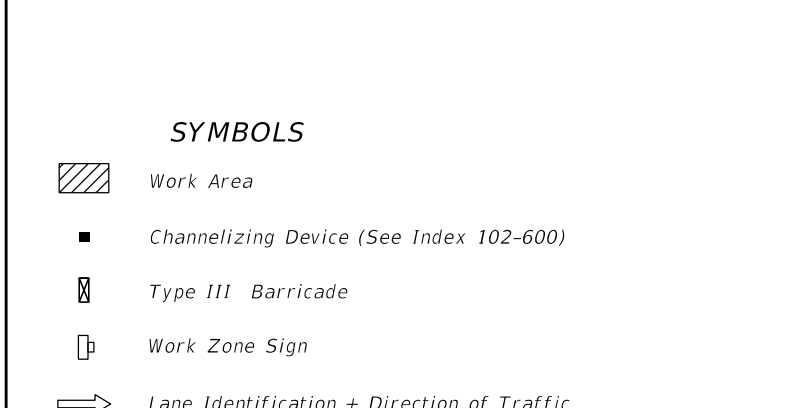
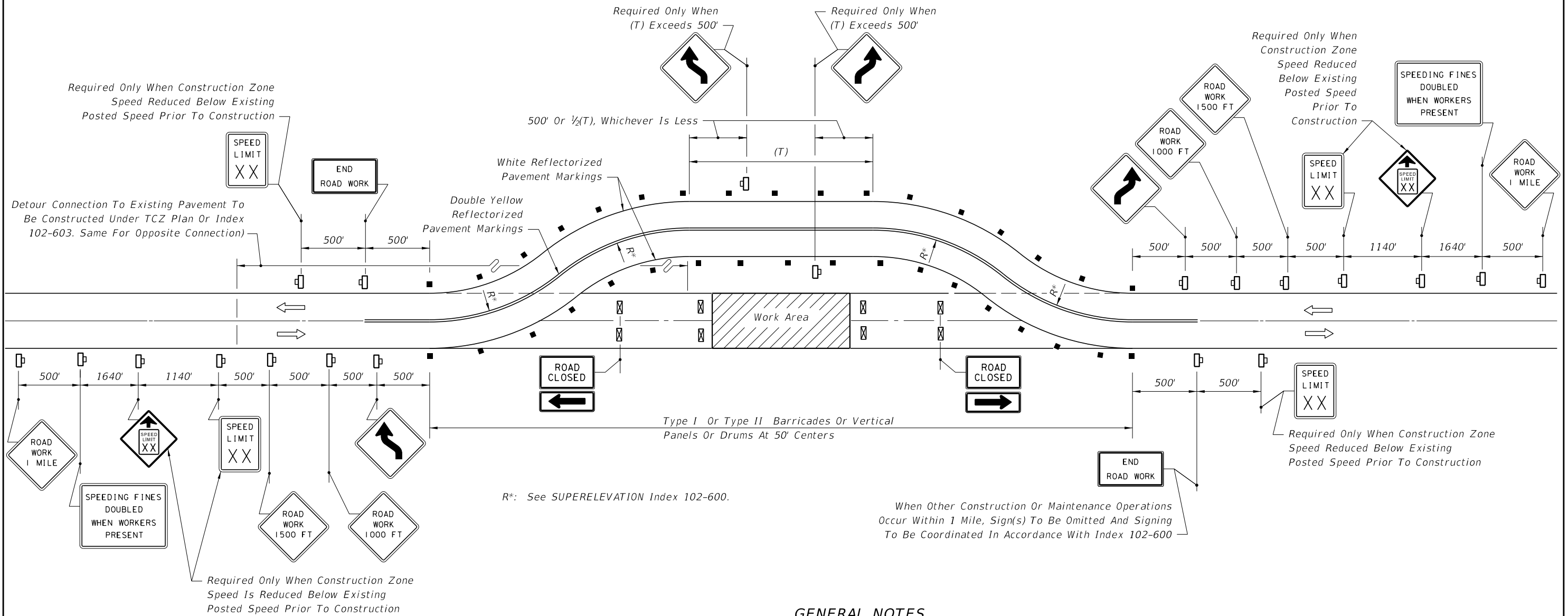
**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE AN INTERMITTENT OR CONTINUOUS MOVING OPERATION.

10/30/2018 9:20:26 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY MOBILE OPERATION, WORK ON SHOULDER AND WORK WITHIN THE TRAVEL WAY</b>	INDEX 102-607	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 9:20:29 AM



- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
  - Type III Barricade
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

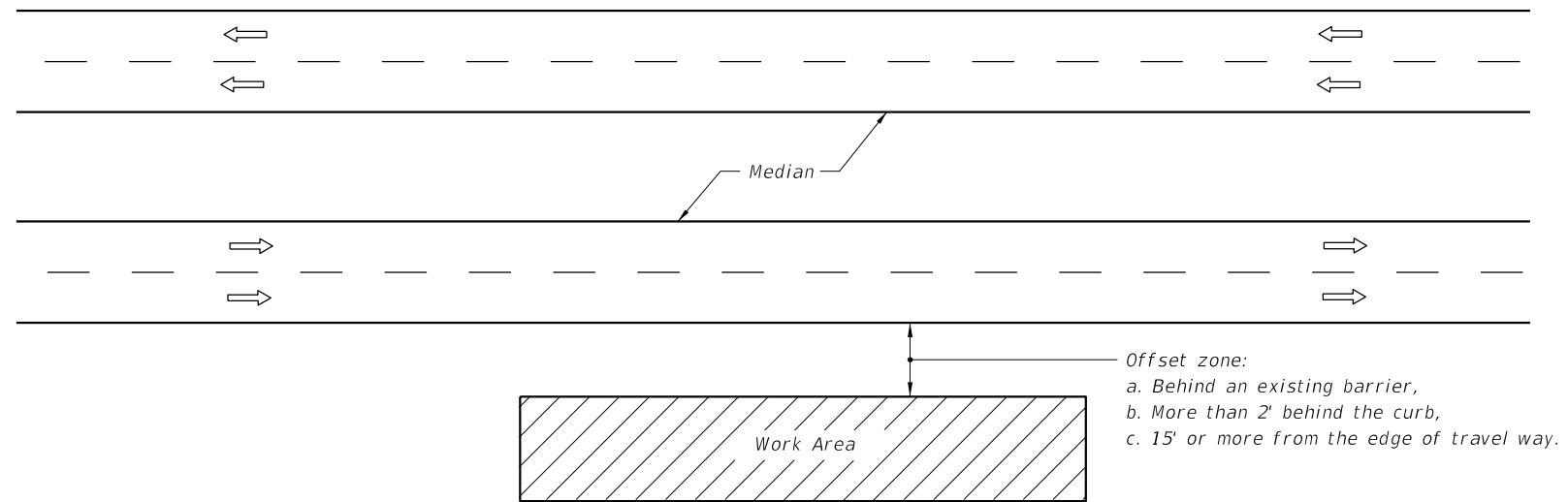
- GENERAL NOTES**
1. For speed sign applications, see Index 102-600.
  2. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 600', spacing between cones or tubular markers may be increased to 50' or spacing between Type I or Type II barricades, vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within limits of the tangent, or post mounted delineators at 50' centers may be substituted for the barricades, vertical panels or drums.
  3. On the existing pavement, all existing markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for marking a new centerline and edge lines.
  4. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 600' and no passing or stopping sight distance restrictions exist, the yellow reflectORIZED markings used to indicate the centerline of the traveled way may be replaced with yellow reflectORIZED markings in a broken pattern. For raised pavement marker application see Index 102-600 and Index 706-001.

5. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. If temporary structures are required on the diversion, traffic control will be in conformance with Index 105-650.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Indexes 102-600 and 706-001.
8. If posted speed for Work Zone is 45 mph or less, use "ROAD WORK 1/2 MILE" and space accordingly.

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF BOTH LANES AND A TEMPORARY DIVERSION IS CONSTRUCTED.



LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	INDEX 102-608	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If the work operation (excluding establishing and terminating the work area), requires that two or more work vehicles cross the offset zone in any one hour, traffic control will be in accordance with Index 102-612.
2. No special signing is required.
3. This index also applies when work is being performed on a multilane undivided highway.
4. This index also applies to work performed in the median behind an existing barrier or more than 15' from the edge of travel way, both roadways. Work performed in the median behind curb and gutter shall be in accordance with Index 102-612.
5. When a side road intersects the highway within the work area, additional traffic control devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. When construction activities encroach on a sidewalk, refer to Index 102-660.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.


**SYMBOLS**

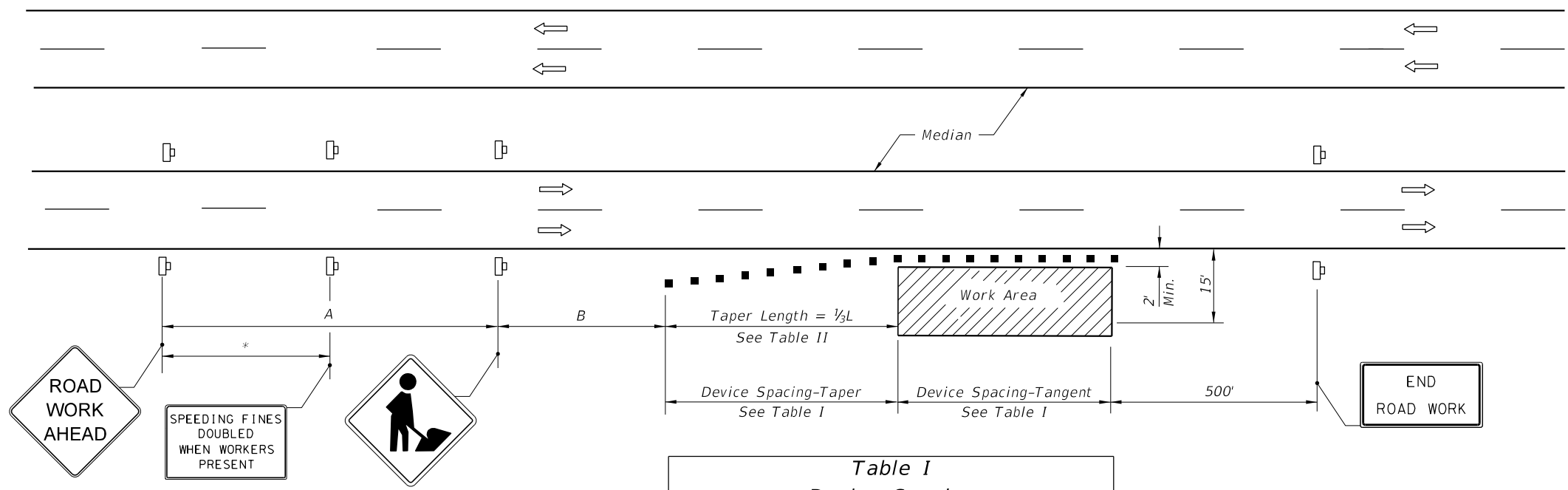
-  Work Area
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS AND THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEHIND AN EXISTING BARRIER, MORE THAN 2' BEHIND THE CURB, OR 15' OR MORE FROM THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

10/30/2018 9:20:35 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>MULTILANE, WORK OUTSIDE SHOULDER</b>	INDEX <b>102-611</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	-------------------------	------------------------



Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350
50 mph or greater	500	500

\* 250' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Speed (mph)	1/3 L (ft.)			Notes
	8' Shldr.	10' Shldr.	12' Shldr.	
25	28	35	42	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	40	50	60	
35	55	68	82	
40	72	90	107	
45	120	150	180	L=WS
50	133	167	200	
55	147	183	220	
60	160	200	240	
65	173	217	260	
70	187	233	280	

8' minimum shoulder width.  
 1/3 L = Length of shoulder taper in feet  
 W = Width of total shoulder in feet (combined paved and unpaved width)  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**GENERAL NOTES**

- When a high volume of work vehicles are entering and leaving the Work Area at speeds slower than 10 MPH below the posted speed, place an M0T-5-06 sign in the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign location and shift the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign upstream 500 ft.
- This TCZ plan also applies to work performed in the median more than 2' but less than 15' from the edge of travelway.
- When work is being performed on a multilane undivided roadway the signs normally mounted in the median (as shown) shall be omitted.
- WORKERS signs to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed.
- SHOULDER WORK sign may be used as an alternate to the WORKER symbol sign.
- When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
- For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTES**

- Signs and channelizing devices may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

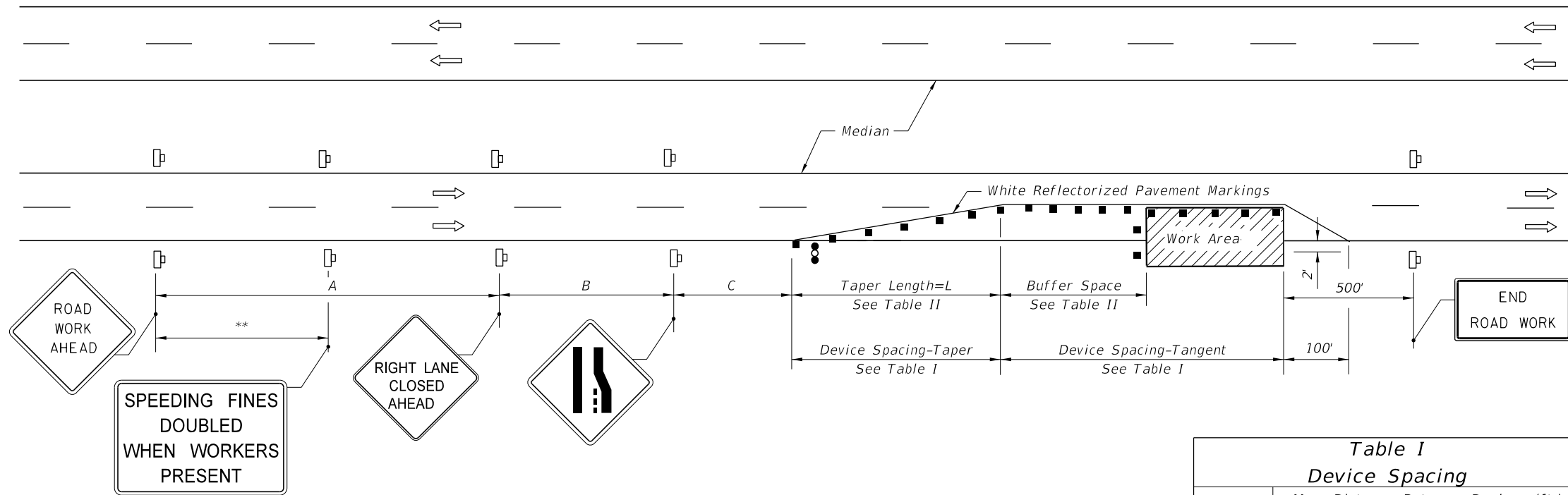
**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH THE AREA CLOSER THAN 15' BUT NOT CLOSER THAN 2' TO THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:20:38 AM



**Table II**  
**Buffer Space and Taper Length**

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space (ft.)	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
		L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	$L = WS$
45	360	540	
50	425	600	
55	495	660	
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in notes column. Where:

L = Length of taper in feet  
W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**Table I**  
**Device Spacing**

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

**DURATION NOTES**

- Temporary white edgeline may be omitted for work operations less than 3 consecutive calendar days.
- For work operations up to approximately 15 minutes, signs, channelizing devices, arrow board, and buffer space may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
  - No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the buffer space and the taper length combined.
  - Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.
  - The closed lane is occupied by a class 5 or larger, medium duty truck(s) with a minimum gross weight vehicle rating (GWVR) of 16,001 lb with high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights mounted above the cab height and operating.
- For work operations up to 60 minutes, arrow board and buffer space may be omitted if conditions a, b, and c in DURATION NOTE 2 are met, and vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE LANE ADJACENT TO EITHER SHOULDER AND THE AREA 2' OUTSIDE THE EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY.

**DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS**

Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350
50 mph	500	500	500
*55 mph or greater	2640	1640	1000

\* The ROAD WORK 1 MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and the RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD sign.

\*\* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Work operations shall be confined to one traffic lane, leaving the adjacent lane open to traffic.
- On undivided highways the median signs as shown are to be omitted.
- When work is performed in the median lane on divided highways, the channelizing device plan is inverted and left lane closed and lane ends signs substituted for the right lane closed and lane end signs.

The same applies to undivided highways with the following exceptions:

- Work shall be confined within one median lane.
- Additional barricades, cones, or drums shall be placed along the centerline abutting the work area and across the trailing end of the work area.

When work on undivided highways occurs across the centerline so as to encroach on both median lanes, the inverted plan is applied to the approach of both roadways.

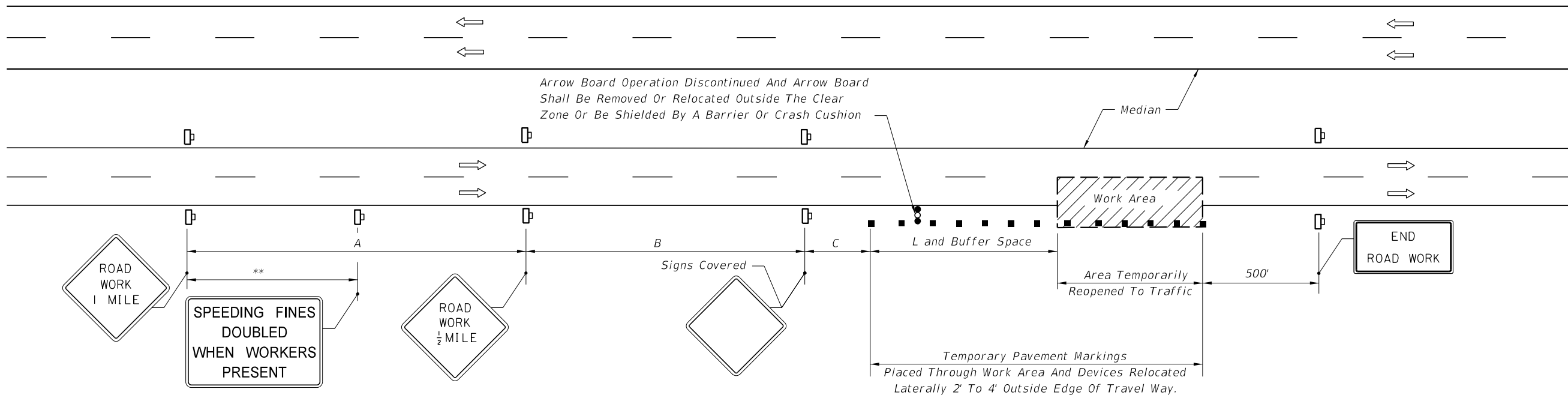
- Signs and traffic control devices are to be modified in accordance with INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE details (sheet 2 of 2) when no work is being performed and the highway is open to traffic.
- The two channelizing devices directly in front of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
- When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index 102-612 for shoulder taper formulas.
- When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
- This TCZ plan does not apply when work is being performed in the middle lane(s) of a six or more lane highway. See Index 102-614.
- For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

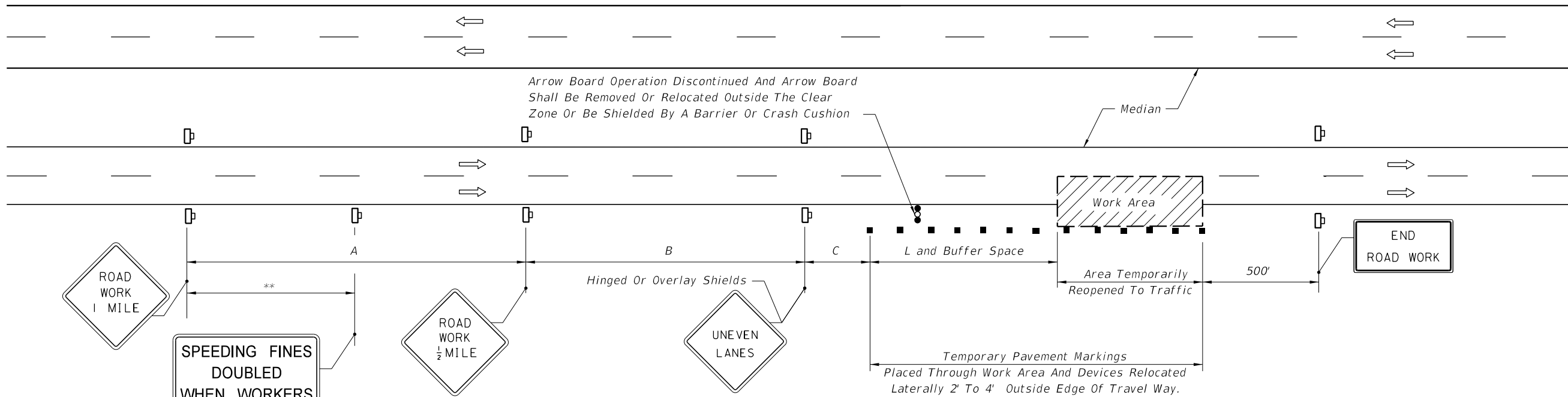
- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board

10/30/2018 9:20:41 AM





EVEN PAVEMENT



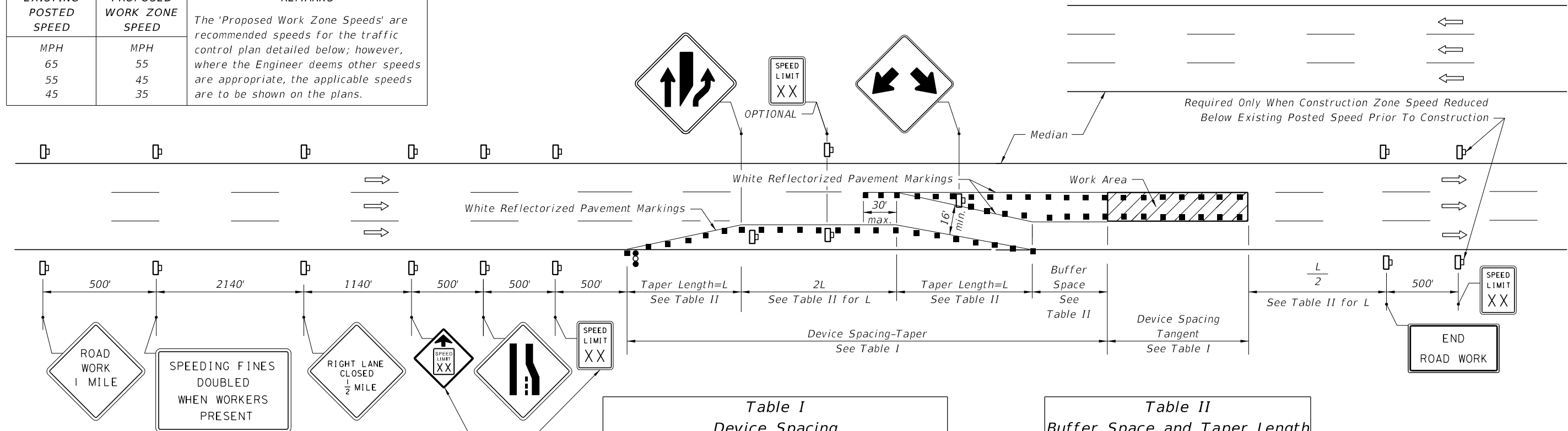
UNEVEN PAVEMENT

INTERMITTENT WORK STOPPAGE - LANE REOPENED TO TRAFFIC

10/30/2018 9:20:44 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MULTILANE, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	INDEX 102-613	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	--------------------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------

EXISTING POSTED SPEED	PROPOSED WORK ZONE SPEED	REMARKS
MPH	MPH	The 'Proposed Work Zone Speeds' are recommended speeds for the traffic control plan detailed below; however, where the Engineer deems other speeds are appropriate, the applicable speeds are to be shown on the plans.
65	55	
55	45	
45	35	



**Table I  
Device Spacing**

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

**Table II  
Buffer Space and Taper Length**

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)		Notes (Merge)
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)		
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	
30	200	180		
35	250	245		
40	305	320		
45	360	540	$L = WS$	
50	425	600		
55	495	660		
60	570	720		
65	645	780		
70	730	840		

**CONDITION NOTES**

- The RIGHT LANE CLOSED and lane reduction signs are to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed and the center lane is opened to traffic.
- For work performed in the median or outside lane, refer to Index 102-613.
- When the lane closure exceeds a continuous 24 hour period, all existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement marking used for marking new edge lines and centerline.

**GENERAL NOTES**

- When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
- For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTES**

- Temporary pavement markings may be omitted for work operations less than 3 days.

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

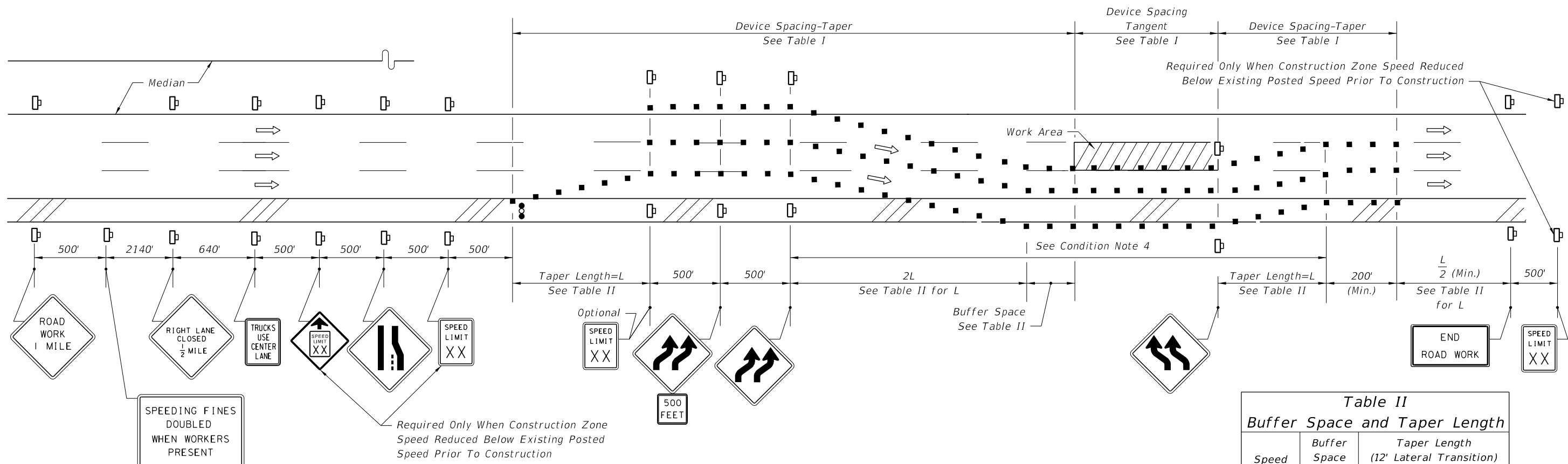
**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON ANY PORTION OF A CENTER LANE OF A MULTILANE HIGHWAY, AND TWO DRIVING LANES ARE MAINTAINED ON THE TRAVEL WAY.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:20:51 AM



SPEEDING FINES DOUBLED WHEN WORKERS PRESENT

Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

EXISTING POSTED SPEED	PROPOSED WORK ZONE SPEED	REMARKS
MPH	MPH	The 'Proposed Work Zone Speeds' are recommended speeds for the traffic control plan detailed below; however, where the Engineer deems other speeds are appropriate, the applicable speeds.
65	55	
55	45	
45	35	

**Table I  
Device Spacing**

Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)

Speed (mph)	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

**Table II  
Buffer Space and Taper Length**

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft)	L (ft)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	$L = WS$
45	360	540	
50	425	600	
55	495	660	
60	570	720	
65	645	780	
70	730	840	

**CONDITION NOTES**

- See General Notes, Sheet 1.
- Length of time that traffic is using shoulder should be minimized. For example, remove lane closure and lane shift at night (unless performing night work) if practical.
- The RIGHT LANE CLOSED, lane reduction and reverse curve signs are to be removed or fully covered when no work is being performed and the travel way is open to traffic.
- When the lane closure exceeds a continuous 24 hour period, all existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for marking new edge lines and centerlines.
- For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

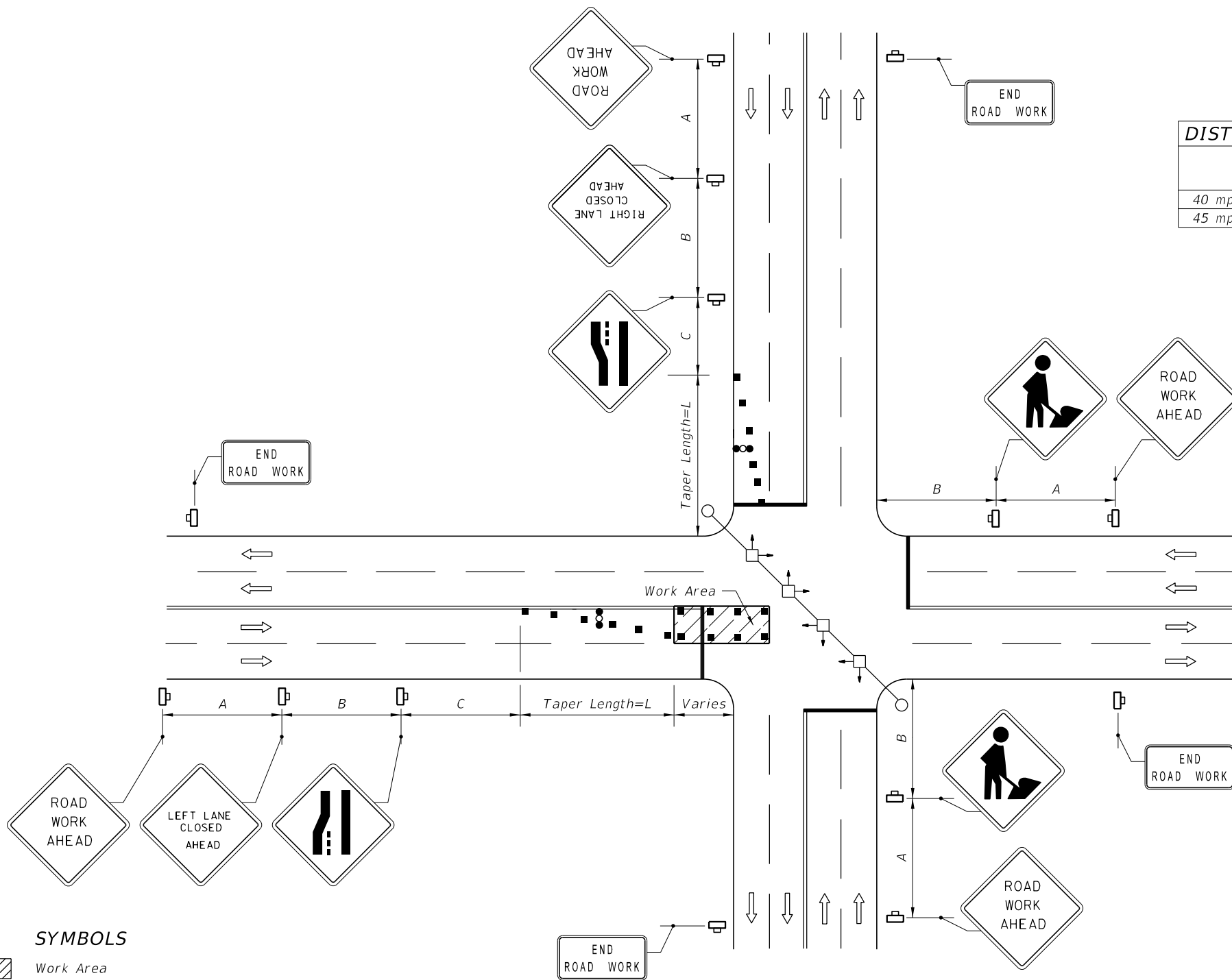
For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON ANY PORTION OF A CENTER LANE OF A MULTILANE HIGHWAY, AND TWO DRIVING LANES ARE MAINTAINED, AND, THE OUTSIDE SHOULDER PAVEMENT IS TEMPORARILY USED AS A TRAVEL LANE.

10/30/2018 9:20:54 AM

10/30/2018 9:20:57 AM



Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

**Table II**  
**Taper Length - Merge**  
**(12' Lateral Transition)**

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	L=WS
45	540	

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The WORKERS legend sign may be substituted for the symbol sign.
2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101.
3. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index 102-660.
4. Dual signs are required for divided roadways.
5. Maximum spacing between barricades, vertical panels, cones, tubular markers and drums shall not be greater than 25'.
6. Temporary signal phasing modifications are to be approved by the District Traffic Operations Engineer prior to the beginning of work.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTES**

1. Signs and arrow board may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - b. Speed is 45 mph or less.
  - c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to twice the taper length.
  - d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
  - e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Stop Bar
  - Advance Warning Arrow Board
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**SIGNALIZED**

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF AT LEAST ONE MEDIAN TRAFFIC LANE.

### GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to either one lane, or lane combinations as follows:
  - a. Outside travel lane;
  - b. Outside auxiliary lane;
  - c. Outside travel lane and adjoining auxiliary lane;
  - d. Inside travel lane  $\Delta$ ;
  - e. Inside auxiliary lane  $\Delta$ ;
  - f. Inside travel lane and adjoining auxiliary lane  $\Delta$







$\Delta$  See Sheet 3

If the work area is confined to an auxiliary lane the work area shall be barricaded and the RIGHT (LEFT) LANE CLOSED AHEAD signs replaced by ROAD WORK AHEAD signs, and the merge symbol signs eliminated.
2. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101
3. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index 102-660.
4. Signs are required on the median side for divided highways.
5. The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.


### DURATION NOTES

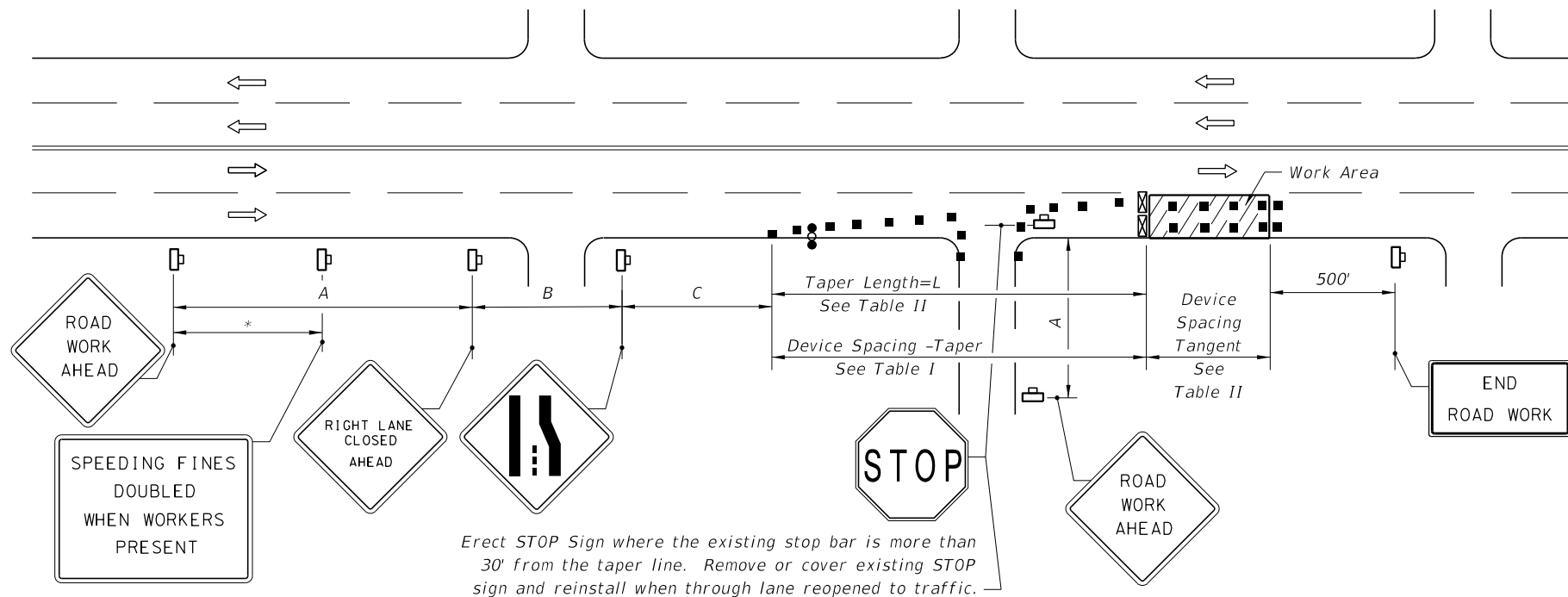
1. For work operations up to approximately 15 minutes, signs, channelizing devices, and arrow board may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
  - b. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to twice the taper length.
  - c. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.
  - d. The closed lane is occupied by a class 5 or larger, medium duty truck(s) with a minimum gross weight vehicle rating (GWVR) of 16,001 lb with high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights mounted above the cab height and operating.
2. For work operations up to 60 minutes, the arrow board may be omitted if conditions a, b, and c in DURATION NOTE 1 are met, and vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.

### SYMBOLS

-  Work Area
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Advance Warning Arrow Board
-  Type III Barricade
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:21:00 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MULTILANE, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE	INDEX 102-616	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



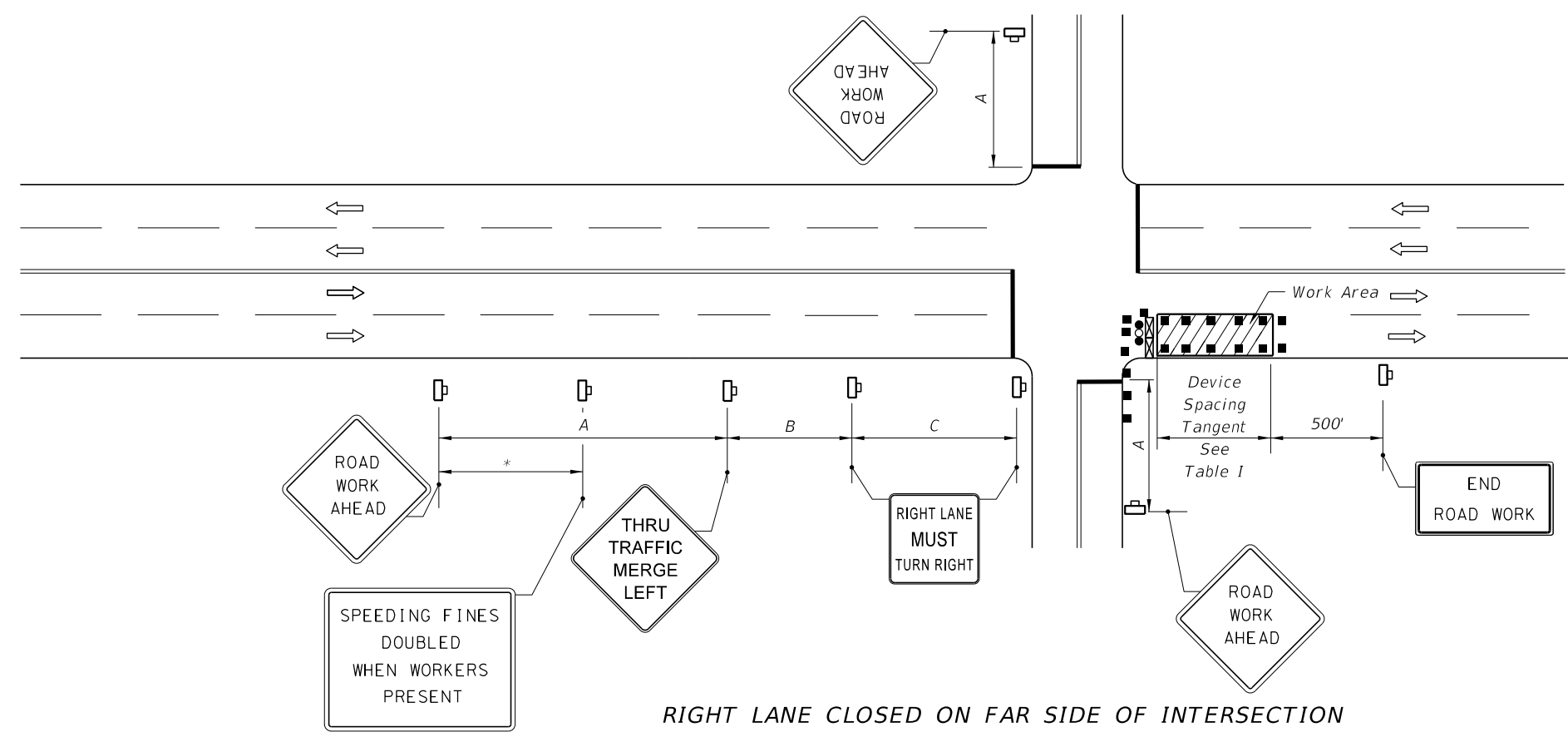
Erect STOP Sign where the existing stop bar is more than 30' from the taper line. Remove or cover existing STOP sign and reinstall when through lane reopened to traffic.

**RIGHT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF MINOR SIDE STREET**

Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

\* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50



**RIGHT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION WITH SIGNIFICANT RIGHT TURNING MOVEMENTS**

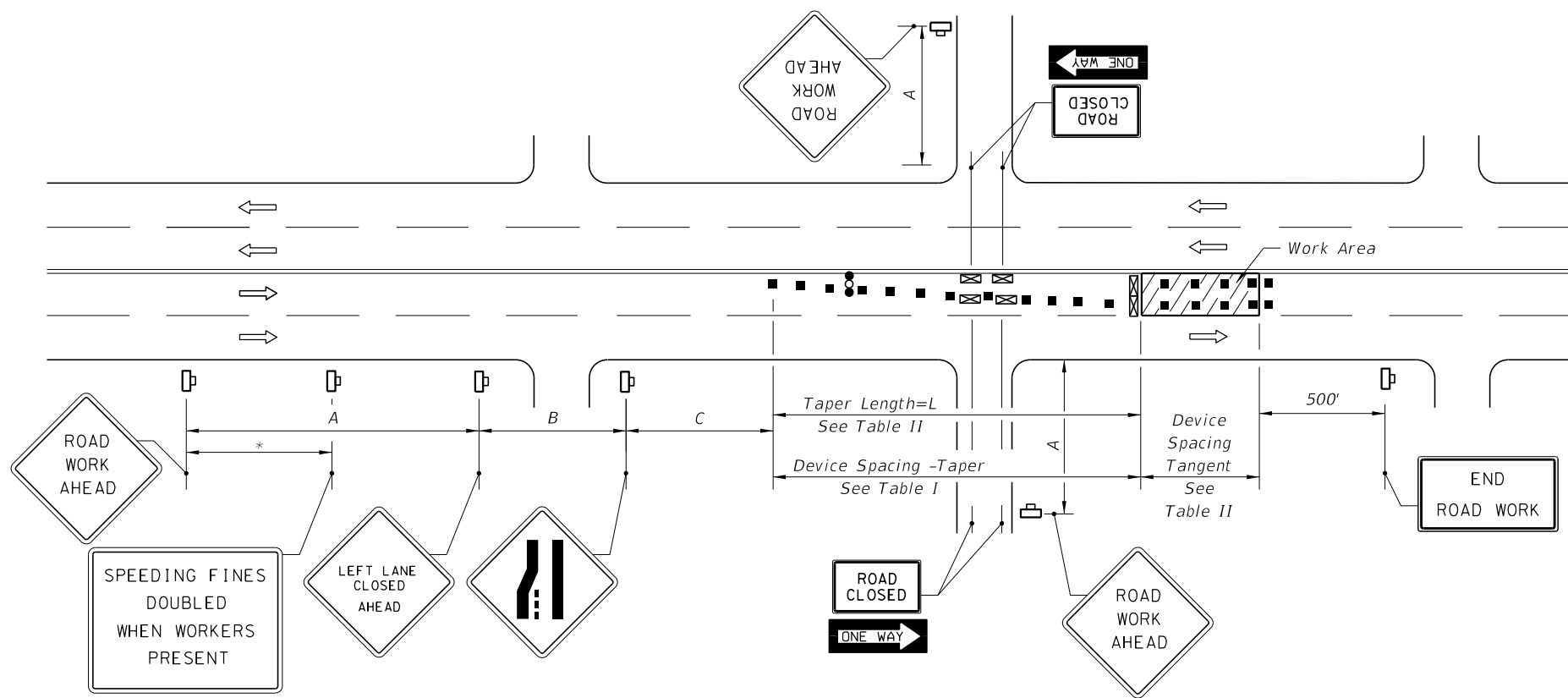
Speed (mph)	L (ft)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	$L=WS$

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

1. The normal procedure is to close on the near side of the intersection any lane that is not carried through the intersection. However, when this results in the closure of a right lane having significant right turning movements, then the right lane may be restricted to right turns only as shown in this detail.
2. For intersection approaches reduced to a single lane, left turning movements may be prohibited to maintain capacity for through vehicular traffic.

10/30/2018 9:21:04 AM

10/30/2018 9:21:10 AM

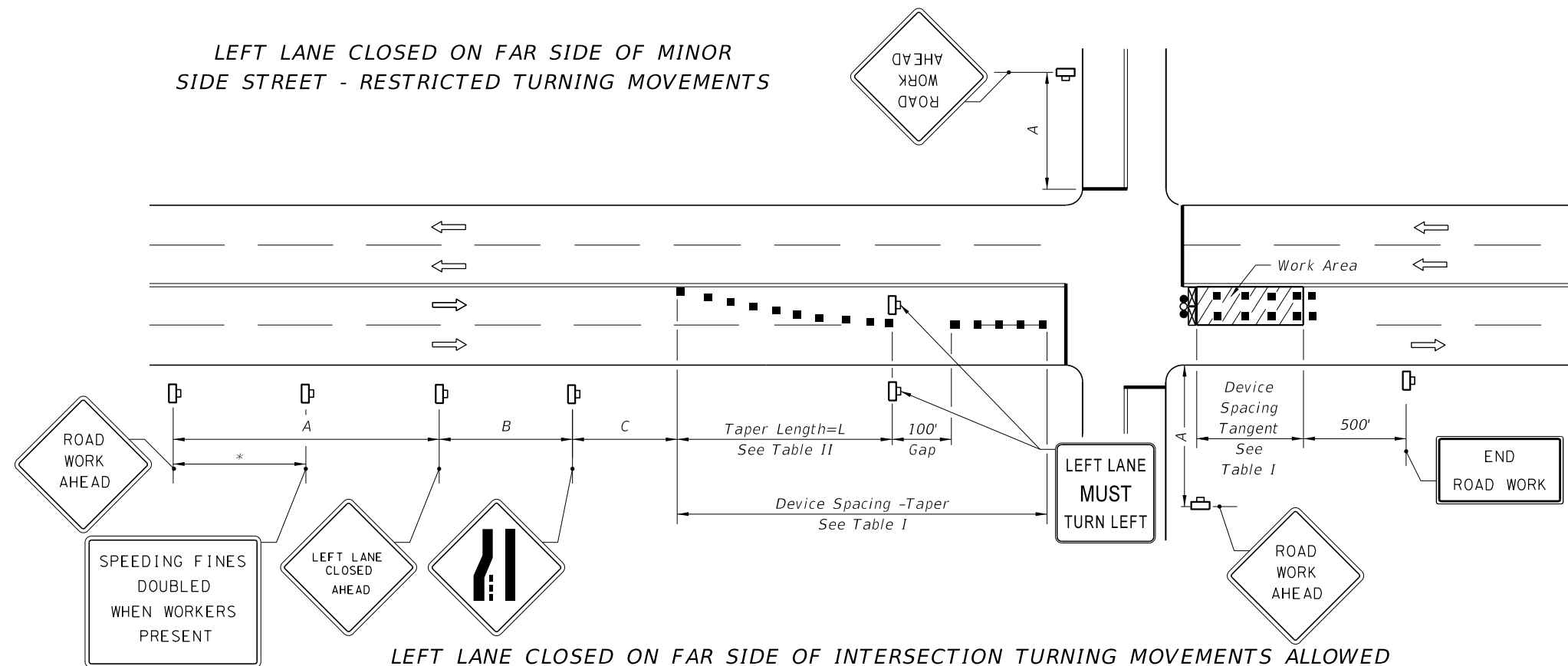


Speed	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 mph or less	200	200	200
45 mph	350	350	350

\* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50

LEFT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF MINOR SIDE STREET - RESTRICTED TURNING MOVEMENTS



Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	$L = WS$

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

LEFT LANE CLOSED ON FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION TURNING MOVEMENTS ALLOWED

1. The normal procedure is to close on the near side of the intersection any lane that is not carried through the intersection. However, when this results in the closure of a left lane having significant left turning movements, then the left lane may be reopened as a turn bay for left turns only as show in this detail.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MULTILANE, WORK NEAR INTERSECTION  
MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE LANE

INDEX  
102-616

SHEET  
3 of 3

Speed	Spacing (ft.)	
	A	B
40 mph or less	200	200
45 mph	350	350

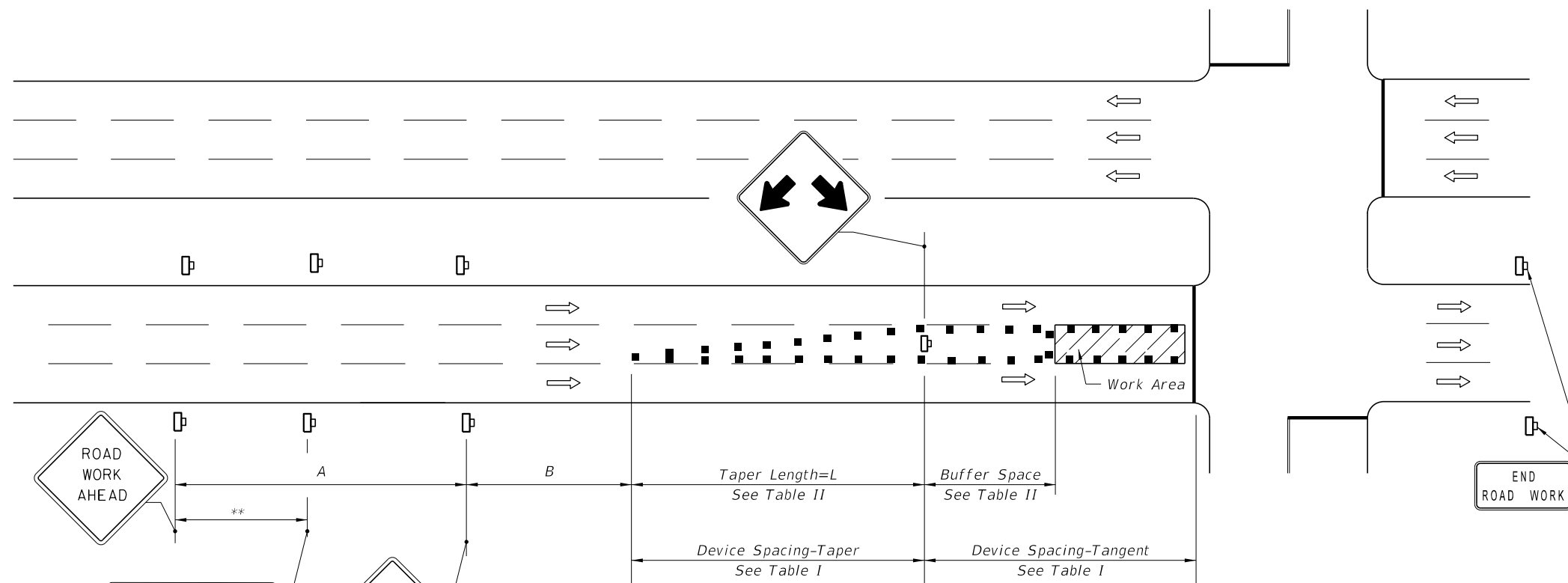
Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Barricades or Vertical Type I or Type II Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50

Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)	
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	200	180	
35	250	245	
40	305	320	$L = WS$
45	360	540	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
 L = Length of taper in feet  
 W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**CONDITIONS**  
 WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF THE CENTER LANE NEAR AN INTERSECTION.



\*\* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Work operations shall be confined to one center travel lane, leaving the adjacent travel lanes open to traffic.
2. The merging taper shall direct vehicular traffic into either the right or left lane, but not both.
3. When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101.
4. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index 102-660.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTES**

1. Signs and buffer space may be omitted if all of the following conditions are met:
  - a. Work operations are 60 minutes or less.
  - b. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
  - c. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the work area for a distance equal to the buffer space and the taper length combined.
  - d. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
  - e. Volume and complexity of the roadway has been considered.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:21:19 AM

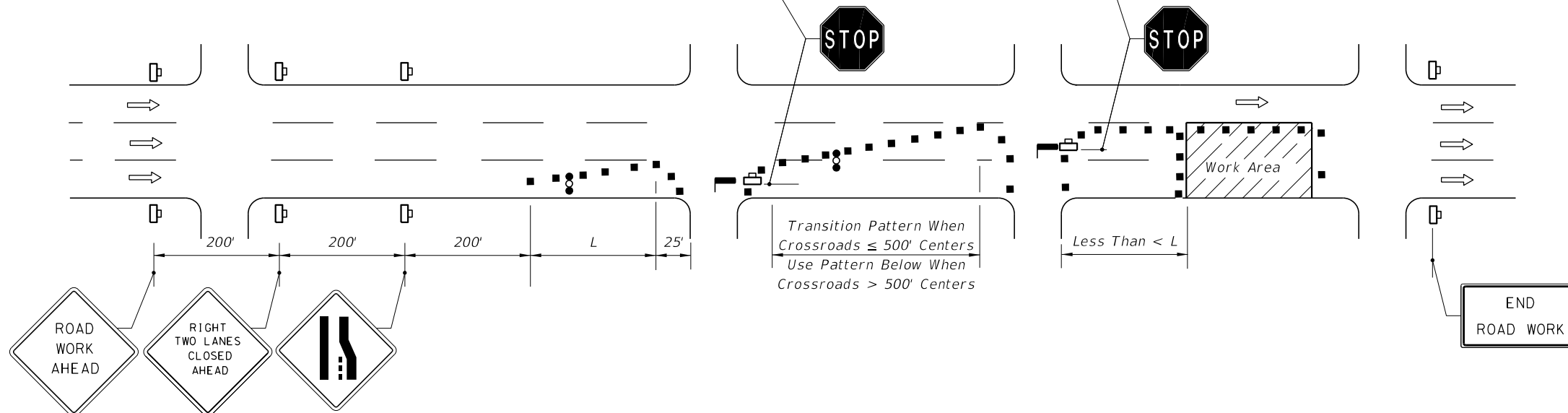


Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF EITHER THE OUTSIDE AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES OR THE MEDIAN AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES, WITH OR WITHOUT CLOSURE OF ADJOINING AUXILIARY LANES, FOR WORK AREA LESS THAN 200' FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.



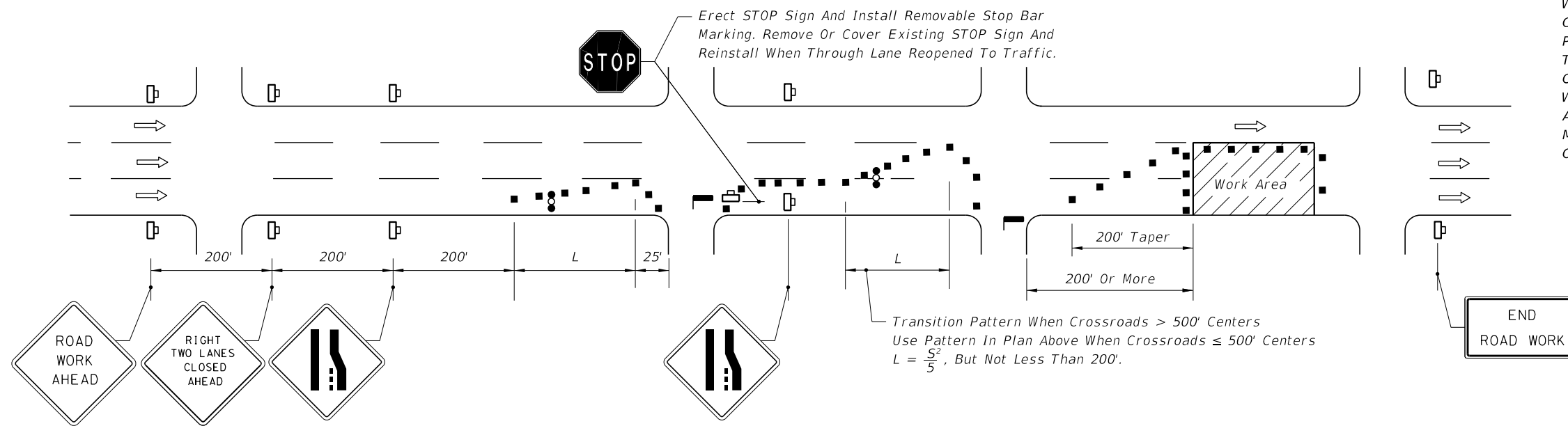
Transition Pattern When Crossroads ≤ 500' Centers  
Use Pattern Below When Crossroads > 500' Centers

Less Than < L

END ROAD WORK

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF EITHER THE OUTSIDE AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES OR THE MEDIAN AND CENTER TRAVEL LANES, WITH OR WITHOUT CLOSURE OF ADJOINING AUXILIARY LANES, FOR WORK AREA 200' OR MORE FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.



Erect STOP Sign And Install Removable Stop Bar Marking. Remove Or Cover Existing STOP Sign And Reinstall When Through Lane Reopened To Traffic.

Transition Pattern When Crossroads > 500' Centers  
Use Pattern In Plan Above When Crossroads ≤ 500' Centers  
 $L = \frac{S^2}{5}$ , But Not Less Than 200'.

200' Taper

200' Or More

END ROAD WORK

**Table II**  
Taper Length - Merge  
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	$L = WS$
45	540	

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:  
L = Length of taper in feet  
W = Width of lateral transition in feet  
S = Posted speed limit (mph)

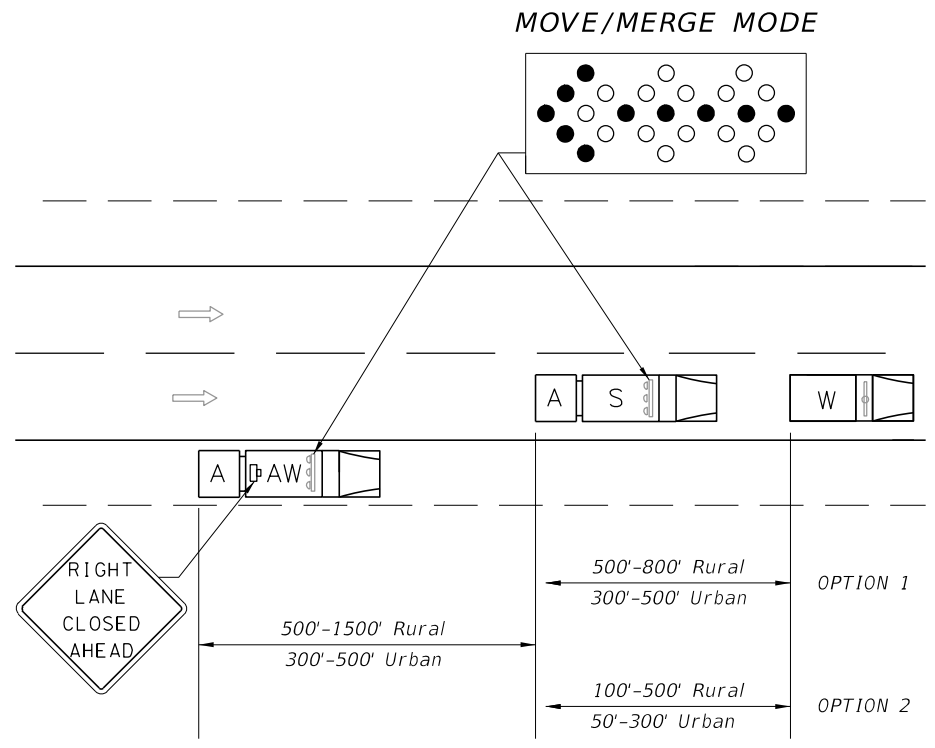
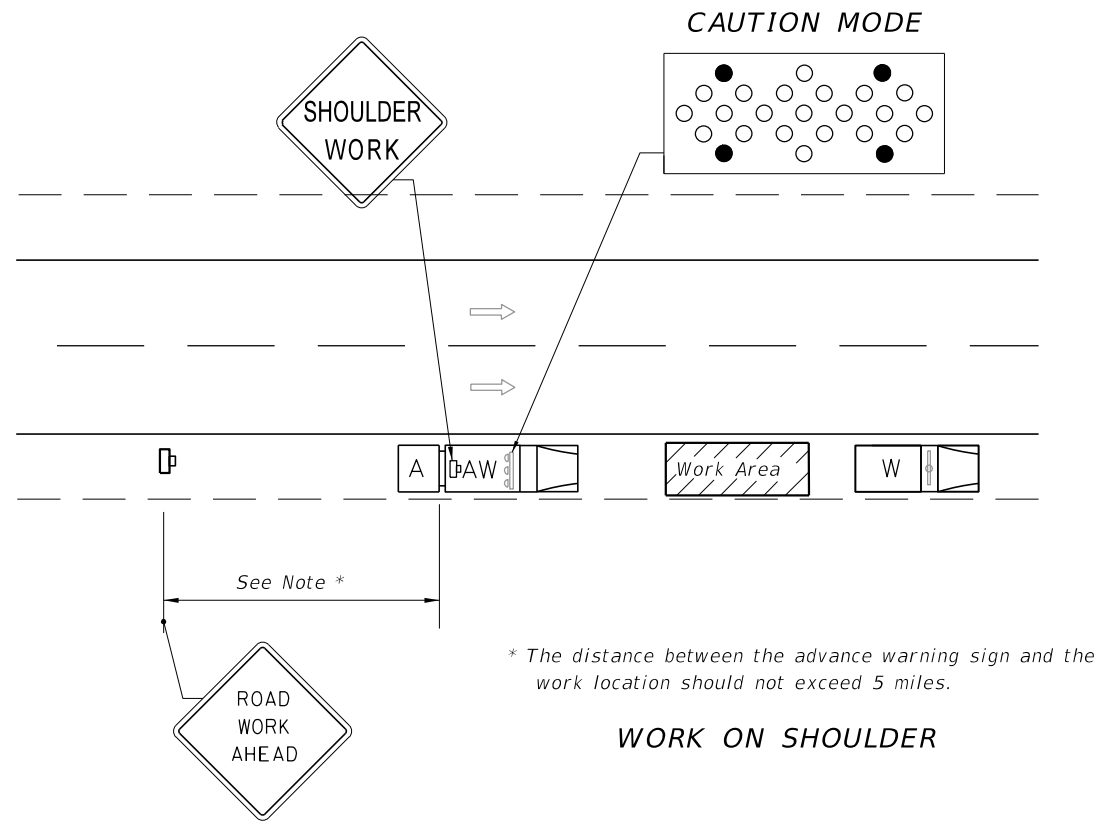
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. If the work space extends across a crosswalk, the crosswalk should be closed using the information in Index 102-660.
2. Signs are required on the median side for divided highways.
3. The two channelizing devices directly in front and directly at the end of the work area may be omitted provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
4. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between cones and tubular markers shall be 25'. Maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH.  
  
Spacing for devices parallel to the travel lanes shall be 25' centers for cones or tubular markers and 50' centers for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums for 250', thereafter, cones or tubular markers at 50' centers and Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums at 100' centers.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Stop Bar
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:21:35 AM



**OPTION 1:** Advanced Warning Vehicle may be operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle where adequate shoulder width is not available. Approved Truck Mounted Attenuators are required on both the Advance Warning Vehicle and the Shadow Vehicle.

**OPTION 2:** Advance Warning Vehicle must be operated in the lane behind the Shadow Vehicle. Approved Truck Mounted Attenuators are required on both the Advance Warning Vehicle and the Shadow Vehicle.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. These illustrations are representative of general conditions.
2. The figures illustrate closing the right shoulder or right lanes for various lane configurations. When work is required on left side of roadways, the inverted plan is to be applied. The intent of this index is to allow passing on only one side of the work convoy.
3. Arrow boards shall not be obscured by equipment, supplies, signs, or the enclosure.
4. Vehicle-mounted signs shall be mounted with the bottom of the sign at a minimum height of 48 inches above the pavement. Vehicle mounted changeable message signs may be used in lieu of truck mounted static signs. Changeable message signs shall flash alternately to read "Left or Right Lane" or "Two Left or Two Right Lanes", "Closed Ahead", and the arrow symbol. Arrow boards shall not be used with truck mounted changeable message signs. Sign legends shall be covered or turned from view when work is not in progress.
5. On freeway facilities (interstates, toll roads, and expressways), a traffic control officer is required for all nighttime non-emergency operations for work within the travel lane.
6. If the work vehicle speed exceeds the minimum legal speed limit on limited access facilities and one half the posted speed limit on other facilities, the Engineer may delete requirements for shadow vehicle and attenuator. The work vehicle will be required to have an arrow board and sign message.
7. Where work activities within 2' of the edge of travel way are Incidental (i.e. Mowing, Litter Removal), the Engineer may delete requirements for signs and the advance warning vehicle provided vehicles in the work area have high-intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
8. Work, Shadow, and Advance Warning Vehicles shall have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
9. Functional two-way communication is required between all vehicles in the mobile operation convoy.
10. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

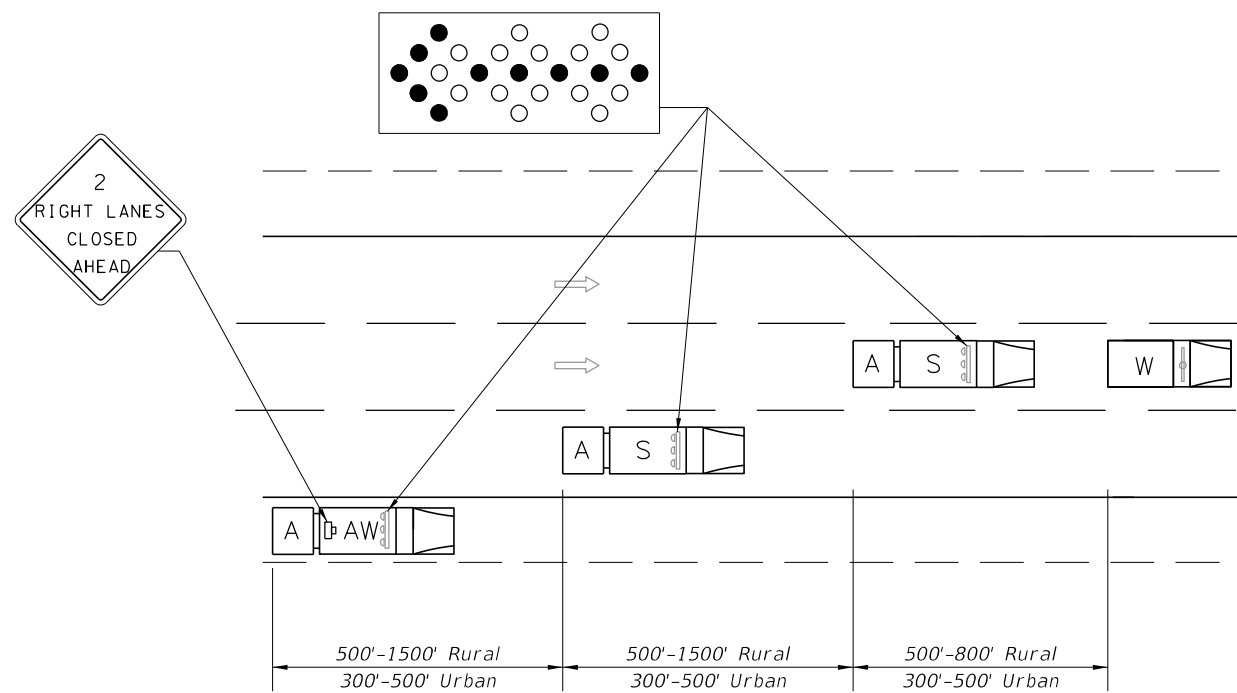
**SYMBOLS**

- Work Vehicle
- Shadow (S) Vehicle with Arrow Board
- Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Arrow Board and Sign Message or Changeable Message Sign
- Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
- Lane Identification And Direction Of Traffic
- Arrow Board

10/30/2018 9:21:42 AM

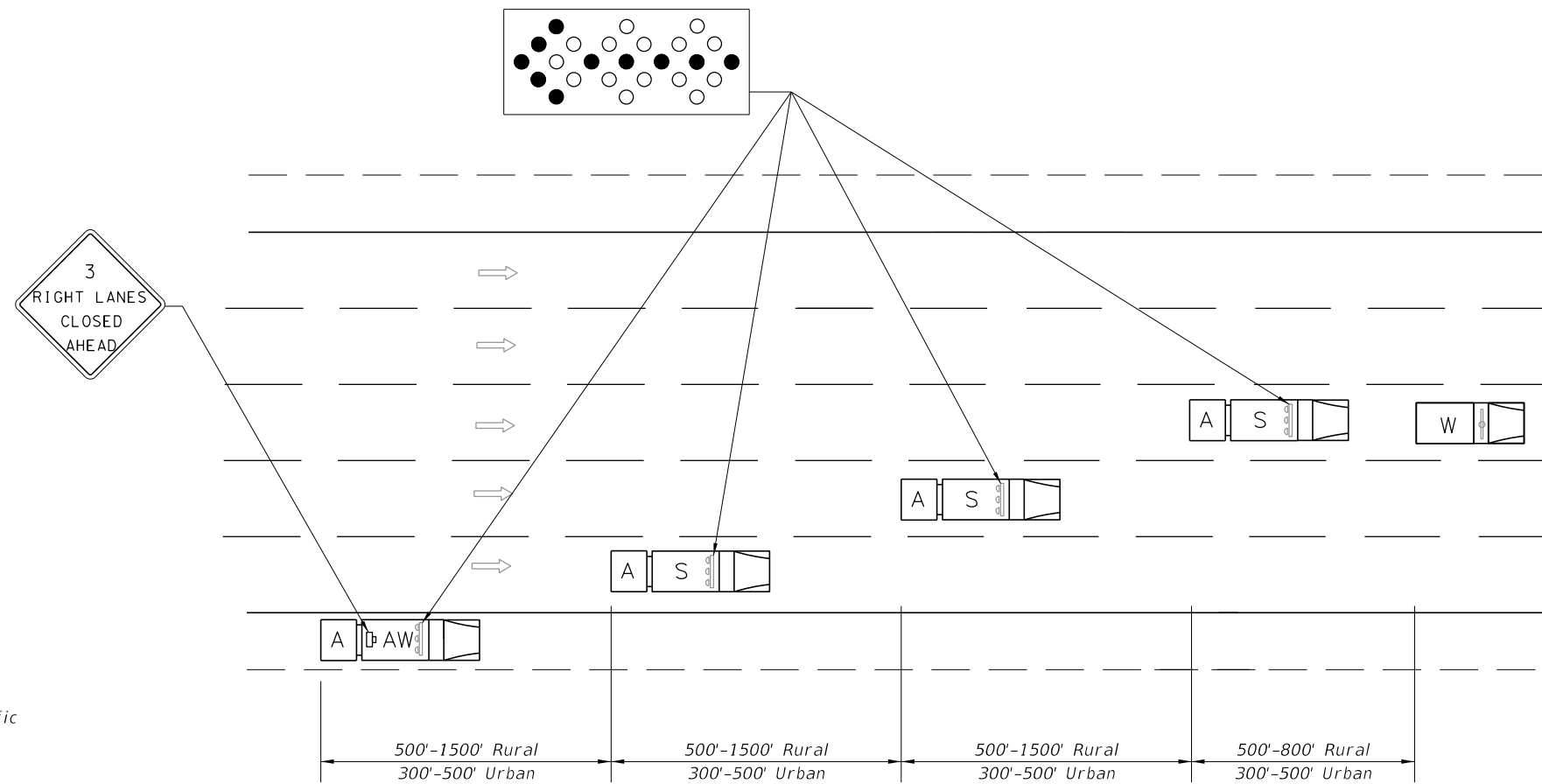
10/30/2018 9:21:46 AM

**MOVE/MERGE MODE**









**WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY, CENTER LANE OR OUTSIDE CENTERLINE**  
 Where adequate shoulder width is not available, the advance warning vehicle may drive in the lane.

**MOVE/MERGE MODE**



**SYMBOLS**

-  Work Vehicle
-  Shadow (S) Vehicle with Arrow Board
-  Advance Warning (AW) Vehicle with Arrow Board and Sign Message or Changeable Message Sign
-  Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
-  Lane Identification And Direction Of Traffic
-  Arrow Board

**WORK WITHIN TRAVEL LANE**

<b>LAST REVISION</b> 11/01/17	<b>REVISION</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION:</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------



**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**MULTILANE, MOBILE OPERATIONS WORK ON  
SHOULDER, WORK WITHIN TRAVEL WAY**

**INDEX**  
102-619

**SHEET**  
2 of 2

10/30/2018 9:21:49 AM

### GENERAL NOTES

1. TWO-WAY TRAFFIC sign(s) shall be repeated every 1/4 mile in each direction, throughout the tangent distance (T).
2. L (min.) =  $\frac{WS^2}{60}$  for speeds  $\geq 45$  mph  
= — for speeds  $\leq 40$  mph

Where:  
W= Width of lateral transition in feet.  
S= Posted speed limit (mph).

3. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 250', spacing between Type I or II barricades or vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within the limits of the tangent, or post mounted delineators at 50' centers may be substituted for barricades, vertical panels or drums.
4. All existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and removable pavement markings used for making new edge lines.
5. When side roads, cross roads or interchanges intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

### SCHEME APPLICATIONS

Scheme 1: Restricted Construction Limits.






Scheme 2: Unrestricted Construction Limits And Light To Moderate Traffic.

Scheme 3: Unrestricted Construction Limits And Moderate To Heavy Traffic.

Where: Construction Limits Are The Outward Beginning Or Ending Of Lane Reductions.

Where: Unless A Specific Scheme Is Called For In The Plans, Scheme Selection Shall Be At The Contractor's Option And As Approved By The Engineer.

### SYMBOLS

-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Advance Warning Arrow Board
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

### CONDITIONS

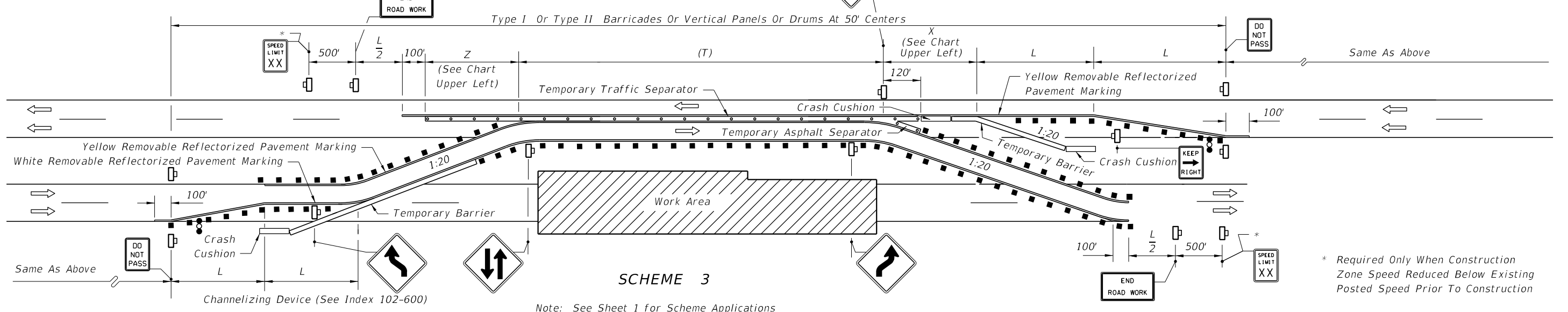
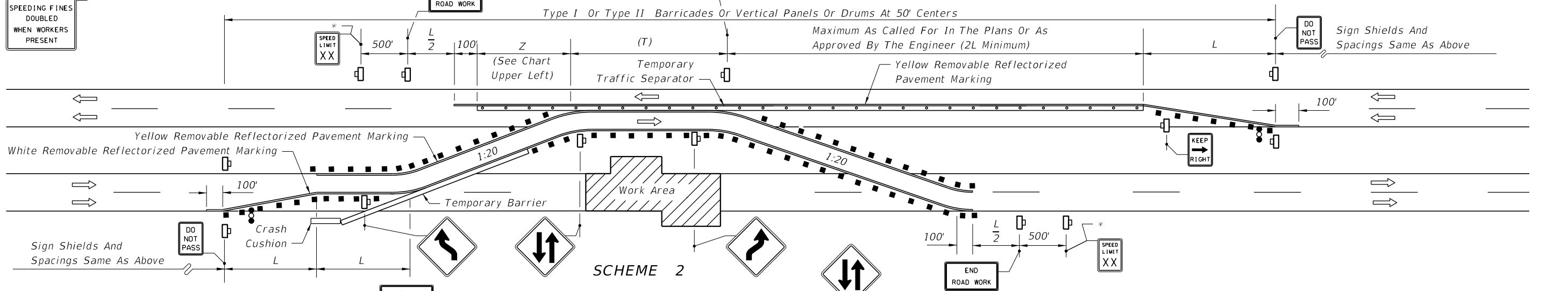
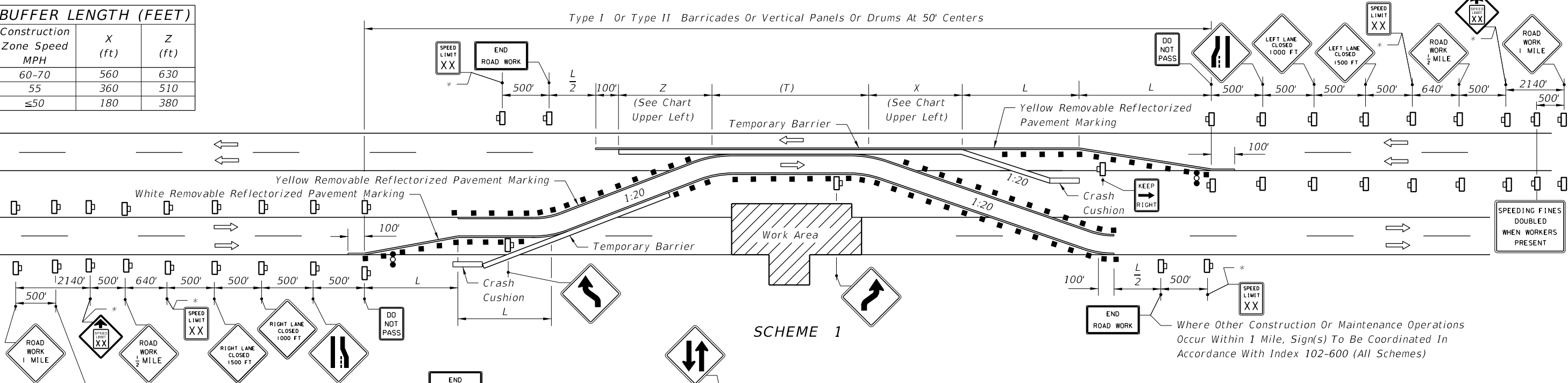
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF ONE ROADWAY AND THE OPPOSING ROADWAY IS CONVERTED TO TEMPORARY TWO-WAY TRAVEL BY WAY OF CROSSOVERS.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MULTILANE, DIVIDED TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION	INDEX 102-620	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

**BUFFER LENGTH (FEET)**

Construction Zone Speed MPH	X (ft)	Z (ft)
60-70	560	630
55	360	510
≤50	180	380

Type I Or Type II Barricades Or Vertical Panels Or Drums At 50' Centers

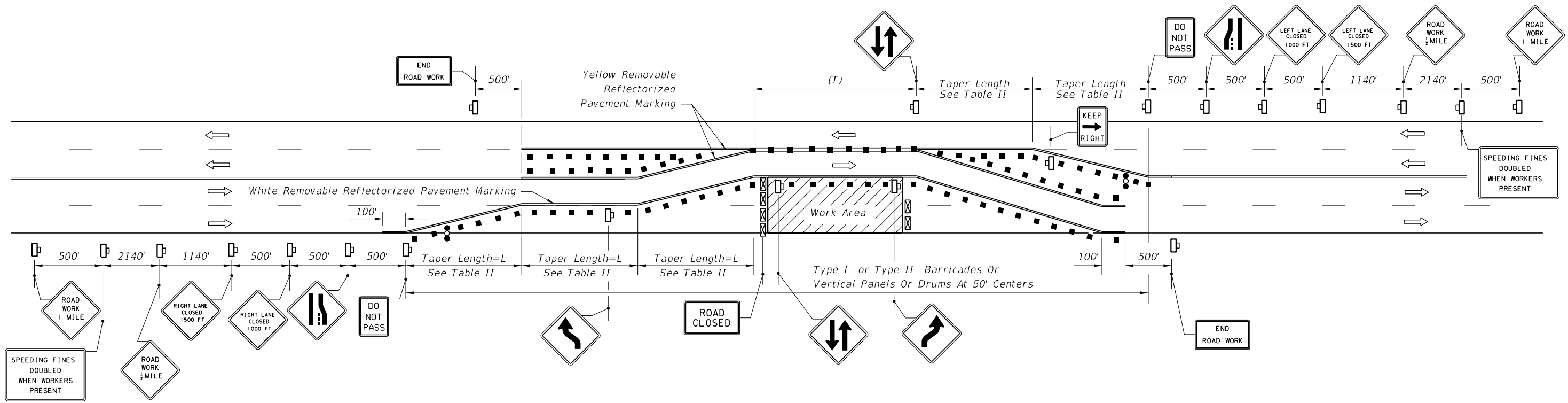


Note: See Sheet 1 for Scheme Applications

\* Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

10/30/2018 9:21:52 AM







10/30/2018 9:21:57 AM



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. TWO-WAY TRAFFIC signs shall be repeated every 1/4 mile in each direction, through the tangent distance (T).
2. When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index 102-612 for shoulder taper formulas.
3. Where the tangent distance (T) exceeds 250', spacing between cones or tubular markers may be increased to 50' or spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums may be increased to 100' within the limits of the tangent.
4. This index does not apply when work is being performed in the middle lane(s) of a six or more lane highway. Special maintenance of traffic details will be required.
5. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Type III Barricade
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Advance Warning Arrow Board
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**Table II**  
Taper Length - Merge  
(12' Lateral Transition)

Speed (mph)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)
25	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
30	180	
35	245	
40	320	
45	540	L=WS
50	600	
55	660	
60	720	
65	780	
70	840	

For lateral transitions other than 12' use formula for L shown in the notes column. Where:

- L = Length of taper in feet
- W = Width of lateral transition in feet
- S = Posted speed limit (mph)

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF THE LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND A DIVERSION IS PROVIDED BY UTILIZING ONE LANE OF THE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANES.

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



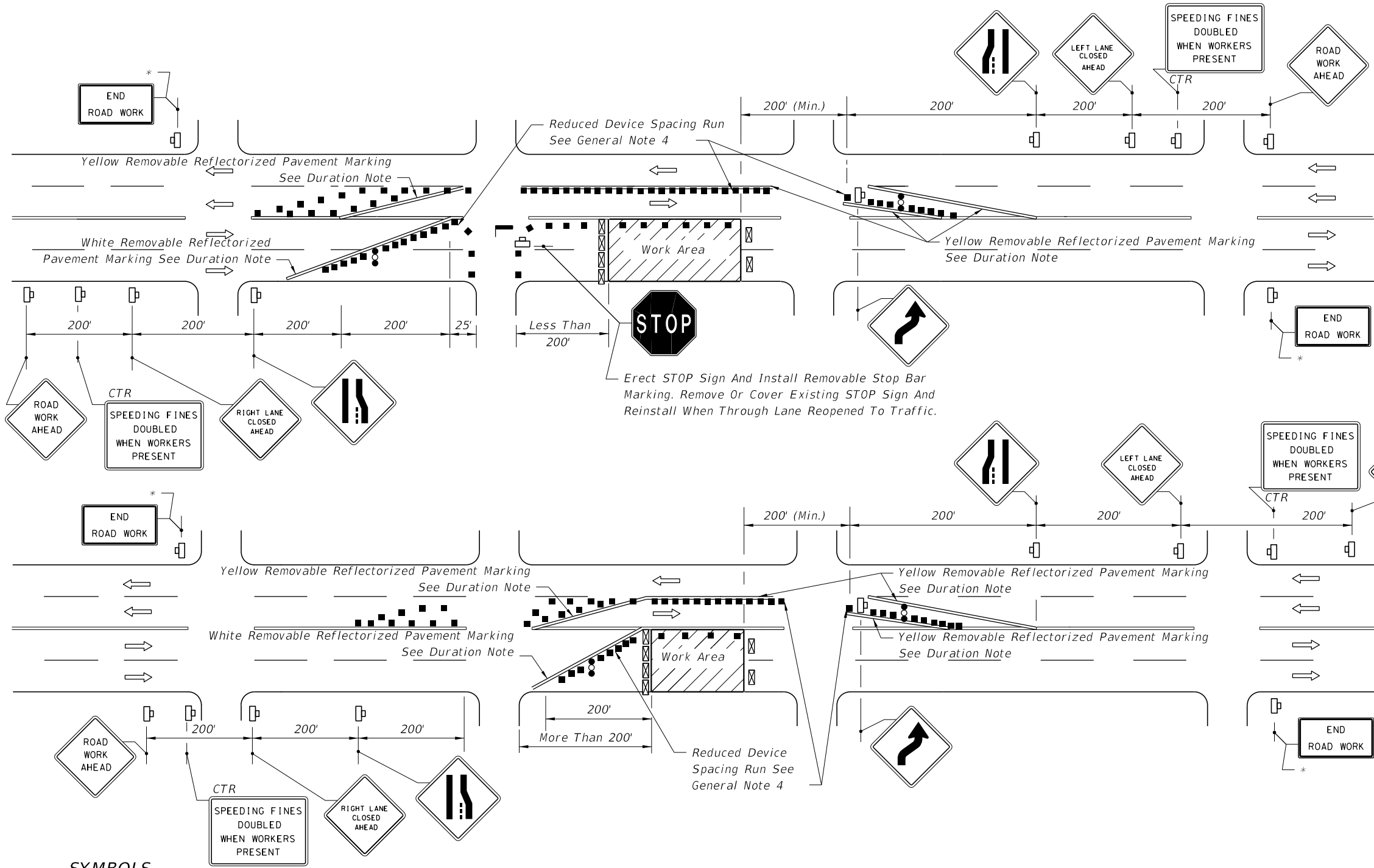
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MULTILANE, UNDIVIDED  
TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION

INDEX  
102-621

SHEET  
1 of 1

10/30/2018 9:22:01 AM



**CONDITIONS**  
 WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF TRAFFIC LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND THE USE OF ONE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, FOR WORK AREA LESS THAN 200' FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

**CONDITIONS**  
 WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE PAVEMENT REQUIRING THE CLOSURE OF TRAFFIC LANES IN ONE DIRECTION AND THE USE OF ONE OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE TO MAINTAIN TWO-WAY TRAFFIC, FOR WORK AREA 200' OR MORE FROM INTERSECTION, FOR A PERIOD OF MORE THAN 60 MINUTES.

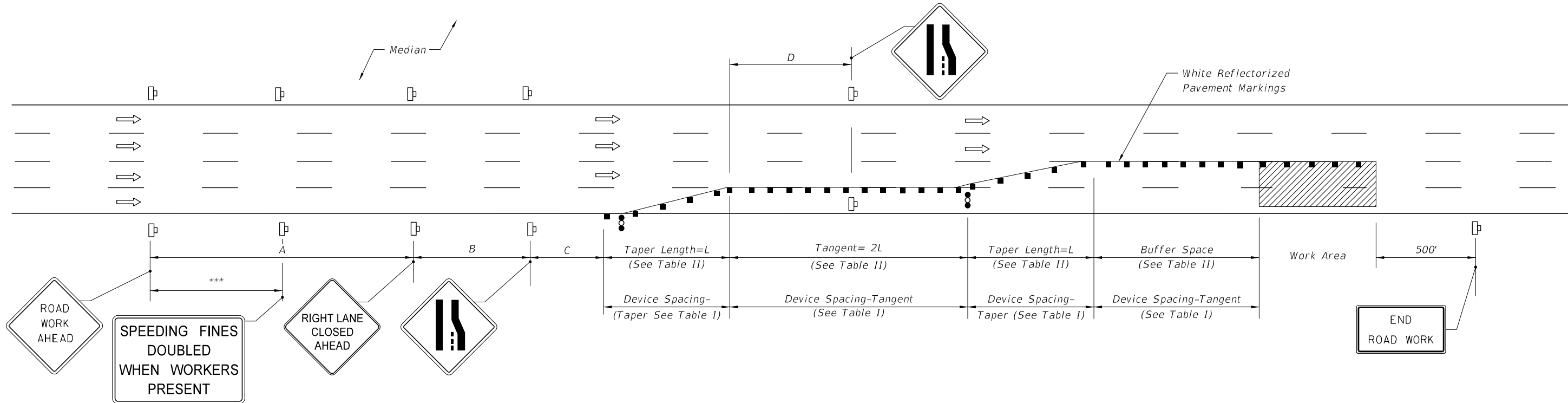
\* When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
  - Type III Barricade
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Advance Warning Arrow Board
  - Stop Bar
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

- GENERAL NOTES**
- When vehicles in a parking zone block the line of sight to TCZ signs or when TCZ signs encroach on a normal pedestrian walkway, the signs shall be post mounted and located in accordance with Index 700-101.
  - Dual signs are required for divided roadways.
  - Channelizing devices are to be spaced with Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums at 30' centers in tapers, 50' centers in tangent sections and 15' centers where reduced device spacing runs are identified in the drawing.
  - For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**DURATION NOTE**  
 Removable reflectorized pavement markings shall be used when closure time exceeds one daylight period.

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MULTILANE WORK NEAR INTERSECTION-TEMPORARY DIVERSION CONNECTION - 35 MPH OR LESS	INDEX 102-622	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------



Speed	Spacing (ft.)			
	A	B	C	D**
40 mph or less	200	200	200	L
45 mph	350	350	350	L
50 mph	500	500	500	L
*55 mph or greater	2640	1640	1000	L

\* The ROAD WORK 1 MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign MILE sign may be used as an alternate to the RIGHT LANE CLOSED AHEAD sign.

\*\* See Table II for L

\*\*\* 500' beyond the ROAD WORK AHEAD sign or midway between signs whichever is less.

Speed (mph)	Table I Device Spacing			
	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Cones or Tubular Markers	Taper	Tangent	Taper
25	25	50	25	50
30 to 45	25	50	30	50
50 to 70	25	50	50	100

Speed (mph)	Table II Buffer Space and Taper Length			
	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)		Tangent
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)	Notes (Merge)	2L (ft.)
25	155	125	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	250
30	200	180		360
35	250	245		490
40	305	320	L = WS	640
45	360	540		1080
50	425	600		1200
55	495	660		1320
60	570	720		1440
65	645	780		1560
70	730	840	1680	

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.

Where:

L= Length of taper in feet  
W= Width of lateral transition in feet  
S= Posted speed limit (mph)

### GENERAL NOTES

1. Work operations shall be confined to the two outside traffic lanes, leaving the adjacent lane(s) open to traffic.
2. On undivided highways the median signs as shown are to be omitted.
3. When work is performed in the median lane on divided highways, the channelizing device plan is inverted and left lanes closed and lane ends signs substituted for the right lanes closed and lane end signs.
4. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
5. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.
6. When paved shoulders having a width of 8 ft. or more are closed, channelizing devices shall be used to close the shoulder in advance of the merging taper to direct vehicular traffic to remain within the travel way. See Index 102-612 for shoulder taper formulas.

### DURATION

Temporary white edgeline may be omitted for work operations less than three (3) days.

### CONDITIONS

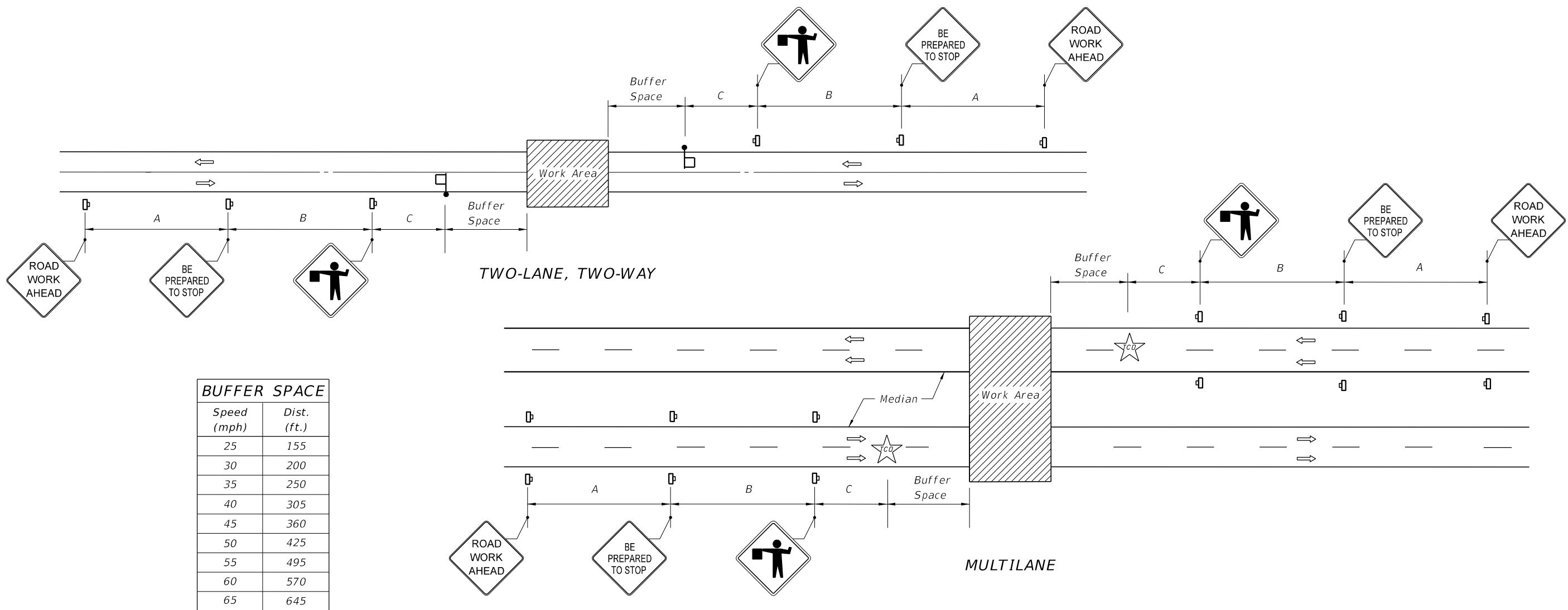
WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ENCROACH ON THE TWO LANES ADJACENT TO EITHER SHOULDER.

### SYMBOLS

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board

10/30/2018 9:22:04 AM





BUFFER SPACE	
Speed (mph)	Dist. (ft.)
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645

DISTANCE BETWEEN SIGNS			
Speed (mph)	Spacing (ft.)		
	A	B	C
40 or less	200	200	200
45	350	350	350
50 or greater	500	500	500

**SYMBOLS**

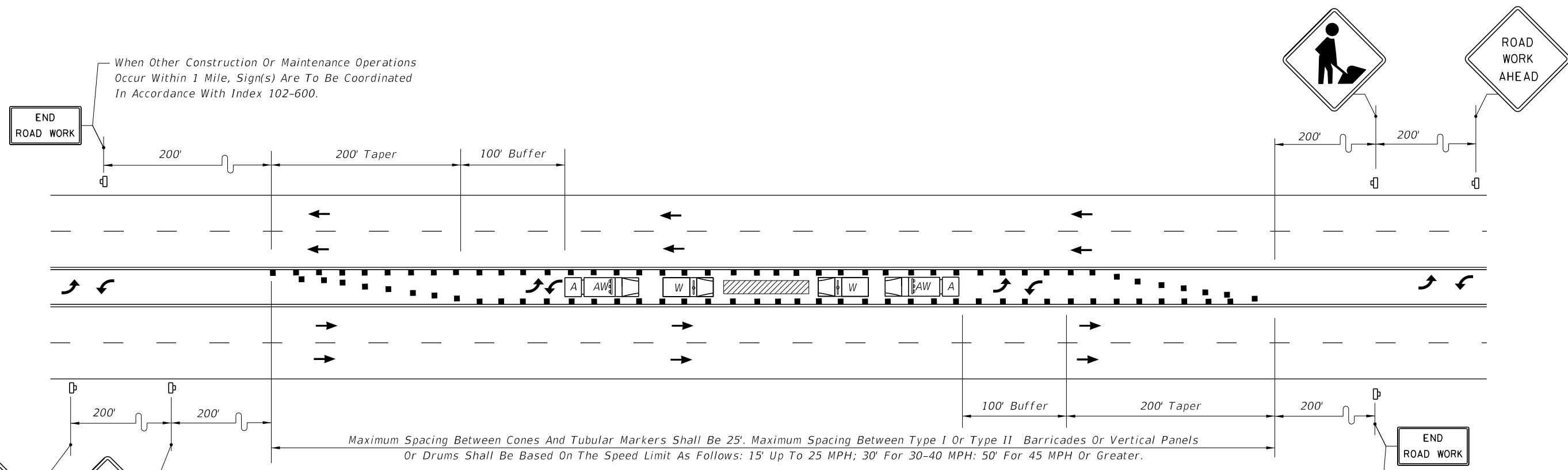
- Work Area
- Work Zone Sign
- Flagger
- Traffic Control Officer
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Index does not apply to limited access facilities.
2. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with applicable TCZ Indexes.
3. Traffic volume or complexity of the roadway may dictate additional devices, signs, flagmen and/or a traffic control officer.
4. The buffer space may be omitted if there are no sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the Flagger/Officer for distance equal to the buffer space.
5. A Flagger may be substituted for a Traffic Control Officer and the BE PREPARED TO STOP sign may be omitted, when the following conditions are met:
  - a. Speed limit is 45 mph or less.
  - b. No sight obstructions to vehicles approaching the Flagger/Officer for a distance equal to the buffer space.
  - c. Vehicles in the work area have high-intensity, rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights operating.
6. On undivided highways the median sign as shown are to be omitted.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information refer to Index 102-600.

**CONDITIONS**  
 PLANNED CLOSURE NOT EXCEEDING 5 MINUTES.








10/30/2018 9:22:07 AM



Maximum Spacing Between Cones And Tubular Markers Shall Be 25'. Maximum Spacing Between Type I Or Type II Barricades Or Vertical Panels Or Drums Shall Be Based On The Speed Limit As Follows: 15' Up To 25 MPH; 30' For 30-40 MPH; 50' For 45 MPH Or Greater.

When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) Are To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Work Vehicle With Rotating/Strobe Lights
-  Shadow (S) Or Advance Warning (AW)
-  Vehicle with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Sign Message
-  Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator (TMA)

**GENERAL NOTES**

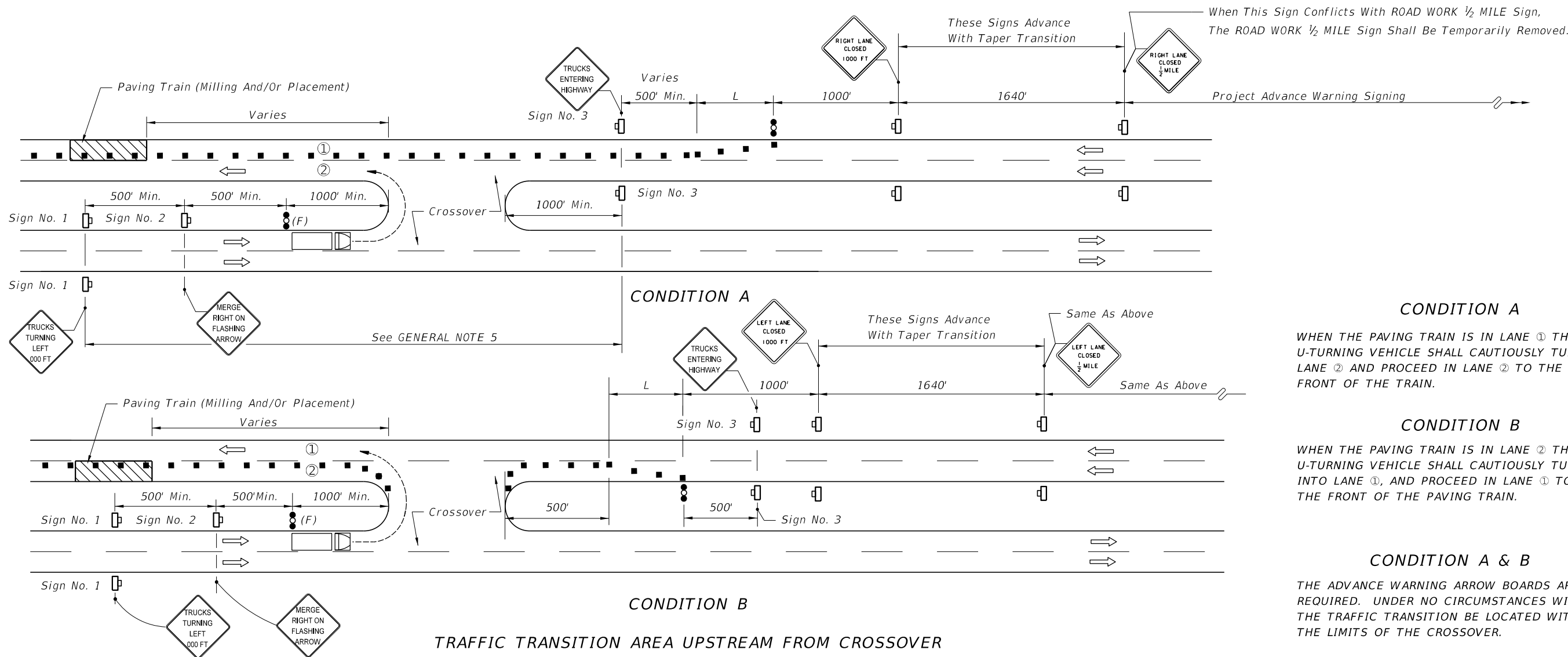
1. Work operations shall be confined to two way left turn lane, leaving the adjacent lanes open to traffic.
2. Advance Warning Vehicle will have an Advanced Warning Arrow Board in the Warning Mode.
3. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
4. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**CONDITIONS**

WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES ARE BEING CONDUCTED IN THE TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE.

10/30/2018 9:22:10 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE CLOSURE	INDEX 102-628	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**CONDITION A**  
 WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ① THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ② AND PROCEED IN LANE ② TO THE FRONT OF THE TRAIN.

**CONDITION B**  
 WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ② THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ①, AND PROCEED IN LANE ① TO THE FRONT OF THE PAVING TRAIN.

**CONDITION A & B**  
 THE ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARDS ARE REQUIRED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE TRAFFIC TRANSITION BE LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE CROSSOVER.

**CONDITION B**  
 TRAFFIC TRANSITION AREA UPSTREAM FROM CROSSOVER

**CASE I**

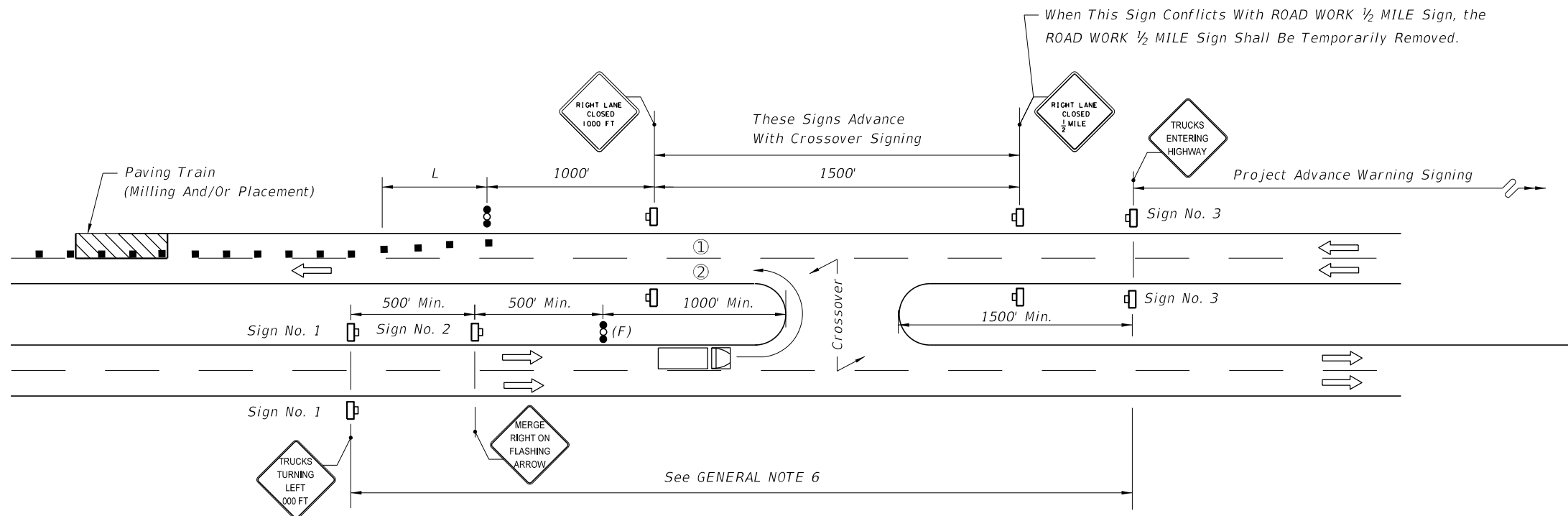
**GENERAL NOTES**

- This index does not apply to limited access facilities.
- When crossovers do not exist, the contractor will construct temporary crossovers in accordance with Index 102-631.
- $L$  = Length of taper in feet:  
 $= WS$  for speeds  $\geq 45$  mph  
 $= \frac{WS^2}{60}$  for speeds  $\leq 40$  mph  
 Where:  
 $W$  = Width of lateral transition in feet.  
 $S$  = Posted speed limit (mph).
- Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between cones and tubular markers shall be 25'. Maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater.  
 Spacing for devices parallel to the travel lanes shall be 25' centers for cones or tubular markers and 50' for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums.
- For Case I, Condition A, when the median width is too narrow for trucks to make turns into Lane No. 2, Sign Nos. 1, 2, 3 and the Flagger Actuated Advance Warning Arrow Board shall be moved ahead to a crossover in advance of the paving lane taper. Project advance warning signs (not shown) shall be located in advance of the relocated Sign No. 3.
- For Case II, Conditions A & B, when the median width is too narrow for trucks to make turns into Lane No. 2, Sign Nos. 1, 2, 3 and the Flagger Actuated Advance Warning Arrow Board shall be moved ahead to a crossover in advance of the 'RIGHT LANE CLOSED 1/2 MILE' sign. Project advance warning signs (not shown) shall be located in advance of the relocated Sign No. 3.

- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Advance Warning Arrow Board - Type C (48"x 96")
  - Advance Warning Arrow Board - Type C (48"x 96")  
Trailer Mounted And Actuated By Flagger Upon Approach Of The Work Vehicle
  - Work Vehicle
  - Lane Number
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

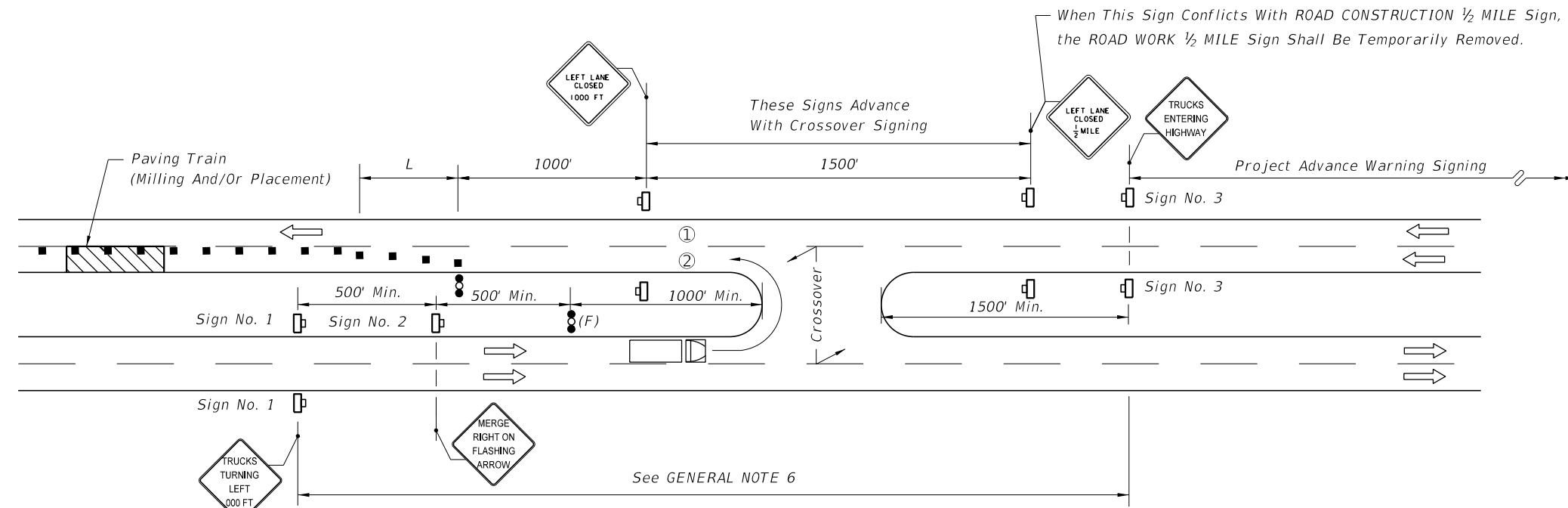
10/30/2018 9:22:12 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CROSSOVER FOR PAVING TRAIN OPERATIONS, RURAL</b>	INDEX 102-630	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------



CONDITION A

**CONDITION A**  
 WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ① THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL CAUTIOUSLY TURN INTO LANE ② AND PROCEED IN LANE ② TO THE FRONT OF THE TRAIN.



CONDITION B

**CONDITION B**  
 WHEN THE PAVING TRAIN IS IN LANE ② THE U-TURNING VEHICLE SHALL TURN INTO LANE ①, CAUTIOUSLY MERGE INTO LANE ① AND PROCEED TO THE FRONT OF THE PAVING TRAIN.

**CONDITION A & B**  
 THE ADVANCE WARNING ARROW BOARD IS REQUIRED. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL THE TRAFFIC TRANSITION BE LOCATED WITHIN THE LIMITS OF THE CROSSOVER.

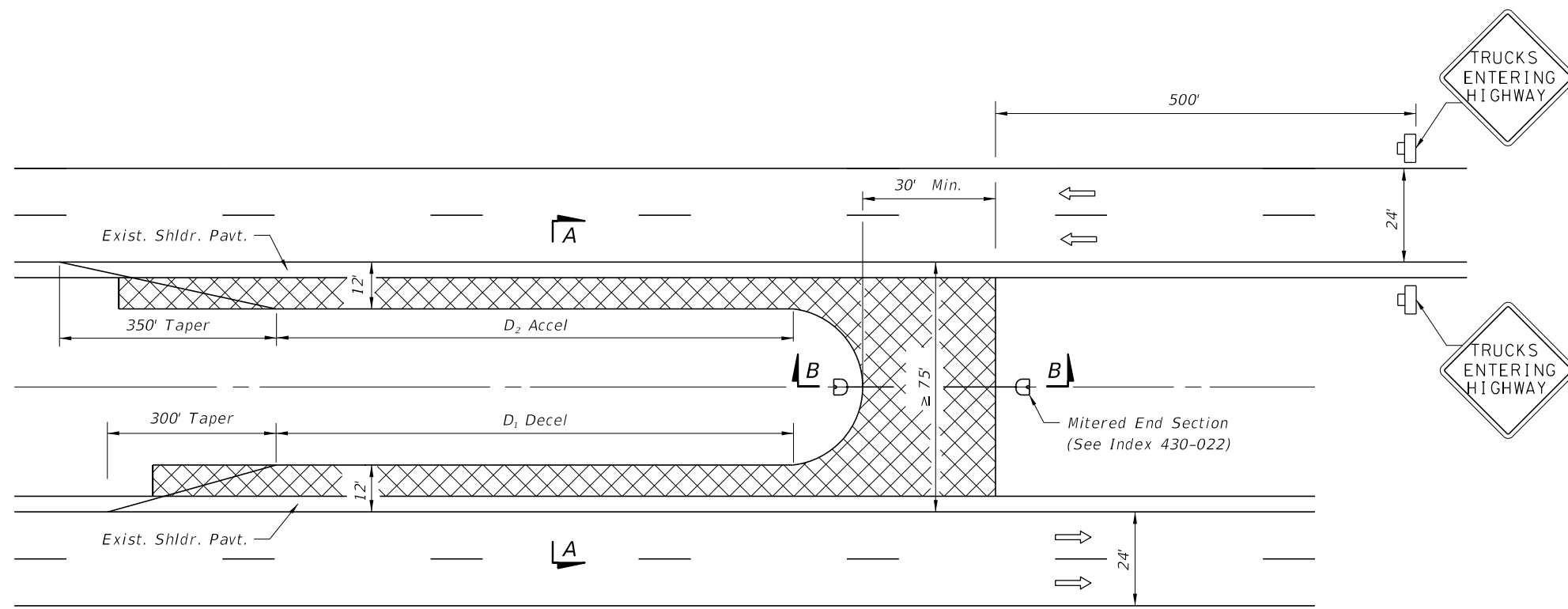
TRAFFIC TRANSITION AREA DOWNSTREAM FROM CROSSOVER

CASE II

Note: See Sheet 1 for General Notes.

10/30/2018 9:22:16 AM

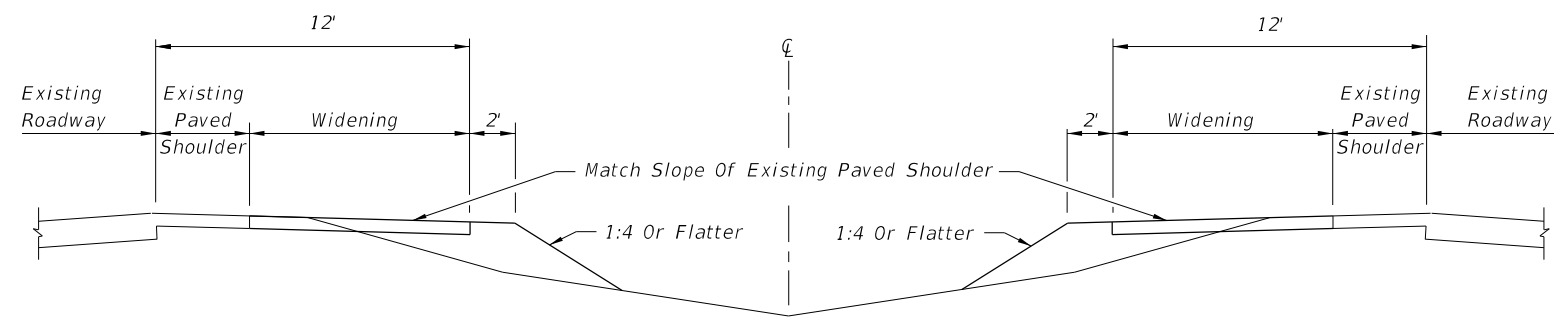
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CROSSOVER FOR PAVING TRAIN OPERATIONS, RURAL	INDEX 102-630	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



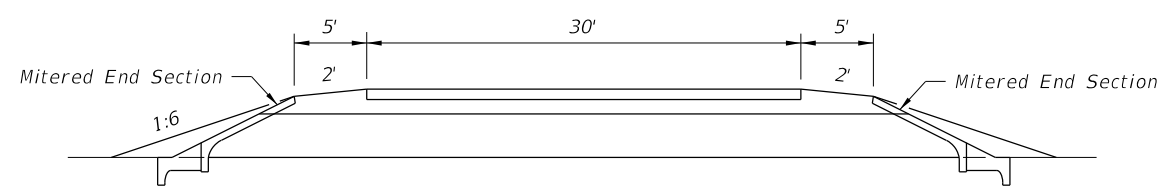
LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>
2% or less	590'	1540'
3 to 4% Upgrade	530'	2310'
3 to 4% Downgrade	710'	925'

PLAN

GENERAL NOTES



SECTION AA



SECTION BB

1. Temporary median crossovers shall be within the project limits and shall not be used for transporting materials to or from any other project. The acceleration-deceleration surfaces shall be paved. RAP material is acceptable for crossing surfacing.
2. Temporary median crossovers shall be located only in areas having adequate sight distance. On limited access facilities temporary median crossovers shall not be located within 1.5 miles of interchanges nor within 2000 ft. of acceleration-deceleration lanes at rest areas, other access openings or other highway service areas.
3. For paving train operations at permanent crossovers, see Index 102-630.
4. All traffic control devices are to be removed when crossover will not be in use for one hour or longer.
5. Trailer mounted advance warning panel may be used in lieu of advance warning vehicle.
6. When a crossover is no longer needed, all temporary construction shall be immediately removed and the area restored to its original condition.
7. Cost of construction, maintenance, removal and restoration work related to temporary crossovers shall be included in the contract unit price for Maintenance of Traffic, LS.
8. Temporary crossovers on limited access right of way and use of this Index are prohibited unless specifically permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions. When permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions and prior to construction of any temporary crossover, the Contractor must submit, in writing, a request identifying specific locations for approval by the Engineer.
9. Pipe and mitered end sections are not required when crossover is located at the high point of a crest vertical curve.

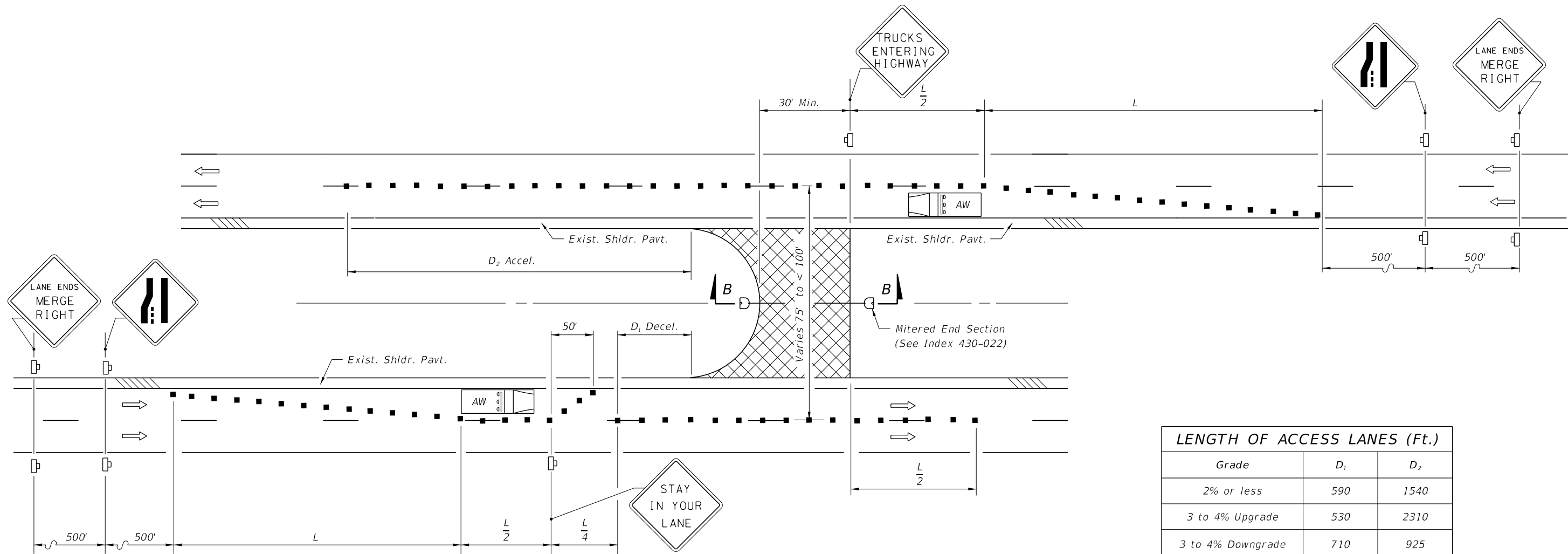
SYMBOLS

- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Temporary Pavement

TEMPORARY CROSSOVER FOR MEDIAN WIDTHS ≥ 75'

10/30/2018 9:22:19 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TEMPORARY CROSSOVER	INDEX 102-631	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------



LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>
2% or less	590	1540
3 to 4% Upgrade	530	2310
3 to 4% Downgrade	710	925

**SYMBOLS**

- Temporary Pavement
- Work Zone Sign
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Advance Warning Vehicle
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

Maximum Spacing Between Cones And Tubular Markers Shall Be 25'

$L \text{ (Min.)} = WS$

$S = \text{Existing Posted Speed (MPH)}$

**NOTE**

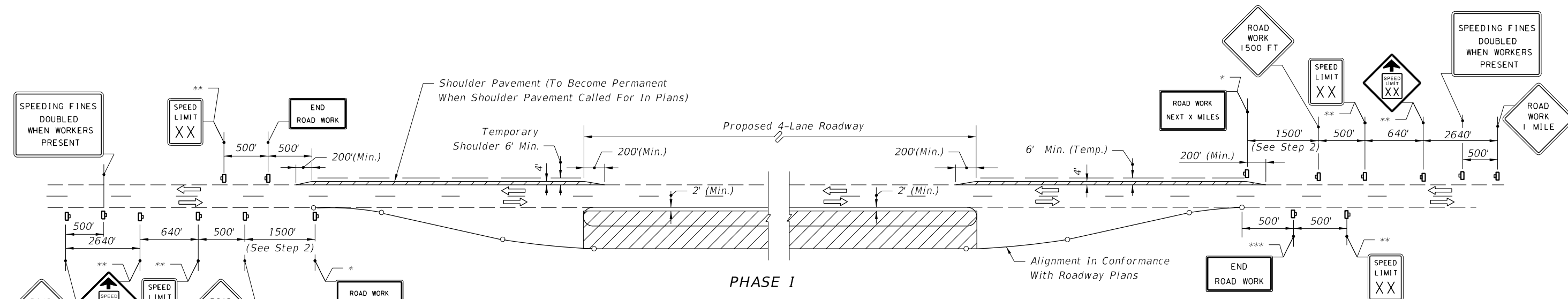
1. A lane closure analysis will be required to determine the times of day that this crossover can be in operation.

**TEMPORARY CROSSOVER FOR MEDIAN WIDTHS FROM 50' TO < 75'**

10/30/2018 9:22:22 AM

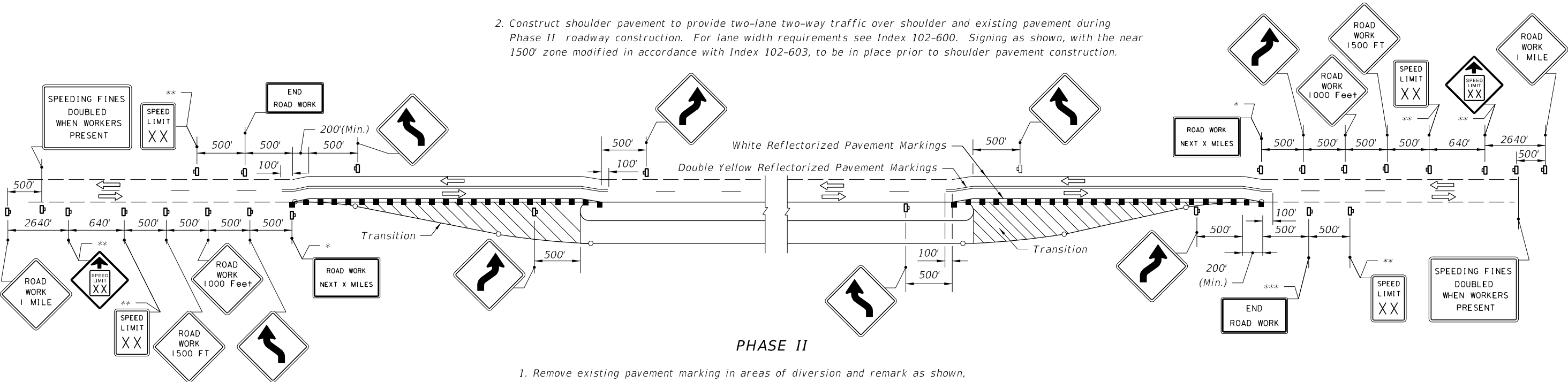
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TEMPORARY CROSSOVER	INDEX 102-631	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 9:22:25 AM



**PHASE I**

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic over existing pavement. Construct new roadway within the proposed 4-lane limits, excluding the friction course. Sign as shown if roadway construction area falls within 15' of existing pavement edge. When the construction area falls more than 15' from the existing pavement edge, traffic shall be controlled in accordance with Index 102-601 or 102-602.
2. Construct shoulder pavement to provide two-lane two-way traffic over shoulder and existing pavement during Phase II roadway construction. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600. Signing as shown, with the near 1500' zone modified in accordance with Index 102-603, to be in place prior to shoulder pavement construction.



**PHASE II**

1. Remove existing pavement marking in areas of diversion and remark as shown, install warning devices and resign as shown. Traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index 102-607. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600.
2. Route through traffic to temporary and existing pavement.
3. Construct transitions, excluding friction course.

**SYMBOLS**

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

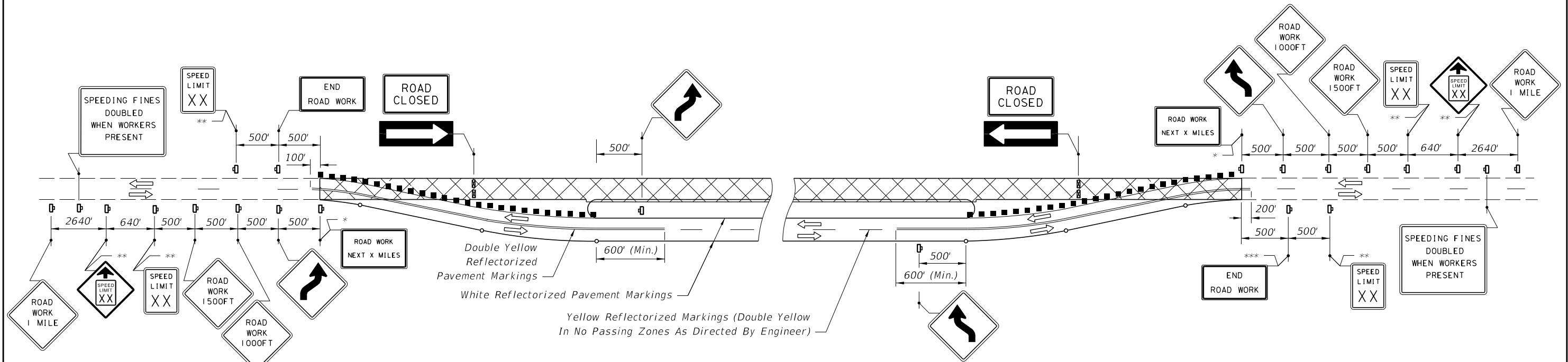
**LEGEND**

- Phase I Construction
- Phase II Construction
- Phase III Construction

Note: See Sheet 2 for General Notes.

- \* Required For Projects > 2 Miles
- \*\* Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction
- \*\*\* When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, RURAL	INDEX 102-640	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



**PHASE III**

1. Remove temporary marking from the existing pavement and temporary shoulder pavement. Mark pavement, install warning devices and resign as shown. Traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index 102-607. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600.
2. Route through traffic to newly constructed roadway.
3. Resurface or reconstruct existing pavement including required shoulder pavement and friction course.

**PHASE IV**

1. Reroute through traffic as shown in Phase II. Signing to be as shown in Phase II.
2. Construct friction course over pavement constructed in Phases I and II.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Existing signs and pavement markings that conflict with construction signing and marking shall be obliterated or removed.
2. Lane widths for maintenance of two-way traffic should desirably be equal to lane widths of the existing facility, but lanes shall be not less than 10' in width. When one-lane one-way operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' shall be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Indexes 102-603 and 102-607. Minimum width for the temporary shoulders is 6'.
3. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30'-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater.  
  
The maximum spacing between warning devices used for delineation between the travel way and construction area is 50' for Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums.
4. Warning devices shall be in conformance with 'Drop-offs In Work Zones', see Index 102-600.
5. For speed sign applications, see 'Regulatory Speed In Work Zones' Index 102-600.
6. For reflectORIZED raised pavement marker applications, see 'Pavement Markers' Index 102-600 and Index 706-001.
7. Additional barricades, signing, or other traffic controls shall be provided for limited work areas in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
8. When a side road intersects the highway within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes.
9. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.
10. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

\* Required For Projects > 2 Miles

\*\* Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction

\*\*\* When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

**LEGEND**

- Phase I Construction
- Phase II Construction
- Phase III Construction

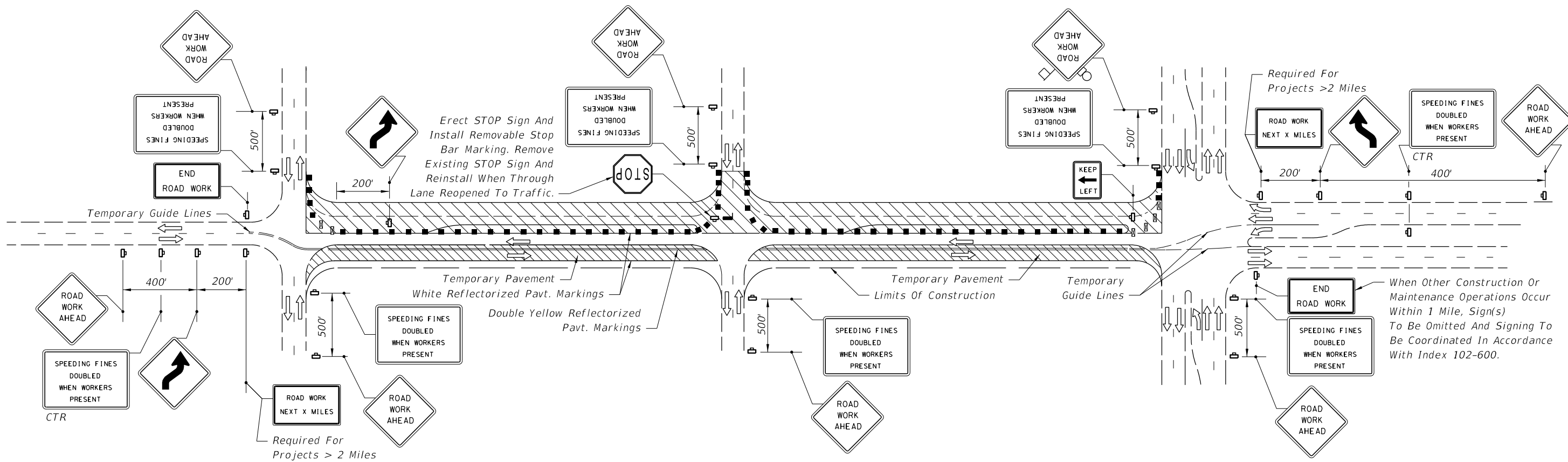
**SYMBOLS**

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Type III Barricade
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:22:28 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES          DIVIDED, RURAL</b>	INDEX <b>102-640</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------	------------------------





**PHASE I**

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic along existing facility. Install construction signing.
2. Remark existing pavement to facilitate temporary pavement construction. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600.
3. Construct temporary pavement of sufficient width to accommodate two-lane two-way traffic on the temporary pavement and a portion of the existing pavement during Phase I roadway construction. When two-lane two-way traffic can not be maintained during temporary pavement construction one-lane operations shall be maintained in accordance with Index 102-605. Channelizing devices shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones' of Index 102-600.
4. Mark the pavement in accordance with the Phase I diagram. Reroute through traffic to the temporary pavement and a portion of the existing pavement. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600.
5. Construct two lanes of the proposed roadway, excluding the friction course. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Indexes 102-604, 102-605, and 102-615. Barricading shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones', Index 102-600. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute the cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane access (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets, in accordance with Indexes 102-604, 102-605, and 102-615.

**SYMBOLS**

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- ⊘ Type III Barricade
- ⊞ Work Zone Sign
- ▬ Stop Bar
- ➡ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

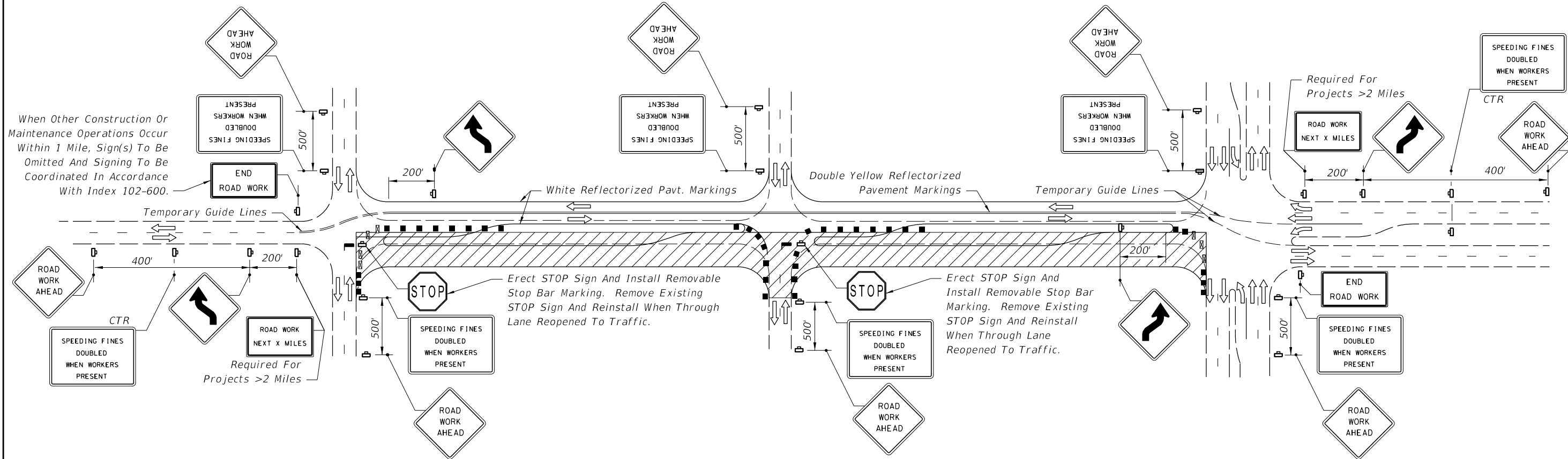
**LEGEND**

- Phase I Construction
- Phase II Construction
- Phase III Construction

See Sheet 3 for General Notes.

10/30/2018 9:22:31 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, URBAN	INDEX 102-641	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

**PHASE II**

1. Sign and mark Phase I pavement in accordance with the Phase II diagram. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600.
2. Reroute through traffic to Phase I pavement.
3. Complete all Phase II construction, including the friction course. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Indexes 102-604, 102-605, and 102-615. Channelizing devices shall be in conformance with 'Drop-Offs in Work Zones' of Index 102-600. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane access (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets, in accordance with Indexes 102-604, 102-605, and 102-615.

**SYMBOLS**

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- ⊠ Type III Barricade
- Work Zone Sign
- Stop Bar
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

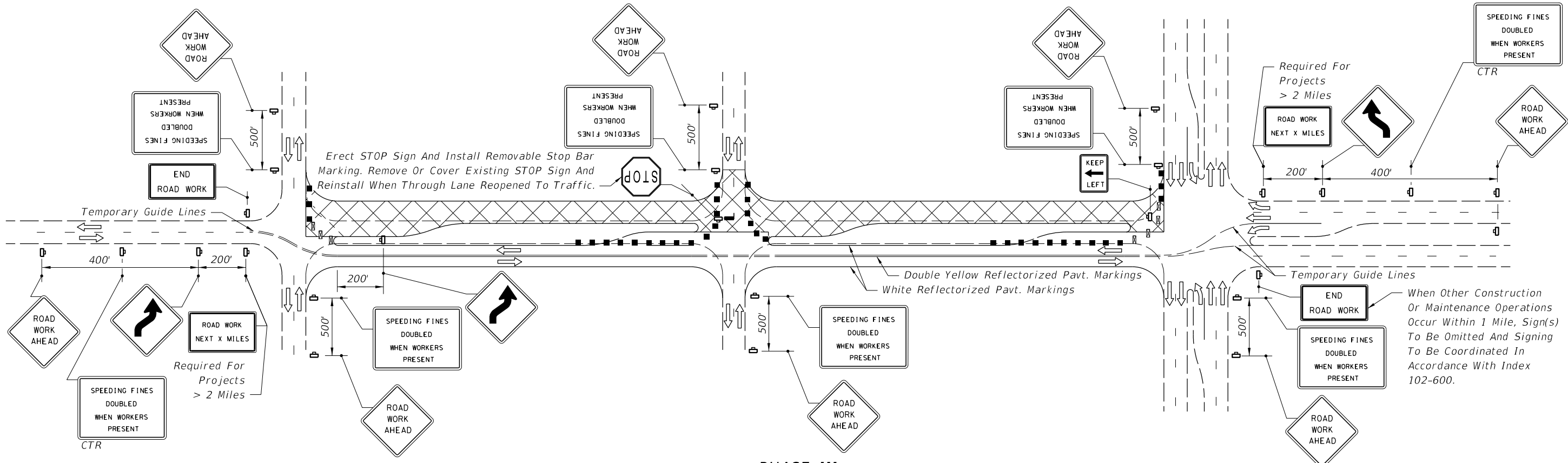
**LEGEND**

- Phase I Construction
- Phase II Construction
- Phase III Construction

See Sheet 3 for General Notes.

10/30/2018 9:22:34 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES DIVIDED, URBAN	INDEX 102-641	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



**PHASE III**

1. Sign and mark Phase II pavement in accordance with the Phase III diagram.
2. Reroute through traffic to Phase II pavement.
3. Construct friction course over Phase I pavement. Side street traffic to be maintained. Through and cross traffic to be controlled in accordance with Index 102-604, 102-605, or 102-615. When work extends through an intersection, temporarily reroute cross traffic to other cross streets. When rerouting is not possible, provide one-lane access (minimum) for two-lane two-way cross streets and one-lane across (minimum) each direction for four-lane two-way cross streets.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. All signing, pavement marking, and barricades necessary for maintenance of traffic shall conform to Index 102-600.
2. Lane widths for maintenance of two-way traffic should desirably be equal to lane widths of the existing facility, but lanes shall not be less than 10' in width. When one-lane one-way operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' should be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Index 102-604, 102-605, or 102-615.
3. At signalized intersections, signals shall be directed or relocated as required to the center of relocated lanes.
4. For reflectORIZED raised pavement marker application, see Indexes 102-600 and 706-001.
5. Additional barricades, signing, lighting or other traffic controls for limited work areas shall be provided in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes as conditions warrant in each phase.
6. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.
7. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

**SYMBOLS**

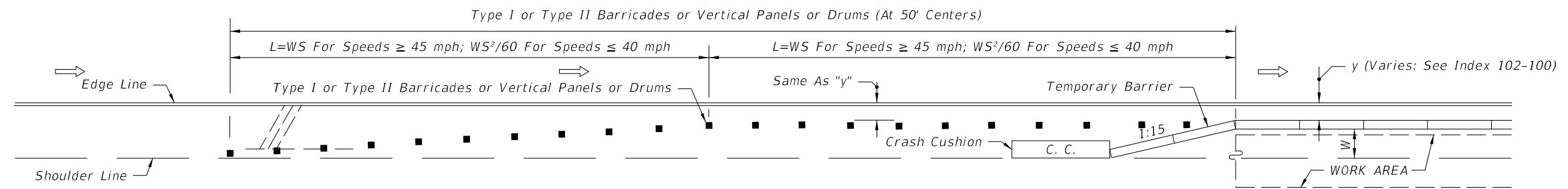
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- ▣ Type III Barricade
- Ⓜ Work Zone Sign
- ▬ Stop Bar
- ➡ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**LEGEND**

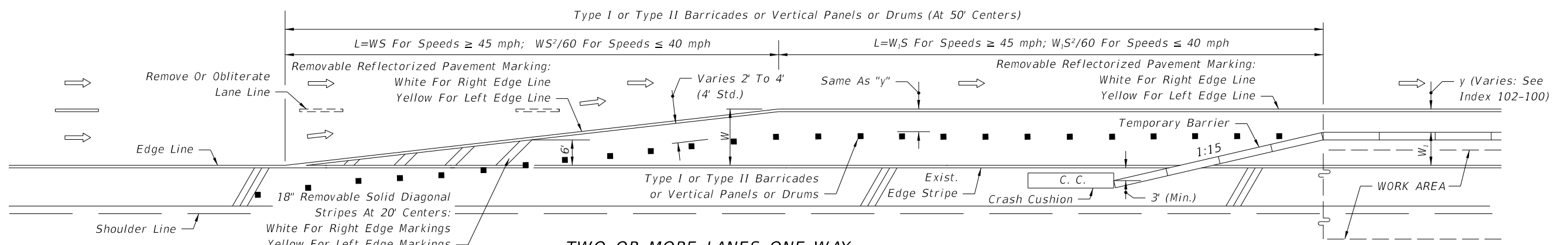
- Phase I Construction
- Phase II Construction
- Phase III Construction

10/30/2018 9:22:37 AM

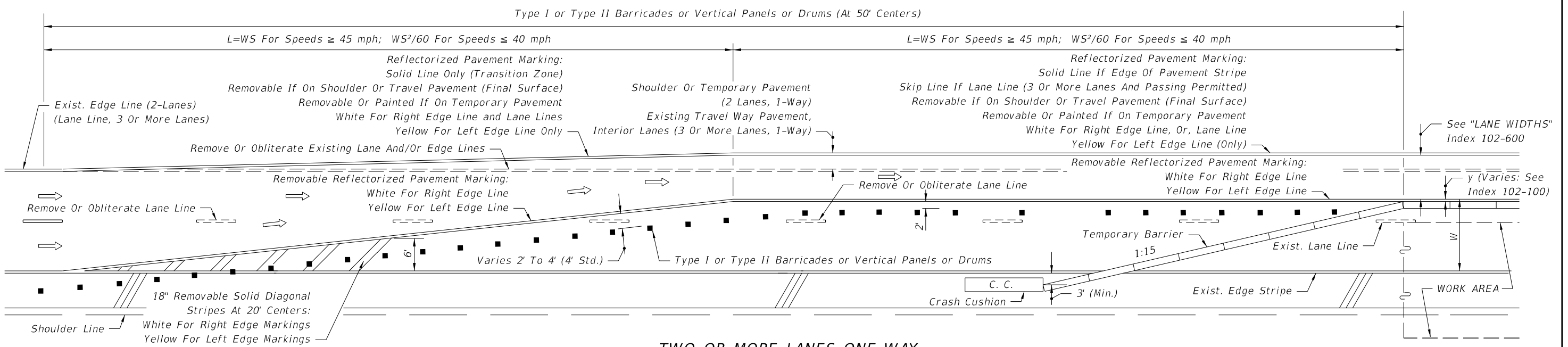
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONVERTING TWO LANES TO FOUR LANES          DIVIDED, URBAN</b>	INDEX <b>102-641</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 3</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------------	---	-------------------------	------------------------



**BARRIER AND TRANSITION LOCATED ON PAVED OR UNPAVED SHOULDERS  
PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE**



**TWO OR MORE LANES ONE WAY  
LANE DROP • PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE MERGE LEFT - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE MERGE RIGHT**



**TWO OR MORE LANES ONE WAY  
LANE DROP AND LANE SHIFTS - PLAN SHOWN FOR RIGHT LANE MERGE LEFT - INVERTED PLAN FOR LEFT LANE MERGE RIGHT**

**SYMBOLS**

- ➡ Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)

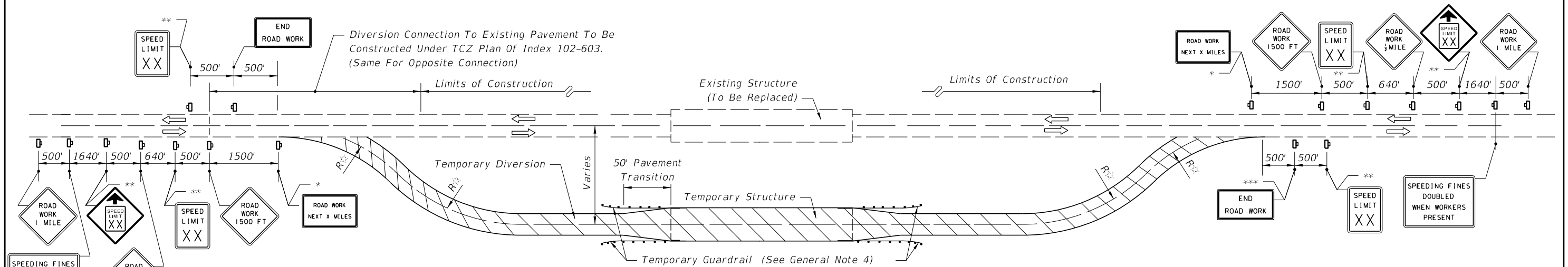
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. For signing information see the Plans, Specifications, MUTCD and other TCZ Indexes.
2. Where W=width of lateral transition in feet, S=posted speed limit.

10/30/2018 9:22:40 AM

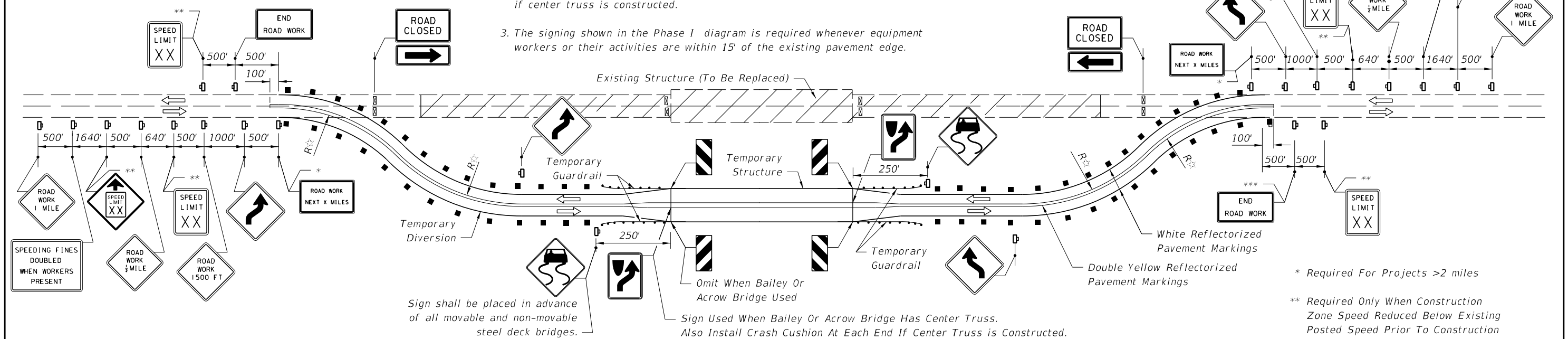
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRANSITIONS FOR TEMPORARY BARRIER ON FREEWAY FACILITIES	INDEX 102-642	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 9:22:43 AM



**PHASE I**

1. Maintain two-lane two-way traffic over existing facility.
2. Construct temporary structure, approaches, guardrail and install crash cushions if center truss is constructed.
3. The signing shown in the Phase I diagram is required whenever equipment workers or their activities are within 15' of the existing pavement edge.



**PHASE II**

1. Resign and mark as shown in Phase II plan.
2. Reroute traffic to diversion and maintain two-way traffic on diversion. Install Type III barricades.
3. Construct proposed structure and reconstruct or resurface existing approaches.

**SYMBOLS**

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- ⊠ Type III Barricade
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

**LEGEND**

- Phase I
- Phase II

PHASE III and General Notes (See Sheet 2)

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TWO-LANE TWO-WAY, RURAL STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT	INDEX 102-650	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------


**PHASE III**

1. Reroute traffic to final alignment and maintain two-way traffic.
2. Remove all temporary construction items.

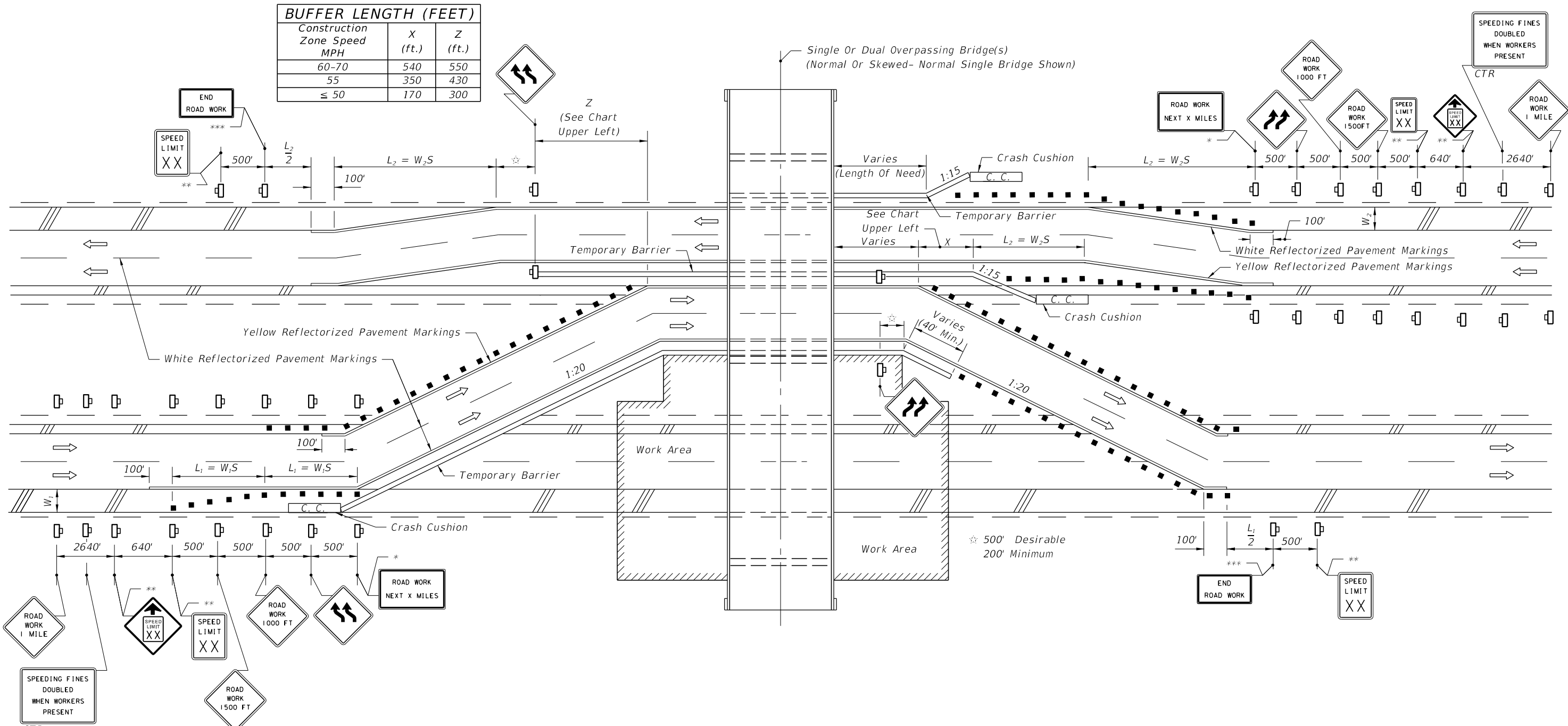
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. All signing, pavement marking, and barricades necessary for maintenance of traffic shall conform to Index 102-600.
2. For speed sign applications, see Index 120-600.
3. For lane width requirements see Index 102-600. When one-way one-lane operations are necessary, a minimum width of 12' shall be maintained and traffic controlled in accordance with Index 102-603, 102-606, or 102-607. Minimum width for the diversion shoulders is 6'.
4. Method of attaching temporary guardrail to the diversion structure to be approved by the Engineer. Cost of temporary guardrail systems, including end anchorage assemblies, transitions and attachment to temporary structures, are to be included in the contract unit price for Guardrail (Temporary) LF.
5. Provisions approved by the Engineer shall be made for the removal of storm water from the roadway(s) during construction.
6. Only temporary crash cushions approved by the Department shall be used unless specified devices called for in the plans.
7. Where the temporary structure is not required, the diversion may be constructed in accordance with Index 102-608, unless otherwise stipulated in the plans.
8. For reflective raised pavement marker application, see Indexes 102-600 and 706-001.
9. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

10/30/2018 9:22:47 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TWO-LANE TWO-WAY, RURAL STRUCTURE REPLACEMENT</b>	INDEX 102-650	SHEET 2 of 2
------------------------------	--------------------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

BUFFER LENGTH (FEET)		
Construction Zone Speed MPH	X (ft.)	Z (ft.)
60-70	540	550
55	350	430
≤ 50	170	300



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. S=Posted speed limit (mph).
2. Within the lateral transitions, the maximum spacing between Type I or Type II barricades or vertical panels or drums shall be based on the speed limit as follows: 15' up to 25 MPH; 30' for 30-40 MPH; 50' for 45 MPH or greater. Barricades, vertical panels, and drums shall not be intermixed in lateral transitions.
3. For speed sign applications, see 'Regulatory Speed in Work Zones' Index 102-600.
4. All existing pavement markings within the realignment which conflict with the revised traffic pattern are to be removed and new pavement markings used for marking edge lines and lane lines.
5. When side roads, cross roads or interchanges within the TTC zone, additional TTC devices shall be placed in accordance with other applicable TCZ Indexes
6. For general TCZ requirements and additional information, refer to Index 102-600.

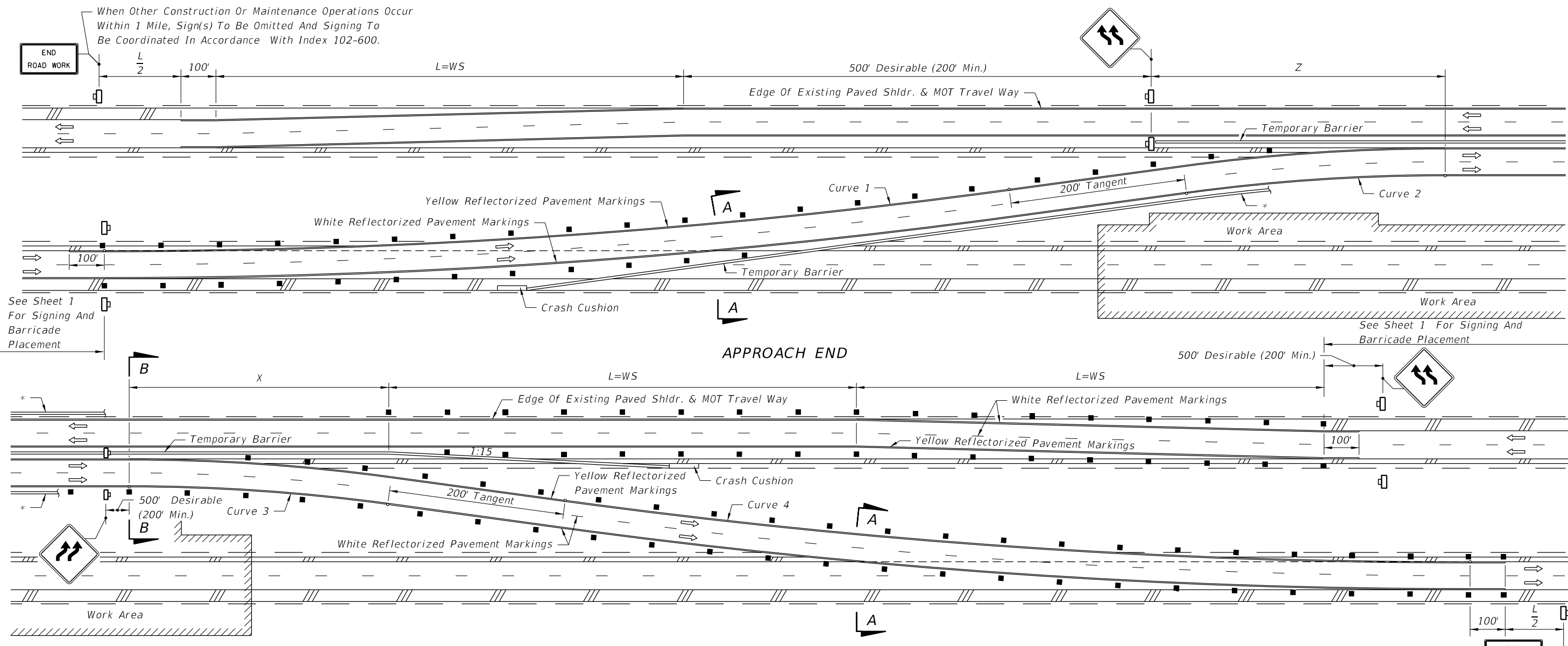
**CONDITIONS**

- \* Required For Projects > 2 miles
  - \*\* Required Only When Construction Zone Speed Reduced Below Existing Posted Speed Prior To Construction
  - \*\*\* When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.
- WHERE ANY VEHICLE, EQUIPMENT, WORKERS OR THEIR ACTIVITIES REQUIRE THE CLOSURE OF ONE ROADWAY AND THE OPPOSING ROADWAY IS CONVERTED TO TEMPORARY TWO-WAY TRAVEL BY WAY OF CROSSOVERS.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic

10/30/2018 9:22:50 AM



See Sheet 1 For Signing And Barricade Placement

See Sheet 1 For Signing And Barricade Placement

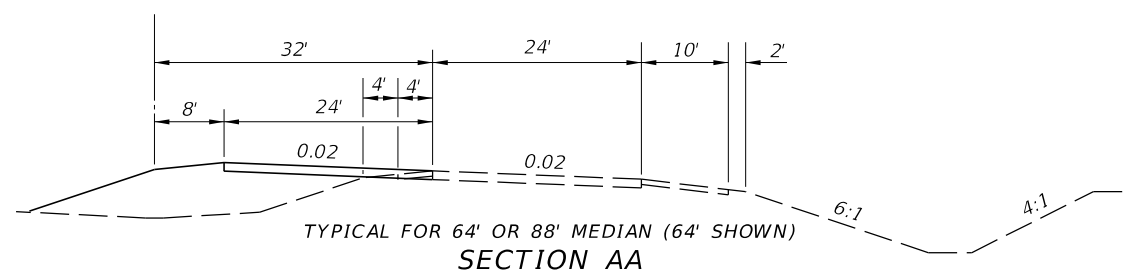
\*Length of barrier needed for protection of work area and/or other hazards to be shown in the plans. For complimentary information on barrier and work area see Sheet 1. See Index 102-600 for clear zone requirements.

When Other Construction Or Maintenance Operations Occur Within 1 Mile, Sign(s) To Be Omitted And Signing To Be Coordinated In Accordance With Index 102-600.

**TRAILING END**  
**CURVILINEAR ALIGNMENT CROSSOVER**

BUFFER LENGTH (ft)				
Construction Zone Speed MPH	64' Median		88' Median	
	X	Z	X	Z
70	607	588	582	545
65	581	562	552	514
60	562	543	531	492
55	337	369	330	350
50	201	286	200	276
45	115	164	115	163
40	104	149	104	148
35	91	134	91	132
30	78	118	78	115

MINIMUM RADII FOR NORMAL CROSS SLOPES		
Construction Zone Speed MPH	Minimum Radius (ft)	
	Curves 1 & 4	Curves 2 & 3
70	22,918 (0° 15')	4,584 (1° 15')
65	22,918 (0° 15')	3,820 (1° 30')
60	22,918 (0° 15')	3,274 (1° 45')
55	11,459 (0° 30')	2,546 (2° 15')
50	11,459 (0° 30')	2,292 (2° 30')
45	1,080 (5° 18')	700 (8° 11')
40	830 (6° 54')	550 (10° 25')
35	620 (9° 14')	410 (13° 58')
30	450 (12° 44')	285 (20° 06')



NOTE: Diversions with speeds of 50 mph or greater are considered high speed facilities; curvature and superelevation criteria for open highway conditions apply.

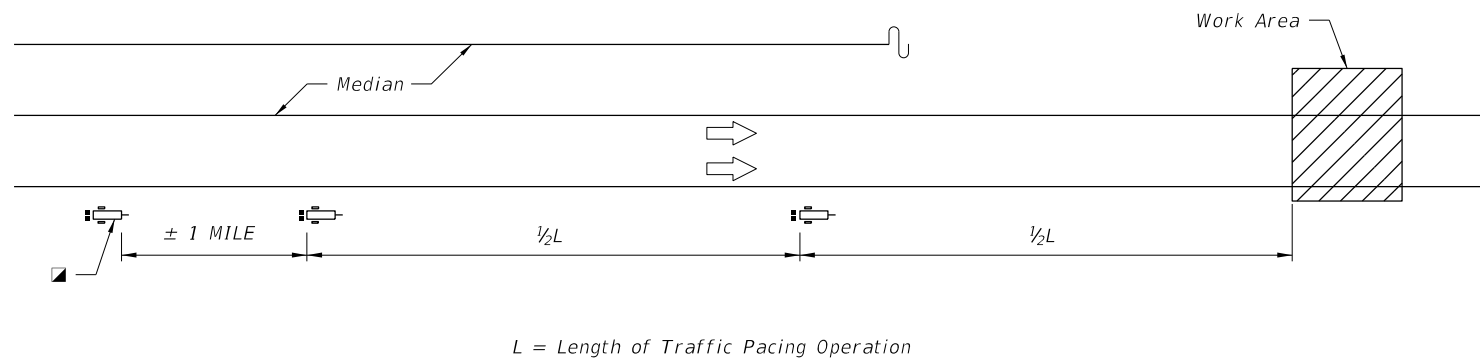
10/30/2018 9:22:53 AM



### TRAFFIC PACING GUIDE

Traffic pacing is a traffic control technique to slow but not stop traffic to facilitate short duration work operations without an elaborate and difficult detour or diversion. Traffic Control Officers pace or slow the traffic to a speed that provides approximately 20-30 minutes to perform the work operation. The Department has frequently used this technique for setting bridge beams, overhead sign structures and replacing overhead sign panels.

### CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS (Typical Placement and Messages)



### CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN MESSAGE (MAINLINE AND RAMPS)

#### Symbols

- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Marked Police Vehicle with Flashing Blue Lights
- PCMS, Portable Changeable Message Sign
- To be placed the day of pacing operation
- ⇒ Lane Identification and Direction of Traffic

ONE WEEK PRIOR TO  
PACING OPERATION

DURING DAY  
OF PACING OPERATION

DURING PACING  
OPERATION

EXPECT DELAYS ON	MMM DD-DD X AM - X AM
ROAD WORK TONIGHT	EXPECT PERIODIC DELAYS
SLOW TRAFFIC AHEAD	BE PREPARED TO STOP

### NOTICE

This Index represents the minimum requirements for traffic pacing operations on the State Highway System.

Develop a site specific traffic control plan for each pacing operation location.

### TRAFFIC PACING GENERAL NOTES

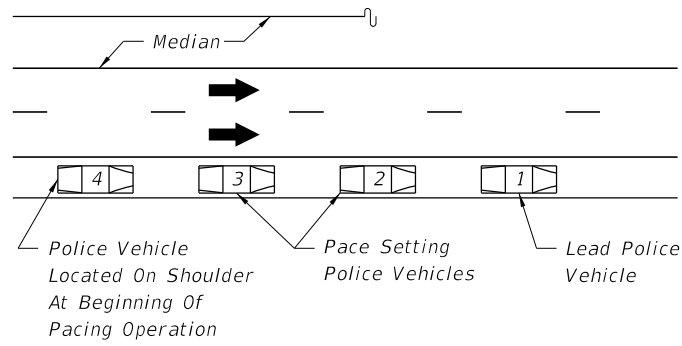
1. Install ROAD CLOSED (W20-3) signs approximately 1000' prior to the work area. These signs shall remain covered until the pacing operation begins and covered when the pacing operation has ended.
2. Prior to requesting that the traffic control officer supervisor initiate the pacing operation, the contractor shall ensure that the necessary equipment is properly positioned (off the roadway) for the construction activity requiring the traffic pacing operation.
3. Truck mounted attenuator(s) with changeable message sign(s) are required to protect workers and/or equipment positioned in a travel lane(s) at the work area during the pacing operation from an errant vehicle. If no workers and/or equipment are positioned in a travel lane(s) at the work area, truck mounted attenuator(s) are not required.
4. A traffic control officer supervisor shall be stationed at the work area continuously throughout the pacing operation to insure radio communications between the contractor and/or the project administrator, and all the police vehicles involved in the pacing operation.
5. When more than one pacing operation is required in one work period the contractor shall allow sufficient time between pacing operations to permit traffic to return to normal speeds and flow. Additional time may be required between pacing operations to allow traffic to resume normal speeds and flow upstream of the work area as determined by the project administrator or traffic control officer supervisor.
6. For work durations of less than five minutes, coordinate with traffic control officer to provide resources necessary for pacing traffic. Portable changeable message signs, truck-mounted attenuators, ROAD CLOSED signs, and site specific traffic control plans are not required for such operations. Use traffic pacing distance values from the five minute column of the table on Sheet 3.

### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLANS OR TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

1. The specific activities and locations, along with allowable times of day and days of the week, when pacing will be allowed should be clearly detailed in the traffic control plans or technical specification. If there are specific holiday or special event dates that, due to anticipated traffic congestion, pacing operations should not be allowed, these dates should also be spelled out in plans or specifications. When detailing the specific activities and locations of pacing activities, identify the minimum number of traffic control officers needed for each function and location of the pacing operation. If there are certain work activities that need to be completed prior to the contractor starting the work anticipated during the pacing operation, the activities should be clearly detailed in the plans or technical specification.
2. When developing a pacing plan, failsafe "stop points" should be identified for those work operations in which a construction problem could create a condition that could not be immediately cleared. A failsafe stop point is the last safe egress from the highway facility prior to traffic coming upon the work that is being completed during the operation. In the unlikely event that the work is not completed during the time estimated for the pacing, the plans or specification should direct the pacing to not proceed past the failsafe stop point until the highway is cleared. In the event of major construction problem that cannot be immediately cleared, traffic can then be diverted off the facility.
3. The traffic control plans or technical specification should require the contractor to submit a pacing plan in advance of the operation. The pacing plan should outline the contractors expected equipment and personnel, outline the operation, and include a contingency plan should any of the contractor's critical equipment break down. If the project includes a damage recovery clause, the traffic control plan or technical specification should be clear that the damage recovery applies to the pacing operation as well.
4. Changeable message signs shall be displayed one week prior to work using messages described in the traffic pacing plan. The number and location of changeable message signs shall be called out in the traffic control plans.

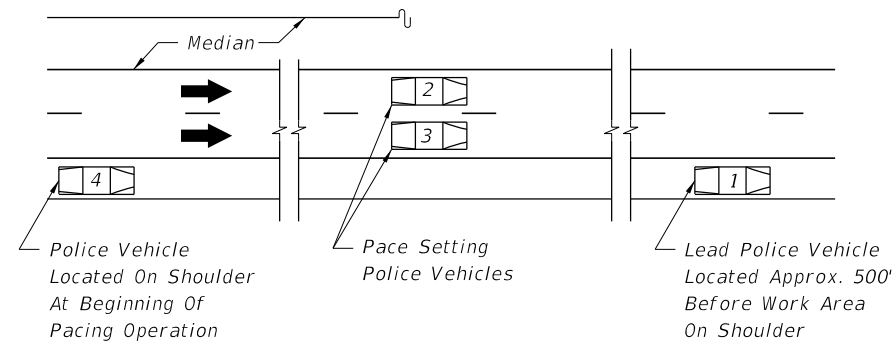
10/30/2018 9:22:56 AM

**MAINLINE PACING DETAILS  
(1 DIRECTION OF FOUR LANE ROADWAY EXAMPLE)**



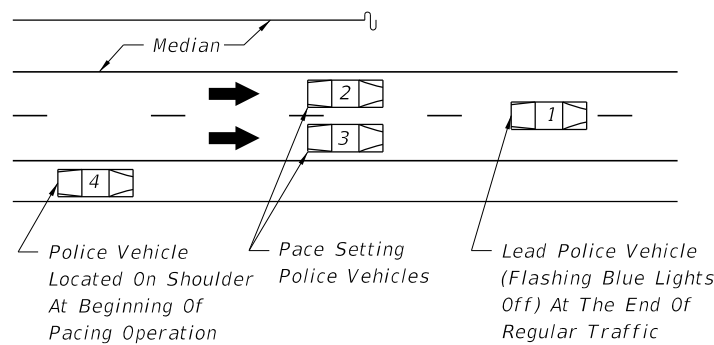
**STAGE ONE**

1. Four police vehicles located upstream of the work area at the beginning location of the traffic pacing operation with flashing blue lights off.



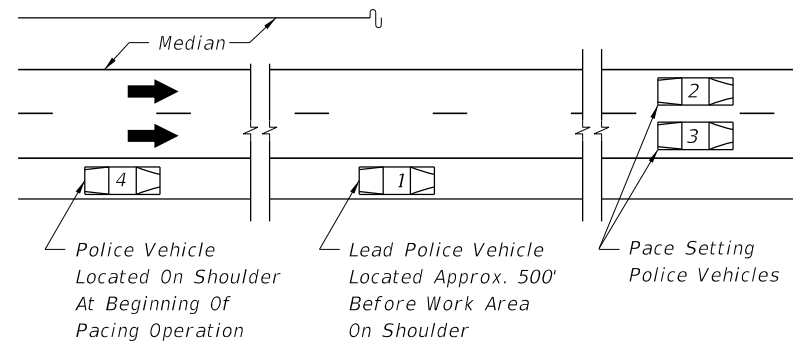
**STAGE THREE**

1. The two pace setting police vehicles shall begin to slow to the pacing speed (20 mph is preferred, 10 mph minimum), for the duration of the traffic pacing operation.
2. The lead police vehicle (flashing blue lights off) shall match the speed of the last vehicles ahead of the pacing vehicles and continue following traffic until a point approximately 500' in advance of the work area. The lead police vehicle shall then come to a complete stop on the right shoulder and turn on its flashing blue lights. If required, crash truck(s) with rear mounted impact attenuator(s) and changeable message sign(s) shall move into the travel lanes approximately 200 ft. upstream of the work area with the impact attenuators down and operating once traffic has cleared the work area.



**STAGE TWO**

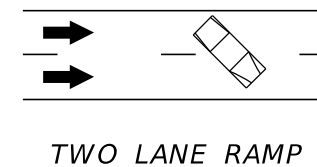
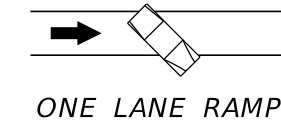
1. Once the police vehicles are in place and the traffic control officer supervisor at the work area notifies all officers to begin the traffic pacing operation, the last three police vehicles shall turn on their flashing blue lights. The first three police vehicles shall enter the travel lanes with the second and third police vehicles immediately forming a side by side "pacing operation" of all lanes behind the lead police vehicle (flashing blue lights off).



**STAGE FOUR**

1. When the pace setting police vehicles are within approximately two miles of the work area they shall notify the onsite traffic control officer supervisor who will immediately inform the contractors on site supervisor of their location. Once the contractors on site supervisor has been notified of the pacing vehicles location, the contractor shall begin to clear the travel lanes of all equipment and debris in order to reopen all travel lanes.
2. In case of emergency the pace setting police vehicles shall come to a complete stop once they reach the lead police vehicle. If no emergency is encountered, the crash truck(s) shall be moved from the travel lanes and the two pace setting police vehicles shall clear the work area and immediately move to the right shoulder or an area designated by the traffic control officer supervisor and turn off the flashing blue lights. Once the two pace setting police vehicles pass the work area, the traffic control officer supervisor shall instruct the lead and last police vehicles to turn off their flashing blue lights.

**RAMP PACING DETAILS**



**RAMP CLOSURE DETAIL**

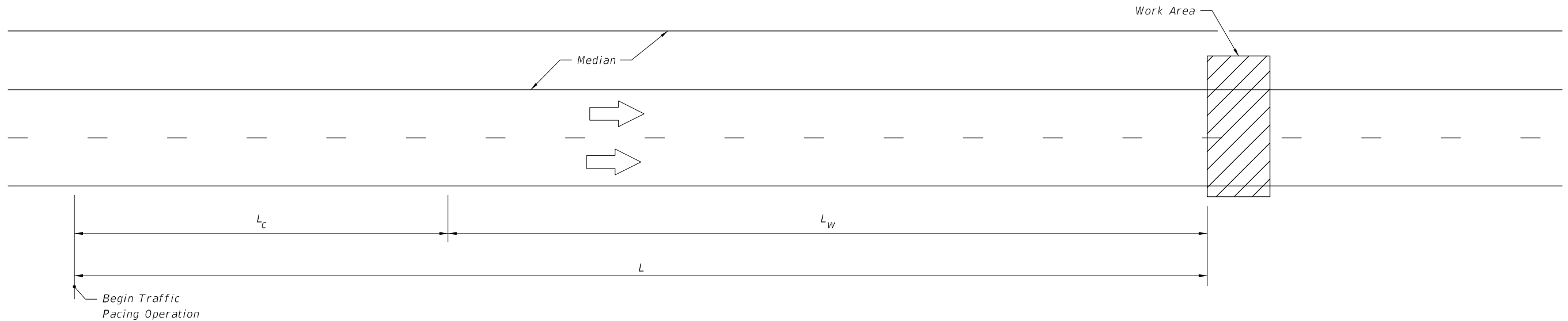
1. Once notified by the on site traffic control officer supervisor to begin the traffic pacing operation each police vehicle at the indicated ramp shall turn their flashing blue lights on and position the vehicle across the ramp lane(s) to close ramp access.
2. Once the pacing operation passes the closed on ramp the police vehicle on the ramp shall turn off the flashing blue lights and move from the ramp lane(s) to allow traffic to enter the mainline pacing operation.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Each Traffic Control Officer shall have a marked vehicle with flashing blue lights, for the pacing operation. The location and number of officers at each location will be as follows:

No. Of Traffic Control Officers With Vehicles	Function	Location
1 min.	Supervisor	Work Area
1 Lead Vehicle	Varies	Mobile operation
1 for each travel lane	Pacing Operation	Mobile operation beginning x miles upstream and terminating at the work area
1 Stationed at the Beginning of Pacing Operation	Advanced Warning to Motorist	Stationed at the Beginning of Pacing Operation
1 for each entrance ramp	Entrance Ramp Roadblocks	One at each of the entrance ramps upstream of the work area

10/30/2018 9:22:59 AM



**DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS:**

The design shall evaluate the actual distance required for the pacing operation based on site specific features such as: roadway geometrics, pacing speeds, regulatory speeds, interchange spacing, work duration, availability of traffic control officers, traffic volumes and maximum queue length.

The starting point of a traffic pacing operation must consider the following factors: the speed of the pacing vehicles, the location of entrance ramps, horizontal and vertical alignment of the facility.

In some instances, it may be necessary to close a lane at the work site to position a crane(s) and the materials to be lifted.

All material to be installed shall be on-site before the traffic pacing operation begins.

It may be necessary to install temporary barrier walls to protect pre-positioned and assembled materials in the right of way.

The minimum speed allowed for a pacing operation is 10 mph with 20 mph the preferred speed.

The maximum allowed work duration is 1/2 hour (30 min).

The maximum practical pacing operation length is 10 miles.

$S_r$  = Regulatory speed (mph)

$S_p$  = Pacing speed (mph)

$t_w$  = Work duration (min)

$L$  = Total pacing distance in miles

$$L = \frac{t_w}{60} S_p \left( \frac{S_p}{S_r - S_p} + 1 \right)$$

$$L = L_c + L_w$$

$L_c$  = distance paced vehicles must travel before the vehicles at regulatory speed have cleared the work zone

$$L_c = \left( \frac{t_w}{60} \times \frac{S_p^2}{S_r - S_p} \right)$$

$L_w$  = distance paced vehicles travel while work is performed

$$L_w = \left( \frac{t_w}{60} \times S_p \right)$$

$F_{HV}$  = Heavy Vehicle Factor

$$F_{HV} = 1 + \left( \frac{P_t}{100} \times 0.5 \right)$$

$P_t$  = % Trucks

TRAFFIC PACING DISTANCES (L) miles						
$S_p=20$ ; $pcphpl \leq 1,750$						
$S_r$	$t_w$ (min)					
	5	10	15	20	25	30
70	2.3	4.7	7.0	9.3	*	*
65	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	*	*
60	2.5	5.0	7.5	10.0	*	*
55	2.6	5.2	7.9	*	*	*
50	2.8	5.6	8.3	*	*	*

\* Calculation required, for additional guidance see FDOT Design Manual 242.






**NOTES FOR TABLE:**  
 $t_w$  is the total time allowed for work activity in minutes. This time starts just after the last vehicle traveling at the pre-pacing regulatory speed clears the work area and ends just as the pacing operation reaches the work area.  $t_w$  must include the time required to clear the roadway of equipment, materials, and personnel.

Demand volume may not exceed 1,750 pcphpl (passenger cars per hour per lane) without a site specific design. Traffic counts can be obtained from the Office of Planning, or you may need to collect traffic counts. Hourly directional traffic volumes must be converted to pcphpl using the following:

$$pcphpl = \left( \frac{\text{Hourly Directional Volume}}{\# \text{ Lanes (each direction)}} \right) \times \text{Heavy Vehicle Factor}$$

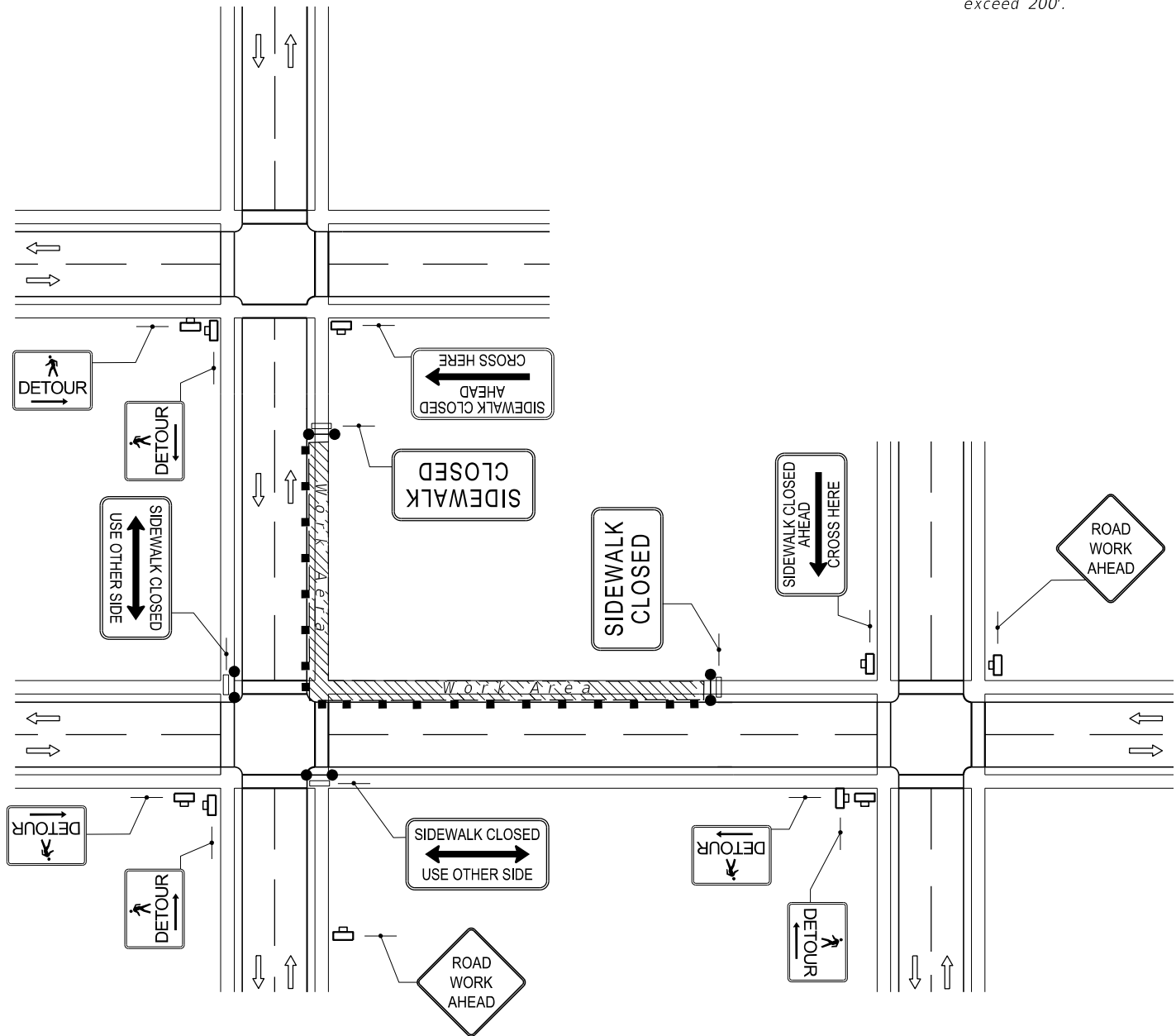
10/30/2018 9:23:02 AM

**SYMBOLS**

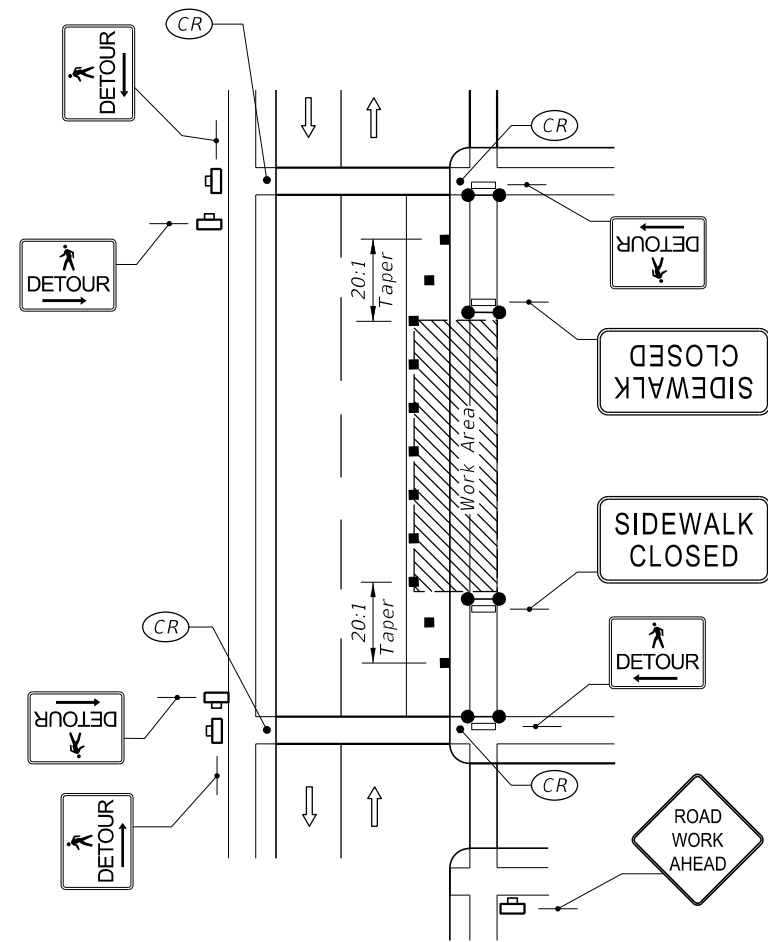
-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Required Locations For Either Temporary Or Permanent Curb Ramps.
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
-  Pedestrian Longitudinal Channelizing Device (LCD) with Mounted Work Zone Sign or separate Work Zone Sign
-  Pedestrian Longitudinal Channelizing Device (LCD)
-  Temporary Sidewalk

**GENERAL NOTES:**

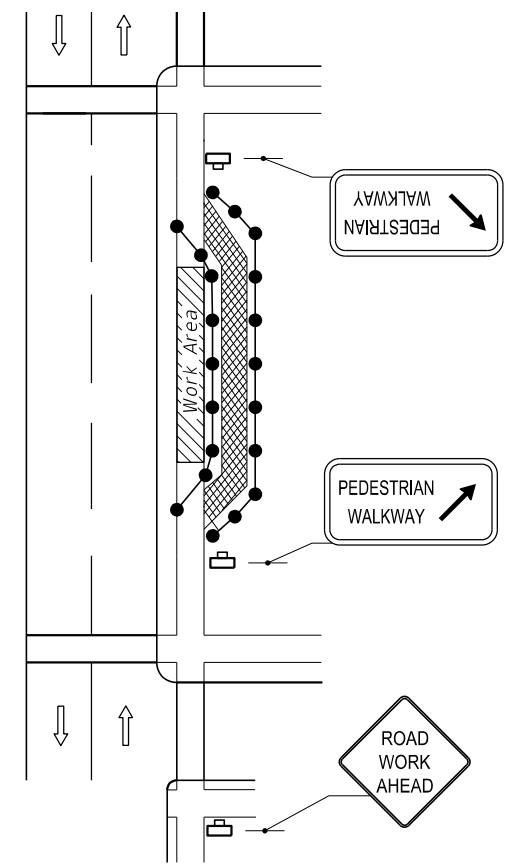
1. When encroaching work requires a sidewalk closure for 60 minutes or greater, provide an alternate pedestrian route.
2. For spacing of vehicular Channelizing Devices, see applicable vehicular temporary traffic control Indexes.
3. Cover or deactivate pedestrian traffic signal display(s) controlling closed crosswalks.
4. For post mounted signs located near or adjacent to a sidewalk, maintain a minimum 7' clearance from the bottom of the sign panel to the surface of the sidewalk.
5. Provide a 5' wide temporary walkway, except where space restrictions warrant a minimum width of 4'. Provide a 5' x 5' passing space for temporary walkways less than 5' in width at intervals not to exceed 200'.
6. Provide a cross-slope with a maximum value of 0.02 for all temporary walkways.
7. Maintain temporary walkway surfaces and ramps that are stable, firm, slip-resistant, and free of any obstructions or hazards such as holes, debris, mud, construction equipment, and stored material.
8. Remove temporary walkways immediately after reopening of the sidewalk, unless otherwise noted in the plans.
9. Meet the requirements of Index 522-002 for temporary curb ramps.
10. Place pedestrian longitudinal channelizing device(s) across the full width of the closed sidewalk. For temporary walkways, similar to the Sidewalk Diversion, place LCDs to delineate both sides of the temporary walkway.
11. For sidewalk diversions, ensure that there is sufficient R/W for placement of temporary sidewalk and pedestrian longitudinal channelizing devices.



**CROSSWALK CLOSURE AND PEDESTRIAN DETOUR**




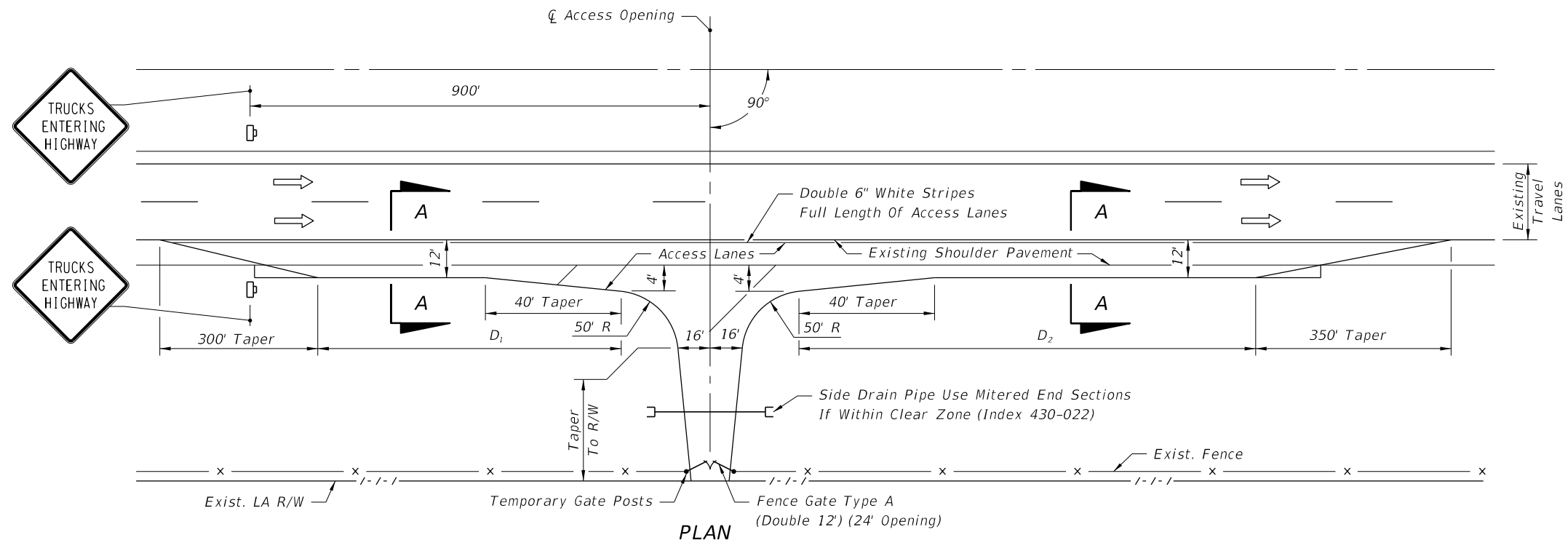
**SIDEWALK DETOUR**



**SIDEWALK DIVERSION**

10/30/2018 9:23:07 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN CONTROL FOR CLOSURE OF SIDEWALKS	INDEX 102-660	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------

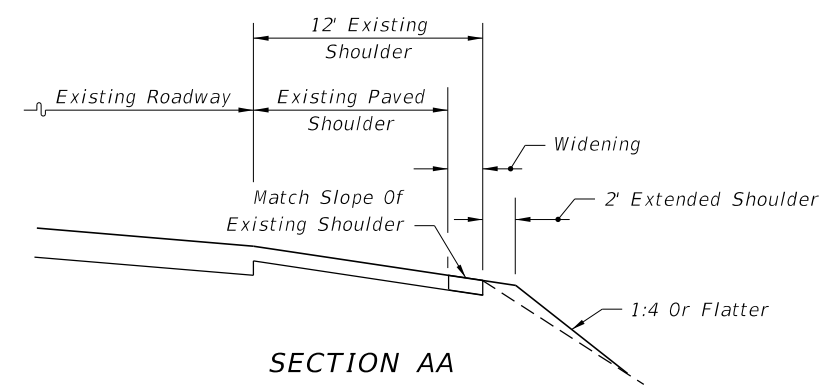


PLAN

GENERAL NOTES

LENGTH OF ACCESS LANES (Ft.)		
Grade	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>
2% or less	590	1540
3 to 4% Upgrade	530	2310
3 to 4% Downgrade	710	925

1. Access openings across limited access right of way and use of this Index are prohibited unless specifically permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions. When permitted in the Contract Plans or Special Provisions and prior to construction of any opening, the Contractor must submit, in writing, a request identifying specific locations for approval by the Engineer.
2. No more than two (2) access openings will be allowed on each project.
3. Access openings shall be located only in areas having adequate sight distance and shall not be located within 1.5 miles of interchanges nor within 2000 ft. of acceleration-deceleration lanes at rest areas, other access openings or other highway service areas.
4. Access openings shall not be constructed directly opposite temporary median crossovers nor within 2000 ft. of temporary median crossovers.
5. Access openings shall be within the project limits and shall not be used for transporting materials to or from any other project. The acceleration-deceleration surfaces shall be paved. RAP material is acceptable for driveway surfacing.
6. Any Motorist Aid Call Boxes affected by the temporary access openings shall be relocated outside the limits of access lanes and remain in use during construction. Upon removal of access lanes, call boxes shall be returned to their previous location. Temporary relocation and restoration of call boxes shall be at the contractor's expense.
7. Access openings in the limited access fence shall have gates which are to be locked during nonwork hours or periods when the access is not in active use.
8. The contractor shall take all precautions necessary to insure against entrance by livestock or unauthorized persons or vehicles.
9. The contractor shall not vary from the plan detail without approval of the Engineer.
10. Gates shall be removed and access opening locations shall be restored to preconstruction condition immediately upon completion of activities utilizing the materials being transported through the openings whether or not the project is completed.
11. Failure to comply with any provision of the access opening plan shall be cause for terminating use of all openings. Upon notification by the Engineer, the contractor shall cease hauling and begin restoration of affected areas. Under this condition expense of removal, restoration and of additional hauling distances shall be borne by the contractor.
12. No guardrail or barrier wall will be removed for access openings.
13. Construction and removal of the access and restoring the area to preconstruction condition shall be included in the cost of Maintenance Of Traffic, LS.

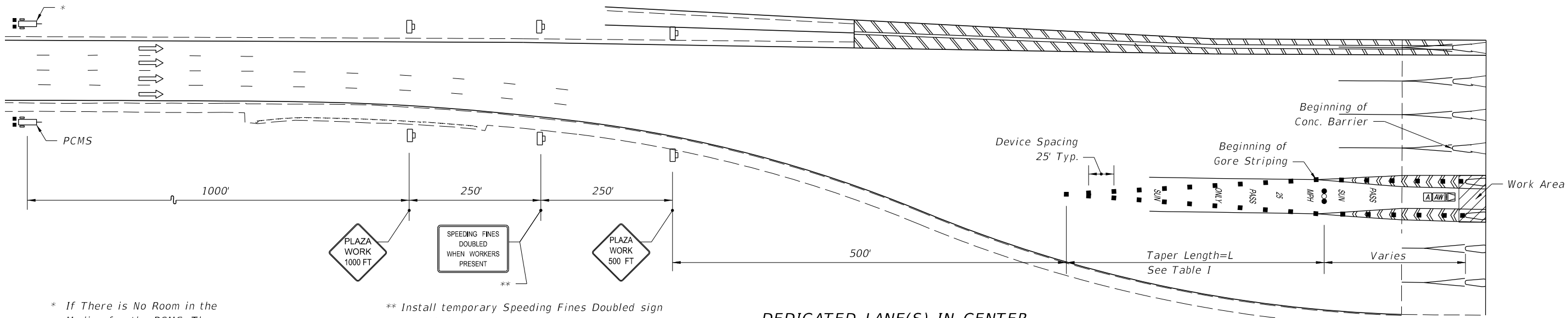


SECTION AA

SYMBOLS

Work Zone Sign

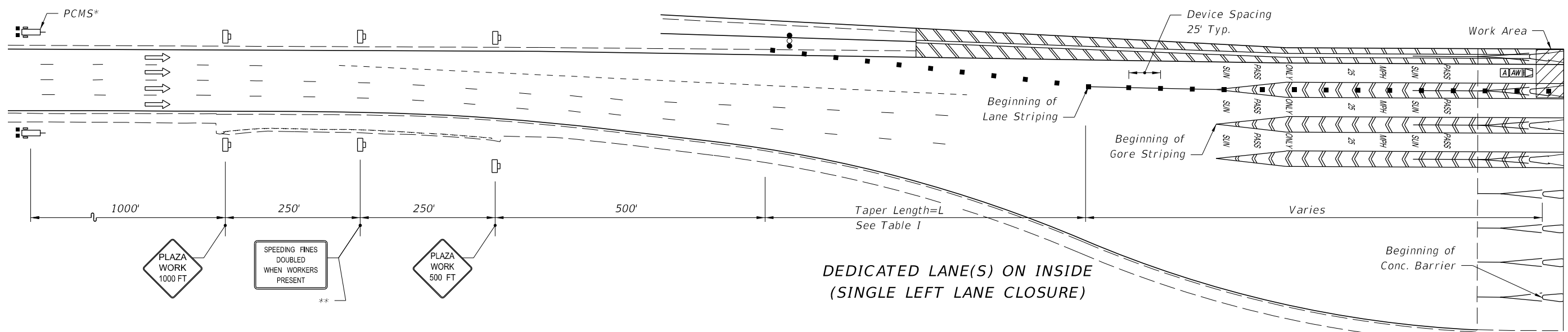
10/30/2018 9:23:10 AM



\* If There is No Room in the Median for the PCMS, Then Locate it on the Outside of the Roadway only.

\*\* Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

**DEDICATED LANE(S) IN CENTER**



**DEDICATED LANE(S) ON INSIDE (SINGLE LEFT LANE CLOSURE)**

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
- Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

- PCMS DISPLAY A**
- MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS LANE(S) CLOSED      MESSAGE 2: USE CASH LANES
- PCMS DISPLAY B**
- MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)      MESSAGE 2: CLOSED AT PLAZA
- PCMS DISPLAY C**
- MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)      MESSAGE 2: KEEP LEFT/RIGHT

**Table I - Taper Length (L)**

Dedicated Lane Location	Number of Dedicated Lanes	Number of Dedicated Lanes Closed	Taper Length (Feet)	PCMS Display
Center	1	1	200	A
	2	1	200	B
		2	350	A
	3	1	350	B
		2	350	B
		3	350	A
Inside***	1	1	350	A
	2	1	350	C
	3	1	350	C

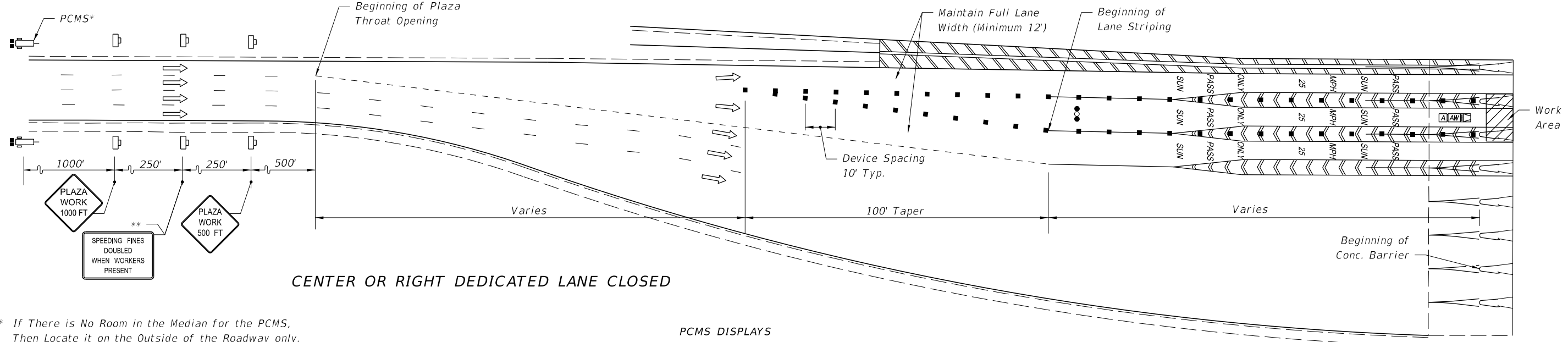
\*\*\* See Index 102-667 Sheet 2 for Right or Center Inside Dedicated Lane Closed, or Two or More Inside Dedicated Lanes Closed Configurations.

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for Lane Closures that exceed three hours.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
5. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
6. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

**DEDICATED LANES**

10/30/2018 9:23:14 AM



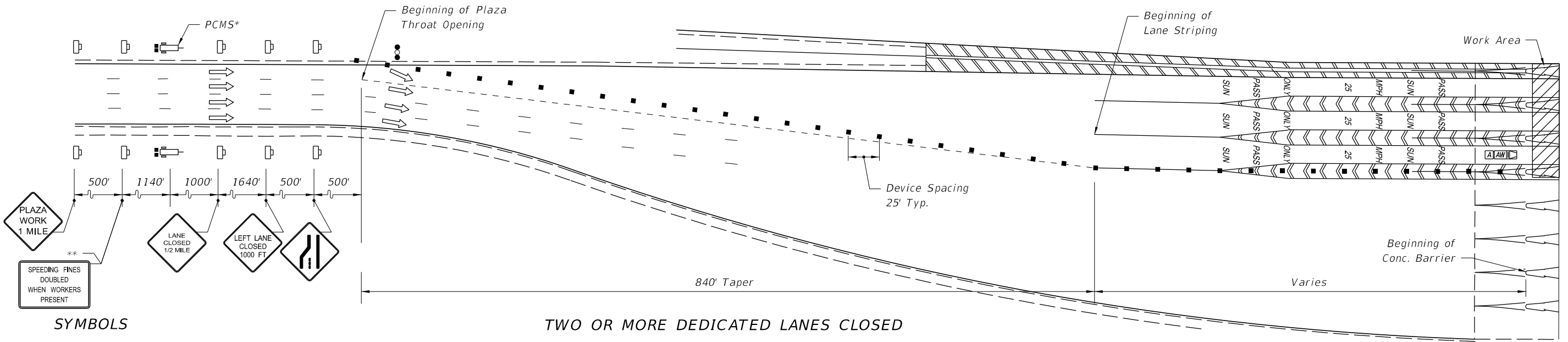
**CENTER OR RIGHT DEDICATED LANE CLOSED**

\* If There is No Room in the Median for the PCMS, Then Locate it on the Outside of the Roadway only.

\*\* Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

**PCMS DISPLAYS**

MESSAGE 1: CENTER SUNPASS LANE	MESSAGE 2: CLOSED AT PLAZA	MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE(S)	MESSAGE 2: KEEP LEFT
--------------------------------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	-------------------------



**TWO OR MORE DEDICATED LANES CLOSED**

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
- Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

**PCMS DISPLAY**

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS LANES CLOSED	MESSAGE 2: USE CASH LANES
---------------------------------------	---------------------------------

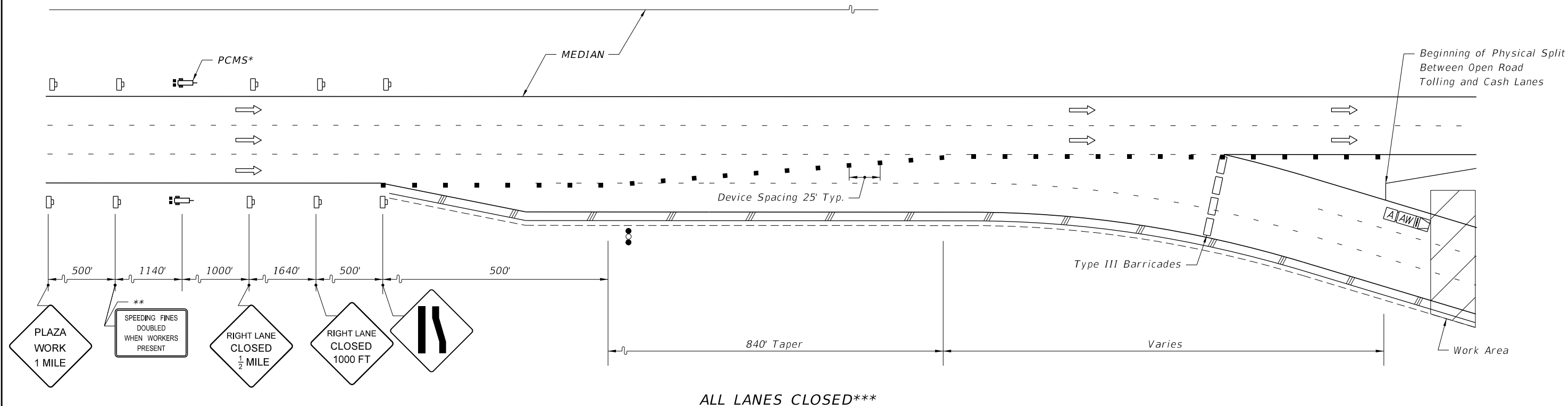
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for Lane Closures that exceed three hours.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
5. See Sheet 1 for Two or More Inside Dedicated Lanes Single Left Lane Closed Configuration.
6. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

**INSIDE DEDICATED LANES**

10/30/2018 9:23:22 AM

\* If there is no room in the median for the PCMS then locate it on the outside of the roadway only.



ALL LANES CLOSED\*\*\*

\*\* Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.

\*\*\* Inverted for Inside Open Road Tolling Lanes Configuration

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas Only.
2. This Plan is for lane closures of any time length.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. For planned lane closure, a portable changeable message sign shall be placed and shall display the message shown at a minimum of one week prior to closure. If planned lane closure is less than one week, place portable changeable message sign immediately using "prior to closure" messages.
5. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
6. Lane closure configurations applicable to 2 or 3 lane open road tolling plazas.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
- Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign
- Type III Barricades and "RAMP CLOSED" sign

PCMS DISPLAYS

PCMS DISPLAY PRIOR TO CLOSURE

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANES      MESSAGE 2: CLOSED "DATE(S)"

PCMS DISPLAY DURING CLOSURE

MESSAGE 1: SUNPASS LANES CLOSED      MESSAGE 2: USE CASH LANES

**OUTSIDE OPEN ROAD TOLLING LANES**

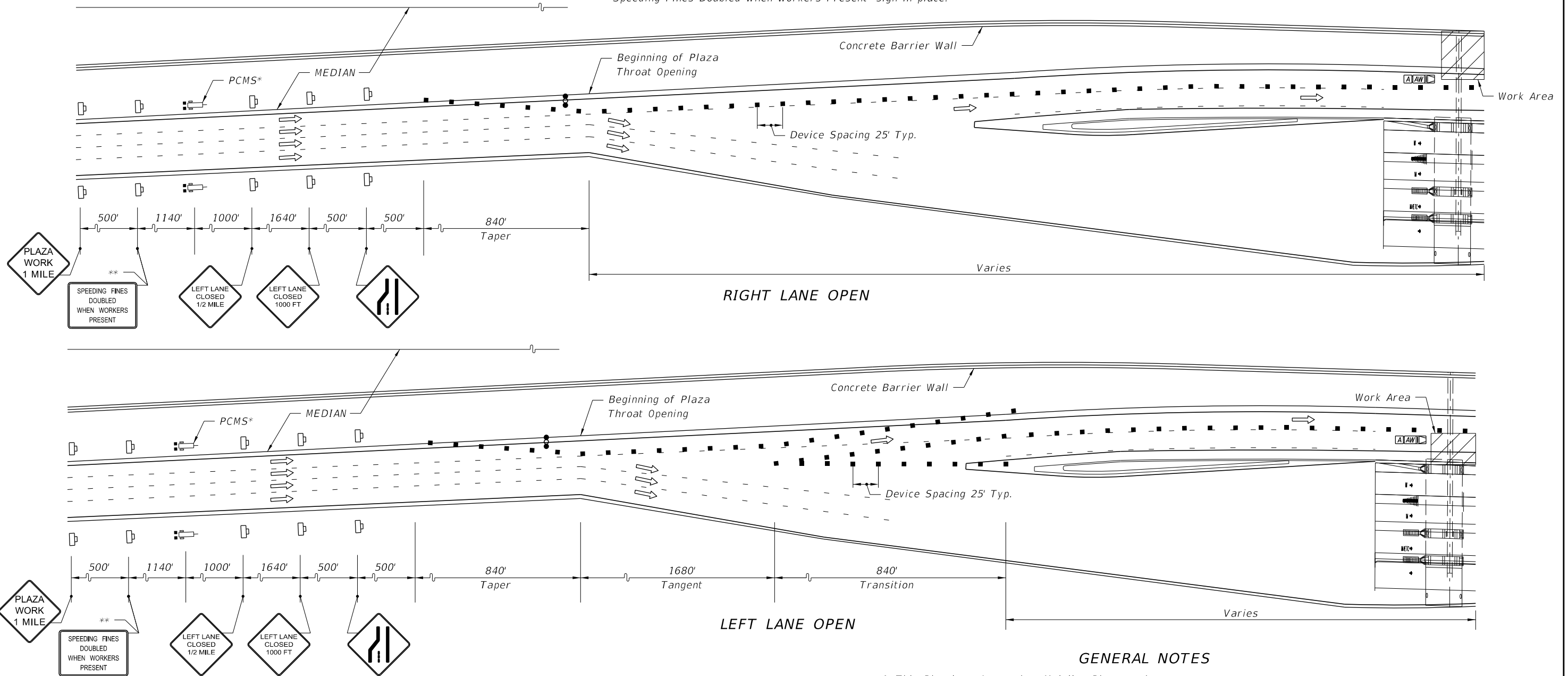
10/30/2018 9:23:30 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX 102-667	SHEET 3 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



\* If there is no room in the median for the PCMS sign, then locate it on the outside of the roadway only.

\*\* Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.



**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator
- Portable Changeable (Variable) Message Sign

PCMS DISPLAYS

PCMS DISPLAY PRIOR TO CLOSURE

Message 1: ONE SUNPASS ONLY	Message 2: LANE OPEN "DATE(S)"
-----------------------------	--------------------------------

PCMS DISPLAY DURING CLOSURE

Message 1: SUNPASS ONLY LANE	Message 2: OPEN USE CAUTION
------------------------------	-----------------------------

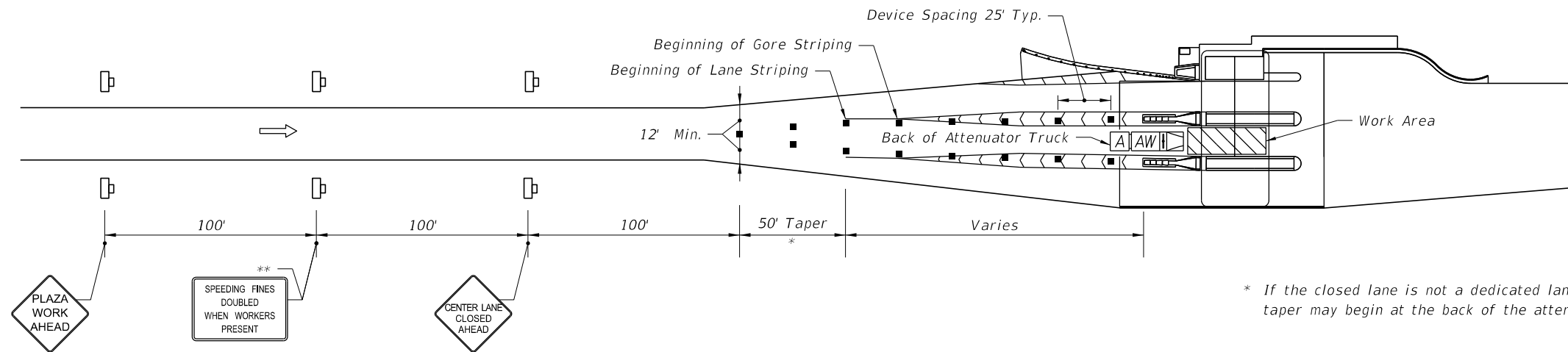
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Plan is to be used at Mainline Plazas only.
2. This Plan is for lane closures of any time length.
3. Plaza canopies which have existing DMS signs on the canopies shall display the message "LANE CLOSED" for the duration of this closure.
4. For planned lane closure, a portable changeable message sign shall be placed and shall display the messages shown at a minimum of one week prior to closure. If planned lane closure is less than one week, place portable changeable message sign immediately using "prior to closure" messages.
5. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
6. Lane closure configurations applicable to 2 or 3 lane open road tolling plazas.
7. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

**INSIDE OPEN ROAD TOLLING LANES**

10/30/2018 9:23:36 AM

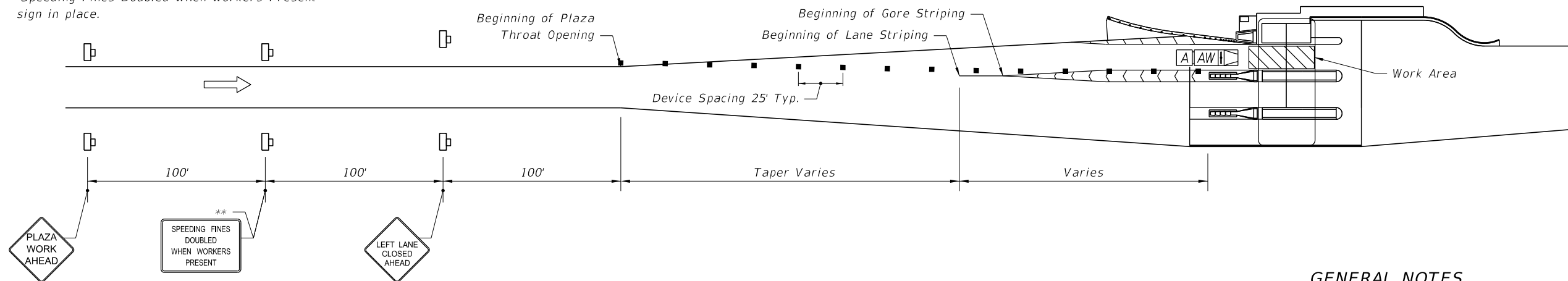
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX 102-667	SHEET 4 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



\* If the closed lane is not a dedicated lane, the 50' taper may begin at the back of the attenuator truck.

**EXHIBIT A**  
**DEDICATED, CASH, OR MIXED-USE LANES IN CENTER - ONE LANE CLOSED**  
 (This same plan can be used for any non-dedicated lane even if they are not in the center of the plaza)

\*\* Install temporary Speeding Fines Doubled sign only if there is not an existing permanent "Speeding Fines Doubled Through Toll Plaza" sign or an existing "Speeding Fines Doubled When Workers Present" sign in place.



**EXHIBIT B**  
**DEDICATED LANE INSIDE OR OUTSIDE - ONE LANE CLOSED**  
 (Outside Lane Closure is a Mirror Image of this Exhibit)

**GENERAL NOTES**

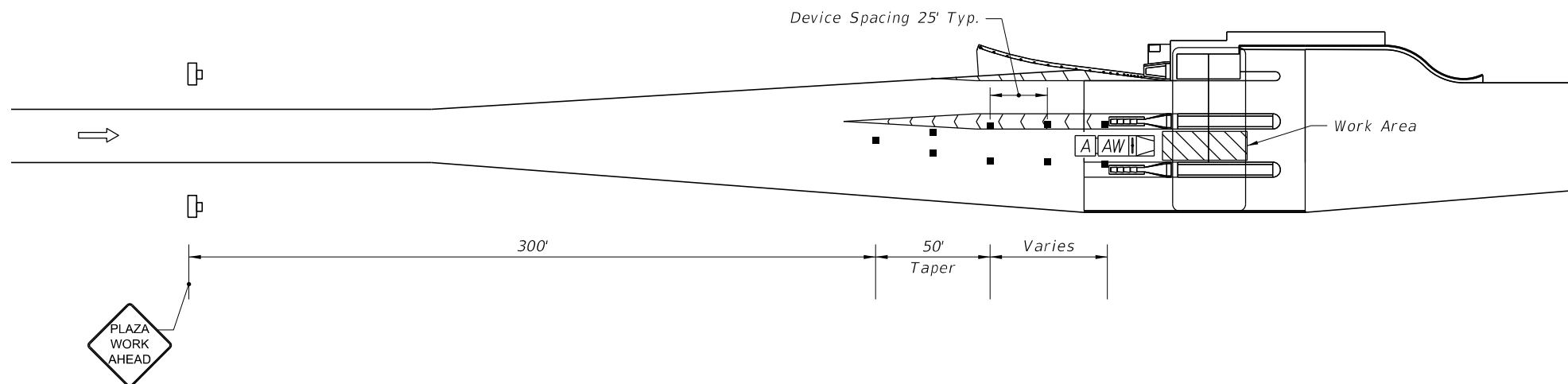
1. This Plan is for lane closures that exceed three hours.
2. If the closed lane is a dedicated lane, Exhibit A shall be used at Ramp Plazas only. If the closed lane is a cash or mixed-use lane, Exhibit A may be used at Ramp or Mainline Plazas.
3. A truck/trailer mounted attenuator is required.
4. Exhibit B shall be used at Ramp Plazas only.
5. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
6. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.

**MAINLINE PLAZAS & RAMP PLAZAS**

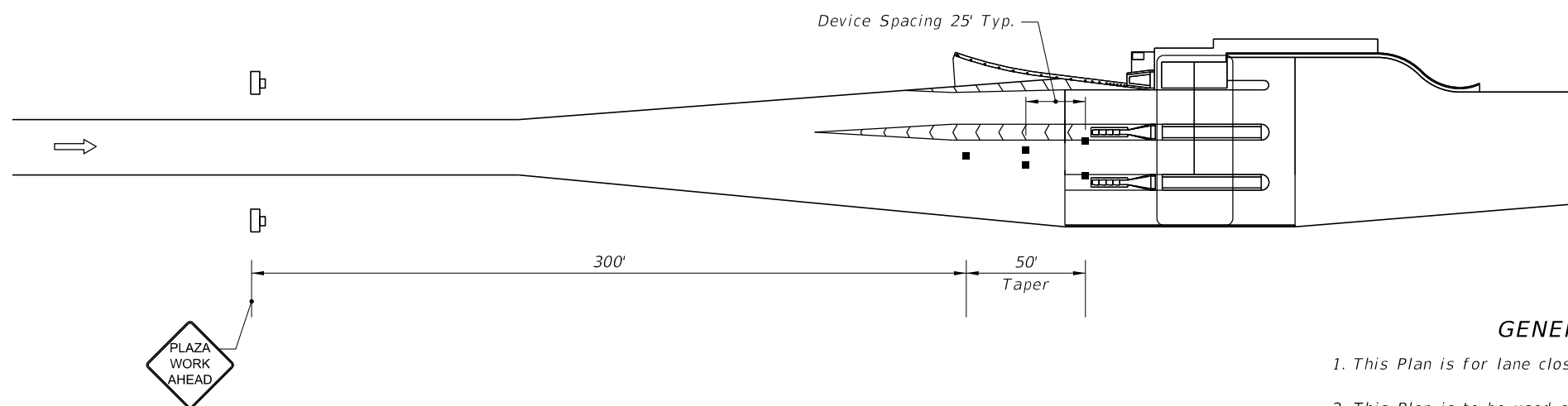
- SYMBOLS**
- Work Area
  - Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
  - Work Zone Sign
  - Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
  - Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator

10/30/2018 9:23:41 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX 102-667	SHEET 5 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------








WORK DONE WITHIN TRAVEL LANE - ONE LANE CLOSED



WORK NOT DONE WITHIN TRAVEL LANE - ONE LANE CLOSED

**SYMBOLS**


-  Work Area
-  Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
-  Work Zone Sign
-  Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
-  Advance Warning Vehicle Equipped with Advance Warning Arrow Board and Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator

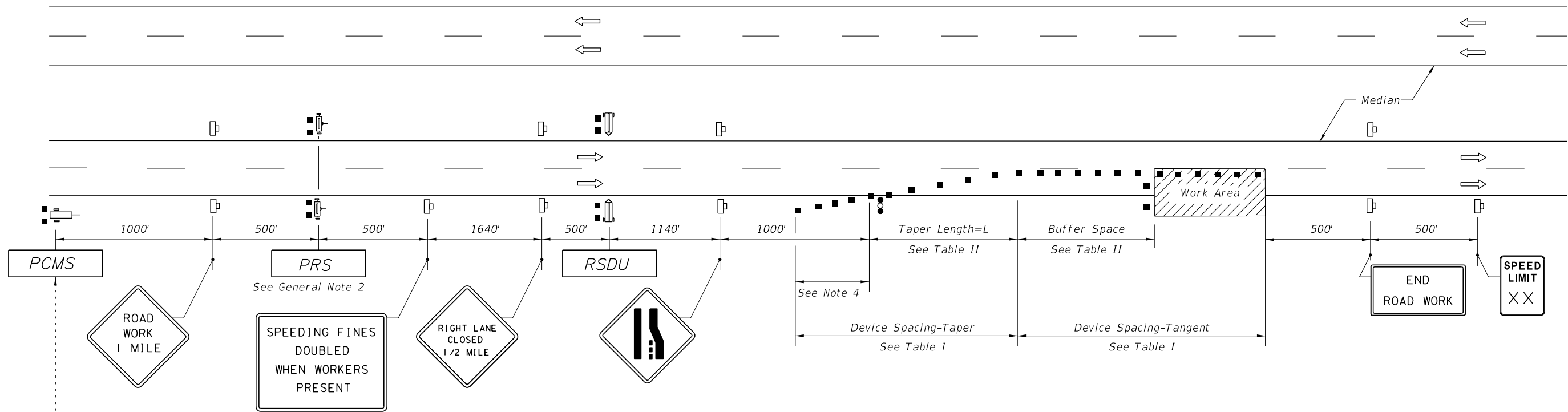
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This Plan is for lane closures that are three hours or less.
2. This Plan is to be used at Ramp or Mainline Plazas.
3. This plan can be used for any lane, with appropriate modifications, even if it is not in the center of the Plaza.
4. Lane use control lights, signs, or signals over toll lanes shall be switched to the appropriate symbol, message, or correct color prior to the start of any lane closure. They should also be switched at project completion.
5. At least 48 hours prior to any closure, other than emergencies, the plaza manager shall be notified for security and staffing.
6. A Truck/Trailer Mounted Attenuator is required for all aerial work operations (lift truck). For non-aerial operations, the Truck Mounted Attenuator or additional devices may be required by the Engineer based on the work being performed.

**SHORT-TERM CLOSURES**

10/30/2018 9:23:45 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TOLL PLAZA TRAFFIC CONTROL STANDARDS	INDEX 102-667	SHEET 6 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**TYPICAL PCMS DISPLAY**

With speed reduction:  
 Message 1: WORKERS PRESENT AHEAD  
 Message 2: SPEED REDUCED NEXT XMI

Without speed reduction:  
 Message 1: WORKERS PRESENT AHEAD  
 Message 2: NEXT X MILES

**Table I  
Device Spacing**

Posted Speed (mph)	Max. Distance Between Devices (ft.)			
	Cones or Tubular Markers		Type I or Type II Barricades or Vertical Panels or Drums	
	Taper	Tangent	Taper	Tangent
55 to 70	25	50	50	100

**Table II  
Buffer Space and Taper Length**

Posted Speed (mph)	Buffer Space	Taper Length (12' Lateral Transition)		Notes (Merge)
	Dist. (ft.)	L (ft.)		
55	495	660		L = WS
60	570	720		
65	645	780		
70	730	840		

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Use the MAS for lane closures of 5 day or more on multilane divided facilities with a posted speed of 55 MPH or greater when workers are present and not protected by a barrier.
2. For posted speeds of 65 MPH or greater, reduce Work Zone Speeds by 10 MPH. For posted speeds of 60 MPH, use a Work Zone Speed of 55 MPH.
3. Right lane closure shown, left lane closure similar using left lane signing.
4. Use shoulder taper in accordance with Index 102-612 for shoulder widths 8 feet or greater.
5. See Index 102-600 for general TCZ requirements and additional information.

When Buffer Space cannot be attained due to geometric constraints, the greatest attainable length shall be used, but not less than 200 ft.

For lateral transitions other than 12', use formula for L shown in the notes column.

Where:  
 L= Length of taper in feet  
 W= Width of lateral transition in feet  
 S= Posted speed limit (mph)

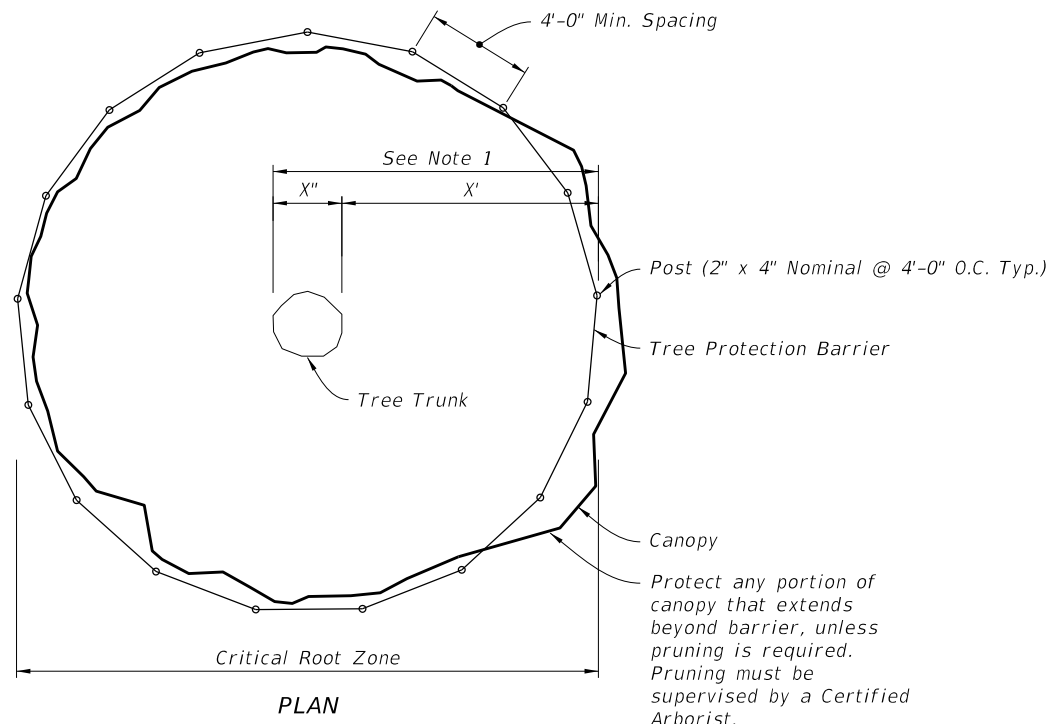
**SYMBOLS**

- Work Area
- Channelizing Device (See Index 102-600)
- Work Zone Sign
- Advance Warning Arrow Board
- Lane Identification + Direction of Traffic
- (1) PCMS= Portable Changeable(Variable) Message Sign
- (2) PRS= Portable Regulatory Sign- Speed Limit When Flashing
- (2) RSDU= Radar Speed Display Unit

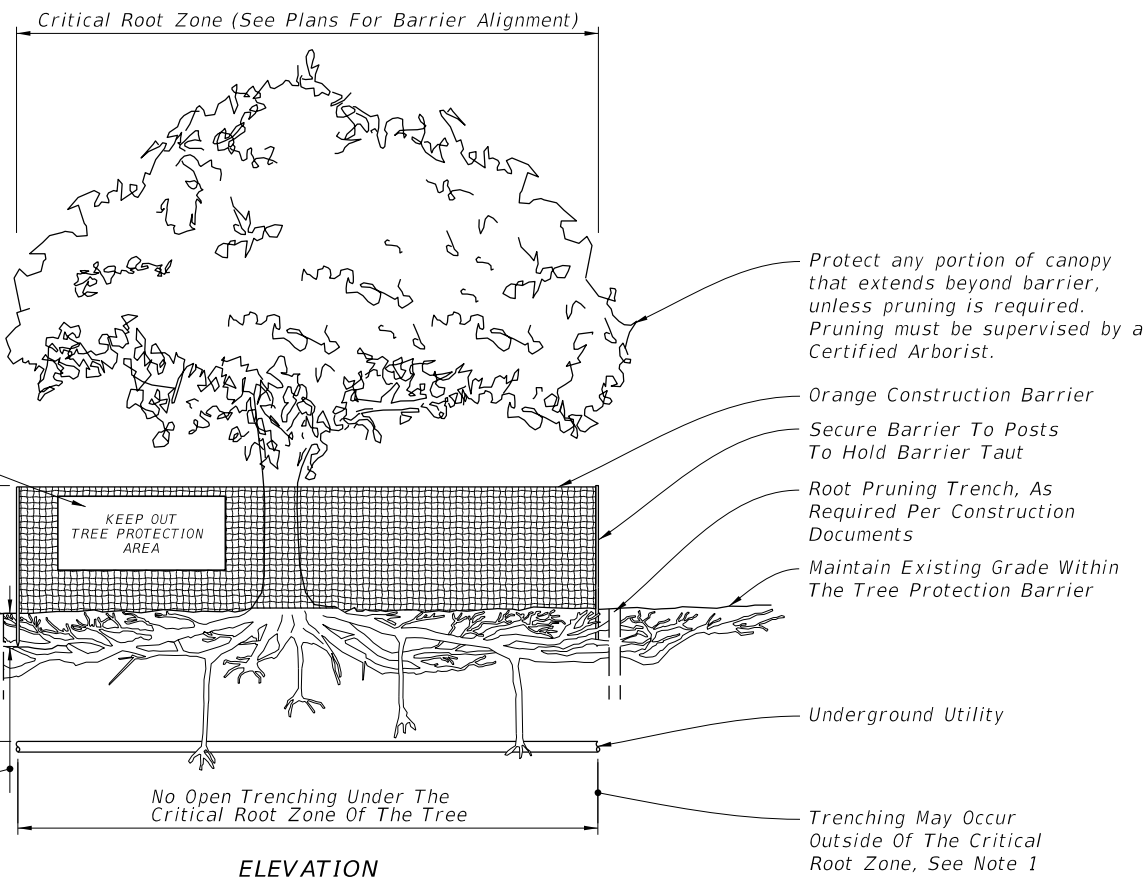
10/30/2018 9:23:48 AM

**NOTES:**

1. Critical Root Zone: Extends in all directions from trunk of tree to a distance equal to one foot per inch of trunk diameter at breast height.
2. Staging, storage, dumping, washing and operation of equipment is not permitted within the limits of the tree protection barrier, including during barrier installation.
3. Install all tree protection prior to commencement of construction and remove when directed by the Engineer. Maintain protection at all times.
4. For closely spaced groups of trees, place the tree protection barrier around the entire group.
5. Inspect trunk protection and tree quarterly to prevent girdling. Adjust bands to allow tree growth as needed.
6. See plans for any additional requirements or modifications within the tree protection area.
7. Place weather resistant sign every 50' along the barrier, with 6" minimum text height and provide text in English and Spanish. Sign should read "Keep Out Tree Protection Area".
8. Alternate tree protection systems approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of the tree protection barrier detailed on this Index as long as the critical root zone is protected.
9. The Critical Root Zone may be reduced, in the field, by a certified Arborist or Landscape Architect.

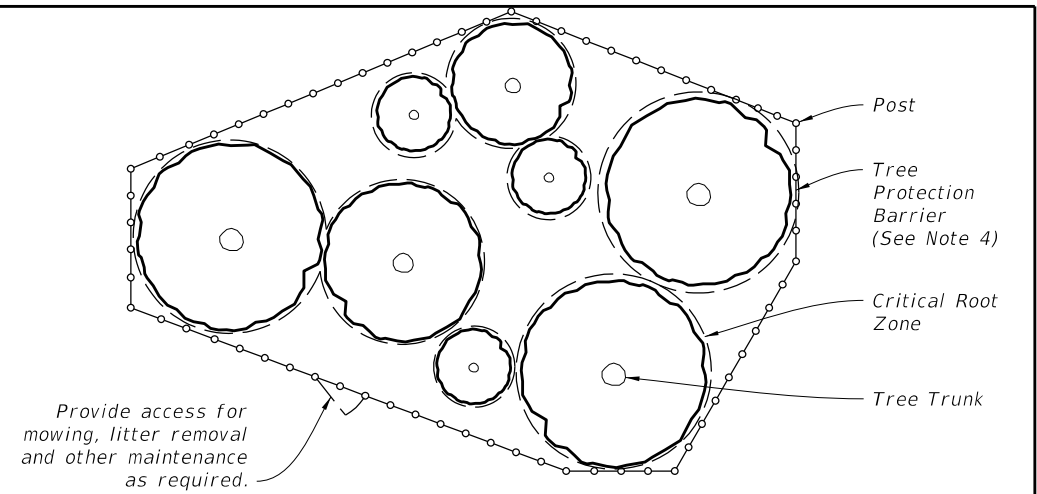


PLAN



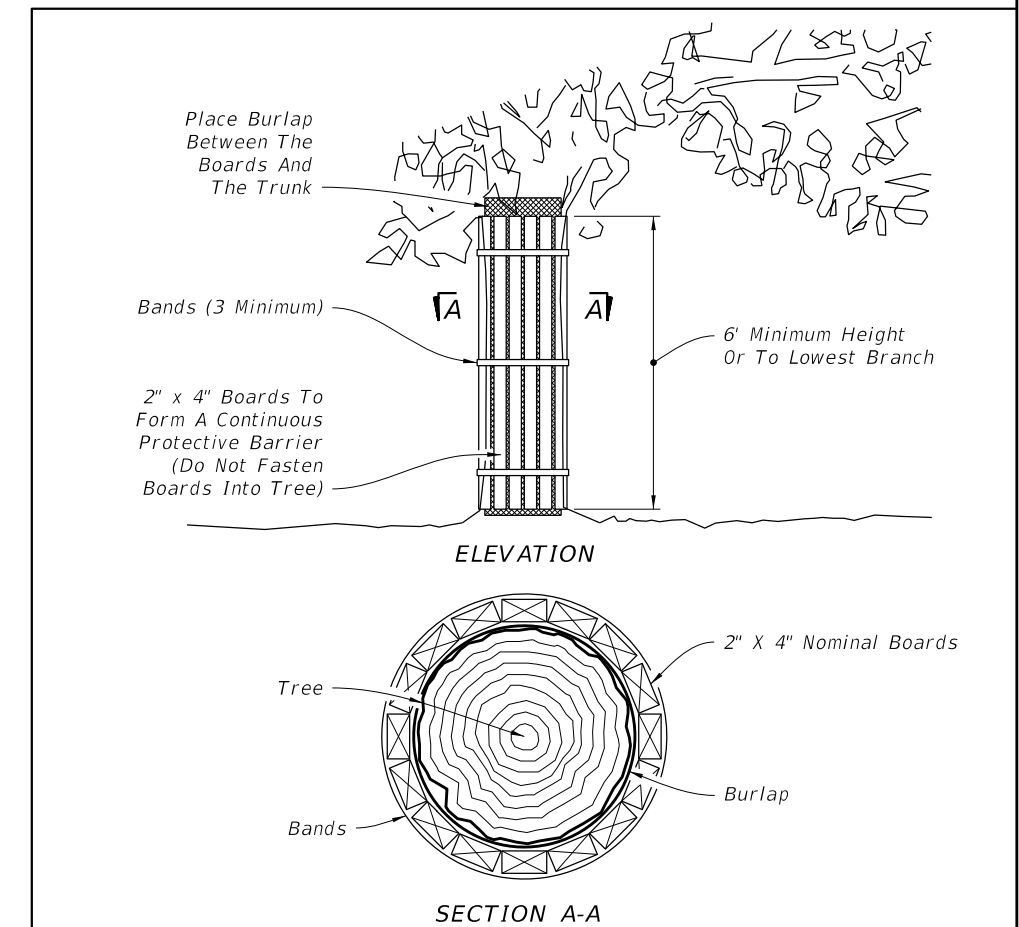
ELEVATION

TREE PROTECTION BARRIER



PLAN

PROTECTION BARRIER FOR TREE GROUPINGS



ELEVATION

SECTION A-A

**NOTES:**

1. Trunk protection may be used when Tree Protection Barrier can not be reasonably erected, when approved by Engineer.
2. See Selective Clearing and Grubbing Plan for location of trunk protection, when applicable.
3. Adjust bands to allow tree growth (inspect quarterly to prevent girdling).

TRUNK PROTECTION

10/25/2018 8:48:38 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TREE PROTECTION AND PRESERVATION	INDEX 110-100	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The location and construction of mailboxes shall conform to the rules and regulations of the United States Postal Service as modified by this Index.
2. Mailboxes will not be permitted on Interstate highways, freeways, or other highways where prohibited by law or regulation.
3. The contractor shall give the Postmaster of the delivery route(s) written notice of project construction 7 days prior to the beginning of work, with Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays excluded.

The Contractor shall furnish and install one mailbox in accordance with this Index at each mail patron delivery location and maintain the box throughout the contract period. The Contractor shall apply box numbers to each patron box in accordance with identification specifications of the Domestic Mail Manual of the U. S. Postal Service; where local street names and house numbers are authorized by the Postmaster as a postal address, the Contractor shall inscribe the house number on the box; if the box is located on a different street from the patrons residence, the Contractor shall inscribe the street name and house number on the box.

The Contractor shall coordinate removal of the patrons existing mailboxes. Immediately after installing the new mailboxes the Contractor must notify each "Mail Delivery Patron" by Certified Mail that removal of the existing mailboxes must be accomplished in 21 days after receipt of notices. Patrons shall have the option of removing their existing mailboxes or leaving the mailboxes in place for removal by the Contractor; removal by the Contractor shall be included in the contract unit price for Mailbox, Each. The Contractor shall dispose of mailboxes and supports in areas provided by him.

Reuse of existing mailboxes by the Contractor will not be a requirement under any construction project; however where an existing mailbox meets the design requirements of this Index and is structurally and functionally sound, the Contractor at his option may elect to reuse the existing mailbox in lieu of constructing a new mailbox. Any use of existing mailboxes must be approved by the Engineer.

4. Mailboxes shall be light sheet metal or plastic construction, in traditional style only, and only in Size 1 as prescribed by the Domestic Mail Manual of the U. S. Postal Service (DMM).

Mailbox production standards, lists of approved manufacturers and suppliers of mailboxes, design approval and guidance may be obtained by writing to the Rural Delivery Division, Delivery Service Department, Operations Group, USPS Headquarters, Washington, DC 20260.

5. Mailboxes shall be located on the right-hand side of the roadway in the direction of the delivery route, except on one-way roads and streets where they may be placed on the left-hand side.

Mailboxes on rural highways shall be set with the roadside face of the box offset from the edge of the traveled way a minimum distance of the greater of the following:

- a. Shoulder width plus 8" to 12".
- b. 10' for ADT over 10,000 vpd.  
8' for ADT 100 to 10,000 vpd.  
6' for ADT under 100 vpd  
2'-6" for low speed and ADT under 100 vpd.

When a mailbox is installed within the limits of guardrail it should be placed behind the guardrail whenever practical.

Mailboxes on curbed highways, roads, and streets shall be set with the face of the box between 6" and 12" behind the face of curb. If the sidewalk abuts the curb or if an unusual condition exists which makes it difficult or impractical to install or serve boxes at the curb, the Contractor, with concurrence of the local postal authority, may be permitted to install all mailboxes at the back edge of the sidewalk, where they can be served by the carrier from the sidewalk.

6. Mailboxes shall be set with the bottom of the box between 42" and 48" above the mail stop surface, unless the U.S. Postal Service establishes other height restrictions.

7. No more than two mailboxes may be mounted on a support structure unless the support structure and mailbox arrangements have been shown to be safe by crash testing in accordance with NCHRP Report 350.

Neighborhood Delivery and Collection Box Units (NDCBU) are a specialized multiple mailbox installation that must be located outside the highway and street clear zones. The location of NDCBUs is the sole responsibility of the Postmaster for the delivery route under consideration.

8. Lightweight newspaper receptacles may be mounted below the mailbox on the side of the support post in conformance with the USPS Domestic Mail Manual. The mail patron shall be responsible for newspaper receptacle installation and maintenance.

9. Wood and steel support posts for both single and double mailbox mountings shall be embedded no more than 24" into the ground.

Concrete, block, brick, stone or other rigid foundation structure or encasement, either above or below the shoulder ground line, will not be permitted for mailboxes on rural highways. On urban roads and streets where mailbox support posts are set within rigid pavement back of curb, the support posts shall be separated from the pavement by a minimum of 1" of expansion material.

Support posts shall not be fitted nor installed with surface mount base plates.

10. At driveway entrances mailboxes shall be placed on the far side of the driveway in the direction of the delivery route.

At intersecting roads mailboxes shall be located 100' or more from the centerline of the intersecting road on the far side in the direction of the delivery route, with the distance increased to 200' when the route volume exceeds 400 vehicles per day.

11. Wood support posts shall be in conformance with the material and dimensional requirements of Section 952 and the treatment requirements of Section 955 of the Standard Specifications.

Steel support posts shall have an external finish equal to or better than two coats of weather resistant, air dried or baked, paint or enamel. Surface(s) shall be cleaned of all loose scale prior to finishing. The Postal Service prefers that posts be painted white, but other colors may be used when approved by the Engineer. When galvanized posts are used painting is not required.

Mounting brackets, plates, platforms, shelves and accessory hardware surface finishes are to be suited to support post finish.


12. Mailboxes shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Mailboxes, Each. Payment shall be full compensation for boxes, posts and accessory items essential for installation in accordance with this standard; erection; adjustments to suit construction needs; and, for identification letters and numbers.

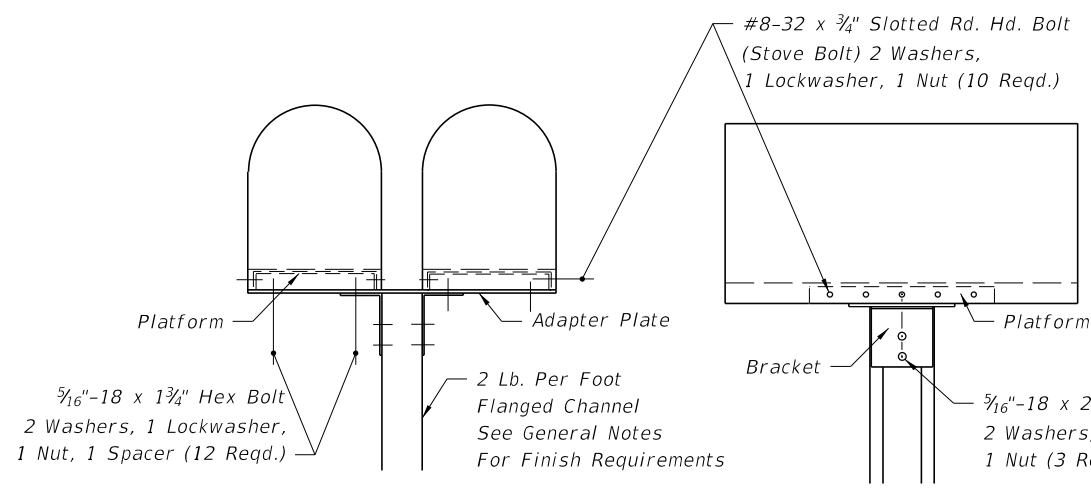
Payment shall be limited to one mailbox per patron address whether the mailbox is new, reused, salvaged, reset or relocated. Payment shall be per mailbox regardless of the number of mailboxes per support or grouping arrangement.

The above compensation shall include any work and cost incurred by the contractor for removal and disposal of existing mailboxes.

There shall be no payment participation for NDCBU furnishing, assembly, installation, resetting or relocation.

10/25/2018 8:48:39 AM

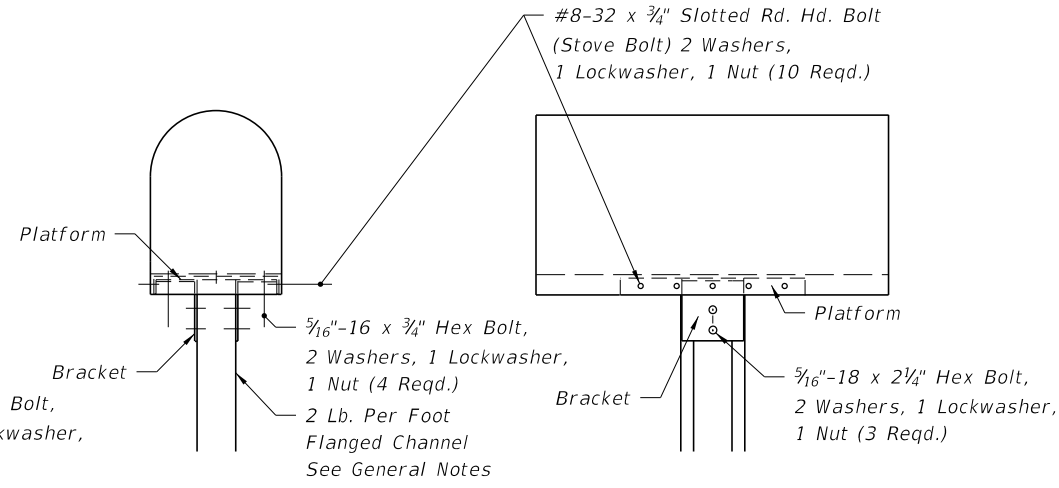
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MAILBOXES	INDEX 110-200	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-----------------



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

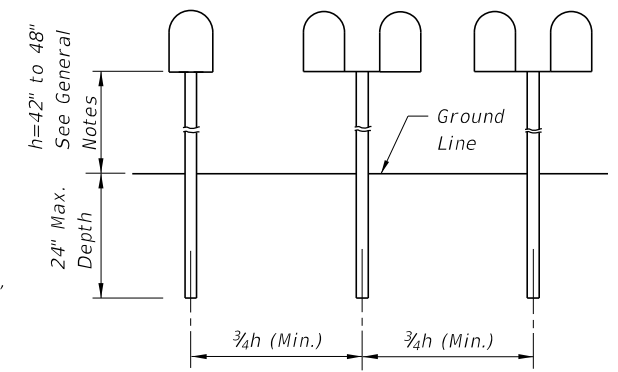
FLANGED CHANNEL



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

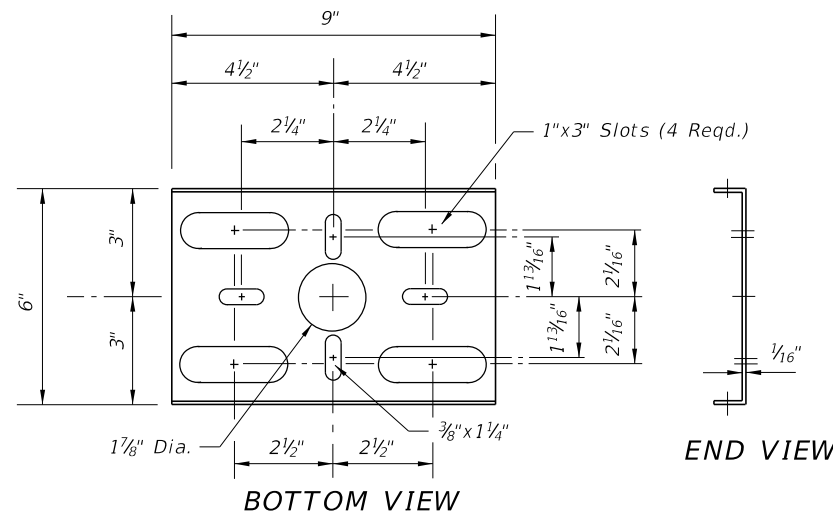
FLANGED CHANNEL



ELEVATION

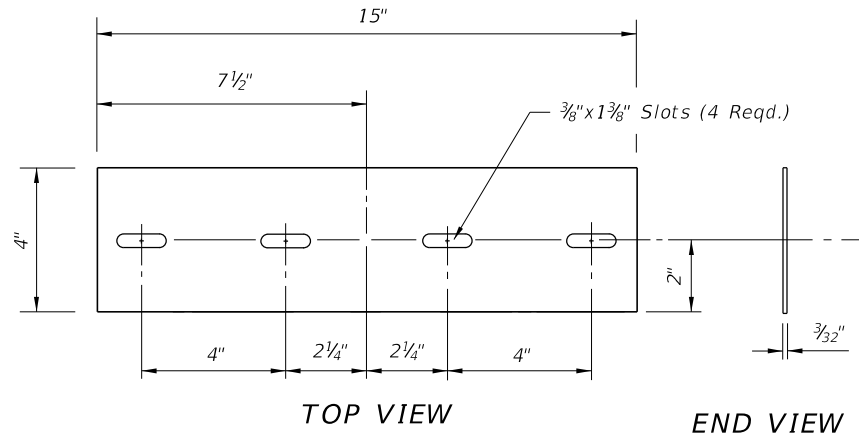
SINGLE OR COMBINED WOOD, FLANGED CHANNEL OR PIPE POST TYPES SHOWN ON THIS INDEX

POST SPACING



BOTTOM VIEW

END VIEW

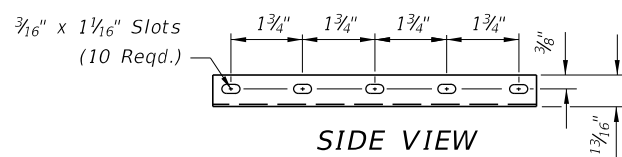


TOP VIEW

END VIEW

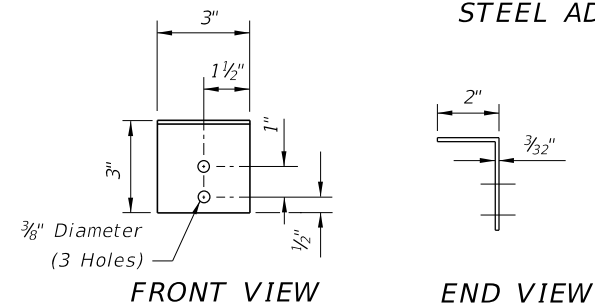
STEEL ADAPTER PLATE

Note: See General Notes for finish requirements.



SIDE VIEW

STEEL PLATFORM

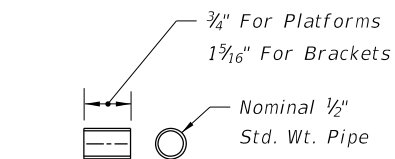


FRONT VIEW

END VIEW

TOP VIEW

STEEL BRACKET



STEEL SPACER

STEEL FLANGED CHANNEL SUPPORT POSTS

10/25/2018 8:48:41 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

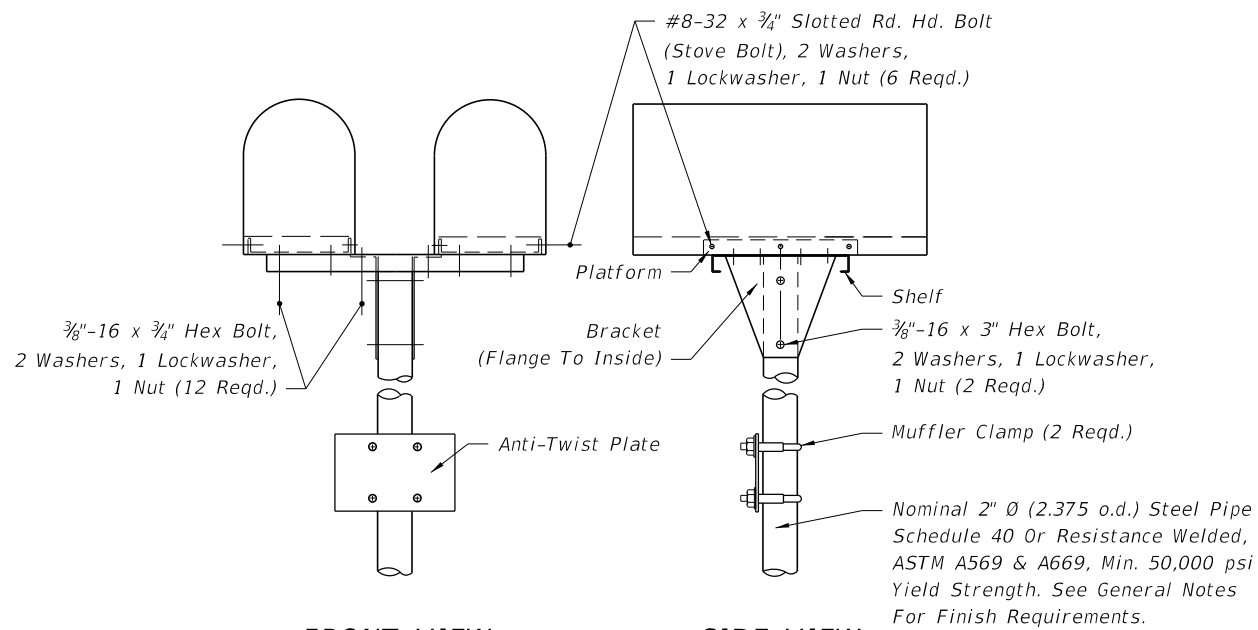


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

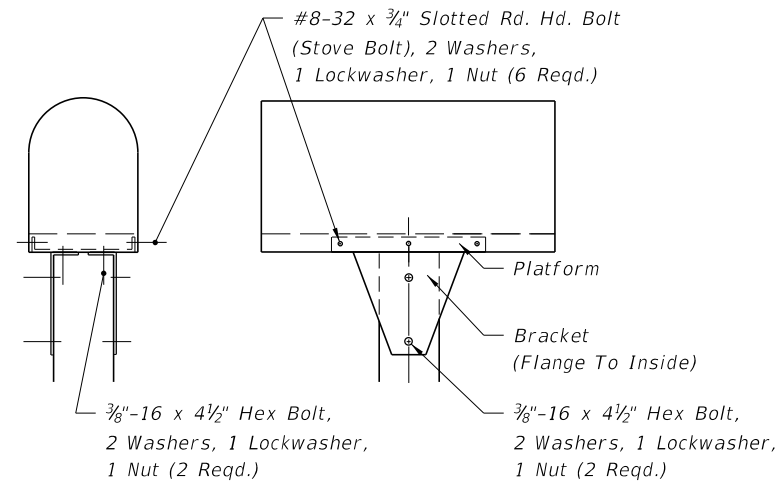
MAILBOXES

INDEX  
110-200

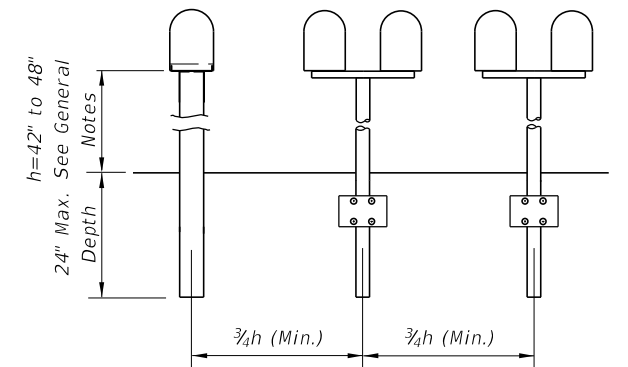
SHEET  
2 of 3



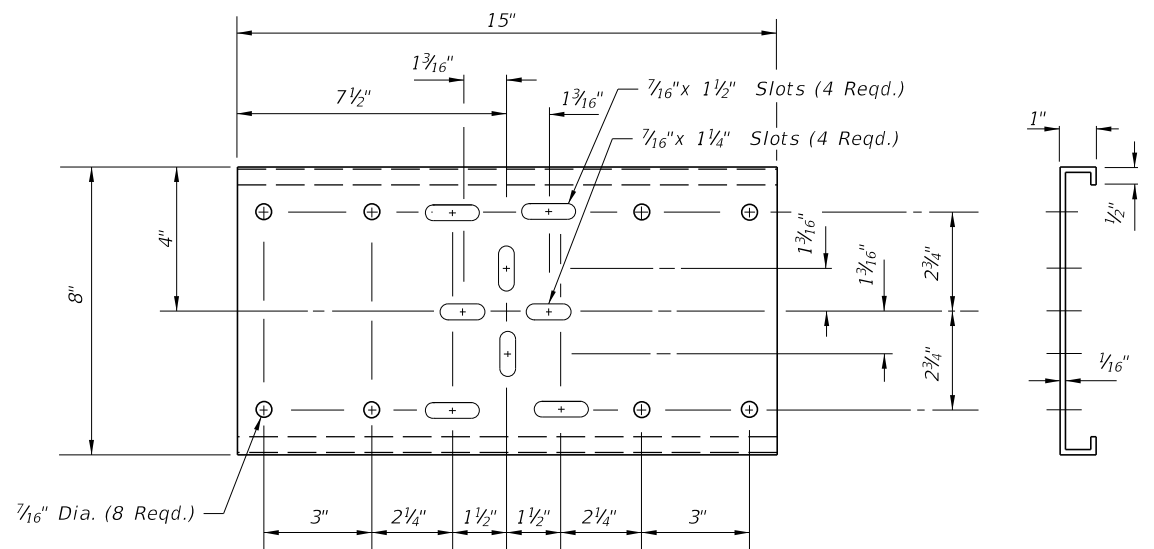
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW  
2" Ø PIPE POST



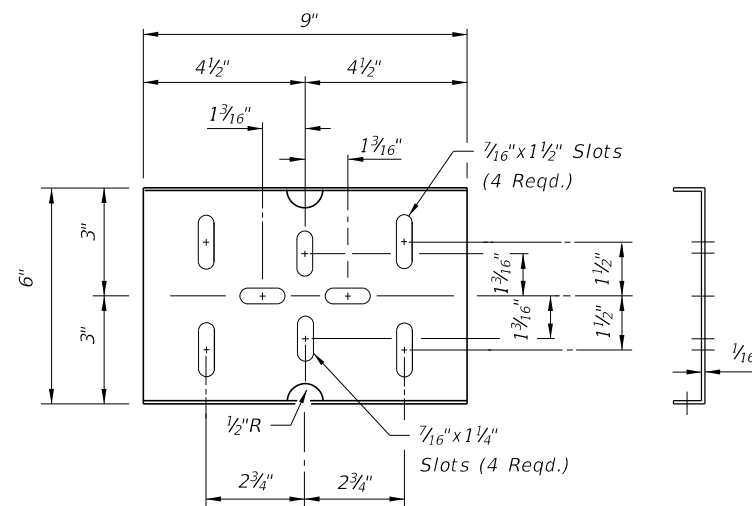
FRONT VIEW SIDE VIEW  
4" X 4" WOOD POST



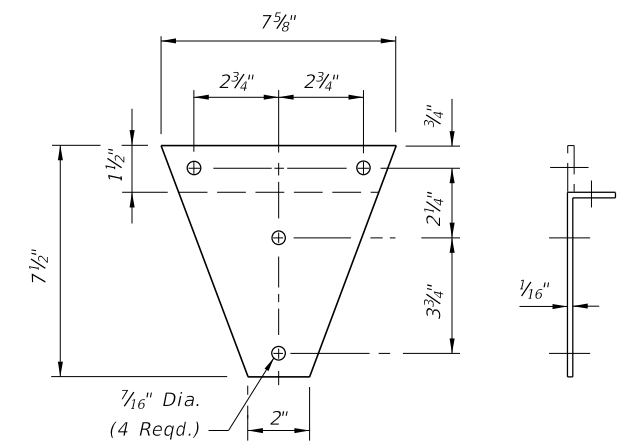
SINGLE OR COMBINED WOOD, FLANGED CHANNEL OR PIPE POST TYPES SHOWN ON THIS INDEX  
ELEVATION  
POST SPACING



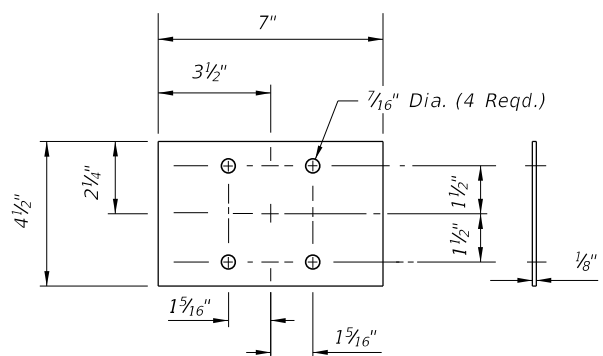
TOP VIEW END VIEW  
STEEL SHELF



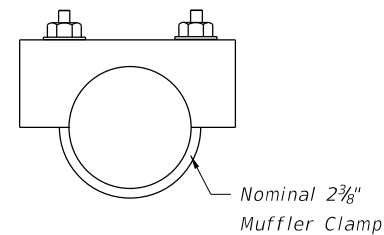
BOTTOM VIEW END VIEW  
STEEL PLATFORM



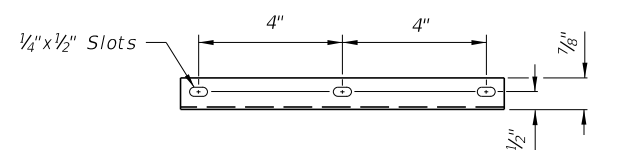
SIDE VIEW END VIEW  
STEEL BRACKET



FRONT VIEW END VIEW  
STEEL ANTI-TWIST PLATE



TOP VIEW  
STEEL CLAMP



SIDE VIEW  
STEEL PLATFORM

STEEL PIPE AND WOOD SUPPORT POSTS

Note: See General Notes for finish requirements

10/25/2018 8:48:42 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



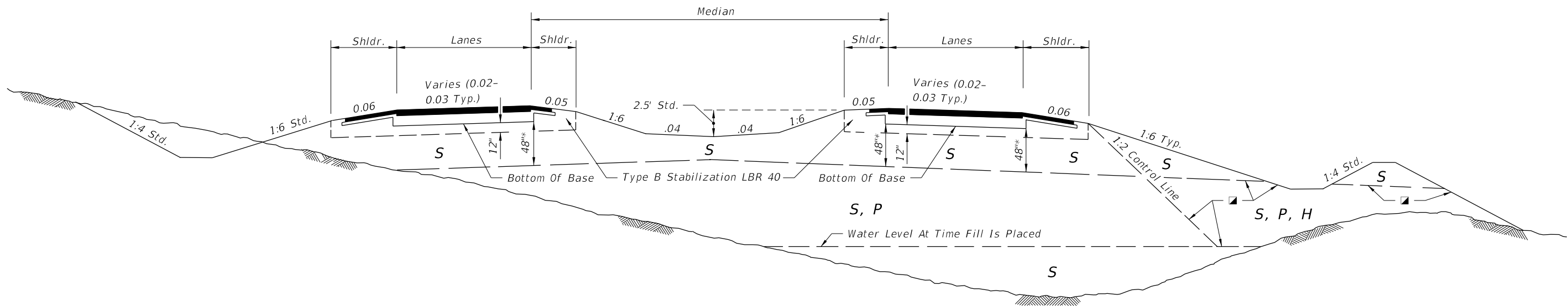
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MAILBOXES

INDEX  
110-200

SHEET  
3 of 3

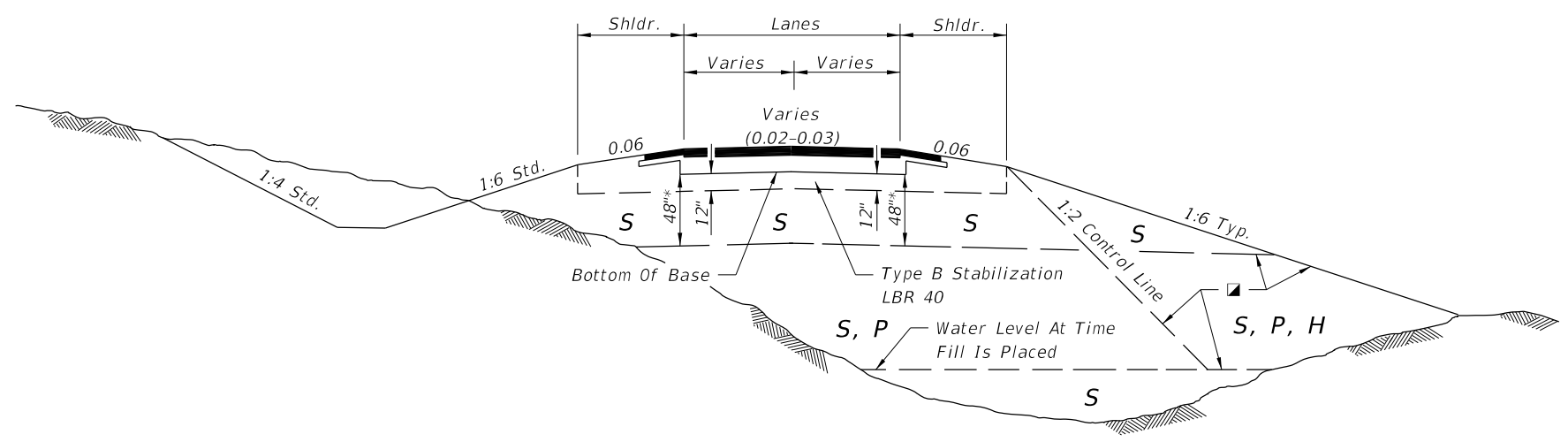




**DIVIDED ROADWAYS**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

- Roadway dimensions are representative. Subgrade dimensions and control lines are standard. The details shown on this Index do not supersede the details shown in the Plans or Indexes 120-002 and 160-001.
- Plastic (P) soils may be placed above the existing water level (at the time of construction) to within 4 feet of the proposed base. It should be placed uniformly in the lower portion of the embankment for some distance along the project rather than full depth for short distances.
- High Plastic (H) soils excavated within the project limits may be used in embankment construction as indicated on this Index. High Plastic soils are not to be used for embankment construction when obtained from outside the project limits.
- Select (S) soils having an average organic content of more than two and one-half (2.5) percent, or having an individual test value which exceeds four (4) percent, are not permitted in the subgrade portion of the roadbed. Select (S), Plastic (P), or High Plastic (H) soils having an average organic content of more than five (5) percent, or an organic content individual test result which exceeds seven (7) percent, are not permitted in the portion of embankment inside the control line, unless written authorization is provided by the District Geotechnical Engineer; these soils may be used for embankment construction outside the control line, unless restricted by the Plans or otherwise specified in the Plans, provided they can be compacted sufficiently to sustain a drivable surface for operational vehicles as approved by the Engineer. Determine average organic content from the test results from a minimum of three randomly selected samples from each stratum or stockpile of a particular material. Perform tests in accordance with AASHTO T 267 on the portion of a sample passing the No. 4 sieve.
- Highly organic soils, composed primarily of partially decayed organic matter, often dark brown or black in color with an odor of decay, and sometimes fibrous, are designated as muck. Further, any stratum or stockpile of soil which contains pockets of highly organic material may be designated as Muck (M). Highly organic soils are not permitted within the subgrade or embankment portion of the roadbed.



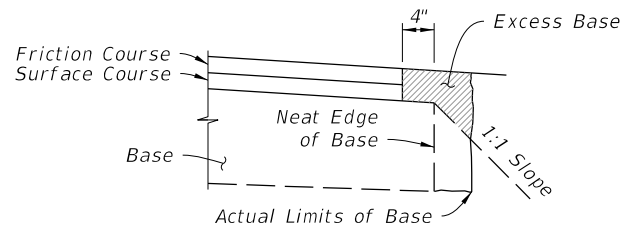
**UNDIVIDED ROADWAY**

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL < 50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL > 50)
M	Muck	A-8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.  
 ■ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

\*\* Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. They may be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed when approved by the District Materials Engineer. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

\* For cut sections this dimension may be reduced to 24"; see Index 120-002. For minor collectors and local facilities this dimension may be reduced to 18".



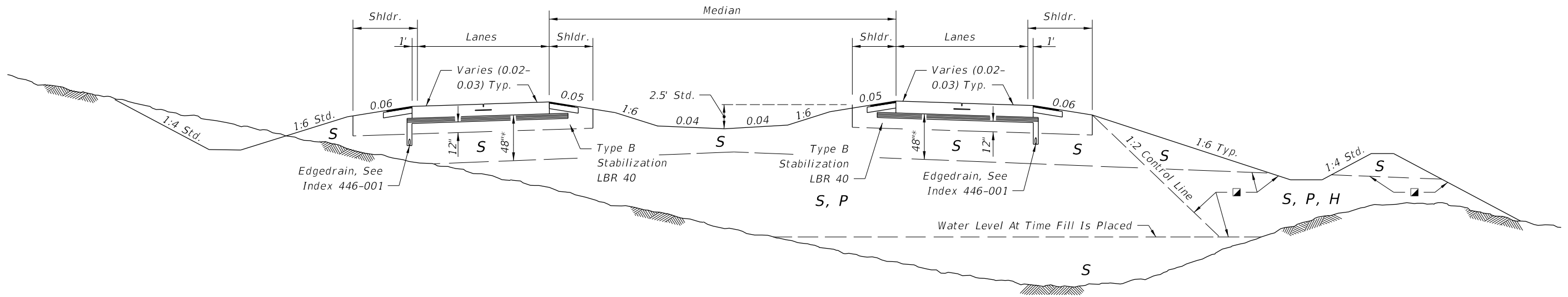
**NOTES:**

- All material in the shaded area is excess base to be removed.
- There is no additional payment for removal of excess base material.

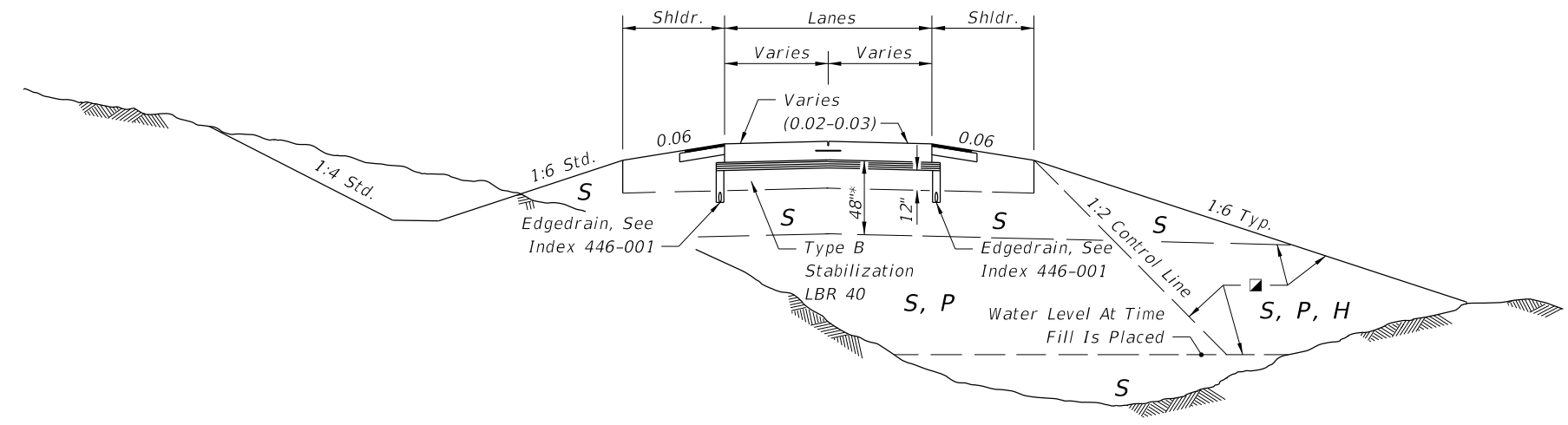
**REMOVAL OF EXCESS BASE MATERIAL**

**GENERAL NOTES AND FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT**

10/25/2018 8:48:42 AM



**DIVIDED ROADWAYS**



**UNDIVIDED ROADWAY**

**SYMBOL SOIL CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)**

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL < 50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL > 50)
M	Muck	A-8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

■ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

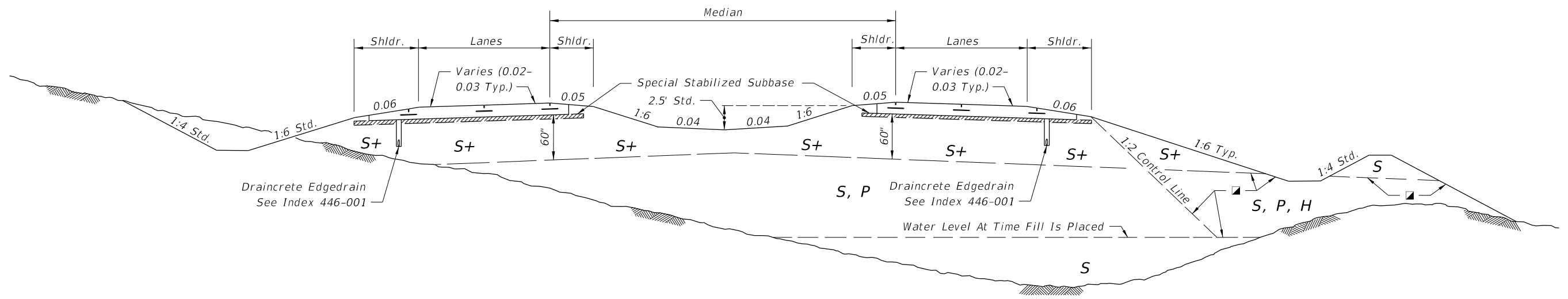
\*\* Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. They may be used in the subgrade portion of the roadbed when approved by the District Materials Engineer. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

\* For cut sections this dimension may be reduced to 24"; see Index 120-002. For minor collectors and local facilities this dimension may be reduced to 18".

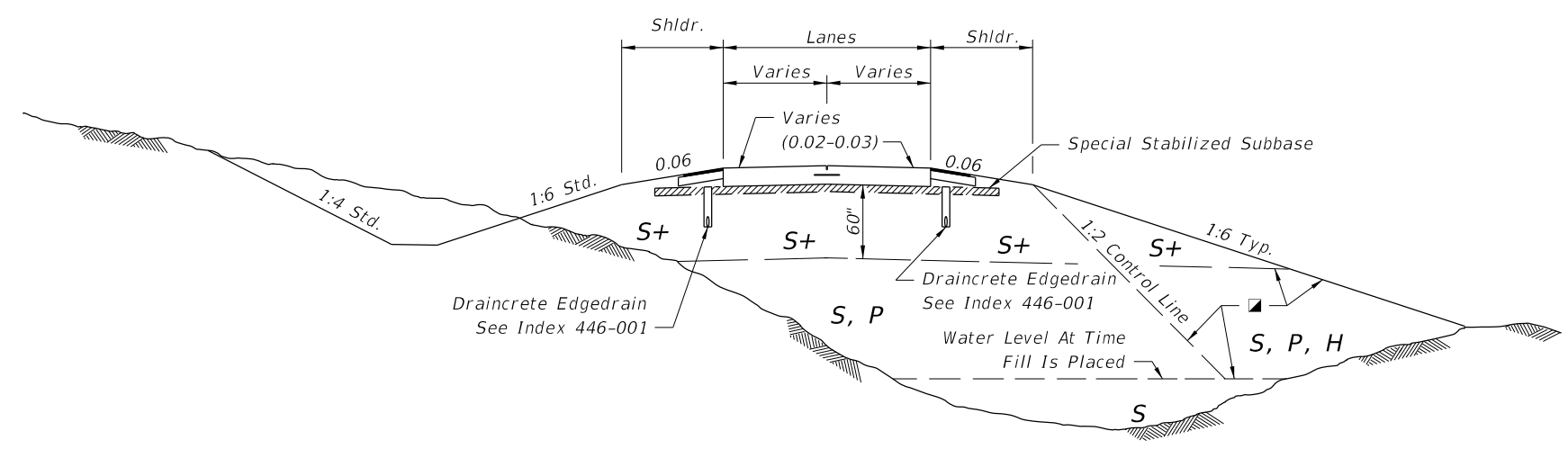
**RIGID PAVEMENT - ASPHALT BASE OPTION**

10/25/2018 8:48:43 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>EMBANKMENT UTILIZATION</b>	INDEX 120-001	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**DIVIDED ROADWAYS**



**UNDIVIDED ROADWAY**

SYMBOL	SOIL	CLASSIFICATION (AASHTO M 145)
S	Select	A-1, A-3, A-2-4 **
S+	Special Select	A-3 *** With Minimum Average Lab Permeability of $5 \times 10^{-5}$ cm/sec. (0.14 ft./day) as per AASHTO T 215
P	Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-6, A-2-7, A-4, A-5, A-6, A-7 (ALL WITH LL<50)
H	High Plastic	A-2-5, A-2-7, A-5 Or A-7 (ALL WITH LL>50)
M	Muck	A-8

Classification listed left to right in order of preference.

☑ See General Notes Nos. 4 & 5 for utilization of soils classified as organic material or muck.

\*\*\* When called for in the Plans, some types of A-2-4 material may be approved in writing by the District Materials Engineer. This material must meet the minimum lab permeability requirement, be nonplastic, and not exceed 12% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

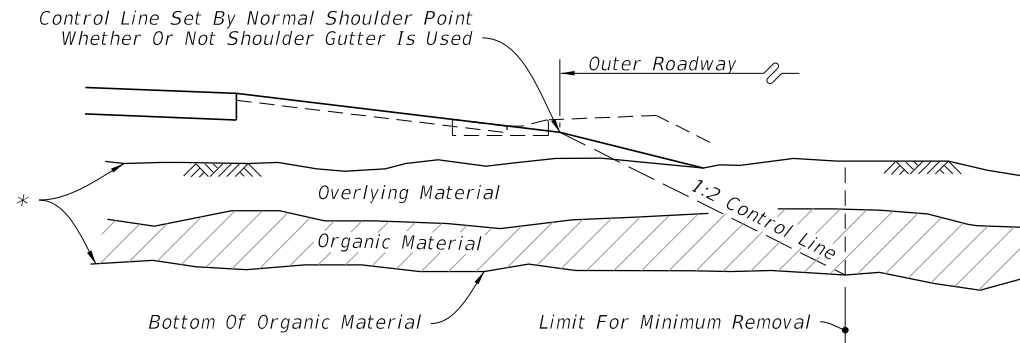
\*\* Certain types of A-2-4 material are likely to retain excess moisture and may be difficult to dry and compact. They should be used in the embankment above the water level existing at time of construction. A-2-4 material placed below the existing water level must be nonplastic and contain less than 15% passing the No. 200 U.S. Standard sieve.

Special Stabilized Subbase: 3" of #57 or #89 Coarse Aggregate Mixed Into Top 6".

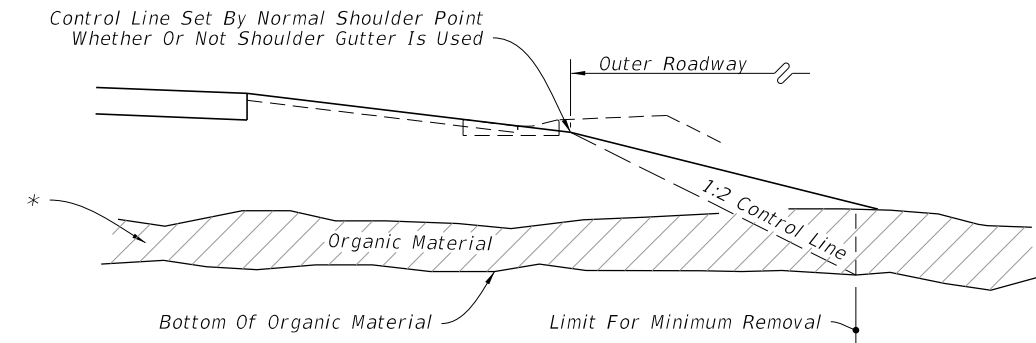
**RIGID PAVEMENT - SPECIAL SELECT SOIL OPTION**

10/25/2018 8:48:44 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>EMBANKMENT UTILIZATION</b>	INDEX <b>120-001</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 3</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

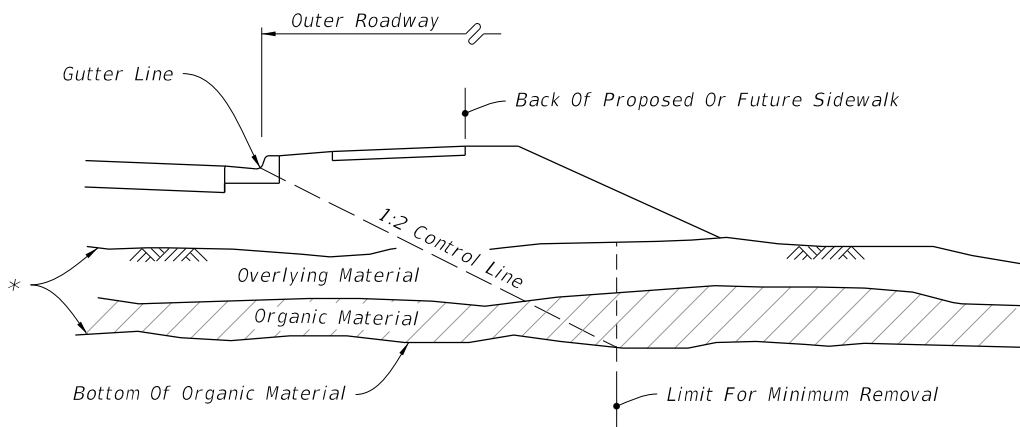


WITH OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

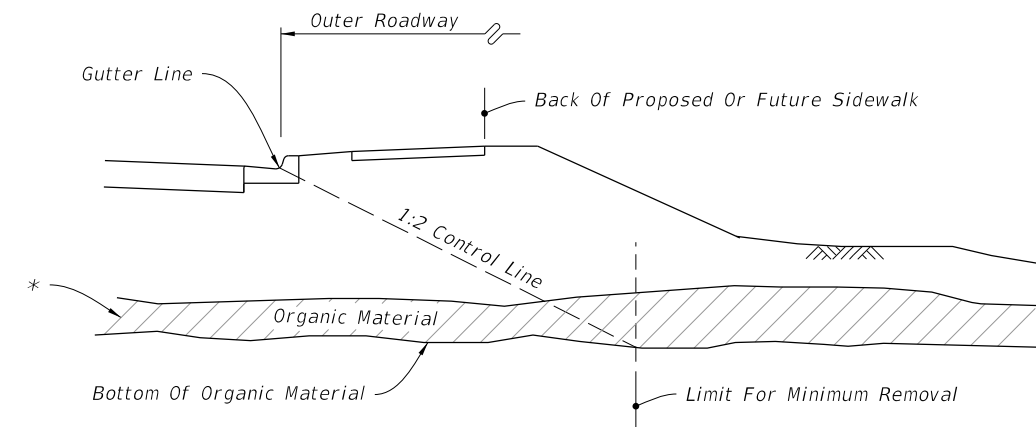


WITHOUT OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION OF FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY



WITH OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION



WITHOUT OVERBURDEN - HALF SECTION

CONSTRUCTION OF CURBED ROADWAY

\* Remove overlying material and organic material within the limits shown and backfill in accordance with Index 120-001, unless approved otherwise by the District Geotechnical Engineer; The limits include full median width when applied to divided facilities with median widths up to 64'; When median width is greater than 64' and for bifurcated roadways the organic material removal limits will be set by a 1:2 control line complimentary to the outer roadway that will accommodate one future median lane on each roadway unless specified otherwise by the plans.


GENERAL NOTES:

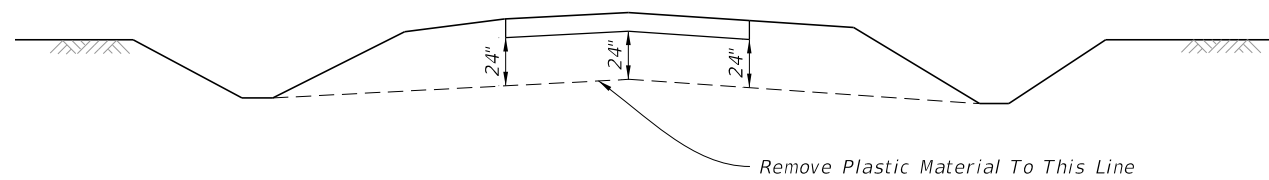
1. All details shown on this Index for removal of organic and plastic materials apply unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Utilize excavated materials in accordance with Index 120-001.
3. Where organic or plastic material is undercut, backfill with suitable material in accordance with Index 120-001, unless otherwise shown on the plans.
4. The term "Plastic Material" used in this Index in conjunction with removal of plastic soil is as defined under soil classifications for Plastic (P) and High Plastic (H) on Index 120-001.
5. See Index 160-001 for miscellaneous earthwork details.

6. The term "Organic Material" as used on this Index is defined as any soil which has an average organic content greater than five (5.0) percent, or an individual organic content test result which exceeds seven (7.0) percent. Remove organic material as shown on this Index and the plans unless directed otherwise by the District Geotechnical Engineer. Determine the average organic content from the test results from a minimum of three randomly selected samples from each stratum. Perform tests in accordance with AASHTO T267 on the portion of a sample passing the No. 4 sieve.
7. In areas of curbed roadway, where underdrain is to be constructed beneath the proposed pavement, the grade of the underdrain filter material will not extend above the bottom of the stabilized section of the subgrade. Gradation of the filter material must conform to Standard Specifications. The minimum grade of underdrain pipe is 0.2%.

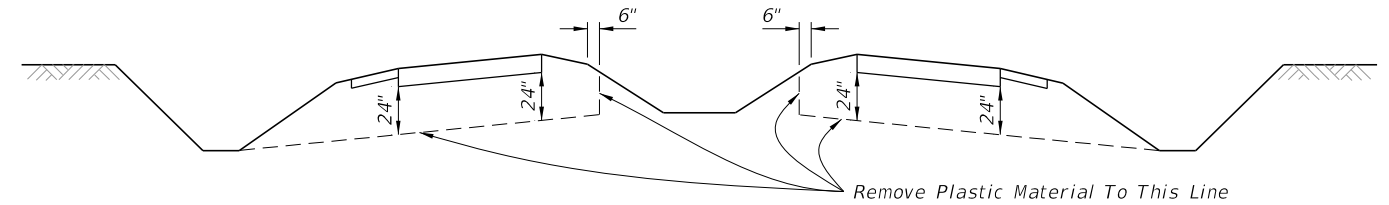
GENERAL NOTES AND REMOVAL OF ORGANIC MATERIAL

8/7/2019 11:11:59 AM

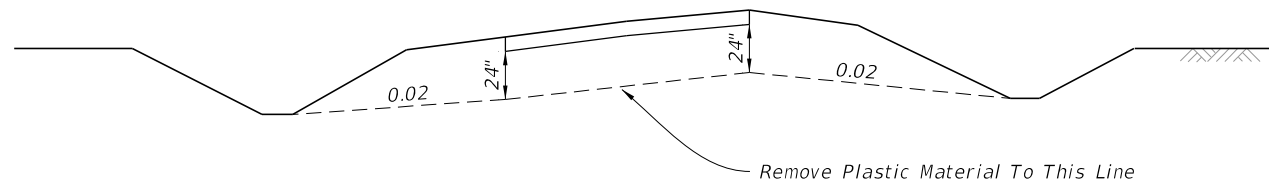
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SUBSOIL EXCAVATION	INDEX 120-002	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------	------------------	-----------------



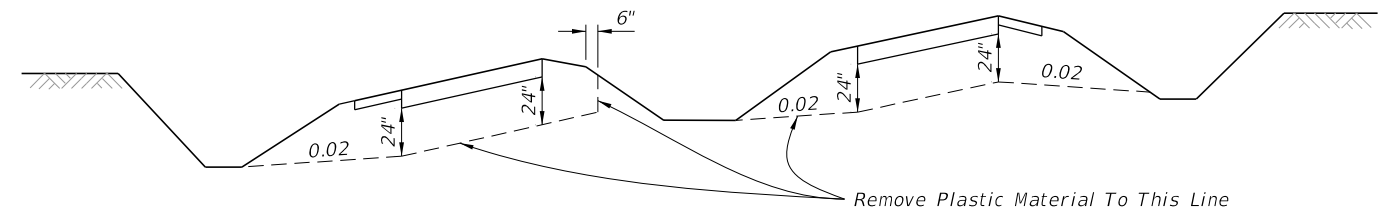
TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON TANGENT



TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON TANGENT



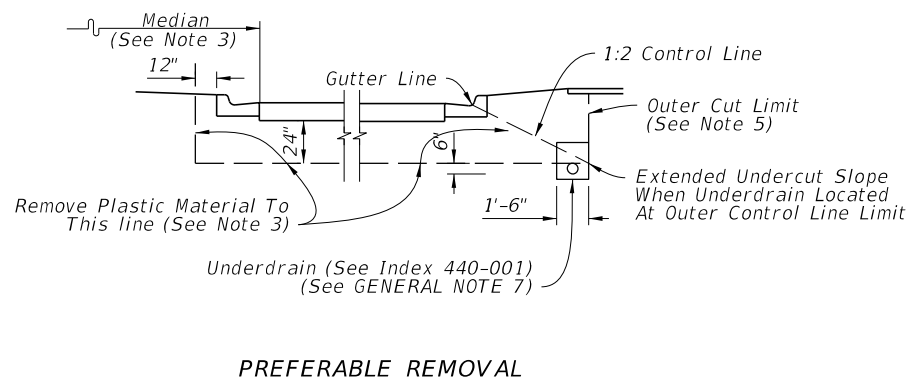
TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON SUPERELEVATION



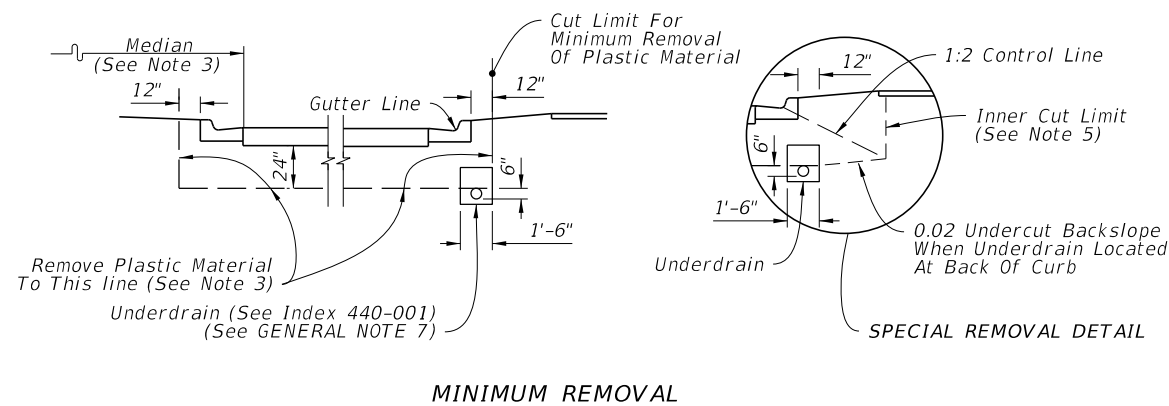
TYPICAL CUT SECTION ON SUPERELEVATION

=====**DIVIDED FREEWAYS, ARTERIALS, MAJOR COLLECTORS HAVING FLUSH MEDIAN, ON UNDIVIDED ARTERIALS AND MAJOR COLLECTORS**=====

=====**INTERSTATE FACILITIES, FREEWAYS, DIVIDED ARTERIALS AND MAJOR COLLECTORS HAVING DEPRESSED MEDIAN**=====



PREFERABLE REMOVAL



MINIMUM REMOVAL

=====**CONSTRUCTION AND LOCATION OF UNDERDRAIN IN CURBED ROADWAY**=====  
(See Note 4)

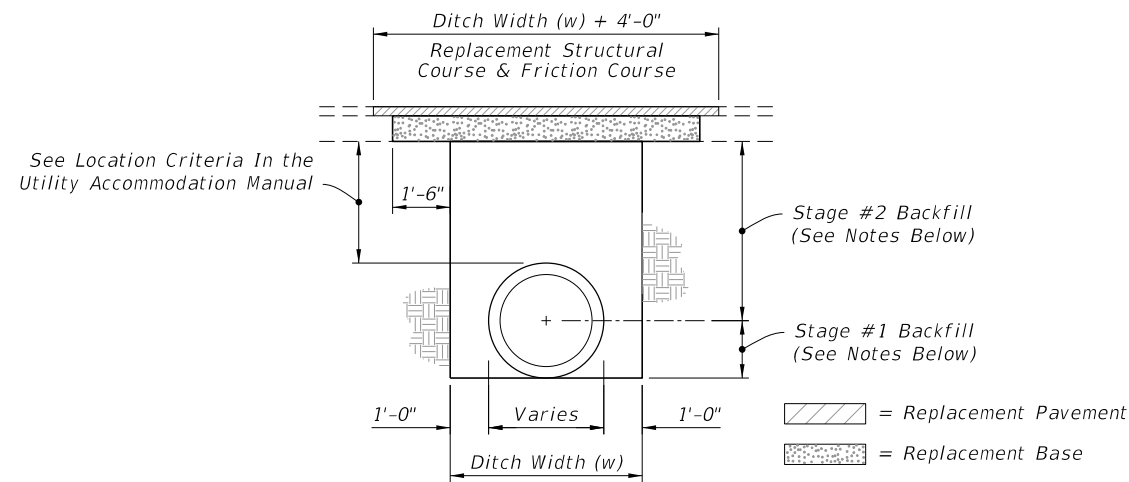
**NOTES:**

1. See Sheet 1 for the GENERAL NOTES.
2. When the typical cut details are applied to minor collectors and local facilities, the undercut may be reduced from 24" to 18".
3. Where frequency of median breaks indicates that it is impractical to leave plastic material in the median, the designer may elect to indicate total removal of this material. If during construction it becomes apparent, due to normal required construction procedures, that it is impractical to leave the plastic material in the median, total removal of this material shall be approved by the Engineer.
4. Refer to roadway cross sections to determine whether minimum or preferable removal is used.
5. Where the Preferable Removal method is shown in the plans and it is impossible to place the underdrain at the Outer Cut Limit due to conflict with storm drain trunk lines, remove to Inner Cut Limit and place underdrain at location shown for Minimum Removal. (See Special Removal Detail)
6. Cross slopes of 0.02 shown above are minimums. Follow the cross slope of the pavement to the extent possible.

**REMOVAL OF PLASTIC MATERIAL**

10/25/2018 8:48:45 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SUBSOIL EXCAVATION	INDEX 120-002	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------



**NOTES:**  
**PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

1. Pavement shall be mechanically sawed.
2. The replacement asphalt shall match the existing structural and friction courses for type and thickness in accordance with current FDOT asphalt mix specifications.
3. The new base materials shall be either of the same type and composition as the materials removed or of equal or greater structural adequacy.

**BACKFILL OPTION**

**1. COMPACTED AND STABILIZED FILL**

- A. Place backfill material in accordance with Specifications 125.
- B. In Stage #1, construct compacted fill beneath the haunches of the pipe, using mechanical tamps suitable for this purpose. This compaction applies to the material placed beneath the haunches of the pipe and above any bedding.
- C. In Stage #2, construct compacted fill along the sides of the pipe and up to the bottom of the base, with the upper 12" receiving Type B Stabilization. In lieu of Type B Stabilization, the Contractor may construct using Optional Base Group 3.

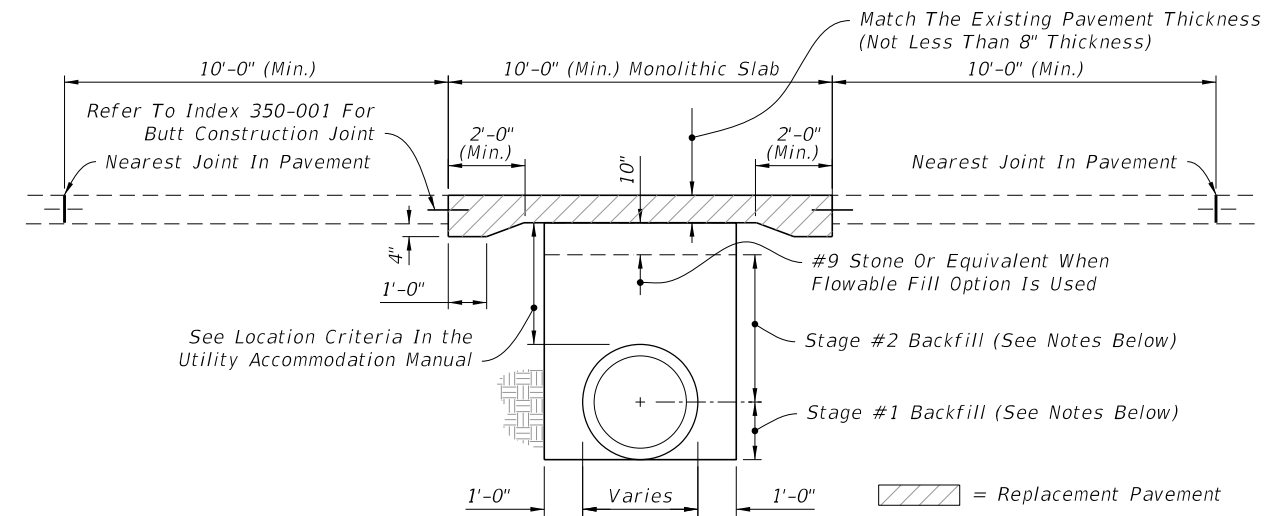
**2. FLOWABLE FILL**

- A. If compaction can not be achieved through normal mechanical methods then flowable fill may be used.
- B. Flowable fill is to be placed in accordance with Section 121 of the Specifications, as approved by the Engineer.
- C. Do not allow the utility being installed to float. If a method is provided to prevent flotation from occurring, Stages #1 and #2 can be combined, if approved by the Engineer.
- D. In Stage #1, place flowable fill midway up on both sides of the utility. Allow to harden before placing Stage #2.
- E. In Stage #2, place flowable fill to the bottom of the existing base course.

**FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT CUT**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The details provided in this Index apply to cases in which jack and bore or directional boring methods are not required by the Engineer.
2. Flowable fill shall not be placed directly over loose, or high plastic, or muck material (see Index 120-001) which will cause settlement due to fill weight. Where highly compressible material exists, the amount, shape and depth of flowable fill must be engineered to prevent pavement settlement.
3. These details do not apply to utility cuts longitudinal to the centerline of the roadway which may require the additional use of geotextiles, special bedding and backfill, or other special requirements.
4. Method of construction must be approved by the Engineer.
5. Some pipe may require special granular backfill up to 6" above top of pipe. Geotextiles may be required to encapsulate the special granular material.



**NOTES:**  
**PAVEMENT REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT**

1. High early strength cement concrete (3000 psi) meeting the requirements of Standard Specification 346 shall be used for rigid pavement replacement.
2. Pavement shall be mechanically sawed and restored to conform with existing pavement joints within 12 hours. (See Index 350-001)

**BACKFILL OPTION**

**1. GRANULAR BACKFILL**

- A. Any edgedrain system that is removed shall be replaced with the same type materials. Any edgedrain system that is damaged shall be repaired with methods approved by the Engineer.
- B. Fill material shall be placed in accordance with the Standard Specifications. Fill material shall be special select soil in accordance with Index 350-001.
- C. In Stage #1, construct compacted fill beneath the haunches of the pipe, using mechanical tamps suitable for this purpose. This compaction applies to the material placed beneath the haunches of the pipe and above any bedding.
- D. In Stage #2, construct fill along the sides of the pipe and up to the bottom of replacement pavement.

**2. FLOWABLE FILL**


- A. If mechanical compaction can not be achieved through normal mechanical methods then flowable fill may be used.
- B. Flowable fill is to be placed in accordance with Section 121 of the Specifications, as approved by the Engineer.
- C. Do not allow the utility being installed to float. If a method is provided to prevent flotation from occurring, Stages #1 and #2 can be combined, if approved by the Engineer.
- D. In Stage #1, place flowable fill midway up on both sides of the utility. Allow to harden before placing Stage #2.
- E. In Stage #2, place flowable fill to the bottom of the stone layer.

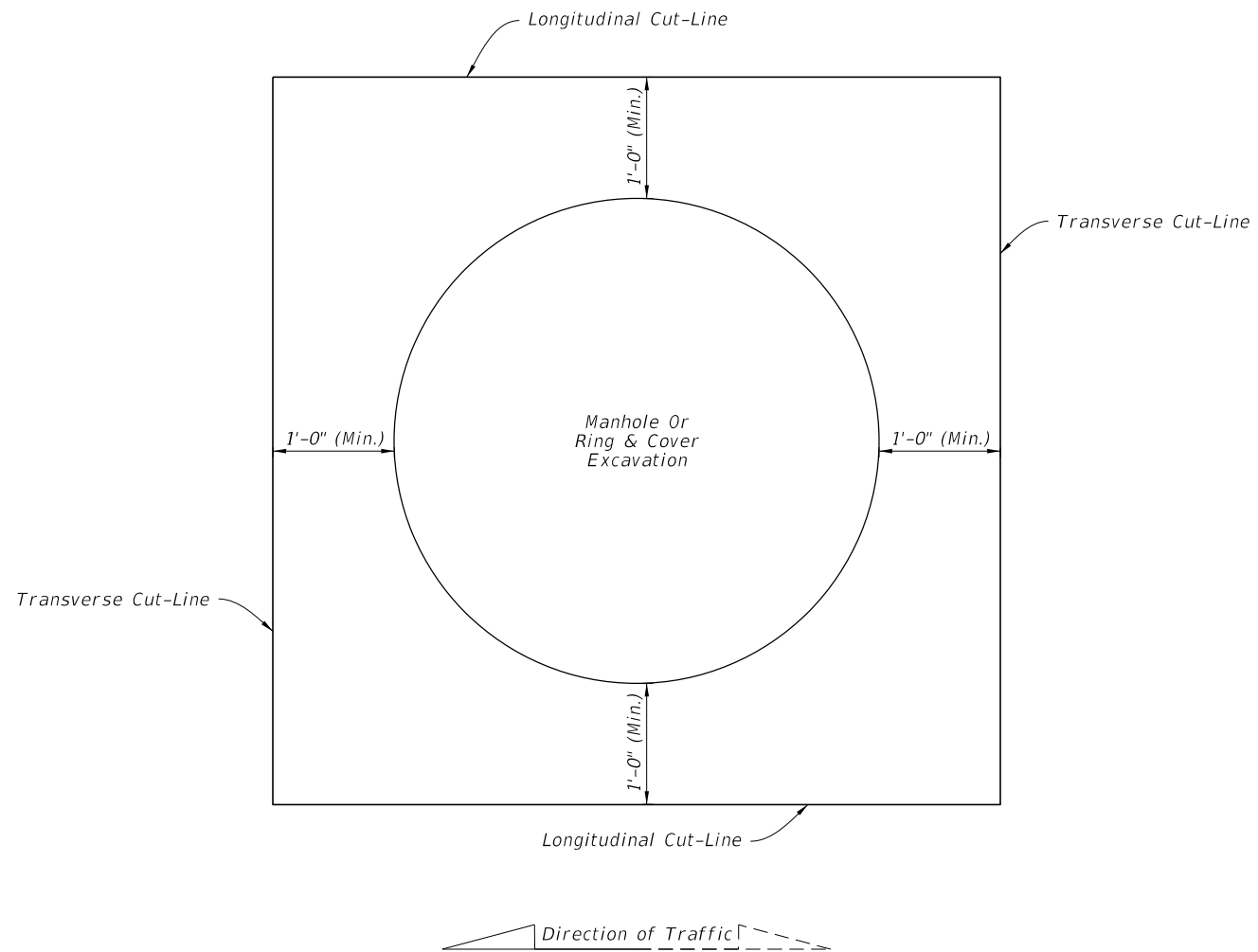
**RIGID PAVEMENT CUT**

6. Where asphalt concrete overlays exist over full slab concrete pavement, the replacement pavement shall have an overlay constructed over the replacement slab. The overlay shall match the existing asphalt pavement thickness. The replacement friction course shall match the existing friction course, except structural course may be used in lieu of dense graded friction course.
7. All shoulder pavement, curb, curb and gutter, and their substructure disturbed by utility trench cut construction shall be restored in kind.
8. The use of flowable fill to reduce the time traffic is taken off a facility is acceptable but must have prior approval by the Engineer. Flowable fill use is allowed only when properly engineered for pavement crossings, whether straight or diagonal, and shall not be installed for significant depths or lengths. The maximum length shall be fifty (50) feet and a maximum depth of six (6) feet unless supported by an engineering document prepared by a registered professional engineer that specializes in soils engineering. The engineering document shall address the evaluation of local groundwater flow interruption and settlement potential.
9. Excavatable flowable fill is to be used when the flowable fill option is selected.

**TRENCH CUTS AND RESTORATIONS ACROSS ROADWAYS**

10/25/2018 8:48:46 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS THRU EXISTING PAVEMENT</b>	INDEX <b>125-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	-------------------------	------------------------



PARTIAL CUTS FOR RING AND COVER ADJUSTMENTS

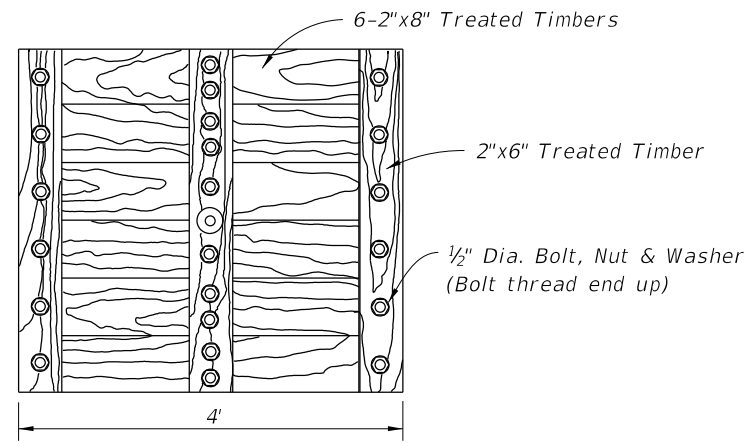
**NOTES**

1. Cut-Lines must be straight and cleanly sawed.
2. See Sheet 1 for replacement pavement.
3. Adjust manholes prior to placing friction course when pavement resurfacing is occurring in the area adjacent to the manhole.
4. Align Longitudinal Cut-Lines with pavement joint or center of traffic lane to avoid wheel path.
5. For rigid pavement, align Transverse Cut-Lines with nearest existing joint.

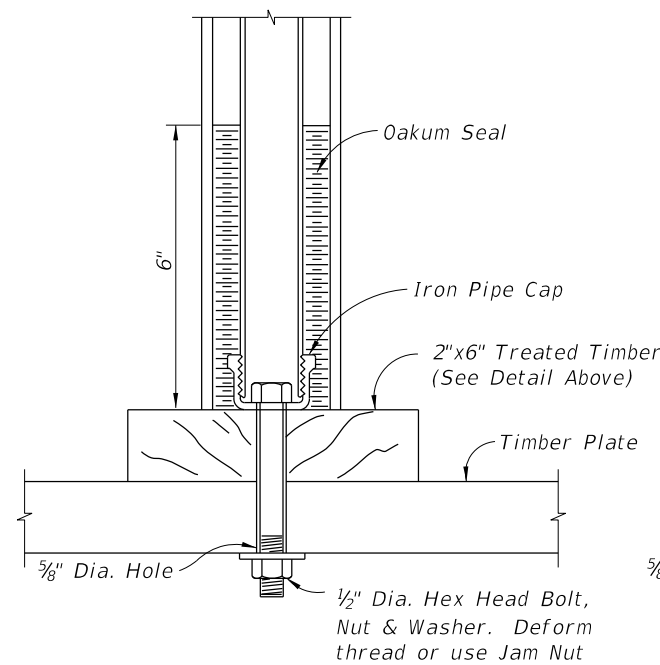
**NONTRENCH PAVEMENT CUTS FOR UNDERGROUND UTILITY STRUCTURES IN PAVEMENT**

10/25/2018 8:48:50 AM

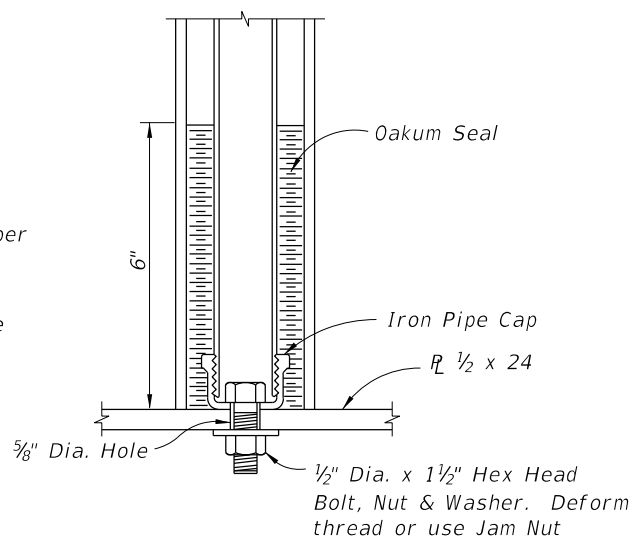
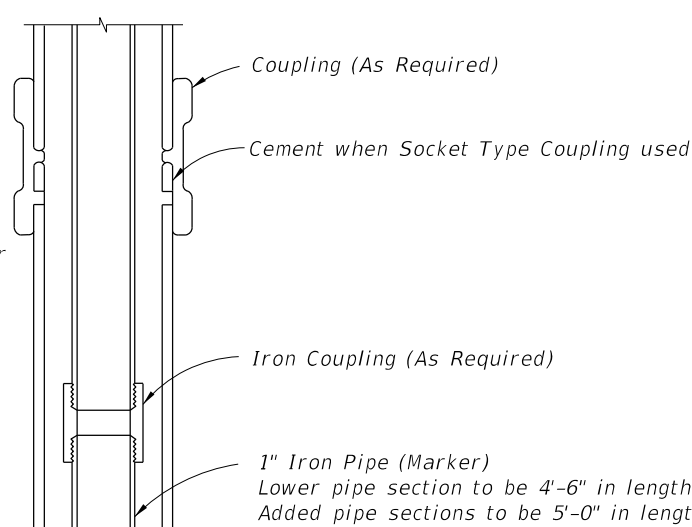
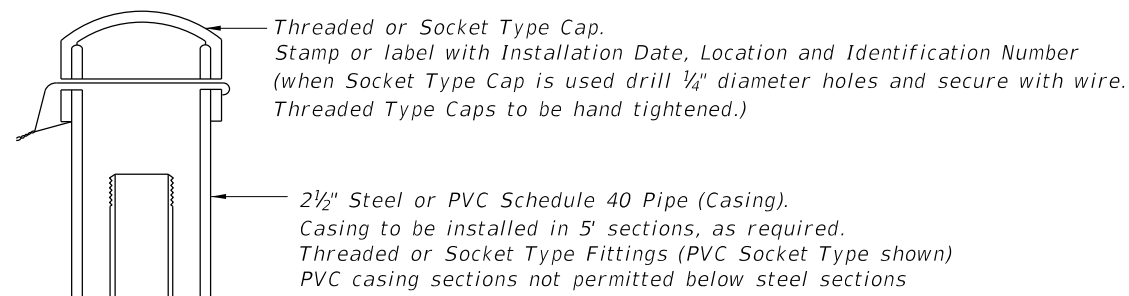
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	UTILITY ADJUSTMENTS THRU EXISTING PAVEMENT	INDEX 125-001	SHEET 2 of 2
------------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



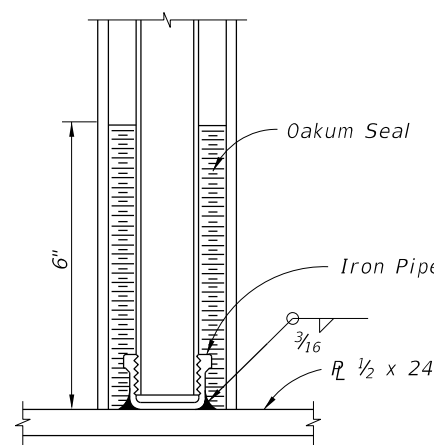
PLAN  
TIMBER PLATE



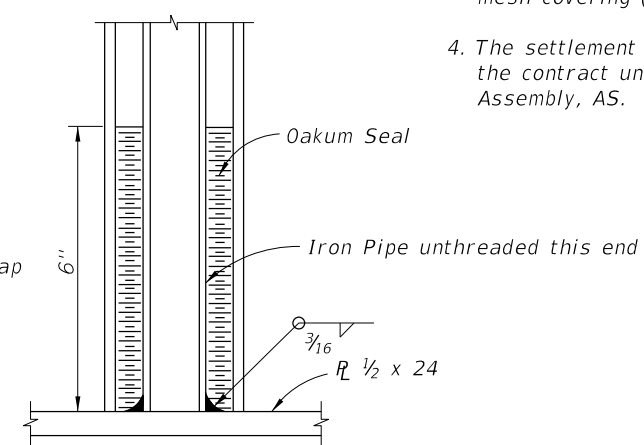
TIMBER PLATE



STEEL PLATE

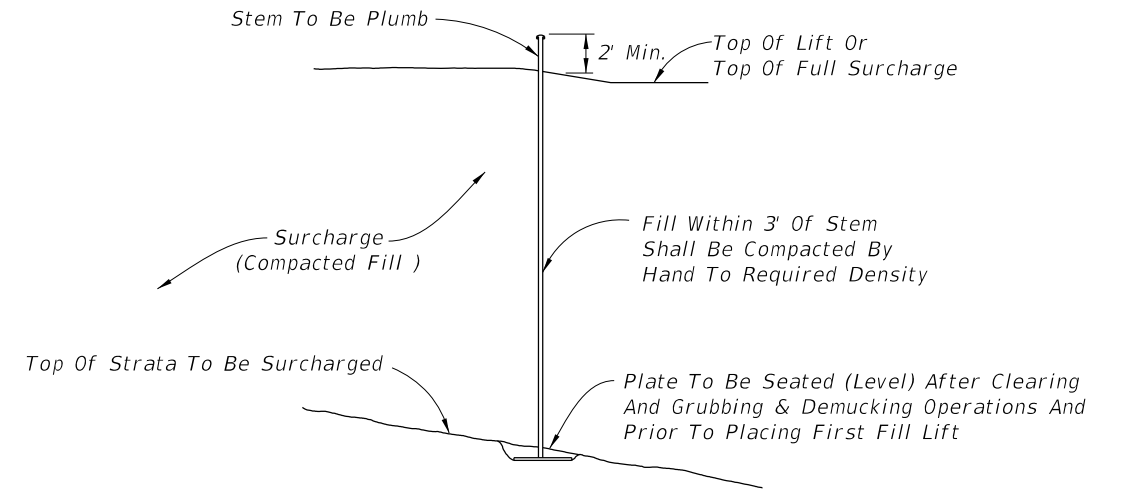


STEEL PLATE



STEEL PLATE

STEM AND PLATE OPTIONS



INSTALLATION

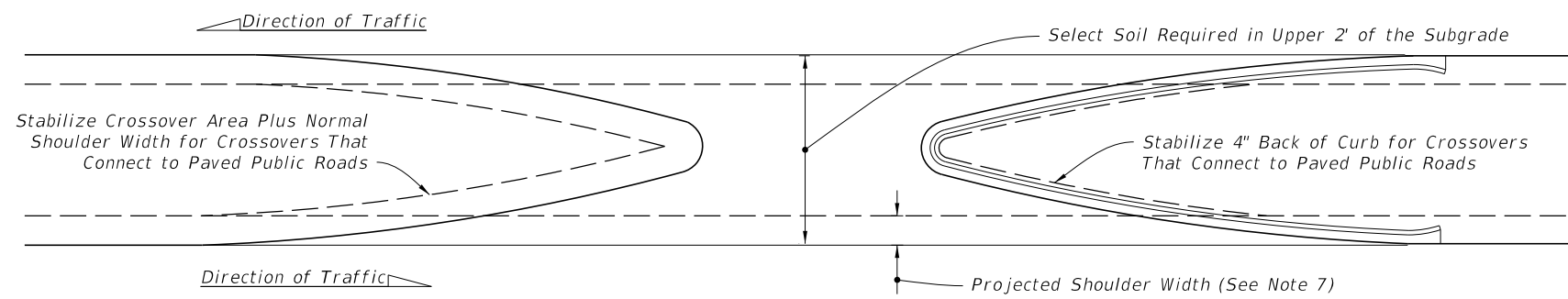
NOTES:

1. Elevation of the top of each length of marker pipe shall be determined as soon as it is installed and also immediately before the next length of marker pipe is added.
2. Settlement plate locations shall be flagged and protected from construction vehicles and equipment. If settlement plates are disturbed, they shall be replaced in kind.
3. Oakum used to construct seal should not have a mesh covering (plastic or other synthetic material).
4. The settlement plates shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Settlement Plate Assembly, AS.

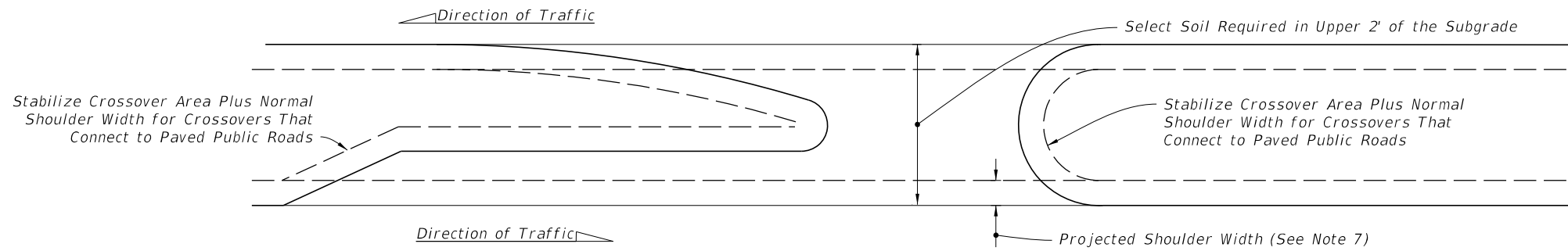
10/25/2018 8:48:50 AM

LAST REVISION 01/01/00	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

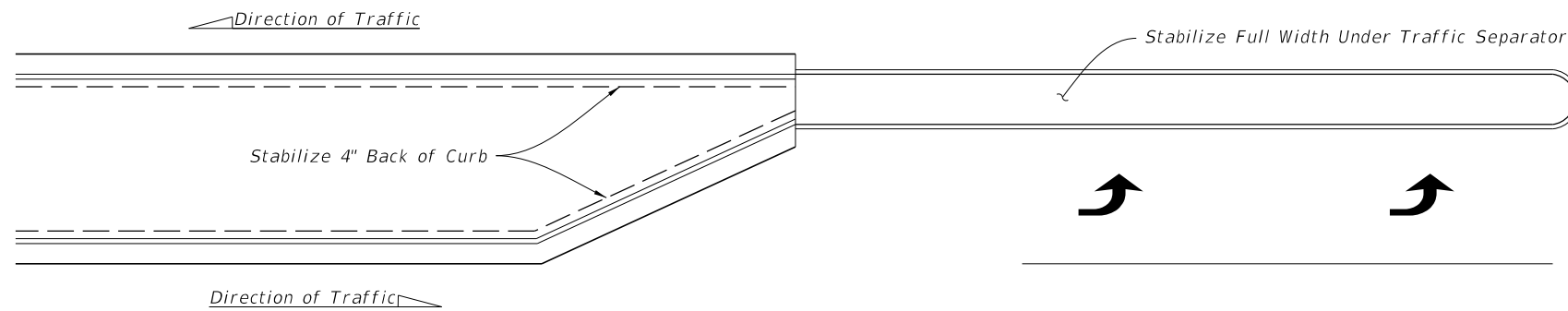




TYPICAL CROSSOVER



TURN LANE




TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

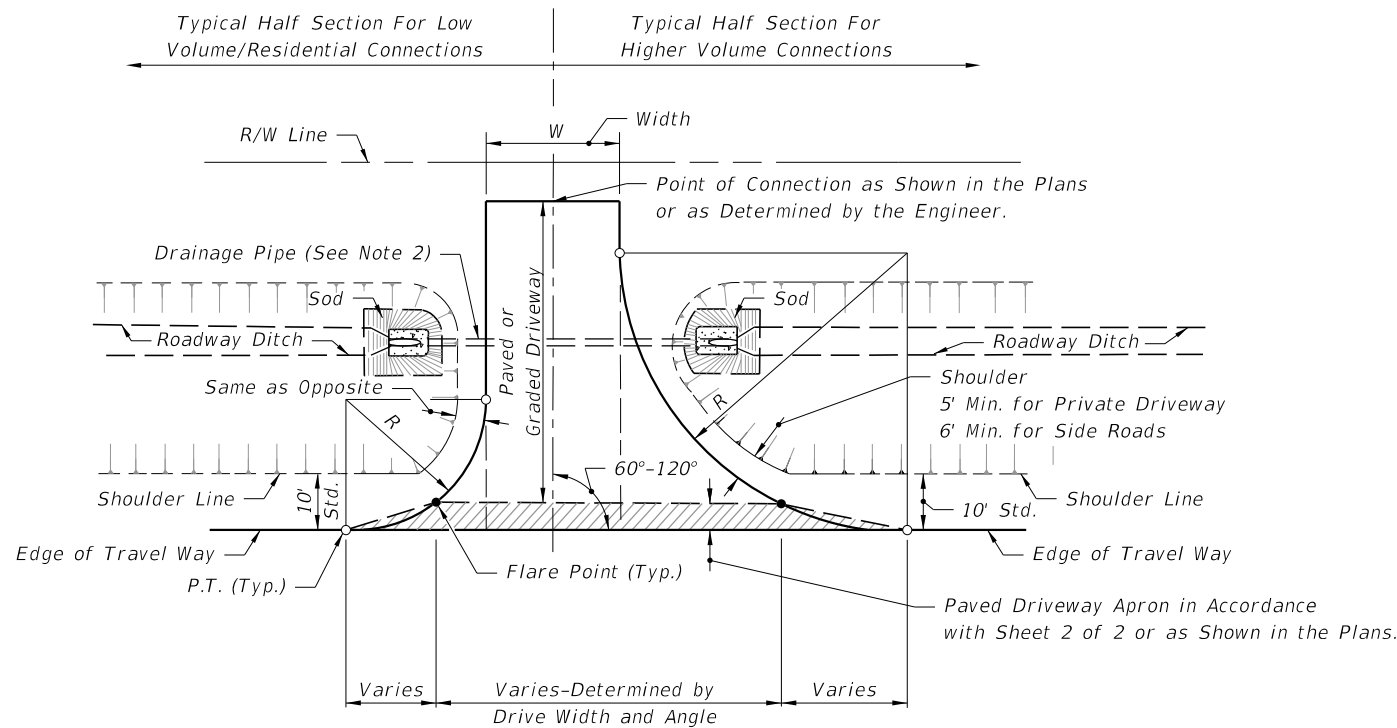
**NOTES:**

1. When the median has curb or curb and gutter, stabilize 4" back of curb.
2. When the median has shoulder with no curb or curb and gutter, stabilize to normal shoulder width.
3. See the details above for stabilizing requirements at crossroads.
4. Stabilize entire area under all paved traffic islands.
5. Stabilize full width under all traffic separators.
6. Provide select soil where shown above and as defined on Index 120-001. For minor collectors and local facilities the depth of select material thickness may be reduced from 24" to 18".
7. Limits of Stabilization for Intermediate U-Turn Crossovers and, unless otherwise specified in the Plans, at paved and unpaved private roads and unpaved public roads.

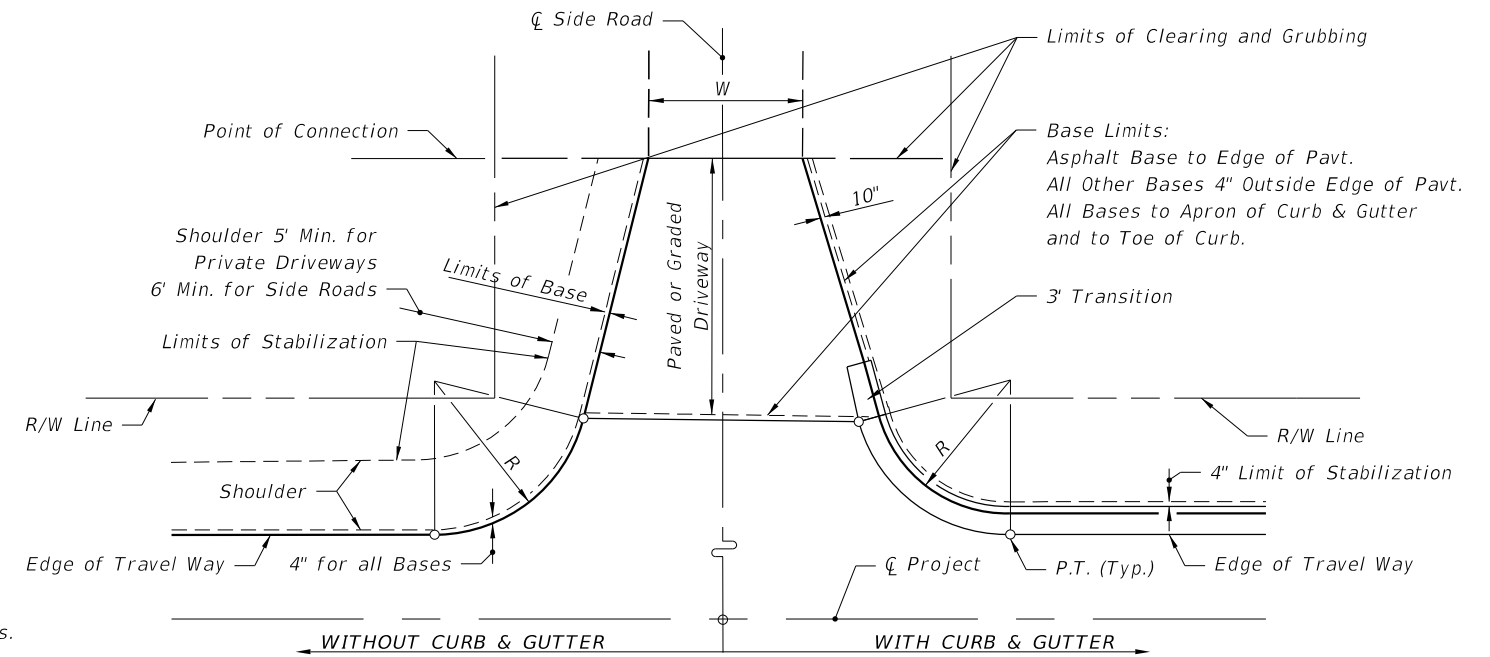
**MEDIAN STABILIZING DETAILS**

8/6/2019 2:37:51 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MISCELLANEOUS EARTHWORK DETAILS	INDEX 160-001	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

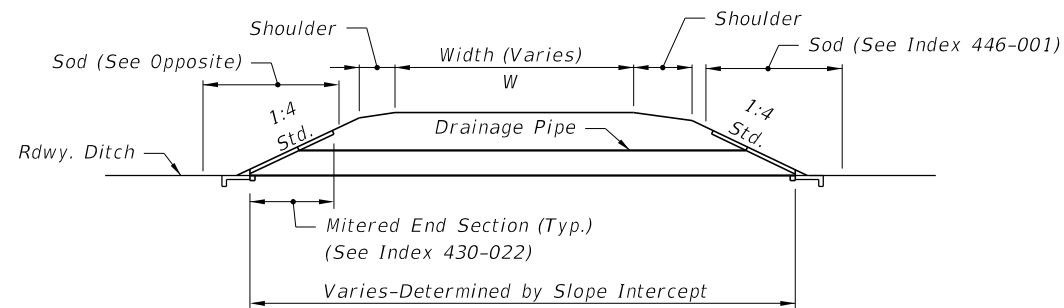


PLAN

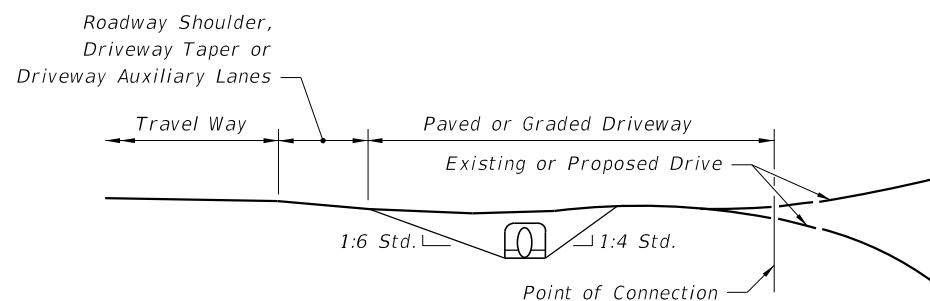


PLAN

**LIMITS OF CLEARING & GRUBBING,  
STABILIZING AND BASE AT DRIVEWAYS**



DRAINAGE SECTION




DRIVEWAY PROFILE AND END VIEW

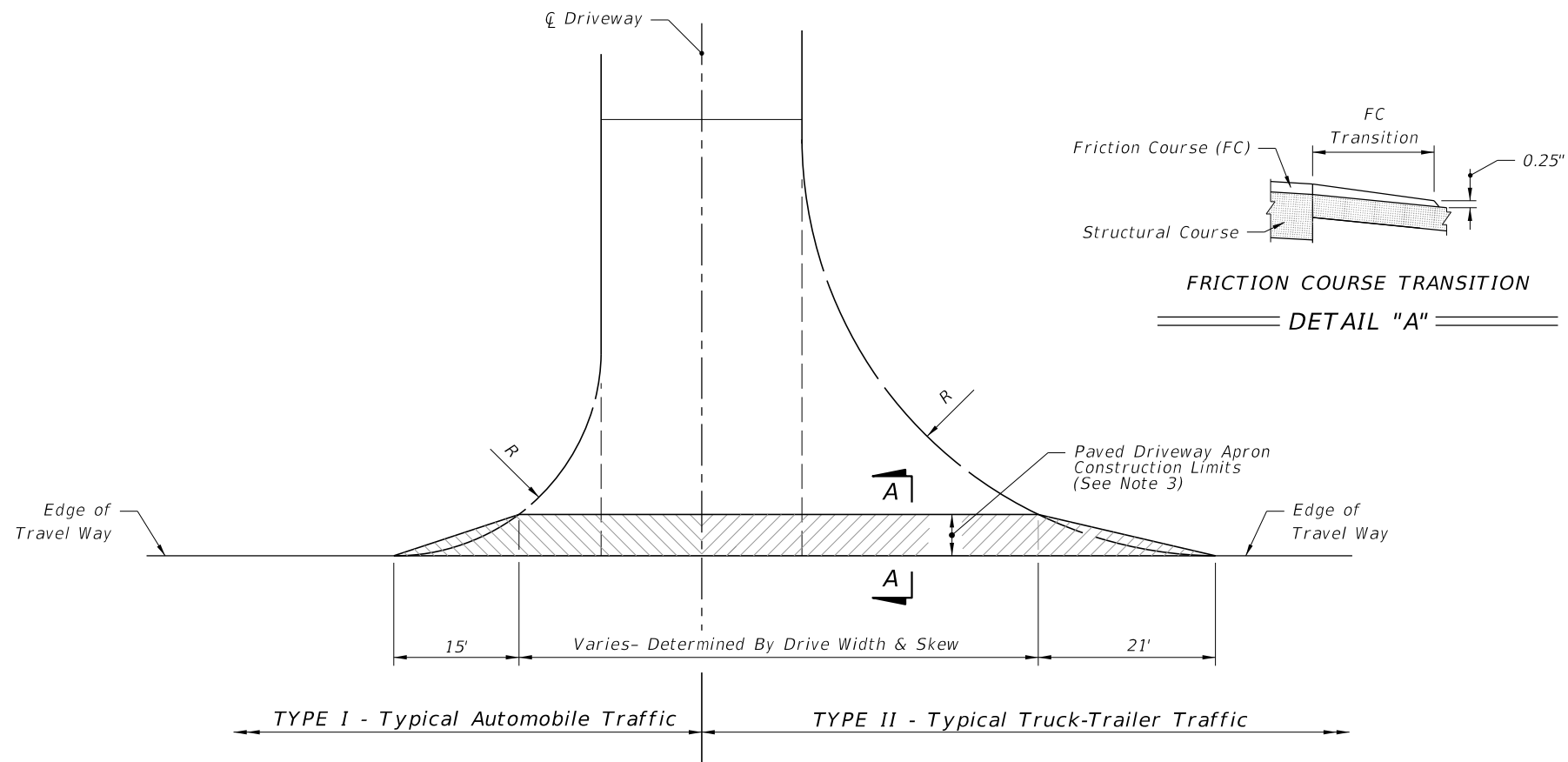
**FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY - DRIVEWAY CONSTRUCTION**

**DRIVEWAY ENTRANCES NOTES:**

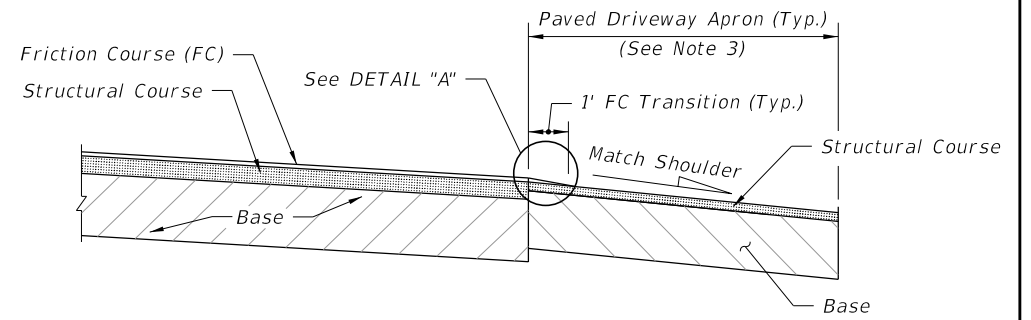
1. See Plans for Driveway Width (W) and Return Radius (R).
2. See the Plans for drainage pipe size and length or as determined by the Engineer. The size will be no less than 15" diameter or equivalent.
3. Stable material may be required for graded driveways to private property as directed by the Engineer in accordance with Specification 102-8.
4. The driveway pavement requirement at graded connections may be waived for connections serving one or two homes or field entrances with less than 20 trips per day, or 5 trips per hour as approved by the Engineer, or when not shown in the Plans.
5. Point of Connection:
  - a. Construct paved driveways for all paved connecting facilities. The connecting point will be determined by the Engineer.
  - b. Construct paved driveways for all business, commercial, industrial or high volume residential graded connecting facilities. Construct the connecting point 30'-0" from edge of travel way or at R/W line, whichever is less.
  - c. Construct paved driveways for all side road connections. The R/W is the connecting point.

10/25/2018 8:49:51 AM

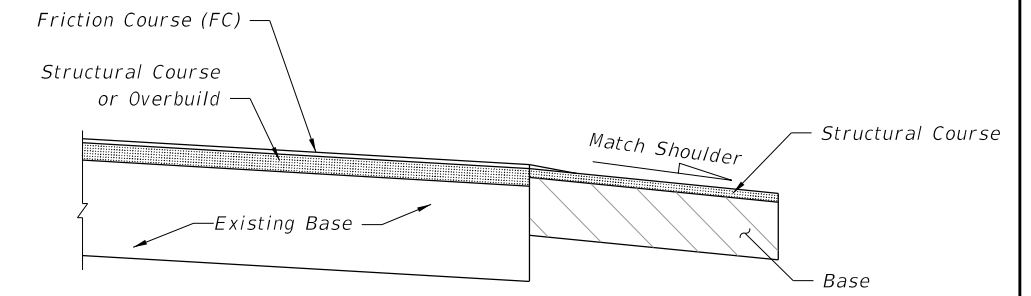
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVED AND GRADED DRIVEWAYS	INDEX 330-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------



FRICITION COURSE TRANSITION  
DETAIL "A"



SECTION AA - NEW CONSTRUCTION



SECTION AA - RESURFACING

NEW DRIVEWAY

DRIVEWAY TYPES

AREAS FOR ONE 5' DEEP DRIVEWAY APRON (SY)

Drive Width (Ft.)	Intersection			
	Normal		Skewed	
	Type I	Type II	Type I	Type II
12	26	51	31	60
14	27	52	33	61
16	28	53	34	63
18	29	54	35	64
20	31	55	37	65
22	32	56	38	67
24	33	57	39	68
26	34	58	40	69
28	35	59	42	70
30	36	61	43	72
32	37	62	44	73
34	38	63	46	74
36	39	64	47	76
38	41	65	48	77
40	42	66	49	78
42	43	67	51	79
44	44	68	52	81
46	45	69	53	82
48	46	71	55	83
50	47	72	56	85
52	48	73	57	86
54	49	74	58	87
56	51	75	60	88
58	52	76	61	90
60	53	77	62	91

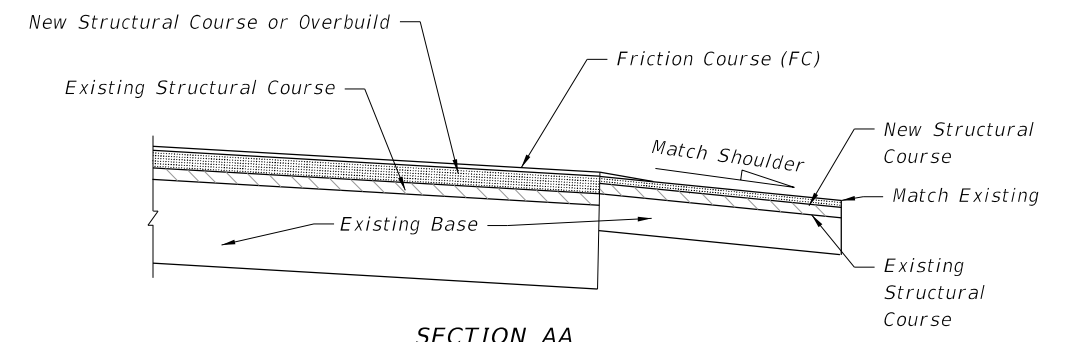
MATERIAL TYPES AND THICKNESSES FOR PAVED CONNECTIONS

Course	Materials	Minimum Thickness (in.)	
		Connections	Roadway*
Structural	Asphaltic Concrete	1½"	1½"
Bases	Optional Base (See Specification 285)	O.B.G. 2	O.B.G. 3

\* Travel way flares (bypass lanes), auxiliary lanes serving more than a single connection, and all median crossovers including their auxiliary lanes and/or transition tapers.

NOTES

1. Use same material for driveway structural course and roadway overbuild or structural course, except as approved by the Engineer for graded connections. Other Department-approved equivalent pavements may be used at the discretion of the Engineer.
2. Auxiliary lanes and their transition tapers shall be the same structure as the abutting travel way pavement thickness or any of the roadway structures tabulated above, whichever is thicker.
3. If an asphalt base course is used for a driveway, its thickness may be increased to match the edge of travel way pavement thickness in lieu of a separate structural course. 6" of Portland cement concrete will be acceptable in lieu of the asphalt base and structural courses. See Notes 4 and 5 below.
4. A structural course is required for flexible pavements when they are used for auxiliary lanes serving more than a single connection.
5. Use Class NS concrete at least 6" thick for driveways paved with Portland Cement Concrete. Construct in accordance with Specifications 347, 350, and 522.
6. The Department may require other pavement criteria where local conditions warrant.



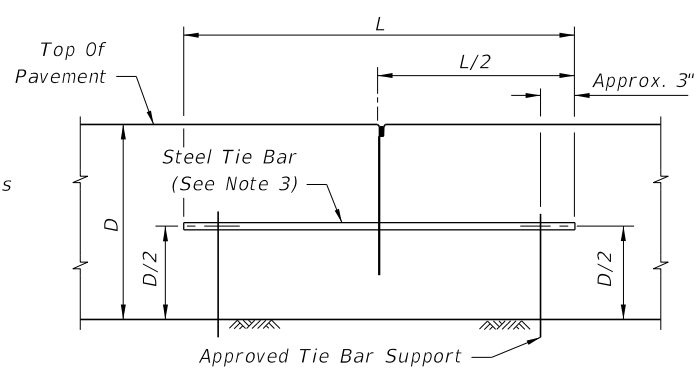
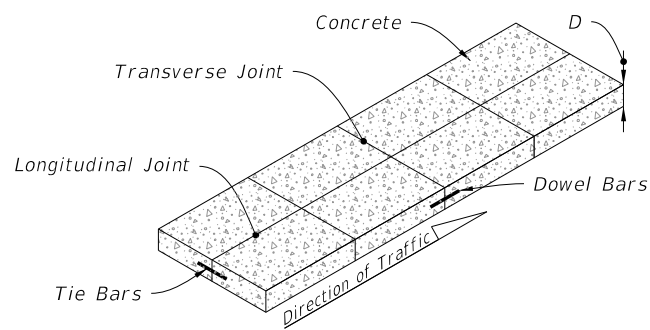
SECTION AA

RESURFACING EXISTING DRIVEWAY

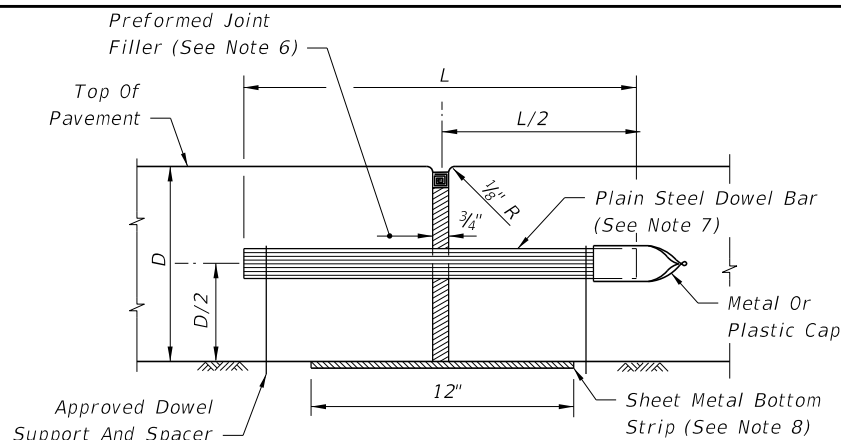
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Driveways are to be constructed or resurfaced for low volume (single family, duplex, farm, etc.) residential connections as directed by the Engineer.
2. Driveways construction is not required for low volume residential connections where roadway shoulders are paved.
3. Match existing paved shoulder widths ≥ 4'. For all other shoulders conditions, construct at 5' wide.
4. Connections beyond the shoulder width are to be constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. Construct Driveway Base in accordance with Specification 286.
6. Payment for structural course and friction course is to be included in roadway pavement pay item.

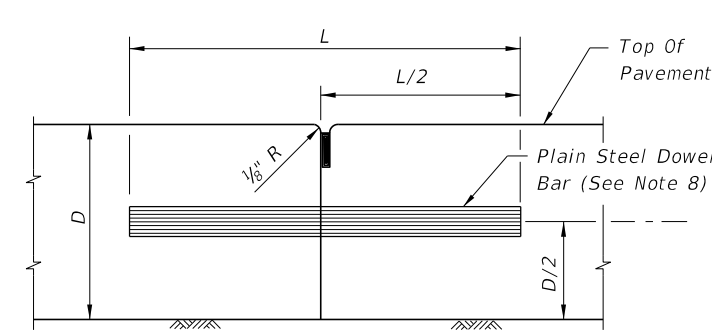
10/25/2018 8:49:52 AM



**BUTT CONSTRUCTION JOINT**



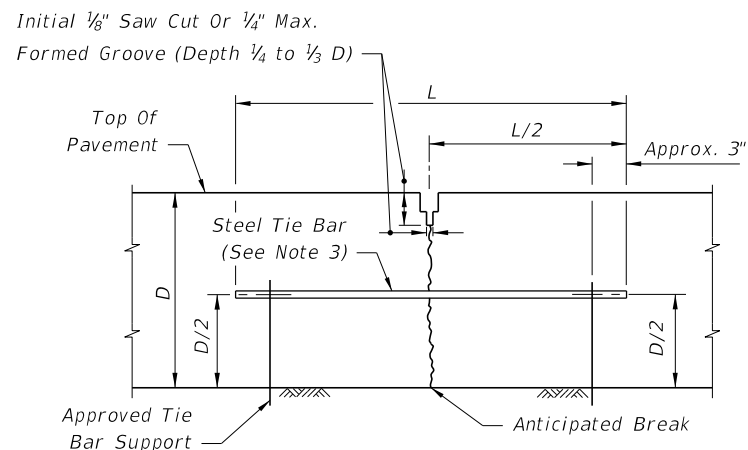
**EXPANSION JOINT**  
(See Note 6)



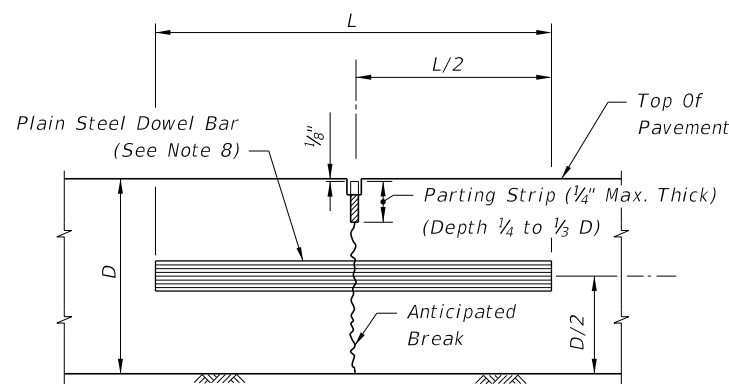
**BUTT CONSTRUCTION JOINT**  
(Used At Discontinuance Of Work)

**NOTES:**

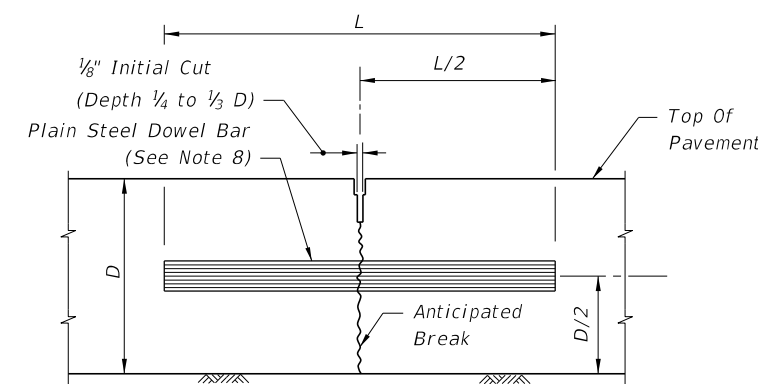
1. For joint seal dimensions see Sheet 2.
2. For slabs poured simultaneously, tie bars may be inserted in the plastic concrete by means approved by the Engineer.
3. For Longitudinal Joints:
  - A. Tie bars are deformed #4 or #5 reinforcing steel bars meeting the requirements of Specification 931.
  - B. Provide a standard load transfer tied joint with #4 bars 25" in length at 24" spacing or #5 bars 30" in length at 38" spacing.
4. Transverse joints are to be spaced at a maximum of 15'. Dowels are required at all transverse joints unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. Expansion joints to be placed at street intersections and other locations as indicated in the Plans. For bridge expansion joints, see Index 370-001.
6. Punch clean holes in preformed joint filler greater than bar diameter.
7. Coat and lubricate plain steel dowel bars in accordance with Specification 350.
8. Sheet metal bottom strips in accordance with Specification 931.



**LANE-TIE JOINT**  
(See Note 2)



**CONTRACTION JOINT**  
(Vibro Case Method)

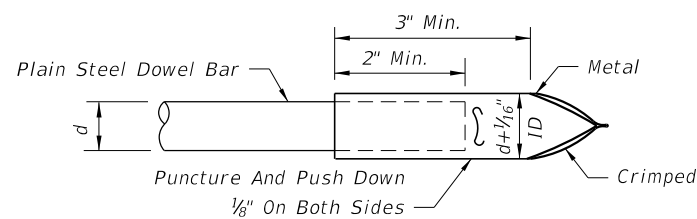


**CONTRACTION JOINT**  
(Sawed Method)

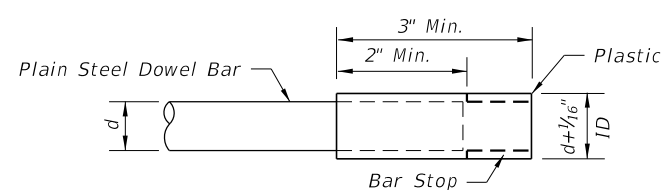
===== **LONGITUDINAL JOINTS** =====

===== **TRANSVERSE JOINTS** =====

<b>DOWELS (LENGTH 18")</b>	
Pavement Thickness "D"	Diameter
6"-6 1/2"	3/4"
7"-8"	1"
8 1/2"-10 1/2"	1 1/4"
≥11"	1 1/2"

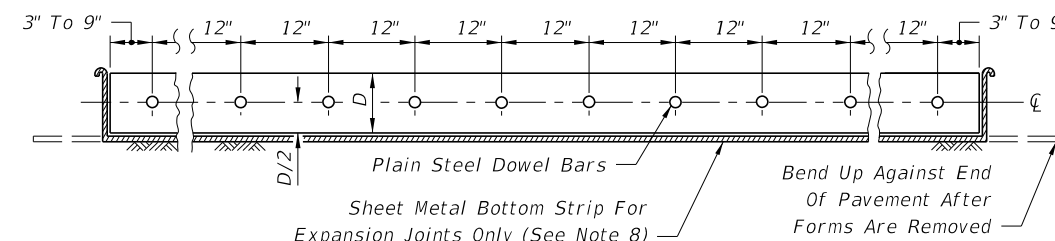


**METAL**



**PLASTIC**

===== **DOWEL BARS CAPS** =====



===== **DOWEL BAR LAYOUT** =====

10/25/2018 8:49:53 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

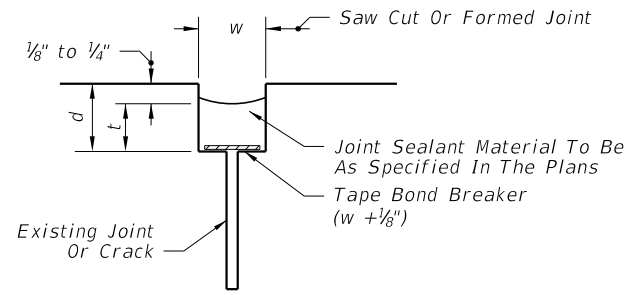


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

**CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS**

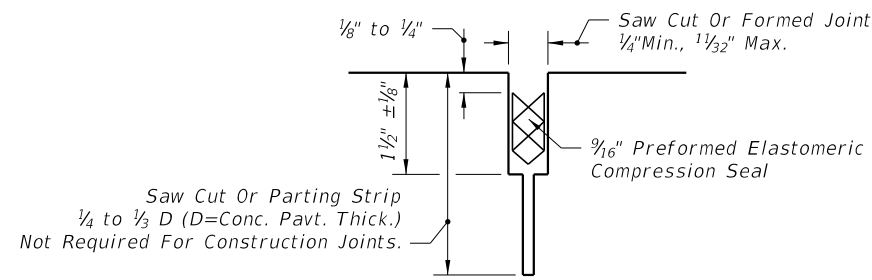
INDEX  
350-001

SHEET  
1 of 4

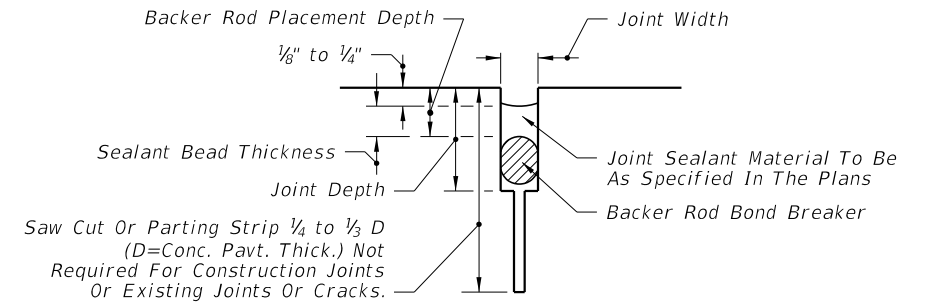


Note: Dimension w will be shown in the plans or established by the Engineer based on field conditions. Dimension d will be constructed so that the shape factor w/t has a maximum value of 2.0 and a minimum value of 1.0.

FOR REHABILITATION PROJECTS  
TAPE BOND BREAKER

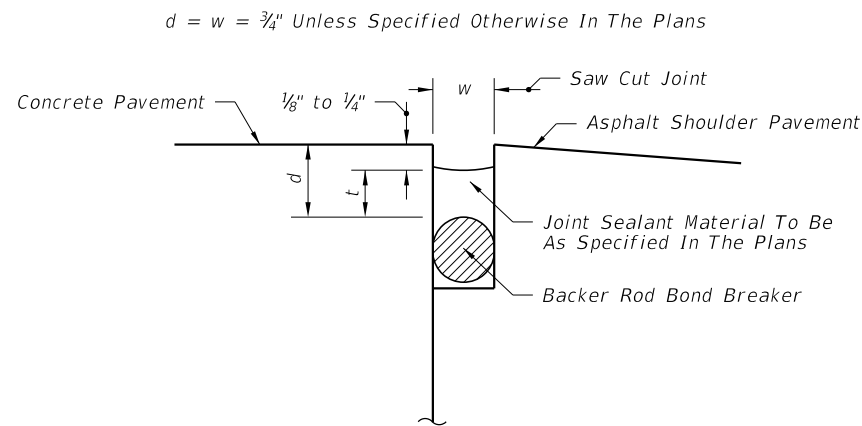


FOR NEW PROJECTS  
PREFORMED ELASTOMERIC COMPRESSION SEAL

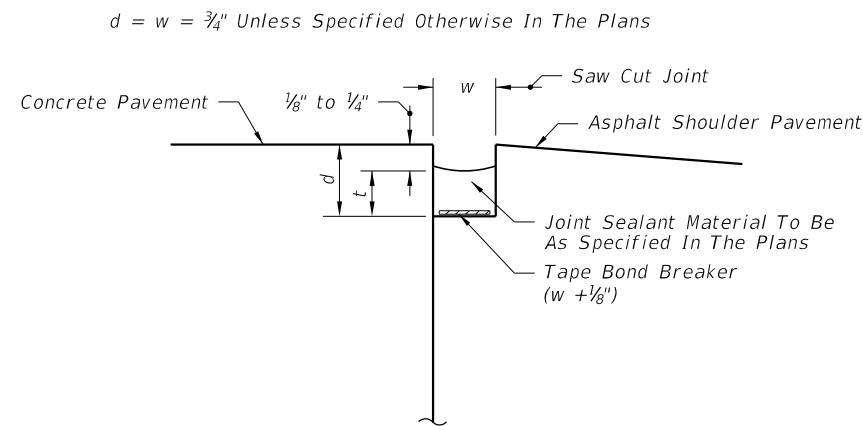


FOR NEW AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS  
BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER

CONCRETE-CONCRETE JOINTS



BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER



TAPE BOND BREAKER

FOR NEW AND REHABILITATION PROJECTS;  
EITHER TAPE OR BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER REQUIRED;  
SHOULDER MUST BE REPAIRED IF PROPER JOINT SHAPE  
CAN NOT BE ATTAINED

CONCRETE-ASPHALT SHOULDER JOINTS

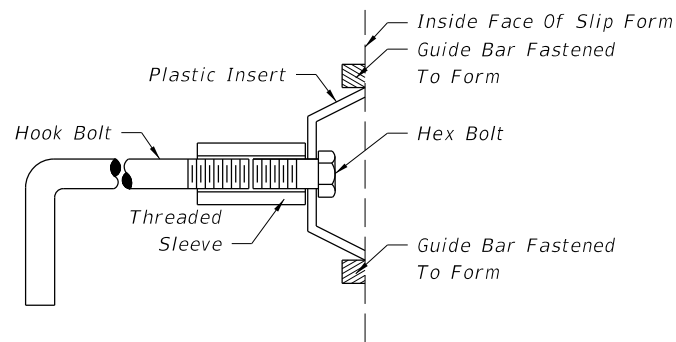
JOINT SEAL DIMENSIONS

BACKER ROD BOND BREAKER (CONCRETE-CONCRETE JOINTS)				
JOINT DIMENSIONS (INCHES)				
JOINT WIDTH	SEALANT BEAD THICKNESS	BACKER ROD DIA.	MINIMUM JOINT DEPTH	BACKER ROD PLACEMENT DEPTH
1/4	1/4	3/8	1	1/2
3/8	1/4	1/2	1 1/4	1/2
1/2	1/4	5/8	1 1/4	1/2
5/8	5/16	3/4	1 1/2	9/16
3/4	3/8	1	1 3/4	5/8
7/8	7/16	1 1/8	1 3/4	1 1/16
1	1/2	1 1/4	2	3/4
>1	1/2	1 1/4+	2+	3/4

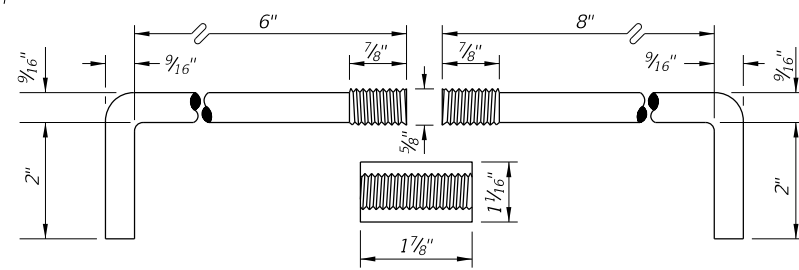
Unless otherwise indicated on the plans the joint width for new construction will be 1/4" for construction joints, 3/8" for all other joints.

For rehabilitation projects the joint width will be shown on the plans or established by the Engineer based on field conditions.

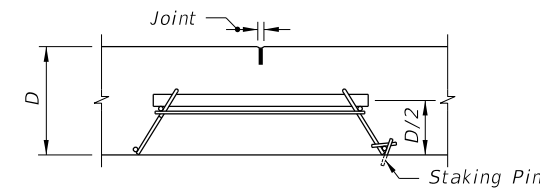
10/25/2018 8:49:53 AM



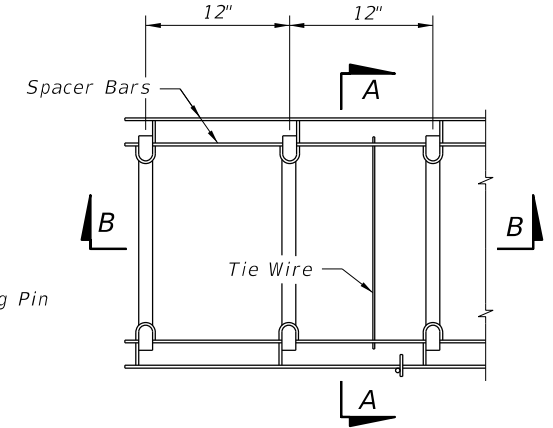
Note: After the concrete has set to the extent that the keyway will retain its shape, the hex bolt and plastic insert shall be removed. The remaining portion of the hook bolt assembly shall be installed immediately prior to placing of concrete in the adjacent lane.



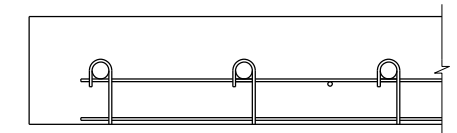
Anchor bolts shall be Grade C in accordance with ASTM A 307.  
Threaded sleeves shall develop the full strength of the bolt and meet the material and thread requirements of ASTM A 563.



SECTION AA

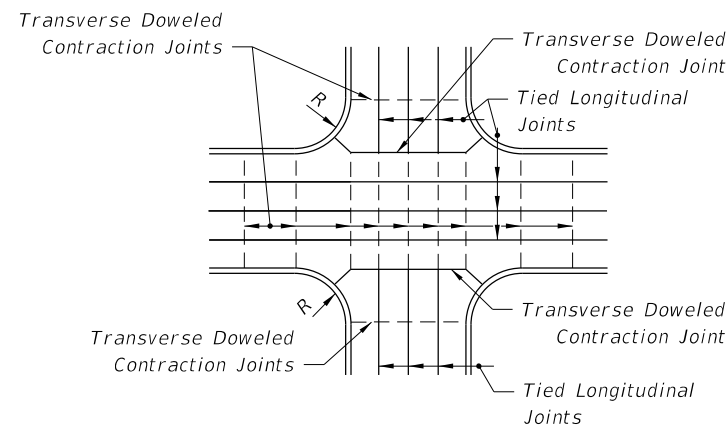


TOP VIEW

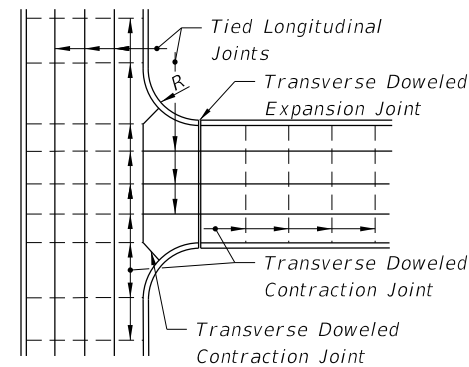


SECTION BB

CONTRACTION ASSEMBLY

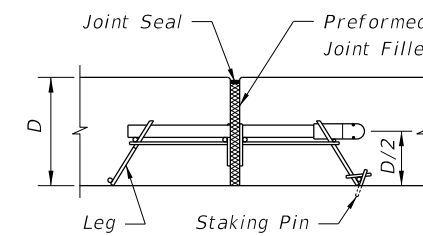


JOINT LAYOUT AT THRU INTERSECTIONS

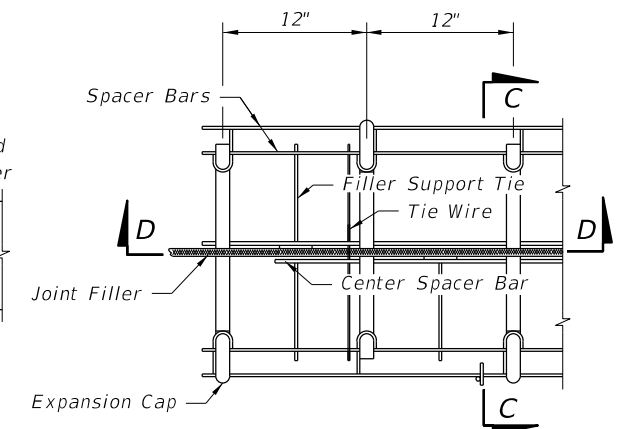


JOINT LAYOUT AT 'T' INTERSECTIONS

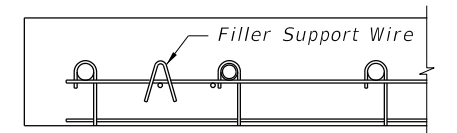
JOINT ARRANGEMENT



SECTION CC



TOP VIEW



SECTION DD

EXPANSION ASSEMBLY

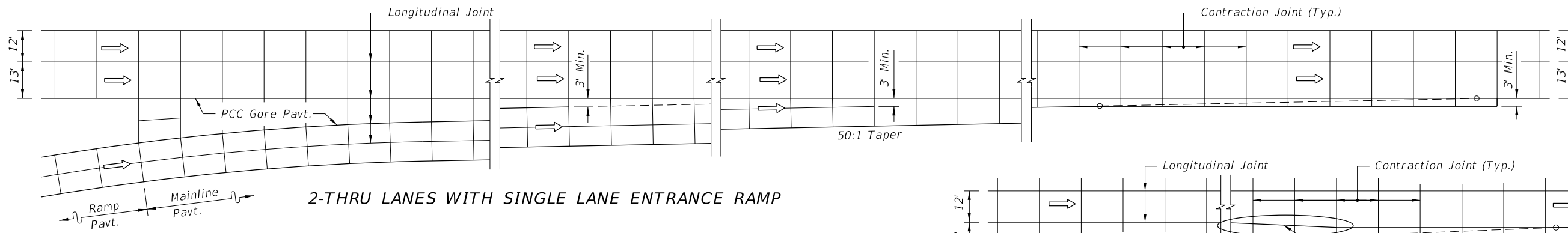
NOTES

1. Longitudinal joints will not be required for single lane pavement 14' or less in width. For entrance and exit ramp joint details, see Sheet 4.
2. Arrangement of longitudinal joints are to be as directed by the Engineer.
3. All manholes, meter boxes and other projections into the pavement shall be boxed-in with 1/2" preformed expansion joint material.

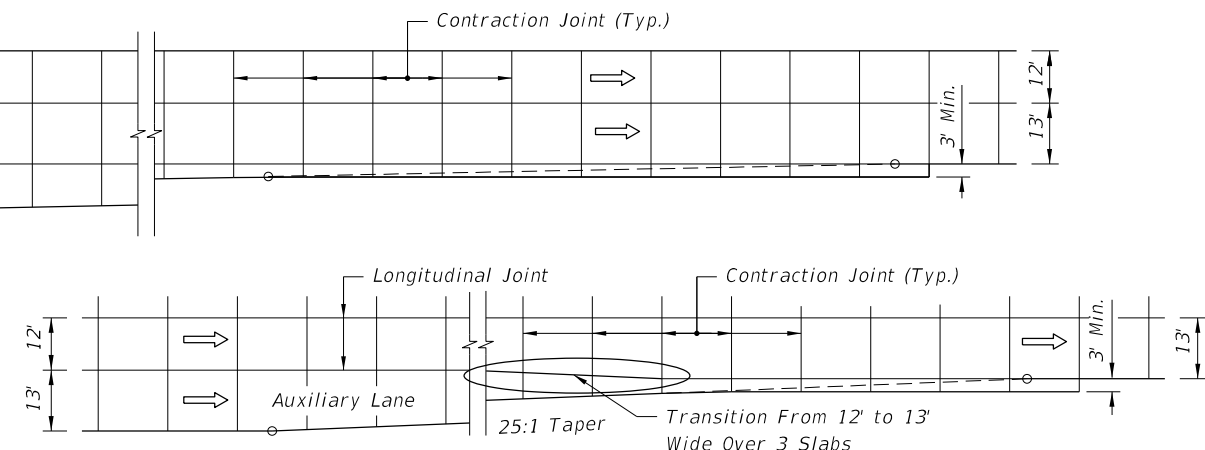
Note: Proprietary contraction and expansion assemblies may be used. Products shall be introduced to the State Construction Office in accordance with section (C) of the Product Evaluation Procedure.

10/25/2018 8:49:54 AM

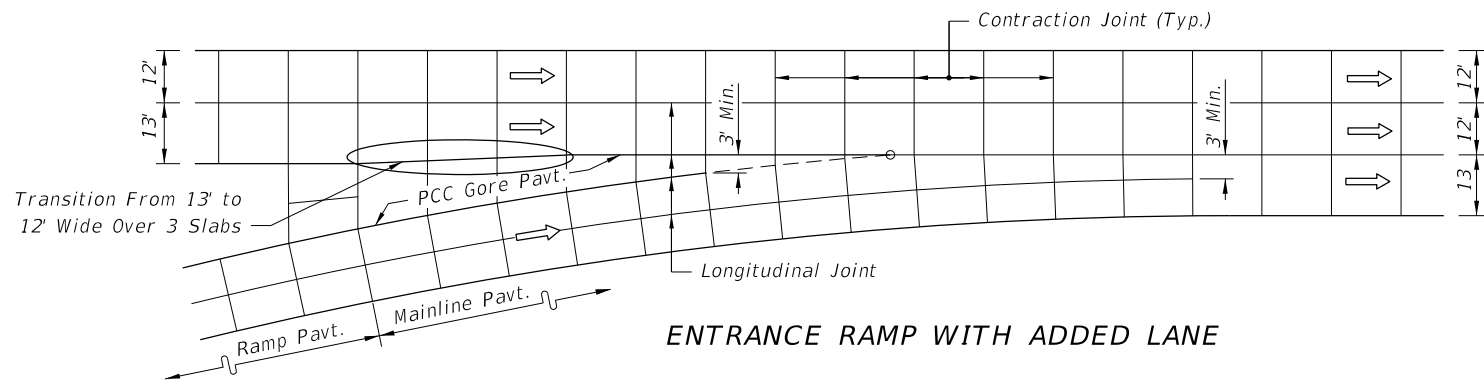
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	INDEX 350-001	SHEET 3 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------------	------------------	-----------------



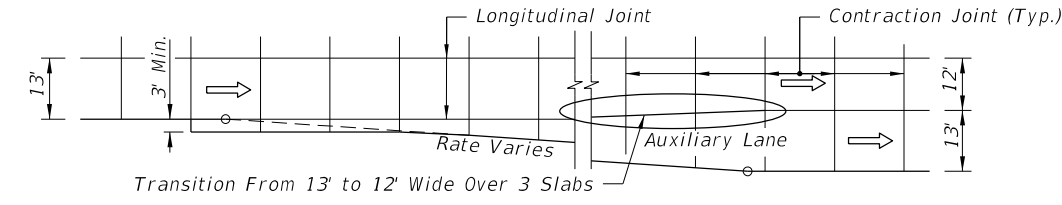
2-THRU LANES WITH SINGLE LANE ENTRANCE RAMP



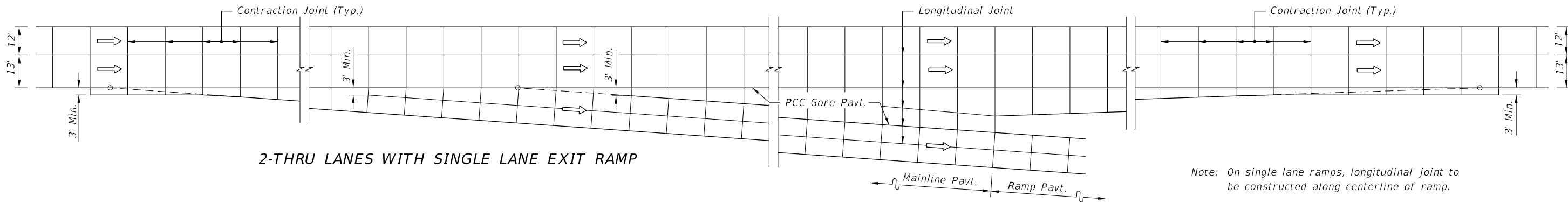
ENTRANCE TAPER WITH AUXILIARY LANE



ENTRANCE RAMP WITH ADDED LANE

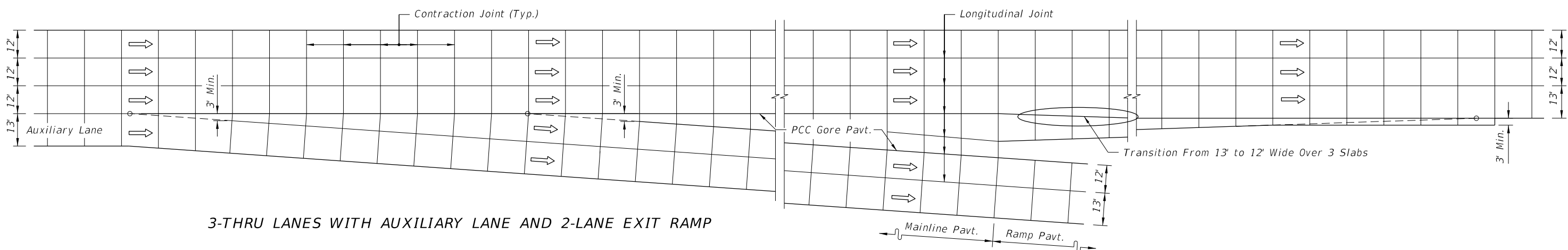


EXIT TAPER WITH AUXILIARY LANE



2-THRU LANES WITH SINGLE LANE EXIT RAMP

Note: On single lane ramps, longitudinal joint to be constructed along centerline of ramp.



3-THRU LANES WITH AUXILIARY LANE AND 2-LANE EXIT RAMP

JOINT LAYOUT AT ENTRANCE AND EXIT RAMP TERMINALS

Note: Transverse joint spacing should not exceed 15-ft or twenty-four times the slab thickness, whichever is less. If a lane exceeds 15-ft width, such as single lane ramps and weigh stations, longitudinal joint to be constructed in centerline of lane.

12/3/2018 9:16:09 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT JOINTS	INDEX 350-001	SHEET 4 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------	------------------	-----------------

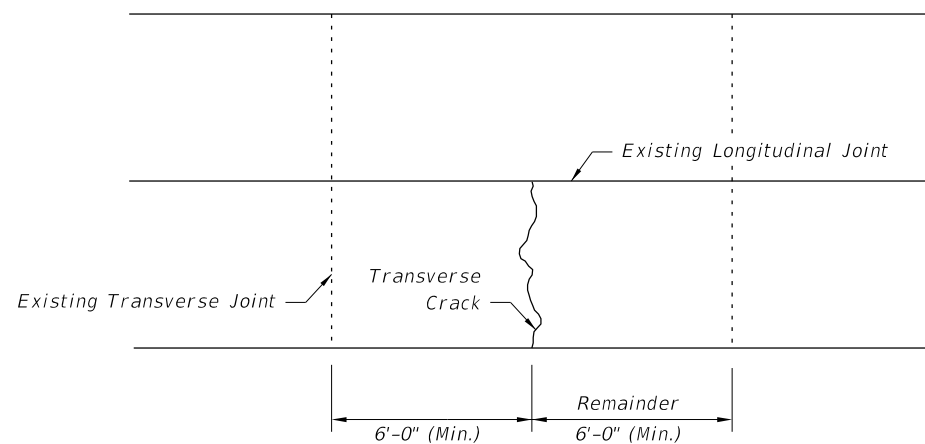


FIGURE 10.2 - REPAIR METHOD: NONE OR CLEAN AND SEAL

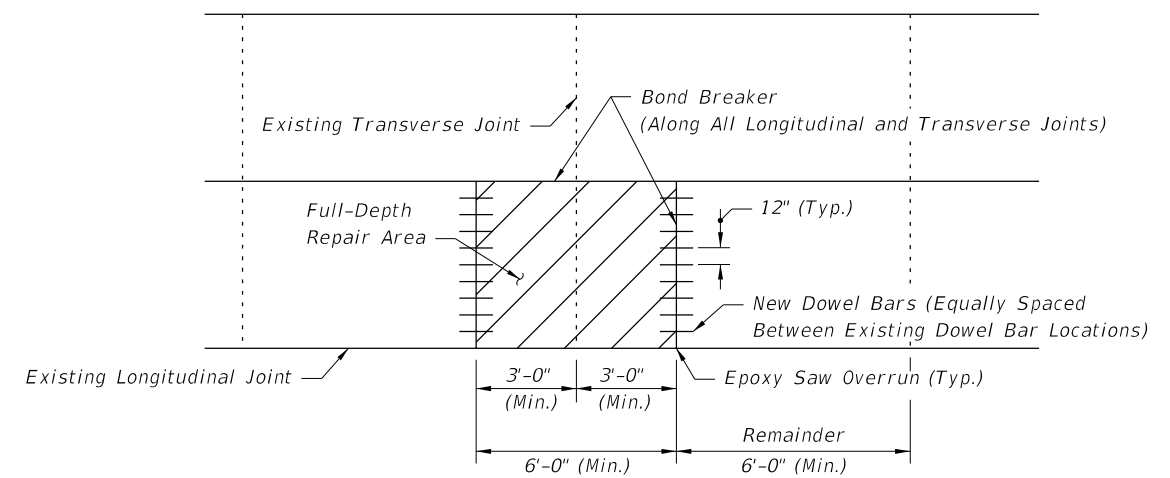


FIGURE 10.5 - FULL-DEPTH REPAIR ON BOTH SIDES OF THE JOINT

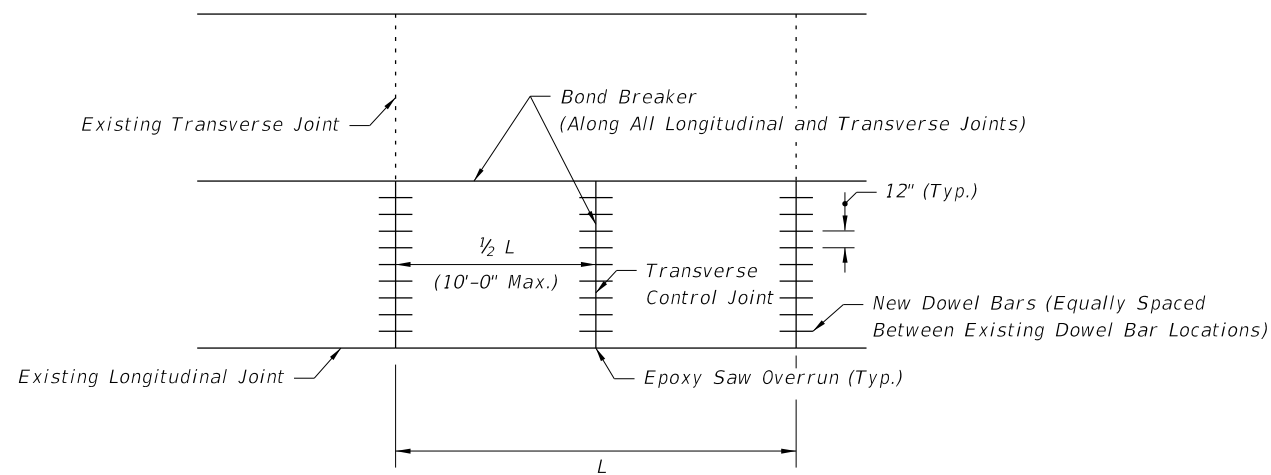


FIGURE 10.3 - FULL SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

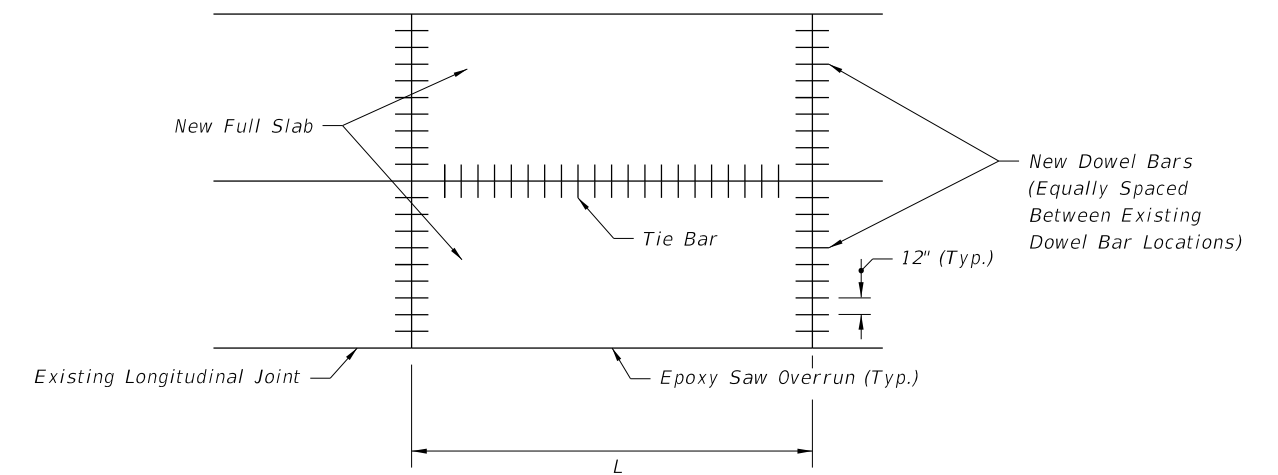


FIGURE 10.6 - MULTIPLE SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

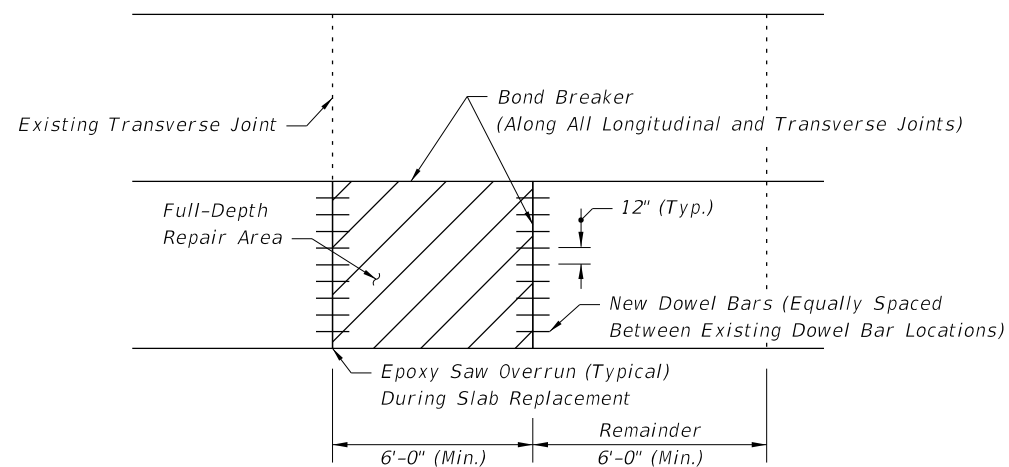



FIGURE 10.4 - PARTIAL SLAB FULL DEPTH REPLACEMENT

### GENERAL NOTES

1. For Repair and Replacement Criteria see Sheet 2.
2. Full depth repairs consist of removing and replacing at least a portion of the existing slab to the bottom of the concrete.
3. Repair boundaries shall be sawed full-depth with diamond saw blades. On hot days, it may not be possible to make this cut without first making a wide, pressure relief cut within the repair boundaries. A carbide-tipped wheel saw may be used for this purpose, but the wheel saw must not intrude on the adjacent lane, unless the lane is slated for repair. The wheel saw cuts produce a ragged edge that promotes excessive spalling along joints. Hence, if wheel saw cuts are made, diamond saw cuts must be made 18 in. outside the wheel saw cuts. To prevent damage to the base, the wheel saw must not be allowed to penetrate more than 0.5 in. into the base.
4. No additional base or subgrade material shall be added and all loose base or subgrade material shall be removed prior to placement of the new concrete slab. The concrete slab shall be placed to the full depth of the material removed. No additional compensation will be allowed for additional concrete required to bring proposed concrete slab up to finished grade.
5. Removal of the damaged concrete pavement shall be by lifting. Any good concrete pavement which is damaged during removal of damaged areas shall be removed and replaced by the contractor at his expense.
6. If the roadway contract includes grinding, then the slab replacement shall be performed first.
7. During slab replacement operations, fill any saw cut over runs into adjacent slabs with epoxy.
8. Install tie bars at longitudinal joints when two full adjacent or multiple replaced slabs.

10/25/2018 8:49:55 AM

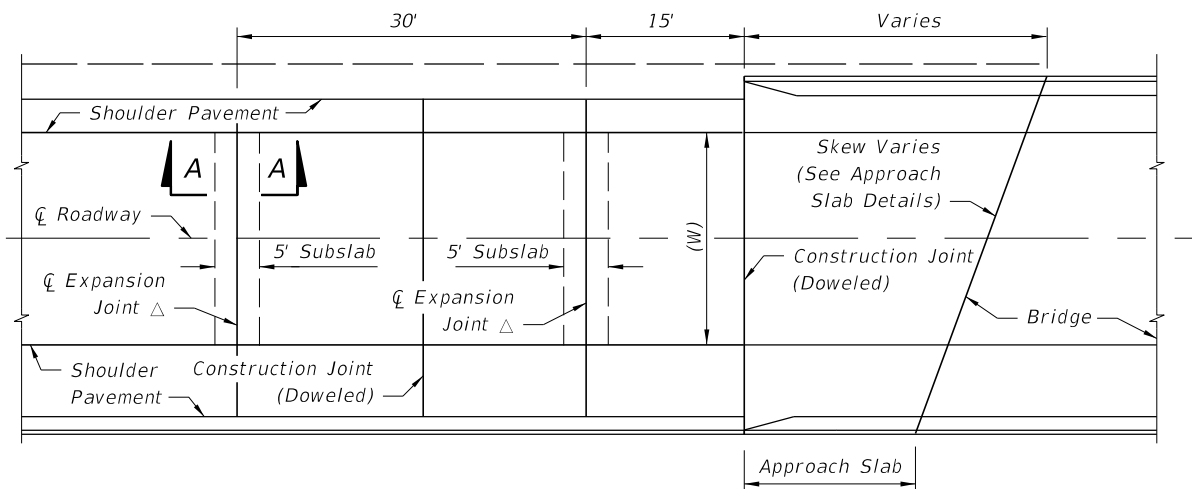
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE SLAB REPLACEMENT	INDEX 353-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**SLAB REPAIR AND REPLACEMENT CRITERIA**

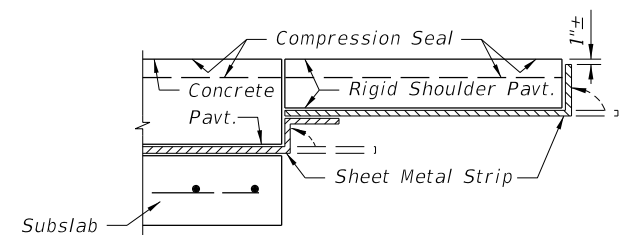
<b>DISTRESS PATTERN</b>	<b>SEVERITY/DESCRIPTION</b>		<b>REPAIR METHOD</b>	<b>REFERENCE</b>
<b>CRACKING</b>				
Longitudinal	Light	<1/8", no faulting, spalling <1/2" wide	None	Figure 10.2
	Moderate	1/8" <width <1/2", spalling <3" wide	Clean and Seal	Figure 10.2
	Severe	width >1/2", spalling >3" faulting >1/2"	Replace	Figure 10.3
Transverse	Light	<1/8", no faulting, spalling <1/2" wide	None	Figure 10.2
	Moderate	1/8" <width <1/2", spalling <3" wide	Clean and Seal	
	Severe	width >1/2", spalling >3" faulting >1/2"	Replace	Figure 10.3, 10.4 and 10.5
Corner Breaks	A corner of the slab is separated by a crack that intersects the adjacent longitudinal and transverse joint, describing an approximate 45° angle with the direction of traffic.		Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
Intersecting Random Cracks (Shattered Slab)	Cracking patterns that divide the slab into three or more segments.		Full Depth	Figure 10.3 and 10.4
<b>JOINT DEFICIENCIES</b>				
Spall Nonwheel Path	Light	spall width <1 1/2", < 1/3 slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Moderate	1 1/2" <spall width <3", < 1/3 slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Severe	spall width >3" or length >12"	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
Spall Wheel Path	Light	spall width <1 1/2", <than 1/3 slab depth, <12" in length	None	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Moderate	1 1/2" <spall width <3", < 1/3 slab depth, <12" in length	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
	Severe	spall width >3" or length >12"	Full Depth	Figure 10.4 and 10.5
<b>SURFACE DETERIORATION</b>				
Pop Outs Nonwheel Path	Small pieces of surface pavement broken loose, normally ranging from 1 to 4 in. diameter and 1/2 to 2 in. in depth.			
	Light	Not deemed to be a traffic hazard	Keep under observation	
	Severe	Flying debris deemed a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
Pop Outs Wheel Path	Small pieces of surface pavement broken loose, normally >3" diameter and 2" in depth.			
	Light	Deemed to be a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
	Severe	Flying debris deemed a traffic hazard	Full Depth	Figure 10.4
<b>MISCELLANEOUS DISTRESS</b>				
Faulting	Elevation differences across joints or cracks.			
	Light	Faulting <4/32"	None	
	Moderate	4 <Faulting <16/32"	Grind	
	Severe	Faulting >16/32"	Grind	
Lane To Shoulder Drop-Off	Light	0 <drop-off <1"	None	N/A
	Moderate	1" <drop-off <3"	Build Up	
	Severe	drop-off >3 "	Build Up	
Water Bleeding Or Pumping	Seeping or ejection of water through joints or cracks.		Install appropriate drainage, edge drain, permeable subbase, reseal joints, etc.	N/A
Blowups	Upward movement at transverse joints or cracks often accompanied by shattering of the concrete.		Full Depth	Figure 10.3 and 10.4

10/25/2018 8:49:56 AM

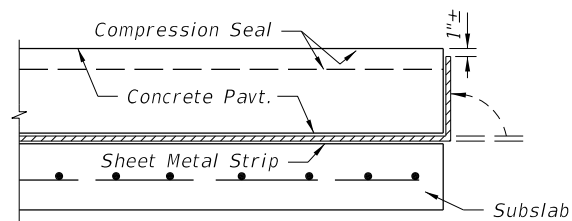


△ Expansion Joints Shall Be Constructed Parallel To The Existing Transverse Pavement Joints On Rehabilitation Projects, And Parallel To The Standard Transverse Pavement Joints Shown In The Plans For New Construction.

**PLAN**



**WITH RIGID SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

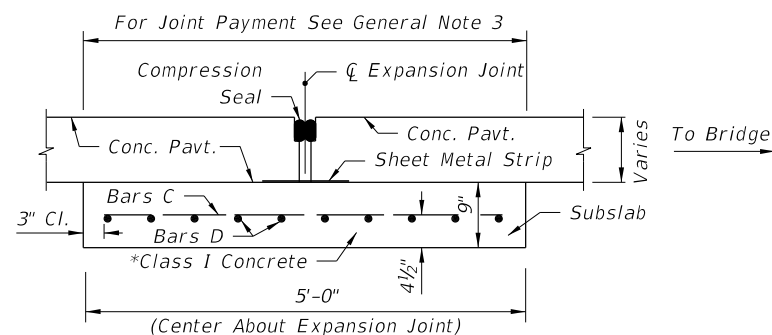


**WITH GRASSED SHOULDER OR FLEXIBLE SHOULDER PAVEMENT**

Note:  
Immediately prior to placing the seal, the joint shall be thoroughly cleaned of all foreign material. Immediately after the seal is placed, sheet metal strip shall be bent up against the pavement edge.

The sheet metal strip shall be a minimum 16 gage steel, 12" wide and shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A-526, Coating Designation G90.

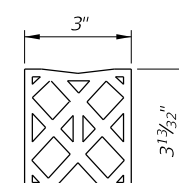
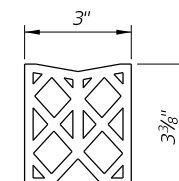
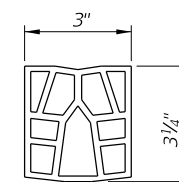
**DETAIL SHOWING SHEET METAL STRIP**



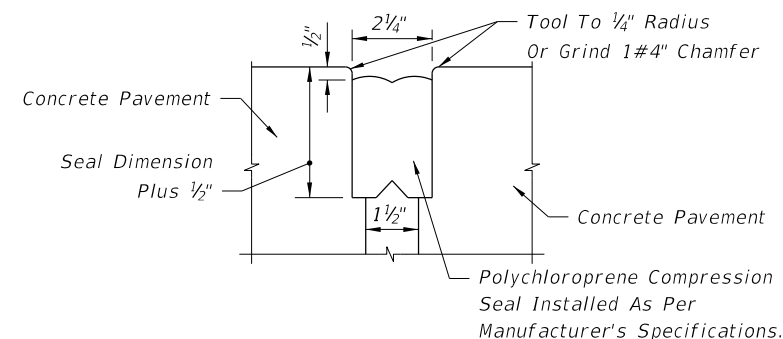
**SECTION AA  
EXPANSION JOINT**

REINFORCING STEEL				
Mark	Size	Spac.	No. Reqd.	Length
C	5	6"	Varies	4'-6"
D	5	6"	10	W Minus 6"

\* Finish surface smooth. Cure with heavy coating of wax base white pigmented curing compound. Apply second application immediately prior to placing pavement.



**OPTIONAL SEALS**



Note: All contacting surfaces between the compression seal and concrete shall be thoroughly coated with a lubricant-adhesive.

**JOINT DIMENSIONS  
COMPRESSION SEAL DETAIL**

**DESIGN NOTES**

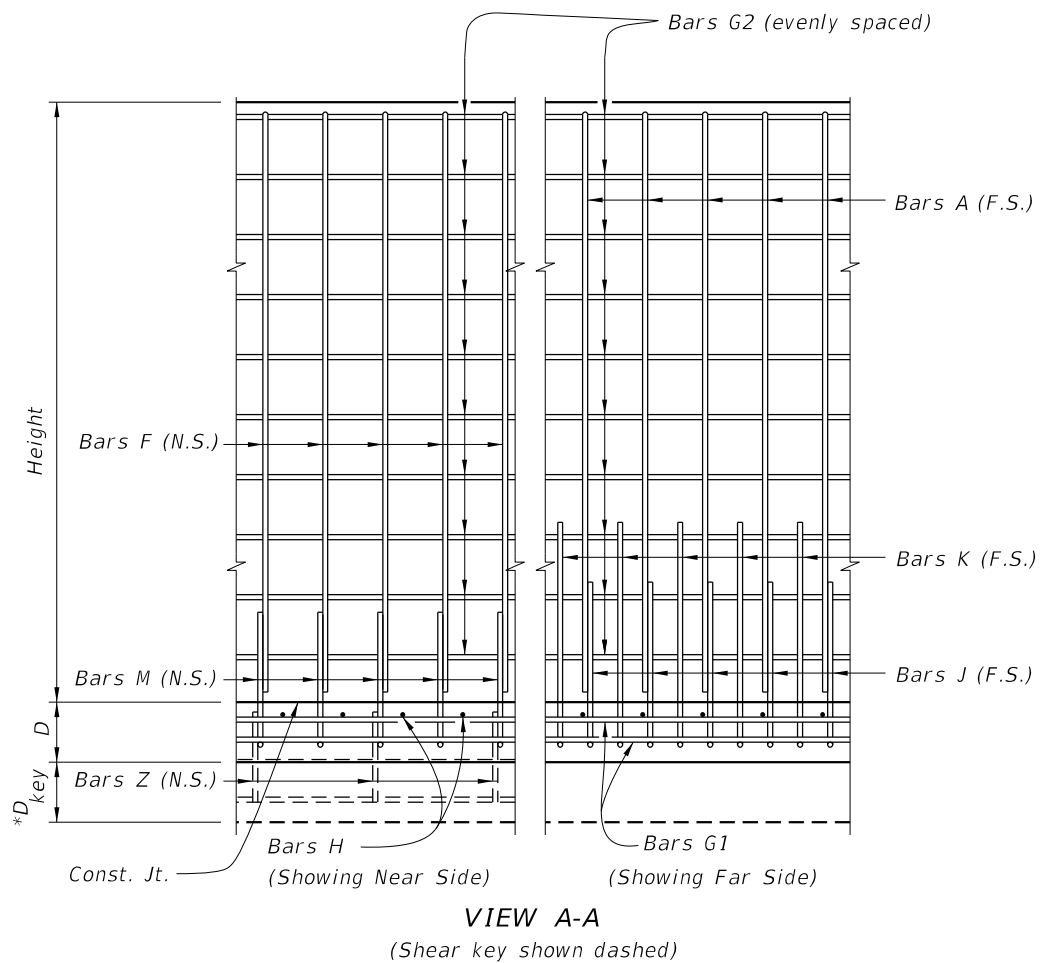
1. For rehabilitation projects, the designer must indicate in the plans the number of slabs to be removed, the number of subslabs to be constructed/reconstructed, and the location of expansion joints.
2. Pay quantity of expansion joint to be calculated across pavement at right angles to the centerline of the roadway pavement. Shoulder pavement joint included.

**GENERAL NOTES**

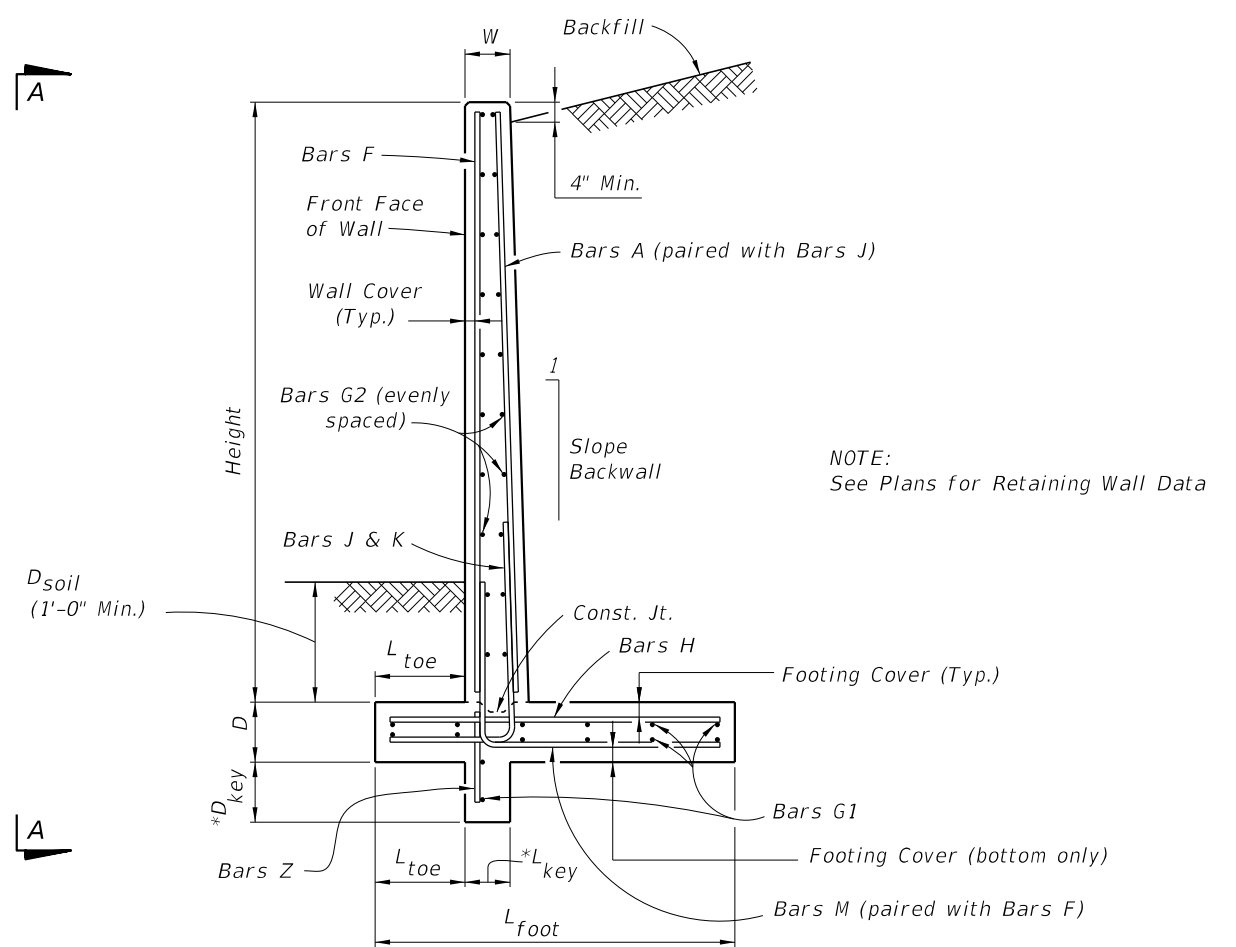
1. The centerline of roadway and the centerline of bridge do not necessarily coincide. Prior to the placement of the expansion joint, the centerline of the roadway pavement shall be determined.
2. For information on other types of concrete pavement joints see Index 350-001.
3. Pay quantity for expansion joint is the length of joint to be constructed across the roadway and shoulder pavements, measured at right angles to the centerline of the roadway. Payment for expansion joint shall be full compensation for joint construction, including reinforced concrete subslab, sheet metal strip and compression seal, but, not including roadway pavement reconstruction associated with joint replacement or reconstruction. Expansion joint to be paid for under the contract unit price for Bridge Approach Expansion Joint, LF.

10/25/2018 8:49:56 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	BRIDGE APPROACH EXPANSION JOINT CONCRETE PAVEMENT	INDEX 370-001	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



**VIEW A-A**  
(Shear key shown dashed)



NOTE:  
See Plans for Retaining Wall Data

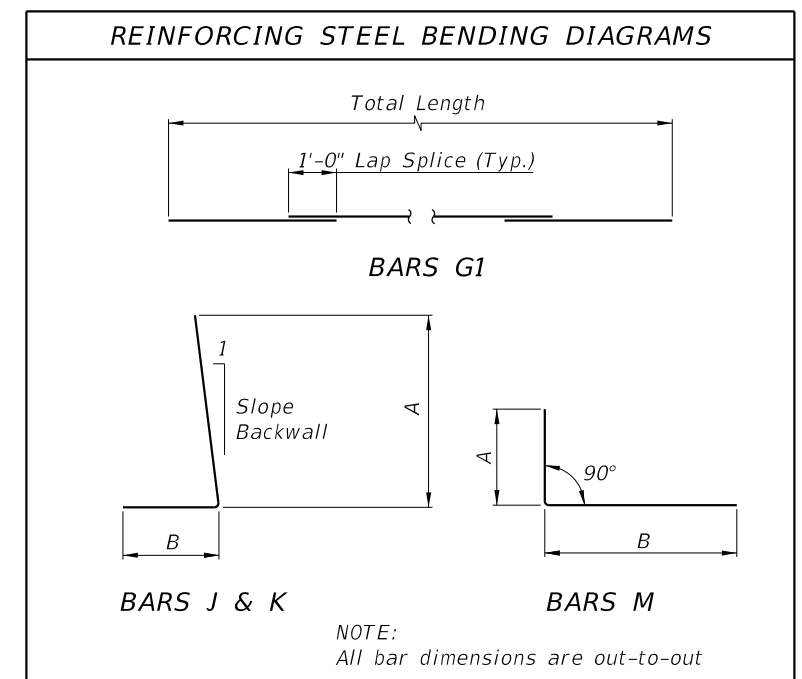
\* Shear Key is required only when specified in the Plans.

**TYPICAL SECTION**


**NOTES**

**TRAFFIC RAILINGS OR PARAPETS:**  
If there is a Traffic Railing or Parapet on the wall, align Wall Joints with V-Grooves, and Wall Expansion Joints with Barrier Open Joints.

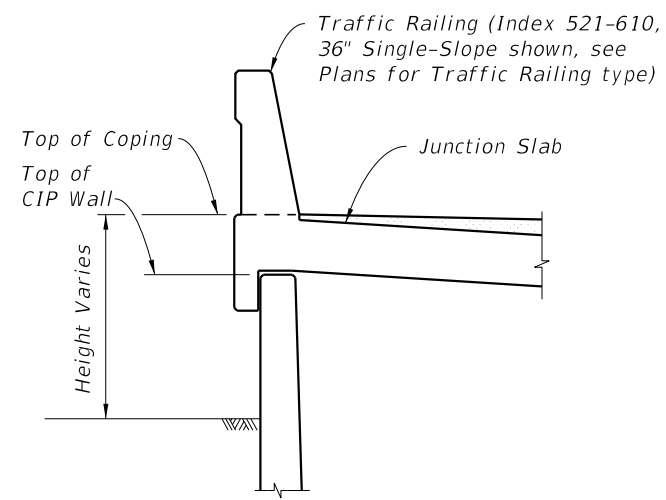
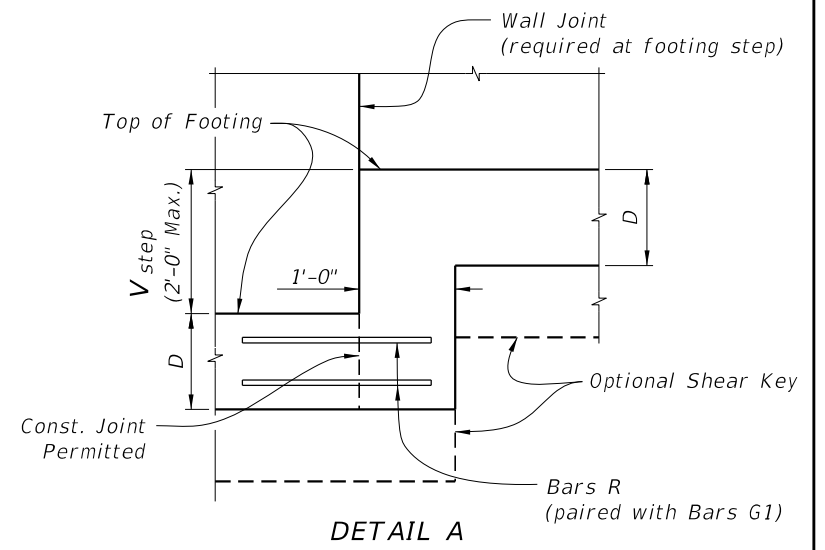
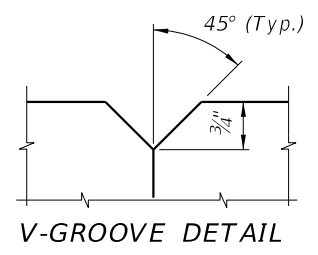
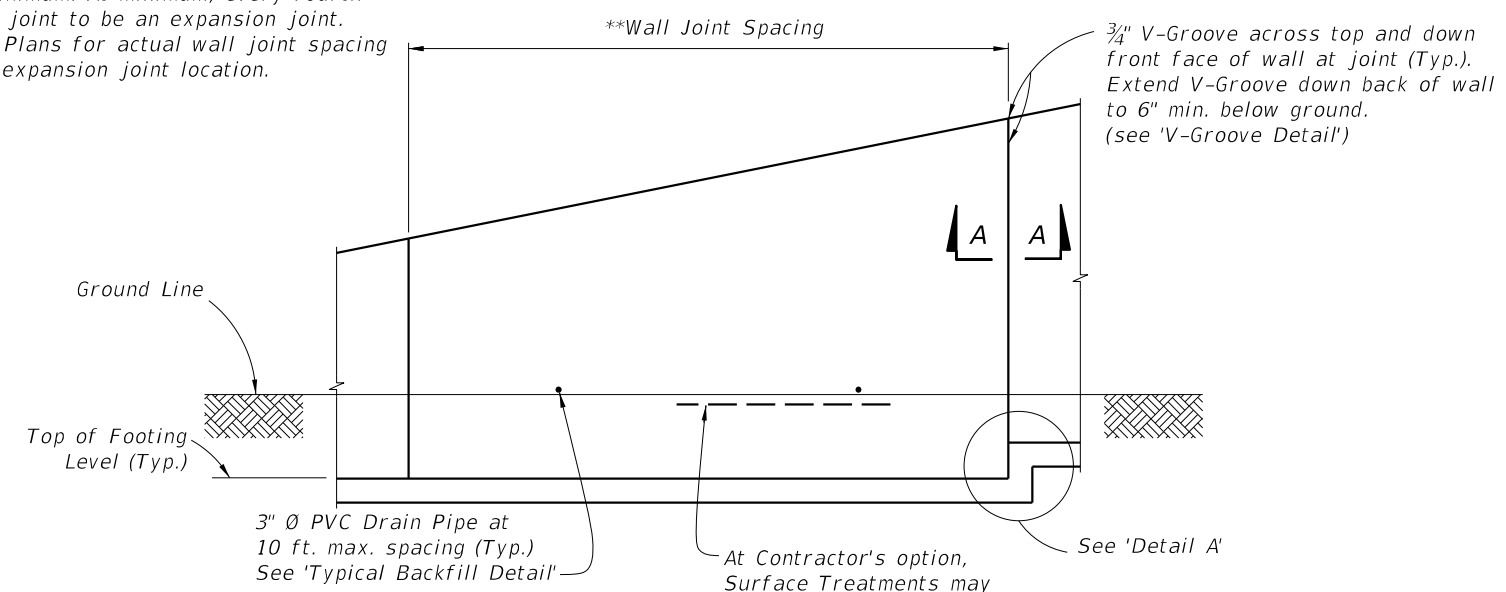
**FOUNDATION:** Prepare the soil below the footing in accordance with the requirements for spread footings in Specification Section 455.



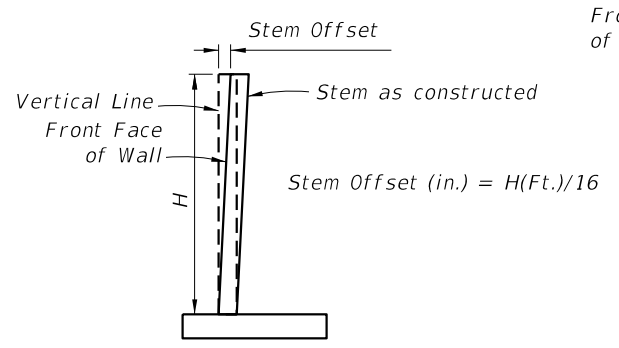
10/30/2018 8:42:19 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL (C-I-P)</b>	INDEX <b>400-010</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--	-------------------------	------------------------

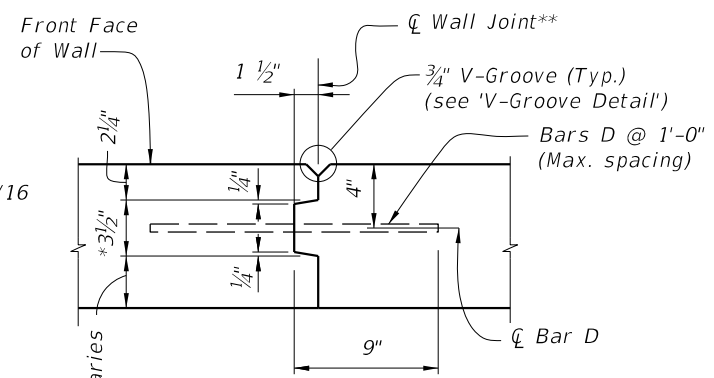
\*\*Wall joint spacing 25 ft. maximum and 5' minimum. At minimum, every fourth wall joint to be an expansion joint. See Plans for actual wall joint spacing and expansion joint location.



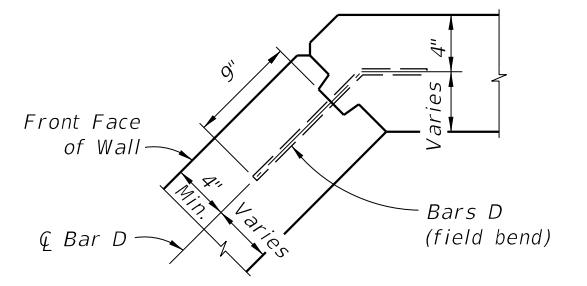
**FRONT ELEVATION**



**STEM OFFSET VALUES**  
( for H < 20 Ft. )

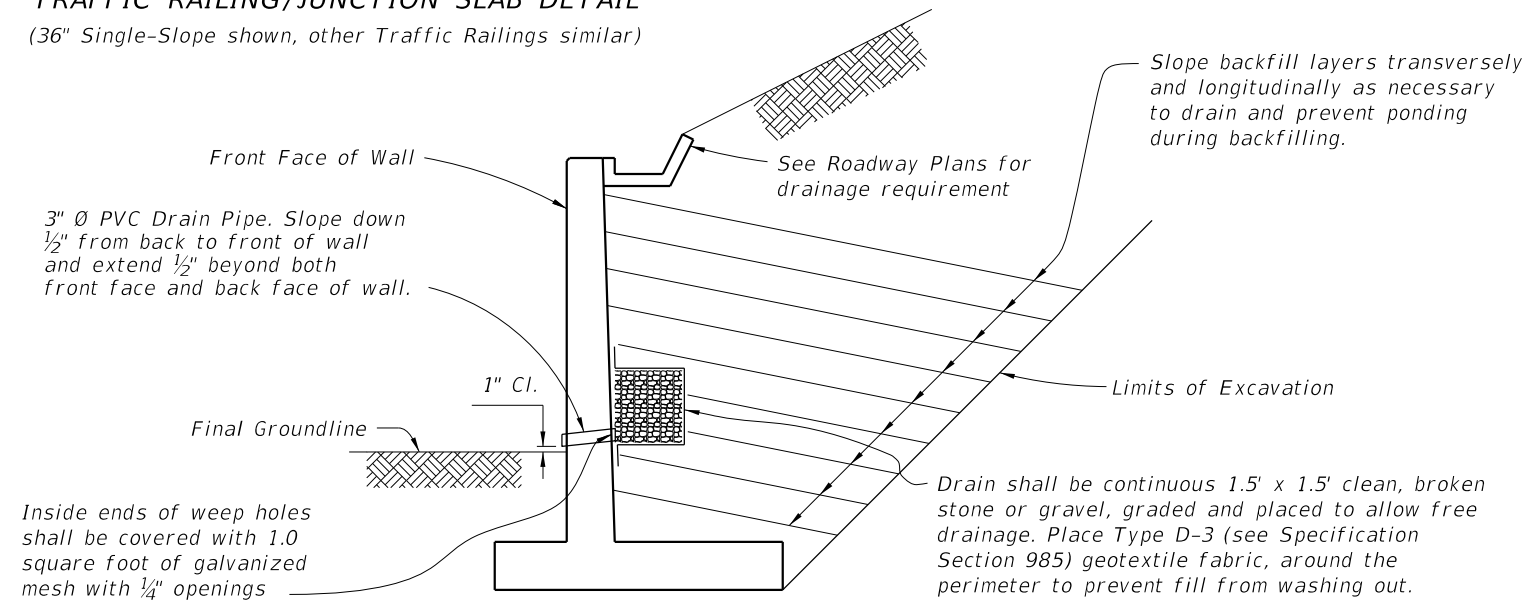


**SECTION A-A WALL JOINT DETAIL**

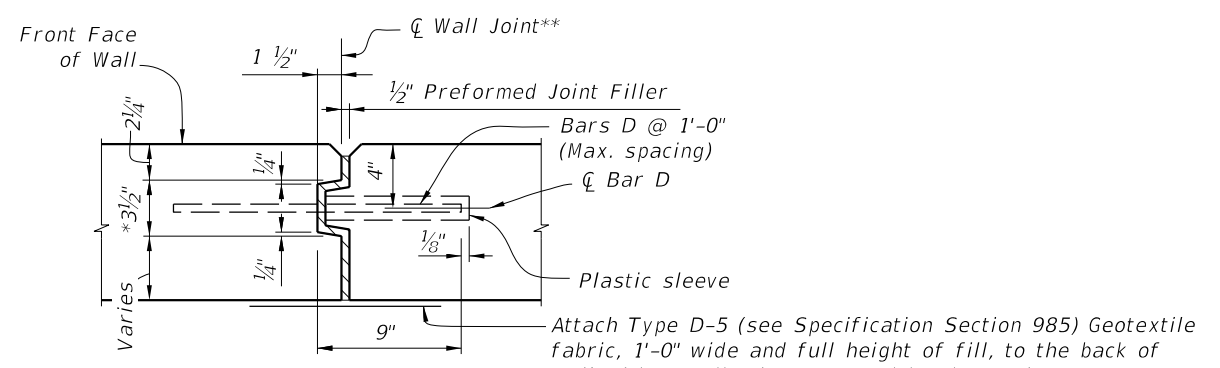


**TYPICAL CORNER JOINT DETAIL**

**TRAFFIC RAILING/JUNCTION SLAB DETAIL**  
(36" Single-Slope shown, other Traffic Railings similar)



**TYPICAL BACKFILL DETAIL**



**SECTION A-A EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**

\* Key to stop at top of footing and 6" from top of wall. Joint across footing and top of wall to be a straight line.

\*\* Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Beakers are permitted to form joints.

10/30/2018 8:42:22 AM

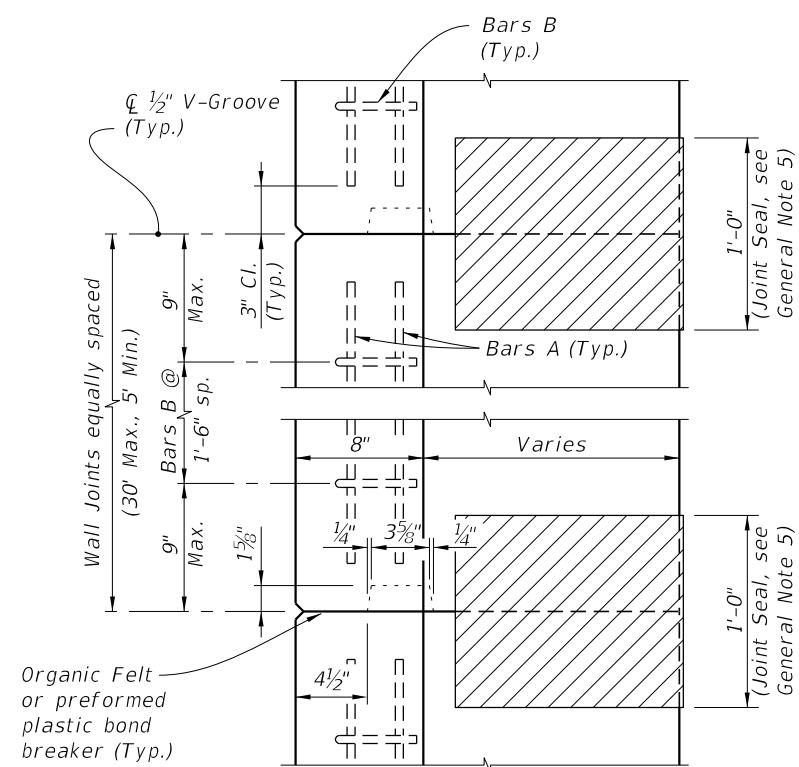
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CANTILEVER RETAINING WALL (C-I-P)	INDEX 400-010	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES**

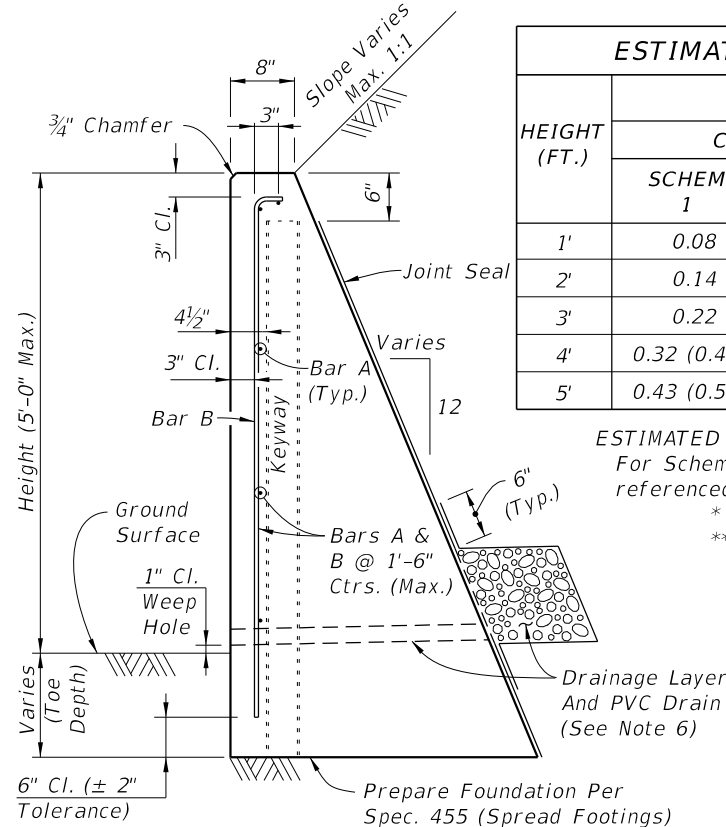
- C-I-P Gravity Walls constructed as extensions of reinforced concrete retaining walls, except walls of proprietary designs, shall have the same face texture and finish as the reinforced concrete retaining wall.
- Concrete for Gravity Wall shall be Class NS per Section 347. Concrete for Scheme 3 Junction Slab and Traffic Railing shall be Class II per Section 346, unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Reinforcing steel shall meet the requirements of Specification Section 931 (Grade 40 or 60). Smooth or Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) may be substituted on an equal area basis. Do not increase bar/wire spacing for Grade 60 reinforcing steel or WWR.
- When required, for adjunct guiderail, see Index 515-070 or 515-080 as appropriate. For adjunct Type B fence see Index 550-002.
- Joint Seal: Organic Felt bond breaker in accordance with Specification Section 400 or Type D-5 geotextile fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985. Mop all contact surfaces of concrete and Organic Felt or geotextile fabric with cut-back asphalt. Stop Organic Felt or geotextile fabric 6" below top of wall.
- Provide a continuous 1'x1' clean gravel or crushed rock drain for wall heights 3 ft. and higher. Wrap drainage layer as shown, with Type D-3 geotextile fabric in accordance with Specification Section 985. Provide 8"x8" galvanized mesh with 1/4" openings, at the inside end of the PVC Drain Pipe. Provide 2" Ø PVC Drain Pipe (Sch. 40) at 10 ft. max. spacing (when Drainage Layer is required). Locate outermost edge of Drain Pipe a minimum of 2'-0" from wall joints.
- Cost of reinforcing steel, face texture, finish, joint seal, drain pipes, drainage layer, galvanized mesh and geotextile fabric to be included in the Contract Unit Price for Concrete Class NS, Gravity Wall. Cost of concrete for Junction Slab in Scheme 3, to be included in Contract Unit Price for Concrete Traffic Railing Barrier With Junction Slab. Adjunct railings or fences to be paid for separately.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P WALL					
HEIGHT (FT.)	PER LINEAR FOOT OF WALL			REINF. STEEL (LB.)	WEEP HOLES & DRAIN REQD.
	CLASS NS CONCRETE (CY)				
	SCHEME 1	SCHEME 2	SCHEME 3**		
1'	0.08	0.11 (0.20*)	0.03	3 (4*)	No
2'	0.14	0.20 (0.32*)	0.09	4 (5*)	No
3'	0.22	0.32 (0.47*)	0.29	5 (6*)	Yes
4'	0.32 (0.43*)	0.47 (0.65*)	0.43	6 (7*)	Yes
5'	0.43 (0.55*)	0.65 (0.85*)	0.60	7 (8*)	Yes

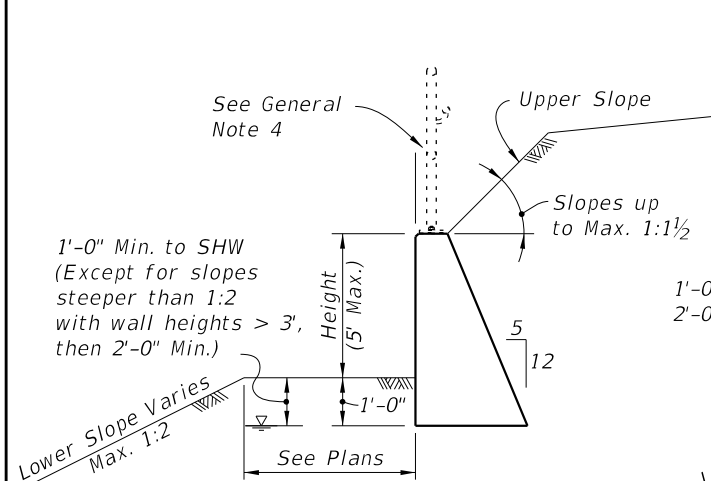
**ESTIMATED QUANTITIES NOTES:**  
 For Scheme 3 Junction Slab and Traffic Railing see the referenced Index for estimated quantities.  
 \* Quantity for 2'-0" Toe Depth.  
 \*\* Quantity for Scheme 3 assumes 1'-3" thick coping above Gravity Wall.



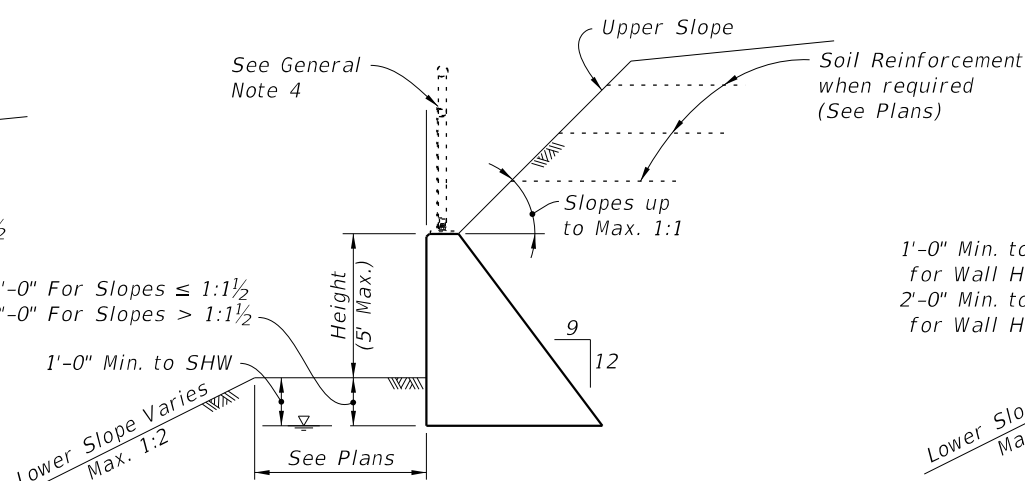
**KEYWAY & WALL JOINT DETAIL (TOP VIEW)**



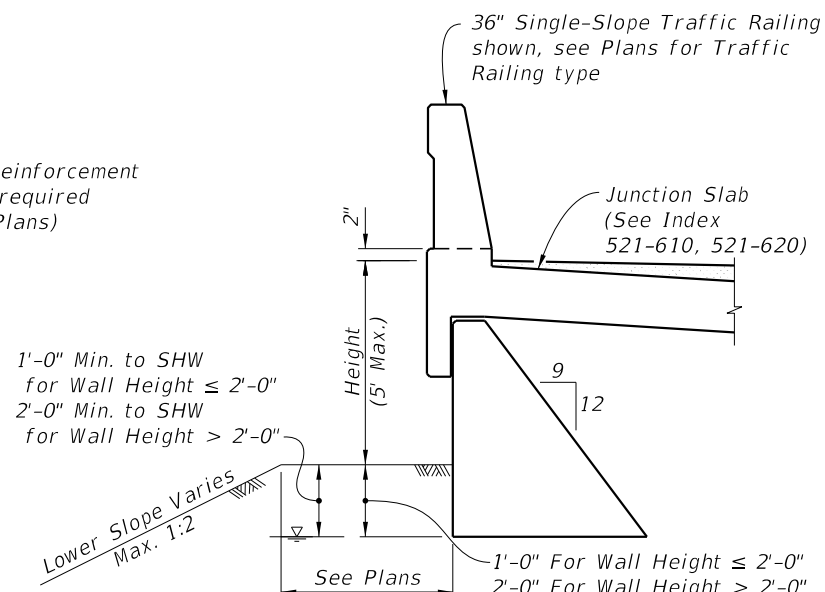
**TYPICAL SECTION C-I-P CONCRETE GRAVITY WALL**



**SCHEME 1 (No Traffic Loading Effects & Upper Slopes ≤ 1:1 1/2)**



**SCHEME 2 (With Traffic Loading or Upper Slopes > 1:1 1/2)**



**SCHEME 3 (With Traffic Railing)**

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	4	As Reqd.
B	4	As Reqd.

**BAR BENDING DIAGRAM**

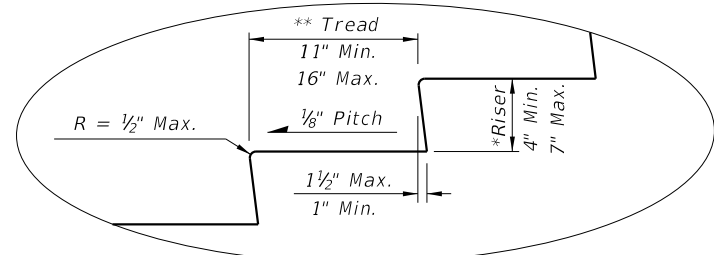
Bar bending diagram for Bar A and Bar B showing dimensions and wall joint spacing. Dimensions include Wall Joint spacing - 4" (29'-8" Max.), Height + Toe Depth - 9", and Height + Toe Depth - 2'-0".

**BAR A**

**BAR B**

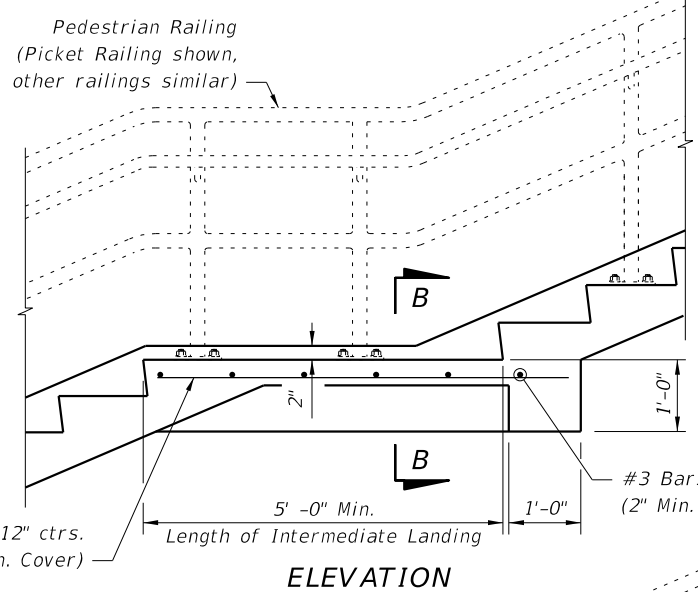
**NOTES:**  
 1. All bar dimensions are out to out.  
 2. Lap splices for Bars A must be a minimum of 1'-10".

10/30/2018 8:42:26 AM

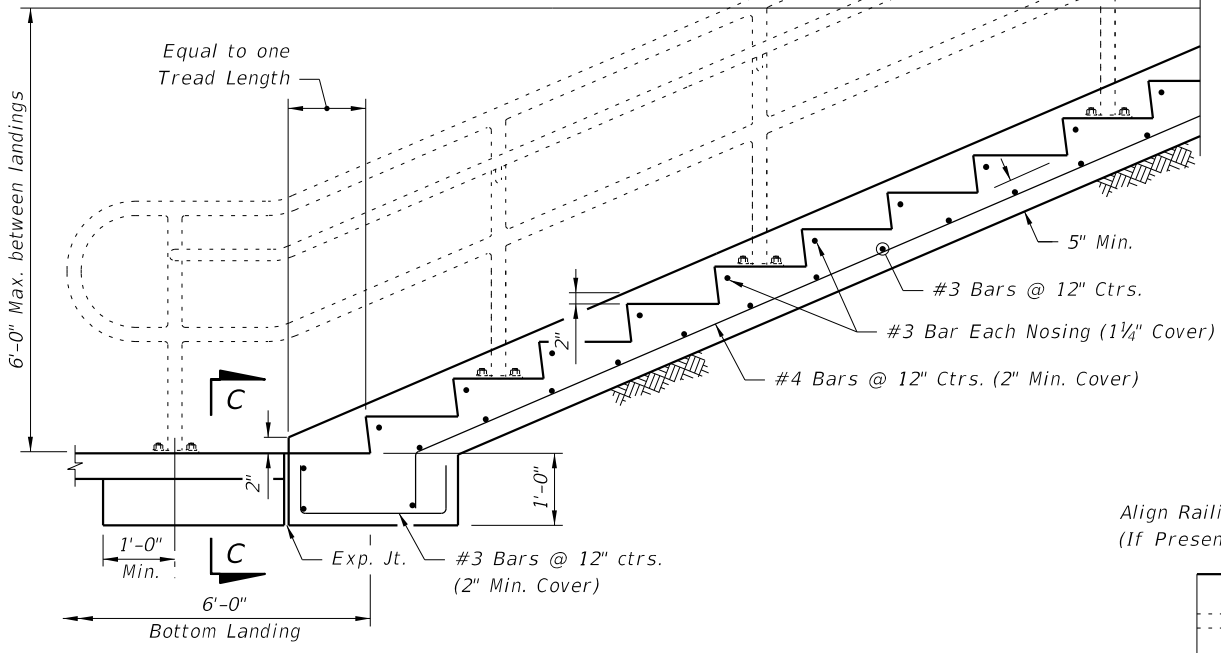
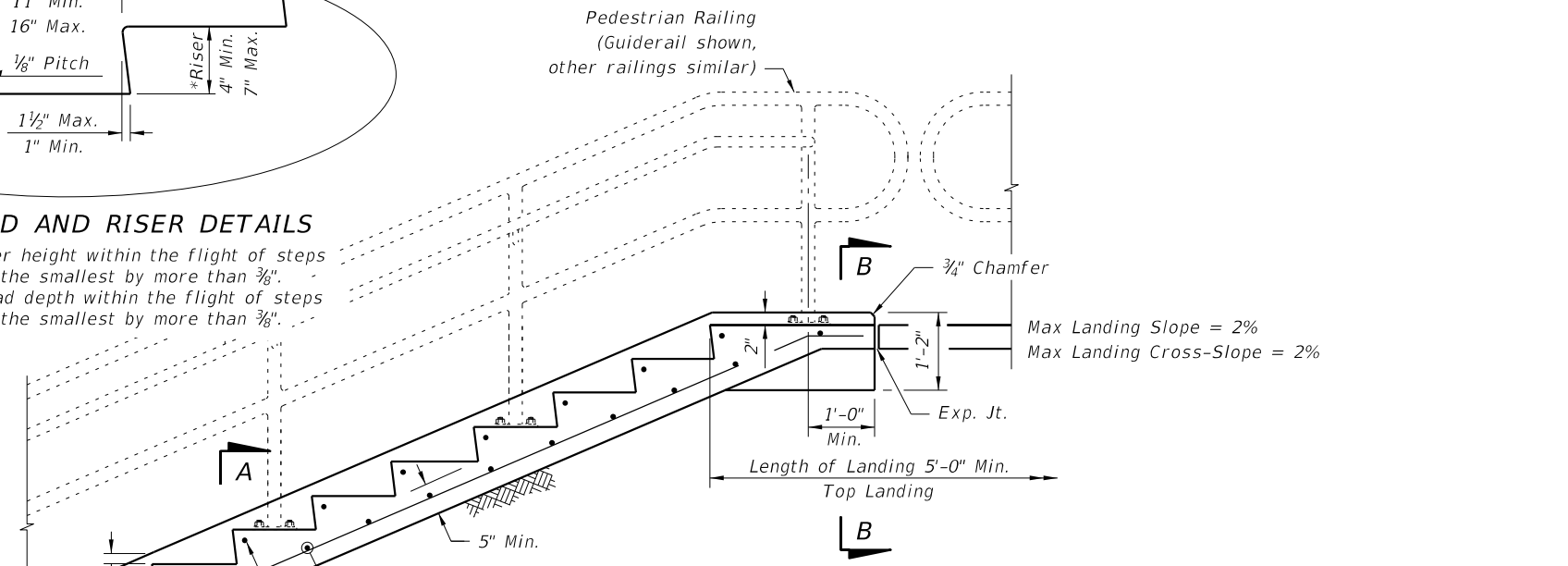


**STAIR TREAD AND RISER DETAILS**

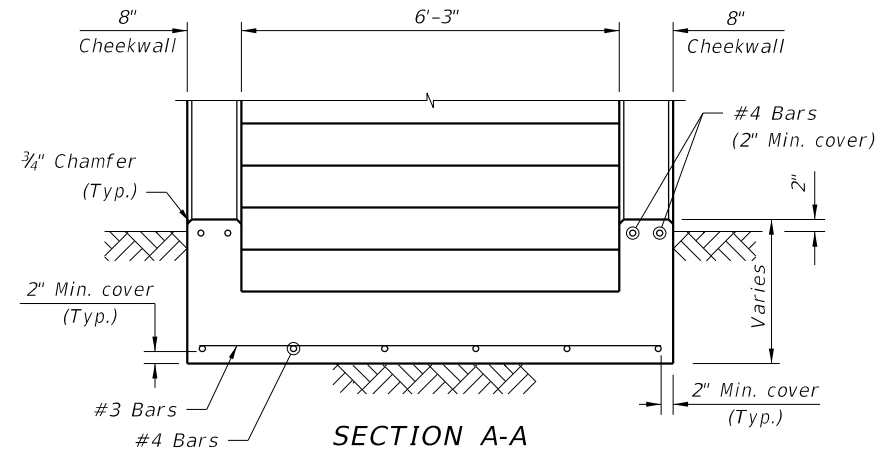
\* The greatest riser height within the flight of steps shall not exceed the smallest by more than 3/8".  
 \*\* The greatest tread depth within the flight of steps shall not exceed the smallest by more than 3/8".



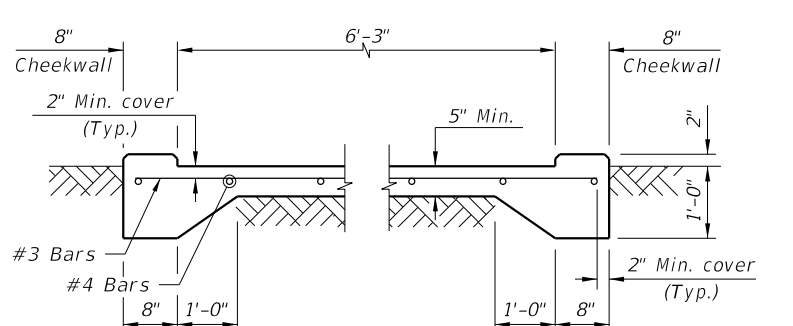
**ELEVATION**



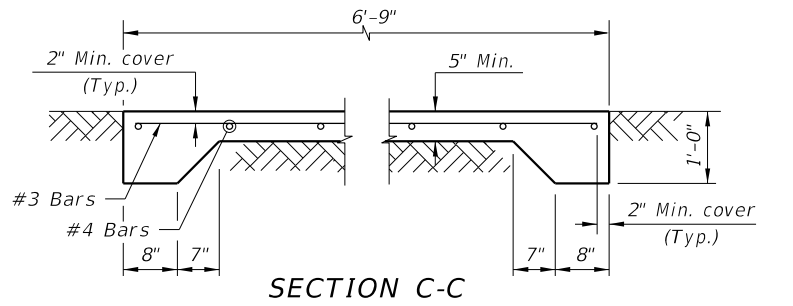
NOTE: Provide a maximum of 12 risers between landings.



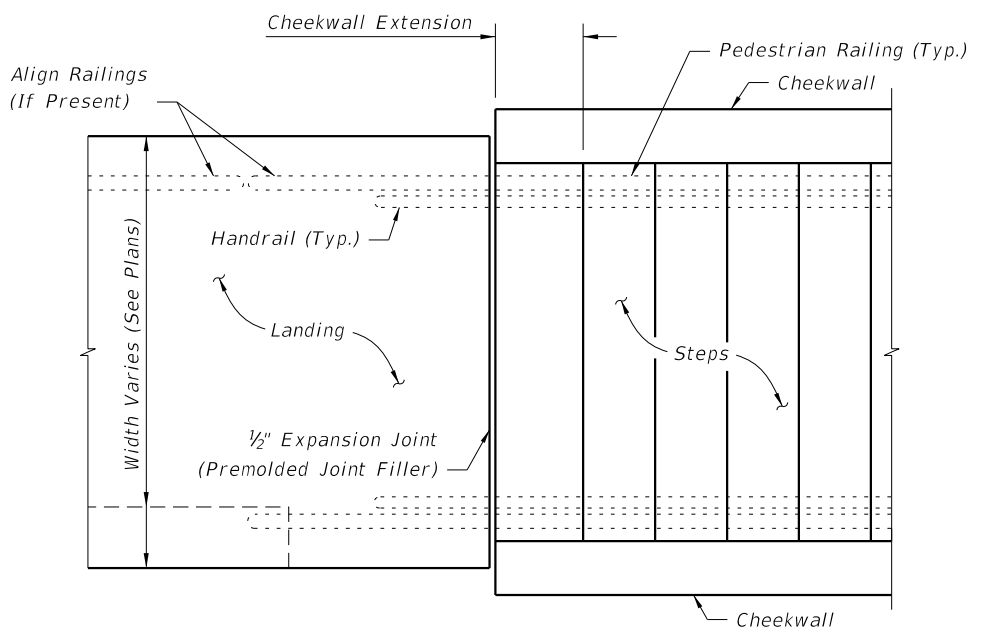
**SECTION A-A**



**SECTION B-B**



**SECTION C-C**



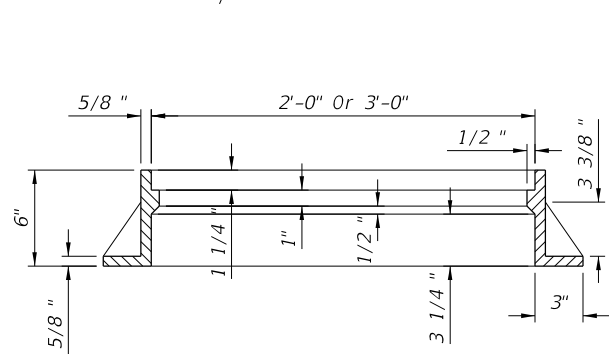
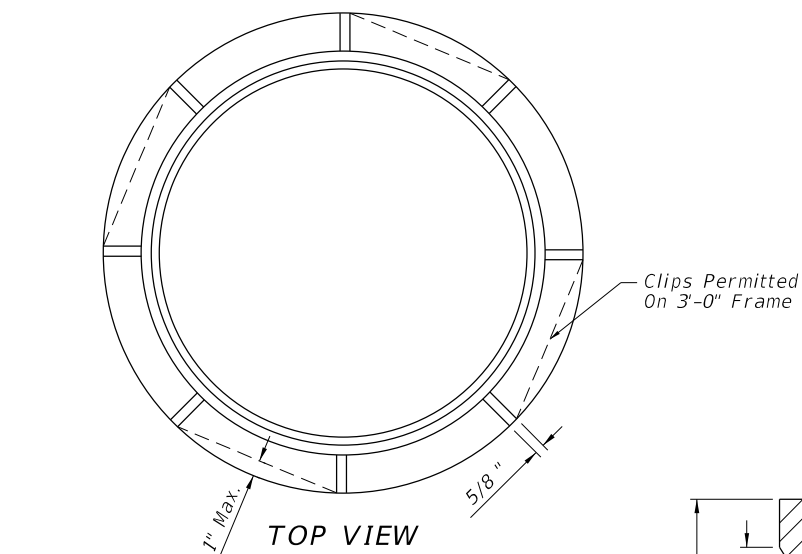
**PLAN AT JUNCTION OF STEPS & LANDING**  
 (Bottom Landing shown, Top Landing similar)

Max Landing Slope = 2%  
 Max Landing Cross-Slope = 2%

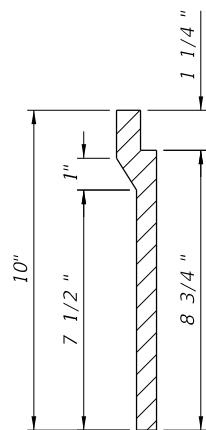
- NOTES:**
1. Do not use this Index for suspended (structural) steps or stairways.
  2. Construct steps in accordance with Section 522 of the FDOT Standard Specifications.
  3. Concrete: Class NS, Specification 347.
  4. Tread Finish: Broom finish parallel to steps unless otherwise shown in Plans.
  5. Pedestrian Railing: See Indexes 515-052, 515-062, 515-070, 515-080 or Project Specific Design.
  6. Cost of concrete steps, landings and cheekwalls shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Class NS Concrete (Concrete Steps), CY. Cost of reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Reinforcing Steel (Miscellaneous), LB.

10/30/2018 8:42:29 AM

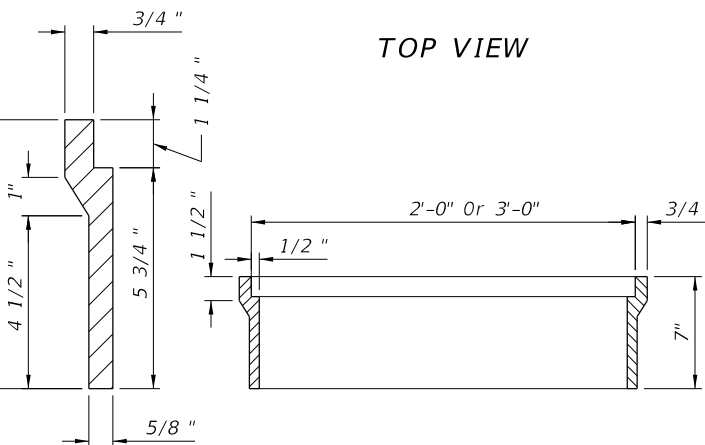
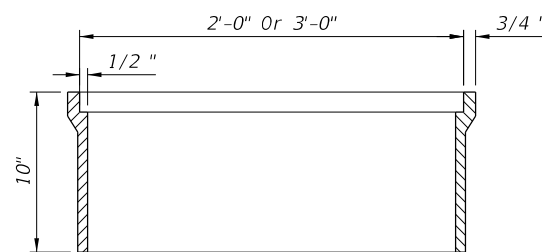
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE STEPS</b>	INDEX 400-021	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------



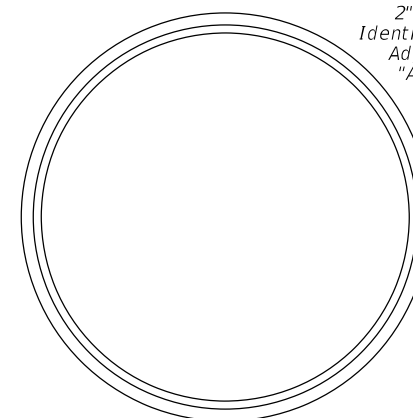
SECTION  
For Manholes  
**TYPE I**



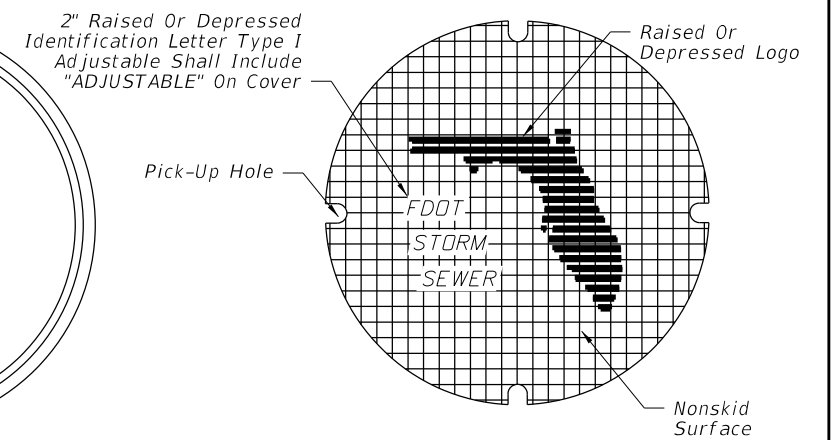
WALL SECTION  
For Curb Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, & 4  
**TYPE II**



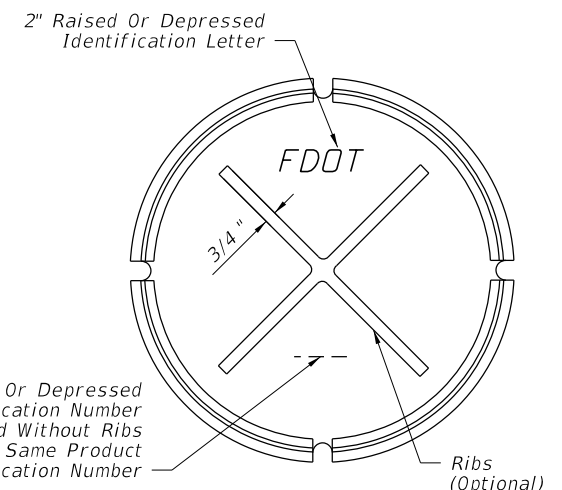
WALL SECTION  
For Curb Inlets Types 7 & 8  
**TYPE III**



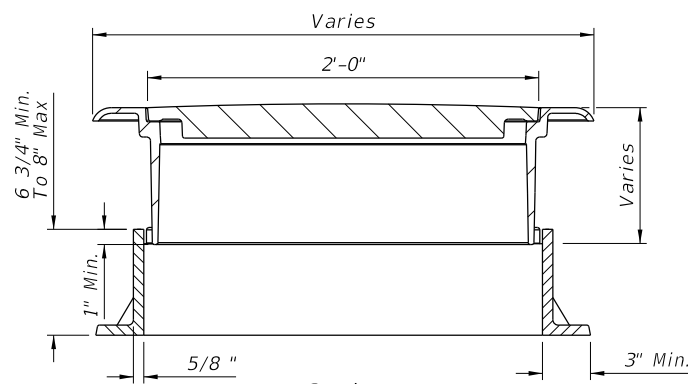
TOP VIEW



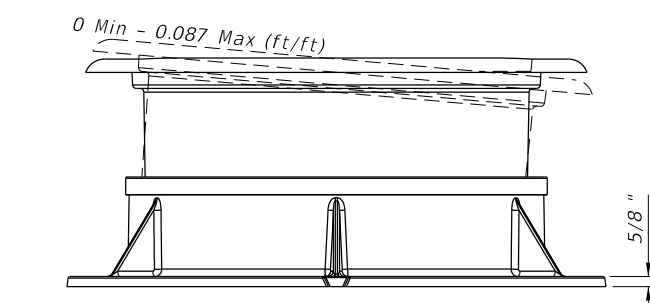
TOP VIEW



BOTTOM VIEW



Section



Front View  
**TYPE I ADJUSTABLE**

WEIGHT OF CASTINGS (lb)						
Frame Type	2' OPENING		3' OPENING			
	Frame	Cover (Std.)	Frame	2-Piece Cover		
				Inside	Outside	Total
I *	155	190	220	190	220	410
II	145	190	255	190	220	410
III	90	190	180	190	220	410

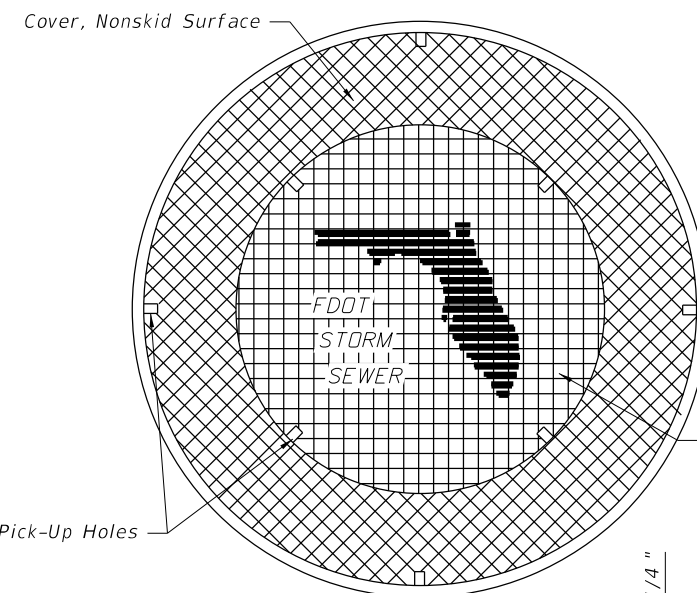
\* Includes Type I Adjustable

NOTES (FRAMES, AND COVER)

- The standard cover is to be used for all frames Types I, II, III and the 2-piece cover, and is the replacement cover for all previous frames with 1 1/2" deep seats (traffic type). The 185 lb. cover (nontraffic type), 1984 Roadway and Traffic Design Standards Index 201, is the replacement cover for existing frames with 1/2" deep seats. Installation of frame with 1/2" deep seats is not permitted.
- Use the 2'-0" cover, unless the 2-piece cover is called for in the plans, except at inlets and manholes with sump bottoms use the 2-piece cover when the sump depth exceeds 2', unless otherwise noted.

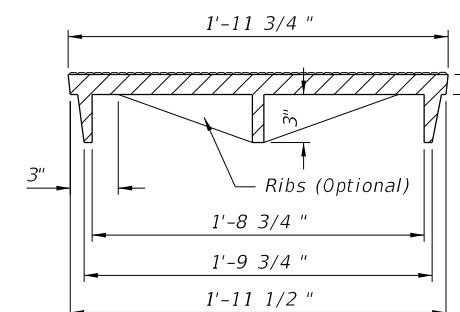
DESIGNER NOTE:

Consider using the 2-piece cover where depths exceed 5' and manual entry may be required for cleaning. Clearly note the requirement for a 2-piece cover, on the Drainage Structure sheets in the plans.

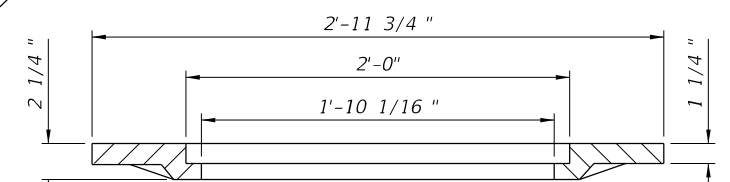


For Use With Types I, II And III Frames With 3'-0" Opening

**2-PIECE COVER**



**COVER FOR ALL FRAMES**



**2-PIECE COVER**

10/30/2018 8:42:33 AM

LAST REVISION  
11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:

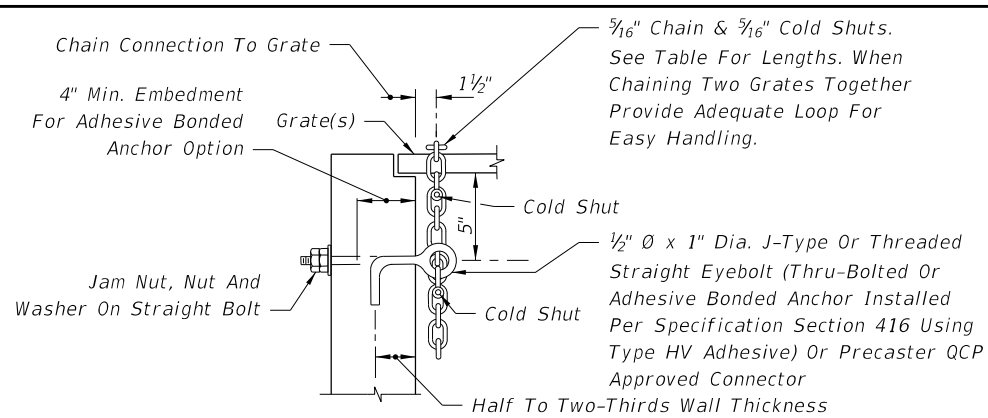


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR  
MANHOLES AND INLETS

INDEX  
425-001

SHEET  
1 of 5



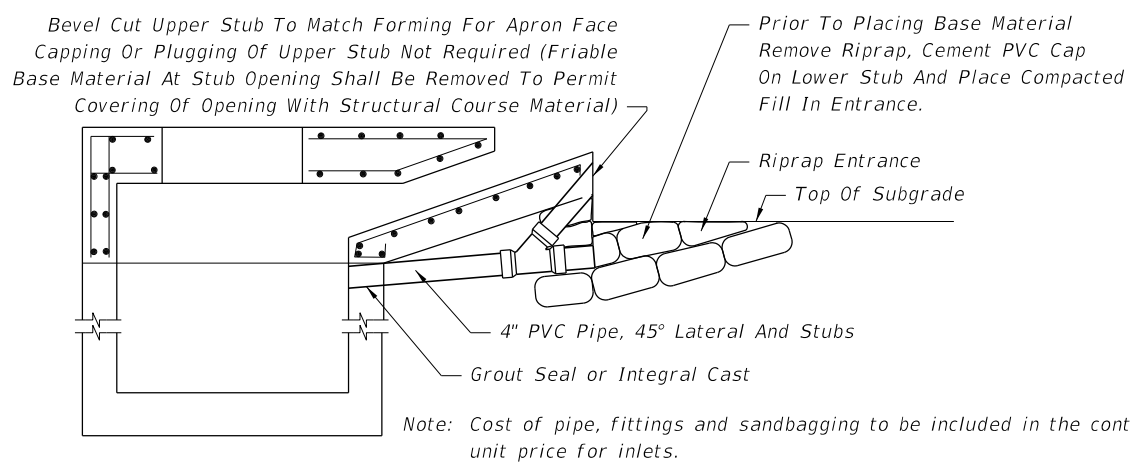
NOTE: When Alternate "G" grate is specified, the chain, bolt, nuts, washer and cold shuts shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 425 of the Standard Specifications.

Cost of eyebolt and chain to be included in the contract unit price for inlets.

**EYEBOLT AND CHAIN REQUIREMENTS**

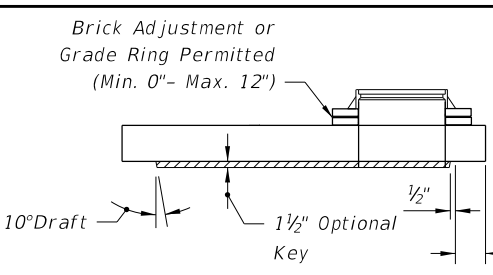
Index Number	Inlet Type	Eye-Bolts	Length Of Chain	Handling & Remarks
425-030	1	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	2	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	3	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	4	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
	5	2	2 @ 4'-0"	Slide & Spin
425-031	N/A	1	3'-8"	Slide Or Slide & Spin
425-032	N/A	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
425-040	S	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
425-041	V	1	4'-0"	Slide & Spin
425-050	A	1	3'-0"	Slide
425-051	B	1	5'-0"	Slide & Spin
425-052	C	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	D	1	2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	E	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Slide & Spin
	H	2	2 @ 2'-6"	Flip Ctr. Grate and Slide & Spin Single Free Grate 1 or 2 @ 1'-6" Center Grate(s) Chained To One End Grate
425-053	F	1	3'-6"	Flip Or Slide & Spin
	G	1	6'-0"	Slide
425-054	J	1	2'-0"	Lifting Loop
			4'-0"	Slide & Spin

**EYEBOLT AND CHAIN FOR LOCKING GRATES TO INLETS**



Note: Cost of pipe, fittings and sandbagging to be included in the contract unit price for inlets.

**TEMPORARY DRAINS FOR SUBGRADE AND BASE**



**SECTION TYPE 7**  
Note: See Slab Designs Index 425-010.

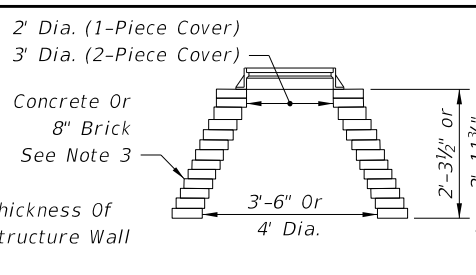
**MANHOLE TOPS**

**NOTES (TOPS)**

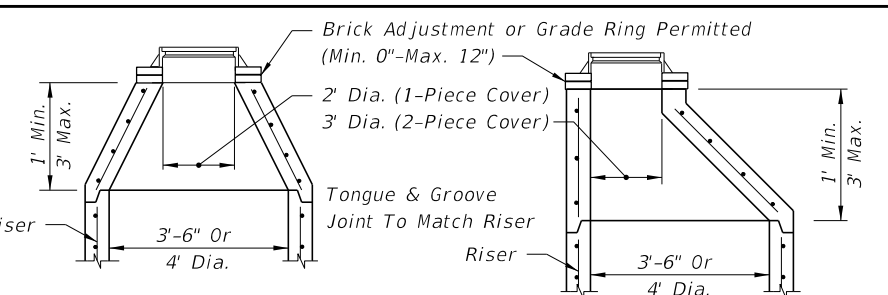
- Manhole top Type 7 slabs shall be of Class II concrete. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 may be used for precast units; see General Note 3.
- Manhole top Type 7 slabs may be of cast-in-place or precast construction. The optional key is for precast tops and in lieu of dowels. Frame and slab openings are to be omitted when top is used over a junction box.
- Manhole top Type 8 may be of cast-in-place or precast concrete construction or brick construction. For concrete construction, the concrete and steel reinforcement shall be the same as the supporting wall unit. An eccentric cone may be used.
- Manhole tops shall be secured to structures by optional construction joints as shown on Sheet 3.
- Frames can be adjusted a maximum 12" height with brick or precast ASTM C478 grade rings.
- Substitution of manhole top Type 8 for manhole top Type 7 is allowed provided that minimum dimensions shown above are not reduced.
- Substitution of Manhole top Type 7 for Type 8 is allowed if the minimum thickness (h) above pipe opening cannot be maintained with manhole top Type 8.

**DESIGN NOTES**

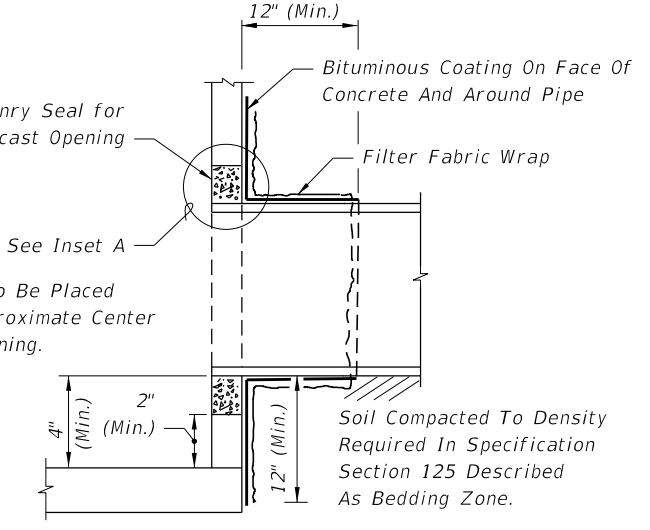
- Manhole top Type 8 should be specified in the plans when depths shown above can be maintained.



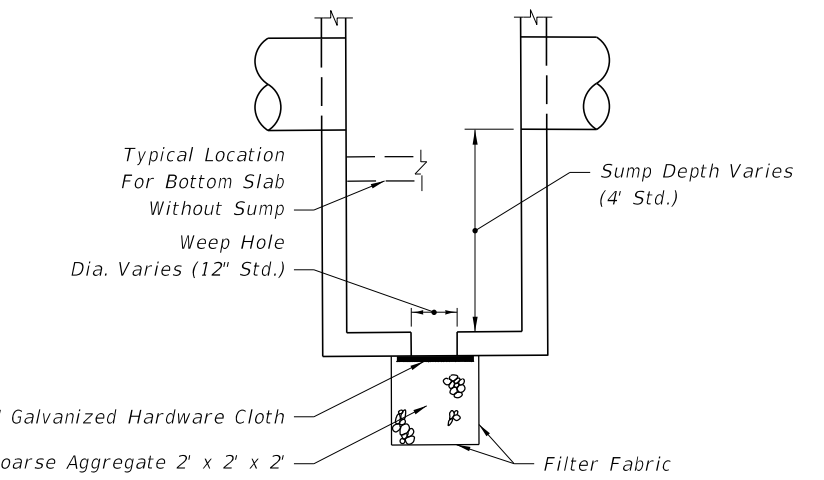
**SECTION TYPE 8**  
**BRICK OR CONCRETE PRECAST CONCENTRIC CONE**



**PRECAST ECCENTRIC CONE**

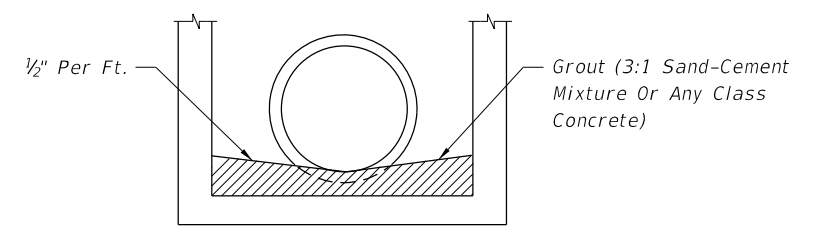


**FILTER FABRIC WRAP ON GROUTED PIPE TO STRUCTURE JOINT**

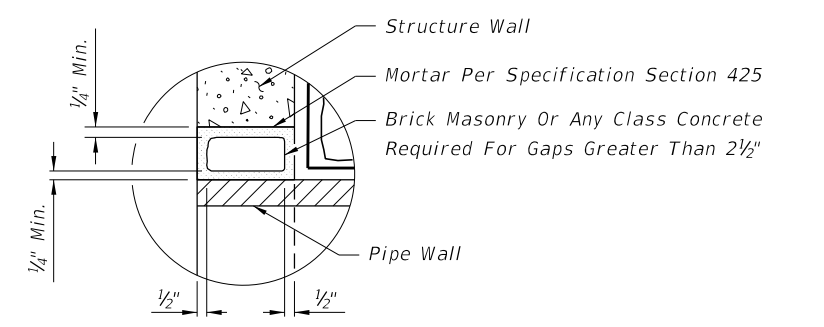


NOTE: Sump bottom appropriate for all manhole and inlet types. Sumps are to be constructed in inlet and manholes connected to French Drains unless excluded in the plans. At other locations, sump is to be constructed only where called for in the plans. Weep holes to be constructed in sump bottom only where called for in the plans. Cost of sump bottom and weep hole to be included in the contract unit price for inlet or manhole.

**SUMP BOTTOM**



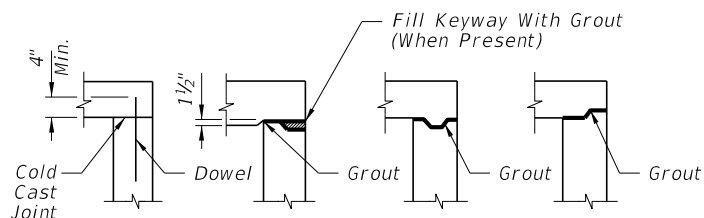
**FOR ALL STRUCTURES UNLESS EXCLUDED BY SPECIAL DETAIL ALL PIPE TYPES DRAINAGE STRUCTURE INVERT**



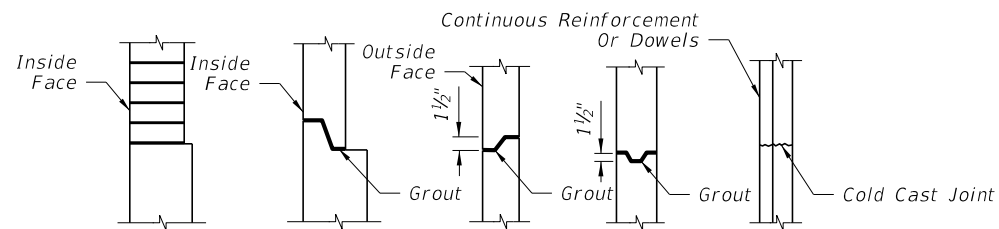
**INSET A**

10/30/2018 8:42:37 AM

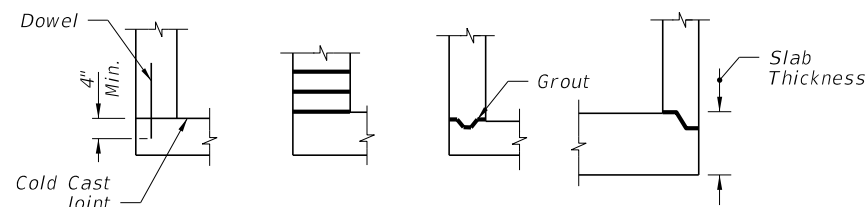




**TOP SLABS TO WALLS**



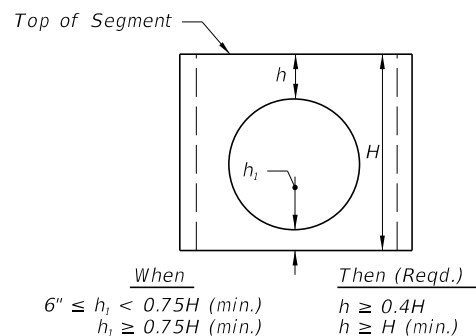
**WALL JOINTS**



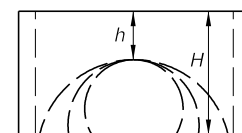
**BOTTOM SLABS TO WALLS**

1. One or more types of joints may be used in a single structure, except brick wall structure. Brick wall construction is permitted on circular units only.
2. All grouted joints are to have a maximum thickness of 1".
3. Keyways are to be a minimum of 1 1/2" deep.
4. Joint dowels are to be #4 bars, 12" long with a minimum of 6 bars per joint approximately evenly spaced for circular structures or at maximum 12" spacing for rectangular structures. Bars may be either Adhesive Bonded Dowels in accordance with Specification Section 416, or placed approximately 6" into fresh concrete leaving the remainder to extend into the secondary cast. Welded wire reinforcement may be substituted for the dowel bar in accordance with the equivalent steel area table on Sheet 4.
5. Minimum cover on dowel reinforcing bars is 2" to outside face of structure.
6. Joints between wall segments and between wall segments and top or bottom slabs may be sealed either by preformed plastic gasket material using the procedures given in Section 430 of the Specifications or by non-shrink grout, in accordance with Section 934 of the Specifications.
7. Insert products approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of dowel embedment.

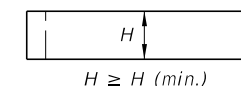
**OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS**



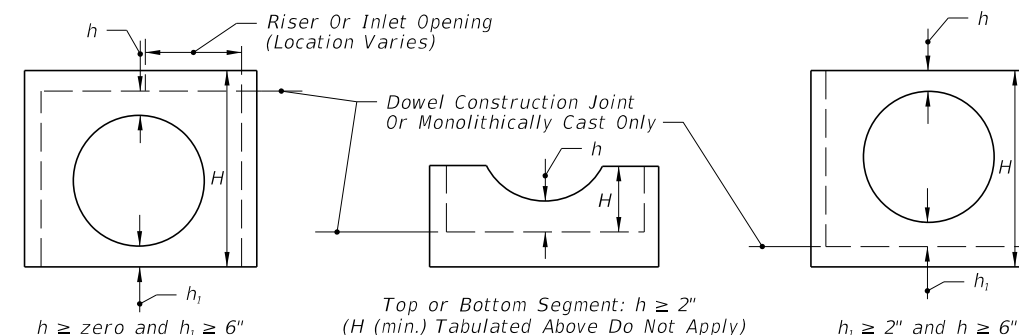
**SEPARATE RISER SEGMENTS WITH CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OTHER THAN DOWEL OPTION**



Segments may be inverted. Opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6" (± 2" tolerance). If h can not be attained, then a top or bottom slab must be attached to the segment as shown below.



Minimum Value For H	
H (min.)	Box Or Riser Diameter
1'-0"	3'-6" & 4'-0"
1'-6"	5'-0" & 6'-0"
2'-0"	>6'-0"

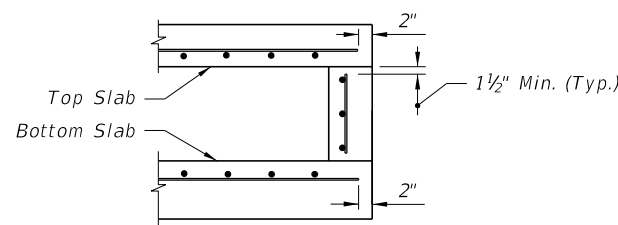


**SEGMENTS FOR SLAB TO WALL DOWEL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS OR MONOLITHICALLY CAST SEGMENTS**

NOTE: h may be less than 6" when approved by the Engineer, but not for inlet segments at finish grade elevation.

**COMPARATIVE SIDE VIEWS**

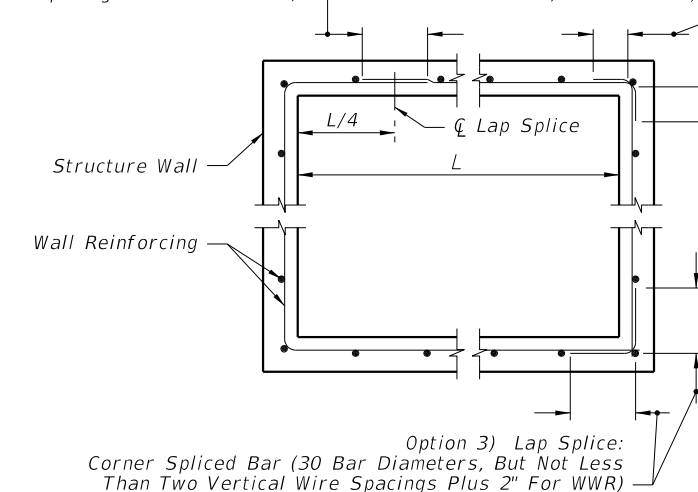
**MINIMUM DIMENSIONS FOR BOX AND RISER SEGMENTS**



(NOTE: NOT APPLICABLE AROUND MANHOLE AND RISER OPENINGS)

**REBAR STRAIGHT END EMBEDMENT FOR TOP AND BOTTOM SLABS**

Option 1) Lap Splice: At Quarter Point (30 Bar Diameters Or Vertical Wire Spacing Plus 2" For WWR)  
 Option 2) Lap Splice: Standard 90° Hooks At Corners (8" For #4's, 10" For #5's, 12" for #6's)



**WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS**

10/30/2018 8:42:40 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES AND INLETS	INDEX 425-001	SHEET 3 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

EXAMPLE TABLE OF EQUIVALENT STEEL AREA

SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT GRADE 40 REINFORCING BAR		EQUIVALENT 65 KSI SMOOTH WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT		EQUIVALENT 70 KSI DEFORMED WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT	
	Bar Size & Spacing	Steel Area (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	Bar Size & Spacing	Min. Steel Area (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	Style Designation	Min. Steel Area (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)
A	#3 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs. #4 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.20	#3 @ 4 1/2" Ctrs. #4 @ 8" Ctrs. #5 @ 12" Ctrs.	0.30	3"x3"-W4.6xW4.6 4"x4"-W6.2xW6.2 6"x6"-W9.2xW9.2	0.1846	3"x3"-D4.3xD4.3 4"x4"-D5.7xD5.7 6"x6"-D8.6xD8.6	0.1714
B	#3 @ 5 1/2" Ctrs. #4 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.24	#3 @ 3 1/2" Ctrs. #4 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.36	3"x3"-W5.5xW5.5 4"x4"-W7.4xW7.4 6"x6"-W11.1xW11.1	0.2215	3"x3"-D5.1xD5.1 4"x4"-D6.9xD6.9 6"x6"-D10.3xD10.3	0.2057
Special 1	#3 @ 5" Ctrs. #4 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.267	#3 @ 3" Ctrs. #4 @ 6" Ctrs. #5 @ 9" Ctrs.	0.40	3"x3"-W6.2xW6.2 4"x4"-W8.2xW8.2 6"x6"-W12.3xW12.3	0.2465	3"x3"-D5.7xD5.7 4"x4"-D7.6xD7.6 6"x6"-D11.4xD11.4	0.2289
C	#3 @ 3 1/2" Ctrs. #4 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs. #5 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.37	#4 @ 4" Ctrs. #5 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs. #6 @ 9 1/2" Ctrs.	0.555	3"x3"-W8.5xW8.5 4"x4"-W11.4xW11.4 6"x6"-W17.1xW17.1	0.3415	3"x3"-D7.9xD7.9 4"x4"-D10.6xD10.6 6"x6"-D15.9xD15.9	0.3171
D	#4 @ 4 1/2" Ctrs. #5 @ 7" Ctrs. #6 @ 10" Ctrs.	0.53	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 4 1/2" Ctrs. #6 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs.	0.795	3"x3"-W12.2xW12.2 4"x4"-W16.3xW16.3 6"x6"-W24.5xW24.5	0.4892	3"x3"-D11.4xD11.4 4"x4"-D15.1xD15.1 6"x6"-D22.7xD22.7	0.4543
E	#4 @ 3" Ctrs. #5 @ 5" Ctrs. #6 @ 7" Ctrs.	0.73	#5 @ 3 1/2" Ctrs. #6 @ 4 1/2" Ctrs. #7 @ 6 1/2" Ctrs.	1.095	3"x3"-W16.8xW16.8 4"x4"-W22.5xW22.5 6"x6"-W33.7xW33.7	0.6738	3"x3"-D15.6xD15.6 4"x4"-D20.9xD20.9 6"x6"-D31.3xD31.3	0.6257
F	#5 @ 3 1/2" Ctrs. #6 @ 5" Ctrs. #7 @ 7" Ctrs.	1.06	#6 @ 3" Ctrs. #7 @ 4 1/2" Ctrs. #8 @ 6" Ctrs.	1.59	3"x3"-W24.5xW24.5 4"x4"-W32.6xW32.6 6"x6"-W48.9xW48.9	0.9785	3"x3"-D22.7xD22.7 4"x4"-D30.3xD30.3 6"x6"-D45.4xD45.4	0.9086
Special 2	#5 @ 3" Ctrs. #6 @ 4" Ctrs. #7 @ 5 1/2" Ctrs.	1.24	#7 @ 4" Ctrs. #8 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.86	3"x3"-W28.6xW28.6 4"x4"-W38.2xW38.2 6"x6"-W57.2xW57.2	1.1446	3"x3"-D26.6xD26.6 4"x4"-D35.4xD35.4 6"x6"-D53.1xD53.1	1.0629
G	#6 @ 3 1/2" Ctrs. #7 @ 5" Ctrs.	1.46	#7 @ 3" Ctrs. #8 @ 4" Ctrs.	2.19	3"x3"-W33.7xW33.7 4"x4"-W44.9xW44.9	1.3477	3"x3"-D31.3xD31.3 4"x4"-D41.7xD41.7	1.2514

NOTES FOR PRECAST OPTIONS AND EQUIVALENT REINFORCEMENT SUBSTITUTION

- Details for optional precast inlet construction up to depths of 15' are shown on the inlet indexes.
- When precast units are used in conjunction with Alt. "B" Structure Bottoms, Index 425-010, the interior dimensions of an Alt. "B" Bottom can be adjusted to reflect these inlet interior dimensions.
- Concrete which meets the requirements of ASTM C478 or Class IV must be used for precast structures constructed with 6" wall or slab thickness.
- Reinforcement can be either deformed bar reinforcement or welded wire reinforcement. Bar reinforcement other than 60 ksi may be used, however only two grades are recognized; Grade 40 and Grade 60. Smooth welded wire reinforcement, will be recognized as having a design strength of 65 ksi and deformed welded wire reinforcement will be recognized as having a design strength of 70 ksi. The area of reinforcement required may be adjusted in accordance with the Equivalent Steel Area Table provided. For bars and spacings not given, the steel area required can be determined by the following equations:

$$\text{Grade 40 Steel Area} = A_{s40} = \frac{60}{40} \times A_{s60}$$

$$\text{Smooth Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area} = A_{s65} = \frac{60}{65} \times A_{s60}$$

$$\text{Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement Steel Area} = A_{s70} = \frac{60}{70} \times A_{s60}$$

When a reduced area of reinforcement is provided, any maximum bar spacing shown must also be reduced as determined by the following equations, unless otherwise shown:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Max. Grade 40 Bar Spacing} &= \text{Grade 60 Bar Spacing} \\ \text{Max. Smooth Welded Wire Spacing} &= \text{Grade 60 Bar Spacing} \times 0.86 \\ \text{Max. Deformed Welded Wire Spacing} &= \text{Grade 60 Bar Spacing} \times 0.74 \end{aligned}$$

When an increased area of reinforcing is provided, then the maximum bar spacing may be increased by the squared ratio of increased steel area, but not to exceed 12":

$$\text{Max. Bar Spacing Provided} \leq \text{Max. Bar Spacing Required} \times \left( \frac{\text{Steel Area Provided}}{\text{Min. Steel Area Required}} \right)^2$$

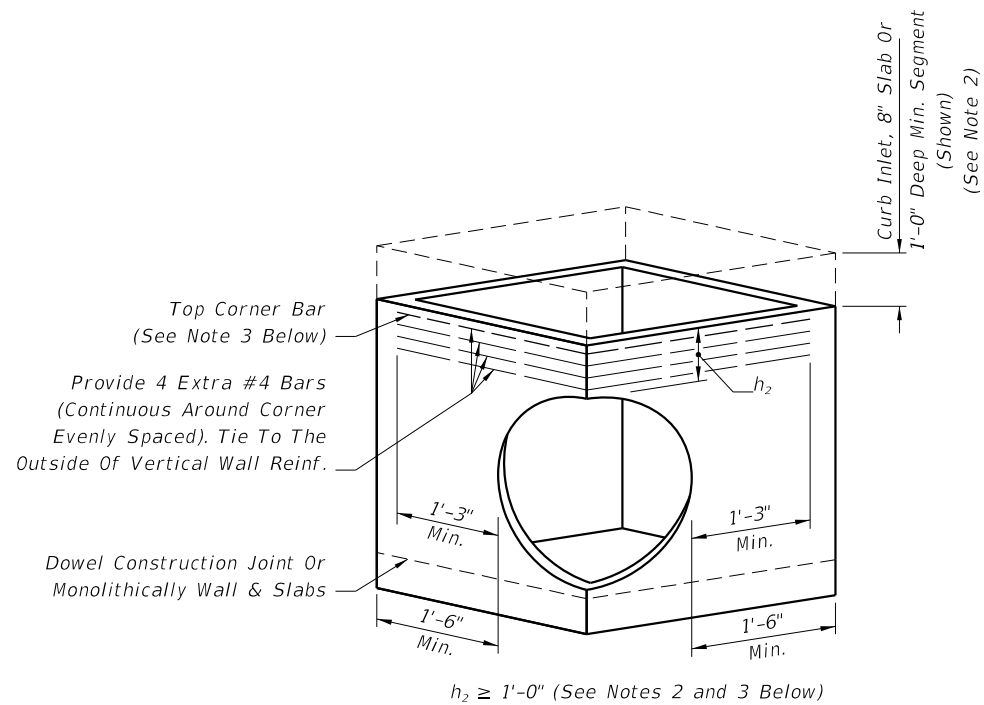
In no case will reinforcement with wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0, or spacings greater than 8" be permitted. Bar reinforcement shall show the minimum yield designation grade mark or either the number 60 or one (1) grade mark line to be acceptable at the higher value. Maximum bar spacing shall not be greater than two (2) times the slab thickness with a maximum spacing of 12" or three (3) times the wall thickness, with a maximum spacing of 18" for vertical bars and 12" for horizontal bars. Wires smaller than W3.1 or D4.0 are permitted in the walls of ASTM C 478 round structure bottoms and round risers.

- Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional steel reinforcement in accordance with the Structures Design Guidelines. Shop drawings corresponding to an approved fiber-reinforced concrete mix design must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- For square or rectangular precast drainage structures, using either deformed or smooth WWR meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931, WWR shall be continuous around the box and lapped in accordance with Option 1 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.
- Horizontal steel in the walls of rectangular structures shall be lap spliced in accordance with Option 1, 2 or 3 as shown in the Wall Reinforcing Splice Details.
- Welding of splices and laps is permitted. The requirements and restrictions placed on welding in AASHTO M259 shall apply.
- Rebar straight end embedment of peripheral reinforcement may be used in lieu of ACI standard hooks for top and bottom slabs except when hooks are specifically called for in the plans or standard drawings.
- Concrete as specified in ASTM C478, (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete in precast items manufactured in plants which meet the requirements in accordance with Specification Section 449.
- Precast opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6" (± 2" tolerance). Mortar used to seal the pipe into the opening will be of such a mix that shrinkage will not cause leakage into or out of the structure. Dry-pack mortar may be used in lieu of brick and mortar construction to seal openings less than 2 1/2" wide.
- For pay item purposes, the height used to determine if a drainage structure is greater than 10 feet shall be computed using:
  - the elevation of the top of the manhole lid,
  - the grate elevation or the theoretical gutter grade elevation of an inlet, or
  - the outside top elevation of a junction box less the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe or to top of sump floor.

10/30/2018 8:42:44 AM

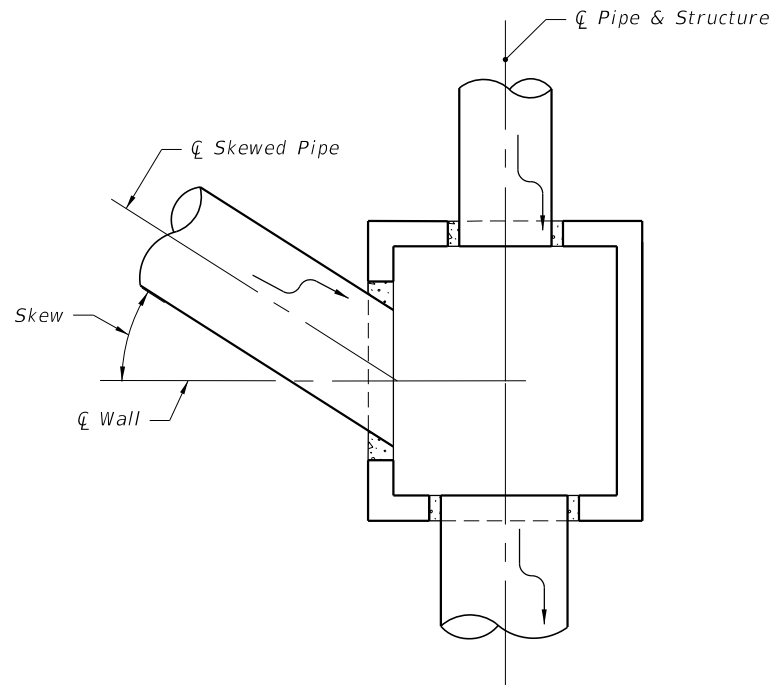


DESIGNER NOTE: Use only when round structures are not practical, engineer of record approval required.

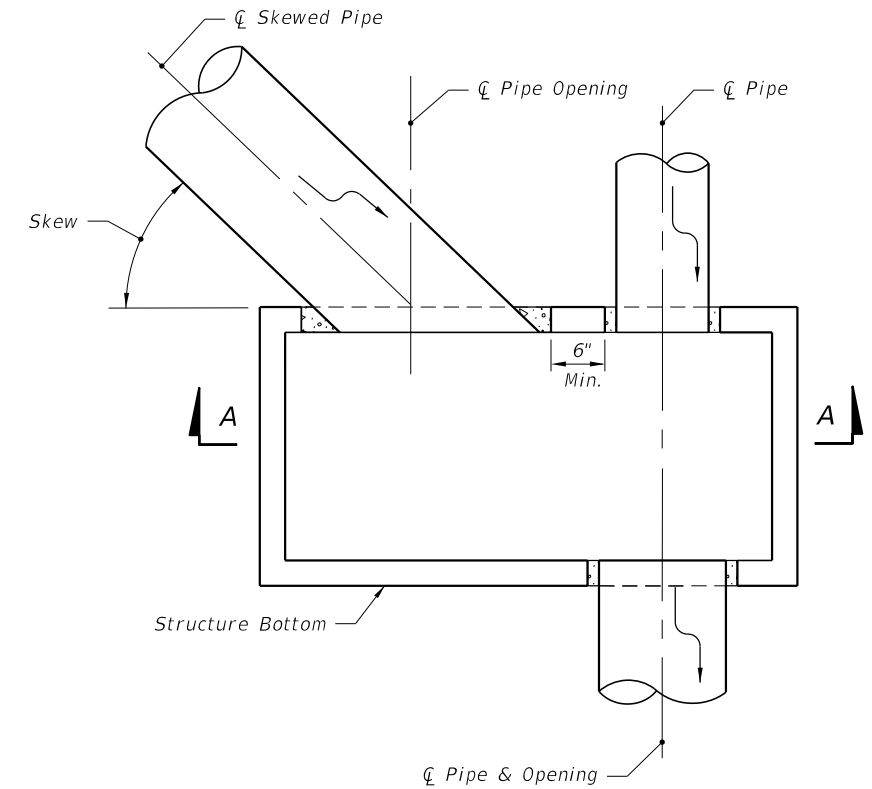
**PICTORIAL VIEW**

- NOTE: 1. Submit Shop Drawings of corner openings for approval by the Engineer of Record.
2.  $h_2$  may be less than 1'-0" when a minimum 1'-0" deep segment, 8" slab or curb inlet is provided above the corner opening.
3. For inlet segments at finish grade elevation substitute a #8 Bar for the top corner bar when  $1'-0" \leq h_2 < 2'-0"$ .

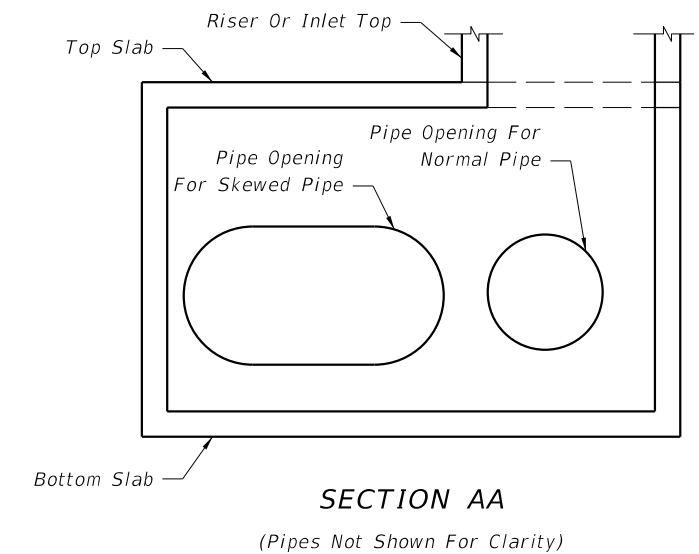
**RECTANGULAR SEGMENT WITH PIPE OPENING AT CORNER**



**PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS  $\leq 45^\circ$   
(Not Centered)**



**PLAN VIEW FOR SKEWS  $> 45^\circ$   
(Not Centered)**



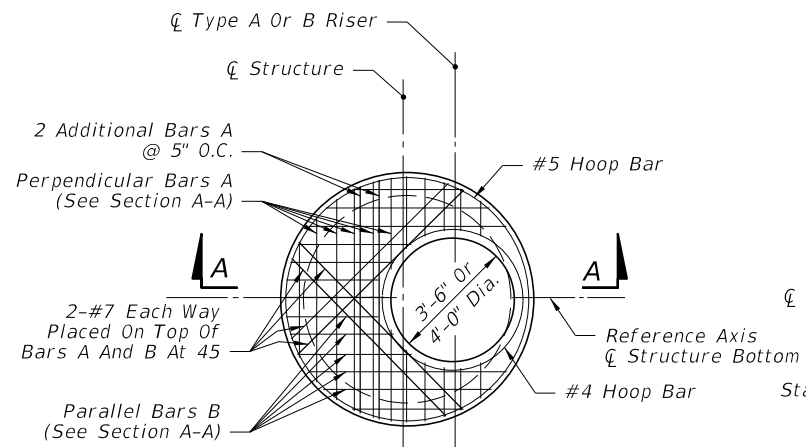
**SECTION AA**

(Pipes Not Shown For Clarity)

**DETAILS FOR SKEWED PIPES IN RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES**

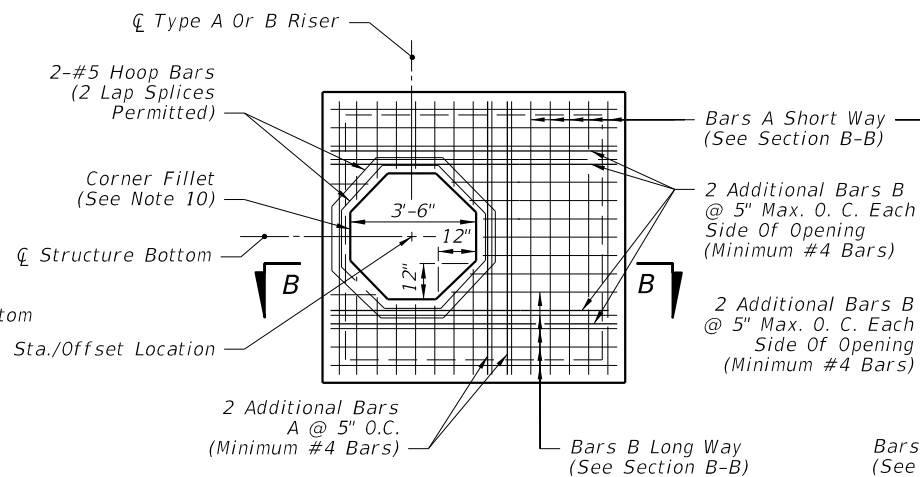
10/30/2018 8:42:48 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SUPPLEMENTARY DETAILS FOR MANHOLES AND INLETS	INDEX 425-001	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

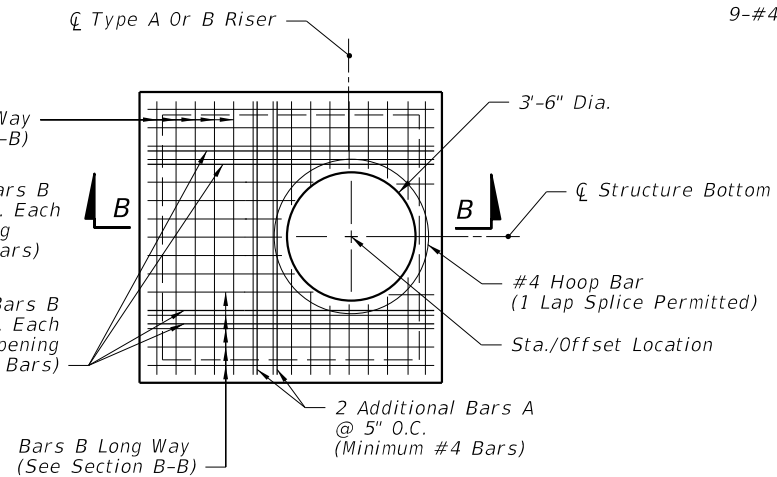


NOTE:  
Not Applicable For Type A, B, C, D & E Ditch Bottom Inlets Or Type S & V Gutter Inlets.  
See Indexes 425-040, 425-050, 425-051, and 425-052.

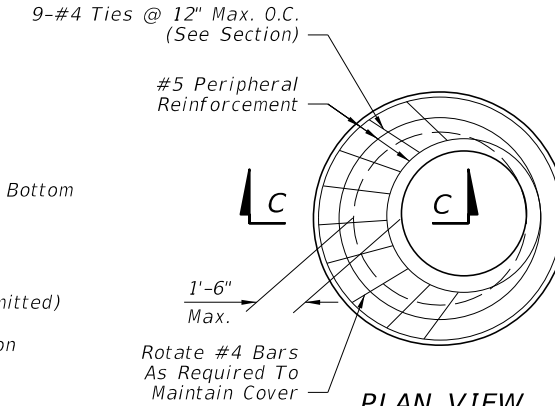
**TOP SLAB REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM (ALTERNATE A)**



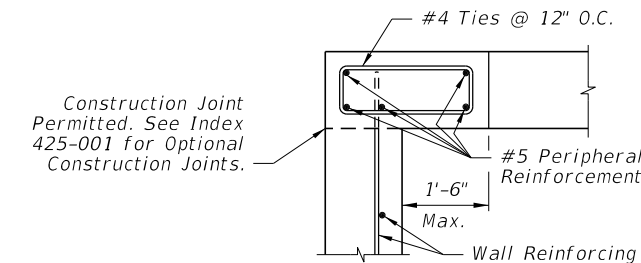
**SQUARE OPENING WITH CORNER FILLETS TOP SLAB REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM (ALTERNATE B)**



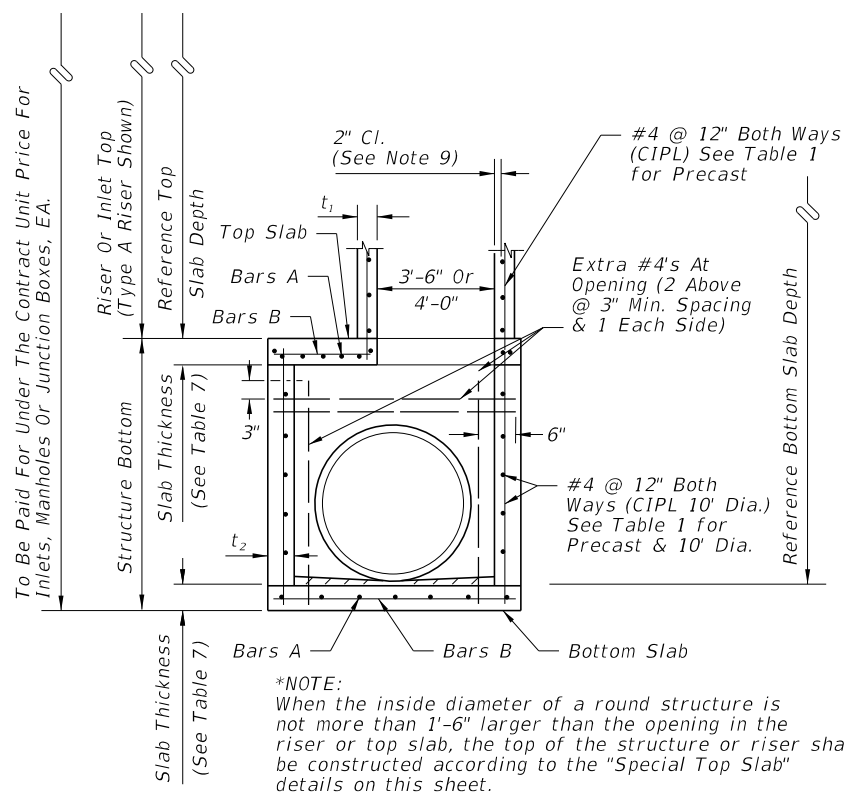
**ROUND RISER OPENING TOP SLAB REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM (ALTERNATE B)**



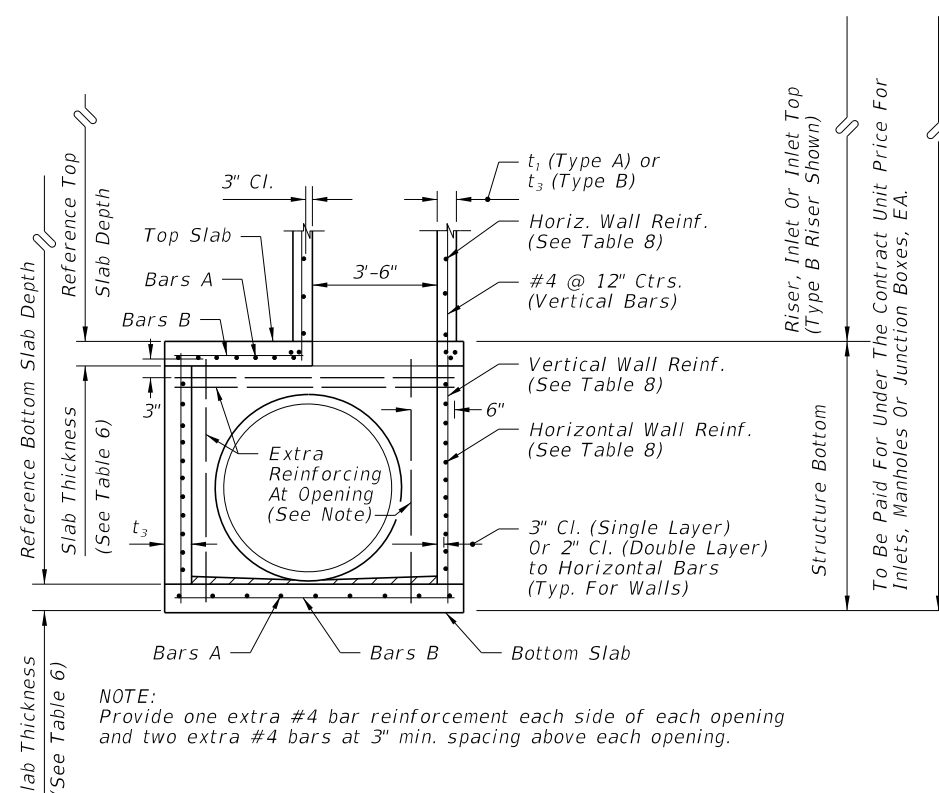
**PLAN VIEW**



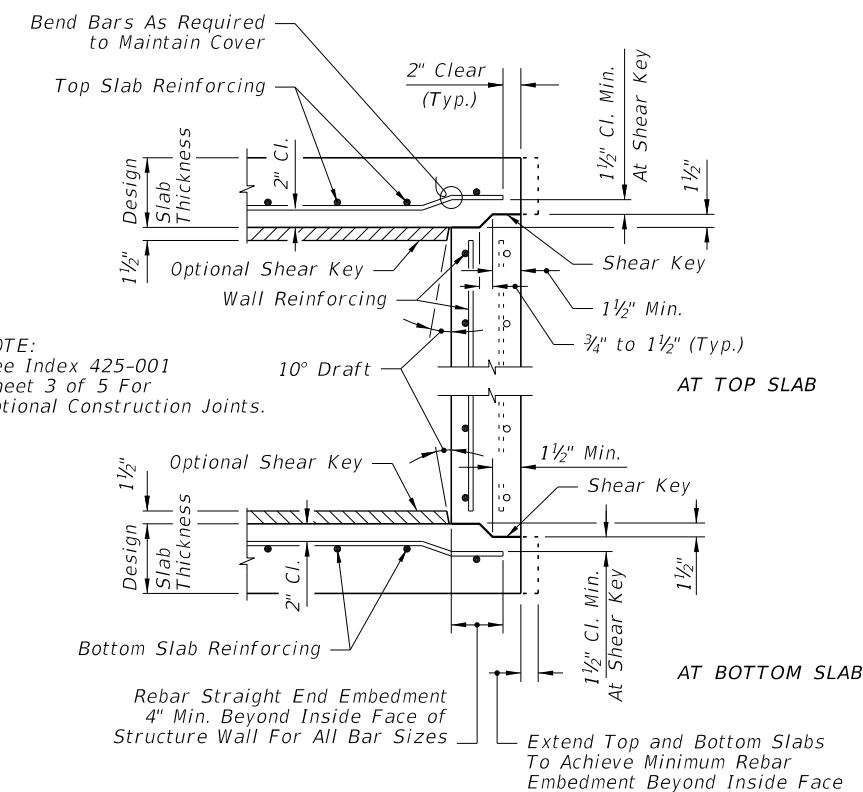
**SECTION C-C SPECIAL TOP SLAB\***



**SECTION A-A (ALTERNATE A)**



**SECTION B-B (ALTERNATE B)**



**TYPICAL SLAB TO WALL DETAILS FOR PRECAST STRUCTURES**

10/30/2018 8:42:54 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	STRUCTURE BOTTOMS TYPE J AND P	INDEX 425-010	SHEET 1 of 5
REVISION						

**GENERAL NOTES**

ROUND STRUCTURE BOTTOMS (ALTERNATE A) & ROUND RISERS- TABLE 1									
Wall Thickness (t <sub>1</sub> & t <sub>2</sub> ) and Vertical & Horizontal Areas of Reinforcement (A <sub>s</sub> )									
Type	Structure/Riser Diameter (ft)	Cast-In-Place Items Class II Concrete			Precast Items				
		t <sub>1</sub> Riser (in.)	t <sub>2</sub> Bottom (in.)	A <sub>s</sub> (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	Class II Concrete			ASTM C478	
					t <sub>1</sub> Riser (in.)	t <sub>2</sub> Bottom (in.)	A <sub>s</sub> (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	t <sub>1</sub> or t <sub>2</sub> (in.)	A <sub>2</sub> *** (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)
P	3'-6"	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	4**	0.105
P	4'-0"	6	8	0.20	6	8	0.20	5**	0.120
J	5'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	6**	0.150
J	6'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	6	0.180
J	7'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	7	0.210
J	8'-0"	-	8	0.20	-	8	0.20	8	0.240
J	10'-0"	-	10	0.40##	-	10	0.40##	10	0.300
J	12'-0"	-	10	0.40##	-	12	0.40##	12	0.360

TABLE 1 NOTES:

##Provide 0.20 eq. in.<sup>2</sup>/ft. at each face, 12" max. bar spacing.

\*\*Modified minimum wall thickness.

\*\*\*Min. total circumferential reinforcement for continuous steel hoops:

A<sub>2</sub> = 0.40 sq. in. for riser section height equal or less than 2'-0" (2 hoop min.)

A<sub>2</sub> = 0.60 sq. in. for riser section height more than 2'-0" up to 4'-0" (3 hoop min.)

Areas of reinforcing for precast items are based on Grade 60 reinforcing;

No reduction in the area of reinforcement is allowed for welded wire fabric in Table 1;

Area of vertical reinforcing may be reduced in accordance with ASTM C478.

SQUARE & RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (ALTERNATE B) - TABLE 2				
Type	Wall Length (ft)	Max. Depth (ft)	Wall Thickness (t <sub>3</sub> )	
			CIP (in.)	Precast (in.)
P	≤ 3'-6"	40	6 Riser 8 Bottom	6
J	4'-0"	40	8	6
J	5'-0"	22	-	6
J	6'-0"	15	-	6
J	5'-0" to 9'-0"	40	8	8
J	10'-0"	26	8	8
J	10'-0" to 12'-0"	40	10	9
J	16'-0"	35	-	9
J	16'-0"	40	10	10
J	20'-0"	25	-	9
J	20'-0"	30	10	10

TABLE 2 NOTES:

See Table 8 for Reinforcing Schedule.

- Standard structure bottoms 4'-0" diameter and smaller (Alt. A) and 3'-6" square (Alt. B) are designated Type P. Larger standard structure bottoms are designated Type J. Risers are permitted for all structures. Round risers are designated Type A, square risers are designated Type B.
- Walls of circular structures (Alt. A) constructed in place may be of brick or reinforced concrete. Precast and rectangular structures (Alt. B) shall be constructed of reinforced concrete only.
- Wall thickness and reinforcement are for either reinforced cast-in-place or precast concrete units except that precast circular units may be furnished with walls in accordance with ASTM C478 (see modified wall thicknesses in Table 1).
- Top and bottom slab thickness and reinforcement are for precast and cast-in-place construction. All concrete shall be of Class II concrete, except use Class IV concrete when shown in the Plans, for special applications of structures located in extremely aggressive environments. Concrete as specified in ASTM C478 (4000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete for precast items manufactured in accordance with Specifications Section 449.
- All reinforcement shown is Grade 60 steel, deformed bar. Equivalent area Grade 40 steel or equivalent area smooth or deformed welded wire reinforcement in accordance with Specification Section 931 may be substituted according to Index 425-001, unless otherwise noted.
- Alt. A or Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet tops Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 9, and 10, and any manhole or junction box unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings. Alt. B structure bottoms may be used in conjunction with curb inlet Types 7 & 8, or any ditch bottom inlet unless otherwise shown in the plans or other standard drawings.
- Rectangular structures may be rotated as directed by the Engineer in order to facilitate connections between the structure walls and storm sewer pipes.
- Except when ACI hooks are specifically required, reinforcement in top and bottom slab shall be straight embedment.
- All reinforcement must have 2" minimum cover except for 3'-6" diameter precast circular units manufactured under ASTM C478, keyed construction otherwise shown. Additional bars used to restrain hole formers for precast structures with grouted pipe connections may be left flush with the hole surface. Cut or bend reinforcement at pipe openings to maintain cover. Exposed ends of reinforcing at precast pipe openings and grouted joints must be removed to 1" below the concrete surface and sealed with a Type F epoxy in accordance with Specification Section 926. Horizontal steel in rectangular structures shall be lapped a minimum of 30 bar diameters or by standard hooks at corners.
- The corner fillets shown are necessary for rectangular structures used with circular risers and inlet throats and when used on skew with rectangular risers, inlets and inlet throats. Fillets will be required in the top slab of the Alt. A structure bottoms when used with the Alt. B risers. Each fillet shall be reinforced with two #5 bars.
- Inlet walls, throats, risers or manhole tops shall be secured to structures as shown on Index 425-001 Optional Construction Joints.
- Structures with depths over 14' below the mean high water table are to be checked for flotation by the designer of the drainage project.
- Units larger than specified standards may be substituted at the contractor's option when these units will not cause or increase the severity of utility conflicts. Such larger units shall be furnished at no additional cost to the Department. Larger Alt. A units cannot replace Alt. B units without approval of the Engineer. This note applies to this Index only.
- For manhole and junction box tops, for frames and covers, and, for supplementary details and notes see Index 425-001.
- Type J structure bottoms must have a minimum 6'-0" wall height when possible, for maintenance access.

10/30/2018 8:42:58 AM

**TABLE 3-MINIMUM STRUCTURE SIZES FOR SINGLE PIPE CONNECTION PER SIDE**

PIPE SIZE	RECTANGULAR		ROUND	
	Side Dimension (L)		Diameter (D)	
	Single Pipe Per Side	Note Number	Single Pipe or $\theta=180^\circ$	2 to 4 Pipes $\theta=90^\circ$
18"	3'-6"		3'-6"	4'-0"
24"	3'-6"		3'-6"	5'-0"
30"	3'-6"/4'-0"	2	4'-0"	6'-0"
36"	4'-0"/5'-0"	3	5'-0"	7'-0"
42"	5'-0"		6'-0"	7'-0"
48"	6'-0"		6'-0"	8'-0"
54"	6'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"
60"	7'-0"		7'-0"	10'-0"
66"	7'-0"/8'-0"	4	8'-0"	12'-0"
72"	8'-0"		8'-0"	12'-0"
78"	9'-0"		10'-0"	12'-0"
84"	9'-0"		12'-0"	N/A

TABLE 3 NOTES:

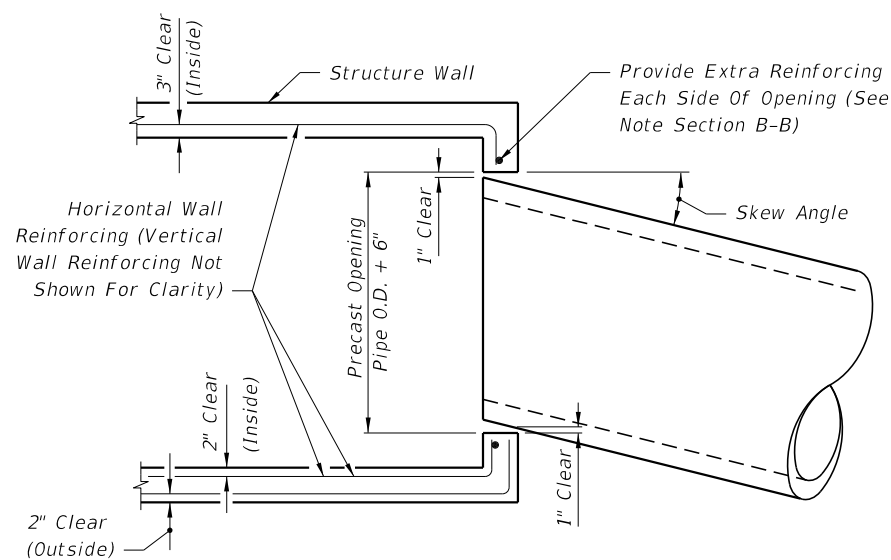
- For Round Structures sizes with variable angles between pipes and variable pipe sizes, refer to the FDOT Storm Drain Handbook.
- For 3'-6" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 30" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 4'-0" Side Dimensions when 30" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".
- For 4'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 36" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 5'-0" Side Dimensions when 36" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 3'-0".
- For 7'-0" Precast Square Structure Bottoms, 66" Pipes with similar invert elevations are not permitted in adjacent walls. Use 8'-0" Side Dimensions when 66" pipe openings are required on adjacent walls and the difference in flow lines is less than 4'-0".

**TABLE 4-MINIMUM SIZES FOR MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS FOR RECTANGULAR STRUCTURE BOTTOMS**

PIPE SIZE	PIPE SPACING (S)	MINIMUM WALL LENGTH (L) FOR NUMBER OF PARALLEL PIPES		
		2	3	4
18"	2'-10"	6'-0"	8'-6"	11'-0"
24"	3'-5"	6'-6"	10'-0"	13'-6"
30"	4'-3"	8'-0"	12'-6"	16'-6"
36"	5'-1"	9'-6"	14'-6"	19'-6"
42"	6'-0"	11'-0"	17'-0"	-
48"	6'-9"	12'-6"	19'-0"	-
54"	7'-8"	14'-0"	-	-
60"	8'-6"	15'-0"	-	-
66"	9'-0"	16'-6"	-	-
72"	10'-0"	18'-0"	-	-
78"	10'-9"	19'-0"	-	-
84"	11'-8"	20'-6"	-	-

TABLE 4 NOTES:

- Minimum wall lengths based on precast structures, using concrete pipe with maximum skew angles per Table 5.
- Wall lengths exceeding 20'-0" require special designs.



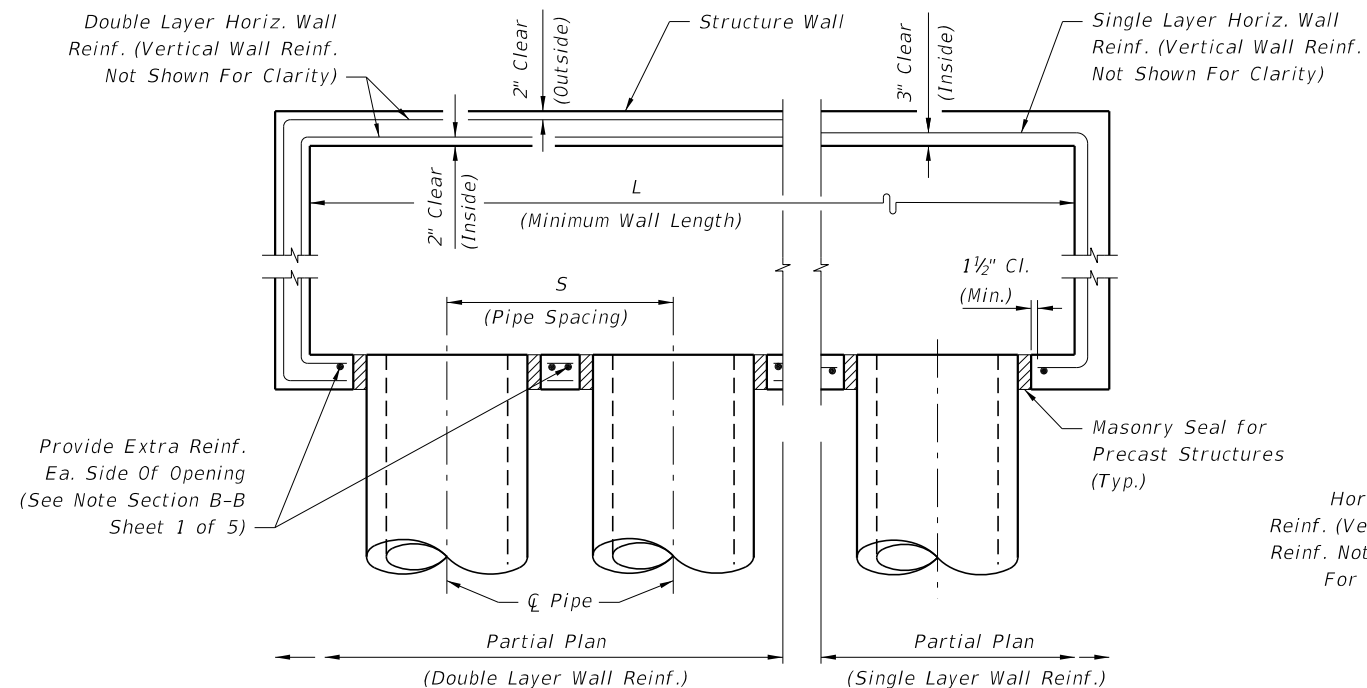
**TABLE 5 - MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS**

WALL THICKNESS	PIPE SIZE												
	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"	48"	54"	60"	66"	72"	78"	84"	
MAXIMUM SKEW ANGLE	8"	19°	17°	16°	16°	15°	14°	14°	13°	13°	13°	12°	12°
	6"	21°	20°	18°	17°	17°	16°	15°	15°	14°	14°	13°	13°

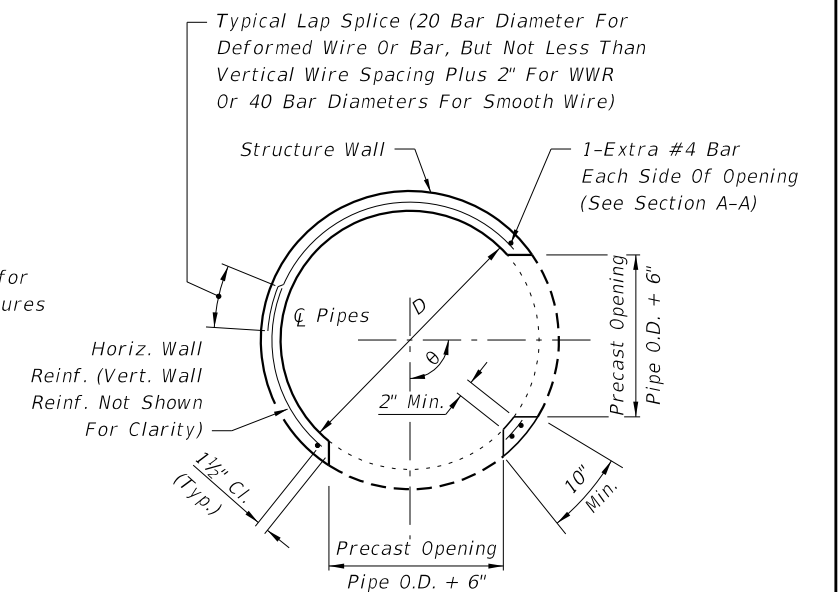
TABLE 5 NOTES:

These values are based on 2" clearance for precast structures. Larger skews are possible for Cast-In-Place Structures or elliptical pipe openings when approved by the Engineer.

**MAXIMUM PIPE SKEW FOR PRECAST ROUND OPENINGS PLAN VIEW**



**MULTIPLE PARALLEL PIPE CONNECTIONS DETAIL PLAN VIEW**



**PRECAST ROUND STRUCTURES WITH MULTIPLE PIPE CONNECTIONS**

**STRUCTURE SIZES FOR PIPE CONNECTIONS**

10/30/2018 8:43:01 AM



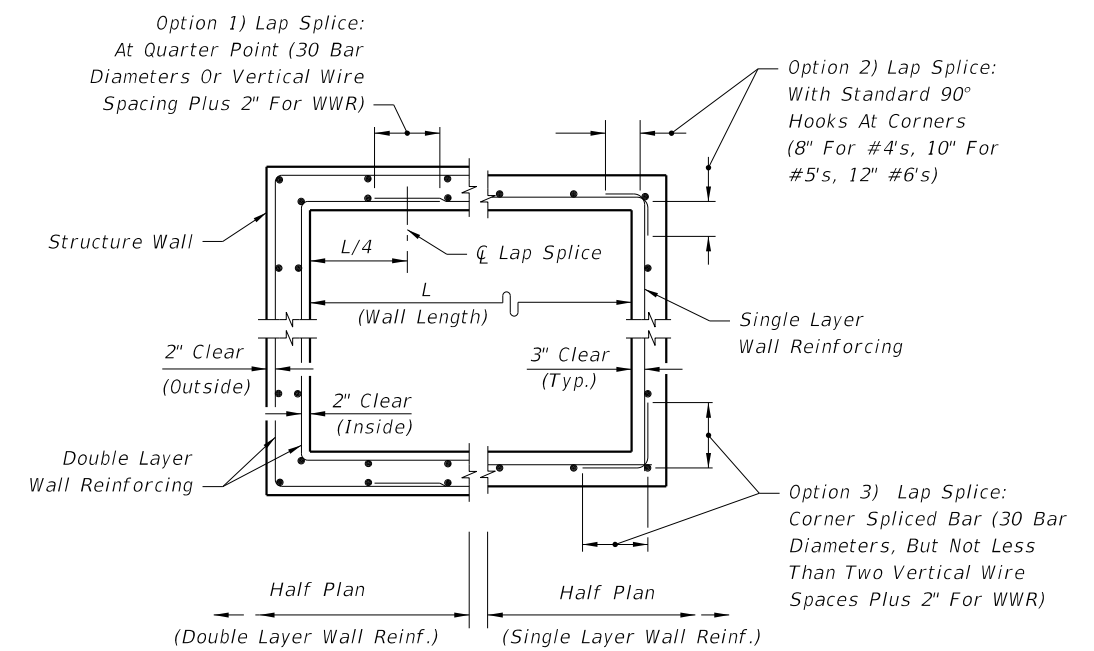
WALL DESIGNS - RECTANGULAR STRUCTURES (TABLE 8)

VERTICAL REINFORCING		HORIZONTAL REINFORCING		WALL THICKNESS	
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE		
SIZE: 3'-6" & RISERS					
≥1.17' - 40'	A12	≥1.17' < 10'	B10	6"/8"	
		10' < 18'	B5.5	6"/8"	
		18' < 29'	C6.5	6"/8"	
		29' - 40'	C3.5	6"/8"	
SIZE: 4'-0"					
≥1.17' - 40'	A12	≥1.17' < 6'	B10	6"/8"	
		6' < 10'	B5.5	6"/8"	
		10' < 20'	C6.5	6"/8"	
		20' < 28'	C3.5	6"/8"	
		28' - 40'	D4.5	6"/8"	
SIZE: 5'-0"					
≥1.17' - 40'	A12	≥1.17' < 5'	B5.5	6"/8"	
		5' < 9'	C6.5	6"/8"	
		9' < 15'	C3.5	6"/8"	
		15' < 22'	D4.5	6"/8"	
		22' - 40'	E3	8"	
SIZE: 6'-0"					
≥1.17' < 26'	A12	≥1.17' < 9'	C3.5	6"/8"	
		9' < 15'	D4.5	6"/8"	
		15' < 26'	E3	8"	
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
26' - 40'	A12	A12	D7	D7	8"
SIZE: 7'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 25'	A12	A12	B10	B10	8"
26' - 40'	B10	B10	B5.5	B5.5	8"
			C6.5	C6.5	8"
			D7	D7	8"
			E5	E5	8"
SIZE: 8'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 20'	A12	A12	B5.5	B5.5	8"
20' - 40'	C6.5	C6.5	C6.5	C6.5	8"
			D7	D7	8"
			E5	E5	8"
			F5	F5	8"
SIZE: 9'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 12'	A12	A12	C6.5	C6.5	8"
12' < 28'	C6.5	C6.5	D7	D7	8"
28' - 40'	D7	D7	E5	E5	8"
			F5	F5	8"
SIZE: 10'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	B10	B10	D7	D7	8"
10' < 21'	C6.5	C6.5	E5	E5	8"
21' < 26'	D7	D7	F5	F5	8"
26' - 40'	C6.5	C6.5	F5	F5	10"

VERTICAL REINFORCING		HORIZONTAL REINFORCING		WALL THICKNESS	
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE		
SIZE: 10'-0" (Precast Only)					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
26' - 40'	D7	D7	F5	F5	9"
SIZE: 12'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 14'	B10	B10	C6.5	C6.5	10"
14' < 25'	C6.5	C6.5	D7	D7	10"
25' - 40'	D7	D7	E5	E5	10"
			F5	F5	10"
SIZE: 12'-0" (Precast Only)					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 12'	B10	B10	D7	D7	9"
12' < 24'	C6.5	C6.5	D4.5	D4.5	9"
24' - 40'	D7	D7	E5	E5	9"
			F5	F5	9"
			G5	G5	9"
SIZE: 16'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 11'	C6.5	C6.5	D7	D7	10"
11' < 20'	D7	D7	E5	E5	10"
20' < 28'	E5	E5	F5	F5	10"
28' - 40'	F5	F5	G5	G5	10"
SIZE: 16'-0" (Precast Only)					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	D7	D7	9"
10' < 18'	D7	D7	D4.5	D4.5	9"
18' < 25'	E5	E5	E5	E5	9"
25' - 35'	F5	F5	F5	F5	9"
			G5	G5	9"
SIZE: 20'-0"					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 10'	C6.5	C6.5	D7	D7	10"
10' < 17'	D7	D7	E5	E5	10"
17' - 30'	E5	E5	F5	F5	10"
			G5	G5	10"
SIZE: 20'-0" (Precast Only)					
	Inside	Outside	Inside	Outside	
≥1.17' < 8'	C6.5	C6.5	D4.5	D4.5	9"
8' < 13'	D7	D7	E5	E5	9"
13' - 25'	E5	E5	F5	F5	9"
			G5	G5	9"

REINFORCING SCHEDULE				
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 BARS OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI WELDED WIRE REINFORCING			
	GRADE 60 AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAXIMUM SPACING		
		GR 60 BARS (in.)	65 KSI (in.)	70 KSI (in.)
A12	0.20	12	8	8
A6	0.20	6	5	4½
B10	0.24	10	8	7½
B5.5	0.24	5½	5	4
C6.5	0.37	6½	6	5
C3.5	0.37	3½	3	2½
D7	0.53	7	6	5
D4.5	0.53	4½	4	3½
E5	0.73	5	4	4
E3	0.73	3	3	3
F5	1.06	5	4	4
F3.5	1.06	3½	3	3
G5	1.45	5	4	4
G.3.5	1.45	3½	3	3
H4	1.75	4	3	3

\*Equivalent Area Welded Wire Reinforcing may be substituted in accordance with Index 425-001.



WALL REINFORCING SPLICE DETAILS (ALTERNATE B)

10/30/2018 8:43:09 AM

LAST REVISION	11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------	----------	----------	--------------



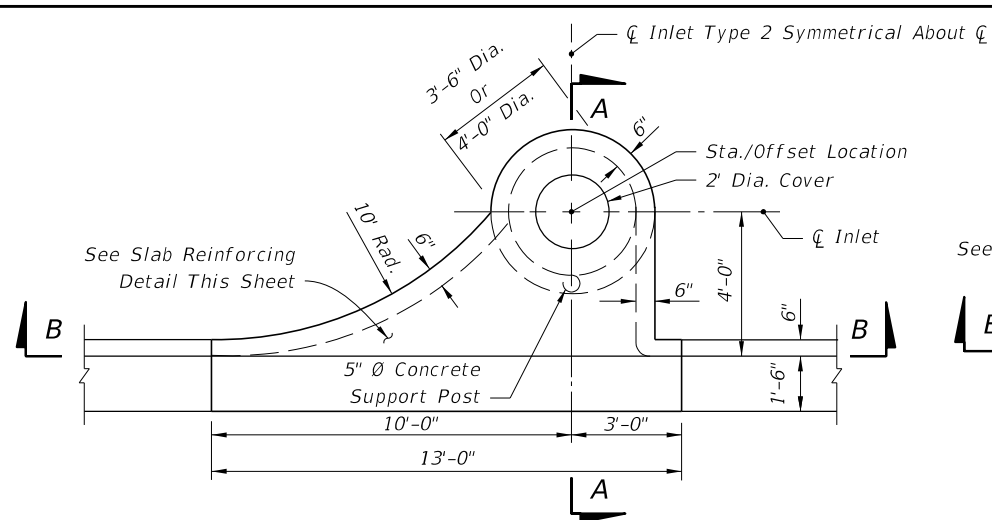
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

STRUCTURE BOTTOMS TYPE J AND P

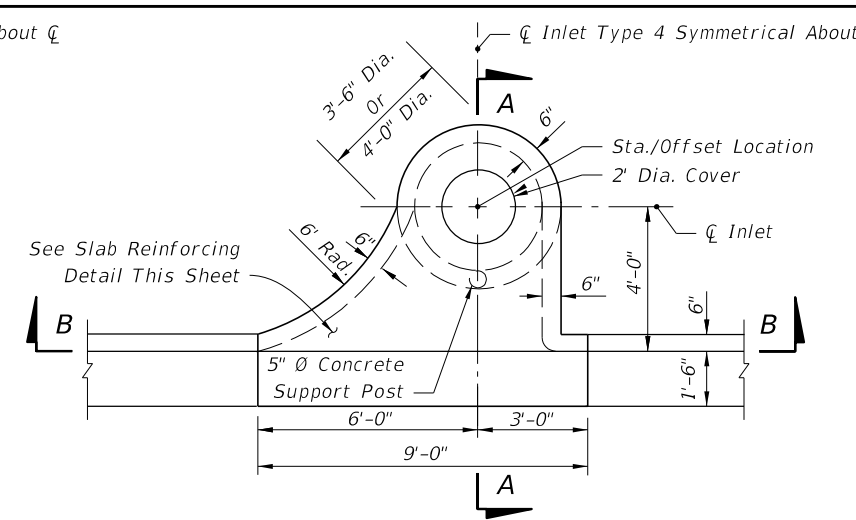
INDEX  
425-010

SHEET  
5 of 5

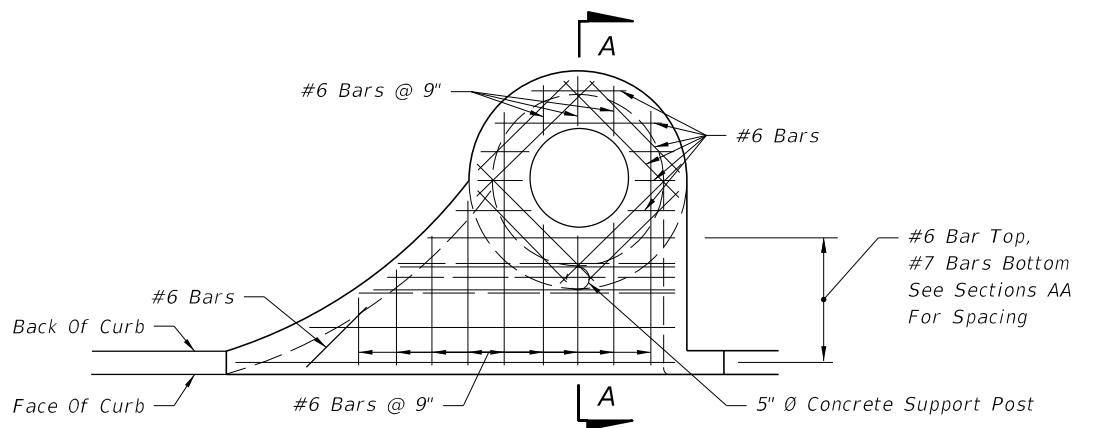




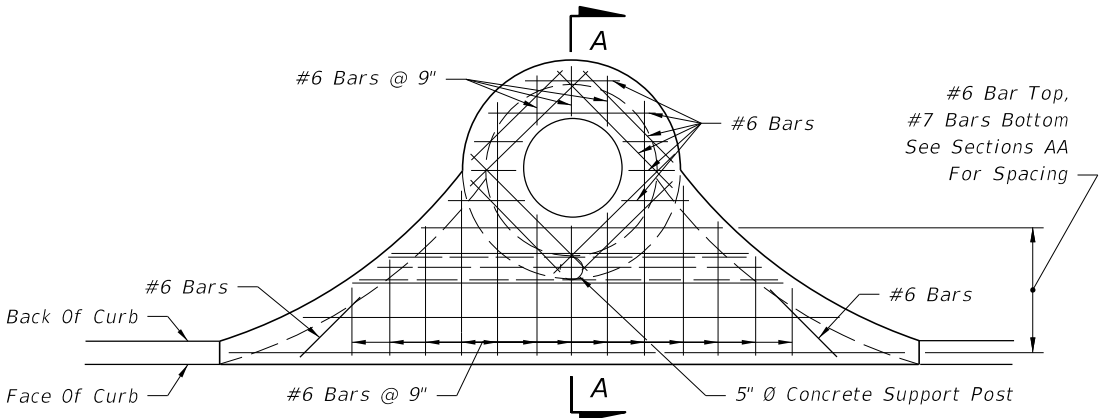
PLAN (INLET TYPE 2 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CL)



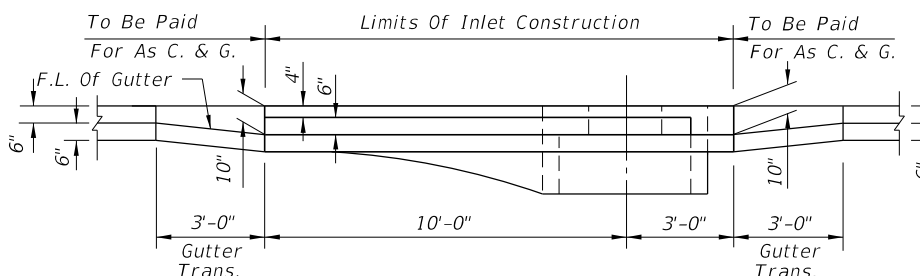
PLAN (INLET TYPE 4 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CL)



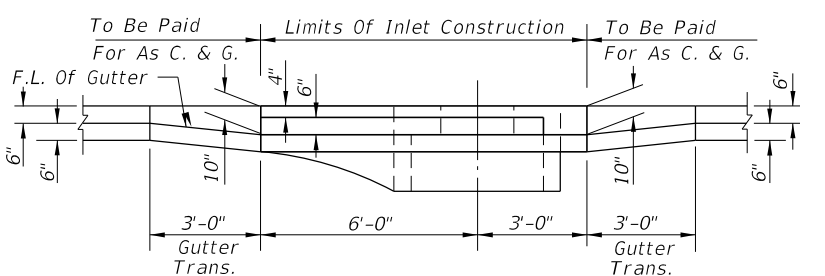
INLETS TYPES 1 AND 3



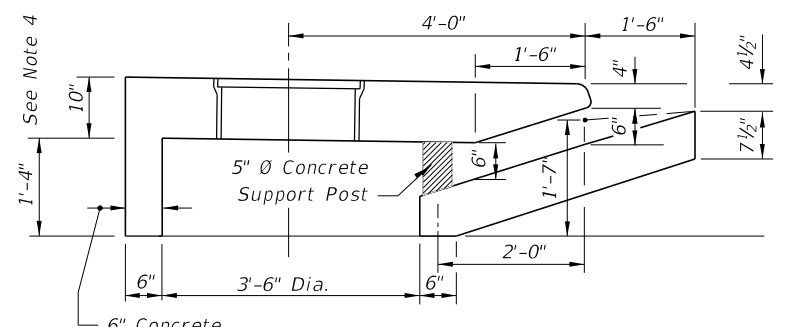
INLETS TYPES 2 AND 4  
SLAB REINFORCING



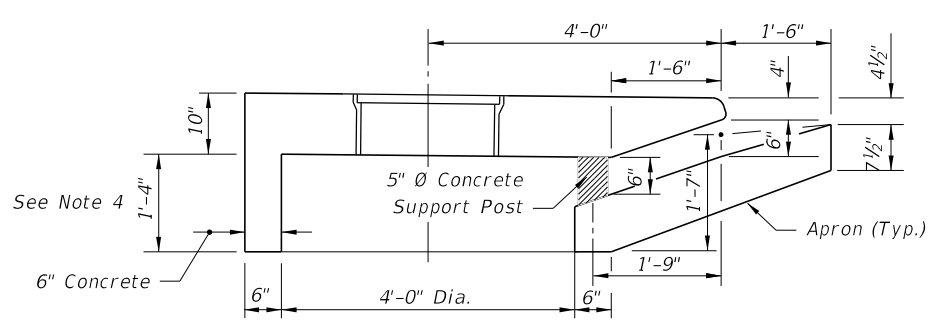
SECTION BB (INLET TYPE 2 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CL)  
INLETS TYPES 1 AND 2



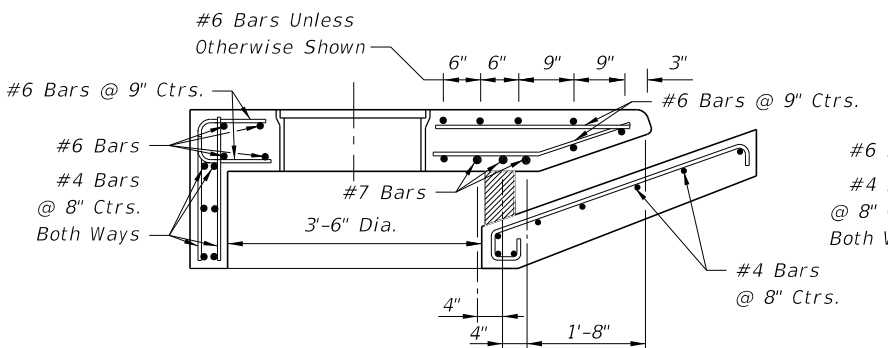
SECTION BB (INLET TYPE 4 SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CL)  
INLETS TYPES 3 AND 4



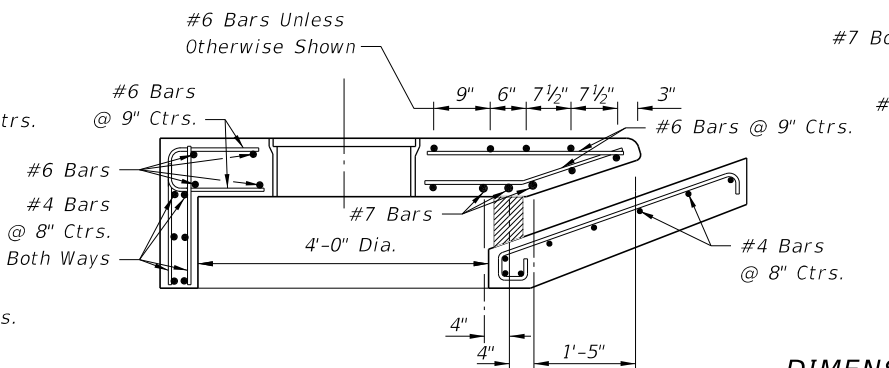
DIMENSIONAL SECTION



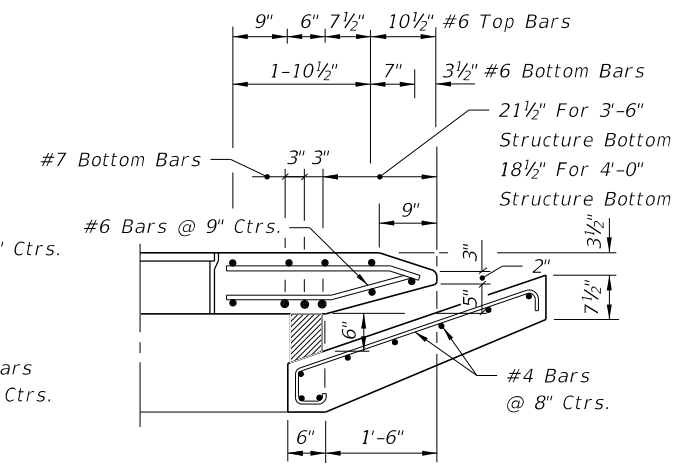
DIMENSIONAL SECTION



REINFORCING SECTION  
3'-6" DIA. STRUCTURE BOTTOM (SECTION AA)



REINFORCING SECTION  
4'-0" DIA. STRUCTURE BOTTOM (SECTION AA)



DIMENSION & REINFORCING HALF SECTION  
TYPES A & E CURB (HALF SECTION AA)  
(TYPE E GUTTER SHOWN)

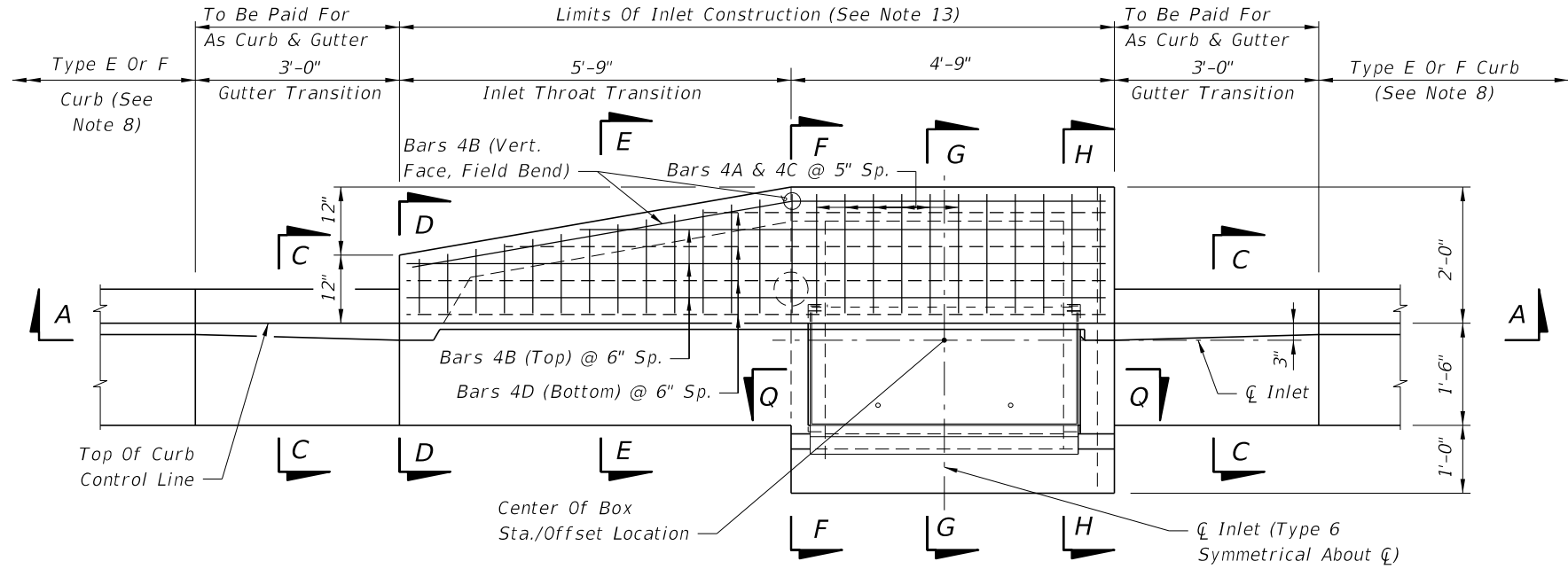
GENERAL NOTES

1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet tops are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.
2. When inlets are to be constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius and, where necessary, modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when necessary.
3. All steel in inlet top shall have 1/4" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Inlet tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.
4. For precast units the rear wall and apron may be precast as a separate piece from the top slab. Provide a minimum of 7 ~ #4 dowels in accordance with Index 425-001 "OPTIONAL CONSTRUCTION JOINTS".
5. For supplemental details see Index 425-001.
6. Only round concrete support post will be acceptable.
7. These inlets are designed for use with standard curb and gutter Types E and Type F. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian crosswalks.
8. For structure bottoms see Index 425-010.
9. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Curb) (Type ), Each.

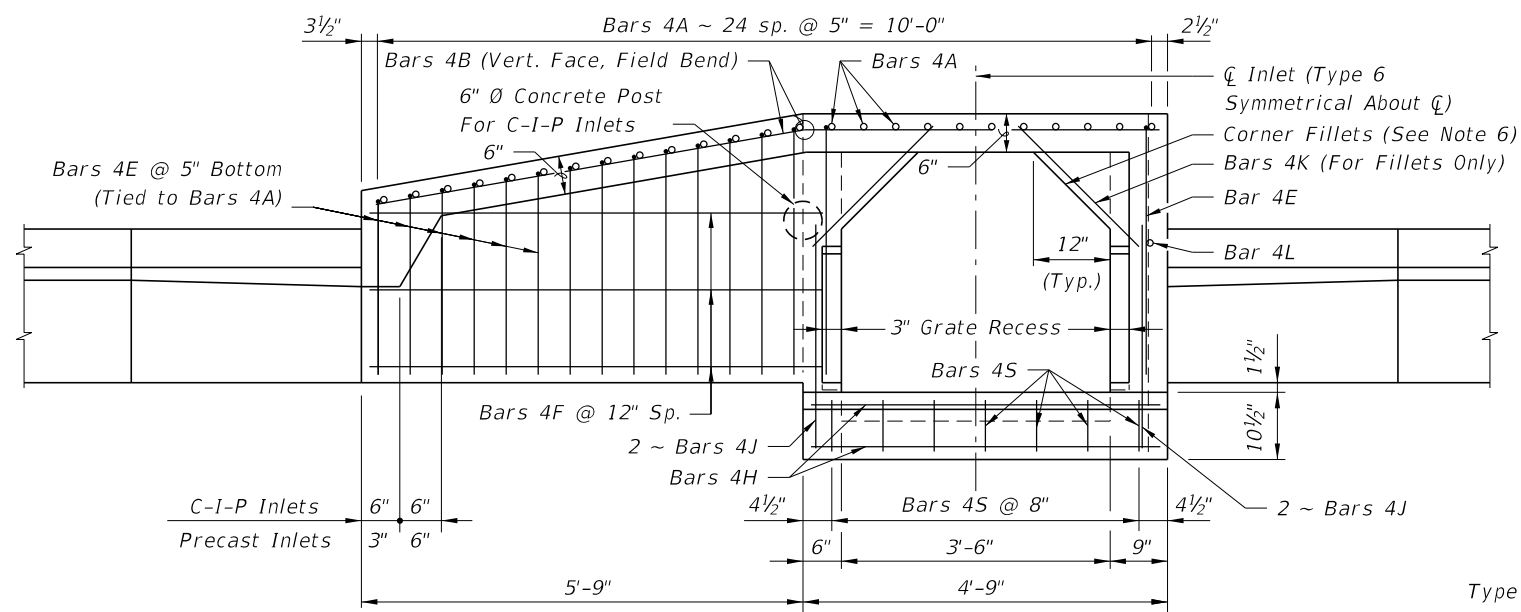
TRANSVERSE SECTIONS FOR INLETS TYPES 1, 2, 3 & 4

10/30/2018 8:43:16 AM

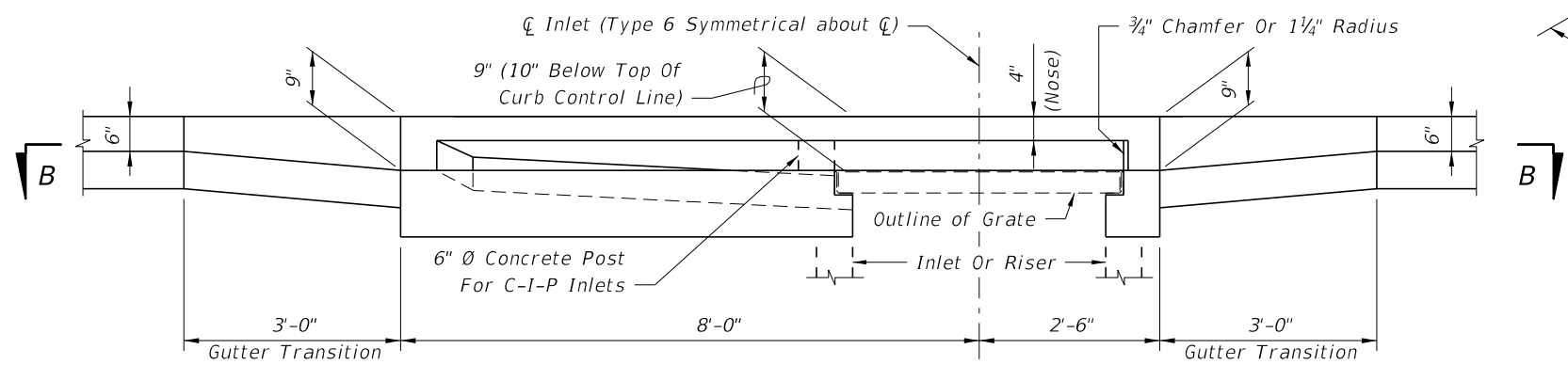
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 1, 2, 3 AND 4	INDEX 425-020	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



TOP VIEW

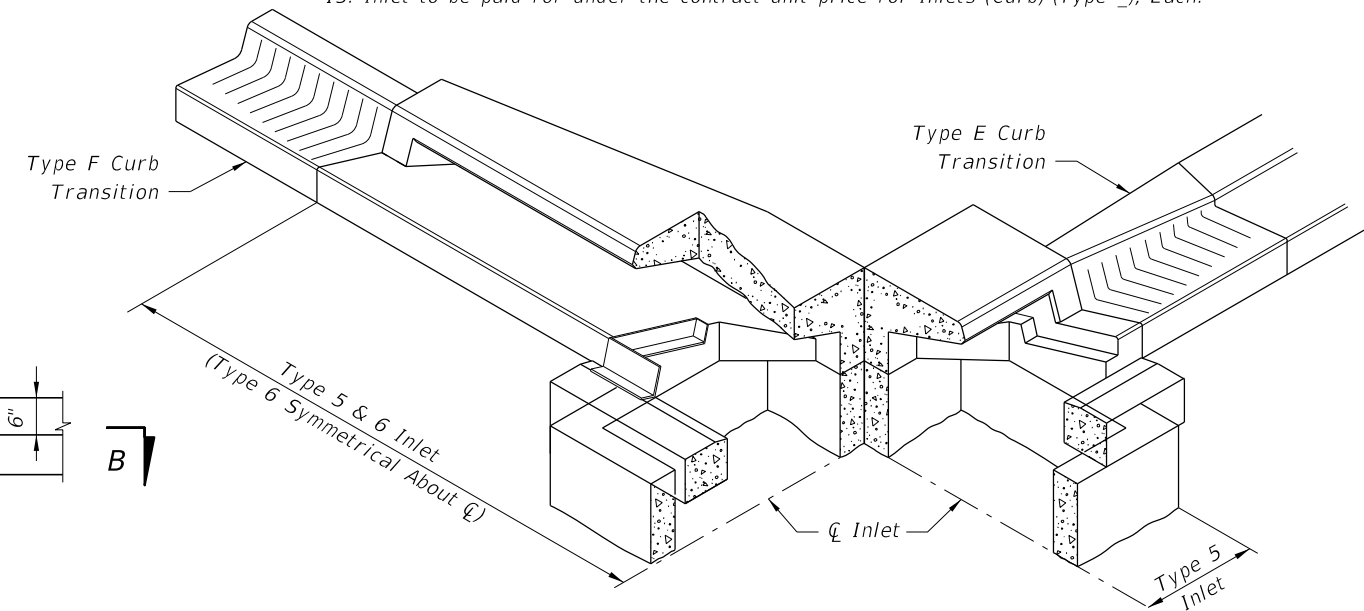


SECTION BB



SECTION AA (At ̄ Inlet)

INLET TYPE 5 (Curb Inlet Type 6 Symmetrical With Left Half)



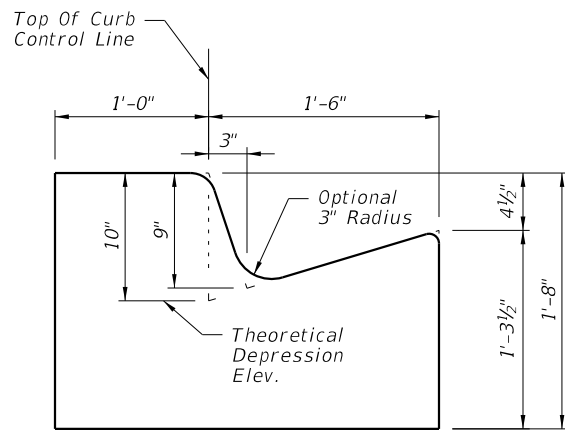
SKETCH SHOWING FRAME SEAT AND THROAT RECESS

GENERAL NOTES

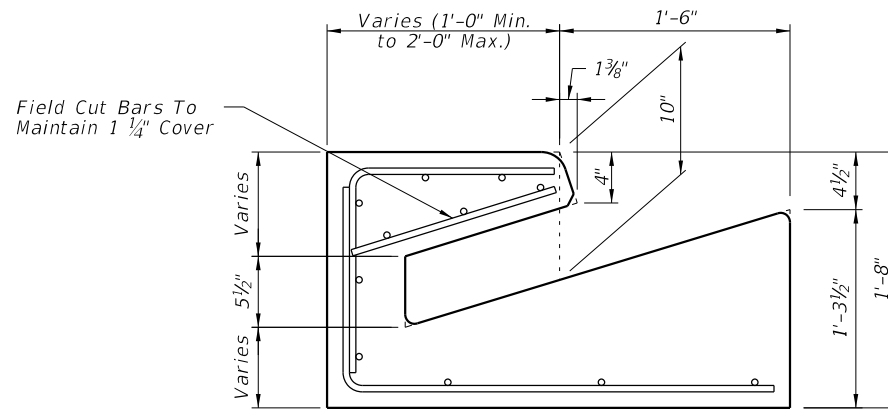
1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet tops are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.
2. For inlets constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius, and modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when necessary.
3. All reinforcing steel to be Grade 60 bars with 1 1/4" minimum cover unless otherwise shown, see Sheet 4 for equivalent area Welded Wire Reinforcement details.
4. Inlet tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer.
5. Concrete meeting the requirements of ASTM C478 (4,000 psi) may be used in lieu of Class II concrete for precast units, manufactured in plants which meet the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
6. Corner fillets are required at inlet opening for precast units or C-I-P units used in conjunction with circular inlet bottoms or skewed rectangular inlet boxes. Finish top of fillets flush with drain throat bottom and match slope.
7. For inlet bottoms see Index 425-010. Inlet tops are to be used with Type P bottoms, or Type J bottoms with 3'-6" square (Type B), 3'-6" or 4' round (Type A) risers or top slab openings.
8. These inlet tops are designed for use with standard curb and gutter Type E and Type F. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian crosswalks. For Type E curb, transition the shape of the curb over the gutter transition length to match the face of the inlet (Type F).
9. See Index 425-001 for supplemental details.
10. All steel used for frame and grate shall meet the requirements of ASTM A36/A36M.
11. Either cast iron grates or steel grates may be used.
12. When Alternate "G" grate is specified in the plans either the cast iron grate and galvanized steel frame or the the galvanized steel grate and frame must be used. Grates are to be grouted in accordance with the grouting detail shown on Sheet 5, in lieu of tack welding.
13. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type \_), Each.

10/30/2018 8:43:25 AM

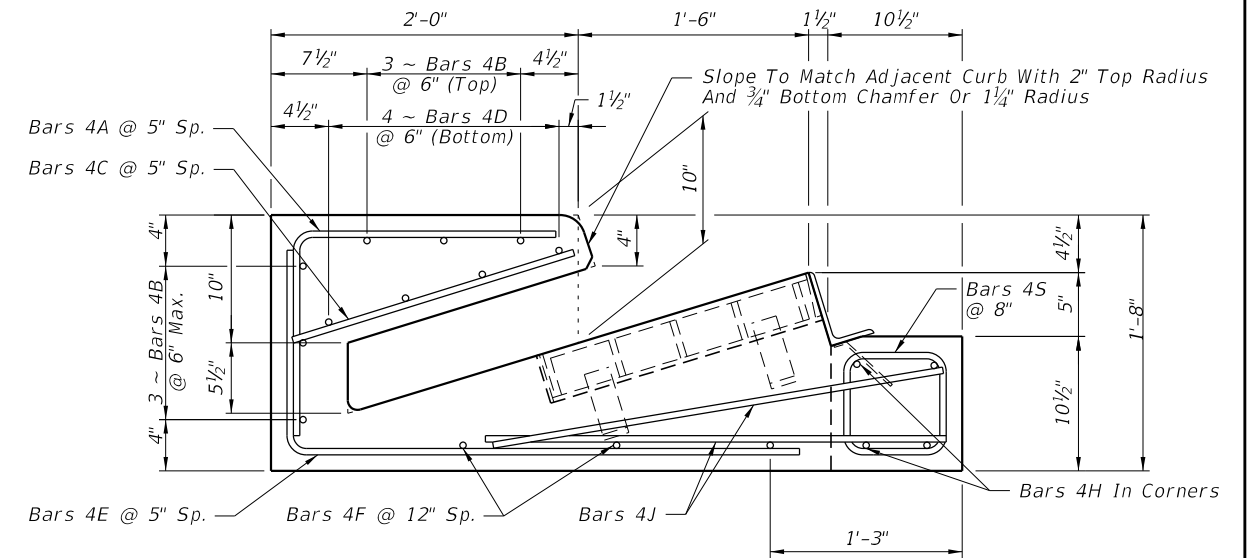
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6	INDEX 425-021	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



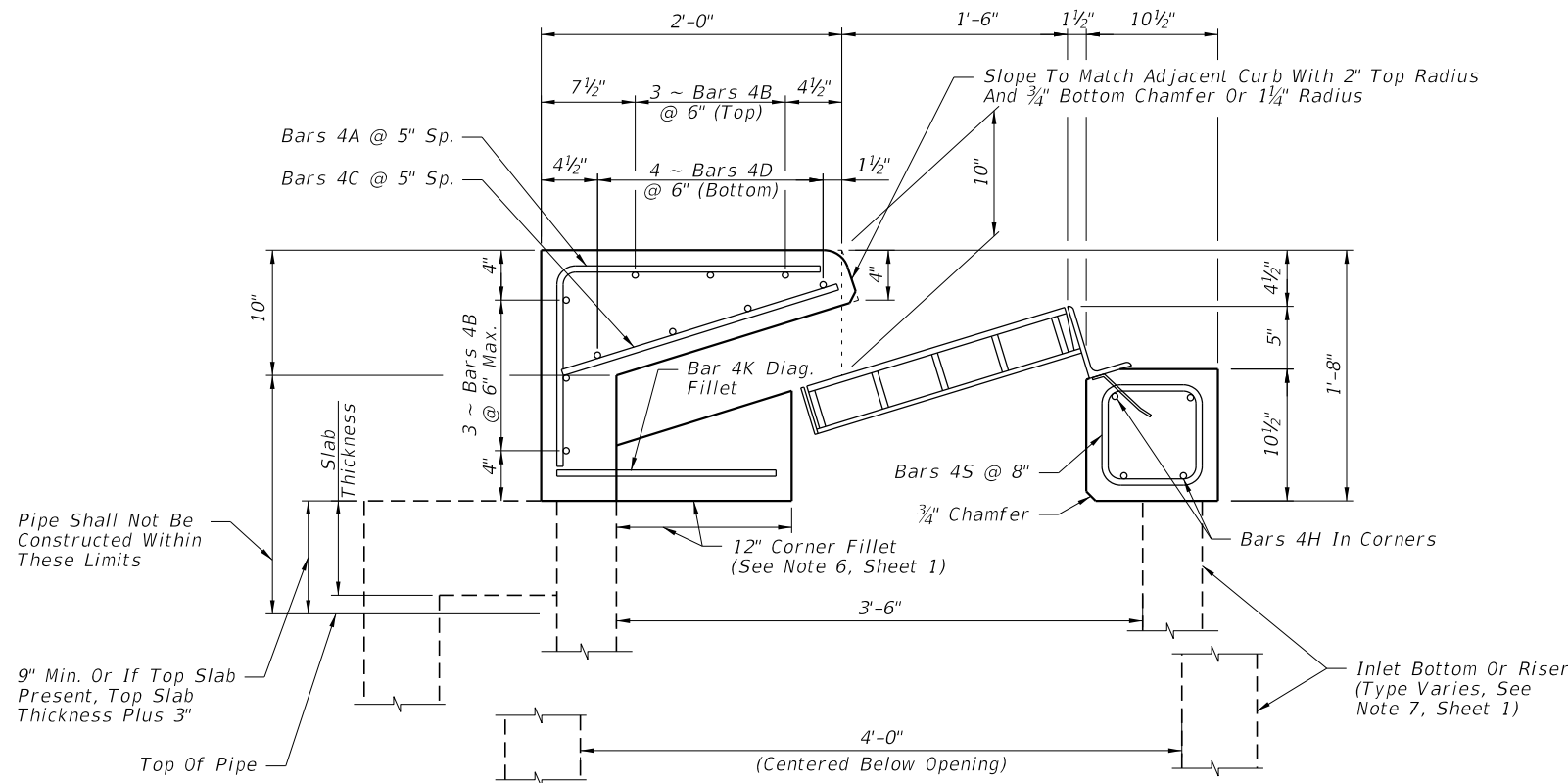
SECTION DD  
(End View Of Inlet)



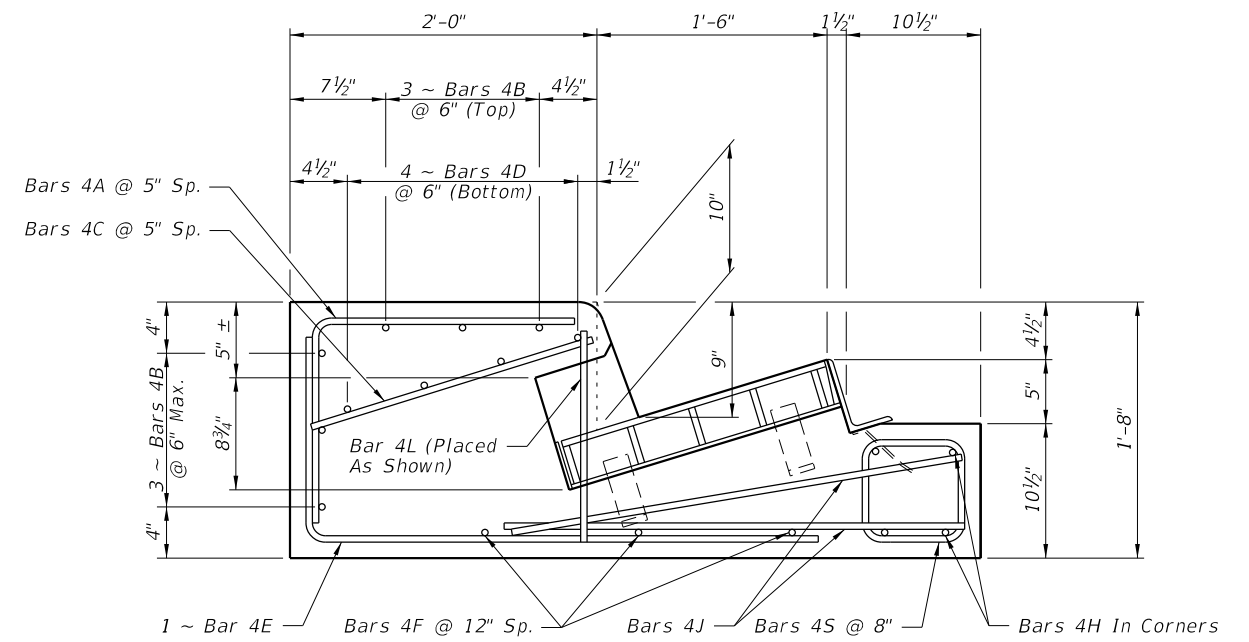
SECTION EE



SECTION FF



SECTION GG



SECTION HH  
(Type 5 Inlet Only)

CROSS REFERENCES:  
For General Notes See Sheet 1.  
For Location Of Sections DD  
Thru HH See Sheet 1.

PRECAST DETAILS

10/30/2018 8:43:33 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

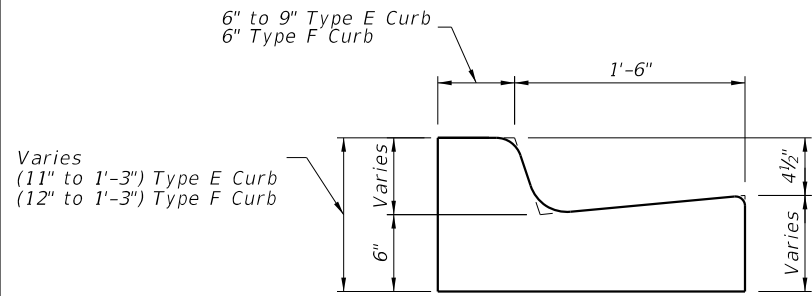


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

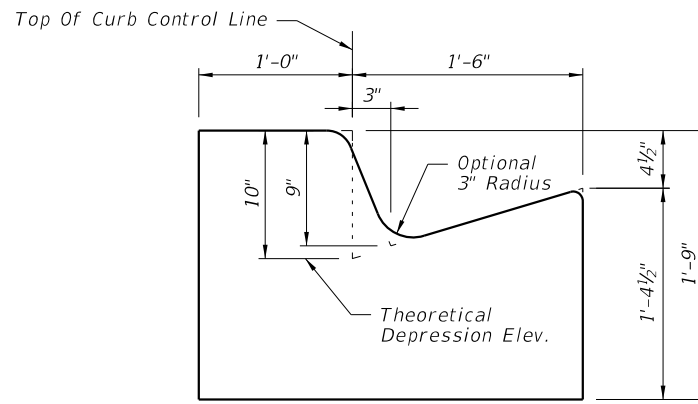
CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6

INDEX  
425-021

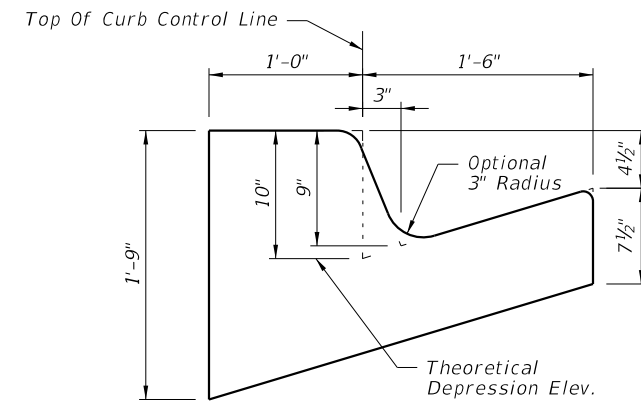
SHEET  
2 of 5



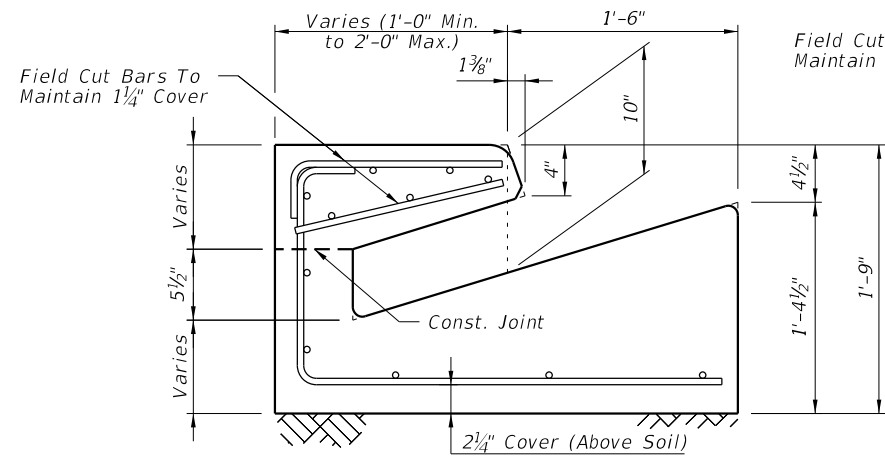
**SECTION CC**  
(Gutter Transition  
Type F Shown, Type E Similar)



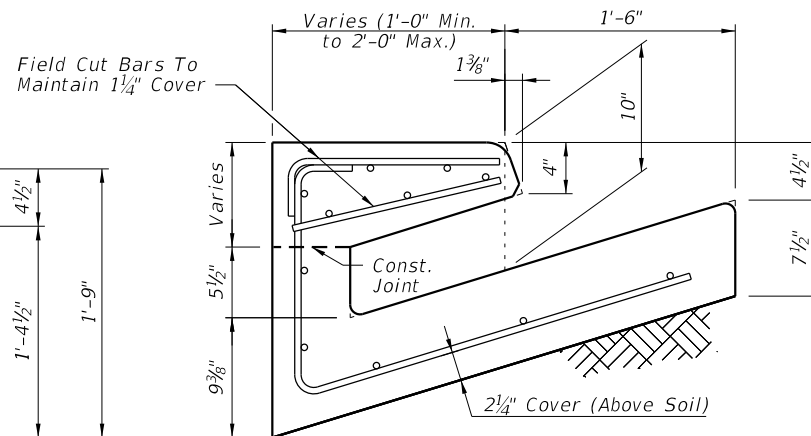
**SECTION DD (OPTION A)**  
(End View Of Inlet)



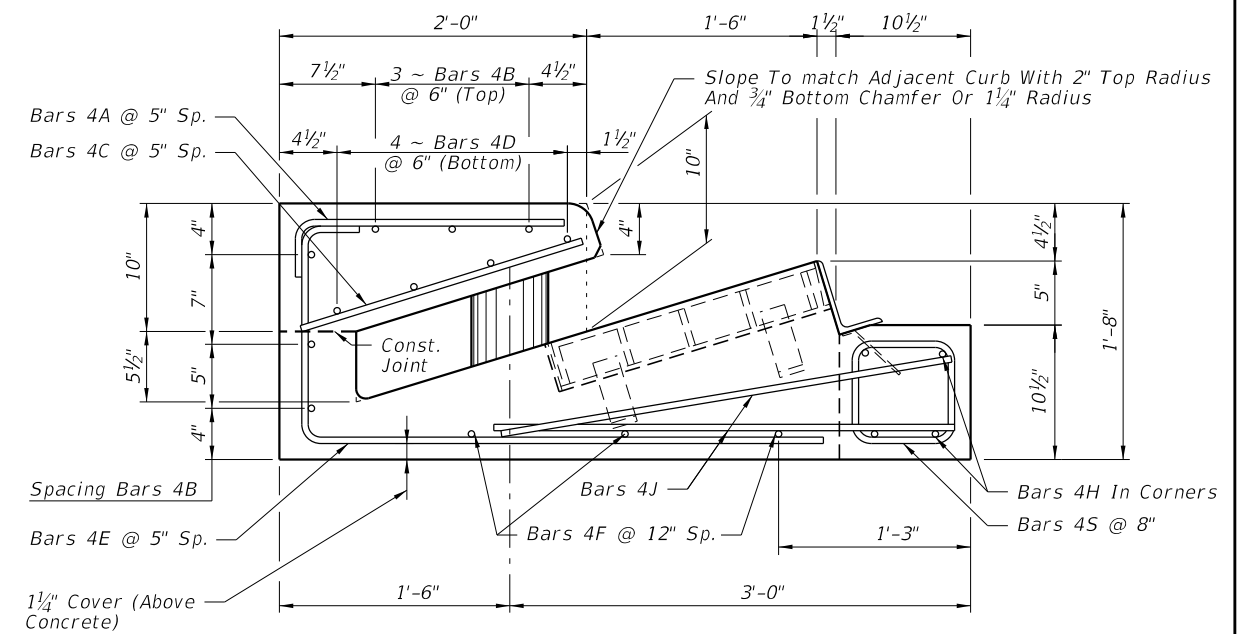
**SECTION DD (OPTION B)**  
(End View Of Inlet)



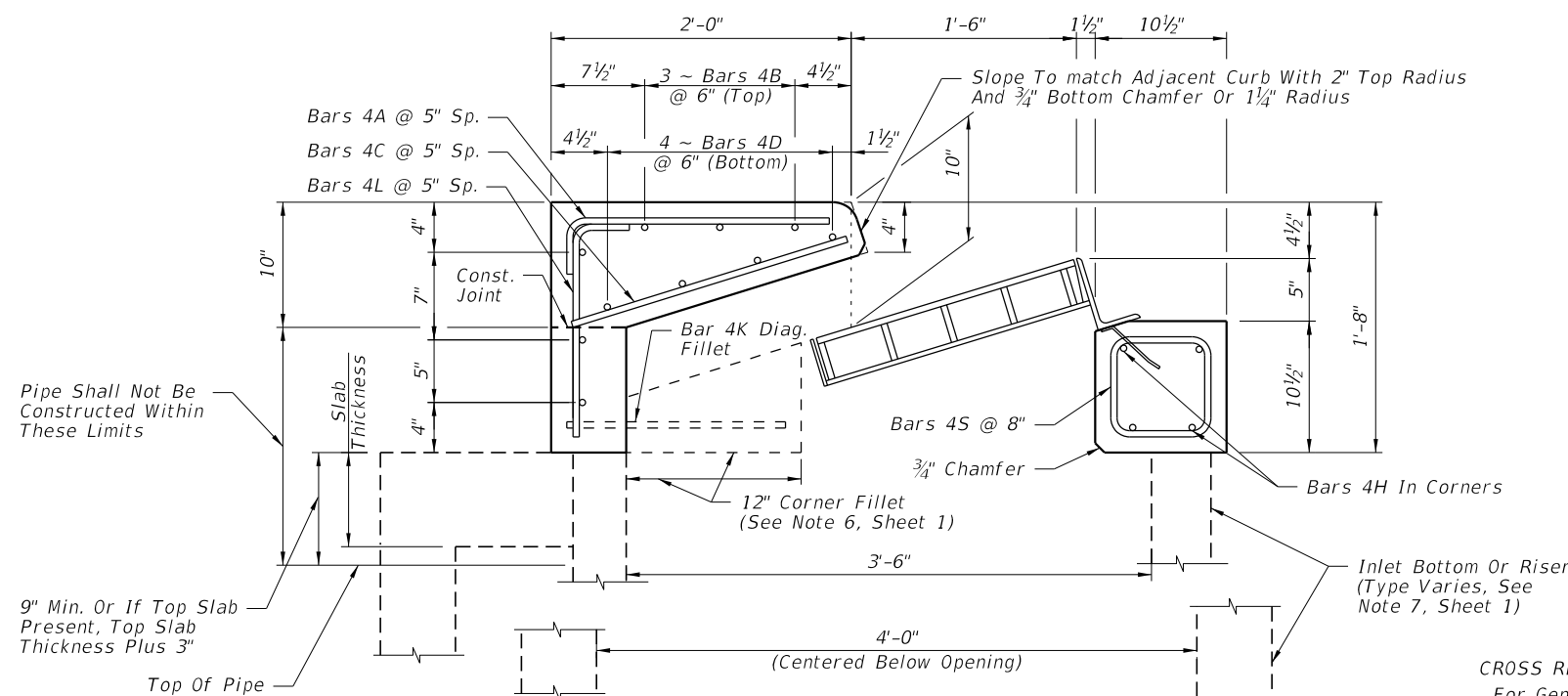
**SECTION EE (OPTION A)**



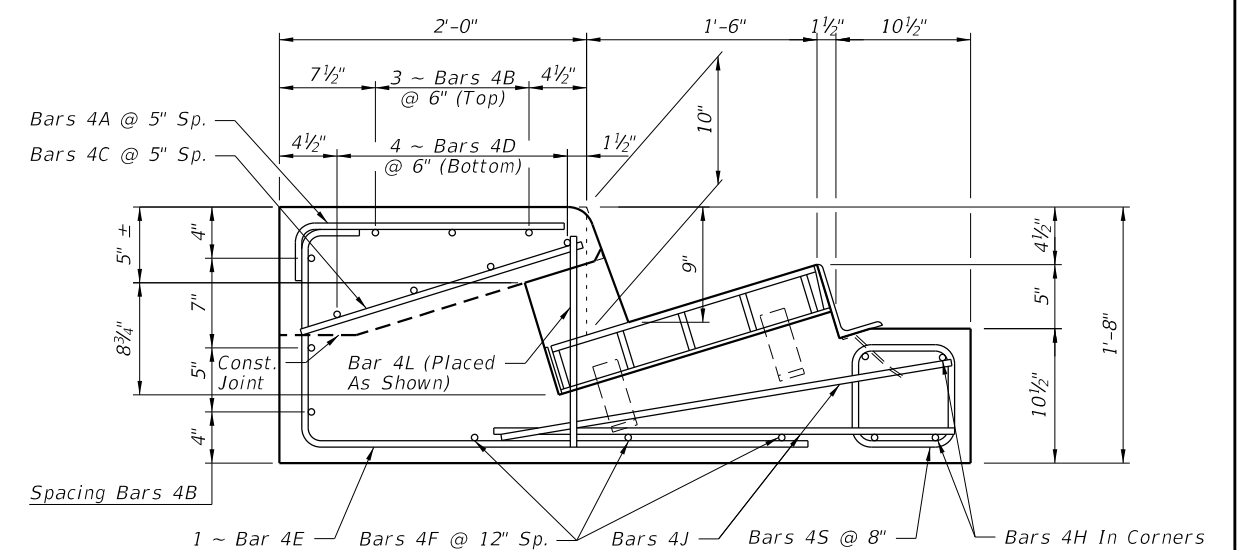
**SECTION EE (OPTION B)**



**SECTION FF**



**SECTION GG**



**SECTION HH (Type 5 Inlet Only)**

CROSS REFERENCES:  
For General Notes See Sheet 1.  
For Location Of Sections CC Thru HH See Sheet 1.

**CAST-IN-PLACE DETAILS**

10/30/2018 8:43:36 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



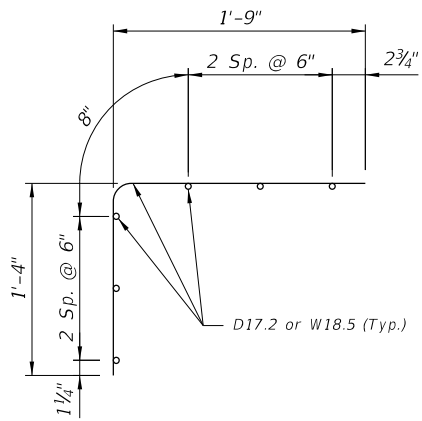
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CURB INLET TOPS TYPES 5 AND 6

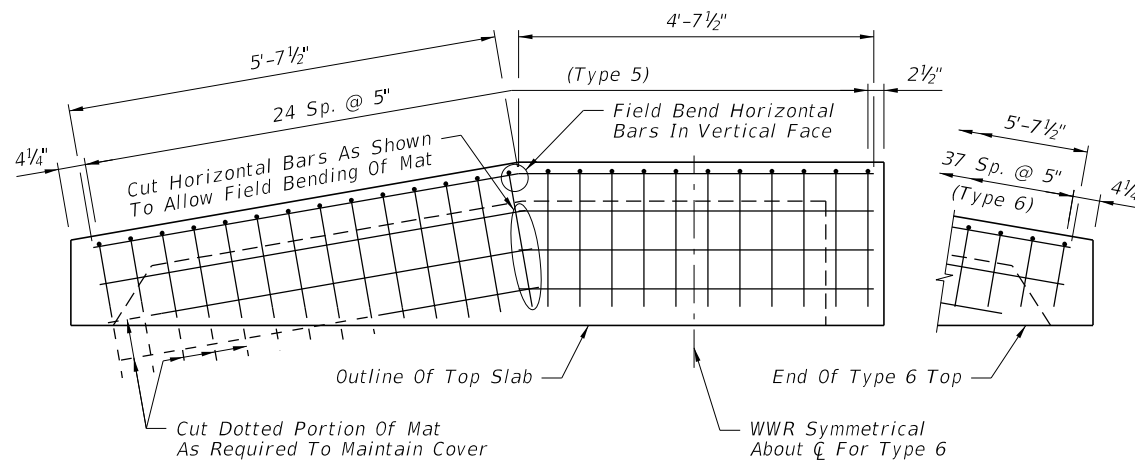
INDEX  
425-021

SHEET  
3 of 5

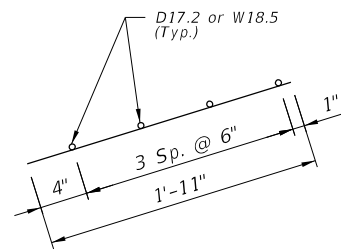
ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS FOR WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT (WWR)



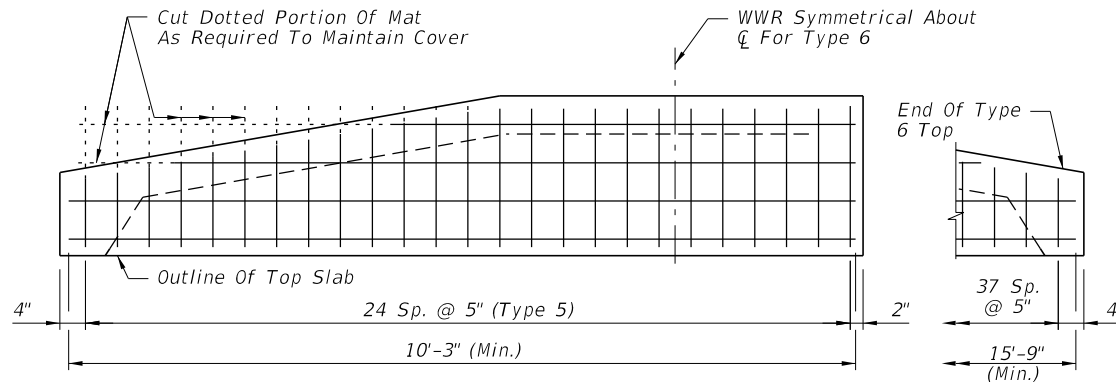
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT  
PIECE NO. 1



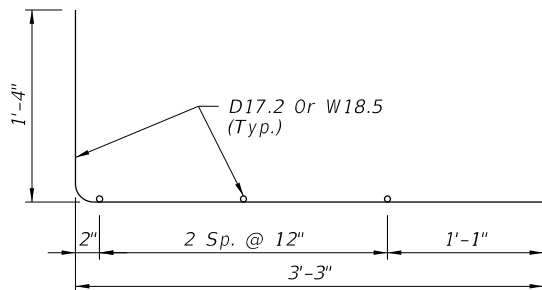
PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED  
WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 1



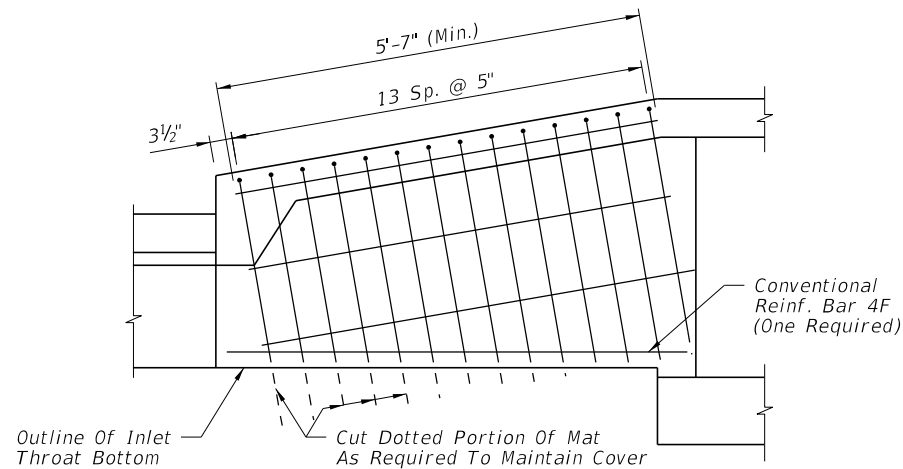
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT  
PIECE NO. 2



PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED  
WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 2



WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT  
PIECE NO. 3

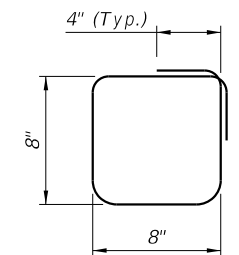


PLACEMENT SCHEMATIC FOR WELDED  
WIRE REINFORCEMENT PIECE NO. 3

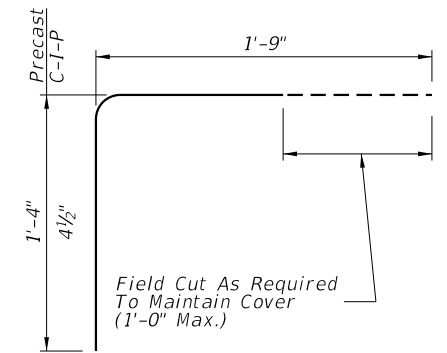
CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL

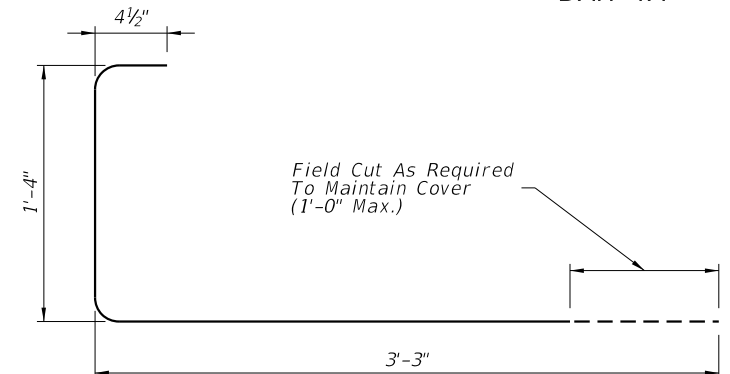
MARK	SIZE	TYPE 5 INLET		TYPE 6 INLET	
		NO.	LENGTH	NO.	LENGTH
A (Precast)	4	25	3'-1"	38	3'-1"
A (C-I-P)	4	25	2'-1 1/2"	38	2'-1 1/2"
B	4	6	10'-3"	6	15'-9"
C	4	25	11" to 1'-11"	38	11" to 1'-11"
D	4	4	10'-3"	4	15'-9"
E	4	16	4'-11 1/2"	30	4'-11 1/2"
F	4	3	6'-0"	6	6'-0"
H	4	4	4'-6"	4	4'-6"
J	4	4	3'-0"	4	3'-0"
K (Fillet)	4	2	2'-3"	2	2'-3"
L (Precast)	4	1	1'-4"	0	---
L (C-I-P)	4	10	1'-4"	9	1'-4"
S	4	7	3'-2"	7	3'-2"



BAR 4S



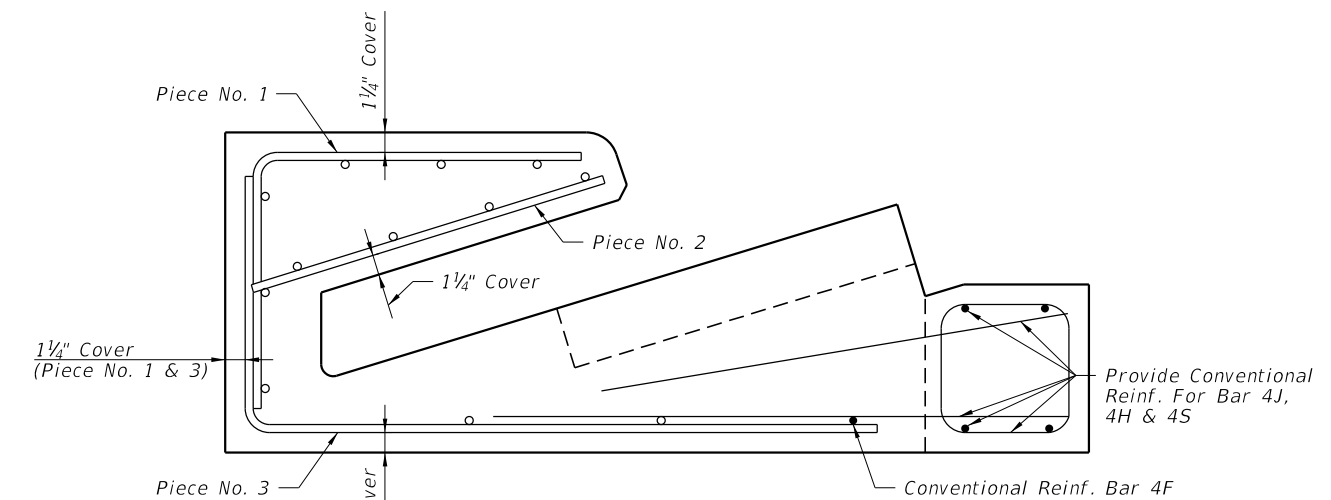
BAR 4A



BAR 4E

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

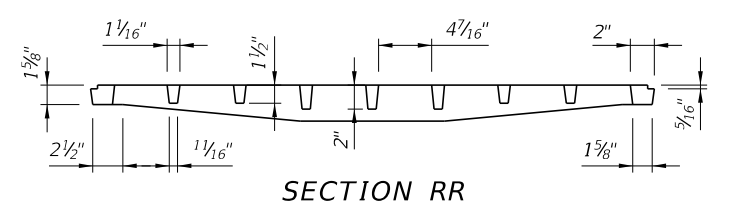
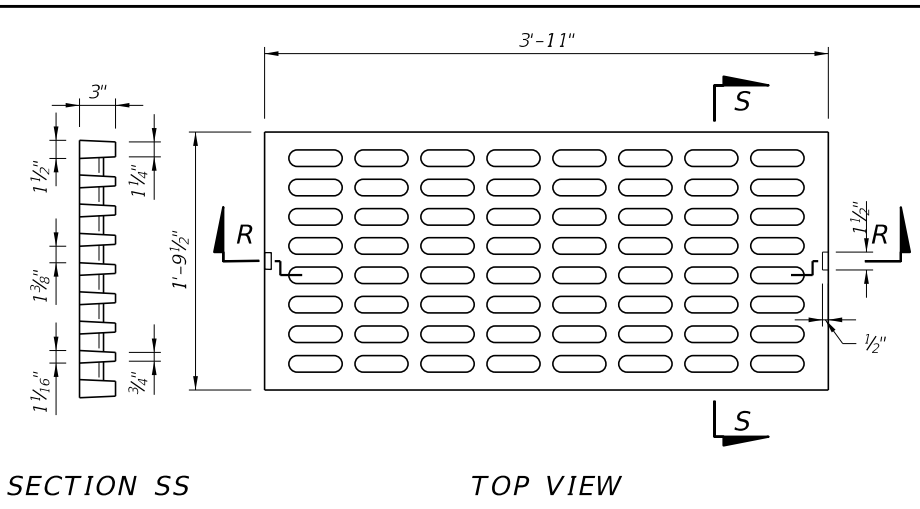
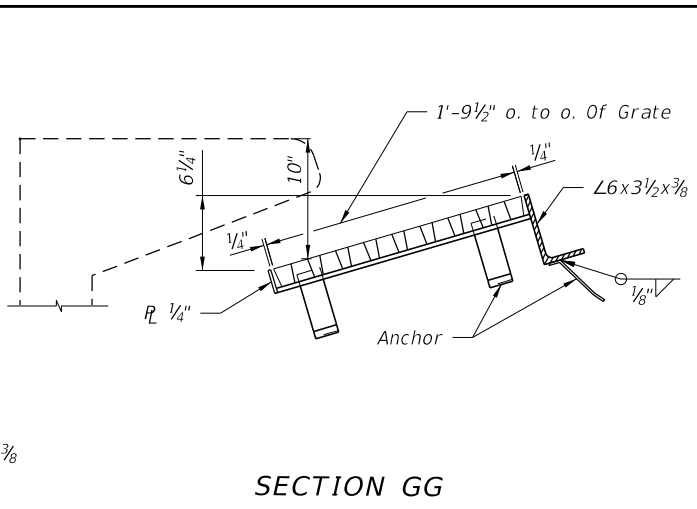
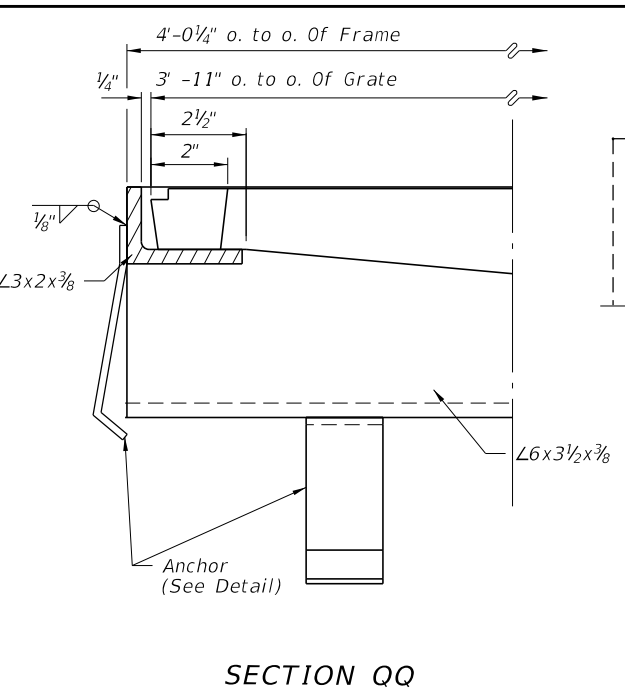
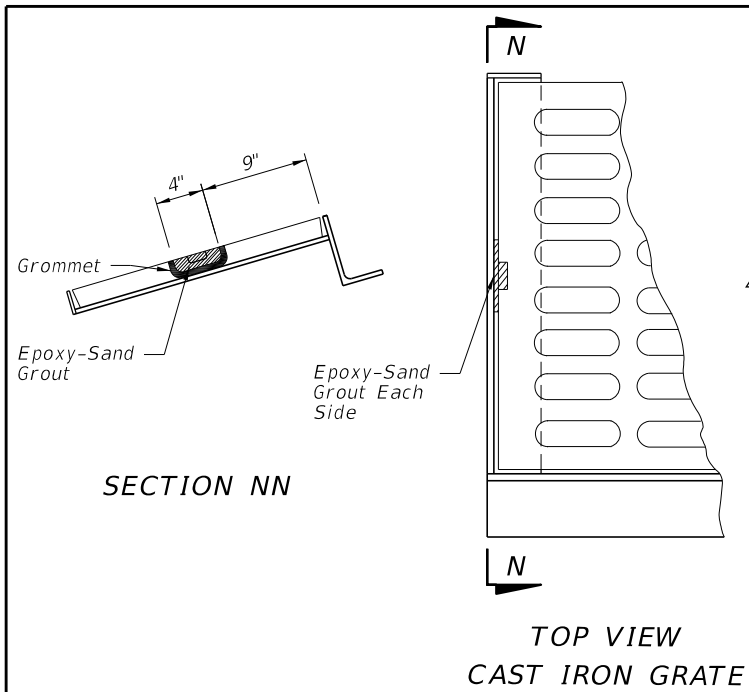
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. Bars 4A and 4E may be combined into a single bar.
3. Welded Wire Reinforcement consists of Smooth or Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



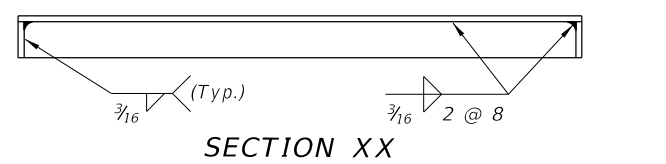
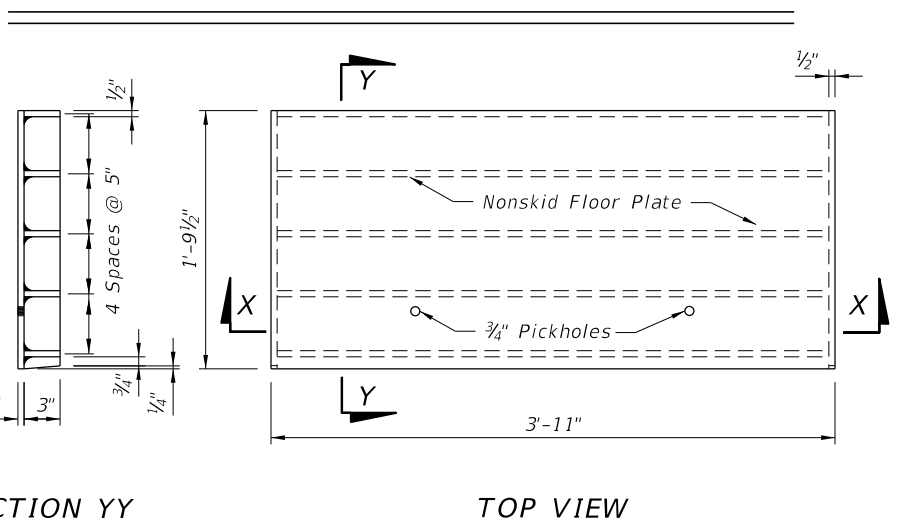
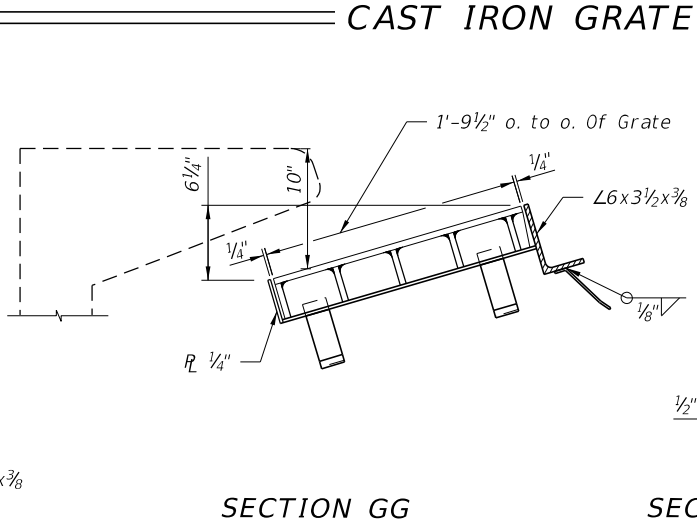
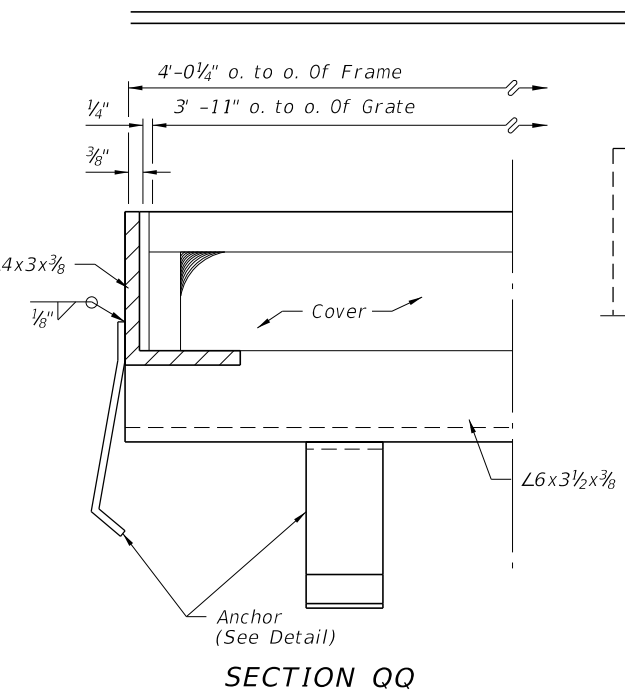
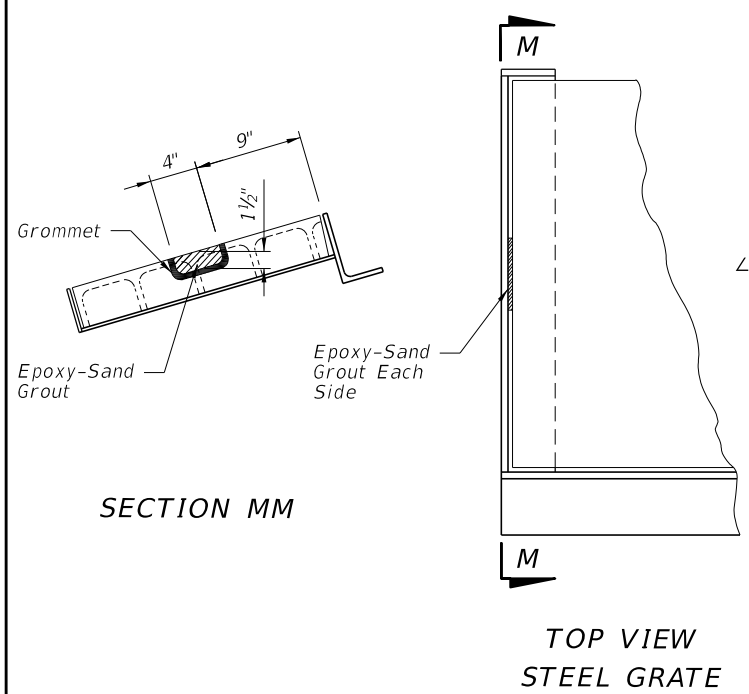
TYPICAL SECTION SHOWING  
WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT

10/30/2018 8:43:41 AM

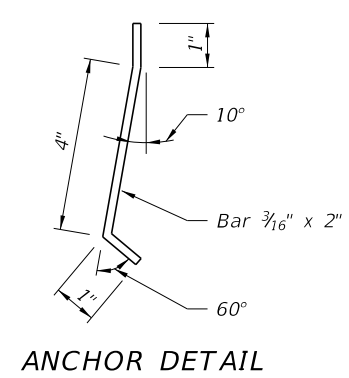
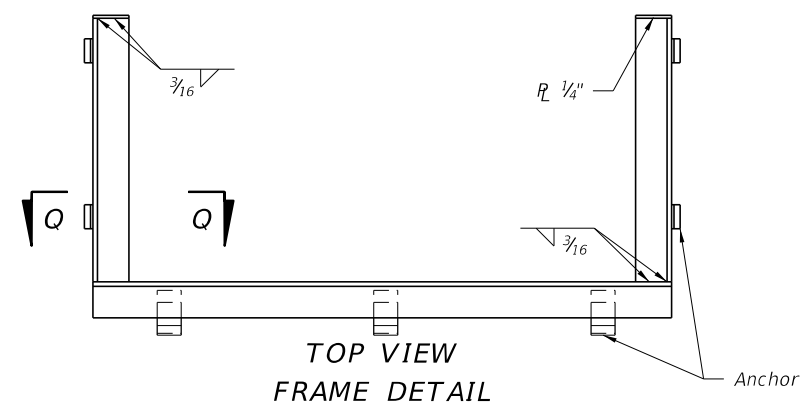
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



**CAST IRON GRATE**



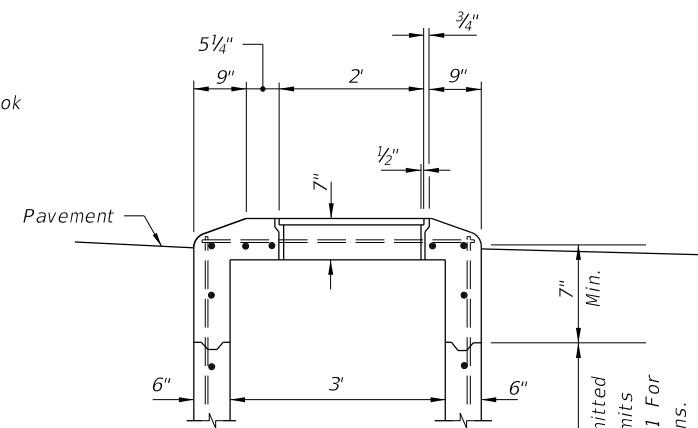
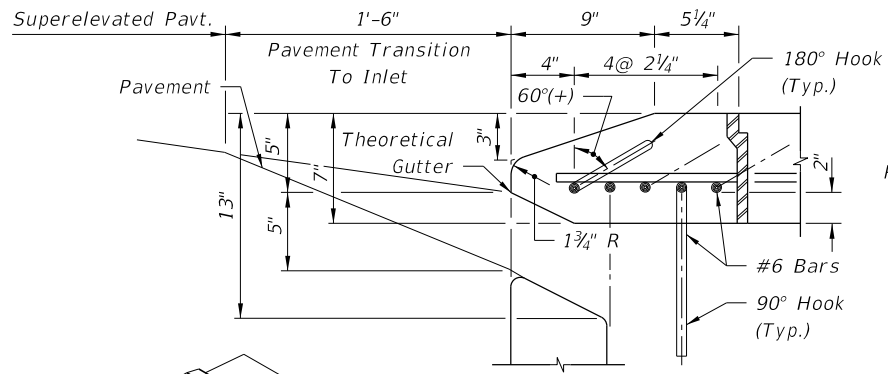
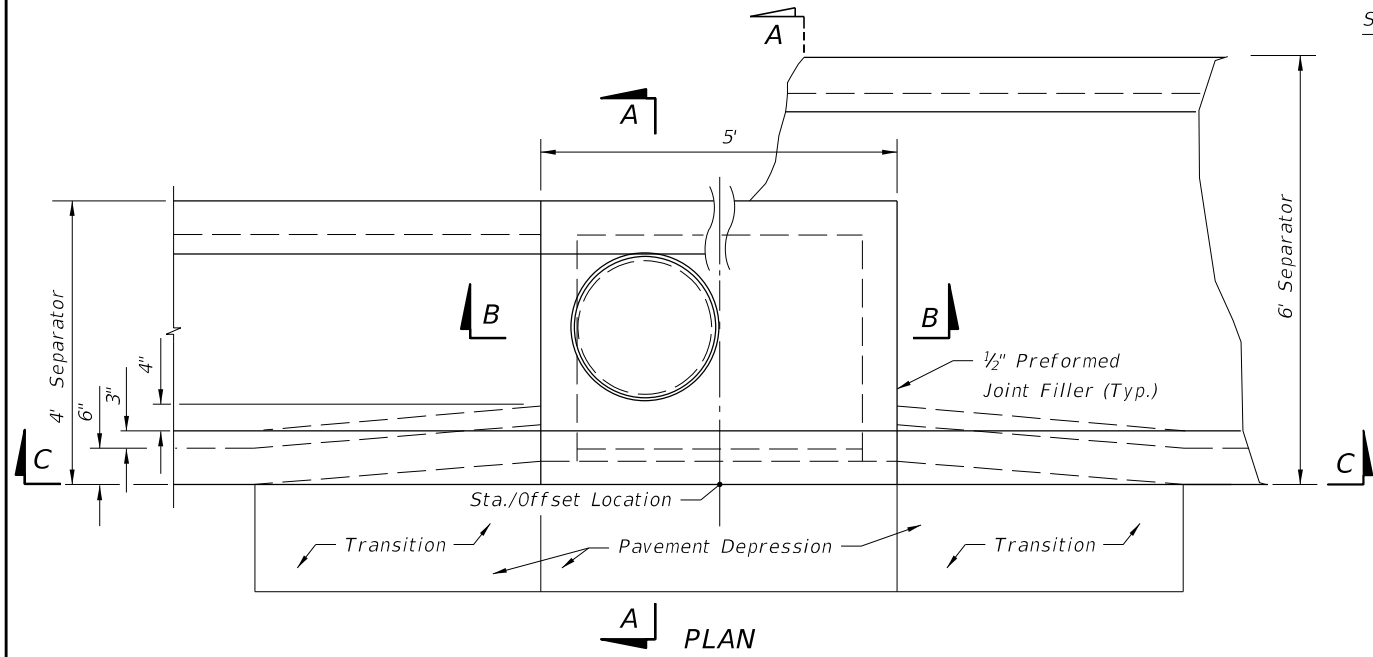
**STEEL GRATE**



CROSS REFERENCES:  
For Location Of Section GG and QQ  
See Sheet 1.

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

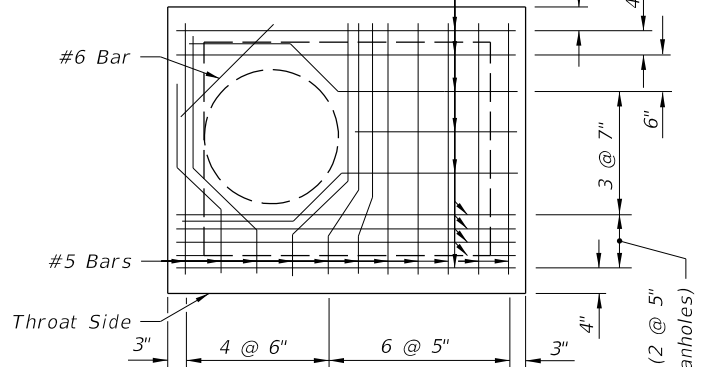
10/30/2018 8:43:47 AM



**MODIFICATION WHEN USED AS A MANHOLE**

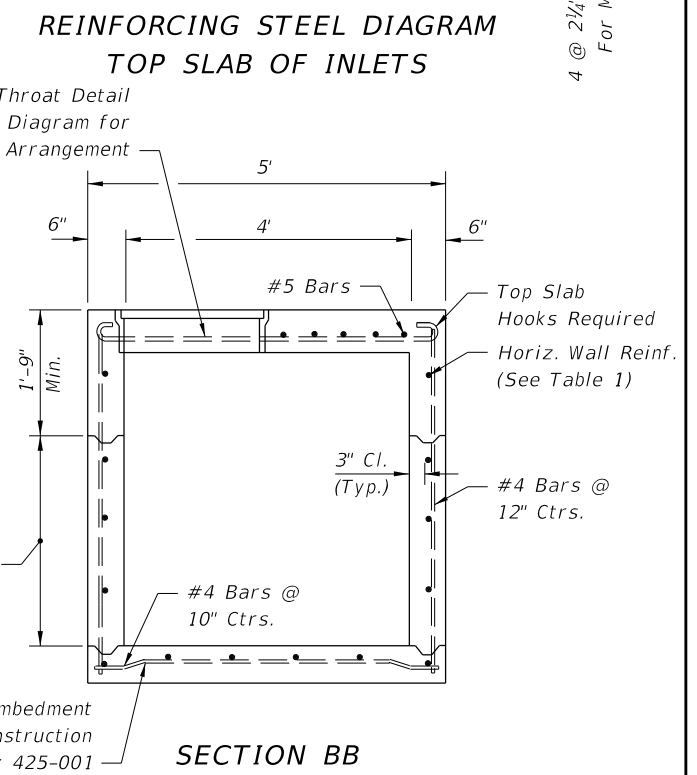
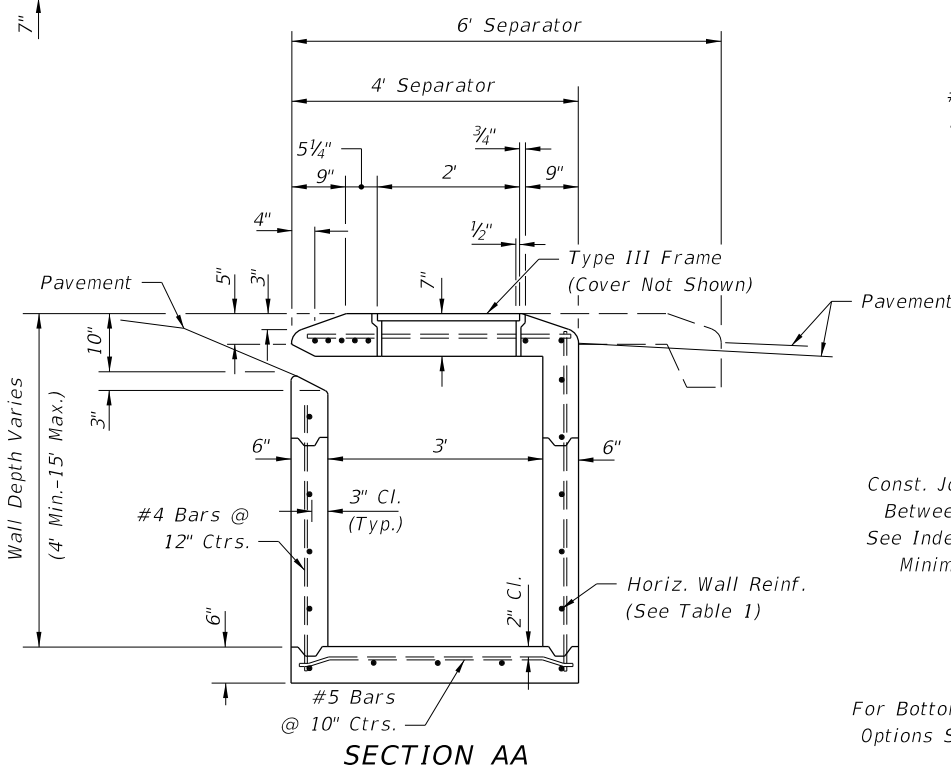
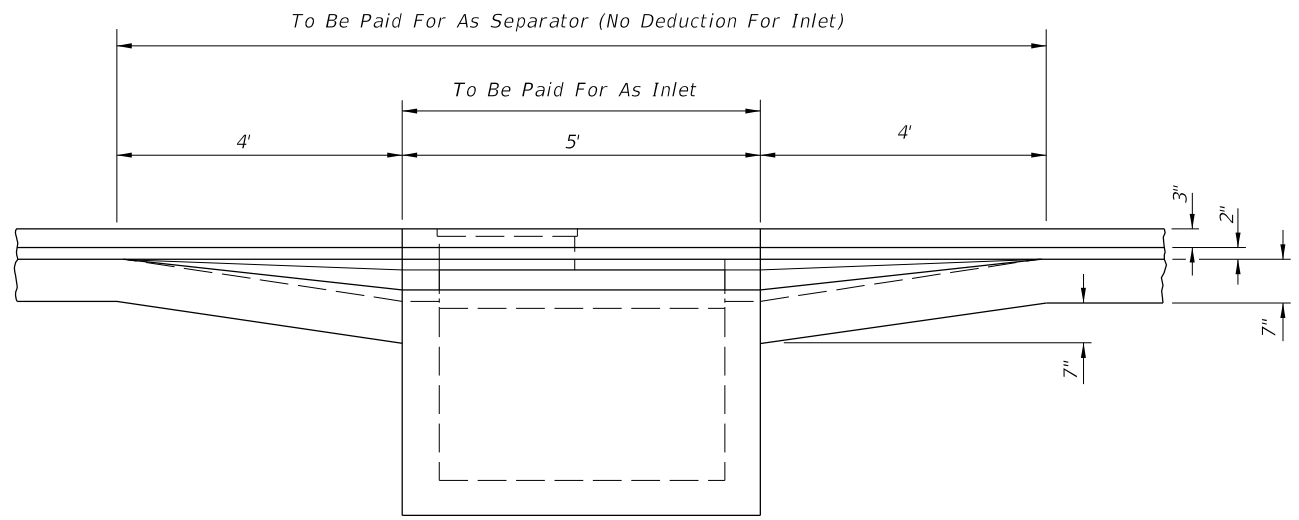
#6 Bars ACI Std. Hooks Required Each End of Straight Bars and Right End of Bent Bars: 180° Hooks, Canted 60°(+), on Odd Bars; 90° Hooks, Down, on Even Bars Numbered from Throat Side.

Const. Joints Permitted Between These Limits See Index 425-001 For Minimum Dimensions.



**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

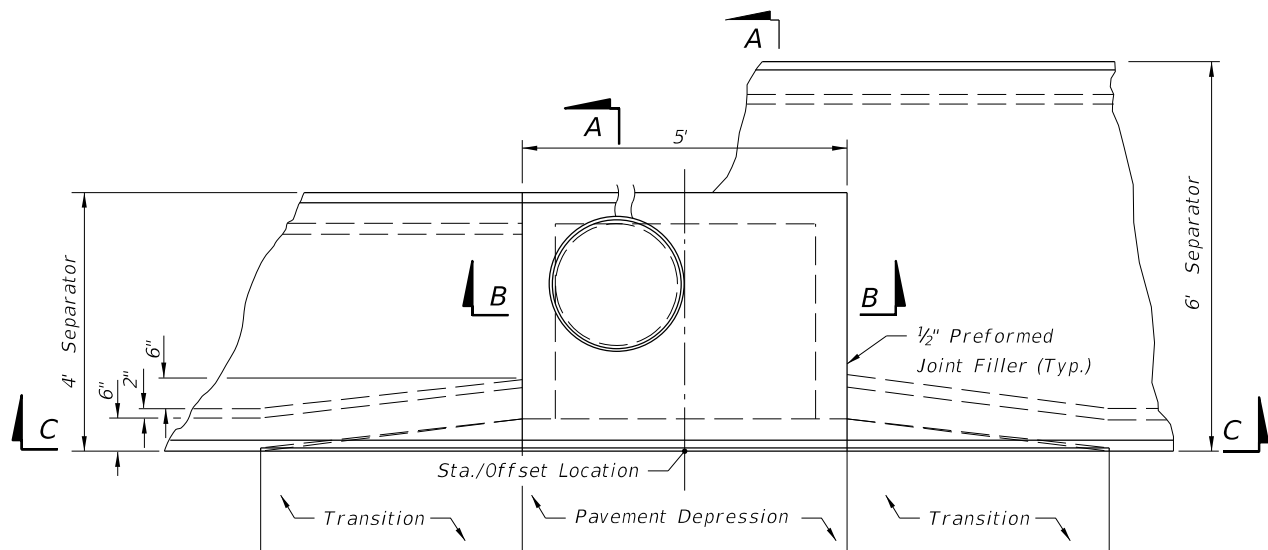
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6' - 10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10' - 13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"



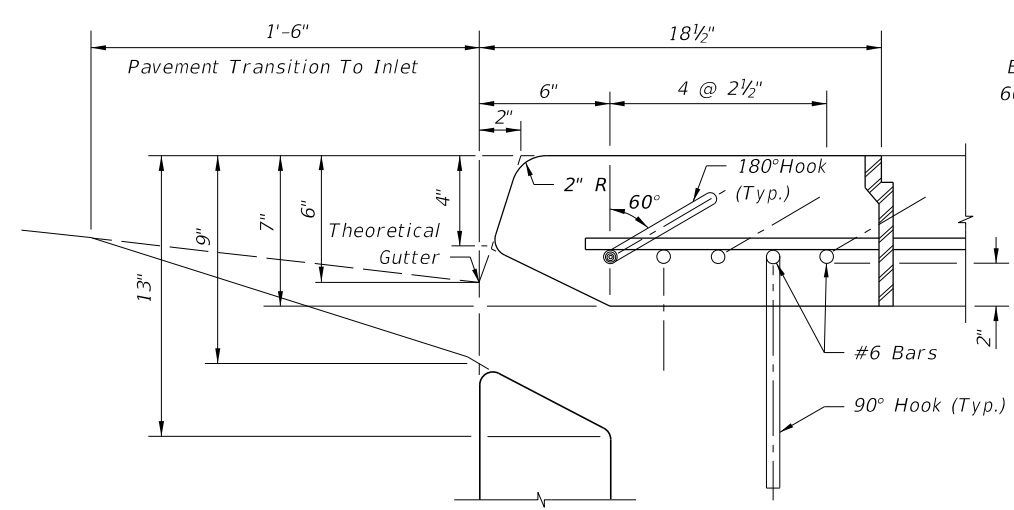
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This inlet is used in Traffic Separators Types I and II; or, in separators constructed with Curbs Types A, B and E and sidewalk paving, which cannot accommodate Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6. Use of this Inlet on through traffic side of the separator is not permitted in medians with Curb Types A and B. Locate inlet outside of pedestrian way.
2. All reinforcing to be Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary. Bars to clear pipe by 1 1/2"
3. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 24" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, inlets with Alt. B bottoms, Index 425-010 are recommended.
4. For supplementary details see Index 425-001.
5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise shown.
6. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type 7), Each.

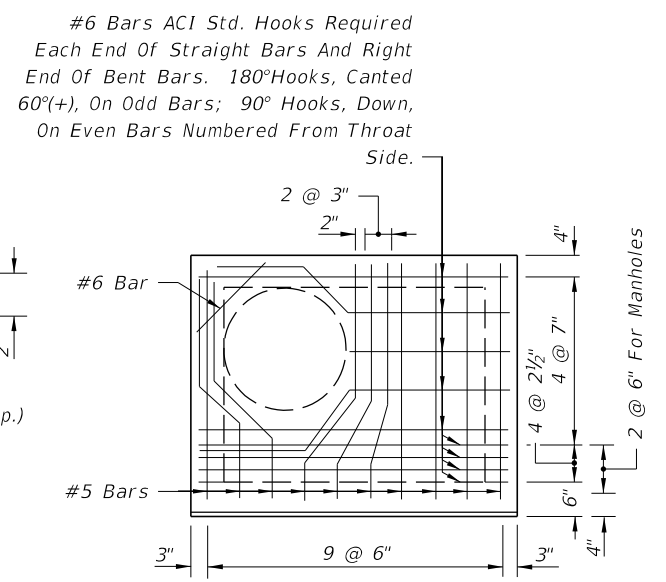
10/30/2018 8:43:51 AM



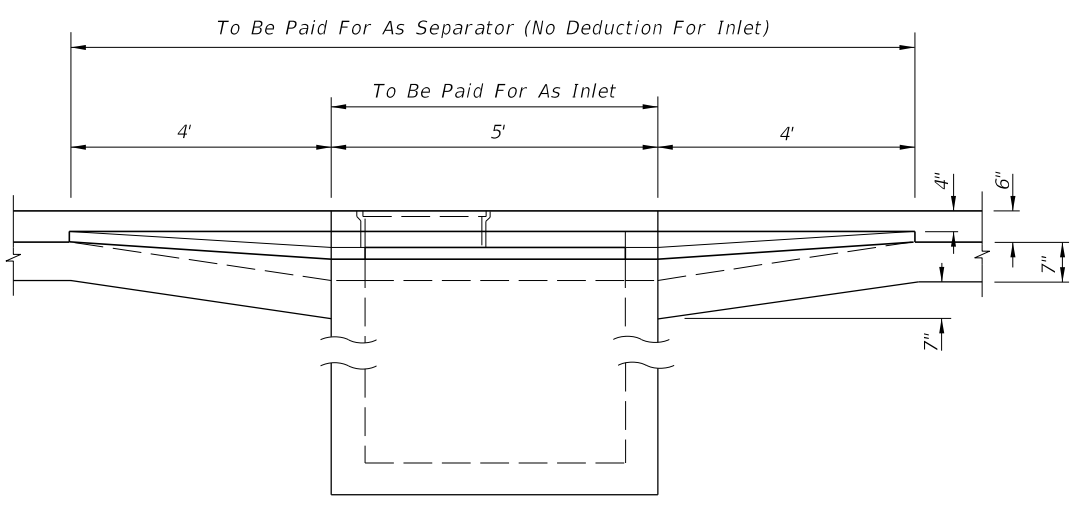
PLAN



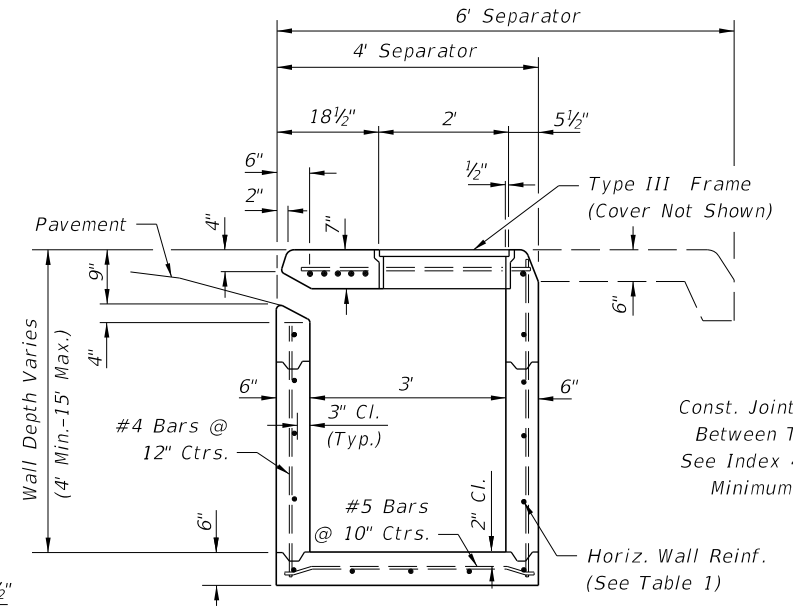
THROAT DETAIL (SECTION AA)



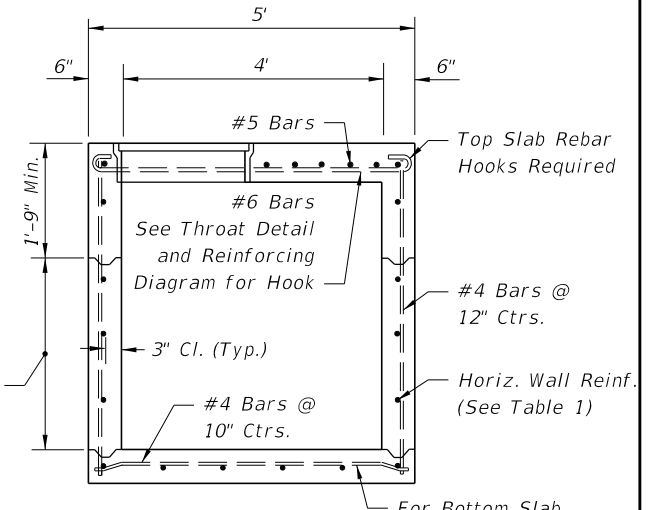
REINFORCING STEEL DIAGRAM TOP SLAB OF INLET



SECTION CC



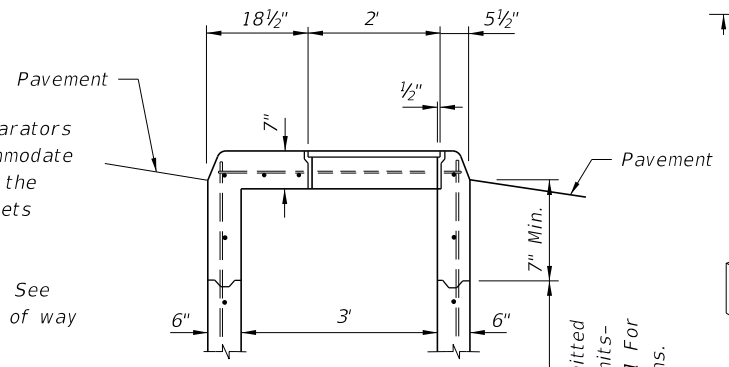
SECTION AA



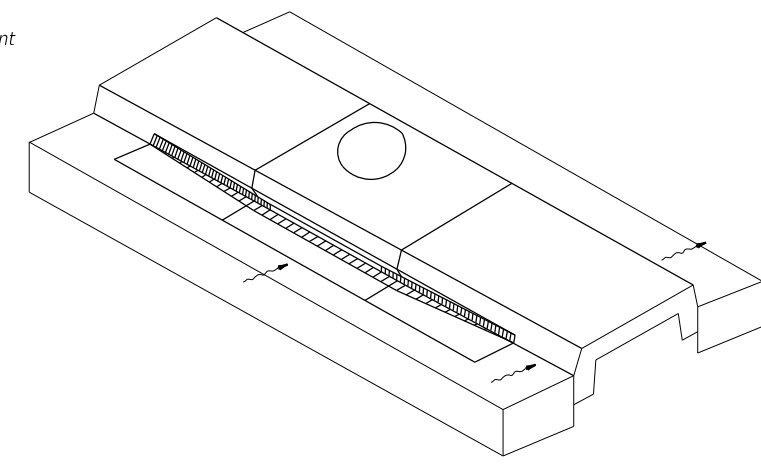
SECTION BB

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This inlet is to be used only in Traffic Separators Types IV and V; or, in separators constructed with Curbs Types D and F and sidewalk paving, which cannot accommodate Inlets Types 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 6. Use of this inlet on the through traffic side of the separator should be avoided in medians constructed with Curb Type D (Curb inlets Types 9 or 10 are recommended). Locate inlet outside of pedestrian way.
2. All reinforcing to be Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise shown. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary. Bars to clear pipe by 1 1/2".
3. Recommended maximum pipe sizes are 24" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, inlets with Alt. B bottoms, Index 425-010 are recommended.
4. For supplemental details and notes see Index 425-001.
5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise shown.
6. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Curb) (Type 8), Each.



MODIFICATION WHEN USED AS A MANHOLE

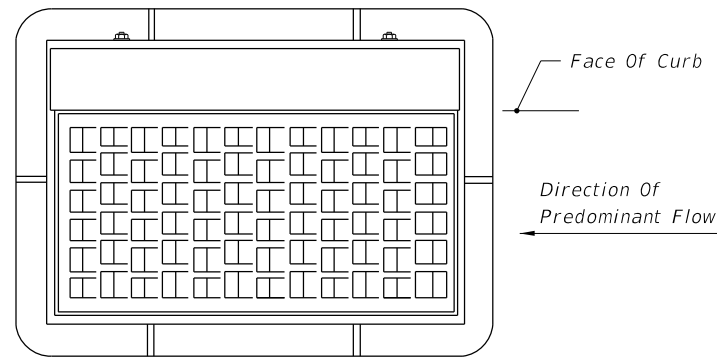


**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

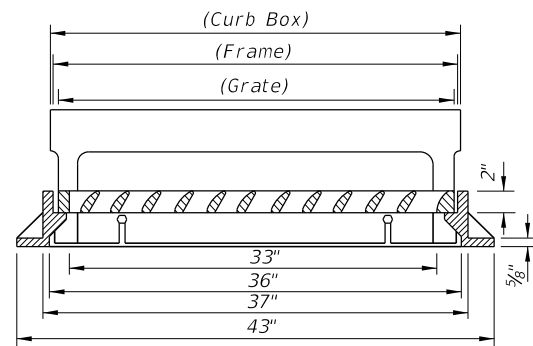
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' -6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6' -10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"

10/30/2018 8:43:54 AM

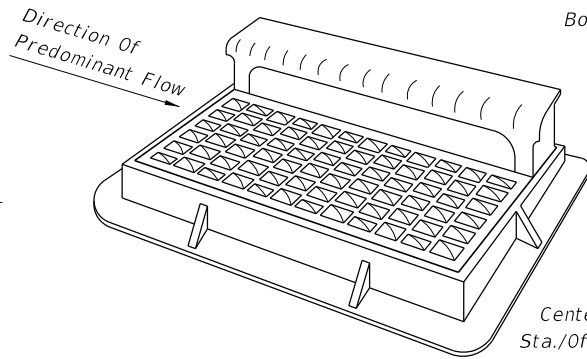




TOP VIEW

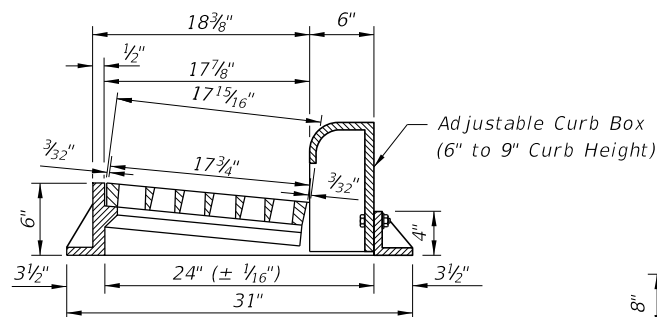


LONGITUDINAL SECTION



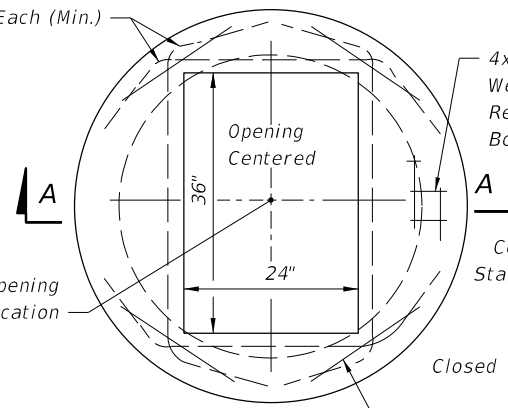
#5 Bars Top #6 Bars Bottom 12" Returns, Each (Min.)

Center of Opening Sta./Offset Location

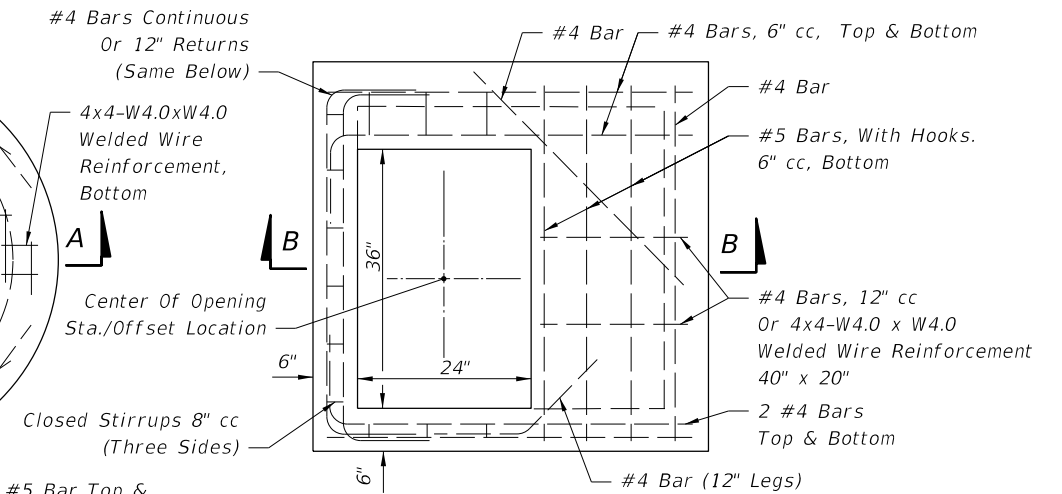


TRANSVERSE SECTION

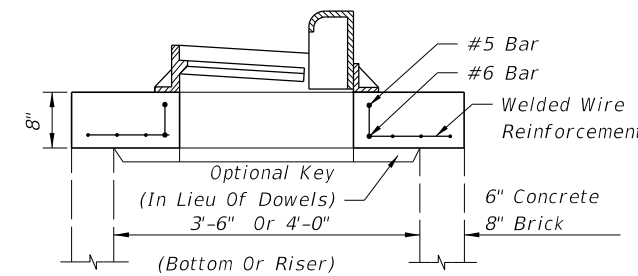
FRAME AND GRATE



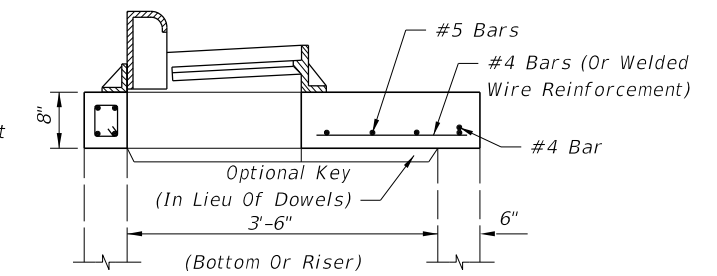
TOP VIEW



TOP VIEW

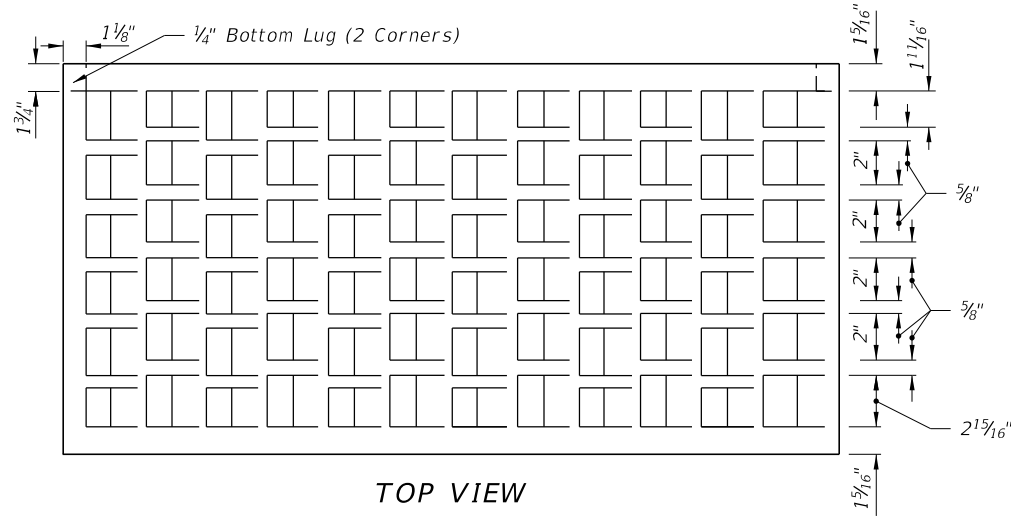


SECTION AA (SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)



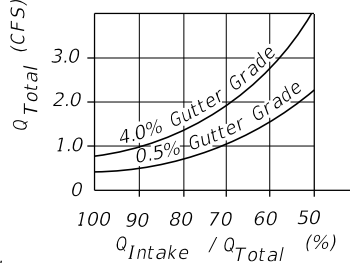
SECTION BB (SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)

TOP SLABS

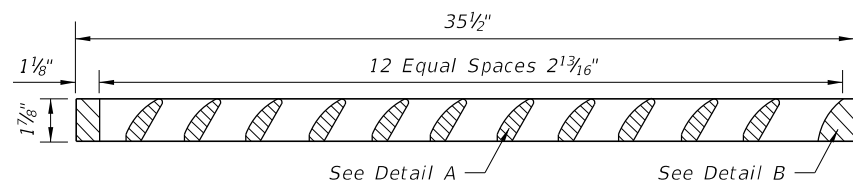


TOP VIEW

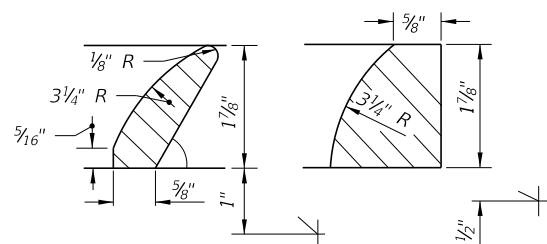
Approximate Debris Free Capacity (0.02 Pavement Cross Slope)



EFFICIENCY CURVE



SECTION



DETAIL A DETAIL B

GRATE DETAIL

GENERAL NOTES

1. This inlet is primarily intended for locations with light to moderate flows where right of way does not permit the use of throated Curb Inlets Types 1 through 6. The typical application is on curb returns to city streets. The inlet grate is suitable for pedestrian and bicycle traffic.
2. This inlet to be located outside of curb ramp area in vertical faced curbs such as Curb and Gutter Type F. Grate shall be oriented with vanes directed toward Predominant flow.
3. For structure bottoms see Index 425-010. For supplemental details see Index 425-001.
4. All steel in slab tops shall have 1 1/4" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.
5. For Alternate B applications, top slab openings shall be placed such that 2 edges of inlet frame will be located directly above bottom wall or riser wall.
6. When used on a structure with dimensions larger than those detailed above and risers are not applied, the top slab shall be constructed using Index 425-010 with the slab opening adjusted to 24"x36". The "Special Top Slab" on Index 425-010 is not permitted.
7. Frame may be adjusted with one to six courses of brick.
8. Vaned grates with approximately equal openings will be permitted that satisfy AASHTO HL-93 loading. Grates shall be reversible, right or left.

10/30/2018 8:43:57 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

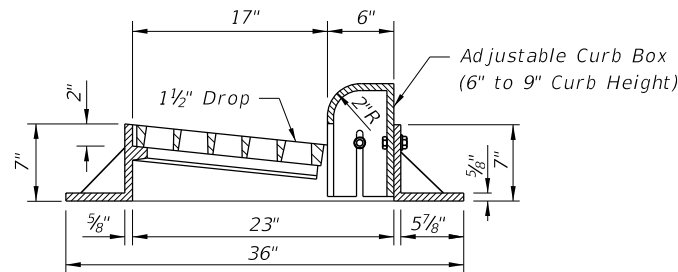
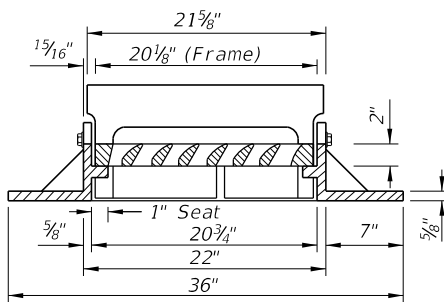
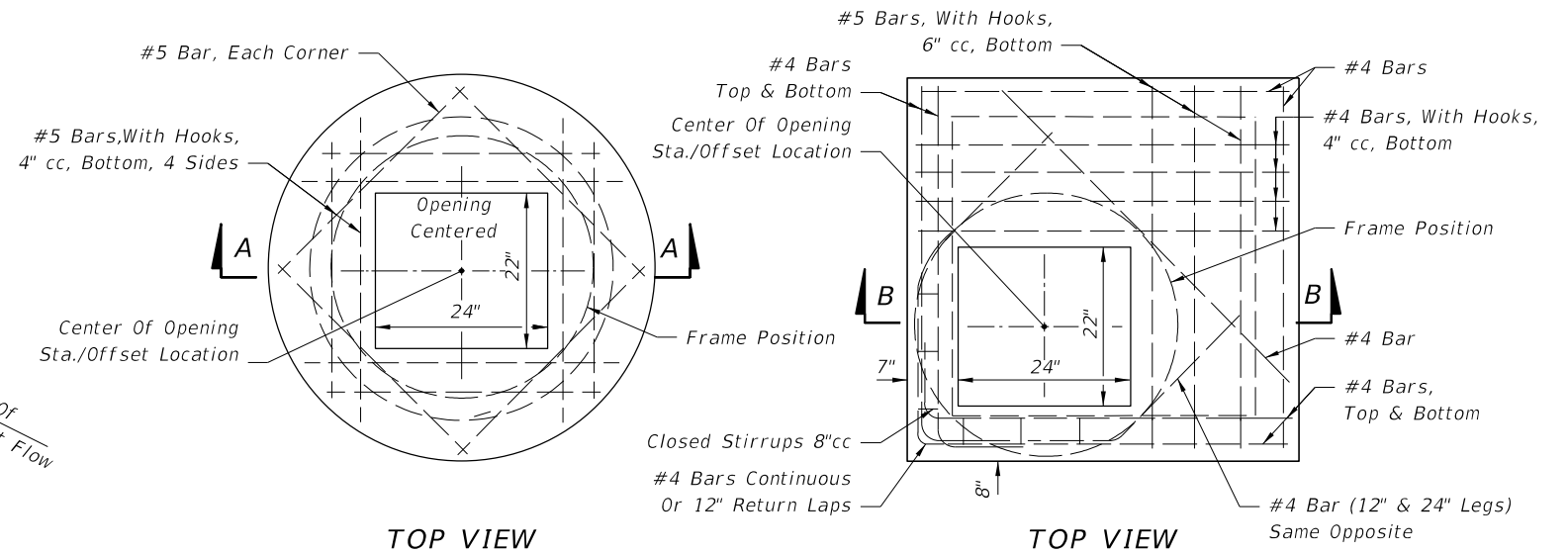
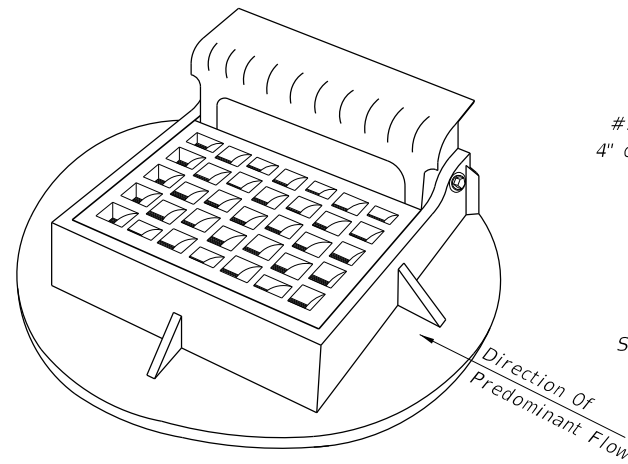
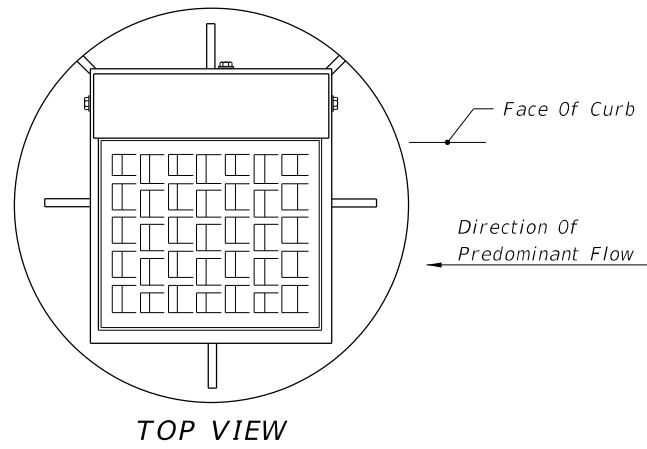


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CURB INLET TOP TYPE 9

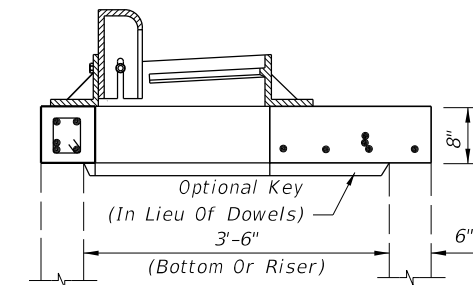
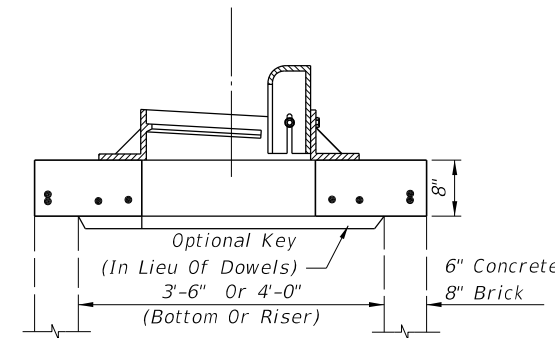
INDEX  
425-024

SHEET  
1 of 1



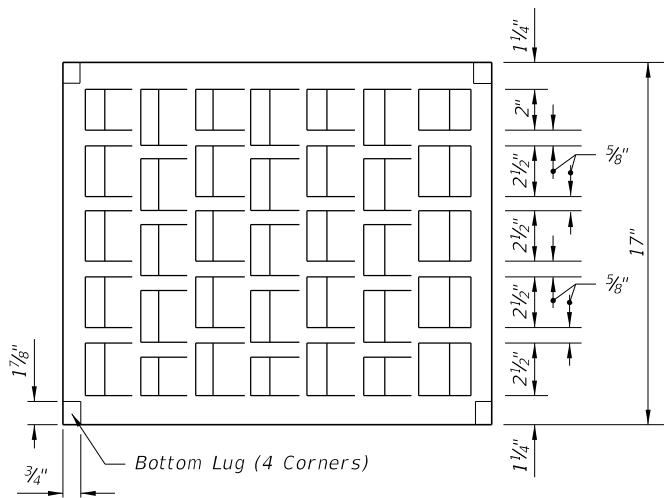
**FRAME AND GRATE**

**TRANSVERSE SECTION**

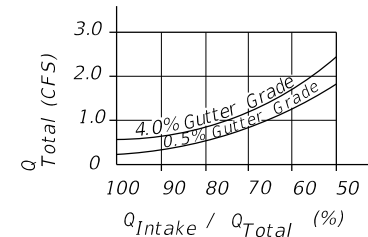


**SECTION AA**  
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)

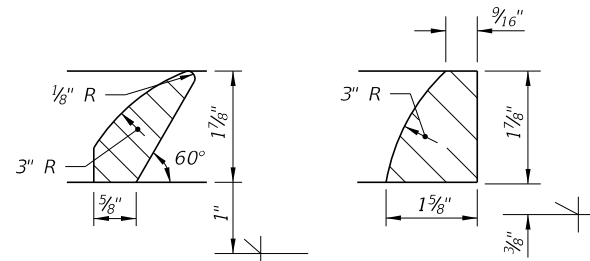
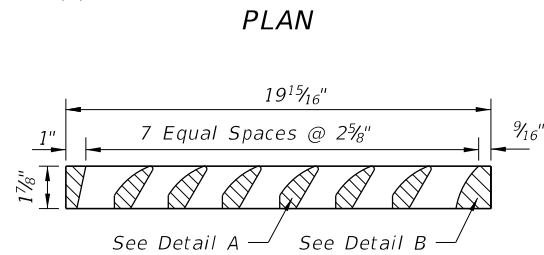
**SECTION BB**  
(SEE NOTE 6 BELOW)



Approximate Debris Free Capacity (0.02 Pavement Cross Slope)



**EFFICIENCY CURVE**



**GRATE DETAIL**

**TOP SLABS**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This inlet is primarily intended for locations with light flows where right of way does not permit the use of throated Curb Inlets Types 1 through 6. The typical application is on curb returns to city streets. The inlet grate is suitable for pedestrian and bicycle traffic.
2. This inlet to be located outside of curb ramp area in vertical faced curbs such as Curb and Gutter Type F. Grate shall be oriented with vanes directed toward predominant flow.
3. For structure bottoms see Index 425-010. For supplemental details see Index 425-001.
4. All steel in slab tops shall have 1 1/4" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Tops shall be either cast-in-place or precast concrete.
5. For Alternate B applications, top slab openings shall be placed such that 2 edges of inlet frame will be located directly above bottom or riser walls.
6. When used on a structure with dimensions larger than those detail above and risers are not applied, the top slab shall be constructed using Index 425-010 with the slab opening adjusted to 22"x24". The "Special Top Slab" on Index 425-010 is not permitted.
7. Frame may be adjusted with one to six courses of brick.
8. Vaned grates with approximately equal openings will be permitted that satisfy AASHTO HL-93 loading. Grates shall be reversible.

10/30/2018 8:44:01 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

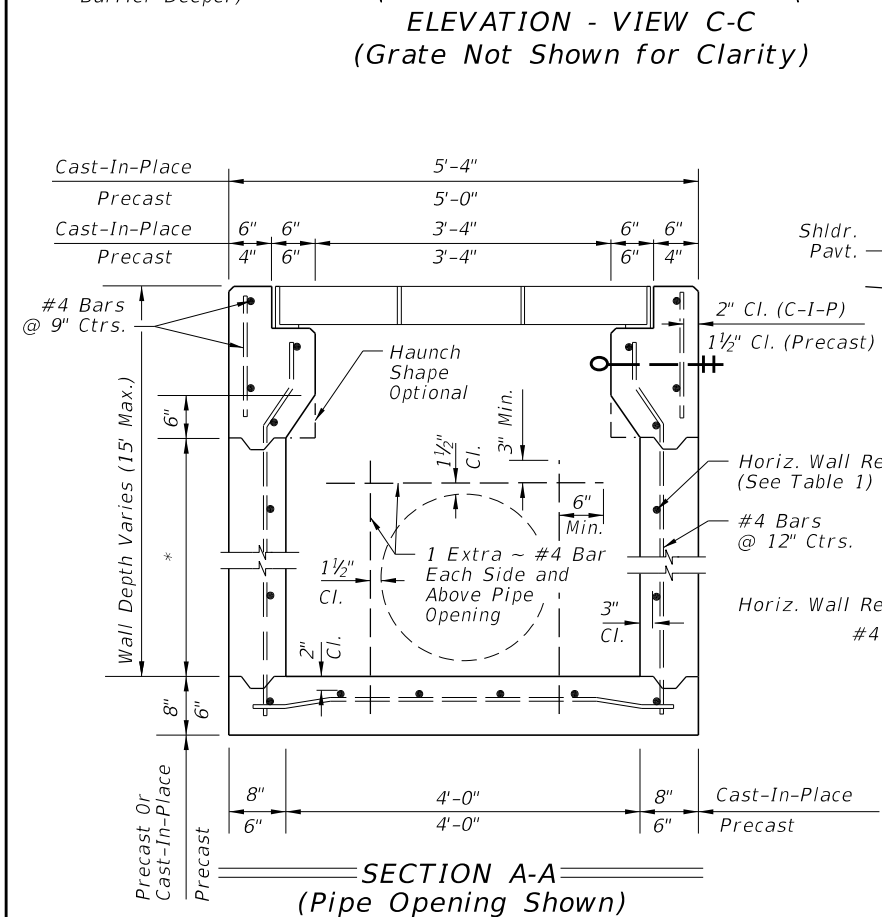
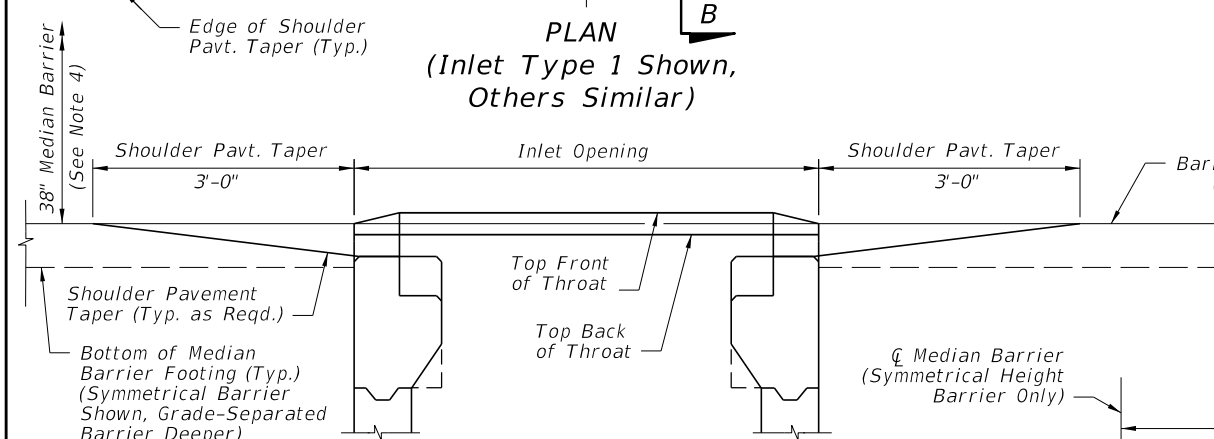
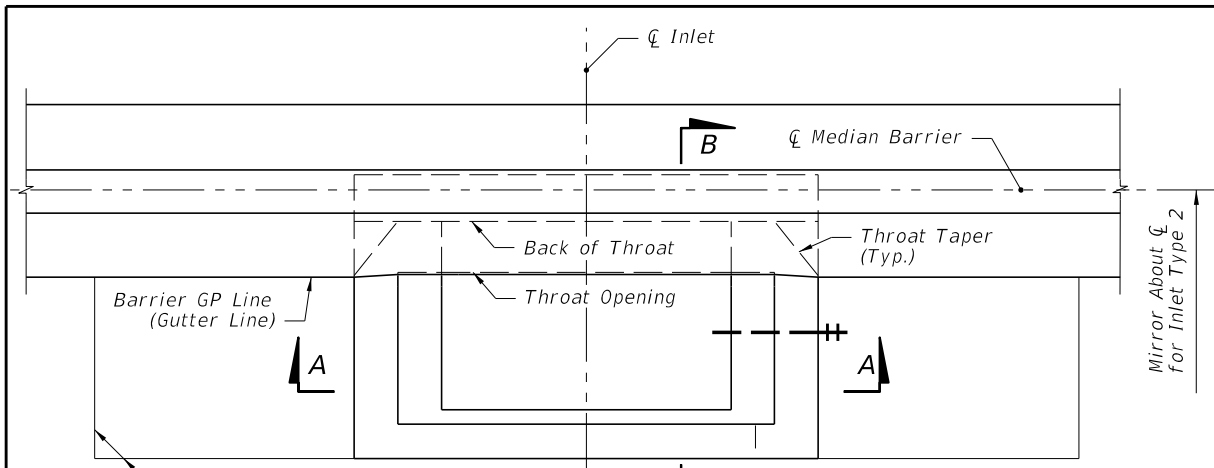


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

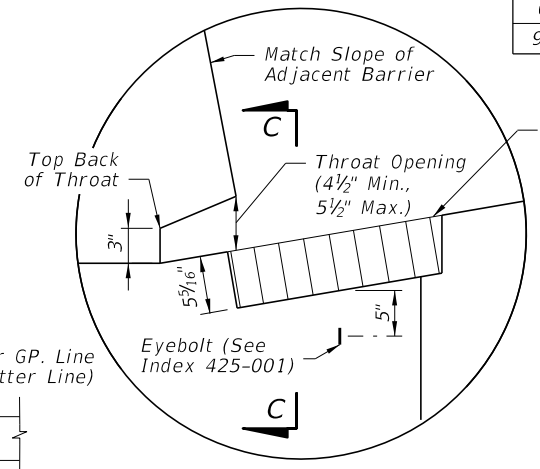
CURB INLET TOP TYPE 10

INDEX  
425-025

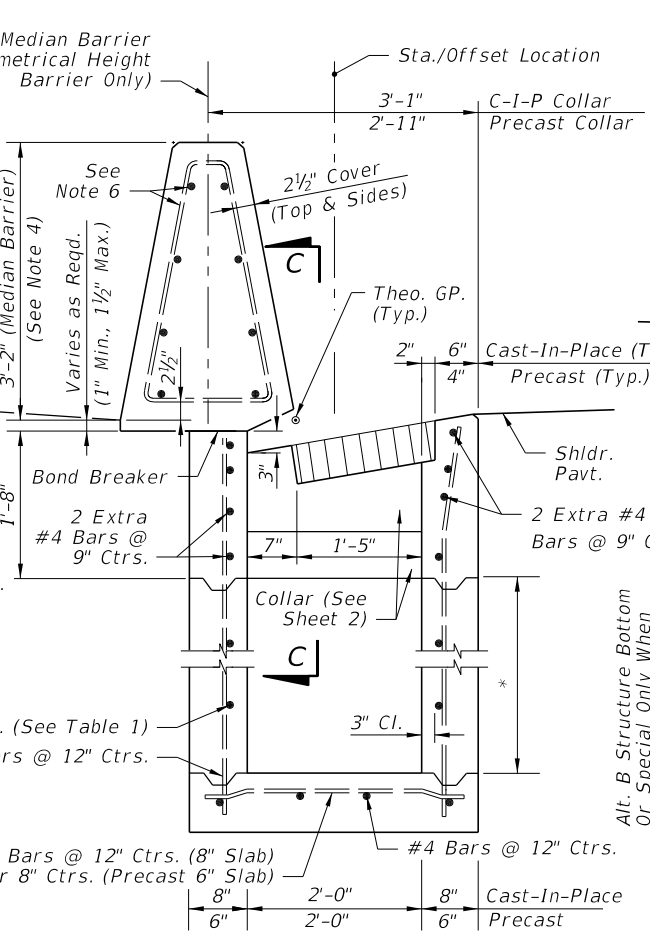
SHEET  
1 of 1



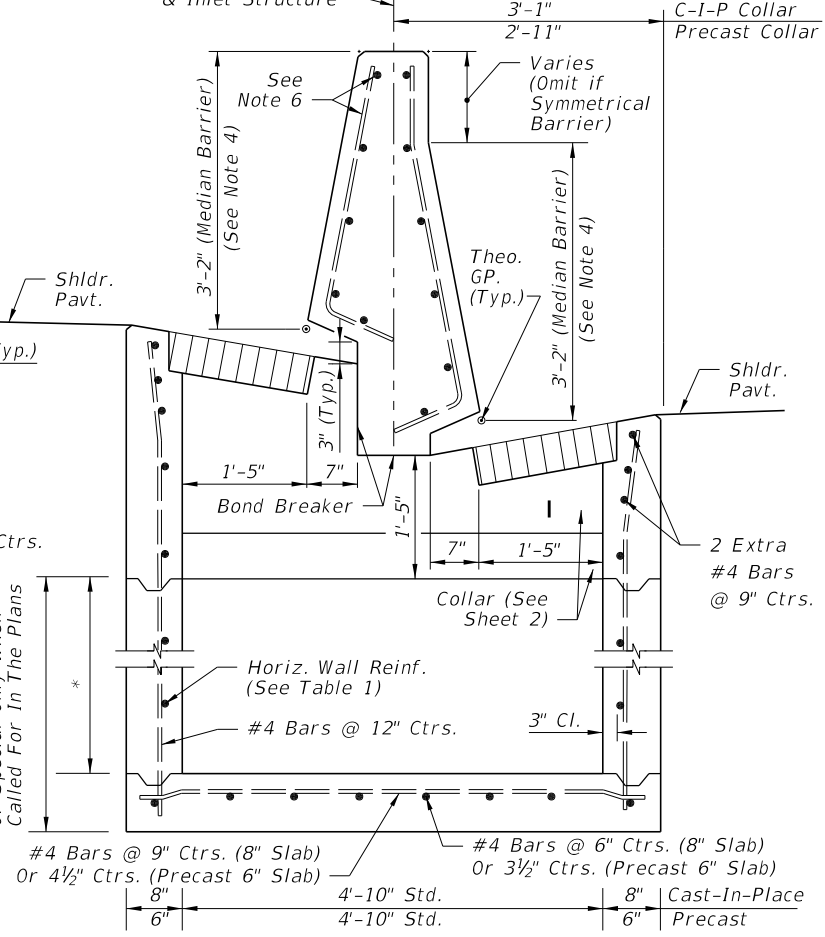
**SECTION A-A**  
(Pipe Opening Shown)



**INLET DETAIL**



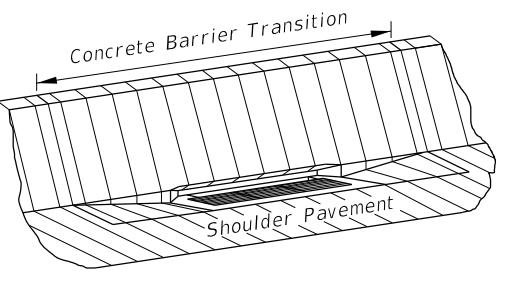
**SECTION FOR INLET TYPE 1**  
(SYMMETRICAL HEIGHT BARRIER ONLY)



**SECTION FOR INLET TYPE 2**  
(GRADE-SEPARATED BARRIER SHOWN,  
SYMMETRICAL HEIGHT BARRIER SIMILAR)

**TABLE 1: HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE**

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. BARS	SPACING WWF
0'-3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3'-6'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
6'-9'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"
9'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6 1/2"	6"



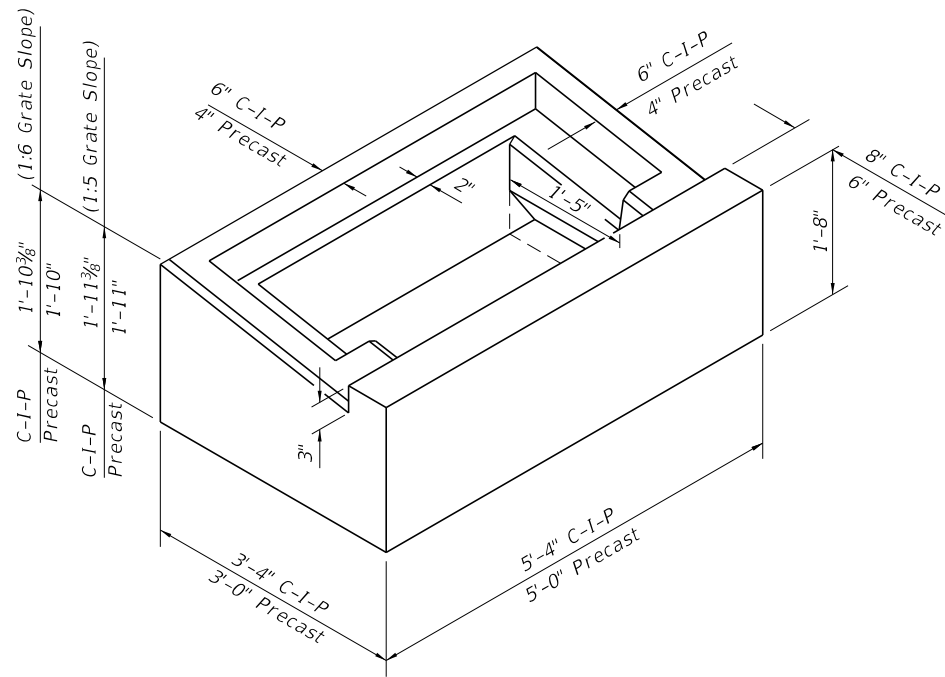
**ISOMETRIC VIEW**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

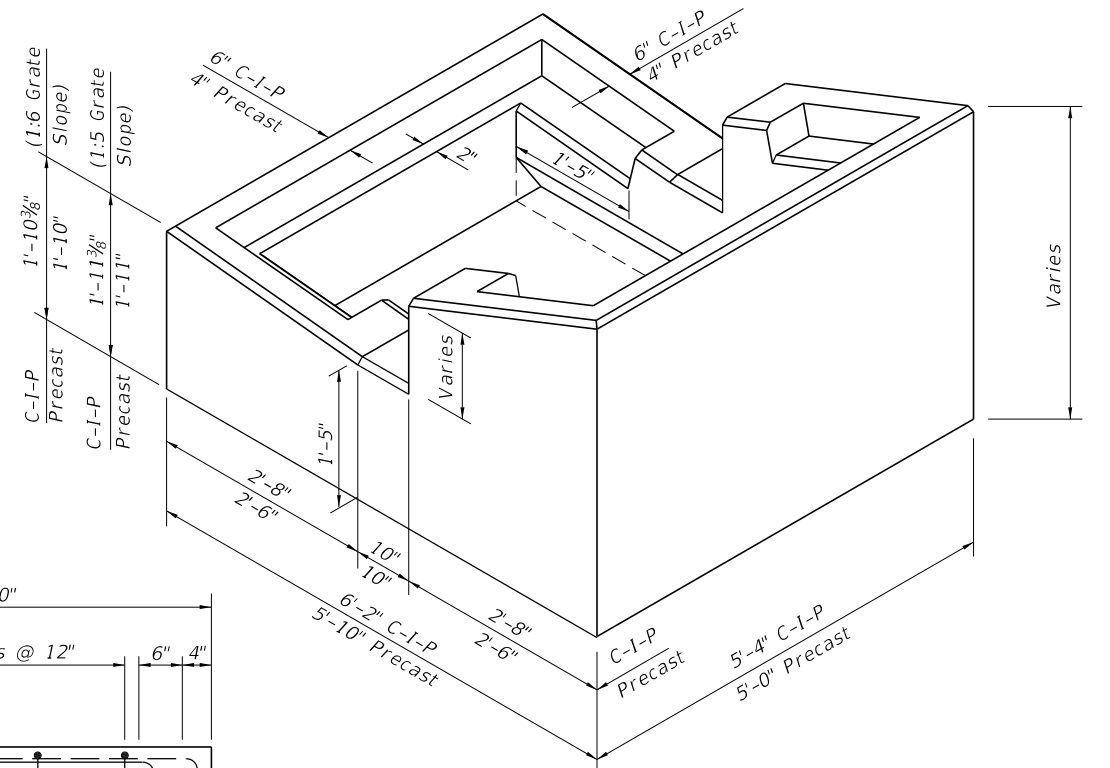
- Where called for in the Plans, use this inlet in conjunction with Median Barrier per Index 521-001.
- Inlet Descriptions:  
Type 1: Inlet on one side of Median Barrier  
Type 2: Inlet on both sides of Median Barrier
- For grate details, see Index 425-040. The parallel bar grate shall be used unless the reticuline grate is called for in the plans. The reticuline grate shall be specified where bicycle traffic is anticipated. Used in areas of occasional pedestrian traffic. Not suitable for use in pedestrian traffic or bicycle way.
- All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
- For standard Median Barrier dimensions and requirements, see Index 521-001.
- Inlet wall reinforcing is Grade 60 #4 bars. The horizontal wall reinforcing must be positioned 3" from the inside face unless otherwise shown. Per Index 425-001, the equivalent area of welded wire fabric is permitted.
- Barrier reinforcing is Grade 60 #4 bars or #5 bars, as required to match the stirrups and longitudinal steel of the adjacent Concrete Barrier per Index 521-001. Barrier reinforcing steel cover may be either 2" or 2 1/2" as needed to match the adjacent barrier reinforcing cover, unless otherwise shown. Match the stirrup spacing of the adjacent barrier. Run Longitudinal steel bars over the full length of the Concrete Barrier Transition and run continuously with the longitudinal steel of the adjacent barriers; use lap splices as required.
- For supplemental details see Index 425-001.
- All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Median Barrier Type), EA. Concrete Barrier to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Barrier, LF.
- Bond Breaker: One layer of ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III organic felt between inlet and barrier, including footings.

\* Const. Joint Permitted Between These Limits See Index 425-001 For Min. Dimensions

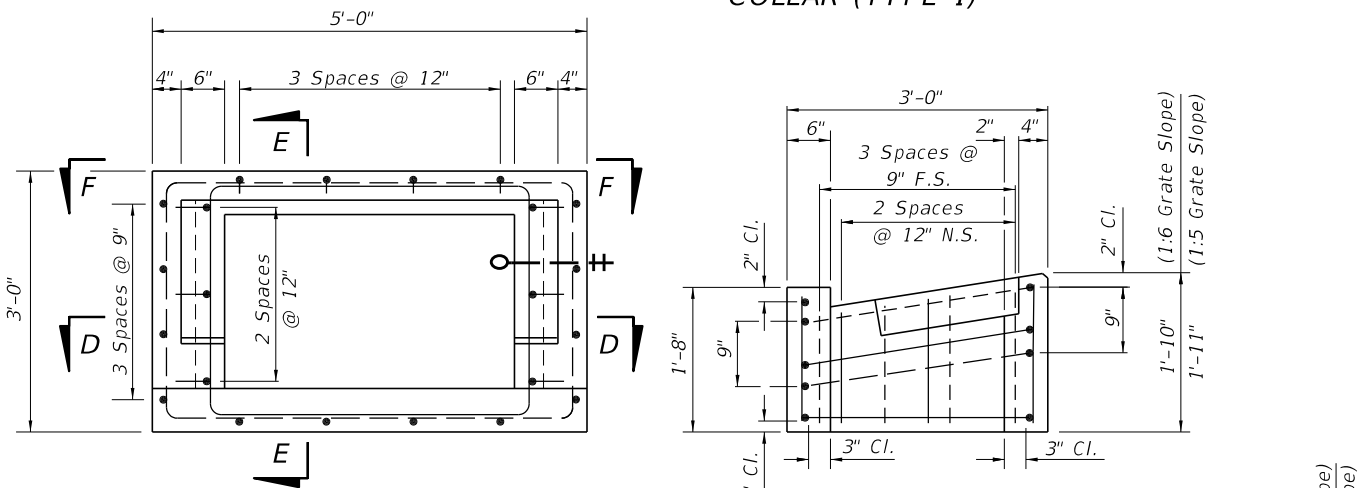
11/25/2019 12:40:52 PM



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF INLET COLLAR (TYPE 1)

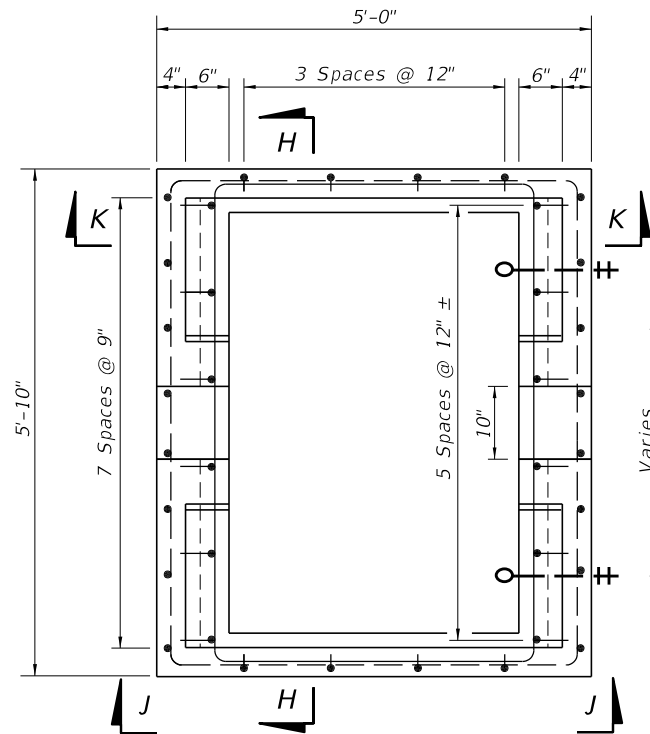


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF INLET COLLAR (TYPE 2)



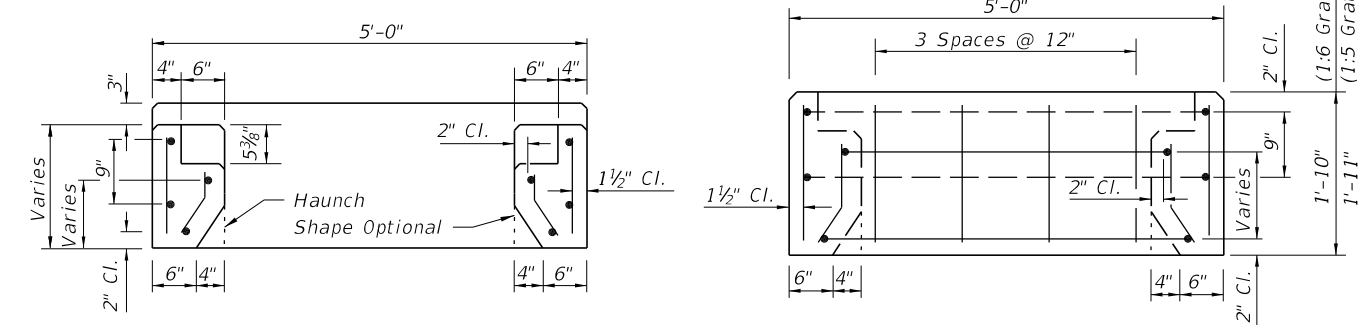
TOP VIEW OF INLET COLLAR WITHOUT GRATE

SECTION EE



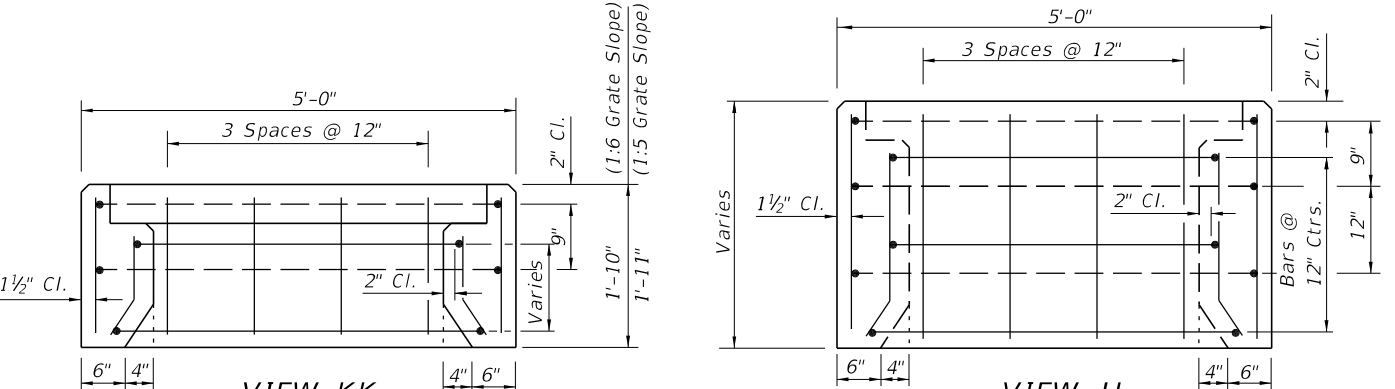
TOP VIEW OF INLET COLLAR WITHOUT GRATE

SECTION HH



SECTION DD

VIEW FF



VIEW KK

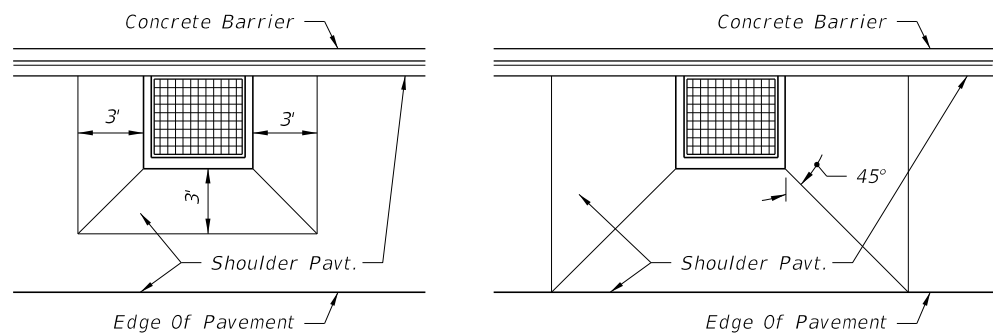
VIEW JJ

PRECAST COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS (TYPE 1)  
(C-I-P COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS SIMILAR)

PRECAST COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS (TYPE 2)  
(C-I-P COLLAR REINFORCING DETAILS SIMILAR)

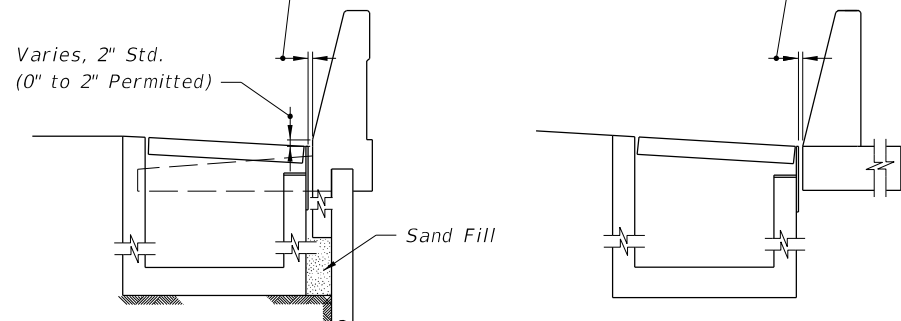
10/30/2018 8:44:09 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



LOW SIDE SUPERELEVATION PAVEMENT WARP FOR SHOULDERS IN SUPERELEVATION  
HIGH SIDE TRANSITION PAVEMENT WARP FOR SHOULDERS IN SUPERELEVATION

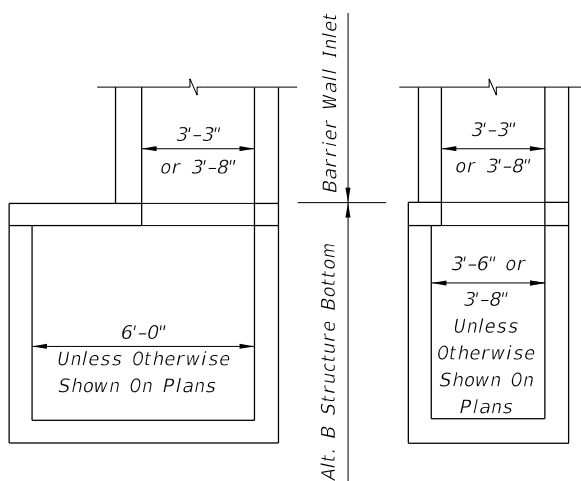
Joint And Bond Breaker:  
Cast-In-Place Inlets:  
One layer ASTM D6380 Class S, Type III Organic Felt bond breaker between inlet and barrier, including footings.  
Precast Inlets:  
Joint width 1" max. Seal with backer rod and Department-approved pavement joint sealant. See Section BB For Other Barrier Shape.



BARRIER - JUNCTION SLAB AND WALL COPING

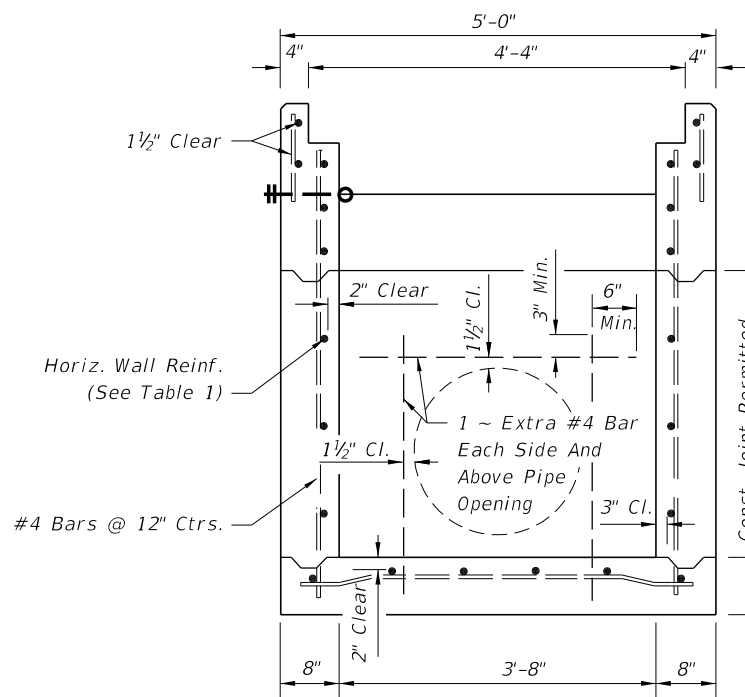
SHOULDER BARRIER - FOOTING

INLET SECTION AT BARRIERS

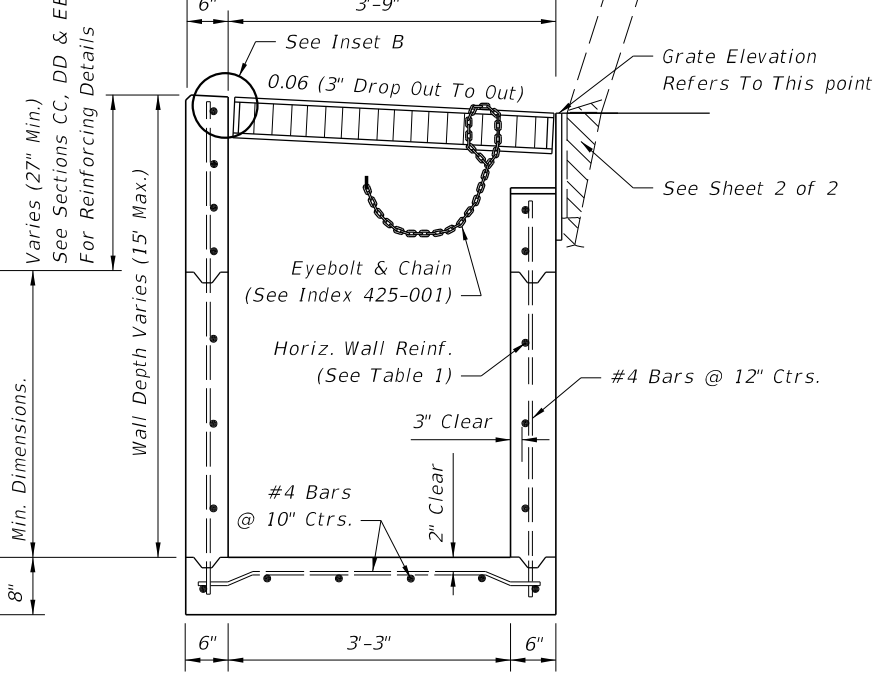


Note: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010

INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM



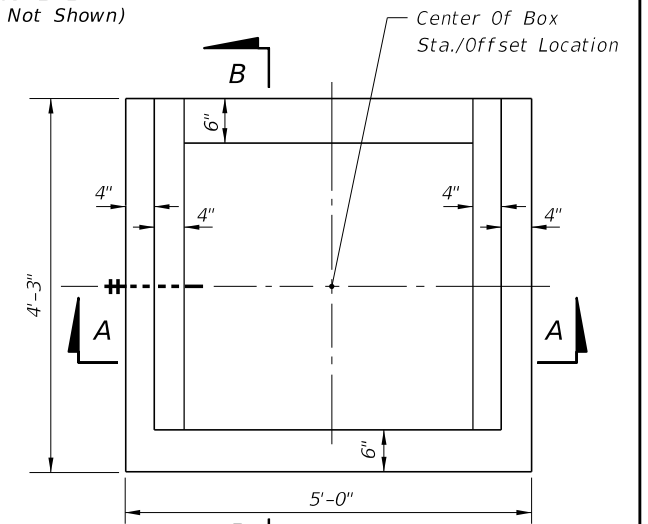
SECTION A-A (WITHOUT GRATE)  
(Pipe Opening Shown)



SECTION B-B  
(Pipe Opening Not Shown)

GENERAL NOTES:

- Where called for in the Plans, use this inlet in conjunction with Shoulder Barrier per Index 521-001 or a Wall Coping with Barrier and Junction Slab per Index 521-610. Use of the inlet adjacent to other Concrete Barrier or Traffic Railing types requires approval of the Drainage Engineer. The inlet is suitable for bicycle and occasional pedestrian traffic, with roller bar installation (see INSET B), but should not be placed in a designated pedestrian travel way.
- Inlets located in embankments constructed with earth anchored retaining wall shall be designed with minimum depths to reduce adverse impact on the anchorage system. Runs of pipe parallel to and near anchored wall shall be avoided wherever practical. Special coordination must be exercised during the design and construction of storm water systems within anchored wall systems.
- Inlet bottoms and/or tops may be either precast or cast-in-place. Whether cast as a single unit or as multiple segments, and whether precast or cast-in-place, the upper 2'-3" of the inlet shall be reinforced in accordance with sections CC, DD and EE.
- All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
- When Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Field installation of the filler bar called for in Inset B will not be permitted, thereby requiring tolerance adjustment during fabrication and/or casting, or, matching grate to structure prior to galvanizing.
- All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.
- All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- For supplemental details see Indexes 425-001 and 425-010.
- Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit for Inlets (Concrete Barrier), Ea.



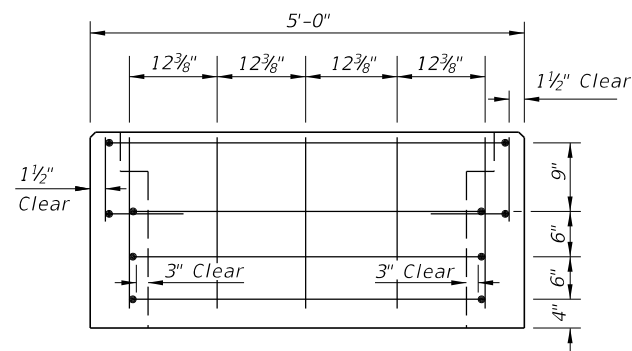
TOP VIEW (WITHOUT GRATE)

TABLE 1: HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE

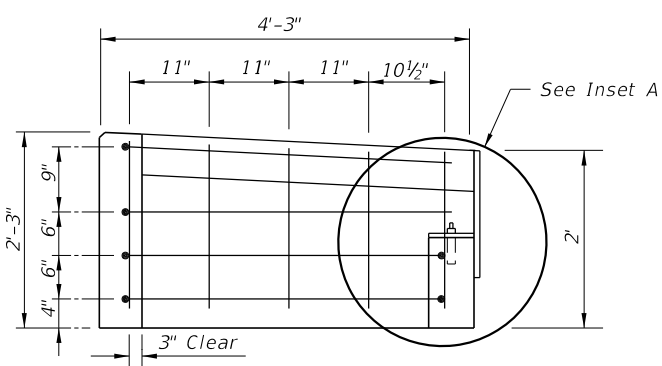
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-15'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"

10/30/2018 8:44:13 AM

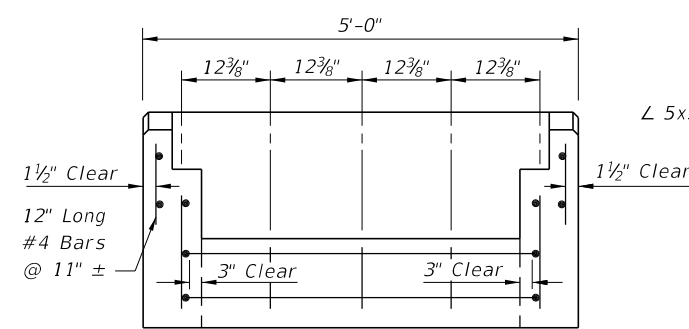
LAST REVISION 12/07/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



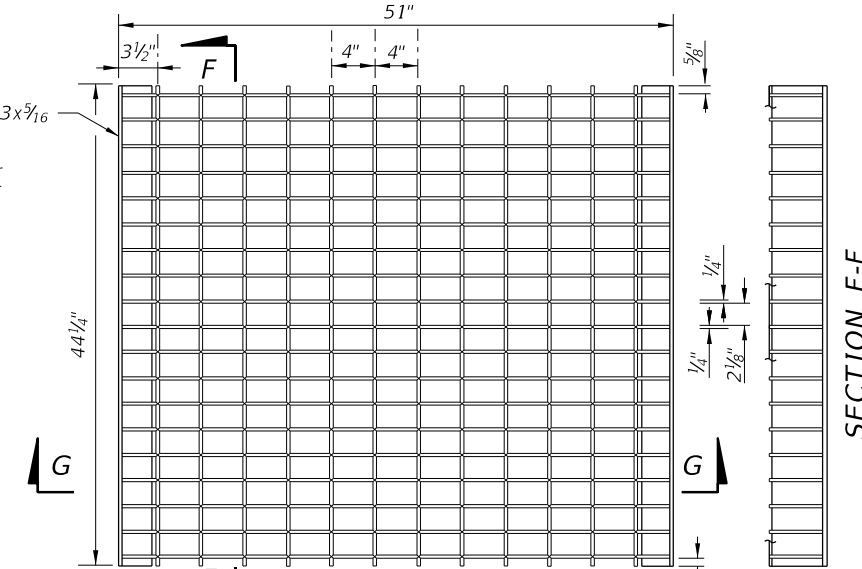
SECTION C-C



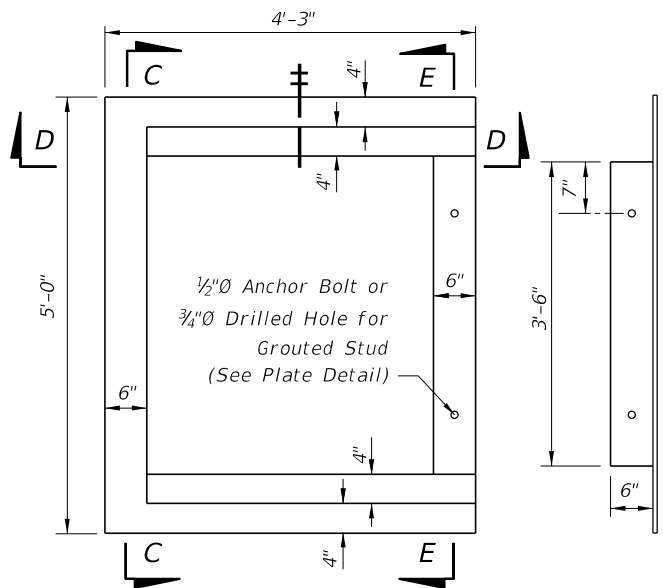
SECTION D-D



SECTION E-E

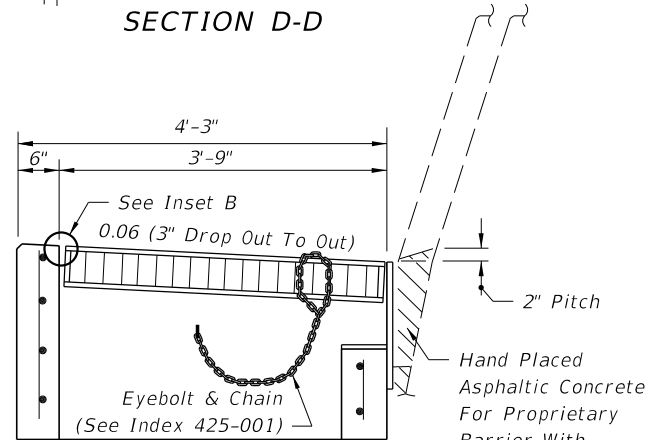


Main Bars: 5"x1/4"  
Cross Bars: Either 3/8"Ø Electroforged or 1/2"Ø Welded  
TOP VIEW

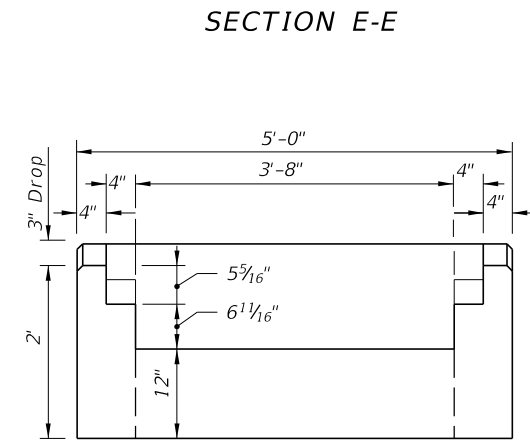


TOP VIEW OF INLET WITHOUT GRATE

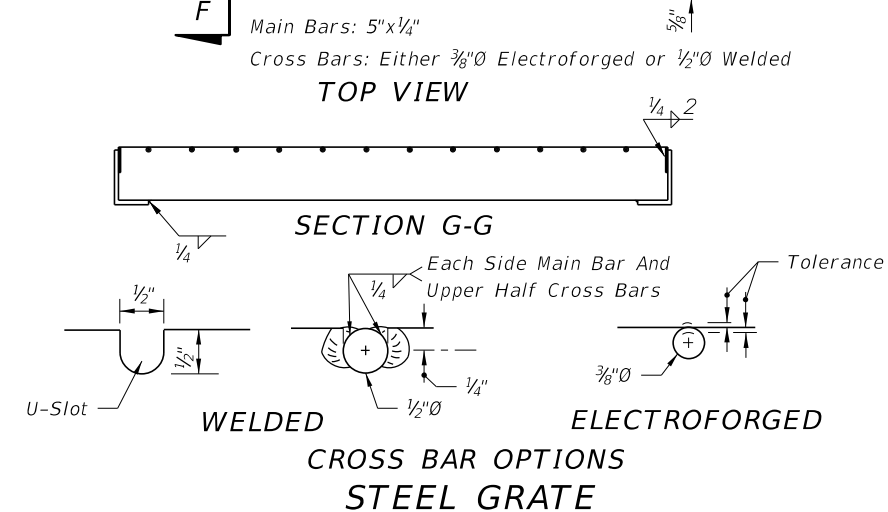
TOP VIEW OF METAL PLATE



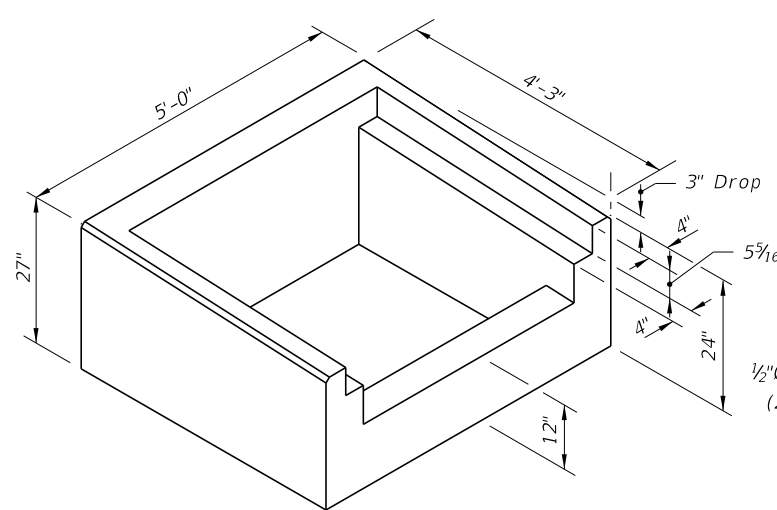
TRANSVERSE SECTION WITH GRATE & PLATE



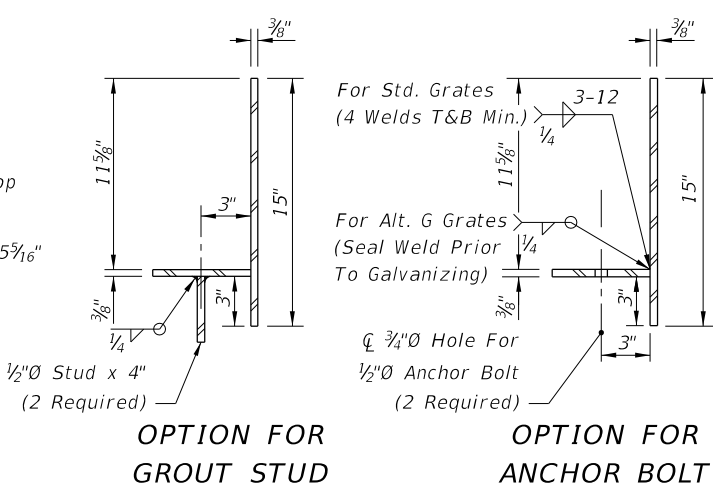
BACK VIEW WITHOUT BACK PLATE



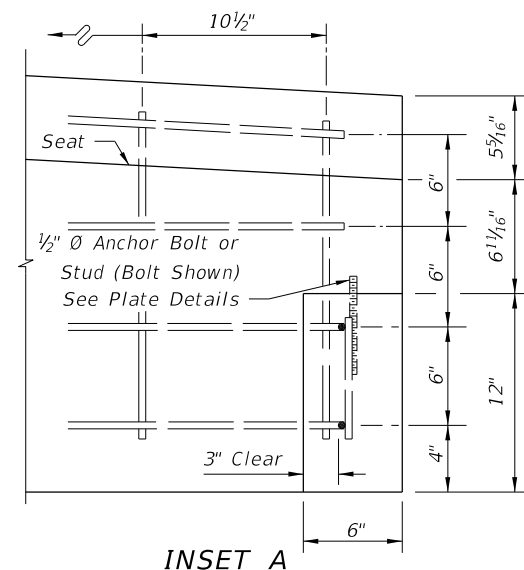
WELDED ELECTROFORGED  
CROSS BAR OPTIONS  
STEEL GRATE



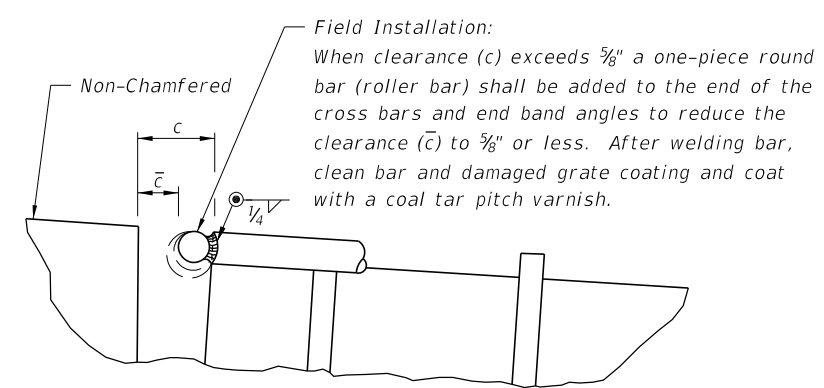
PICTORIAL VIEW OF INLET COLLAR



TRANSVERSE SECTIONS THRU BACKWALL PLATE



INSET A



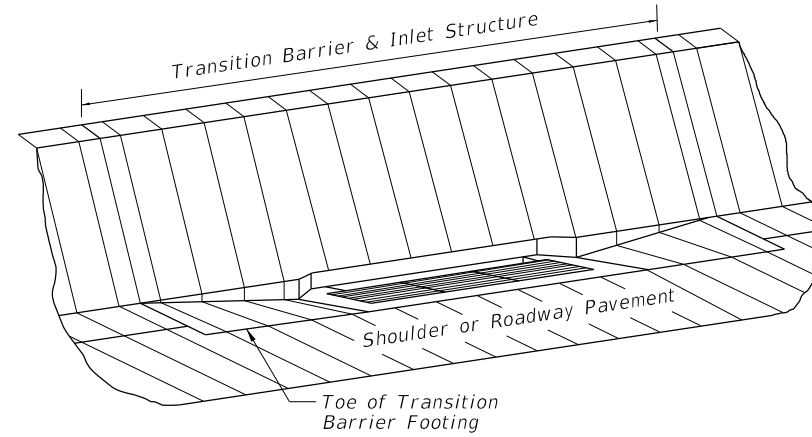
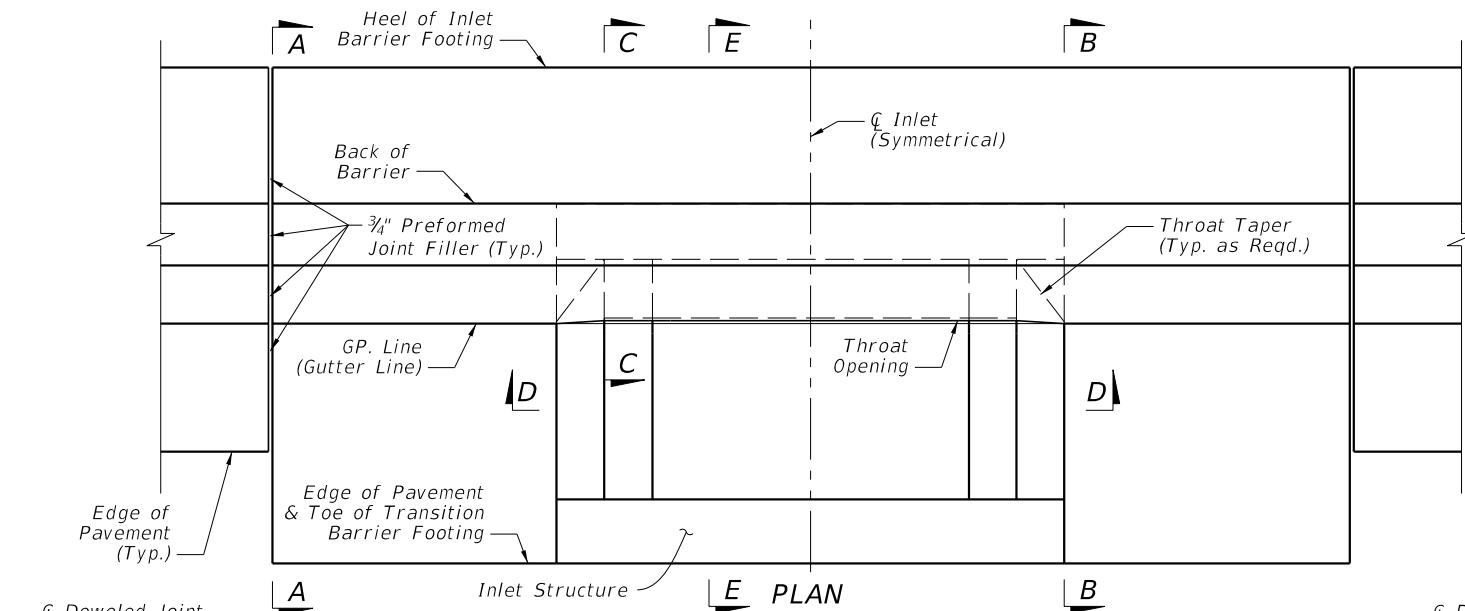
INSET B (See Sheet 1, General Note 1)

NOTES

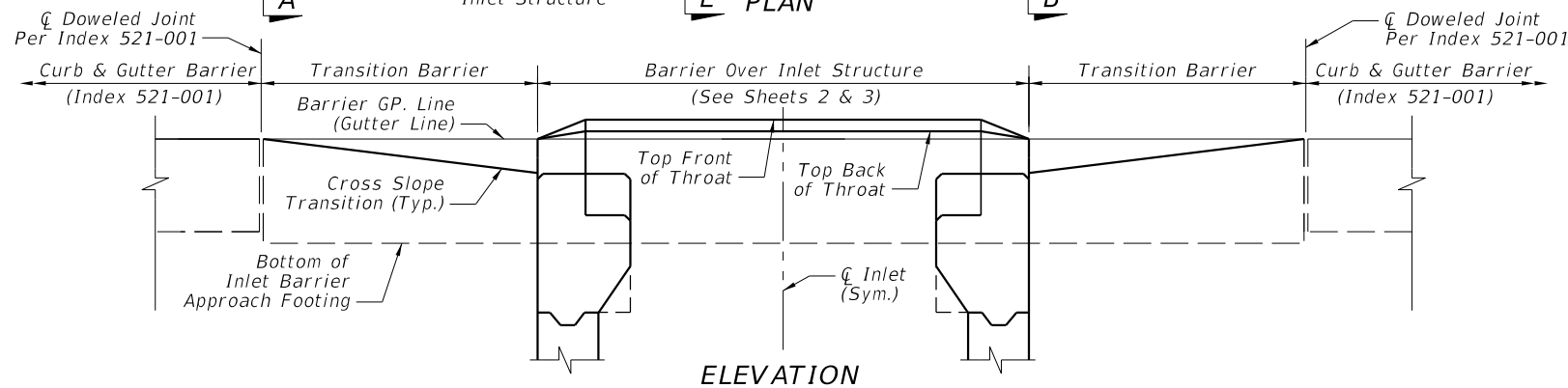
- All reinforcing steel bars shown are #4 bars.
- Anchor bolts shall be either ASTM A307 hex head bolts cast-in-place, or ASTM A36 or F1554 (Grade 36) galvanized fully threaded rod, adhesive bonded anchors installed in accordance with Specification Section 416. Bolts or rods shall be 6" long (4" min. embedment) with one heavy hex head nut (ASTM 194 or A563) and one flat washer (ASTM F436) each. All anchor bolts, nuts and washers shall be hot-dip galvanized.

10/30/2018 8:44:17 AM

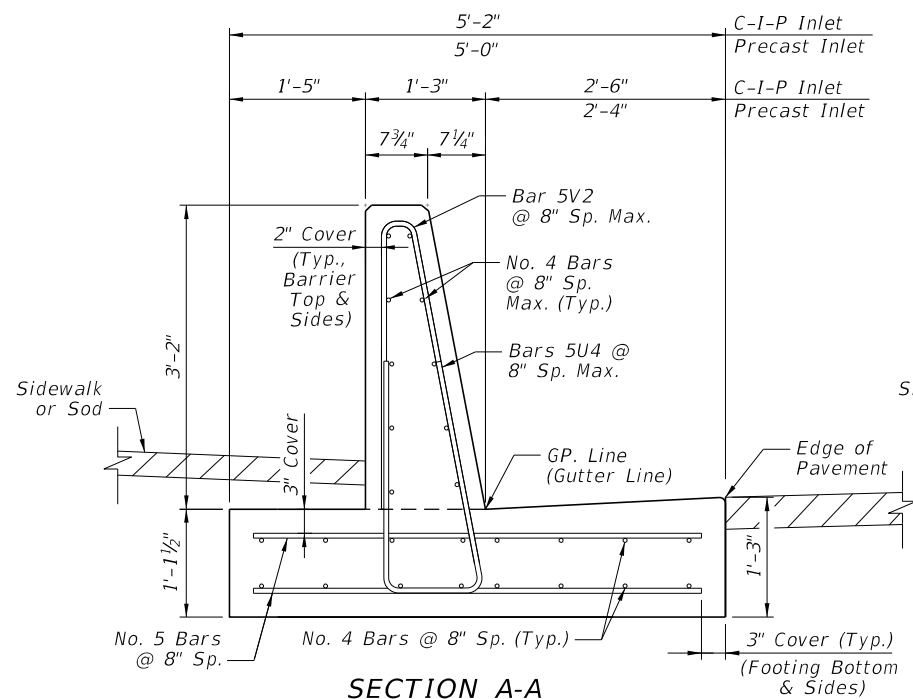
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SHOULDER BARRIER INLET	INDEX 425-031	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------	------------------	-----------------



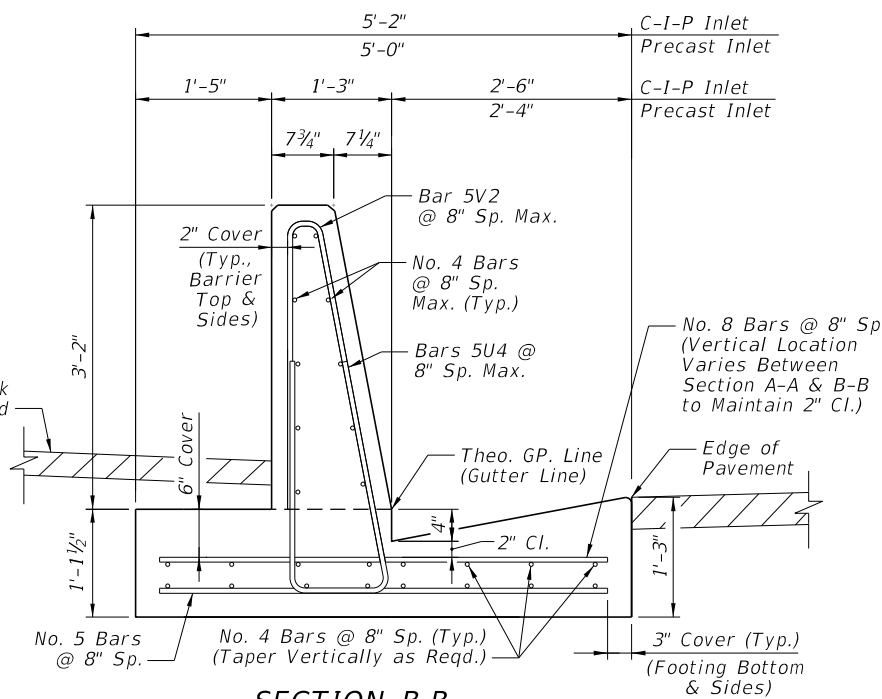
ISOMETRIC VIEW



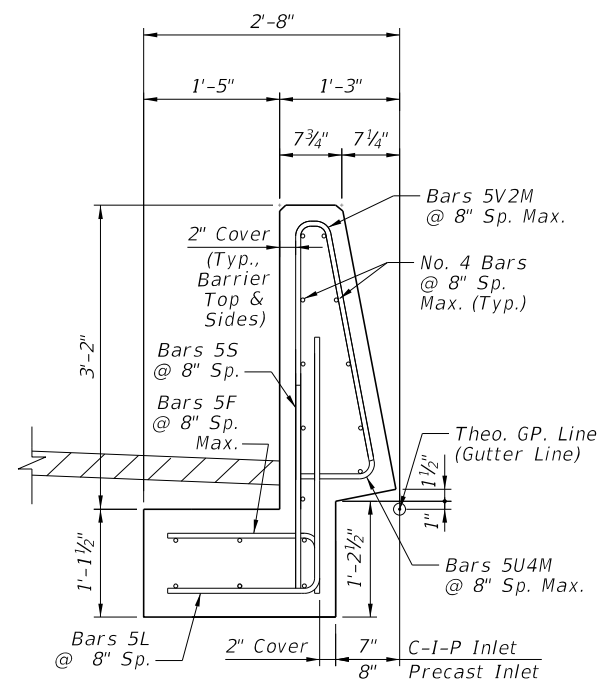
ELEVATION



SECTION A-A  
TRANSITION BARRIER  
BEGIN CROSS-SLOPE TRANSITION  
(ALIGN WITH CURB AND GUTTER  
BARRIER, SEE INDEX 521-001)



SECTION B-B  
TRANSITION BARRIER  
END CROSS-SLOPE TRANSITION  
(ALIGN WITH INLET STRUCTURE)




SECTION C-C  
BARRIER OVER INLET STRUCTURE  
(THROAT FULLY TRANSITIONED)

GENERAL NOTES:

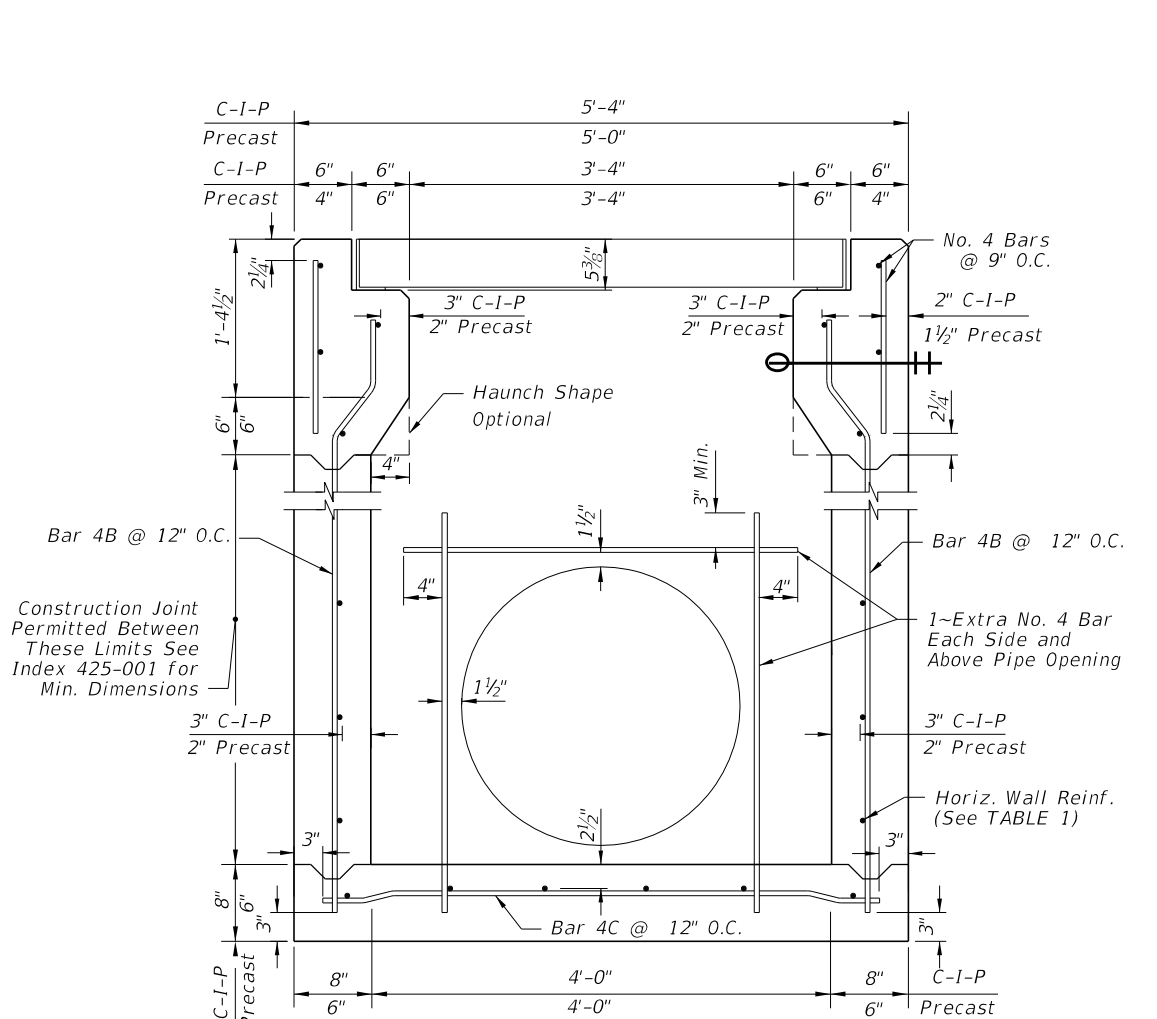
- Where called for in the Plans, use this inlet in conjunction with Curb and Gutter Barrier per Index 521-001. Construct Barrier segments shown herein in accordance with requirements of Index 521-001, including connections to adjacent barrier segments using the Doweled Joint.
- Reinforcing shown is grade 60 steel bars. For the equivalent area of welded wire reinforcement for the inlet, see Index 425-001. Reinforcing shall have 2" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Trim or bend bars to provide 1 1/2" clearance around pipe openings. The cost for additional reinforcing in the barrier is included in the cost of the concrete barrier.
- For Bar Bending Details of Bars 5V2 & 5U4, see Index 521-001. For all others, see Sheet 2 & 3.
- All barrier is Class II or IV concrete per Index 521-001.
- Apply a 3/4" chamfer or 1/4" radius to all exposed concrete edges.
- For pipe connections to inlet structure bottoms, the recommended maximum pipe sizes are 18" longitudinal and 30" transverse. For larger pipe, use Alternate B bottoms, Index 425-010.
- Grates may be fabricated with reticulate bars or with either 1/2" dia welded or 3/8" dia electroforged cross bars and bearing bars as detailed on Sheet 3.
- When Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication, in accordance with Specification 962-9.
- For Pay Item purposes, the depth of the barrier inlet shall be computed using the center of box grate elevation, minus either the flow line elevation of the lowest pipe flow line or the top of the sump floor elevation.
- All dimensions are for both precast and cast in place (C-I-P) inlets unless otherwise indicated.
- For inlets placed in areas of bicycle traffic, provide the extended crossbar or bar stub (See Insets "B" and "B ALTERNATE").
- Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets, Barrier Rigid, Curb and Gutter, Each.
- Concrete Barrier to be paid for under the contract unit price for Shoulder Concrete Barrier, Rigid-Curb & Gutter, LF.

BARRIER SECTIONS

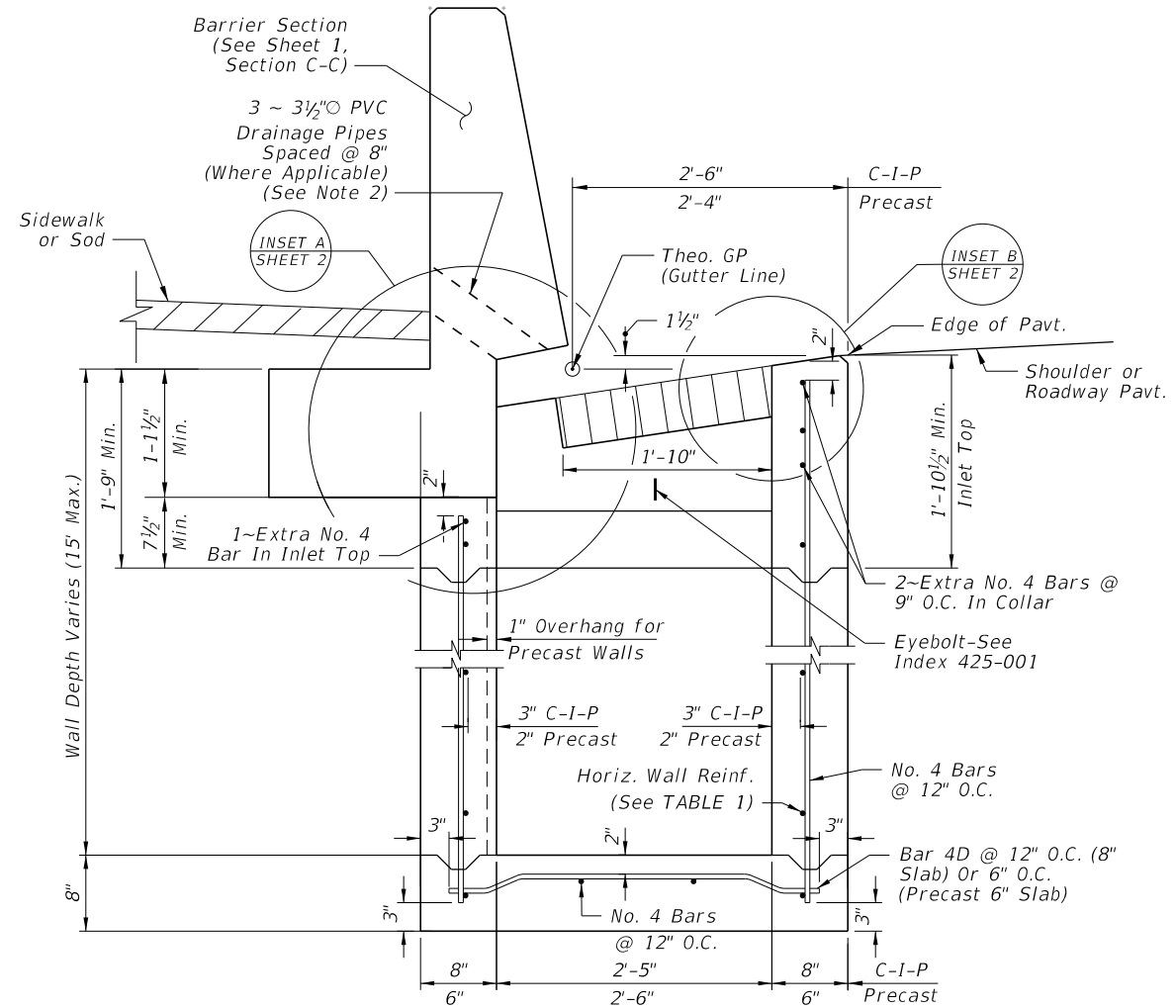
10/30/2018 8:44:22 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER INLET	INDEX 425-032	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	---	-------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

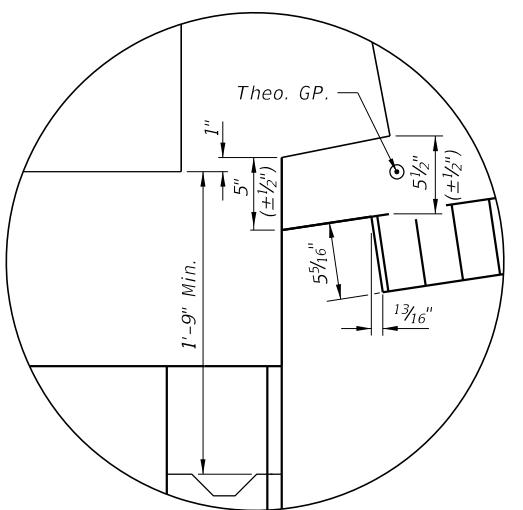
10/30/2018 8:44:25 AM



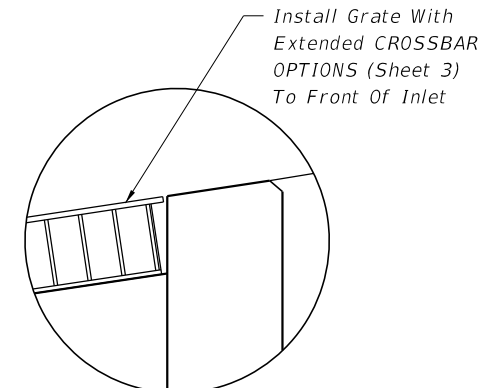
**SECTION D-D  
INLET STRUCTURE**  
(18" Dia. Pipe Opening Shown)



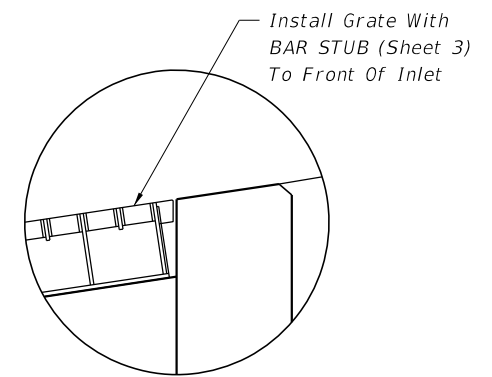
**SECTION E-E**  
(Pipe Opening Not Shown)  
(Barrier Reinforcing Steel Not Shown,  
See Sheet 1, Section C-C)



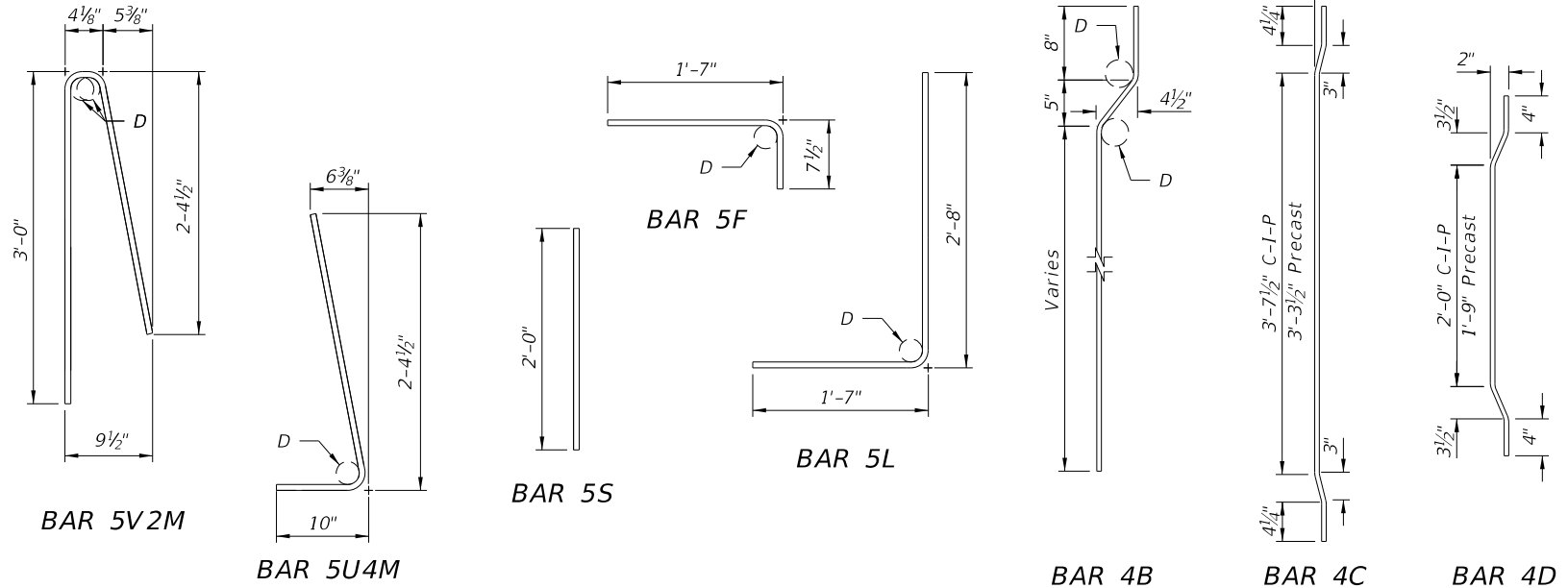
**INSET A**



**INSET B**  
(See General Note 10)



**INSET B ALTERNATE**  
(See General Note 10)



**BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS**

WALL DEPTH C-I-P PRECAST		SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING BARS WWR	
0'-4"	0'-3"	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-9"	3'-6"	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9'-15"	6'-10"	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"
10'-15"		C6.5	0.37	6 1/2"	6"

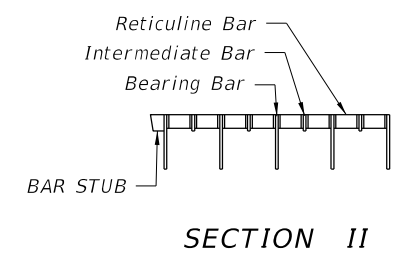
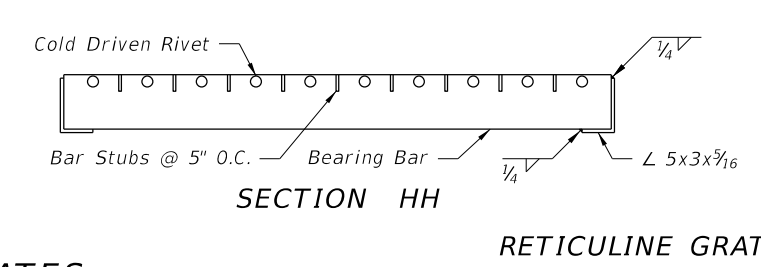
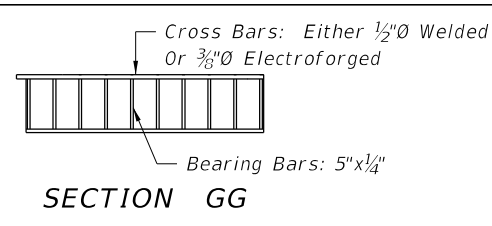
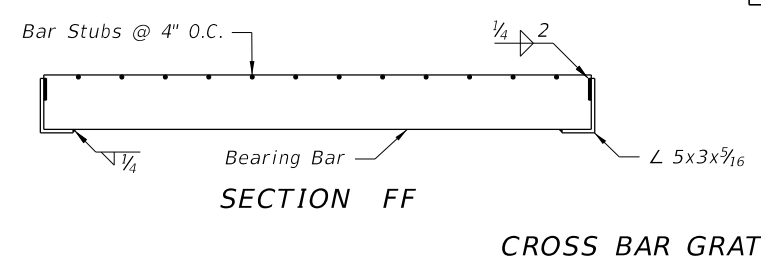
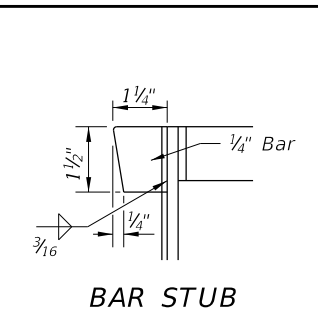
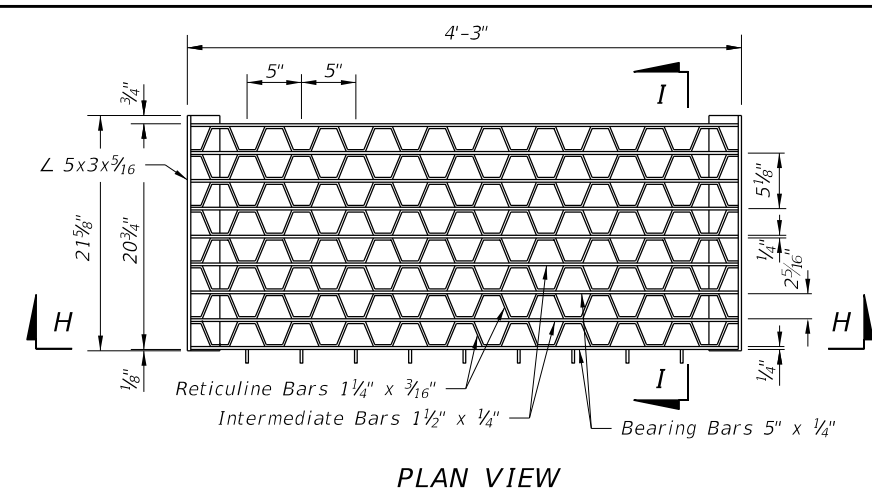
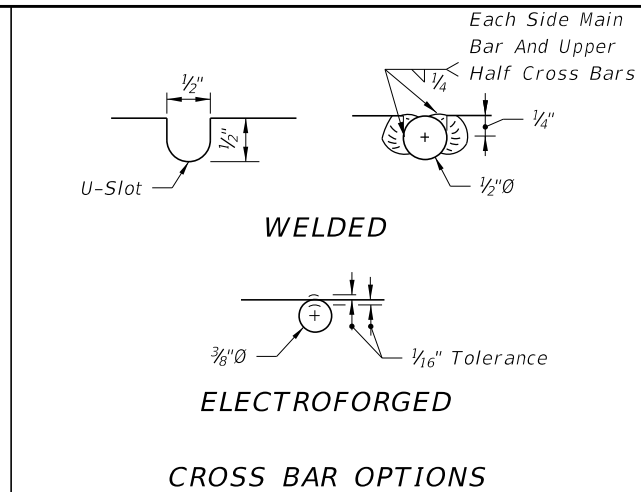
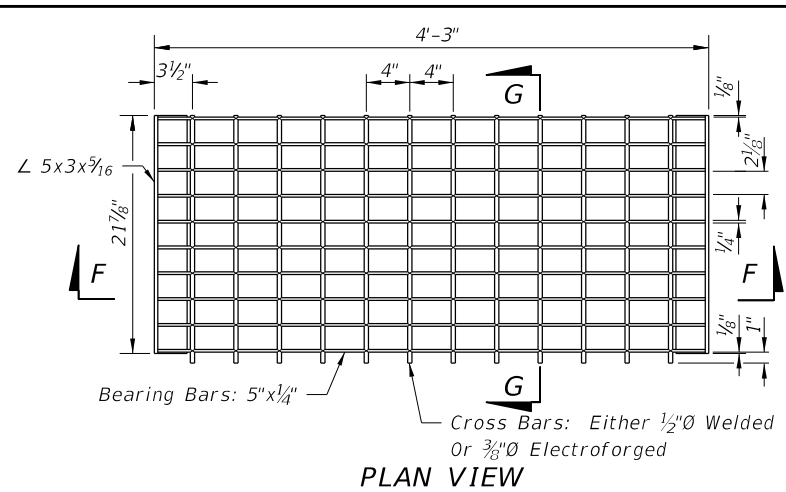
**TABLE 1: HORIZONTAL  
WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE**

**NOTES:**

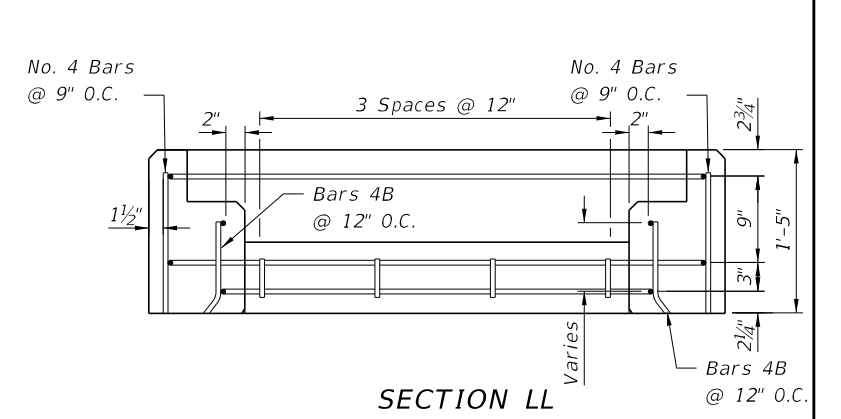
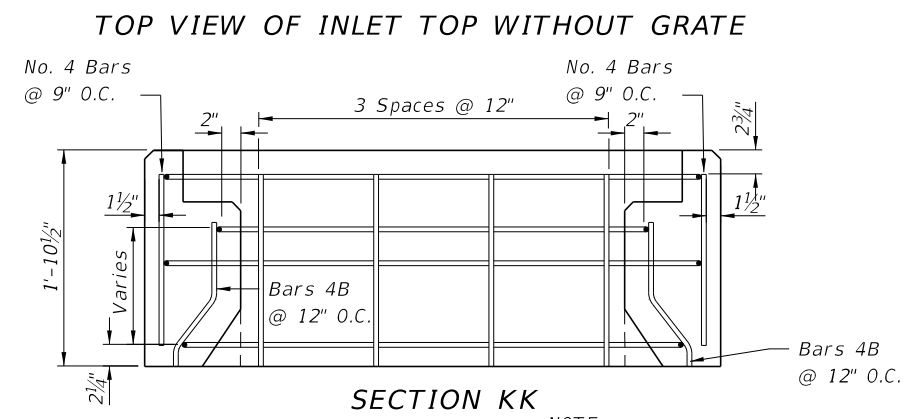
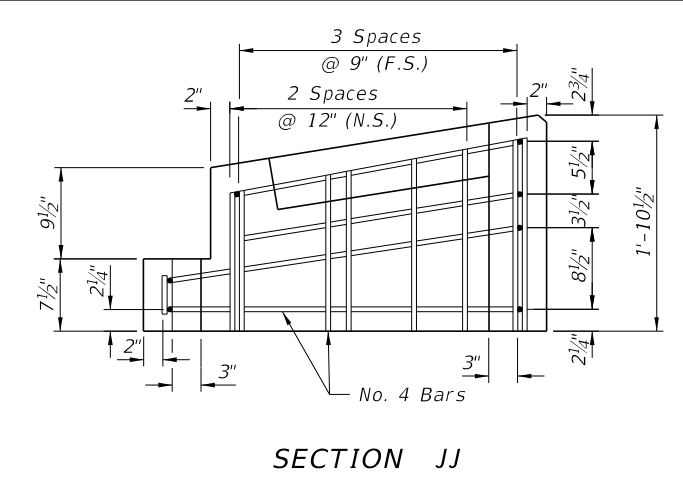
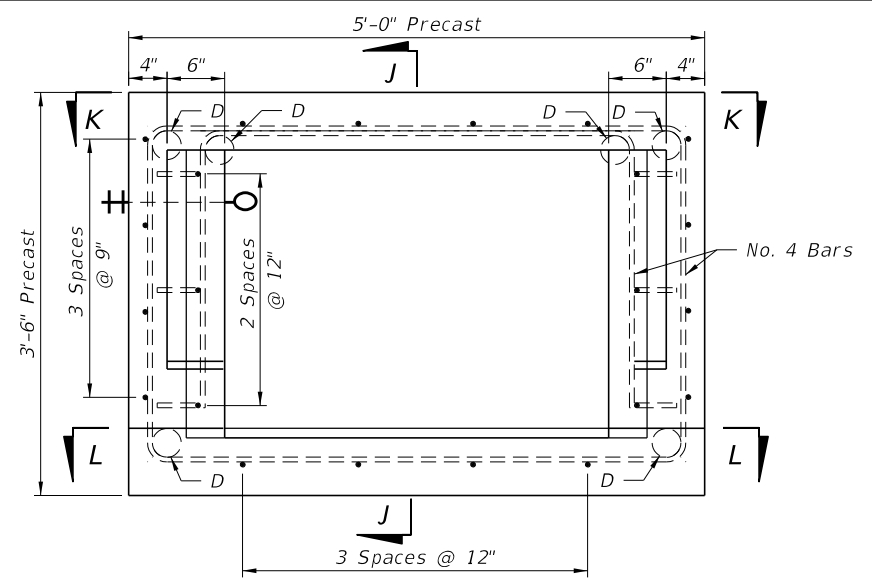
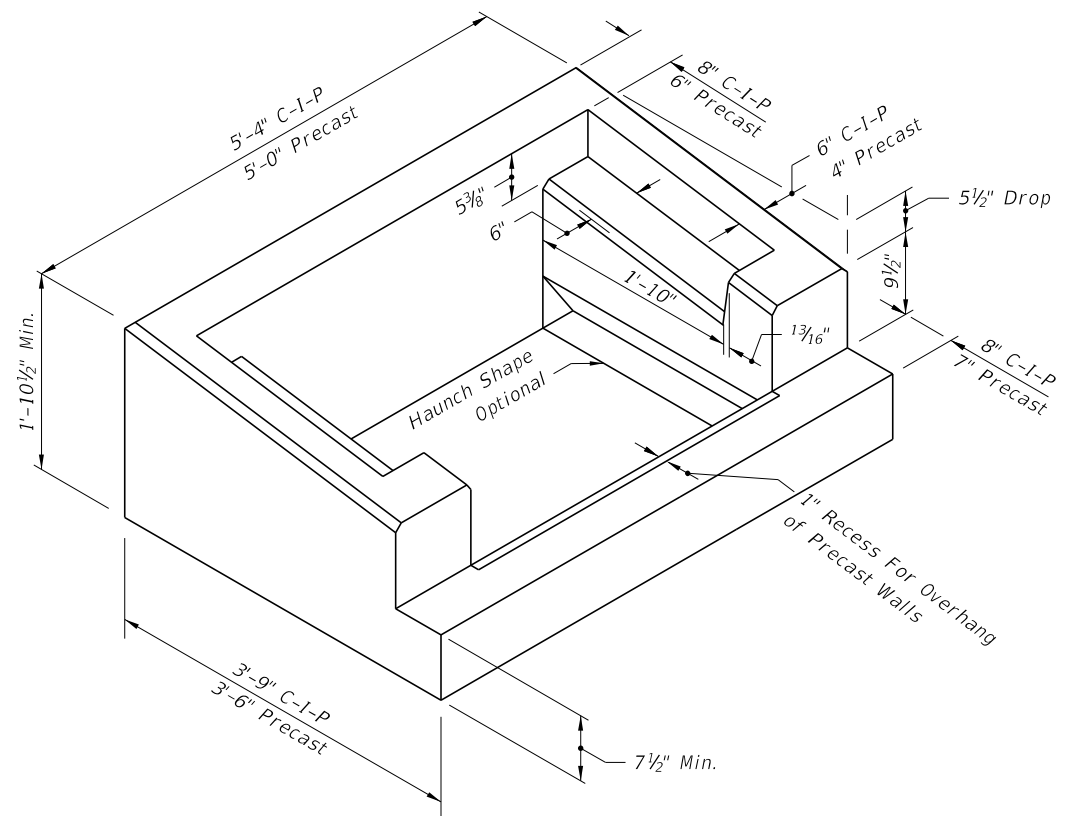
- For Bar Bending Diagrams of Bars 5V2 & 5U4, See Index 521-001. Bars 5V2M, 5U4M, & 5S may be field cut from Bars 5V2 & 5U4.
- Install PVC drainage pipes at the inlet centerline when the inlet is located in a sag curve or when drainage pipes are called for in the plans. Install a quantity of 3 ~ 3 1/2" O (I.D.) NPS Schedule 40 Pipes longitudinally spaced at 8", with the center pipe as near to the inlet centerline as practical without conflicting with the steel reinforcing.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------





**OPTIONAL STEEL GRATES**

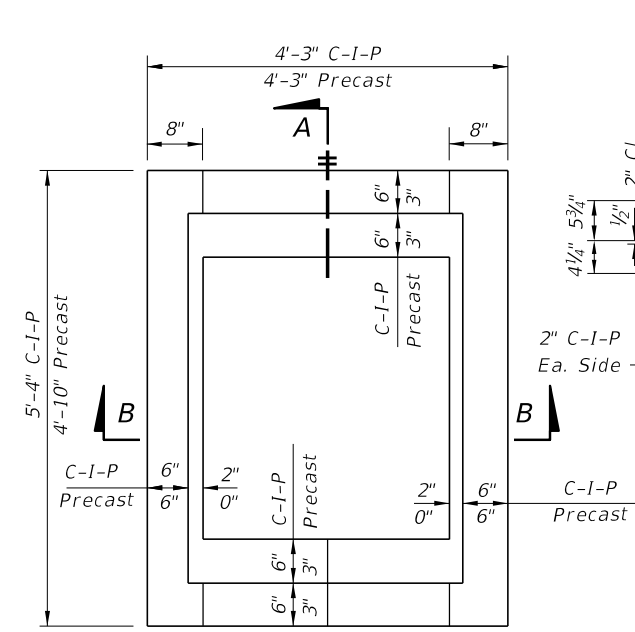


NOTE:  
 1. For additional information on Bar 4B, see BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS (Sheet 2).  
 2. C-I-P Inlet Top Reinforcing Similar

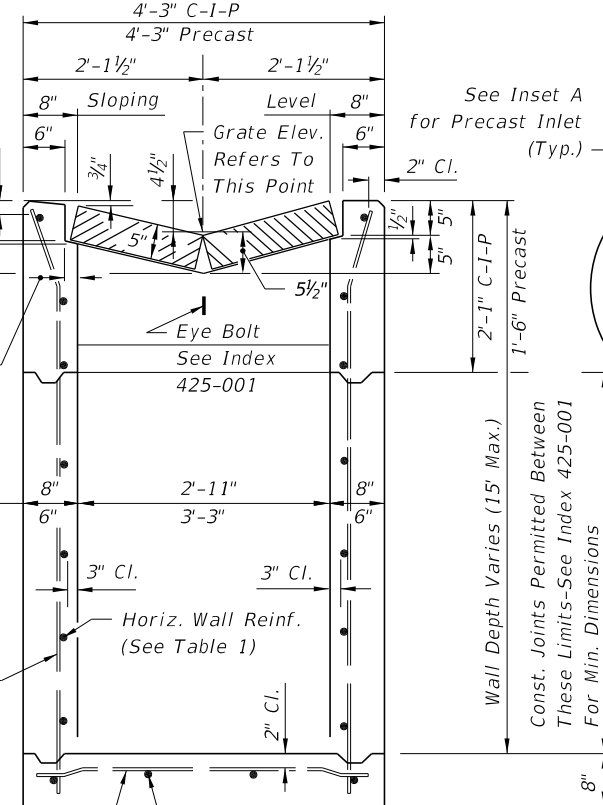
**PRECAST INLET TOP REINFORCING DETAILS**

10/30/2018 8:44:29 AM

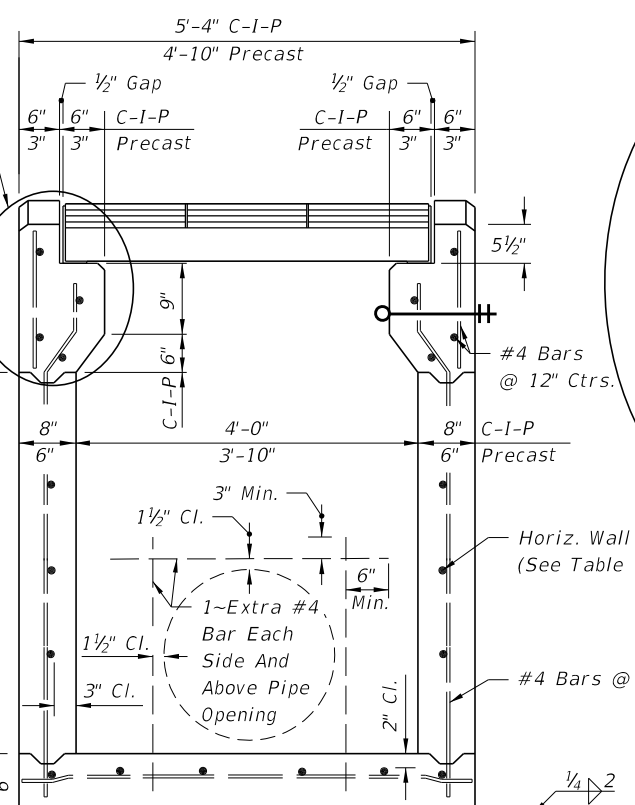
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



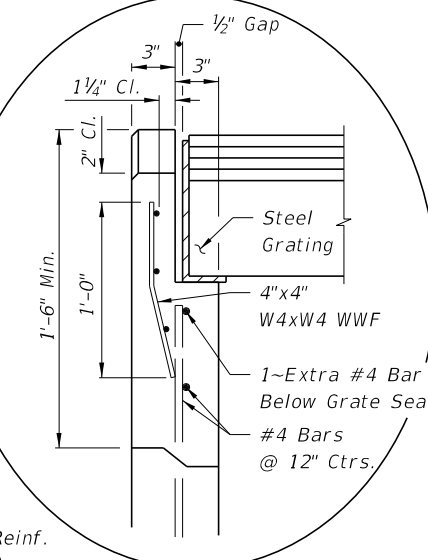
**PLAN**  
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET WITHOUT GRATE SHOWN, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



**SECTION BB**  
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



**SECTION AA**  
(PIPE OPENING SHOWN)

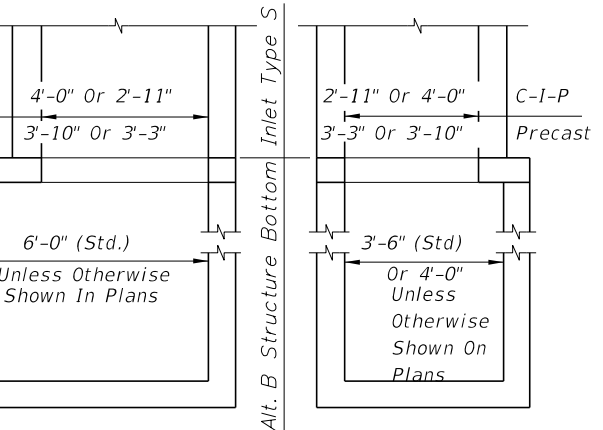


**INSET A**  
(PRECAST OPTION)

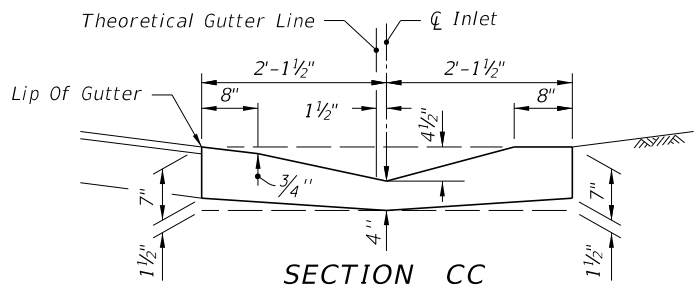
RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES	
INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-11" or 3'-3"	24"
4'-0" or 3'-10"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe see bottom detail below and Index 425-010.

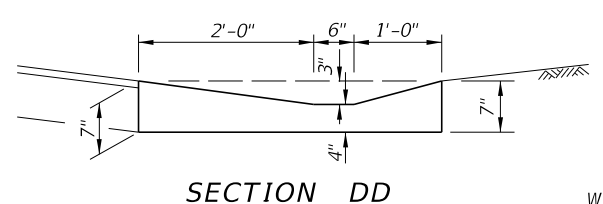
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)				
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9'-12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"



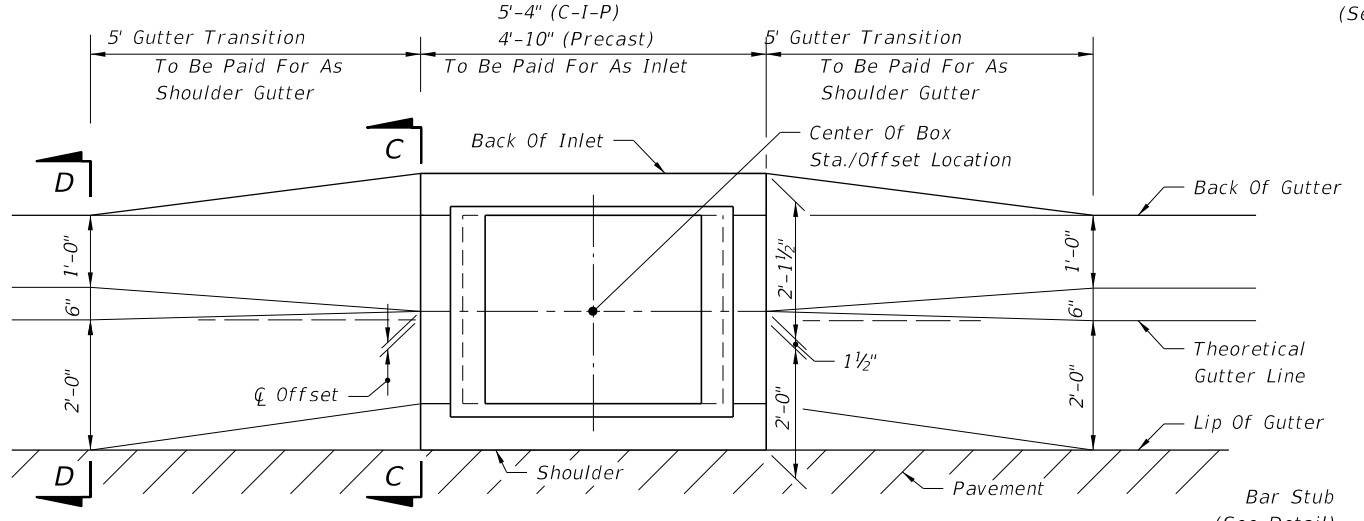
NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.  
**INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM**



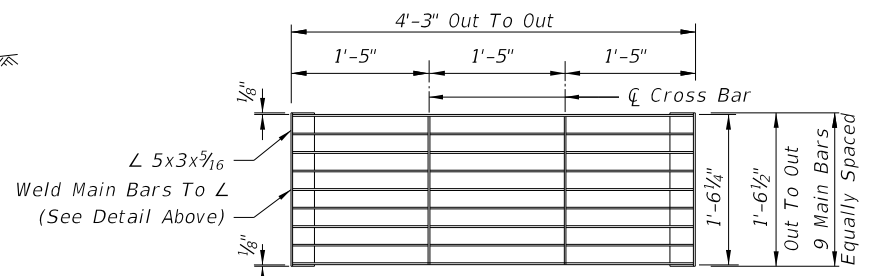
**SECTION CC**



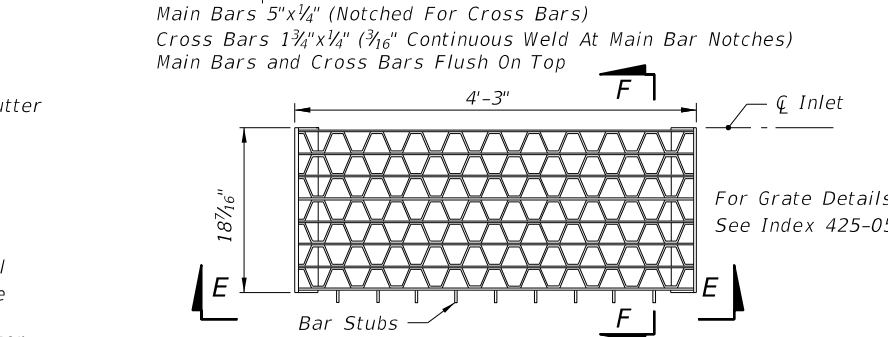
**SECTION DD**



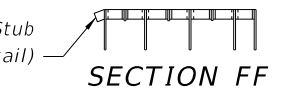
**SHOULDER GUTTER TRANSITION**



**DETAIL OF BAR STUB**



**TOP VIEWS**



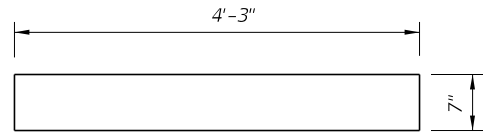
**SECTION FF**



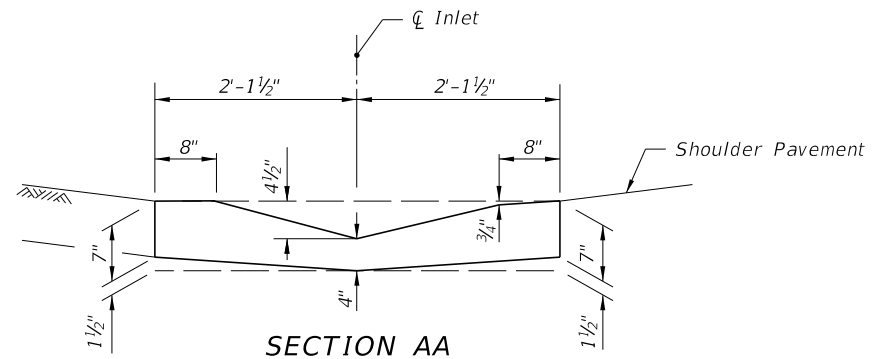
**SECTION EE STEEL GRATE**

- GENERAL NOTES**
1. This inlet is intended for use in shoulder gutter on facilities subject to heavy wheel loads.
  2. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Bars to be cut or bent for 1/2" minimum clearance around pipe.
  3. All exposed edges and corners must be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
  4. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
  5. For supplementary details and notes see Indexes 425-001 and 425-010.
  6. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
  7. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Gutter Type S), EA. Cost of concrete apron at terminal inlets to be included in the cost of the inlet.

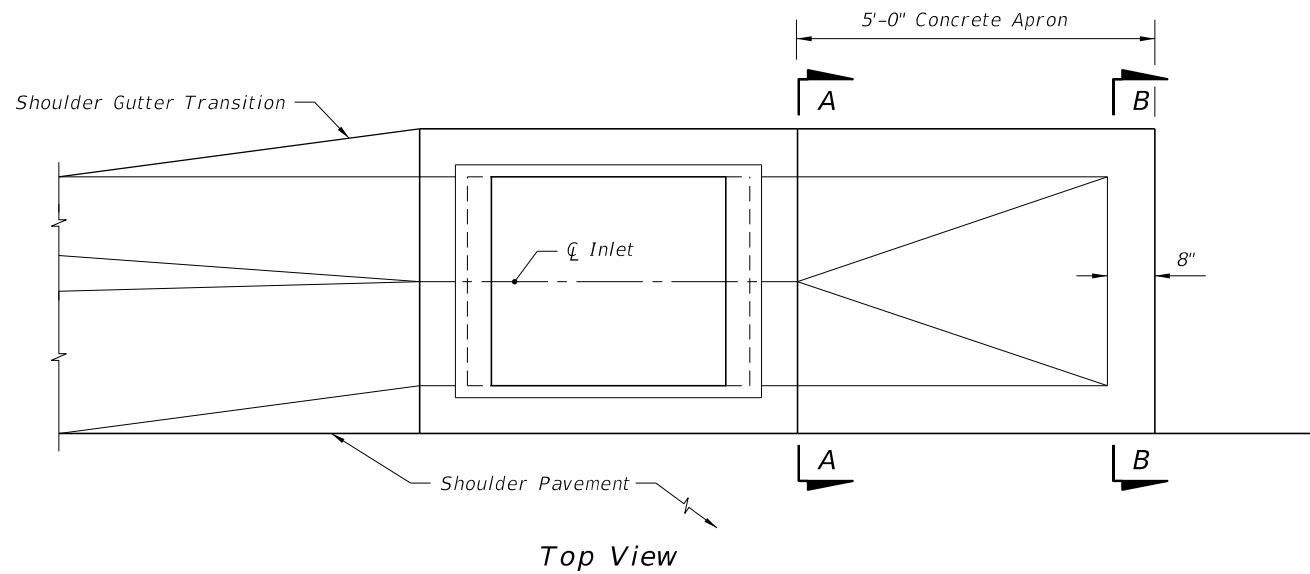
10/30/2018 8:44:33 AM



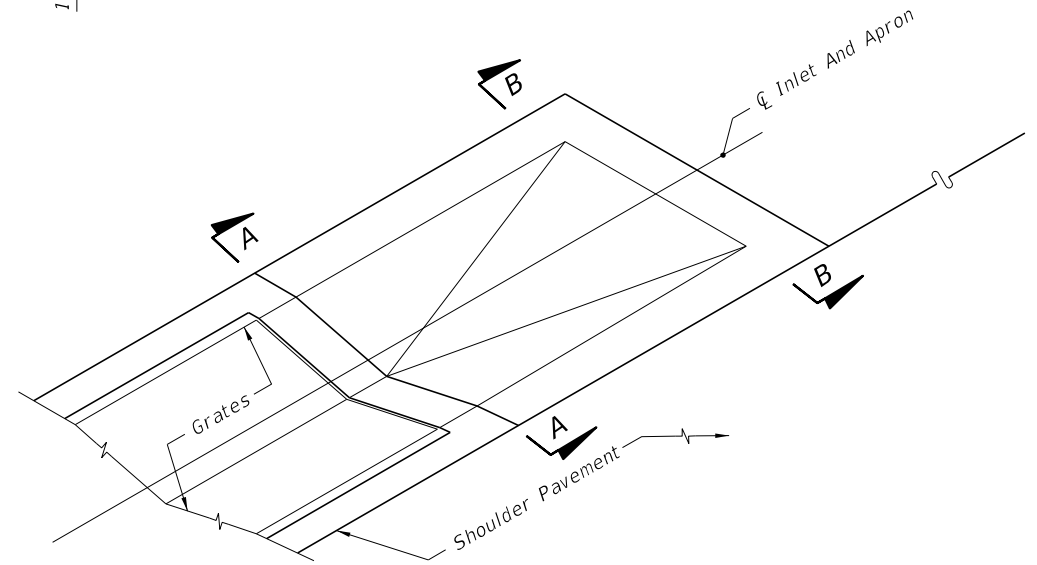
SECTION BB  
(Enlarged)



SECTION AA  
(Enlarged)



Top View



PICTORIAL VIEW

Apron To be Constructed At The Most Downstream Inlet In A Run Of Shoulder Gutter  
**CONCRETE APRON AT TERMINAL INLETS**

10/30/2018 8:44:37 AM

LAST REVISION  
11/01/17

REVISION DESCRIPTION:

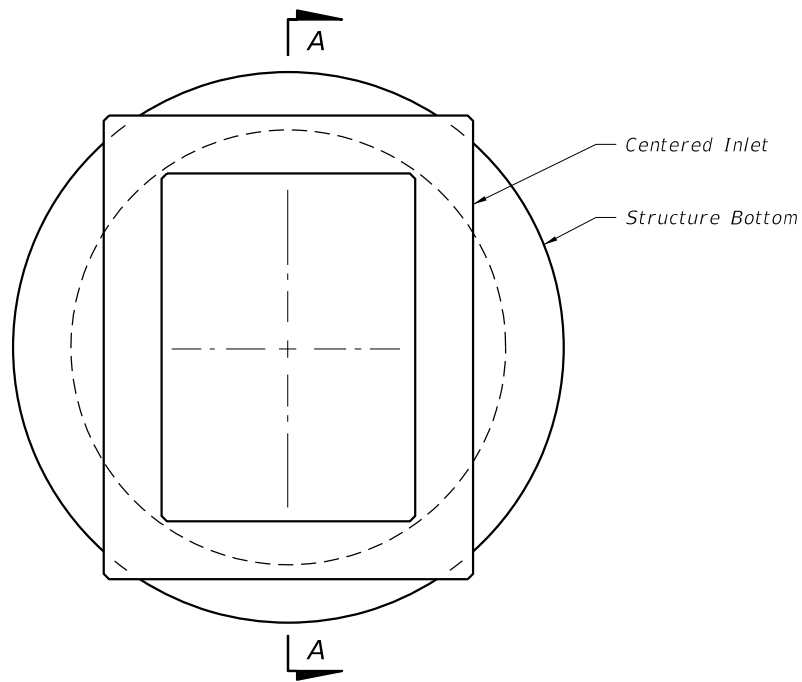


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GUTTER INLET TYPE S

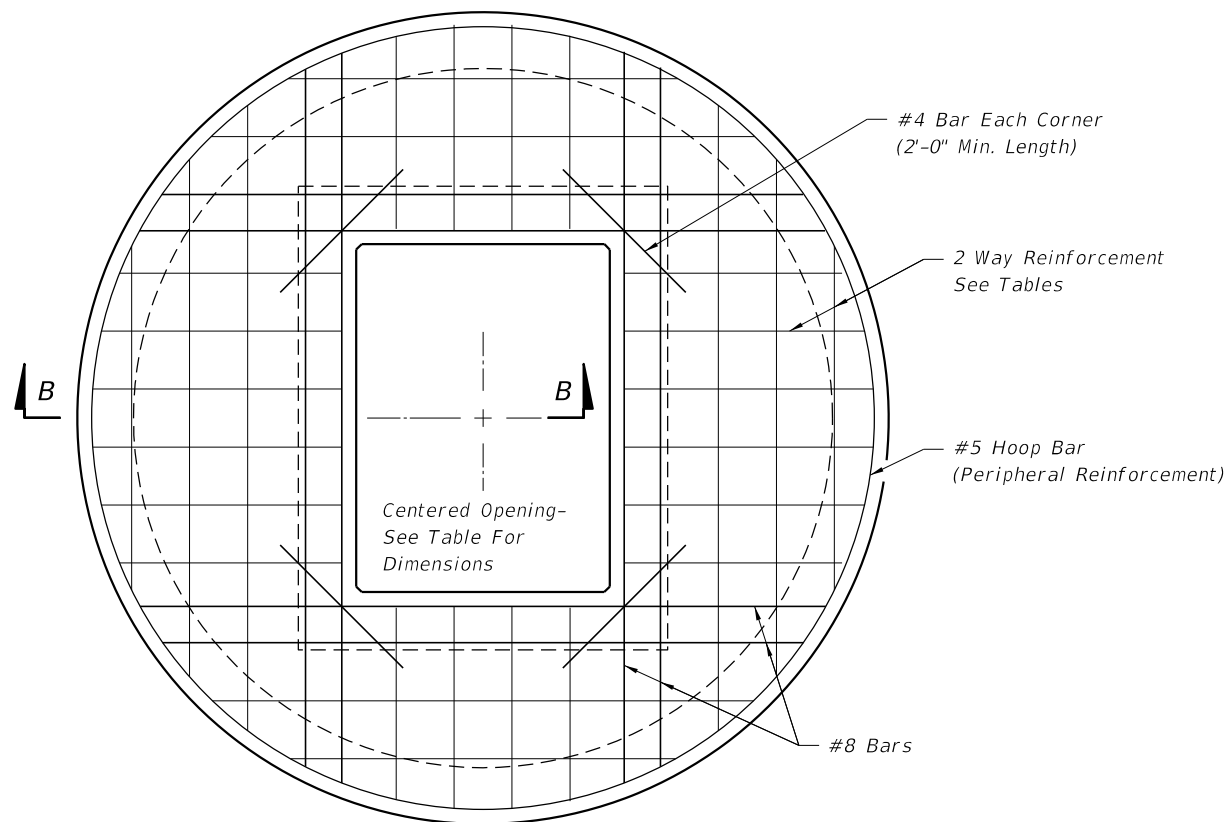
INDEX  
425-040

SHEET  
2 of 3



TOP VIEW

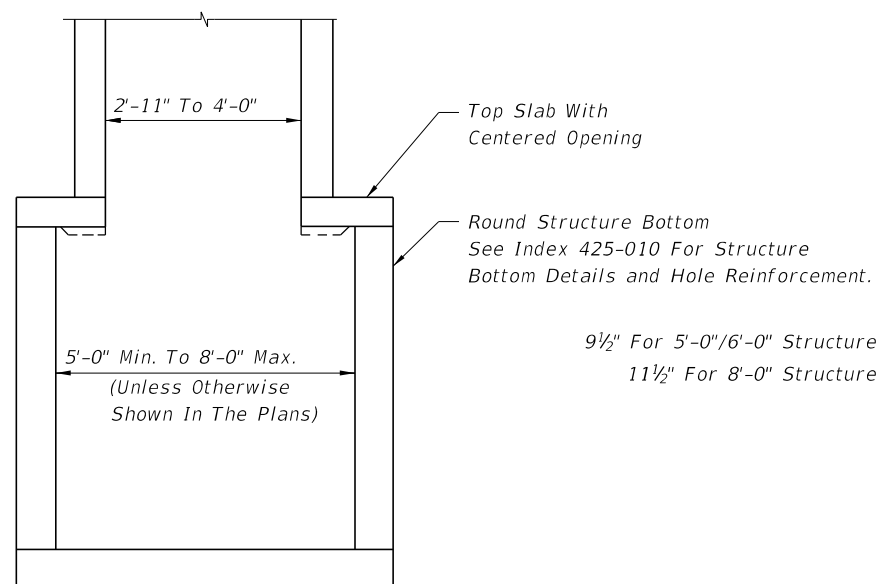
TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
5'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-11" x 4'-0"	3'-3" x 3'-10"



TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

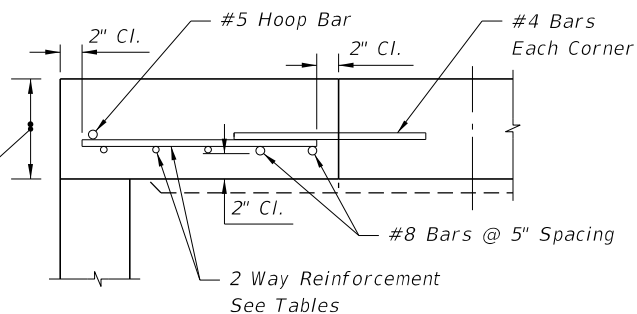
TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC)	
SCHEDULE	In <sup>2</sup> /ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5' < 30'	9½"	C
30' - 40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
≥0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18'	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37' - 40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33' - 40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA

9½" For 5'-0"/6'-0" Structure Bottoms  
11½" For 8'-0" Structure Bottoms



SECTION BB

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE S

10/30/2018 8:44:40 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

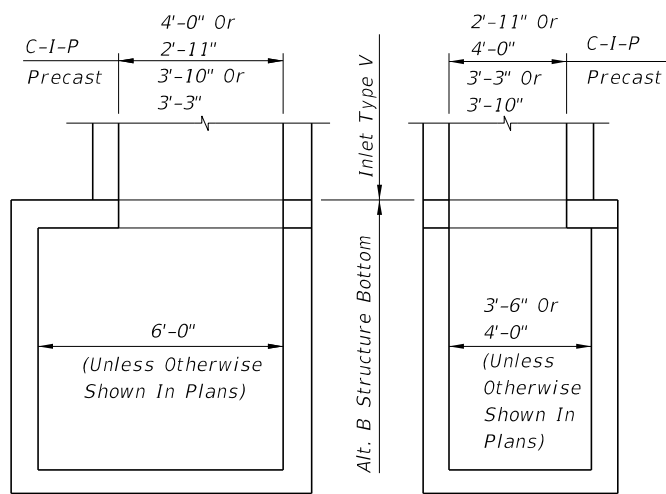


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GUTTER INLET TYPE S

INDEX  
425-040

SHEET  
3 of 3

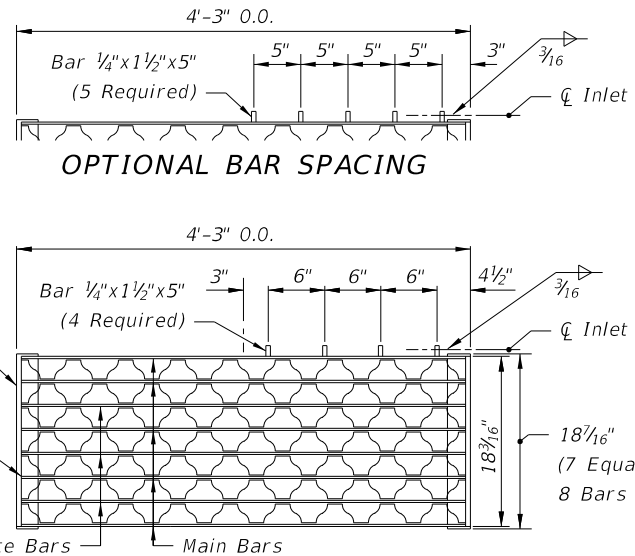


NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.  
 (For Pipes 30" Dia. And Larger)  
**INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM**

**RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES**

Inlet Inside Width	Pipe Size
2'-11" Or 3'-3"	24"
4'-0" Or 3'-10"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe see bottom detail above and Index 425-010.



**TWO REQUIRED PER INLET**

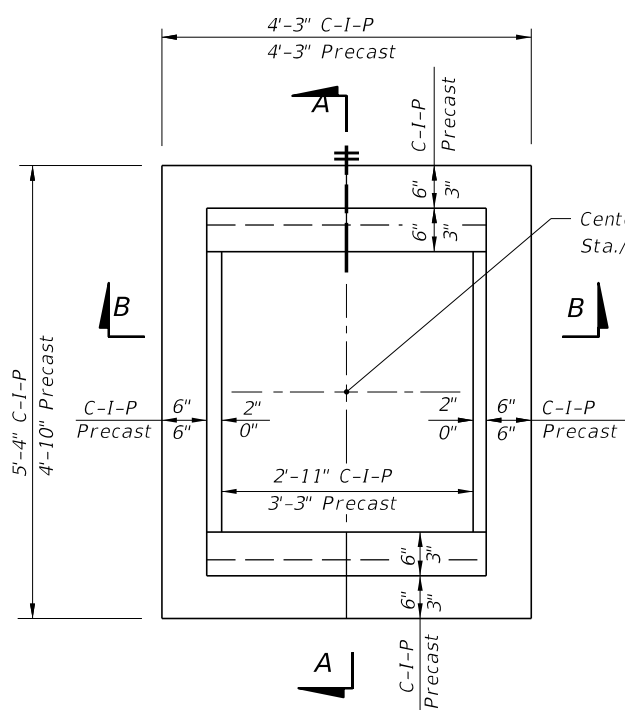
5" Steel Grate: Main Bars 5"x1/4"  
 Intermediate Bars 1 1/2"x1/4"  
 Reticuline Bars 1 1/4"x3/16"

**GENERAL NOTES**

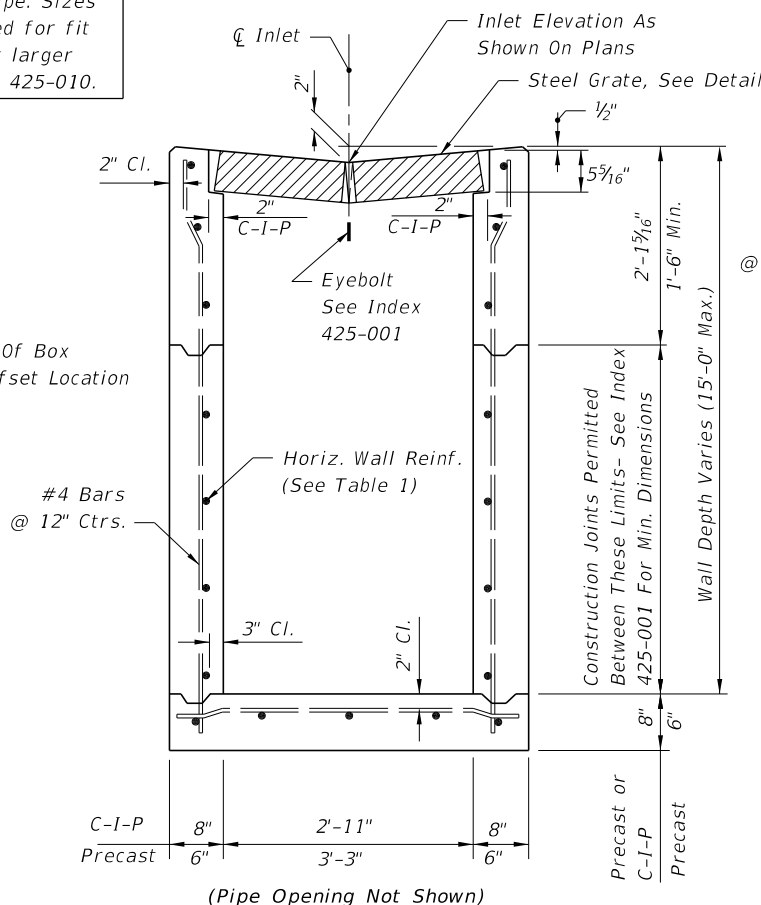
1. This inlet is suitable for village swales, ditches, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimum debris. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. This inlet is not for use in a bicycle way.
2. When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
3. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe 1 1/2".
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
5. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
6. For supplementary details see Index 425-001.
7. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Gutter Type V), EA

**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

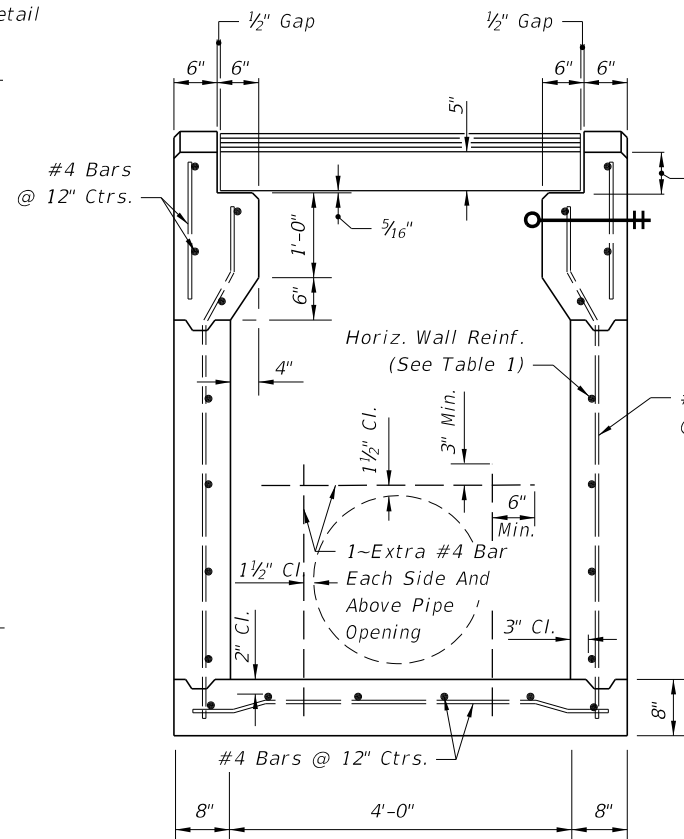
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"



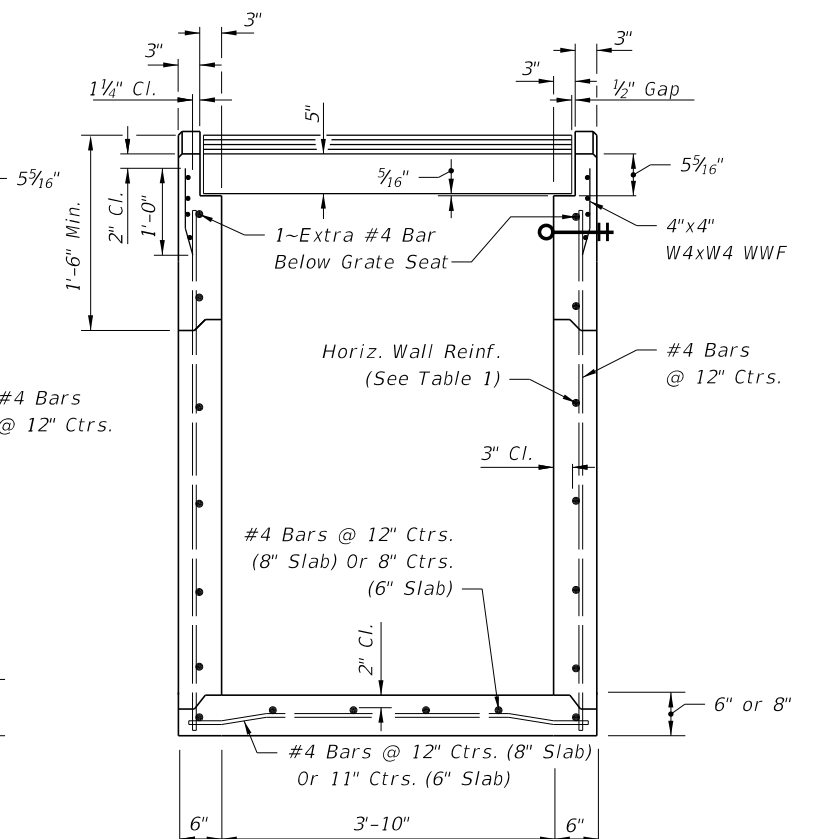
**PLAN**  
 (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN WITHOUT GRATE; PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



**SECTION BB**  
 (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



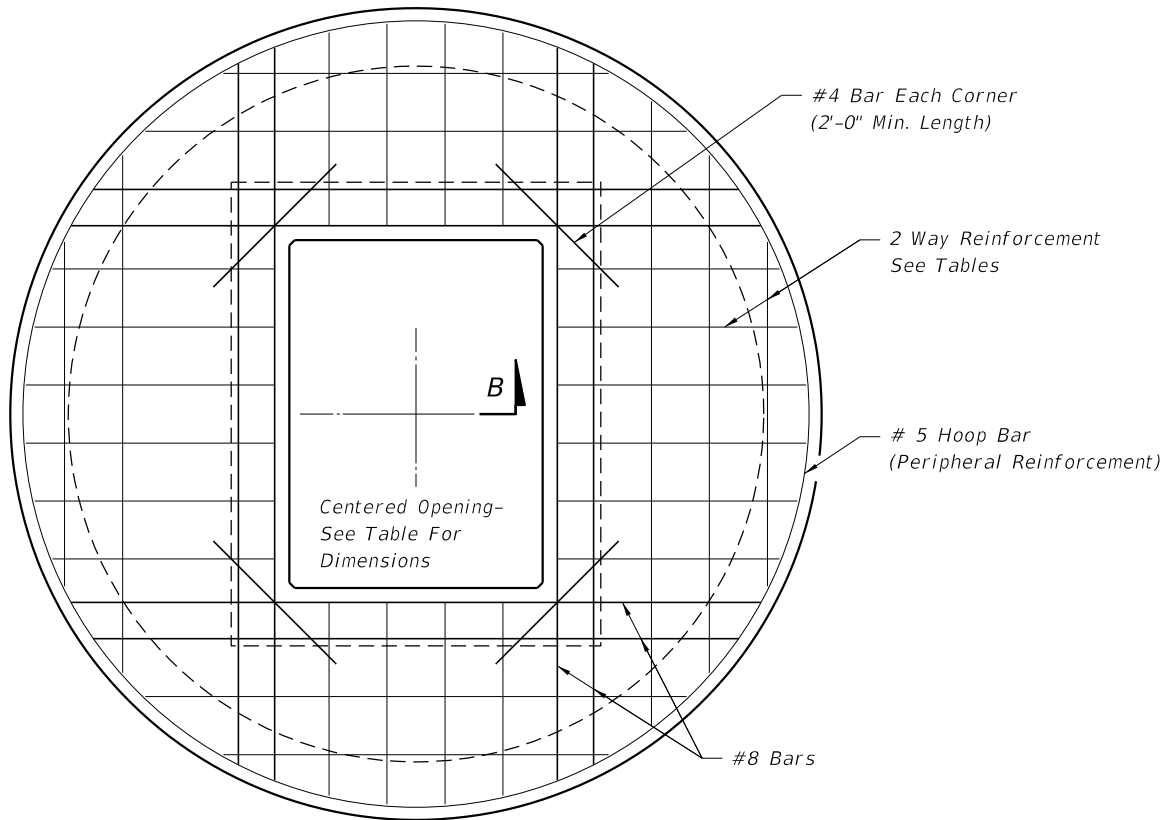
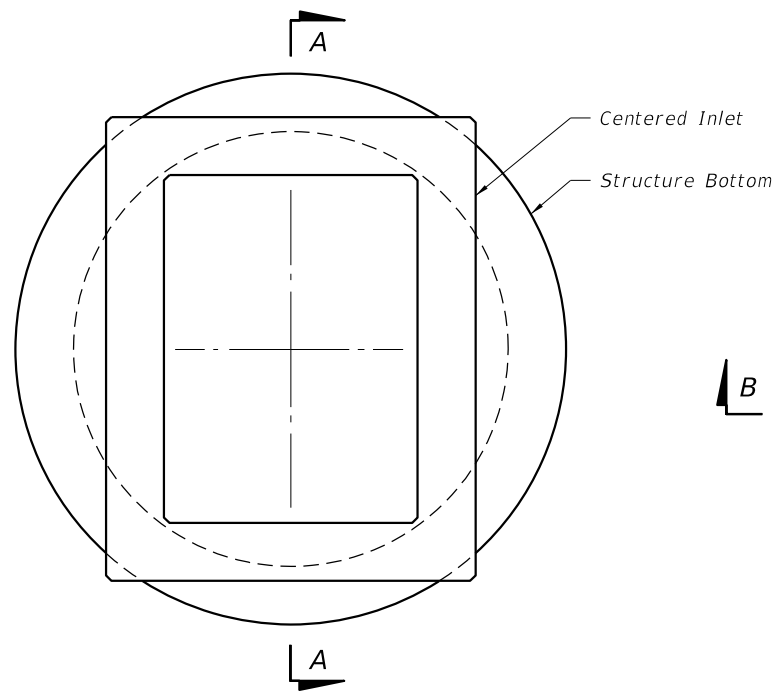
**SECTION AA**  
 (CAST-IN-PLACE INLET)



**SECTION AA**  
 (PRECAST INLET)

10/30/2018 8:44:43 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

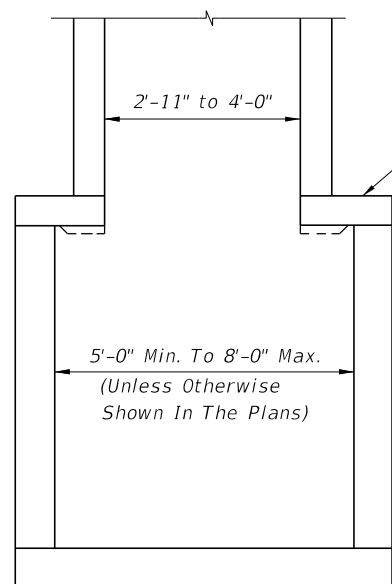


TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
5'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-11" x 4'-0"	3'-3" x 3'-10"

TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In. <sup>2</sup> /ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

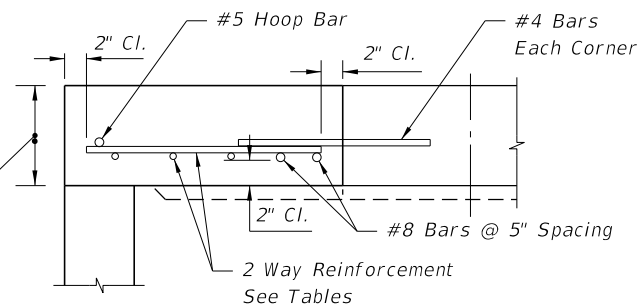
TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5' < 30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18'	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



SECTION AA

Top Slab With Centered Opening  
 Round Structure Bottom  
 See Index 425-010 For Structure Bottom Details and Hole Reinforcement.

9½" For 5'-0"/6'-0" Structure Bottoms  
 11½" For 8'-0" Structure Bottoms



SECTION BB

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE V

10/30/2018 8:44:47 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

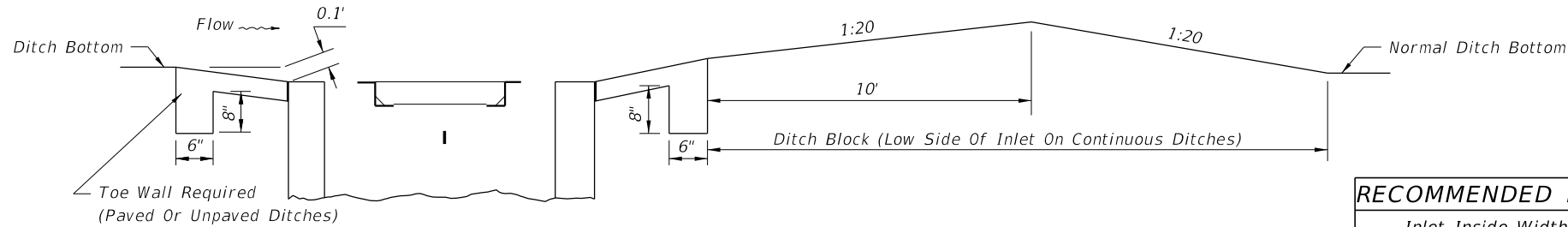


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GUTTER INLET TYPE V

INDEX  
425-041

SHEET  
2 of 2

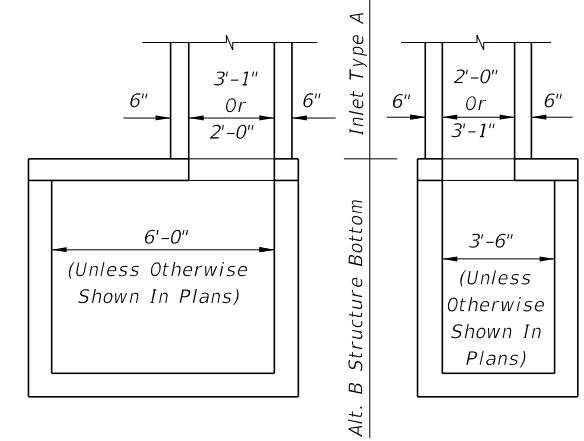


SECTION DD

**RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES**

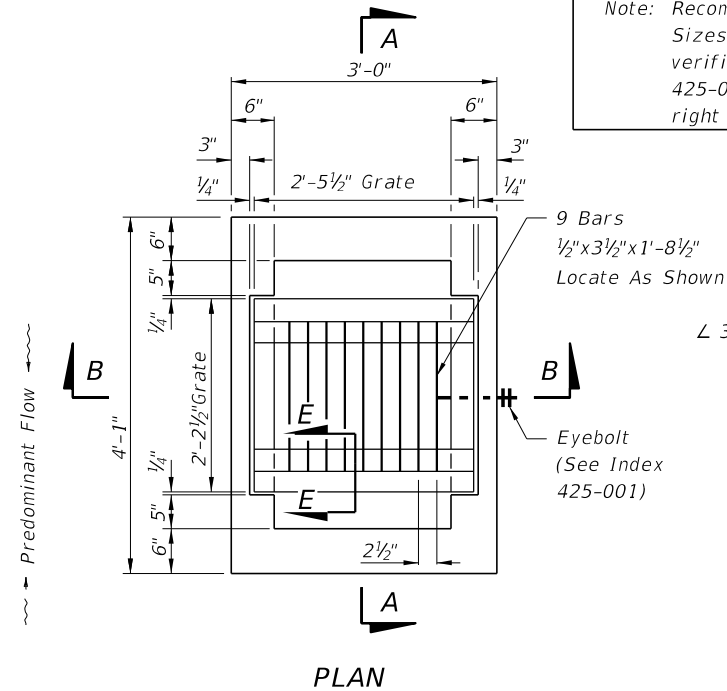
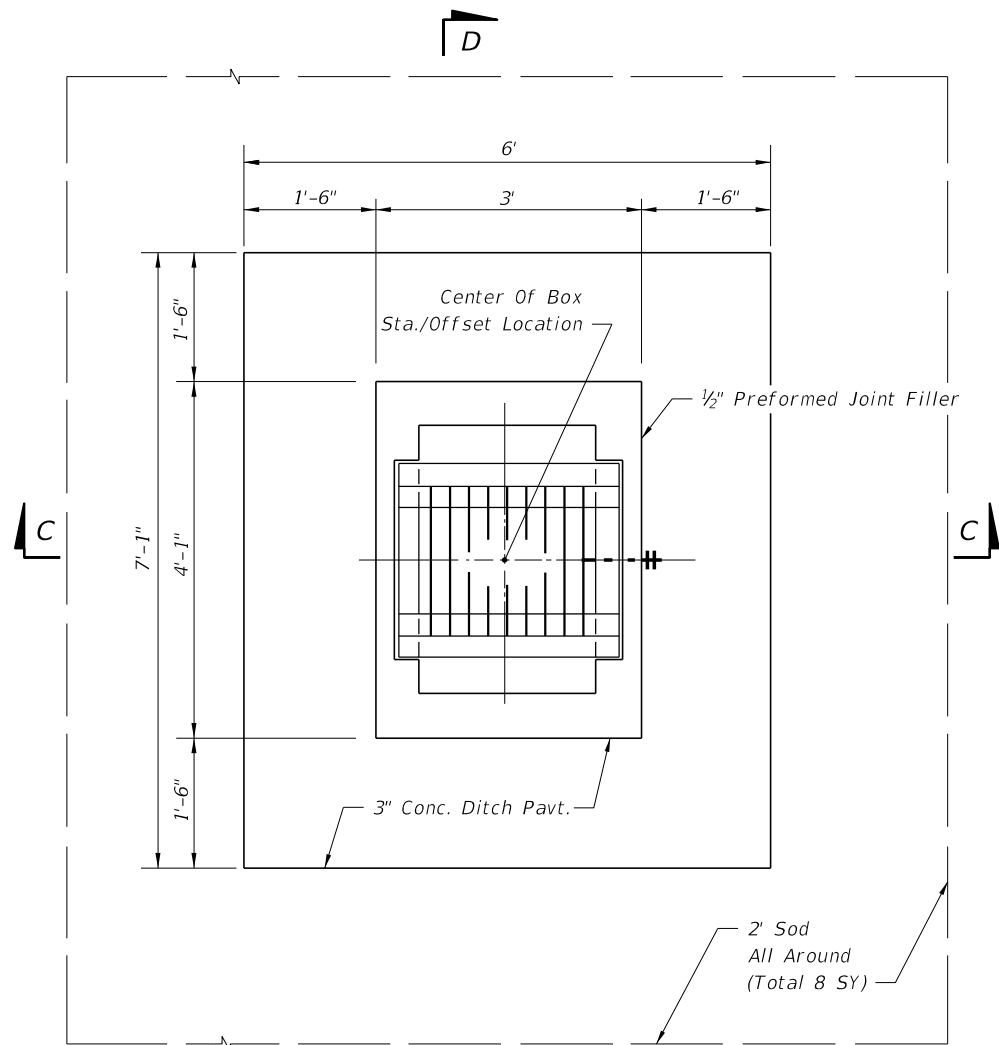
Inlet Inside Width	Pipe Size
2'-0"	18"
3'-1"	24" 18" Where An 18" pipe Enters A 2'-0" Wall

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe see bottom detail right and Index 425-010.

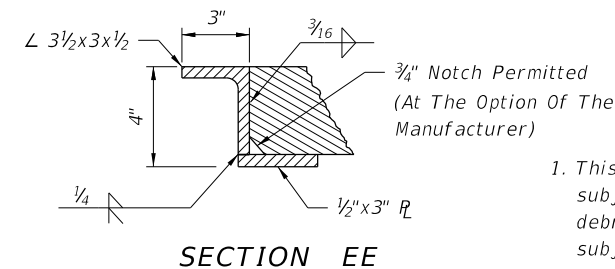


NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010 for Structure Bottom Details And Hole Reinforcement.

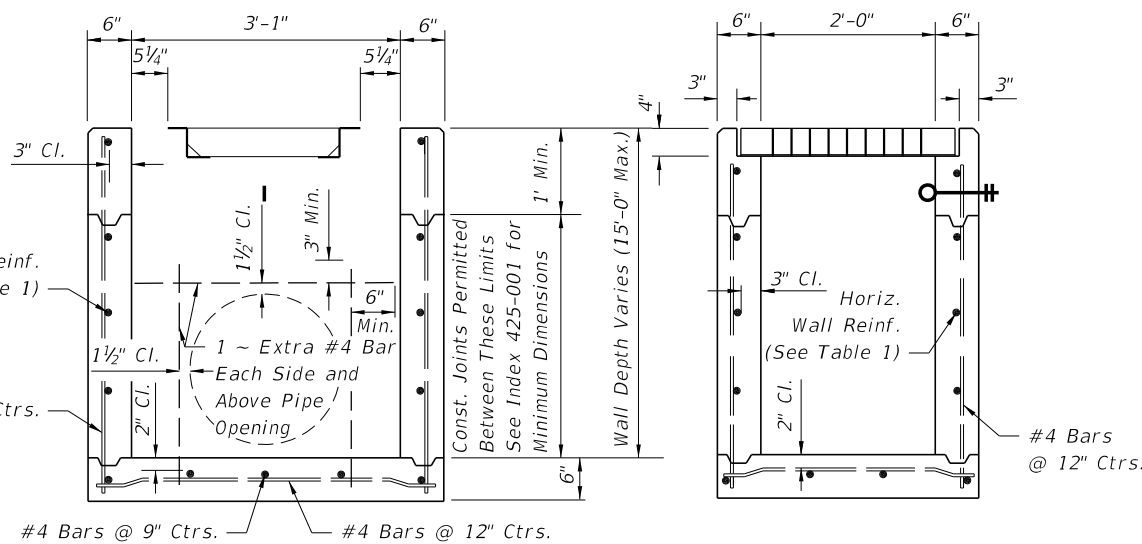
**INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM**



PLAN



SECTION EE



(Pipe Opening Shown) SECTION AA

(Pipe Opening Not Shown) SECTION BB

**GENERAL NOTES**

- This inlet is designed for ditches, medians, or other area subject to heavy wheel loads on limited access facilities where debris may be a problem. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic.
- All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe to clear pipe by 1 1/2". See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric.
- All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
- When alternate "G" grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- Cost of ditch paving to be included in the cost of Inlet. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- For supplemental details see Index 425-001.
- All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
- Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (Dt Bot Type A), EA.

**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 10'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
10' - 15'	A6	0.20	6"	5"

10/30/2018 8:44:56 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

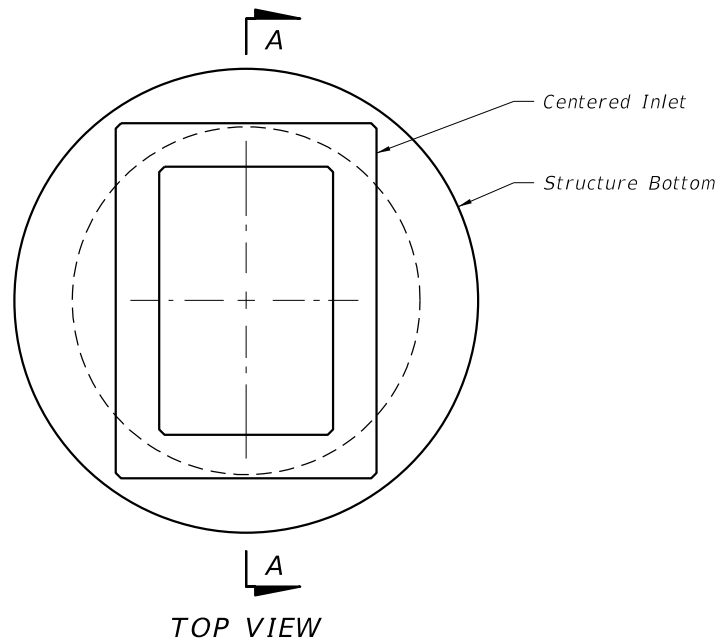


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

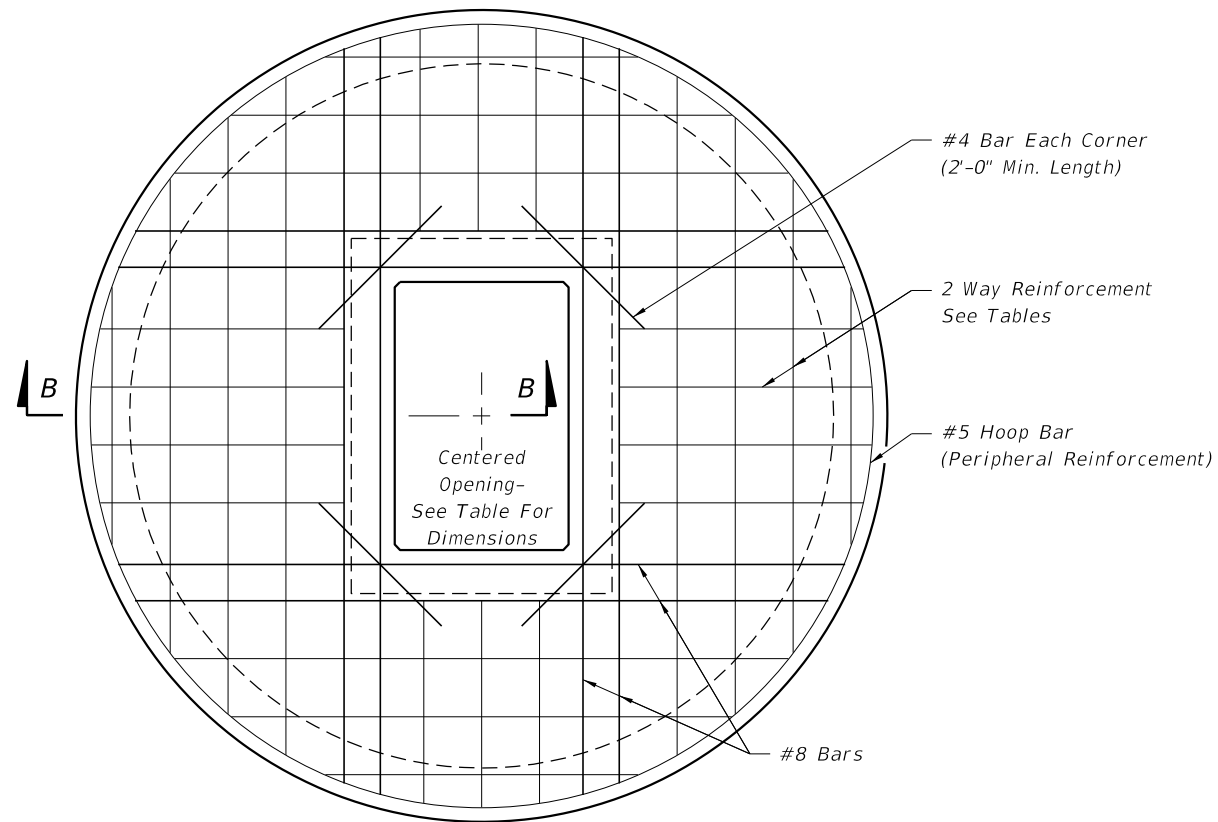
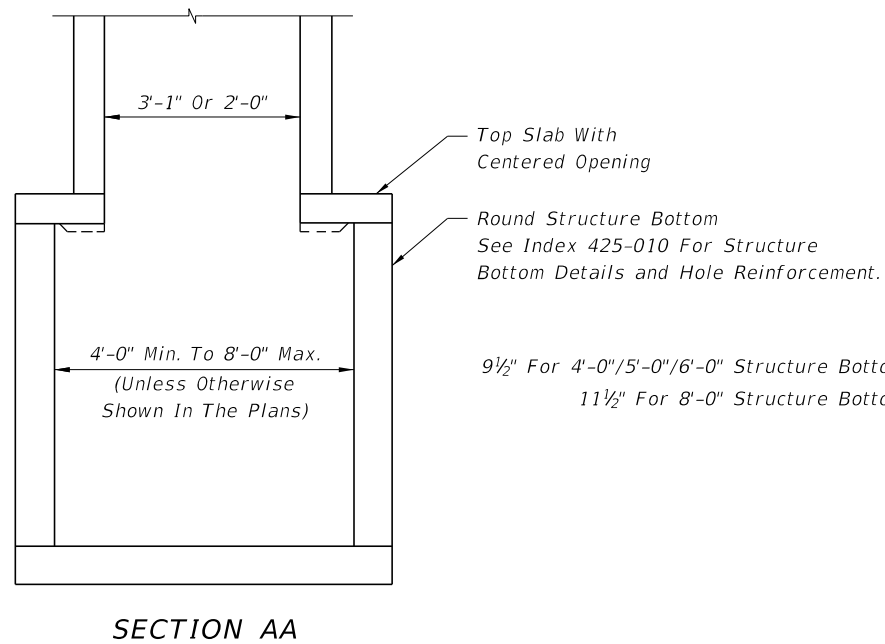
**DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE A**

INDEX  
425-050

SHEET  
1 of 2



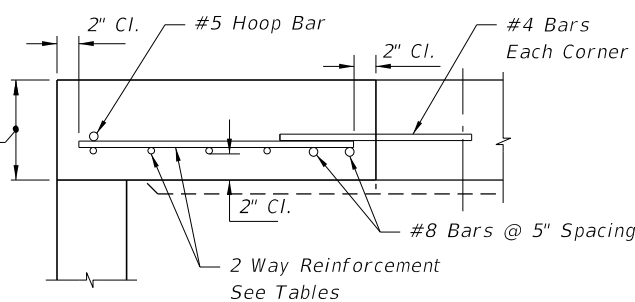
TOP SLAB OPENINGS	
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE
	MIN.
4'-0" To 8'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"



TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In. <sup>2</sup> /ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 4'-0"		
≥0.5'-40'	9½"	C
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5'<30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5'<8'	9½"	B
8'<18'	9½"	C
18'<30'	9½"	D
30'<37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5'<9'	11½"	C
9'<15'	11½"	D
15'<23'	11½"	E
23'<33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G



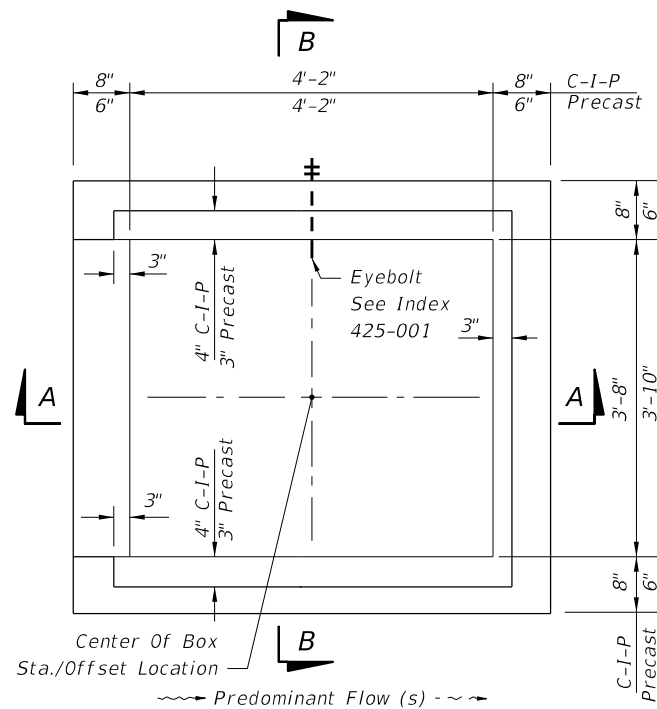
SECTION BB

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE A

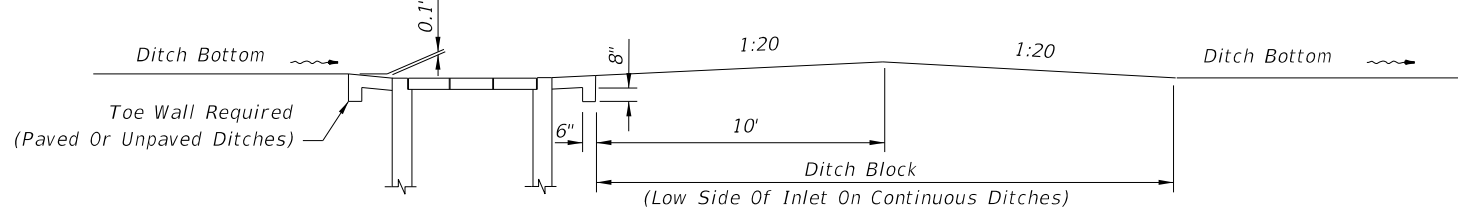
10/30/2018 8:44:59 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE A	INDEX 425-050	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------





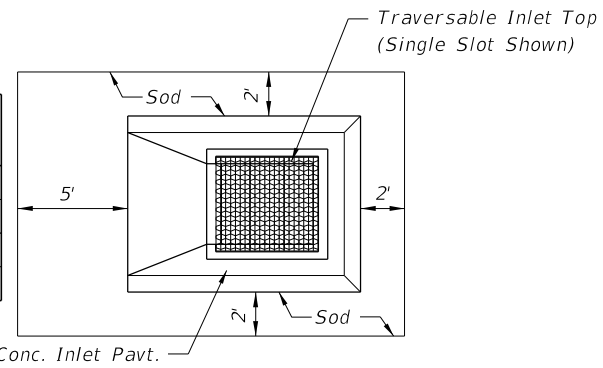
(Grate, Apron And Slot Not Shown)  
**PLAN**



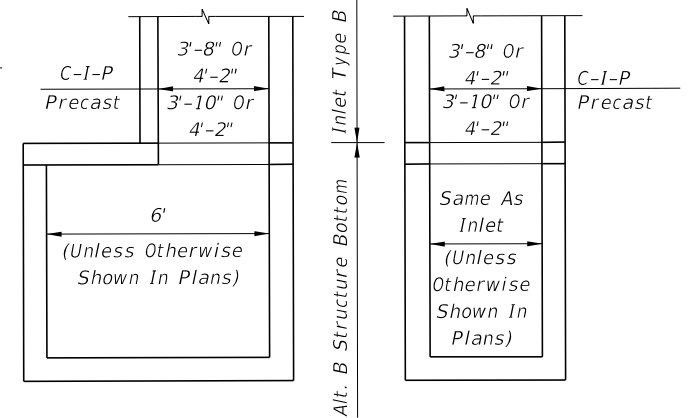
**SECTION EE  
DITCH BLOCK**

**ESTIMATED QUANTITIES  
For Informational Purposes Only**

SLOT TYPE	PAVEMENT		SOD
	SY	CY	SY
Single Slot	6.2	0.9	14
Double Slot	8.1	1.1	19



**CONCRETE INLET PAVEMENT AND SODDING**

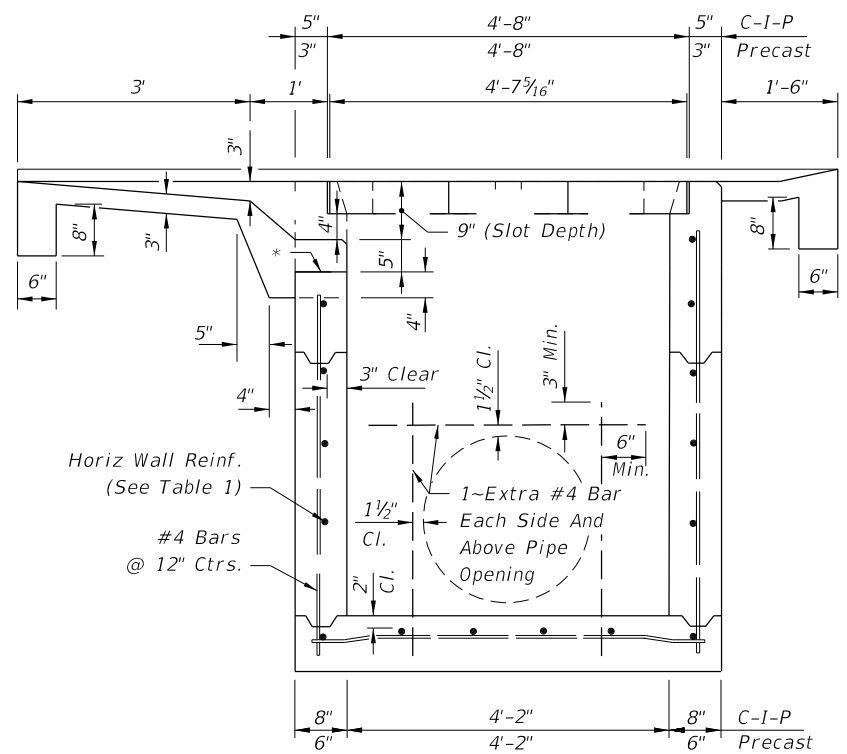


NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010 for structure bottom details and pipe opening reinforcement.  
**INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM**

**RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES**

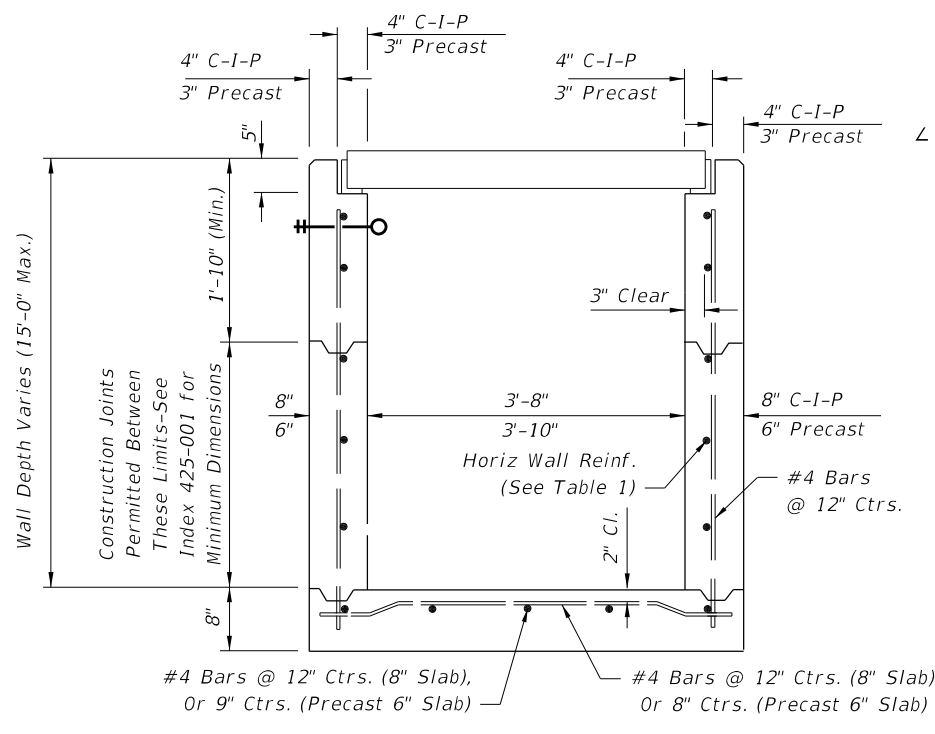
INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
3'-8"	30"
4'-2"	36"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe see bottom detail above and Index 425-010.



**SECTION AA**

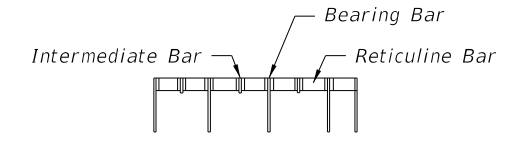
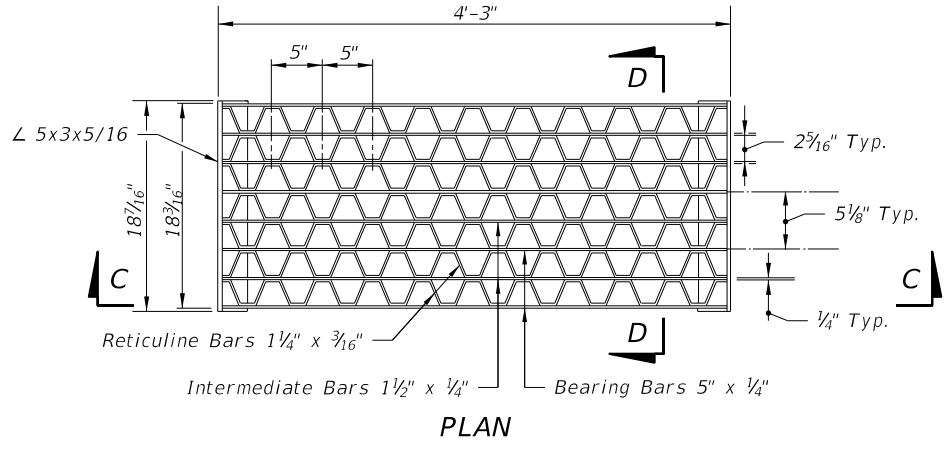
\*See Sheet 2 of 3



**SECTION BB**

**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING BARS	
			WVF	WWF
0' - 5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 13'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"
13' - 15'	Special	0.267	5"	4"



**STEEL GRATE**

10/30/2018 8:45:02 AM

**GENERAL NOTES**

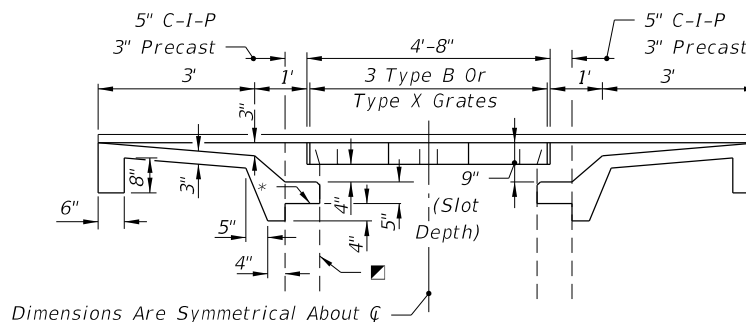
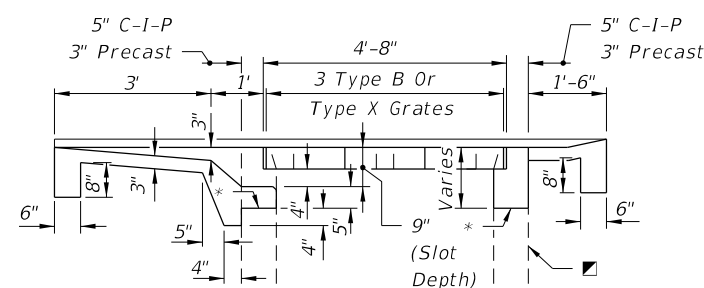
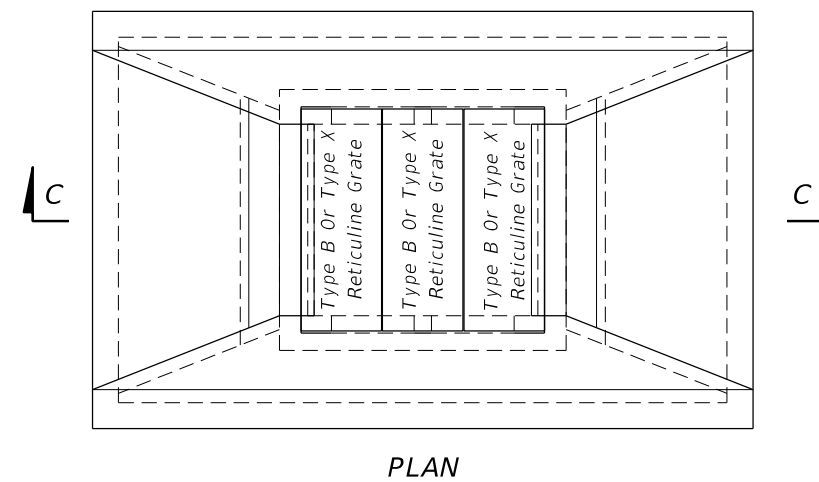
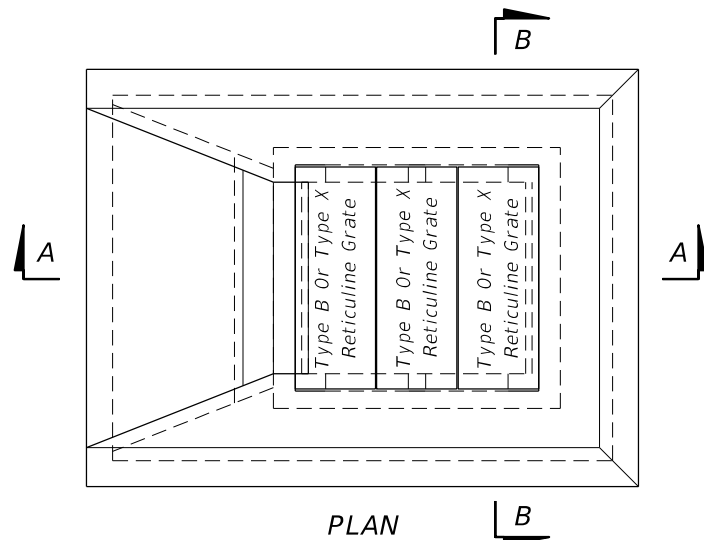
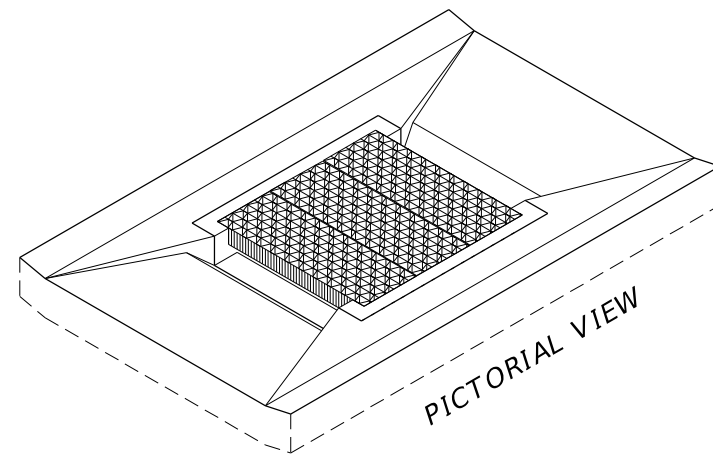
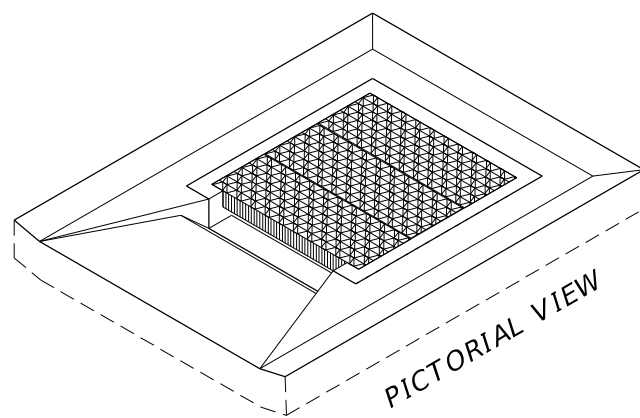
- The general purpose of the inlet top designs are:
  - For ditches, medians or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. Inlet not suitable for bicycle traffic.
  - Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for new construction.
  - Provide full grate and horizontal slot designs for replacing the vertical slot tops on existing Inlets Type B and Type X that are in locations subject to occasional pedestrian traffic.
- All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Bars to be cut or bent for min. 1½" clearance around pipe.
- All exposed edges and corners shall be ¾" chamfer or tooled to ¼" radius.
- When Alternate G grates are specified in the plans, the grates are to be hot-dip galvanized after fabrication.
- Cost for constructing traversable tops on new inlet boxes shall be included in the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B), EA., and shall include the cost for surrounding concrete inlet pavement. Existing Inlets Type B and Inlets Type X that are converted to traversable inlet tops shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT BOT) (Type B) (Partial), EA. Unit price and payment shall be full compensation for inlet conversion and shall include the removal and disposal of any existing concrete inlet pavement; the removal and stockpiling or disposal of sufficient material from the existing inlet box to facilitate construction of the required inlet top; construction of the required inlet conversion; backfill construction; construction of concrete inlet pavement; reusing, supplementing, transferring or replacing grates as required by plans or as directed by the Engineer; any required earthwork for ditch restoration within 30' of the inlet; and, restoration of disturbed turf.
- Ditch pavement shall be paid for, separate from the inlet and concrete inlet pavement, by pavement types and units as called for in the plans.
- Sod will be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- For supplementary details see Index 425-001.
- All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

**DESIGN NOTES**

- The type of top (single or double slots) depends on the approach ditch configuration and the hydraulic requirements of the site. The designer will stipulate in the plans the type of top to be constructed at each individual inlet location.
- On existing inlets, conversion grates shall be constructed at the original grate elevations unless other elevations are called for in the plans. When plans call for the inlet top to be constructed to support storm water detention, details for ditch modifications and underdrains shall be shown in the plans.

**MAINTENANCE NOTES**

- Traversable inlet tops that are constructed by maintenance contract or by maintenance forces may reuse the existing grates that are determined by the Maintenance Engineer to be functionally sound, and their reuse is so directed by the Maintenance Engineer. Existing grates approved for reuse and new grates may be mixed, matched or replaced as directed by the Maintenance Engineer.

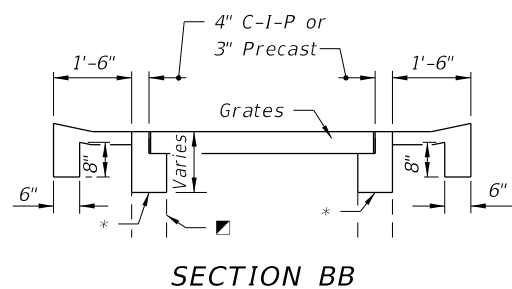


**SECTION AA  
SINGLE SLOT**

**SECTION CC  
DOUBLE SLOT**

■ Inlet Box (Line Type Indicates Existing Box To Facilitate Depiction Of Partial Construction On Existing Inlets)

\* On new boxes the traversable top may be cast as a monolithic unit or cast in segments, and the location of this line may be lower to facilitate handling and placement; however, the slot depth is to remain at 9 inches. See Index 425-001 for top to wall connection. For converting to traversable tops on existing inlets remove concrete to this line and expose the existing reinforcement. Reshape or splice in reinforcement to penetrate the rim and returns of the grate seat, and bend the reinforcement into the slot shelf to extend into the abutting throat pavement.

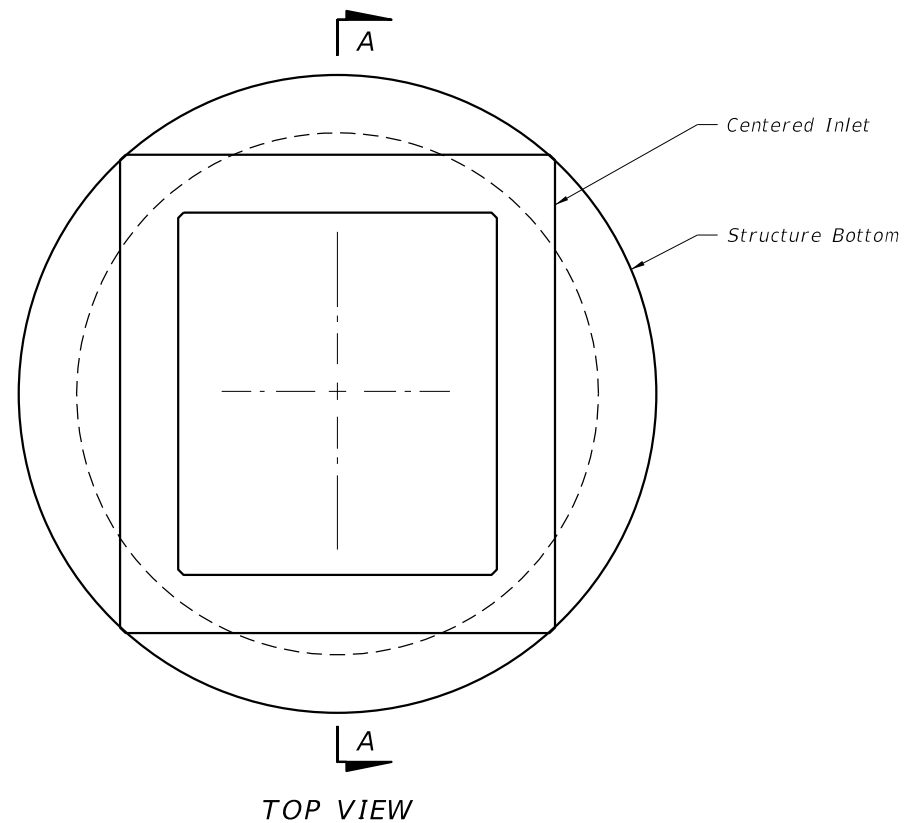


**SECTION BB**

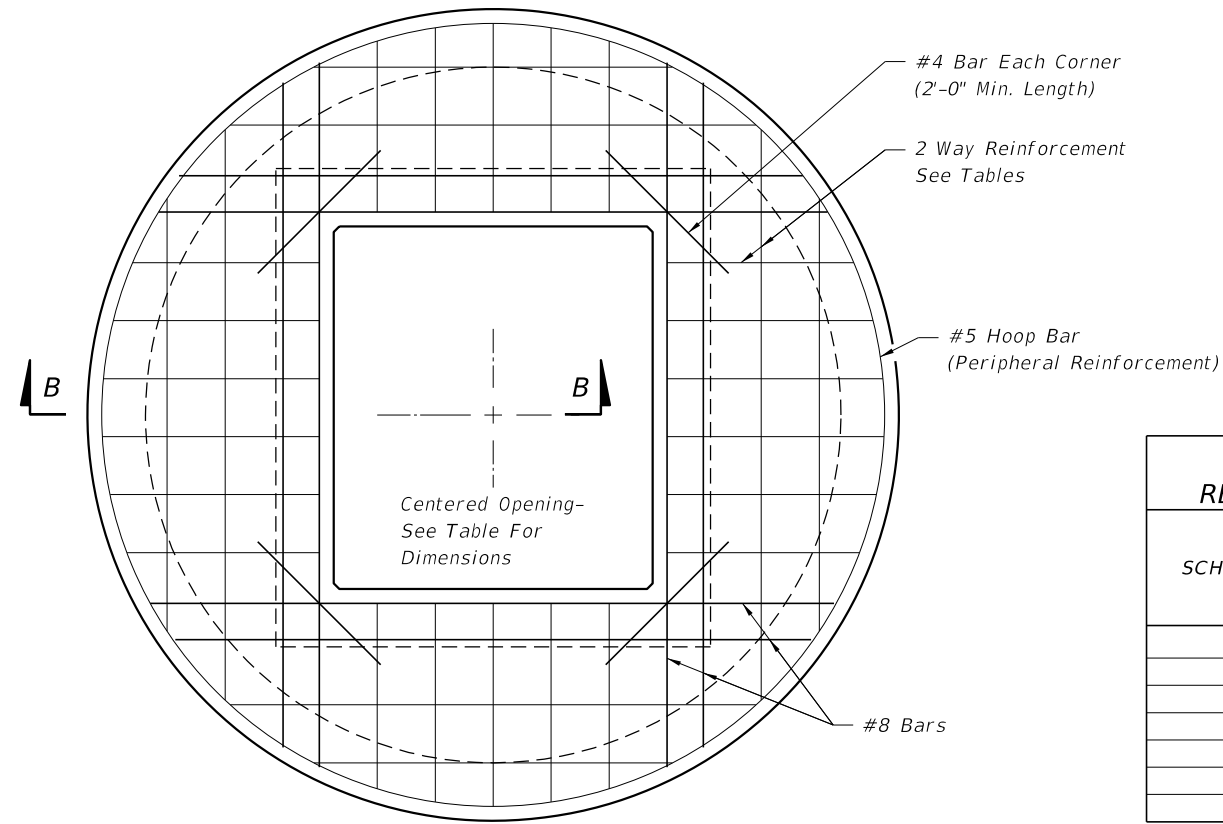
**TRAVERSABLE TOPS FOR INLETS TYPE B AND  
FOR CONVERSIONS OF EXISTING INLETS TYPE B AND TYPE X**

10/30/2018 8:45:07 AM

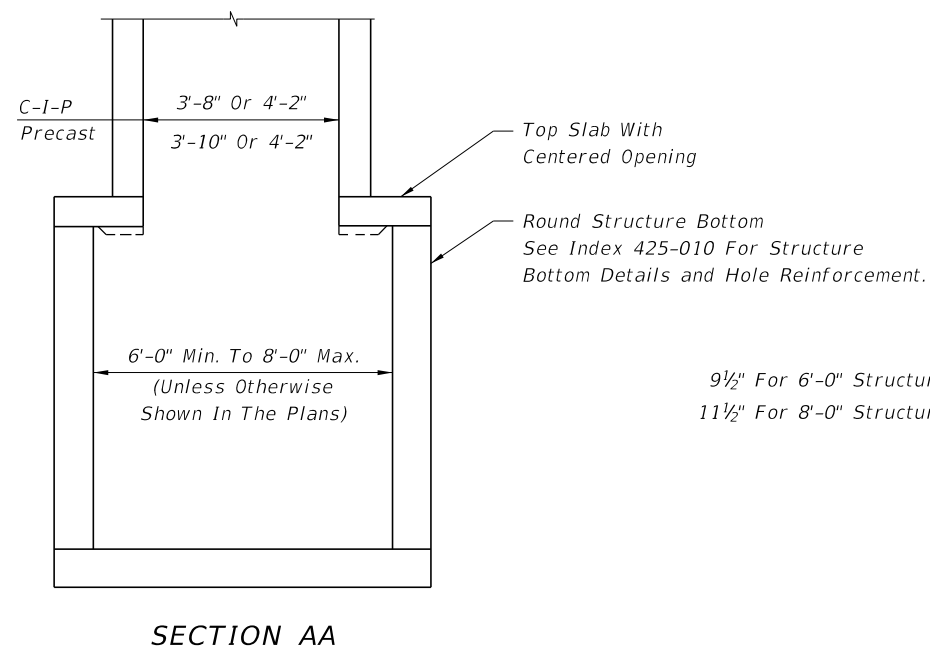
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE B	INDEX 425-051	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



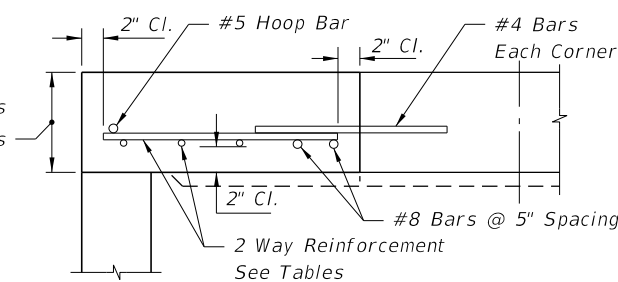
TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
6'-0" to 8'-0"	3'-8" x 4'-2"	3'-10" x 4'-2"



TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In <sup>2</sup> /ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45



9½" For 6'-0" Structure Bottoms  
11½" For 8'-0" Structure Bottoms



TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18"	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLET TYPE B

10/30/2018 8:45:10 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

REVISION DESCRIPTION:

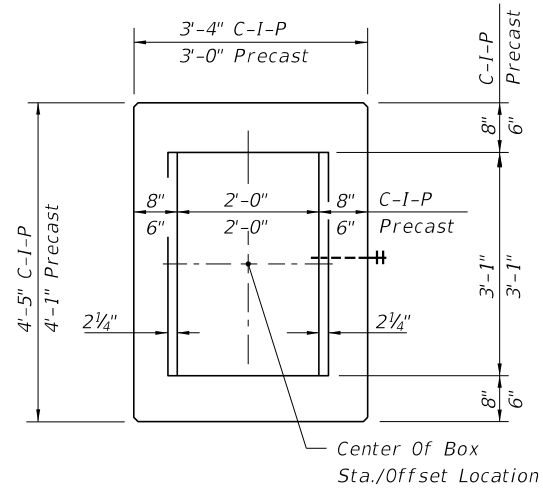


FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

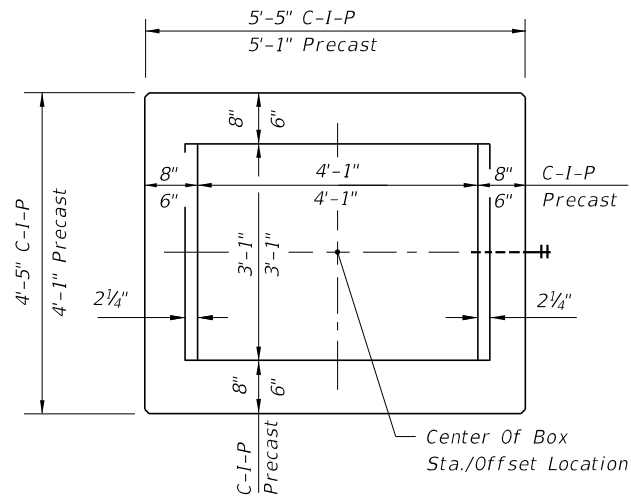
DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE B

INDEX 425-051

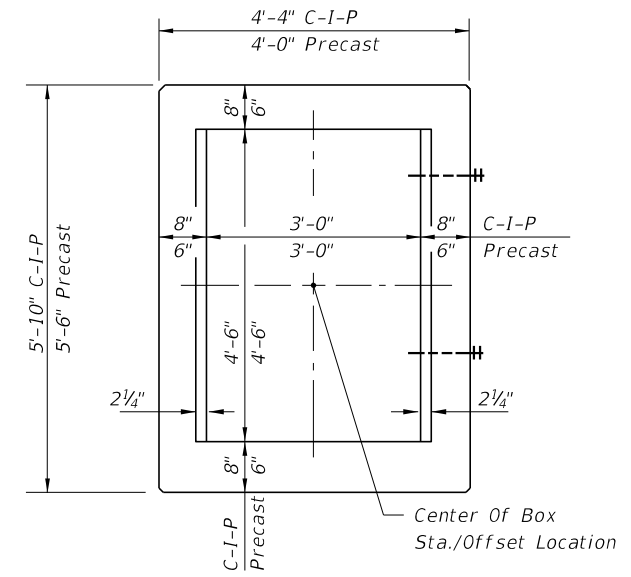
SHEET 3 of 3



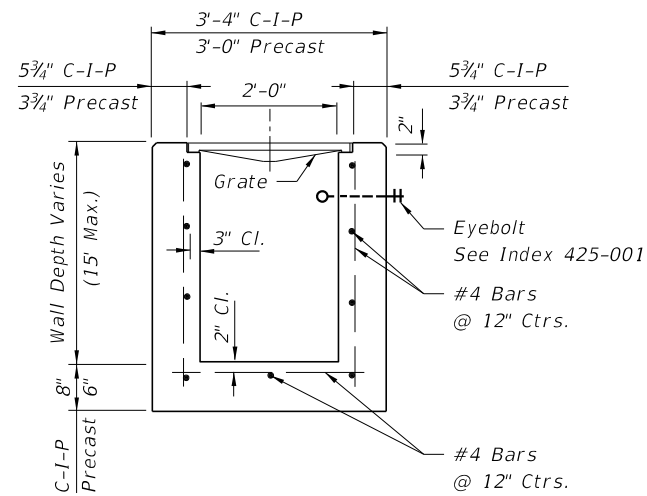
PLAN



PLAN



PLAN



SECTION

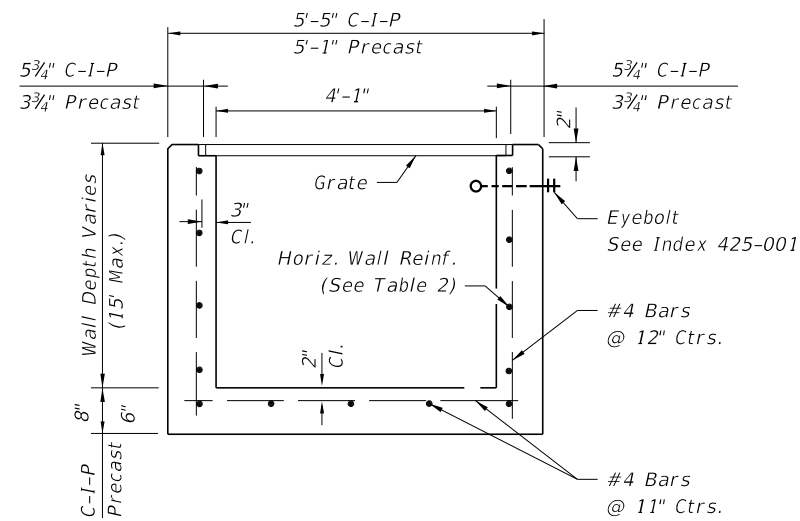
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 1)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-15'	A12	0.20	12"	8"

TYPE C

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

- 2'-0" Wall - 18" Pipe
- 3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe (18" where an 18" pipe enters a 2'-0" wall)



SECTION

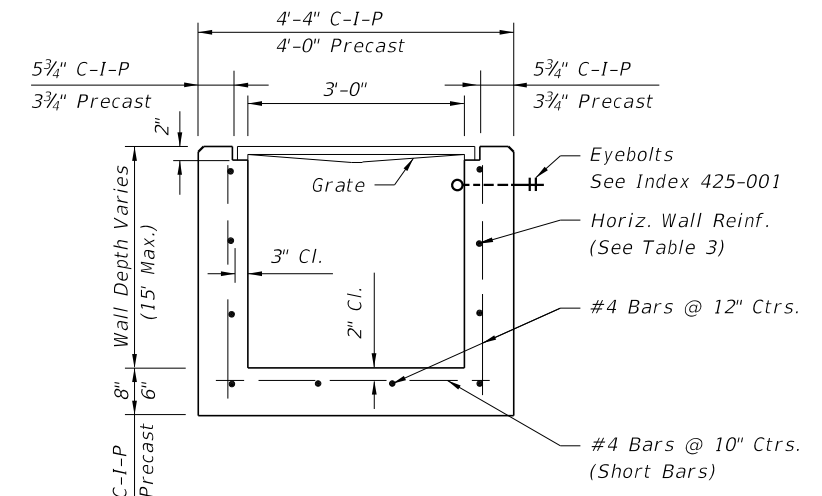
HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 2)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-6'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
6'-10'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
10'-13'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
10'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"

TYPE D

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

- 3'-1" Wall - 24" Pipe
- 4'-1" Wall - 36" Pipe



SECTION

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 3)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
0'-7.5'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7.5'-10'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
10'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"

TYPE E

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:

- 3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe
- 4'-6" Wall - 36" Pipe

10/30/2018 8:45:14 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

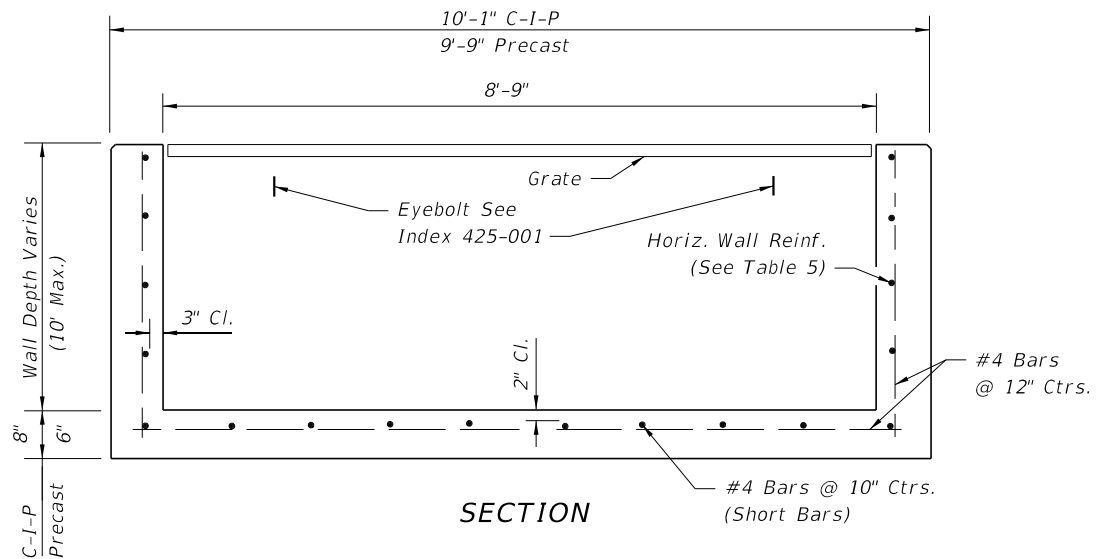
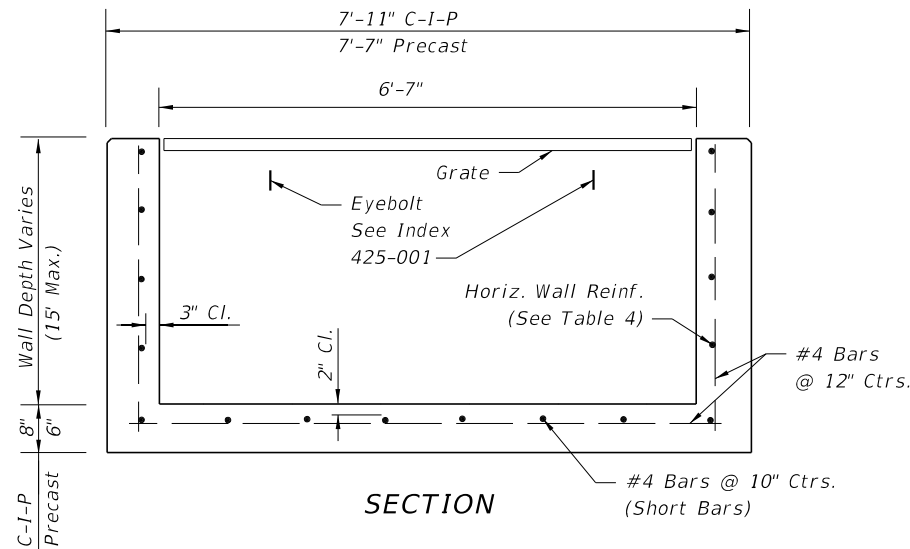
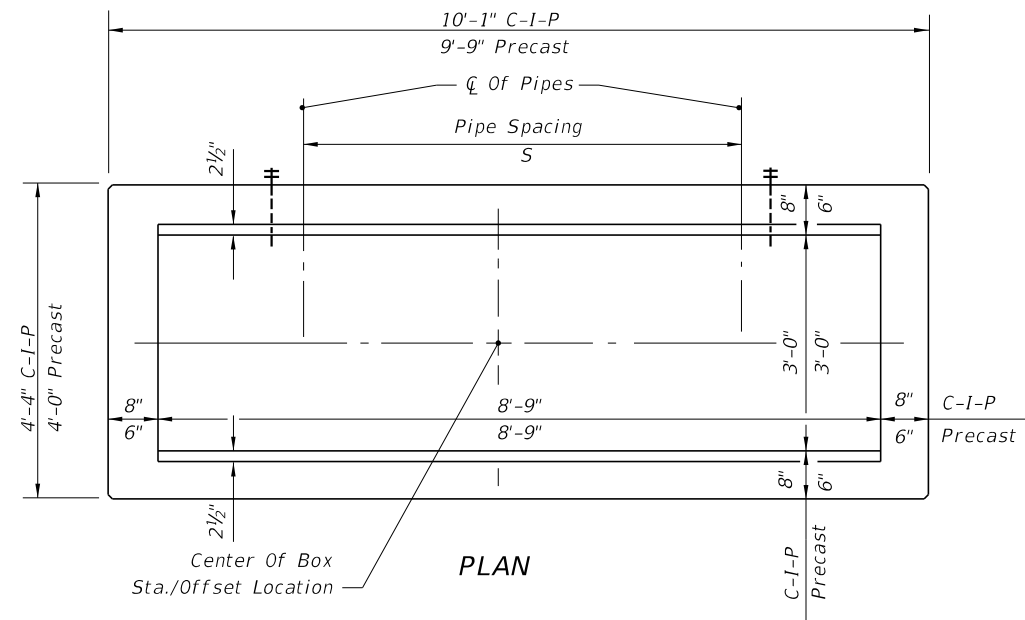
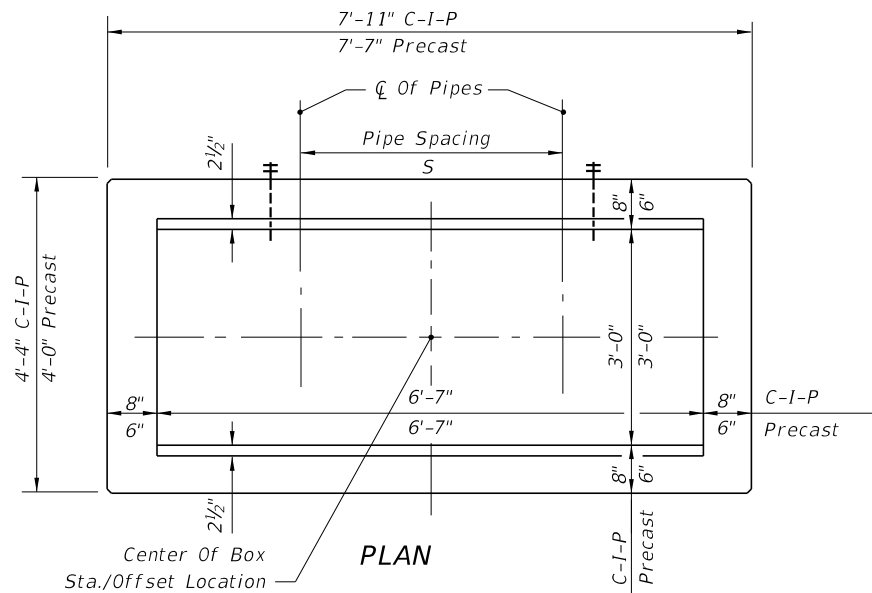


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX  
425-052

SHEET  
1 of 7



HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 4)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"
5'-7'	C6.5	0.37	6 1/2"	6"
7'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4 1/2"	4"

HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES (TABLE 5)

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in. <sup>2</sup> /ft.)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0'-5'	C3.5	0.37	3 1/2"	3"
5'-10'	D4.5	0.53	4 1/2"	4"

**TYPE H (2 & 3-GRATE INLET)**

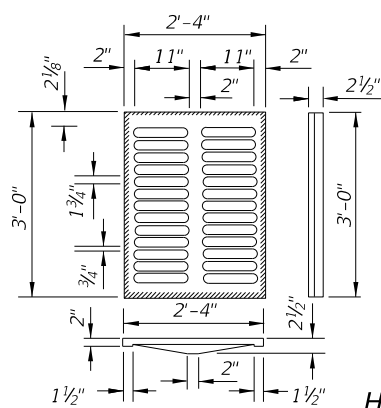
Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:  
 3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe  
 6'-7" Wall - 1-60" Pipe  
 Or 2-24" Pipe (S=3'-5")

**TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)**

Recommended Maximum Pipe Size:  
 3'-0" Wall - 24" Pipe  
 8'-9" Wall - 1-78" Pipe  
 Or 2-30" Pipe (S=4'-3")

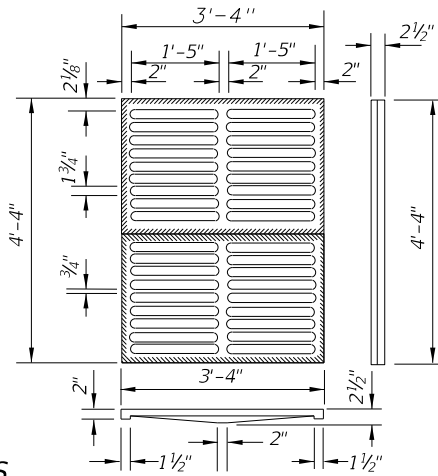
**GENERAL NOTES**  
 See Sheet 3 of 7.

10/30/2018 8:45:18 AM

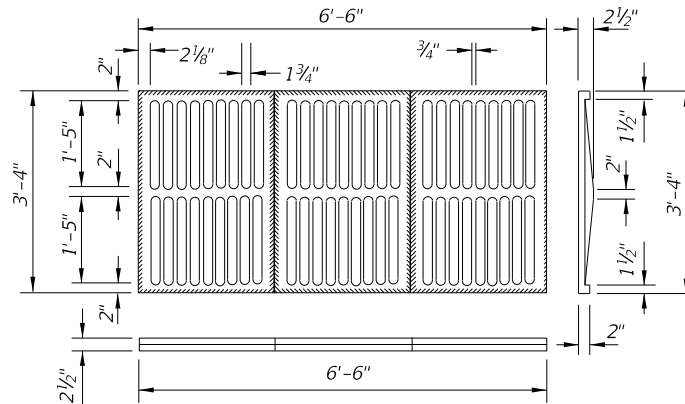


HALF SECTION CAST IRON GRATES

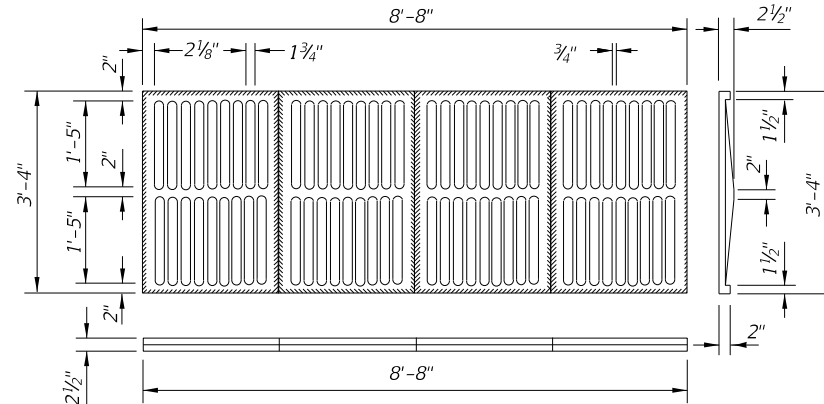
**TYPE C**  
Approx. Weight 235 Lbs.



**TYPE E**  
Approx. Weight 465 Lbs.

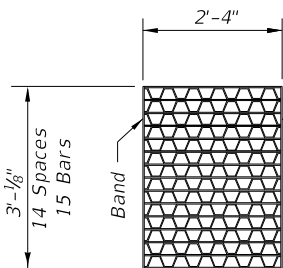


**TYPE H (3-GRATE INLET)**  
Approx. Weight 725 Lbs.



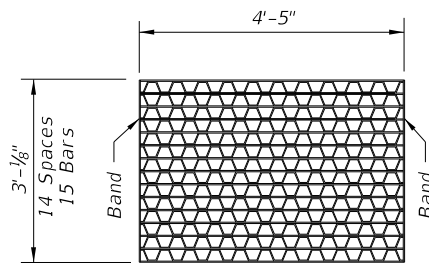
**TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)**  
Approx. Weight 967 Lbs.

**CAST IRON GRATES**



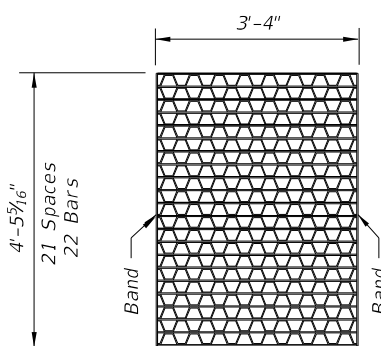
**TYPE C**

Straight Bars 2" x 1/4"  
Reticuline Bars 1 1/4" x 3/16"  
Bands 2" x 1/4"  
Approx. Weight 104 Lbs.



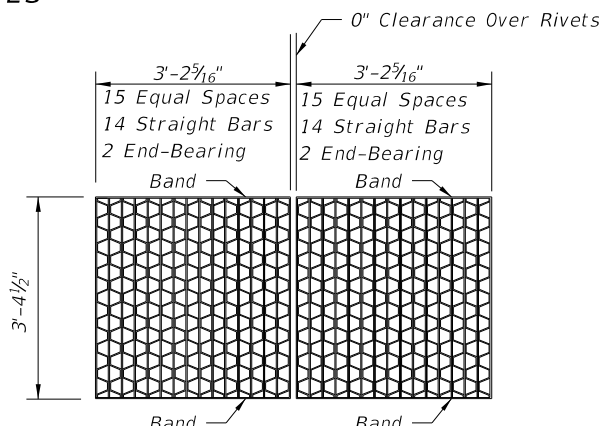
**TYPE D**

Straight Bars 2" x 1/4"  
Reticuline Bars 1 1/4" x 3/16"  
Bands 2" x 1/4"  
Approx. Weight 190 Lbs.



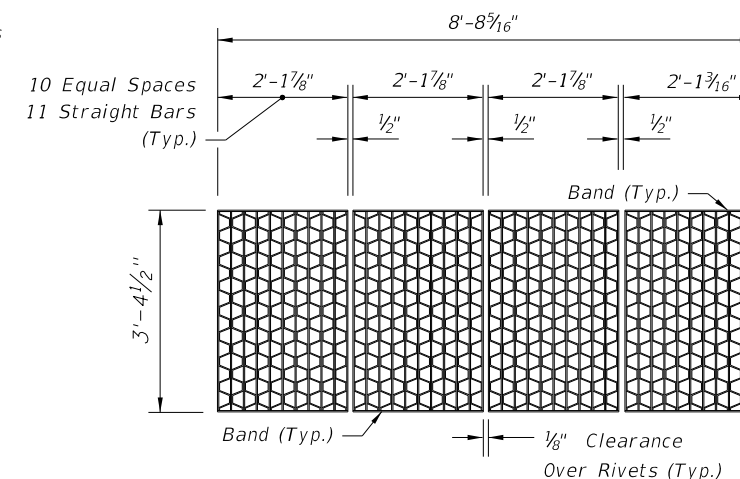
**TYPE E**

Straight Bars 2" x 1/4"  
Reticuline Bars 1 1/4" x 3/16"  
Bands 2" x 1/4"  
Approx. Weight 215 Lbs.



**TYPE H (2-GRATE INLET)**

Straight End-Bearing Bars 2" x 3/8"    Banding Bars 2" x 1/4"  
Straight Bearing Bars 2" x 1/4"    Approx. Total Weight 310 Lbs.  
Reticuline Bars 1 1/4" x 3/16"



**TYPE H (4-GRATE INLET)**

Straight End-Bearing Bars 2" x 1/4"  
Reticuline Bars 1 1/4" x 3/16"  
Banding Bars 2" x 3/16"  
Approx. Total Weight 388 Lbs.


**STEEL GRATES**

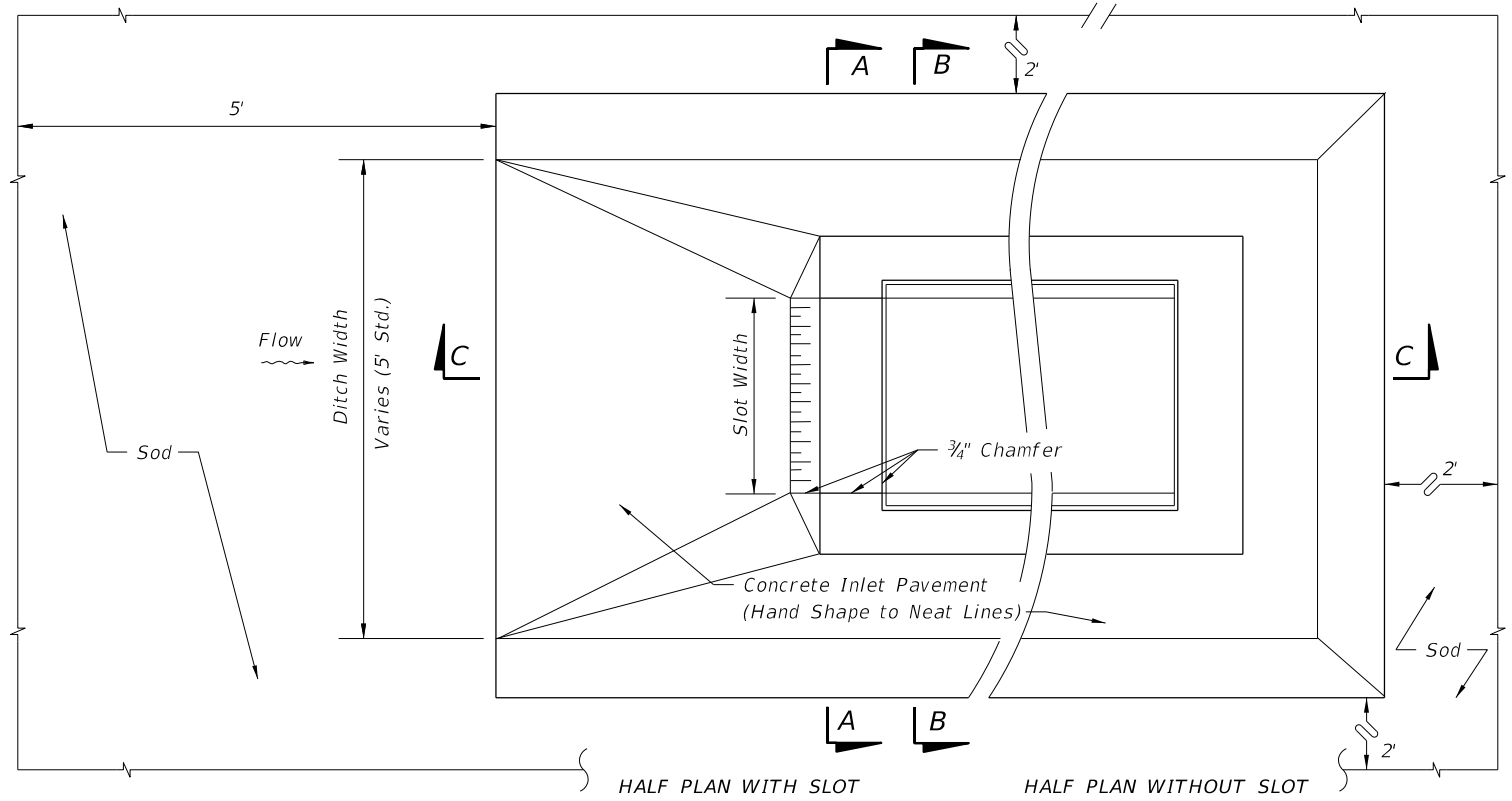
NOTE: Steel Grates Are Required On Inlets With Traversable Slots And On Inlets where Bicycle Traffic Is Anticipated.

**GENERAL NOTES**

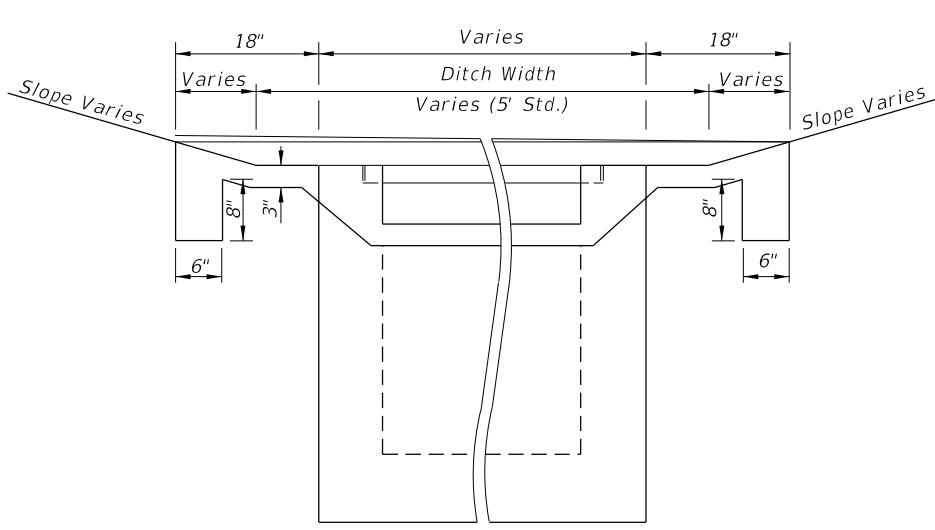
- These inlets are suitable for bicycle traffic and are to be used in ditches, medians and other areas subject to infrequent traffic loadings but are not to be placed in areas subject to any heavy wheel loads. These inlets may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.
- Inlets subject to minimal debris should be constructed without slots. Where debris is a problem inlets should be constructed with slots. Slotted inlets located within roadway clear zones and areas subject to pedestrians shall have traversable slots. The traversable slot modification is not adaptable to inlet Type H. Slots may be constructed at either or both ends as shown on plans. Traversable slots shall not be used in areas subject to occasional bicycle traffic.
- Steel grates are to be used on all inlets where bicycle traffic is anticipated. Steel grates are to be used on all inlets with traversable slots. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on inlets without slots where bicycle traffic is not anticipated. Either cast iron or steel grates may be used on all inlets with non-traversable slots. Subject to the selection described above, when Alternate G grate is specified in the plans, either the steel grate, hot dip galvanized after fabrication, or the cast iron grate may be used, unless the plans stipulate the particular type.
- Recommended maximum pipe sizes shown are for concrete pipe. Size for other types of pipe must be checked for fit.
- All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
- Concrete inlet pavement to be used on inlets without slots and inlets with non-traversable slots only when called for in the plans; but required on all traversable slot inlets. Cost to be included in contract unit price for inlets. Quantities shown are for information only.
- Traversable slots constructed in existing inlets shall be paid for as inlets partial. For conversion work and method of payment see 'TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS'.
- Sodding to be used on all inlets not located in paved areas and paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- For supplementary details see Index 425-001.
- All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for 1 1/2" clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening.

10/30/2018 8:45:22 AM

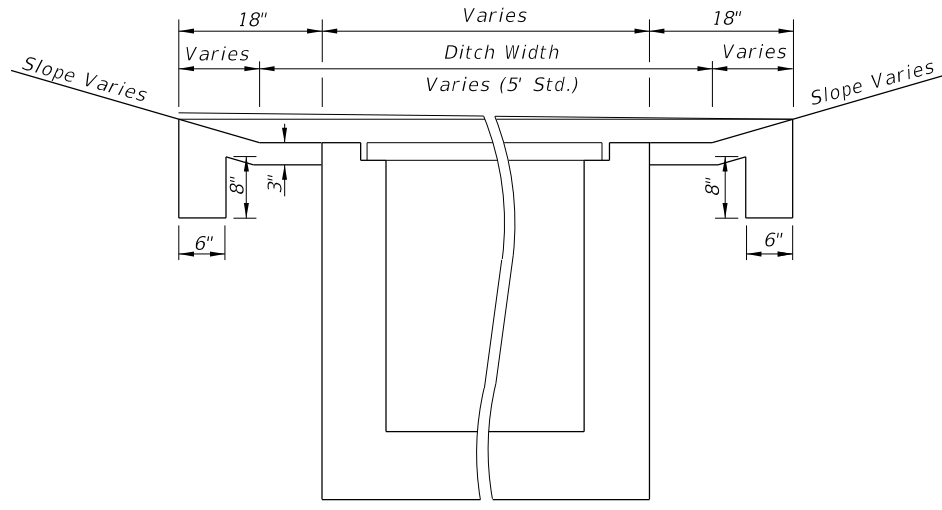
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H</b>	INDEX 425-052	SHEET 3 of 7
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------



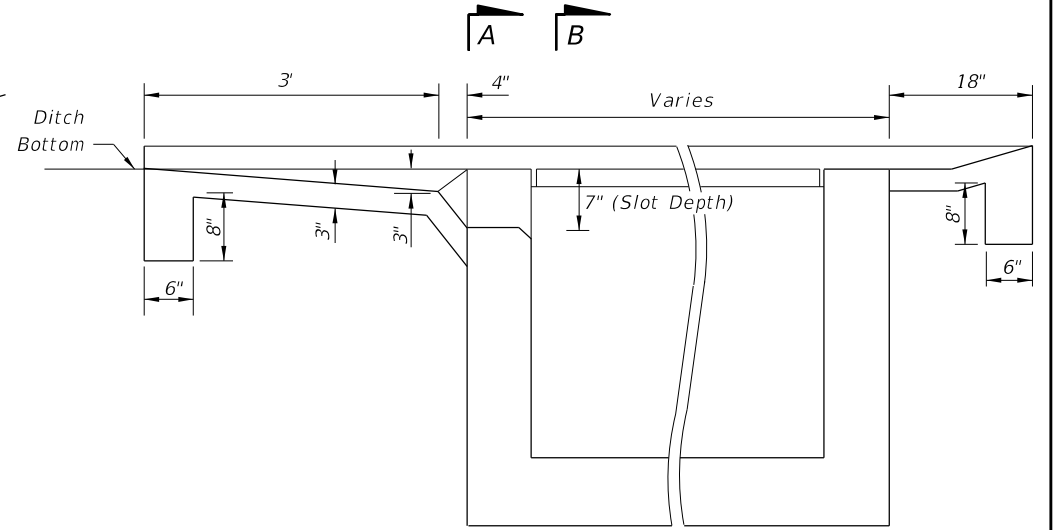
PLAN VIEW



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



SECTION CC

PAVEMENT AND SODDING QUANTITIES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOTS						
Inlet	Pavement				Sod	
	Single Slot		Double Slot		Single Slot	Double Slot
	SY	CY	SY	CY	SY	SY
C	4.87	0.77	6.16	0.93	12	16
D	5.99	0.91	7.70	1.10	14	19
E	5.88	0.91	7.37	1.08	14	18

TRAVERSABLE SLOTS

10/30/2018 8:45:26 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

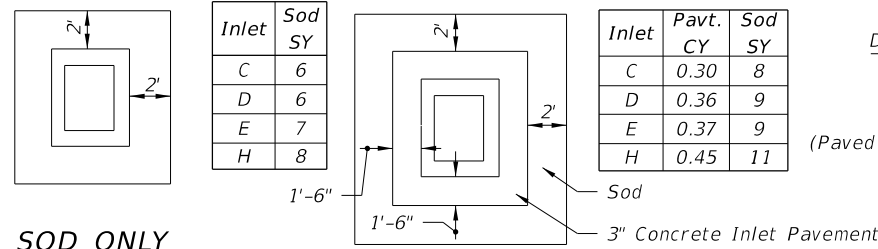
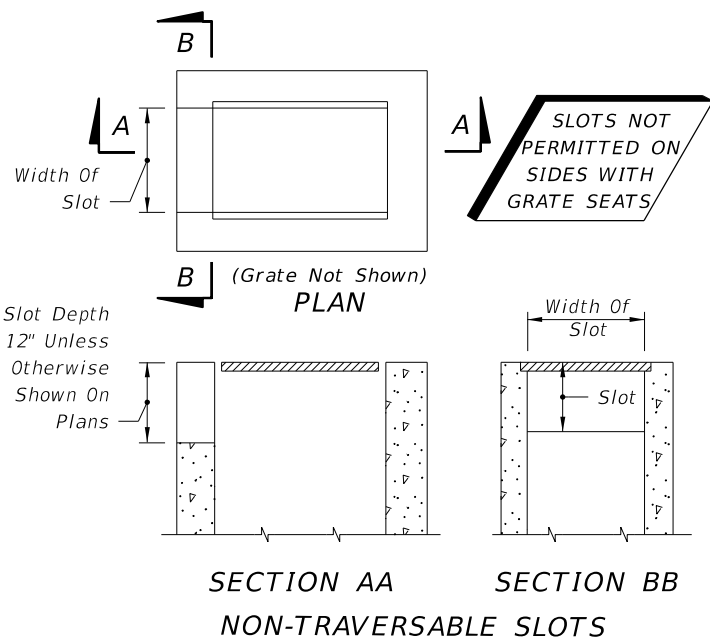


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

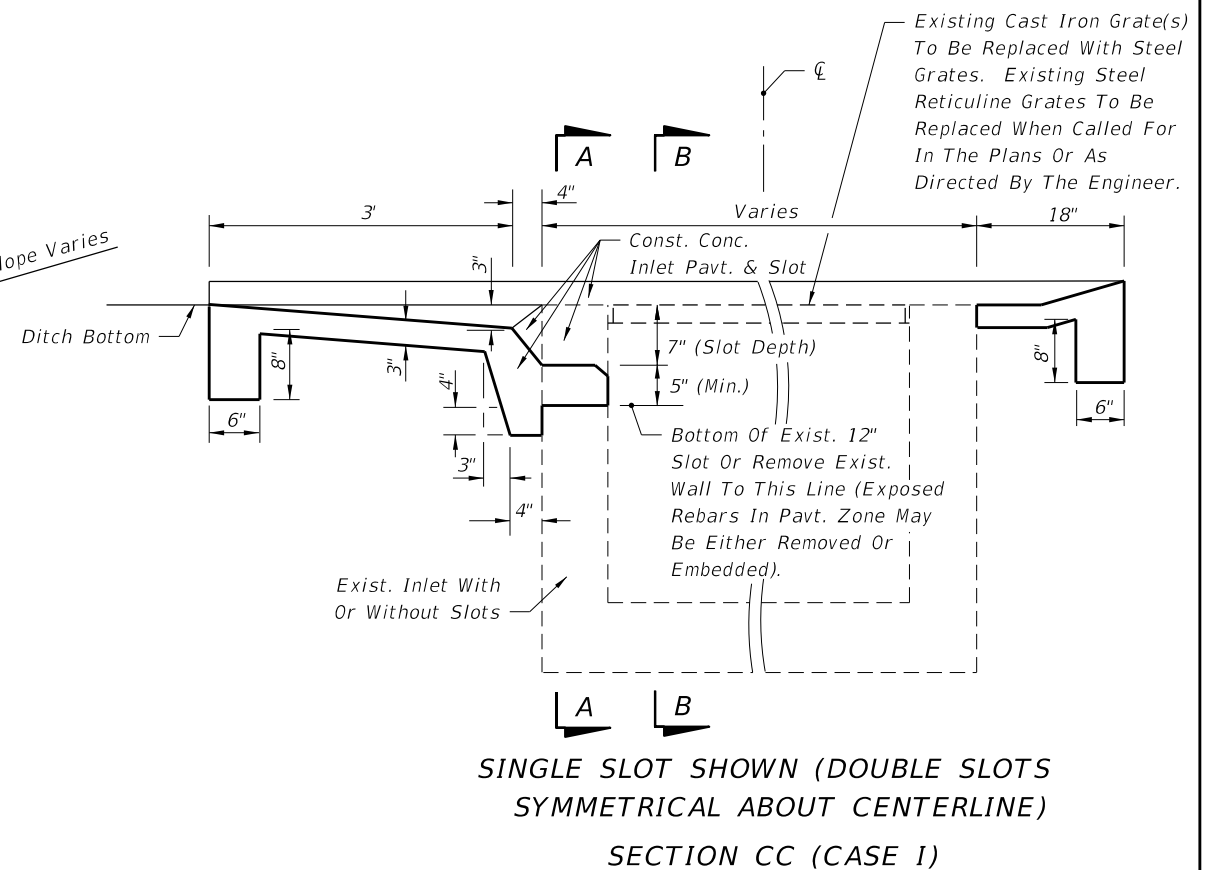
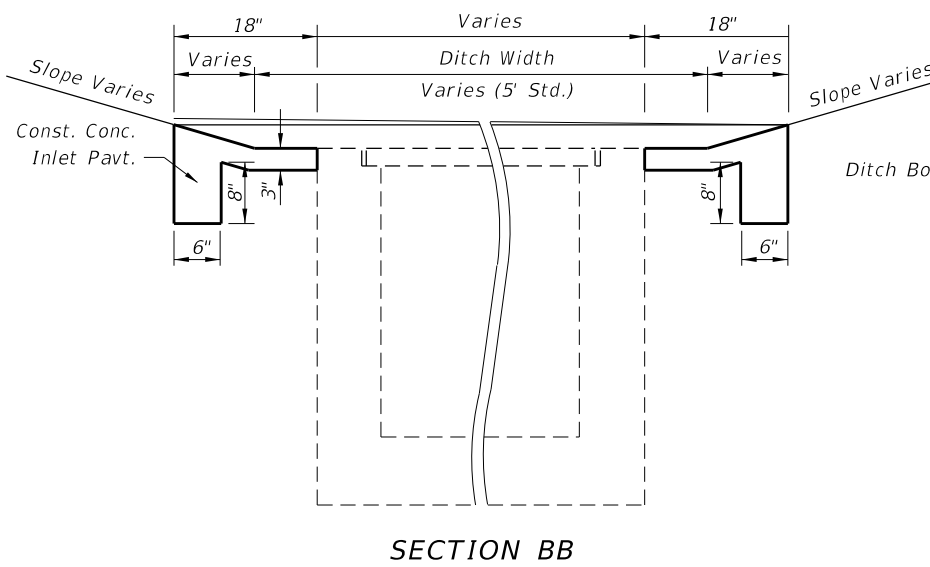
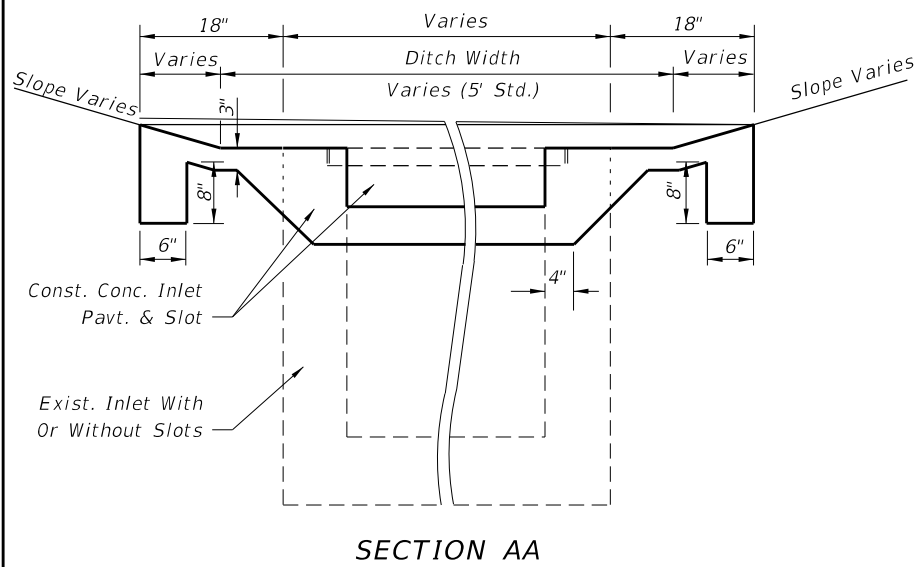
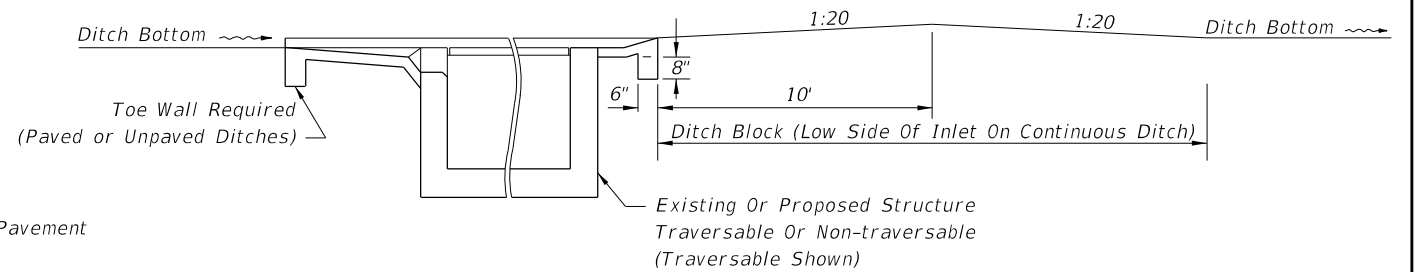
DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX  
425-052

SHEET  
4 of 7



NOTE: See General Notes Nos. 6 and 7, Sheet 3 of 7.  
**SODDING AND PAVEMENT FOR INLETS WITHOUT SLOTS AND INLETS WITH NON-TRAVERSABLE SLOTS**



PAVEMENT AND SODDING QUANTITIES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOTS						
Inlet	Pavement				Sod	
	Single Slot SY	Double Slot CY	Single Slot SY	Double Slot CY	Single Slot SY	Double Slot SY
C	4.87	0.83	6.16	1.05	12	16
D	5.99	1.01	7.70	1.30	14	19
E	5.88	0.99	7.37	1.24	14	18

NOTE: For plan view and additional details see Sheet 4 of 7.  
 For payment see General Notes Nos. 6 and 7, Sheet 3 of 7.  
**TRAVERSABLE SLOTS FOR EXISTING INLETS**

10/30/2018 8:45:29 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H

INDEX  
425-052

SHEET  
5 of 7



**DESIGN NOTES FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS**

1. The general purpose of these conversions is to remove the hazard of the protruding inlet top, while not creating a hazard by depressing the top too deeply.
2. The corrective procedure depends on the approach ditch grade and hydraulic requirements of the site. The selection of the appropriate case depends on the relationship between inlet top and ditch elevation, and, on the vertical clearance between the top of the uppermost pipe(s) and the grate. The purpose for the Case 1 conversion is to add the traversable slot to an existing inlet where top removal, change in grate elevation and ditch transitions are not required. Case 2 will normally be applicable to ditches with flatter grades adjoining the inlet. Case 3 will normally be applicable to ditches with steeper grades adjoining the inlet where build up of the existing ditch is acceptable.
3. The designer shall stipulate in the plans which case is to be constructed at each individual inlet location.

Where the existing inlet top is above the existing ditch (Case 2) but borrow material will be required to adjust the ditch (Case 3), and vertical clearance or other conditions do not prevent removal of the inlet top, the designer should call for Case 2. The designer shall determine if ditch reconstruction is required more than 35 feet beyond any traversable slot side and shall include separate pay items in the plans to cover the cost for that portion of required ditch reconstruction exceeding the 35 foot limit. The designer shall also determine whether ditch pavement is required for ditch restoration within the 35 foot limit and include that pavement under a pay item separate from the inlets partial.

When the detention ditch concept is to be used with Case 3, the designer shall stipulate 'Case 3 (Detention)' in the plans.

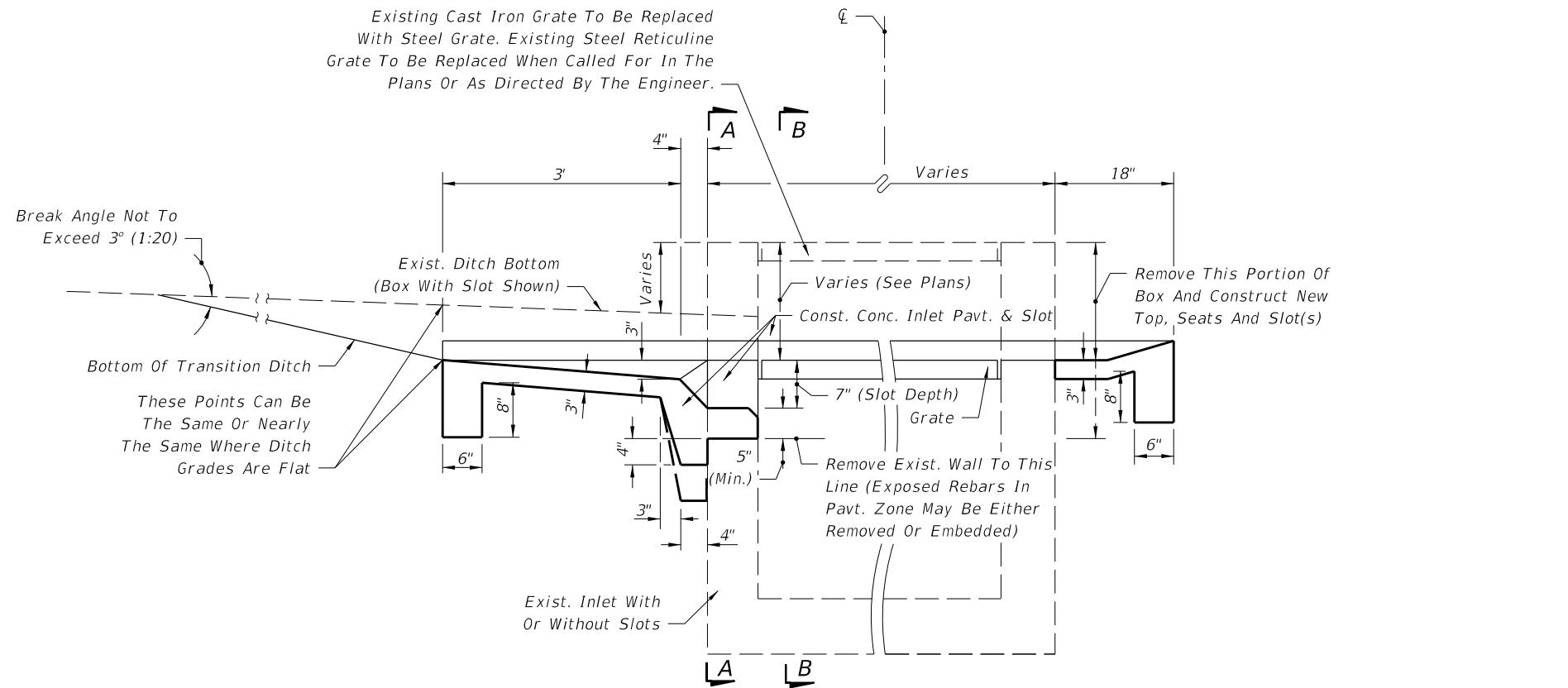
The designer shall determine whether tight soil or other conditions at each individual inlet indicates the need for underdrain in Case 3 conversions and shall call for Underdrain, Type 1 in the plans.

**METHOD OF PAYMENT FOR TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS**

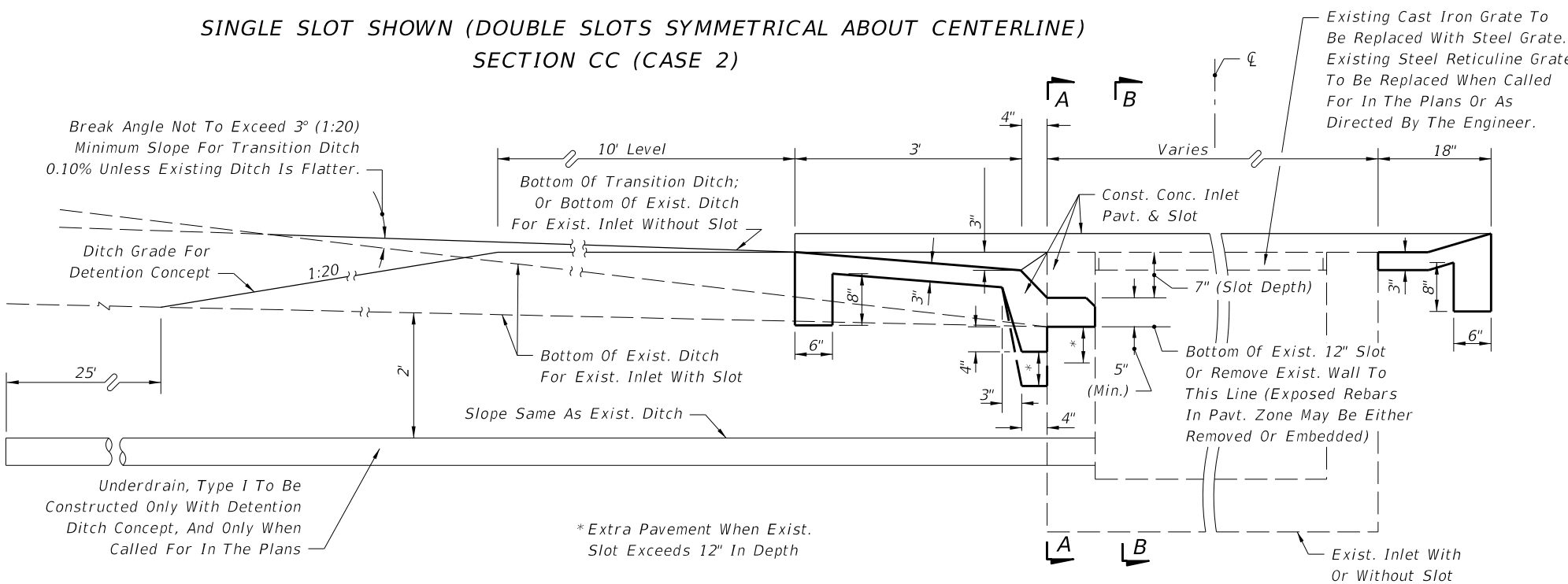
1. Existing inlets converted to traversable slot tops under Cases 1, 2 and 3 shall be paid for as inlets partial, each. Case shall not be included in the pay item description.
2. All ditch reconstruction work within 35 feet of each traversable slot conversion, whether required by these details or as a direct result of the conversion, shall be included as a part of the partial cost. Reconstruction work shall include excavation and removal of surplus materials or borrow materials in place, grading, compaction, shaping and restoration of disturbed turf. Sodding, ditch pavement and underdrain are not included as part of the inlet partial cost and are to be paid for separately.
3. Concrete inlet pavement and sodding shall be in accordance with the sections on this detail and with the Plan on Sheet 4 and Sections AA, BB and CC (as Case 1) and tabular quantities on Sheet 5.
4. Unit price and payment shall constitute full compensation for inlet conversion (including concrete inlet paving and replacement grate(s)), ditch reconstruction, restoration of disturbed turf, and shall be paid for under the contract price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type \_\_) (Partial), each.

Sodding shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

Ditch pavement shall be paid for separate from the inlet by pavement type(s) and unit(s) as called for in the plans.




**SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)  
SECTION CC (CASE 2)**

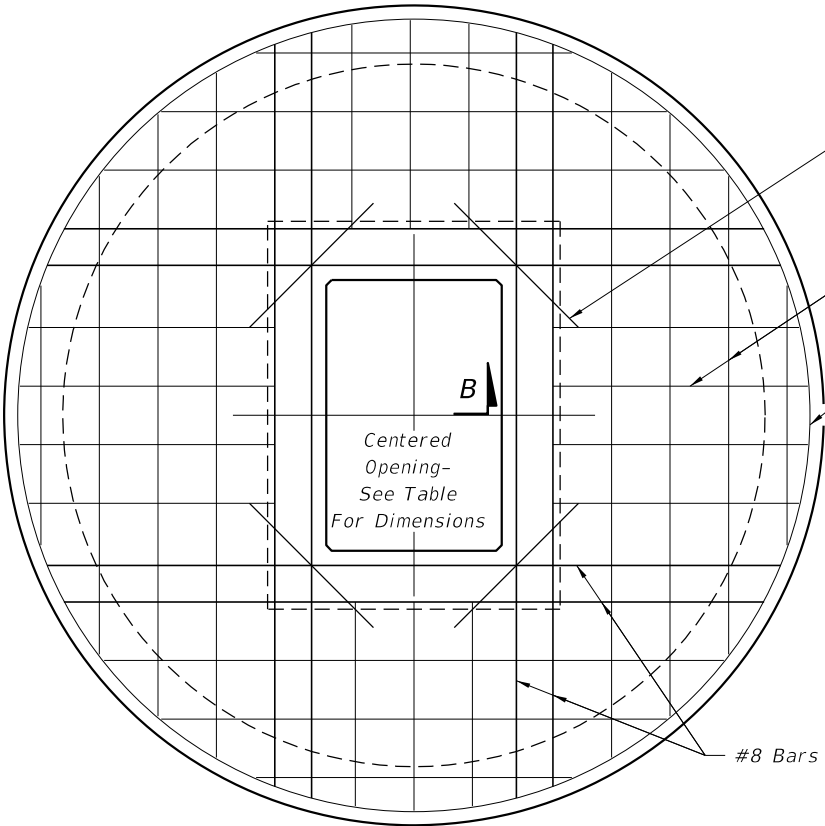
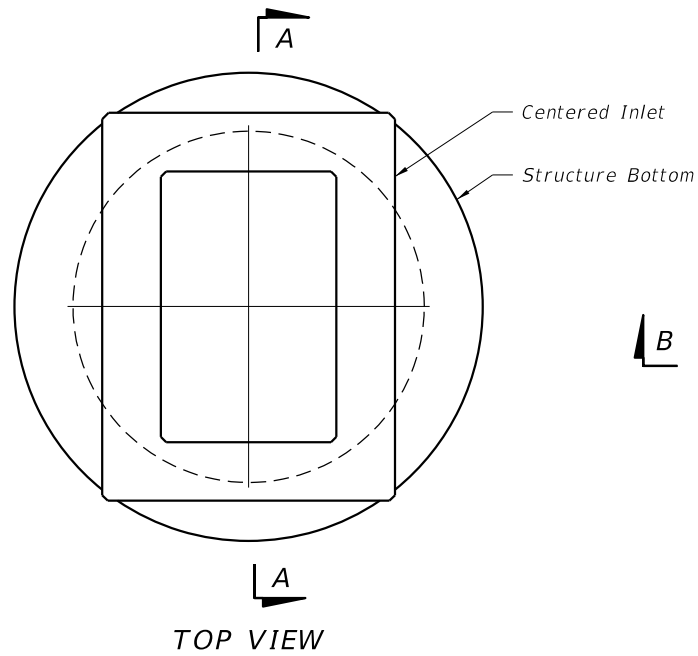


**SINGLE SLOT SHOWN (DOUBLE SLOTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT CENTERLINE)  
SECTION CC (CASE 3)**

**TRAVERSABLE SLOT INLETS (PARTIAL) FOR EXISTING INLETS**

10/30/2018 8:45:33 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES C, D, E AND H	INDEX 425-052	SHEET 6 of 7
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

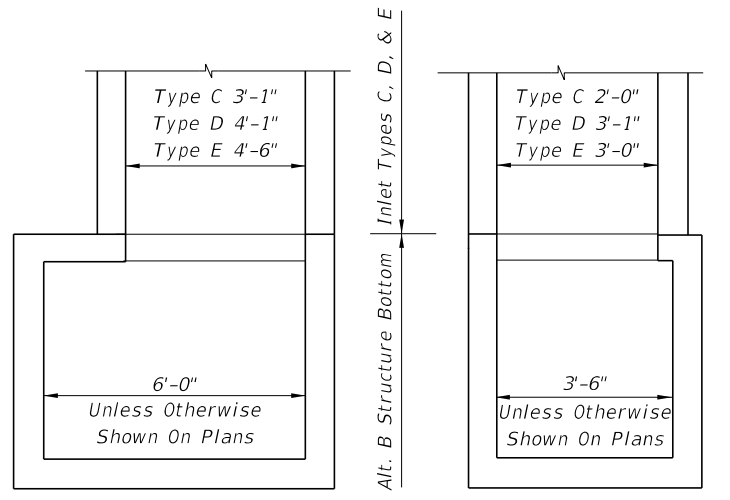


TOP SLAB OPENINGS		
DIAMETER	OPENING SIZE	
	MIN.	MAX.
4'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	2'-0" x 3'-1"
5'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-1" x 4'-1"
6'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-0" x 4'-6"
8'-0"	2'-0" x 3'-1"	3'-0" x 4'-6"

TOP SLAB REINFORCING DIAGRAM

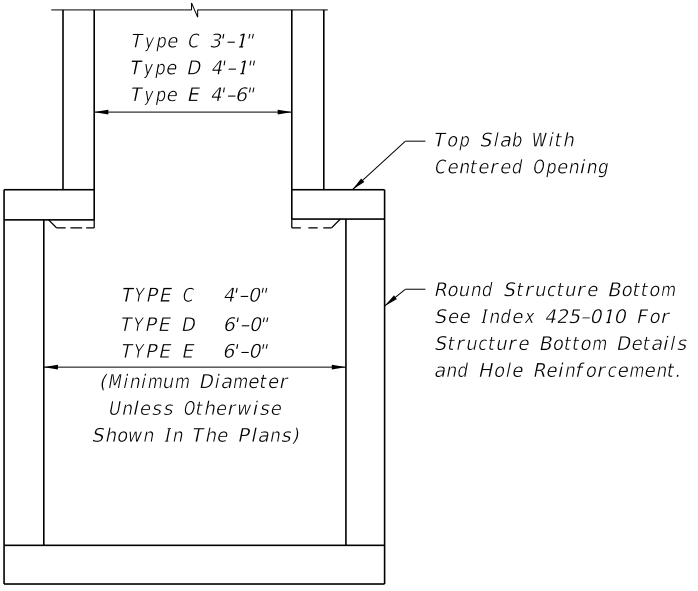
TOP SLAB REINFORCING SCHEDULE	
SCHEDULE	GRADE 60 (BAR) OR 65 KSI & 70 KSI (WIRE FABRIC) In. <sup>2</sup> /ft.
A	0.20
B	0.24
C	0.37
D	0.53
E	0.73
F	1.06
G	1.45

TOP SLAB WITH CENTERED OPENING		
SLAB DEPTH	SLAB THICKNESS	REINFORCING (2 WAYS) SCHEDULE
SIZE: 4'-0"		
≥0.5'-40'	9½"	C
SIZE: 5'-0"		
≥0.5' < 30'	9½"	C
30'-40'	9½"	D
SIZE: 6'-0"		
0.5' < 8'	9½"	B
8' < 18'	9½"	C
18' < 30'	9½"	D
30' < 37'	9½"	E
37'-40'	9½"	G
SIZE: 8'-0"		
≥0.5' < 9'	11½"	C
9' < 15'	11½"	D
15' < 23'	11½"	E
23' < 33'	11½"	E
33'-40'	11½"	G

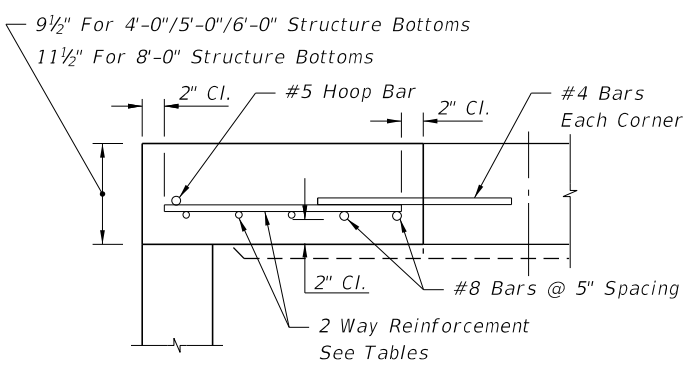


See Index 425-010 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

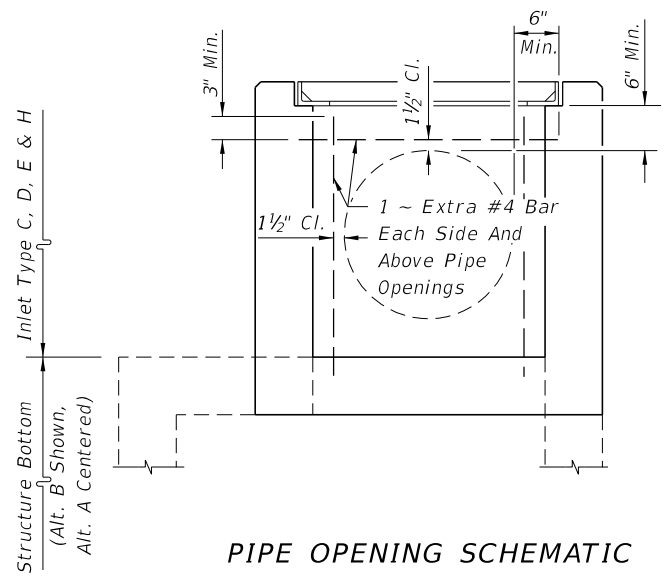
ALT. B STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D & E



SECTION AA



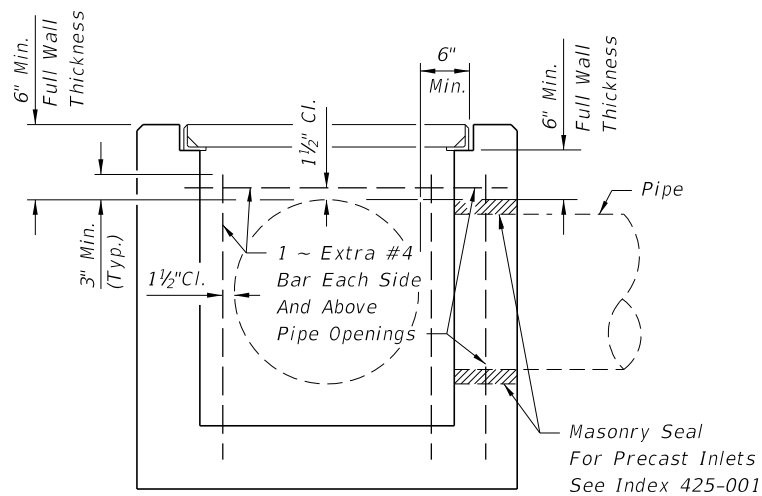
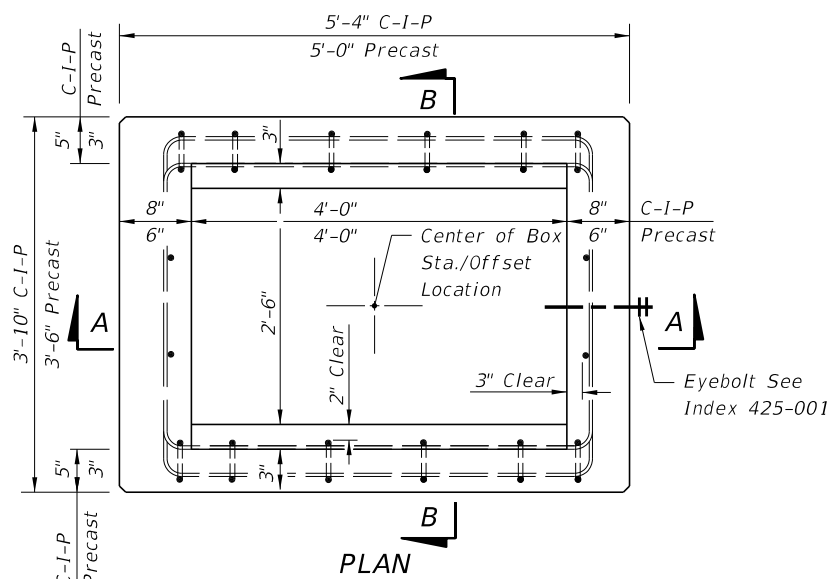
SECTION BB



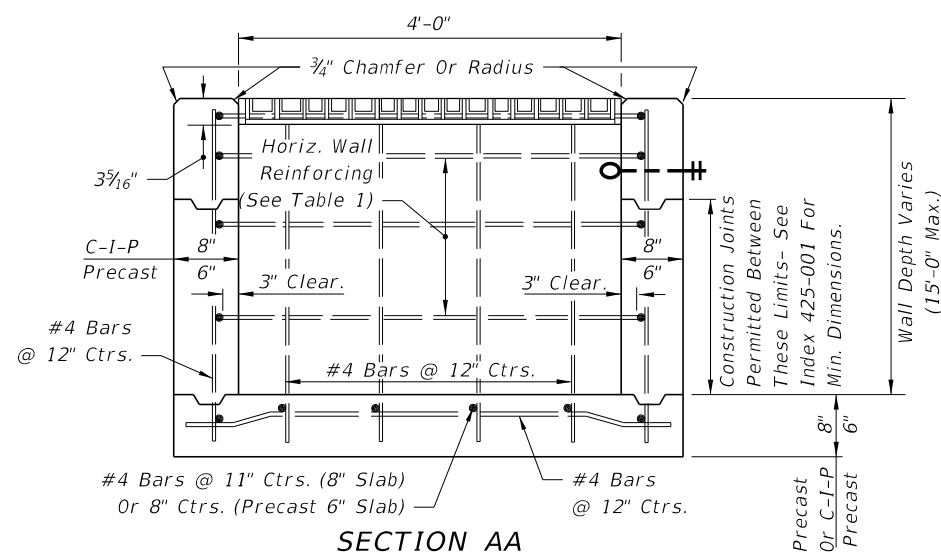
PIPE OPENING SCHEMATIC

ALT. A STRUCTURE BOTTOM FOR INLETS TYPE C, D AND E

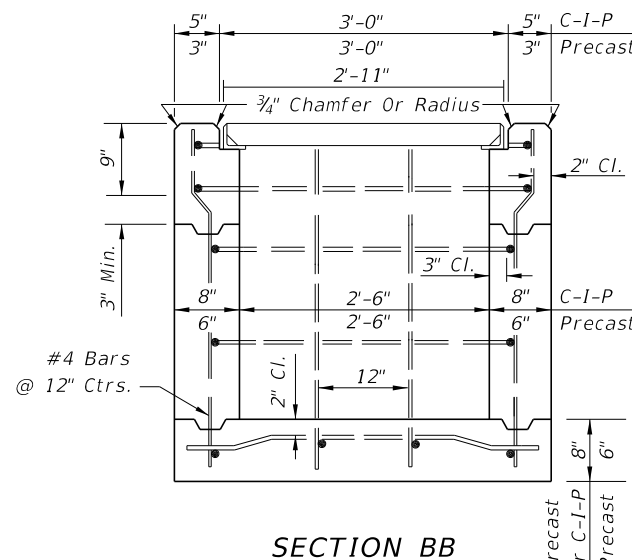
10/30/2018 8:45:37 AM



(TYPE F SHOWN, TYPE G SIMILAR)  
PIPE OPENING SCHEMATIC



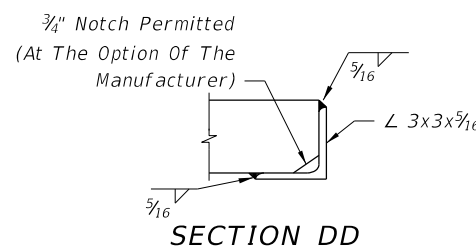
SECTION AA



SECTION BB



SECTION CC



SECTION DD

HORIZONTAL WALL REINF. SCHEDULES  
TYPE F INLET (TABLE 1)

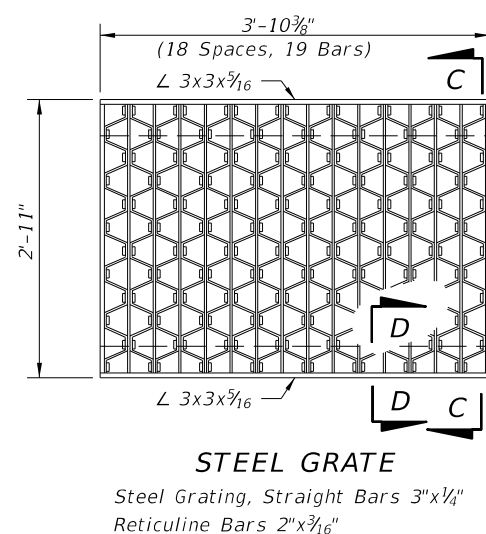
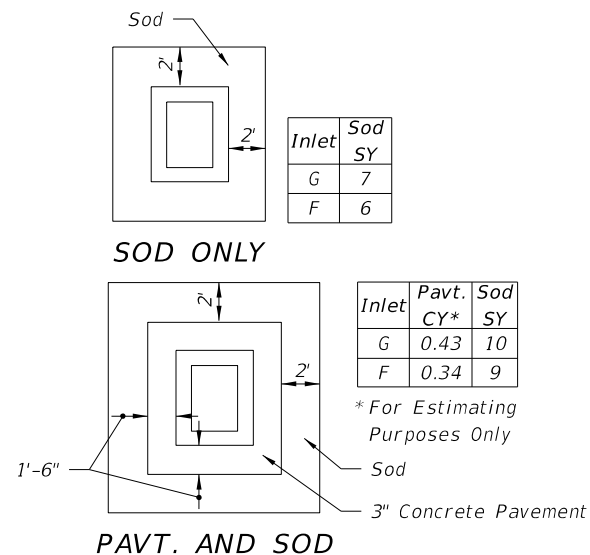
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 12'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"
12' - 15'	Special 1	0.267	5"	4"

GENERAL NOTES

1. These inlets are designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas, or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads, minimal debris, and bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet. When inlet is placed in areas subject to bicycle traffic, install filler bar when clearance or gap is greater than 5/8" as shown in Index 425-031.
2. When Alternate G grate is specified in plans, the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
3. These inlets may be used with Alternate B structure bottoms, Index 425-010. The inlet and bottom combinations are to be paid for under the contract unit price for inlets (DT Bot) (Type F (or G)) (J Bot, Depth), Ea.
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
5. For supplemental details, see Index 425-001.
6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. Bars to be cut or bent for 1 1/2" clearance around pipe opening. Provide one additional #4 bar above and at each side of pipe opening, as shown.
7. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.

RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES	
INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-6" (Type F)	18"
4'-0" (Type F)	30"
4'-10" / 5'-0" (Type G)	42"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe sizes see Note 3.

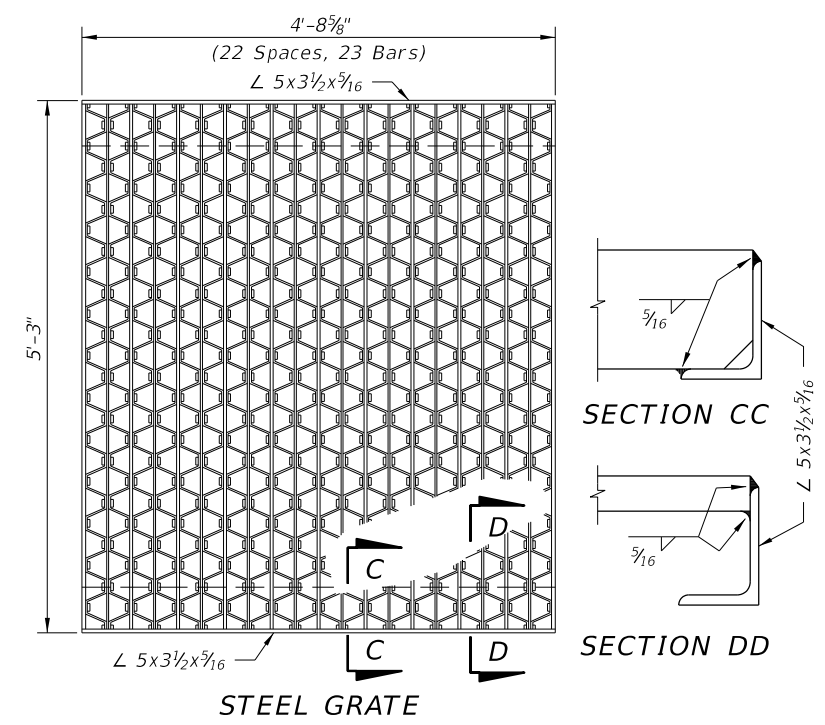
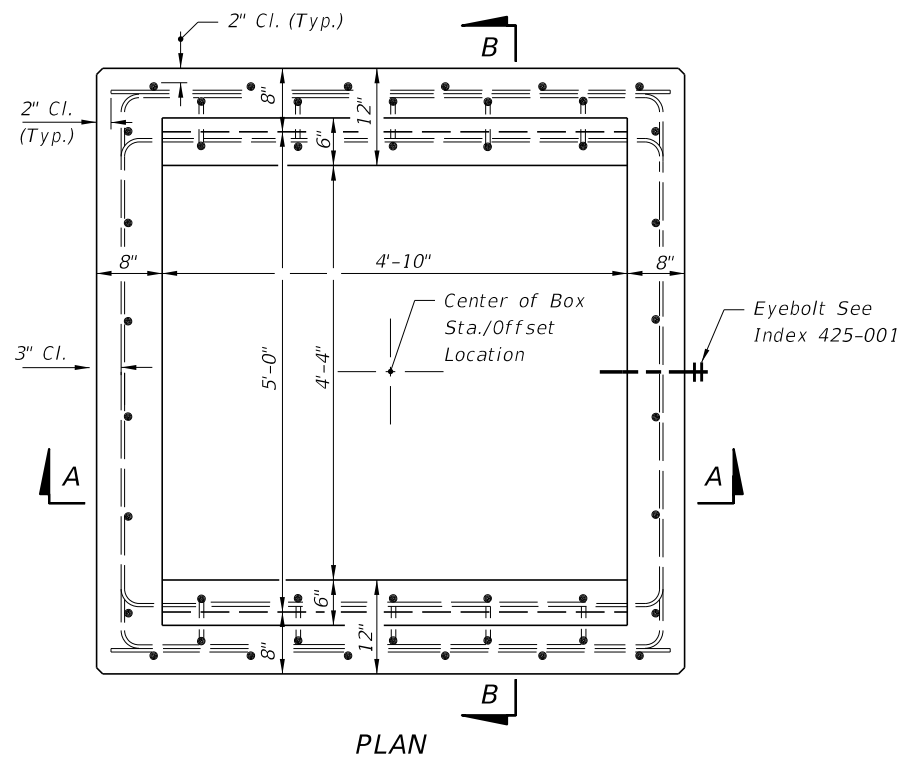


TYPE F

PAVEMENT AND SODDING

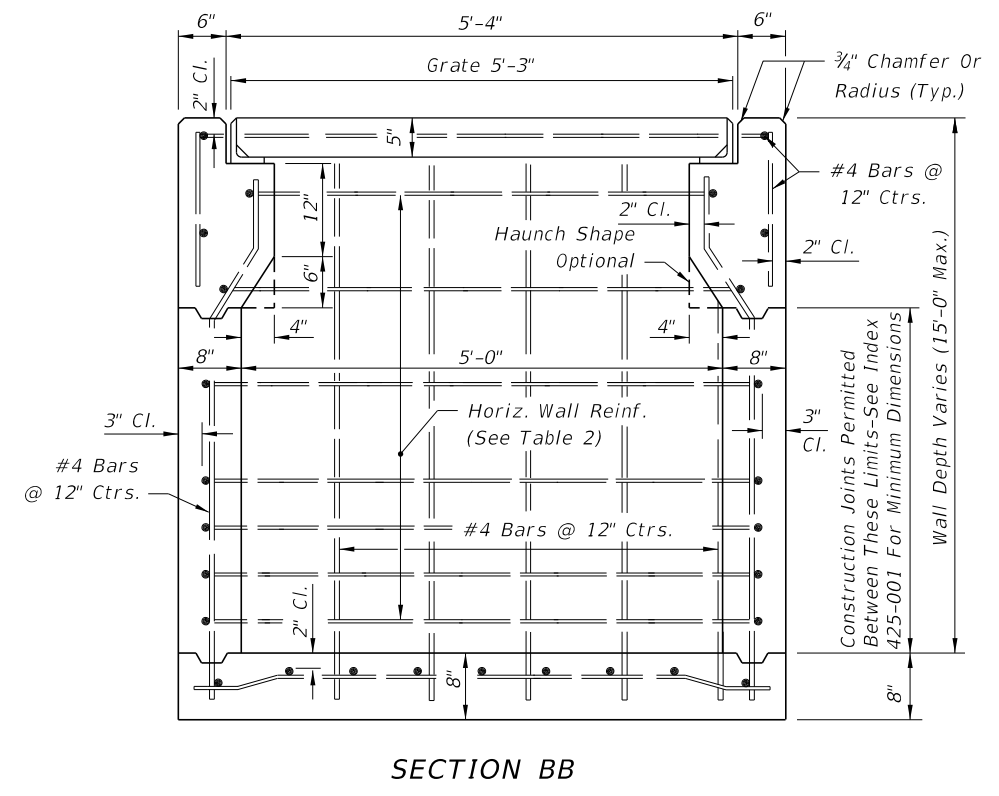
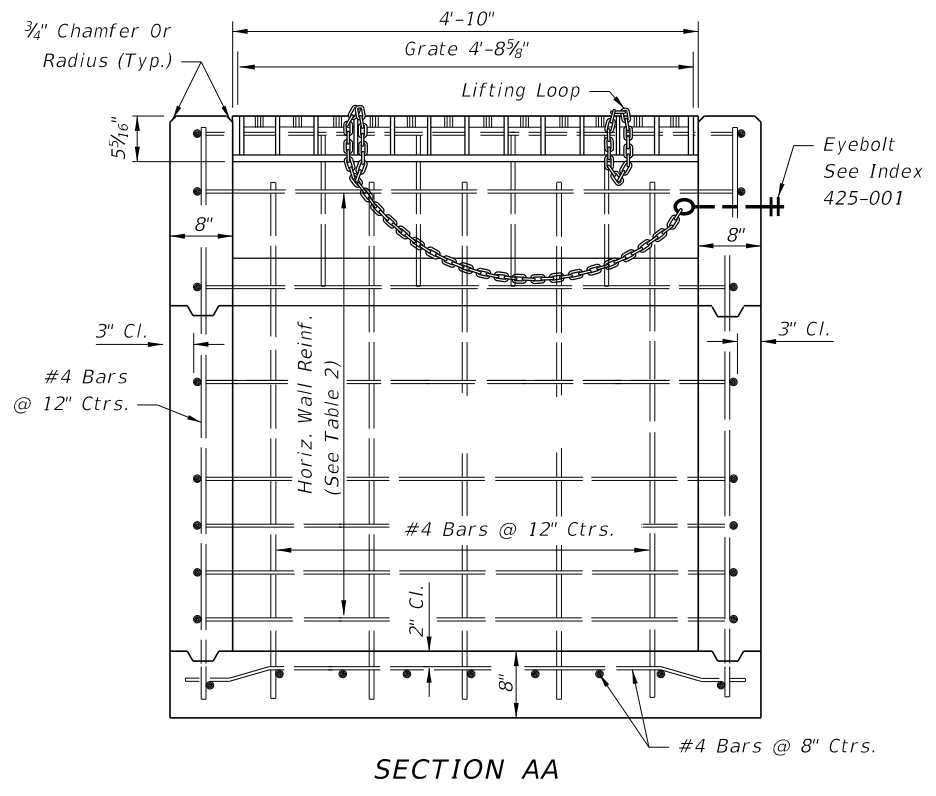
- Notes:
1. Pavement and/or sod to be used only where called for in the plans.
  2. Cost of paving to be included in cost of inlet.

10/30/2018 8:45:41 AM



TYPE G INLET (TABLE 2)

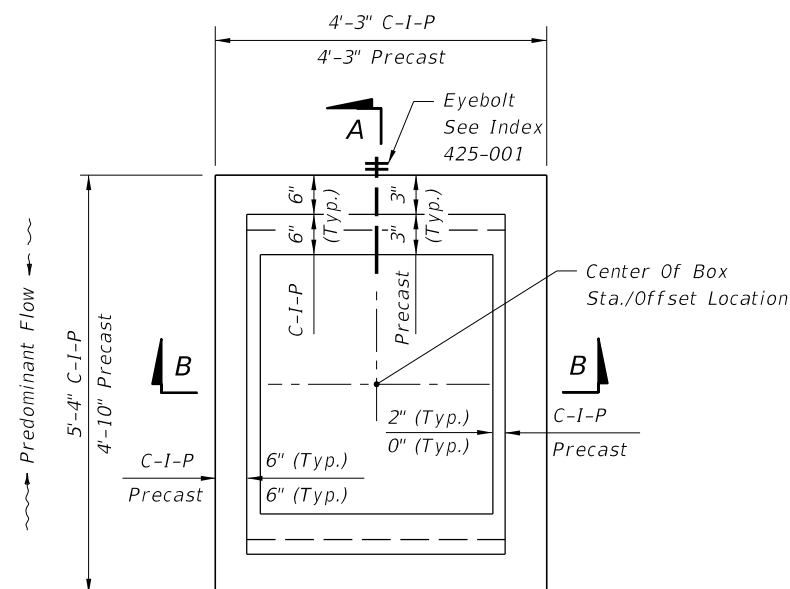
WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3' - 7'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
7' - 10'	B5.5	0.24	5 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	5"
10' - 15'	C6.5	0.37	6 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	6"



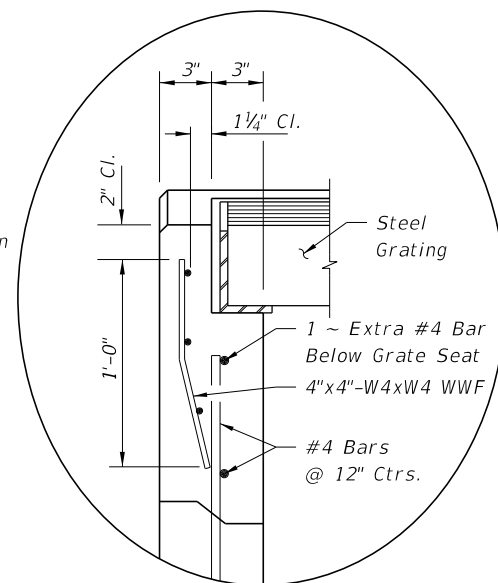
TYPE G

10/30/2018 8:45:44 AM

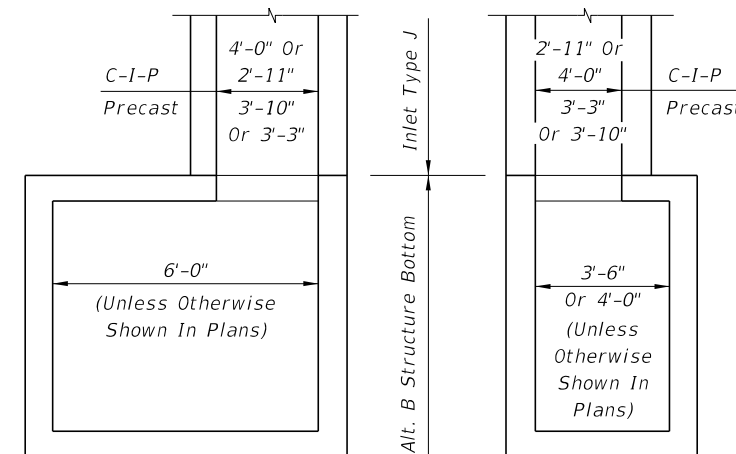
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPES F AND G	INDEX	SHEET
					425-053	2 of 2



**PLAN**  
(CAST-IN-PLACE INLET SHOWN, WITHOUT GRATE, PRECAST INLET SIMILAR)



**INSET A**  
(PRECAST OPTION)



NOTE: Alt. B Structure Bottom Only. See Index 425-010 for structure bottom details and hole reinforcement.

**INLET WITH STRUCTURE BOTTOM**

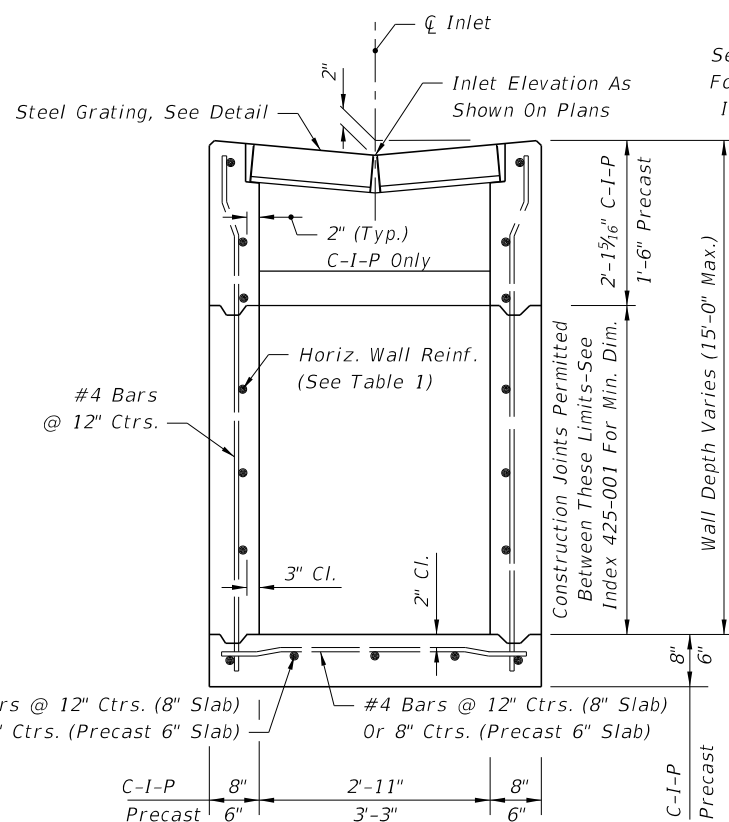
**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULE (TABLE 1)**

WALL DEPTH	SCHEDULE	AREA (In <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING	
			BARS	WWF
0' - 4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4' - 9'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
9' - 12'	A4	0.20	4"	3"
9' - 15'	B5.5	0.24	5 1/2"	5"

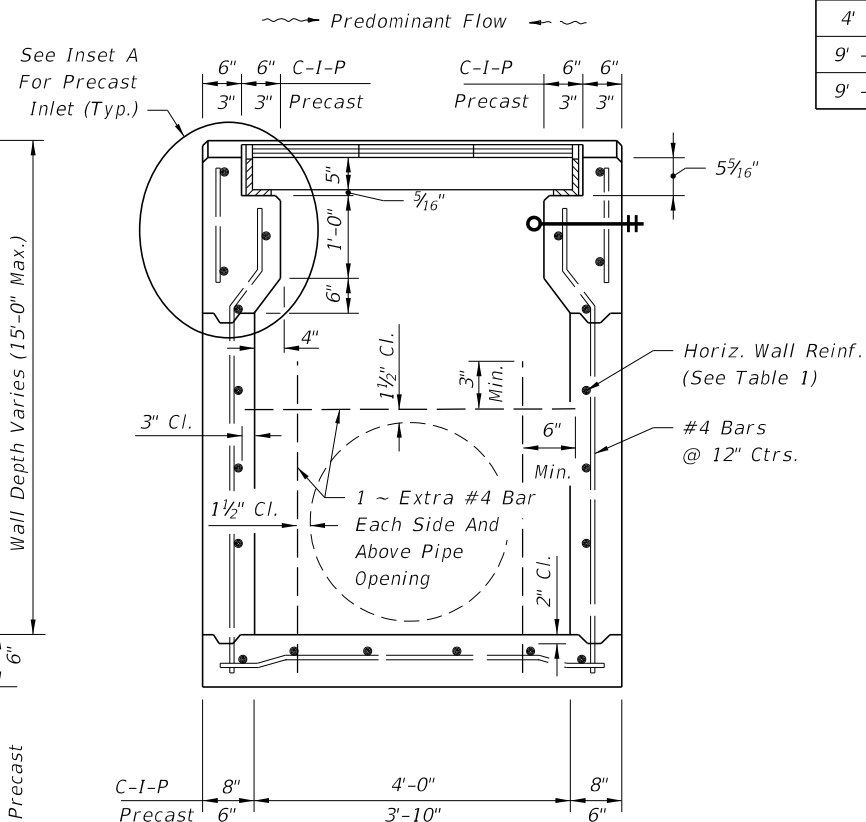
**RECOMMENDED MAXIMUM PIPE SIZES**

INLET INSIDE WIDTH	PIPE SIZE
2'-11" or 3'-3"	24"
3'-10" or 4'-0"	30"

Note: Recommended sizes are for concrete pipe. Sizes for other types of pipe must be verified for fit in accordance with Index 425-001. For larger pipe, see Structure Bottom detail above and Index 425-010.



(Pipe Opening Not Shown)  
**SECTION BB**



(Pipe Opening Shown)  
**SECTION AA**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This inlet is designed for use in ditches, medians, pavement areas or other areas subject to heavy wheel loads with minimal debris. This inlet is not for use in areas subject to bicycle traffic. This inlet may be placed in areas subject to occasional pedestrian traffic such as landscaped areas and pavement areas where pedestrians can walk around the inlet.
2. All reinforcing Grade 60 bars with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric. Cut or bend bars out of way of pipe when necessary; bars to clear pipe by 1 1/2".
3. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
4. When alternate G grate is specified in plans the grate is to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
5. For supplemental details, see Index 425-001.
6. All dimensions are for both precast and cast-in-place inlets unless otherwise noted.
7. Cost of ditch paving to be included in cost of inlet. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

10/30/2018 8:45:48 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

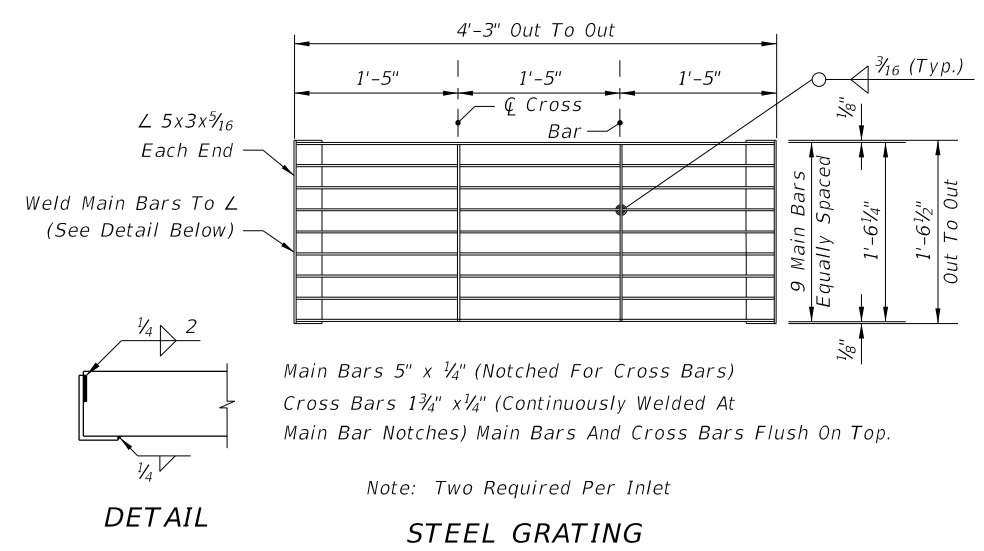
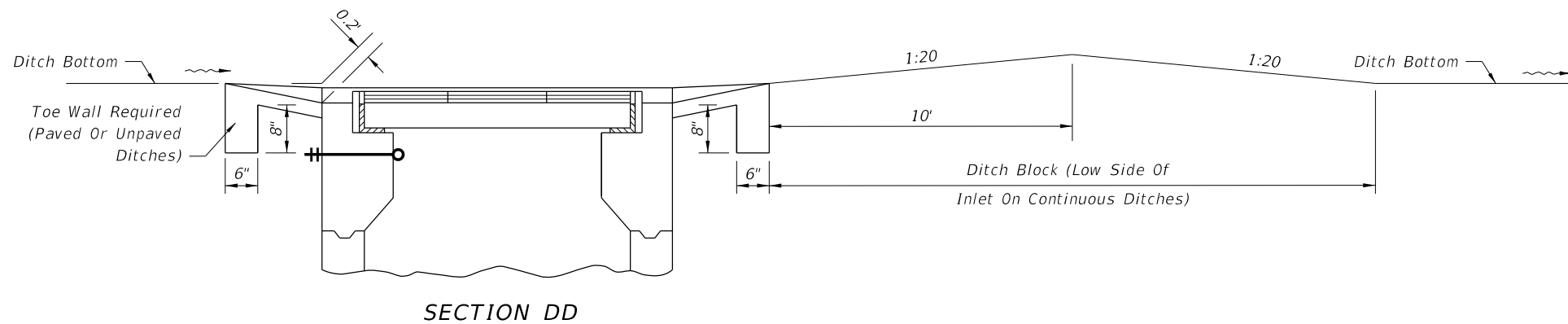
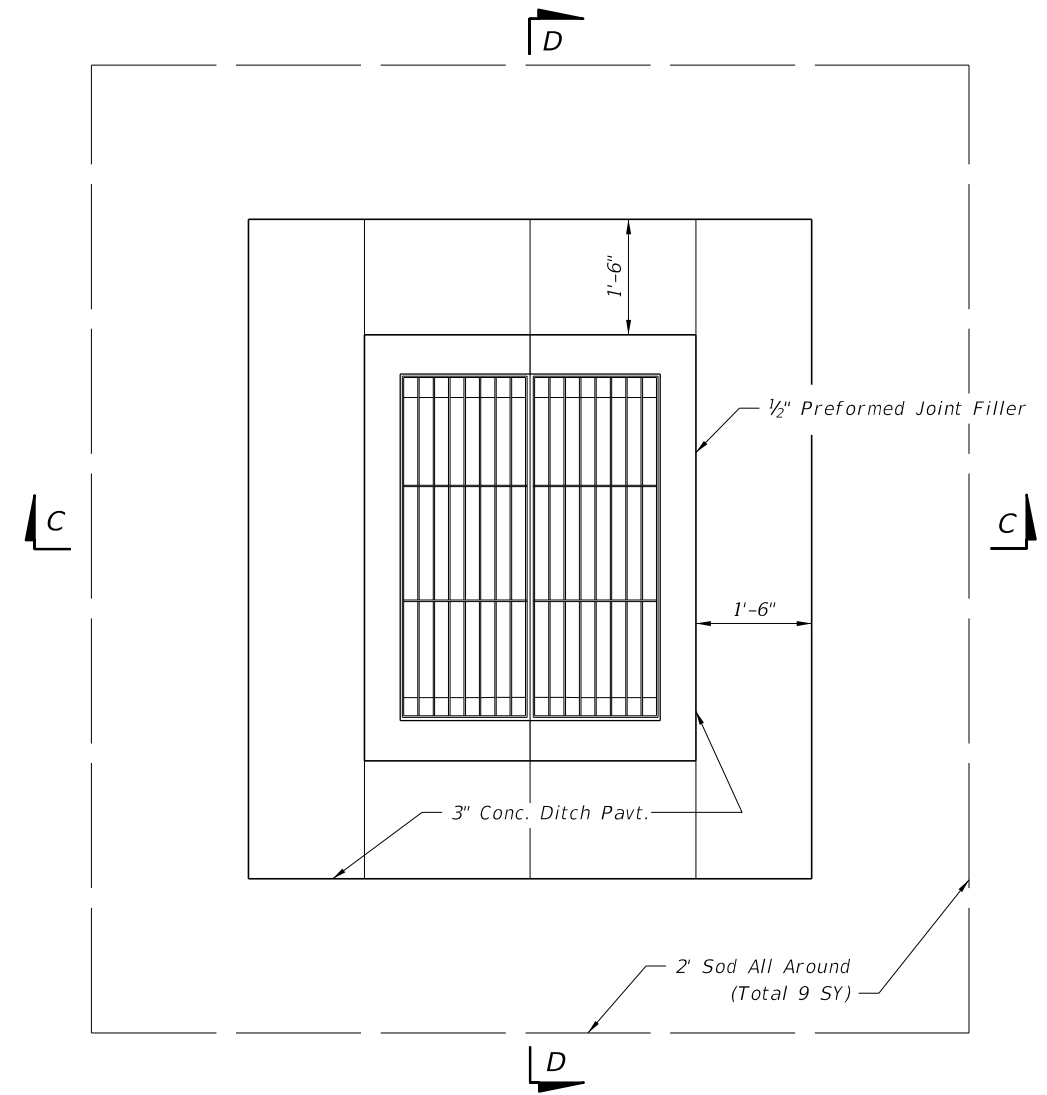
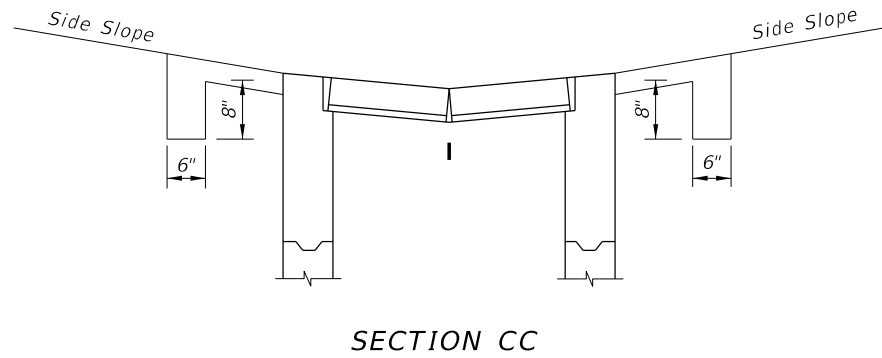


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE J

INDEX  
425-054

SHEET  
1 of 2



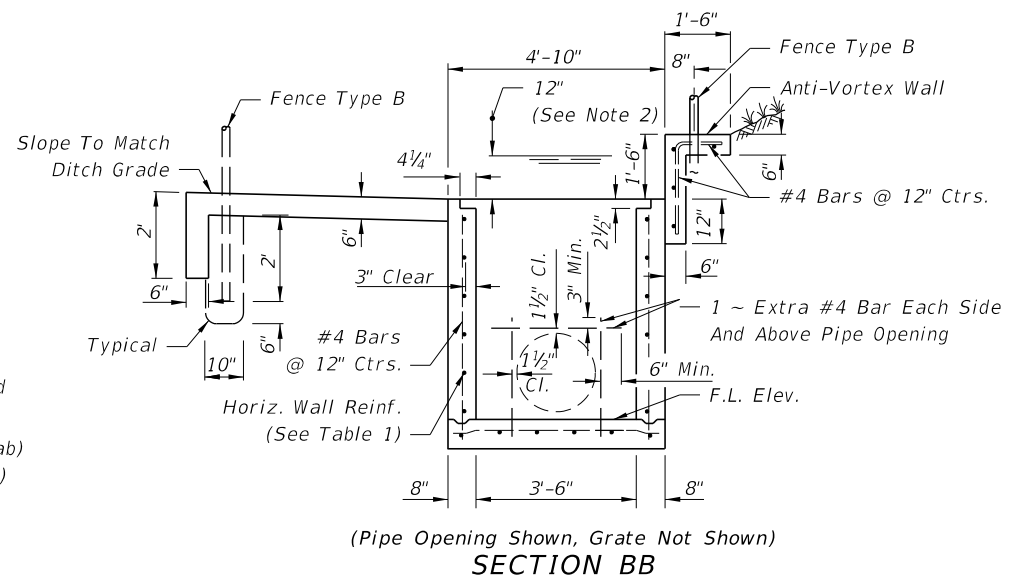
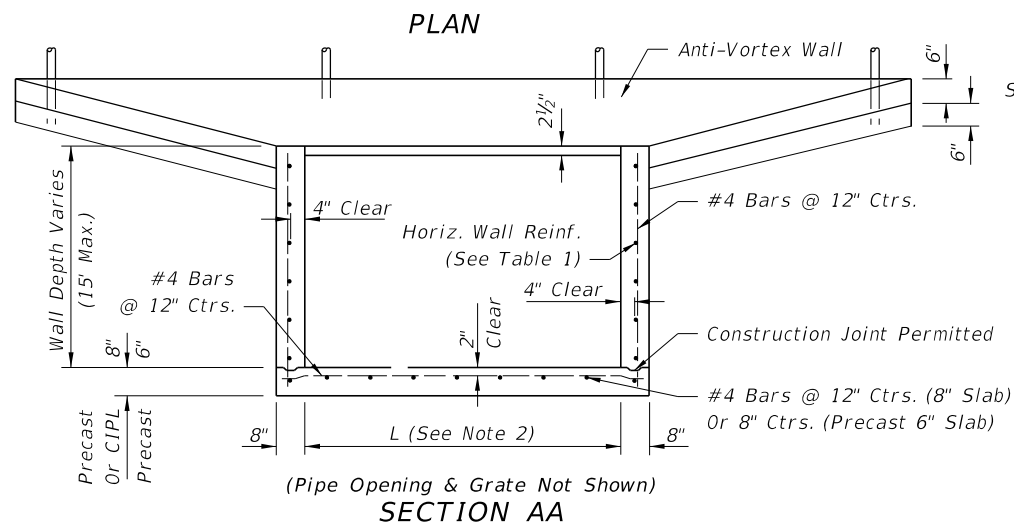
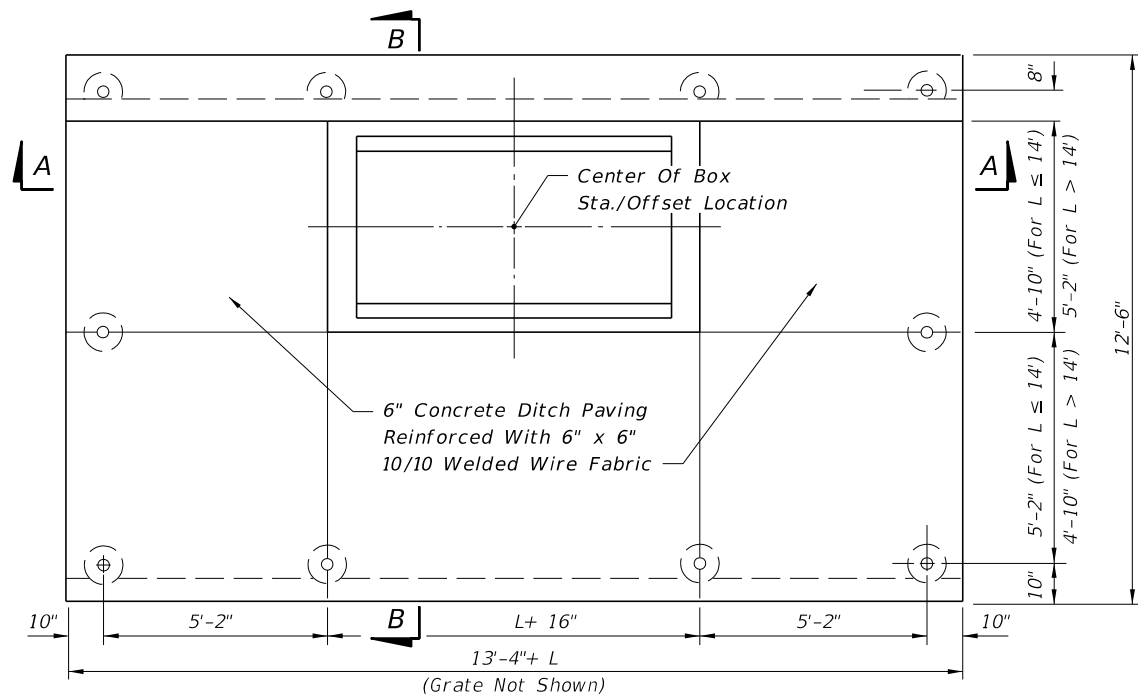
10/30/2018 8:45:51 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

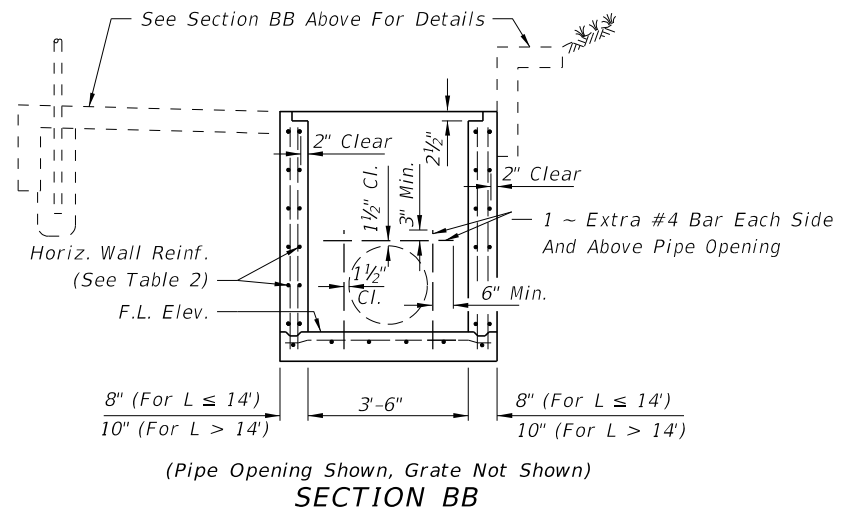
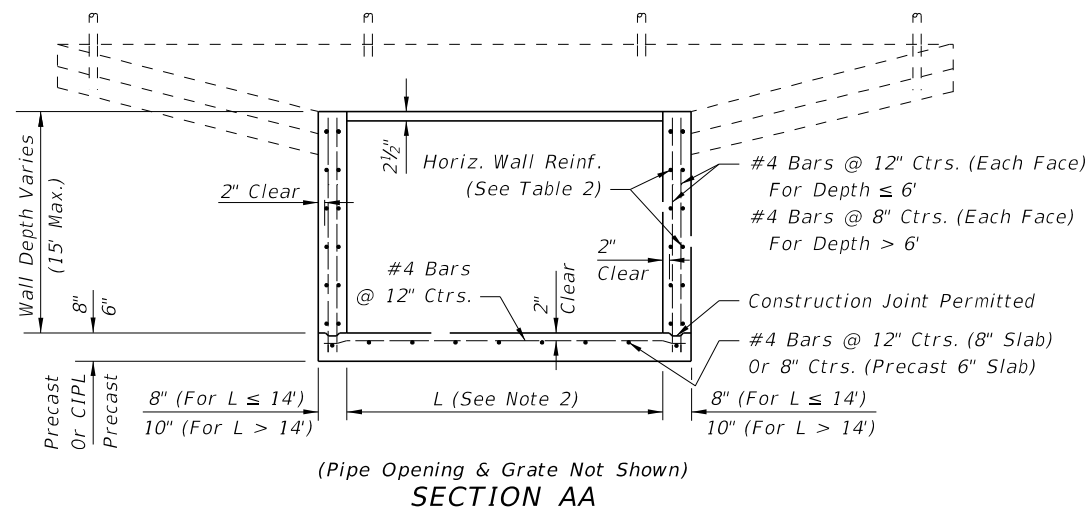
**FDOT** FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE J

INDEX 425-054 SHEET 2 of 2



**INLET LENGTHS (L) LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 9' (SINGLE LAYER WALL REINFORCING)**



**INLET LENGTHS (L) GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO 9' (DOUBLE LAYER WALL REINFORCING)**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This inlet is to be used at locations having high flow rates, usually where an endwall could not be utilized without hazardous intake.
2. Inlet length (L) shall be set by the designer for the greater of either culvert requirement or inlet pool not to exceed 12" depth. Structures over 6 feet in depth are to be checked for flotation by the designer of project drainage.
3. This inlet is not intended for use with Index 425-010 structure bottoms.
4. All exposed edges and corners shall be 3/4" chamfer or tooled to 1/4" radius.
5. Inlet and anti-vortex wall to be Class II Concrete.
6. All reinforcing is Grade 60 with 2" min. cover unless otherwise noted. See Index 425-001 for equivalent area of welded wire fabric (WWF). Bars to be cut or bent for 1 1/2" clearance around pipe opening. Bend top and corner bars to clear anchor holes.
7. Channel section C 3x6 at 14" max. bar spacing may be used as an alternate for the C 4x5.4 channel at 15" bar spacing.
8. Channels and bars for grate shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 975.
9. Fence enclosure shall be Fence Type B (Index 550-002). All posts to be set in concrete. A minimum of 10 posts required. Corner and approach side posts to be 3" nominal diameter.
10. Cost of ditch paving, anti-vortex wall, grate, concrete, reinforcing steel and fence enclosure to be included in the cost of inlet. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (DT Bot) (Type K), Each.
11. Anchor Bolts shall be ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded headless bolts, installed in accordance with Specification Sections 416 and 937. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 or A194 and washers shall be ASTM F436 or Type A plain washers. All nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized.

10/30/2018 8:45:57 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DITCH BOTTOM INLET TYPE K	INDEX 425-055	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------

**HORIZONTAL WALL REINFORCING SCHEDULES**

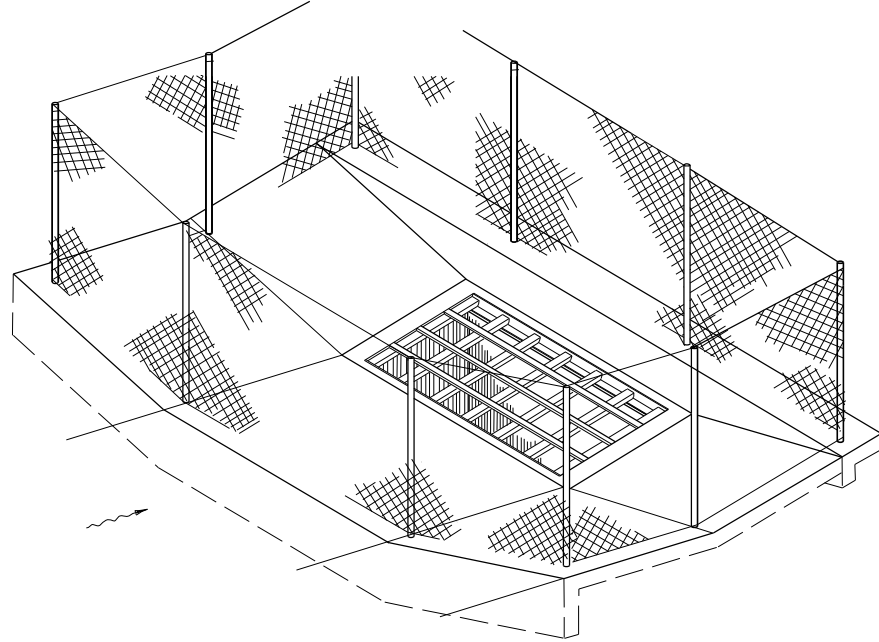
WALL DEPTH	SCH.	AREA (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING BARS	WWF
SIZE: L = 5'-0"				
0'-5'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
5'-8'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
8'-15'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
SIZE: L = 6'-0"				
0'-4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-6'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
6'-9'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
9'-15'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
SIZE: L = 7'-0"				
0'-4'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
4'-7'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
7'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
SIZE: L = 8'-0"				
0'-3'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
3'-5'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
5'-9'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
9'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 9'-0"				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-7'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
7'-15'	E3	0.73	3"	3"

WALL DEPTH	SCH.	AREA (in <sup>2</sup> /ft)	MAX. SPACING BARS	WWF
SIZE: L = 9'-0"				
0'-4'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
4'-6'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
6'-8'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
8'-15'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
SIZE: L = 10'-0"				
0'-3'	A12	0.20	12"	8"
3'-5'	A6	0.20	6"	5"
5'-8'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
8'-15'	C3.5	0.37	3½"	3"
SIZE: L = 12'-0"				
0'-4'	B5.5	0.24	5½"	5"
4'-6'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
6'-15'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
SIZE: L = 14'-0"				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-7'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
7'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 16'-0" x 10" WALL THICK				
0'-4'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
4'-8'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
8'-15'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
SIZE: L = 18'-0" x 10" WALL THICK				
0'-3'	C6.5	0.37	6½"	6"
3'-5'	D4.5	0.53	4½"	4"
5'-8'	E5	0.73	5"	4"
8'-15'	F5	1.06	5"	4"

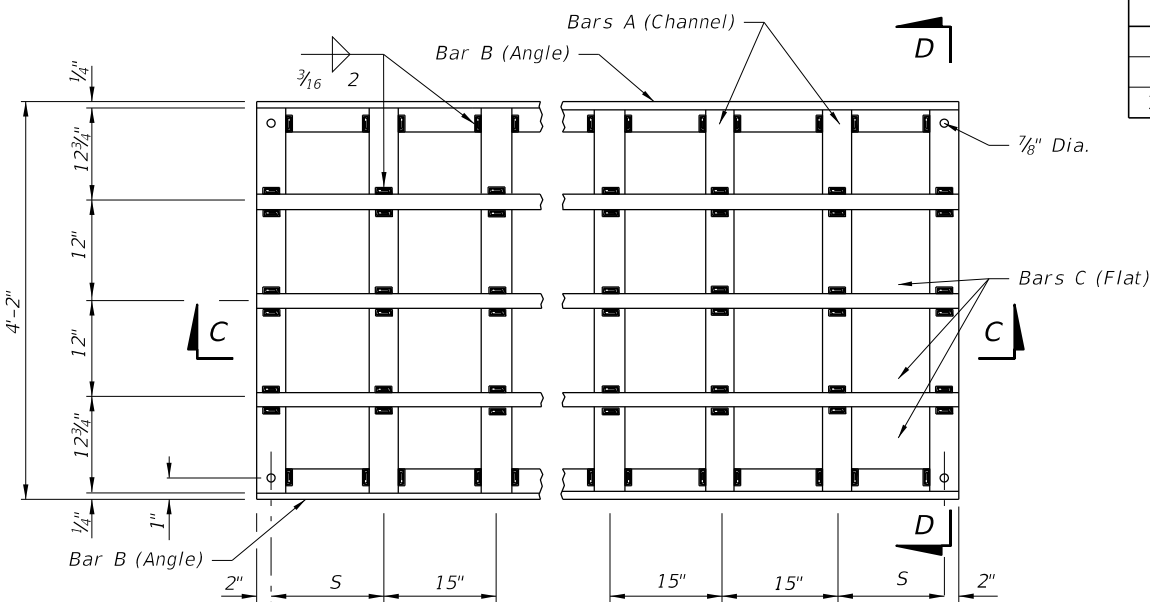
**GRATE QUANTITIES**

PIPE SIZE	L	S	BILL OF STEEL			STEEL WEIGHT		
			BAR	No. REQD.	LENGTH	CHANNEL 4"x 5.4 lb	ANGLE 3"x 2½"x ¼" (4.5 lb/ft)	FLAT 2" x ½" (3.4 lb/ft)
30" & 36"	5'-0"	12¾"	A	5	4'-1½"	111	45	51
			B	2	4'-11½"			
			C	3	4'-11½"			
42" & 48"	6'-0"	11¼"	A	6	4'-1½"	134	54	61
			B	2	5'-11½"			
			C	3	5'-11½"			
54" & 60"	7'-0"	9¾"	A	7	4'-1½"	156	63	71
			B	2	6'-11½"			
			C	3	6'-11½"			
66" & 72"	8'-0"	8¼"	A	8	4'-1½"	178	72	81
			B	2	7'-11½"			
			C	3	7'-11½"			
84"	9'-0"	14¼"	A	8	4'-1½"	178	81	91
			B	2	8'-11½"			
			C	3	8'-11½"			
SPECIAL	10'-0"	12¾"	A	9	4'-1½"	201	90	102
			B	2	9'-11½"			
			C	3	9'-11½"			
SPECIAL	12'-0"	9¾"	A	11	4'-1½"	245	108	122
			B	2	11'-11½"			
			C	3	11'-11½"			
SPECIAL	14'-0"	14¼"	A	12	4'-1½"	267	126	142
			B	2	13'-11½"			
			C	3	13'-11½"			
SPECIAL	16'-0"	11¼"	A	14	4'-1½"	312	144	163
			B	2	15'-11½"			
			C	3	15'-11½"			
SPECIAL	18'-0"	8¼"	A	16	4'-1½"	356	162	183
			B	2	17'-11½"			
			C	3	17'-11½"			

Table Notes:  
 See Sheet 1 for dimension "L" location.  
 See steel grate Plan View for dimension "S" location.

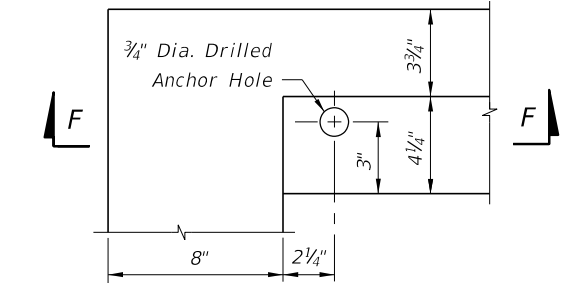
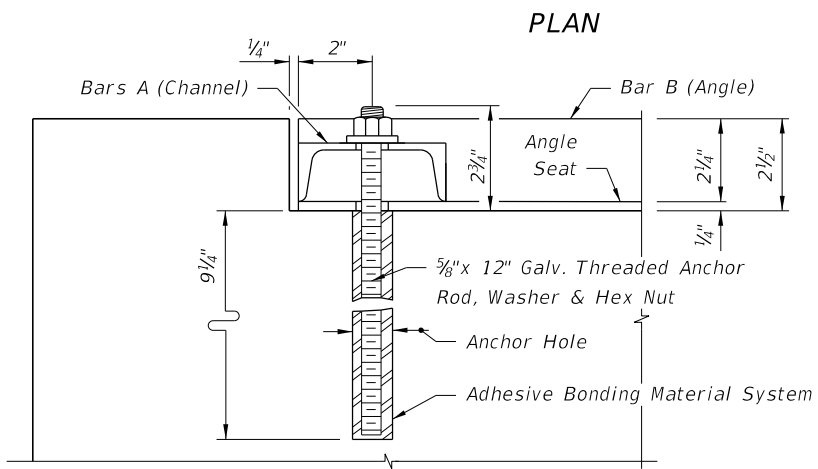


ISOMETRIC OF INLET FENCE ENCLOSURE

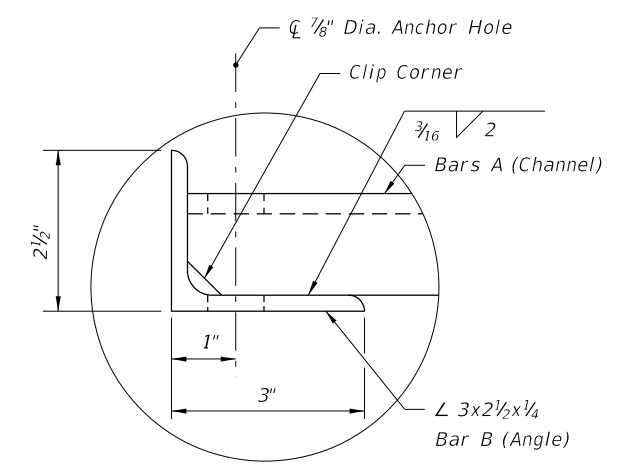
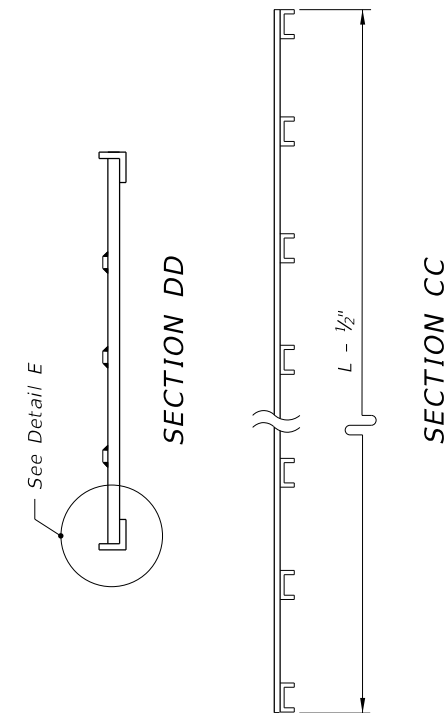


SINGLE LAYER REINFORCING (TABLE 1)

DOUBLE LAYER REINFORCING (TABLE 2)



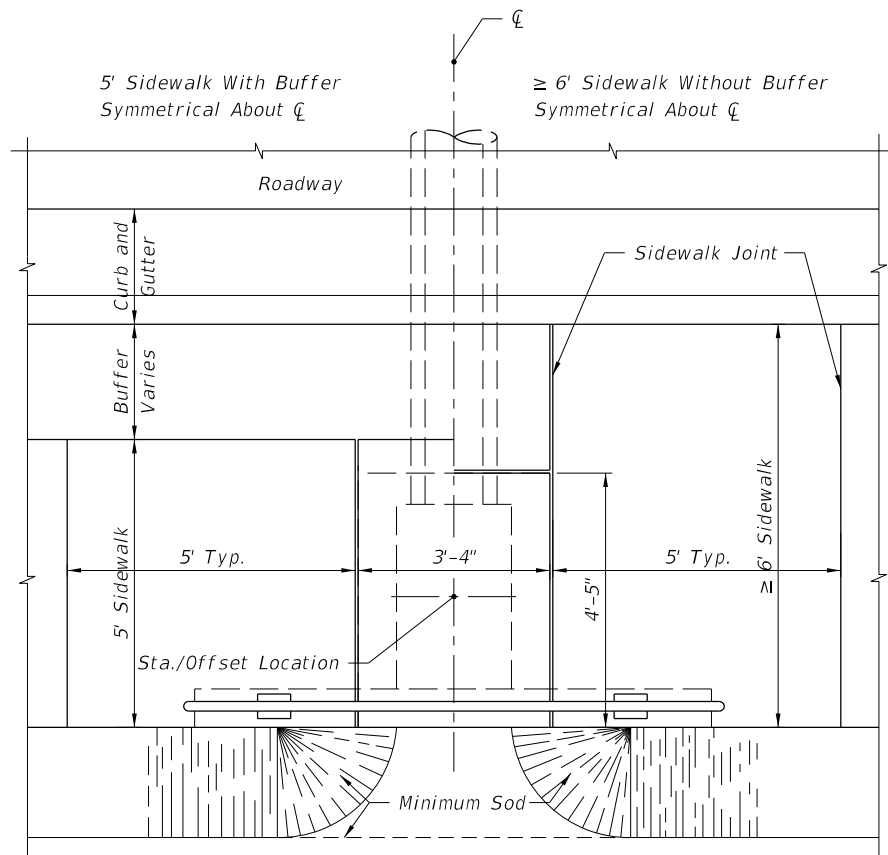
GRATE SEAT AND ANCHOR HOLE PLAN



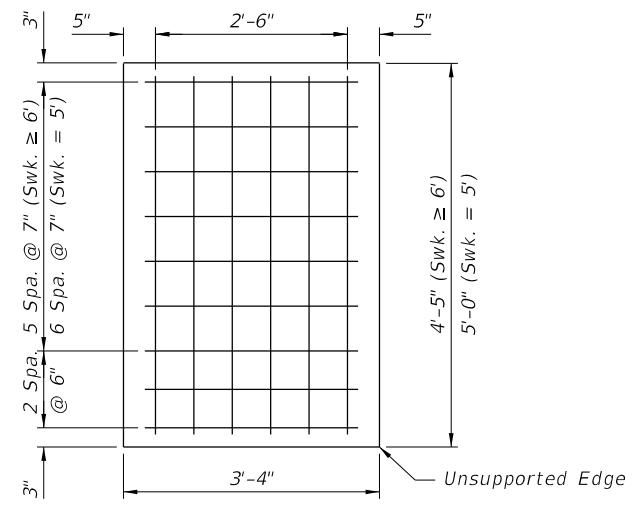
DETAIL E

10/30/2018 8:46:01 AM

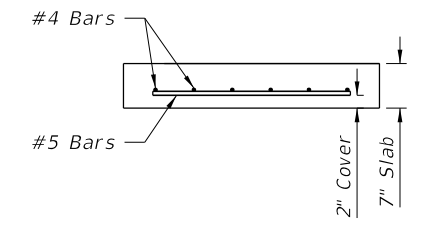




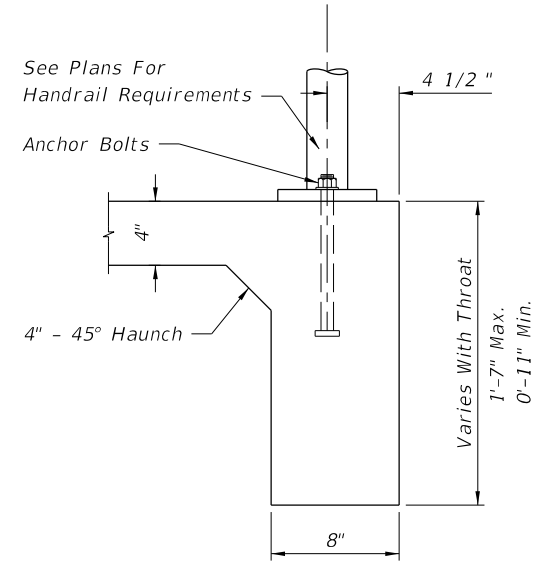
PLAN



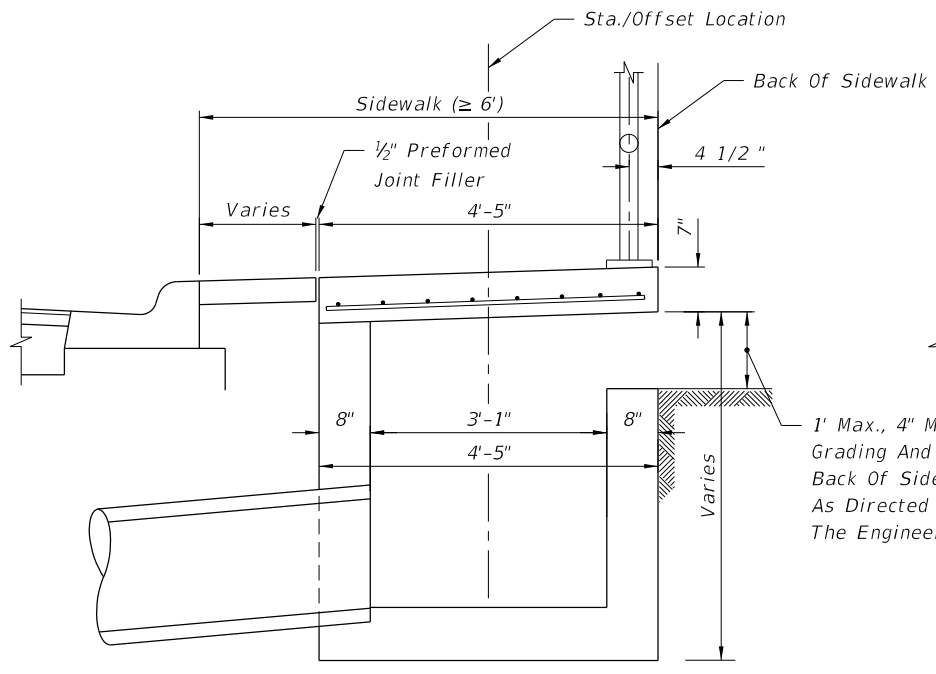
SLAB REINFORCEMENT



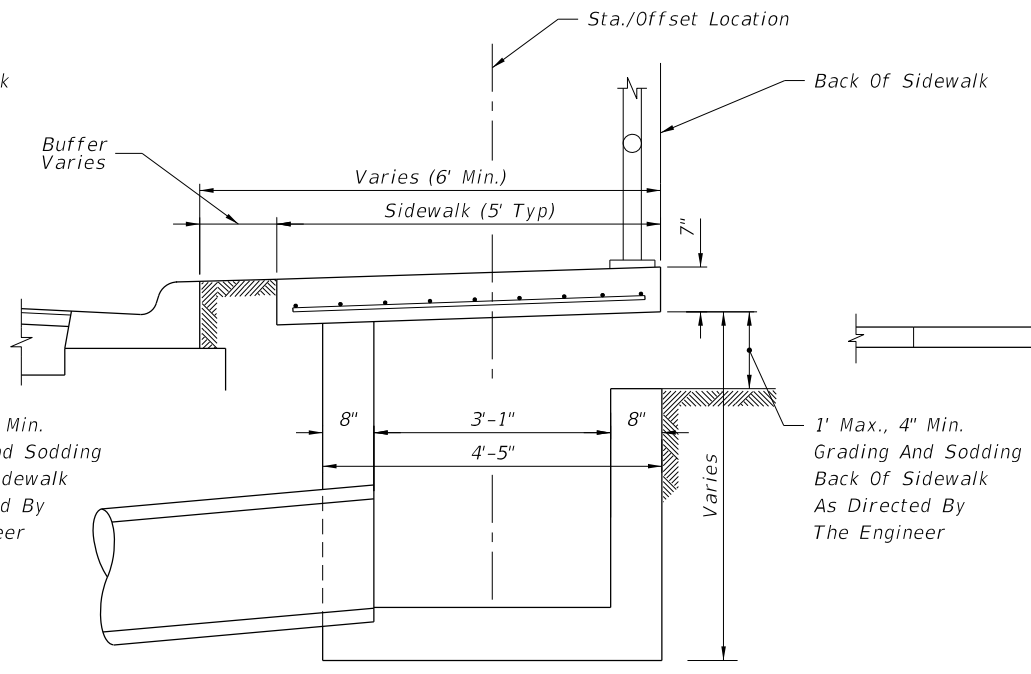
SLAB SECTION



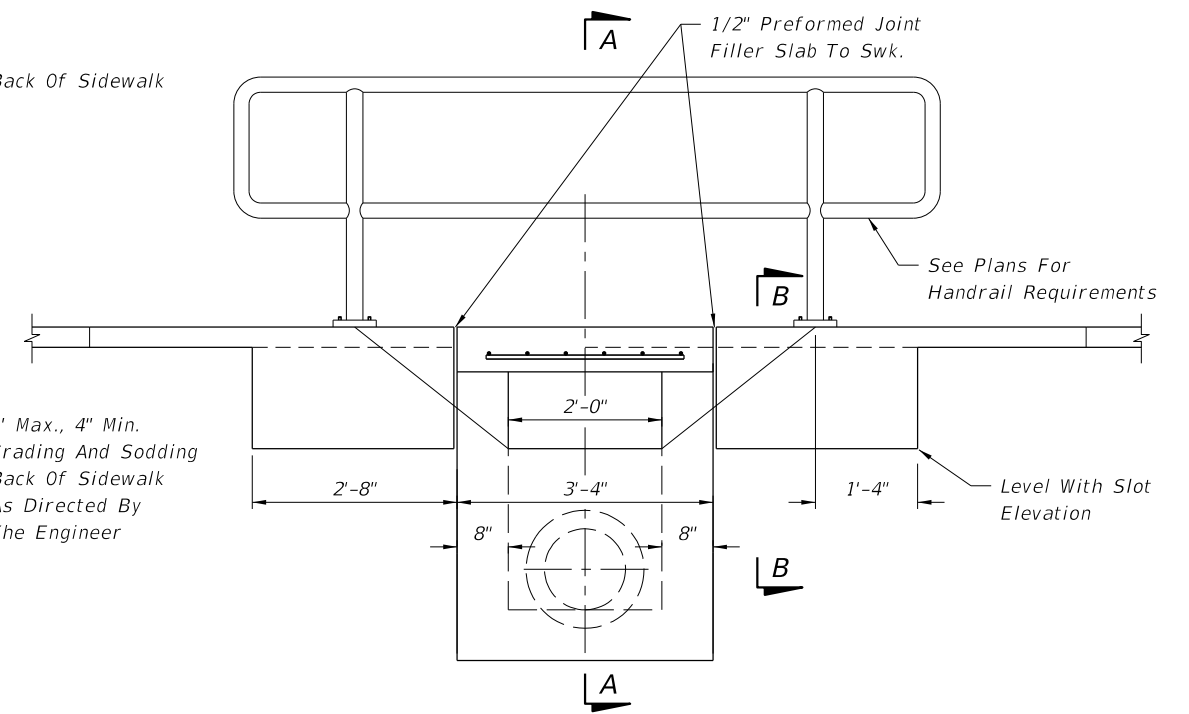
SECTION BB



≥ 6' SIDEWALK SECTION AA



5' SIDEWALK SECTION AA



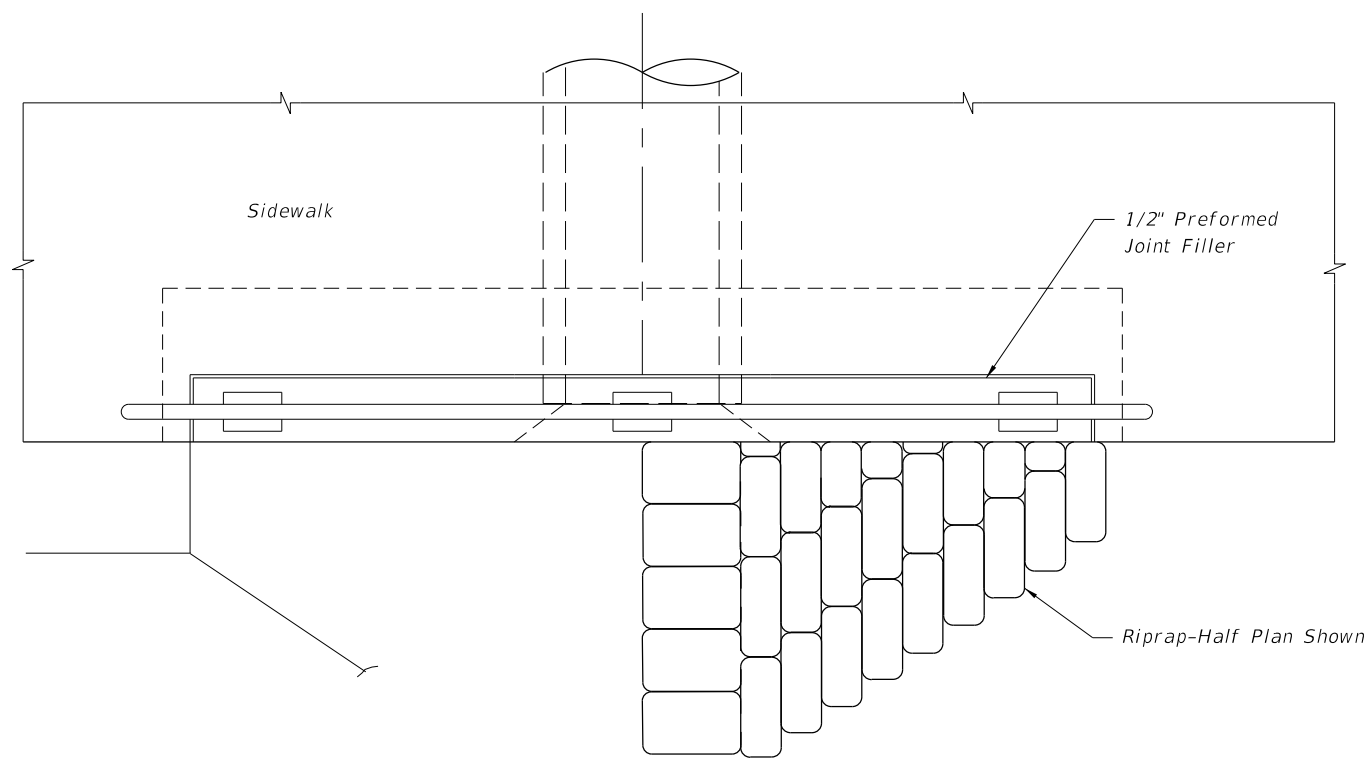
FRONT ELEVATION

- Notes:
1. For additional details see Index 425-052.
  2. Inlet to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Ditch Bottom Type C Modified), EA. Handrail to be paid for under the contract unit price for Pipe Handrail, (Material), LF.

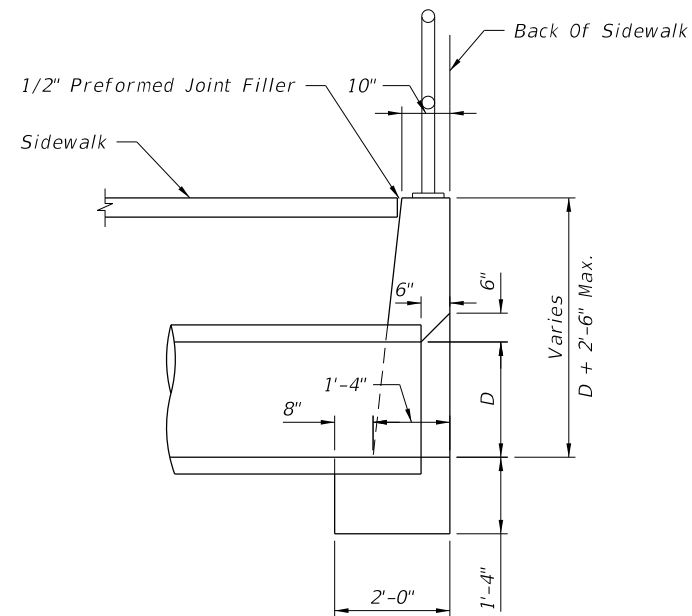
INLET TYPE C (MODIFIED)

10/30/2018 8:46:04 AM

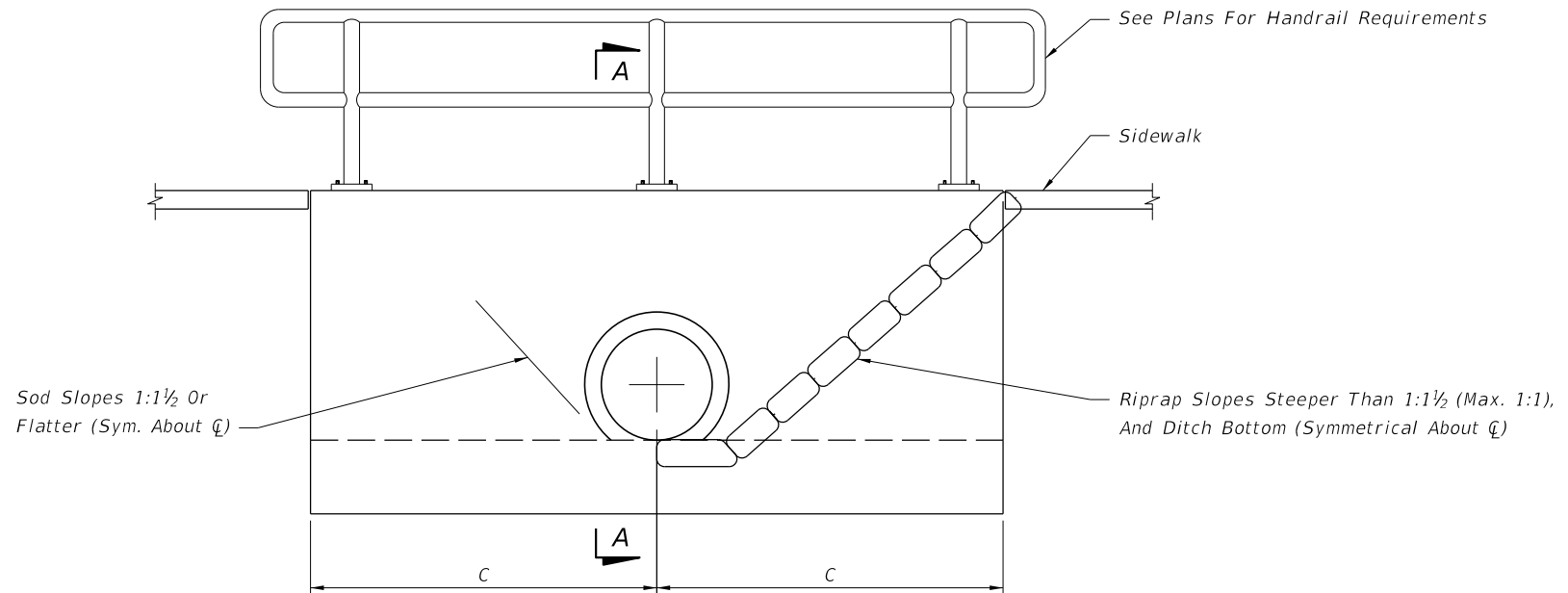
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE	INDEX 425-060	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



PLAN



SECTION AA



FRONT ELEVATION

Pipe Size (in)	C	Concrete Class I (CY)	Sand-Cement Riprap (CY)
15	4'-9"	2.3	1.1
18	5'-3"	2.6	1.3
24	6'-3"	3.3	1.8

- Notes:
1. Maximum pipe size shall be 24" diameter.
  2. Grading back of sidewalk varies and shall be done as directed by the Engineer.
  3. Concrete quantities shown are for maximum wall heights, and shall be basis for estimate and payment.
  4. Riprap quantities shown are for estimate purposes only. Cost of riprap to be included in cost of the endwall.
  5. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Concrete Class I (Endwalls), CY. Handrail to be paid for under the contract unit price for Pipe Handrail, (Material), LF.

SPECIAL CONCRETE ENDWALL

10/30/2018 8:46:08 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

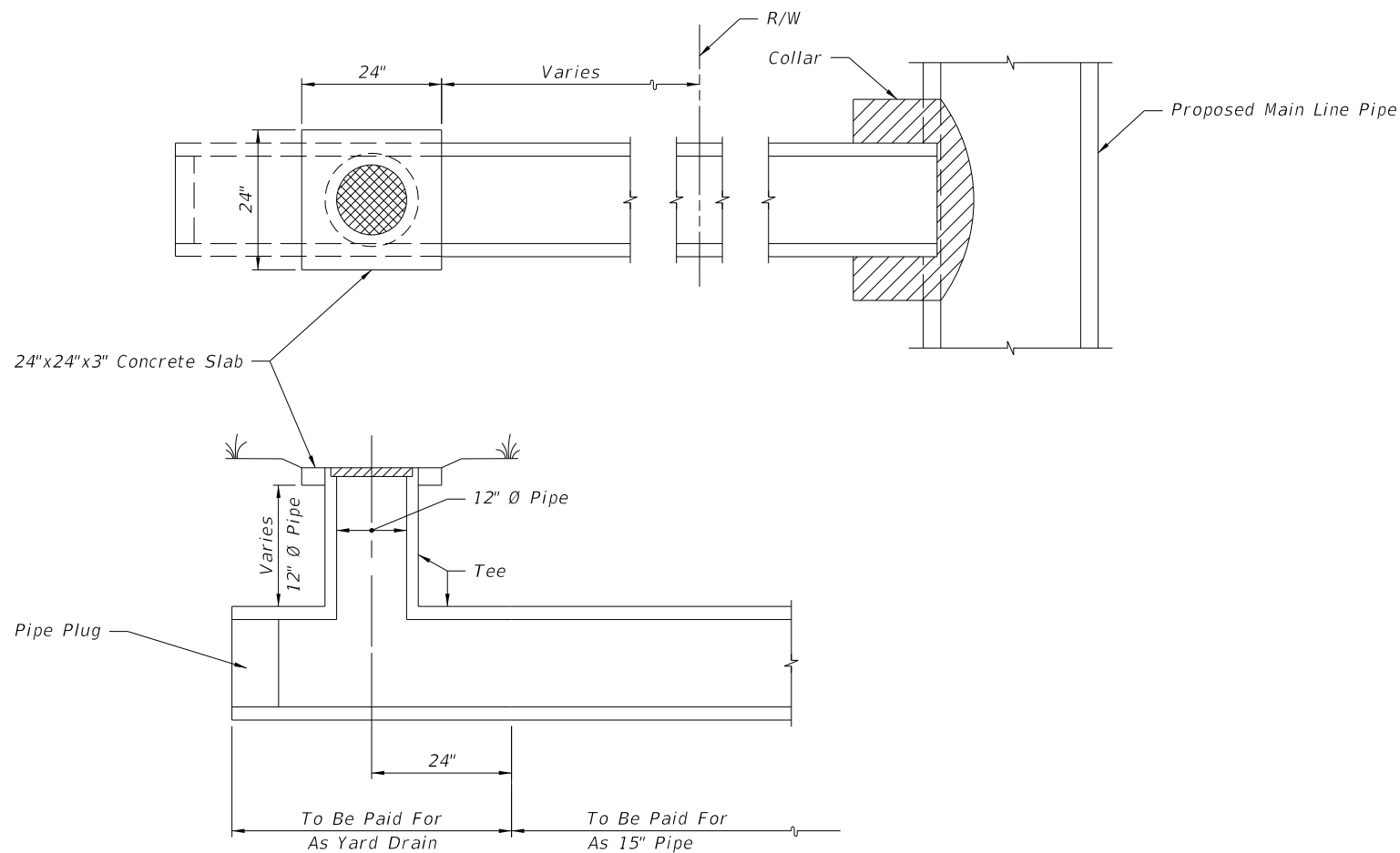


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE

INDEX  
425-060

SHEET  
2 of 3

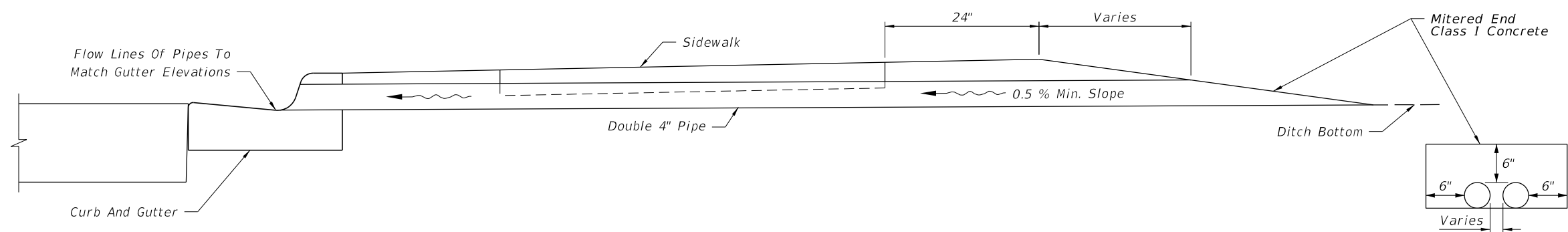


**YARD DRAIN ITEM INCLUDES:**

1. 15" x 15" x 12" Concrete or PVC Tee 4' long.
2. Grate diameter = 14-1/4"  
Thickness = 2-1/2"  
Flow area = 45 sq in min.  
Light Duty Cast Iron, see Specification Section 962.
3. 12" pipe as necessary.
4. 0.04 Cubic yards concrete for slab.

**YARD DRAINS**

- Notes:
1. Yard drains to be located outside the R/W. Drainage area should not exceed 750 SF (grate flow 0.1 Cfs).
  2. Yard drains may be constructed at the option of the property owner as shown on the plans.
  3. Cost of plugs and collars to be included in the cost for 15" pipe. For collar and plug details see Index 430-001.
  4. Yard drains to be paid for under the contract unit price for Yard Drains, EA.



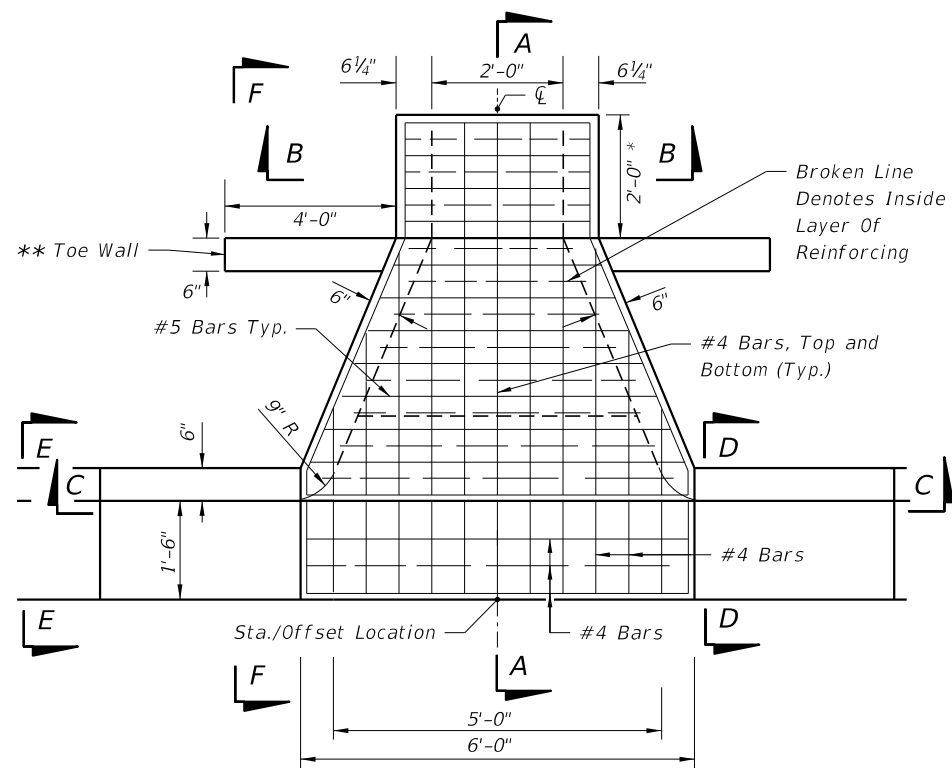
**SHALLOW DITCHES**

- Notes:
1. To be constructed at locations as directed by the Engineer.
  2. Either cast iron pipe or PVC rigid conduit, U.L. listed for direct sunlight exposure, Schedule 40, may be used.
  3. Pipe and Mitered End to be paid for under the contract unit price for either Cast Iron Soil Pipe (Standard) (4"), LF or PVC Pipe For Back Of Sidewalk Drainage (4"), LF.

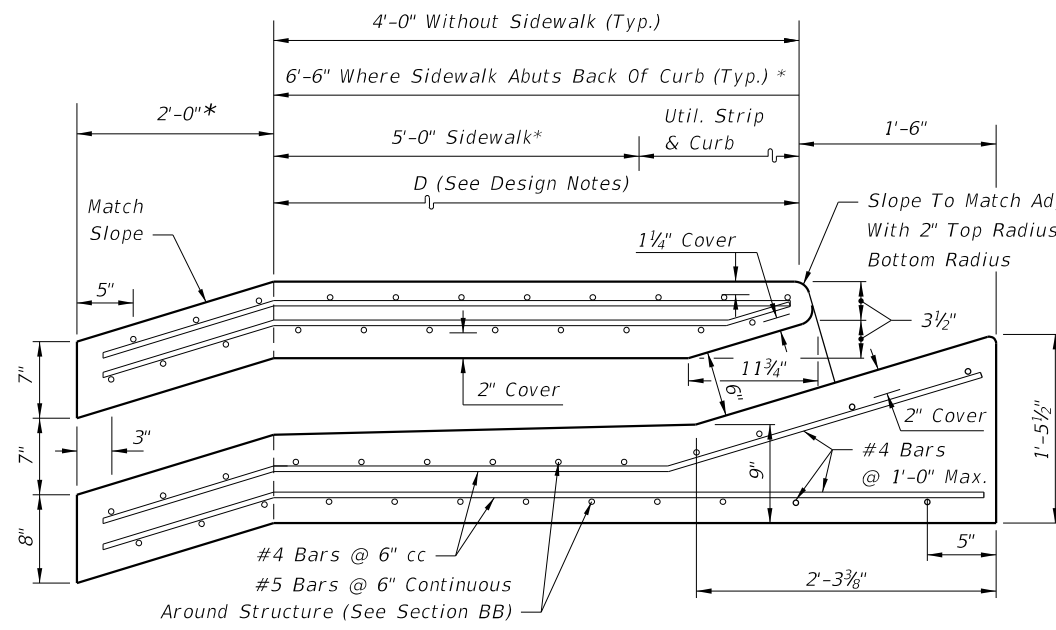
Note:  
Miter to slope.

10/30/2018 8:46:14 AM

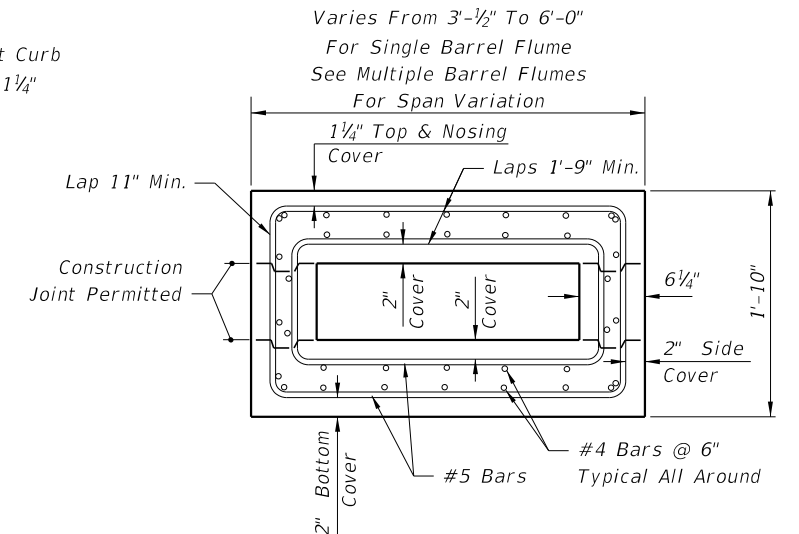
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>BACK OF SIDEWALK DRAINAGE</b>	INDEX 425-060	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--	----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



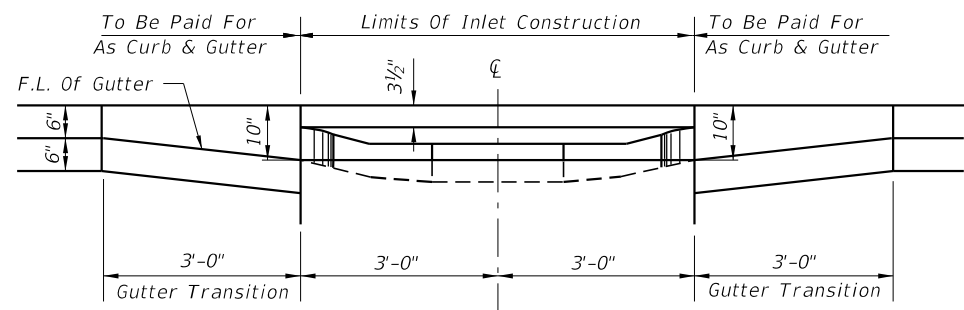
TOP VIEW



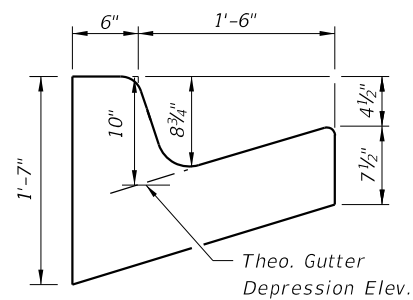
SECTION AA



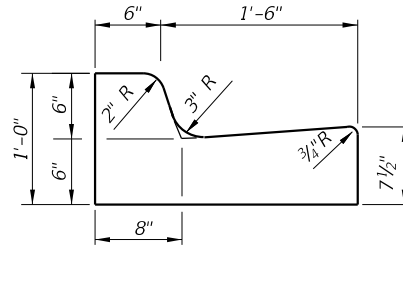
SECTION BB



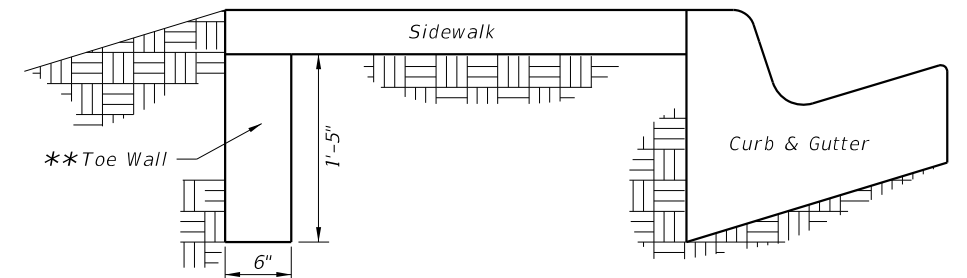
SECTION CC



SECTION DD



SECTION EE  
(Curb And Gutter Type F)

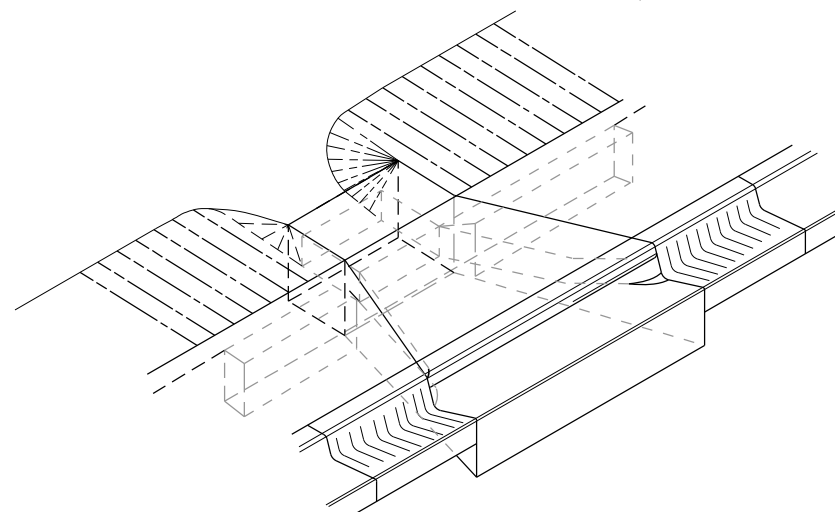


SECTION FF

\* Sloped Section to be used w/sidewalk applications only.  
 \*\* Toe Walls as depicted to be used with sidewalk application only. For endwall without sidewalk see detail on Sheet 2.

**DESIGN NOTES**

1. These inlets are designed for use with Type F curb and gutter only. Locate inlet outside of curb ramp area.  
 The Single Barrel Flume is intended for locations with light to moderate flows. Multiple Barrel Flumes must be selected to meet design heavy flows.
2. Designer must specify Flume Type, "D" dimension, number of barrels and guiderail requirements in plans.
3. Designer must specify where energy dissipating bricks are required.



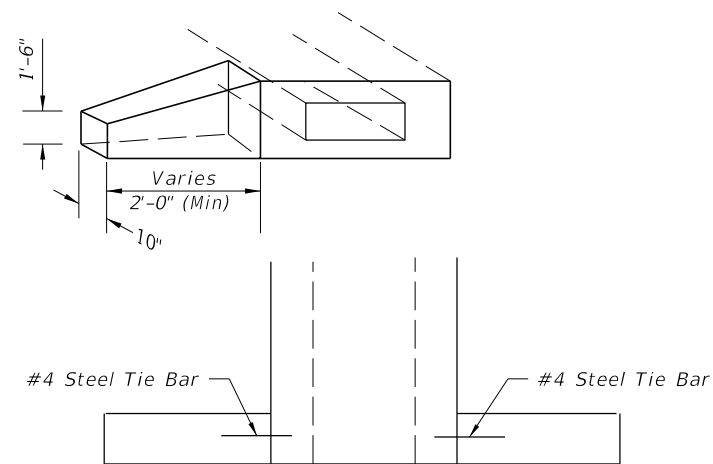
FLUME W/SIDEWALK INLET (CLOSED FLUME) TYPE I  
 SINGLE BARREL FLUME DEPICTED

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. The finished grade and slope of the inlet top are to conform with the finished cross slope and grade of the proposed sidewalk and/or border.
2. When inlets are to be constructed on a curve, refer to the plans to determine the radius and, where necessary, modify the inlet details accordingly. Bend steel when necessary.
3. All steel shall have 2" minimum cover unless otherwise shown. Inlets can be either cast-in-place or precast concrete. Chamfer all exposed edges 3/4".
4. All reinforcement is ASTM A615/A615M Grade 60 steel, either smooth or deformed. Equivalent area grade 40 steel or 65 ksi welded wire fabric may be substituted.
5. Inlets to be paid for under the contract unit price for Inlets (Closed Flume) EA.

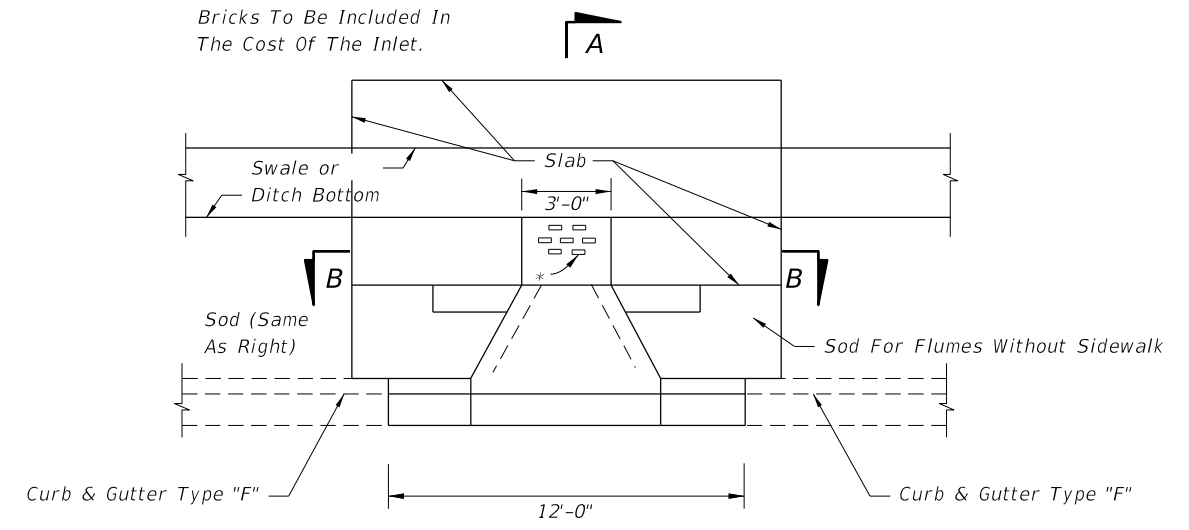
10/30/2018 8:46:18 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CLOSED FLUME INLET	INDEX 425-061	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

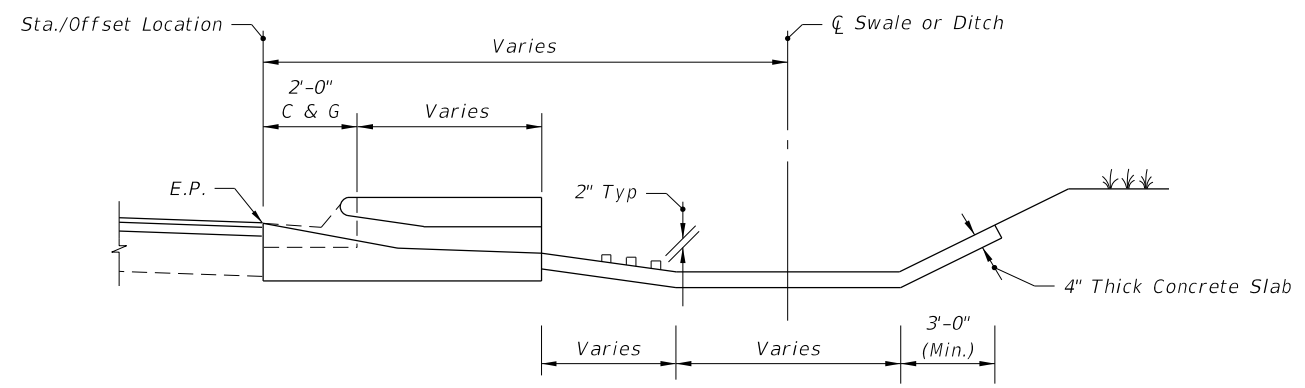


ENDWALL

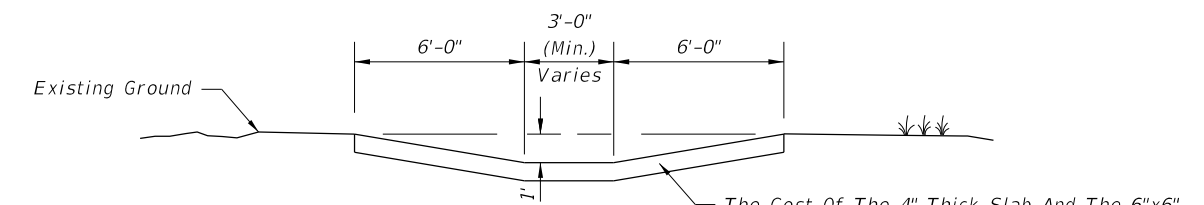
\*Bricks to Dissipate Energy  
When Called For In Plans.  
Bricks To Be Included In  
The Cost Of The Inlet.



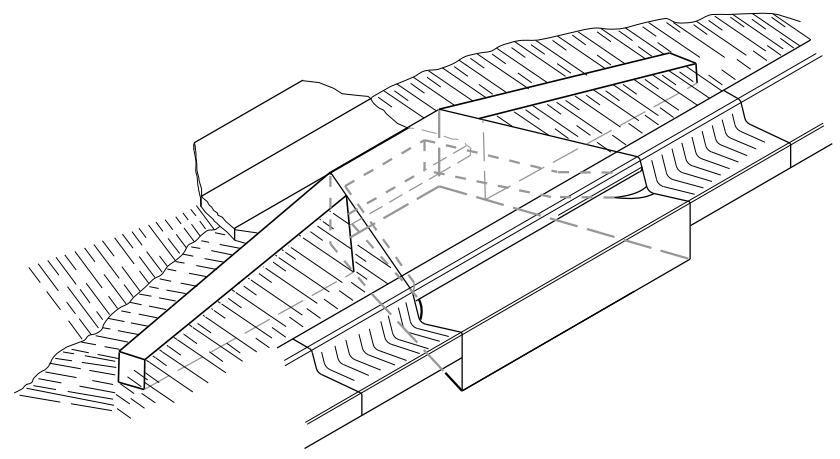
PLAN



SECTION AA



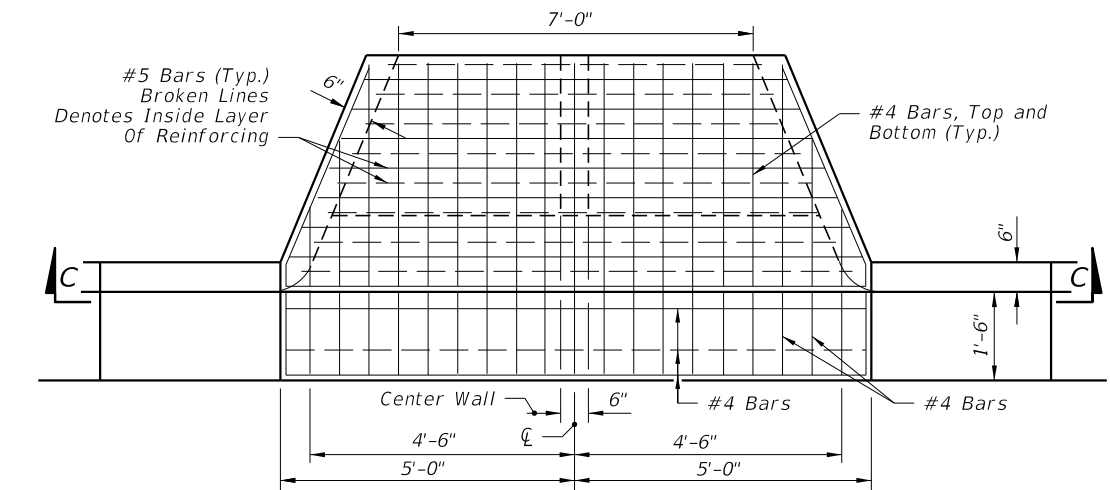
SECTION BB



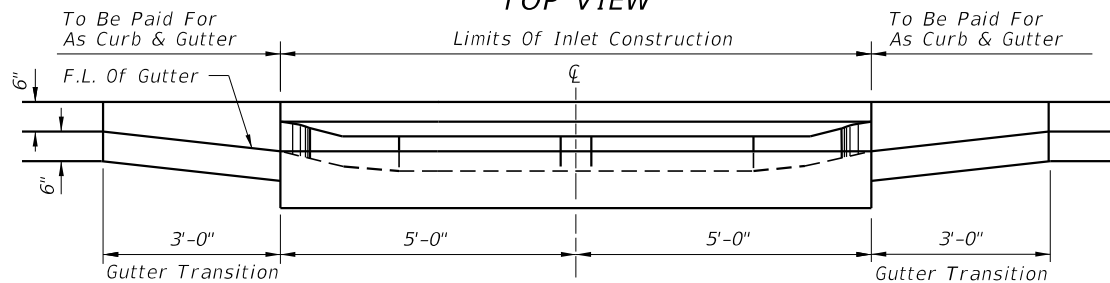
FLUME W/O SIDEWALK INLET (CLOSED FLUME) TYPE II  
SINGLE BARREL FLUME DEPICTED

10/30/2018 8:46:22 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CLOSED FLUME INLET	INDEX 425-061	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

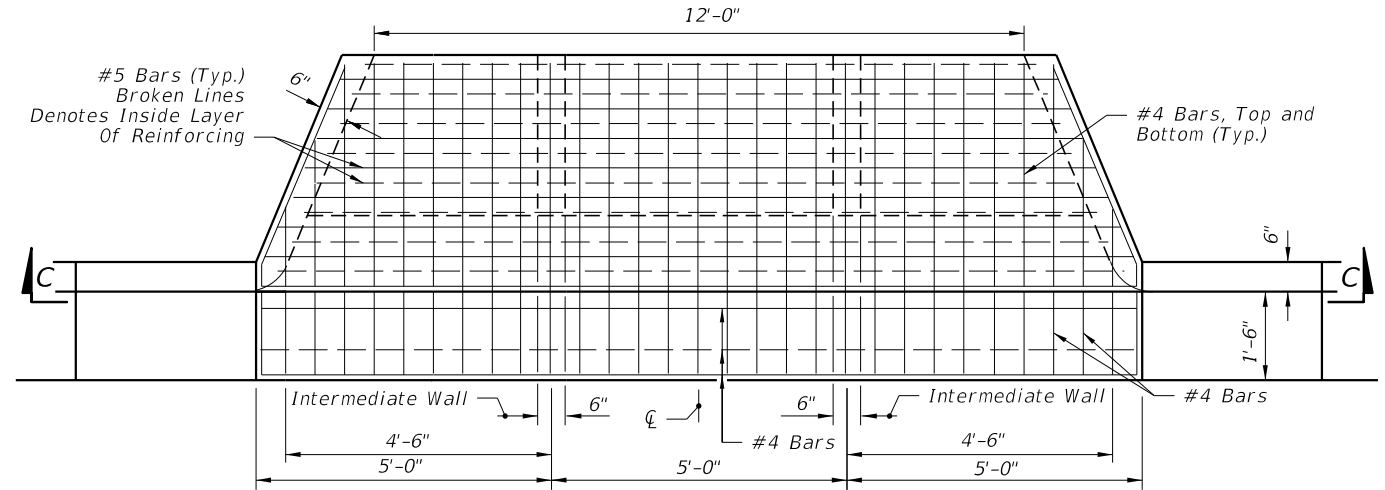


TOP VIEW

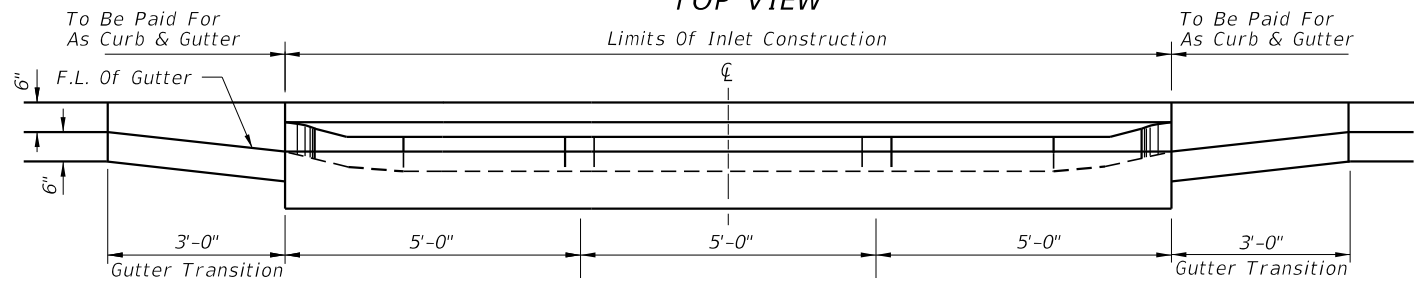


SECTION CC

DOUBLE BARREL FLUME

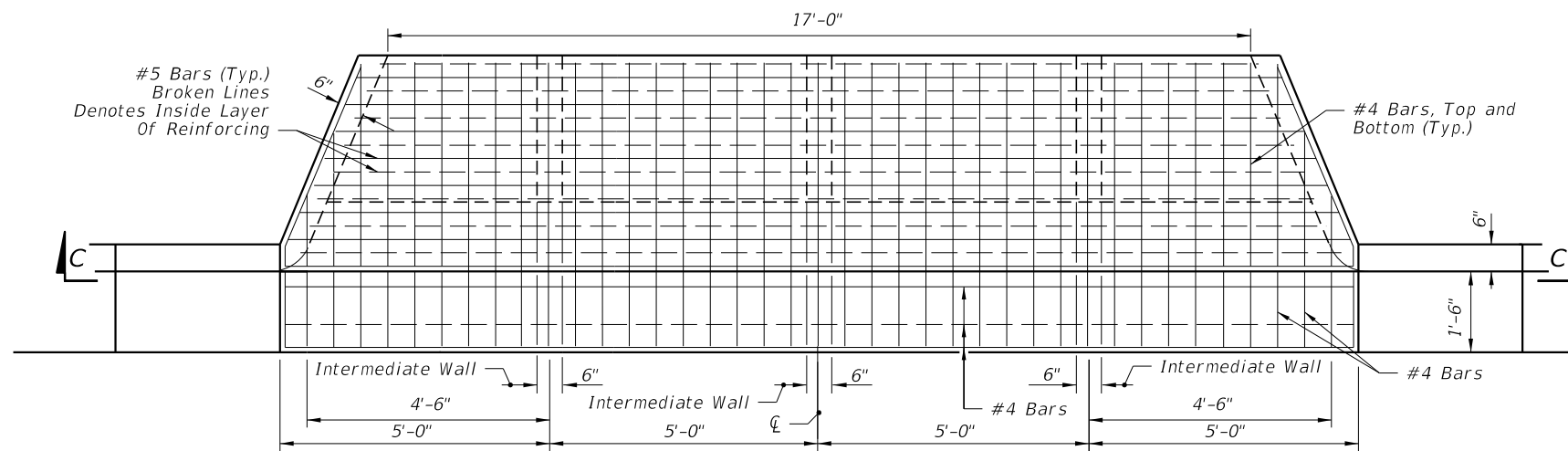


TOP VIEW

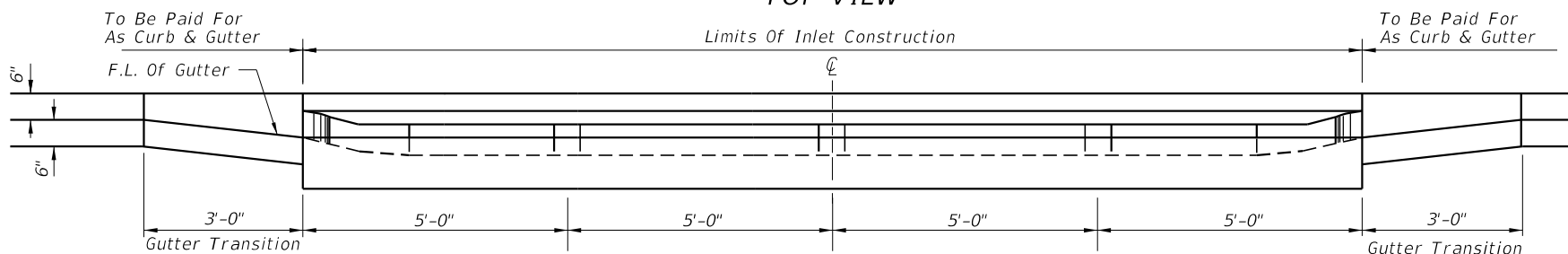


SECTION CC

TRIPLE BARREL FLUME

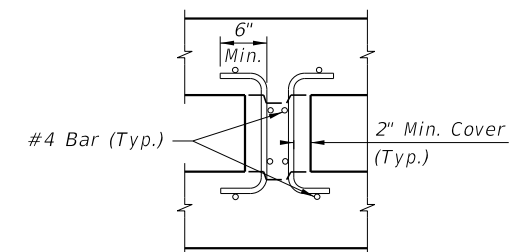


TOP VIEW



SECTION CC

QUADRUPLE BARREL FLUME



INTERMEDIATE-WALL REINFORCING

NOTE: See Barrel Flume For Base Dimensions.

10/30/2018 8:46:25 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

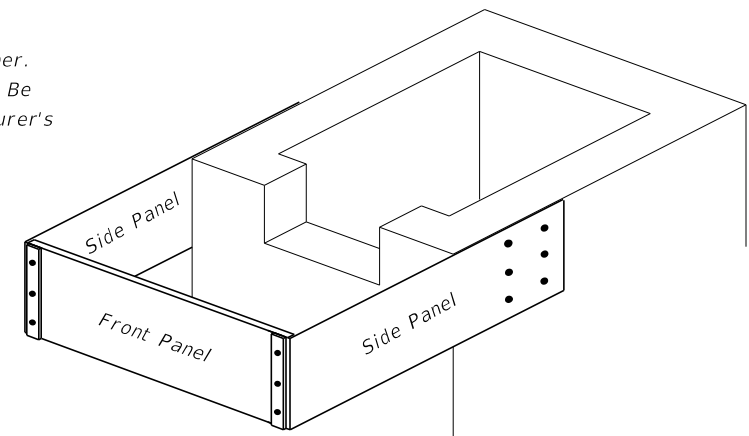
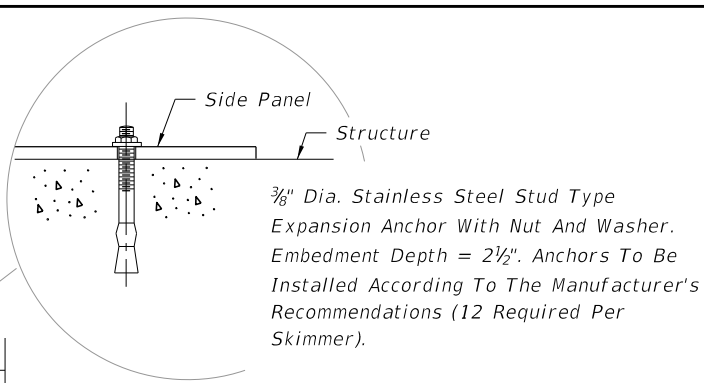
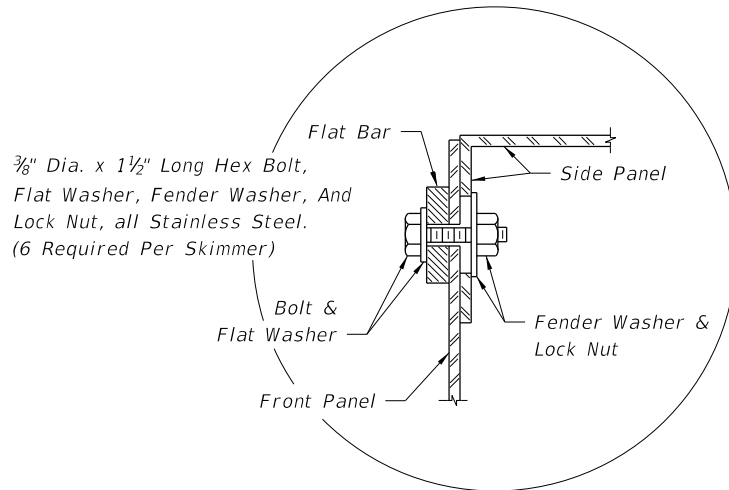


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CLOSED FLUME INLET

INDEX  
425-061

SHEET  
3 of 3



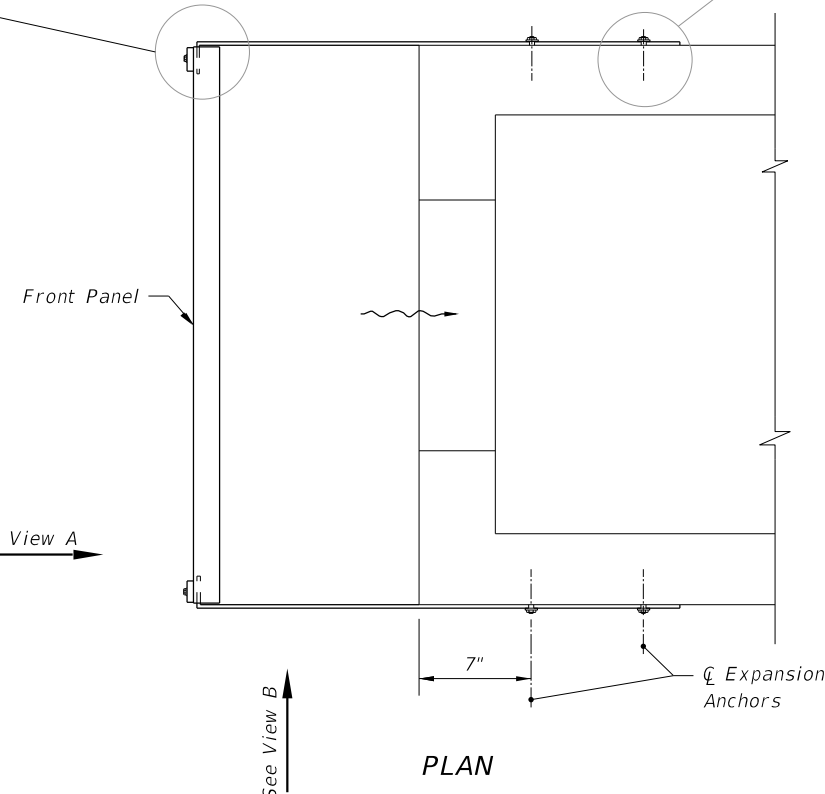
PICTORIAL VIEW

**GENERAL NOTES**

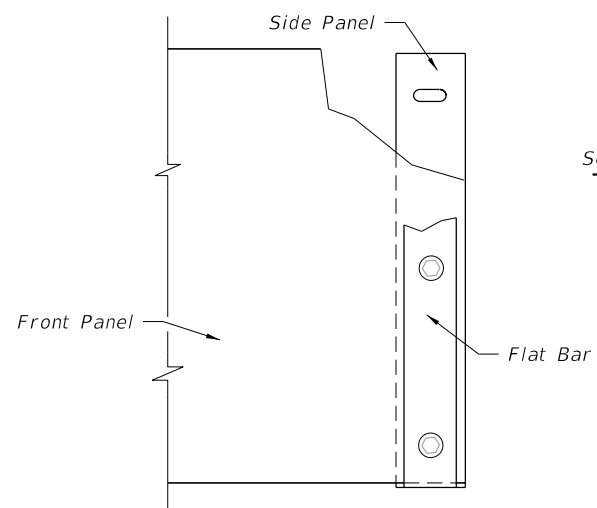
1. This skimmer is intended for use on Type C, D, or E Ditch Bottom Inlets that are used as outlet control structures of stormwater management facilities.
2. The side panels are dimensionally symmetric, therefore they may be used on either side of the structure.
3. Two (2) skimmers may be constructed on one structure provided they are on opposite ends.
4. The width of the front panel (dimension W) shall be the same as the outside dimension across the front of the structure.
5. The front panel, side panels, and flat bars are to be hot dip galvanized after fabrication.
6. The location of the reinforcing steel in these structures must conform to the applicable standards to avoid conflict with the expansion anchors used to attach the skimmer.
7. Grates to be used on the inlets unless otherwise specified in the plans.
8. A skimmer consists of two (2) side panels, one front panel, two (2) flat bars, and accessory hardware. The cost of skimmers is to be included in the cost of the inlet.

**DESIGN NOTES**

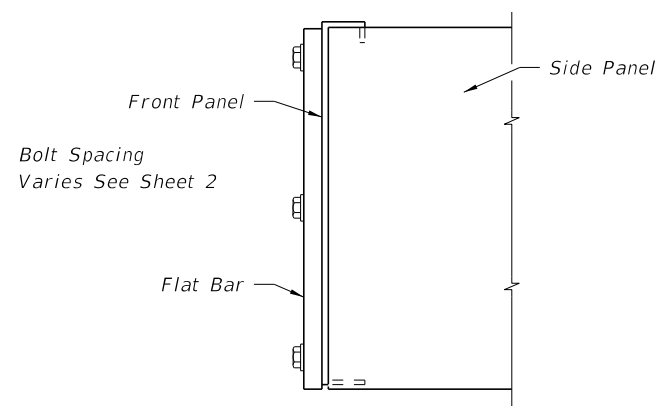
1. The designer must specify, in the plans, the skimmer height (dimension H) and the sides where the weir slots and skimmers are located. The skimmer height must be one of the dimensions shown in the table on Sheet 2. The skimmer should not be used on structure sides with outside dimensions greater than 6'-4".
2. To minimize hydraulic losses across the skimmer, the flow area under the skimmer should be three times larger than the flow area of the weir slot. The distance between the pond bottom at the structure and the skimmer shall be not less than 1 foot.
3. The configuration of skimmers may be subject to regulatory requirements. The designer should coordinate the outlet control structure details with the permitting agencies.
4. Where this skimmer is used, the designer should reference this index with the outlet control structure details. Where a different skimmer design is needed, the designer should provide skimmer details in the plans.
5. The designer shall evaluate if a grate is needed for safety reasons. Where a grate is not needed for safety reasons and is not desirable for hydraulic or other reasons, the designer may omit the grate by stating so in the outlet control structure details.
6. The designer must show the configuration of the weir slots in the outlet control structure detail.



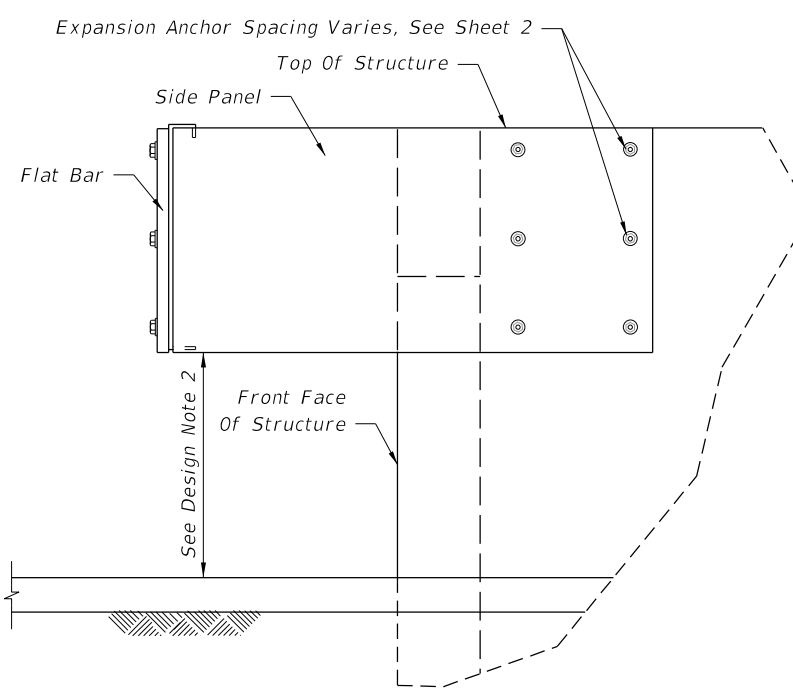
PLAN



VIEW A



VIEW B

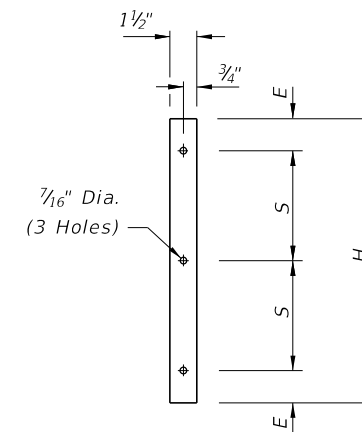


SIDE VIEW

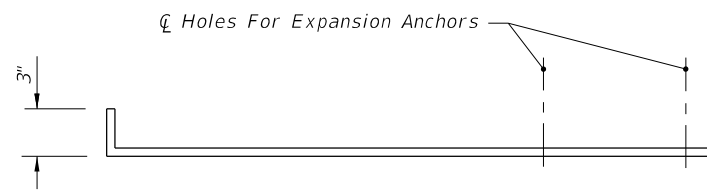
10/30/2018 8:46:30 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SKIMMER FOR OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES	INDEX 425-070	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

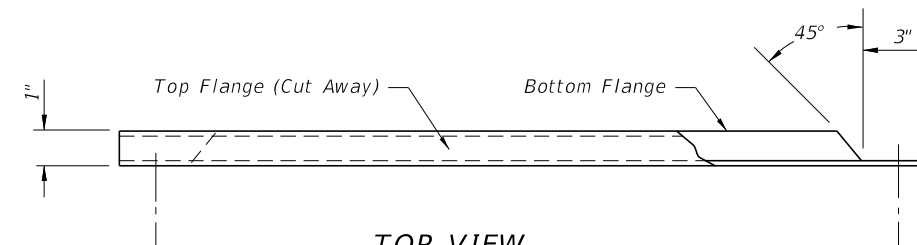
DIMENSIONS				
Skimmer Height as Specified in the Plans				Bolt Spacing
H	D	E	L	S
Inches				
12	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3	28	3
14	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3	28	4
16	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3	28	5
18	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	3	28	6
20	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	31	6
22	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	31	7
24	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	31	8
26	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	31	9
28	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4	31	10
30	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5	31	10
32	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5	31	11
34	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	5	31	12
36	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6	31	12
38	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6	31	13
40	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	6	31	14



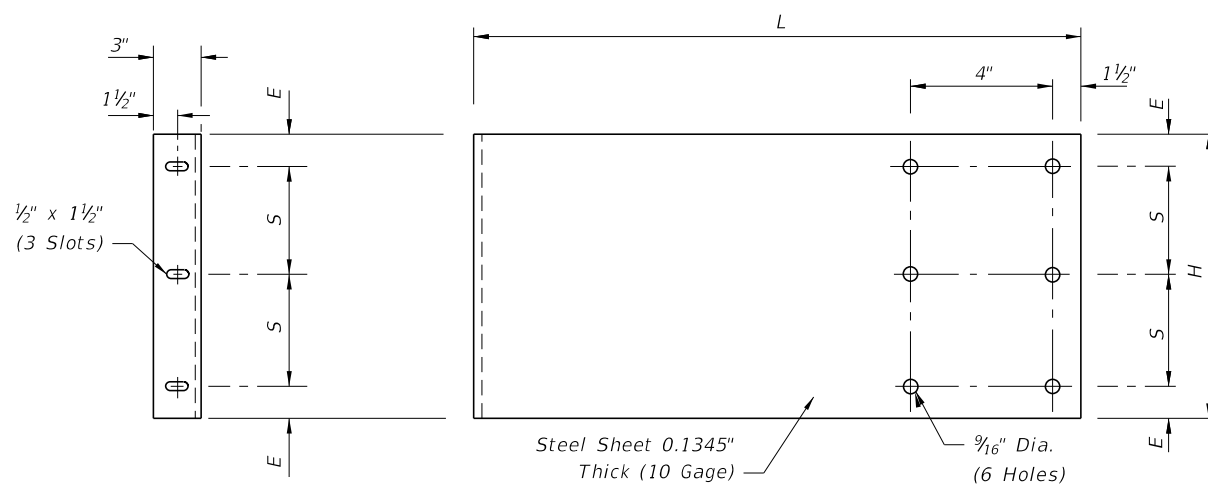
1/4" Thick x 1 1/2" Wide  
**FLAT BAR**



**TOP VIEW**



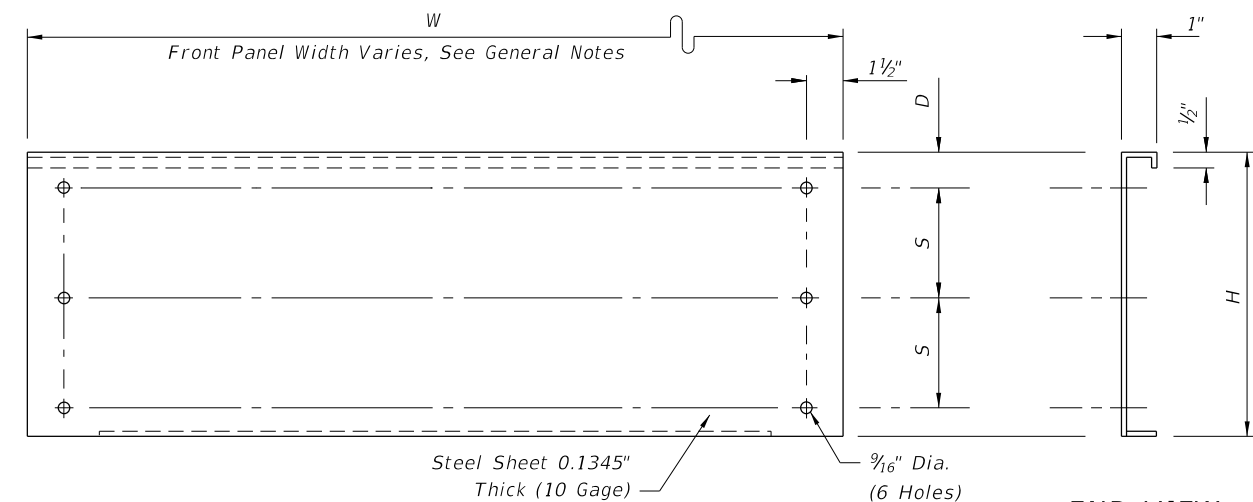
**TOP VIEW**



**END VIEW (FRONT)**

**SIDE VIEW**

**SIDE PANEL**



**FRONT VIEW**

**END VIEW**

**FRONT PANEL**

10/30/2018 8:46:33 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

SKIMMER FOR OUTLET CONTROL STRUCTURES

INDEX  
425-070

SHEET  
2 of 2

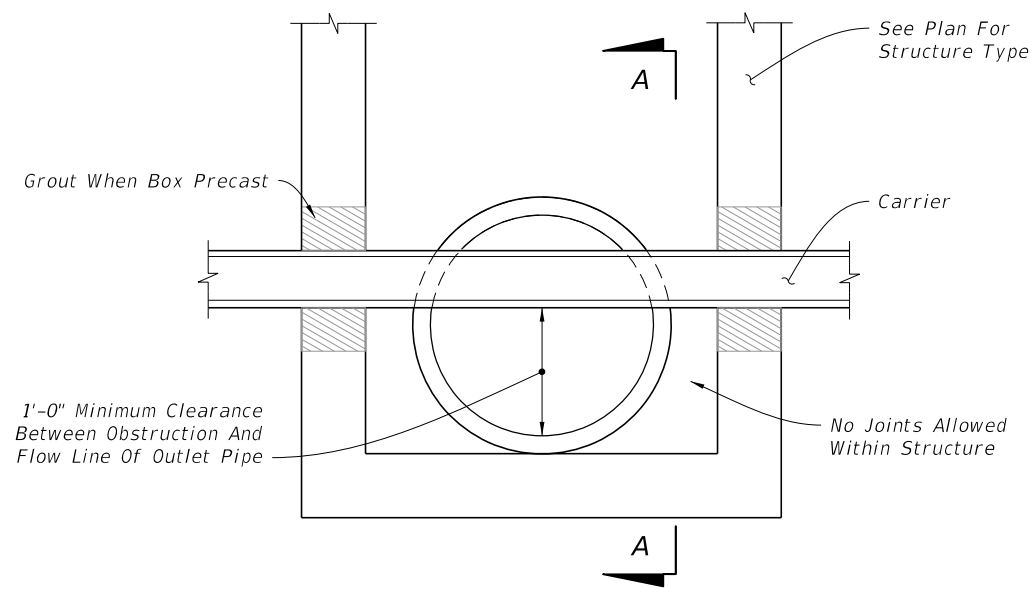


**NOTES:**

1. These details are for construction field expediency to resolve utility conflicts that cannot be remedied by relocation. For conflicts determined during design, use the construction shop drawings for structure details.
2. Concrete used in conflict structures shall be as specified in ASTM C478. 4000 psi may be used in lieu of Class I concrete.
3. Maximum opening for pipe shall be the pipe OD plus 6". Mortar used to seal the pipe into the opening will be of such mix that shrinkage will not cause leakage into or out of the structure.
4. If the conflict structure is round or there are multiple inlet or outlet pipes, then the wall section should be reviewed for strength.
5. If during construction or the plans design process it is determined that a potable water supply line must pass through a storm drain structure, it must be in compliance with Chapter 62-555.314 (3) F.A.C. and shown on the design or construction plans and submitted to the Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) Administrator For Drinking Water in the respective FDEP District for review and comment. This index and rule citation provide accepted methods for addressing conflicts when and where they cannot be reasonably avoided. To be submitted along with the plans shall be a justification describing inordinate cost and the impracticality of avoidance. If identified, properly justified, and accomplished in accordance with this index, approval is granted. Upon request, the Utility Agency Owner (UAO) must provide support data on the cost of relocation or adjustment to the FDOT for submittal to the FDEP. See the following web site for District FDEP Drinking Water Contacts: [www.dep.state.fl.us/water/drinkingwater/index.htm](http://www.dep.state.fl.us/water/drinkingwater/index.htm) and click on "Organization" on the menu to the right.

**DESIGNER'S NOTES:**

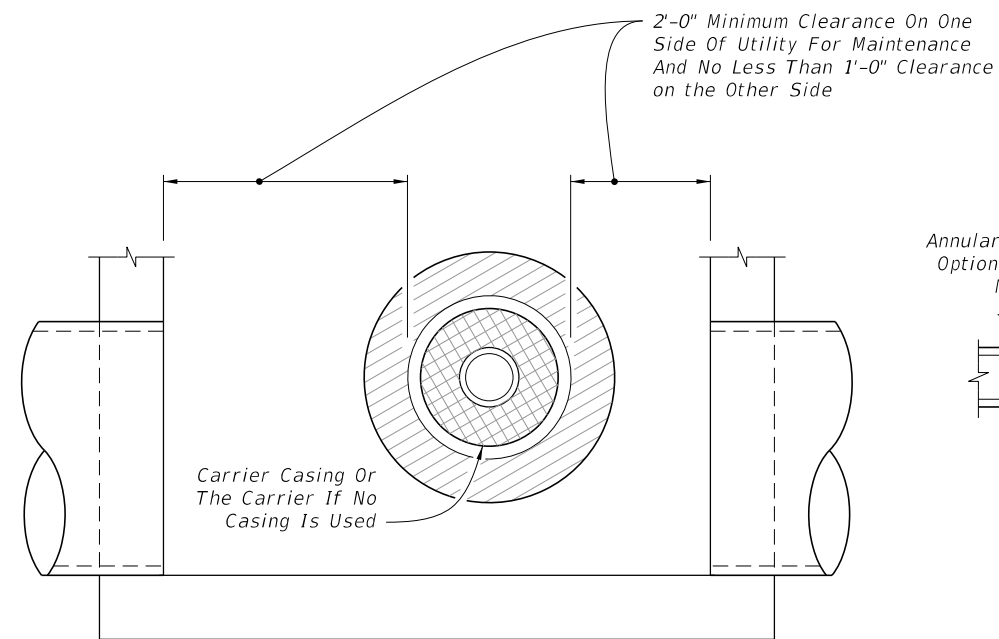
"Sumped" conflict manholes shall not be used unless the system is hydraulically designed to account for the headloss generated if the sump is completely blocked



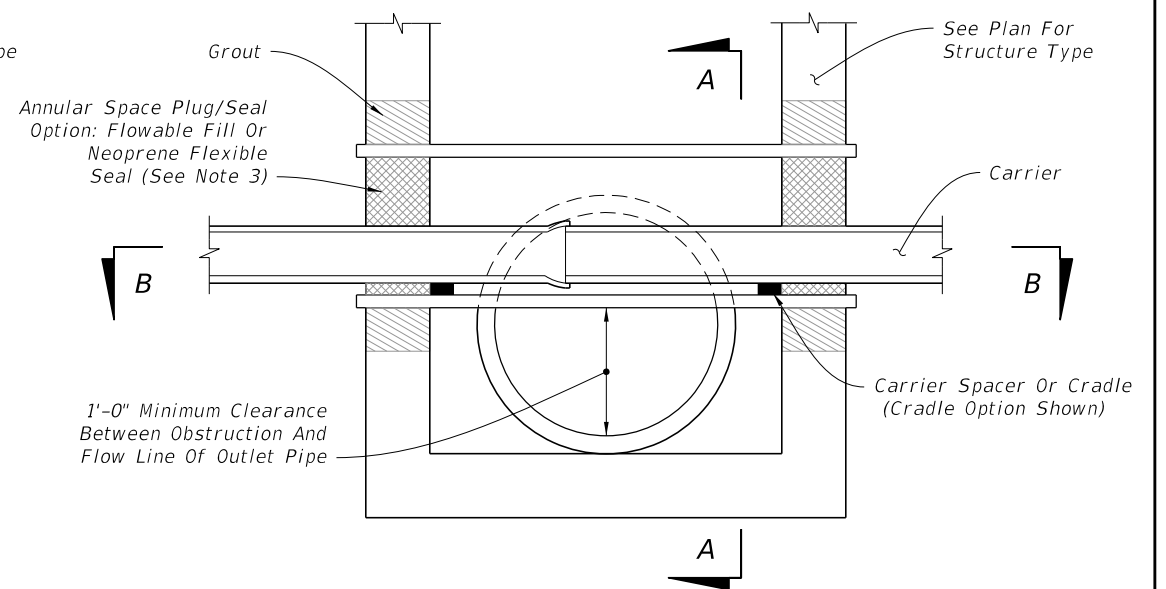
SECTION LONGITUDINAL TO CARRIER PIPE

**UTILITY CONFLICT CONDITION I**

(Nonpressure Or Nonfluid Carrier Installations)



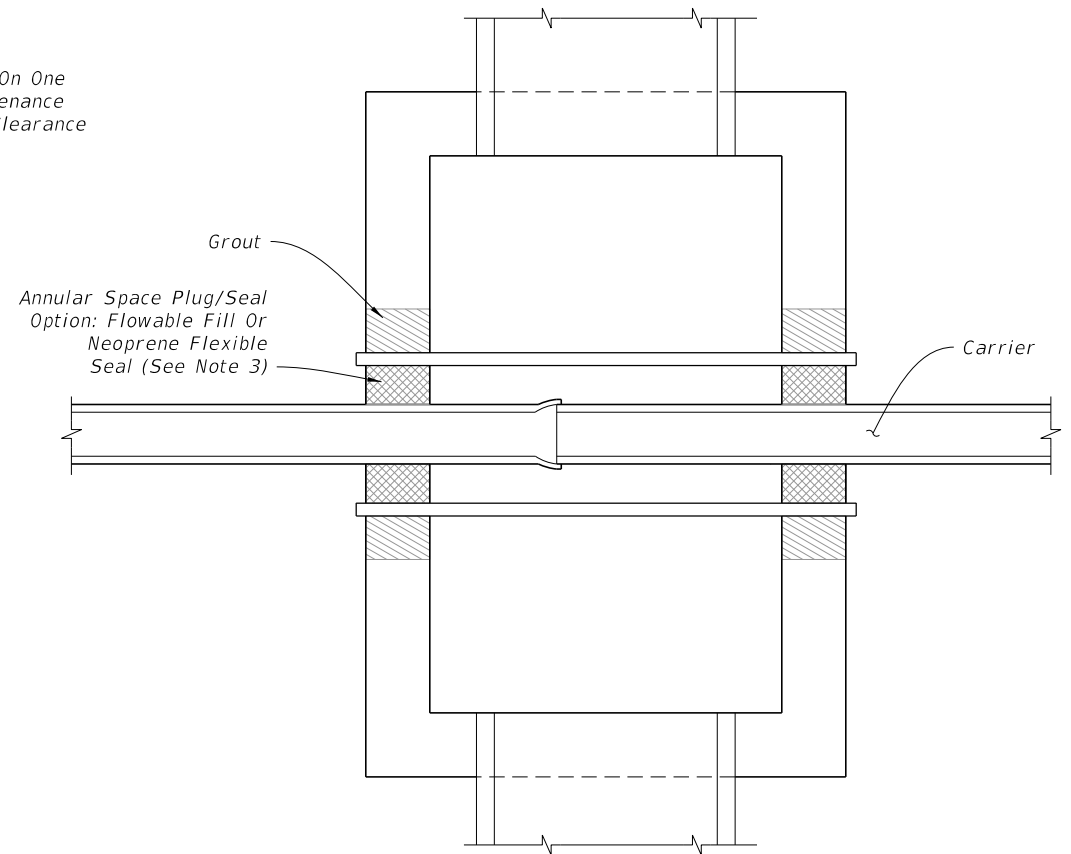
SECTION A-A



SECTION LONGITUDINAL TO CARRIER PIPE

**UTILITY CONFLICT CONDITION II**


(Pressure Or Fluid Carrier Installations)

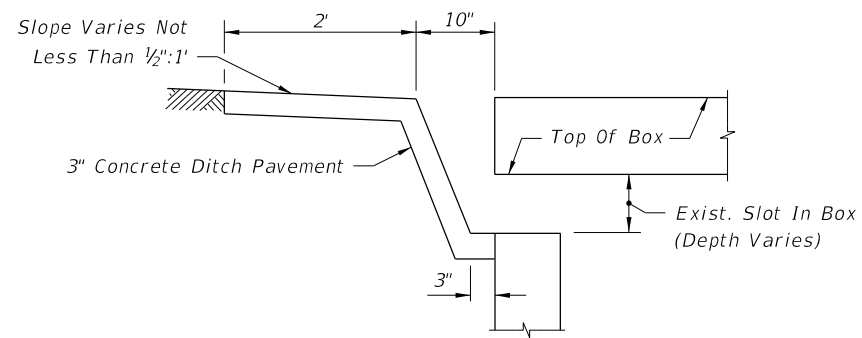


SECTION B-B

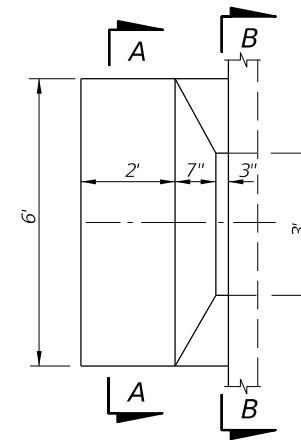
**UTILITY CONFLICT PIPES THRU STORM DRAIN STRUCTURES**

10/30/2018 8:46:39 AM

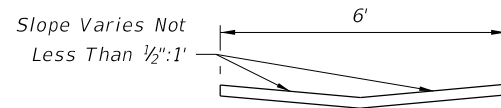
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	UTILITY CONFLICTS THRU DRAINAGE STRUCTURES	INDEX 425-080	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	---	--	------------------	-----------------



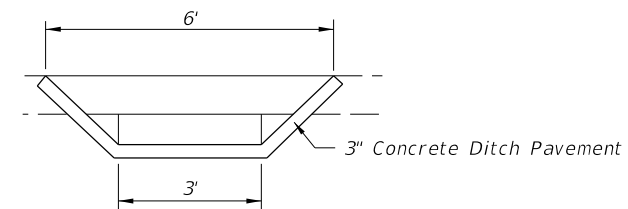
LONGITUDINAL SECTION



PLAN



SECTION AA



SECTION BB

SAFETY MODIFICATION FOR INLETS IN BOX CULVERTS

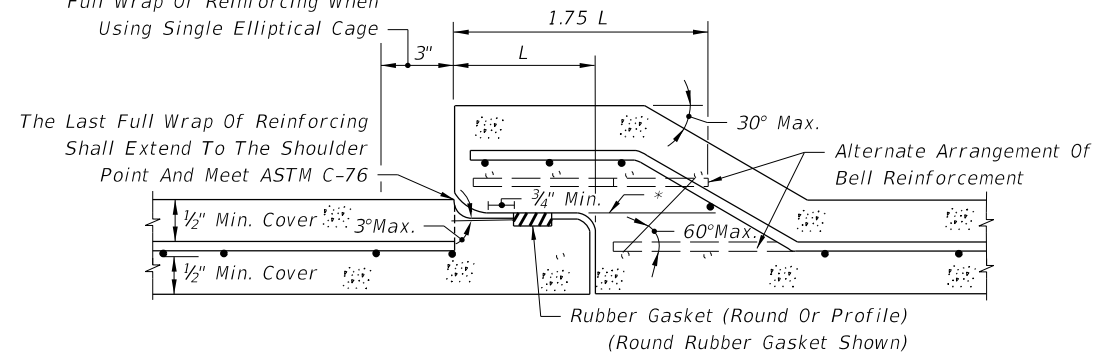
10/30/2018 8:46:45 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SAFETY MODIFICATIONS FOR INLET IN BOX CULVERTS	INDEX 425-090	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------

**SCHEDULE OF BELL REINFORCEMENT**  
Classes II,III,IV,V; Wall A,B,C

Nominal Pipe Diameter	Design Bell Reinforcement in <sup>2</sup> per foot	Maximum Reinforcement Under Tolerance in <sup>2</sup> per foot
15"	0.07	0.010
18"	0.07	0.010
24"	0.09	0.010
30"	0.12	0.010
36"	0.14	0.010
42"	0.16	0.010
48"	0.19	0.011
54"	0.21	0.012
60"	0.23	0.0135
66"	0.26	0.015
72"	0.28	0.0165
78"	0.30	0.018
84"	0.33	0.0195
90"	0.35	0.021
96"	0.37	0.0225
102"	0.40	0.024
108"	0.42	0.0255

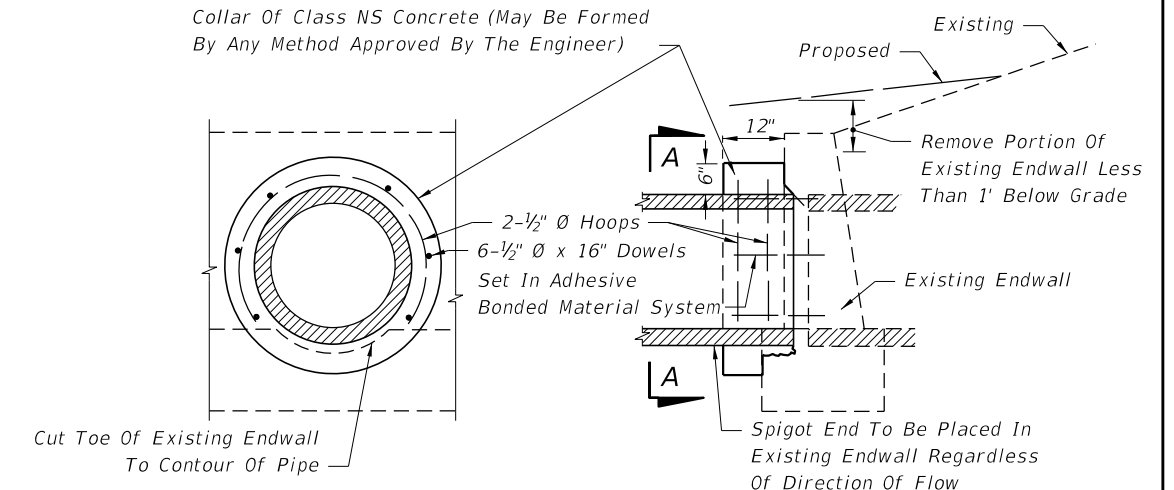
Allowable Tolerance For Last Full Wrap Of Reinforcing When Using Single Elliptical Cage



\* All circumferential steel located above this line within 1.75 L is defined as bell reinforcement.

**ROUND RUBBER GASKET SHOWN  
DETAIL OF BELL & SPIGOT CONCRETE PIPE JOINT  
USING ROUND OR PROFILE RUBBER GASKET**

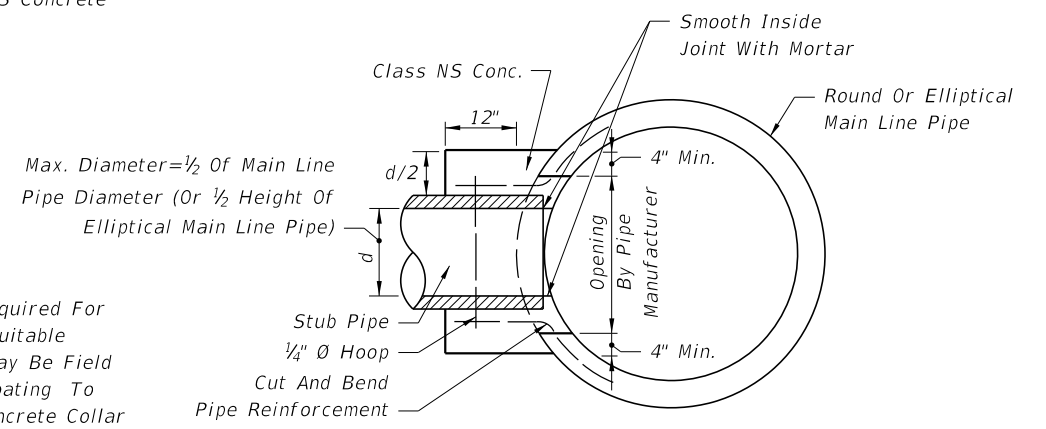
Collar Of Class NS Concrete (May Be Formed By Any Method Approved By The Engineer)



**SECTION AA LONGITUDINAL SECTION**

Note: Cost for removal and disposal of portions of top and toe of existing endwall and cost of concrete, reinforcing steel and construction of collar to be included in the contract unit price for pipe culvert.

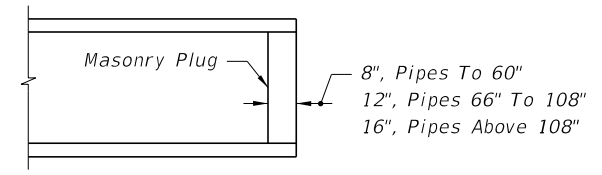
**CONCRETE COLLAR FOR EXTENSION OF EXISTING PIPE CULVERTS**



Max. Diameter = 1/2 Of Main Line Pipe Diameter (Or 1/2 Height Of Elliptical Main Line Pipe)

Cost of concrete and steel to be included in contract unit price for pipe culvert.

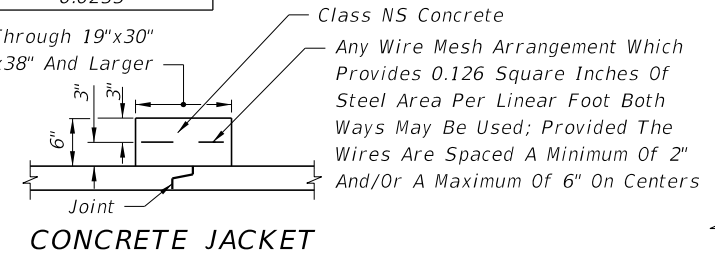
**CONCRETE COLLAR FOR JOINING MAINLINE PIPE AND STUB PIPE**



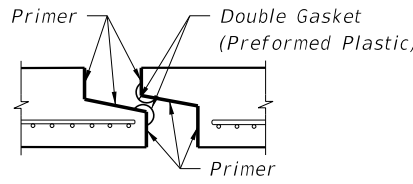
Note: Unless otherwise called for in the plans, the cost of plugging pipes to be included in contract unit price for new pipe.

**PIPE PLUG**

12" For Pipes 14"x23" Through 19"x30"  
24" For Pipes 24"x38" And Larger



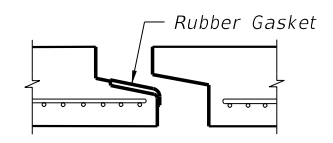
**CONCRETE JACKET**



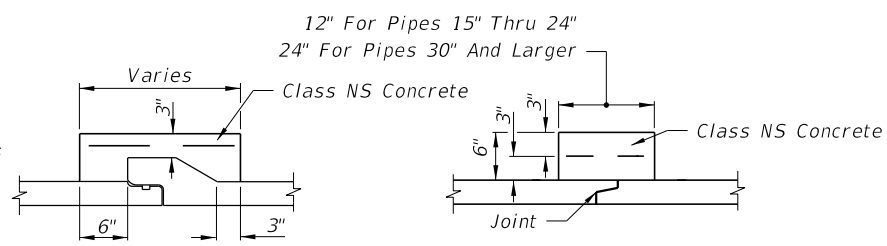
**Filter Fabric Jacket Required  
PREFORMED PLASTIC JOINT  
(BEFORE PULL-UP)**

Cost of concrete jacket or filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of elliptical concrete pipe culverts.

**ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE JOINTS**

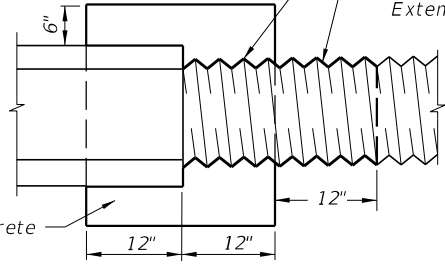


**Filter Fabric Jacket Required  
PROFILE RUBBER GASKET  
(BEFORE PULL-UP)**



**Note: For reinforcement see elliptical pipe concrete jacket. (All Pipe Sizes)  
BELL AND SPIGOT TONGUE & GROOVE  
DISSIMILAR JOINTS**

Bituminous Coating Required For All Metal Pipes (Any Suitable Bituminous Material May Be Field Applied) Bituminous Coating To Extend 12" Beyond Concrete Collar



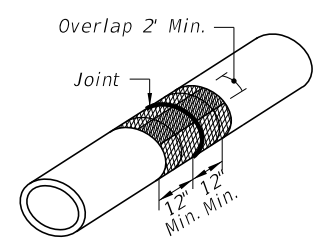
Note: Cost of concrete and bituminous coating to be included in contract unit price for either new pipe or Mitered End Section.

Alternate connection must be approved by the State Drainage Engineer.

Do not use a concrete jacket to join metal pipes of dissimilar materials.

**DISSIMILAR TYPES**

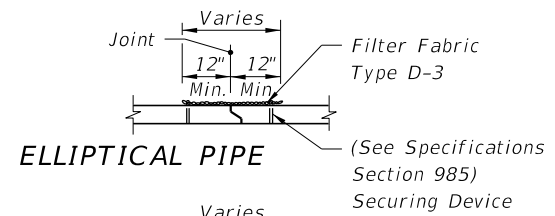
**CONCRETE JACKET FOR CONNECTING DISSIMILAR TYPES OF PIPE AND CONCRETE PIPES WITH DISSIMILAR JOINTS**



**ELLIPTICAL PIPE SHOWN ISOMETRIC VIEW**

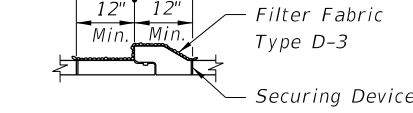
Cost of filter fabric jacket to be included in cost of pipe culverts.

**FOR ALL PIPE TYPES - CONCRETE PIPE SHOWN  
FILTER FABRIC JACKET**



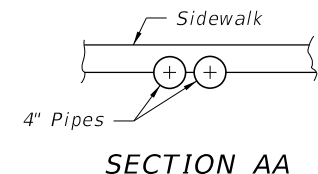
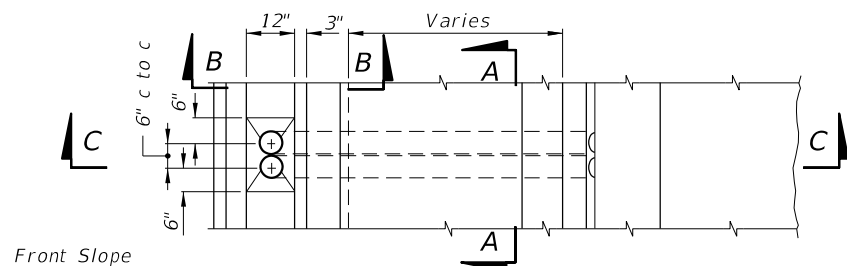
**ELLIPTICAL PIPE**

**ROUND PIPE PIPE SECTIONS**

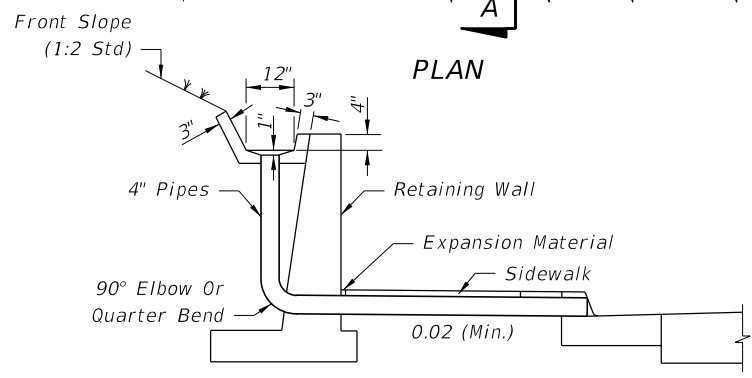


**ROUND PIPE PIPE SECTIONS**

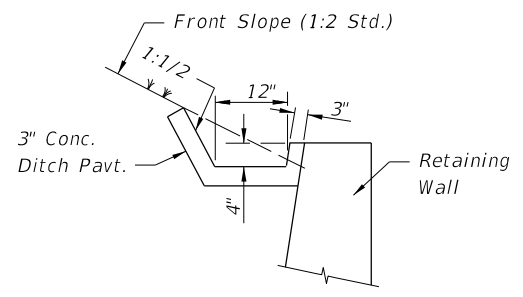
10/30/2018 8:46:49 AM



SECTION AA



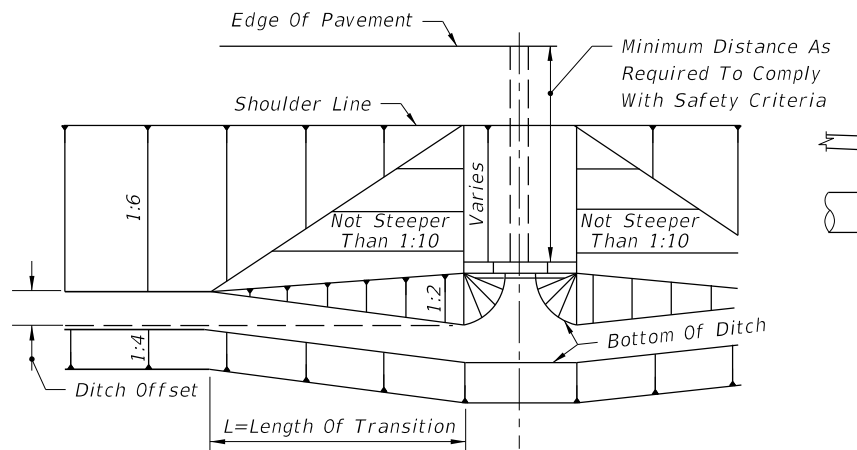
SECTION CC



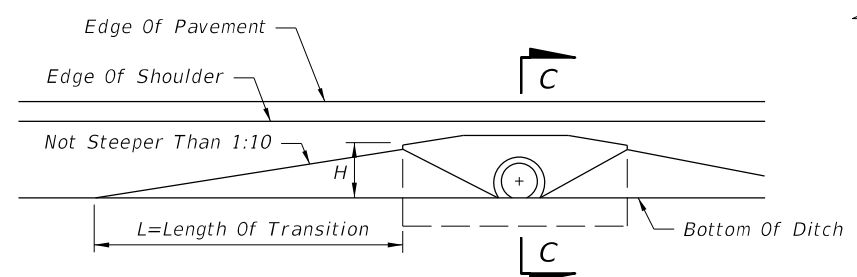
SECTION BB

Note: PVC pipe, Schedule 40, to be paid for under the contract unit price for Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe Culvert (4"), LF.

**CONCRETE GUTTER AND DRAINS AT RETAINING WALLS**



1:2 Slope If Necessary To Go Beyond Normal Toe Of Slope And Maintain Ditch Width By Moving Out Back Slope.



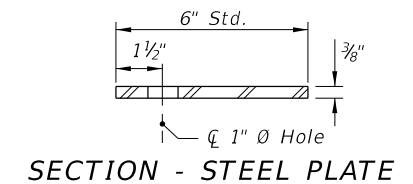
Slope To Normal Slope If Possible. Slope Not To Be Steeper Than 1:2. See Section Above If 1:2 Slope Must Go Beyond Toe Of Normal Slope.

NOTE: Filling or excavation of variable slopes to be done during normal grading operations.

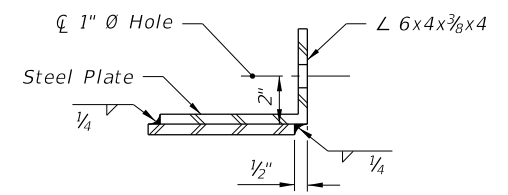
SECTION CC

- Use Larger Value Of Either:
1.  $L=10 \times H$  (No Maximum)
  2.  $L=10 \times \text{Ditch Offset}$  (Maximum  $L=100'$ )

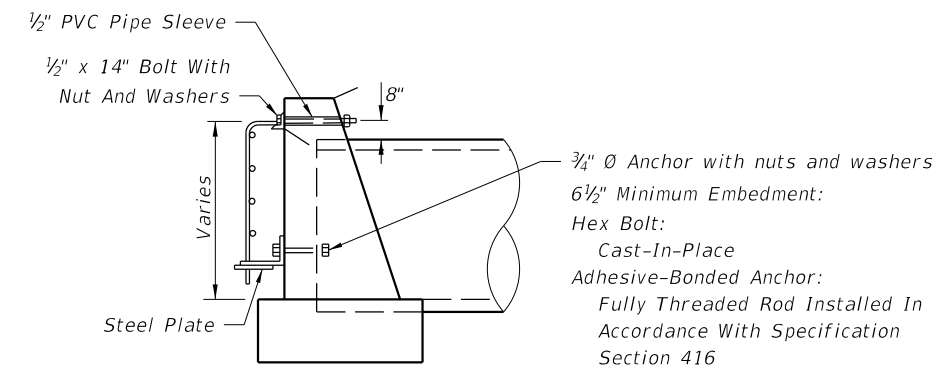
**METHOD FOR SETTING LIMITS OF VARIABLE FRONT SLOPES AT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES**



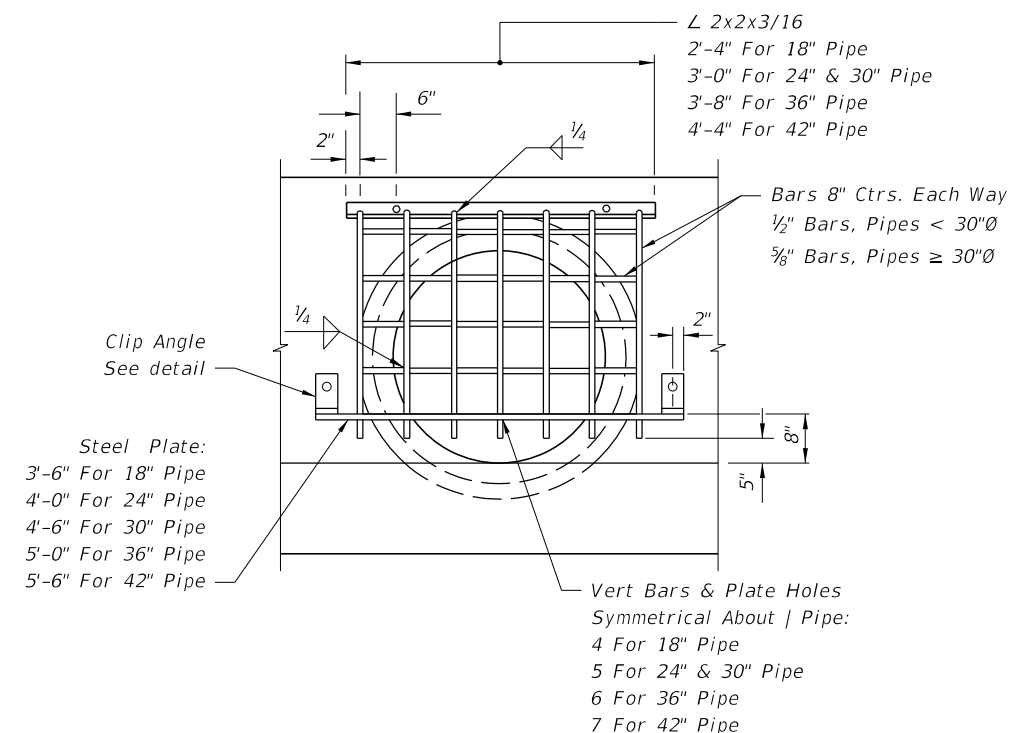
SECTION - STEEL PLATE



CLIP DETAIL



SIDE VIEW



FRONT VIEW

Pipe Dia.	18"	24"	30"	36"	42"
Grate (Lbs.)	48	58	74	90	111

Note: Guards to be constructed only at locations specifically called for in plans.

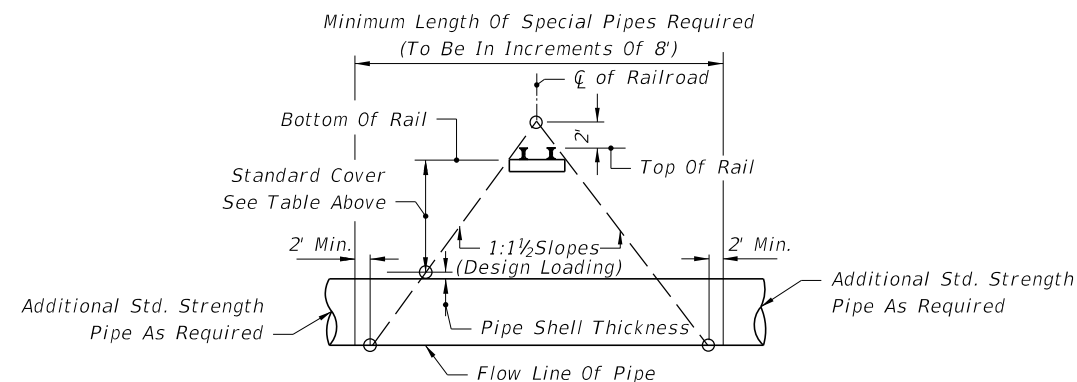
**GUARD AT PIPE ENDS**

10/30/2018 8:46:55 AM

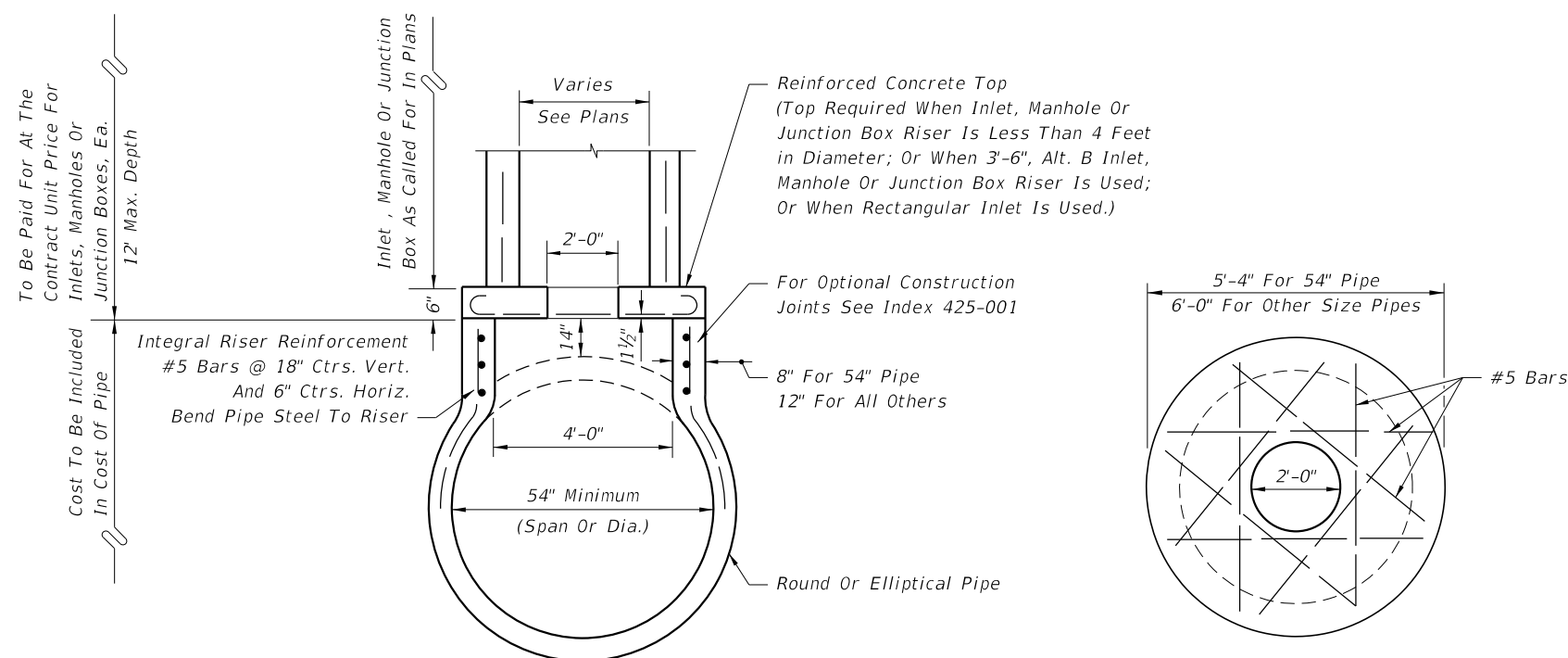
RAILROAD COMPANY	CLEARANCE BELOW BOTTOM OF RAIL (FEET) <sup>(2)</sup>	STRENGTH
		ASTM (C76) CLASS
Alabama & Gulf Coast Railway (Rail America)	5.5	IV
AN Railway & Bay Line Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	V
CSX Transportation	5.5	V
First Coast Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	V
Florida Midland, Central, and Northern Railroads (Pinsly Railroad)	5.5	V
Florida East Coast (FEC) Railway Company	5.5	IV
Florida West Coast Railroad Company	5.5	V
Georgia & Florida Railway, Inc.	5.5	V
Norfolk Southern (NS) Railway Corporation	5.5 / 4.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	V
Port of Palm Beach District Railroad	5.5	IV
Seminole Gulf Railway (LP)	6.0	V
South Central Florida Express	6.0	V
Talleyrand Terminal Railroad (Genesee & Wyoming)	5.5 / 4.5 <sup>(1)</sup>	V
South Florida Regional Transportation Authority (Tri-County Commuter Rail)	5.5	V

(1) - Distance standard for yard and industrial tracks.

(2) - Clearance is for casing pipe. All subgrade carrier pipelines and wirelines will be installed within a casing pipe which will extend from Right-of-Way line to Right-of-Way line.



**METHOD FOR DETERMINING THE LENGTH OF SPECIAL PIPE REQUIRED UNDER RAILROADS**

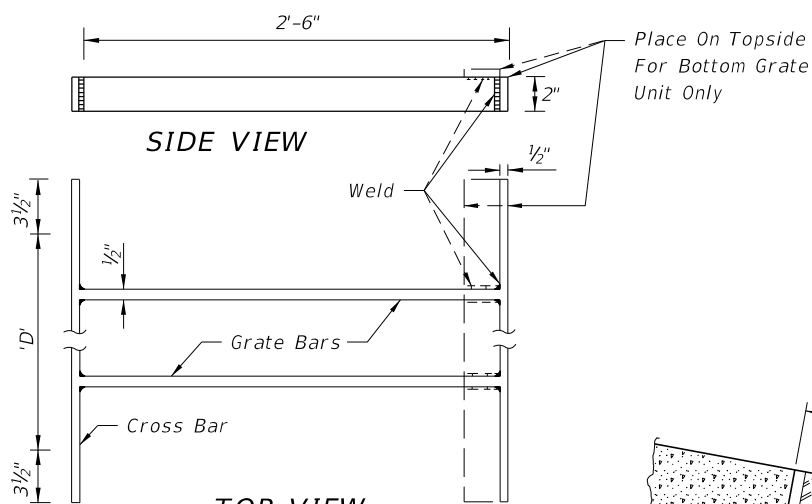


SECTION

PLAN OF TOP

**INLETS, MANHOLES OR JUNCTION BOXES ON INTEGRAL PRECAST CONCRETE RISER FOR CONCRETE PIPE**

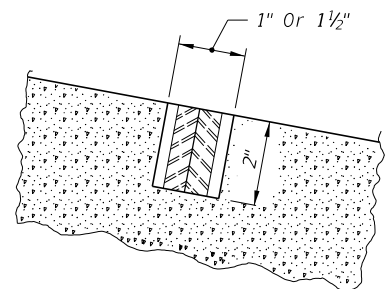
10/30/2018 8:47:01 AM



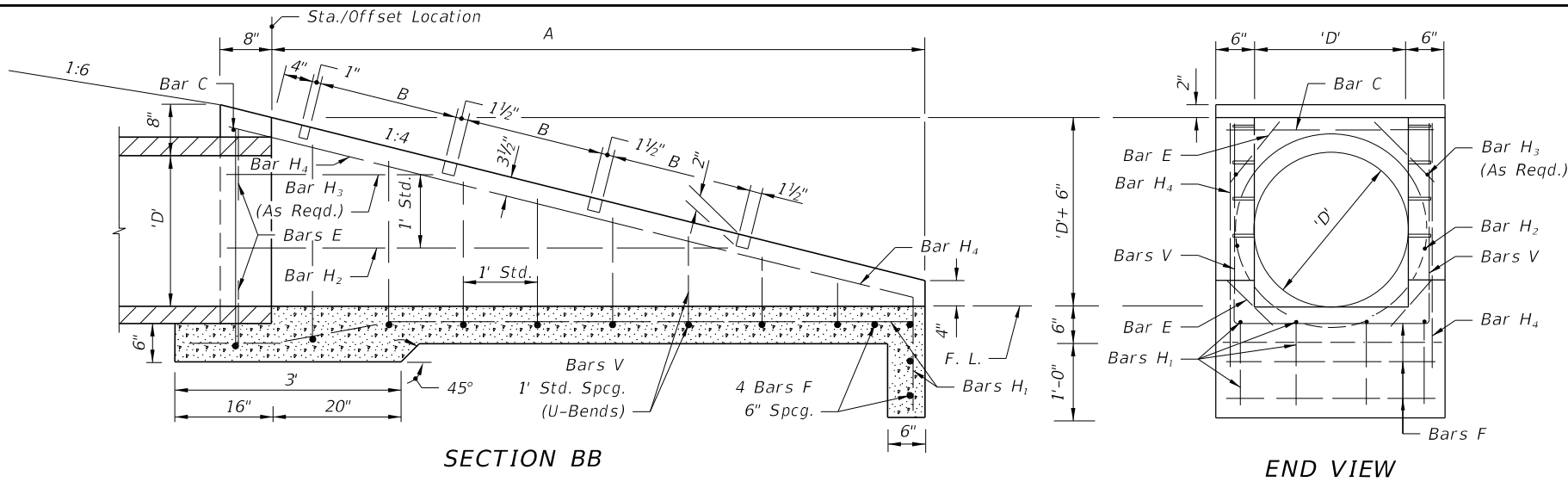
**TOP VIEW  
GRATE TYPE NO. 1**

Pipe Size	Grate Bars Req'd.	Grate (lb)
15"	2	28.93

Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D'.  
All bars 1/2" x 2"

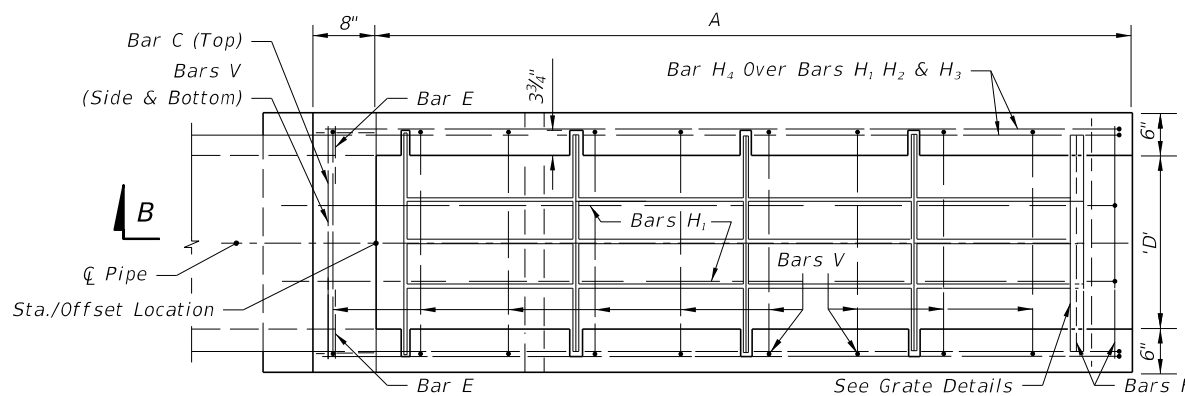


**SECTION AA**



**SECTION BB**

**END VIEW**

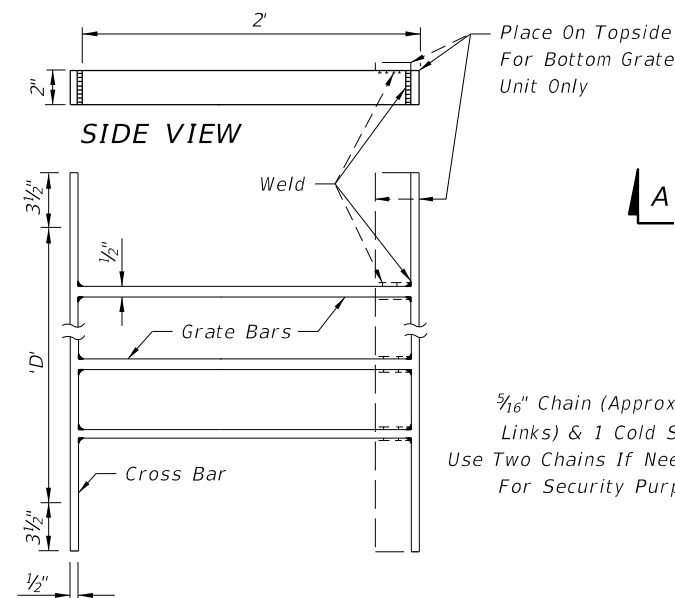


**TOP VIEW**

Slope	Pipe Size D	TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES									
		A	B	Class I Conc. (CY)	Reinf. Steel (lb)	Number Of Grates Req'd.		Total Grate Wt. (lb)	Sodding (SY)	Slope Transition	
						Type No. 1	Type No. 2			Offset	L
1:4	15"	5.67'	2.38'	0.85	56	2	0	57.86	15	4.2'	42'
	18"	6.67'	1.875'	1.01	73	0	3	101.08	16	4.8'	48'
	24"	8.67'	1.875'	1.65	97	0	4	174.52	19	5.8'	58'
	30"	10.67'	1.875'	2.33	129	0	5	267.75	21	6.9'	69'

**GENERAL NOTES**

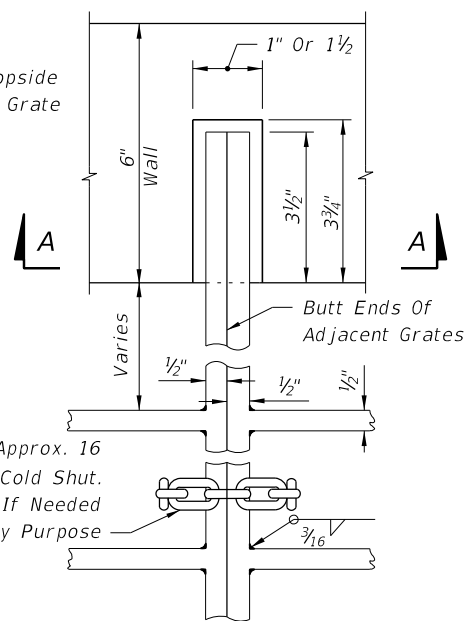
1. This endwall is to be used only in the clear zone for the drainage of medians and other areas having low design velocities and negligible debris.
2. Reinforcing steel: All bars are size #4. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Cover is 2" except as noted. Square welded wire fabric (two cages max.) having an equivalent cross sectional area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.
3. Grates shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or ASTM A588/A588M, Grade 50 steel. When "Alt. G" grates are specified in the plans, grates shall be galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425.3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, grate, and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.
5. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
6. Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
7. Concrete shall be Class I except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.



**TOP VIEW  
GRATE TYPE NO. 2**

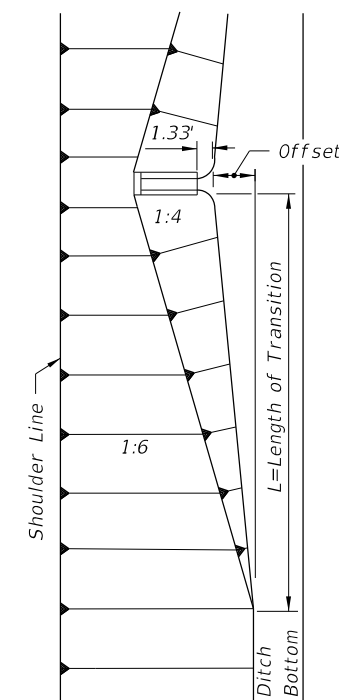
Pipe Size	Grate Bars Req'd.	Grate (lb)
18"	3	33.69
24"	4	43.63
30"	5	53.55

Bars to be evenly spaced across dimension 'D'.  
All bars 1/2" x 2"



**TOP VIEW  
GRATE, SEAT,  
WELD & CHAIN DETAIL**

3/16" Chain (Approx. 16 Links) & 1 Cold Shut.  
Use Two Chains If Needed For Security Purpose



**FRONT SLOPE  
TRANSITION AT ENDWALL**

10/30/2018 8:47:05 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

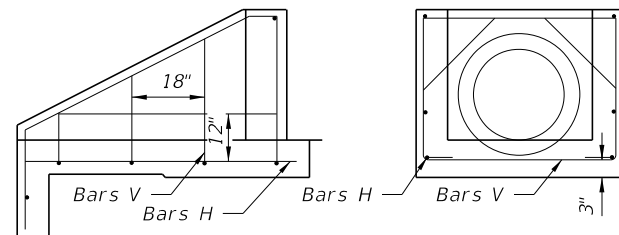
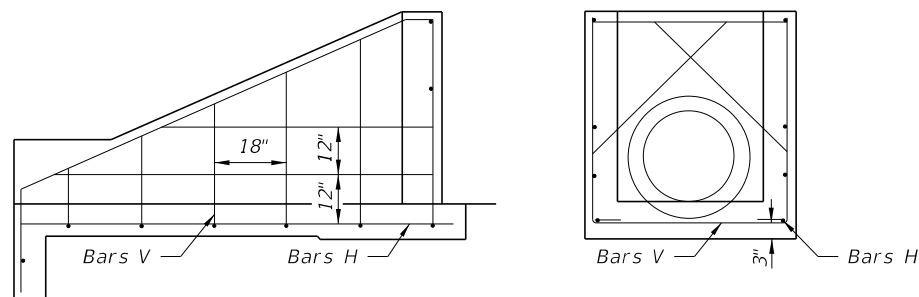
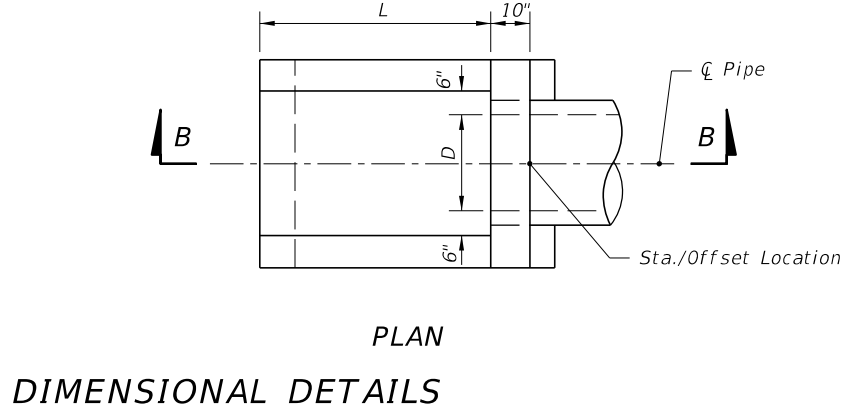
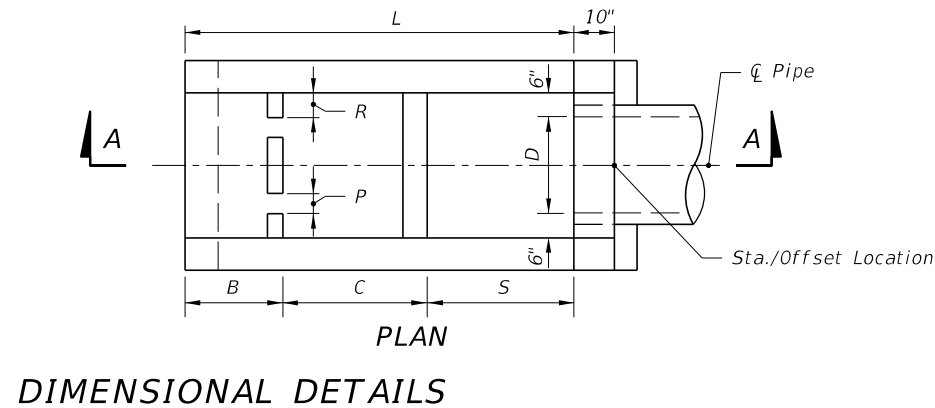
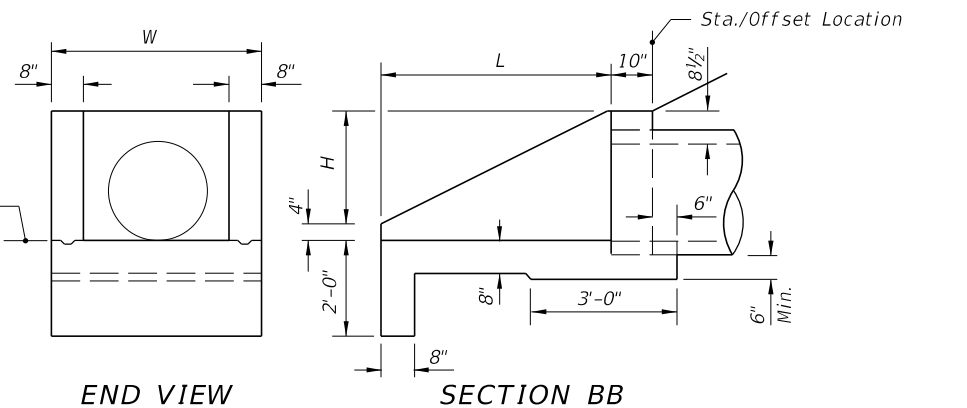
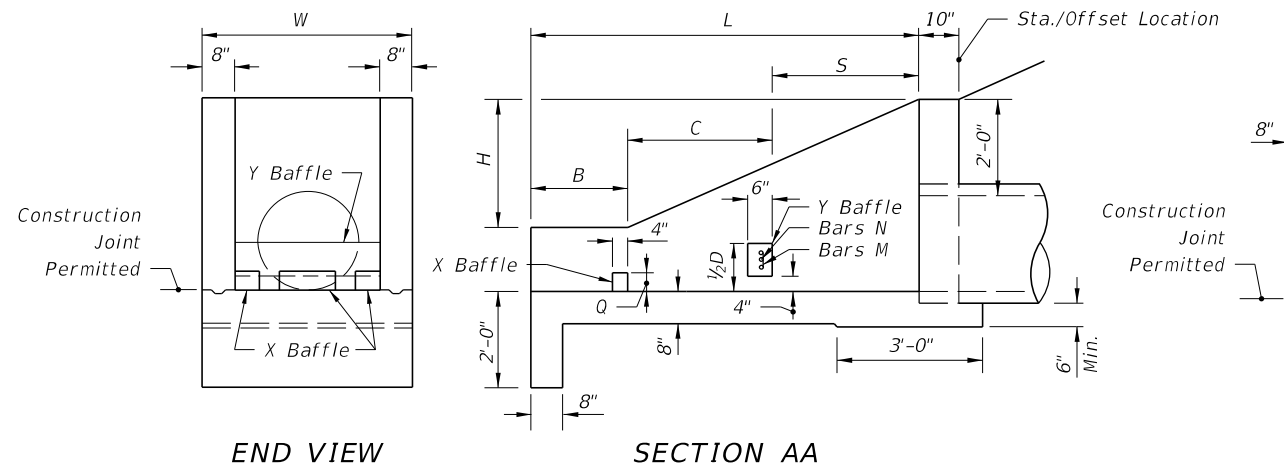


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**U-TYPE CONCRETE ENDWALLS  
WITH GRATES 15" TO 30" PIPE**

**INDEX  
430-010**

**SHEET  
1 of 1**



ALL PIPE SIZES  
SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION  
REINFORCING DETAIL

ALL PIPE SIZES  
SIDE VIEW AND BACKWALL SECTION  
REINFORCING DETAIL

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL														
Pipe Size		L	H	W	S	B	C	X Baffle			Y Baffle Reinf. Steel		Class I Conc. Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
D	Area Sq. Ft.							P	Q	R	Bar M	Bar N		
15"	1.23	5'-9"	2'-3 1/2"	3'-7"	2'-3"	1'-3"	2'-3"	4"	4"	4"	2 #4	1 #4	1.61	72
18"	1.77	6'-6"	2'-5"	3'-10"	2'-6"	1'-6"	2'-6"	4"	4"	5"	3 #4	2 #4	1.89	86
24"	3.14	8'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	3'-0"	2'-0"	3'-0"	5"	5"	6"	4 #4	3 #4	2.52	108
30"	4.91	9'-6"	2'-11"	4'-10"	3'-6"	2'-6"	3'-6"	5"	5"	7"	4 #4	4 #4	3.34	131

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL						
Pipe Size		L	H	W	Class I Conc. Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
D	Area Sq. Ft.					
15"	1.23	3'-3"	1'-7 1/2"	3'-7"	0.89	39
18"	1.77	3'-9"	1'-10 1/2"	3'-10"	1.05	43
24"	3.14	4'-9"	2'-4 1/2"	4'-4"	1.40	55
30"	4.91	5'-9"	2'-10 1/2"	4'-10"	1.88	64

WITH BAFFLES

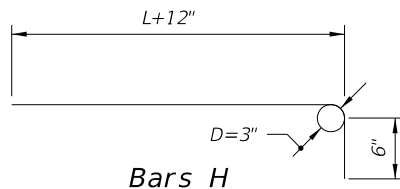
WITHOUT BAFFLES

ENDWALLS FOR 1:2 SLOPES

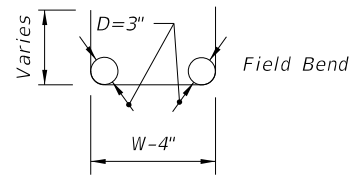
GENERAL NOTES

- Baffles to be constructed only when called for in plans.
- When steel grating is required on endwall see Sheet 3 of 3 for details.
- All reinforcing No. 4 bars with 2" clearance except as noted.
- All angles, channels and bars shall be ASTM A242/A242M, A572/A572M or A588/A588M Grade 50 steel. When designated Alternate G in the plans galvanize in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
- Channel section C 3x6 may be substituted for C 4x5.4 channel.
- Precasting of this endwall will be permitted. Precast units shall conform to the dimensions shown or in accordance with approved shop drawings. Request for shop drawing approval shall be directed to the State Drainage Engineer. Use Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
- Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
- Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
- Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for U-Endwall, Each. Payment shall include cost of concrete, reinforcing steel, and when called for in the plans, steel grating, baffles and accessories. Quantities shown are for estimating purposes only.

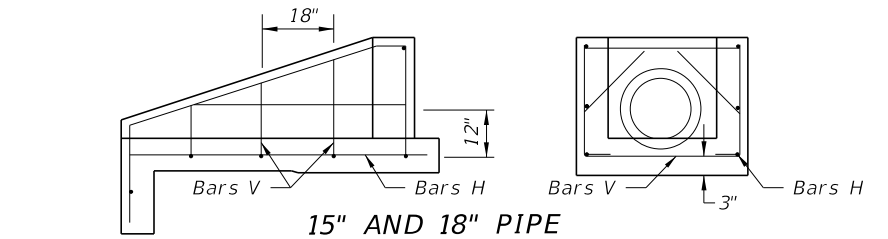
10/30/2018 8:47:08 AM



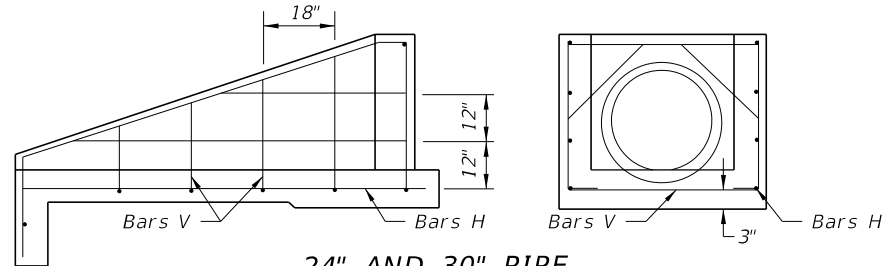
Bars H



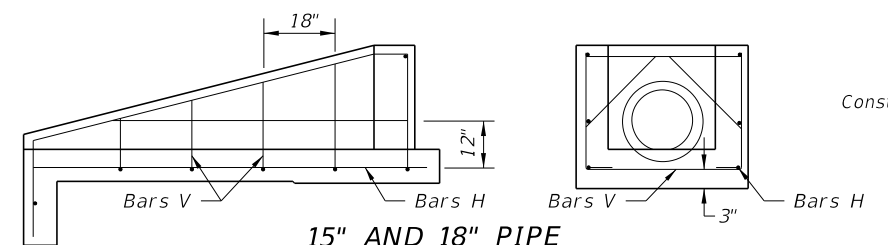
Bars V  
BENDING DIAGRAM



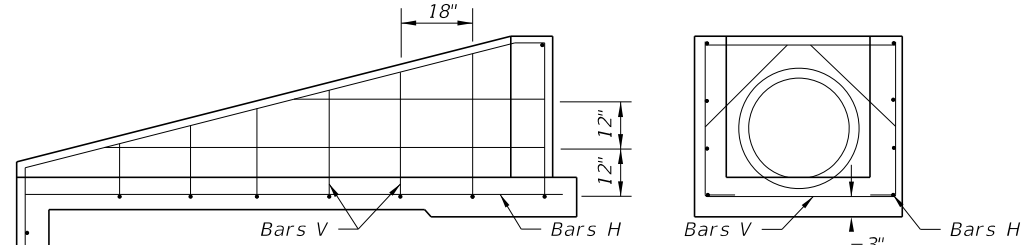
15" AND 18" PIPE



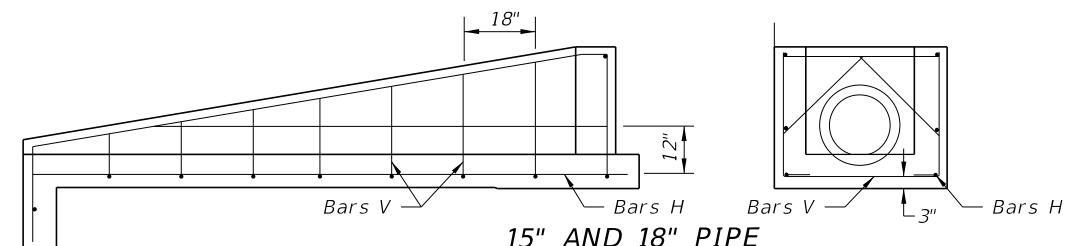
24" AND 30" PIPE  
1:3 SLOPES



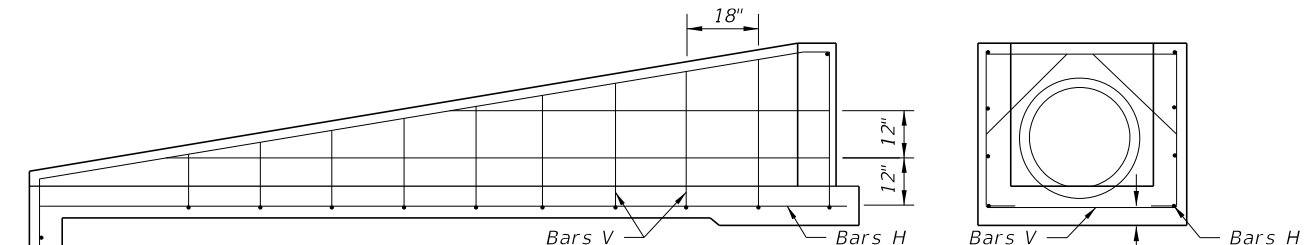
15" AND 18" PIPE



24" AND 30" PIPE  
1:4 SLOPES

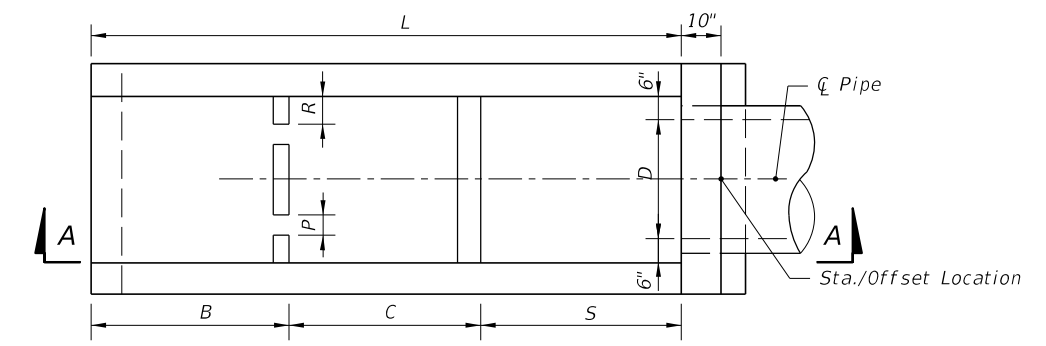


15" AND 18" PIPE

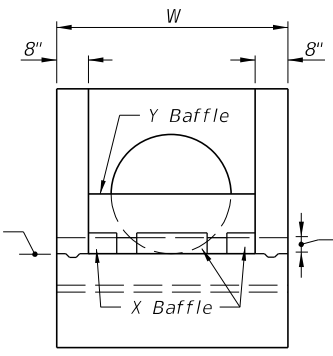


24" AND 30" PIPE  
1:6 SLOPES

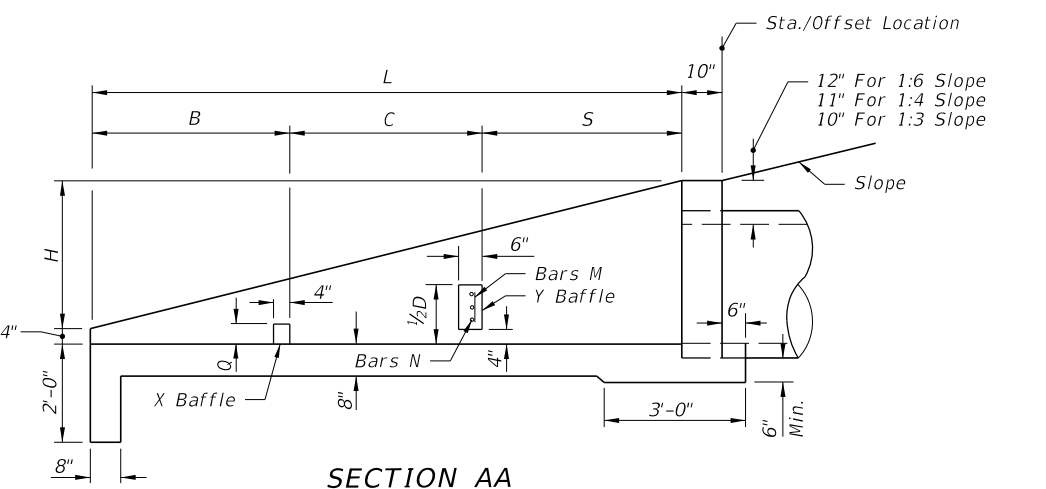
SIDE VIEWS AND BACKWALL SECTIONS  
REINFORCING DETAILS



PLAN



END VIEW



SECTION AA

DIMENSIONAL DETAILS

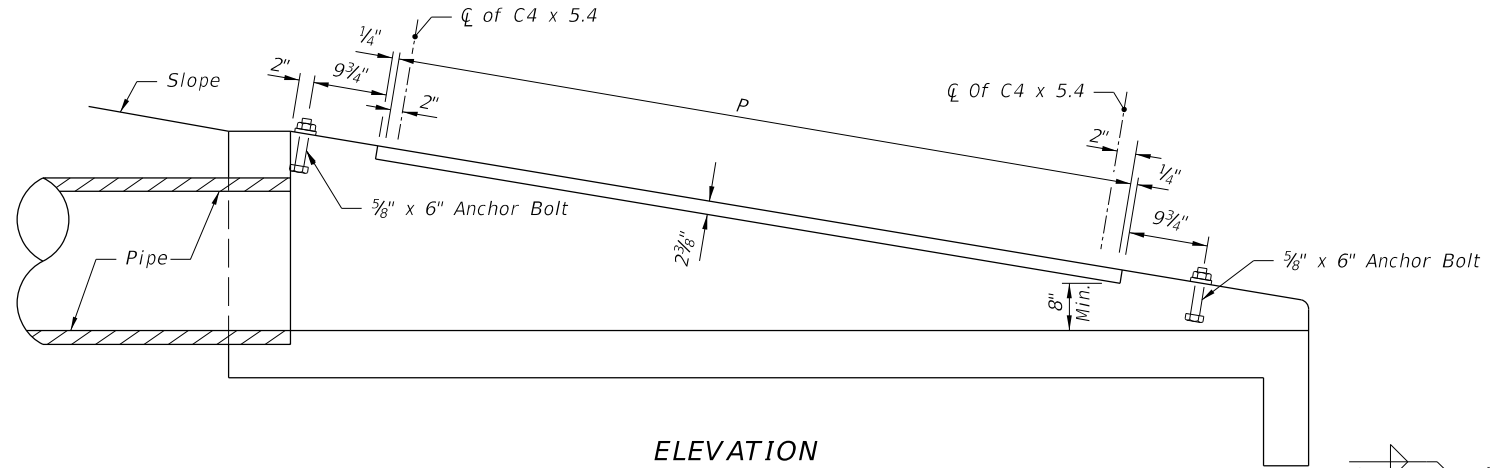
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR BAFFLES							
Pipe Size D	X Baffle			Ybaffle Reinf. Steel		Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs
	P Width	Q Height	R Length	Bar M	Bar N		
15"	4"	4"	4"	2- #4	1- #4	0.10	4
18"	4"	4"	5"	3- #4	2- #4		8
24"	5"	5"	6"	4- #4	3- #4		12
30"	5"	5"	7"	4- #4	4- #4		16

DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES FOR ONE U-ENDWALL										
Rate Of Slope	Pipe Size		L	H	W	Baffle Locations (When Required)			Class I Concrete Cu. Yd.	Reinf. Steel Lbs.
	D	Area (Sq. Ft.)				S	B	C		
1:3	15"	1.23	5'-3"	1'-9"	3'-7"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1'-9"	1.19	51
	18"	1.77	6'-0"	2'-0"	3'-10"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	1.42	56
	24"	3.14	7'-6"	2'-6"	4'-4"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-6"	1.94	77
	30"	4.91	9'-0"	3'-0"	4'-10"	3'-0"	3'-0"	3'-0"	2.54	96
1:4	15"	1.23	7'-4"	1'-10"	3'-7"	2'-6"	2'-6"	2'-4"	1.54	64
	18"	1.77	8'-4"	2'-1"	3'-10"	2'-10"	2'-10"	2'-8"	1.84	71
	24"	3.14	10'-4"	2'-7"	4'-4"	3'-6"	3'-6"	3'-4"	2.53	92
1:6	15"	1.23	12'-4"	3'-1"	4'-10"	4'-2"	4'-2"	4'-0"	3.34	124
	15"	1.23	11'-6"	1'-11"	3'-7"	3'-10"	3'-10"	3'-10"	2.19	89
	18"	1.77	13'-0"	2'-2"	3'-10"	4'-4"	4'-4"	4'-4"	2.63	103
	24"	3.14	16'-0"	2'-8"	4'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	5'-4"	3.59	143
		4.91	19'-0"	3'-2"	4'-10"	6'-4"	6'-4"	6'-4"	4.81	180

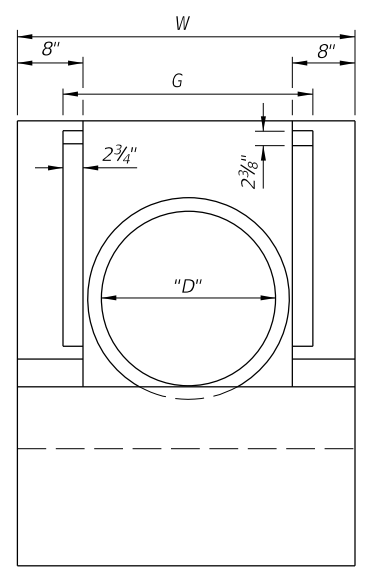
ENDWALLS WITH AND WITHOUT BAFFLES FOR 1:3, 1:4 AND 1:6 SLOPES

10/30/2018 8:47:11 AM

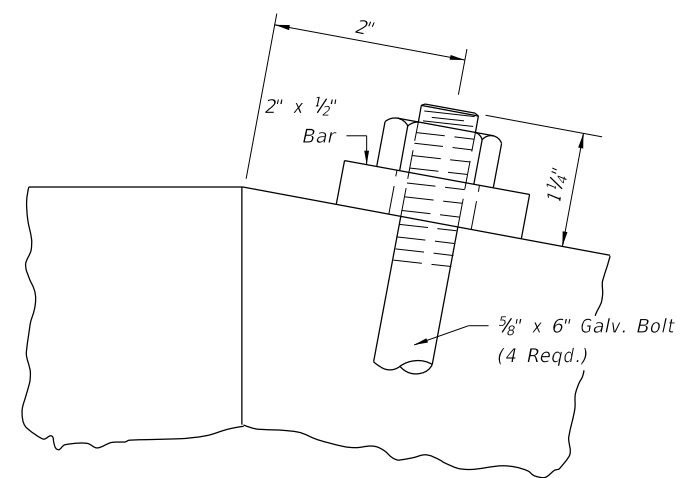




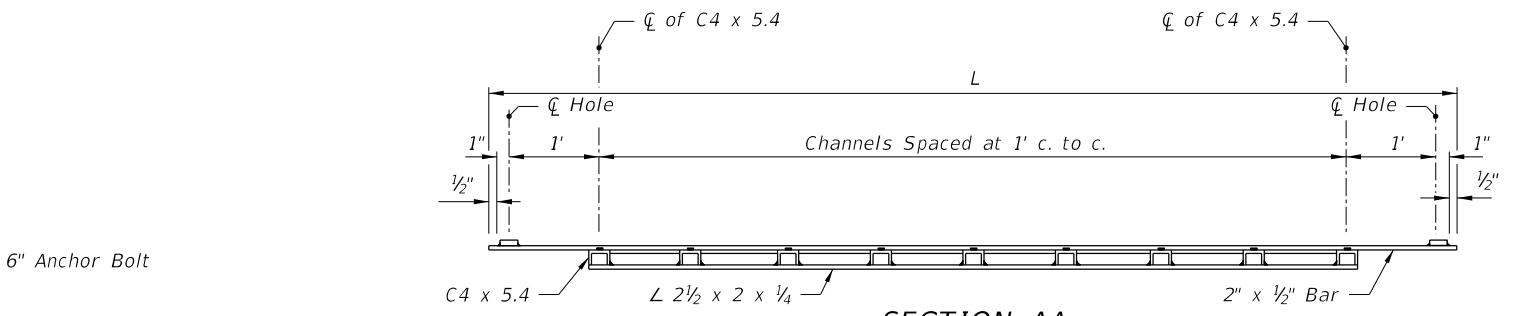
ELEVATION



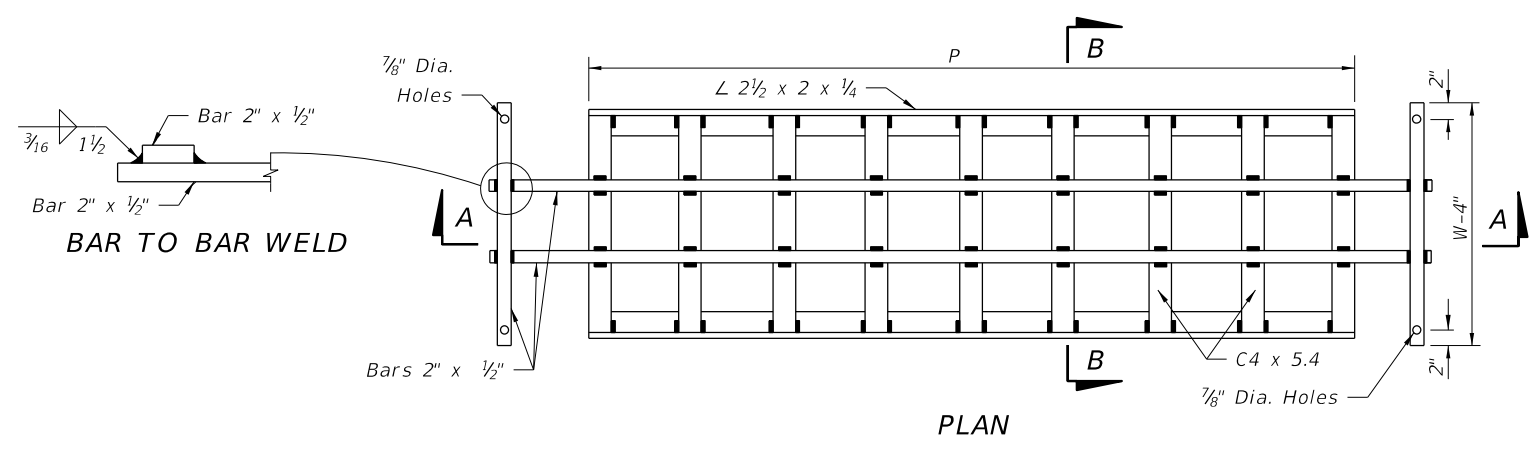
END VIEW



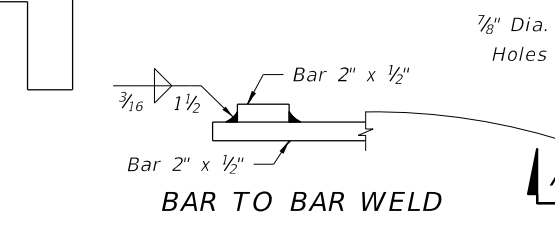
ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



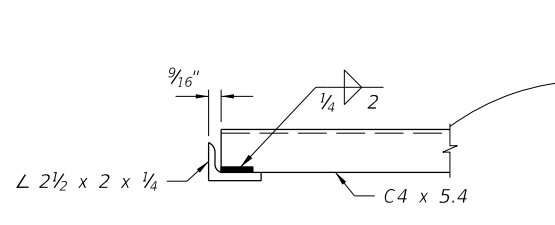
SECTION AA



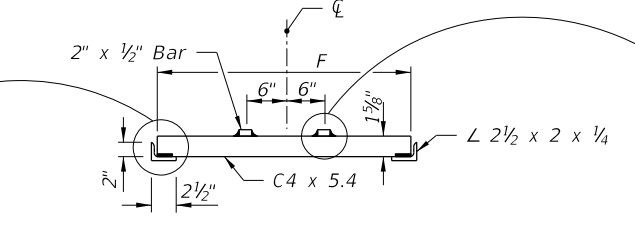
PLAN



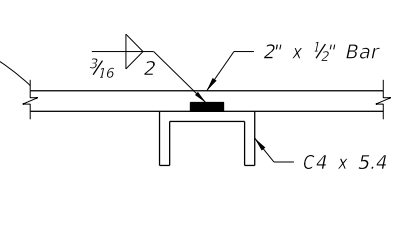
BAR TO BAR WELD



CHANNEL TO ANGLE WELD



SECTION BB



BAR TO CHANNEL WELD

STEEL GRATE

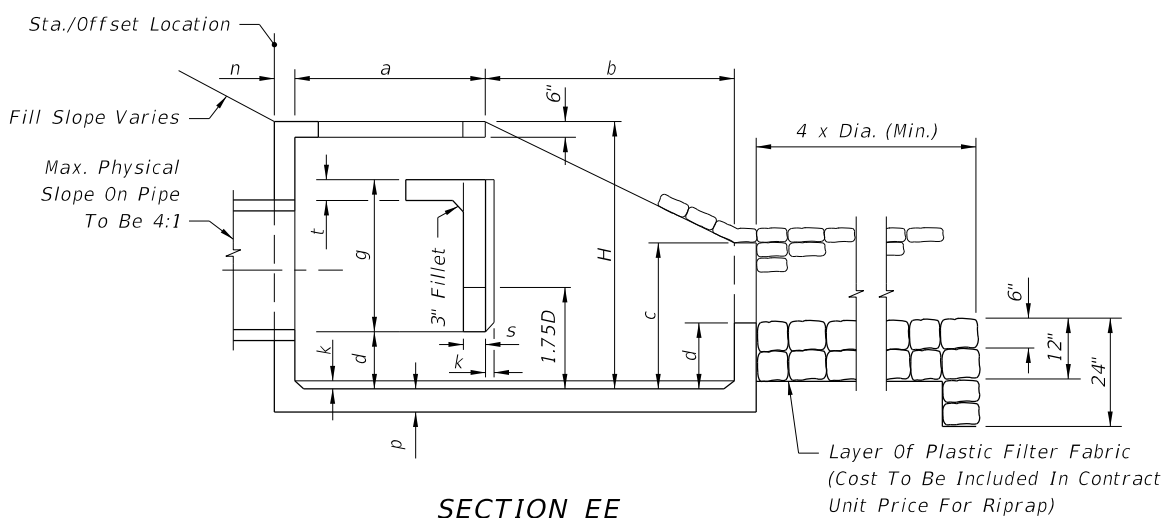
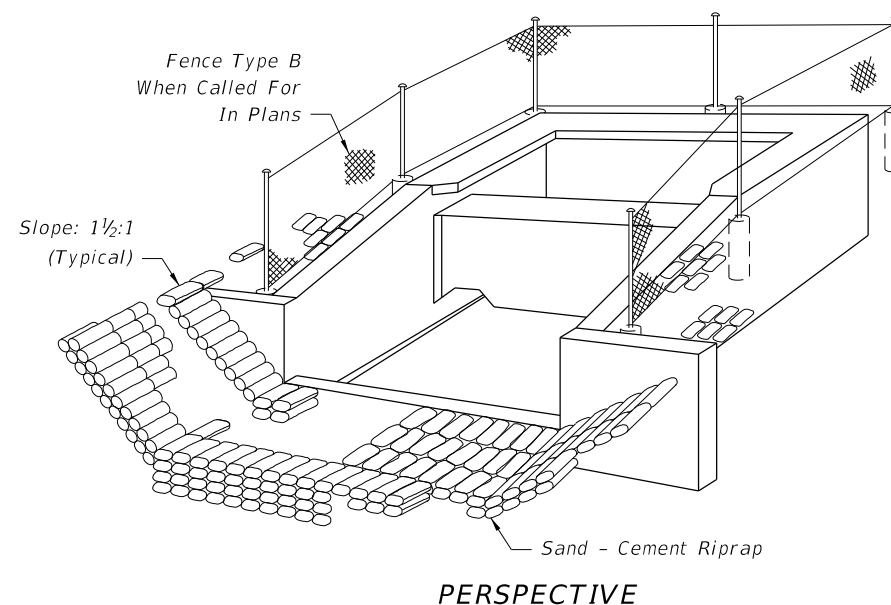
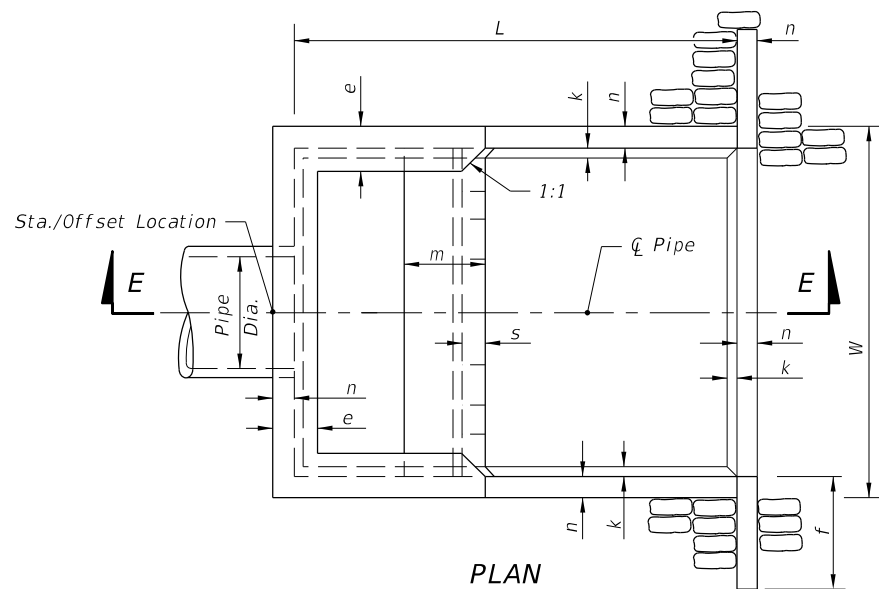
MOUNTING FOR STEEL GRATE

**STEEL GRATING USE CRITERIA**

1. Provide positive debris control at all upgradient openings. Do not install grates unless one or more of the following conditions exist:
  - A. Pipe culvert endwalls are located within the designated clear zone.
  - B. Drainage area to culvert consists of median or infield areas or areas where debris and/or drift is negligible.
  - C. Runoff to culvert is by sheet flow or in such ill defined channels that debris transport is not considered a major problem.
  - D. Runoff to culvert is minor except on an infrequent basis (10 to 15 year frequency); for example a drainage basin in flat sandy terrain with normally low ground water table.
  - E. Areas where culvert blockage with resultant backwater would not seriously affect roadway embankment, traffic operation or upland property.
2. Steel grating to be used only where called for in plans.

Rate Of Slope	Size Pipe D	G	2 Each Bars @ 3.4 lb/ft			(X) Channels @ 5.4 lb/ft			2 Angles @ 3.62 lb/ft		Total Weight (lb)
			L	W-4"	lb	(X)	F	lb	P	lb	
1:6	15"	2' - 8 1/2"	9'-3"	3'-3"	85	8	2' - 6 7/8"	111	7'-4"	53	249
	18"	2' - 11 1/2"	10'-3"	3'-6"	94	9	2' - 9 7/8"	137	8'-4"	62	292
	24"	3' - 5 1/2"	13'-3"	4'-0"	117	12	3' - 3 7/8"	215	11'-4"	82	414
	30"	3' - 11 1/2"	16'-3"	4'-6"	141	15	3' - 9 7/8"	310	14'-4"	104	555
1:4	15"	2' - 8 1/2"	6'-3"	3'-3"	65	5	2' - 6 7/8"	70	4'-4"	32	167
	18"	2' - 11 1/2"	7'-3"	3'-6"	73	6	2' - 9 7/8"	92	5'-4"	39	204
	24"	3' - 5 1/2"	9'-3"	4'-0"	90	8	3' - 3 7/8"	144	7'-4"	53	287
	30"	3' - 11 1/2"	11'-3"	4'-6"	107	10	3' - 9 7/8"	206	9'-4"	68	381
1:3	15"	2' - 8 1/2"	4'-3"	3'-3"	51	3	2' - 6 7/8"	42	2'-4"	17	110
	18"	2' - 11 1/2"	5'-3"	3'-6"	60	4	2' - 9 7/8"	61	3'-4"	24	145
	24"	3' - 5 1/2"	6'-3"	4'-0"	70	5	3' - 3 7/8"	90	4'-4"	31	191
	30"	3' - 11 1/2"	8'-3"	4'-6"	87	7	3' - 9 7/8"	145	6'-4"	46	278

10/30/2018 8:47:17 AM

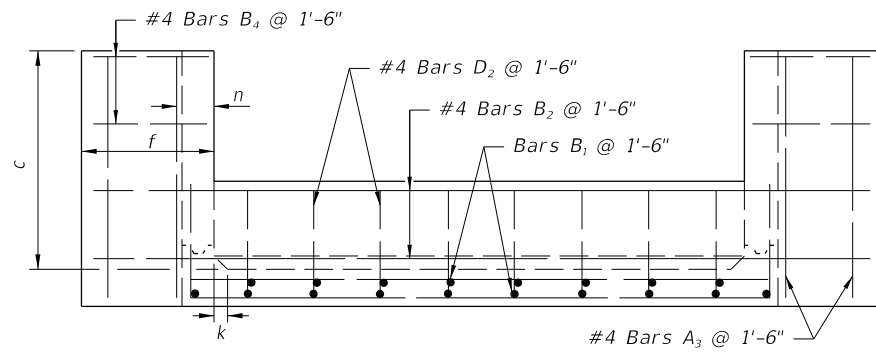
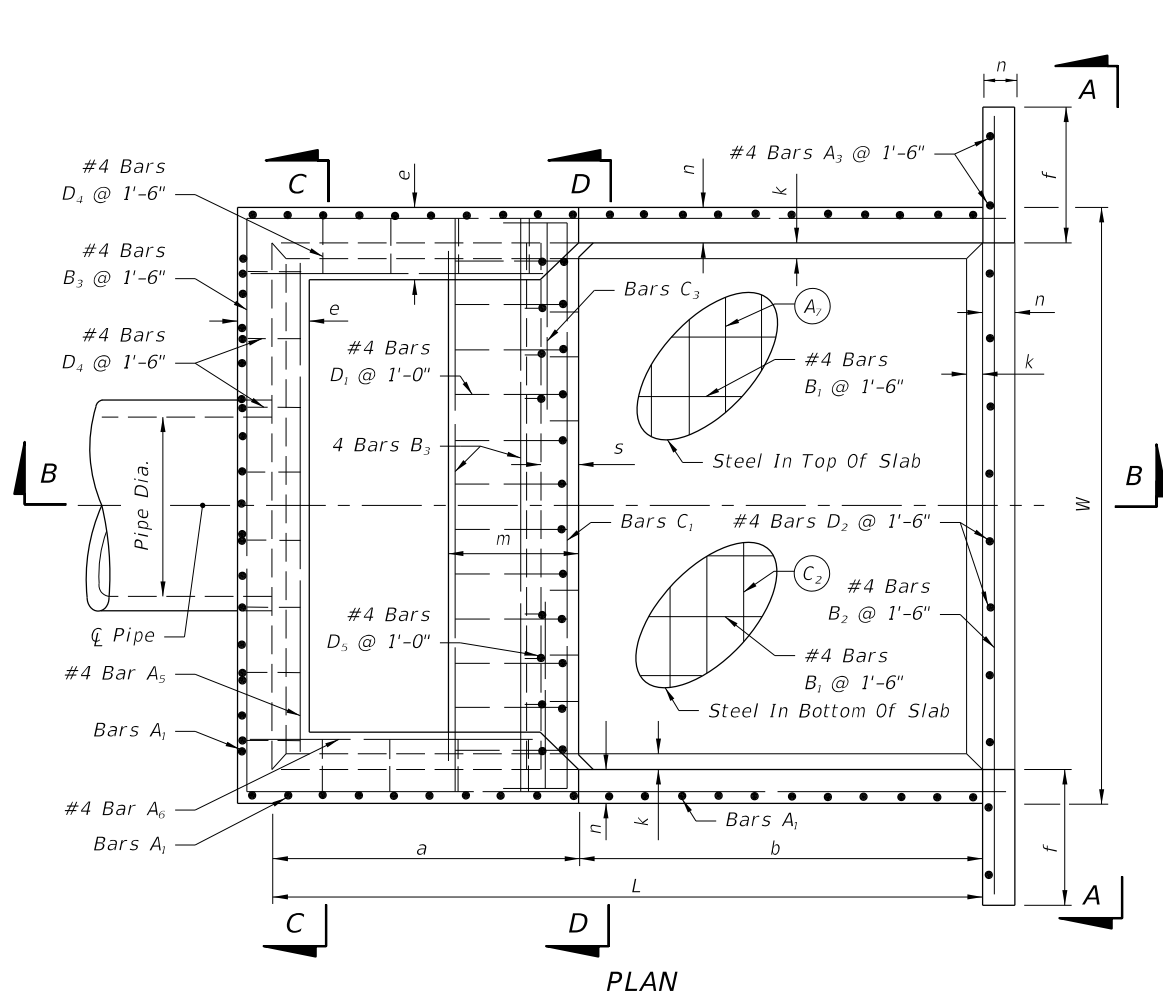


**GENERAL NOTES**

1. U-type concrete endwall energy dissipators are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Chamfer all exposed edges  $\frac{3}{4}$ ".
3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
4. Reinforcing steel shall have 2" min. cover.
5. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Riprap to be paid for under the contract unit price for Riprap (Sand-Cement) (Roadway), CY. Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit price for riprap.
6. Fencing, when called for in the plans, to be paid for under the contract unit price for Fencing, Type B, LF. See Index 550-002 for details of Type B fencing.

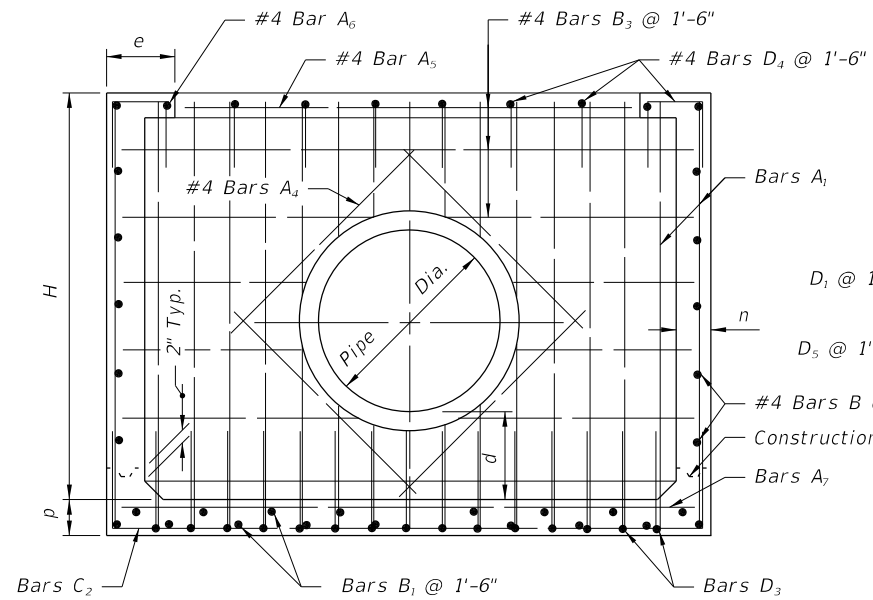
Pipe Size		Q (Max) (cfs)	Dimensions																Concrete Class I (CY)	Reinf. Steel (lb)	Sand-Cement Riprap (Nom.) (CY)
Dia. (in)	Area (SF)		Feet - Inches													Inches					
			W	H	L	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	m	n	p	s	t	k			
30	4.91	59	9-0	6-3	10-8	4-7	6-1	3-4	1-4	1-2	2-6	3-0	1-11	6	6½	7	7	3	6.72	736	10.6
36	7.07	85	10-5	7-3	12-4	5-3	7-1	3-10	1-7	1-3	3-0	3-6	2-3	7	7½	8	8	3	10.34	1,072	13.6
42	9.62	115	11-10	8-0	14-0	6-0	8-0	4-5	1-9	1-6	3-0	3-11	2-6	8	8½	9	8	4	14.82	1,429	17.5
48	12.57	151	13-3	9-0	15-8	6-9	8-11	4-11	2-0	1-7	3-0	4-5	2-10	9	9½	10	8	4	20.36	2,000	22.1
54	15.90	191	14-8	9-9	17-4	7-4	10-0	5-5	2-2	1-10	3-0	4-11	3-0	10	10½	10	8	4	27.19	2,659	27.2
60	13.63	236	16-1	10-9	19-0	8-0	11-0	5-11	2-5	1-11	3-0	5-4	3-4	11	11½	11	8	6	34.49	3,552	32.5
66	23.76	285	17-3	11-6	20-6	8-8	11-10	6-5	2-7	2-1	3-0	5-9	3-7	12	12½	12	8	6	42.82	4,472	38.3
72	28.27	339	18-6	12-3	22-0	9-3	12-9	6-11	2-9	2-3	3-0	6-2	3-9	12	12½	12	8	6	50.68	5,426	44.5

10/30/2018 8:47:20 AM

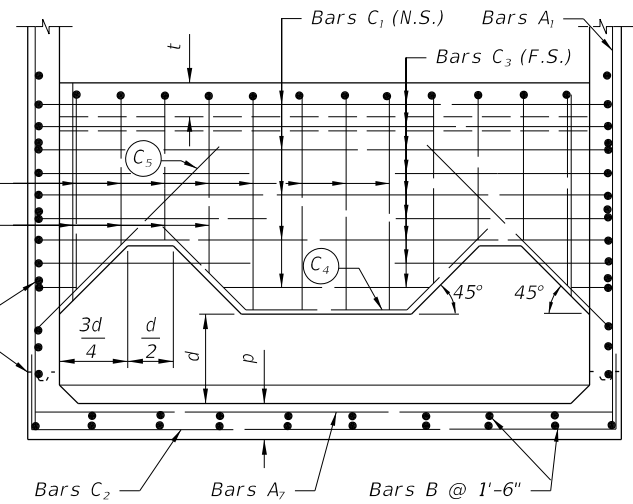


SECTION AA

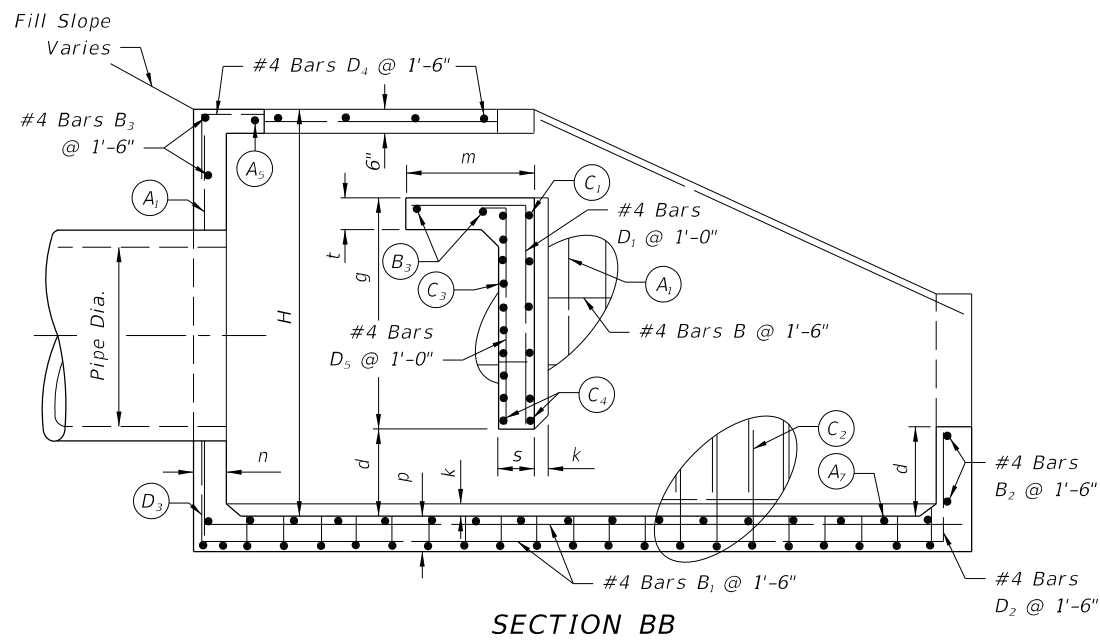
Note: Bars C<sub>4</sub> & C<sub>5</sub> (N.S. & F.S.) equivalent in size to C<sub>3</sub> (cut and bend as required)



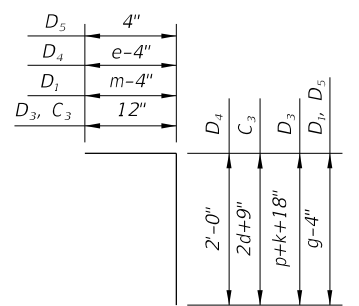
SECTION CC



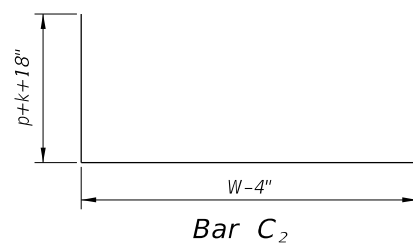
SECTION DD



SECTION BB



Bars: C<sub>3</sub>, D<sub>1</sub>, D<sub>3</sub>, D<sub>4</sub>, D<sub>5</sub>



Bar C<sub>2</sub>

Note: All bar dimensions are out to out.

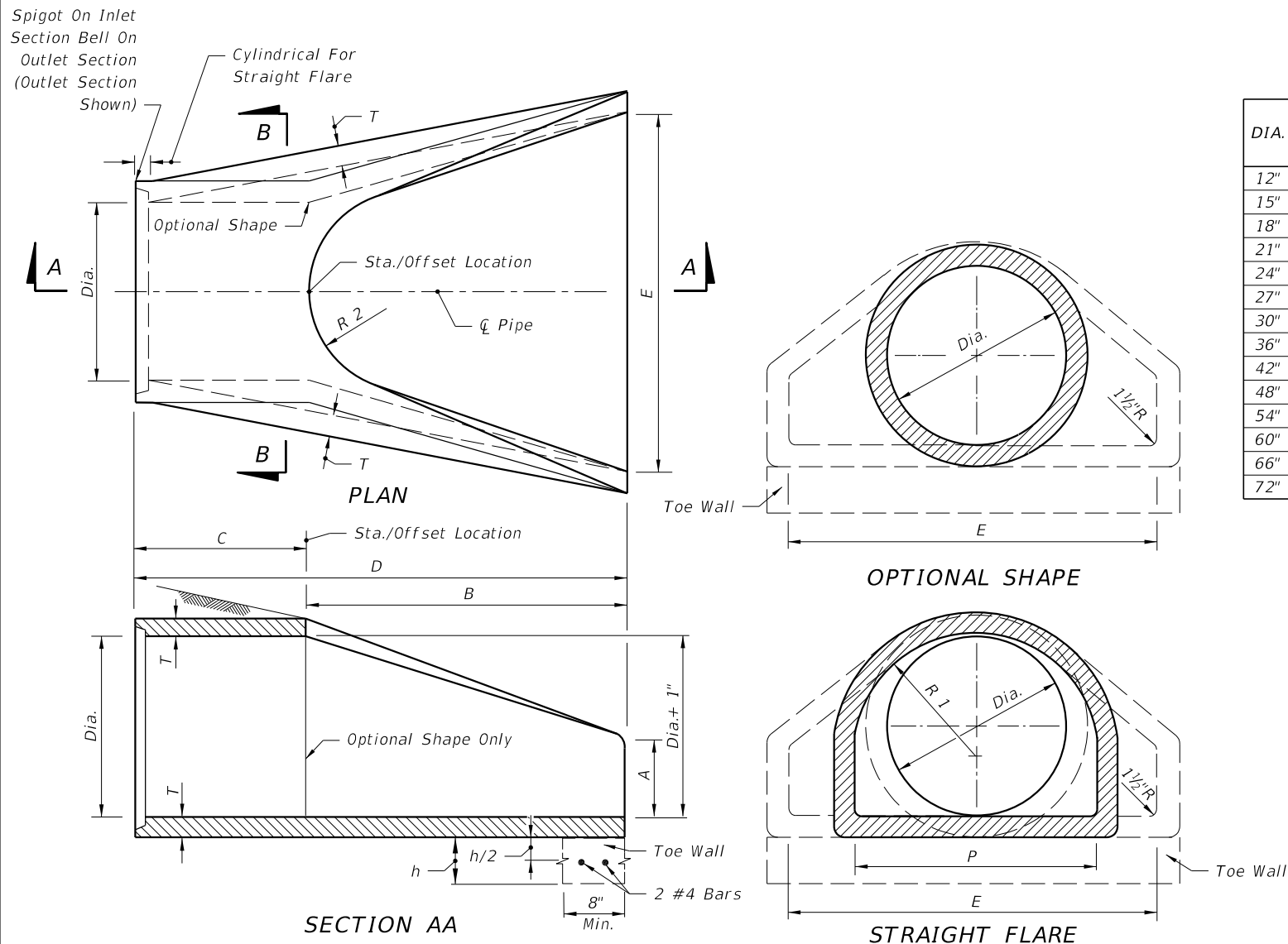
BENDING DIAGM

Pipe Size	A <sub>1</sub>		A <sub>7</sub>		C <sub>1</sub>		C <sub>2</sub>		C <sub>3</sub>		D <sub>3</sub>	
	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)	Size (No.)	Spacing (Ft.-In.)
30"	4	0-9½	4	1-6	5	0-11	4	0-9½	5	0-5½	4	0-9½
36"	5	1-0	4	1-6	5	0-10	5	1-0	5	0-5	5	1-0
42"	5	0-11	4	1-6	6	1-1	5	0-11	6	0-6½	5	0-11
48"	5	0-9½	4	1-0	6	1-0	5	0-9½	6	0-6	5	0-9½
54"	5	0-8½	4	0-10	7	1-1	5	0-8½	7	0-6½	5	0-8½
60"	6	0-10	5	1-1	7	1-0	6	0-10	7	0-6	6	0-10
66"	6	0-8½	5	0-11½	7	0-11	6	0-8½	7	0-5½	6	0-8½
72"	6	0-7½	5	0-10	7	0-10	6	0-7½	7	0-5	6	0-7½

Note: Bars A<sub>2</sub>, A<sub>3</sub>, A<sub>4</sub>, A<sub>5</sub>, A<sub>6</sub>, B<sub>1</sub>, B<sub>2</sub>, B<sub>3</sub>, B<sub>4</sub>, B are straight bars.

10/30/2018 8:47:23 AM

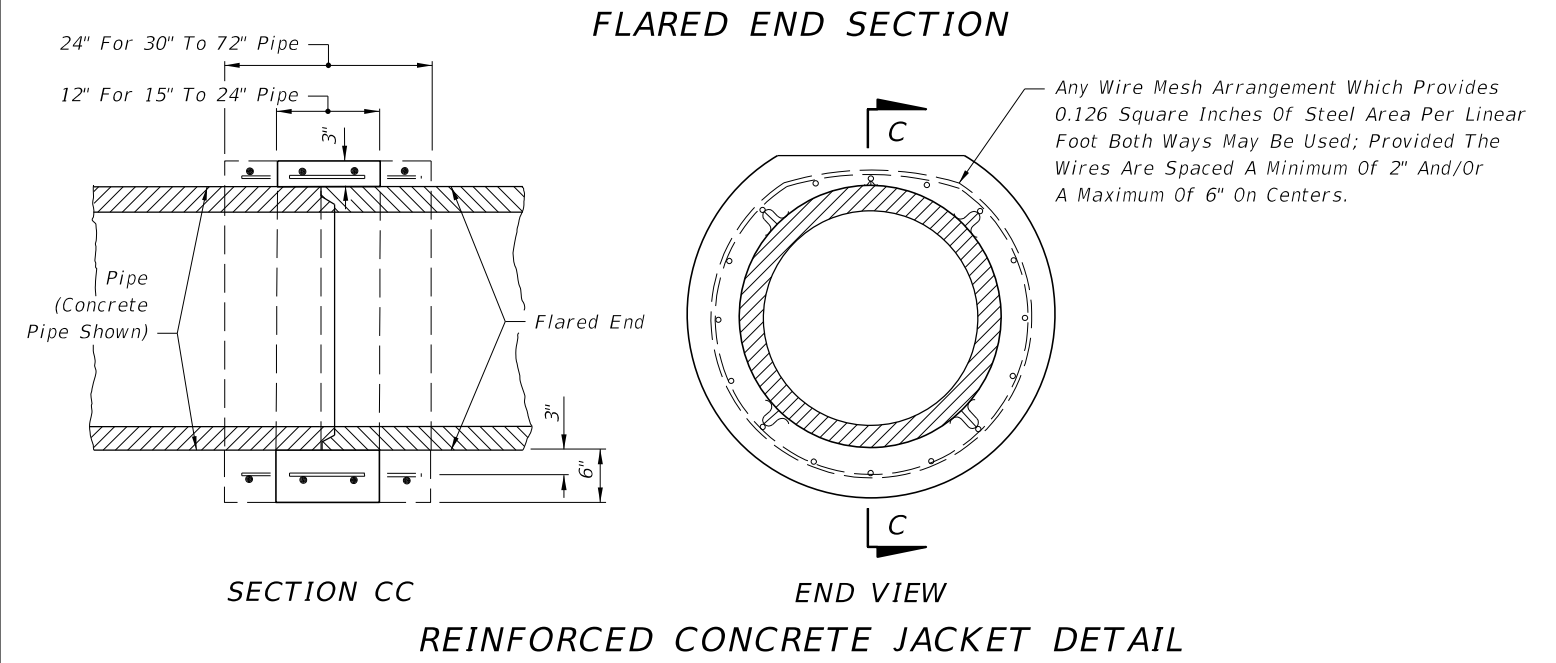
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



DIA.	T	REINF. (in'/ft)	BELL Or Spigot	A	B	C	D	E	P	R 1	R 2	FLAT	WEIGHT (lb)	h	TOE WALL
															CLASS I CONC (CY)
12"	2"	0.07	1½"	4"	2'-0"	4'-0⅞"	6'-0⅞"	2'-0"	19½⅞"	10⅞"	9"	3½"	530	12"	.06
15"	2¼"	0.07	2"	6"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	2'-6"	24¾⅞"	12½⅞"	11"	3½"	740	12"	.07
18"	2½"	0.07	2½"	9"	2'-3"	3'-10"	6'-1"	3'-0"	29"	15½⅞"	12"	4"	990	15"	.11
21"	2¾"	0.07	2¾"	9"	2'-11"	3'-2"	6'-1"	3'-6"	31⅞"	16⅞"	13"	4"	1280	15"	.12
24"	3"	0.07	2½"	9½"	3'-7½"	2'-6"	6'-1½"	4'-0"	33¾⅞"	16¾⅞"	14"	4½"	1520	18"	.17
27"	3¼"	0.148	2½"	10½"	4'-0"	2'-1½"	6'-1½"	4'-6"	36"	18¾⅞"	14½"	4½"	1930	18"	.19
30"	3½"	0.148	3"	1'-0"	4'-6"	1'-7¾"	6'-1¾"	5'-0"	37"	18½⅞"	15"	5"	2190	21"	.24
36"	4"	0.148	3½"	1'-3"	5'-3"	2'-10¾"	8'-1¾"	6'-0"	47¾⅞"	24¾⅞"	20"	5½"	4100	21"	.29
42"	4½"	0.148	3¾"	1'-9"	5'-3"	2'-11"	8'-2"	6'-6"	53¾⅞"	27½"	22"	5½"	5380	24"	.36
48"	5"	0.148	4¼"	2'-0"	6'-0"	2'-2"	8'-2"	7'-0"	56½"	28½"	22"	5¾"	6550	24"	.39
54"	5½"	0.174	4¾"	2'-3"	5'-5"	2'-11"	8'-4"	7'-6"	65½"	33⅞"	24"	6¼"	8040	24"	.42
60"	6"	0.174	5"	2'-6"	5'-0"	3'-3"	8'-3"	8'-0"	72½"	36¼⅞"	24"	6¾"	8750	24"	.44
66"	6½"	0.174	5½"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	8'-6"	72"	36⅞"	24"	7¼"	10630	24"	.47
72"	7"	0.174	6"	2'-0"	6'-6"	1'-9"	8'-3"	9'-0"	77¾⅞"	38¼⅞"	24"	7¾"	12520	24"	.50

**GENERAL NOTES**

- Flared end sections shall conform to the requirements of ASTM C76 with the exception that dimensions and reinforcement shall be as prescribed in the table above. Circumferential reinforcement may consist of either one cage or two cages of steel. Fiber-reinforced concrete may be substituted for conventional reinforcement in accordance with Structures Design Guidelines, Section 3.17. Compressive strength of concrete shall be 4000 psi. Shop drawings for flared end sections having fiber reinforcing or dimensions other than above must be submitted for approval to the State Drainage Engineer.
- Connections between the flared end section and the pipe culvert may be any of the following types unless otherwise shown on the plans.
  - Joints meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Standard Specifications (O-Ring Gasket). Flared end section joint dimensions and tolerances shall be identical or compatible to those used in the pipe culvert joint. When pipe culvert and flared end section manufacturers are different, the compatibility of joint designs shall be certified to by the manufacturer of the flared end sections.
  - Joints sealed with preformed plastic gaskets. The gaskets shall meet the requirements of Section 942-2 of the Standard Specifications and the minimum sizes for gaskets shall be as that specified for equivalent sizes of elliptical pipe.
  - Reinforced concrete jackets, as detailed on this drawing. Cost of the reinforced concrete jacket to be included in the contract unit price for the flared end section. When non-coated corrugated metal pipe is called for in the plans, the pipe shall be bituminous coated in the jacketed area as specified on Index 430-001. Bituminous coating to be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert. Concrete jacket shall be as specified on Index 430-001. Cost of concrete and reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for the pipe culvert.
- Toe walls shall be constructed when shown on the plans or at locations designated by the Engineer. Toe walls are to be cast-in-place with Class I Concrete and paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Reinforcing steel shall also be included in the cost of the Flared End Section (Concrete), EA.
- On skewed pipe culverts the flared end sections shall be placed in line with the pipe culvert. Side slopes shall be warped as required to fit the flared end sections.
- Flared End Section to be paid for under the contract unit price for Flared End Section (Concrete), EA. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.



**REINFORCED CONCRETE JACKET DETAIL**

10/30/2018 8:47:26 AM

**DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES**

	D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ▣				SODDING (SY)			
										Single	Double	Triple	Quad.		Single	Double	Triple	Quad.	Single	Double	Triple	Quad.
										Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe		Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe	Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	2'-7"	1.92'	2.18'	4.10'	2.06'	5'	1.22'	2.9'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'	0.38	0.58	0.77	0.96	21	24	27	30
	18"	2'-10"	1.97'	2.74'	4.71'	2.56'	6'	1.41'	3.4'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.44	0.65	0.87	1.09	22	25	28	31
	24"	3'-5"	2.06'	3.85'	5.91'	3.56'	7'	1.73'	3.4'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'	0.54	0.83	1.12	1.42	24	28	32	35
	30"	4'-3"	2.15'	4.95'	7.10'	4.56'	8'	2.00'	3.4'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	0.66	1.09	1.50	1.91	26	31	35	40
	36"	5'-1"	2.25'	6.08'	8.33'	5.56'	9'	2.24'	3.4'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	0.81	1.38	1.95	2.51	28	34	39	45
	42"	6'-0"	2.34'	7.21'	9.55'	6.56'	10'	2.45'	3.4'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	0.97	1.70	2.45	3.19	30	37	43	50
	48"	6'-9"	2.43'	8.33'	10.76'	7.56'	11'	2.65'	3.4'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	1.13	2.04	2.93	3.84	32	39	47	54
	54"	7'-8"	2.52'	9.44'	11.96'	8.56'	12'	2.83'	3.4'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	1.31	2.44	3.58	4.72	34	42	51	59
	60"	8'-6"	2.62'	10.56'	13.18'	9.56'	14'	3.00'	4.4'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	1.51	2.89	4.28	5.68	36	45	55	64
	66"	9'-2"	2.71'	11.68'	14.39'	10.56'	15'	3.18'	4.4'	9.58'	18.75'	27.92'	37.08'	1.54'	1.68	3.25	4.84	6.43	38	48	58	68
72"	10'-0"	2.80'	12.80'	15.60'	11.56'	16'	3.30'	4.4'	10.16'	20.16'	30.16'	40.16'	1.58'	1.89	3.74	5.59	7.45	40	51	62	73	
1:4 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.27'	4.09'	6.36'	4.03'	8'	1.22'	4.0'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'	0.57	0.87	1.15	1.44	23	26	29	32
	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	5.12'	7.48'	5.03'	9'	1.41'	4.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.66	0.99	1.31	1.65	25	28	31	35
	24"	3'-5"	2.53'	7.18' △	9.71' △	7.03' △	11'	1.73'	4.0'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'	0.85	1.30	1.75	2.20	28	32	36	40
	30"	4'-3"	2.70'	9.25'	11.95'	9.03'	13'	2.00'	4.0'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	1.10	1.74	2.39	3.05	31	36	41	46
	36"	5'-1"	2.87'	11.31' ◇	14.18'	11.03' ◇	15'	2.24'	4.0'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	1.32	2.21	3.08	3.96	34	40	46	52
	42"	6'-0"	3.05'	13.37'	16.42'	13.03'	17'	2.45'	4.0'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	1.58	2.76	3.91	5.09	38	44	51	58
	48"	6'-9"	3.22'	15.43'	18.65'	15.03'	19'	2.65'	4.0'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	1.85	3.30	4.73	6.17	41	48	56	63
	54"	7'-8"	3.39'	17.49'	20.88'	17.03'	21'	2.83'	4.0'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	2.14	3.95	5.77	7.58	44	52	61	69
	60"	8'-6"	3.56'	19.55'	23.11'	19.03'	23'	3.00'	4.0'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	2.45	4.66	6.87	9.07	47	56	66	75
	66"	9'-2"	3.73'	21.62'	25.35'	21.03'	25'	3.18'	4.0'	9.58'	18.75'	27.92'	37.08'	1.54'	2.88	5.54	8.18	10.84	49	59	69	80
72"	10'-0"	3.91'	23.68'	27.59'	23.03'	27'	3.30'	4.0'	10.16'	20.16'	30.16'	40.16'	1.58'	3.54	6.61	9.87	13.13	52	63	74	85	

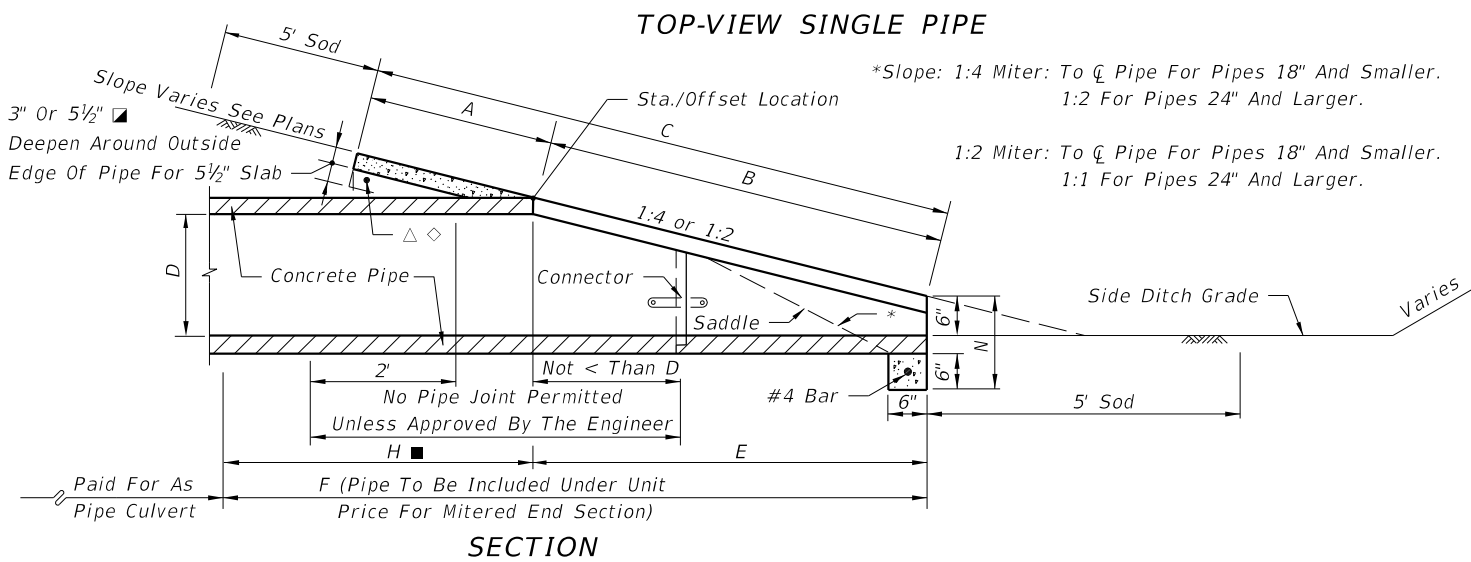
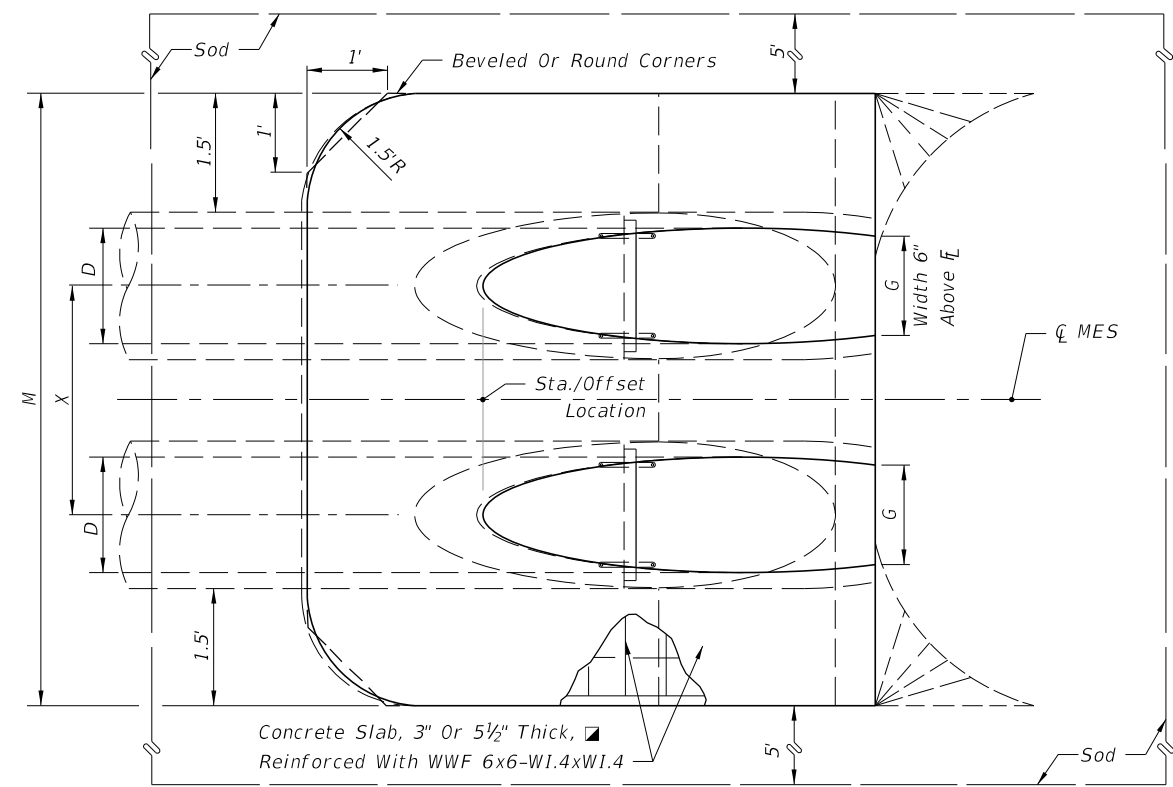
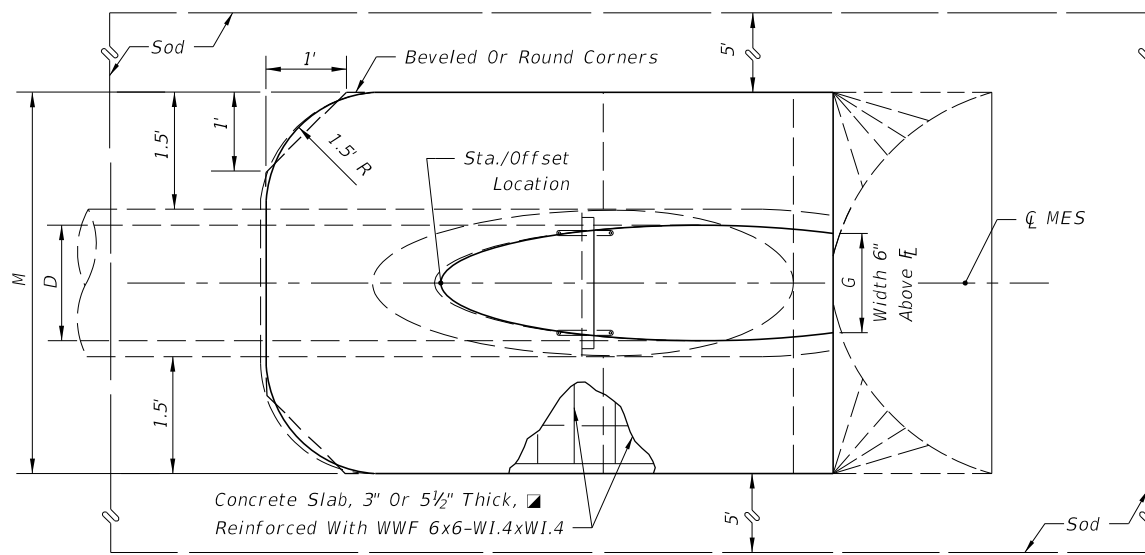
▣ See General Note 5.  
See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.

△ 6.42'    △ 6.25'    Dimensions permitted to allow use of 8' standard pipe lengths.

◇ 10.40'    ◇ 10.10'    Dimensions permitted to allow use of 12' standard pipe lengths.

△ ◇ Concrete slab shall be deepened to form bridge across crown of pipe. See section below.



**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE**

NOTE: See sheet 6 for details and notes.

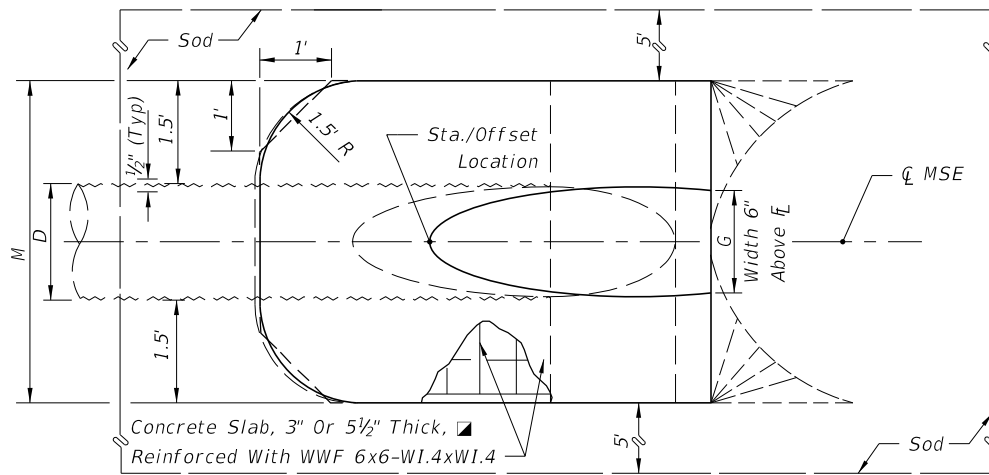
10/30/2018 8:47:29 AM

**DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES**

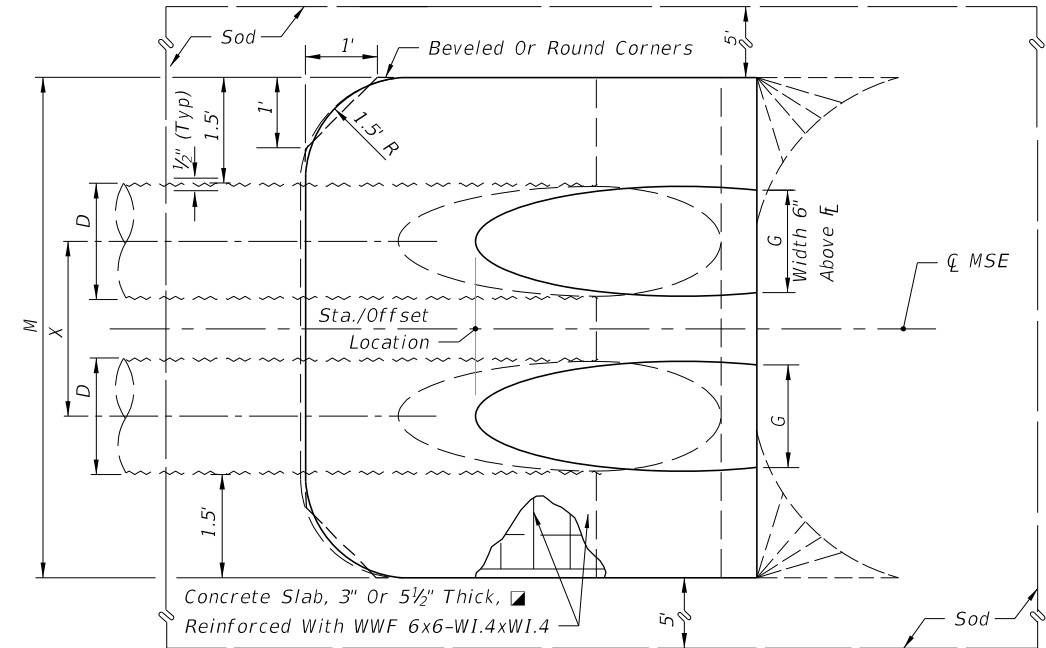
	D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ▣				SODDING (SY)			
										Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	1.68'	4.18'	1.5'	5.0'	1.23'	3.5'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.35	0.54	0.74	0.94	21	24	27	29
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	2.24'	4.74'	2.0'	6.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.38	0.62	0.87	1.12	22	25	28	31
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	3.35'	5.85'	3.0'	7.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.47	0.76	1.05	1.34	23	27	31	35
	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	4.47'	6.97'	4.0'	8.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.57	0.96	1.37	1.77	25	30	35	39
	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	5.59'	8.09'	5.0'	9.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.67	1.19	1.72	2.26	27	33	38	44
	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	6.71'	9.21'	6.0'	10.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	0.78	1.48	2.17	2.87	29	36	42	49
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	7.83'	10.33'	7.0'	11.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	0.89	1.71	2.54	3.36	31	38	46	53
1:4 Slope	15"	2'-7"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.0'	7.0'	1.23'	4'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'	0.44	0.68	0.91	1.15	22	25	28	31
	18"	2'-10"	2.5'	4.12'	6.62'	4.0'	8.0'	1.41'	4'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'	0.49	0.77	1.03	1.31	24	27	30	33
	24"	3'-5"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.0'	10.0'	1.73'	4'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'	0.65	1.09	1.38	1.77	27	30	34	38
	30"	4'-3"	2.5'	8.25'	10.75'	8.0'	12.0'	2.00'	4'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	0.81	1.34	1.90	2.44	29	34	39	44
	36"	5'-1"	2.5'	10.31'	12.81'	10.0'	14.0'	2.24'	4'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	0.97	1.68	2.41	3.14	32	38	44	49
	42"	6'-0"	2.5'	12.37'	14.87'	12.0'	16.0'	2.45'	4'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	1.13	2.08	3.06	4.02	35	42	48	55
	48"	6'-9"	2.5'	14.43'	16.93'	14.0'	18.0'	2.65'	4'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	1.29	2.49	3.69	4.88	38	46	53	60
	54"	7'-8"	2.5'	16.49'	18.99'	16.0'	20.0'	2.83'	4'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	1.48	2.98	4.47	5.98	41	49	58	66
60"	8'-6"	2.5'	18.55'	21.05'	18.0'	22.0'	3.00'	4'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	1.66	3.49	5.31	7.13	44	53	63	72	

▣ See General Note 5.  
See Sheet 5  
For 3" Slab Quantities

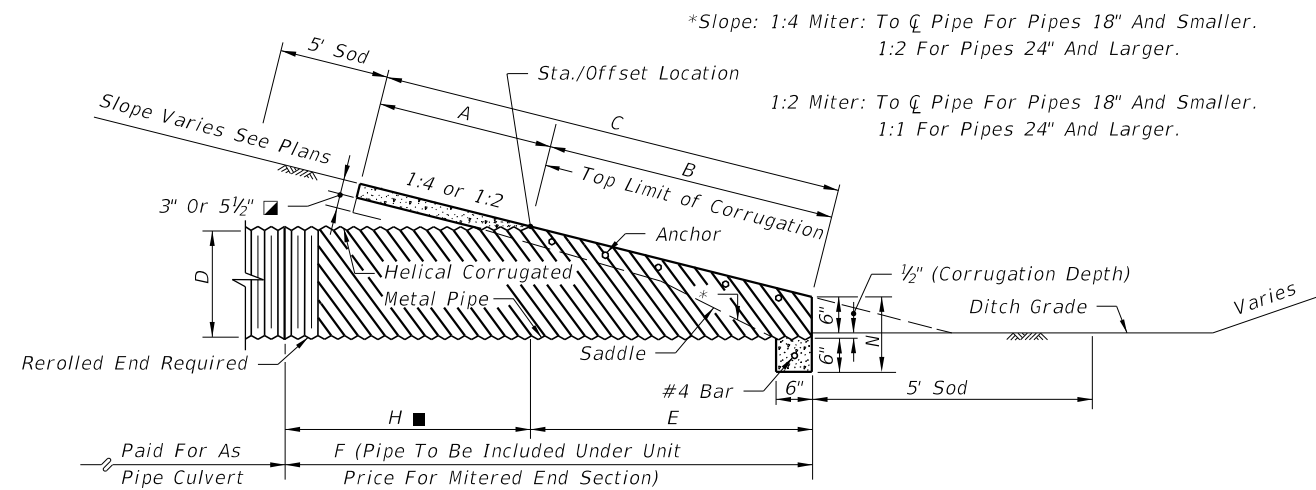
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only



**TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE**



**TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE**



**SECTION**

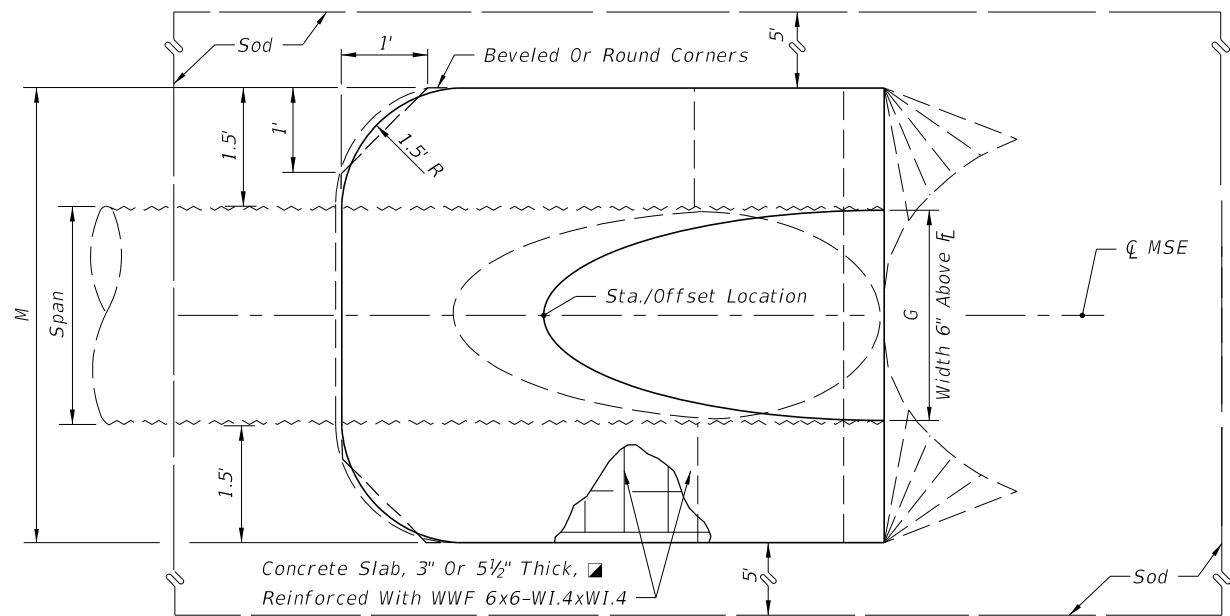
NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE**

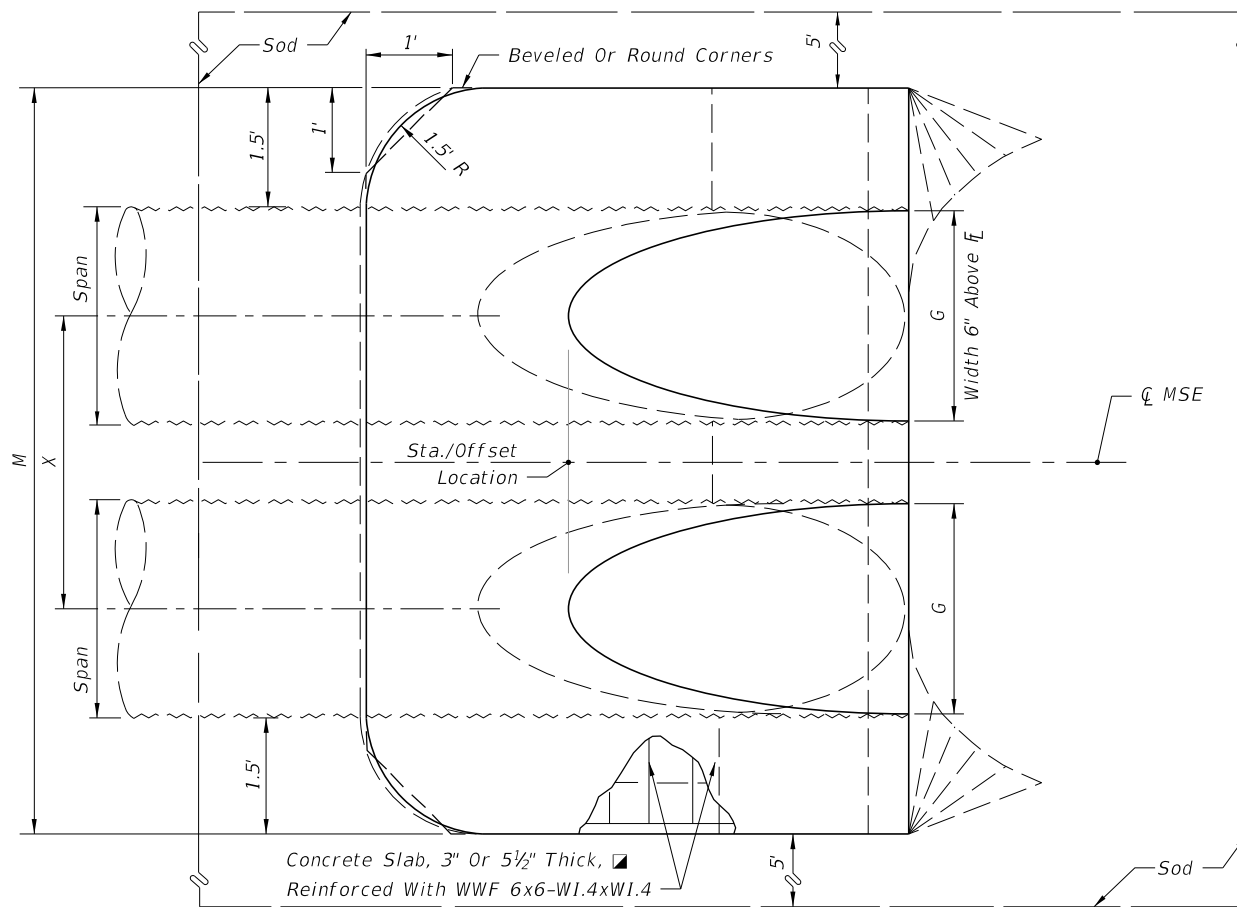
10/30/2018 8:47:50 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX 430-021	SHEET 2 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

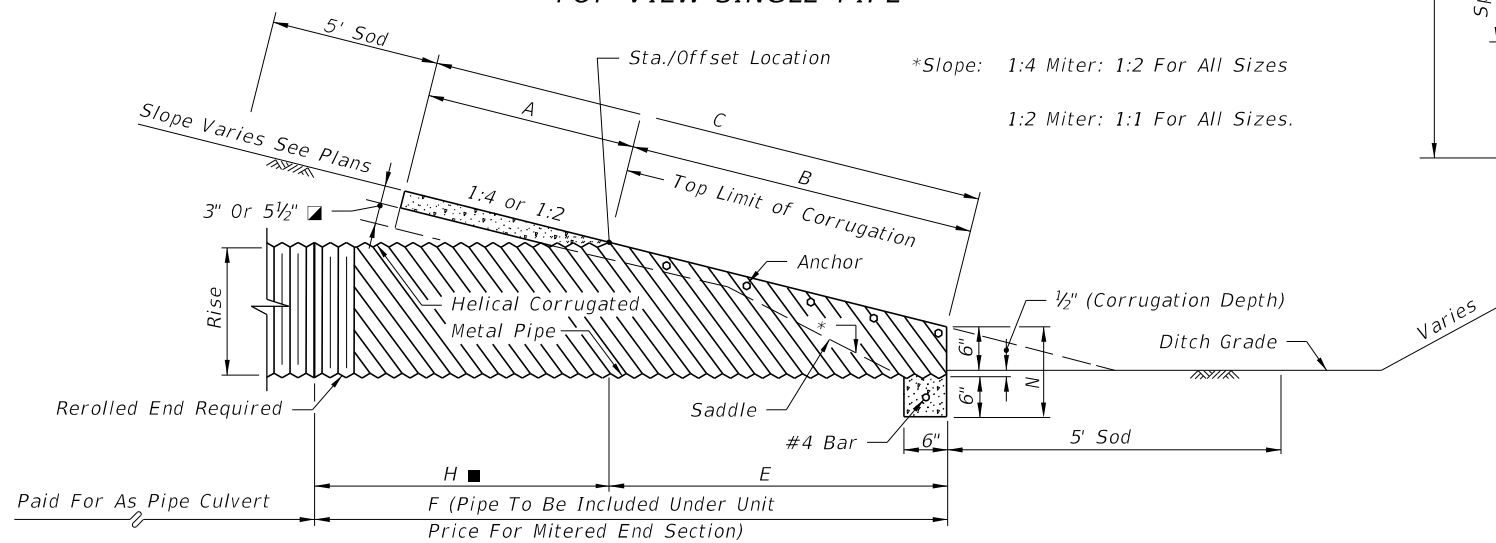
1974 AASHTO			DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES																	■ See General Note 5. See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities  ■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information.			
SPAN	RISE	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	5½" CONCRETE SLAB (CY) ▽				SODDING (SY)				
										Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe		Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	17"	13"	2'-6"	2.5'	1.30'	3.80'	1.17'	4'	1.39'	2.8'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'	0.41	0.61	0.81	1.02	21	23	26	29
	21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	1.68'	4.17'	1.50'	5'	1.76'	3.5'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'	0.43	0.66	0.88	1.10	22	25	28	31
	28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	2.61'	5.11'	2.33'	6'	2.22'	3.7'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'	0.51	0.78	1.06	1.33	23	27	30	34
	35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	3.35'	5.85'	3.00'	7'	2.55'	4.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	0.57	0.90	1.22	1.55	24	29	33	38
	42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	4.29'	6.79'	3.83'	8'	2.97'	4.2'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	0.64	1.04	1.46	1.87	26	31	37	42
	49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	5.03'	7.53'	4.50'	9'	3.34'	4.5'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	0.73	1.23	1.72	2.22	28	34	40	46
	57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	5.96'	8.46'	5.33'	10'	3.65'	4.7'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	0.83	1.44	2.04	2.64	29	36	44	51
	64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	6.89'	9.39'	6.17'	11'	3.89'	4.8'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	0.95	1.67	2.39	3.11	31	39	47	55
71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	7.64'	10.14'	6.83'	12'	4.14'	5.2'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	1.05	1.89	2.74	3.57	33	41	50	59	
1:4 Slope	17"	13"	2'-6"	2.5'	2.41'	4.91'	2.33'	7'	1.39'	4.7'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'	0.48	0.71	0.95	1.18	22	25	27	30
	21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.00'	8'	1.76'	5.0'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'	0.52	0.80	1.09	1.31	23	26	29	32
	28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	4.81'	7.31'	4.67'	9'	2.22'	4.3'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'	0.61	0.92	1.27	1.59	25	29	33	37
	35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.00'	11'	2.55'	5.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	0.73	1.14	1.55	1.97	28	32	37	41
	42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	7.90'	10.40'	7.67'	12'	2.97'	4.3'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	0.87	1.39	1.92	2.45	30	35	41	46
	49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	9.28'	11.78'	9.00'	14'	3.34'	5.0'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	1.00	1.66	2.30	2.96	32	38	45	51
	57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	11.00'	13.50'	10.67'	16'	3.65'	5.3'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	1.18	2.00	2.82	3.64	35	42	49	56
	64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	12.71'	15.21'	12.33'	17'	3.89'	4.7'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	1.36	2.39	3.38	4.38	38	45	53	61
71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	14.09'	16.59'	13.67'	19'	4.14'	5.3'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	1.50	2.65	3.81	4.97	40	48	57	66	



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



SECTION

Concrete Slab, 3" Or 5½" Thick, ▽  
Reinforced With WWF 6x6-WI.4xWI.4

NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCH

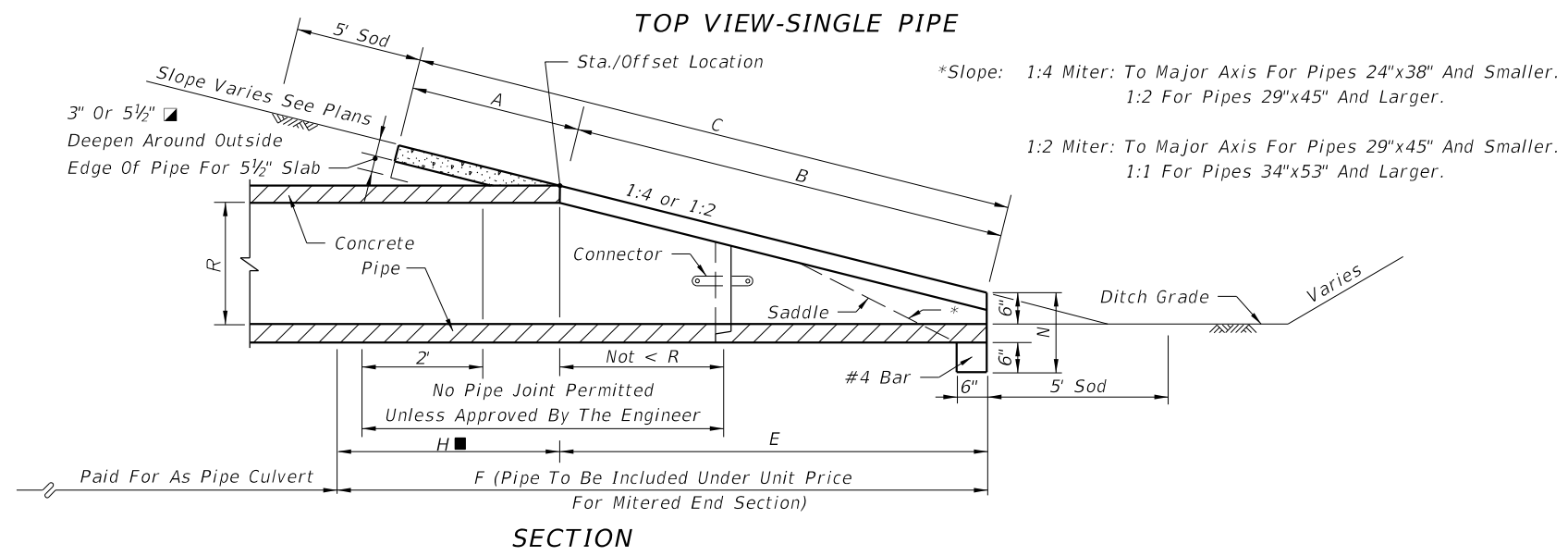
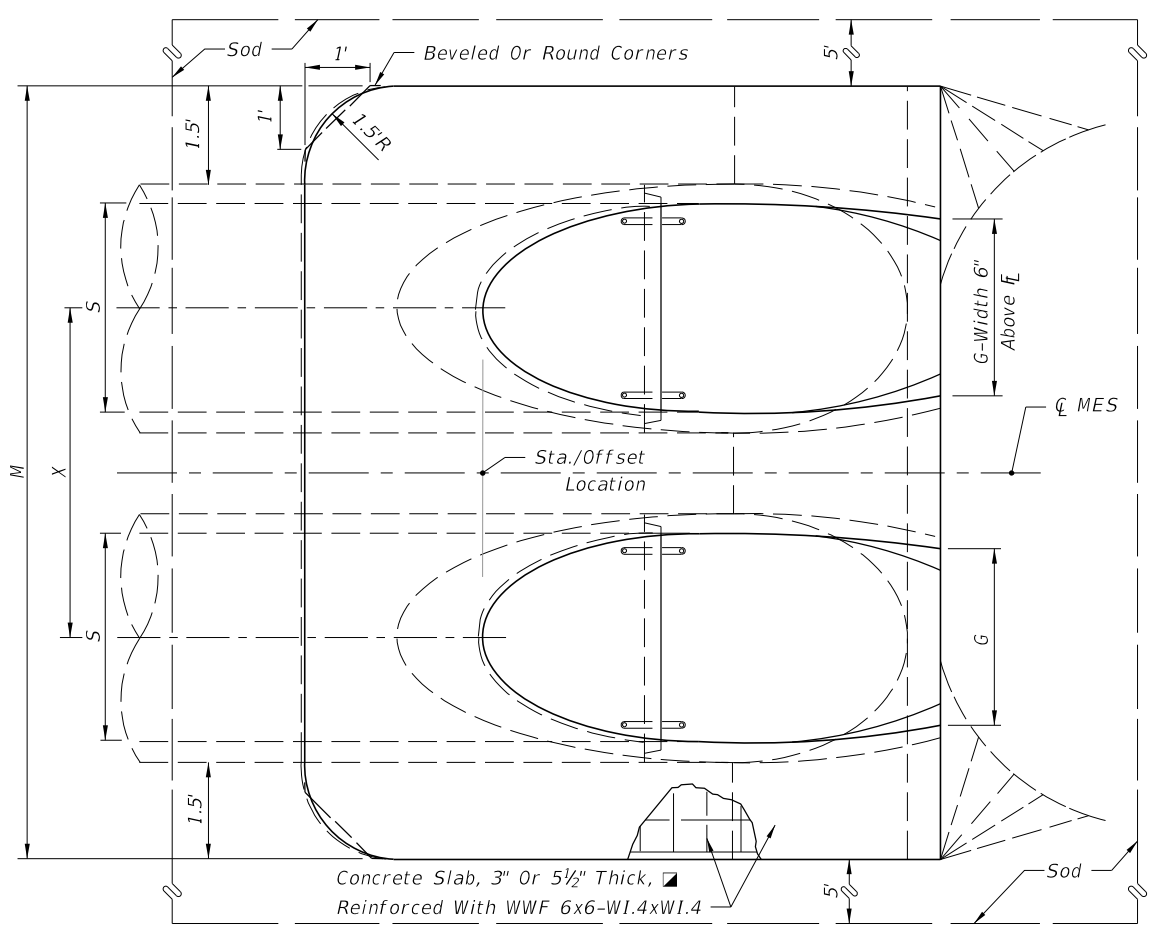
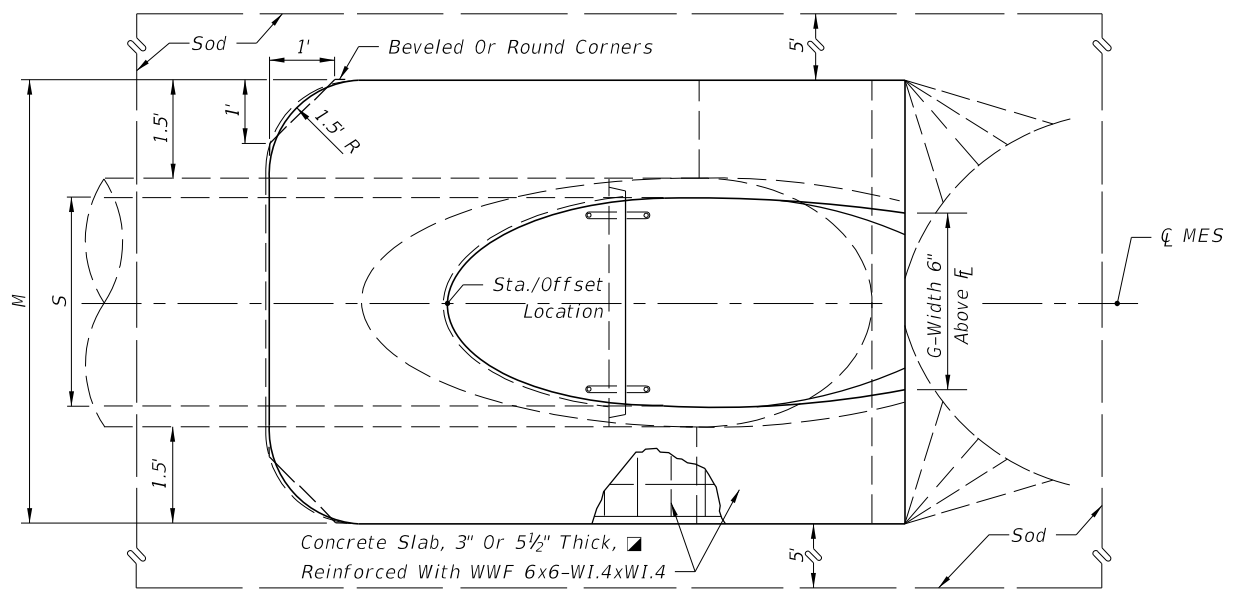
10/30/2018 8:47:54 AM

**DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES**

	Rise R	Span S	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H	M				N	5 1/2" CONC. SLAB (CY) ▣				SODDING (SY)			
											Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	12"	18"	2'-10"	1.97'	1.62'	3.59'	1.56'	4'	1.50'	2.4'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.30	0.49	0.67	0.85	21	24	27	30
	14"	23"	3'-4"	2.01'	1.99'	4.00'	1.89'	5'	1.90'	3.1'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'	0.37	0.59	0.81	1.02	22	26	29	33
	19"	30"	4'-0"	2.11'	2.92'	5.03'	2.73'	6'	2.37'	3.3'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	0.50	0.80	1.09	1.39	24	28	33	37
	24"	38"	5'-0"	2.20'	3.85'	6.05'	3.56'	7'	2.85'	3.4'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	0.62	1.03	1.45	1.86	26	31	37	42
	29"	45"	5'-11"	2.34'	4.79'	7.13'	4.39'	8'	3.19'	3.6'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	0.75	1.30	1.84	2.39	28	34	41	47
	34"	53"	7'-0"	2.43'	5.72'	8.15'	5.23'	9'	3.57'	3.8'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	0.90	1.61	2.32	3.03	30	37	45	53
	38"	60"	7'-10"	2.52'	6.46'	8.98'	5.89'	9'	3.95'	3.1'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	1.03	1.89	2.74	3.60	31	40	49	57
	43"	68"	8'-11"	2.62'	7.39'	10.01'	6.73'	10'	4.28'	3.3'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	1.19	2.26	3.33	4.40	33	43	53	63
	48"	76"	9'-11"	2.71'	8.33'	11.04'	7.56'	11'	4.59'	3.4'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	1.38	2.65	3.93	5.21	35	46	57	68
	53"	83"	10'-8"	2.80'	9.26'	12.06'	8.39'	12'	4.77'	3.6'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	1.55	3.03	4.50	5.96	37	49	61	73
58"	91"	11'-8"	2.90'	10.19'	13.09'	9.23'	13'	5.01'	3.8'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	1.75	3.47	5.20	6.93	39	52	65	78	
1:4 Slope	12"	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	3.06'	5.42'	3.03'	5'	1.50'	2.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'	0.45	0.68	0.92	1.14	23	26	29	32
	14"	23"	3'-4"	2.44'	3.75'	6.19'	3.70'	6'	1.90'	2.3'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'	0.53	0.83	1.13	1.42	24	28	32	35
	19"	30"	4'-0"	2.62'	5.47'	8.09'	5.36'	8'	2.37'	2.6'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	0.74	1.15	1.57	1.98	27	32	36	40
	24"	38"	5'-0"	2.79'	7.18'	9.97'	7.03'	10'	2.85'	3.0'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	0.97	1.57	2.19	2.81	30	36	41	47
	29"	45"	5'-11"	3.05'	8.90'	11.95'	8.70'	12'	3.19'	3.3'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	1.22	2.07	2.92	3.77	33	40	46	53
	34"	53"	7'-0"	3.22'	10.62'	13.84'	10.36'	13'	3.57'	2.6'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	1.48	2.62	3.77	4.92	36	44	52	59
	38"	60"	7'-10"	3.39'	11.99'	15.38'	11.70'	15'	3.95'	3.3'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	1.72	3.12	4.53	5.92	38	47	56	65
	43"	68"	8'-11"	3.56'	13.71'	17.27'	13.36'	17'	4.28'	3.6'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	2.02	3.78	5.56	7.32	41	51	61	71
	48"	76"	9'-11"	3.73'	15.43'	19.16'	15.03'	19'	4.59'	4.0'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	2.34	4.49	6.64	8.79	44	55	66	77
	53"	83"	10'-8"	3.91'	17.15'	21.06'	16.70'	20'	4.77'	3.3'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	2.66	5.17	7.66	10.16	47	59	71	83
58"	91"	11'-8"	4.08'	18.87'	22.95'	18.36'	22'	5.01'	3.6'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	3.02	5.98	8.95	11.90	50	63	76	89	

▣ See General Note 3.  
See Sheet 5 For 3" Slab Quantities

■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



NOTE: See Sheet 6 For Details And Notes.

**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE**

10/30/2018 8:47:58 AM



**QUANTITIES FOR 3" THICK CONCRETE SLABS (CY)**

	D	ROUND-CONCRETE			
		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	0.27	0.41	0.54	0.67
	18"	0.31	0.45	0.60	0.75
	24"	0.39	0.59	0.79	1.00
	30"	0.46	0.76	1.04	1.32
	36"	0.55	0.94	1.33	1.71
	42"	0.66	1.15	1.66	2.15
	48"	0.76	1.37	1.96	2.57
	54"	0.87	1.62	2.38	3.14
	60"	0.99	1.90	2.81	3.73
	66"	1.11	2.15	3.21	4.27
72"	1.24	2.46	3.68	4.90	
1:4 Slope	15"	0.40	0.61	0.80	1.00
	18"	0.47	0.69	0.91	1.14
	24"	0.60	0.90	1.21	1.52
	30"	0.76	1.19	1.63	2.07
	36"	0.89	1.48	2.05	2.63
	42"	1.05	1.82	2.57	3.34
	48"	1.21	2.15	3.07	4.00
	54"	1.39	2.55	3.72	4.88
	60"	1.59	3.02	4.44	5.86
	66"	1.91	3.66	5.40	7.15
72"	2.12	4.18	6.24	8.30	

	D	ROUND-CMP			
		Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	15"	0.24	0.37	0.51	0.64
	18"	0.26	0.43	0.61	0.78
	24"	0.32	0.52	0.72	0.91
	30"	0.38	0.64	0.91	1.18
	36"	0.44	0.78	1.13	1.48
	42"	0.51	0.96	1.41	1.87
	48"	0.57	1.09	1.63	2.15
	54"	0.65	1.32	1.99	2.66
	60"	0.71	1.49	2.28	3.07
1:4 Slope	15"	0.31	0.47	0.63	0.79
	18"	0.34	0.53	0.71	0.90
	24"	0.44	0.69	0.92	1.18
	30"	0.53	0.88	1.25	1.60
	36"	0.62	1.07	1.53	2.00
	42"	0.71	1.30	1.92	2.52
	48"	0.80	1.54	2.29	3.02
	54"	0.91	1.83	2.74	3.67
	60"	1.02	2.15	3.27	4.39

	Span	Rise	CMP-ARCH			
			Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	17"	13"	0.33	0.49	0.65	0.81
	21"	15"	0.33	0.50	0.67	0.83
	28"	20"	0.37	0.56	0.76	0.95
	35"	24"	0.40	0.62	0.84	1.07
	42"	29"	0.43	0.70	0.98	1.25
	49"	33"	0.49	0.82	1.15	1.48
	57"	38"	0.55	0.95	1.35	1.75
	64"	43"	0.62	1.10	1.57	2.05
	71"	47"	0.69	1.24	1.80	2.35
1:4 Slope	17"	13"	0.38	0.56	0.74	0.92
	21"	15"	0.39	0.59	0.80	0.95
	28"	20"	0.43	0.64	0.88	1.10
	35"	24"	0.49	0.77	1.05	1.33
	42"	29"	0.57	0.92	1.27	1.62
	49"	33"	0.65	1.08	1.50	1.93
	57"	38"	0.76	1.30	1.83	2.37
	64"	43"	0.87	1.55	2.18	2.83
	71"	47"	0.95	1.68	2.43	3.17

	Rise	Span	ELLIPTICAL-CONCRETE			
			Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
1:2 Slope	12"	18"	0.19	0.33	0.45	0.57
	14"	23"	0.25	0.40	0.55	0.69
	19"	30"	0.34	0.55	0.75	0.95
	24"	38"	0.43	0.71	1.00	1.28
	29"	45"	0.52	0.90	1.27	1.65
	34"	53"	0.62	1.11	1.60	2.09
	38"	60"	0.70	1.29	1.87	2.46
	43"	68"	0.81	1.54	2.26	2.99
	48"	76"	0.93	1.79	2.66	3.53
	53"	83"	1.04	2.04	3.03	4.02
58"	91"	1.17	2.33	3.49	4.66	
1:4 Slope	12"	18"	0.30	0.45	0.61	0.76
	14"	23"	0.36	0.56	0.76	0.95
	19"	30"	0.51	0.79	1.08	1.36
	24"	38"	0.68	1.10	1.53	1.96
	29"	45"	0.86	1.45	2.04	2.63
	34"	53"	1.02	1.81	2.60	3.39
	38"	60"	1.18	2.14	3.10	4.05
	43"	68"	1.38	2.58	3.79	4.99
	48"	76"	1.59	3.05	4.51	5.97
	53"	83"	1.80	3.50	5.19	6.88
58"	91"	2.04	4.04	6.05	8.05	

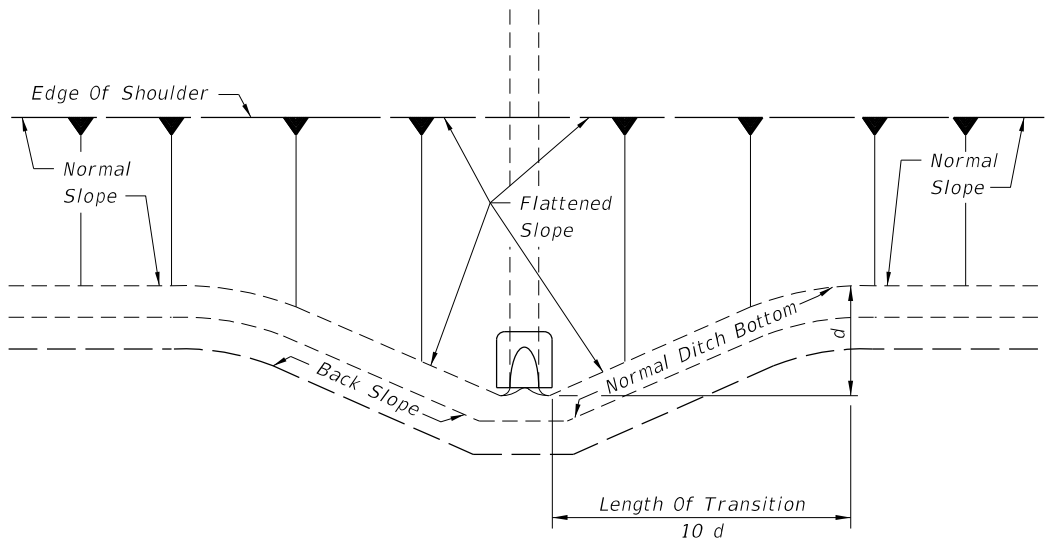
10/30/2018 8:48:02 AM

**GENERAL NOTES**

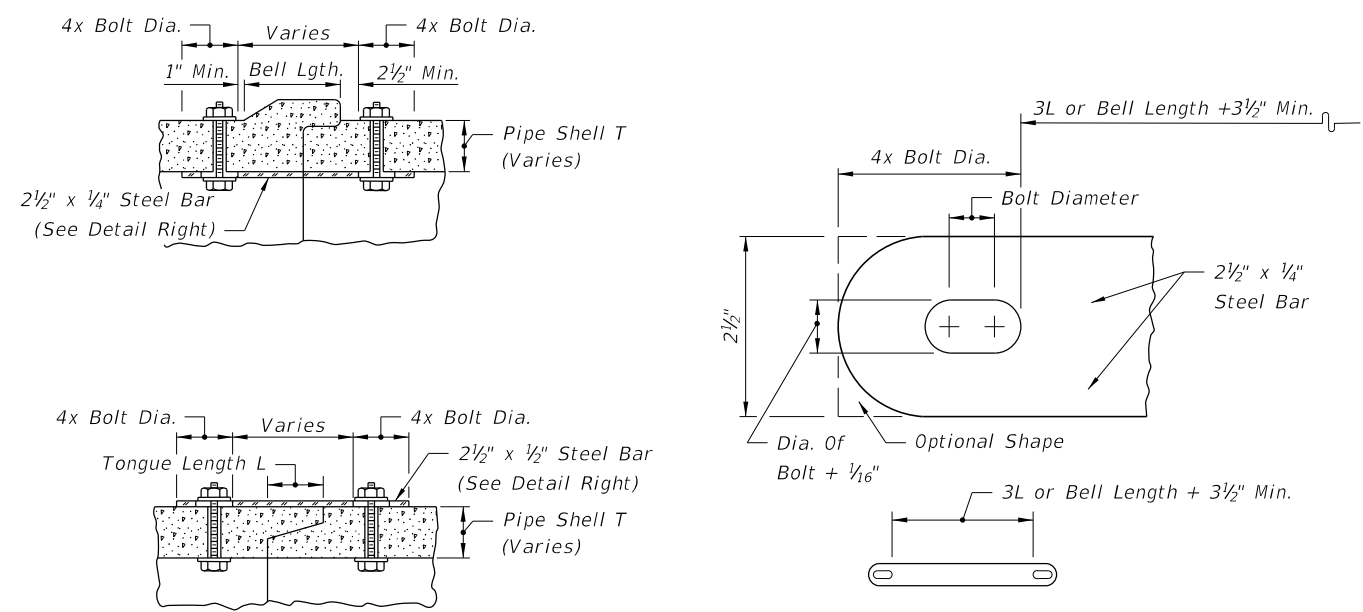
1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of cross drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for cross drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the cross drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 430-001.
2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 430-001.
3. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of cross drain pipes. Unless 3" thickness called for in plans, construct slabs at 5 1/2" thick.
4. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.
5. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.
6. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.
7. When existing multiple cross drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.

**DESIGN NOTES**

1. Mitered end sections for pipe sizes 15", 18" and 24" round or equivalent pipe arch or elliptical pipe are permitted within the clear zone. When the slope intersection permits, the mitered end section may be located with the culvert opening as close as 8' beyond the outside edge of the shoulder.
2. Include slope and ditch transitions when the normal roadway slope must be flattened to place end section outside clear zone. See Slope and Ditch Transitions detail.

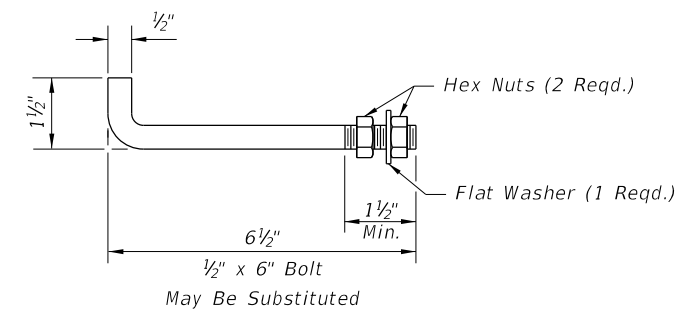


**PLAN** NOTE: See General Note 4  
**SLOPE AND DITCH TRANSITIONS**



All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel.  
Bolt diameters shall be 3/8" for 15" to 36" pipe and 5/8" for 42" to 72" pipe.  
Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe.  
Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

**CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR**



Anchors required for CMP only.  
Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.  
Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab. Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending. Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations. Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.  
Flat washers to be placed on inside wall of pipe.  
Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

**ANCHOR DETAIL**

**SPECIAL DETAILS AND NOTES**

10/30/2018 8:48:05 AM

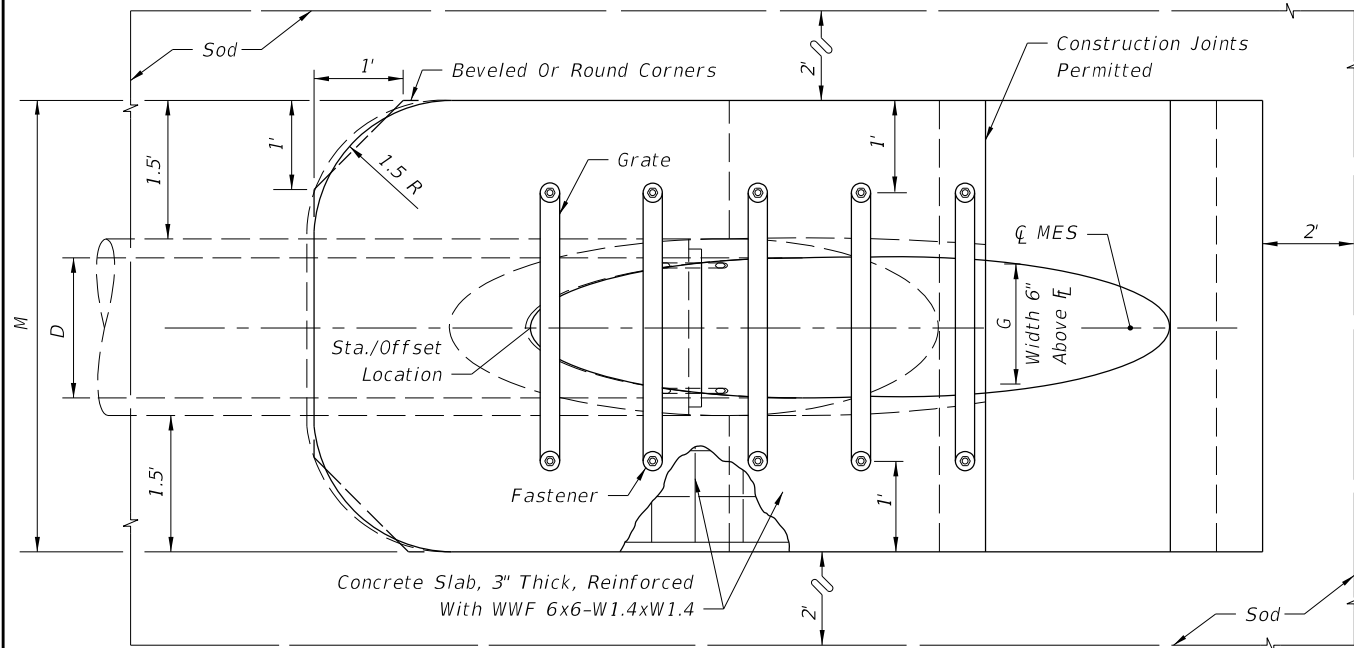
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CROSS DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX 430-021	SHEET 6 of 6
---------------------------	--------------	--	---------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

**DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES**

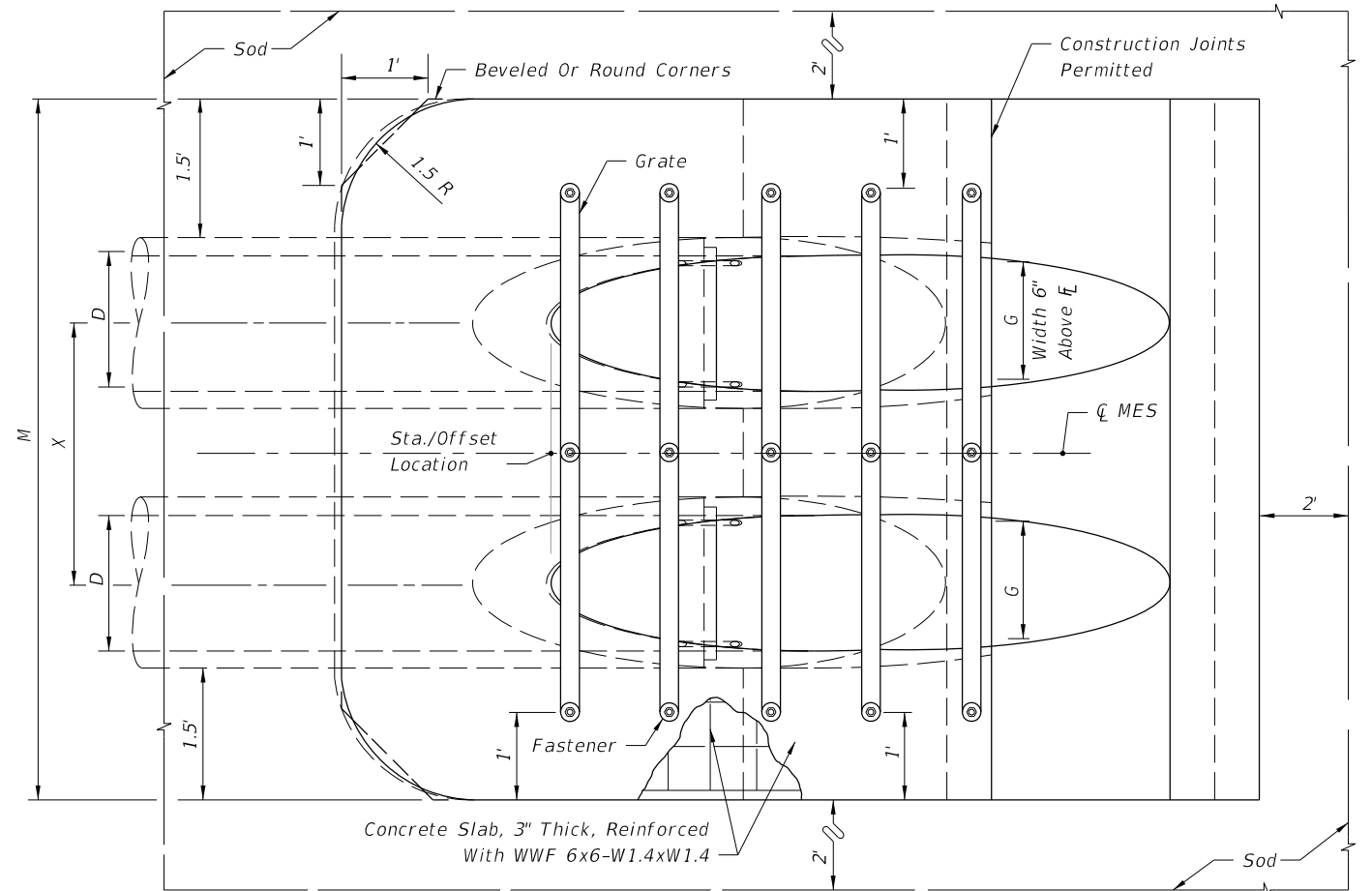
D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad Pipe
15"	2'-7"	2.27'	4.09'	6.36'	4.03'	8'	1.22'	4.0'	4.63'	7.21'	9.79'	12.37'	1.19'			0.76	1.16	1.54	1.94	8	10	11	12
18"	2'-10"	2.36'	5.12'	7.48'	5.03'	9'	1.41'	4.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'			0.85	1.28	1.71	2.17	9	10	12	13
24"	3'-5"	2.53'	7.18' △	9.71'	7.03' △	11'	1.73'	4.0'	5.50'	8.92'	12.33'	15.75'	1.25'			1.02	1.58	2.15	2.75	10	12	13	15
30"	4'-3"	2.70'	9.25'	11.95'	9.03'	13'	2.00'	4.0'	6.08'	10.33'	14.58'	18.83'	1.29'	2½"	3"	1.23	1.98	2.74	3.50	12	14	15	17
36"	5'-1"	2.87'	11.31' ◇	14.18'	11.03' ◇	15'	2.24'	4.0'	6.67'	11.75'	16.83'	21.92'	1.33'	2½"	3"	1.40	2.38	3.33	4.24	13	15	17	20
42"	6'-0"	3.05'	13.37'	16.42'	13.03'	17'	2.45'	4.0'	7.25'	13.25'	19.25'	25.25'	1.38'	2½"	3½"	1.60	2.83	4.04	5.26	14	17	19	22
48"	6'-9"	3.22'	15.43'	18.65'	15.03'	19'	2.65'	4.0'	7.83'	14.58'	21.33'	28.08'	1.42'	2½"	3½"	1.81	3.26	4.70	6.14	15	18	21	24
54"	7'-8"	3.39'	17.49'	20.88'	17.03'	21'	2.83'	4.0'	8.42'	16.08'	23.75'	31.42'	1.46'	3"	4"	2.03	3.78	5.54	7.28	17	20	23	27
60"	8'-6"	3.56'	19.55'	23.11'	19.03'	23'	3.00'	4.0'	9.00'	17.50'	26.00'	34.50'	1.50'	3"	4"	2.28	4.36	6.43	8.50	18	22	25	29

△ 6.42' △ 6.25' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 8' standard pipe lengths.  
 ◇ 10.40' ◇ 10.10' Dimensions permitted to allow use of 12' standard pipe lengths.  
 △ ◇ Concrete slab shall be deepened to form bridge across crown of pipe. See section below.

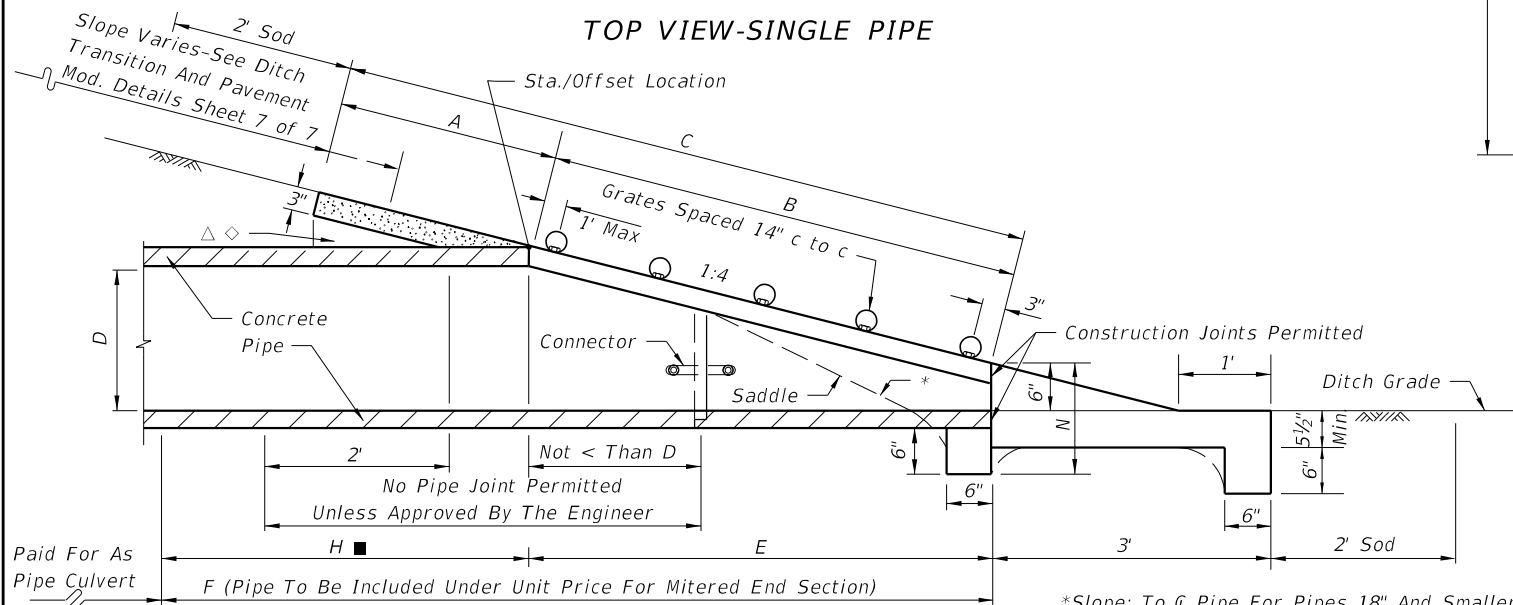
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



**TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE**



**TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE**



**SECTION**

\*Slope: To C Pipe For Pipes 18" And Smaller  
 1:2 For Pipes 24" And Larger.

Note: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CONCRETE PIPE**

10/30/2018 8:48:09 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION**

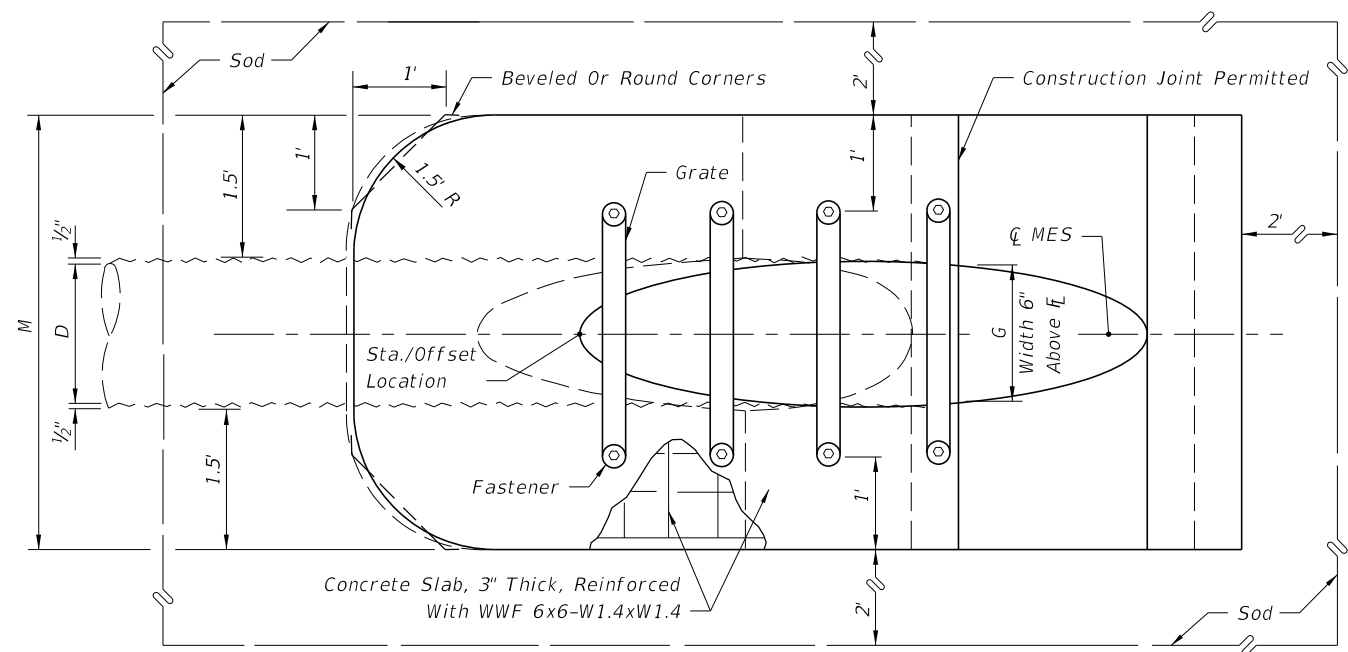
INDEX 430-022	SHEET 1 of 7
------------------	-----------------

DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES

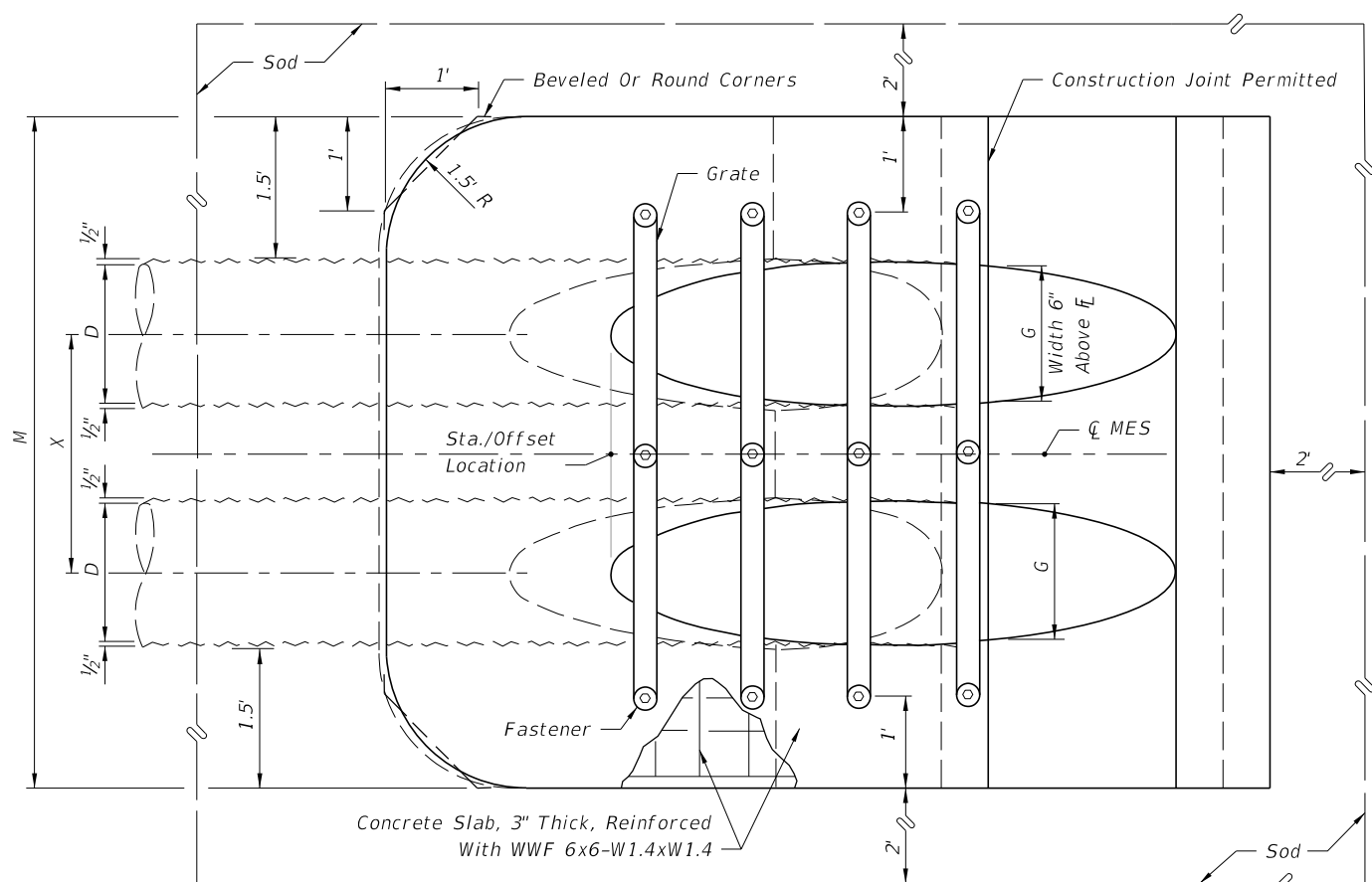
D	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
8"	2'-0"	2.5'	0.72'	3.22'	0.7'	4.0'	0.58'	3.3'	3.75'	5.75'	7.75'	9.75'	1.04'			0.52	0.90	1.22	1.54	7	8	8	9
10"	2'-2"	2.5'	1.34'	3.84'	1.3'	5.0'	0.81'	3.7'	3.92'	6.08'	8.25'	10.41'	1.04'			0.64	0.99	1.34	1.70	7	8	9	10
12"	2'-4"	2.5'	2.06'	4.56'	2.0'	6.0'	1.00'	4.0'	4.08'	6.42'	8.75'	11.08'	1.04'			0.68	1.09	1.48	1.88	7	8	10	11
15"	2'-7"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.0'	7.0'	1.23'	4.0'	4.33'	6.92'	9.50'	12.08'	1.04'			0.64	1.00	1.35	1.71	8	9	10	11
18"	2'-10"	2.5'	4.12'	6.62'	4.0'	8.0'	1.41'	4.0'	4.58'	7.42'	10.25'	13.08'	1.04'			0.69	1.09	1.49	1.89	9	10	11	12
24"	3'-5"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.0'	10.0'	1.73'	4.0'	5.08'	8.50'	11.92'	15.33'	1.04'			0.83	1.34	1.82	2.34	10	11	13	14
30"	4'-3"	2.5'	8.25'	10.75'	8.0'	12.0'	2.00'	4.0'	5.58'	9.83'	14.08'	18.33'	1.04'	2½"	3"	0.96	1.63	2.32	2.99	11	13	15	17
36"	5'-1"	2.5'	10.31'	12.81'	10.0'	14.0'	2.24'	4.0'	6.08'	11.17'	16.25'	21.33'	1.04'	2½"	3"	1.08	1.92	2.77	3.62	12	14	17	19
42"	6'-0"	2.5'	12.37'	14.87'	12.0'	16.0'	2.45'	4.0'	6.58'	12.58'	18.58'	24.58'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.20	2.26	3.34	4.61	13	16	18	21
48"	6'-9"	2.5'	14.43'	16.93'	14.0'	18.0'	2.65'	4.0'	7.08'	13.83'	20.58'	27.33'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.60	3.11	4.62	6.12	14	17	20	23
54"	7'-8"	2.5'	16.49'	18.99'	16.0'	20.0'	2.83'	4.0'	7.58'	15.25'	22.92'	30.58'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.76	3.56	5.34	7.14	15	19	22	26
60"	8'-6"	2.5'	18.55'	21.05'	18.0'	22.0'	3.00'	4.0'	8.08'	16.58'	25.08'	33.58'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.94	4.03	6.12	8.20	17	20	24	28

These sizes are restricted to inlet and outlet treatment for water management systems or similar applications.

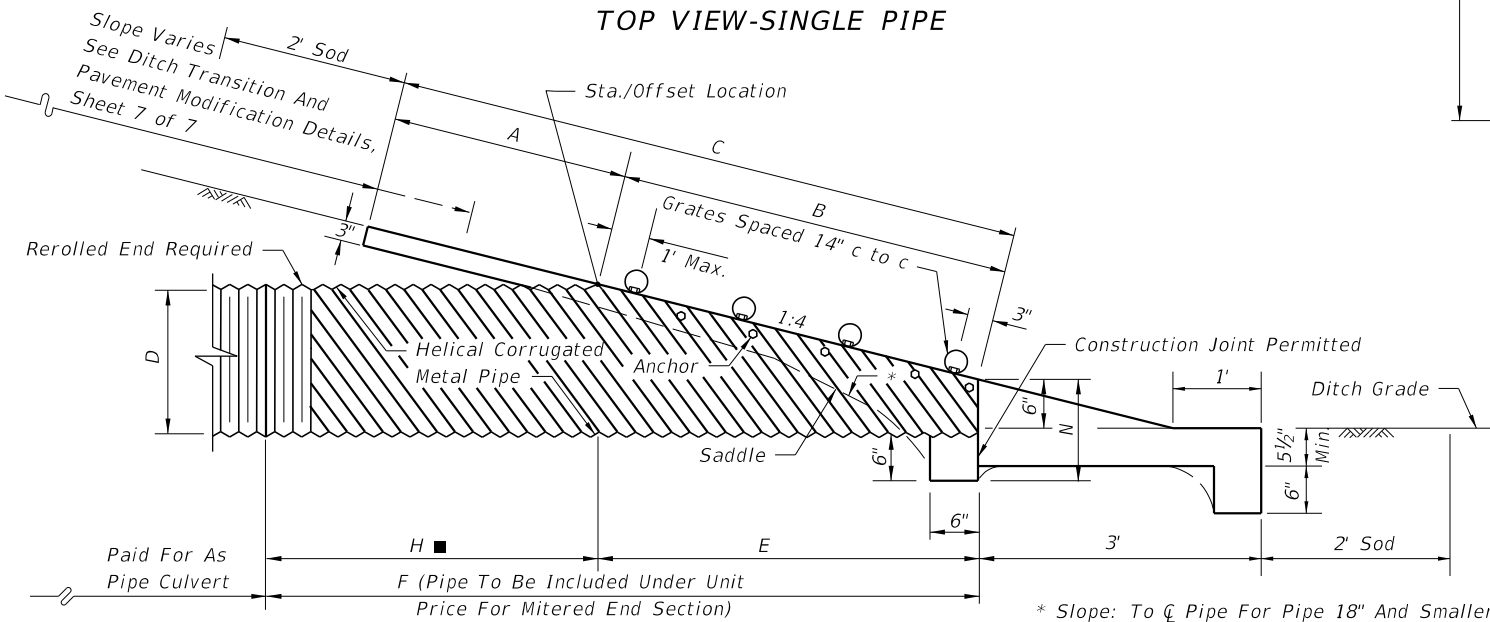
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE



TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE



SECTION

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ROUND CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

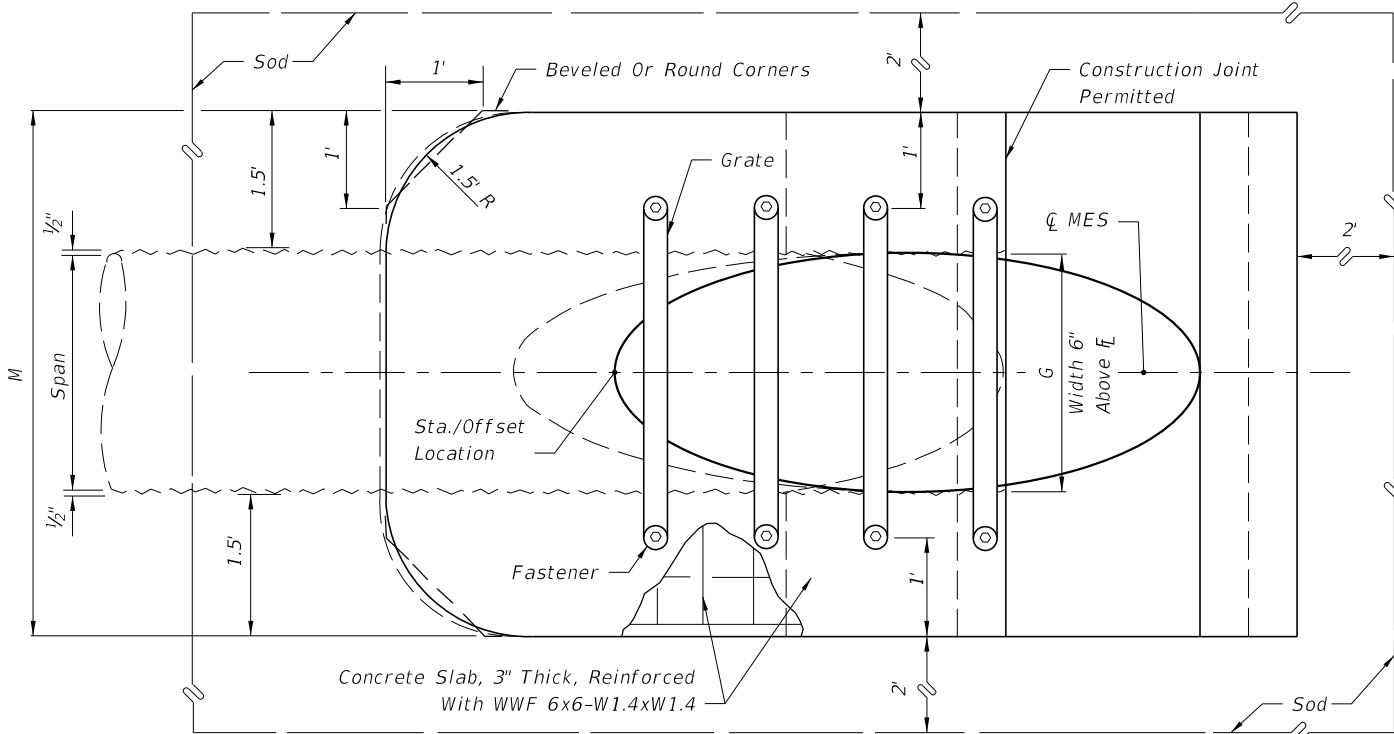
10/30/2018 8:48:13 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX 430-022	SHEET 2 of 7
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

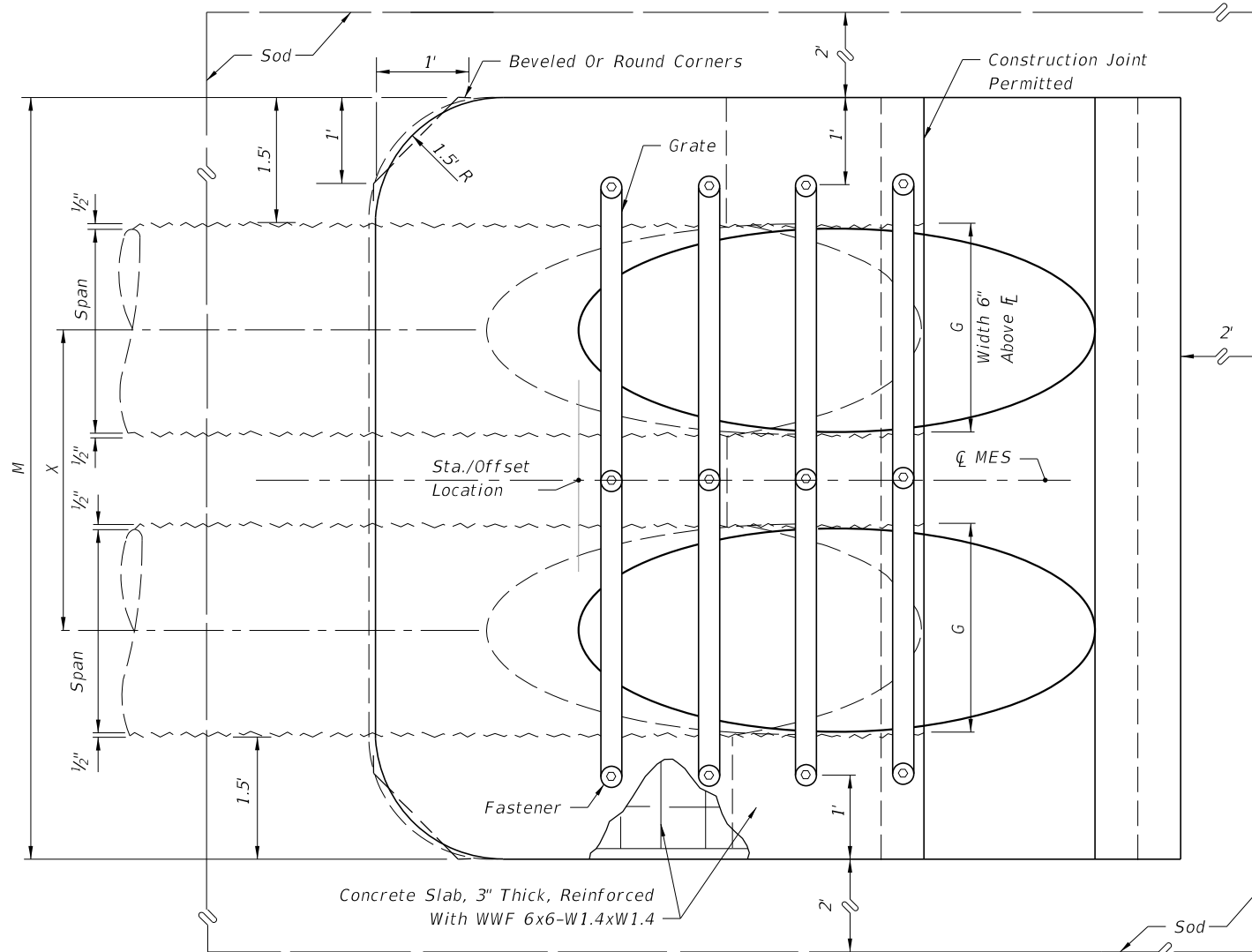
**DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES**

1974 AASHTO		X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
Span	Rise									Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
17"	13"	2'-6"	2.5'	2.41'	4.91'	2.33'	7'	1.39'	4.7'	4.50'	7.00'	9.50'	12.00'	1.04'			0.62	0.95	1.27	1.60	8	9	10	11
21"	15"	2'-10"	2.5'	3.09'	5.59'	3.00'	8'	1.76'	5.0'	4.83'	7.67'	10.50'	13.33'	1.04'			0.69	1.06	1.44	1.77	8	9	11	12
28"	20"	3'-5"	2.5'	4.81'	7.31'	4.67'	9'	2.22'	4.3'	5.42'	8.83'	12.25'	15.67'	1.04'			0.81	1.26	1.73	2.19	9	11	12	14
35"	24"	4'-0"	2.5'	6.18'	8.68'	6.00'	11'	2.55'	5.0'	6.00'	10.00'	14.00'	18.00'	1.04'	2½"	3"	0.94	1.51	2.09	2.66	10	12	14	15
42"	29"	4'-9"	2.5'	7.90'	10.40'	7.67'	12'	2.97'	4.3'	6.58'	11.33'	16.08'	20.83'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.06	1.76	2.46	3.16	11	13	15	17
49"	33"	5'-6"	2.5'	9.28'	11.78'	9.00'	14'	3.34'	5.0'	7.17'	12.67'	18.17'	23.67'	1.04'	2½"	3½"	1.19	2.02	2.84	3.68	12	14	17	19
57"	38"	6'-4"	2.5'	11.00'	13.50'	10.67'	16'	3.65'	5.3'	7.83'	14.17'	20.50'	26.83'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.35	2.35	3.35	4.36	13	16	19	22
64"	43"	7'-1"	2.5'	12.71'	15.21'	12.33'	17'	3.89'	4.7'	8.42'	15.50'	22.58'	29.67'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.50	2.70	3.86	5.03	14	17	20	24
71"	47"	7'-10"	2.5'	14.09'	16.59'	13.67'	19'	4.14'	5.3'	9.00'	16.83'	24.67'	32.50'	1.04'	3"	4"	1.62	2.94	4.27	5.59	15	18	22	25

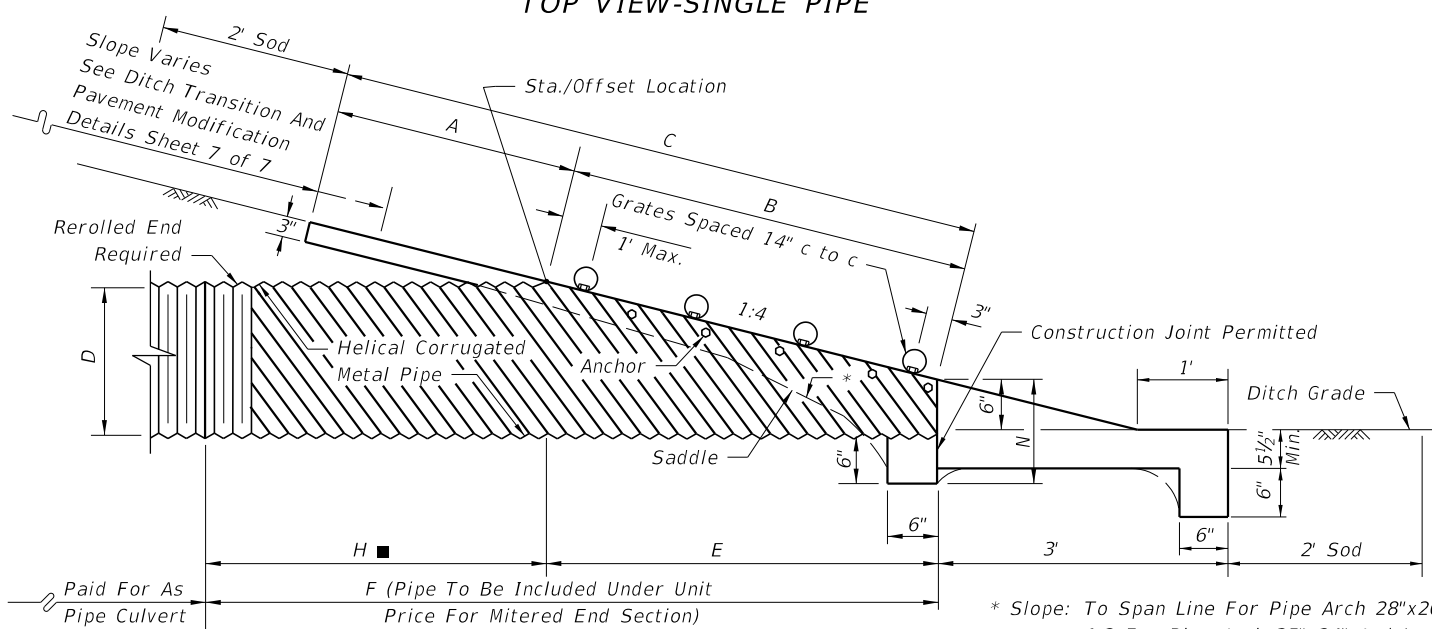
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



**TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE**



**TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE**



**SECTION**

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE CORRUGATED METAL PIPE-ARCH**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION**

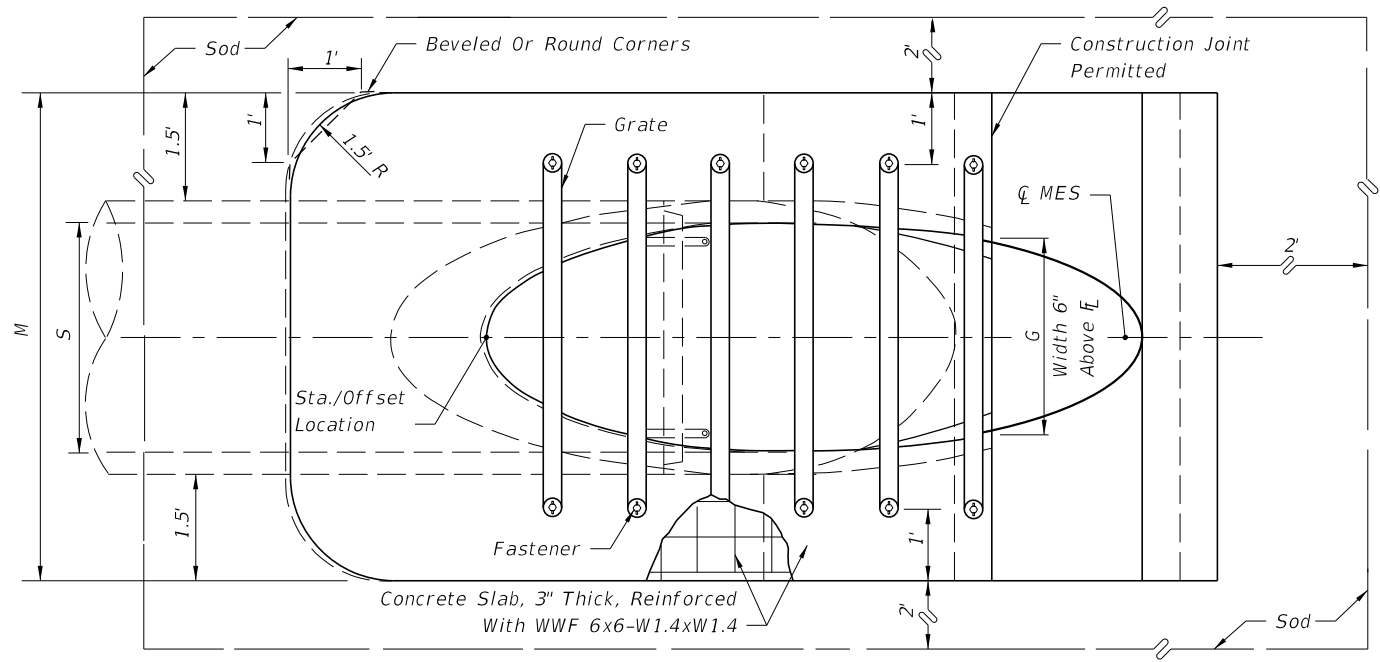
INDEX 430-022	SHEET 3 of 7
------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 8:48:17 AM

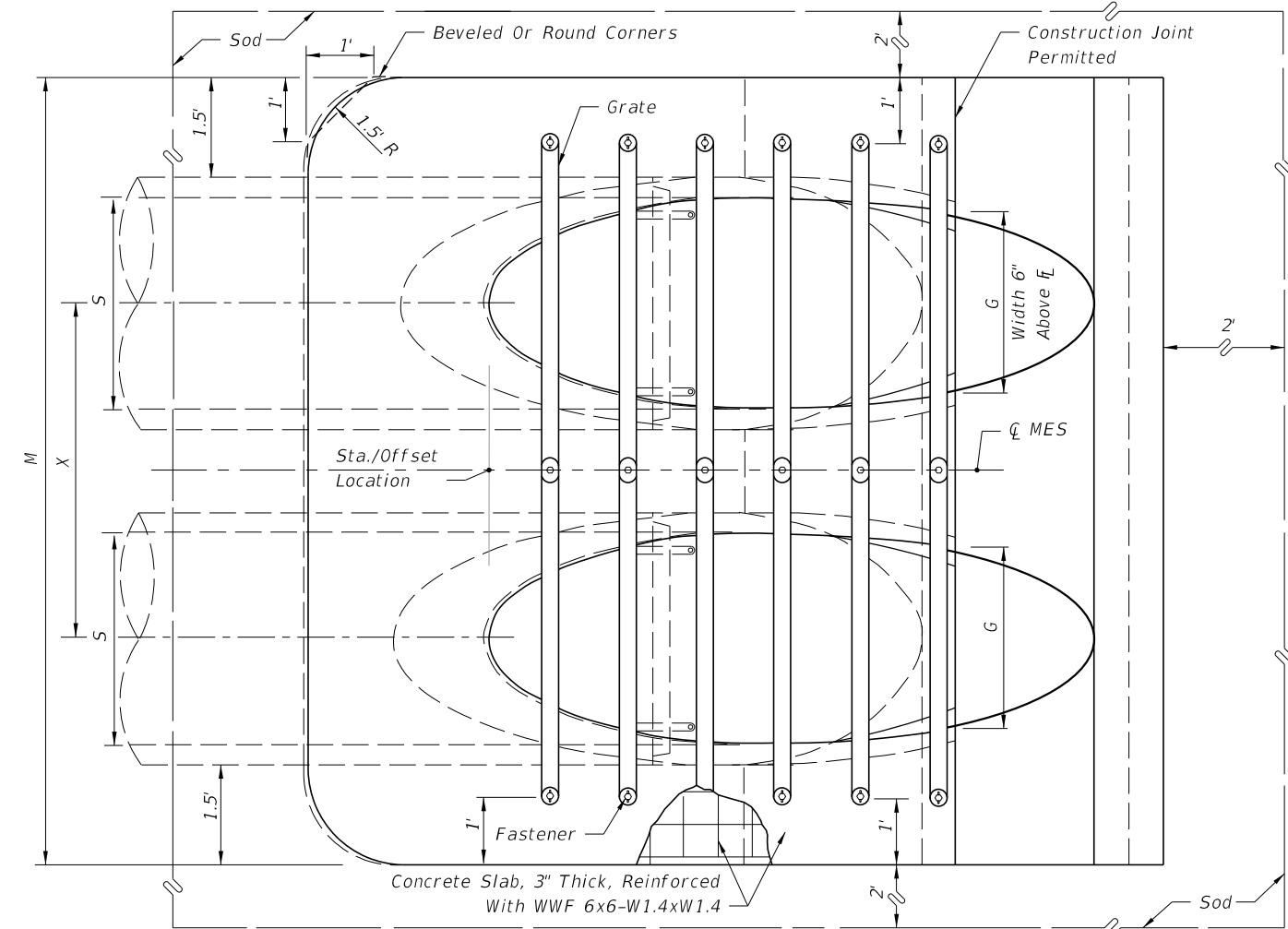
**DIMENSIONS & QUANTITIES**

Rise R	Span S	X	A	B	C	E	F	G	H ■	M				N	GRATE SIZES		CONCRETE (CY)				SODDING (SY)			
										Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe		Standard Weight Pipe	Extra Strong Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe	Single Pipe	Double Pipe	Triple Pipe	Quad. Pipe
12"	18"	2'-10"	2.36'	3.06'	5.42'	3.03'	5'	1.50'	2.0'	4.92'	7.75'	10.58'	13.42'	1.21'			0.68	1.04	1.41	1.77	8	9	11	12
14"	23"	3'-4"	2.44'	3.75'	6.19'	3.70'	6'	1.90'	2.3'	5.38'	8.71'	12.04'	15.38'	1.23'			0.76	1.19	1.63	2.05	9	10	12	13
19"	30"	4'-0"	2.62'	5.47'	8.09'	5.36'	8'	2.37'	2.6'	6.04'	10.04'	14.04'	18.04'	1.27'	2½"	3"	0.95	1.52	2.09	2.65	10	12	13	15
24"	38"	5'-0"	2.79'	7.18'	9.97'	7.03'	10'	2.85'	3.0'	6.79'	11.79'	16.79'	21.79'	1.31'	2½"	3"	1.18	1.95	2.74	3.53	11	13	15	18
29"	45"	5'-11"	3.05'	8.90'	11.95'	8.70'	12'	3.19'	3.3'	7.50'	13.42'	19.33'	25.25'	1.38'	2½"	3½"	1.41	2.42	3.44	4.45	12	15	18	20
34"	53"	7'-0"	3.22'	10.62'	13.84'	10.36'	13'	3.57'	3.6'	8.25'	15.25'	22.25'	29.25'	1.42'	3"	3½"	1.63	2.92	4.22	5.52	13	17	20	23
38"	60"	7'-10"	3.39'	11.99'	15.38'	11.70'	15'	3.95'	3.3'	8.92'	16.75'	24.58'	32.42'	1.46'	3"	4"	1.83	3.36	4.89	6.41	14	18	21	25
43"	68"	8'-11"	3.56'	13.71'	17.27'	13.36'	17'	4.28'	3.6'	9.67'	18.58'	27.50'	36.42'	1.50'	3"	4"	2.09	3.95	5.80	7.65	16	20	23	27
48"	76"	9'-11"	3.73'	15.43'	19.16'	15.03'	19'	4.59'	4.0'	10.42'	20.33'	30.25'	40.17'	1.54'	3"	HSS 5"x¾"	2.37	4.54	6.73	8.92	17	21	26	30
53"	83"	10'-8"	3.91'	17.15'	21.06'	16.70'	20'	4.77'	3.3'	11.08'	21.75'	32.42'	43.08'	1.58'	3"	HSS 5"x¾"	2.61	5.09	7.56	10.03	18	23	27	32
58"	91"	11'-8"	4.08'	18.87'	22.95'	18.36'	22'	5.01'	3.6'	11.83'	23.50'	35.17'	46.83'	1.63'	3½"	HSS 5"x¾"	2.91	5.77	8.64	11.50	19	24	29	35

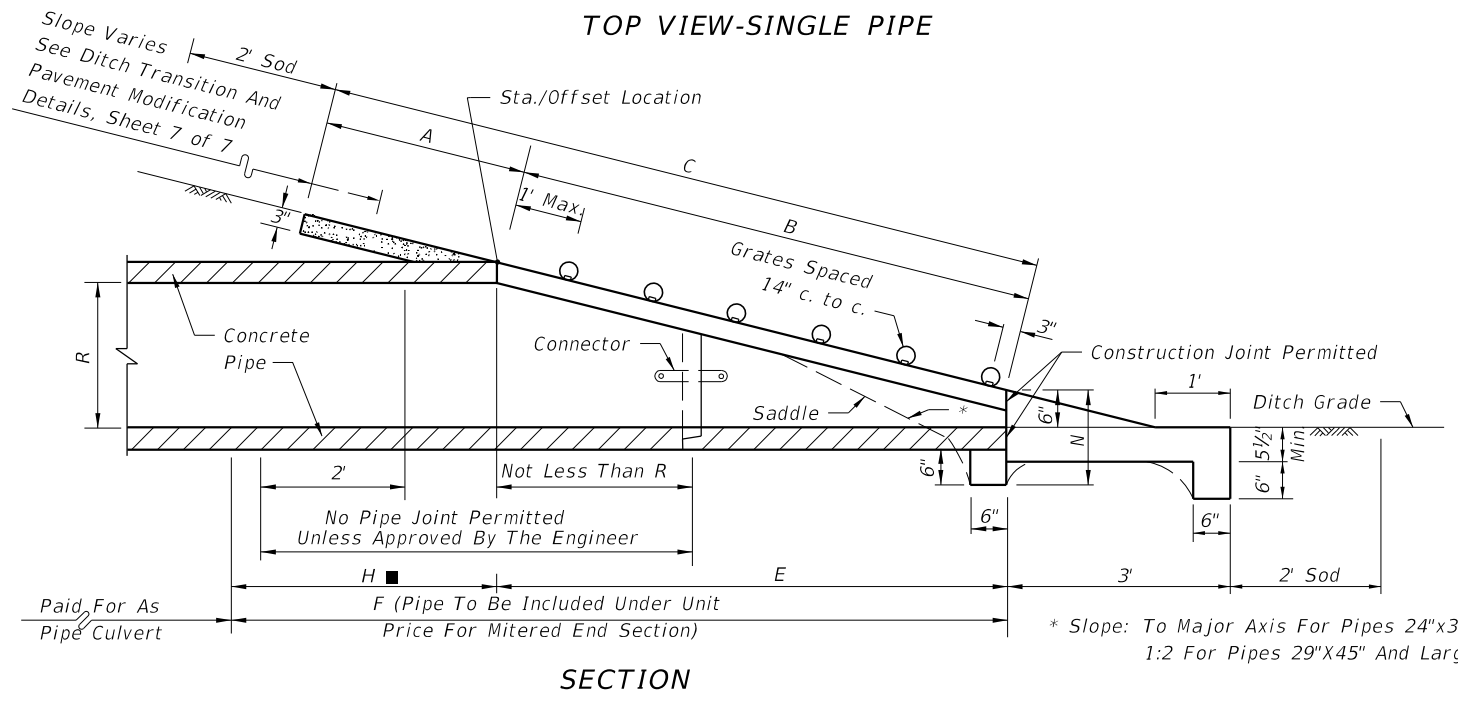
■ Values shown for estimating pipe quantities and are for information only.



**TOP VIEW-SINGLE PIPE**



**TOP VIEW-MULTIPLE PIPE**



**SECTION**

NOTE: See Sheets 6 and 7 for details and general notes.

**SINGLE AND MULTIPLE ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE**

10/30/2018 8:48:20 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION**

INDEX 430-022	SHEET 4 of 7
------------------	-----------------

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
------------	---	---	---	----

CONCRETE PIPE (ROUND)

15"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"
18"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
24"	6	7	7'-6"	8'-5"
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
36"	9	10	11'-0"	11'-11"
42"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"
48"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
60"	16	17	19'-2"	20'-1"

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE (ROUND)

15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
18"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"
24"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
30"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
36"	8	9	9'-10"	10'-9"
42"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
48"	12	13	14'-6"	15'-5"
54"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
60"	15	16	18'-0"	18'-11"

Drain Size	s	n	L	La
------------	---	---	---	----

ELLIPTICAL CONCRETE PIPE

12"x18"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
14"x23"	3	4	4'-0"	4'-11"
19"x30"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
24"x38"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
29"x45"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
34"x53"	8	9	9'-10"	10'-9"
38"x60"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
43"x68"	11	12	13'-4"	14'-3"
48"x76"	13	14	15'-8"	16'-7"
53"x83"	14	15	16'-10"	17'-9"
58"x91"	15	16	18'-11"	18'-11"

CORRUGATED METAL PIPE (ARCH)

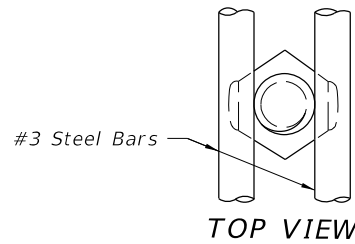
17"x13"	1	2	1'-8"	2'-7"
21"x15"	2	3	2'-10"	3'-9"
28"x20"	4	5	5'-2"	6'-1"
35"x24"	5	6	6'-4"	7'-3"
42"x29"	6	7	7'-6"	8'-5"
49"x33"	7	8	8'-8"	9'-7"
57"x38"	9	10	11'-0"	11'-11"
64"x43"	10	11	12'-2"	13'-1"
71"x47"	12	13	14'-6"	15'-5"

Note: 5/8" x 3" bolts are standard for all grate fasteners, except when the contractor elects to use the slotted upper holes for the intermediate fasteners on multiple drain pipes, which will require the following bolt lengths:

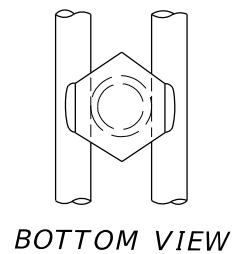
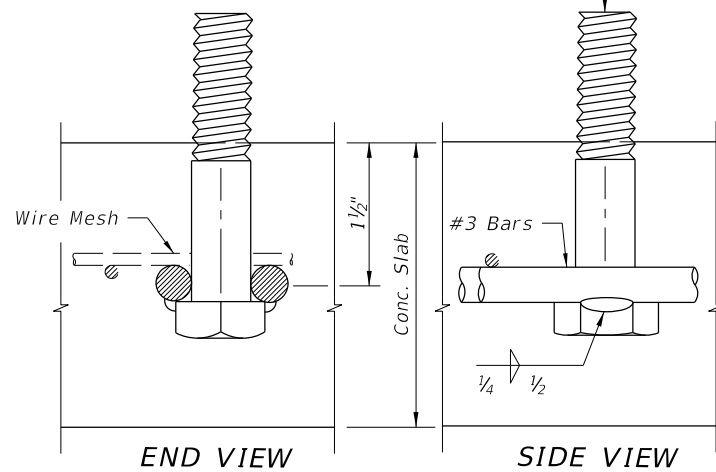
Grate Size (Std. & X-Stg.)	Bolt Length
2 1/2"	5 1/2"
3"	6"
3 1/2"	6 1/2"
4"	7"

\*\* To be used only when grates are called for in the plans.

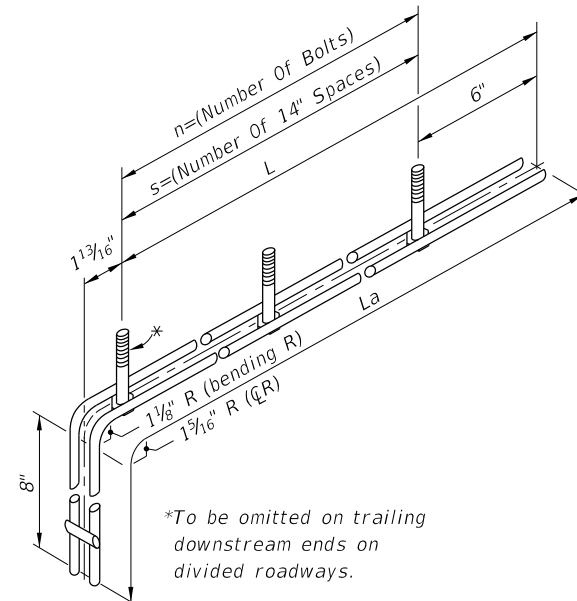
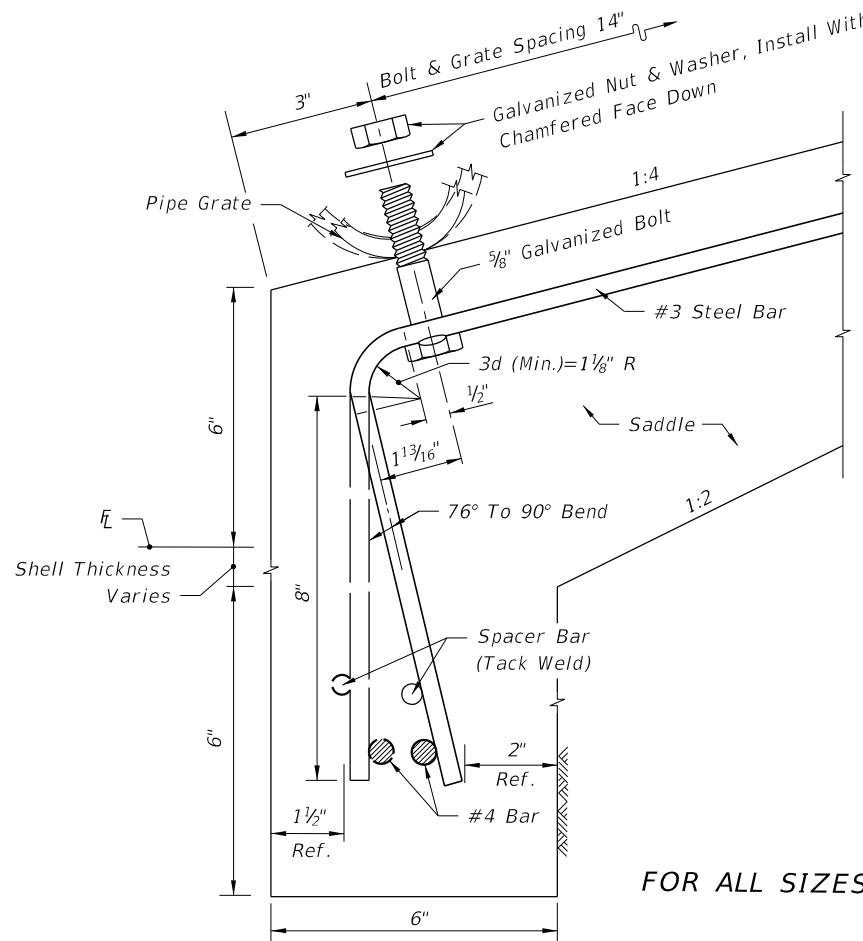
\*\*\* 1974 AASHTO Pipe Arch Sizes.



5/8" Galvanized Bolt Hex Head Bolt Shown; Either Hex Head Or Square Head Bolt May Be Used. Only Hex Nut To Be Used.



The specified weld shall be made when the fabricated unit is subject to hazardous hauls and repeated handling. Tack welds are permitted for local or job site fabrication. Galvanizing over welded surface not required.



FOR ALL SIZES OF SINGLE AND MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE FASTENER UNIT

DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE

10/30/2018 8:48:23 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:

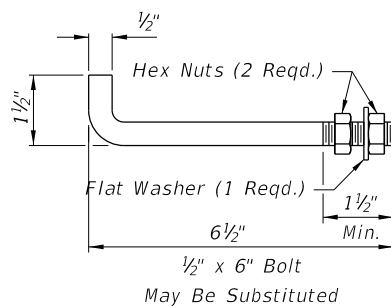


FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION

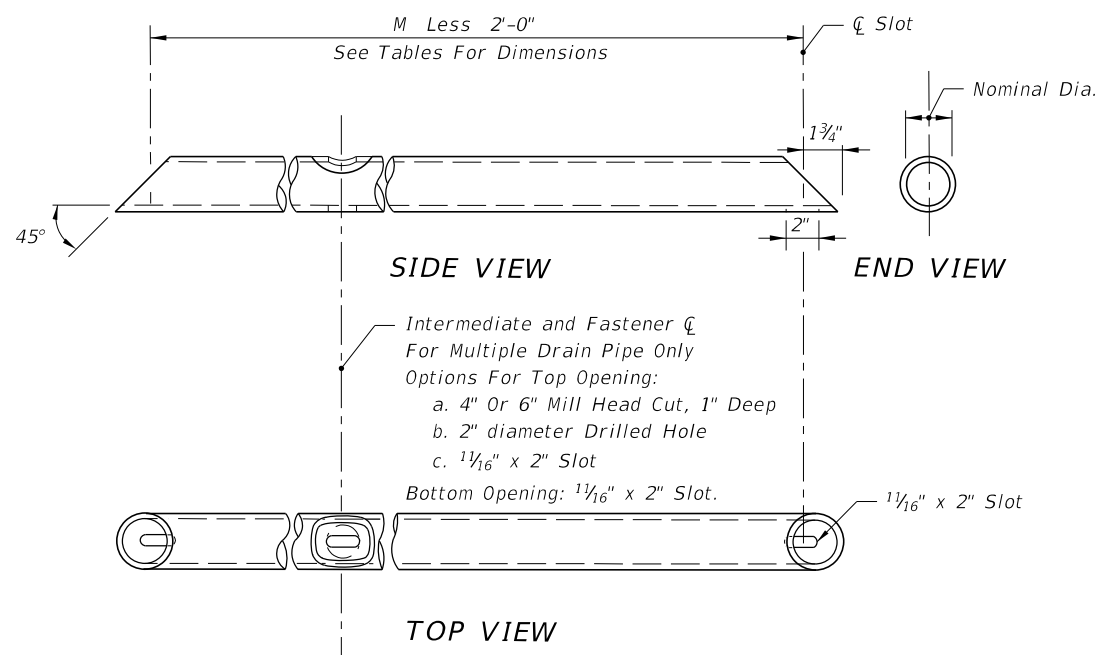
INDEX 430-022

SHEET 5 of 7



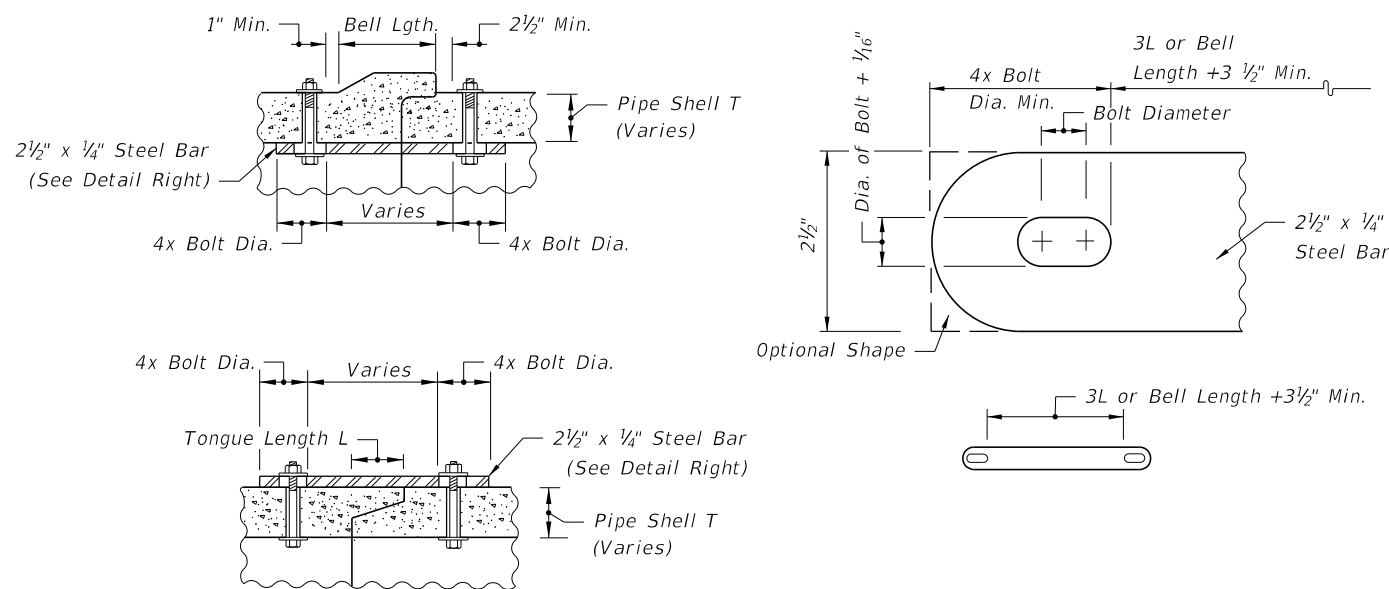
Notes:  
 Anchors required for CMP only.  
 Anchor, washer and nuts to be galvanized steel.  
 Bend anchor where required to center in concrete slab.  
 Damaged surfaces to be repaired after bending.  
 Anchors are to be spaced a distance equal to four (4) corrugations.  
 Place the anchors in the outside crest of corrugation.  
 Flat washer to be placed on inside wall of pipe.  
 Holes in the mitered end pipe are to be drilled or punched; burning not permitted.

**ANCHOR DETAIL**



**FOR SINGLE & MULTIPLE DRAIN PIPE  
 GRATE DETAIL**

See General Notes, Sheet 7.




All bars, bolts, nuts and washers are to be galvanized steel.  
 Bolt diameters shall be 3/8" for 15" to 36" pipe and 5/8" for 42" to 60" pipe.  
 Two connectors required per joint, located 60° right and left of bottom center of pipe.  
 Bolt holes in pipe shell are to be drilled.

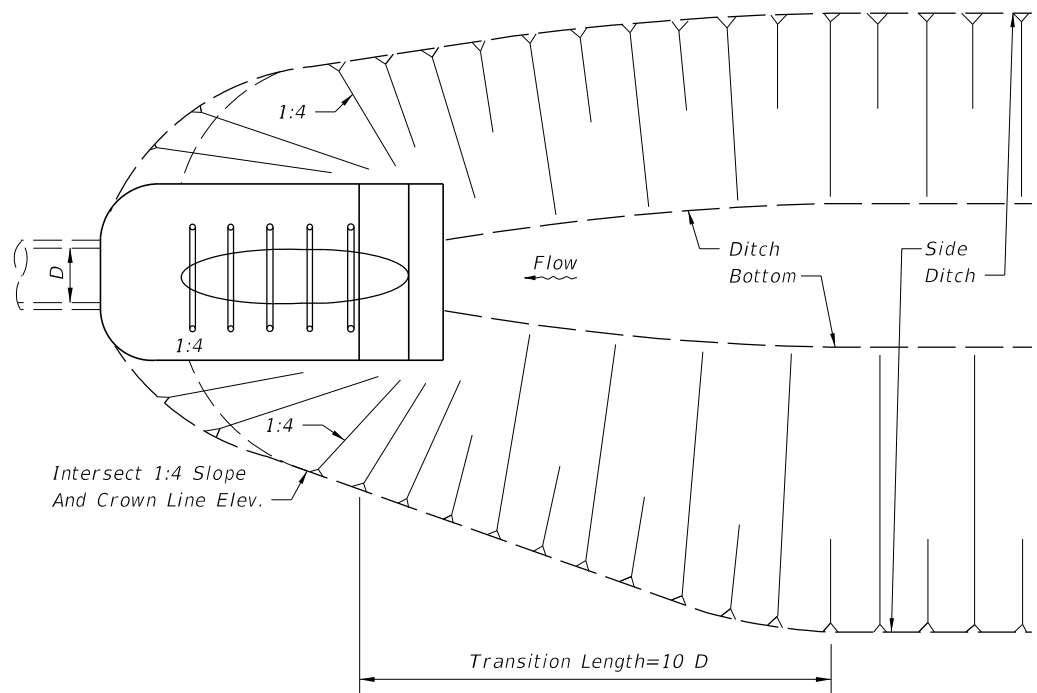
**CONCRETE PIPE CONNECTOR DETAIL**

**DETAILS FOR CONCRETE & CORRUGATED METAL PIPE**

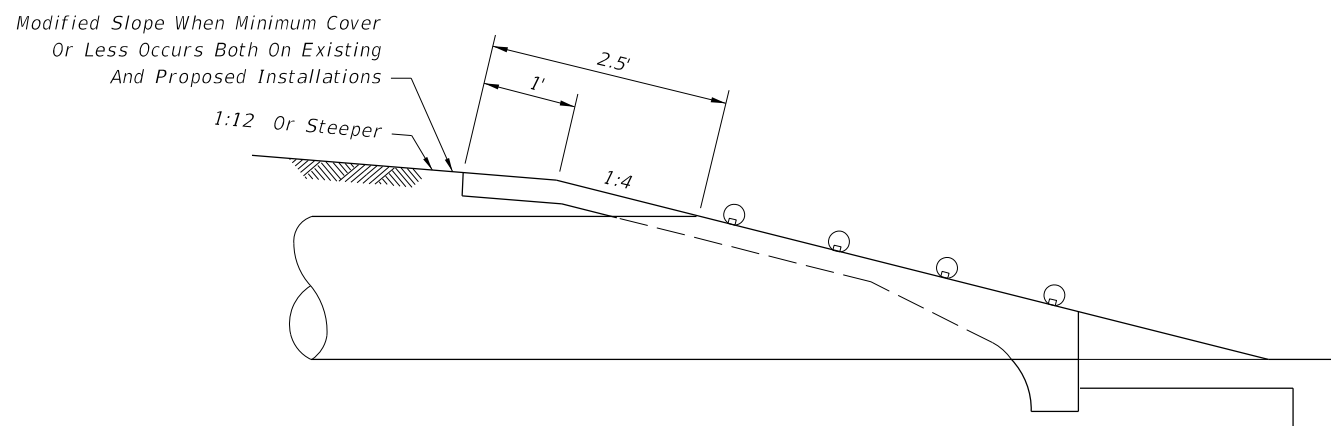
10/30/2018 8:48:29 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:  FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION	INDEX 430-022	SHEET 6 of 7
---------------------------	---	--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------





**PLAN  
DITCH TRANSITION**



**PERMISSIBLE PAVEMENT MODIFICATION**

**GENERAL NOTES**


1. Unless otherwise designated in the plans, concrete pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe; corrugated steel pipe mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except aluminum pipe; and, corrugated aluminum mitered end sections may be used with any type of side drain pipe except steel pipe. When bituminous coated metal pipe is specified for side drain pipe, construct the mitered end sections with like pipe or concrete pipe. When the mitered end section pipe is dissimilar to the side drain pipe, construct a concrete jacket in accordance with Index 430-001.
2. Use either corrugated metal or concrete mitered end sections for corrugated polyethylene pipe (HDPE), polyvinyl-chloride pipe (PVC) and polypropylene pipe (PPP). When used in conjunction with corrugated mitered end sections, make connection using either a formed metal band specifically designated to join HDPE or PVC pipe, with metal pipe or other coupler approved by the State Drainage Engineer. When used in conjunction with a concrete mitered end sections, concrete jacket constructed in accordance with Index 430-001.
3. Select lengths of concrete pipe that avoid excessive connections in the assembly of the mitered end section.
4. Repair corrugated metal pipe galvanizing that is damaged during beveling and perforating.
5. Prior to placing concrete slab apply a bituminous coating to any portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with concrete. Extend the coating 12" beyond the concrete slab.
6. When existing multiple side drain pipes are spaced other than the dimensions shown in this Index, have nonparallel axes, or non-uniform sections, either construct the mitered end sections separately as single pipe or collectively as multiple pipe end sections as directed by the Engineer.
7. Class NS concrete cast-in-place reinforced slabs are required for all sizes of side drain pipes.
8. Install grates on all round pipes 30" or greater, pipe-arches 35"x24" or greater, and elliptical pipe 19"x30" or greater, unless excluded in the Plans. Install grates on smaller size pipes only when called for in the Plans. Omit the lower grate on the downstream end of mitered end sections along divided highways.
9. Use Schedule 80 pipe for the lower grate on all traffic approach ends and Schedule 40 pipe for all remaining grates. Fabricate the grates from ASTM A53, Grade B, black steel pipe and hot dip galvanize after fabrication in accordance with ASTM A123 for all corrosive environments.

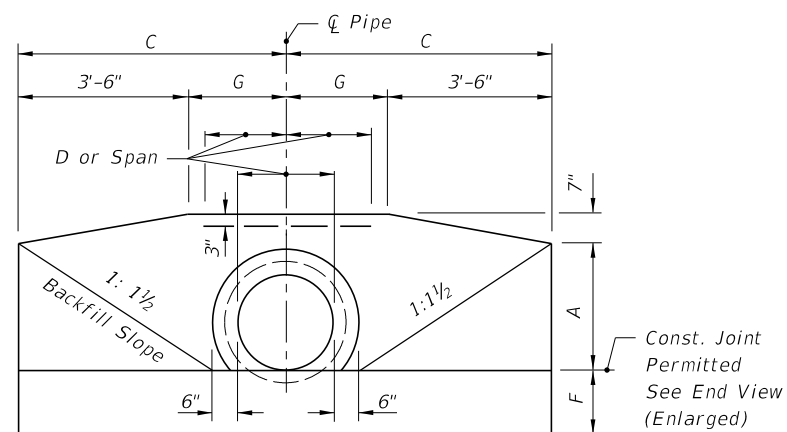
**DESIGN NOTES**

1. Do not use grates until the debris transport potential has been evaluated by the drainage engineer and appropriate adjustments made. Ditch grades in excess of 3% or pipe with less than 1.5' of cover and grades in excess of 1% will require such an evaluation (General Note 10).
2. The design engineer must determine and designate in the plans which alternate types of mitered end section will not be permitted. Restrict use based on corrosive or structural requirements.
3. Contact the District Drainage Engineer for possible alternate treatment of side drain mitered end sections where a minimum spacing of 30' will not result between the toe points of the mitered end sections.
4. Provide ditch transitions on all grades in excess of 3%.

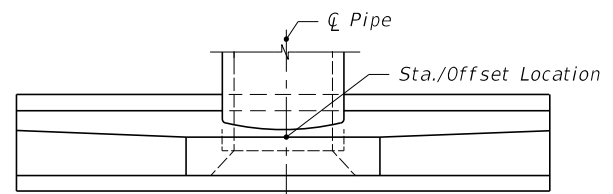
**NOTES & INFORMATION**

10/30/2018 8:48:32 AM

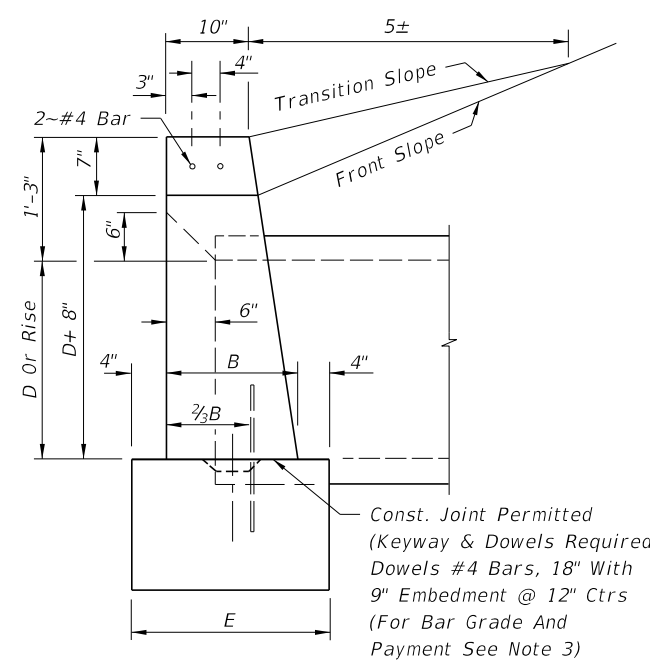
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>SIDE DRAIN MITERED END SECTION</b>	INDEX <b>430-022</b>	SHEET <b>7 of 7</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



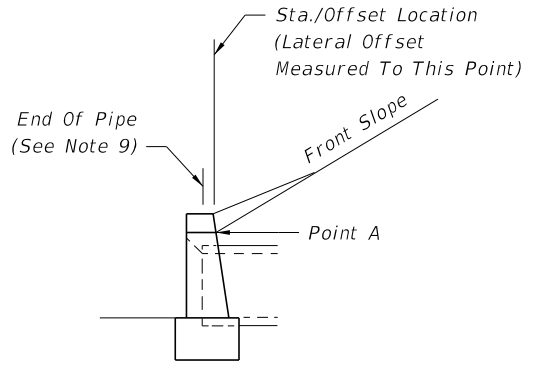
FRONT VIEW



TOP VIEW



END VIEW (ENLARGED)



END VIEW

1. Position is set by the intersection of the front slope and Point A where this intersection falls outside the clear zone.
2. Where the front slope and Point A intersects inside the clear zone, the endwall is positioned so the Station/Offset Location is at the clear zone limit. The front slope is transitioned to the endwall as shown in Index 430-001.

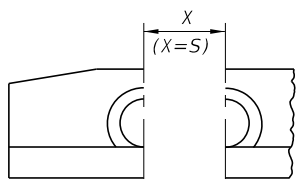
**STANDARD LOCATION CONTROL**

**GENERAL NOTES**

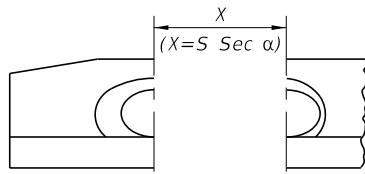
1. Endwall dimensions, locations and positions are for round and elliptical concrete pipe and for round and pipe-arch corrugated metal pipe. Round concrete pipe shown.
2. Front slope and ditch transitions shall be in accordance with Index 430-001.
3. Endwalls may be cast in place or precast concrete. Reinforcing steel shall be Grades 40 or 60. Additional reinforcement necessary for handling precast units shall be determined by the Contractor or the supplier. Cost of reinforcement shall be included in the contract unit price for Concrete, (Endwalls).
4. All exposed corners and edges of concrete are to be chamfered 3/4".
5. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
6. On outfall ditches with side slopes flatter than 1:1 1/2 provide 20' transitions from the endwall to the flatter side slopes, right of way permitting.
7. For sodding around endwalls see Index 524-001.
8. Payment for concrete quantities for endwalls skewed to the pipe shall be made on the following basis:
 

Endwall Skew to Pipe	Use Tabulated Value
0° to 5°	0°
6°	15°
16°	30°
31° or over	45°
9. Pipe length plan quantities shall be based on the pipe end locations shown in the standard location control end view, or lengths based on special endwall locations called for in the plans.
10. Payment for pipe in pipe culverts shall be based on plan quantities, adjusted for endwall locations subsequently established by the Engineer.
11. Endwalls to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY.

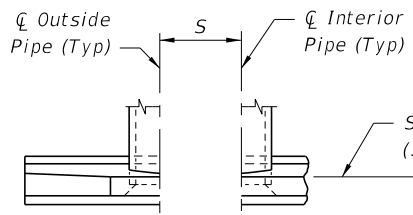
**ENDWALL DIMENSIONS (EXCLUSIVE OF MULTIPLE PIPE SPACING)**



FRONT VIEW

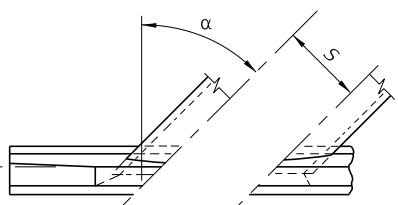


FRONT VIEW



TOP VIEW

NORMAL PIPE



TOP VIEW

SKWEVED PIPE

**LEGEND**

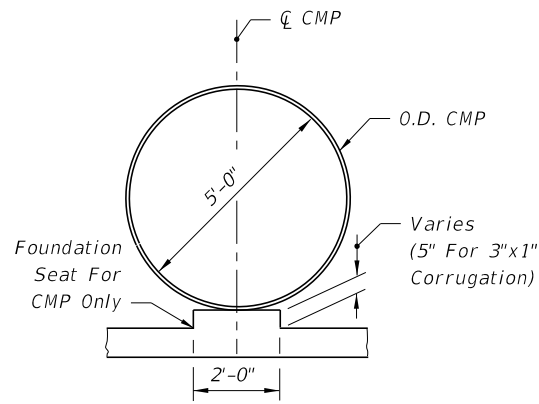
- α Pipe Skew
- S Center To Center Pipe Spacing
- X Centerline To Centerline Dimension At Face Of Headwall

**PIPE AND SPACING FOR MULTIPLE PIPE  
ENDWALL POSITIONS FOR SINGLE AND MULTIPLE**

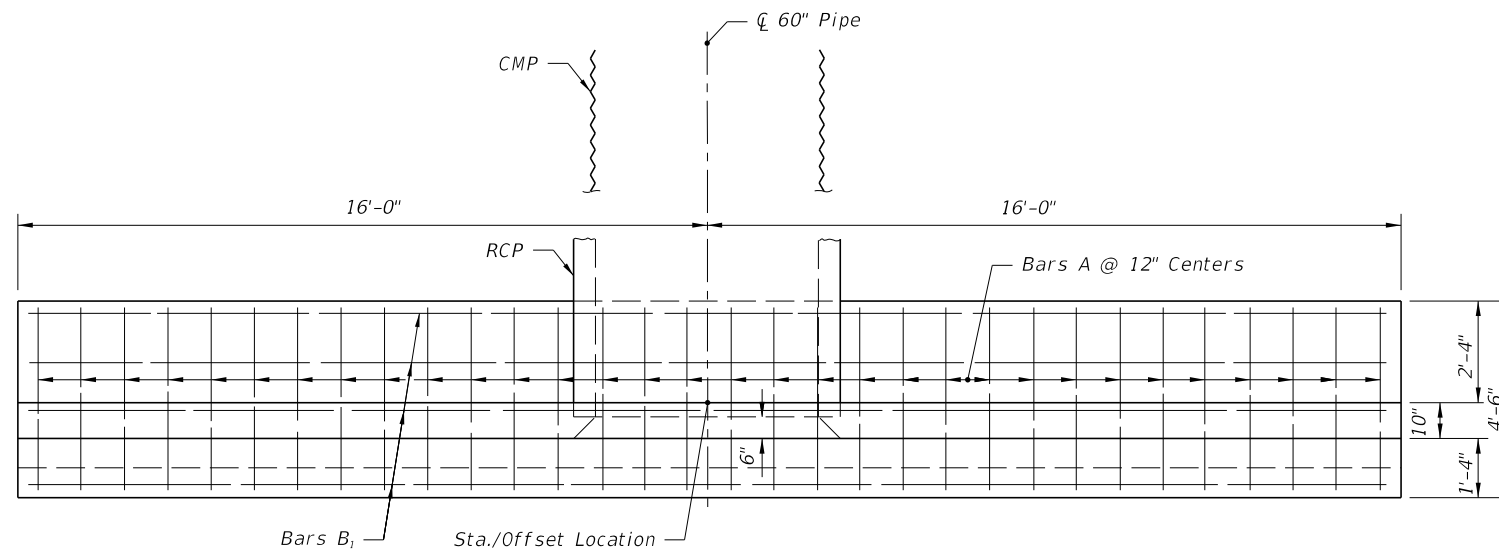
10/30/2018 8:48:35 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND MULTIPLE PIPE</b>	INDEX <b>430-030</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------

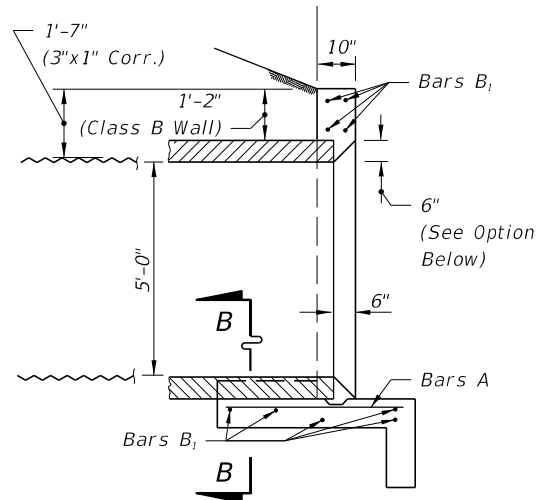




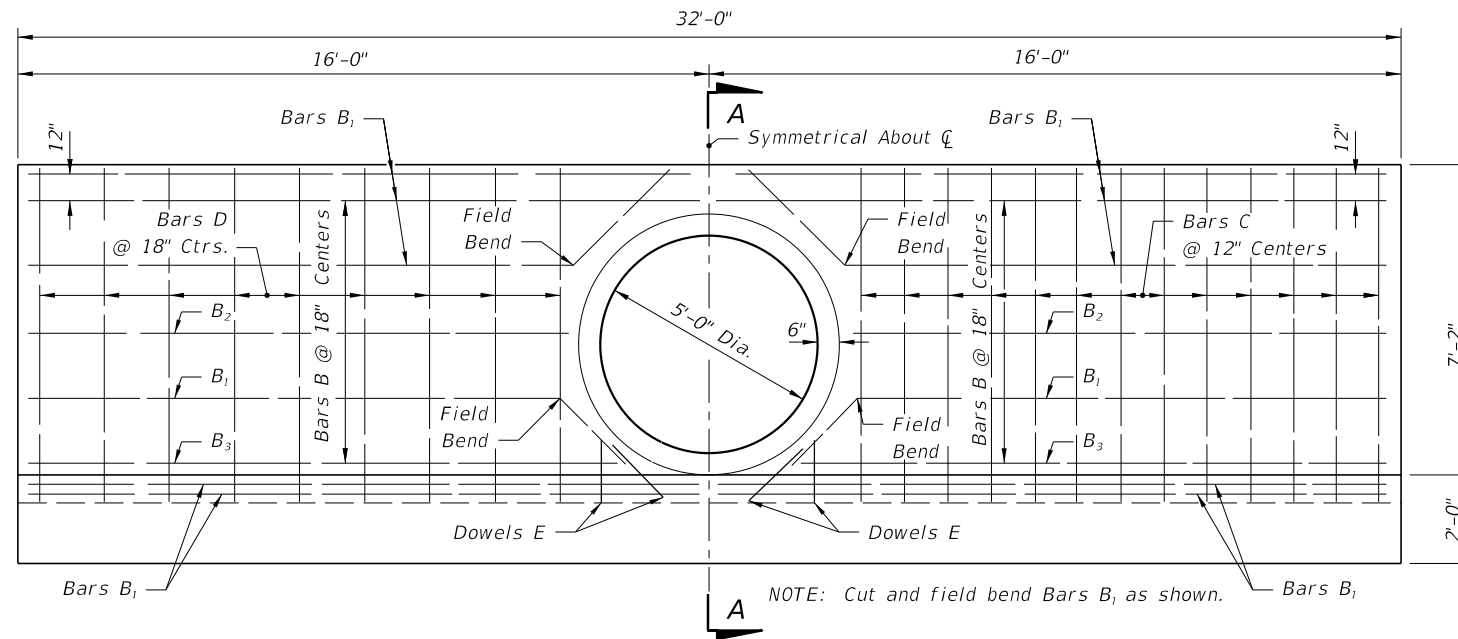
SECTION BB



PLAN  
(Showing Bar In Footing)



SECTION AA

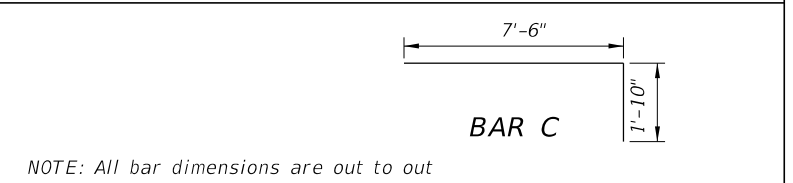


HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

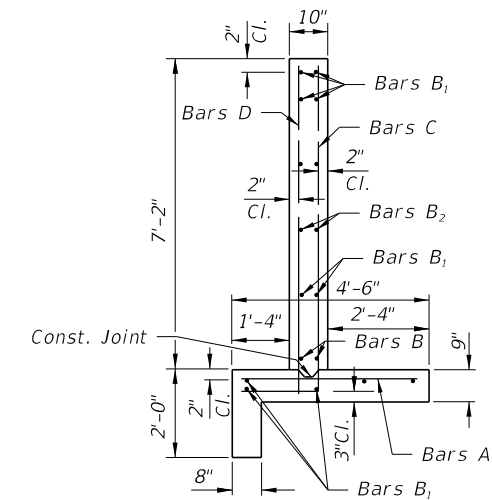
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	#4	32	4'-2"	Footing	Straight
B <sub>1</sub>	#4	13	31'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
B <sub>2</sub>	#4	4	12'-4"	Wall	Straight
B <sub>3</sub>	#4	4	13'-9"	Wall	Straight
C	#4	26	9'-4"	Wall	Bend
D	#4	18	7'-6"	Wall	Straight
E	#4	8	1'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM



ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	11.3	11.4
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	695	695

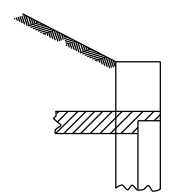


TYPICAL SECTION  
THRU ENDWALL

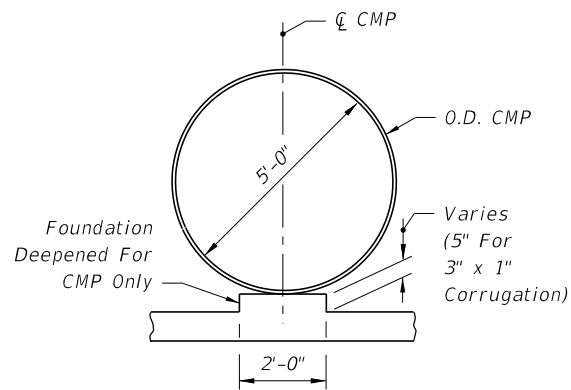
GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered 3/4" unless otherwise shown.
6. That portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of .004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.
7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

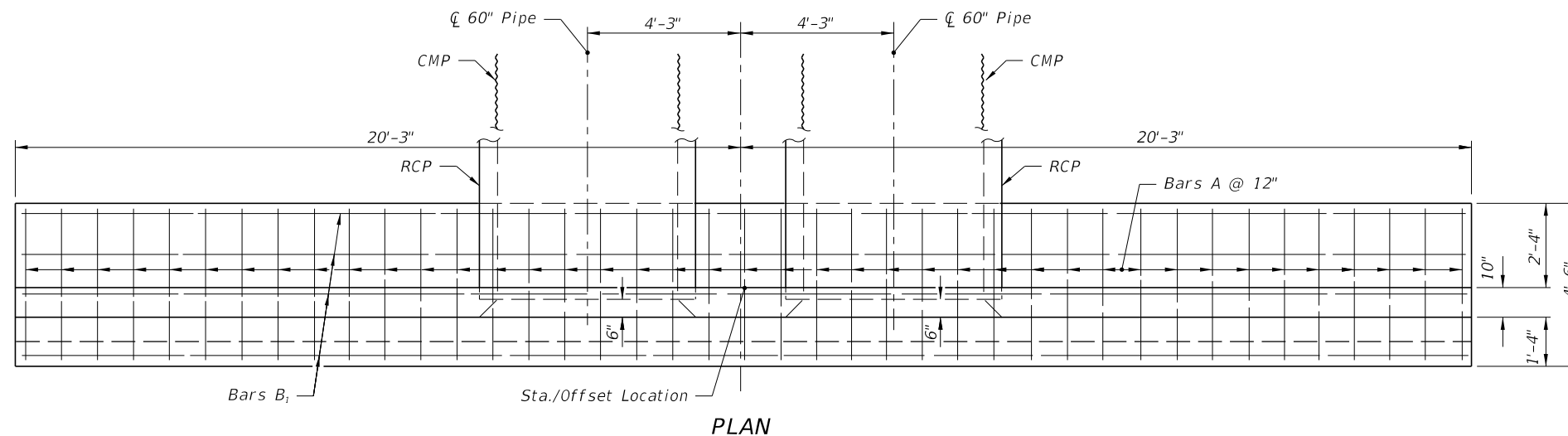
OPTIONAL ENTRANCE  
FOR CONCRETE PIPE



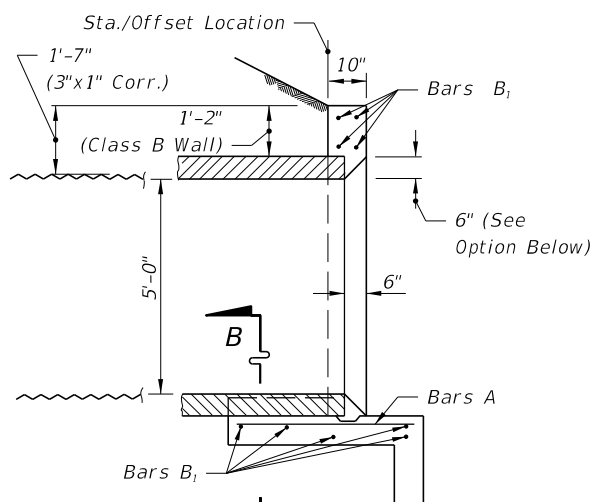
10/30/2018 8:48:45 AM



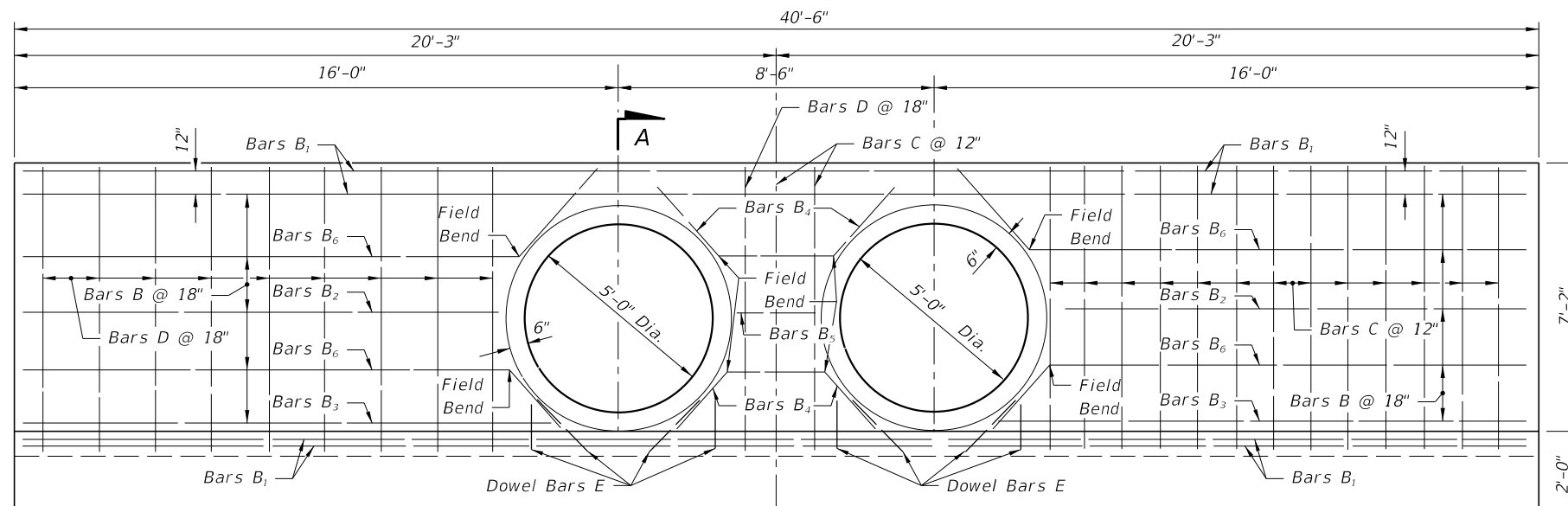
SECTION BB



PLAN

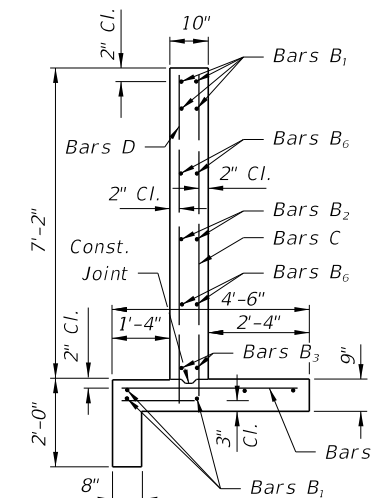


SECTION AA

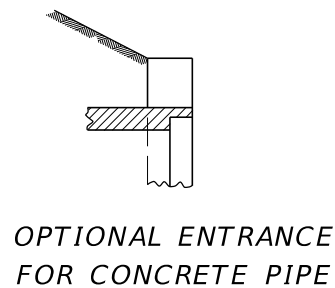


HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)



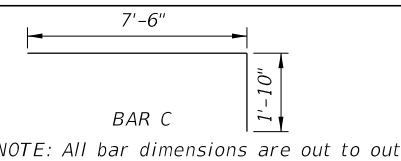
TYPICAL SECTION THRU ENDWALL



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	#4	41	4'-2"	Footing	Straight
B <sub>1</sub>	#4	9	40'-2"	Footing & Wall	Straight
B <sub>2</sub>	#4	4	12'-6"	Wall	Straight
B <sub>3</sub>	#4	4	13'-9"	Wall	Straight
B <sub>4</sub>	#4	4	6'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
B <sub>5</sub>	#4	2	2'-2"	Wall	Straight
B <sub>6</sub>	#4	8	15'-0"	Wall	Field Bend
C	#4	29	9'-4"	Footing & Wall	Bend
D	#4	20	7'-6"	Footing & Wall	Straight
E	#4	16	1'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM



ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.7	13.8
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	824	824

NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 For General Notes.

10/30/2018 8:48:48 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

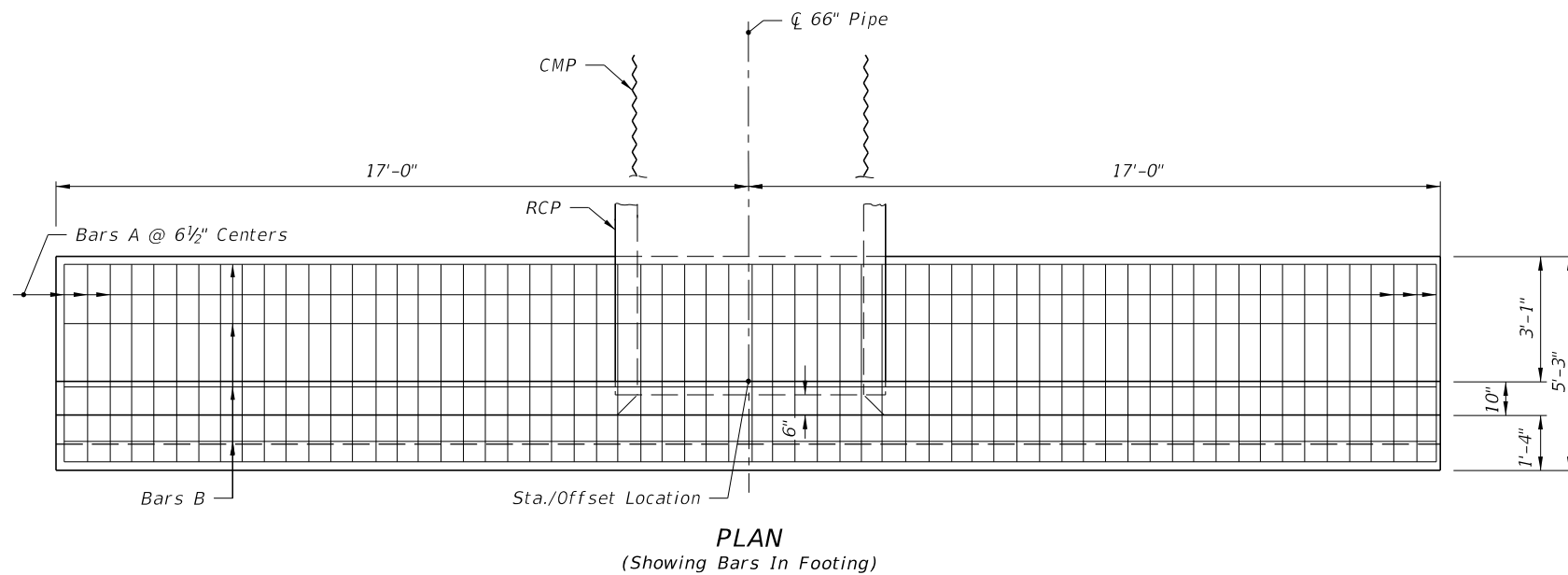
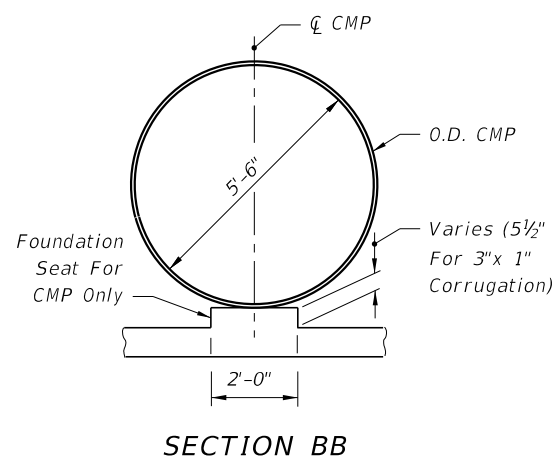


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

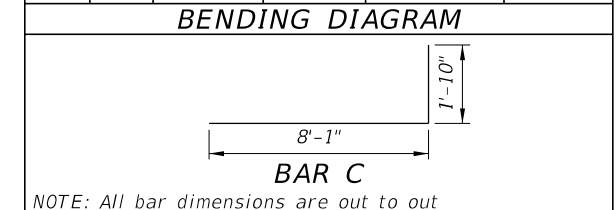
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS  
SINGLE AND DOUBLE 60" PIPE

INDEX  
430-031

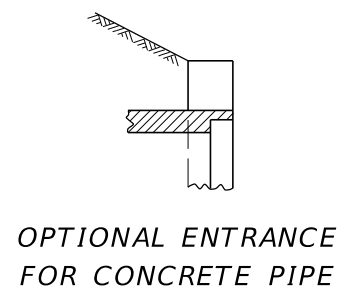
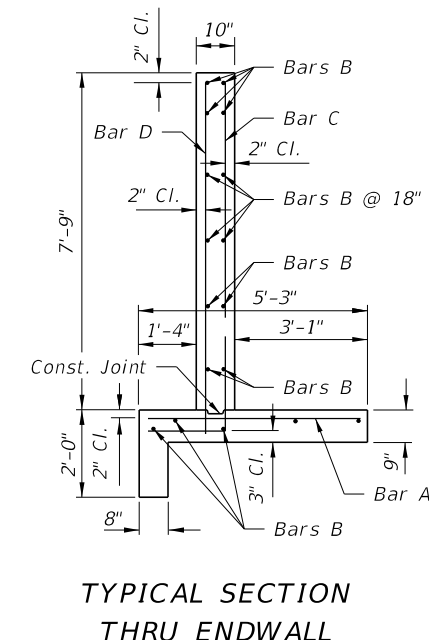
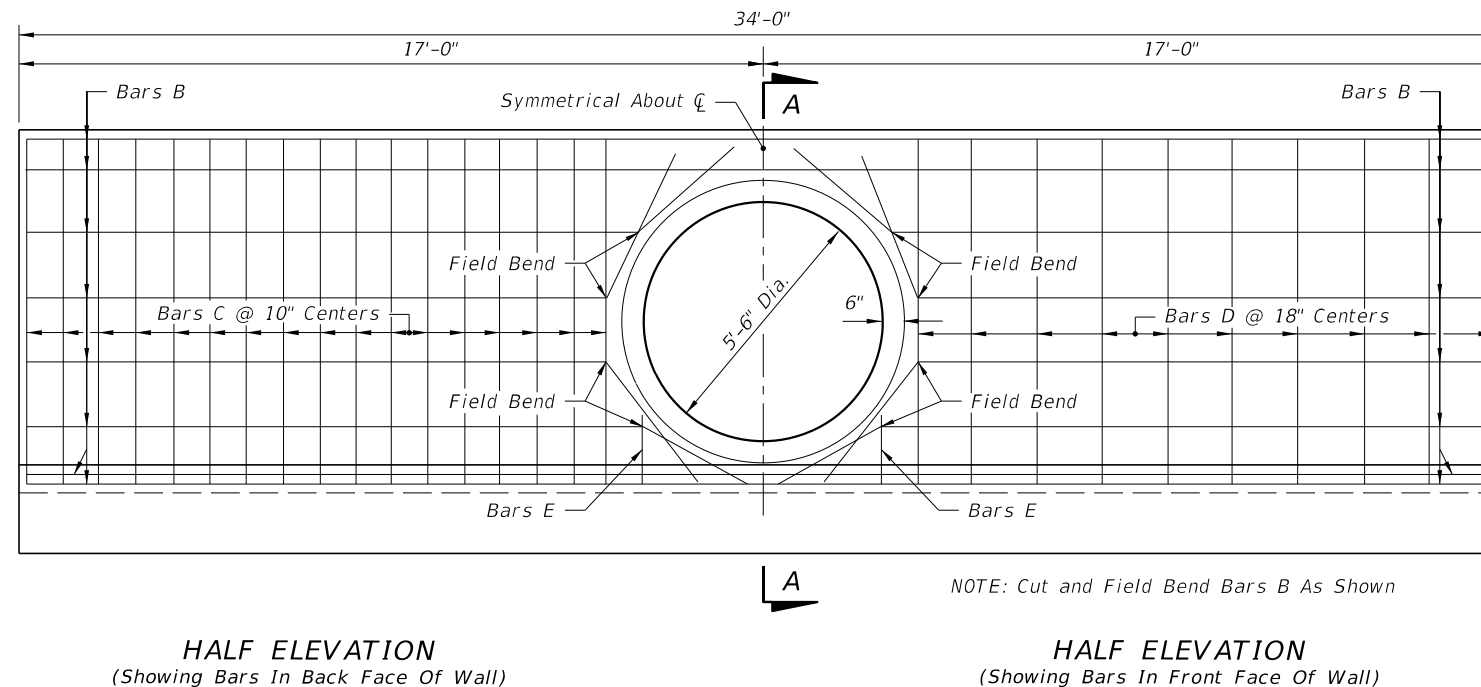
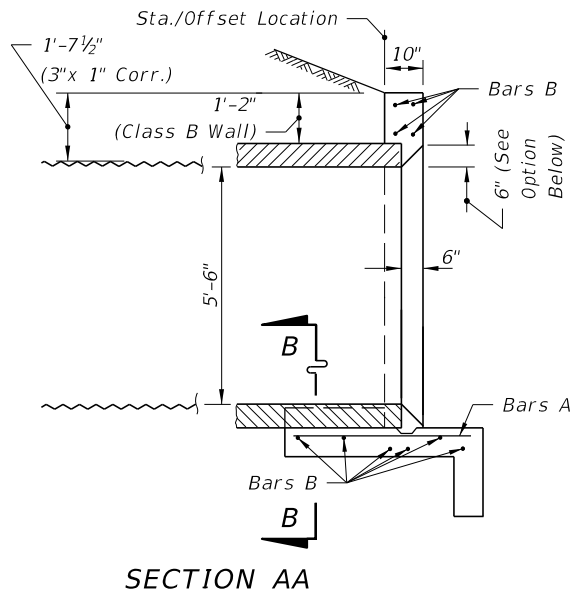
SHEET  
2 of 2



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	63	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	33'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	34	9'-11"	Wall	Bend
D	4	20	8'-1"	Wall	Straight
E	4	4	1'-8"	Wall	Straight

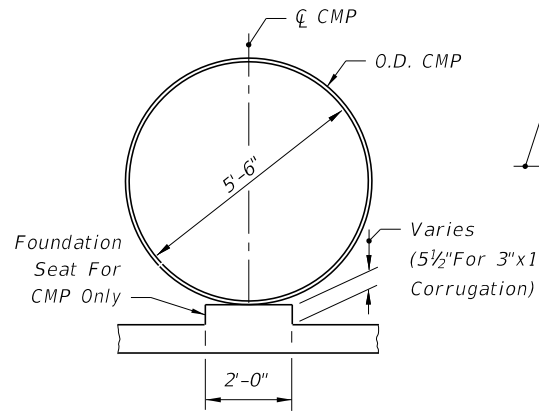


ESTIMATED QUANTITIES				
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP	
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	13.2	13.3	
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1170	1170	

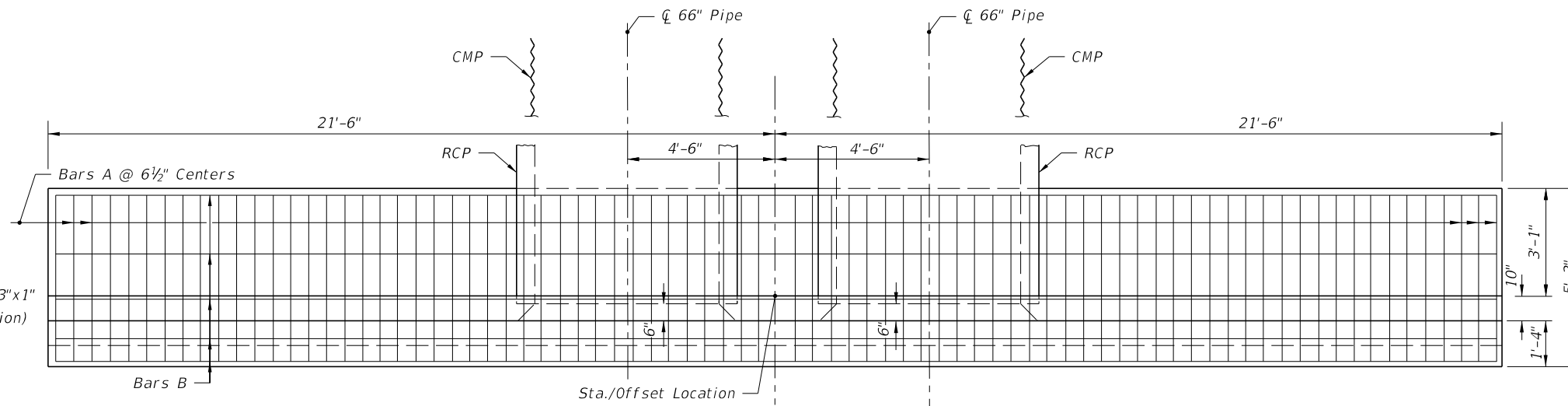


- GENERAL NOTES**
1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
  2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
  3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
  4. Concrete shall be Class II except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
  5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered 3/4" unless otherwise shown.
  6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.
  7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
  8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

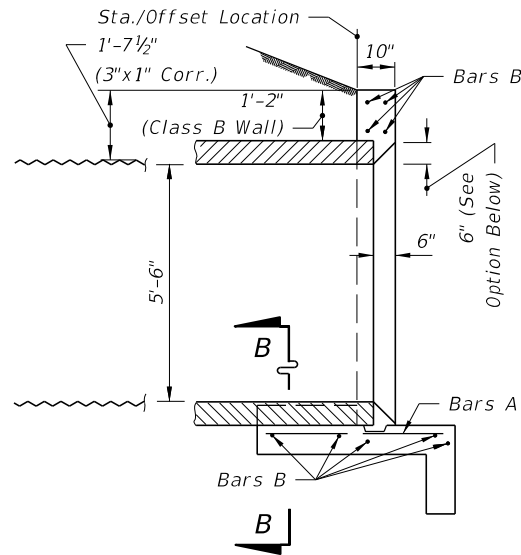
10/30/2018 8:48:52 AM



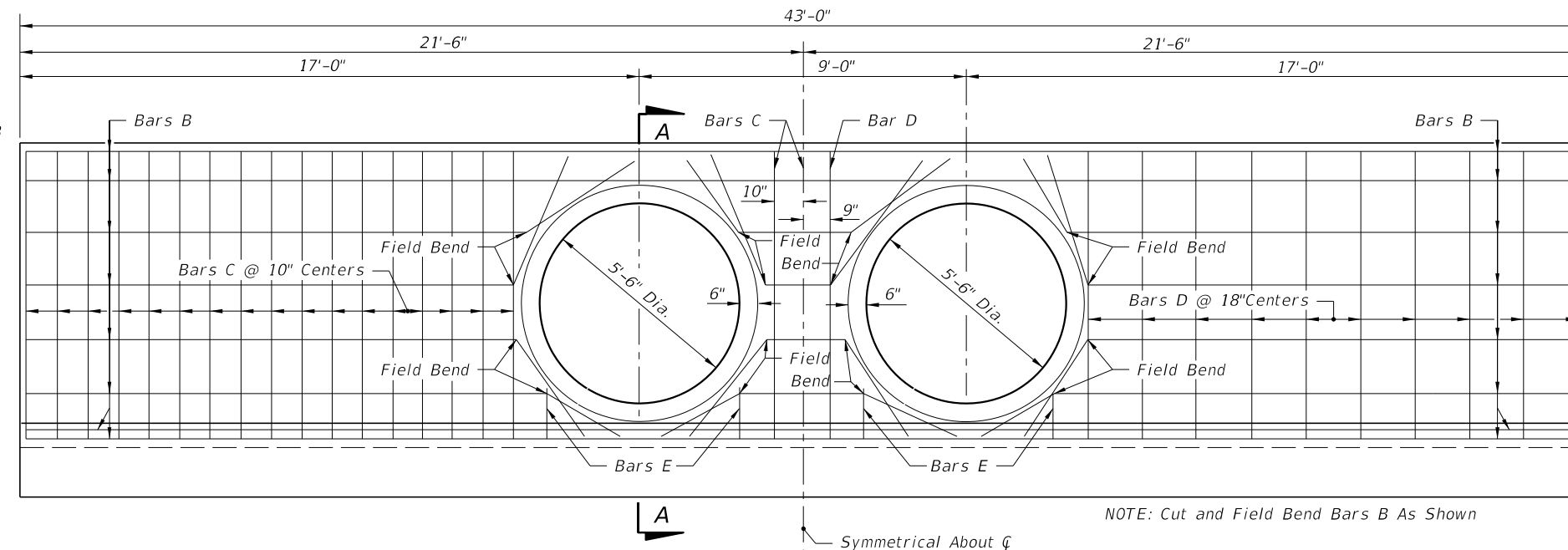
SECTION BB



PLAN  
(Showing Bars In Footing)

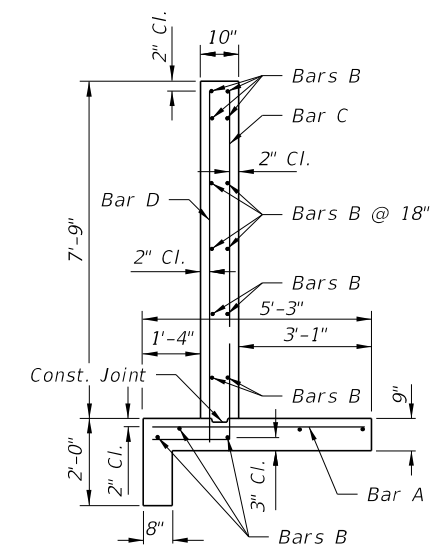


SECTION AA

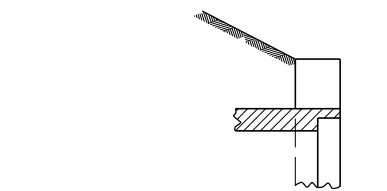


HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)



TYPICAL SECTION  
THRU ENDWALL



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE  
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL						BENDING DIAGRAMS		ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING	BENDING DIAGRAMS		ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
A	5	80	4'-11"	Footing	Straight	<p>BAR C</p>		Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	16.0	16.2
B	4	17	42'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight			Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1,406	1,406
C	5	37	9'-11"	Wall	Bend						
D	4	22	8'-1"	Wall	Straight						
E	4	8	1'-8"	Wall	Straight						

Note: All bar dimensions are out to out

NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 for General Notes.

10/30/2018 8:48:55 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

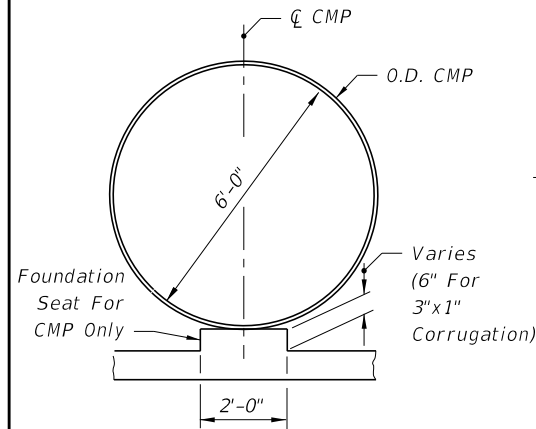


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

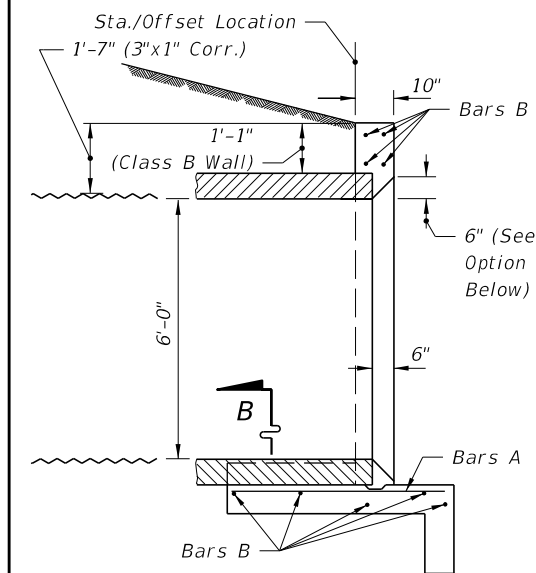
STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS  
SINGLE AND DOUBLE 66" PIPE

INDEX  
430-032

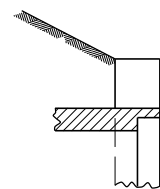
SHEET  
2 of 2



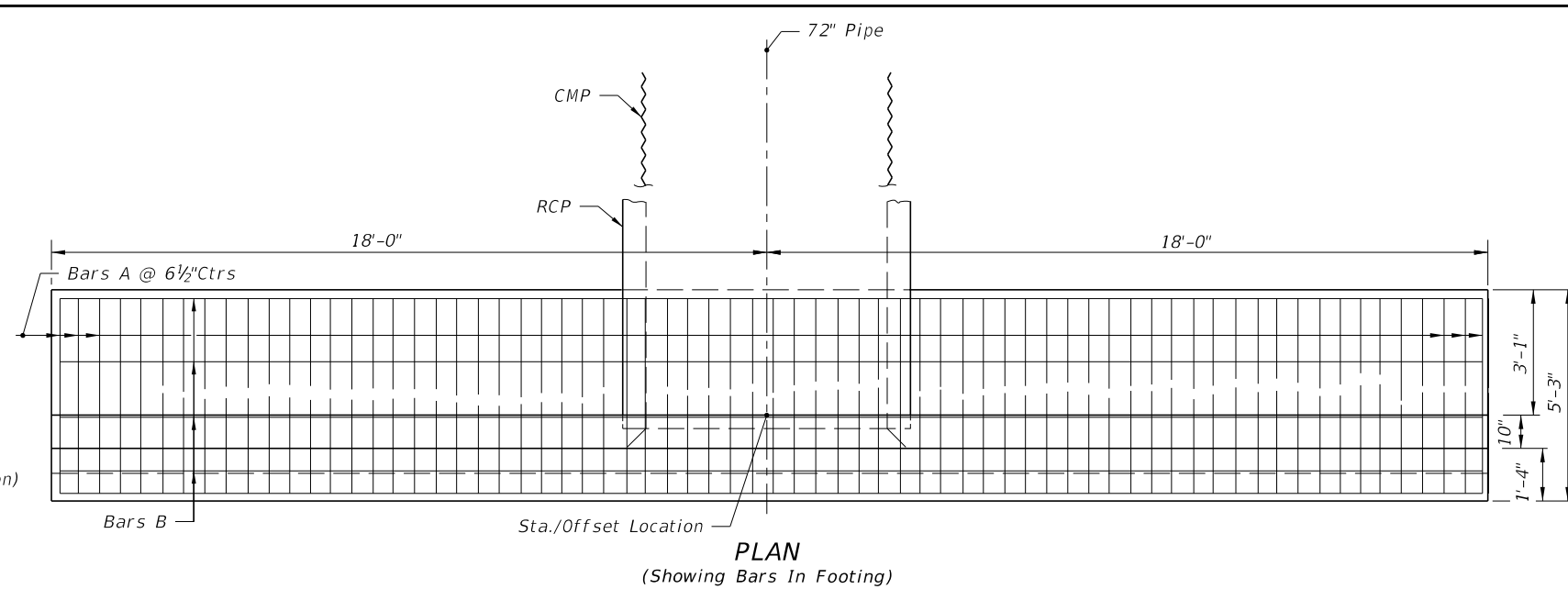
SECTION BB



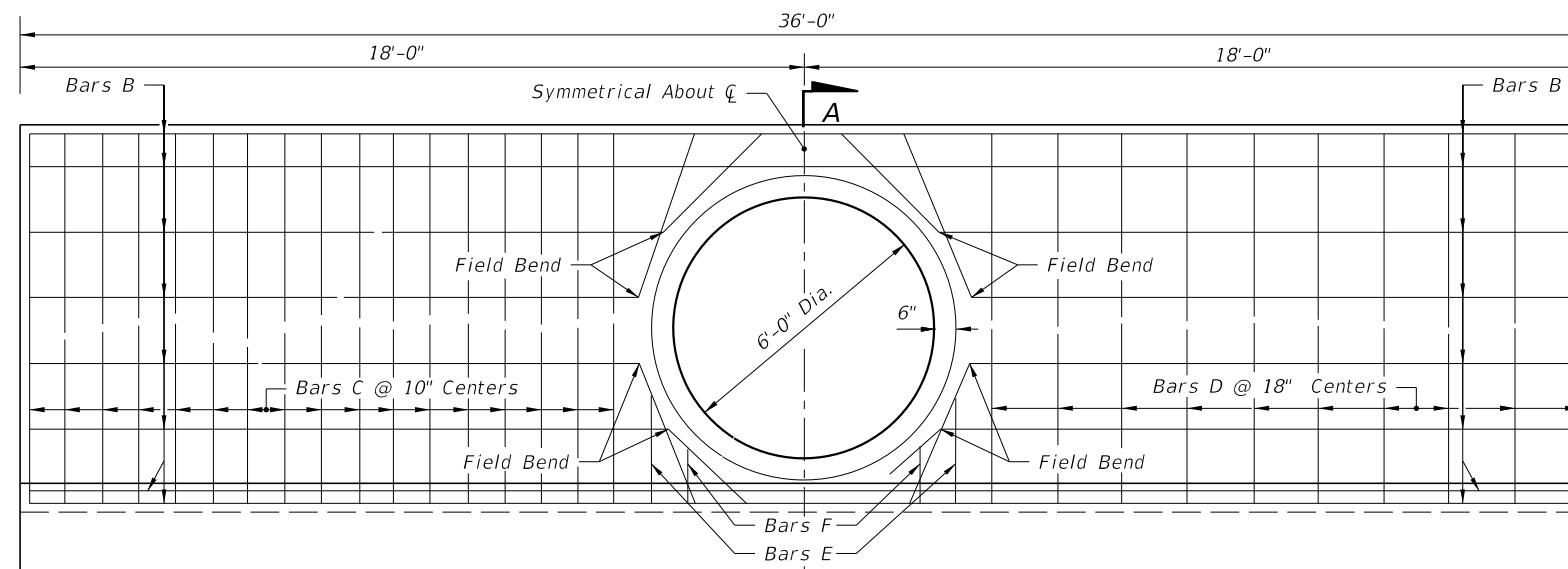
SECTION AA



OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE



PLAN (Showing Bars In Footing)



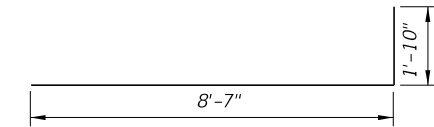
HALF ELEVATION (Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION (Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

NOTE: Cut and Field Bend Bars B As Shown

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	68	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	35'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	34	10'-5"	Wall	Bend
D	4	20	8'-7"	Wall	Straight
E	4	4	2'-6"	Wall	Straight
F	4	4	1'-6"	Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM

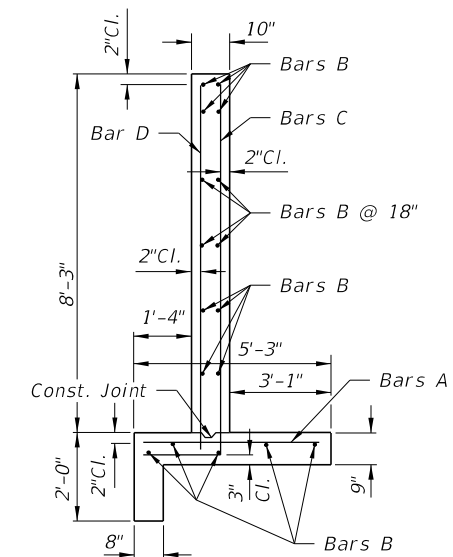


BAR C

NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	14.4	14.5
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1249	1249



TYPICAL SECTION THRU ENDWALL

GENERAL NOTES

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this Index. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered 3/4" unless otherwise shown.
6. That portion of corrugated Metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness coated applied prior to placing of the concrete.
7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

10/30/2018 8:49:00 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



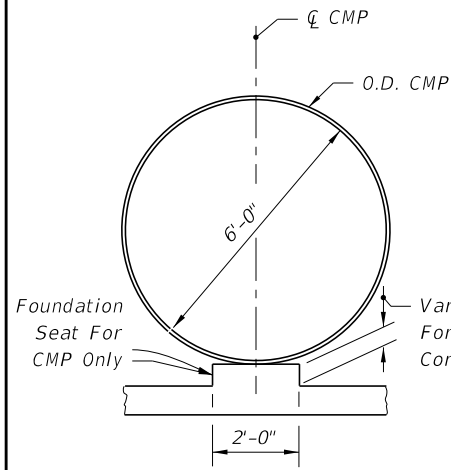
FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

STRAIGHT CONCRETE ENDWALLS SINGLE AND DOUBLE 72" PIPE

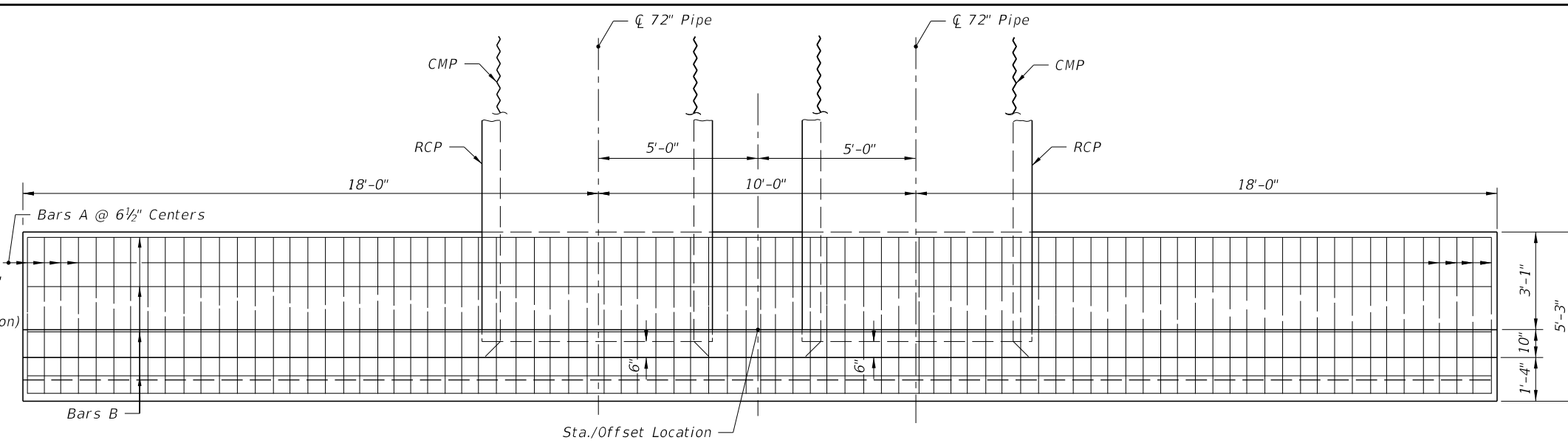
INDEX 430-033

SHEET 1 of 2

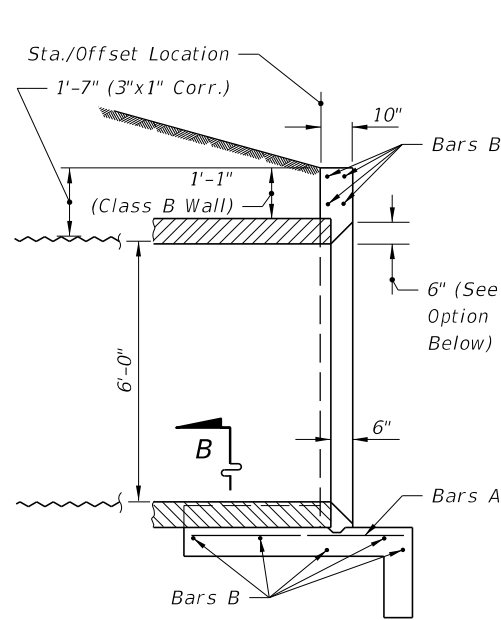




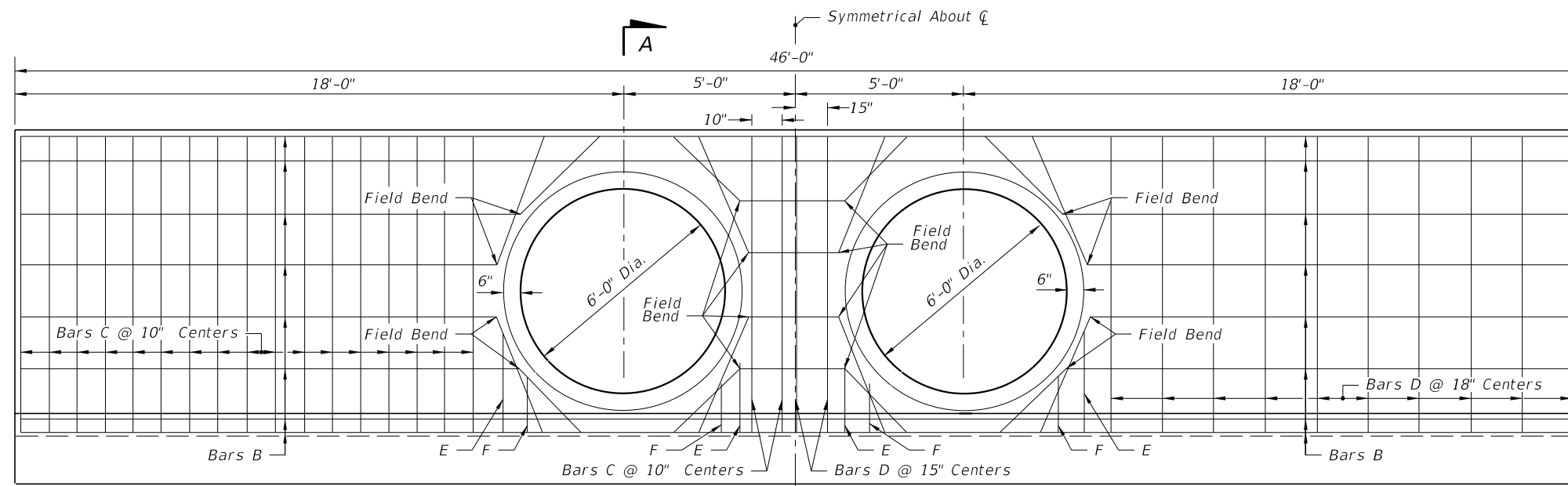
SECTION BB



PLAN  
(Showing Bars In Footing)

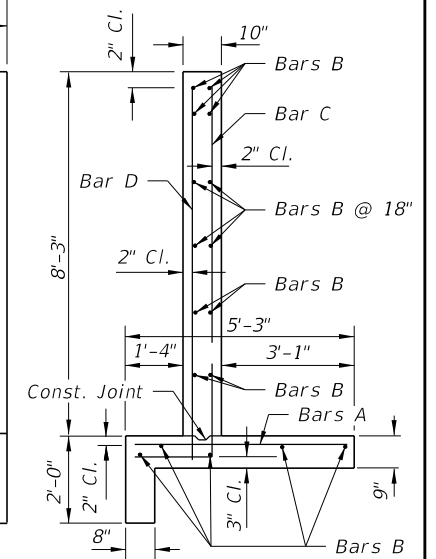


SECTION AA



HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

HALF ELEVATION  
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

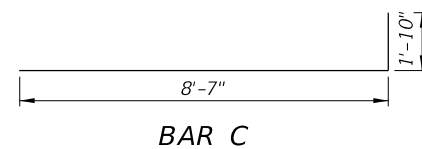


TYPICAL SECTION  
THRU ENDWALL

OPTIONAL ENTRANCE  
FOR CONCRETE PIPE

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL					
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH	LOCATION	BENDING
A	5	85	4'-11"	Footing	Straight
B	4	17	45'-8"	Footing & Wall	Straight
C	5	38	10'-5"	Wall	Bend
D	4	23	8'-7"	Wall	Straight
E	4	8	2'-6"	Wall	Straight
F	4	8	1'-6"	Wall	Straight

BENDING DIAGRAM



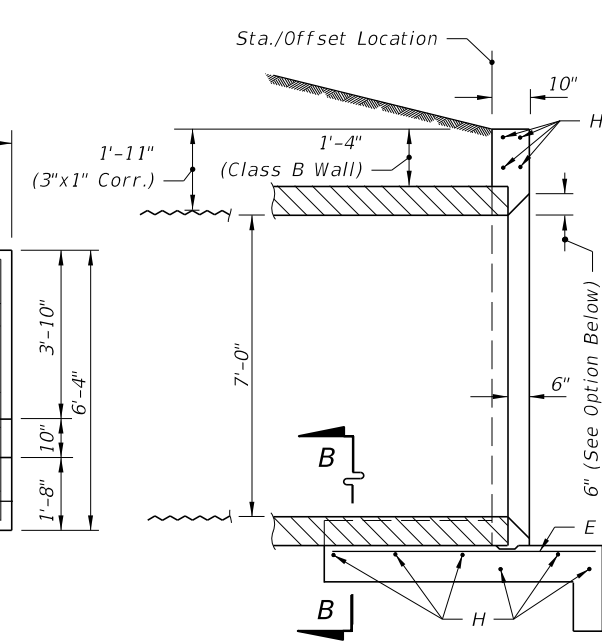
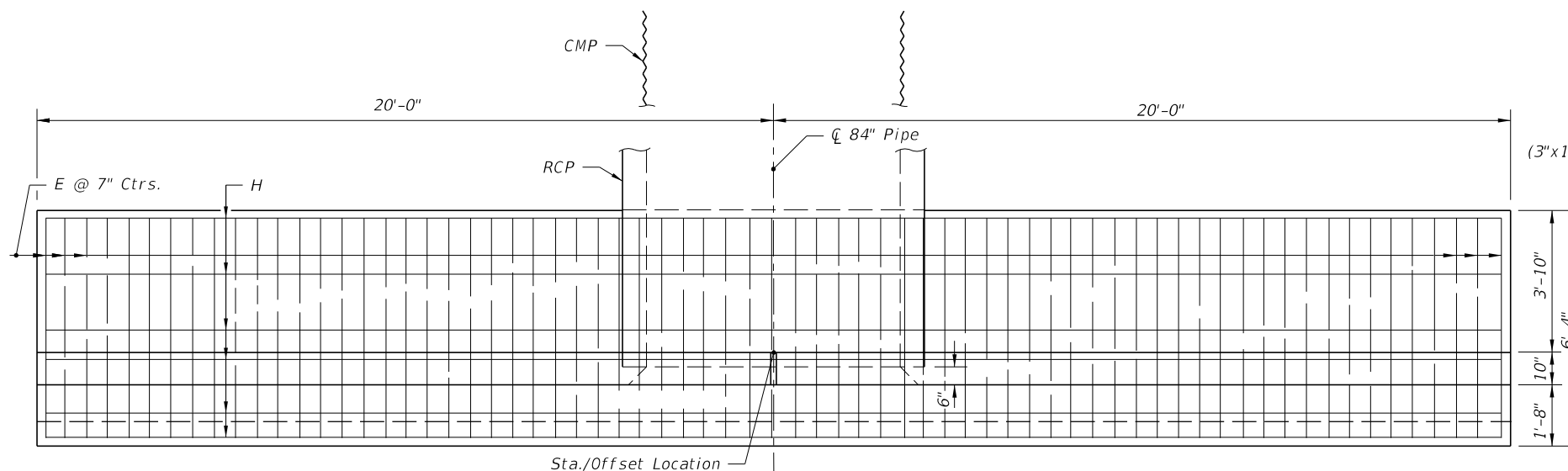
NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Concrete Class II	Cu. Yd.	17.5	17.8
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	1519	1519

NOTE: See Sheet 1 of 2 for General Notes.

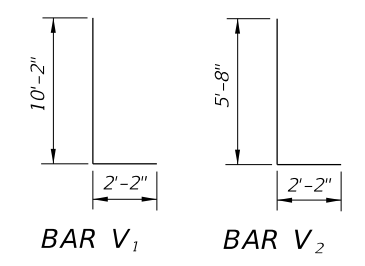
10/30/2018 8:49:03 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
E	6	69	6'-0"
H	4	20	39'-8"
V <sub>1</sub>	6	26	12'-4"
V <sub>2</sub>	6	26	7'-10"
V <sub>3</sub>	4	22	10'-2"
V <sub>4</sub>	4	4	2'-0"

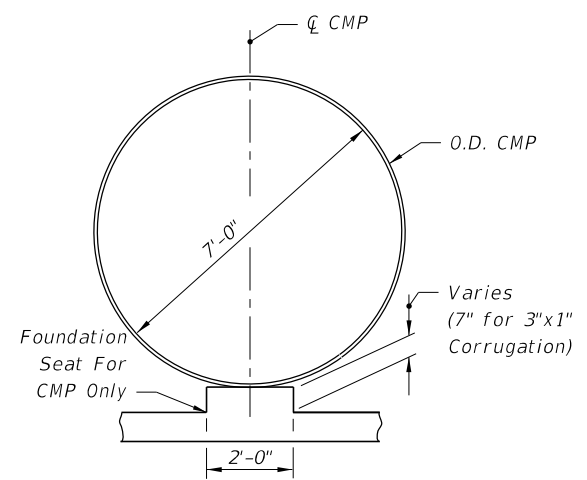
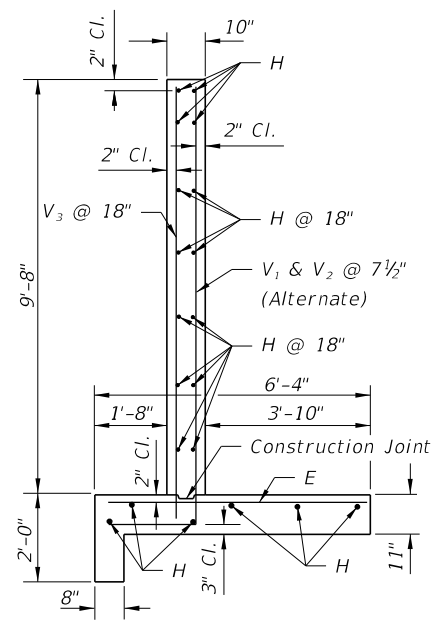
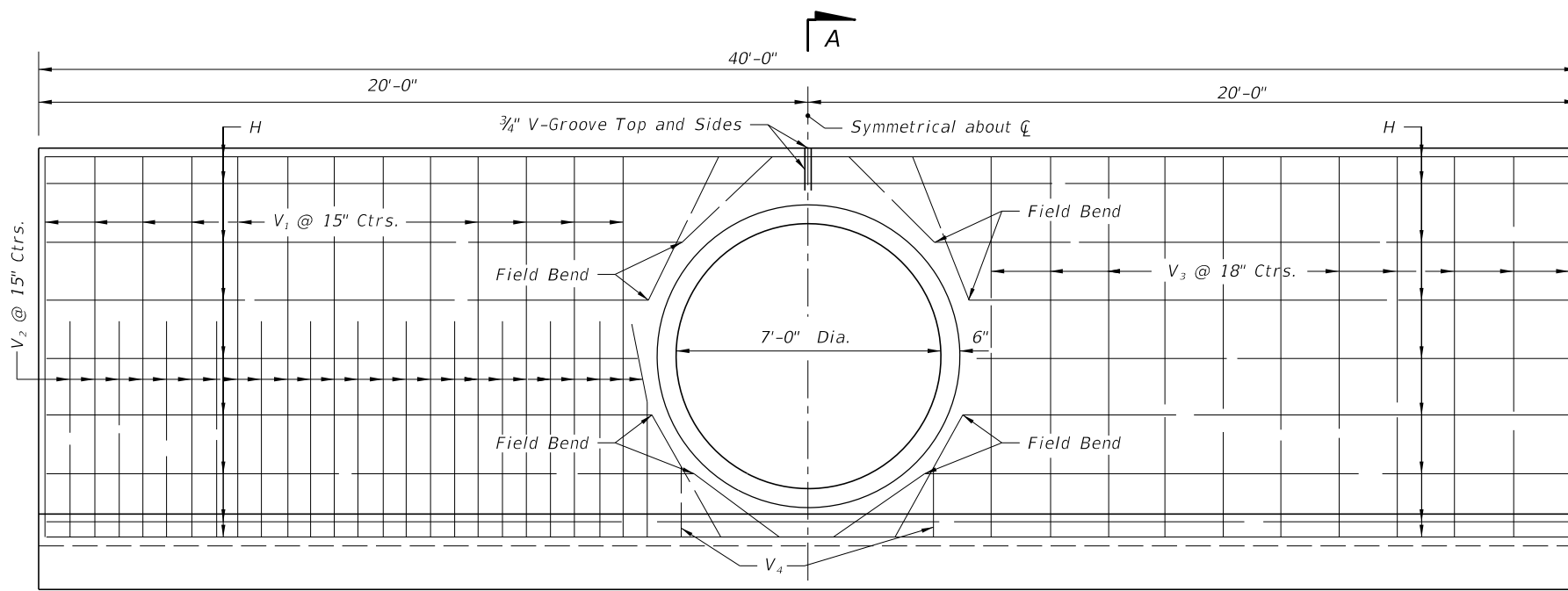
**BENDING DIAGRAM**



NOTE: All bar dimensions are out to out

**ESTIMATED QUANTITIES**

ITEM	UNIT	RCP	CMP
Class II Concrete	Cu. Yd.	20.0	20.2
Reinforcing Steel	Lb.	2,095	2,095



Note: Cut and field bend Bars H as shown

**HALF ELEVATION**  
(Showing Bars In Back Face Of Wall)

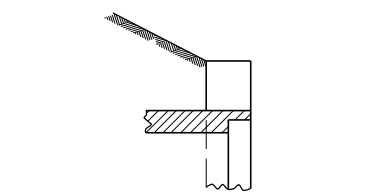
**HALF ELEVATION**  
(Showing Bars In Front Face Of Wall)

**TYPICAL SECTION THRU ENDWALL**

**SECTION BB**

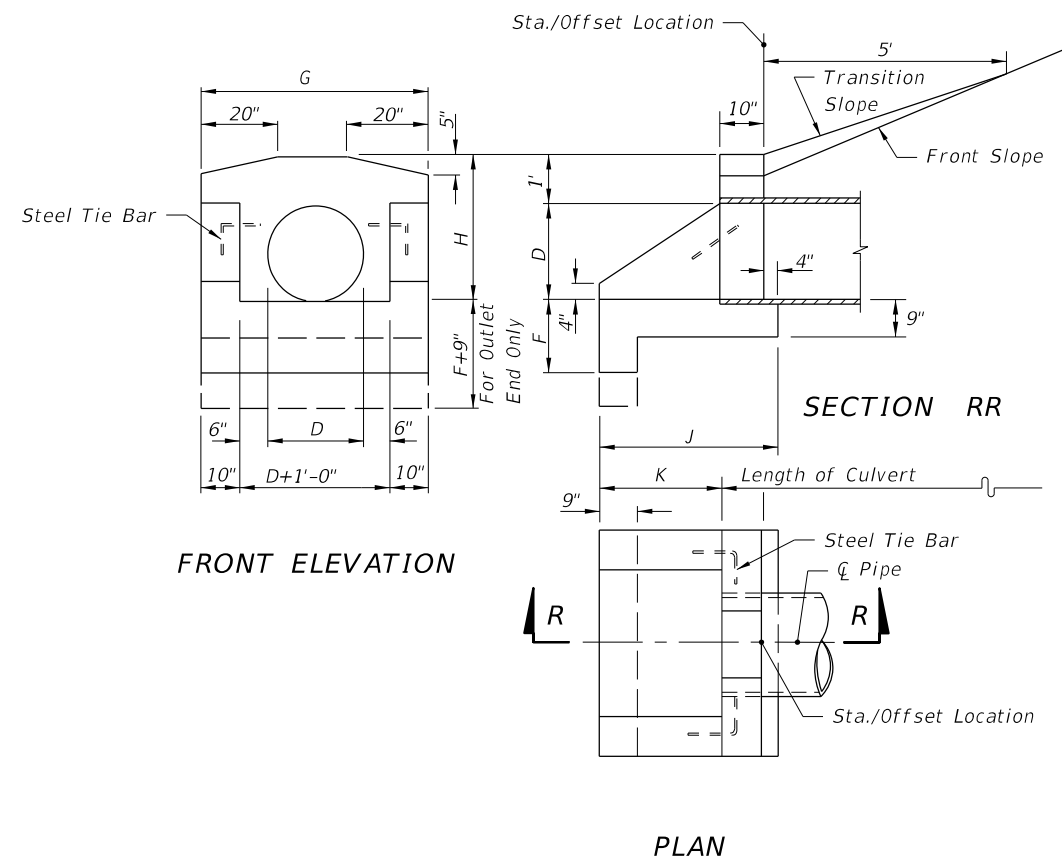
**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Straight concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Endwalls may be cast-in-place or precast construction. Cast-in-place endwalls shall conform to the details on this index, design specifications AASHTO 1989. Precast construction which adheres to this Index, including any additional reinforcement required for handling which shall be determined by the Contractor or supplier, does not require additional approvals. Deviations from this Index, for precast units, shall require the approval of the State Drainage Engineer prior to construction. For precast construction, see Index 425-001 for opening and grouting details.
3. Reinforcing steel shall be either Grade 40 or 60.
4. Concrete shall be Class II, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
5. Chamfer: All exposed edges and corners to be chamfered 3/4" unless otherwise shown.
6. That portion of corrugated metal pipe in direct contact with the concrete slab and extending 12" beyond shall have a continuous bituminous coating of 0.004" minimum thickness applied prior to placing of the concrete.
7. Sodding shall be in accordance with Index 524-001 and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
8. Basis of payment for either cast-in-place or precast construction shall be the estimated quantities tabulated on the Index. Concrete and reinforcing steel shall be paid for under the contract unit prices for Class II Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB.

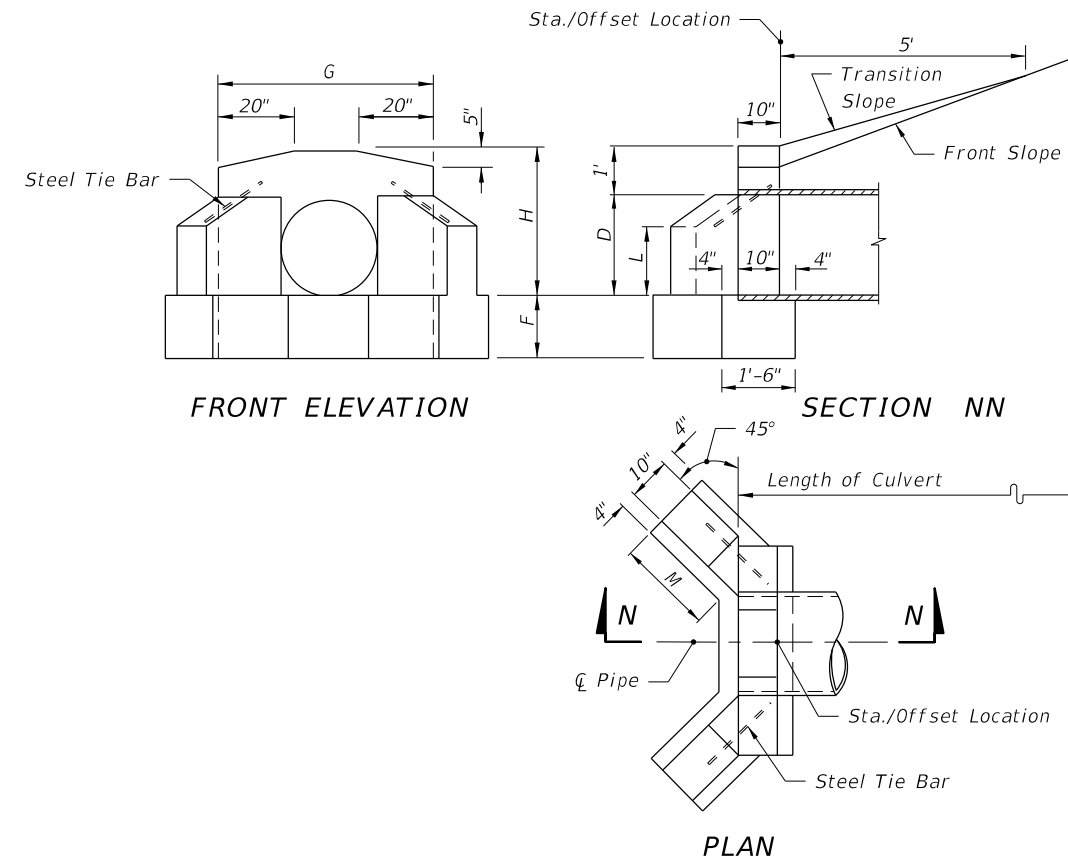


**OPTIONAL ENTRANCE FOR CONCRETE PIPE**

10/30/2018 8:49:08 AM



CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH U-TYPE WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS



CONCRETE ENDWALL WITH 45° WINGS FOR PIPE CULVERTS

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES  
PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH U-TYPE WINGS

DIMENSIONS				QUANTITIES IN ONE ENDWALL									
Opening		Wall		Footing		Concrete, Class I, Total (CY)						Steel Tie Bars	
D	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	G	H	K	F	J	RCP		CMP		CIP		
12"	0.8	3'-8"	2'-0"	1'-0"	1'-3"	2'-2"	0.48	0.55	0.49	0.57	0.49	0.57	none
15"	1.2	3'-11"	2'-3"	1'-5"	1'-3"	2'-7"	0.59	0.67	0.62	0.70	0.61	0.70	none
18"	1.8	4'-2"	2'-6"	1'-9"	1'-3"	2'-11"	0.70	0.79	0.74	0.82	0.74	0.82	none
24"	3.1	4'-8"	3'-0"	2'-6"	1'-6"	3'-8"	1.01	1.11	1.06	1.16	1.06	1.16	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	5'-2"	3'-6"	3'-3"	1'-6"	4'-5"	1.33	1.44	1.41	1.51	1.40	1.51	2-#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	5'-8"	4'-0"	4'-0"	1'-9"	5'-2"	1.73	1.85	1.84	1.96	1.82	1.94	2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	6'-2"	4'-6"	4'-9"	2'-0"	5'-11"	2.19	2.32	2.32	2.45			2-#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	6'-8"	5'-0"	5'-6"	2'-0"	6'-8"	2.64	2.78	2.81	2.95			2-#6 Bars x 3'-0"

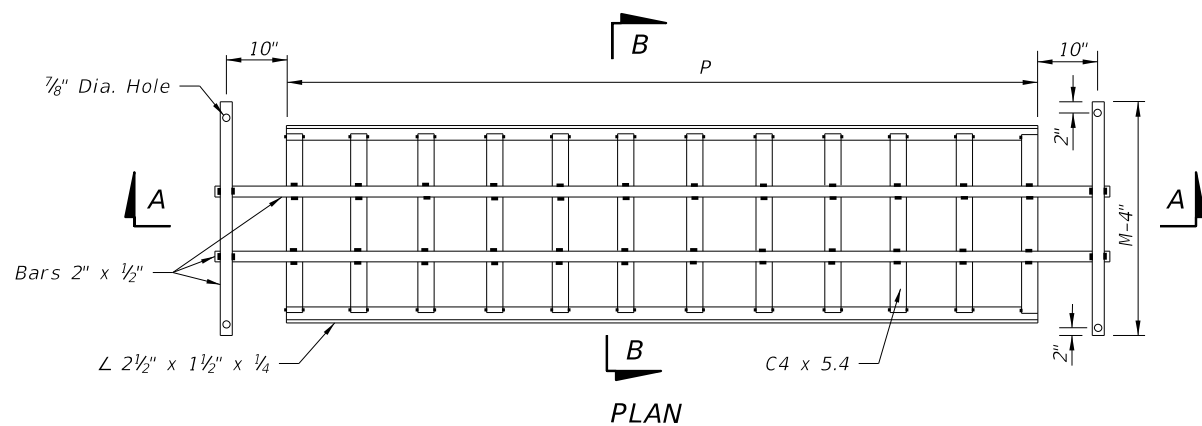
TABLE OF DIMENSIONS AND ESTIMATED QUANTITIES  
PIPE CULVERT ENDWALLS WITH 45° WINGS

DIMENSIONS				QUANTITIES IN ONE ENDWALL						
Opening		Wall			Footing	Concrete, Class I			Steel Tie Bars	
D	Area (ft <sup>2</sup> )	H	G	L	M	F	Total (CY)			
15"	1.2	2'-3"	3'-7"	1'-0"	1'-3"	1'-3"	0.56	0.59	0.59	none
18"	1.8	2'-6"	3'-10"	1'-2"	1'-7"	1'-3"	0.74	0.77	0.77	none
24"	3.1	3'-0"	4'-4"	1'-5"	2'-1"	1'-4"	1.01	1.06	1.06	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
30"	4.9	3'-6"	4'-10"	1'-9"	2'-5"	1'-6"	1.32	1.40	1.39	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-0"
36"	7.1	4'-0"	5'-4"	2'-0"	2'-11"	1'-8"	1.72	1.83	1.82	2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
42"	9.6	4'-6"	5'-10"	2'-3"	3'-6"	2'-0"	2.34	2.47		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"
48"	12.6	5'-0"	6'-4"	2'-6"	4'-0"	2'-0"	2.74	2.90		2 -#6 Bars x 2'-6"

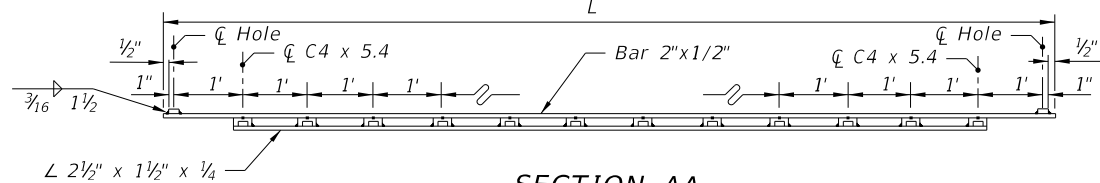
GENERAL NOTES

1. Winged concrete endwalls are intended for use outside the clear zone.
2. Chamfer all exposed edges 3/4".
3. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) Concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications.
4. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete.
5. Sodding to be in accordance with Index 524-001, and paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

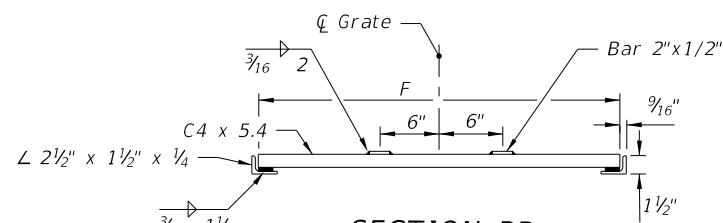
10/30/2018 8:49:11 AM



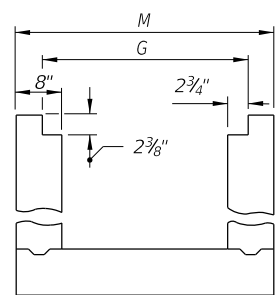
PLAN



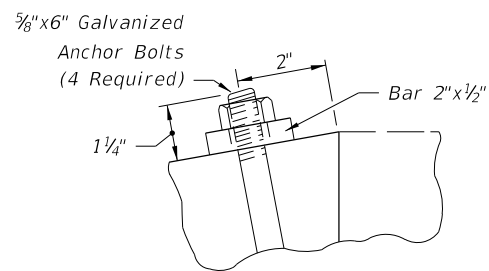
SECTION AA



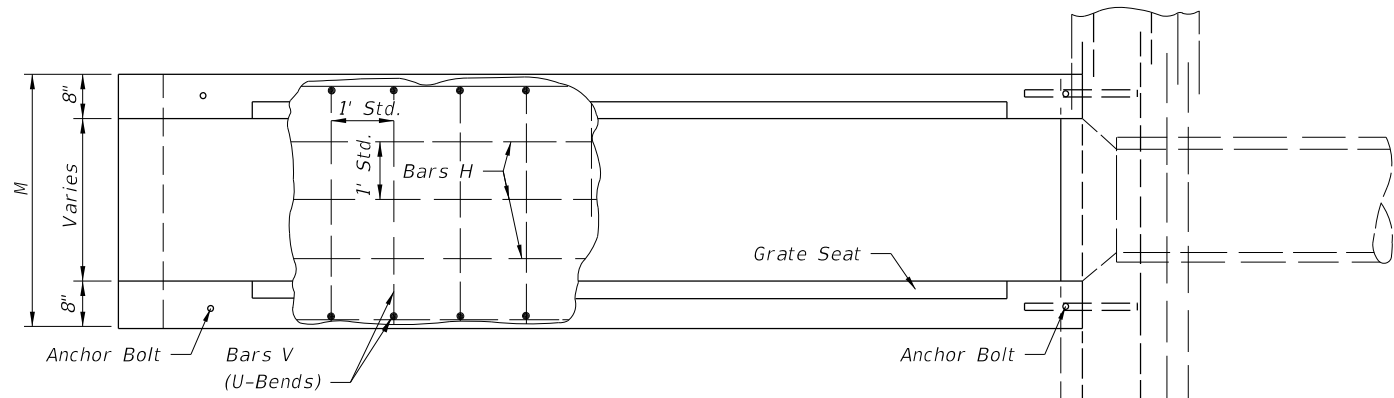
SECTION BB  
GRATE DETAIL



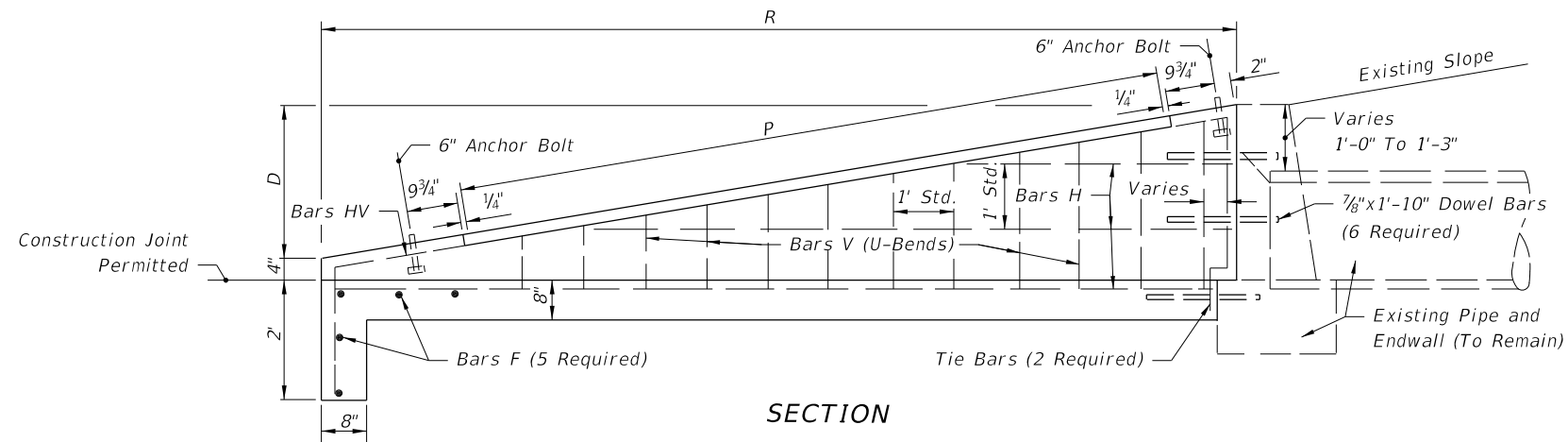
GRATE SEAT DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL



PLAN



SECTION

GENERAL NOTES

1. For use criteria see "Steel Grating Use Criteria" Index 430-011.
2. Grates shall be ASTM A242, A572 or A588, Grade 50 steel, and galvanized in accordance with Section 975 and 425-3.2 of the Standard Specifications.
3. Channel section C3 x 6.0 may be substituted for the C4 x 5.4 channel.
4. All steel reinforcing bars are #4 with 2" cover except as noted. Spacings shown are center to center. Laps to be 1'-5" minimum. Welded wire fabric (two cages max.) with an equivalent cross section area (0.20 sq. in.) may be substituted for bar reinforcement.
5. Drill 1 1/4" holes 8" deep with a rotary drill in existing endwall for dowel bars. Holes shall be thoroughly cleaned prior to installing Adhesive-Bonded Dowels.
6. Endwall to be paid for under the contract unit price for Class I Concrete (Endwalls), CY and Reinforcing Steel (Roadway), LB. Cost of Adhesive-Bonded Dowels to be included in the contract unit price for reinforcing steel. Cost of grates to be paid for under the contract unit price for Endwall Grate, LB., plan quantity. Cost of galvanized bolts and nuts to be included in the contract unit price for the grate.
7. Sod slopes 5' each side and above endwall. Sodding to be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.

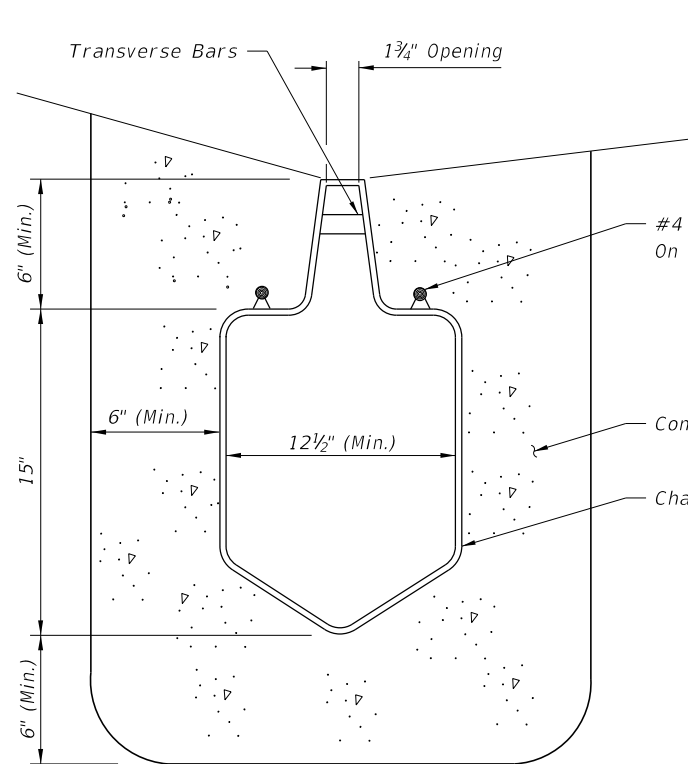
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES PER GRATE

Slope	Pipe Size	Channels @ 5.4 Lbs./LF			Bars @ 3.4 lbs/LF (2 ea.)			Angles @ 3.2 Lbs./LF		(2)Total Weight-Lbs
		Quantity	F	Lbs.	L	M-4"	Lbs.	P	Lbs.	
1:6	15"	10	2'-6 7/8"	139	11'-3"	3'-3"	99	9'-4"	60	298
	18"	12	2'-9 7/8"	183	13'-3"	3'-6"	114	11'-4"	73	370
	24"	15	3'-3 7/8"	269	16'-3"	4'-0"	138	14'-4"	92	499
	30"	18	3'-9 7/8"	372	19'-3"	4'-6"	162	17'-4"	111	645
1:4	15"	6	2'-6 7/8"	83	7'-3"	3'-3"	71	5'-4"	34	188
	18"	7	2'-9 7/8"	107	8'-3"	3'-6"	80	6'-4"	41	228
	24"	9	3'-3 7/8"	161	10'-3"	4'-0"	97	8'-4"	53	311
	30"	11	3'-9 7/8"	227	12'-3"	4'-6"	114	10'-4"	66	407

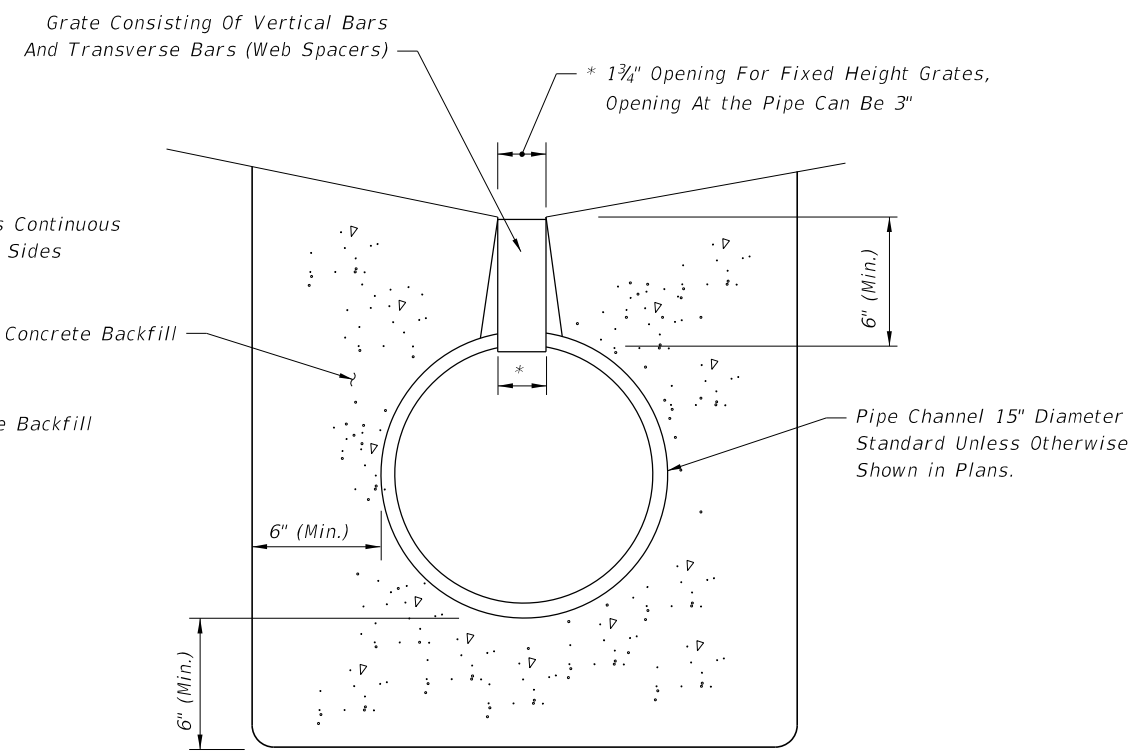
DIMENSIONS AND QUANTITIES PER U-ENDWALL

Pipe Size	G	M	D	R	P	Class I Concrete-CY	Reinforcing Steel-Lbs.	Sod SY
15"	2'-8 1/2"	3'-7"	2'-2"	13'-0"	9'-4"	2.12	167	23
18"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-10"	2'-5"	14'-6"	11'-4"	2.53	173	25
24"	3'-5 1/2"	4'-4"	2'-11"	17'-6"	14'-4"	3.48	238	29
30"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-10"	3'-5"	20'-6"	17'-4"	4.57	315	32
15"	2'-8 1/2"	3'-7"	2'-2"	8'-8"	5'-4"	1.44	120	19
18"	2'-11 1/2"	3'-10"	2'-5"	9'-8"	6'-4"	1.72	130	20
24"	3'-5 1/2"	4'-4"	2'-11"	11'-8"	8'-4"	2.36	167	22
30"	3'-11 1/2"	4'-10"	3'-5"	13'-8"	10'-4"	3.09	225	25

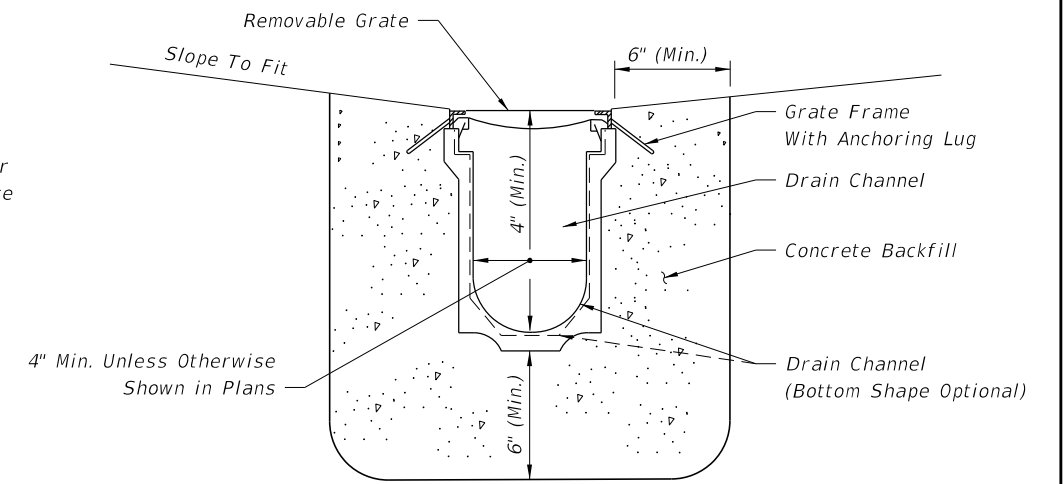
10/30/2018 8:49:15 AM



PREFORMED POLYETHYLENE ALTERNATE



ROUND ALTERNATE



PREFORMED CHANNEL WITH REMOVABLE GRATE

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

SEE SHEET 2 FOR TYPICAL LOCATIONS

**TYPE I (NON-REMOVABLE GRATE)**

**TYPE II**


**GENERAL NOTES**

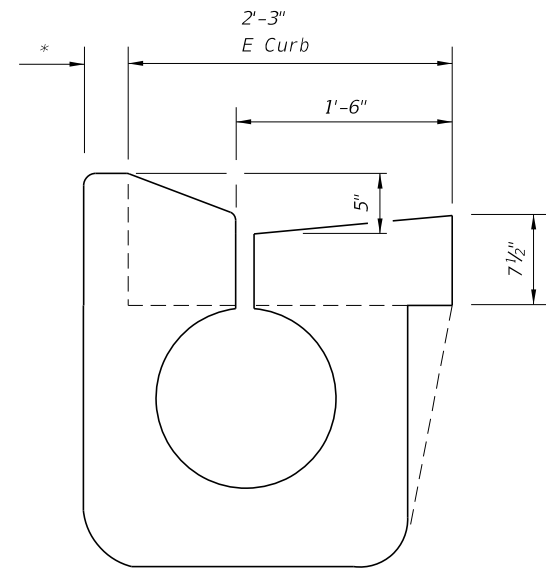
1. Trench drain is intended for use in gutters and driveways as shown on the typical locations on Sheet 2. Type I is intended for use in Type E, F and drop curbing, and adjacent to traffic separators and standard barrier walls. The width of the channel grate for Type I Trench Drain shall be 1 3/4" throughout varying the depth of the channel neck. Type II may also be used in those locations if an independent laboratory certifies that the grating used has an open area equal to at least 0.27 square feet per linear foot. Type II is primarily intended for use in valley gutter across driveway openings and drop curbing; Type I may also be used in those locations. The width of the channel grate for Type II Trench Drain shall be the same as the width of the channel. The linear slope or gradient for Type II may be manufactured by varying the depth of the channel. Trench Drain shall not be placed in pedestrian paths unless ADA compliant grates are used.
2. Unless shown in the plans, outlet pipes and preformed channel inverts shall be sloped 0.6% or steeper toward the outlet regardless of the surface slope.
3. Trench drain may be stubbed directly into drainage structures, or outlet pipes may be used to connect trench drain to drainage structures.
4. A cleanout port compatible with the manufactured system shall be provided for Type I drains at the upstream end and at intervals not to exceed 50 feet. The cleanout port shall provide an opening 6" to 10" wide (transverse to the trench drain length) and 18" to 24" long. Where cleanouts are placed adjacent to raised curb or separator, the curb or separator shall be formed around the cleanout. The cleanout shall have a removable load resistant cover or grate.
5. Trench excavation must allow for a minimum of 6" of concrete to be placed under and alongside the trench drain channel system. Concrete backfill shall meet the requirements of Section 347 of the Standard Specifications. At the end of all units (Type I or II), the concrete backfill shall extend 6" minimum past the end of the drain opening.
6. Transverse bars for Type I Trench Drain shall be spaced 4" to 6" on center.
7. Whenever the work disturbs existing conditions or work already completed, restore the same to its original condition in every detail. All such repair and replacement shall meet the approval of the Engineer.

**DESIGN NOTES**

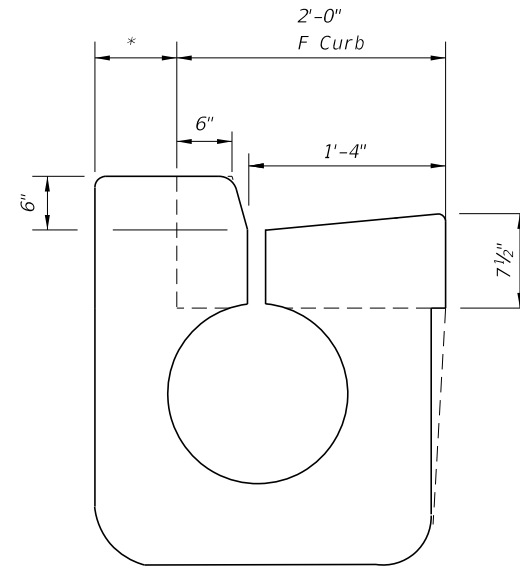
1. Where placed adjacent to reinforced concrete barrier, designer shall detail in the plans the position of the drain relative to the barrier to avoid conflicts with the foundation. (See Index 521-001)
2. The designer shall identify the following in the plans:
  - (a) The type of drain at each location.
  - (b) The begin and end locations of the Trench Drain.
  - (c) The location of the outlet pipe if the Trench Drain is not stubbed directly into a drainage structure.
  - (d) The design flow (Q) for the Trench Drain must be shown on the plans.
3. Capture efficiency for Type I Trench Drain may be computed using the equations for slotted drain in FHWA's HEC 12 & 22. Grate Type I and Type II must have at least 30% open area.
4. Round pipe alternate is available in 12, 18, 24 and 36 inch.
5. Type II Preformed Channel with integral anchoring lugs are applicable.

10/30/2018 8:49:19 AM

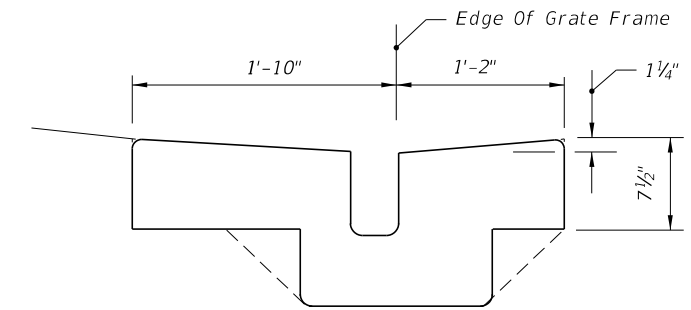
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TRENCH DRAIN</b>	INDEX 436-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------	------------------	-----------------



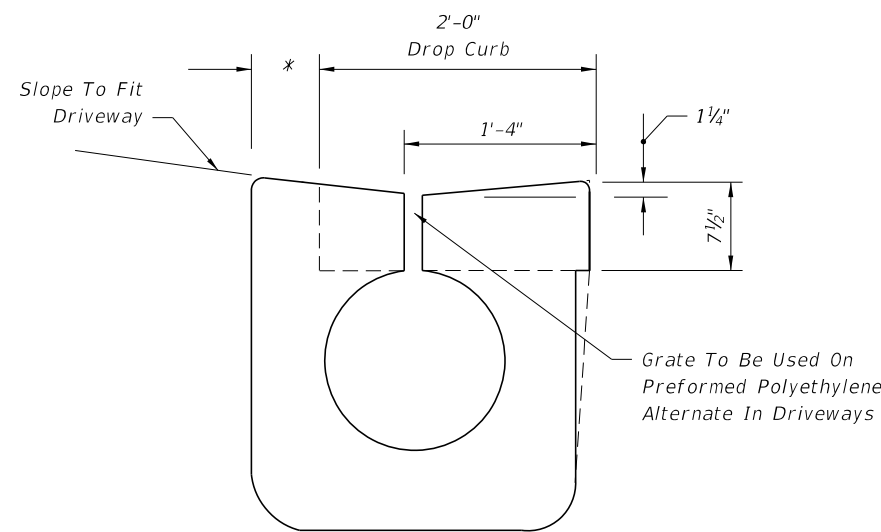
WITHIN TYPE E CURB



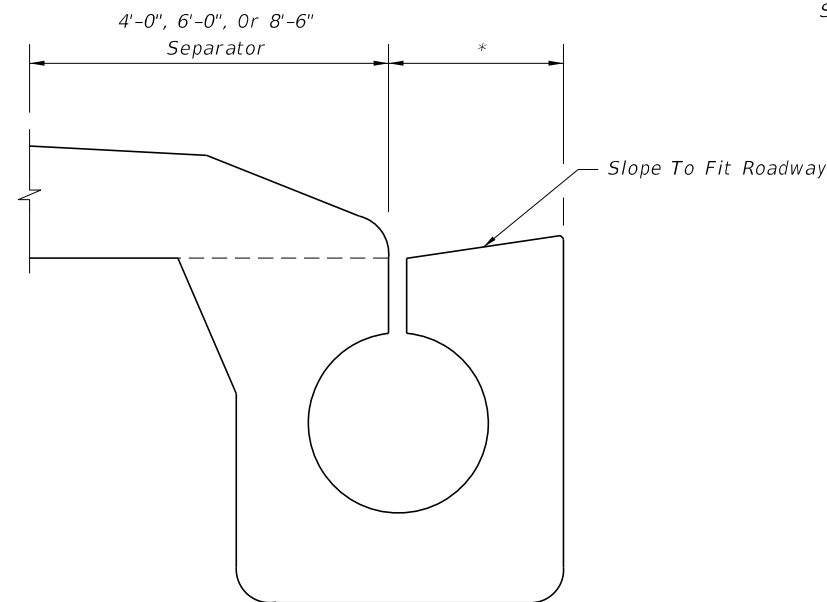
WITHIN TYPE F CURB



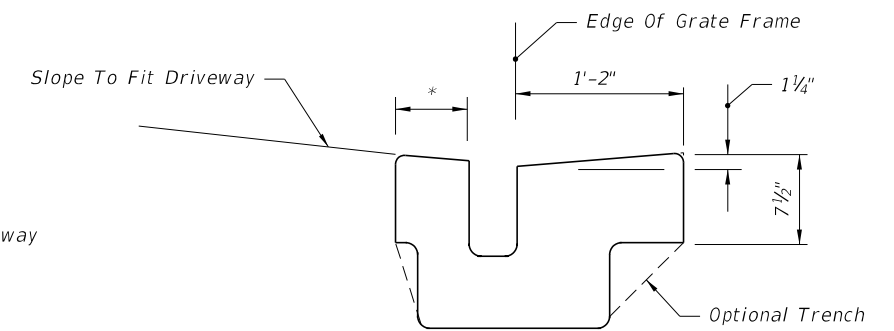
WITHIN VALLEY GUTTER



WITHIN DROP CURB



ADJACENT TO TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



WITHIN DROP CURB  
TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR TYPE II

\* As Necessary To Provide 6" Of Concrete  
On This Side Of Drain

ROUND PIPE ALTERNATE SHOWN, BUT PREFORMED POLYETHYLENE ALTERNATE ACCEPTABLE

TYPICAL LOCATIONS FOR TYPE I

10/30/2018 8:49:22 AM

LAST REVISION  
11/01/17

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TRENCH DRAIN

INDEX  
436-001

SHEET  
2 of 2

**GENERAL NOTES**

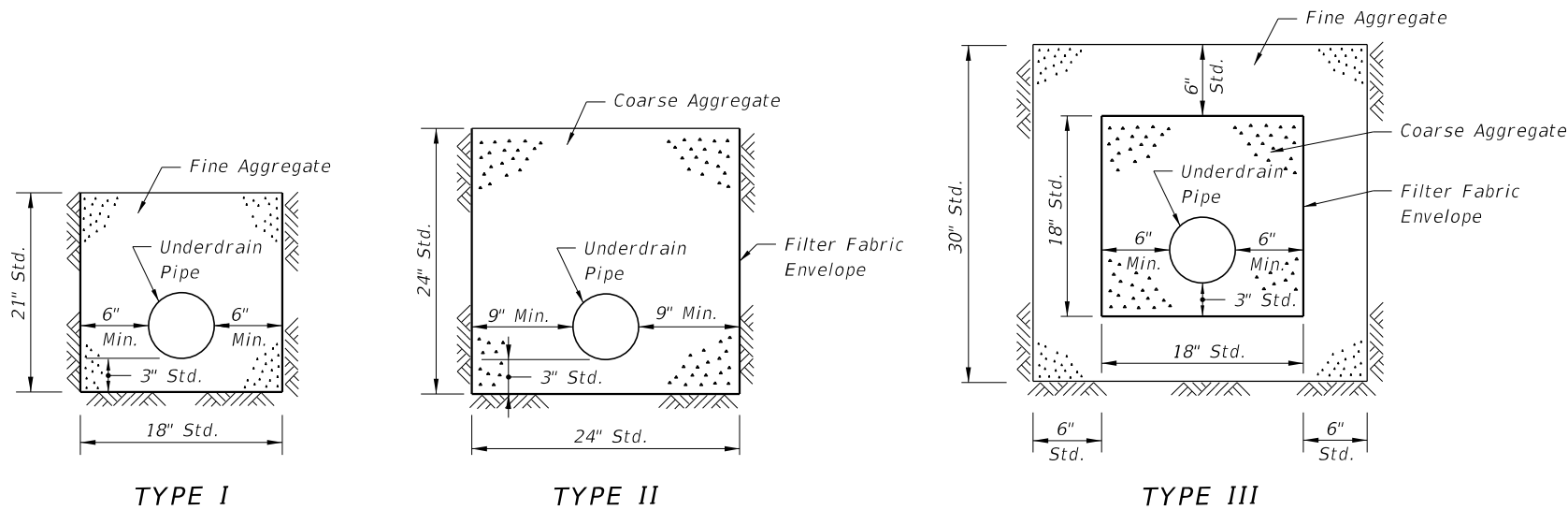
- The underdrain pipe shall be either 4" smooth or 5" corrugated tubing unless otherwise shown in the plans. The size to be furnished will be based on the nominal internal diameter of a pipe with a smooth interior wall. Except when prohibited by the plans, the special provisions or this standard, pipe with a corrugated interior wall may be provided based on the following size equivalency.

- 4" smooth interior equivalent to 5" corrugated interior
- 5" smooth interior equivalent to 6" corrugated interior
- 6" smooth interior equivalent to 8" corrugated interior
- 8" smooth interior equivalent to 10" corrugated interior

- Fine aggregate shall be quartz sand meeting the requirements of Sections 902-4 of the Standard Specifications.
- Coarse aggregate shall be gravel or stone meeting the requirements of Sections 901-2 or 901-3. The gradation shall meet Section 901, Grades 4, 467, 5, 56 or 57 stone unless otherwise shown restricted in the plans.
- Underdrain Type I, II, III and V shall be in accordance with Section 440.
- Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 (See Specifications Section 985). The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall have a permittivity of 0.7 /sec. and an AOS of #40 sieve.
- When Type I is used, a filter fabric sock meeting Section 948 is required.
- See Index 120-002 for the standard location of Type I, II, and III underdrain. The location of Type V underdrain and nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain will be as detailed in the plans.
- All filter fabric joints shall overlap a minimum of 1'. The internal filter fabric of Type V underdrain shall overlap into the coarse aggregate or the fine aggregate a minimum of 1'.
- Underdrain outlet pipes shall be nonperforated and all bends shall be made using 1/8 (45 deg.) elbows. 90 deg. bends shall be constructed with two 1/8 elbows separated by at least 1' of straight pipe. Outlet pipes stubbed into inlets or other drainage structures shall be not less than 6" above the structure flow line. Outlet pipes discharging to grassed areas shall have concrete aprons, hardware cloth, and bordering sod as shown in Index 466-001 for Edgedrain outlets.
- Pay Item shall be based on the size of the smooth interior products. The contract unit price for Underdrain, LF, shall include the cost of pipe, fittings, aggregate, sock, filter fabric, underdrain cleanouts, and concrete aprons.

The contract unit price for Underdrain Outlet Pipe, LF, shall be full compensation for trench excavation, pipe and fittings, concrete aprons, hardware cloth for concrete aprons, stubbing into drainage structures, backfill in place, and disposal of excess materials.


The contract unit price for Underdrain Inspection Box, EA, shall be for the number completed and accepted.

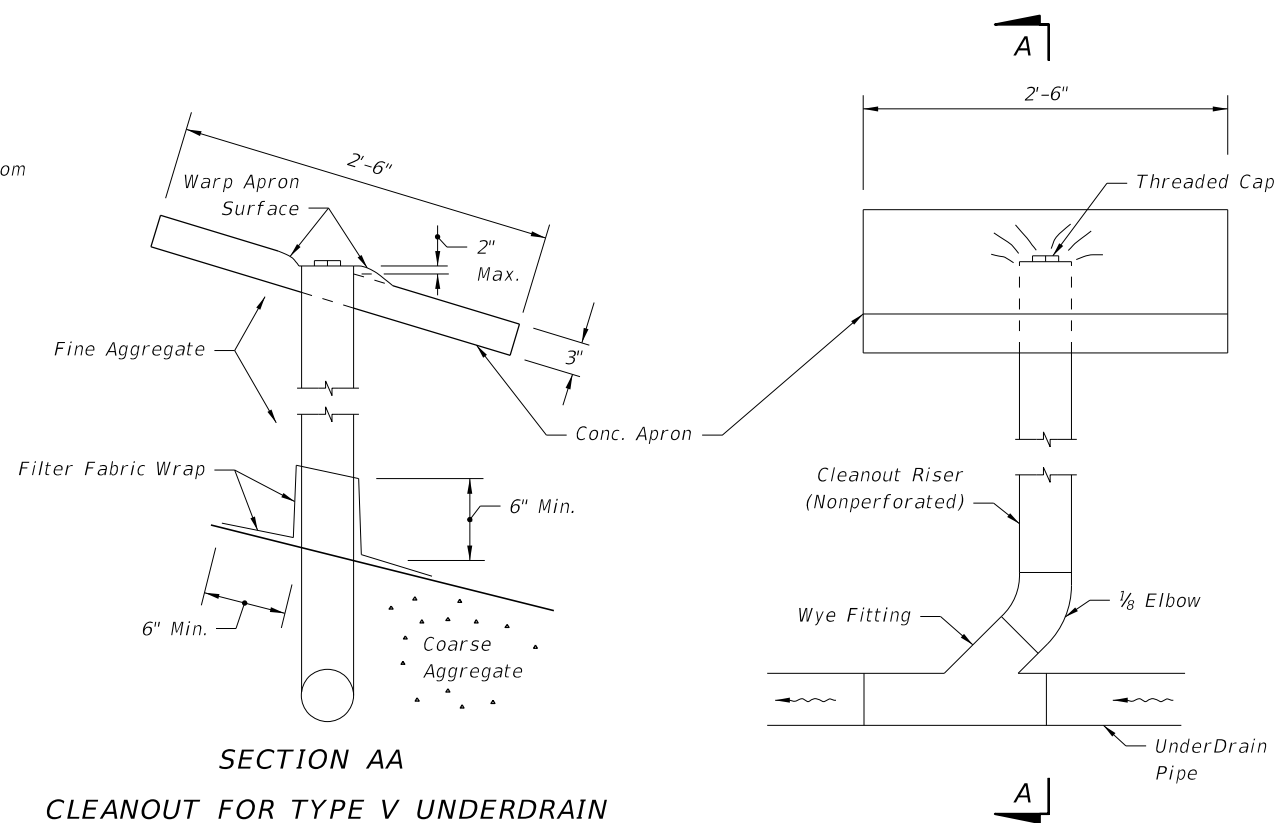
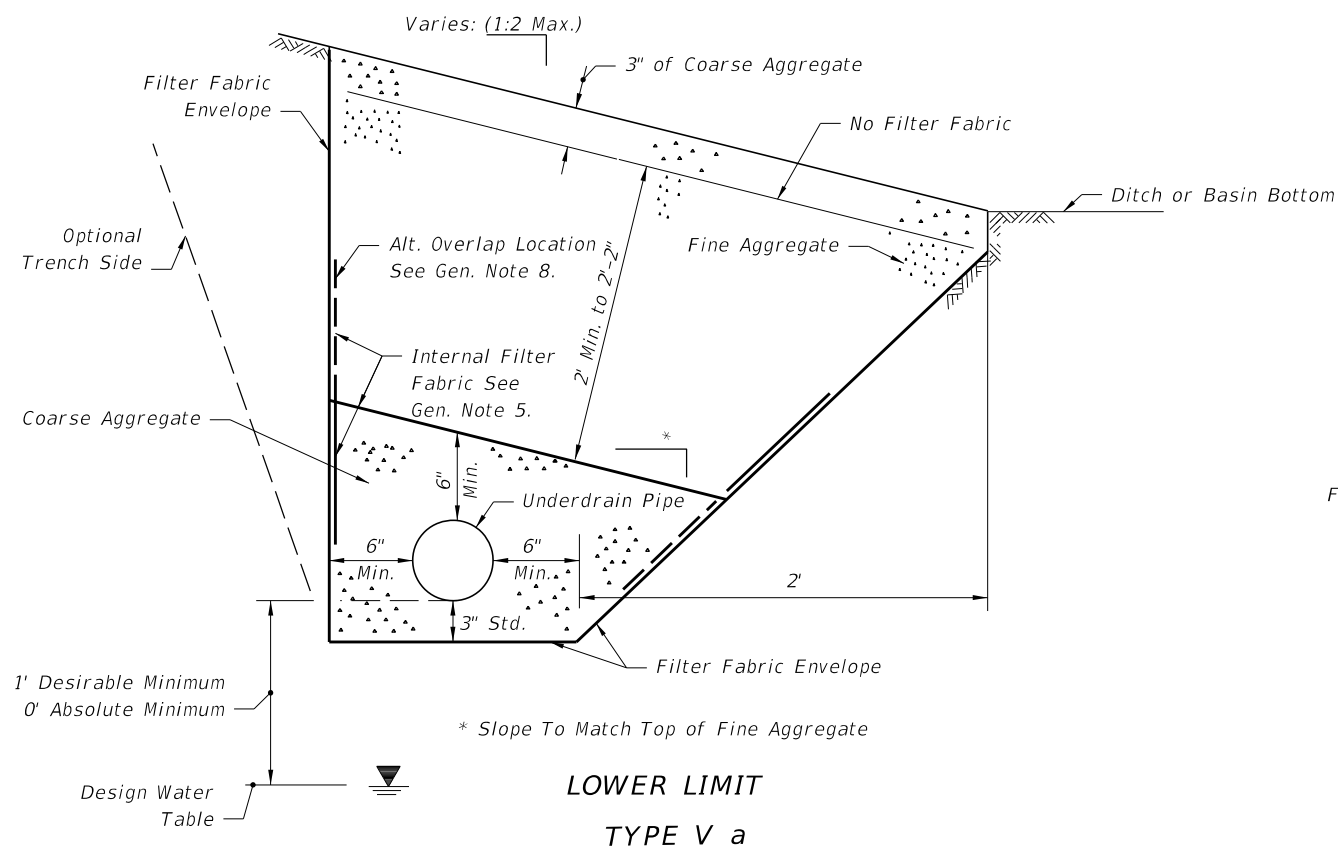
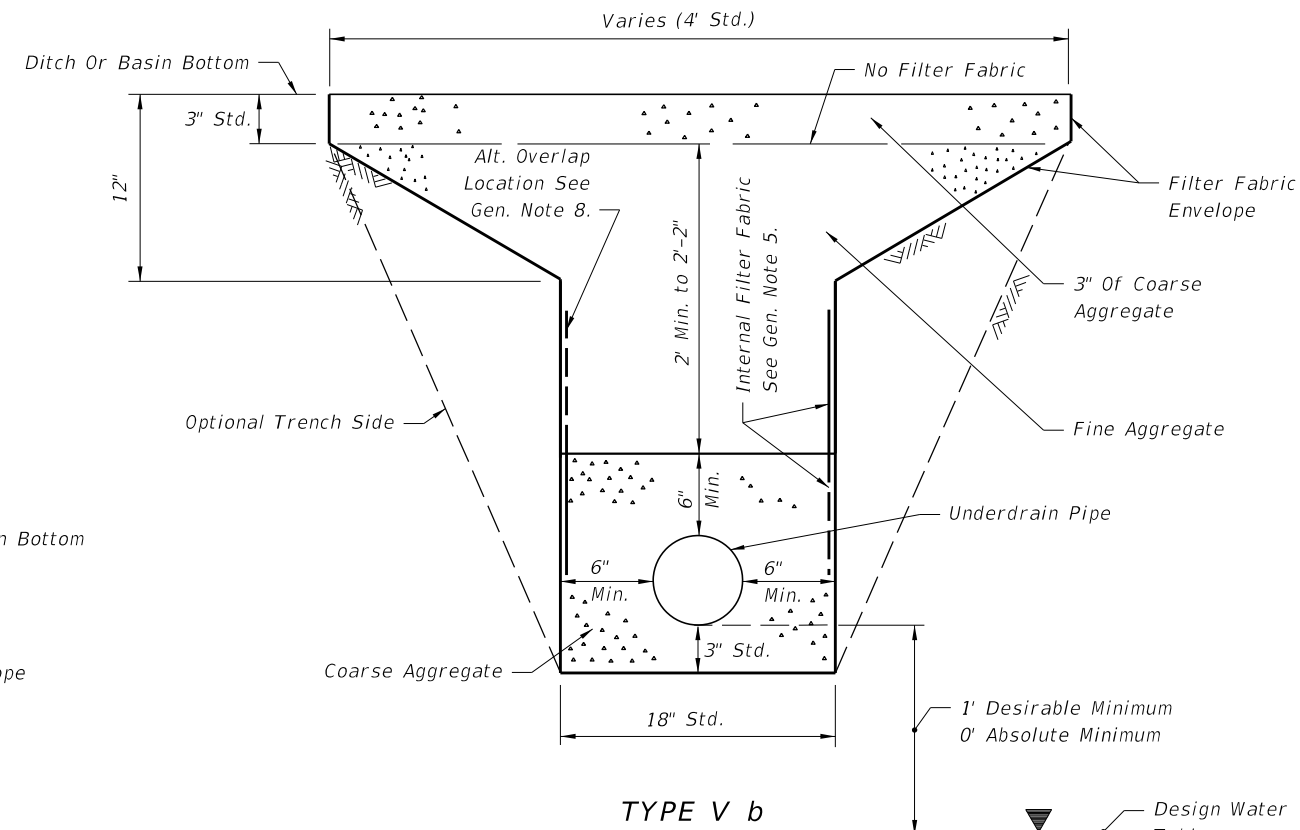
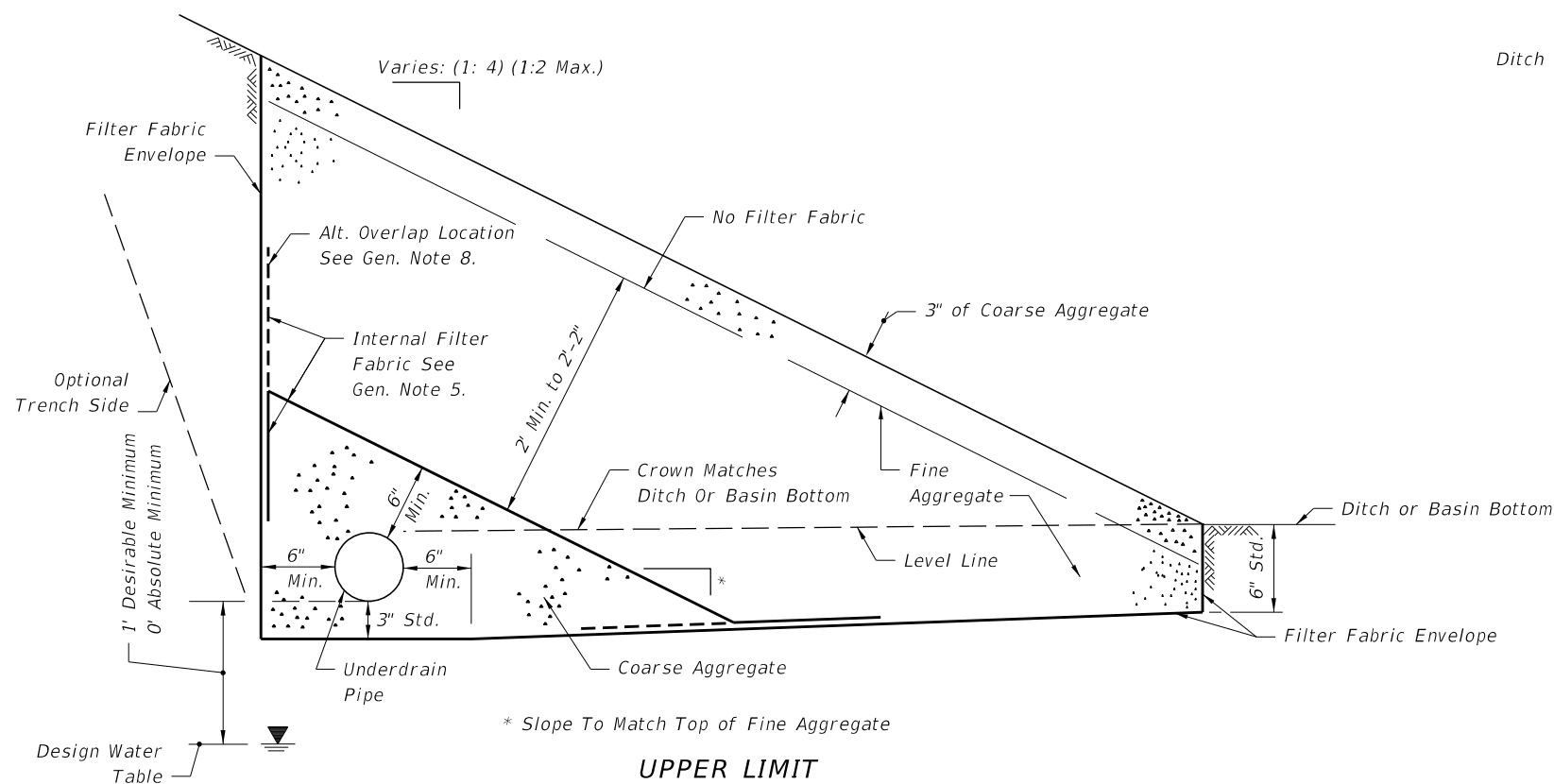


**DESIGN NOTES**


- The type of underdrain should be selected to meet design water removal rate and soil conditions. Caution is prescribed in the use of these typical sections since special designs may be required to satisfy project conditions.
- Type I underdrain is intended for minimum water removal conditions.
- Type II underdrain is intended for moderate water removal conditions. Where reactive conditions may create chemical clogging, the use of an inert material and/or elimination of the filter fabric may be necessary.
- Type III underdrain is intended for maximum water removal conditions. Filter fabric is required between the coarse aggregate or fine aggregate including those described in general notes 2 and 3. Design note 3 applies for reactive conditions.
- Type V underdrain is intended for use in detention basins and other locations which require a filtration system. The standard fine aggregate specified for Type V underdrain conforms to filtration gradation requirements of Chapter 62-25 FAC.
- The designer should detail in the plans, the location of:
  - Type V underdrain,
  - nonstandard locations of Type I, II, and III underdrain,
  - underdrain inspection boxes,
  - cleanouts for Type V underdrain, and
  - underdrain outlet pipes.
- The designer should specify the flow line elevations at the beginning, bends, junctions and ends of underdrain pipes and outlet pipes.
- The designer should evaluate whether an external filter fabric envelope is required around underdrain Types I and III. When required, fabric shall be specified in the plans.

10/30/2018 8:49:25 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	UNDERDRAIN	INDEX 440-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------	------------------	-----------------

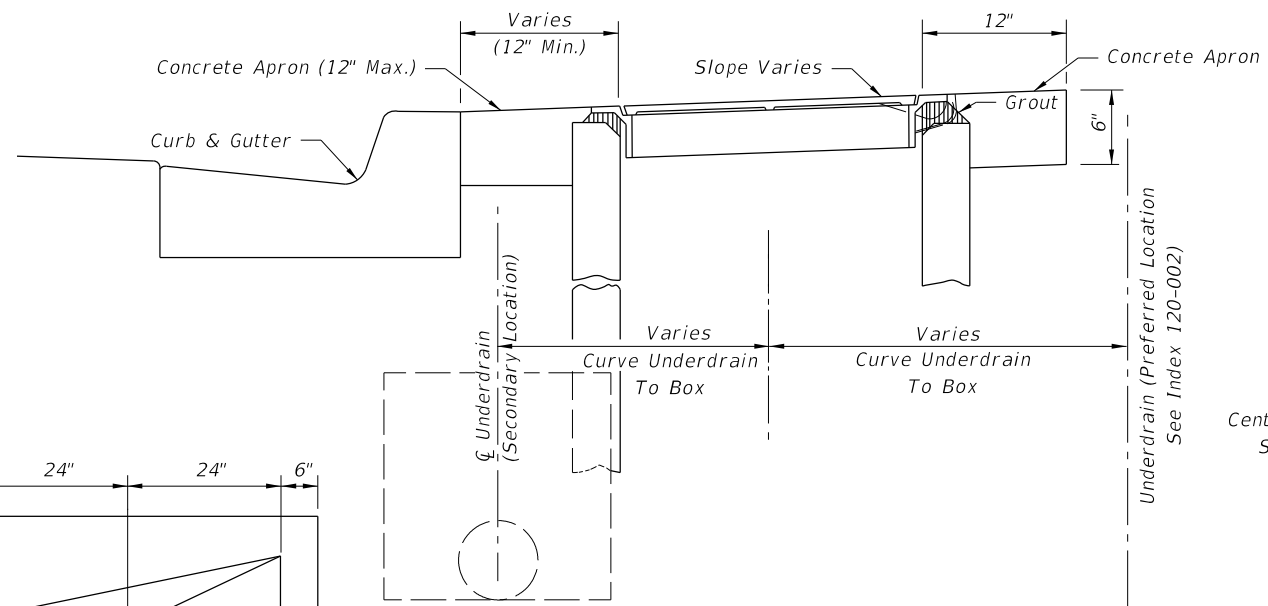


10/30/2018 8:49:29 AM

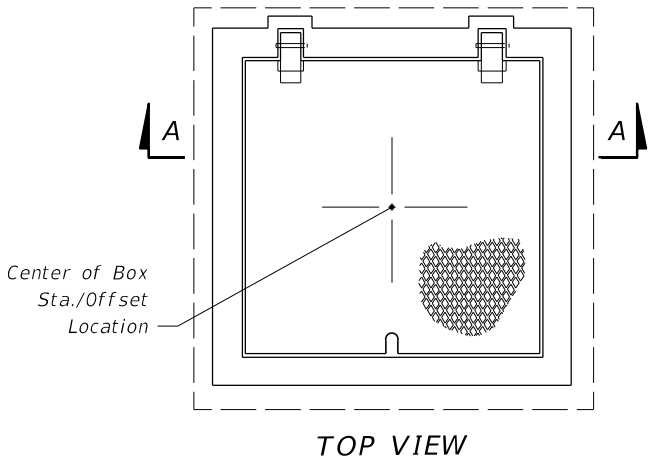
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	UNDERDRAIN	INDEX 440-001	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------	------------------	-----------------



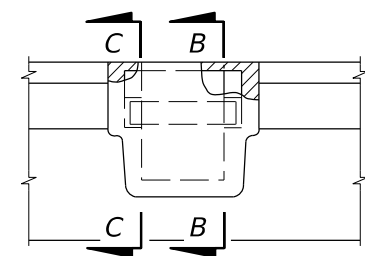
10/30/2018 8:49:32 AM



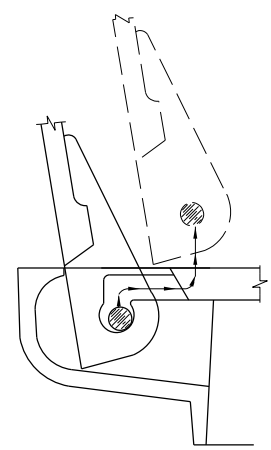
**TYPICAL URBAN INSTALLATION**



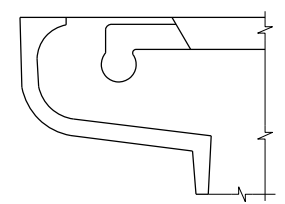
**TOP VIEW**



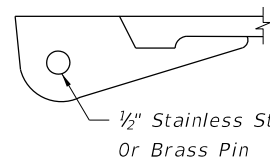
**BACK VIEW**



**COVER REMOVAL**

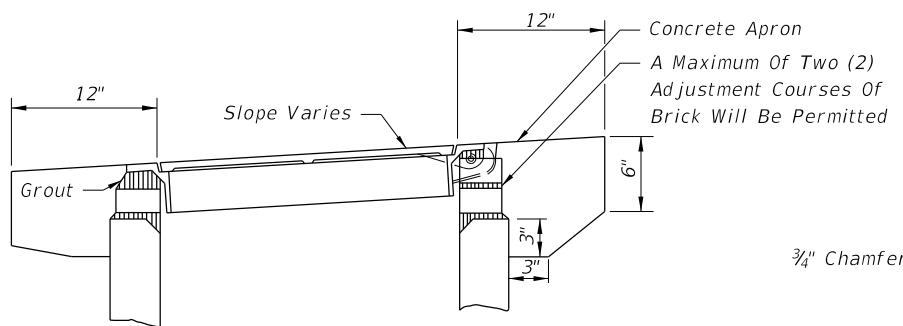


**SECTION CC**

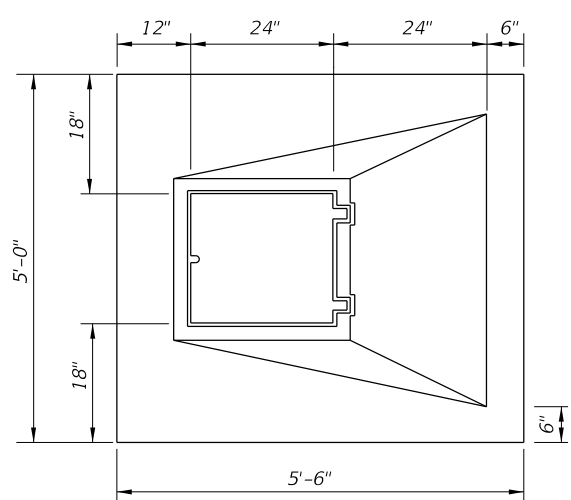


**SECTION BB**

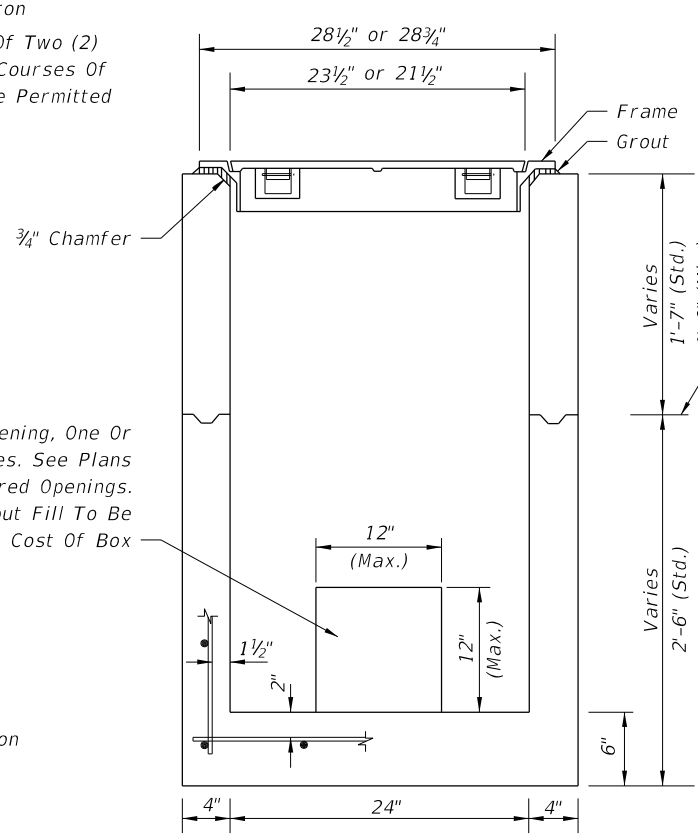
**HINGE DETAIL**



**PERMISSIBLE TOP ADJUSTMENT**



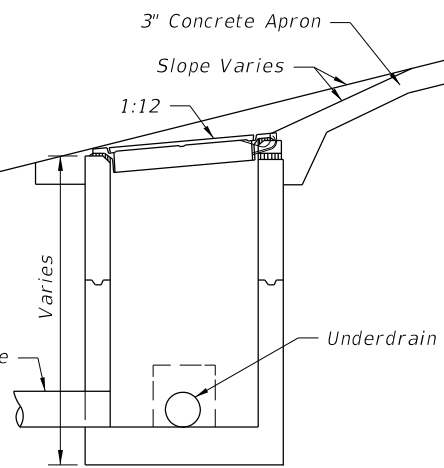
**TOP VIEW**



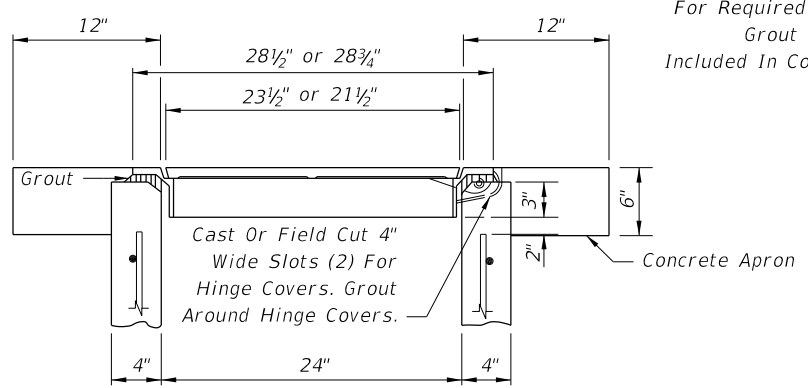
**SECTION AA  
BOX AND TOP**

Typical Opening, One Or More Sides. See Plans For Required Openings. Grout Fill To Be Included In Cost Of Box

Varies 1'-7" (Std.) 1'-0" (Min.)  
Optional Construction Joint Permitted  
Varies 2'-6" (Std.)



**SECTION  
TYPICAL INSTALLATION ON SLOPES**

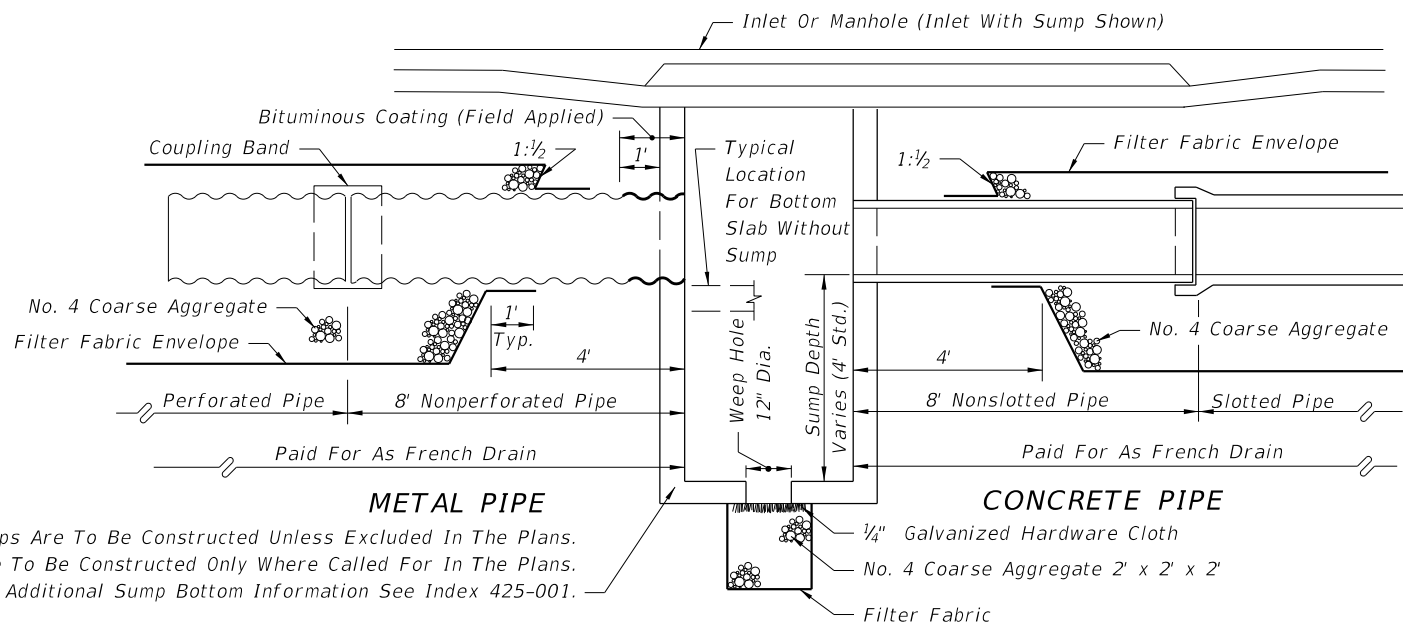


**TYPICAL TOP AND APRON**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Light duty cast iron cover and frame, see Specifications Section 962.
2. Concrete shall be Class I, except ASTM C478 (4000 psi) concrete may be substituted for precast items manufactured in plants meeting the requirements of Section 449 of the Specifications. Box shall be reinforced with No. 3 bars (Grade 60) on 8" centers both ways, sides and bottom.
3. Concrete apron to be included in the contract unit price for Underdrain Inspection Box.
4. All covers shall be furnished with pick holes. Fitted lifts or handles are not permitted.
5. Manhole Type P Alternate A, Index 425-010, with Type I Frame and Cover, Index 425-001, may be used in lieu of the box detailed on this sheet, and is recommended when high ADT increases chance of the repeated vehicle loadings.

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

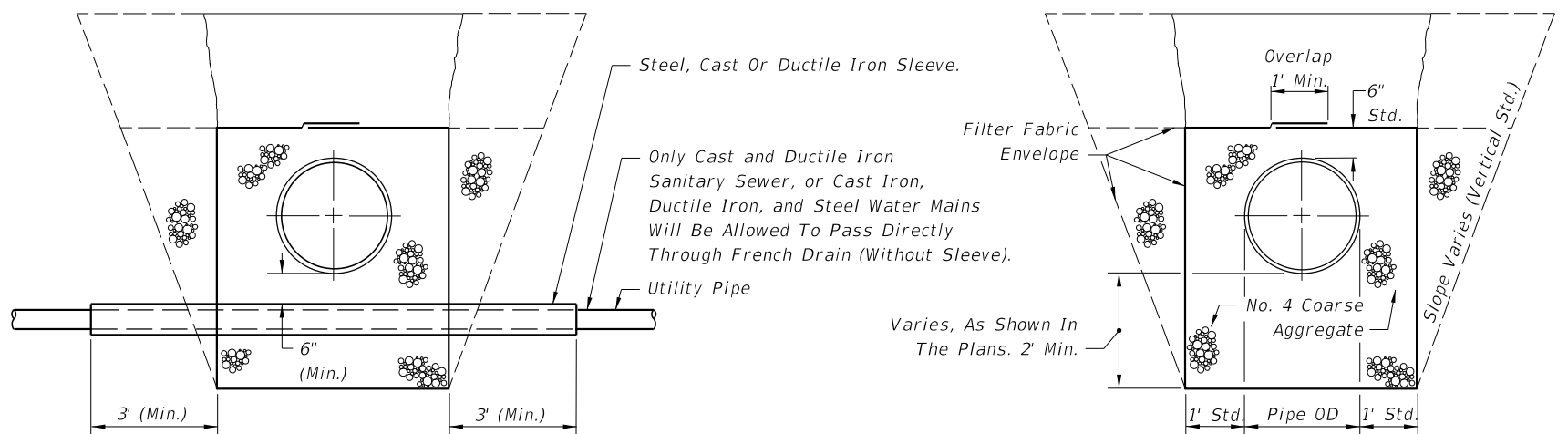


Sumps Are To Be Constructed Unless Excluded In The Plans.  
 Weep Hole To Be Constructed Only Where Called For In The Plans.  
 For Additional Sump Bottom Information See Index 425-001.

**LONGITUDINAL SECTION**

**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Pipe shall be any of the optional types permitted in Section 443 of the Specifications unless otherwise restricted in the plans. Dissimilar types of pipe will not be permitted in a continuous run of pipe.
2. Concrete pipe shall be placed with the slots positioned on sides.
3. Alignment joints are standard (gaskets not required). Recorrugation of metal pipe ends not required.
4. The contractor may submit other methods of providing slots having equal or greater area of opening, for approval by the Engineer.
5. Filter fabric shall be Type D-3 meeting the requirements of Section 985. All filter fabric joints shall lap a minimum of one (1) foot.
6. The standard cross section shall be constructed unless other section(s) described or detailed in the plans.
7. For supplemental details see Index 430-001.
8. The contractor shall take the necessary precautions to prevent contamination of the trench with sand, silt and foreign materials.
9. French drains shall be paid for under the contract unit price for French Drains, LF. The unit price shall include the cost of pipe, pipe plugs, pipe fittings, coarse aggregate and filter fabric in place, and the cost for trench excavation, backfill and compaction. The unit price shall also include the cost for disposal of surplus excavated materials and cost for restoration of pavement removed or damaged by french drain construction, but shall not include payments for items paid for elsewhere.




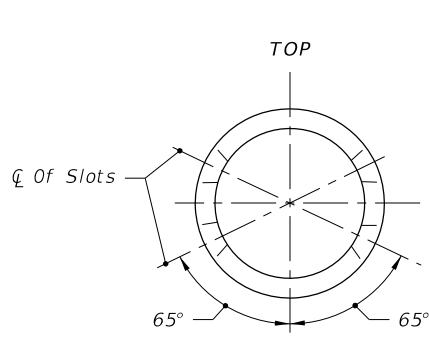
**DESIGN NOTES**

1. Pipe invert should be at or above the water table whenever possible.
2. French drains with minor dimensional changes or otherwise different from the standard cross-section shall be either described or detailed in the plans. French drains with significantly different cross-sections shall be detailed in the plans.

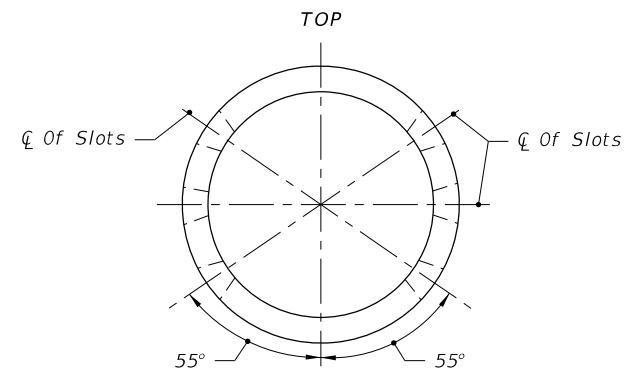
**FRENCH DRAIN SYSTEM**

10/30/2018 8:49:35 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FRENCH DRAIN	INDEX 443-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	--------------	------------------	-----------------



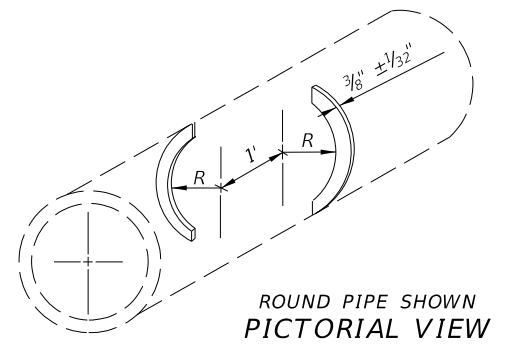
15"-30"



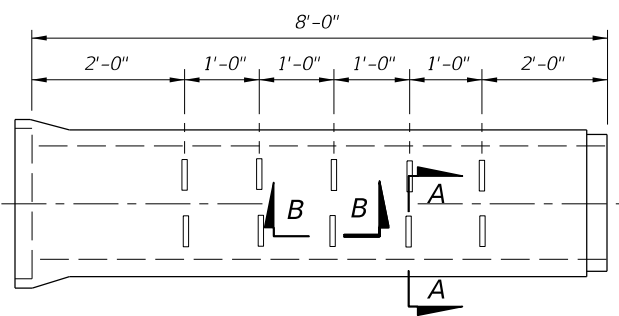
36"-72"

ELLIPTICAL PIPE		
Pipe Size	Slot Cut	
	Opening c	
	Min.	Max.
14"x23"	10"	12"
19"x30"	14"	16"
24"x38"	14"	16"
29"x45"	20"	22"
34"x53"	20"	22"
38"x60"	20"	22"

ROUND PIPE		
Pipe Size	Slot Cut	
	Opening c	
	Min.	Max.
15"	12"	14"
18"	12"	14"
24"	16"	18"
30"	16"	18"
36"	22"	24"
42"	22"	24"
48"	22"	24"
54"	24"	26"
60"	24"	26"
66"	24"	26"
72"	24"	26"

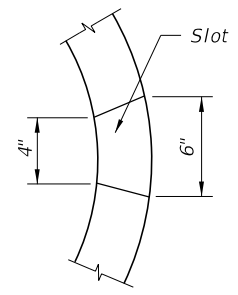


ROUND PIPE SHOWN PICTORIAL VIEW

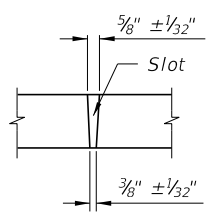


SIDE VIEW

OPTION A - ROUND PIPE

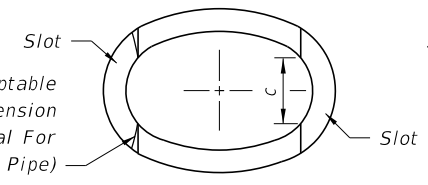


SECTION AA

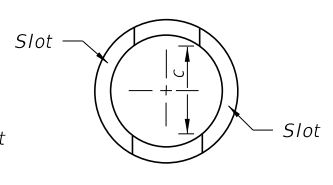


SECTION BB

A curved cut is acceptable provided the control dimension is maintained (Typical For Elliptical & Round Pipe)



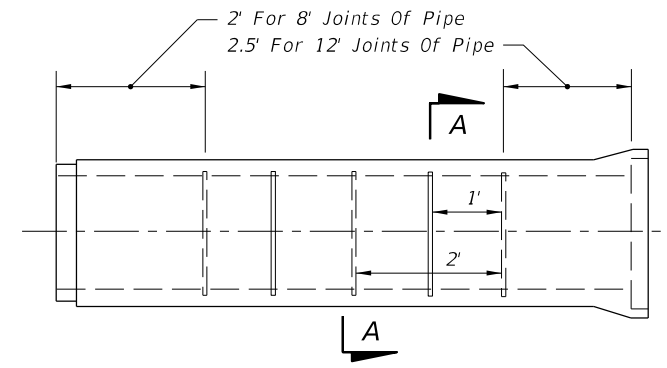
ELLIPTICAL PIPE



ROUND PIPE

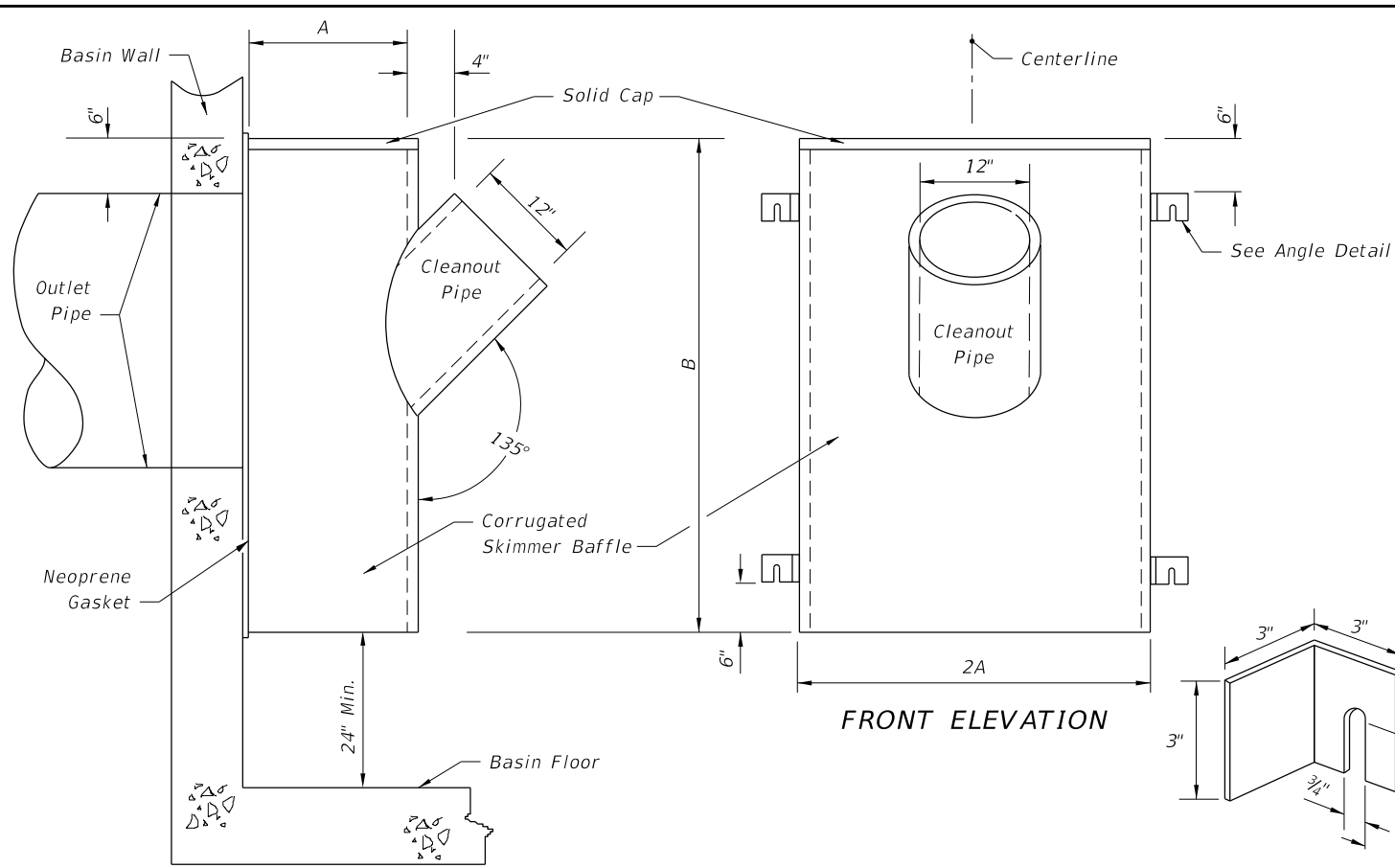
SECTION AA

OPTION B - ROUND OR ELLIPTICAL PIPE



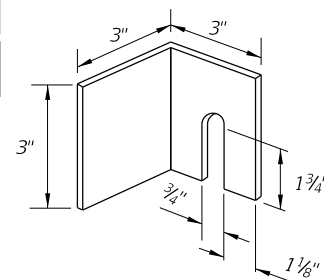
SIDE VIEW

10/30/2018 8:49:40 AM



SIDE ELEVATION

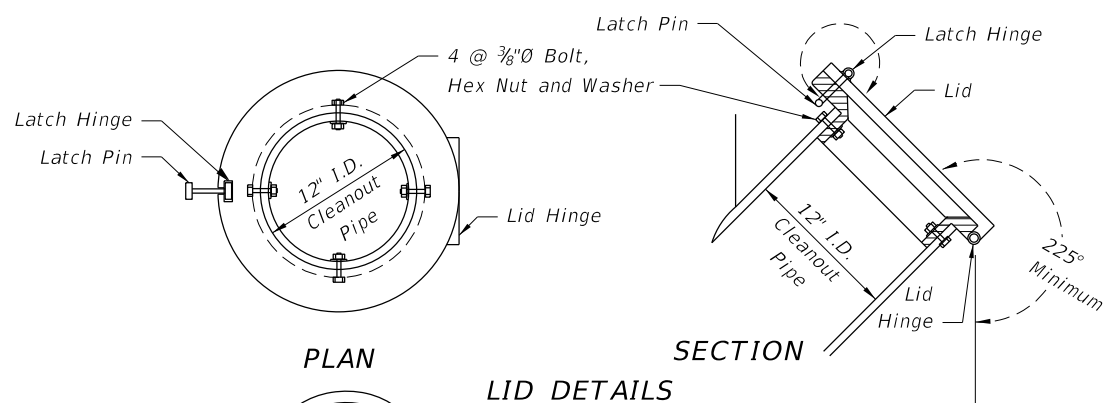
FRONT ELEVATION



ANGLE DETAIL

Angles on other side of skimmer are mirror image.

**TYPE I SKIMMER**

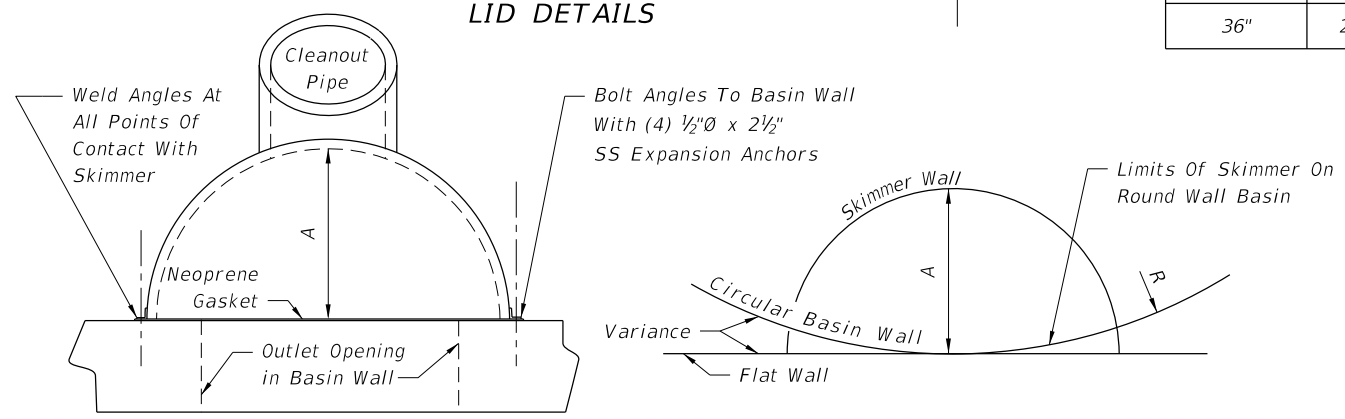


PLAN

SECTION

LID DETAILS

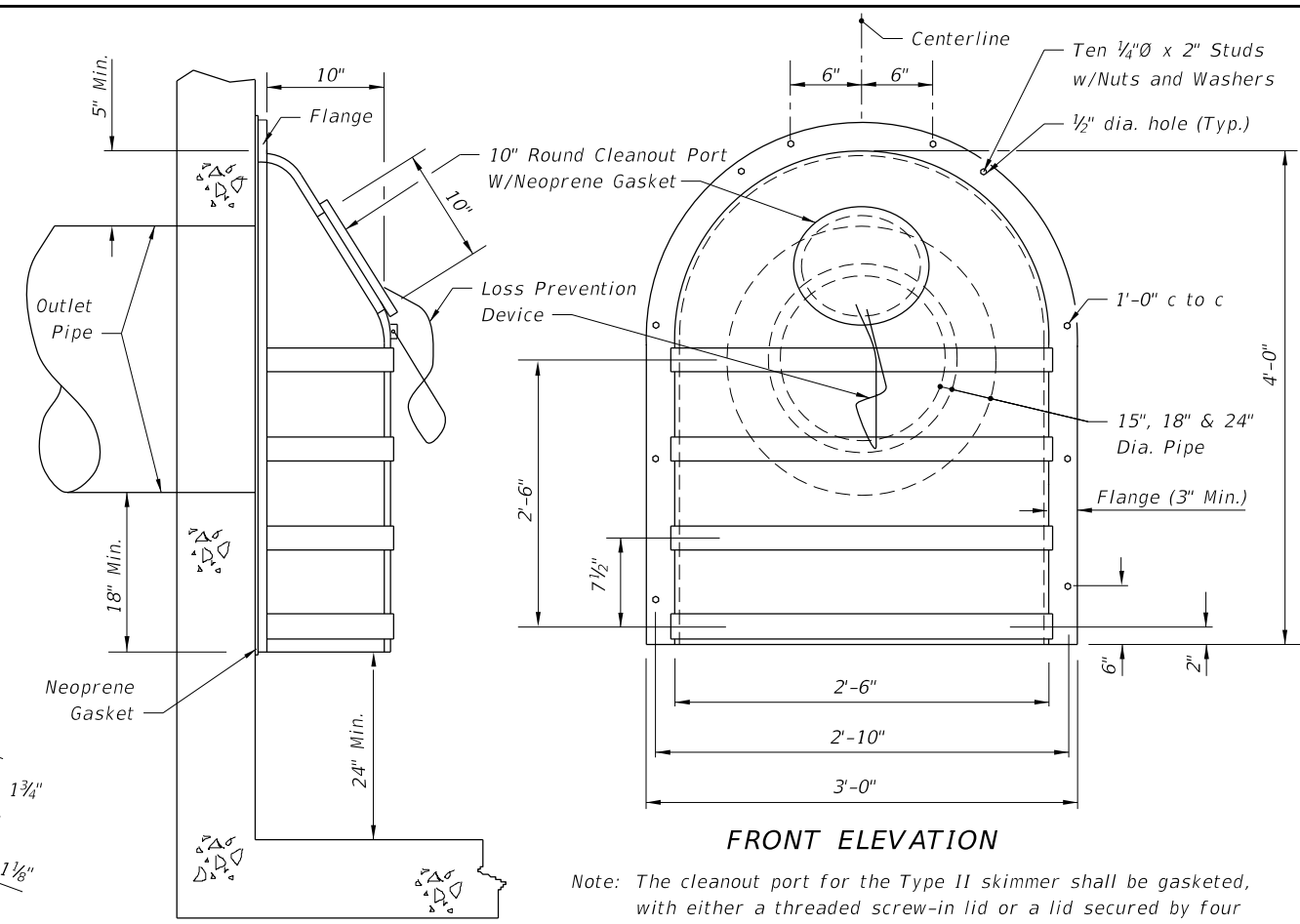
TYPE I SKIMMER DIMENSION TABLE		
OUTLET PIPE	A	B
18"	12"	42"
24"	15"	48"
30"	18"	54"
36"	21"	60"



TOP VIEW

TOP VIEW SCHEMATIC

The backs of skimmers must conform to the shape of the basin walls on which they are mounted. Show, in the plans, the radii required for curved-back skimmers. Applies to both skimmer types.



SIDE ELEVATION

FRONT ELEVATION

Note: The cleanout port for the Type II skimmer shall be gasketed, with either a threaded screw-in lid or a lid secured by four stainless steel quick-release latches.

**TYPE II SKIMMER**

**GENERAL NOTES**

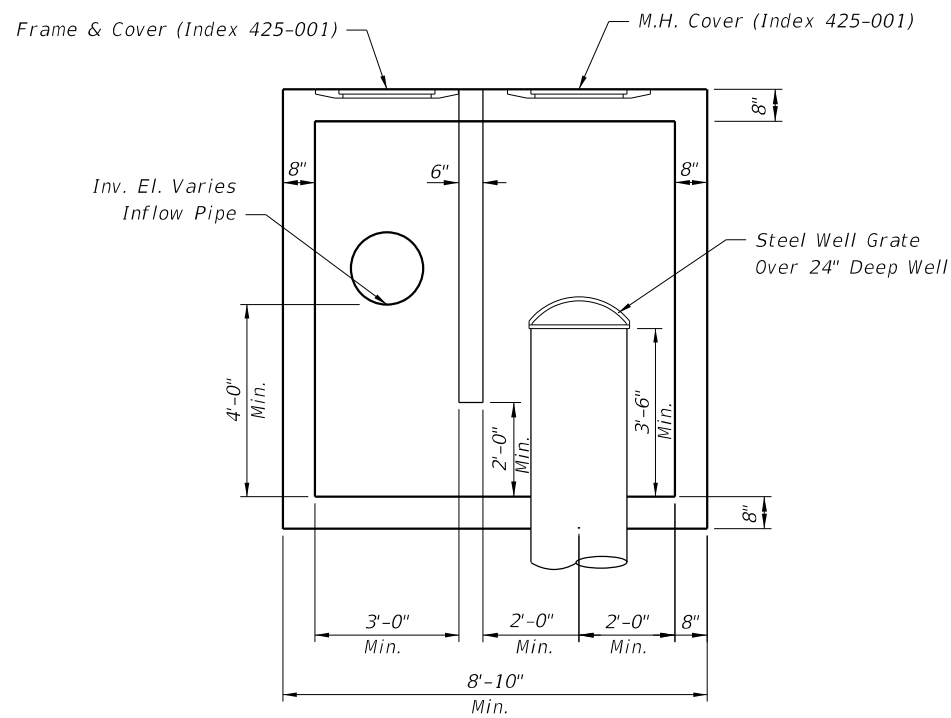
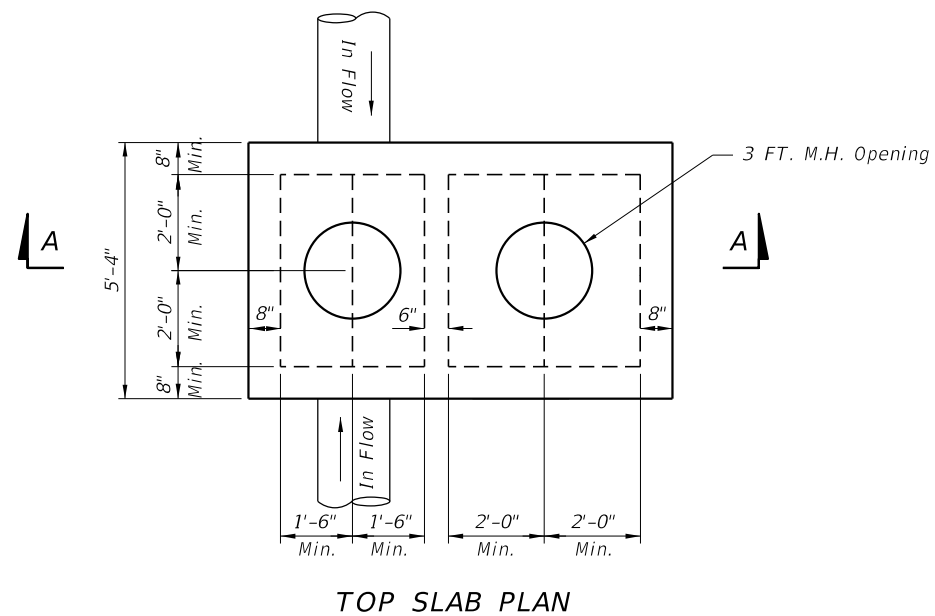
- The Frenchdrain Skimmer is a hooded cover, mounted over an outlet in a catchbasin, that prevents oil and floating debris from exiting the basin. Use this skimmer in Frenchdrain Catchbasins and in other locations where there is a need to prevent oil, debris or other floating contaminants from exiting Catchbasins through outlet pipes.
- Place neoprene gasket material between the skimmer and the catchbasin at all points of contact. Trim the gasket neatly to extend 1/2 inch beyond the joint on all sides.
- Skimmer baffle, cleanout pipe and angles shall be primarily constructed of either galvanized steel, aluminum, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, fiberglass or acrylonitrile butadiene styrene. All steel components, other than stainless, shall be hot-dip galvanized.
- Mounting hardware, hinges and latches shall all be stainless steel. Loss prevention device shall be either stainless steel chain or riveted nylon strap.
- Material used in construction of skimmer bodies (baffles) and cleanout pipe shall comply with Standard Specification 943 for steel, 945 for aluminum or 948 for plastics.
- All costs for furnishing and installing a frenchdrain skimmer shall be included in the cost of the basin in which it is installed. Retrofit skimmers shall be paid for as 'modify existing structure'.
- Plastic Skimmers shall contain a minimum of 1.5% by weight of carbon black for UV protection.

**DESIGN NOTES**

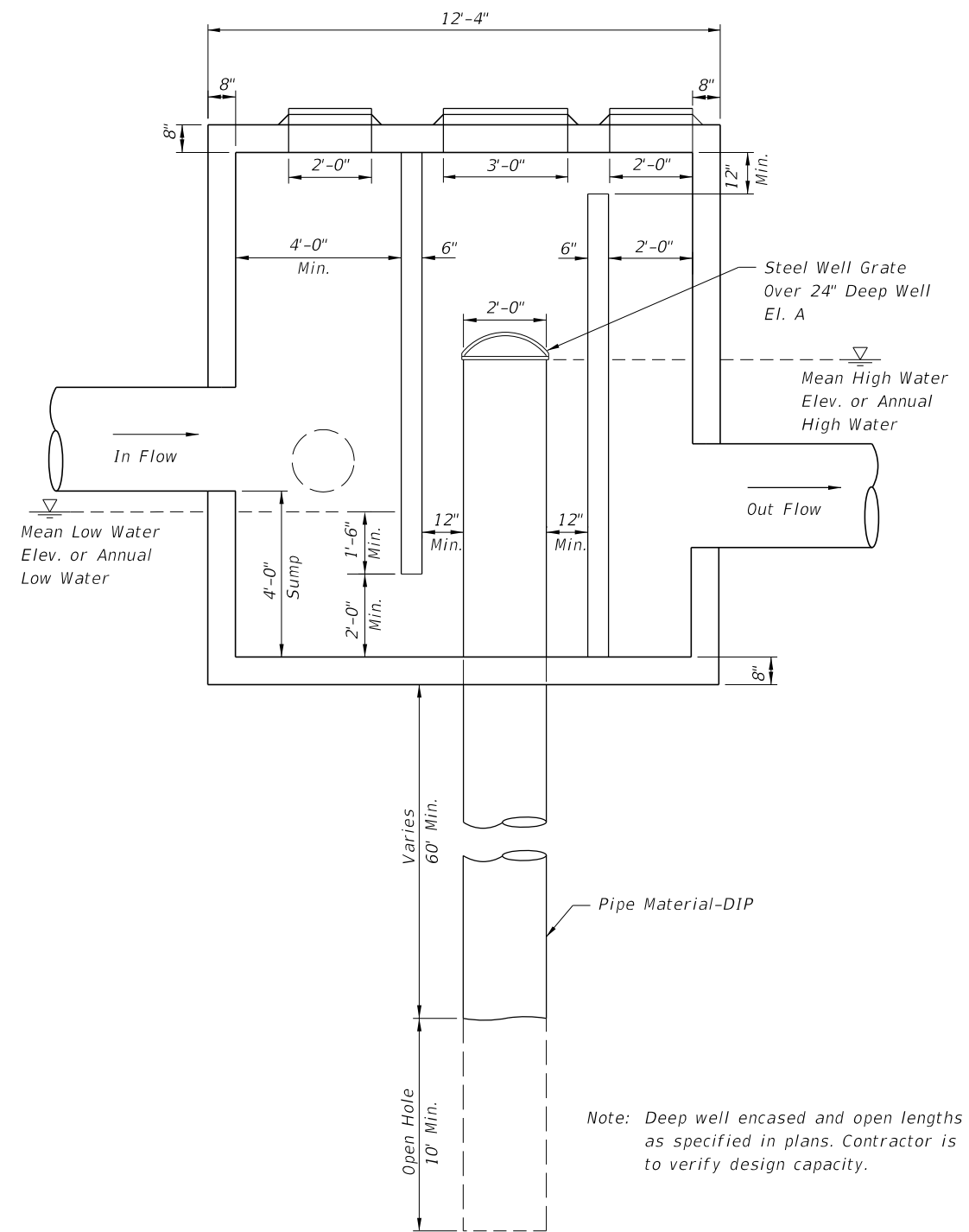
- The contractor may submit an alternative design prefabricated Frenchdrain Skimmer for approval by the Engineer.
- Show, in the plans, the location of the basin and indicate the interior side(s) of the basin on which a skimmer will be installed.
- Type I Skimmer dimensions shall be based on the outlet pipe diameter as shown in the dimension table.
- Type II Skimmers are to be used only with outlet pipe diameters of 15", 18", and 24".

10/30/2018 8:49:43 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



**STRUCTURE WITH NO OUTFLOW**



Note: Deep well encased and open lengths as specified in plans. Contractor is to verify design capacity.

**SPECIAL MANHOLE STRUCTURE DETAIL WITH OUTFALL**

**DESIGN NOTES:**

1. Depth of Casing Varies, 60' min.
2. Depth of Open Hole, 10'-20'.
3. Actual Size Of The Inflow And Outflow Chambers Will Be Determined By The Size Of The Pipes (Refer To Table 3 Of Index 425-010). The Width Of The Box Shall Be Constant Based On The Largest Pipe. The Length Is To Be Adjusted Based On Size and Orientation Of The Pipes.

**24" STEEL WELL GRATE**

Heavy duty "bee hive" grate

Openings: 1-1/2" maximum

Total Opening: 1.7 sq ft minimum

For 24" well, outer diameter = 29"

Steel well grate to be installed over 24" deep well.

Steel grate to be hot dipped galvanized after fabrication, see Specification Section 962.

10/30/2018 8:49:48 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>DEEP WELL INJECTION BOX</b>	INDEX <b>444-T01</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

**SHEET PILE DESIGN CRITERIA AND NOTES**

**DESCRIPTION:**

This Index includes details for five types of piles with two thicknesses. Types "B1", "B2", "C1" and "C2" piles (corner piles) are of reinforced concrete construction, and Type "A" is of prestressed concrete construction. The piles shall be manufactured, cured and installed in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents.

**MATERIALS:** (for materials not listed refer to the Specifications)

**CONCRETE**

Class: V (Special) for slightly and moderately aggressive environments  
 V (Special) with silica fume, metakaolin or ultrafine fly ash for extremely aggressive environments  
 Unit weight: 150 pcf  
 Modulus of Elasticity: Based on the use of Florida limerock concrete

**REINFORCING STEEL**

ASTM A615 Grade 60

**PRESTRESSING STEEL**

ASTM A416 Grade 270 (Low-Relaxation Strand)

**DESIGN PARAMETERS:**

Type "A"  
 Concrete Compressive Strength at release of prestressing: 4000 psi minimum  
 Uniform compression after prestressing losses: 1000 psi minimum  
 Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: 0.0 psi tension with 1.5 times pile self weight  
 Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"  
 Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: Minimum compressive strength  $f'_{ci} \geq 4000$  psi required.

**ENVIRONMENT:**

The pile designs are applicable to all Environments.

**PLASTIC FILTER FABRIC:**

The plastic filter fabric shall extend to the bottom of the "X" dimension.

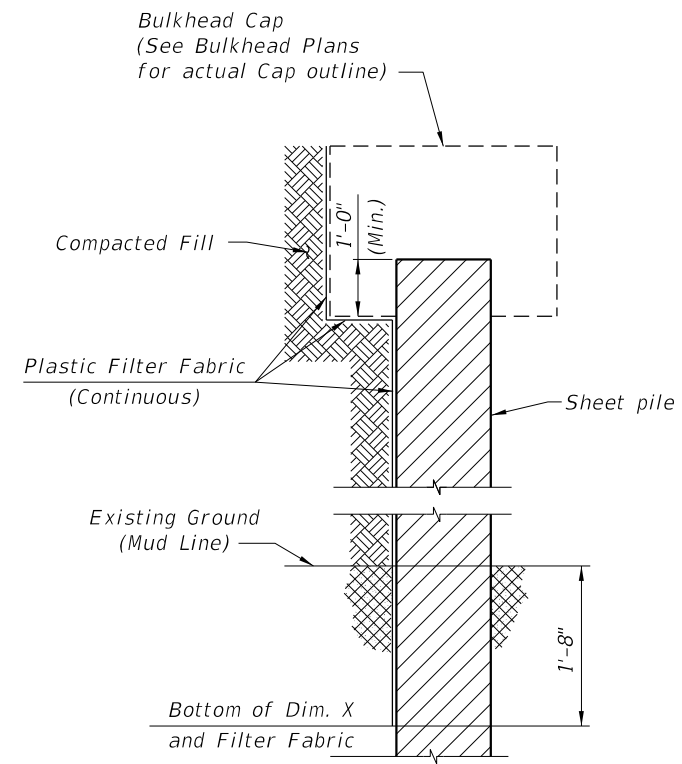
**PILE PICK-UP AND HANDLING:**

Type "A"  
 Pick-up of pile may be either a single point pick-up or a two point pick-up as shown below.  
 Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"  
 Two point pick-up for lifting out of forms & two point support for storage & transportation.  
 Single point pick-up for installation only.

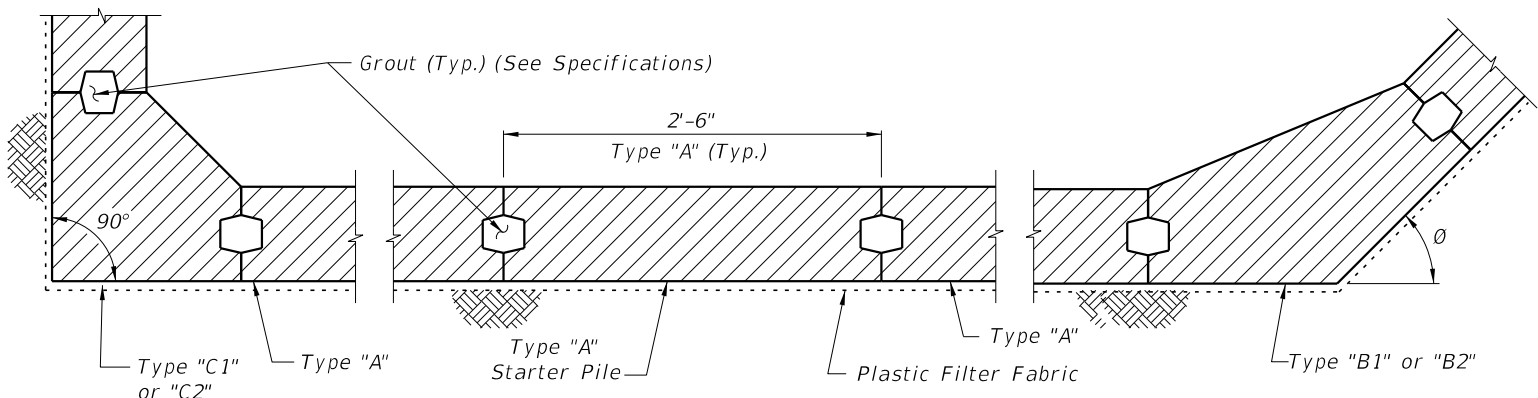
**PILE FIT-UP:**

The 2'-6" Sheet Pile dimension is nominal. This dimension may be shortened by the Manufacturer up to 1/2" to allow for Sheet Pile fit-up in its final position. Minimum Sheet Pile width is 2'-5 1/2". No changes shall be made to the tongues or grooves.

**CROSS REFERENCES:**  
 For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Wall Data Table in Structures Plans.

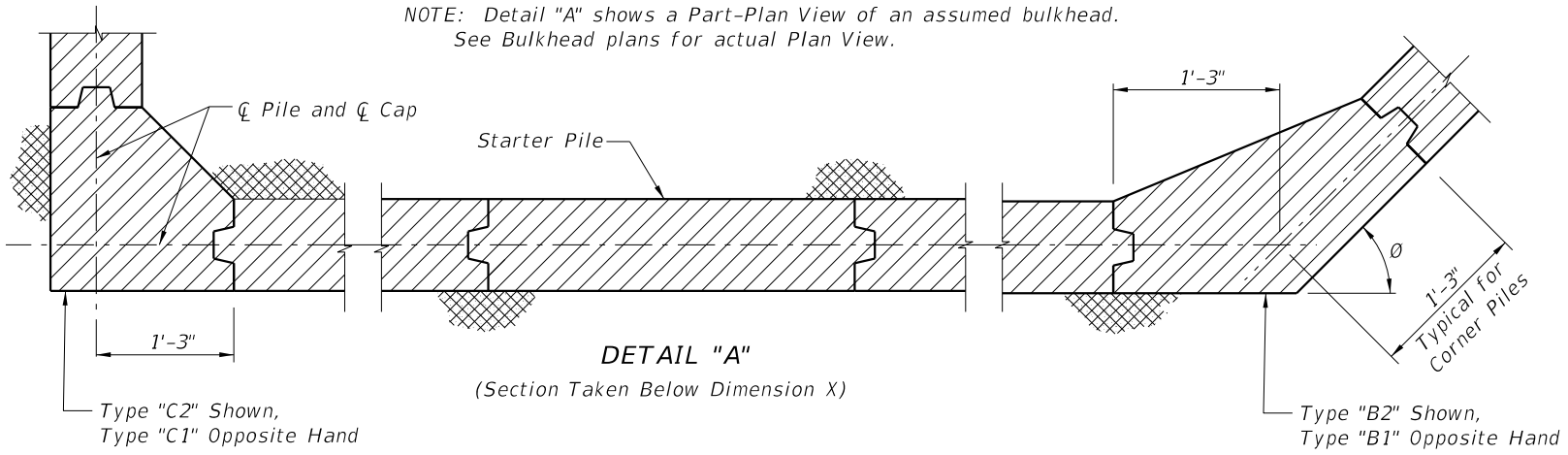


**SECTION THRU BULKHEAD**  
 (Showing Plastic Filter Fabric)

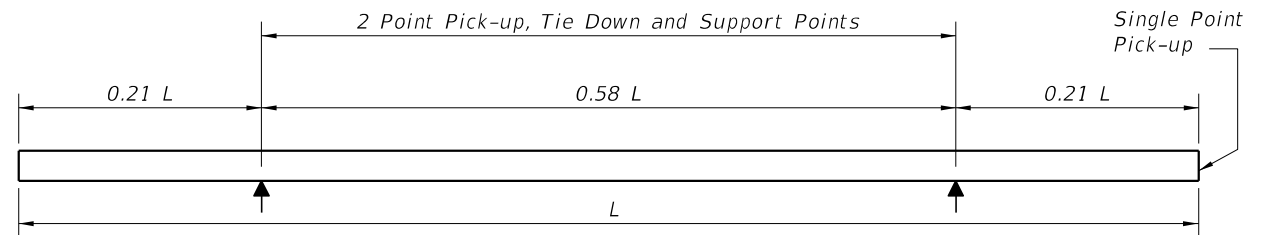


**DETAIL "A"**  
 (Cap and Anchoring System Not Shown)  
 (Section Taken Above Dimension X)

NOTE: Detail "A" shows a Part-Plan View of an assumed bulkhead. See Bulkhead plans for actual Plan View.



**DETAIL "A"**  
 (Section Taken Below Dimension X)

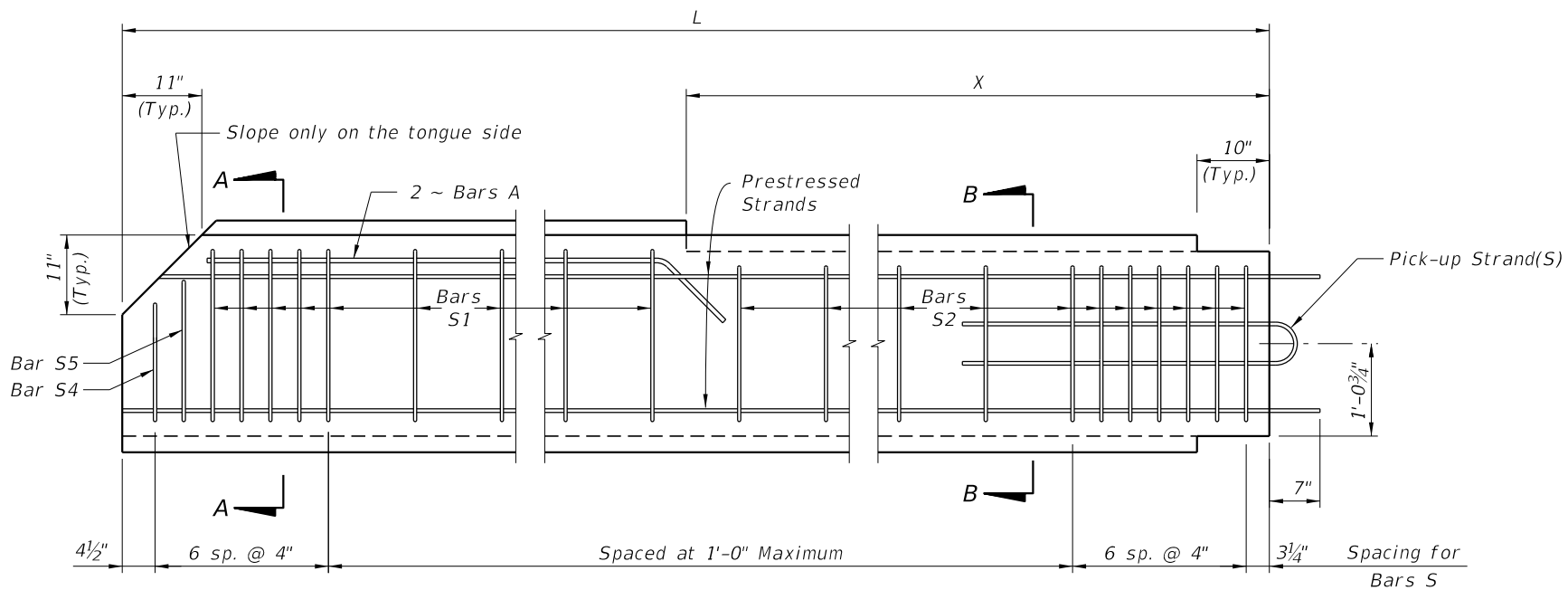


**PILE STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS**

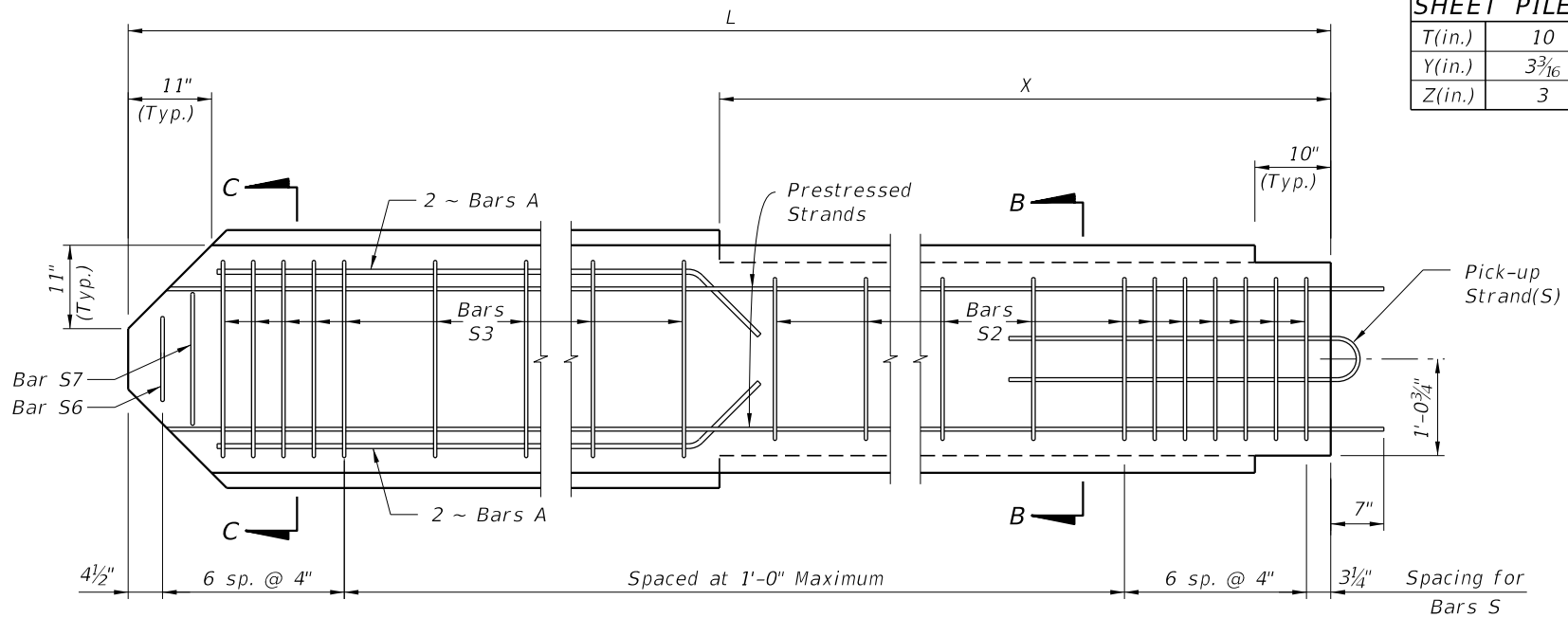
**NOTES AND DETAILS**

SDATES

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL (CONVENTIONAL)	INDEX 455-400	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



TYPICAL PILE

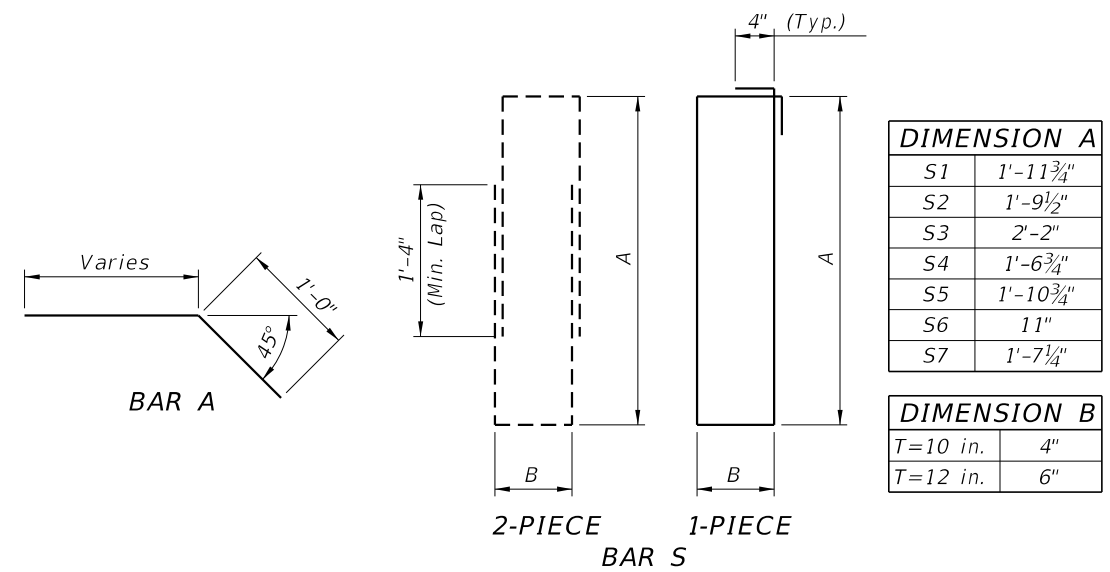


STARTER PILE

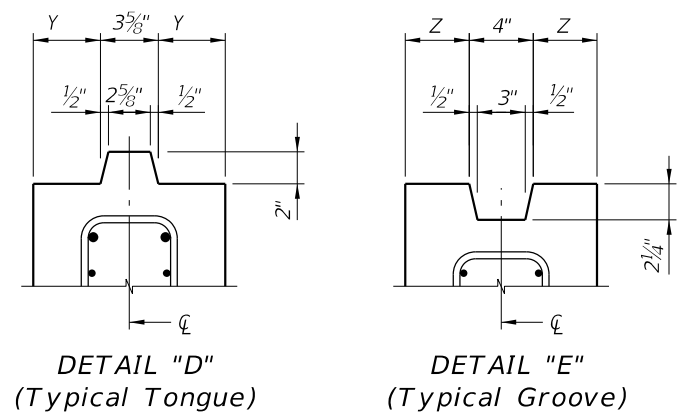
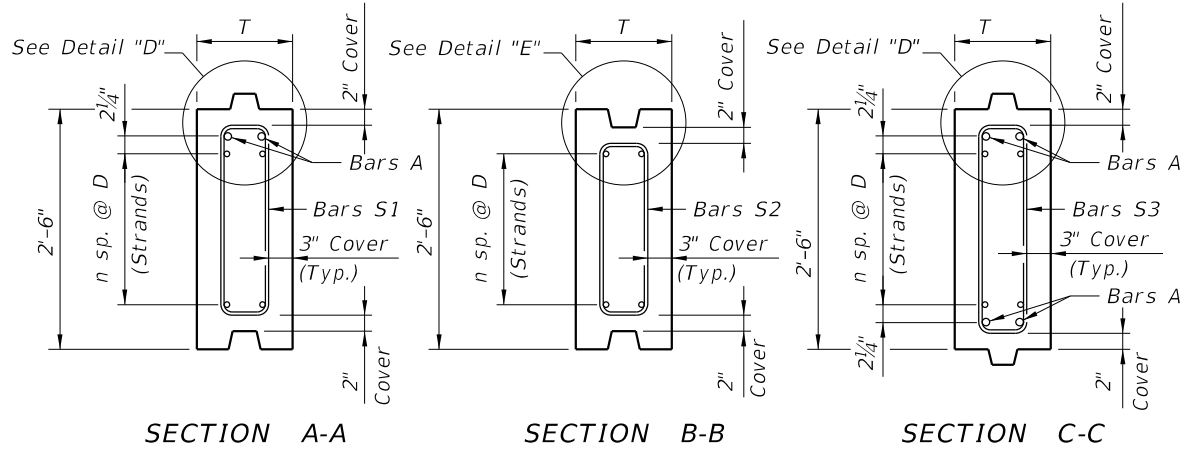
WALL THICKNESS	STRAND DIA. (in.)	MAXIMUM L	n	D (in.)	TOTAL # OF STRANDS	INITIAL (JACKING) FORCE (Kip)
T=10 in.	0.5	28'-0"	6	3 3/4	14	31
	0.6	27'-0"	4	5	10	44
T=12 in.	0.5	31'-0"	7	2 7/8	16	31
	0.6	30'-0"	5	4	12	44

T(in.)	10	12
Y(in.)	3 3/16	4 3/16
Z(in.)	3	4

BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

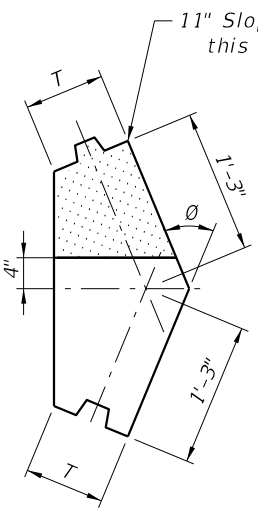


- NOTES:
- Intermediate Prestress Strands not shown in Elevations and Sections.
  - All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  - Bars A are #5 and Bars S are #4.
  - At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a two piece bar as shown in the Bar Bending Diagram.
  - The Contractor may use Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931 in lieu of Bars A and Bars S if the wire size and spacing provide the same area of reinforcing steel per foot as the Bars shown.
  - For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

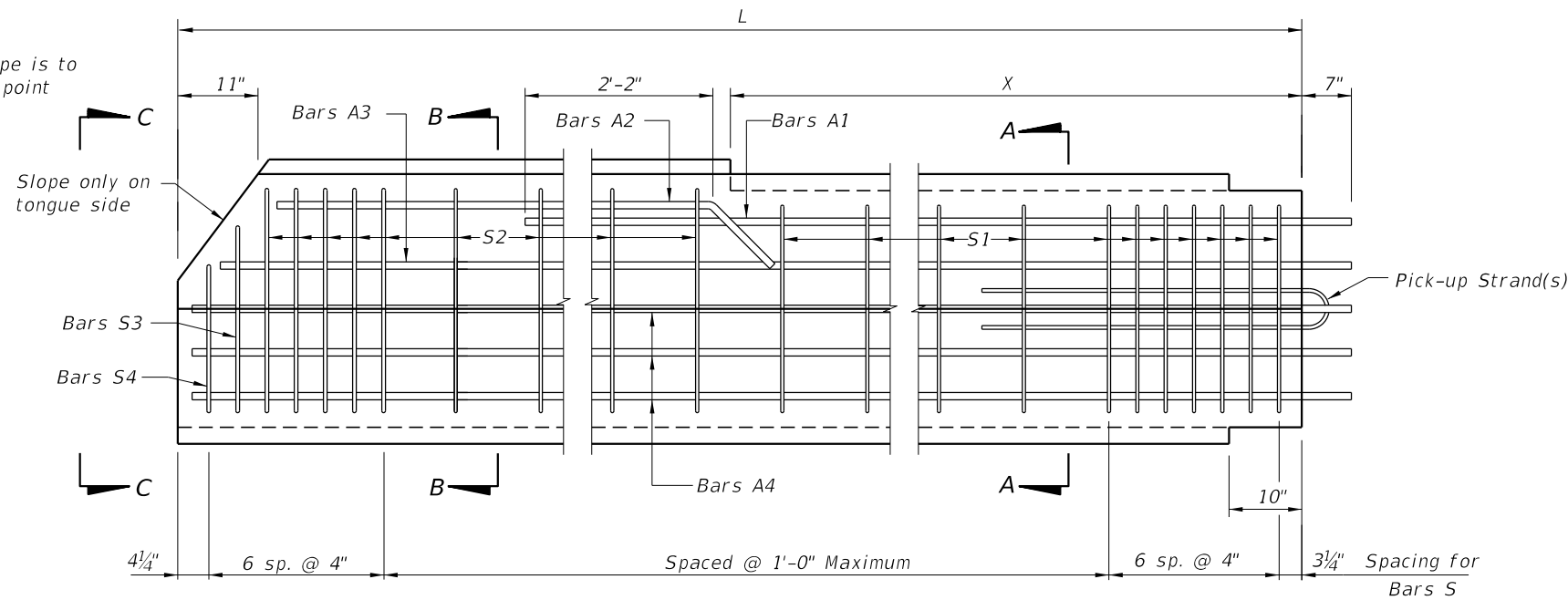


TYPE "A" STANDARD SECTION

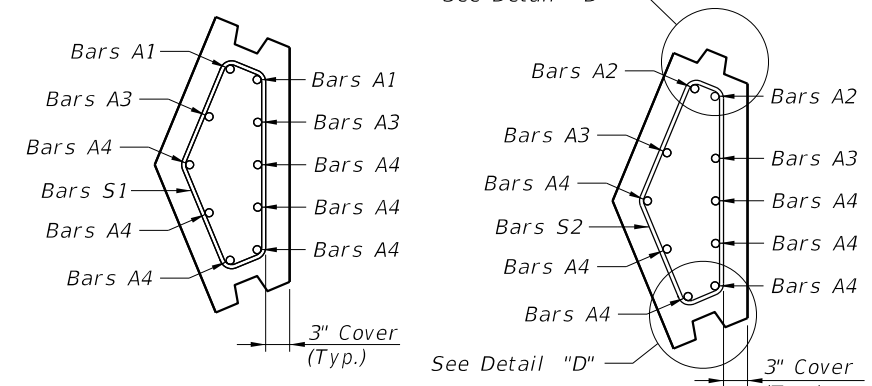
10/30/2018 8:50:00 AM



VIEW C-C



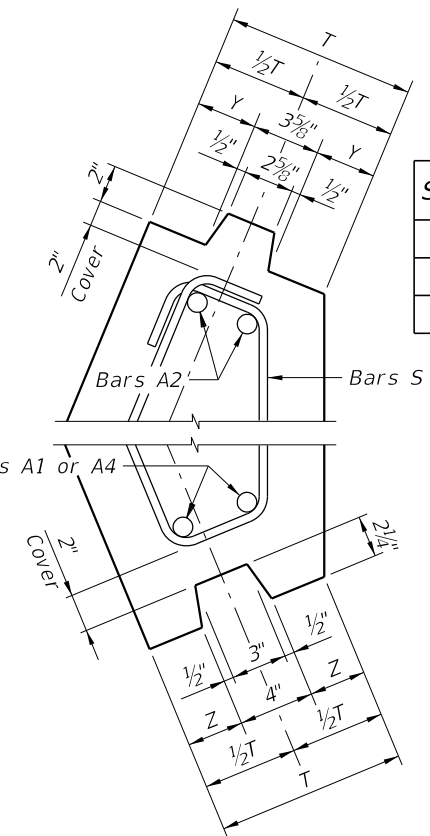
ELEVATION  
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



SECTION A-A

SECTION B-B

Dimension	10 in. T	12 in. T
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
Z (in.)	3	4



DETAIL "D"  
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)

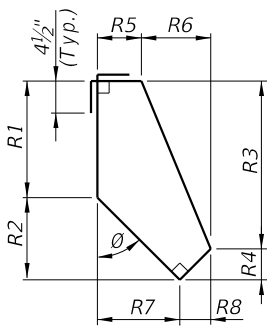
BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 10")

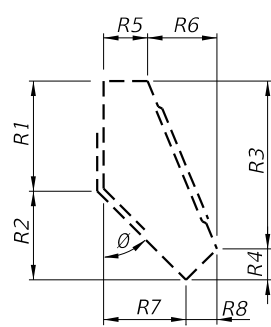
∅	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11 1/4"	9 3/4"	1'-6 1/2"	2 1/2"	5"	4 3/4"	5 1/2"	4 1/4"
	S2	1'-1 1/2"	9 3/4"	1'-8 3/4"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	5 1/2"	5 3/4"	4 1/4"
	S3	11 1/4"	8"	1'-6"	1 1/4"	5"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"	5"
	S4	11 1/4"	4 1/4"	1'-1 3/4"	1 3/4"	5"	3 3/4"	2 1/2"	6 1/4"
45°	S1	11 1/2"	8"	1'-4"	4"	5 1/2"	6 1/2"	8"	4"
	S2	1'-1 3/4"	8"	1'-5 3/4"	4"	4 1/2"	7 1/2"	8"	4"
	S3	11 1/2"	6 3/4"	1'-4"	2 1/4"	5 1/2"	6 3/4"	6 3/4"	5 1/2"
	S4	11 1/2"	3 1/2"	1'-0"	3"	5 1/2"	5"	3 1/2"	7"
60°	S1	1'-0"	6"	1'-0 3/4"	5 1/4"	6"	7 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"
	S2	1'-2"	6"	1'-2 3/4"	5 1/4"	4 3/4"	8 3/4"	10 1/2"	3"
	S3	1'-0"	4 3/4"	1'-1 1/2"	3 1/4"	6"	8"	8 3/4"	5 1/4"
	S4	1'-0"	2 1/2"	10"	4 1/2"	6"	5 3/4"	4"	7 1/2"

STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 12")

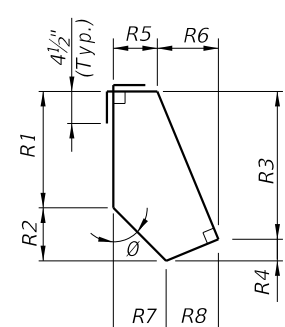
∅	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11 1/2"	10"	1'-6"	3 1/2"	7"	4 3/4"	5 3/4"	6"
	S2	1'-1 3/4"	10"	1'-8 1/4"	3 1/2"	6 1/2"	5 1/4"	5 3/4"	6"
	S3	11 1/2"	8 1/4"	1'-5 3/4"	2"	7"	4 3/4"	4 1/2"	7 1/4"
	S4	11 1/2"	4"	1'-1 1/4"	2 1/4"	7"	3 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/4"
45°	S1	1'-0"	8 1/2"	1'-3 1/4"	5 1/4"	7 1/2"	6 1/4"	8 1/2"	5 1/4"
	S2	1'-2 1/4"	8 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	5 1/4"	6 1/2"	7 1/4"	8 1/2"	5 1/4"
	S3	1'-0"	7"	1'-4"	3"	7 1/2"	6 3/4"	7"	7 1/4"
	S4	1'-0"	3 1/2"	11 3/4"	3 3/4"	7 1/2"	5"	3 1/2"	9"
60°	S1	1'-0 1/2"	6 1/4"	11 3/4"	7"	8"	6 3/4"	10 3/4"	4"
	S2	1'-2 3/4"	6 1/4"	1'-2"	7"	6 3/4"	8"	10 3/4"	4"
	S3	1'-0 1/2"	5"	1'-1 1/2"	4"	8"	8"	9"	7"
	S4	1'-0 1/2"	2 1/2"	9 1/2"	5 1/2"	8"	5 1/2"	4 1/4"	9 1/4"



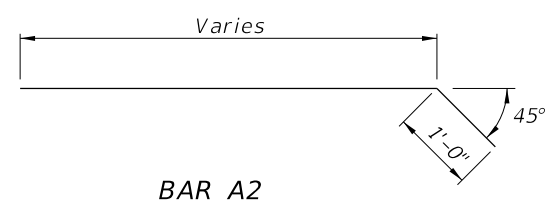
1 - PIECE  
BARS S1 & S2



2 - PIECE



BARS S3 & S4



BAR A2

- NOTES:
1. This drawing includes details for precast concrete corner piles for 10" and 12" thick sheet pile systems. The details apply equally to both thicknesses.
  2. The bar configurations shown in Sections A-A and B-B shall be used for ∅ angles between 15° and 75°. For ∅ angles not shown, the reinforcing bar dimensions may be interpolated or extrapolated from the stirrup dimensions shown.
  3. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  4. Bars A are #8 and Bars S are #4.
  5. Values for Stirrup Dimensions are shown for ∅ equal to 30°, 45° & 60° only.
  6. At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a 2 piece bar with a minimum lap length of 1'-4", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams.
  7. If Type "B1" or "B2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3 & S4 in shop drawings.
  8. If tongue must be on the opposite side from that shown all dimensions and Bars A, S2, S3 and S4 will be the same but opposite hand.
  9. For Dimensions L, X and Angle ∅, see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

TYPE "B1" AND "B2" - VARIABLE ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/30/2018 8:50:06 AM

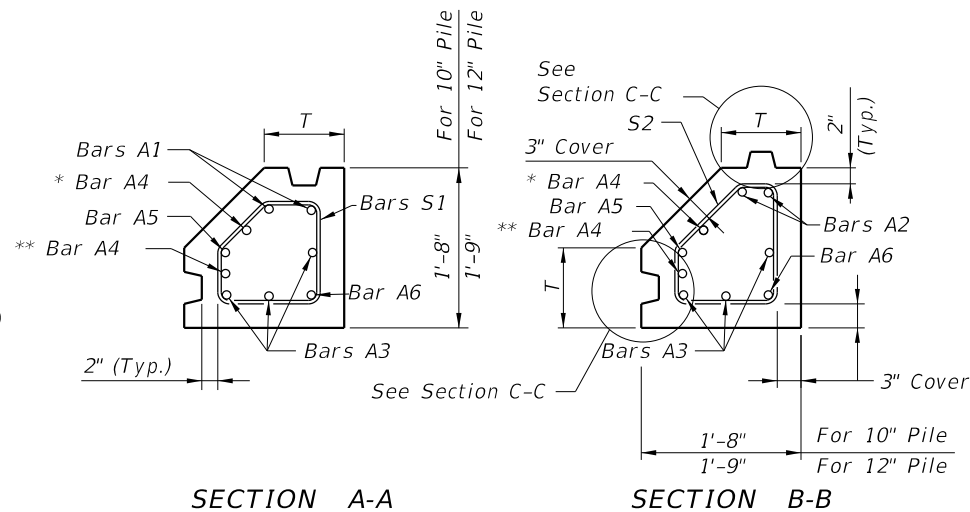
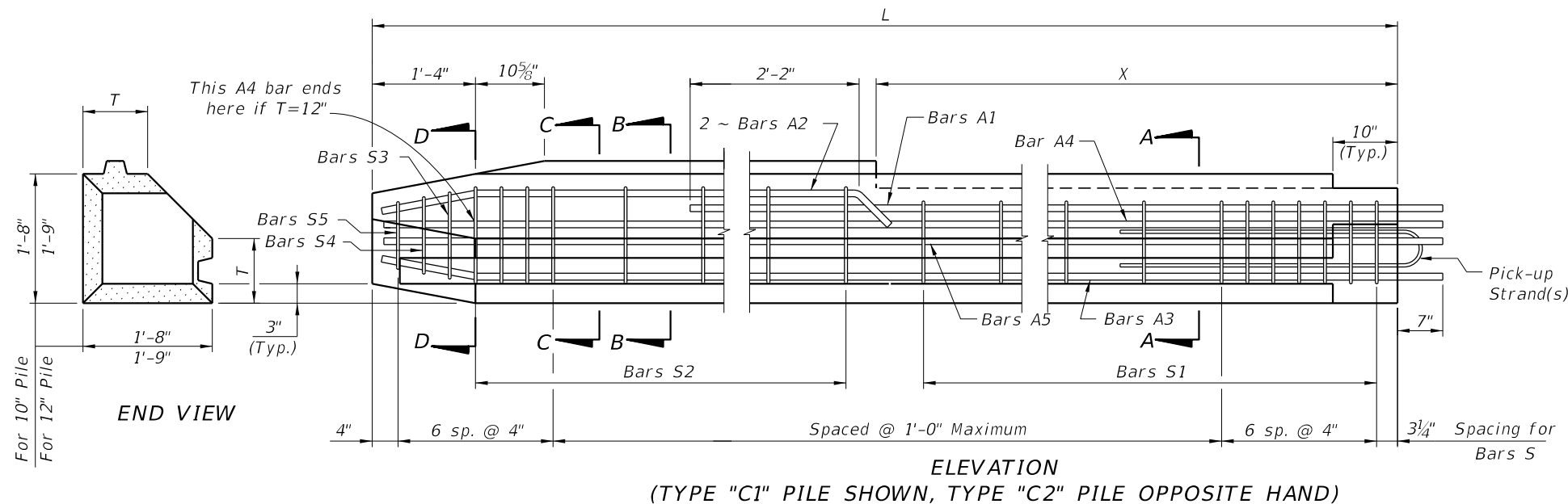
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/16	

FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL  
(CONVENTIONAL)

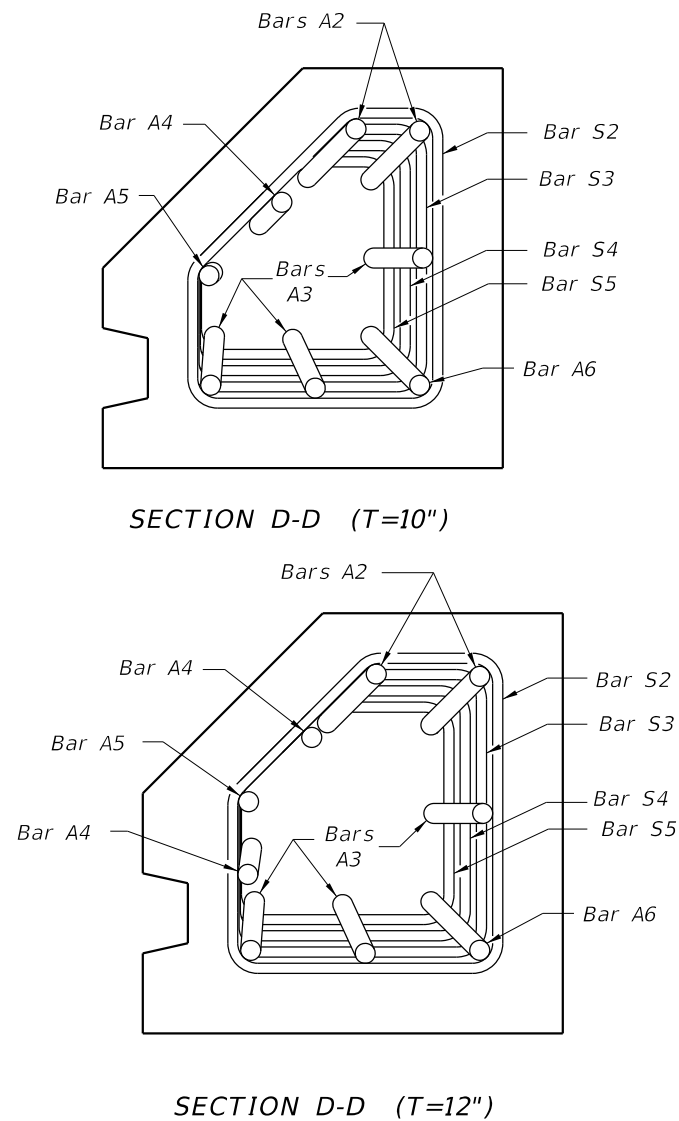
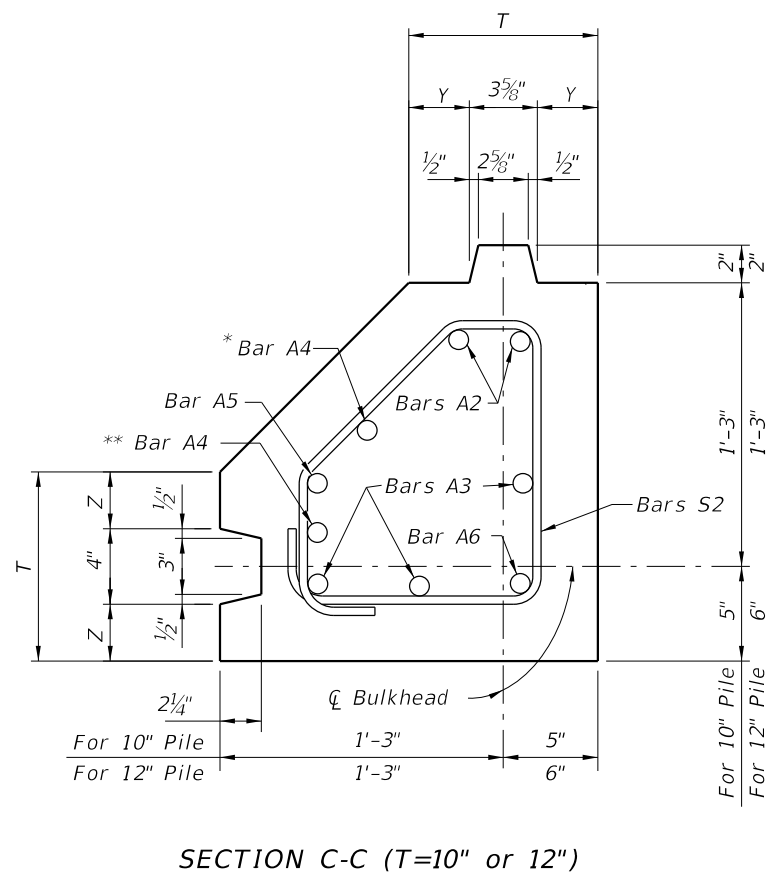
INDEX	SHEET
455-400	3 of 4





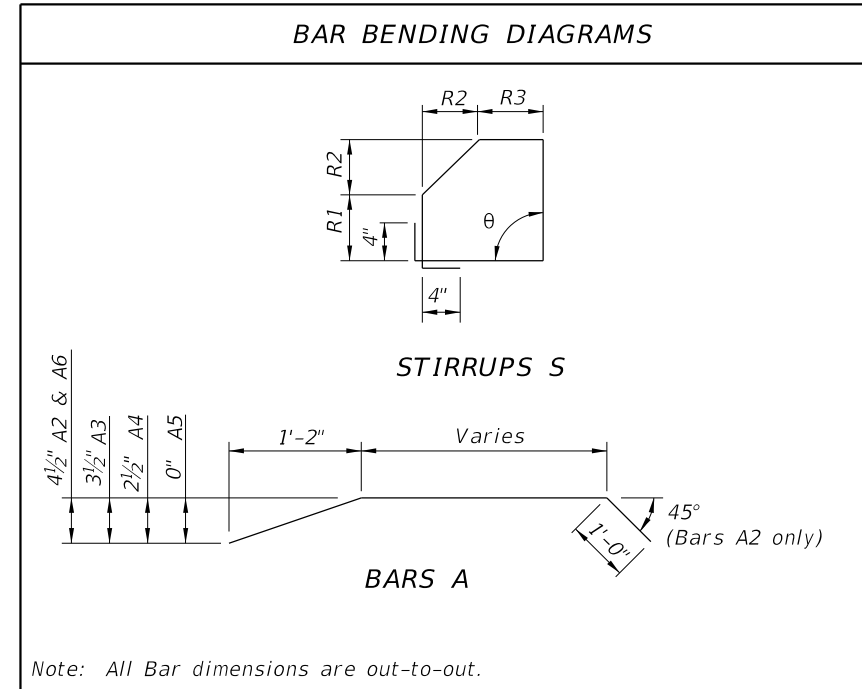
\* This Bar A4 shall be 1'-2" shorter than other A4 bars for T = 12".

\*\* This Bar A4 (not shown in elevation) is included only if T = 12".



STIRRUP DIMENSIONS					
$\theta$	T (in.)	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3
90°	10	S1	7"	5 3/4"	7"
		S2	7"	8"	4 3/4"
		S3	6 1/4"	7 1/4"	4 3/4"
		S4	5 1/2"	6 1/2"	4 3/4"
		S5	4 3/4"	5 3/4"	4 3/4"
	12	S1	9"	4 3/4"	9"
		S2	9"	7"	6 3/4"
		S3	8 1/4"	6 1/4"	6 3/4"
		S4	7 1/2"	5 1/2"	6 3/4"
		S5	6 3/4"	4 3/4"	6 3/4"

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3 3/16	4 3/16
Z (in.)	3	4



- Notes:
- All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  - Bars A are #8 and Bars S are #4.
  - This drawing includes information for precast Corner Piles for 10" and 12" thick Sheet Pile systems. The details apply to both thicknesses but the bar configurations change slightly according to the thickness values used.
  - If Type "C1" or "C2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3, S4 & S5 in shop drawings.
  - If tongue must be on opposite side (Groove Side) from that shown, all dimensions and reinforcement shall follow the corresponding Tongue or Groove side.
  - For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

TYPE "C1" AND "C2" - RIGHT ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/30/2018 8:50:09 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/12	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL  
(CONVENTIONAL)

INDEX  
455-400

SHEET  
4 of 4

**CFRP/GFRP SHEET PILE DESIGN CRITERIA AND NOTES**

**DESCRIPTION:**

This Index includes details for six types of piles with two thicknesses. Type "A" is prestressed concrete construction with CFRP or HSSS strands. Types "B1", "B2", "C1" and "C2" piles (corner piles) are reinforced concrete construction. Manufacture, cure and install Sheet Piles in accordance with the requirements of the contract documents.

**MATERIALS:** (for materials not listed refer to the Specifications)

**CONCRETE**

Class: V (Special)  
 Unit weight: 145 pcf  
 Modulus of Elasticity: Based on the use of Florida limerock aggregate concrete

**REINFORCING BARS**

Glass Fiber Reinforced Polymer (GFRP) bars meeting the requirements of Specification Section 932.

**PRESTRESSING STRAND**

Stainless Steel: Prestressing steel shall be seven-wire HSSS, UNS S32205 (Type 2205) or UNS S31803 strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.  
 Carbon FRP: Prestressing strand shall be CFRP strand, meeting the requirements of Specification Section 933.

**DESIGN PARAMETERS:**

Type "A"

Concrete Compressive Strength at release of prestressing: 4000 psi minimum  
 Uniform compression after prestressing losses: 700 psi minimum  
 Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: 450 psi tension with 1.5 times pile self weight for single-point pick-up at  $f'c \geq 6000$  psi

Types "B1", "B2", "C1" & "C2"

Pick-up, Storage and Transportation: Minimum compressive strength  $f'ci \geq 4000$  psi required for two-point pick-up;  $f'c \geq 6000$  psi for single-point pick-up.

**PLASTIC FILTER FABRIC:**

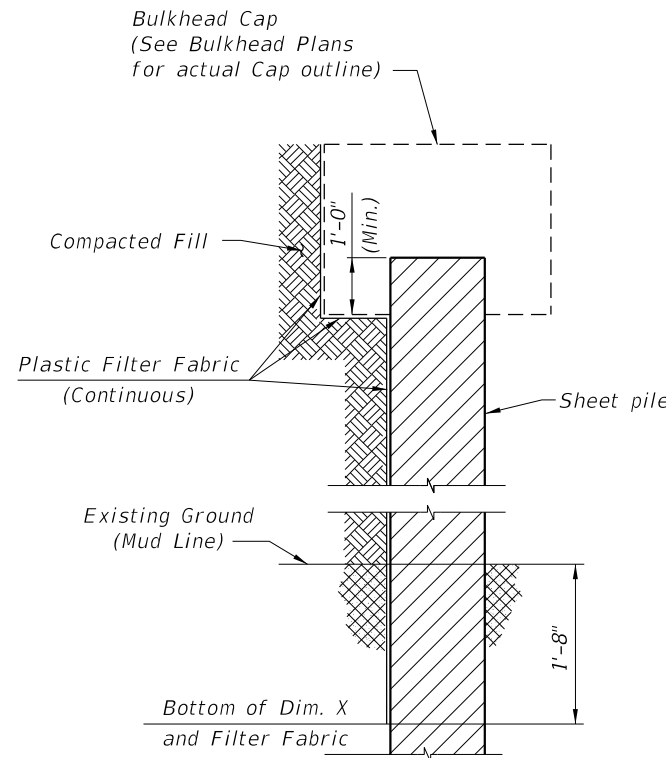
The plastic filter fabric shall extend to the bottom of the "X" dimension.

**PILE PICK-UP AND HANDLING:**

Two-point pick-up for lifting out of forms & two-point support for storage & transportation.  
 Single-point pick-up for installation only.

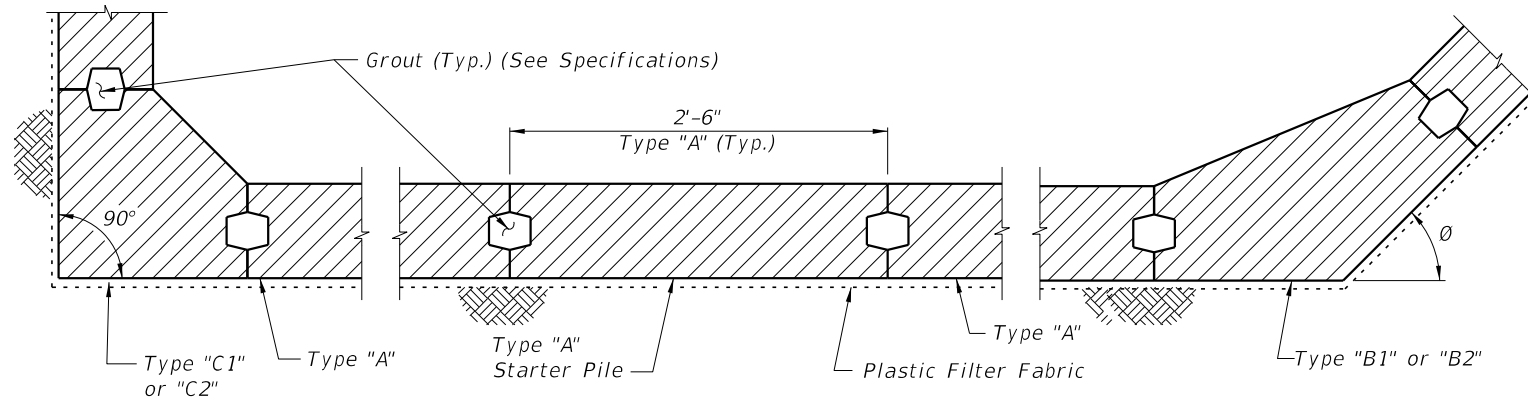
**PILE FIT-UP:**

The 2'-6" Sheet Pile dimension is nominal. This dimension may be shortened by the Manufacturer up to 1/2" to allow for Sheet Pile fit-up in its final position. Minimum Sheet Pile width is 2'-5 1/2". No changes shall be made to the tongues or grooves.



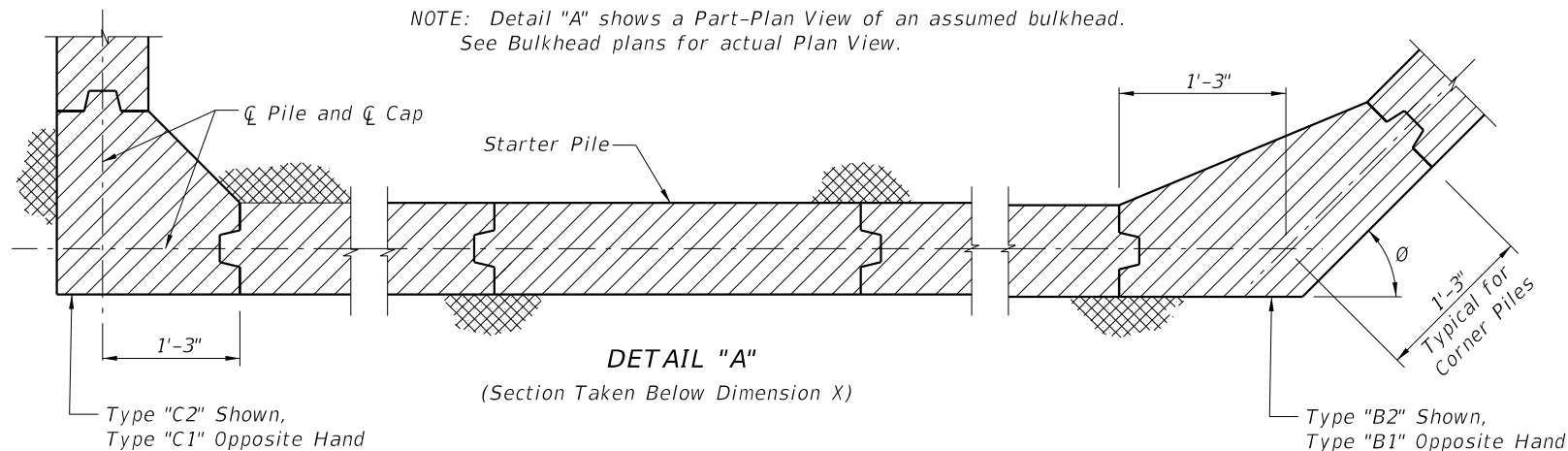
**SECTION THRU BULKHEAD**  
 (Showing Plastic Filter Fabric)

**CROSS REFERENCES:**  
 For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Wall Data Table in Structures Plans.

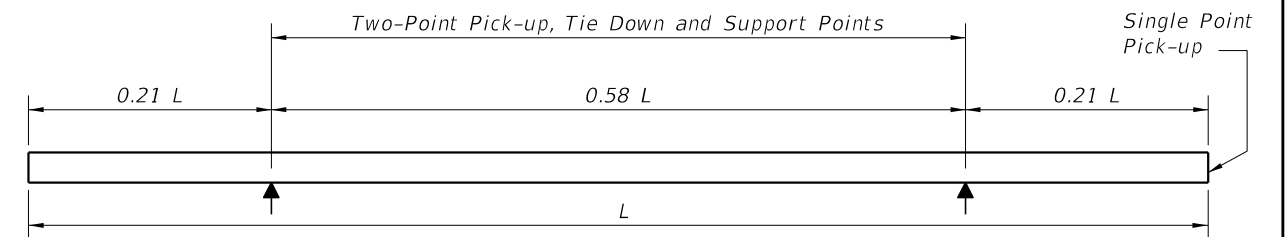


**DETAIL "A"**  
 (Cap and Anchoring System Not Shown)  
 (Section Taken Above Dimension X)

NOTE: Detail "A" shows a Part-Plan View of an assumed bulkhead. See Bulkhead plans for actual Plan View.




**DETAIL "A"**  
 (Section Taken Below Dimension X)

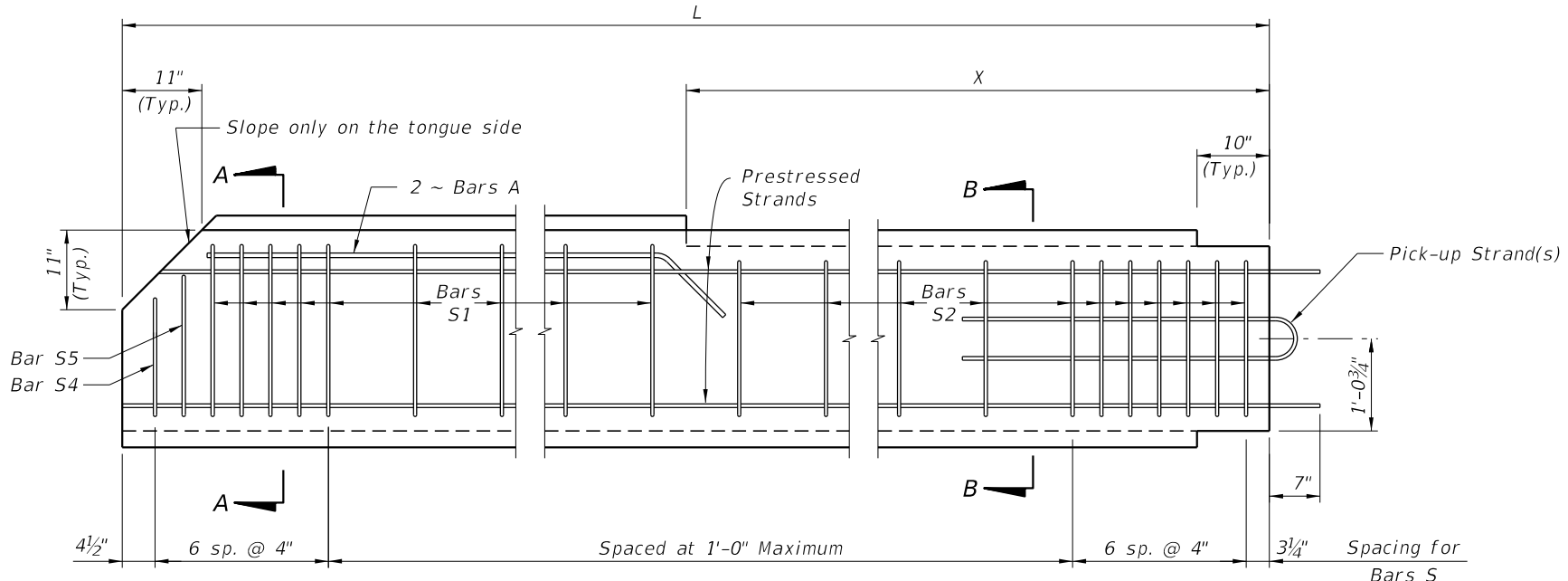


**PILE STORAGE AND TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT DETAILS**

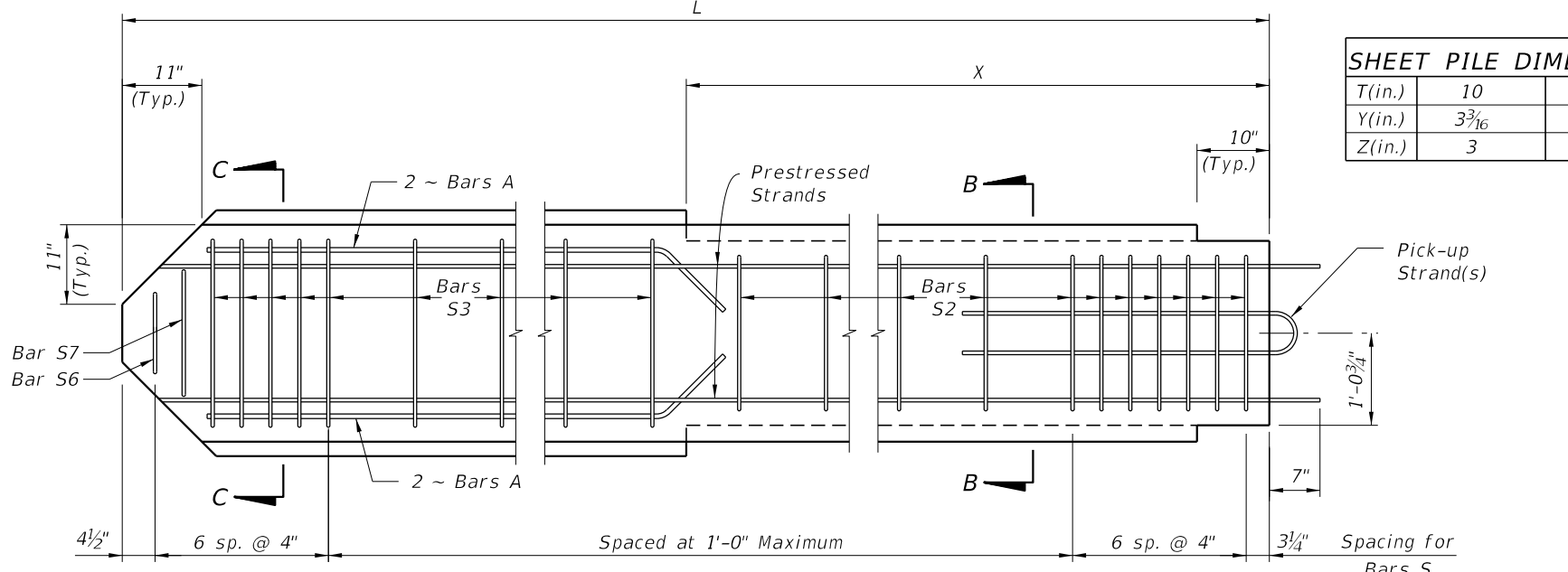
**NOTES AND DETAILS**

10/30/2018 8:50:12 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL (CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP)	INDEX 455-440	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------

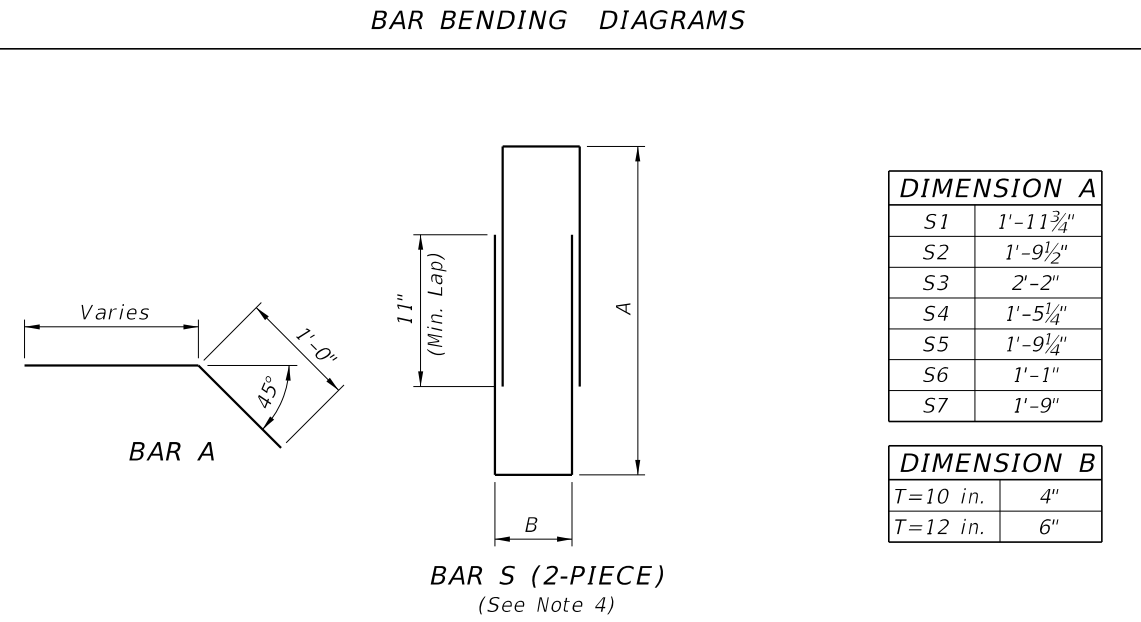


TYPICAL PILE



STARTER PILE

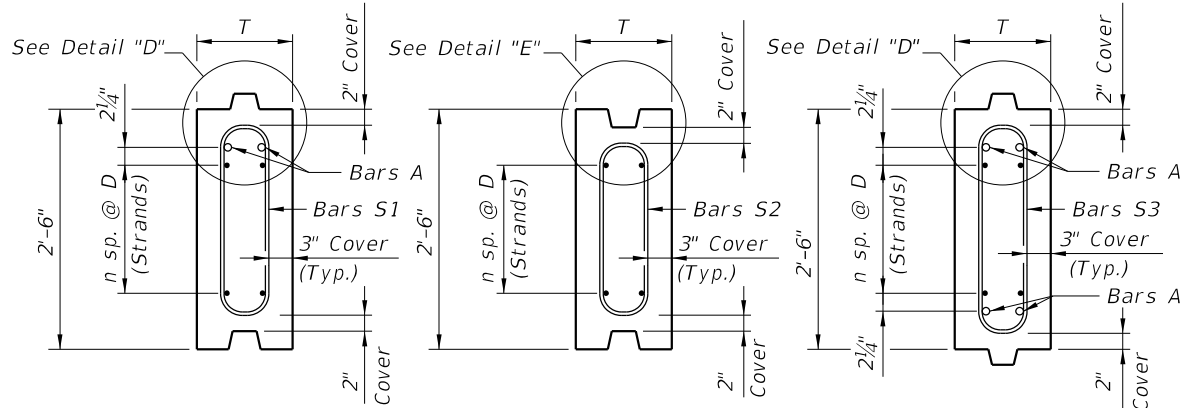
SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T(in.)	10	12
Y(in.)	3 3/16	4 3/16
Z(in.)	3	4



DIMENSION A	
S1	1'-11 3/4"
S2	1'-9 1/2"
S3	2'-2"
S4	1'-5 1/4"
S5	1'-9 1/4"
S6	1'-1"
S7	1'-9"

DIMENSION B	
T=10 in.	4"
T=12 in.	6"

- NOTES:
1. Intermediate Prestress Strands not shown in Elevations and Sections.
  2. All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  3. Bars A are GFRP #5
  4. Bars S are GFRP #4 and may be a single closed bar (hoop) with equivalent area and tensile strength.
  5. For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

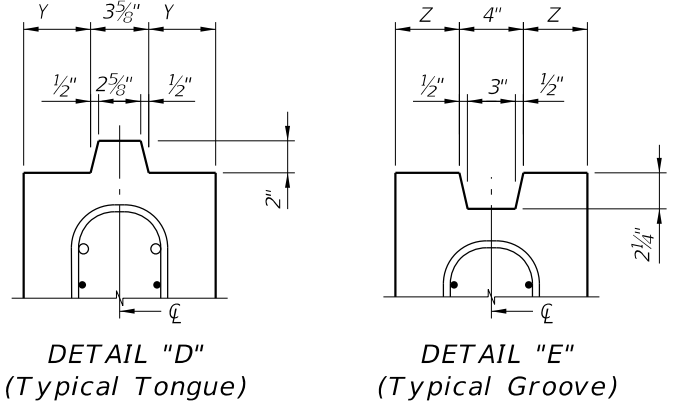


SECTION A-A SECTION B-B SECTION C-C

Strand Material	Wall Thickness	STRAND DIA. (in.)	MAXIMUM L *	n	D (in.)	TOTAL # OF STRANDS	Initial (Jacking) FORCE (Kip)
CFRP Strand	T=10 in.	0.49 (12.5mm)	26'-0"	4	4	10	28.7
		0.5 (12.7mm)	27'-0"	3	5 1/4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8	41.3
		0.6 (15.2mm)	27'-0"	3	5 1/4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8	42.7
	T=12 in.	0.49 (12.5mm)	31'-0"	5	3 1/4 <sup>(1)</sup>	12	28.7
		0.5 (12.7mm)	31'-0"	3	5 1/4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8	41.3
		0.6 (15.2mm)	31'-0"	3	5 1/4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8	42.7
HSSS Strand	T=10 in.	0.5 (12.7mm)	27'-0"	5	3 1/4 <sup>(1)</sup>	12	25.7
		0.6 (15.2mm)	26'-0"	3	5 1/4 <sup>(2)</sup>	8	36.5
	T=12 in.	0.5 (12.7mm)	32'-0"	6	2 3/4 <sup>(3)</sup>	14	25.7
		0.6 (15.2mm)	32'-0"	4	4	10	36.5

- Alternate symmetrical strand patterns:
- (1) 4 sp. @ 2" & 1 sp. @ 8"
  - (2) 2 sp. @ 4" & 1 sp. @ 8"
  - (3) 4 sp. @ 2" & 2 sp. @ 4"

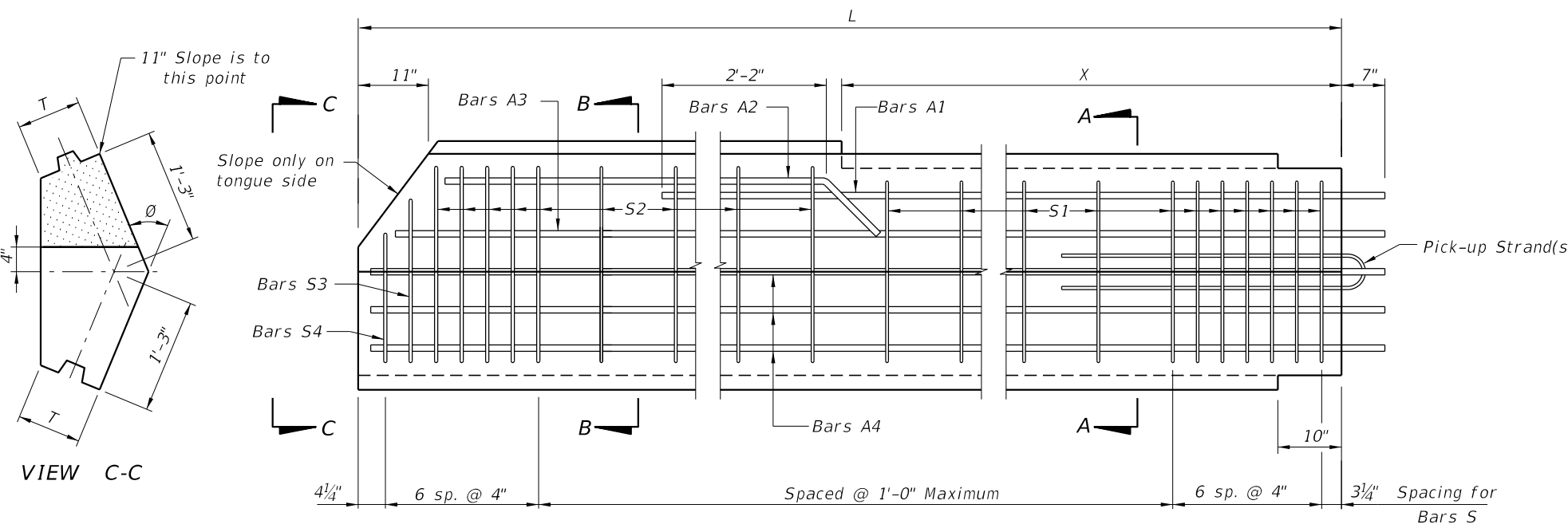
\* Based on lifting using single point pick-up.



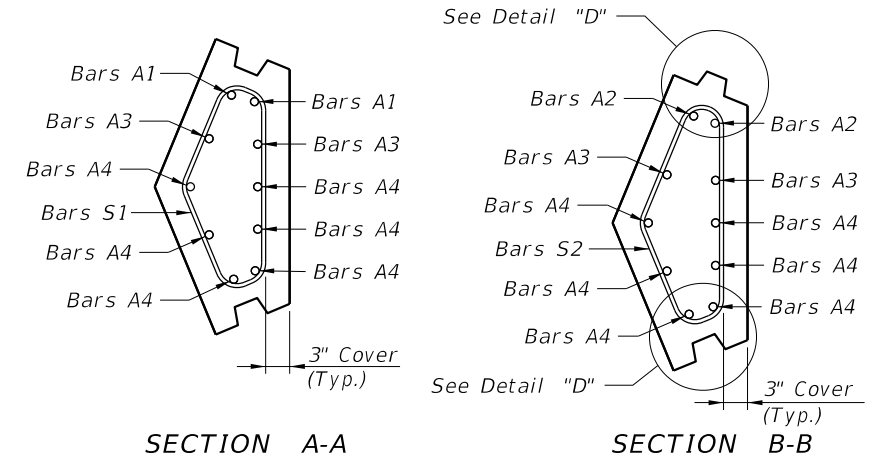
DETAIL "D" (Typical Tongue) DETAIL "E" (Typical Groove)

TYPE "A" STANDARD SECTION

10/30/2018 8:50:16 AM

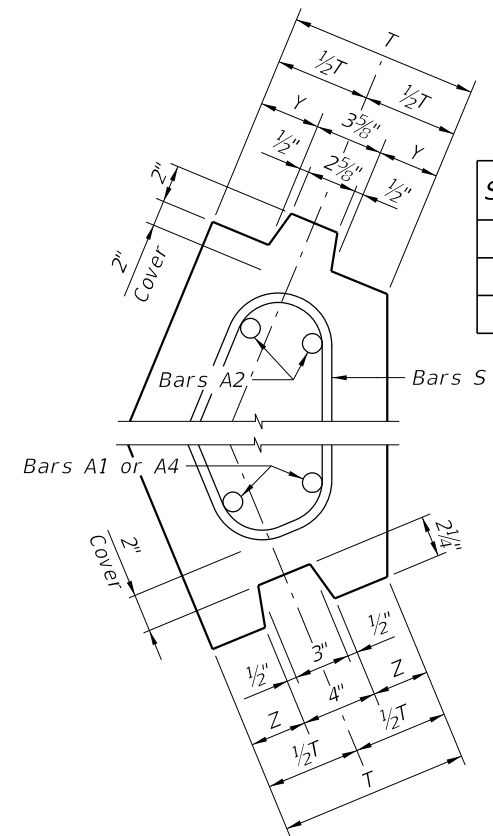


**ELEVATION**  
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)



**SECTION A-A**

**SECTION B-B**



**DETAIL "D"**  
(TYPE "B1" PILE SHOWN, TYPE "B2" PILE OPPOSITE HAND)

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
Z (in.)	3	4

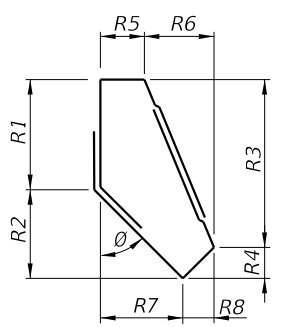
**BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS**

**STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 10")**

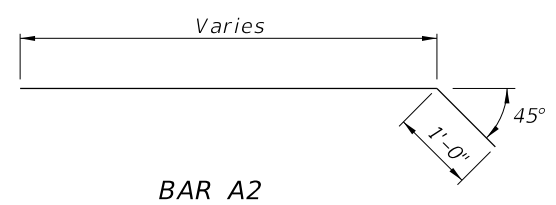
∅	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11 1/4"	9 3/4"	1'-6 1/2"	2 1/2"	5"	4 3/4"	5 1/2"	4 1/4"
	S2	1'-1 1/2"	9 3/4"	1'-8 3/4"	2 1/2"	4 1/2"	5 1/2"	5 3/4"	4 1/4"
	S3	11 1/4"	8"	1'-6"	1 1/4"	5"	4 1/2"	4 1/2"	5"
	S4	11 1/4"	4 1/4"	1'-1 3/4"	1 3/4"	5"	3 3/4"	2 1/2"	6 1/4"
45°	S1	11 1/2"	8"	1'-4"	4"	5 1/2"	6 1/2"	8"	4"
	S2	1'-1 3/4"	8"	1'-5 3/4"	4"	4 1/2"	7 1/2"	8"	4"
	S3	11 1/2"	6 3/4"	1'-4"	2 1/4"	5 1/2"	6 3/4"	6 3/4"	5 1/2"
	S4	11 1/2"	3 1/2"	1'-0"	3"	5 1/2"	5"	3 1/2"	7"
60°	S1	1'-0"	6"	1'-0 3/4"	5 1/4"	6"	7 1/4"	10 1/4"	3"
	S2	1'-2"	6"	1'-2 3/4"	5 1/4"	4 3/4"	8 3/4"	10 1/2"	3"
	S3	1'-0"	4 3/4"	1'-1 1/2"	3 1/4"	6"	8"	8 3/4"	5 1/4"
	S4	1'-0"	2 1/2"	10"	4 1/2"	6"	5 3/4"	4"	7 1/2"

**STIRRUP DIMENSIONS (T = 12")**

∅	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3	R4	R5	R6	R7	R8
30°	S1	11 1/2"	10"	1'-6"	3 1/2"	7"	4 3/4"	5 3/4"	6"
	S2	1'-1 3/4"	10"	1'-8 1/4"	3 1/2"	6 1/2"	5 1/4"	5 3/4"	6"
	S3	11 1/2"	8 1/4"	1'-5 3/4"	2"	7"	4 3/4"	4 1/2"	7 1/4"
	S4	11 1/2"	4"	1'-1 1/4"	2 1/4"	7"	3 3/4"	2 1/2"	8 1/4"
45°	S1	1'-0"	8 1/2"	1'-3 1/4"	5 1/4"	7 1/2"	6 1/4"	8 1/2"	5 1/4"
	S2	1'-2 1/4"	8 1/2"	1'-5 1/2"	5 1/4"	6 1/2"	7 1/4"	8 1/2"	5 1/4"
	S3	1'-0"	7"	1'-4"	3"	7 1/2"	6 3/4"	7"	7 1/4"
	S4	1'-0"	3 1/2"	11 3/4"	3 3/4"	7 1/2"	5"	3 1/2"	9"
60°	S1	1'-0 1/2"	6 1/4"	11 3/4"	7"	8"	6 3/4"	10 3/4"	4"
	S2	1'-2 3/4"	6 1/4"	1'-2"	7"	6 3/4"	8"	10 3/4"	4"
	S3	1'-0 1/2"	5"	1'-1 1/2"	4"	8"	8"	9"	7"
	S4	1'-0 1/2"	2 1/2"	9 1/2"	5 1/2"	8"	5 1/2"	4 1/4"	9 1/4"



**BARS S1 & S2**  
(2 - PIECE)



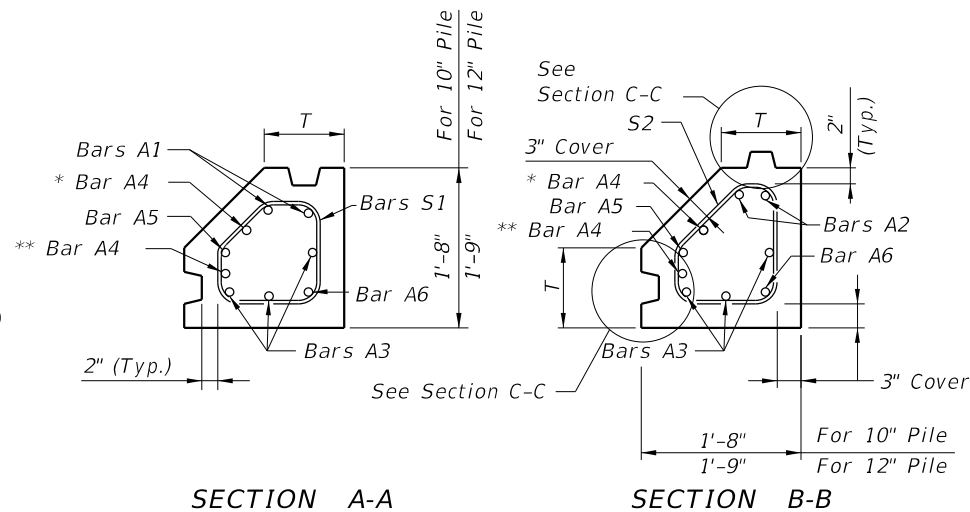
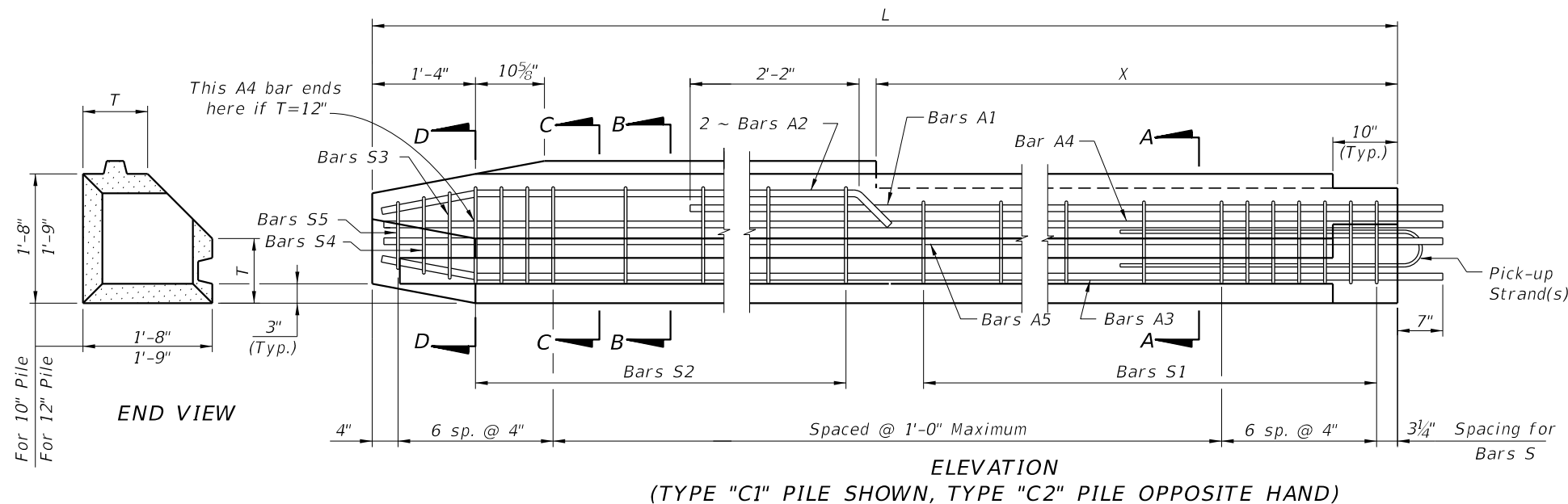
**BAR A2**

- NOTES:**
- This drawing includes details for precast concrete corner piles for 10" and 12" thick sheet pile systems. The details apply equally to both thicknesses.
  - The bar configurations shown in Sections A-A and B-B shall be used for ∅ angles between 15° and 75°. For ∅ angles not shown, the reinforcing bar dimensions may be interpolated or extrapolated from the stirrup dimensions shown.
  - All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  - Bars A are GFRP #8 and Bars S are GFRP #4.
  - Values for Stirrup Dimensions are shown for ∅ equal to 30°, 45° & 60° only.
  - Bars S are fabricated as a 2 piece stirrup with a minimum lap length of 8", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams, or a single closed bar (hoop) when approved by the Engineer.
  - If Type "B1" or "B2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3 & S4 in shop drawings.
  - If tongue must be on the opposite side from that shown all dimensions and Bars A, S2, S3 and S4 will be the same but opposite hand.
  - For Dimensions L, X and Angle ∅, see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

**TYPE "B1" AND "B2" - VARIABLE ANGLE CORNER PILE**

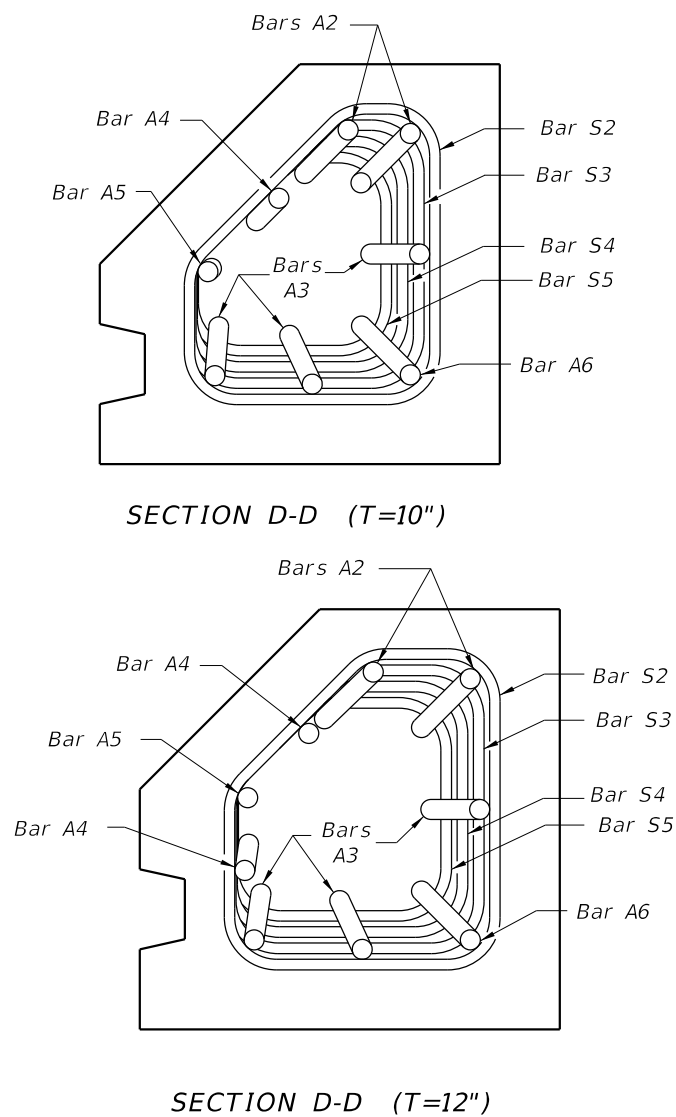
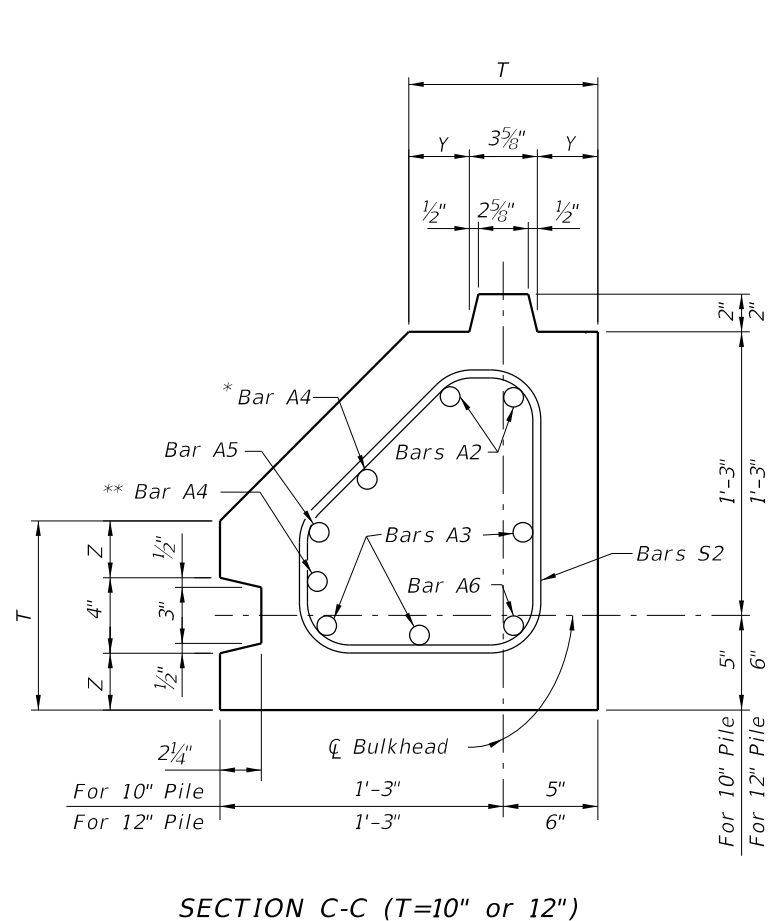
10/30/2018 8:50:22 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/16	



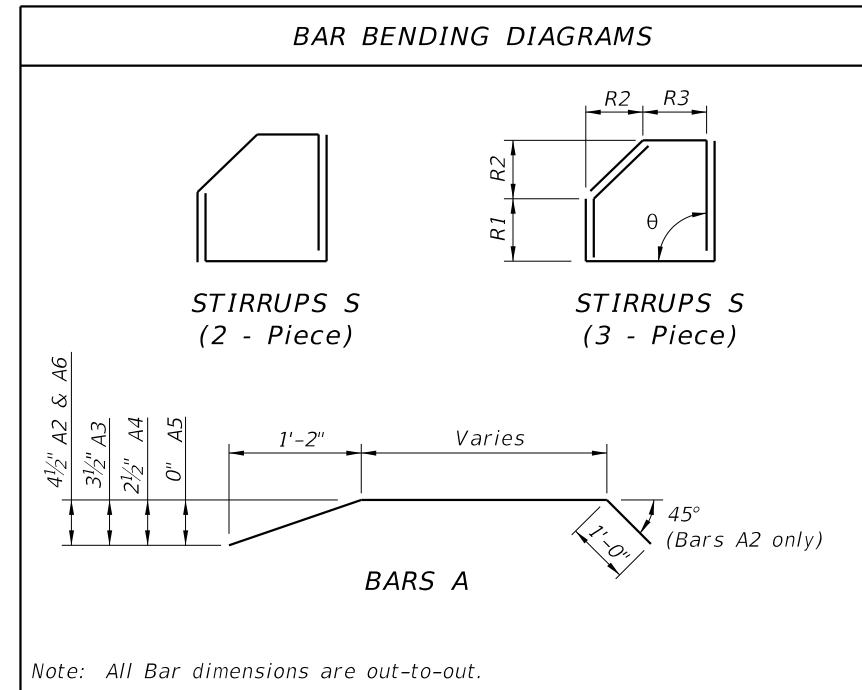
\* This Bar A4 shall be 1'-2" shorter than other A4 bars for T = 12".

\*\* This Bar A4 (not shown in elevation) is included only if T = 12".



STIRRUP DIMENSIONS					
θ	T (in.)	BAR MARK	R1	R2	R3
90°	10	S1	7"	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7"
		S2	7"	8"	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S3	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S4	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S5	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
90°	12	S1	9"	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9"
		S2	9"	7"	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S3	8 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S4	7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	5 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
		S5	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	6 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

SHEET PILE DIMENSIONS		
T (in.)	10	12
Y (in.)	3 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub>
Z (in.)	3	4



- NOTES:
- All bar dimensions are out-to-out.
  - Bars A are GFRP #8 and Bars S are GFRP #4.
  - This drawing includes information for precast Corner Piles for 10" and 12" thick Sheet Pile systems. The details apply to both thicknesses but the bar configurations change slightly according to the thickness values used.
  - If Type "C1" or "C2" pile is used as a Starter Pile show tongue on both sides of pile from Dim. X down. Show dimensions for Bars S2, S3, S4 & S5 in shop drawings.
  - At the Contractor's option Bars S may be fabricated as a 2 piece or 3 piece bar with a minimum lap length of 8", as shown in Bar Bending Diagrams, or as a single closed bar (hoop) when approved by the Engineer.
  - If tongue must be on opposite side (Groove Side) from that shown, all dimensions and reinforcement shall follow the corresponding Tongue or Groove side.
  - For Dimensions L and X see Sheet Pile Data Table in Structures Plans.

TYPE "C1" AND "C2" - RIGHT ANGLE CORNER PILE

10/30/2018 8:50:25 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/16	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PRECAST CONCRETE SHEET PILE WALL  
(CFRP/GFRP & HSSS/GFRP)

INDEX  
455-440

SHEET  
4 of 4

**GENERAL NOTES FOR  
CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE**

1. No trench greater than 2' in depth will be allowed overnight. Trenches shall be barricaded at all times.
2. Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed adjacent to the low edge of the roadway pavement and under travel lanes, auxiliary pavement and shoulders, as called for in the plans. When the low edge shifts between outside and inside edges of pavement the concrete pavement subdrainage shall extend 50' beyond and begin 50' before the flat point (100' overlap).

Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be placed on the low side of ramps of crossroad terminals.

3. Concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed on a grade parallel with the edge of pavement profile, except on profiles flatter than one-tenth percent (0.10%) the concrete pavement subdrainage shall be constructed on a grade of one-tenth percent (0.10%).

4. Immediately prior to placing the filter fabric the entire vertical face of the concrete pavement shall be cleaned to remove adhering base material and soil.

5. The Contractor shall devise a procedure for holding the filter fabric in position on the vertical face of the trench. The procedure must be approved by the Engineer prior to placement of the draincrete.

6. The upper end of each separate run of the concrete pavement subdrainage pipe shall be capped.

7. Outlet pipes shall be constructed at a maximum of 500' intervals. Elbows or 1/8 bends shall be used to connect the outlet pipe to the concrete pavement subdrain pipe. The elbows or bends shall be of the same material as the outlet pipe but compatible with the pipe.

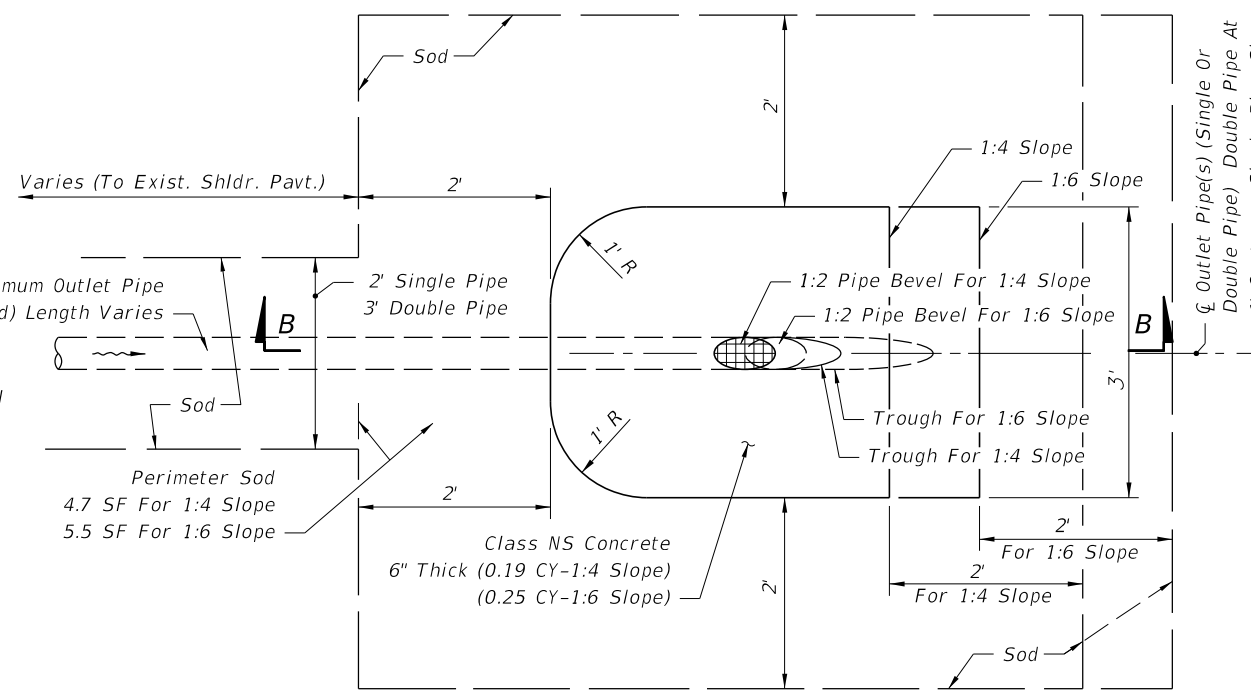
When directed by the Engineer, outlet pipes shall be stubbed into existing inlets or into existing ditch pavements at an elevation 6" above the inlet flowline or ditch bottom. Concrete apron and bordering sod are not required for stubbed outlets, but replacement sodding will be required at trenches for pipes stubbed into paved ditches.

In sag vertical curves separate outlet pipes for concrete pavement subdrains from opposite directions shall use a single apron unless otherwise shown in the plans or otherwise directed by the Engineer.

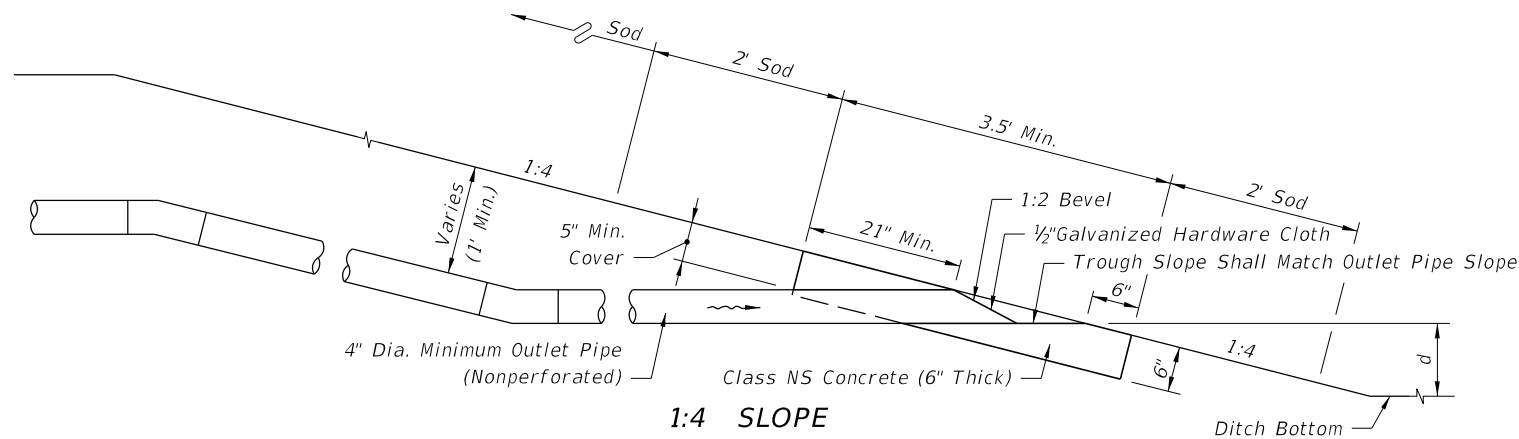
Backfill around outlet pipes shall be of cohesive soils, draincrete will not be permitted.

8. Existing paved shoulder that is removed for the construction of outlet pipes shall be replaced with Type SP asphaltic concrete at the rate of 500 LB per SY.

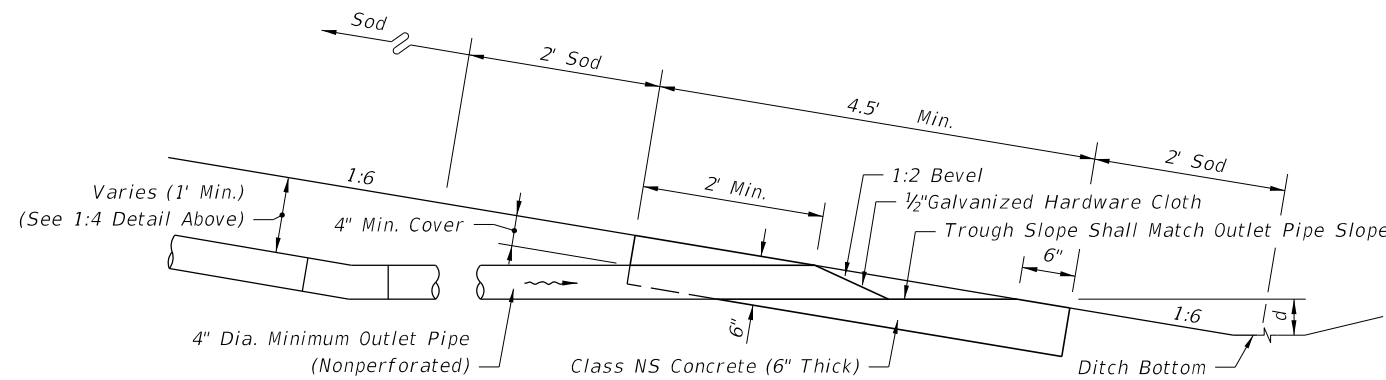
9. The contract unit price for Edgedrain Outlet Pipe (4") LF, shall be full compensation for removal of existing shoulder pavement, trench excavation, pipe and fitting, concrete apron, hardware cloth, sod, stubbing into existing inlets and paved ditches, restoration of ditch pavement, backfill in place, and disposal of excess materials.



**PLAN - OUTLET PIPE APRON**

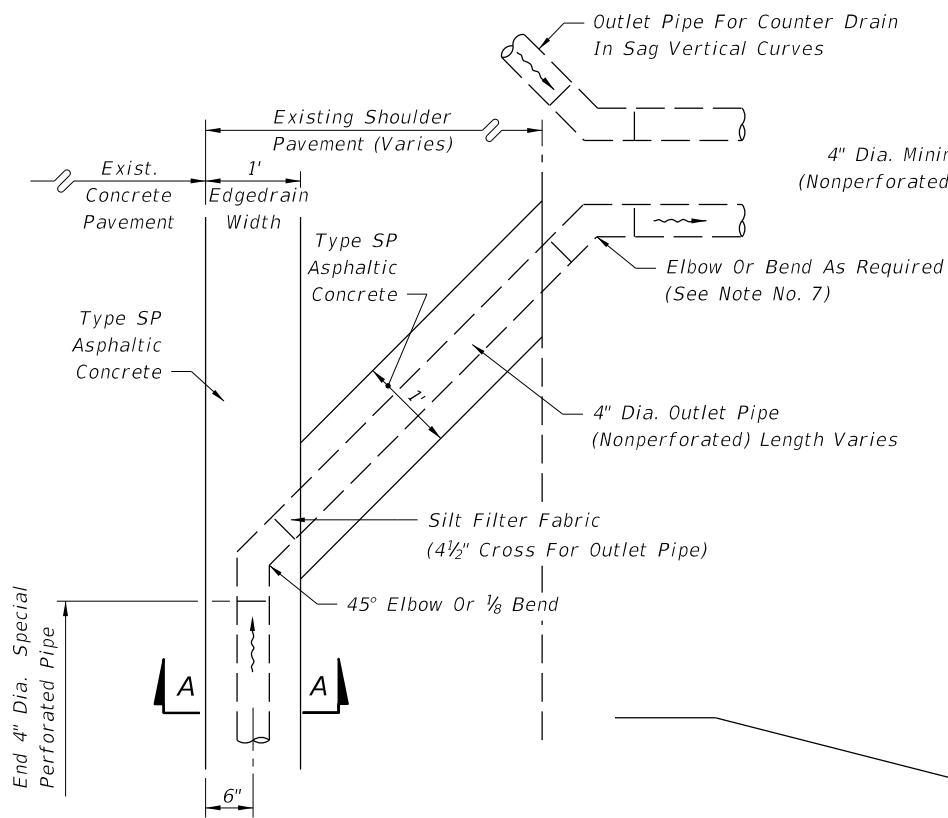


**1:4 SLOPE**



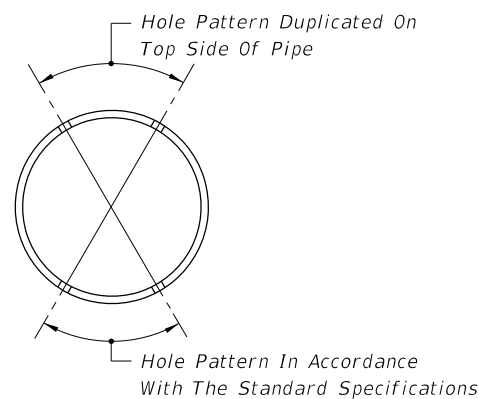
**1:6 SLOPE  
SECTIONS BB  
4" EDGEDRAIN  
EDGEDRAIN OUTLET**

$d = 1.75'$  std. for grassed ditches;  $0.5'$  std. for paved ditches  
[less is acceptable to provide minimum 0.1% outlet pipe slope]



**ALIGNMENT OF OUTLET PIPE**

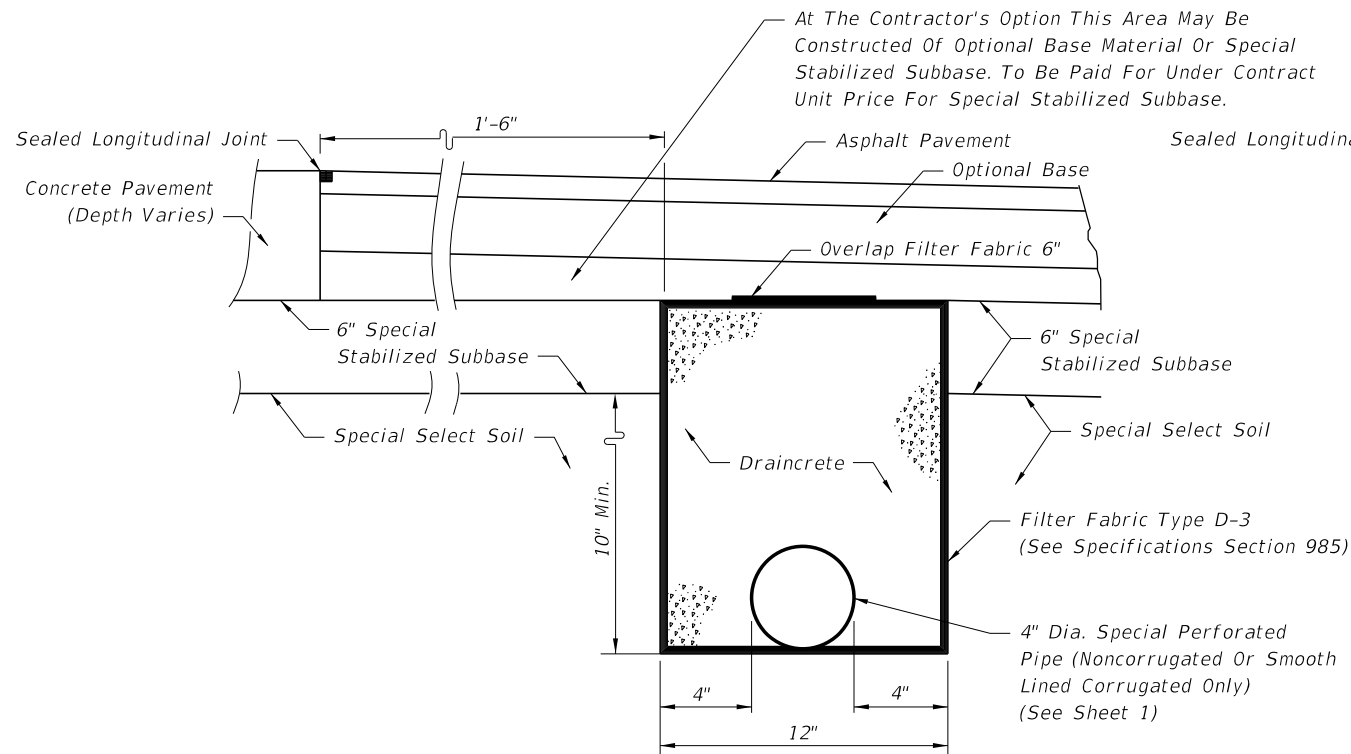
NOTE: For Section AA see following Sheets.



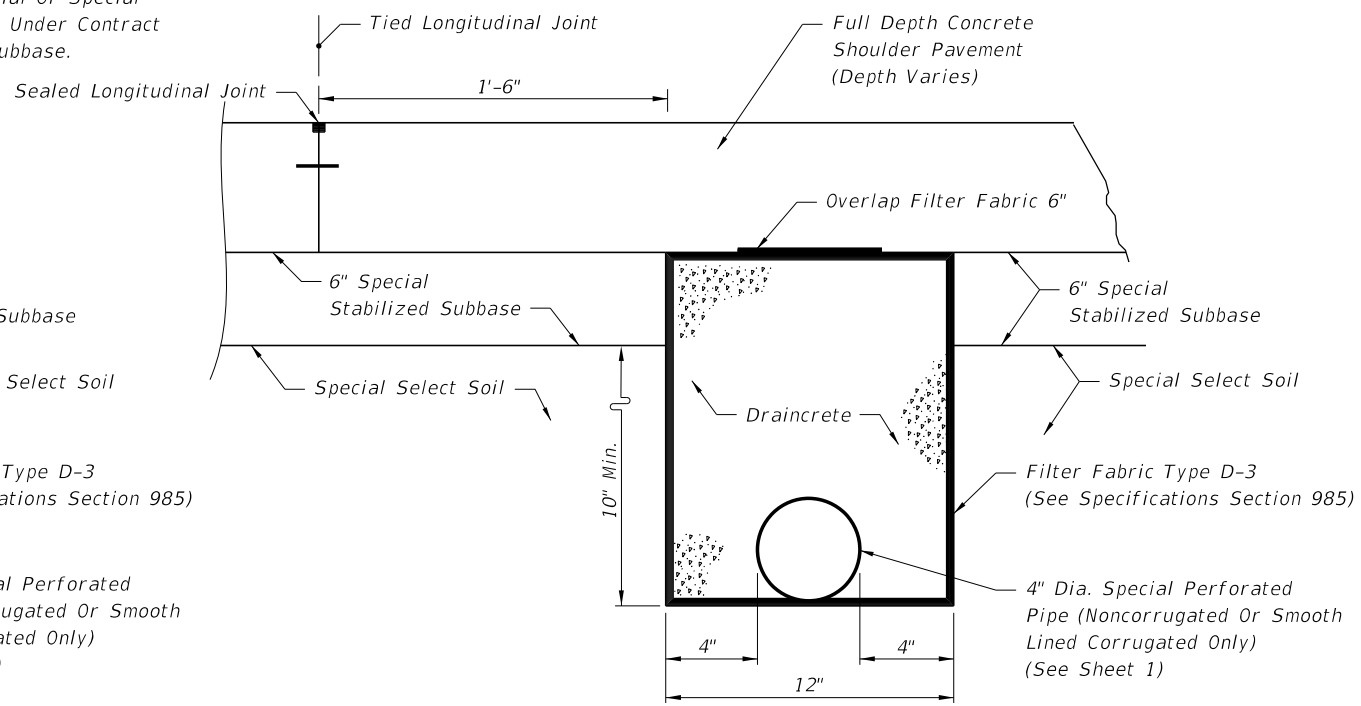
**SUBDRAINAGE PIPE**

10/30/2018 8:50:29 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE</b>	INDEX	SHEET
					446-001	1 of 4

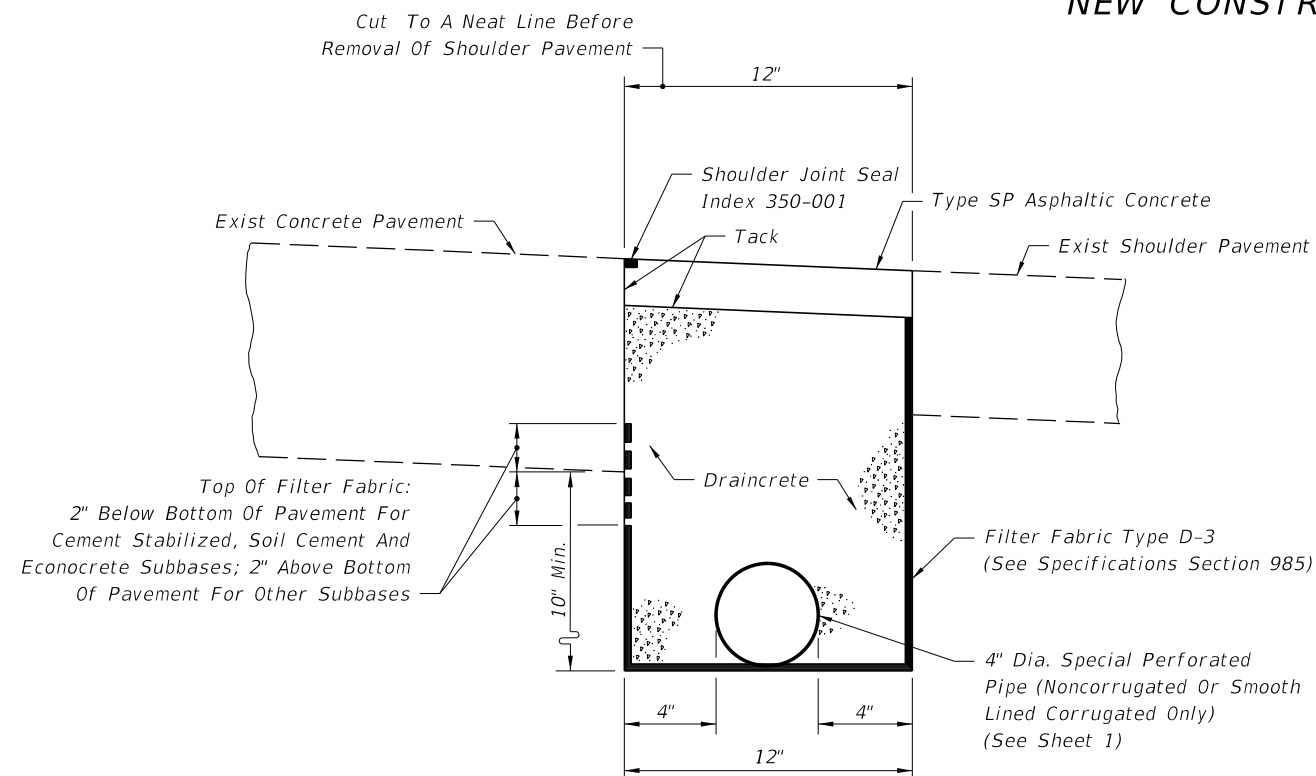


ASPHALT SHOULDERS



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES, SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION



REHABILITATION DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE

NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE

1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index 120-001.
2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.

Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

FOR REHABILITATION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF, shall be full compensation for removal of existing shoulder pavement, trench excavation, disposal of excess materials, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings, and draincrete, necessary for edgedrain construction.

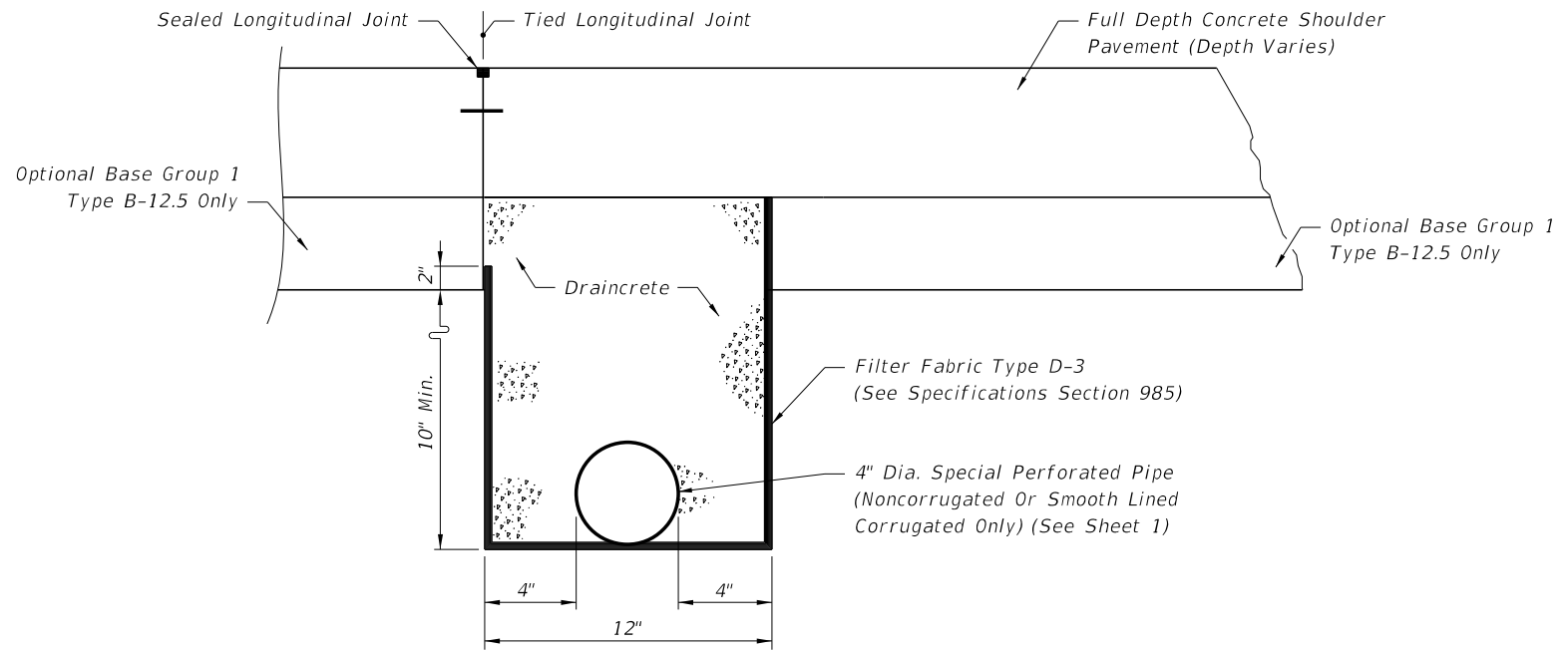
Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

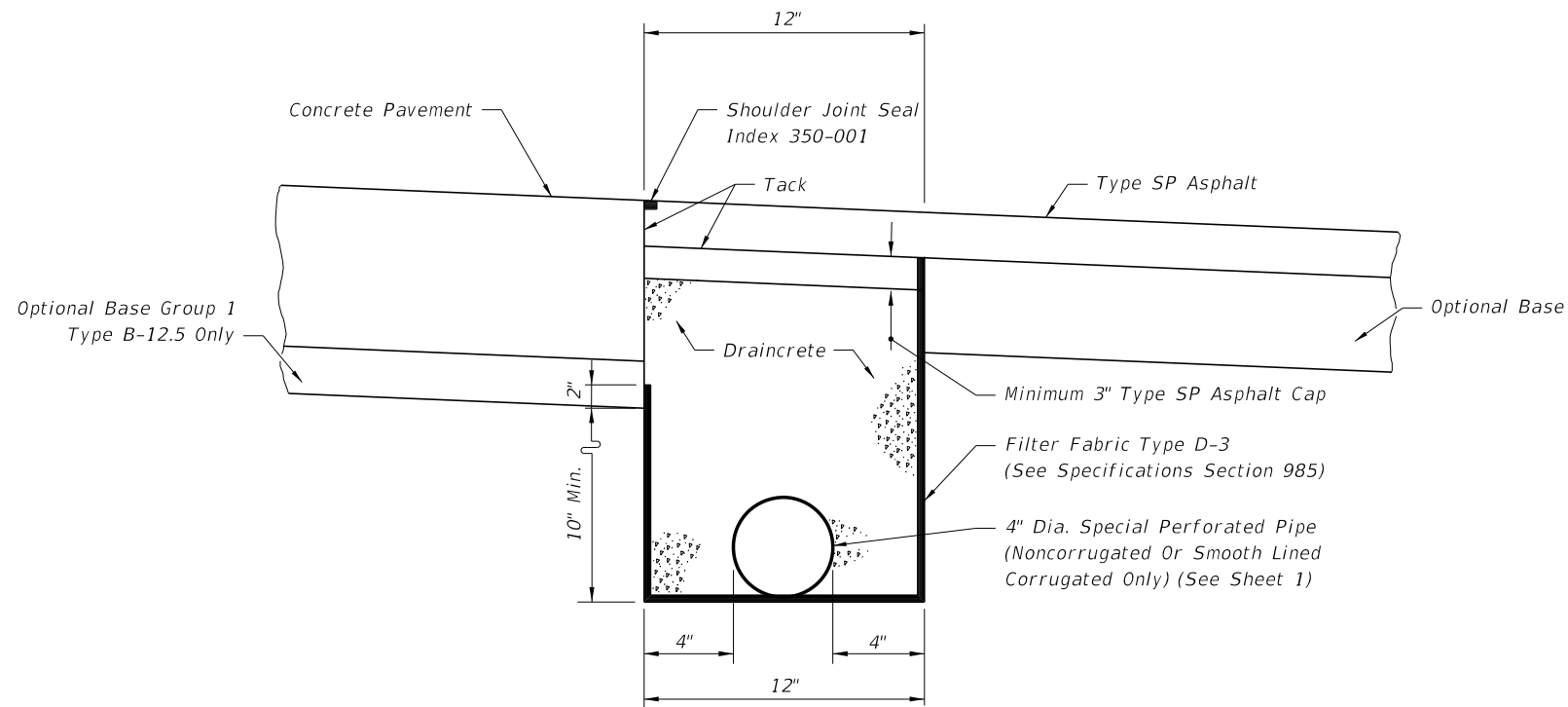
Shoulder joint seal shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Pavement Joint, LF.

10/30/2018 8:50:32 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	INDEX	SHEET
					446-001	2 of 4



CONCRETE TRAVEL LANES,  
SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT



ASPHALT SHOULDERS

ASPHALT BASE SUBDRAINAGE

NOTES FOR DRAINCRETE  
PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE


1. The edgedrain sections for DRAINCRETE SUBDRAINAGE are applicable to pavement construction identified as RIGID PAVEMENT on Index 120-001.
2. The contractor shall confine the construction of draincrete edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in five (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for in the plans, with sufficient time allowed for the draincrete to set before placement of pavement.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

NEW CONSTRUCTION:

1. The contract unit price for Edgedrain (Draincrete) LF shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess material, filter fabric, draincrete edgedrain pipe and fittings and draincrete.  
Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.
2. Type B-12.5 shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Optional Base.
3. Shoulder pavement shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.

10/30/2018 8:50:36 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	INDEX 446-001	SHEET 3 of 4



**GENERAL NOTES FOR TREATED PERMEABLE BASE EDGEDRAIN**

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

1. The contractor shall confine the construction of edgedrain to an area in which the entire operation can be carried out in (5) work days, unless another construction period is called for the plans.

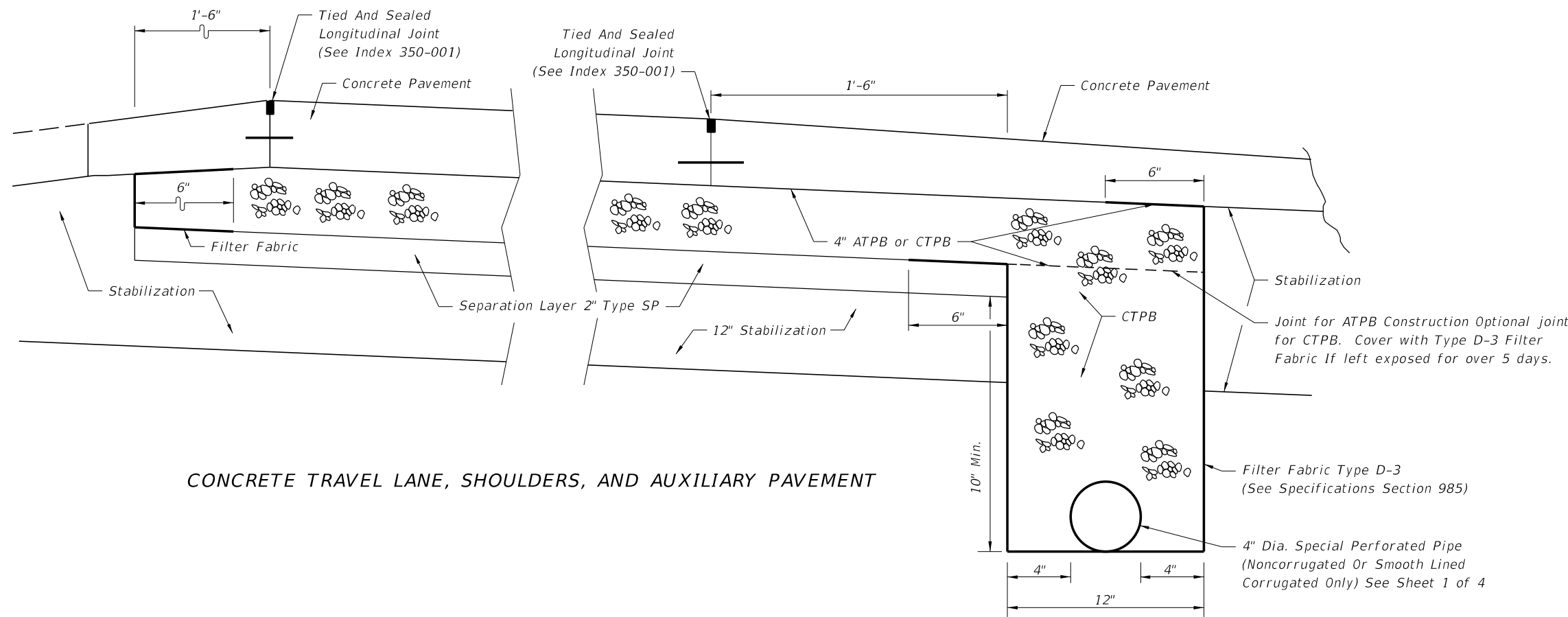
**METHOD OF PAYMENT**

**NEW CONSTRUCTION**

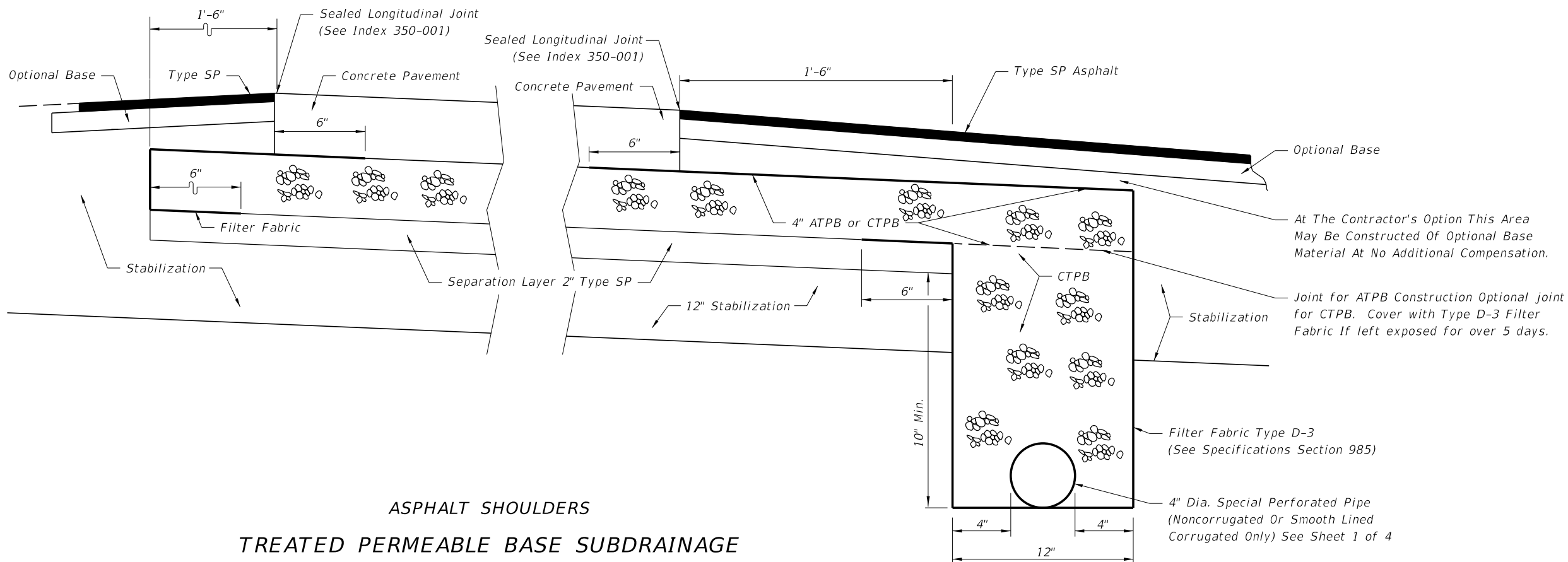
1. Payment shall be full compensation for trench excavation, disposal of excess materials, filter fabric, pipe and fittings, necessary for concrete pavement subdrainage construction. Payment shall be included in the cost for Asphalt Treated Permeable Base, CY or Cement Treated Permeable Base, CY.

Payment for outlet pipe shall be in accordance with General Note 9, Sheet 1 of 4.

2. Shoulder pavement and separation layer shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Type SP, Asphaltic Concrete.



**CONCRETE TRAVEL LANE, SHOULDERS, AND AUXILIARY PAVEMENT**

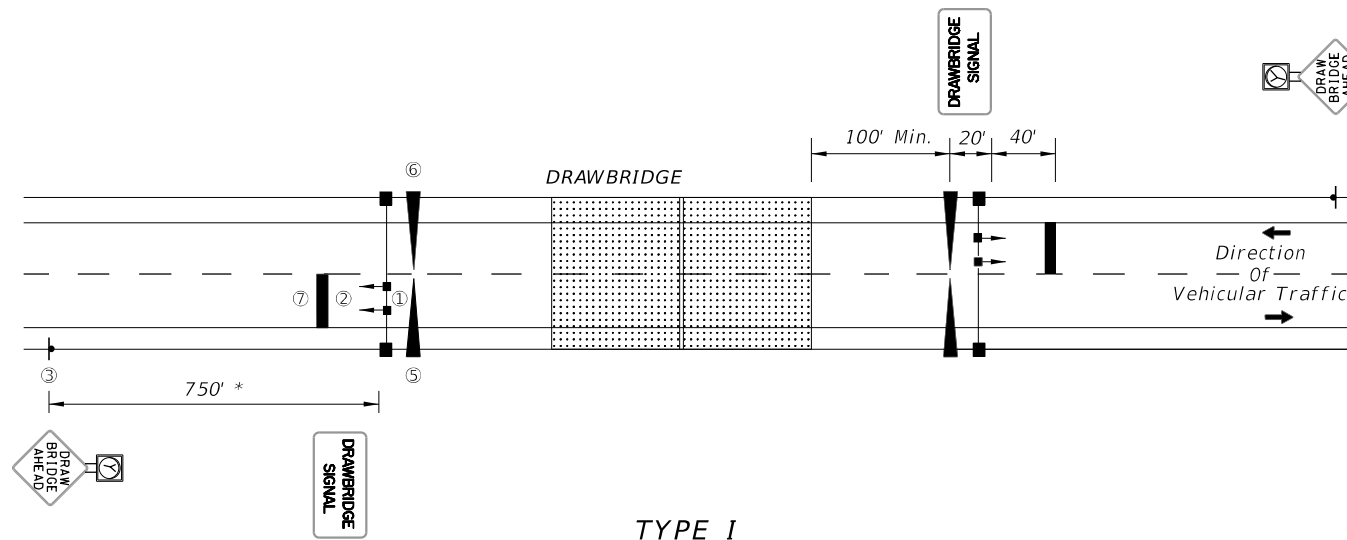


**ASPHALT SHOULDERS  
TREATED PERMEABLE BASE SUBDRAINAGE**

10/30/2018 8:50:39 AM

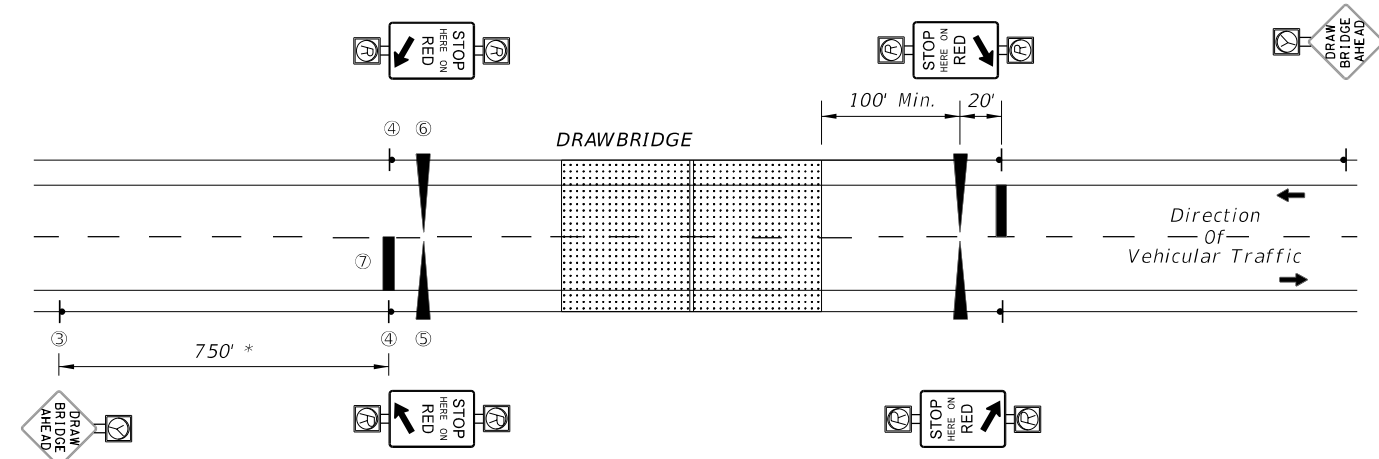
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE PAVEMENT SUBDRAINAGE	INDEX 446-001	SHEET 4 of 4
REVISION						

TYPICAL BRIDGE MOUNTS



TYPE I

TO BE USED WHERE BRIDGE OPERATORS ARE FULL TIME OR A DAILY BASIS.



TYPE II

TO BE USED WHERE TYPE I IS NOT APPLICABLE (USUALLY WHEN THE BRIDGE OPERATOR IS "ON CALL").

LEGEND:

- ① TRAFFIC SIGNALS } Mast Arm Mounted (Off Bridge)
- ② DRAWBRIDGE SIGN } Monotube Support Mounted (On Bridge)
- ③ DRAWBRIDGE AHEAD SIGN WITH YELLOW FLASHING BEACON } Ground Mounted
- ④ STOP HERE ON RED SIGN WITH RED FLASHING BEACONS }
- ⑤ ENTRANCE GATE
- ⑥ EXIT GATE
- ⑦ 24" THERMOPLASTIC STOP BAR



W8-5 SLIPPERY WHEN WET SIGN See Note 11

NOTES:

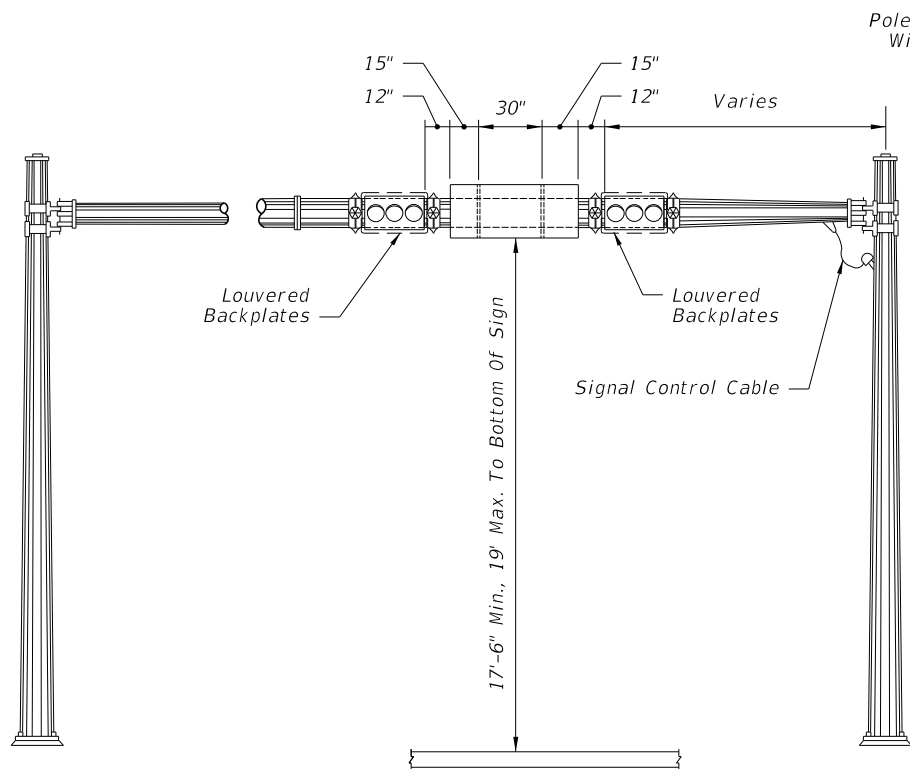
1. A bypass switch shall be installed to override each timing interval in case of a malfunction.
2. "STOP HERE ON RED" is omitted in Type I operation and "TRAFFIC SIGNALS" are omitted in Type II operation.
3. The time between beginning of flashing yellow on "Drawbridge Ahead" sign and the clearance of traffic signal to red, or beginning of flashing red should not be less than the travel time of a passenger car, from the sign location to the stop line, traveling at the 85 percentile approach speed.
4. Beginning of operation of drawbridge gates shall not be less than 15 seconds after steady red or 20 seconds after flashing red (Actual time may be determined by the bridge tender.)
5. Time of gate lowering and raising is dependent upon gate type.
6. Time of bridge opening is determined by the bridge tender.
7. Each gate shall be operated by a separate switch.
8. On each approach (Type II), all four red signals shall be on the same two circuit flashers, with the two top signals on one circuit, and the two bottom signals on the alternately flashing circuit.
9. A Drawbridge Ahead sign is required for both types of signal operation, However a flashing beacon shall be added to the sign when physical conditions prevent a driver traveling at the 85% approach speed from having continuous view of at least one signal indication for approximately 10 seconds.
10. Requirements on gate installation are contained in Section 4I of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".
11. "In accordance with Traffic Engineering Manual (Topic Number 750-000-005) Section 2.1, SLIPPERY WHEN WET SIGNS shall be placed in advance of all MOVABLE and NONMOVABLE STEEL DECK BRIDGES."

\* Field conditions may require adjustment of this standard distance.

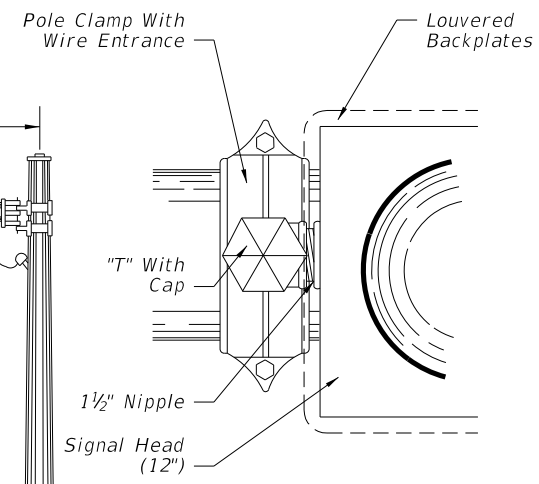
SEQUENCE CHART

SIGNALS & SIGNS	SIGNAL SWITCH	OFF	ON	OFF
	FLASHING BEACON	BLANK	FLASHING YELLOW	BLANK
	DRAWBRIDGE AHEAD SIGN (See Note 9)	BLANK	FLASHING RED	BLANK
	STOP HERE ON RED (Type II only)	BLANK	FLASHING RED	BLANK
	TRAFFIC SIGNALS (Type I only)	GREEN	YELLOW	RED
GATES	ENTRANCE GATES	RAISED		
	EXIT GATES	LOWERED		
TIMING	Normal Operation	Variable Time (See Note 3)	5 Sec. Min.	15 Sec. Min.
	Operation During Bridge Preemption	Variable Time (See Note 5)	Variable Time Bridge Open (See Note 6)	Variable Time (See Note 5)

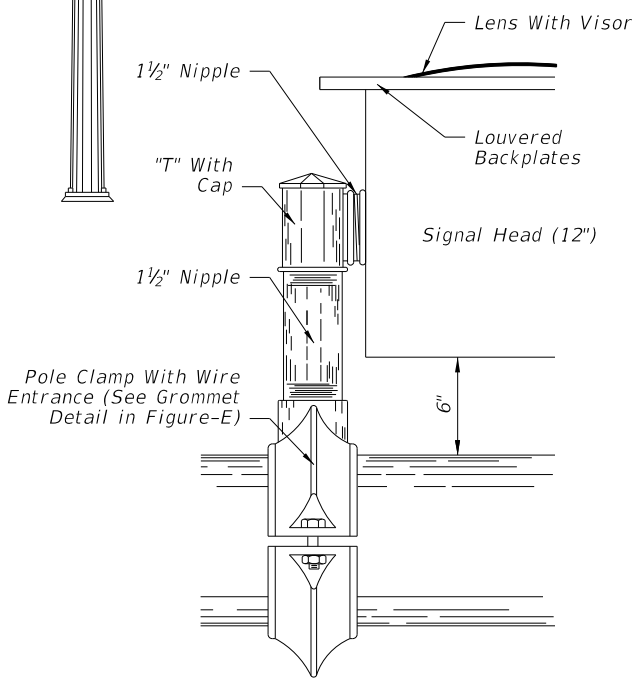
10/30/2018 1:41:40 PM



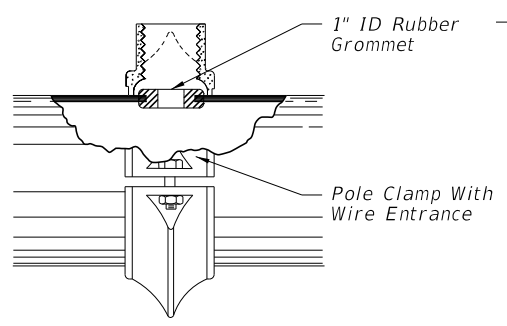
**FIGURE - A**  
MONOTUBE SUPPORT MOUNTING



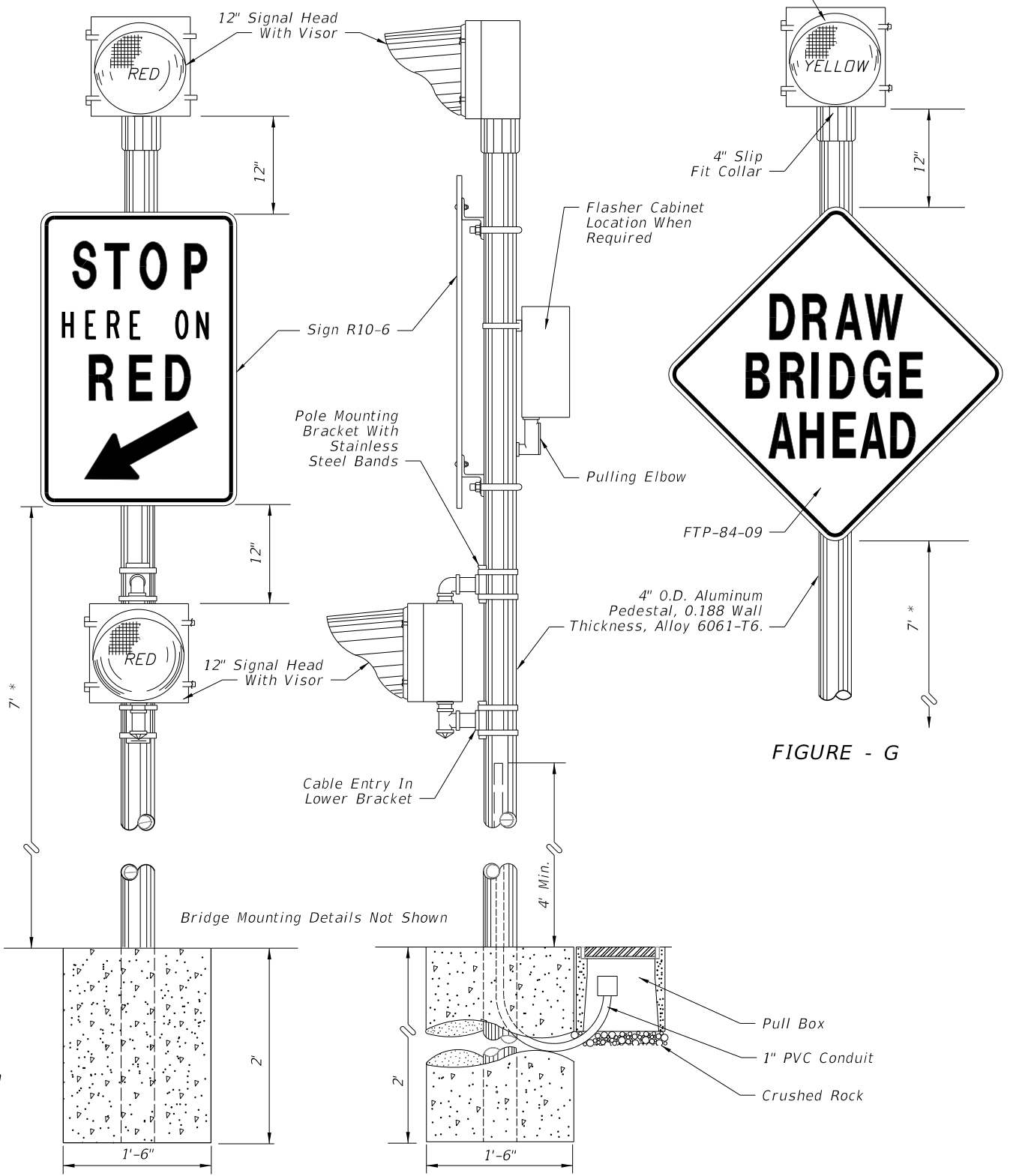
**FIGURE - C**



**FIGURE - D**

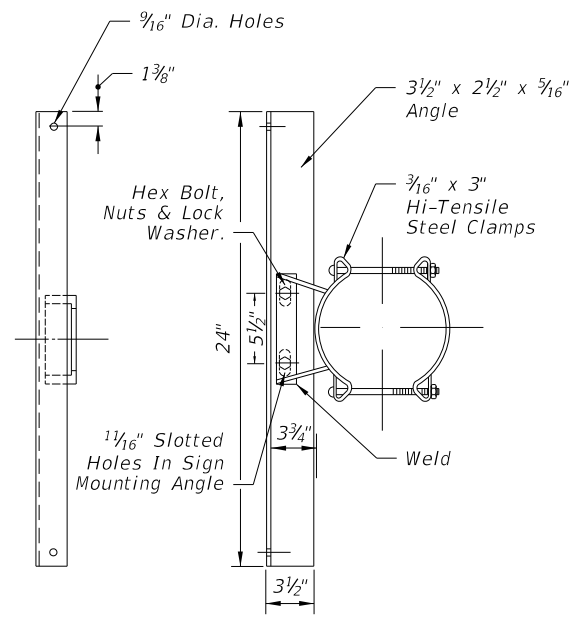


**FIGURE - E**



**FIGURE - G**

**FIGURE - F**



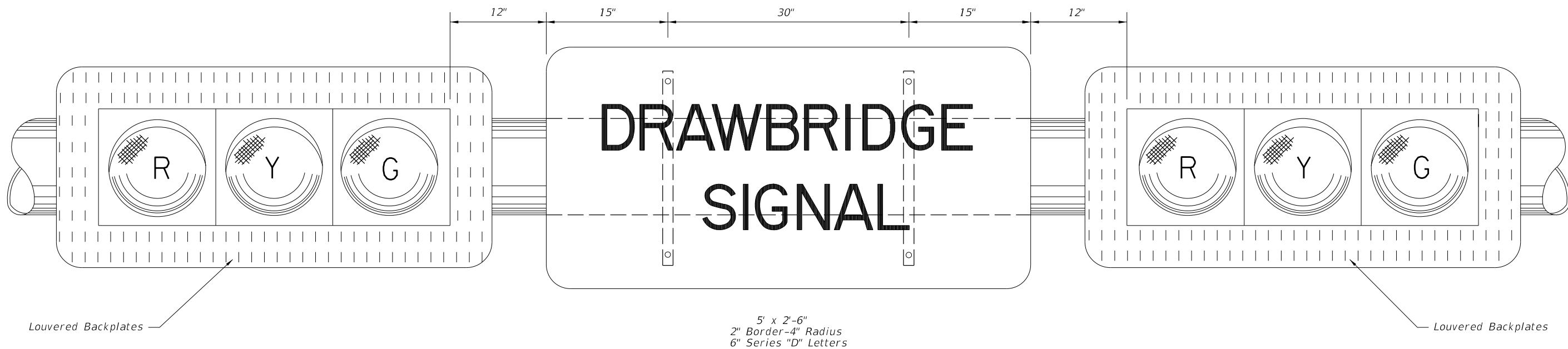
**FIGURE - B**

**SIGN PANEL MOUNTING ASSEMBLY**

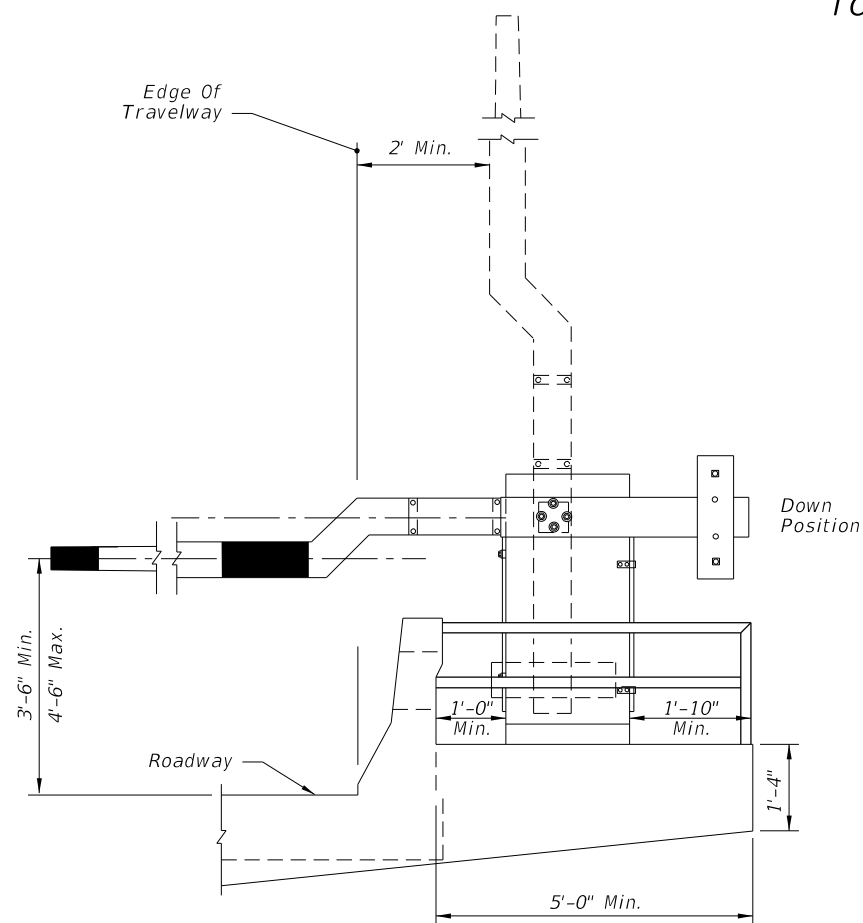
**SIGNAL HEAD MOUNTING ASSEMBLY**

10/30/2018 1:41:44 PM

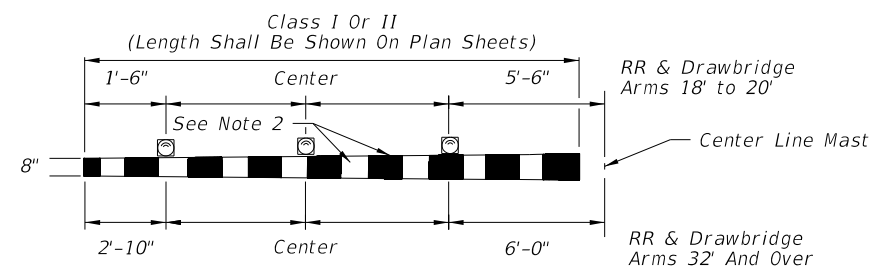
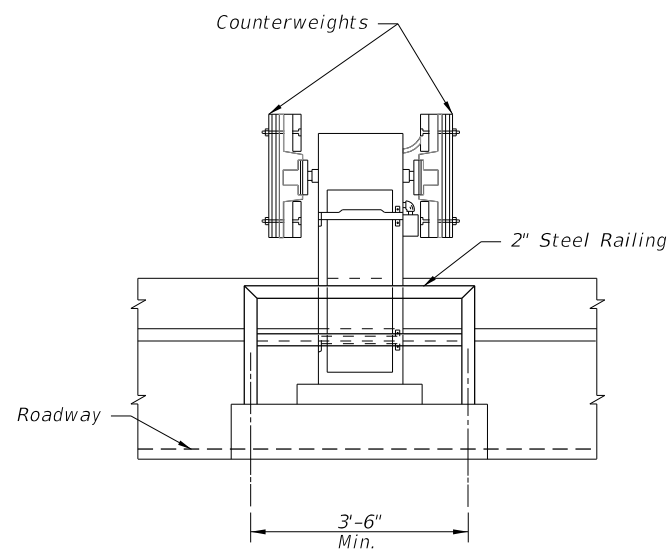
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR MOVABLE SPAN BRIDGE SIGNALS</b>	INDEX 508-T01	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------



BLACK OPAQUE LEGEND AND BORDER ON REFLECTORIZED YELLOW BACKGROUND  
TO BE USED WITH TYPE I OPERATION, AS SHOWN ON PREVIOUS SHEET  
MONOTUBE SUPPORT MOUNTING



GATE & ARM DETAIL



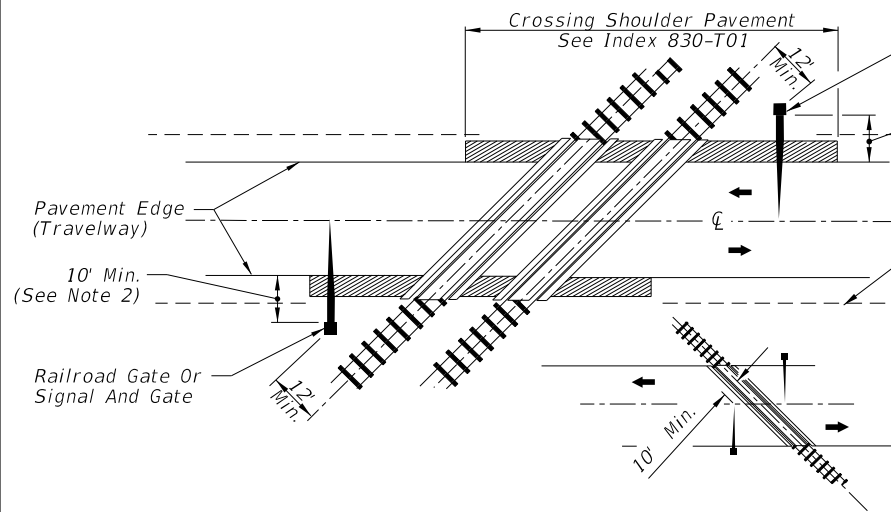
NOTES:

1. 12 volt flashing red lights shall be mounted on gate arm and shall operate in the flashing mode only when gate arm is in the lower position or in the process of being lowered. The number of lights shall vary accordingly to length of the gate arm.
2. Alternating 16" pattern of fully reflectORIZED red and white stripes.

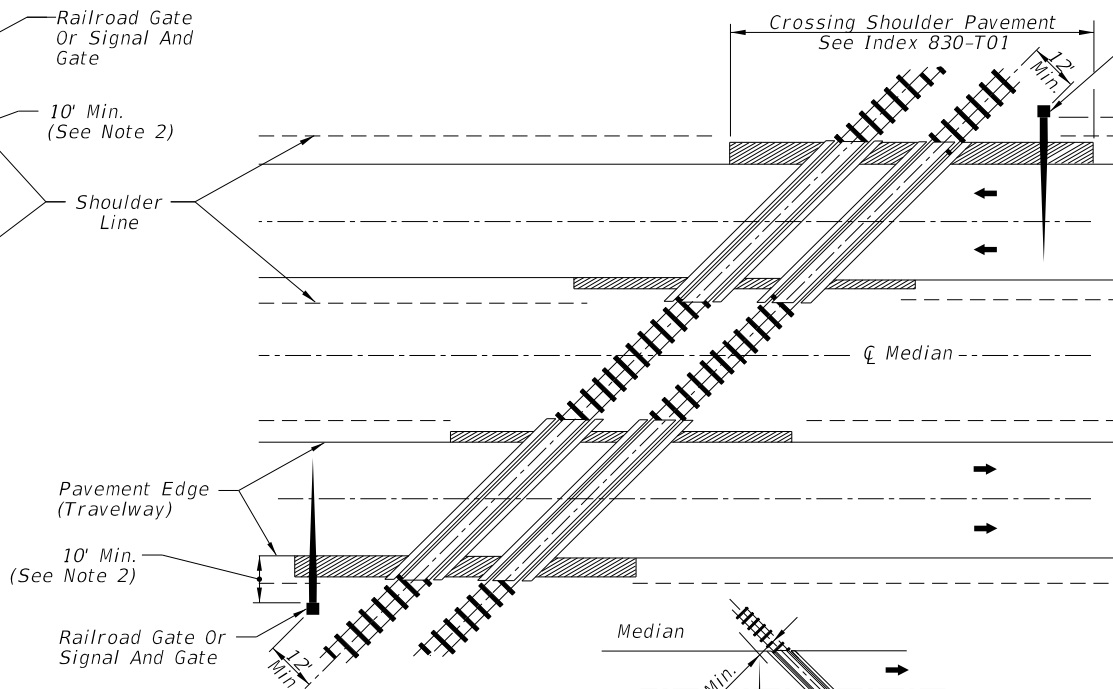
TYPICAL LAMP PLACEMENT

10/30/2018 1:41:47 PM

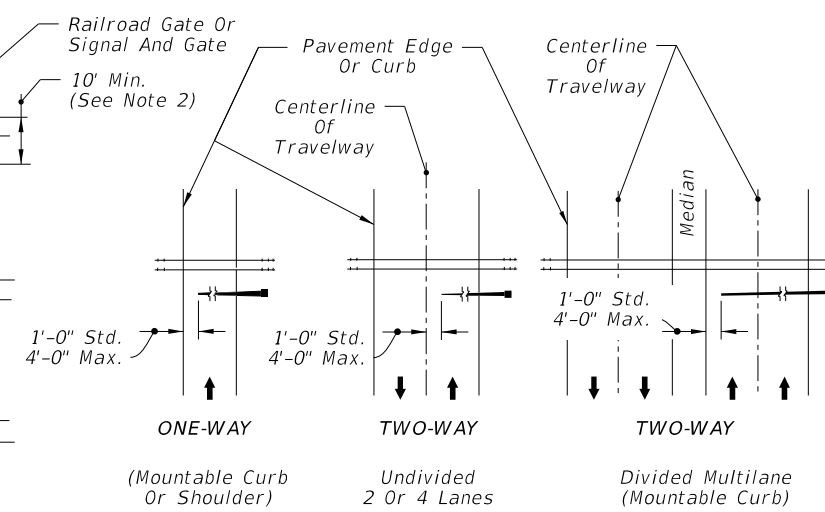
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR MOVABLE SPAN BRIDGE SIGNALS	INDEX 508-T01	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



**SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING  
(2 - LANE DESIGN)**



**SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING  
(4 - LANE DESIGN)**

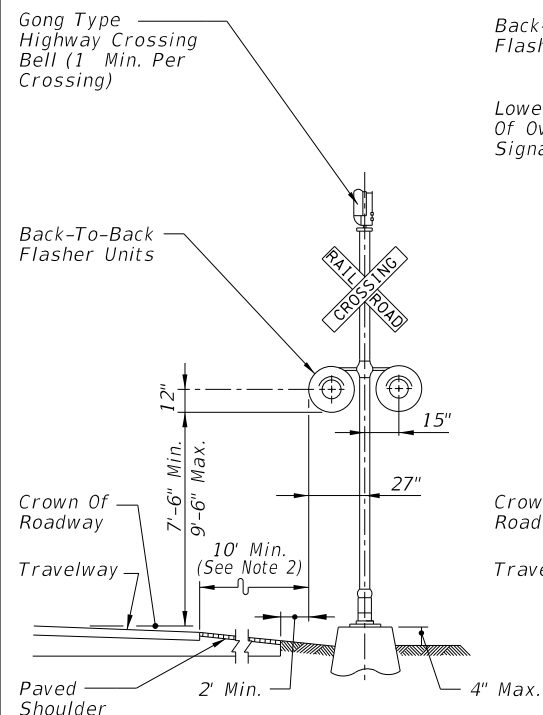


**FIGURE 1**

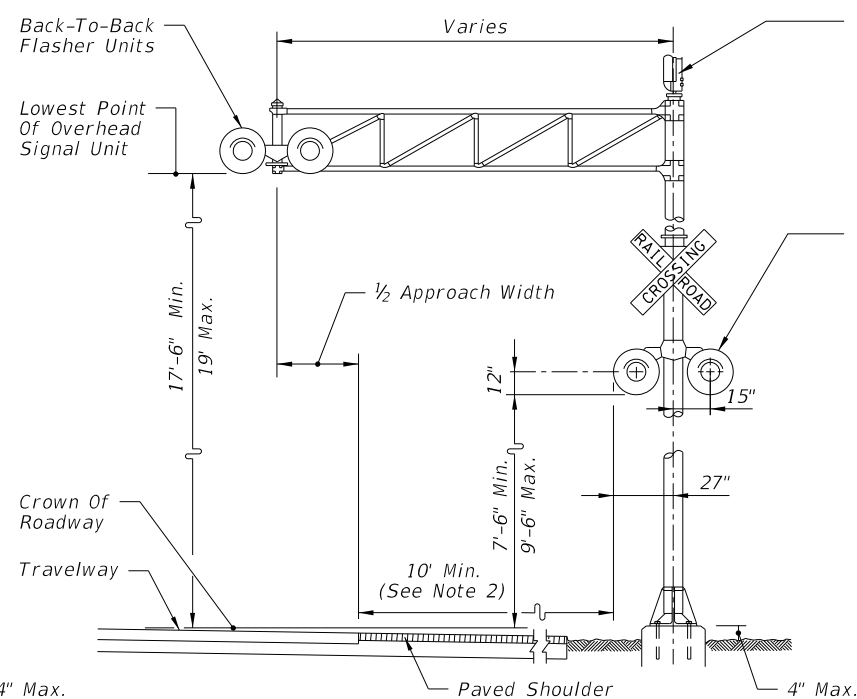
- NOTE:**
- Two separate foundations may be required (one for signals, one for gate), depending on type of equipment used.
  - When 10' is deemed impractical the control device can be located as close as 2' from the edge of a paved shoulder but not less than 6' from the edge of the near traffic lane.

**GENERAL NOTES:**

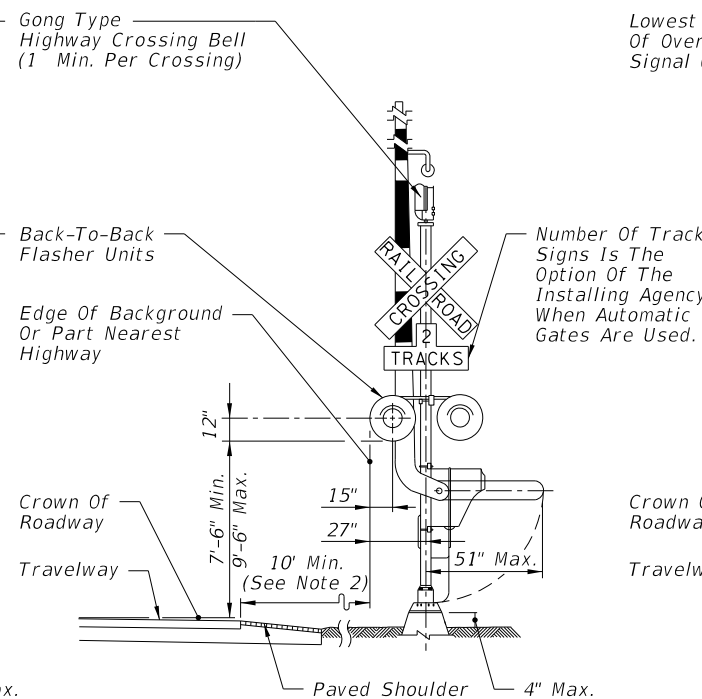
- No guardrail is proposed for signals; however, some form of impact attenuation device may be specified for certain locations.
- Advance flasher to be installed when and if called for in Plans or Specifications.
- Top of foundation shall be no higher than 4" above finished shoulder grade.
- Type of traffic control device
  - Flashing warning devices
  - Flashing warning devices with cantilever
  - Flashing warning devices with gate
  - Flashing warning devices with cantilever and gate
  - Gate
- Class of traffic control devices (Not Shown)
  - 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices-one track
  - 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices-multiple tracks
  - 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-one track
  - 2 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-multiple tracks
  - 3-4 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-one track
  - 2-4 Quadrant flashing warning devices and gates-multiple tracks



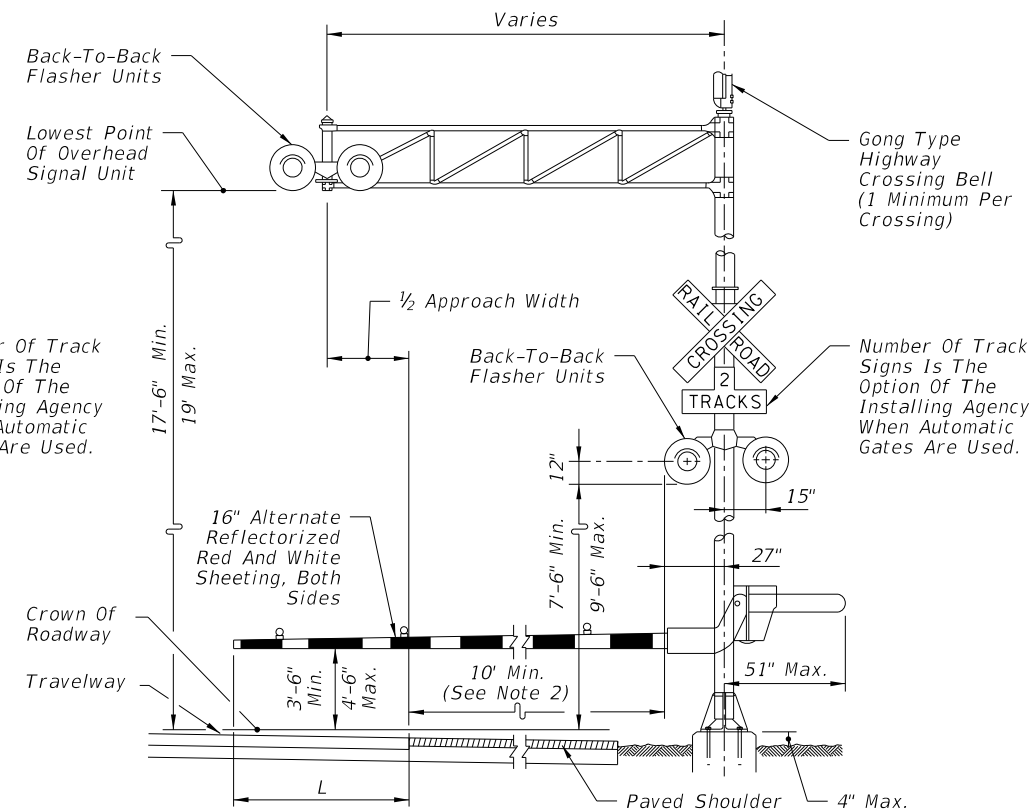
**TYPE I**



**TYPE II**



**TYPE III AND TYPE V**

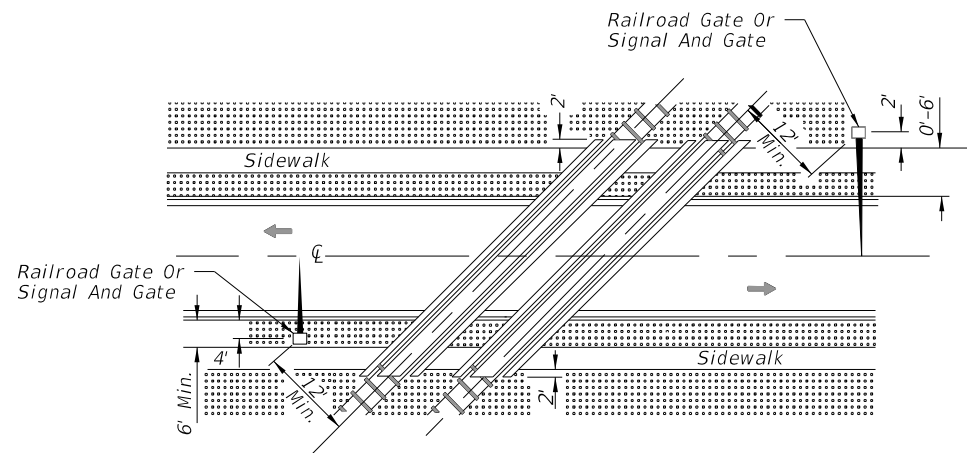


**TYPE IV AND TYPE VI**

**TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAY**

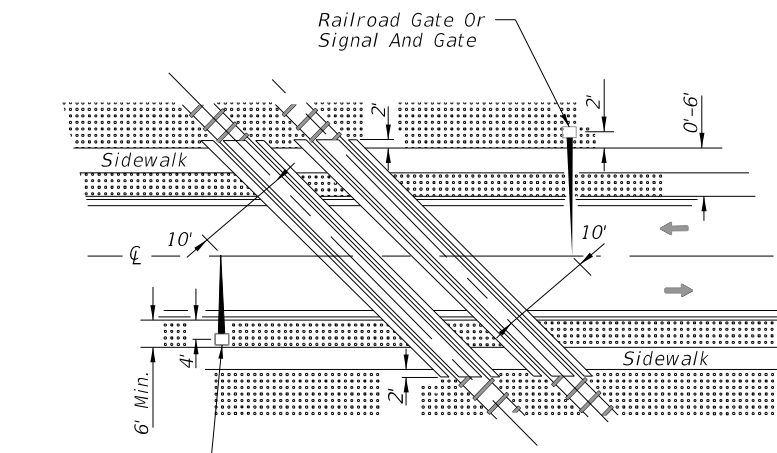
11/13/2019 8:28:24 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES	INDEX 509-070	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



ACUTE ANGLE (AND RIGHT ANGLE)

SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING  
(2 LANES, CURB & GUTTER)

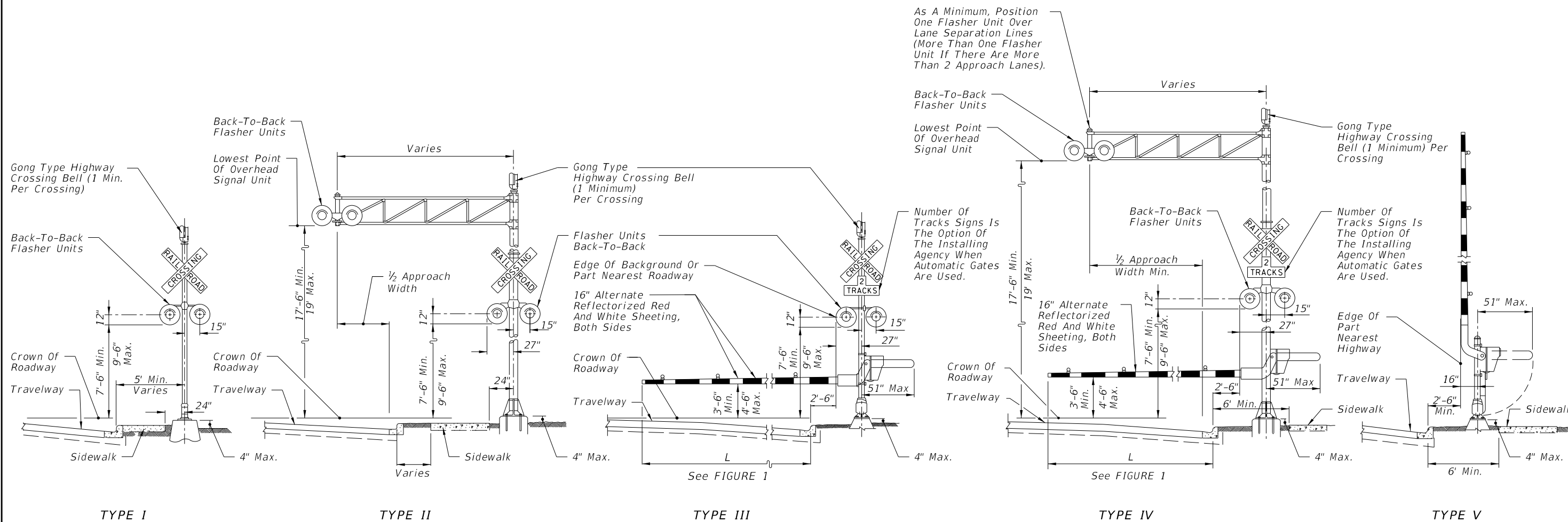


OBTUSE ANGLE

SIGNAL PLACEMENT AT RAILROAD CROSSING  
(2 LANES, CURB & GUTTER)

NOTES:

1. The location of flashing warning devices and stop lines shall be established based on future (or present) installation of gate with appropriate track clearances.
2. Where plans call for railroad traffic control devices to be installed in curbed medians, the minimum median width shall be 12'-6".
3. Location of railroad traffic control device is based on the distance available between face of curb & sidewalk. 0' to 6' - Locate device outside sidewalk. Over 6' - Locate device between face of curb and sidewalk.
4. Stop line to be perpendicular to edge of roadway, approx. 15' from nearest rail; or 8' from and parallel to gate when present.
5. When a cantilevered-arm flashing warning device is used, the minimum vertical clearance shall be 17'-6" from above the Crown of Roadway to the Lowest Point of the Overhead Signal Unit.



TYPE I

TYPE II

TYPE III

TYPE IV

TYPE V

TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES FOR CURBED ROADWAY

10/30/2018 1:41:54 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

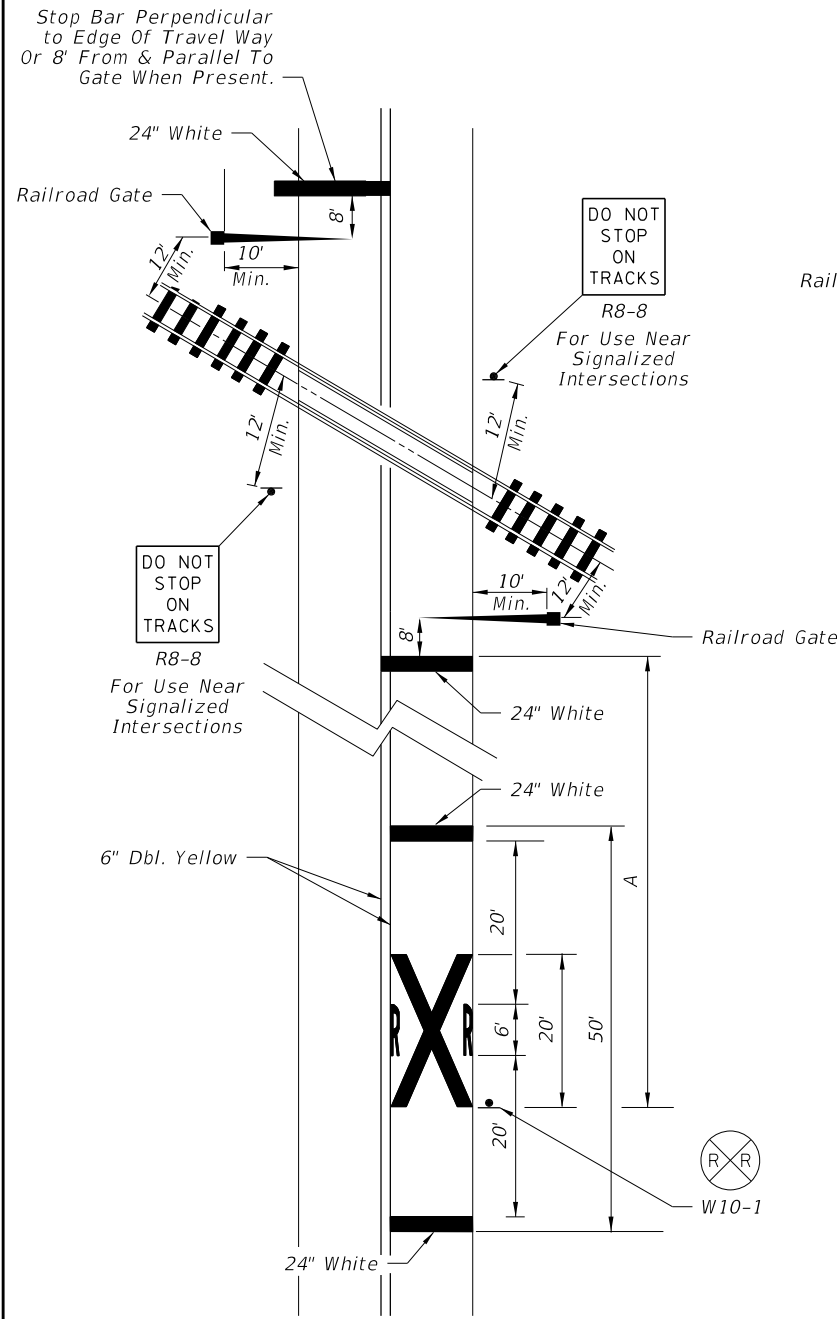
**RAILROAD GRADE CROSSING  
TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES**

INDEX 509-070	SHEET 2 of 4
------------------	-----------------

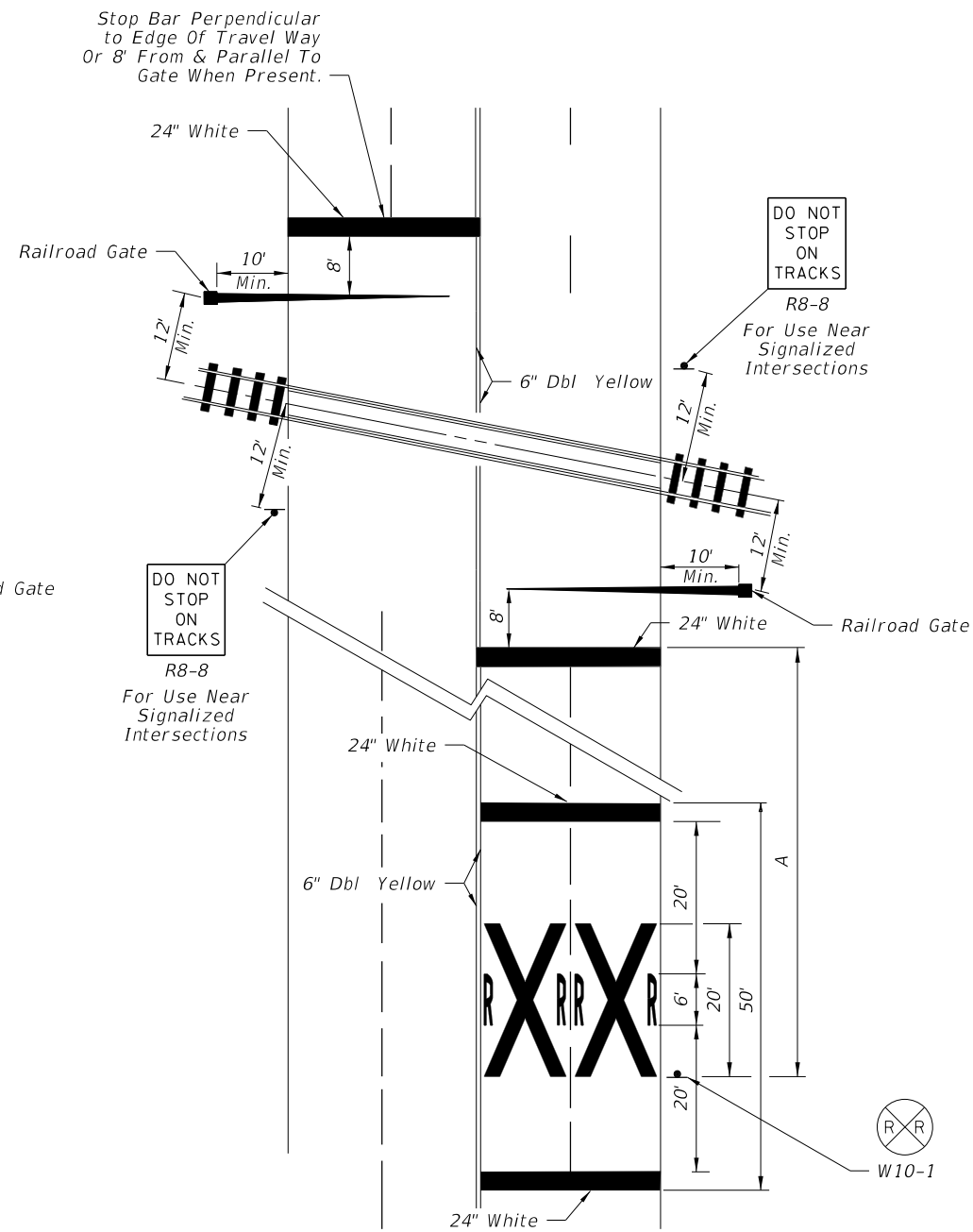
**NOTES:**

1. Place an additional W10-1 sign where intersections occur between the R/R pavement message and the tracks.
2. Place FTP-61-06 or FTP-62-06 sign 100' in advance of crossing for urban conditions and 300' in advance of crossing for rural conditions. See Index 700-102 for sign details.

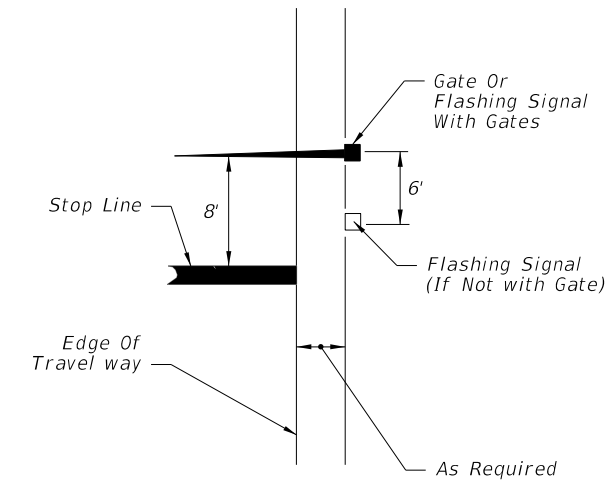
Design Speed (mph)	Distance "A" (ft)
60	400
55	325
50	250
45	175
40	125
35	100
URBAN	85 Min.



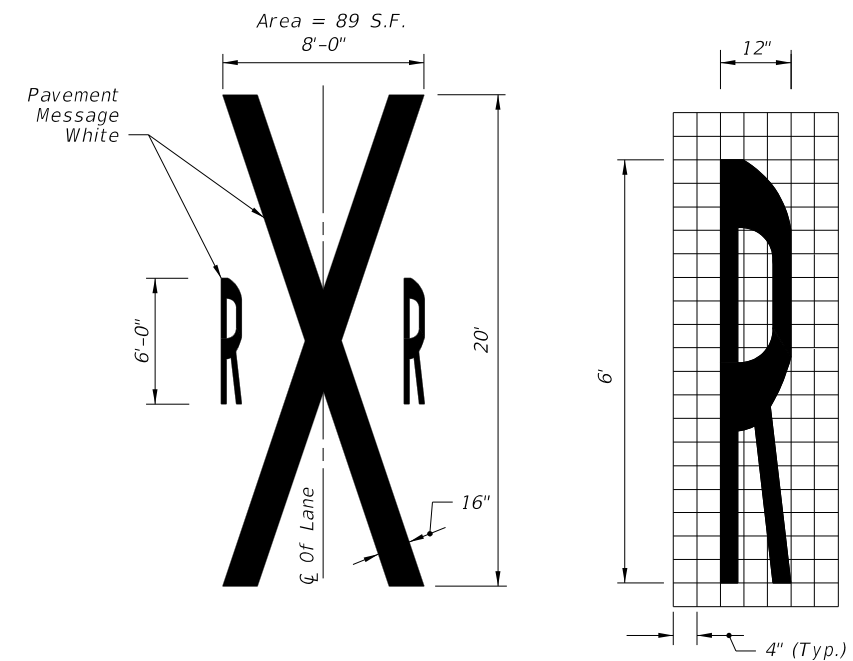
RAILROAD CROSSING AT TWO-LANE ROADWAY



RAILROAD CROSSING AT MULTILANE ROADWAY



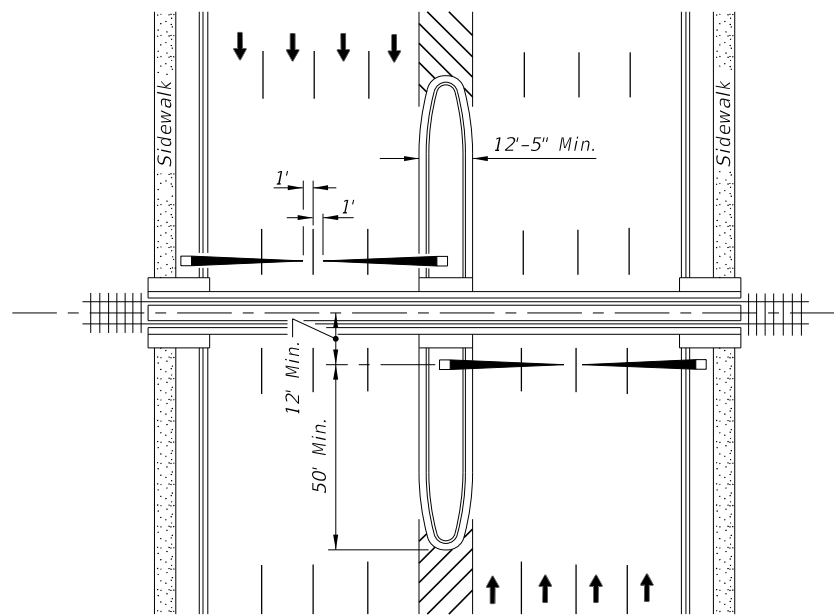
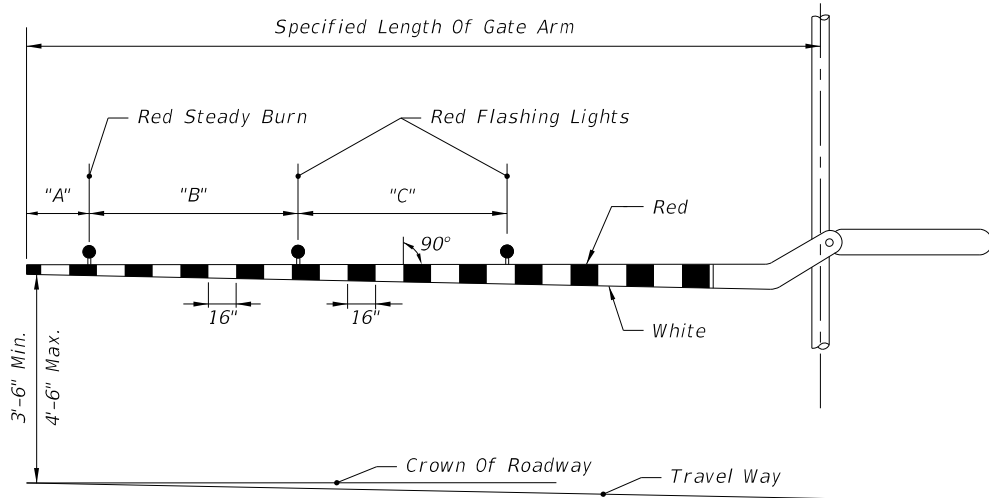
RELATIVE LOCATION OF CROSSING TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES



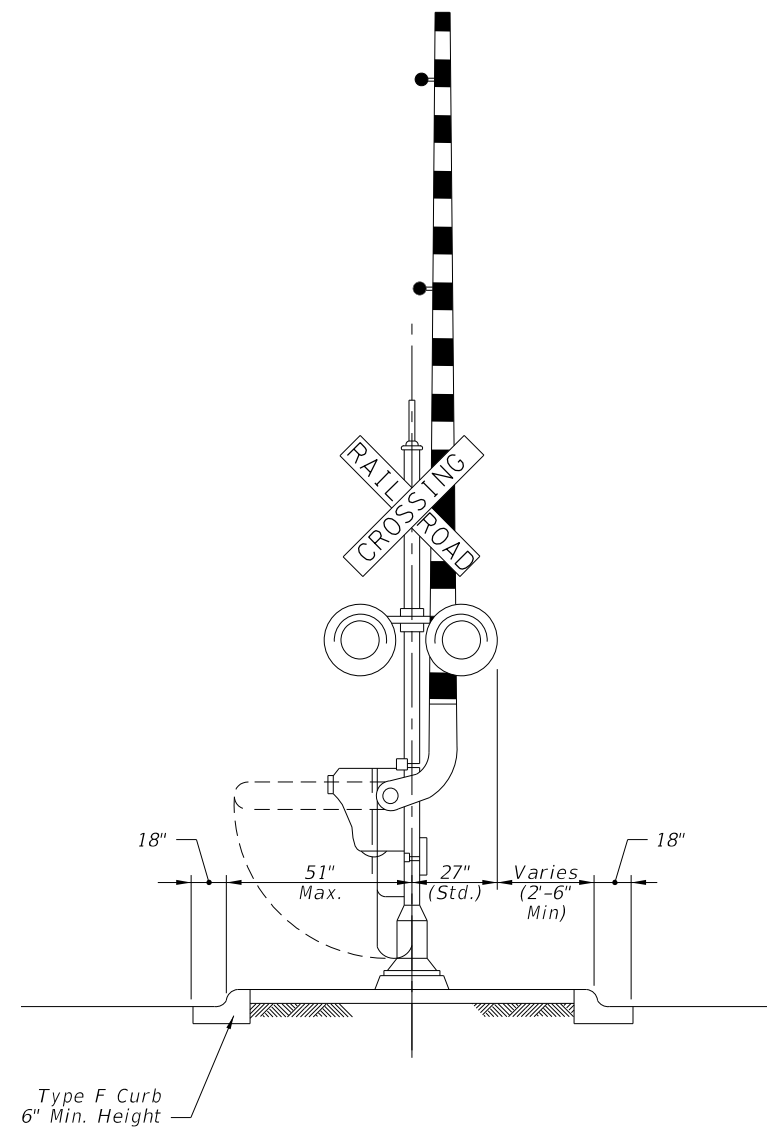
RAILROAD CROSSING PAVEMENT MESSAGE

10/30/2018 1:41:57 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



PLAN



MEDIAN SECTION AT SIGNAL GATES

RAILROAD GATE ARM LIGHT SPACING

Specified Length Of Gate Arm	Dimension "A"	Dimension "B"	Dimension "C"
14 Ft.	6"	36"	5'
15 Ft.	18"	36"	5'
16-17 Ft.	24"	36"	5'
18-19 Ft.	28"	41"	5'
20-23 Ft.	28"	4'	5'
24-28 Ft.	28"	5'	5'
29-31 Ft.	36"	6'	6'
32-34 Ft.	36"	7'	7'
35-37 Ft.	36"	9'	9'
38 And Over	36"	10'	10'

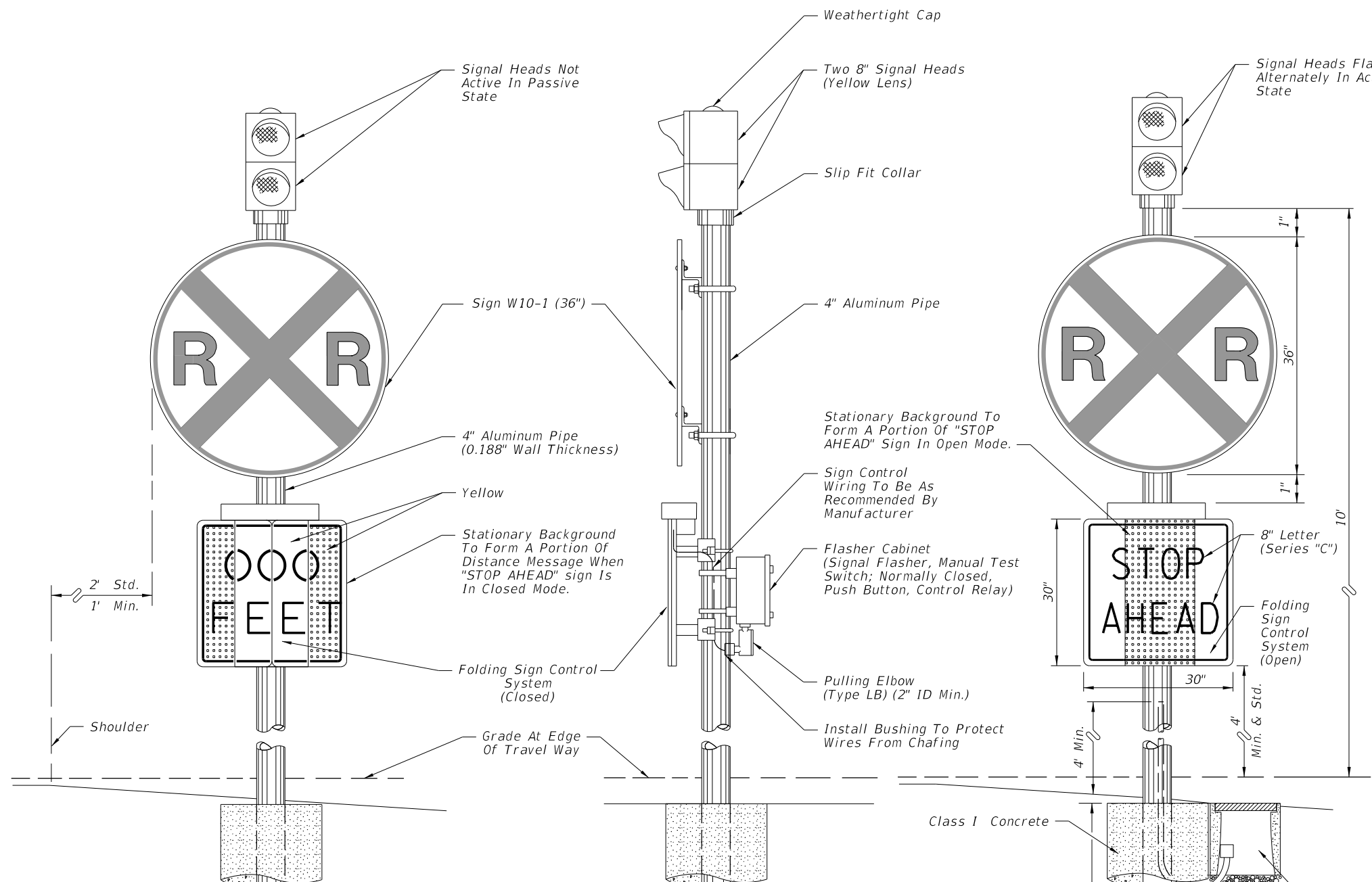
NOTE:  
For additional information see the "Manual On Uniform Traffic Control Devices", Part 8; The "Traffic Control Handbook", Part VIII; and AASHTO "A Policy On Geometric Design Of Streets And Highways".

MEDIAN SIGNAL GATES FOR  
MULTILANE UNDIVIDED URBAN SECTIONS  
(THREE OR MORE DRIVING LANES IN ONE DIRECTION, 45 MPH OR LESS)

10/30/2018 1:42:02 PM

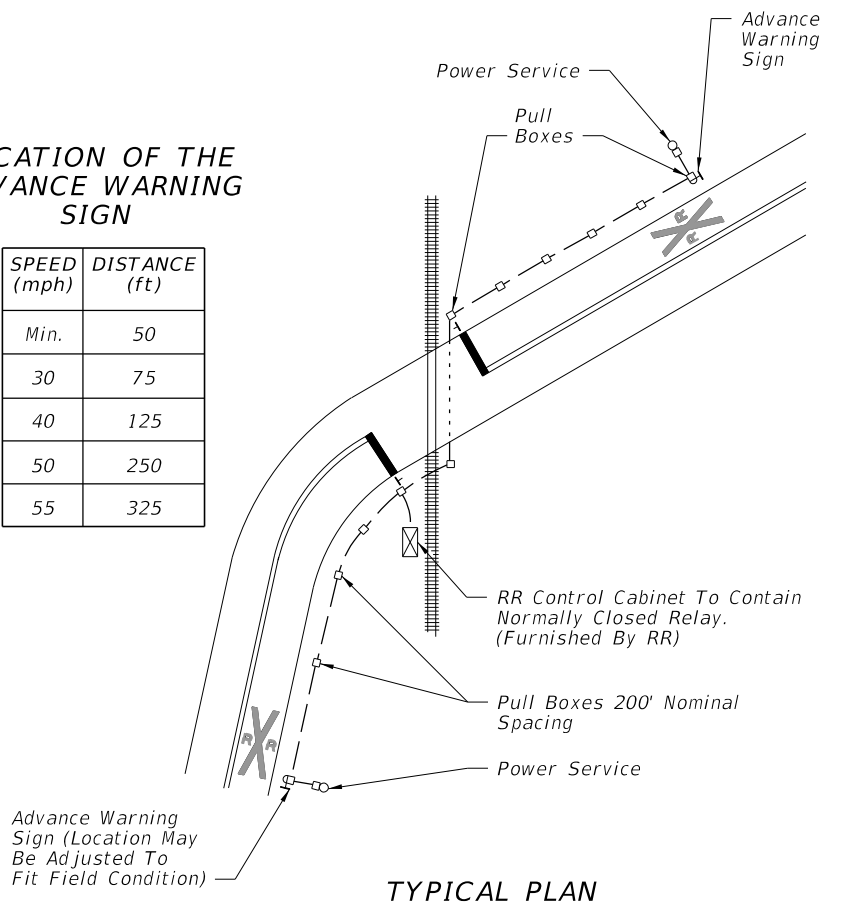


The Distance Is Measured Along Right Edge Of Pavement From RR Stop Bar To Sign Advance Warning Sign.



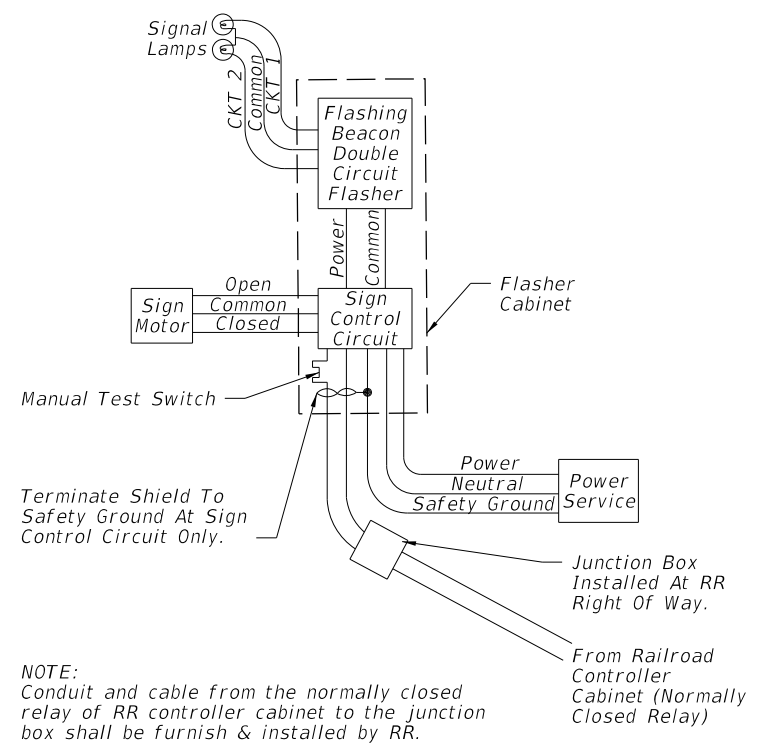
**LOCATION OF THE ADVANCE WARNING SIGN**

SPEED (mph)	DISTANCE (ft)
Min.	50
30	75
40	125
50	250
55	325



**TYPICAL PLAN**

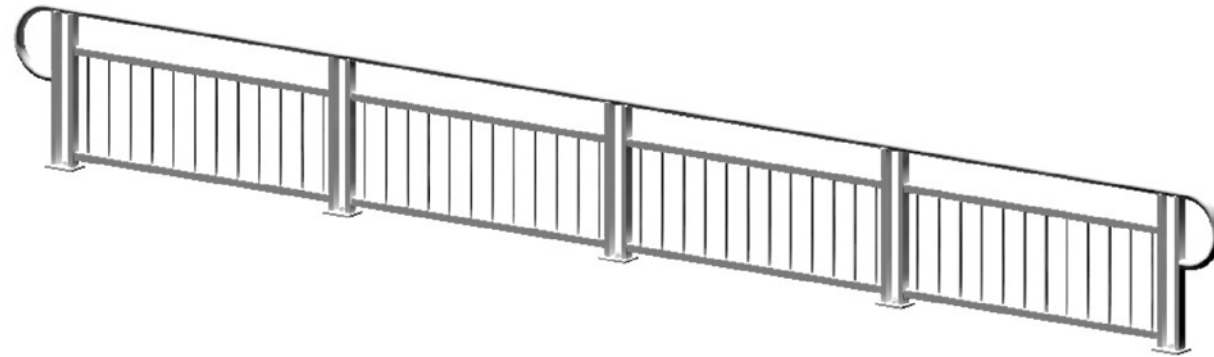
NOTE:  
1. "STOP AHEAD" is standard and preferred sign message.  
Another message may be approved when appropriate for specific situations.



**FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DIAGRAM**

10/30/2018 1:42:05 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



3D VIEW OF RAILING WITH TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL  
(42" Height shown, 48" Height Similar)

TABLE 1 - RAILING MEMBERS

MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Post "A"	HSS 2½ x 1½ x 1/8	2.50" x 1.50"	0.125"
Post "B"	HSS 2½ x 1½ x 3/16	2.50" x 1.50"	0.188"
Top Rail	2½" NPS (Sch. 10)	2.875"	0.120"
	HSS 3.000 x 0.120	3.000"	0.120"
End Hoops	2½" NPS (Sch. 10)	2.875"	0.120"
	HSS 3.000 x 0.120	3.000"	0.120"
Top Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	HSS 2.500 x 0.125	2.500"	0.125"
Intermediate & Bottom Rail	HSS 2 x 2 x 3/16	2.00" x 2.00"	0.188" (1)
Int. & Bottom Rail Post Connection Sleeve	HSS 1.500 x 0.125	1.500"	0.125" (1)
Handrail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.315"	0.133"
	HSS 1.500 x 0.125	1.500"	0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Pickets (Type 1 Infill Panel)	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Infill Panel Members (Types 2 - 5)	Varies (See Details)	Varies	Varies

TABLE 1 NOTES:


(1) 0.125" wall thickness permitted for rails with post spacings less than 5'-8", except that Post Connection Sleeve must be 1¼" NPS (Sch. 40).

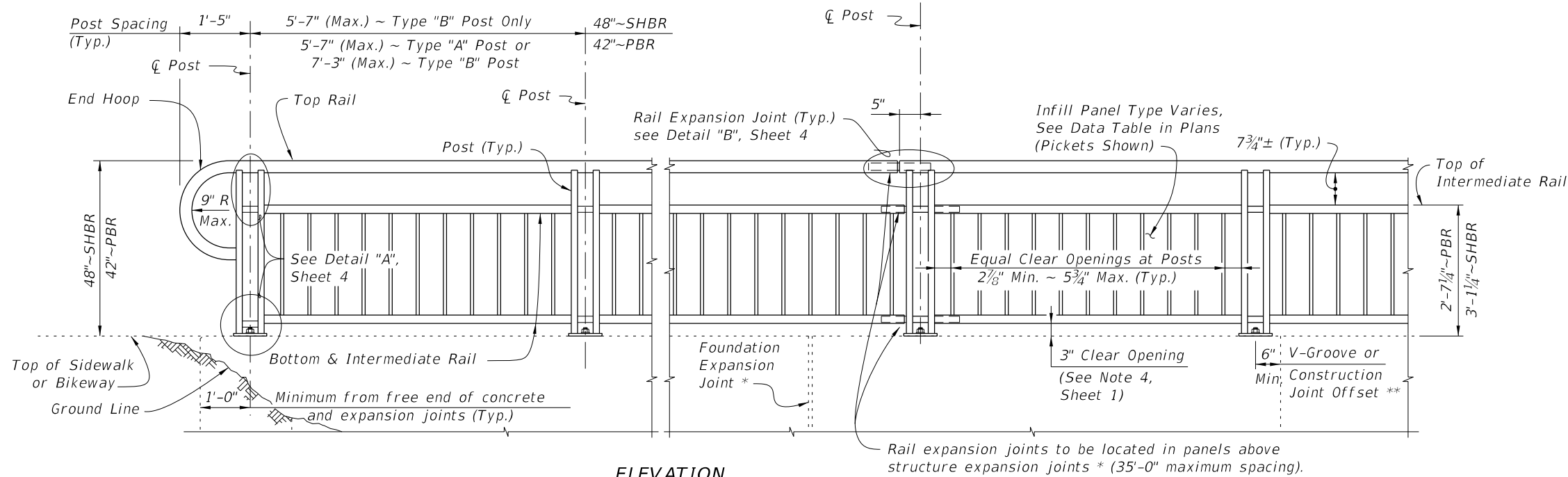
NOTES

Notes:

- Shop Drawings are required; see Specification Section 515
- For bridge mounted railings work this Index with Index 515-051 Bridge Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing
- Materials:
  - Pipe Rails and Pickets: ASTM A500 Grade B, C or D, or ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe (Schedule 40) and ASTM A36 for bars.
  - Structural Tube: ASTM A500 Grade A, B, C, or D or ASTM A501
  - Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
  - U-Channels and filler plates: ASTM A36 or ASTM A1011 (Grade 36).
  - Stainless steel (SS) screws: Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy
  - Galvanized Steel Fasteners: coated in accordance with Specification Section 962.
    - Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307
      - 7/8" diameter single bolt option, Grade 36
      - 7/16" four bolt option, Grade 55
    - Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 fully threaded rods, Grade 55
    - Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
    - Flat Washers: ASTM F436
    - Plate Washers: ASTM A36 or ASTM A706 Grade 36.
  - Shims: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061
  - Bearing Pads: 1/8" Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated pads that meet the requirements of Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures.
- Fabricate pickets and vertical panel elements parallel to the posts; except Type 2, 3 and 5 panel infills may be fabricated parallel to the longitudinal grade. Maintain a maximum clear opening of 5/8" for standard installations and 3/8" when a 4" sphere requirement is indicated in the Data Tables.
- Maximum spacing between expansion joints is 40'-0". Locate an Expansion Joint between the posts on either side of the Deck Expansion Joint.
- Field splices are similar to the Expansion Joint Detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but the top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
- For intermediate and bottom horizontal rails, the screwed joints shown may be substituted with alternate joints shown in detail "K".
- Make corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment with a 9" bend radius or terminate adjoining sections with mitered end sections when handrails are not required.
- For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner but not at the corner apex.
- For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
- Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:
  - Grades Steeper than 5%
  - Three or more steps
- Installation: Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchors.

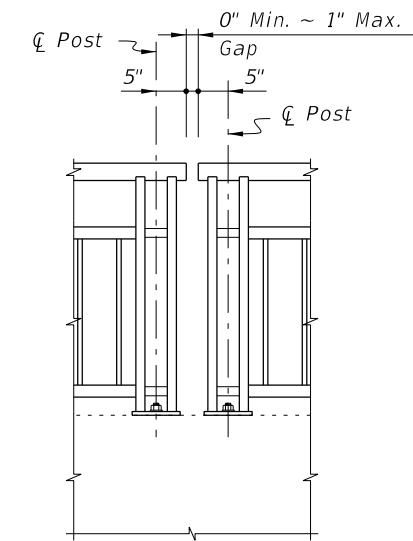
10/30/2018 1:42:11 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX 515-052	SHEET 1 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**ELEVATION**  
 (Showing Outside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

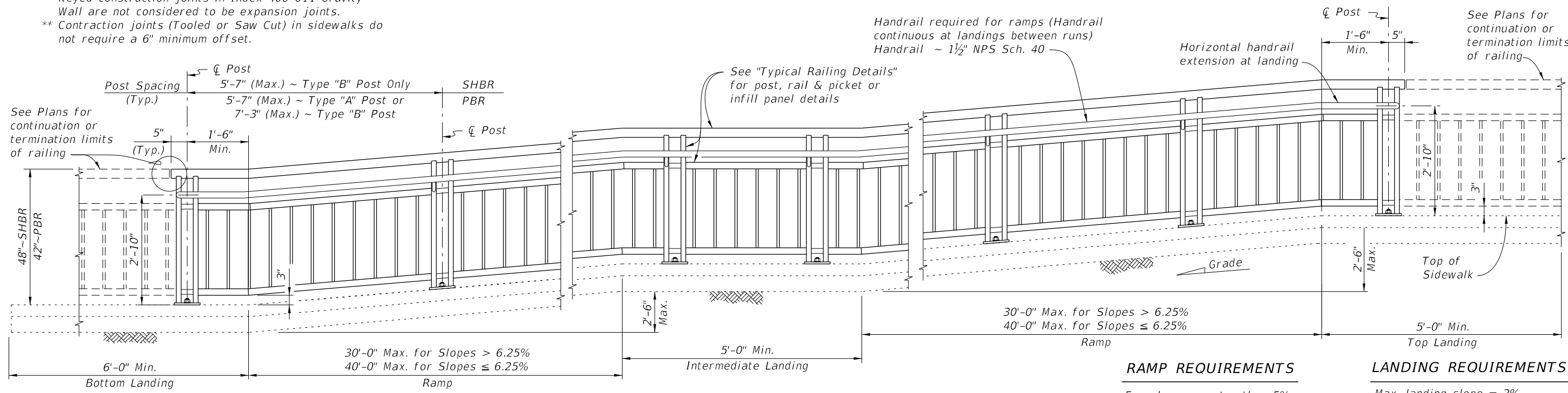
**TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%**  
 (Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)



Note: Non-continuous corners are permitted when handrails are not required.

**EXPANDED ELEVATION AT CORNERS**  
**DETAIL FOR NON-CONTINUOUS RAILING AT CORNERS**

- NOTES:**  
 \* Keyed construction joints in Index 400-011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.  
 \*\* Contraction joints (Tooled or Saw Cut) in sidewalks do not require a 6" minimum offset.

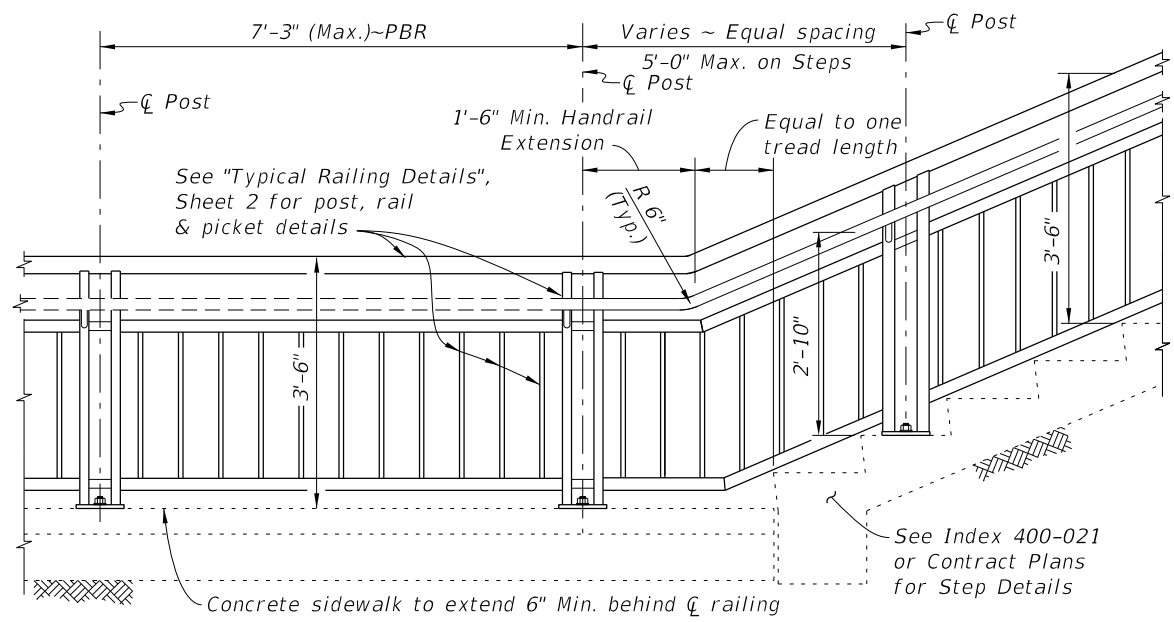


**ELEVATION**  
 (Showing Inside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

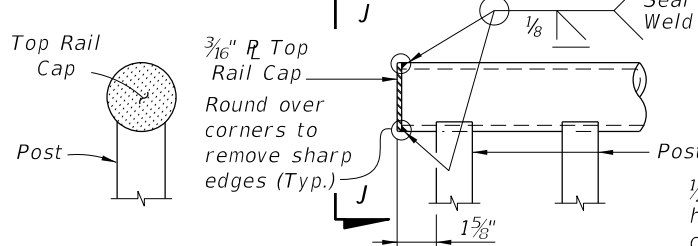
**RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5%**  
 (Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

10/30/2018 1:42:17 PM

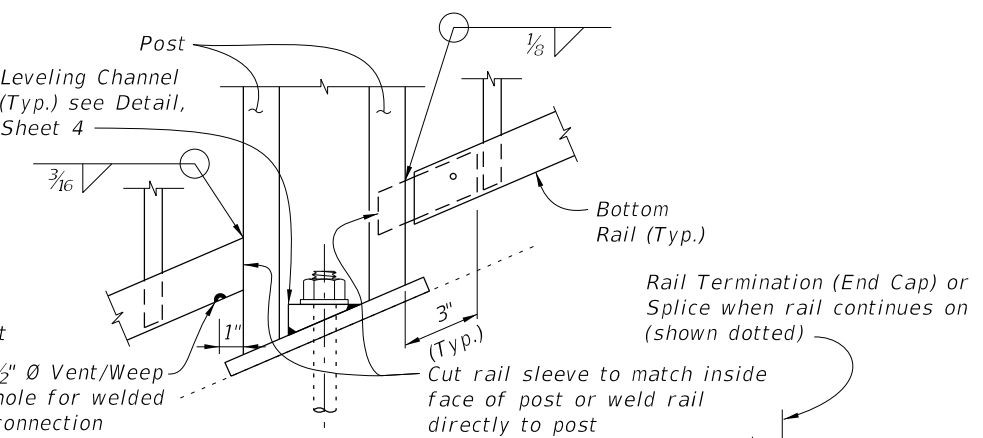
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX 515-052	SHEET 2 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS OR STAIRS**  
(Bottom shown, Top similar)

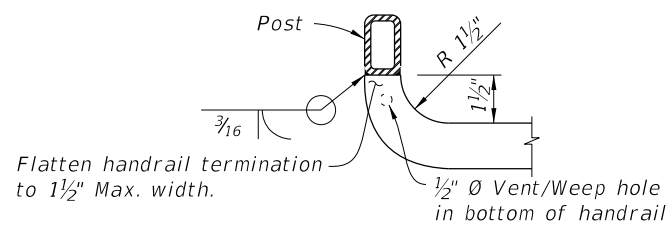


**VIEW J-J DETAIL "J" - ELEVATION VIEW TOP RAIL TERMINATION**

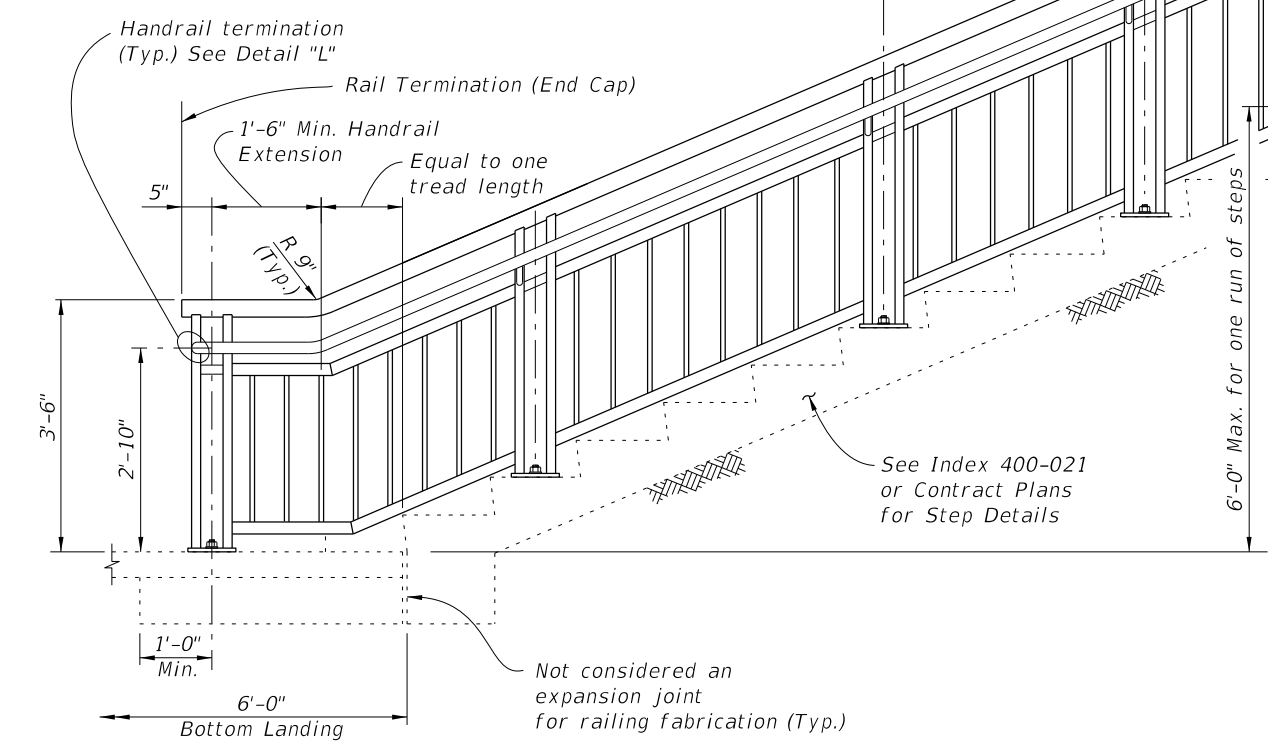


**DETAIL "K" - ELEVATION VIEW BOTTOM RAIL CONNECTION (Intermediate Rail Similar)**

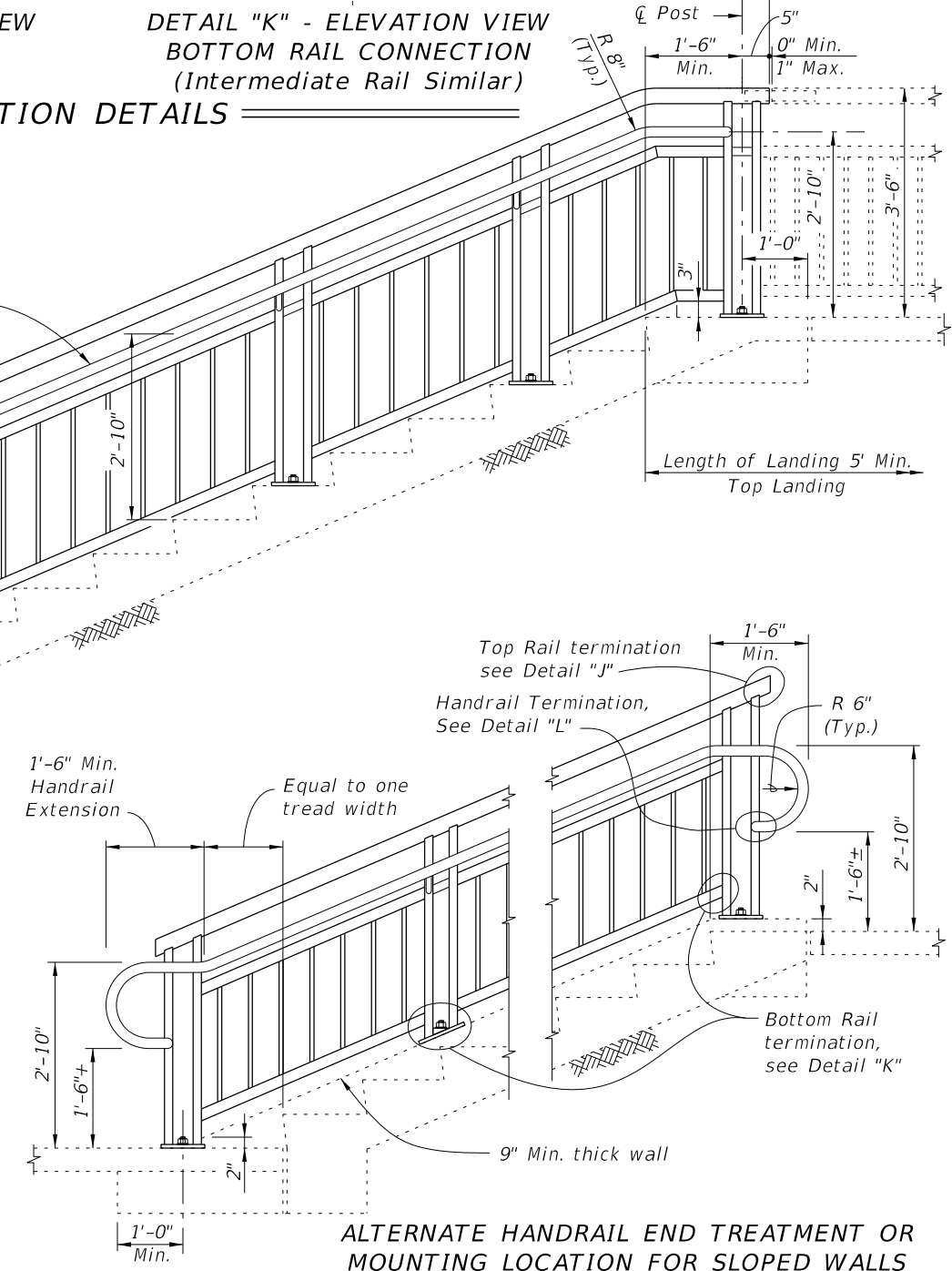
**RAIL TERMINATION DETAILS**



**DETAIL "L" - PLAN VIEW HANDRAIL TERMINATION**



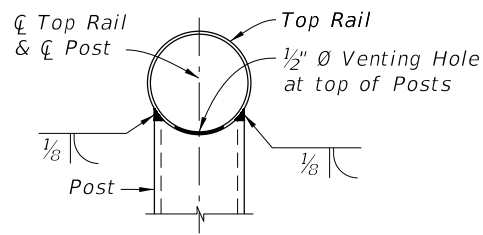
**ELEVATION (At-Grade Steps shown, Elevated Stairs similar)**



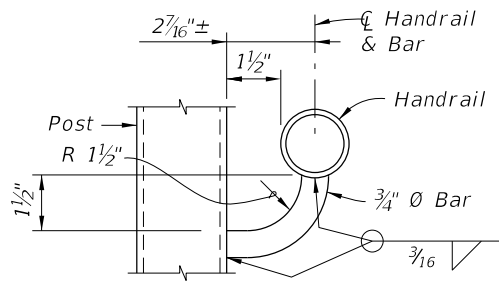
**ALTERNATE HANDRAIL END TREATMENT OR MOUNTING LOCATION FOR SLOPED WALLS**

10/30/2018 1:42:20 PM

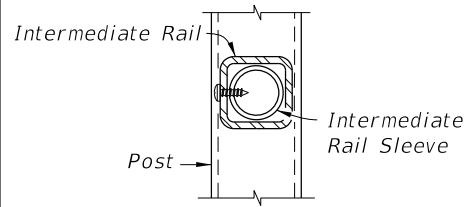
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX 515-052	SHEET 3 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	---	------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



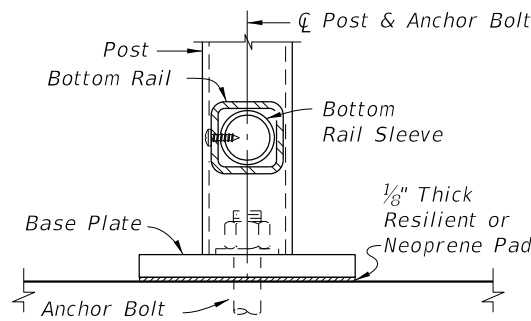
SECTION A-A  
(Top Rail Connection)



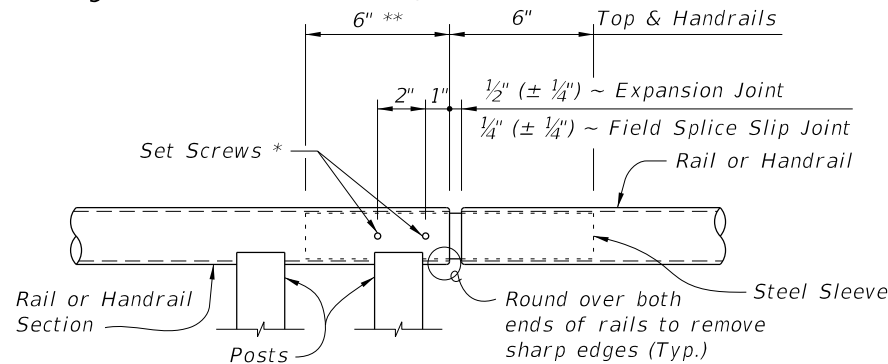
SECTION B-B  
(Handrail Connection)



SECTION C-C  
(Intermediate Rail Connection)

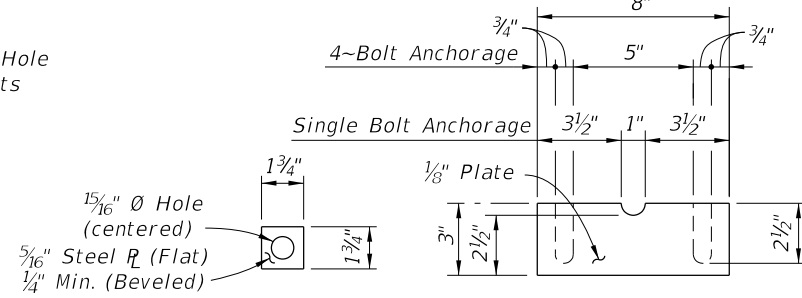


SECTION D-D  
(Bottom Rail Connection -  
Single Anchor Bolt Shown)



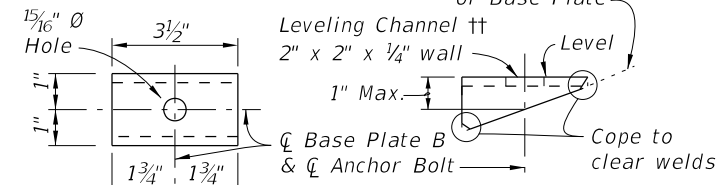
ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL  
(Top Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)

DETAIL "B" - EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)



SHIM PLATE DETAIL

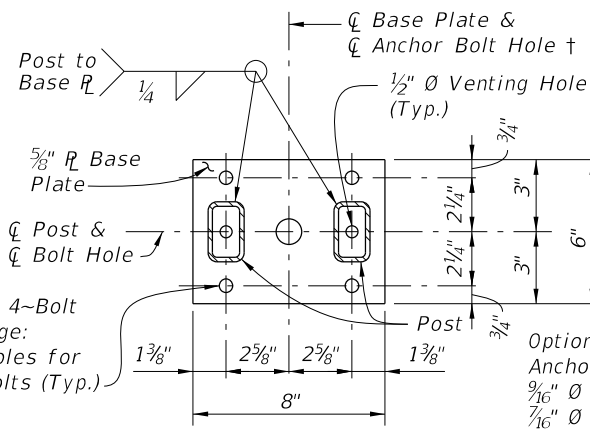
PLATE WASHER DETAIL



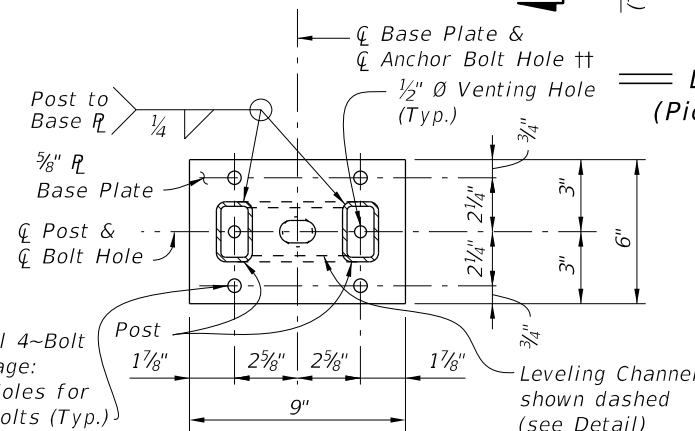
TOP VIEW

SIDE VIEW

LEVELING CHANNEL DETAIL

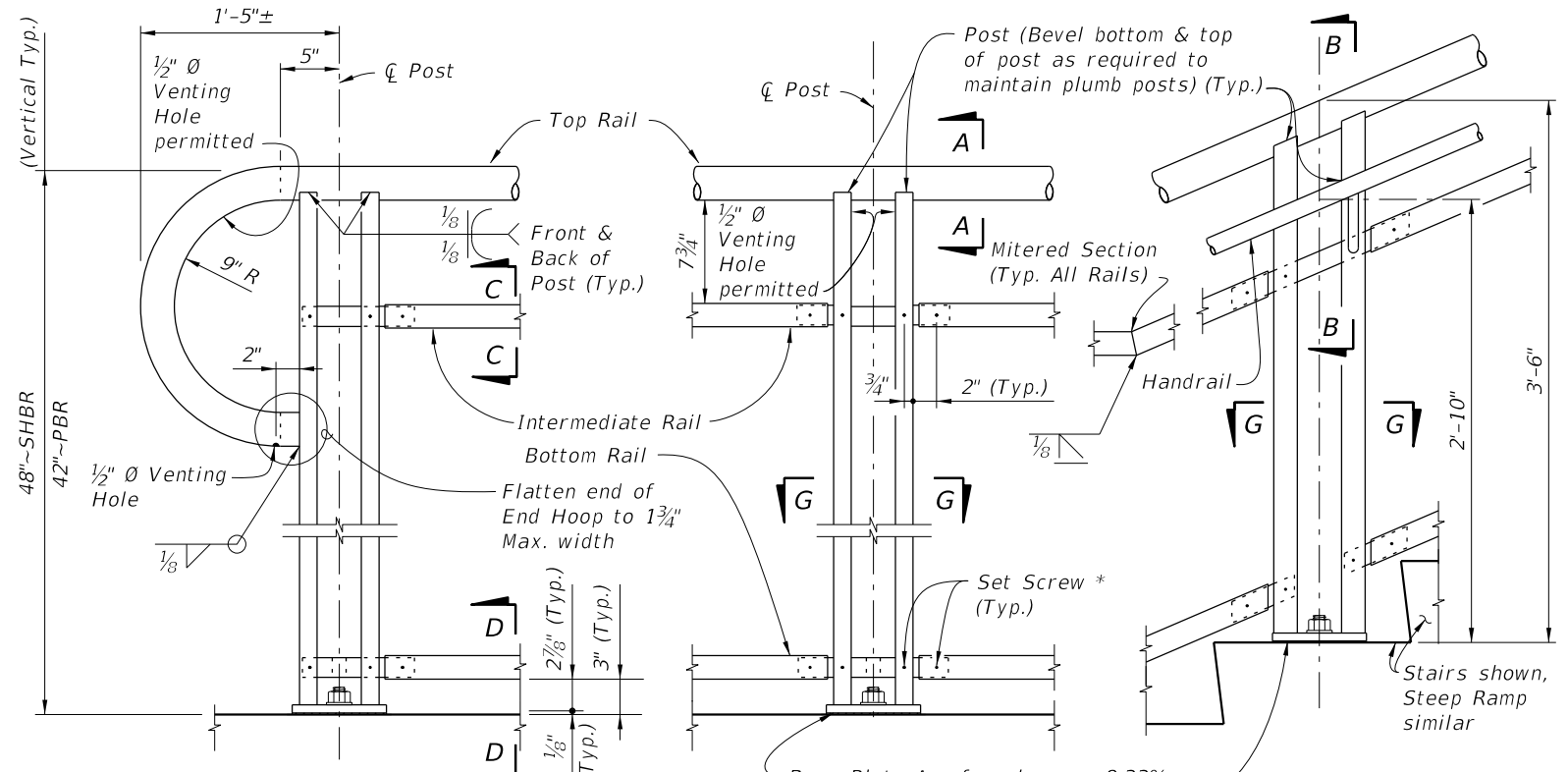


BASE PLATE A



BASE PLATE B

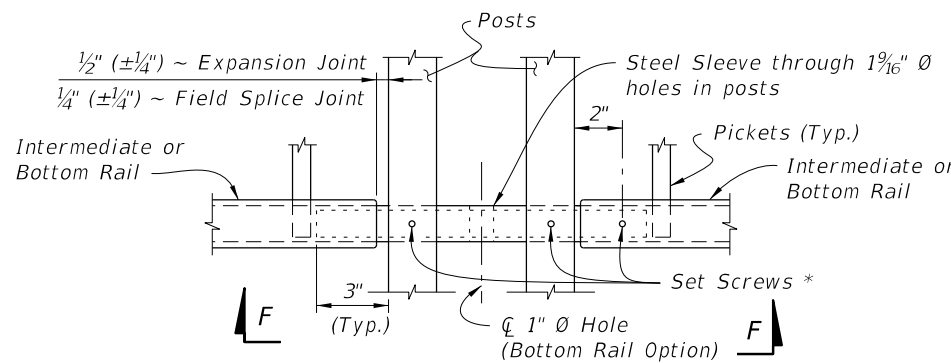
SECTION G-G - BASE PLATE DETAILS



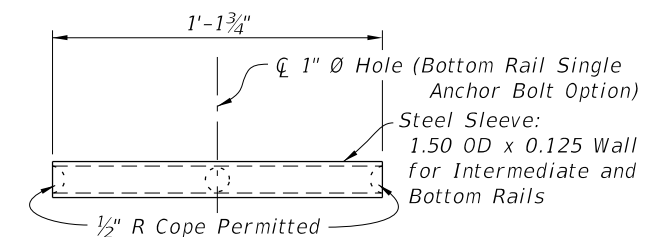
DETAIL "A" - RAIL CONNECTIONS  
(Pickets/Panels and 4-Bolt Anchorage  
Not Shown for Clarity)

NOTES:

- † Base Plate A (Ramps - Bolts normal) use 1 1/16" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Flat Washers for slopes ≤ 8.33%.
- ‡ Base Plate B (Stairs - Bolts plumb) use 1 1/4" Ø Holes for Single Anchor Bolts with Beveled Plate and Washers for slopes > 8.33% to ≤ 15%; use 1 5/16" x 1 1/2" Slotted Holes with Leveling Channel for slopes > 15%.
- \* 1/4" Ø x 3/4" Pan Head Stainless Steel (Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy) Set Screws. Screws must be set flush against the outside face of rails & posts and underside of handrails. 1/2" Ø plug welds may be substituted for the Set Screws. Do not provide Set Screws for Rails at free end of Expansion Joints.
- \*\* Embedded length may be 4" for plug welded connection.



SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL  
(Bottom Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)

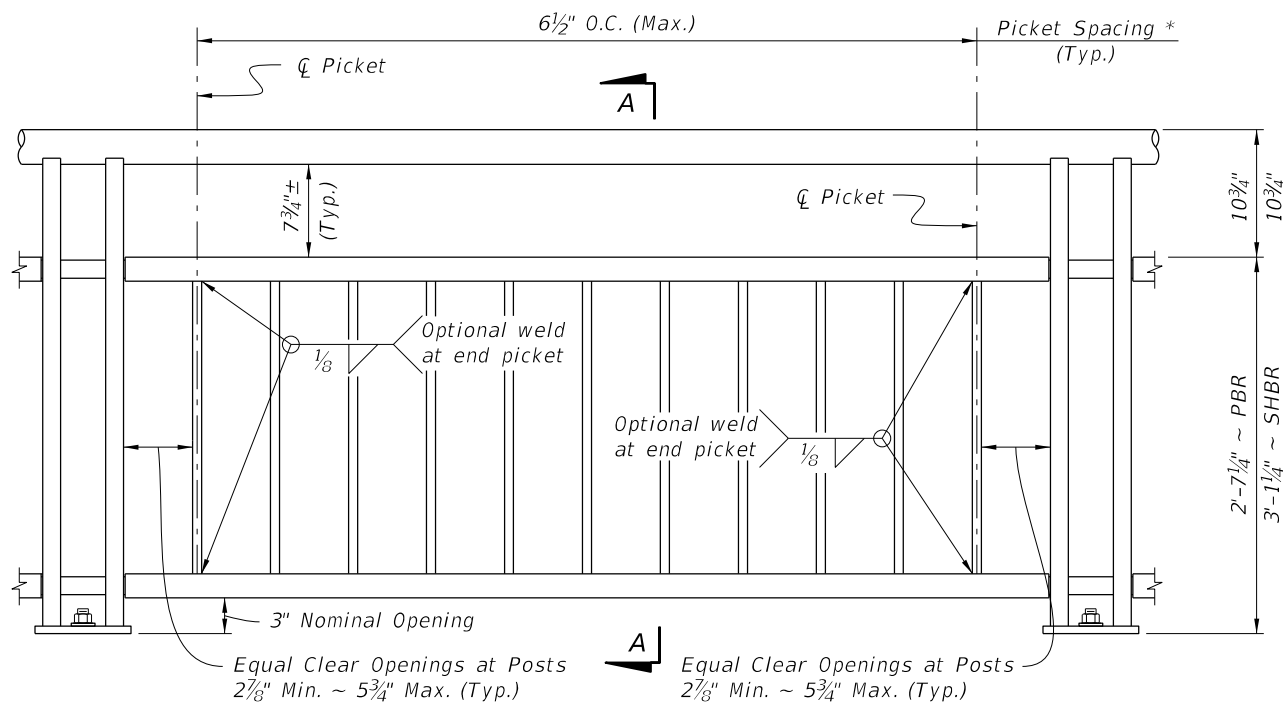


VIEW F-F  
INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL -  
STEEL SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)

CROSS REFERENCE:  
For location of Details "B", See Sheet 2.

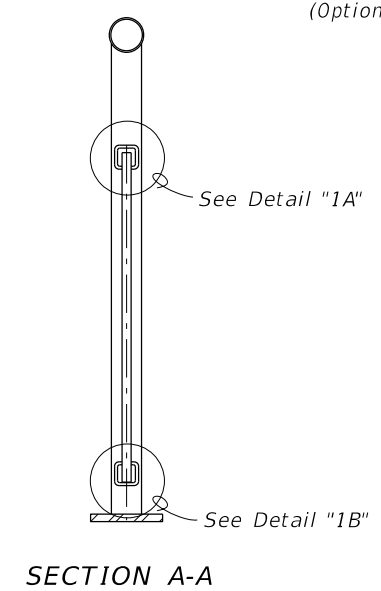
10/30/2018 1:42:24 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX	SHEET
					515-052	4 of 8

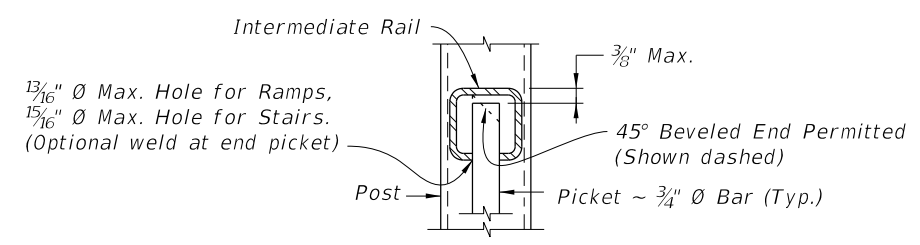


**TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL**

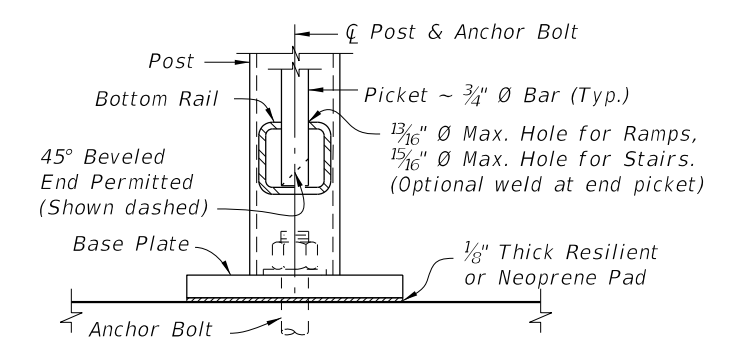
**PICKET NOTES:**  
 \* Picket Spacing of 6 1/2" centers is based on a 3/4" Ø Bar for standard applications.  
 When shown in the Contract Plans a 4 1/2" picket spacing may be required. See Note 4 (Sheet 1).



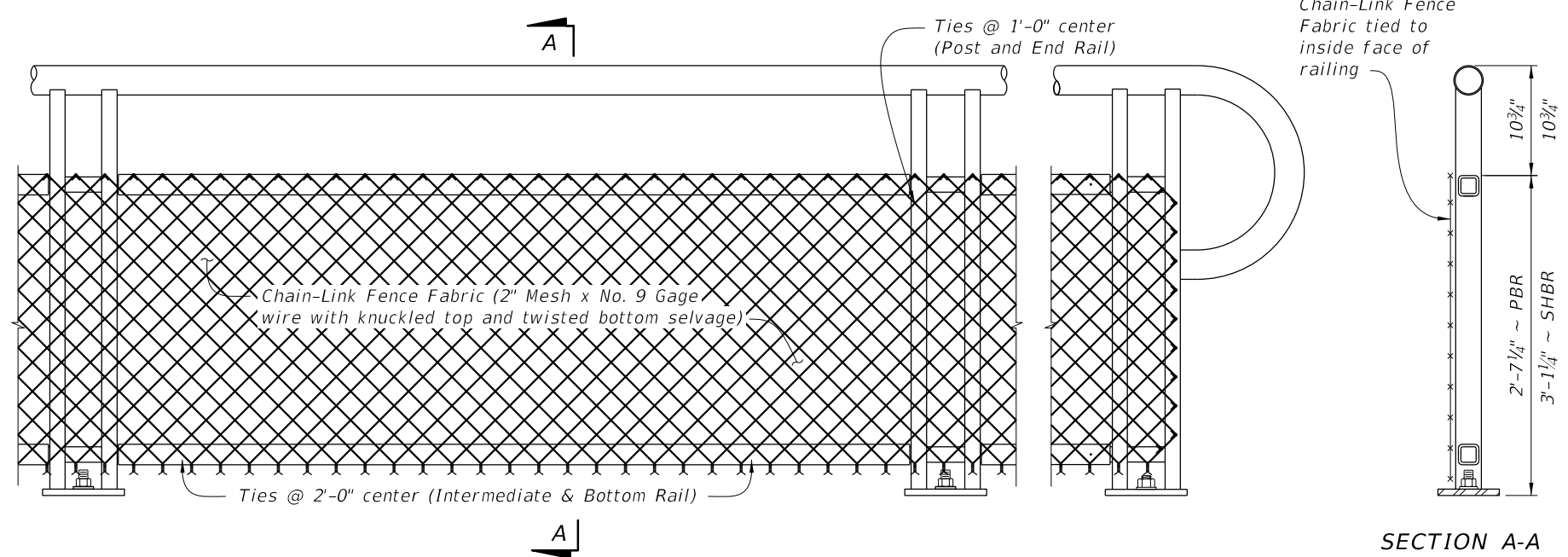
**SECTION A-A**



**DETAIL "1A"**  
(Top of Picket Connection)

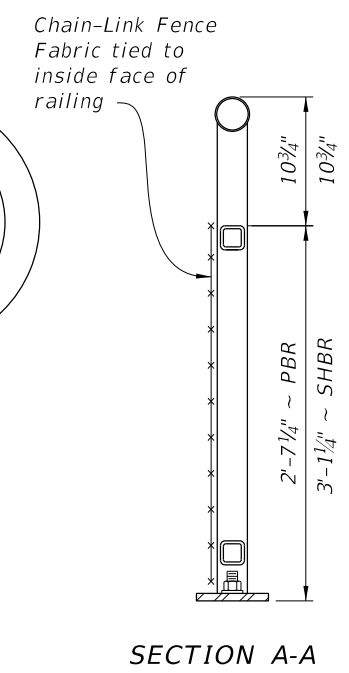


**DETAIL "1B"**  
(Bottom of Picket Connection)



**TYPE 2 - CHAIN-LINK (Continuous Infill Panel)**

**NOTES:**  
 1. See Plans for Infill Panel option required.

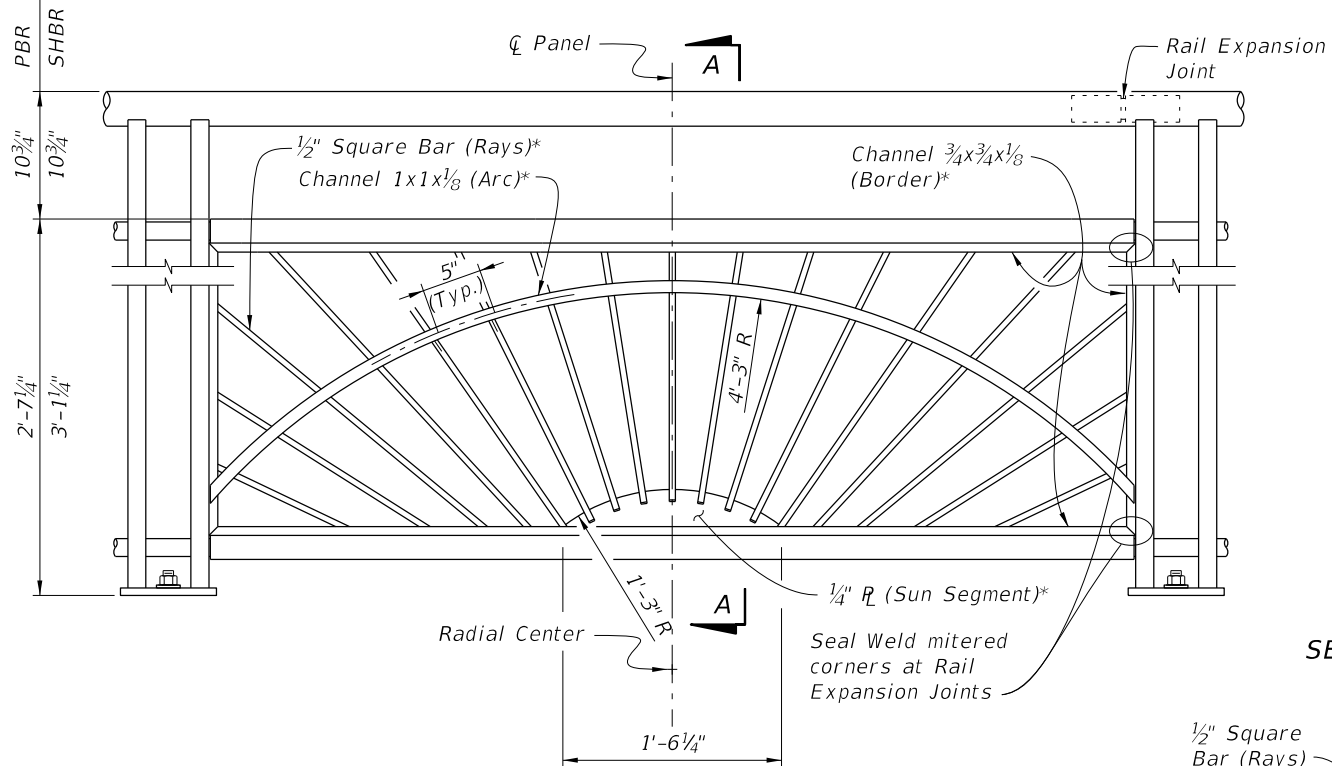


**SECTION A-A**

TABLE 2 - CHAIN-LINK PANEL COMPONENT MATERIALS		
COMPONENT	ASTM	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Chain-Link Fence Fabric (2" mesh with twisted bottom and knuckled top selvage)	A 392	Zinc-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A 491	Aluminum-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F 668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - No. 9 gage Zinc-Coated Wire (metallic-coated core wire diameter) ~ See Plans for specified color of PVC.
Tie Wires	F 626	Zinc-Coated Steel Wire - No. 9 gage with coating to match Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
Tension Bars	F 626	3/16" (Min. thickness) x 3/4" (Min. width) x 2'-3' (Min. height) Steel Bars
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F 626	Zinc-Coated Steel

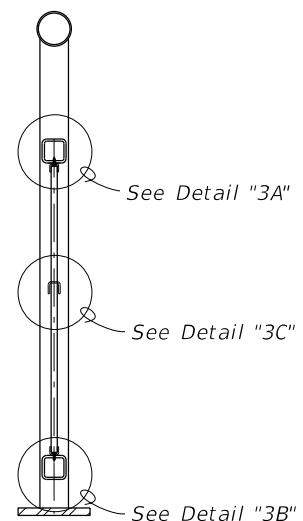
**CHAIN-LINK PANEL NOTE:**  
 Chain-Link Fence Fabric shall be continuous along limits of railing. Splicing of Chain-Link panels using Tension Bars at 20'-0" minimum increments is permitted.

10/30/2018 1:42:27 PM

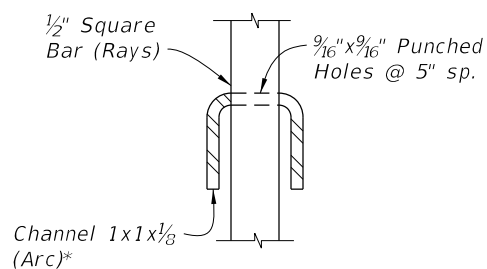


TYPE 3 - SUNSHINE INFILL PANEL

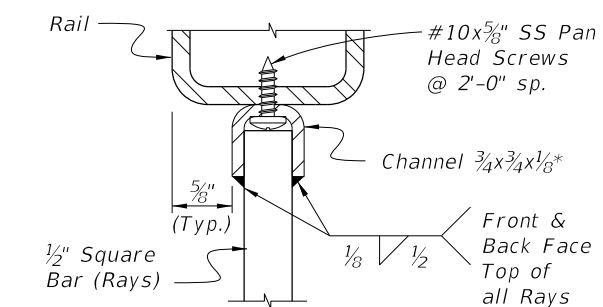
\* Arc, Rays and Sun Segment may be formed in a single panel from 1/2" steel plate pattern cut with laser or plasma CNC, welded to a 1x1 1/8 Angle Border or the 3/4x3/4x1/8 Channel Border shown.



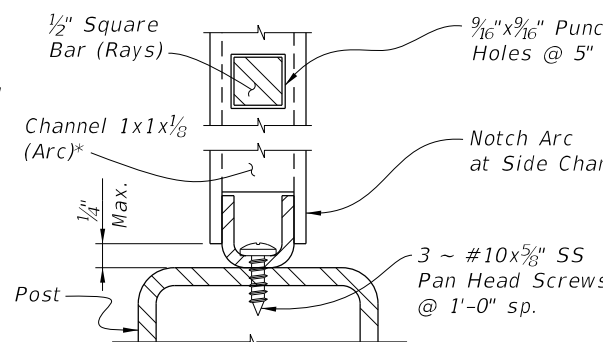
SECTION A-A



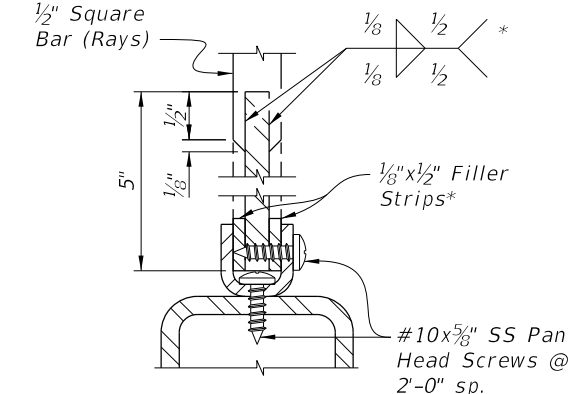
DETAIL "3C" RAY/ARC CONNECTION



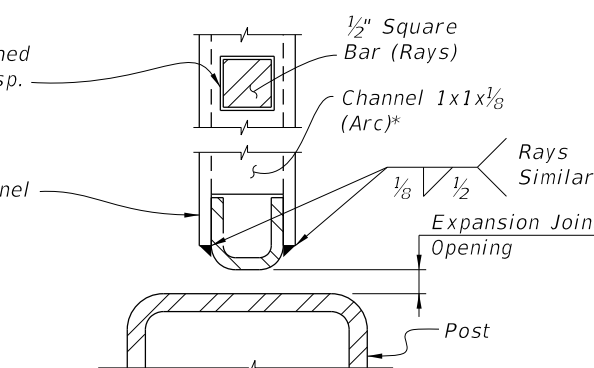
DETAIL "3A" INTERMEDIATE RAIL/RAY CONNECTION



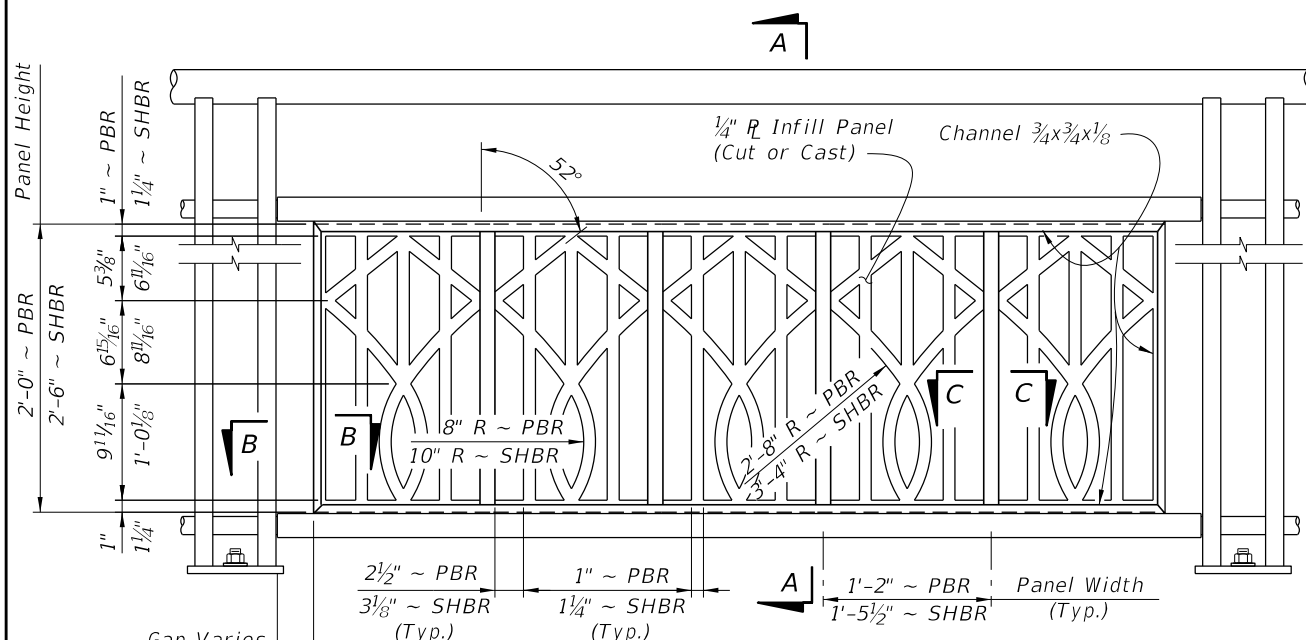
DETAIL "3D" ARC/POST CONNECTION (Continuous Top Rail)



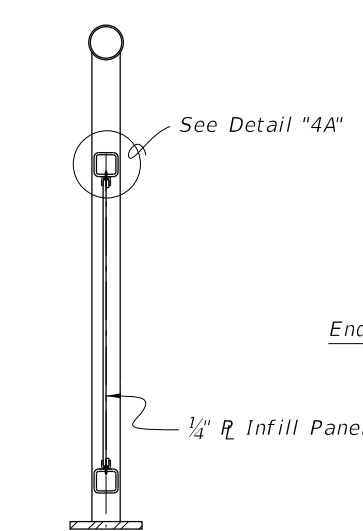
DETAIL "3B" BOTTOM RAIL/RAY CONNECTION



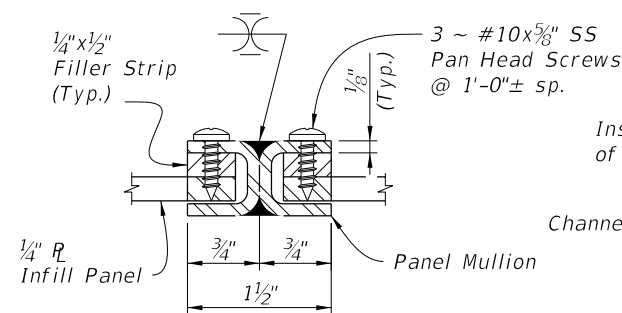
DETAIL "3E" PANEL END CONNECTION AT POST WITH EXPANSION JOINT



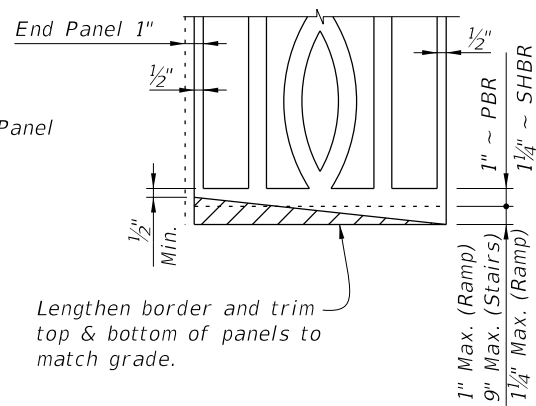
TYPE 4 - BROADWAY INFILL PANEL



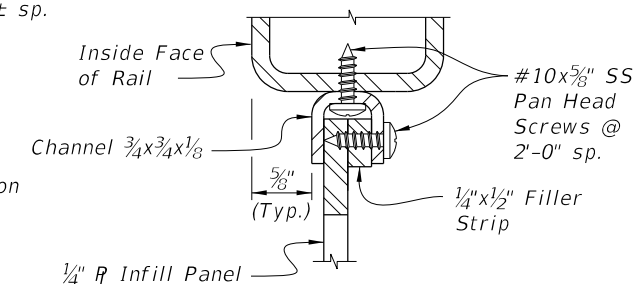
SECTION A-A



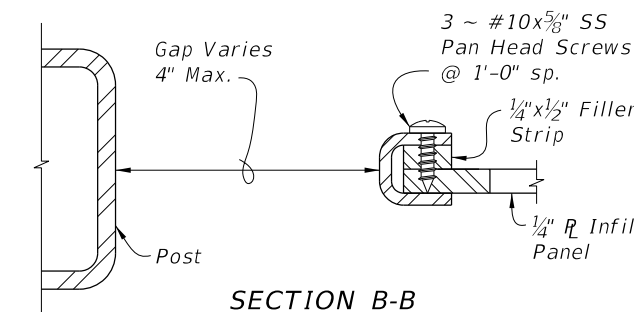
SECTION C-C PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION



PANEL ADJUSTMENT FOR RAILINGS ON GRADES



DETAIL "4A" PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION (Top Shown, Bottom Similar)



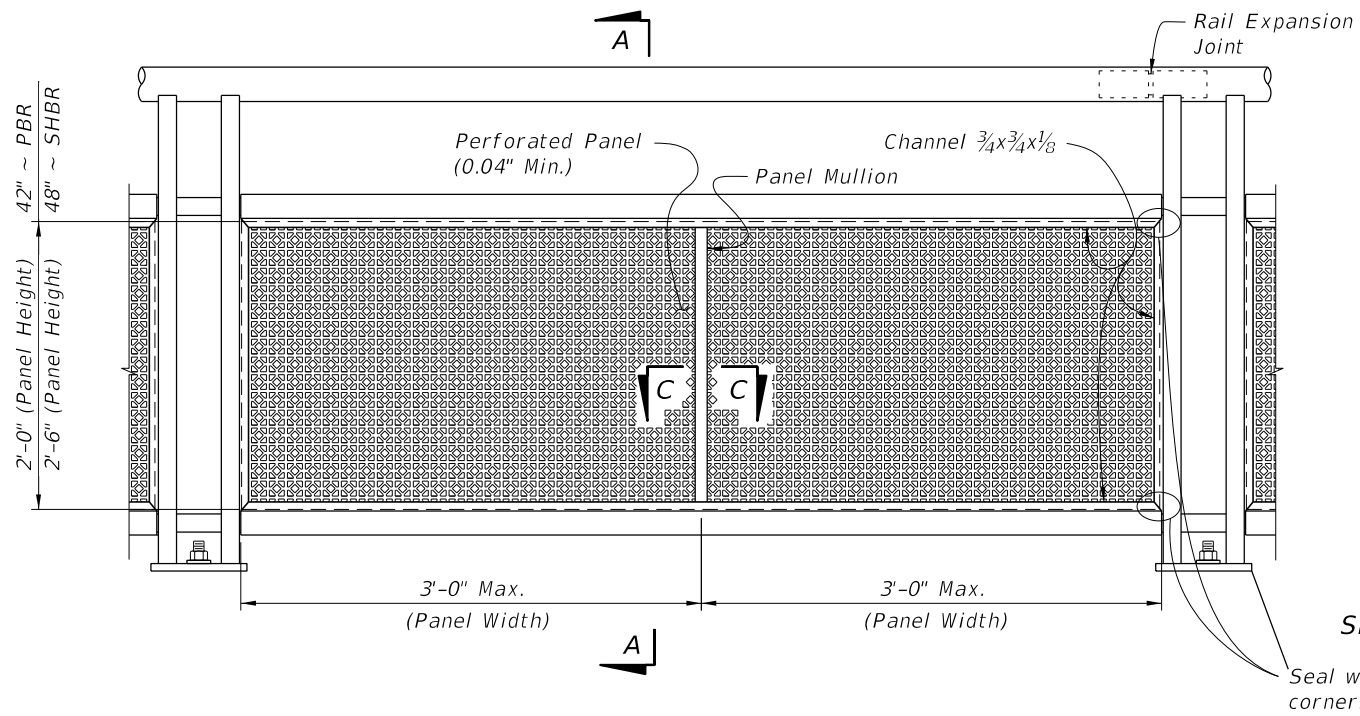
SECTION B-B PANEL END CAP

NOTES:

1. See Plans for Infill Panel Option required.

10/30/2018 1:42:31 PM

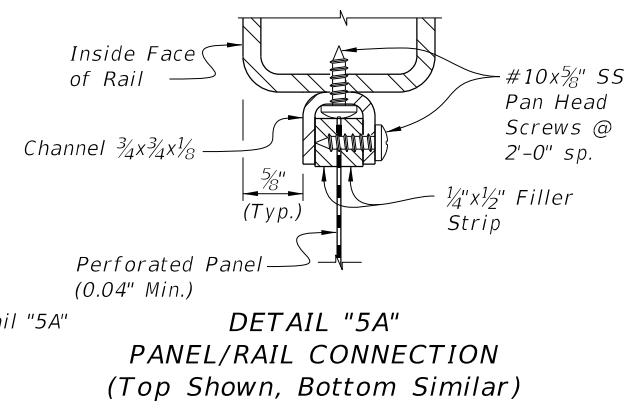
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/16	



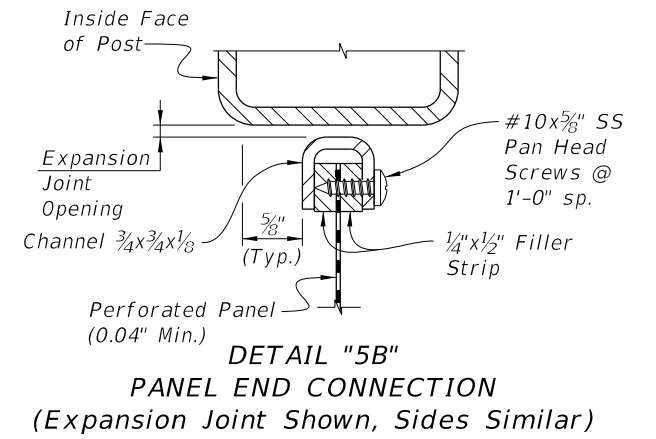
TYPE 5 - PERFORATED INFILL PANEL

SECTION A-A

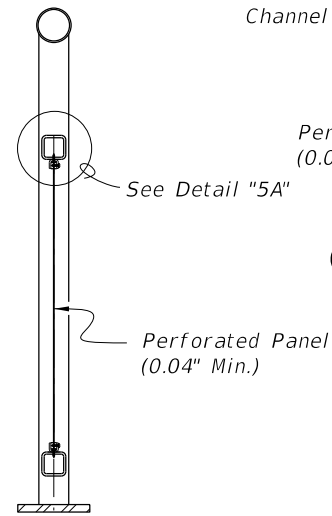
Seal welding mitered corners is permitted



DETAIL "5A"  
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION  
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)

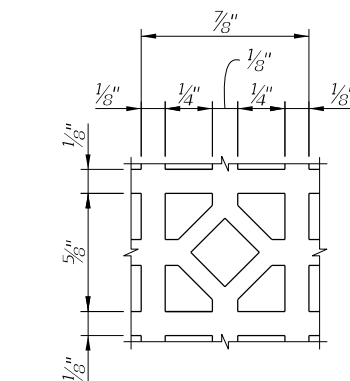


DETAIL "5B"  
PANEL END CONNECTION  
(Expansion Joint Shown, Sides Similar)

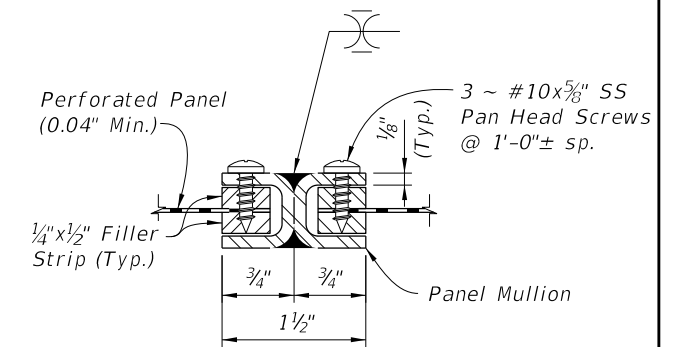


See Detail "5A"

Perforated Panel  
(0.04" Min.)



REPEATING PATTERN DETAIL  
FOR PERFORATED PANEL




SECTION C-C  
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION

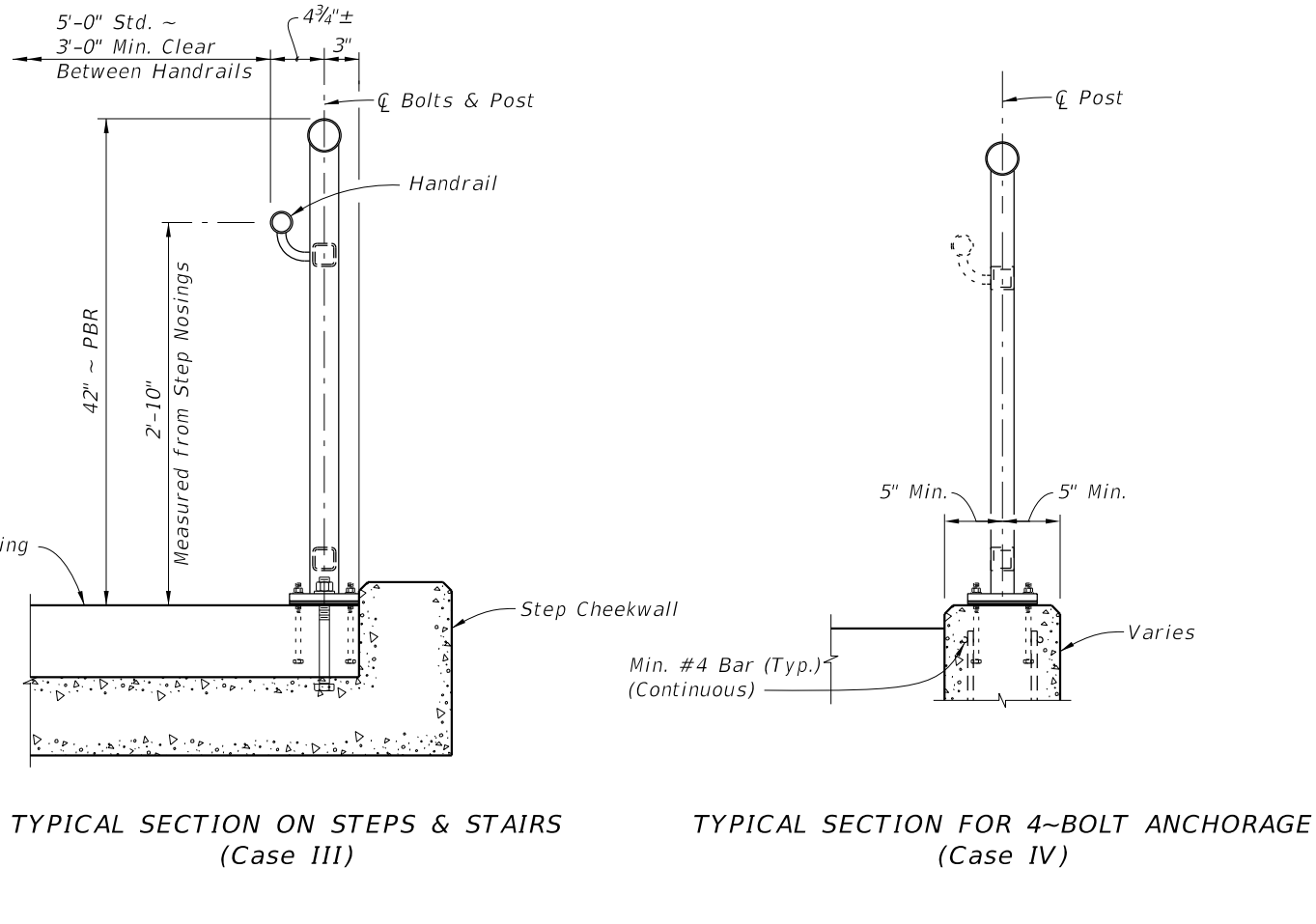
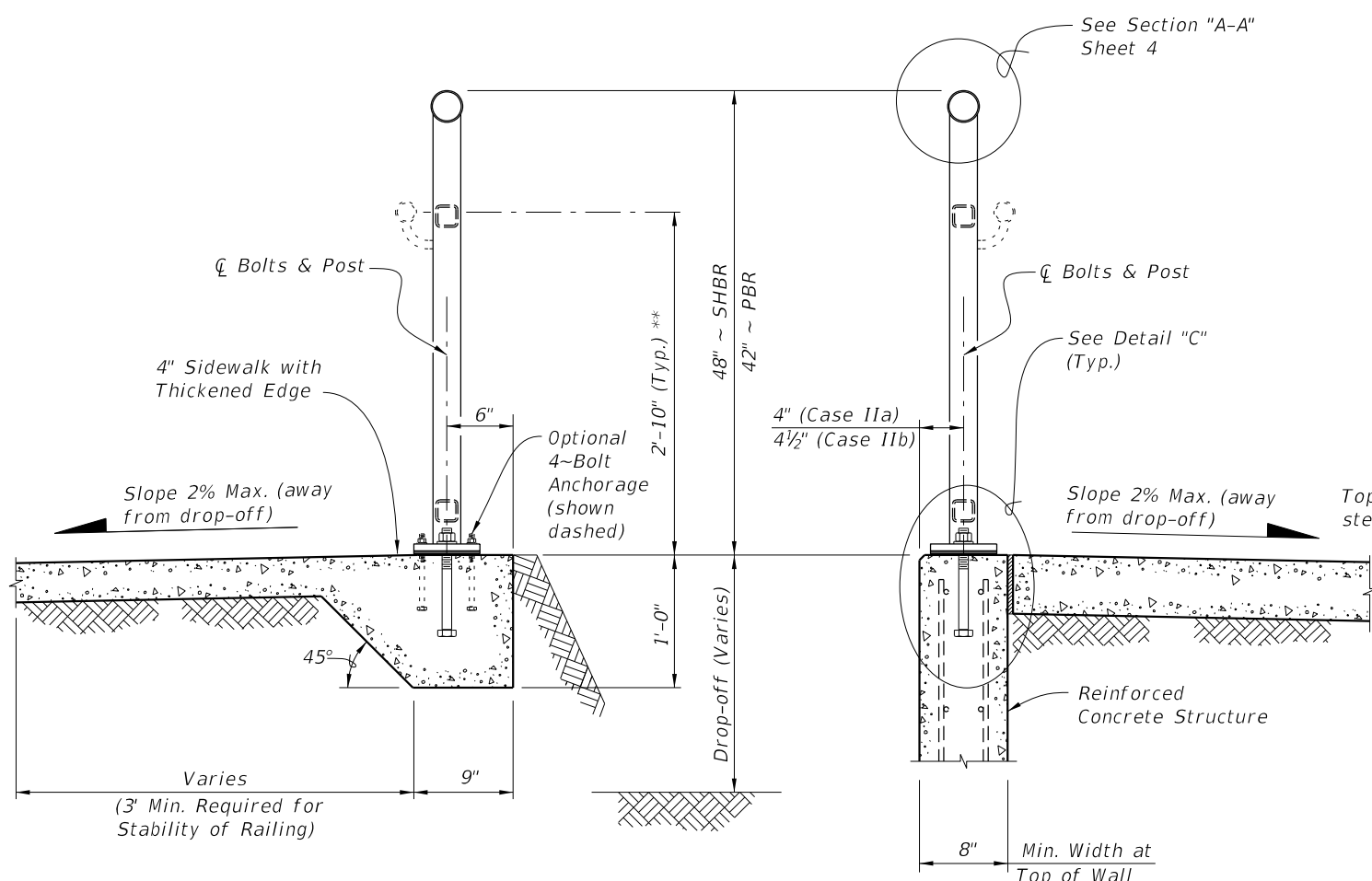
NOTES:

1. See Plans for Infill Panel Type required.

10/30/2018 1:42:34 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (STEEL)	INDEX 515-052	SHEET 7 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



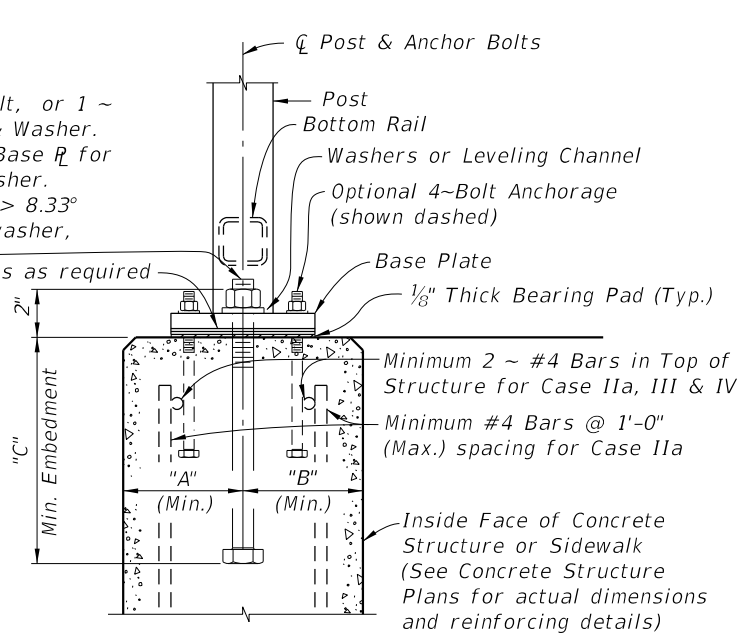
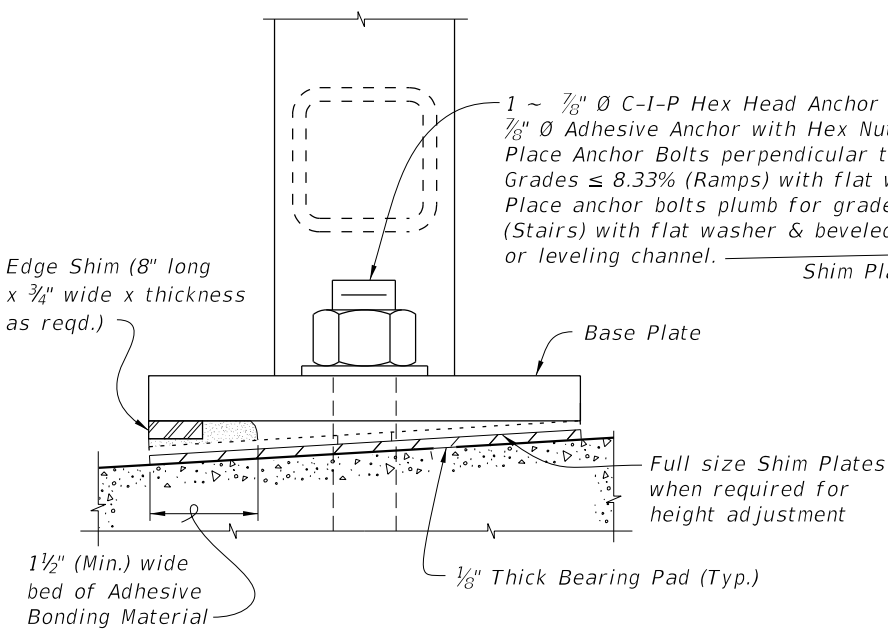


TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK (Case I)

TYPICAL SECTION ON RETAINING WALL (Case II)

TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS (Case III)

TYPICAL SECTION FOR 4-BOLT ANCHORAGE (Case IV)



ANCHOR BOLT TABLE							
CASE	STRUCTURE TYPE	DIMENSIONS			ANCHOR LENGTH		ANCHOR SIZE
		A Edge Dist.	B Edge Dist.	C Embedment	C-I-P Hex Head Bolt	Adhesive Anchor	
I	Unreinforced Concrete	6"	1'-2"	9"	10½"	11"	7/8" Ø
IIa	Reinforced Concrete	4"	4"	9"	10½"	11"	7/8" Ø
IIb	Gravity Wall Index 400-011	4½"	3½" @ top	1'-0" *	1'-1½"	1'-2"	7/8" Ø
III	Step Cheekwall	4½"	4½"	9"	10½"	11"	7/8" Ø
IV	Varies	5"	5"	5"	6½"	7"	7/16" Ø

\* Embedment length "C" may be reduced to 9" for the 42" height railings for Case IIb, when the post spacing does not exceed 5'-0".

\*\* When required; measured from top of sidewalk.

10/30/2018 1:42:38 PM



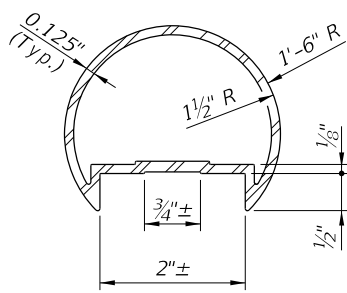
3D VIEW OF RAILING WITH TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL  
(42" Height shown, 48" Height Similar)

TABLE 1 - RAILING MEMBERS

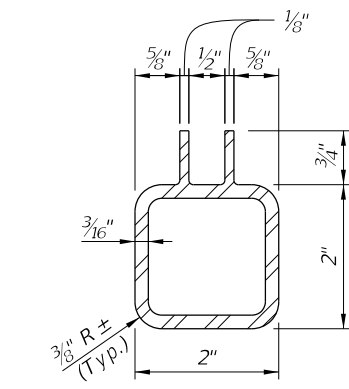
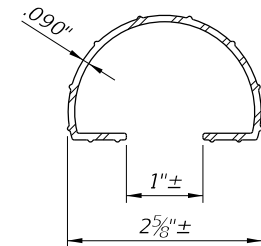
MEMBER	ALLOY <sup>(1)</sup>	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts (Type "A" & "B")	6061-T6	RT 2x2x0.250	2.00" x 2.00"	0.250"
Posts (Type "C")	6061-T6	Extrusion 1½x2½x0.125	1.50" x 2.50"	0.125"
Top Plate (Type "C")	6061-T6	Extrusion (See Details)	2¾" x 7"	Varies
Top Rail	6061-T6	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) 3" Round Top Cap Rail	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.125"
End Hoops	6063-T5	2½" NPS (Sch. 10) 3.00 OD x 0.125 Wall	2.875" 3.000"	0.120" 0.125"
Top Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	6063-T5	2.50 OD x 0.125 Wall Top Cap Rail Inner Sleeve	2.500" 2.800"	0.125" 0.090"
Intermediate & Bottom Rail	6061-T6	RT 2x2x0.250	2.00" x 2.00"	0.250" <sup>(2)</sup>
Int. & Bottom Rail Post Connection Sleeve	6063-T5	1.50 OD x 0.125 Wall <sup>(3)</sup>	1.500"	0.125"
Handrail Joint/Splice Sleeves	6063-T5	1" NPS (Sch. 40) 1.50 OD x 0.125 Wall	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	6061-T6	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	6061-T6	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Pickets (Type 1 Infill Panel)	6061-T6	¾" Ø Round Bar	0.750"	N/A
Infill Panel Members (Types 2 - 5)	6063-T5	Varies (See Details)	Varies	Varies

TABLE 1 NOTES:

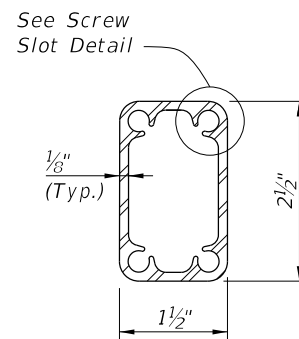
- (1) Alloy 6061-T6 or 6063-T52 & T6 may be substituted for Alloy 6063-T5.
- (2) 0.188" wall thickness permitted for rails with post spacings less than 5'-9".
- (3) 1" NPS (Sch. 40) non-slit rail sleeves may be substituted when welded connection Detail "K" is utilized.



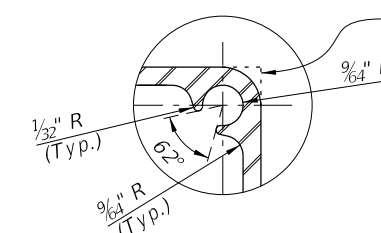
3" ROUND TOP CAP RAIL TOP CAP RAIL INNER SPlice SLEEVE  
ALTERNATE TOP RAIL SECTION



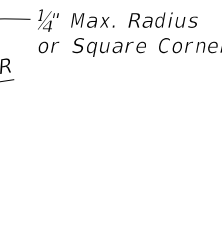
ALTERNATIVE BOTTOM & INTERMEDIATE RAIL SECTION FOR TYPE 3, 4 & 5 RAILINGS



POST TYPE "C" SCREW SLOT SECTION



SCREW SLOT DETAIL



OPTIONAL TOP PLATE EXTRUSION SECTION (POST TYPE "C")

NOTES

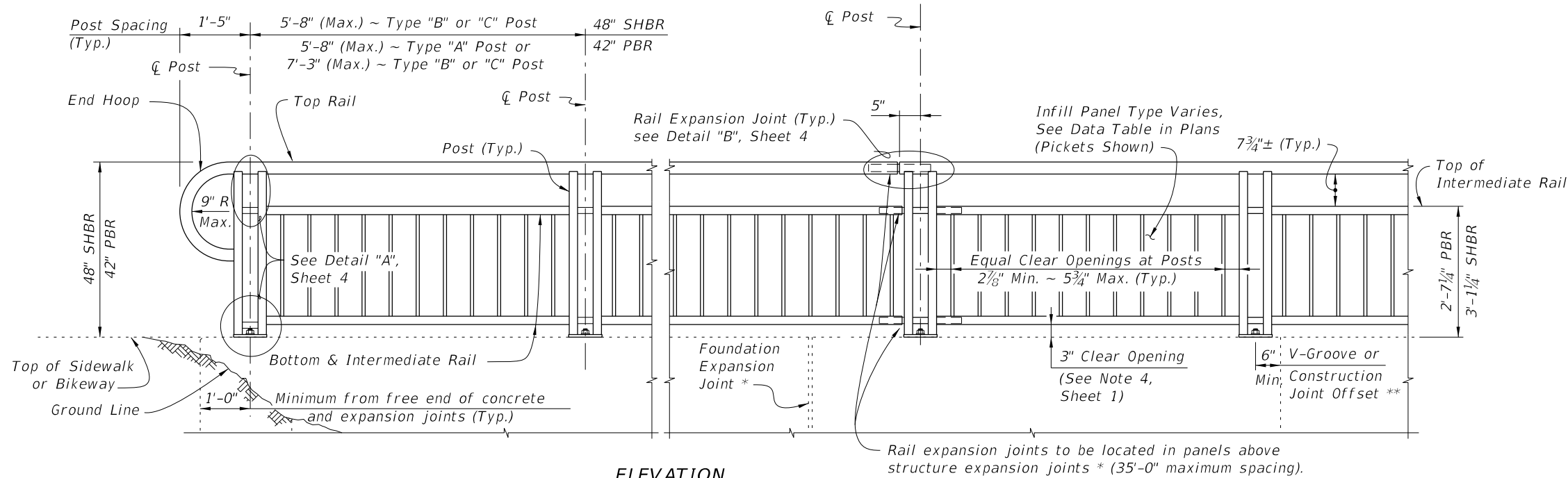
1. Shop Drawings are required, see Specification Section 515.
2. For bridge mounted railings, work this Index with Index 515-061 Bridge Bicycle/Pedestrian Railing (Aluminum)
3. Materials:
  - A. Structural Extrusions, Tube, Pipe and Bars: Table 1 and ASTM B221 or ASTM B429
    - a. Top, bottom and intermediate rail corner bends with maximum 4'-0" post spacing may be Alloy 6063-T6
  - B. Base Plates and Rail Caps: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6
  - C. Perforated panels (Type 5) Alloy 3003-H14
  - D. Stainless steel (SS) screws: Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy
  - E. Aluminum screws: Alloy 2024-T4 or 7075-T73
  - F. Galvanized Steel Fasteners: coated in accordance with Specification Section 962.
    - a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307
      1. 7/8" diameter single bolt option, Grade 36
      2. 7/16" diameter four bolt option, Grade 55
    - b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 fully threaded rods, Grade 55
    - c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
    - d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
    - e. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 or ASTM A706 Grade 36.
  - G. Shims: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061 or 6063
  - H. Bearing Pads: Provide 1/8" thick Plain, Fabric Reinforced or Fabric Laminated Bearing Pads meeting the requirements of Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures.
4. Fabricate pickets and vertical panel elements parallel to the posts; except Type 2, 3 and 5 panel infills may be fabricated parallel to the longitudinal grade. Maintain a maximum clear opening of 5/8" for standard installations and 3/8" when a 4" sphere requirement is indicated in the Data Tables.
5. Locate railing expansion joints between the posts on either side of the deck expansion joint. Maximum spacing between expansion joints is 35'-0".
6. Field splices are similar to the Expansion Joint Detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but the top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
7. For intermediate and bottom horizontal rails, the screwed joints shown may be substituted with alternate joints shown in detail "K" for Post Type "A" & "B".
8. Make corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment with a 9" bend radius or terminate adjoining sections with mitered end sections when handrails are not required.
9. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner but not at the corner apex.
10. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
11. Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:
  - A. Grades Steeper than 5%
  - B. Three or more steps
12. Installation: Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchors.

CROSS REFERENCES:

- Detail "A", Sheet 4
- Detail "B", Sheet 4
- Detail "K", Sheet 3

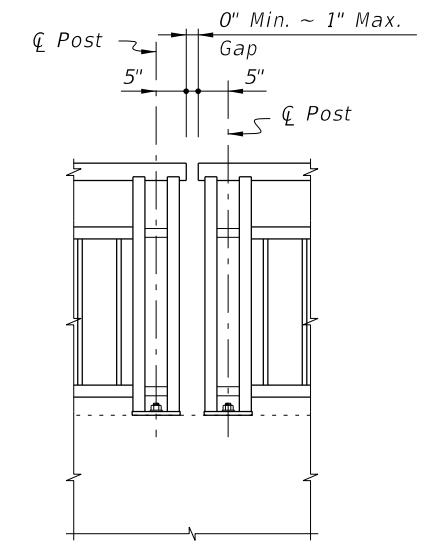
10/30/2018 1:42:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-062	SHEET 1 of 9
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**ELEVATION**  
(Showing Outside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

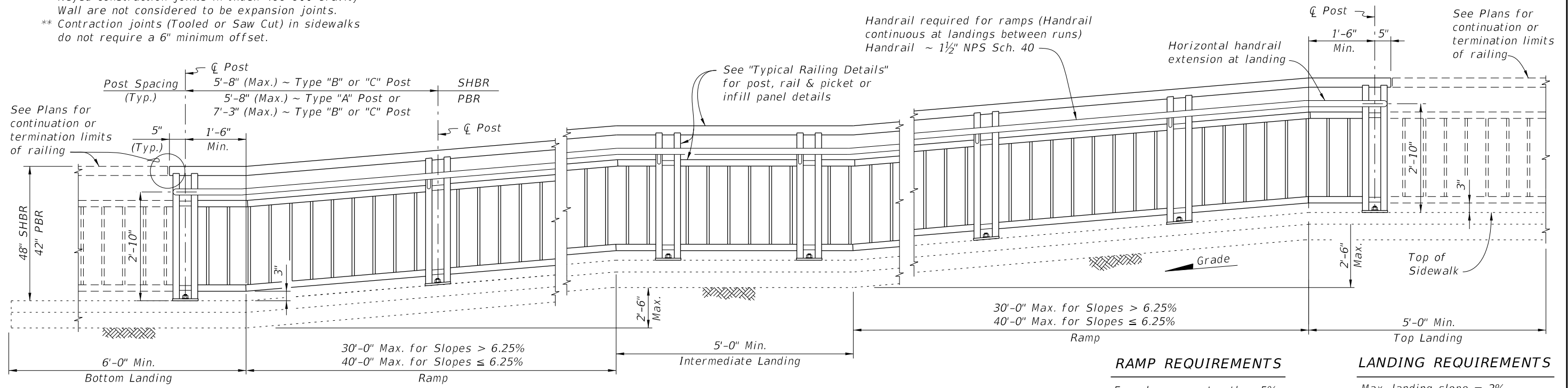
**TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%**  
(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)



Note: Non-continuous corners are permitted when handrails are not required.

**EXPANDED ELEVATION AT CORNERS**  
**DETAIL FOR NON-CONTINUOUS RAILING AT CORNERS**

- NOTES:**  
 \* Keyed construction joints in Index 400-011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.  
 \*\* Contraction joints (Tooled or Saw Cut) in sidewalks do not require a 6" minimum offset.



**ELEVATION**  
(Showing Inside Face of Railing with Type "A" Posts)

**RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5%**  
(Type 1 - Picket Railing Shown, Other Types Similar)

**RAMP REQUIREMENTS**  
 For slopes greater than 5%:  
 Max. ramp slope = 8.33%  
 Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

**LANDING REQUIREMENTS**  
 Max. landing slope = 2%  
 Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

10/30/2018 1:42:48 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/15	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

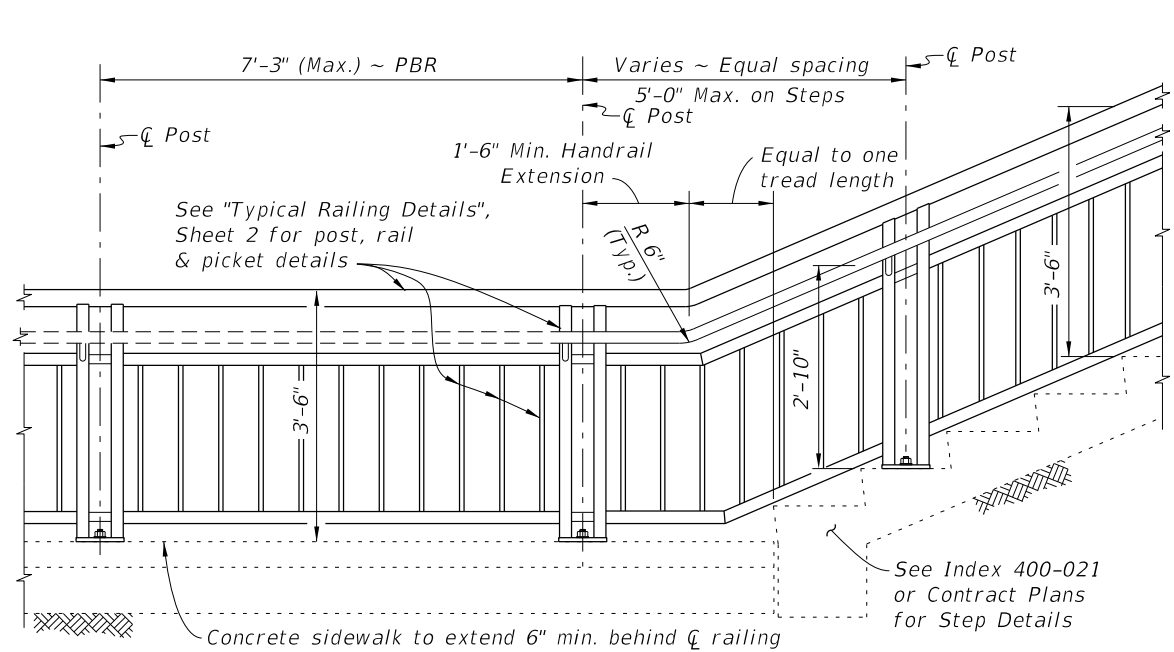


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

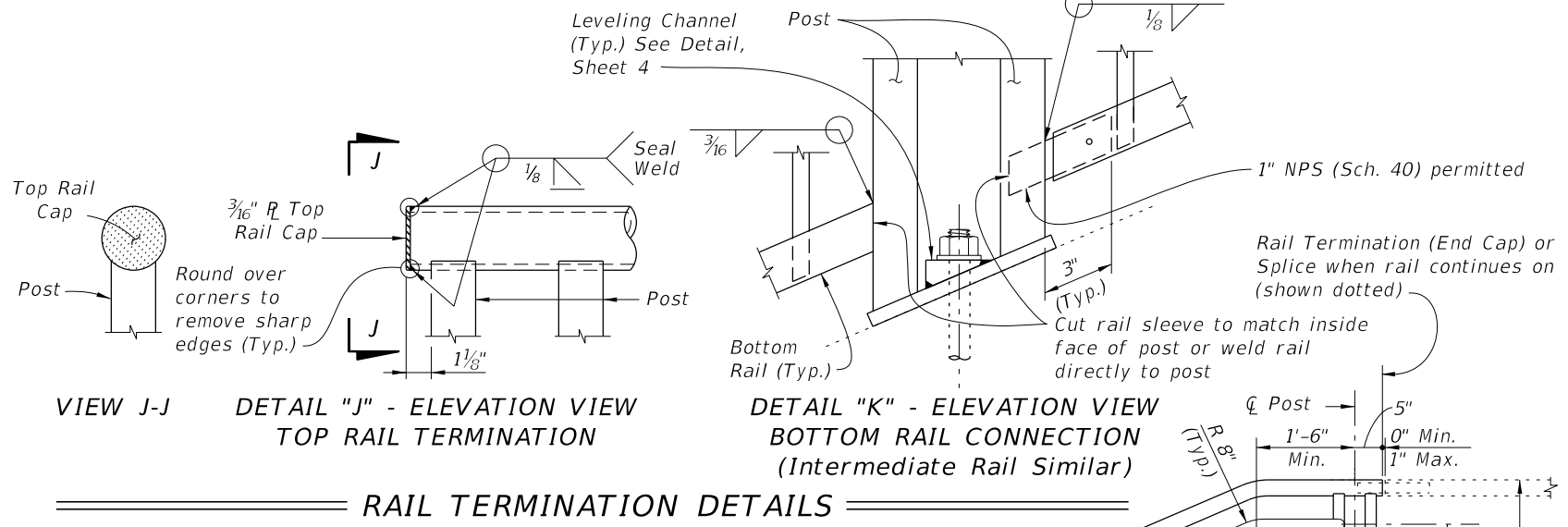
PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)

INDEX  
515-062

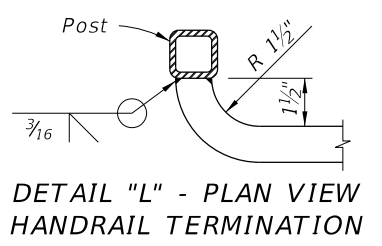
SHEET  
2 of 9



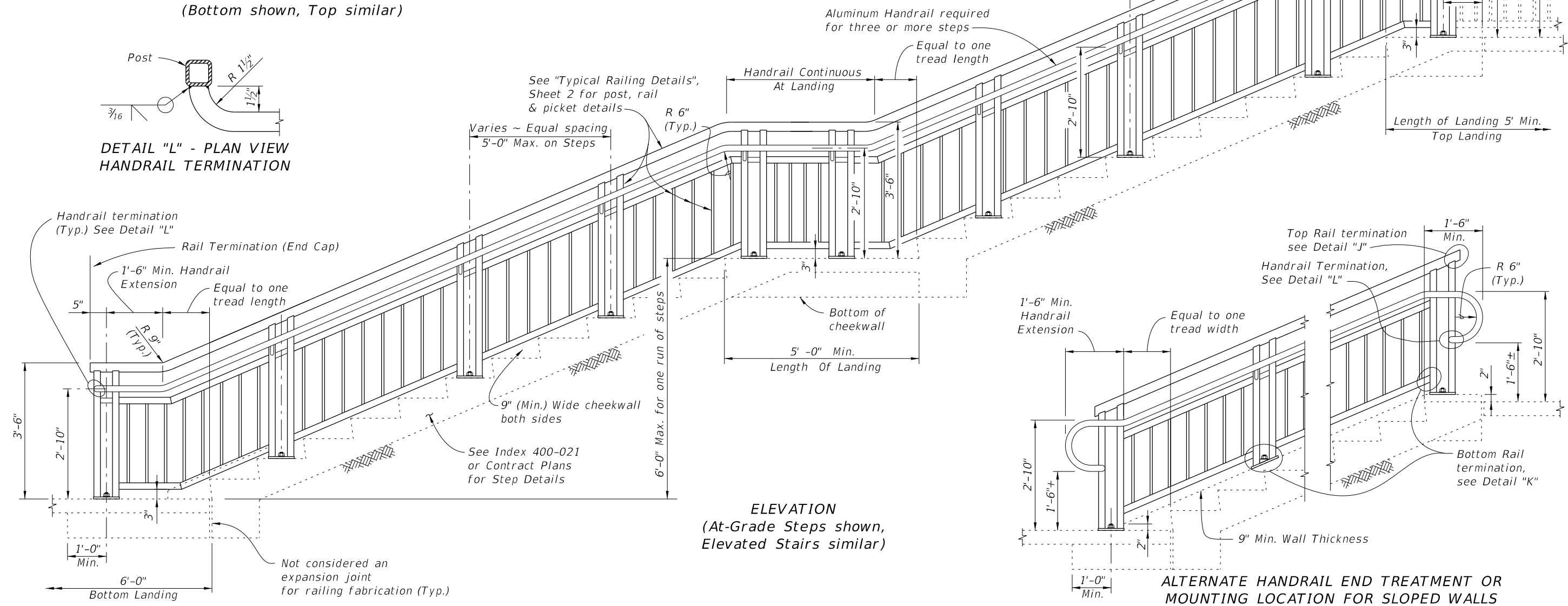
**RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS OR STAIRS**  
(Bottom shown, Top similar)



**VIEW J-J DETAIL "J" - ELEVATION VIEW TOP RAIL TERMINATION**  
**DETAIL "K" - ELEVATION VIEW BOTTOM RAIL CONNECTION (Intermediate Rail Similar)**  
**RAIL TERMINATION DETAILS**



**DETAIL "L" - PLAN VIEW HANDRAIL TERMINATION**



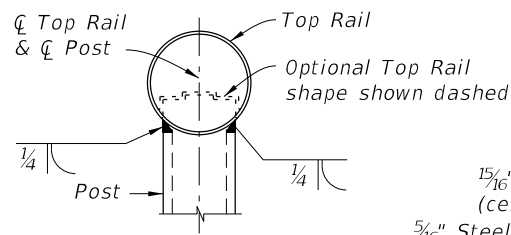
**ELEVATION**  
(At-Grade Steps shown, Elevated Stairs similar)

**ALTERNATE HANDRAIL END TREATMENT OR MOUNTING LOCATION FOR SLOPED WALLS**

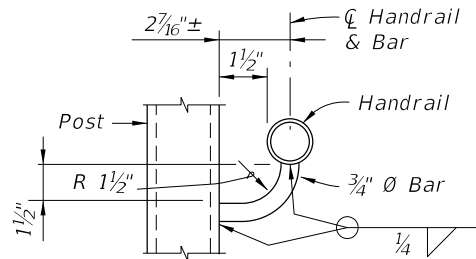
**RAILINGS ON STEPS & STAIRS**

10/30/2018 1:42:53 PM

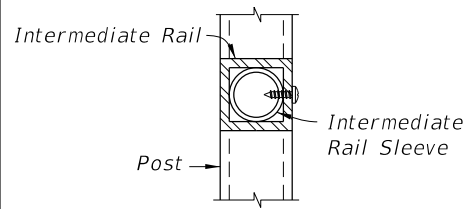
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-062	SHEET 3 of 9
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



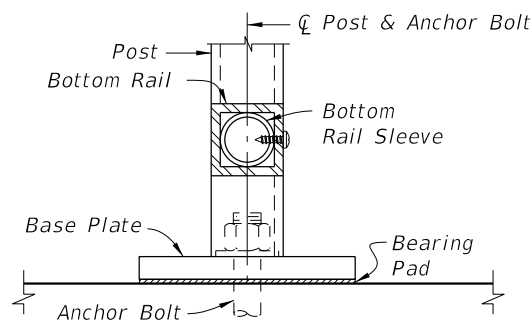
**SECTION A-A**  
(Top Rail Connection)



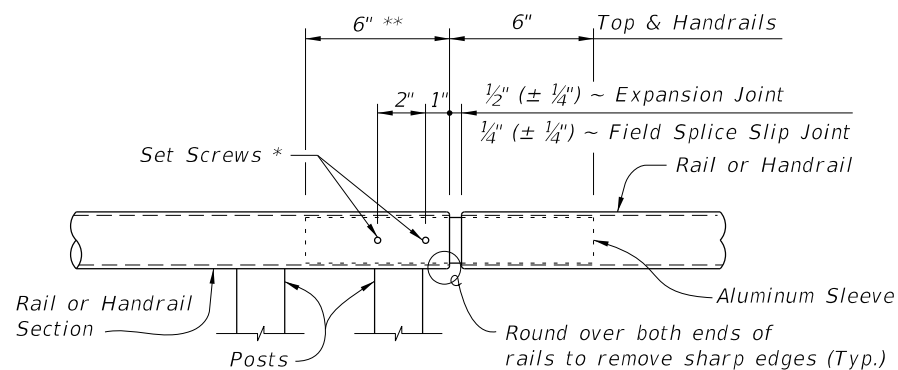
**SECTION B-B**  
(Handrail Connection)



**SECTION C-C**  
(Intermediate Rail Connection)

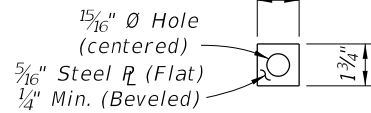


**SECTION D-D**  
(Bottom Rail Connection -  
Single Anchor Bolt Shown)

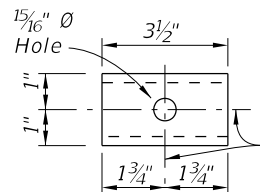
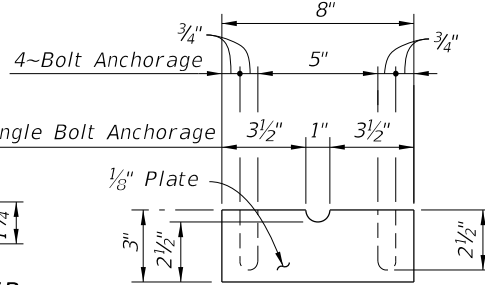


**ROUND RAILS - TOP RAIL OR HANDRAIL**  
(Top Rail at Expansion Joint Shown)

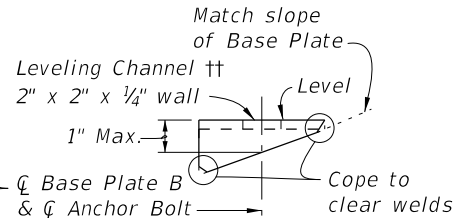
**PLATE WASHER  
DETAIL**



**SHIM PLATE DETAIL**

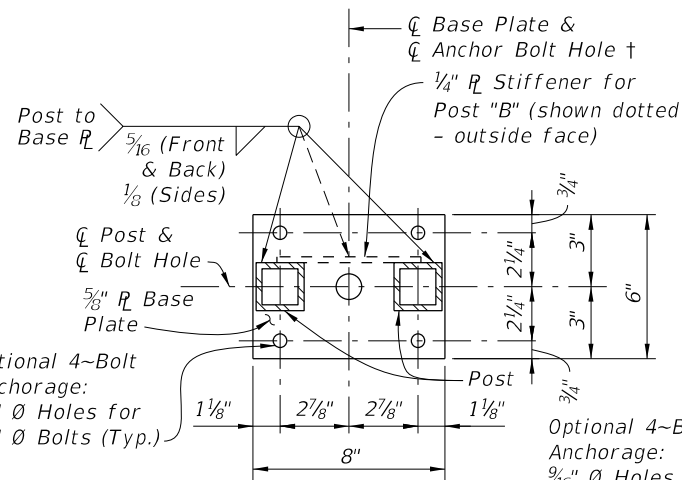


**TOP VIEW**

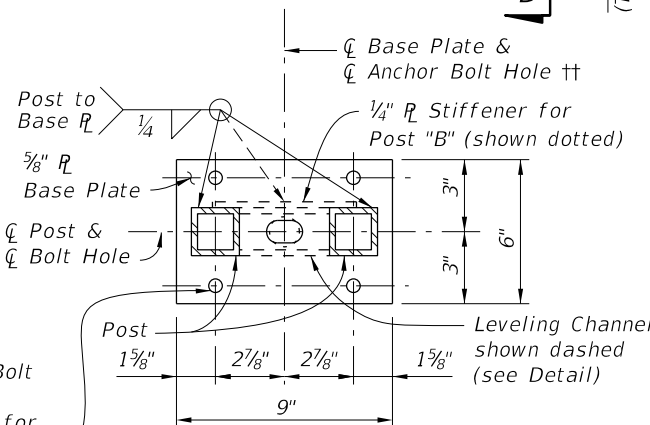


**SIDE VIEW**

**LEVELING CHANNEL DETAIL**

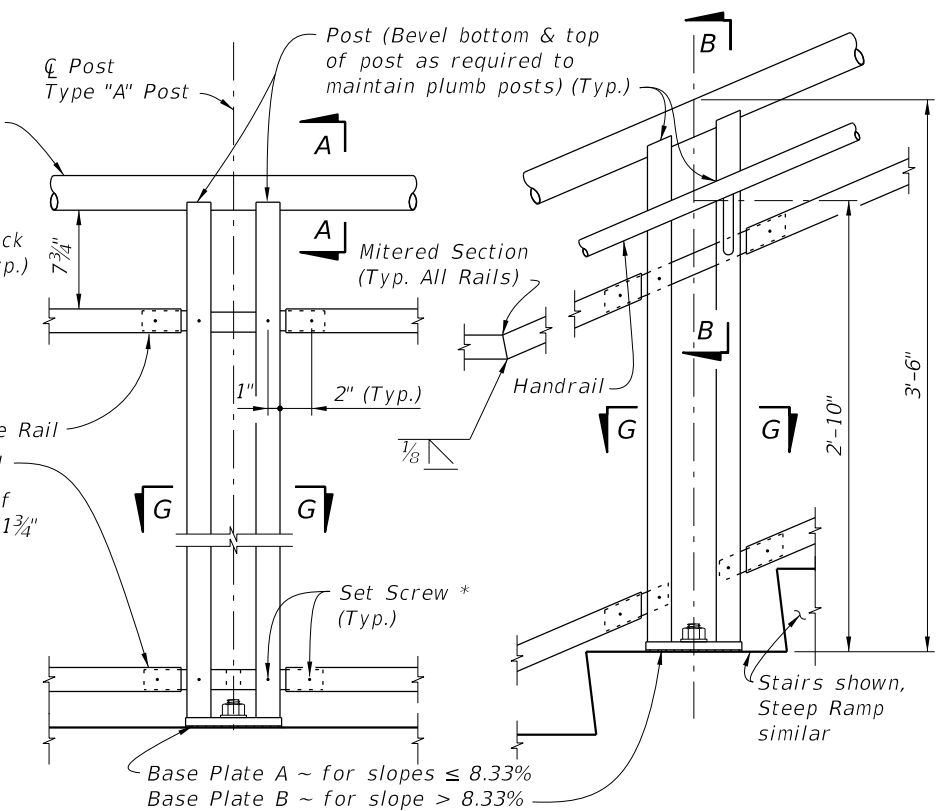
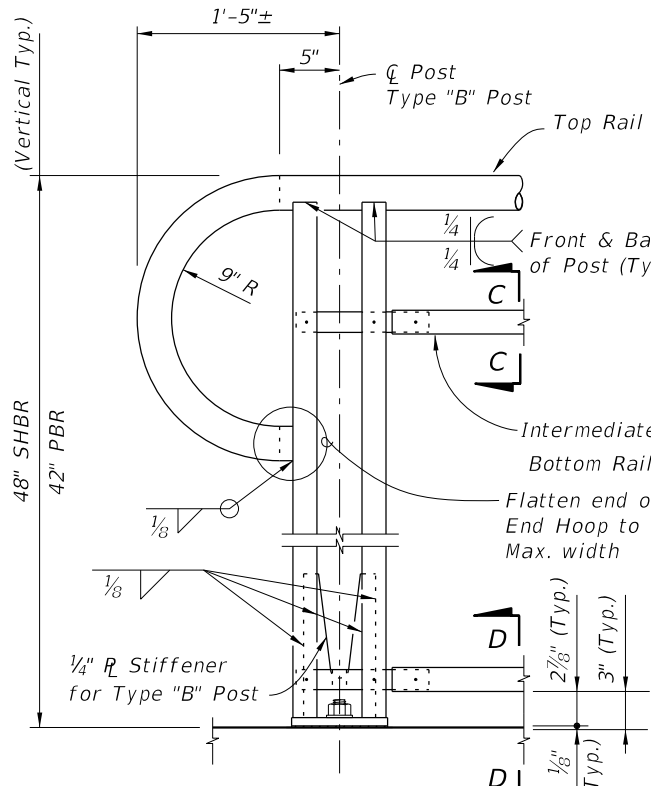


**BASE PLATE A**



**BASE PLATE B**

**SECTION G-G - BASE PLATE DETAILS**

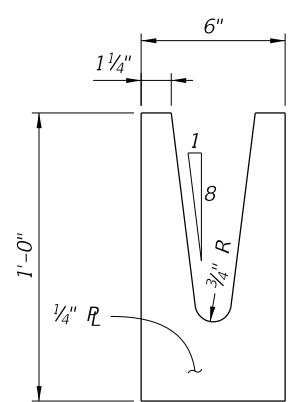


**DETAIL "A" - RAIL CONNECTIONS**  
(Showing Inside Face of Railing)  
(Pickets/Panels and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown for Clarity)

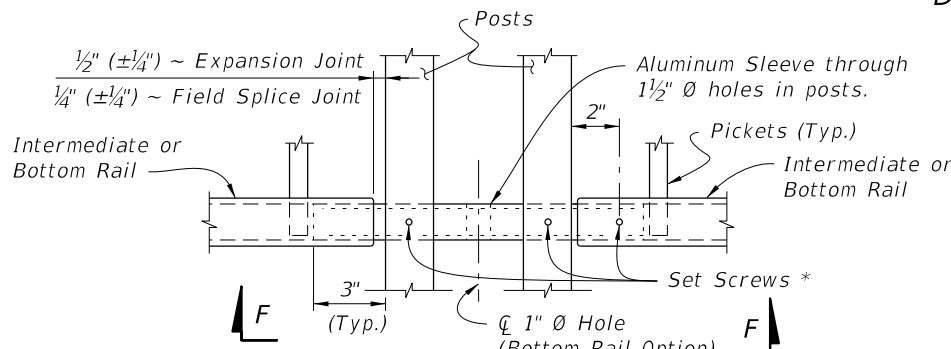
**NOTES:**

- † Base Plate A (Ramps - Bolts normal) use 1 1/16 inch diameter holes for single anchor bolts with flat washers for slopes less than or equal to 8.33%.
- ‡ Base Plate B (Stairs - Bolts plumb) use 1/4 inch diameter holes for single anchor bolts with beveled plate and washers for slopes greater than 8.33% to less than or equal to 15%; use 15/16 inch x 1 1/2 inch slotted holes with leveling channel for slopes greater than 15%.
- \* 1/4 inch diameter x 3/4 inch pan head aluminum or stainless steel set screws. Screws must be set flush against the outside face of rails & posts and underside of handrails. A single tack weld (1/2 inch maximum length) at top of the sleeve for each post may be substituted for the set screws. Do not provide set screws for rails at free end of expansion joints.

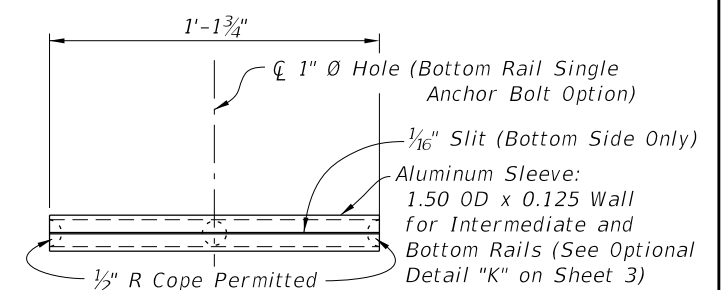
**POST "B" STIFFENER  
DETAIL**



\*\* Embedded length may be 4 inch for plug welded connection.



**SQUARE RAILS - INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL**  
(Bottom Rail Shown at Expansion Joint Shown)



**VIEW F-F**  
**INTERMEDIATE OR BOTTOM RAIL -**  
**ALUMINUM SLEEVE DETAIL (Bottom Side Shown)**

**CROSS REFERENCE:**

For location of Details "B", See Sheet 2.

**DETAIL "B" - EXPANSION JOINT (FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)**

10/30/2018 1:42:56 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

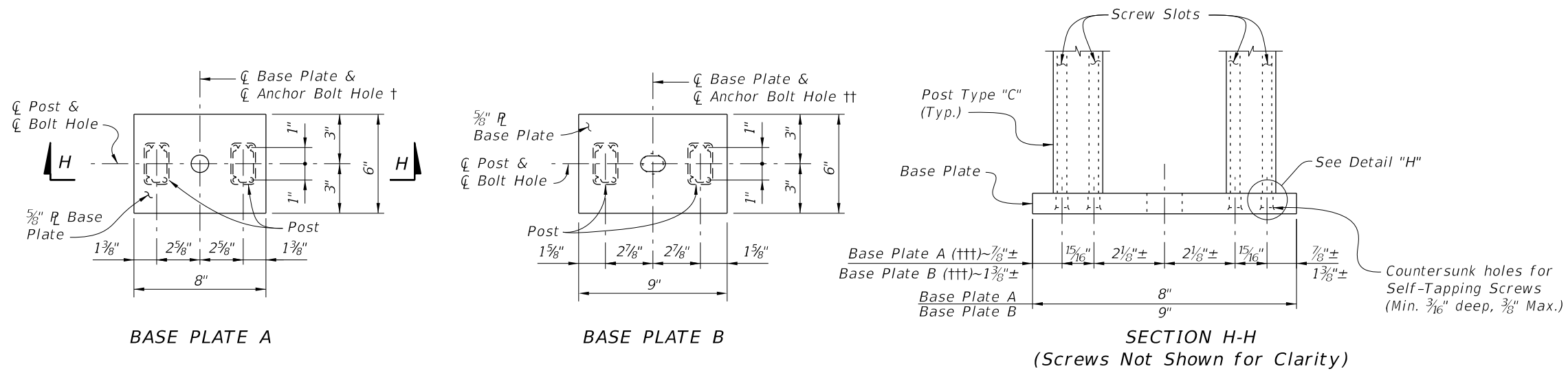


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

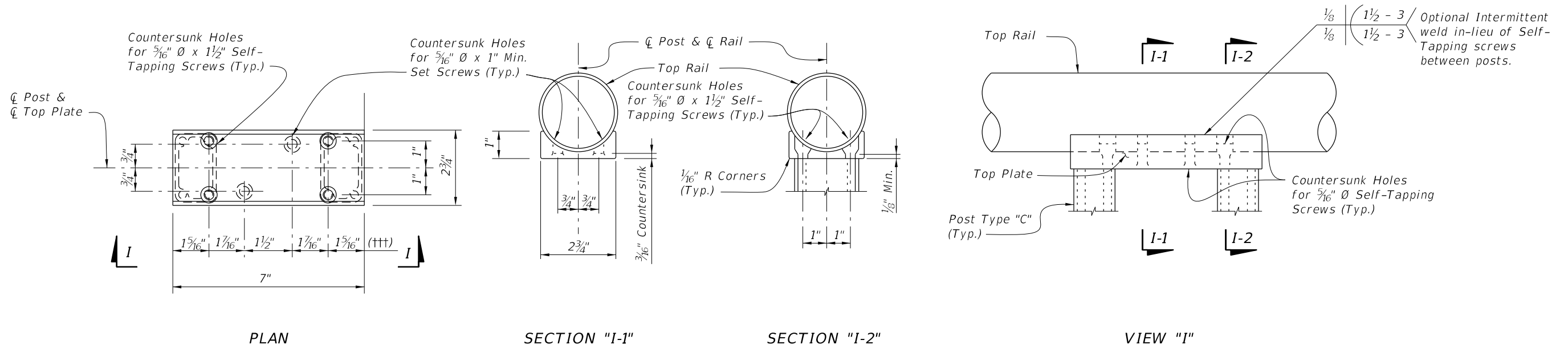
PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)

INDEX  
515-062

SHEET  
4 of 9




BASE PLATE DETAILS FOR TYPE "C" POST

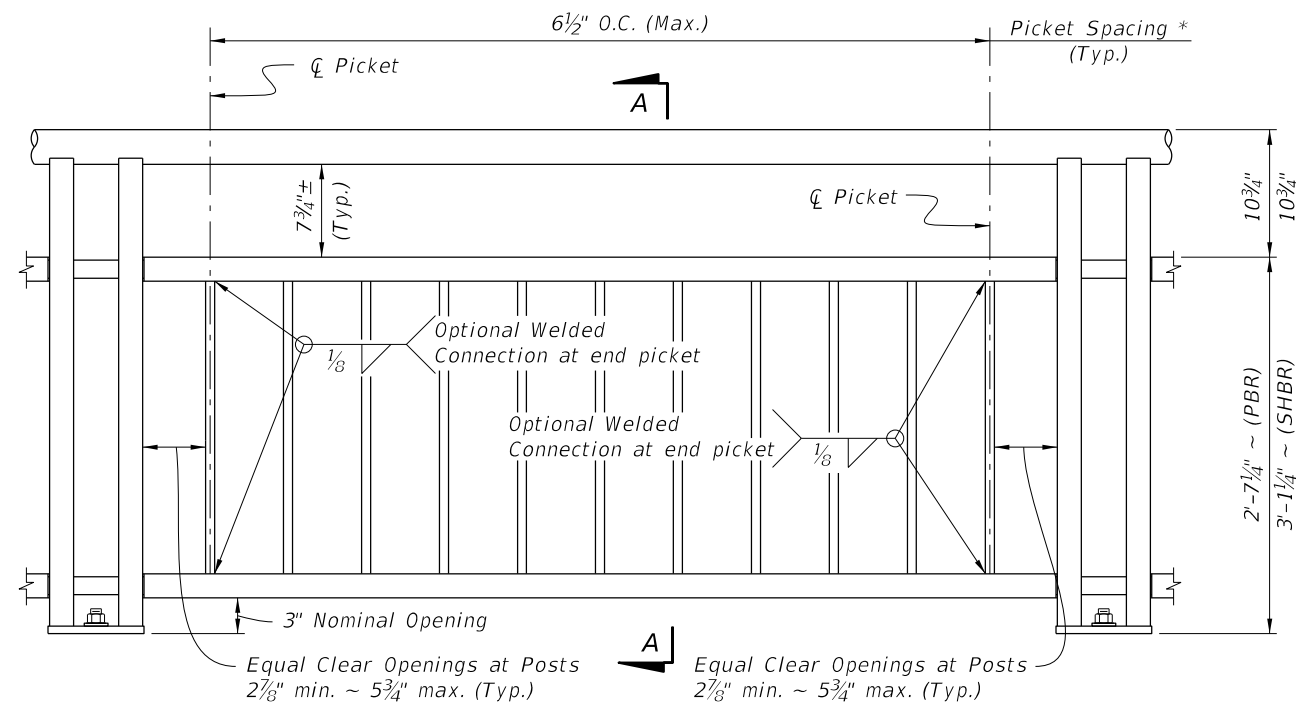


TOP PLATE DETAILS FOR TYPE "C" POST  
(Screws Not Shown For Clarity)

- Notes:
- † See Sheet 4 for Notes.
  - †† See Sheet 4 for Notes.
  - ††† Length varies for beveled posts on grades. Holes must be drilled plumb to align with screw slot.

10/30/2018 1:43:00 PM

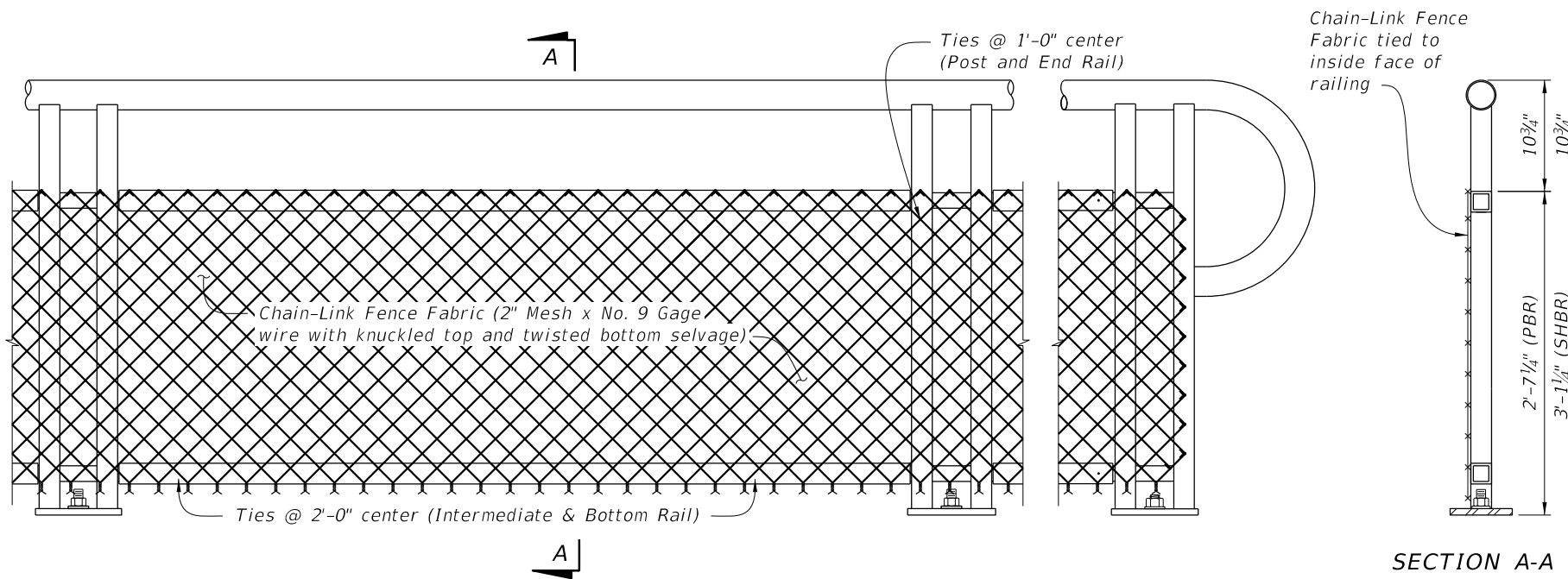
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-062	SHEET 5 of 9
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**TYPE 1 - PICKET INFILL PANEL**

**PICKET NOTES:**

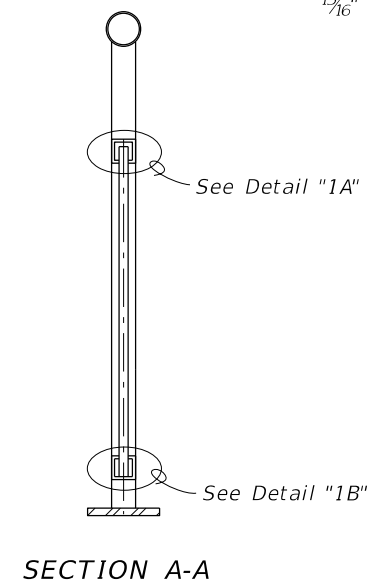
\* Picket Spacing of 6 1/2" centers is based on a 3/4" Ø Bar for standard applications. When shown in the Contract Plans a 4 1/2" picket spacing may be required. See Note 4 (Sheet 1).



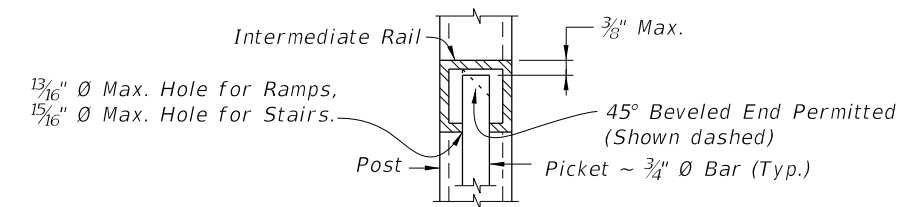
**TYPE 2 - CHAIN-LINK (Continuous Infill Panel)**

**NOTES:**

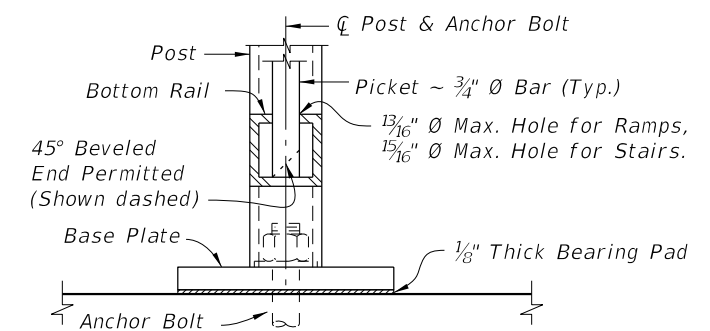
1. See Plans for Infill Panel option required.



**SECTION A-A**



**DETAIL "1A"  
(Top of Picket Connection)**



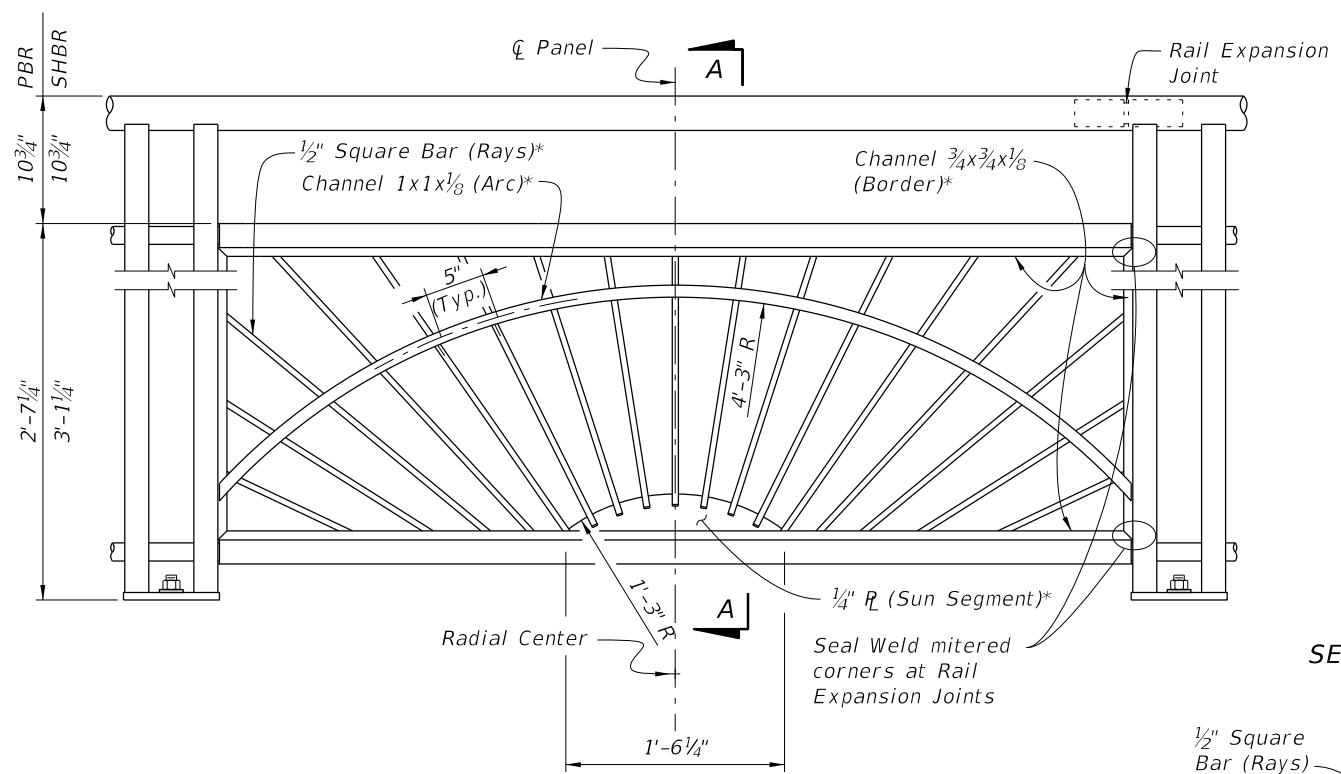
**DETAIL "1B"  
(Bottom of Picket Connection)**

TABLE 2 - CHAIN-LINK PANEL COMPONENT MATERIALS		
COMPONENT	ASTM	COMPONENT INFORMATION
Chain-Link Fence Fabric (2" mesh with twisted bottom and knuckled top selvage)	A392	Zinc-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), Class 2 Coating
	A491	Aluminum-Coated Steel - No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter)
	F668	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel - No. 9 gage Zinc-Coated Wire (metallic-coated core wire diameter) ~ See Plans for specified color of PVC.
Tie Wires	F626	Zinc-Coated Steel Wire - No. 9 gage with coating to match Chain-Link Fence Fabric.
Tension Bars	F626	3/16" (min. thickness) x 3/4" (min. width) x 2'-3' (min. height) Steel Bars
Miscellaneous Fence Components	F626	Zinc-Coated Steel

**CHAIN-LINK PANEL NOTE:**

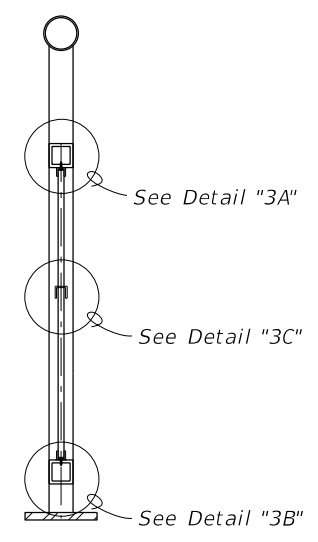
Chain-Link Fence Fabric shall be continuous along limits of railing. Splicing of Chain-Link panels using Tension Bars at 20'-0" minimum increments is permitted.

10/30/2018 1:43:04 PM

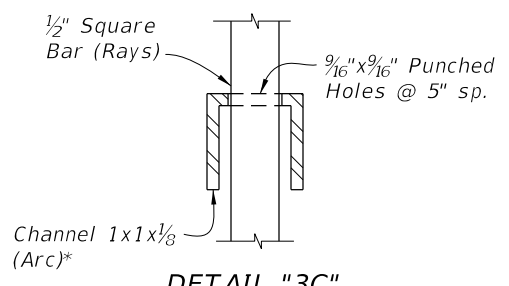


**TYPE 3 - SUNSHINE INFILL PANEL**

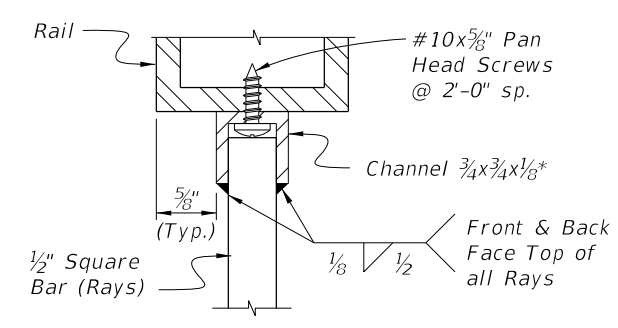
\* Arc, Rays and Sun Segment may be formed in a single panel from 1/2" plate (ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or T651) pattern cut with laser or plasma CNC, welded to a 1x1x1/8 Angle Border or the 3/4x3/4x1/8 Channel Border shown.



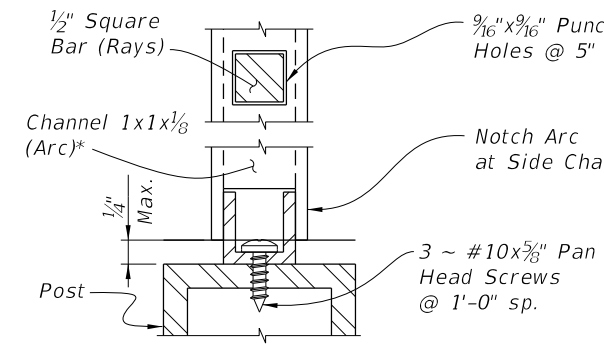
**SECTION A-A**



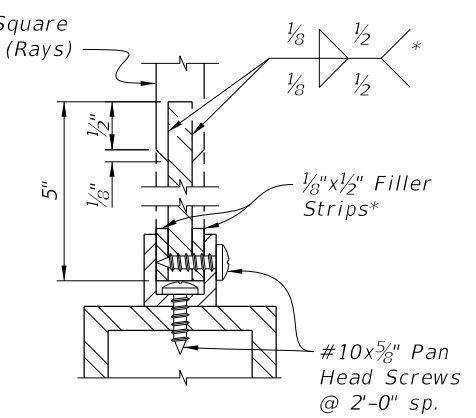
**DETAIL "3C"  
RAY/ARC CONNECTION**



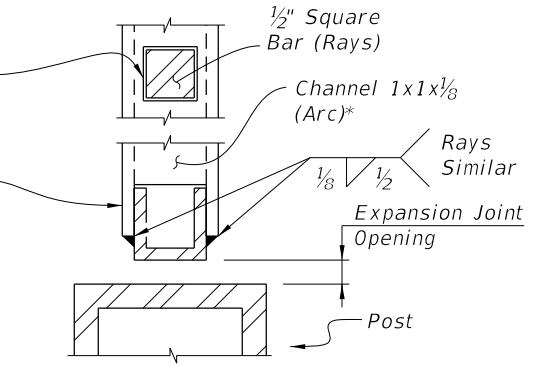
**DETAIL "3A"  
INTERMEDIATE RAIL/RAY CONNECTION**



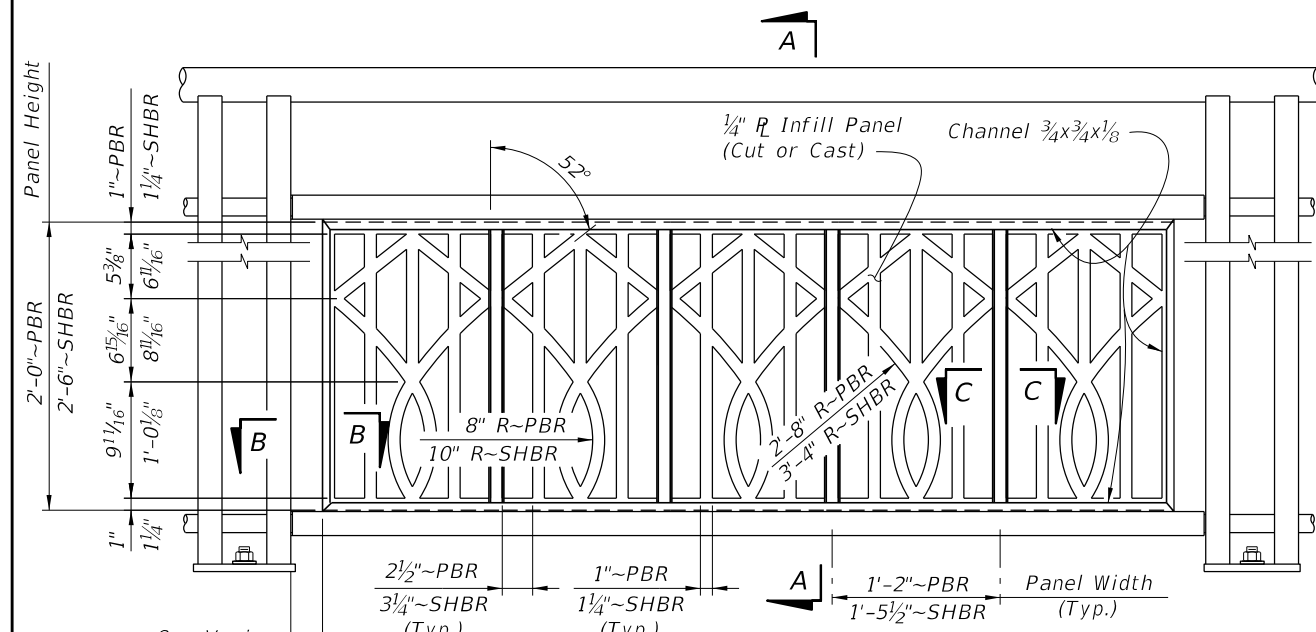
**DETAIL "3D"  
ARC/POST CONNECTION  
(Continuous Top Rail)**



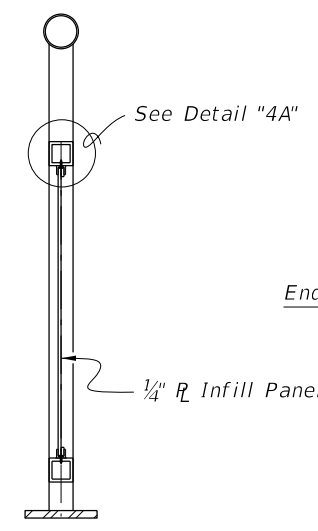
**DETAIL "3B"  
BOTTOM RAIL/RAY CONNECTION**



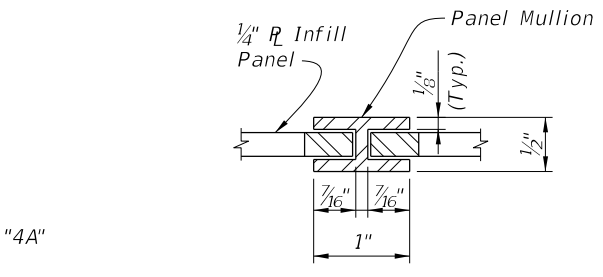
**DETAIL "3E"  
PANEL END CONNECTION  
AT POST WITH EXPANSION JOINT**



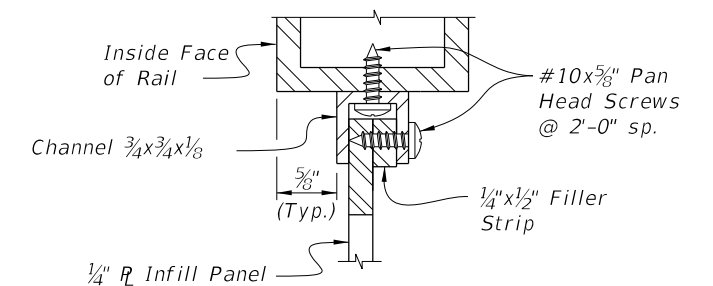
**TYPE 4 - BROADWAY INFILL PANEL**



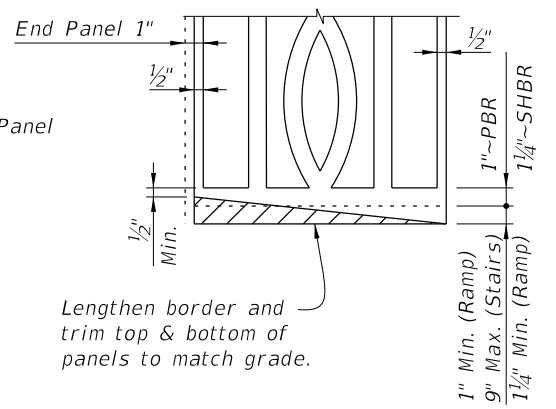
**SECTION A-A**



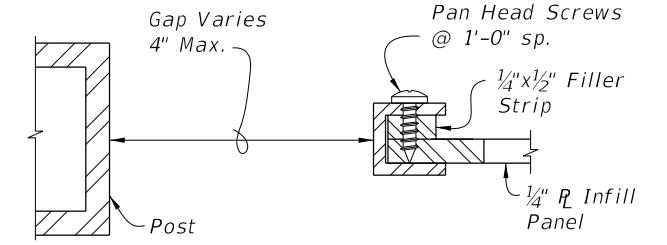
**SECTION C-C  
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION**



**DETAIL "4A"  
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION  
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)**



**PANEL ADJUSTMENT FOR RAILINGS  
ON GRADES**



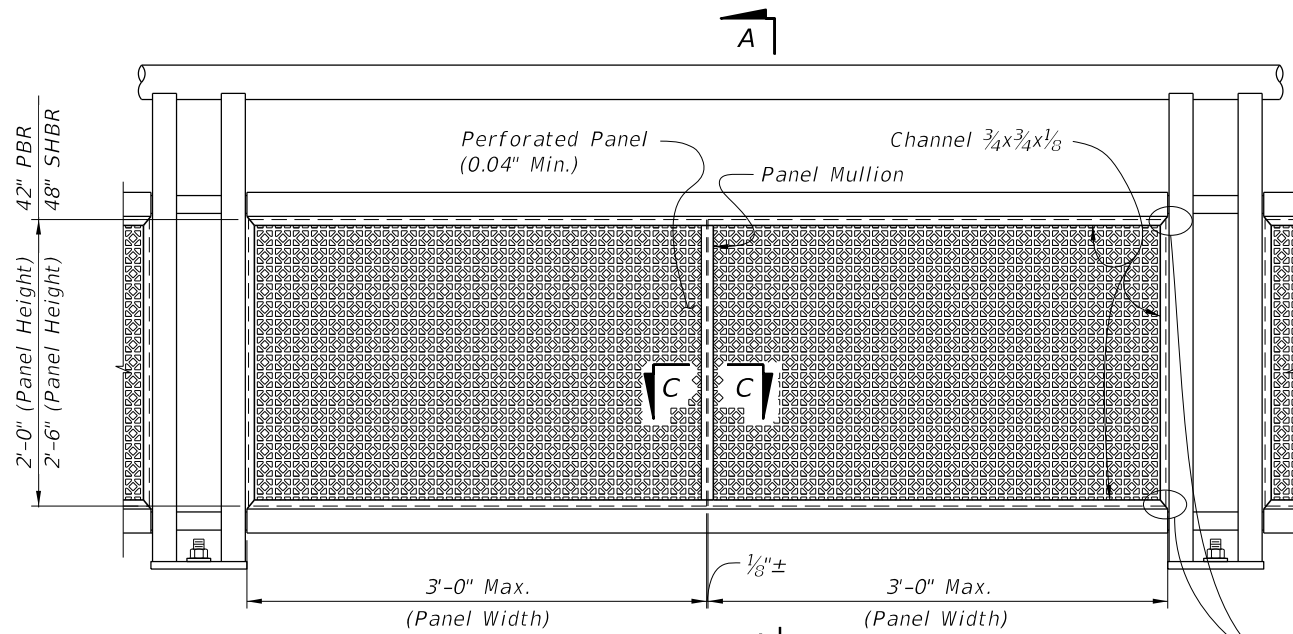
**SECTION B-B  
PANEL END CAP**

NOTES:  
1. See Plans for Infill Panel Option required.

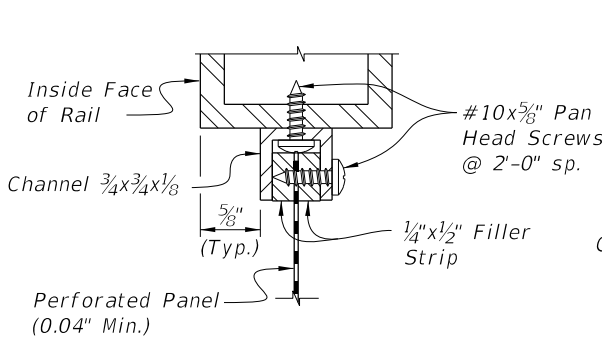
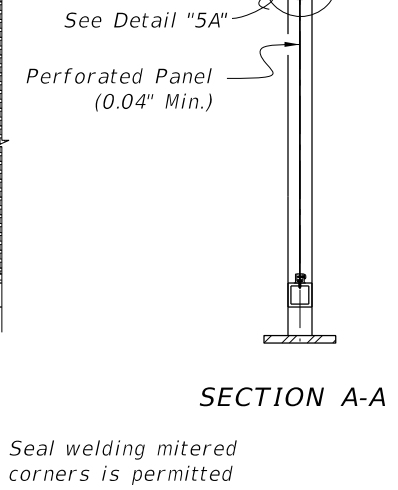
10/30/2018 1:43:07 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-062	SHEET 7 of 9
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

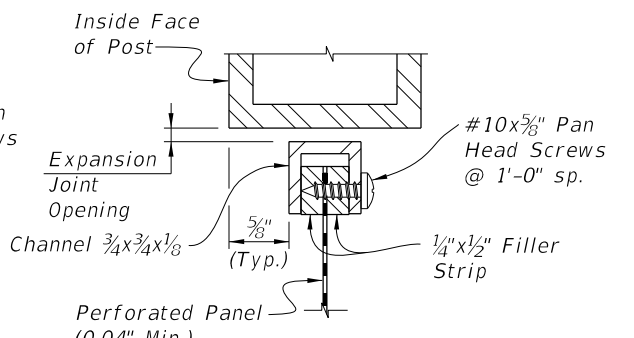




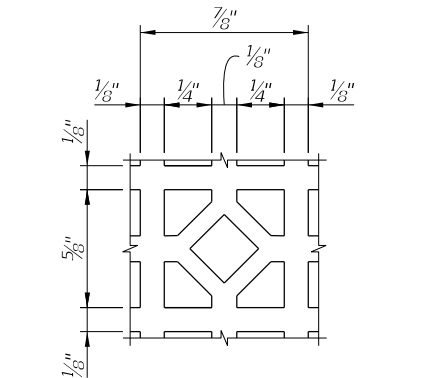
**TYPE 5 - PERFORATED INFILL PANEL**



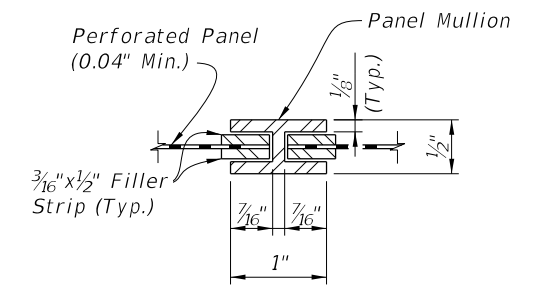
**DETAIL "5A"  
PANEL/RAIL CONNECTION  
(Top Shown, Bottom Similar)**



**DETAIL "5B"  
PANEL END CONNECTION  
(Expansion Joint Shown, Sides Similar)**



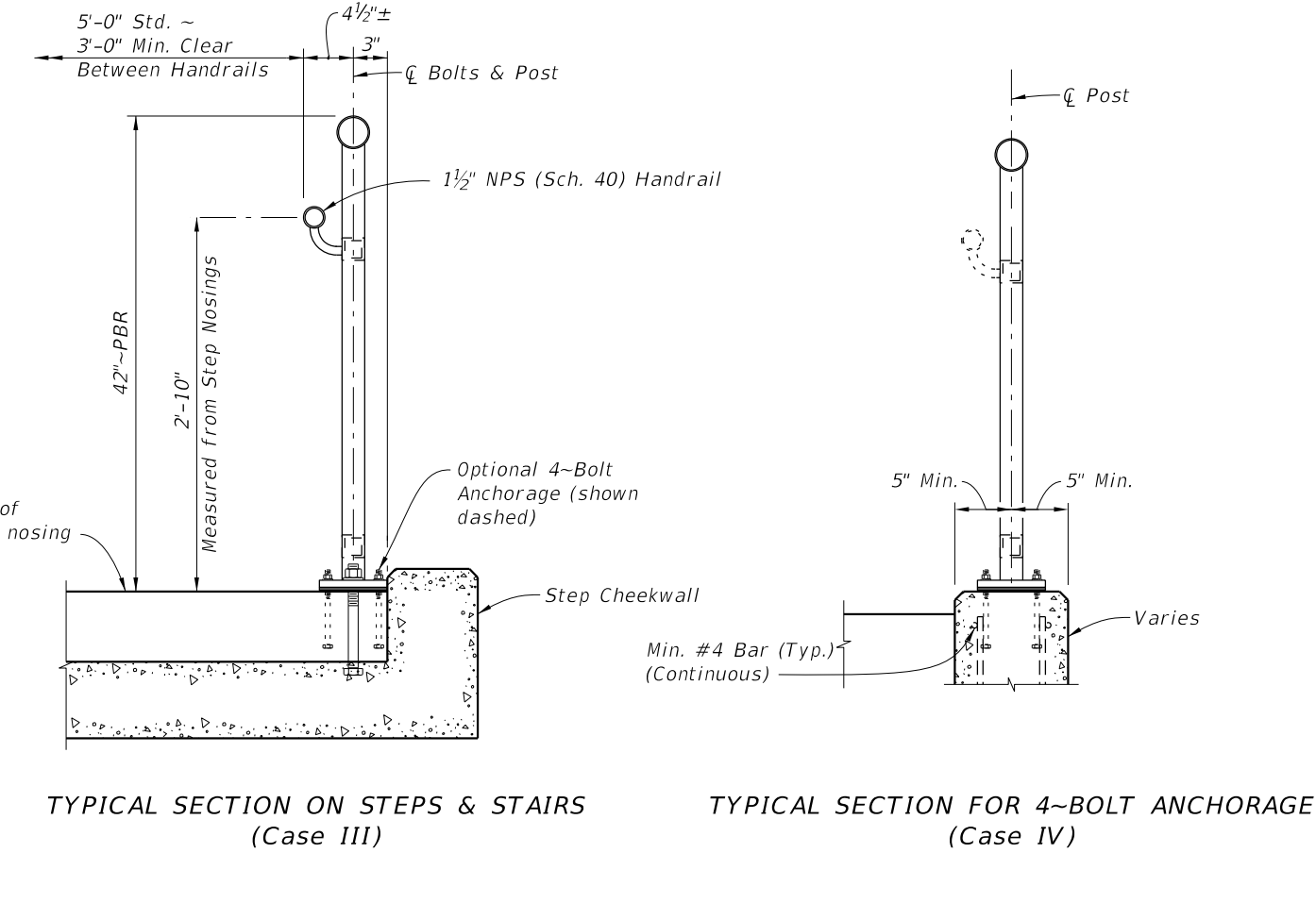
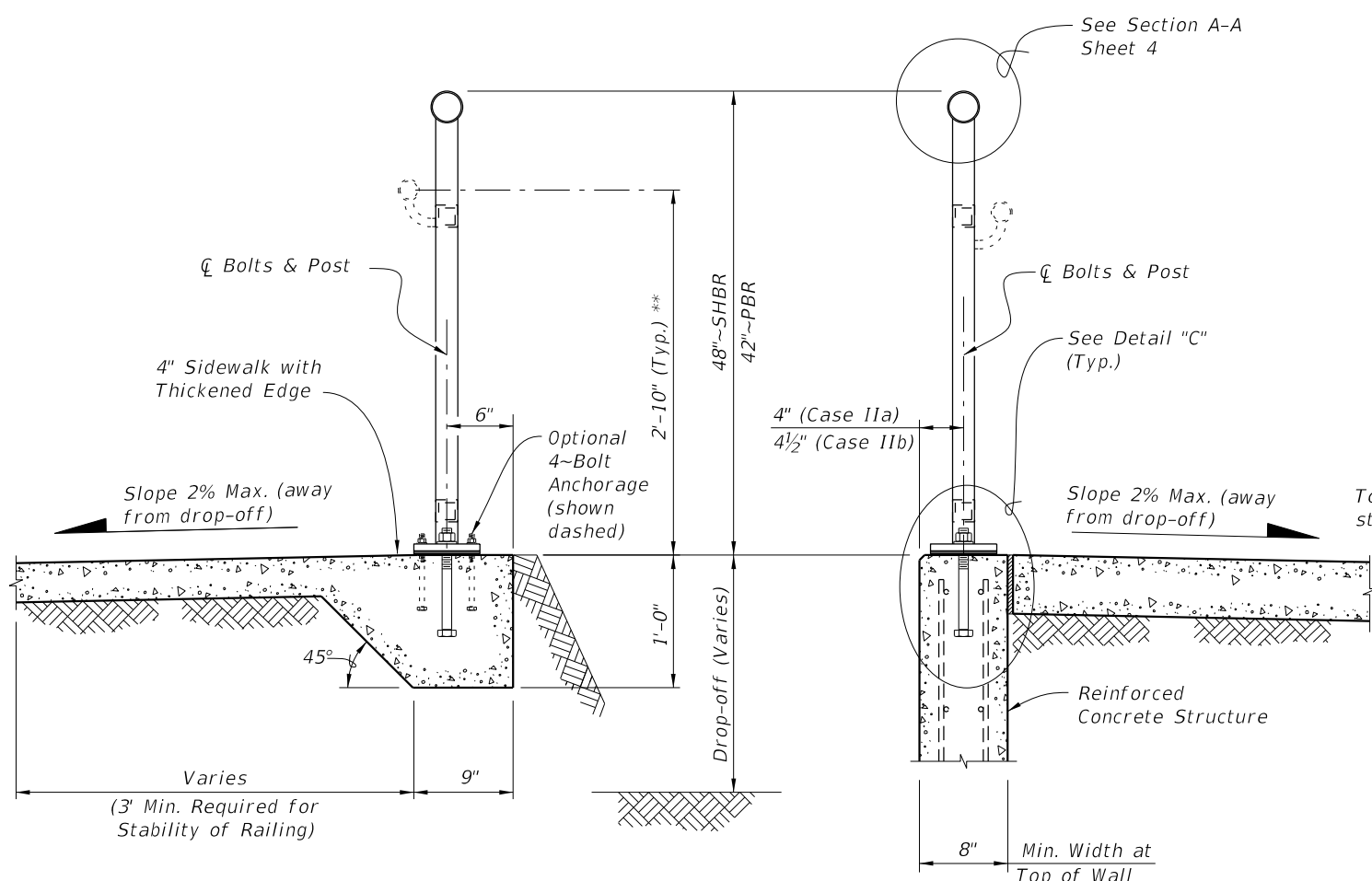
**REPEATING PATTERN DETAIL  
FOR PERFORATED PANEL**



**SECTION C-C  
PANEL/SPLICE CONNECTION**

10/30/2018 1:43:10 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PEDESTRIAN/BICYCLE RAILING (ALUMINUM)</b>	INDEX <b>515-062</b>	SHEET <b>8 of 9</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------

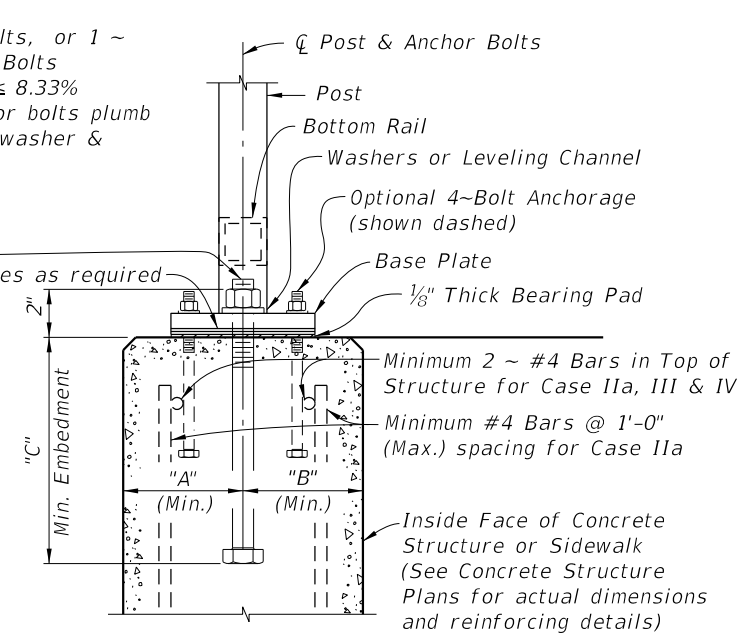
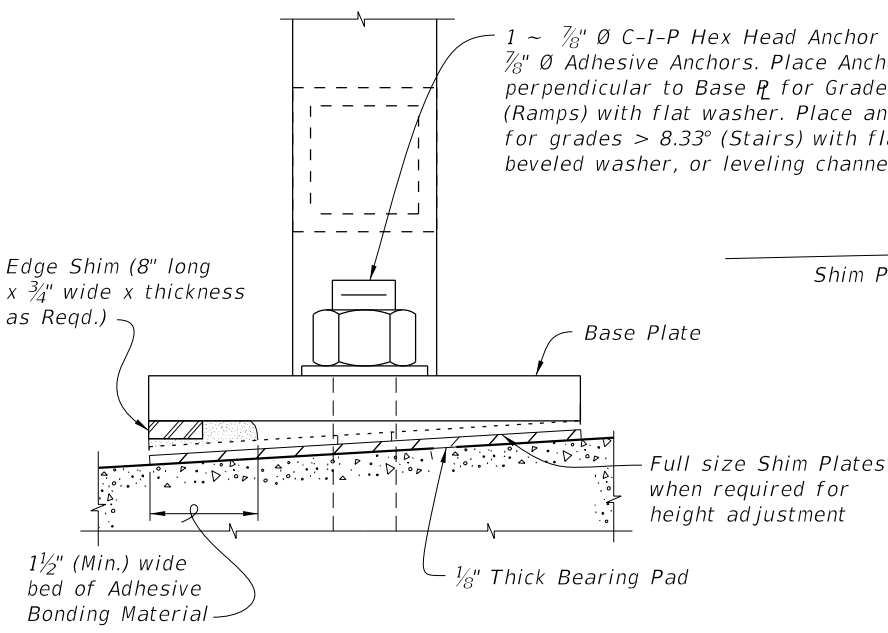


TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK (Case I)

TYPICAL SECTION ON RETAINING WALL (Case II)

TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS (Case III)

TYPICAL SECTION FOR 4~BOLT ANCHORAGE (Case IV)



ANCHOR BOLT TABLE							
CASE	STRUCTURE TYPE	DIMENSIONS			ANCHOR LENGTH		ANCHOR SIZE
		"A" Edge Dist.	"B" Edge Dist.	"C" Embedment	C.I.P Hex Head Bolt	Adhesive Anchor	
I	Unreinforced Concrete	6"	1'-2"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIa	Reinforced Concrete	4"	4"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IIb	Gravity Wall Index 400-011	4½"	3½" @ top	1'-0" *	1'-1½"	1'-2"	⅞" Ø
III	Step Cheekwall	4½"	4½"	9"	10½"	11"	⅞" Ø
IV	Varies	5"	5"	5"	6½"	7"	⅞" Ø

\* Embedment length "C" may be reduced to 9" for the 42" height railings for Case IIb, when the post spacing does not exceed 5'-0".

\*\* When required; measured from top of sidewalk (Typ.)

10/30/2018 1:43:16 PM


**NOTES:**

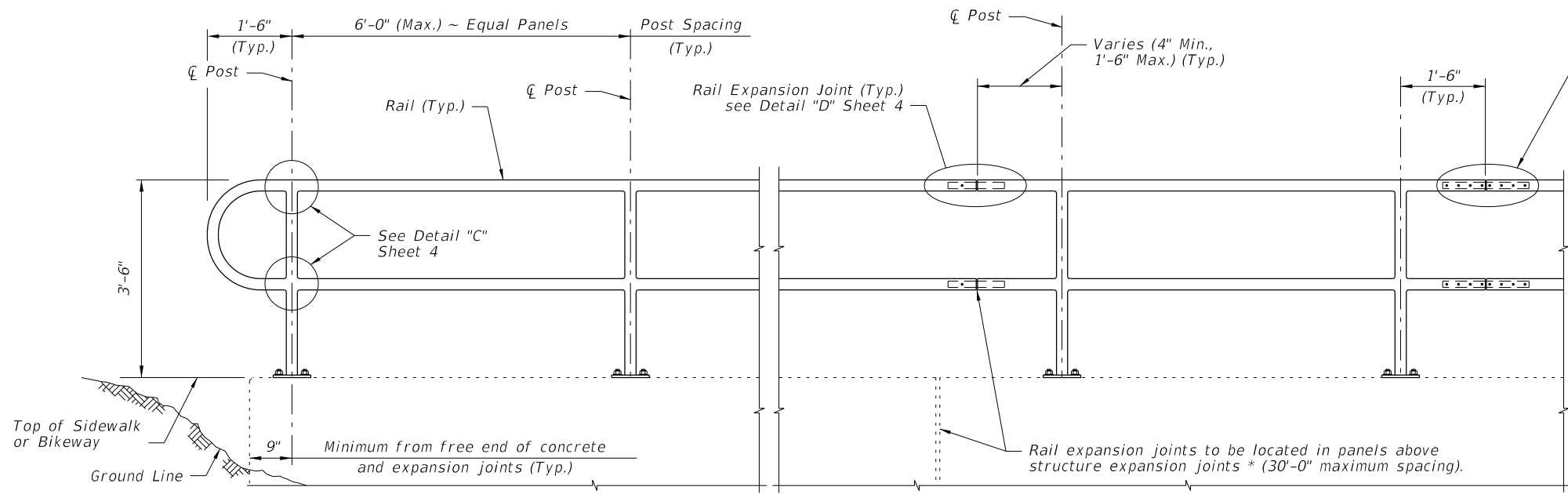
1. Shop Drawings are required.
2. Work with Specification 515.
3. Materials:
  - A. Pan Head Set Screws: Aluminum Alloy 2024-74 or 7075-T73 or Stainless Steel (SS) Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy.
  - B. Base Plates and Cap Plates: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061-T6
  - C. Structural Pipe Tube and Bars: ASTM B221 or ASTM B429, Alloy 6061-T6
  - D. End Rails 90° bends and corner bends with a maximum 4 foot spacing: Alloy 6063-T5 is permitted.

RAILING MEMBER DIMENSIONS TABLE			
MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rails	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrails Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40) 1.50 ODx0.125 Wall	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	1" Ø Round Bar	1.000"	N/A

- E. Galvanized Steel Fasteners:
    - a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A 307 Type 1 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36
    - b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded rods
    - c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
    - d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
  - F. Aluminum Shims: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061
  - G. Bearing Pads: Plain, Fabric Reinforced, or Fabric Laminated meeting requirements of Specifications 515 & 932.
4. Fabrication:
- A. Place expansion joints at a maximum of 30'-0" spacing
  - B. Field splices are similar to the expansion joint detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
  - C. Continuity field splice (Detail "E"); only use to make the railing continuous for unforeseen field adjustments
  - D. Corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment may be made continuous with a 9" bend radius or terminated at adjoining sections with a standard end hoop when handrails are not required.
  - E. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
  - F. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, position posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner, not at the corner apex.
5. Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:
- A. Grades Steeper than 5%
  - B. Three or more steps
6. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for post installed anchor bolts.

10/30/2018 1:43:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIPE GUIDERAIL (ALUMINUM)</b>	INDEX <b>515-070</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



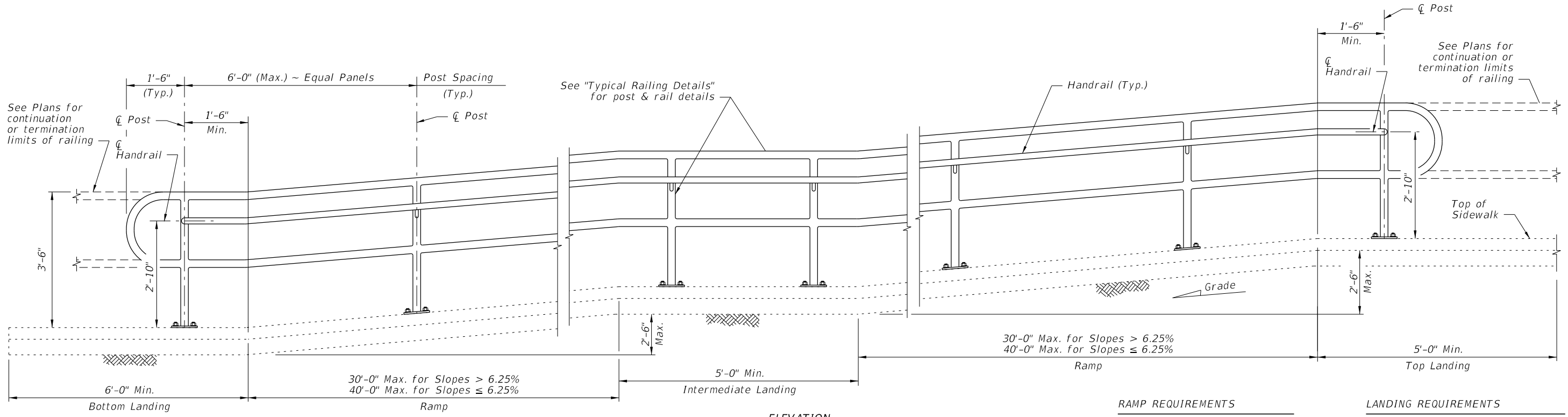
NOTES:  
 NPS = Nominal Pipe Size

STRUCTURES EXPANSION JOINTS NOTE:  
 \* Keyed construction joints in Index 400-011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.

CROSS REFERENCE:  
 For Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 4.

ELEVATION

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%



ELEVATION  
 (Showing Inside Face of Railing)

RAMP REQUIREMENTS

For slopes greater than 5%:  
 Max. ramp slope = 8.33%  
 Max. ramp cross-slope = 2.0%

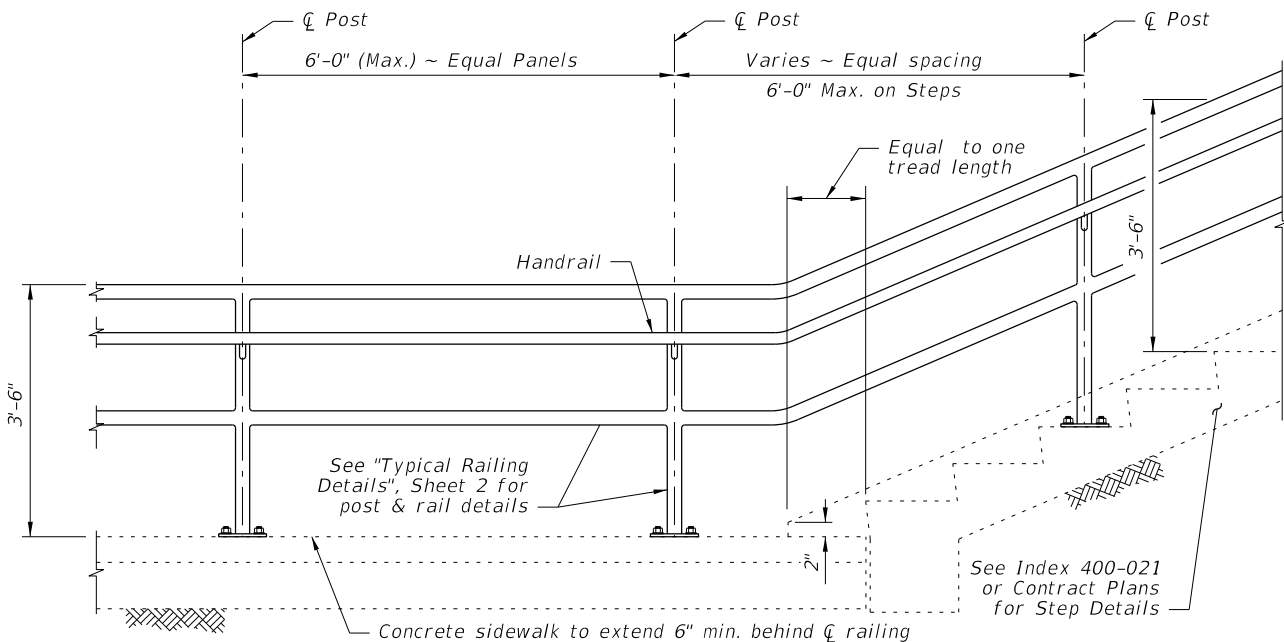
LANDING REQUIREMENTS

Max. landing slope = 2%  
 Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

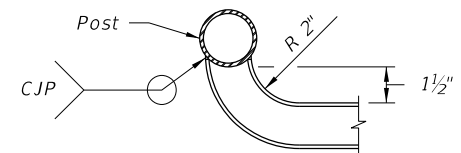
RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5% TO 8.33%

10/30/2018 1:43:24 PM

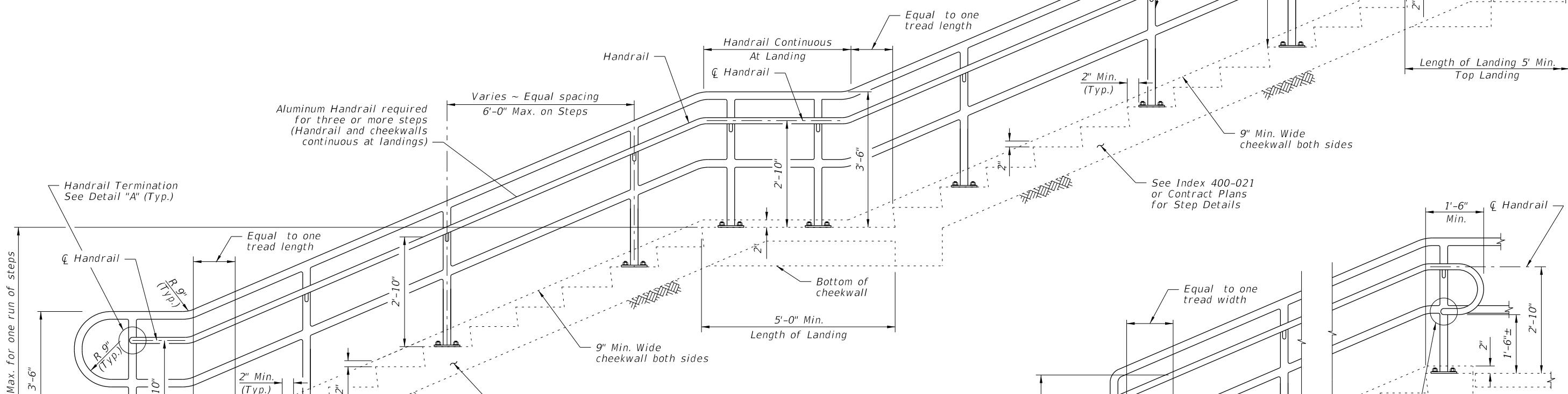
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIPE GUIDERAIL (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-070	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



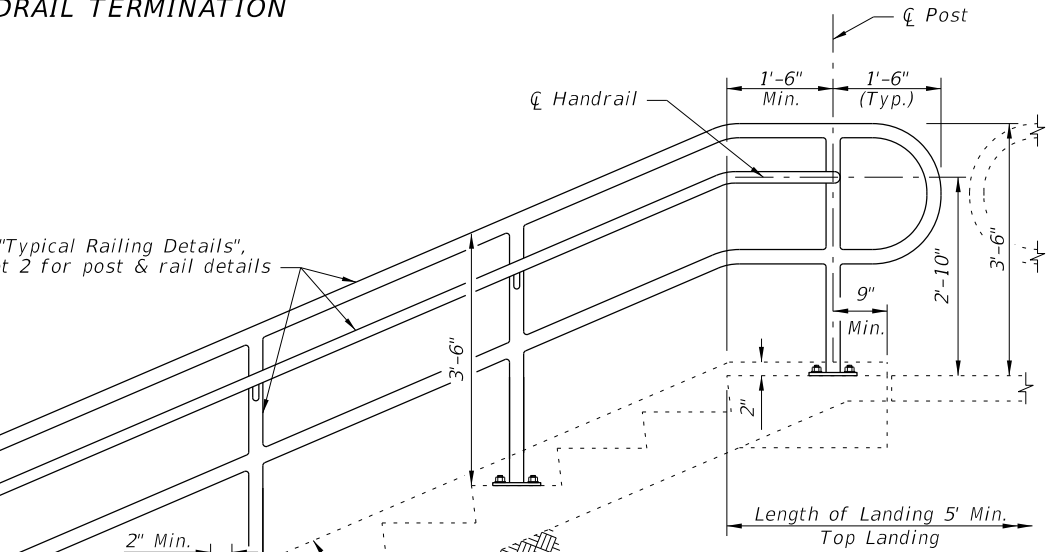
**RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS**  
(Bottom shown, Top similar)



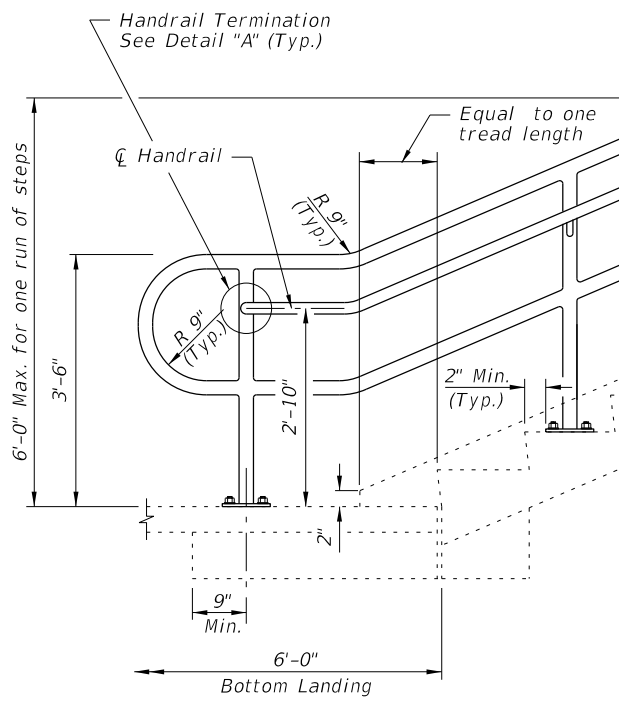
**DETAIL "A" - PLAN VIEW**  
**HANDRAIL TERMINATION**



**ELEVATION**  
(At-Grade Steps)



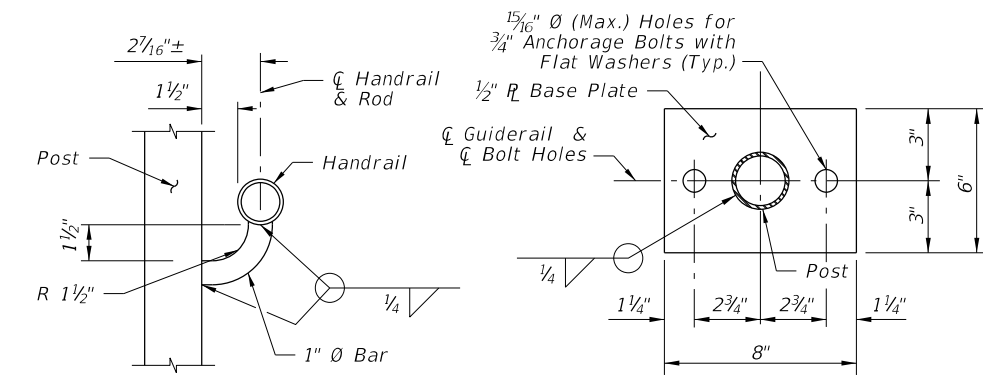
**ALTERNATE END TREATMENT**



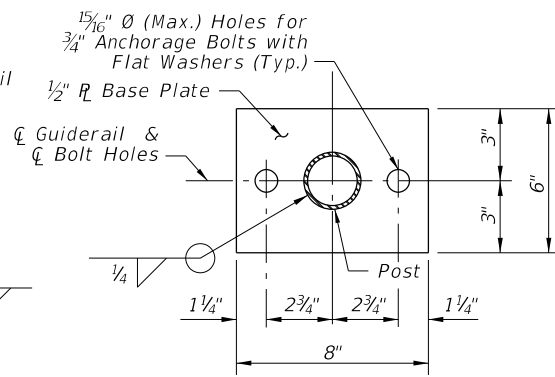
10/30/2018 1:43:27 PM

**GUIDERAIL ON STEPS & STAIRS**

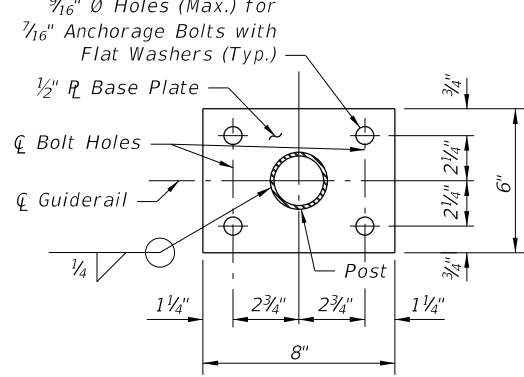
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIPE GUIDERAIL (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-070	SHEET 3 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



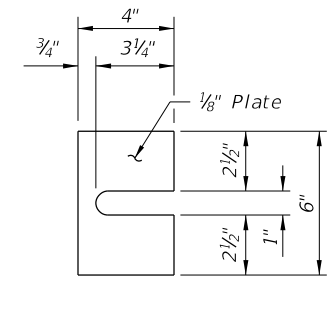
**SECTION B-B**  
(Handrail Connection)



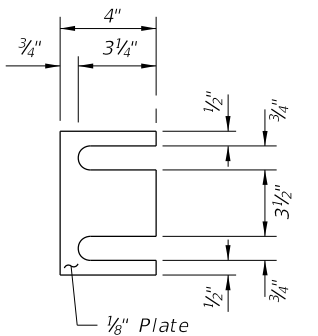
**SECTION C-C**  
BASE PLATE DETAIL  
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



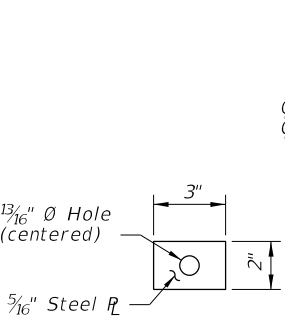
**SECTION C-C**  
BASE PLATE DETAIL  
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



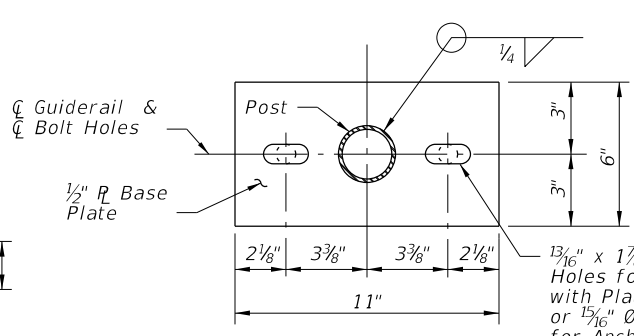
**SHIM PLATE DETAIL**  
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



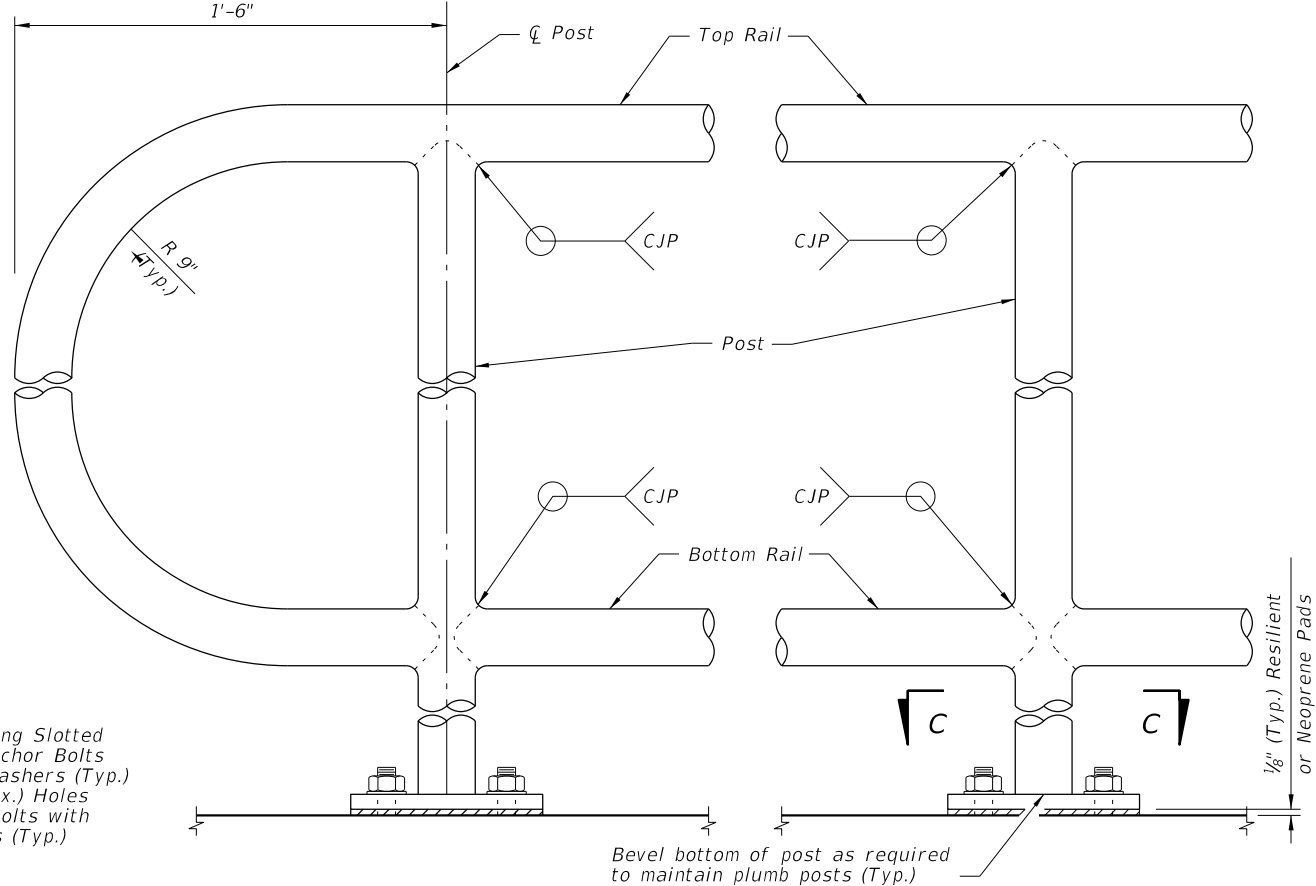
**SHIM PLATE DETAIL**  
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



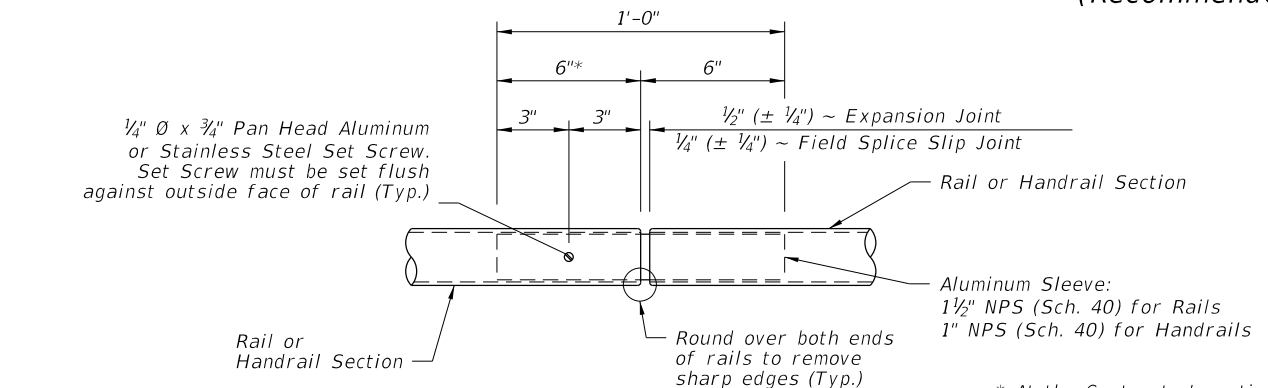
**PLATE WASHER**  
DETAIL



**ALTERNATE BASE**  
PLATE DETAIL  
(Recommended for Steep Slopes)

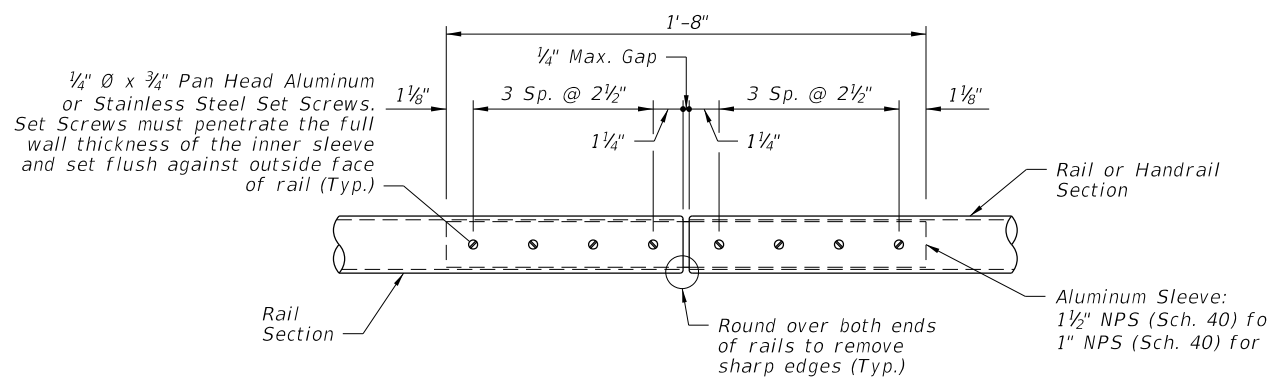


**DETAIL "C" - RAIL CONNECTIONS**  
(Handrail and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown)

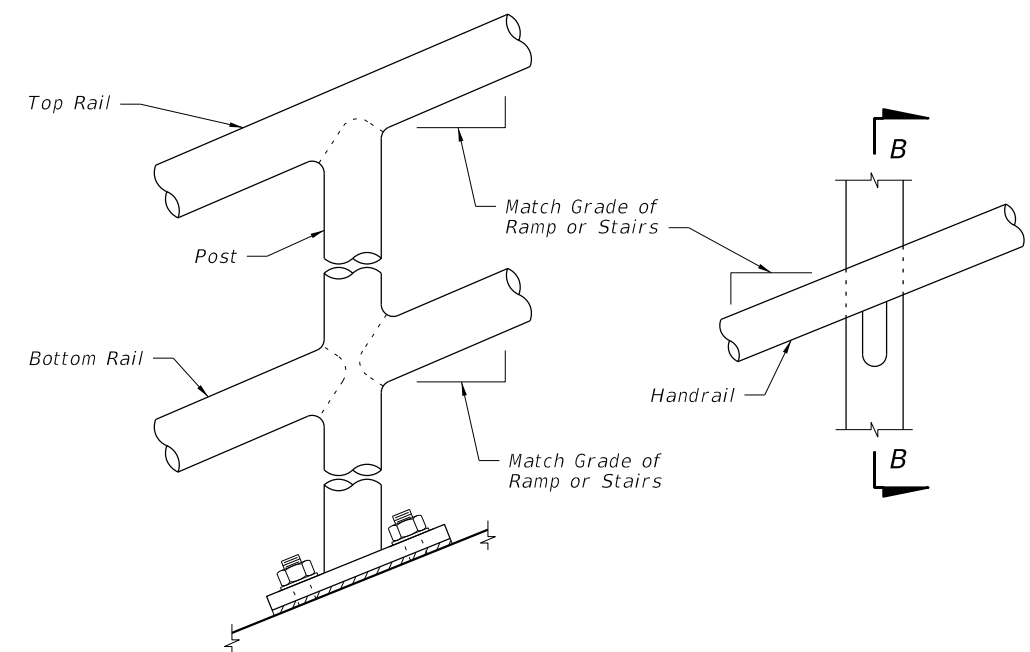


**DETAIL "D" - EXPANSION JOINT**  
(FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)

\* At the Contractor's option, embedded length may be 4" when a 3/4" diameter plug weld is substituted for the 1/4" diameter set screw.



**DETAIL "E" - CONTINUITY**  
FIELD SPLICE

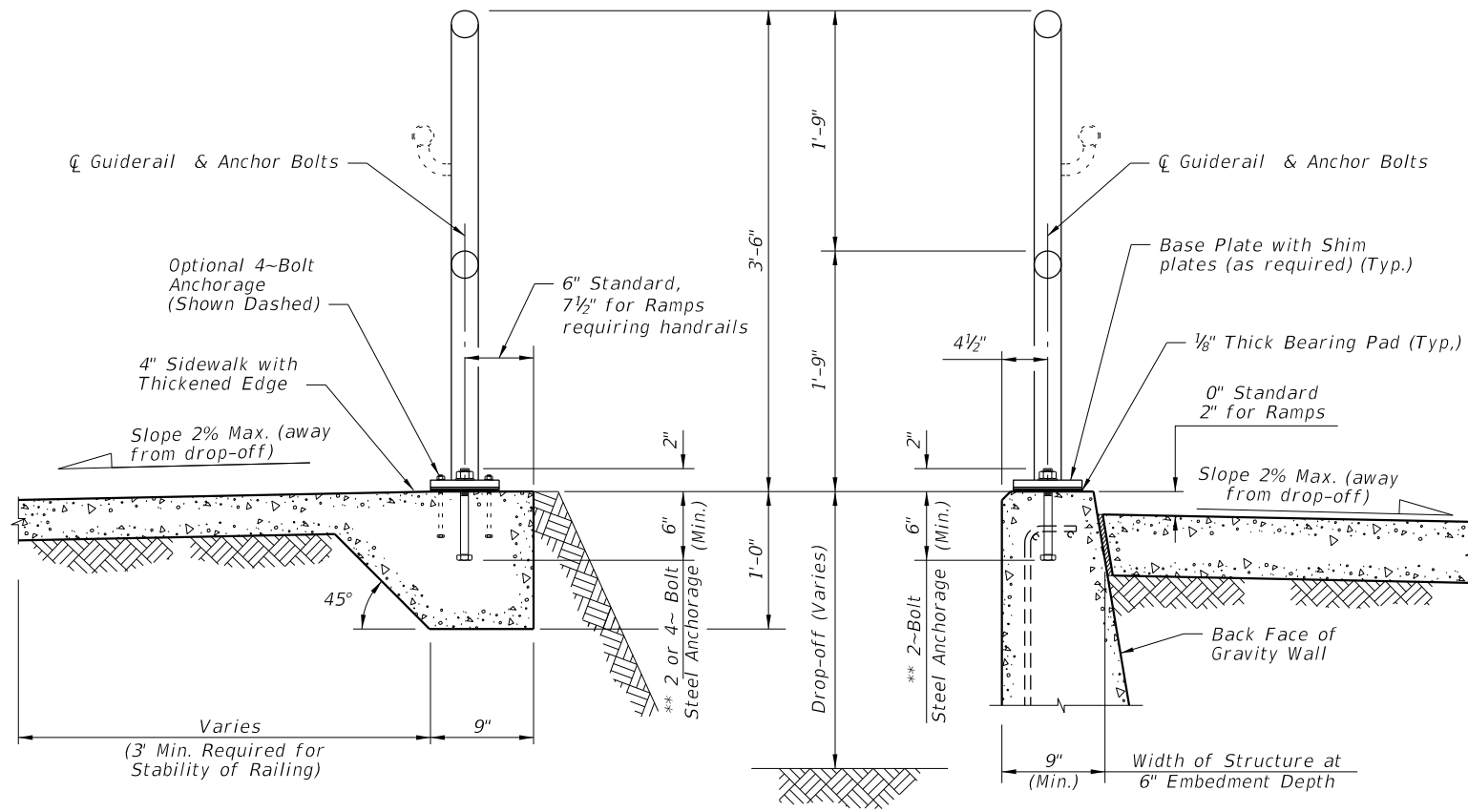


**DETAIL "B" - RAIL AND HANDRAIL**  
(Showing Sloped Condition for Ramps with 2~Bolt Anchorage)

CROSS REFERENCE:  
For locations of Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 2.

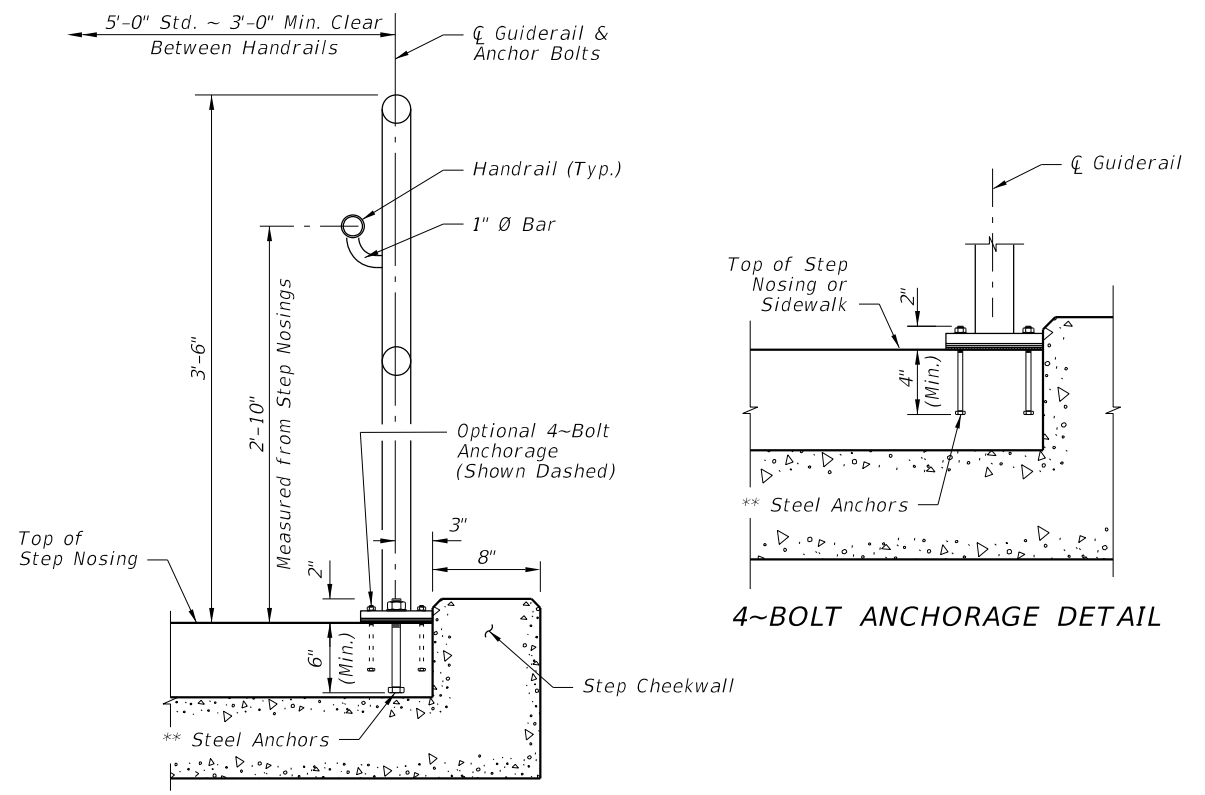
10/30/2018 1:43:31 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIPE GUIDERAIL (ALUMINUM)</b>	INDEX <b>515-070</b>	SHEET <b>4 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



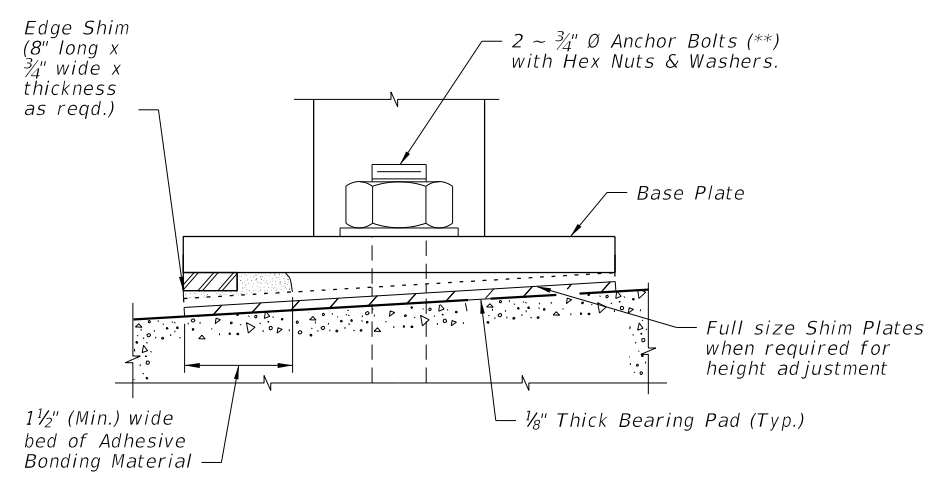
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK

TYPICAL SECTION ON GRAVITY WALL (Other Retaining Walls Similar)

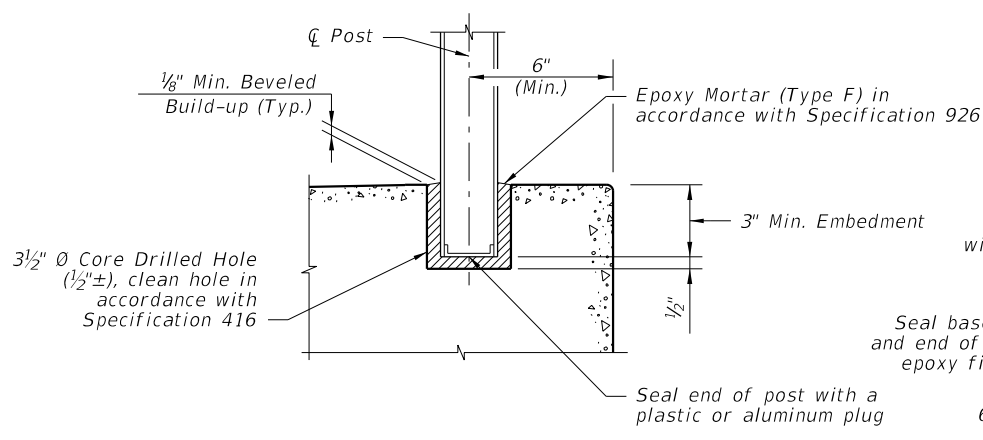


TYPICAL SECTION ON STEPS & STAIRS

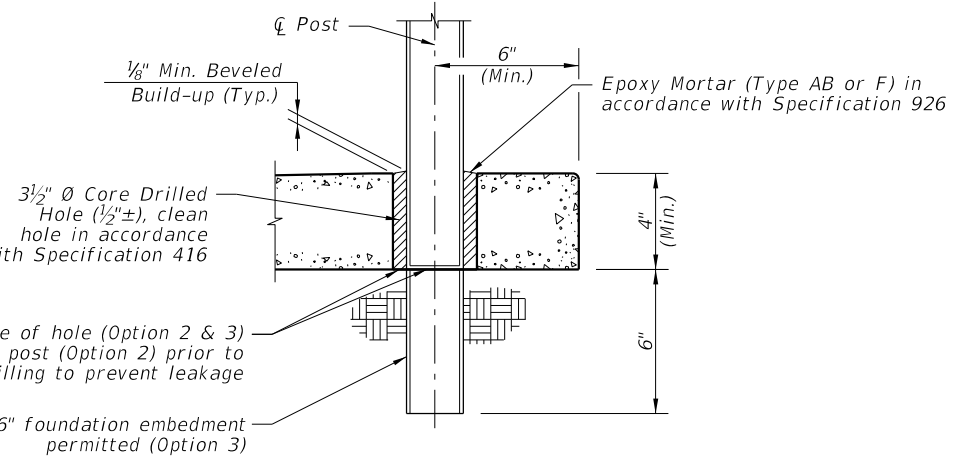
4-BOLT ANCHORAGE DETAIL



DETAIL "F" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION) (Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL OPTION 1



SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL OPTION 2 & 3

**NOTES:**  
 \*\* 2 ~ 3/4"  $\phi$  x 8" or 4 ~ 7/16"  $\phi$  x 6" Steel Anchors; Galvanized Steel Bolts (As Shown) (C-I-P); Galvanized U-Bolts Permitted (C-I-P); Galvanized Adhesive Anchors Permitted  
 \*\*\* The minimum embedment for Adhesive Anchors is 6" for 2-Bolt Anchorage or 4" for 4-Bolt Anchorage.

10/30/2018 1:43:34 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIPE GUIDERAIL (ALUMINUM)	INDEX 515-070	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

1. Shop Drawings are required, refer to Specification 515.

2. Materials:

- A. Pan Head Set Screws: Stainless Steel (SS) Type 316 or 18-8 Alloy.
- B. Base Plates and Cap Plates: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
- C. Pipe Rails and Posts: ASTM A53 Grade B for standard weight pipe and ASTM A500 Grade B, C or D or ASTM A501 for Structural Tube.

Handrail Support Bars: ASTM A36

RAILING MEMBER DIMENSIONS TABLE			
MEMBER	DESIGNATION	OUTSIDE DIMENSION	WALL THICKNESS
Posts	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rails	2" NPS (Sch. 40)	2.375"	0.154"
Rail Joint/Splice Sleeves	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrails Joint/Splice Sleeves	1" NPS (Sch. 40) HSS1.500x0.125	1.315" 1.500"	0.133" 0.125"
Handrails	1½" NPS (Sch. 40)	1.900"	0.145"
Handrail Support Bar	1" Ø Round Bar	1.000"	N/A

D. Galvanized Steel Fasteners:

- a. Hex Head Bolts: ASTM A307 Type 1 or ASTM F1554 Grade 36
- b. Adhesive Anchors: ASTM F1554 Grade 36 fully threaded rods
- c. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
- d. Flat Washers: ASTM F436
- E. Aluminum Shims: ASTM B209, Alloy 6061
- F. Bearing Pads: Plain, Fabric Reinforced, or Fabric Laminated meeting requirements of Specifications 515 and 932.

3. Fabrication:


- A. Place expansion joints at a maximum of 30'-0" spacing.
- B. Field splices are similar to the expansion joint detail and may be approved by the Engineer to facilitate handling; but top rail must be continuous across a minimum of two posts.
- C. Continuity field splice (Detail "E") only use to make the railing continuous for unforeseen field adjustments
- D. Corners and changes in tangential longitudinal alignment may be made continuous with a 9" bend radius or terminated at adjoining sections with a standard end hoop when handrails are not required.
- E. For curved longitudinal alignments, shop bend the top and bottom rails and handrails to match the alignment radius.
- F. For changes in tangential longitudinal alignment greater than 45°, positioned posts a maximum of 2'-0" each side of the corner, not at the corner apex.

4. Handrails are required and must be continuous at landings for:

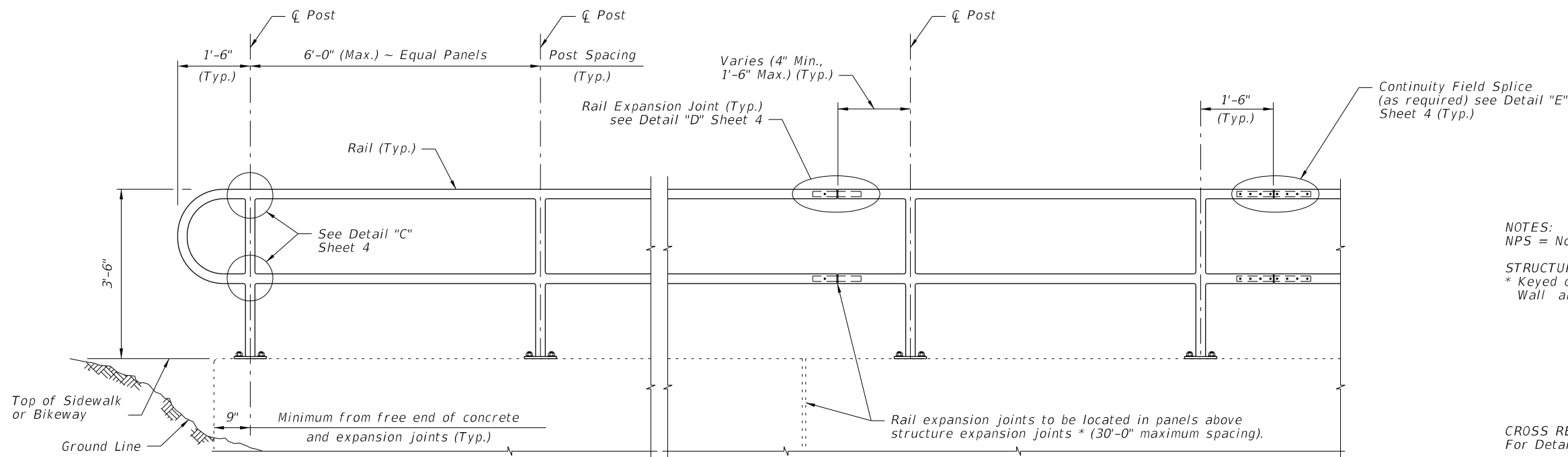
- A. Grades Steeper than 5%.
- B. Three or more steps

5. Cutting of reinforcing steel is permitted for adhesive anchor bolt installations.

10/30/2018 1:43:38 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIPE GUIDERAIL (STEEL)</b>	INDEX <b>515-080</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



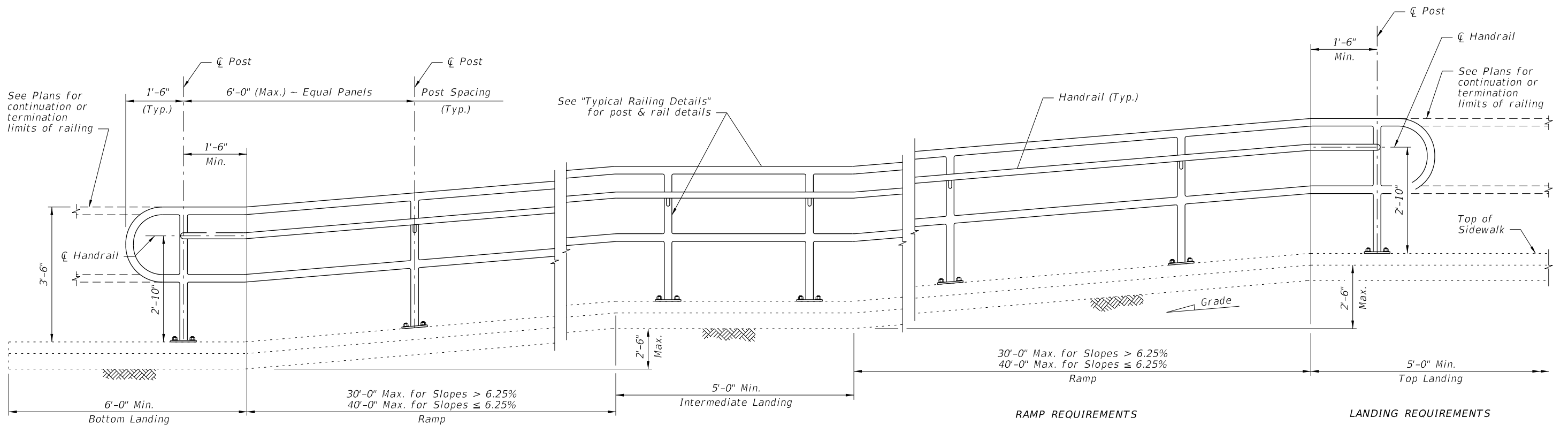


NOTES:  
 NPS = Nominal Pipe Size  
 STRUCTURES EXPANSION JOINTS NOTE:  
 \* Keyed construction joints in Index 400-011 Gravity Wall are not considered to be expansion joints.

CROSS REFERENCE:  
 For Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 4.

ELEVATION

TYPICAL RAILING DETAILS & RAILINGS ON GRADES 0% TO 5%



ELEVATION  
 (Showing Inside Face of Railing)

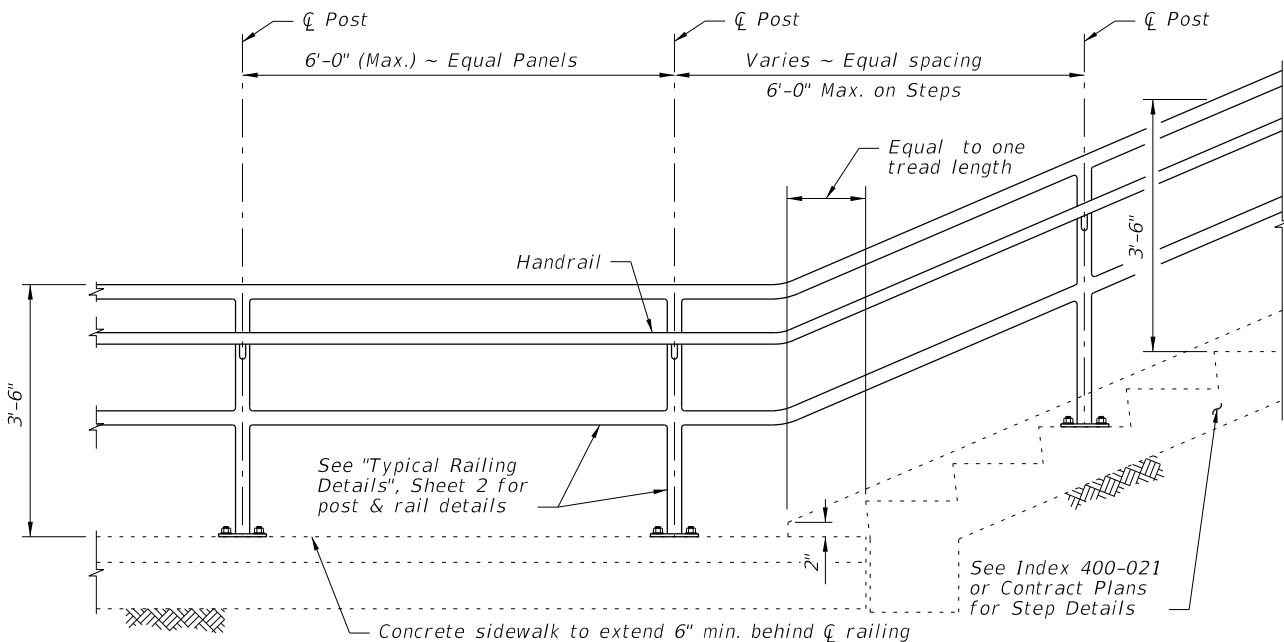
RAMP REQUIREMENTS  
 30'-0" Max. for Slopes > 6.25%  
 40'-0" Max. for Slopes ≤ 6.25%

LANDING REQUIREMENTS  
 Max. landing slope = 2%  
 Max. landing cross-slope = 2%

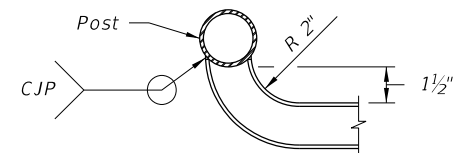
RAILINGS ON GRADES STEEPER THAN 5% TO 8.33%

10/30/2018 1:43:42 PM

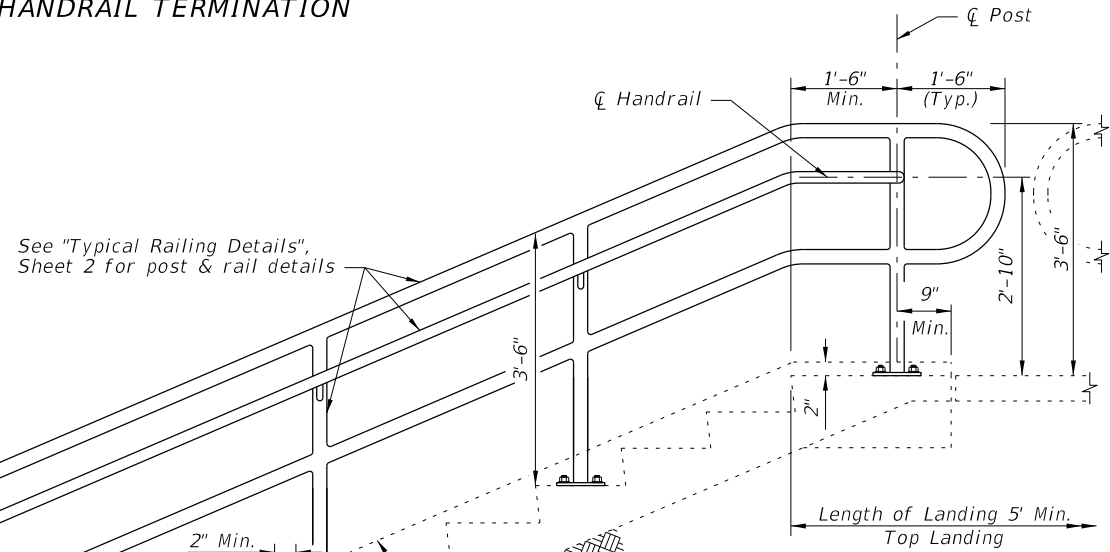
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIPE GUIDERAIL (STEEL)	INDEX 515-080	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------	------------------	-----------------



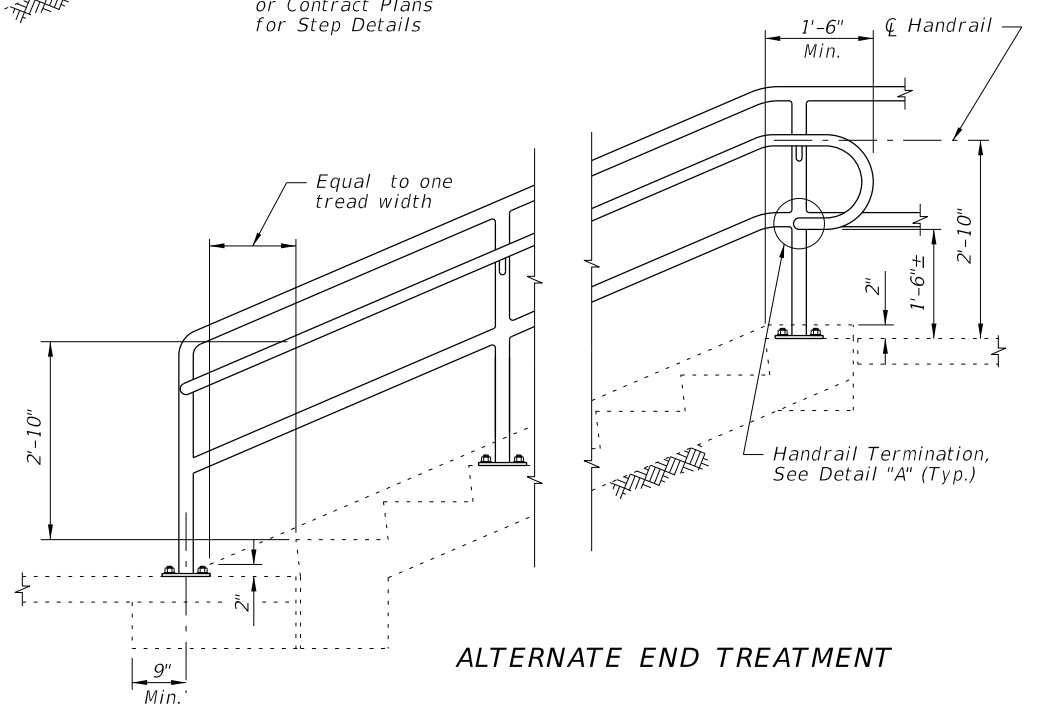
**RAILING CONTINUATION BEYOND STEPS**  
(Bottom shown, Top similar)



**DETAIL "A" - PLAN VIEW**  
**HANDRAIL TERMINATION**



**ELEVATION**  
(At-Grade Steps)

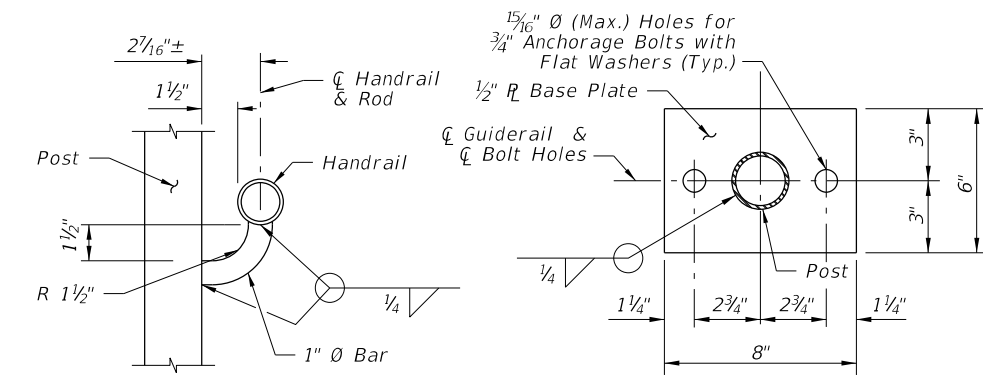


**ALTERNATE END TREATMENT**

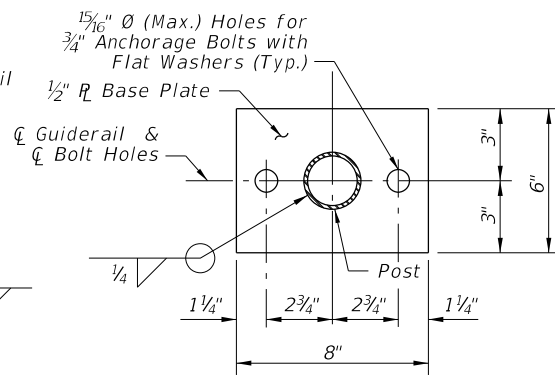
**GUIDERAIL ON STEPS & STAIRS**

10/30/2018 1:43:45 PM

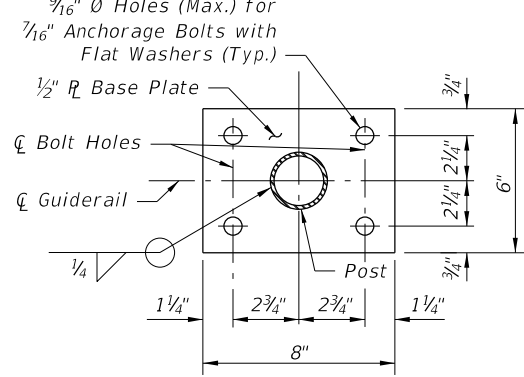
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIPE GUIDERAIL (STEEL)</b>	INDEX <b>515-080</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 5</b>
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



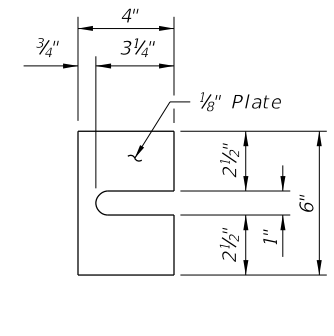
**SECTION B-B**  
(Handrail Connection)



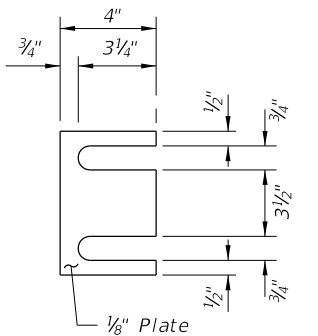
**SECTION C-C**  
BASE PLATE DETAIL  
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



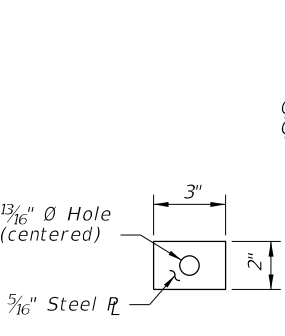
**SECTION C-C**  
BASE PLATE DETAIL  
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



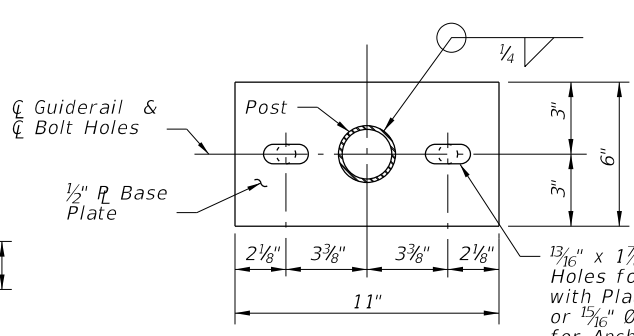
**SHIM PLATE DETAIL**  
(2~Bolt Anchorage)



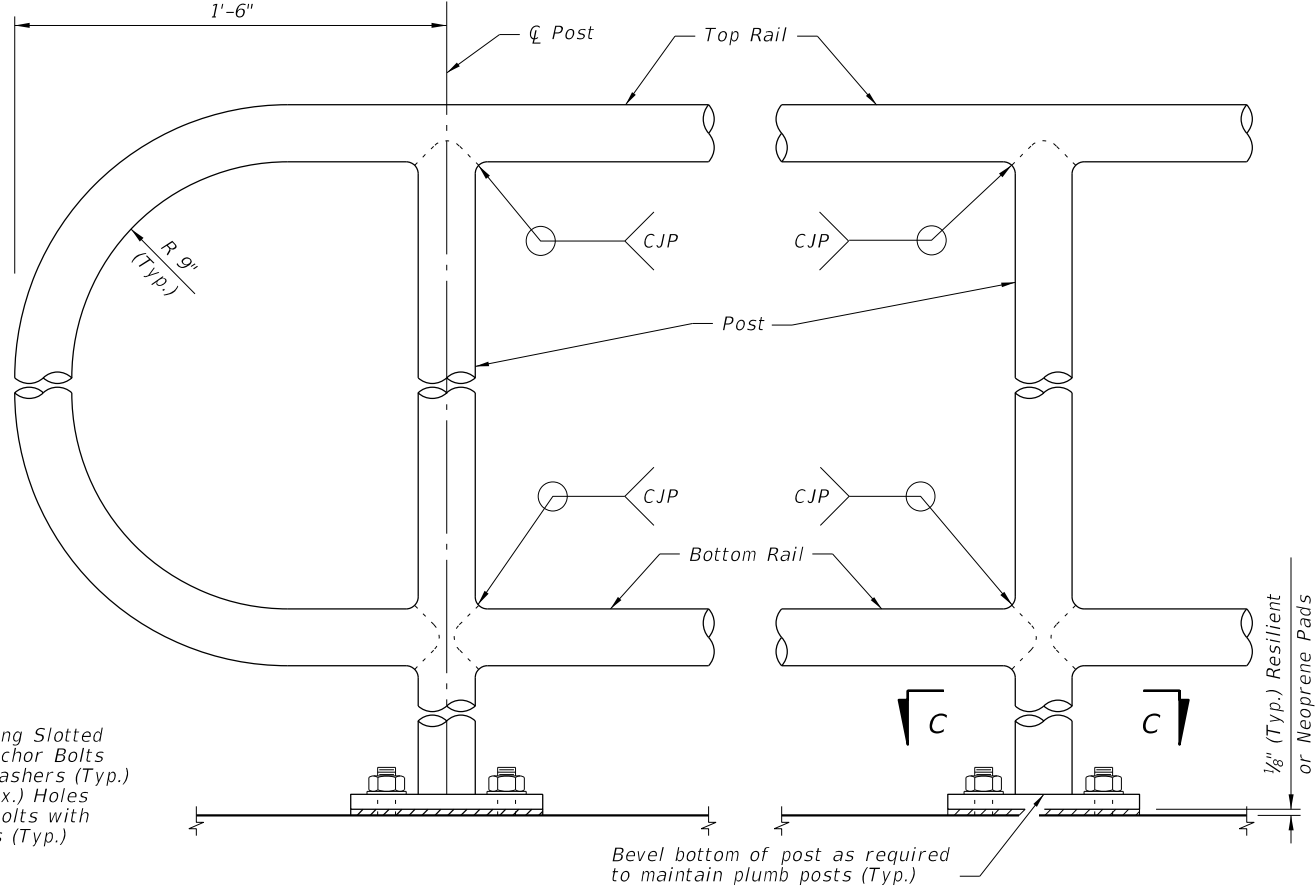
**SHIM PLATE DETAIL**  
(4~Bolt Anchorage)



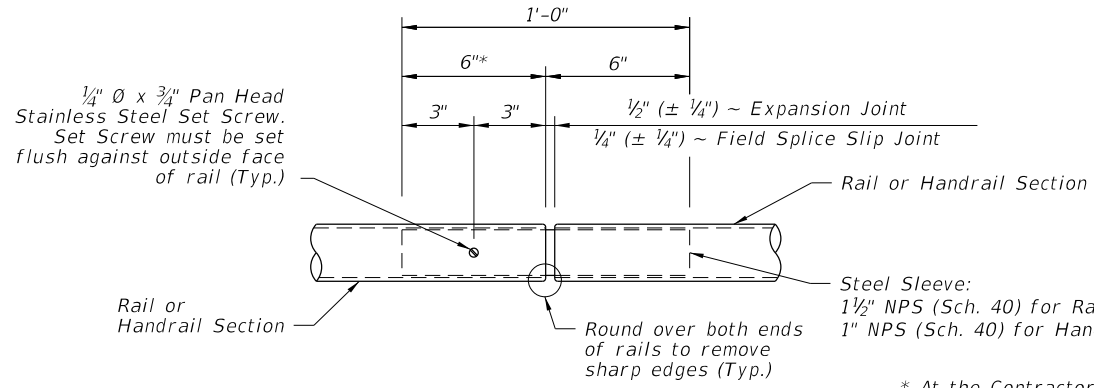
**PLATE WASHER**  
DETAIL



**ALTERNATE BASE**  
PLATE DETAIL  
(Recommended for Steep Slopes)

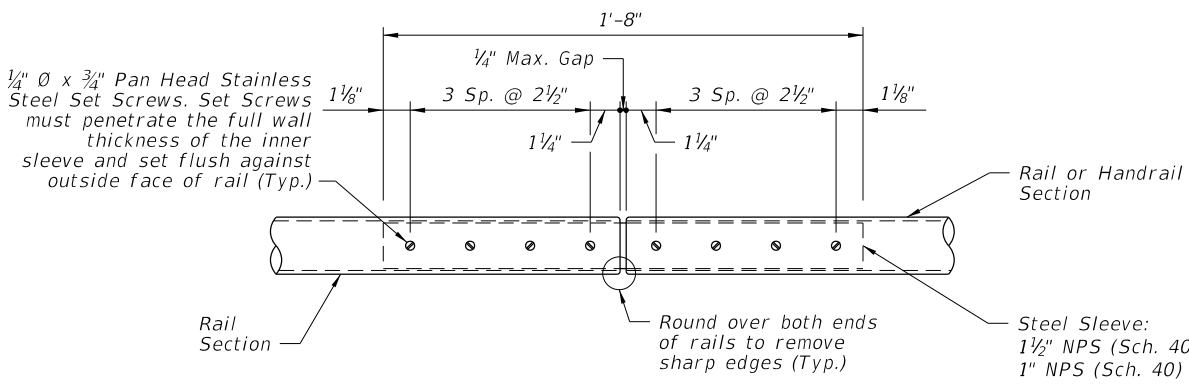


**DETAIL "C" - RAIL CONNECTIONS**  
(Handrail and 4~Bolt Anchorage Not Shown)

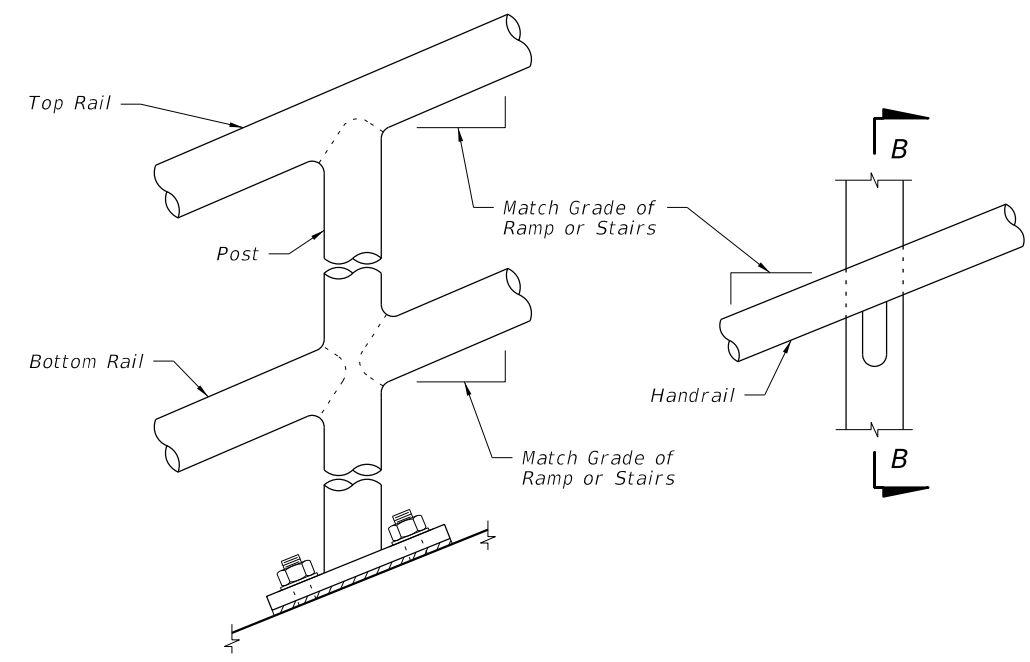


**DETAIL "D" - EXPANSION JOINT**  
(FIELD SPLICE SLIP JOINT SIMILAR)

\* At the Contractor's option, embedded length may be 4" when a 3/4" diameter plug weld is substituted for the 1/4" diameter set screw.



**DETAIL "E" - CONTINUITY**  
FIELD SPLICE

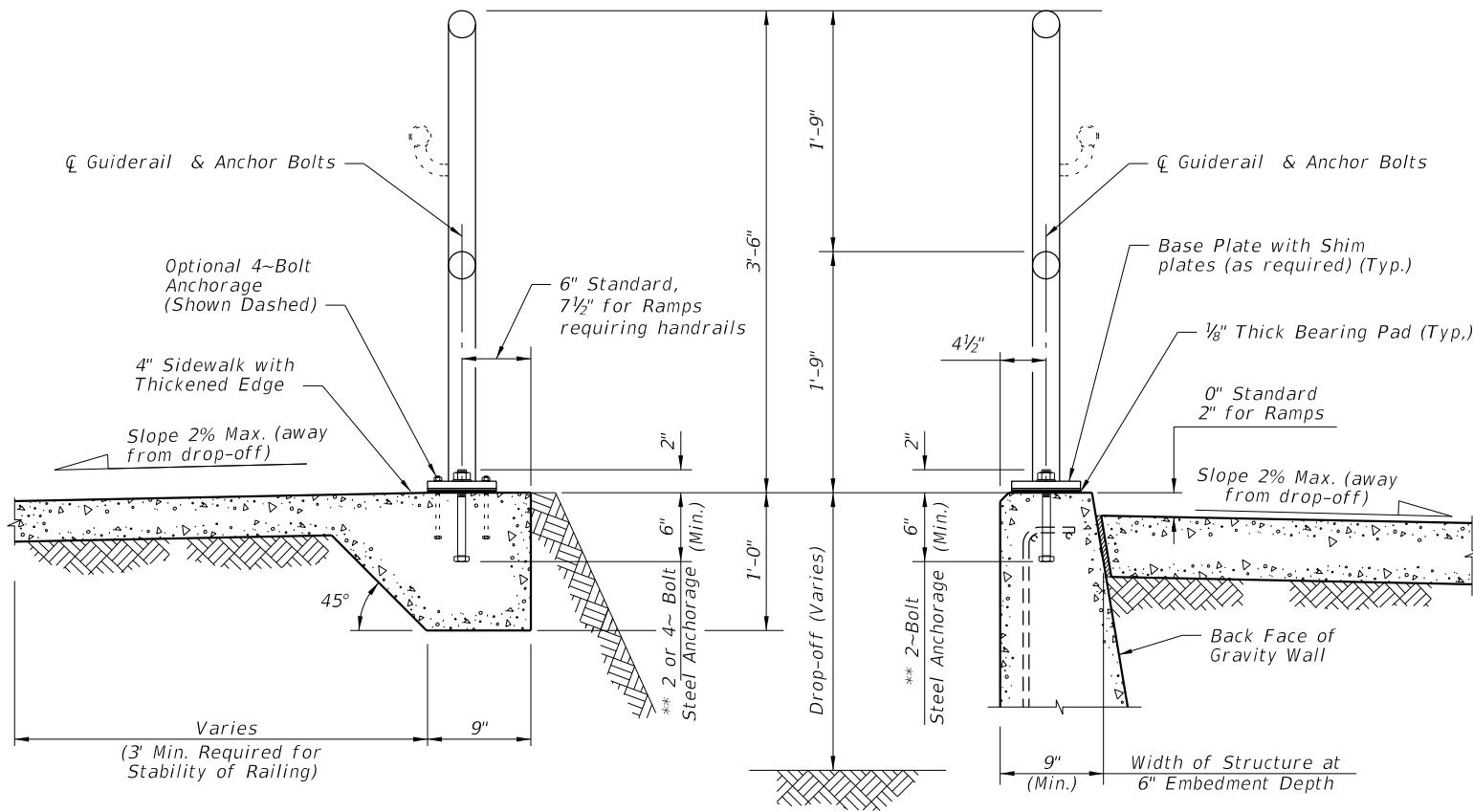


**DETAIL "B" - RAIL AND HANDRAIL**  
(Showing Sloped Condition for Ramps with 2~Bolt Anchorage)

CROSS REFERENCE:  
For locations of Details "C", "D" and "E", see Sheet 2.

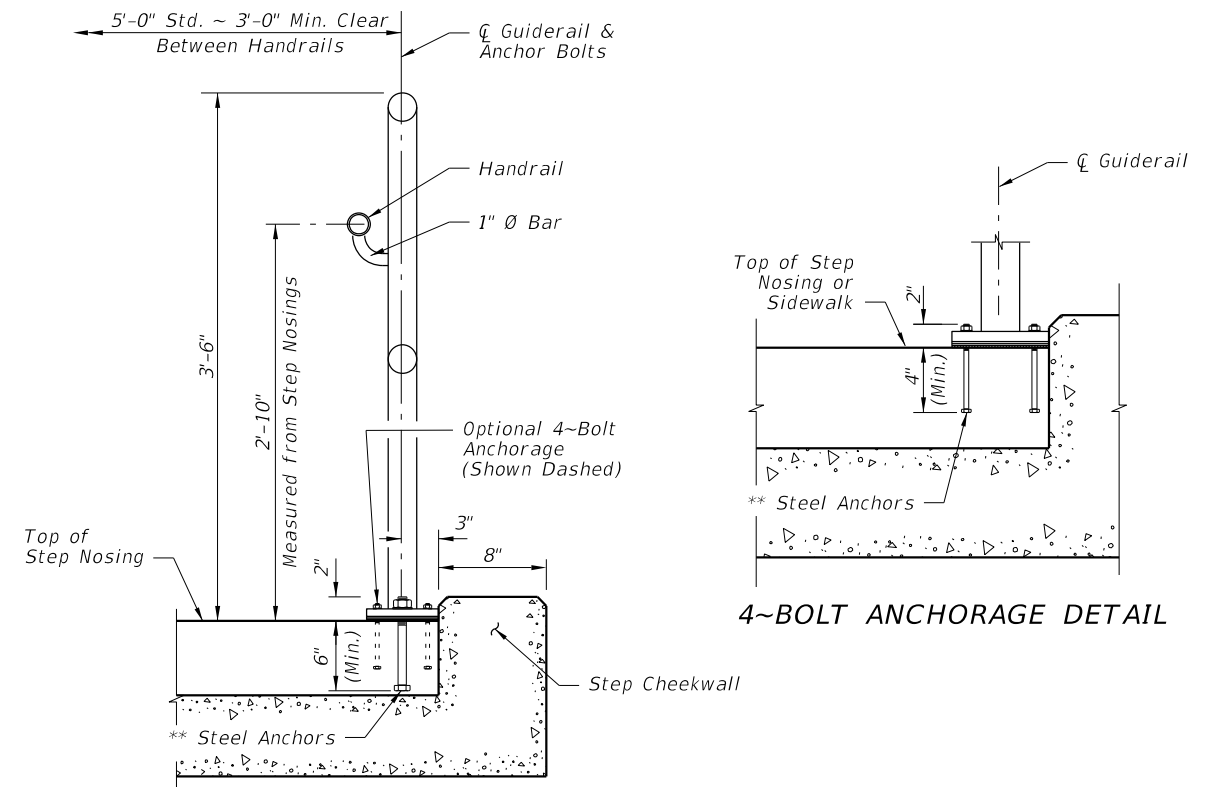
10/30/2018 1:43:49 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIPE GUIDERAIL (STEEL)</b>	INDEX <b>515-080</b>	SHEET <b>4 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



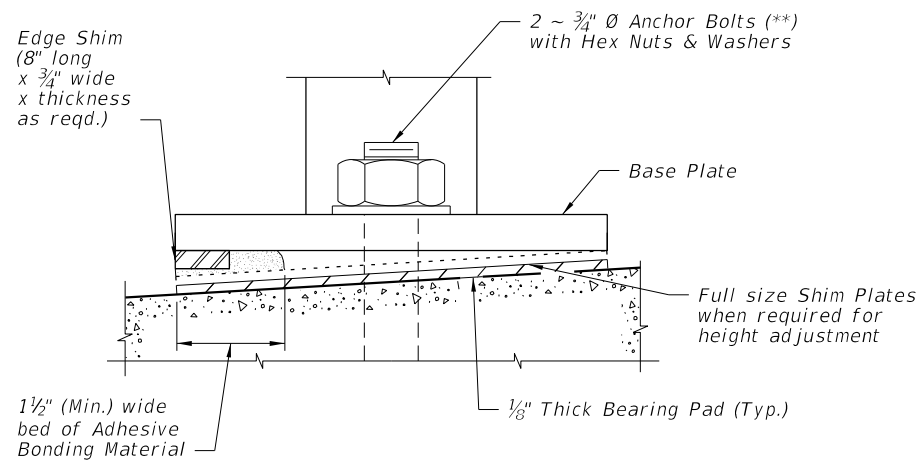
TYPICAL SECTION ON CONCRETE SIDEWALK

TYPICAL SECTION ON GRAVITY WALL  
(Other Retaining Walls Similar)

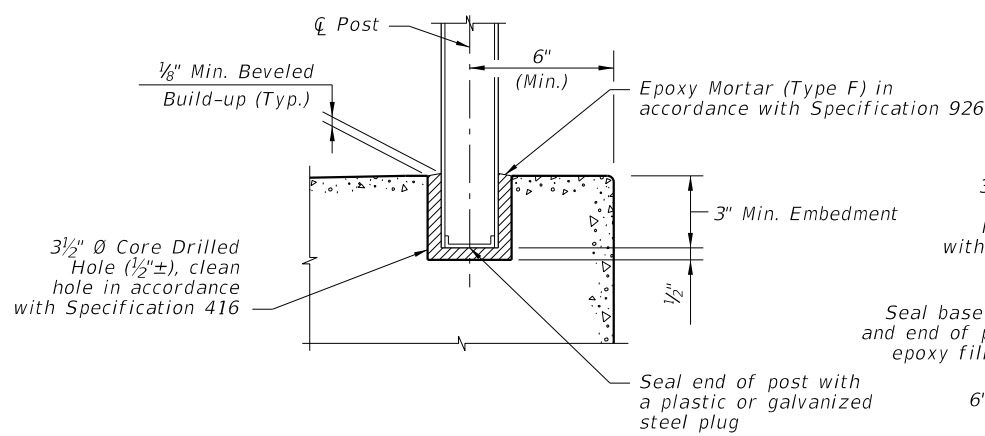


TYPICAL SECTION ON  
STEPS & STAIRS

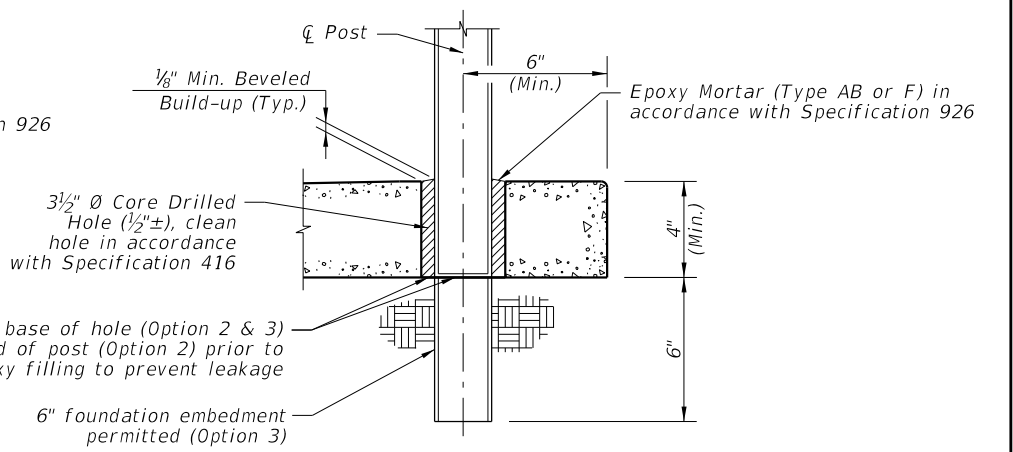
4-BOLT ANCHORAGE DETAIL



DETAIL "F" (OPTIONAL SHIMMING DETAIL  
FOR CROSS SLOPE CORRECTION)  
(Used in lieu of Beveled Shim Plates)



OPTIONAL SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL



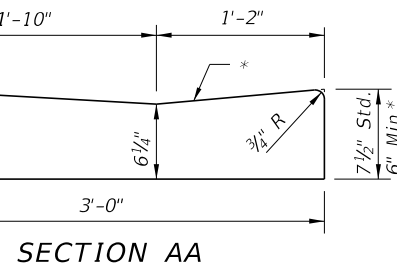
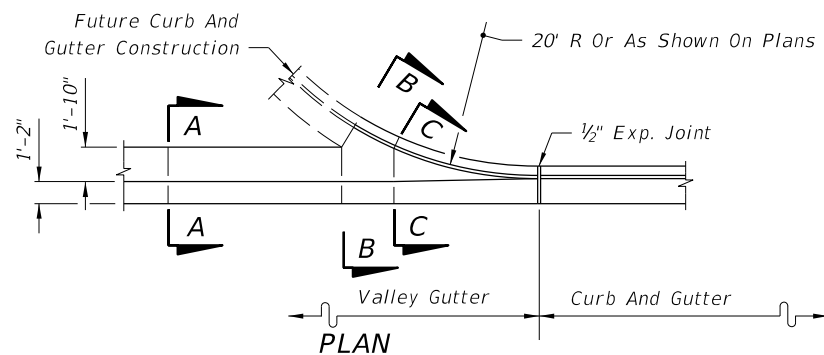
SIDEWALK ANCHORAGE DETAIL  
OPTION 2 & 3

NOTES:  
 \*\*2 ~ 3/4" Ø x 8" or 4 ~ 7/16" Ø x 6" Steel Anchors:  
 Galvanized Steel Bolts (As Shown) (C-I-P); Galvanized U-Bolts  
 Permitted (C-I-P); Galvanized Adhesive Anchors Permitted  
 (\*\*\*) ; Expansion Anchors Not Permitted.

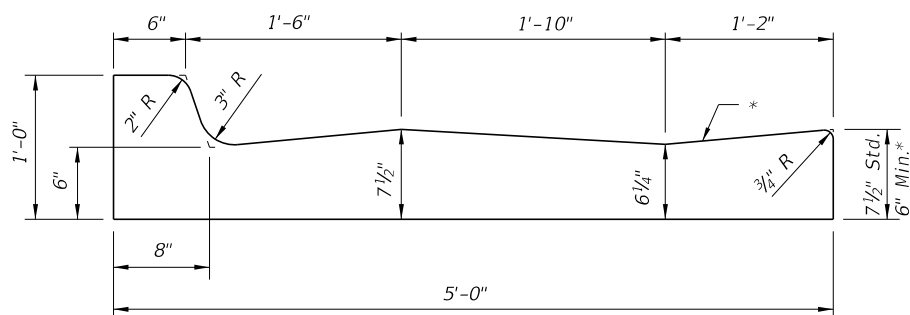
\*\*\* The minimum embedment for adhesive anchors is 6" for  
 2-Bolt Anchorage or 4" for 4-Bolt Anchorage.

10/30/2018 1:43:53 PM

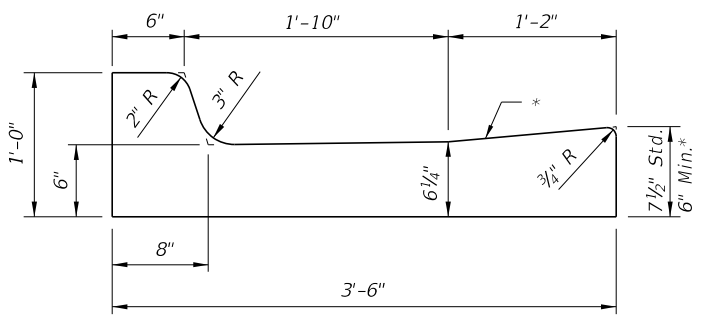
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



SECTION AA



SECTION BB



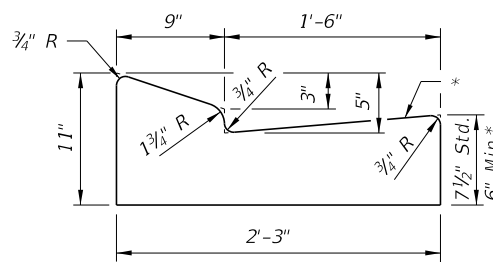
SECTION CC

VALLEY GUTTER

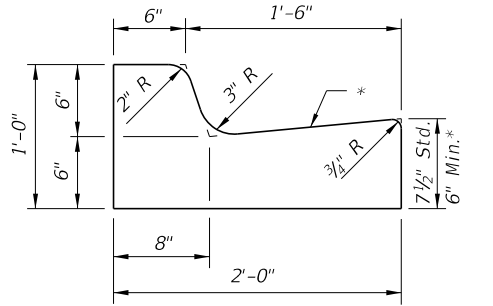
\* When used on high side of roadways, the cross slope of the gutter shall match the cross slope of the adjacent pavement. The thickness of the lip shall be 6", unless otherwise shown on plans.

▣ Rotate entire section so that gutter cross slope matches slope of adjacent circulating roadway pavement.

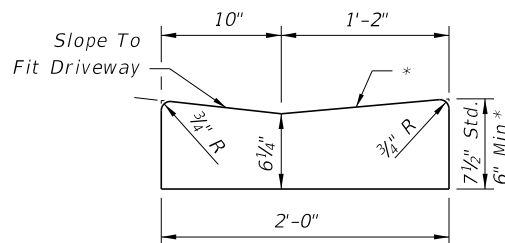
For use adjacent to concrete or flexible pavement. For details depicting usage adjacent to flexible pavement, see Sheet 2. Expansion joint, preformed joint filler and joint seal are required between curb & gutter and concrete pavement only, see Sheet 2.



TYPE E

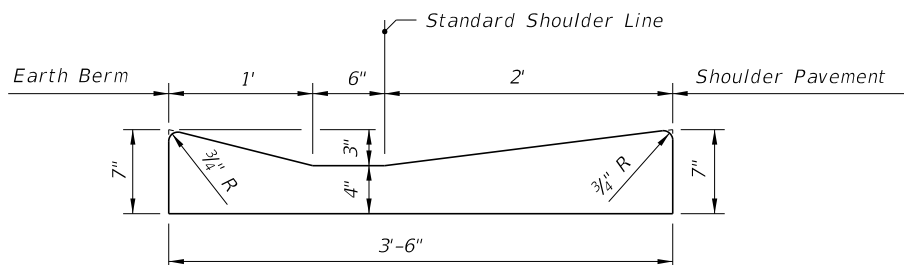


TYPE F

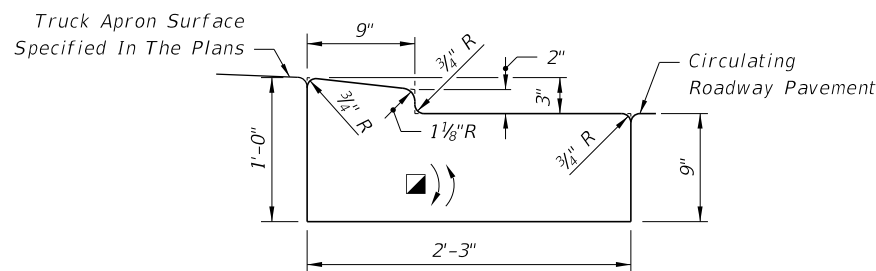


Note: To be paid for as parent curb.

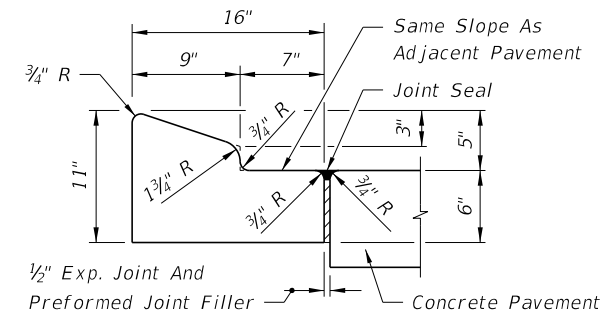
DROP CURB



SHOULDER GUTTER



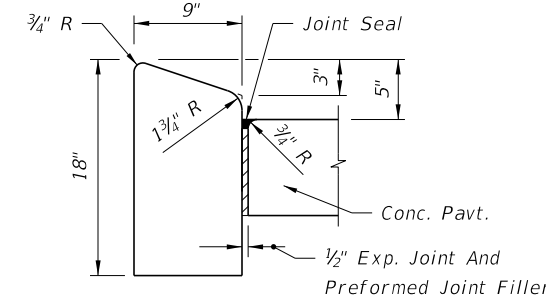
TRAFFIC BEARING SECTION FOR USE IN ROUNDABOUT CENTRAL ISLAND CONSTRUCTION  
TYPE RA



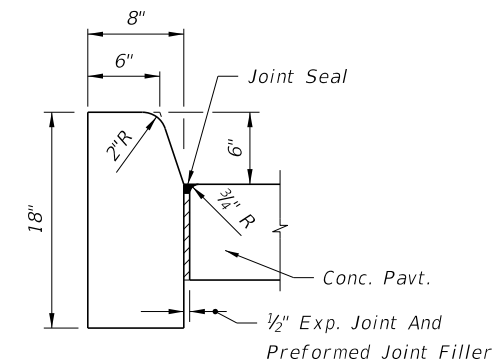
1/2" Exp. Joint And Preformed Joint Filler

For details depicting usage adjacent to flexible pavement, see Sheet 2.

TYPE A



TYPE B



TYPE D

Note: For use adjacent to concrete or flexible pavement, concrete shown. Expansion joint, preformed joint filler and joint seal are required between curbs and concrete pavement only, see Sheet 2.

CONCRETE CURB

CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER

10/30/2018 1:43:56 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

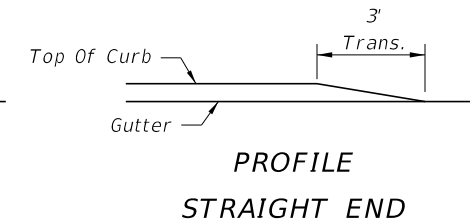
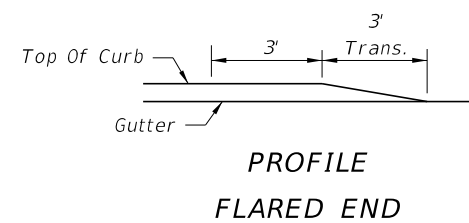
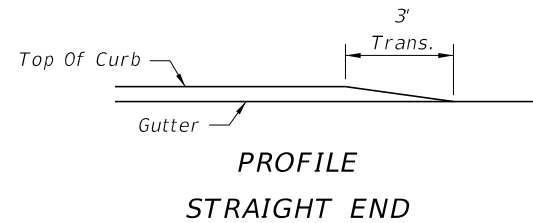
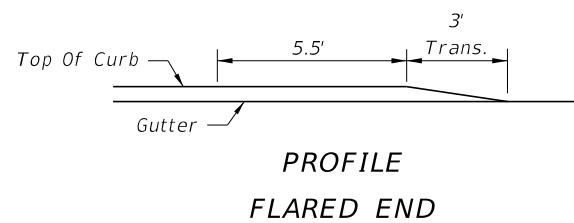
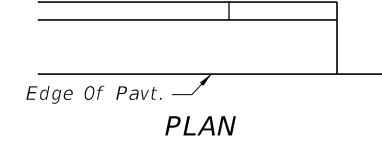
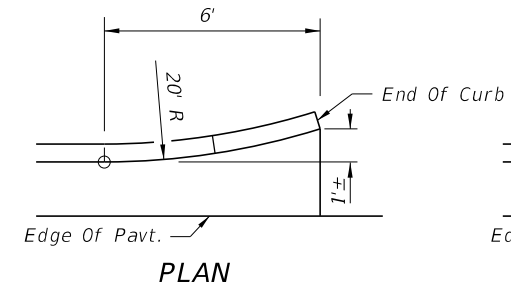
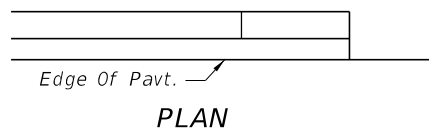
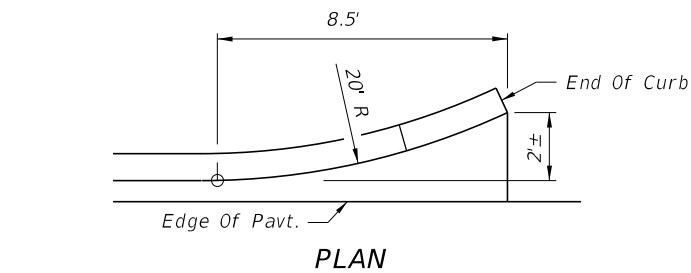


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CURB AND GUTTER

INDEX  
520-001

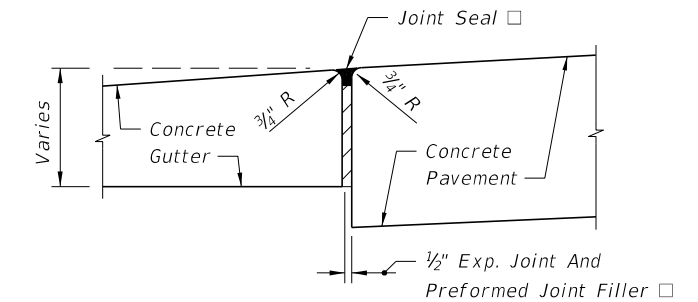
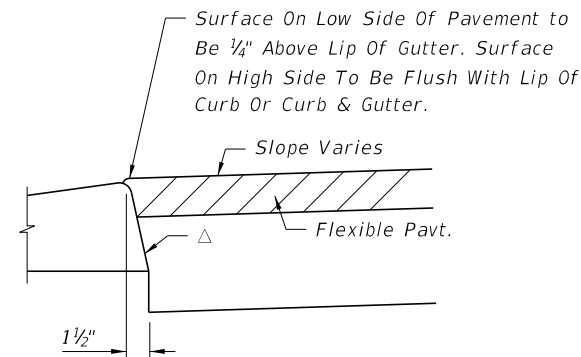
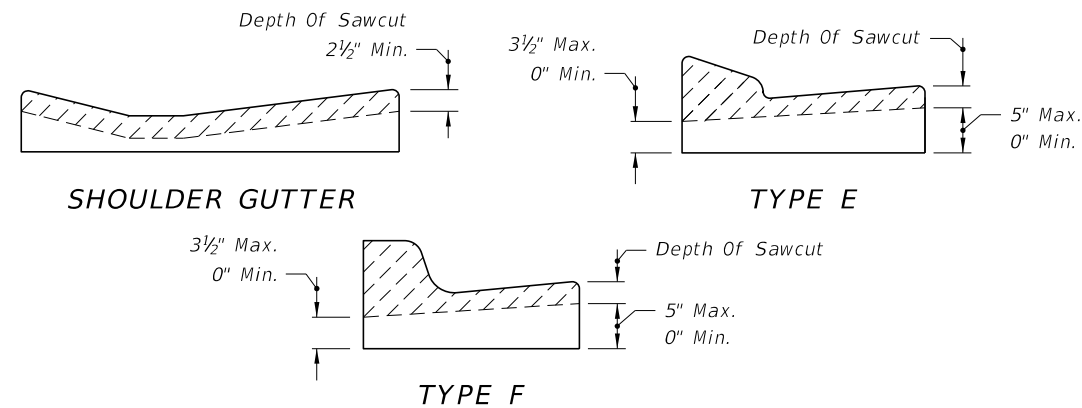
SHEET  
1 of 2



CURB TYPE A

CURB AND GUTTER ENDINGS

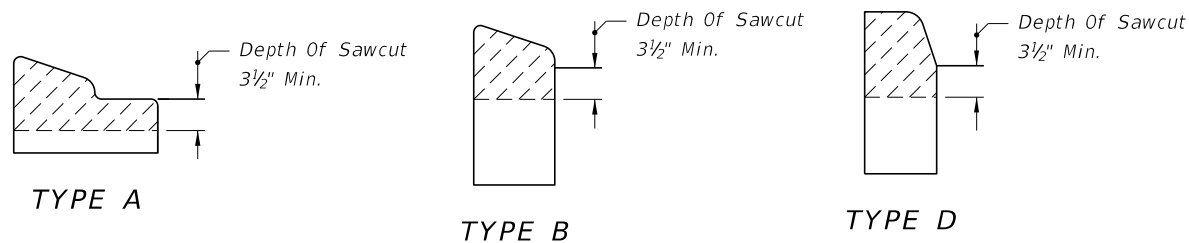
CURB AND GUTTER TYPES E & F



□ Applies to both high and low sides of pavement, low side shown.

EXPANSION JOINT BETWEEN GUTTER AND CONCRETE PAVEMENT

CONTRACTION JOINT IN CURB AND GUTTER



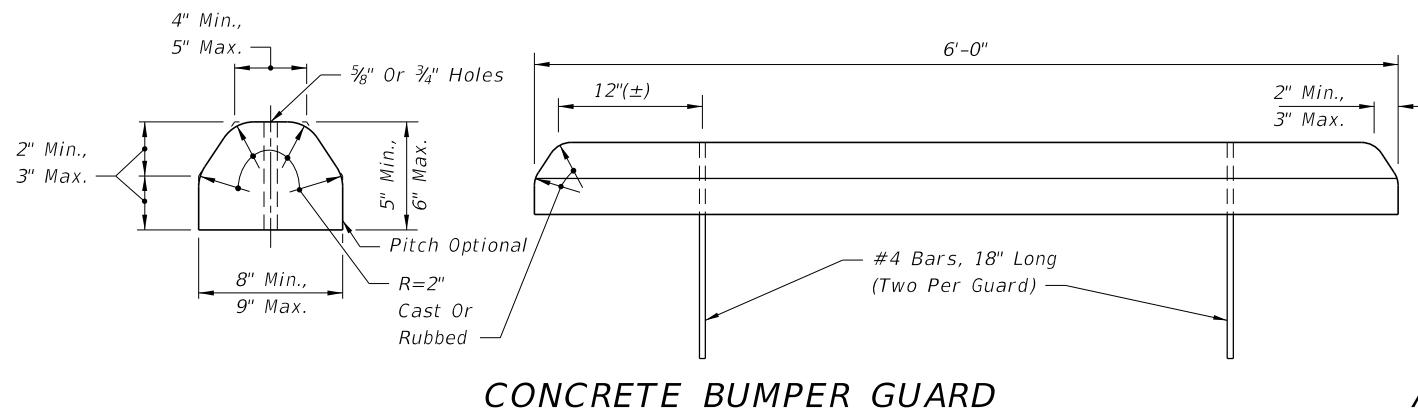
CONTRACTION JOINT IN CURB

CURB AND GUTTER AND TYPE A CURB ADJACENT TO FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

△ Applies to both high and low sides of pavement, low side shown. Applies to shoulder gutter only where adjoining traffic lanes.

GENERAL NOTES

1. For curb, gutter and curb & gutter provide 1/8" - 1/4" contraction joints at 10' centers (max.). Contraction joints adjacent to concrete pavement on tangents and flat curves are to match the pavement joints, with intermediate joints not to exceed 10' centers. Curb, gutter and curb & gutter expansion joints shall be located in accordance with Specification 520.
2. Ends of Curbs Types B and D shall transition from full to zero heights in 3'.

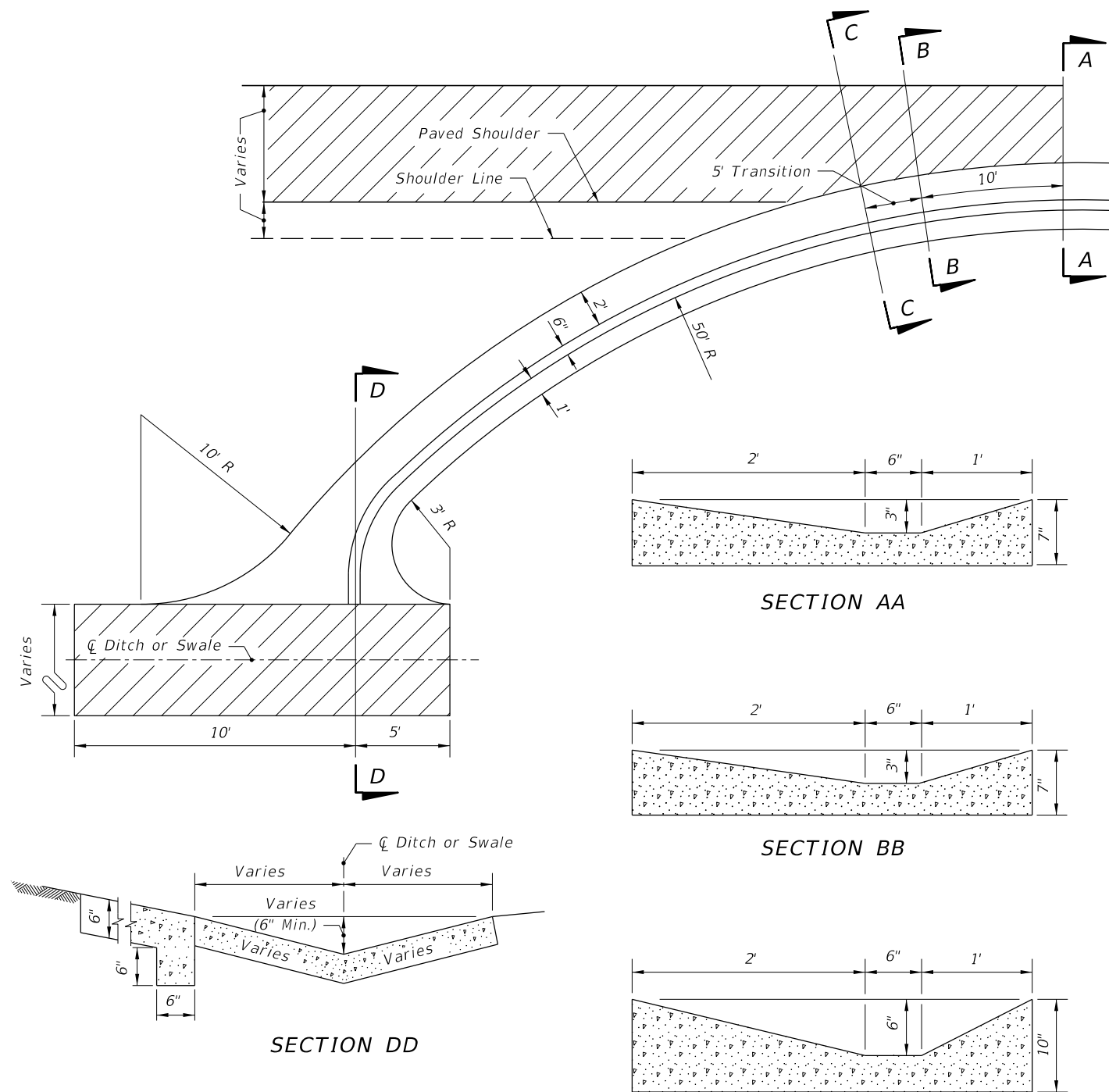


CONCRETE BUMPER GUARD

ASPHALTIC CONCRETE CURB

10/30/2018 1:44:00 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CURB AND GUTTER	INDEX 520-001	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------	------------------	-----------------



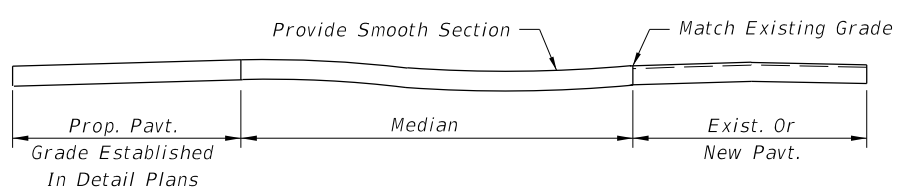
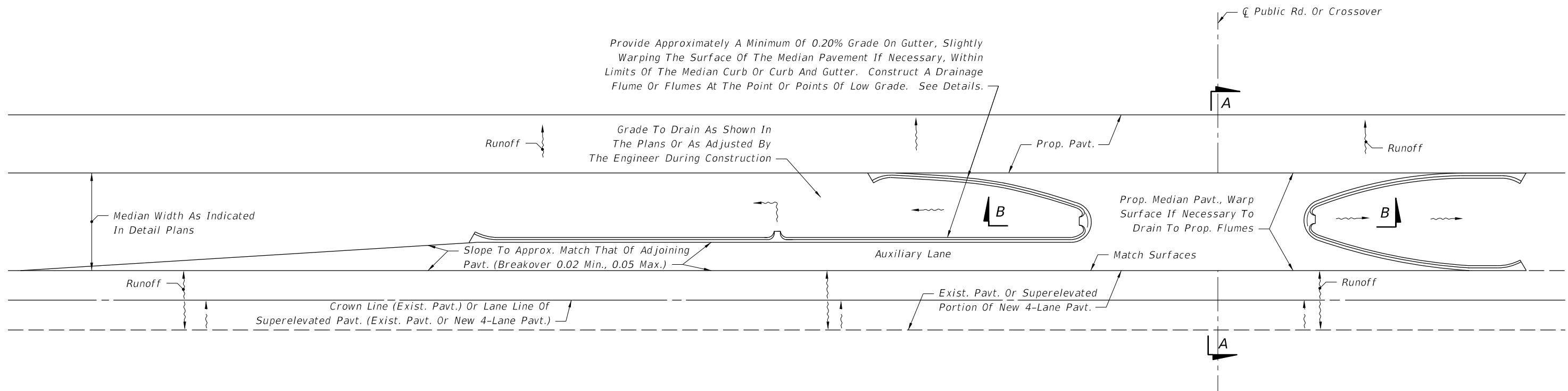
1. Spillway to be paid for as Shoulder Gutter, L.F.
2. If spillway empties into an unpaved ditch, the detail should be modified as necessary.

**DETAIL OF CONCRETE SPILLWAY AT END OF SHOULDER GUTTER**  
 (TO BE USED WHERE INLETS, PIPES & ENDWALLS ARE IMPRACTICAL)

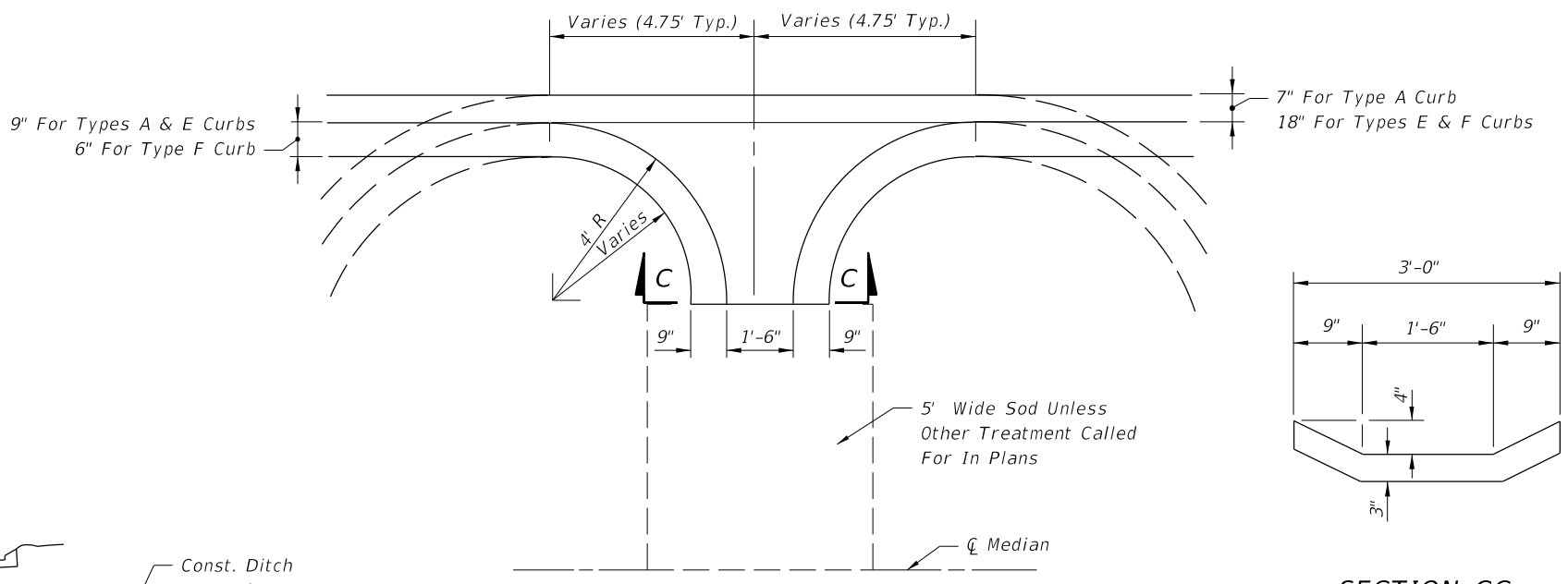
10/30/2018 1:44:04 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE SHOULDER GUTTER SPILLWAY	INDEX 520-005	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

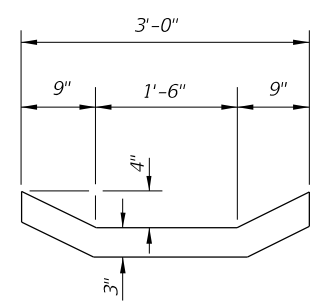
Provide Approximately A Minimum Of 0.20% Grade On Gutter, Slightly Warping The Surface Of The Median Pavement If Necessary, Within Limits Of The Median Curb Or Curb And Gutter. Construct A Drainage Flume Or Flumes At The Point Or Points Of Low Grade. See Details.



SECTION AA



FLUME DETAIL



SECTION CC



SECTION BB

(May Drain From Any Point Designated In the Plans Or As Adjusted By The Engineer During Construction)

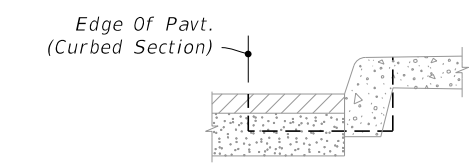
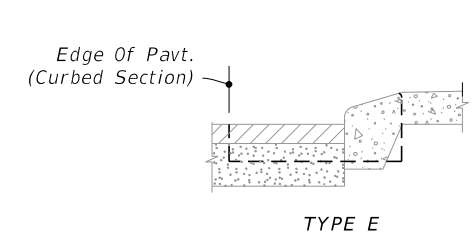
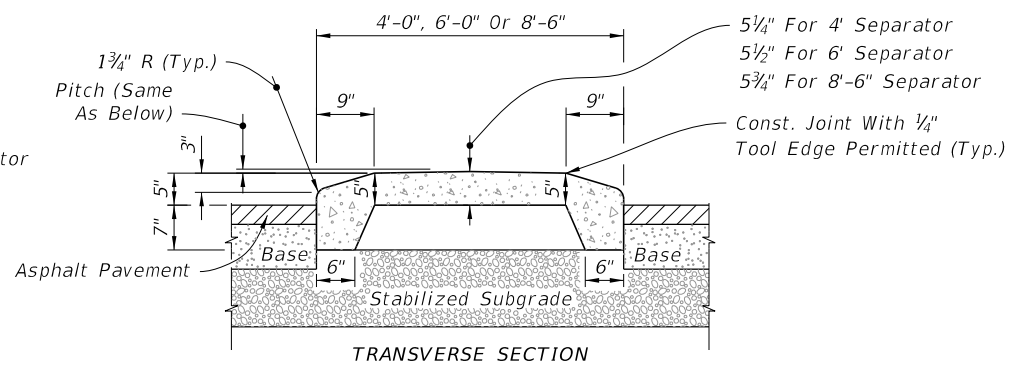
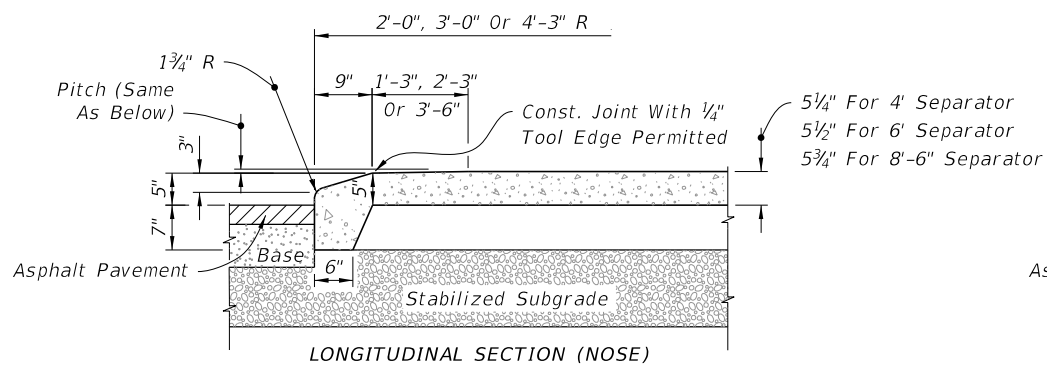
GENERAL NOTES

1. These details are to apply to projects which provide for the conversion of 2-lane sections to 4-lane divided highway sections and for superelevated sections of new 4-lane divided highways. Layout above is illustration only. Cost of flumes to be included in the contract price for Curb or Curb and Gutter. Sod to be paid for under the contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY.
2. Flumes to be located in low point of noses and at other points as designated in the plans. The locations may be adjusted by the Engineer during construction.

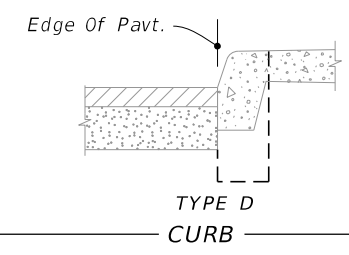
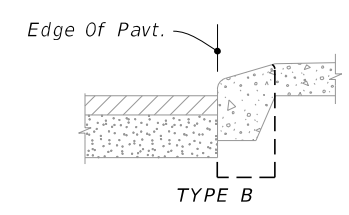
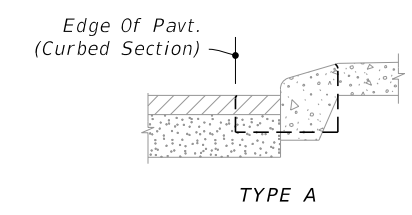
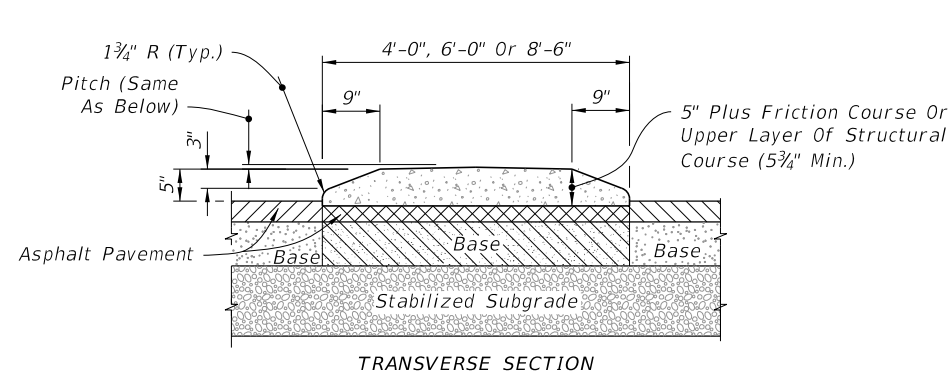
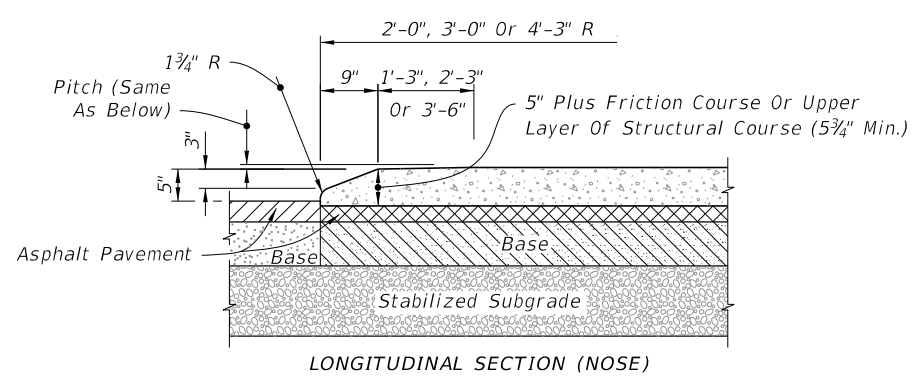
10/30/2018 1:44:07 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MEDIAN OPENING FLUME	INDEX 520-010	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------



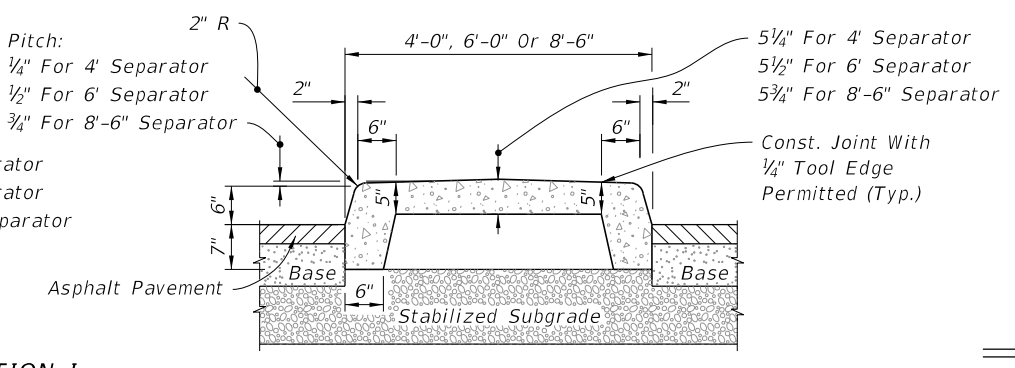
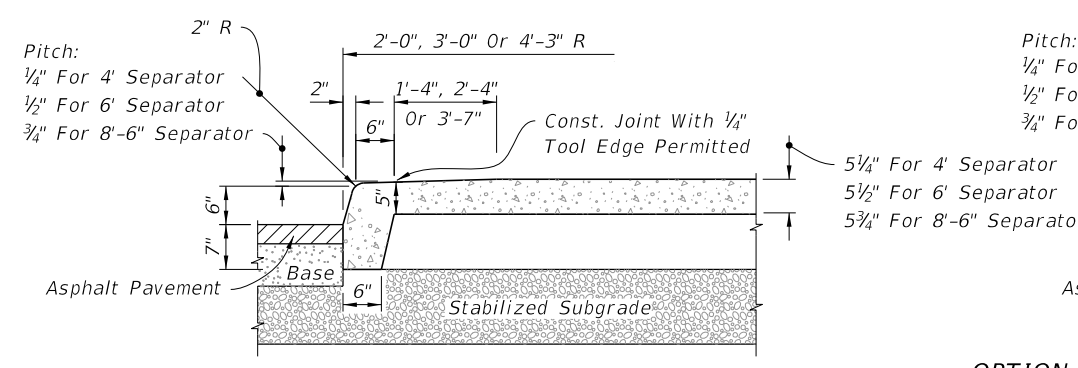


TYPE E  
TYPE F  
CURB AND GUTTER

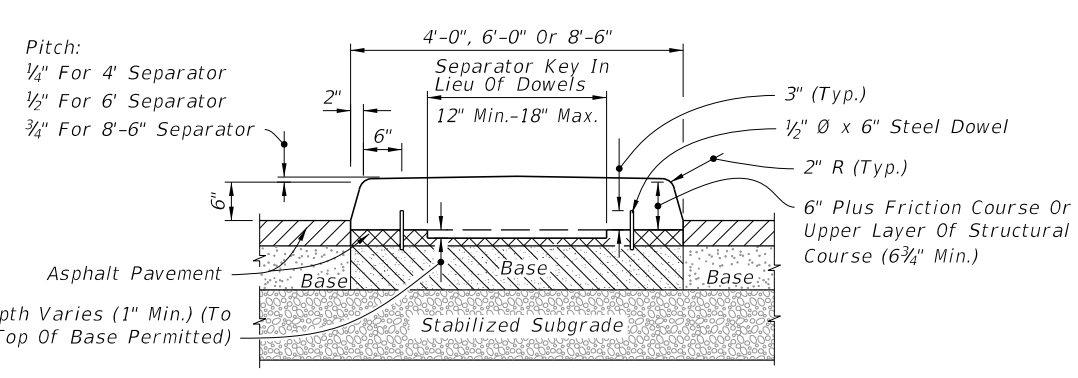
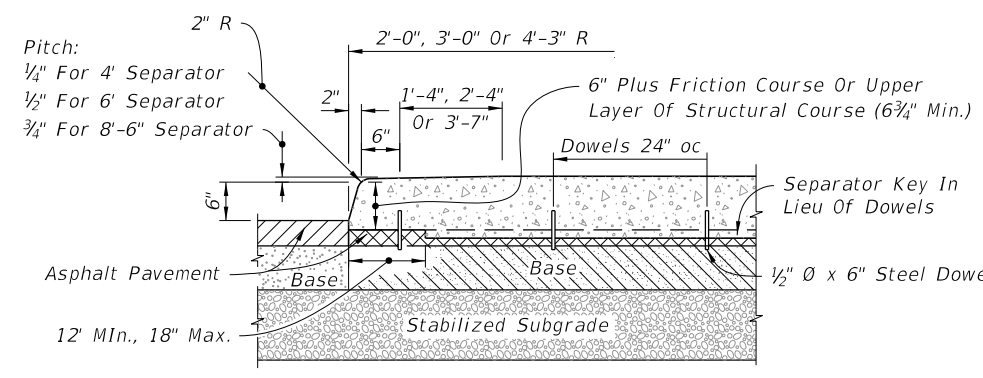


TYPE A  
TYPE B  
TYPE D  
CURB

TYPE I - CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



MEDIAN CURB AND TRAFFIC SEPARATOR JUNCTURE DETAILS  
(Option I Separator Shown, For Curb Details see Index 520-001)




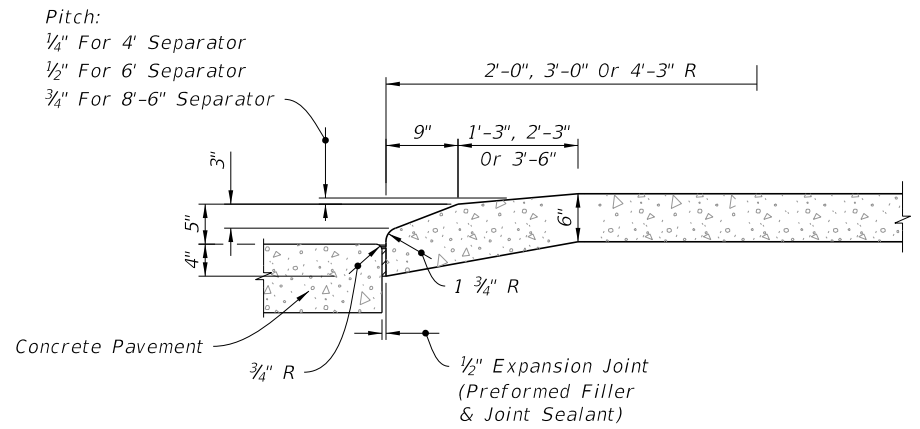
- NOTES:**
- Separators Type I and IV are to be used with flexible pavement. Separators Types II and V are to be used with rigid pavement.
  - Either Option I or Option II may be used for Types I and IV separators except when a specific option is called for in the Plans.
  - For all separators provide 1/8"- 1/4" contraction joints at 10' centers (max.). Contraction joints adjacent to concrete pavement on tangents and flat curves to match the pavement joints, with intermediate joints not to exceed 10' center.

TYPE IV - CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

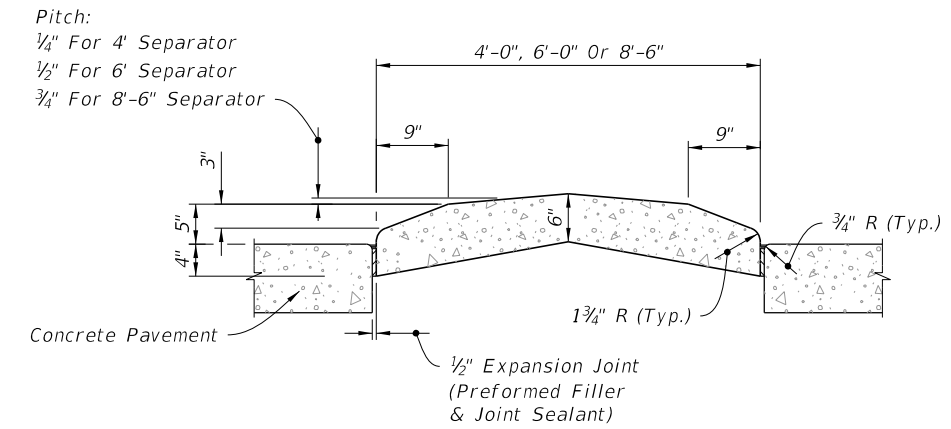
ROADWAY INSTALLATIONS - FLEXIBLE PAVEMENT

10/30/2018 1:44:11 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC SEPARATORS	INDEX 520-020	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

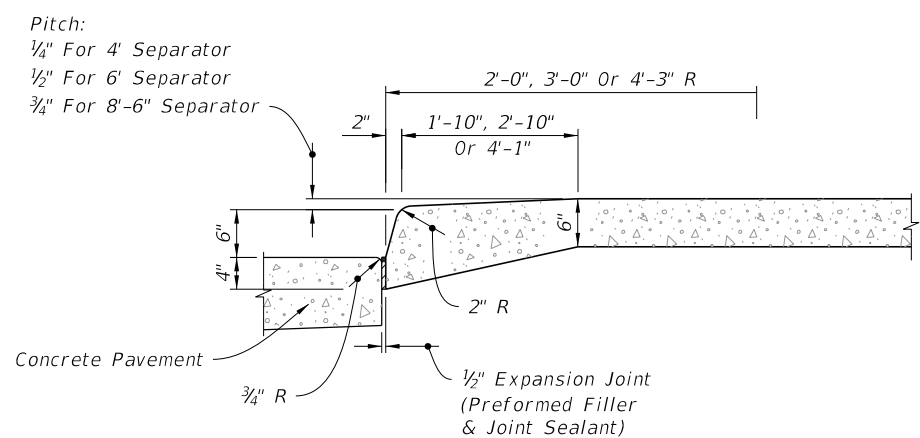


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

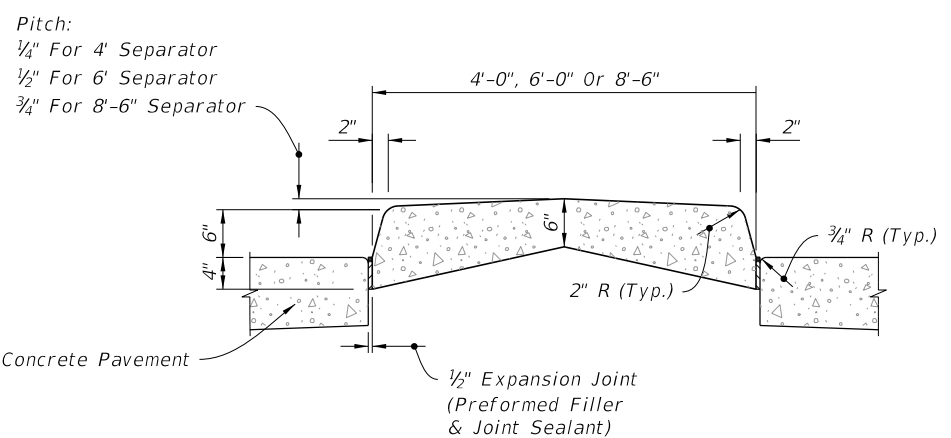


TRANSVERSE SECTION

TYPE II - CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR



LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

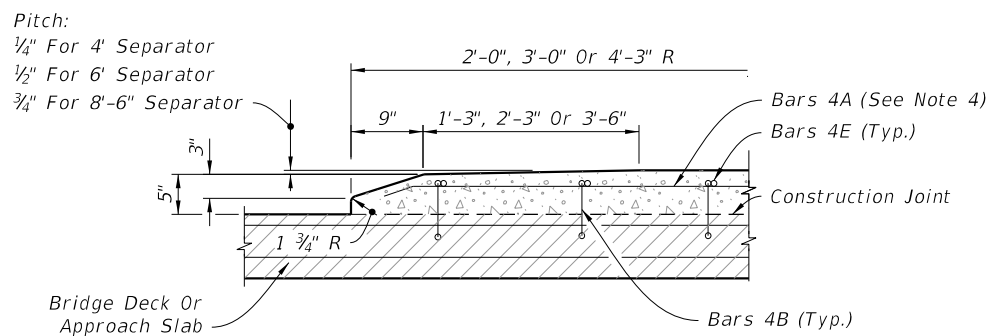


TRANSVERSE SECTION

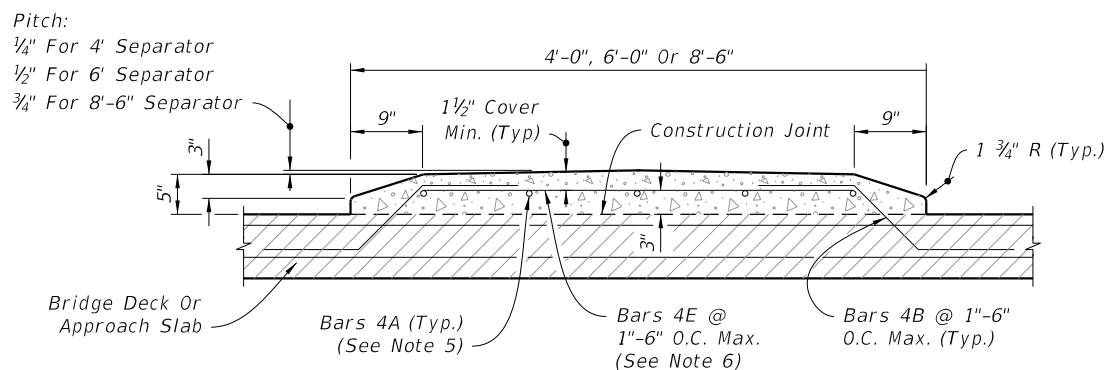
TYPE V - CONCRETE TRAFFIC SEPARATOR

10/30/2018 1:44:14 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC SEPARATORS	INDEX 520-020	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

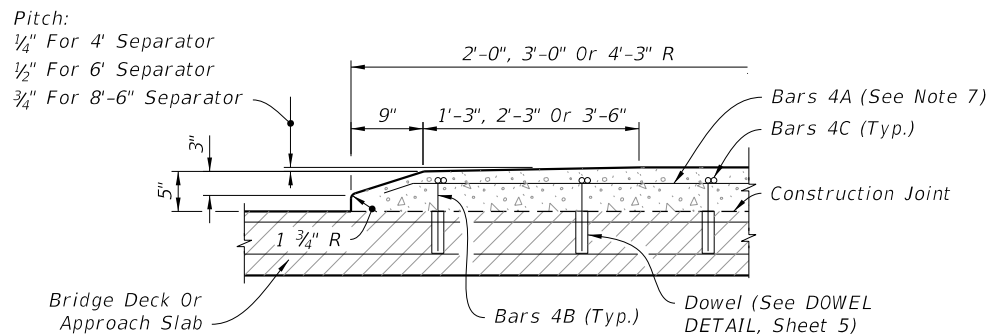


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

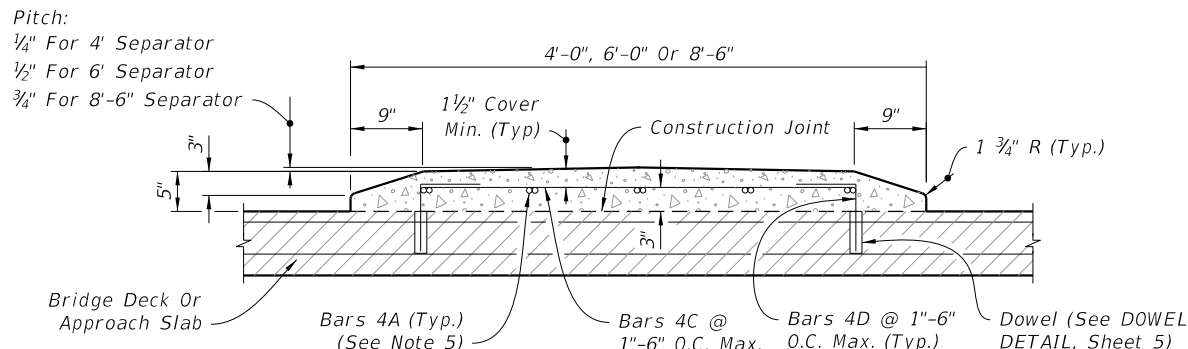


TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION I



LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

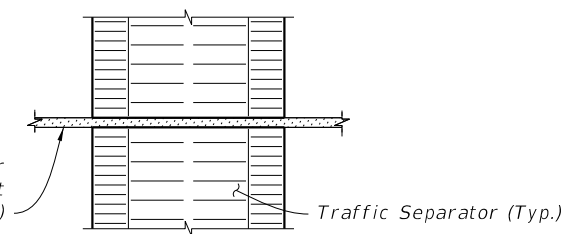


TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION II

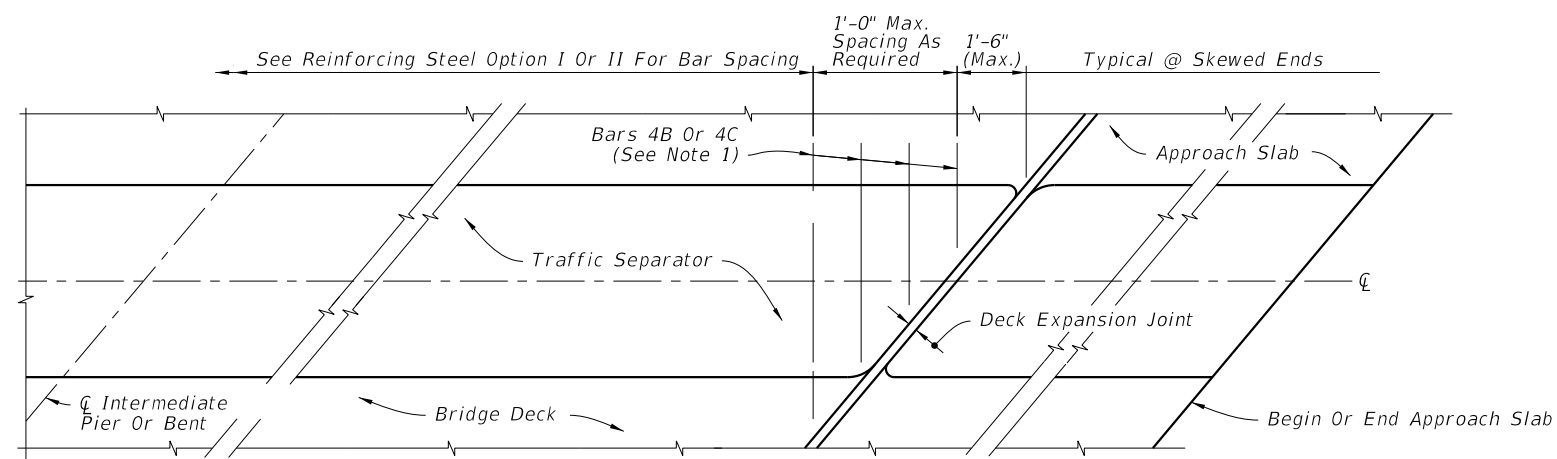
Notes:

1. Traffic Separator transverse reinforcement adjacent to deck expansion joints shall be field adjusted to maintain clearance and spacing. Bars shall be field cut as shown, bars may be rotated to maintain clearance.
2. Traffic Separator ends at deck expansion joints shall follow the deck joint limits. Drainage joints and b" V-Grooves shall be placed perpendicular or radial to the  $\phi$  of the Traffic Separator. See Structures Plans, Superstructure and Approach Slab Sheets for details.
3. See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for actual dimensions and joint orientation.
4. Option II is not permitted on bridge decks with prestressing steel.
5. Bar Spacing:  
 4'-0" @ 3 equal spaces (continuous)  
 6'-0" @ 5 equal spaces (continuous)  
 8'-6" @ 7 equal spaces (continuous)
6. At the Contractor's option, a one piece bar may be substituted for Bars 4B and 4E.
7. Field bend and cut rebar as required to maintain cover.



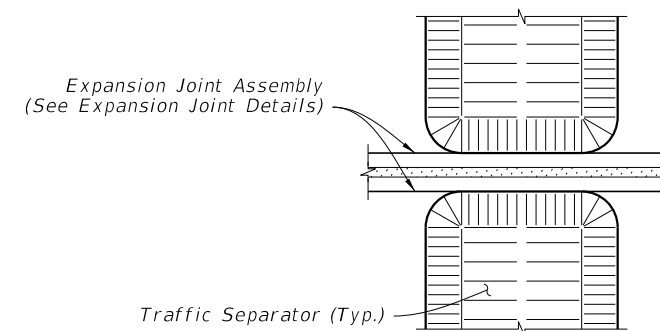
Poured Joint With Backer Rod Expansion Joint (See Expansion Joint Details)

REINFORCING STEEL  
(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)



SKEWED BRIDGE DECK AND APPROACH SLAB WITH TRAFFIC SEPARATOR  
(Deck Expansion Joint at Begin or End Bridge Shown, Expansion Joint at  $\phi$  Pier or Intermediate Bents Similar)

DETAIL AT Poured Joint With Backer Rod Expansion Joints



DETAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS  
(Strip Seal Shown, Other Armored Joint Types Similar)

BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "E" CURB

10/30/2018 1:44:17 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

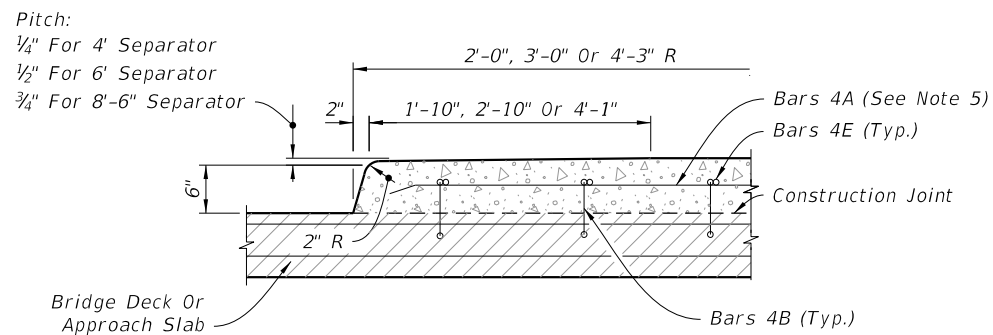


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

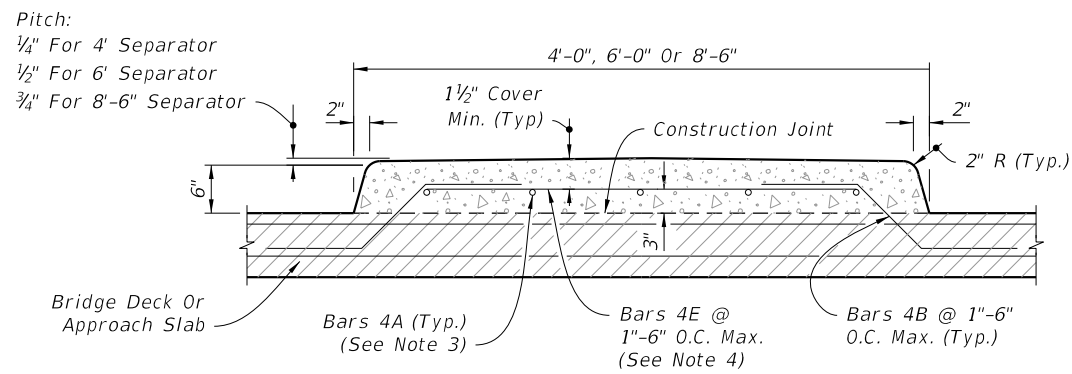
TRAFFIC SEPARATORS

INDEX  
520-020

SHEET  
3 of 5

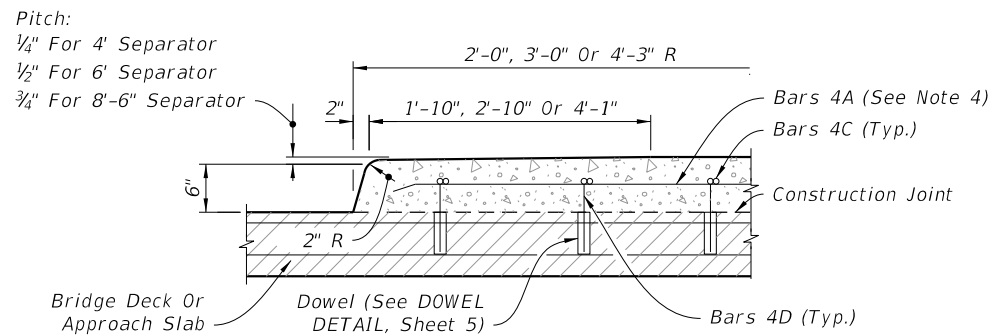


LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)

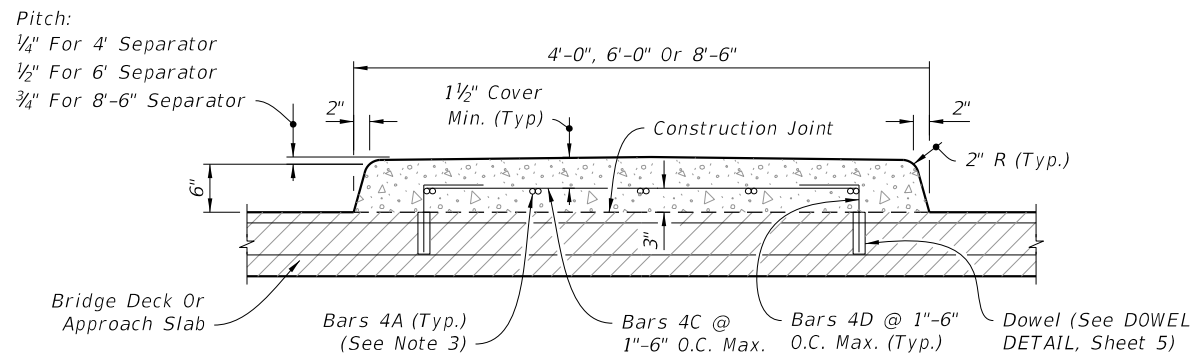


TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION I



LONGITUDINAL SECTION (NOSE)



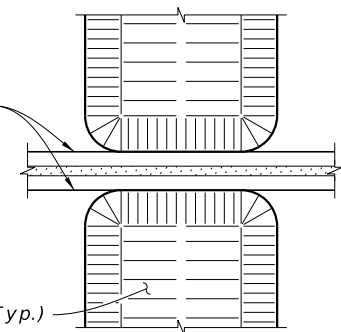
TRANSVERSE SECTION

OPTION II

REINFORCING STEEL

(Bridge Deck Shown, Approach Slab Similar)

Expansion Joint Assembly  
(See Expansion Joint Details)

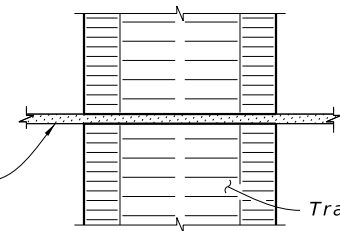


Traffic Separator (Typ.)

DETAIL AT EXPANSION JOINTS

(Strip Seal Shown, Other Armored Joint Types Similar)

Poured Joint With Backer  
Rod Expansion Joint  
(See Expansion Joint Details)



Traffic Separator (Typ.)

DETAIL AT POURED JOINT WITH  
BACKER ROD EXPANSION JOINTS

Notes:

1. Treatment of separators on straight bridges shown. For additional notes and treatment of separators on skewed bridges, see Sheet 2.
2. Option II is not permitted on bridge decks with prestressing steel.
3. Bar Spacing:  
4'-0" @ 3 equal spaces (continuous)  
6'-0" @ 5 equal spaces (continuous)  
8'-6" @ 7 equal spaces (continuous)
4. At the Contractor's option, a one piece bar may be substituted for Bars 4B and 4E.
5. Field bend and cut rebar as required to maintain cover.

10/30/2018 1:44:24 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



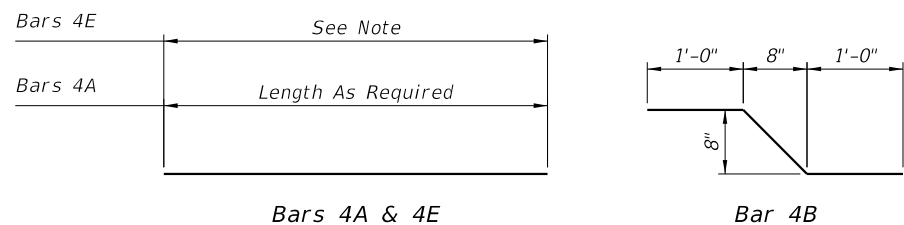
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TRAFFIC SEPARATORS

INDEX  
520-020

SHEET  
4 of 5

BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "F" CURB



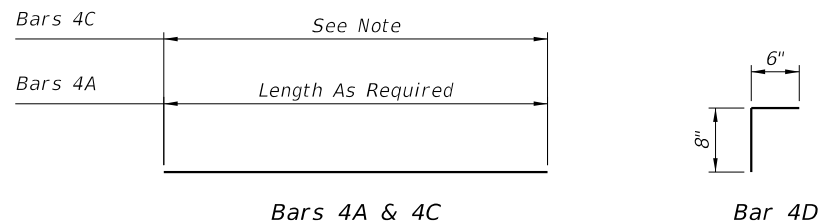
Bars 4A & 4E

Bar 4B

**NOTE:**

Length of Bars 4E is 2'-5" for 4'-0" Separator.  
 Length of Bars 4E is 4'-5" for 6'-0" Separator.  
 Length of Bars 4E is 6'-11" for 8'-6" Separator.

**OPTION I**



Bars 4A & 4C

Bar 4D

**NOTE:**

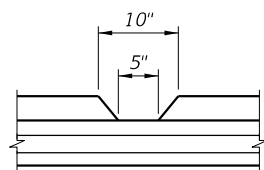
Length of Bars 4C is 2'-4½" for 4'-0" Separator.  
 Length of Bars 4C is 4'-4½" for 6'-0" Separator.  
 Length of Bars 4C is 6'-10½" for 8'-6" Separator.

**OPTION II**

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

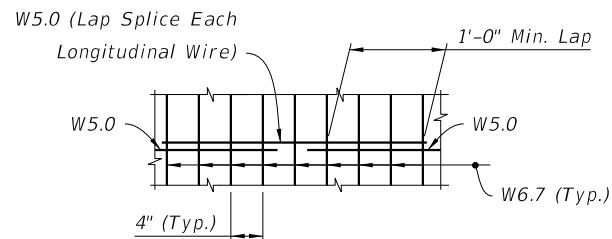
- All dimensions are out to out.
- The 8" vertical dimension shown for Bars 4B and 4D are based on a slab 8½" thick or greater without a wearing surface. If slab thickness is less than 8½", decrease this dimension by an amount equal to the difference in thickness. If a wearing surface is to be provided, increase this dimension by an amount equal to the wearing surface thickness.

**CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**



See Structures Plans, Superstructure Sheets for location(s) of drainage joints. Locations for drainage joints shall be limited to the constant width section of separator.

**DRAINAGE JOINT DETAIL**  
(For 5" Opening Or Less)



**SPLICE DETAIL**

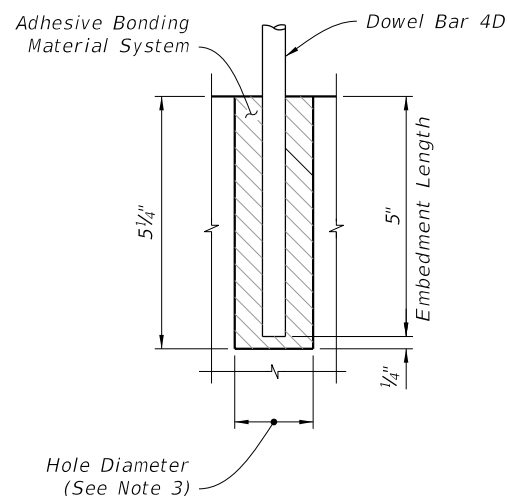
(Between WWR 3 x 4 - W5.0 x W6.7 Sections)

**OPTION A:** Use Welded Wire Reinforcement 3 x 4 - W5.0 x W6.7 as required by plans in place of Bars 4A, 4B and 4E. Bend the Welded Wire Reinforcement to the dimensions of Bar 4B shown in the Bending Diagram for Reinforcing Steel Option I.

**OPTION B:** Use Welded Wire Reinforcement 3 x 4 - W5.0 x W6.7 as required by plans in place of Bars 4A and 4C shown in Reinforcing Steel Option II.

**NOTE:** Welded Wire Reinforcement to consist of smooth wire meeting the requirements of Specification 931.

**ALTERNATE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS**  
(Welded Wire Reinforcement)



**DOWEL NOTES:**

- Shift Dowel Holes to clear if existing reinforcement is encountered.
- Provide and install an adhesive bonding material system in accordance with Specifications 416 and 937.
- The dowel hole diameter is to meet adhesive bonding material system manufacturer's requirements.

**DOWEL DETAIL**

**ESTIMATED TRAFFIC SEPARATOR QUANTITIES:**

**CONCRETE:**

CONSTANT WIDTH OF SEPARATOR:

	TYPE "E"	TYPE "F"
4'-0" Width	0.056 CY per Ft.	0.072 CY per Ft.
6'-0" Width	0.089 CY per Ft.	0.112 CY per Ft.
8'-6" Width	0.132 CY per Ft.	0.164 CY per Ft.

**NOSE:**

	TYPE "E"	TYPE "F"
4'-0" Width	0.080 CY	0.109 CY
6'-0" Width	0.193 CY	0.257 CY
8'-6" Width	0.403 CY	0.536 CY

**REINFORCING STEEL:**

(All quantities are based on an 8½" slab.)

**OPTION I:**

4'-0" Width	6.37 Lbs. per Ft.
6'-0" Width	8.60 Lbs. per Ft.
8'-6" Width	11.05 Lbs. per Ft.

**OPTION II:**

4'-0" Width	4.77 Lbs. per Ft.
6'-0" Width	7.00 Lbs. per Ft.
8'-6" Width	9.45 Lbs. per Ft.

**BRIDGE INSTALLATIONS - TYPE "E" AND "F" CURB**

10/30/2018 1:44:29 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TRAFFIC SEPARATORS

INDEX  
520-020

SHEET  
5 of 5

SHEET	CONTENTS
1	Index Contents; General Notes
2	Median Barrier
3	Median Barrier - Reinforcing Details
4	Median Barrier - Sloped End Treatment
5	Median Barrier - Grade Separated
6	Median Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Sign Support Shielding - Symmetrical
7	Median Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Sign Support Shielding - Asymmetrical
8	Median Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Dual Sign Support Shielding - Min. Width
9	Median Barrier - 38" Height Split Section for Stand-Alone Sign Support Shielding
10	Median Barrier - 44" Height Split Section for Pier Shielding
11	Median Barrier - 44" Height Split Section for Pier Shielding - Details
12	Median Barrier - Connection to F-Shape
13	Shoulder Barrier
14	Shoulder Barrier - Reinforcing Details
15	Shoulder Barrier - Section Options
16	Shoulder Barrier - Section Options (Continued)
17	Shoulder Barrier - 38" Height Rear-Flush Section for Reduced Setback Pier Shielding (Low-Speed)
18	Shoulder Barrier - 44" Height Rear-Flush Section for Reduced Setback Pier Shielding
19	Shoulder Barrier - Connection to F-Shape
20	Curb and Gutter Barrier
21	Curb and Gutter Barrier - Reinforcing Details
22	Curb and Gutter Barrier - Sloped End Treatment
23	Wall Shielding Barrier - 38" Height Section - Approach and Trailing Transition
24	Wall Shielding Barrier - 38" Height Section - Guardrail Connection
25	Wall Shielding Barrier - 56" Height Section for Barrier-Mounted Sign Support Shielding
26	Reinforcing Bar Bending Diagrams


**GENERAL NOTES:**

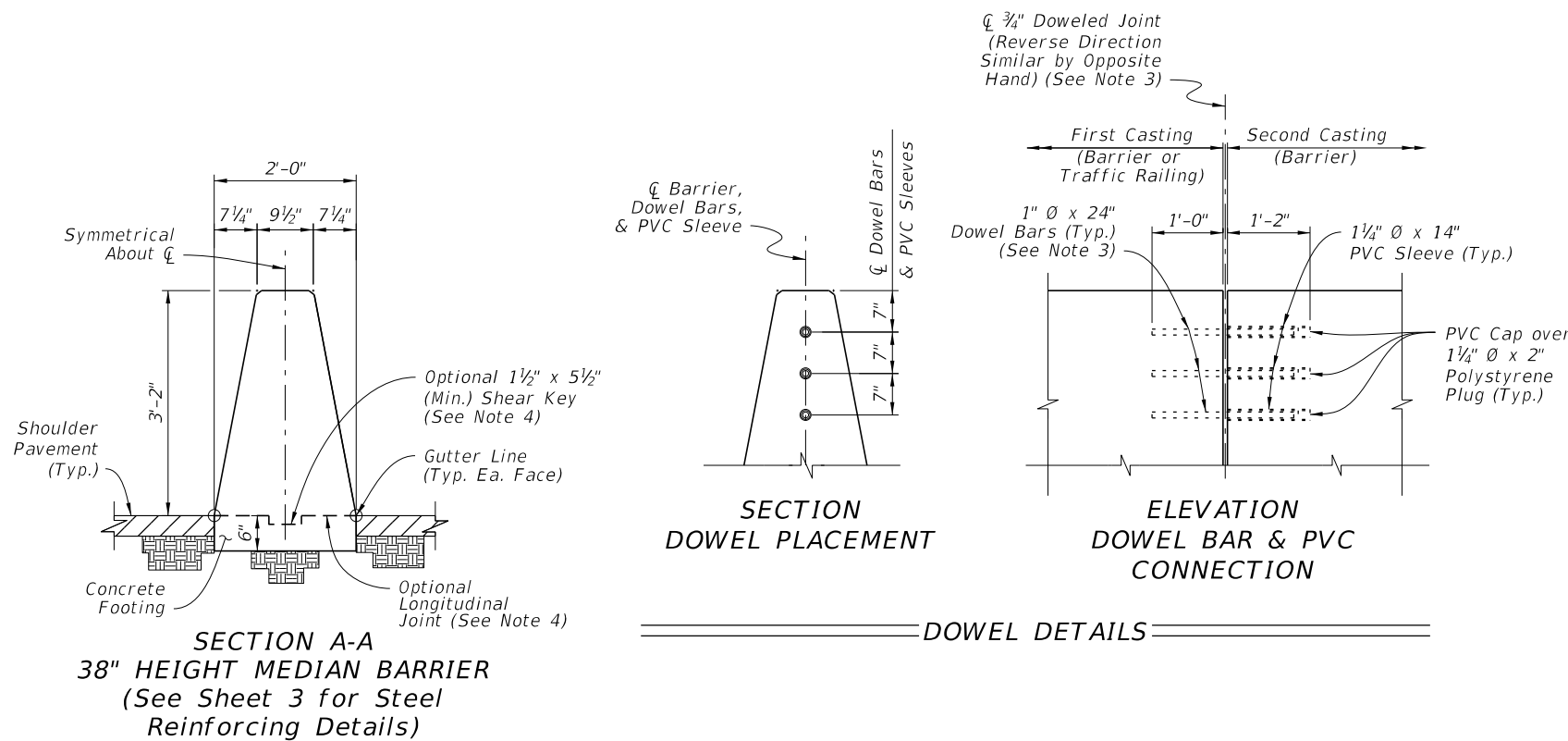
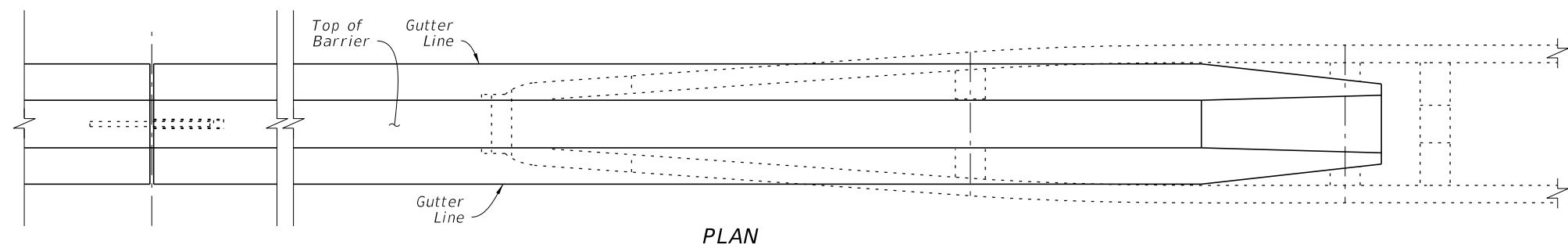
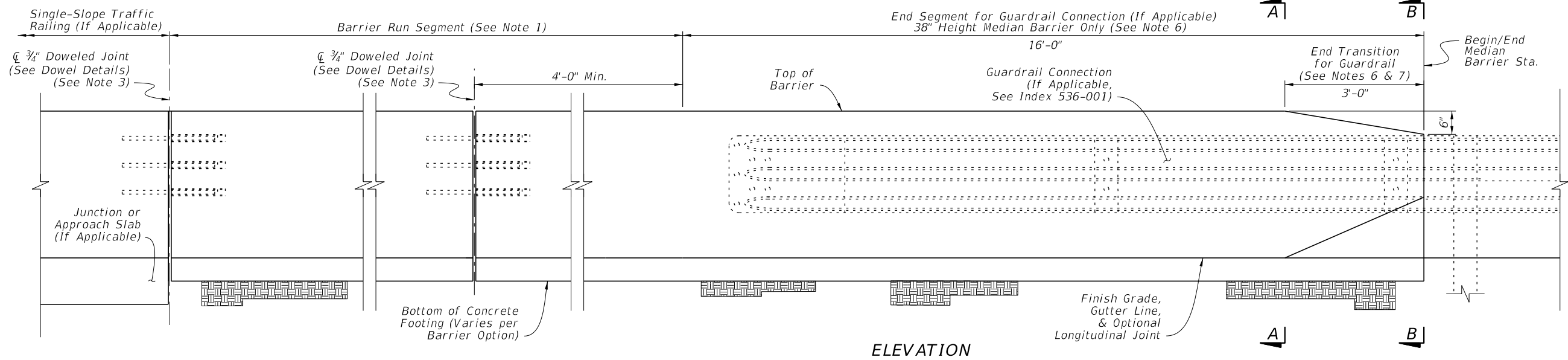
- BARRIER CONCRETE:** Use Class II concrete for all barriers constructed in slightly aggressive environments, and use Class IV Concrete for all barriers constructed in moderately or extremely aggressive environments. On all exposed surfaces, apply a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Specification 400.
- STEEL BAR REINFORCEMENT:** Where required to maintain continuity, provide lap splices of at least 18 inches for No. 4 bars and 20 inches for No. 5 bars, unless otherwise shown herein (including shorter splices as provided by the default bar bending diagrams).  
  
The default reinforcing details shown herein, including bar shapes and lap splice positions, are intended to show required steel locations and provide for a constructible design. However, with the approval of the Engineer, alternate steel configurations may be used in the same locations shown herein, given that the equivalent strength reinforcing is provided and the cover, maximum spacing, and continuity requirements are maintained.
- OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT:** With the approval of the Engineer, steel welded wire reinforcement in accordance with Specification 415 may be substituted for the steel bars shown herein. Place the welded wire in the same locations specified for the steel bars, and maintain the equivalent strength, cover, maximum spacing, and continuity requirements.

**GENERAL NOTES (CONTINUED):**

- TOP FACE LONGITUDINAL REINFORCEMENT:** Unless otherwise specified, the longitudinal reinforcement shown closest to the top face of the barrier has a maximum cover of 4½", measured from the top face of the barrier.
- MINIMUM BARRIER LENGTH:** Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, the minimum Concrete Barrier length is 40 feet.
- CONSTRUCTION JOINTS:** Install Construction Joints only as needed for discontinuous concrete casting or cold joints. Maintain continuity of steel reinforcement across Construction Joints. Construction Joints are classified herein as Transverse Joints or Longitudinal Joints.  
  
Transverse Joints are permitted at 20-foot or greater intervals along the barrier. For Tall Grade-Separated Sections, see Sheet 5 for additional Transverse Joint requirements.  
  
Longitudinal Joints are only permitted where indicated in the following details and notes, with a vertical position tolerance of ± 1½" from the locations shown.
- DOWELED JOINTS:** As shown in the Dowel Details on Sheets 2 & 13, install ¾" Doweled Joints for Concrete Barrier connections to Pier Protection Barrier and Traffic Railings. Doweled Joints are also required for expansion mitigation in Median Barrier as defined per Sheets 2 & 5. Doweled Joints are not permitted within Grade-Separated Median Barrier.
- CRACK CONTROL V-GROOVES:** At 20-foot intervals, place ¾" depth V-grooves that run vertically and/or transversely in the front, top, and back faces of barriers. The V-grooves can be either molded or scored while the concrete is still plastic.
- SUBGRADE:** Compact the top layer of subgrade with Type B Stabilization, LBR 40 (12 in.).
- FOOTING BOTTOM CONCRETE COVER:** At the bottom of barrier footings shown throughout this Index, up to 2 inches of additional concrete cover is permitted beyond what is shown herein to accommodate soil grade irregularities.
- FINISH GRADE ELEVATION:** At the barrier face location, the finish grade pavement has a vertical position tolerance of ± ½" from the locations shown herein, relative to the barrier elevation. Maintain visually smooth and even pavement at the barrier face, per the approval of the Engineer.
- DRAINAGE INLETS:** Where called for in the Plans, install corresponding inlets per Indexes 425-030 thru 425-032.
- LIGHT POLE MOUNTING:** Where called for in the Plans, install aluminum light poles per Index 715-002.
- OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER:** Where called for in the Plans, install Opaque Visual Barrier per Index 521-010.
- BARRIER END MARKERS:** For all free ends of concrete barriers that are not shielded with an end treatment or connection to another barrier or traffic railing type, install a Type 3 Object Marker on the end face per Specification 705.
- BARRIER DELINEATORS:** Install Barrier Delineators in accordance with Specification 705. For median barriers, mount the delineator on the top of the barrier, at the centerline of barrier, with reflective sheeting facing traffic on both approaches. For shoulder barriers and split sections, mount the delineators on the top of the barrier, with the roadway side of the delineator located 2" from the front face of the barrier and the reflective sheeting facing traffic of the nearest approach.
- TOLL SITES:** Where called for in the Plans, substitute the steel reinforcing bars shown herein with GFRP reinforcing bars of the same size. Construct GFRP reinforcing bars in accordance with Specification 932, and use a 4½" inner diameter for bar bends. Where required to fit pull boxes while maintaining bar spacing and concrete cover, trim GFRP bars as defined in the Plans.  
  
At toll site locations, the use of Median Barriers on outside shoulders is permitted where called for in the Plans. Shoulder Pavement shown herein may be substituted with material for an alternate usage where defined in the Plans.

10/18/2018 11:14:32 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 1 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------------	------------------	------------------



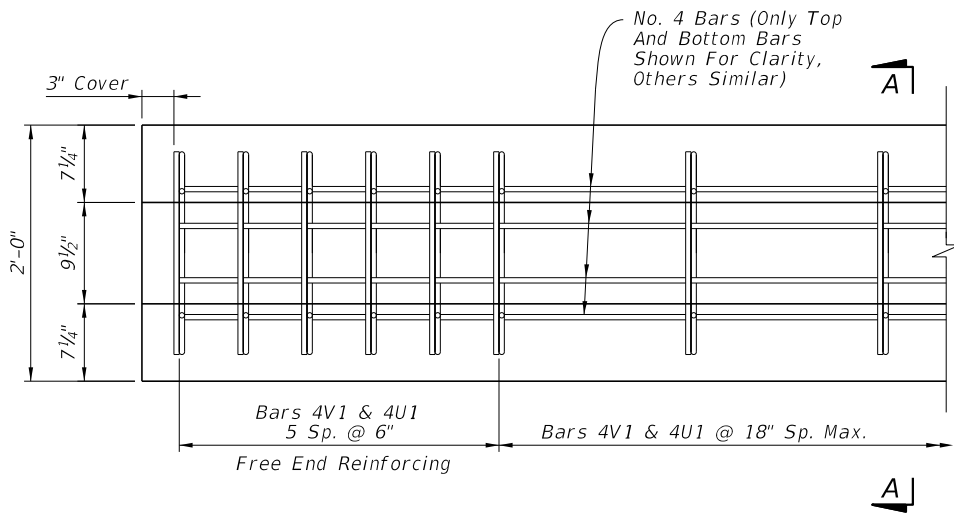
**NOTES:**

- BARRIER RUN SEGMENT:** Within the Barrier Run Segment, either the 38" Height Median Barrier or the differing Median Barrier sections shown throughout the Index may be placed as required per the Plans.
- SECTION VIEWS:** For additional Views A-A and B-B, see Sheet 3.
- DOWELED JOINTS:** See the General Notes on Sheet 1 for usage of joint types. Space Doweled Joints at 100-foot maximum intervals. Place steel reinforcing with a longitudinal 3" cover adjacent to the joint face(s) in the barrier. Use ASTM A36 smooth round bars with hot-dip galvanization.  
  
For the dowel connection into the first casting, the dowel may be cast-in-place for new concrete or placed into a 1 1/8" x 13" (± 1/2") drilled hole for cured concrete. For drilled holes larger than 1 1/8"Ø, secure the dowel with adhesive in accordance with Specification 416. No load testing is required.  
  
For the dowel connection into the second casting, use a 1 1/4" NPS Schedule 80 PVC pipe with a sealed cap, cast-in-place as shown.
- OPTIONAL LONGITUDINAL JOINT:** When a longitudinal joint is placed above the footing, use the Optional 1 1/2" x 5 1/2" Shear Key shown. As a substitute for the Shear Key, the concrete footing's top surface may be raked to provide additional shear friction. Rake the fresh concrete surface so that about half of the surface area consists of approximately 1/4" depth longitudinal grooves, distributed evenly and approved by the Engineer.
- TRAFFIC RAILING CONNECTIONS:** Align the barrier and Traffic Railing faces and connect with the 3/4" Doweled Joint.
- GUARDRAIL CONNECTIONS:** Connect Guardrail using the Transition Connections to Rigid Barrier per Index 536-001 in conjunction with the 16'-0" End Segment for Guardrail shown herein.
- CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS:** Connect Crash Cushions per Index 544-001 in conjunction with the 3'-0" End Transition for Guardrail as shown herein.
- FREE ENDS:** When the barrier end does not terminate with a Traffic Railing Connection, Guardrail Connection, Crash Cushion Connection, or Sloped End Treatment as called for in the Plans, terminate in accordance with the Free End Reinforcing detail on Sheet 3.

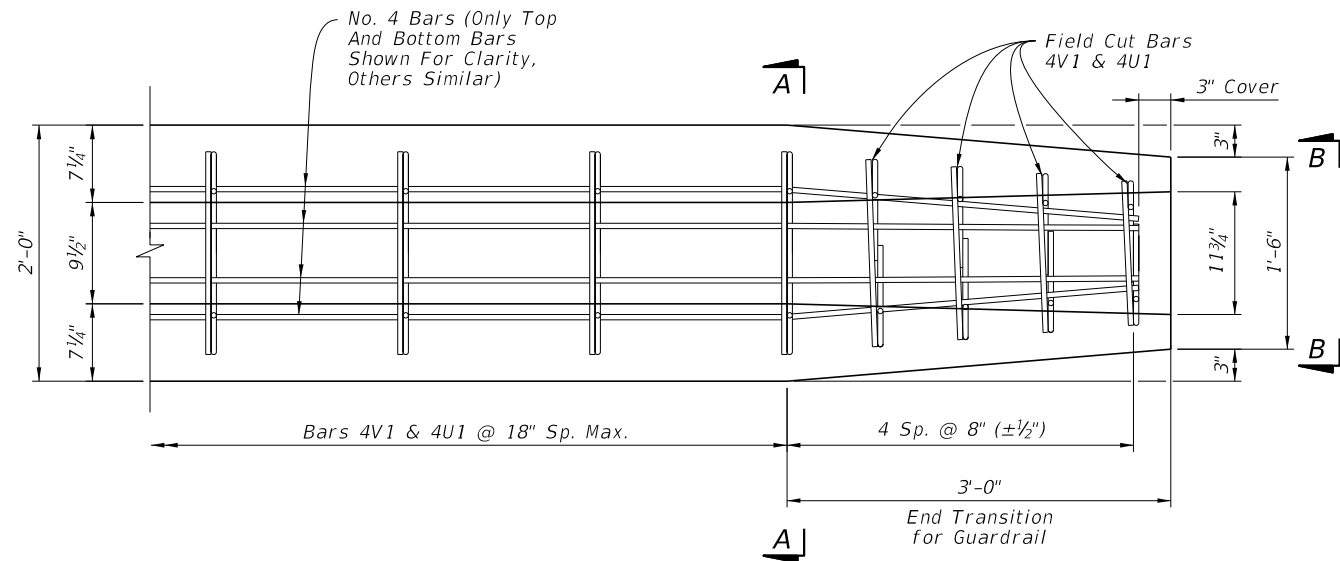
10/30/2018 1:44:36 PM

**MEDIAN BARRIER**

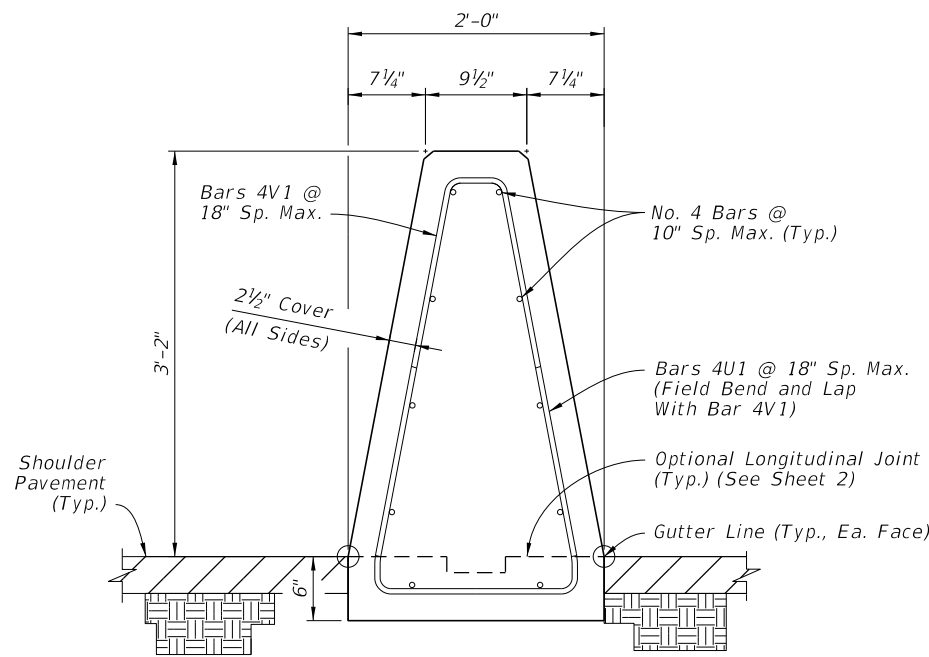
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 2 of 26
---------------------------	--------------	---	-------------------------	------------------	------------------



PLAN VIEW - 38" HEIGHT MEDIAN BARRIER  
FREE END REINFORCING (See Note 3)

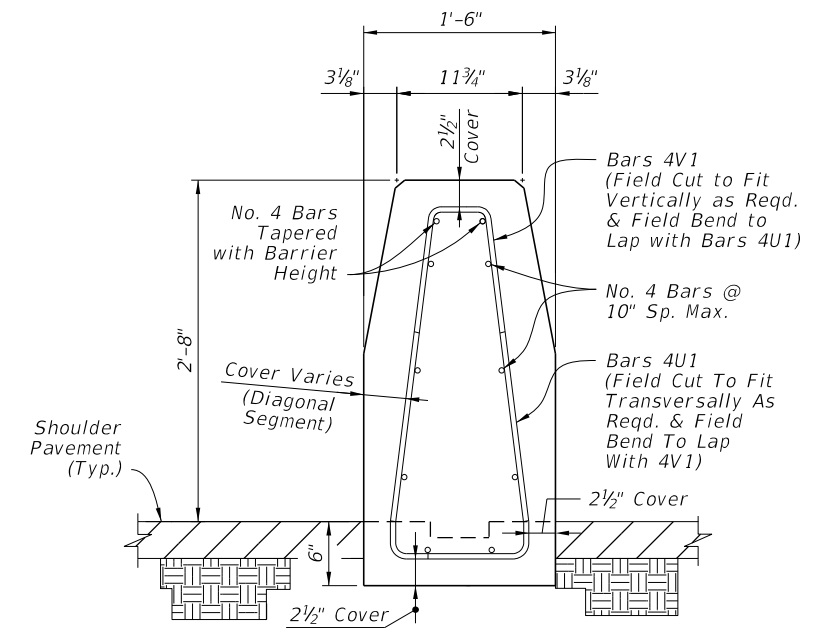


PLAN VIEW - END SEGMENT FOR  
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION (See Note 3)



SECTION A-A  
38" HEIGHT  
MEDIAN BARRIER

Concrete Qty. = 0.20 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 11.8 LB/FT



VIEW B-B  
REDUCED SECTION  
OF END TRANSITION  
FOR GUARDRAIL  
(End of Barrier)

NOTES:

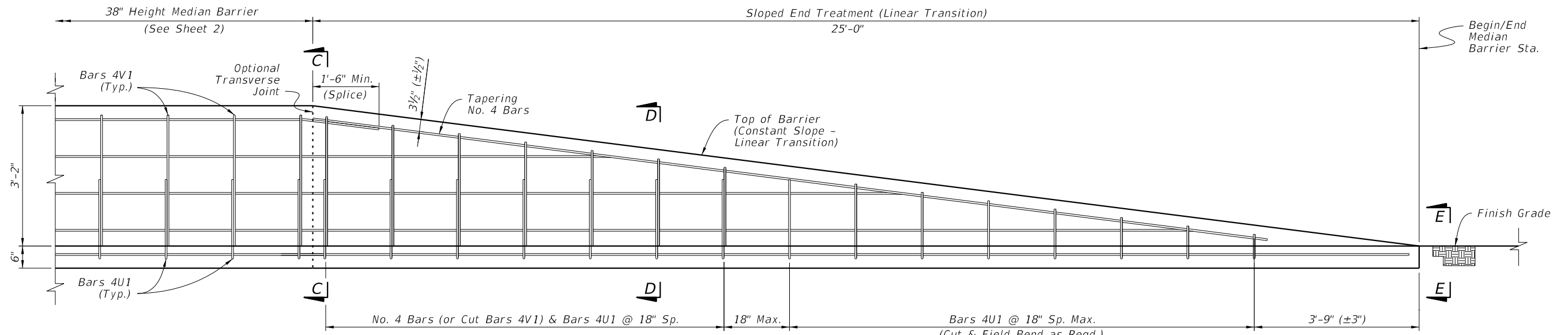
1. GENERAL: Work with the Plan and Elevation Views on Sheet 2.
2. BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS: For additional information on Bars 4V1 and 4U1, see the details on Sheet 26.
3. PLAN VIEWS: Only top and bottom longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal steel locations, see the section views.

MEDIAN BARRIER - REINFORCING DETAILS

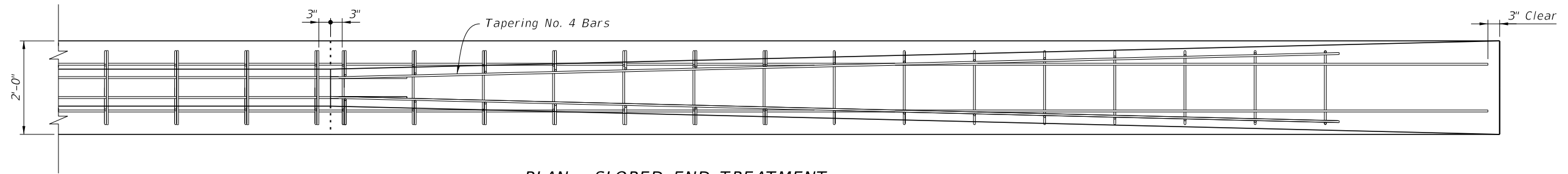
10/30/2018 1:44:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX	SHEET
					521-001	3 of 26

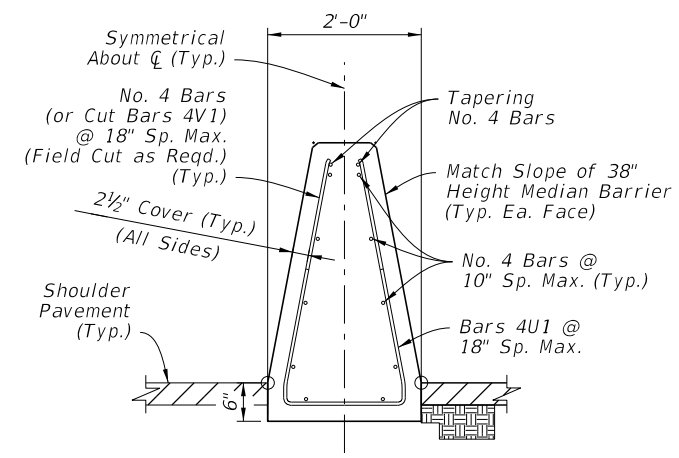




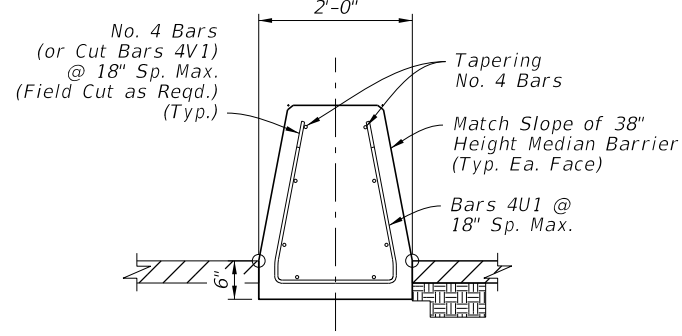
ELEVATION - SLOPED END TREATMENT



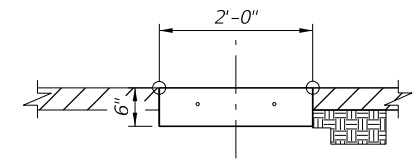
PLAN - SLOPED END TREATMENT  
(Only Top & Bottom Longitudinal Bars Shown for Clarity,  
See Section Views for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)



SECTION C-C  
BEGIN TRANSITION  
REINFORCING  
(Height Varies Linearly  
per Elevation View)



SECTION D-D  
INTERMEDIATE TRANSITION  
REINFORCING  
(Height Varies Linearly  
per Elevation View)



VIEW E-E  
END TRANSITION

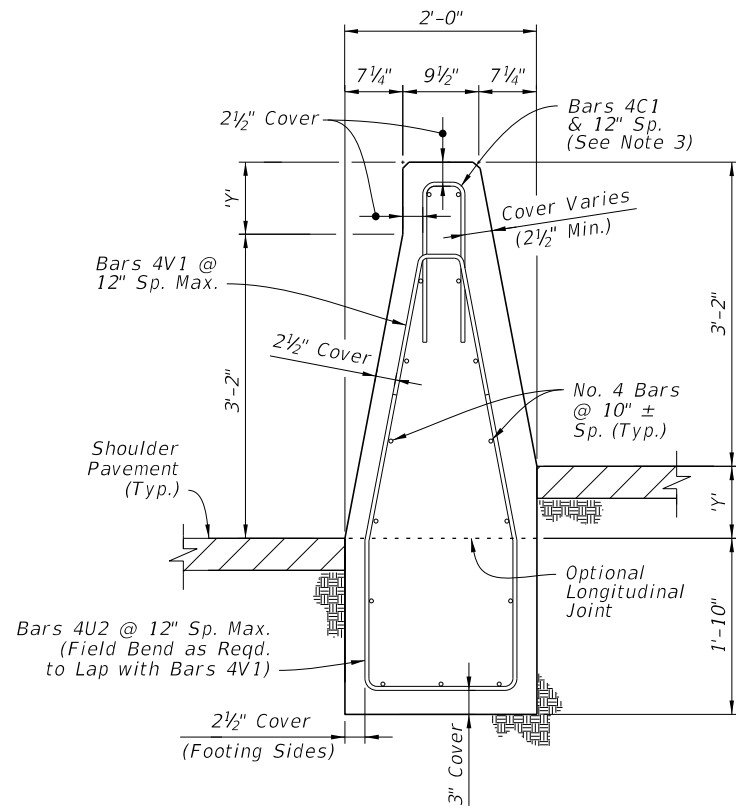
NOTES:

- GENERAL: Install Sloped End Treatment only where called for in the plans.
- JOINTS: Construction or Doweled Joints are not permitted within the Sloped End Treatment segment.

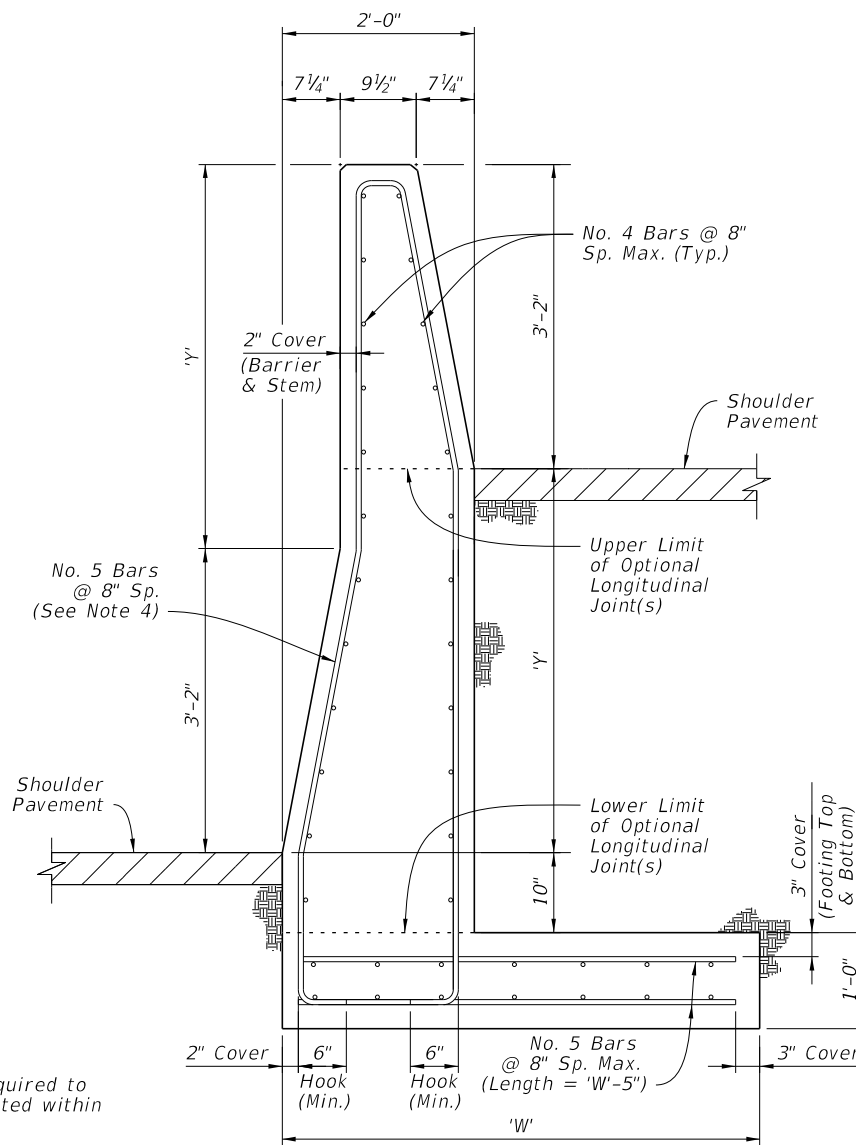
MEDIAN BARRIER -  
SLOPED END TREATMENT

10/30/2018 1:44:45 PM

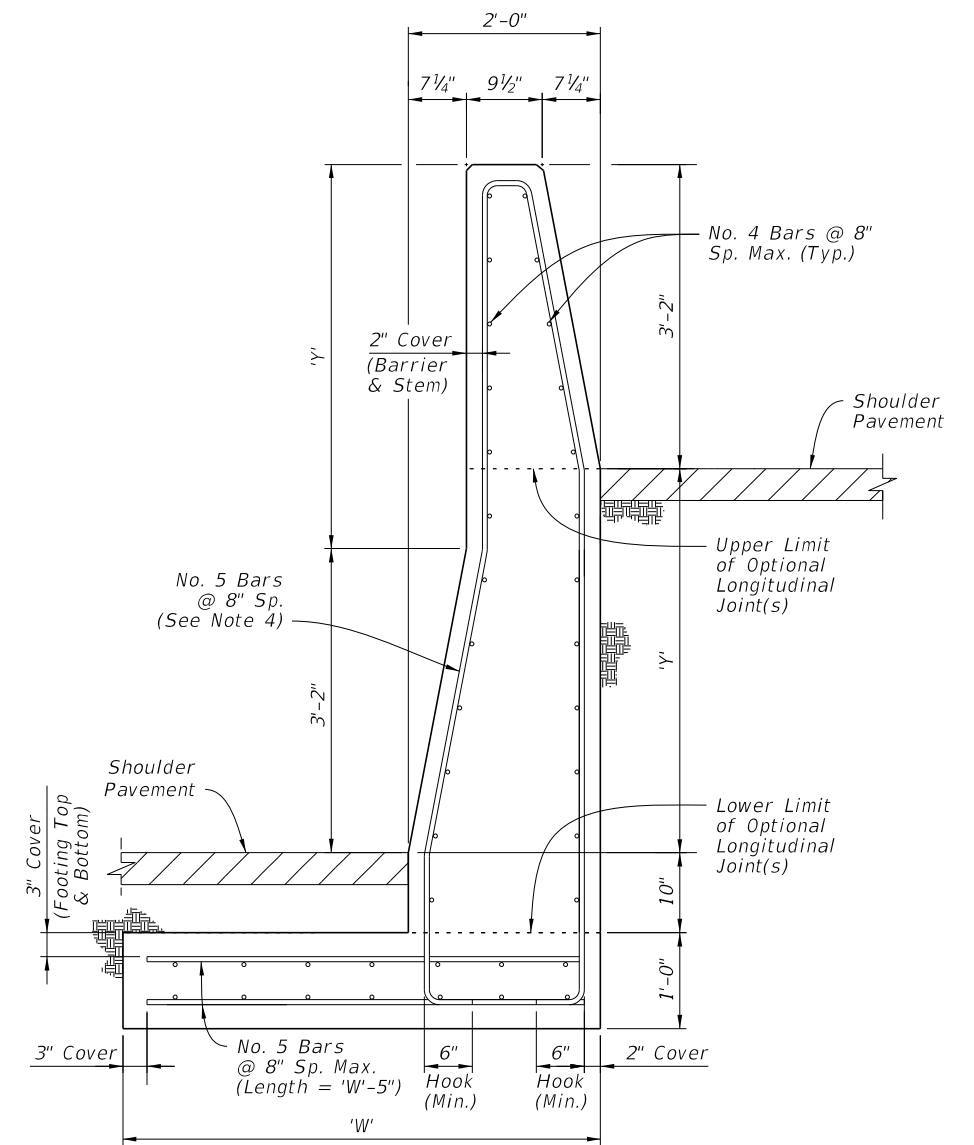
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 4 of 26
REVISION						



**SHORT GRADE-SEPARATED SECTION FOR  $Y \leq 9"$**



**TALL GRADE-SEPARATED HEEL FOOTING SECTION FOR  $Y \leq 4'-0"$**



**TALL GRADE-SEPARATED TOE FOOTING SECTION FOR  $Y \leq 4'-0"$**

**NOTES:**

- GENERAL:** Install the Grade-Separated sections where shown in the Plans and as required to accommodate vertical offsets in pavement of Height Y. Doweled Joints are not permitted within Grade-Separated sections.
- CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DIFFERENT SECTIONS:** Connect Short Grade-Separated sections and Tall Grade-Separated sections using a continuous pour or Transverse Joint, where longitudinal steel that aligns within the adjacent section is maintained continuously between sections or has a full lap splice with the adjacent section's longitudinal steel. Connect Short Grade-Separated sections and 38" Height Median Barrier sections of Sheet 2 using a 3/4" Doweled Joint.
- SHORT GRADE-SEPARATED SECTIONS:** Bars 4C1 and the two uppermost longitudinal bars may be omitted for segments where  $Y < 2"$ .
- TALL GRADE-SEPARATED SECTIONS:** For the vertical and transverse steel reinforcement shown in the Tall Grade-Separated Sections, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions and Longitudinal Joint locations. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.

Longitudinal Joints are permitted between the vertical limits shown, and must remain level and at a consistent height per each continuous casting of concrete. Longitudinal Joints may change elevations at Transverse Joint locations. Field bending of bars is permitted at Longitudinal Joint locations.

Transverse Joints between Tall Grade-Separated Sections do not require continuous steel across the joint if the following conditions are met:


- The barrier length on both sides is at least 40 feet, where each segment has continuous steel reinforcement.
- The barrier's vertical steel spacing is reduced to 4" O.C. for a total of 12 spaces on both sides of the joint.

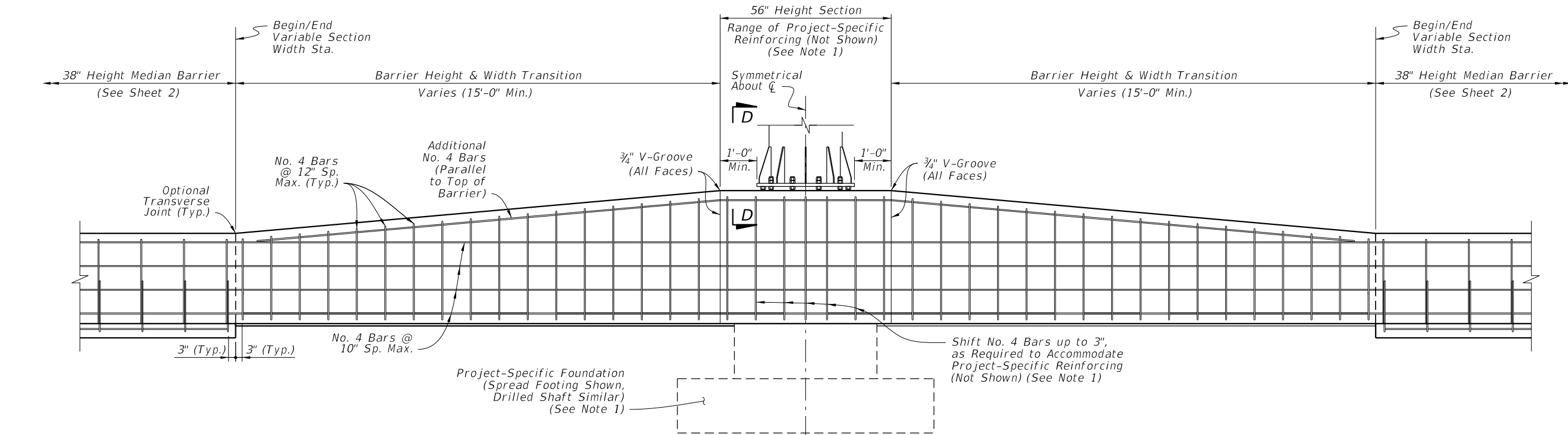
Grade separation Heights of  $Y \leq 9"$  are permitted on a limited basis using the Tall Grade-Separated section; this is to accommodate cases where maintaining the spread footing through lower height segments is more practical than changing to the Short Grade-Separated section.

TALL GRADE-SEPARATED SECTIONS DIMENSION TABLE							
Max. Height, Y	1'-0"	1'-6"	2'-0"	2'-6"	3'-0"	3'-6"	4'-0"
Footing Width, W	3'-3"	3'-6"	3'-9"	4'-0"	4'-3"	4'-6"	4'-6"

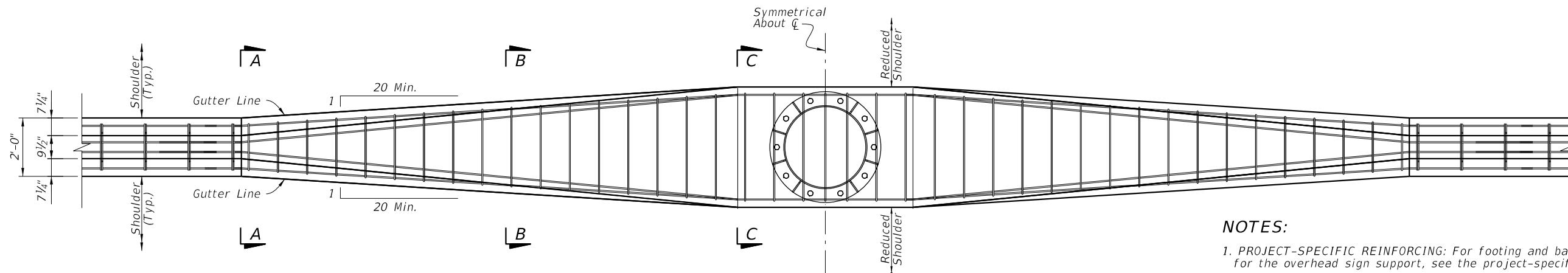
**MEDIAN BARRIER - GRADE-SEPARATED**

10/30/2018 1:44:48 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 5 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------------	------------------	------------------



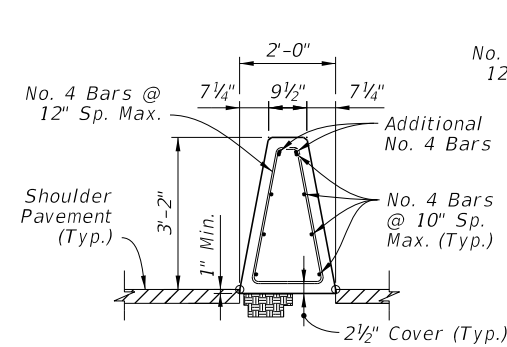
ELEVATION



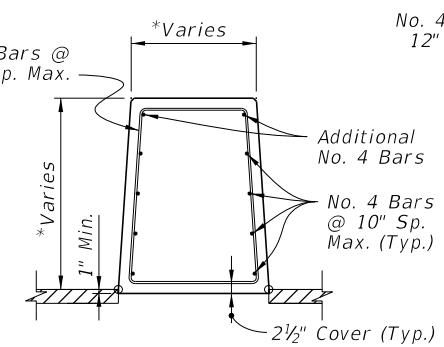
PLAN  
(See Note 4)

NOTES:

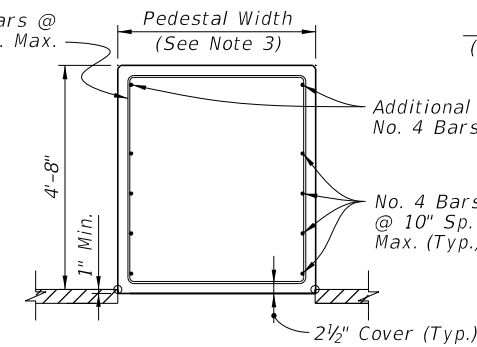
1. PROJECT-SPECIFIC REINFORCING: For footing and barrier reinforcing required for the overhead sign support, see the project-specific design in the Plans.
2. BARRIER REINFORCING: Maintain the 38" Height Median Barrier's longitudinal steel reinforcing continuously through the barrier height transition and pedestal. Provide the Additional No. 4 Bars and taper as required to maintain a 4 1/2" maximum cover from the top of the barrier.
3. PROJECT-SPECIFIC PEDESTAL WIDTH & SETBACK: The pedestal width is governed by the size requirements of the overhead sign support, as detailed in the Plans. Likewise, the setback distance from the sign support base to the barrier face is governed by the anchor bolt cover requirements, as defined per the Plans. The minimum pedestal width is 2'-0", where a complete removal of the gutter line taper is permitted.
4. PLAN VIEW: Only top and bottom longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal reinforcing locations, see the Section Views.



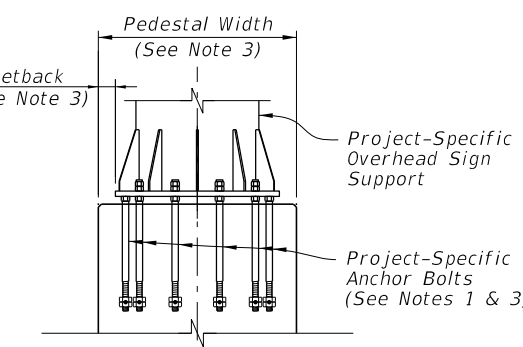
SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION



SECTION B-B  
\*Dimension Varies Linearly  
Between Section A-A and C-C



SECTION C-C  
END TRANSITION  
(56" Height Section)

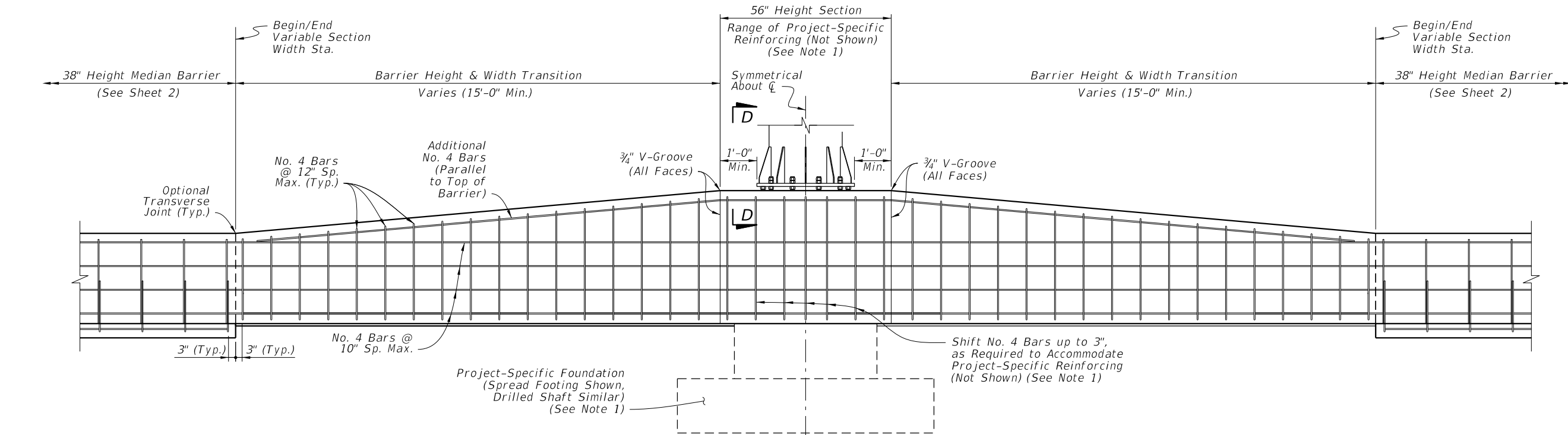


SECTION D-D  
(Reinforcing Steel Not  
Shown for Clarity)

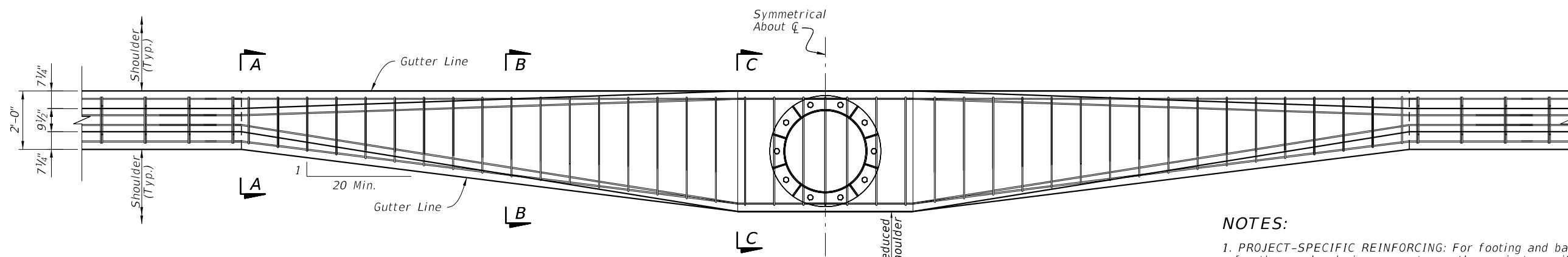
MEDIAN BARRIER - 56" HEIGHT SECTION  
FOR BARRIER-MOUNTED SIGN  
SUPPORT SHIELDING - SYMMETRICAL

10/30/2018 1:44:51 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 6 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	------------------	------------------	------------------



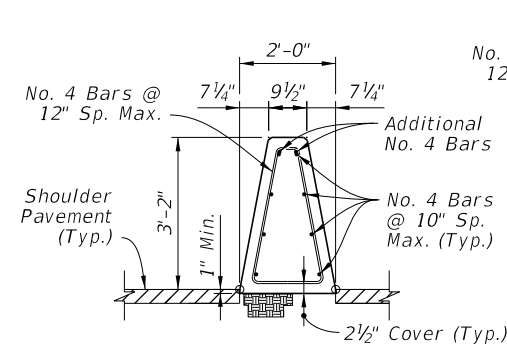
ELEVATION



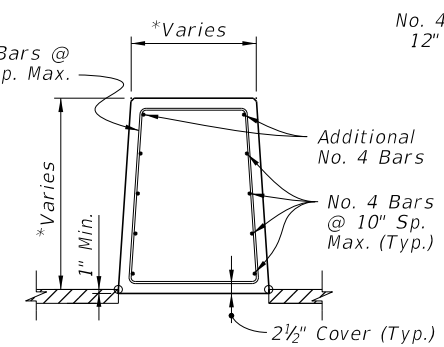
PLAN  
(See Note 4)

NOTES:

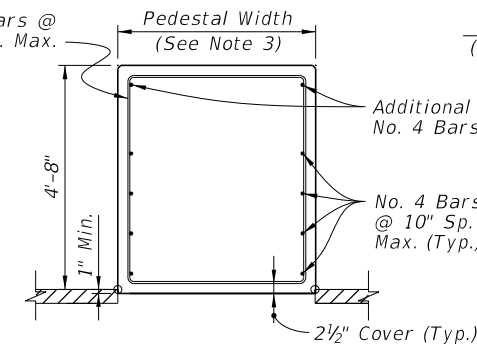
1. PROJECT-SPECIFIC REINFORCING: For footing and barrier reinforcing required for the overhead sign support, see the project-specific design in the Plans.
2. BARRIER REINFORCING: Maintain the 38" Height Median Barrier's longitudinal steel reinforcing continuously through the barrier height transition and pedestal. Provide the Additional No. 4 Bars and taper as required to maintain a 4 1/2" maximum cover from the top of the barrier.
3. PROJECT-SPECIFIC PEDESTAL WIDTH & SETBACK: The pedestal width is governed by the size requirements of the overhead sign support, as detailed in the Plans. Likewise, the setback distance from the sign support base to the barrier face is governed by the anchor bolt cover requirements, as defined per the Plans. The minimum pedestal width is 2'-0", where a complete removal of the gutter line taper is permitted.
4. PLAN VIEW: Only top and bottom longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal reinforcing locations, see the Section Views.



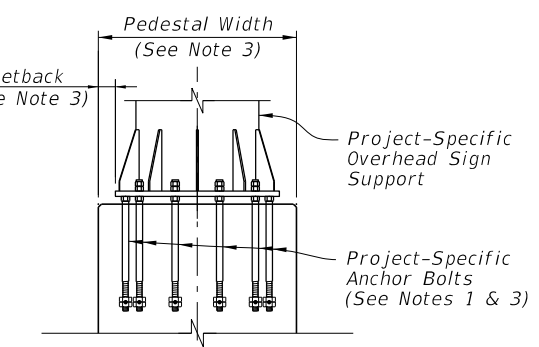
SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION



SECTION B-B  
\*Dimension Varies Linearly  
Between Section A-A and C-C



SECTION C-C  
END TRANSITION  
(56" Height Section)

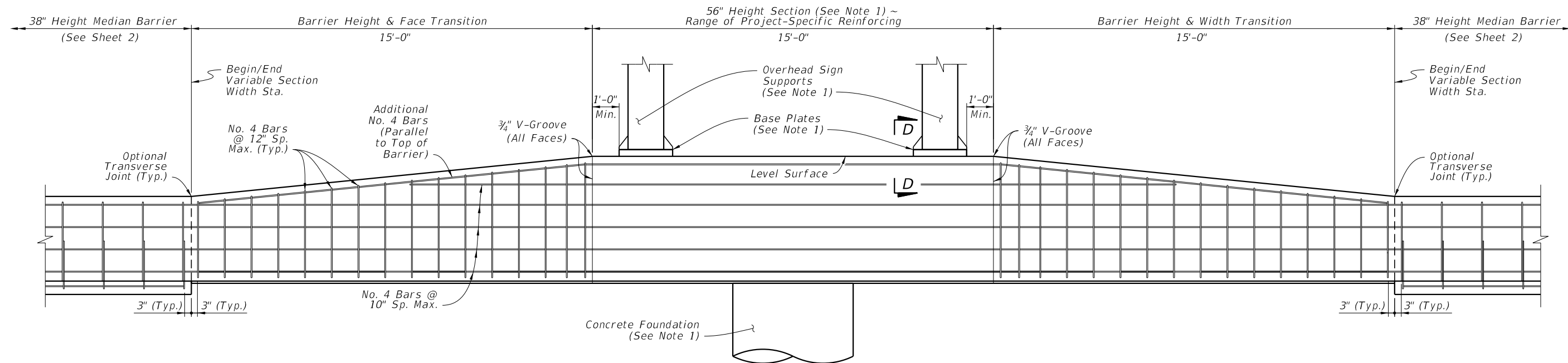


SECTION D-D  
(Reinforcing Steel Not  
Shown for Clarity)

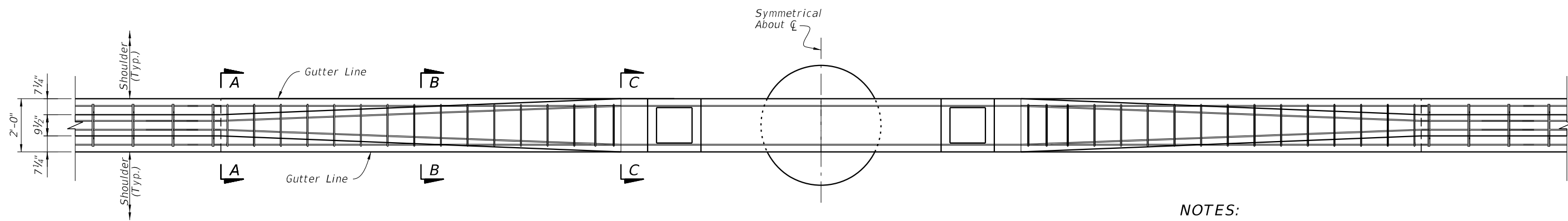
MEDIAN BARRIER - 56" HEIGHT SECTION  
FOR BARRIER-MOUNTED SIGN  
SUPPORT SHIELDING - ASYMMETRICAL

10/30/2018 1:44:55 PM

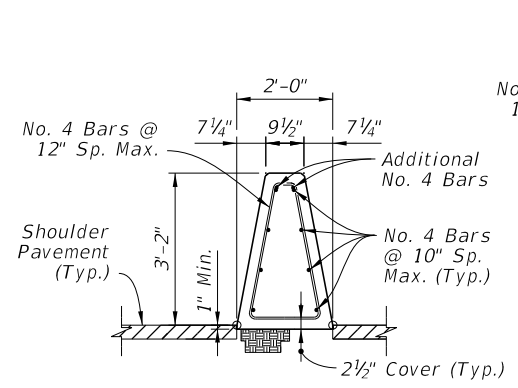
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 7 of 26
REVISION						



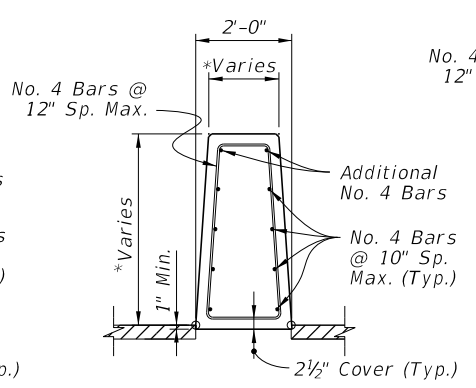
ELEVATION



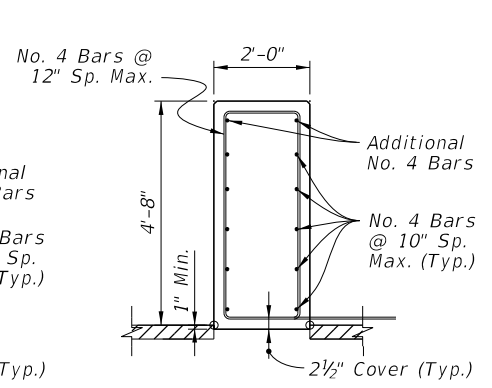
PLAN  
(See Note 3)



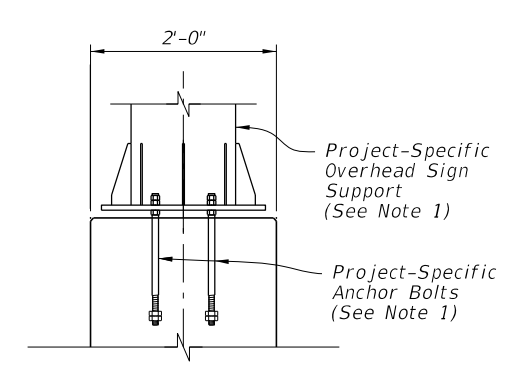
SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION



SECTION B-B  
\*Dimension Varies Linearly  
Between Section A-A and C-C



SECTION C-C  
END TRANSITION  
(56" Height Section)



SECTION D-D  
(Reinforcing Steel Not  
Shown for Clarity)

NOTES:

1. PROJECT-SPECIFIC DESIGN: For the base plate, anchor bolts, foundation design, and additional reinforcing required for the barrier, see the project-specific design in the Plans.
2. BARRIER REINFORCING: Maintain the 38" Height Median Barrier's longitudinal steel reinforcing continuously through the barrier height transition and pedestal. Provide the Additional No. 4 Bars and taper as required to maintain a 4 1/2" maximum cover from the top of the barrier.  
  
For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirements shown in Sections A-A through C-C, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.
3. PLAN VIEW: Only top and bottom longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal reinforcing locations, see the Section Views.

MEDIAN BARRIER - 56" HEIGHT SECTION  
FOR BARRIER-MOUNTED DUAL SIGN  
SUPPORT SHIELDING - MINIMUM WIDTH

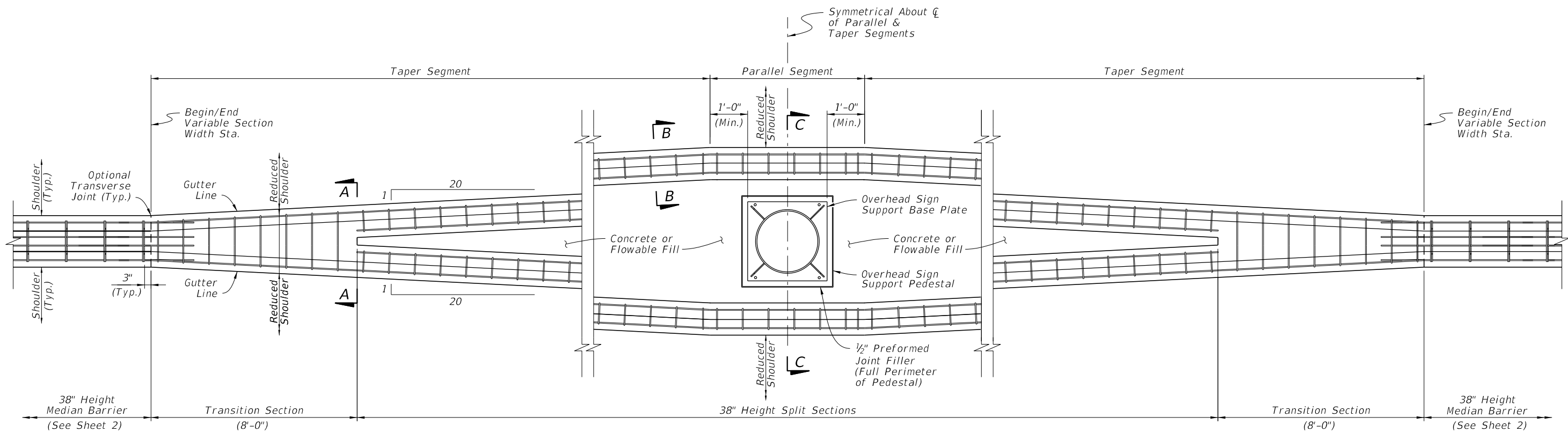
10/30/2018 1:44:59 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

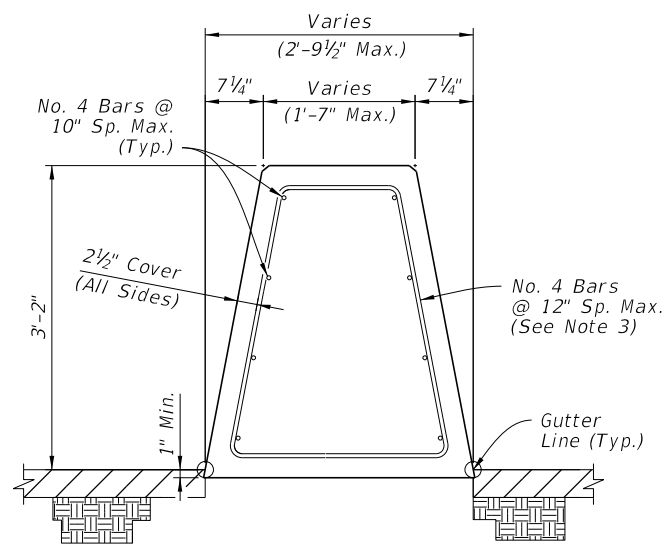

  
 FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE BARRIER

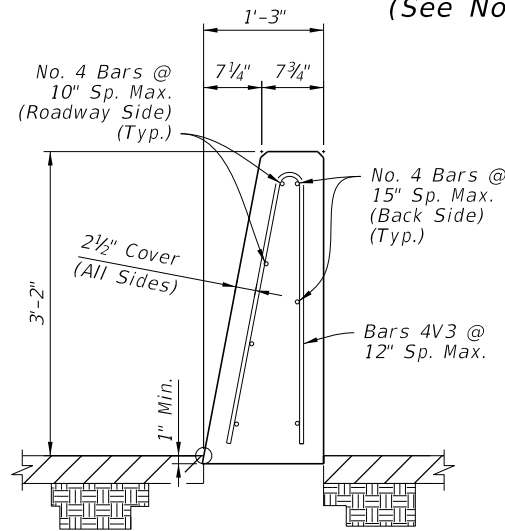
INDEX 521-001	SHEET 8 of 26
------------------	------------------



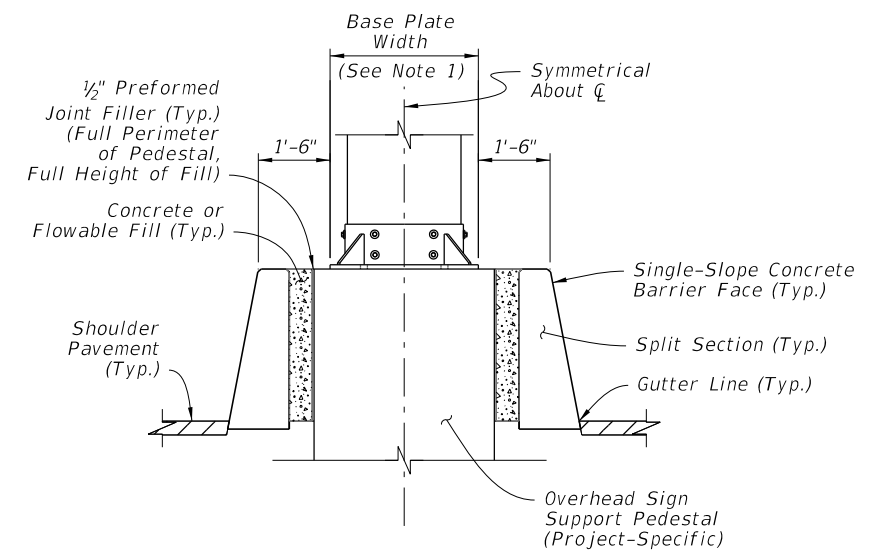
PLAN  
(See Note 3)



SECTION A-A  
TRANSITION SECTION  
(AT BEGIN  
SPLIT SECTIONS)



SECTION B-B  
38\"/>
 (OPPOSITE SIDE SIMILAR  
BY OPPOSITE HAND)



SECTION C-C

NOTES:

1. OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT: The overhead sign support shown is an example only; see the Plans for the project-specific dimensions and requirements. The overall length and width of the barrier's taper and parallel segments is governed by the overhead sign support dimensions as defined in the Plans.
2. MULTIPLE SIGN SUPPORTS: The parallel segment may be lengthened to accommodate multiple sign supports, with the approach and trailing tapers located 1 foot, measured longitudinally, upstream and downstream from the first and last sign support bases, respectively.
3. PLAN VIEW: Only outermost longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal reinforcing locations, see the Section Views.

4. STIRRUP BARS: For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirements shown in Sections A-A, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.
5. CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL: Use Class NS Concrete in accordance with Specification 347 or Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification 121.

MEDIAN BARRIER - 38\"/>
 FOR STAND-ALONE SIGN SUPPORT SHIELDING

10/30/2018 1:45:05 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

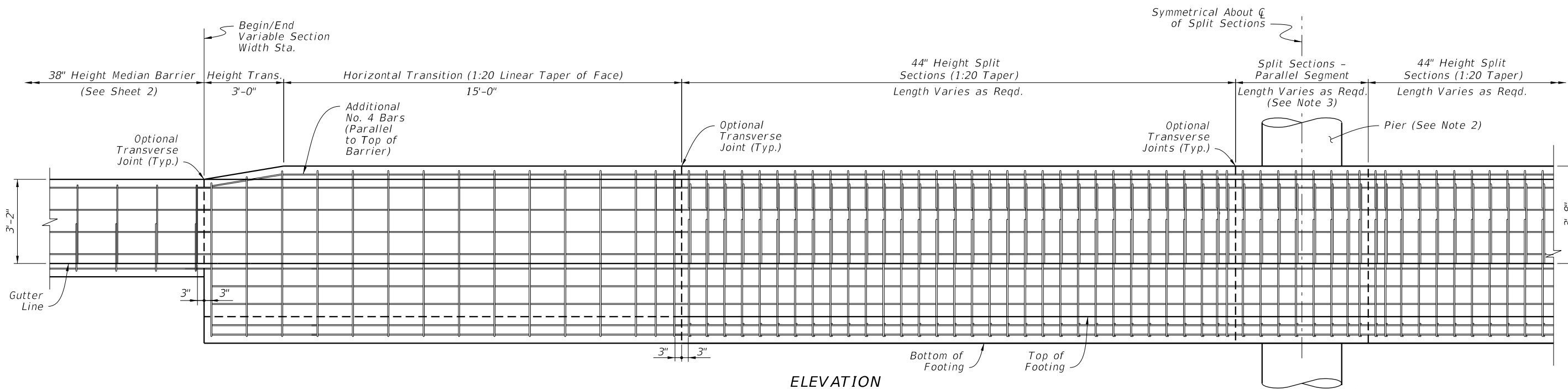


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

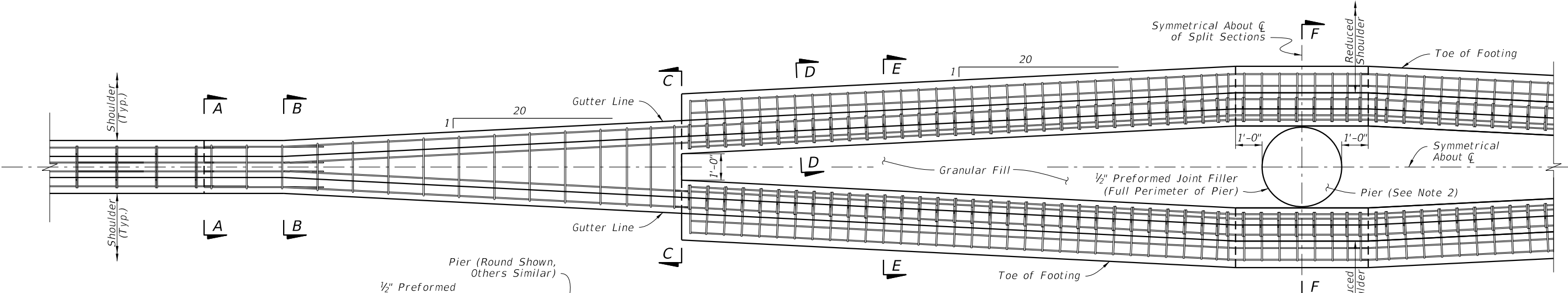
CONCRETE BARRIER

INDEX  
521-001

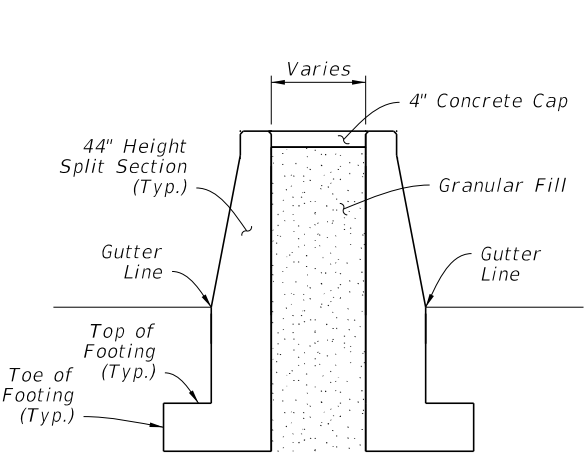
SHEET  
9 of 26



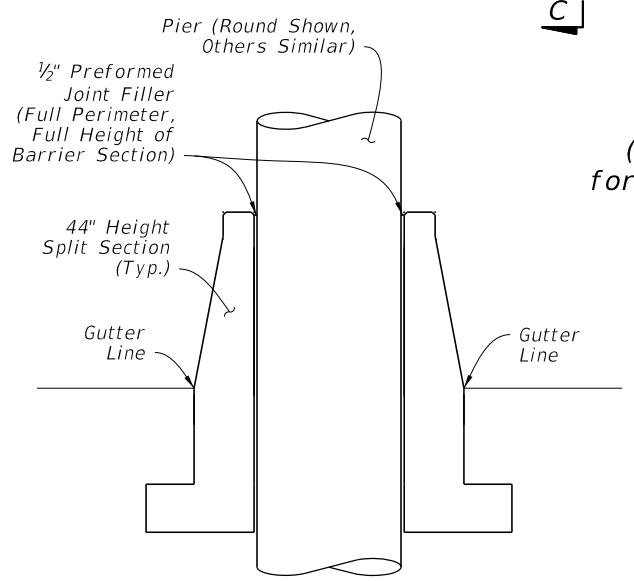
ELEVATION



PLAN  
(See Section Views on Sheet 11  
for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)



SECTION E-E  
SPLIT SECTIONS



SECTION F-F  
SPLIT SECTIONS AT PIER

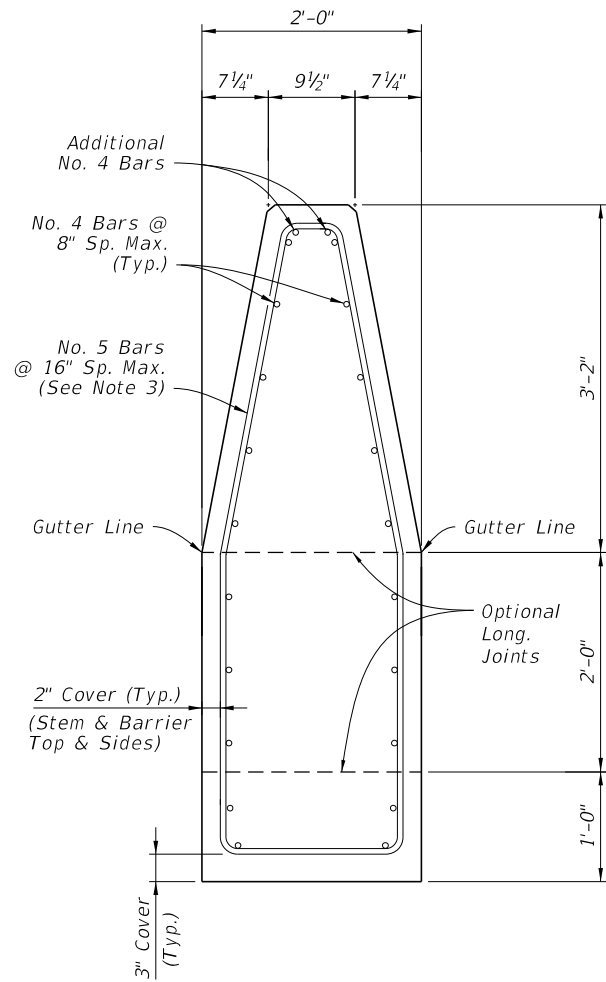
NOTES:

1. SECTION VIEWS: See Sheet 11 for Section Views A-A through D-D and corresponding reinforcing steel details.
2. PIER: The round pier shown is an example only, and project-specific pier shapes may vary. For actual dimensions and requirements, see the Plans. The overall length and width of the split barrier system is governed by the project-specific pier dimensions, as defined in the Plans.
3. MULTIPLE PIERS: The parallel segment may be lengthened to accommodate multiple consecutive piers, with the approach and trailing tapers located 1 foot, measured longitudinally, upstream and downstream from the first and last piers, respectively.

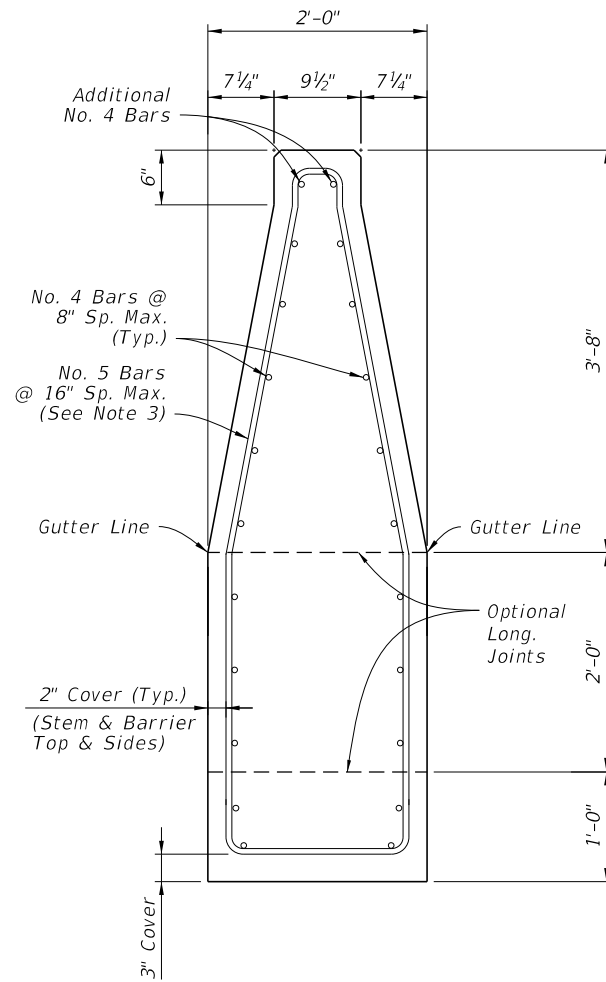
MEDIAN BARRIER - 44" HEIGHT  
SPLIT SECTION FOR PIER SHIELDING

10/30/2018 1:45:09 PM

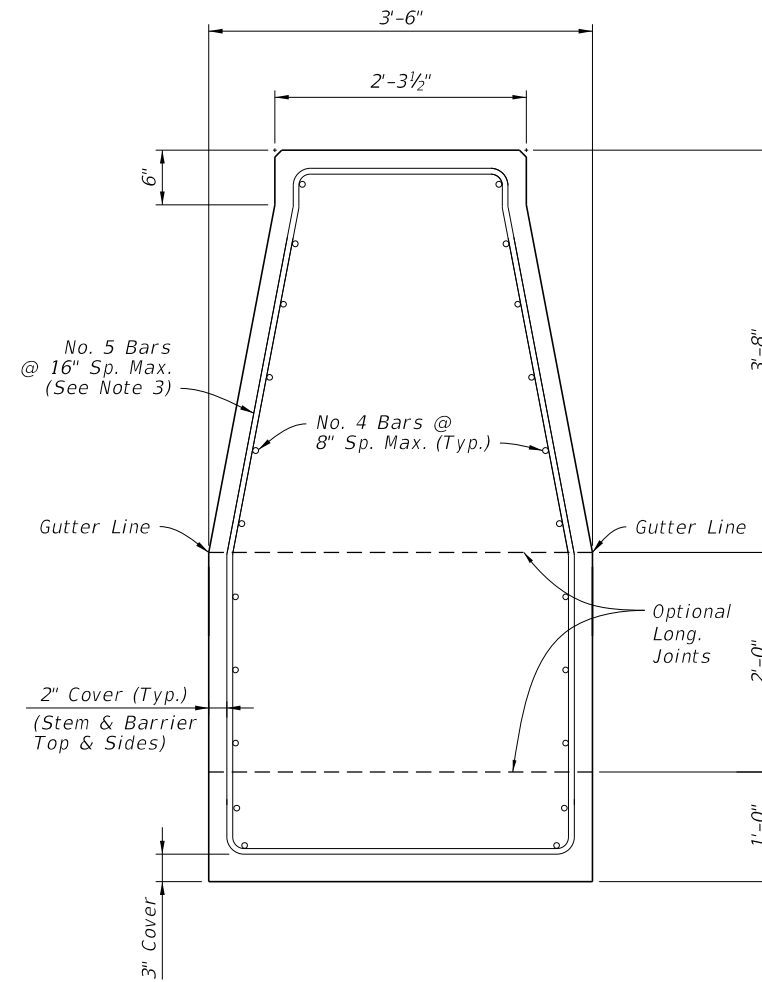
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 10 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------	------------------	-------------------



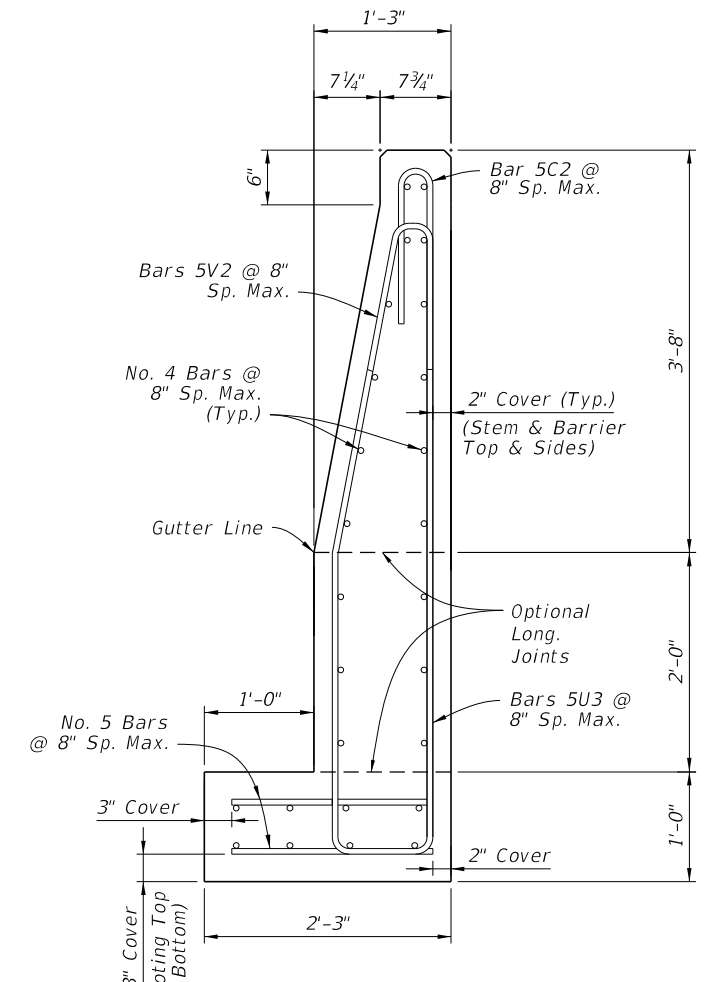
**SECTION A-A**  
**BEGIN HEIGHT**  
**TRANSITION**  
 (show spliced bars)



**SECTION B-B**  
**END HEIGHT TRANSITION**  
**BEGIN WIDTH TRANSITION**



**SECTION C-C**  
**END WIDTH TRANSITION**  
**BEGIN SPLIT SECTIONS**



**SECTION D-D**  
**44" HEIGHT SPLIT SECTION**  
 (Opposite Side of Median  
 Similar by Opposite Hand)


Concrete Qty. = 0.30 CY/FT  
 Steel Qty. = 52.6 LB/FT

**NOTES:**

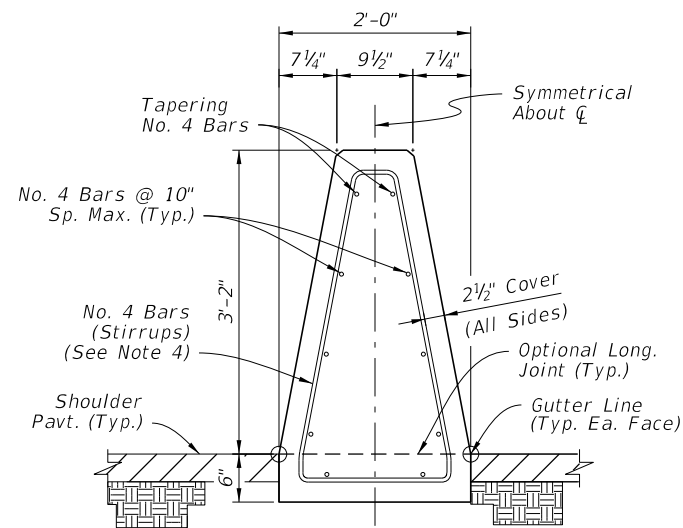
1. GENERAL: Work with the Plan and Elevation views on Sheet 10.
2. LONGITUDINAL REINFORCING CONTINUITY: Maintain all longitudinal steel reinforcing shown in Section C-C continuously into Section D-D (spliced where required). The additional longitudinal reinforcing shown in Section D-D does not require continuity into Section C-C, and it starts 3" from the construction joint or edge of concrete per the details on Sheet 10.
3. STIRRUP BARS: For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirement shown, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.

**MEDIAN BARRIER - 44" HEIGHT**  
**SPLIT SECTION FOR PIER SHIELDING - DETAILS**

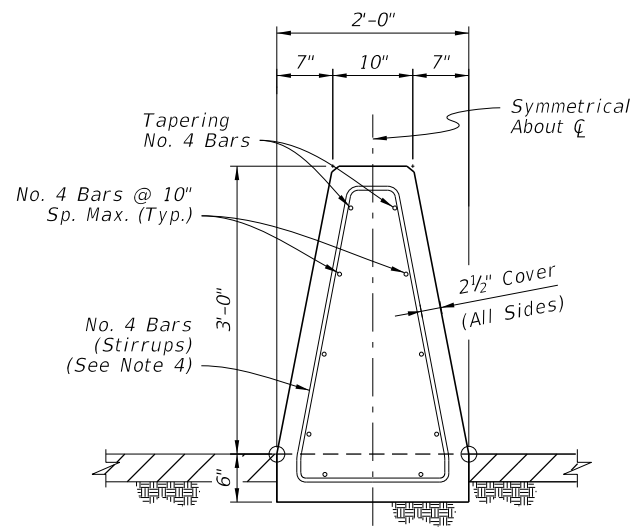
10/30/2018 1:45:13 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX	SHEET
				521-001	11 of 26

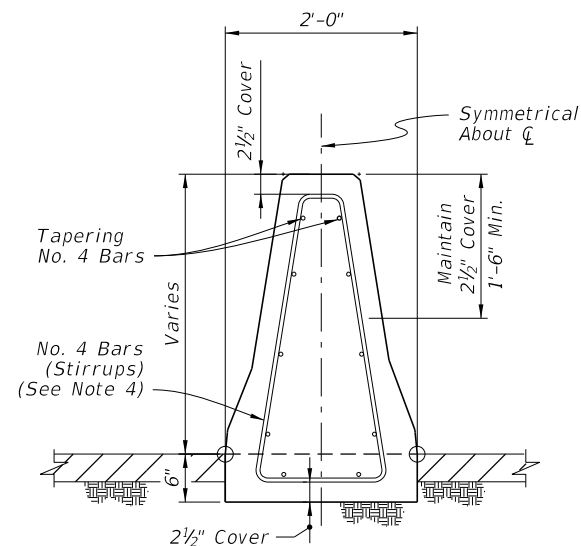




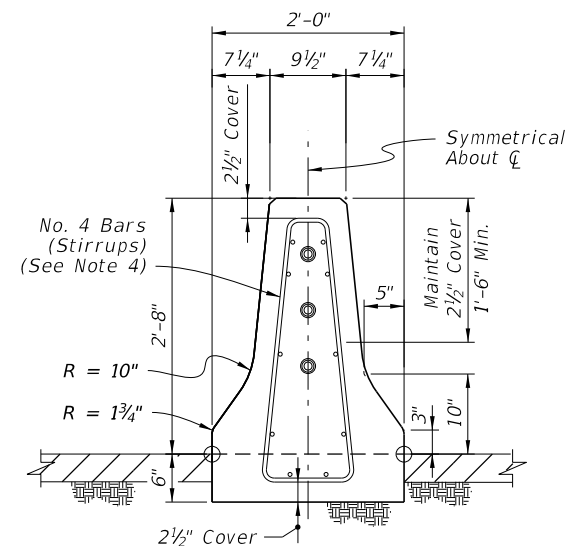
**SECTION A-A**  
**BEGIN TRANSITION - OPTION 'A'**  
**MATCH SINGLE-SLOPE**  
**38" HEIGHT MEDIAN BARRIER**



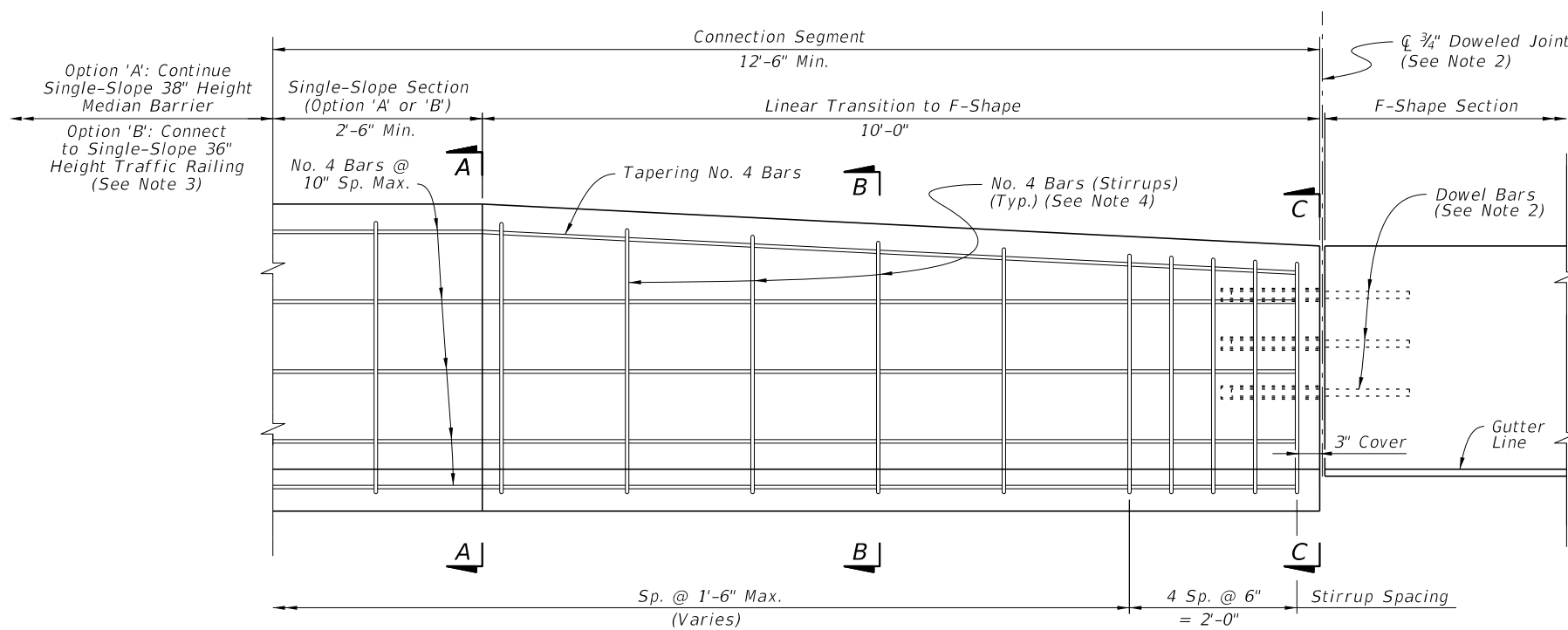
**SECTION A-A**  
**BEGIN TRANSITION - OPTION 'B'**  
**MATCH SINGLE-SLOPE**  
**36" HEIGHT TRAFFIC RAILING**  
**(Bridge Applications)**



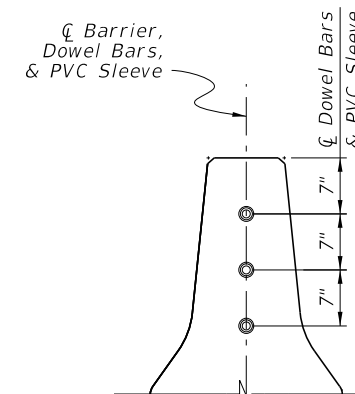
**SECTION B-B**  
**INTERMEDIATE SECTION**  
**OF LINEAR TRANSITION**



**SECTION C-C**  
**END TRANSITION**  
**MATCH 32" HEIGHT**  
**F-SHAPE SECTION**



**ELEVATION**  
**(Reverse Direction Similar**  
**by Opposite Hand)**



**SECTION - F-SHAPE**  
**DOWEL PLACEMENT**  
**(See Note 2)**

**NOTES:**

- GENERAL:** Construct the Connection Segment as required per the Plans to connect existing F-Shape sections to Single-Slope Median Barrier or Traffic Railing sections. Construct Option 'A' or 'B' as required to match the heights of the connecting sections.
- DOWELED JOINT:** Install Dowel Bars per the Dowel Details on Sheet 2.
- TRAFFIC RAILING CONNECTION:** For the Option 'B' connection, use a Doweled Joint per Sheet 2 and the additional Free End Reinforcing with reduced bar spacing per Sheet 3.
- STIRRUP BARS:** For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirements shown, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.

**MEDIAN BARRIER - CONNECTION TO F-SHAPE**

10/30/2018 1:45:16 PM

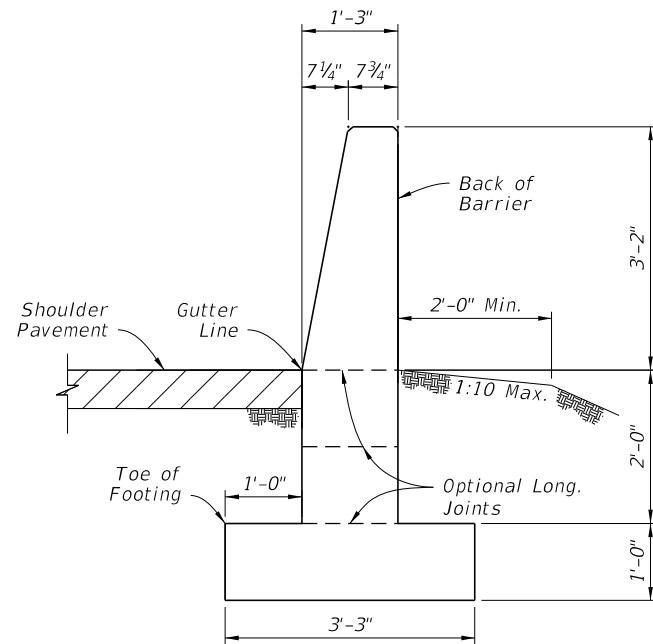
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



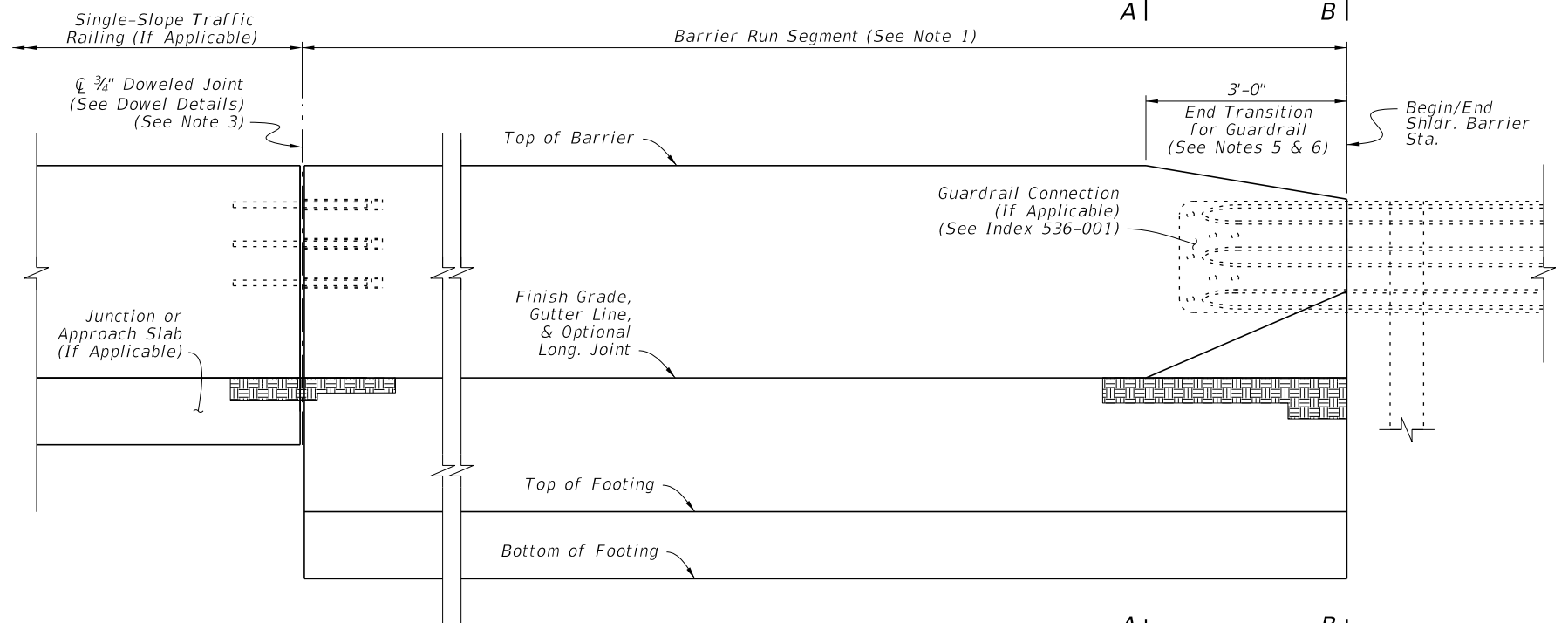
FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE BARRIER

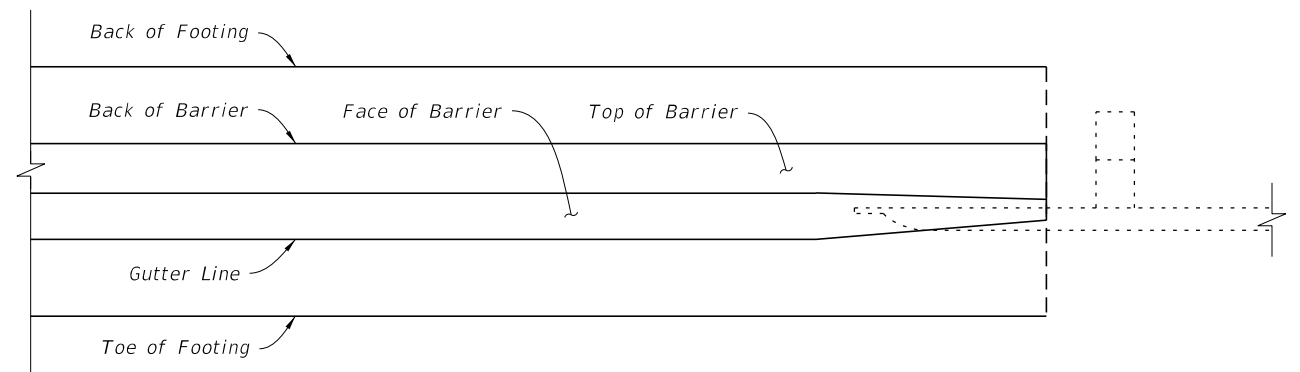
INDEX 521-001	SHEET 12 of 26
------------------	-------------------



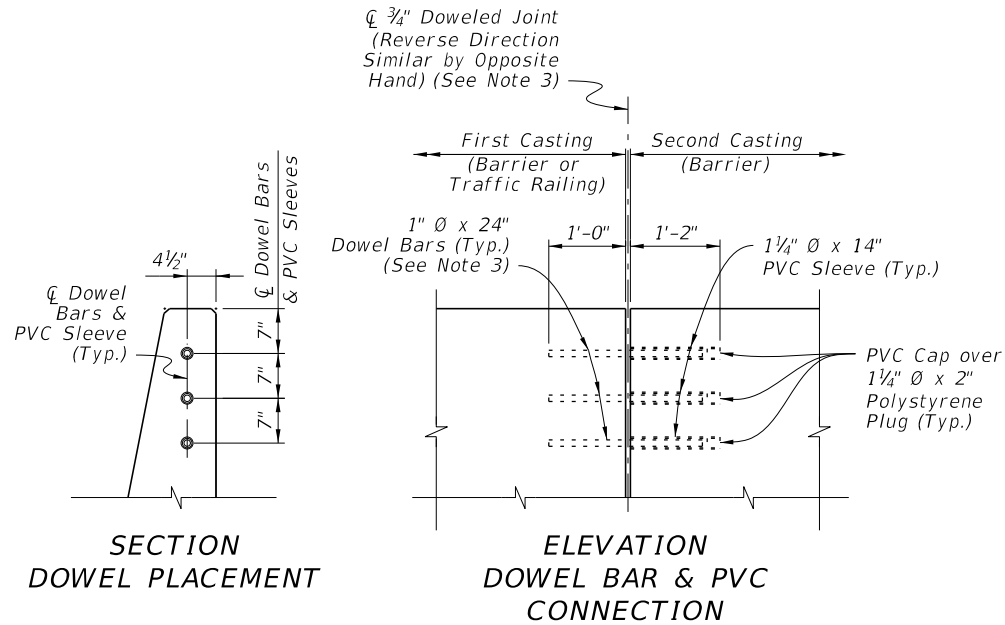
**SECTION A-A**  
**38" HEIGHT SHOULDER BARRIER**  
 (See Sheet 14 for  
 Reinforcing Steel Details)



**ELEVATION**



**PLAN**



**SECTION**  
**DOWEL PLACEMENT**

**ELEVATION**  
**DOWEL BAR & PVC**  
**CONNECTION**

**DOWEL DETAILS**

**NOTES:**

- BARRIER RUN SEGMENT:** Either the 38" Height Shoulder Barrier or the differing Shoulder Barrier sections shown throughout the Index may be placed within this segment as required per the Plans.
- SECTION VIEWS:** For additional Views A-A and B-B, see Sheet 14.
- DOWELED JOINTS:** See the General Notes on Sheet 1 for usage of joint types. Place steel reinforcing with a longitudinal 3" cover adjacent to the joint face in the barrier. Use ASTM A36 smooth round bars with hot-dip galvanization.  
  
For the dowel connection into the first casting, the dowel may be cast-in-place for new concrete or placed into a 1 1/8"Ø x 13"(± 1/2") drilled hole for cured concrete. For drilled holes larger than 1 1/8"Ø, secure the dowel with adhesive in accordance with Specification 416. No load testing is required.  
  
For the dowel connection into the second casting, use a 1 1/4" NPS Schedule 80 PVC pipe with a sealed cap, cast-in-place as shown.
- TRAFFIC RAILING CONNECTIONS:** Align the barrier and Traffic Railing faces and connect with the 3/4" Doweled Joint.
- GUARDRAIL CONNECTIONS:** Connect Guardrail using the Transition Connections to Rigid Barrier per Index 536-001.
- CRASH CUSHION CONNECTIONS:** Connect Crash Cushions per Index 544-001 in conjunction with the 3'-0" End Transition for Guardrail as shown herein.
- FREE ENDS:** When the barrier end does not terminate with a Traffic Railing Connection, Guardrail Connection, or Crash Cushion Connection as called for in the Plans, terminate in accordance with the Free End Reinforcing Note on Sheet 14.

**SHOULDER BARRIER**

10/30/2018 1:45:19 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

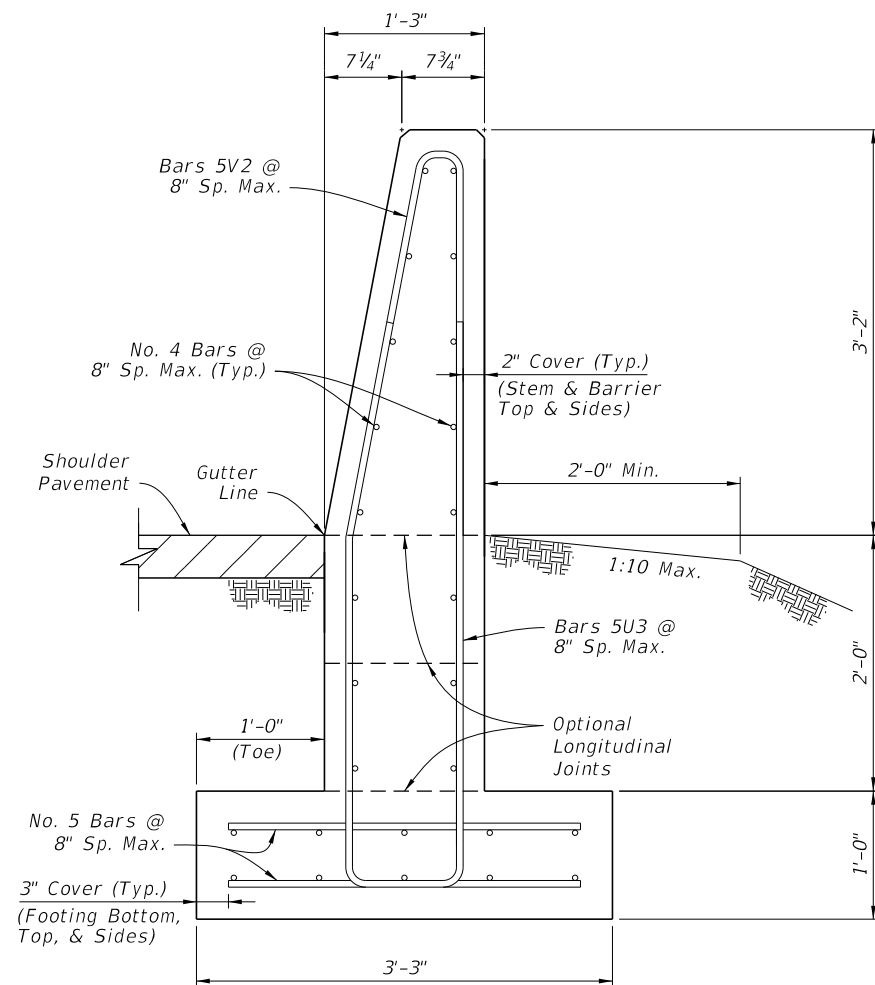


**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER**

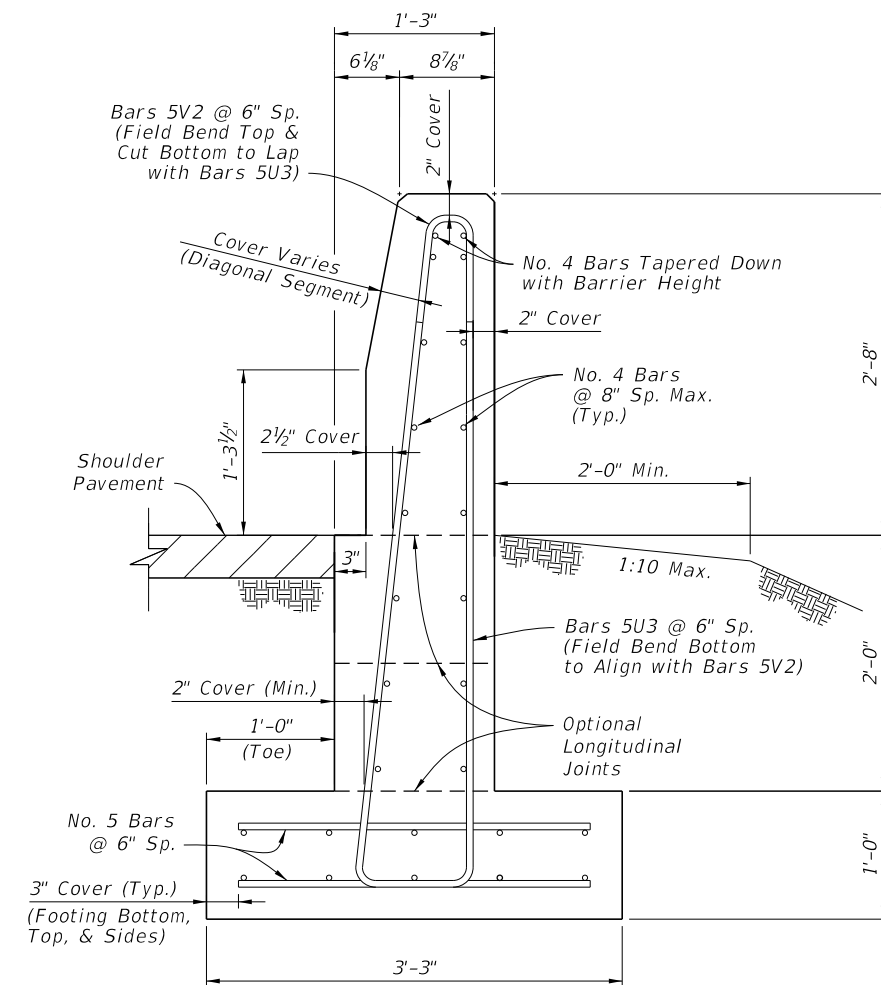
INDEX  
**521-001**

SHEET  
**13 of 26**



**SECTION A-A  
38" HEIGHT SHOULDER BARRIER**

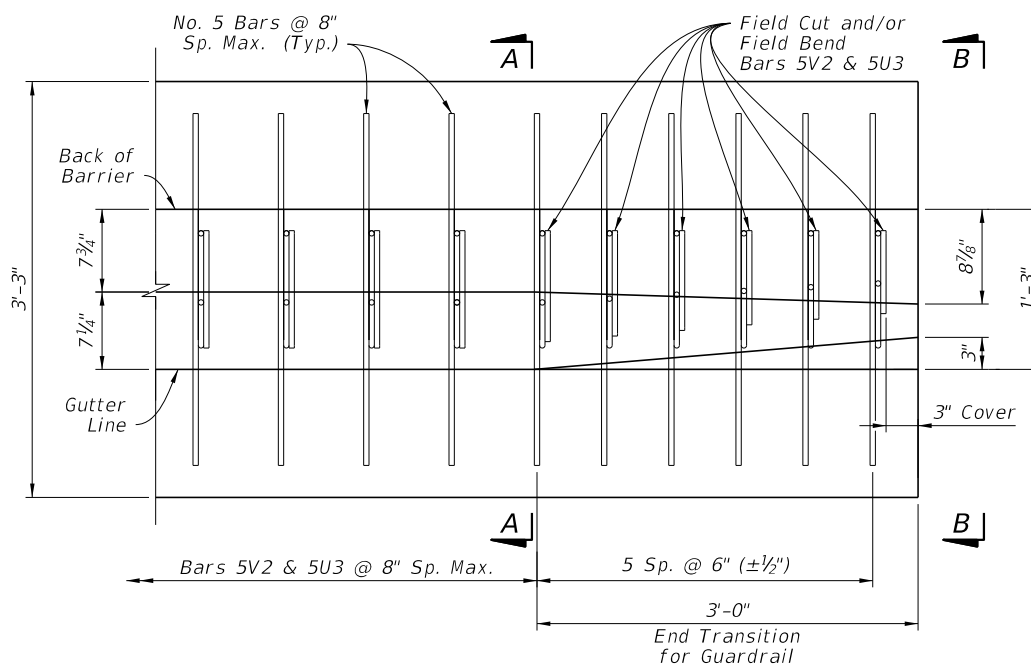
Concrete Qty. = 0.32 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 50.9 LB/FT



**VIEW B-B  
REDUCED SECTION OF  
END TRANSITION  
FOR GUARDRAIL  
(End of Barrier)**

**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Work with the Plan and Elevation Views on Sheet 13. The Section Option footings shown on Sheet 15 may be substituted where called for in the Plans.
2. FREE END REINFORCING: Where shown in the Plans, terminate the 38" Height Barrier section with a transverse vertical end face. Reduce the spacing of Bars 5V2 and 5U3 to 6" for 5 Spaces, placed with 3" cover from the barrier's end face.
3. BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS: For additional details for bars 5V2 and 5U3, see the Bar Bending Diagrams on Sheet 26.



**PLAN VIEW - END SEGMENT FOR GUARDRAIL CONNECTION  
(Longitudinal Steel Not Shown for Clarity)**

**SHOULDER BARRIER - REINFORCING DETAILS**

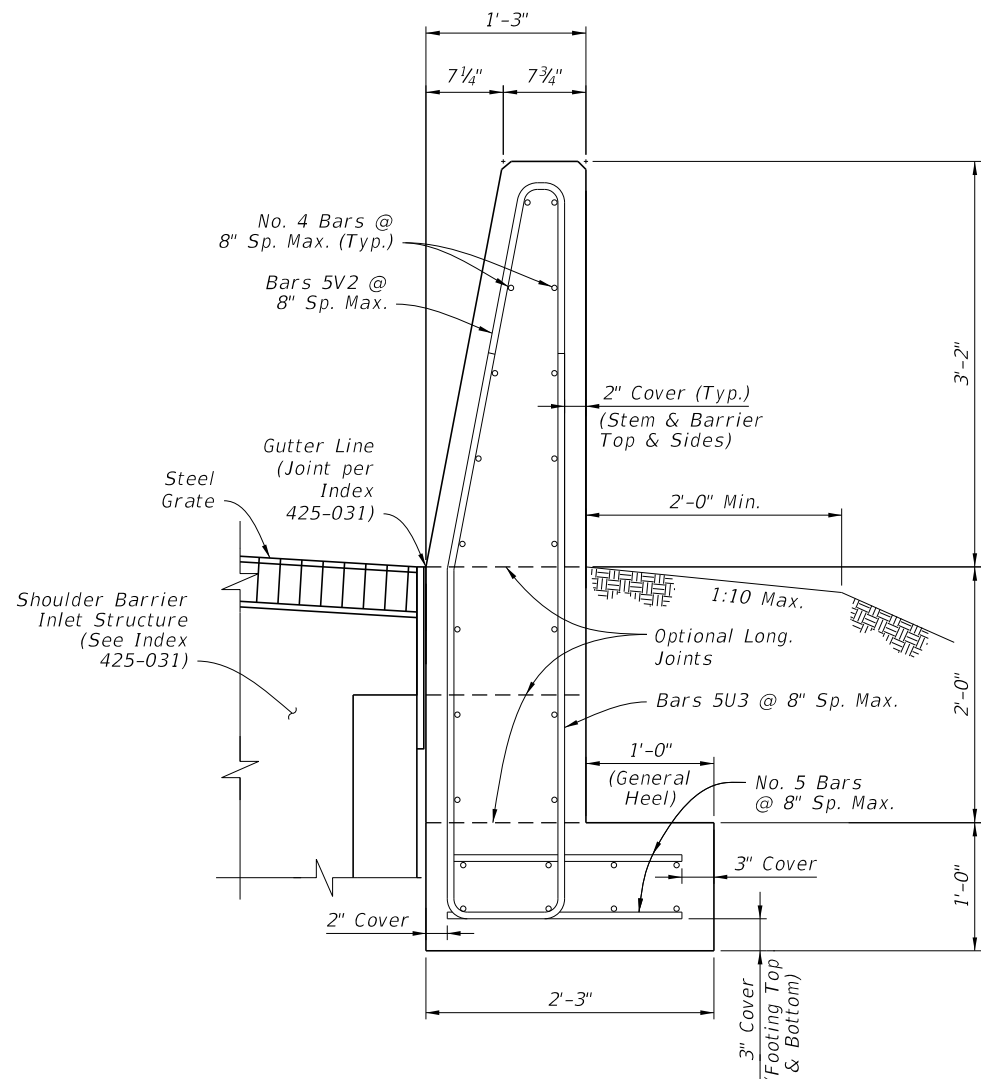
10/30/2018 1:45:24 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

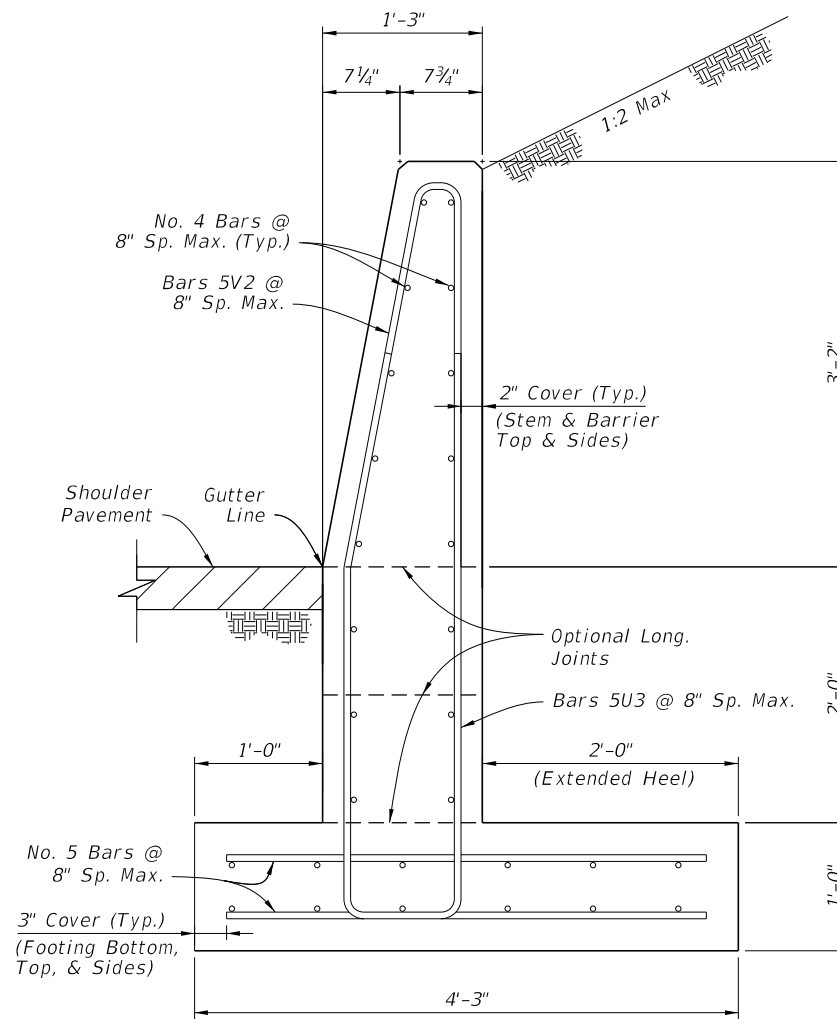
**CONCRETE BARRIER**

INDEX 521-001	SHEET 14 of 26
------------------	-------------------



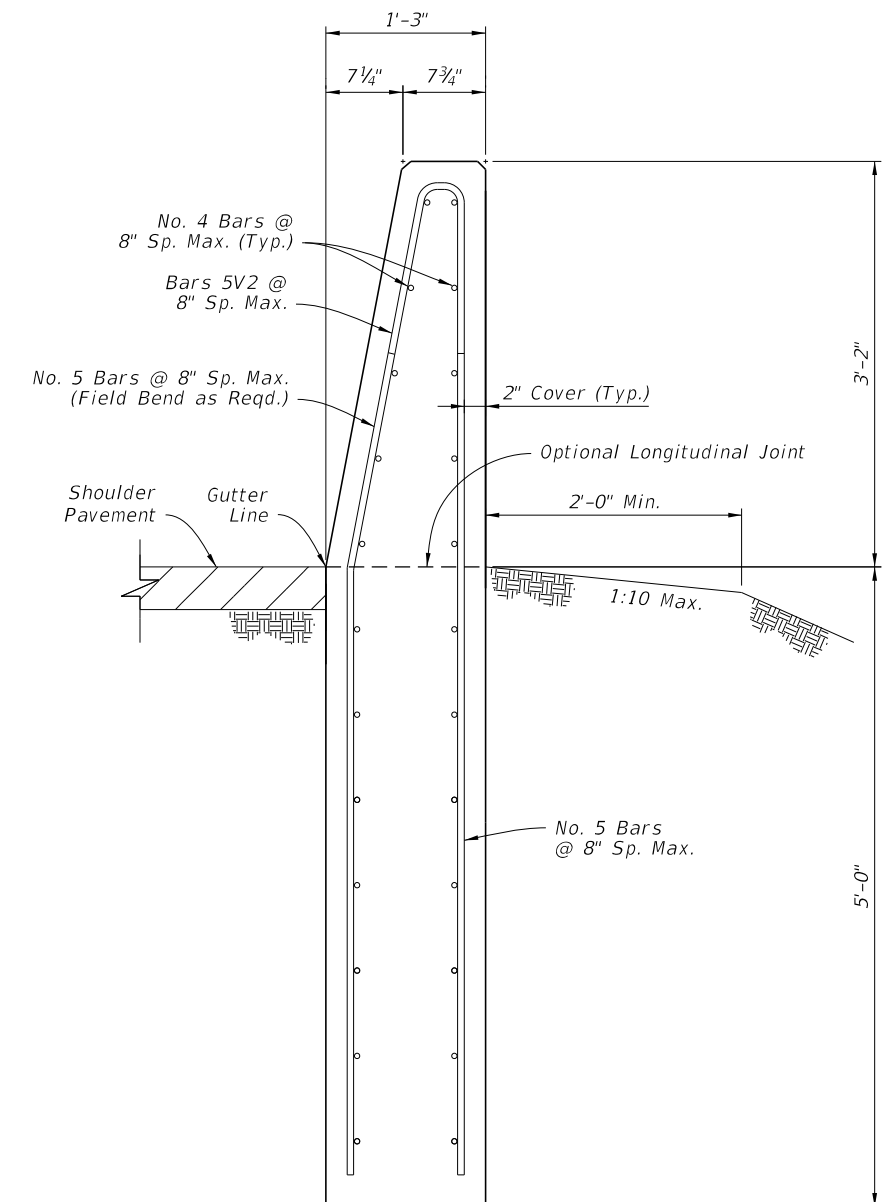
**FRONT-FLUSH SECTION**  
(Where Required For  
Barrier Inlet Locations)

Concrete Qty. = 0.29 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 46.6 LB/FT



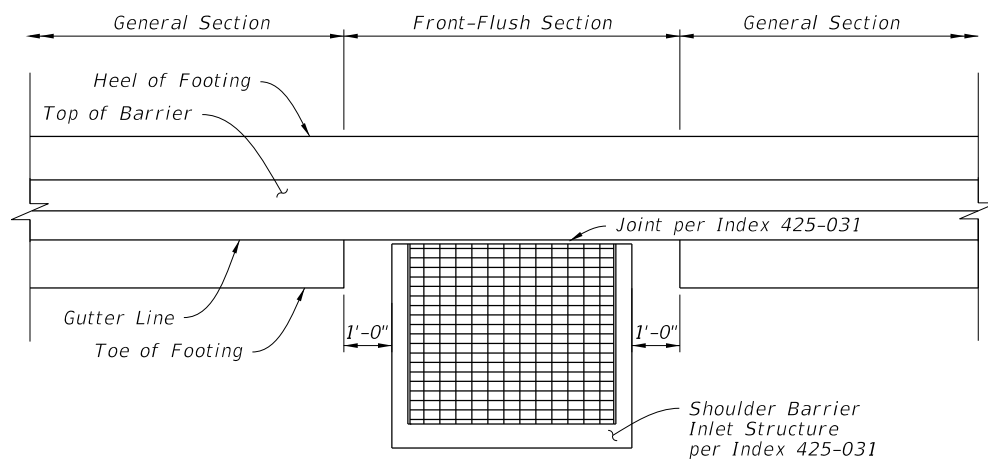
**RETAINING SECTION**

Concrete Qty. = 0.36 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 55.3 LB/FT



**TRENCH FOOTING SECTION**

Concrete Qty. = 0.35 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 46.2 LB/FT



**FRONT-FLUSH SECTION - PLAN VIEW**  
(Not Applicable for Trench Footing Sections)

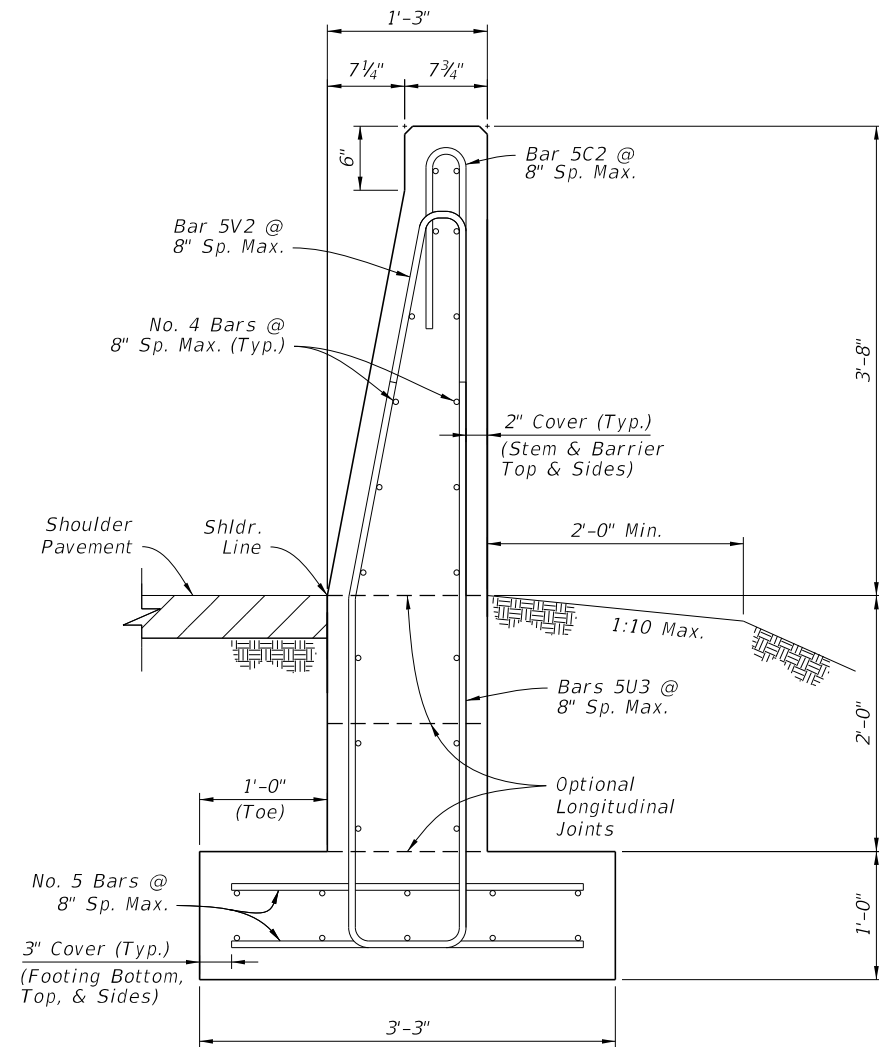
**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Install the differing Section Options as required per the Plans.
2. CONNECTIONS BETWEEN DIFFERENT SECTIONS: Connect differing Shoulder Barrier sections using a continuous pour or Transverse Joint, where longitudinal steel that aligns within the adjacent section is maintained continuously between sections. Alternatively, a Doweled Joint may be used as shown on Sheet 13.
3. FLUSH RETAINING SECTION COMBINATION: Where Barrier Inlets are required in retaining segments, install the Flush Section, except replace the 1'-0" General Heel with the 2'-0" Extended Heel as shown in the Retaining Section. Use longer lateral reinforcing bars of 2'-10" length to maintain the cover shown.

**SHOULDER BARRIER - SECTION OPTIONS**

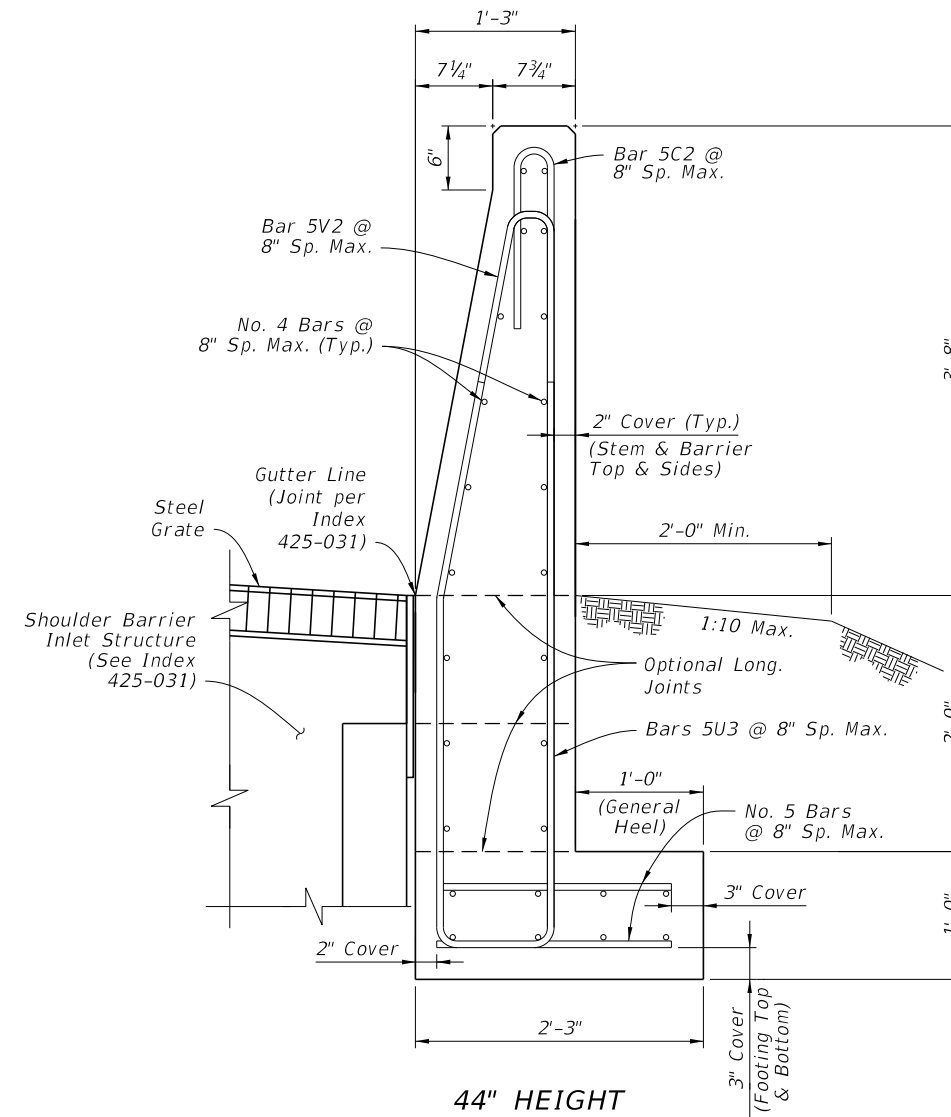
10/30/2018 1:45:28 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX	SHEET
					521-001	15 of 26



**44" HEIGHT SECTION**  
 (For Use Adjacent to Rear-Flush  
 Section on Sheet 18)

Concrete Qty. = 0.34 CY/FT  
 Steel Qty. = 56.8 LB/FT



**44" HEIGHT FRONT-FLUSH SECTION**  
 (For Use Adjacent to Rear-Flush  
 Section on Sheet 18, as  
 Required for Barrier Inlets)


Concrete Qty. = 0.30 CY/FT  
 Steel Qty. = 52.6 LB/FT

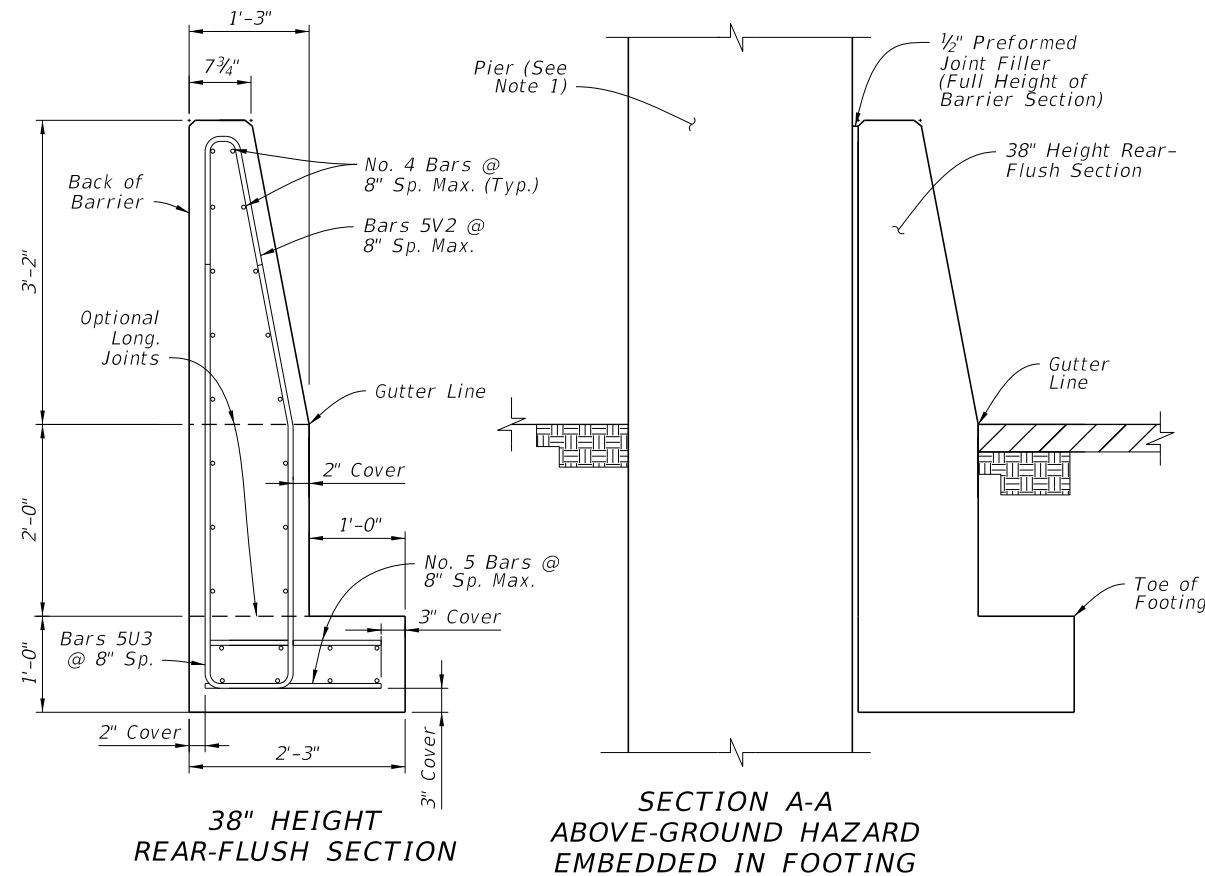
**NOTE:**

1. GENERAL: See the applicable Notes on Sheet 15.

**SHOULDER BARRIER - SECTION OPTIONS (CONTINUED)**

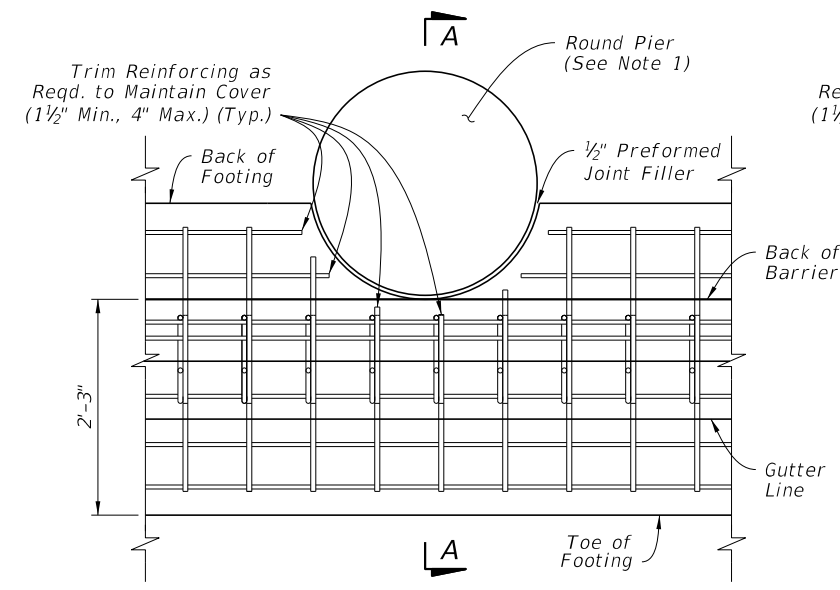
10/30/2018 1:45:32 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 16 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------

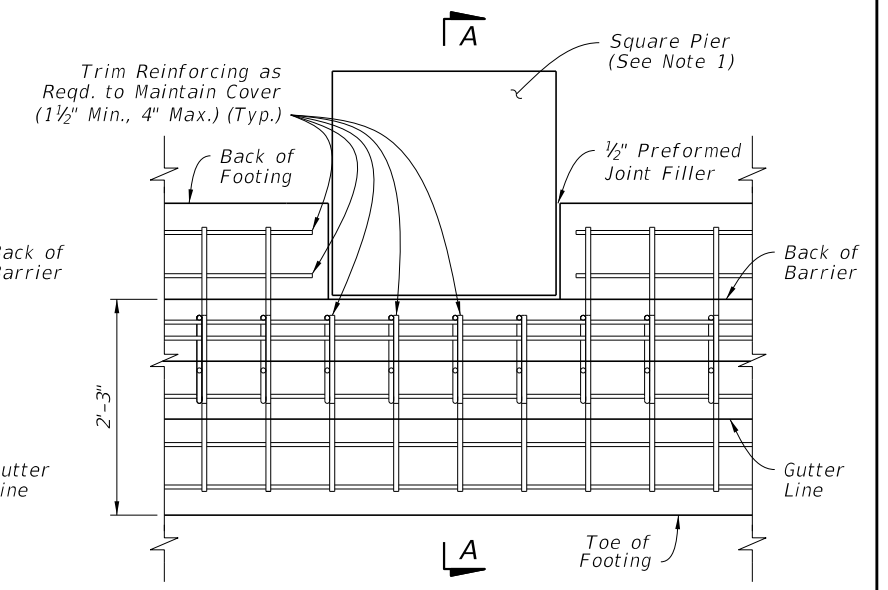


**38" HEIGHT REAR-FLUSH SECTION**

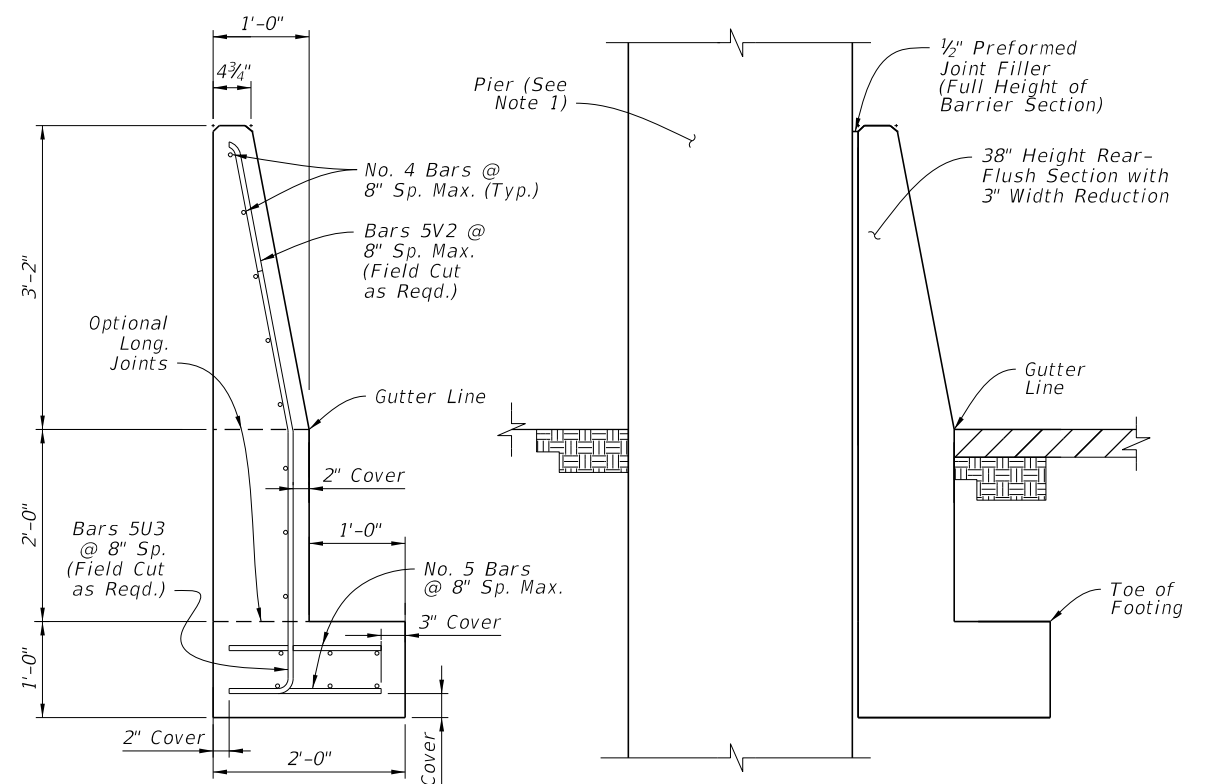
**SECTION A-A ABOVE-GROUND HAZARD EMBEDDED IN FOOTING**



**PLAN - ROUND PIER EXAMPLE REAR-FLUSH SECTION (See Section View for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)**

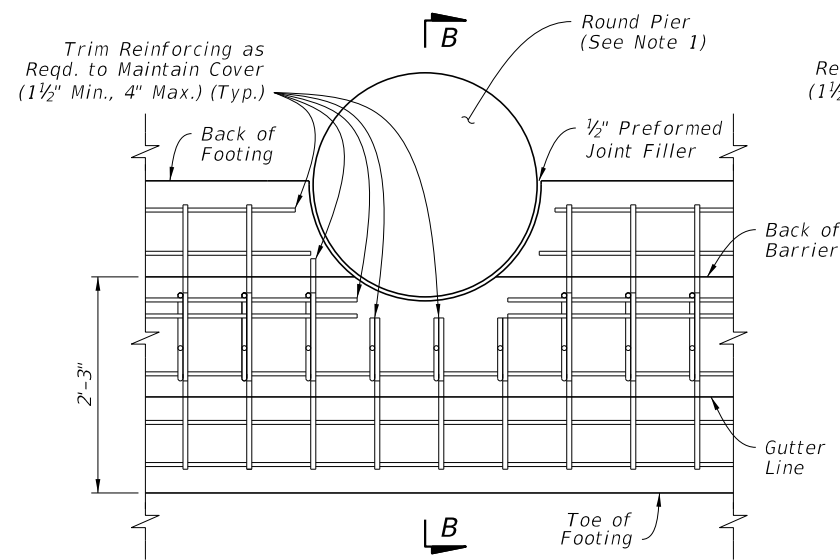


**PLAN - SQUARE PIER EXAMPLE REAR-FLUSH SECTION (See Section View for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)**

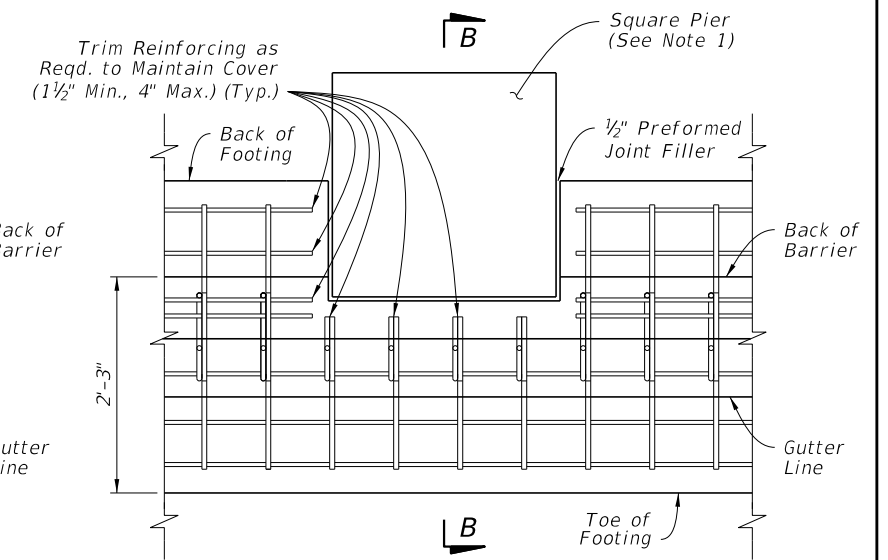


**38" HEIGHT REAR-FLUSH SECTION WITH 3" WIDTH REDUCTION**

**SECTION B-B ABOVE-GROUND HAZARD EMBEDDED IN FOOTING & BARRIER**



**PLAN - ROUND PIER EXAMPLE REAR-FLUSH SECTION WITH 3" WIDTH REDUCTION (See Section View for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)**



**PLAN - SQUARE PIER EXAMPLE REAR-FLUSH SECTION WITH 3" WIDTH REDUCTION (See Section View for All Longitudinal Steel Locations)**

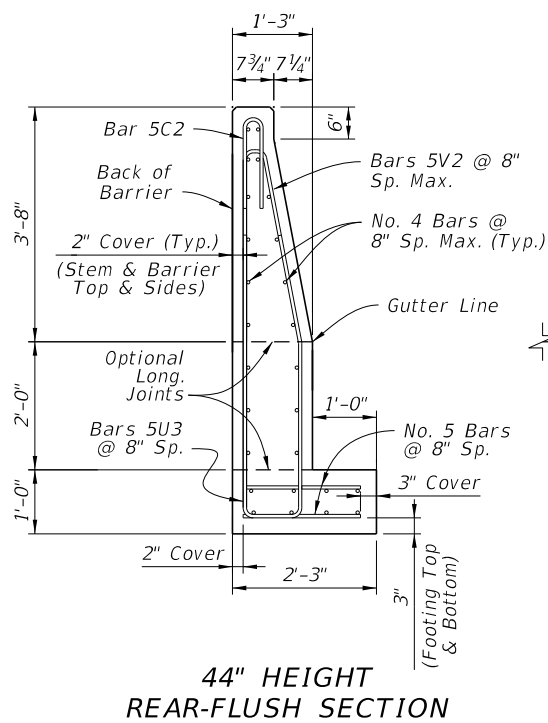
**NOTE:**

1. PIERS: The piers shown herein are example shapes only; see the Plans for the project-specific dimensions. The details shown herein are only for use when piers do not require protection per the AASHTO LRFD requirements. For piers requiring protection, see Index 521-002.

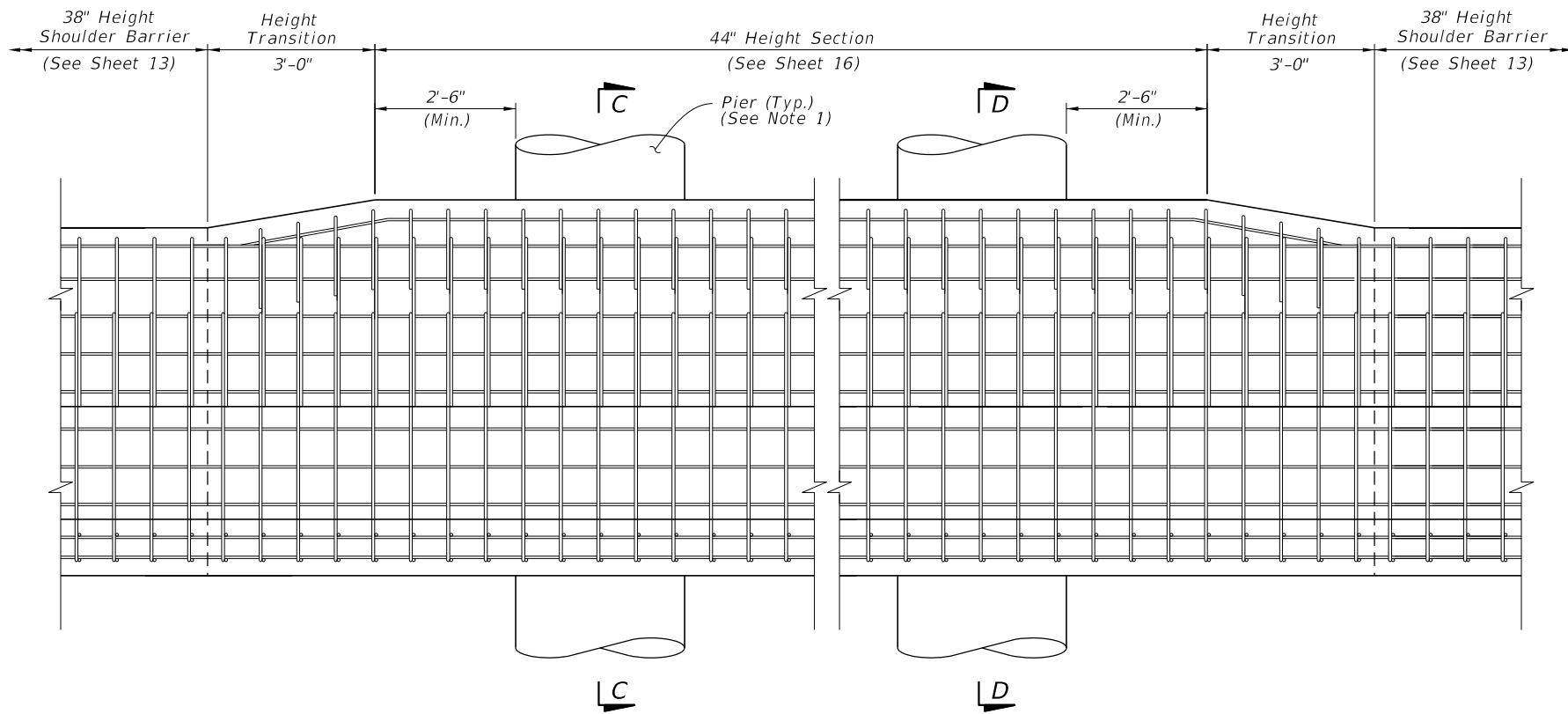
**SHOULDER BARRIER - 38" HEIGHT REAR-FLUSH SECTION FOR REDUCED SETBACK PIER SHIELDING (DESIGN SPEED ≤ 45 MPH)**

10/30/2018 1:45:37 PM

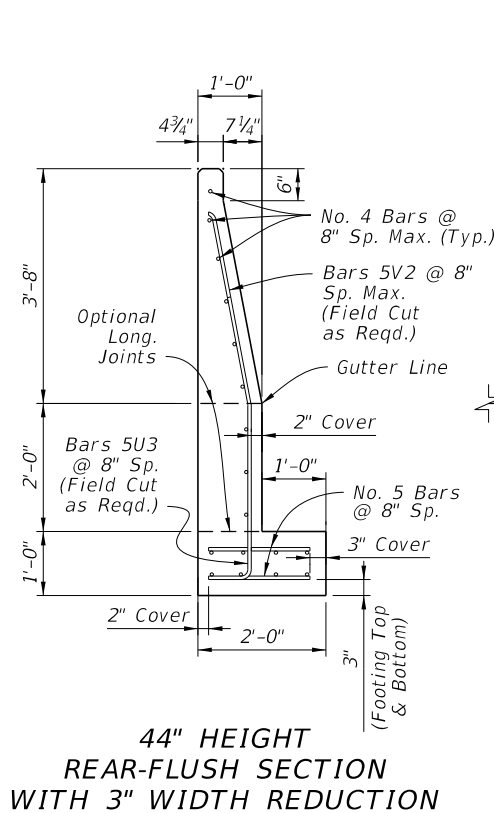
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 17 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------



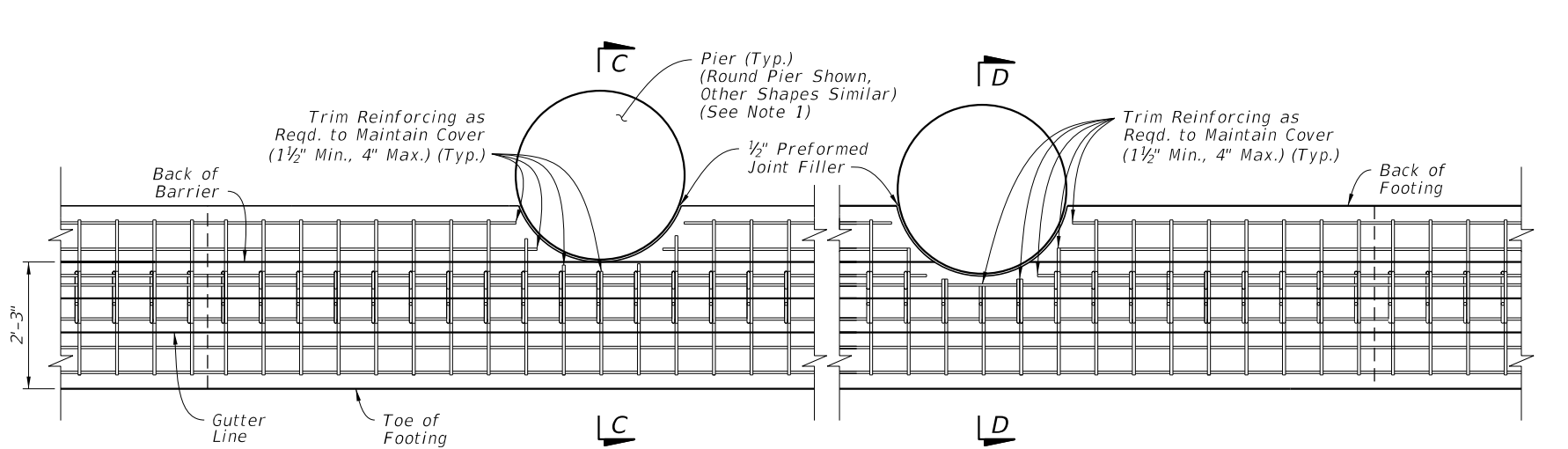
**SECTION C-C  
ABOVE-GROUND HAZARD  
EMBEDDED IN FOOTING**



**ELEVATION - ROUND PIERS EXAMPLE  
(SQUARE PIERS SIMILAR)**



**SECTION D-D  
ABOVE-GROUND HAZARD  
EMBEDDED IN FOOTING  
& BARRIER**



**PLAN - ROUND PIERS EXAMPLE  
(SQUARE PIERS SIMILAR)  
(For All Longitudinal Steel Locations,  
See the Section Views)**

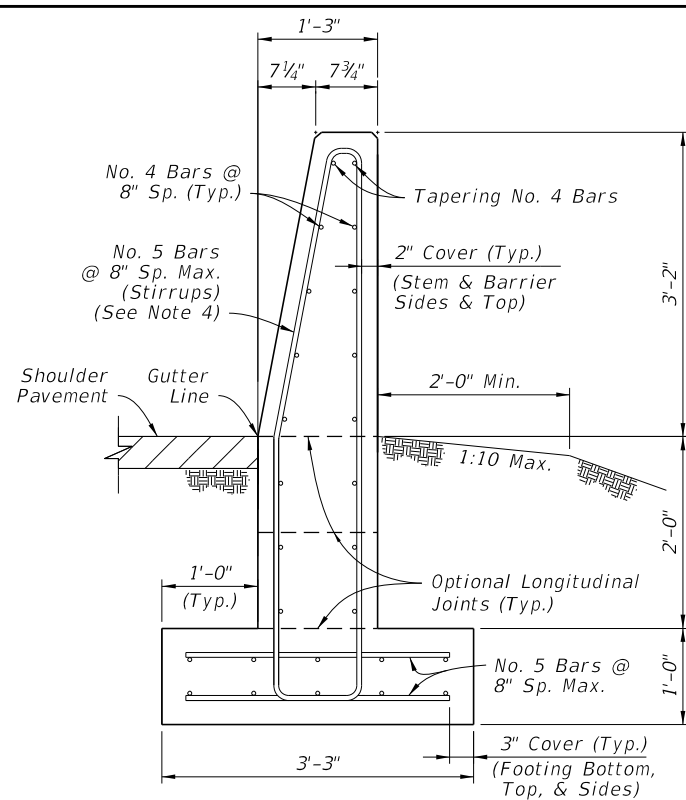
**NOTE:**

1. PIERS: The piers shown herein are example shapes only; see the Plans for the project-specific dimensions. The details shown herein are only for use when piers do not require protection per the AASHTO LRFD requirements. For piers requiring protection, see Index 521-002.

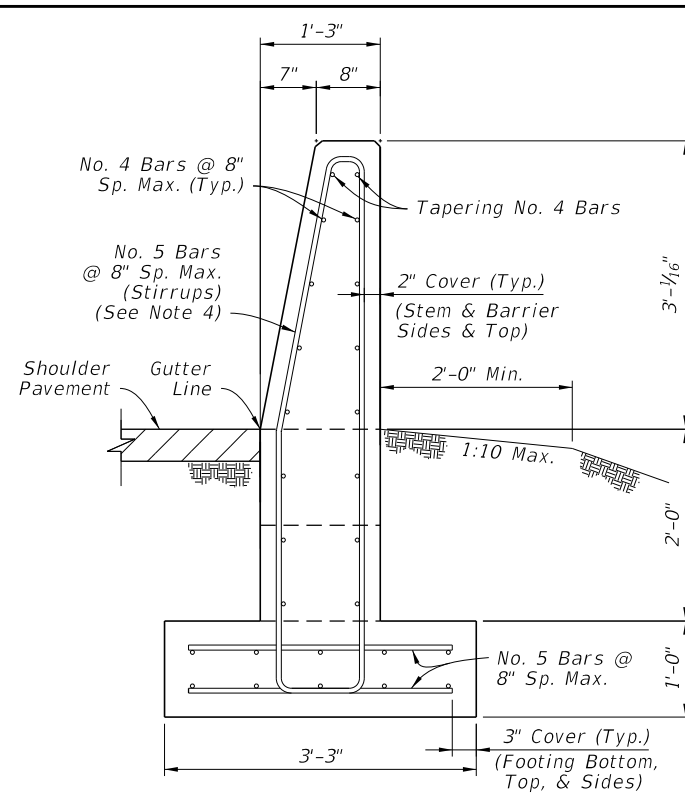
**SHOULDER BARRIER - 44" HEIGHT REAR-FLUSH SECTION  
FOR REDUCED SETBACK PIER SHIELDING**

10/30/2018 1:45:40 PM

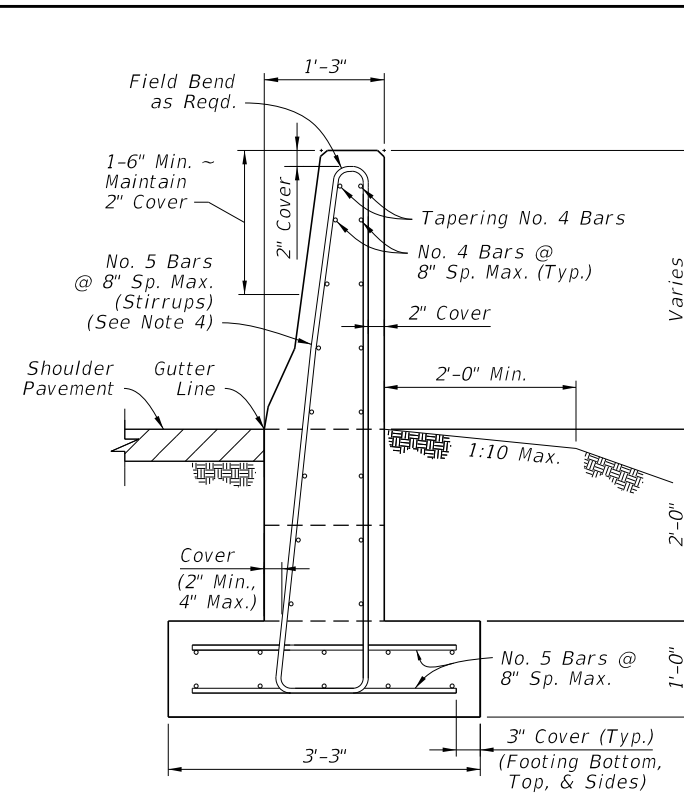
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



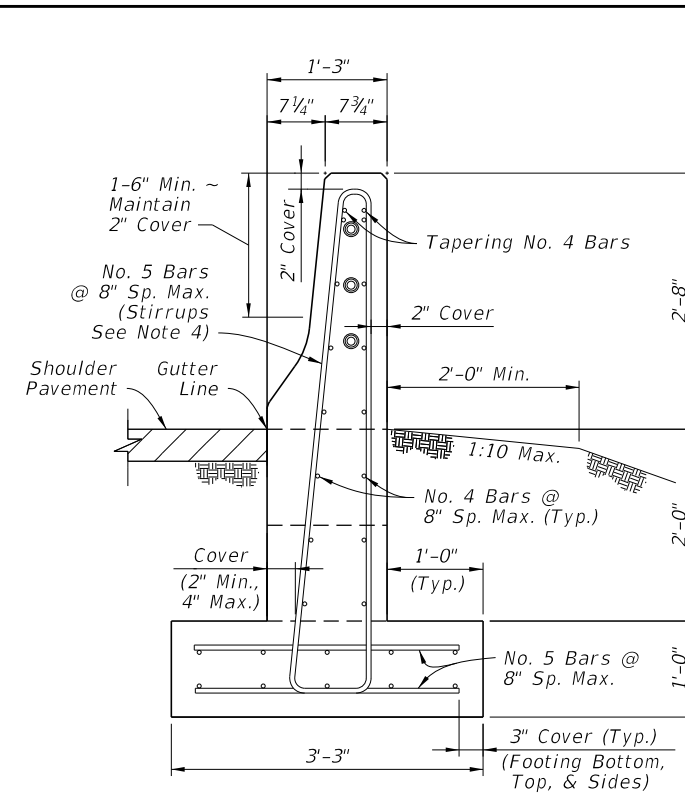
**SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION - OPTION 'A'  
MATCH SINGLE-SLOPE  
38" HEIGHT SHOULDER BARRIER**



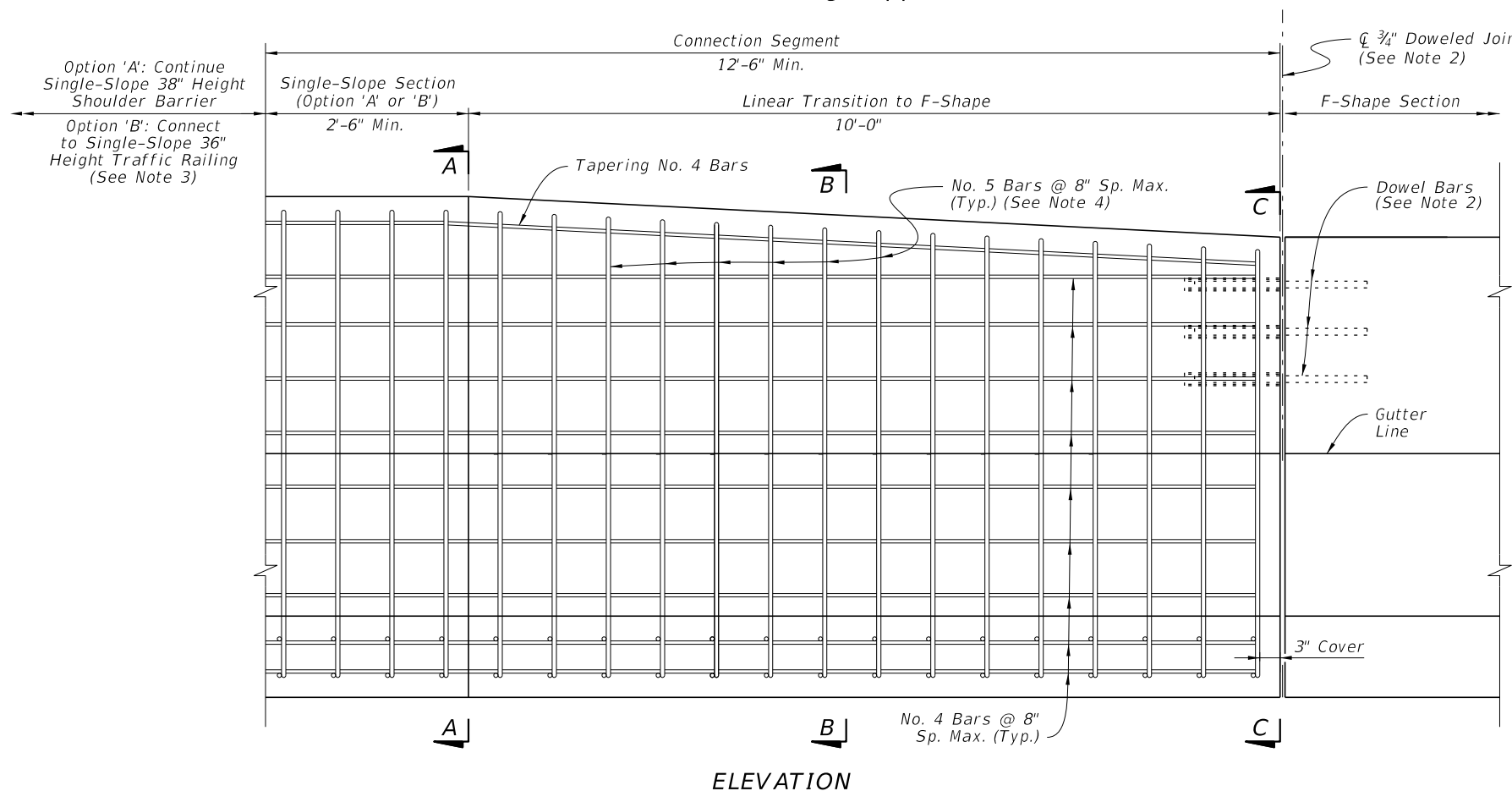
**SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION - OPTION 'B'  
MATCH SINGLE-SLOPE  
36" HEIGHT TRAFFIC RAILING  
(Bridge Applications)**



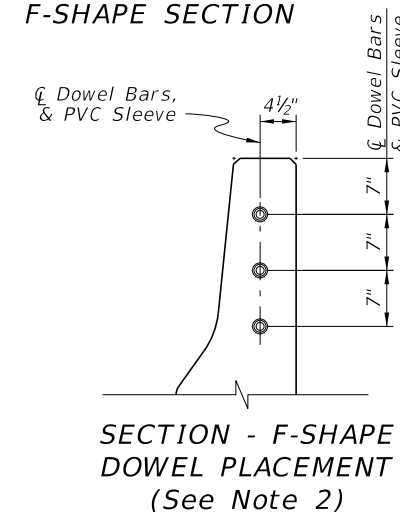
**SECTION B-B  
INTERMEDIATE SECTION  
OF LINEAR TRANSITION**



**SECTION C-C  
END TRANSITION  
MATCH 32" HEIGHT  
F-SHAPE SECTION**



**ELEVATION**



**SECTION - F-SHAPE  
DOWEL PLACEMENT  
(See Note 2)**

**NOTES:**

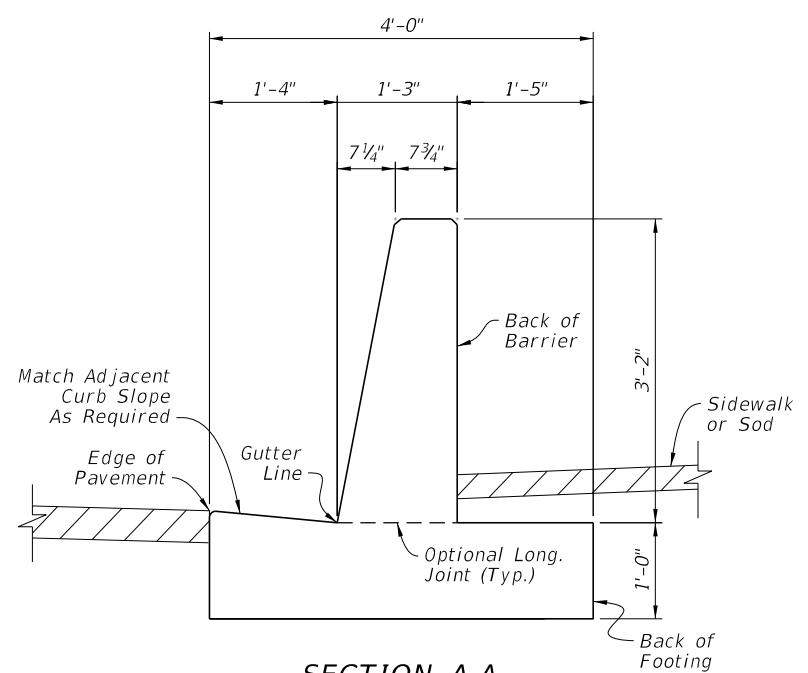
- GENERAL:** Construct the Connection Segment as required per the Plans to connect existing F-Shape sections to Single-Slope Shoulder Barrier or Traffic Railing sections. Construct Option 'A' or 'B' as required to match the heights of the connecting sections.
- DOWELED JOINT:** Install Dowel Bars per the Dowel Details on Sheet 13.
- TRAFFIC RAILING CONNECTION:** For the Option 'B' connection, use a Doweled Joint per Sheet 13 and the additional Free End Reinforcing with reduced bar spacing per Sheet 14.
- STIRRUP BARS:** For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirements shown, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.

**SHOULDER BARRIER - CONNECTION TO F-SHAPE**

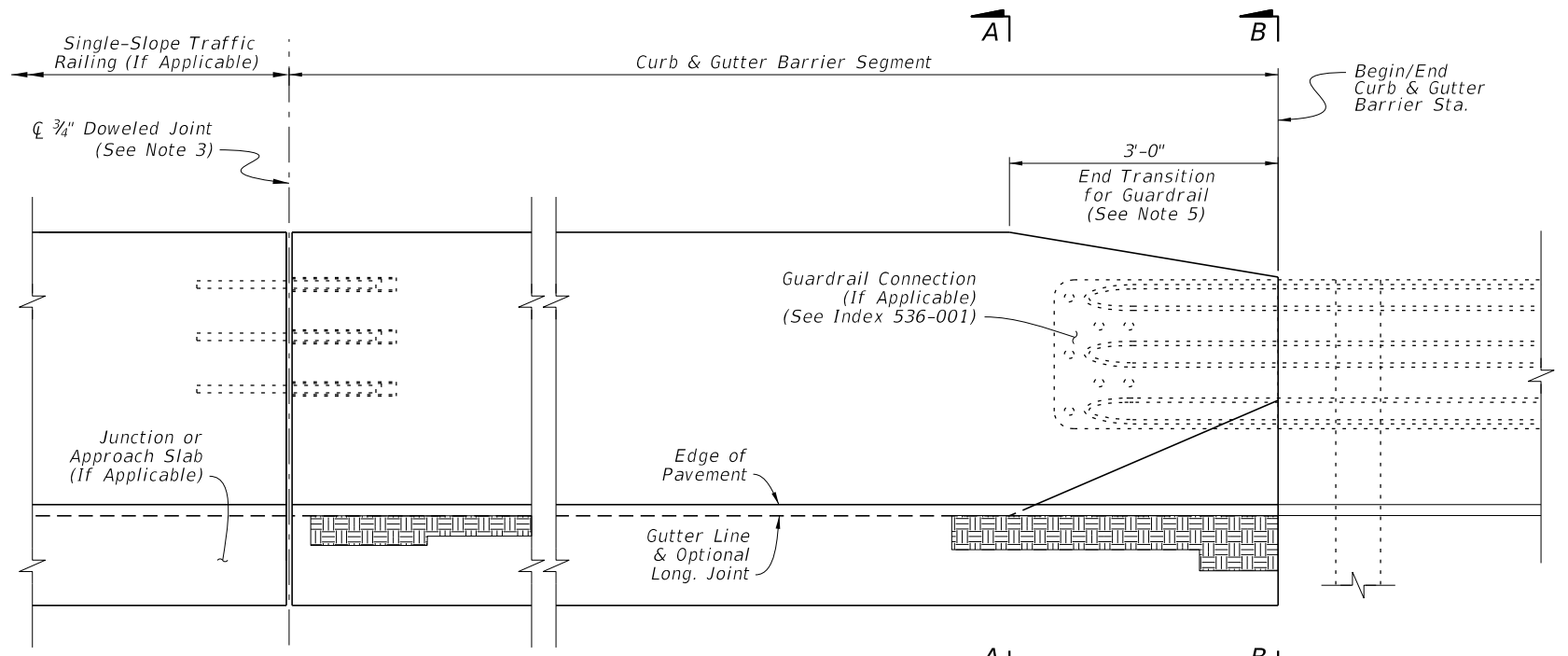
10/30/2018 1:45:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 19 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

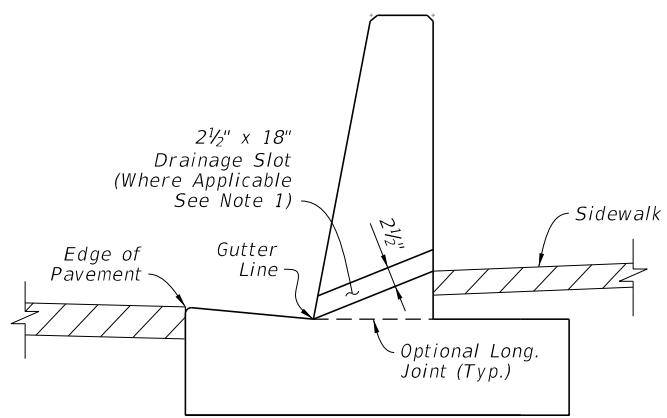




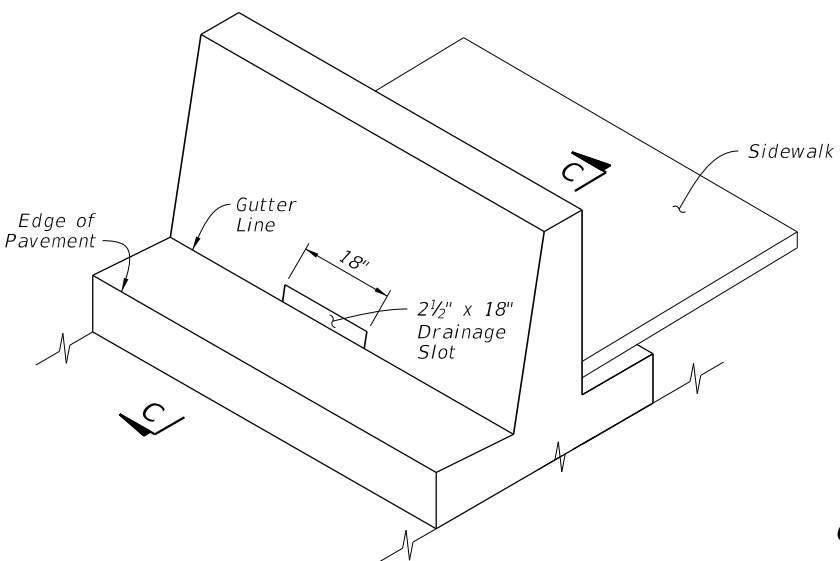
**SECTION A-A  
CURB & GUTTER  
BARRIER**



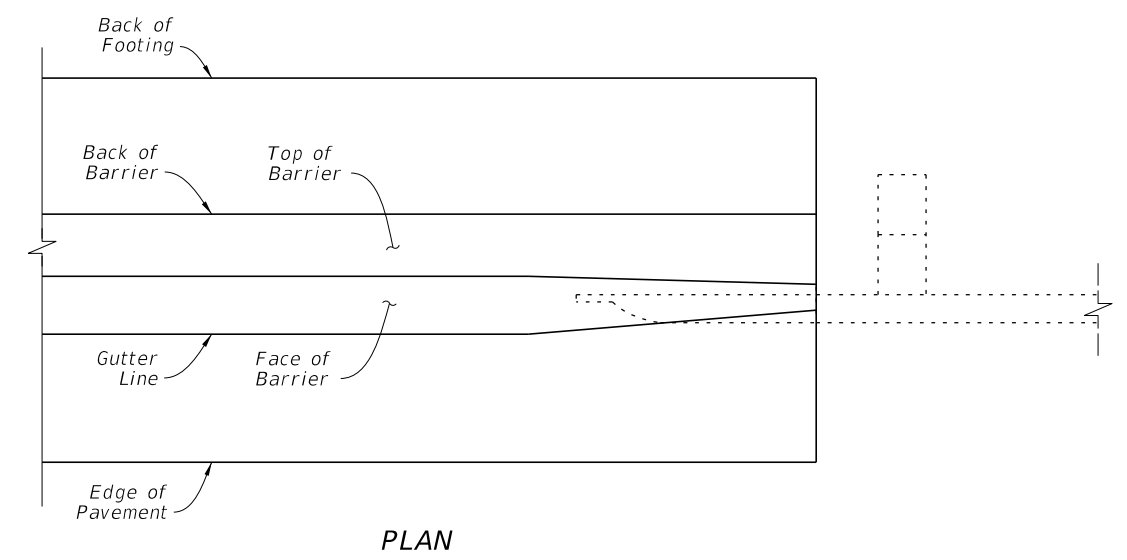
**ELEVATION**



**SECTION C-C  
CURB & GUTTER  
BARRIER WITH  
DRAINAGE SLOT**



**ISOMETRIC VIEW  
CURB GUTTER BARRIER  
WITH DRAINAGE SLOT**



**PLAN**

**DRAINAGE SLOT DETAILS**

**DRAINAGE SLOT NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Place 2 1/2" x 18" Drainage Slots at locations and/or spacing called for in the Plans.
2. STEEL REINFORCEMENT CONFLICT: When the Drainage Slot encounters a conflict with reinforcing steel, shift or cut the reinforcing steel to provide 2 1/2" (± 1/2") of concrete cover for the reinforcing around the Drainage Slot. If cutting the vertical bars, maintain 8" bar spacing. If shifting the vertical bars, move the bars from the standard 8" spacing location to the closest end of the drainage slot (distributing additional vertical reinforcement evenly on each side of the Drainage Slot).

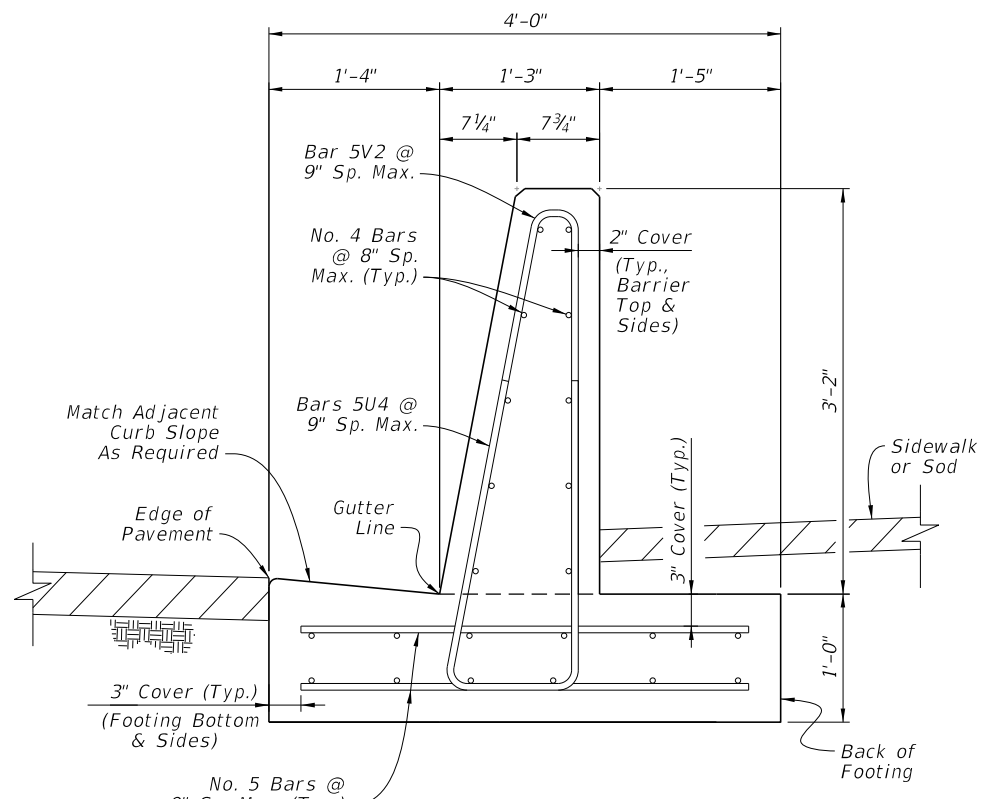
**CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER NOTES:**

1. SECTION VIEWS: For additional Views A-A and B-B, see Sheet 21.
2. EXPANSION JOINTS: Place 1/2" width transverse expansion joints through the barrier and footing spaced at 100-foot maximum intervals. On both sides of each joint, use the Free End Reinforcing bar spacing per Sheet 21.
3. DOWELED JOINTS: See the General Notes on Sheet 1 for usage of joint types. Where required, install 3/4" Doweled Joints as defined on Sheet 13.
4. TRAFFIC RAILING CONNECTIONS: Align the barrier and Traffic Railing faces and connect with the 3/4" Doweled Joint per Sheet 13.
5. GUARDRAIL CONNECTIONS: Connect Guardrail using the Transition Connections to Rigid Barrier per Index 536-001 in conjunction with 3'-0" End Transition for Guardrail as shown herein.
6. FREE ENDS: When the barrier end does not terminate with a Traffic Railing connection or Guardrail connection as called for in the Plans, terminate the barrier in accordance with the Free End Reinforcing Note on Sheet 21.

**CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER**

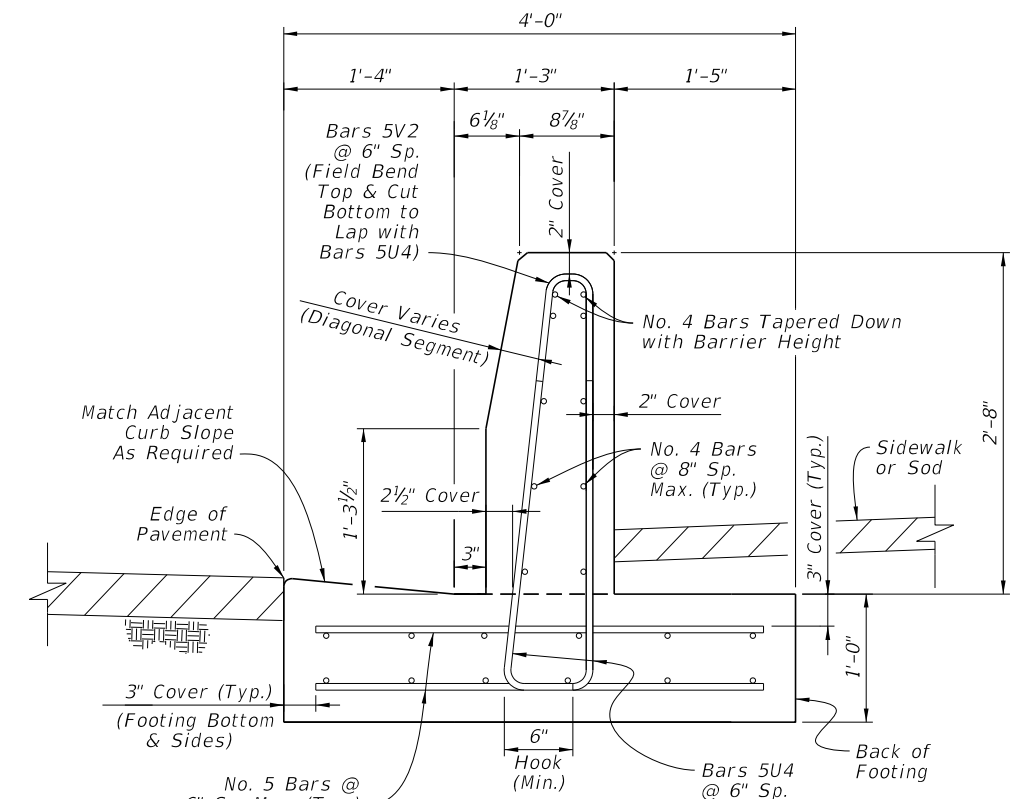
10/30/2018 1:45:47 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 20 of 26
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------

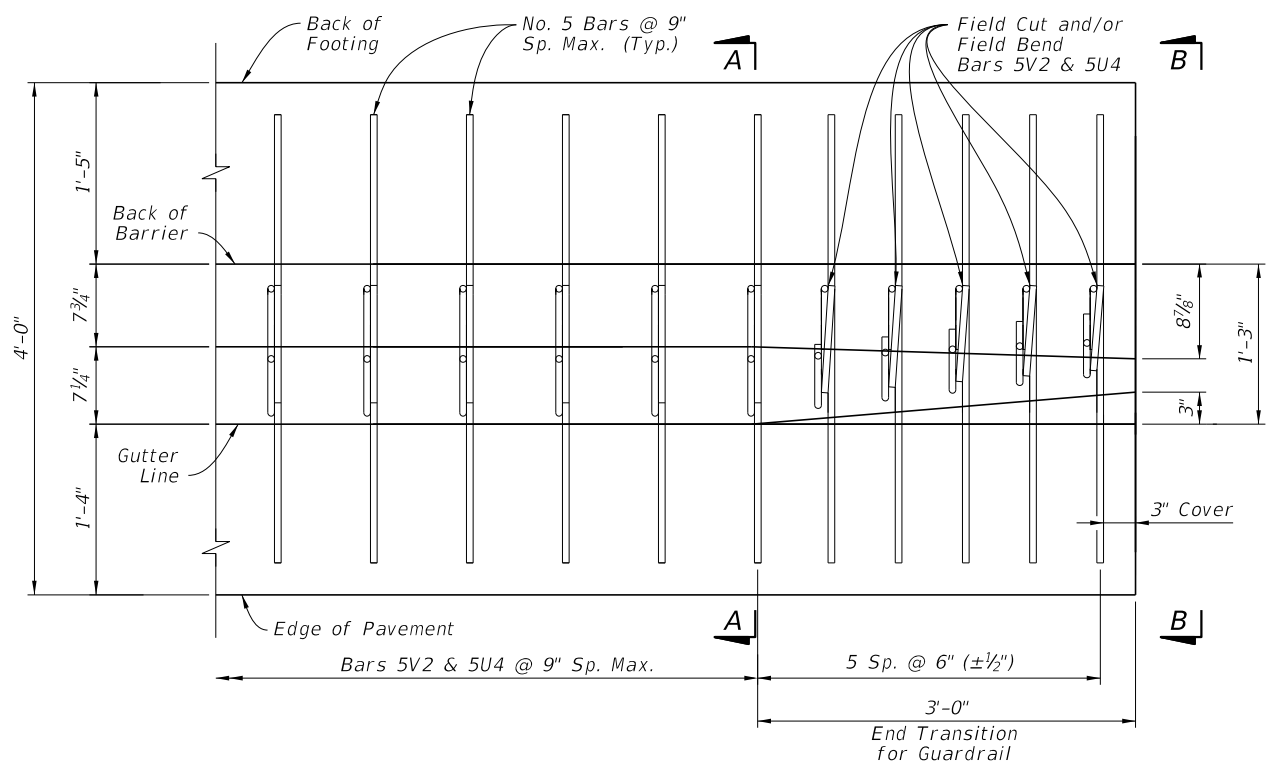


**SECTION A-A  
CURB & GUTTER  
BARRIER**

Concrete Qty. = 0.26 CY/FT  
Steel Qty. = 41.2 LB/FT



**VIEW B-B  
END OF  
TRANSITION  
FOR GUARDRAIL**



**PLAN VIEW - END SEGMENT FOR GUARDRAIL CONNECTION  
(Longitudinal Steel Not Shown for Clarity)**

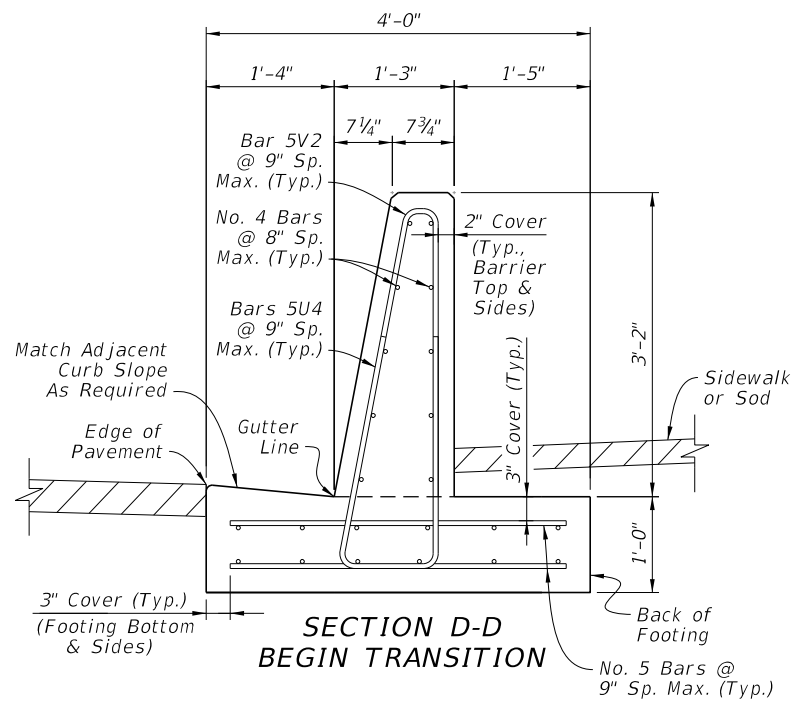
**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Work with the Plan and Elevation Views on Sheet 20.
2. FREE END REINFORCING: Where shown in the Plans, terminate the 38" Curb & Gutter Barrier section with a transverse vertical end face. Reduce the spacing of Bars 5V2 and 5U4 to 6" for 5 Spaces, placed with 3" cover from the barrier's end face.
3. BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS: For additional details for bars 5V2 and 5U4, see the Bar Bending Diagrams on Sheet 26.

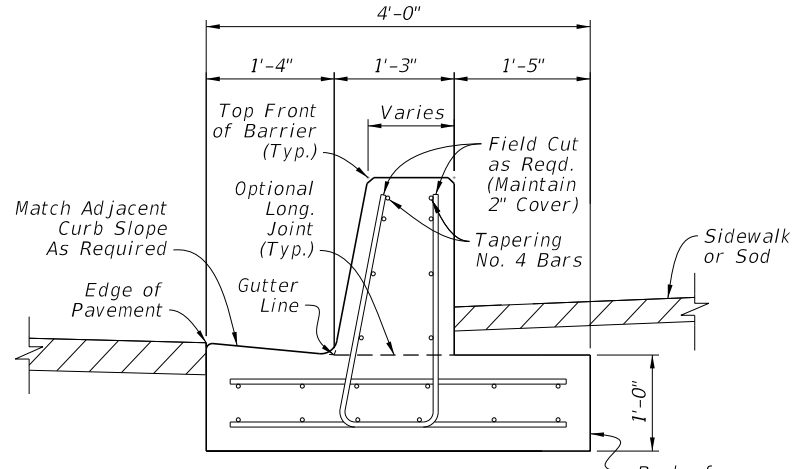
**CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER -  
REINFORCING DETAILS**

10/30/2018 1:45:52 PM

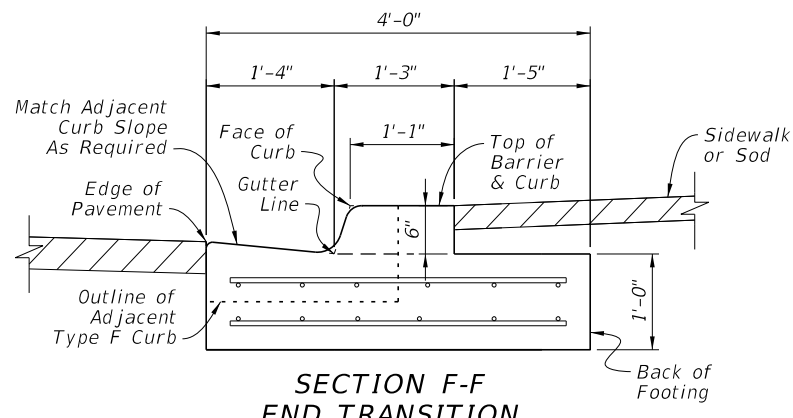
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 21 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------



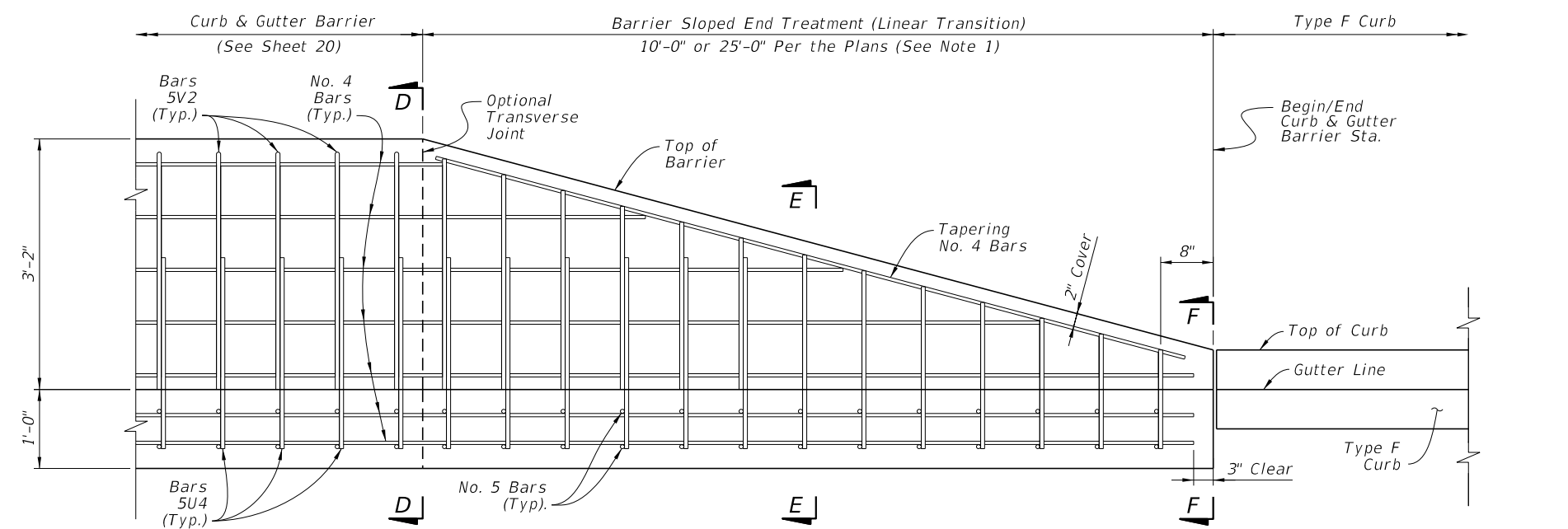
**SECTION D-D  
BEGIN TRANSITION**



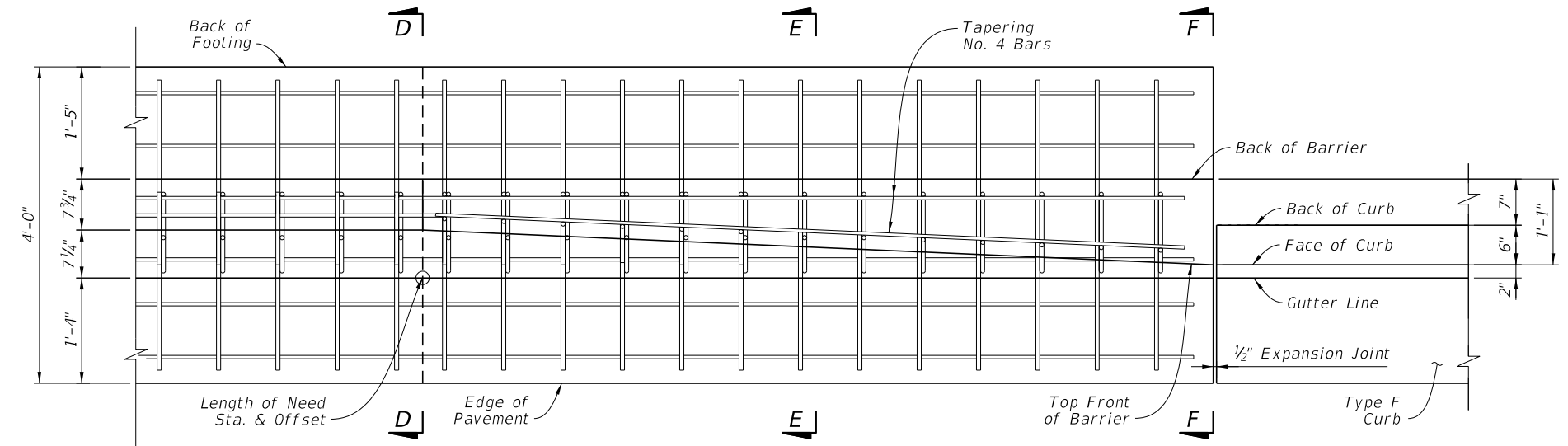
**SECTION E-E  
INTERMEDIATE TRANSITION  
(Height Varies Linearly  
Per Elevation View)**



**SECTION F-F  
END TRANSITION  
(Align with Type-F Curb)**



**ELEVATION - CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER  
SHOWING SLOPED END TREATMENT  
(Approach and Trailing  
End Similar by Opposite Hand)**



**PLAN - CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER  
SHOWING SLOPED END TREATMENT  
(Approach and Trailing End  
Similar by Opposite Hand;  
See Sections for All  
Longitudinal Steel Locations)**

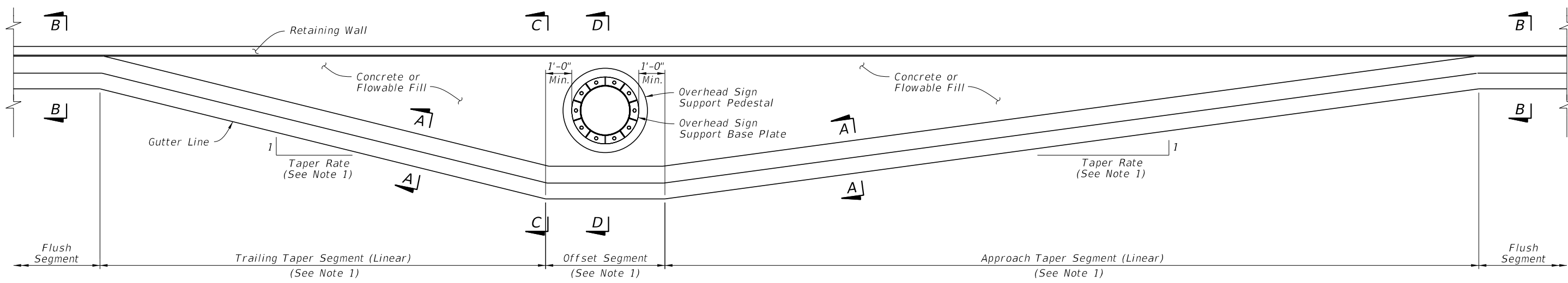
**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Install a Sloped End Treatment only where called for in the Plans, using either a 10'-0" length or 25'-0" length treatment as specified in the Plans. The 10'-0" length option is shown herein, while the 25'-0" length option requires additional trimmed Bars 5U4 & 5V2 at the same 9" longitudinal spacing.
2. BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS: For additional details on Bars 5V2 & 5U4, see the Bar Bending Diagrams on Sheet 26.

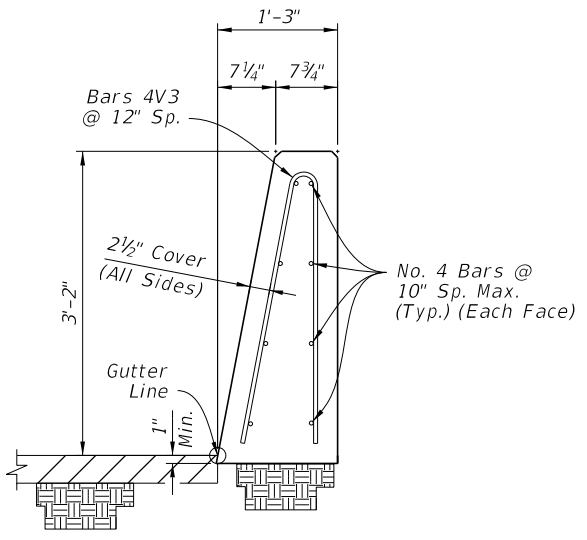
**CURB AND GUTTER BARRIER -  
SLOPED END TREATMENT**

10/30/2018 1:45:55 PM

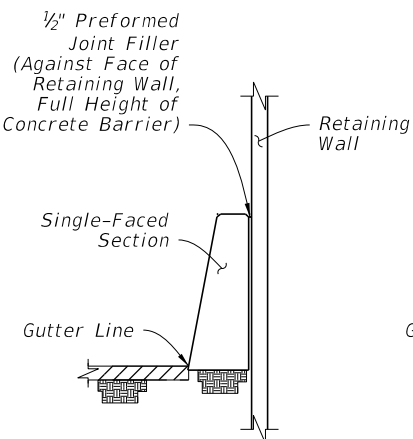
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 22 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------	------------------	-------------------



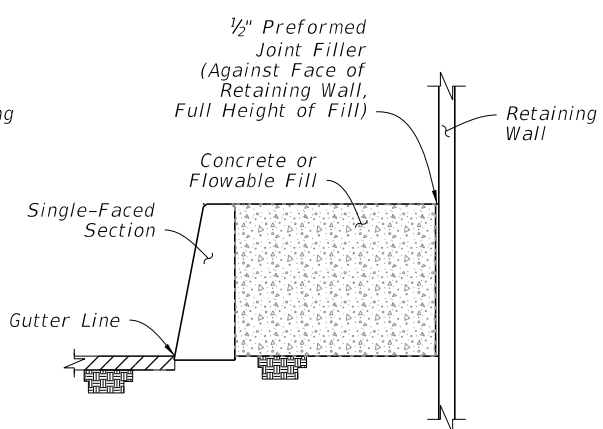
**PLAN**  
(See Section A-A for Barrier Reinforcing)



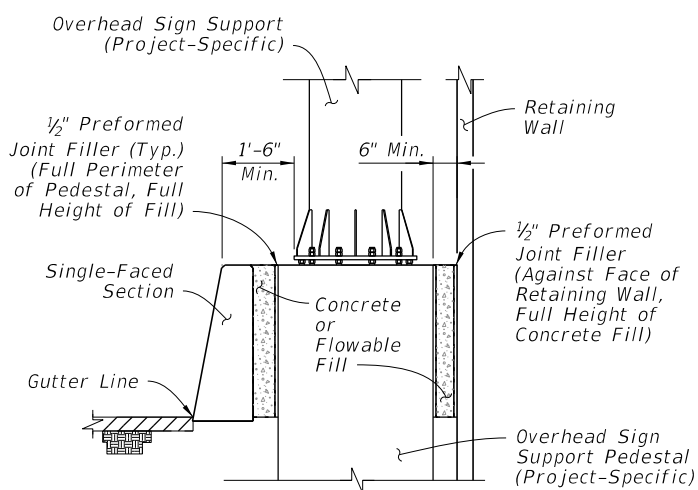
**SECTION A-A**  
38" HEIGHT  
SINGLE-FACED SECTION  
(Reverse Side Similar by Opposite Hand)



**SECTION B-B**  
FLUSH SEGMENT



**SECTION C-C**  
OFFSET SEGMENT



**SECTION D-D**  
OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT

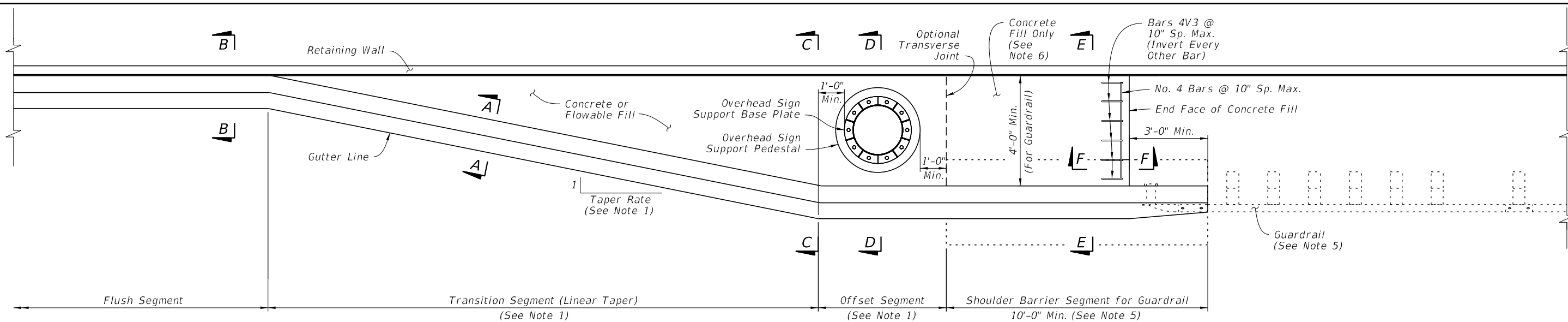
**NOTES:**

- TAPER SEGMENTS AND OFFSET SEGMENT:** The plan view shown is an example only, showing general geometry for the taper segments and offset segment. For the actual segment lengths and corresponding taper rates required, see the barrier placement information in the Plans.
- OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT:** The overhead sign support shown is an example only; see the Plans for the project-specific dimensions and requirements if applicable.
- CONNECTION TO SHOULDER BARRIER SECTIONS:** Connect to Shoulder Barrier sections using a continuous pour or Transverse Joint, where longitudinal steel that aligns within the adjacent section is maintained continuously between sections or has a full lap splice with the adjacent section's longitudinal steel.
- FREE ENDS:** Where shown in the Plans, terminate the Single-Faced Section with a transverse end face. Place a stirrup bar with a 3" cover from the end face. Place longitudinal bars with a 3" cover from the end face.
- CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL:** Use Class NS Concrete in accordance with Specification 347 or Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification 121.

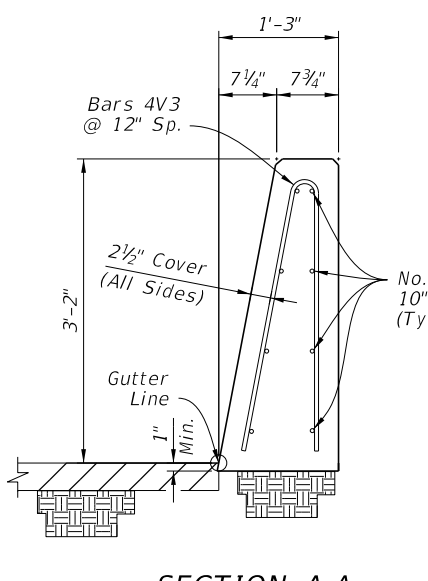
**WALL SHIELDING BARRIER -  
38" HEIGHT SECTION -  
APPROACH & TRAILING TRANSITION**

10/30/2018 1:45:59 PM

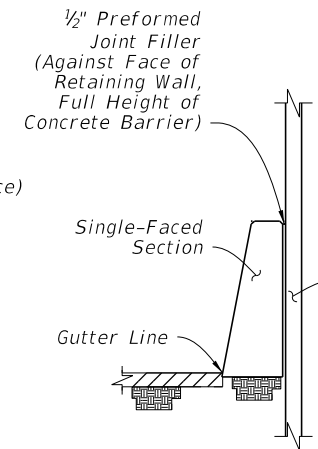
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 23 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------	------------------	-------------------



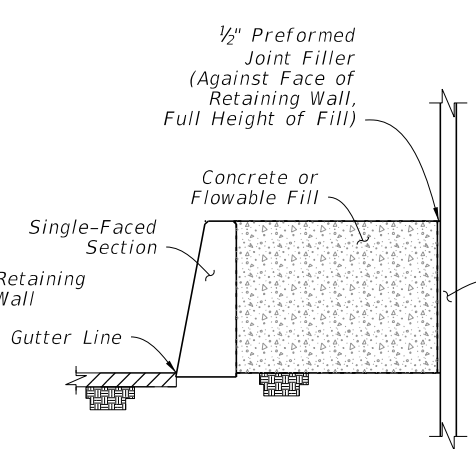
**PLAN**  
(See Section A-A for Barrier Reinforcing)



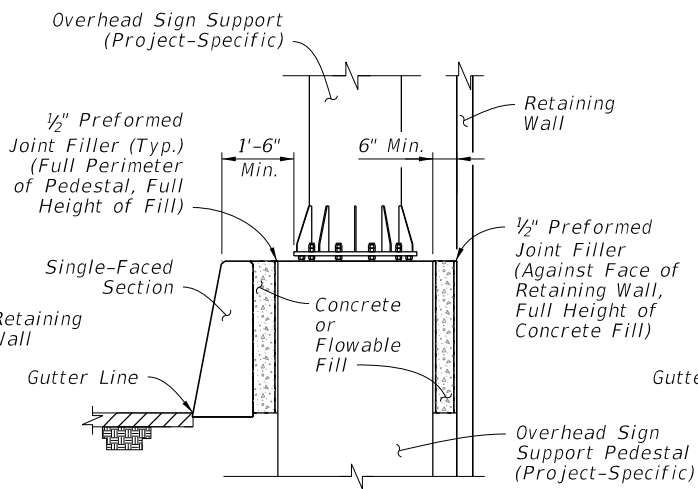
**SECTION A-A**  
38" HEIGHT  
SINGLE-FACED SECTION  
(Reverse Side Similar by Opposite Hand)



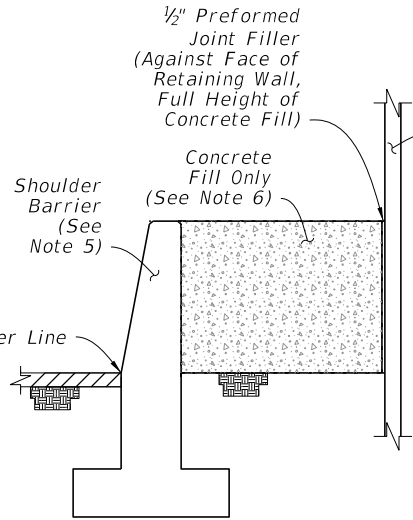
**SECTION B-B**  
FLUSH SEGMENT



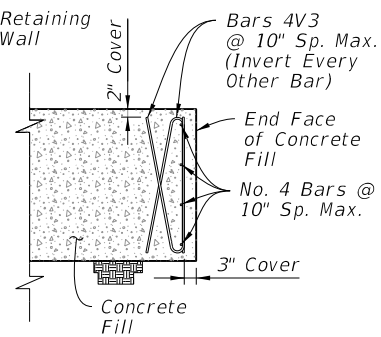
**SECTION C-C**  
OFFSET SEGMENT



**SECTION D-D**  
OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT



**SECTION E-E**  
SHOULDER BARRIER SEGMENT FOR GUARDRAIL



**SECTION F-F**  
CONCRETE FILL END FACE

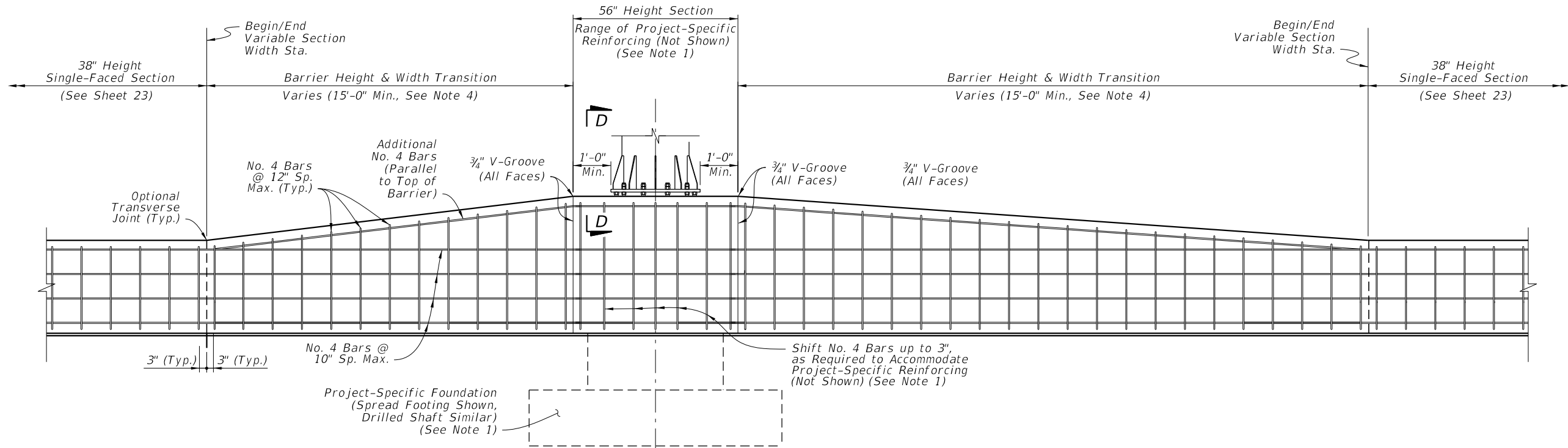
**NOTES:**

- TAPER SEGMENTS AND OFFSET SEGMENT:** The plan view shown is an example only, showing general geometry for the taper segments and offset segment. For the actual segment lengths and corresponding taper rates required, see the barrier placement information in the Plans.
- OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT:** The overhead sign support shown is an example only; see the Plans for the project-specific dimensions and requirements if applicable.
- CONNECTIONS TO DIFFERENT CONCRETE BARRIER SECTIONS:** Connect to aligning barrier sections using a continuous pour or Transverse Joint, where longitudinal steel that aligns within the adjacent section is maintained continuously between sections or has a full lap splice with the adjacent section's longitudinal steel.
- FREE ENDS:** Where shown in the Plans, terminate the Single-Faced Section with a transverse end face. Place a stirrup bar with a 3" cover from the end face. Place longitudinal bars with a 3" cover from the end face.
- GUARDRAIL CONNECTIONS:** Within the Shoulder Barrier Segment for Guardrail, install Shoulder Barrier as shown per Sheet 3, including the corresponding End Transition for Guardrail. Connect Guardrail using the Transition Connections to Rigid Barrier per Index 536-001.
- CONCRETE OR FLOWABLE FILL:** Use Class NS Concrete in accordance with Specification 347 or Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification 121.  
  
Use only concrete fill behind the Shoulder Barrier Segment; do not use flowable fill at this location.

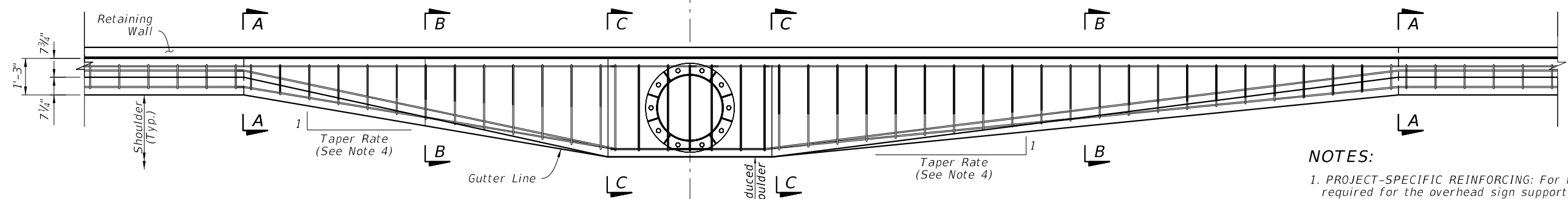
**WALL SHIELDING BARRIER -  
38" HEIGHT SECTION -  
GUARDRAIL CONNECTION**

10/30/2018 1:46:04 PM

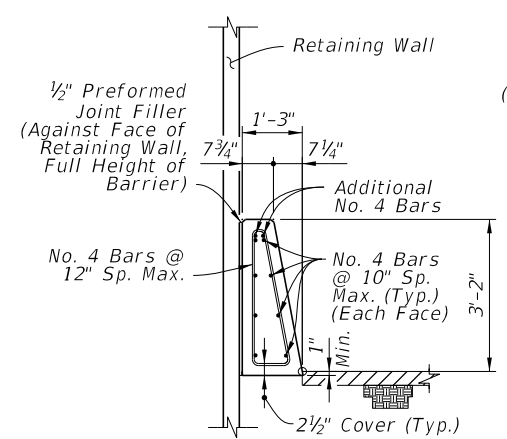
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER</b>	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 24 of 26
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------



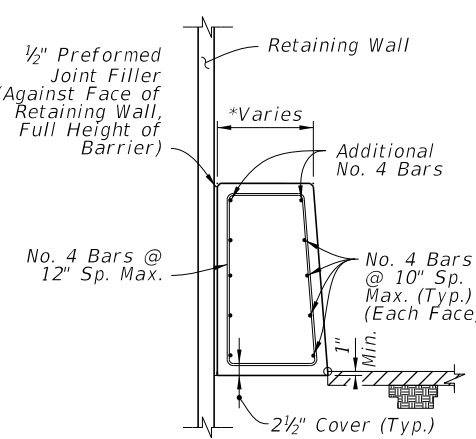
ELEVATION



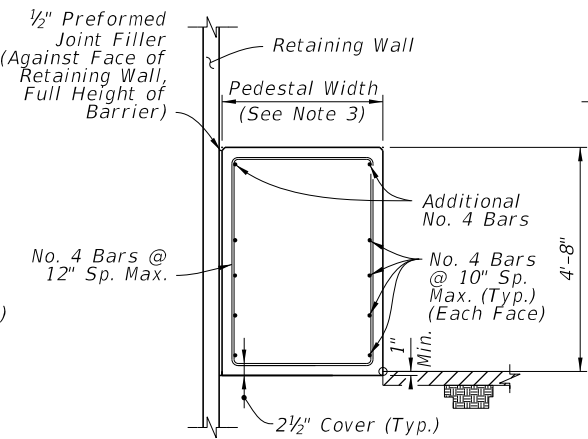
PLAN  
(See Note 5)



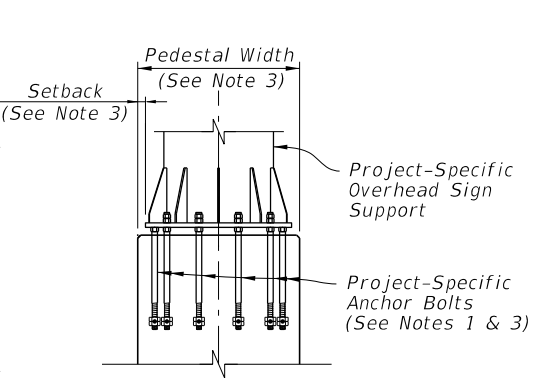
SECTION A-A  
BEGIN TRANSITION



SECTION B-B  
\*Dimension Varies Linearly  
Between Section A-A and C-C



SECTION C-C  
END TRANSITION  
(56" Height Section)



SECTION D-D  
(Reinforcing Steel Not  
Shown for Clarity)

NOTES:

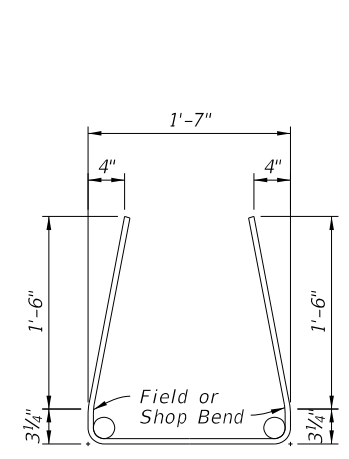
1. PROJECT-SPECIFIC REINFORCING: For footing and barrier reinforcing required for the overhead sign support, see the project-specific design in the Plans.
2. BARRIER REINFORCING: Maintain the 38" Height Median Barrier's longitudinal steel reinforcing continuously through the barrier height transition and pedestal. Provide the Additional No. 4 Bars and taper as required to maintain a 4 1/2" maximum cover from the top of the barrier.  
  
For the vertical and transverse reinforcement requirements shown in Sections A-A through C-C, bar bending diagrams are not provided due to varying section dimensions. Use any combination of spliced reinforcing steel to position the reinforcement with the same cover, spacing, continuity, and equivalent strength shown herein, as approved by the Engineer.
3. PROJECT-SPECIFIC PEDESTAL WIDTH & SETBACK: The pedestal width is governed by the size requirements of the overhead sign support, as detailed in the Plans. Likewise, the setback distance from the sign support base to the barrier face is governed by the anchor bolt cover requirements, as defined per the Plans.
4. TRANSITION SEGMENTS: The Transition Segments shown are examples only. For the actual approach and trailing transition taper rate, length, and width, see the details in the Plans.
5. PLAN VIEW: Only top and bottom longitudinal reinforcing is shown for clarity. For all longitudinal reinforcing locations, see the Section Views.

WALL SHIELDING BARRIER - 56" HEIGHT  
SECTION FOR BARRIER-MOUNTED  
SIGN SUPPORT SHIELDING

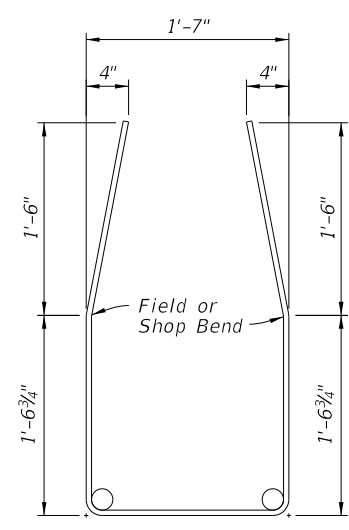
10/30/2018 1:46:10 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX	SHEET
						521-001

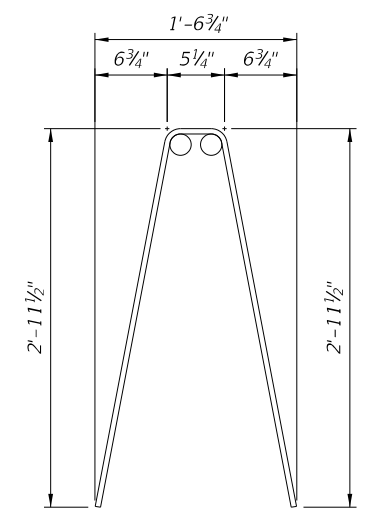
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
C1	4	3'-8"
C2	5	3'-0"
U1	4	5'-1"
U2	4	7'-8"
U3	5	9'-7"
U4	5	5'-9"
V1	4	6'-4"
V2	5	6'-3"
V3	4	5'-10"



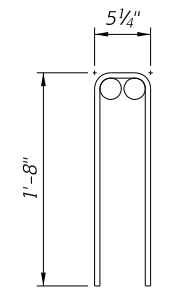
BARS 4U1



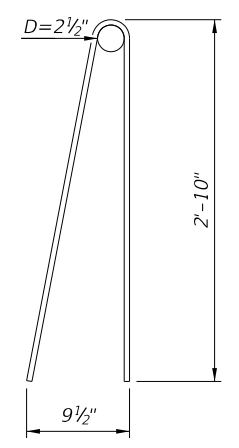
BAR 4U2



BAR 4V1



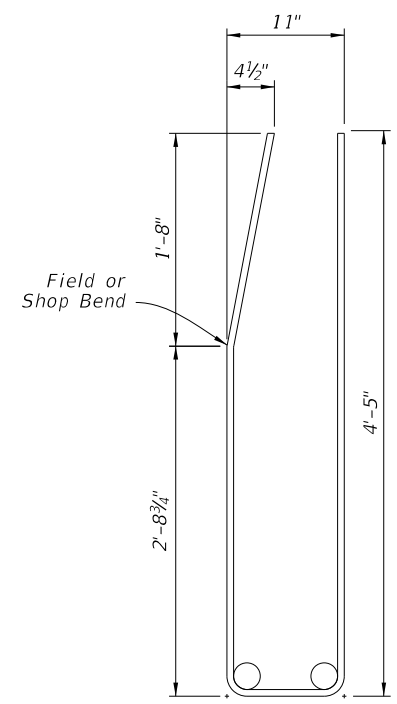
BAR 4C1



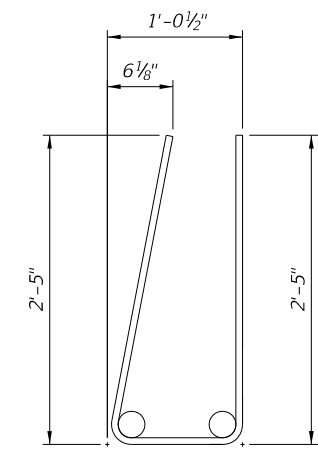
BAR 4V3

**NOTES:**

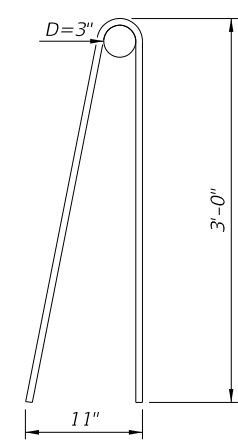
1. Work with the Standard Bar Bending Details per Index 415-001.
2. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
3. Use standard inner diameters for bar bending unless otherwise shown.



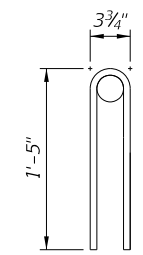
BAR 5U3



BAR 5U4



BAR 5V2



BAR 5C2

REINFORCING BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS

10/30/2018 1:46:23 PM


LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER	INDEX 521-001	SHEET 26 of 26
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	------------------	------------------	-------------------

SHEET NO.	CONTENTS
1	Index Contents; General Notes
2	Example Layouts - Footing Placement and Connections
3	Barrier Plan and Elevation - Connection to Concrete Barrier - Connection to Guardrail
4	Barrier Details - Connection to Concrete Barrier
5	Barrier Details - Connection to Guardrail
6	Barrier Footing Options
7	Crash Wall Details
8	Reinforcing Bar Bending Diagrams

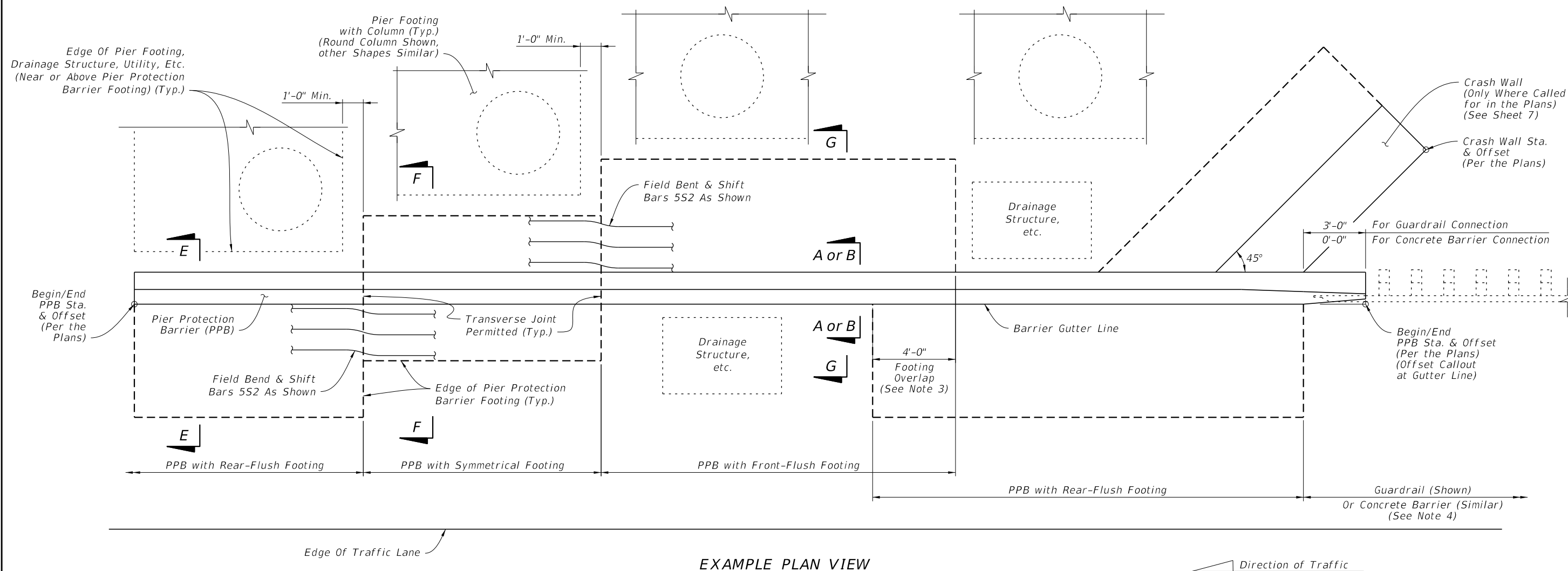
**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. CONCRETE: Use Class III or IV concrete unless otherwise called for in the Plans.
2. CONSTRUCTION JOINTS: Maintain continuity of reinforcement steel across Construction Joints; reinforcement lap splices are permitted immediately adjacent to joints. Construct all Pier Protection Barrier continuously, with no expansion or contraction joints. Construction Joints are classified herein as Transverse Joints or Longitudinal Joints.  
  
Transverse Joints are permitted at 40 foot or greater intervals along the barrier.  
  
Longitudinal Joints may only be installed where indicated in the following details and notes, with a location tolerance of  $\pm 1"$  from the locations shown.
3. FOUNDATION: Compact the top 12 inches of the subgrade to at least 98% of the maximum density determined by FM 1-T 180, Method D.
4. DRAINAGE INLETS: See Index 425-001 for Shoulder Barrier Inlets, and isolate these structures from Pier Protection Barriers and Footings with 1" Preformed Joint Filler.
5. BARRIER END MARKERS: For all free ends of barriers that are not connected to guardrail or concrete barrier, install a Type 3 Object Marker on the end face per Specification 705.
6. BARRIER DELINEATORS: Install Barrier Delineators in accordance with Specification 705. Mount the delineators on the top face of the barrier, with the roadway side of the delineator located 2" from the front face of the barrier and the reflective sheeting facing traffic of the nearest approach.
7. CRACK CONTROL: Provide  $\frac{1}{2}"$  depth crack control V-Grooves at 15' to 30' spacing. Locate V-Grooves above any joint or discontinuity in the barrier footing. Align V-Grooves perpendicular to the longitudinal axis of the Pier Protection Barrier and make continuous across the top surface and both side faces. For slip formed barriers, score  $\frac{1}{2}"$  V-Grooves while the concrete is still plastic, otherwise pre-form the joints when stationary forms are utilized.

10/30/2018 1:46:31 PM

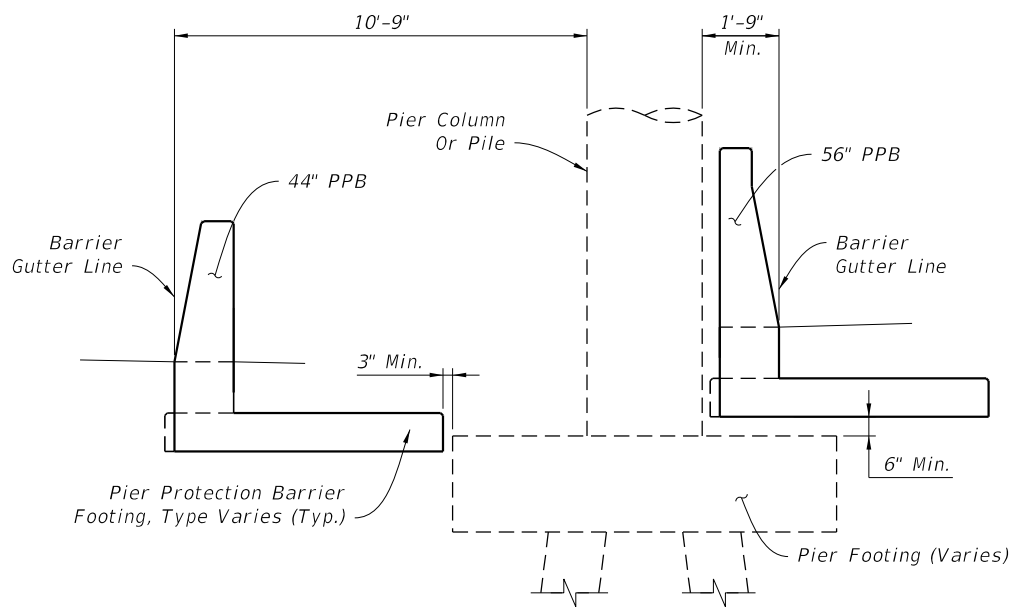
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PIER PROTECTION BARRIER</b>	INDEX <b>521-002</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 8</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------





EXAMPLE PLAN VIEW

Direction of Traffic



EXAMPLE SECTION VIEW

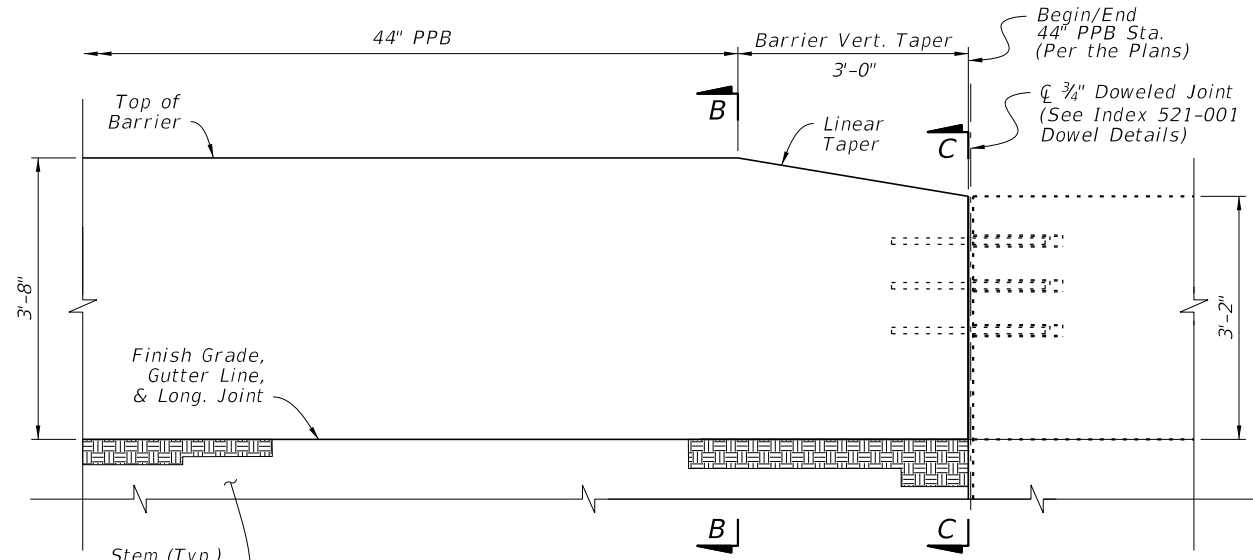
NOTES:

1. GENERAL: The views shown herein are schematic only, showing example layouts for Pier Protection Barrier (PPB) footings and Crash Wall placement in relation to adjacent miscellaneous structures (including bridge piers, footings, drainage structures, etc.). The actual PPB footing placement depends on the project-specific configuration of adjacent structures and obstacles. For project-specific locations of PPB and adjacent features, see the Plans.
2. MINIMUM FOOTING LENGTH: The minimum length of a single footing option (i.e. Symmetrical Footing, Rear-Flush Footing, Front-Flush Footing), is 8'-0", measured longitudinally. See Sheet 6 for the footing option details.
3. FOOTING OVERLAP: When a Front-Flush Footing section connects to a Rear-Flush Footing section, a 4'-0" footing overlap is required as shown. In footing overlap segments, place all lateral steel reinforcement continuously for the entire width of the combined footing while maintaining the cover requirements per Sheet 6.
4. CONNECTING GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER: Connect the PPB to either Guardrail or Concrete Barrier as specified in the Plans. For additional Guardrail Details, see Sheet 3 and Index 536-001. For additional Concrete Barrier Details, see Sheet 3 and Index 521-001.

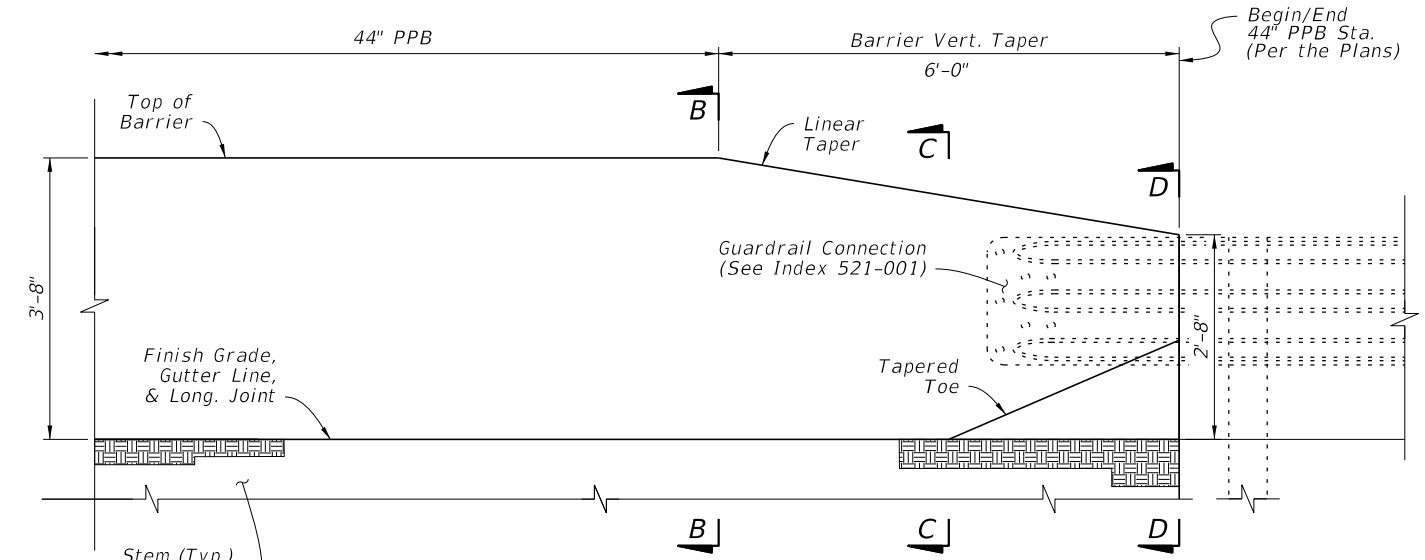
EXAMPLE LAYOUTS - FOOTING PLACEMENT AND CONNECTIONS

10/30/2018 1:46:37 PM

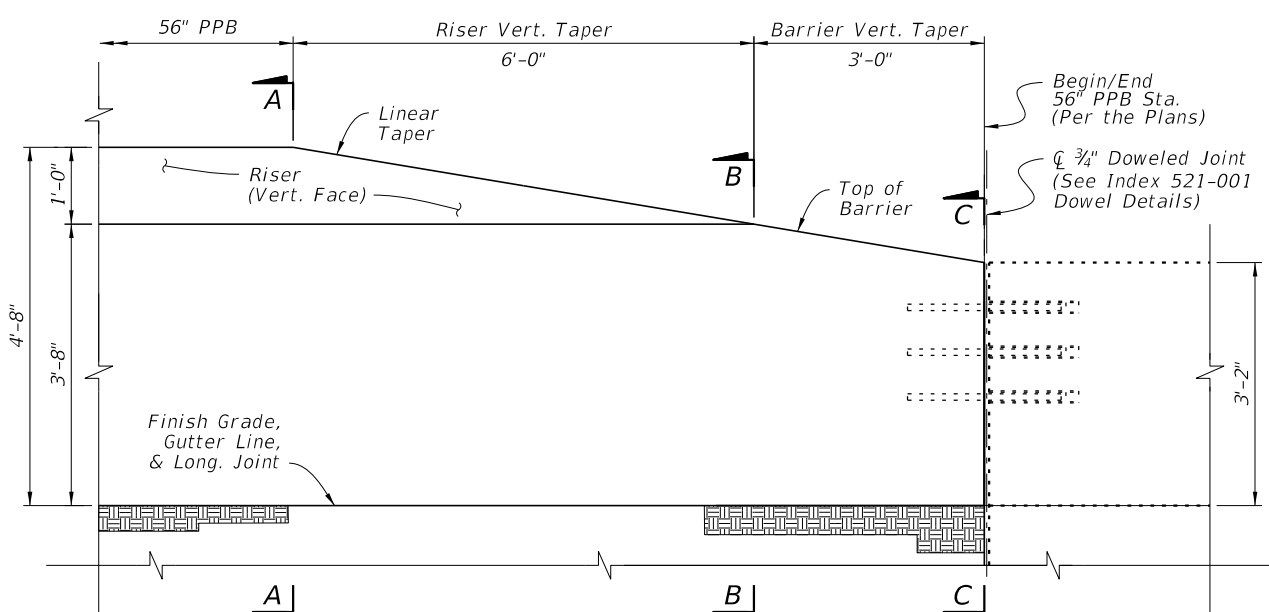
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX 521-002	SHEET 2 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------



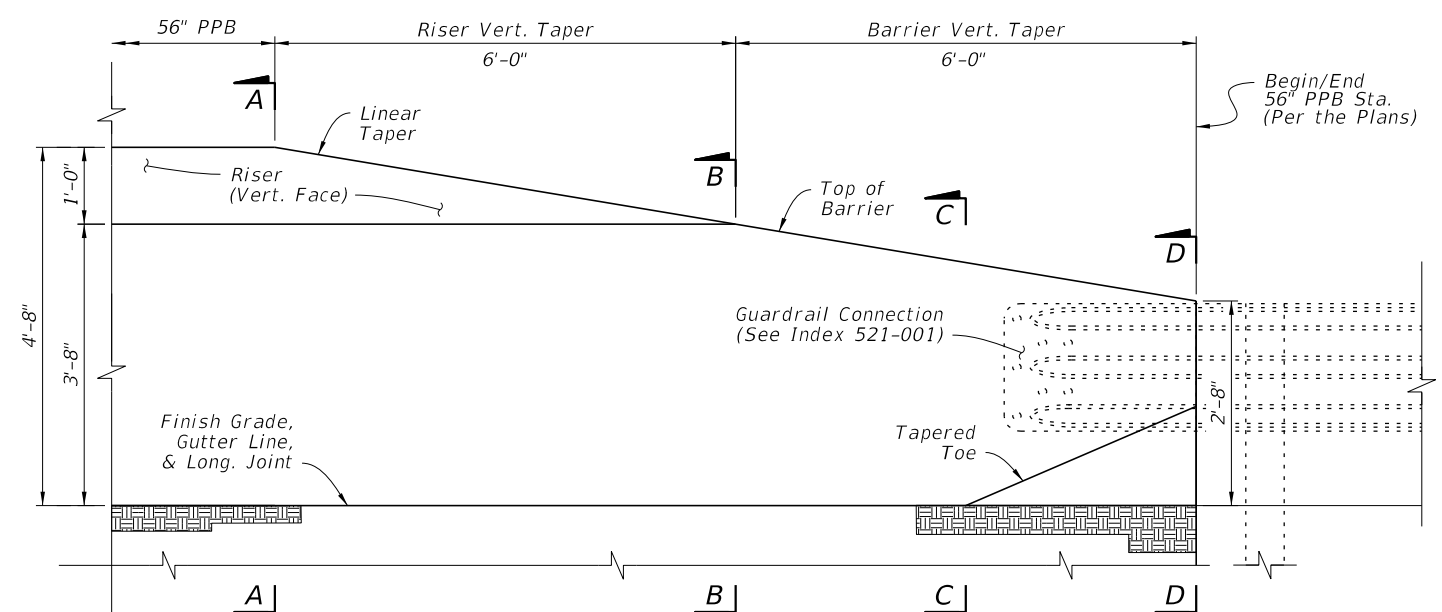
**ELEVATION - 44" PPB**  
(See Sheet 4)



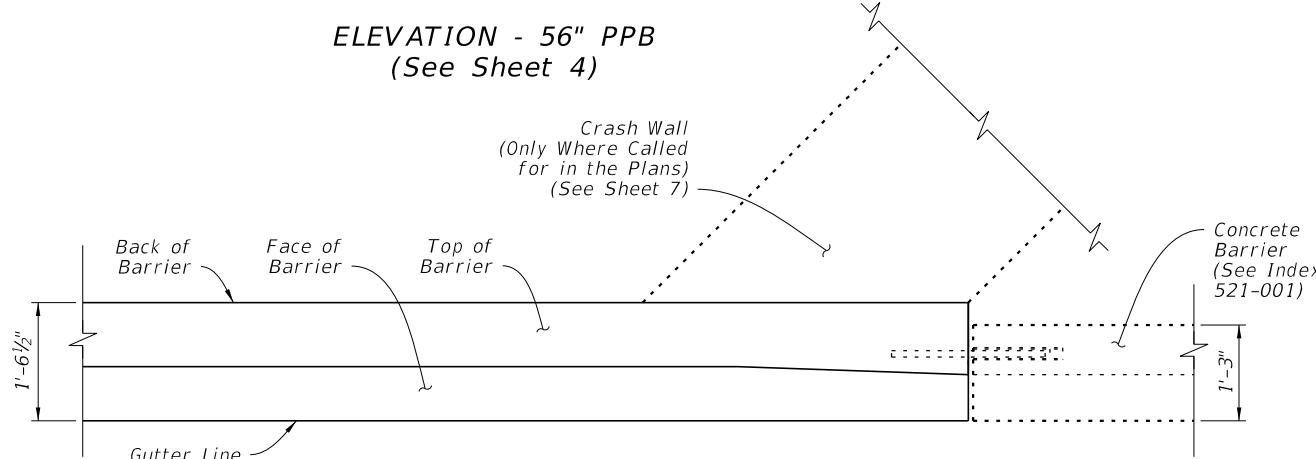
**ELEVATION - 44" PPB**  
(See Sheet 5)



**ELEVATION - 56" PPB**  
(See Sheet 4)

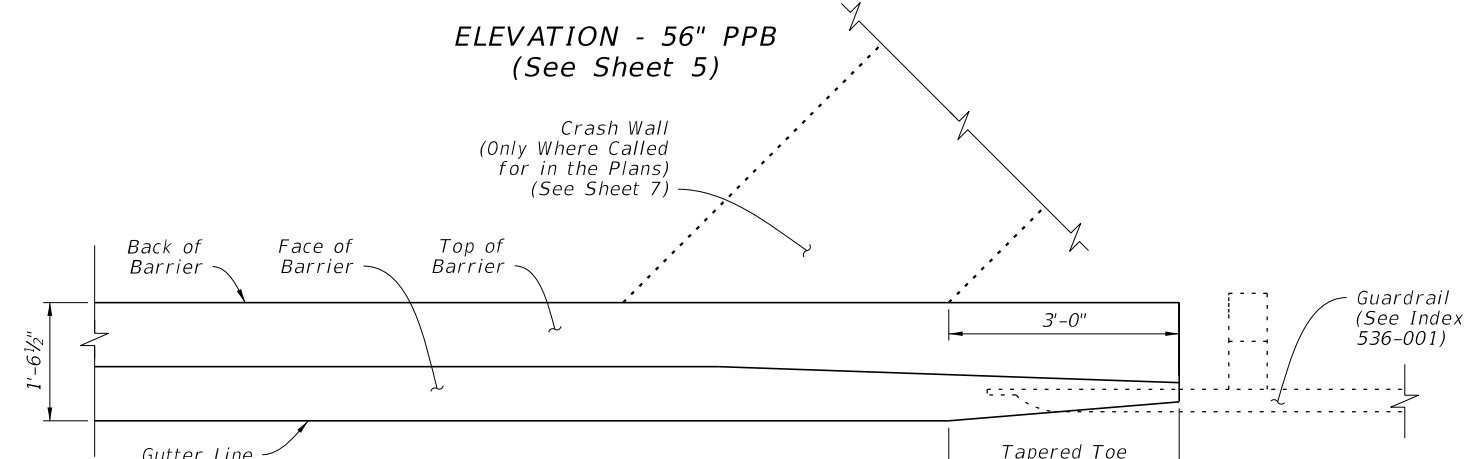


**ELEVATION - 56" PPB**  
(See Sheet 5)



**PLAN**  
(Footing Not Shown,  
See Sheet 6 for Options)

**CONNECTION TO  
CONCRETE BARRIER**

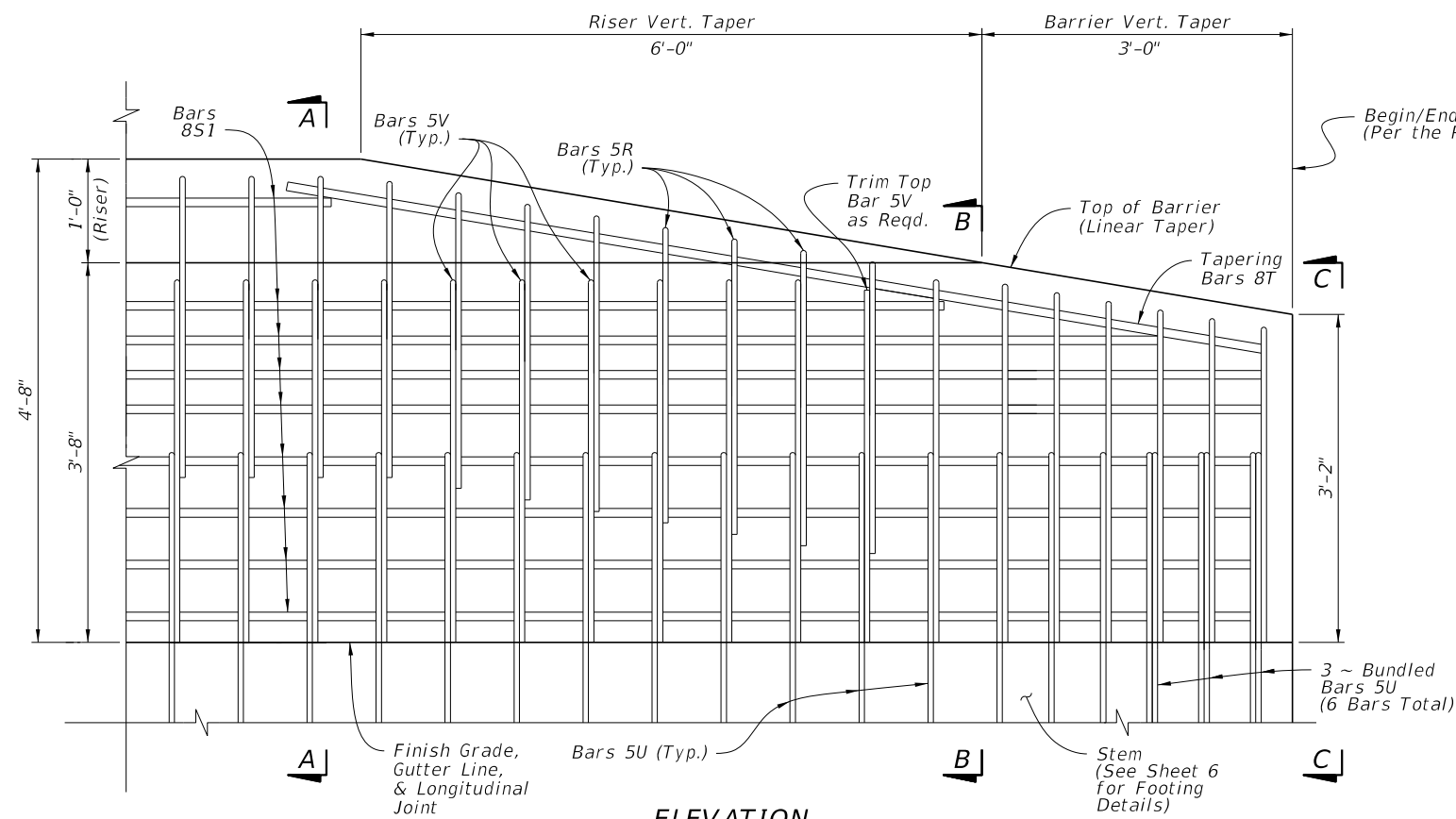


**PLAN**  
(Footing Not Shown,  
See Sheet 6 for Options)

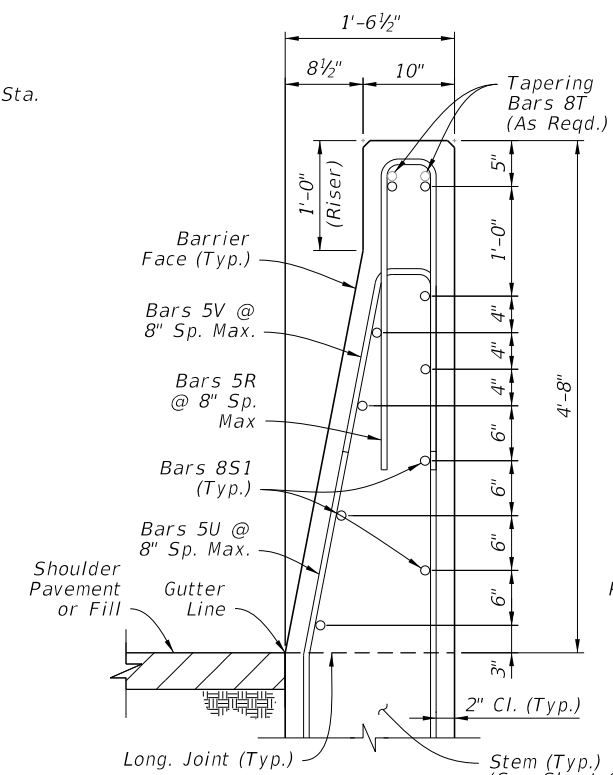
**CONNECTION TO  
GUARDRAIL**

10/30/2018 1:46:43 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

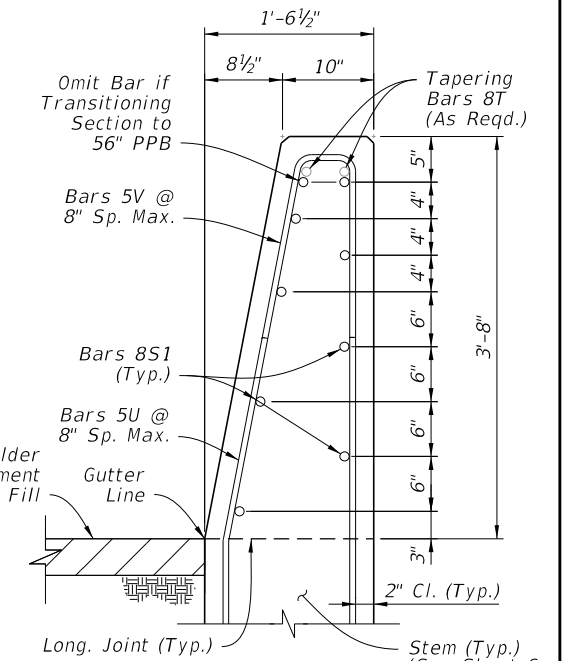


**ELEVATION**  
 (56" PPB Shown, 44" PPB Similar with 1'-0" Riser and Related Reinforcing Removed)



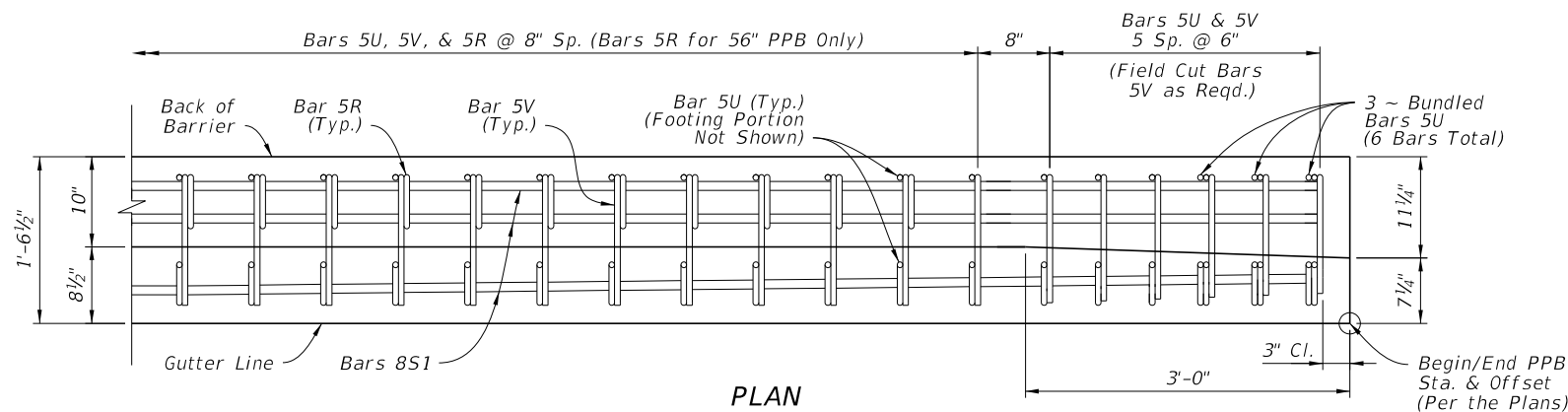
**SECTION A-A**  
 56" PPB

Concrete Qty. = 0.19 CY/FT (Above Gutter Line)  
 Steel Qty. = 47.7 LB/FT (Excluding Bars 5U & 8T)

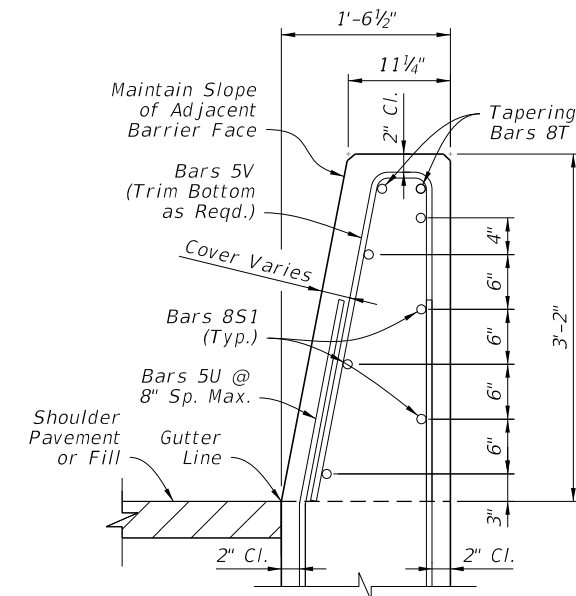


**SECTION B-B**  
 44" PPB

Concrete Qty. = 0.16 CY/FT (Above Gutter Line)  
 Steel Qty. = 35.7 LB/FT (Excluding Bars 5U & 8T)



**PLAN**  
 (Details Not Shown Below Gutter Line, See Sheet 6 for Footing and Stem Details)  
 (Only Top & Bottom Longitudinal Steel Shown, See Section Views for All Steel Locations)



**END VIEW C-C**  
 (Connects to Adjacent Concrete Barrier, Aligned at Gutter Line)

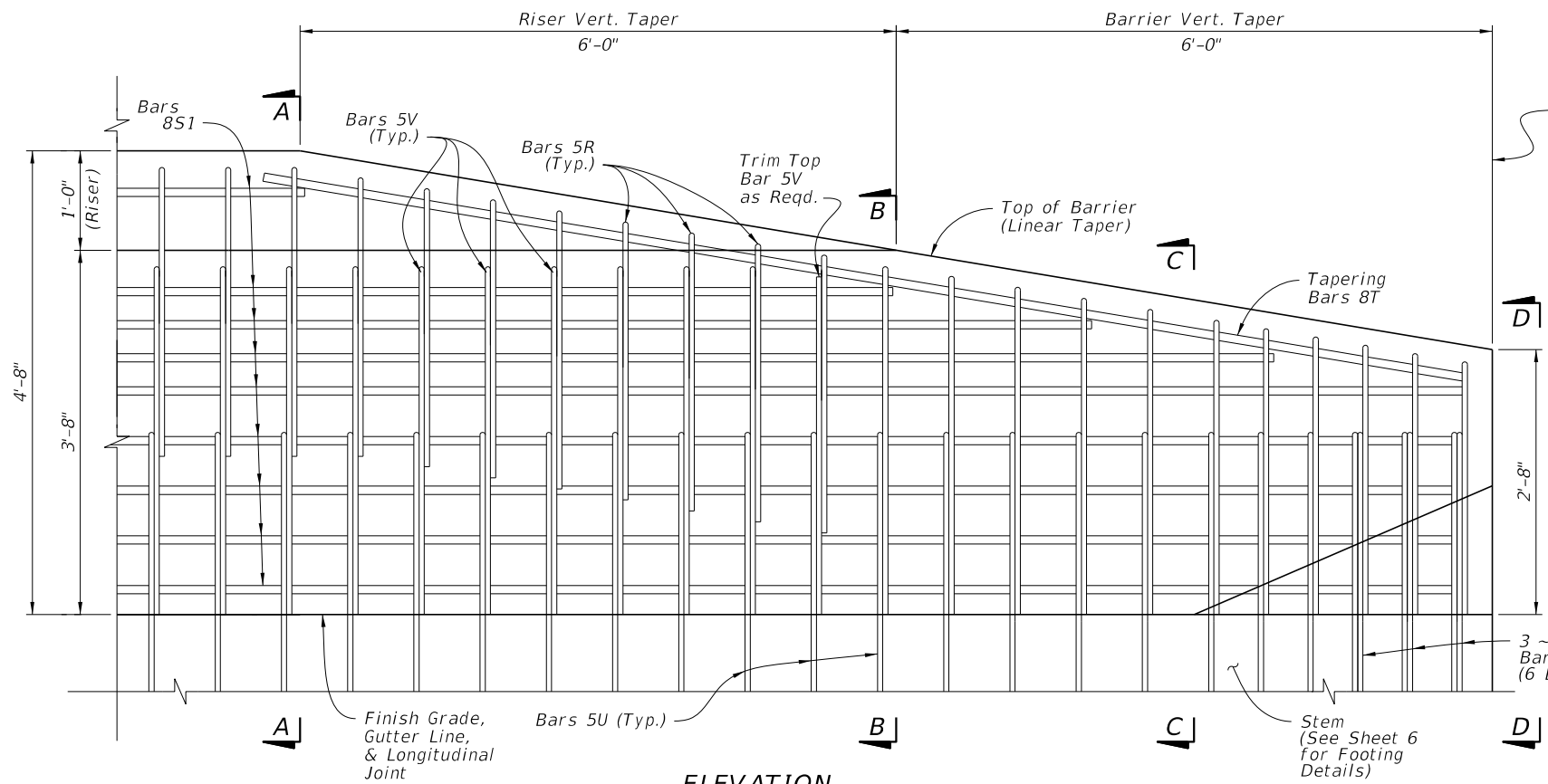
**NOTES:**

- GENERAL: Construct either the 56" PPB or the 44" PPB height as called for in the Plans. See Sheets 2 & 3 for additional plan and elevation details.
- FOOTING OPTIONS: See Sheet 6 for the supporting stem and footing details.

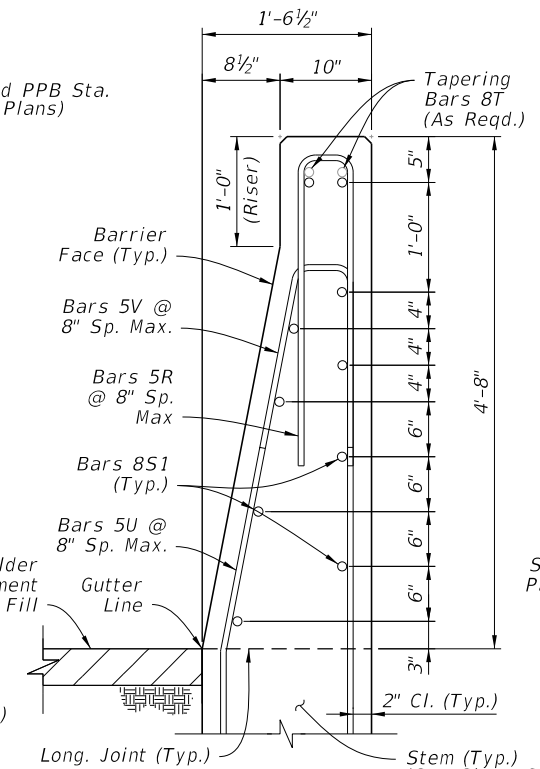
**BARRIER DETAILS - CONNECTION TO CONCRETE BARRIER**

10/30/2018 1:46:47 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX 521-002	SHEET 4 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------

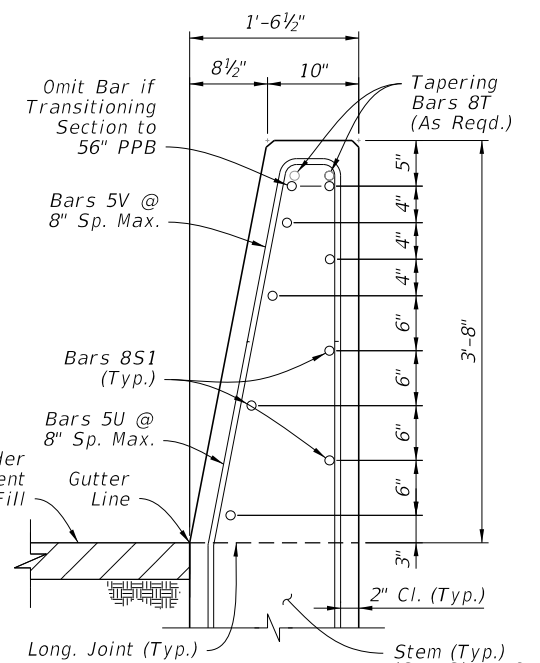


**ELEVATION**  
(56" PPB Shown, 44" PPB Similar with 1'-0" Riser and Related Reinforcing Removed)



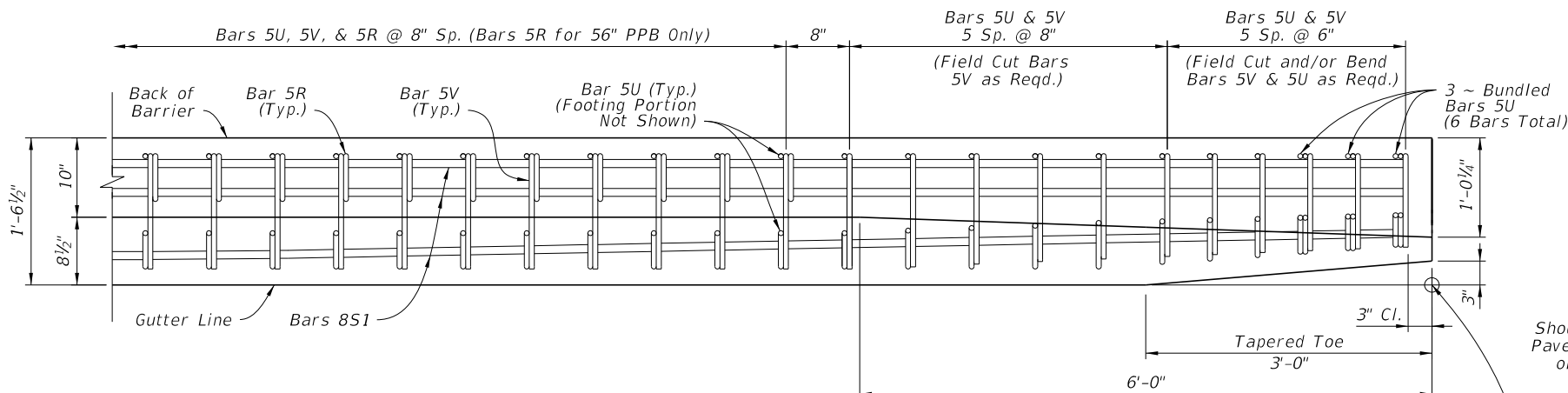
**SECTION A-A**  
56" PPB

Concrete Qty. = 0.19 CY/FT (Above Gutter Line)  
Steel Qty. = 47.7 LB/FT (Excluding Bars 5U & 8T)

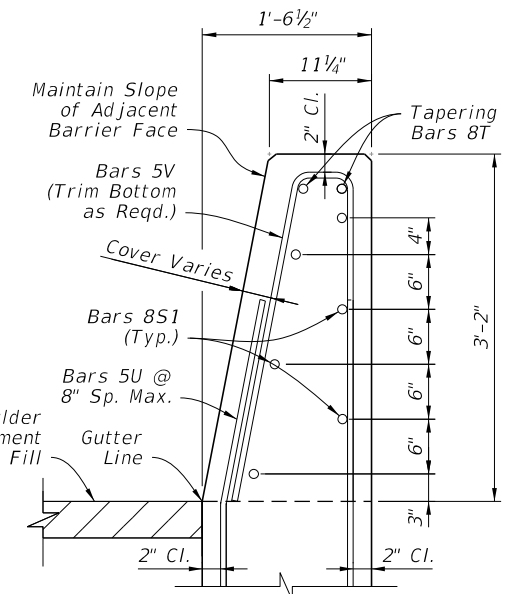


**SECTION B-B**  
44" PPB

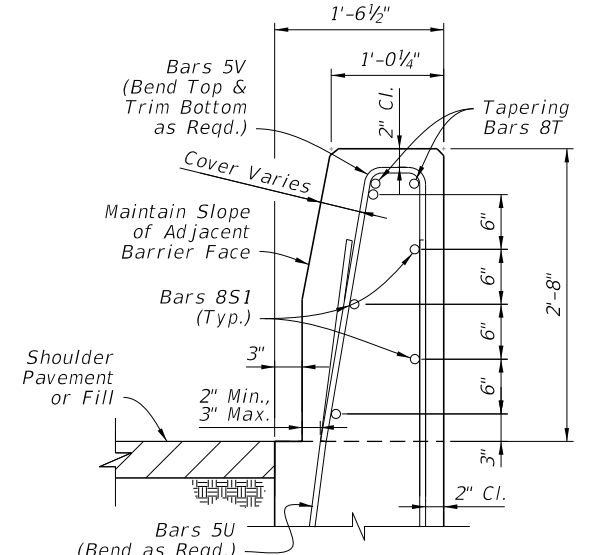
Concrete Qty. = 0.16 CY/FT (Above Gutter Line)  
Steel Qty. = 35.7 LB/FT (Excluding Bars 5U & 8T)



**PLAN**  
(Details Not Shown Below Gutter Line, See Sheet 6 for Footing and Stem Details) (Only Top & Bottom Longitudinal Steel Shown, See Section Views for All Steel Locations)



**END VIEW C-C**  
(Begin Tapered Toe for Guardrail)



**END VIEW D-D**  
(End Tapered Toe for Guardrail)

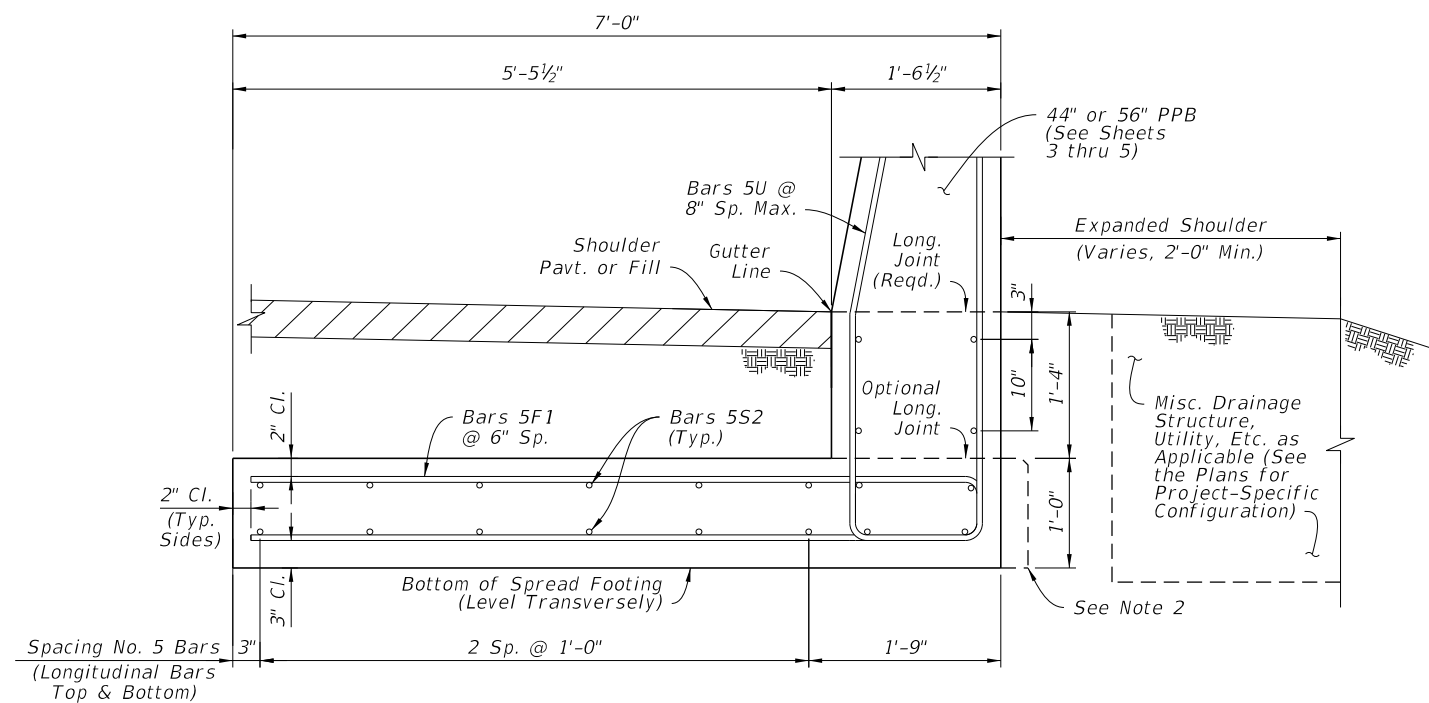
**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Construct either the 56" PPB or the 44" PPB height as called for in the Plans. See Sheets 2 & 3 for additional plan and elevation details.
2. FOOTING OPTIONS: See Sheet 6 for the supporting stem and footing details.

**BARRIER DETAILS - CONNECTION TO GUARDRAIL**

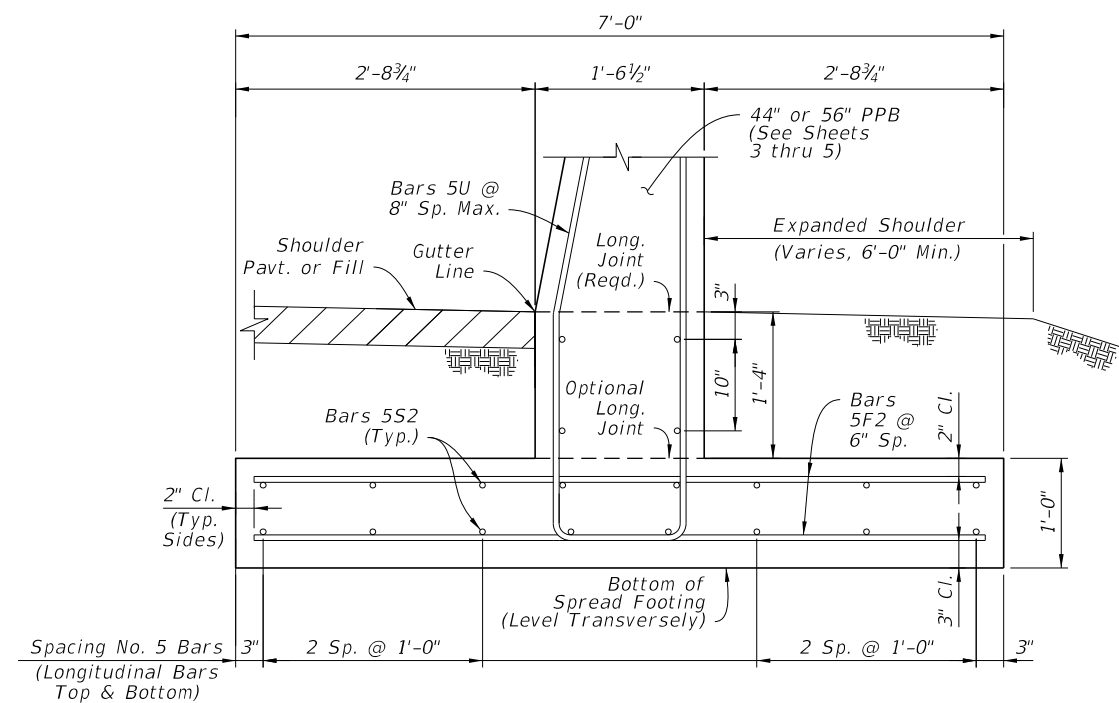
10/30/2018 1:46:50 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PIER PROTECTION BARRIER	INDEX	SHEET
					521-002	5 of 8



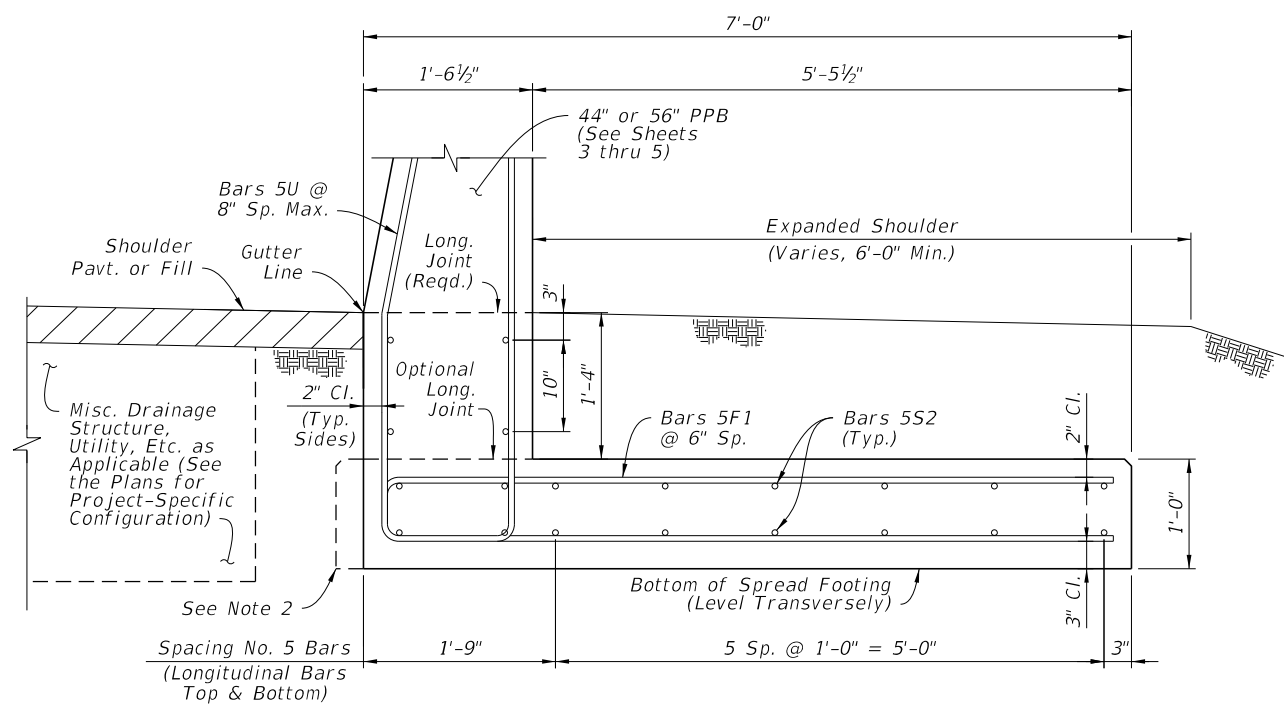
**SECTION E-E  
REAR-FLUSH FOOTING OPTION**

Concrete Qty. = 0.34 CY/FT (Below Gutter Line)  
Steel Qty. = 63.5 LB/FT (Including Bars 5U)



**SECTION F-F  
SYMMETRICAL FOOTING OPTION**

Concrete Qty. = 0.34 CY/FT (Below Gutter Line)  
Steel Qty. = 62.6 LB/FT (Including Bars 5U)



**SECTION G-G  
FRONT-FLUSH FOOTING OPTION**

Concrete Qty. = 0.34 CY/FT (Below Gutter Line)  
Steel Qty. = 63.5 LB/FT (Including Bars 5U)

**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Install the footing options per project-specific requirements, as defined on Sheet 2 and specified per the Plans.  
  
Work with the supported 44" PPB and 56" PPB as shown on Sheets 3, 4, & 5.
2. OPTIONAL SLIP FORMING SUPPORT: The 1'-0" depth spread footing may be extended by 3" laterally beyond the face of the stem to provide support for a subsequent slip forming operation above. Do not adjust the steel reinforcement location for the additional concrete.
3. GUARDRAIL CONNECTION TAPERED TOE: For tapering the barrier as shown on Sheet 5, View D-D, bend Bars U away from the stem face as required. For this case, the cover requirement is variable for one side of the stem (only at the tapered toe locations).

3/12/2019 4:49:34 PM

**BARRIER FOOTING OPTIONS**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

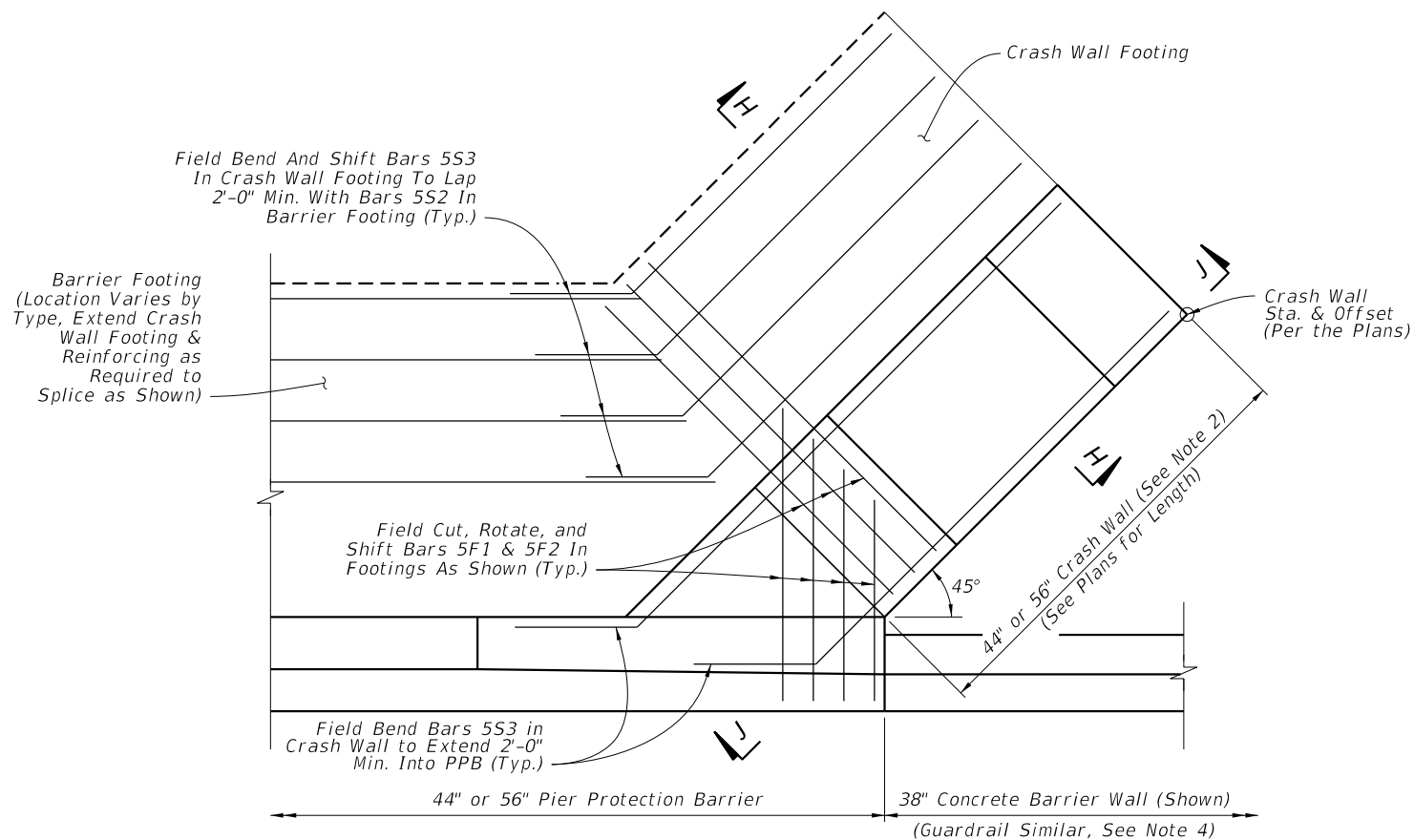


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

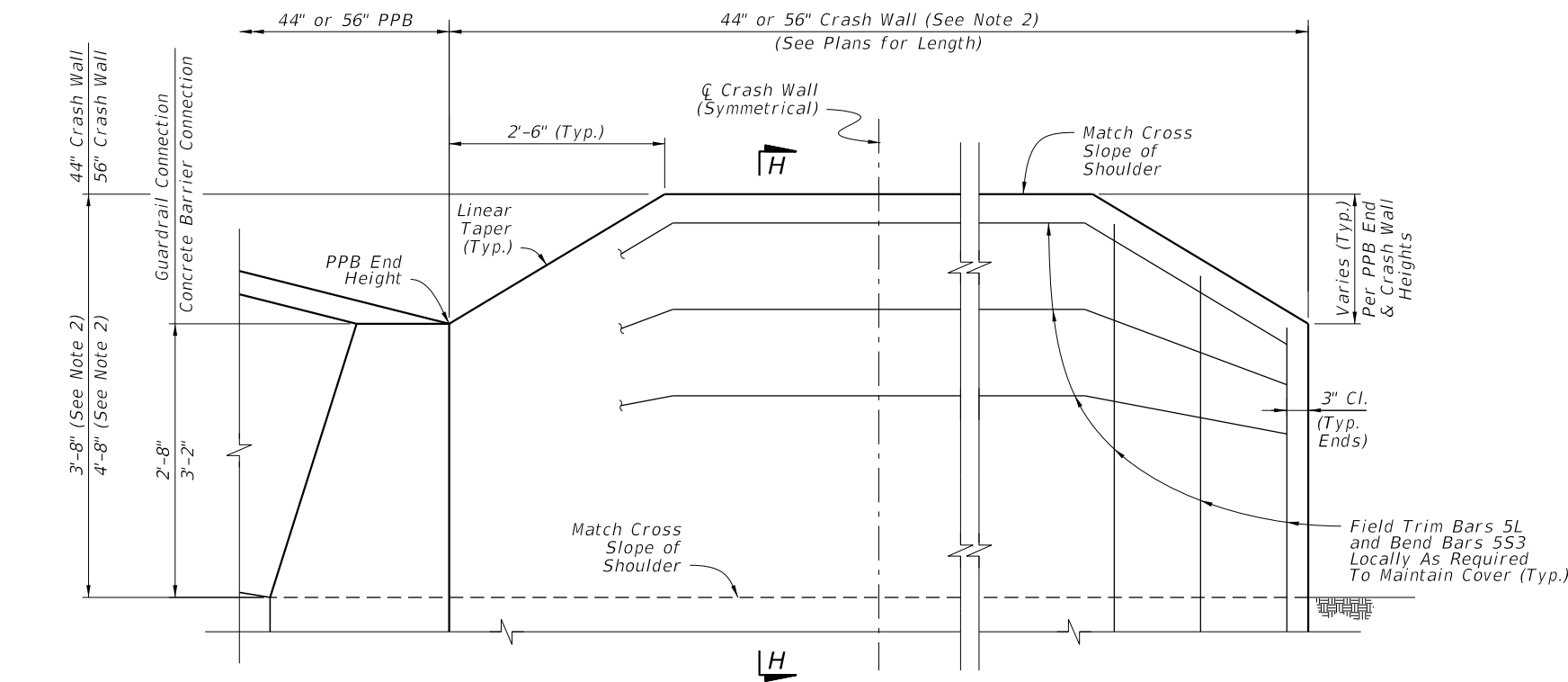
PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

INDEX  
521-002

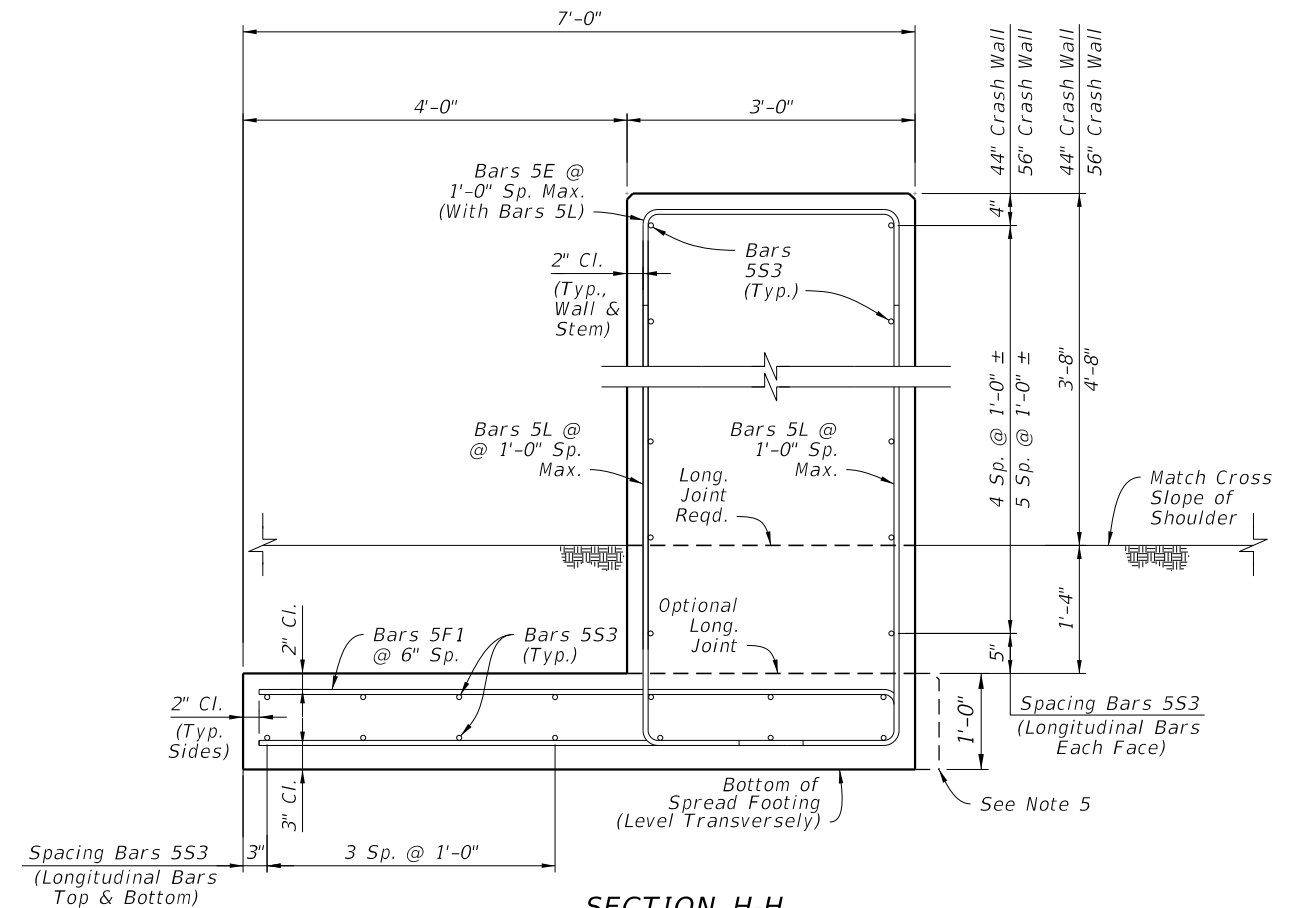
SHEET  
6 of 8



PLAN  
(Schematic View - See Note 3)



VIEW J-J CRASH WALL ELEVATION  
(Schematic View - See Note 3)



SECTION H-H  
CRASH WALL

Concrete Qty. = 0.82 CY/FT (44" Crash Wall) or 0.93 CY/FT (56" Crash Wall)  
Steel Qty. = 71.8 LB/FT (44" Crash Wall) or 76.0 LB/FT (56" Crash Wall)

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Only where called for in the Plans, install the Crash Wall as a supplement for PPB. If applicable, see the Plans for the corresponding Station and Offset required.  
For additional layout details, see Sheets 2 & 3.
2. CRASH WALL HEIGHT: Install the Crash Wall at a height which matches the adjacent PPB (either 44" or 56").
3. SCHEMATIC VIEWS: Only partial reinforcing is shown in the Schematic Views to establish a trend while keeping clarity. For all reinforcing steel locations and spacing requirements, see Section H-H.
4. GUARDRAIL CONNECTIONS: To facilitate guardrail connections, shift the Crash Wall 3 feet from the end of the PPB as shown on Sheets 2 & 3.
5. OPTIONAL SLIP FORMING SUPPORT: The 1'-0" depth spread footing may be extended by 3" laterally beyond the face of the wall to provide support for a subsequent slip forming operation above. Do not adjust the steel reinforcement location for the additional concrete.

CRASH WALL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:46:58 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



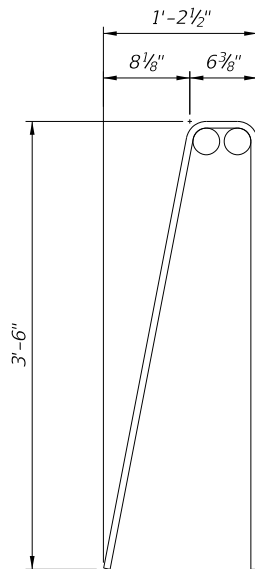
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

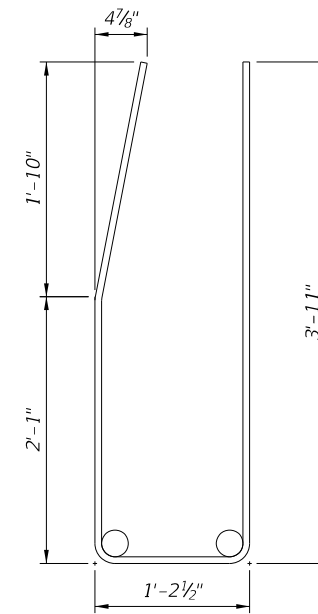
INDEX  
521-002

SHEET  
7 of 8

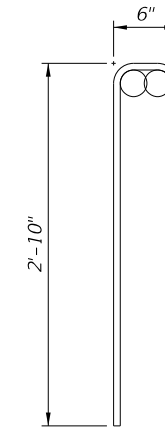
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
V	5	7'-5"
U	5	8'-11"
R	5	6'-0"
F1	5	13'-9"
F2	5	Varies (Straight)
L	5	6'-5" / 7'-5"
E	5	4'-6"
S1	8	Varies (Straight)
S2, S3	5	Varies (Straight)



BARS 5V



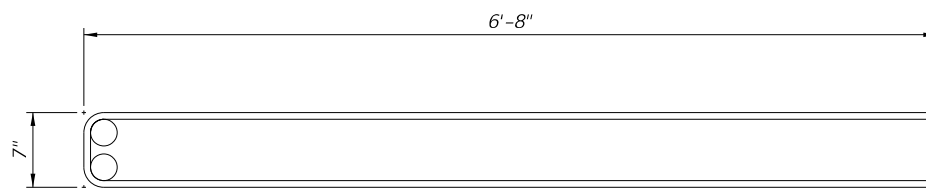
BARS 5U



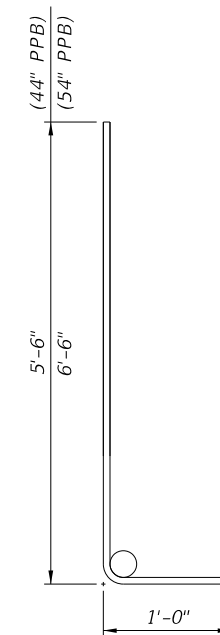
BARS 5R

**NOTES:**

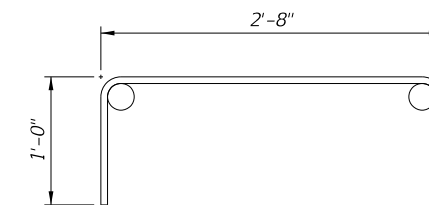
1. Work with the Standard Bar Bending Details per Index 415-001.
2. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.



BARS 5F1



BARS 5L



BARS 5E

**BAR BENDING DIAGRAMS**

10/30/2018 1:47:02 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

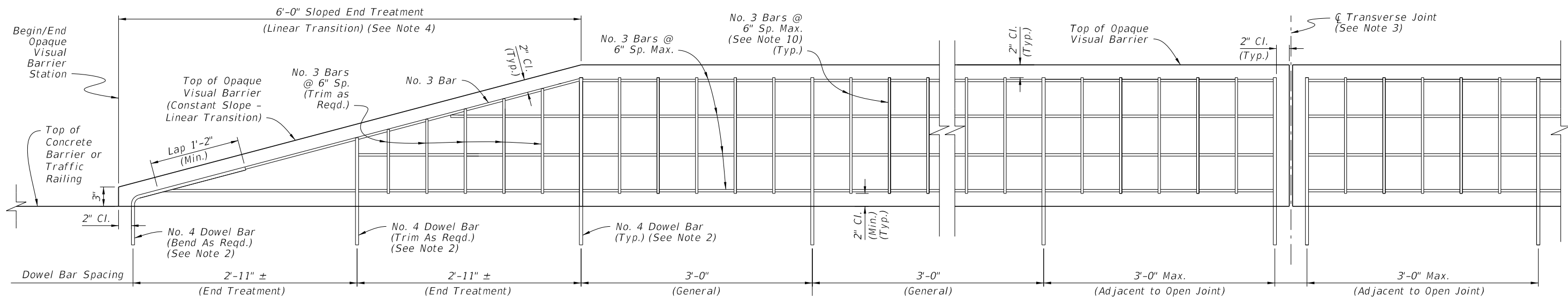


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PIER PROTECTION BARRIER

INDEX  
521-002

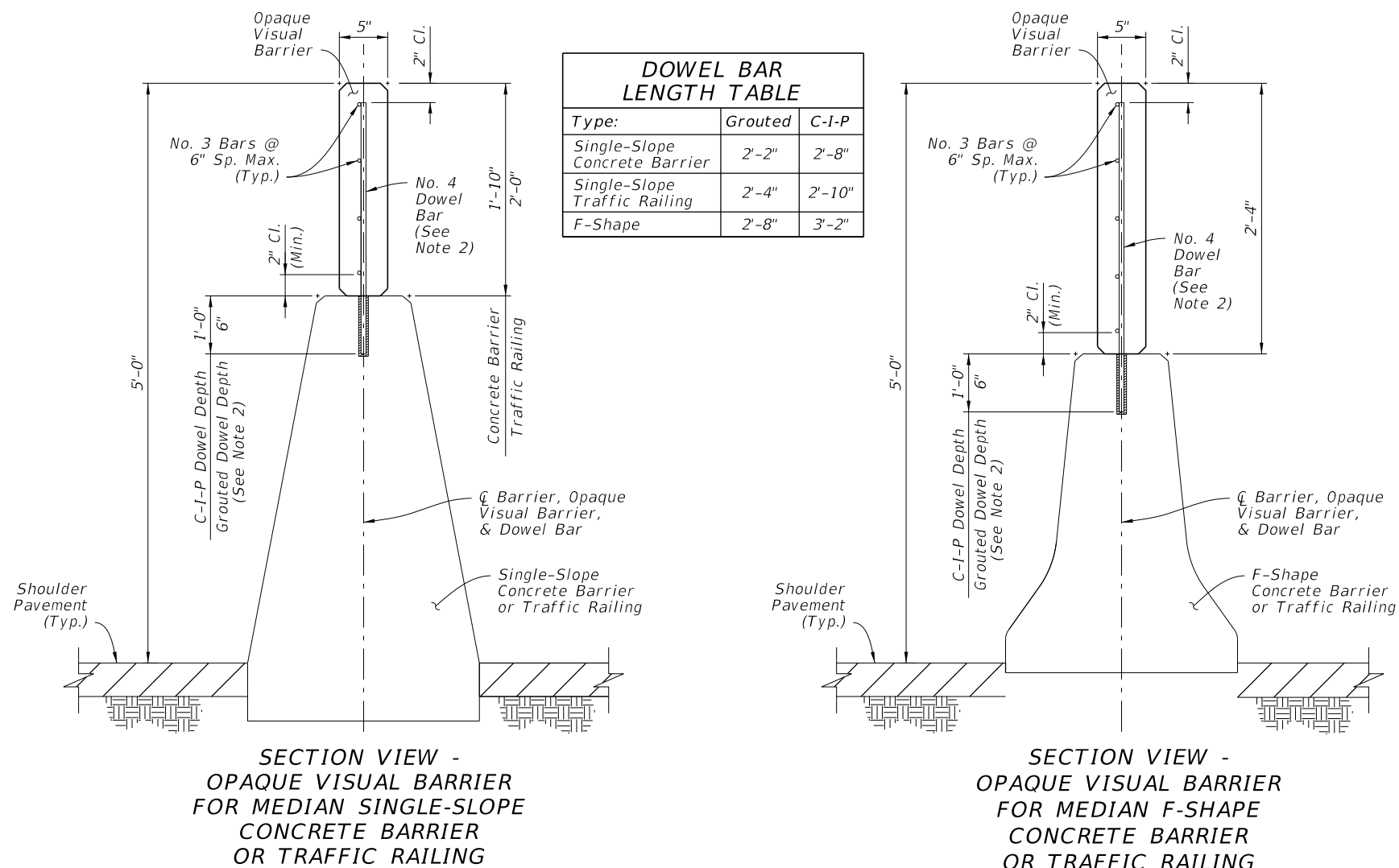
SHEET  
8 of 8



ELEVATION VIEW - OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER

**GENERAL NOTES:**


- GENERAL:** Construct Opaque Visual Barrier (OVB) in accordance with Specification 521, and use either cast in place or precast panels. Do not cast OVB concrete monolithically with the Concrete Barrier or Traffic Railing; use an ASTM D6380, Class S, Type III Organic Felt bond breaker as needed.
- DOWEL BAR CONNECTION:** For the embedment in Concrete Barrier or Traffic Railing concrete, dowel bars must be either cast in place for new concrete or grouted in place for existing concrete. Embed the dowel bars to the corresponding depths shown, and use the bar lengths provided in the Dowel Bar Length Table.  
  
At cast in place embedment locations, longitudinally shift the dowel bars only as required to avoid reinforcing steel in the Concrete Barrier or Traffic Railing.  
  
At grouted embedment locations, drill  $\frac{5}{8}$ "  $\emptyset$  holes to a depth of  $6\frac{1}{4}$ ". Use only approved non-shrink grout on the APL. Drilling through existing reinforcing steel is permitted.
- TRANSVERSE JOINTS:** Place  $\frac{1}{2}$ " Transverse Joints with a maximum spacing of 50'-0" and a minimum spacing of 20'-0". Use a consistent spacing where practical.  
  
Without violating the above spacing requirements, place Transverse Joints matching the location and width of open joints in the supporting Concrete Barrier or Traffic Railing.
- SLOPED END TREATMENTS:** Regardless of the traffic direction, place Sloped End Treatments on all exposed ends of OVB, excluding leave-outs for barrier-mounted signs and light poles. See Note 7 below.
- BARRIER-MOUNTED SIGNS AND LIGHT POLES:** Where signs and barrier-mounted light pole structures conflict with placement of OVB, end and restart the OVB with a transverse vertical face located a longitudinal distance of 2" ( $\pm\frac{1}{2}$ ") from the base of the structure. Follow the same reinforcing scheme and concrete cover requirement for the Transverse Joint shown herein. See Note 7 below.
- LARGE BARRIER-MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS:** See Sheet 2 for details. See Note 7 below.
- LEAVE-OUTS:** OVB leave-outs are longitudinal gaps in OVB segments required to accommodate barrier-mounted signs and light pole placement. Leave-outs up to 15 feet in length are included in OVB length measurement.
- ASYMMETRICAL CONCRETE BARRIER SECTIONS:** When mounting on top of an asymmetrical Concrete Barrier section (not shown), align the centerline of the OVB with the centerline of the top face of the Concrete Barrier section.
- SPLIT CONCRETE BARRIER SECTIONS:** For split Concrete Barrier sections that run separately (for vertical structures, bridges, etc.), OVB is only required on top of one of the Concrete Barrier sections. Place OVB on top of the Concrete Barrier section with the highest elevation. Longitudinally overlapping OVB runs are permitted where called for in the Plans, which are designated with overlapping Begin and End Station OVB callouts.
- VERTICAL REINFORCING:** Place vertical No. 3 bars with the spacing shown, except that No. 3 bars at the dowel bar locations may be shifted longitudinally to fit or they may be omitted at the option of the contractor.
- OPTIONAL WELDED WIRE REINFORCEMENT:** With the approval of the Engineer, the No. 3 bars shown herein may be replaced with welded wire reinforcement in accordance with Specification 415. Use welded wire reinforcement of equal or greater strength than the bars being replaced; maintain the same cover requirements with equivalent or smaller spacing.
- VARIABLE HEIGHT CONCRETE BARRIERS:** See Sheet 2 for details.
- CONCRETE BARRIER AND TRAFFIC RAILING TRANSITIONS BETWEEN DIFFERING SECTIONS:** Transition the OVB section using a method similar to the OVB Linear Bottom Transition shown in Elevation View 'B' on Sheet 2, except adjust the longitudinal length of the transition as required.



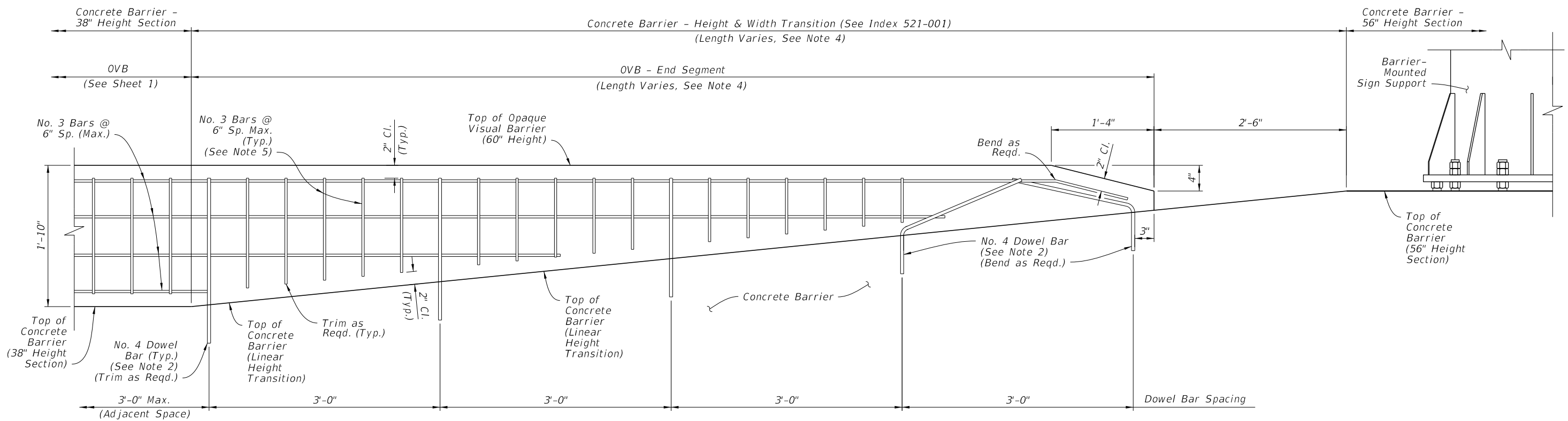
SECTION VIEW - OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER FOR MEDIAN SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER OR TRAFFIC RAILING

SECTION VIEW - OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER FOR MEDIAN F-SHAPE CONCRETE BARRIER OR TRAFFIC RAILING

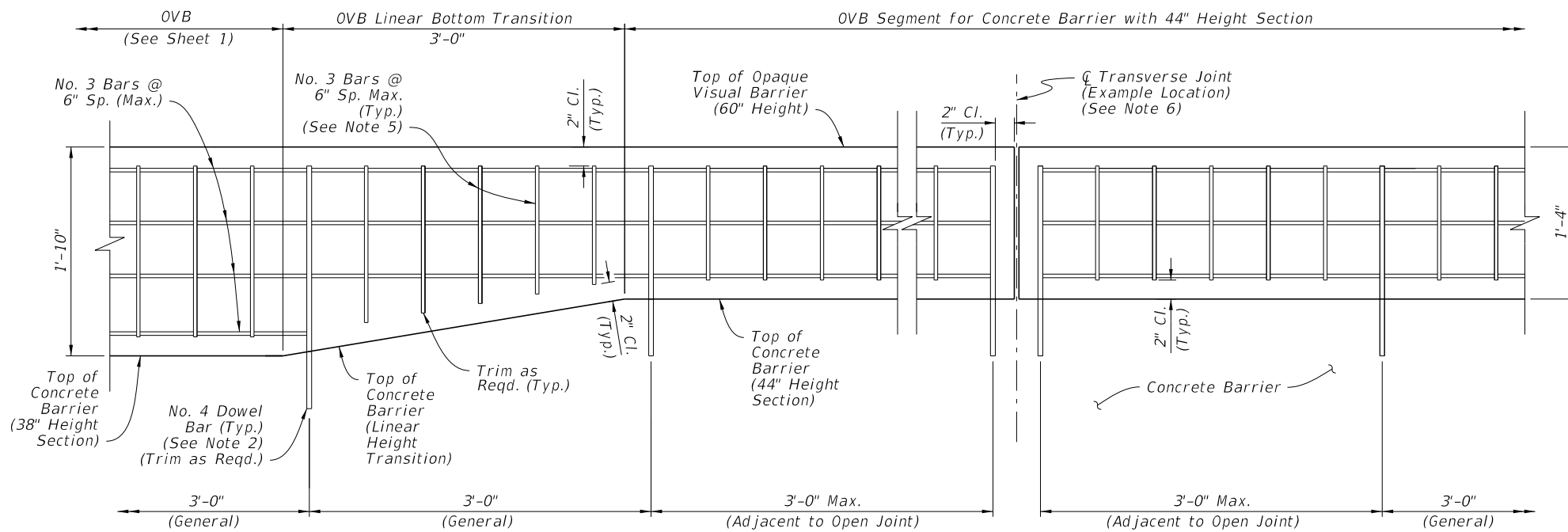
10/30/2018 1:47:05 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER	INDEX 521-010	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------





**ELEVATION VIEW 'A' - OVB END SEGMENT AT CONCRETE BARRIER HEIGHT TRANSITION FROM 38" HEIGHT TO 56" HEIGHT SECTION (REVERSE DIRECTION SIMILAR BY OPPOSITE HAND)**




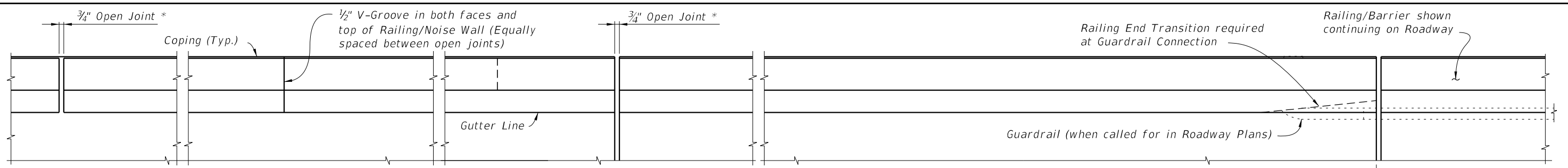
**ELEVATION VIEW 'B' - OVB SEGMENT FOR CONCRETE BARRIER WITH 44" HEIGHT SECTION (OVB LINEAR BOTTOM TRANSITION SHOWN, REVERSE DIRECTION SIMILAR BY OPPOSITE HAND)**

**NOTES:**

- LATERAL DIMENSIONS:** Maintain the OVB section width and lateral placement as defined on Sheet 1.
- DOWEL BAR LENGTHS & CONNECTIONS:** For the differing OVB section heights, trim or adjust the dowel bar lengths as required to meet the clearances shown while maintaining the dowel bar connection requirements of Sheet 1.  
Elevation View 'A' - For the two dowel bars closest to the OVB end location, use full dowel bar lengths and bend as shown to maintain clearances. Overlapping dowel bars may deviate from the lateral centerline as required.
- DOWEL BAR SPACING:**  
Elevation View 'B' - The dowel locations shown in this detail are examples only, and may shift to maintain the spacing pattern that is governed by adjacent OVB. Maintain the dowel bar spacing scheme as defined on Sheet 1; place dowel bars within the OVB Linear Bottom Transition as required.
- SEGMENT LENGTHS:**  
Elevation View 'A' - The length of the OVB End Segment is governed by the length of linear width and height transition of the Concrete Barrier.  
Elevation View 'B' - The length of the reduced-section OVB segment is governed by the length of Concrete Barrier with 44" Height Section.
- VERTICAL REINFORCING:** For the differing OVB section heights, trim or adjust the vertical No. 3 Bar lengths as required to meet the clearances shown.
- TRANSVERSE JOINTS:**  
Follow the requirements of Sheet 1.  
Elevation View 'A' - Do not place Transverse Joints within the End Segment.  
Elevation View 'B' - Maintain the Transverse Joint spacing scheme as defined on Sheet 1; place dowel bars within the OVB Linear Bottom Transition as required.

10/30/2018 1:47:09 PM

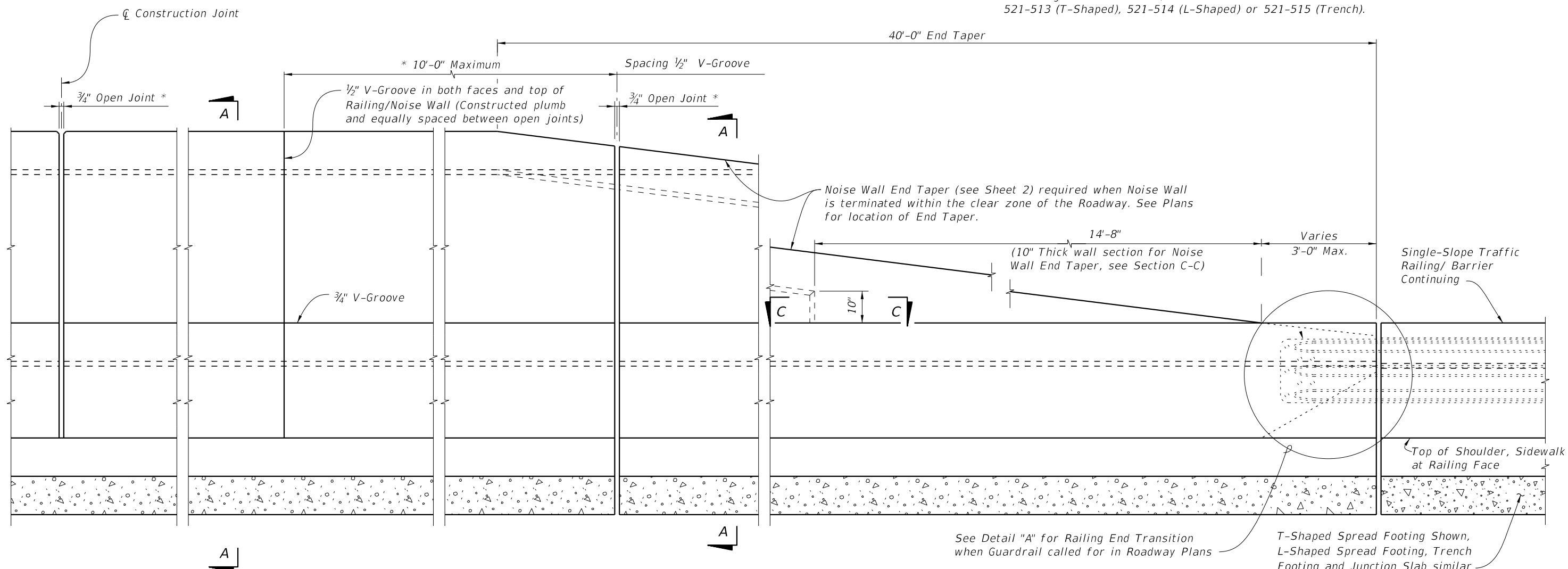
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>OPAQUE VISUAL BARRIER</b>	INDEX <b>521-010</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 2</b>
---------------------------	--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



\* Construct  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joints plumb at Construction Joints in Junction Slabs or Footings.

**PLAN**  
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)

**CROSS REFERENCE:**  
 For Section A-A see Sheet 3.  
 For Section C-C and Detail "A" see Sheet 5.  
 For Wall mounted Barrier/Noise Wall Details see Index 521-512.  
 For Footing mounted Barrier/Noise Wall Details see Index 521-513 (T-Shaped), 521-514 (L-Shaped) or 521-515 (Trench).



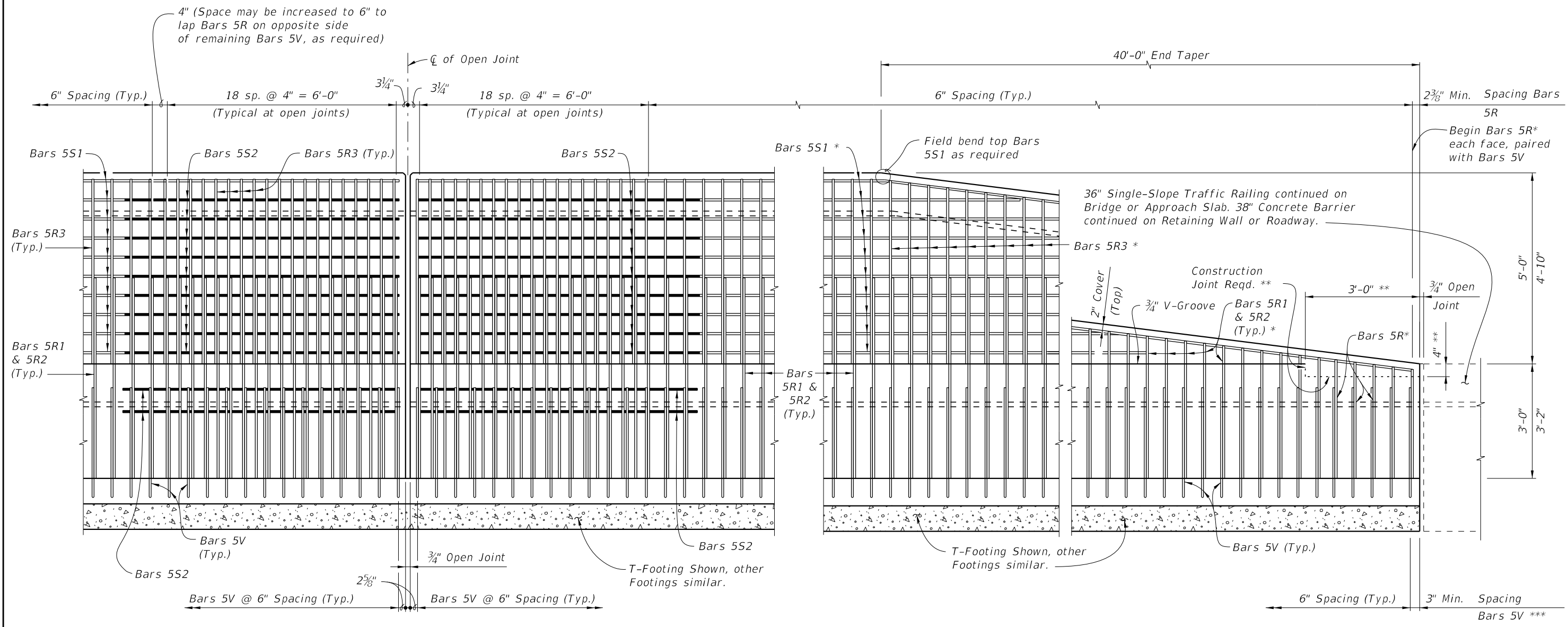
**ELEVATION**

(INSIDE FACE OF CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL WITH T-SHAPED FOOTING SHOWN,  
(Other footings similar, Reinforcing steel not shown for clarity)

- NOTES:**
1. Work this Index with Indexes 521-512 through 521-515.
  2. The Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall and joints shall be constructed plumb.
  3. Concrete:
    - A. Class II for slightly aggressive environments.
    - B. Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
  4. Provide  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joints spaced between 30 feet minimum to 90 feet maximum. Align Open Joints with construction joints in the Junction Slab or Footing. Provide additional reinforcing (see Sheet 2) at each open joint.
  5. Install Barrier Delineators 2'-4" above the riding surface in accordance with Specification Section 705. Match the Barrier Delineators color (White or Yellow) to the near edgeline.
  6. Slip forming of the barrier portion is permitted.
    - A. Stem walls may be widened, at no additional cost, to accommodate slip forming.

10/30/2018 1:47:18 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0")</b>	INDEX <b>521-510</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------



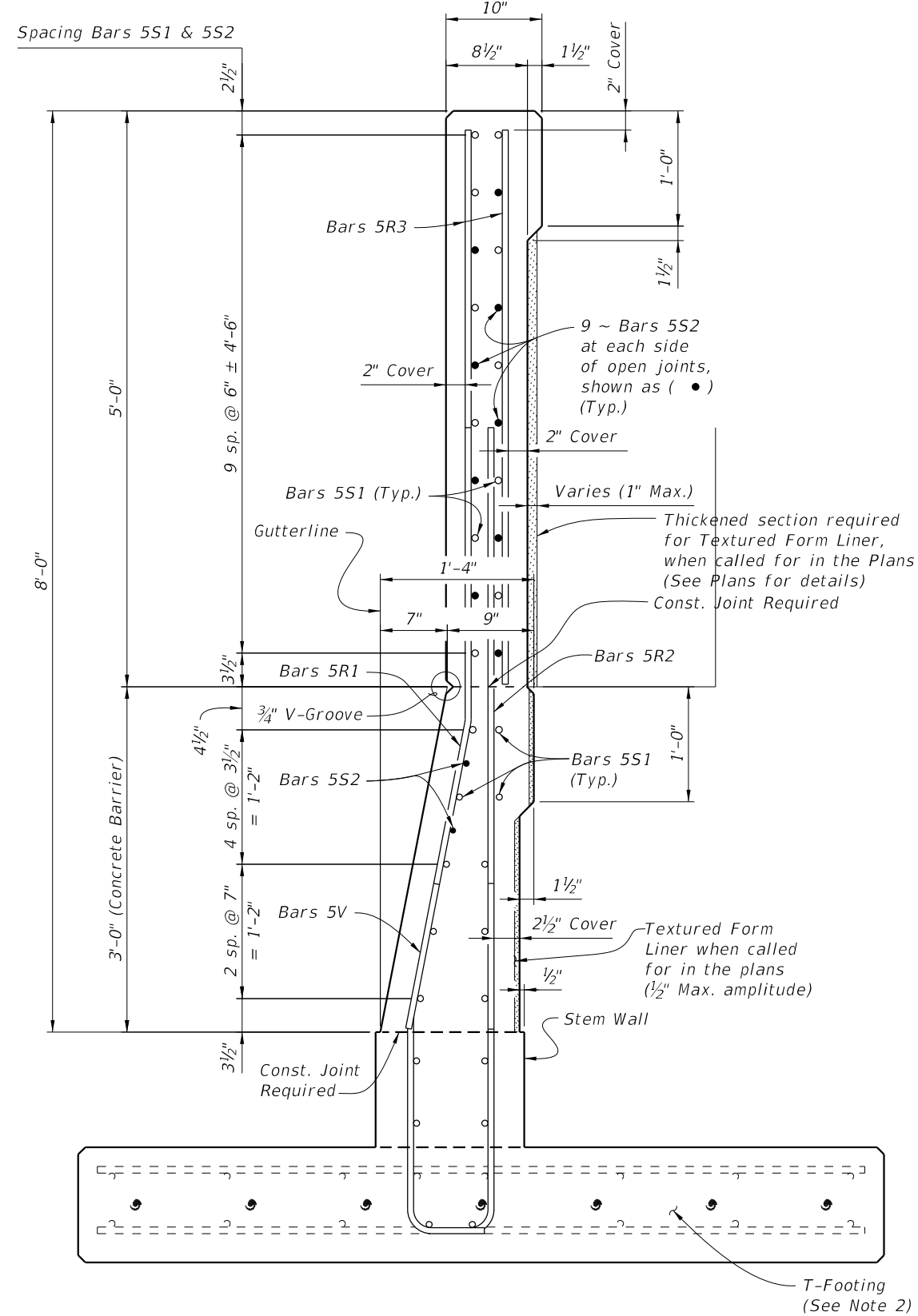
ELEVATION OF BARRIER/NOISE WALL REINFORCING STEEL AT OPEN JOINT  
 (Bars 5S1 in Barrier not shown for clarity)  
 (Footing or Junction Slab Details not shown)

ELEVATION OF BARRIER/NOISE WALL END TAPER (ADJACENT TO CONCRETE BARRIER SHOWN, GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT SIMILAR SEE DETAIL "A", SHEET 5)  
 (Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)  
 (Footing or Junction Slab Details not shown)

- NOTES:
- \* Field Cut Bars 5R & 5S1 to maintain clearance.
  - \*\* Terminate 3/4" V-groove at construction joint & cast top of railing with End Taper.
  - \*\*\* Bar spacing shown for Bars 5V only applies when Single-Slope Concrete Barrier continues. For transition to guardrail see Sheet 5. Work Traffic/ Railing Noise Wall reinforcing with Index 521-512 (Junction Slab) or Index 521-513 through 521-515 (T, L or Trench Footings)

10/30/2018 1:47:22 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0")	INDEX 521-510	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



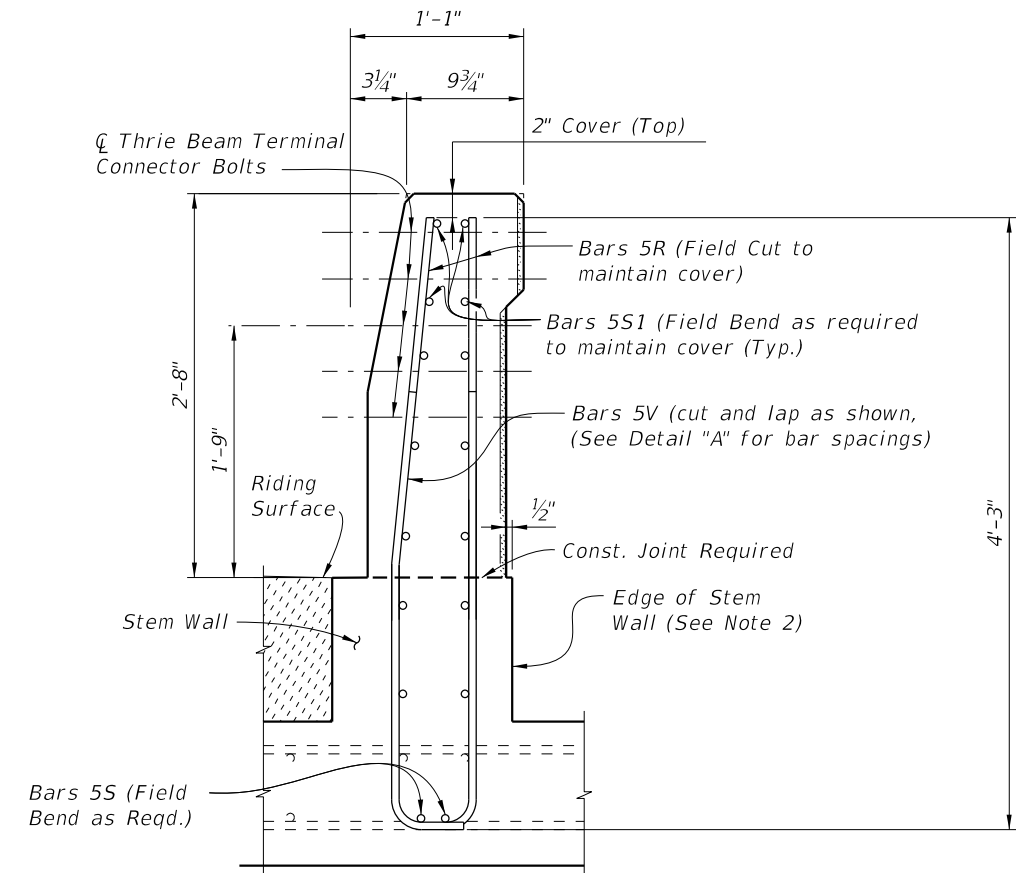
**SECTION A-A**  
**TYPICAL SECTION THRU CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL AT OPEN JOINT**  
 (Section Thru T-Footing Shown, Section Thru  
 Junction Slab, L or Trench Footings similar)

**NOTES:**

1. Bars 5V shown are for T-Shape footings.  
 5V for Junction Slab, L-Shape and Trench footings are similar.
2. Foundation Details:  
 Index 521-512 (Junction Slab)  
 Index 521-513 (T-Shape)  
 Index 521-514 (L-Shape)  
 Index 521-515 (Trench)

**CROSS REFERENCE:**

- For locations of Section A-A see Sheet 1.
- For location of View B-B, see Sheet 5.
- For Detail "A", see Sheet 5



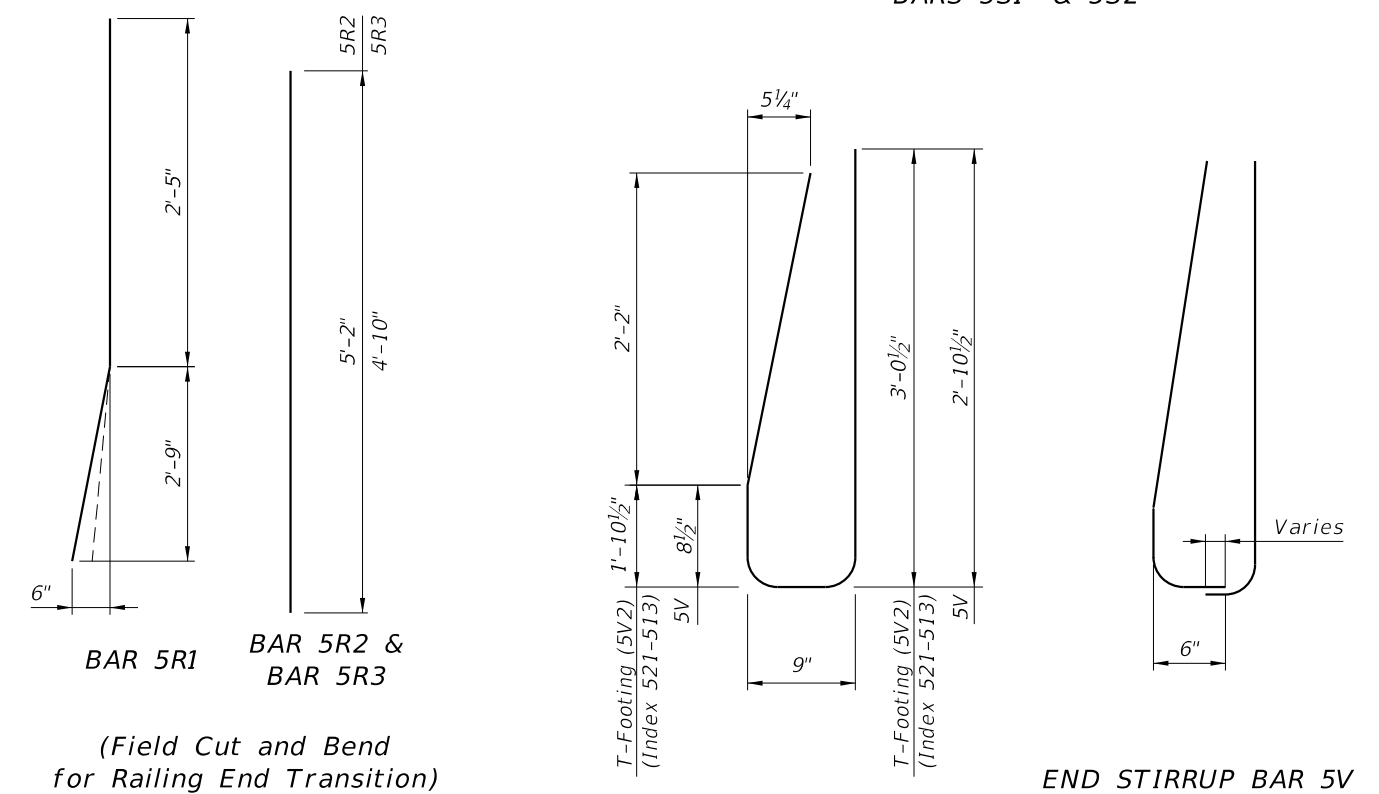
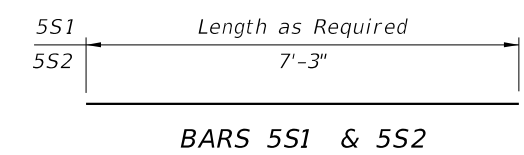
**VIEW B-B**  
**END VIEW OF RAILING END TRANSITION FOR**  
**GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT**  
 (T-Footing shown, Junction Slab, L or Trench Footings similar)

10/30/2018 1:47:25 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0")</b>	INDEX <b>521-510</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R1	5	5'-2"
R2	5	5'-2½"
R3	5	4'-10"
S1	5	As Req'd.
S2	5	7'-3"
V (Wall)	5	6'-6½"
V (T-Footing)	5	7'-8½"



(Field Cut and Bend for Railing End Transition)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints shall have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5R shall be one continuous or lap spliced bar. No mechanical couplers are permitted.
4. Bars 5S1 may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 5R, 5S1 and 5W shall be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
6. See Index 521-514 and 521-515 for L-shaped and Trench footing vertical reinforcing.

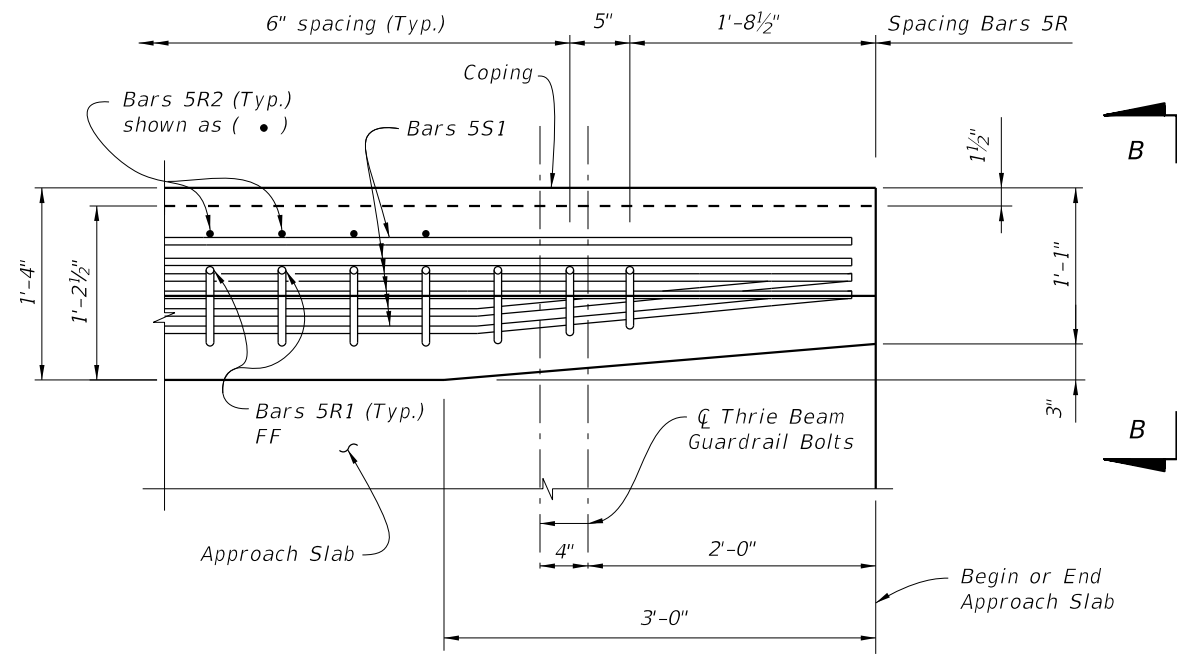
END STIRRUP BAR 5V To Be Field Cut (Railing End Transition)

CROSS REFERENCE:  
See Index 521-512 for Junction Slab Details and Indexes 521-513 thru 521-515 for additional footing details.

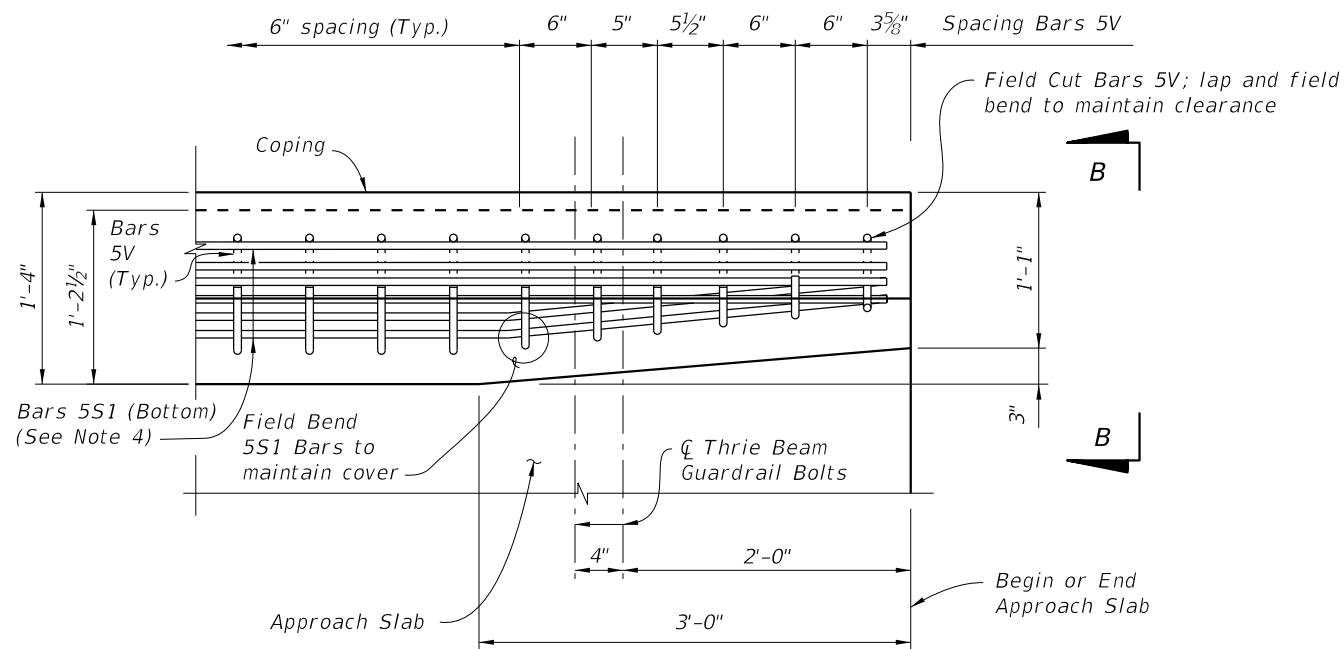
ESTIMATED TRAFFIC RAILING/NOISE WALL QUANTITIES		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Railing)	CY/LF	0.107
Concrete (Noise Wall)	CY/LF	0.136
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/LF	69.36
Additional Reinf. @ Open Joint	LB	226.85

(The above quantities are based on the Concrete Barrier/ Noise wall typical section, (excluding junction slab or footing)

10/30/2018 1:47:30 PM



PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION  
(Showing Bars 5R, and Bars 5S1)  
(Bars 5V not shown for Clarity)

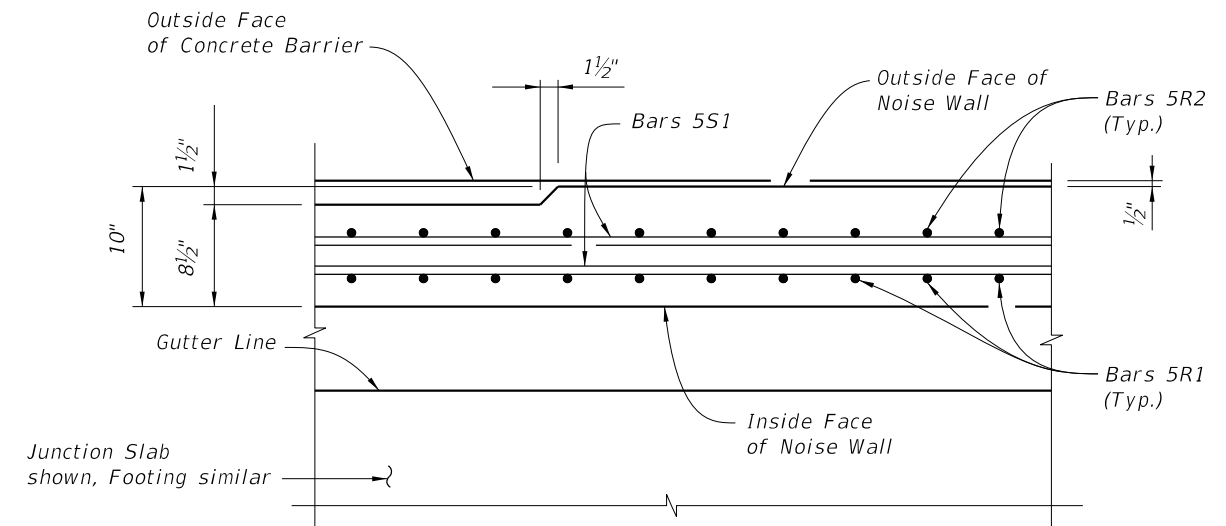


PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION  
(Showing Bars 5V and Bars 5S1)  
(Bars 5R not shown for Clarity)

DETAIL "A"

DETAIL "A" NOTES:

1. Begin placing Railing Bars 5V at the railing end and proceed toward the guardrail (thrie beam) terminal connector to ensure placement of guardrail bolt holes. Pair Bars 5R with Bars 5V as shown. Clearance of Bars 5R & 5V to guardrail bolt holes shall be checked to prevent cutting of bars if bolt holes are to be drilled. Shift bars locally where conflicts occur.
2. For Guardrail connection details see Index 536-001.
3. Omit Railing End Transition if a Single-Slope Concrete Barrier/ Barrier continues beyond the End Taper. See the Plan Sheets.
4. Field cut Bars 5R2 to maintain cover. Field cut Bars 5V and lap as necessary to maintain cover; field cut & bend Bars 5R1 front leg (more plumb) to maintain cover and tie to S1 Bars. (See Sheet 1 Notes 1 and 2)



SECTION C-C  
THRU NOISE WALL END TAPER

CROSS REFERENCE:

- For location of Detail "A" see Sheet 1.  
For location of Section C-C see Sheet 1.  
For View B-B see Sheet 3.

10/30/2018 1:47:33 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

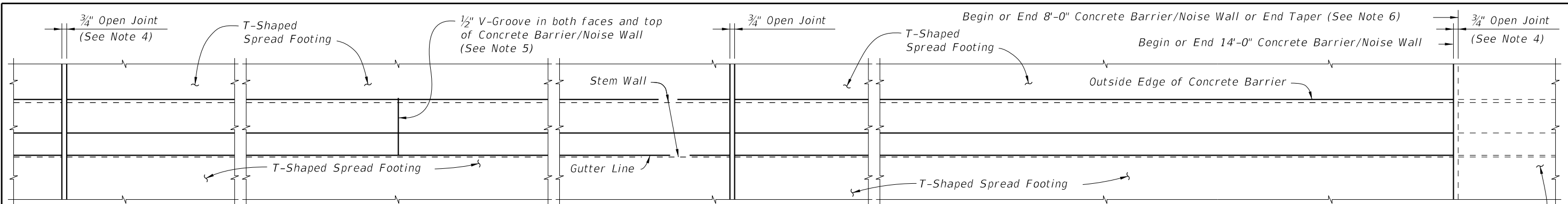


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0")

INDEX  
521-510

SHEET  
5 of 5



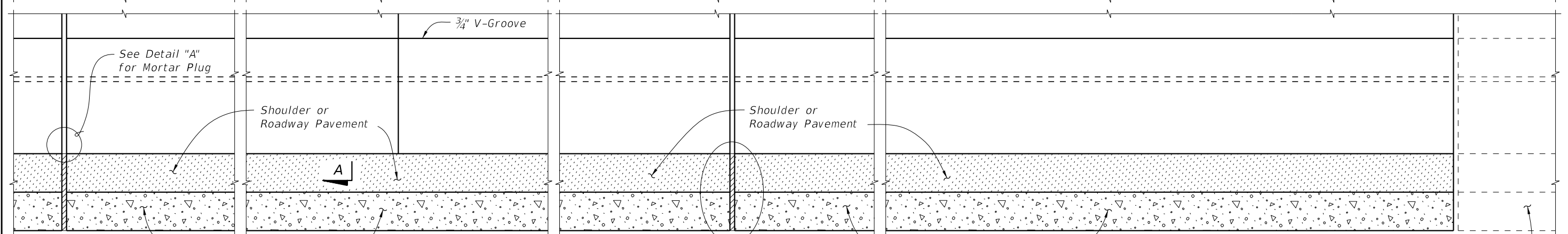
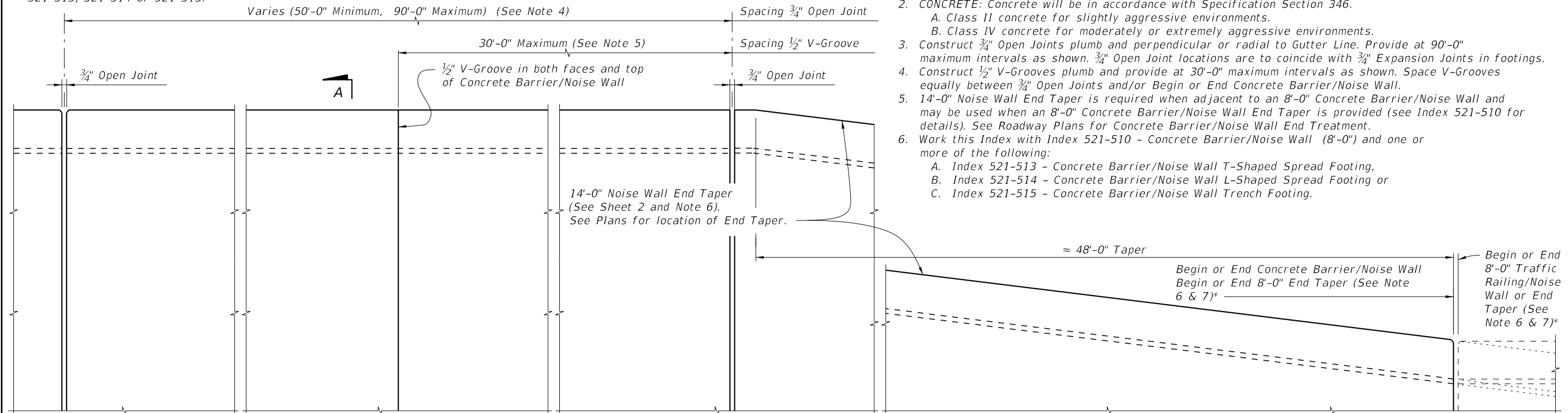
CROSS REFERENCE:  
 For Section A-A, Detail "A" and Estimated Quantities, see Sheet 3.  
 For Expansion Joint Detail in Footing, see Index 521-513, 521-514 or 521-515.

**PLAN (Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)**  
**(T-Shaped Spread Footing Shown, L-Shaped Spread Footing and Trench Footing Similar)**

**Concrete Barrier/NOISE WALL NOTES**

8'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall continuing or End Taper on Approach Slab or Roadway (shown)

1. Construct the Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall and joints plumb; do not construct the Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. CONCRETE: Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
  - A. Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments.
  - B. Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
3. Construct  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joint locations are to coincide with  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Expansion Joints in footings.
4. Construct  $\frac{1}{2}$ " V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joints and/or Begin or End Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall.
5. 14'-0" Noise Wall End Taper is required when adjacent to an 8'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall and may be used when an 8'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall End Taper is provided (see Index 521-510 for details). See Roadway Plans for Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall End Treatment.
6. Work this Index with Index 521-510 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0") and one or more of the following:
  - A. Index 521-513 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall T-Shaped Spread Footing,
  - B. Index 521-514 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall L-Shaped Spread Footing or
  - C. Index 521-515 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall Trench Footing.



**ELEVATION OF INSIDE FACE OF CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL**  
**(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity)**  
**(T-Shaped Spread Footing Shown, L-Shaped Spread Footing and Trench Footing Similar)**

8'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall continuing or End Taper on Approach Slab or Roadway (shown)  
 \*  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Open Joint may be omitted when 8'-0" Railing/Noise Wall End Taper is adjacent to a 14'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall End Taper

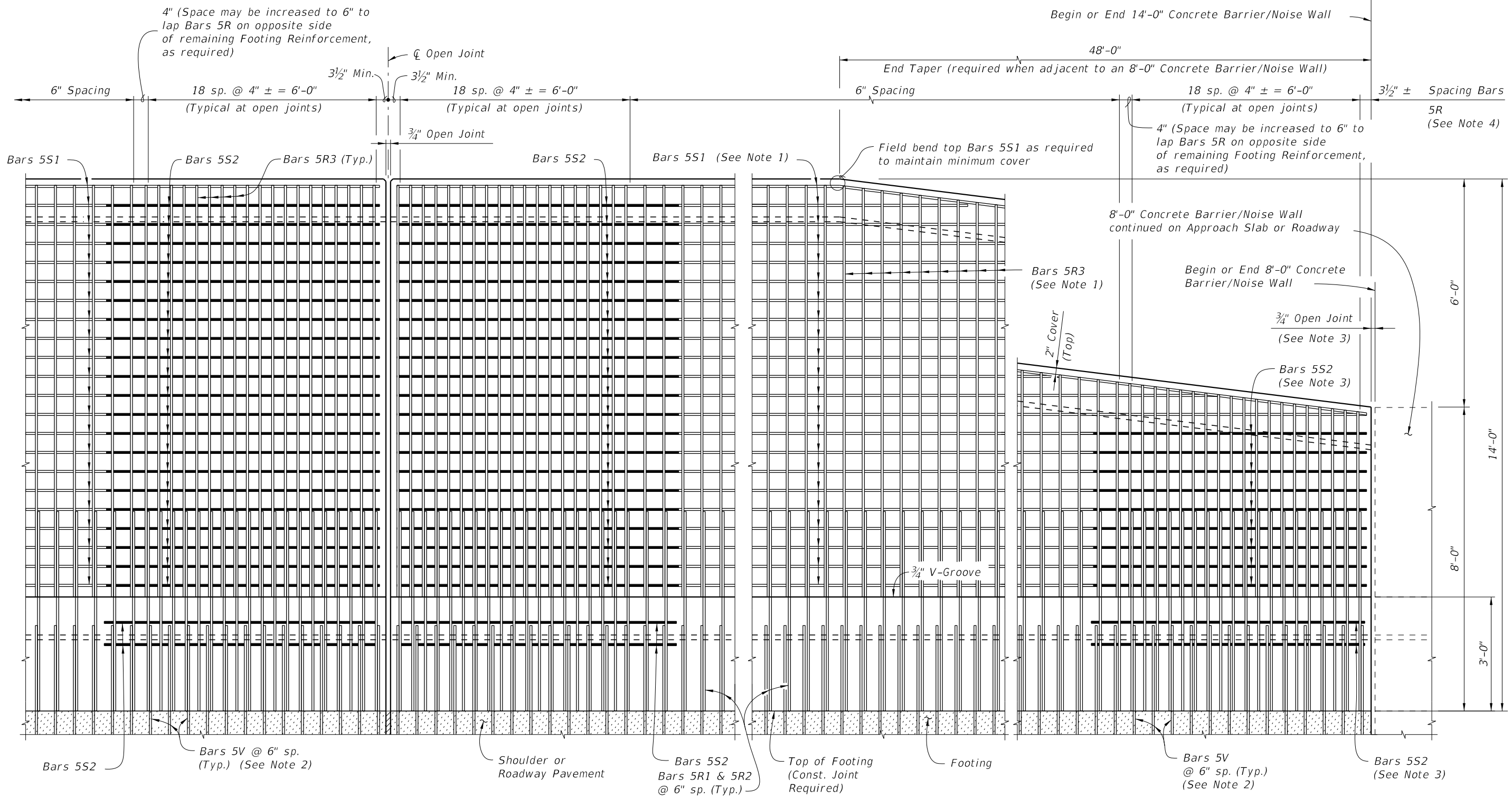
10/30/2018 1:47:37 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

FY 2019-20  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (14'-0")**

INDEX	SHEET
521-511	1 of 3



ELEVATION OF CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL REINFORCING STEEL  
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)

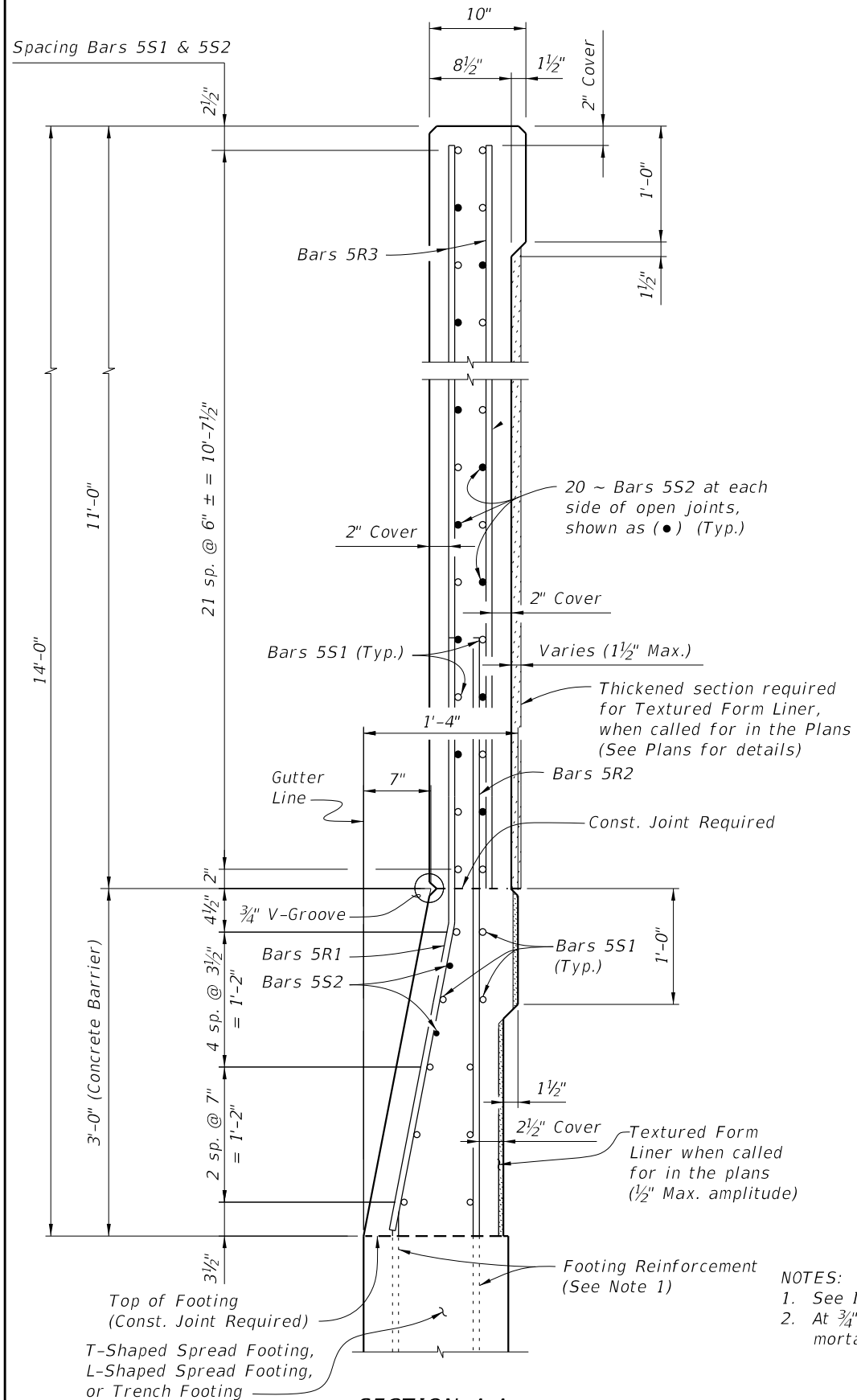
ELEVATION OF CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL END TAPER  
(Bars 5S1 in Railing not shown for clarity)

- NOTES:
1. Field Cut Bars 5R & 5S1 in Noise Wall End Taper as required to maintain minimum cover.
  2. See Index 521-513, 521-514 and 521-515 for footing reinforcement.
  3. 3/4" Open Joint may be omitted when 8'-0" Railing/Noise Wall End Taper is adjacent to a 14'-0" Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall End Taper as shown on Sheet 1. See Index 521-510 for reinforcement details and spacing. Bars 5S2 are not required when 3/4" Open Joint is omitted.
  4. Bar spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.

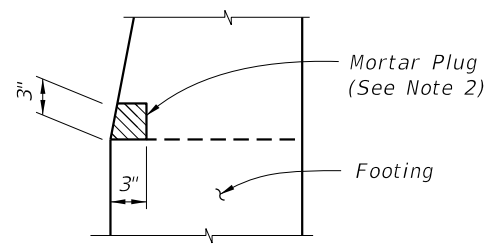
10/30/2018 1:47:41 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (14'-0")	INDEX 521-511	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------





**SECTION A-A**  
TYPICAL SECTION THRU CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL

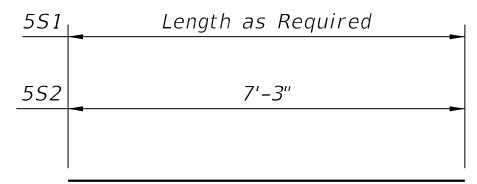


**DETAIL "A" -**  
SECTION AT OPEN JOINT

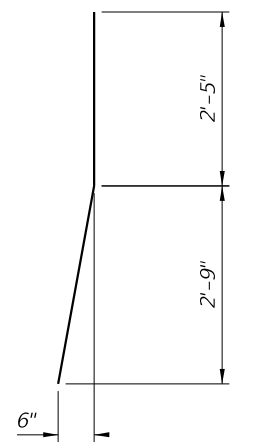
- NOTES:**
1. See Index 521-513, 521-514 or 521-515 for footing reinforcement.
  2. At 3/4" Open Joints, plug the lower 3" portion of the open joint by filling it with mortar in accordance with Specification Section 400.

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

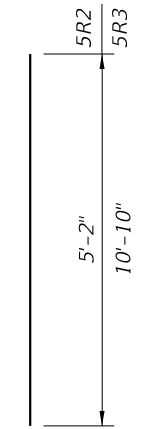
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
R1	5	5'-2"
R2	5	5'-2 1/2"
R3	5	10'-10"
S1	5	AS REQD.
S2	5	7'-3"



**BARS 5S1 & 5S2**



**BAR 5R1 (FF)**



**BAR 5R2 & BAR 5R3**

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Bars 5R may be continuous or spliced at construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 5R, and 5S1 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

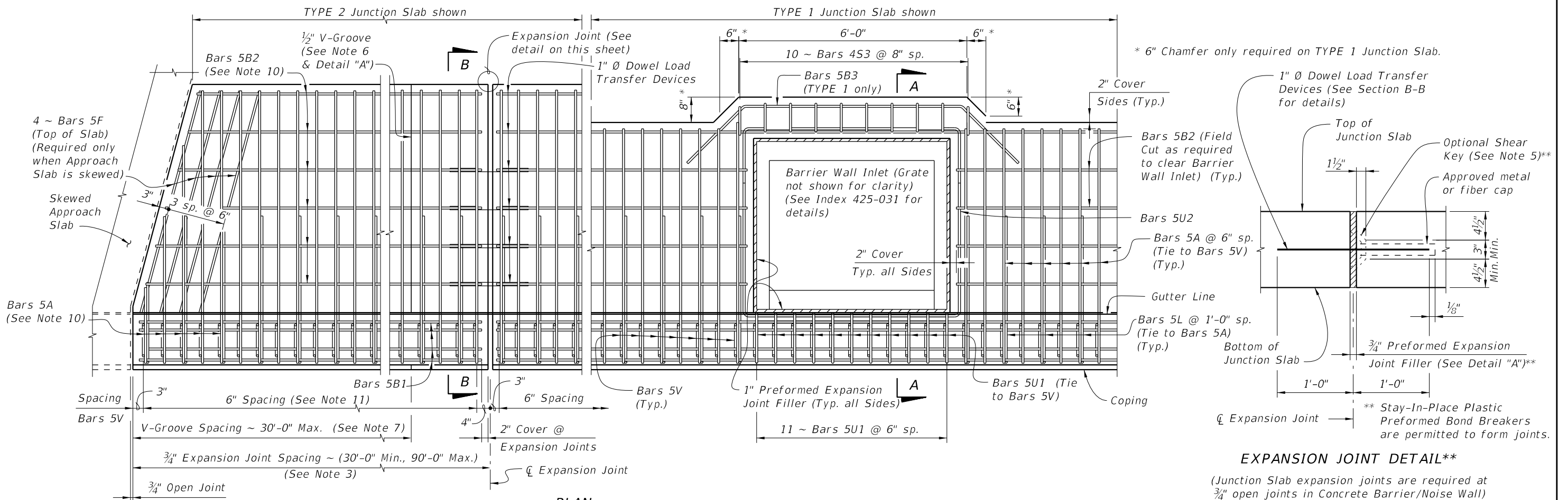
**ESTIMATED CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL QUANTITIES**

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Concrete Barrier)	CY/FT	0.107
Concrete (Noise Wall, excluding any thickening)	CY/FT	0.293
Reinforcing Steel (Railing/Noise Wall) (Bars R1, R2, R3, S1 & V)	LB/FT	100.31
Additional Reinf. @ Open Joint (Railing/Noise Wall)	LB	397.38

**CROSS REFERENCE:**  
For locations of Section A-A and Detail "A", see Sheet 1.

10/30/2018 1:47:46 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



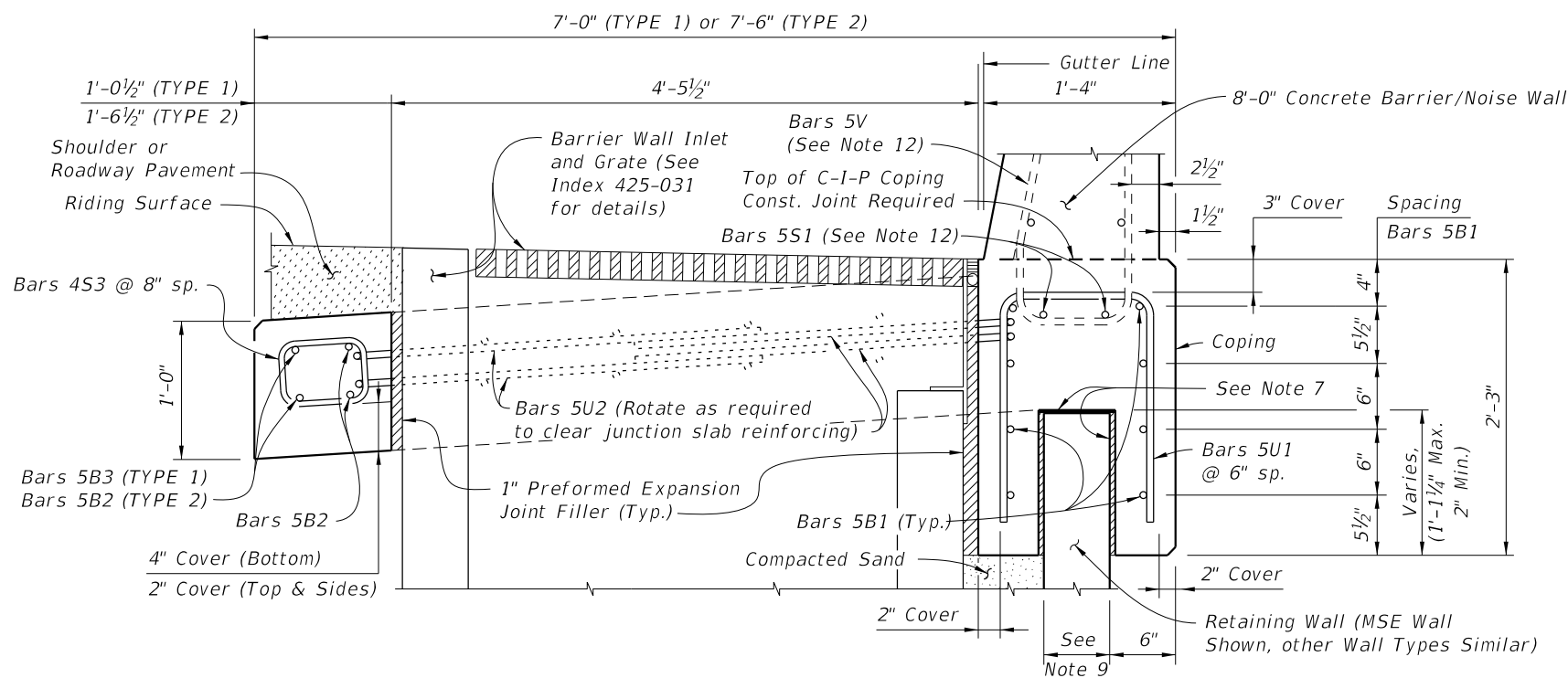
PLAN  
**JUNCTION SLAB ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET**

**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL\*\***  
 (\*\* Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Breakers are permitted to form joints.)

**NOTES**

- Work this Index with Index 521-510 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0").
- Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.  
 A. Use Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments.  
 B. Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
- Construct  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Expansion Joints and face of coping plumb, and either perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
- Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A36 smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
- Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
- Construct  $\frac{1}{2}$ " V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Junction Slab. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Barrier/Noise Wall.
- Provide Organic Felt bond breaker on top and Expanded Polystyrene ( $\frac{1}{2}$ " thick) on sides of retaining wall.
- Shoulder or Roadway Pavement or Fill is required on top of the junction slab for its entire length on the traffic side of the Barrier/Noise Wall. See Section B-B for details.
- Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
- Field cut Bars 5A and 5B2 as required to maintain minimum cover for skewed Approach Slab.
- Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
- See Index 521-510 for Bars 5V and 2 ~ Bars 5S1. See Plans for Junction Slab width (TYPE).

CROSS REFERENCE:  
 For Section B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.



**SECTION A-A**  
**SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB, BARRIER WALL INLET AND RETAINING WALL**  
 (TYPE 1 Junction Slab Shown, TYPE 2 Similar)

10/30/2018 1:47:52 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0") JUNCTION SLAB	INDEX	SHEET
						521-512	1 of 2

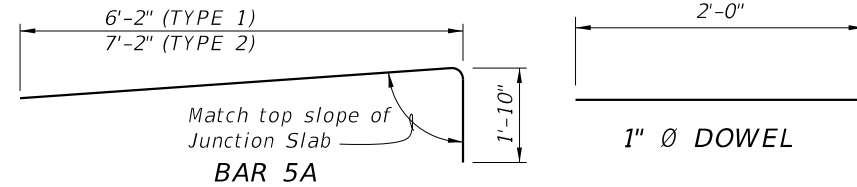
**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

**BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL**

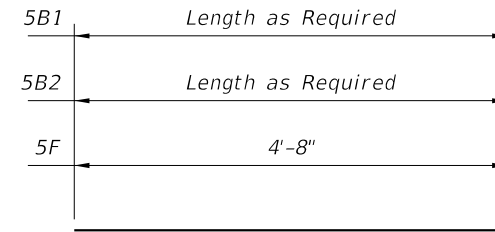
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2
A	5	8'-0"	9'-0"
B1	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
B3	5	10'-0"	N/A
F	5	4'-8"	5'-8"
L	5	4'-5"	4'-5"
S3	4	3'-1"	4'-0"
U1	5	4'-9"	4'-9"
U2	5	12'-10"	12'-10"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

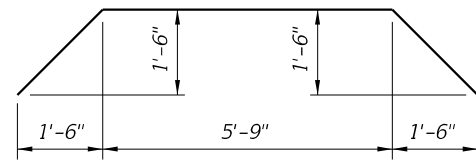
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. Deformed WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.



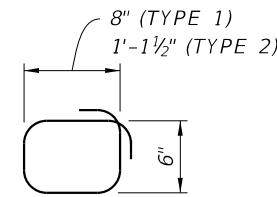
**1" Ø DOWEL**



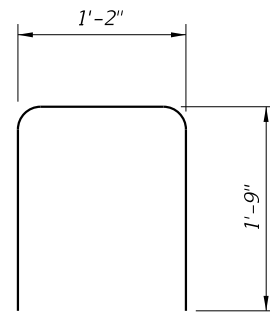
**BARS 5B & 5F**



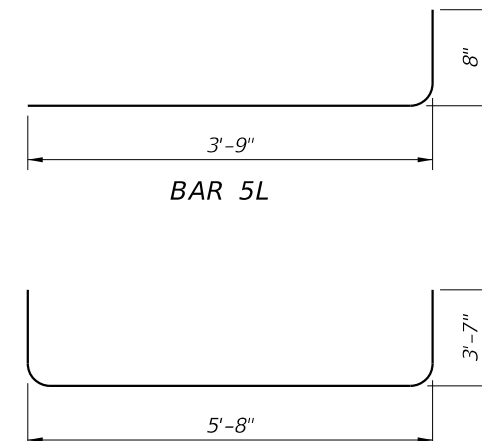
**BAR 5B3 (TYPE 1 only)**



**BAR 4S3**

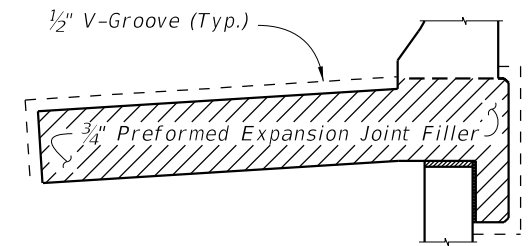


**BAR 5U1**



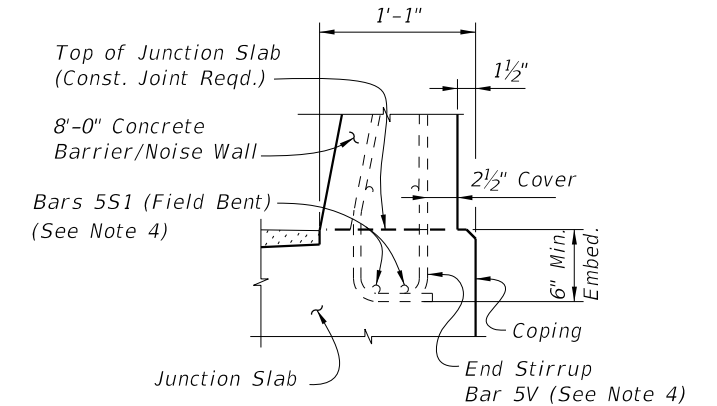
**BAR 5L**

**BAR 5U2**



**DETAIL "A"**

(Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



**PARTIAL END VIEW OF RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT**  
(Showing Bars 5V and Bars 5B1)

NOTE: See Index 521-510, Detail "A" for details.

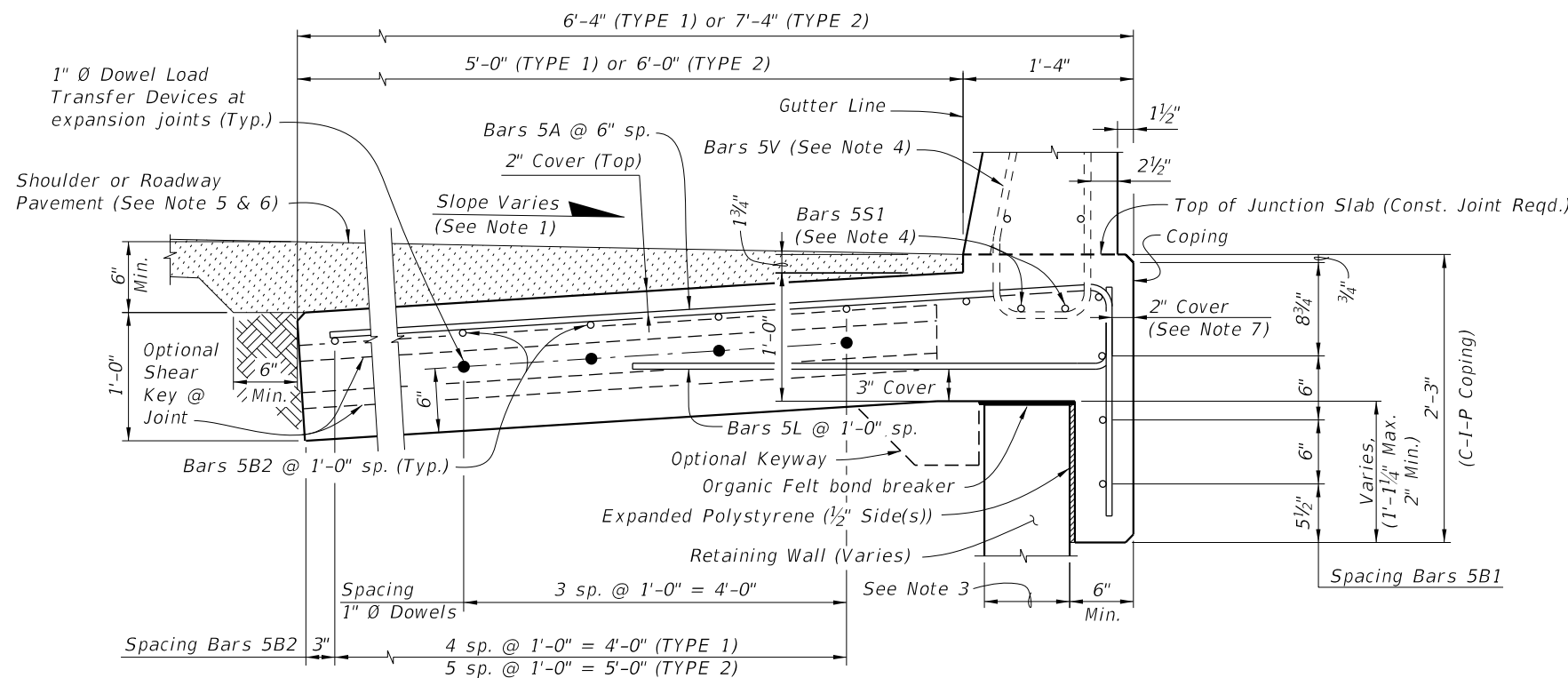
**ESTIMATED JUNCTION SLAB QUANTITIES**

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		TYPE 1	TYPE 2
Concrete (Junction Slab)	CY/FT	0.268	0.305
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	31.72	34.85
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	21.36	21.36

**NOTES:**

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Vary Junction Slab slope based on roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab as shown.
3. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
4. See Index 521-510 for Bars 5V and Bars 5S1.
5. For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finished grade.
6. For Asphalt: Shoulder or Roadway Pavement will be SuperPave Structural asphalt. Variable thickness asphalt will be structural overbuild.
7. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing Expansion Joint support details and 2 1/2" side cover with adjusted Typical Section dimensions.

CROSS REFERENCE:  
For location of Section B-B, see Sheet 1.



**SECTION B-B**  
**TYPICAL SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB AND RETAINING WALL**

10/30/2018 1:47:55 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

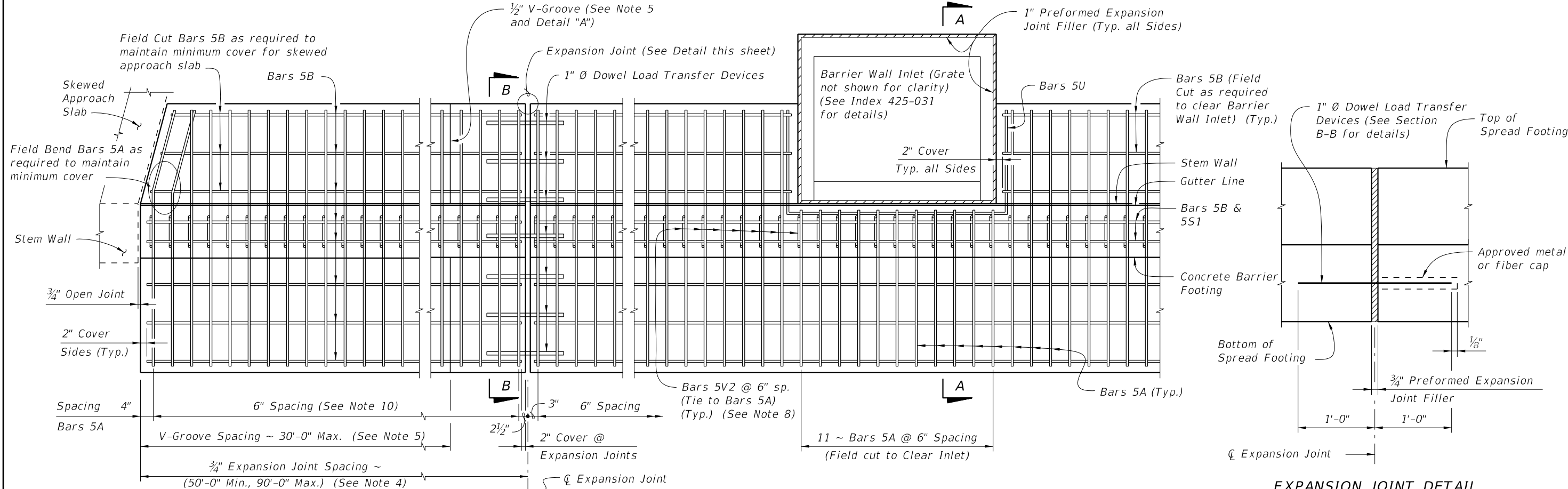


**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

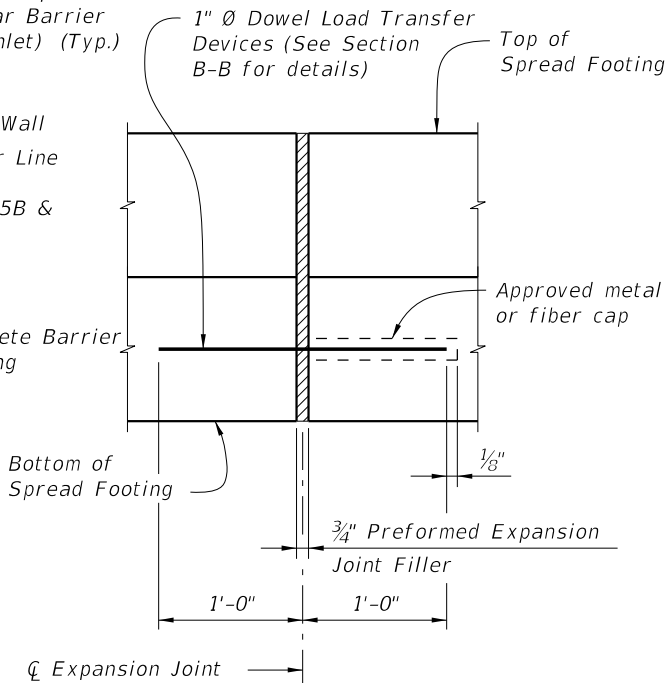
**CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL (8'-0")**  
**JUNCTION SLAB**

INDEX  
**521-512**

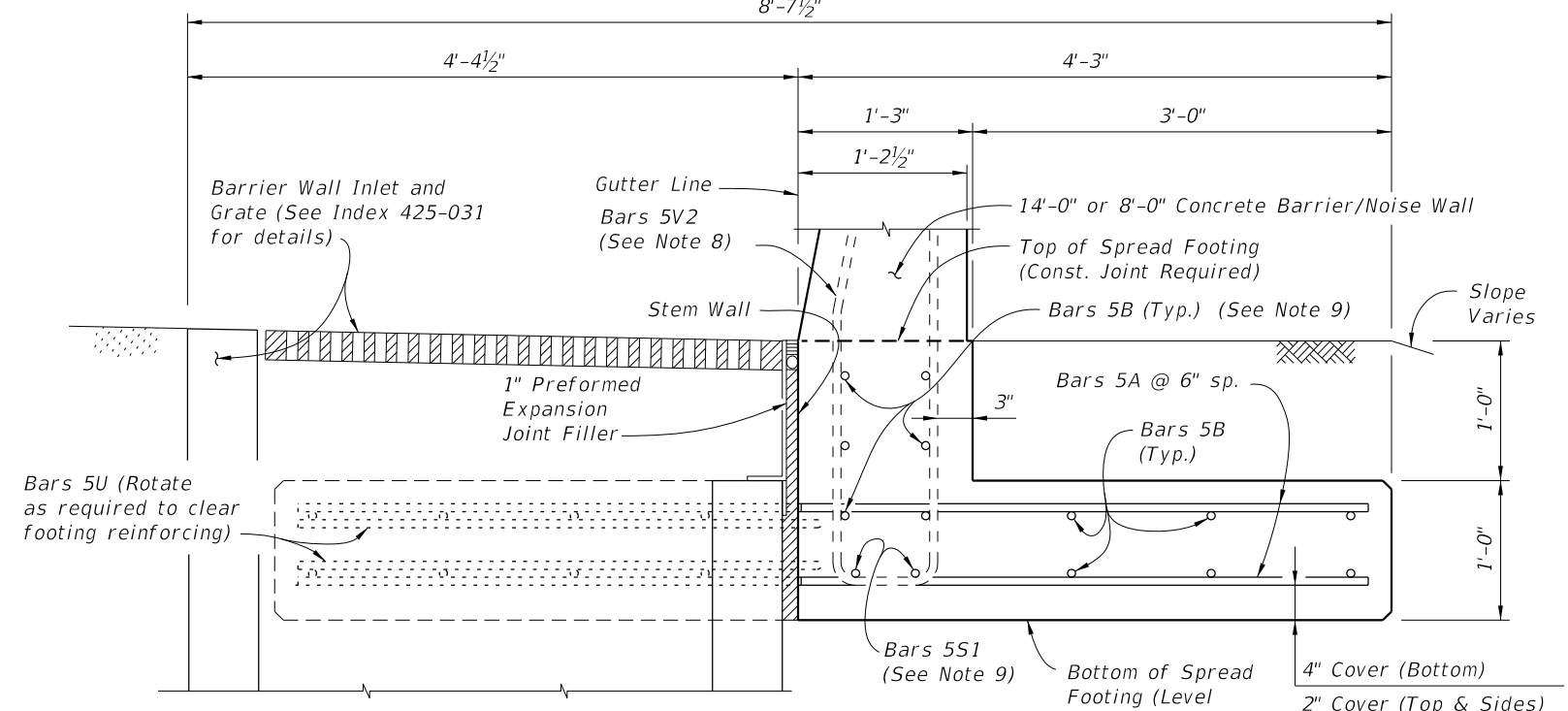
SHEET  
**2 of 2**



**PLAN**  
**SPREAD FOOTING ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET**



**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**  
 (Spread Footing expansion joints are required at 3/4" open joints in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall)



**SECTION A-A**  
**SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET**  
 (Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

**NOTES**

1. Construct the Spread Footing level transversely and plumb vertically; do not construct the spread footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
  - A. Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments.
  - B. Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
3. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct 3/4" Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Construct 1/2" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between 3/4" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Spread Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Barrier/Noise Wall.
6. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
7. **FILL REQUIREMENTS:** Shoulder or Roadway Pavement or Fill is required on top (1'-0" minimum depth) for the entire length of the spread footing on both sides of the Barrier/Noise Wall. See Section B-B for details.
8. See Index 521-510 for Bars 5V2.
9. Place 8 ~ Bars (6 ~ 5B1 & 2 ~ 5S1) inside Stirrup Bars 5V2 as shown. (2 ~ 5S1 Bars included in 521-510 or 521-511 quantities)
10. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
11. Work this Index with one or both of the following:
  - a. Index 521-510 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0").
  - b. Index 521-511 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (14'-0").

**CROSS REFERENCE:**  
 For Section B-B and Detail "A", see Sheet 2.

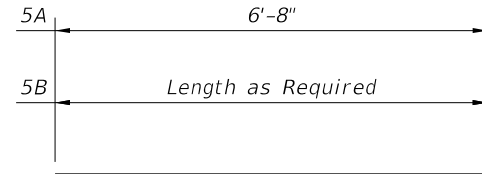
10/30/2018 1:48:01 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL</b> <b>T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING</b>	INDEX 521-513	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

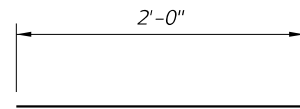
**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

**BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL**

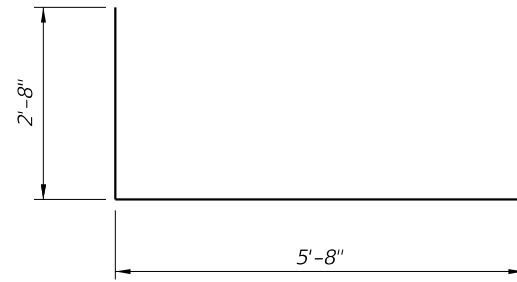
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
A	5	6'-8"
B	5	AS REQD.
U	5	11'-0"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



**BARS 5A & 5B**



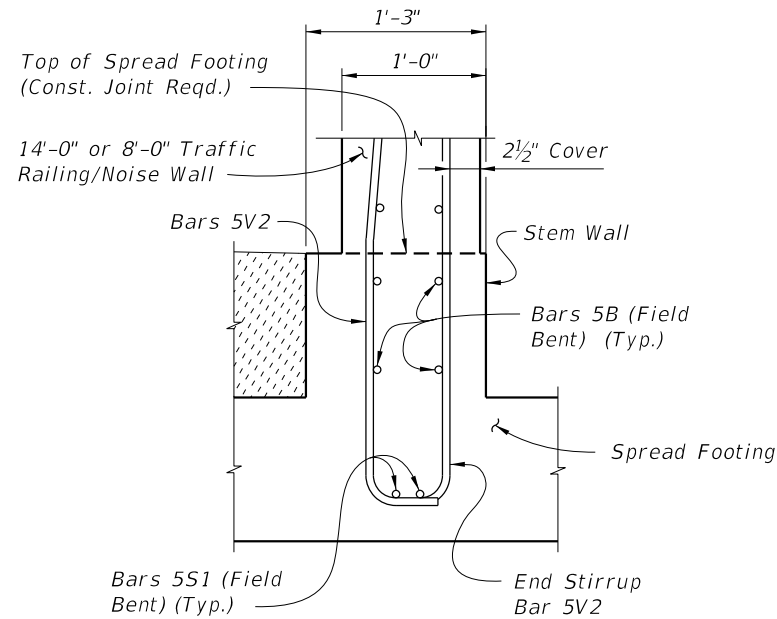
**1" Ø DOWEL**



**BAR 5U**

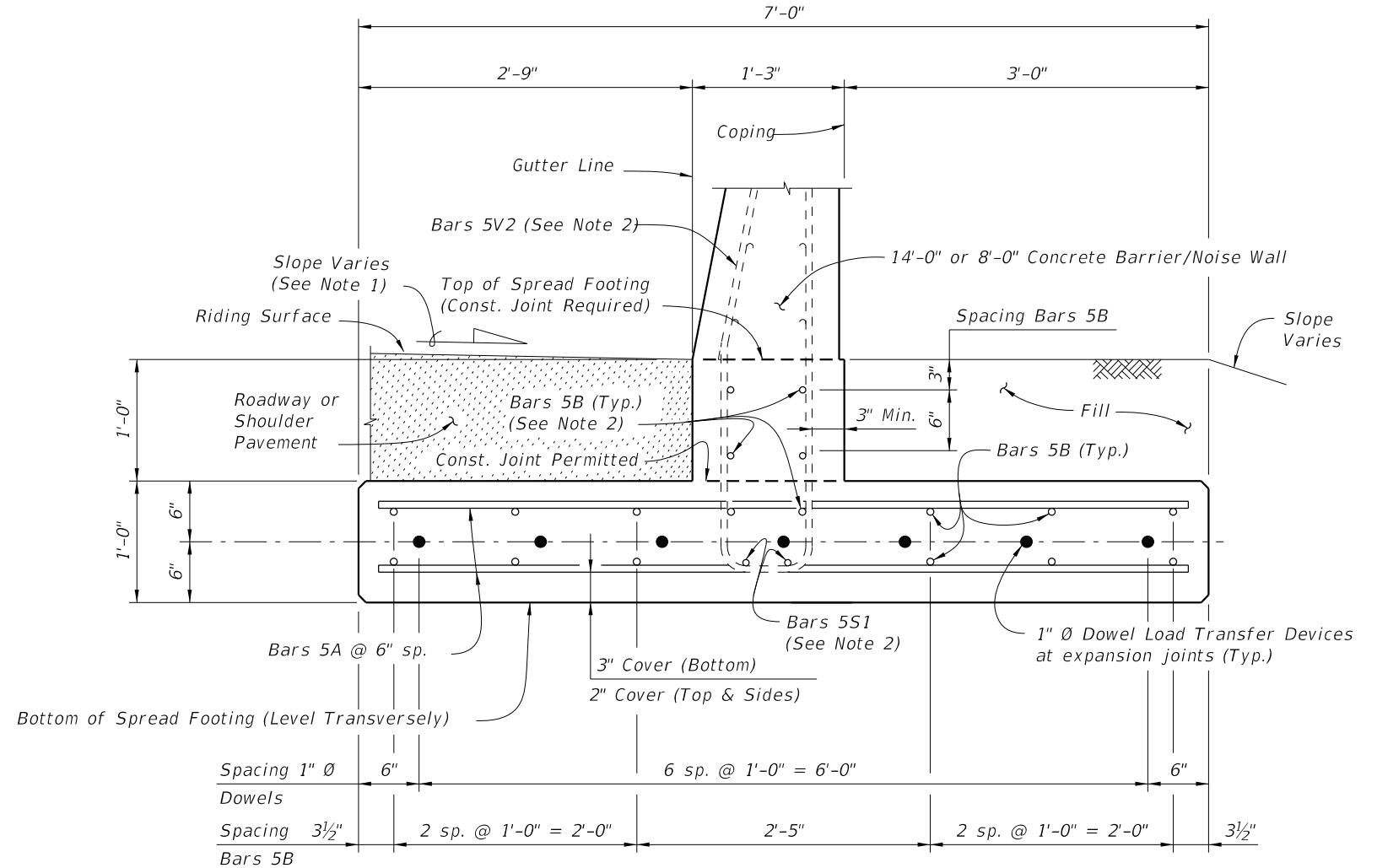
**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



**PARTIAL END VIEW OF RAILING END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT (Showing Bars 5V2, and Bars 5B inside of Stirrup Bars 5V2)**

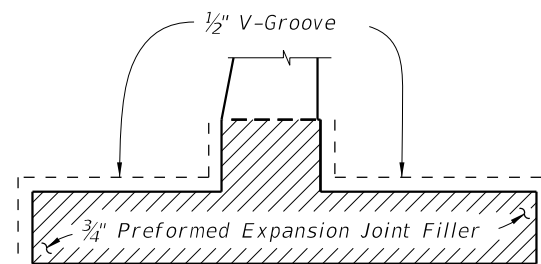
NOTE: See Index 521-510, Detail "A" for details.



**SECTION B-B  
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING  
(Bars 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)**

**NOTES:**

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. See Sheet 1, Notes 8 & 9.



**DETAIL "A"**

(Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

<b>ESTIMATED T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING QUANTITIES</b>		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.312
Reinforcing Steel (Typical)	LB/FT	25.90
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	37.38

Note: The reinforcing steel quantity includes the difference between Index 521-510 or 521-511 and Bars 5V shown. Bars 5S1 are included in Index 521-510 or 521-511 quantities.

CROSS REFERENCE:  
For location of Section B-B, see Sheet 1.

10/30/2018 1:48:05 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

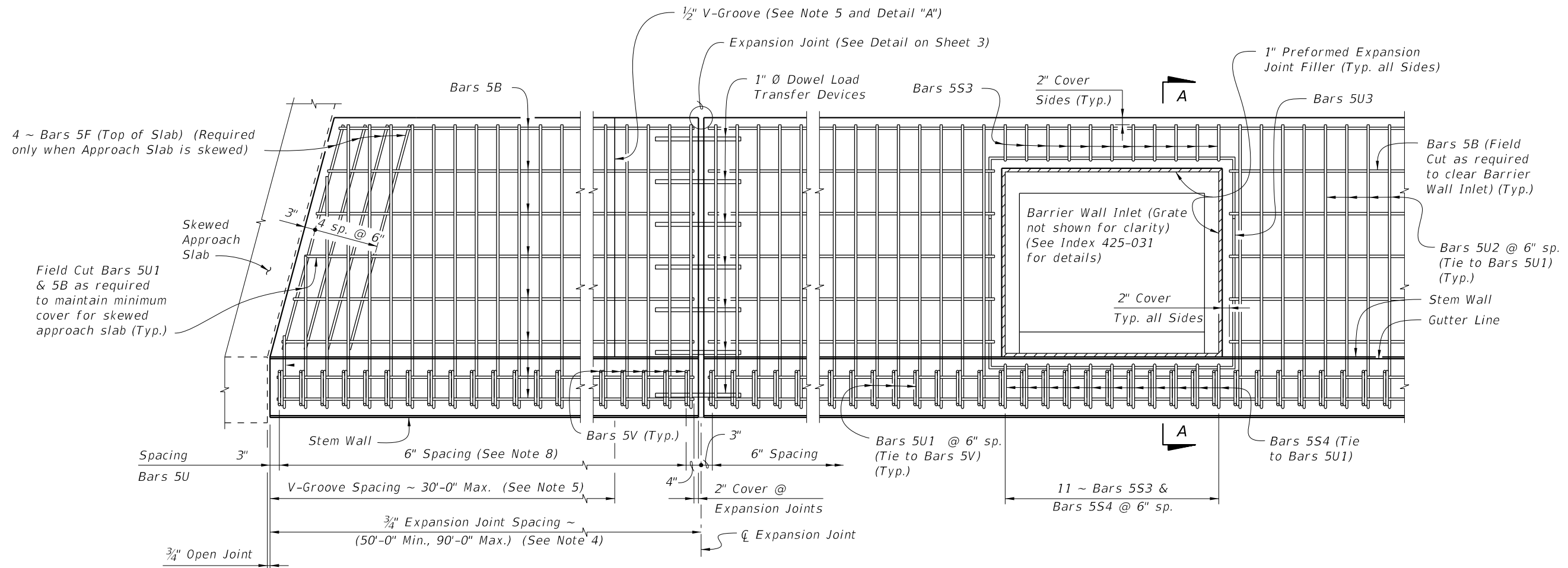


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL  
T-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING**

INDEX  
**521-513**

SHEET  
**2 of 2**



**PLAN - OPTION B**  
**SPREAD FOOTING ADJACENT TO SKEWED APPROACH SLAB AND WITH BARRIER WALL INLET**  
 (Option A Similar) (Bars 5I Not Shown)

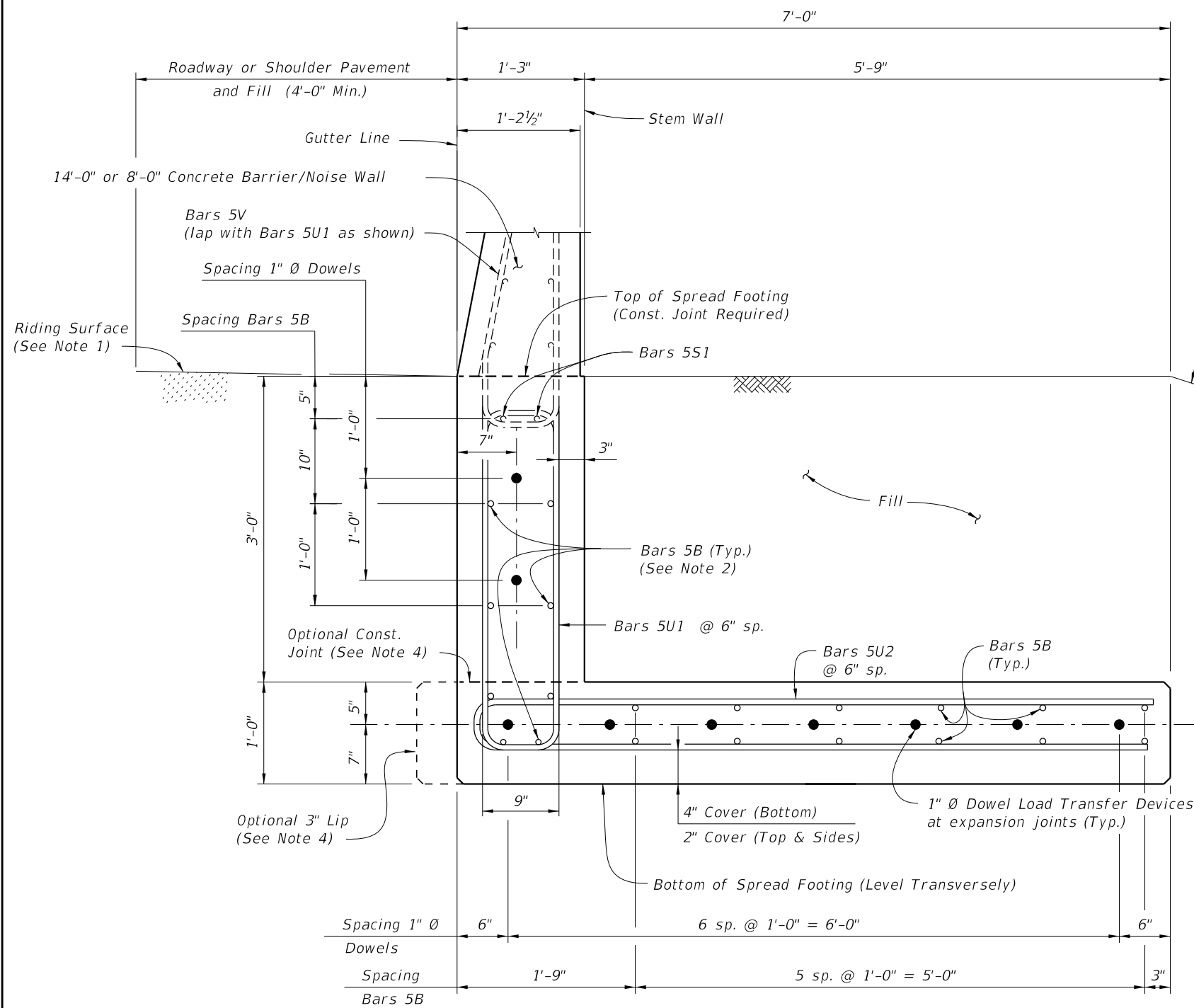
**NOTES**

1. Construct the Spread Footing level transversely; do not construct the spread footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
2. Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
  - A. Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments.
  - B. Class IV concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
3. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bar and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
5. Construct  $\frac{1}{2}$ " V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between  $\frac{3}{4}$ " Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Spread Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall.
6. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
7. Shoulder or Roadway Pavement and Fill is required on the traffic side of the spread footing for a distance of 4'-0" and the full length of the spread footing (3'-0" minimum depth) on the backside of the spread footing for Option A. Fill is required for a distance of 4'-0" on the backside of the spread footing and the full length of the spread footing (3'-0" minimum depth) on the traffic side of the spread footing for Option B. See Typical Sections on Sheets 2 and 3 for details.
8. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
9. Work this Index with one or both of the following:
  - a. Index 521-510 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0").
  - b. Index 521-511 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (14'-0").

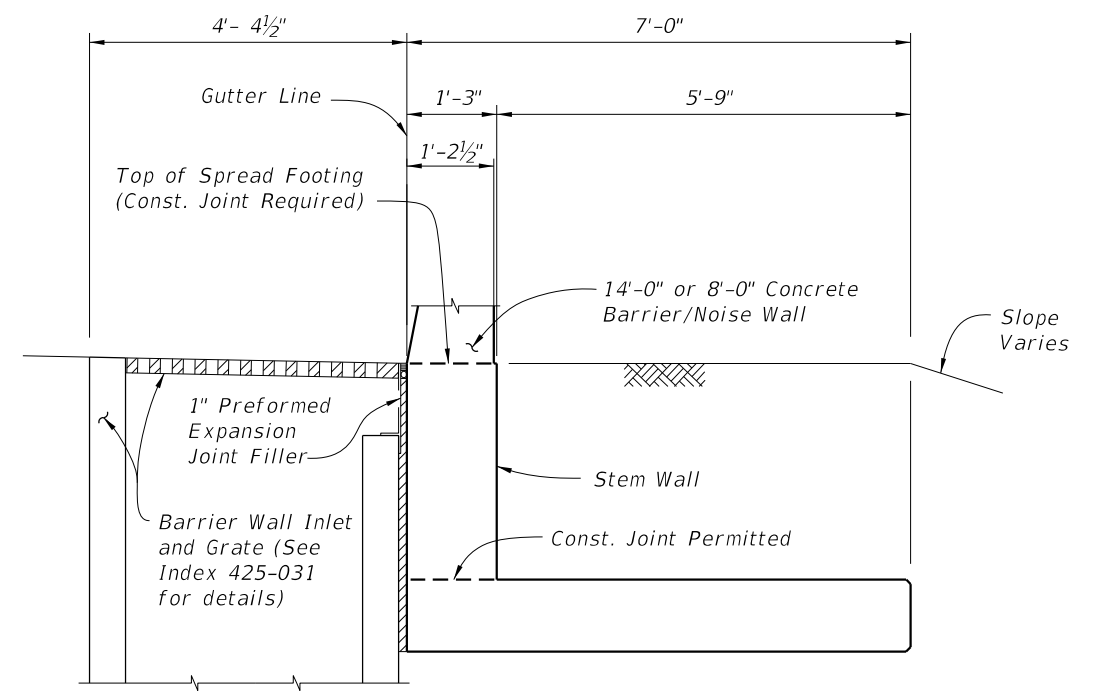
**CROSS REFERENCE:**  
 For Detail "A", see Sheet 3.  
 For Section A-A and Estimated Quantities, see Sheet 4.

10/30/2018 1:48:08 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL</b> <b>L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING</b>	INDEX <b>521-514</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 4</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------



TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING - OPTION A  
(Bars 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

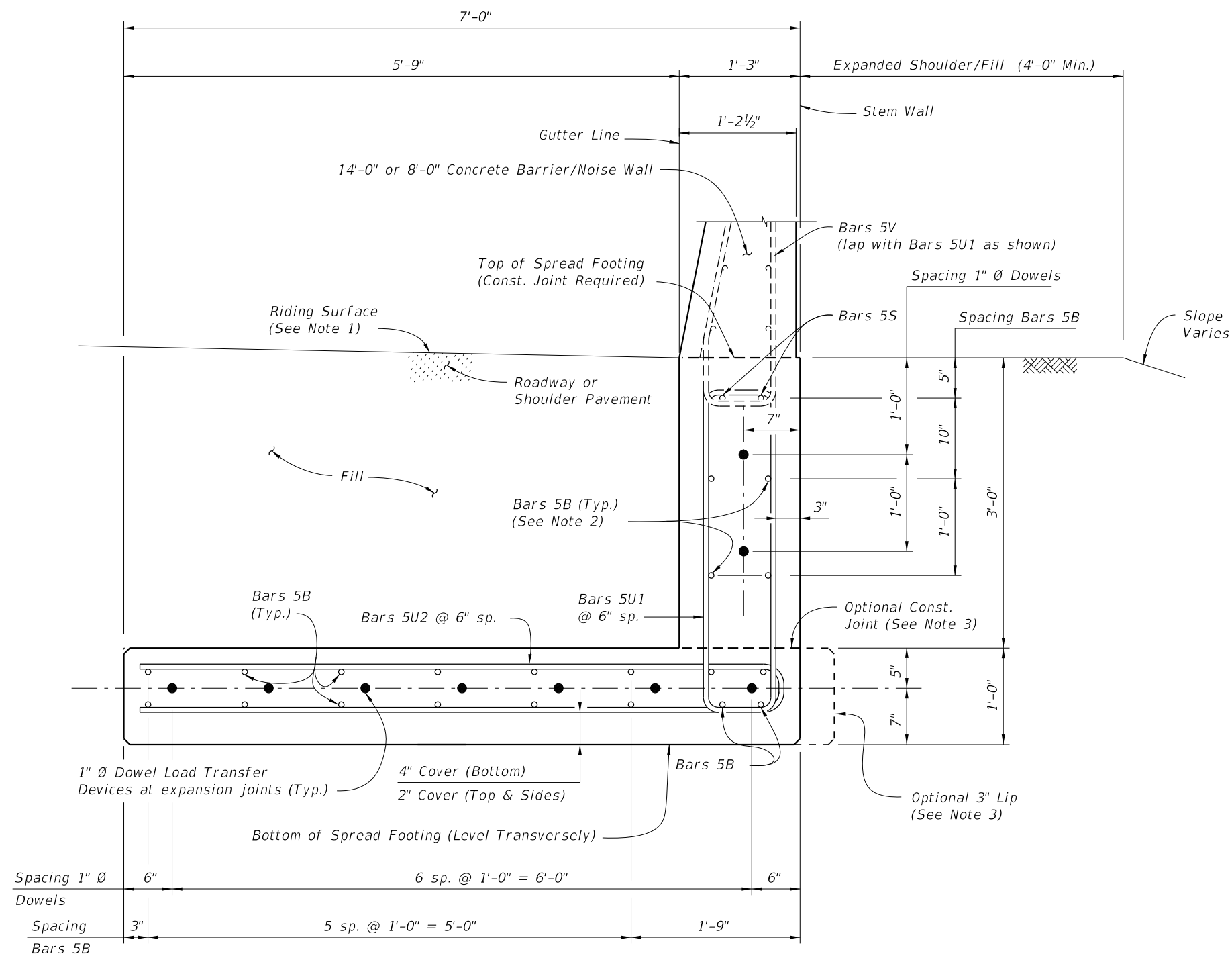


TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET - OPTION A  
(Reinforcing Steel not shown for clarity (See Note 3))

- NOTES:
1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
  2. Place 10 ~ Bars (8 ~ Bars 5B and 2 ~ Bars 5S1) inside Bars 5U1 as shown, (2 ~ 5S1 Bars are included in 521-510 or 521-511 quantities)
  3. For Reinforcing Steel spacing, see Typical Section Thru Spread Footing - Option A this Sheet.
  4. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.

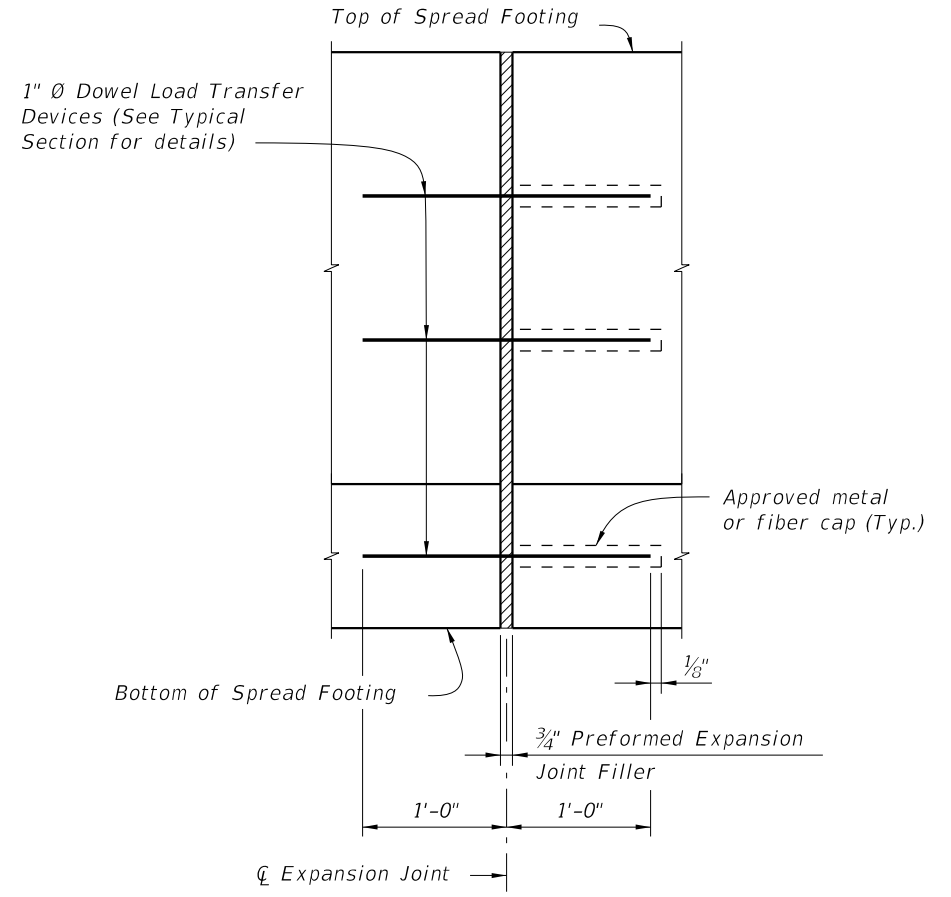
10/30/2018 1:48:12 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING	INDEX 521-514	SHEET 2 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

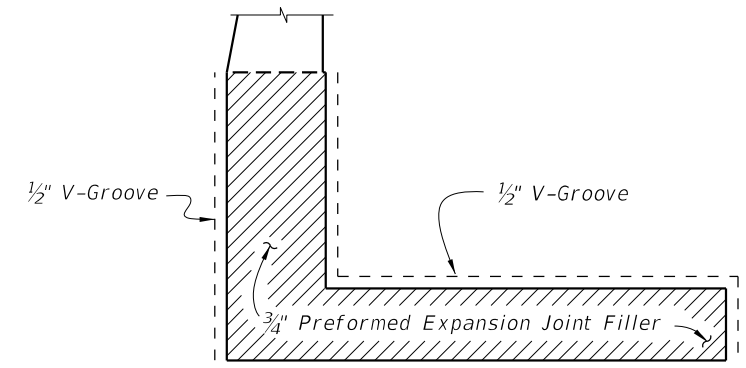


**TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING - OPTION B**  
 (Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

- NOTES:**
1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
  2. Place 10 ~ Bars (8 ~ Bars 5B and 2 ~ Bars 5S1) inside Bars 5U1 as shown.
  3. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.



**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**  
 (Spread Footing expansion joints are required at 3/4" open joints in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall)

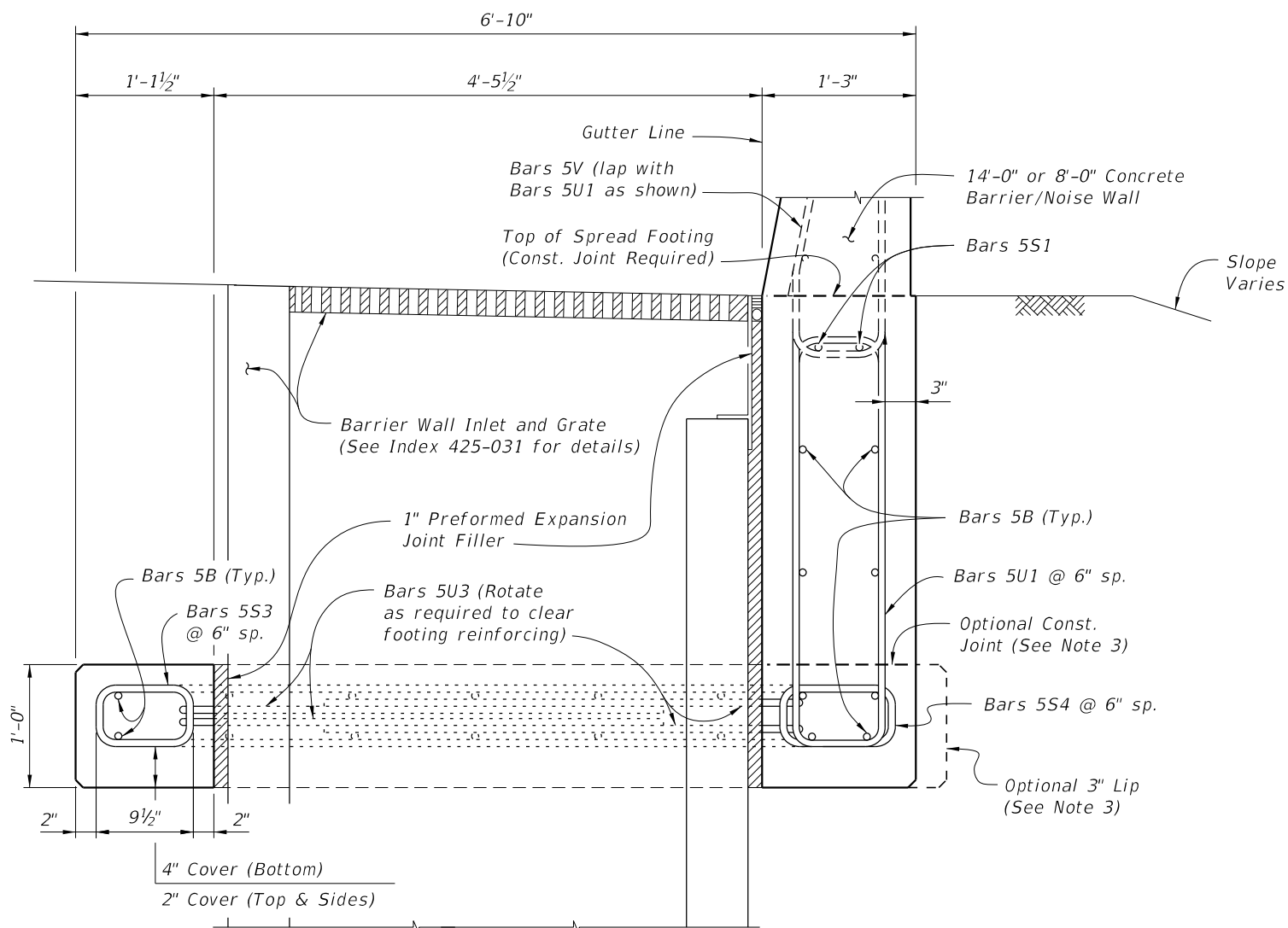


**DETAIL "A"**  
 (Option A Shown, Option B Similar)  
 (Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)

10/30/2018 1:48:16 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING</b>	INDEX <b>521-514</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 4</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	--	-------------------------	------------------------





**SECTION A-A**  
**TYPICAL SECTION THRU SPREAD FOOTING AND BARRIER WALL INLET - OPTION B**  
 (Bars 5P, 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

**NOTES:**

1. Place 8 ~ Bars 5B and 2 Bars 5S1 inside Bars 5U1 as shown.
2. For Reinforcing Steel spacing, see Typical Section Thru Spread Footing - Option B on Sheet 3.
3. Provide 3" lip when optional construction joint is used.

**ESTIMATED L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING QUANTITIES**

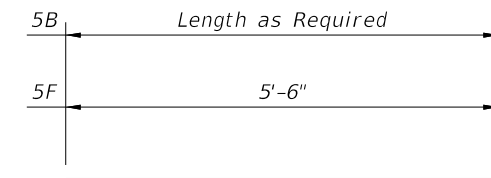
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.398
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) *	LB/FT	68.84
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	48.06

\* Bars 5V and 5S1 are included in Index 521-510 or 521-511 quantities.

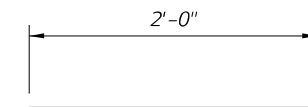
**CROSS REFERENCE:**  
 For location of Section A-A, see Sheet 1.

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

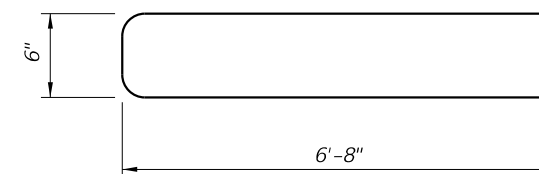
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL		
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	AS REQD.
F	5	5'-6"
S3	5	3'-7"
S4	5	3'-10"
U1	5	9'-2"
U2	5	13'-10"
U3	5	12'-10"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



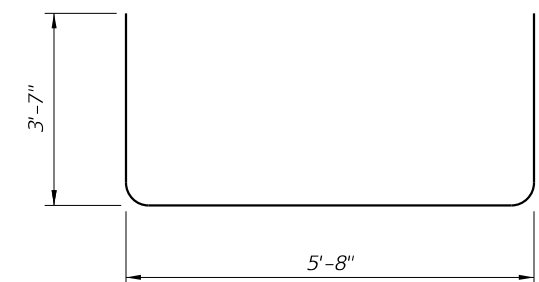
**BARS 5B & 5F**



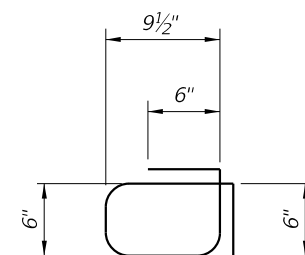
**1" Ø DOWEL**



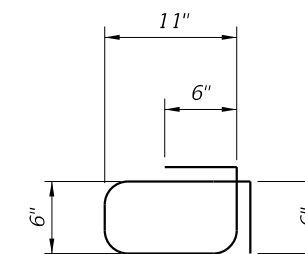
**BAR 5U2**



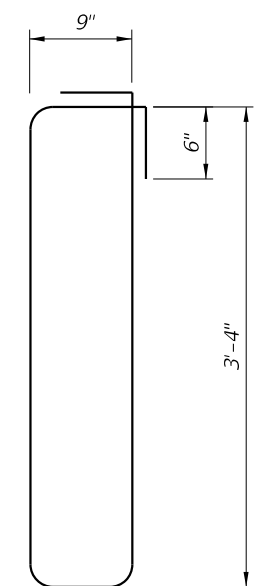
**BAR 5U3**



**BAR 5S3**



**BAR 5S4**



**BAR 5U1**

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. Lap splices Bars 5T and 5V with 5U1 will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

10/30/2018 1:48:20 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



**FY 2019-20**  
**STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER/NOISE WALL**  
**L-SHAPED SPREAD FOOTING**

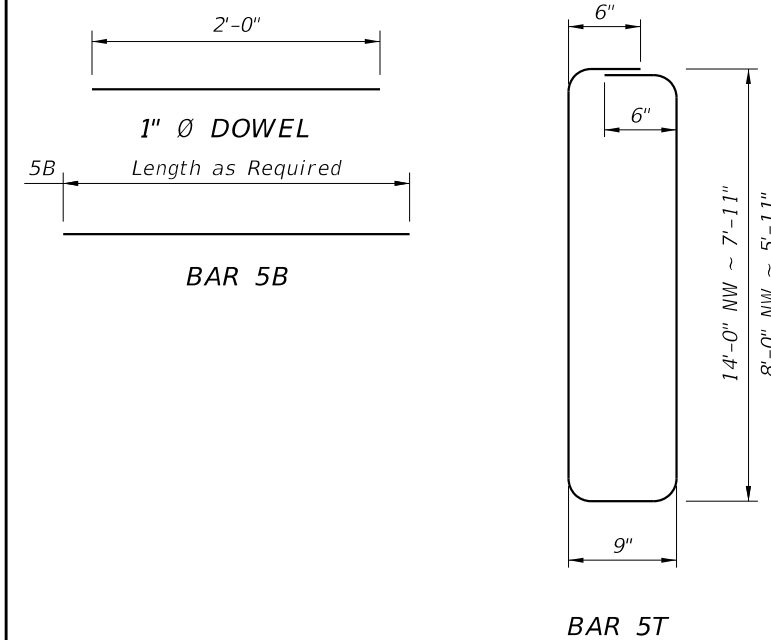
INDEX  
**521-514**

SHEET  
**4 of 4**

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

**BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL**

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH
B	5	AS REQD.
T	5	13'-7"
DOWEL	1" Ø Smooth Bar	2'-0"



**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

- All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
- All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
- Lap splices for Bars 5B will be a minimum of 2'-2".
- The Contractor may use Deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931 when approved by the Engineer.

**NOTES**

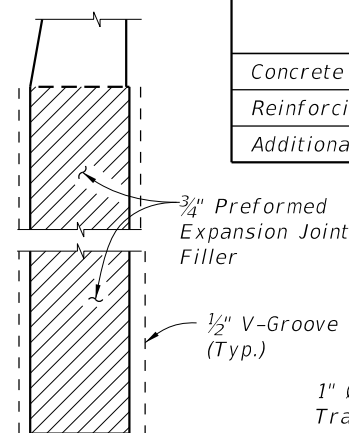
- Construct the Trench Footing plumb, do not construct the Trench Footing perpendicular to the roadway surface.
- Concrete will be in accordance with Specification Section 346.
  - A. Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments.
  - B. Class VI concrete for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
- Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A36 smooth round bar or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
- Shear Keys in footing are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from the transverse vertical plane.
- Construct 3/4" Expansion Joints plumb and perpendicular or radial to Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
- Construct 1/2" V-Grooves plumb and provide at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between 3/4" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Trench Footing. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Barrier/Noise Wall.
- Fill is required a distance of 4'-0" on both sides for the entire depth of the trench footing. See Typical Section for details.
- Match Cross Slope of travel lane or shoulder.
- Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
- Work this Index with one or both of the following:
  - a. Index 521-510 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (8'-0").
  - b. Index 521-511 - Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall (14'-0").

LEGEND: NW = Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall

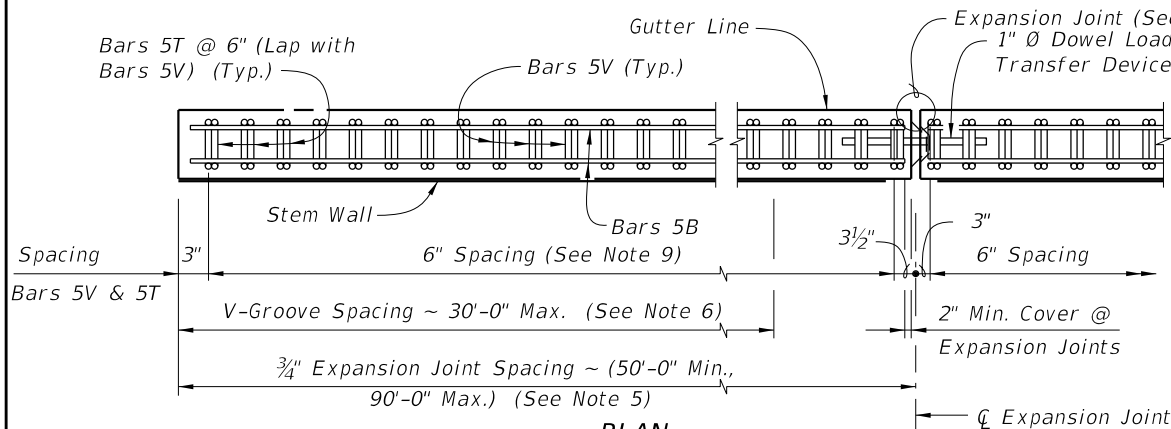
**ESTIMATED TRENCH FOOTING QUANTITIES**

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		8'-0" NW	14'-0" NW
Concrete (Footing)	CY/FT	0.341	0.446
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) *	LB/FT	38.76	49.19
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint	LB	21.36	21.36

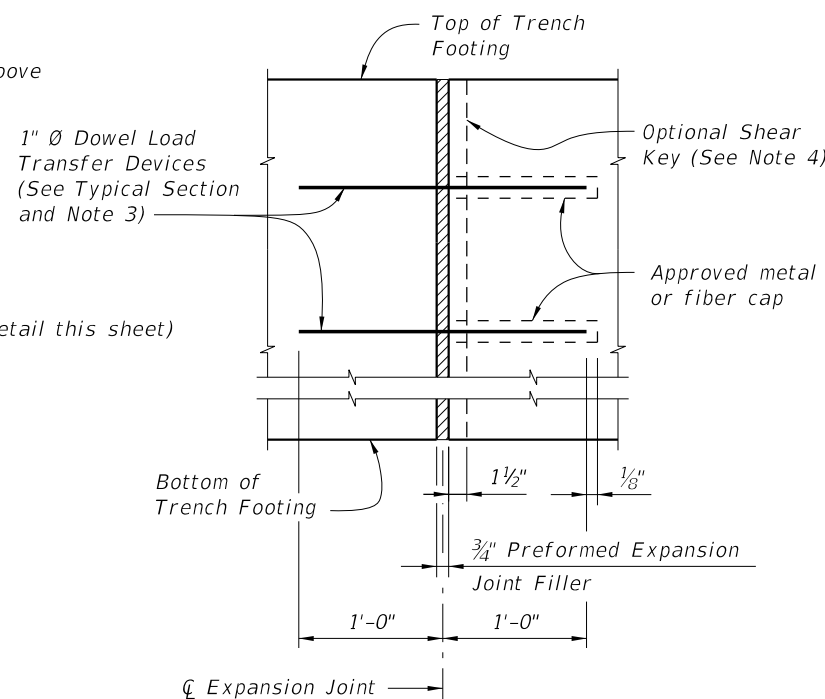
\* Bars 5V and 5S1 are included in Index 521-510 or 521-511 quantities.



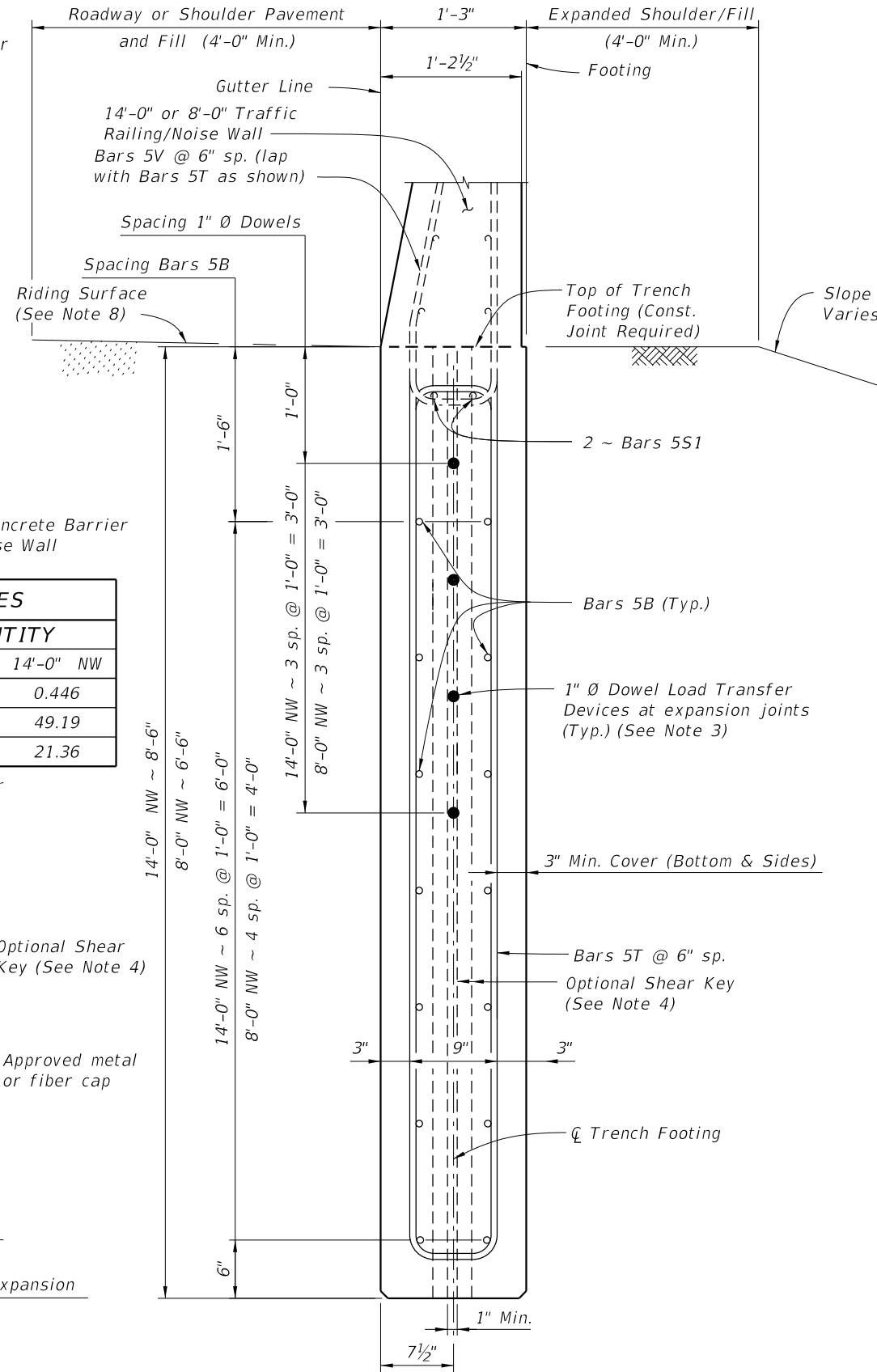
**DETAIL "A"**  
(Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



**PLAN**  
(Bars 5S1 Not Shown)

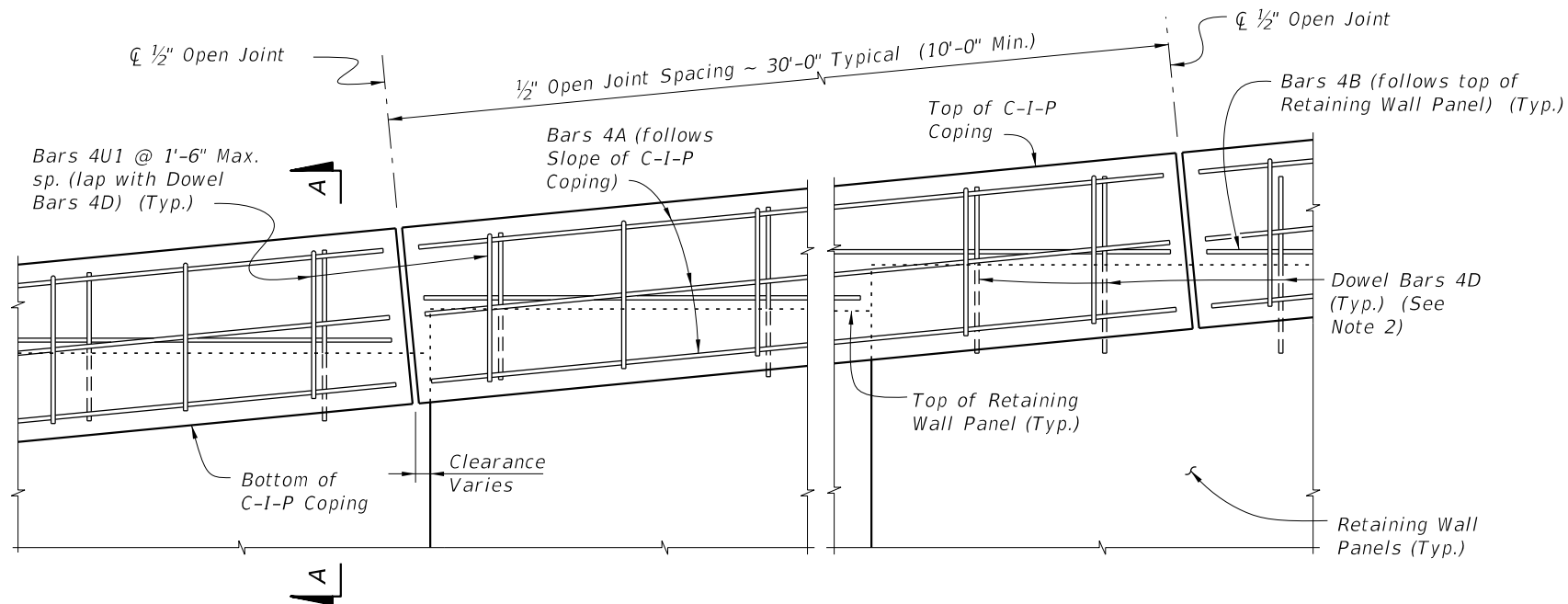


**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**  
(Trench Footing expansion joints are required at 3/4" open joints in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall)

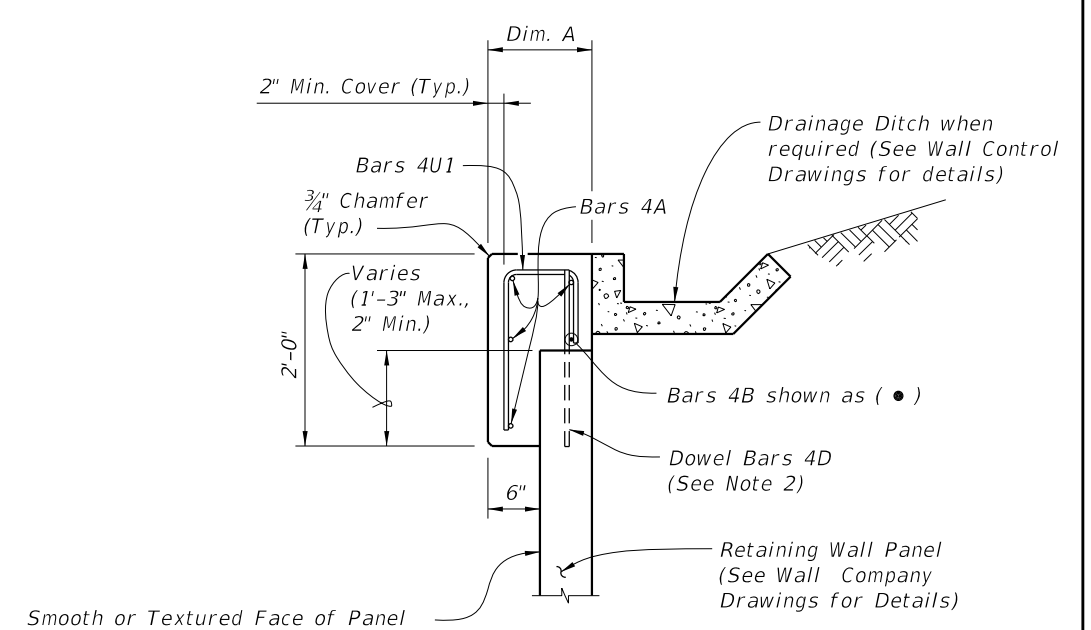


**TYPICAL SECTION THRU TRENCH FOOTING**  
(Bars 5R and 5S1 in Concrete Barrier/Noise Wall not shown for clarity)

10/30/2018 1:48:37 PM



C-I-P COPING - PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW

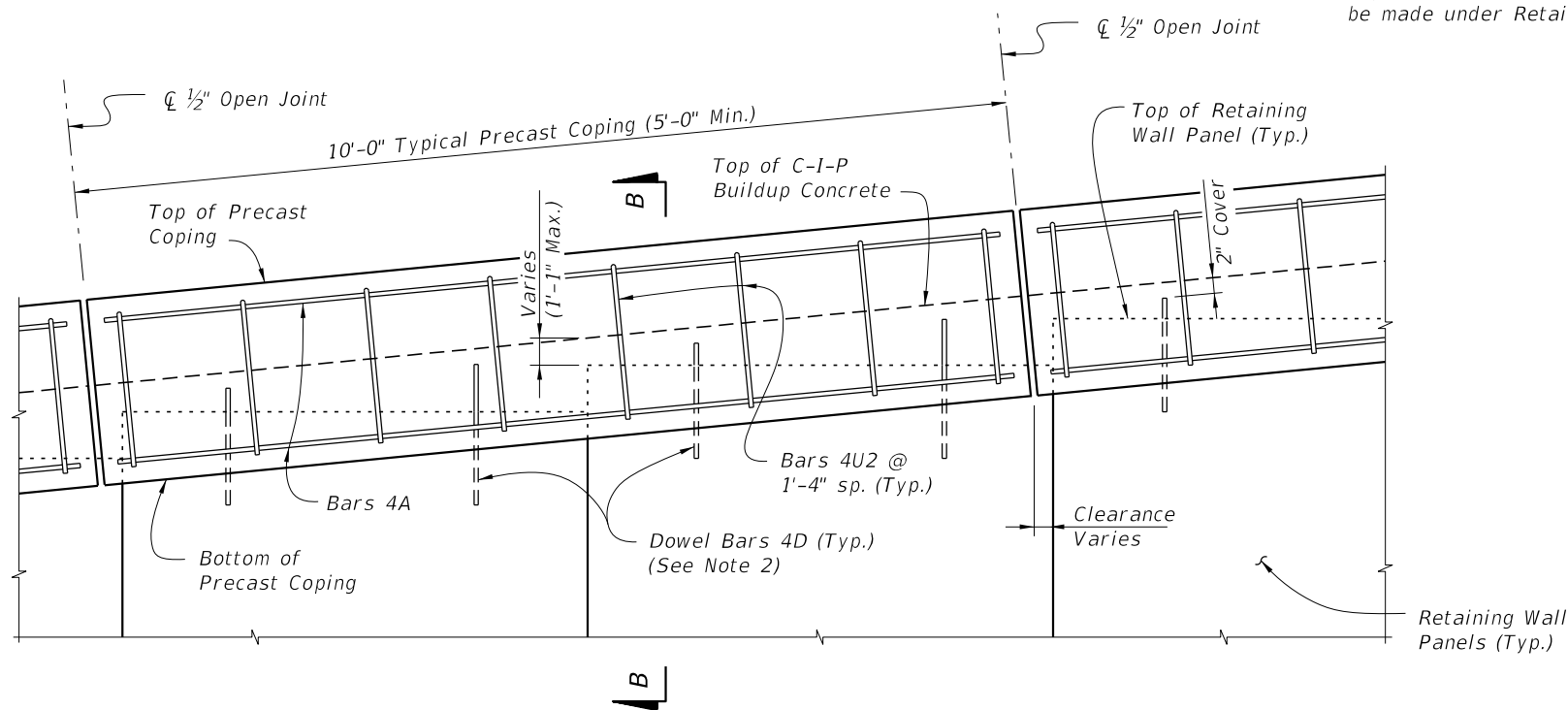


SECTION A-A  
C-I-P COPING

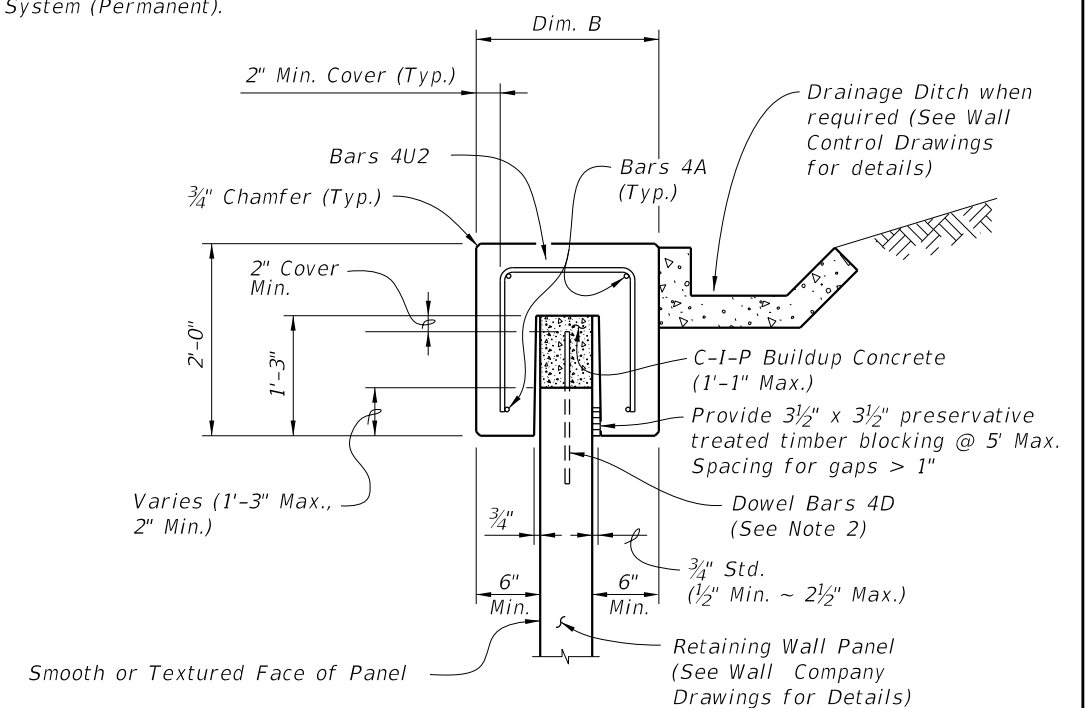
Dim. A	Panel width + 6"
Dim. B	Panel width + 1'-0" Min.

PRECAST AND C-I-P COPING NOTES:

1. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
2. Dowel Bars 4D extend 11" above the top of retaining wall panel. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
3. Payment for Dowel Bars 4D, Buildup Concrete and Coping will be made under Retaining Wall System (Permanent).



PRECAST COPING - PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW



SECTION B-B  
PRECAST COPING

10/30/2018 1:48:42 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MSE WALL COPING (PRECAST OR C-I-P)

INDEX  
521-600

SHEET  
1 of 2

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - PRECAST AND C-I-P COPINGS**

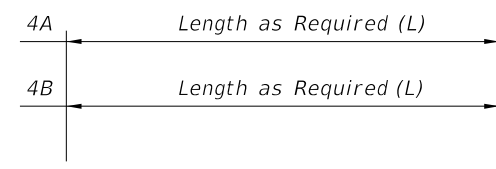
**BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL**

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH (L) ## S or M	LENGTH (L) ## E
A	4	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
B	4	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
D	4	2'-0"	2'-0"
U1	4	Panel width + 4"	Panel width + 4"
U2	4	Dim. B - 4"	Dim. B - 4"
U3	4	Dim. C - 4"	Dim. C - 6"

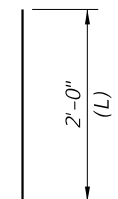
**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

- All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
- All reinforcing steel at the open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
- Bars 4A may be continuous or spliced at the construction joints. Lap splices for Bars 4A will be a minimum of 1'-8".
- The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

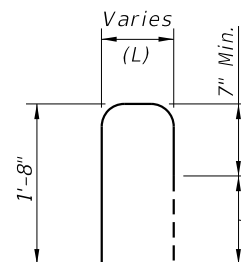
## S = Slightly Aggressive  
 M = Moderately Aggressive  
 E = Extremely Aggressive



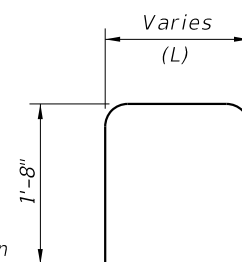
**BARS 4A & 4B**



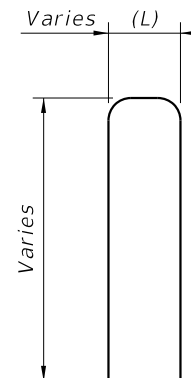
**DOWEL BAR 4D**



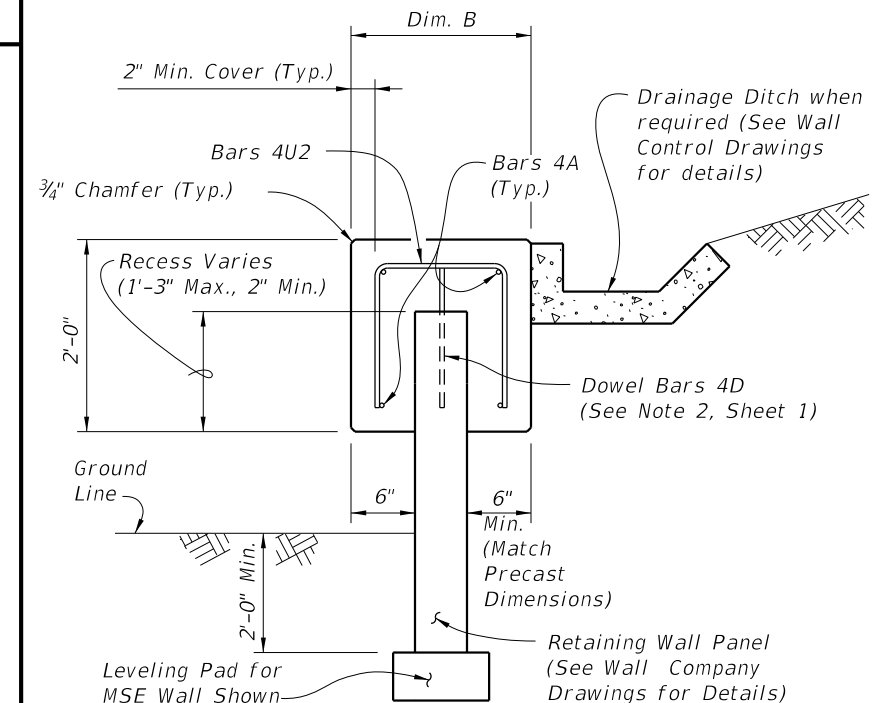
**BAR 4U1**



**BAR 4U2**

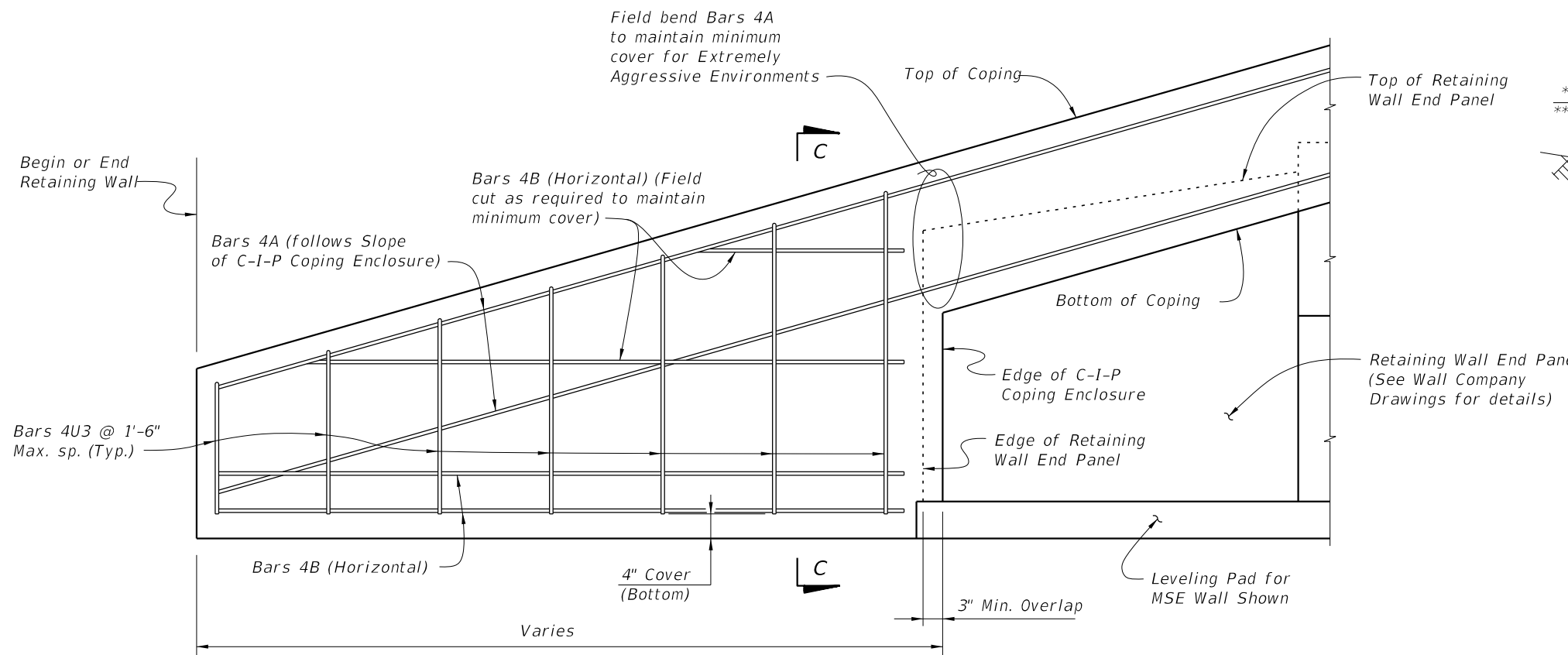


**BAR 4U3**

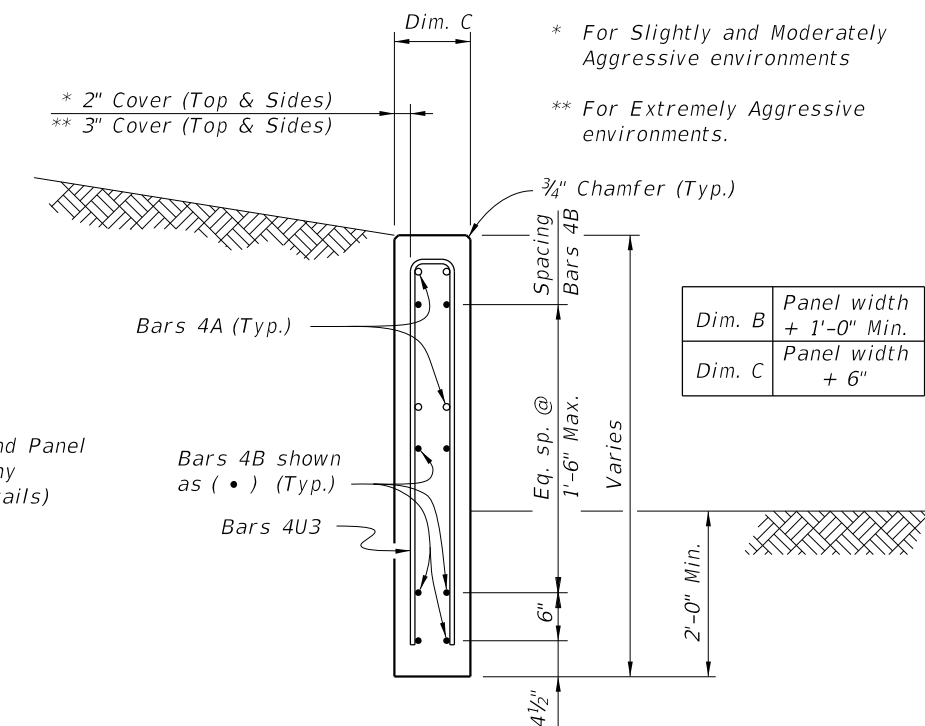


**C-I-P COPING USED WITH PRECAST COPING**

Note: When precast coping units do not fit the entire length of the retaining wall, use this similar C-I-P coping for short portions between precast coping units. This C-I-P coping may also be used for vertical copings.



**C-I-P COPING ENCLOSURE DETAIL**

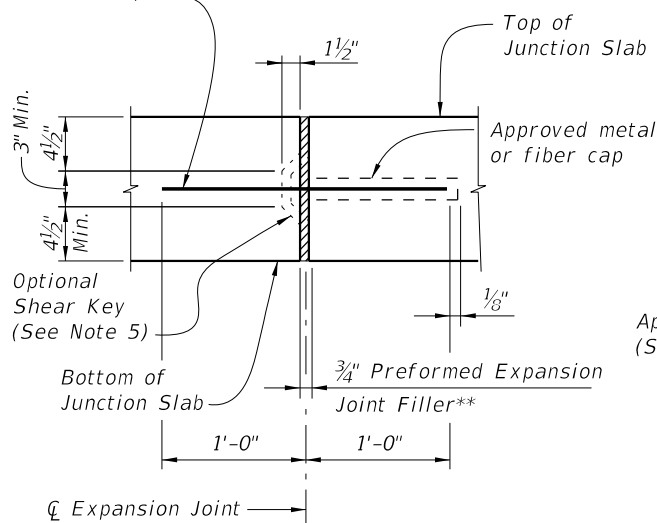


**SECTION C-C**

10/30/2018 1:48:45 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/13	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

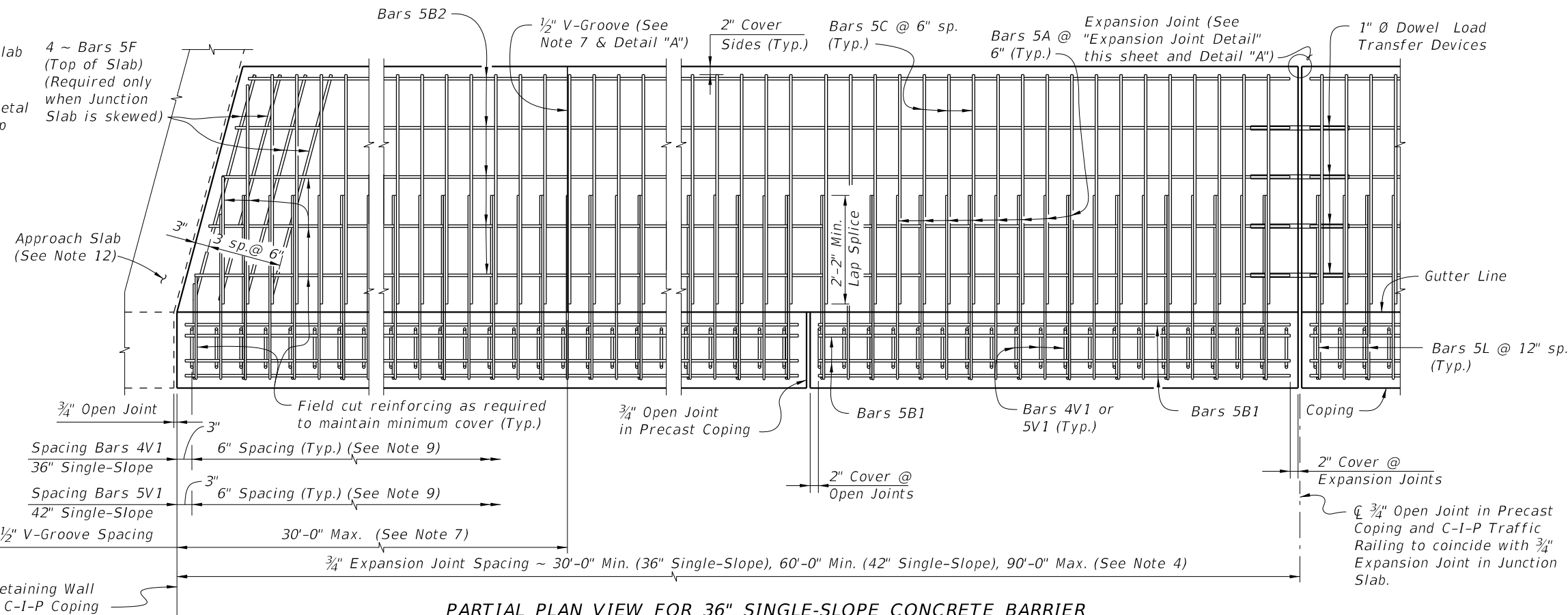
1" Ø Dowel Load Transfer Devices (See Typical Sections for details)



**EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL**

(Junction Slab expansion joints are to coincide with 3/4" open joints in Concrete Barrier)

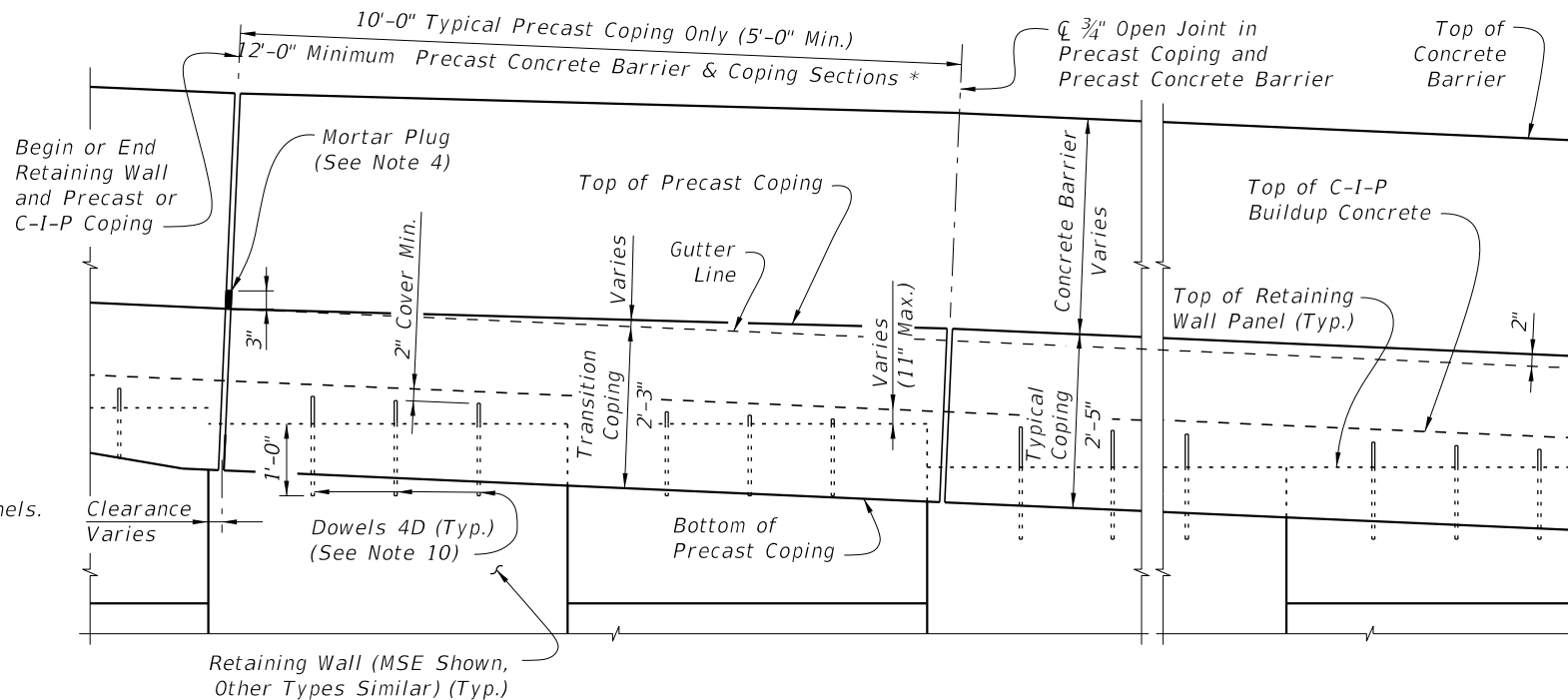
\*\* Stay-In-Place Plastic Preformed Bond Breakers are permitted to form joints.



**PARTIAL PLAN VIEW FOR 36" SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER**  
(Skewed Approach Slab Shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab Similar)  
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar) (Concrete Barrier not Shown for Clarity)

**JUNCTION SLAB NOTES:**

1. Construct the expansion joints, V-Grooves and face of coping plumb.
2. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderate or extremely aggressive environments.
3. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A 36 smooth round bar, or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
4. Construct 3/4" Expansion Joints in junction slabs and C-I-P copings plumb and perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Provide 3"x3" Mortar plugs in open joints at the base of Concrete Barriers to contain runoff.
5. Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
6. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
7. Construct 1/2" V-Grooves in junction slabs and C-I-P copings at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between 3/4" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Junction Slab. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Concrete Barrier.
8. Shoulder or Roadway Pavement is required on top of the junction slab for its entire length on the traffic side of the Concrete Barrier. See Typical Sections on Sheets 2 and 3 for details.
9. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
10. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extended 9" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
11. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:  
Index 400-090 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)  
Index 400-091 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)




**PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW**  
(Precast Coping and Junction Slab Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)  
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

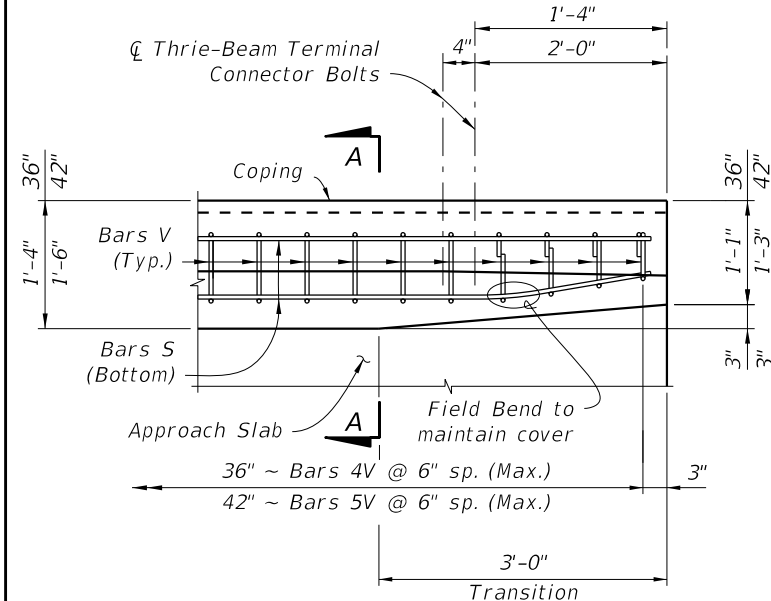
\* C-I-P End Section must be ≥ 12'-0".

CROSS REFERENCE: For Detail "A", see Sheet 2.

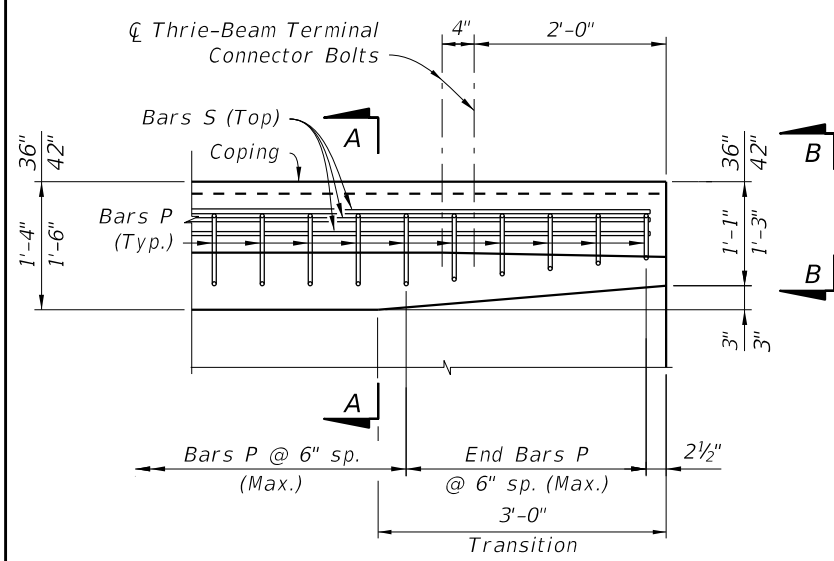
**SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS**

10/30/2018 1:48:49 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/JUNCTION SLAB</b> - WALL COPING	INDEX 521-610	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	---	--	------------------	-----------------

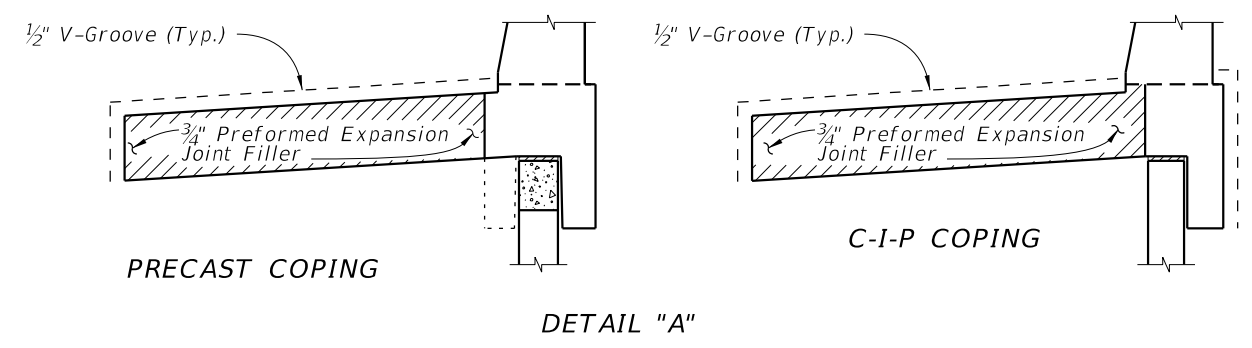


**PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION**  
(Showing Bars V and S)

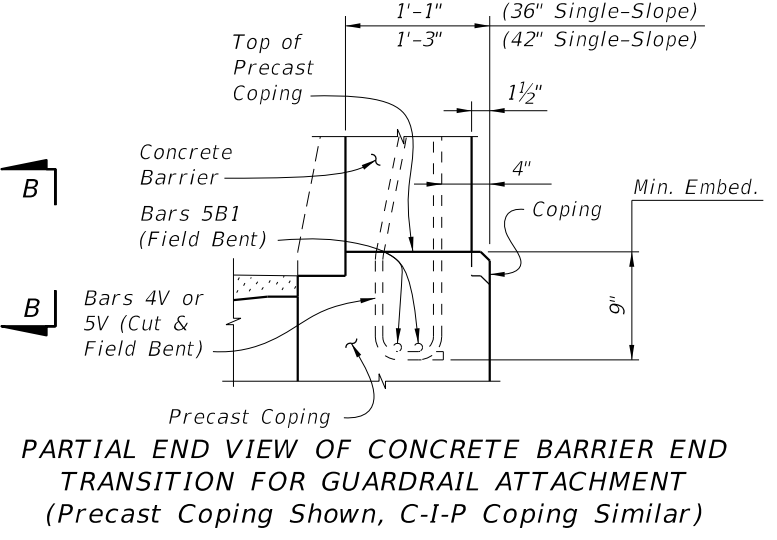


**PLAN - RAILING END TRANSITION**  
(Showing Bars P and S)

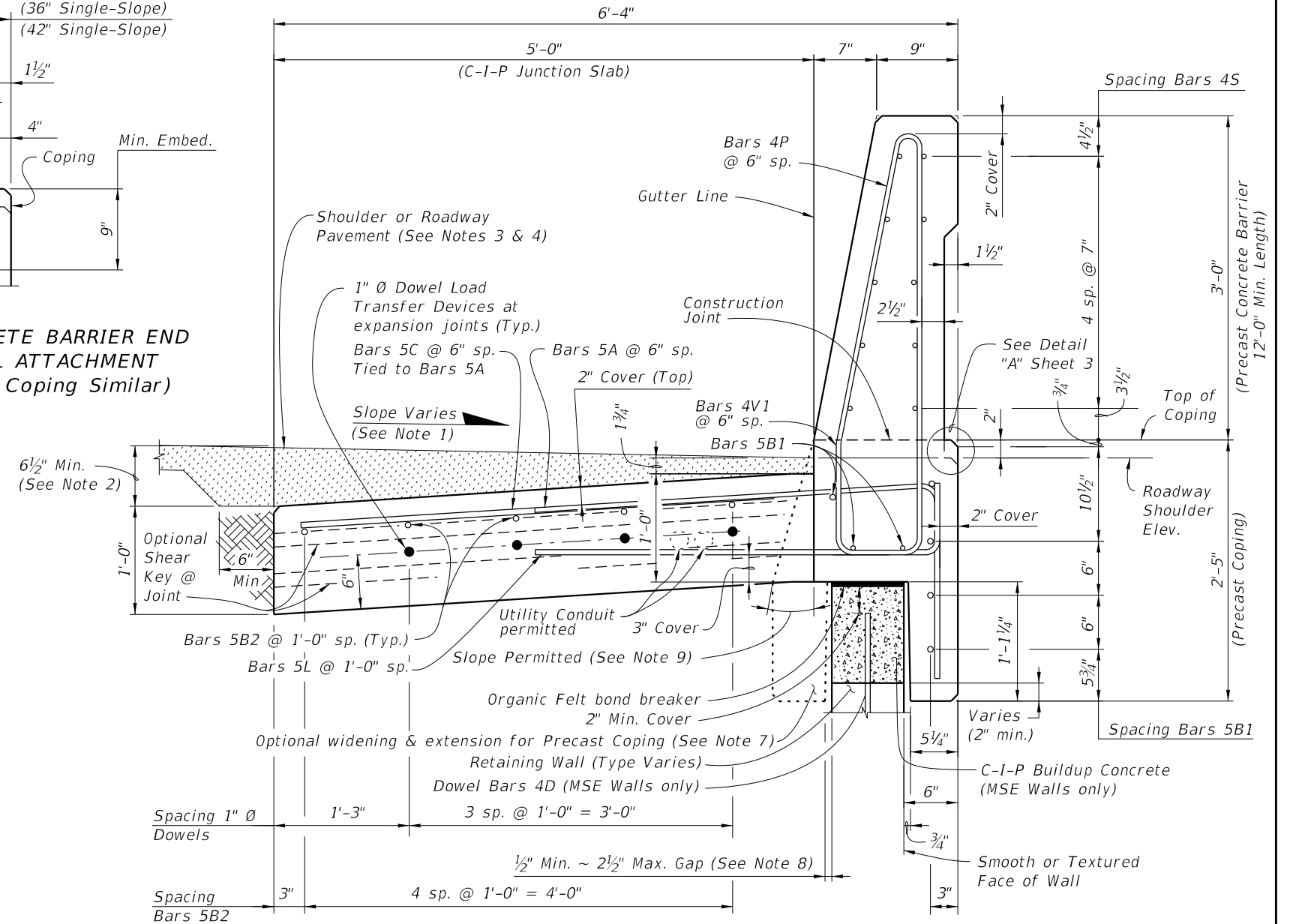
**DETAIL "A"**



**DETAIL "A"**  
(Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



**PARTIAL END VIEW OF CONCRETE BARRIER END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT**  
(Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)




**TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST 36" SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIER AND COPING WITH C-I-P JUNCTION SLAB**

**NOTES:**

1. Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
2. Vary Junction Slab slope based on roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab as shown.
3. For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finished grade. Vary the Junction Slab slope to maintain a minimum 1'-6" thickness at the edge of the slab.
4. For Asphalt: Shoulder or Roadway Pavement will be SuperPave Structural asphalt. Variable thickness asphalt will be structural overbuild.
5. Minimum length of Junction Slab between expansion joints is 30'-0".
6. At the Contractor's option, mechanical couplers may be used to splice reinforcing. Complete details, including reinforcement lengths are required in the Shop Drawings. Provide mechanical couplers in accordance with Specification Section 415. Mechanical couplers shall develop 125% of the bar yield strength.
7. Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping/Concrete Barrier prior to junction slab completion. In the Shop Drawings, show reinforcement for optional extension required for stability, shipping and handling. Maintain 2" minimum concrete cover.
8. When the air gap between the precast coping extension and retaining wall exceeds 2 1/2", fill gap with full depth Expanded Polystyrene to provide a maximum 2 1/2" air gap.
9. Angle varies ~ 0° min., 25° max.

5/7/2019 3:08:42 PM

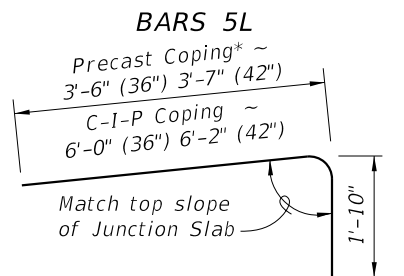
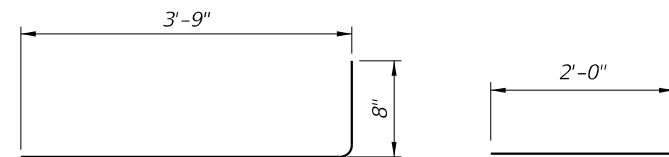
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE BARRIER/JUNCTION SLAB</b> - WALL COPING	INDEX 521-610	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS**

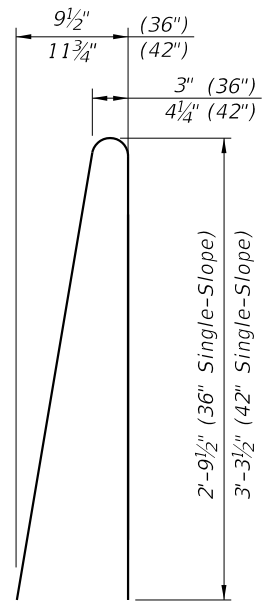
**BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL**

MARK	SIZE	LENGTH			
		PRECAST COPING FOR SINGLE-SLOPE		C-I-P COPING FOR SINGLE-SLOPE	
		(36")	(42")	(36")	(42")
A	5	5'-3"	5'-5"	7'-10"	8'-0"
B1	5	11'-6"	9'-6"	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
C	5	4'-10"	4'-10"	N/A	N/A
F	5	4'-10"	4'-10"	4'-10"	4'-10"
L	5	4'-5"	4'-5"	4'-5"	4'-5"
P	4	5'-11"	N/A	5'-11"	N/A
P	5	N/A	7'-0"	N/A	7'-0"
S	4	11'-6"	N/A	AS REQD.	N/A
S	6	N/A	9'-6"	N/A	AS REQD.
V1	4	5'-9"	N/A	5'-9"	N/A
V1	5	N/A	6'-4"	N/A	6'-4"
1" Ø Dowel	Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"	2'-0"

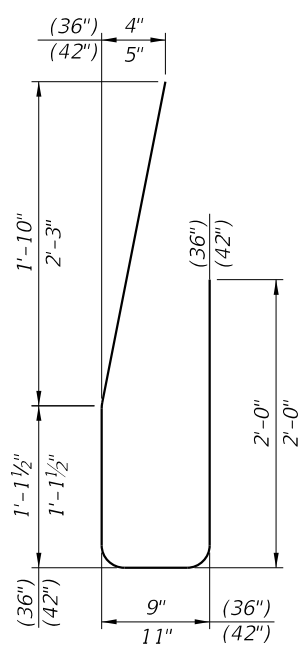
See Table  
**BARS 5B1, 5B2, 5C, 5F, 4S, & 6S**



\* See Note 5 & 6



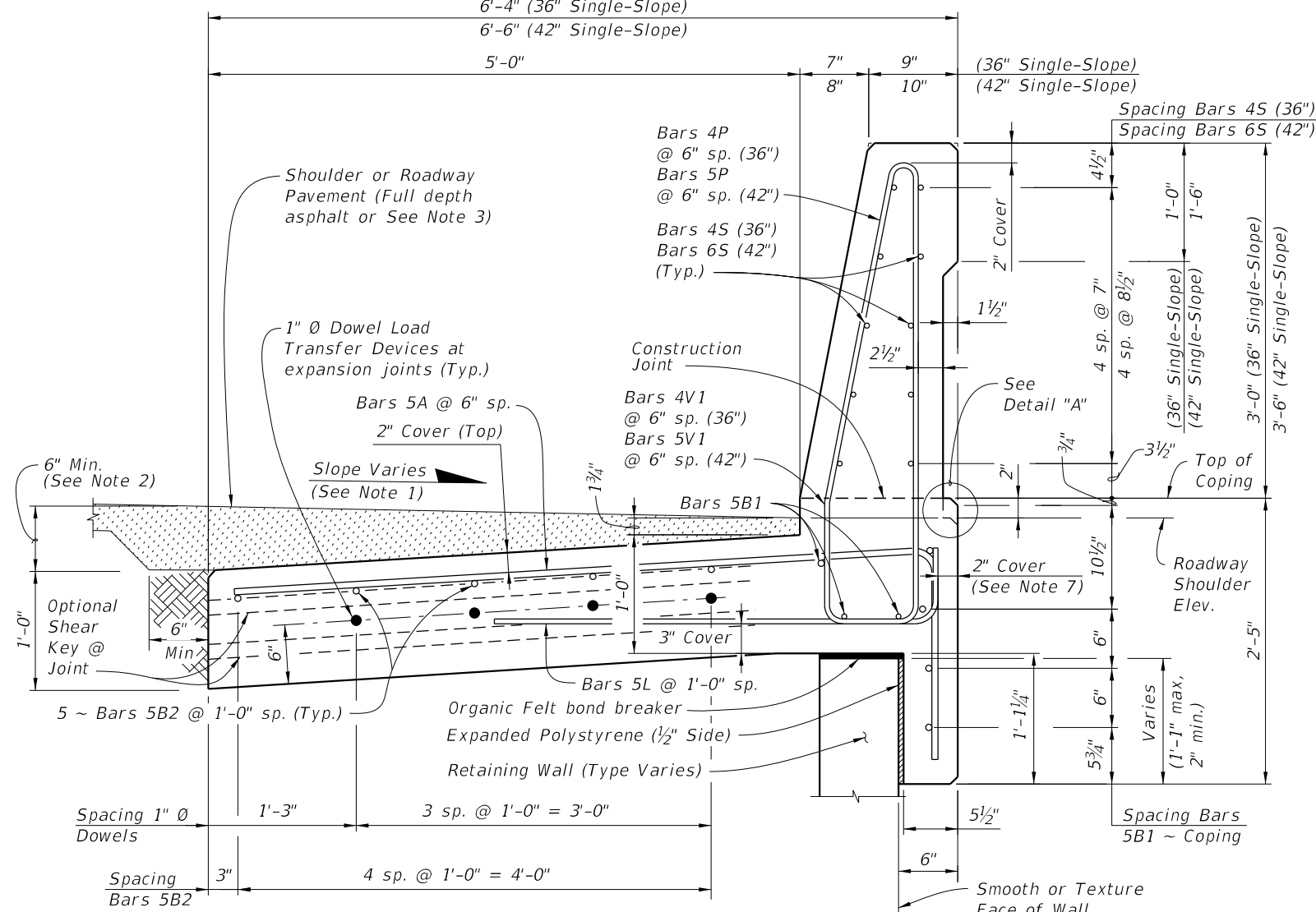
**STIRRUP BAR  
4P (36") 5P (42")**



**STIRRUP BAR  
4V1 (36") 5V1 (42")**

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

- All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
- All reinforcing steel at expansion and open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
- Lap splices for Bars 5B & 5S will be a minimum of 2'-2".
- For Precast Copings only, lap splice Bars 5A with Bars 5C. Lap splices will be a minimum of 2'-2".
- The Contractor may use either full length Bars 5A or lap splice with Bars 5C at Bars 5A for C-I-P Copings.
- Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 1'-2 1/2" (36" Single-Slope) or 1'-4 1/2" (42" Single-Slope).
- Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 4'-8".
- When approved by the Engineer, the Contractor may use deformed Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.
- Contractor may use a single #5 stirrup in lieu of two bars for 4P and 4V1.



**TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P CONCRETE BARRIER WITH C-I-P JUNCTION SLAB AND C-I-P COPING (PRECAST COPING SIMILAR WITH C-I-P BUILDUP)**

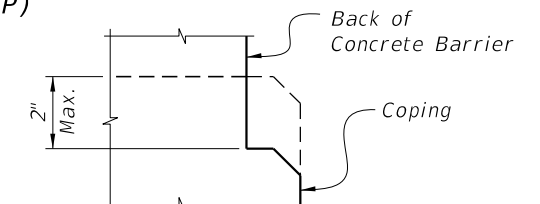
**NOTES:**

- Match Cross Slope of Travel Lane or Shoulder.
- Vary the Junction Slab slope based on the roadway cross slope to maintain a minimum 6" asphalt depth at the edge of the slab.
- For Rigid Pavement (Concrete), Junction Slab may be thickened to match finish grade. Vary the Junction Slab slope to maintain a minimum 1'-6" thickness at the inside edge of the slab.
- Minimum length of Junction Slab between expansion joints is 30'-0" for 36" Single-Slope or 60'-0" for 42" Single-Slope.
- Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping prior to junction slab completion. In the Shop Drawings, show reinforcement for optional extension required for stability, shipping and handling. Maintain 2" minimum concrete cover.
- If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 2 1/2" side cover with the Typical Section dimensions adjusted.

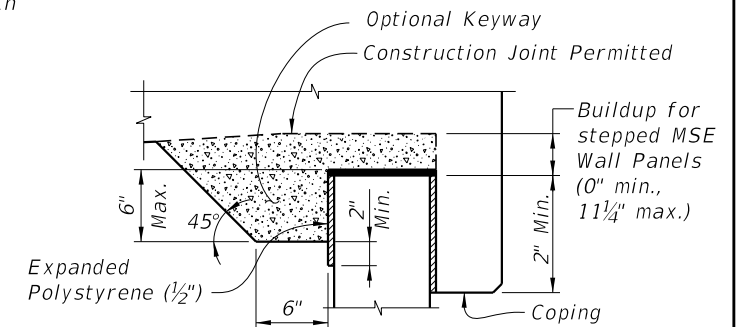
**ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P**

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY (36")	QUANTITY (42")
Concrete	CY/LF	0.376	0.420
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) (excludes Bars 5C & 5F)	LB/LF	62.45	82.17
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joint (Steel Dowels)	LB	21.36	21.36

(The above concrete quantities are based on a max. superelevation of 6.25%)



**DETAIL "A"  
OPTIONAL NOTCH AT TOP OF COPING**



**BUILDUP FOR STEPPED MSE WALL PANELS AND C-I-P COPING  
SINGLE-SLOPE CONCRETE BARRIERS**

10/30/2018 1:48:57 PM

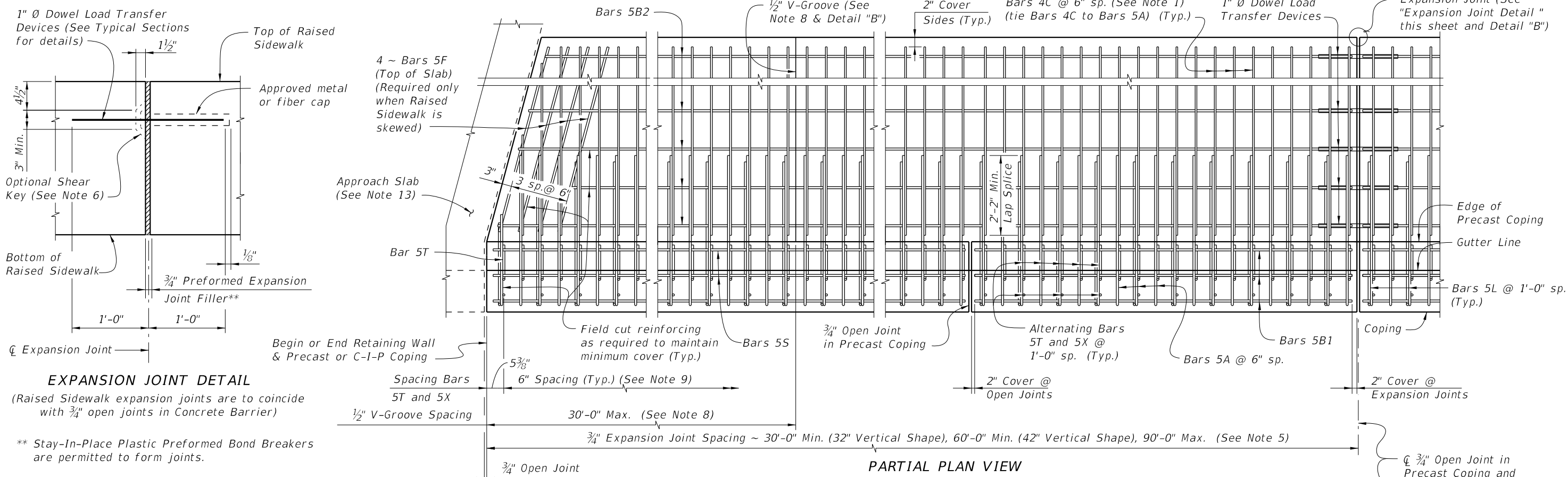


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

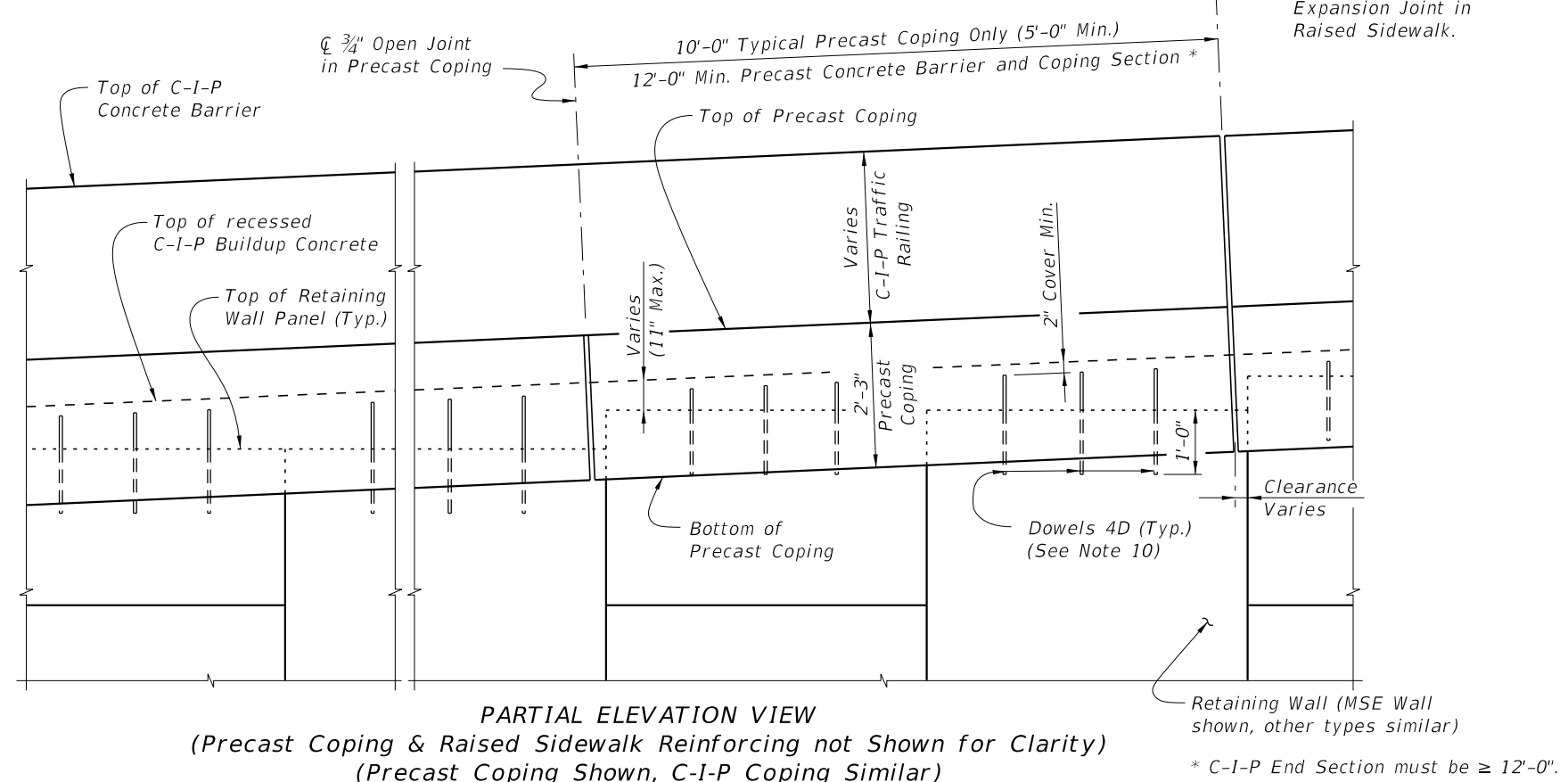
**CONCRETE BARRIER/JUNCTION SLAB  
- WALL COPING**

INDEX SHEET  
**521-610 3 of 3**

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



- RAISED SIDEWALK NOTES:**
1. When a 42" Vertical Shape is used with a precast coping, increase Bars 4C to Bars 5C or provide Bars 4C @ 4" spacing within 6'-0" of Expansion Joints.
  2. Construct the expansion joints, V-Grooves and face of coping plumb.
  3. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
  4. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be hot-dip galvanized ASTM A 36 smooth round bar, or GFRP smooth round bars with a minimum shear strength of 22 ksi in accordance with ASTM D7617. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
  5. Construct 3/4" Expansion Joints in raised sidewalk and C-I-P copings perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
  6. Shear Keys in Junction Slab are required when GFRP bars are used for Dowel Transfer Devices and are optional with steel dowel bars. Tongue Slope on Shear Key must be constant and between 5° to 45° from horizontal.
  7. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
  8. Construct 1/2" V-Grooves in raised sidewalk and C-I-P coping at 30'-0" maximum intervals as shown. Space V-Grooves equally between 3/4" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Raised Sidewalk. V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Concrete Barrier.
  9. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
  10. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extend 9" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
  11. Finish Sidewalks in accordance with Specification Section 522.
  12. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:  
 Index 400-090 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)  
 Index 400-091 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)

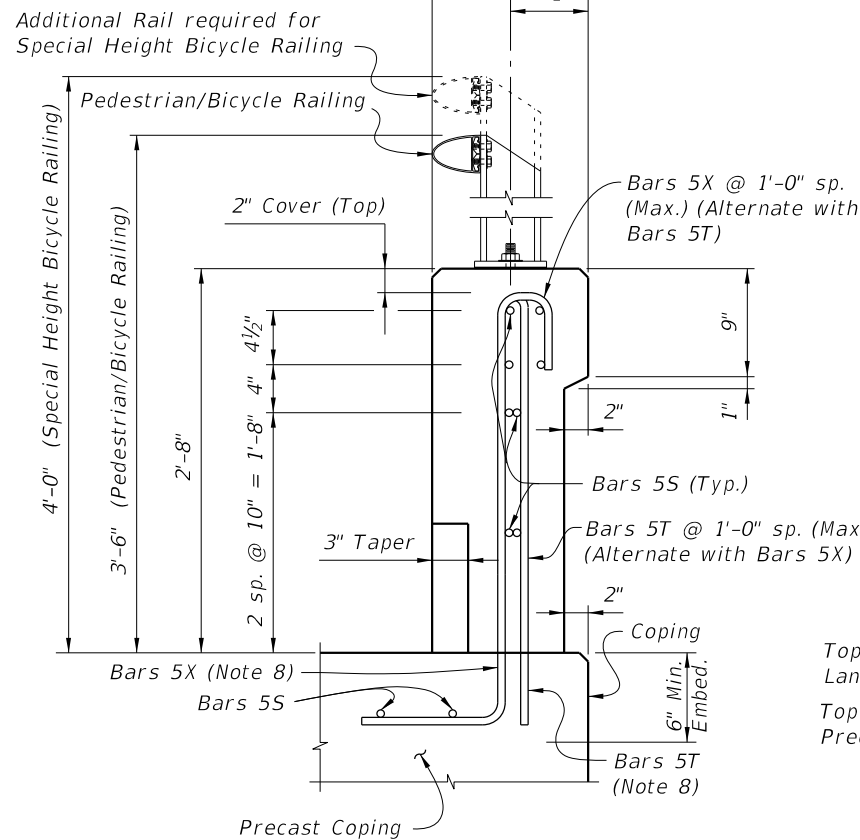


CROSS REFERENCE: For Detail "B", see Sheet 4.

10/30/2018 1:49:01 PM

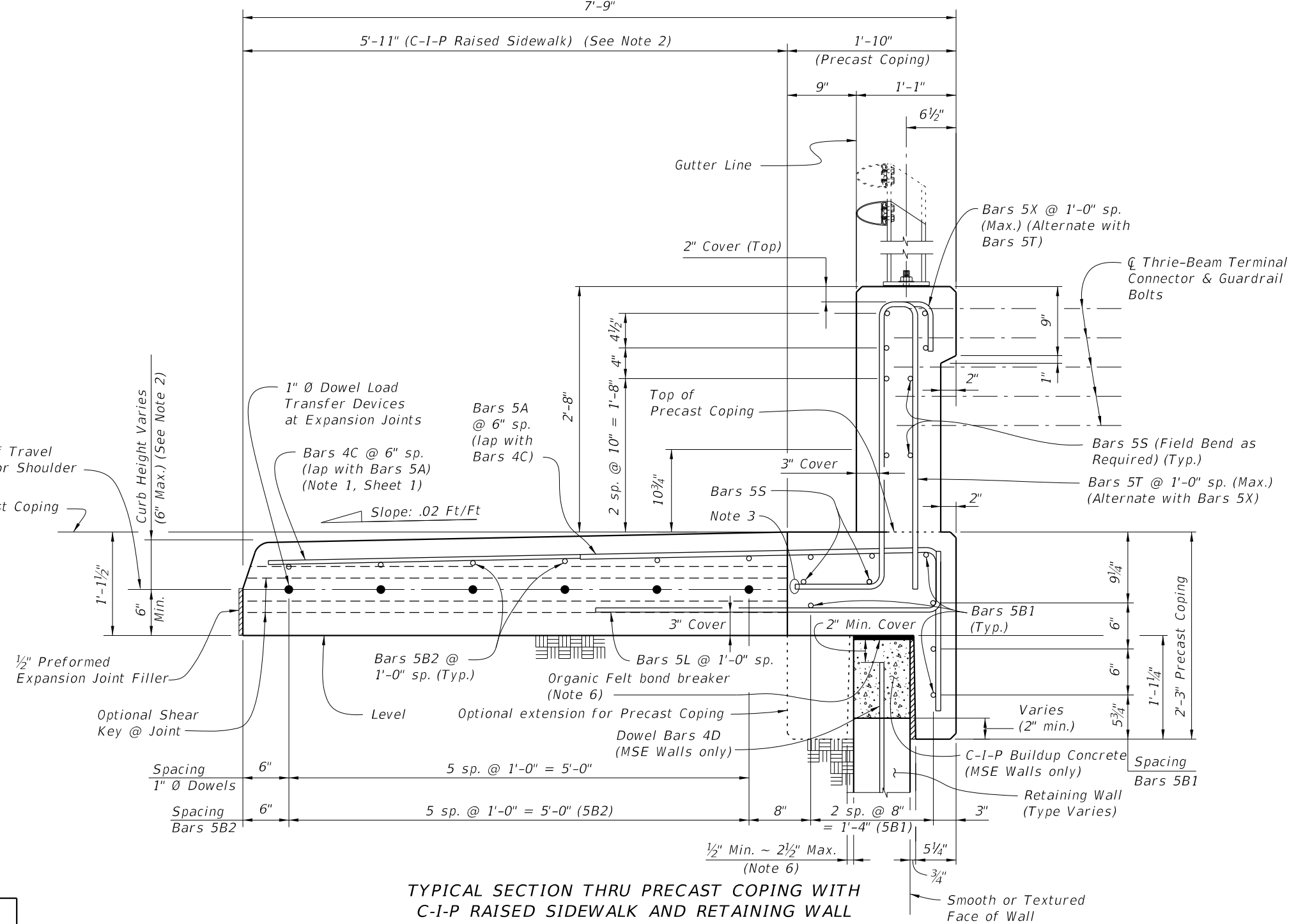
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE BARRIER/RAISED SIDEWALK - WALL COPING	INDEX 521-620	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------





**END VIEW OF 32" VERTICAL SHAPE END TRANSITION FOR GUARDRAIL ATTACHMENT (Showing Bars 5S, Bars 5T and Bars 5X) (Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)**

NOTE: See Sheet 4 for End Transition Elevation.



**TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST COPING WITH C-I-P RAISED SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL AT EXPANSION JOINTS (32" Vertical Shape Shown, 42" Vertical Shape Similar)**

- NOTES:
- Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
  - Match roadway curb shape (Type) and height. See Roadway Plans and Index 520-001. 5'-11" dimension is based on a 32" Vertical Shape with a Type D curb adjacent to a 6'-0" wide sidewalk. Adjust this dimension as required for other curb types or transitions at Begin or End Retaining Wall.
  - Trim end of Bars 5T and 5X to clear construction joint for 42" Vertical Shape.
  - At the Contractor's option, mechanical couplers may be used to splice reinforcing. Complete details, including reinforcement lengths are required in the Shop Drawings. Mechanical couplers shall develop 125% of the bar yield strength.
  - Contractor to maintain stability of precast coping prior to junction slab completion.
  - When the air gap between the precast coping extension and retaining wall exceeds 2 1/2", fill gap with full depth Expanded Polystyrene to provide a maximum 2 1/2" air gap.
  - For Bullet Railings, see Index 515-021 and 515-022.
  - Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X at the railing end and proceed toward Retaining Wall to avoid conflict with guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Bridge. Cut, shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X as required to maintain cover in End Transition.

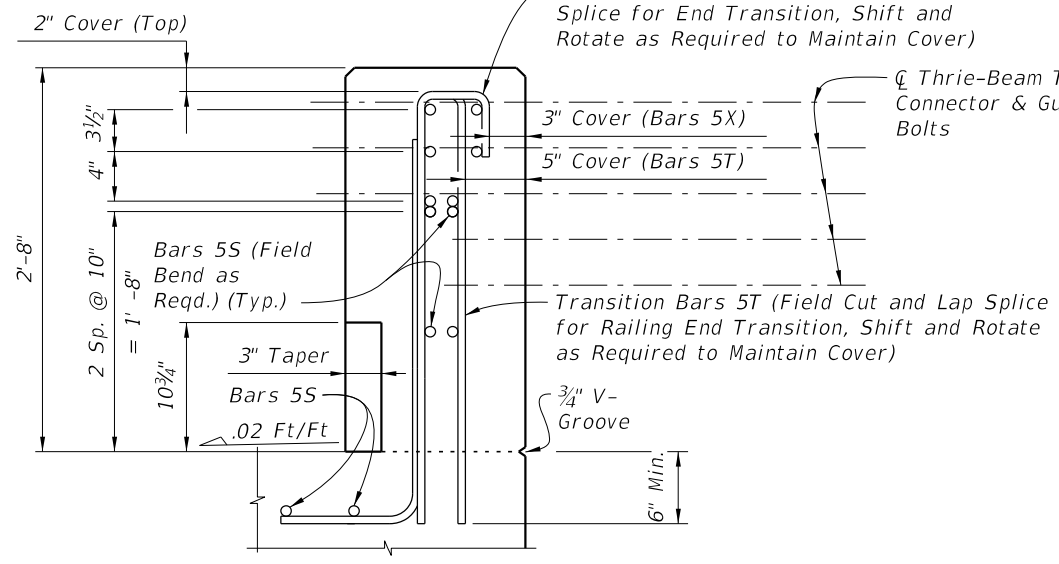
ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR PRECAST COPING		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Precast Coping)	CY/LF	0.095
Concrete (C-I-P Raised Sidewalk)	CY/LF	0.232
Reinforcing Steel (Precast Coping) excluding Bars 5T, 5X and 5S (Typ.)	LB/LF	23.90
Reinforcing Steel (C-I-P Raised Sidewalk) (Typ.)	LB/LF	13.50
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joints (Steel Dowels)	LB	32.04

The above concrete quantities are based on a Type D Concrete Curb (See Note 2).

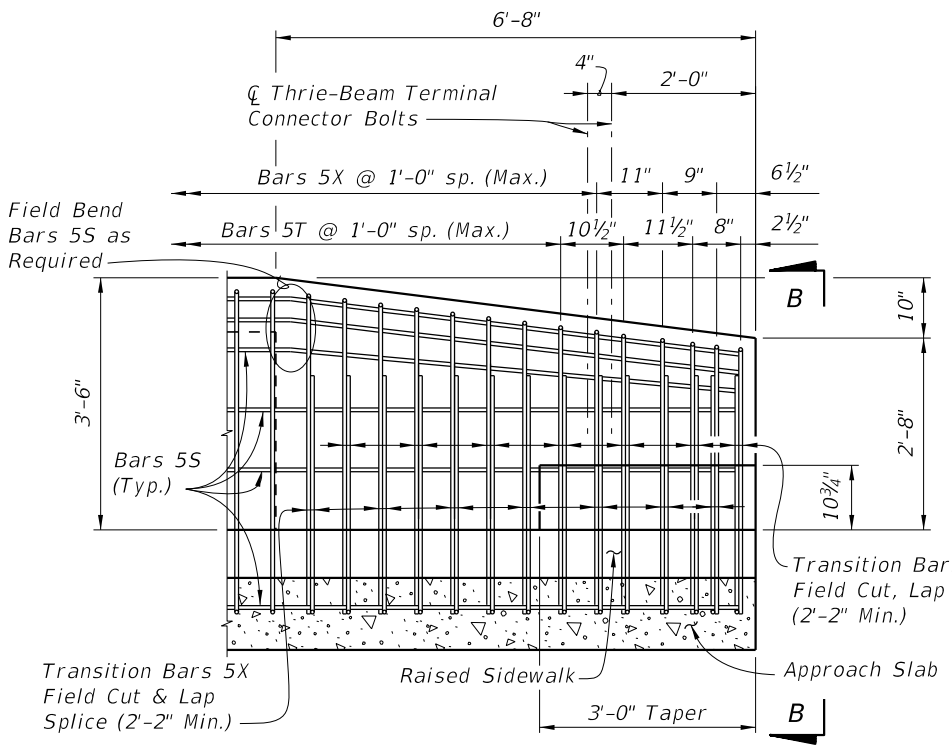
SDATES

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

32" VERTICAL SHAPE



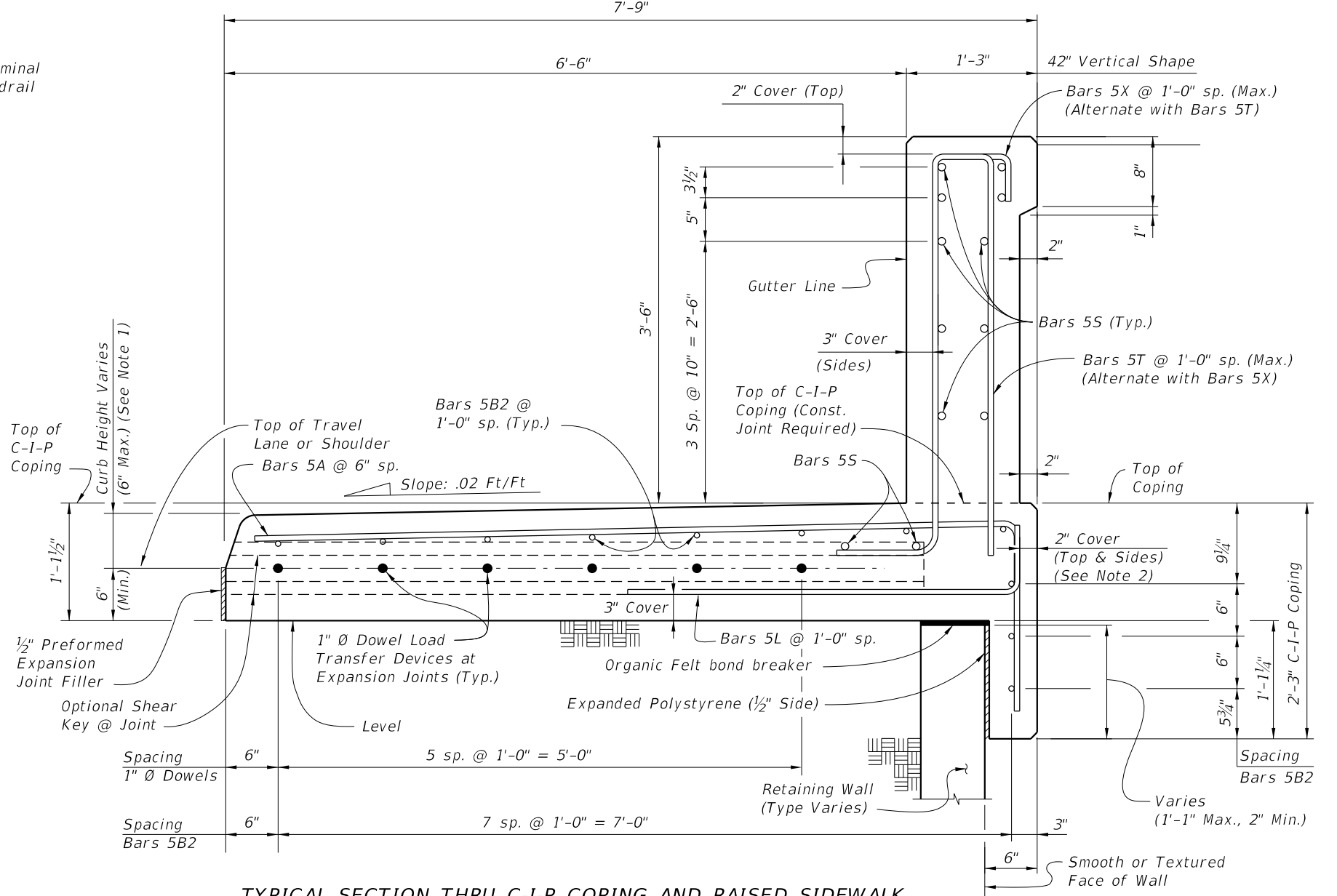
END VIEW OF VERTICAL FACE END TRANSITION



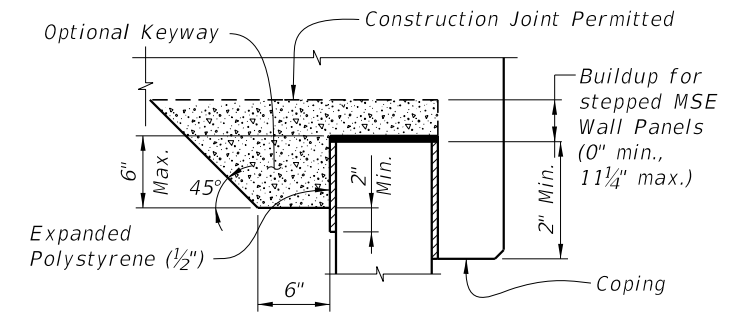
ELEVATION END TRANSITION (Guardrail Not Shown For Clarity)

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES FOR C-I-P COPING		
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete	CY/LF	0.326
Reinforcing Steel (Typical) excluding Bars 5T, 5X and 5S (Typ.)	LB/LF	35.38
Additional Reinf. @ Expansion Joints (Steel Dowels)	LB	32.04

The above concrete quantities are based on a Type D Concrete Curb on a Level Retaining Wall (See Note 1).



TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P COPING AND RAISED SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL AT EXPANSION JOINTS (42" Vertical Face Shown, 32" Vertical Face Similar)



BUILDUP FOR STEPPED MSE WALL PANELS AND C-I-P COPING

NOTES:

1. Match roadway curb shape (Type) and height. See Roadway Plans and Index 520-001. 6'-6" dimension is based on a 42" Vertical Shape with a Type D curb adjacent to a 6'-0" wide sidewalk. Adjust this dimension as required for other curb types or transitions at Begin or End Retaining Wall.
2. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 3" side cover with the Typical Section dimensions adjusted.
3. Begin placing Railing Bars 5T and 5X at the railing end and proceed toward Retaining Wall to avoid conflict with guardrail bolt holes. If required, adjustments to the bar spacing for Bars 5T and 5X shall be made immediately adjacent to Begin or End Retaining Wall. Cut, shift and rotate Bars 5T and 5X as required to maintain cover in End Transition.

42" VERTICAL SHAPE

10/30/2018 1:49:11 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

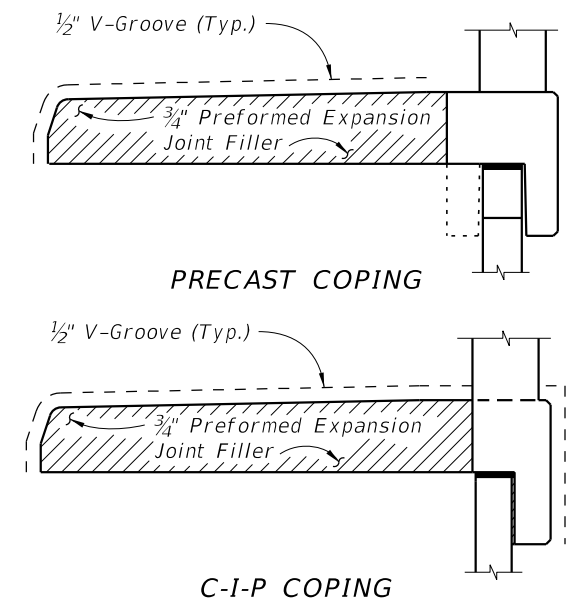
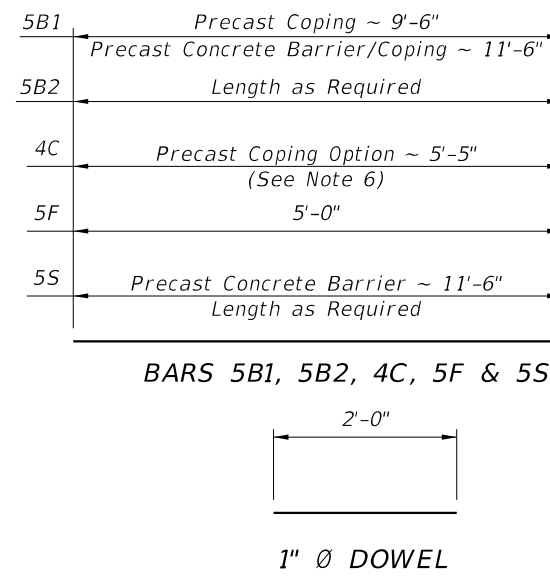
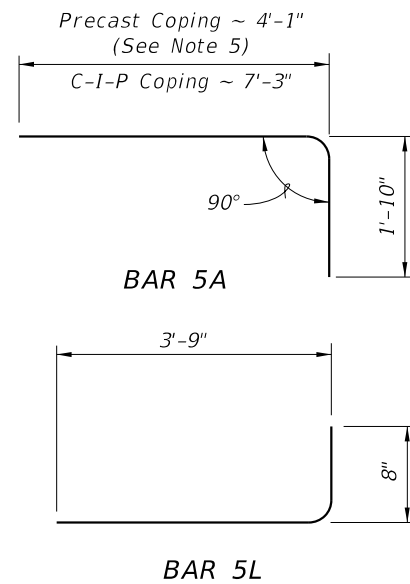
**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER/RAISED SIDEWALK  
- WALL COPING**

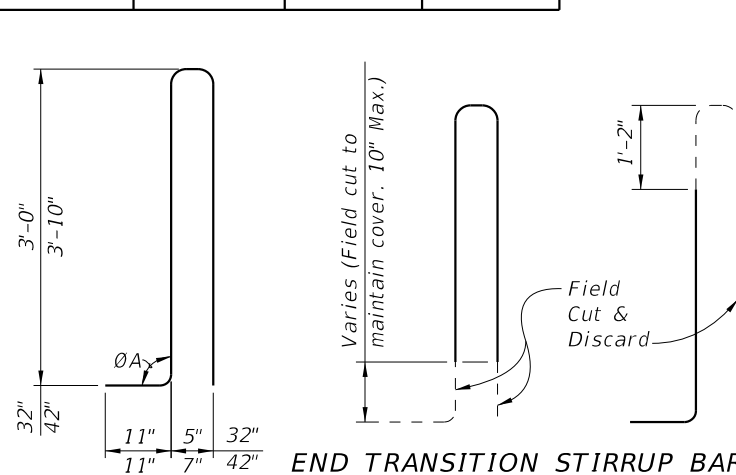
INDEX	SHEET
521-620	3 of 4

CONVENTIONAL REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS

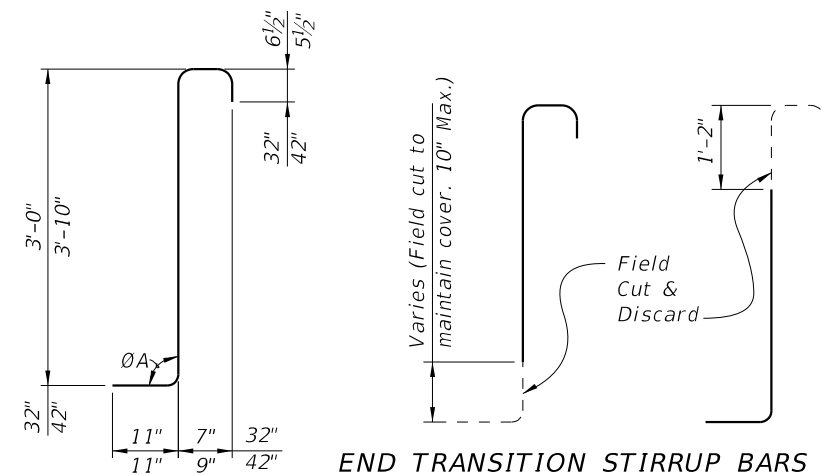
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		PRECAST COPING/ RAILING	C-I-P COPING
A	5	5'-11"	9'-1"
B1	5	9'-6"/11'-6"	N/A
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
C	4	5'-5"	N/A
F	5	5'-0"	5'-0"
L	5	4'-5"	4'-5"
1" Ø Dowel	Smooth Bar	2'-0"	2'-0"
		32"	42"
T	5	7'-4"	9'-2"
X	5	5'-1"	6'-0"



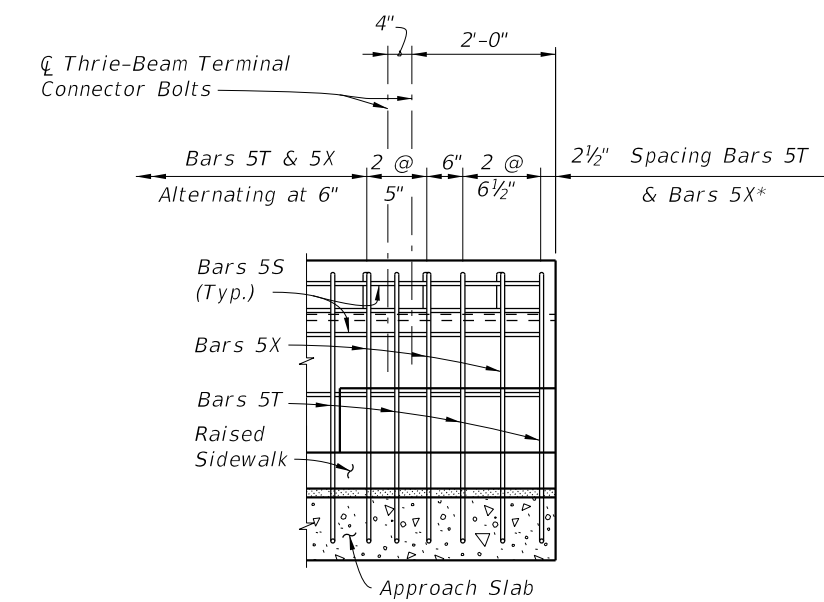
DETAIL "B"  
(Showing Locations of 1/2" V-Grooves and 3/4" Preformed Expansion Joint Filler)



END TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5T FOR 42"  
To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)



END TRANSITION STIRRUP BARS 5X FOR 42"  
To Be Field Cut (7 of each required per Railing End Transition)



END TRANSITION ELEVATION FOR 32" VERTICAL SHAPE  
(Guardrail Not Shown For Clarity)

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

- All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
- All reinforcing steel at expansion joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
- Lap splices for Bars 5B and 5S will be a minimum of 2'-2".
- Lap splice Bars 5A with Bars 4C will be a minimum of 2'-2".
- Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 1'-8".
- Dimension shown is for lap splice option. For mechanical coupler option, this dimension is 5'-8", and reinforcing size must be increased to #5 bars (Bars 5C).
- The Contractor may use deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.

\* See Sheet 3 Note 3.

ESTIMATED CONCRETE BARRIER QUANTITIES			
ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY	
		32"	42"
Concrete	CY/LF	0.095	0.145
Reinforcing Steel	LB/LF	23.38	28.33

VERTICAL SHAPE

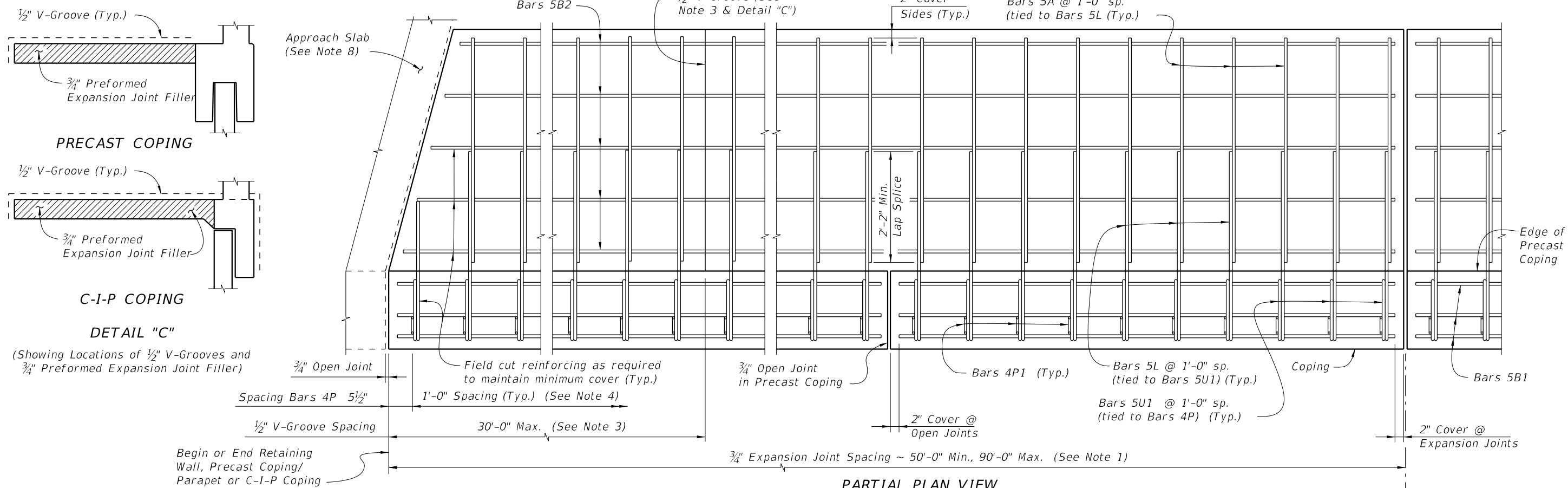
10/30/2018 1:49:15 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**CONCRETE BARRIER/RAISED SIDEWALK  
- WALL COPING**

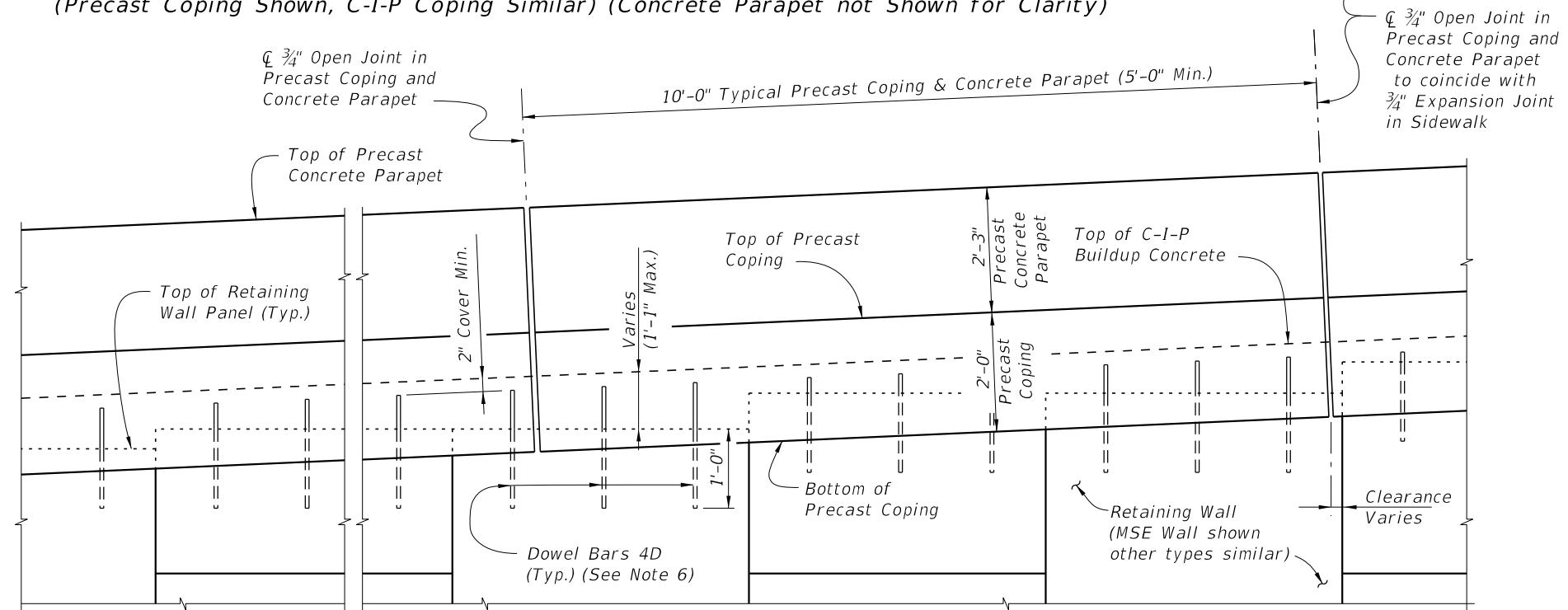
INDEX	SHEET
521-620	4 of 4



**PARTIAL PLAN VIEW**  
 (Skewed Approach Slab Shown, Perpendicular Approach Slab Similar)  
 (Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar) (Concrete Parapet not Shown for Clarity)

**PRECAST COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK NOTES:**

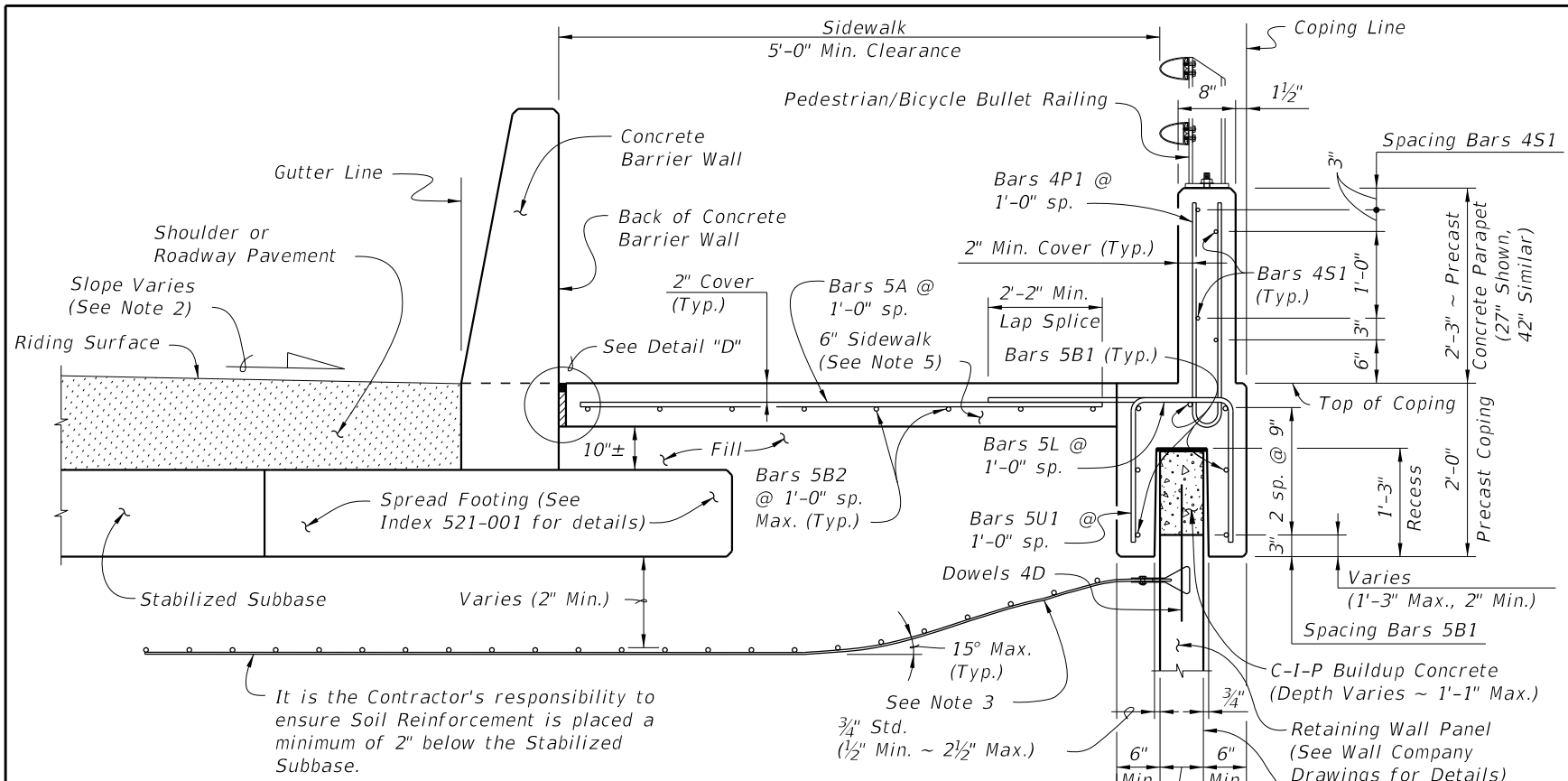
1. Provide Class II concrete for slightly aggressive environments or Class IV for moderately or extremely aggressive environments.
2. Construct 3/4" Expansion Joints in sidewalk and C-I-P coping plumb and either perpendicular or radial to the Gutter Line. Provide Expansion Joints at 90'-0" maximum intervals as shown.
3. Provide and install Preformed Expansion Joint Filler in accordance with Specification Section 932.
4. Construct 1/2" V-Grooves in sidewalk and C-I-P coping. Space V-Grooves at 30'-0" Maximum intervals equally spaced between 3/4" Expansion Joints and/or Begin or End Sidewalk. For C-I-P Coping only, V-Groove locations are to coincide with V-Groove locations in the Concrete Parapet.
5. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line.
6. For Precast Coping only, provide Dowel Bars 4D embedded 1'-0" and extend 11" above the top of MSE wall panels. Field cut as necessary to maintain 2" minimum cover to the top of the buildup concrete. See Wall Company Drawings for number and spacing of Dowel Bars 4D.
7. Work this Index with Index 521-001 - Concrete Barrier Wall
8. For C-I-P Coping only, work this Index with Index 521-820 - Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing, or Index 521-825 - 42" Concrete Pedestrian/ Bicycle Railing.
9. Finish Sidewalks in accordance with Specifications Section 522.
10. The following Indexes contain details of the intersection of the retaining wall at approach slabs:  
 Index 400-090 - Approach Slabs (Flexible Pavement Approaches)  
 Index 400-091 - Approach Slabs (Rigid Pavement Approaches)



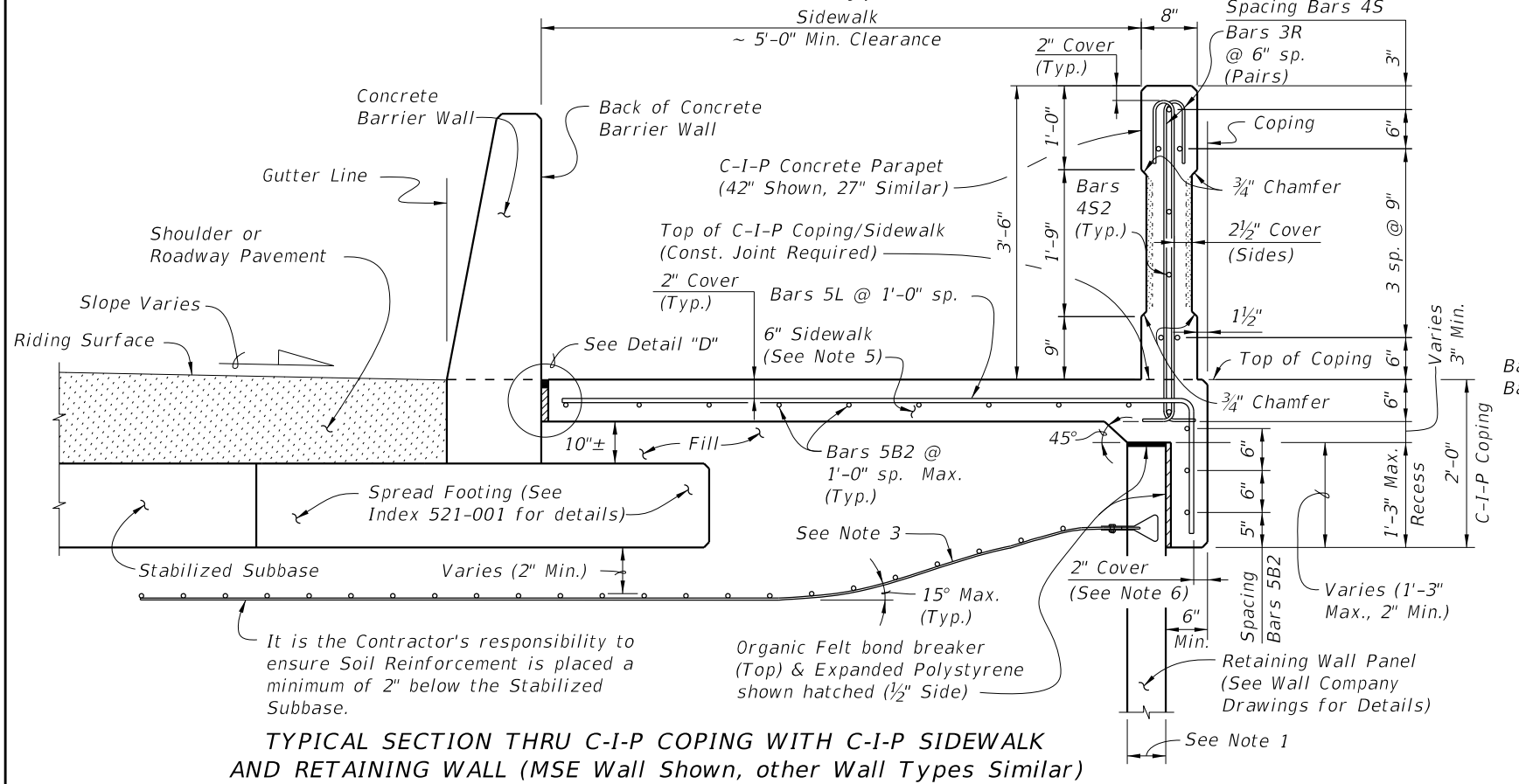
**PARTIAL ELEVATION VIEW**  
 (Precast Coping and Sidewalk Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)  
 (Precast Coping Shown, C-I-P Coping Similar)

10/30/2018 1:49:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PARAPET WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK - WALL COPING	INDEX 521-630	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------



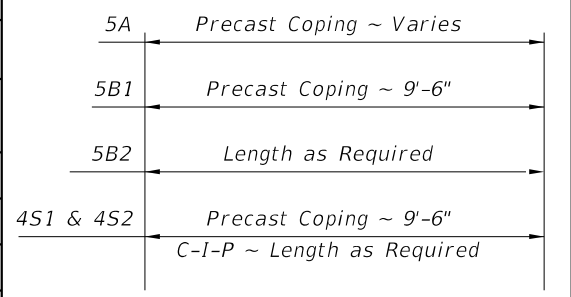
TYPICAL SECTION THRU PRECAST COPING/PARAPET WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL (MSE Wall Shown, other Wall Types Similar)



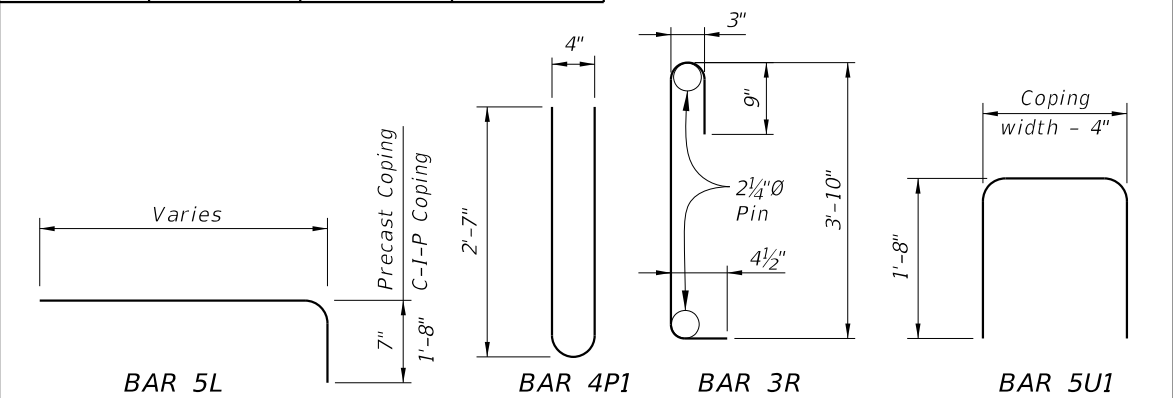
TYPICAL SECTION THRU C-I-P COPING WITH C-I-P SIDEWALK AND RETAINING WALL (MSE Wall Shown, other Wall Types Similar)

REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK

BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	LENGTH	
		PRECAST COPING	C-I-P COPING
A	5	VARIES	N/A
B1	5	9'-6"	N/A
B2	5	AS REQD.	AS REQD.
D	4	2'-0"	N/A
L	5	VARIES	VARIES
P1	4	5'-5"	5'-5"
S1	4	9'-6"	AS REQD.
S2	4	9'-6"	AS REQD.
R	3	5'-2"	5'-2"
U1	5	VARIES	N/A



BARS 5A, 5B1, 5B2, 4S1 & 4S2



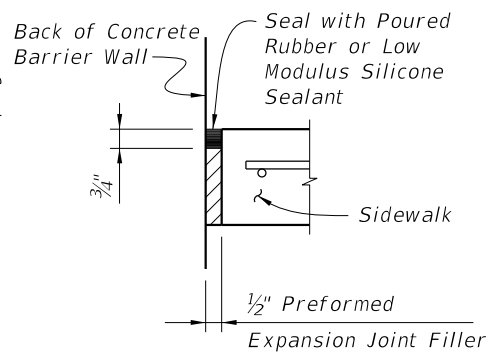
BAR 5L

REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at expansion joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. Lap splices for Bars 5B2 and 5S will be a minimum of 2'-2".
4. For Precast Coping only, lap splice Bars 5L with Bars 5A. Lap splices will be a minimum of 2'-2".
5. The Contractor may use Deformed WWR when approved by the Engineer. WWR must meet the requirements of Specification Section 931.

PRECAST COPING/PARAPET AND SIDEWALK NOTES:

1. Actual width varies depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
2. Place or cast Concrete Parapet vertical.
3. Gradually deflect/displace Soil Reinforcement downward as required. Soil Reinforcement is shown deflected downward for illustrative purposes only and is not to scale. See Wall Company Drawings for details.
4. Complete details and dimensions of Concrete Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing are required in the Shop Drawings.
5. Match cross slope of connecting sidewalk or as shown in the Wall Control Drawings.
6. If slip forming is used, submit shop drawings for approval showing 2 1/2" side cover with adjusted Typical Section dimensions.
7. Bullet Railing: See Indexes 515-021 and 515-022.

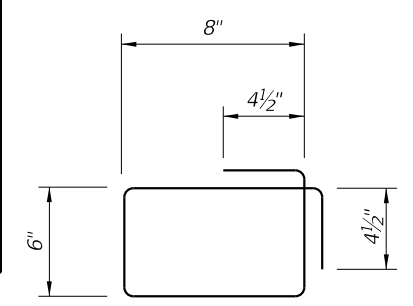


DETAIL "D"

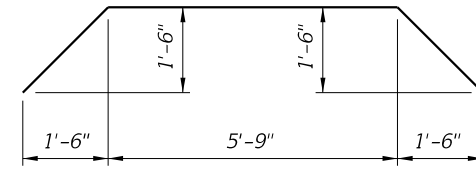
10/30/2018 1:49:26 PM

**REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - DRAINAGE**

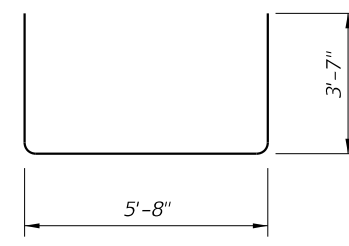
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	REQD.	SIZE	LENGTH
S2	16	4	3'-1"
S3	2	5	10'-0"
U2	11	5	VARIES
U3	4	5	12'-10"



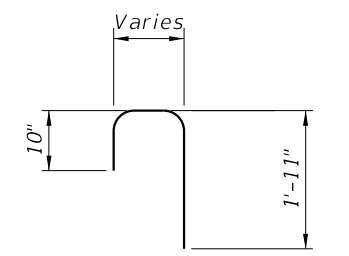
**STIRRUP BAR 4S2**



**BAR 5S3**



**BAR 5U3**



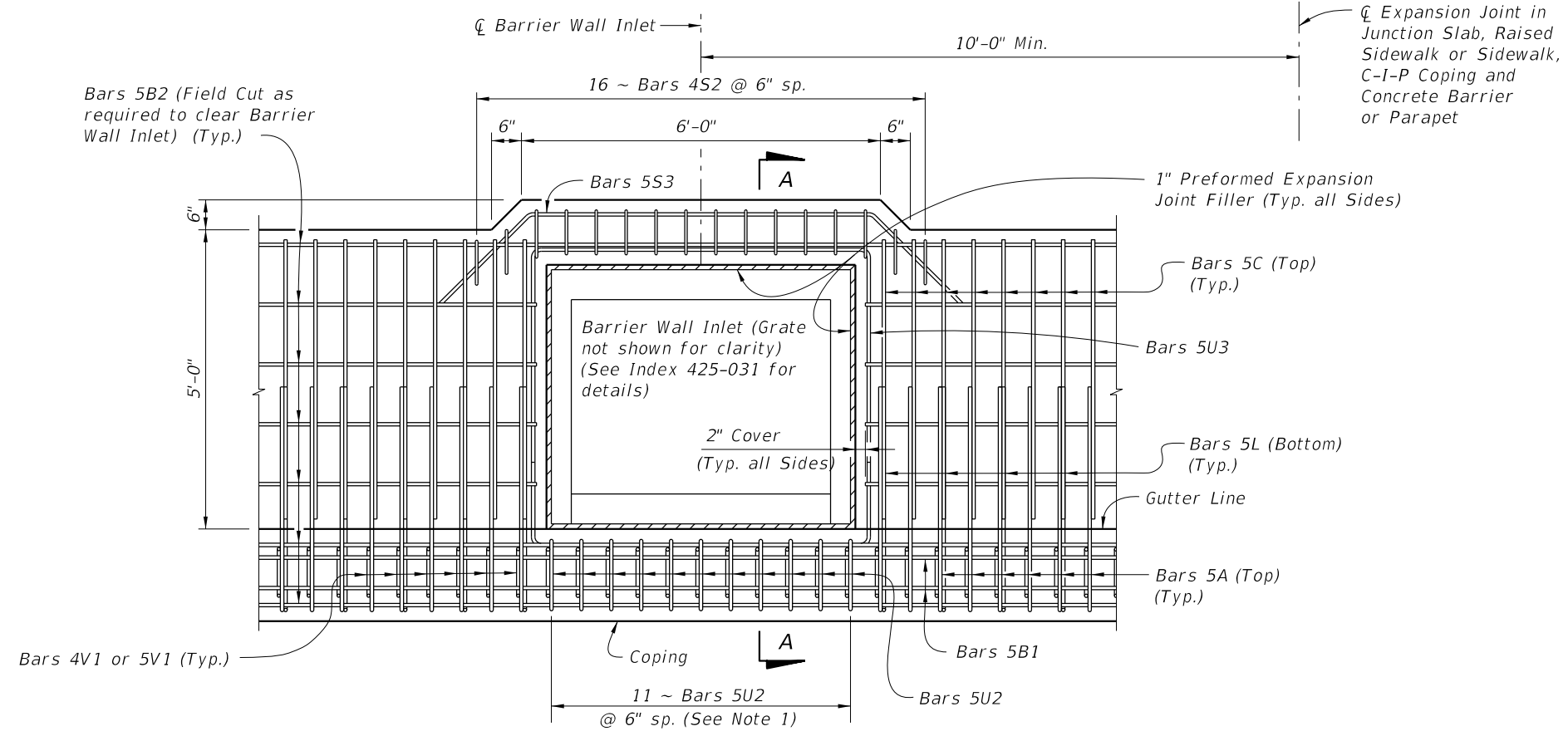
**BAR 5U2**

**REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:**

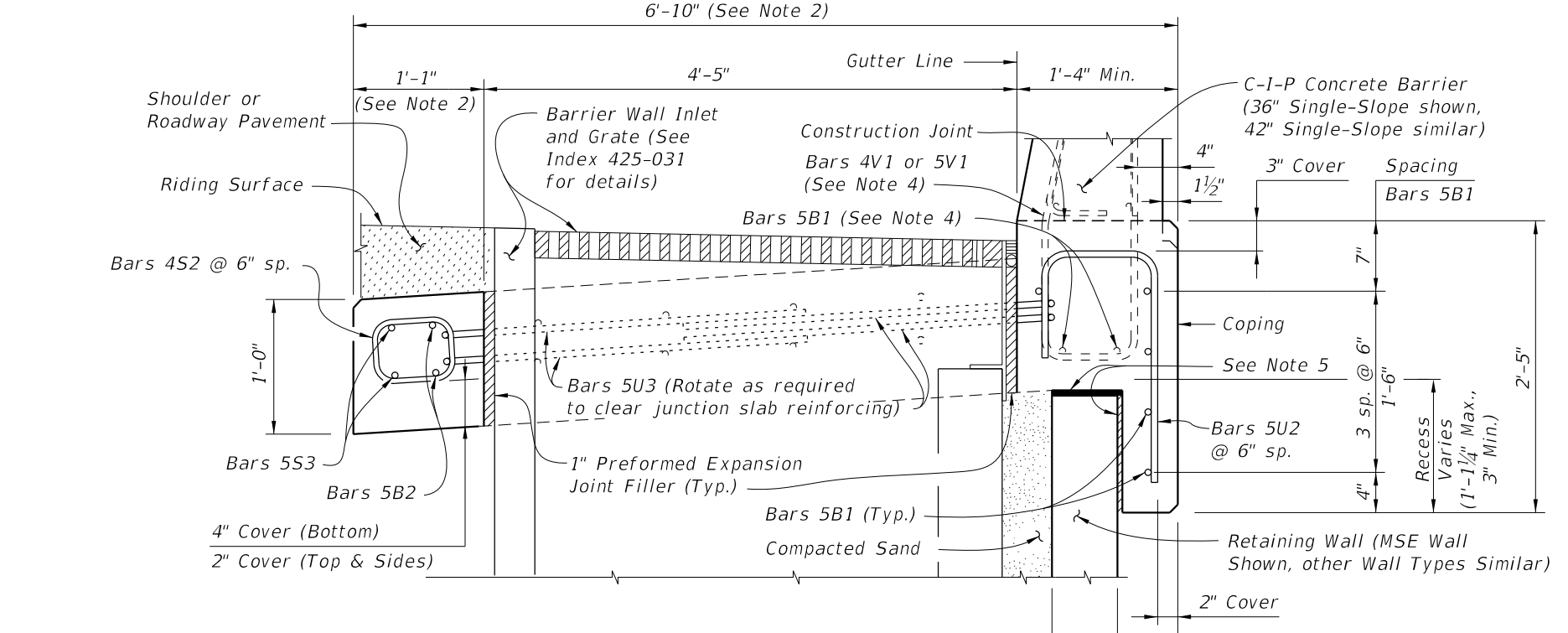
1. All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
2. All reinforcing steel at open joints will have a 2" minimum cover.
3. See Index 521-610, 521-620 & 521-630 for Bars 5A, 5B, 5C and 5L.
4. The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of Deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.

**NOTES:**

1. Spacing shown is along the Gutter Line. Spacing shown is for C-I-P Junction Slab. For C-I-P Raised Sidewalks or Sidewalks, match bar spacing and size shown in Typical Sections (i.e., 11 ~ Bars 5U2 and 15 ~ Bars 4S2 @ 6" spacing for Raised Sidewalks).
2. Dimensions shown are for junction slab. Increase width as required for C-I-P Raised Sidewalk and Sidewalks.
3. Actual location & width vary depending on type of Retaining Wall used.
4. See Index 521-610 for Bars 4V1 or 5V1 and 5B1.
5. Organic Felt bond breaker (Top) & Expanded Polystyrene shown hatched (1/2" Side).
6. Locate  $\bar{C}$  Barrier Wall Inlet a minimum of 10'-0" away from  $\bar{C}$  Expansion Joints in Junctions Slab, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk, C-I-P Coping and Traffic Railing or Concrete Parapet.
7. Work this Index with the following as appropriate:  
Index 521-610  
Index 521-620  
Index 521-630



**PLAN VIEW**  
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk Similar)



**SECTION A-A**  
**SECTION THRU JUNCTION SLAB, BARRIER WALL INLET AND RETAINING WALL**  
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk Similar)

10/30/2018 1:49:30 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>DRAINAGE INLET OPENINGS IN JUNCTION SLAB</b> - WALL COPING	INDEX 521-640	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL NOTES:

- ANCHOR BOLTS:**  
Anchor Bolt design is based on the standard Roadway Aluminum Light Pole configurations shown on Index 715-040 with top of pedestal 75' or less above ground or MLW.  
Anchor Bolt Diameter: See Table 1
- MATERIALS:**  
Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55.  
Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A, Heavy-Hex.  
Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1.  
Anchor Plate: ASTM A709 (Grade 36) or ASTM A36.  
Coating: Galvanize all Nuts, Bolts Washers, and plates in accordance with ASTM F2329.
- The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the anchor bolt design is compatible with the light pole base plate. Modifications to the anchor bolt design shown must be signed and sealed by the Contractor's Specialty Engineer and submitted to the Engineer for approval prior to construction.
- Install Anchor Bolts plumb.
- For conduit, EJB and expansion/deflection fitting details, see Utility Conduit Detail Drawings.
- The cost of anchor bolts, nuts, washers and anchor plates will be included in the Bid Price for Light Poles. Include the cost of all labor, concrete and reinforcing steel required for construction of the pedestals, and miscellaneous hardware required for the completion of the electrical system in the Bid Price for either the Concrete Barrier or Concrete Parapet that the pedestal is behind.
- Field Cut Bars 4M2 as required to maintain clearance.
- Slip Forming Method of construction requires the Engineer's approval within the limits shown.
- Reinforcing shown for light pole pedestals is in addition to typical reinforcing for Junction Slabs and Raised Sidewalks.
- Work this Index with the following as appropriate:  
Index 521-512  
Index 521-610  
Index 521-620  
Index 521-630
- Pedestal may be precast in one section with Coping. Minimum Precast Coping section length is 10 ft. or 12 ft. for combination Precast Concrete Barrier and Coping section.
- For Estimated Quantities, see Sheet 3.
- Unless otherwise noted, Concrete Barrier (36" Single-Slope) is shown in all Views and Sections. The Pedestal details for other Concrete Barriers or pedestrian/bicycle railings are similar.

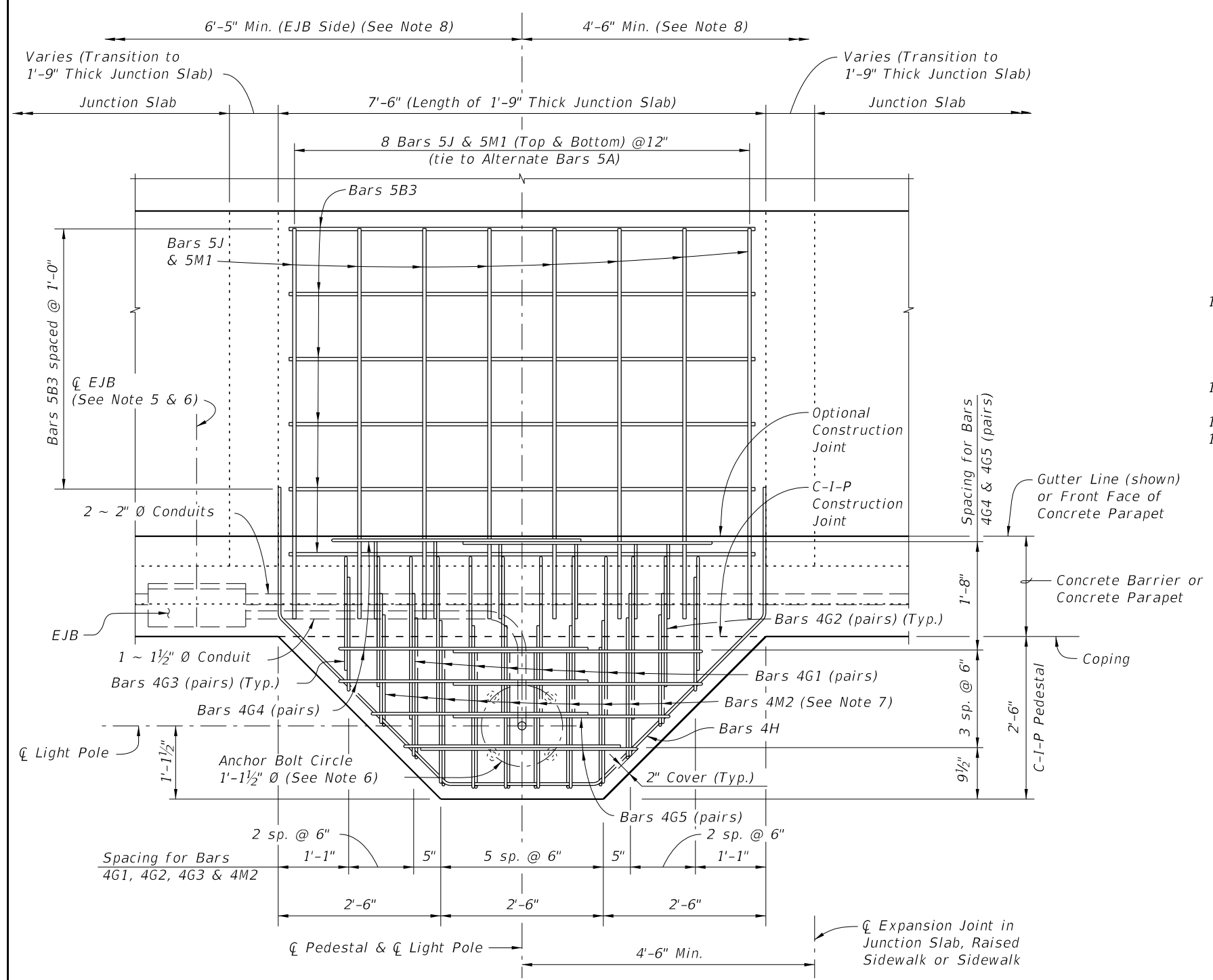
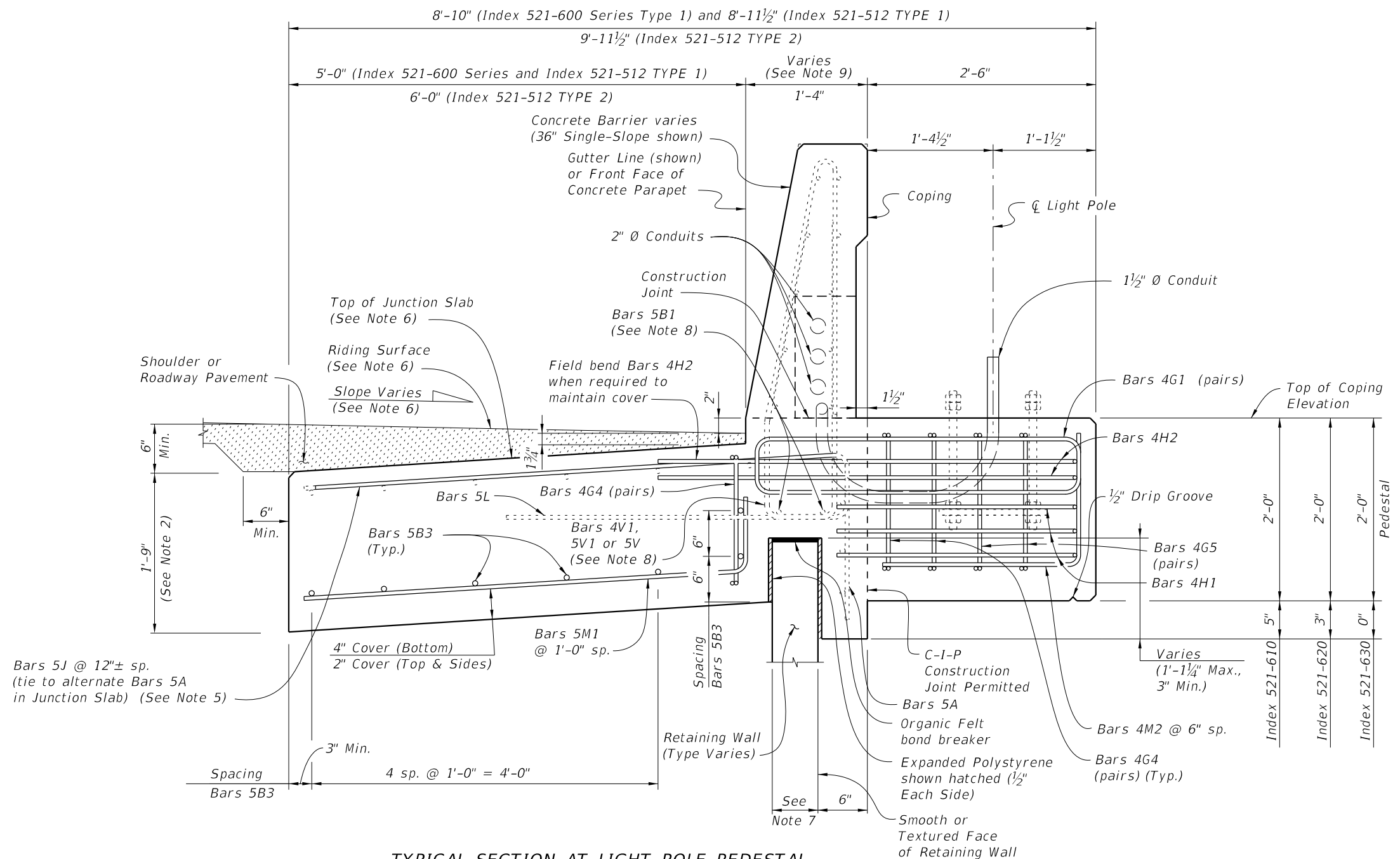


TABLE 1 DESIGN LIMITATION FOR ANCHOR BOLTS (1" Dia.)

Wind Speed (MPH)	Arm Length (FT)	BASE OF POLE HEIGHT*		
		40 ft.	45 ft.	50 ft.
120	ALL	75	75	75
140	ALL	75	75	75
160	8 & 10	75	75	45**
160	12 & 15	75	75	25*

\* Above Natural Ground  
\*\* Use 1 1/4" Ø Anchor bolts for wall heights greater than the height shown and less than 75'.

6/26/2019 10:07:08 AM



**TYPICAL SECTION AT LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL**  
 (Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk Similar) (36" Single-Slope Concrete Barrier shown, other railings similar)

**NOTES:**

1. Provide Concrete Class to match adjacent coping.
2. For junction slabs, increase the 1'-0" depth dimension to 1'-9".
3. For Parapet with sidewalk see Index 521-630, but increase 6" sidewalk depth to 1'-6". For raised sidewalk see Index 521-620.
4. The minimum length of the Junction Slabs, raised sidewalks and sidewalks is 30'-0", measured along the Gutter Line.
5. Bars 4J are only required when pedestals are behind a Concrete Barrier or Concrete Barrier/ Noise Wall.
6. Top of junction slab may be thickened to match finished grade of concrete pavement or shoulder, or top of sidewalk or raised sidewalk (See Notes 3 & 4).
7. Actual width varies depending on type of retaining wall used.
8. See Index 521-610 for Bars 4V1, 5V1 and 5B, or Index 521-512 for Bars 5V and 5B1.
9. Work with Index 521-512 (Concrete Barrier/ Noise Wall), Index 521-610 (Single-Slope), Index 521-620 (Vertical Shape), and Index 521-630 (Concrete Parapet).

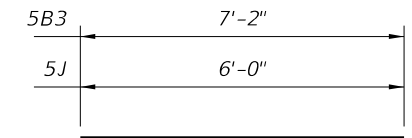
10/30/2018 1:49:36 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL - WALL COPING</b>	INDEX <b>521-650</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 3</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------

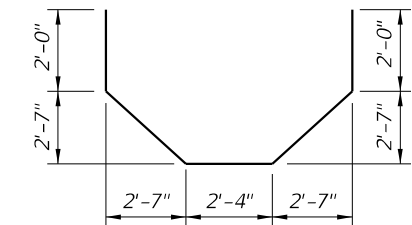


REINFORCING STEEL BENDING DIAGRAMS - LIGHT POLE PEDESTAL

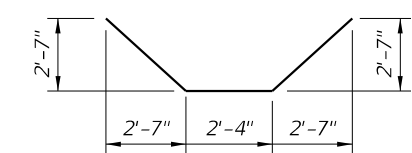
BILL OF REINFORCING STEEL			
MARK	SIZE	NO. REQD.	LENGTH
B3	5	7	7'-2"
G1	4	16	5'-8"
G2	4	4	4'-8"
G3	4	4	4'-2"
G4	4	6	8'-10"
G5	4	4	7'-4"
H1	4	3	9'-8"
H2	4	2	13'-8"
J	5	8	6'-0"
M1	5	8	5'-10"
M2	4	10	3'-8"



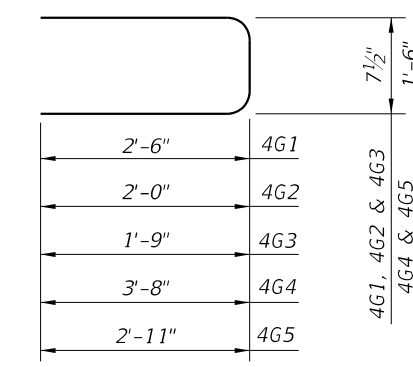
BARS 5B3 & 5J



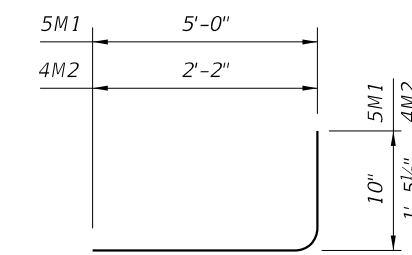
BAR 4H2



BAR 4H1



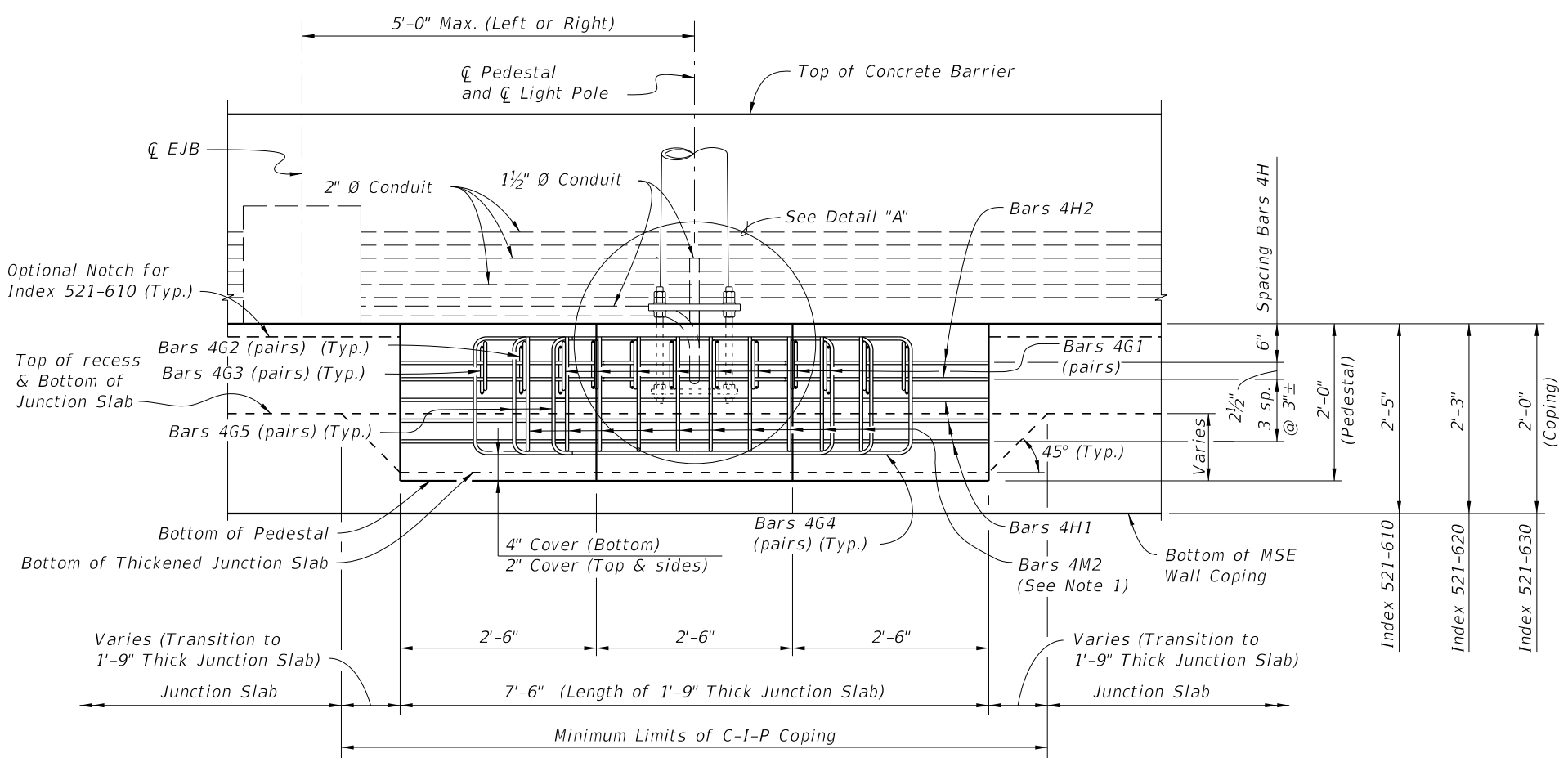
BARS 4G1, 4G2, 4G3, 4G4 & 4G5



BAR 5M1 & 4M2

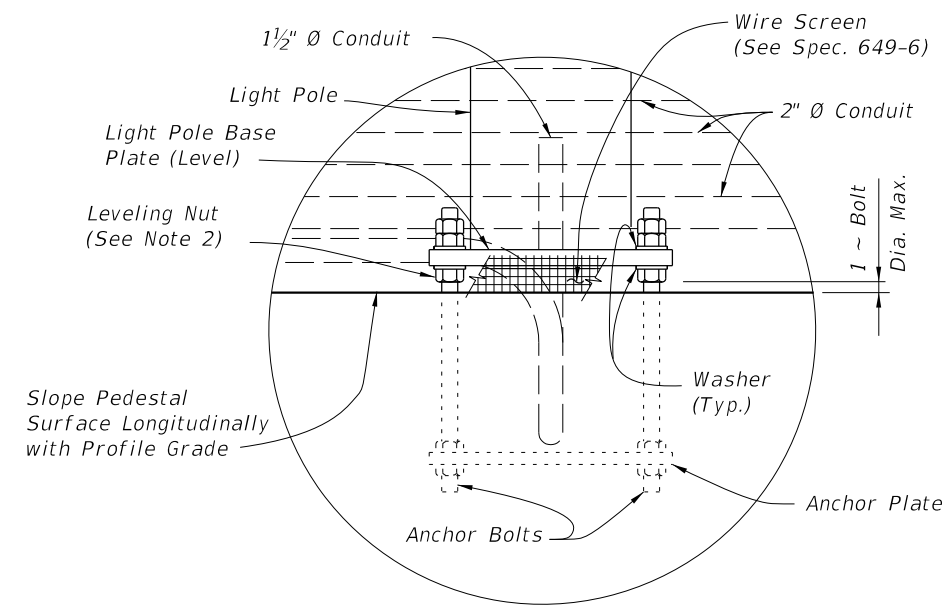
REINFORCING STEEL NOTES:

- All bar dimensions in the bending diagrams are out to out.
- Lap splices for Bars 4G1, 4G2, 4G3, 4G4 & 4G5 will be a minimum of 1'-4".
- The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) when approved by the Engineer. WWR must consist of deformed wire meeting the requirements of Specification Section 931.



ELEVATION VIEW

(Junction Slab Reinforcing & Bars 4J not Shown for Clarity)  
(Junction Slab Shown, Raised Sidewalk or Sidewalk Similar)



DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

- Field Cut Bars 4M2 as required to maintain minimum cover.
- Maximum clearance between leveling nut and top of pedestal will not exceed anchor bolt diameter.

ESTIMATED QUANTITIES

ITEM	UNIT	QUANTITY
Concrete (Pedestal)	CY	0.926
Concrete (Thickened Junction Slab)	CY	1.222
Reinforcing Steel	LB	334.09

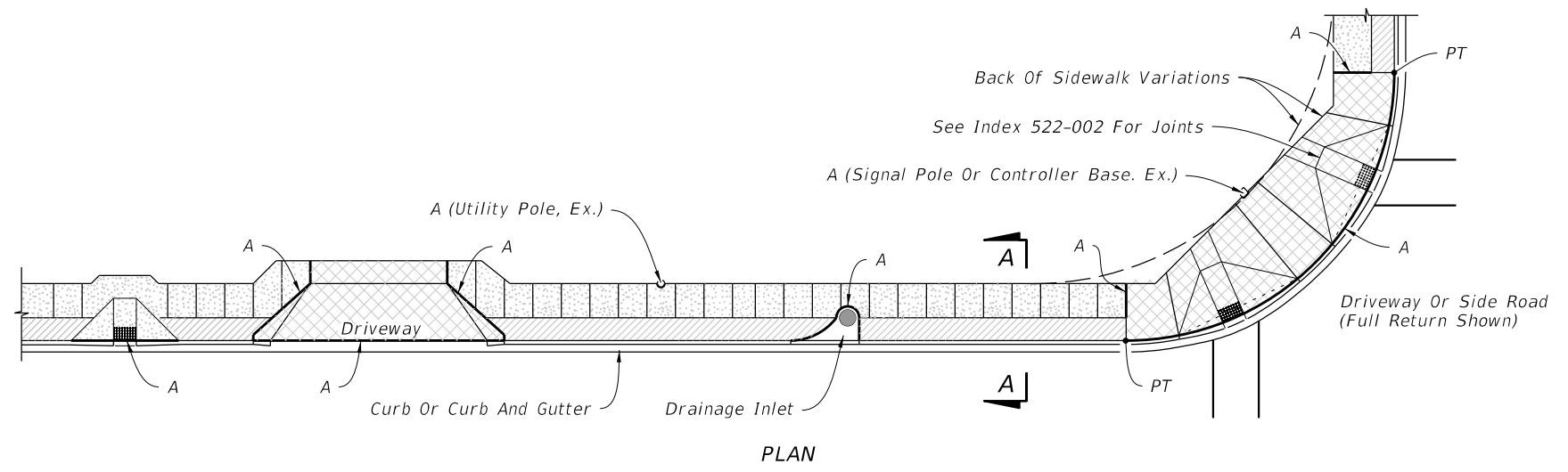
(The quantities above are for one C-I-P Light Pole Pedestal. The concrete quantity for the thickened junction slab is based on a 5'-0" length, 9" increase in thickness and a 5" wide retaining wall panel. Adjust thickened concrete quantity as required.)

10/30/2018 1:49:40 PM

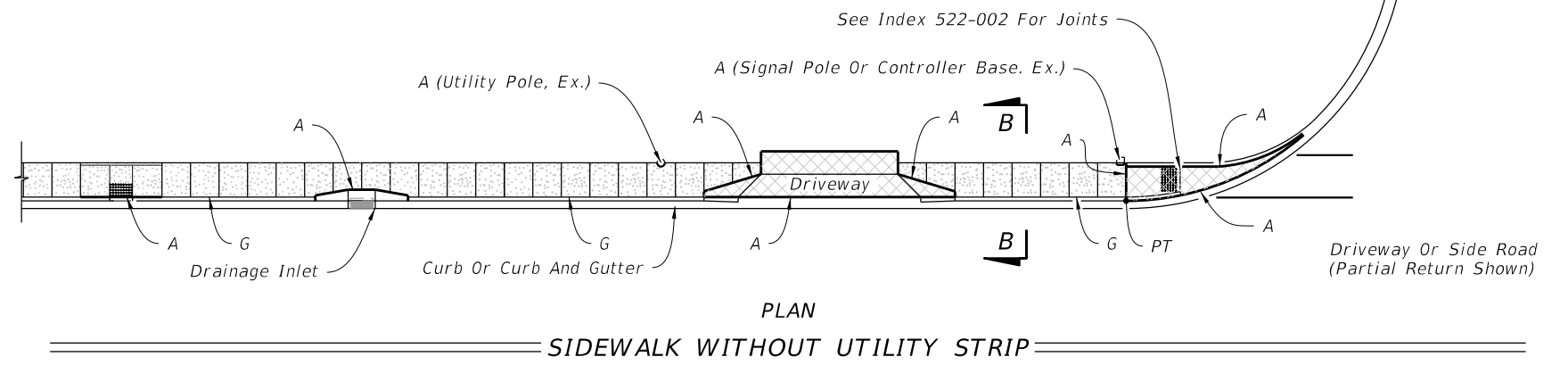
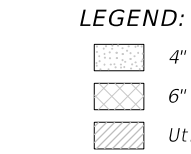
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

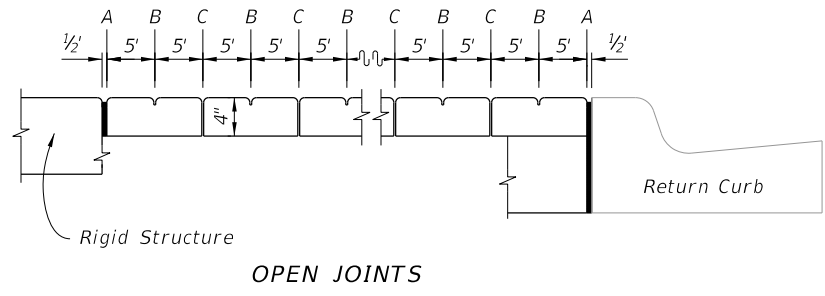
1. Construct sidewalks in accordance with Specification 522. Use 6" concrete for Sidewalks and Curb Ramps Located within Curb Returns (See Plan View). Install all other concrete with thickness as shown, unless otherwise detailed in the Plans.
2. Include detectable warnings on sidewalk curb ramps in accordance with Index 522-002.
3. For Driveways see Index 522-003.
4. Bond breaker material can be any impermeable coated or sheet membrane or preformed material having a thickness of not less than 6 mils and not more than 1/2".
5. Construct sidewalks with Edge Beam through the limits of any surface mounted Pedestrian/Bicycle Railing or Pipe Guiderail shown in the plans. (See RAILING DETAIL)



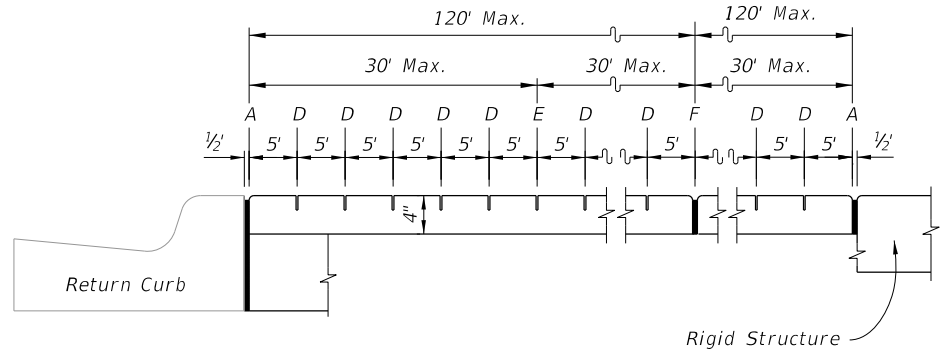
PLAN SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP



PLAN SIDEWALK WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP



OPEN JOINTS

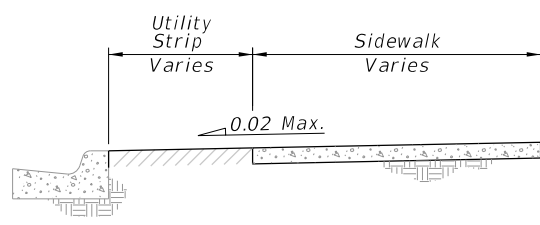


SAWED JOINTS

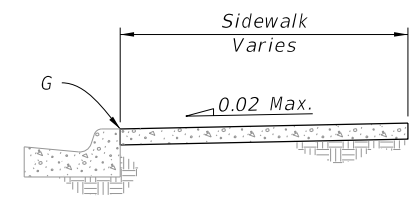
**LONGITUDINAL SECTION**

- LEGEND:**
- A- 1/2" Expansion Joints (Preformed Joint Filler) between the sidewalk and; driveways, sidewalk-intersections, and all other fixed objects (e.g. drainage inlets and utility poles).
  - B- 1/8" Dummy Joints, Tooled
  - C- 1/8" Formed Open Joints
  - D- 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1 1/2" Deep (within 96 hours) Max. 5' Centers
  - E- 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1 1/2" Deep (within 12 hours) Max. 30' Centers Joint(s) Required When Length Exceeds 30'
  - F- 1/2" Expansion Joint When Run Of Sidewalk Exceeds 120'. Intermediate locations when called for in the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer.
  - G- Cold Joint With Bond Breaker, Tooled

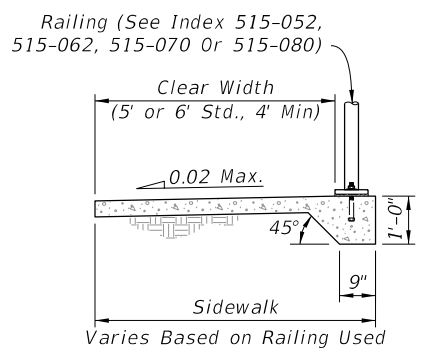
**SIDEWALK JOINTS**



SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

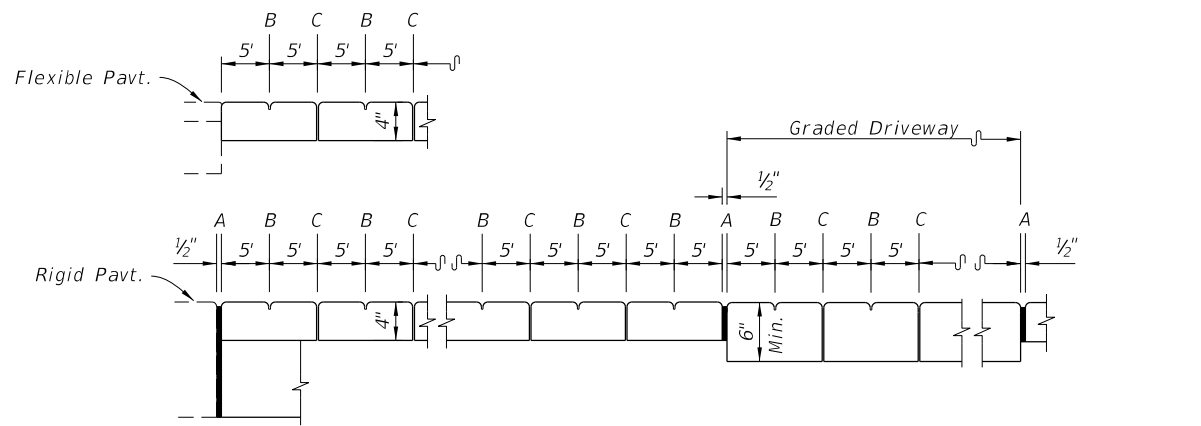


RAILING DETAIL

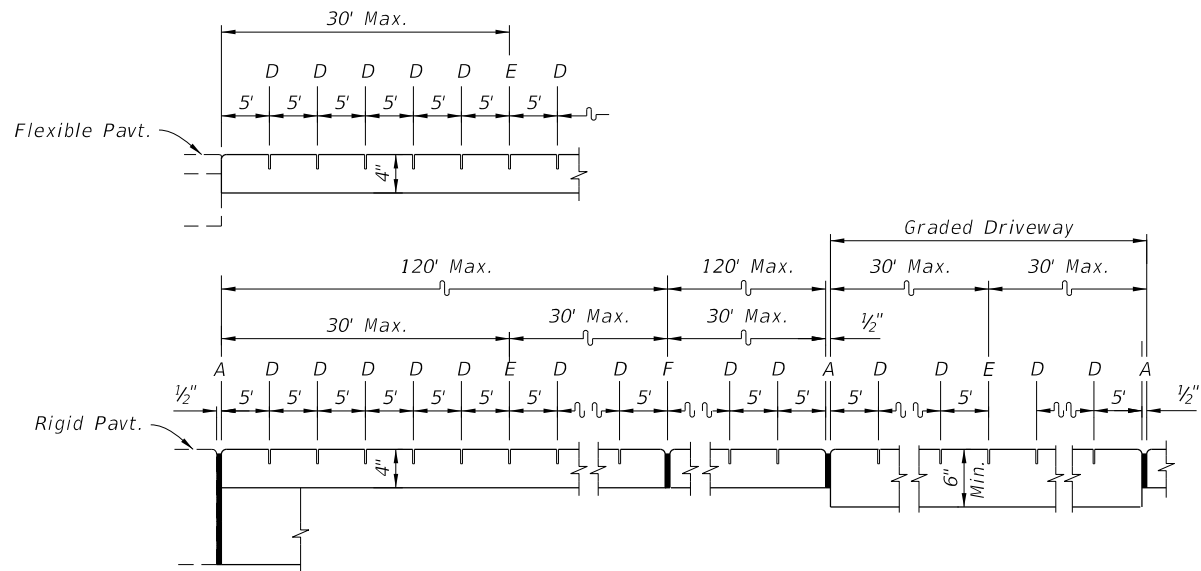
**GENERAL NOTES AND CONCRETE SIDEWALK ON CURBED ROADWAYS**

1/28/2019 10:52:54 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE SIDEWALK	INDEX 522-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-----------------



OPEN JOINTS



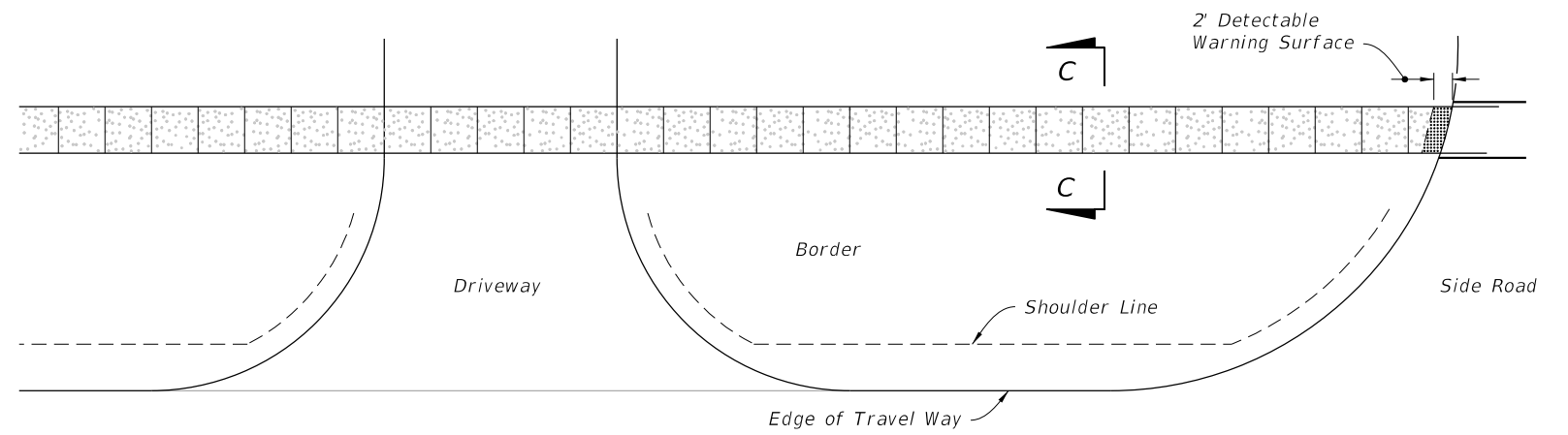
SAWED JOINTS

LONGITUDINAL SECTION

LEGEND:

- A- 1/2" Expansion Joints (Preformed Joint Filler) between the sidewalk and driveways, sidewalk-intersections, and all other fixed objects (e.g. drainage inlets and utility poles).
- B- 1/8" Dummy Joints, Tooled
- C- 1/8" Formed Open Joints
- D- 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1 1/2" Deep (within 96 hours) Max. 5' Centers
- E- 3/16" Saw Cut Joints, 1 1/2" Deep (within 12 hours) Max. 30' Centers  
Joint(s) Required When Length Exceeds 30'
- F- 1/2" Expansion Joint When Run Of Sidewalk Exceeds 120'. Intermediate locations when called for in the plans or at locations as directed by the Engineer.

SIDEWALK JOINTS

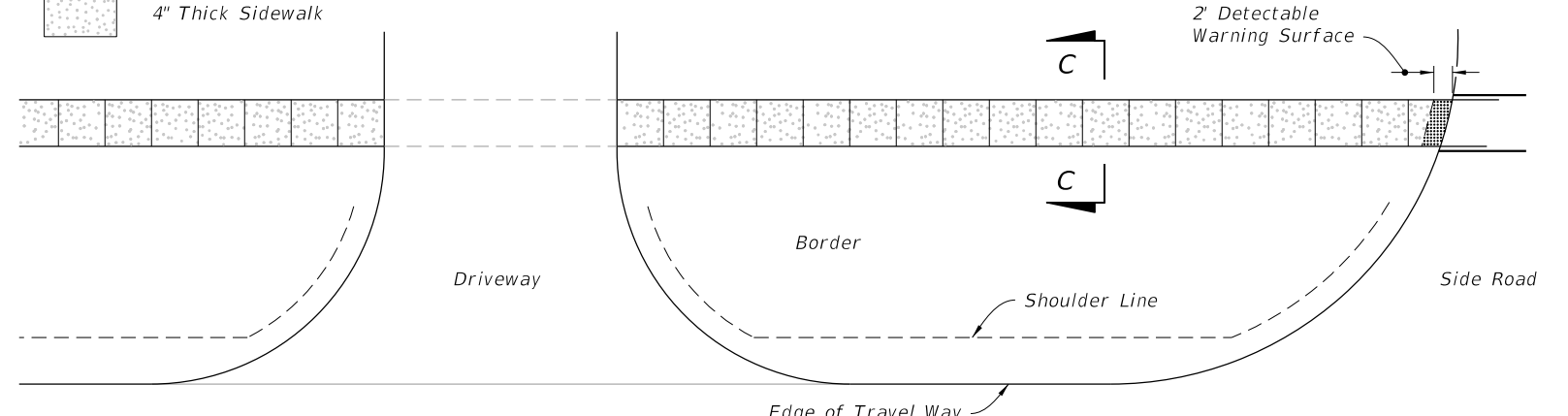


PLAN

CONTINUOUS SIDEWALK

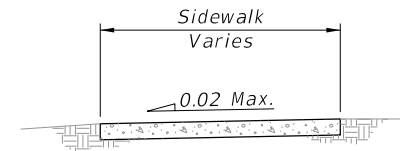
LEGEND:

4" Thick Sidewalk



PLAN

DISCONTINUOUS SIDEWALK



SECTION C-C

CONCRETE SIDEWALK ON FLUSH SHOULDER ROADWAYS

1/31/2019 9:23:28 AM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

CONCRETE SIDEWALK

INDEX	SHEET
522-001	2 of 2

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Cross Slopes and Grades:

- A. Sidewalk, ramp, and landing slopes (i.e. 0.02, 0.05, and 1:12) shown in this Index are maximums. With approval of the Engineer, provide the minimum feasible slope where the requirements cannot be met.
- B. Landings must have cross-slopes less than or equal to 0.02 in any direction.
- C. Maintain a single longitudinal slope along each side of the curb ramp. Ramp slopes are not required to exceed 15 feet in length.
- D. Joints permitted at the location of Slope Breaks. Otherwise locate joints in accordance with Index 522-001. No joints are permitted within the ramp portion of the Curb Ramp.

2. Grade Breaks:

Grade breaks at the top and bottom of ramps must be parallel to each other and perpendicular to the direction of the ramp slope.

3. Curb, Curb and Gutter and/or Sidewalk:

- A. Refer to Index 522-001 for concrete thickness and sidewalk details.
- B. Remove any existing curb, curb and gutter, or sidewalk to the nearest joint beyond the curb transition or to the extent that no remaining section is less than 5 feet long.

4. Curb Ramp Alpha-Identification:

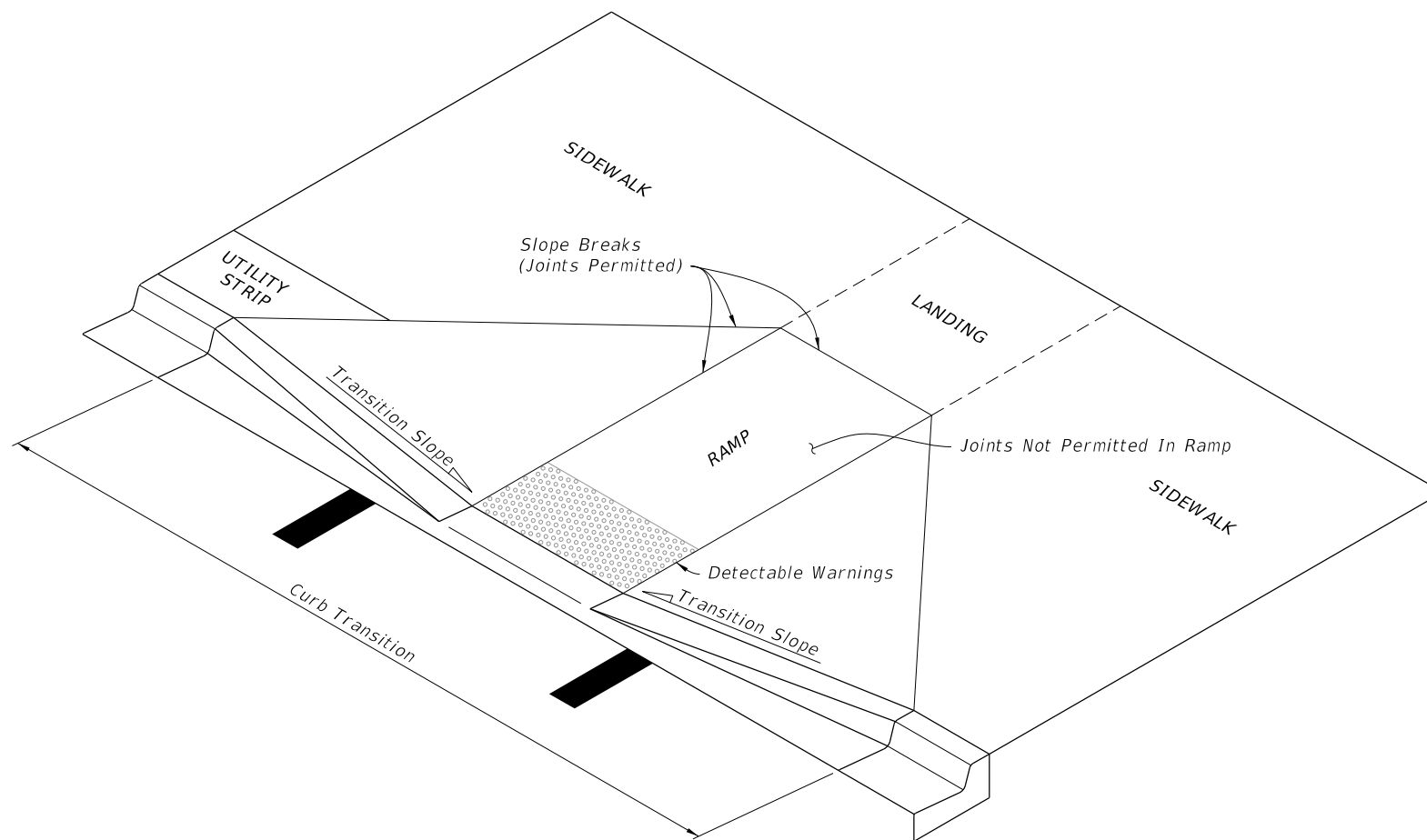
- A. Sidewalk curb ramp alpha-identifications (e.g. CR-A) are provided for reference purposes in the Plans.
- B. Alpha-identifications CR-I and CR-J are intentionally omitted.

5. Detectable Warnings:

- A. Install detectable warnings in accordance with Specification 527.
- B. Place detectable warnings across the full width of the ramp or landing, to a minimum depth of 2 feet measured perpendicular to the curb line and no greater than 5 feet from the back of the curb or edge of pavement.
- C. If detectable warnings are shown in the Plans on slopes greater than 5%, align the truncated domes with the centerline of the ramp; otherwise, the truncated domes are not required to be aligned.


6. Detectable Warnings - Acceptance Criteria:

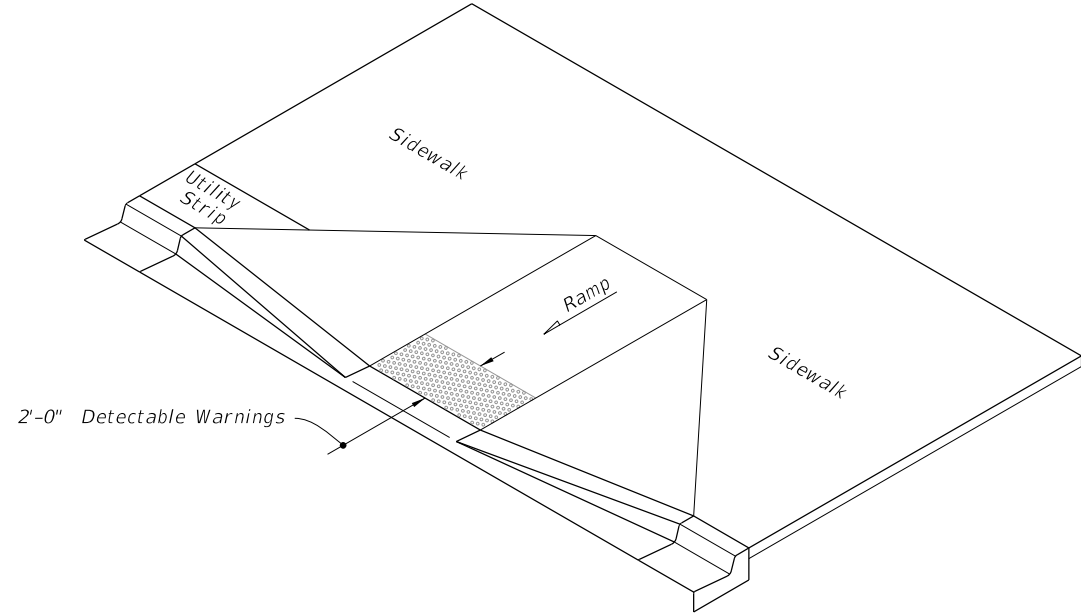
- A. Color and texture shall be complete and uniform.
- B. 90% of individual truncated domes shall be in accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act Standards for Transportation Facilities, Section 705.
- C. There shall be no more than 4 non-compliant domes in any one square foot.
- D. Non-compliant domes shall not be adjacent to other non-compliant domes.
- E. Surfaces shall not deviate more than 0.10" from a true plane.



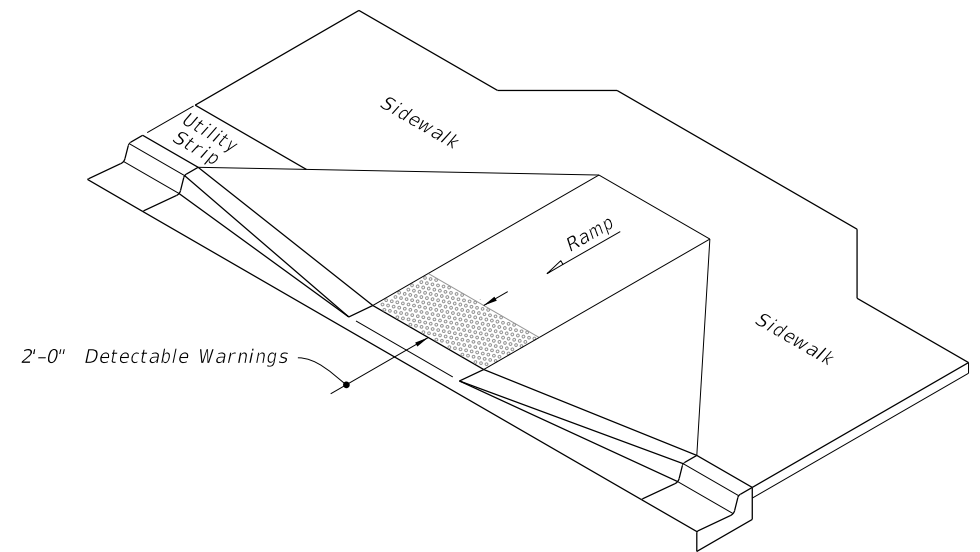
==== CURB RAMP NOMENCLATURE ====

12/4/2018 6:55:51 AM

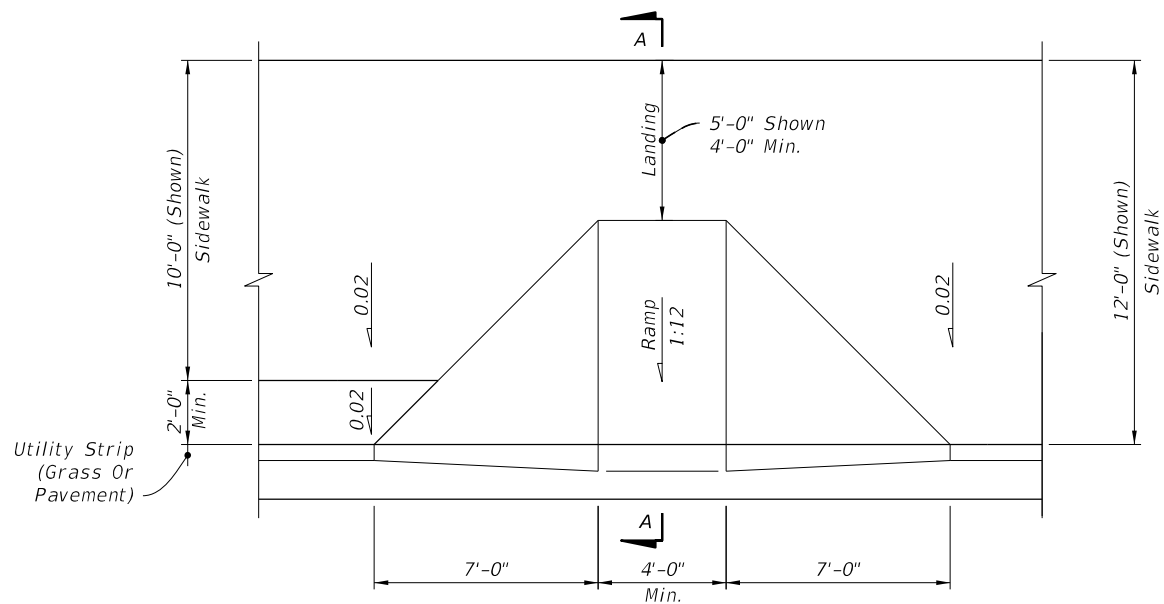
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX 522-002	SHEET 1 of 8
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------



ISOMETRIC VIEW



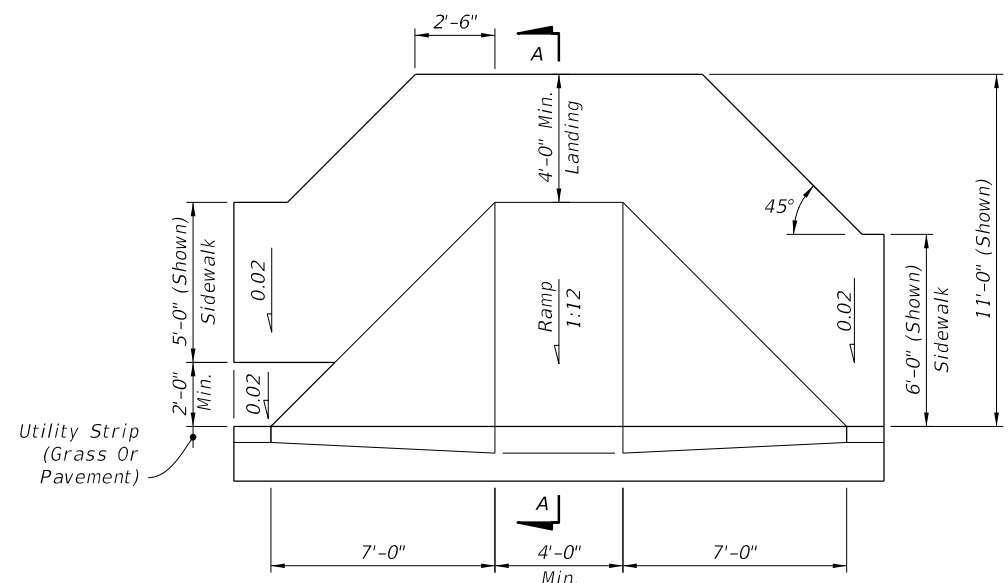
ISOMETRIC VIEW



PLAN VIEW

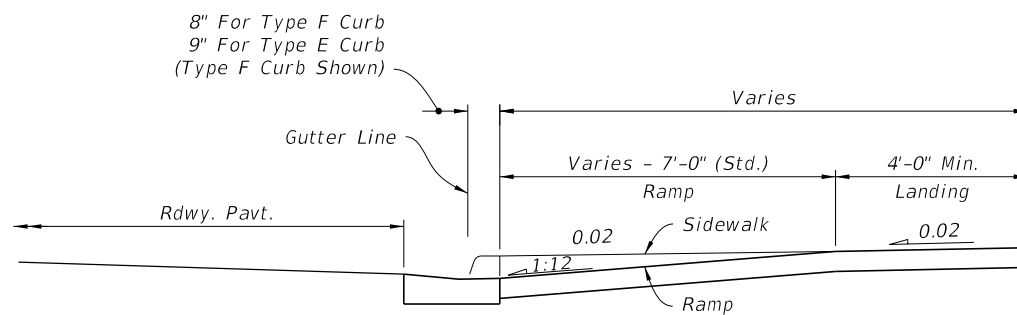
NOTE: For Example of CR-A used in Radial Curb Returns, See Sheet 8.

CR-A



PLAN VIEW

CR-B



SECTION A-A

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-A AND CR-B

12/4/2018 6:55:58 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

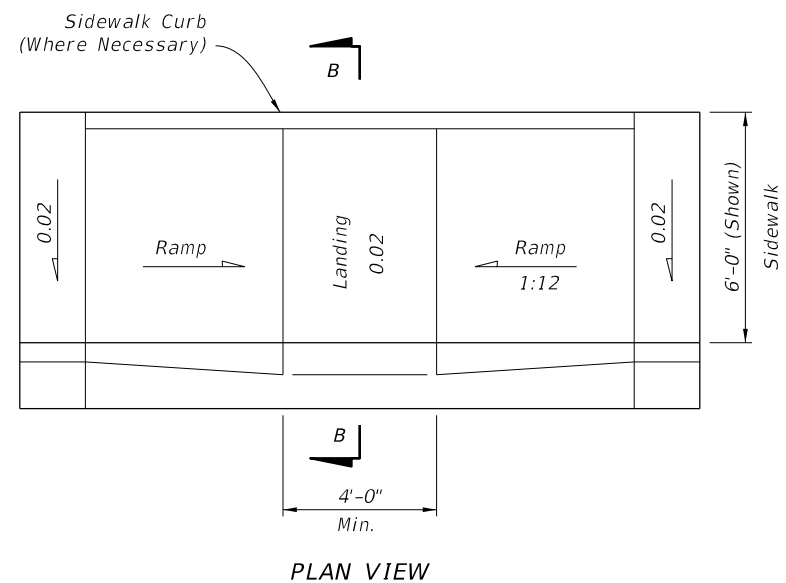


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

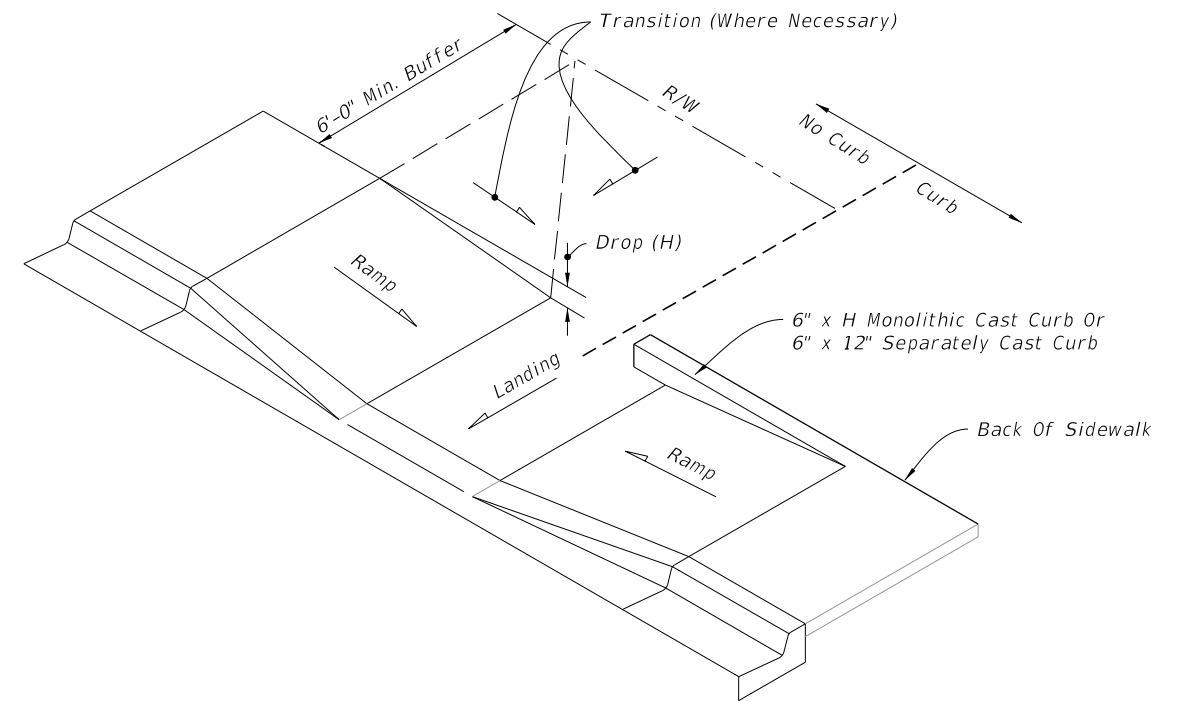
DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS

INDEX  
522-002

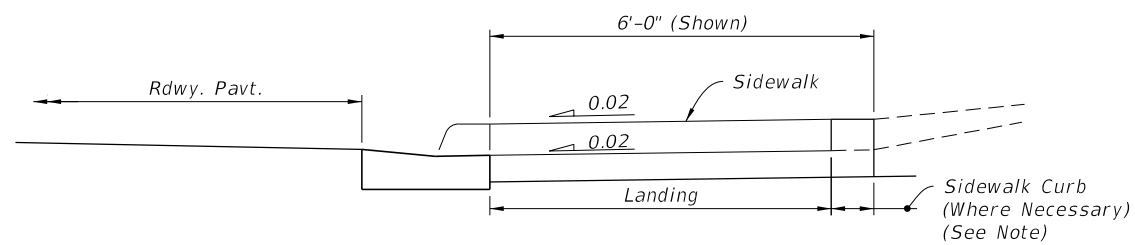
SHEET  
2 of 8



CR-C

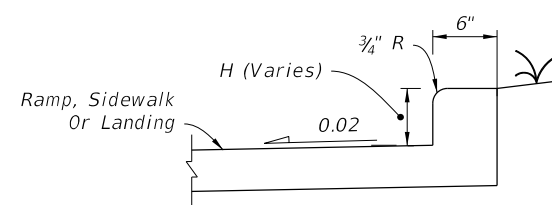


CONSTRUCTION OF SIDEWALK CURB IN CUT SECTIONS

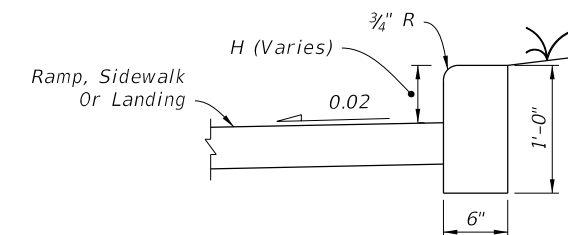


SECTION B-B

NOTE: For additional information on sidewalk curb construction, see SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS details.



MONOLITHIC CAST CURB



SEPARATELY CAST CURB

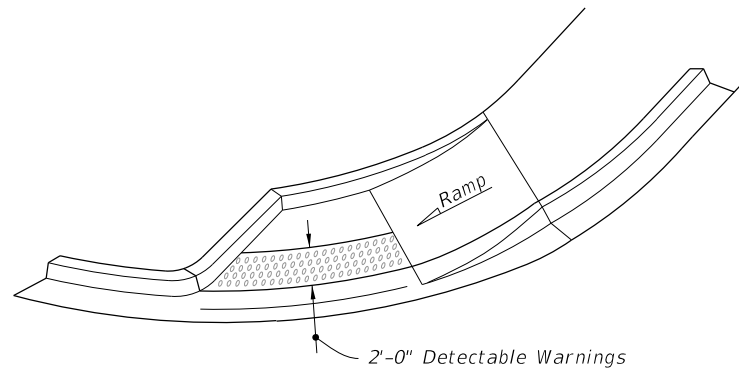
SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-C AND SIDEWALK CURB

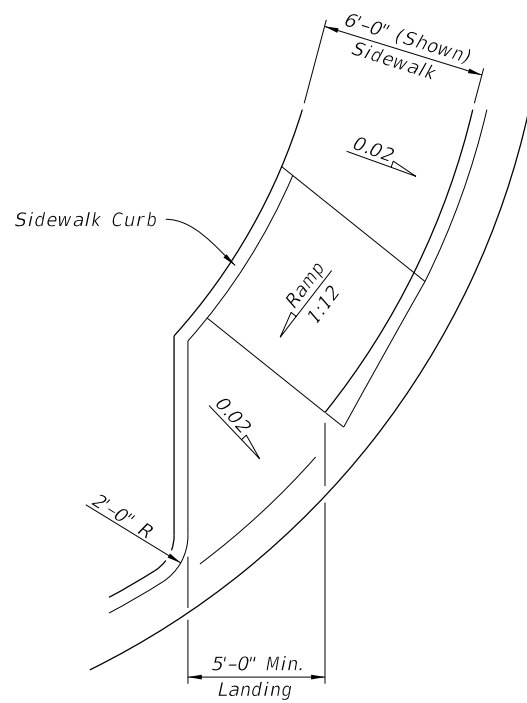
1/28/2019 10:28:55 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX 522-002	SHEET 3 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------

1/28/2019 10:28:55 AM

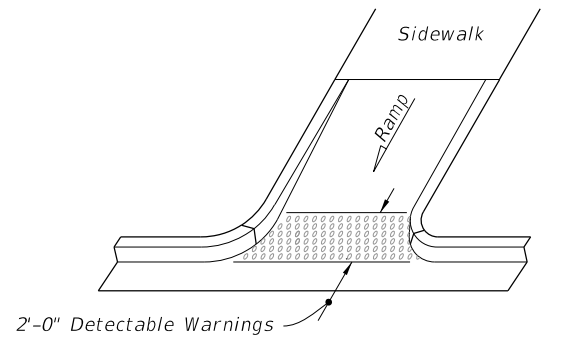


ISOMETRIC VIEW

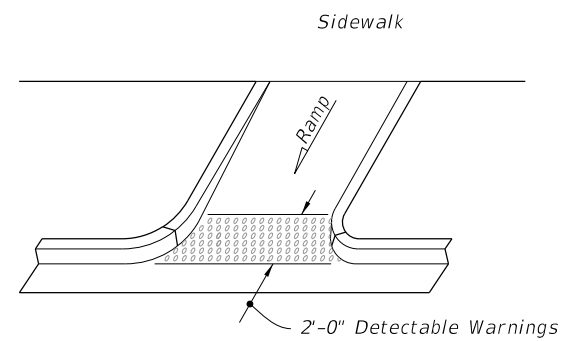


PLAN VIEW

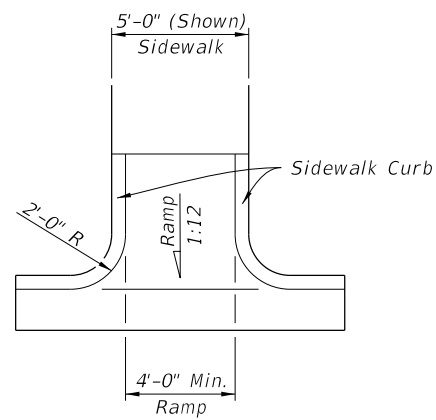
CR-D



OPTION A

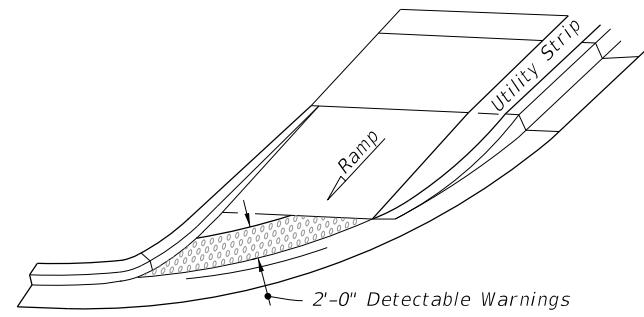


OPTION B ISOMETRIC VIEW

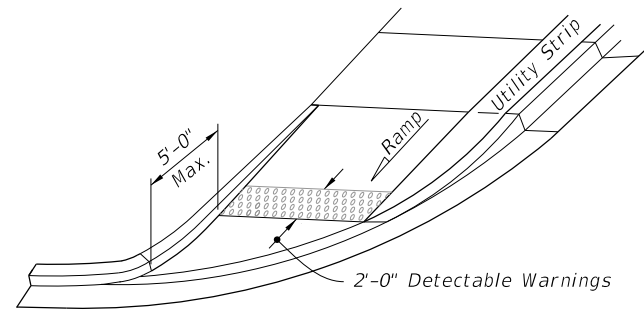


PLAN VIEW

CR-E

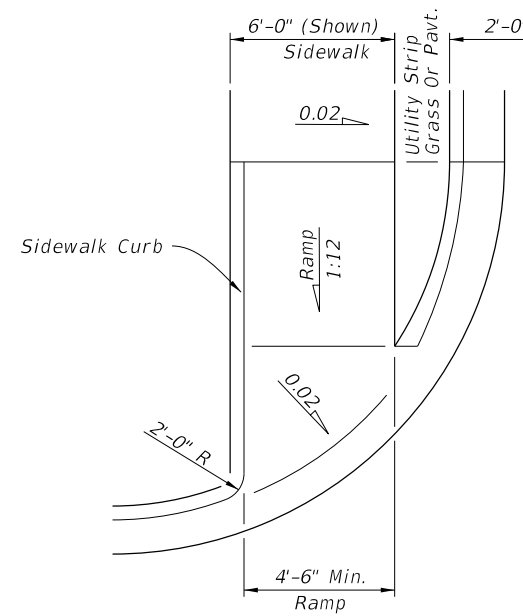


OPTION A



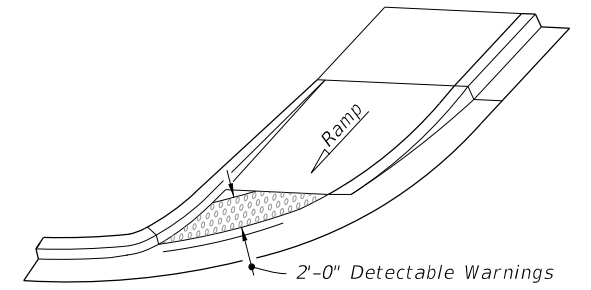
OPTION B

ISOMETRIC VIEW

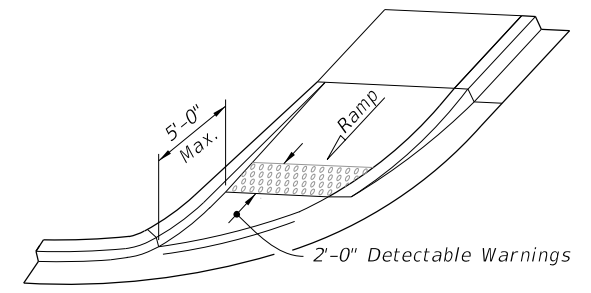


PLAN VIEW

CR-F

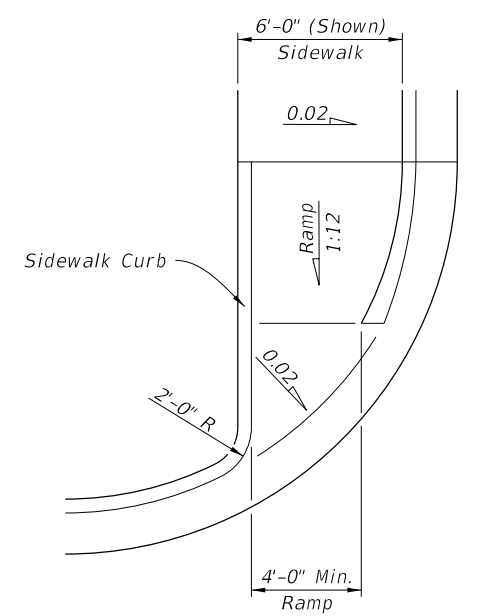


OPTION A



OPTION B

ISOMETRIC VIEW



PLAN VIEW

CR-G

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-D, CR-E, CR-F & CR-G

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

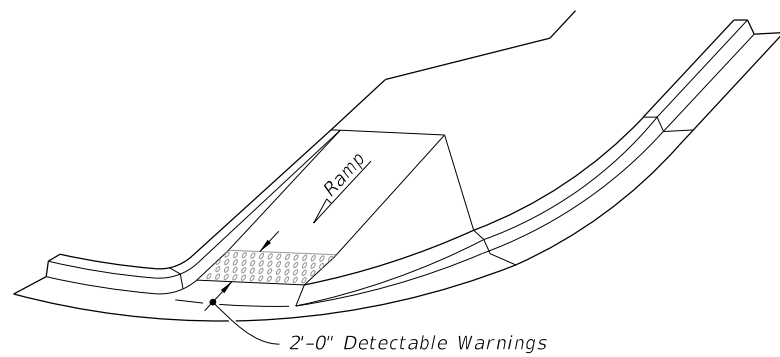


FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

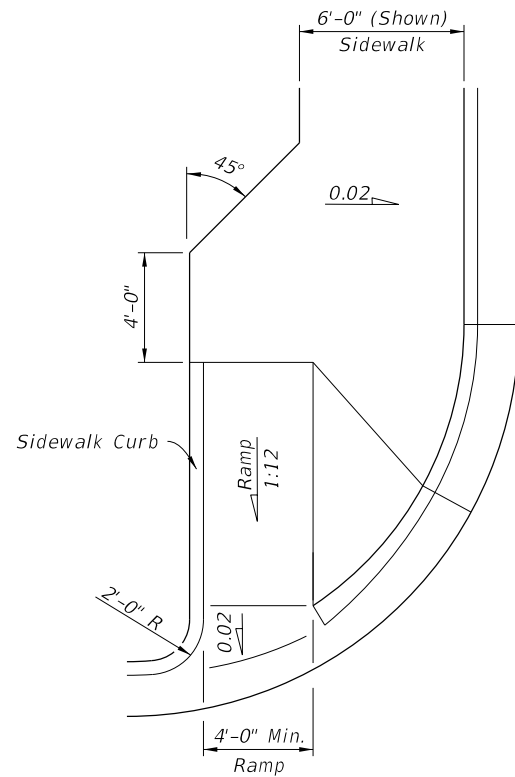
DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS

INDEX 522-002

SHEET 4 of 8

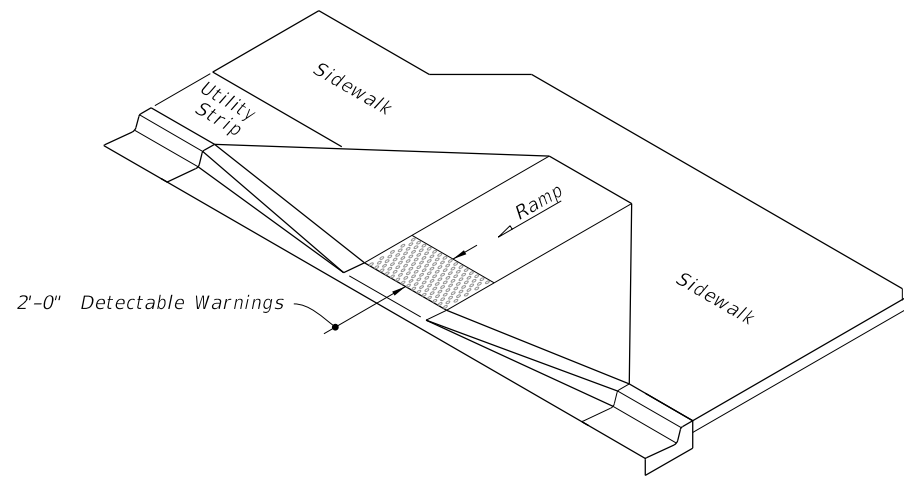


ISOMETRIC VIEW

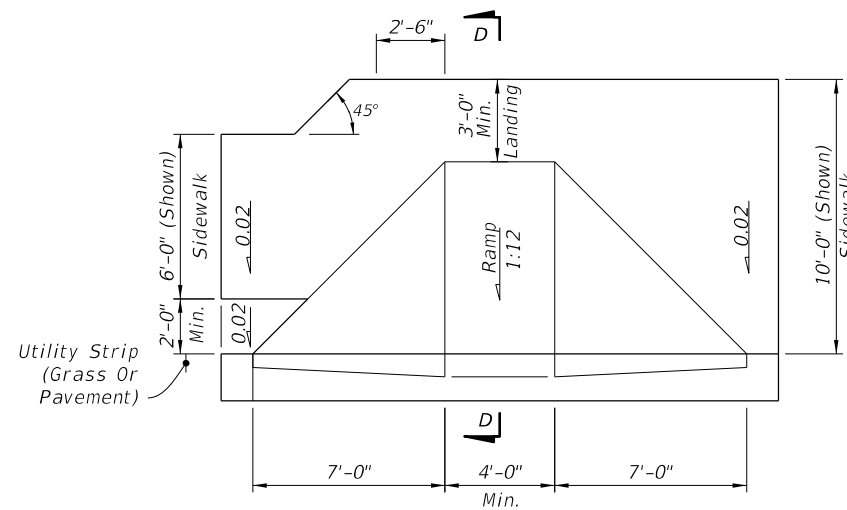


PLAN VIEW

CR-H

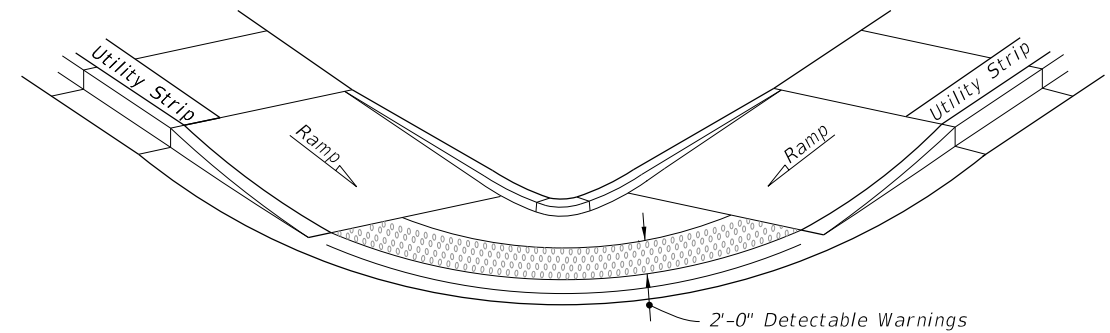


ISOMETRIC VIEW

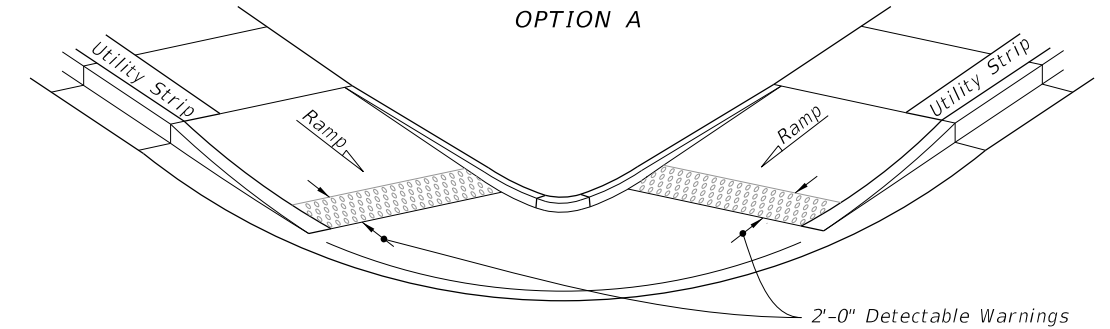


PLAN VIEW

CR-K

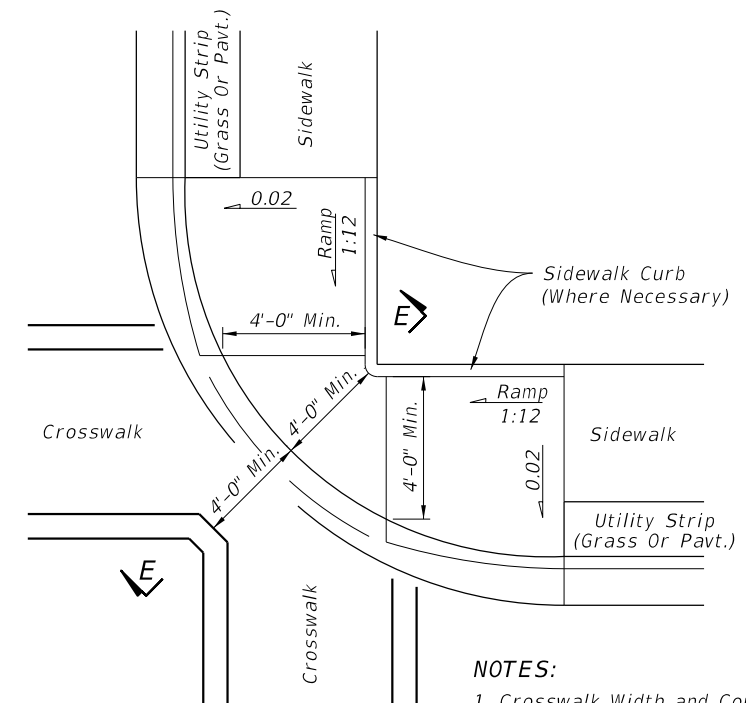


OPTION A



OPTION B

ISOMETRIC VIEW

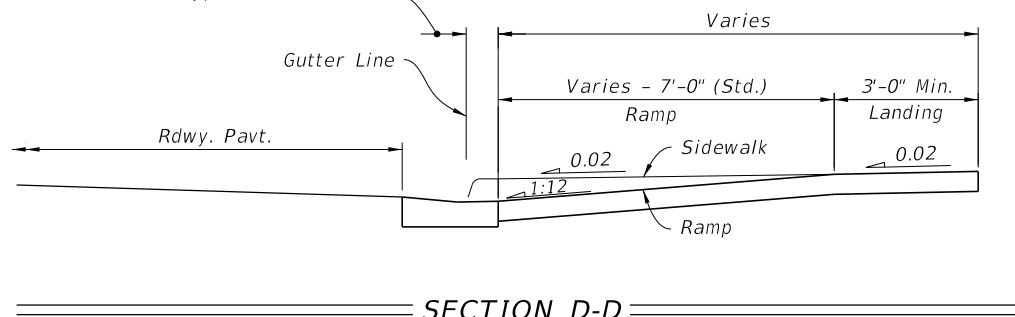


PLAN VIEW

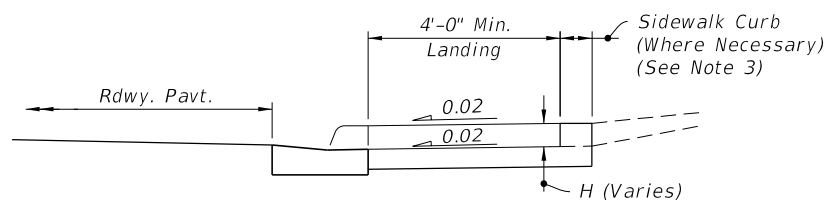
CR-L

- NOTES:
1. Crosswalk Width and Configuration Vary; Must Conform to Index 711-001.
  2. 15' Radius Curve Shown for CR-L.
  3. For additional information on sidewalk curb construction, see SIDEWALK CURB OPTIONS details, on Sheet 3.

8" For Type F Curb  
9" For Type E Curb  
(Type F Curb Shown)



SECTION D-D



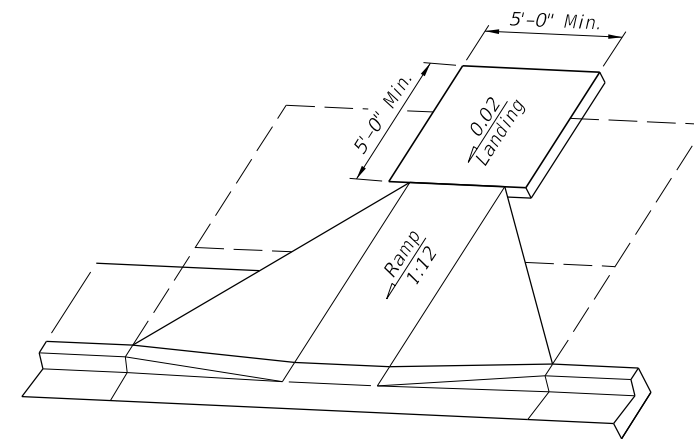
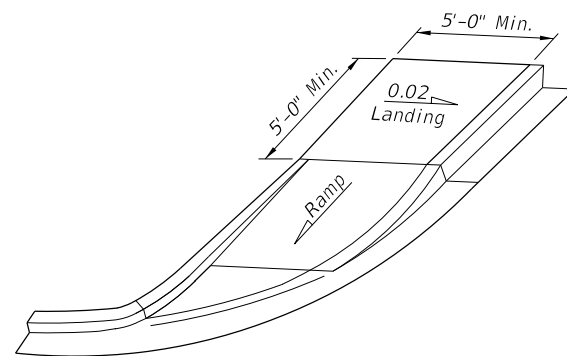
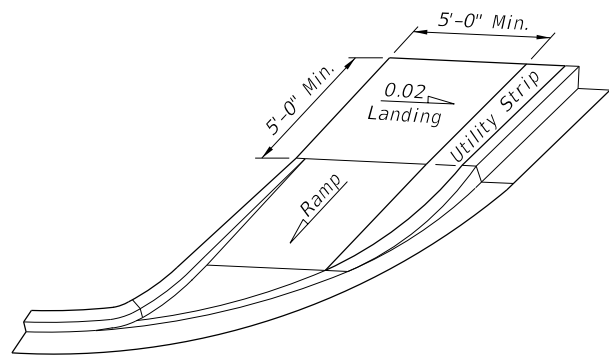
SECTION E-E

SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS CR-H, CR-K & CR-L

1/28/2019 2:34:19 PM

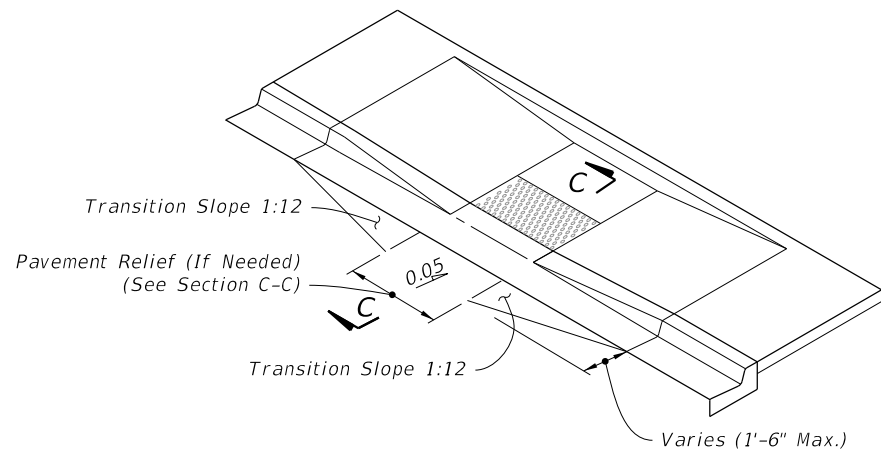
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX	SHEET
						522-002



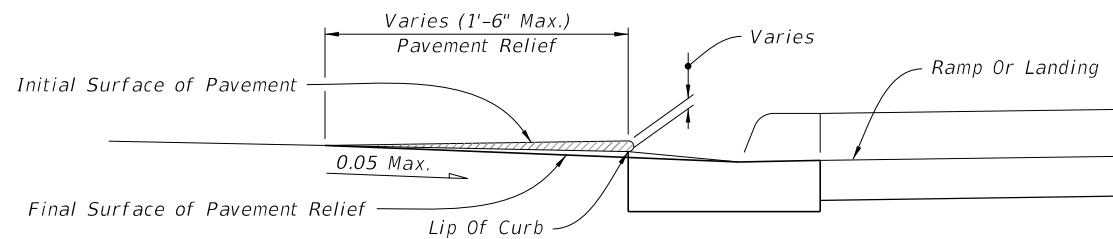


**LANDINGS FOR CURB RAMPS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS**

(See CR-F, CR-G & CR-K Respectively For Detectable Warning Details/Options)



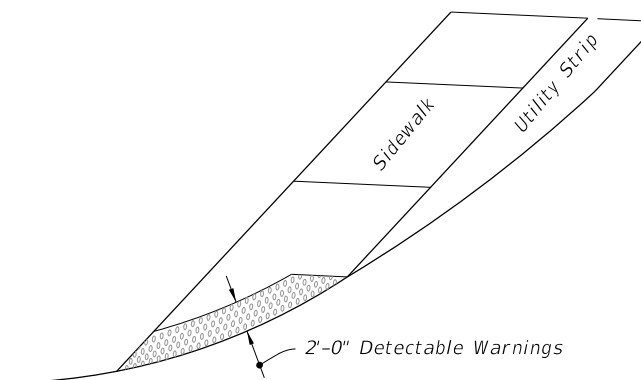
**ISOMETRIC VIEW**  
(CR-C Shown, Other Similar)



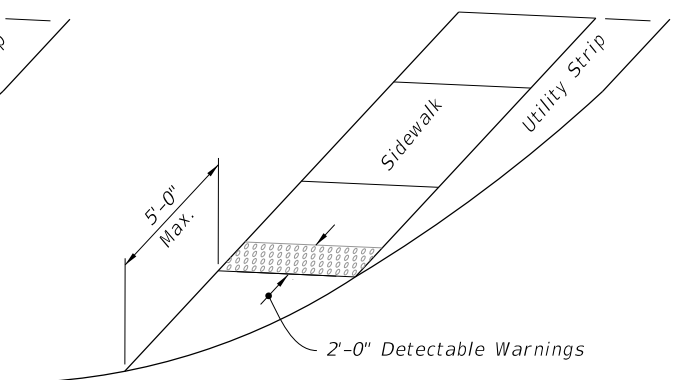
**SECTION C-C**

**PAVEMENT RELIEF DETAILS**

NOTE: Remove Elevated Pavement By Spading And Rolling, Smooth Milling, or Grinding.



**OPTION A**



**OPTION B**

**DETECTABLE WARNING ON FLUSH SHOULDER SIDEWALKS**

**CURB RAMPS WITHOUT SIDEWALKS AND FLUSH SHOULDER SIDEWALKS**

10:13:00 AM  
1/31/2019

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

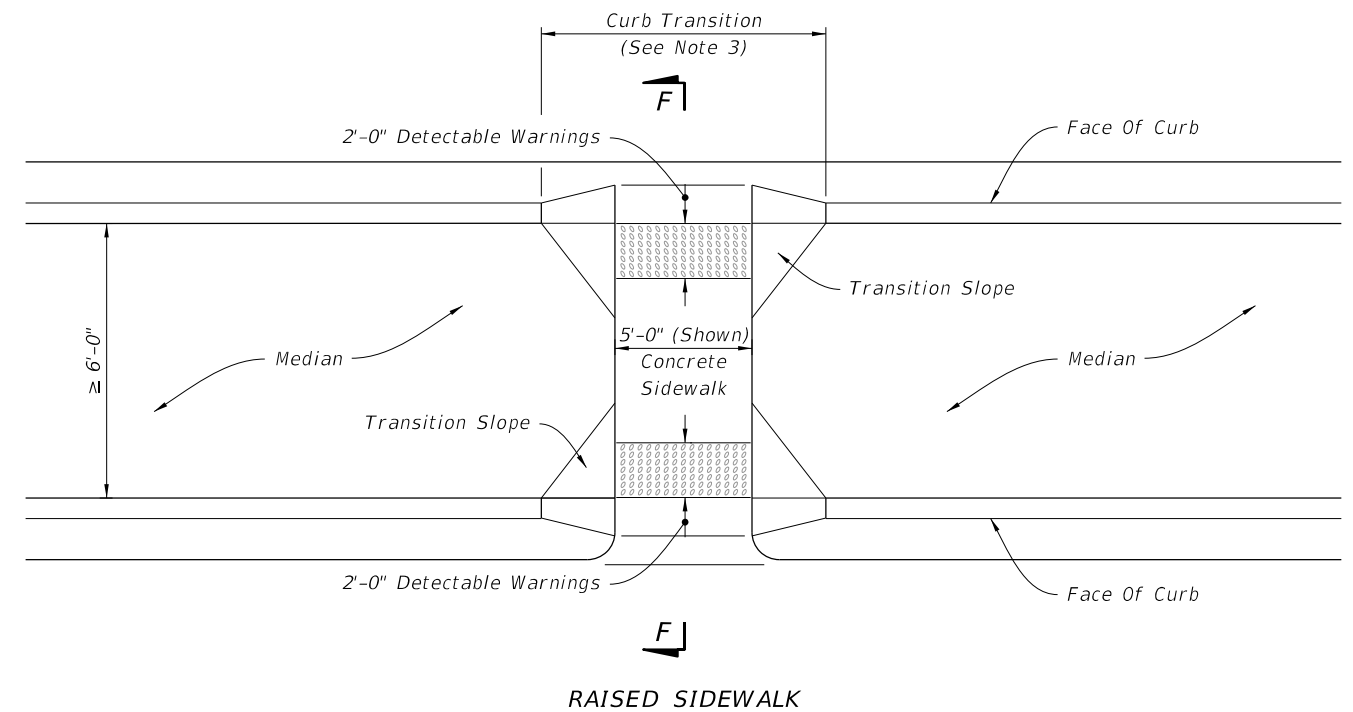
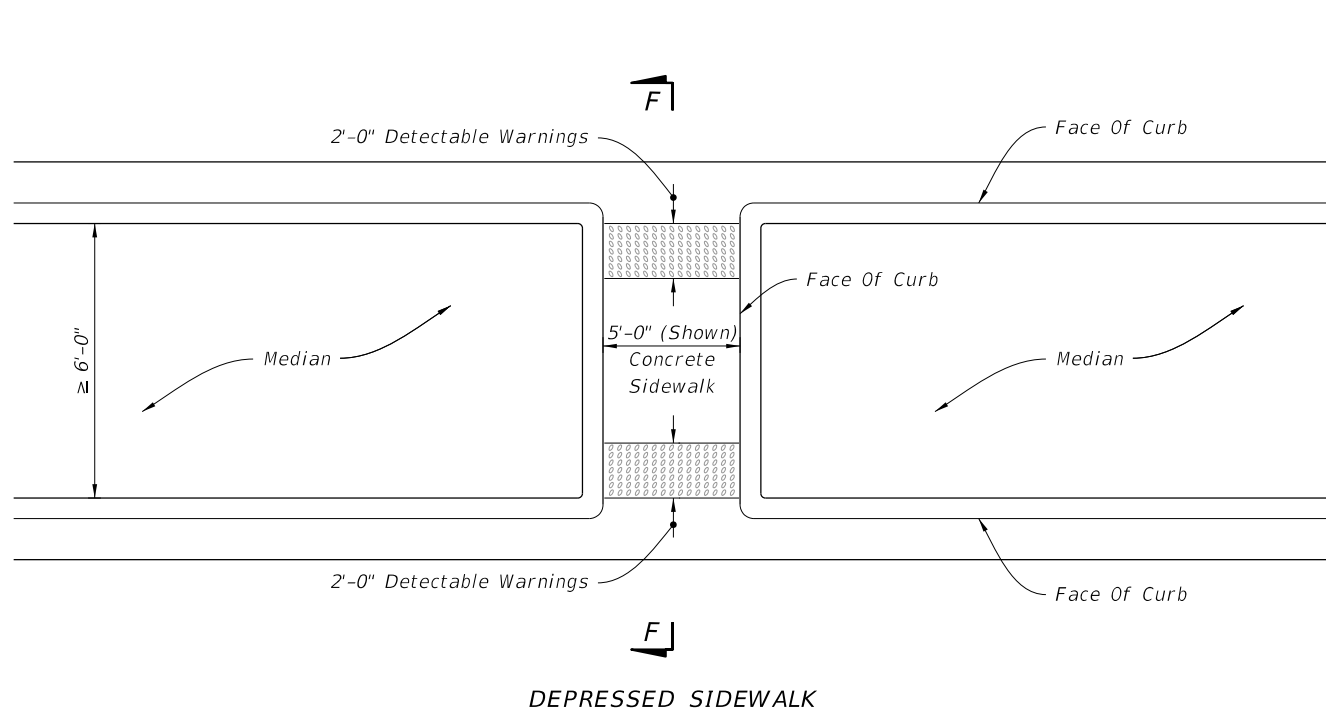


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS

INDEX  
522-002

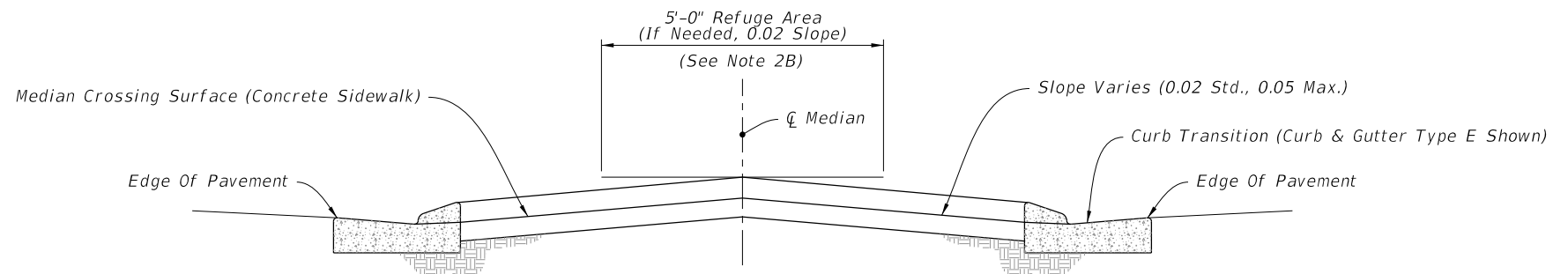
SHEET  
6 of 8



=====**MEDIAN CROSSINGS**=====

**NOTES:**

1. Cross Slope of the median crossing not to exceed 0.02.
2. Running Slopes:
  - A. Slopes  $\leq 0.05$ : For roadway cross sections where the Edge of Pavement elevation is the same for both directions of traffic, the median crossing running slopes (0.02 Typ.) should meet at the centerline of the median. For roadway cross sections with variable Edge of Pavement elevations, or to accommodate other construction in the median, the slopes may intersect off the centerline of the median.
  - B. Slopes  $> 0.05$ : Provide a median refuge area (landing, 0.02 slope) for crossings with running slopes  $> 0.05$ . The refuge area must extend the full width of the crossing and have a minimum length of 5 feet.
3. On existing facilities, remove and reconstruct curb transition for raised sidewalk with ramp.



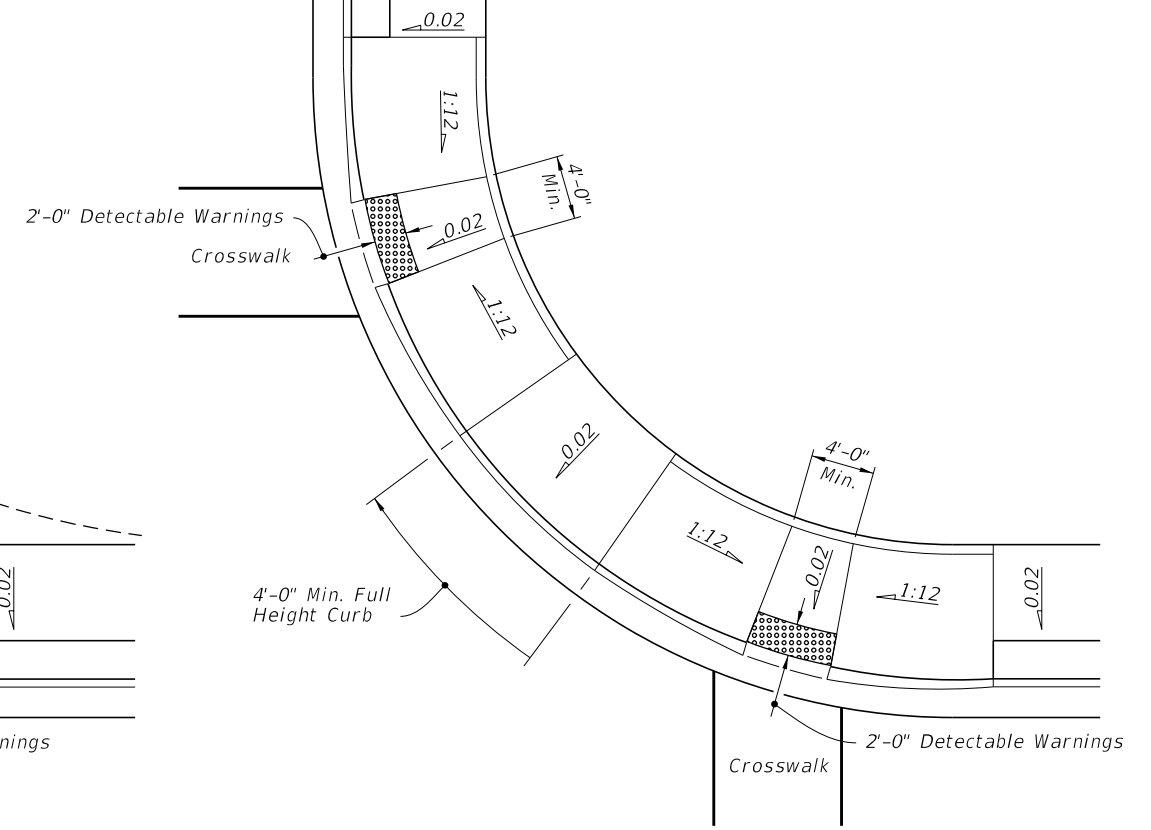
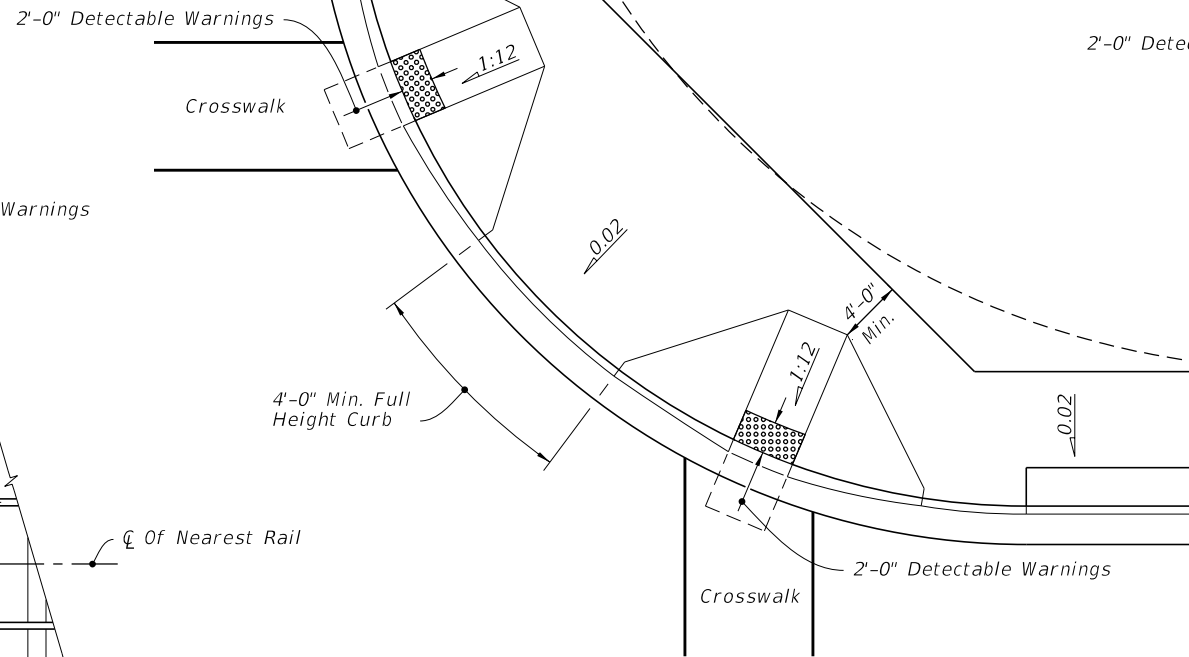
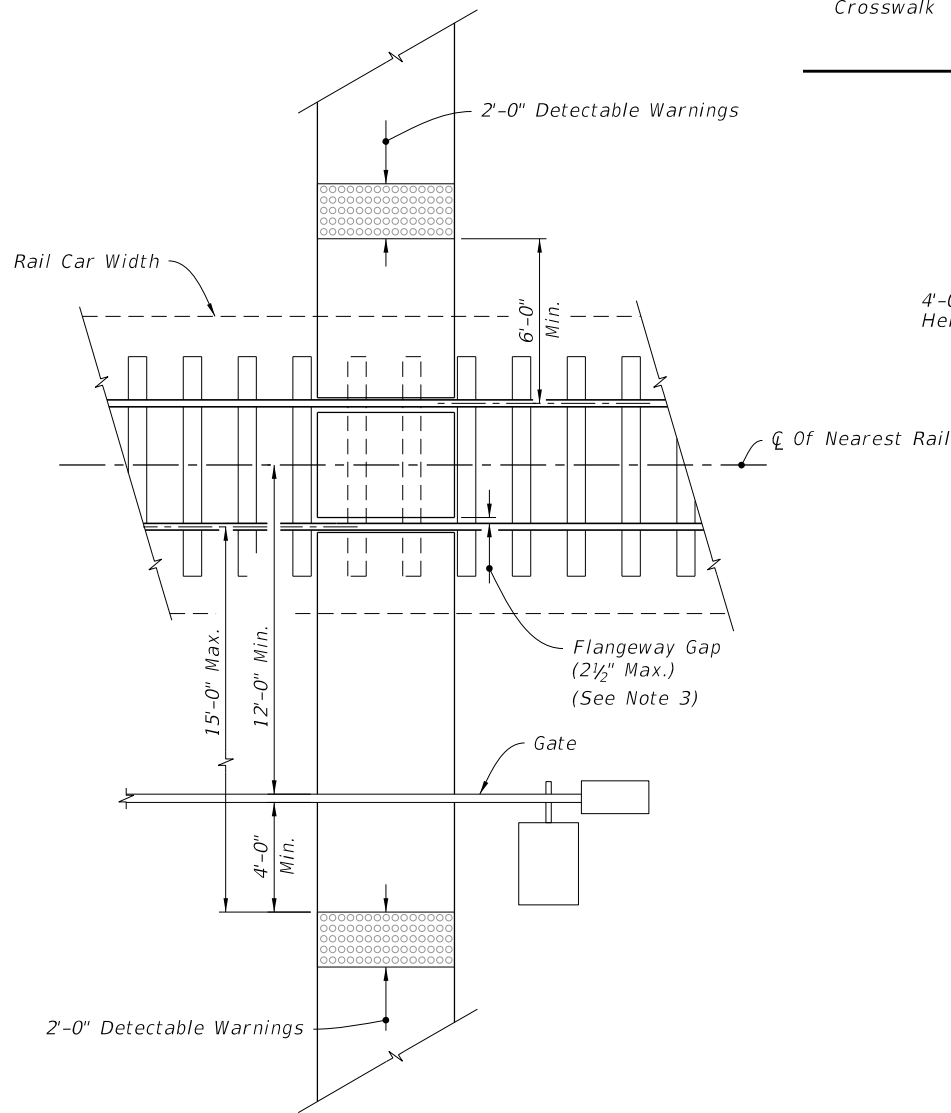
**MEDIAN CROSSING**

1/28/2019 10:28:57 AM

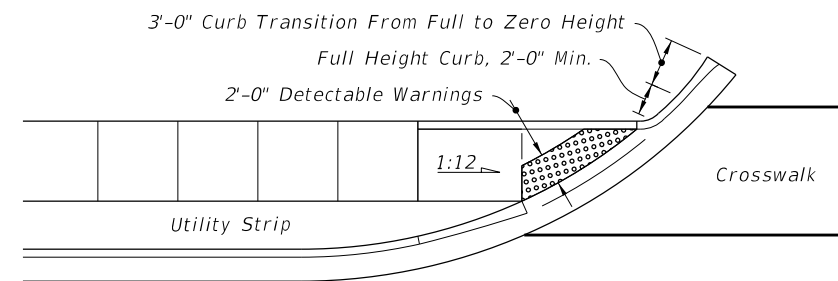
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS</b>	INDEX <b>522-002</b>	SHEET <b>7 of 8</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	-------------------------	------------------------

**NOTES:**

1. Where crosswalk markings are used, ramps must fall within the crosswalk limits. A clear space of 48" minimum is required at the bottom of the ramp within a marked crosswalk. If crosswalk markings are not present, a clear space of 48" minimum is required at the bottom of the ramp outside of active travel lanes.
2. Crosswalk widths and configurations vary; must conform to Index 711-001.
3. Flangeway Gap may be up to 3" for Freight-only Railways.



**RADIAL SIDEWALK RAMPS**



**LINEAR SIDEWALK RAMPS**

RAILROAD CROSSING

PLACEMENT OF SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS AT CURBED RETURNS (TYP.)

**RAILROAD CROSSING AND CURB RAMPS AT CURBED RETURNS**





12/4/2018 6:56:33 AM

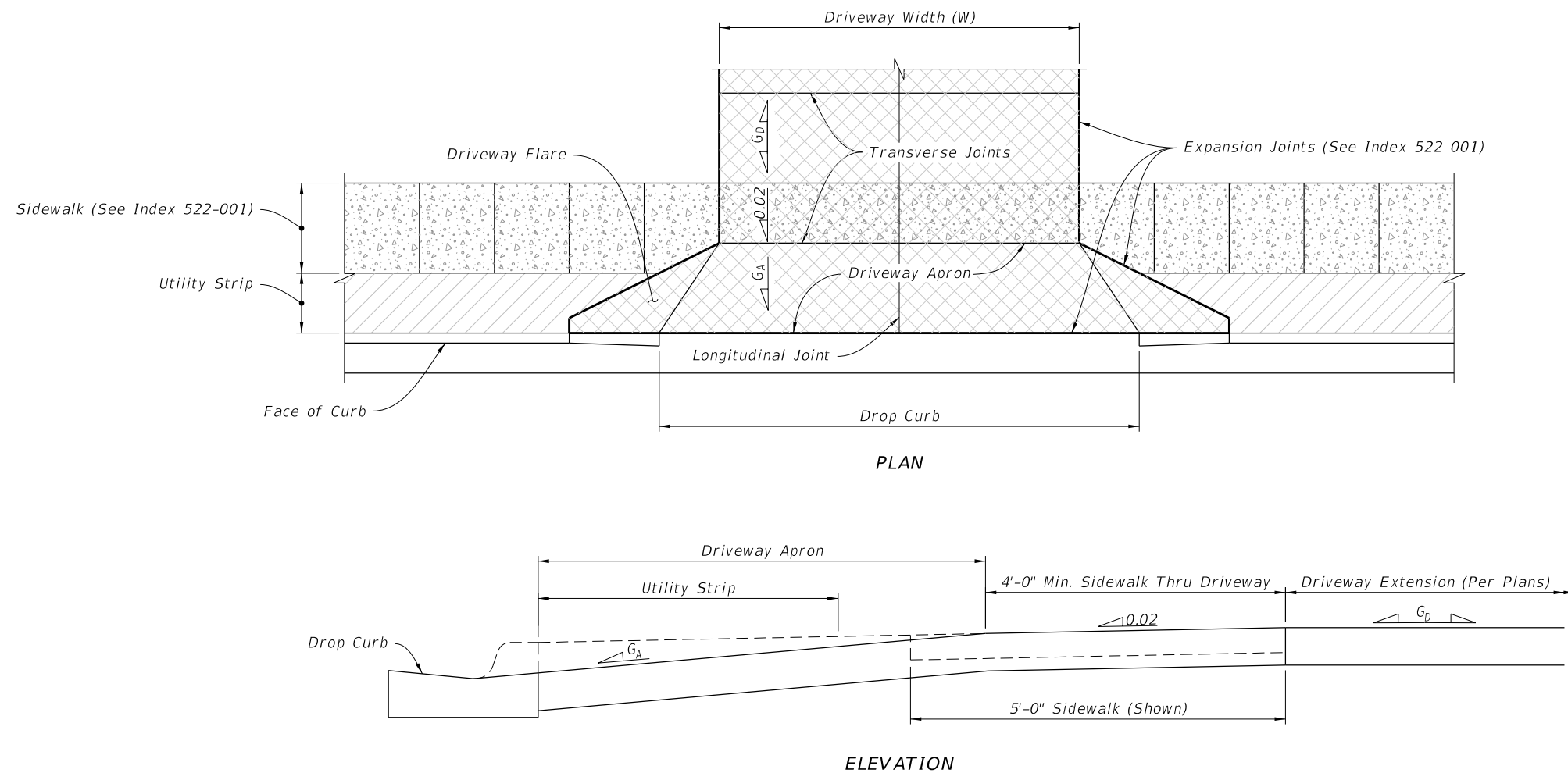
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DETECTABLE WARNINGS AND SIDEWALK CURB RAMPS	INDEX 522-002	SHEET 8 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Work this Index with Specification 522.
2. Refer to Index 520-001 for drop curb details and Index 522-001 for joints between driveway, sidewalks, and curb.
3. Existing Curb and Gutter:  
Remove existing curb and gutter to either the nearest joint beyond the flared point or to where no remaining section is less than 5 feet long.
4. Grades and cross slopes shown are maximums.
5. Longitudinal Joints:  
Construct  $\frac{1}{8}$ " open joints placed at equal (20' max.) intervals for driveways over 20' wide. Match joints in curb and gutter to match joints in driveways.
6. Transverse Joints:  
Construct  $\frac{1}{8}$ " open joints @ 10' Centers and  $\frac{1}{2}$ " expansion joints with preformed joint filler every 5th joint.
7. Construct driveways (6" thick concrete) to a uniform width (W) to the R/W line or the extent shown in the Plans.
8. Width of Sidewalk Thru Driveway is 4'-0" minimum. Match sidewalk width when shown in Plans or when utility strip width is equal to or greater than the depth of the Driveway Apron.
9. Alpha-Numeric Identification:  
Concrete Flared Driveway Alpha-Numeric Identifications (e.g. G4) are provided for reference purposes in the Plans.


**LEGEND:**

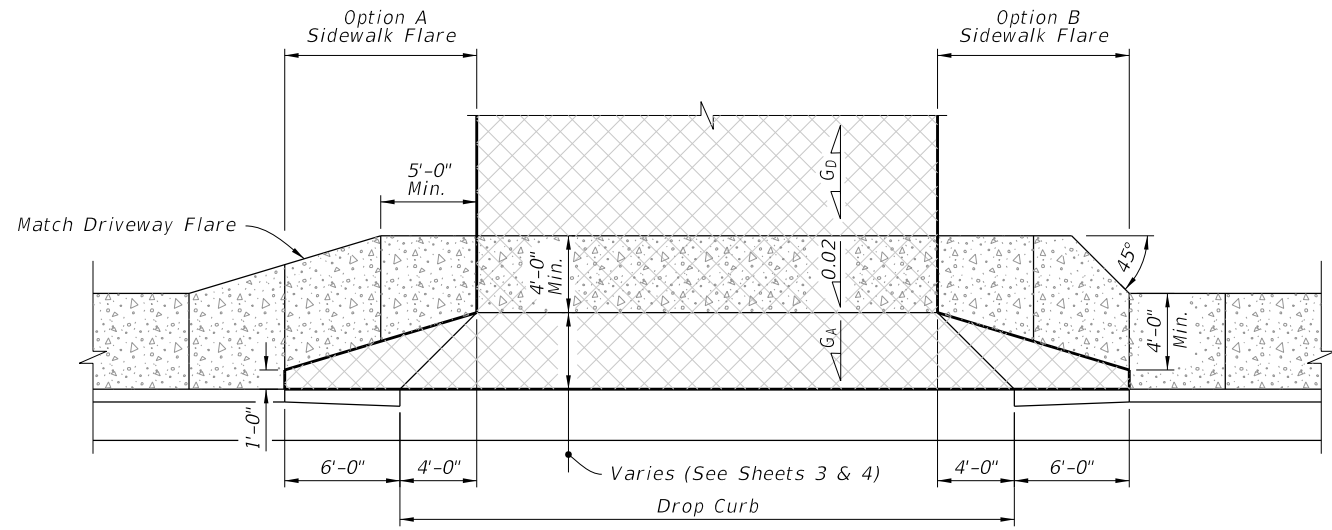
-  Sidewalk
-  Flared Driveway (6" Thick Concrete)
-  Sidewalk Thru Driveway (6" Thick Concrete)
-  Utility Strip
- $G_A$  Grade of Apron
- $G_D$  Grade of Driveway (Per Plans)



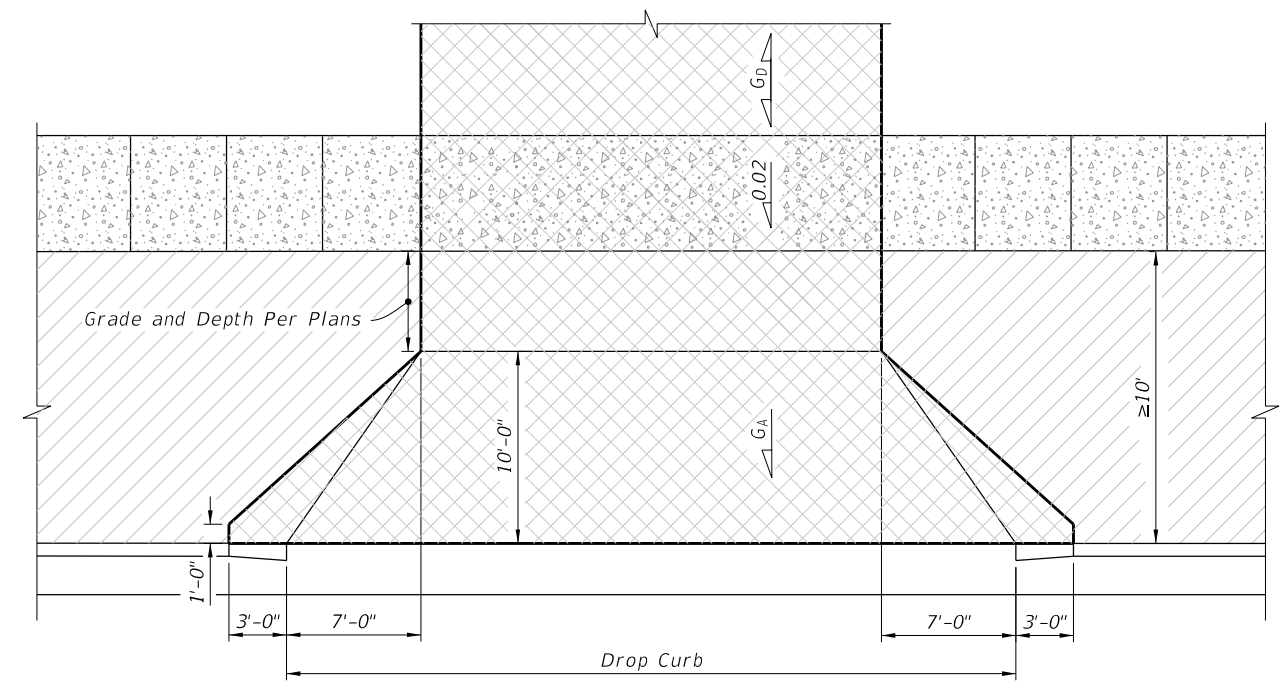
CONCRETE FLARED DRIVEWAY NOMENCLATURE

10/30/2018 1:50:21 PM

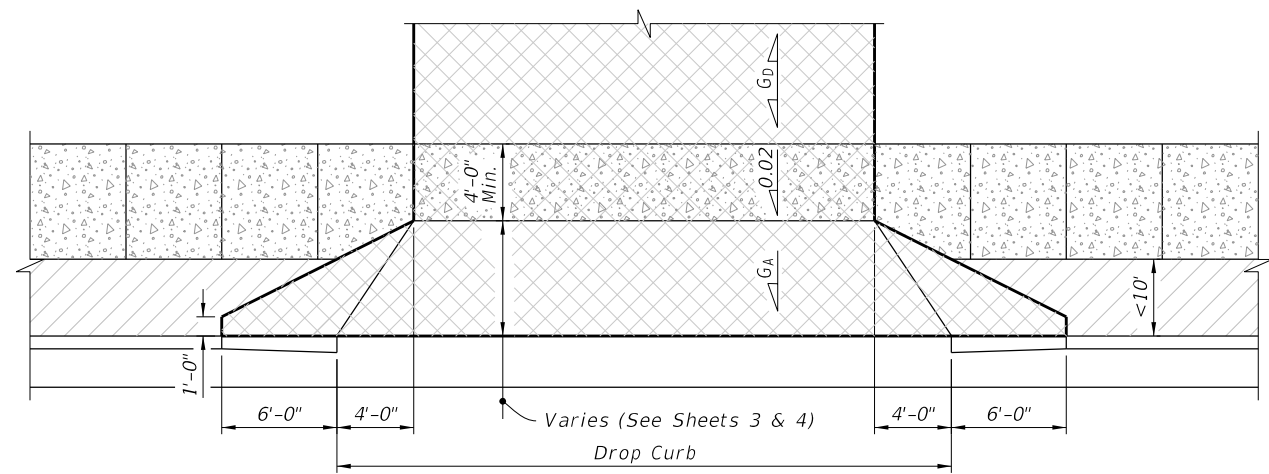
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE FLARED DRIVEWAYS	INDEX 522-003	SHEET 1 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



SIDEWALK WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP



WITHOUT SIDEWALK OR UTILITY STRIP ≥ 10' WIDE



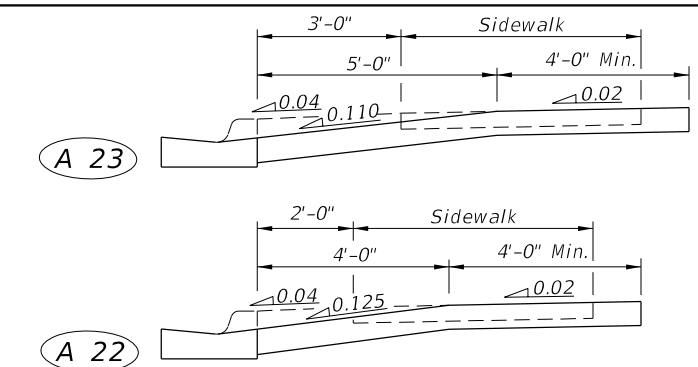
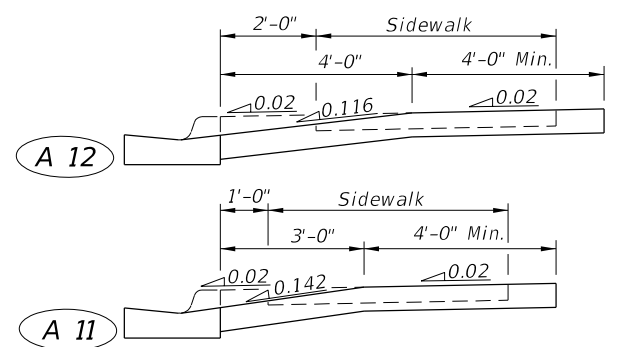
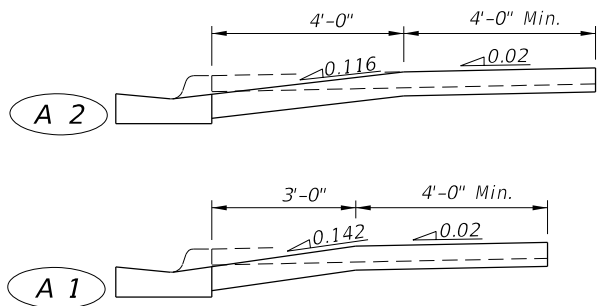
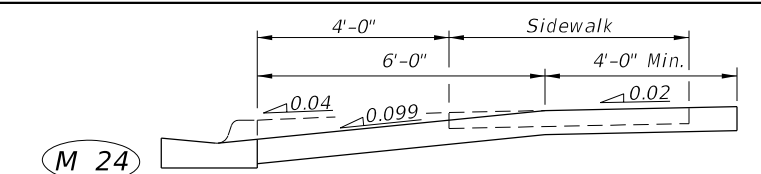
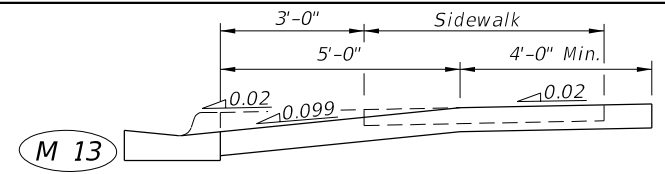
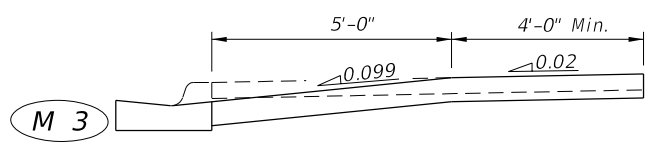
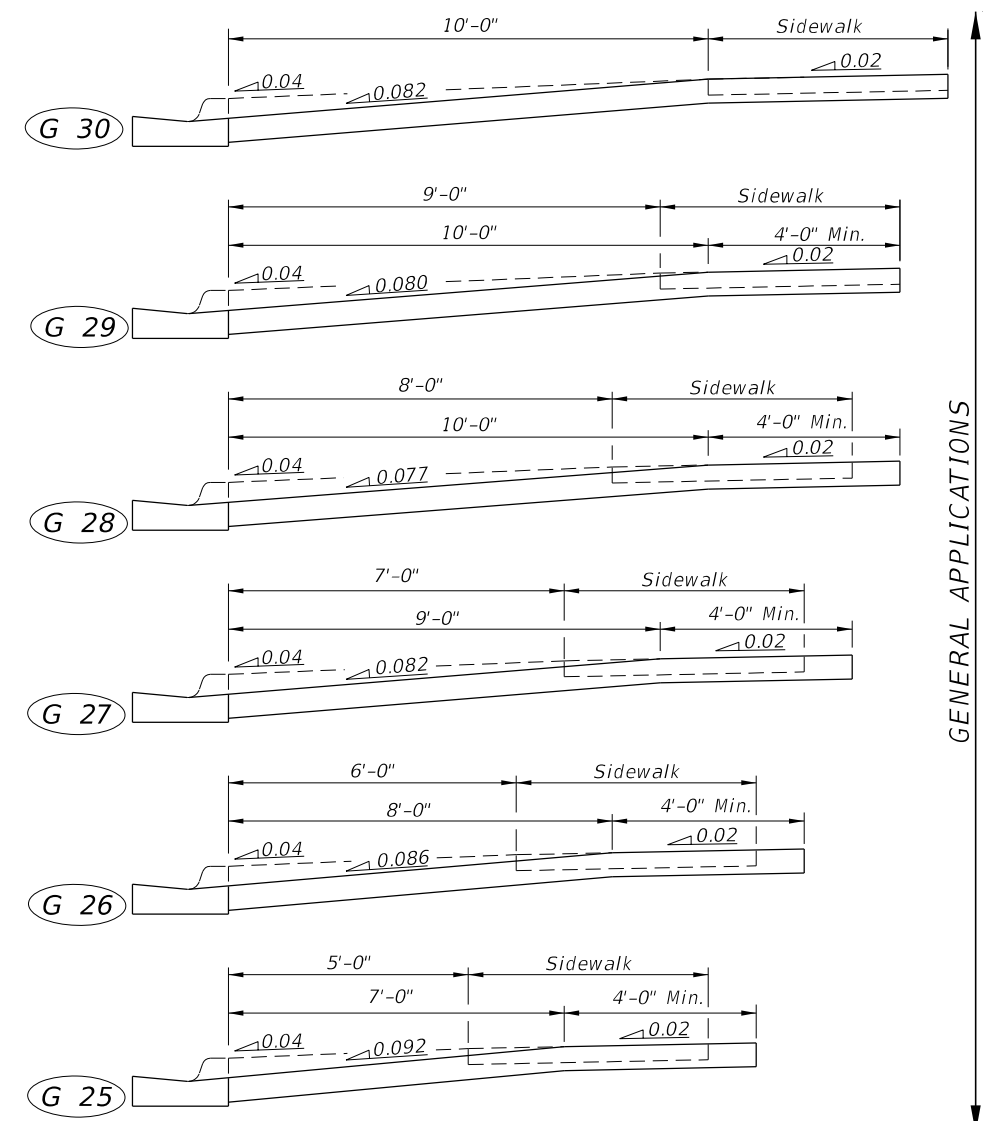
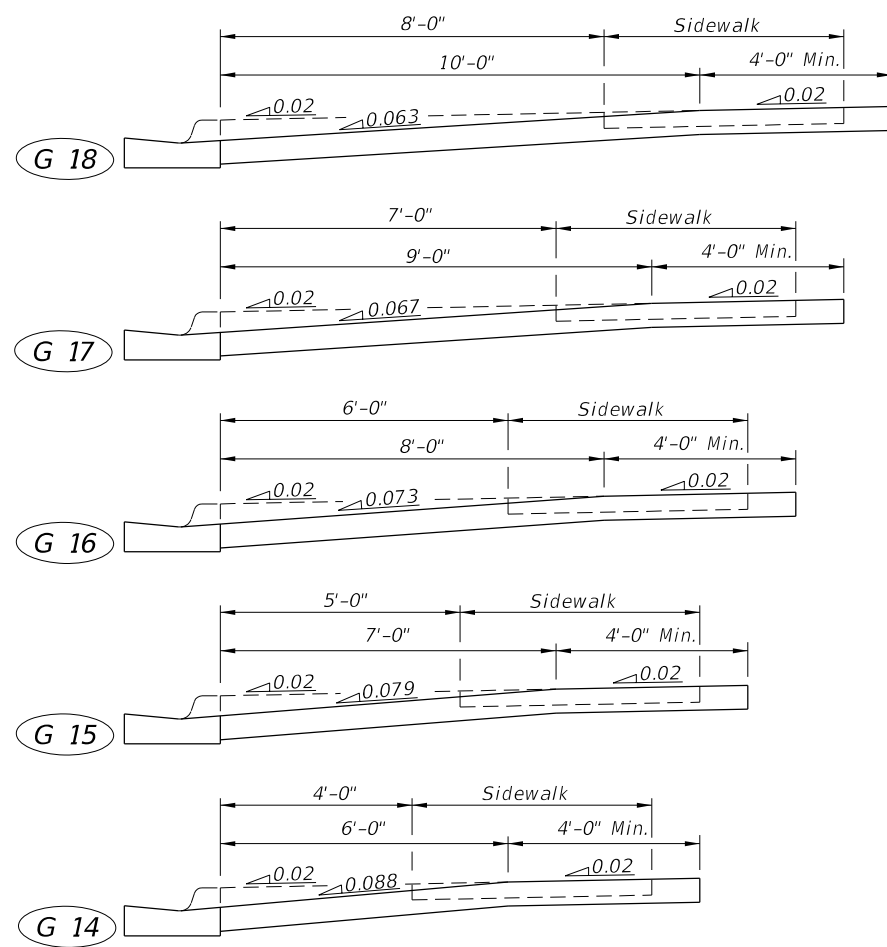
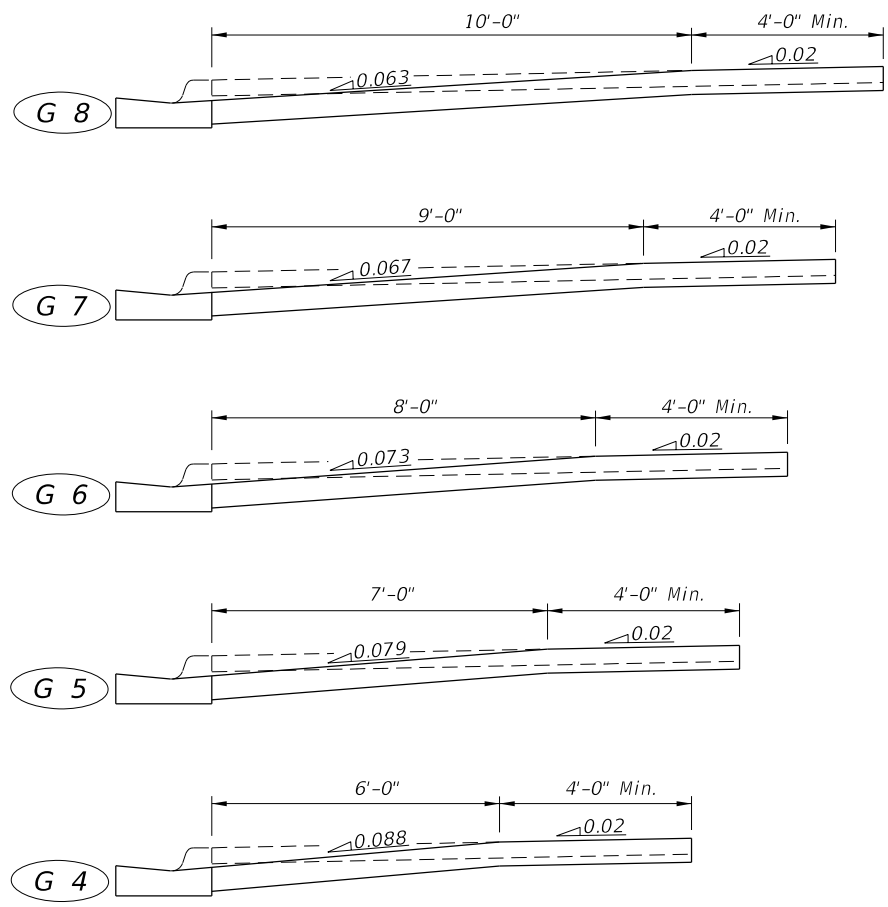
UTILITY STRIP < 10' WIDE

LEGEND:

-  Sidewalk
-  Flared Driveway (6" Thick Concrete)
-  Sidewalk Thru Driveway (6" Thick Concrete)
-  Utility Strip

10/30/2018 1:50:24 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE FLARED DRIVEWAYS	INDEX 522-003	SHEET 2 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



GENERAL APPLICATIONS

MARGINAL

ADVERSE

==== SIDEWALK WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP =====

==== SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.02 SLOPE =====

==== SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.04 SLOPE =====

NOTE:  
5' sidewalks shown.

DRIVEWAY SECTIONS ON CURBED FACILITIES WITH SIDEWALKS

CONCRETE FLARED DRIVEWAYS



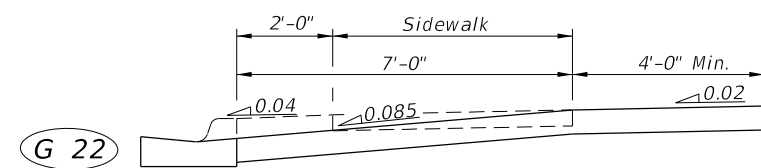
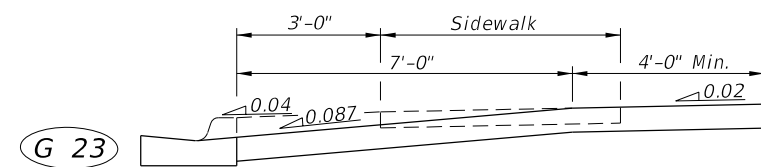
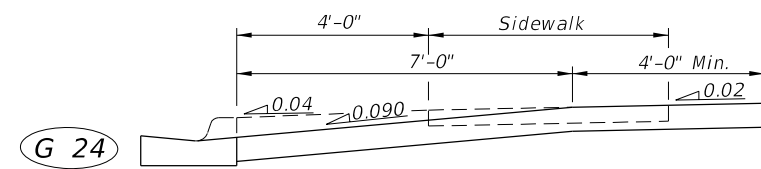
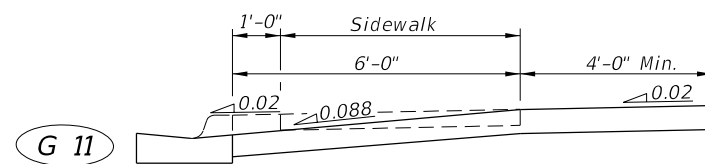
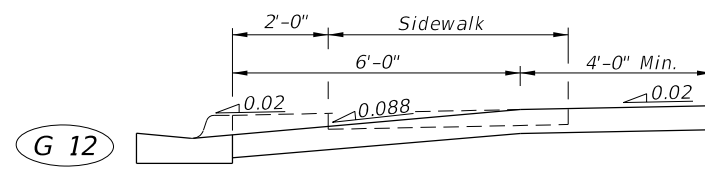
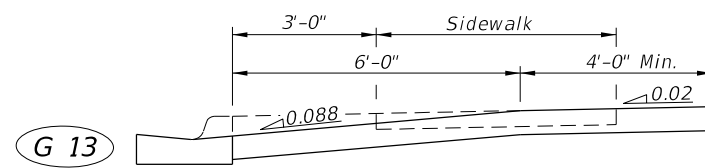
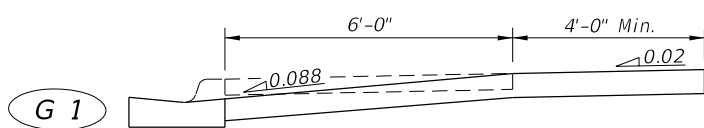
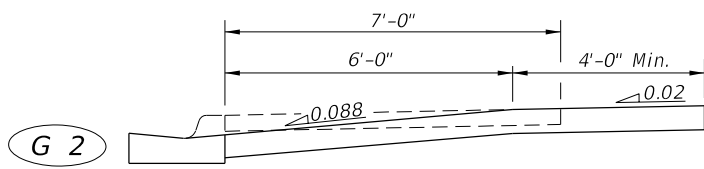
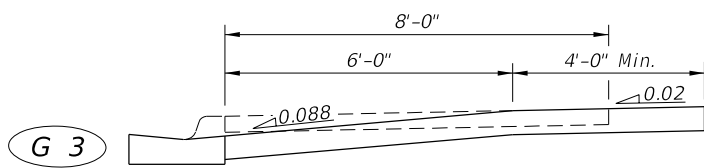
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

INDEX  
522-003

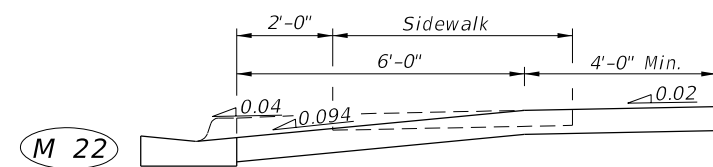
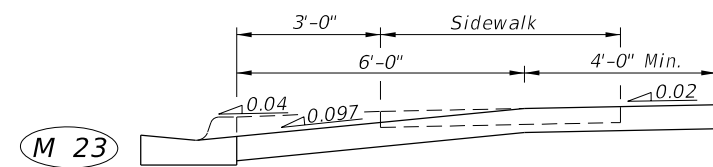
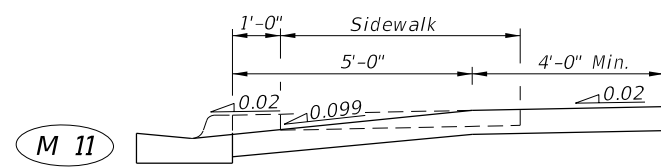
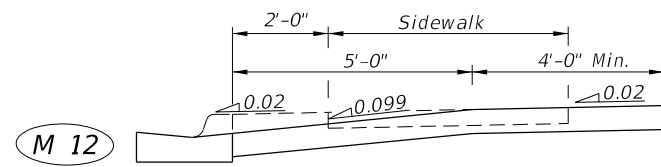
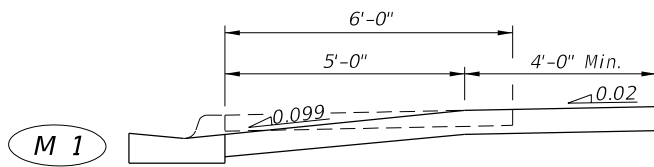
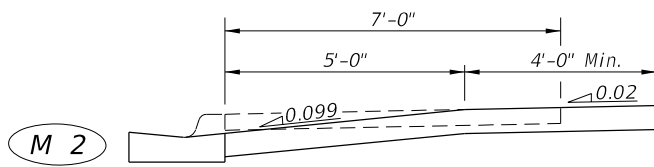
SHEET  
3 of 4

10/30/2018 1:50:28 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



GENERAL APPLICATIONS



MARGINAL

==== SIDEWALK WITHOUT UTILITY STRIP ====

==== SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.02 SLOPE ====

==== SIDEWALK WITH UTILITY STRIP ON 0.04 SLOPE ====

NOTE:  
5' sidewalks shown.

DRIVEWAY SECTIONS ON CURBED FACILITIES WITH SIDEWALKS

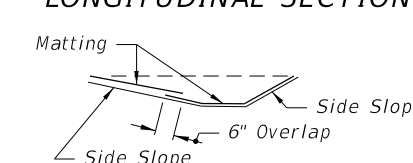
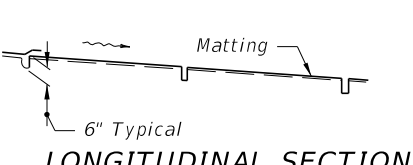
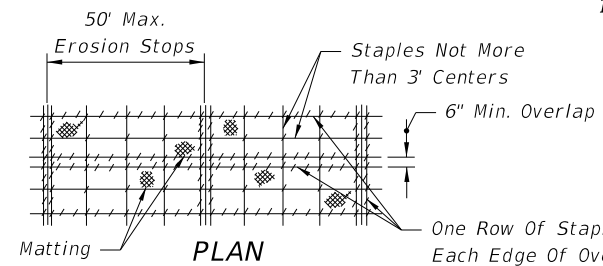
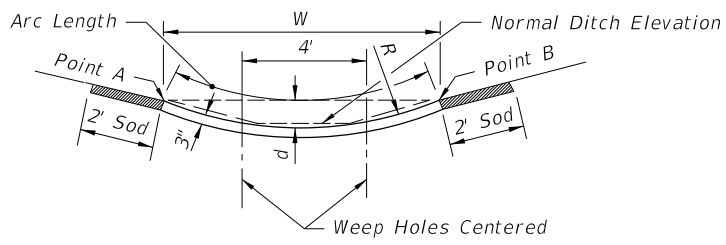
CONCRETE FLARED DRIVEWAYS

10/30/2018 1:50:30 PM

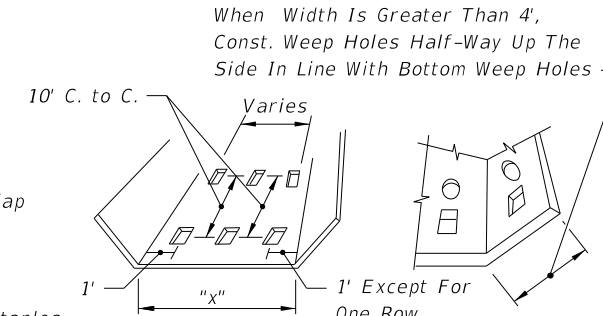
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

INDEX 522-003	SHEET 4 of 4
------------------	-----------------



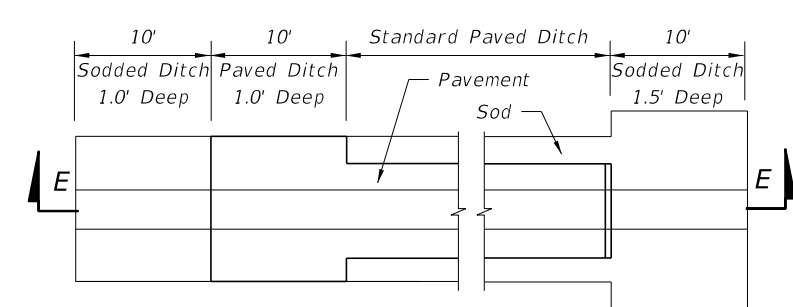
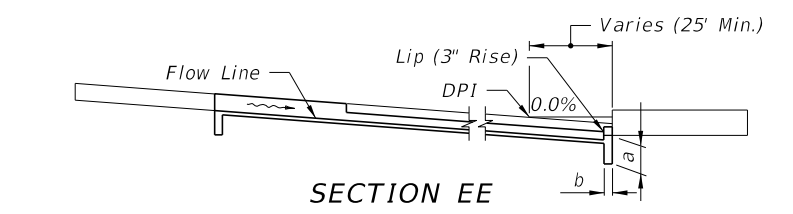
**SECTION MATTING FOR DITCH**



When "x" = 1' To 4' Const. 1 Row (Centered)  
 "x" = 5' To 7' Const. 2 Rows  
 "x" = 8' To 12' Const. 3 Rows  
 "x" = 13' To 17' Const. 4 Rows  
 "x" = 18' To 22' Const. 5 Rows

Note: All weep holes to be 3"x4" rectangle or 4" or 5" dia. circle hole. 1/2 cu. ft. (12" x 12" x 6") of No. 6 aggregate to be placed under each hole. 1 sq. ft. of galv. wire mesh (1/4" openings) shall be placed between the aggregate and the ditch pavement. Cost of holes, aggregate and wire mesh to be included in the cost of ditch pavement.

**WEEP HOLE ARRANGEMENT**



**PAVED DITCH END TREATMENT**

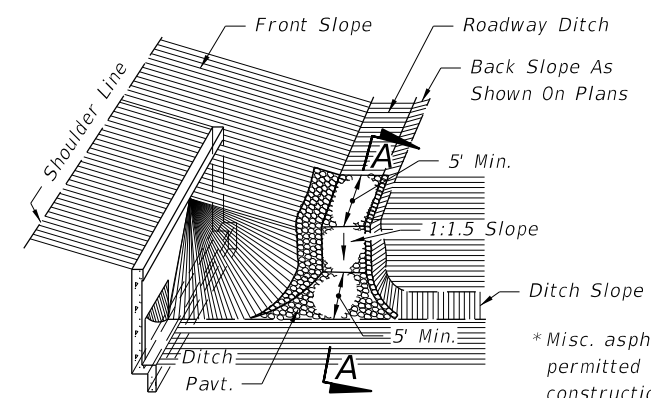
**GENERAL NOTES**

- Type of ditch pavement shall be as shown on plans.
- In concrete ditch pavement, contraction joints are to be spaced at 25' maximum intervals, or as directed by the Engineer. Contraction joints may be either formed (construction joint) or tooled. No open joints will be permitted in concrete ditch pavement.  
  
Expansion joints with 1/2" preformed joint filler shall be constructed at all inlets, endwalls, and at intervals of not more than 200'.
- Lip at end of ditch pavement shall normally be located downstream of DPI or on flatter grades where there is a decrease in ditch velocity.
- Toewalls are to be used with all ditch paving. A toewall is not required adjacent to drainage structures.
- When directed by the Engineer, weep hole spacing may be reduced to 5' minimum.
- For junction of R/W ditch spillway and lateral ditch, sides of paving to be 1' high minimum.
- For ditch pavements requiring filter fabric (See Table 1) place the filter fabric directly beneath the pavement for the entire length and width of the pavement. See Specification 985 for fabric requirements and application.
- When weep holes with aggregate are used, place filter fabric below the aggregate to form a mat continuous with the pavement filter fabric or underlapping the pavement filter fabric, if present.
- Ditch pavement requiring reinforcement shall be detailed in the plans.
- Cost of plastic filter fabric to be included in the contract unit price for ditch pavement.
- Sodding to be paid for under contract unit price for Performance Turf, SY

TO REPLACE:	W	d	R	Rows Of Weep Holes	Arc Length
6' Median Swale	6'	0.24'	19'	0	6.0'
<b>1:6 Front Slopes; 1:4 Back Slope</b>					
5' Ditch Bottom Width	10'	0.67'	19'	2	10.1'
4' Ditch Bottom Width	9'	0.54'	19'	2	9.1'
<b>1:4 Front Slopes &amp; Back Slope</b>					
5' Ditch Bottom Width	9'	0.74'	14'	2	9.2'
4' Ditch Bottom Width	8'	0.58'	14'	1 (in center)	8.1'

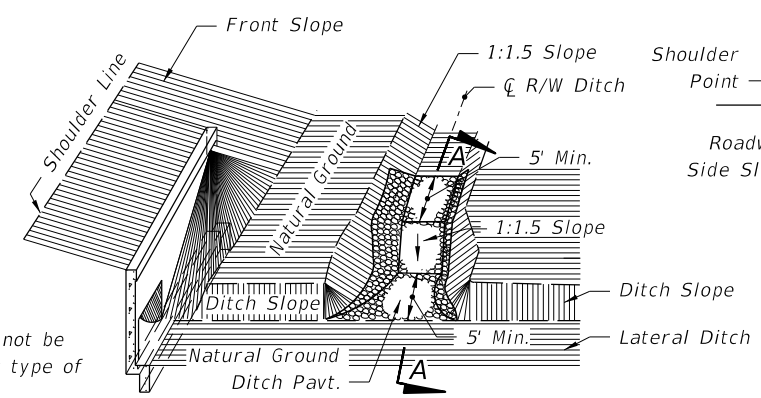
For use only where side slopes are 1:4 or flatter. Point "A" and "B" are to be the same elevation and should be used to locate the paved section.

**ALTERNATE DITCH PAVEMENT**

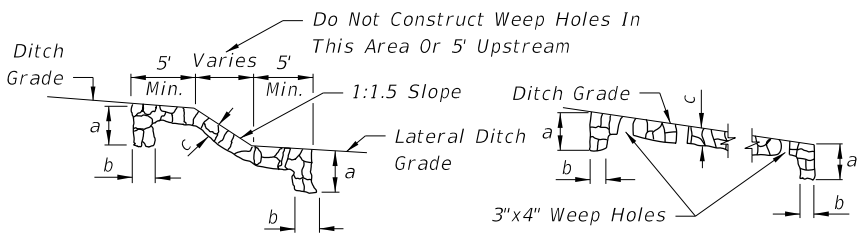


**JUNCTION OF ROADWAY DITCH\* AND LATERAL DITCH**

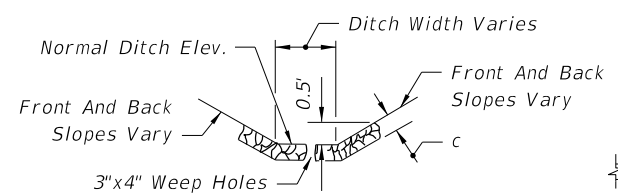
\*Misc. asphalt will not be permitted for this type of construction.



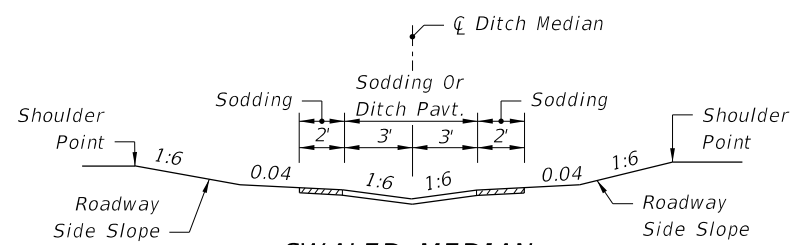
**JUNCTION OF R/W DITCH\* AND LATERAL DITCH**



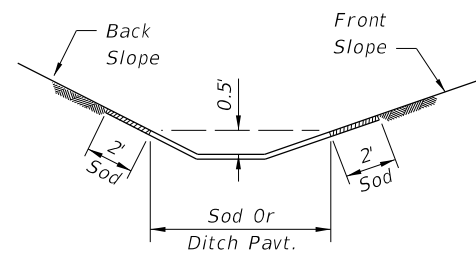
**PROFILE OF DITCH PAVEMENT AT LOCATIONS OTHER THAN JUNCTION WITH LATERAL DITCH**



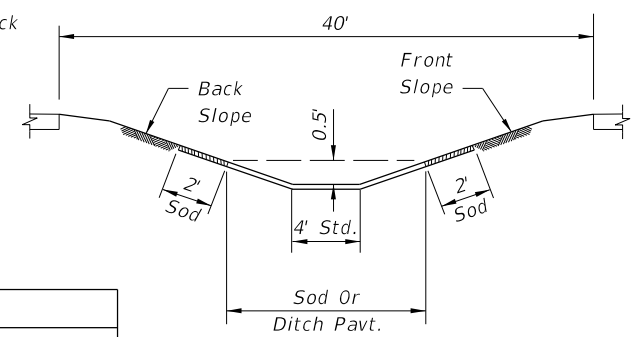
**TYPICAL SECTION**



**SWALED MEDIAN (No Weep Holes)**



**ROADWAY SIDE DITCH**



**40' MEDIAN**

**TABLE 1: DITCH PAVEMENT**

Pavement Type	Dimensions			Payment Unit	Basis Of Estimate	Filter Fabric Type	Velocity Range	References & Remarks
	a	b	c					
Concrete	24"	6"	3"	SY	SY	D-4*	Low-High	Specification 524
Miscellaneous Asphalt	24"	12"	4"	TN	0.2 TN/SY	None	Low-Moderate	Specification 339
Riprap (Sand-Cement)	24"	12"	4"	CY	0.11 CY/SY	D-4*	Low-Moderate	Specification 530, Grouting of joints required
Riprap (Ditch Lining)				TN	TN	D-2*	Moderate-High	Specification 530

\* Filter Fabric Required.

10/30/2018 1:50:35 PM

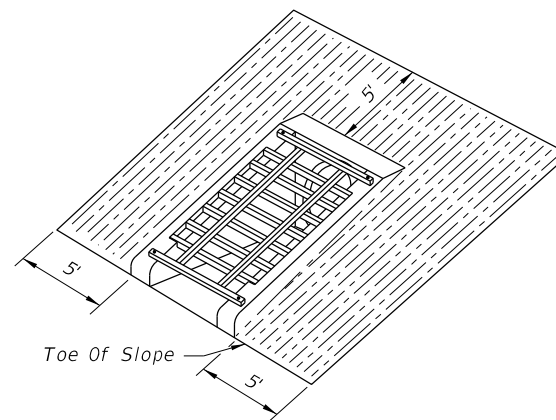
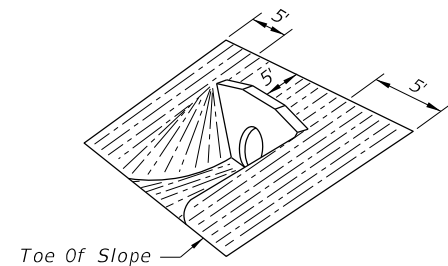
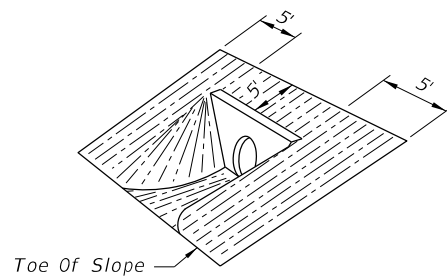
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

**FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS**

**DITCH PAVEMENT AND SODDING**

INDEX <b>524-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
-------------------------	------------------------



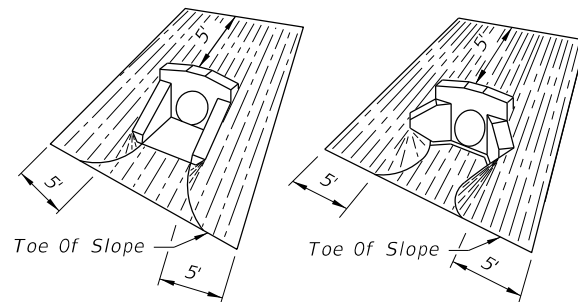


Note: Sodding quantities for each endwall to be determined by the designer from this detail.

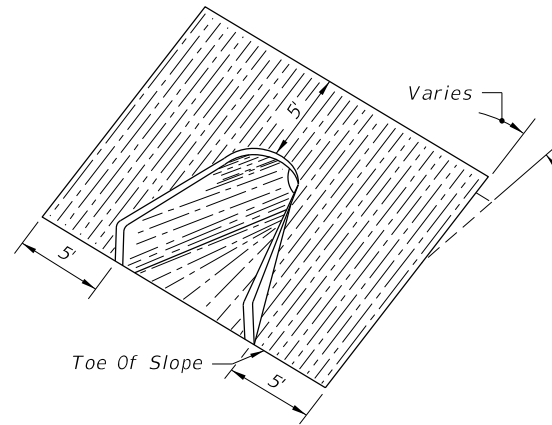
(EXCEPT INDEX 430-030)  
STRAIGHT ENDWALL

STRAIGHT ENDWALL  
INDEX 430-030

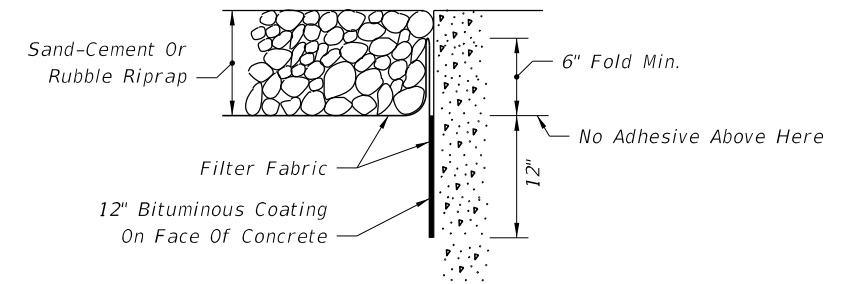
U-TYPE ENDWALL  
INDEX 430-011



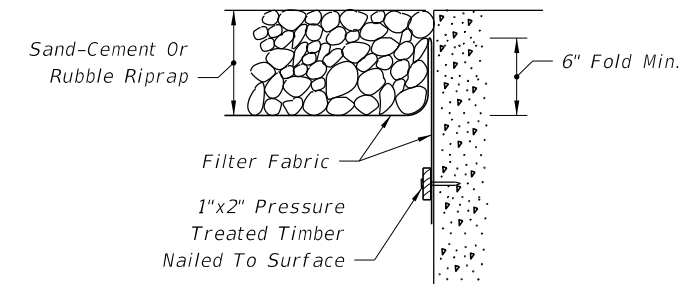
U-TYPE WINGS 45° WINGS  
WINGED ENDWALLS  
INDEX 430-040



FLARED END SECTION  
INDEX 430-020



BONDED OPTION



NAILED OPTION

Note: Either option may be used unless otherwise called for in the plans.

**FILTER FABRIC PLACEMENT AT CONCRETE STRUCTURE**

TABLE 2: SOD QUANTITIES (SY)

PIPE SIZE	INDEX 430-030												INDEX 430-011				INDEX 430-040				INDEX 430-020	
	SLOPE												SLOPE				SLOPE					ALL SLOPES
	1:2			1:3			1:4			1:6			1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6	1:2	1:3	1:4	1:6		
	PIPES												PIPES				PIPES					
1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
12"																14	15	18	22		10	
15"	19	21	24	22	26	29	26	30	33	34	38	43	13 (15)	16	17	23	15	17	20	25	11	
18"	21	24	27	25	29	33	30	34	38	39	44	50	14 (16)	17	19	25	16	18	22	28	11	
21"																					12	
24"	26	30	34	32	37	42	38	44	50	50	58	66	15 (17)	19	21	28	19	22	26	34	14	
27"																					15	
30"	31	37	42	39	46	53	46	55	63	62	74	85	17 (18)	21	24	32	21	25	30	40	16	
36"	37	44	52	46	56	65	56	67	79	76	91	107					24	29	35	47	18	
42"	43	53	62	55	67	79	67	82	96	91	111	132					27	32	39	54	19	
48"	50	62	73	64	79	93	78	97	115	108	133	158					30	36	44	61	21	
54"	57	71	85	74	92	110	91	113	136	126	157	188									21	
60"																					22	
66"																					25	
72"																					26	

( ) Endwall With Baffles

**SOD PLACEMENT AT PIPE/CULVERT END TREATMENTS**

10/30/2018 1:50:38 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

DITCH PAVEMENT AND SODDING


INDEX 524-001	SHEET 2 of 2
------------------	-----------------

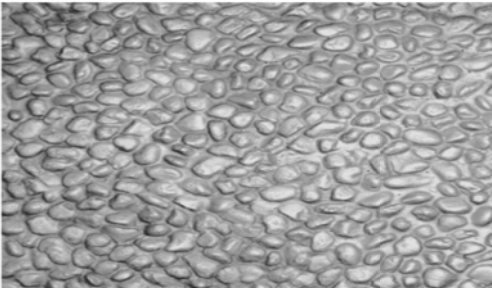
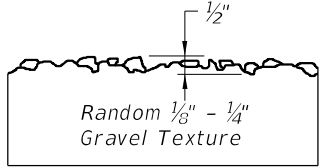

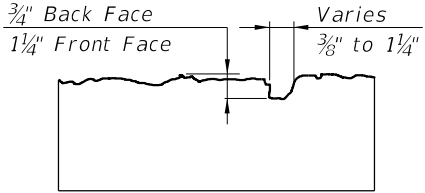
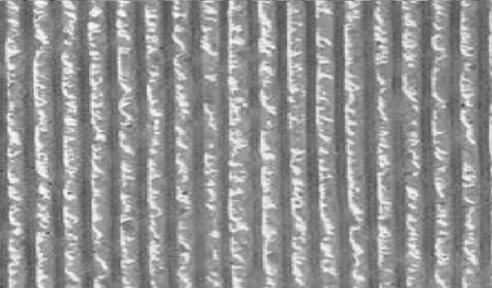
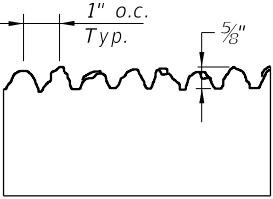

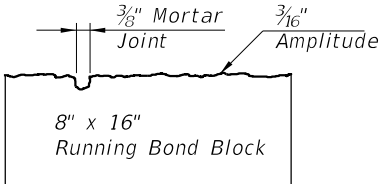
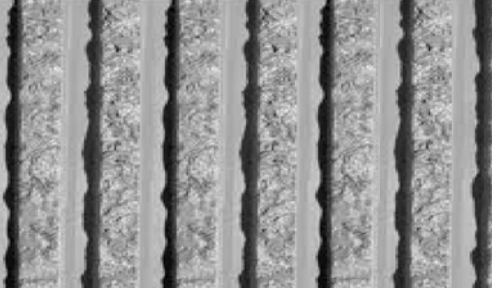
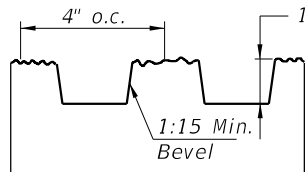
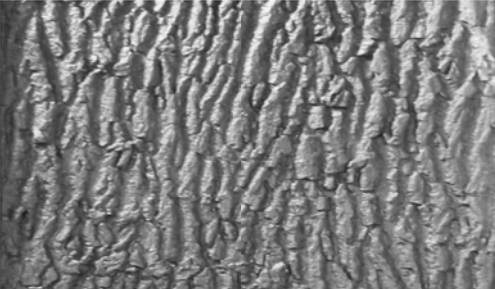
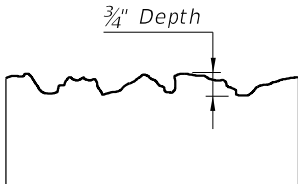

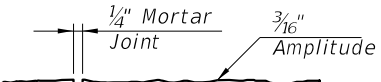

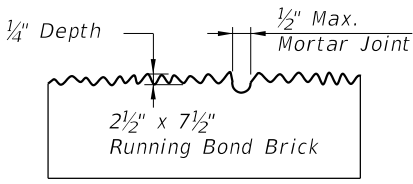
**NOTES**

1. Work this Index with the Noise Wall Data Tables, and Wall Control Drawings in the Plans.
  - A. Prestressed concrete posts with equivalent strength resistance may be substituted for conventionally reinforced precast posts shown in this index when approved as part of a Producer's Quality Control Plan.
  - B. Producer shop drawings for prestressed concrete post designs must be approved by the State Structures Design Office prior to inclusion in the Quality Control Plan.
2. Construct Noise Walls in accordance with the requirements of Specification Section 534, and Augers Cast Piles in accordance with Specification Section 455.
3. Field verify the location of all overhead and underground services shown in the Wall Control Drawings.
4. Wall Height is the nominal height of the walls above finished grade. The Wall Embedment Depth for design is 1'-0". The actual embedment depth may vary plus or minus 6" along the length of the wall.
5. Post Spacing in this Index are nominal, and are measured from centerline to centerline of the auger cast piles. Actual post spacing may vary as shown in the Wall Control Drawings.
6. Panels:
  - A. The sum of the individual stacked panel heights is the Wall Height plus 1'-0" (embedment depth).
  - B. Where special graphics are required, locate the horizontal panel joints outside of the graphics. Where possible, hold horizontal panel joints at a constant elevation.
  - C. Side Installed Panels are only permitted when reduced overhead clearance between posts prohibits installing panels from the top.
    1. For Flush Face panels, install panel into posts from the roadway (front face) of the wall. Recessed panels may be installed from the back face of the wall.
    2. After panels are installed and centered between posts, grout between both panel ends and the adjoining posts (see Sheets 4 and 5 for details).
  - D. Individual panel heights should be between 6'-0" and 12'-0" tall. The minimum panel height is 4'-0" and may be used where overhead clearance is limited, or where graphic panels are required on shorter walls.
7. Concrete And Grout:
  - A. Concrete Class and Compressive Strength for:
    1. Precast Panels, Posts, and Post Caps: Class IV
    2. Cast-In-Place Collars: Class IV
  - B. Minimum Compressive Strength for form removal and handling of posts and panels:
    1. 2,500 psi for horizontally cast post and panels
    2. 2,000 psi for vertically cast panels or when tilt-up tables are used for horizontally cast panels.
  - C. Grout for Auger Cast Piles:
    1. Maximum Working Compressive Strength = 2,000 psi
    2. Minimum 28 day strength = 5,000 psi
8. Reinforcing Steel:
  - A. In addition to the requirements of Specification Section 415, tie post and pile stirrups at the following locations as a minimum:
    1. Post Stirrups Tie at all four corner bars and at every third interior bar intersection.
    2. Pile Stirrups Tie to the main vertical reinforcing at alternate intersections for circular configurations and at the four corners and at every third interior bar intersection for rectangular configurations.
  - B. Provide 2" concrete cover unless noted otherwise.
9. Casting Tolerances for precast panels and posts:
  - A. Overall Height and Width: +/- 1/4"
  - B. Thickness: +/- 1/4"
  - C. Plane of side mold: +/- 1/16"
  - D. Openings: +/- 1/2"
  - E. Out of Square: 1/8" per 6 ft., but not more than 3/8" total along any side
  - F. Warping: 1/16" per foot distance to nearest corner
  - G. Bowing: 1/240 panel dimension
  - H. Surface Smoothness for Type "A" Smooth Surface Texture Option: +/- 1/16"
10. Provide Plain or Fiber Reinforced Bearing Pads meeting the requirements of Specification Section 932 for Ancillary Structures.
  - A. For Collar Bearing Points provide:
    1. 4"x 4"x 1/2" Fiber Reinforced Pads;
    2. Plain Pads may be substituted for Fiber Reinforced Pads when sufficient bearing area is available on the concrete collar for the following:
      - a. 10' Post Spacing: 4"x 4"x 1/2"
      - b. 20' Post Spacing and Wall Height < 17 feet: 4"x 4"x 1/2"
      - c. 20' Post Spacing and Wall Height ≥ 17 feet: 4"x 5"x 1/2"
  - B. At panel bearing points between stacked panels, use Plain or Fiber Reinforced Bearing Pads.

**GENERAL NOTES**

10/30/2018 1:50:43 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)</b>	INDEX 534-200	SHEET 1 of 16
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	------------------	------------------

	<p>Type "A" SMOOTH</p>		<p>Type "F" PEA GRAVEL</p> 								
	<p>Type "B" ASHLAR STONE</p> 		<p>Type "G" VERTICAL FRACTURED FIN</p> 								
	<p>Type "C" SPLIT FACE RUNNING BOND BLOCK</p> 		<p>Type "H" TRAPEZOID VERTICAL FINNS W/ FRACTURED FACE (COLORADO DRAG AGGREGATE)</p> 								
	<p>Type "D" FRACTURED GRANITE</p> 		<p>Type "I" CUT CORAL BLOCK (RUNNING BOND)</p>  <p>Running Bond Block:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>12" x (12", 14", 16" &amp; 12")</td> <td>(1st course)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6" x (21", 10" &amp; 23")</td> <td>(2nd course)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12" x (9", 10", 21" &amp; 14")</td> <td>(3rd course)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6" x (16", 14" &amp; 24")</td> <td>(4th course)</td> </tr> </table>	12" x (12", 14", 16" & 12")	(1st course)	6" x (21", 10" & 23")	(2nd course)	12" x (9", 10", 21" & 14")	(3rd course)	6" x (16", 14" & 24")	(4th course)
12" x (12", 14", 16" & 12")	(1st course)										
6" x (21", 10" & 23")	(2nd course)										
12" x (9", 10", 21" & 14")	(3rd course)										
6" x (16", 14" & 24")	(4th course)										
	<p>Type "E" WIRE-CUT BRICK</p> 	<p>NOTES:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Surfaces shall be formed, rolled, or pressed using form liners in accordance with the Plans and Specifications for Class 3 Surface Finish.</li> <li>See Noise Wall Data Tables for project aesthetic requirements.</li> </ol>									

10/30/2018 1:50:49 PM

TEXTURE OPTIONS

<p>LAST REVISION 07/01/13</p>	<p>REVISION DESCRIPTION:</p>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------

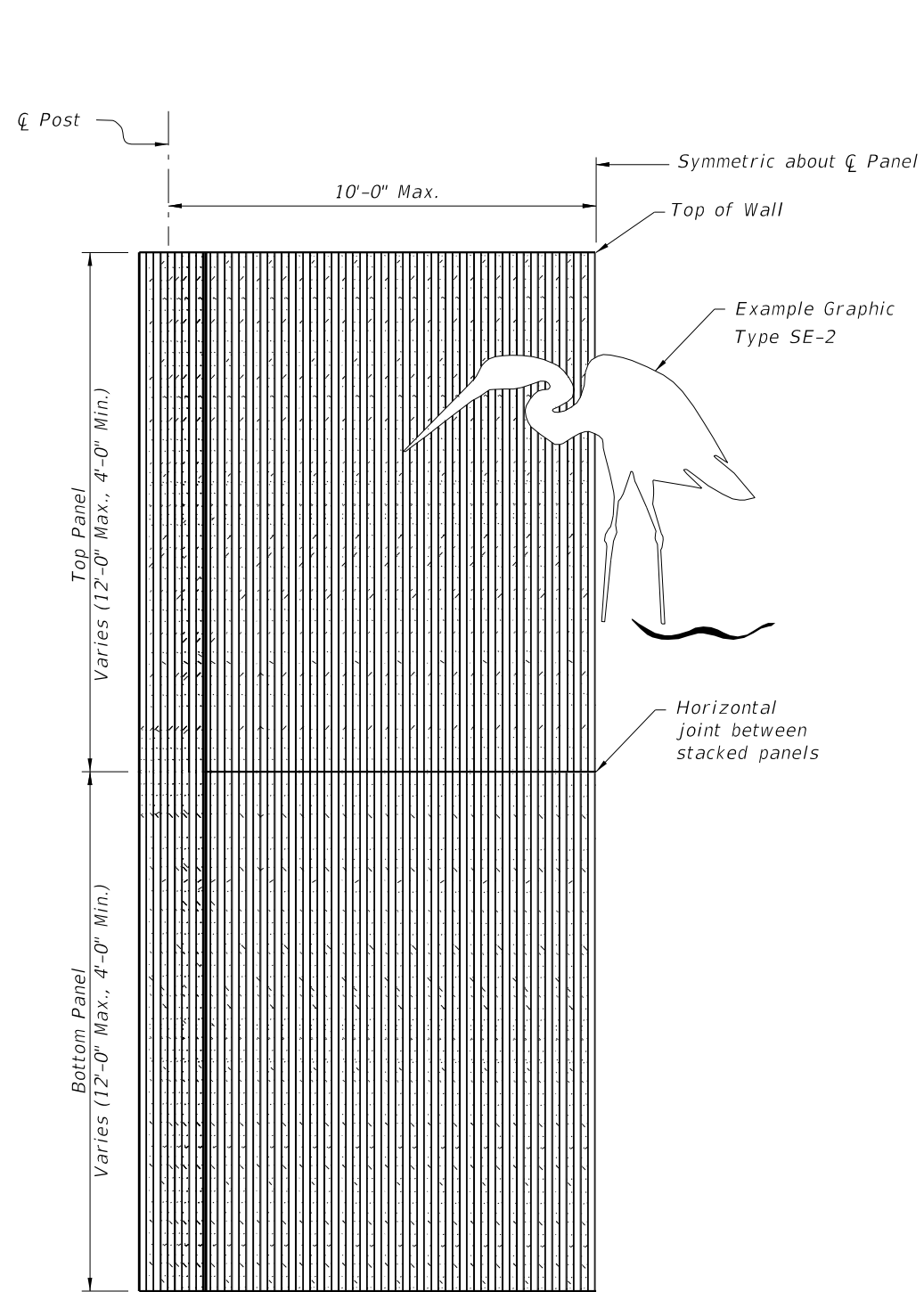


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

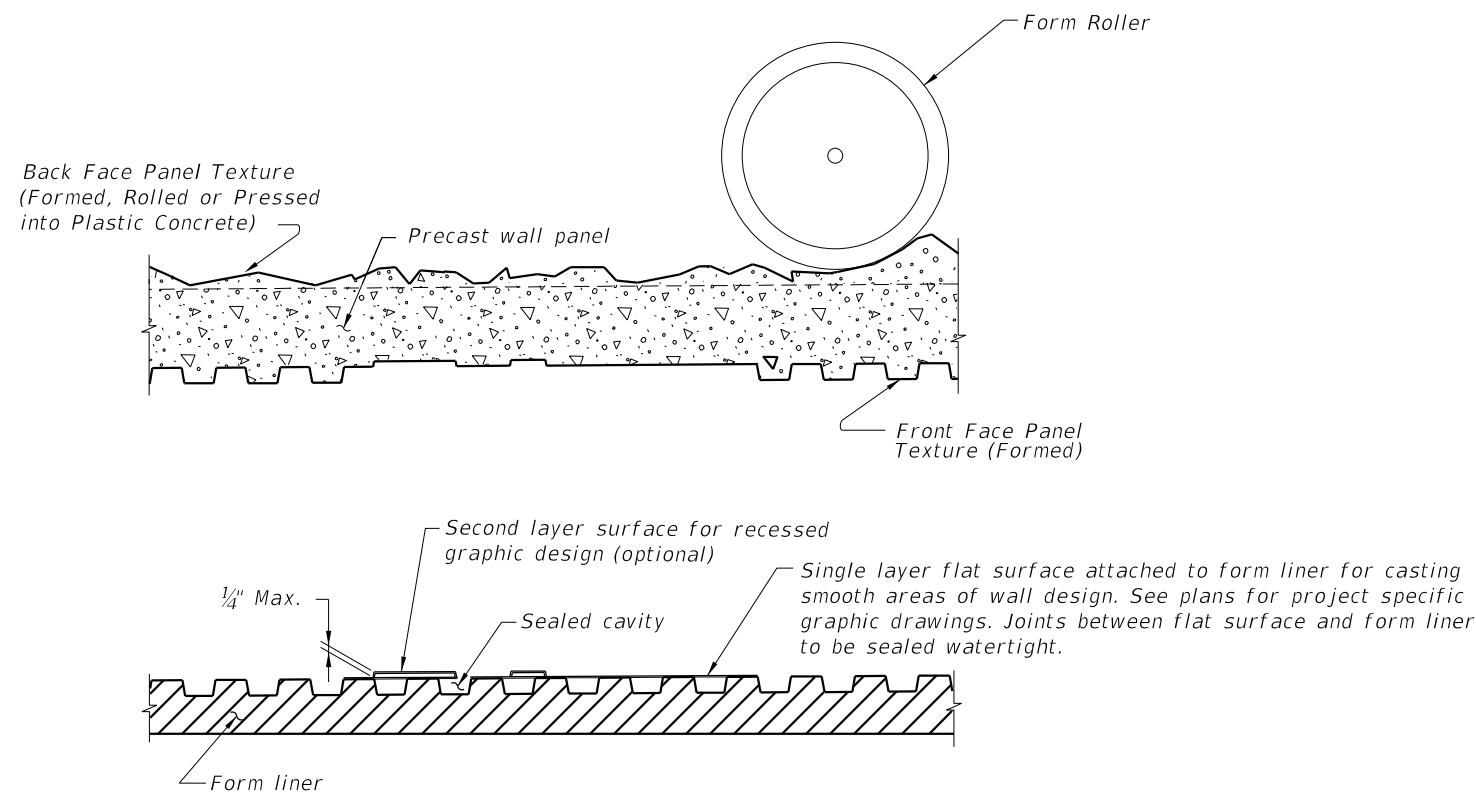
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
2 of 16



HALF ELEVATION  
 (Front Face Post and Panel Texture Type "H" shown)  
 (Graphic Type SE-2 shown)  
 (Two stacked panels shown, three stacked panels similar)



TYPICAL FORMING DETAIL  
 (Front Face Panel Texture Type "H" shown)  
 (Back Face Panel Texture Type "D" shown)  
 (Post Forming Details Similar)

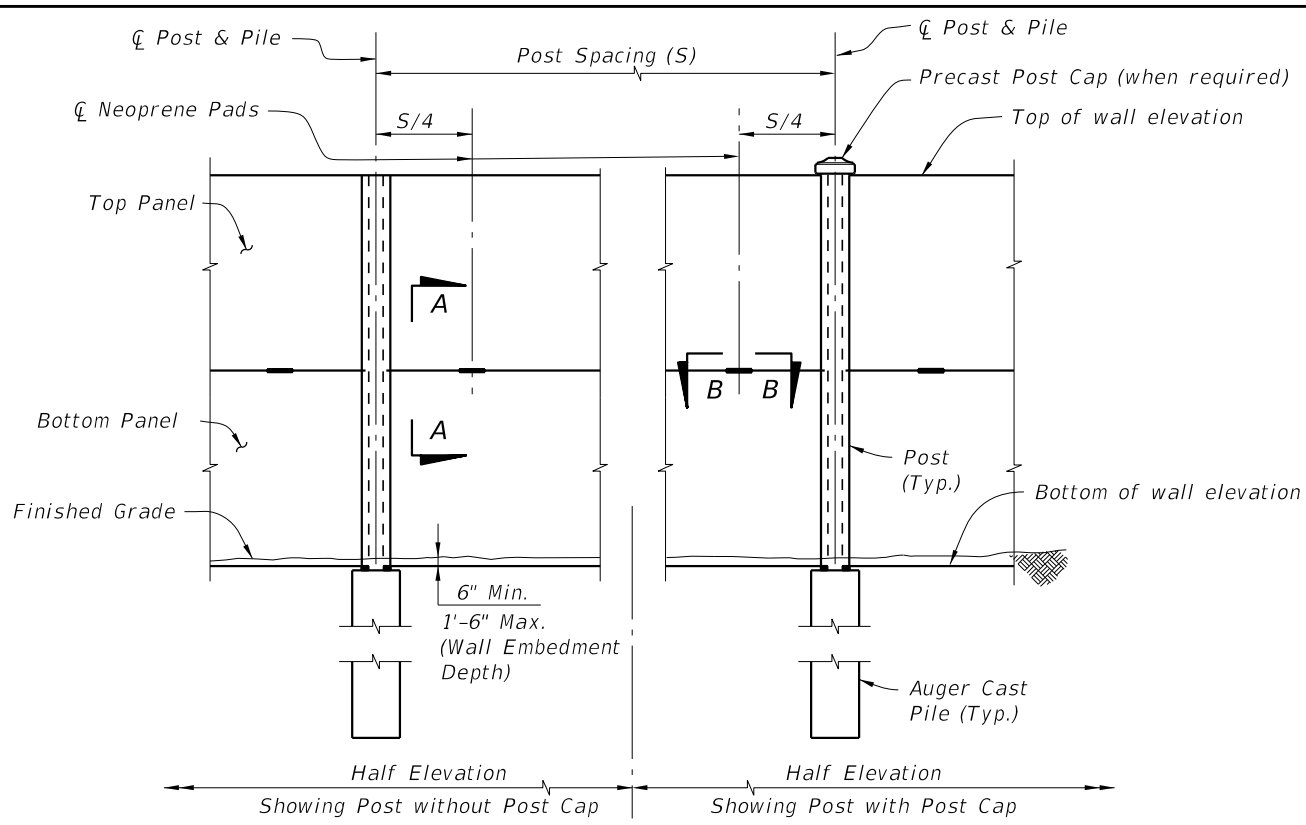
NOTES:

1. Submit specific form liner samples for approval by the Engineer.
2. Textures and graphics shown are for demonstration purposes only. See Noise Wall Data Tables in the plans for project specific texture and graphic requirements.

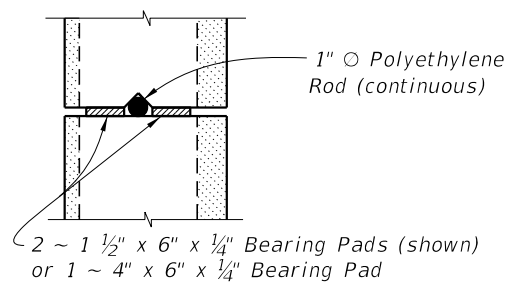
10/30/2018 1:50:53 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

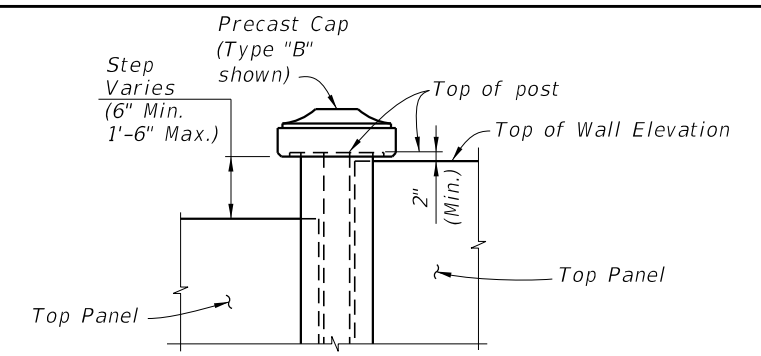




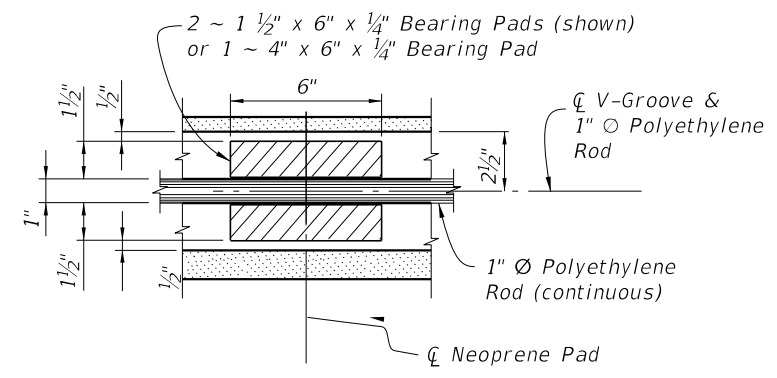
TYPICAL ELEVATION



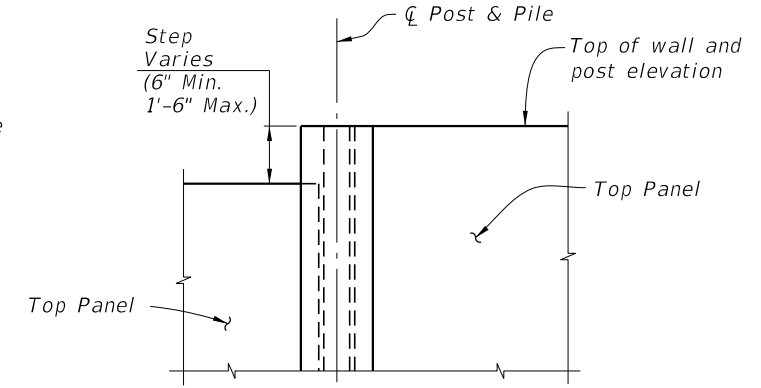
SECTION A-A



WITH POST CAP

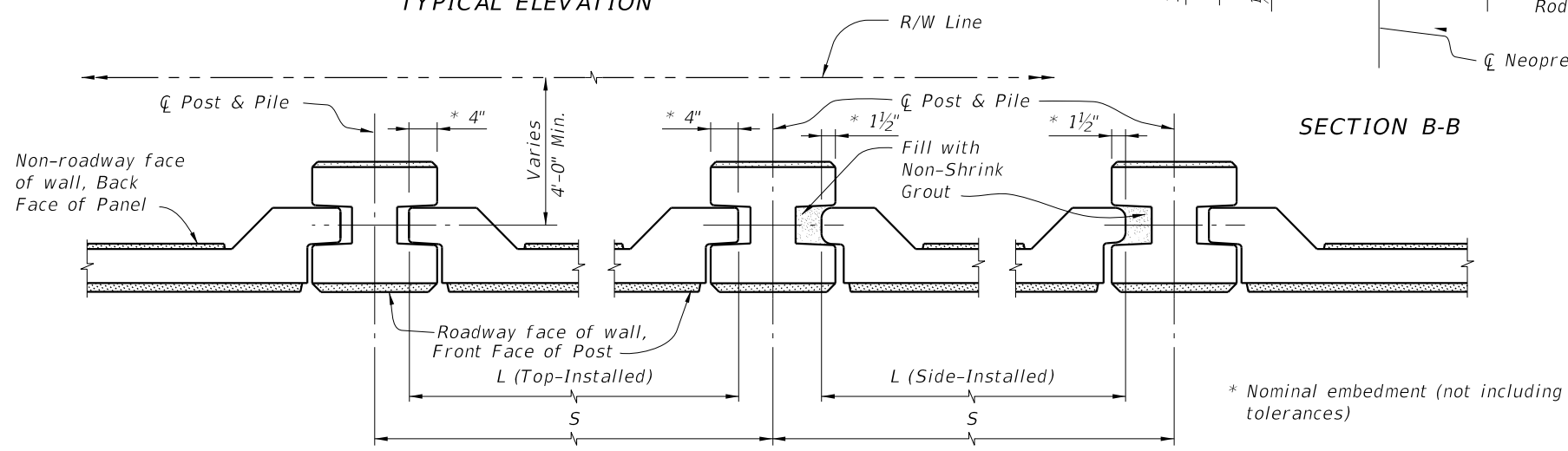


SECTION B-B

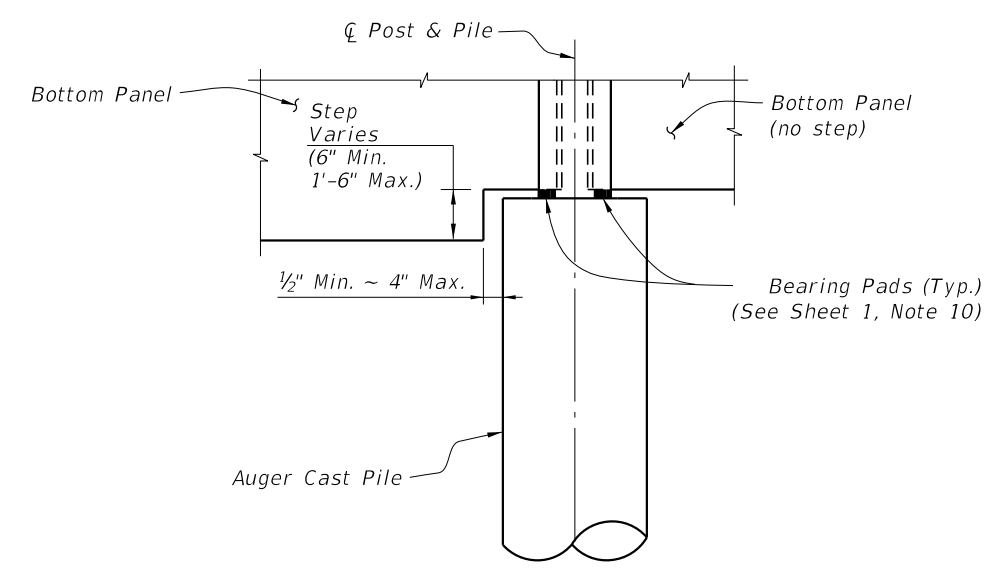


WITHOUT POST CAP

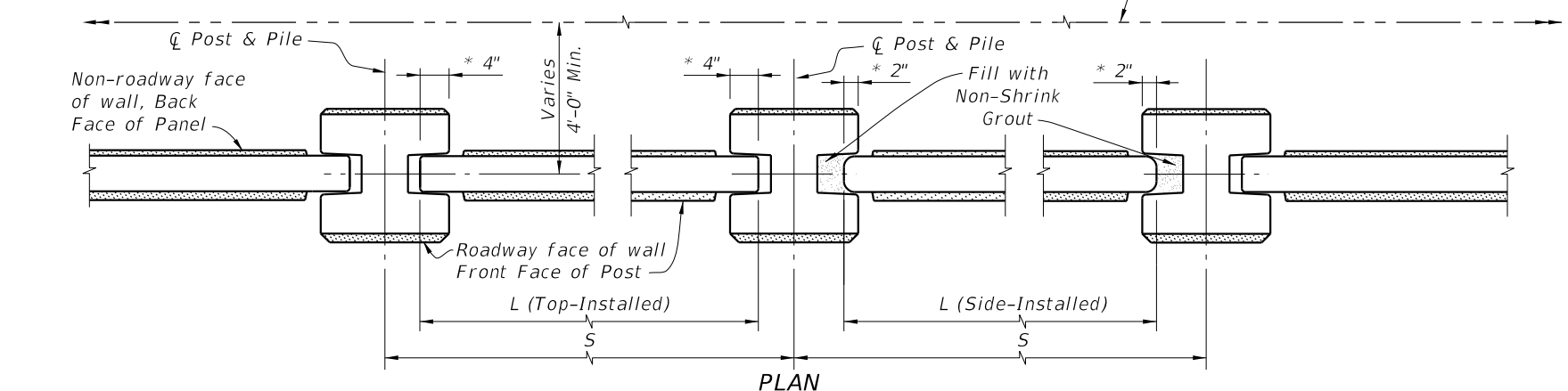
ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL



PLAN (Showing Flush Panel)



ELEVATION STEP AT BOTTOM OF WALL



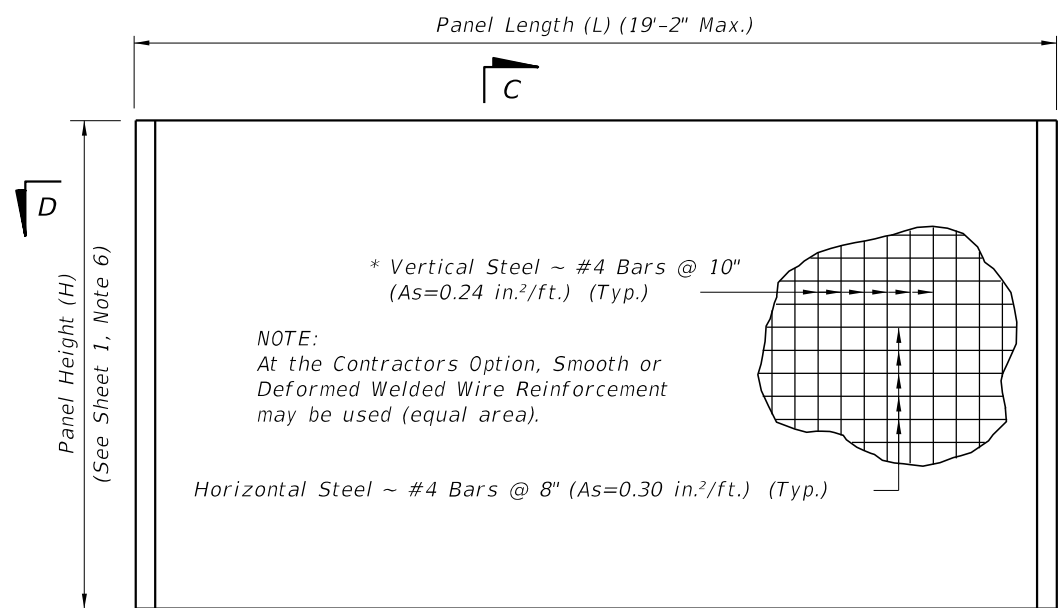
PLAN (Showing Recessed Panel)

Note:  
See the plans for required post spacings (S).

TYPICAL DETAILS

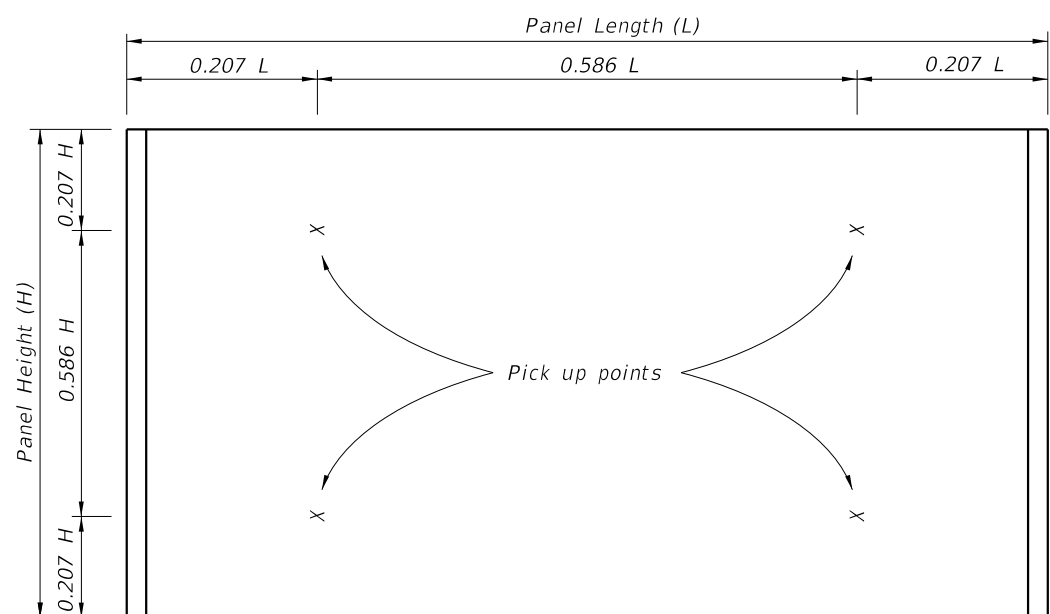
10/30/2018 1:50:56 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)	INDEX 534-200	SHEET 4 of 16
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	------------------

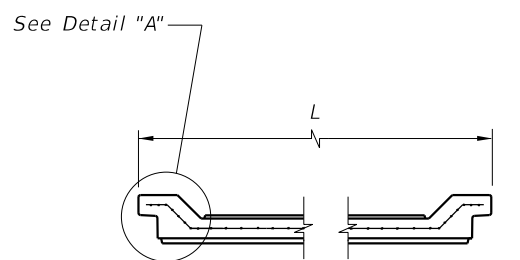


TYPICAL PANEL ELEVATION

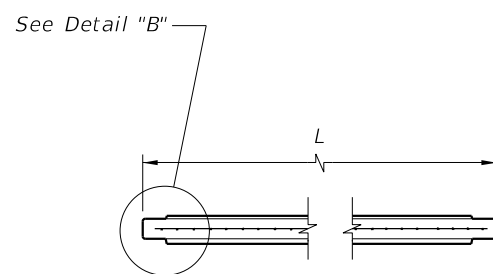
\* In lieu of utilizing the standard pick up points below, panels may be cast vertically or cast horizontally then tilted upright using tilt-tables prior to lifting from form. In this case, pick points must be placed in the top of panels only and transported maintaining the vertical orientation. If these criteria are met, the vertical steel may be reduced to #4 Bars @ 1'-3" (As=0.16 in.<sup>2</sup>/ft.).



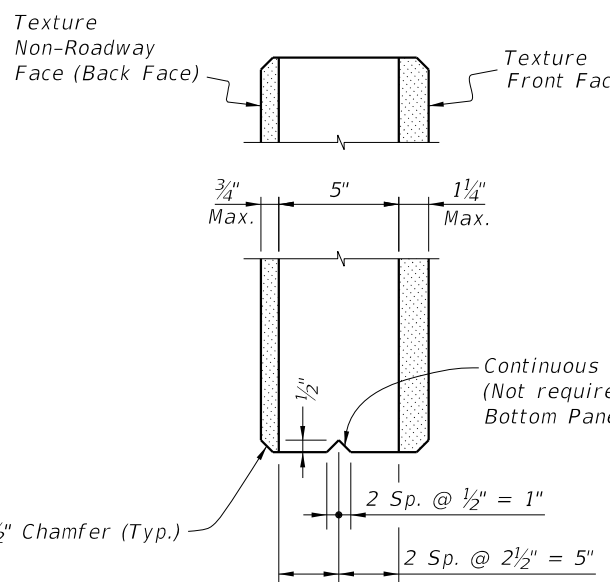
STANDARD PICK UP POINTS FOR PANELS  
(Panels shall be rotated about long axis only)



SECTION D-D  
(Showing Flush Type Panel)

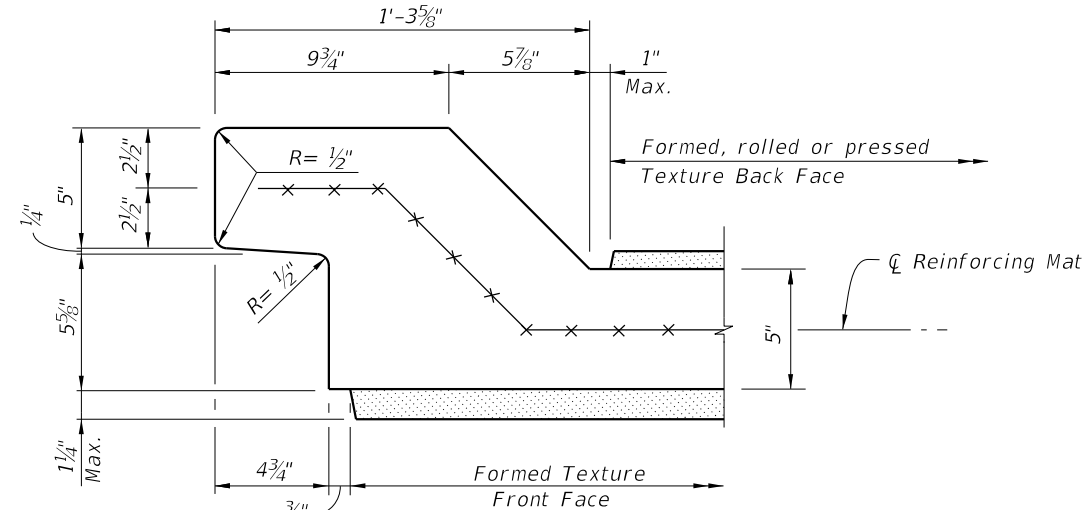


SECTION D-D  
(Showing Recessed Type Panel)

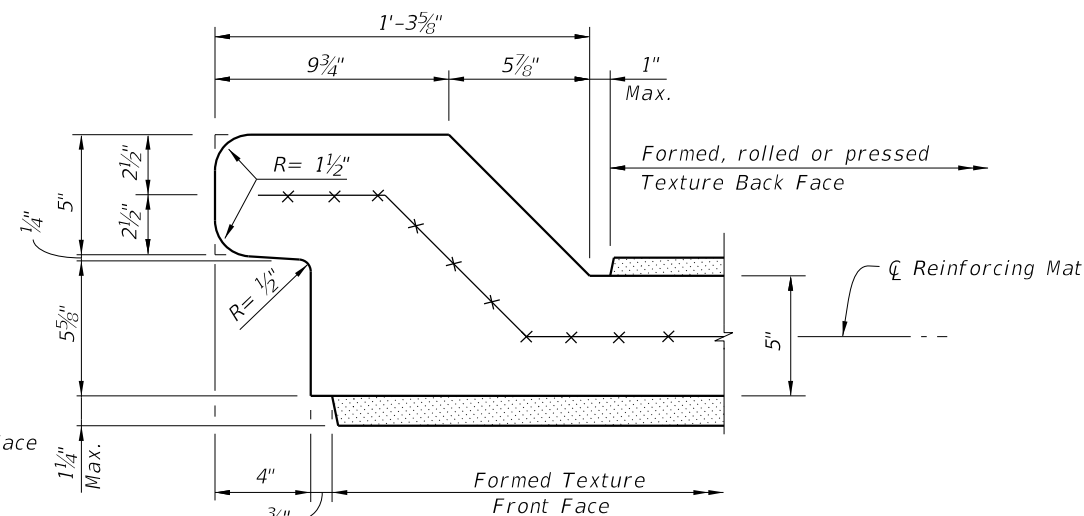


SECTION C-C

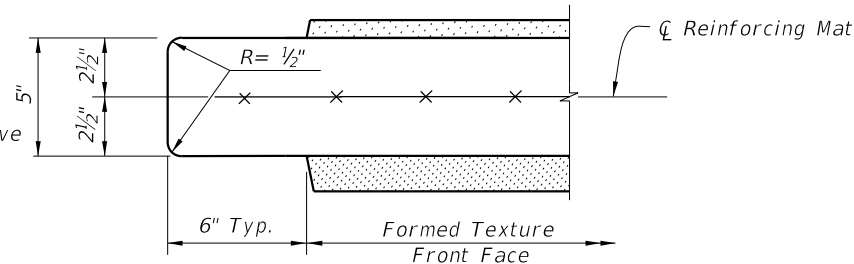
- Notes:
1. See Sheet 3 for allowable methods of applying textures.
  2. See plans for panel type and aesthetic requirements.
  3. For equal post spacing, side-installed panel length will be shorter than top-installed Panel length.



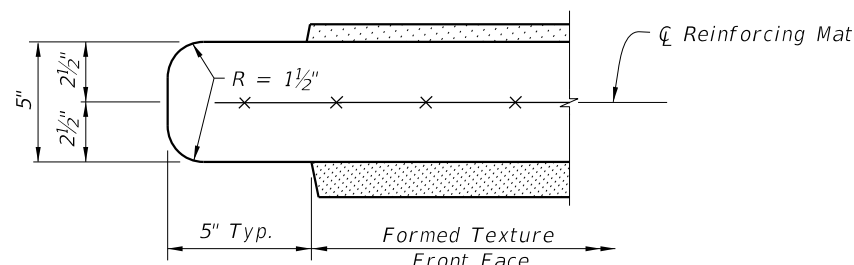
DETAIL "A" - TOP-INSTALLED  
(Typical both ends)



DETAIL "A" - SIDE-INSTALLED  
(Typical both ends)



DETAIL "B" - TOP-INSTALLED  
(Typical both ends)



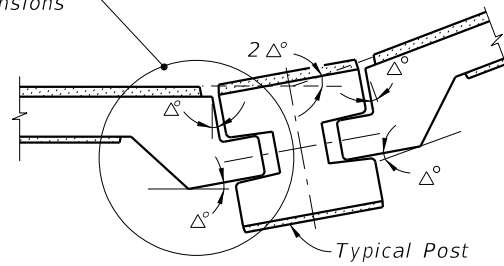
DETAIL "B" - SIDE-INSTALLED  
(Typical both ends)

TYPICAL PANEL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:51:00 PM

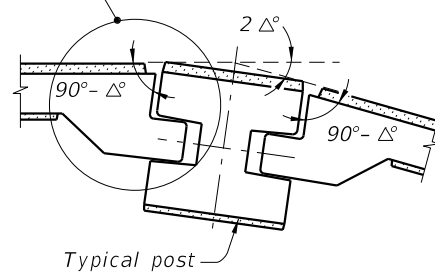
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
07/01/15	

See Detail "C" for panel dimensions

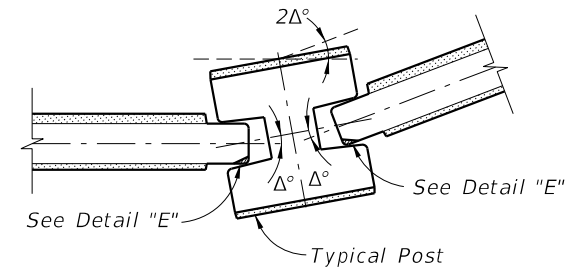


**CASE 1**  
(Interior Angle)

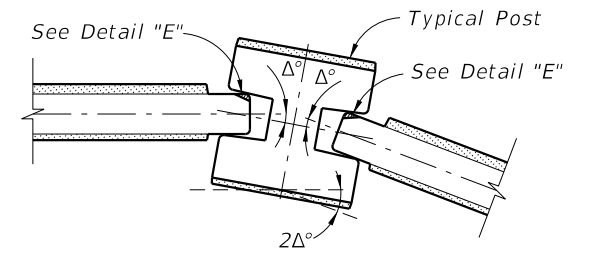
See Detail "D" for panel dimensions



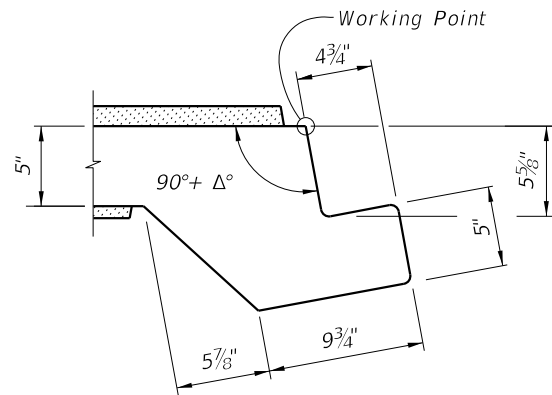
**CASE 2**  
(Exterior Angle)



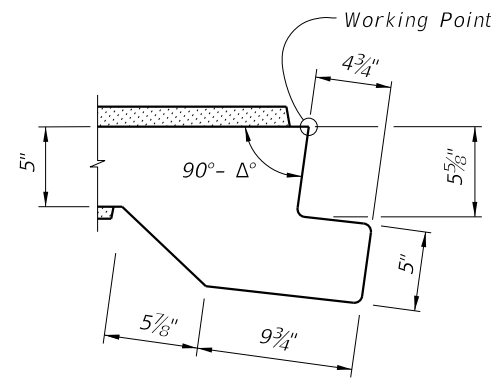
**CASE 1**  
(Interior Angle)



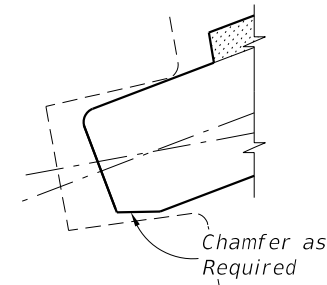
**CASE 2**  
(Exterior Angle)



**DETAIL "C"**



**DETAIL "D"**



**DETAIL "E"**  
(Back Face Chamfer Shown  
Front Face Chamfer Similar)

**NOTE:**  
The shop drawings shall include specific pivoting details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle ( $2\Delta^\circ$ ) between panels exceeds  $7^\circ$ .

**PIVOTING DETAILS**  
(Flush Type Panel)

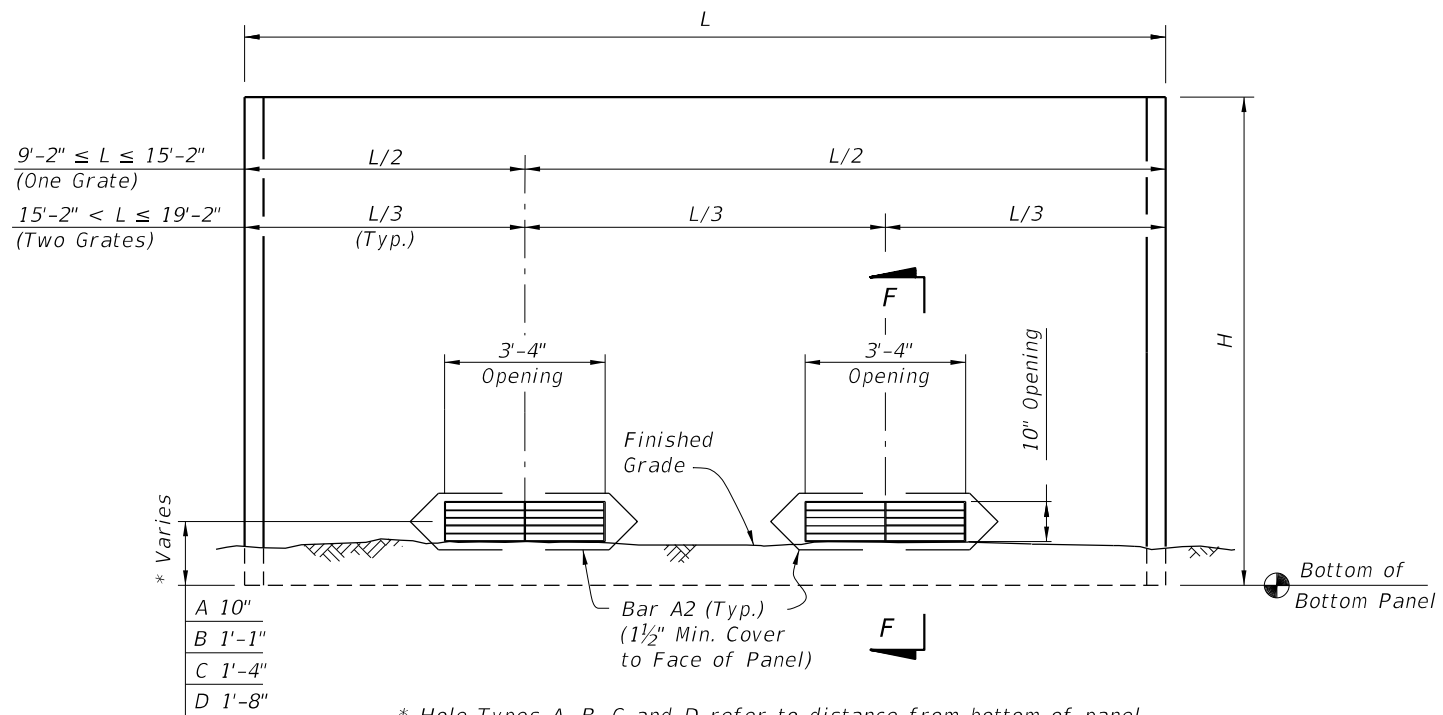
**NOTE:**  
The shop drawings shall include specific pivoting details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle ( $2\Delta^\circ$ ) between panels exceeds  $20^\circ$ .

**PIVOTING DETAILS**  
(Recessed Type Panel)

10/30/2018 1:51:03 PM

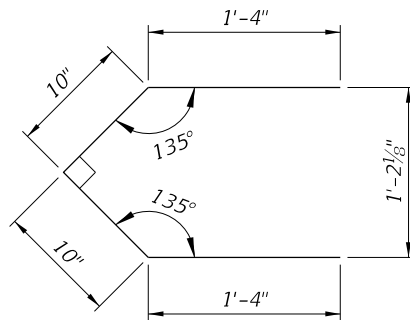
LAST REVISION 07/01/13	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------





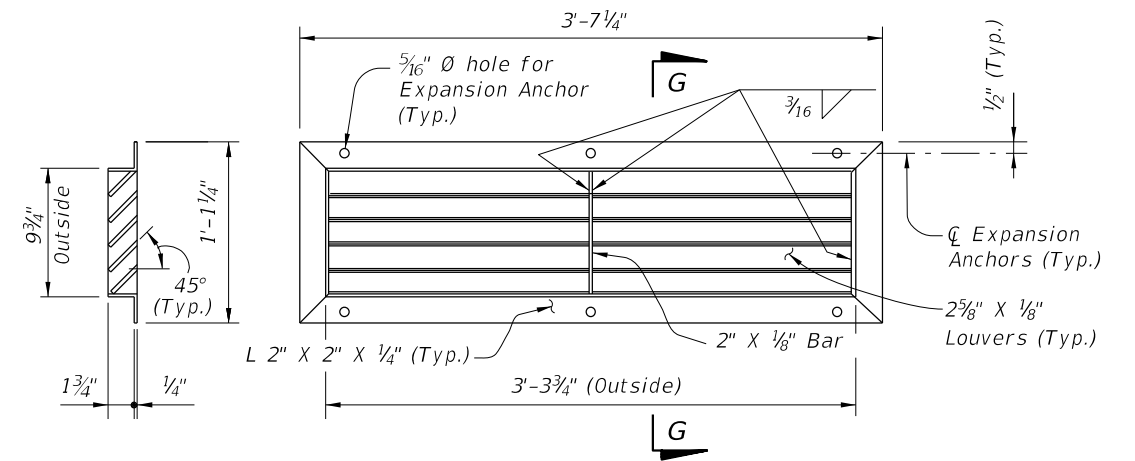
\* Hole Types A, B, C and D refer to distance from bottom of panel to center of opening. See Wall Control Drawings in the plans.

**DRAINAGE HOLES TYPES A, B, C & D**  
(Front Face of Wall Shown)  
(Two Holes Shown,  
One Hole Similar)



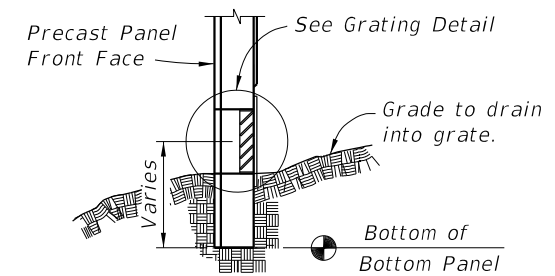
BAR A2 (Pair)  
Bar Length = 4'-4"

BAR BENDING DETAILS (#3 Bars)



SECTION G-G

GRATING DETAIL



SECTION F-F

**GRATING NOTES:**

1. Grating shall be ASTM A36 steel welded in accordance with the current edition of ANSI/AWS D1.1 Steel Welding Code. Hot-dip galvanize grate after fabrication in accordance with Specification Section 962.
2. Expansion Anchors: Use 1/4" Ø x 2" min. corrosion resistant (zinc/aluminum alloy or stainless steel) expansion anchors to connect grates to panels.
3. Blockout textured concrete surface for a strip 2" wide around drainage hole to enable secure attachment of the drainage grate.

**DRAINAGE HOLE DETAILS**

10/30/2018 1:51:07 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

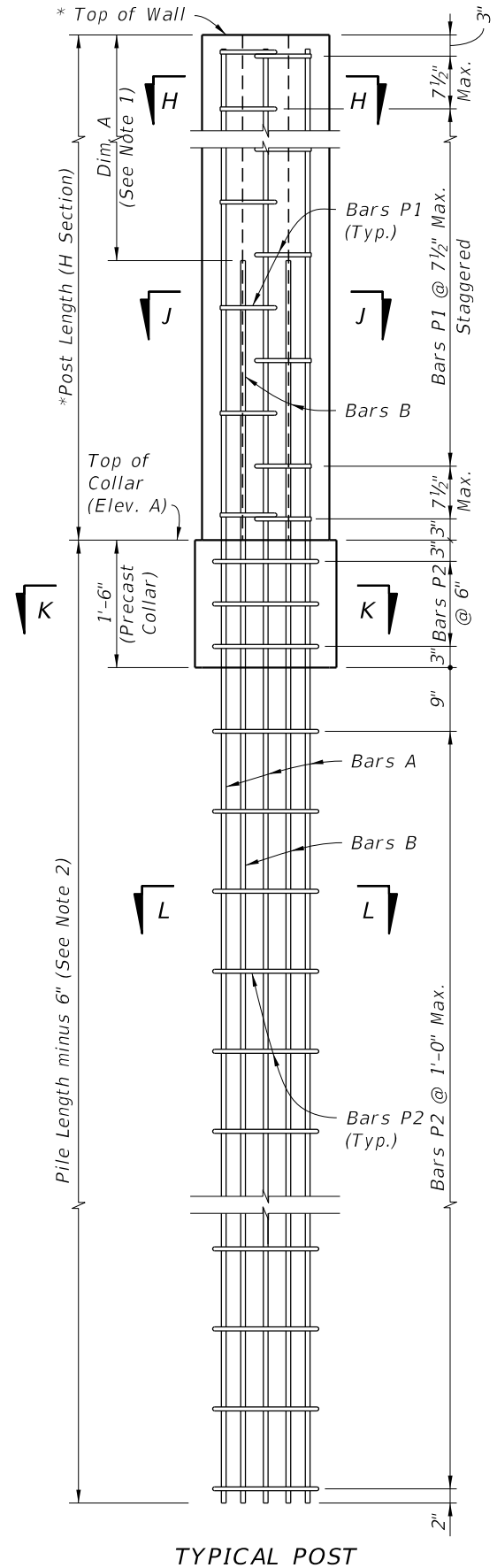
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

INDEX  
534-200

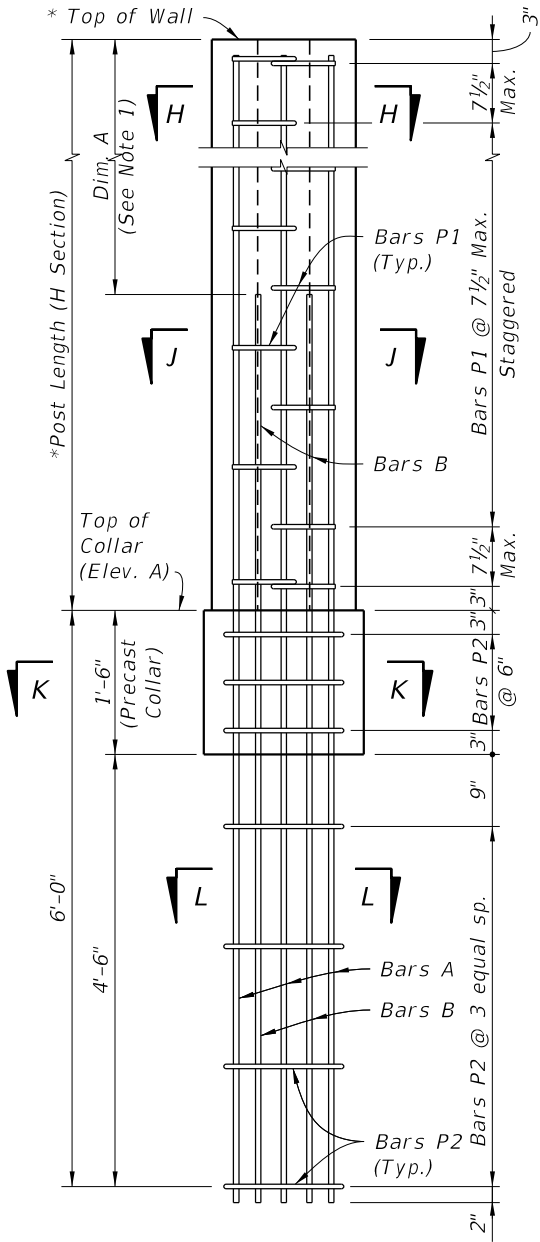
SHEET  
7 of 16



10/30/2018 1:51:13 PM



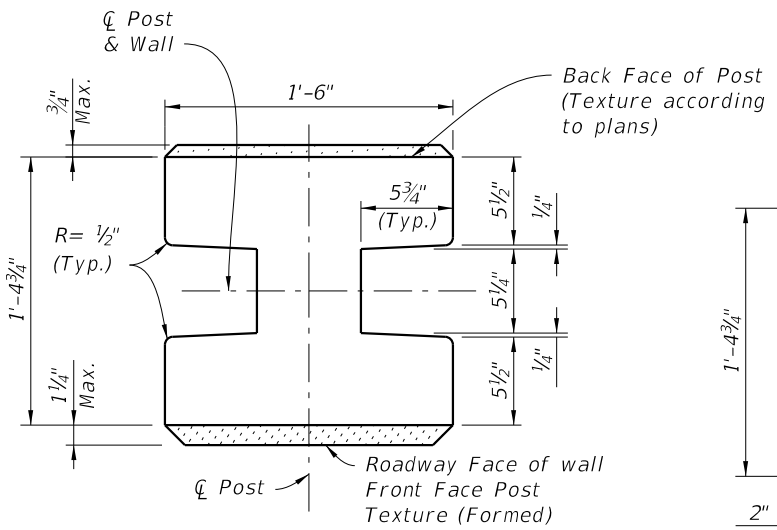
TYPICAL POST



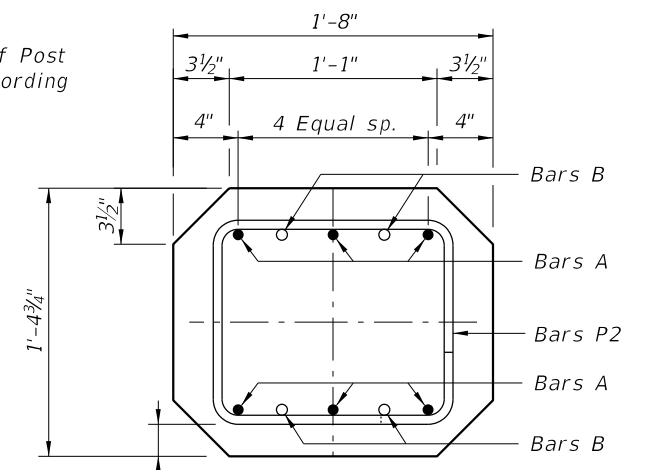
LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

\* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".

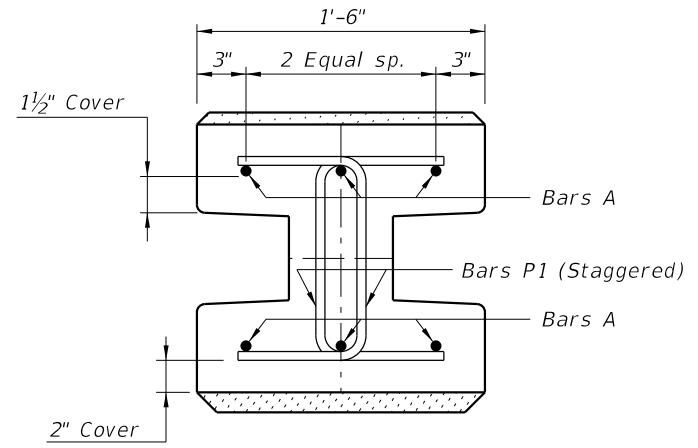
STANDARD POST REINFORCEMENT  
(Standard Post Shown, 45° Corner Posts Similar)



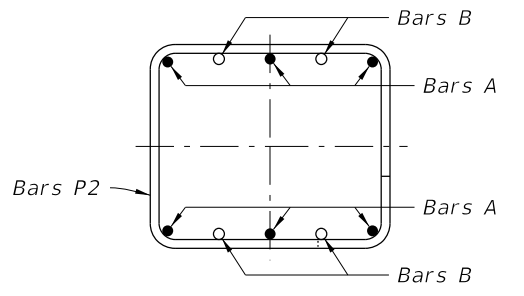
TYPICAL POST SECTION  
(H Section)



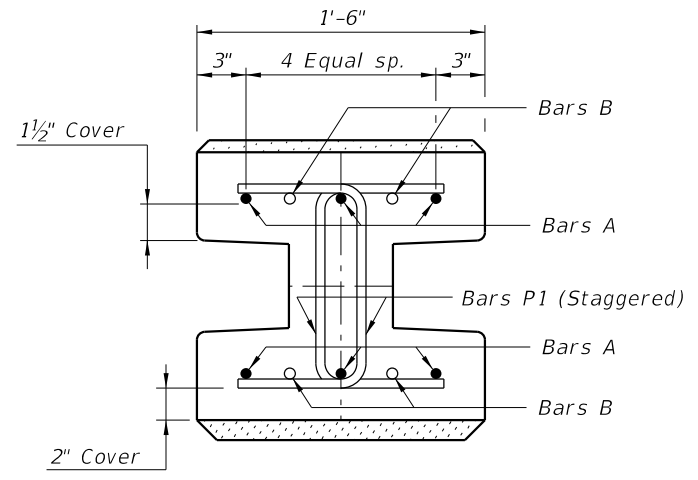
SECTION K-K  
(Collar Section)



SECTION H-H



SECTION L-L



SECTION J-J

NOTES:  
1. For Post Reinforcing see Sheets 15 and 16.  
2. For Pile Lengths Tables see Sheets 15 and 16.

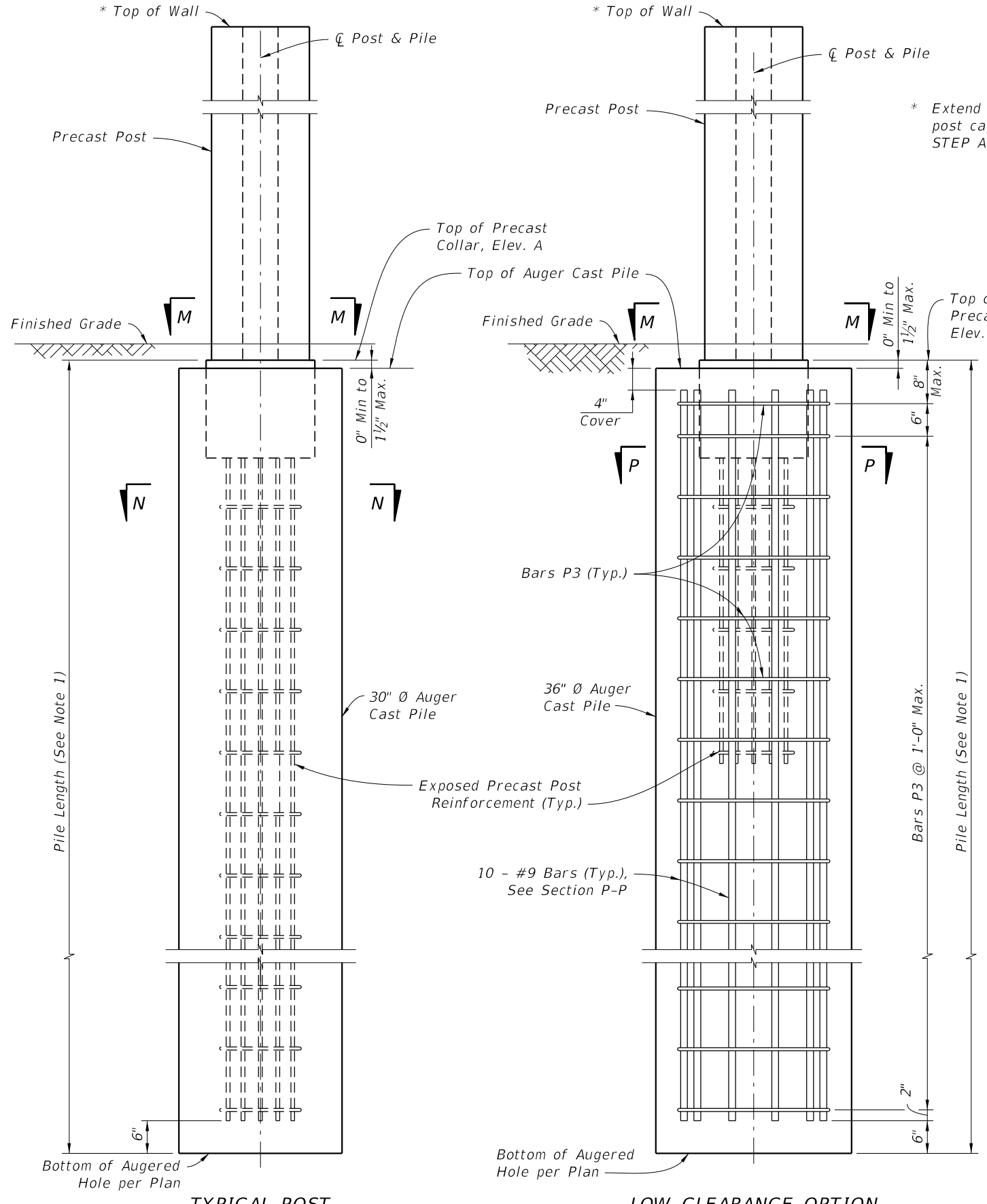
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



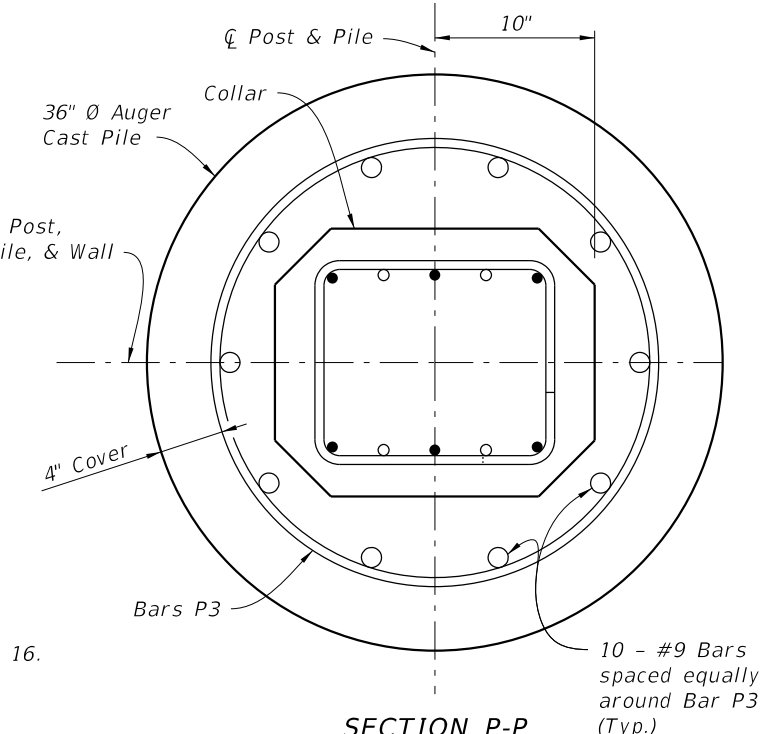
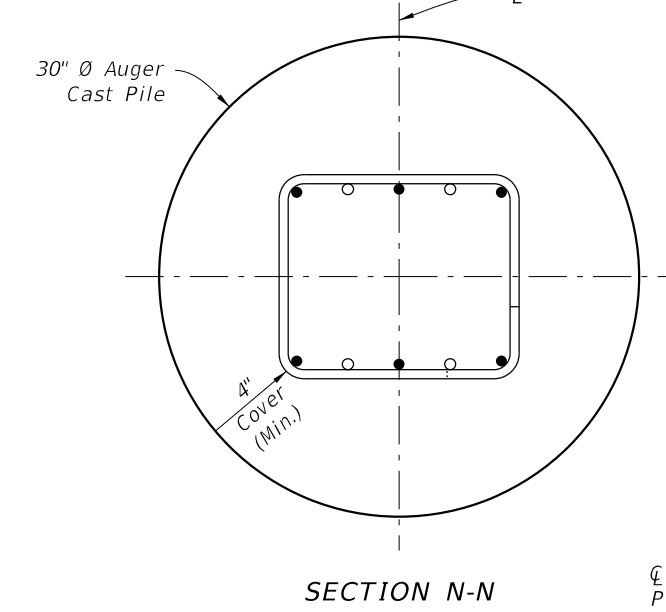
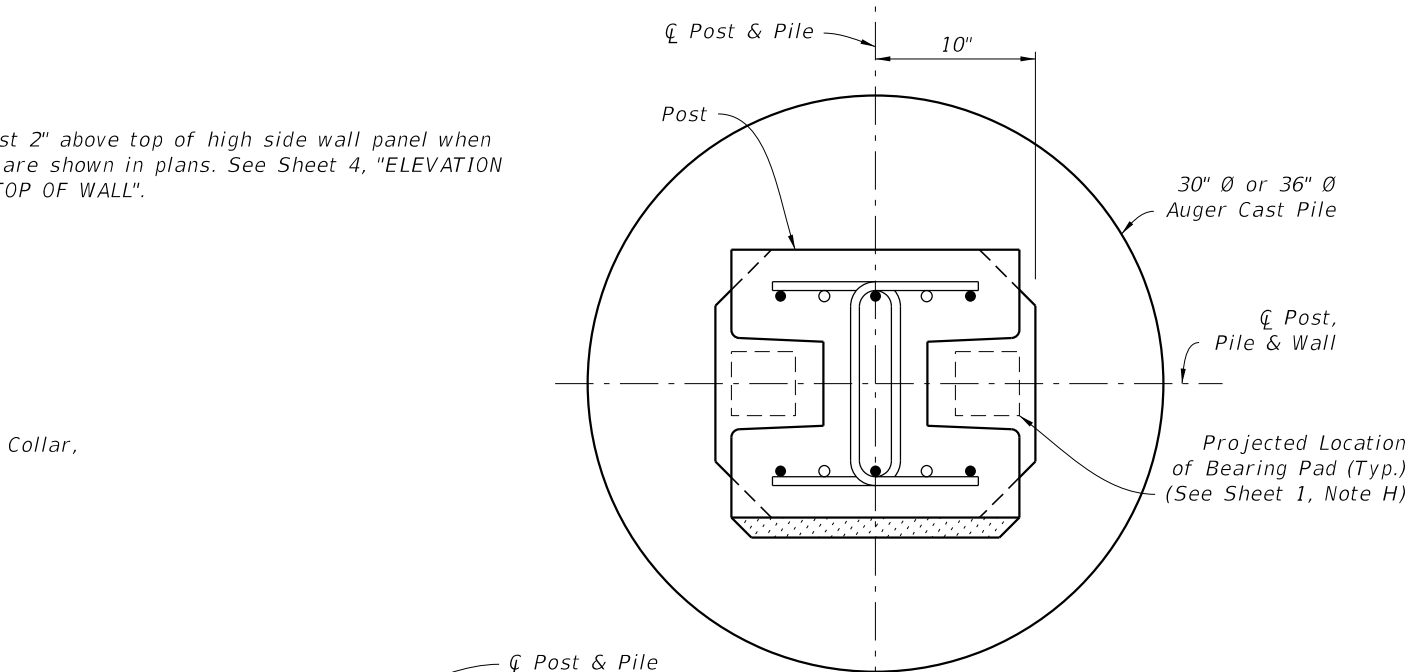
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

STANDARD POST DETAILS

INDEX 534-200	SHEET 8 of 16
------------------	------------------



\* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".



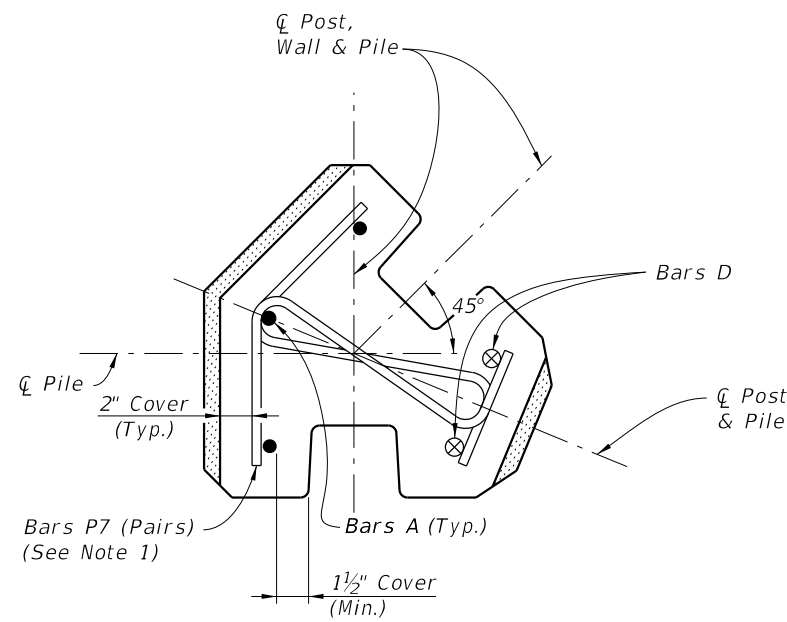
NOTE:  
1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.

**TYPICAL POST**  
**LOW CLEARANCE OPTION**  
**STANDARD POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE**  
(H-Post Shown, 45° Corner Posts Similar)

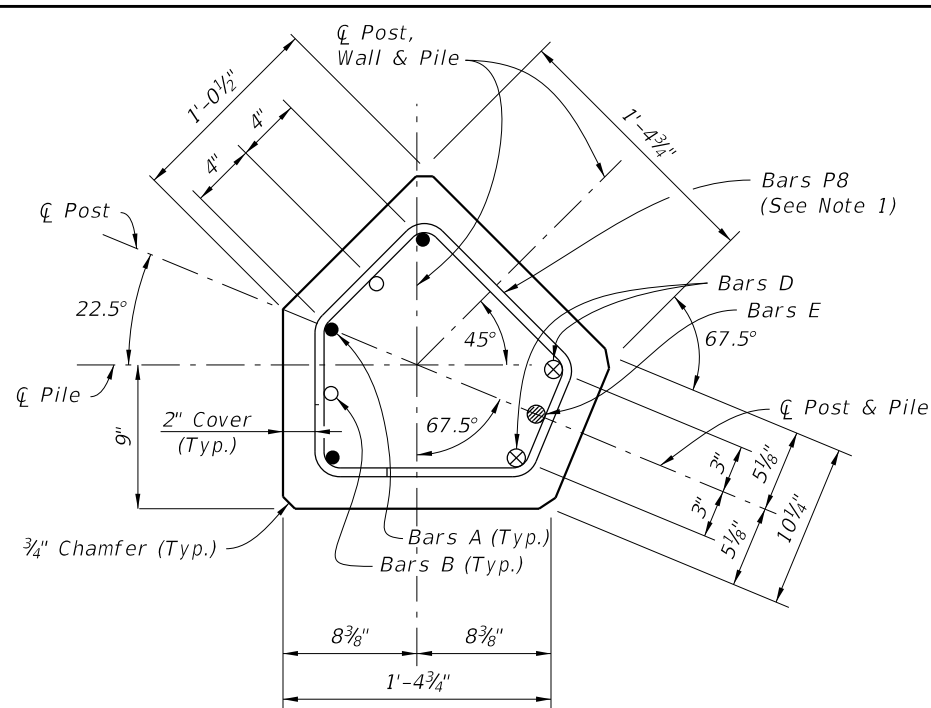
**POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS**

10/30/2018 1:51:26 PM

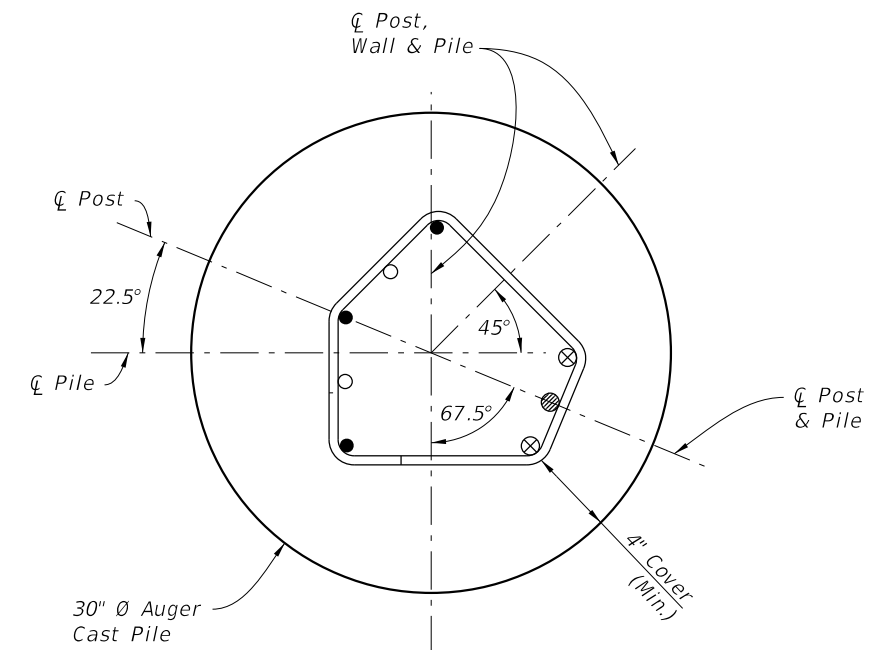
LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)	INDEX	SHEET
			534-200		9 of 16	



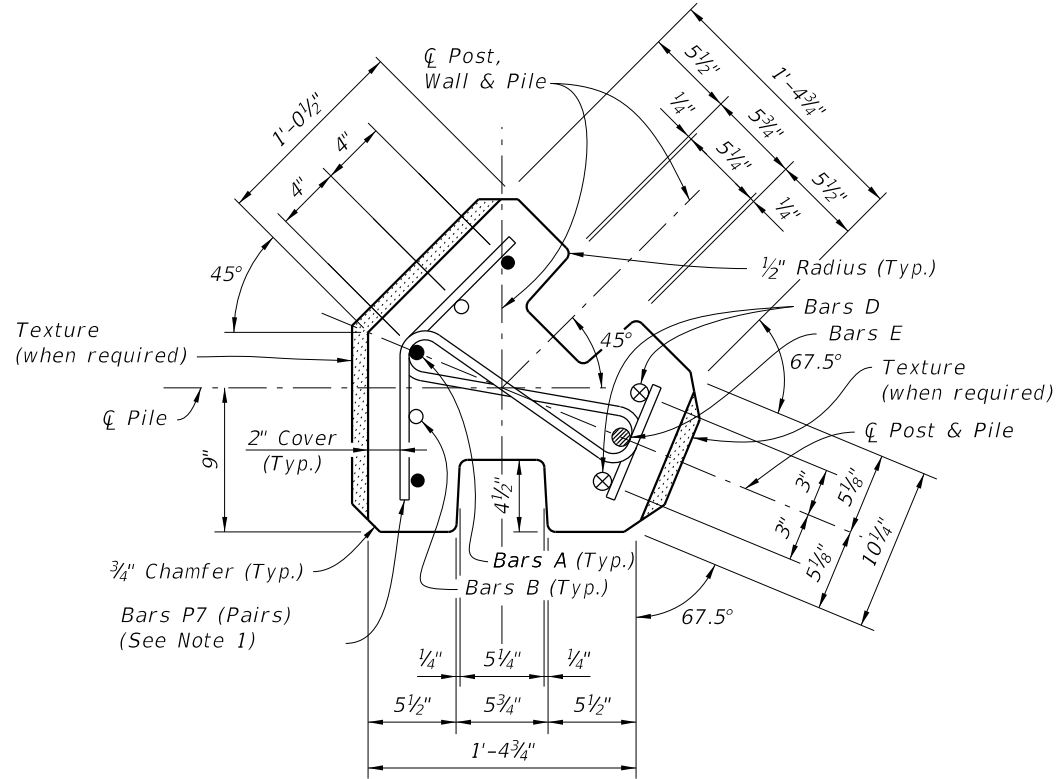
**SECTION H-H**  
(45° Corner Post)



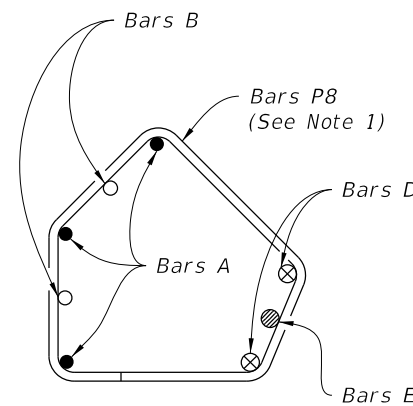
**SECTION K-K**  
(Collar Section, 45° Corner Post)



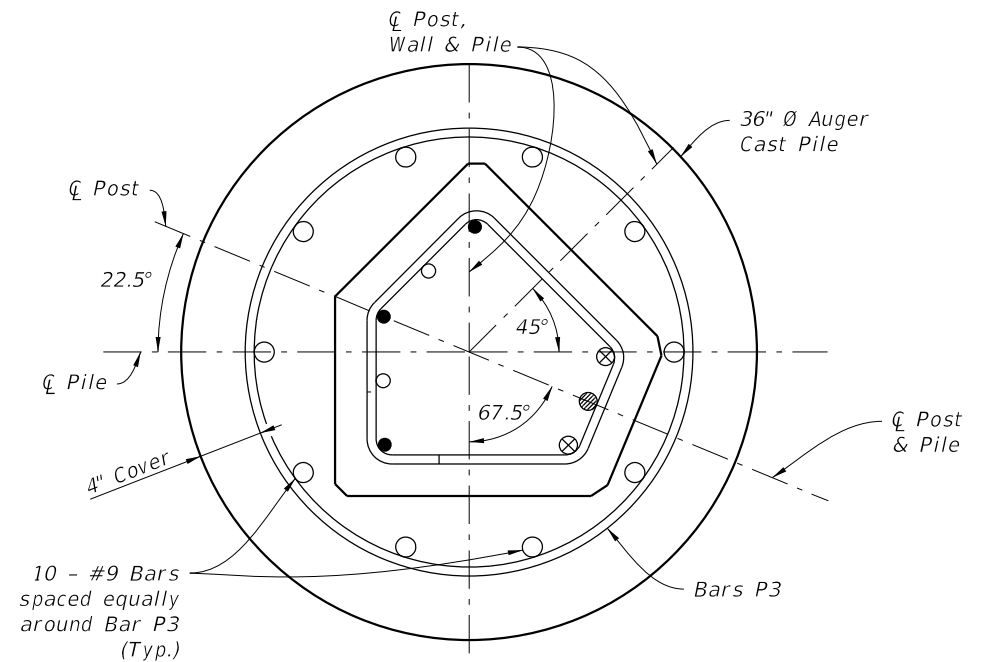
**SECTION N-N**  
(45° Corner Post)



**SECTION J-J**  
(45° Corner Post)



**SECTION L-L**  
(45° Corner Post)



**SECTION P-P**  
(45° Corner Post)

**45° POST NOTES:**

1. Reference Sheets 8 & 9 for location of Sections.  
Space Bars P7 as shown for Bars P1.  
Space Bars P8 as shown for Bars P2.
2. Match texture thickness with appropriate Panel face.
3. For Post Reinforcing, see sheets 15 & 16.
4. For Pile Length Tables, see sheets 15 & 16.

45° POST DETAILS

45° POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE

45° CORNER POST DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:51:34 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

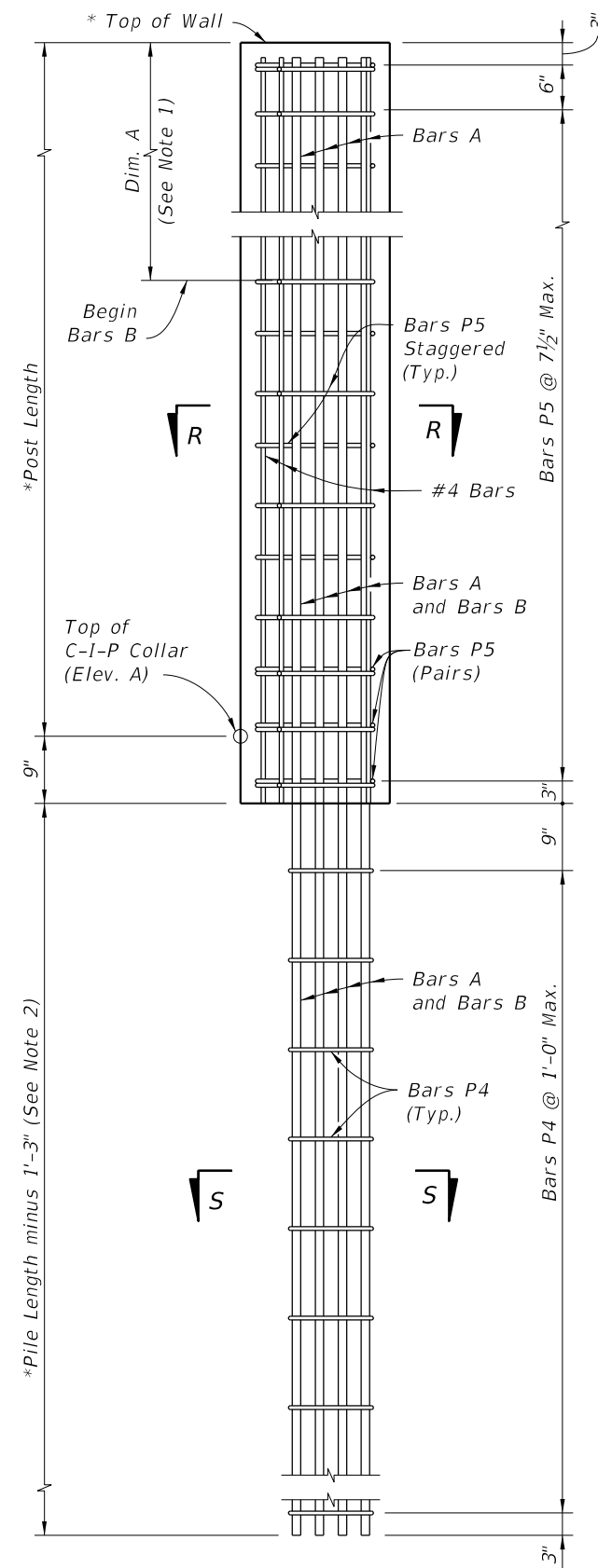


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

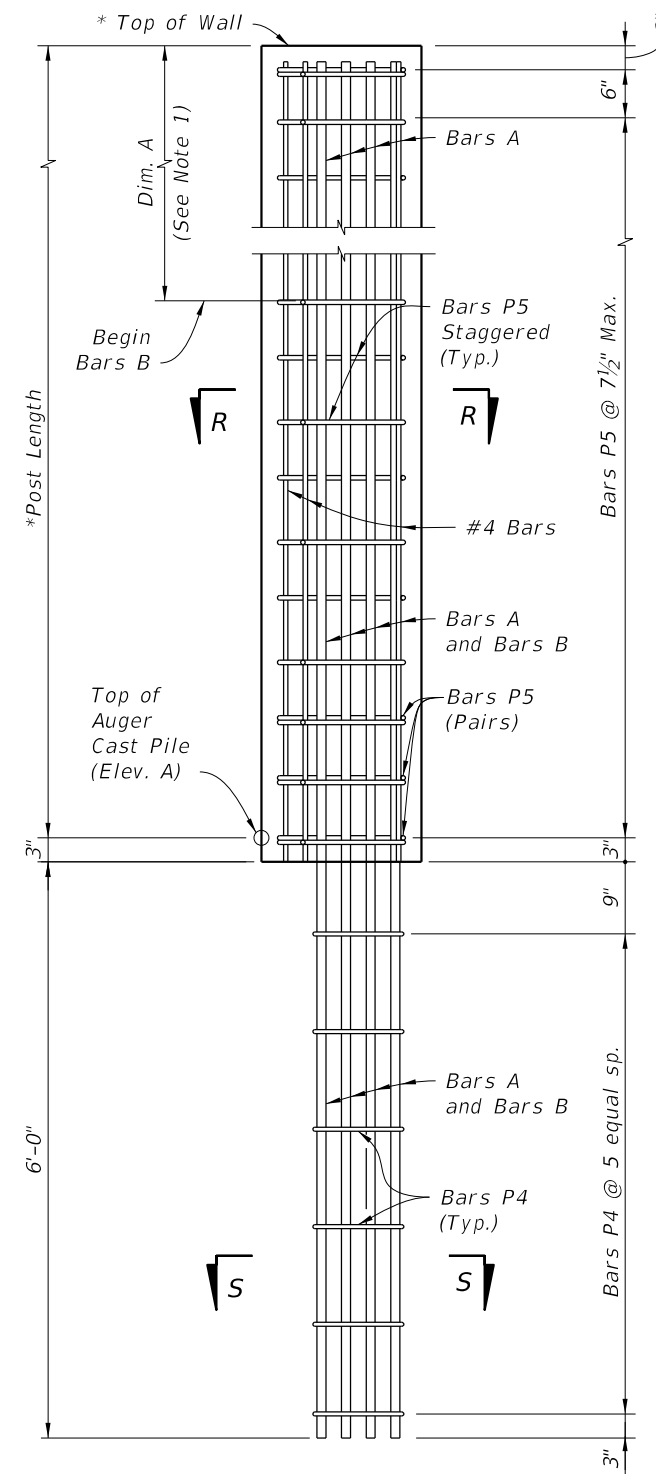
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
10 of 16

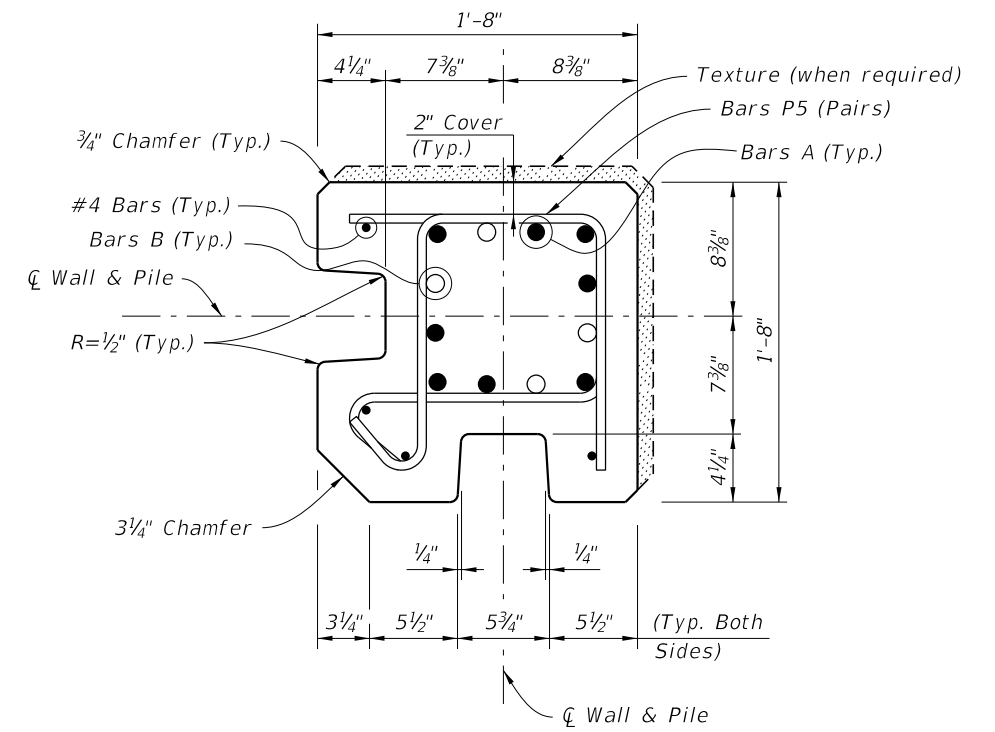


TYPICAL POST

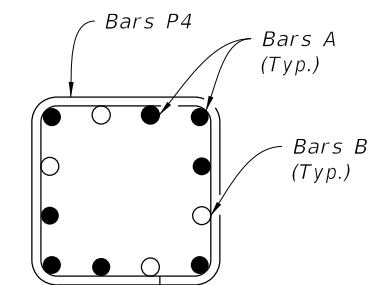


LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

\* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".



SECTION R-R



SECTION S-S

90° CORNER POST NOTES:

1. For Post Reinforcing, see Sheets 15 and 16.
2. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.
3. Reduce typical panel length or adjust pile spacing at each 90° Corner Post.
4. Match texture thickness with appropriate Panel face.

90° CORNER POST REINFORCMENT  
(Post Surface Features Not Shown For Clarity)

90° CORNER POST DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:51:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:

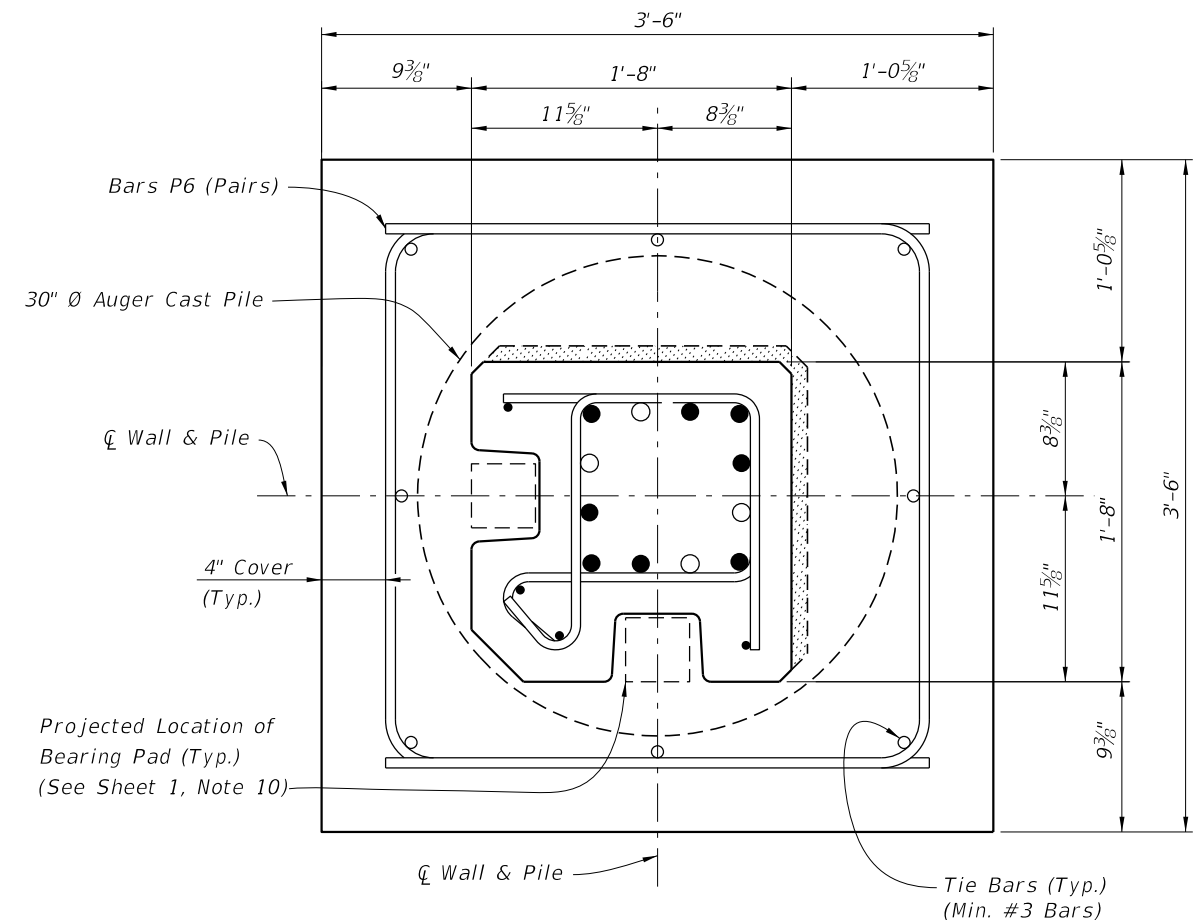
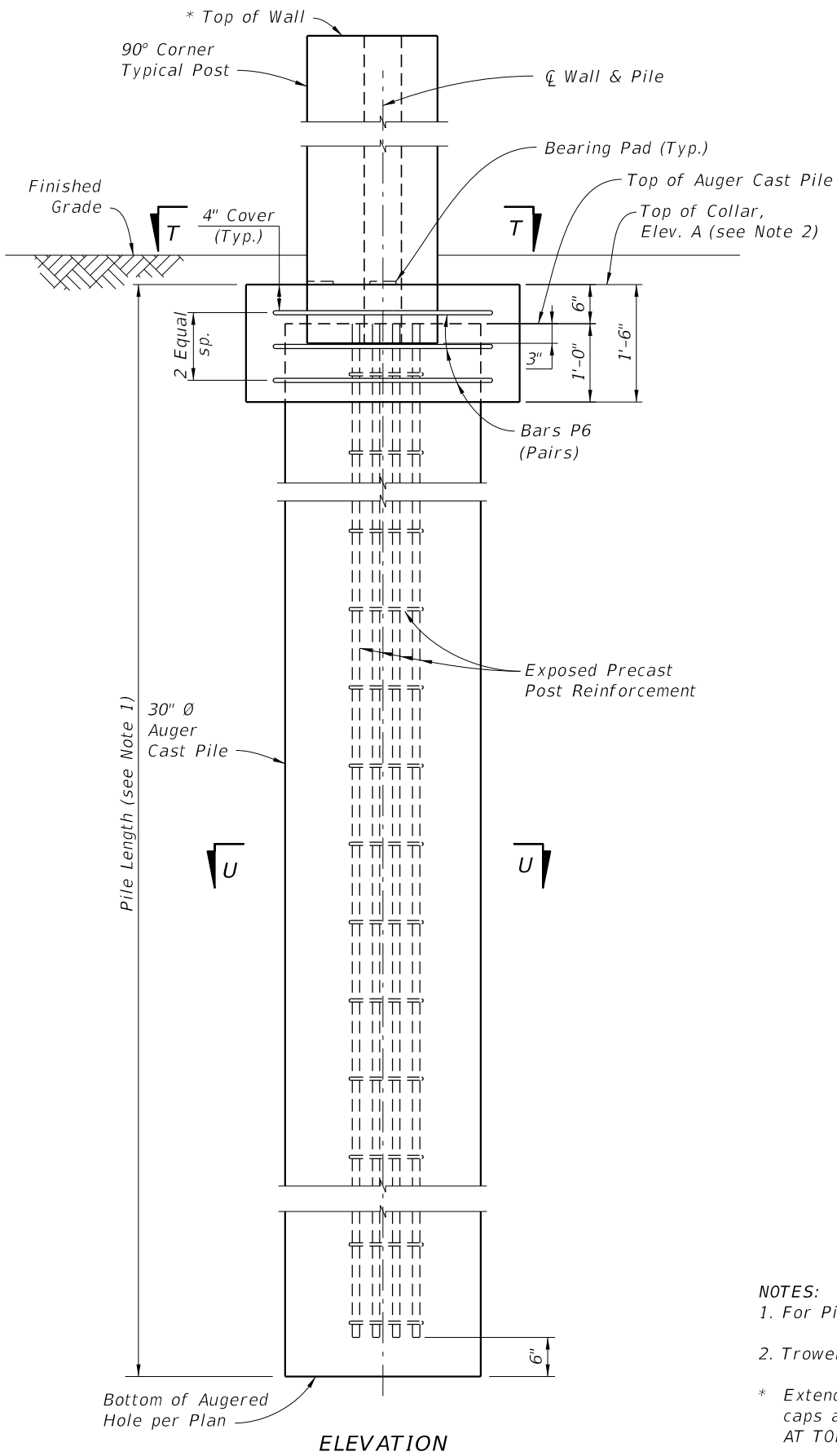


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

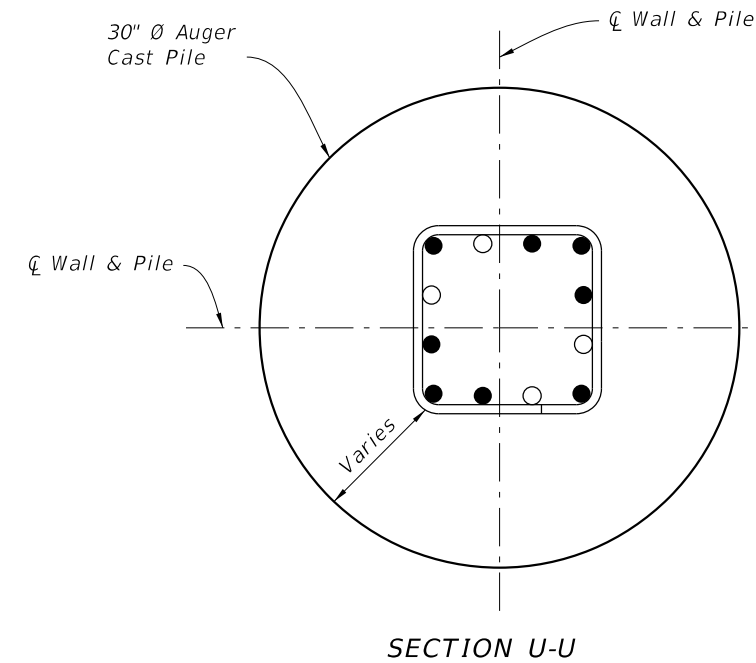
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
11 of 16



SECTION T-T  
C-I-P COLLAR



SECTION U-U

NOTES:

1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.
  2. Trowel Finish top of Collar to allow placement of Bearing Pads.
- \* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".

10/30/2018 1:51:45 PM

LAST REVISION  
11/01/17

REVISION DESCRIPTION:



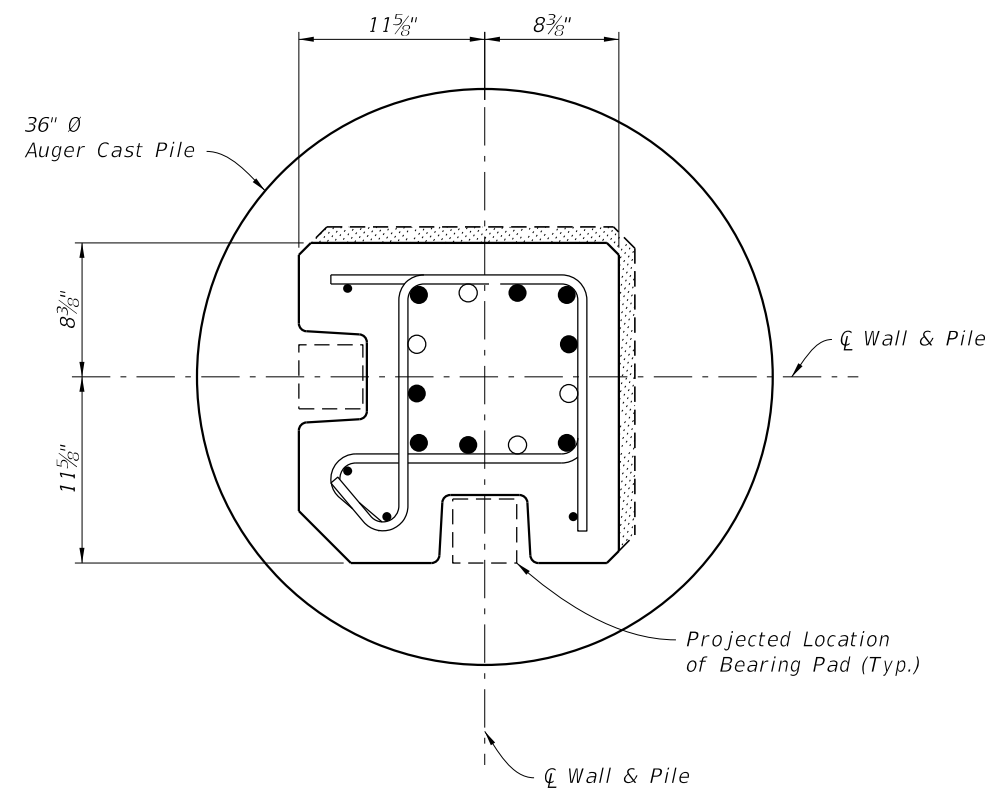
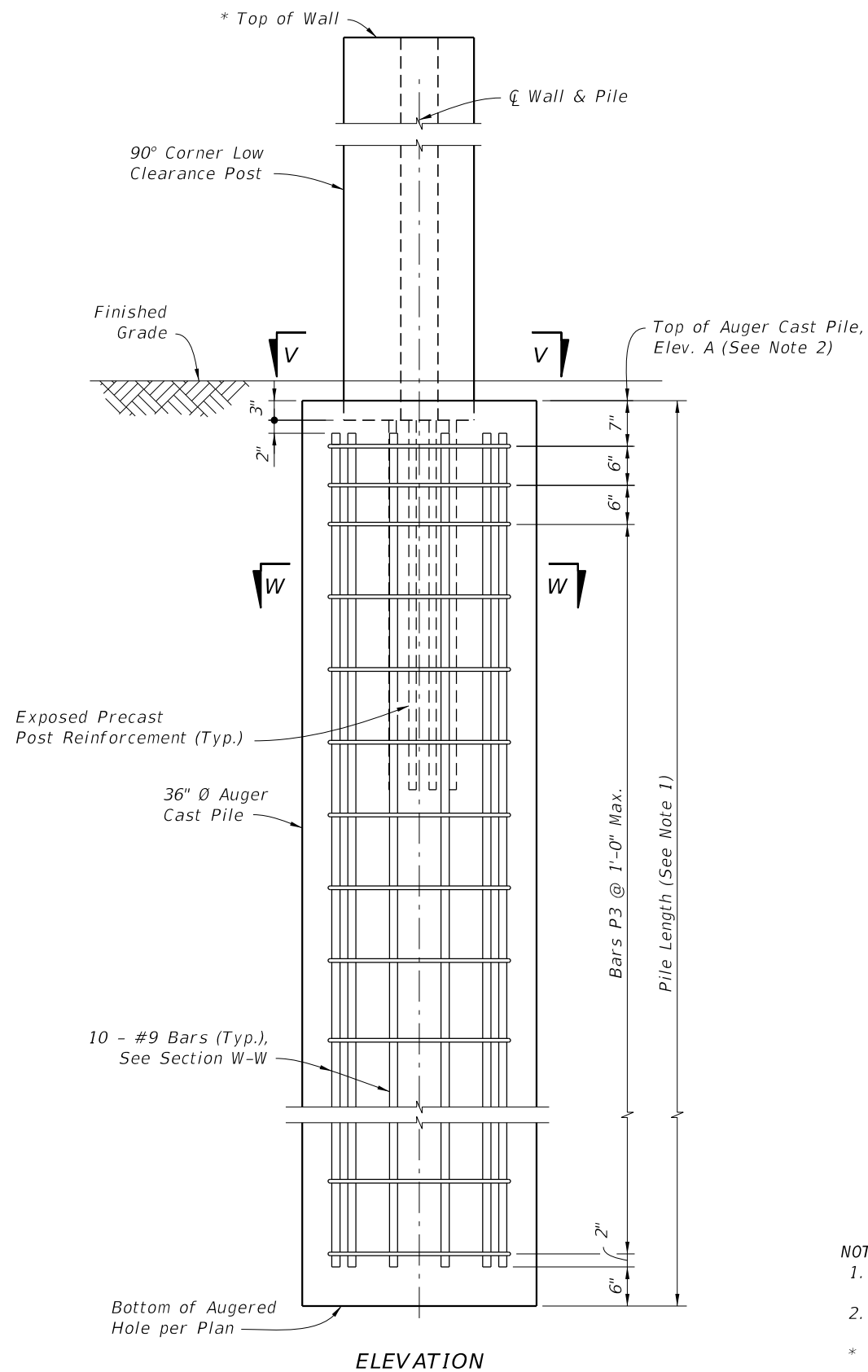
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

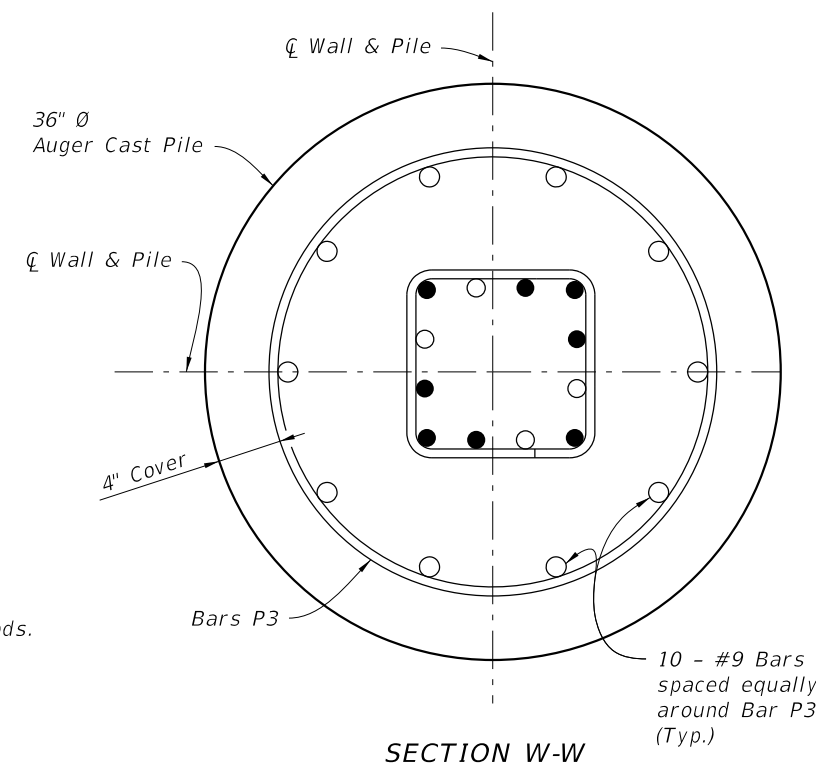
INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
12 of 16

90° CORNER TYPICAL POST PLACEMENT DETAILS



SECTION V-V



SECTION W-W

NOTES:

1. For Pile Length Tables, see Sheets 15 and 16.
  2. Trowel Finish top of auger cast pile to allow placement of Bearing Pads.
- \* Extend Post 2" above top of high side wall panel when post caps are shown in plans. See Sheet 4, "ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL".

10/30/2018 1:51:50 PM

90° CORNER LOW CLEARANCE POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS

LAST REVISION 07/01/12	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

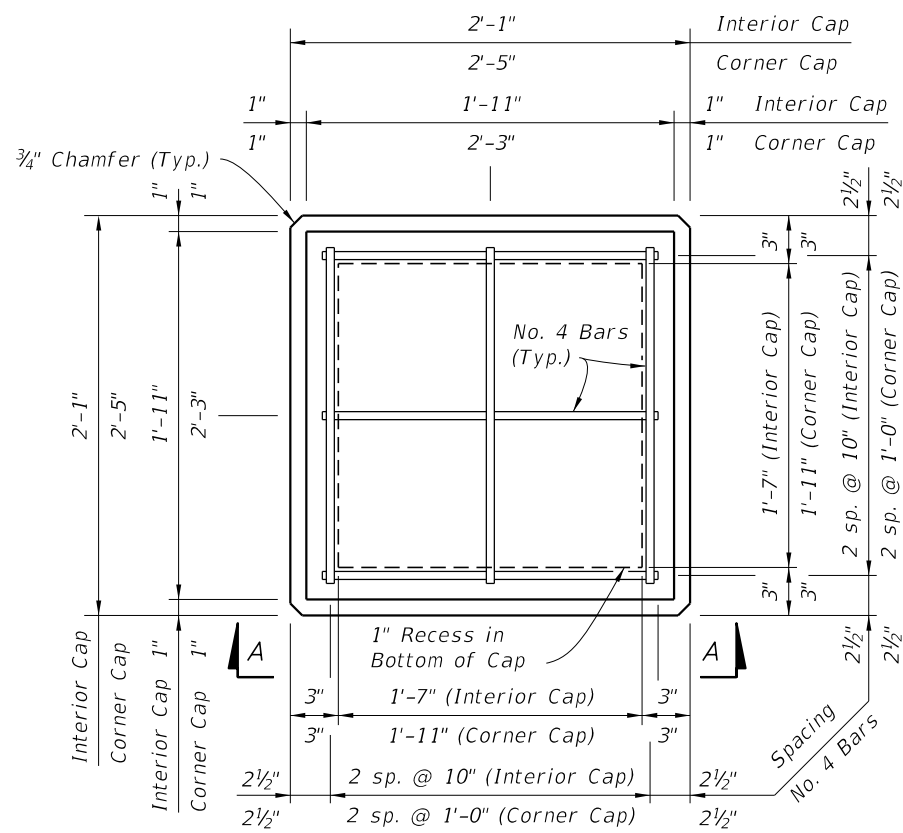


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

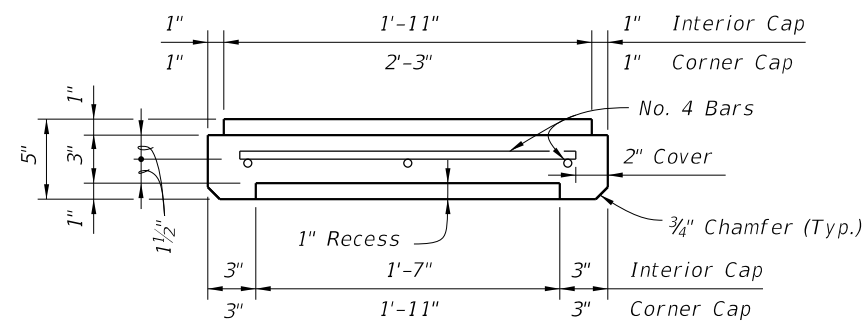
INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
13 of 16



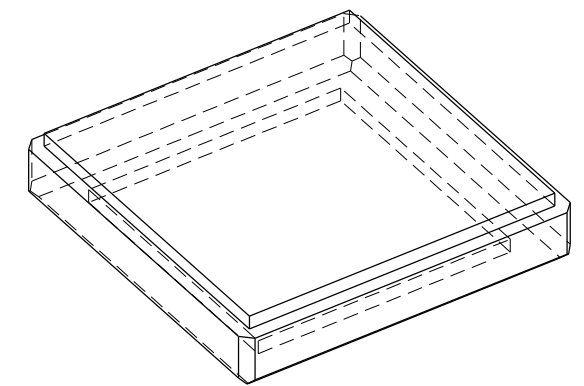
PLAN VIEW

(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)

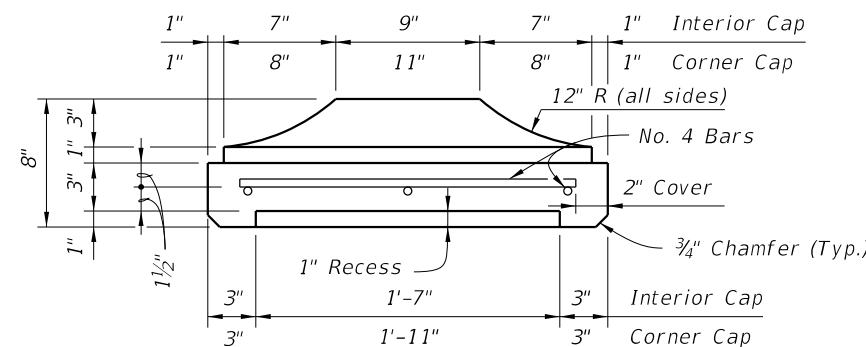


SECTION C-C

TYPE "A" CAP DETAILS

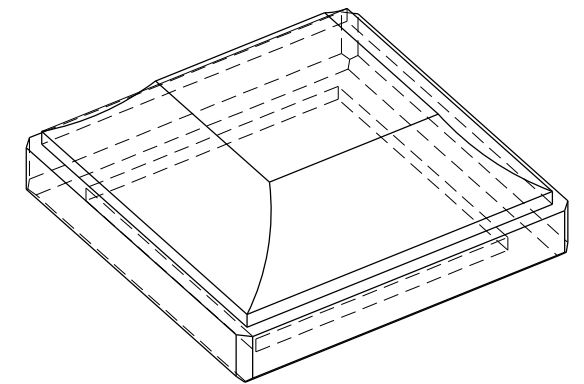


PICTORIAL VIEW

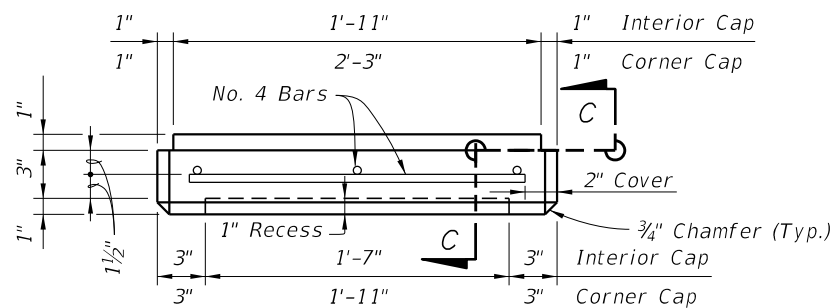


SECTION C-C

TYPE "B" CAP DETAILS

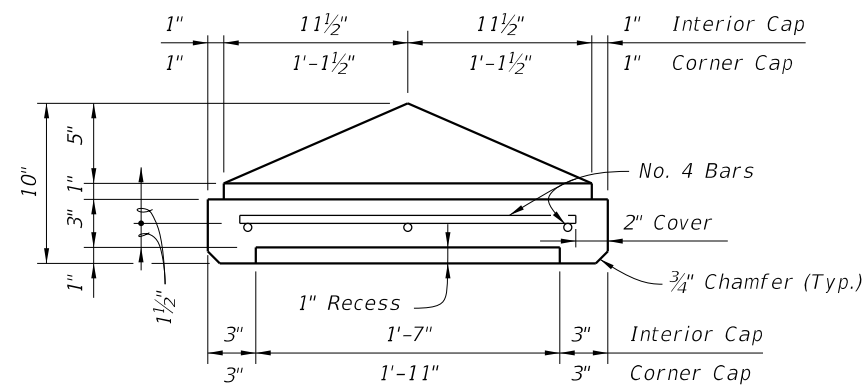


PICTORIAL VIEW



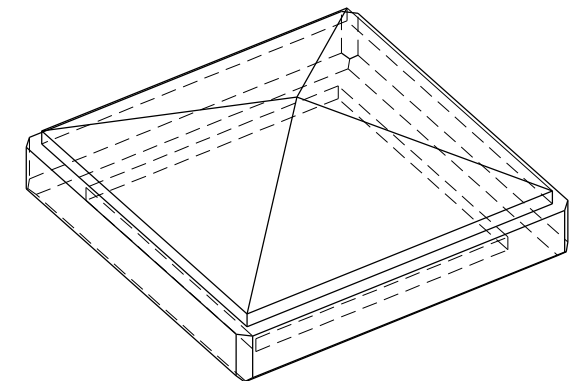
VIEW A-A SHOWN, VIEW B-B SIMILAR

(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)

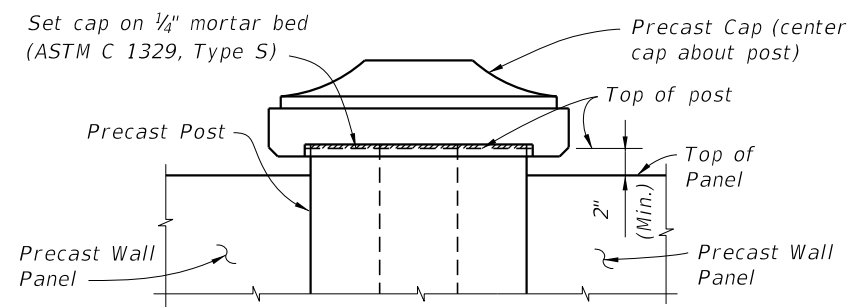


SECTION C-C

TYPE "C" CAP DETAILS



PICTORIAL VIEW



CAP PLACEMENT DETAIL

(Type "B" Cap Shown, Type "A" & "C" Caps Similar)

PRECAST POST CAPITAL

10/30/2018 1:51:54 PM

LAST REVISION 07/01/14	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

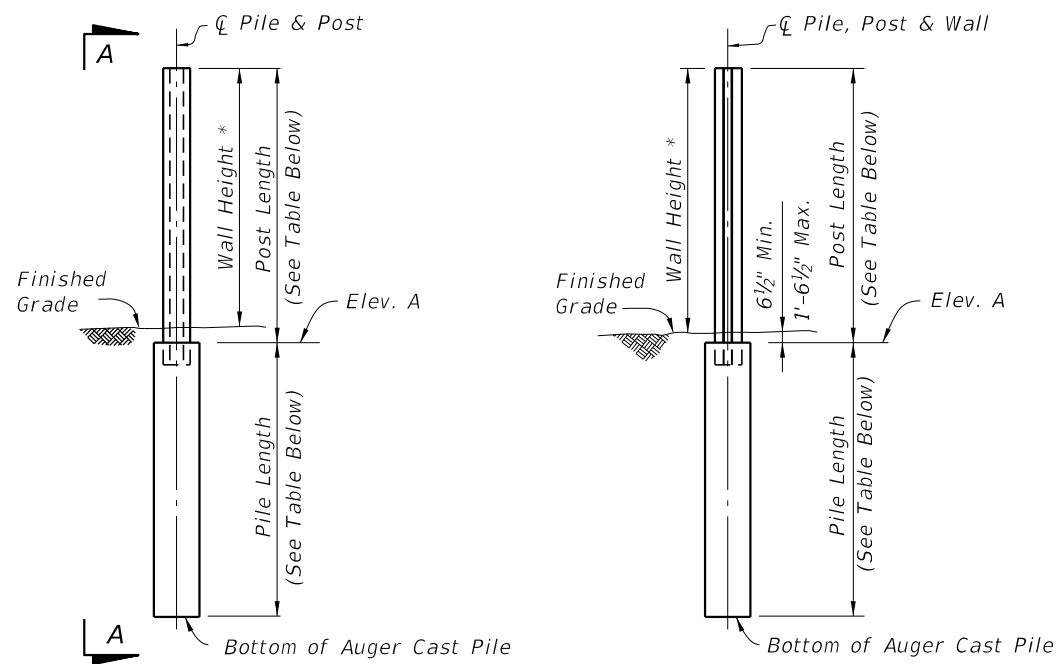
NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)

INDEX  
534-200

SHEET  
14 of 16

**BAR BENDING DETAILS**

All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out. All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

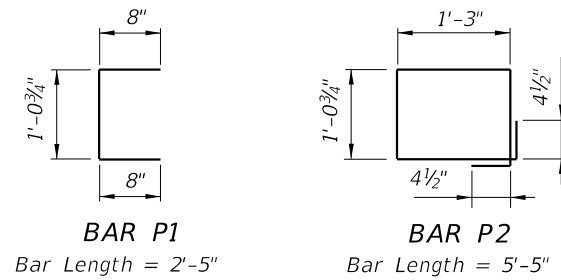


PILE/POST ELEVATION

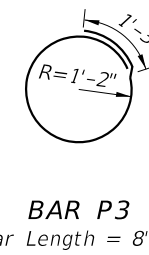
VIEW A-A

\* See Sheet 1, Note 4.

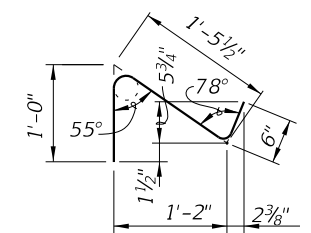
**STANDARD POST (#4 Bars)**



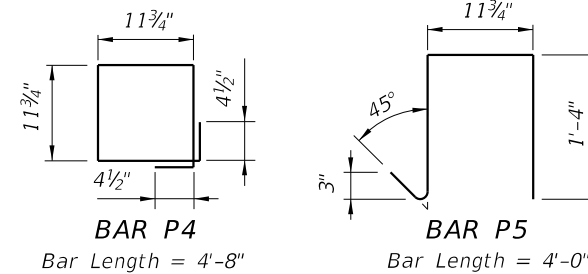
**PILE (Low Clearance) (#4 Bars)**



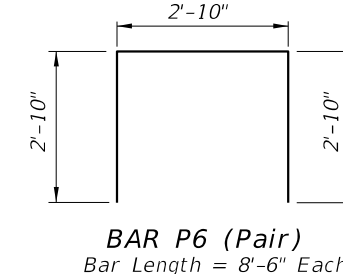
**45° CORNER POST (#4 Bars)**



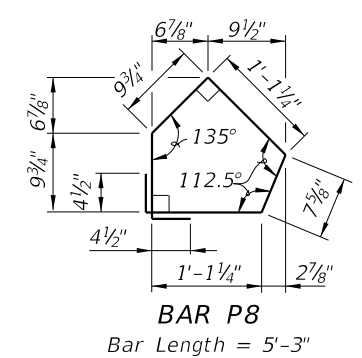
**90° CORNER POST (#4 Bars)**



**CAST-IN-PLACE COLLAR (#5 Bars)**



BAR P7  
Bar Length = 3'-0"



BAR P8  
Bar Length = 5'-3"

TABLE 1A - TABLE OF POST REINFORCING STEEL

NOMINAL WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	POST LENGTHS		WIND SPEED = 130 MPH											
	WITHOUT CAP	WITH CAP	10'-0" POST SPACING						20'-0" POST SPACING					
			BARS A		BARS B		BARS D		BARS A		BARS B		BARS D	
			SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'	SIZE	SIZE	DIM 'A'
12	13'-0 1/2"	13'-2 1/2"	#4	#4	7'-11"	#4	#4	9'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#6	#6	9'-4"
13	14'-0 1/2"	14'-2 1/2"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	9'-8"	#6	#6	9'-4"
14	15'-0 1/2"	15'-2 1/2"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	11'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	10'-8"
15	16'-0 1/2"	16'-2 1/2"	#4	#4	10'-11"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	10'-8"
16	17'-0 1/2"	17'-2 1/2"	#5	#5	13'-8"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#6	#6	11'-4"	#7	#7	10'-8"
17	18'-0 1/2"	18'-2 1/2"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#5	#5	12'-8"	#7	#7	12'-8"	#7	#8	10'-0"
18	19'-0 1/2"	19'-2 1/2"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#6	#6	14'-4"	#7	#7	12'-8"	#8	#8	12'-0"
19	20'-0 1/2"	20'-2 1/2"	#5	#5	14'-8"	#6	#6	14'-4"	#7	#8	12'-0"	#8	#9	11'-3"
20	21'-0 1/2"	21'-2 1/2"	#6	#6	16'-4"	#6	#6	14'-4"	#8	#7	14'-8"	#9	#8	14'-0"
21	22'-0 1/2"	22'-2 1/2"	#6	#6	16'-4"	#6	#6	14'-4"	#8	#8	14'-0"	#9	#10	12'-4"
22	23'-0 1/2"	23'-2 1/2"	#6	#6	16'-4"	#7	#7	16'-8"	#8	#9	13'-3"	#10	#9	15'-3"

TABLE 1B - PILE LENGTHS (Feet) - WIND SPEED = 130 MPH

NOMINAL WALL HEIGHT (Feet)	10'-0" POST SPACING												20'-0" POST SPACING							
	H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS				H-POSTS				CORNER POSTS							
	SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2		SOIL 1		SOIL 2					
	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"	30"	36"				
12	11	10	10	10	11	10	10	10	10	15	14	13	12	14	13	13	12			
13	12	11	10	10	11	10	10	10	10	15	14	13	13	15	14	13	12			
14	12	11	11	10	12	11	10	10	10	16	15	14	13	15	14	14	13			
15	12	12	11	10	12	11	11	10	10	16	15	15	13	16	15	14	13			
16	13	12	11	11	12	12	11	10	10	17	16	15	14	16	15	15	14			
17	13	12	12	11	13	12	11	11	10	18	16	16	14	17	16	15	14			
18	14	13	12	11	13	12	12	11	10	18	17	16	15	18	16	15	14			
19	14	13	12	12	14	13	12	11	10	19	17	16	15	18	17	16	15			
20	14	13	13	12	14	13	12	12	10	19	18	17	16	19	17	16	15			
21	15	14	13	12	14	13	13	12	10	20	18	17	16	19	18	17	16			
22	15	14	14	13	15	14	13	12	10	20	19	18	17	20	18	17	16			

TABLE NOTE:

1. Bars D and Bars E are for 45° Corner Posts only.
2. See Contract Plans for project wind speed.
3. Soil 1 = Loose Granular Soil, N = 4 to 9.  
Soil 2 = Medium Dense Granular Soil, N = 10 to 40.

PILE DEPTH & REINFORCING SUMMARY

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	NOISE WALLS - (PRECAST)	INDEX 534-200	SHEET 15 of 16
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-------------------

10/30/2018 1:51:57 PM





**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Construct Perimeter Walls in accordance with Specification Section 534.
2. Choice of either Precast Option or Masonry Option is at the discretion of the Contractor. Contractor must also select the desired foundation type. Modifications to this Index is restricted to those required for geometric needs only.
3. Post spacing is measured from centerline to centerline of foundation element. For this Index, posts and foundation elements have been designed for 20 ft. spacings. Use post spacings less than 20 feet only at changes in horizontal alignment, wall terminations or to accommodate steep grades.
4. See "Perimeter Wall Data Tables" in the plans for project requirements.
5. Field verify the locations of all overhead and underground utilities shown in the Wall Control Drawings.

**PRECAST OPTION NOTES:**

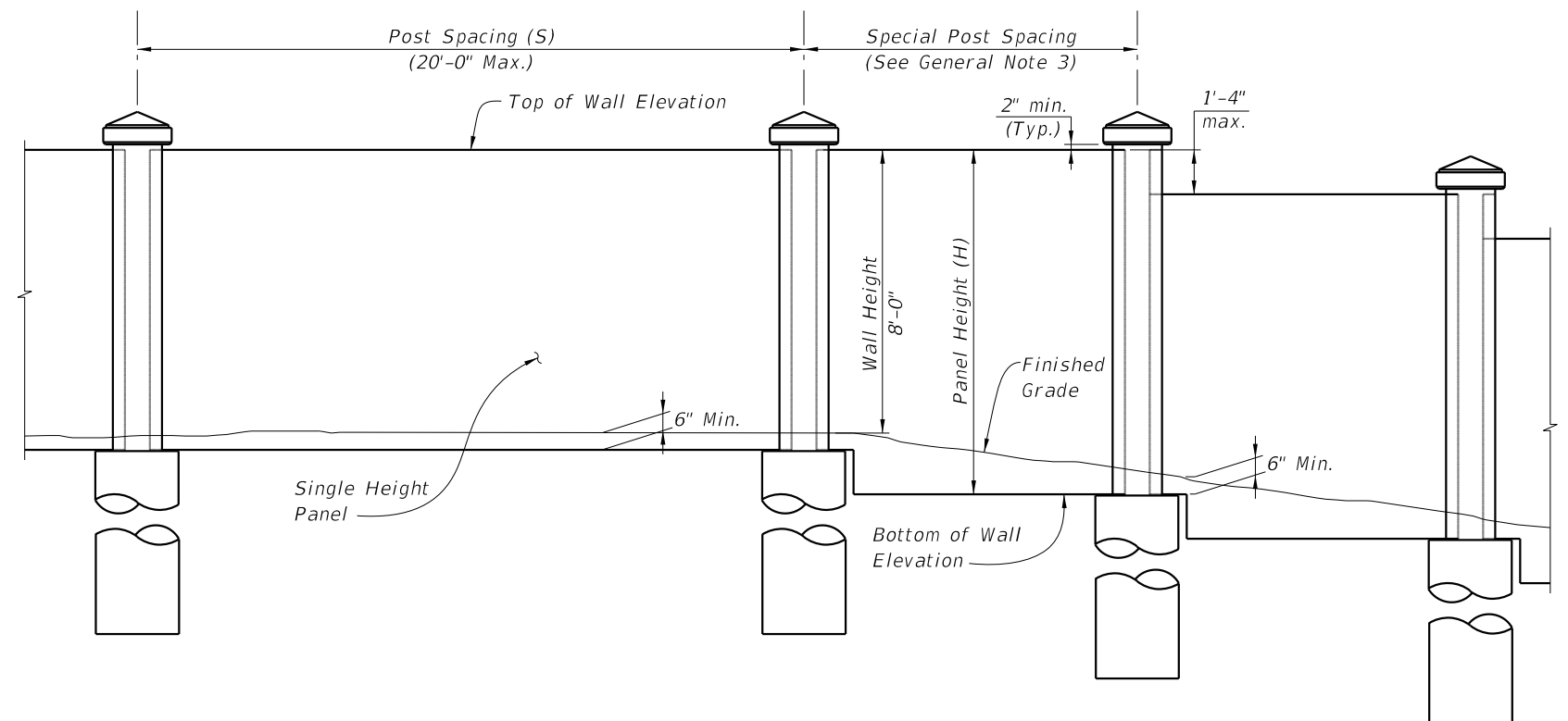
6. WALL NOTES:
  - A. Walls may consist of either a single height panel or two stacked panels. Minimum panel height is 4'-3".
  - B. Only when reduced overhead clearance between posts prohibits installation of panels from the top, side-installed panels are allowed. After panel is centered between posts, grout between panel ends and posts.
7. CONCRETE AND GROUT:
  - A. Cast-in-Place and Precast Concrete: Class IV
  - B. Grout for Auger Cast Piling: Minimum 28 Day Strength = 5000 psi
  - C. Minimum Compressive Strength for Form Removal and Handling of Posts, Panels and Precast Spread Footings:
    - i. 2,500 psi for horizontally cast post, panels and precast spread footings.
    - ii. 2,000 psi for vertically cast panels or when tilt-up form tables are used for horizontally cast panels.
8. REINFORCING STEEL:
  - A. Concrete Cover: 1 1/2" unless otherwise noted.
  - B. In addition to the requirements of Specification Section 415, tie post and pile stirrups at the following locations as a minimum:
    - i. Post Stirrups - Tie at all four corner bars and at every third interior bar intersection.
    - ii. Pile Stirrups - Tie to the main vertical reinforcing at alternate intersections.
9. BEARING PADS:
  - A. Bearing Pads for Collar or Pedestal Bearing Points and between stacked panels may be either Plain or Fiber Reinforced Neoprene Pads, in accordance with Specification Section 932 for ancillary structures.
10. CASTING TOLERANCES:
  - A. Overall Height & Width: +/- 1/4"
  - B. Thickness: +/- 1/4"
  - C. Plane of side mold: +/- 1/16"
  - D. Openings: +/- 1/2"
  - E. Out of Square: 1/8" per 6 ft., but not more than 3/8" total along any side
  - F. Warping: 1/16" per foot distance to nearest corner
  - G. Bowing: 1/240 panel dimension
11. PILING:
  - A. Construct Auger Cast Piling in accordance with the Plans and Specification Section 455.

**MASONRY OPTION NOTES:**

12. WALL NOTES:
  - A. Inspect construction in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC) Section 17.
  - B. Construct masonry walls with 8x8x16 block using a running bond pattern and concave tooled joints.
  - C. Make all elevation changes (steps) in footing and top of wall using full height blocks. Make top of wall steps at pilasters exclusively. Footing steps may be made between pilasters as necessary to maintain minimum soil cover.

**MASONRY OPTION NOTES (CONT.):**

- D. Fully Grout all cells with horizontal or vertical reinforcing bars.
  - E. Use reinforcing bar positioners to maintain vertical and horizontal bar placement.
  - F. Fully grout first three courses of the wall.
  - G. Joint Reinforcement: Use W 1.7 (9mm) galvanized ladder reinforcing spaced at 16" vertically. Provide special accessories for corners, intersections, etc. Joint reinforcing shall be continuous except it shall not pass through vertical masonry control joints. Lap joint reinforcing a minimum of 6".
  - H. Construct expansion joints in the foundation at 90 foot maximum intervals, and directly below a wall control joint.
  - I. Dowel Load Transfer Devices will be ASTM A 36 smooth round bars hot-dip galvanized in accordance with Specification Section 962. Install Dowel Load Transfer Devices in accordance with Specification Section 350.
  - J. For spread footings, use a walk-behind compactor of at least 600 lbs. in weight. Obtain a minimum density of 95% of the maximum dry density as determined by FM 1 T-180. Perform soil density tests at 100 foot intervals.
  - K. Protect walls during construction from soil, grout or mortar stains. Clean wall as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
  - L. Use soap and potable water to clean walls. If stain removal is necessary, use a cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to the type of stain on the exposed surface.
  - M. During construction, cover tops of walls, with waterproof sheeting at the end of each day's work, or when construction is not in progress. Extend sheeting a minimum of 2 feet down each side and secure in place.
  - N. Comply with Hot Weather Requirements in ACI 530.1.
13. MATERIALS:
    - A. Concrete Masonry Units (CMU): Provide normal weight blocks.
    - B. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Class II for slightly to moderate aggressive environments or Class IV for extremely aggressive environments.
    - C. Mortar: Type S meeting requirements of ASTM C1329
    - D. Grout: Type S; coarse grout.
    - E. Aggregate for Grout: Meet the requirements of ASTM C404 or Specification Section 901 size 8 or 89.
  14. STORAGE OF MATERIALS:
    - A. Store CMU's on elevated platforms in a dry location or under cover. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.
    - B. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp or exceeded the manufacturers shelf life.
    - C. Store masonry accessories and reinforcing to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

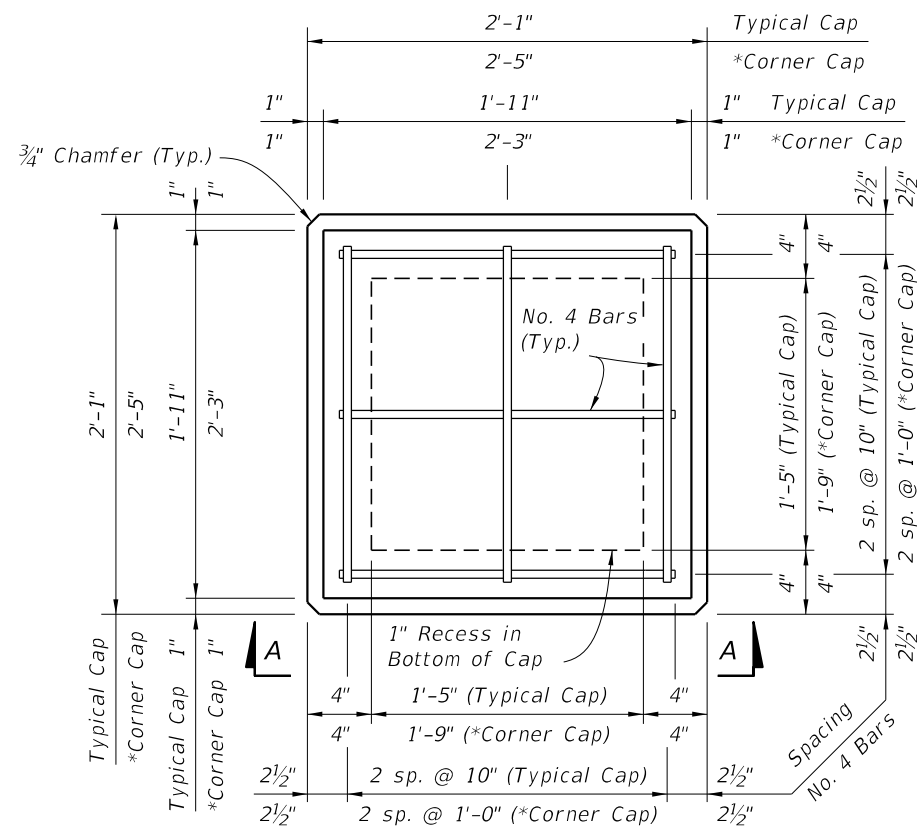


**GENERAL WALL ELEVATION**  
(Precast Option with Single Height Panel Shown, Others Similar)

**GENERAL NOTES**

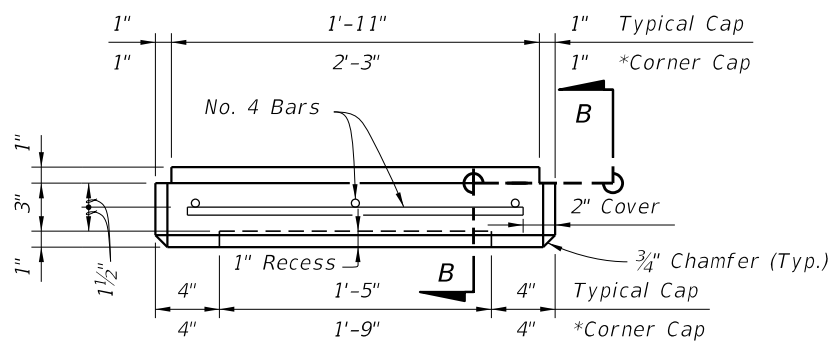
10/30/2018 1:52:04 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX 534-250	SHEET 1 of 10
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	-----------------	------------------	------------------



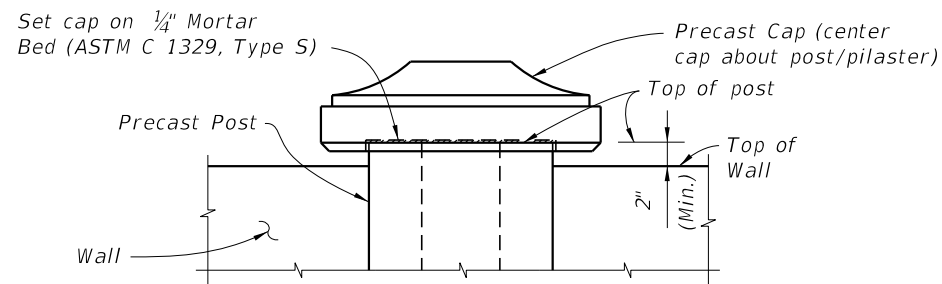
PLAN VIEW

(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)

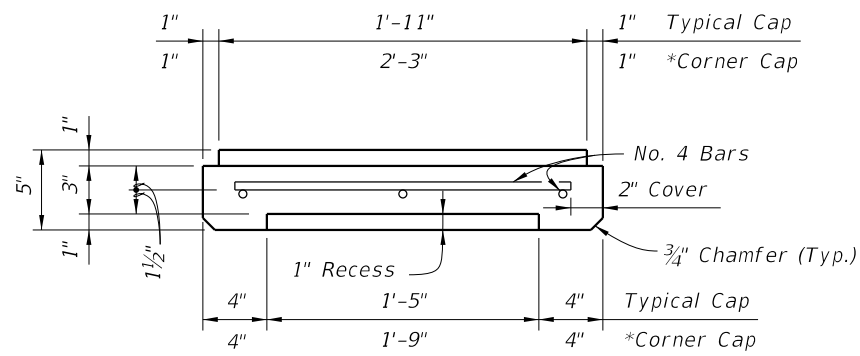


VIEW A-A

(Type "A" Cap Shown, Type "B" & "C" Caps Similar)

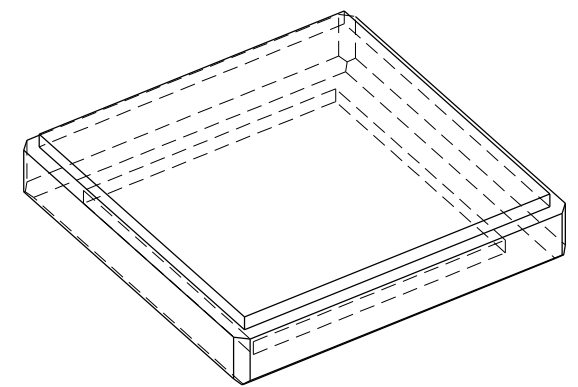


CAP PLACEMENT DETAIL  
(Type "B" Post Cap with Precast Option Shown)



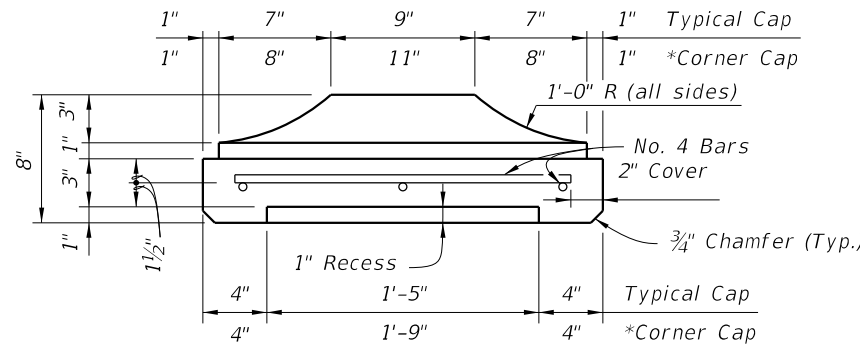
SECTION B-B

TYPE "A" CAP DETAILS



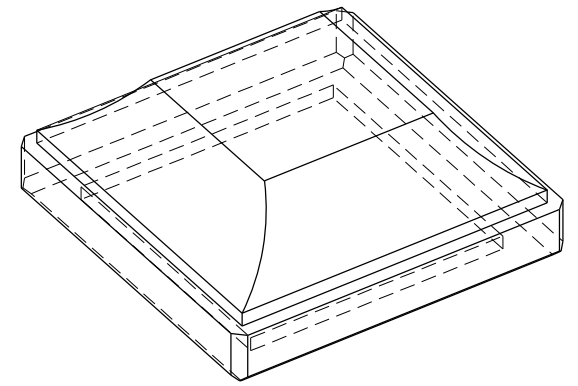
PICTORIAL VIEW

\*Precast Option only

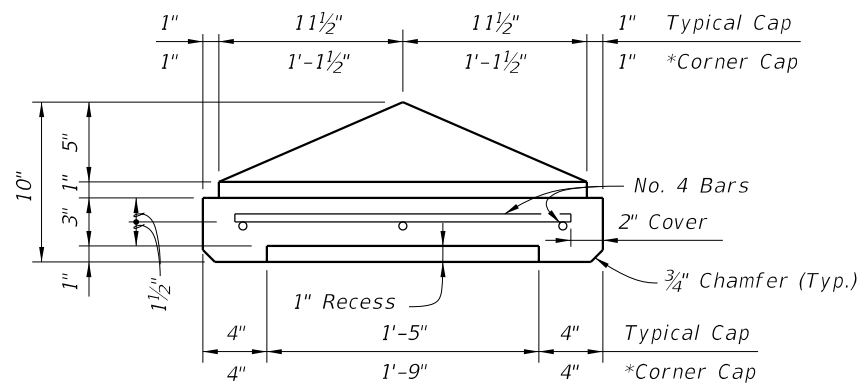


SECTION B-B

TYPE "B" CAP DETAILS

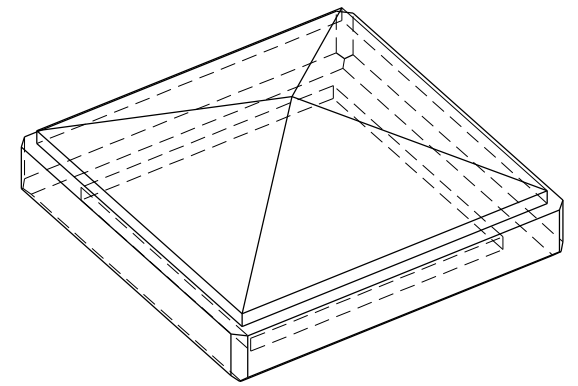


PICTORIAL VIEW



SECTION B-B

TYPE "C" CAP DETAILS



PICTORIAL VIEW

10/30/2018 1:52:07 PM

POST CAP DETAILS

LAST REVISION 01/01/14	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

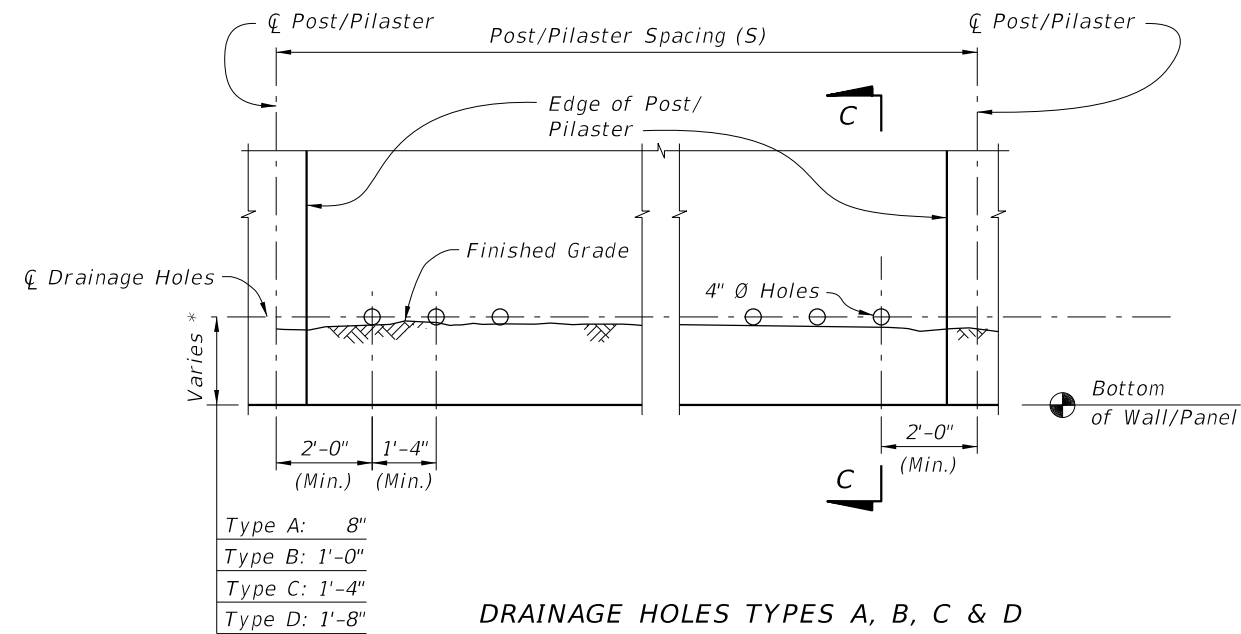


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PERIMETER WALLS

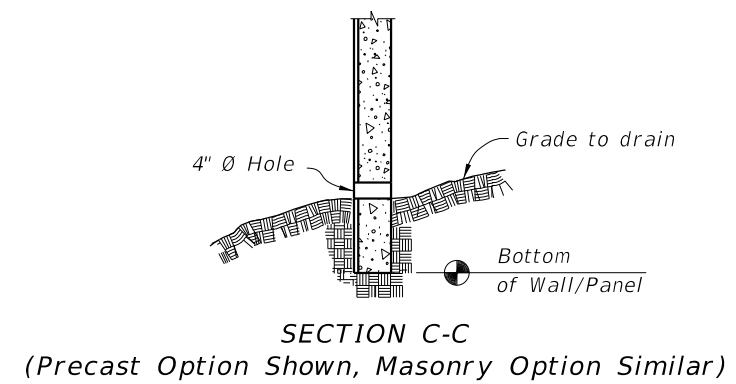
INDEX  
534-250

SHEET  
2 of 10



**DRAINAGE HOLES TYPES A, B, C & D**

\* Hole Types A, B, C, & D refer to distance from bottom of panel/wall to center of the pipe.




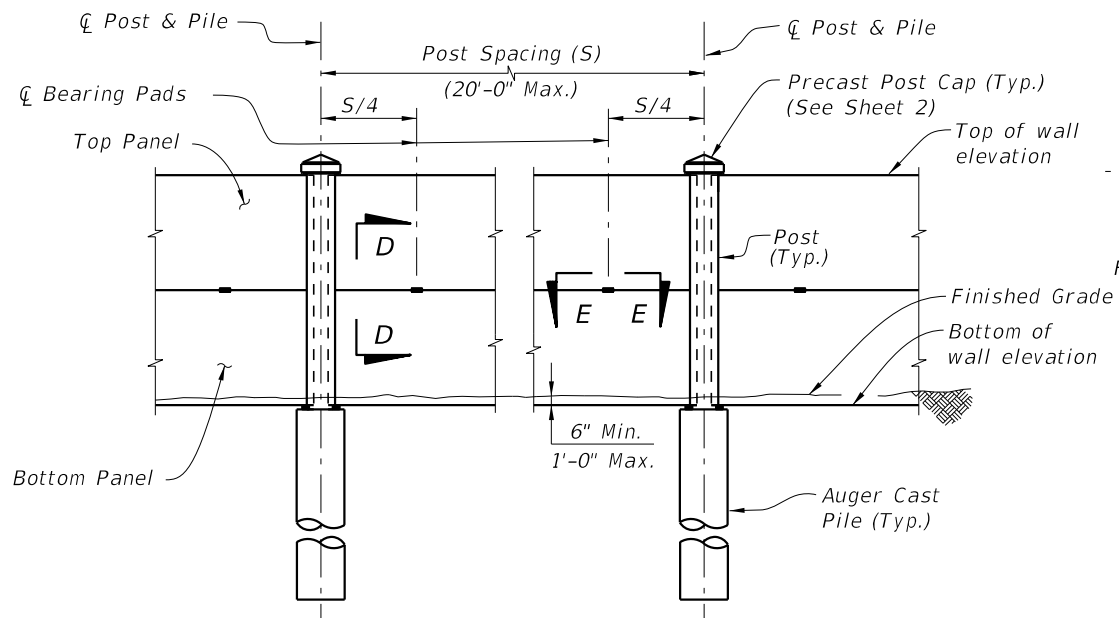
**NOTES:**

1. Drainage holes may be formed with 4" NPS PVC pipe that may remain in place.
2. See Wall Control drawings for number, Type and location/spacing of drainage holes.

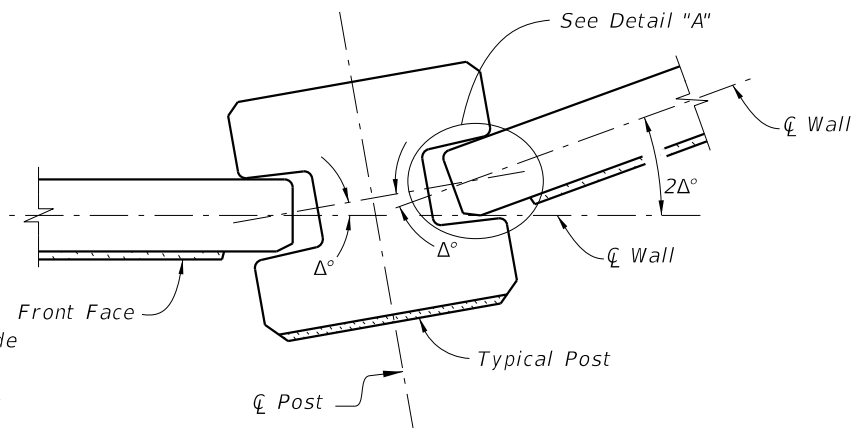
10/30/2018 1:52:11 PM

**DRAINAGE DETAILS**

LAST REVISION 01/01/14	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PERIMETER WALLS</b>	INDEX 534-250	SHEET 3 of 10
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------	------------------	------------------

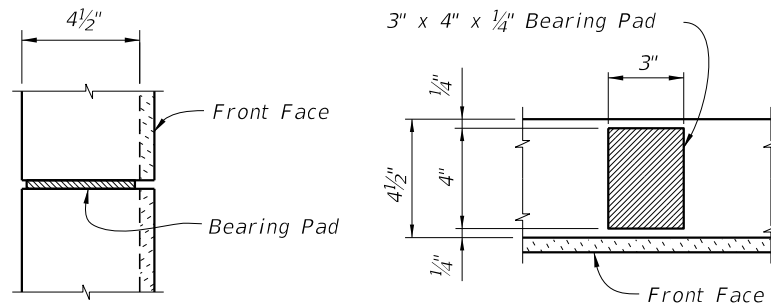


TYPICAL ELEVATION  
(Front Face Shown, Textured Finish not Shown for Clarity)



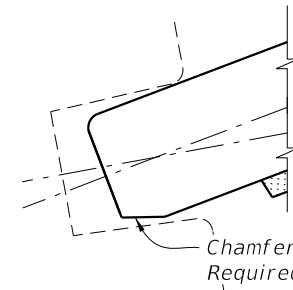
PIVOTING JOINT DETAILS

NOTE: Shop Drawings shall include specific pivoting point details of panel ends at locations where the deflection angle ( $2\Delta^\circ$ ) between panels exceeds  $20^\circ$ .

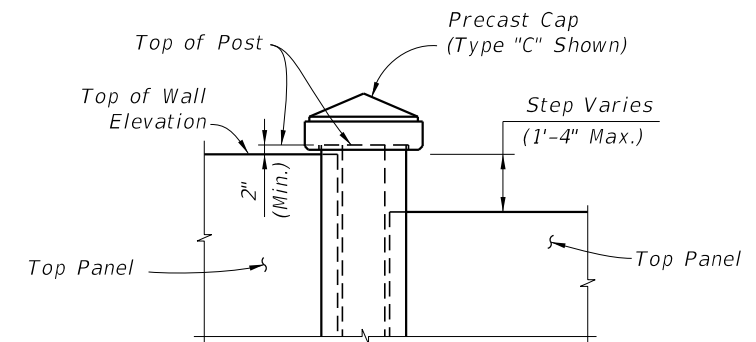


SECTION D-D

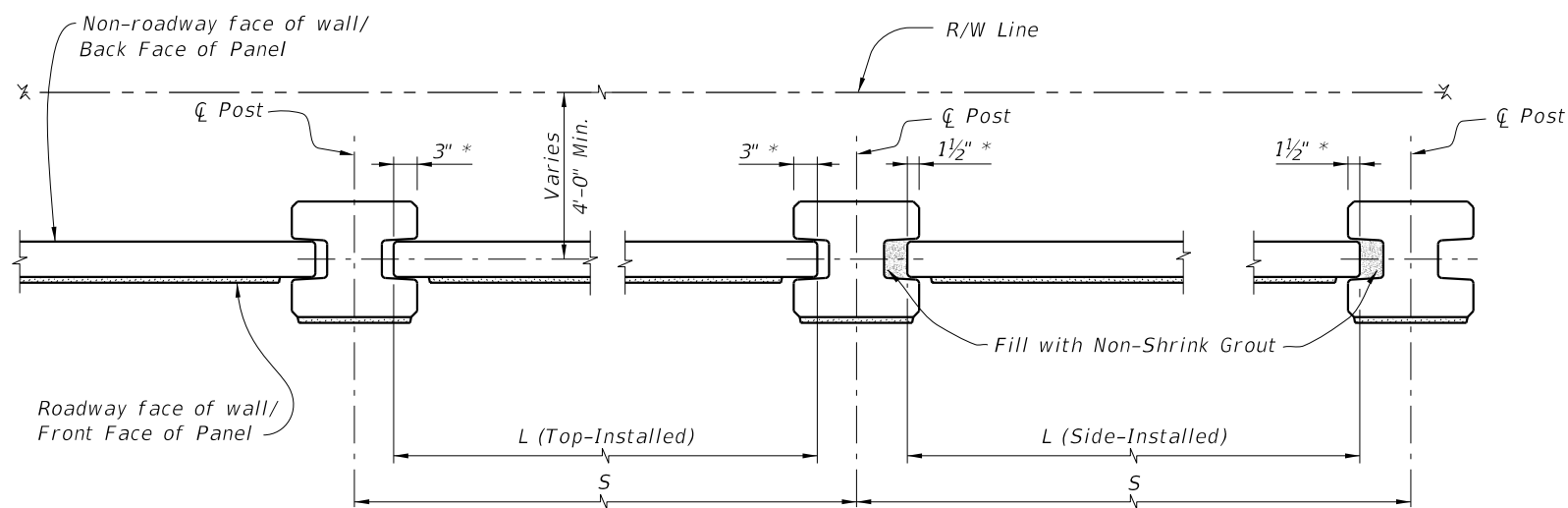
SECTION E-E



DETAIL "A"  
(Back Face Chamfer Shown  
Front Face Chamfer Similar)

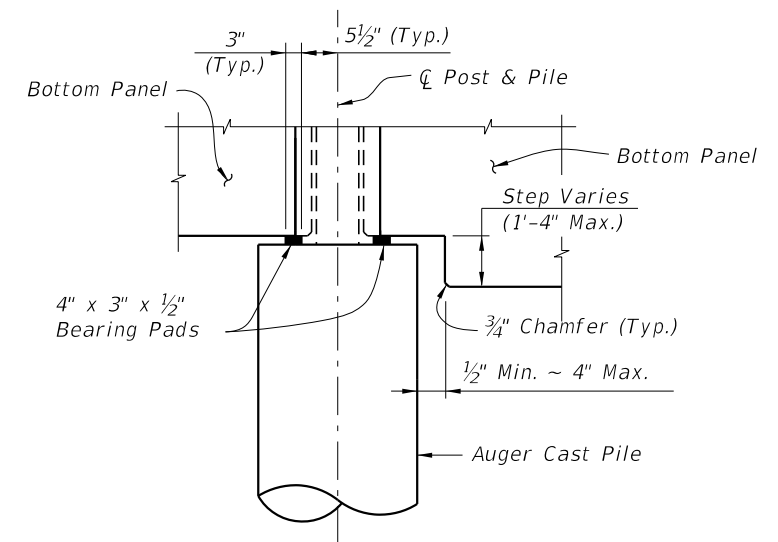


ELEVATION STEP AT TOP OF WALL  
(Precast Panel Cap not Shown)



TYPICAL PLAN

\* Nominal embedment (not including tolerances)



ELEVATION STEP AT BOTTOM OF WALL

PRECAST OPTION - TYPICAL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:52:14 PM

LAST REVISION  
11/01/17

REVISION DESCRIPTION:

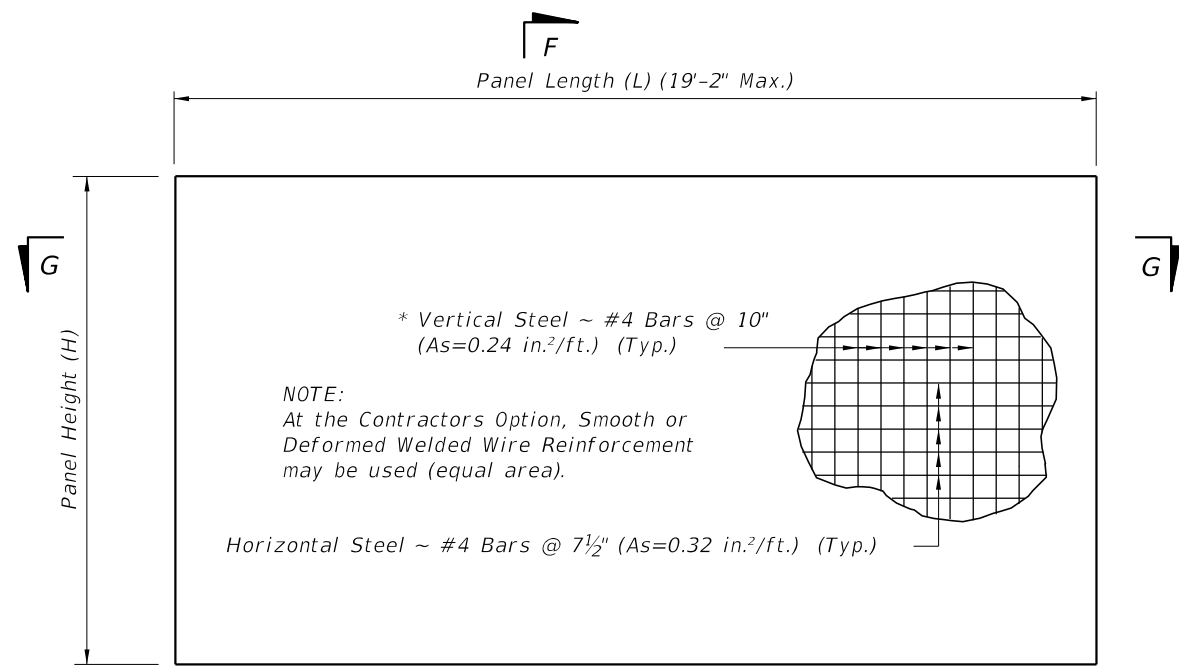


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PERIMETER WALLS

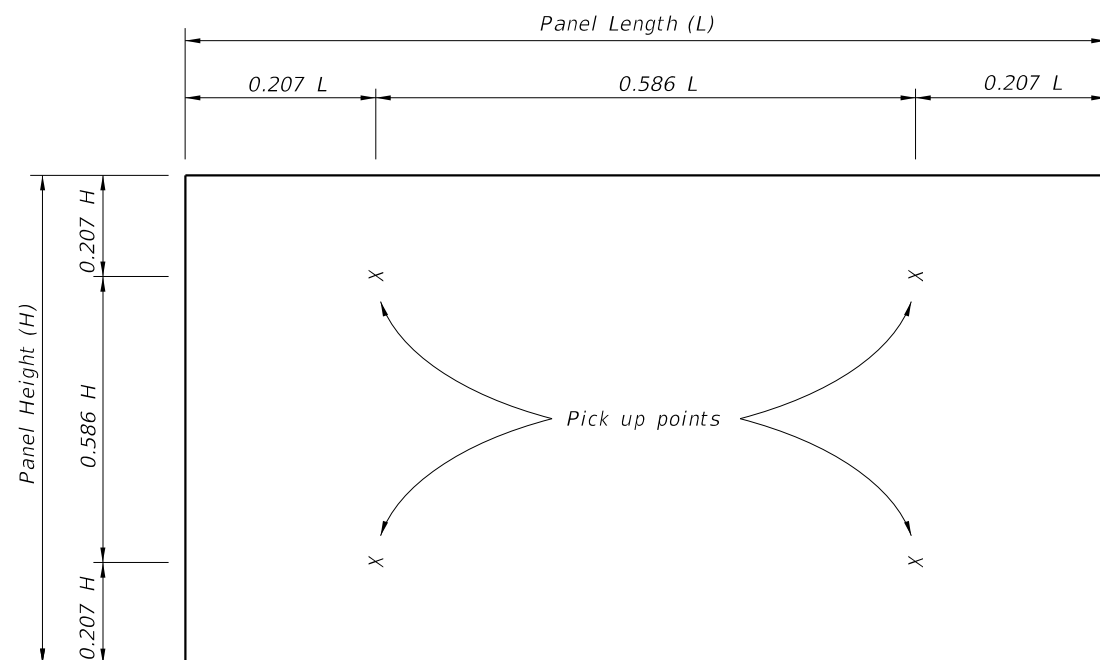
INDEX  
534-250

SHEET  
4 of 10

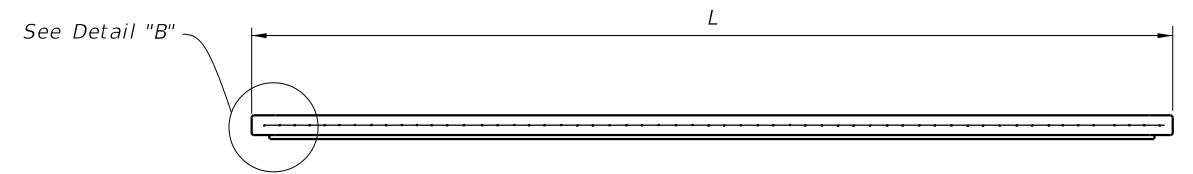


TYPICAL PANEL ELEVATION

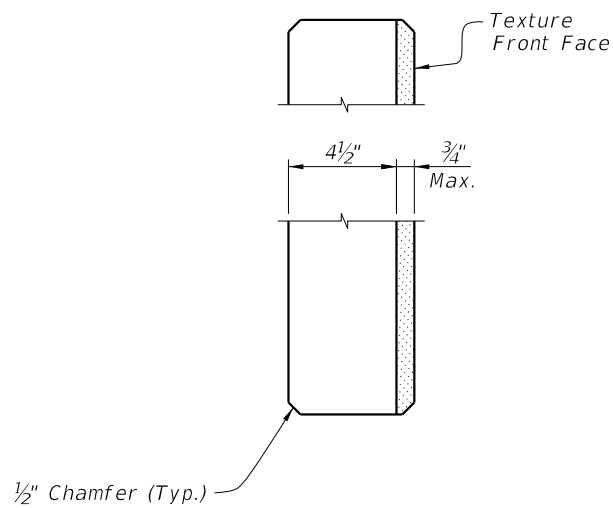
\* In lieu of utilizing the standard pick up points below, panels may be cast vertically or cast horizontally then tilted upright using tilt-tables prior to lifting from form. In this case, pick points must be placed in the top of panels only and transported maintaining the vertical orientation. If these criteria are met, the vertical steel may be reduced to #4 Bars @ 1'-3" (As=0.16 in.²/ft.).



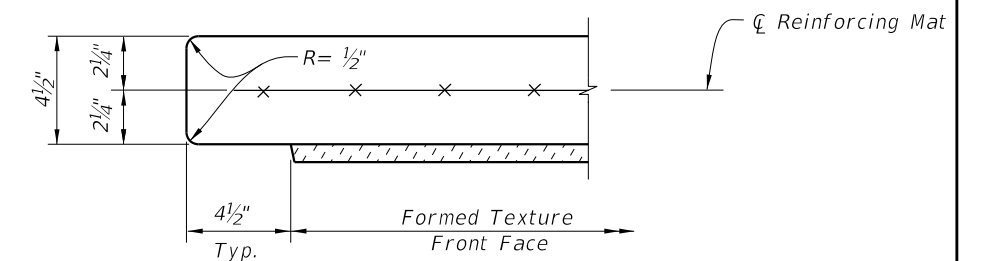
STANDARD PICK UP POINTS FOR PANELS  
(Panels shall be rotated about long axis only)



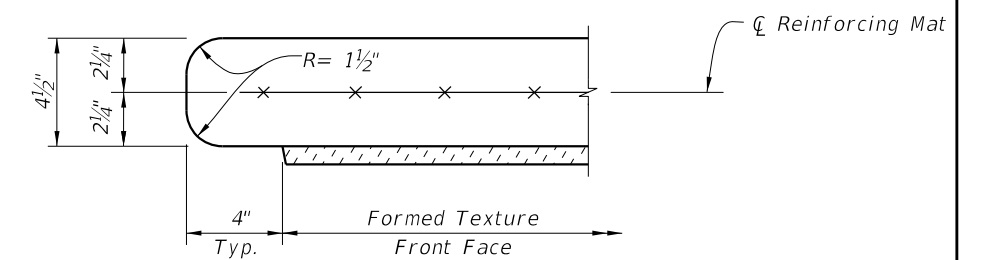
SECTION G-G



SECTION F-F



DETAIL "B" - TOP-INSTALLED  
(Typ. Both Ends)



DETAIL "B" - SIDE-INSTALLED  
(Typ. Both Ends)

PRECAST OPTION - TYPICAL PANEL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:52:17 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
01/01/14	

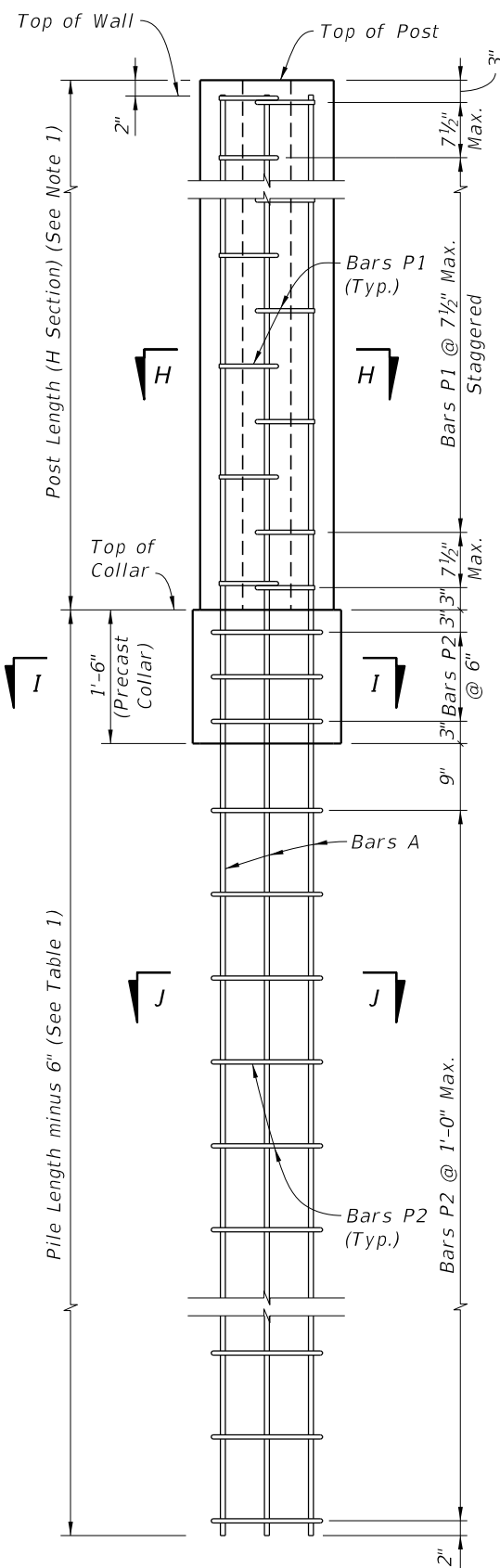


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PERIMETER WALLS

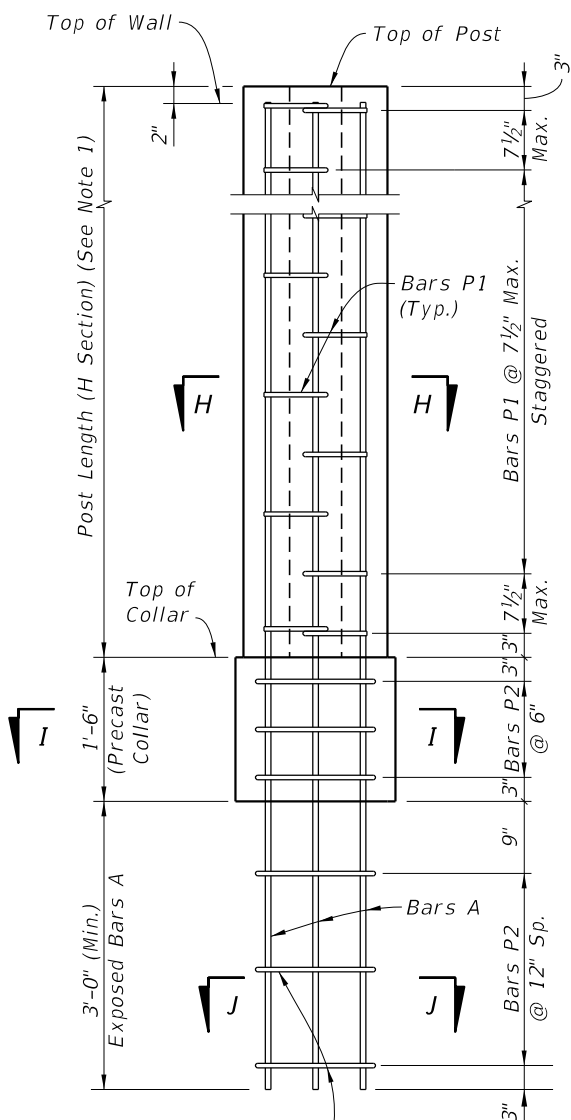
INDEX  
534-250

SHEET  
5 of 10



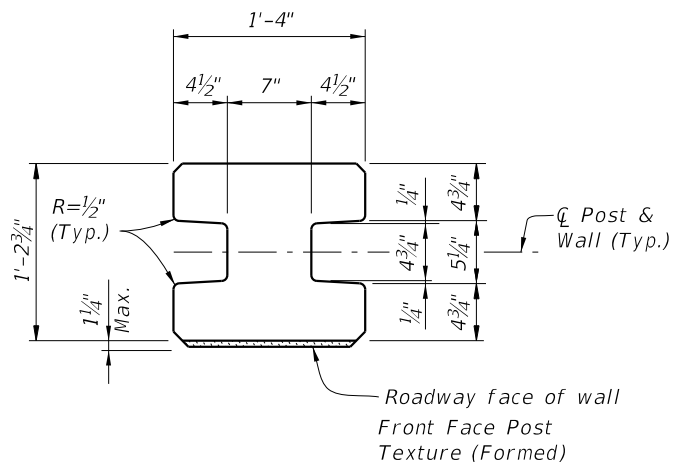
TYPICAL POST

STANDARD POST REINFORCEMENT

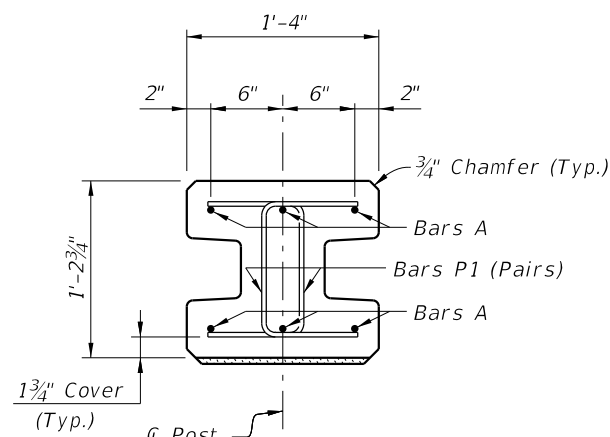


LOW CLEARANCE OPTION

NOTES:  
1. See Shop Drawing for Post Lengths.

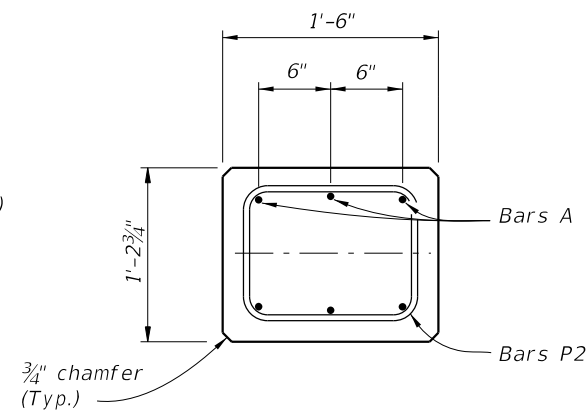


TYPICAL POST SECTION (H Section)

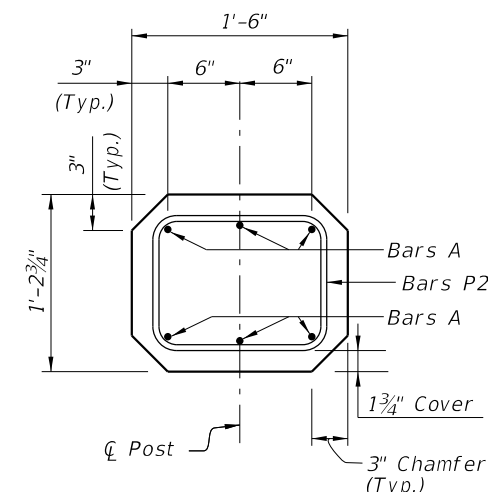


SECTION H-H (H Section - Above Collar)

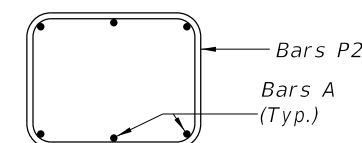
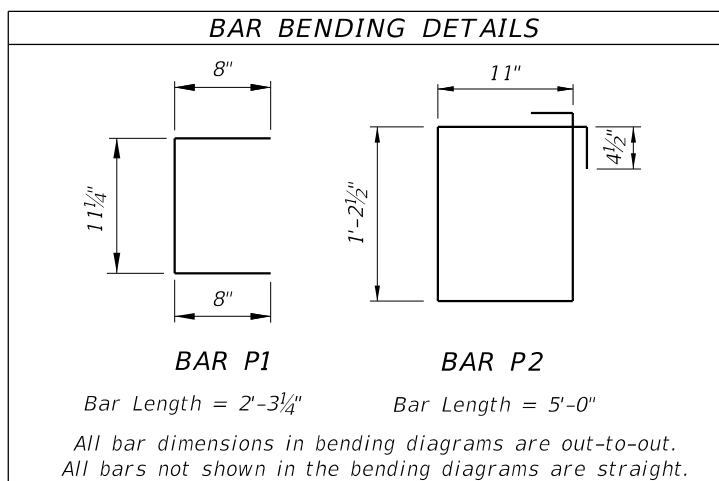
Wind Speed (MPH)	Pile Length	Bars A	Bars P1 thru P6	Bars S1
130	12'-0"	#5	#3	#4
150	13'-6"	#5	#3	#4
170	15'-0"	#6	#3	#4



SECTION I-I Precast Collar



SECTION I-I (for Low Clearance Option)



SECTION J-J

PRECAST OPTION - STANDARD POST DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:52:20 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

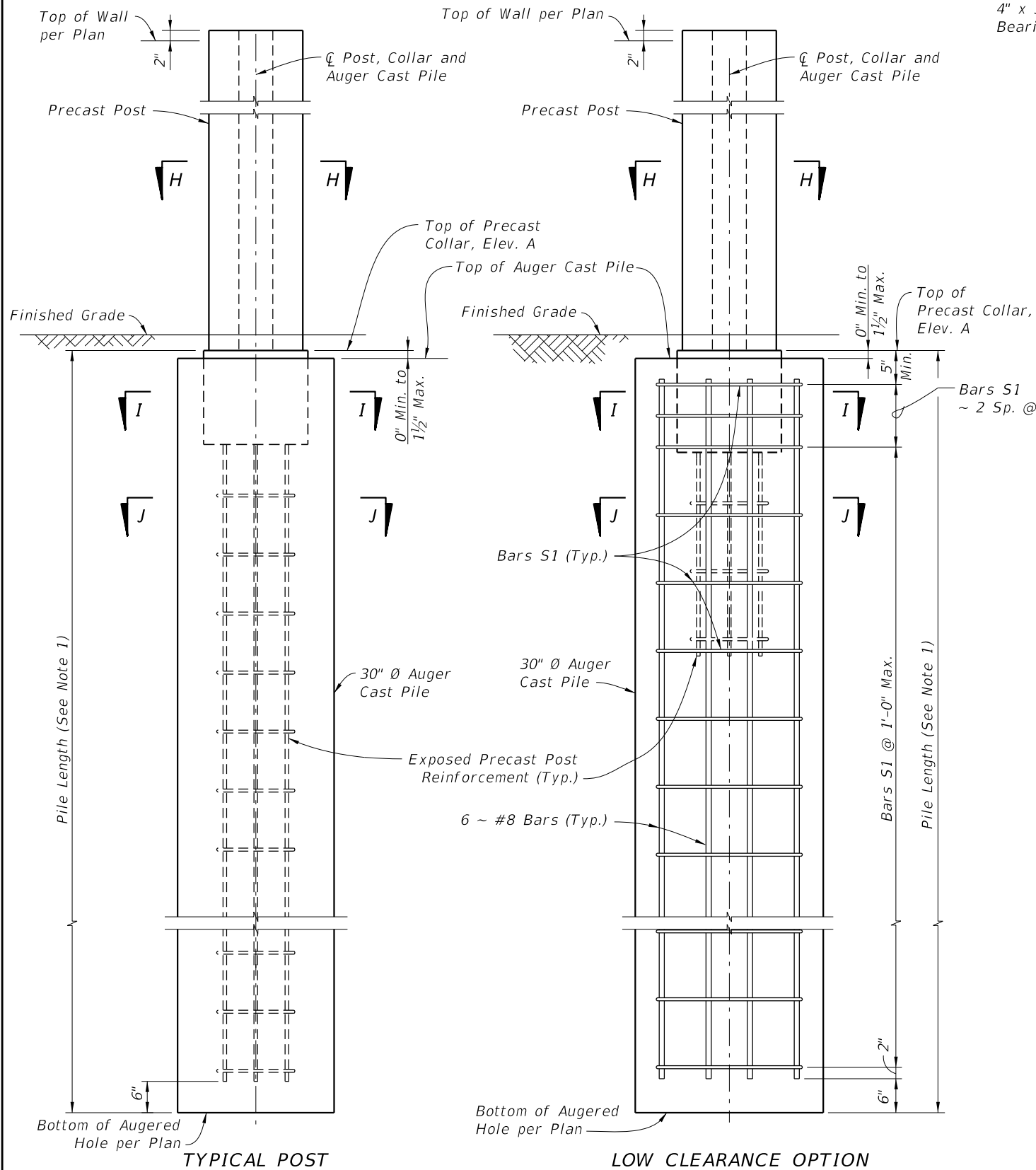


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PERIMETER WALLS

INDEX  
534-250

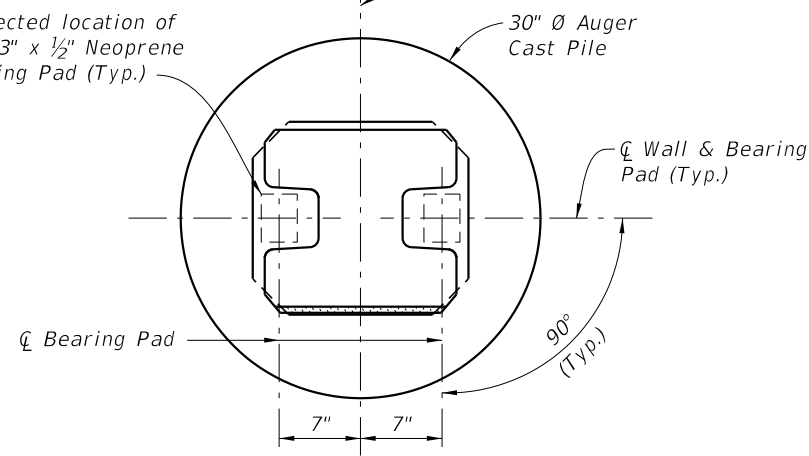
SHEET  
6 of 10



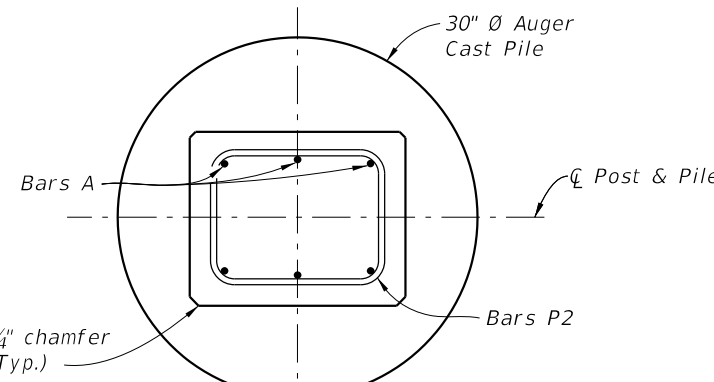
**TYPICAL POST**

**LOW CLEARANCE OPTION**

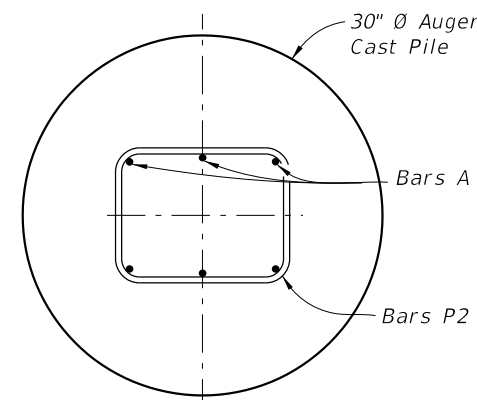
**STANDARD POST PLACEMENT IN AUGER CAST PILE**  
 (Standard Post Shown, 45° and 90° Corner Posts Similar)



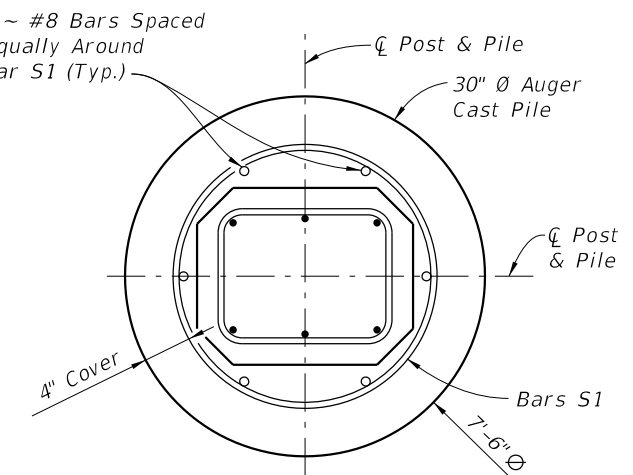
**SECTION H-H**  
 (Reinforcing not Shown for Clarity)



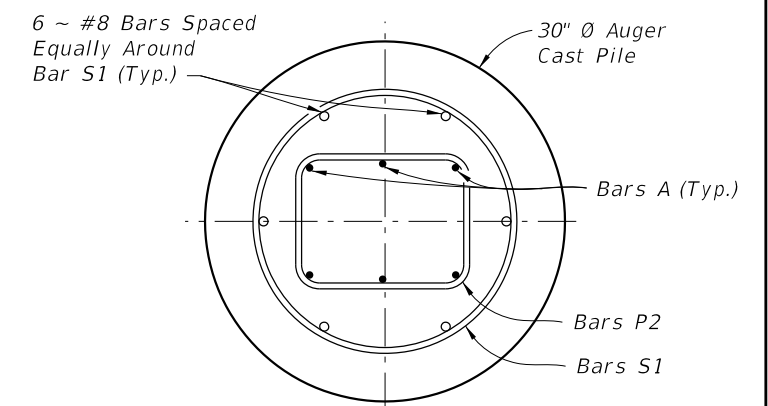
**SECTION I-I**  
 (Typical Post Option)



**SECTION J-J**  
 (Typical Post Option)

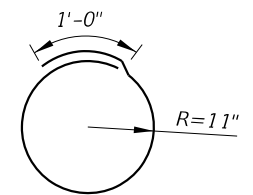


**SECTION I-I**  
 (Low Clearance Option)



**SECTION J-J**  
 (Low Clearance Option)

**BAR BENDING DETAIL**



**BAR S1**  
 Bar Length = 6'-9"

All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out.  
 All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

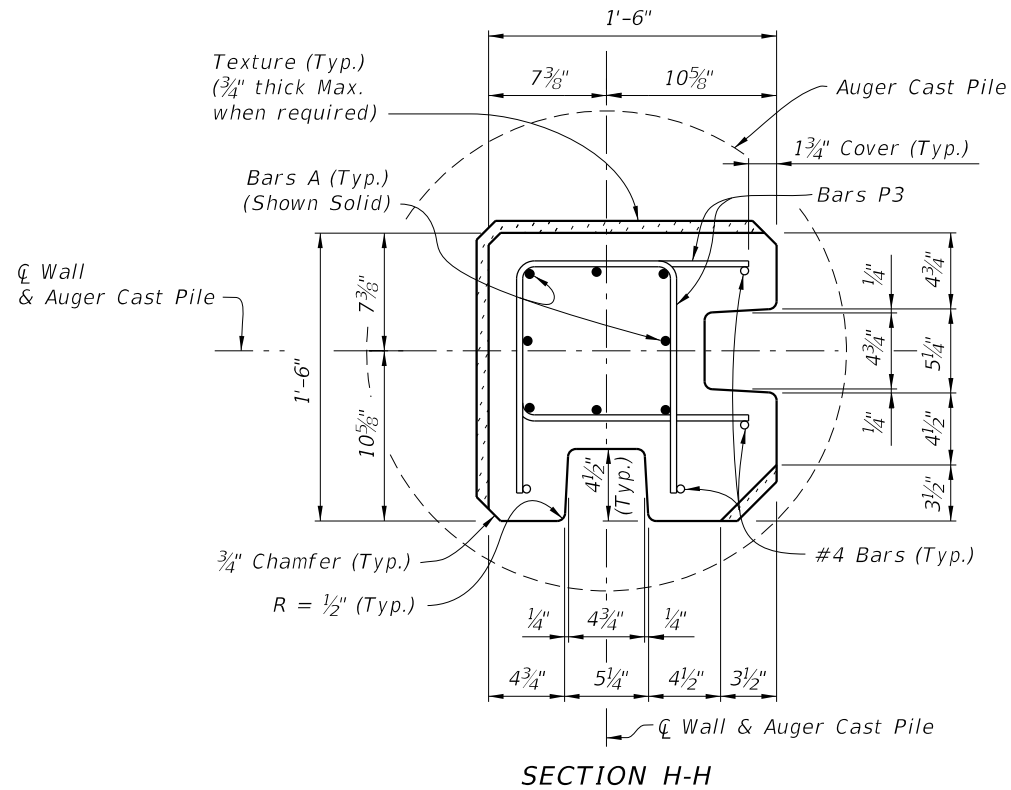
- Notes:  
 1. For Reinforcing Steel Sizes and Pile Lengths, see Table 1, Sheet 6.  
 2. For Corner Posts, see Sheet 8.  
 3. For Typical Post Section Dimensions, see Sheet 6.

**PRECAST OPTION - POST PLACEMENT & PILE REINFORCING STEEL DETAILS**

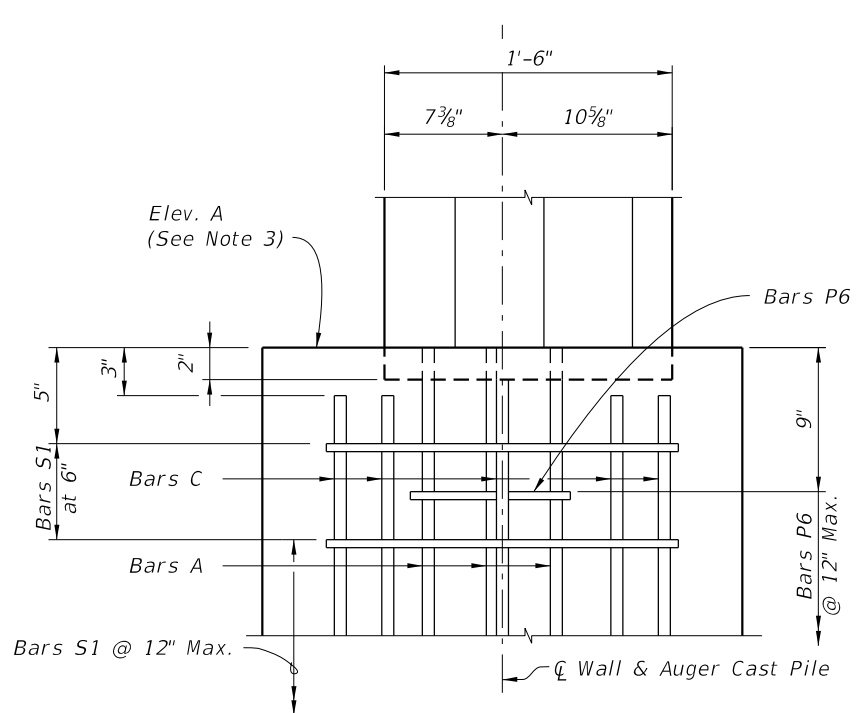
10/30/2018 1:52:23 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PERIMETER WALLS</b>	INDEX	SHEET
					534-250	7 of 10

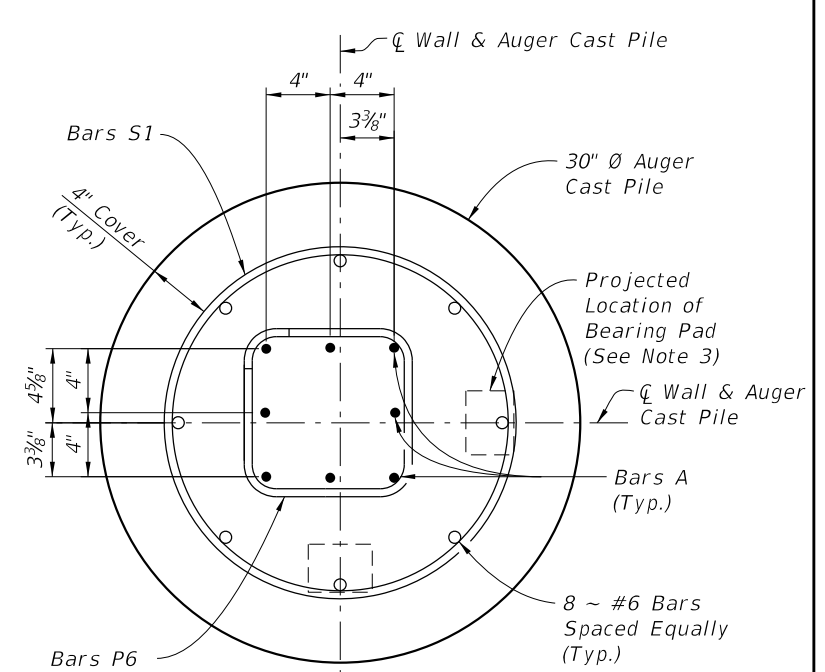




SECTION H-H

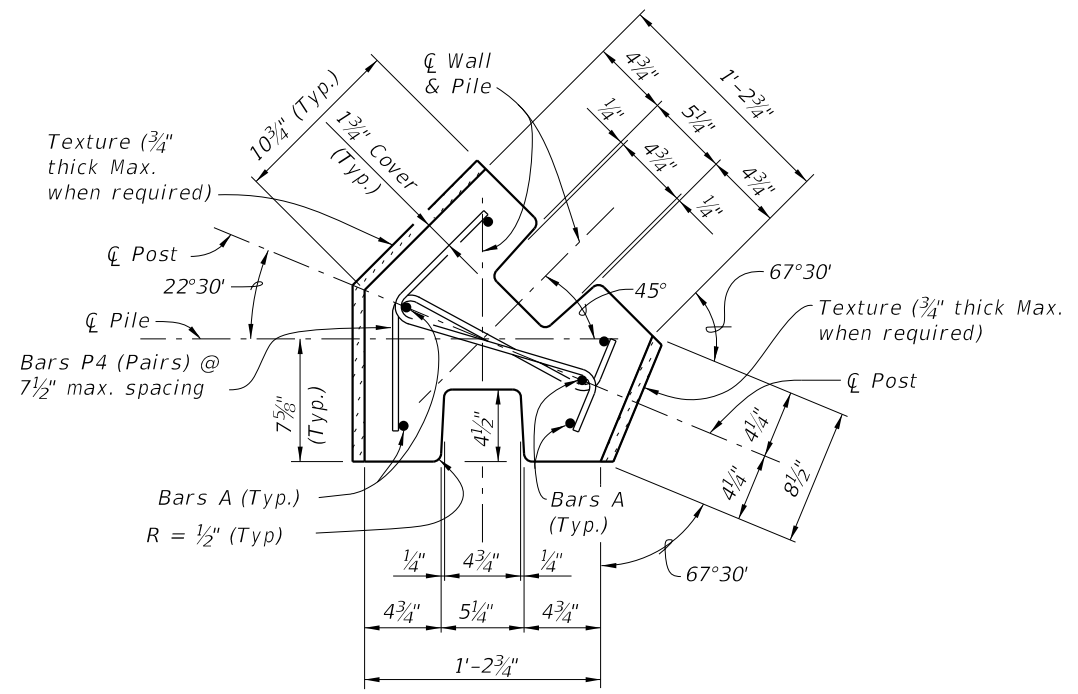


ELEVATION VIEW  
(Low Clearance Shown)

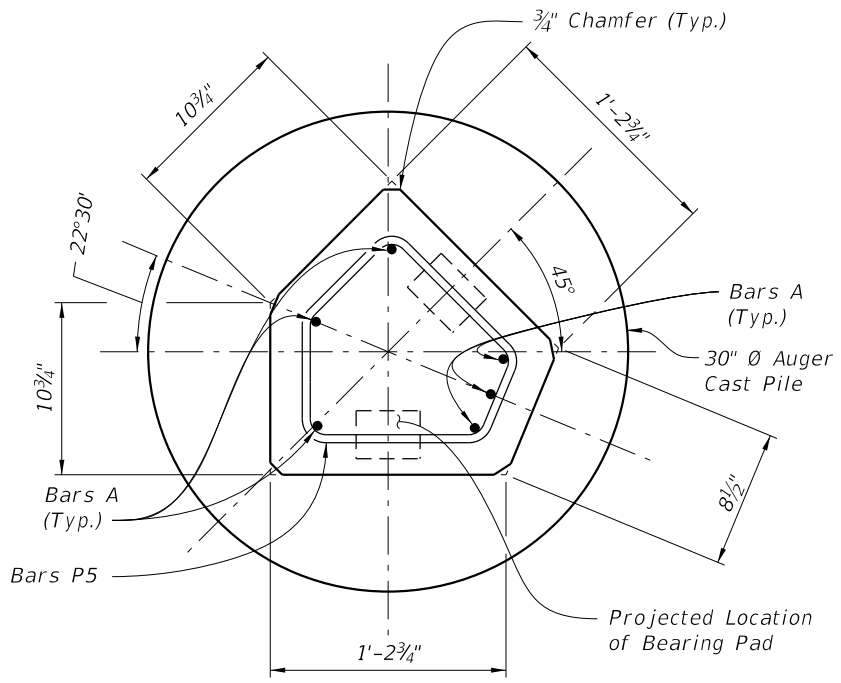


SECTION I-I  
(See Note 3)

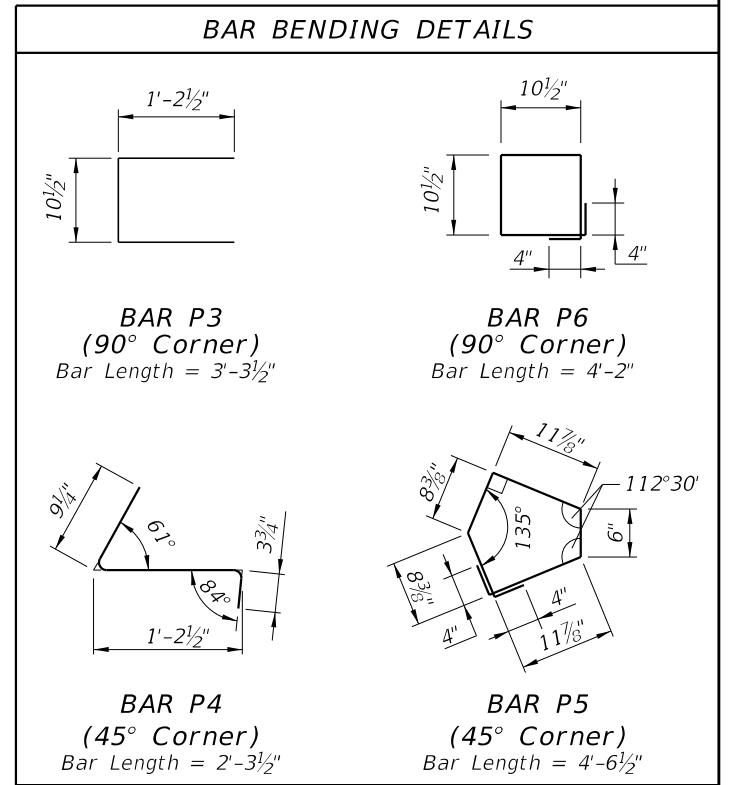
SPECIAL POST FOR 90° CORNERS



SECTION H-H



SECTION I-I  
(Precast Collar)



All bar dimensions in bending diagrams are out-to-out.  
All bars not shown in the bending diagrams are straight.

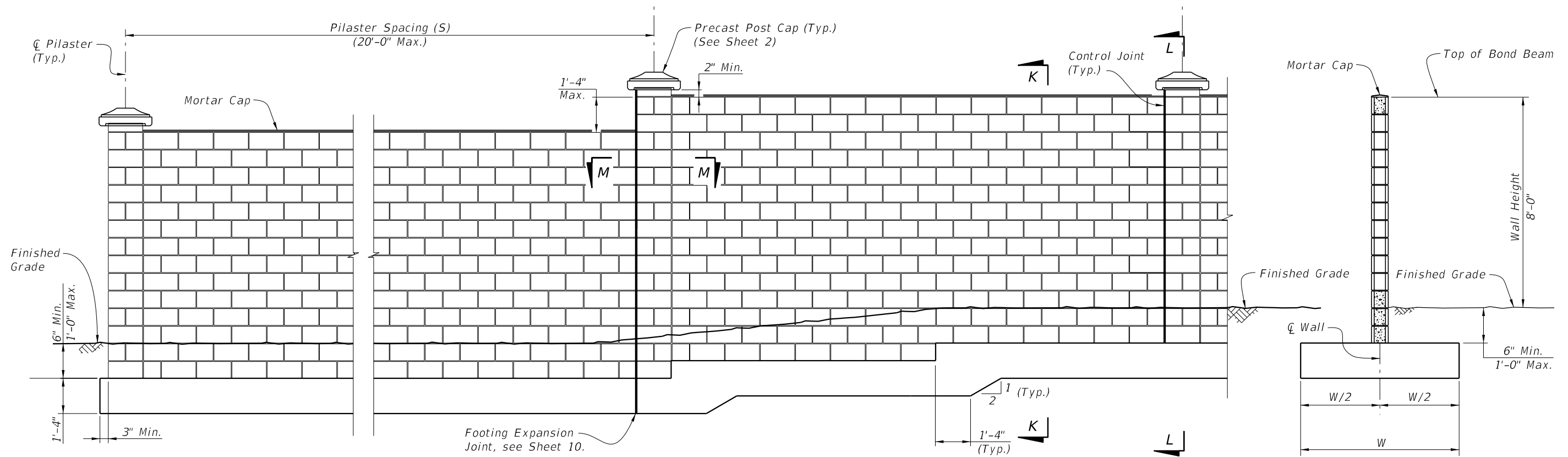
SPECIAL POSTS FOR 45° CORNERS

- NOTES:
1. For Reinforcing Steel Sizes, and Foundation Dimensions, see Table 1 Sheet 6.
  2. For location of Section H-H and I-I, see Sheet 6.
  3. The Bearing area beneath Neoprene Pads is formed by top of Auger Cast Pile Grout.

PRECAST OPTION - SPECIAL CORNER POSTS

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PERIMETER WALLS	INDEX	SHEET
			534-250		8 of 10	

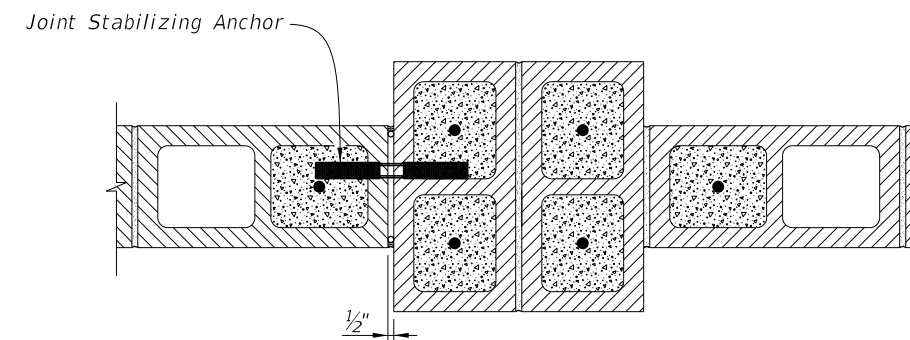
10/30/2018 1:52:29 PM



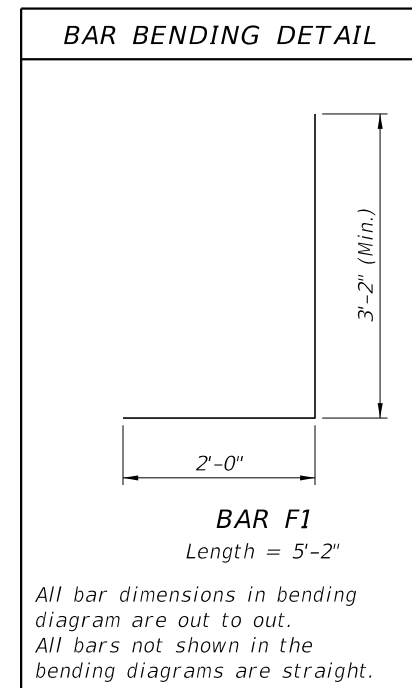
TYPICAL ELEVATION  
(T-Footing Shown, Trench Footing Similar)

SECTION K-K  
(Shown at Cell Without Vertical Reinforcing)

Wind Speed Category	Masonry Walls (8x8x16)		Foundations		
	Bars V1	SV Spacing	Bars F1 & F2	T-Footing Width (W)	Trench Footing Depth (D)
130	#5	2'-8"	#5	4'-4"	5'-6"
150	#5	2'-0"	#5	5'-0"	6'-4"
170	#5	1'-4"	#5	6'-0"	7'-0"



SECTION M-M  
PILASTER REINFORCING AND  
WALL CONTROL JOINT DETAIL



Notes:

1. End vertical reinforcing bars  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from top of bond beam blocks and horizontal bars  $1\frac{1}{2}$ " from edge of control joints.
2. Do not continue horizontal #4 Bond beam reinforcing through control joint.
3. Use stainless steel joint stabilizing anchors spaced at 16" vertically at all control joints. Install per manufacturers instructions.
4. Seal Control Joints with backer rod and Type "A" silicone sealant (top and both sides).
5. See Sheet 10 for Bar placement details.
6. For Pilaster Cap Details, see Sheet 2.

10/30/2018 1:52:32 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

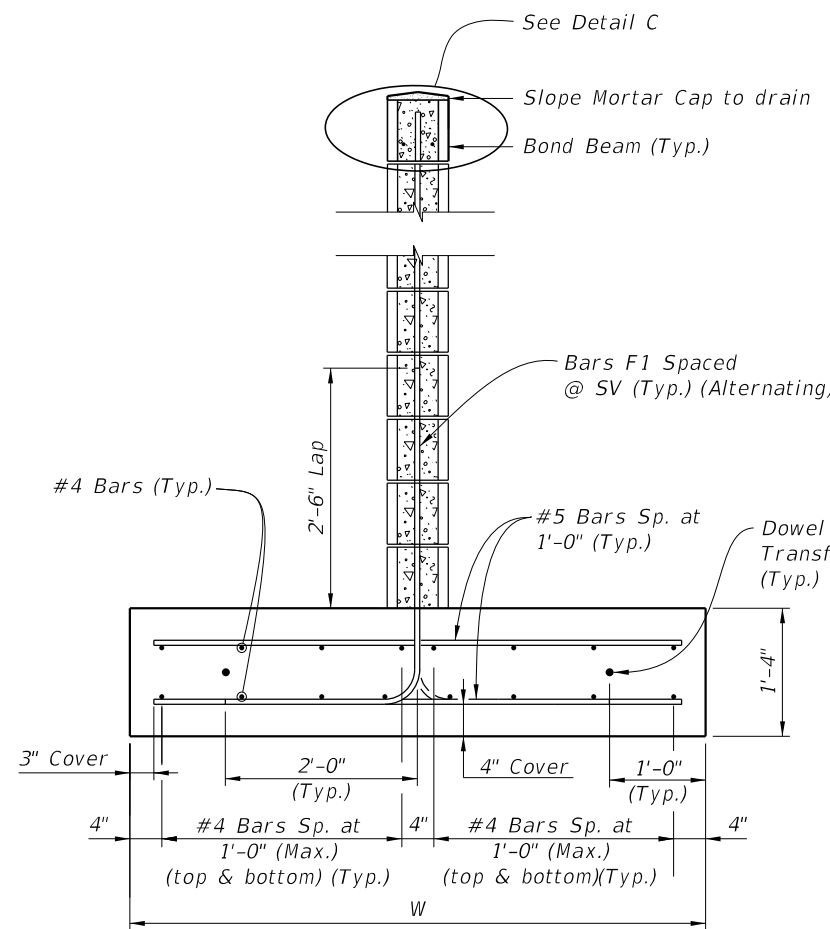


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

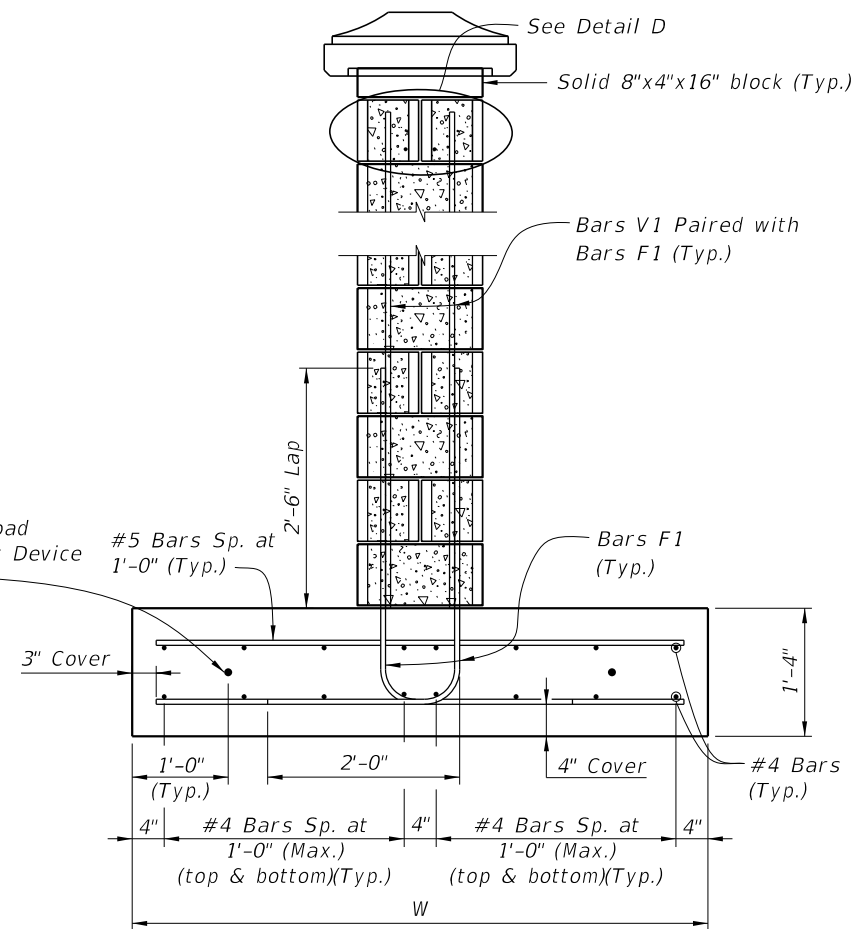
PERIMETER WALLS

MASONRY OPTION

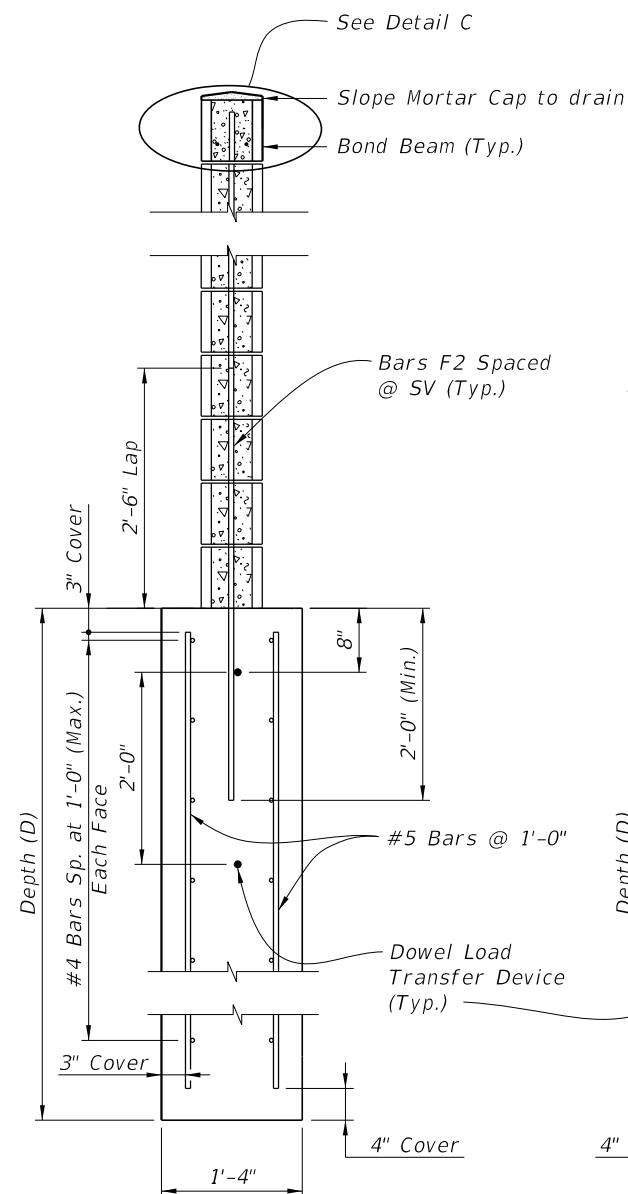
INDEX 534-250	SHEET 9 of 10
------------------	------------------



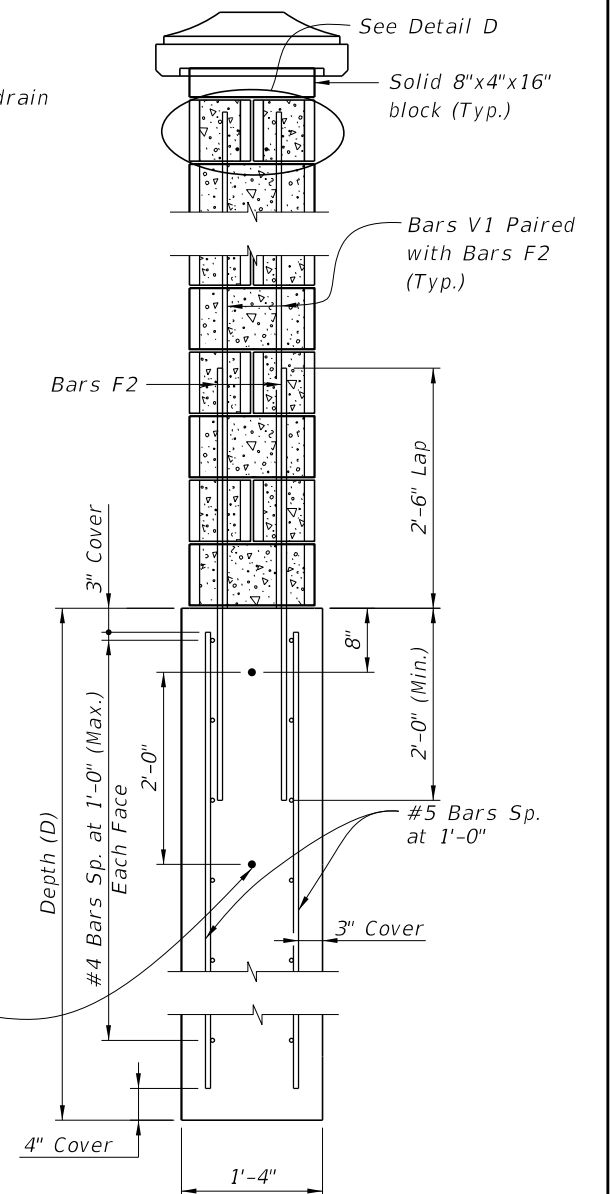
**SECTION K-K  
TYPICAL WALL SECTION  
WITH T-FOOTING**



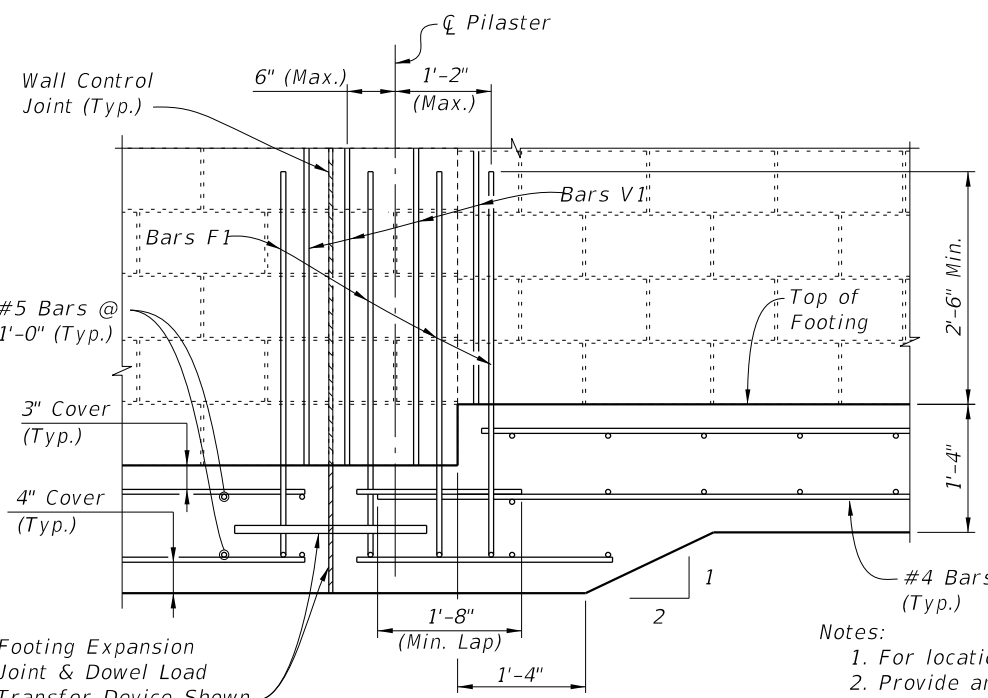
**SECTION L-L  
PILASTER SECTION  
WITH T-FOOTING**



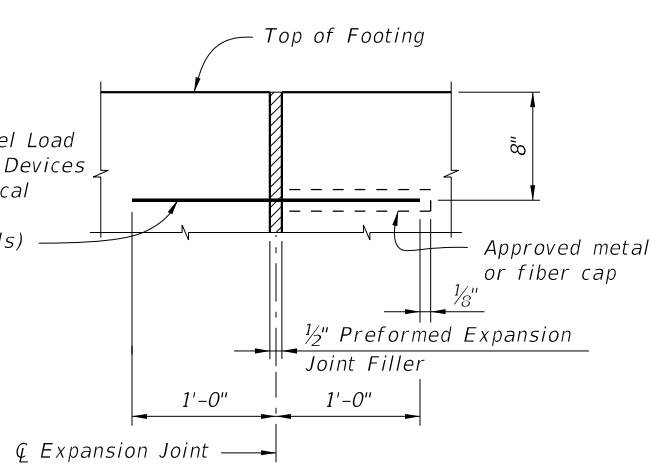
**SECTION K-K  
TYPICAL WALL SECTION  
WITH TRENCH FOOTING**



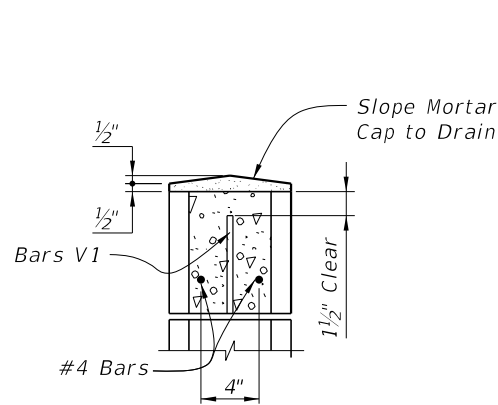
**SECTION L-L  
TYPICAL PILASTER SECTION  
WITH TRENCH FOOTING**



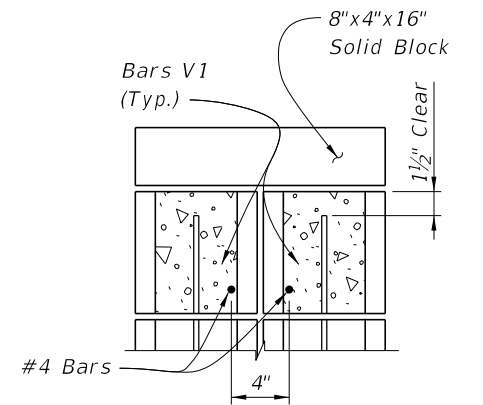
**REINFORCING AT PILASTER WITH EXPANSION JOINT  
(Step Shown, without Step Similar)  
(T-Footing Shown, Trench Footing Similar)**



**EXPANSION JOINT DETAILS**



**DETAIL C**



**DETAIL D**

**MASONRY OPTION**

- Notes:
1. For location of Sections K-K and L-L see Sheet 9.
  2. Provide and install 1/2" Preformed Expansion Joints with 2 ~ 1" Ø Dowel Load Transfer Devices at 90' Max. as shown. See Sections L-L for placement details.
  3. For Reinforcing sizes and spacings, see Table 2, Sheet 9.
  4. Pairs F1, V1 are required in the wall cells on both sides of pilasters, plus a pair in each pilaster cell. Space wall reinforcing per Table 2, Sheet 9.

10/30/2018 1:52:35 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/16	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**PERIMETER WALLS**

INDEX SHEET  
**534-250 10 of 10**

SHEET	CONTENTS
1	General Notes; Index Contents
2	General, TL-3 Guardrail - Installed Plan and Elevation
3	Low-Speed, TL-2 Guardrail - Installed Plan and Elevation
4	W-Beam and Thrie-Beam Panel Details
5	Post and Offset Block Details
6	Guardrail Sections - Heights and Adjacent Slopes
7	End Treatment - Approach Terminal Geometry, Parallel and Flared
8	End Treatment - Approach Terminal Geometry, Curbed and Double Faced
9	End Treatment - Trailing Anchorage
10	End Treatment - Component Details
11	End Treatment - Controlled Release Terminal (CRT) System
12	Layout for CRT System - Side Roads and Driveways
13	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - General, TL-3
14	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Low-Speed, TL-2
15	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Details
16	Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier - Double Faced Guardrail
17	Layout to Rigid Barrier - Approach Ends
18	Layout to Rigid Barrier - Approach Ends with Double Faced Guardrail Layout to Rigid Barrier - Trailing Ends
19	Rub Rail Details
20	Pedestrian Safety Treatment - Pipe Rail
21	Modified Mount - Special Steel Post for Concrete Structure Mount; Modified Mount - Encased Post for Shallow Mount; Modified Mount - Frangible Leave-Out for Concrete Surface Mount
22	Barrier Delineators - Post Mounted; Clear Space - Reduced Post Spacing for Hazards; 5/8" Button-Head Bolt System

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. **INSTALLATION:** Construct guardrail in accordance with Specification 536.

This Index, along with the plans and the manufacturers' drawings on the Approved Products List (APL), is sufficiently detailed for installation of General Guardrail, Low-Speed Guardrail, End Treatment assemblies, and their connecting options shown herein. This precludes requirements for shop drawing submittals unless otherwise specified in the plans.

2. **COMPATIBILITY:** The General Guardrail in this Index is based on the Midwest Guardrail System (MGS) design, with an approximate height of 31" at the top of the Panel (2'-1" mounting height at vertical  $\bar{C}$  of Panel) and a midspan panel splice as shown on Sheet 2. Guardrail components included on the APL, which are compatible with this Index, may also be identified as 31" or MGS Guardrail.

3. **STANDARD COMPONENTS:** Standard guardrail components, including posts, panels, and bolt systems, are based upon English unit conversions of the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Joint Committee Task Force 13 Report: A Guide to Standardized Highway Barrier Hardware (<http://www.aashtotf13.org/Barrier-Hardware.php>).

4. **BUTTON-HEAD BOLTS:** Install Button-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers as defined on Sheet 22. Place washers under nuts. Do not place washers between bolt heads and panels, except where otherwise shown in this Index.

5. **HEX-HEAD BOLTS:** Install Hex-Head Bolts where indicated using bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with material properties of Specification 967. Place washers under nuts.

6. **MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT:** Install Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement where indicated with a tolerance of  $\pm 1/2$ " depth and in accordance with Specification 339.

7. **ADJACENT SIDEWALKS & SHARED USE PATHS:** When guardrail posts are placed within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, use timber posts, or use steel posts only if treated with Pipe Rail as shown on Sheet 20.

When timber posts are used, one of the following safety treatments is required for the bolt(s) protruding from the back face of the posts:

- a. After tightening the nut, trim the protruding post bolt flush with the nut and galvanize per Specification 562.
- b. Use post bolts 15" in length and countersink the washer and nut between 1" and 1 1/2" deep into the back face of the post.
- c. Use 15" post bolts with sleeve nuts and washers.

When End Treatment posts are within 4'-0" of a sidewalk or shared use path, steel posts are not permitted within the End Treatment segment. Terminate the Pipe Rail outside of End Treatment segments, as noted per Sheet 20.

8. **NESTED W-BEAM:** Where called for in the plans, install two W-Beam Panels mounted flush per location, securing all panels with Button-Head Bolts threaded through aligned slots and holes. 2" Button-Head Bolts are permitted for panel splice locations.

9. **CONNECTION TO RIGID BARRIER:** The connections to Rigid Barrier in this Index only apply to newly constructed bridge Traffic Railing and Concrete Barrier or where the complete Approach Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier shown herein can be installed without conflicting with existing Traffic Railings, structures, or approach slabs.

For connecting guardrail to existing bridge Traffic Railings, see the layouts and details of Indexes 536-002, 521-404, and 421-405.


10. **CONNECTION TO EXISTING GUARDRAIL:** Where a transition to existing guardrail at 27" height is required, linearly transition the guardrail height over a distance ranging from 25'-0" to 31"-3". Provide an immediate transition to the required midspan splice using the available panel options on Sheet 4 (9'-4 1/2" or 15'-7 1/2" panel).

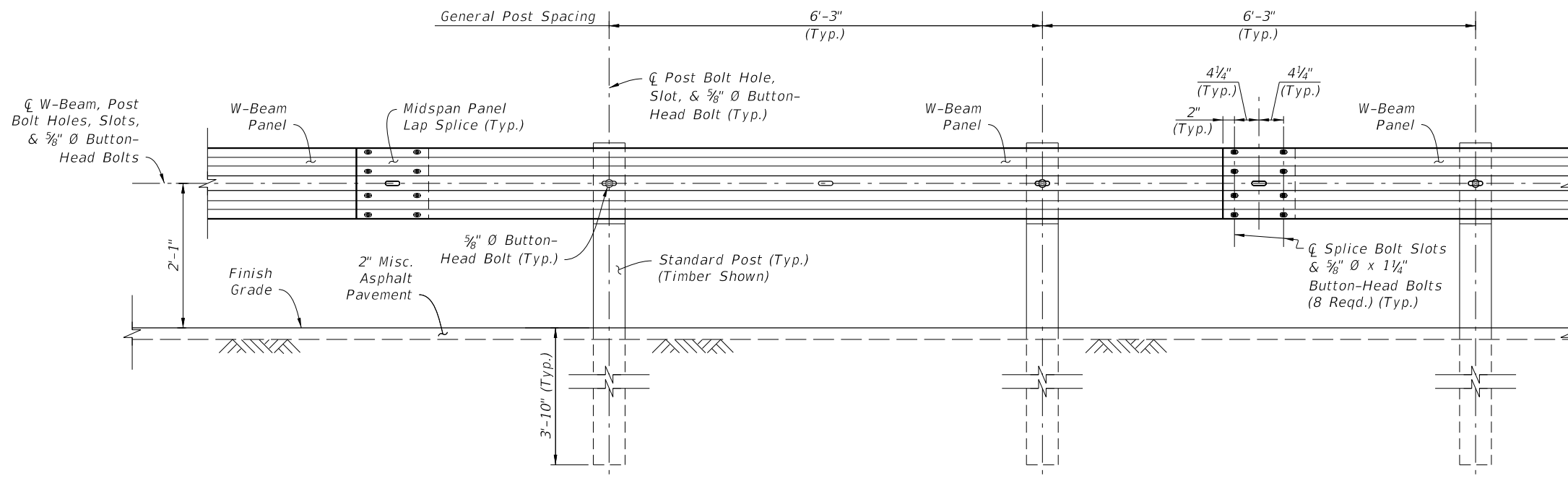
11. **PLANS CALLOUTS:** Begin/End Station labels are shown throughout this Index as they correspond to the station and offset callouts specified in the plans.

In the plans, Begin/End Guardrail Station refers to the General TL-3 Guardrail Pay Item, and it may be abbreviated as Begin/End GR. Station. Where the Low-Speed TL-2 Guardrail Pay Item is specifically required, the callout in the plans will then specify Begin/End TL-2 GR. Station.

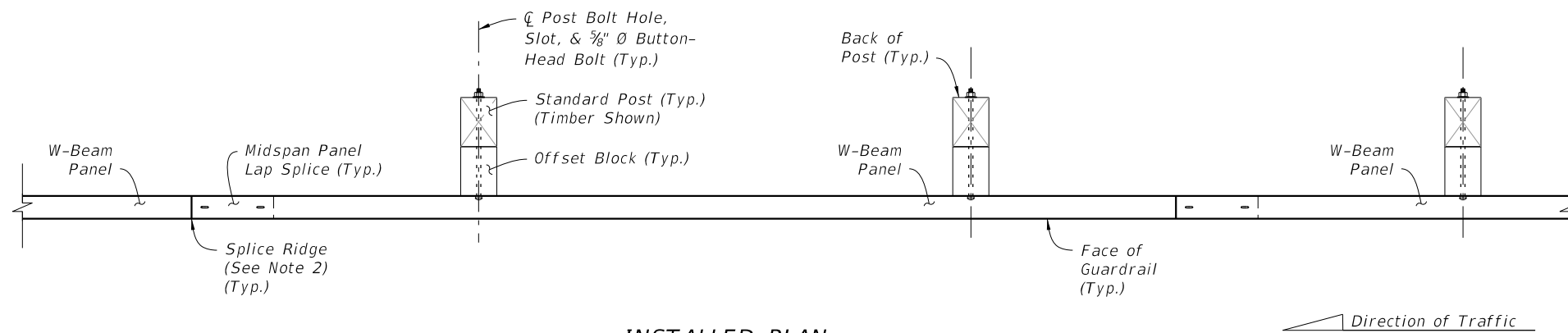
12. **QUANTITY MEASUREMENT:** Measure guardrail and corresponding components as defined in Specification 536. The Guardrail length is measured along the centerline of installed Panels, between the points labeled Begin/End Guardrail Station shown on the following Index Sheets and defined in the plans (typically measured from the  $\bar{C}$  of the panel's post bolt slots at the approach/trailing ends).

10/30/2018 1:52:39 PM

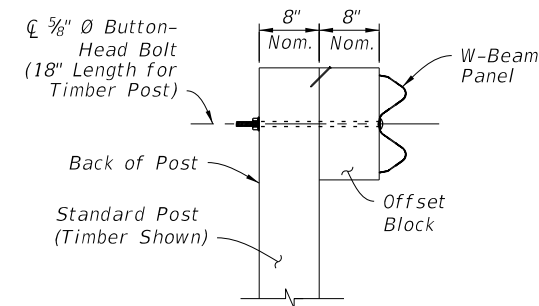
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL</b>	INDEX <b>536-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 22</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------



**GENERAL GUARDRAIL  
INSTALLED ELEVATION**



**INSTALLED PLAN**



**INSTALLED SECTION**

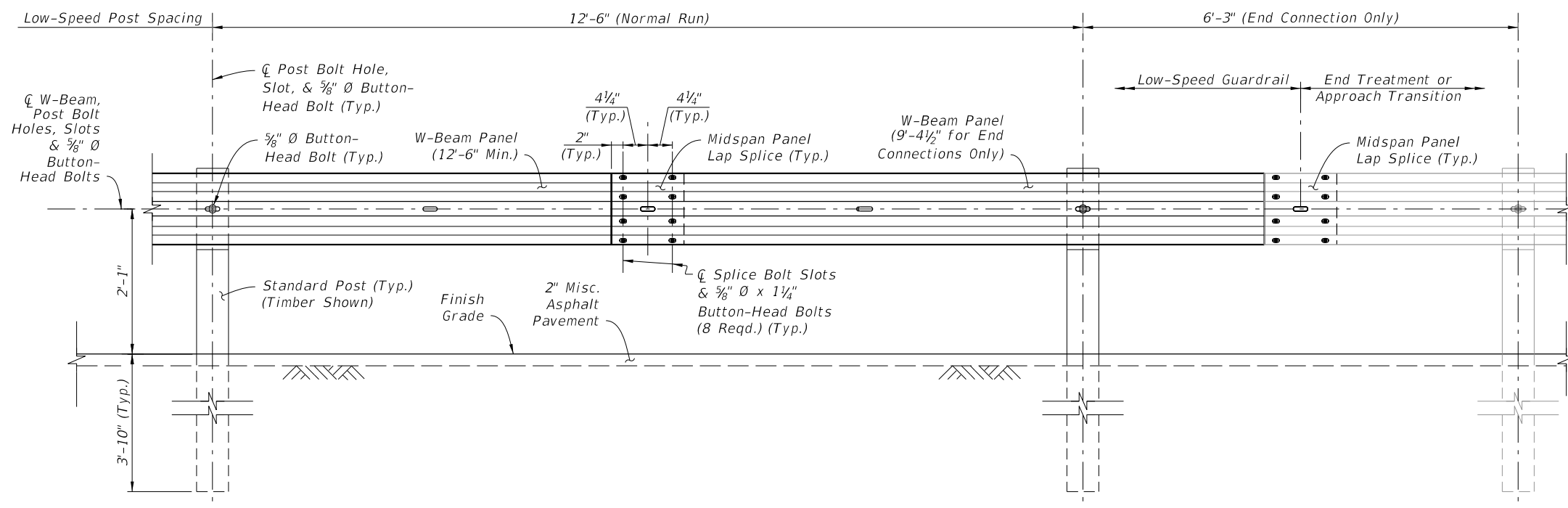
**NOTES:**

1. **GENERAL:** Install the General Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. This may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.  
  
Use 12'-6" or longer W-Beam Panels. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the run to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. requirements.  
  
Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.
2. **MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE:** For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.  
  
Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.
3. **CONNECTION DETAILS:** Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.
4. **W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS:** See Sheet 4.
5. **POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS:** See Sheet 5.
6. **GUARDRAIL SECTIONS:** For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.
7. **MODIFIED MOUNTS:** Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.
8. **DEFINED SEGMENTS:** The General Guardrail shown provides the base configuration, including Post Spacing and splice locations, for Defined Segment modifications where indicated in the plans and using the Guardrail Types, Sections, and/or hardware as shown in this Index (e.g. Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, Rub Rail, or Reduced Post Spacing for Hazards).

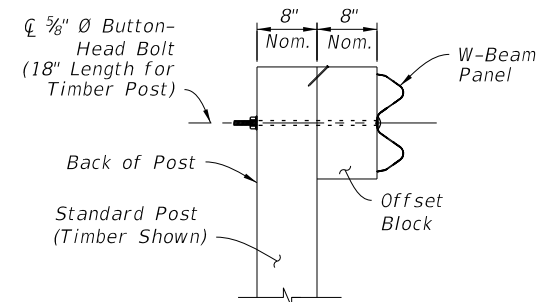
**GENERAL, TL-3 GUARDRAIL DETAILS**

10/30/2018 1:52:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL</b>	INDEX <b>536-001</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 22</b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--	------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------



LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL  
INSTALLED ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION

NOTES:

1. GENERAL: Install the Low-Speed Guardrail configuration where indicated in the plans. Low-Speed Guardrail may include tapered segments if called for in the plans.

Use 12'-6" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels for normal spans, and use 9'-4 1/2" Panels for end connections to adjoining segments as shown. A single 6'-3" Panel may be used at the end of the Low-Speed Guardrail run along with a single reduced 6'-3" post spacing to meet the nominal Begin/End Guardrail Sta. required.

Where a differing guardrail configuration is required for constructability beyond the options shown in this Index or the Plans, obtain approval from the Engineer prior to installation.

2. MIDSPAN PANEL LAP SPLICE: For proper structural function, place all Lap Splices at midspan unless otherwise indicated.

Lap the Panels with the Splice Ridge oriented downstream of the final Direction of Traffic in the nearest traffic lane. For reverse lane conditions, orient the Splice Ridge downstream of the lane direction with the highest traffic volume. Orienting Lap Splices for Temporary Traffic Control phasing is not required.

3. CONNECTION DETAILS: Connections to End Treatments, Approach Transitions, or other segment types are defined in the following Index Sheets, APL Drawings, or the plans.

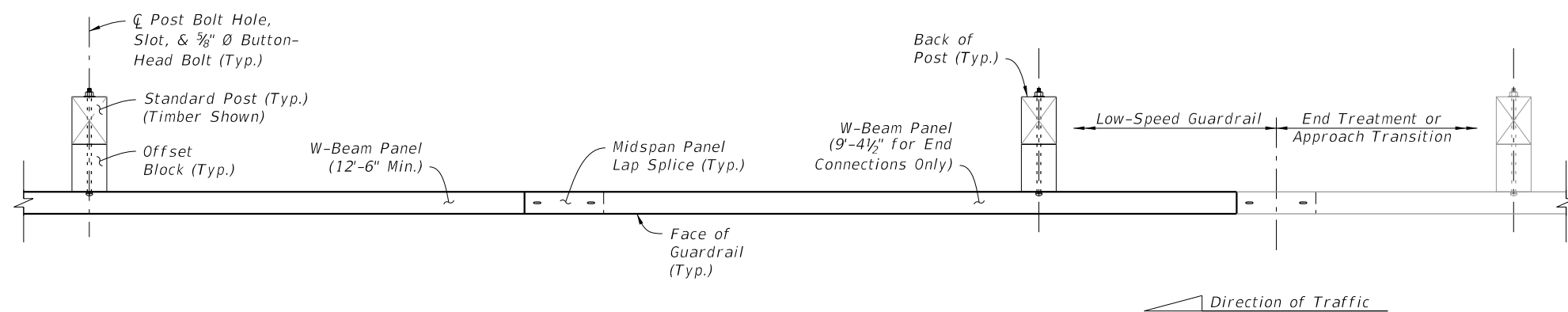
4. W-BEAM PANEL DETAILS: See Sheet 4.

5. POST & OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS: See Sheet 5.

6. GUARDRAIL SECTIONS: For Sections showing typical mounting heights, grading, and lateral offsets in relation to adjacent roadway features, see Sheet 6.

7. MODIFIED MOUNTS: Where concrete structures, concrete sidewalk, or shallow depth conditions are encountered, see Sheet 21 for additional post mounting options.


8. RESTRICTIONS: Low-Speed Guardrail segments are not permitted for use with items including, but not limited to, Double Faced W-Beam, Modified Thrie-Beam, Deep Posts at Slope Breaks, Pipe Rail, and/or Rub Rail.

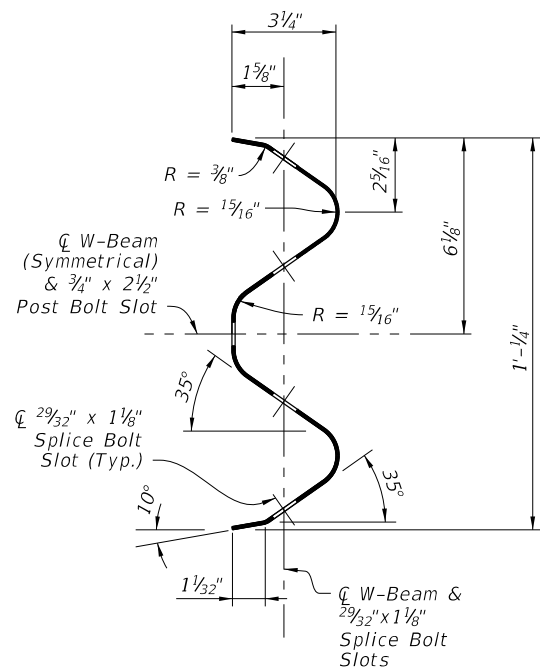


INSTALLED PLAN

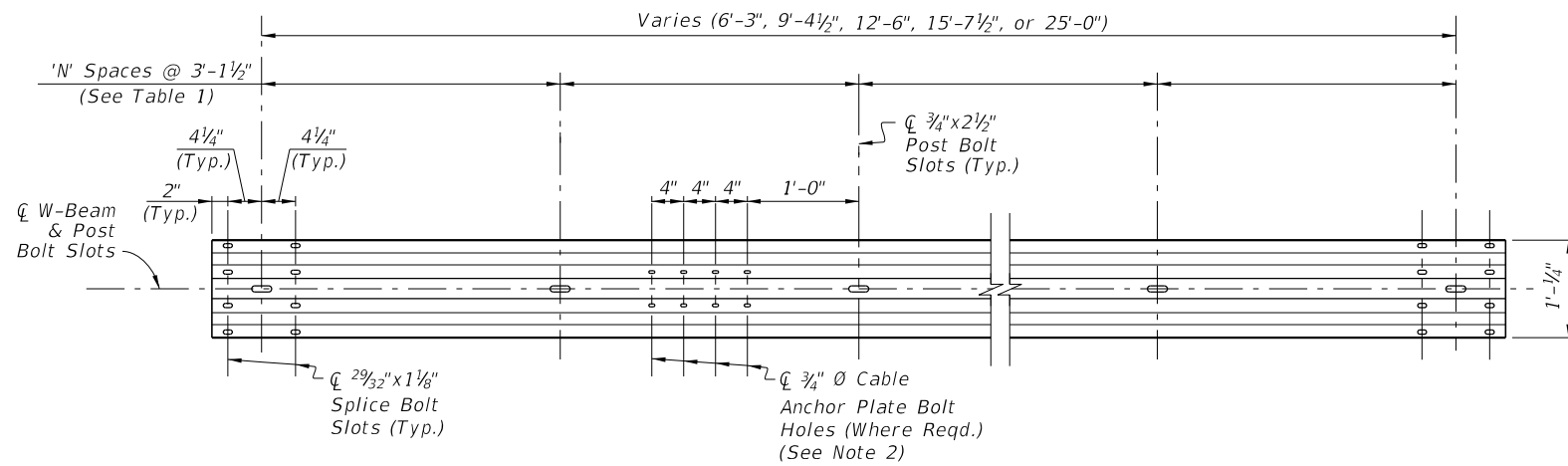
10/30/2018 1:52:46 PM

LOW-SPEED, TL-2 GUARDRAIL DETAILS

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 3 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------	------------------	------------------



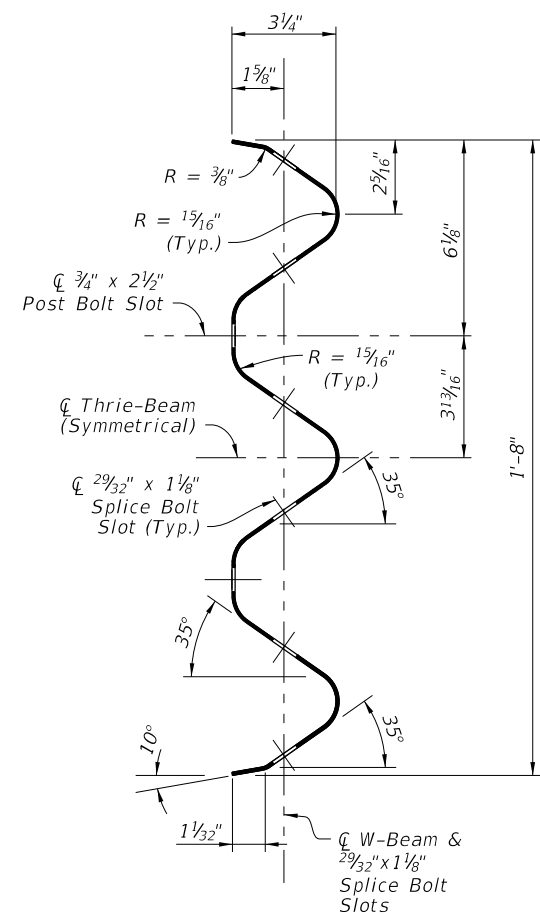
W-BEAM PANEL SECTION



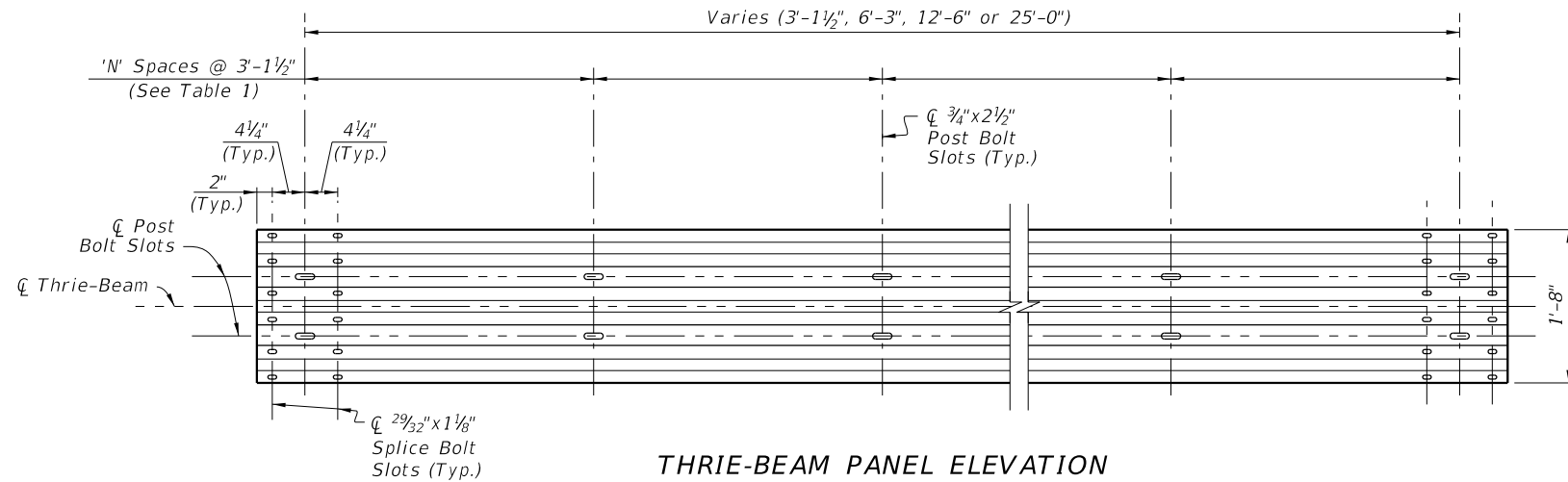
W-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION

PANEL SUMMARY TABLE:

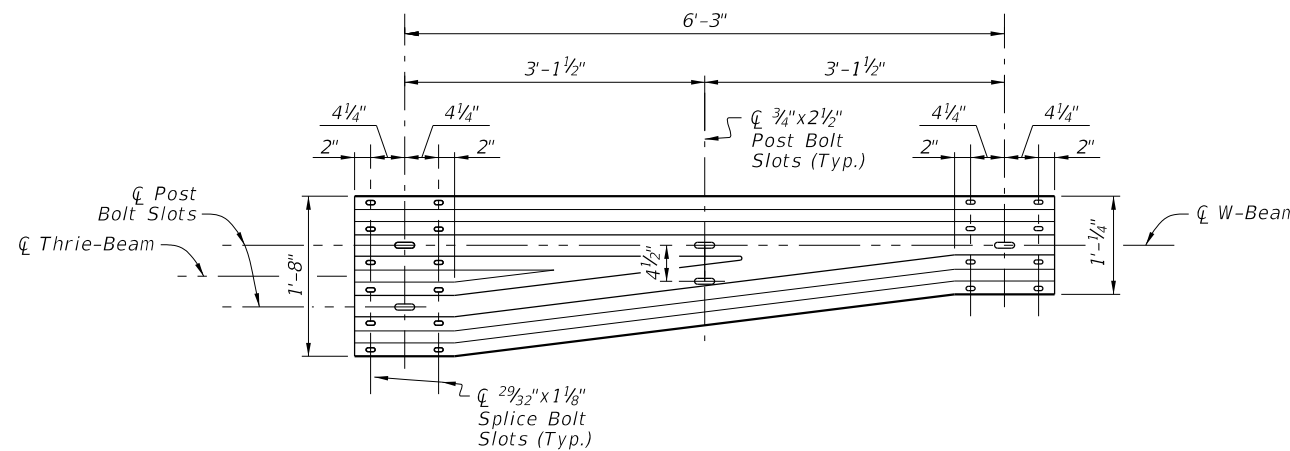
Panel Type	Number of Spaces 'N'	Gauge
6'-3" W-Beam	2	12
9'-4 1/2" W-Beam	3	12
12'-6" W-Beam	4	12
15'-7 1/2" W-Beam	5	12
25'-0" W-Beam	8	12
3'-1 1/2" Thrie-Beam	1	10
6'-3" Thrie-Beam	2	12
12'-6" Thrie-Beam	4	12
25'-0" Thrie-Beam	8	12
Thrie-Beam Trans.	2	10



THRIE-BEAM PANEL SECTION



THRIE-BEAM PANEL ELEVATION



THRIE-BEAM TRANSITION PANEL ELEVATION  
(Reverse Direction Similar by Opposite Hand)

NOTES:

- MATERIALS:**  
Use corrugated steel panels in accordance with Specification 967 and made from either Class A, 12 gauge steel or Class B, 10 gauge steel as specified in the 'Panel Summary Table' above.
- CABLE ANCHOR PLATE BOLT HOLES:**  
Include 3/4" Ø Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes only where required for installation of the Cable Anchor Plate shown on Sheet 9, 10, & 11.  
  
29/32" x 1 1/8" slots may substitute for the 3/4" Ø holes shown.

W-BEAM AND THRIE-BEAM  
PANEL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:52:50 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

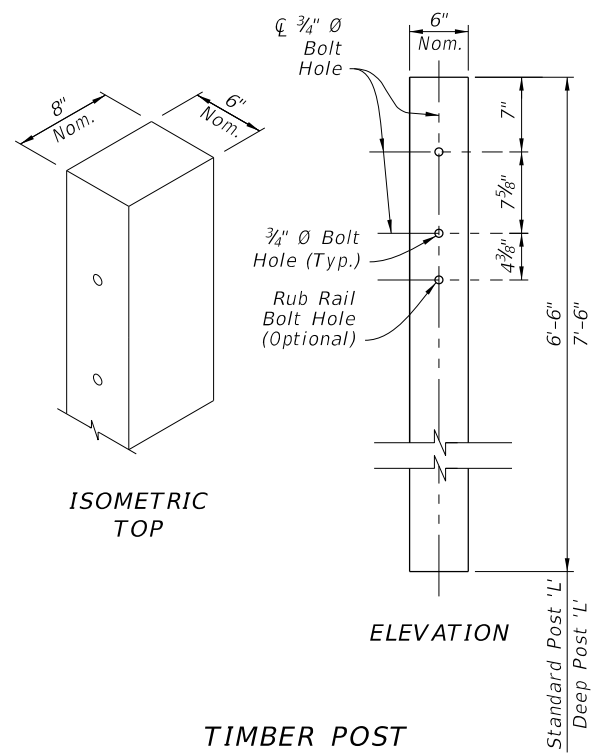


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

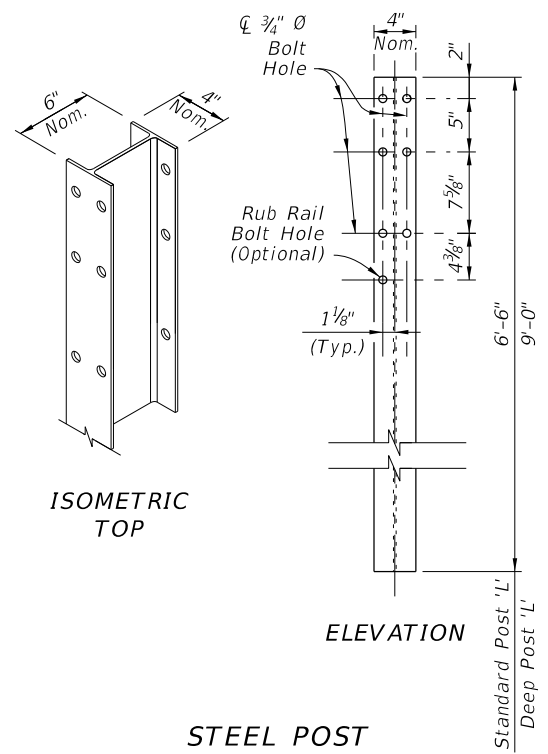
GUARDRAIL

INDEX  
536-001

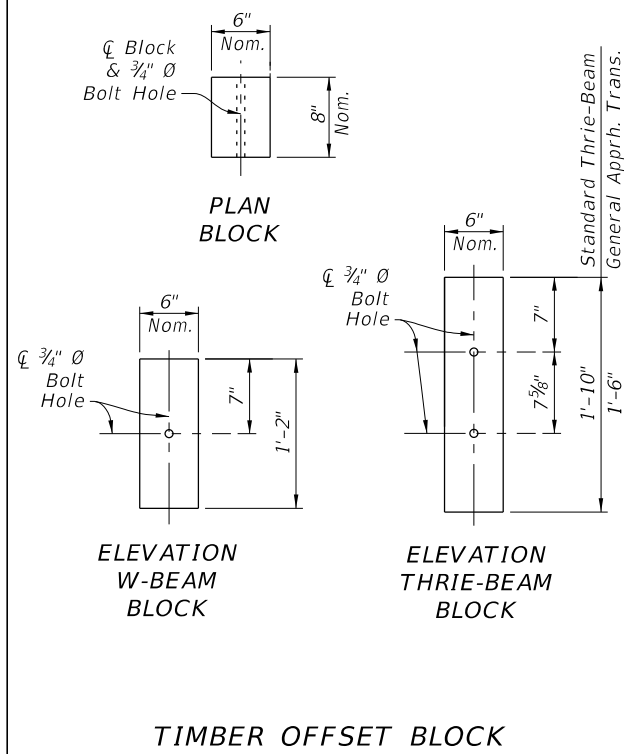
SHEET  
4 of 22



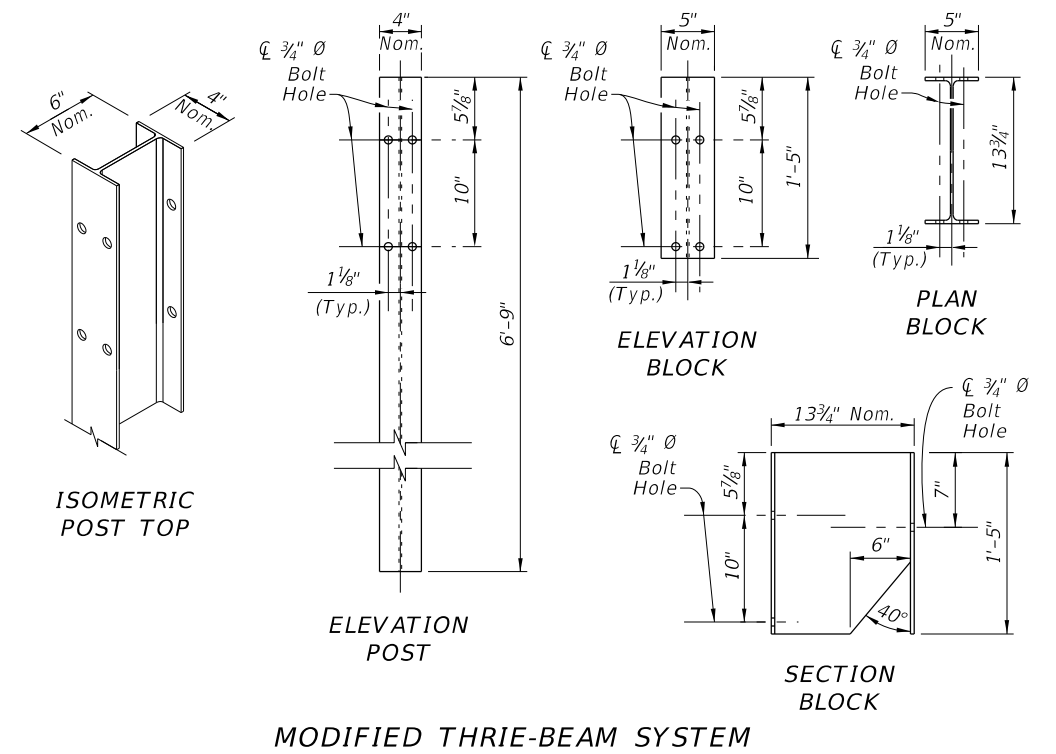
**TIMBER POST**  
(6" X 8" Nominal)



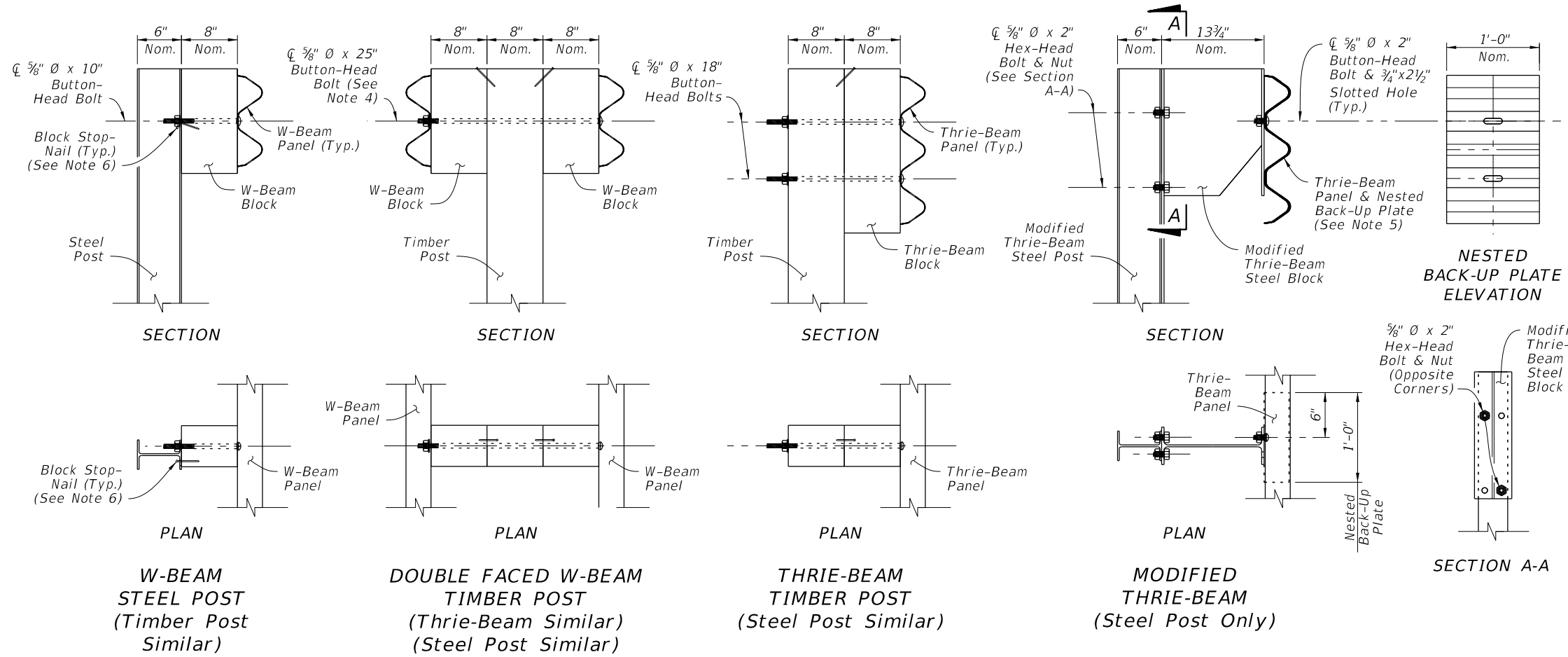
**STEEL POST**  
(W6X8.5 or W6X9)



**TIMBER OFFSET BLOCK**  
(6" X 8" Nominal)



**MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM SYSTEM**  
(W6X8.5 or W6X9 Steel Post & W14X22 Steel Block)



**NOTES:**

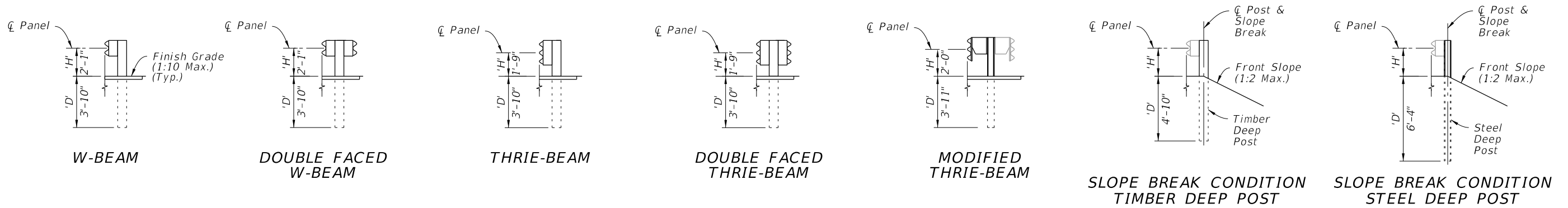
- STANDARD POSTS: Where Standard Posts are called for in this Index, use either a Timber Post or Steel Post at the Length, 'L', shown for Standard Posts. Use a single post material type consistently per each run of guardrail. Only where specified in the Plans, use the Deep Post 'L' for Slope Break Conditions as shown on Sheet 6.
- OFFSET BLOCKS: For each Panel type, install the corresponding Offset Block type as shown. For General, TL-3 (Single Faced) Approach Transitions only, use the 1'-6" Thrie-Beam Block (See Sheet 13).
- BOLT HOLES: 3/4" Ø Bolt Holes shown in posts within this Index may be substituted with 13/16" Ø Bolt Holes.
- DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL: Orient Post Bolts with the Button-Head located on the side nearest the traffic lane. The bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond 3/4" from the face of the tightened nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification 562.
- MODIFIED THRIE-BEAM NESTED BACK-UP PLATE: At each post connection, install a Nested Back-up Plate between the Thrie-Beam Panel and the post. The Nested Back-up Plate has a cross-section and material matching the Thrie-Beam Panel Section.
- BLOCK STOP-NAIL: Drive one nail per Standard Offset Block as shown to prevent Block rotation. Use steel 3 1/2" Type 16d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization. For steel posts, drive the nail through the unused flange Bolt Hole and bend the nail so its head contacts the flange.
- MATERIALS: Use timber and steel posts and offset blocks in accordance with Specification 967. Composite offset blocks may be substituted as approved on the APL. Use a single offset block type consistently per each run of guardrail. Steel offset blocks are only permitted for Modified Thrie Beam.

**POST AND OFFSET BLOCK DETAILS**

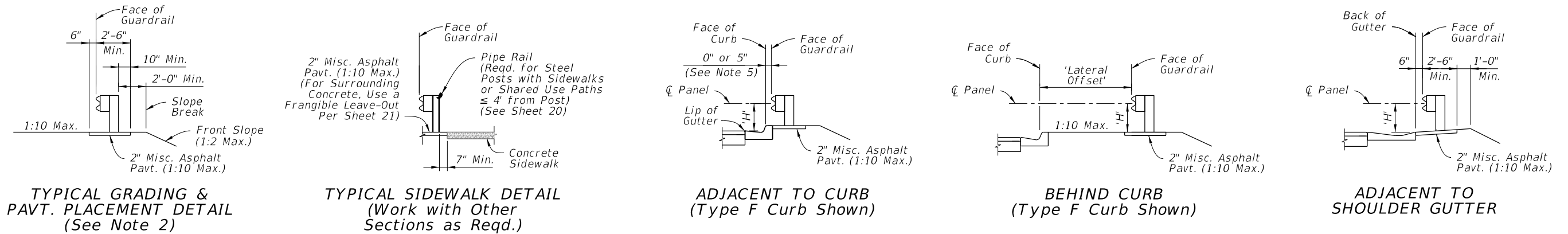
10/30/2018 1:52:53 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 5 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	------------------



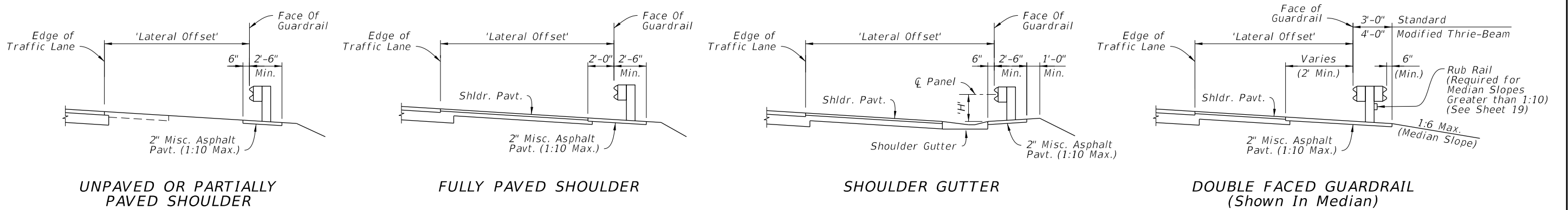


**GUARDRAIL TYPES - MOUNTING HEIGHTS & POST DEPTHS**



**GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - TYPICAL**

**GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - CURB & GUTTER**



**GUARDRAIL SECTIONS - SHOULDERS**

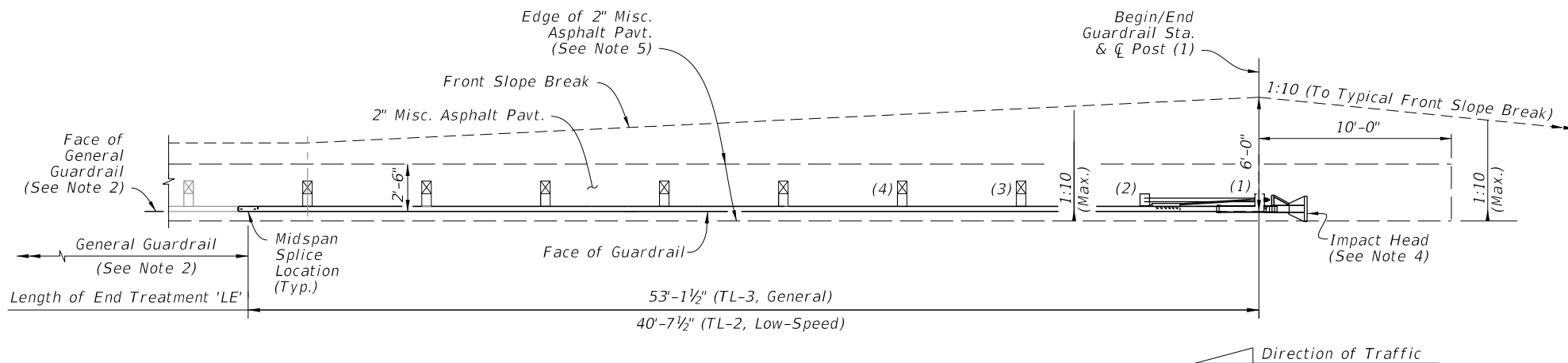
<b>GUARDRAIL HEIGHT SUMMARY TABLE:</b>			
Type:	Min. Depth 'D':	Mounting Height 'H':	Post Length 'L':
W-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	2'-1"	6'-6"
Thrie-Beam (Single and Double Faced)	3'-10"	1'-9"	6'-6"
Modified Thrie-Beam	3'-11"	2'-0"	6'-9"
Timber Deep Post	4'-10"	See Above	7'-6"
Steel Deep Post	6'-4"	See Above	9'-0"

**NOTES:**

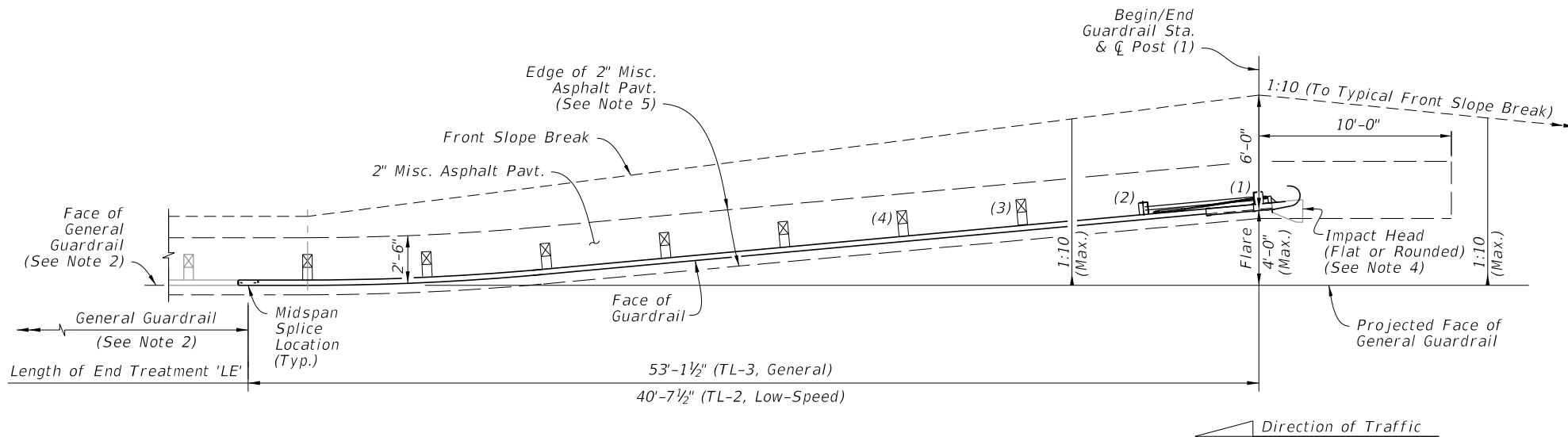
- GUARDRAIL SECTIONS:** Construct Sections as indicated in the plans. The details shown herein depict W-Beam Guardrail, but are applicable to the other defined Guardrail Types placed at the corresponding height, 'H'. Use components per Sheets 4 & 5. Steel and timber post types are interchangeable unless otherwise defined. The 1:10 Max. cross slope shown is the maximum slope permitted for proper guardrail function, but project-specific cross slope requirements are governed per the plans.
- TYPICAL GRADING & PAVEMENT PLACEMENT DETAIL:** Construct features as depicted except where superseded by specific Guardrail Sections or the plans. Place the Slope Break a Minimum of 2' behind the post. For Deep Posts, the slope break may be placed at the  $\phi$  Post with the 2" Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement omitted.
- SLOPE BREAK CONDITION:** Install Deep Posts only where called for in the plans. Deep Posts are only permitted where post spacing is 6'-3" or less.
- LATERAL OFFSETS:** The Lateral Offsets shown are governed by the station and offset call outs for Face of Guardrail, as shown in the plans.
- ADJACENT TO CURB:** Place the Face of Guardrail consistently offset either flush with the Face of Curb or 5" behind the Face of Curb, as indicated by the plans station and offset callout. For offset changes, transition the Face of Guardrail as shown in the plans.

**GUARDRAIL SECTIONS**

10/30/2018 1:52:56 PM



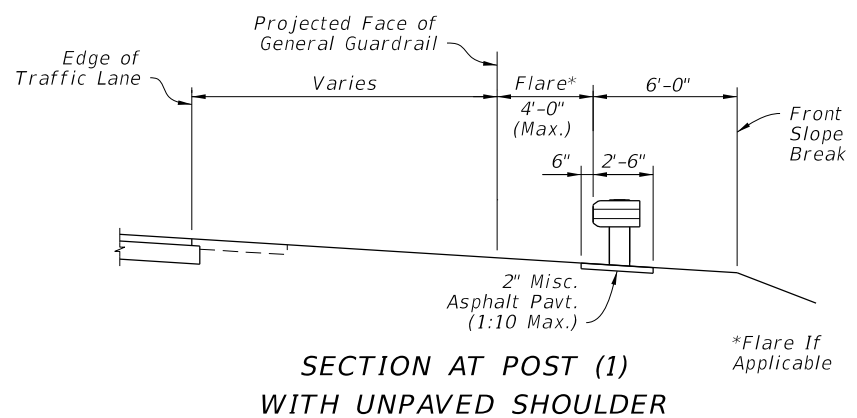
**APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY  
'PARALLEL' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW**



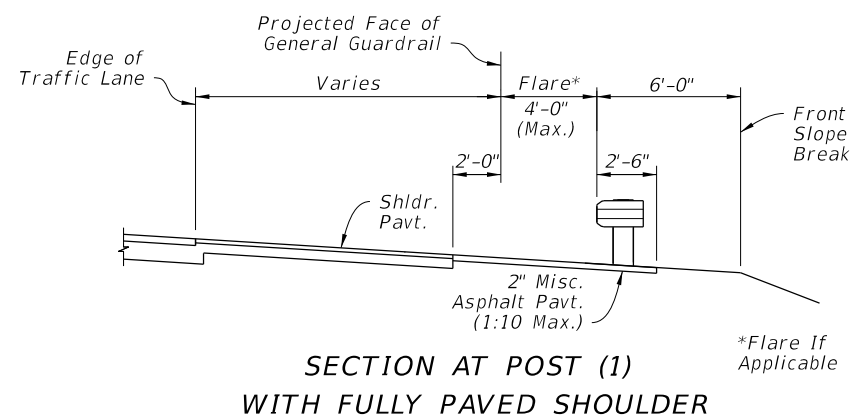
**APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY  
'FLARED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW**

**NOTES:**

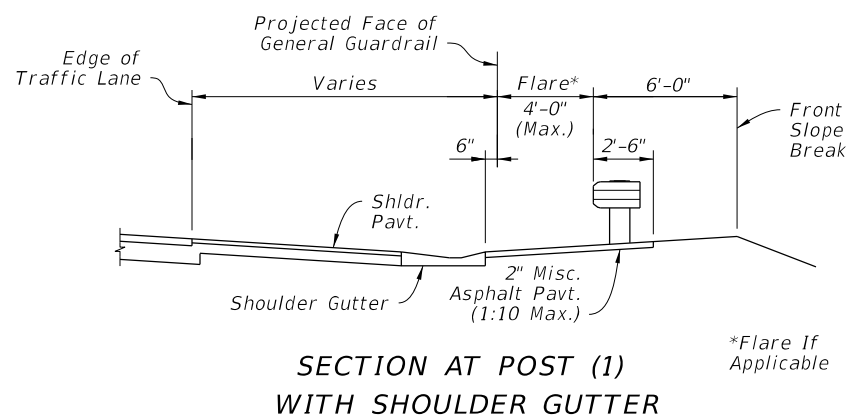
- INSTALLATION:** Locate Approach Terminals where called for in the plans, with the Post (1)  $\bar{C}$  placed at the Begin/End Guardrail Station indicated in the plans.  
  
The Plan Views shown herein are schematic only, showing basic geometry for Approach Terminals listed on the APL. The predefined Length of End Treatment, 'LE', includes the proprietary portion of various Approach Terminals and provides for more consistent planning of assembly installations across the differing Approach Terminal types. Forward-anchoring style Approach Terminals may vary from the planned lengths shown by up to 3'-0".  
  
Construct Approach Terminals as shown in the APL and in accordance with the manufacturer's unique drawing details, procedures, and specifications.  
  
Install posts in accordance with the manufacturer's drawings. The Special Posts on Sheet 21, including Special Steel Posts, Encased Posts, and Frangible Leave-Outs, are not permitted within the Approach Terminal segment unless otherwise called for in the plans.  
  
Align panel lap splices in accordance with the manufacturer's drawings, regardless of the direction of traffic.  
  
Install adjacent grading, gutters, and/or curbing as shown herein, unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- GENERAL GUARDRAIL:** General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments.  
  
Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.
- APPROACH TERMINAL TEST LEVEL:** Install either a Test Level 3 (TL-3) or Test Level 2 (TL-2) Approach Terminal as specified in the plans. TL-3 Approach Terminals may substitute for TL-2 Approach Terminals unless the substitution is specifically prohibited in the plans. TL-2 Approach Terminals may not substitute for TL-3 installations.
- IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR:** Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification 536.
- 2" MISCELLANEOUS ASPHALT PAVEMENT:** The Plan Views shown herein depict the Unpaved Shoulder condition. For Fully Paved Shoulder and Shoulder Gutter conditions, extend the 2" Misc. Asphalt Pavement as shown in the corresponding 'Section at Post (1)' details below.
- 'CURBED' AND 'DOUBLE FACED' GUARDRAIL SEGMENTS:** See Sheet 8.



**SECTION AT POST (1)  
WITH UNPAVED SHOULDER**



**SECTION AT POST (1)  
WITH FULLY PAVED SHOULDER**

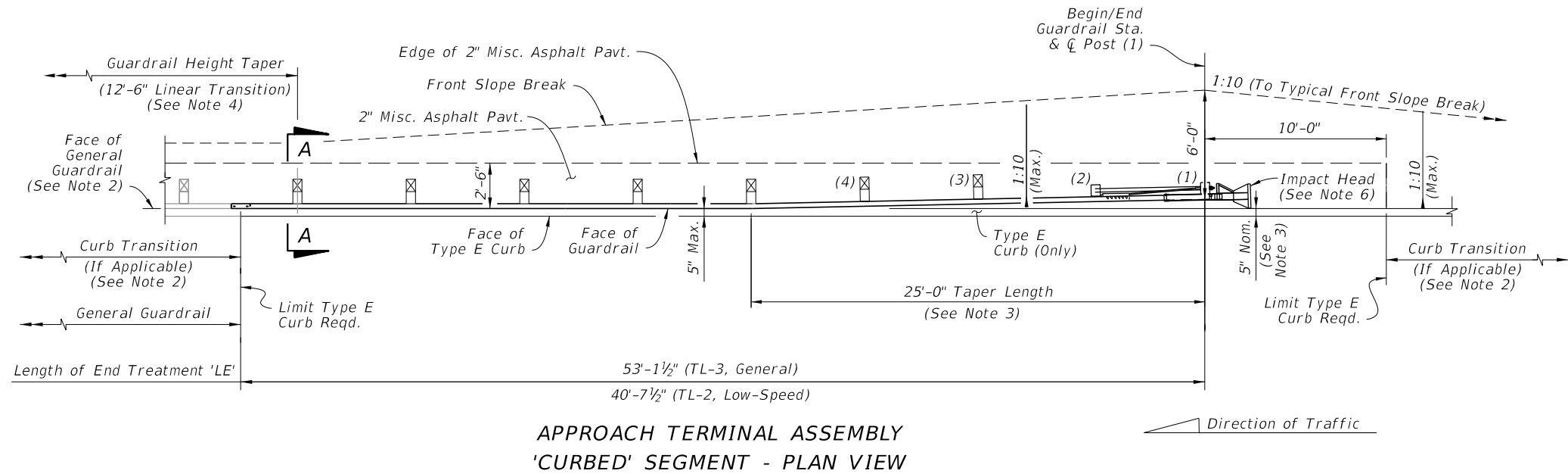


**SECTION AT POST (1)  
WITH SHOULDER GUTTER**

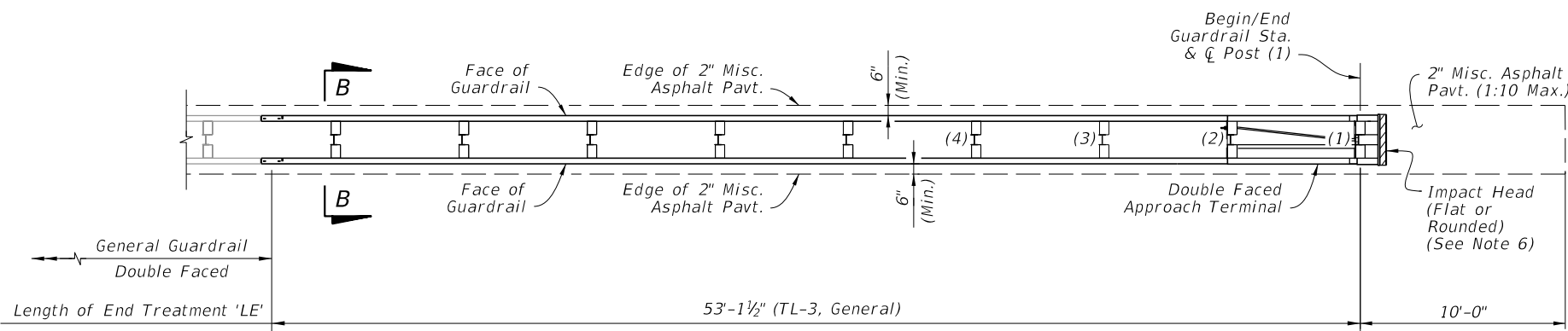
**END TREATMENT -  
APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY  
PARALLEL AND FLARED**

10/30/2018 1:53:00 PM

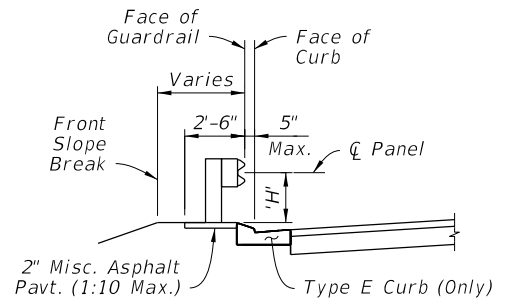
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 7 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------	------------------	------------------



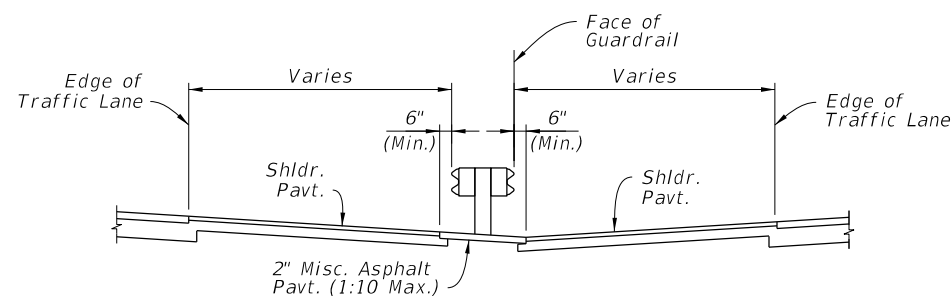
APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY  
'CURBED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



APPROACH TERMINAL ASSEMBLY  
'DOUBLE FACED' SEGMENT - PLAN VIEW



'CURBED' SECTION A-A  
(Height, 'H', Measured from  
Misc. Asphalt Pavt.)



'DOUBLE FACED' SECTION B-B  
(1:10 Slope or Flatter Reqd.)

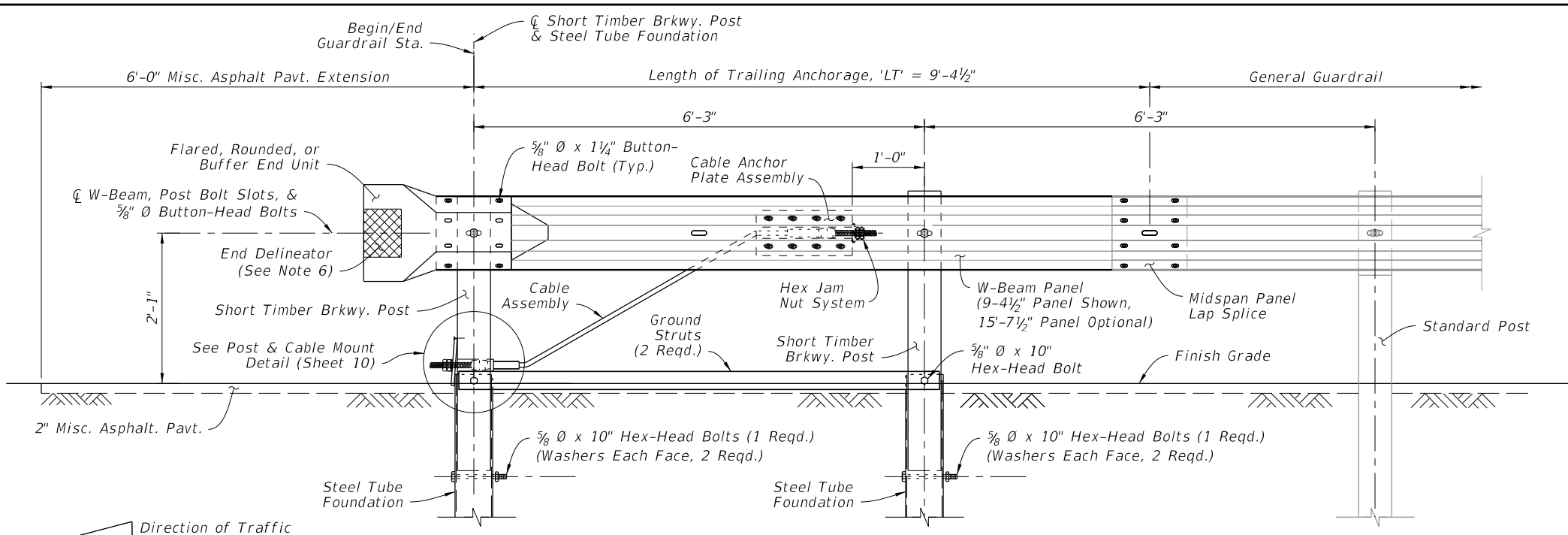
**NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: See Notes 1 through 3 on Sheet 7.
2. CURBED SEGMENTS: Type E curb is required within the limits shown. When a different curb type is called for outside of the Type E curb limits, transition the curb shape linearly, over a nominal distance ranging 5'-0" to 10'-0"
3. TAPER LENGTH: For Curbed Segments, taper the guardrail away from the roadway where shown to place the inside edge of the Impact Head at 5" behind the face of the curb. Where additional lateral offset is required to fit the Approach Terminal Assembly hardware, such as a soil plate, place the Impact Head as close to the curb as the hardware allows, not to exceed 2'-0" from the face of curb.
4. GUARDRAIL HEIGHT TAPER: For Curbed Segments, the connecting General Guardrail Mounting Height, 'H', is typically measured from the Lip of Gutter (See Sheet 6 Guardrail Sections, 'Adjacent to Curb'), while the End Terminal Assembly 'H' is measured from the Misc. Asphalt Pavt. (See Section A-A). Linearly taper the difference in Mounting Height over a minimum length of 12'-6", starting where indicated herein.
5. DOUBLE FACED SEGMENT: Connect to Double Faced General Guardrail. Use consistent Posts and Offset Block types as specified in the APL drawings over the entire Length of End Treatment, 'LE'. Posts and Offset Blocks in the adjoining General Guardrail segment may be different from those inside of the 'LE'. A change in post type between timber and steel is permitted, immediately outside of the 'LE' segment.  
  
Maintain the 1:10 maximum grading as shown in Section B-B throughout segment 'LE'. Where required, transition to differing adjacent slopes linearly, over a minimum longitudinal length of 25'-0".
6. IMPACT HEAD END DELINEATOR: Apply Yellow Retroreflective Sheeting to the nose of the End Terminal in accordance with Specification 536.
7. SINGLE FACED 'PARALLEL' AND 'FLARED' SEGMENTS: See Sheet 7.

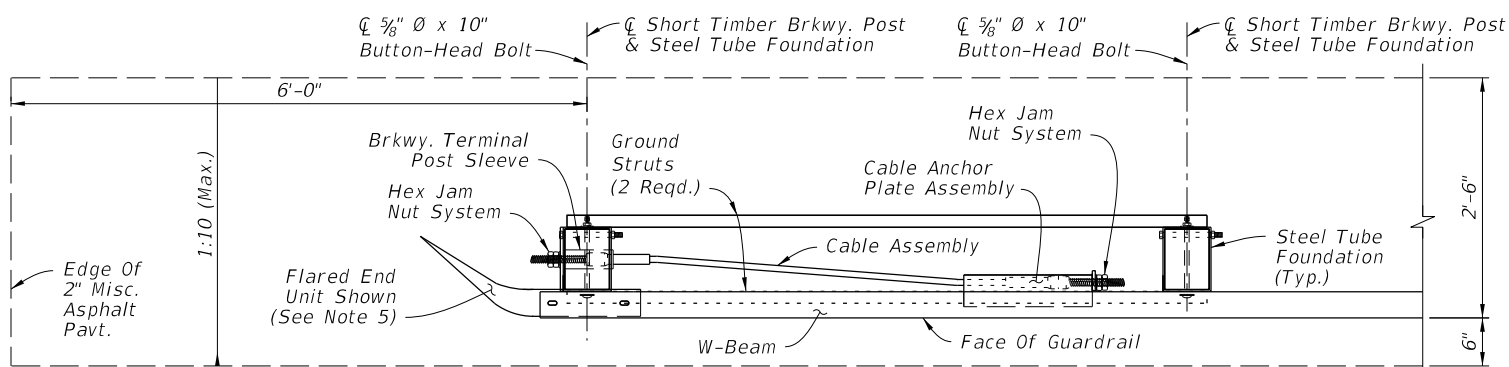
**END TREATMENT -  
APPROACH TERMINAL GEOMETRY  
CURBED AND DOUBLE FACED**

10/30/2018 1:53:05 PM

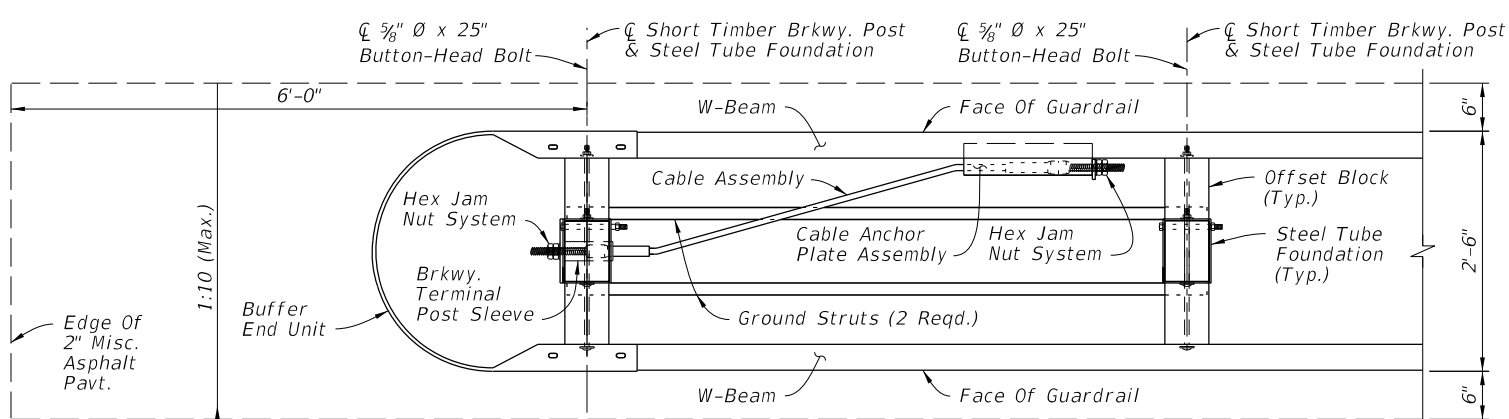
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 8 of 22
---------------------------	--------------	--	-----------	------------------	------------------



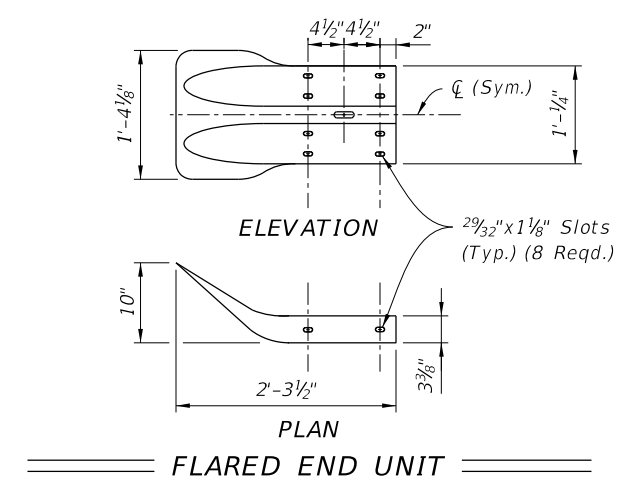
INSTALLED ELEVATION



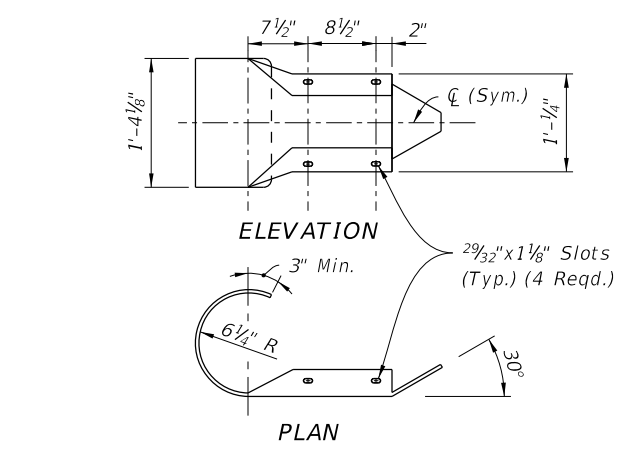
SINGLE FACE TRAILING ANCHORAGE INSTALLED PLAN



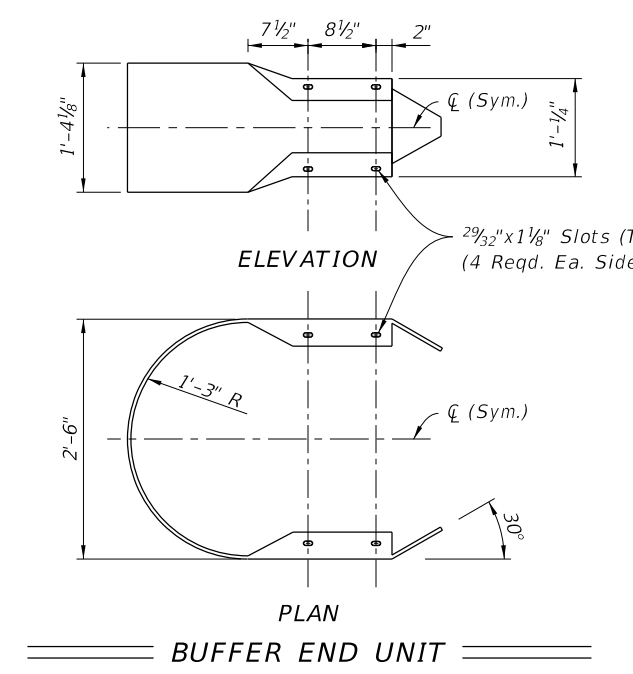
DOUBLE FACE TRAILING ANCHORAGE INSTALLED PLAN



FLARED END UNIT



ROUNDED END UNIT




BUFFER END UNIT

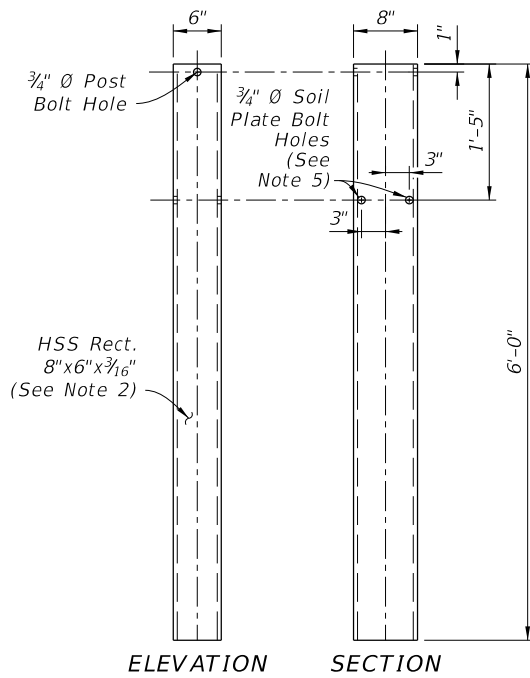
NOTES:

1. COMPONENT DETAILS: For additional component details, See Sheet 10.
2. END UNITS: Use materials for end units as defined in Specifications Section 967. End Units are referred to as "End or Buffer Sections" in AASHTO M180.  
*Lap the Flared End Unit behind the W-Beam; lap the Rounded and Buffered End Units over the face of the W-Beam.*
3. FOUNDATIONS: Install Steel Tubes by either of the following methods:
  - a. Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to the surface of the Tube.
  - b. Drive the Tube using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the Breakaway Post.
4. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.
5. SIDEWALK REQUIREMENTS: When sidewalks are located adjacent to the End Treatment, install a Rounded End Unit (Flared End Unit not permitted for this case).
6. END DELINEATOR: Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the End Unit in accordance with Specification Sections 536 and 967.

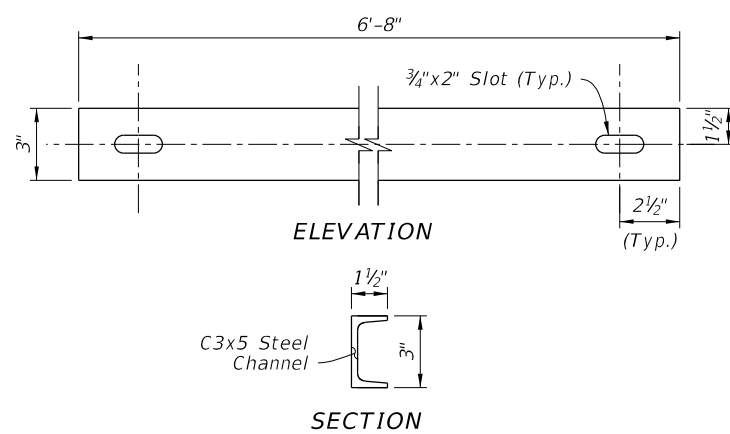
END TREATMENT - TRAILING ANCHORAGE

4/9/2019 10:37:09 AM

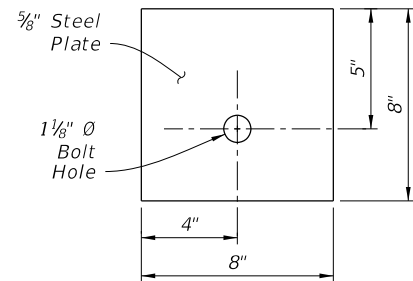
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 9 of 22
---------------------------	--------------	--	-----------	------------------	------------------



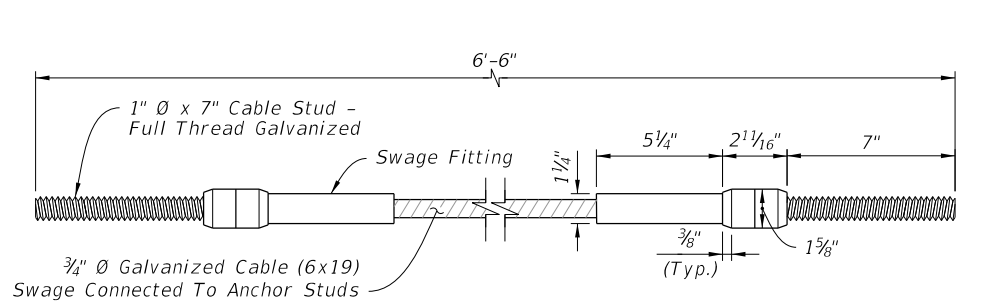
STEEL TUBE FOUNDATION



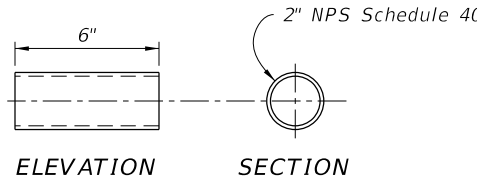
GROUND STRUT



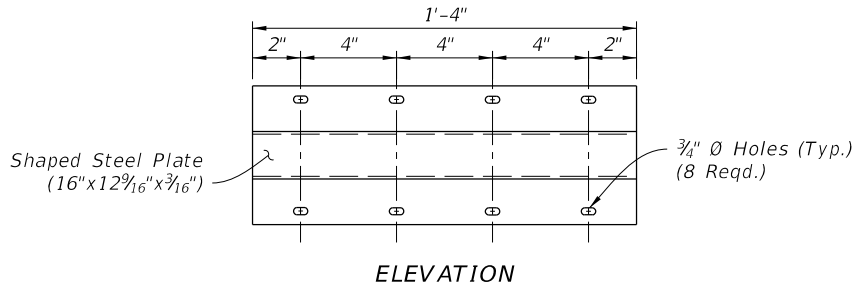
BEARING PLATE



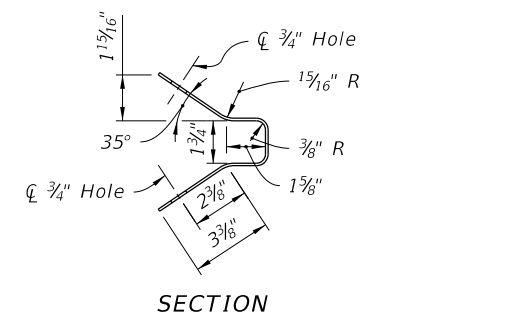
CABLE ASSEMBLY



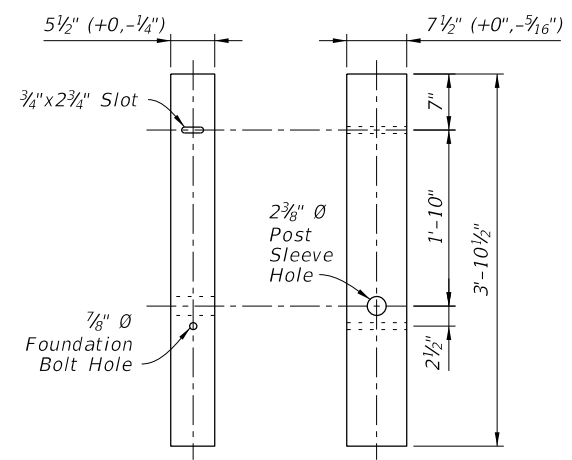
BREAKAWAY TERMINAL POST SLEEVE



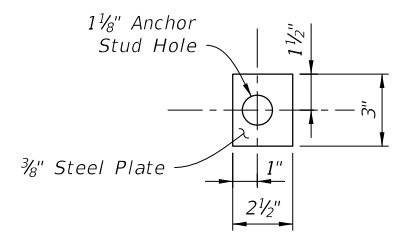
CABLE ANCHOR PLATE



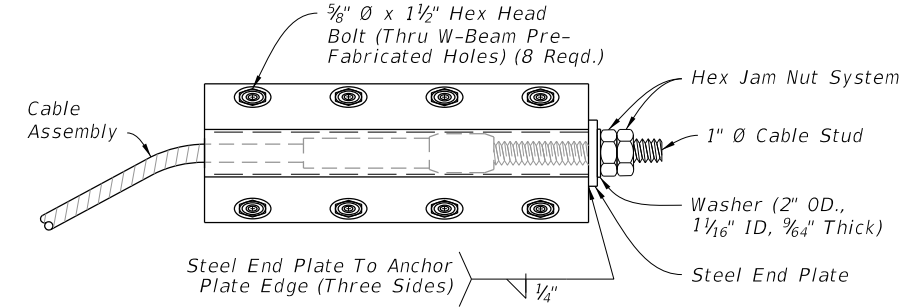
SECTION



SHORT TIMBER BREAKAWAY POST (6"x8" Nom.)

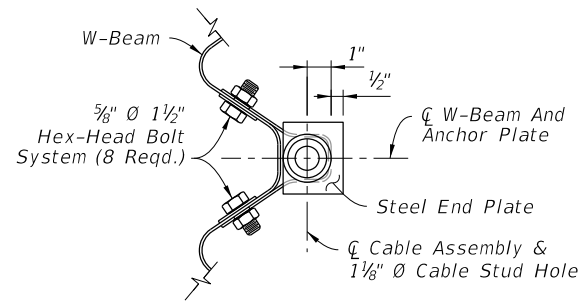


STEEL END PLATE

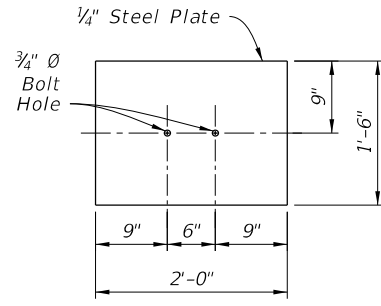


ELEVATION

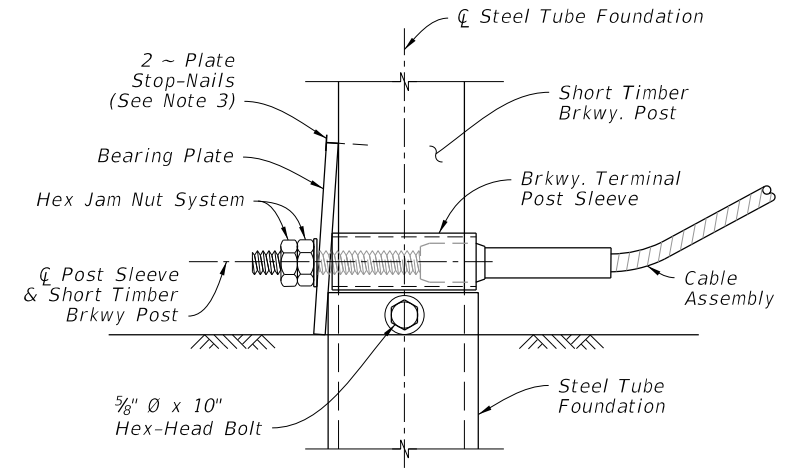
CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY



SECTION



SOIL PLATE



POST & CABLE MOUNT ASSEMBLY

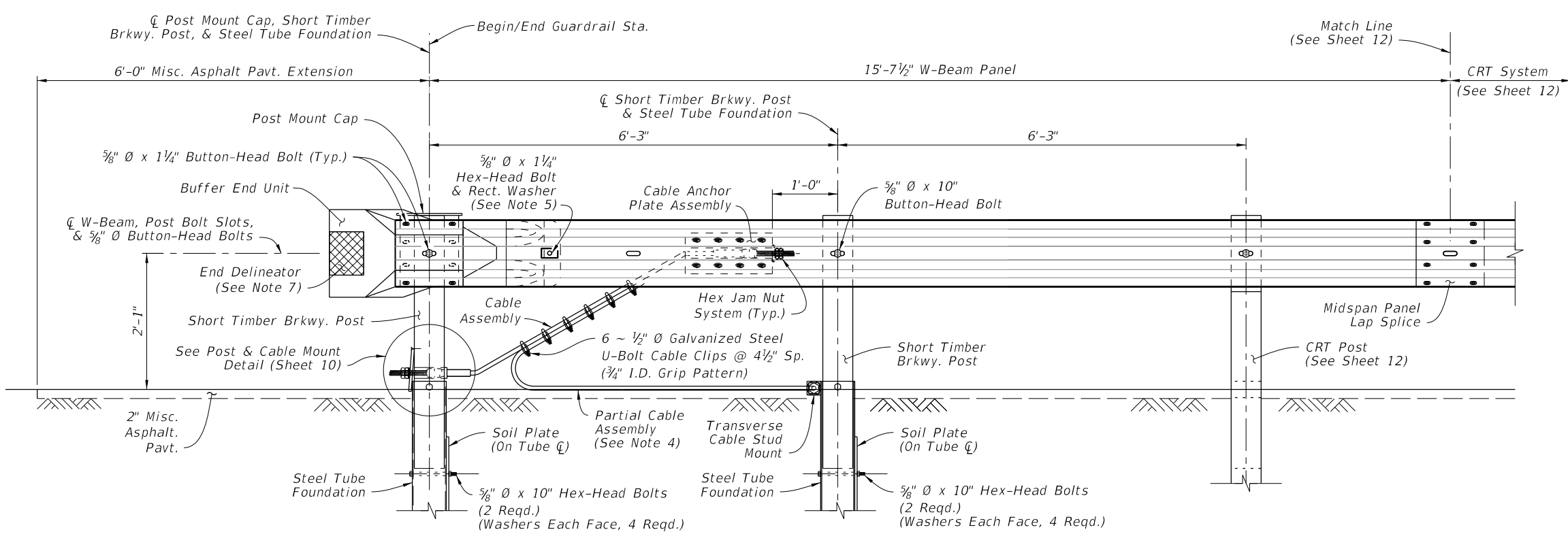
NOTES:

1. INSTALLATION: Use components as shown on Sheets 9 & 11.
2. MATERIALS: Use steel plates, channels, and Cable Assemblies in accordance with Specification 967.  
Use Short Timber Breakaway Posts and Steel Tube Foundations in accordance with Specification 536.  
Use Hex Nuts, Hex Jam Nuts, and Washers in accordance with the AASHTO-AGC-ARTBA Guide to Standardized Barrier Hardware with English unit equivalents of components FN24a and FWC24a, respectively. Two Hex Nuts may be used for the Hex Jam Nut System.
3. PLATE STOP-NAILS: To prevent rotation of the Bearing Plate, drive steel 2 1/2 inch Type 8d nails with ASTM A153 hot-dip galvanization.
4. CABLE ANCHOR PLATE ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION: Mount to the pre-fabricated Cable Anchor Plate Bolt Holes in the W-Beam Panel, as shown on Sheet 4. These panel holes are only permitted for this Cable Anchor Plate Assembly application.
5. SOIL PLATE BOLT HOLE(S): For Trailing Anchorage installations as shown on Sheet 9, the two bolt holes shown may be substituted with a single bolt hole located at the tube centerline.

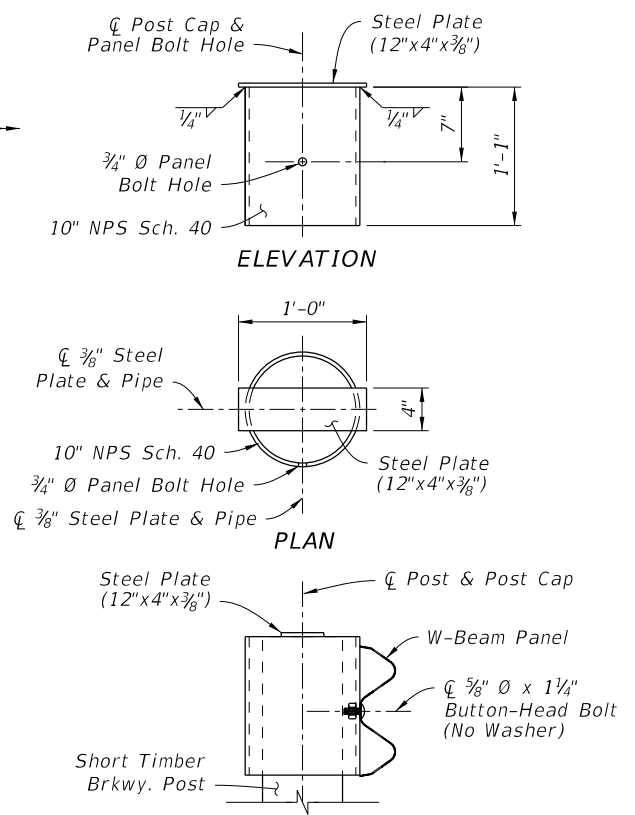
END TREATMENT - COMPONENT DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:53:12 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 10 of 22
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

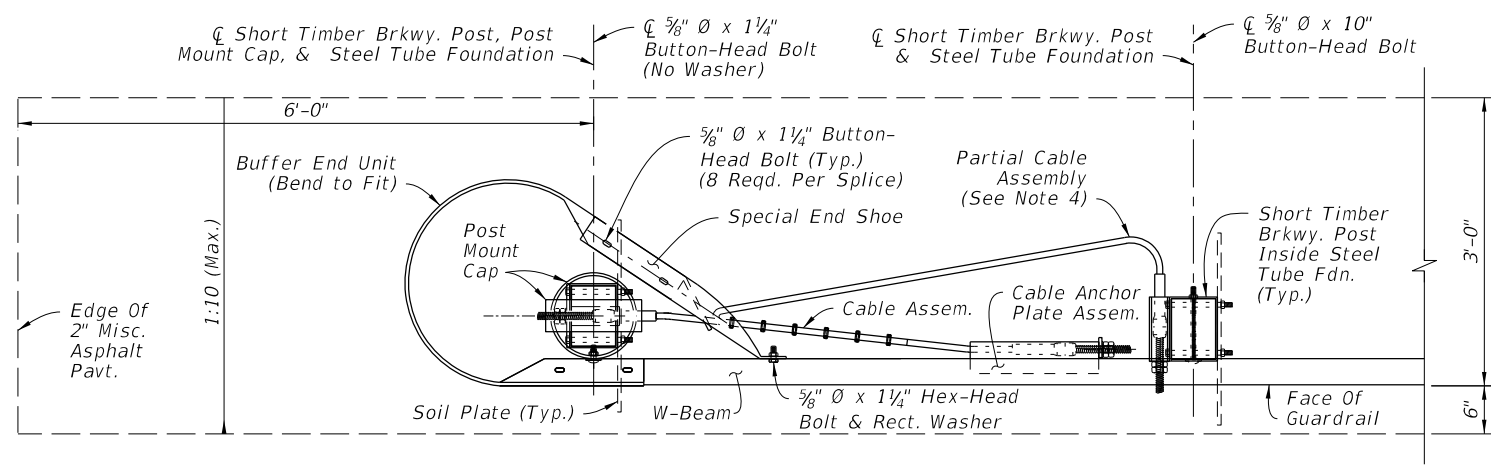


**INSTALLED ELEVATION**



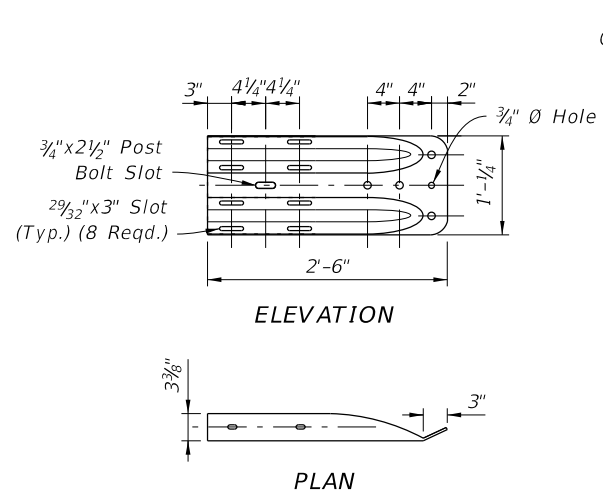
**INSTALLED SECTION**

**POST MOUNT CAP**



**INSTALLED PLAN**

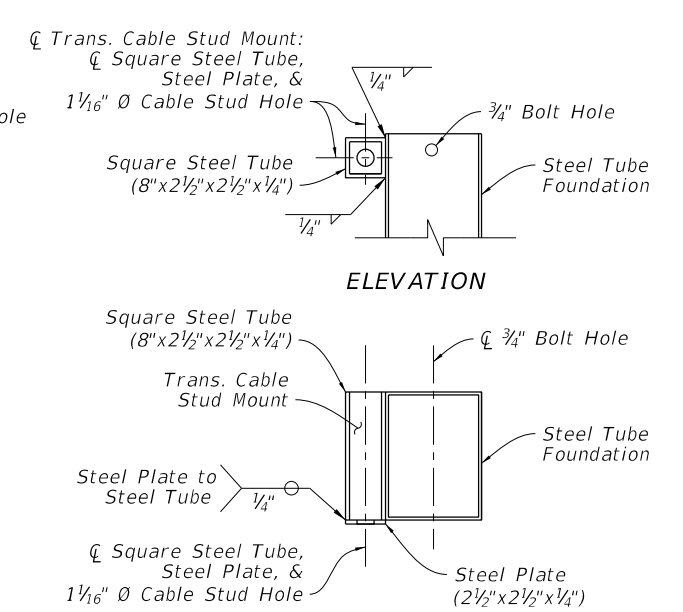
**CRT END TREATMENT ASSEMBLY**



**ELEVATION**

**PLAN**

**SPECIAL END SHOE**



**ELEVATION**

**PLAN**

**TRANSVERSE CABLE STUD MOUNT**

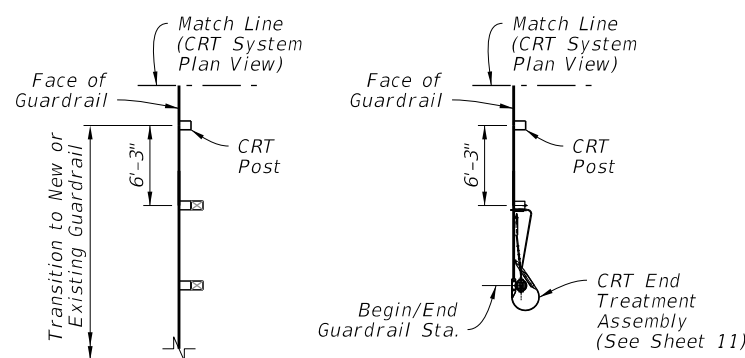
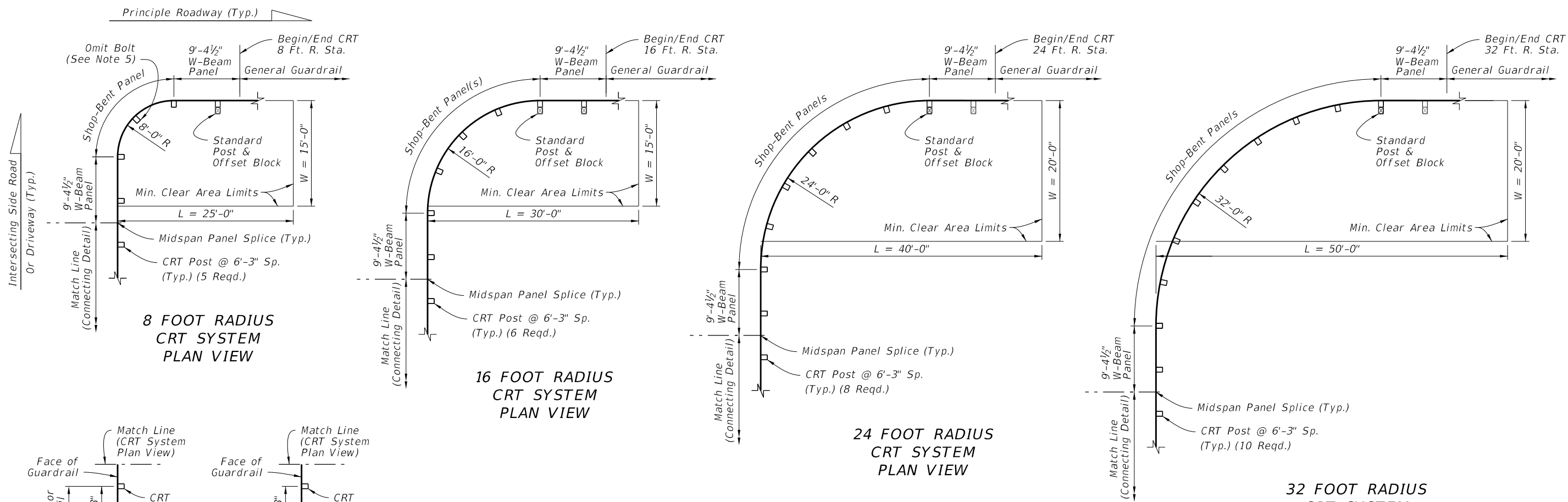
**NOTES:**

- INSTALLATION:** Use with CRT Systems as required on Sheet 12.
- COMPONENT DETAILS:** For additional component details, See Sheet 10 & 12. For the Rectangular Washer detail, see Sheet 22.
- MATERIALS:** Use steel End Shoes, Plates, Tubes, and pipes in accordance with Specifications 967.
- PARTIAL CABLE ASSEMBLY:** The Partial Cable Assembly is similar to the Cable Assembly defined on Sheet 10, except with a 9'-0" total length and the Swage Fitting and Cable Stud omitted from one end.  
Feed the Cable Stud through the Cable Stud Hole of the Transverse Cable Stud Mount as shown, and secure it with the Hex Jam Nut System as defined on Sheet 10.
- SPECIAL END SHOE MOUNT:** Punch a 3/4" diameter hole in the W-Beam Panel as needed to secure the Special End Shoe with the 5/8" diameter Hex-Head Bolt. Galvanize hole per Specification 562.
- FOUNDATIONS:** Install Steel Tubes with attached Soil Plates by either of the following methods:
  - Excavate, backfill, and compact material to provide full passive soil resistance to all surfaces of the tube and soil plate.
  - Drive the steel tube and soil plate as a single unit using a dummy timber post to prevent damage to the breakaway post.
- END DELINEATOR:** Mount retroreflective sheeting to the approach face of the Buffer End Unit in accordance with Specifications 536 and 967.

**END TREATMENT - CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEM**

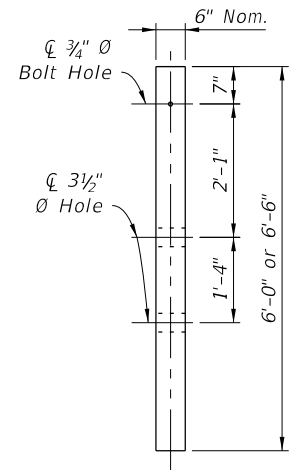
10/30/2018 1:53:15 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 11 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

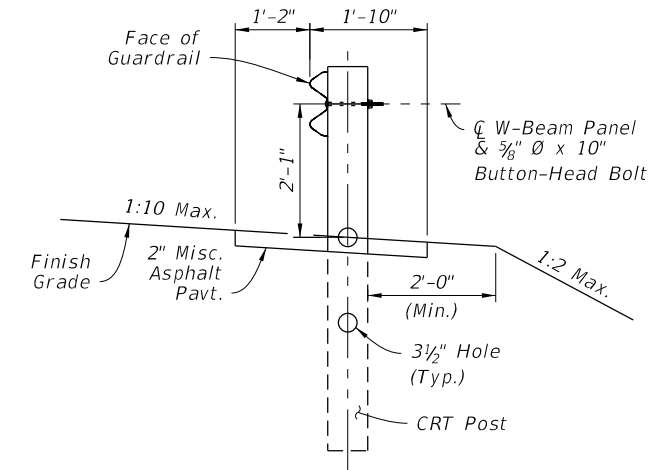


CRT SYSTEM SUMMARY TABLE:

RETURN RADIUS (FT.)	LENGTH OF SHOP-BENT PANEL(S) (FT.)	QUANTITY OF CRT POSTS	AREA CLEAR OF HAZARDS 'L' x 'W' (FT.)
8	12.5	5	25 x 15
16	25.0	6	30 x 15
24	37.5	8	40 x 20
32	50.0	10	50 x 20



CRT POST ELEVATION (6"x8" Nom. Timber)



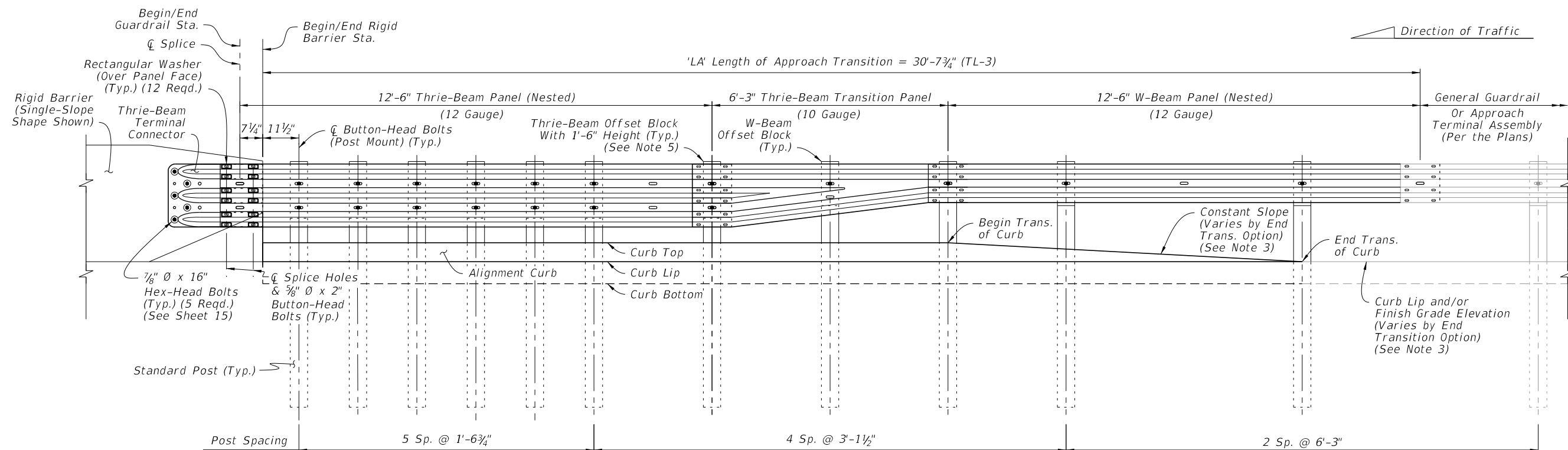
CRT INSTALLED SECTION

NOTES:

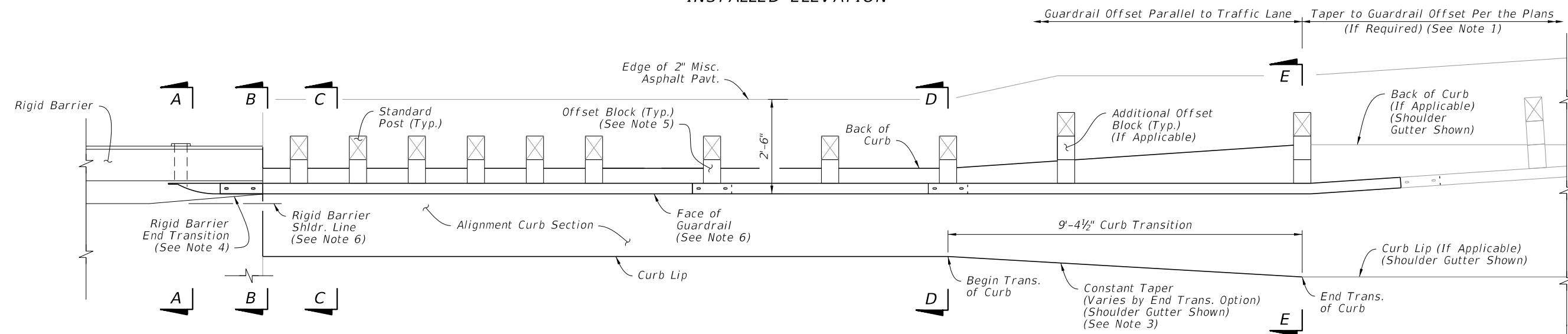
1. INSTALLATION: Construct the specified radius layout and Connecting Detail option as shown in the plans.
2. MIN. CLEAR AREA: Keep the area behind the CRT free of fixed objects and aboveground hazards within the Min. Clear Area limits shown. Maintain a slope not steeper than 1:10 for a minimum 2' behind the posts, and maintain a slope not steeper than 1:2 beyond 2' from the posts.
3. APPROACH GRADING: Maintain grading on the roadway side of the guardrail face at a maximum slope of 1:10.
4. MATERIALS: For CRT Posts, use Timber Post material in accordance with Specification 967. Use steel panels and hardware in accordance with Specification 967.
5. BOLT OMISSION: For the 8 Foot Radius CRT System only, do not place a panel-to-post mount bolt at the center CRT Post (omit the 5/8" Button-Head Bolt only at the location shown).
6. SHOP-BENT PANELS: Install Shop-Bent panel(s) where indicated using 12'-0" or 25'-0" W-Beam Panels. Splice at post locations within the CRT radius using the General configuration of 5/8" Ø Button-Head Bolts (8 reqd. per splice).
7. GENERAL GUARDRAIL: General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Transitions, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

LAYOUT FOR CONTROLLED RELEASE TERMINAL (CRT) SYSTEMS - SIDE ROADS AND DRIVEWAYS

10/30/2018 1:53:24 PM



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

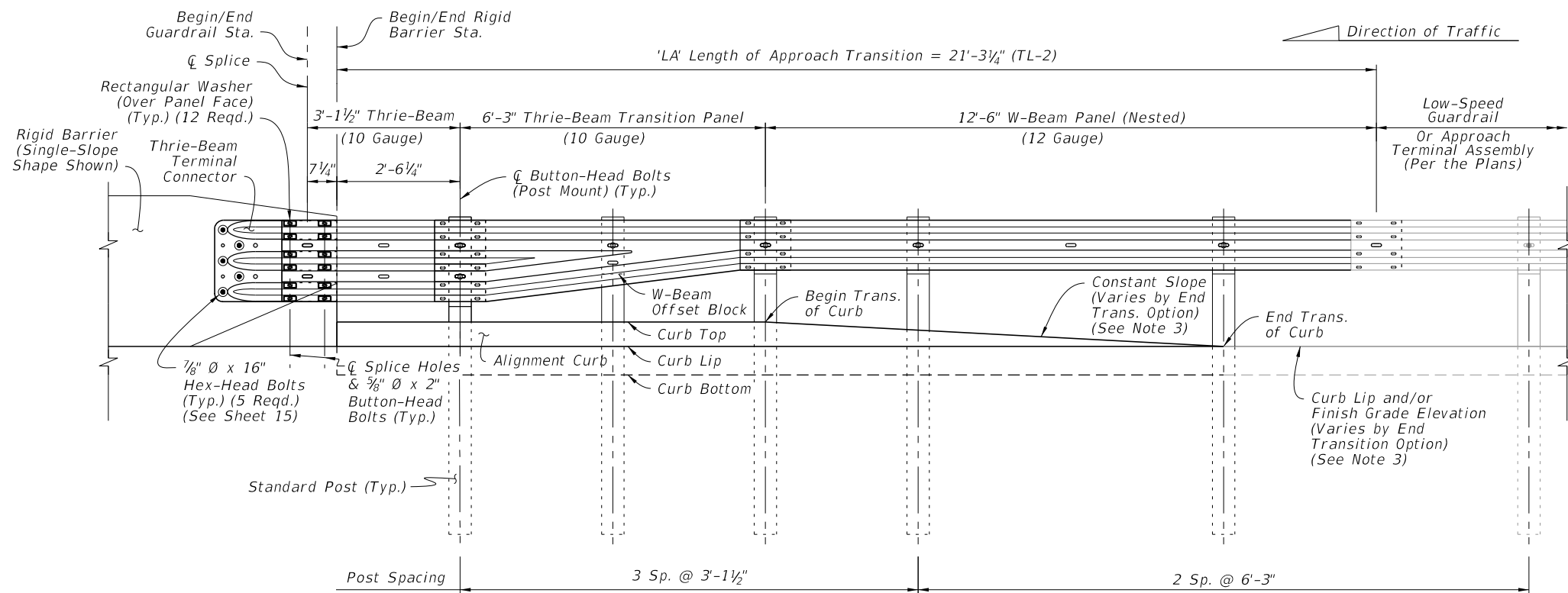
- INSTALLATION:** Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.  
The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.  
For existing bridge connection options, see Indexes 536-002, 521-404, and 521-405.
- SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS:** For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.
- END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION:** The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.
- RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION:** Taper the Rigid Barrier toe as shown. See Concrete Barrier, Index 521-001, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 521-422 and 521-428, for details.
- OFFSET BLOCKS:** For Thrie-Beam post locations within the Length of Approach Transition segment, use the Timber Offset Blocks with 1'-6" height shown on Sheet 5.  
For the midspan of the Thrie-Beam Transition Panel and for all other W-Beam locations shown herein, use the W-Beam Offset Blocks with 1'-2" height.
- OFFSET:** The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.
- GENERAL GUARDRAIL:** General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, Low-Speed Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION  
TO RIGID BARRIER - GENERAL, TL-3

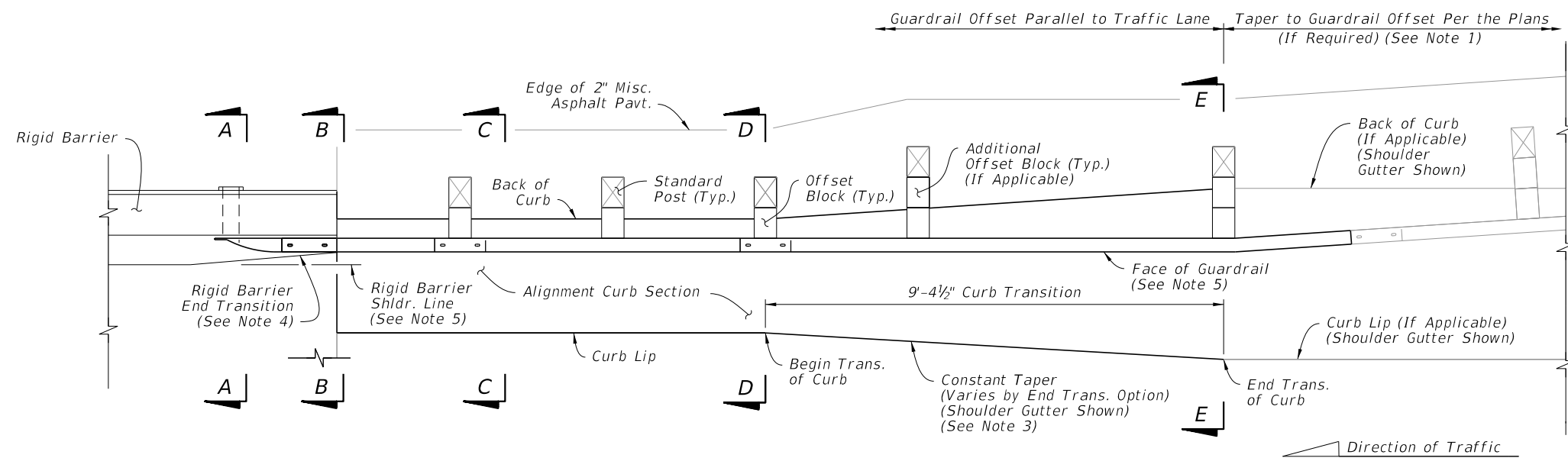
10/30/2018 1:53:28 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 13 of 22
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------





**TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED ELEVATION**




**TL-2 APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED PLAN**

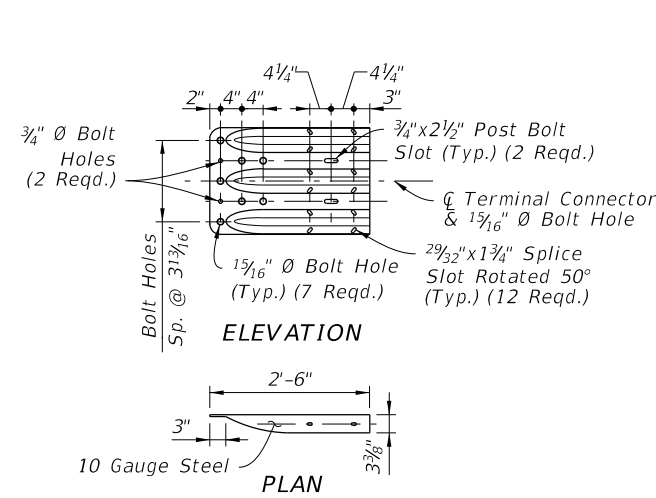
**NOTES:**

1. **INSTALLATION:** Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.  
  
The Layouts given on Sheet 17 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail segment has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.  
  
For existing bridge connection options, see Indexes 536-002, 521-404, and 521-405.
2. **SECTION VIEWS & DETAILS:** For cross sections and details including the barrier mounting hardware, curb transition, adjacent grading, and installation dimensions, see Sheet 15.
3. **END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION:** The Plan and Elevation views depict an example Curb Transition to Shoulder Gutter from Section D-D to E-E, but this transition may require a different shape depending on the End Transition option indicated in the plans (Either a 'Shoulder Gutter Option', 'Raised Curb Option', or 'Flat No Curb Option'). See Sheet 15 for curb shape details.
4. **RIGID BARRIER END TRANSITION:** Taper the Rigid Barrier toe as shown. See Concrete Barrier, Index 521-001, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 521-422 thru 521-428, for details.
5. **OFFSET:** The required offset difference between the Face of Guardrail and Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is considered negligible and may not be shown in the guardrail offset callouts in the plans. A consistent guardrail offset deviation of up to 4 inches outside of the Rigid Barrier Shoulder Line is permitted over the length 'LA'.
6. **LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL:** Low-Speed Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 3, including parallel and tapered segments. Approach Terminals, General Guardrail, or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the Low-Speed Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.

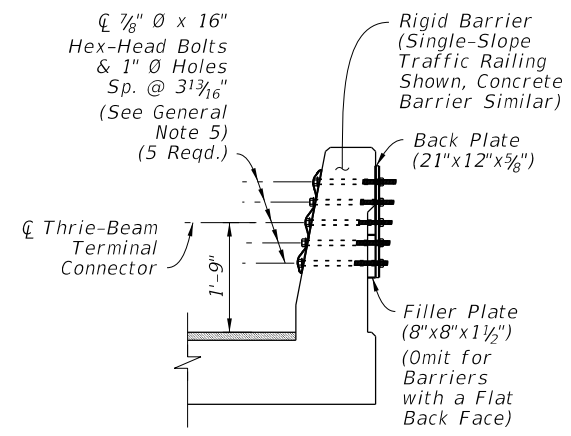
**APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION  
TO RIGID BARRIER - LOW-SPEED, TL-2**

10/30/2018 1:53:31 PM

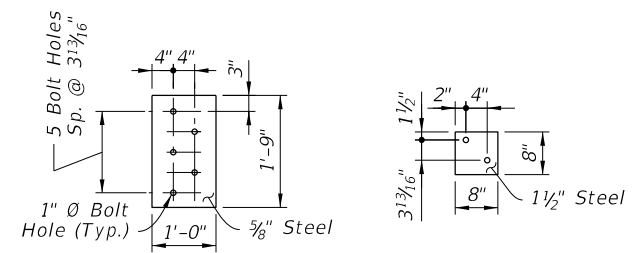
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 14 of 22
------------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------	------------------	-------------------



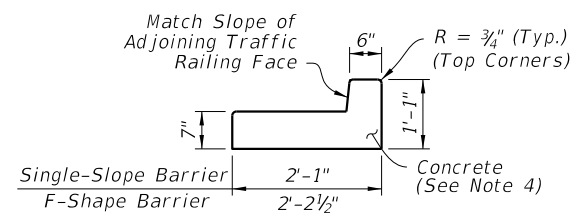
**THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR DETAIL**



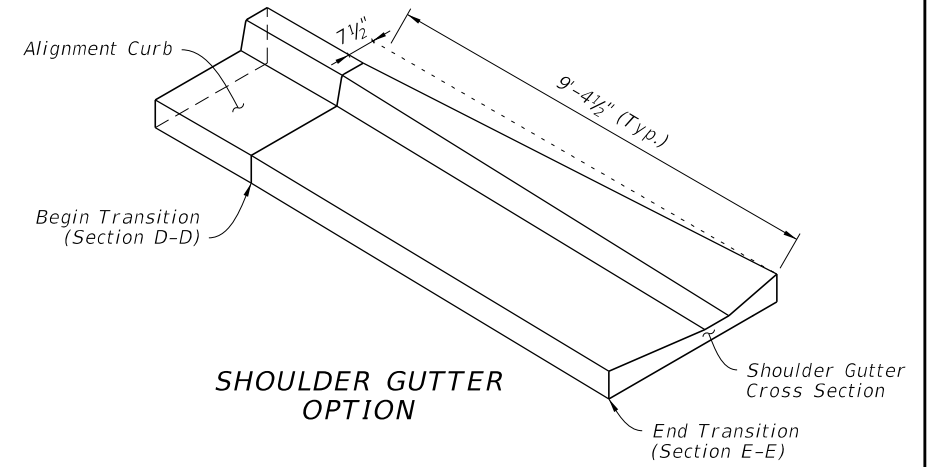
**SECTION A-A RIGID BARRIER TERMINAL CONNECTOR MOUNT**



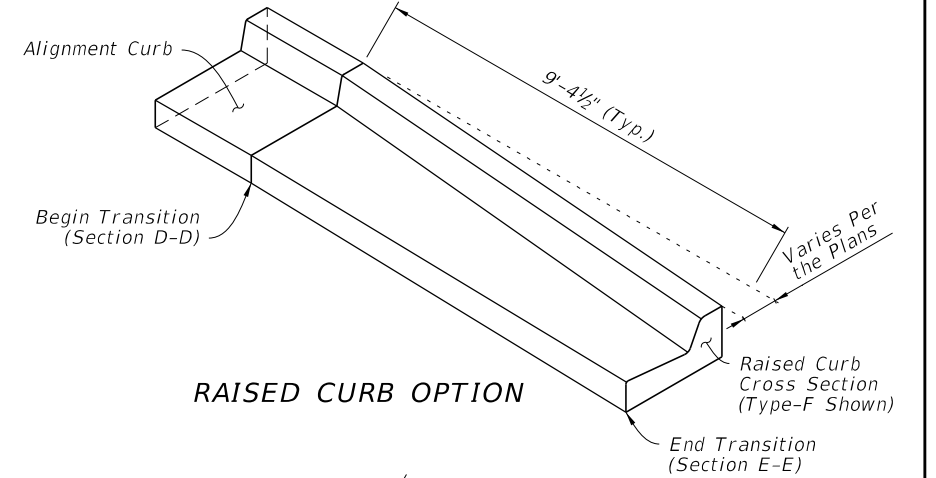
**BACK PLATE FILLER PLATE**



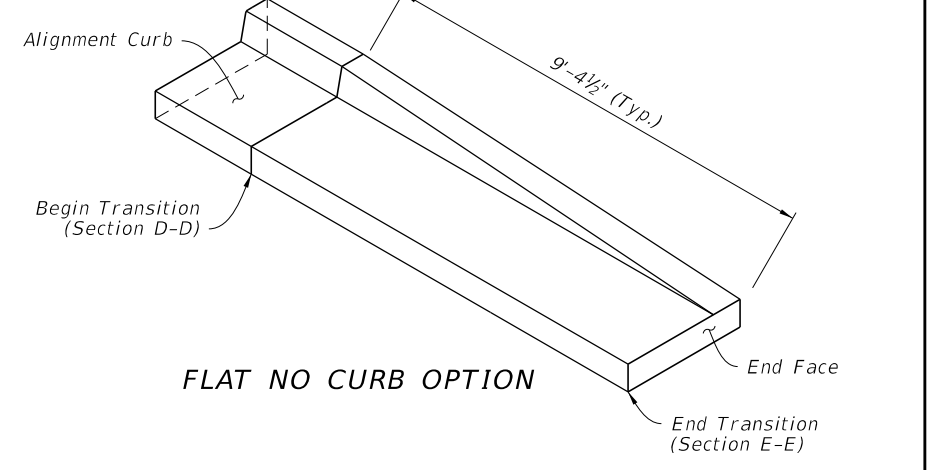
**ALIGNMENT CURB SECTION**



**SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION**



**RAISED CURB OPTION**

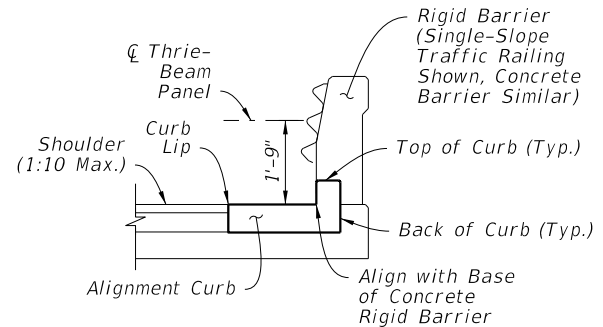


**FLAT NO CURB OPTION**

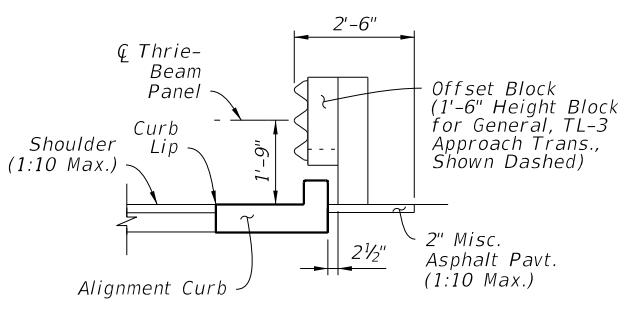
**CURB TRANSITION ISOMETRIC VIEWS**

- NOTES:**
1. PLAN AND ELEVATION VIEWS: Work with Sheets 13 & 14.
  2. END TRANSITION OF CURB OPTION: Install one of the three End Transition types shown per Section E-E as indicated by the plans.
  3. GRADING BEHIND POSTS: Place Slope Break a Min. 2'-0" behind the post, per Sheet 6.
  4. MATERIALS & CONSTRUCTION: Construct the concrete Aligning Curb and Curb transition in accordance with Specification 520. Use steel Plates and Thrie-Beam Terminal Connectors in accordance with Specification 967.

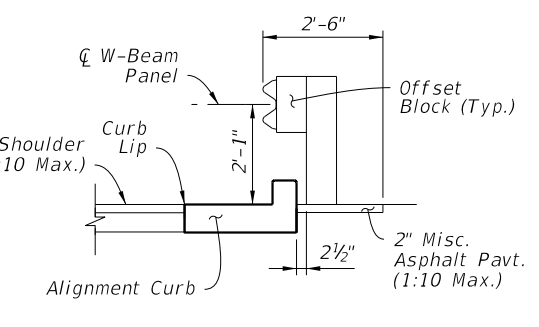
**APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION - DETAILS**



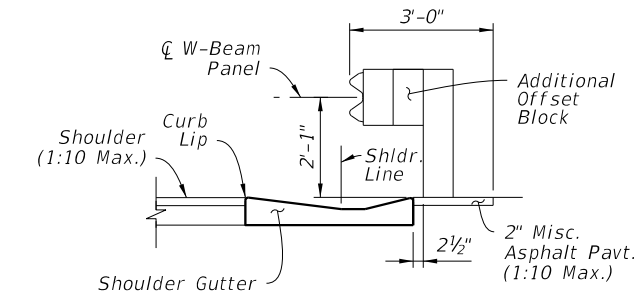
**SECTION B-B BEGIN ALIGNMENT CURB (Mate to Rigid Barrier)**



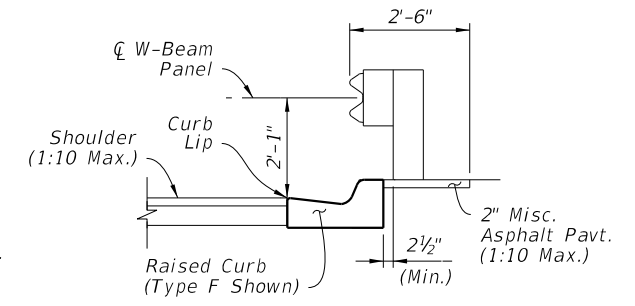
**SECTION C-C ALIGNMENT CURB (Intermediate)**



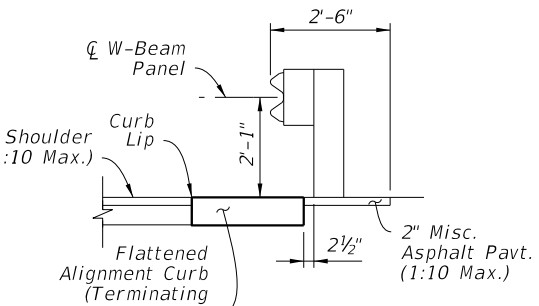
**SECTION D-D BEGIN TRANSITION (End Alignment Curb)**



**SECTION E-E END TRANSITION SHOULDER GUTTER OPTION**



**SECTION E-E END TRANSITION RAISED CURB OPTION**

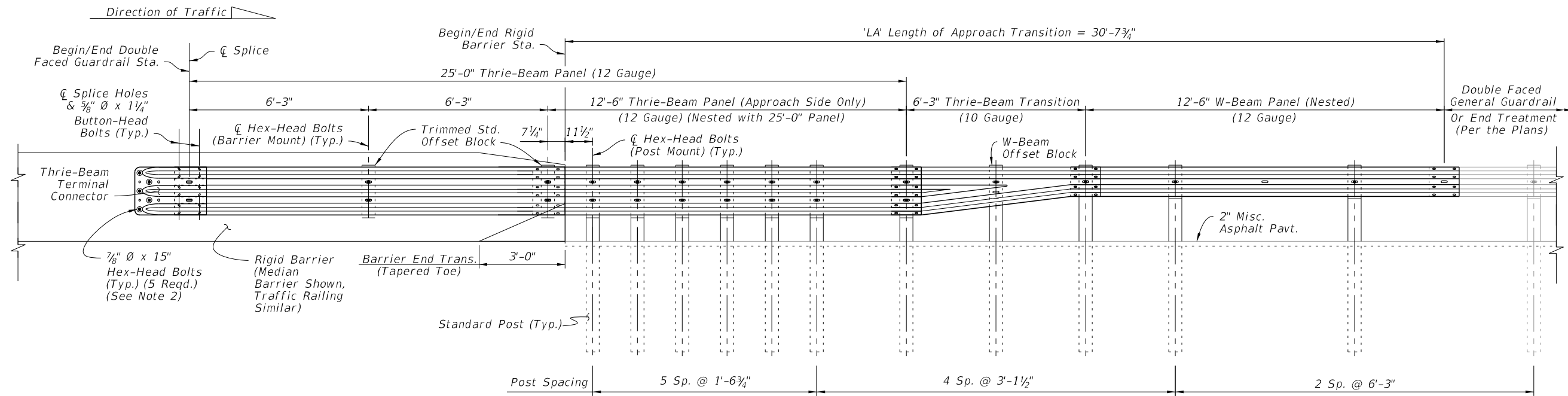


**SECTION E-E END TRANSITION FLAT NO CURB OPTION**

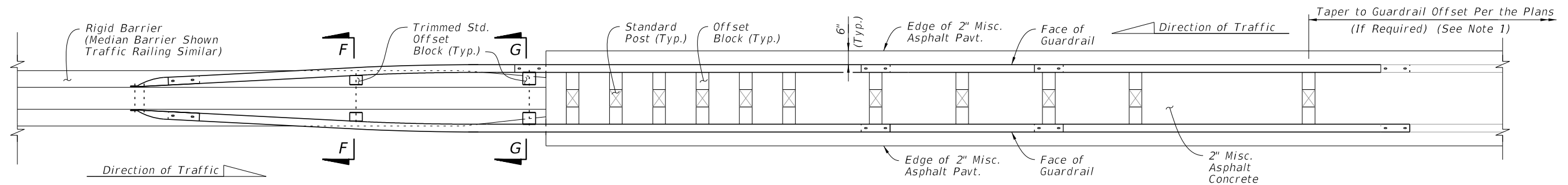
**CURB TYPICAL SECTIONS**

12/16/2018 1:09:23 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT	FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 15 of 22
---------------------------	--------------	------	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

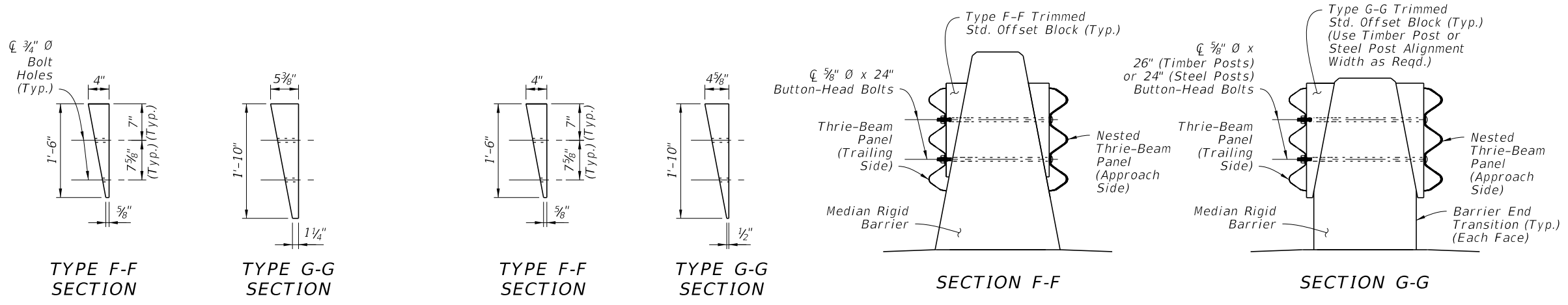


TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED ELEVATION



TL-3 DOUBLE FACED APPROACH TRANSITION  
INSTALLED PLAN

- NOTES:**
- INSTALLATION:** Construct the Approach Transition segment where indicated in the plans. The required offset of the connecting adjacent guardrail is shown in the plans.  
The Layouts given on Sheet 18 provide basic schemes for connections to adjacent guardrail, where a taper to a differing guardrail offset may be required. If the adjacent guardrail has the same offset as the Approach Transition segment, then no taper is required.
  - THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR:** See Sheet 15 for Details. The installed bolt's threaded portion is not permitted to extend beyond 3/4" from the face of the nut; trim the threaded portion as needed and galvanize in accordance with Specification 562.
  - GENERAL GUARDRAIL:** General Guardrail typically includes Panels and Post Spacing as shown on Sheet 2, including parallel and tapered segments. End Treatments or Reduced Post Spacing Guardrail segments may be substituted for the General Guardrail shown herein if indicated in the plans.



TYPE F-F SECTION      TYPE G-G SECTION      TYPE F-F SECTION      TYPE G-G SECTION

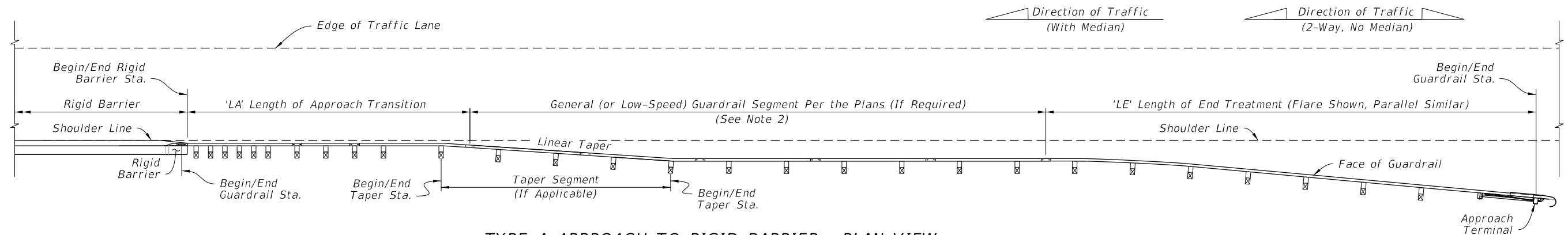
TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS      TRIMMED STD. OFFSET BLOCKS

TIMBER POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH      STEEL POST ALIGNMENT WIDTH

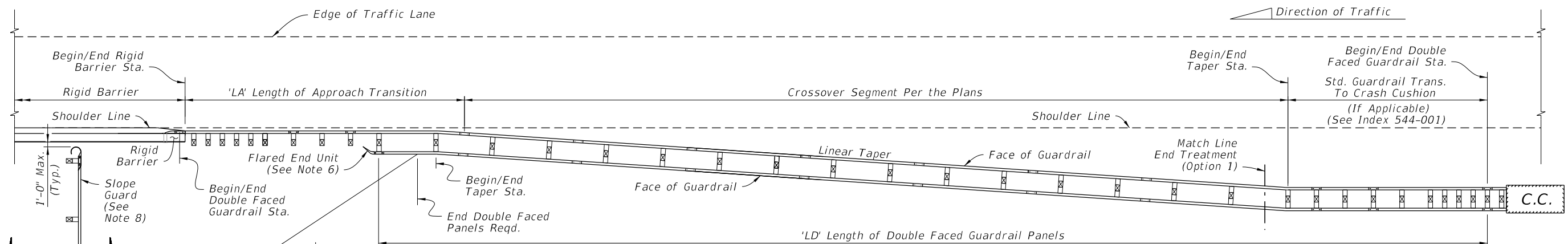
APPROACH TRANSITION CONNECTION TO  
RIGID BARRIER WITH DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL

10/30/2018 1:53:38 PM

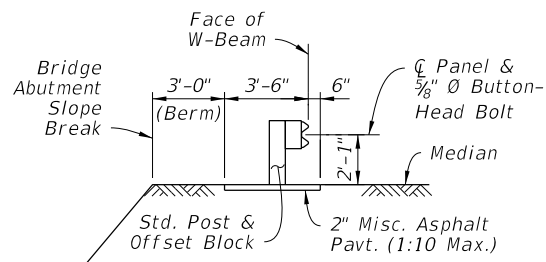
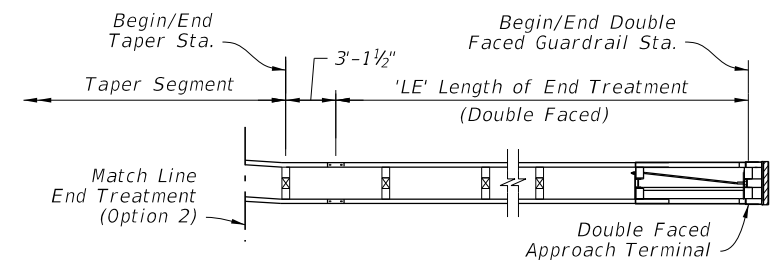
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 16 of 22



**TYPE A APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW  
MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDERS  
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite  
Direction and/or Side of Road)**



**TYPE B APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - PLAN VIEW  
CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL FOR MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY  
DUAL BRIDGE APPROACH CONFIGURATION  
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)**



**SECTION H-H  
BRIDGE ABUTMENT  
SLOPE GUARD  
(Between Bridges)**

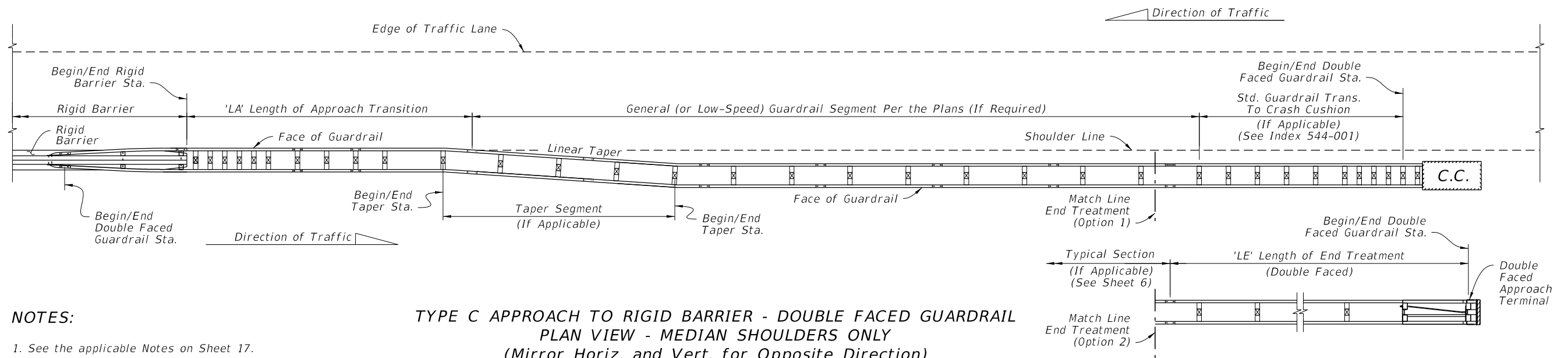
**NOTES:**

- INSTALLATION:** The Plan Views shown are schematic only, showing example geometry for connecting guardrail segments including taper locations and Double Faced Guardrail requirements as applicable. Work this Sheet with the plans, where stationing and offsets for Begin/End Guardrail, Begin/End Rigid Barrier, and Begin/End Taper are specified. For existing bridge layouts, see Index 536-002, 521-404, and 521-405.
- GENERAL (OR LOW-SPEED) GUARDRAIL SEGMENT:** Construct this segment if shown in the plans. For the case where this segment's offset differs from the Approach Transition offset, linearly taper the guardrail between the Begin/End Taper Stations and offsets as specified in the plans.  
*For the shortest length case of a direct connection between the End Treatment and the Approach Transition, this segment may be omitted as shown in the plans.*
- LENGTH OF APPROACH TRANSITION 'LA':** Install the Approach Transition as shown per Sheet 13 or 14 as called for in the plans.
- LENGTH OF END TREATMENT 'LE':** Install the Approach Terminal End Treatment as shown per Sheet 7 or 8, where called for in the plans. Use the corresponding APL drawings for construction details.
- CROSSOVER GUARDRAIL (FOR TYPE B APPROACH):** Install the Crossover Segment tapering linearly from the Begin Taper Sta. and offset to the End Taper Sta. and offset as specified in the plans.
- LENGTH OF DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL PANELS, 'LD' (FOR TYPE B APPROACH):** Terminate the Double Faced Guardrail panels as shown (based upon the 30° line measured from the hazard on the opposite side of the median). Extend the panel segment longer than the dimension 'LD' as needed for the Panel's end Bolt Slot to align with a post Bolt hole.  
*Install a Flared End Unit where shown, as defined on Sheet 9.*
- END TREATMENT OPTIONS (FOR TYPE B & C APPROACH):** For Double Faced applications, use either a Double Faced Approach Terminal Assembly per Sheet 8 or a Crash Cushion per Index 544-001. For either Option, meet the 1:10 adjacent grading requirements for Approach Terminals as shown on Sheet 8.
- SLOPE GUARD:** Where indicated in the plans, install a Guardrail segment between bridge approaches and offset from the bridge abutment's Slope Break as shown. Install posts at the end bolt slots of the panel system. Use post spacing of either 3'-1 1/2" or 6'-3", as needed to correctly fit system between barriers. The system may also be lengthened to fit by installing two Rounded End Units as defined on Sheet 9.

**LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER -  
APPROACH ENDS**

10/30/2018 1:53:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 17 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

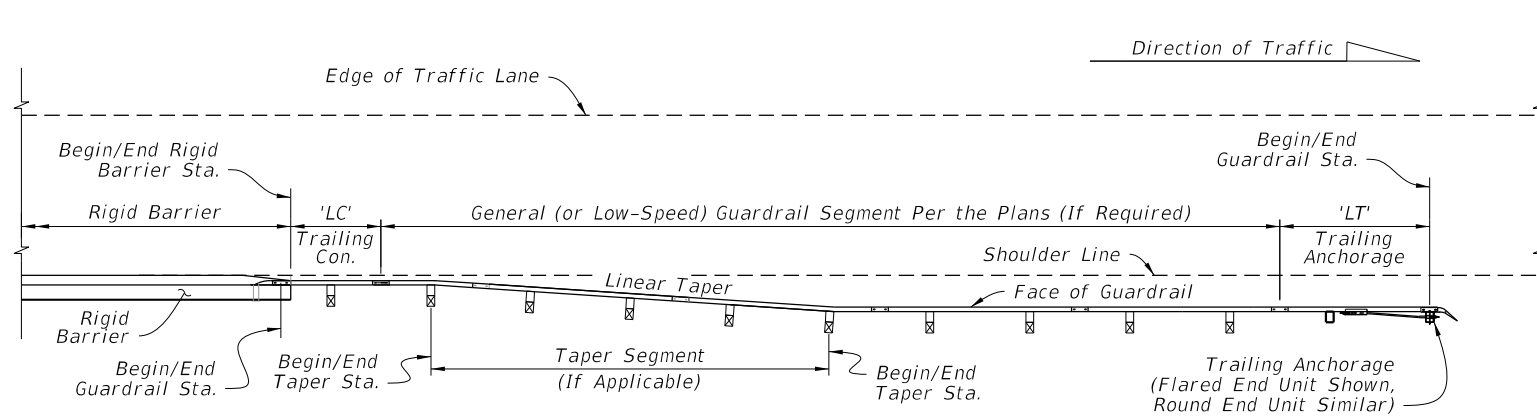


**NOTES:**

1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.

**TYPE C APPROACH TO RIGID BARRIER - DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL  
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN SHOULDERS ONLY  
(Mirror Horiz. and Vert. for Opposite Direction)**

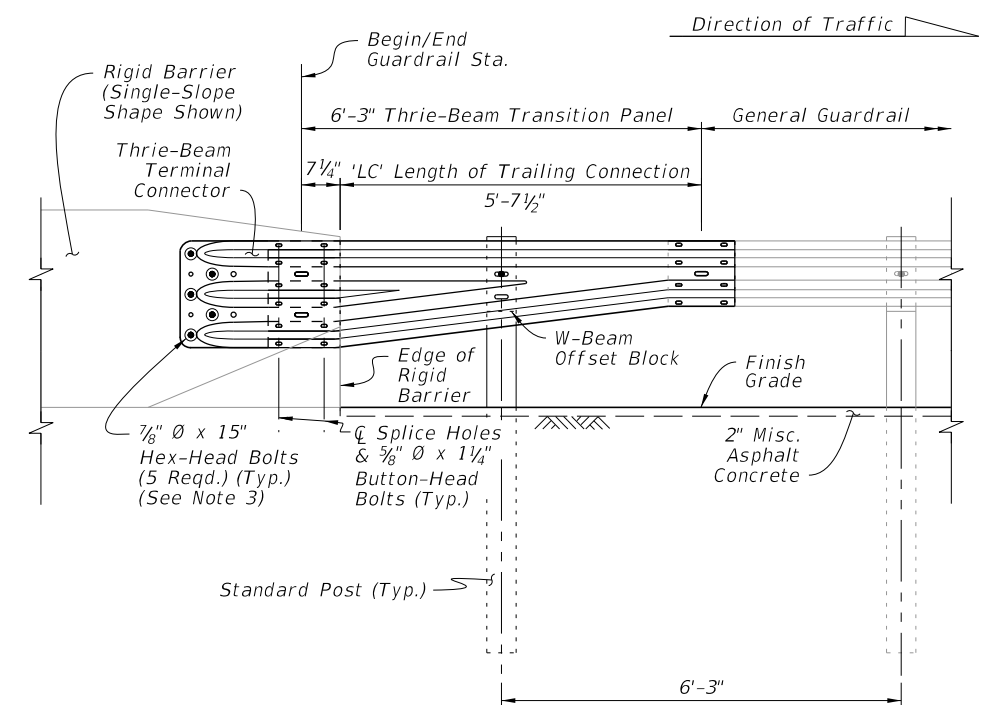
**LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER -  
APPROACH ENDS WITH  
DOUBLE FACED GUARDRAIL**



**TYPE D TRAILING CONNECTION FROM RIGID BARRIER  
PLAN VIEW - MEDIAN OR OUTSIDE SHOULDER  
(Mirror Horiz. and/or Vert. for Opposite  
Direction and/or Side of Road)**

**NOTES:**


1. See the applicable Notes on Sheet 17.
2. LENGTH OF TRAILING ANCHORAGE, 'LT': Install the Trailing Anchorage as shown on Sheet 9, where called for in the plans.
3. THRIE-BEAM TERMINAL CONNECTOR: Install connector and bolts as shown on Sheet 15.
4. RIGID BARRIER SINGLE SLOPE END FACE: See Concrete Barrier Wall, Index 521-001, and Traffic Railing, Indexes 521-422 and 521-423, for details.

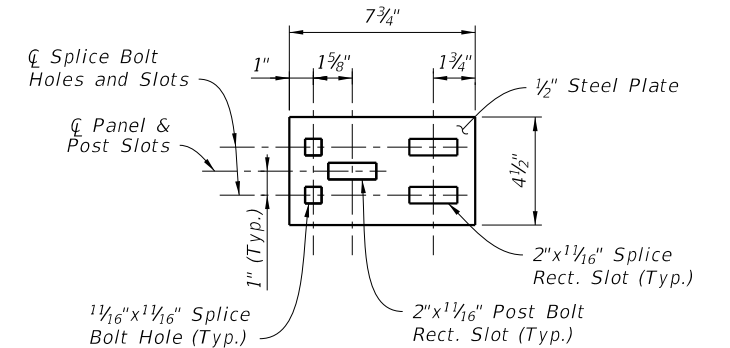
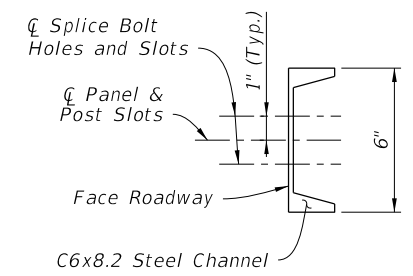
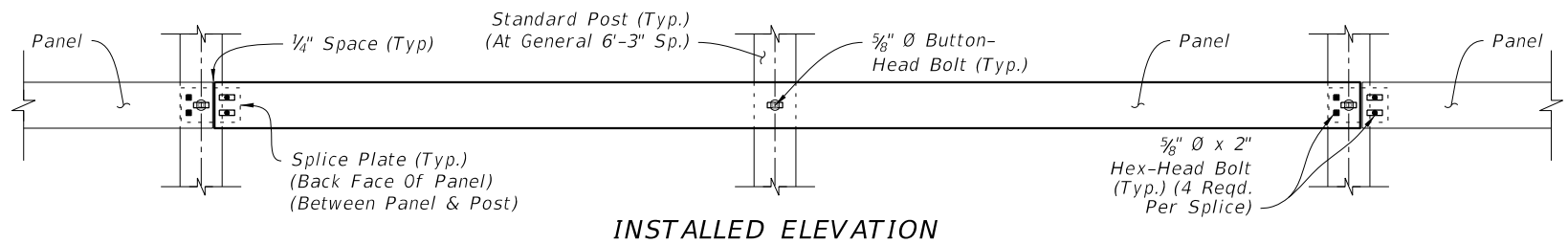
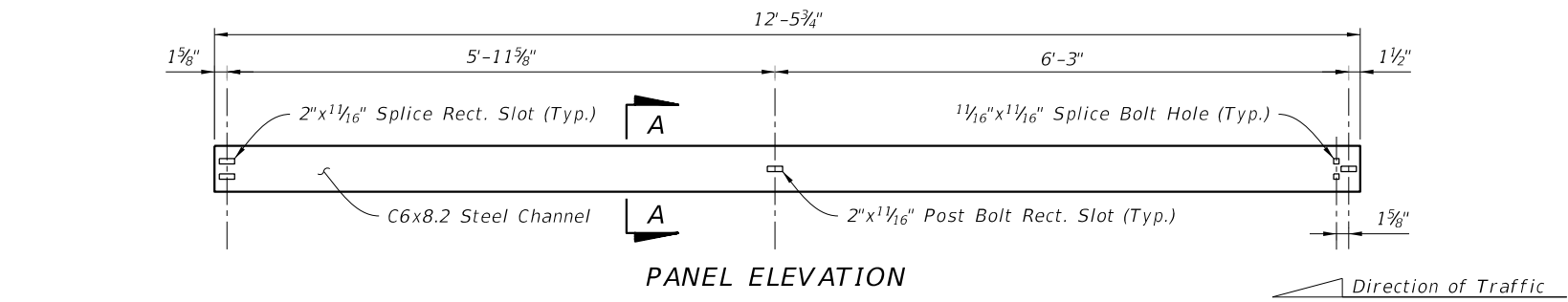


**TRAILING END TRANSITION CONNECTION  
TO RIGID BARRIER - INSTALLED ELEVATION**

**LAYOUT TO RIGID BARRIER -  
TRAILING ENDS**

10/30/2018 1:53:45 PM

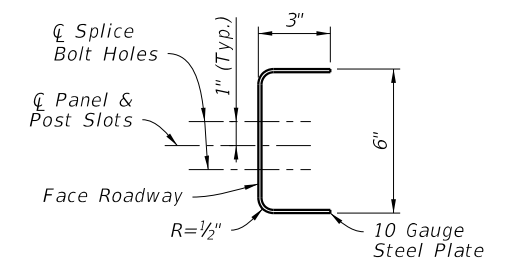
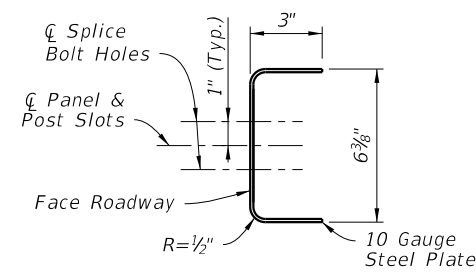
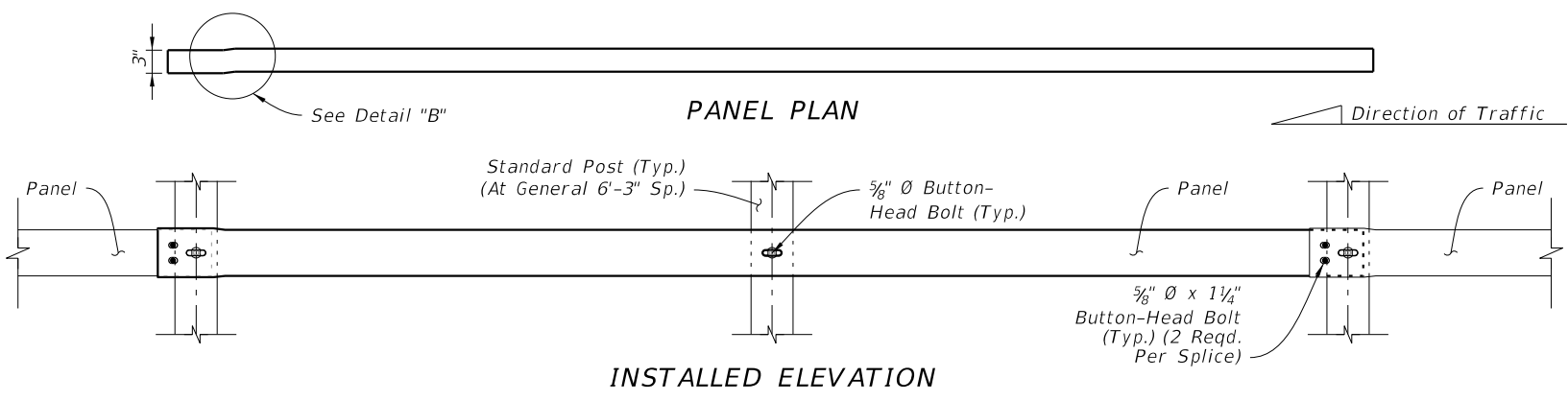
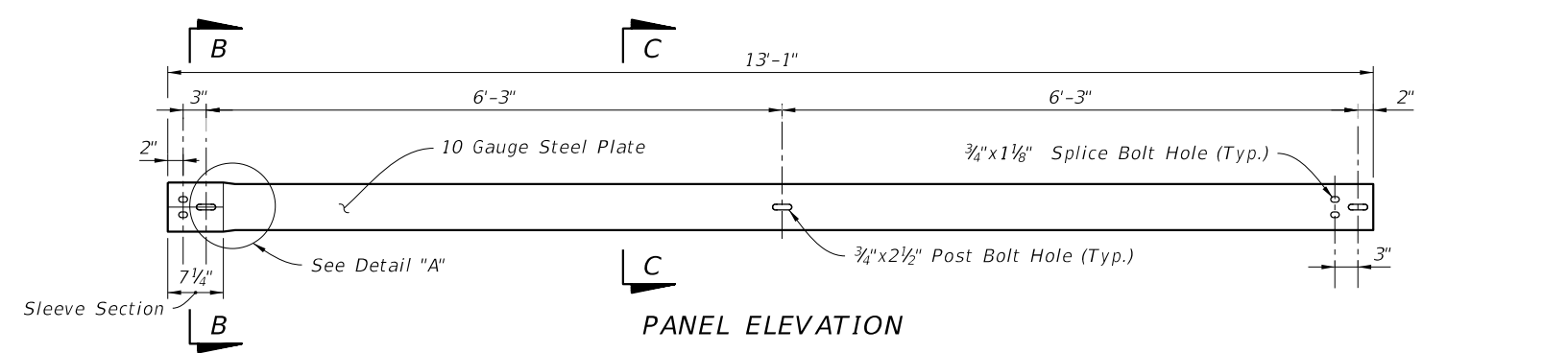
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL</b>	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 18 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------	------------------	-------------------



SECTION A-A  
(Panel Typical)

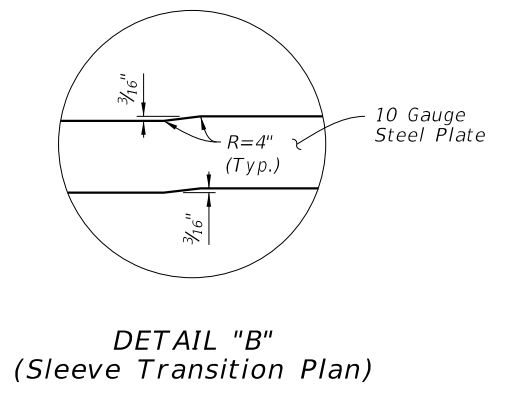
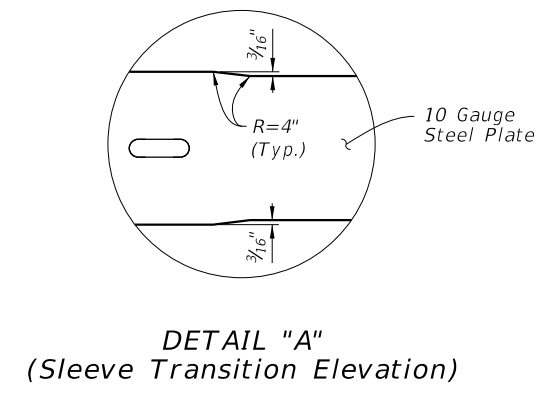
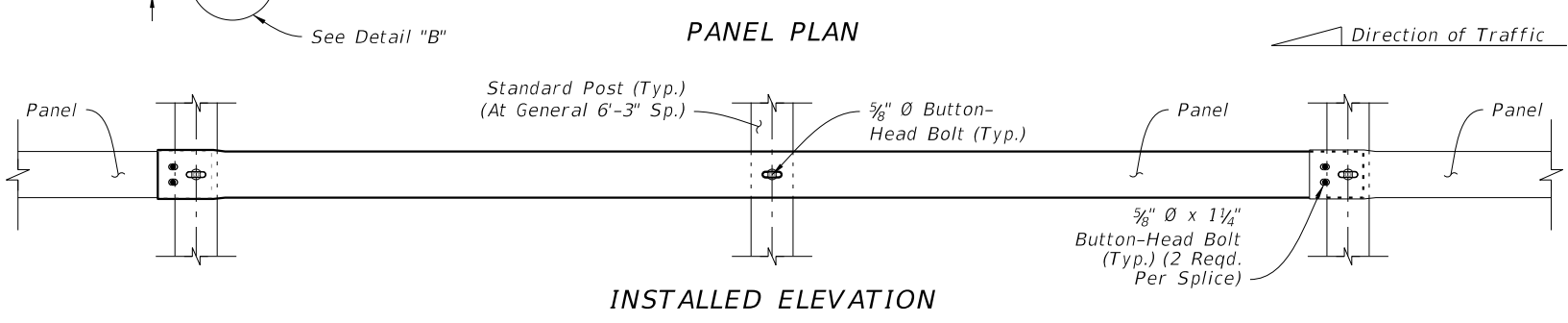
SPLICE PLATE  
ELEVATION

CHANNEL SECTION RUB RAIL



SECTION B-B  
(Panel Sleeve End)

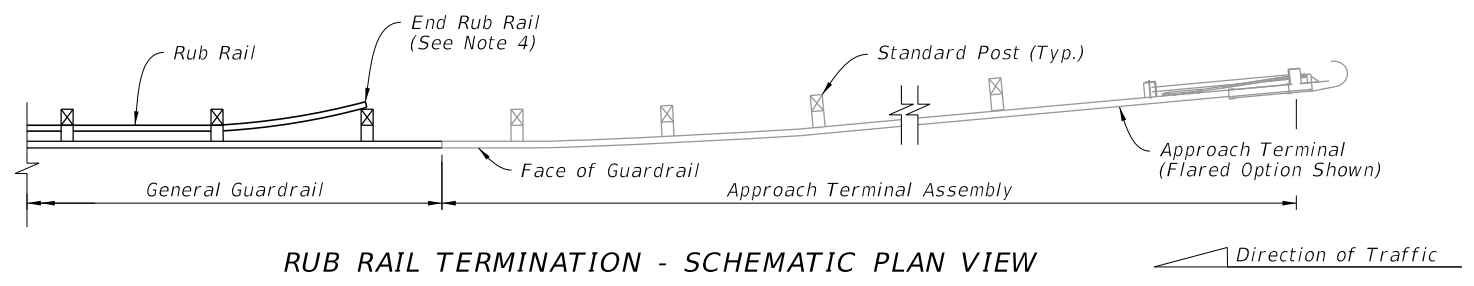
SECTION C-C  
(Panel Typical)



DETAIL "A"  
(Sleeve Transition Elevation)

DETAIL "B"  
(Sleeve Transition Plan)

BENT-PLATE PANEL RUB RAIL

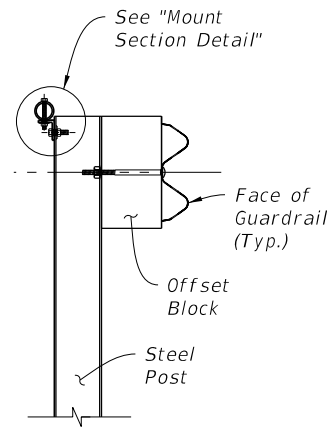


- NOTES:**
1. GENERAL: Install Rub Rail where called for in the plans. Position as shown on Sheet 6 unless otherwise shown in the plans. Install the backs of Rub Rail panels flush against Standard Posts. Either of the Channel Section or Bent-Plate Panel Rub Rail options may be used (consistent type per project). Where Double Sided Rub Rail is called for, thread the Button-Head Bolt through the Post Bolt Hole(s) and the panels on either side, and tighten the nut against the face of the panel farthest from adjacent traffic lanes. Trim the bolt's threaded portion in accordance with Note 4 on Sheet 5.
  2. MOUNTING HEIGHT: Mount to the Standard Post's Rub Rail Bolt Hole as defined on Sheet 5.
  3. MATERIALS: Use steel components in accordance with Specification 967.
  4. END RUB RAIL: For Single Sided Rub Rail, terminate the run of Rub Rail by bending the panel behind the post and securing in place (as shown). For Double Sided Rub Rail, terminate the runs of Rub Rail on their respective front face of the post and secure with the typical Button-Head bolt.

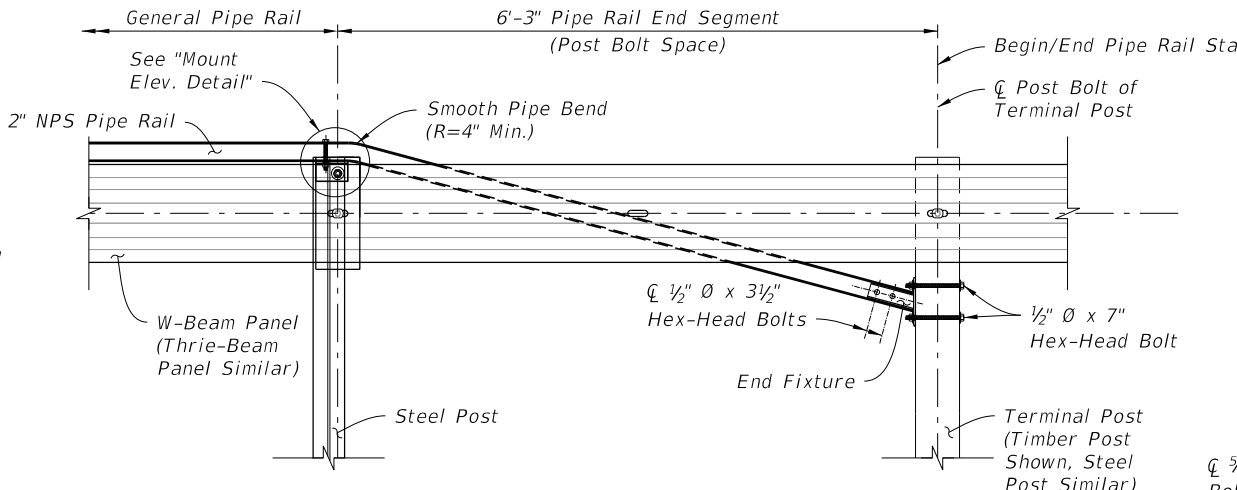
RUB RAIL DETAILS

10/30/2018 1:53:49 PM

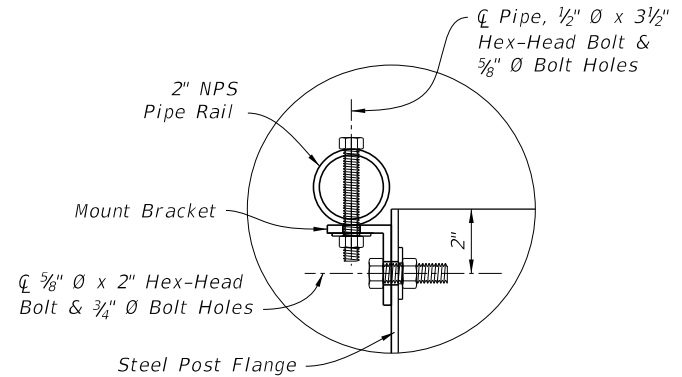
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX	SHEET
					536-001	19 of 22



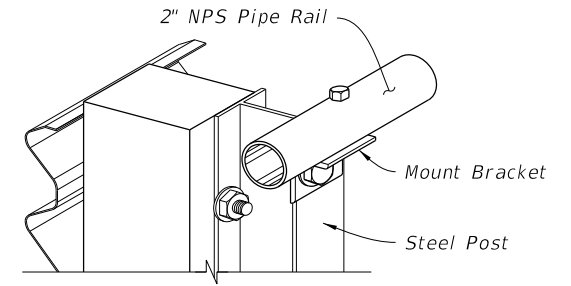
**GENERAL PIPE RAIL SECTION**



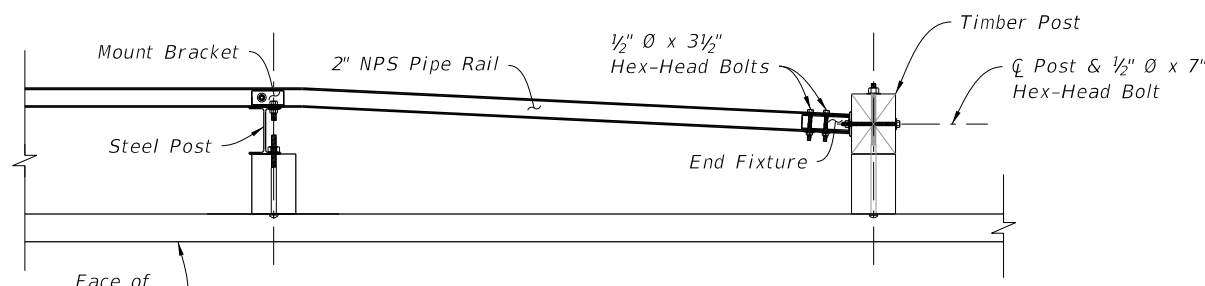
**PIPE RAIL INSTALLED ELEVATION (End Segment Shown)**



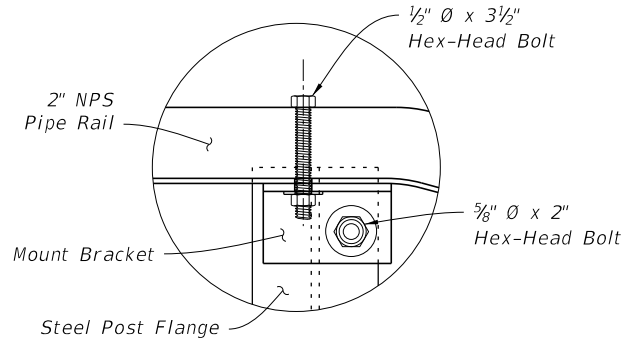
**MOUNT SECTION DETAIL**



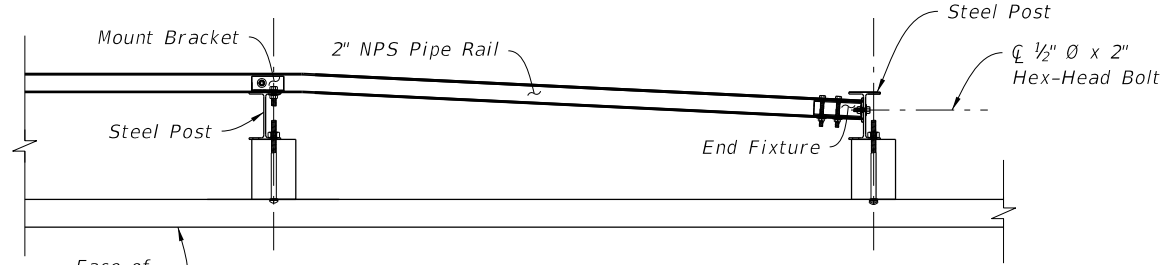
**MOUNT ISOMETRIC CUT-AWAY**



**PIPE RAIL INSTALLED PLAN END AT TIMBER POST OPTION**

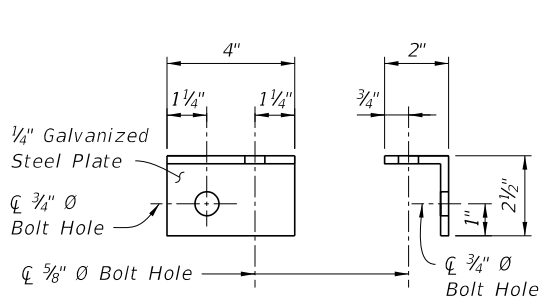


**MOUNT ELEVATION DETAIL (Back View - Mirrored)**

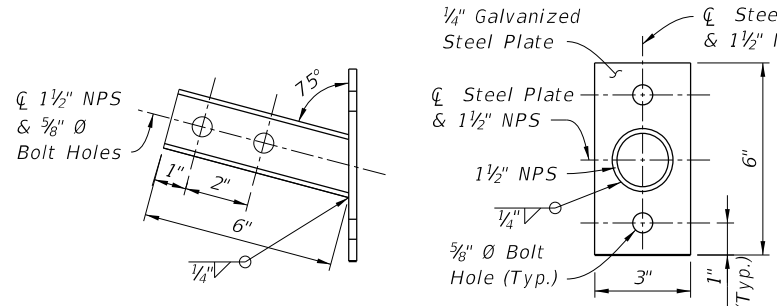


**PIPE RAIL INSTALLED PLAN END AT STEEL POST OPTION**

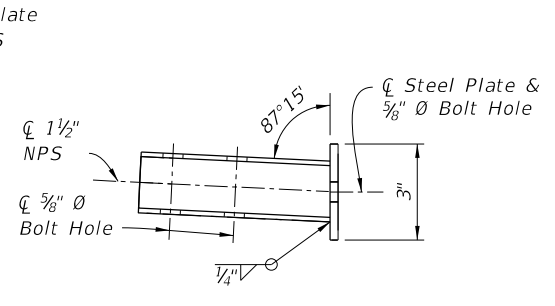
- NOTES:**
1. GENERAL: Install General Pipe Rail where indicated in the plans or when existing sidewalks or shared use paths are located less than 4'-0" from the back of Steel Posts as shown on Sheet 6.
  2. PIPE RAIL END SEGMENTS: Place End Segments on both ends of General Pipe Rail runs, with End Fixtures mounted to Terminal Posts located outside of Approach Terminal Assembly ('LE'), Trailing Anchorage Assembly ('LT'), and Approach Transition ('LA') segments.
  3. MATERIALS: Use steel brackets, fixtures, and pipes in accordance with Specification 967.
  4. RAIL SPLICES: Install Rail Splices to join pieces of 2" NPS Pipe Rail into a continuous system. Place splices as needed, at a spacing of 18'-0" or greater. Orient the head of bolt on the top of the pipe.



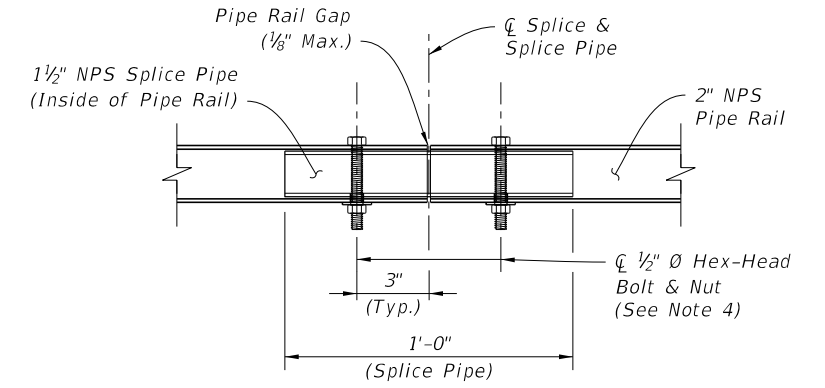
**MOUNT BRACKET DETAIL**



**END FIXTURE DETAIL**



**END FIXTURE DETAIL PLAN**

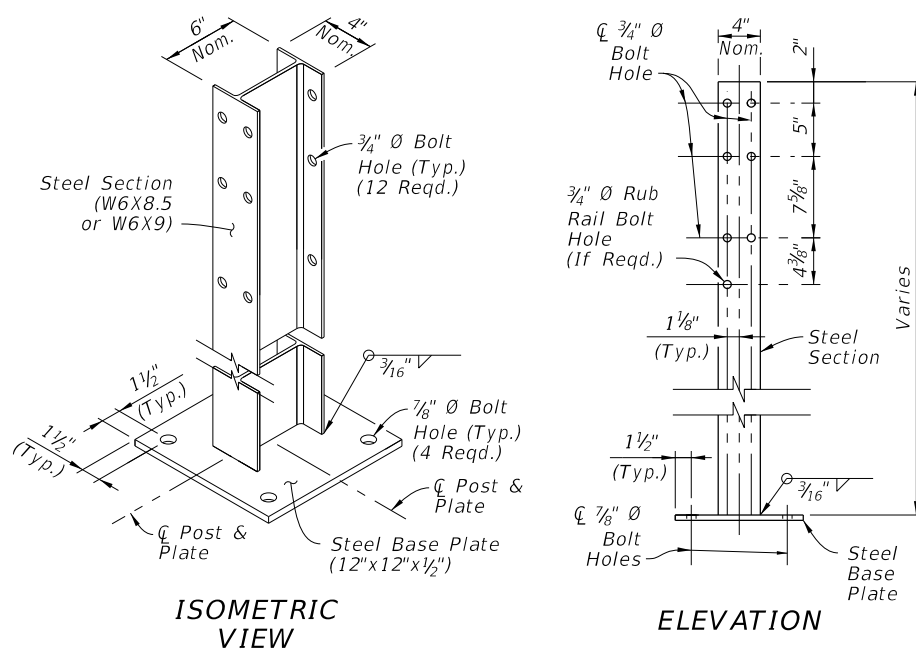


**RAIL SPLICE DETAIL**

**PEDESTRIAN SAFETY TREATMENT - PIPE RAIL**

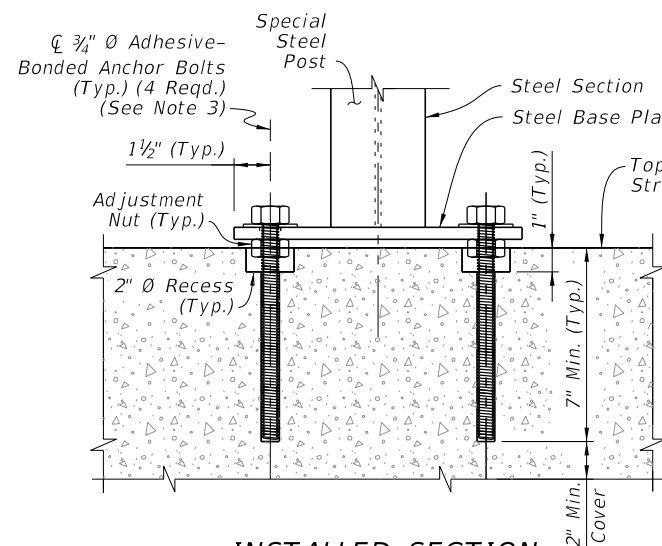
10/30/2018 1:53:52 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL	INDEX 536-001	SHEET 20 of 22
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------	------------------	-------------------

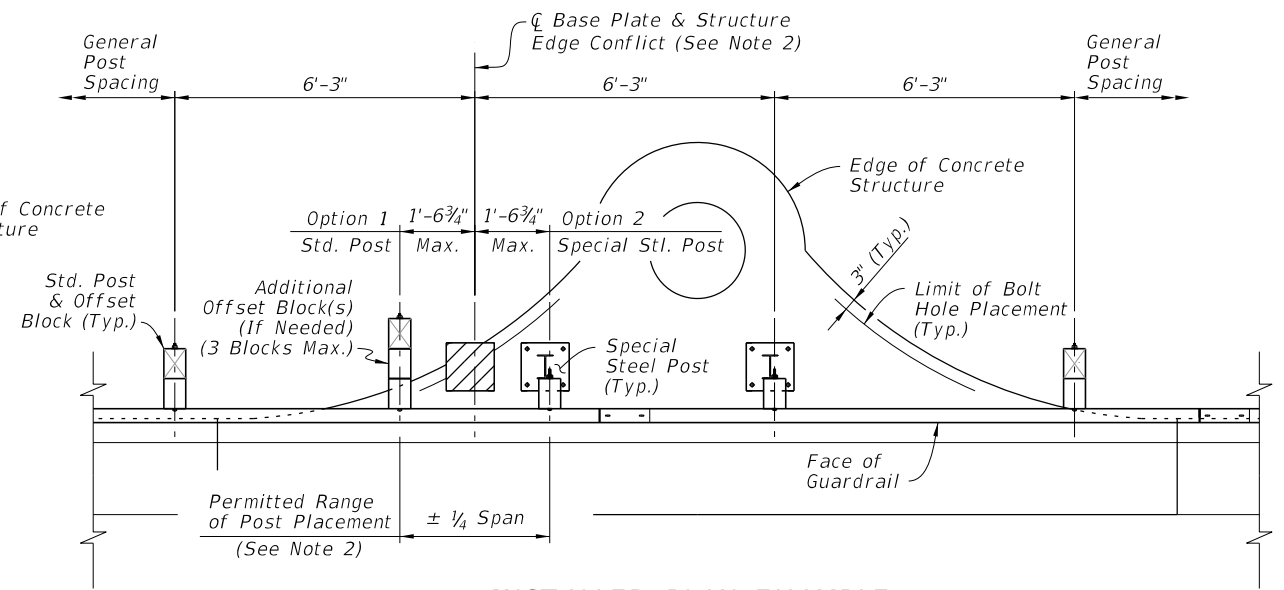


ISOMETRIC VIEW

ELEVATION



INSTALLED SECTION  
(Option 2, Special Post)



INSTALLED PLAN EXAMPLE  
(Curb Inlet Top Type 2 Shown)

SPECIAL STEEL POST

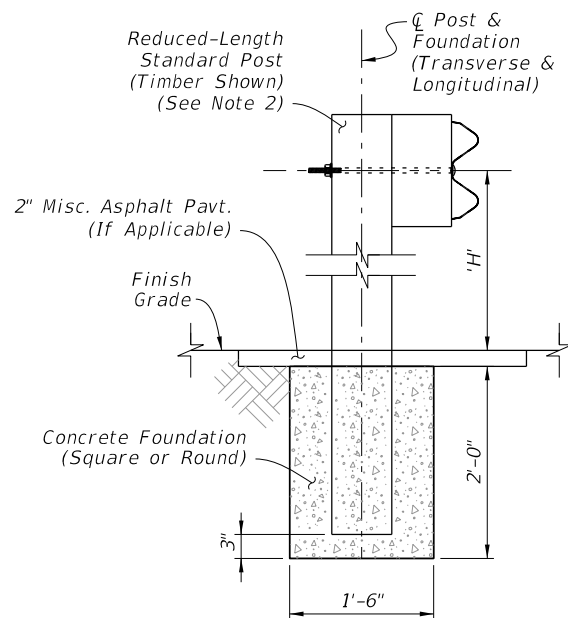
STRUCTURE MOUNTING

NOTES:

- INSTALLATION:** When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) located atop culverts, inlets, pier footings, or similar concrete structures, a Special Steel Post may be substituted for a Standard Post. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed, in accordance with Specification 536.
- EDGE CONFLICT:** When a required post location causes an Edge Conflict with the structure, where the Steel Base Plate is not located entirely on the structure at least 3" from the Edge of Concrete, the longitudinal post location may be altered by up to 1'-6 3/4" (Quarter Span) from the original required spacing location to prevent the Edge Conflict. With the post location adjusted, use a Std. Post mounted in soil (Option 1) or a Special Steel Post with its Base Plate mounted entirely on the structure (Option 2). Maintain the original required spacing locations upstream and downstream of the structure.

- BASE PLATE MOUNT:** Install Special Steel Posts as shown using steel Adhesive-Bonded Anchor Bolts in accordance with Specifications 536. Use 3/4" Hex-Head Bolts for structures less than 9" deep as defined in the Specification.
- PANEL MOUNT TO ADJUSTED POST:** Punch additional 3/4"x2 1/2" Post Bolt Slot(s) in the W-Beam or Thrie-Beam Panel only where needed to mount the panel to a post in an adjusted location. Meet the Panel Post Bolt Slots requirements of Specification 536.
- MATERIALS:** Use steel base plates in accordance with Specification 536.

SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR CONCRETE STRUCTURE MOUNT

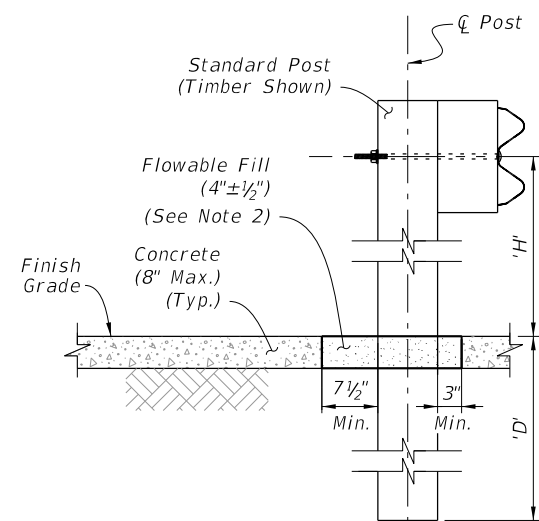


INSTALLED SECTION

ENCASED POST FOR SHALLOW MOUNT

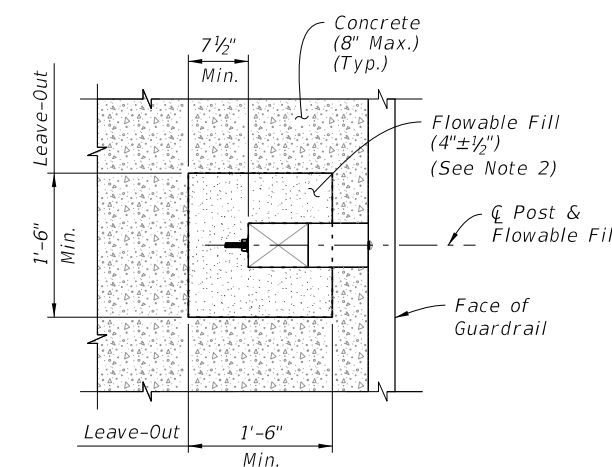
NOTES:

- INSTALLATION:** When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) conflicting with underground utilities or other underground obstructions, an Encased Post may be used where a 2'-0" depth will avoid the conflict. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed, in accordance with Specification 536.
- REDUCED-LENGTH STANDARD POST:** Use a Standard Post with reduced Length such that the Panel Height 'H' is maintained while the post bottom terminates 3" from the bottom of the Concrete Foundation. Typically, the Post Length 'L' is 4'-7" for W-Beam Guardrail.
- FOUNDATION:** Use non-reinforced Class NS Concrete material in accordance with Specification 347. After casting the concrete, ensure the surrounding soil material is completely backfilled and tamped to provide full passive resistance.
- LIMIT:** Encased Posts are not permitted for consecutive posts unless otherwise shown in the plans.



INSTALLED SECTION

FRANGIBLE LEAVE-OUT FOR CONCRETE SURFACE MOUNT



INSTALLED PLAN

NOTES:

- INSTALLATION:** When the construction of Guardrail at the required post spacing results in post(s) placed within a concrete surface (typically a sidewalk), use a Frangible Leave-Out around the post base as shown. Install where shown in the plans and/or as-needed, in accordance with Specification 536.  
  
For the required 1'-6" x 1'-6" Leave-Out, smoothly cut the existing concrete surface or form-up the square shape when an application has new surrounding concrete.  
  
Ensure Flowable Fill surface is smooth and even with the adjacent concrete surface.
- MATERIALS:** Use Non-Excavatable Flowable Fill in accordance with Specification 121, not to exceed 150 psi.

10/30/2018 1:53:56 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

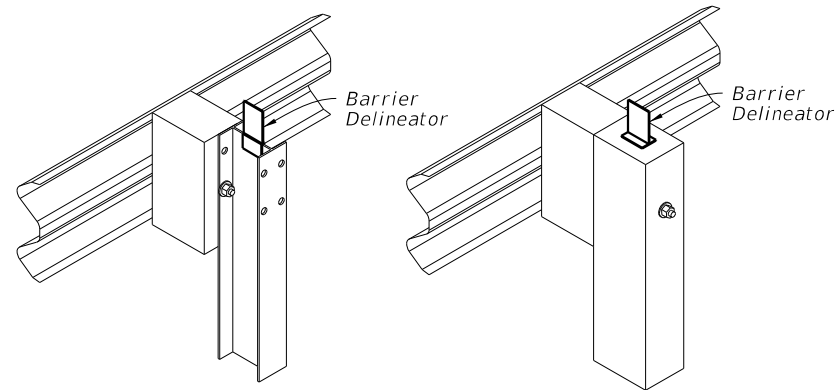
GUARDRAIL

INDEX SHEET  
536-001 21 of 22

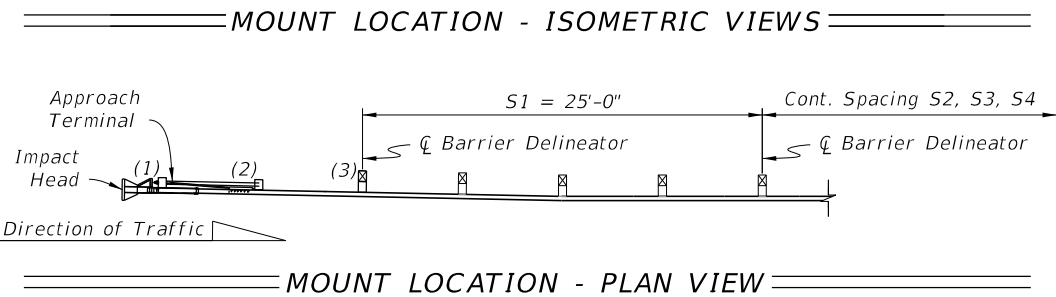


**NOTES:**

- INSTALLATION:** Install Barrier Delineators as shown in accordance with the plans, with Specifications 536 and 705, and with the manufacturer's design as approved on the APL.
- MATERIALS:** Use materials of the size and type defined for Barrier Delineators in Specifications 993.
- COLOR:** Use either white or yellow retroreflective sheeting to match the color of the nearest lane's edgeline.
- MOUNT LOCATIONS:** Mount Barrier Delineators atop posts as shown, starting with Post (3) of Approach Terminals and incrementally increasing spacing towards the downstream direction. Install the Barrier Delineators at the following spacing:  
 S1 = 25' x 1 Space  
 S2 = 50' x 1 Space  
 S3 = 75' x 1 Space  
 S4 = 100' x for the Remaining Run  
  
 Additionally, place a Barrier Delineator on Post (2) of the Trailing Anchorage or on the post nearest the Rigid Barrier.
- MEDIAN GUARDRAIL:** Install retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the barrier delineator for Guardrail on medians.



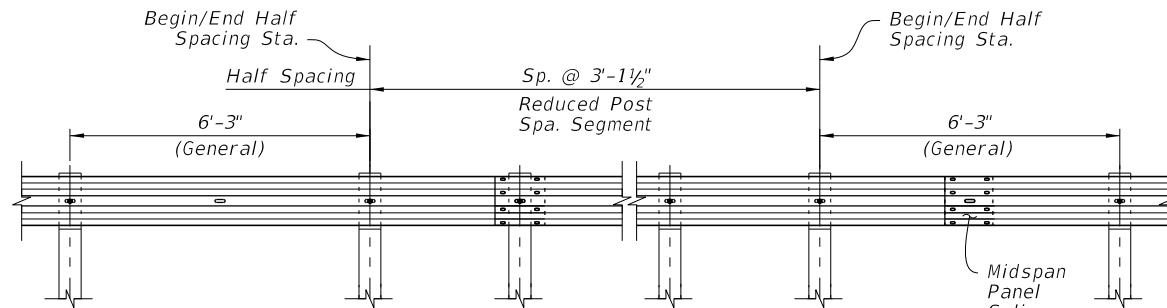
STEEL POSTS                      TIMBER POSTS



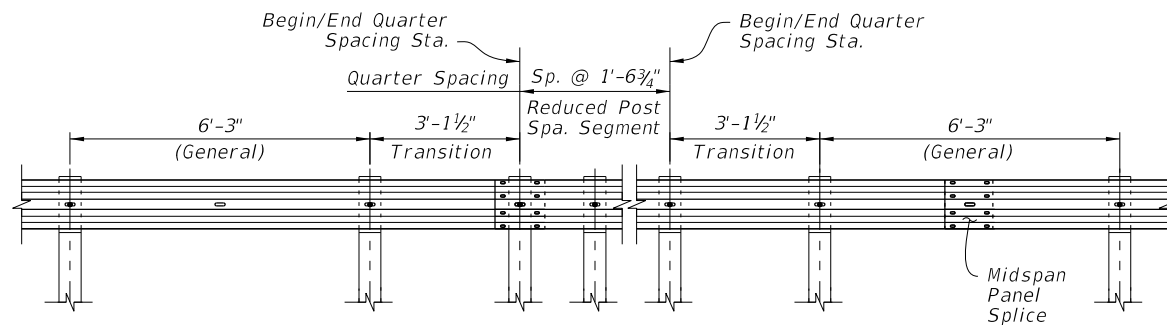
**BARRIER DELINEATORS**

**NOTES:**

- INSTALLATION:** Work these details with the plans, where Stationing for Begin/End Half Spacing and Begin/End Quarter Spacing are indicated if required.  
  
Where the Begin/End Stations indicated in the plans do not correspond exactly to post locations in construction, extend the Reduced Post Spacing segment to the nearest post(s) before the Begin Station and/or after the End Station called for.
- PANEL SPLICES:** Midspan Panel Splices are not required in Transition and Reduced Post Spacing segments, however they are required for General segments. To place midspan splices in General segments, use one Non-General panel length (9'-4 1/2" or 15'-7 1/2") or add an additional Transition spaced post where required.
- LOW-SPEED GUARDRAIL:** For Reduced Post Spacing with Low-Speed Guardrail (12'-6" post spacing), the Reduced Spacing pattern requires a 6'-3" space between the 12'-6" and 3'-1 1/2" spaces.
- PANEL POST BOLT SLOTS:** For Quarter Spacing configurations, punch additional 3/4"x2 1/2" Post Bolt Slots in the panels only where required for mounting and in accordance with Specification 536.

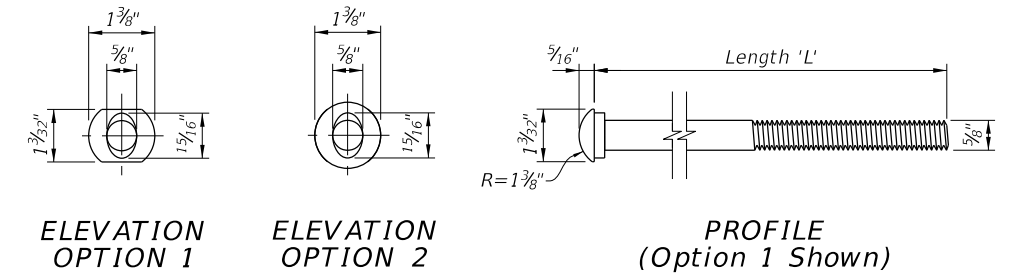


**DETAIL 'S' - HALF SPACING ELEVATION**  
(AS REQD. PER THE PLANS)



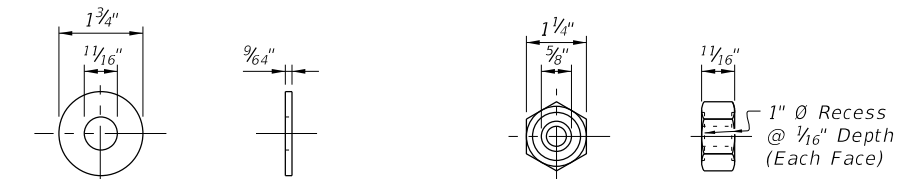
**DETAIL 'S' - QUARTER SPACING ELEVATION**  
(AS REQD. PER THE PLANS)

**REDUCED POST SPACING FOR HAZARDS**



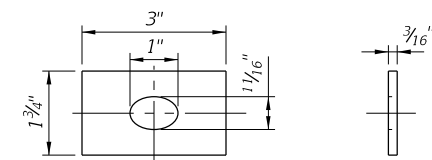
ELEVATION OPTION 1      ELEVATION OPTION 2      PROFILE (Option 1 Shown)

**BUTTON-HEAD BOLT**



ELEVATION PROFILE      ELEVATION PROFILE

**WASHER      HEX-NUT**



ELEVATION      PROFILE

**RECTANGULAR WASHER**  
(For CRT & Terminal Connectors Where Shown - Install Over Panel Face)

**BUTTON-HEAD BOLT LENGTHS:**

Application(s):	Length 'L':	Min. Thread Length:
Panel Splice	1 1/4"	Full Length
Steel Post Mount - Single Faced Guardrail	10"	4"
Timber Post Mount - Single Faced Guardrail	18"	4"
Steel or Timber Post Mount - Double Faced Guardrail	25"	4"
Modified Thrie-Beam Panel / Terminal Connector Splice	2"	Full Length

**NOTES:**

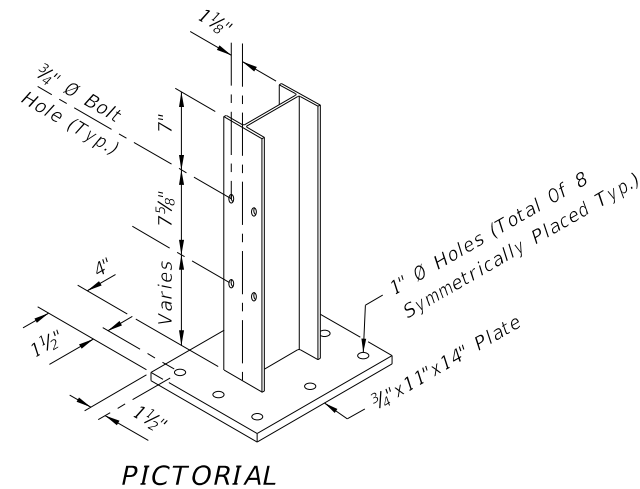
- Use nuts, bolts, and washers in accordance with Specification 967.
- For Steel Posts with Double Faced Guardrail, the single 25" Length bolt (one bolt thru both post flanges) may be replaced with two 10" Length bolts (one bolt per post flange).
- Use bolts listed in Table 2 in corresponding locations shown in this Index.

**5/8" BUTTON-HEAD BOLT SYSTEM**

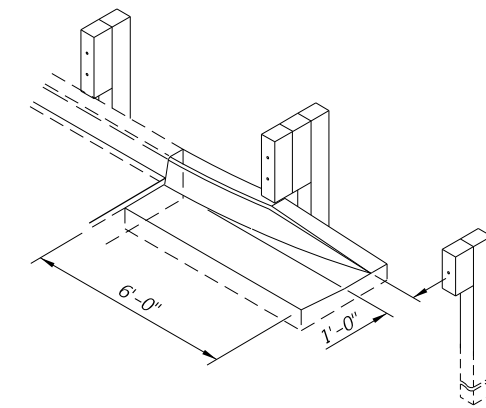
10/30/2018 1:54:00 PM

**GENERAL NOTES**

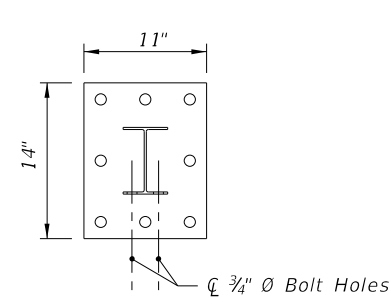
1. This index provides guardrail transition and connection details for approach end guardrail on existing bridges, and anchorage details for trailing end traffic railing retrofits and safety shapes on existing bridges. Sheets 1 through 26 apply to bridges with retrofitted traffic railings, (Sheet 26 shows the trailing end guardrail connections). Sheet 27 applies to bridges with safety shaped traffic railing. Construct the guardrail transitions and connections where shown in the plans.
2. For trailing end guardrail connections for existing bridges with either Vertical Face Retrofits or Safety Shape Traffic Railing, see the Trailing End Transition Connection to Rigid Barrier detail shown in Index 536-001. Likewise, for miscellaneous guardrail construction details that are not provided in this Index, refer to Index 536-001.



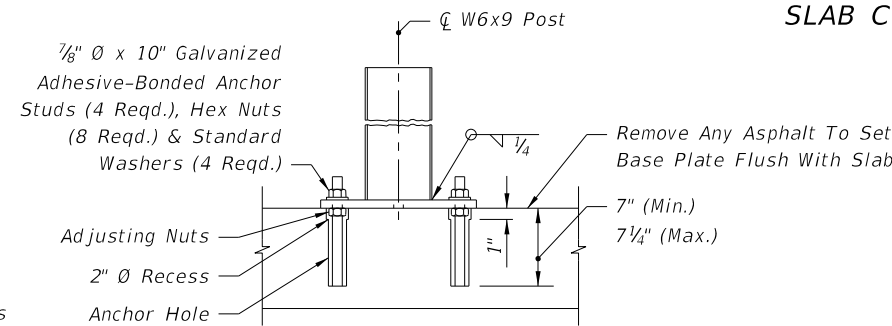
**PICTORIAL**



**CURB TYPE F FLARE WHEN END OF EXISTING APPROACH SLAB CURB EXPOSED**

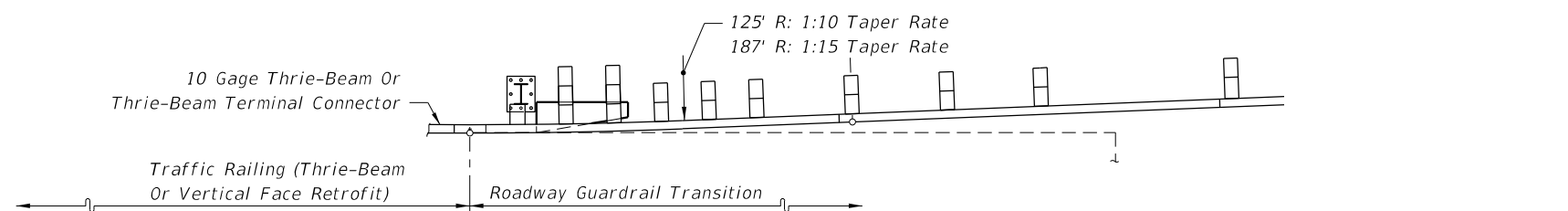


**TOP VIEW**

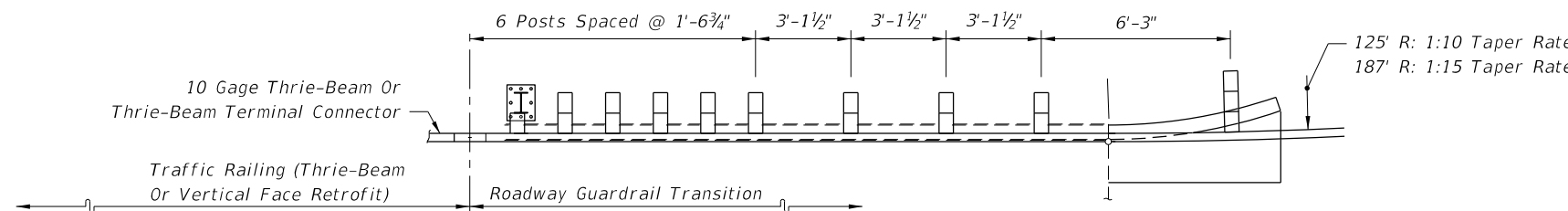


**SIDE VIEW**

**SPECIAL STEEL POST FOR ROADWAY THRIE-BEAM TRANSITIONS TO BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS**



**APPROACH SLAB WITHOUT CURB**



**APPROACH SLAB WITH CURB**

Longitudinal Location Of Transition Blocks And Curb End Flares Will Vary With Scheme Type

**PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS**

**NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS CONNECTING TO TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFITS ON EXISTING BRIDGES**

1. The transition detail shown on this sheet shows (a) the standard post spacings within the typical thrie-beam approach transitions connecting to existing bridges with retrofit traffic railings, and (b) depict the typical alignments of the approach transitions.
2. The curb and gutter flare shown on this sheet is typical of flares that are to be constructed when approach slab curbs extend to the beginning of the slab, and where other treatment to curb blunt ends are not in place.
3. The special steel post for roadway thrie-beam transitions detailed on this sheet is specific to all transition applications on this index that require one or more steel posts.

The special steel post and base plate assembly shall be fabricated in accordance with Specification 967.

Anchor studs shall be fully threaded rods in accordance with ASTM F1554 Grade 36 or ASTM A193 Grade B7. All nuts shall be heavy hex in accordance with ASTM A563 or ASTM A19

4. Anchor studs and nuts shall be hot-dip zinc coated in accordance with the Specifications. After the nuts have been snug tightened, the anchor stud threads shall be single punch distorted immediately above the top nuts to prevent loosening of the nuts. Distorted threads shall be coated with a galvanizing compound in accordance with the Specifications.

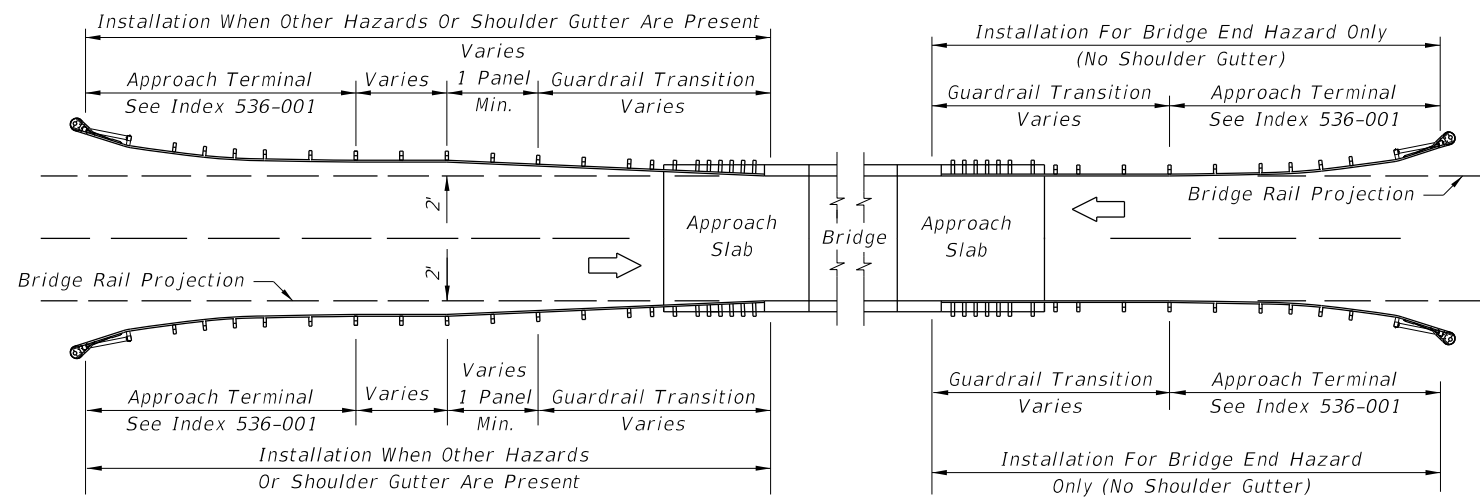
Adhesive bonding material systems for anchors shall comply with Specification 937 and be installed in accordance with Specification 416.4. Nested beam extensions and points for terminal connector attachments will vary for traffic railing barrier vertical face retrofits. The plan views for the vertical face retrofit barriers show the primary configurations for each particular scheme. The associated pictorial views show the variations.

5. For installing thrie-beam terminal connector to traffic railing vertical face retrofits, see notations on Sheets 15 through 18 and the flag notation on Sheet 26.
6. Payment for connections to traffic railing vertical face retrofits are to be made under the contract unit price for Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate and bolts, nuts and washers.

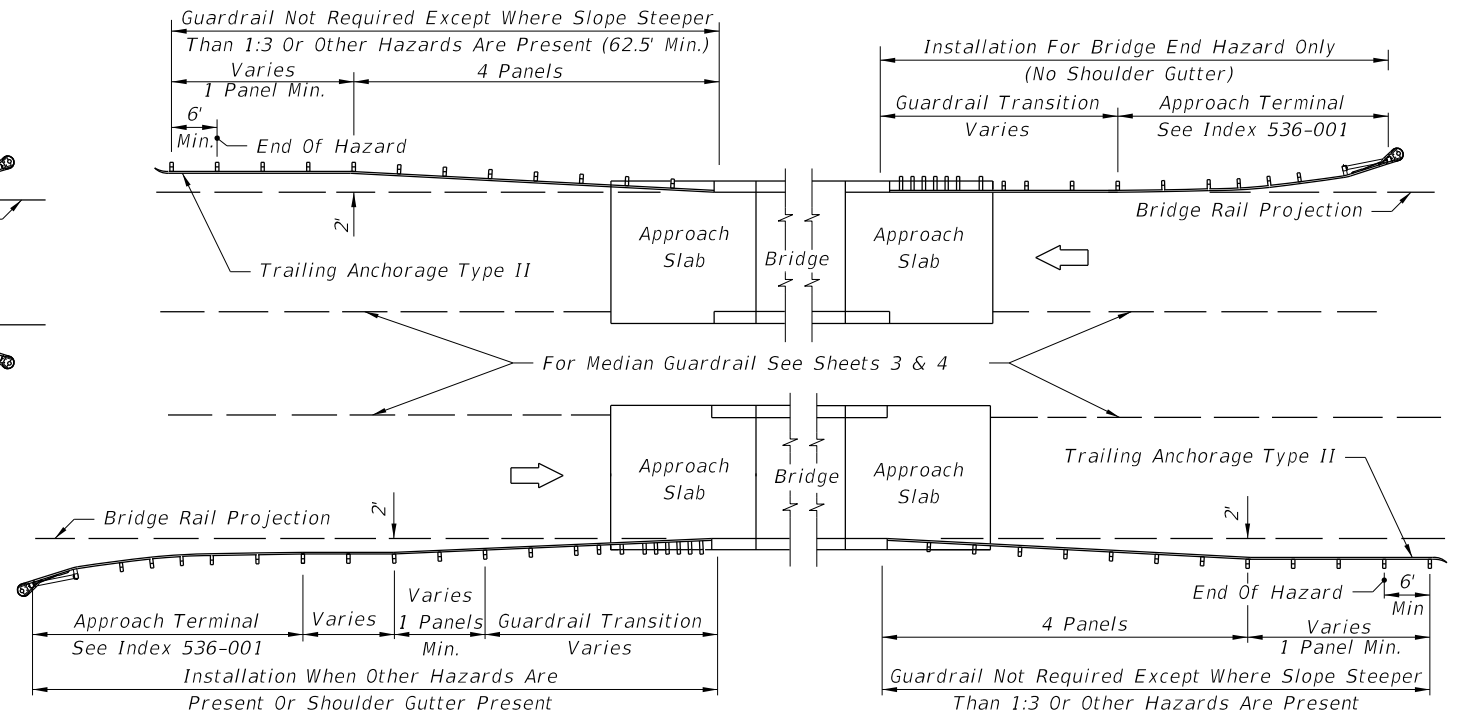
**GUARDRAIL TRANSITION ALIGNMENTS FOR BRIDGE THRIE-BEAM AND VERTICAL FACE TRAFFIC RAILING RETROFIT**

10/30/2018 1:54:03 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 1 of 27
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--	------------------	------------------

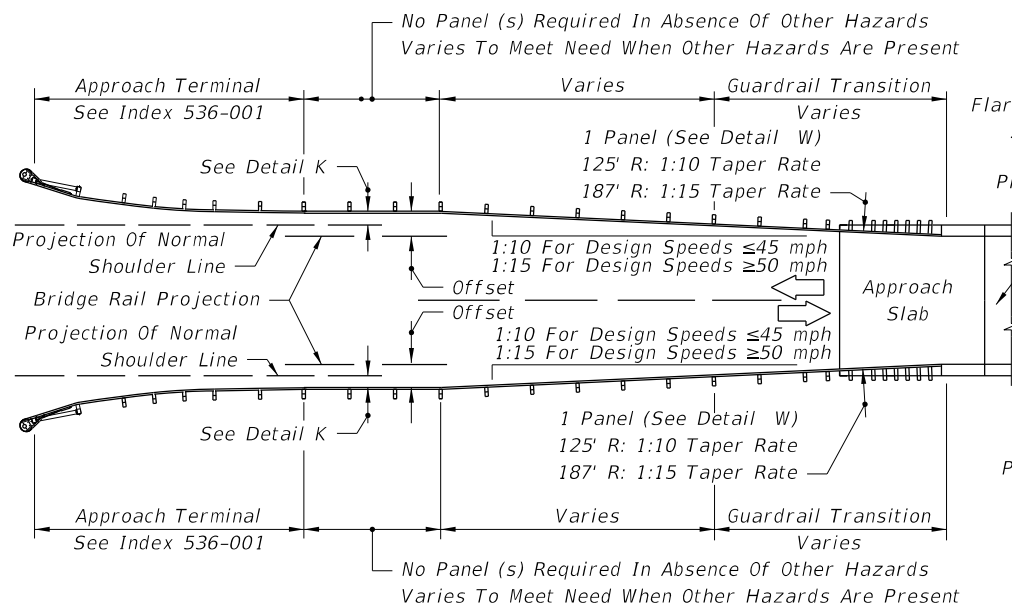


UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL H

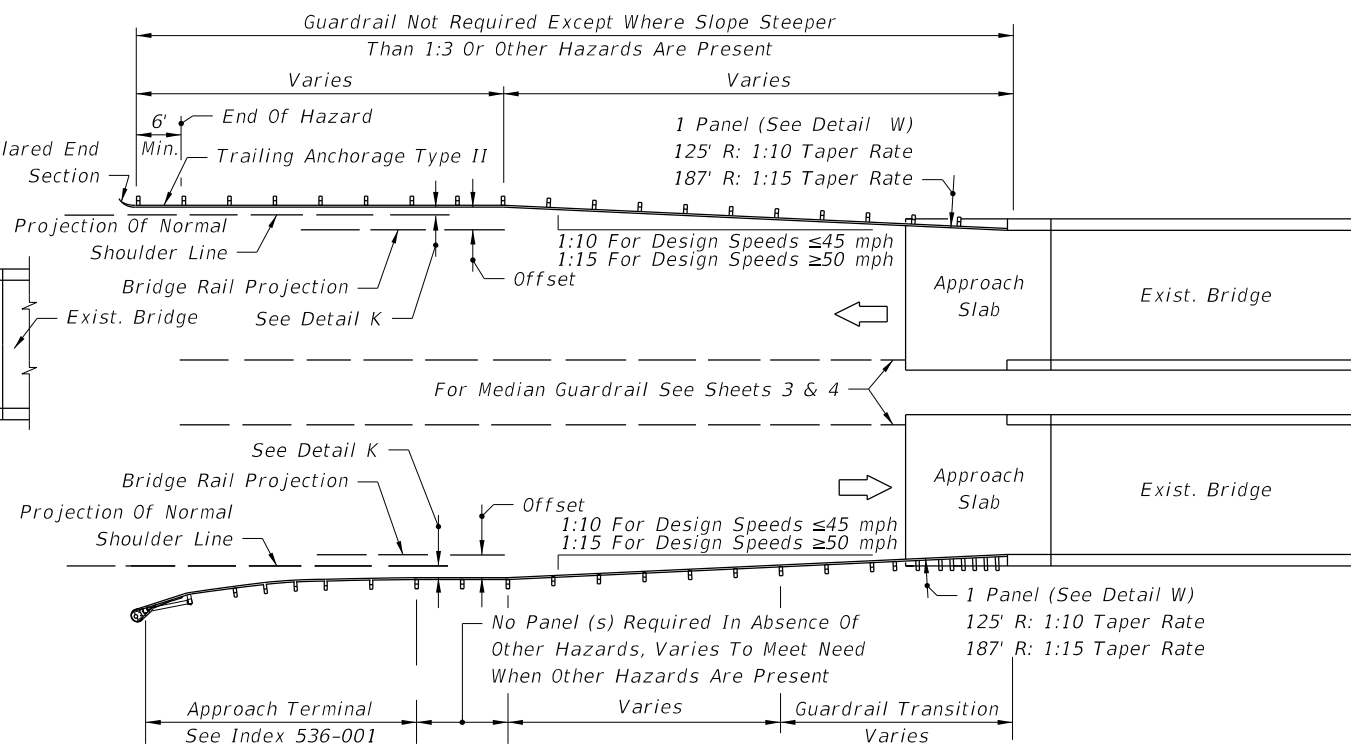


DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL I

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING BARRIER EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH

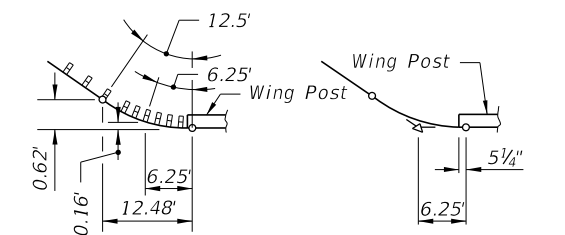


UNDIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL S

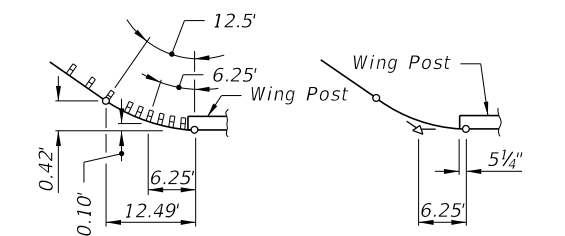


DIVIDED ROADWAY - DETAIL T

GUARDRAIL APPLICATIONS FOR BRIDGES WITH LESS THAN FULL WIDTH SHOULDERS AND CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH



125' R LAYOUT



187' R LAYOUT

STANDARD PANELS SET TO RADIALS ADJOINING BRIDGES  
DETAIL W

10/30/2018 1:54:07 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

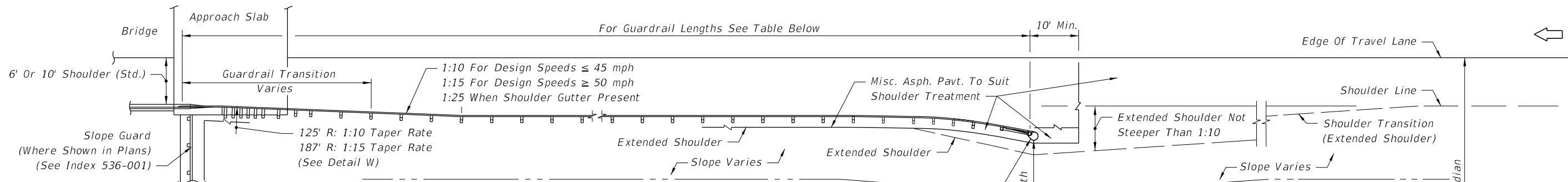


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND  
CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES

INDEX  
536-002

SHEET  
2 of 27

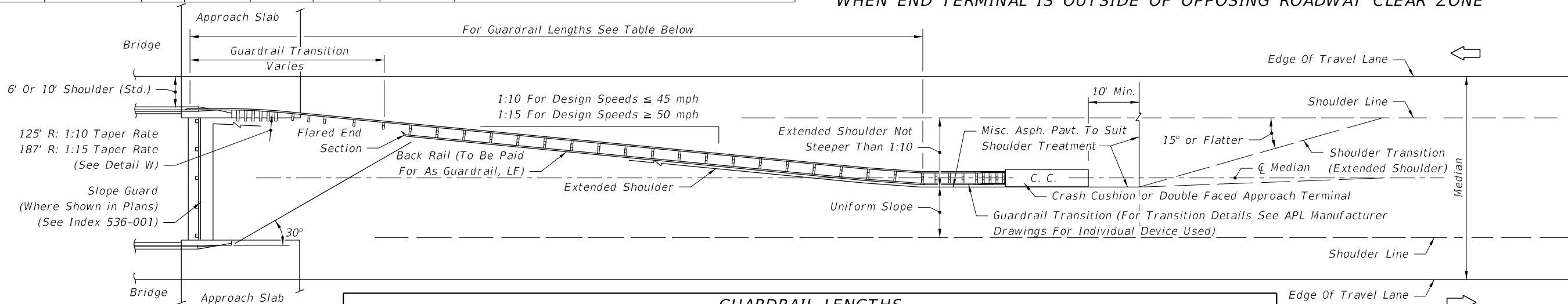


GUARDRAIL LENGTH (Ft.)						
Design Speed (mph)	Projected ADT	CZ (Ft.)	6' & 8' Rdwy. Shldr.		10' & 12' Rdwy. Shldr.	
			Min. Median Width	Guardrail Length	Min. Median Width	Guardrail Length
60-70	≥ 1500	36	50	362.5	54	312.5
60-70	< 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	≥ 1500	30	44	287.5	48	237.5
55	< 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45-50	≥ 1500	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
45-50	< 1500	20	34	162.5	38	112.5
45-50	Urban w/o Curb	24	38	212.5	42	162.5
35-40	Urban w/o Curb	18	32	162.5	36	100.0

**Notes:**  
 Lengths are based on minimum median widths and on standard clear zone widths for travel lanes on tangent roadways, and the length of advancement needed for flared end anchorage assemblies to shield normal transverse underslope and bridge end hazards. Lengths may need to be adjusted for connection location on wing post or bridge traffic railing barrier, auxiliary lanes, curved roadways, parallel end anchorage assemblies, skewed crossings and other hazards present.

Note: For approach end anchorage assemblies see sheets elsewhere in this Index and the plans.

**WHEN END TERMINAL IS OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE**



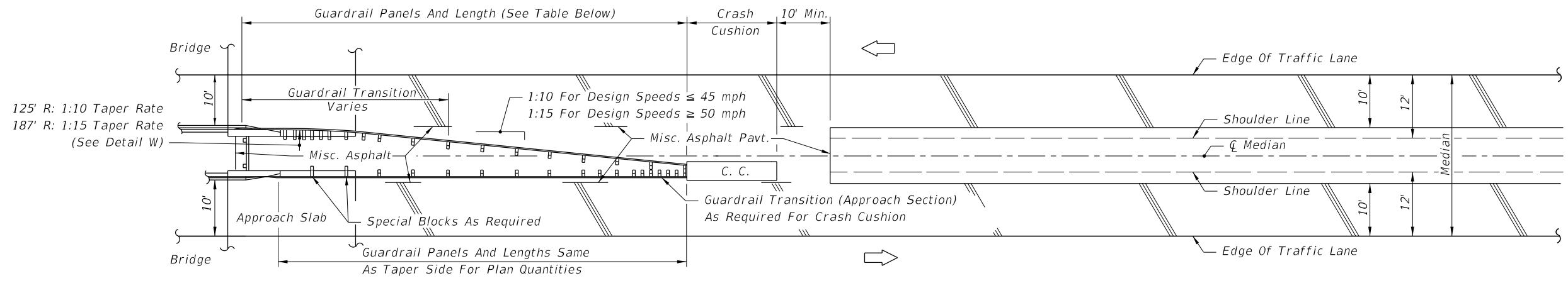
GUARDRAIL LENGTHS																
Median Width (ft.)	1:10 TAPER RATE								1:15 TAPER RATE							
	6' Bridge Shoulder			10' Bridge Shoulder					6' Bridge Shoulder			10' Bridge Shoulder				
	Front	Back	Total	Panels (No.)		Length (Ft.)			Front	Back	Total	Panels (No.)		Length (Ft.)		
32	7.5	6	13.5	4.5	3	7.5	93.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	
34	8.5	6	14.5	5.5	4	9.5	118.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	
36	9.5	7	16.5	6.5	5	11.5	143.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25	8.5	7	15.5	193.75	
38	10.5	8	18.5	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25	10.5	9	19.5	243.75	
40	10.5	8	18.5	7.5	6	13.5	168.75	16.5	13	29.5	368.75	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	
42	11.5	8	19.5	8.5	6	14.5	181.25	17.5	14	31.5	393.75	12.5	10	22.5	281.25	
44	12.5	9	21.5	9.5	7	16.5	206.25	18.5	15	33.5	418.75	13.5	11	24.5	306.25	
46	12.5	9	21.5	10.5	8	18.5	231.25	19.5	16	35.5	443.75	14.5	12	26.5	331.25	
48	14.5	11	25.5	11.5	9	20.5	256.25	20.5	16	36.5	456.25	16.5	13	29.5	368.75	

The lengths shown on this table are typical for roadways with standard width shoulders and a relocated connection to the existing wing post. Length requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and for end anchorage or end shielding use.

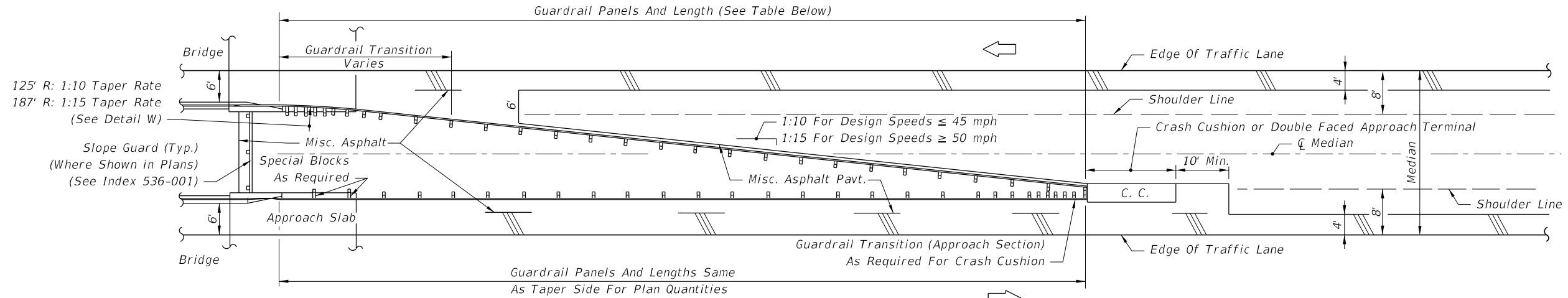
**WHEN END TERMINAL CANNOT BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF OPPOSING ROADWAY CLEAR ZONE**

**APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN WIDE MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS**

10/30/2018 1:54:11 PM



**MEDIANS WITH 10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS**



**MEDIANS WITH 6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS**

Note: The guardrail configurations shown apply only to parallel or near parallel bridges with open medians.

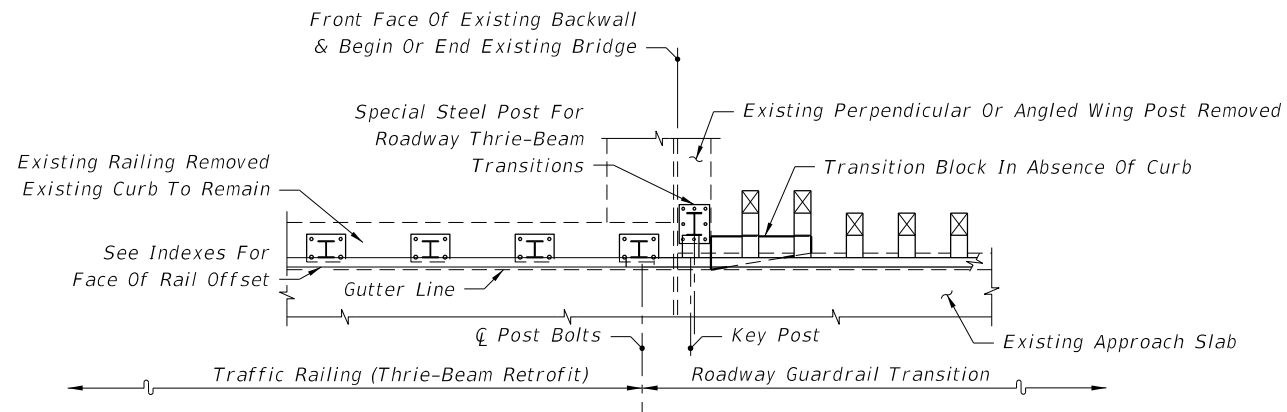
GUARDRAIL LENGTHS								
MEDIAN WIDTH (Ft.)	6' BRIDGE SHOULDERS				10' BRIDGE SHOULDERS			
	1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE		1:10 TAPER RATE		1:15 TAPER RATE	
	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)	PANELS (No.)	LENGTH (Ft.)
30	12.5	156.25	18.5	231.25	6.5	81.25	9.5	118.75
28	11.5	143.75	16.5	206.25	5.5	68.75	7.5	93.75
26	9.5	118.75	14.5	181.25	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75
24	8.5	106.25	11.5	143.75	5.5*	68.75	5.5*	68.75

The lengths shown in this table are based on standard widths for roadway and bridge median shoulders. Length requirements for both standard width and narrow bridge shoulders and end anchorage or end shielding requirements shall be determined on a site specific basis. The number of panels may be reduced when installing a crash cushion more than 2.5' in width; see \* below.

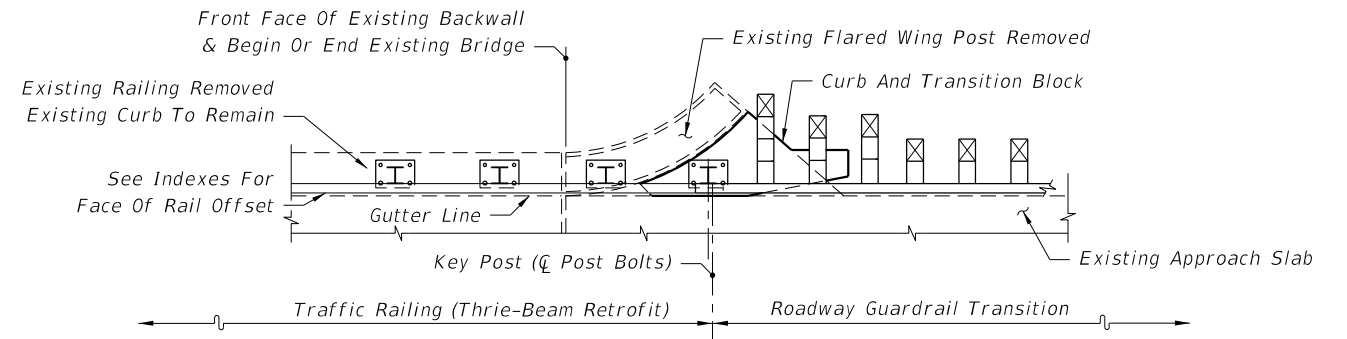
\*Number shown is the minimum number of panels plus a W-Three beam transition panel; single faced guardrail must have a length of five (5) or more panels.

**APPROACH GUARDRAIL TREATMENTS FOR BRIDGES WITH CONCRETE TRAFFIC RAILING  
EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH IN NARROW MEDIANS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS**

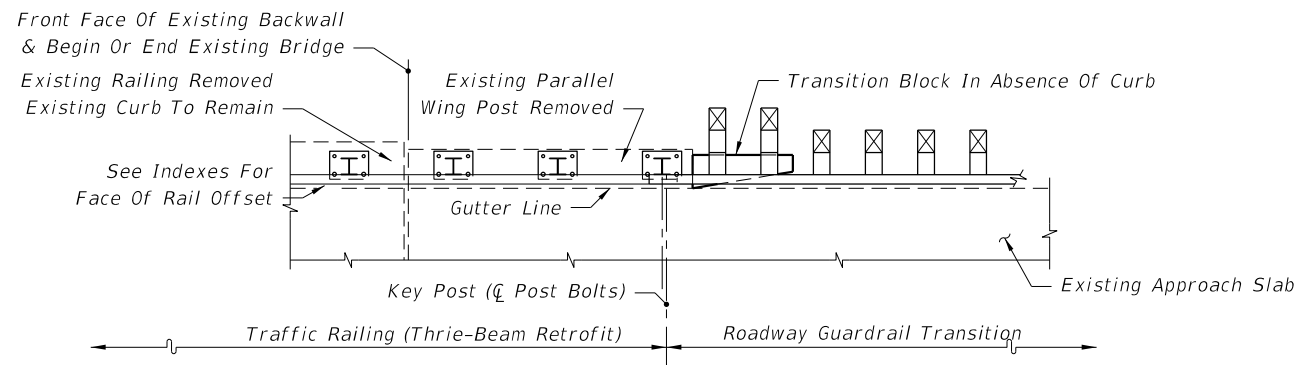
10/30/2018 1:54:15 PM



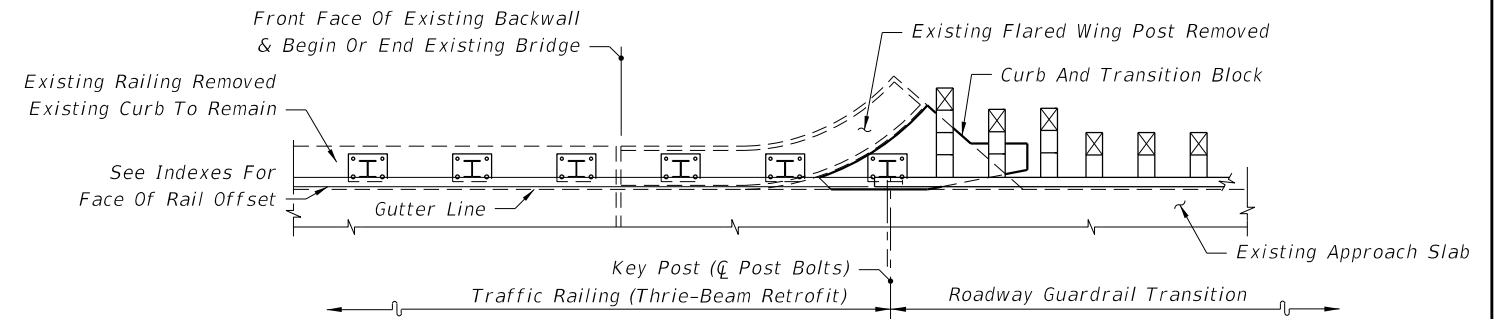
SEE INDEX 460-471 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX 460-471 - SCHEME 3




SEE INDEX 460-471 - SCHEME 2

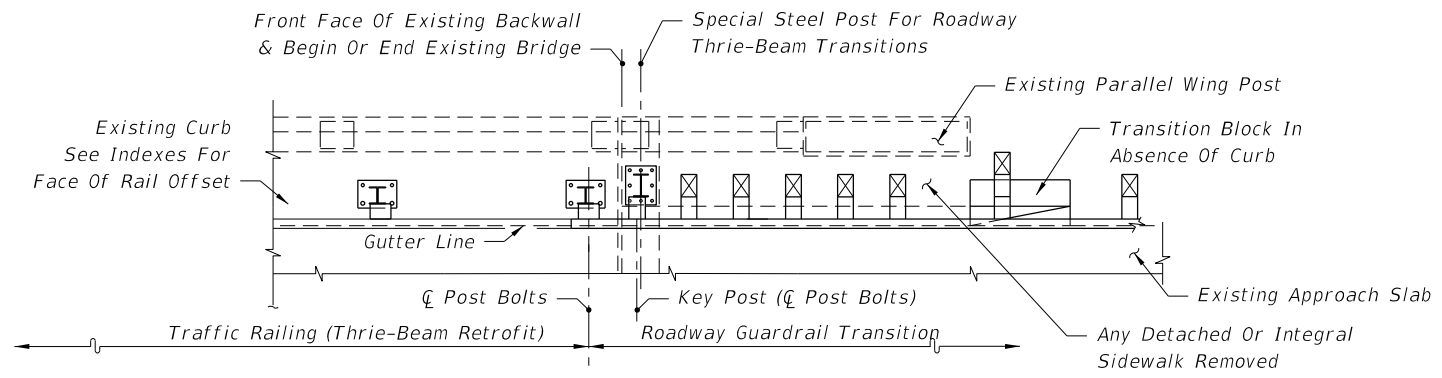


SEE INDEX 460-471 - SCHEME 3

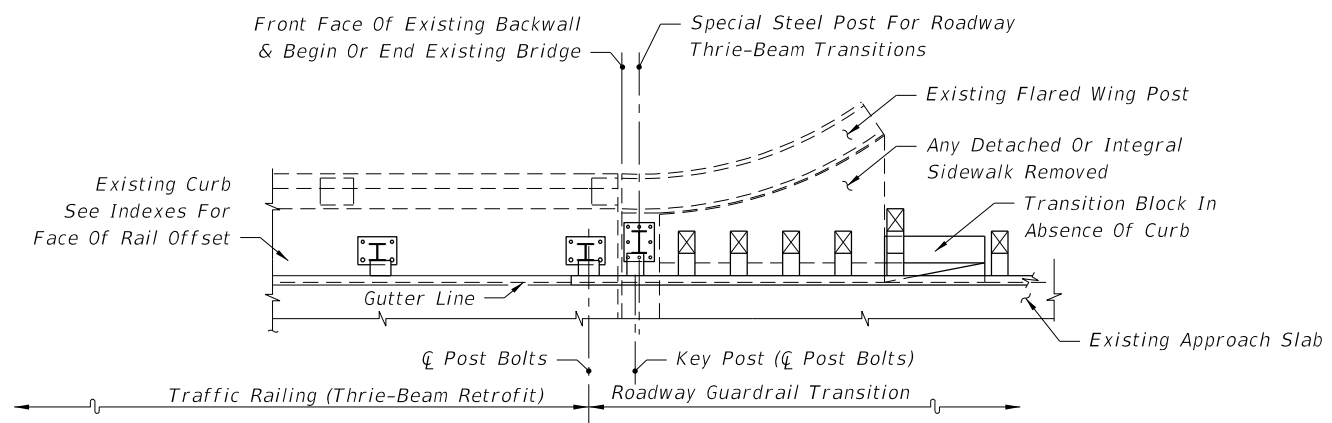
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS  
FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:19 PM

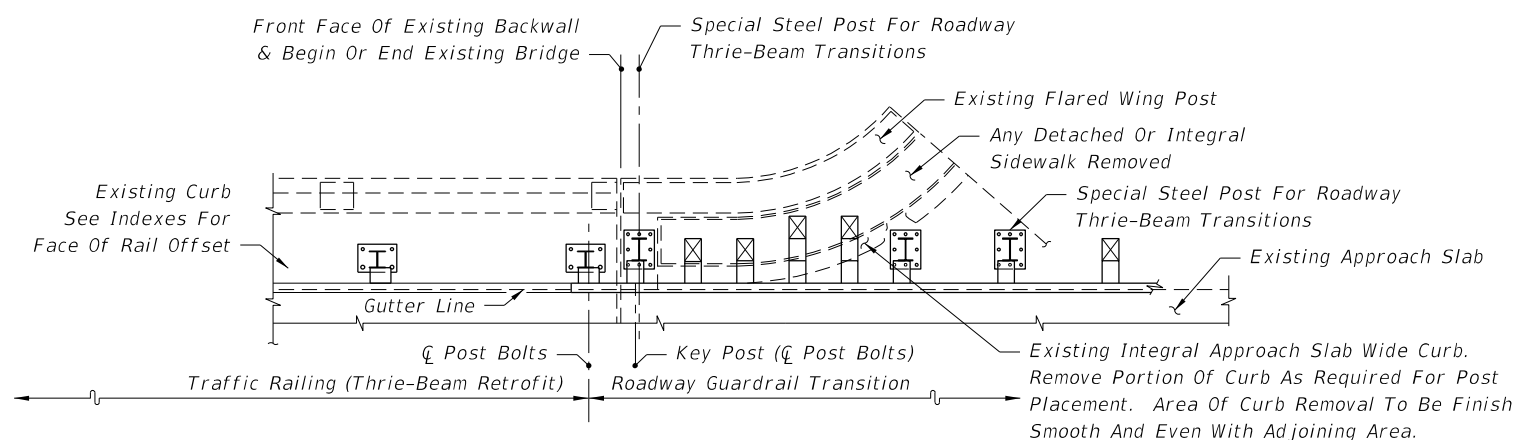
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 5 of 27
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	------------------	------------------



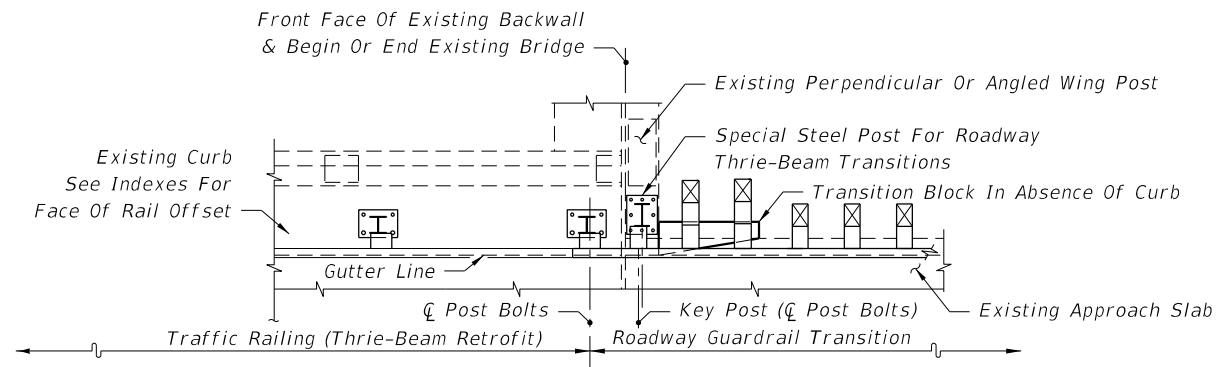
SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEME 2

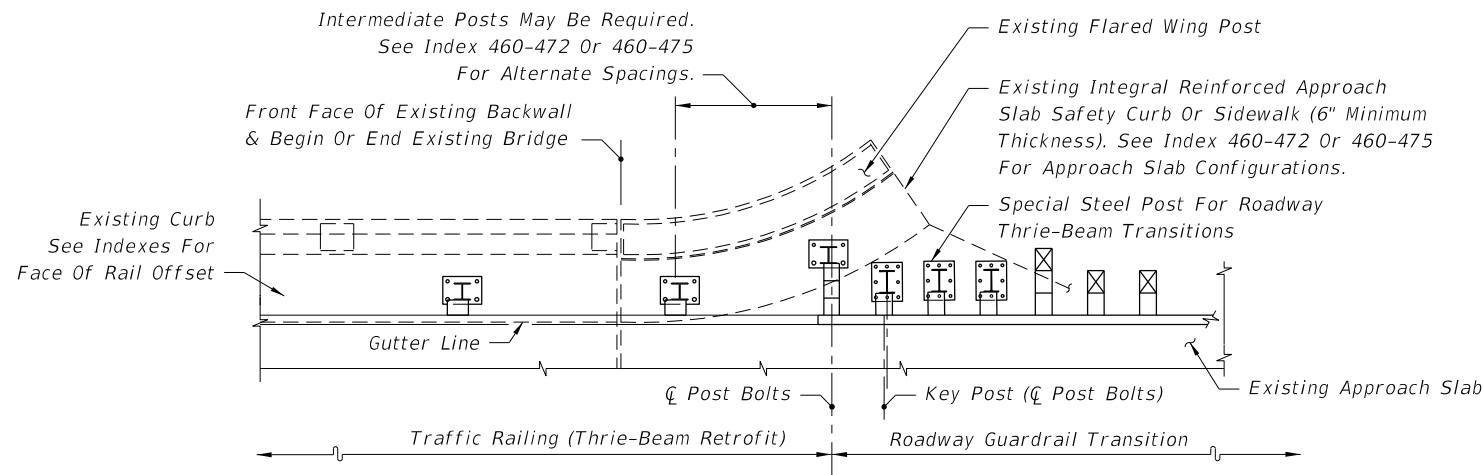


SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEME 1

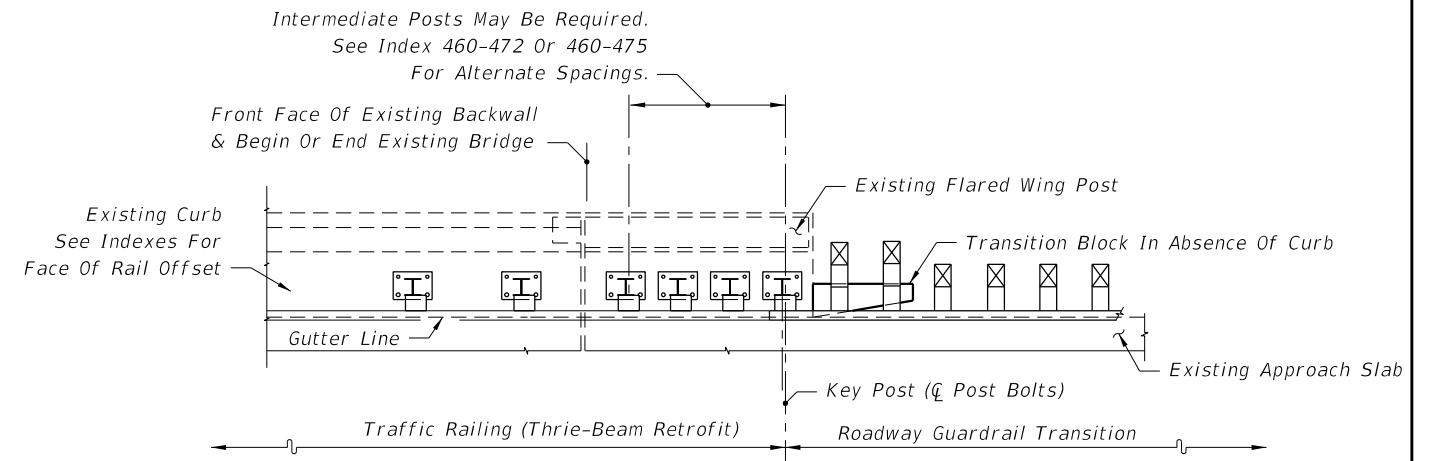
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:21 PM

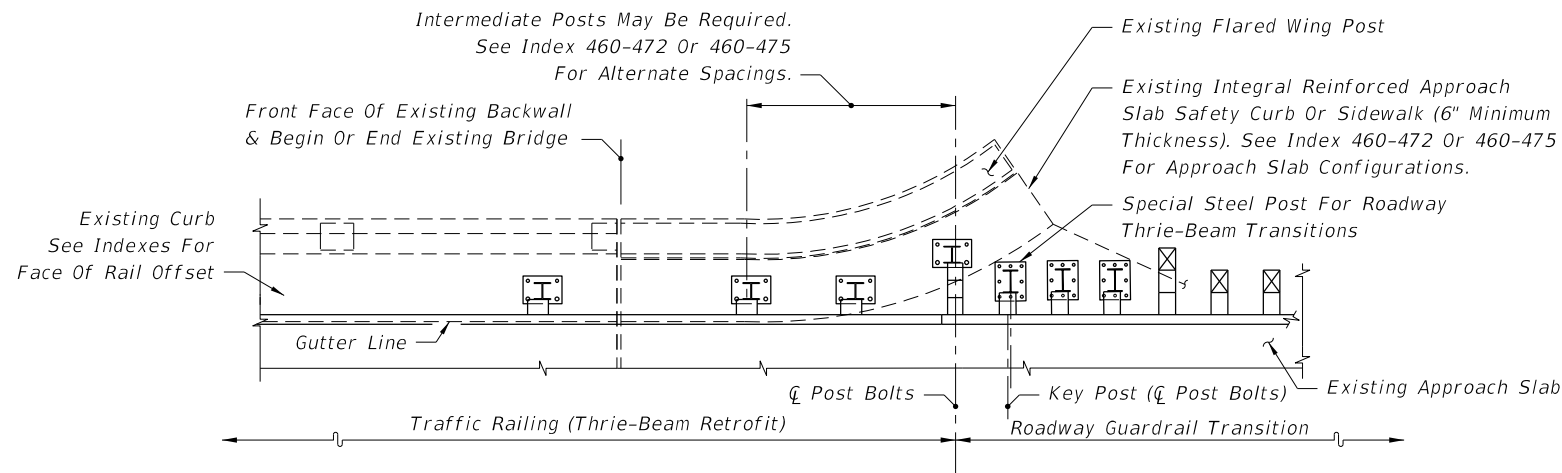
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 6 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	------------------



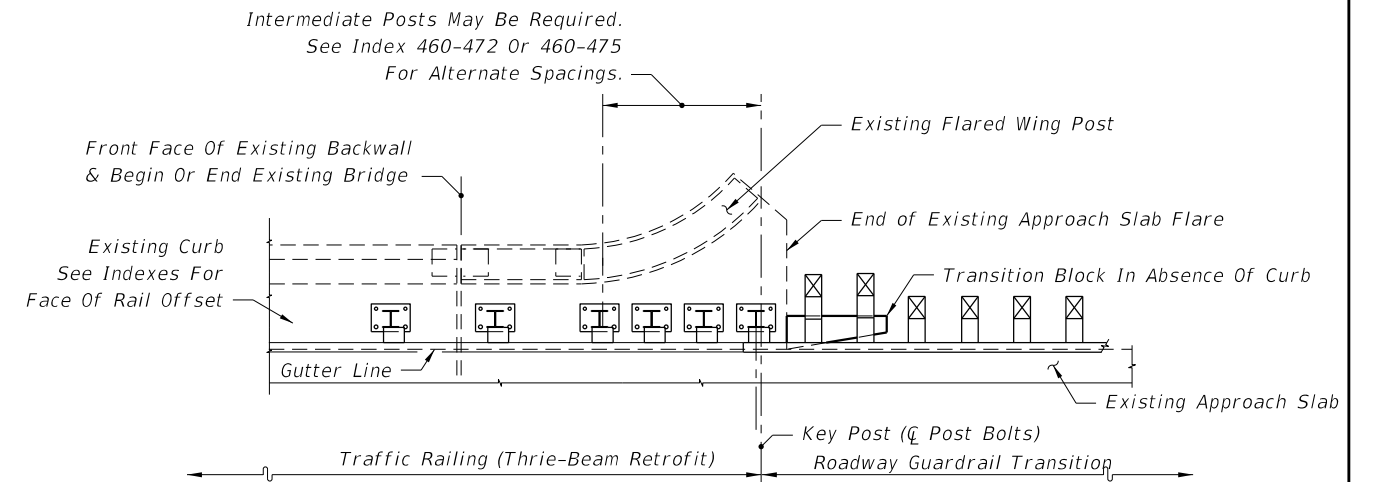
SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6




SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



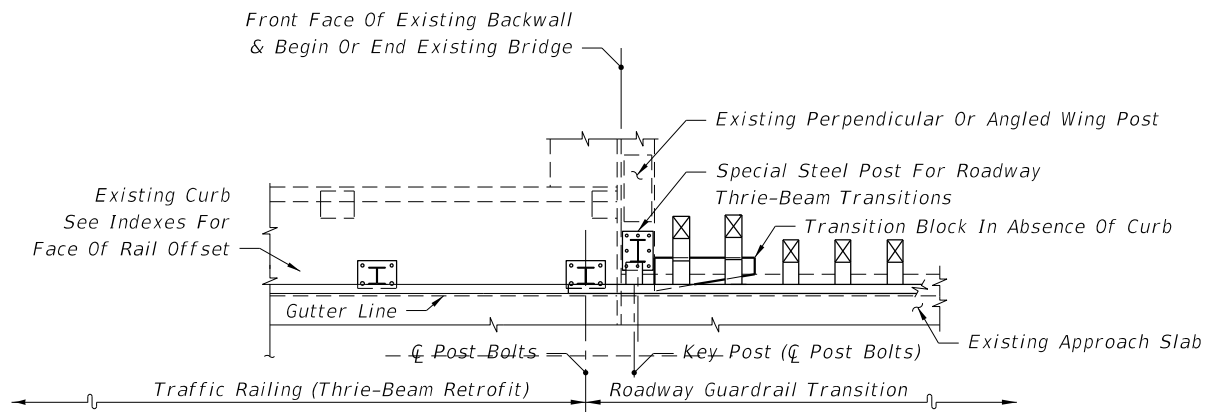
SEE INDEXES 460-472 & 460-475 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

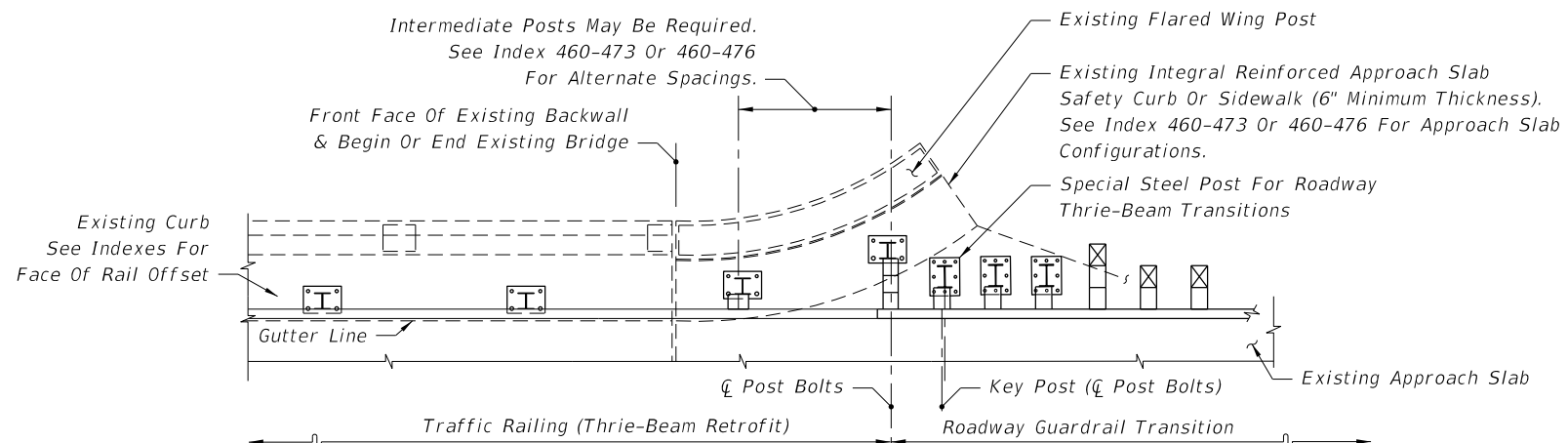
10/30/2018 1:54:24 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 7 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	------------------

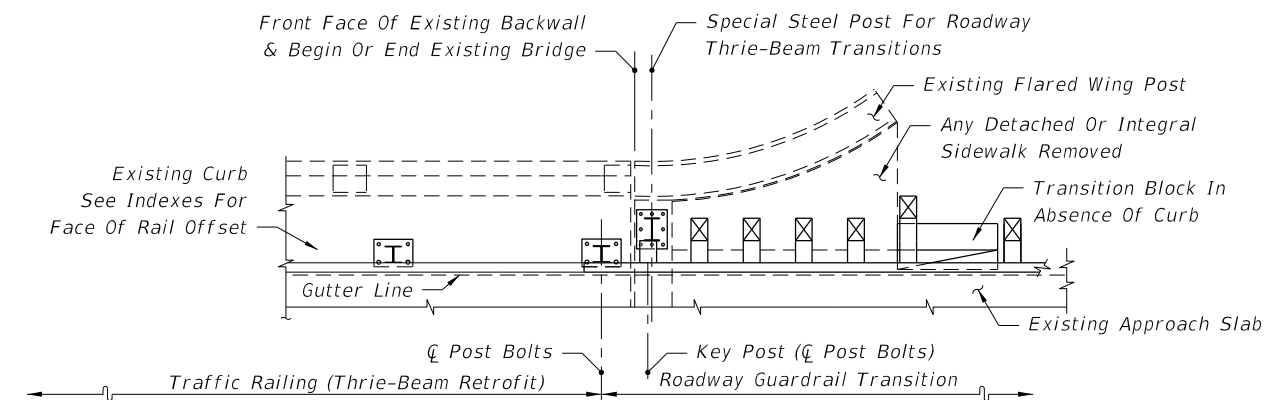




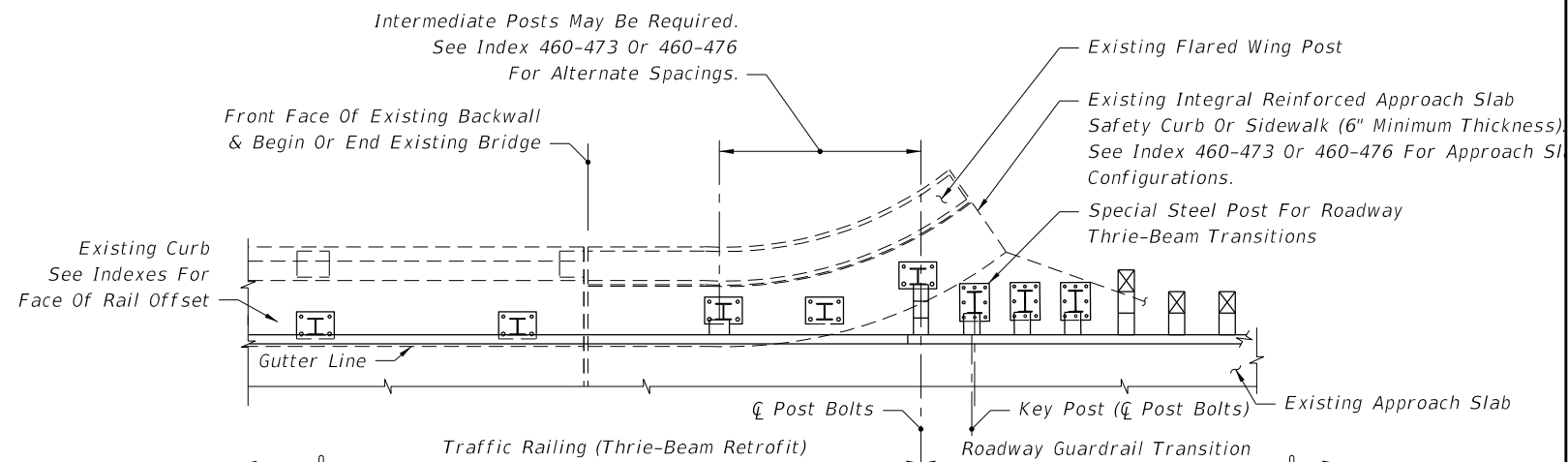
SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEME 1



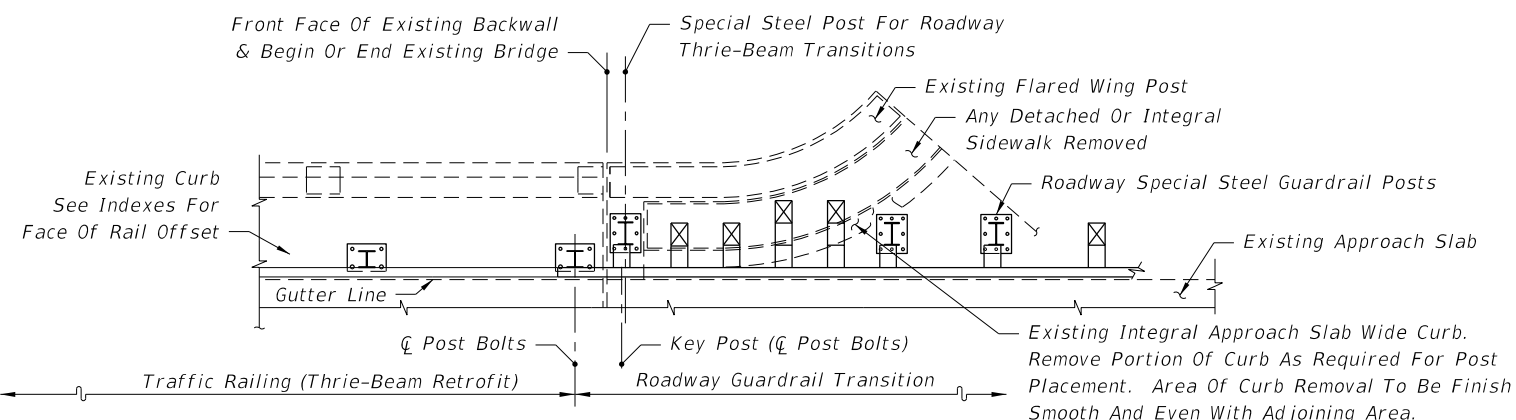
SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4



SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEME 2




SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEMES 3 & 4

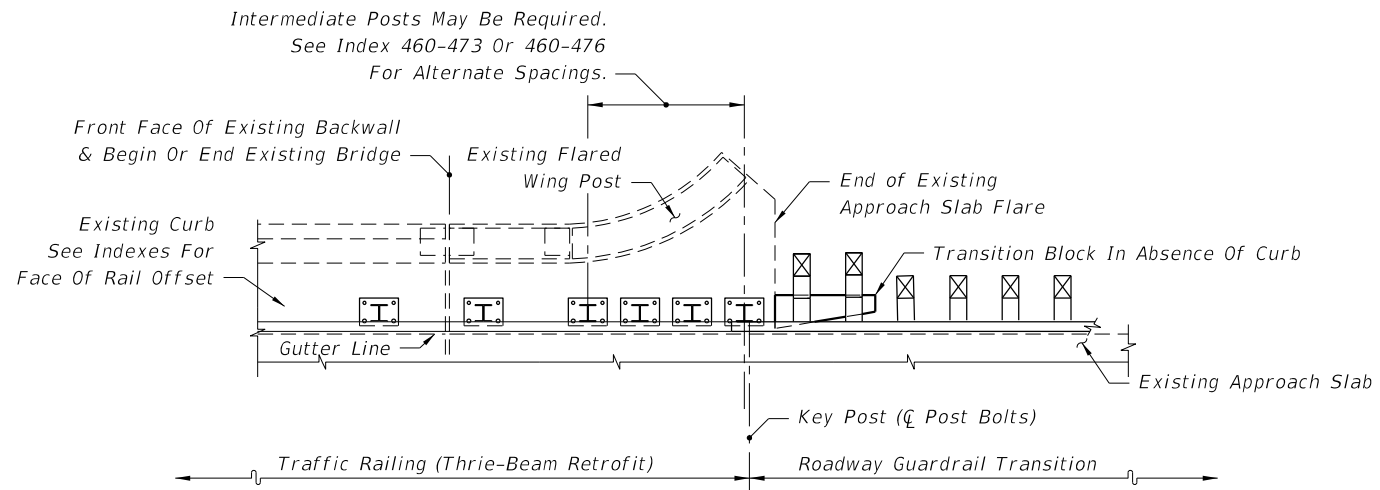


SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEME 2

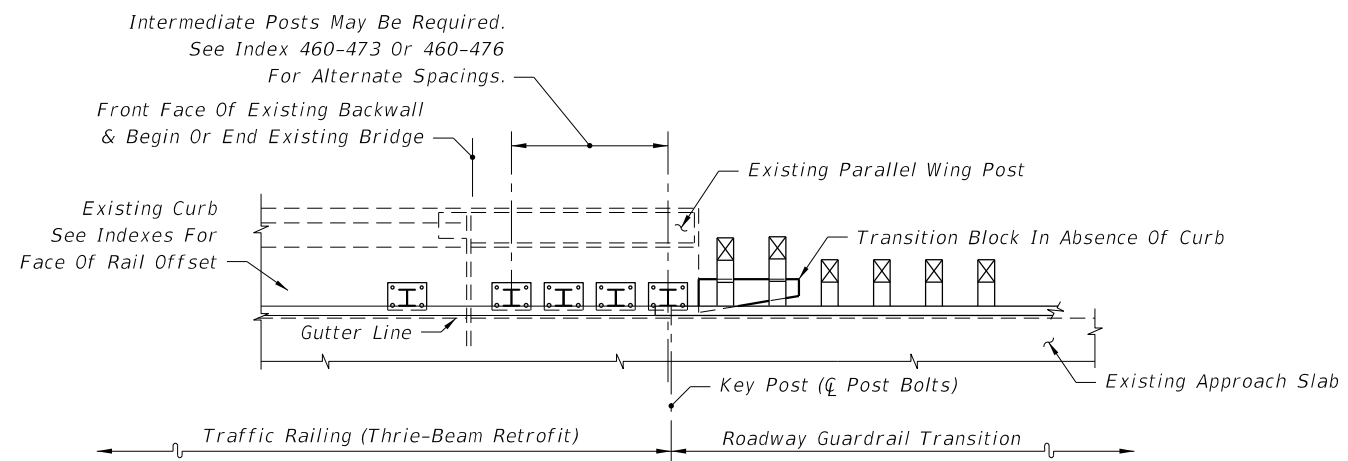
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:27 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 8 of 27
---------------------------	--------------	--	--	------------------	------------------




SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

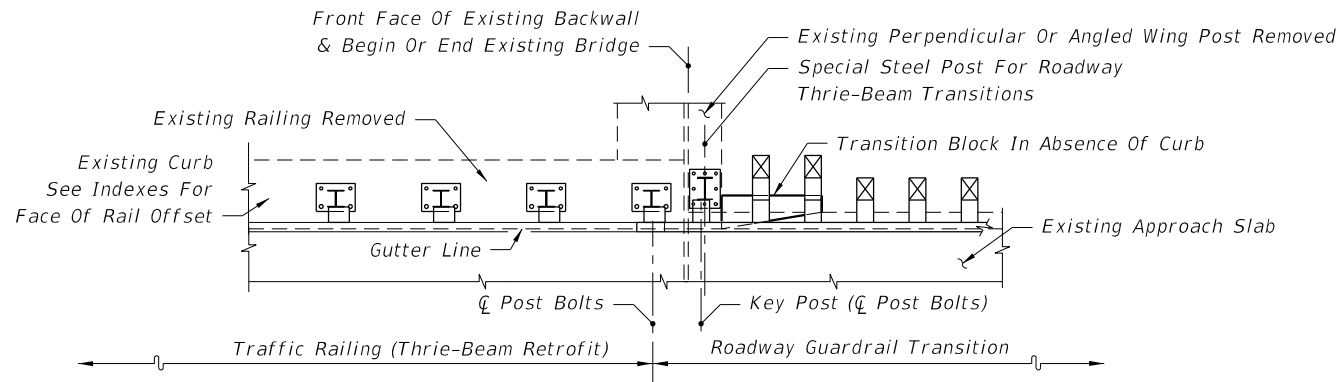


SEE INDEXES 460-473 & 460-476 - SCHEMES 5 & 6

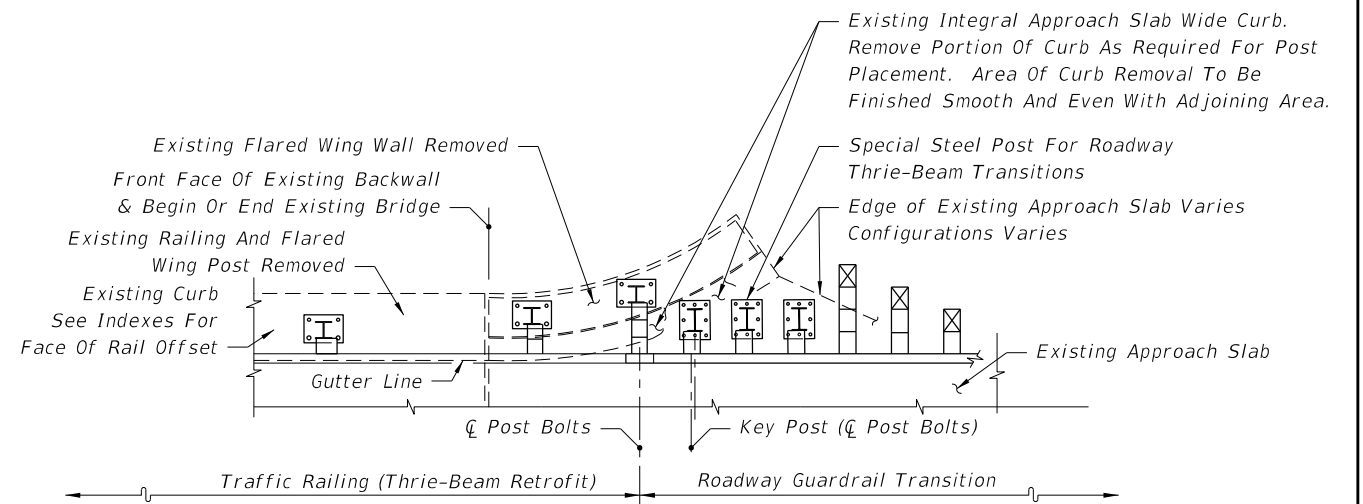
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS  
FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:30 PM

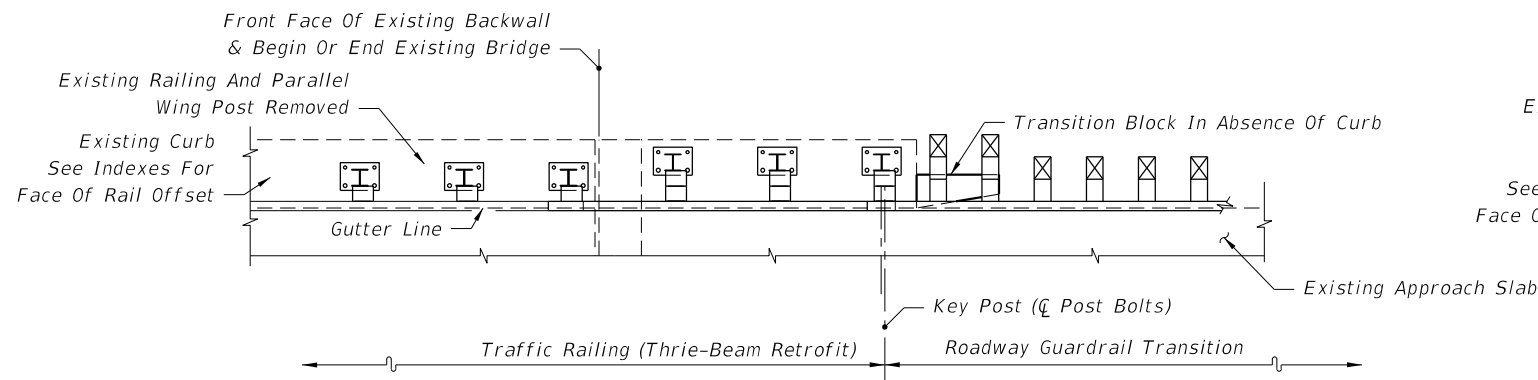
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 9 of 27
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	---	------------------	------------------



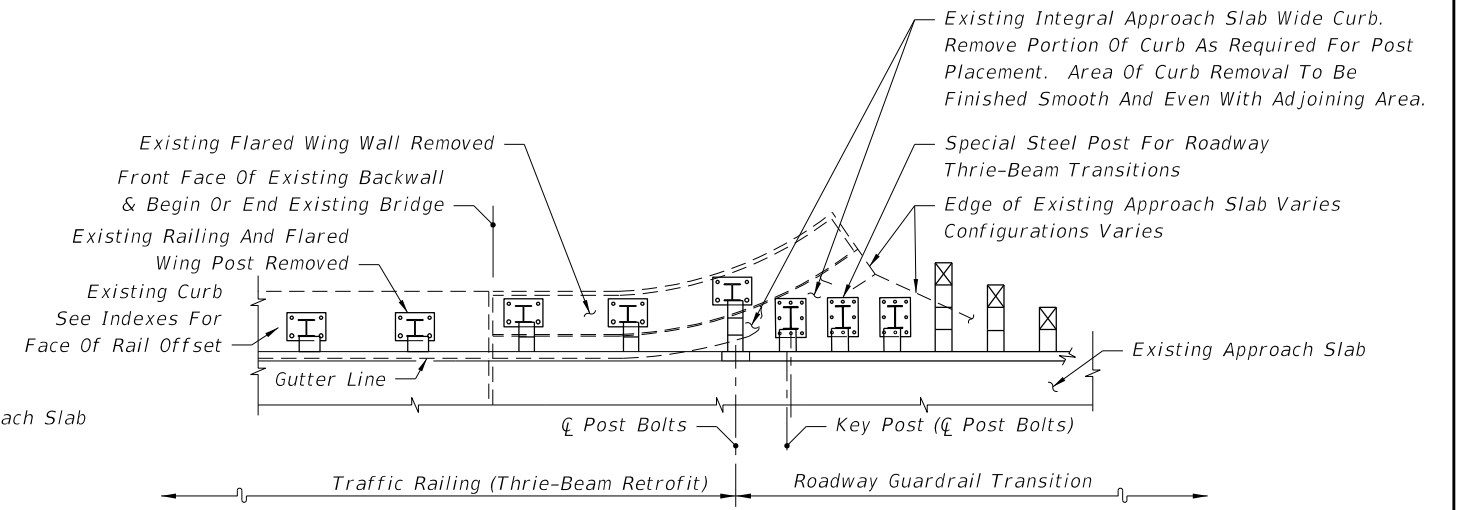
SEE INDEX 460-474 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX 460-474 - SCHEME 3




SEE INDEX 460-474 - SCHEME 2

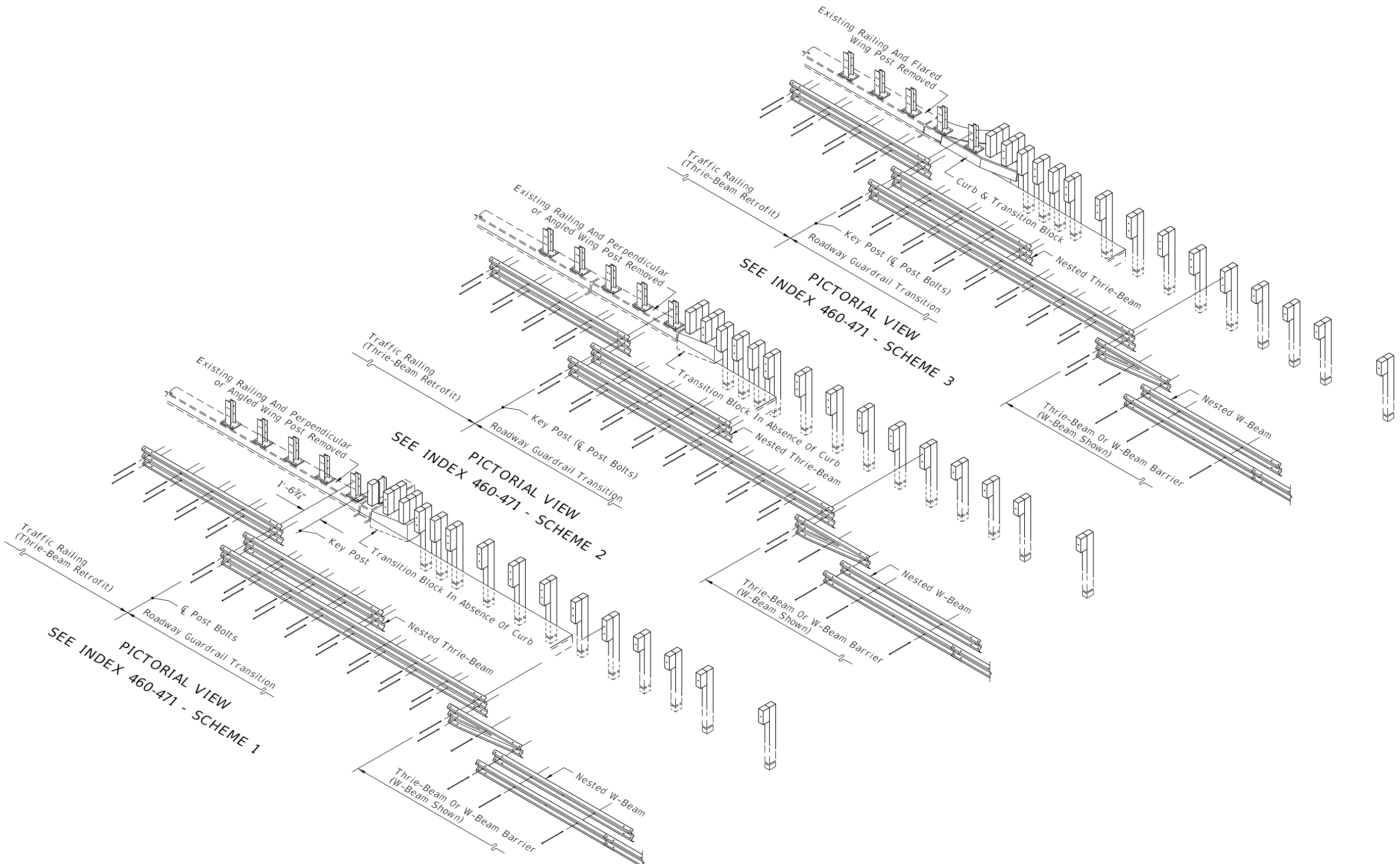


SEE INDEX 460-474 - SCHEME 3

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:33 PM

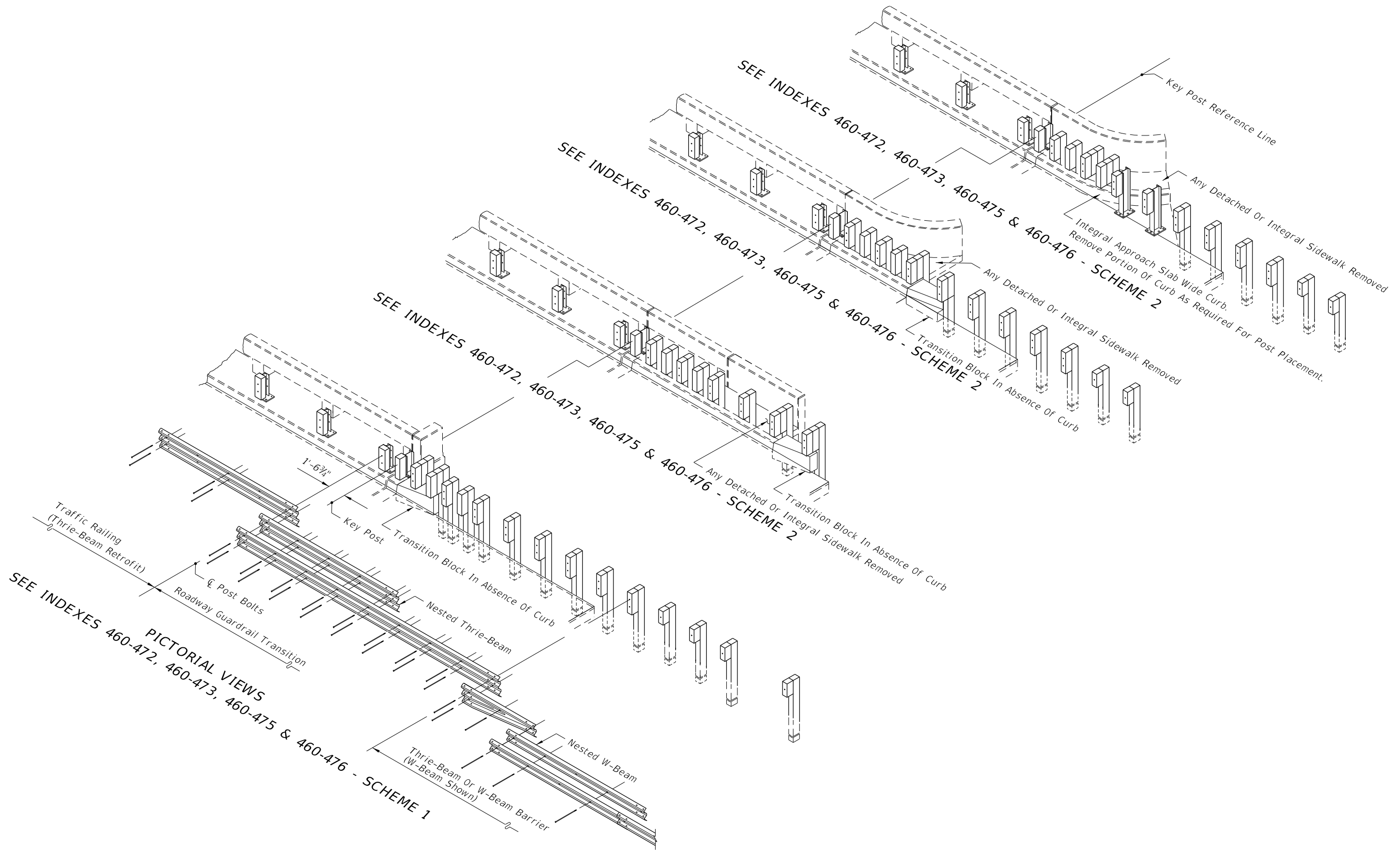
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 10 of 27
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	--	------------------	-------------------



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:37 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 11 of 27
---------------------------	--------------	---	--	------------------	-------------------



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:40 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

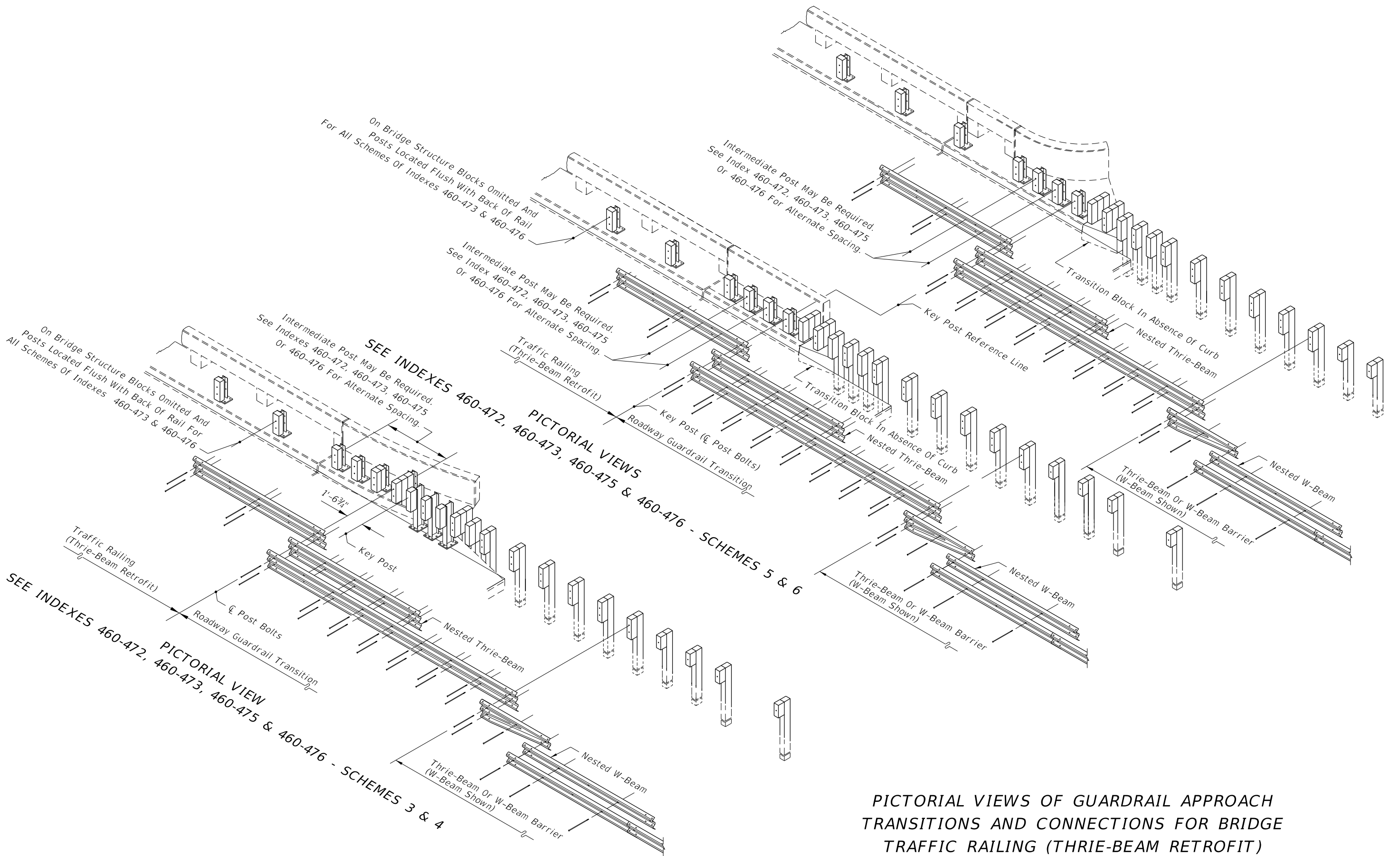


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES

INDEX  
536-002

SHEET  
12 of 27



PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

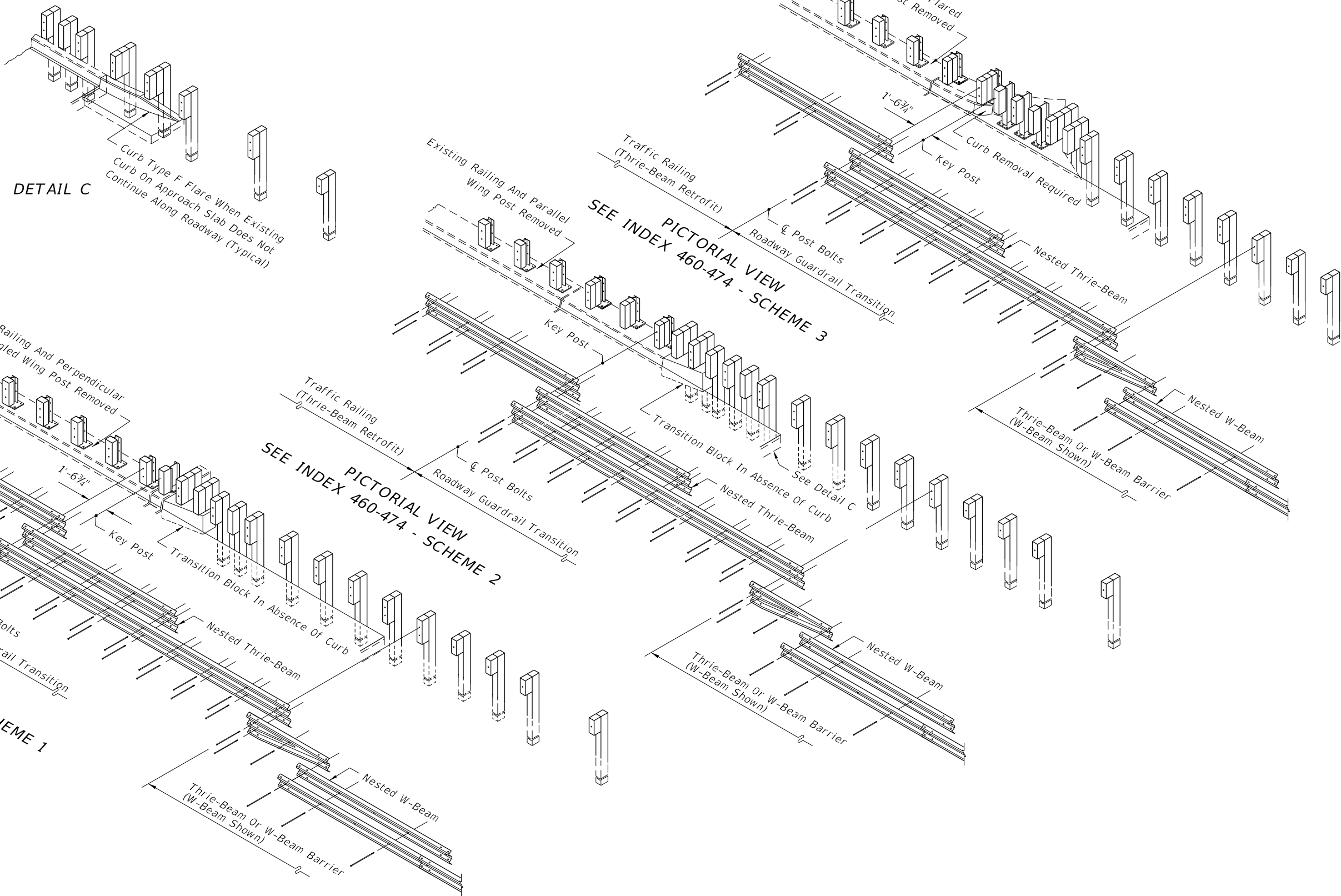
10/30/2018 1:54:43 PM

LAST REVISION	11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------	----------	----------	--------------

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES**

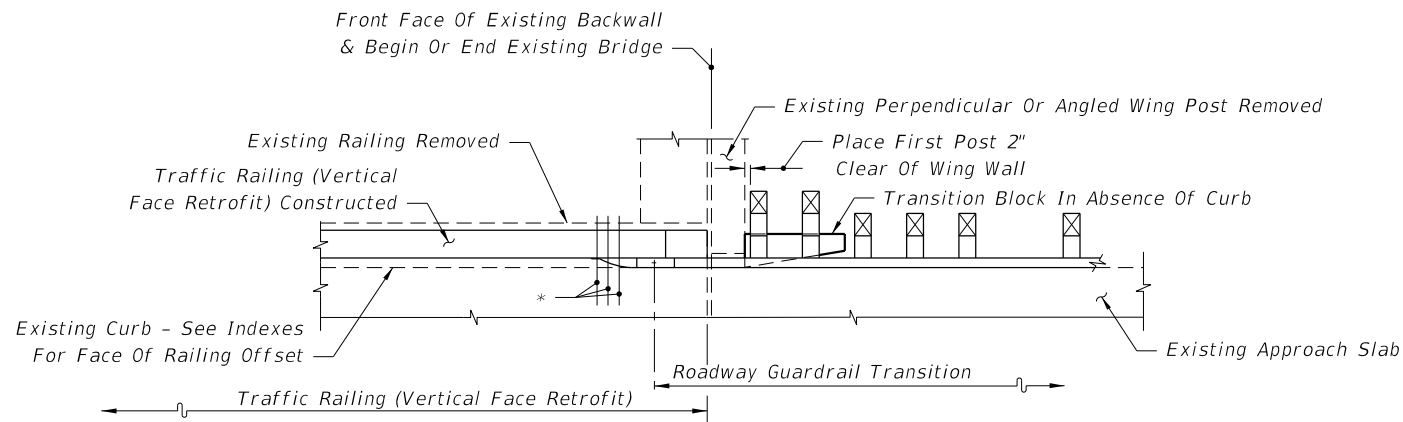
INDEX	SHEET
536-002	13 of 27



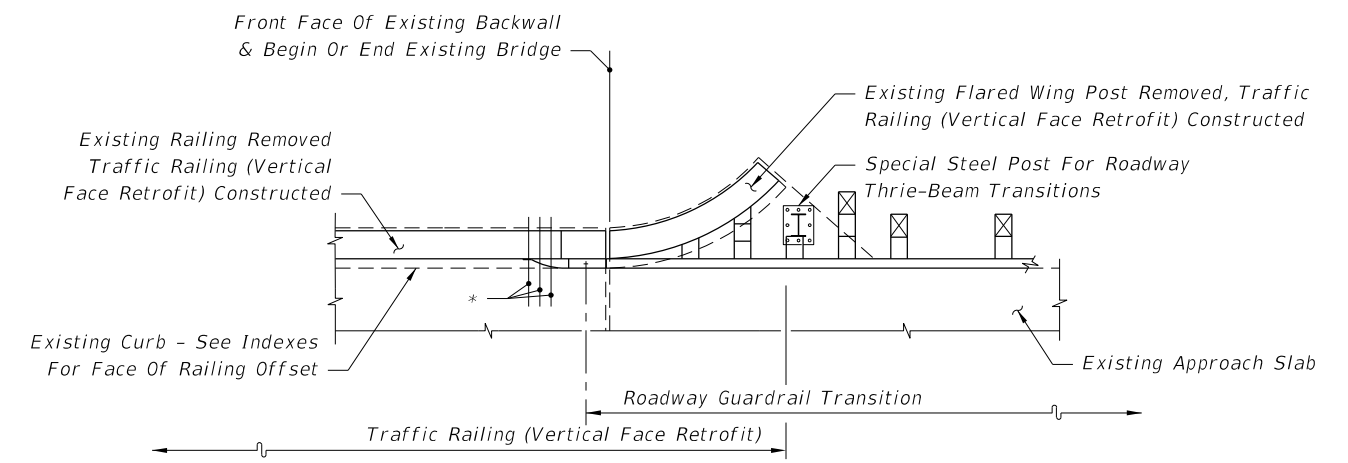
PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE-BEAM RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:54:46 PM

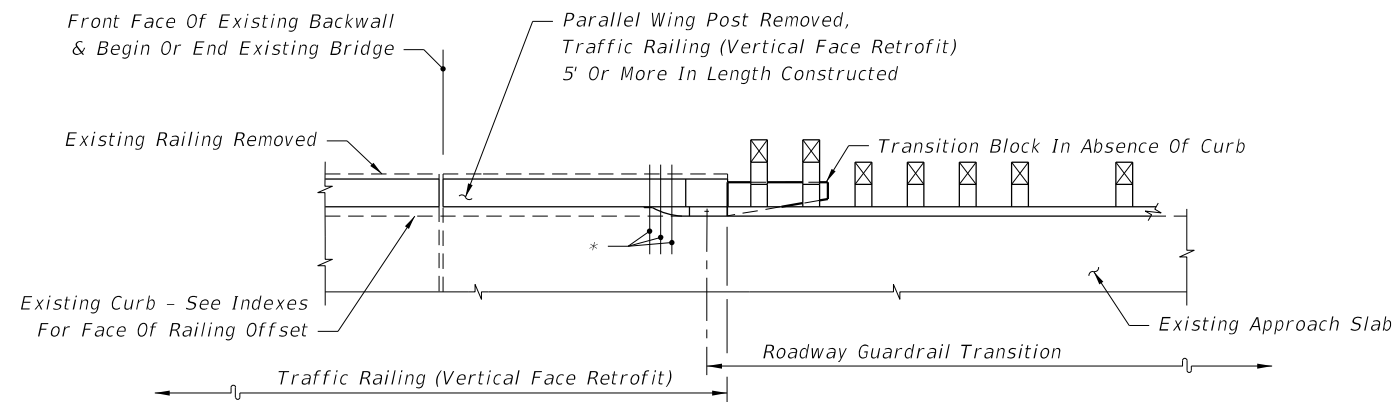
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 14 of 27
---------------------------	--------------	---	--	------------------	-------------------



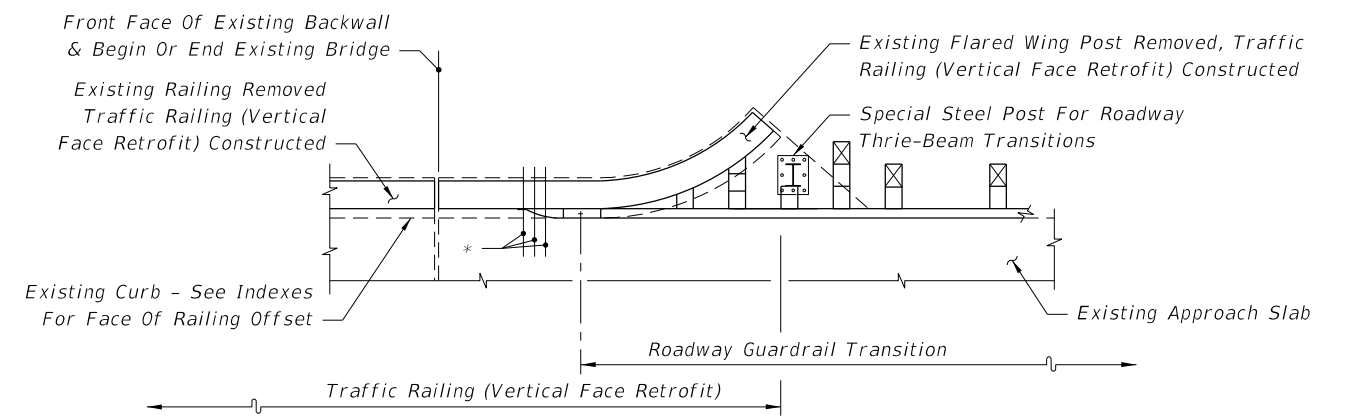
SEE INDEX 460-481 - SCHEME 1



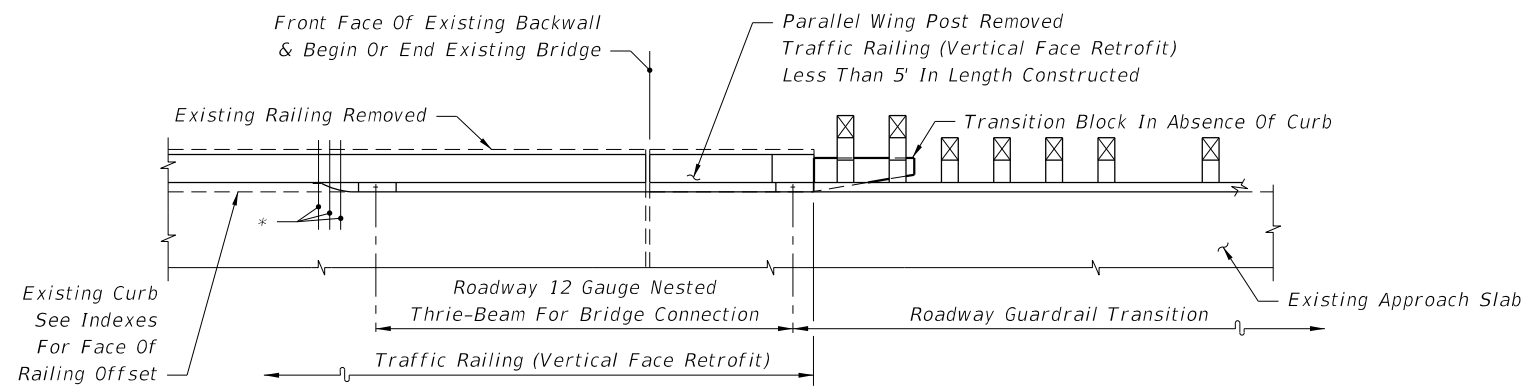
SEE INDEX 521-481 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX 521-481 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX 521-481 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX 521-481 - SCHEME 2

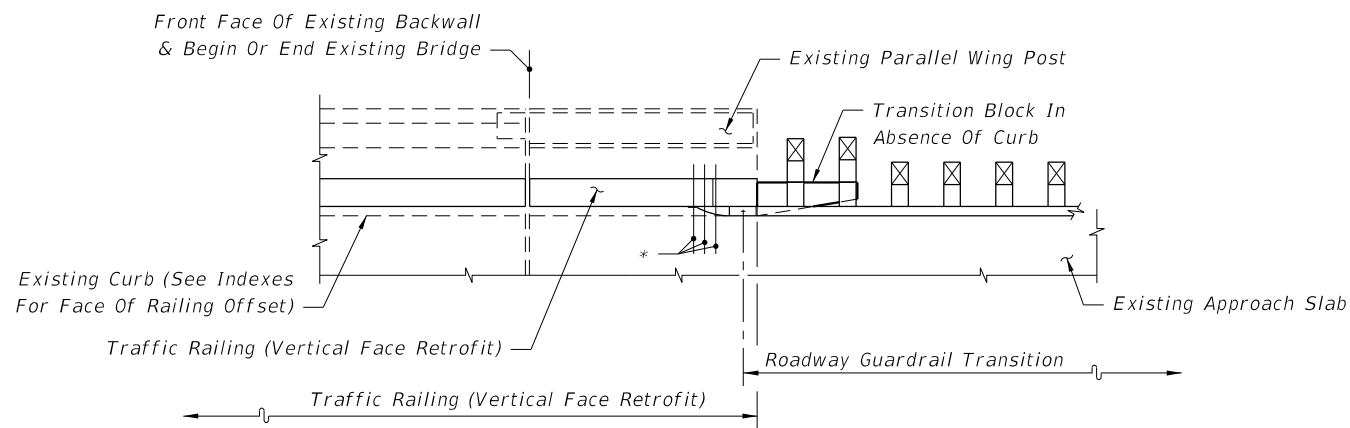
Note:  
 \* 21" x 12" x 5/8" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And 7/8"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

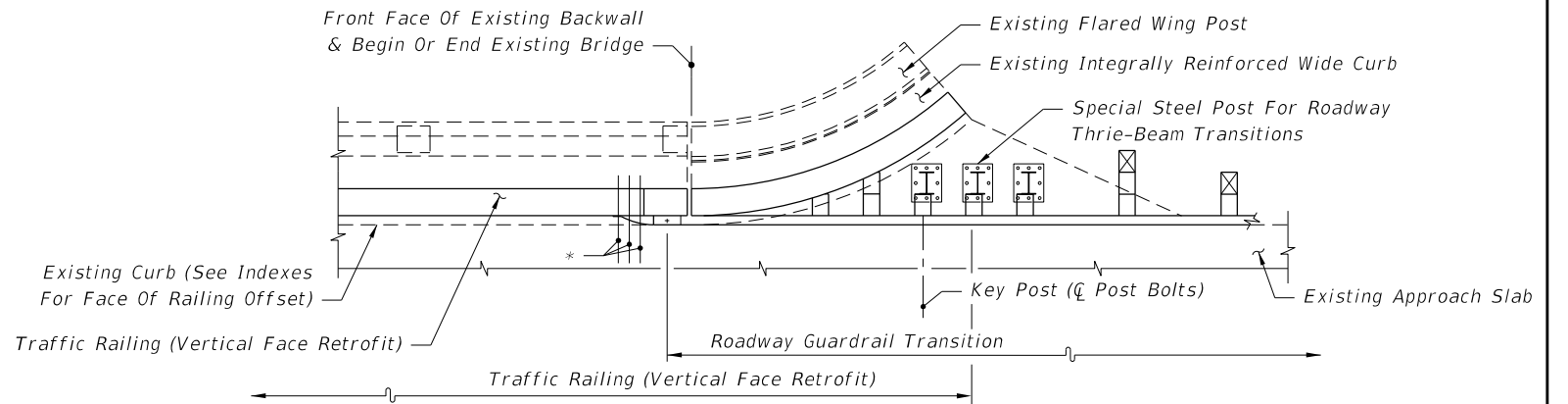
10/30/2018 1:54:49 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 15 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-------------------

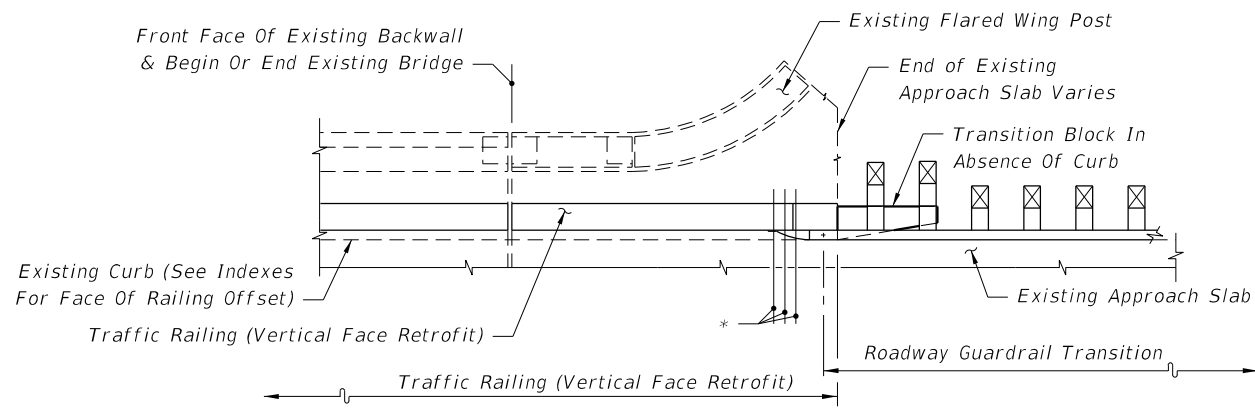




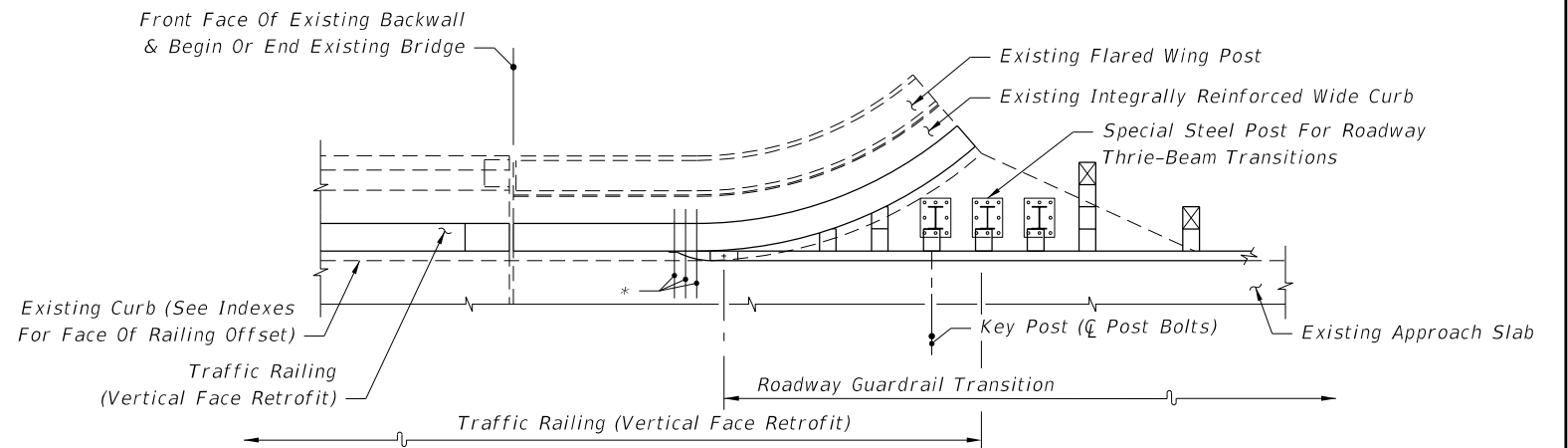
SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 2




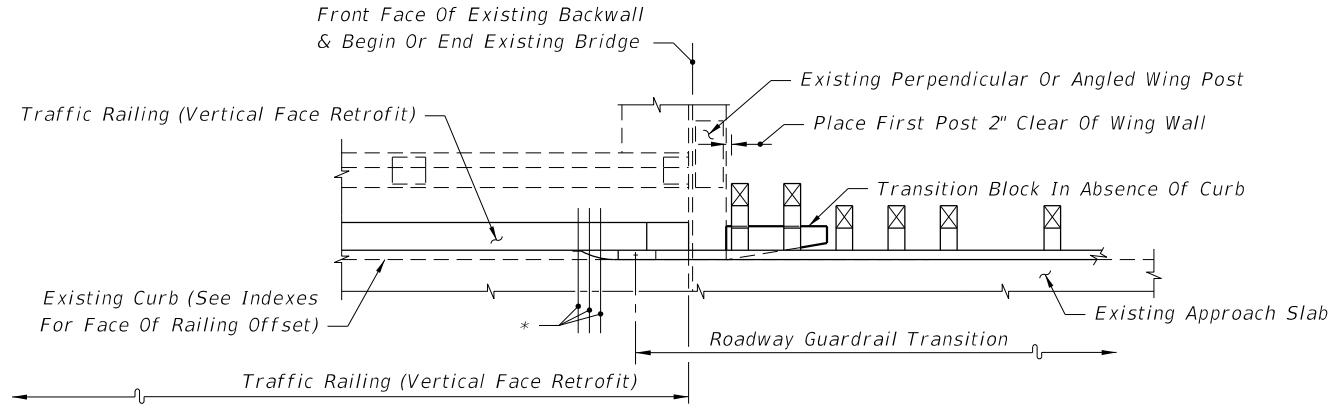
SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 3

Note:  
 \*21" x 12" x 5/8" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And 7/8"Ø x 12" Long  
 HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Reqd.) With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

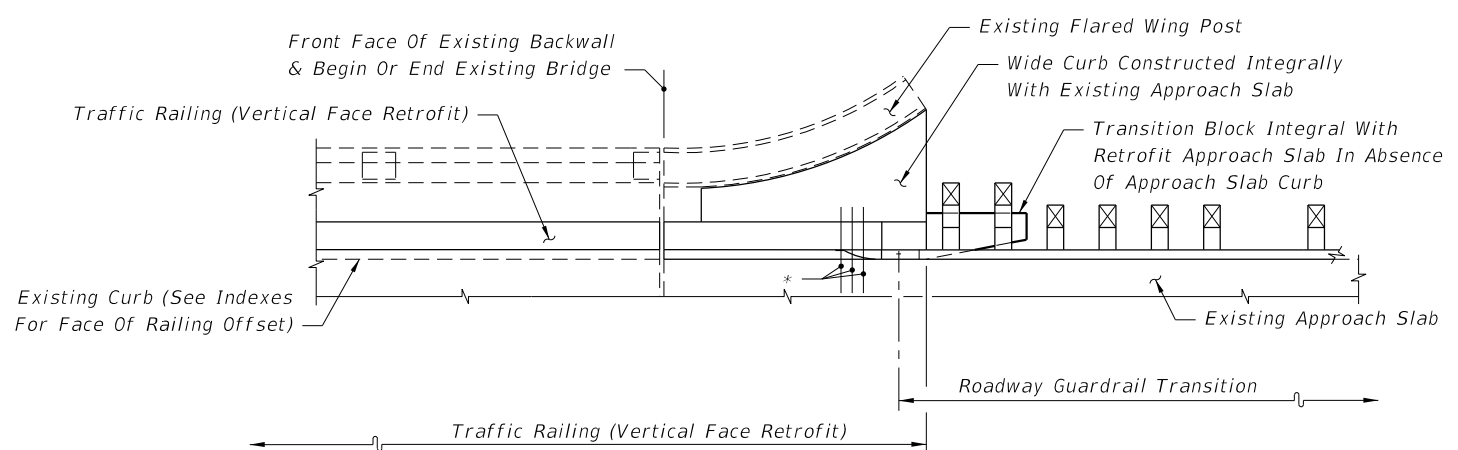
PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)  
 (INDEX 521-482 SHOWN, INDEX 521-405 SIMILAR)

10/30/2018 1:54:53 PM

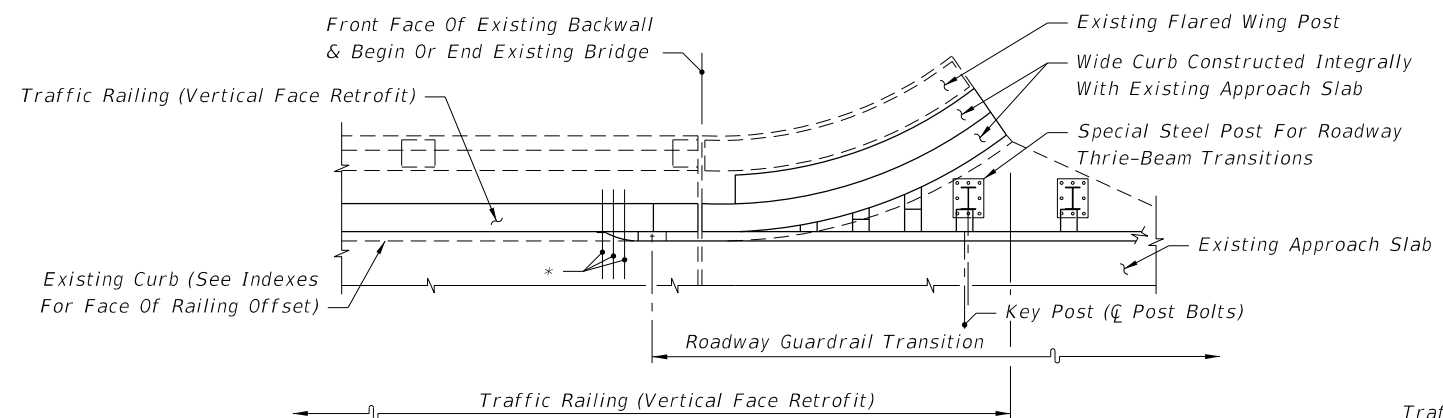
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 16 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-------------------



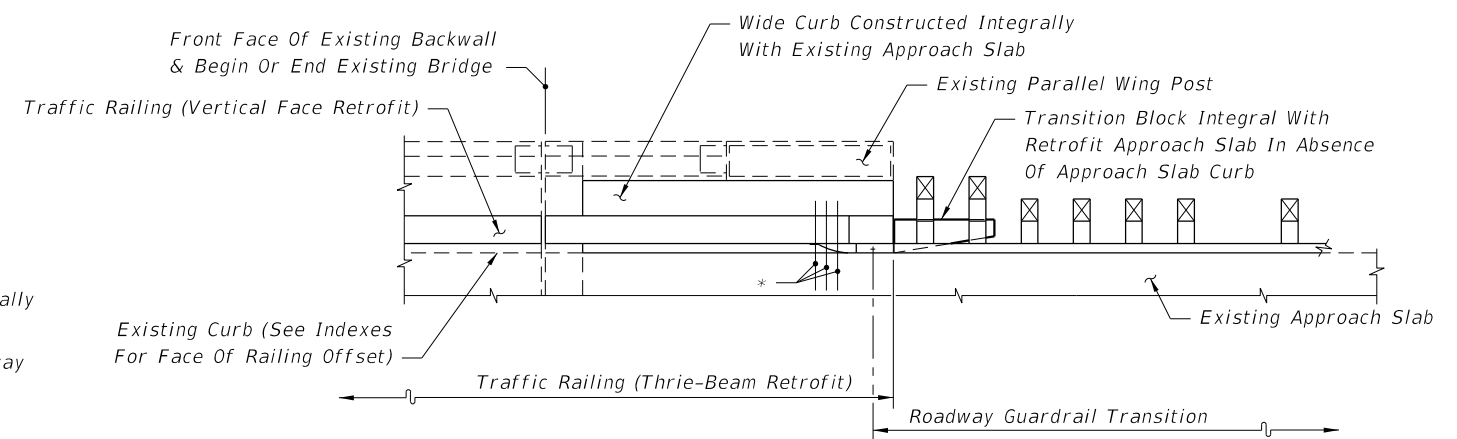
SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 1



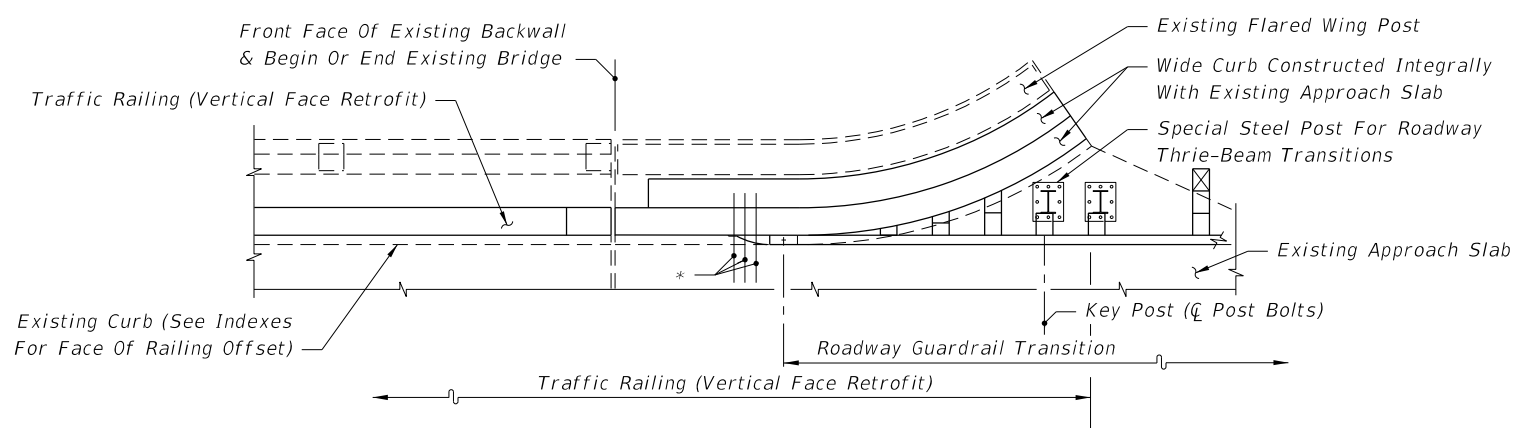
SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 5



SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 4



SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 5



SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 4

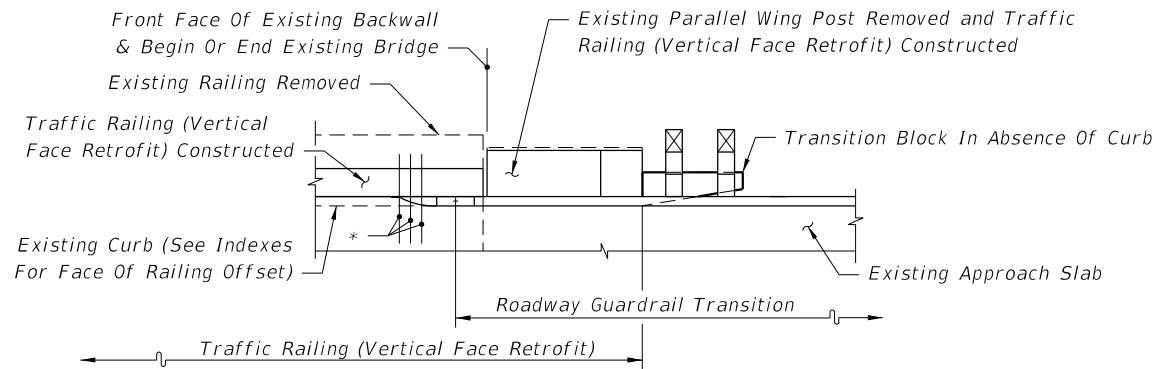
Note:  
 \* 21" x 12" x 5/8" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And 7/8"Ø x 12" Long HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (5 Req'd.) With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)  
 (INDEX 521-482 SHOWN, INDEX 521-405 SIMILAR)

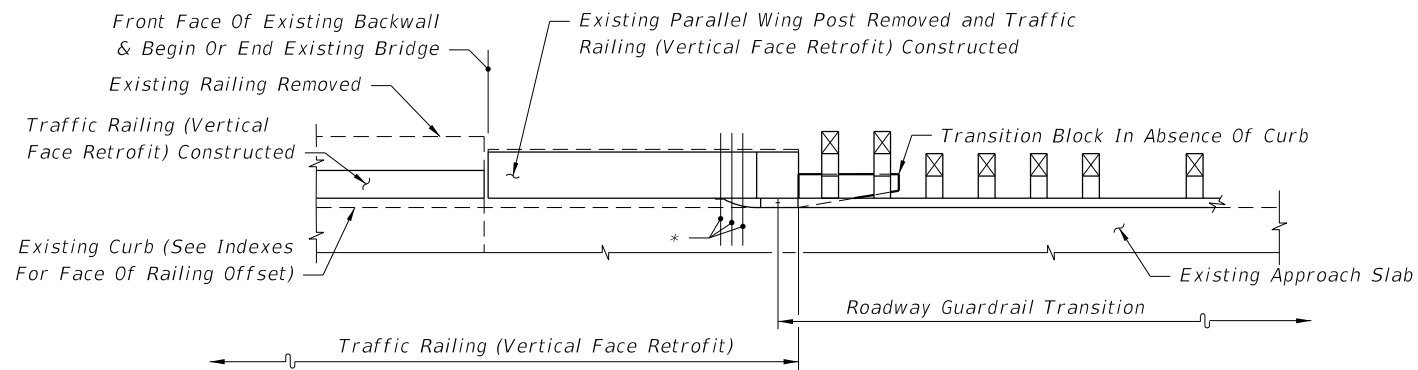
10/30/2018 1:54:55 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 17 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------

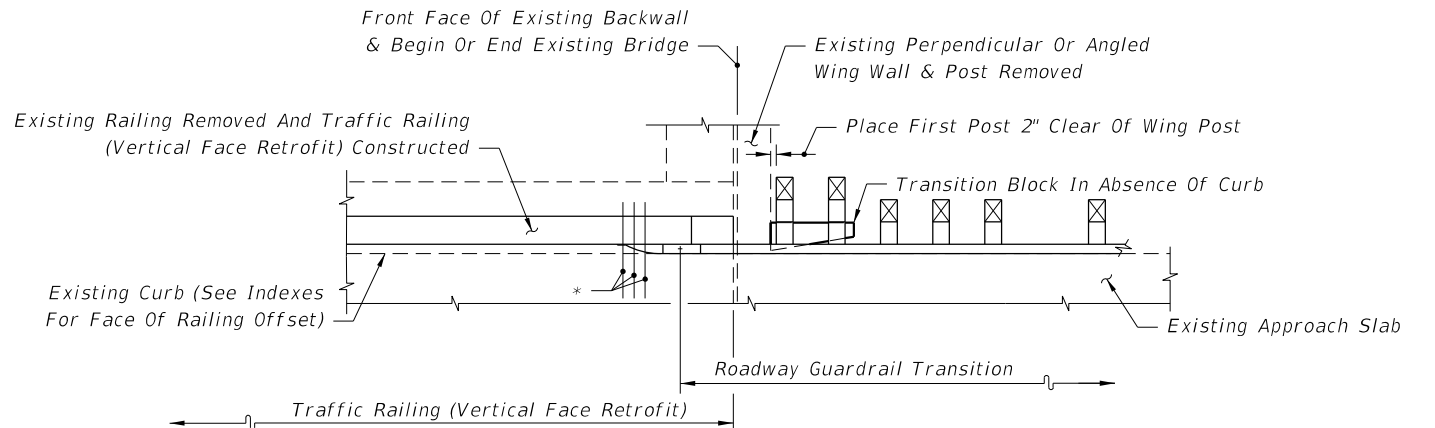
10/30/2018 1:54:58 PM



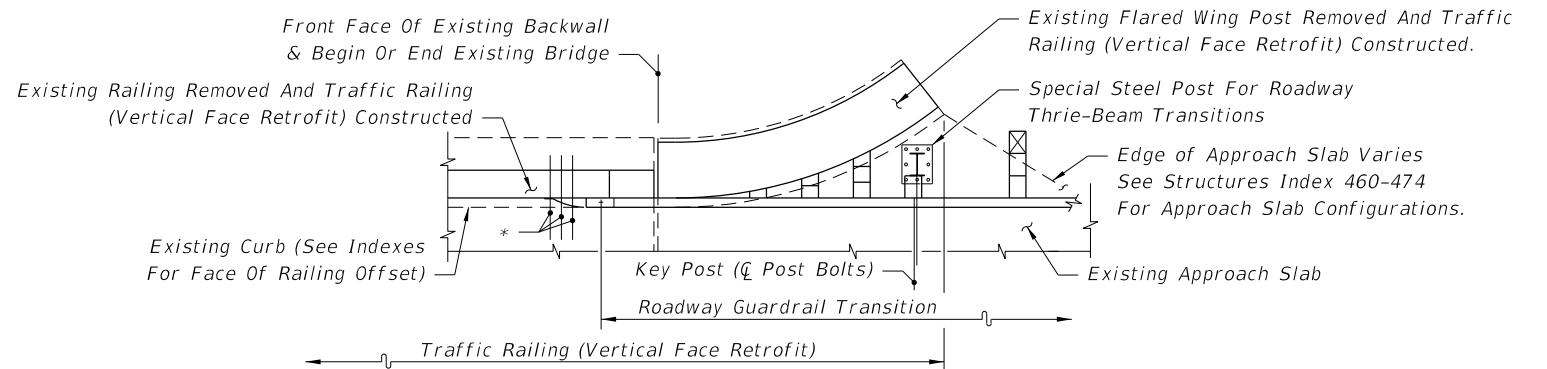
SEE INDEX 521-483 - SCHEME 2



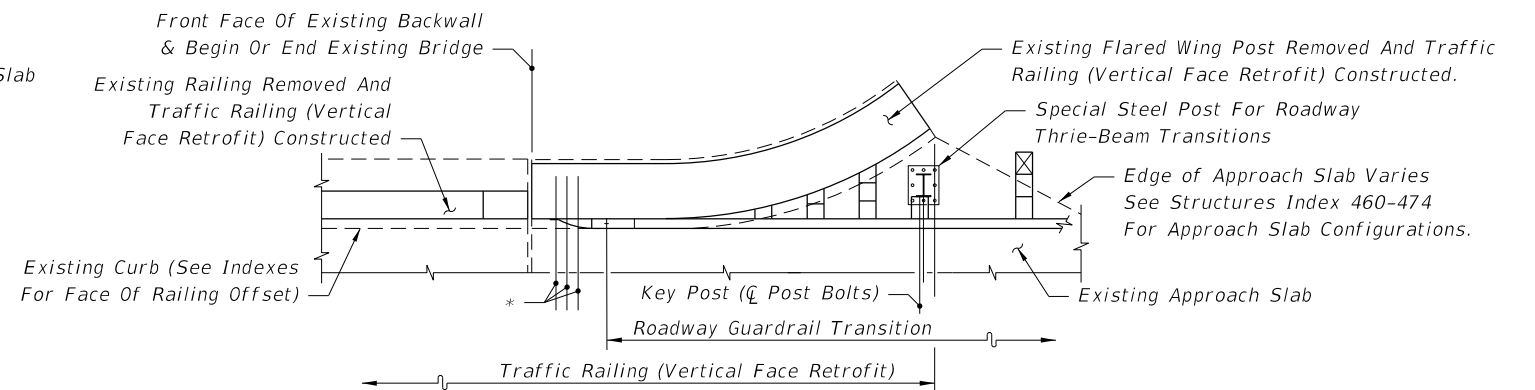
SEE INDEX 521-483 - SCHEME 2



SEE INDEX 521-483 - SCHEME 1



SEE INDEX 521-483 - SCHEME 3



SEE INDEX 521-483 - SCHEME 3

Note:

\* 21" x 12" x 5/8" Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector Plate (Back-Up Plate), And 7/8"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts (12" Long For Scheme 1 And Length To Fit For Schemes 2 And 3) (5 Reqd.) With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts

**PARTIAL PLAN VIEWS OF TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)**

LAST REVISION	11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------	----------	----------	--------------

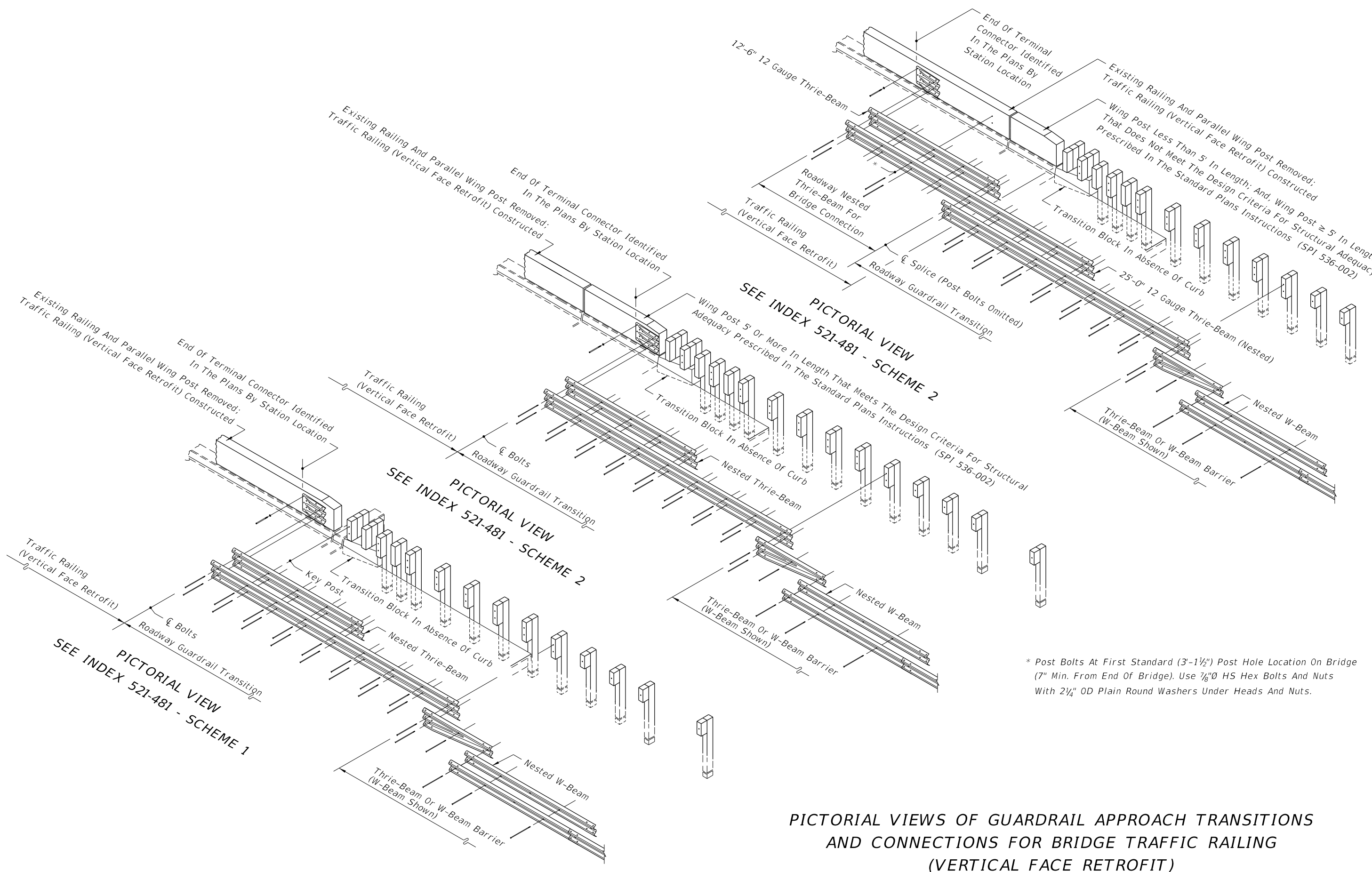


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

**GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES**

INDEX  
536-002

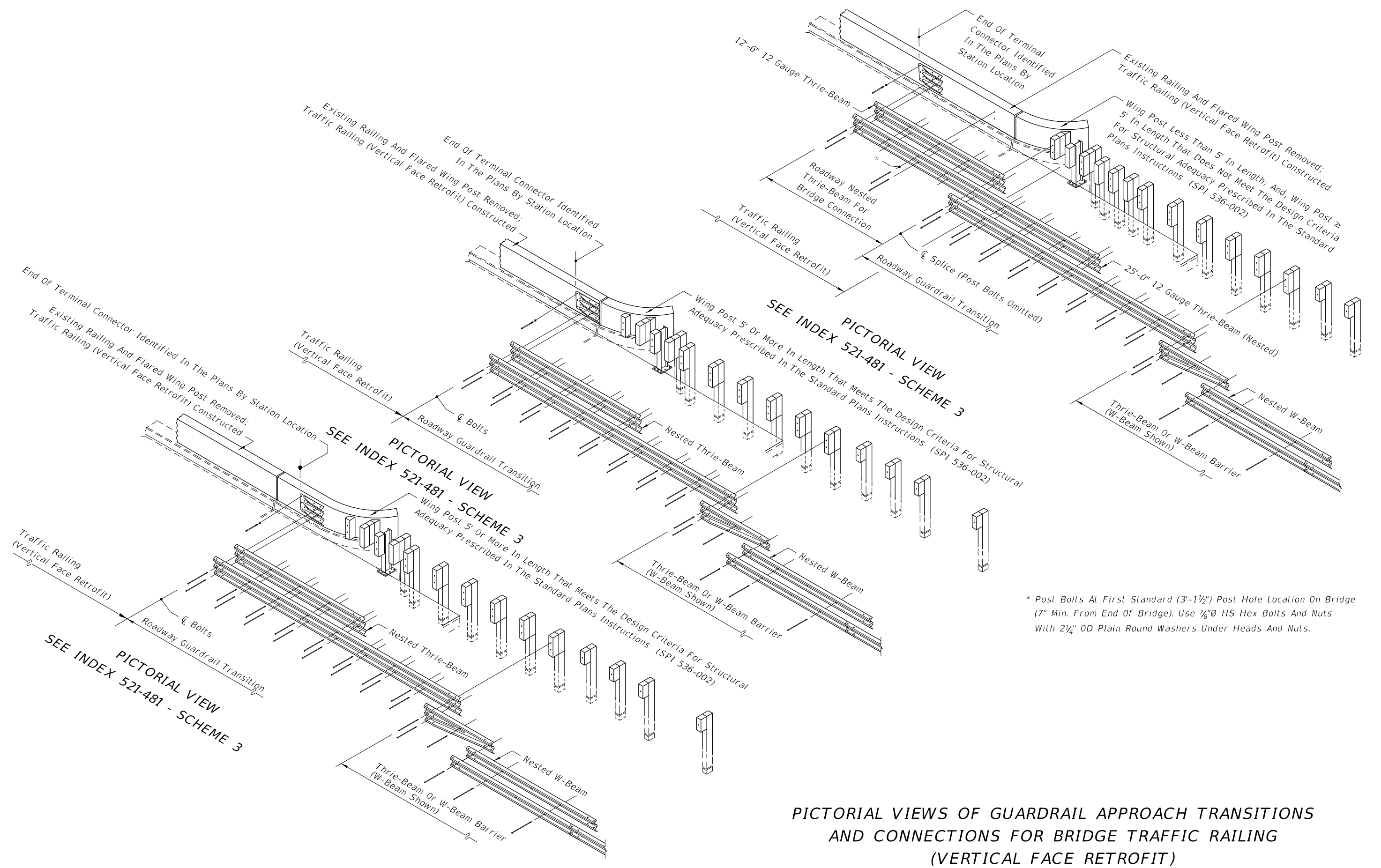
SHEET  
18 of 27



**PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS  
AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING  
(VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)**

10/30/2018 1:55:01 PM

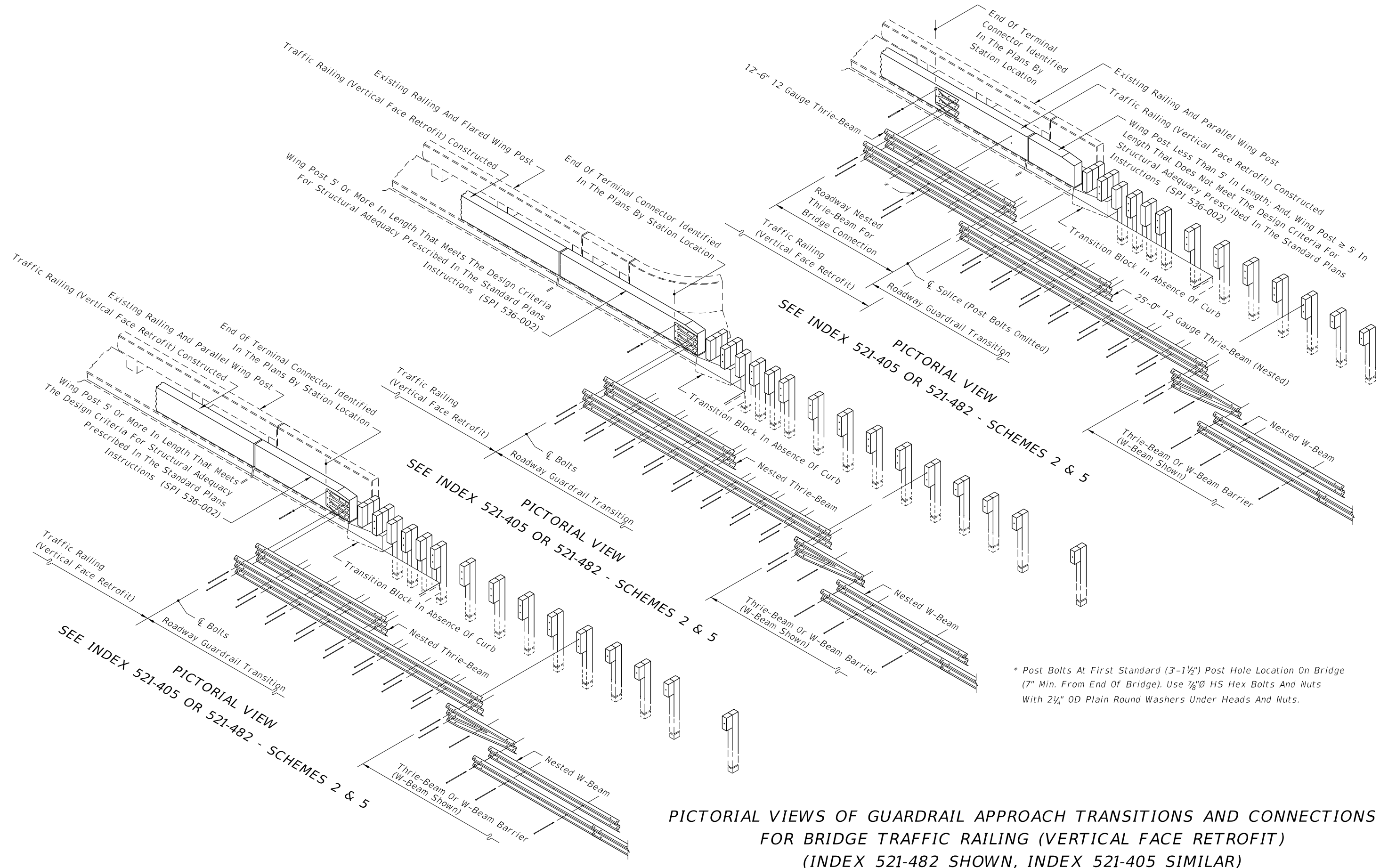
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 19 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------



**PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS  
AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING  
(VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)**

10/30/2018 1:55:06 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES</b>	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 20 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------

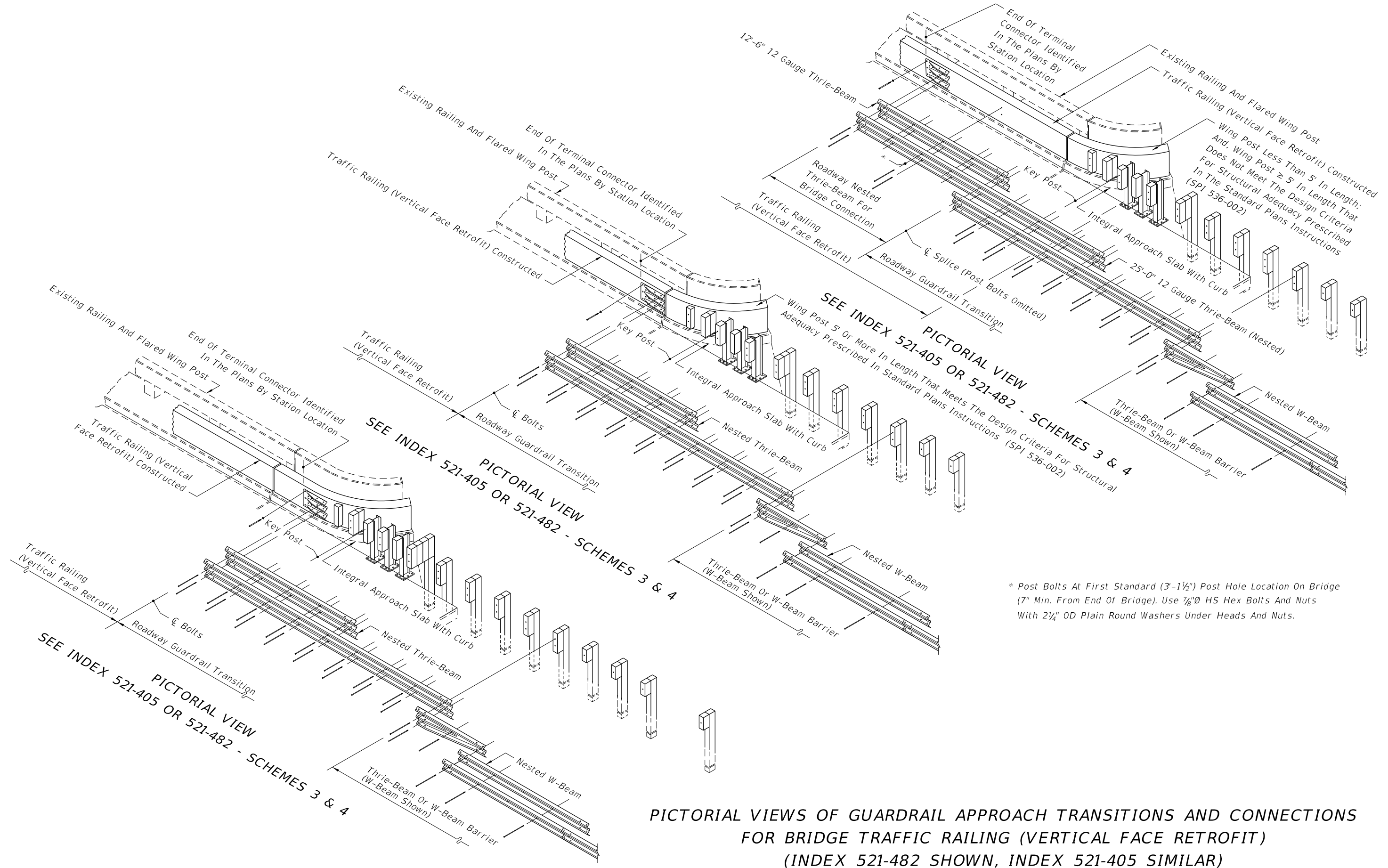


\* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1½") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use 7/8"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2¼" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

**PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 521-482 SHOWN, INDEX 521-405 SIMILAR)**

10/30/2018 1:55:21 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES</b>	INDEX <b>536-002</b>	SHEET <b>21 of 27</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	-------------------------	--------------------------

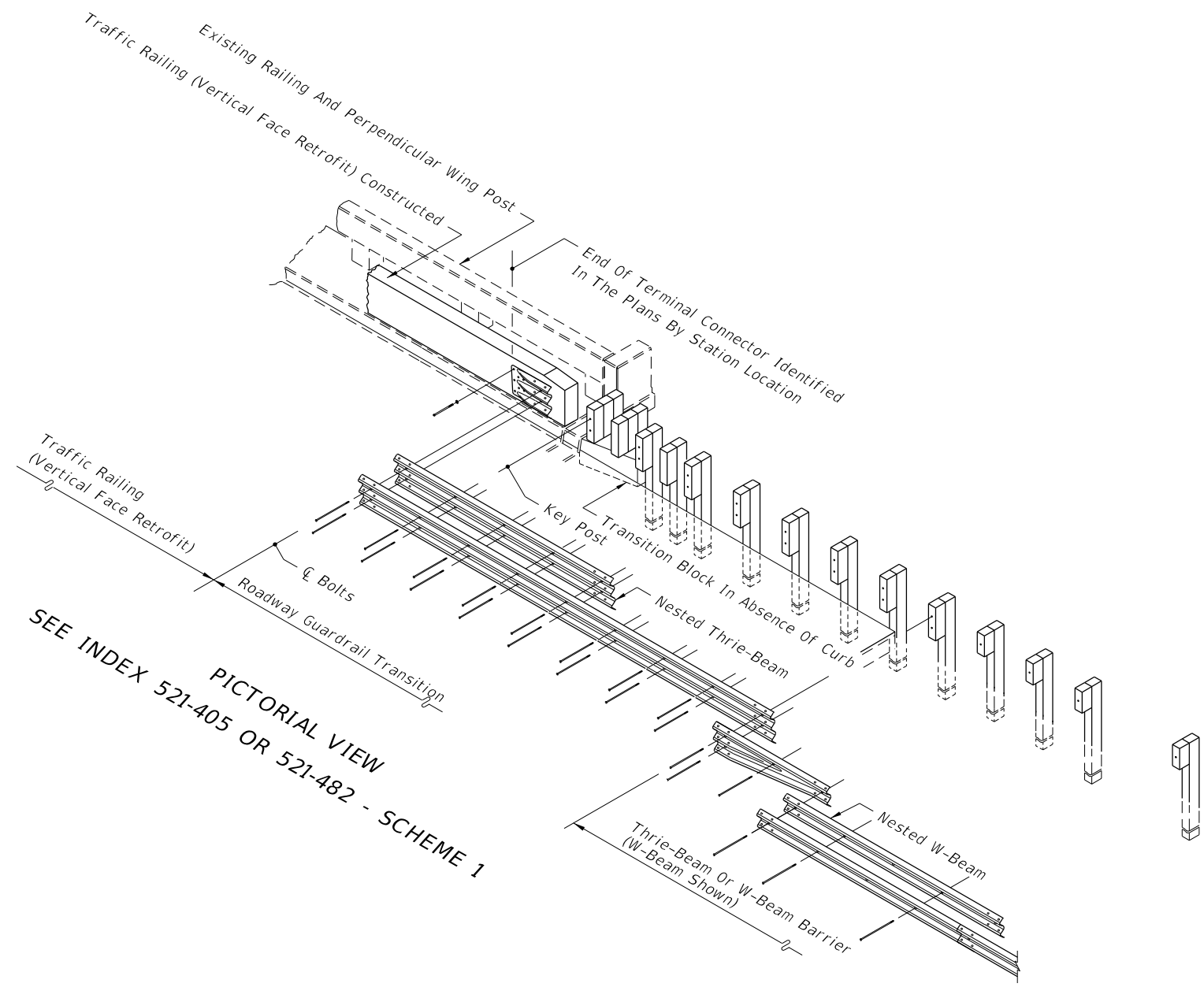


PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 521-482 SHOWN, INDEX 521-405 SIMILAR)

10/30/2018 1:55:25 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 22 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------

10/30/2018 1:55:28 PM



PICTORIAL VIEW  
 SEE INDEX 521-405 OR 521-482 - SCHEME 1

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT) (INDEX 521-482 SHOWN, INDEX 521-405 SIMILAR)

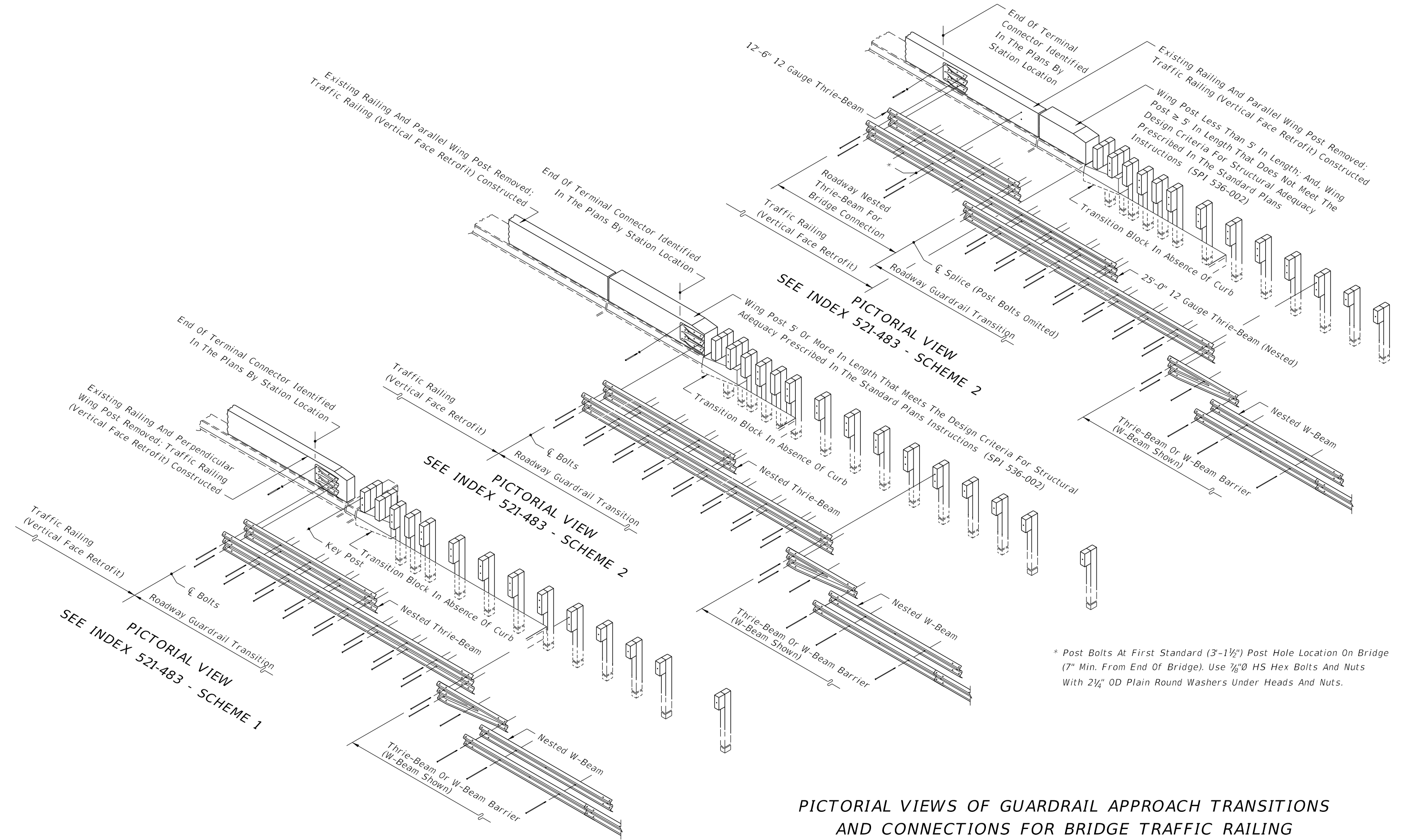
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


 FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES

INDEX 536-002	SHEET 23 of 27
------------------	-------------------



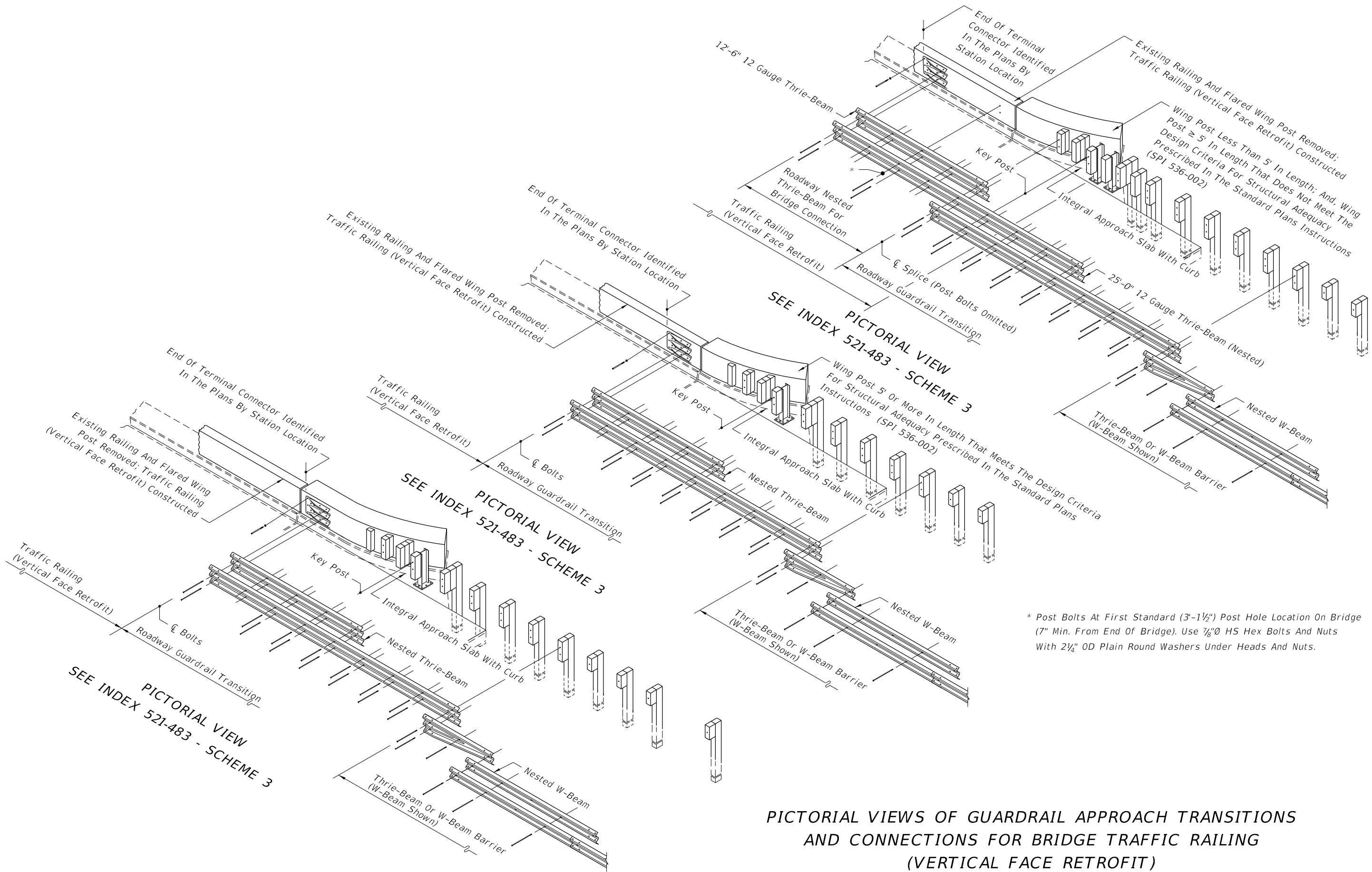


\* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1 1/2") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use 7/8" HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:55:31 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 24 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-------------------

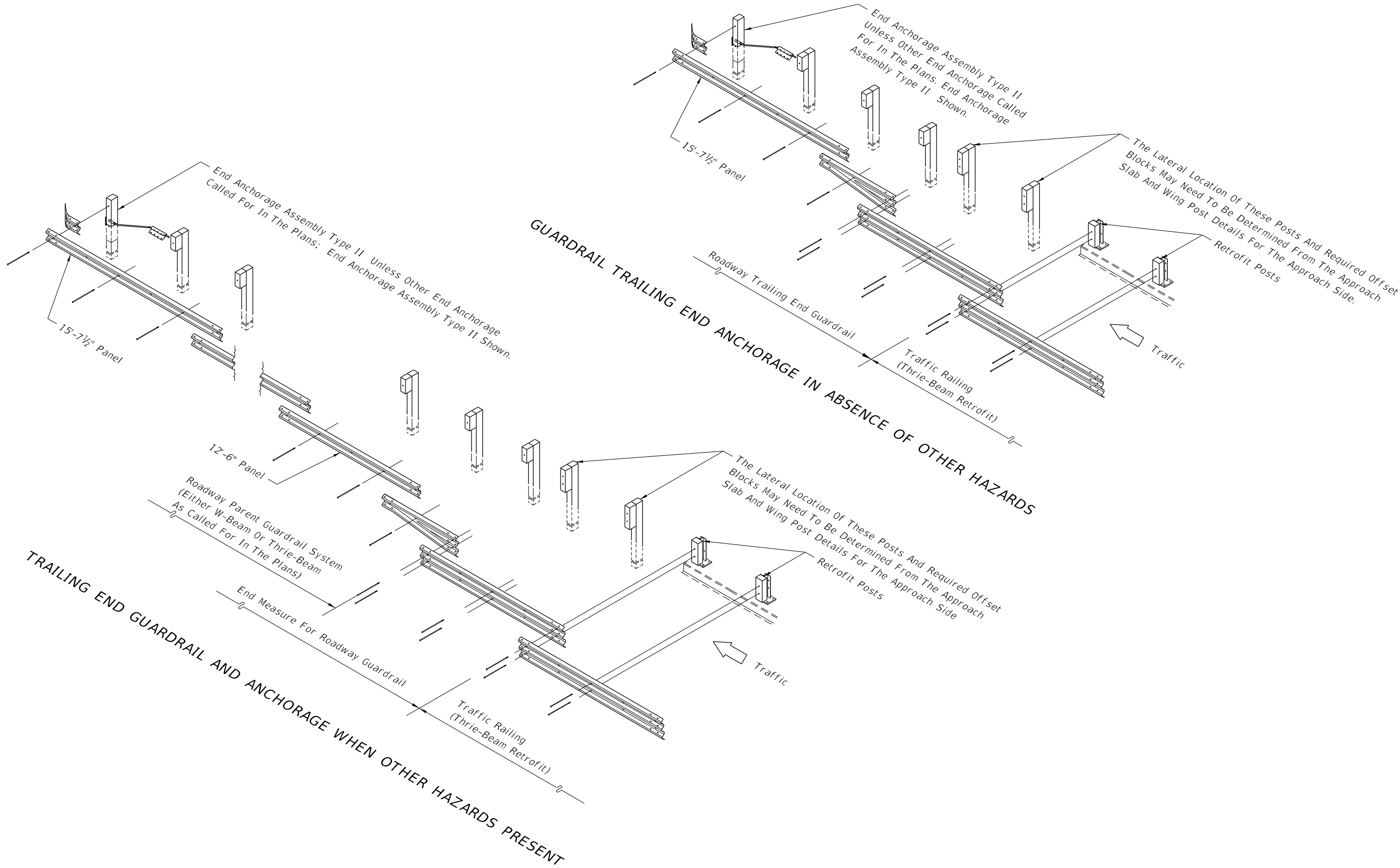


\* Post Bolts At First Standard (3'-1 1/2") Post Hole Location On Bridge (7" Min. From End Of Bridge). Use 7/8"Ø HS Hex Bolts And Nuts With 2 1/4" OD Plain Round Washers Under Heads And Nuts.

PICTORIAL VIEWS OF GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (VERTICAL FACE RETROFIT)

10/30/2018 1:55:34 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 25 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-------------------



TRAILING END GUARDRAIL AND ANCHORAGE FOR BRIDGE TRAFFIC RAILING (THRIE BEAM RETROFITS)

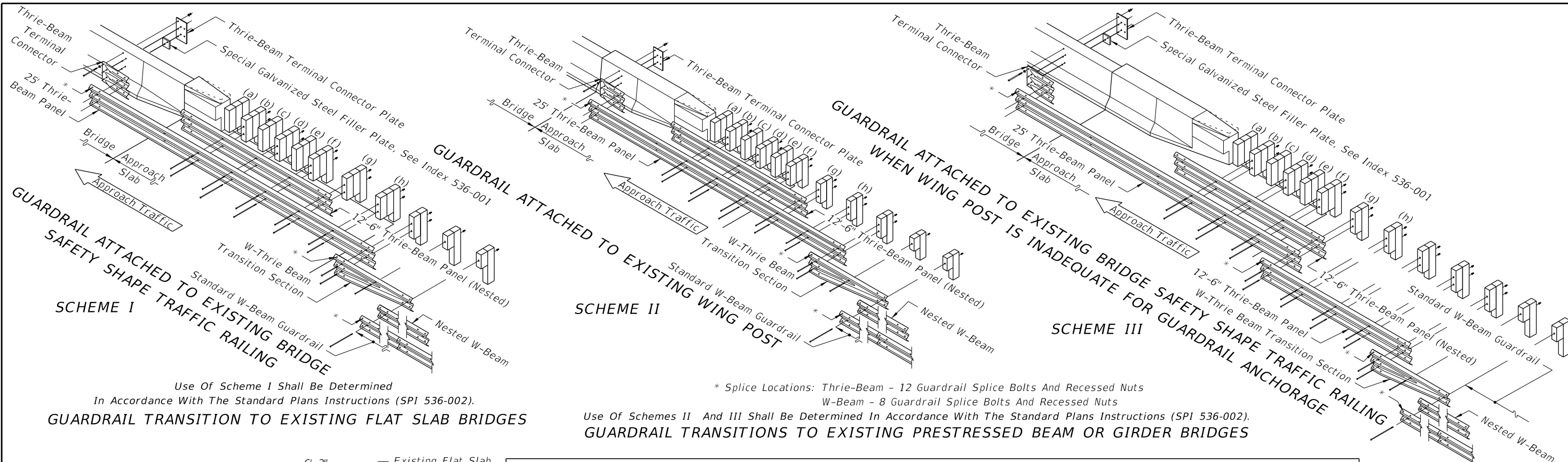
10/30/2018 1:55:37 PM

LAST REVISION	11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------	----------	----------	--------------


 FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND  
 CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES

INDEX	SHEET
536-002	26 of 27

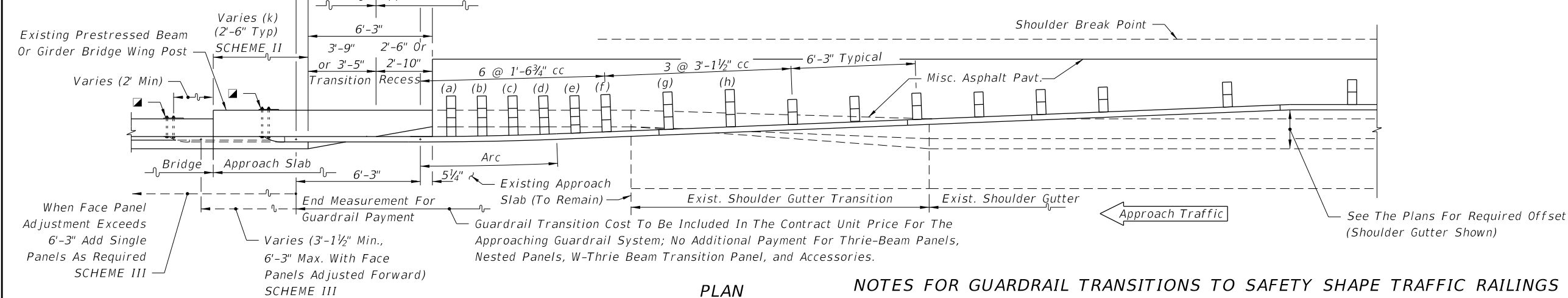


Use Of Scheme I Shall Be Determined In Accordance With The Standard Plans Instructions (SPI 536-002).  
**GUARDRAIL TRANSITION TO EXISTING FLAT SLAB BRIDGES**

\* Splice Locations: Thrie-Beam - 12 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts  
 W-Beam - 8 Guardrail Splice Bolts And Recessed Nuts  
 Use Of Schemes II And III Shall Be Determined In Accordance With The Standard Plans Instructions (SPI 536-002).  
**GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO EXISTING PRESTRESSED BEAM OR GIRDER BRIDGES**

**APPROACH POSTS AND SPECIAL OFFSET BLOCKS**

Block assemblies for special offsets can be made up of one special block plus one standard size block or of three standard size blocks field dressed to approximately equal size, with the pieces secured for relative position by 16d galvanized nails, see '16d NAIL FOR PREVENTION OF OFFSET BLOCK ROTATION' - Index 536-001. The nested rails shall not be bolted to the blocks and posts at posts (a), (c) and (e). The details shown are for approach slabs with internal edge dike extending beyond parapet type traffic railing termini.



**PLAN**

**NOTES FOR GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS TO SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILINGS ON EXISTING BRIDGES**

1. When the guardrail attachment overlays the Bridge Number, Bridge Name or Date on the traffic railing, provide an aluminum sign panel with the obscured information. Attach the sign panel to the face of the traffic railing adjacent to the Thrie-Beam Terminal Connector with 1/4"Ø x 1" long concrete screws or expansion anchors at each corner, as approved by the Engineer. The sign panel shall be a minimum 1/16" thick and meet the requirements of Specification 700 with a white background and 3" tall black letters and sized appropriately to contain the information required. The cost of the sign panel shall be included in the cost of the Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly.
2. When retrofitting thrie-beam guardrail to existing wing posts or existing bridge safety shape traffic railing, attachment construction to be paid for under the contract unit price for Guardrail Bridge Anchorage Assembly, EA., and shall be full compensation for bolt hole construction, terminal connector, terminal connector plate(s) and bolts, nuts and washers.

**GUARDRAIL APPROACH TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING FLAT SLAB, PRESTRESSED BEAM AND GIRDER BRIDGES WITH SAFETY SHAPE TRAFFIC RAILING EXTENDING LESS THAN FULL APPROACH SLAB LENGTH**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GUARDRAIL TRANSITIONS AND CONNECTIONS FOR EXISTING BRIDGES	INDEX 536-002	SHEET 27 of 27
---------------------------	----------	--------------	------------------------------	--	------------------	-------------------

10/30/2018 1:55:41 PM

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. GENERAL: Work this Index in accordance with Specification 544 and the "Summary of Permanent Crash Cushions" table in the Plans.
2. TRANSITION PANEL: Where crash cushions are placed between two-way traffic or adjacent to two-way two-lane traffic, place a Transition Panel from the Concrete Barrier to the Crash Cushion on the downstream side of the barrier end (as shown). Follow the requirements of the APL drawing.
3. MANUFACTURER'S TRANSITION: Construct the proprietary guardrail transition only if shown in the applicable APL drawing. See Note 4 below.
4. STANDARD GUARDRAIL TRANSITION: If the APL drawing does not provide a guardrail transition to w-beam guardrail, construct the Standard Guardrail Transition segment from three-beam to w-beam as shown per Sheet 2. This 21'-10½" segment must remain parallel to the roadway.

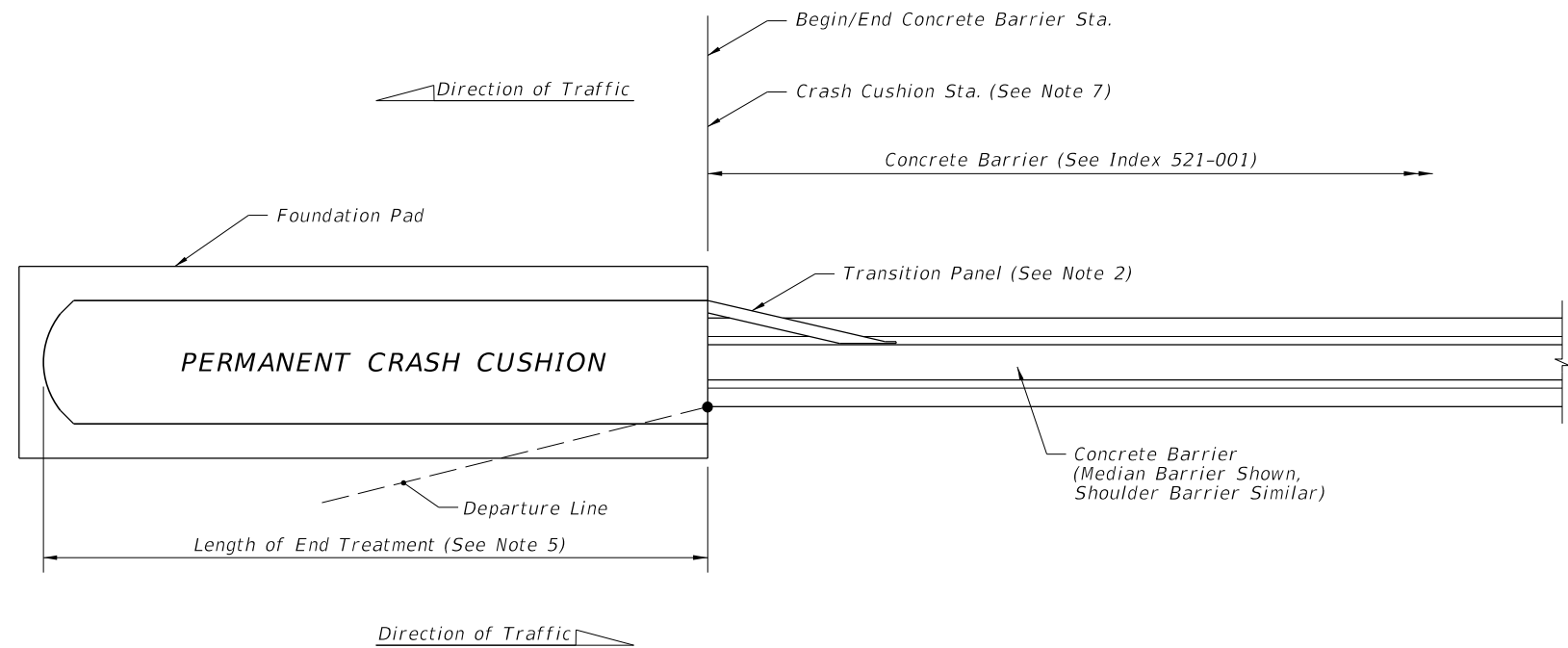
If the APL drawing does provide a guardrail transition to w-beam guardrail, replace the Standard Guardrail Transition segment with a w-beam guardrail segment at 6'-3" post spacing, except that Post (10) will remain where shown herein if it is located at a guardrail begin or end taper station callout per the Plans. This 21'-10½" segment must also remain parallel to the roadway.

5. LENGTH OF END TREATMENT: For Crash Cushions, the Length of End Treatment includes all proprietary elements of the design as shown in the APL drawing, including the manufacturer's transition of guardrail if applicable.

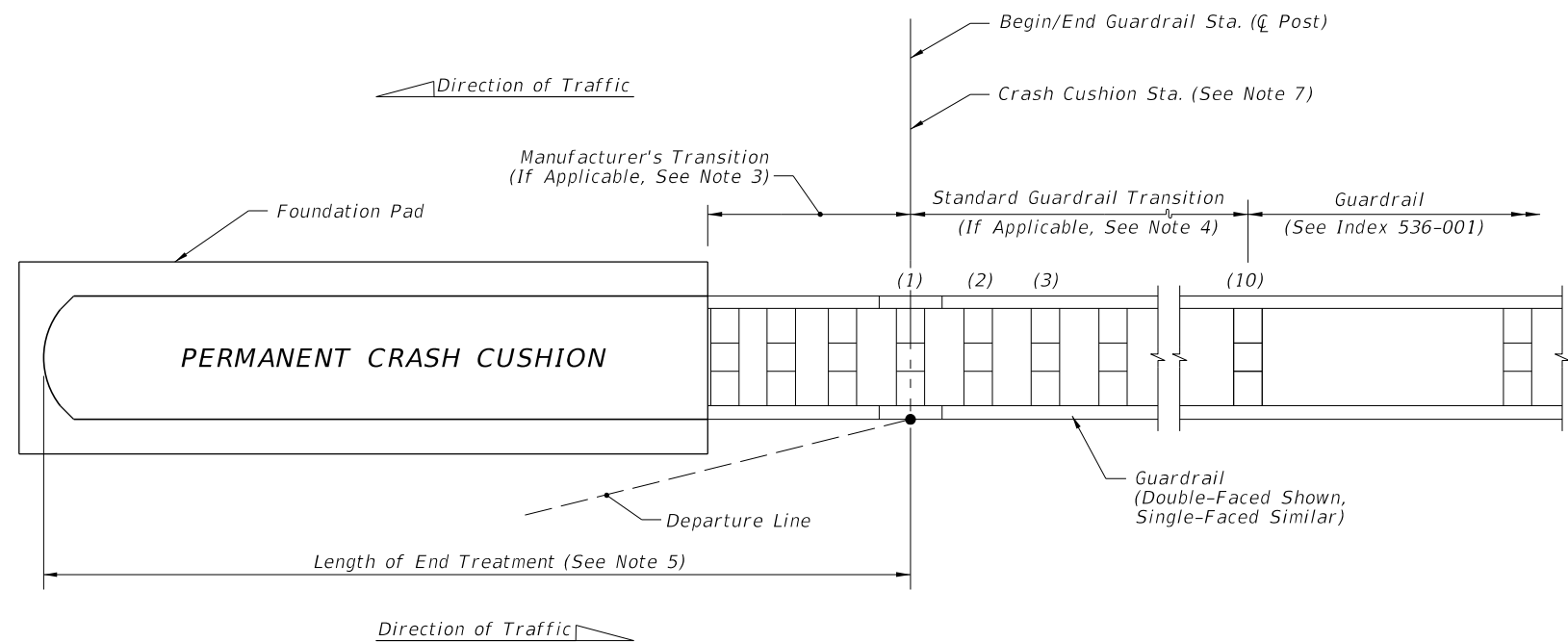
The actual Length of End Treatment varies per Crash Cushion type, but an estimated Length of End Treatment is generally shown in the Plans to provide sufficient space for the Contractor's option of differing Crash Cushion types.

6. LENGTH RESTRICTION: In the "Summary of Permanent Crash Cushions" table, if a value is provided in the Length Restriction column, then select a Crash Cushion from the APL which has a Length of End Treatment less than or equal to the value shown. If the table instead shows not applicable (N/A), then Crash Cushion selection is unrestricted regarding length.

7. CRASH CUSHION STATION: The Crash Cushion Station point shown herein corresponds to the station provided in the "Summary of Permanent Crash Cushions" table in the Plans.




**CONCRETE BARRIER APPLICATION**

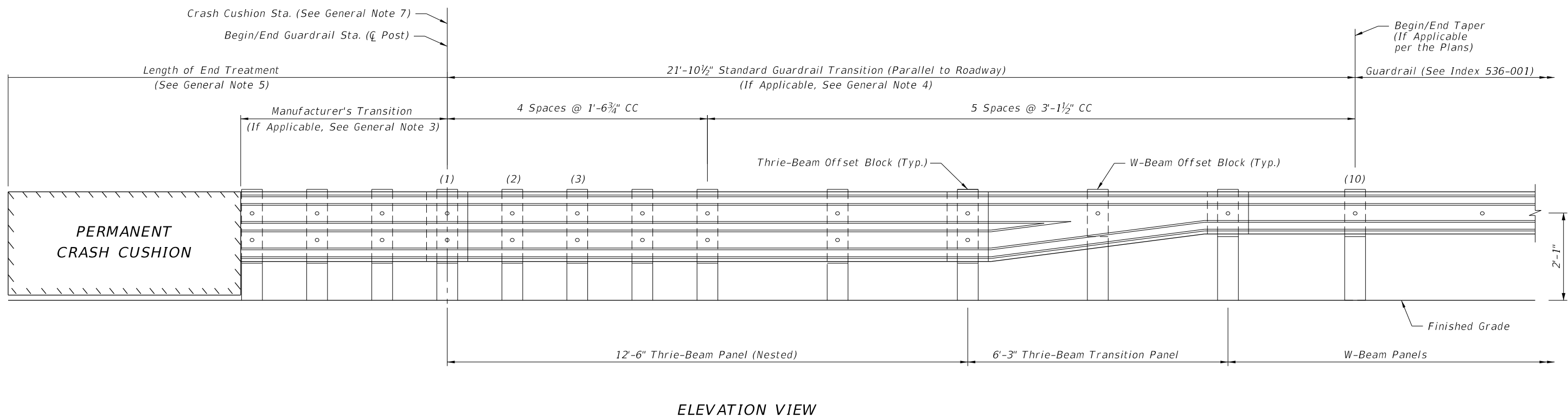
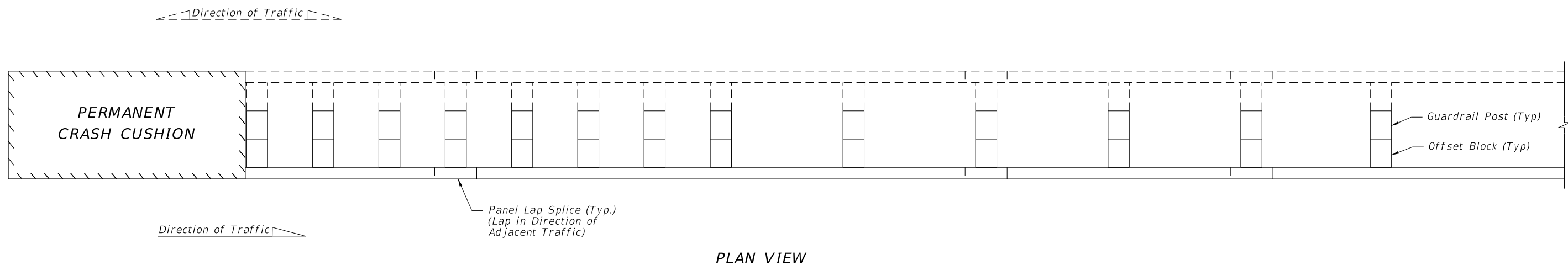


**GUARDRAIL APPLICATION**

**PERMANENT CRASH CUSHION APPLICATIONS**

10/30/2018 1:55:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CRASH CUSHION DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>544-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

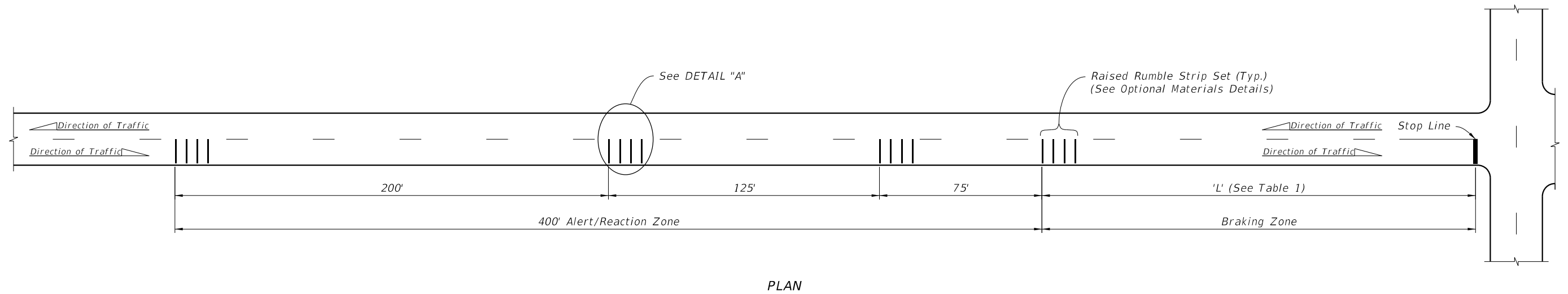


**NOTE:**  
Work this Sheet with the details and General Notes on Sheet 1.

10/30/2018 1:55:47 PM

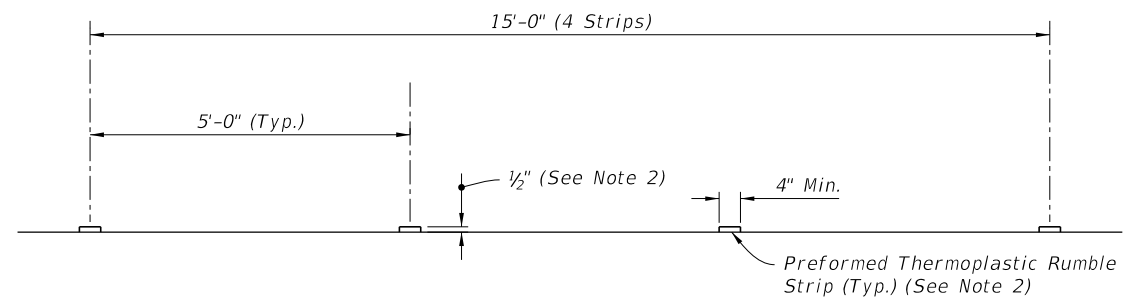
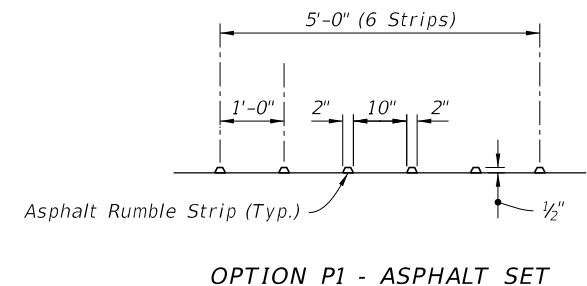
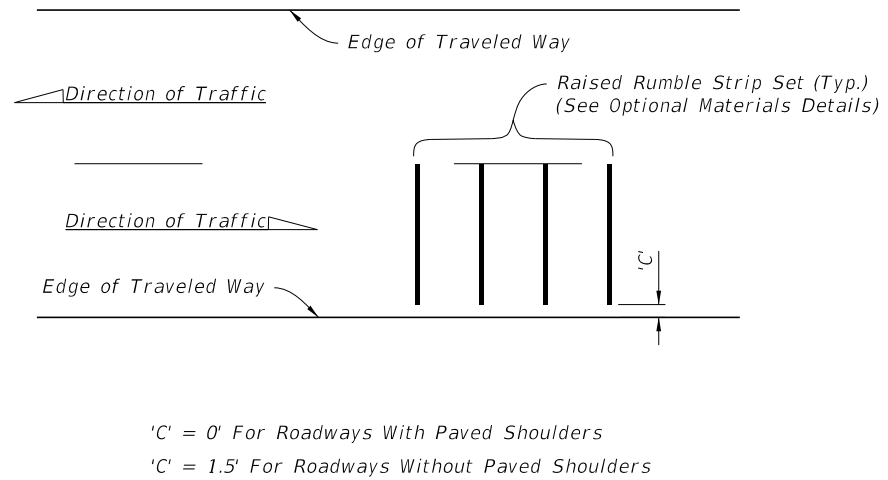
STANDARD GUARDRAIL TRANSITION

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CRASH CUSHION DETAILS	INDEX 544-001	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------



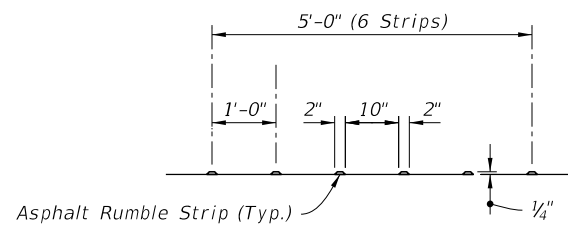
**SPACING OF RAISED RUMBLE STRIP SETS AT INTERSECTIONS**  
*(Preformed Thermoplastic Set Shown, Others Similar)*

Posted Speed (mph)	'L' (Feet)
≤ 30	150
35	200
40	250
45	300
50	350
55	410
60	470
65	550

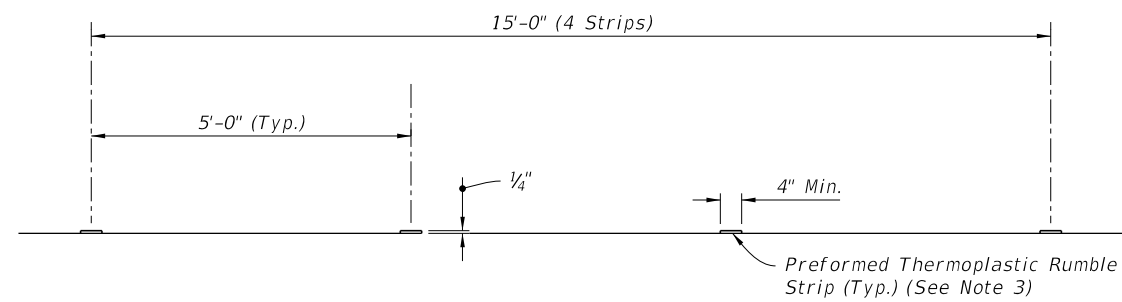


- NOTES:**
- Construct permanent raised rumble strips where shown in the Plans and in accordance with Specification 546.
  - Preformed Thermoplastic Set:
    - Use multiple applications to achieve desired 1/2" thickness.
    - Use color white.

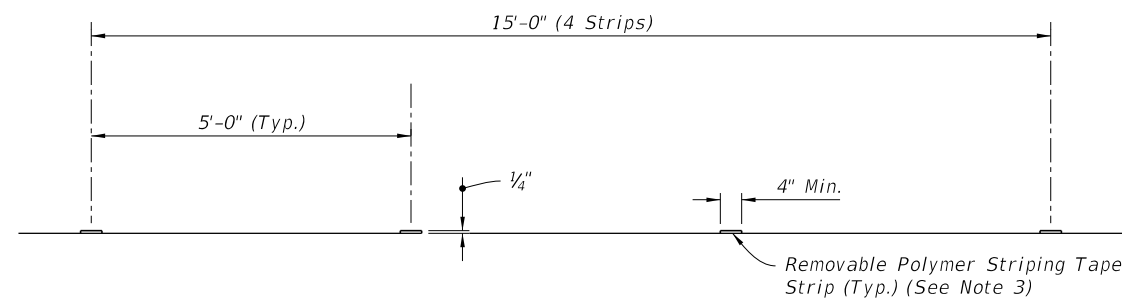
10/30/2018 1:55:50 PM



OPTION ST1 - ASPHALT SET



OPTION ST2 - PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC SET



OPTION ST3 - REMOVABLE POLYMER STRIPING TAPE SET


OPTIONAL MATERIALS DETAILS

NOTES:

1. Construct short-term raised rumble strips where noted in the Plans and in accordance with Specification 546.
2. See Sheet 1 for placement and additional details.
3. Use color white for Preformed Thermoplastic and Removable Polymer Striping Tape Sets.

10/30/2018 1:55:53 PM

SHORT-TERM RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS

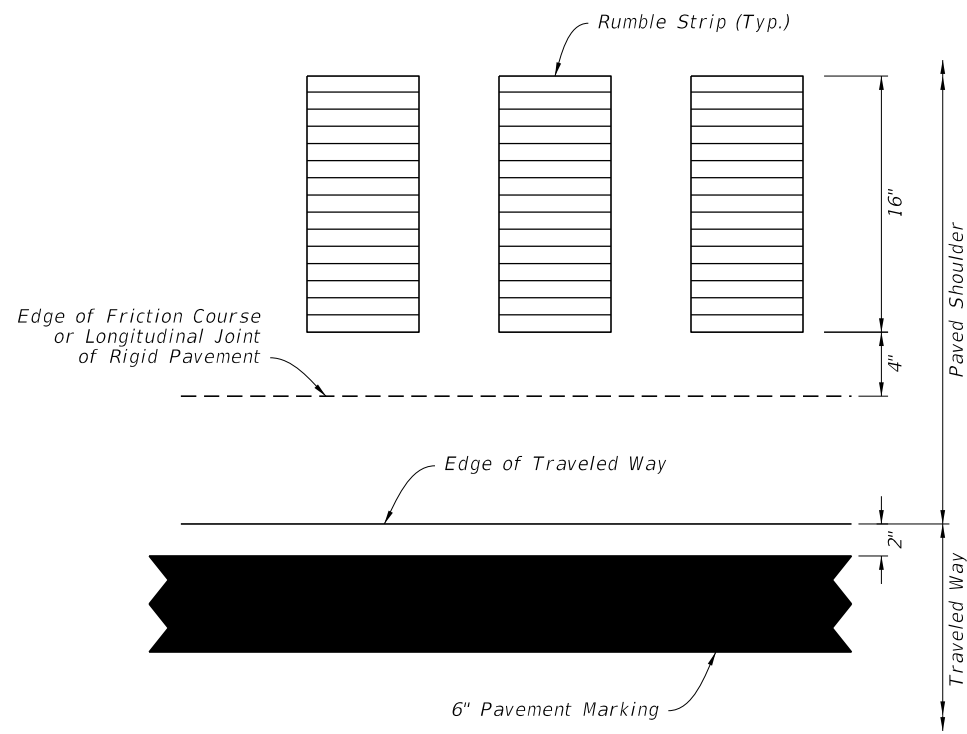
LAST REVISION 04/23/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAISED RUMBLE STRIPS	INDEX 546-001	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	----------------------	------------------	-----------------



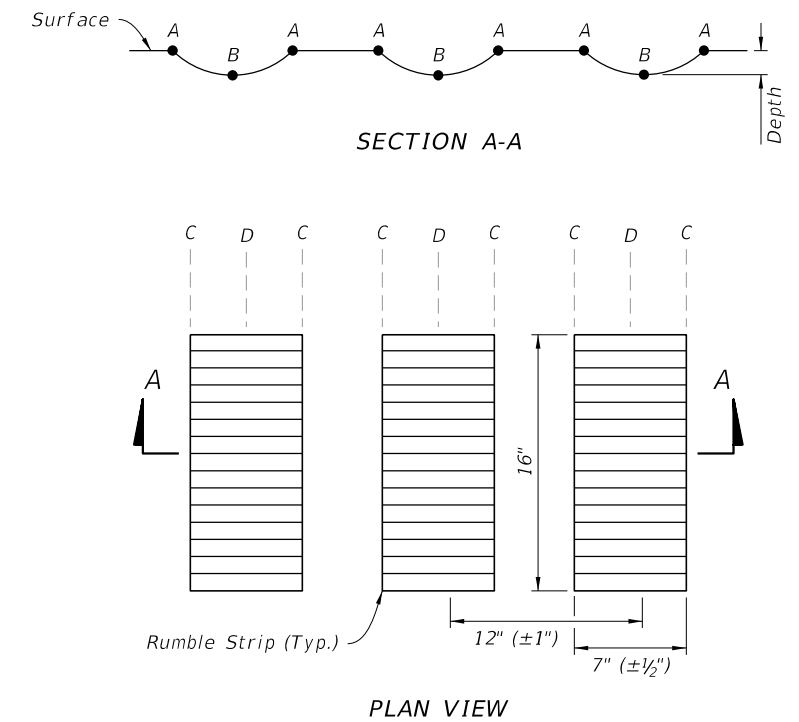
**NOTES:**

1. When friction course extends more than 8" beyond the edge of the traveled way, blade off the extended friction course to the 8" line prior to rumble strip grinding.
2. Use the continuous array on both inside and outside shoulders 1,000 feet in advance of bridge ends or back to the gore recovery area for mainline interchange bridges. Use the skip array for all other locations.
3. Exclude rumble strips at the following locations:
  - A. At mainline tolling areas, terminate rumble strips at the end of the mainline normal section.
  - B. At All Electronic Tolling (AET) facilities, terminate rumble strips within 50 feet of the centerline of the overhead gantry.
  - C. On outside shoulders of entrance ramp terminals, terminate rumble strips at the point of the physical gore and resume at the end of the acceleration lane taper.
  - D. On outside shoulders of exit ramp terminals, terminate rumble strips at the start of the deceleration lane taper and resume at the point of the physical gore.
  - E. On approaches to bridges, terminate rumble strips at the approach slab joint.
  - F. On either side of median crossover openings, terminate rumble strips within 400 feet.

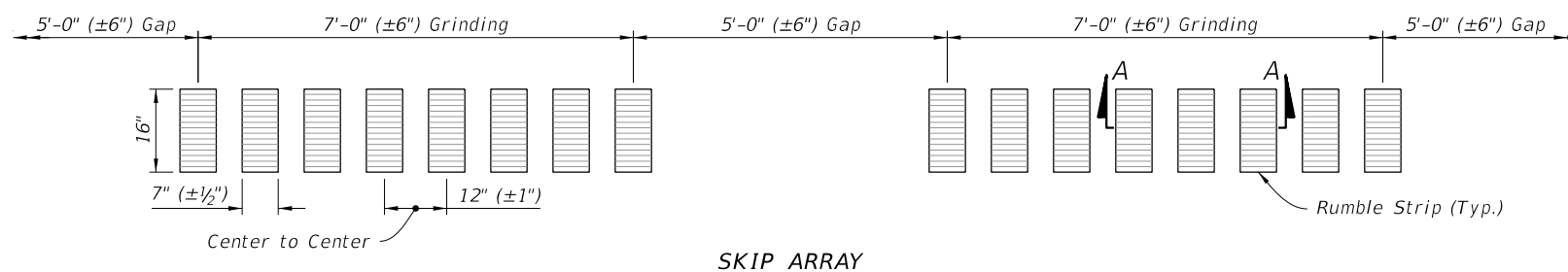
RUMBLE STRIP DEPTH TABLE	
LOCATION	DEPTH FROM SURFACE (IN.)
A	0
B	$\frac{9}{16}$ ( $\pm\frac{1}{16}$ )



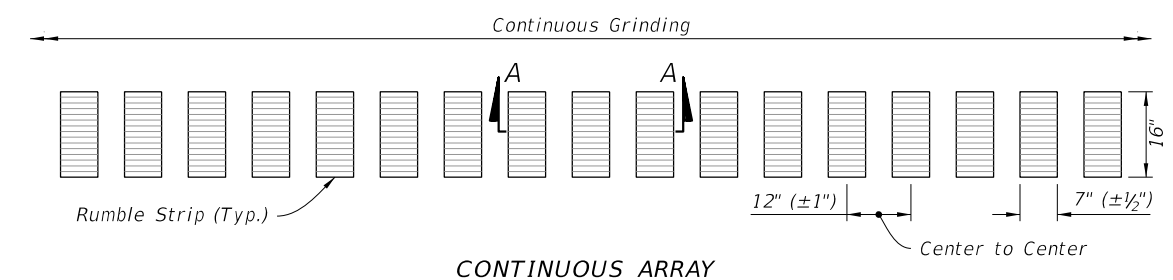
**RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT**  
(Plan View)



**RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS**



**SKIP ARRAY**



**CONTINUOUS ARRAY**

**RUMBLE STRIP ARRAY DETAILS**

10/30/2018 1:55:56 PM

LAST REVISION 04/04/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



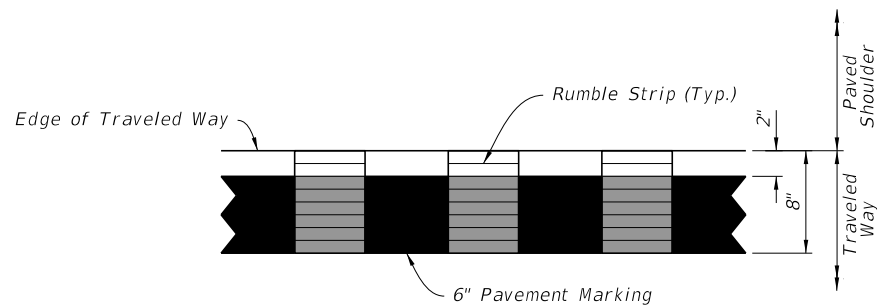
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS

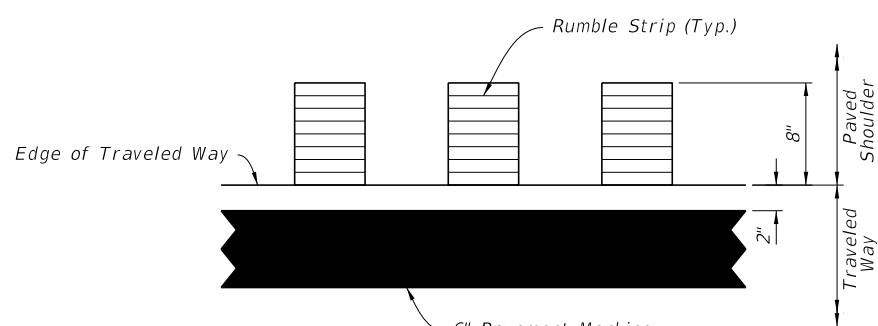
LIMITED ACCESS ROADWAYS

INDEX  
546-010

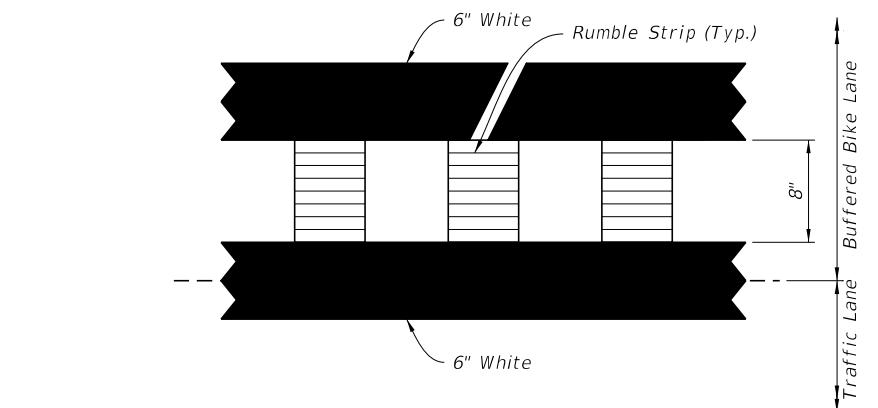
SHEET  
1 of 3



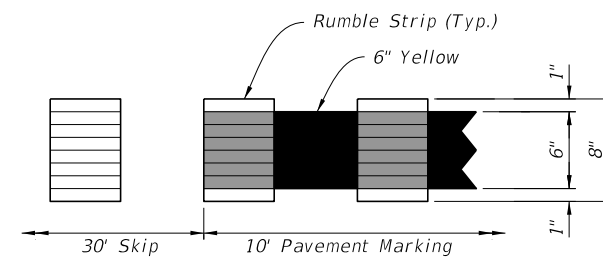
**TYPE "A1"**  
(Plan View)



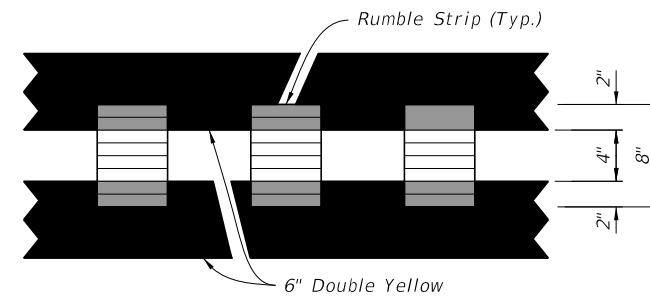
**TYPE "B1"**  
(Plan View)



**TYPE "C1"**  
(Plan View)

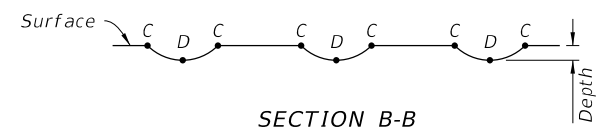


**TYPE "D1" - PASSING**  
(Plan View)

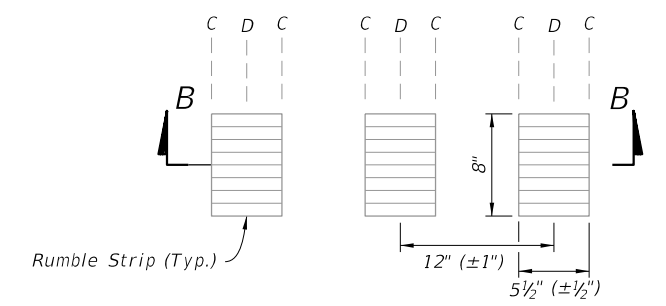


**TYPE "D1" - NO PASSING**  
(Plan View)

RUMBLE STRIP DEPTH TABLE	
LOCATION	DEPTH FROM SURFACE (IN.)
C	0
D	$\frac{3}{16}$ ( $\pm \frac{1}{16}$ )



SECTION B-B

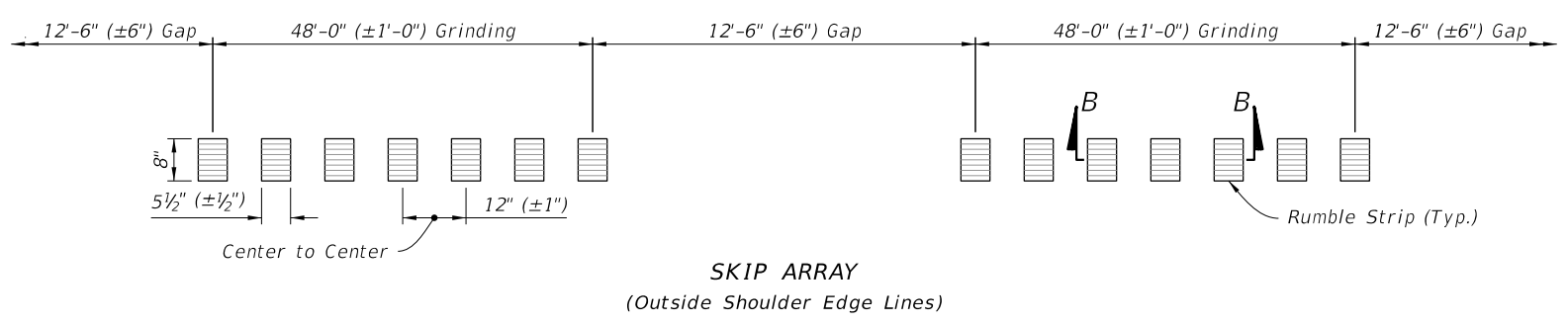


PLAN VIEW

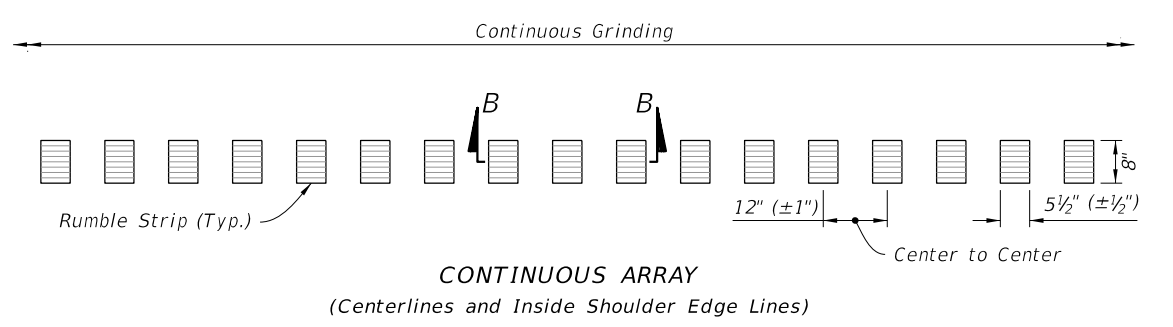
EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT TYPES

CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT TYPES

RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS



**SKIP ARRAY**  
(Outside Shoulder Edge Lines)



**CONTINUOUS ARRAY**  
(Centerlines and Inside Shoulder Edge Lines)

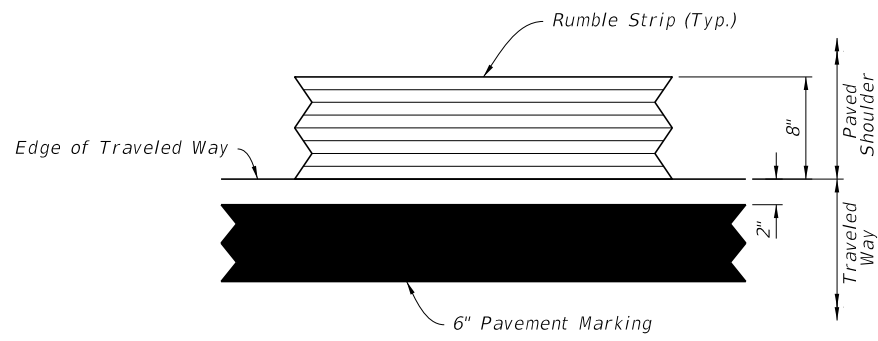
RUMBLE STRIP ARRAY DETAILS

**NOTE:**  
See the Plans for the Placement Type to be used.

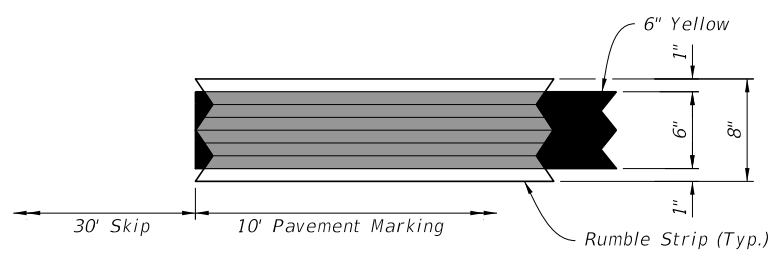
**CYLINDRICAL FOR ARTERIALS AND COLLECTORS**

10/30/2018 1:55:59 PM

LAST REVISION 04/04/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS	INDEX 546-010	SHEET 2 of 3



**TYPE "B2"**  
(Plan View)

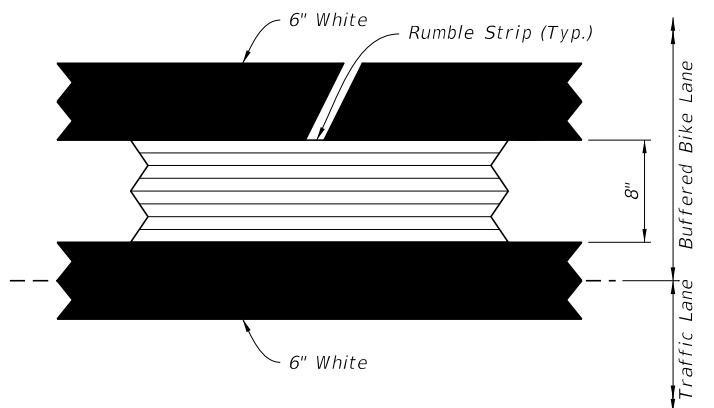


**TYPE "D2" - PASSING**  
(Plan View)

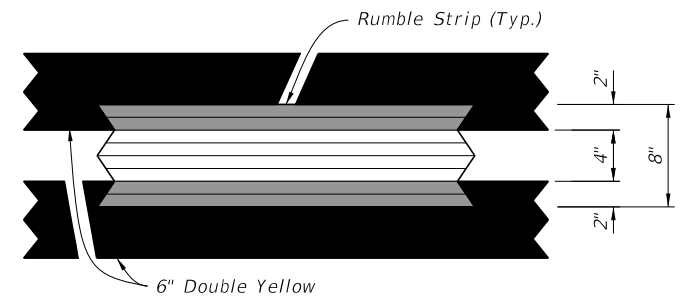
RUMBLE STRIP DEPTH TABLE	
LOCATION	DEPTH FROM SURFACE (IN.)
E	0
F	1/16
G	15/32
H	9/32
I	5/16



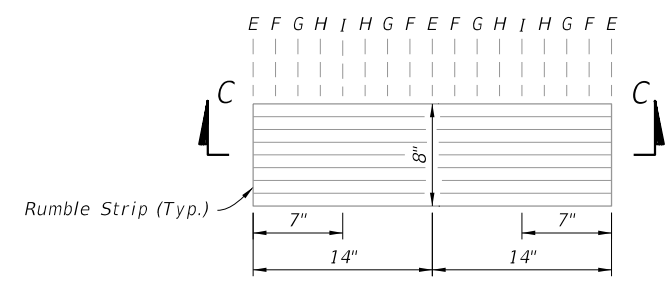
**SECTION C-C**



**TYPE "C2"**  
(Plan View)



**TYPE "D2" - NO PASSING**  
(Plan View)

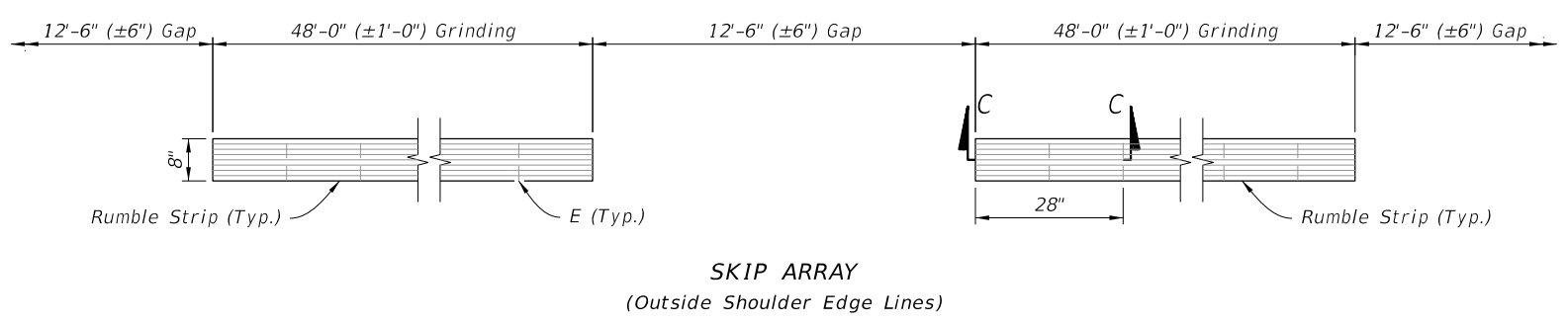


**PLAN VIEW**

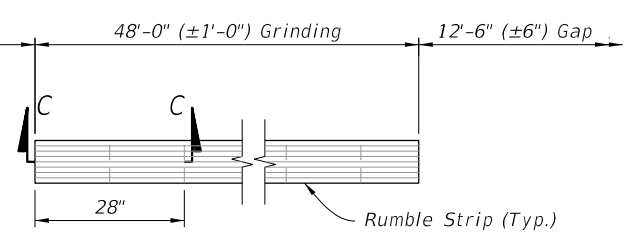
**EDGE LINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT TYPES**

**CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIP PLACEMENT TYPES**

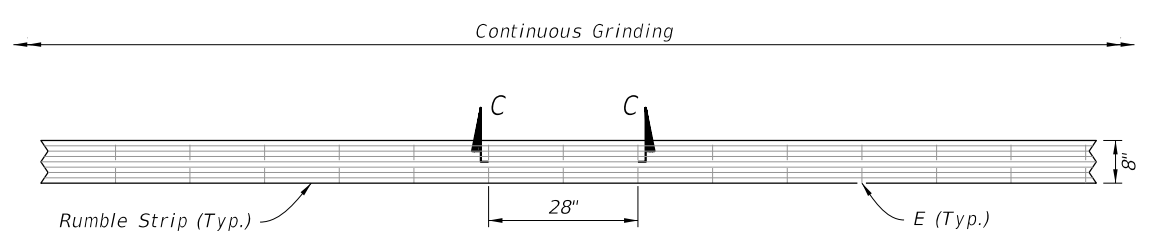
**RUMBLE STRIP DETAILS**



**SKIP ARRAY**  
(Outside Shoulder Edge Lines)



**RUMBLE STRIP ARRAY DETAILS**



**CONTINUOUS ARRAY**  
(Centerlines and Inside Shoulder Edge Lines)

**NOTE:**  
See the Plans for the Placement Type to be used.

**SINUSOIDAL FOR ARTERIALS AND COLLECTORS**

10/30/2018 1:56:02 PM

LAST REVISION 04/04/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	GROUND-IN RUMBLE STRIPS	INDEX 546-010	SHEET 3 of 3
REVISION						

**NOTES**

**DESIGN CRITERIA:**

- Design is based on the assumption that the material contained within the reinforced soil volume, methods of construction and quality of prefabricated materials are in accordance with Specification Section 548 and Chapter 3 of the FDOT Structures Design Guidelines.

**SOIL PARAMETERS:**

- See Wall Control Drawings for soil characteristics of foundation material to be used in the design of the wall system.
- The Contractor will provide soil design parameters for backfill material based on the actual soil characteristics utilized at the site.

**MATERIALS:**

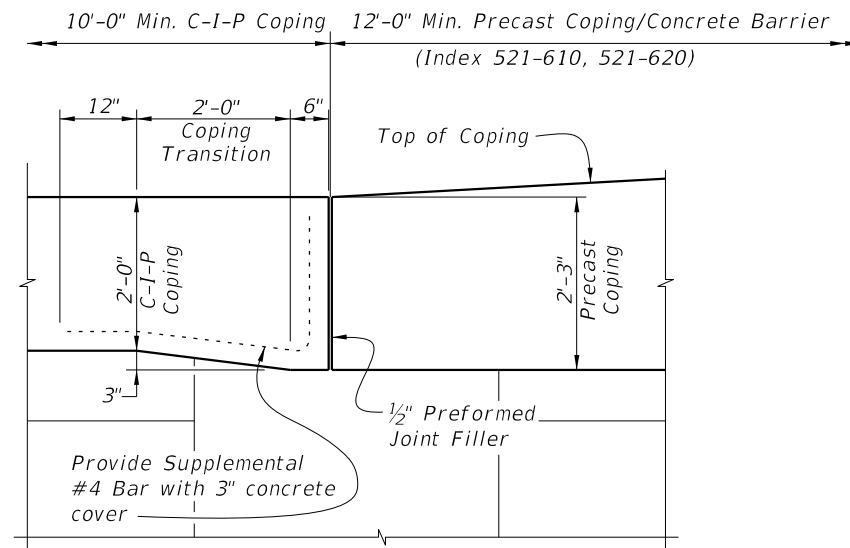
- See Specification Section 548 for material requirements.

**CONSTRUCTION:**

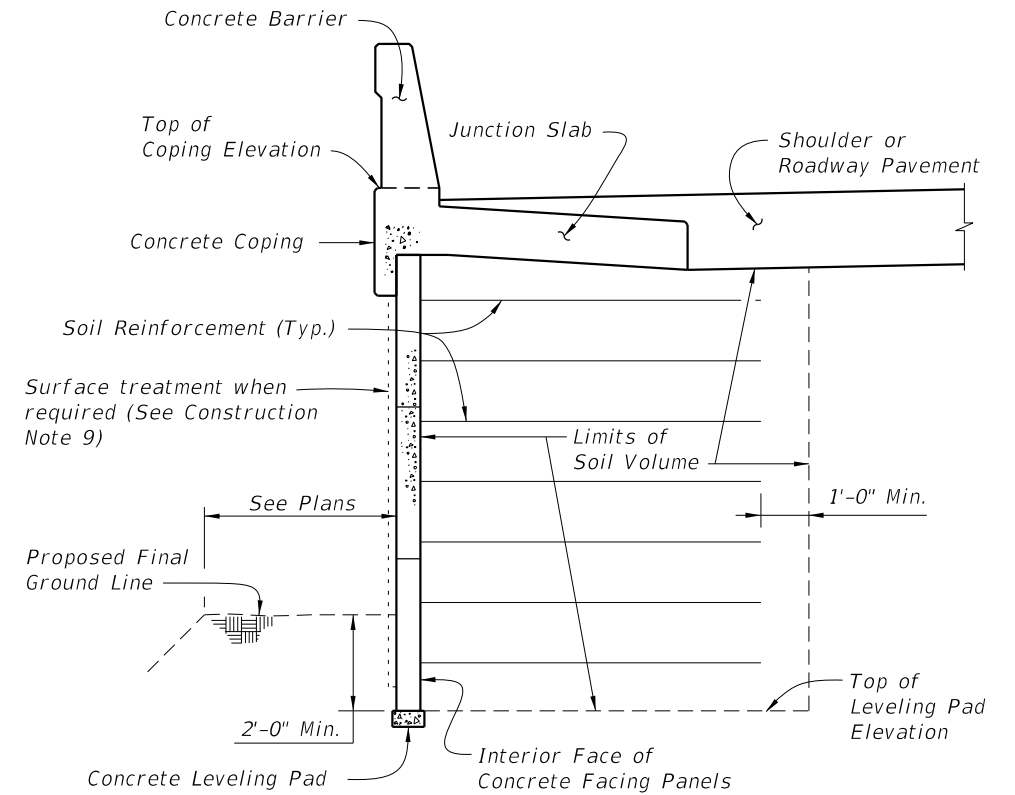
- Walls will be constructed in accordance with Specification Section 548 and the Wall Company's instructions.
- For location and alignment of retaining walls, see Wall Control Drawings.
- If required, locate manholes and drop inlets as shown on wall elevations.
- Refer to Wall Control Drawings of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, factored bearing resistance's, minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements.
- The Contractor is responsible for controlling water during storm events as needed during construction.
- It is the Contractor's responsibility to determine the location of any guardrail posts behind retaining wall panels. Prior to placement of the top layer of soil reinforcement, individual reinforcing strips/mesh may be skewed (15° maximum) to avoid the post locations if authorized by the Engineer. No cutting of soil reinforcement is allowed unless shown on Shop Drawings and approved by the Engineer. Any damage done to the soil reinforcement due to installation of the guardrail will be repaired by the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. Repair method will be approved by the Engineer.
- If existing or future structures, pipes, foundations or guardrail posts within the reinforced soil volume interfere with the normal placement of soil reinforcement and specific directions have not been provided on the plans, the Contractor will notify the Engineer to determine what course of action shall be taken.
- The Contractor is responsible for gradually displacing upper layer(s) of soil reinforcement downward (15° maximum from horizontal) to avoid cutting soil reinforcement and conflicts with paving and subgrade preparation. The Contractor's attention is directed especially to situations where roadway superelevation and/or soil mixing are anticipated.
- For concrete facing panel surface treatment, see Wall Control Drawings. Extend surface treatment a minimum of 6" below final ground line.
- Drive piles located within the soil volume prior to construction of the retaining wall, unless a method to protect the structure, acceptable to both the Engineer and Wall Company, is proposed and approved in writing. The portion of piles or drilled shafts extensions within the soil volume will be wrapped with polyethylene sheeting in accordance with Specification Section 459.
- A structural extension of the connection of the retaining wall panel to soil reinforcement will be used whenever necessary to avoid cutting or excessive skewing (greater than 15°) of the soil reinforcement around obstructions (i.e., piles, pipes, manholes, drop inlets, etc.).
- Steps in leveling pads will occur at MSE Wall panel interfaces. Panels will not cantilever more than 2" past the end of the upper tier leveling pad.
- The top of the leveling pad or footing will be 2'-0" minimum below final ground line.
- Top of leveling pad elevations shown in the Wall Control Drawings are maximum elevations. The constructed leveling pad elevations may be deeper based on the panel layout shown in the shop drawings.
- The height of panels in the bottom course of MSE Walls must not be less than half the height of a standard panel.
- Work this Index with Index 521-600 thru 521-650.

**SHOP DRAWINGS:**

See Specification Section 548 for shop drawing requirements.



**ELEVATION VIEW OF COPING HEIGHT TRANSITION**



**TYPICAL MSE RETAINING WALL SECTION WITH A CONCRETE BARRIER (Showing Limits of the Reinforced Soil Volume)**

**FDOT MSE RETAINING WALL CLASSIFICATION TABLE**

Applicable FDOT Wall Type *	Durability Requirements (Carbon-Steel Reinforcing)			Durability Requirements (FRP Reinforcing)			Soil Reinforcement Type	Other Allowable FDOT Wall Types					
	Concrete Cover (in.)	Concrete Class for Panels	Pozzolan Additions? **	Concrete Cover (in.)	Concrete Class for Panels	Pozzolan Additions? **		2A	2B	2C	2D	2E	2F
Type 2A	2	II	No	1.5	II	No	Metal		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Type 2B	2	IV	No	1.5	IV	No	Metal			✓	✓	✓	✓
Type 2C	3	IV	No	1.5	IV	No	Metal				✓	✓	✓
Type 2D	3	IV	Yes	2	IV	No	Metal					✓	✓
Type 2E	3	IV	No	2	IV	No	Plastic						✓
Type 2F	3	IV	Yes	2	IV	No	Plastic						

\* See Data Table in Contract Plans.

\*\* Silica fume, metakaolin or ultrafine fly ash.

10/30/2018 1:56:08 PM

**GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MSE RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS - PERMANENT	INDEX 548-020	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES**

**DESIGN CRITERIA:**

1. Design is based on the assumption that the material contained within the reinforced soil volume, methods of construction and quality of prefabricated materials are in accordance with Specification Section 548 and FDOT Structures Design Guidelines Section 3.13.2.
2. It is the responsibility of the Engineer to determine that the factored bearing pressure shown for the wall does not exceed the factored bearing resistance of the foundation for that specific wall location.
3. The Wall Company is responsible for internal stability of the wall. External stability design, including foundation and slope stability, is the responsibility of the Engineer.
4. If present, consider in design and analysis and locate manholes and drop inlets as shown on wall elevations.

**SOIL PARAMETERS:**

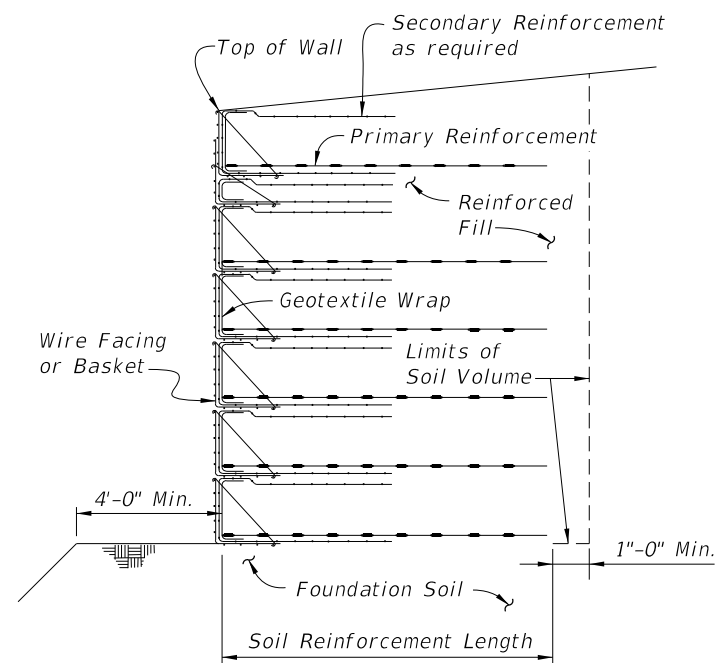
1. See wall control drawings for soil characteristics of foundation material to be used in the design of the wall system. The Contractor must provide soil design parameters for backfill material based on the actual soil characteristics utilized at the site. Provide the values of unit weight, cohesion and internal friction angle in the Shop Drawings.

**MATERIALS:**

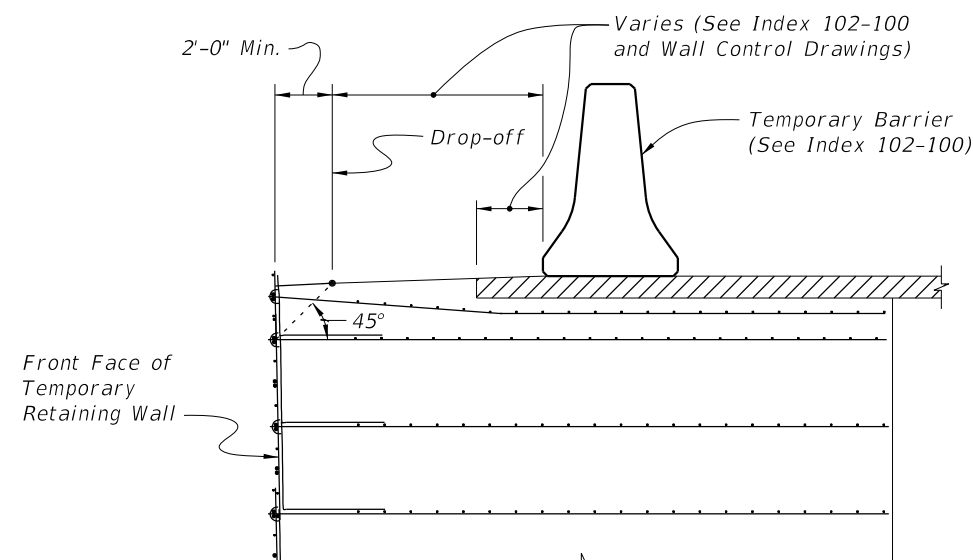
1. Provide soil reinforcement in accordance with Specification Section 548.
2. For additional material notes, see Wall Company General Notes.

**CONSTRUCTION:**

1. Walls must be constructed in accordance with Specification Section 548 and the Wall Company's instructions.
2. For location and alignment of retaining walls, see Wall Control Drawings.
3. Refer to Plan and Elevation sheets of individual walls for minimum reinforcement strip/mesh length, factored bearing resistance's, minimum wall embedment and anticipated long term and differential settlements.
4. If existing or future structures, pipes, foundations or guardrail posts within the reinforced soil volume interfere with the normal placement of soil reinforcement and specific directions have not been provided on the plans, the Contractor must notify the Engineer to determine what course of action should be taken.
5. The Contractor is responsible for gradually deflecting upper layer(s) of soil reinforcement downward (15° maximum from horizontal) to avoid cutting soil reinforcement and conflicts with paving and subgrade preparation. The Contractor's attention is directed especially to situations where roadway superelevation and/or soil mixing are anticipated.




**TYPICAL RETAINING WALL SECTION  
(Showing Limits of the Reinforced Soil Volume)**



**TEMPORARY TRAFFIC RAILING  
PLACEMENT DETAIL**

GENERAL NOTES AND DETAILS


10/30/2018 1:56:20 PM

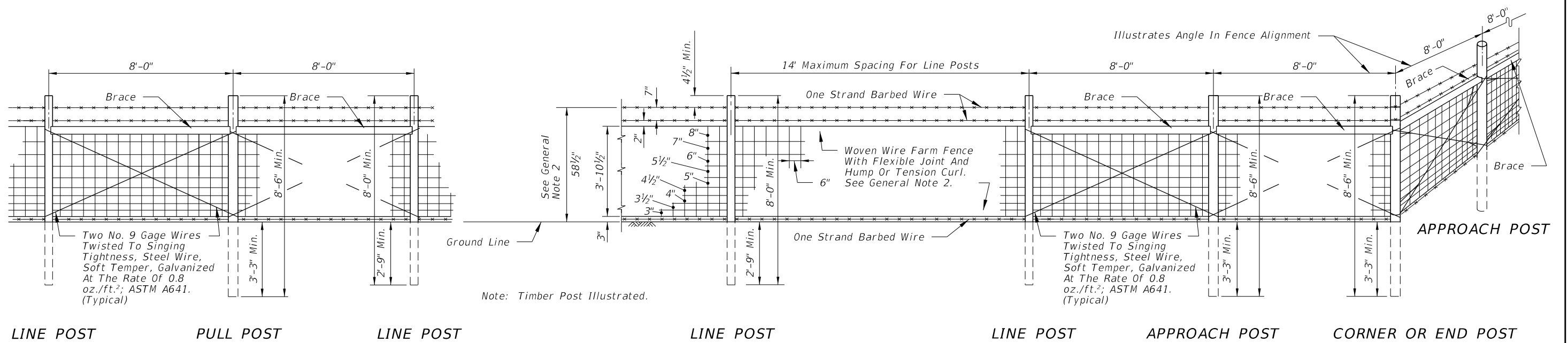
<p>LAST REVISION 11/01/17</p>	<p>DESCRIPTION:</p>	 <p>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</p>	<p>MSE RETAINING WALL SYSTEMS - TEMPORARY</p>	<p>INDEX 548-030</p>	<p>SHEET 1 of 1</p>
-----------------------------------	---------------------	--	---	--------------------------	-------------------------

**GENERAL NOTES**

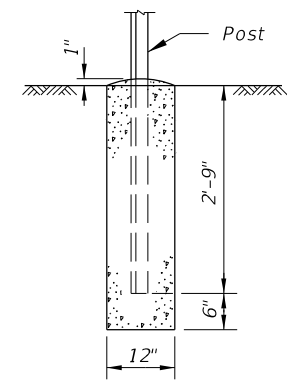
1. This fence to be provided generally in rural areas. For supplemental information see Specifications 550.
2. Fabric shall be woven wire, either galvanized steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A116, No. 9 Grade 60, Design Number 1047-6-9, with Class 3 zinc coating; No. 12 1/2 Grade 175, Design Number 1047-6-12 1/2, with a 10 1/2 gage top and bottom wire and with Class 3 zinc coating; or aluminum coated steel, meeting the requirements of ASTM A584, No. 9 Farm, Design Number 1047-6-9, with a minimum coating weight of 0.40 oz./ft.<sup>2</sup>. For additional information see payment note below.
3. Fence shall be installed with wire side to private property except on horizontal curves greater than 3° the fence shall be installed so as to pull against all posts.
4. Posts may be either timber, steel, recycled plastic or concrete. Unless a specific post material is called for in the plans, the Contractor may elect to use either a single material or a combination of timber, steel, recycled plastic or concrete materials, but must comply with the electrical grounding requirements in Specifications 550. Line posts of one material may be used with corner, pull and end post assemblies of a different material. Line posts of only one optional material and pull post assemblies of only one optional material will be permitted between corner and end post assemblies. Within individual corner and end post assemblies only one optional material will be permitted.
5. Timber posts shall meet the material requirements of Specification 954. Timber line posts are to be minimum 4" diameter. Timber corner, pull, approach and end posts are to be a minimum 5" diameter. Timber braces are to be minimum 4" diameter.
  - (A) Staples for line posts to be 1 1/4" minimum length; for approach, corner and pull posts 1 1/2" minimum length. At approach, corner and pull posts, staple every line wire in top half and alternate line wires in bottom half. Staples shall be driven diagonally across the line wire with the points in separate grains.
  - (B) Connections between timber posts and braces to be provided by dowels as shown in fastener details.
  - (C) Wire to be wrapped and tied, as shown in the splice details, at the following locations:
    - (a) All end posts, (b) Corner post, including the assemblies at vertical breaks of 15° or more and (c) Pull posts where the wire is not spliced and pulled through the assembly; see General Note 18.
6. Steel posts and braces shall be standard steel posts, galvanized at the rate of 2 oz./ft.<sup>2</sup>, together with necessary hardware and wire clamps and meeting the following requirements:
  - (A) Line posts: 8' long; 1.33 lbs./ft.; roll formed studding; anchor plate attached, ASTM A702 (18 in.<sup>2</sup>).
  - (B) Approach posts: 2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4" angles, 8' long; fabricated for attaching brace; with necessary hardware, clamps, etc.
  - (C) Pull, end and corner posts: 2 1/2"x2 1/2"x1/4" angles, 8' long; fabricated for attaching brace; with necessary hardware, clamps, etc.
  - (D) Braces: 2"x2"x1/4" angles with necessary hardware and fabricated for attaching to post.
  - (E) The pull, corner, approach and end posts are to be set in concrete as per detail. (Also see General Note 15)
7. Recycled plastic posts shall meet the following material requirements: Line posts shall have a minimum section of 4" round or 4" square. Plastic posts shall not be used as corner, pull, end or approach posts unless such use is specifically detailed in the plans. The straightness of the post shall comply with Specification 954 for timber post. The flexural strength shall meet the requirements of the latest edition of the Southern Pine Inspection Bureau's Standard Grading Rules for Southern Pine Lumber for No. 2SR Stress Rated Grade Timber. Plastic posts can be set by either digging and tamped backfill or by driving into full depth preformed holes 1/4" to 1/2" smaller than cross section of post. Staples for fabric and barbed wire connection to plastic line posts shall be the same size, count and location as that for timber posts.
8. The Contractor, at his option, may use any suitable precast or prestressed concrete posts; however, approval by the Engineer, of posts not shown on this index, will be required prior to construction of the fence. Precast posts shall be Class I concrete. Prestressed posts shall be Class III concrete. Lengths of concrete post to be as indicated for timber posts.
9. Aluminum post, braces and accessory framing hardware shall not be used unless the plans specifically detail their application or the Engineer specifically approves their incorporation in fence construction or repair. Aluminum framed gates are permitted as described in General Note 19.
10. The woven wire shall be attached to steel and concrete posts by a minimum of five tie wires. The single wire ties shall be applied to the top, bottom and three intermittent line wires. The ends of each tie wire shall have a minimum of two tight turns around the line wire. Tie wires shall be steel wire not less than 0.120" diameter, zinc coating Class 3, soft temper, in accordance with ASTM A641.
11. Steel Barbed Wire can be either of the following types:
  - Type I: This type shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A121, with two strands of 12 1/2 gage wire; four-point barbs, wire size 14 gage, twisted around both line wires; and, Class 3 coating, Design No. 12-4-5-14R.
  - Type IIA: This type same as Type I except the two strand wires are twisted in alternating directions between consecutive barbs.
  - Type IIB: This type shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A121 with two strands of 15 1/2 gage high tensile wire; four-point barbs, wire size 16 1/2 gage twisted around both line wires; and Class 3 coating, Design No. 15-4-5-16R.
 Aluminum Barbed Wire shall be fabricated of two strands of 0.110-inch wire with 0.08-inch diameter four-point barbs spaced at approximately 5 1/2", and at a maximum spacing of 6". The wire for the strands and for the barbs shall be of ASTM B211M Alloy 5052-H38 or equal.
12. The woven wire shall be stretched only until one-half the tension curl has been pulled out of the line wires.
13. Posts to be set by driving or digging. If by digging, the posts shall be set at the center of the hole and the soil tamped securely on all sides.
14. Longer posts than those indicated above may be required by the plans or for deeper installations.
15. Concrete bases for angular steel posts (pull, corner, end and approach) shall be Class NS in accordance with Specification 347. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.
16. Pull post assemblies shall be installed at approximately 330' centers except that this maximum interval may be reduced by the Engineer on curves where the radius is less than 3°.
17. Corner post assemblies are to be installed at all horizontal and vertical breaks in fence of 15° or more.
18. A maximum length of 1320' of wire may be installed as a unit. For pulls through a pull post assembly the fabric shall be spliced by crimping sleeves only. Pulls through a corner post assembly will not be permitted.
19. Unless otherwise called for in the plans gates shall be commercially available metal swing gates assembled and installed in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications as approved by the Engineer. Chain link swing gates in accordance with Index 550-002 may be substituted for metal swing gates as approved by the Engineer. Gate size is full opening width whether single leaf or double leaves. Payment for gates shall include the gate, single or double, all necessary hardware for installation and any additional length and/or size for posts at the opening. Gates shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Fence Gates, EA.
20. For construction purposes, assemblies are defined as follows: End post assemblies shall consist of: one end post, one approach post, two braces, four diagonal tension wires and all necessary fittings and hardware. Pull post assemblies shall consist of: one pull post, two braces, four diagonal tension wires and necessary fittings and hardware. Corner post assemblies shall consist of: one corner post, two approach posts, four braces, eight diagonal tension wires and all necessary fittings and hardware.
21. All posts, braces, tension wires, fabric, tie wires, Class NS concrete, and all miscellaneous fittings and hardware to be included in the cost for Fencing, LF. Fencing shall be inclusive of the lengths of pull, end and corner post assemblies, but exclusive of gate widths.

10/30/2018 1:56:31 PM

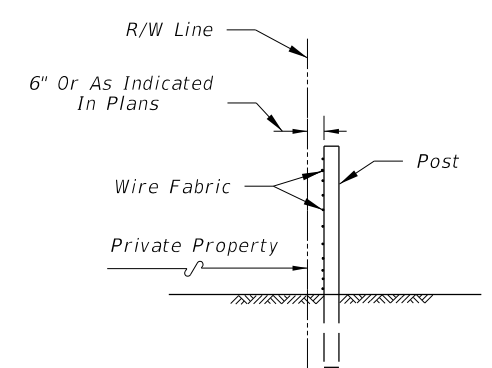
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE TYPE A	INDEX 550-001	SHEET 1 of 3
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------	------------------	-----------------



Note: Timber Post Illustrated.



(Pull, Corner, End And Approach Posts)  
**CONCRETE BASE FOR ANGULAR STEEL POST**

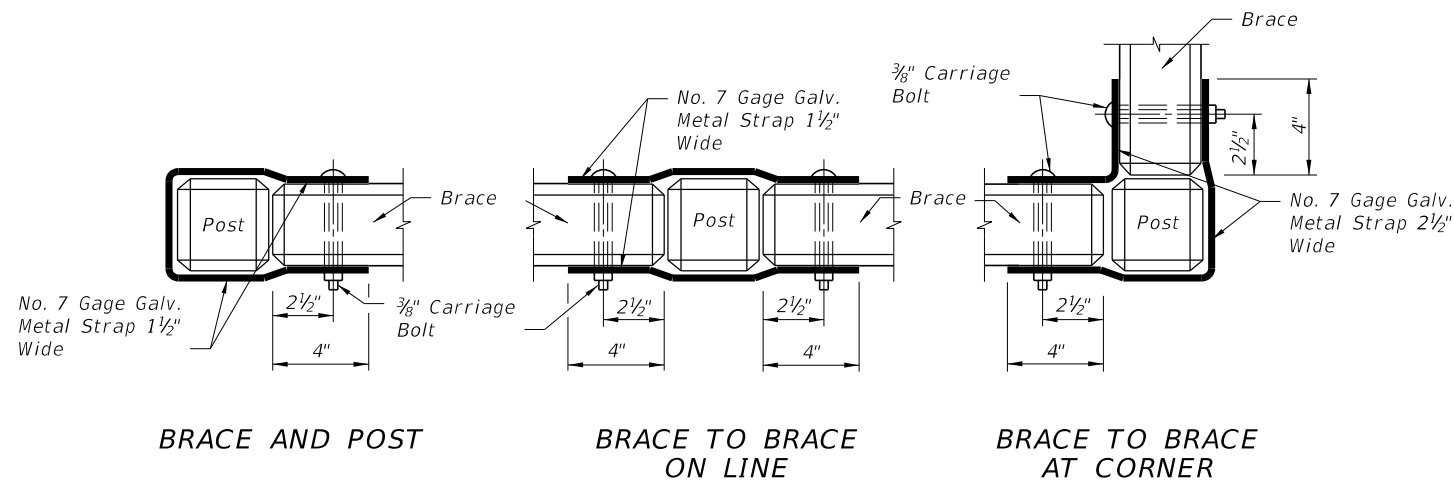


**FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITHOUT FRONTAGE ROADS**  
 (REFER TO DETAIL PLANS FOR FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITH FRONTAGE ROADS)

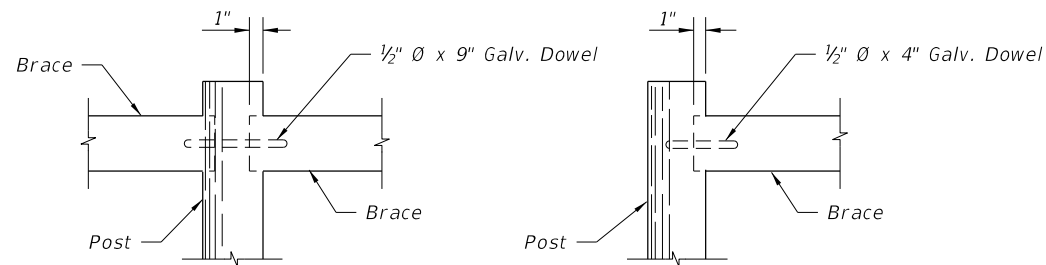
**DESIGN NOTE**  
 This index details fencing that is constructed with farm fabric 46 1/2" (47" nominal) in height and with specific ground clearance and specific barbed wire spacings. For fencing of different height or installation details, the fence shall be fully detailed in the Contract plans.

10/30/2018 1:56:36 PM

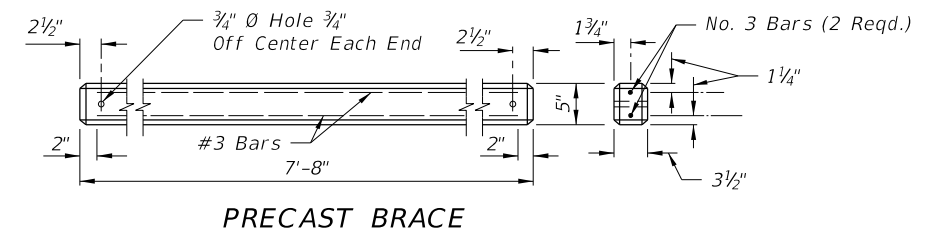
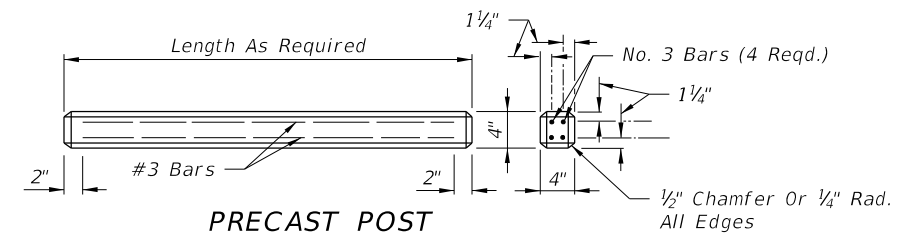
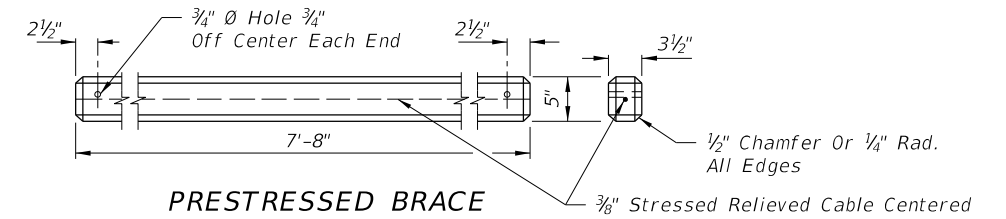
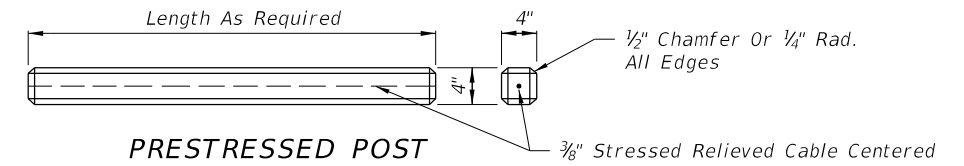
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>FENCE TYPE A</b>	INDEX <b>550-001</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 3</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	---------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



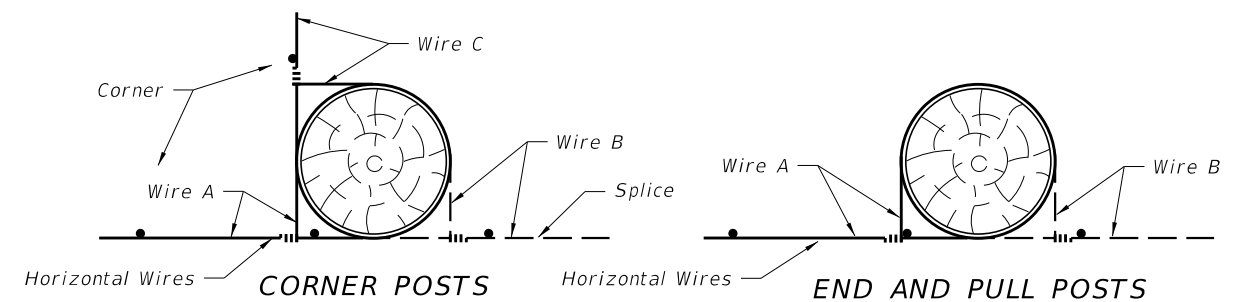
FASTENER FOR CONCRETE POST AND BRACES



FASTENER FOR TIMBER POST AND BRACE



ALTERNATE CONCRETE POSTS AND BRACES



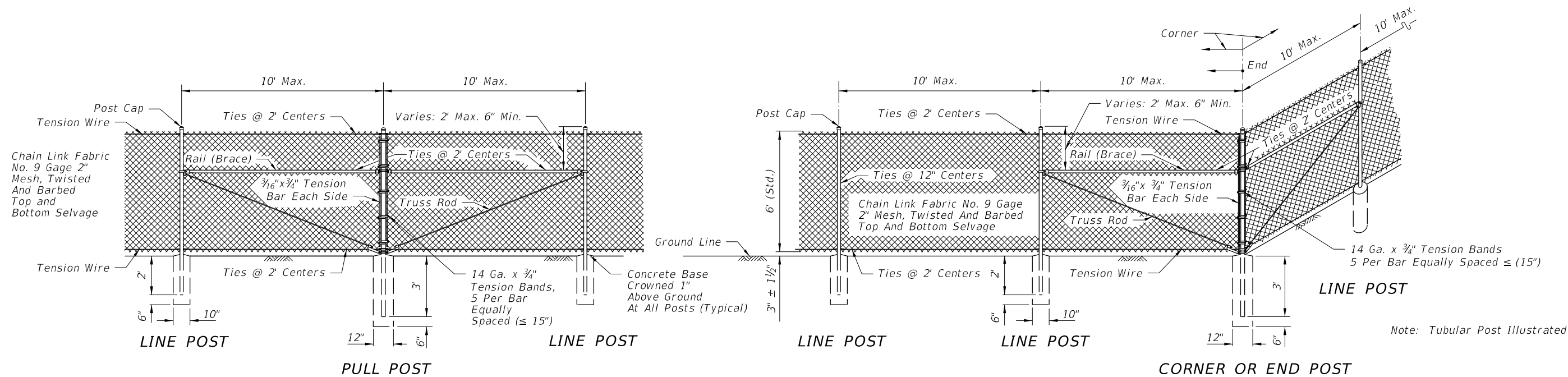
Each horizontal wire to be wrapped around corner, end and pull posts and tied to same wire. See General Notes 5 and 17. Timber post illustrated. These methods also apply to steel and concrete post illustrations.

SPLICES

10/30/2018 1:56:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE TYPE A	INDEX 550-001	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------





**GENERAL NOTES**

1. This fence to be used generally in urban areas.
2. For supplemental information refer to Specification 550.
3. Chain link fabric, post, truss rods, tension wires, tie wires, stretcher bars, gates and all miscellaneous fittings and hardware shall meet the requirements of AASHTO and ASTM signify current reference.
4. Fence Component Options:
  - A. Line post options:
    - (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40- 1 1/2" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: ASTM A53 Table 2 (Grade A or B), ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
    - (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe: ASTM A53, Table 2 (Grade A or B): Schedule 40- 1 1/2" nominal dia., 1.90" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M111.
    - (3) Aluminum alloy pipe- 2" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063, T6.
    - (4) Steel H-Beam- 1 7/8" x 1 5/8": Zinc Galv. 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M111 and Detail.
    - (5) Aluminum alloy H-Beam- 1 7/8" x 1 5/8" Detail.
    - (6) Steel C- 1 7/8" x 1 5/8": Galv.: 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup> zinc: AASHTO M111; OR , 0.9 oz./ft<sup>2</sup> zinc-5% aluminum-mischmetal: ASTM F1043 and Detail.
    - (7) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yield strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 2" OD, 1 1/2" NPS, 1.900" dec. equiv., 0.120" min. wall thick. and min. wt. 2.28 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15µg/in<sup>2</sup>. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.
  - B. Corner, end, and pull post options:
    - (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40- 2" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: ASTM A53 Table X 2, ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
    - (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe: ASTM A53 steel, X 2 Tables: Schedule 40; 2" nominal dia., 2.375" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M111.
    - (3) Aluminum alloy pipe- 2 1/2" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063, T6.
    - (4) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yield strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 2 1/2" OD, 2" NPS, 2.375" dec. equiv., 0.130" min. wall thick. and min. wt. 3.117 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15µg/in<sup>2</sup>. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.

- C. Rail options:
  - (1) Galvanized steel pipe, Schedule 40- 1 1/4" nominal dia. zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: ASTM A53 Table X 2, ASTM F1083, and AASHTO M111.
  - (2) Aluminum coated steel pipe; ASTM A53 steel, X 2 Tables Schedule 40; 1 1/4" nominal dia., 1.660" OD; coated at the rate 0.40 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M111.
  - (3) Aluminum alloy pipe- 1 1/4" nominal dia.: ASTM B241 or B221, Alloy 6063, T6.
  - (4) Resistance welded steel pipe; 50,000 psi min. yield strength ASTM A569/A569M, A653/A653M or undepleted stock of discontinued A446/A446M base materials; ASTM F669 Group IV (Alternative Design); fence industry 1 3/8" OD, 1 1/4" NPS, 1.660" dec. equiv., 0.111" min. wall thick. and min. wt. 1.836 lb./ft.; with ASTM F1043 metric equivalent internal coating Types A, B, C or D and external coating Types A, B, or C; the chromate conversion coating of external Type B shall have a thickness of 15µg/in<sup>2</sup>. min. and the polymer film topcoat shall have a thickness of 0.0003" min.; internal and external coatings are not restricted to the combinations of Table 2, ASTM F1043.
- D. Chain link fabric options (2" mesh with twisted and barbed selvage top and bottom for all options except as described in Note 10):
  - (1) AASHTO M181 Type I - Zinc Coated Steel, No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), coated at the rate of 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>. (M181 Class D 2.0 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>. modified to 1.8 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>).
  - (2) AASHTO M181 Type II - Aluminum Coated Steel, No. 9 gage (coated wire diameter), coated at the rate of 0.40 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.
  - (3) AASHTO M181 Type IV - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Coated Steel, No. 9 gage (coated core wire diameter), core wire-zinc coated steel. PVC coating: M181 Class A (either extruded or extruded and bonded) or Class B (bonded). See table right. Unless the plans call for M181 standard colors medium green, dark green or black the coating color shall be soft gray matching that of No. 36622 of Federal Standard 595a.
- E. Tension wire options:
  - (1) Steel wire No. 7 gage zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.2 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M181.
  - (2) Aluminum alloy wire with a diameter of 0.1875" or larger conforming to the requirements of ASTM B211, Alloy 5056 Temper H38, or, Alclad Alloy 5056 Temper H192.
  - (3) Aluminum coated steel wire No.7 gage coated at the rate of 0.040 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.: AASHTO M181.
- F. Tie wire and hog ring options:
  - (1) Steel wire No.9 gage zinc galvanized at the rate of 1.2 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.
  - (2) Aluminum alloy wire with a diameter of 0.1443" or larger conforming to the requirements of ASTM B211, Alloy 5056 Temper H38, or, Alclad Alloy 5056 Temper H192.
  - (3) Aluminum coated steel wire No. 7 gage coated at the rate of 0.040 oz./ft<sup>2</sup>.

10/30/2018 1:56:47 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE TYPE B	INDEX 550-002	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES CONTINUED**

5. Unless a specific material is called for in the plans the Contractor may elect to use either a single type of material or a combination of material types from the component options listed in note 4. Combinations of optional materials are restricted as follows:
  - (a) Only one fabric optional material will be permitted between corner and/or end post assemblies.
  - (b) Only one line post optional material will be permitted between corner and/or end post assemblies.
  - (c) Pull post assemblies shall be optional materials identical to either the line post optional material or the corner and end post assembly optional material; but, pull post assemblies shall be the same optional material between any set of corner and/or end post assemblies.
6. Concrete for bases shall be Class NS concrete as specified in Section 347 of the Standard Specifications or a packaged, dry material meeting the requirements of a concrete under ASTM C-387. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.
7. Line post shall be 8'-6" long (Standard). Line post are to be set in concrete as described above or by the following methods:
  - (a) In accordance with special details and/or as specifically described in the contract plans and specifications.
  - (b) In accordance with ASTM F567 Subsections 5.4 through 5.10 as approved by the Engineer. Line post installed in accordance with Section 5.8 shall be 9'-6" long.
  - (c) Post mounted on concrete structure or solid rock shall be mounted in accordance with the base plate detail "Fence Mounting On Concrete Endwalls And Retaining Wall", Sheet 3; or, by embedment in accordance with ASTM F567 Subsection 5.5.

End, pull and corner post assemblies shall be in concrete as detailed above for all soil conditions other than solid rock. Post within assemblies that are located on concrete structures or solid rock shall be set by base plate or by embedment as prescribed under (b) above for line post.


Line and assembly posts for 6' fence which must be lengthened due to a variation in the normal ground clearance, shall be set an additional 3" in depth for each 1' of additional ground clearance.
8. Pull post shall be used at breaks in vertical grades of 15° or more, or at approximately 350' centers except that this maximum interval may be reduced by the Engineer on curves where the curve is greater than 3°.
9. Corner post are to be installed at all horizontal breaks in fence at 15° or more and as required at vertical breaks over 15° as determined by the Engineer.
10. When fence has an installed top of fabric height less than 6' knuckled top and bottom selvages shall be used unless the plans specifically identify locations for twisted selvage fabrics.
11. Unless sliding gates or special gates are called for in the plans, all gates shall be chain link swing gates meeting the material requirements described and as approved by the Engineer. Payment shall include the gates, single or double, all necessary hardware for installation and any additional length and/or size for posts at the opening. Gates shall be paid for under the contract unit price for Fence Gates, EA.
12. For construction purposes corner post assemblies shall consist of one corner post, two braces, two truss rods, and all necessary fittings and hardware as detailed. End post assemblies shall consist of one end post, one brace, one truss rod and all necessary fittings and hardware as detailed.
13. In areas where there are physical constraints outside the right-of-way which restricts the fence construction, the fabric may be installed on the inside of the posts..

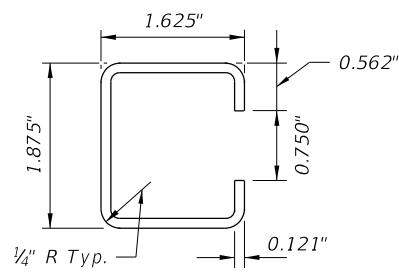
TYPE IV VINYL COATED FABRIC								
AASHTO M181 Table 4 Redefined As Follows								
Specified Diameter Of Metallic Coated Core Wire		Minimum Weight Of Zinc Coating		PVC Thickness Range				
				M181 Class A (Extruded Or Extruded And Bonded Coating)		M181 Class B (Bonded Coating)		
in.	mm	gage	oz./ft <sup>2</sup> .	g/m <sup>2</sup>	in.	mm	in.	mm
0.148	3.77	9	0.30	92	0.015 to 0.025	0.38 to 0.64	0.006 to 0.010	0.15 to 0.25

**DESIGN NOTE**

This index details fencing that is constructed with chain link fabric 6' (nominal) in height and with specific ground clearance. For fencing of different height or installation details, the fence shall be fully detailed in the Contract plans.

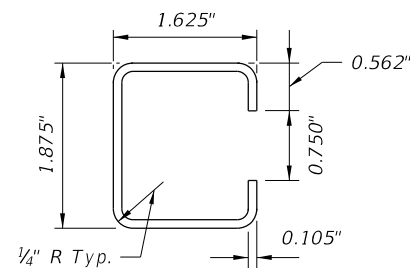
10/30/2018 1:56:52 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE TYPE B	INDEX 550-002	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------	------------------	-----------------



Galv. Wt. Per. Ft. = 2.34# ±5%  
Yield PSI (Min.) 45,000

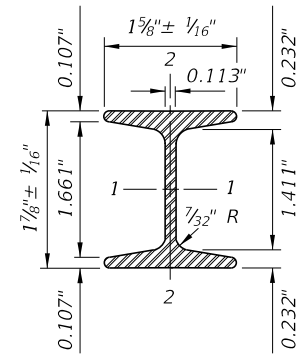
STANDARD WALL



Galv. Wt. Per. Ft. = 1.85# ±5%  
Yield PSI (Min.) 45,000

THINWALL

OPTIONAL "C" LINE POST

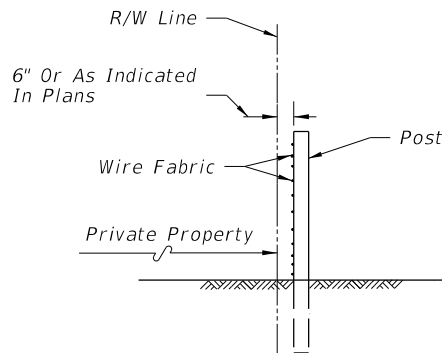


	STEEL	ALUMINUM
Area (Sq. In.)	724	724
Weight (Lb./Ft.)	2.72 ± 5% (Galv.)	0.91 ± 5%
Surface Area (SF/Ft.)	0.776	0.776
Tensile Strength (psi Min.)	80,000	30,000
Yielding Point (psi Min.)	48,000	25,000

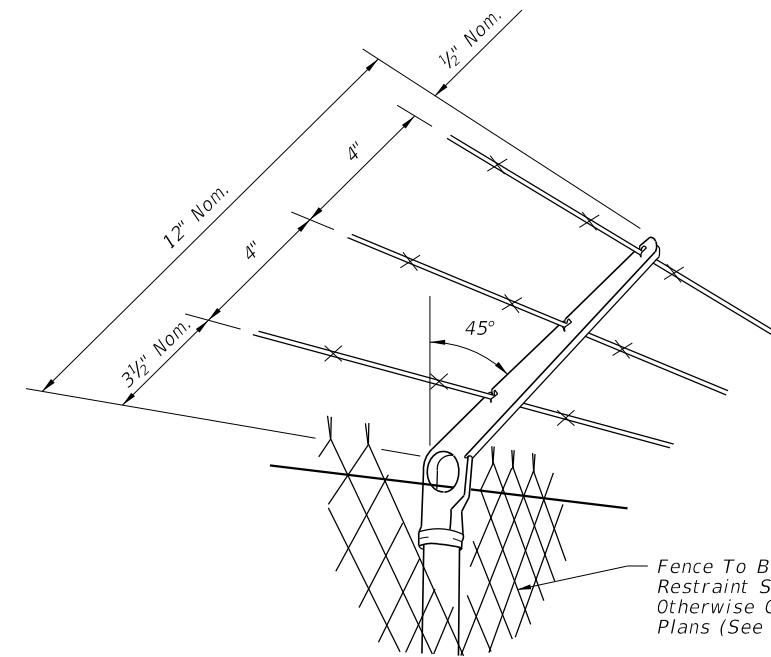
	Axes		Axes	
	1-1	2-2	1-1	2-2
Moment Of Inertia	0.428	0.101	0.428	0.101
Section Modulus	0.456	0.124	0.456	0.124
Rad. Of Gyration	0.779	0.373	0.779	0.373

OPTIONAL 1 7/8" x 1 5/8" H-BEAM LINE POST



FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITHOUT FRONTAGE ROADS

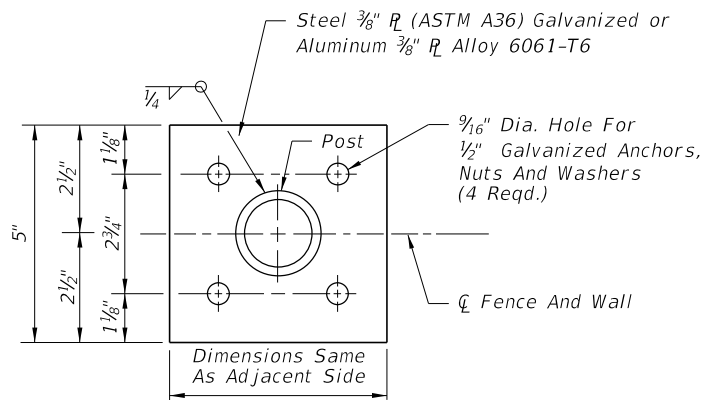
(REFER TO DETAIL PLANS FOR FENCE POSITION AT LOCATIONS WITH FRONTAGE ROADS)



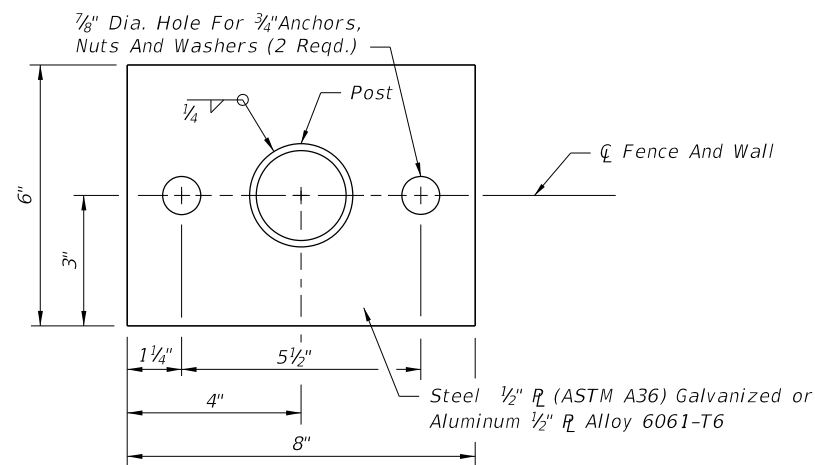
Fence To Be Mounted On Restraint Side Unless Otherwise Called For In Plans (See Notes)

NOTES

- Attachments to be used only when called for in the plans. Attachments to extend in direction of restraint. Unless otherwise called for in plans, direction of restraint will be as follows:
- Outward on limited access right of way line.
  - Outward on controlled access right of way line.
  - Outward from utilities and hazardous facilities located within highway right of way.
  - Outward from lateral ditches, outfalls, retention basins, canals, borrow areas and similar support facilities.
  - Inward on pedestrian ways.
- The cap-arm shall be designed to provide a drive fit over the top of posts and to exclude moisture in posts with tubular sections.



TOP VIEW  
FOUR ANCHOR PLATE OPTION



TOP VIEW  
TWO ANCHOR PLATE OPTION

FENCE MOUNTING ON CONCRETE ENDWALL AND RETAINING WALLS

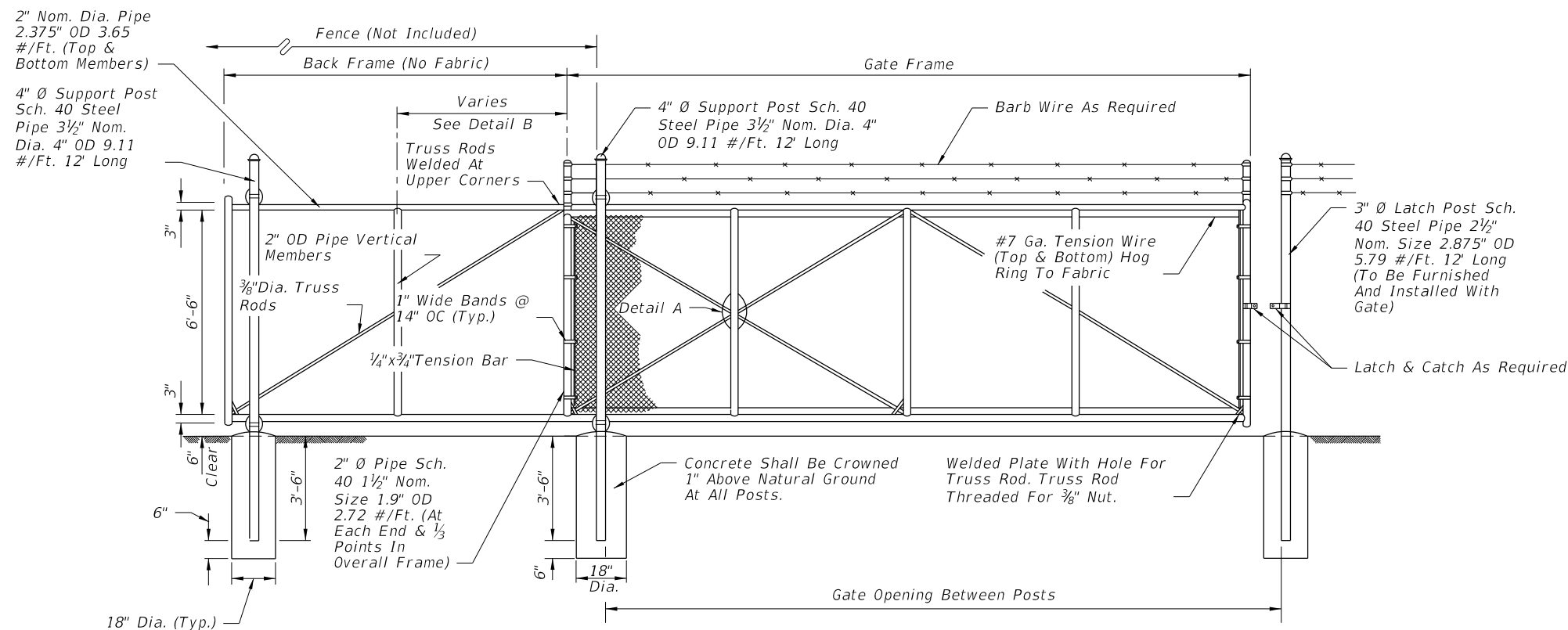
BARB WIRE ATTACHMENT

BASE PLATE AND ANCHOR NOTES:

- Base plate identical for line, pull, end and corner posts and shall be considered an integral part of the respective posts for basis of payment.
- Post to be plumbed by grout shim under base plate.
- Anchors (Galvanized Steel):  
12" Cast In Place, 10 1/2" Embedment:  
Headed Bolts, U-Bolts or Cluster Plates.  
8" Adhesive Anchors, 6" Min. Embedment.\*  
\*Adhesive anchors shall be headless anchor bolts set in drilled holes with an Adhesive Material System in accordance with Specifications 416 and 937; drilled holes shall be 1/8" larger in diameter than the anchor bolt.  
Expansion Bolts Not Permitted.

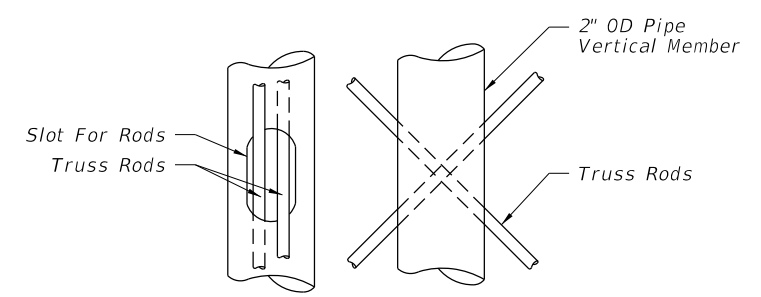
10/30/2018 1:56:55 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE TYPE B	INDEX 550-002	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	--------------	------------------	-----------------

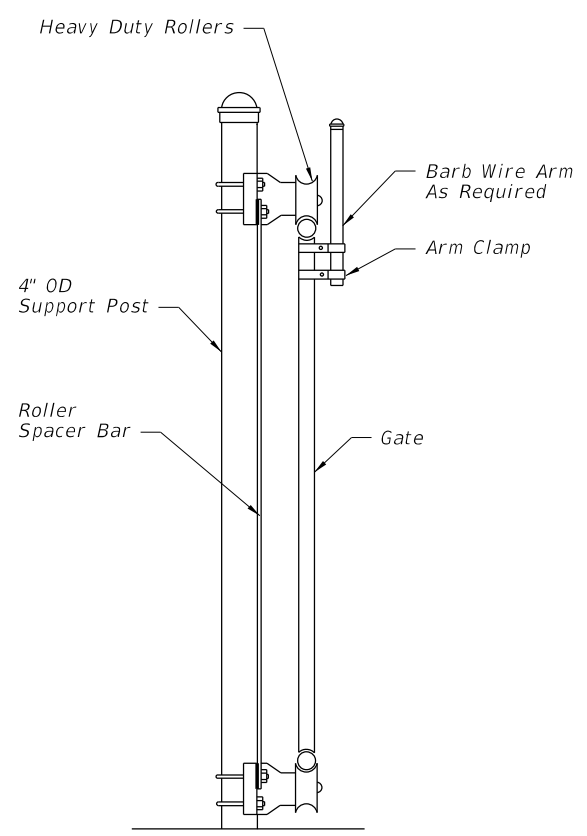


FRONT ELEVATION

GENERAL NOTES

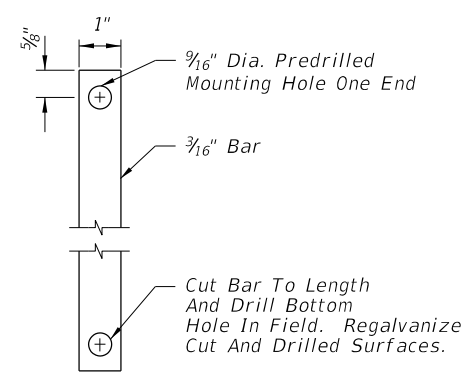


DETAIL A



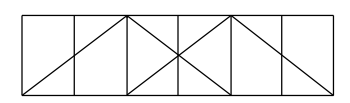
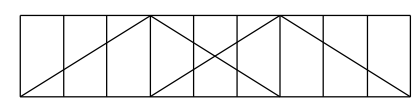
SUPPORT POST  
DETAIL

GATE OPENING	GATE FRAME	BACK FRAME
12'	12'-3"	6'
16'	16'-3"	8'
20'	20'-3"	10'
24'	24'-3"	12'



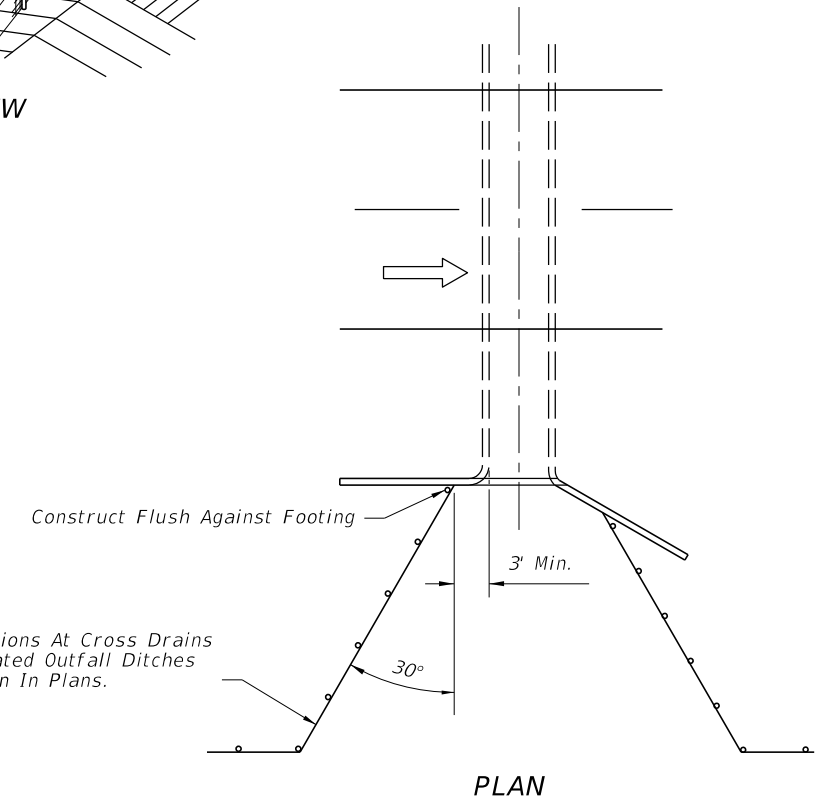
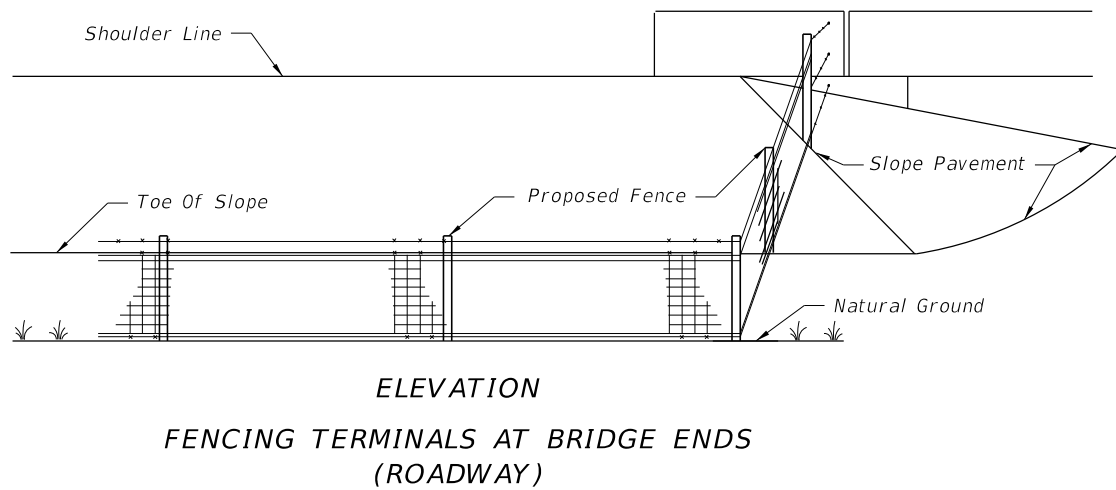
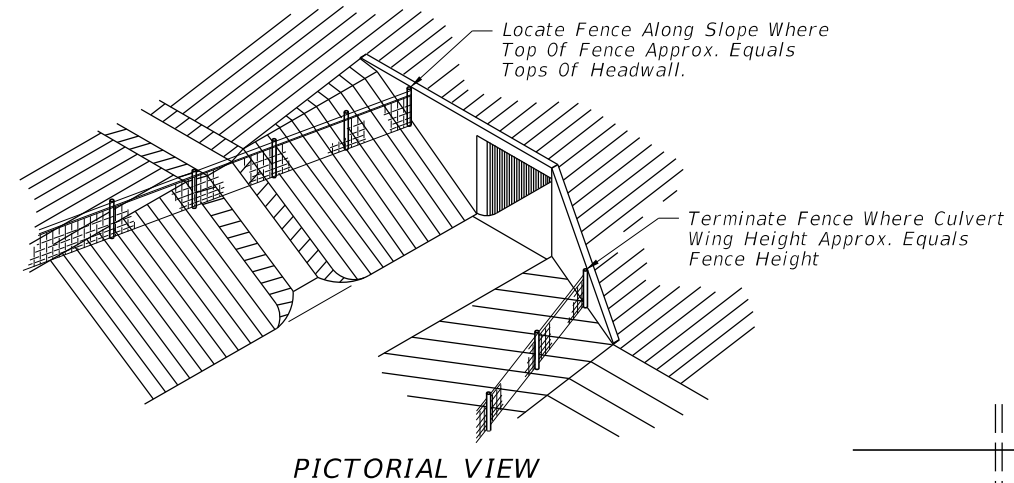
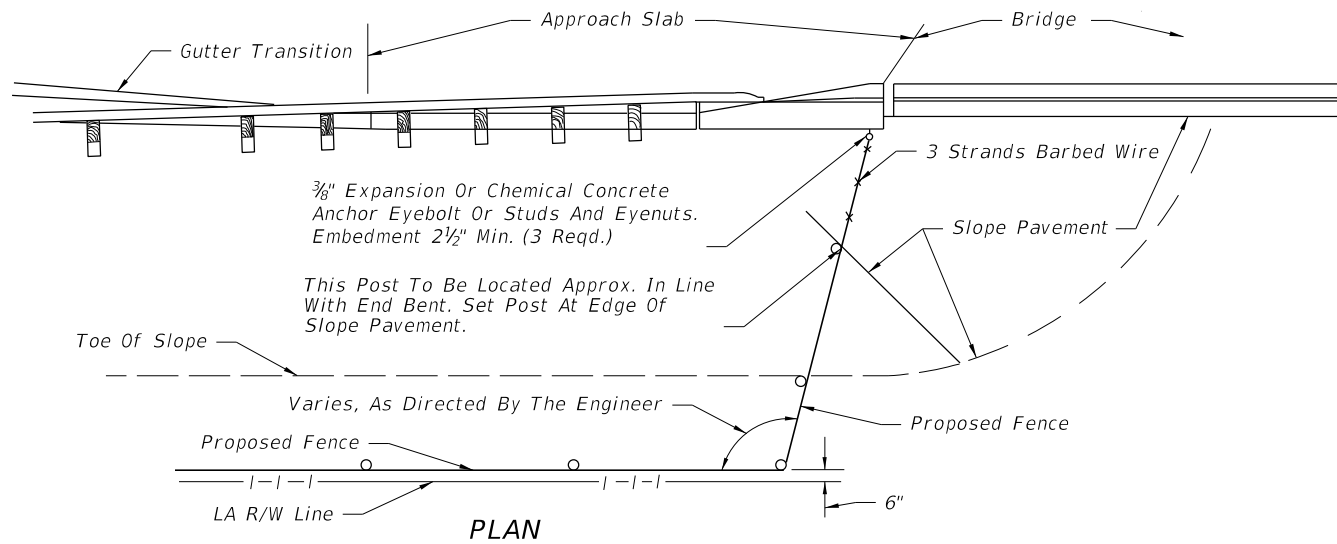
ROLLER SPACER  
BAR

- Extruded, rolled or formed components that provide equal strength and stability may be used in lieu of the pipe components shown; and, internal rollers may be used in lieu of the external roller units shown.  
  
Gate components shall meet or exceed the protective coatings specified on Index 550-002.
- Steel gate frame shall be fabricated prior to galvanizing, except that truss rods may be fabricated following frame galvanizing provided surfaces damaged during welding are galvanized in accordance with Section 24 of AASHTO M36; or, fabricated from pipe components with protective coating meeting the requirements of Index 550-002 that are tolerant of welding (low burn back), and a protective coating applied to the weld and damaged pipe surfaces that is equivalent to the protective coating of the fabricated pipe stock.
- All fabric shall be knuckled top and bottom selvages.
- Concrete for bases shall be either Class NS concrete in accordance with Specification 347 or a packaged, dry material meeting the requirements of a concrete under ASTM C-387. Materials for Class NS concrete may be proportioned by volume and/or by weight.
- Cost of all gate components shall be included in the contract unit price for Sliding Fence Gate (Cantilever), EA.

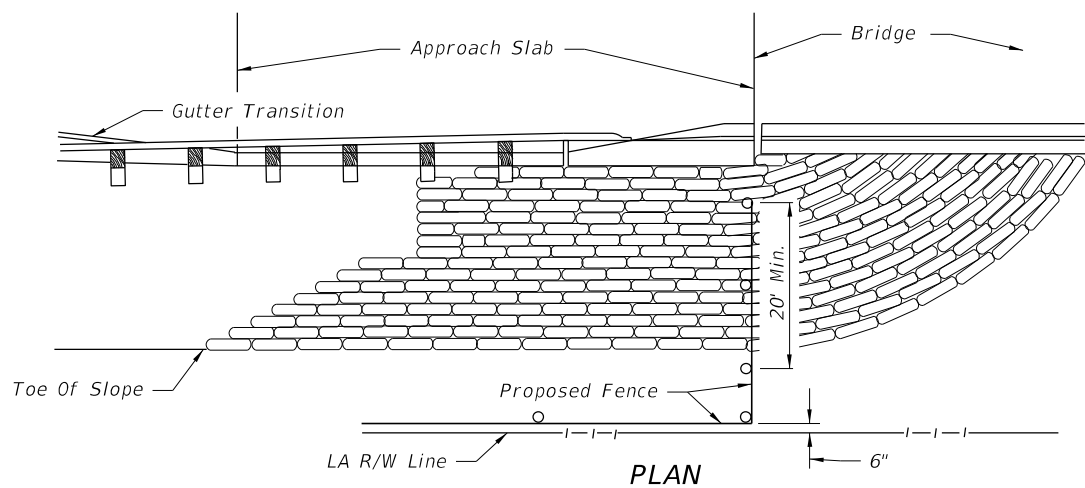


DETAIL B

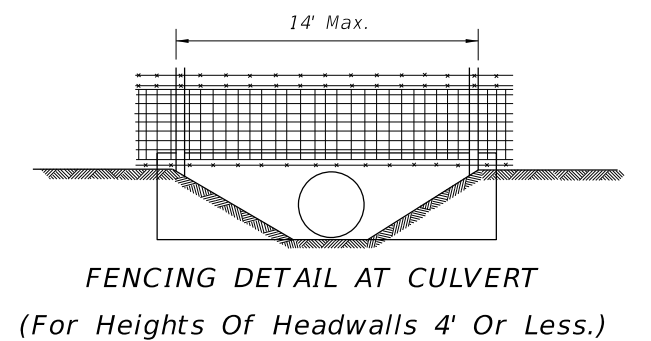
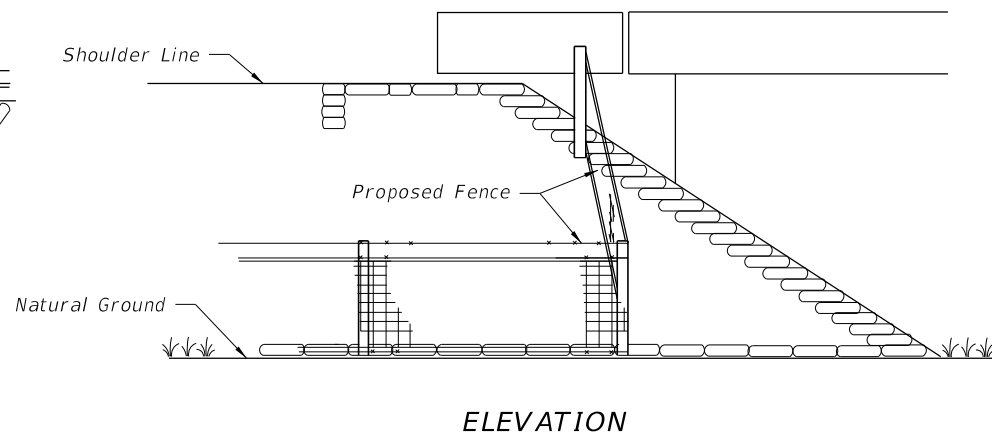
10/30/2018 1:56:59 PM



PLAN  
(For Heights Of Headwall Greater Than 4')  
FENCING TERMINALS AT BOX CULVERTS




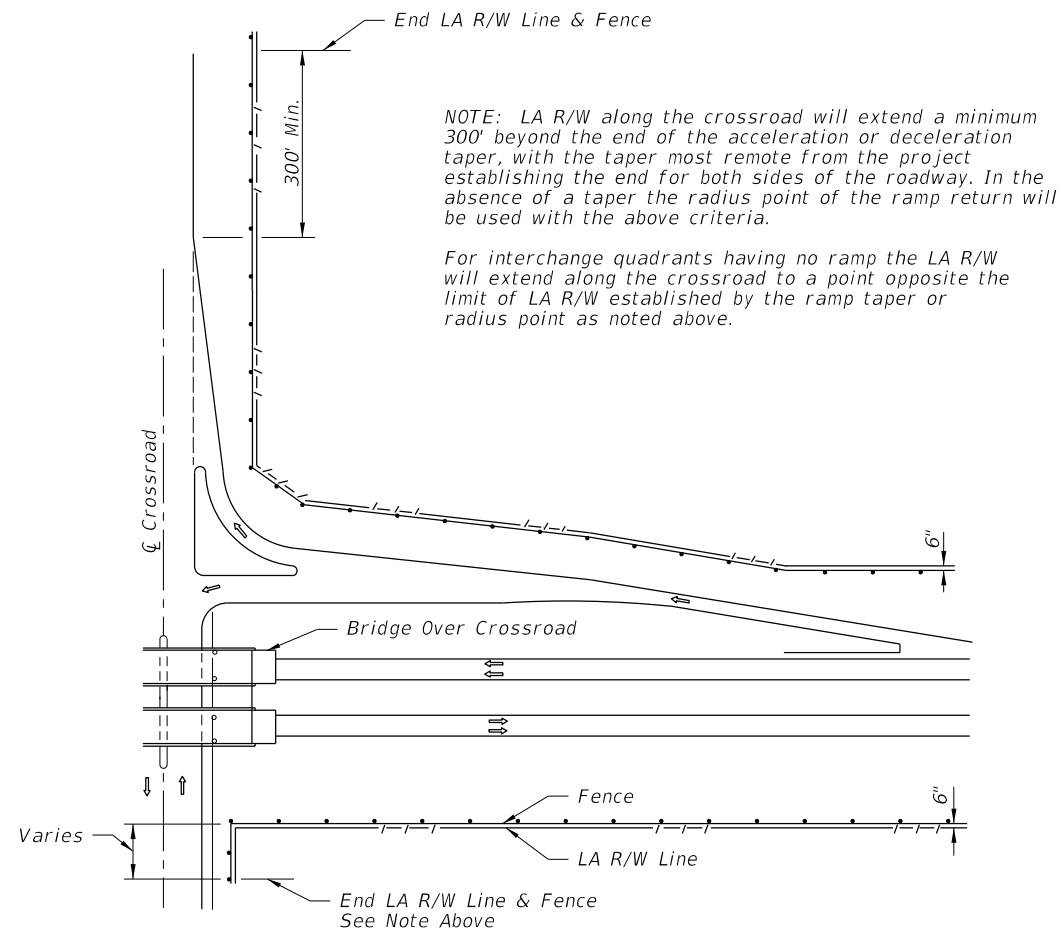
FENCING TERMINALS AT BRIDGE ENDS  
(STREAM CROSSING)



Note: When height of headwall is 4' or less (drainage pipe 36" or less) the fence shall not be tied to the headwall, but shall span the lateral ditch.

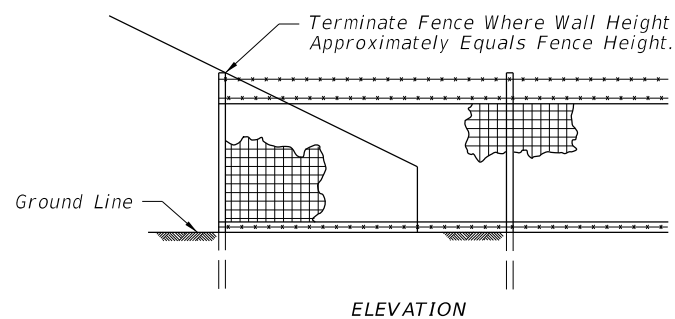
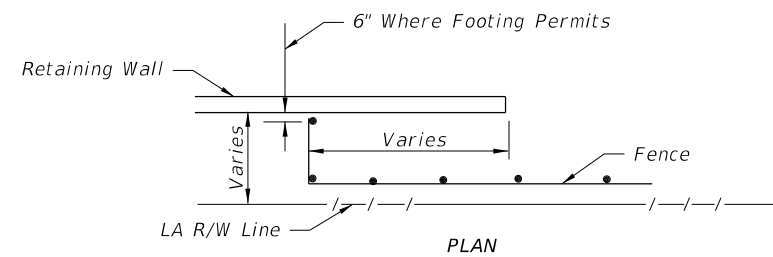
10/30/2018 1:57:02 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE LOCATION	INDEX 550-004	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------	------------------	-----------------

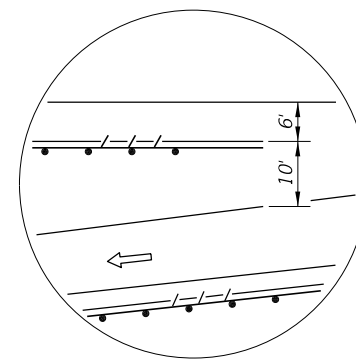


APPLIES TO BRIDGE OVER CROSSROAD AND CROSSROAD OVER FREEWAY (BRIDGE OVER CROSSROAD SHOWN)

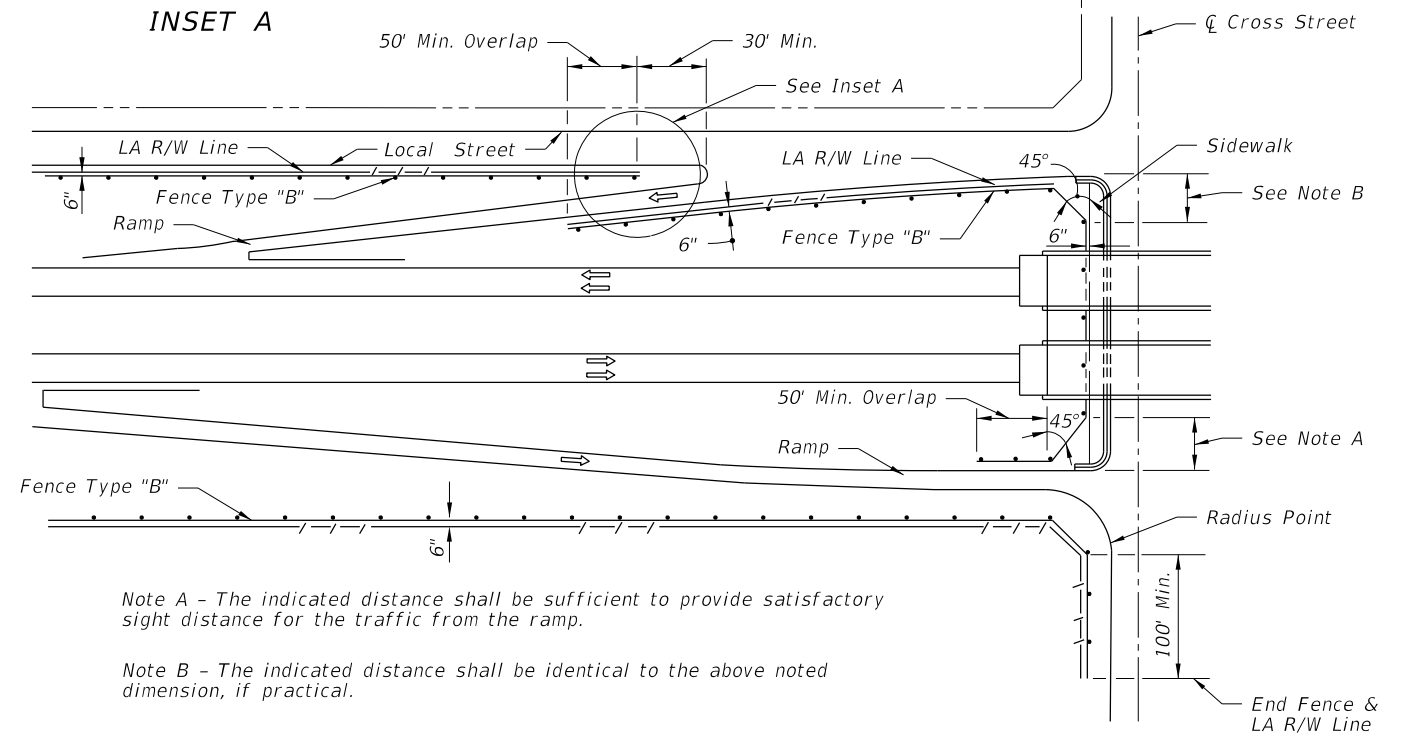
**FENCING TERMINALS AT RURAL INTERCHANGES**



**FENCING TERMINALS AT RETAINING WALLS**



**INSET A**




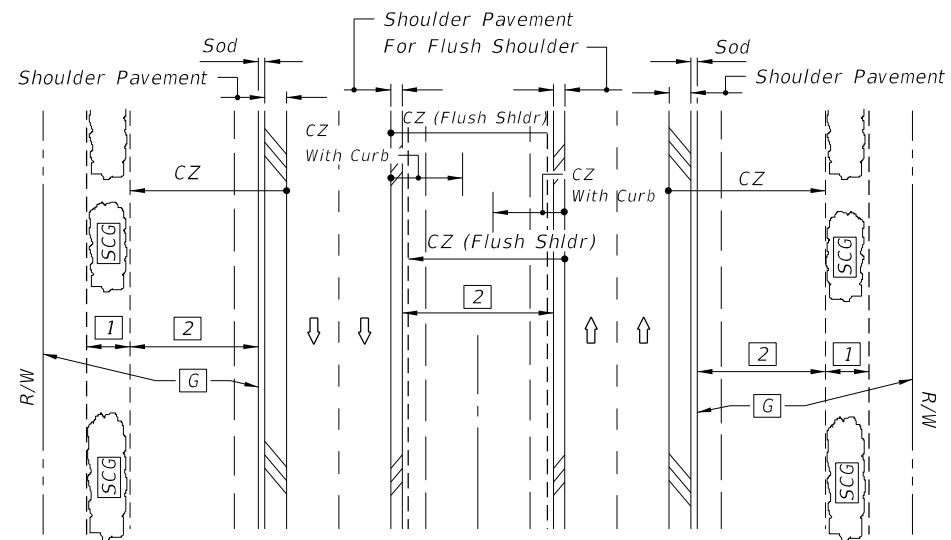
Note A - The indicated distance shall be sufficient to provide satisfactory sight distance for the traffic from the ramp.

Note B - The indicated distance shall be identical to the above noted dimension, if practical.

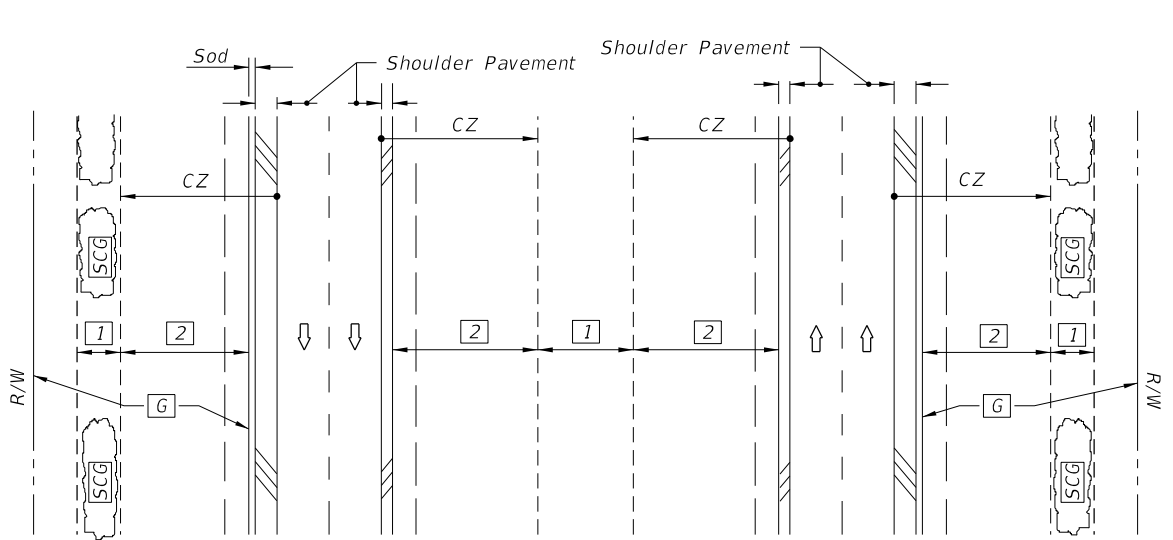
**FENCING TERMINALS AT URBAN INTERCHANGES**

10/30/2018 1:57:05 PM

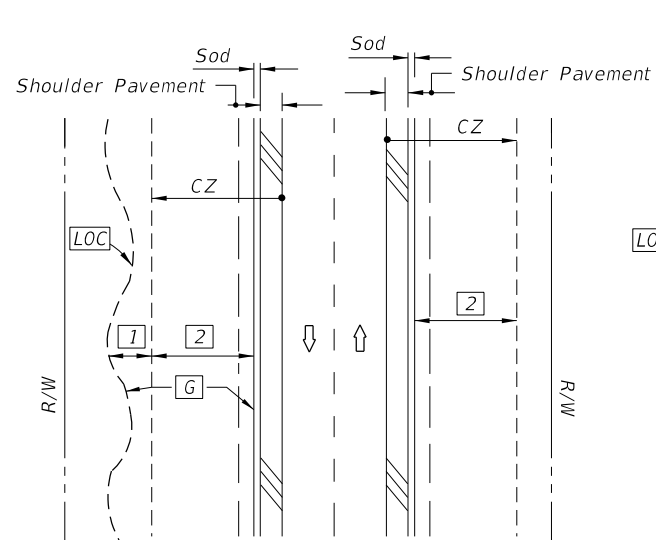
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FENCE LOCATION	INDEX 550-004	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	----------------	------------------	-----------------



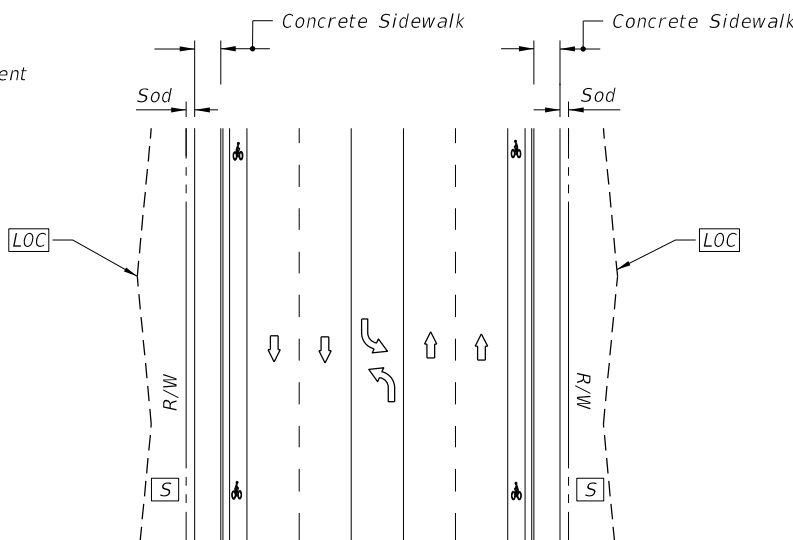
DIVIDED NARROW MEDIAN WITH OR WITHOUT CURBED MEDIAN



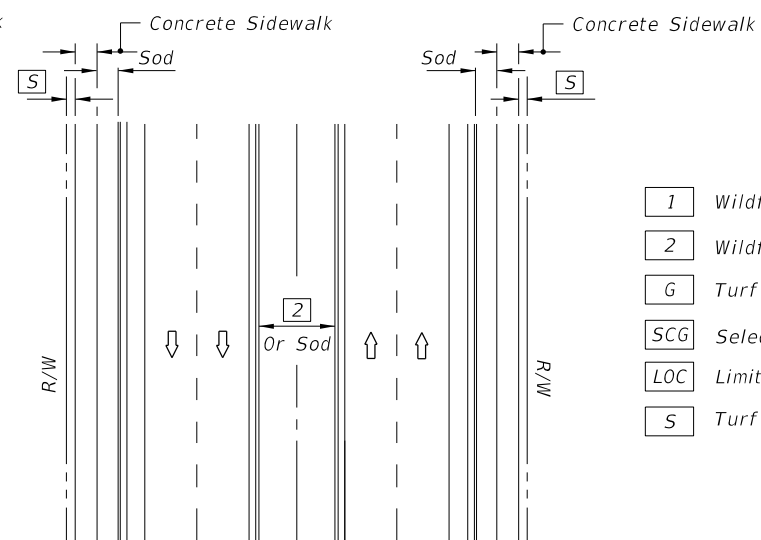
DIVIDED WIDE MEDIAN WITH OR WITHOUT CURBED MEDIAN



UNDIVIDED FLUSH SHOULDER



UNDIVIDED CURBED



DIVIDED CURBED

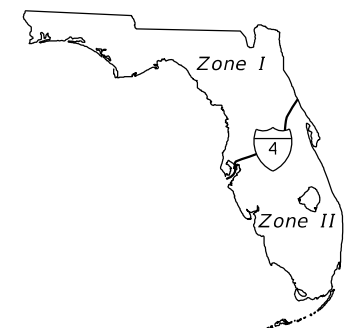
- LEGEND**
- 1 Wildflower Group #1
  - 2 Wildflower Group #2
  - G Turf (To Limit of Construction)
  - SCG Selective Clearing And Grubbing
  - LOC Limits Of Construction
  - S Turf

WILDFLOWER SEEDING RATES	
Common Name (Botanical Name)	lbs/ac
<b>#1 Group</b>	
Black-Eyed Susan ( <i>Rudbeckia hirta</i> )	2
Lance-Leaf Tickseed ( <i>Coreopsis lanceolata</i> )	10
Goldenmane Tickseed ( <i>Coreopsis basalis</i> )	10
Leavenworth's Tickseed ( <i>Coreopsis leavenworthii</i> )	10
Fire Wheel ( <i>Gaillardia pulchella</i> )	10
Softhair Coneflower ( <i>Rudbeckia mollis</i> )	2
Crimson Clover ( <i>Trifolium incarnatum</i> )	15
<b>#2 Group</b>	
Annual Phlox ( <i>Phlox drummondii</i> )	10
Moss Verbena ( <i>Verbena tenuisecta</i> )	6
Leavenworth's Tickseed ( <i>Coreopsis leavenworthii</i> )	10
Fire Wheel ( <i>Gaillardia pulchella</i> )	10
Crimson Clover ( <i>Trifolium incarnatum</i> )	15
Note: Wildflower seeding rates are for restoring impacted wildflower areas.	

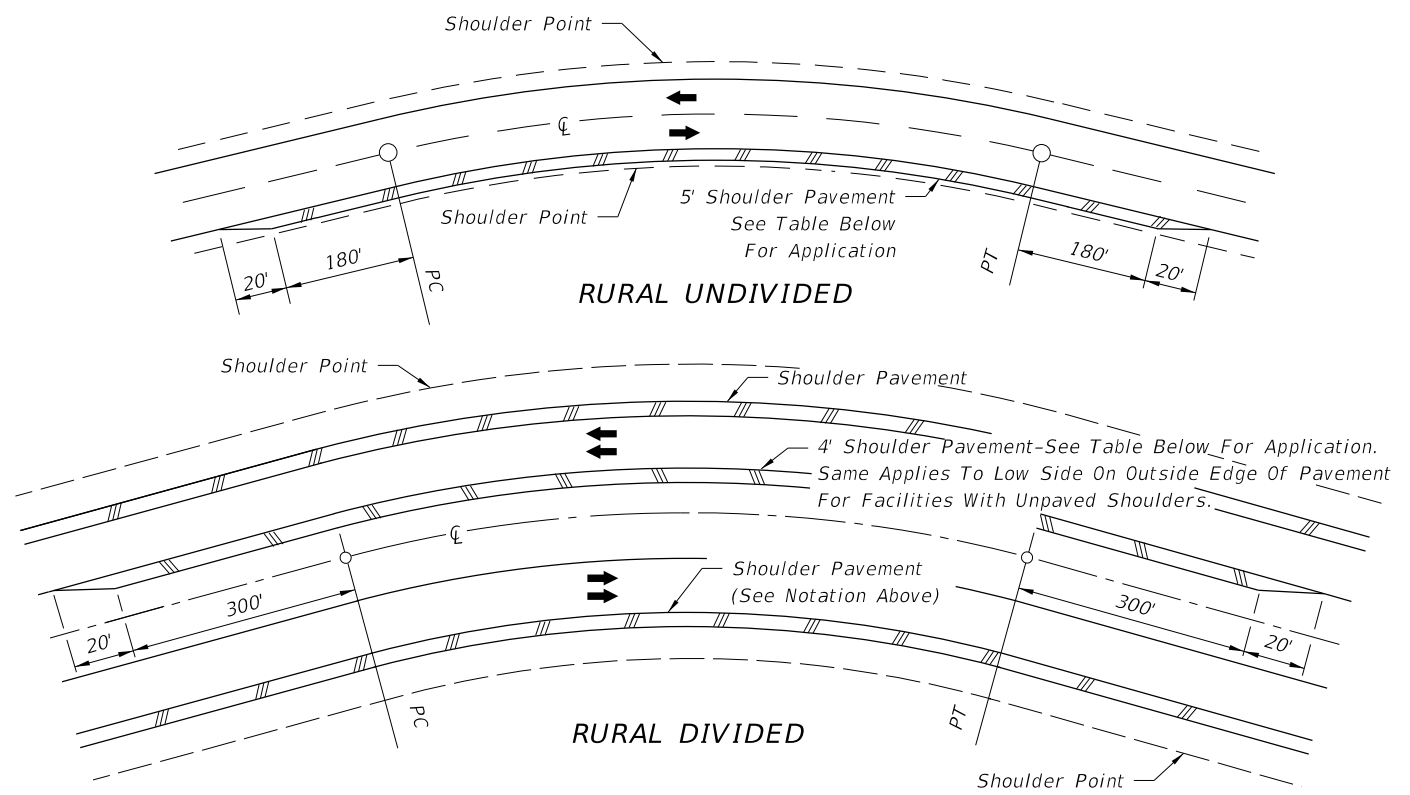
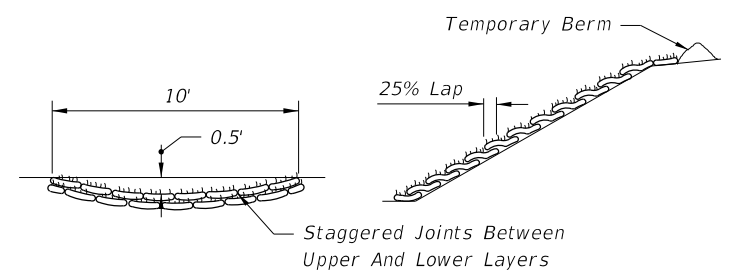
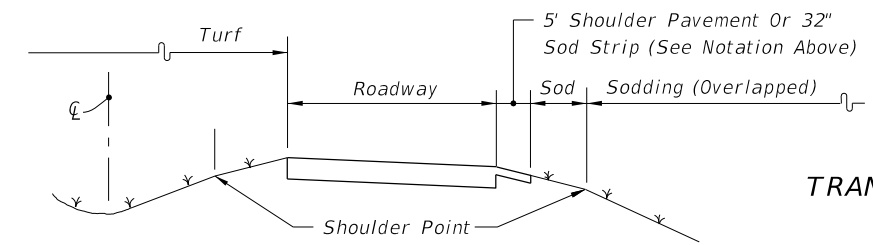
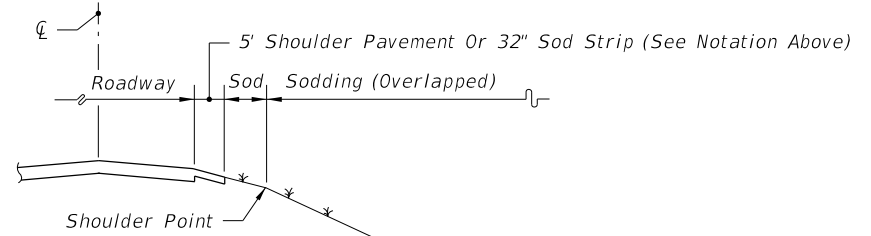
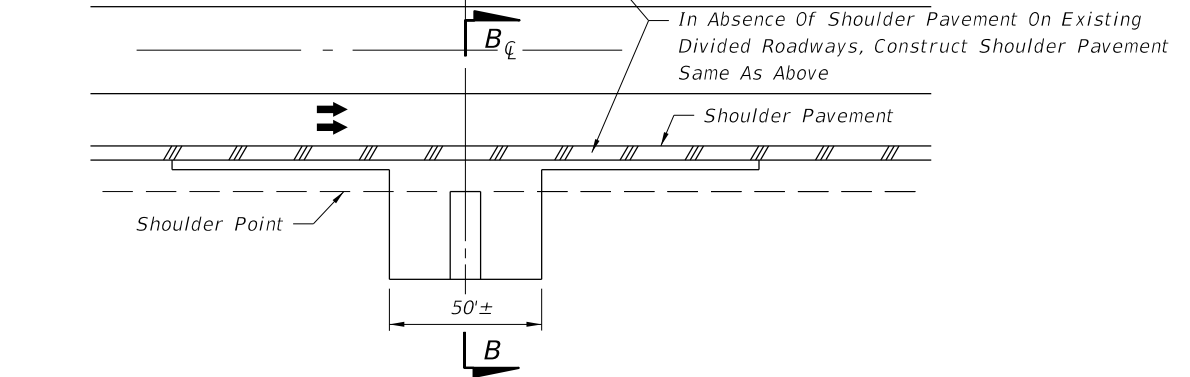
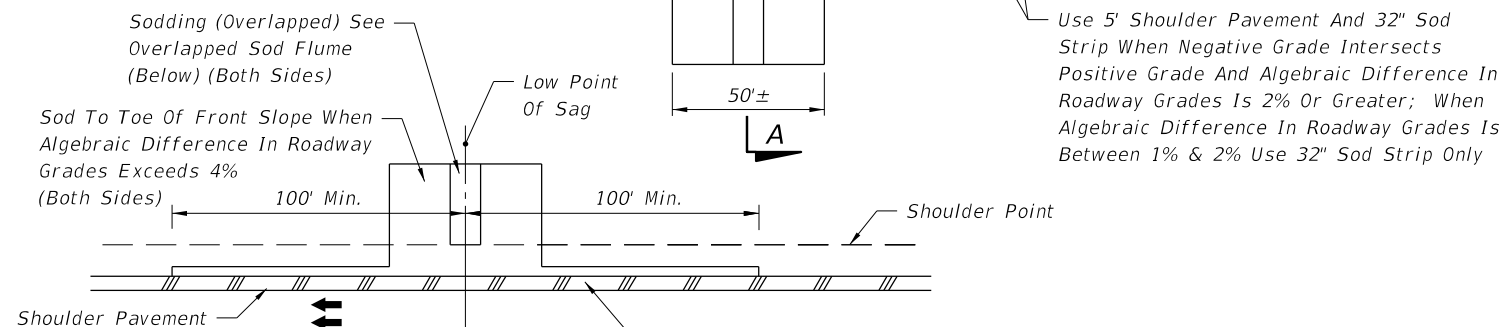
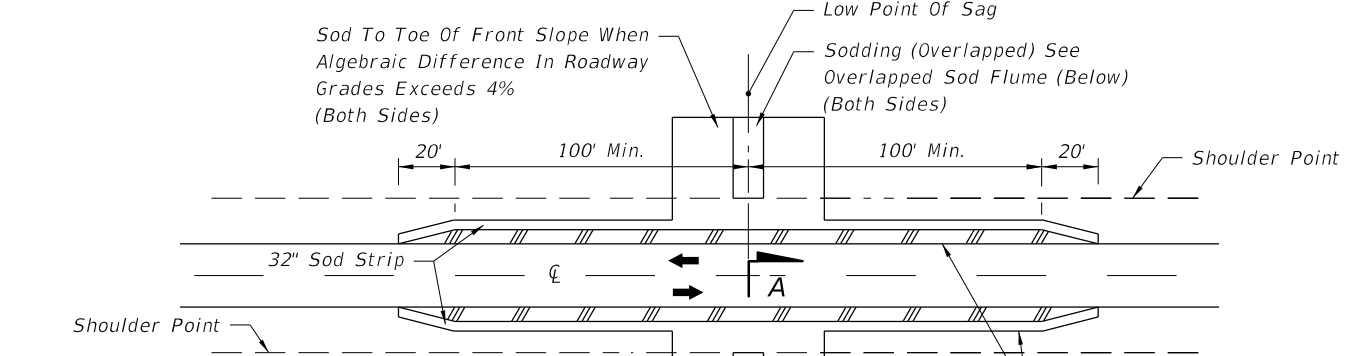
**GENERAL NOTES**

- All turf establishment shall be performed meeting the requirements of Specification 570.
- Activities such as clearing, grading, and excavating that will disturb one or more acres of land require coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation and properly manage stormwater.
- Confirm compatibility of wildflower with Seeding Zones.

**SEEDING ZONES**



10/30/2018 1:57:15 PM



CRITERIA FOR PAVING SHOULDER ON DIVIDED AND UNDIVIDED FACILITIES		
Design Speed (mph)	Degree Of Curve	Note: Shoulder Pavement is required on all curves meeting the criteria tabulated. For curves not meeting the criteria, shoulders are to be paved where erosion of the shoulder is evident or anticipated.
30	7° Or Greater	
40	5° Or Greater	
50	4° Or Greater	
60	3° Or Greater	
65	3° Or Greater	
70	2° Or Greater	

**SHOULDER AND SLOPE TREATMENT FOR SUPERELEVATED ROADWAYS**

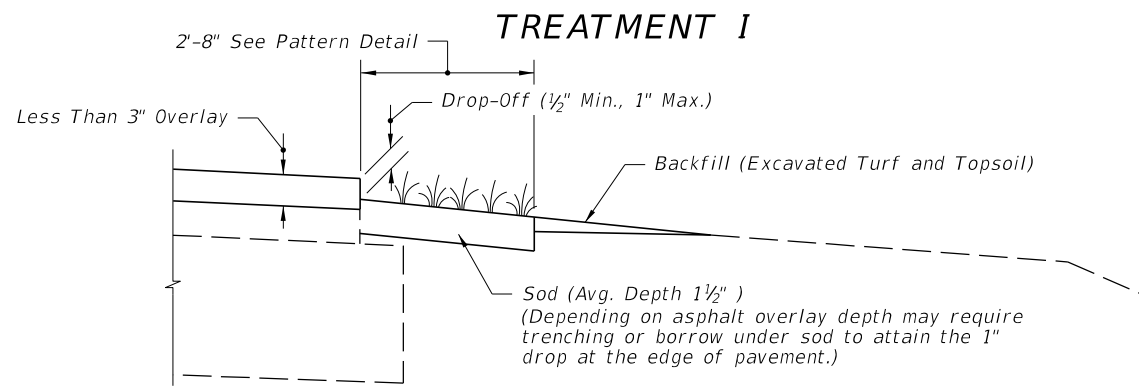
**NOTES**

1. These treatments are applicable to new construction, reconstruction and RRR projects. Project requirements for shoulder pavement and sodding that exceed the limits of this standard take precedence.
2. For sodding adjacent to ditches and at headwalls, see Index 524-001.
3. All front slopes steeper than 1:3 are to be sodded.

**TREATMENTS FOR PROTECTION FROM CONCENTRATED ROADWAY RUNOFF EROSION AND SHOULDER RAVELING**

10/30/2018 1:57:18 PM

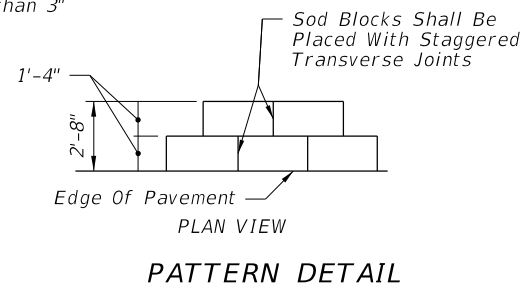




**COMPLETED SHOULDER**

**CRITERIA FOR USING TREATMENT I**

- Project \_\_\_
- is resurfacing, widening and resurfacing or construction of shoulder pavement
  - is rural or is urban without curb and gutter
  - resurfacing build-up is less than 3"



**GENERAL NOTES**

**1. Treatment I:**

If trenching under sod is necessary to achieve the required Drop-Off, excavated topsoil is to be used for filling voids and low areas at the edge of pavement or for flushing along the edge of sod. Excess material to be uniformly distributed over the shoulder.

**2. Treatment II:**

A. Borrow must meet the requirements for a "Select" material in accordance with Index 120-001 and Specification 120.

B. Borrow may be used in lieu of excavated turf and topsoil when economically feasible. There will be no additional payment for substituting borrow for excavated turf and topsoil.

3. Special attention is to be directed at achieving the required Drop-Off at the edge of pavement, within the dimension range shown.

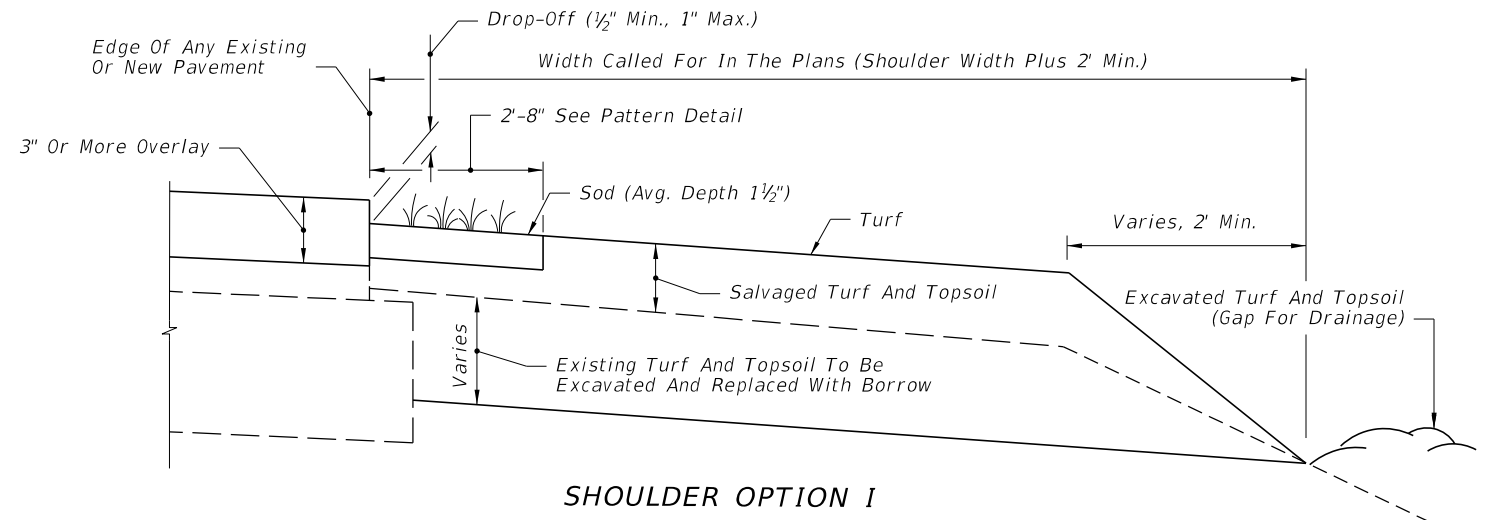
4. Activities such as clearing, grading, and excavating that will disturb one or more acres of land require coverage under the Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and implementation of appropriate pollution prevention measures to minimize erosion and sedimentation and properly manage stormwater.

**5. Turf Establishment:**

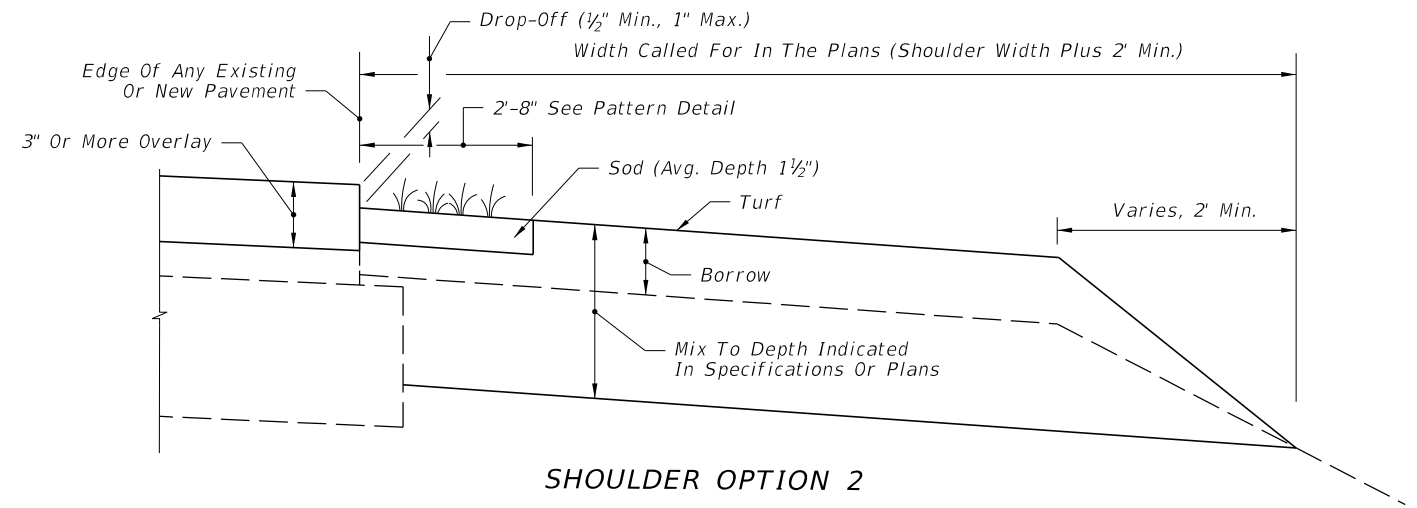
A. Wildflowers destroyed by shoulder sodding and turf operations are to be reestablished under the seeding rates prescribed for permanent wildflower #2 Group shown by table on Index 570-001.

B. Establish turf in accordance with Specification 570.

**TREATMENT II**



**SHOULDER OPTION 1**




**SHOULDER OPTION 2**

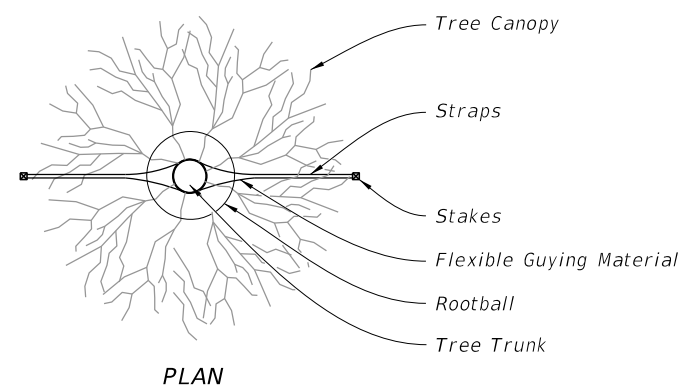
**CRITERIA FOR USING TREATMENT II**

- Project \_\_\_
- is resurfacing or construction of shoulder pavement
  - is rural or is urban without curb and gutter
  - resurfacing build-up is 3" or more

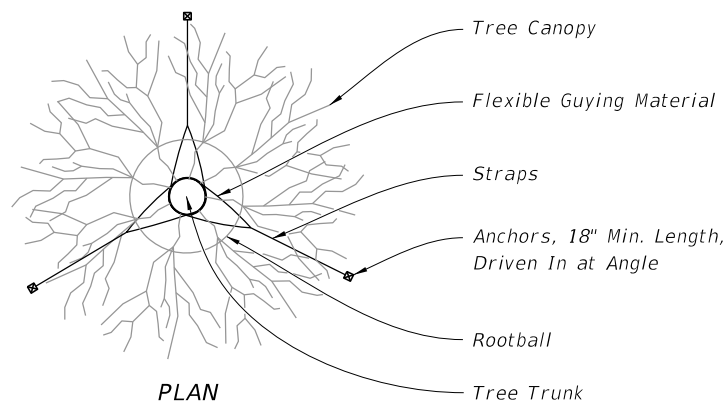
A SIMILAR TREATMENT MAY BE USED FOR PROJECTS THAT REQUIRE SHOULDER WIDENING. DETAILS ARE TO BE SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

10/30/2018 1:57:22 PM

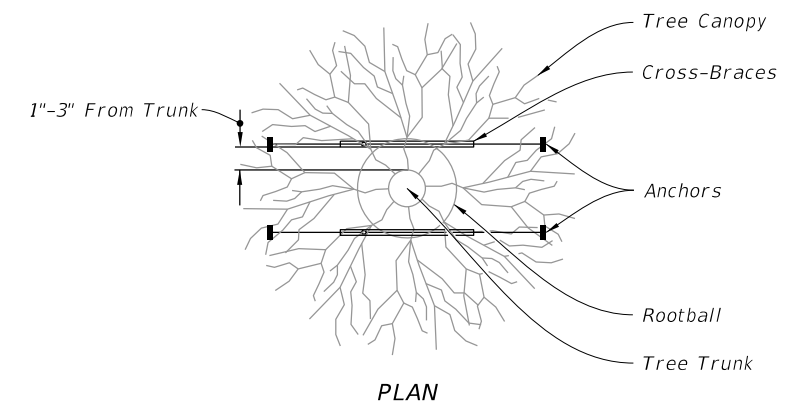
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>SHOULDER SODDING AND TURF ON EXISTING FACILITIES</b>	INDEX <b>570-010</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	-------------------------	------------------------



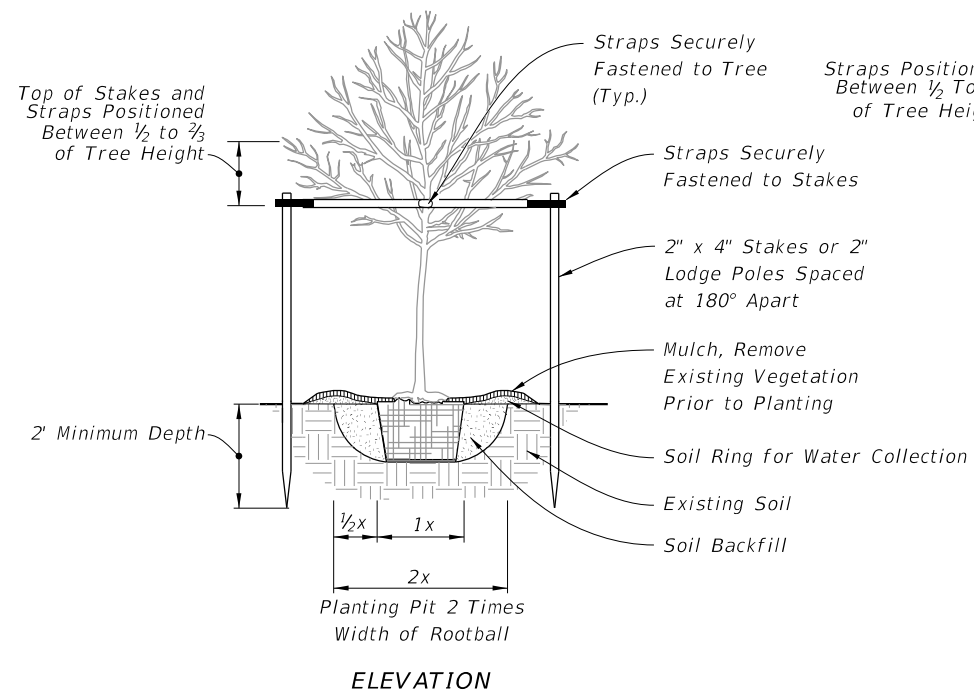
PLAN



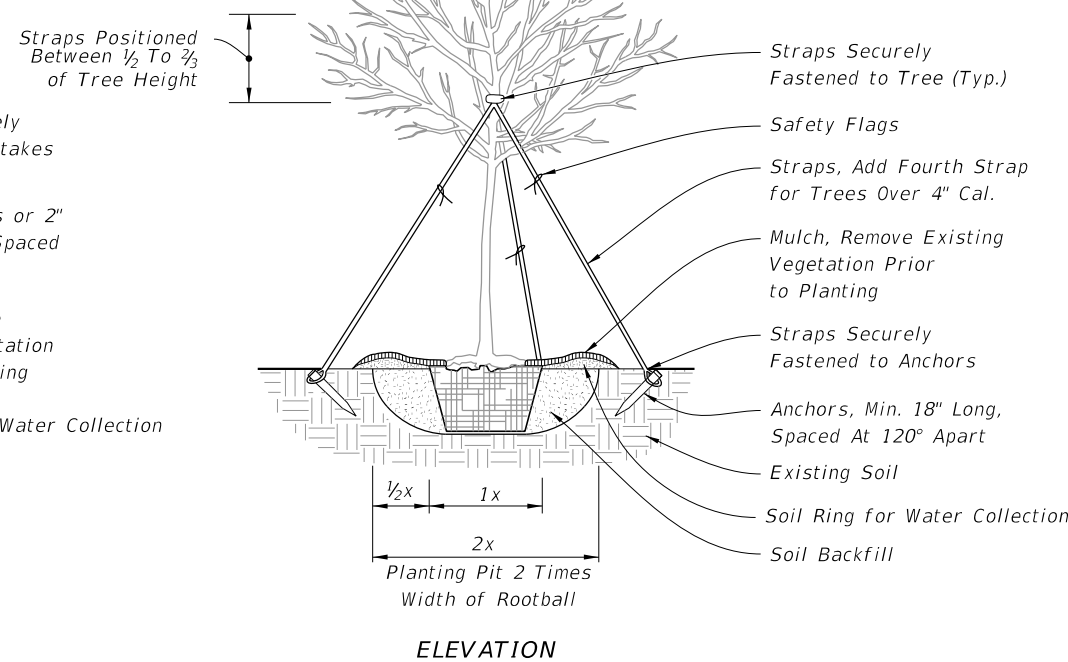
PLAN



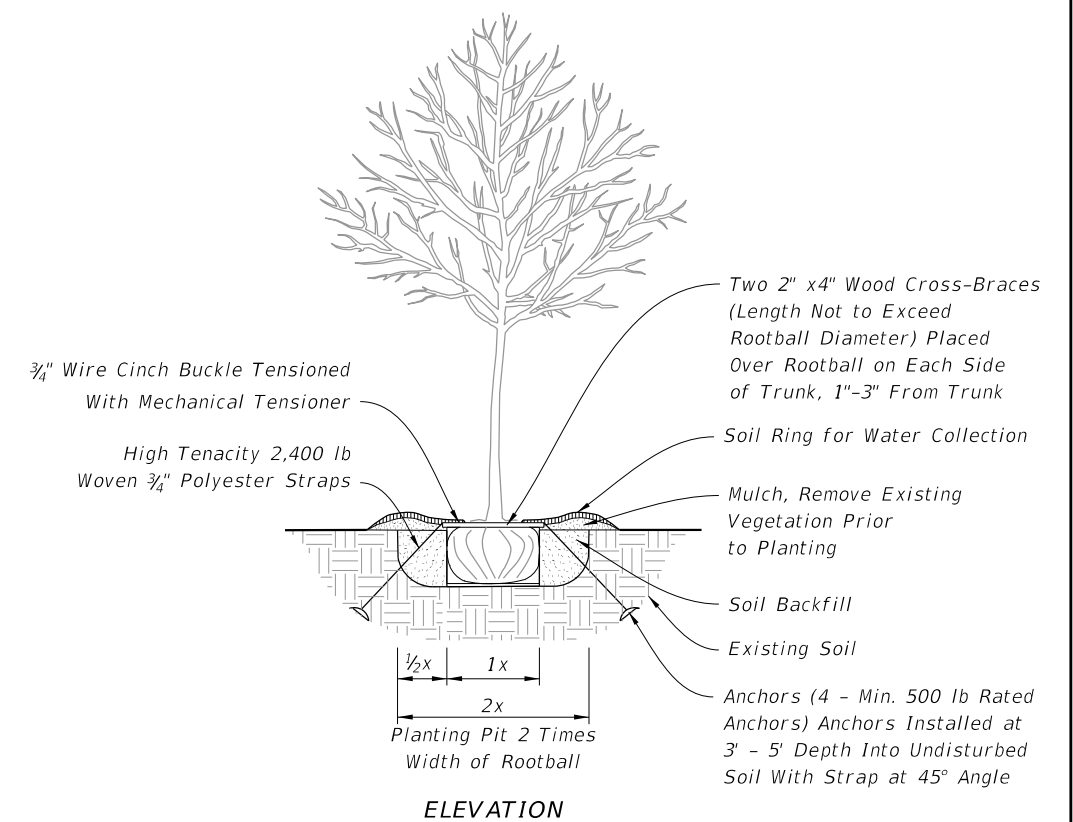
PLAN



ELEVATION



ELEVATION



ELEVATION

UNDER 2 1/2" CALIPER TREE PLANTING

2 1/2" TO 6" CALIPER TREE PLANTING


UNDER 4" CALIPER TREE PLANTING WITH UNDERGROUND BRACING

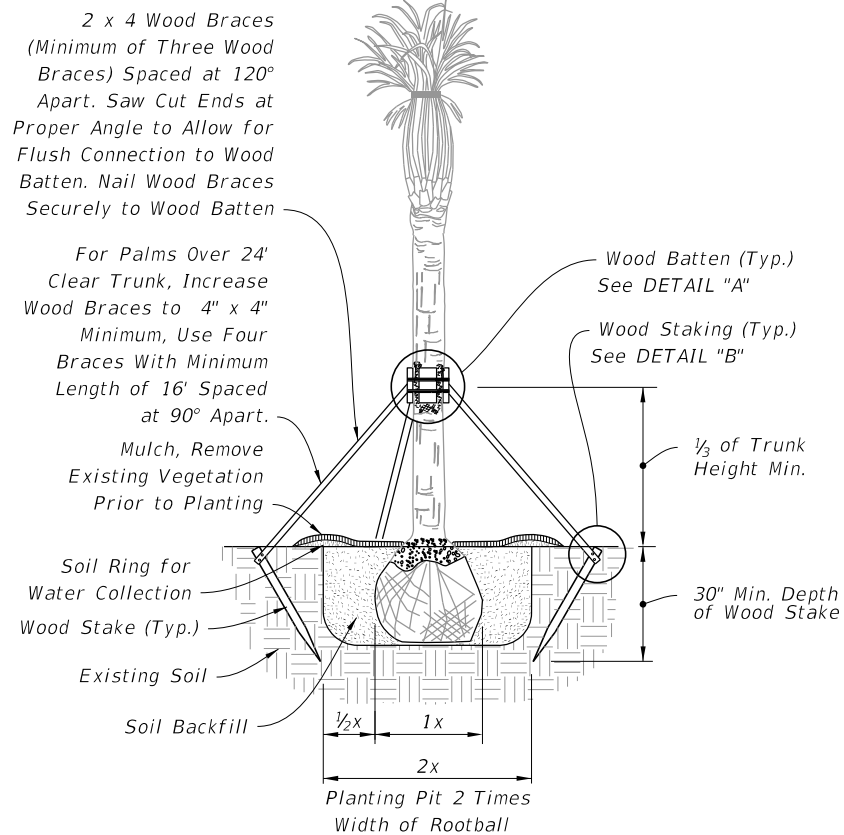
GENERAL NOTES:

1. All dimensions 6" and less are exaggerated for illustrative purposes only. All dimensions provided for wood materials are nominal.
2. Remove plant containers prior to planting. If plants are not container grown, remove a minimum of the top 1/3 of burlap, fabric, or wire mesh.
3. Allow no more than 1" of soil to cover the uppermost root on all trees. Set the top of root ball 1"-2" above finish grade after settling and set plumb to the horizon.
4. Backfill with loosened existing soil or as shown in the plans. Remove rocks, sticks, or other deleterious material greater than 1" in any direction prior to backfilling. Water and tamp to remove air pockets. If existing soils contain excessive sand, clay, or other material not conducive to proper plant growth, contact Engineer prior to planting.

5. Except when a permanent, subsurface or drip irrigation system is provided, construct soil rings at the outer edge of the planting pit, with a height of 3" and gently sloping sides. Do not pile soil on top of rootball.
6. Construct a 3" deep layer of mulch placed 2" off the edge of the trunk flare, around the base of shrub, or solidly around ground cover. Never pile mulch against the tree trunk.
7. Install guying with minimum 1" wide nylon or polypropylene straps. Check straps monthly and adjust as required to eliminate girdling of tree. Locate all wood stakes or anchors beyond the edge of soil ring in undisturbed soil and located below finished grade, unless otherwise specified. Alternate tree bracing and guying systems specified or approved by the Engineer may be used in lieu of the tree bracing and guying methods detailed on the Index.
8. Relocated Trees and Palms: Brace relocated trees and palms in accordance with the Contract Documents. Remove bracing at the conclusion of the contract or as directed by the Engineer. Bracing or straps must not damage or become embedded in the tree bark.

10/30/2018 1:57:25 PM

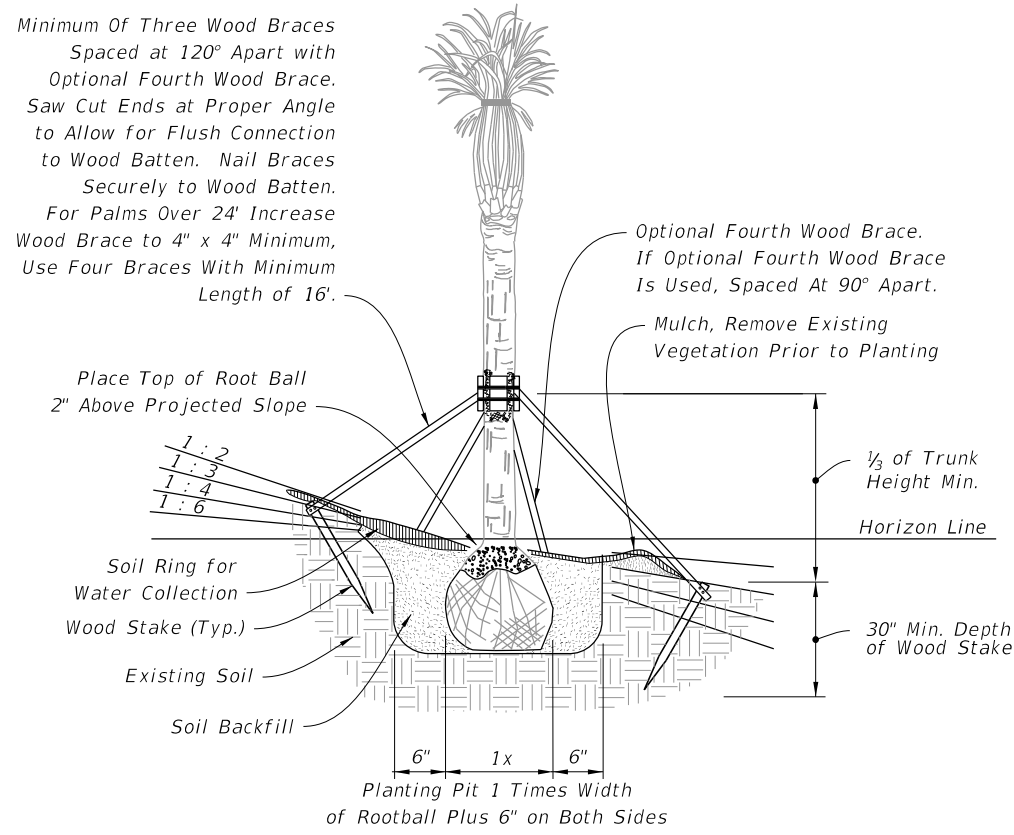
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION</b>	INDEX <b>580-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



**ELEVATION**

NOTE: May be used on large caliper canopy trees, adjust banding every 6 months or as needed (for fast growing species) to prevent girdling.

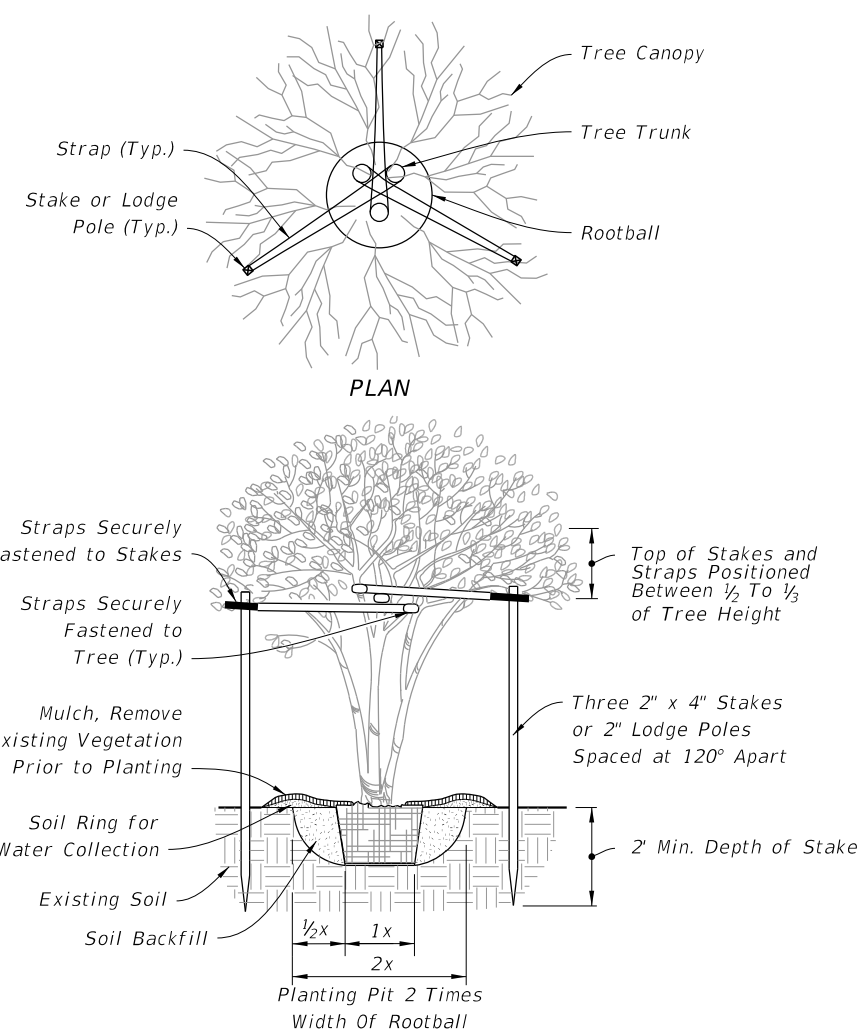
**PALM PLANTING**



**ELEVATION**

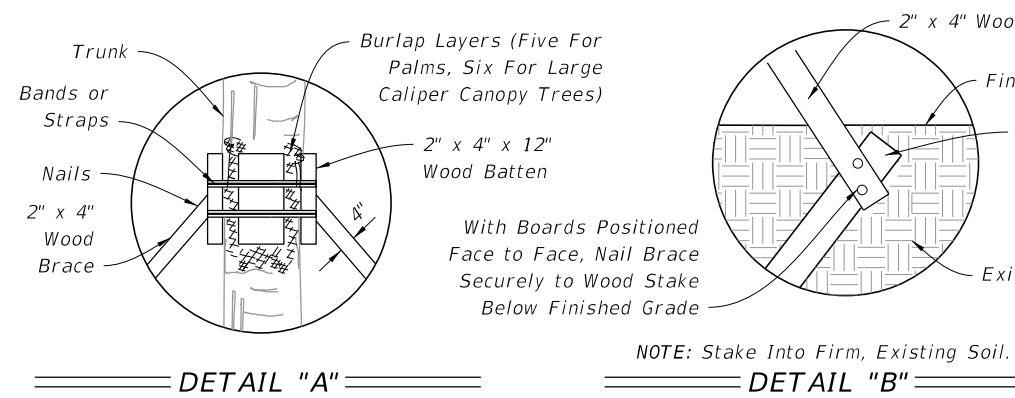
NOTES: May be used on large caliper canopy trees pending slope and rootball width, adjust banding every 6 months or as needed (for fast growing species) to prevent girdling. Slope provided as Rise:Run.

**PALM PLANTING ON SLOPE**



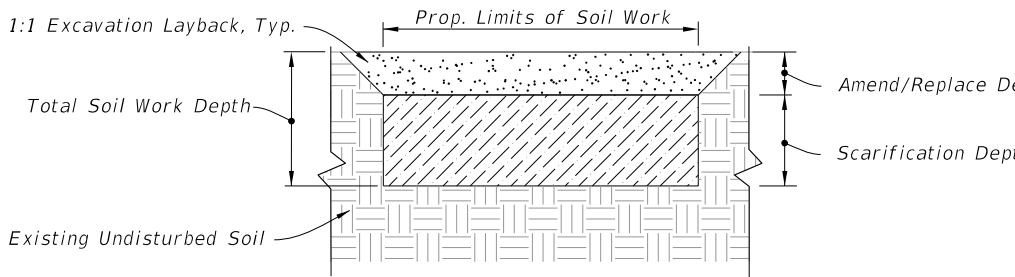
**ELEVATION**

**MAX 10' HT. MULTI-TRUNK TREE PLANTING**



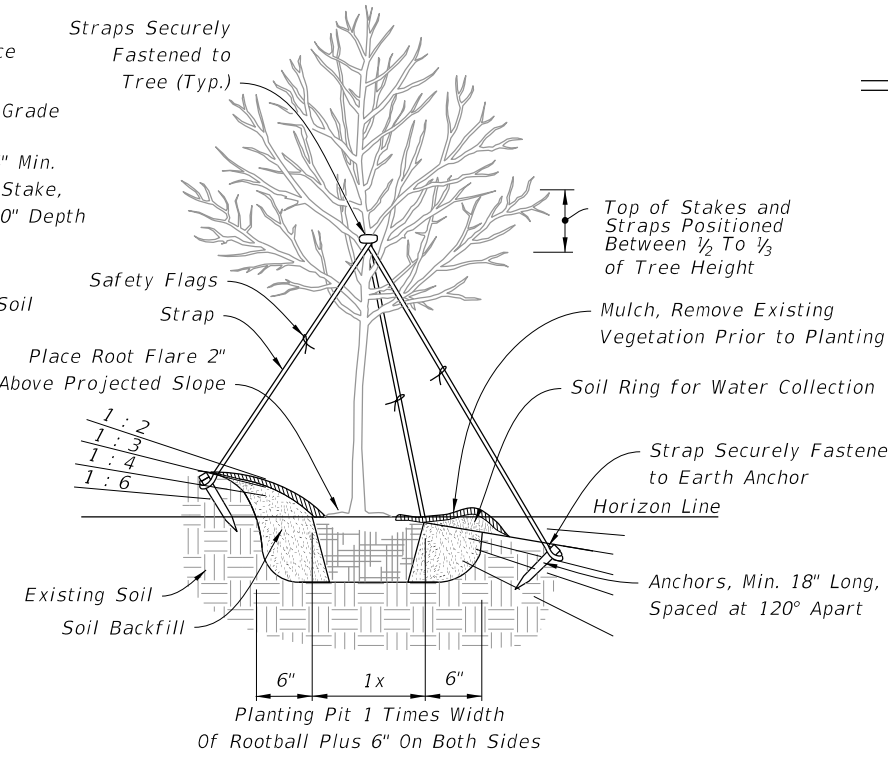
**DETAIL "A"**

**DETAIL "B"**



**(Typical Section)**

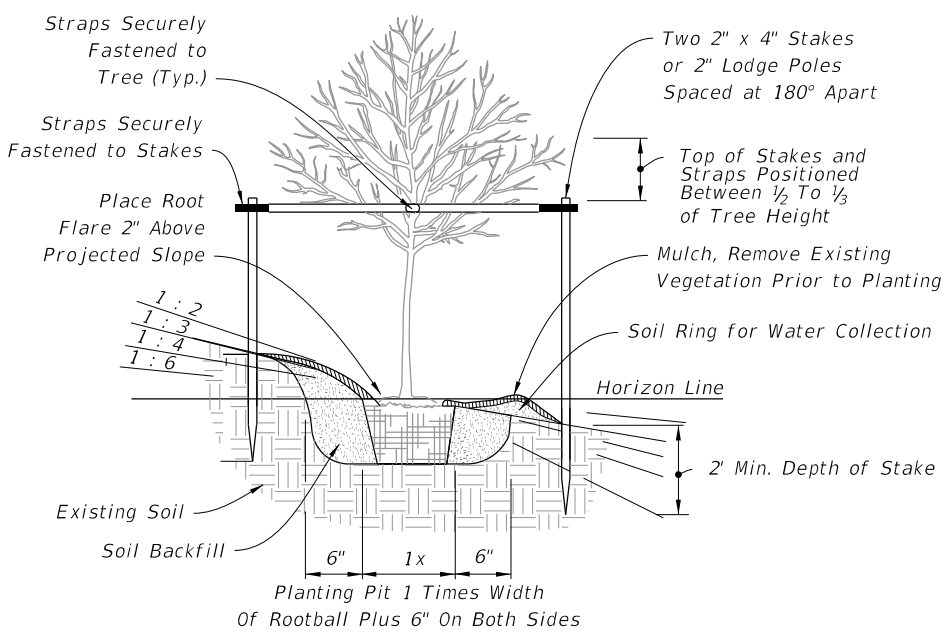
**LANDSCAPE SOIL WORK**



**ELEVATION**

NOTE: Slope provided as Rise:Run.

**2 1/2\"/>**



**ELEVATION**

NOTE: Slope provided as Rise:Run.

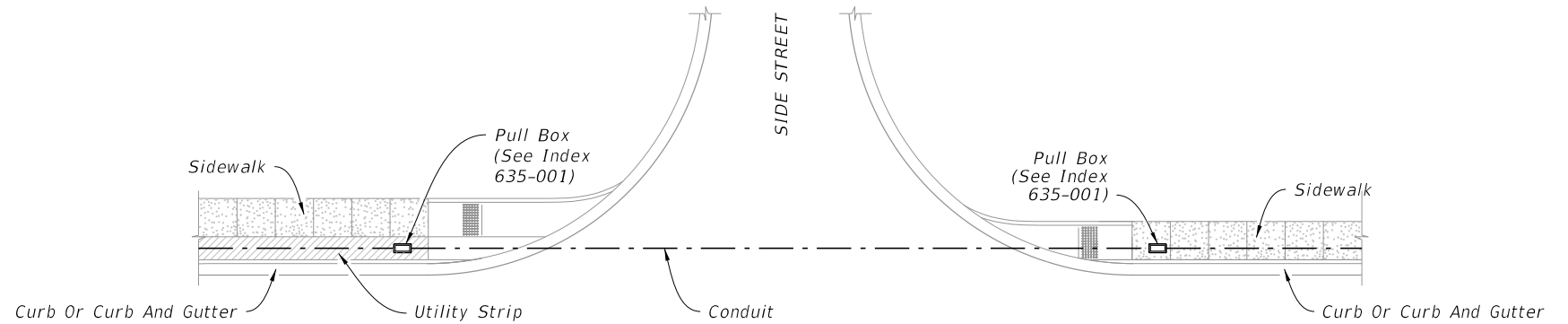
**UNDER 2 1/2\"/>**

10/30/2018 1:57:29 PM

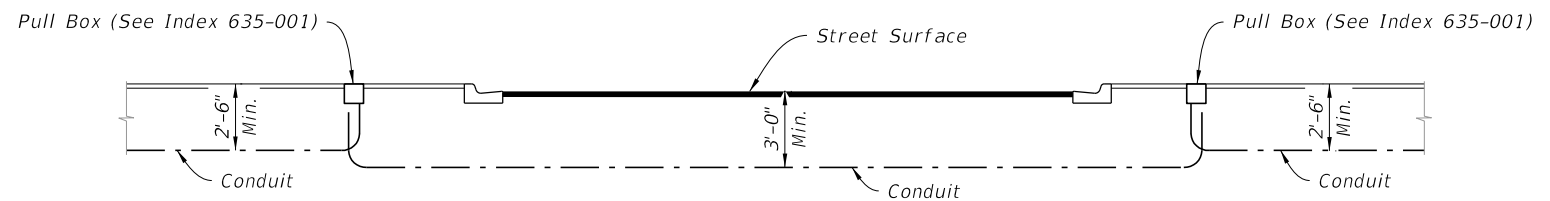
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>LANDSCAPE INSTALLATION</b>	INDEX <b>580-001</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Install conduit in accordance with Specification 630.
7. When installing conduit under sidewalk by open trench, replace the entire sidewalk slab.
3. Trench not to be open more than 250' at a time when construction area is subject to vehicular or pedestrian traffic.
4. Sawcut asphalt at the edges of the trench to leave neat lines.



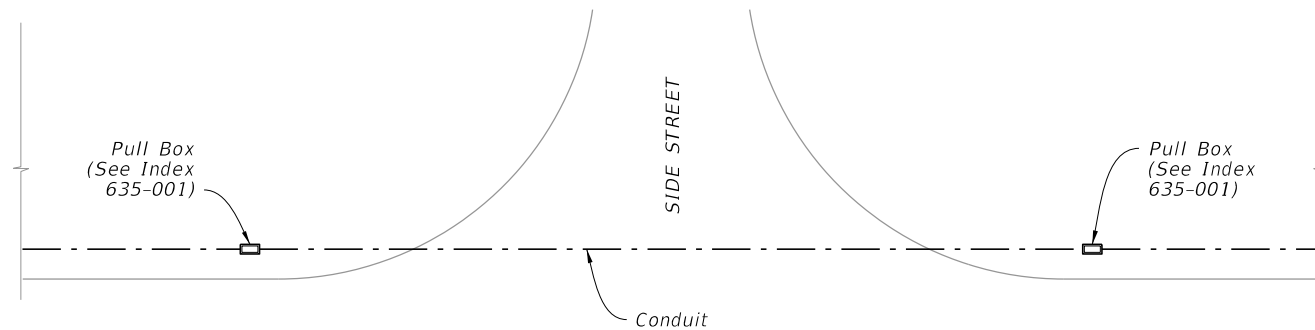
PLAN



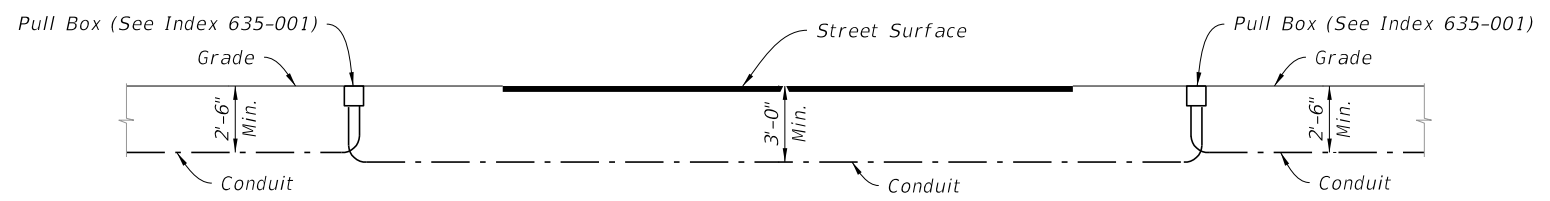
ELEVATION



CURB AND GUTTER



PLAN



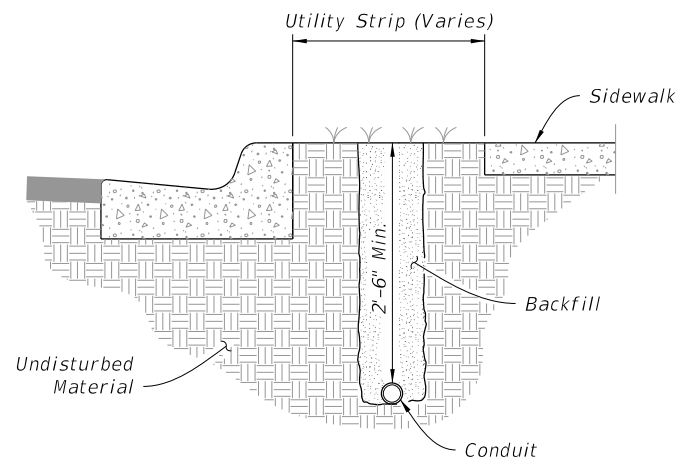
ELEVATION



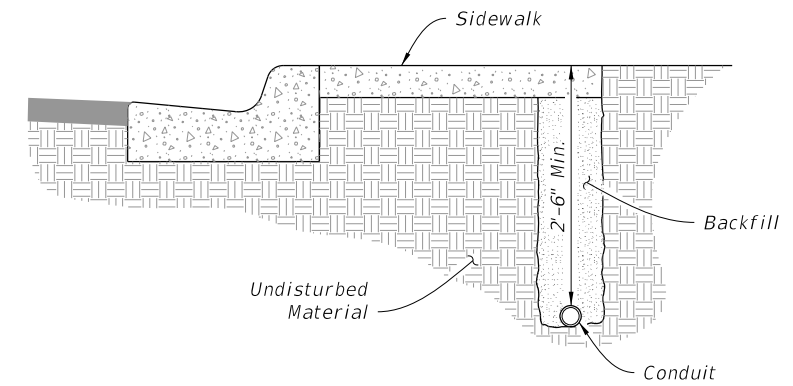
FLUSH SHOULDER

10/24/2018 3:45:26 PM

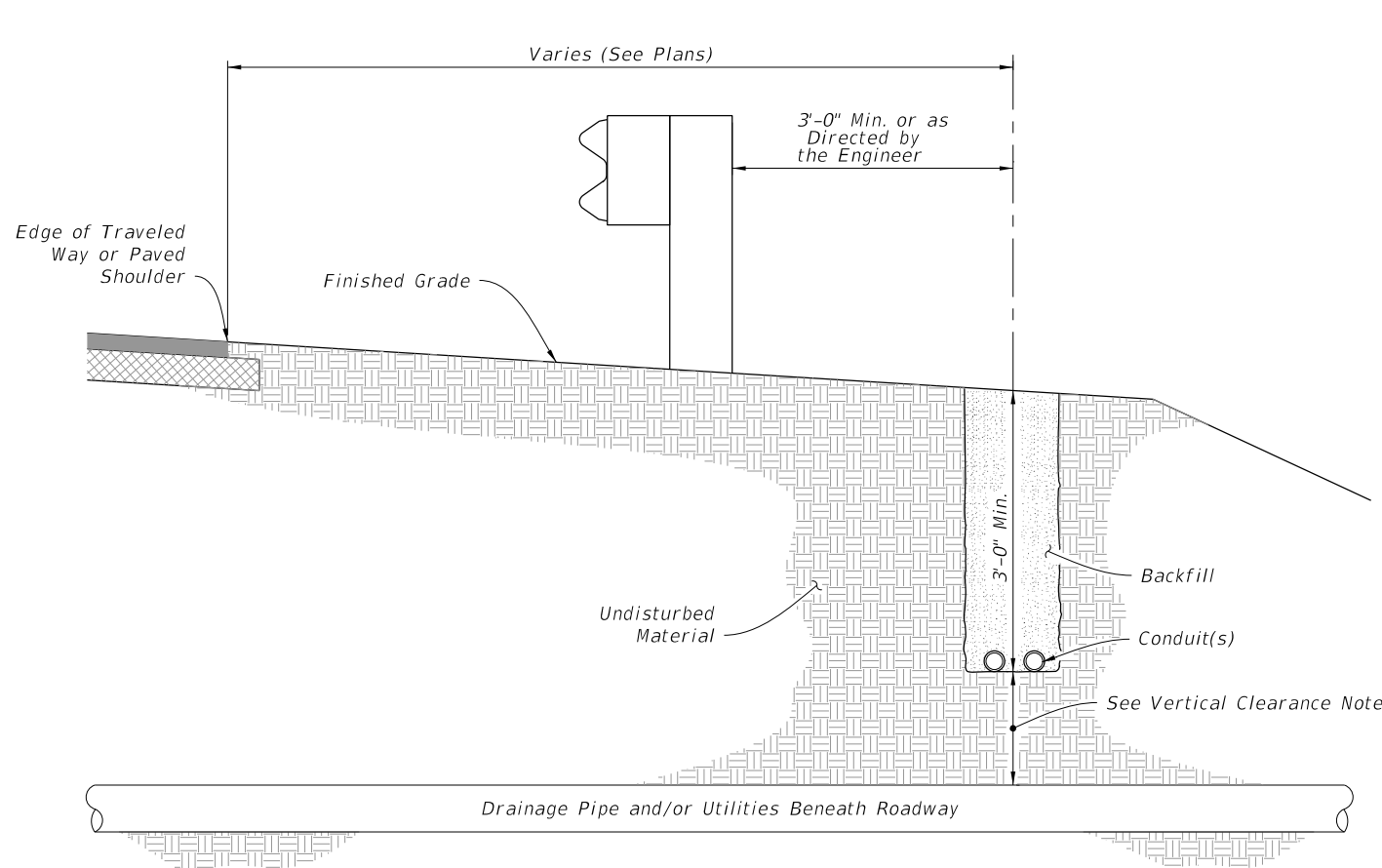
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 630-001	SHEET 1 of 4
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



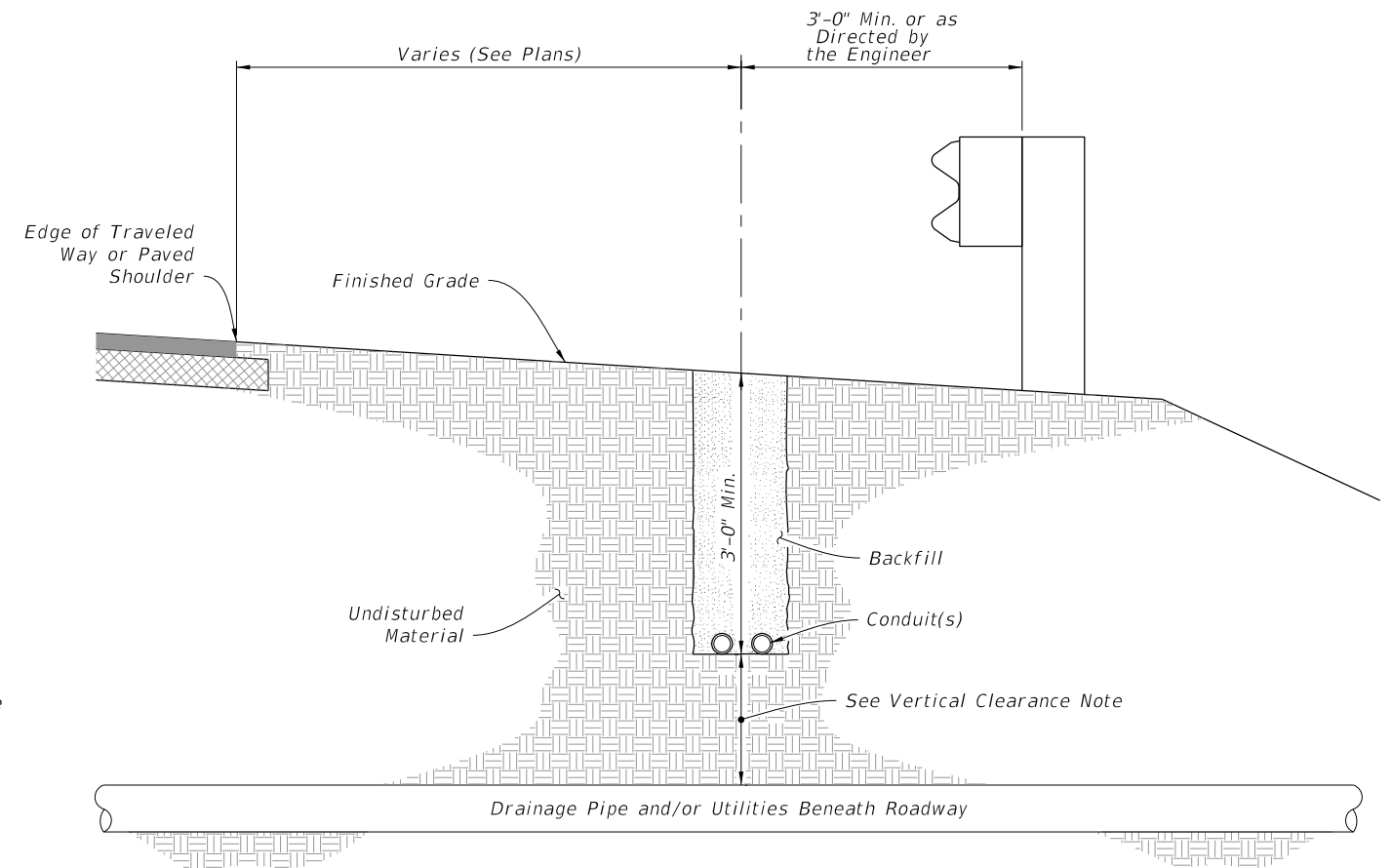
PLACEMENT WITHIN THE UTILITY STRIP



PLACEMENT UNDER SIDEWALK



PLACEMENT BEHIND GUARDRAIL




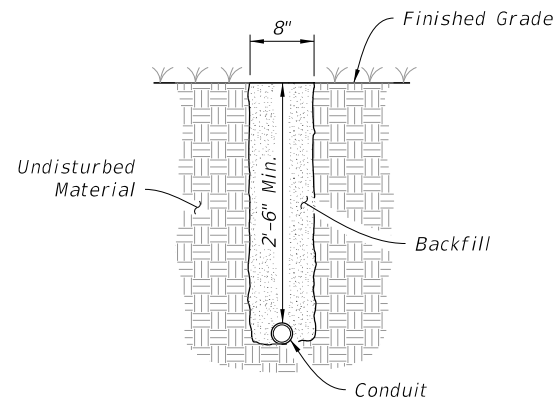
PLACEMENT IN FRONT OF GUARDRAIL

**VERTICAL CLEARANCE NOTE:**

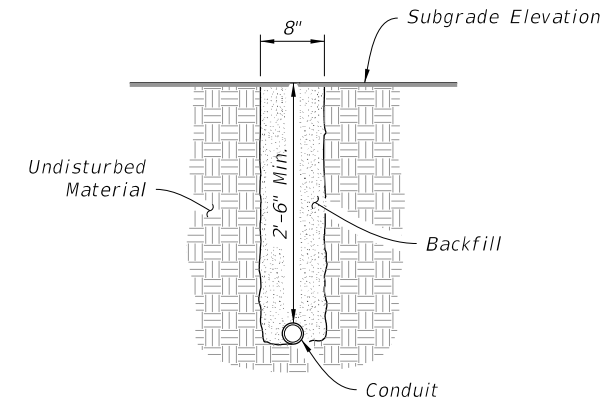
Maintain 1'-0" minimum vertical clearance when crossing over pipe and or utilities.  
If minimum vertical clearance cannot be maintained, conduit is to be routed under pipe maintaining 1'-0" minimum vertical clearance.

10/24/2018 3:45:27 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 630-001	SHEET 2 of 4
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



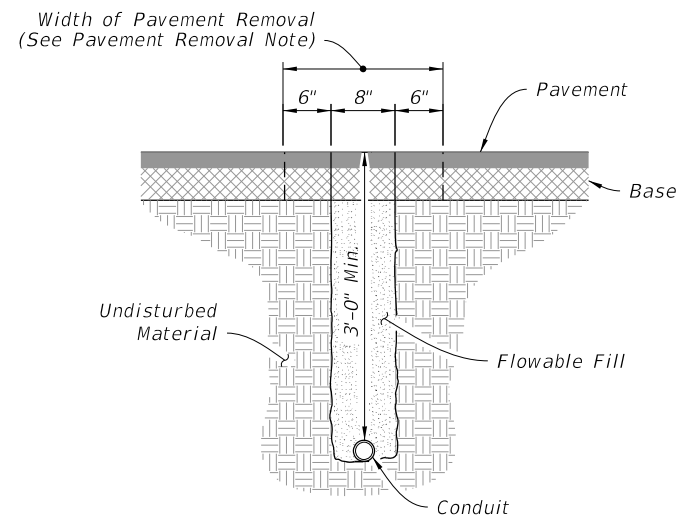
PLACEMENT NOT EXPOSED  
TO VEHICULAR TRAFFIC



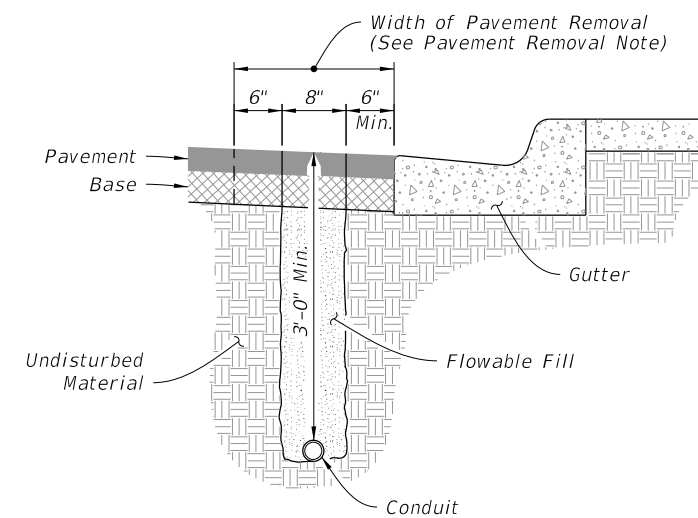
PLACEMENT UNDER NEW ROADWAY  
PRIOR TO INSTALLATION OF  
BASE AND PAVEMENT

**NOTES:**

1. Pavement Removal: The removal and replacement of the additional pavement width (i.e., 6" Width either side of trench) will not be required when the trench can be constructed without disturbing the asphalt surface on either side.
2. Placement Under Existing Pavement: Place conduit prior to installation of base and pavement, unless otherwise shown in the Plans or approved by the Engineer.




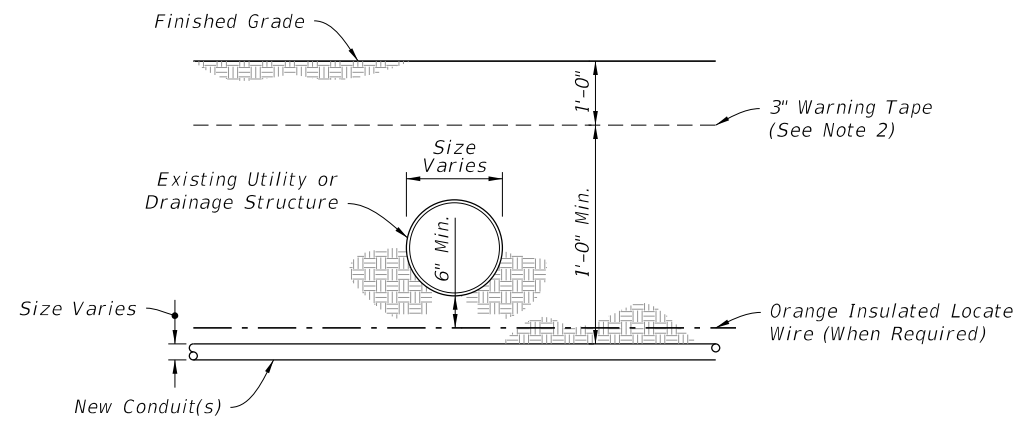
PLACEMENT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT  
NOT ADJACENT TO GUTTER



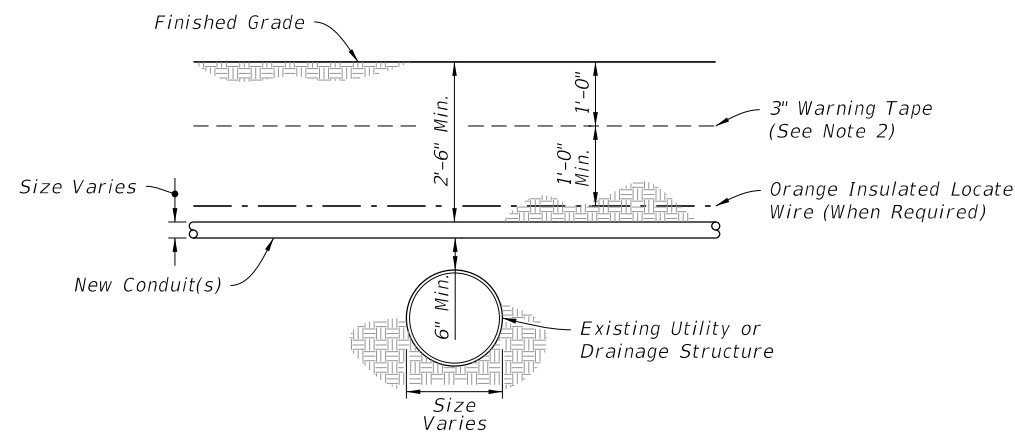
PLACEMENT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT  
ADJACENT TO GUTTER

10/24/2018 3:45:28 PM

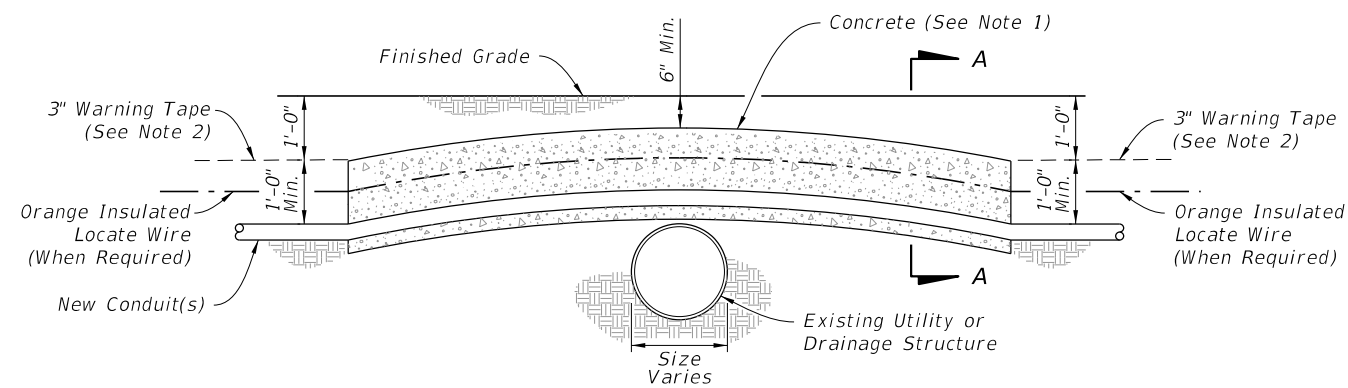
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 630-001	SHEET 3 of 4
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



BELOW EXISTING

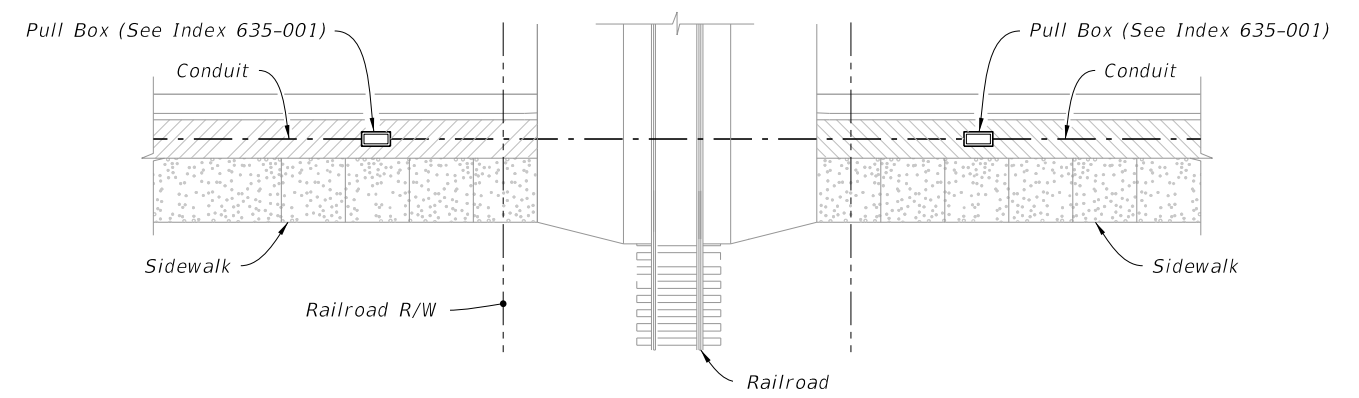


ABOVE EXISTING - DEPTH 2'-6" OR GREATER

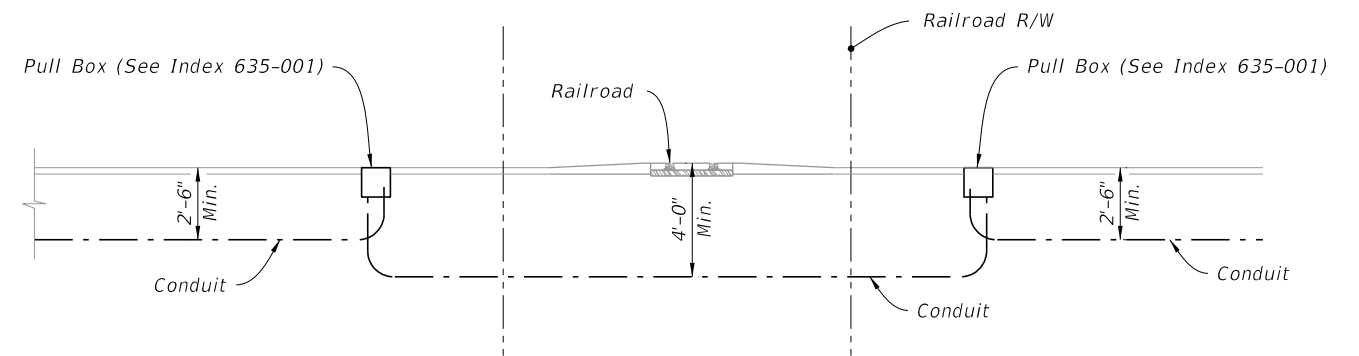


ABOVE EXISTING - DEPTH 2'-6" OR LESS

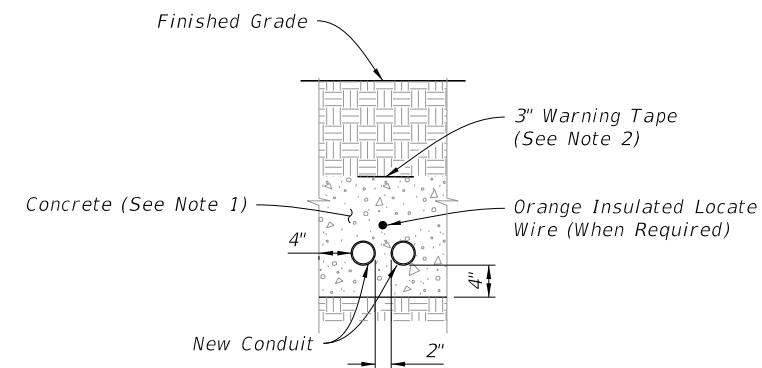
PLACEMENT ACROSS EXISTING DRAINAGE PIPES OR UTILITIES



PLAN



PLACEMENT UNDER RAILROAD




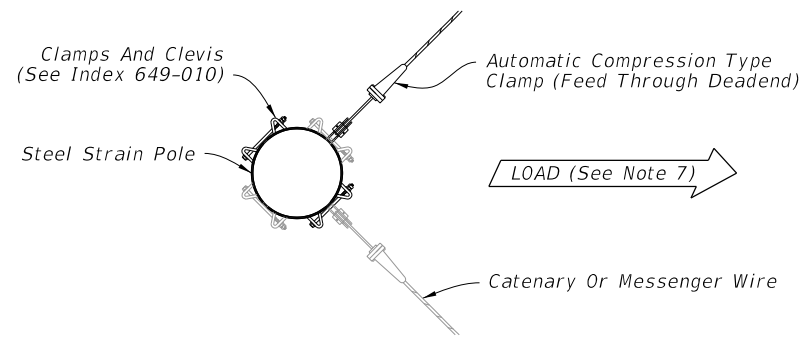
SECTION A-A

NOTES:

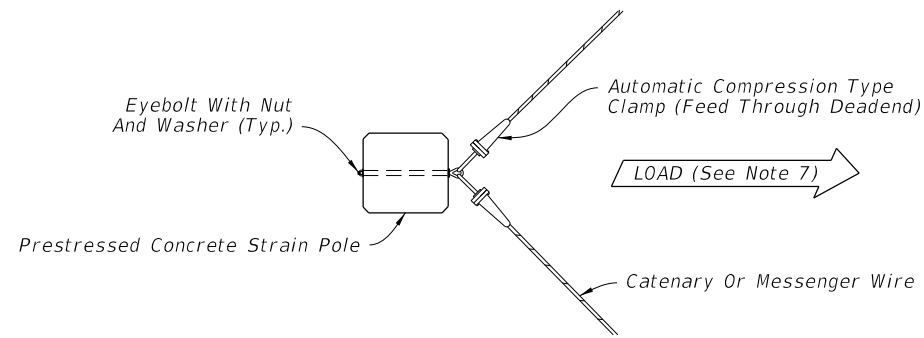
1. Where conduits are to be installed over existing underground structures (e.g., drainage pipes or utility lines) which are less than 2'-6" deep, encase the conduit in Class NS concrete for the entire length of conduit that is installed at a depth of less than 2'-6".
2. Place 3" Warning Tape when new conduit is installed at a depth of 1'-6" or greater, and the new conduit is not encased in concrete.

5/20/2020 7:36:36 AM

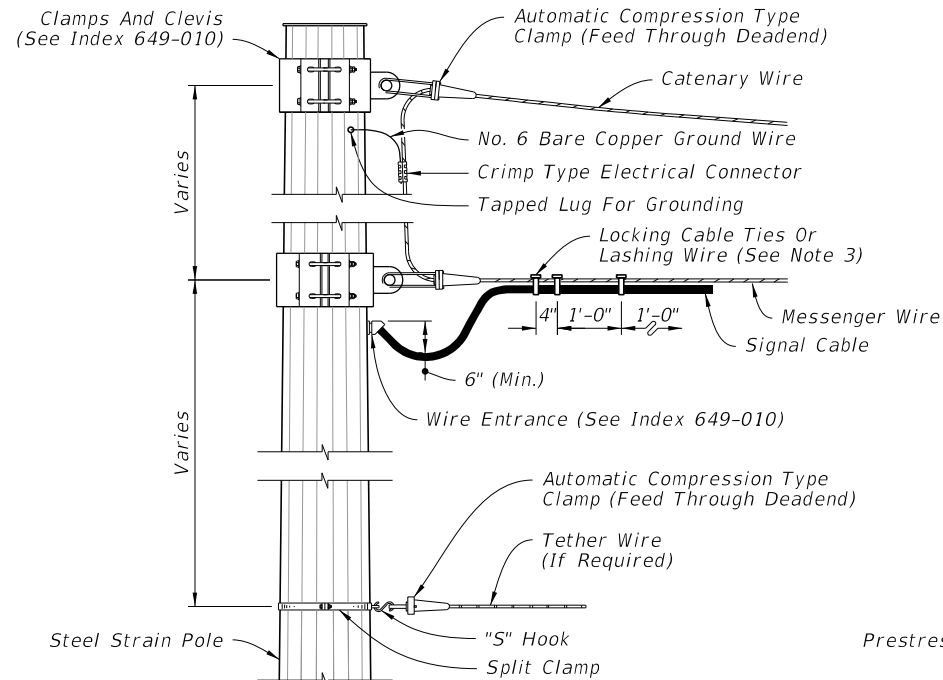
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONDUIT INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 630-001	SHEET 4 of 4
---------------------------	--------------	---	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



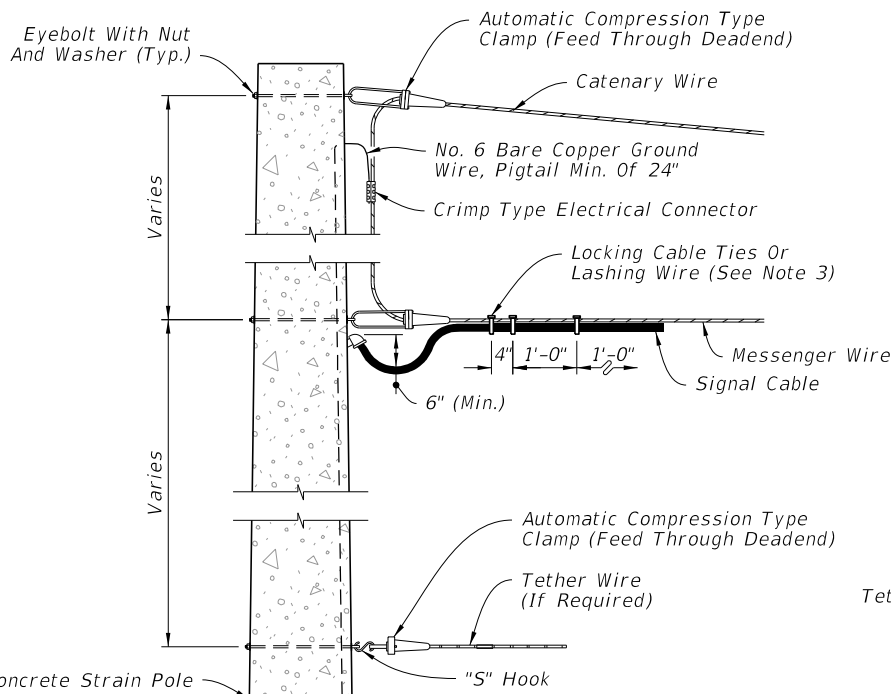
**PLAN**  
(Two Span Connections Shown)



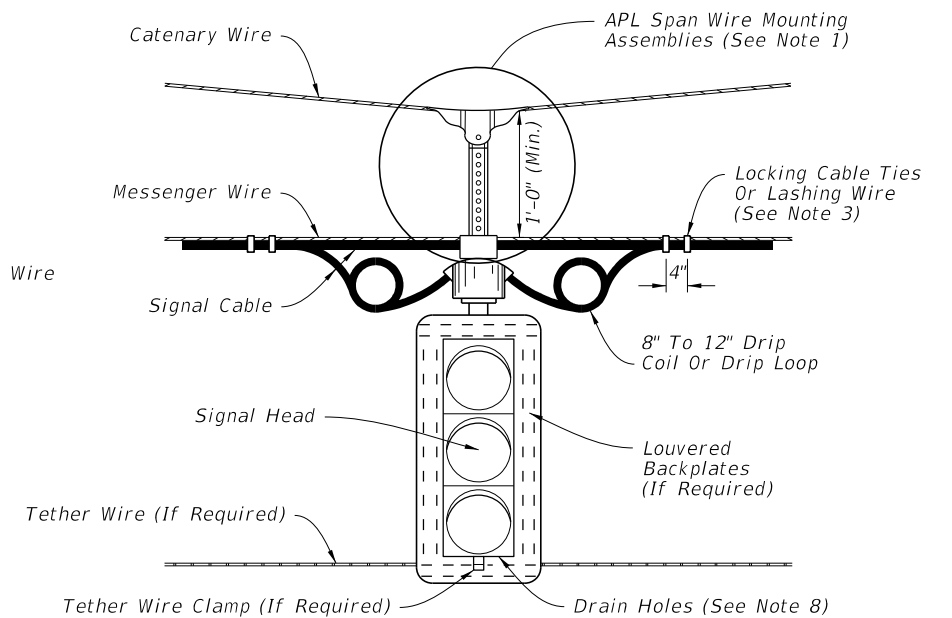
**PLAN**  
(Two Span Connections Shown)



**ELEVATION**

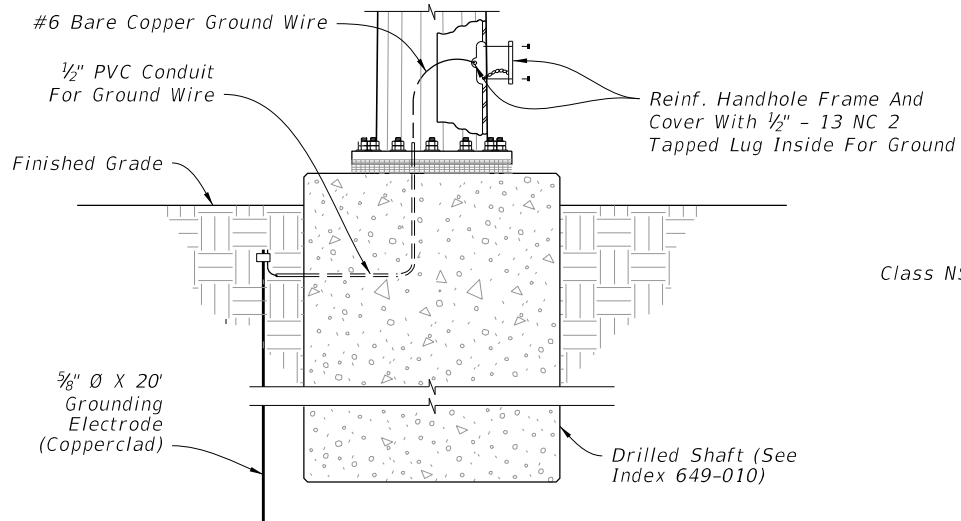


**ELEVATION**

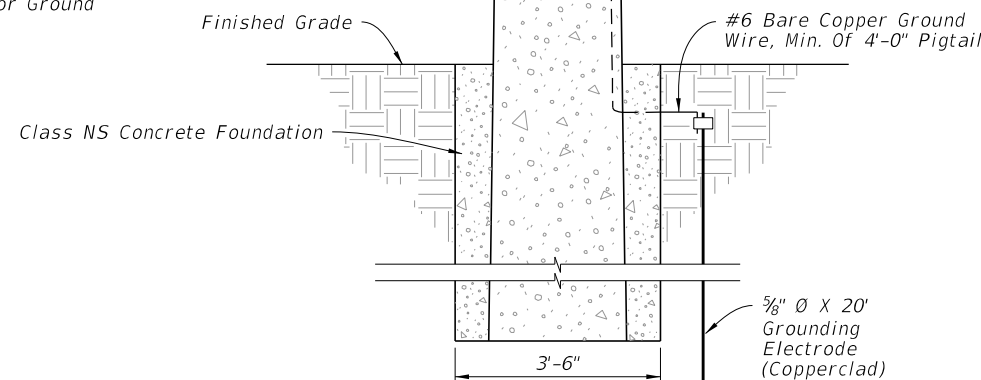


**ELEVATION**

**SIGNAL ATTACHMENT**



**STEEL STRAIN POLE**




**PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRAIN POLE**

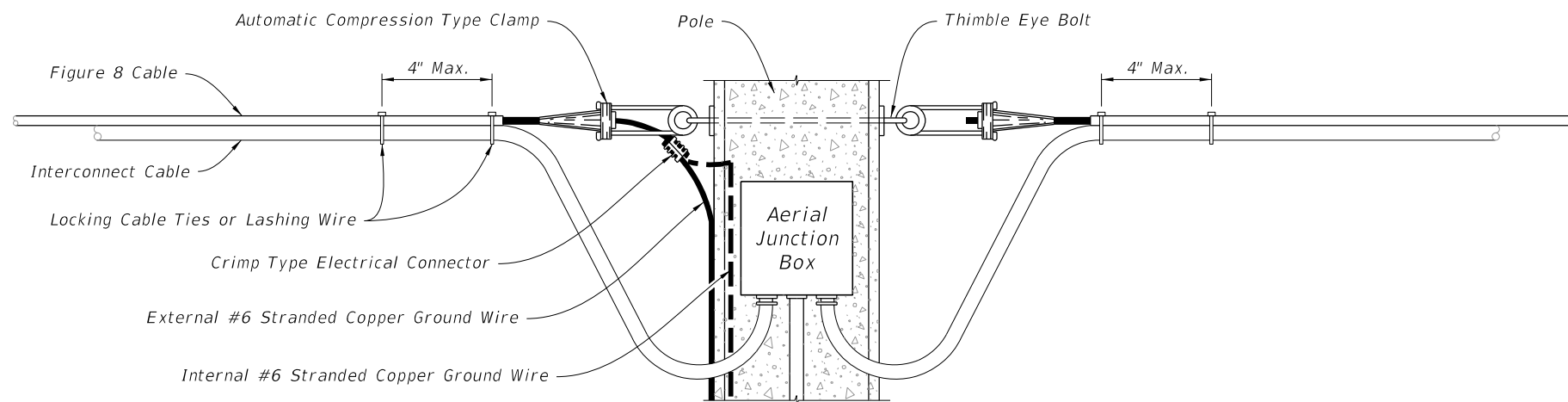
**NOTES:**

1. Use only span wire mounting assemblies listed on the APL. For specific details and requirements, see the vendor drawings on the APL.
2. With the approval of the resident engineer, the service head hole for joint use poles may be drilled by the utility company at an angle of 90° but not less than 45° to the face of the pole.
3. Lashing wire should normally be used for distances of 12' or greater.
4. Use only stainless steel hardware on all signal attachments.
5. Hole for eyebolt will require field reaming for 1" & 1 1/4" eyebolts.
6. Meet all grounding requirements of Specification 620.
7. The load face of pole is to be perpendicular to the resultant load.
8. Field Drill 2-1/4" drain holes in the bottom of the installed signals.
9. Method of framing corner Strain Poles angles 10° to 120°.

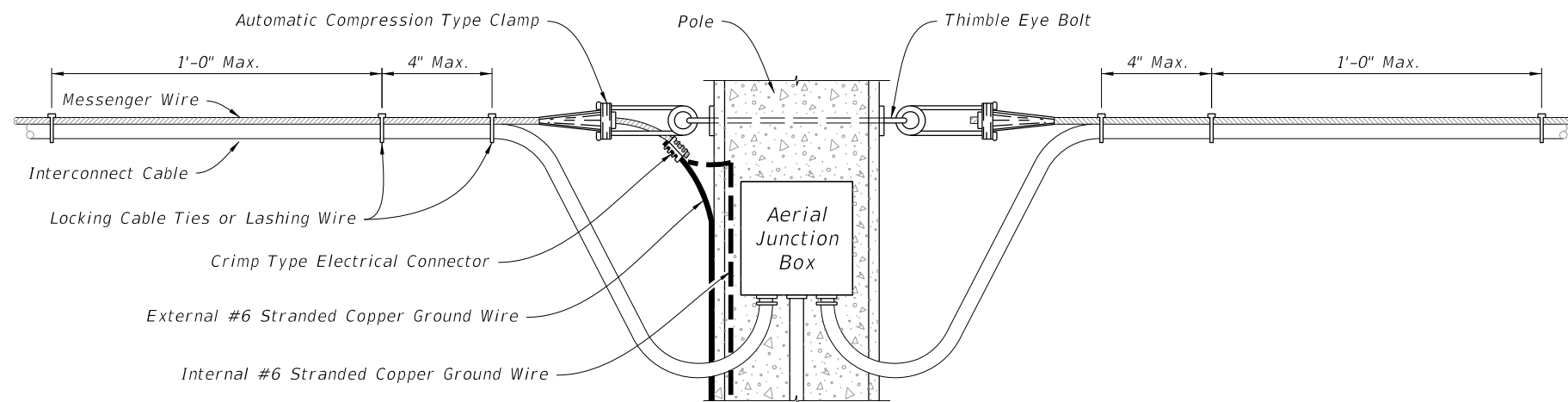
7/24/2019 1:06:18 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>SIGNAL CABLE AND SPAN WIRE INSTALLATION DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>634-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	--------------	---	--	-------------------------	------------------------

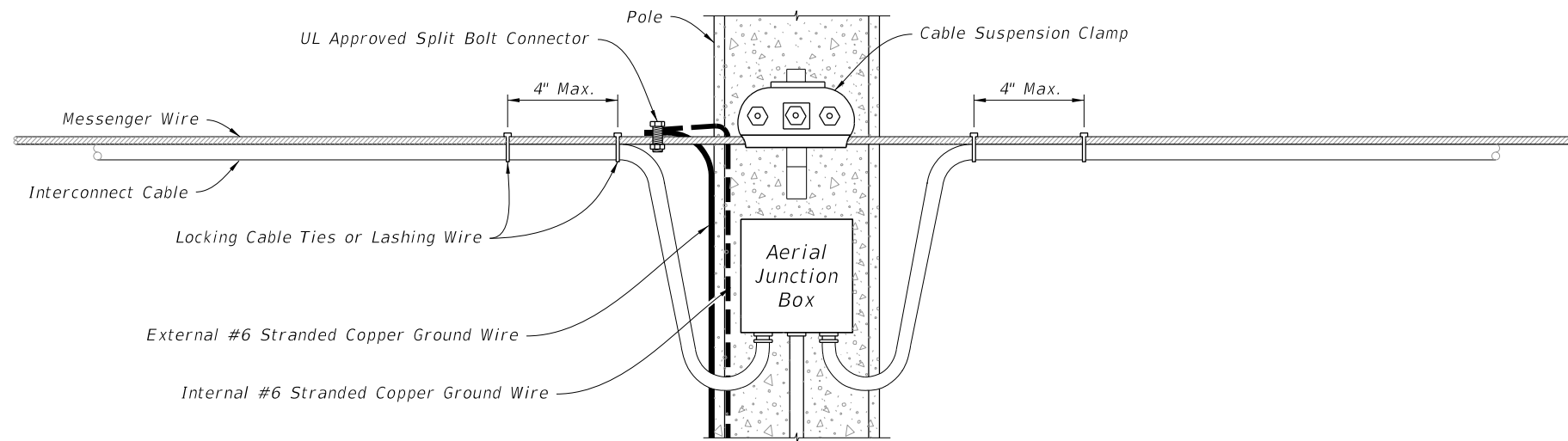




CABLE DROP AND TERMINATION WITH FIGURE 8 CABLE



CABLE DROP AND TERMINATION WITH MESSENGER WIRE AND COMPRESSION CLAMP




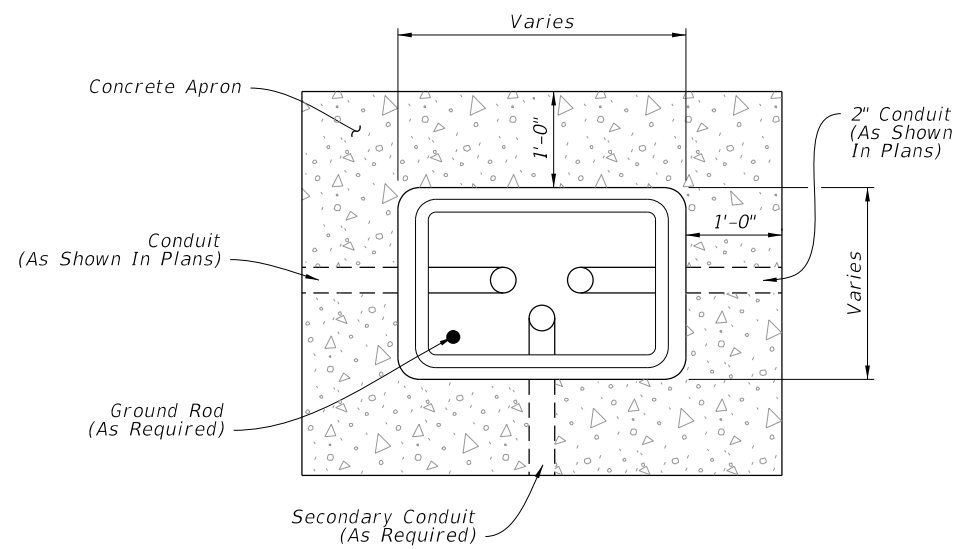
CABLE DROP AND TERMINATION WITH MESSENGER WIRE AND SUSPENSION CLAMP

**NOTES:**

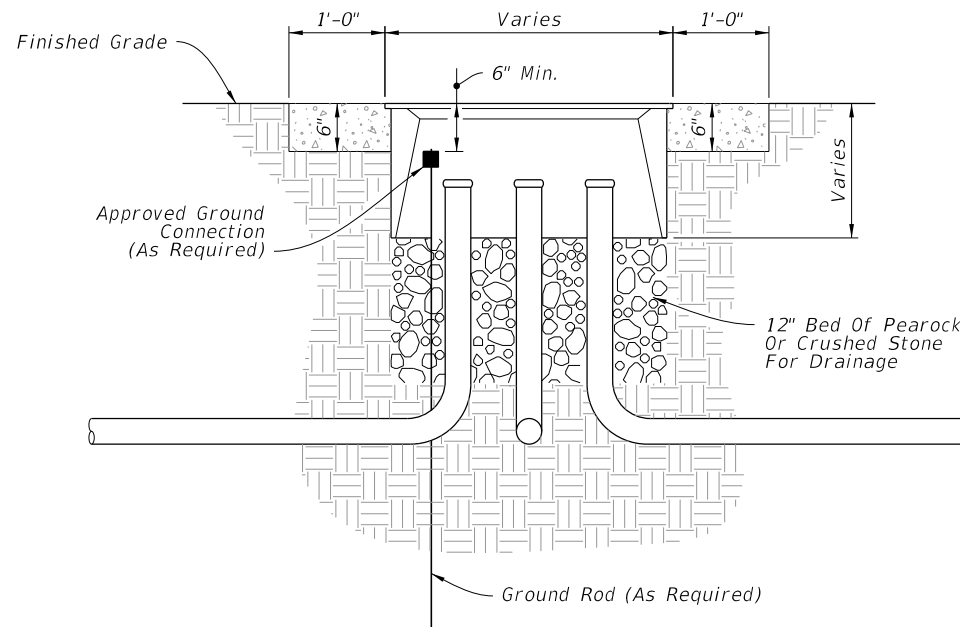
1. Meet all grounding requirements of Specification 620.
2. If accessible, ground the messenger wire of the interconnect cables to the copper ground wire of the pole or to the external wire extending down the pole.
3. When utilizing the external ground wire, install a piece of 1/2" conduit extending up 8' from the finish grade to protect the ground wire connecting the messenger wire to the ground rod.
4. Use either locking cable ties or lashing wire, placed no further than 12" apart. Except at the point of cable drop or terminations, place one (1) at the point where the cables separate from the messenger wire and place another at a maximum distance of 4" from that tie.
5. When installing Figure 8 interconnect cable, only use locking cable ties.
6. Lashing wire should normally be used for distances of 12' or greater.

10/24/2018 3:45:29 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	AERIAL INTERCONNECT	INDEX 634-002	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	---	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

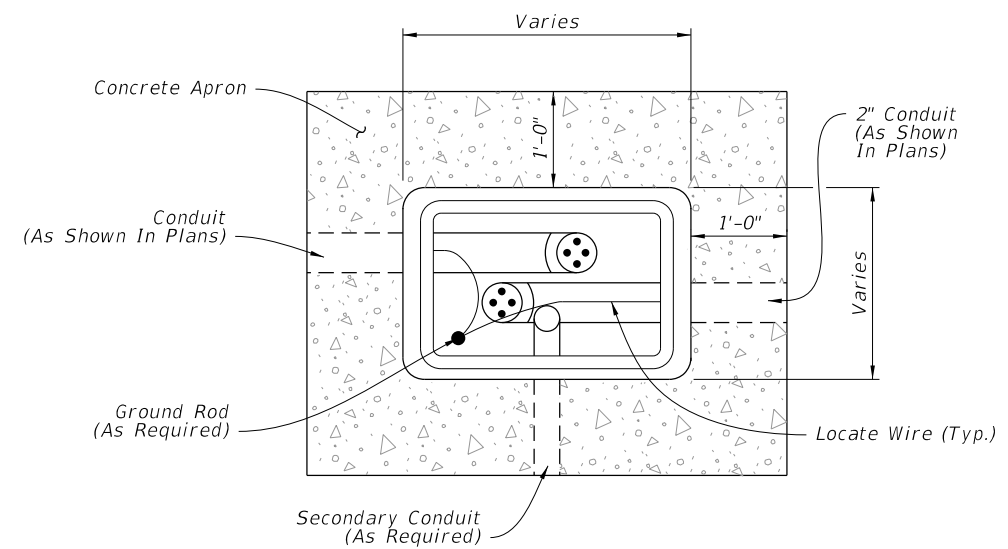


PLAN

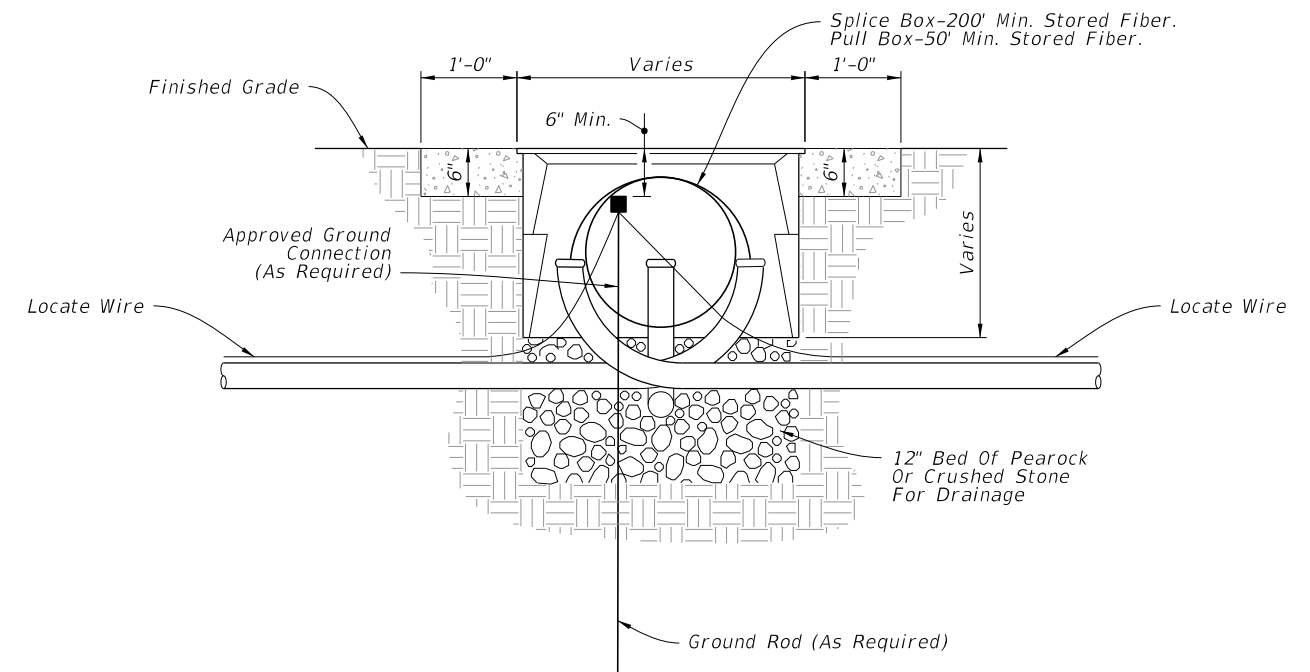


ELEVATION

PULL BOX



PLAN



ELEVATION

FIBER OPTIC BOX

**NOTES:**

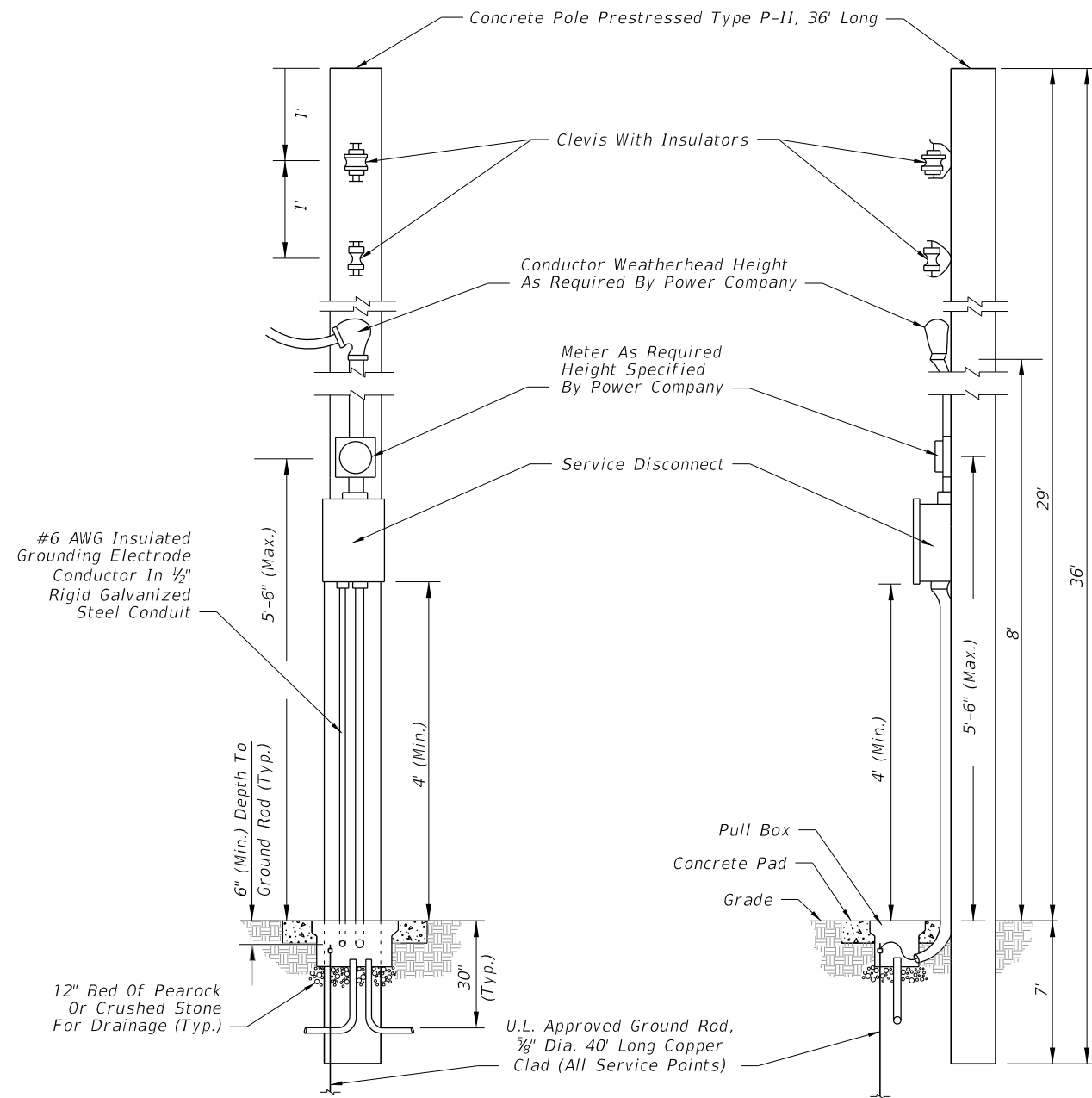
1. Provide fiber optic splice boxes with cable hanger racks designed to support cables and splice enclosures.
2. Install a 1'-0" wide (Min.) concrete apron around all boxes using Class NS concrete. Slope the apron away from the box.
3. Where multiple pull boxes are placed side by side, maintain at least 8" between the pull boxes.
4. Rectangular boxes shown, others similar.

10/24/2018 3:45:30 PM

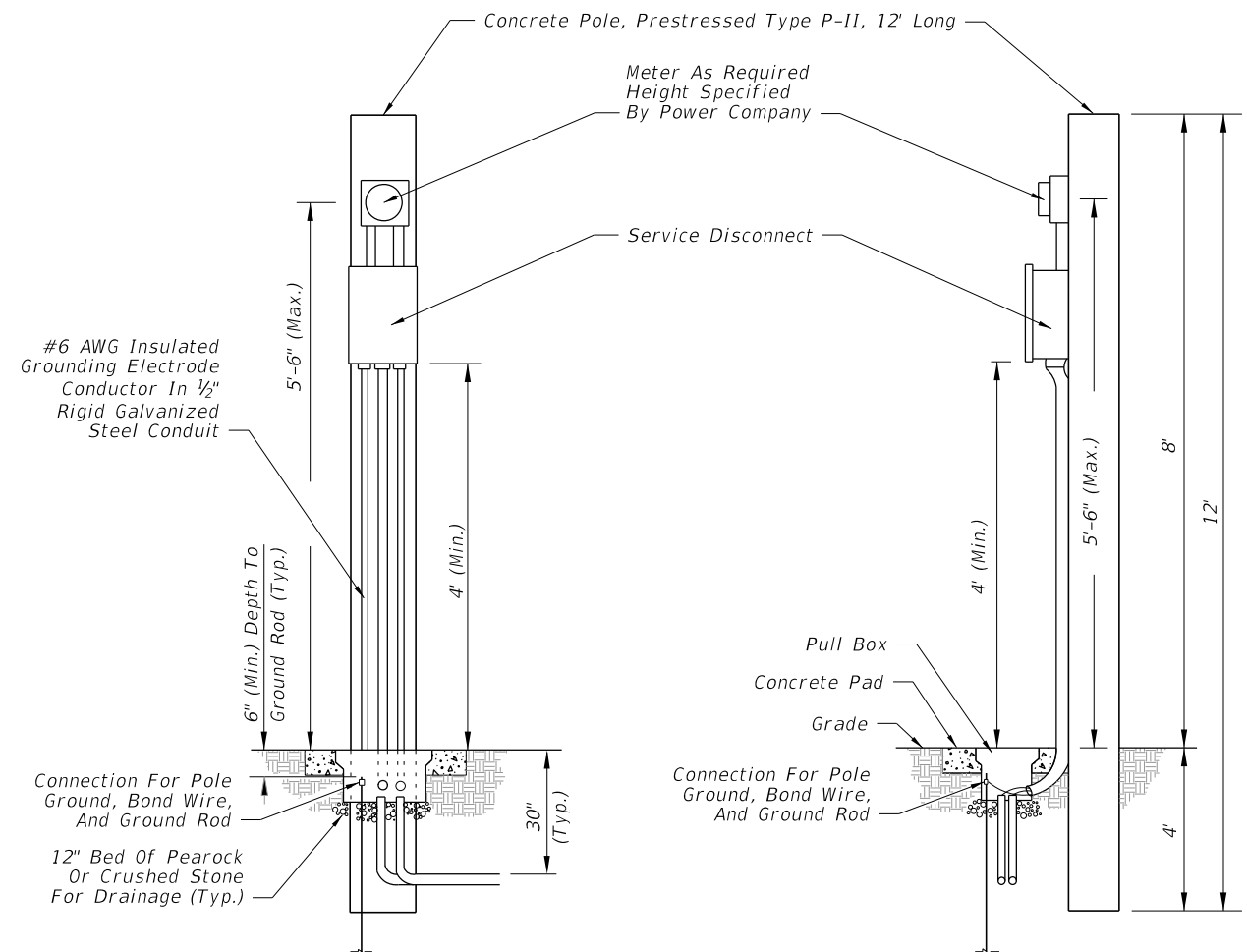
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PULL AND SPLICE BOXES	INDEX 635-001	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. It shall be the contractors responsibility to provide a complete service assembly as per the plans and service specifications.
2. The service installation shall meet the requirements of the national electric code and applicable local codes.
3. Shop drawings are not required for service equipment, unless noted in the plans.
4. A Pull Box is required at each service point, see Index 635-001.




**DETAIL A  
AERIAL FEED**



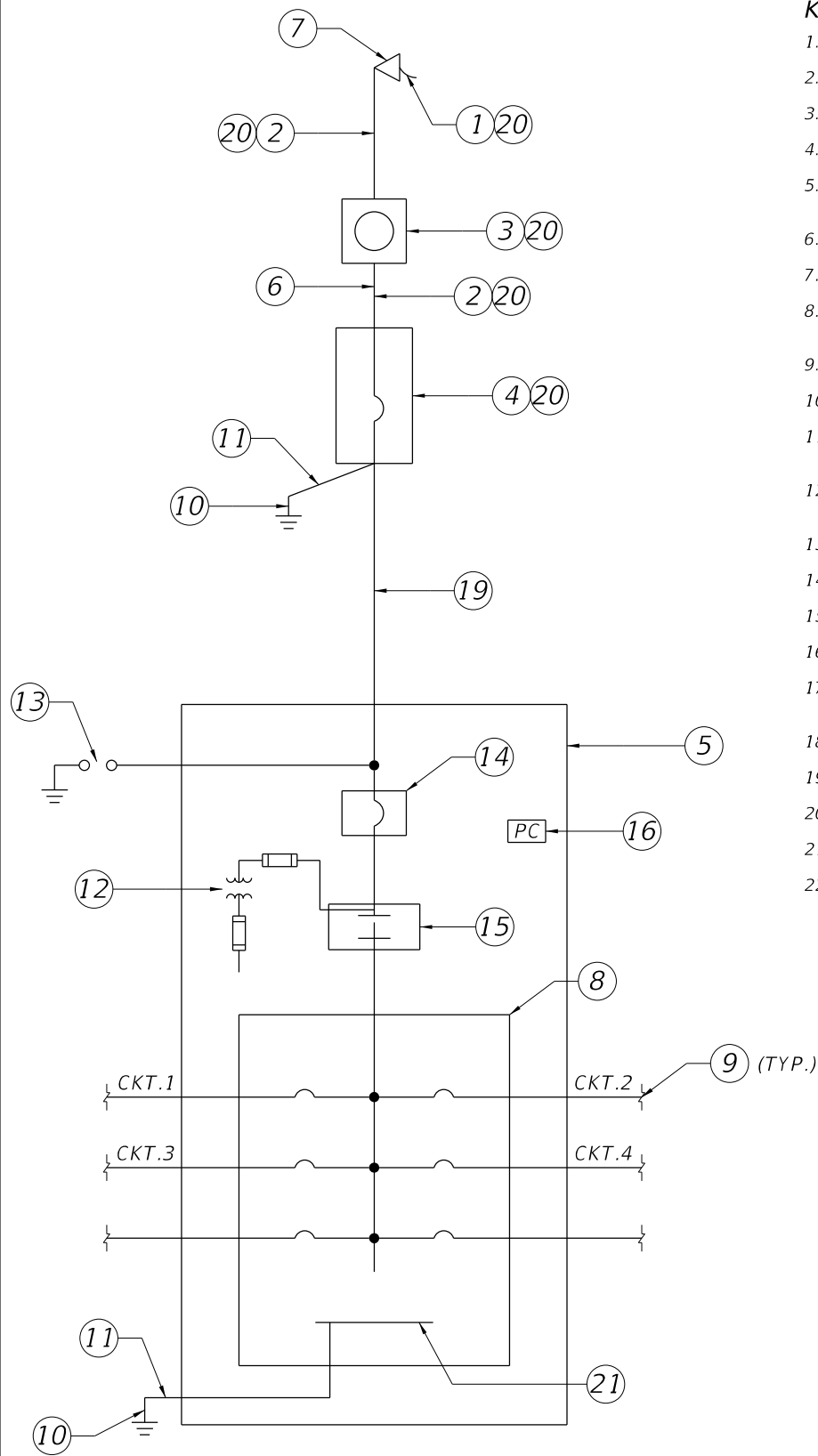
**DETAIL B  
UNDERGROUND FEED**

10/24/2018 3:45:30 PM

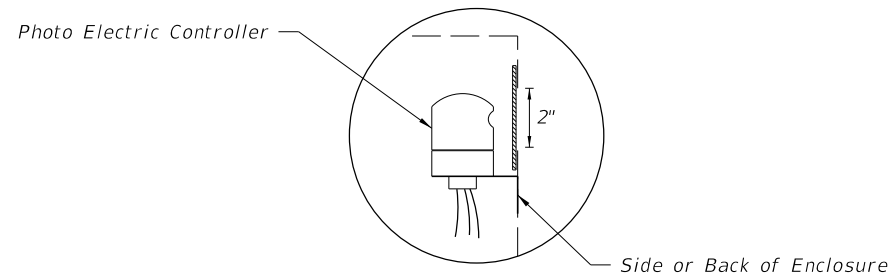
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>SERVICE POINT DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>639-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

**Keyed Notes:**

1. 240/480V, Single Phase 3 Wire Electric Distribution Overhead Service Drop.
2. Service Feeder in Rigid Galvanized Steel Conduit.
3. Meter Socket by Contractor
4. Service Main Disconnect.
5. Lighting Control Panel Enclosure (NEMA 4X SST). Dimensions as Necessary for Equipment Inside. Ground Mounted Cabinet per Index 639-002.
6. Concrete Riser Pole.
7. Weatherhead.
8. Electrical Panel. Number and Rating of Branch Circuit Breakers shall be as Indicated on Distribution Point Description on Lighting Plan Sheets.
9. Branch Circuit to Roadway Luminaires.
10. 5/8" Copper Clad Ground Rod, 40' Long.
11. #6 Insulated Copper Ground Wire. Bond the Service Neutral to Ground at Service Main Disconnect.
12. Fused Control Power Transformer 0.5 KVA, Single Phase, 480V Primary, 120V Secondary (Part of Lighting Contactor, Shown Outside for Clarity).
13. Lightning Arrester Mounted on Outside of Enclosure.
14. Lighting Control Panel Main Breaker.
15. 2 Pole Electrical Lighting Contactor.
16. Photo Electric Switch-120V Rated.
17. Hand-off Automatic Selector Switch (Part of Lighting Contactor, Shown Outside for Clarity).
18. Concrete Pad.
19. Underground Feeder Conduit.
20. Mount on Riser Pole.
21. Ground BUS.
22. NEMA 4X SST Ground Mounted Storage Cabinet with Two Shelves. Only Required for High Mast Lighting Systems.

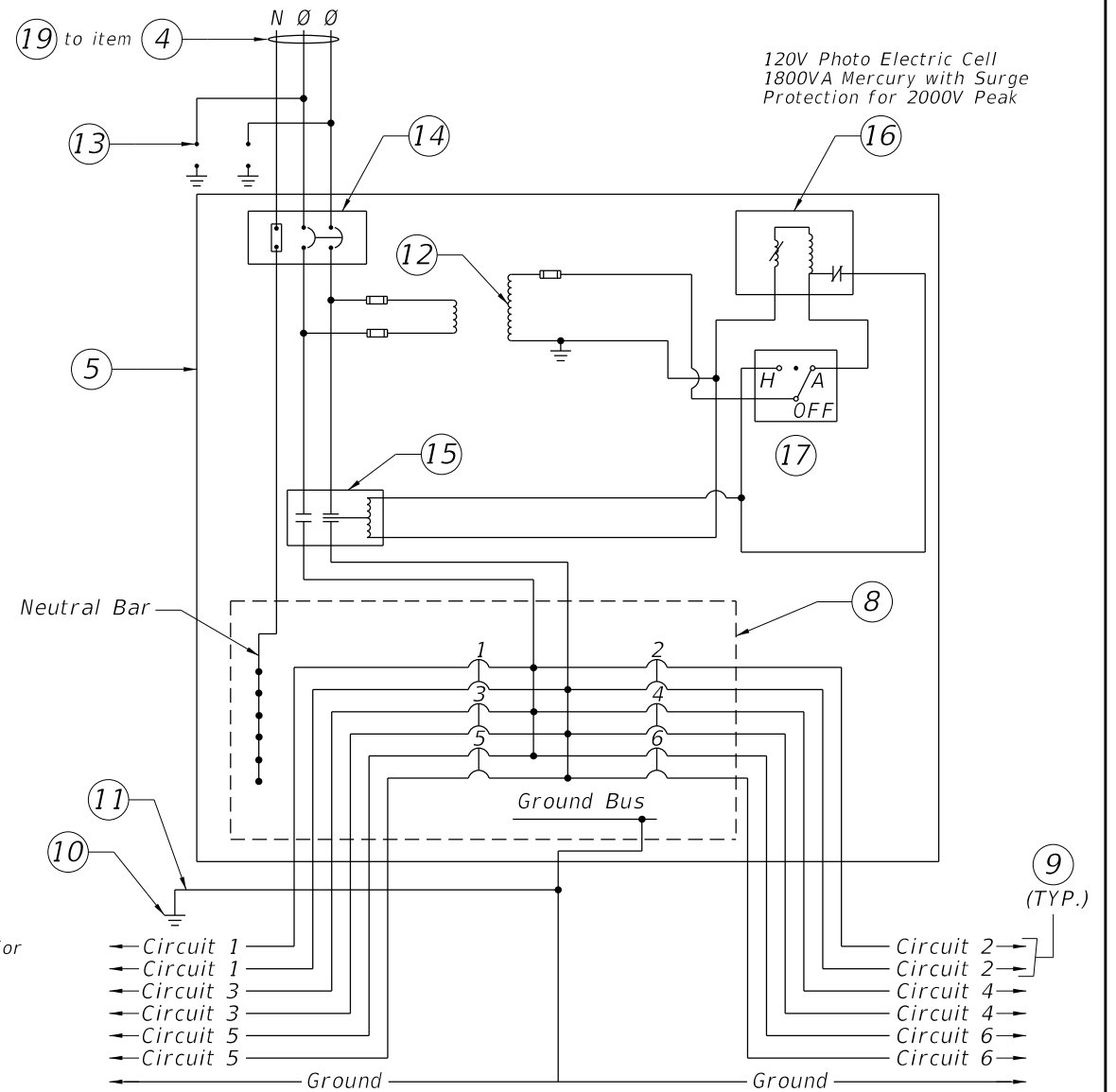


ONE LINE DIAGRAM DISTRIBUTION POINT

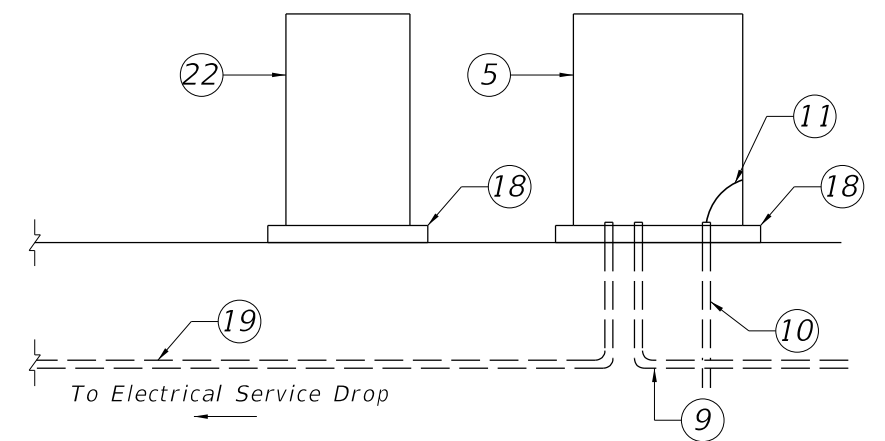


Cut a 2" hole in the side of the Lighting Control Panel enclosure for the operation and mounting of the Photo Electric controller. Use plexiglass and a clear silicone sealant to cover hole, install Photo Electric Controller.

PHOTO ELECTRIC CONTROLLER DETAIL



TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION POINT SCHEMATIC DETAIL



RISER DIAGRAM - TYPICAL DISTRIBUTION POINT

10/24/2018 3:45:31 PM

LAST REVISION	11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------	----------	--------------

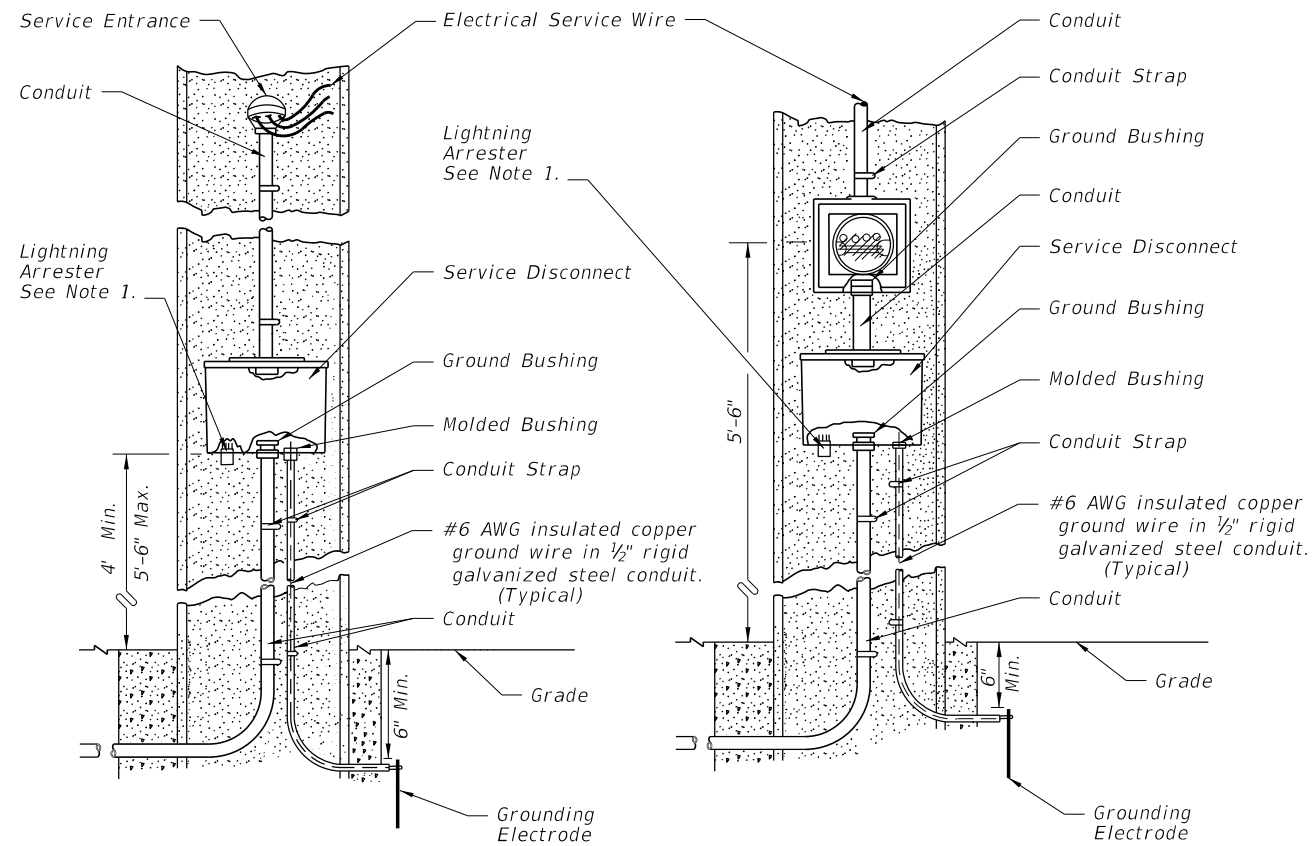


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

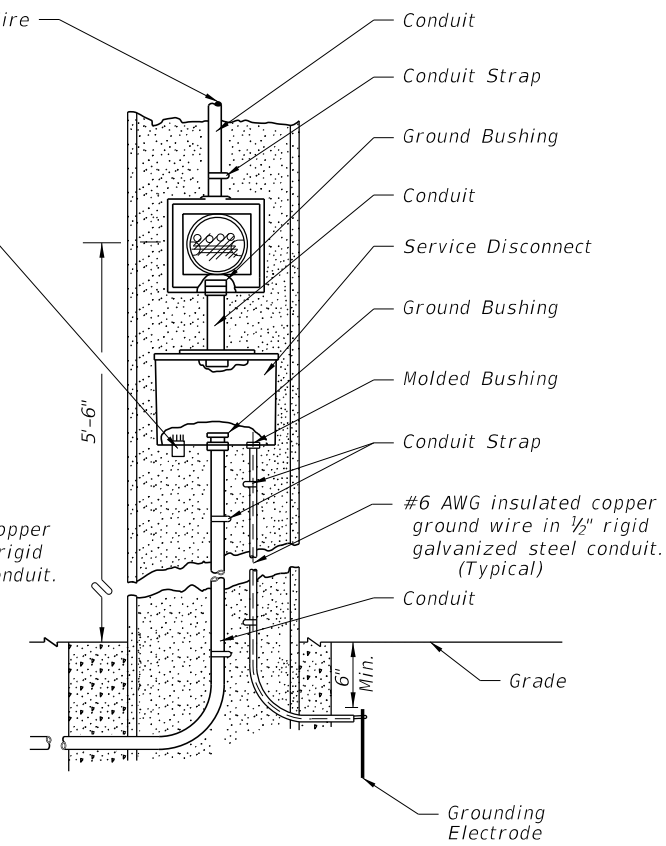
SERVICE POINT DETAILS

INDEX  
639-001

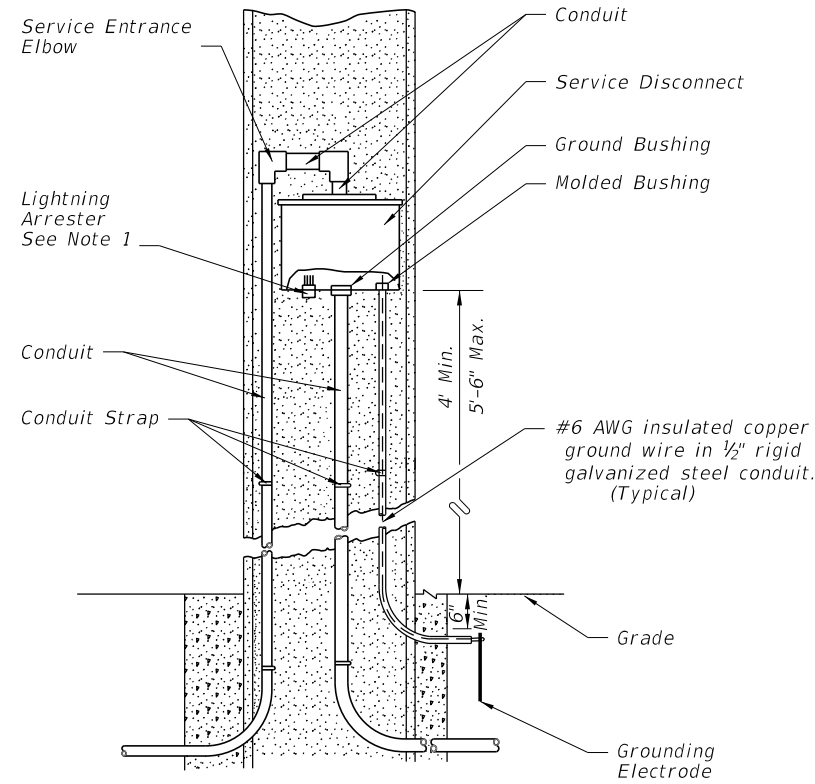
SHEET  
2 of 2



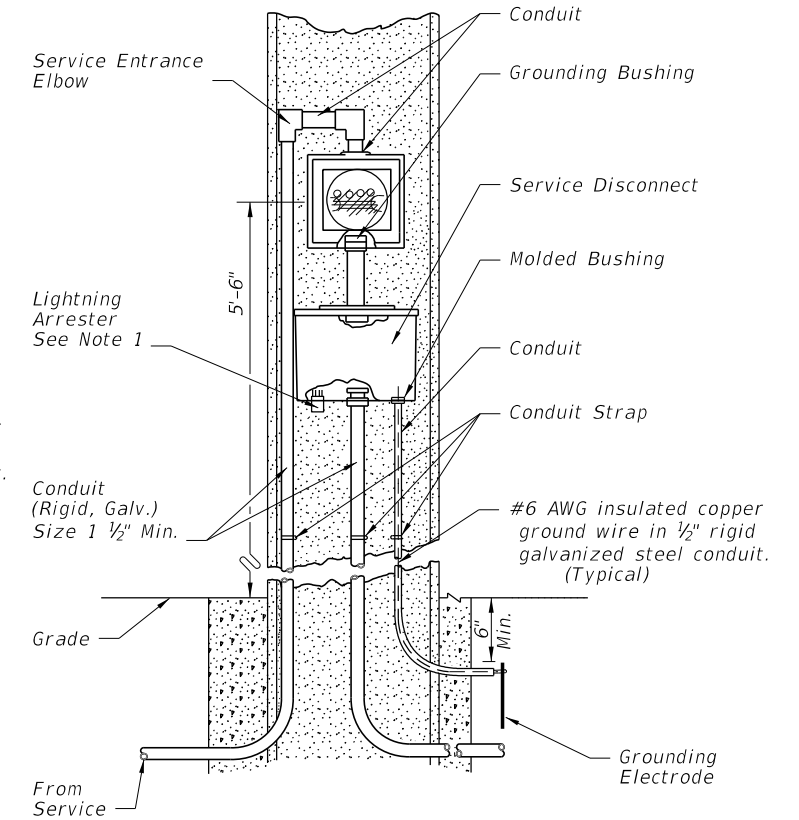
AERIAL FEED  
(NO METER USED)  
FIGURE A



AERIAL FEED  
(METER USED)  
FIGURE B



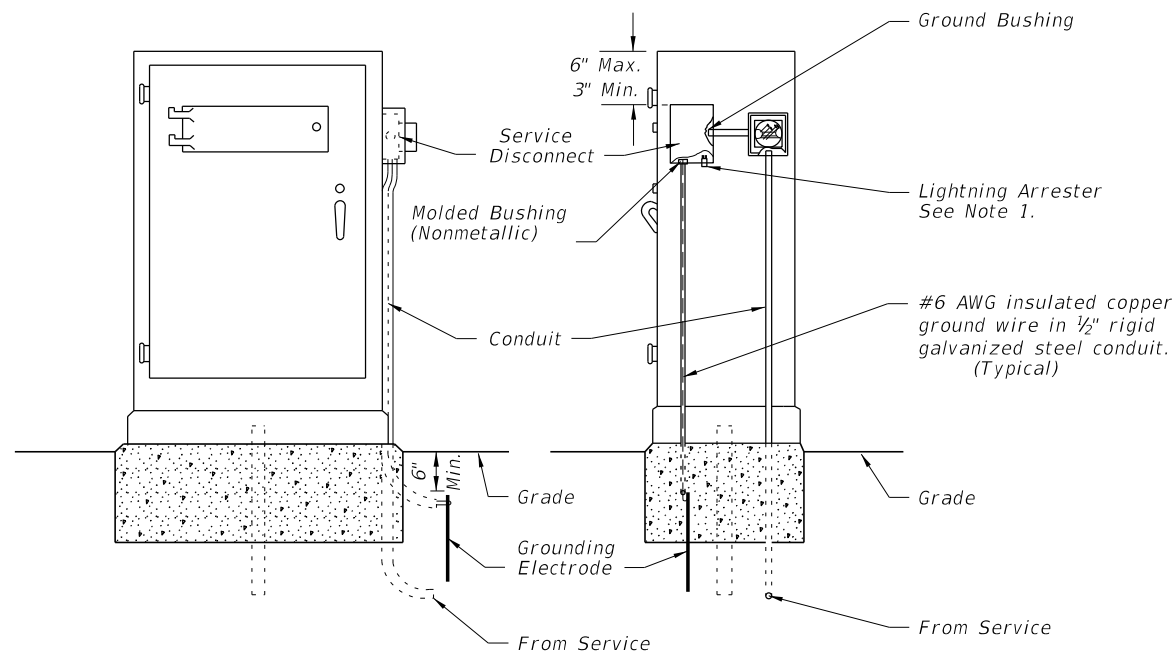
UNDERGROUND FEED  
(NO METER USED)  
FIGURE C



TYPE "B" UNDERGROUND FEED  
(METER USED)  
FIGURE D

NOTES:

1. The lightning arrester can be located on the side or bottom of the service disconnect enclosure at the Contractor's Option.
2. Liquidtight flexible conduit is approved for use from the electrical disconnect to the cabinet when both are installed on the same pole.
3. Bond all elements together to form an Intersection Grounding Network in accordance with Specification 620. The bond wire shall be run in conduit with the Electrical Service Wire or Signal Cable.
4. Meet all grounding requirements of Specification 620.
5. The Service Disconnect shall be lockable by padlock and four keys provided to the maintaining agency. The door shall have a minimum of three hinges and be lockable. No screws to be used to attach door.
6. The Service Disconnect shall be NEMA 3R or better.



UNDERGROUND CABINET MOUNTED  
(METER USED)  
FIGURE E

10/24/2018 3:45:32 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ELECTRIC POWER SERVICE


INDEX  
639-002

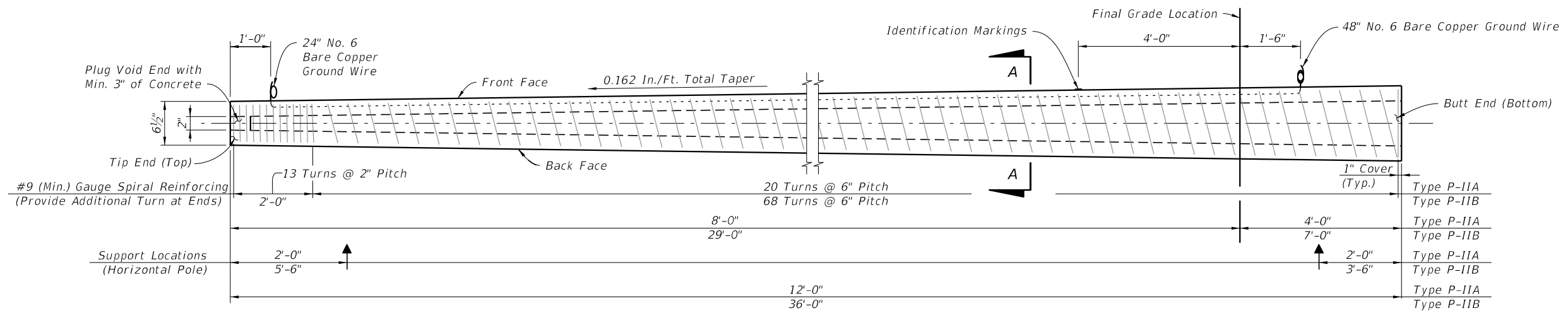
SHEET  
1 of 1

**GENERAL NOTES:**

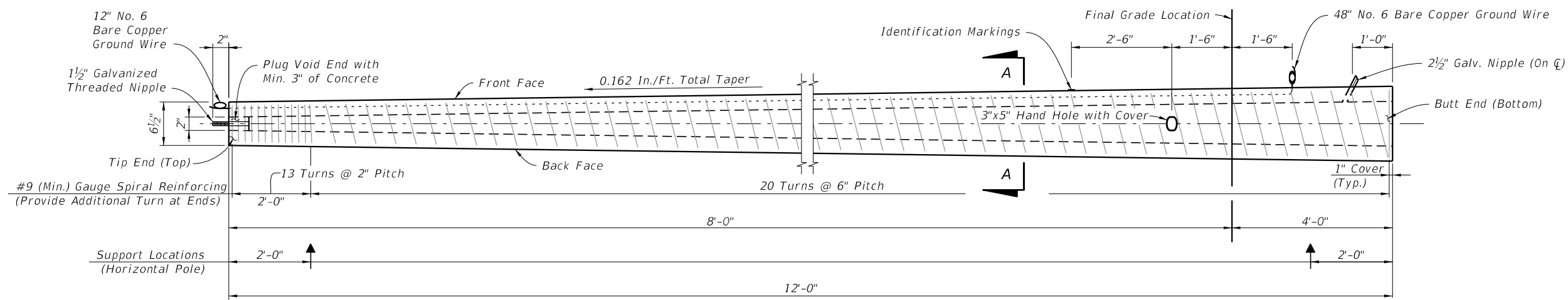
1. Work these Index drawings with the Strain Pole Schedule in the Plans.
2. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed and no shop drawings are necessary. Submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the plans.
3. Materials:
  - A. Concrete: Class V Special or Class VI
  - B. Prestress Strands & Spiral Reinforcing: Specification Section 641
  - C. Hand and coupler cover plates: Non-corrosive material
  - D. Screws: Round headed, chrome plated
4. Fabrication:
  - A. Pole Taper for pole width, strands, reinforcing and void: 0.081 in/ft per face.
  - B. Concrete Cover: 1" minimum
  - C. Spiral Reinforcing: As shown, plus one turn for splices and two turns at both the tip and butt ends of the pole.
  - D. The design dimensions for Front Face (FF) and Back Face (BF) of the poles may vary transversely from the section shown by  $\pm \frac{1}{4}$ " to assist with removal from forms. Balance addition and subtraction of the face widths to maintain section areas shown.
  - E. Tie ground wires to the interior of reinforcing steel to prevent displacement during concreting operations.
  - F. Cut the tip end of the prestressed strand first or simultaneously with the butt end.
  - G. Provide cover plates and screws for hand hole and couplers. Attach cover plates to the poles using lead anchors or embedded threaded inserts.
  - H. Provide Aluminum Identification Tags on the poles with the following information:
    - a. Financial Project ID.
    - b. Pole Manufacturer
    - c. Standard Pole Type Number
    - d. Pole Length (L)
5. Support locations are for strand release, storage, lifting and transport. Keep BF oriented downward until final erection.
6. Pick-up and support locations shown may vary within a tolerance of  $\pm 3$ ".
7. Two point attachment: provide an eye bolt hole for the messenger wire.
8. Tether Wire: When required, field-drill the eyebolt hole prior to installation

10/24/2018 3:45:35 PM

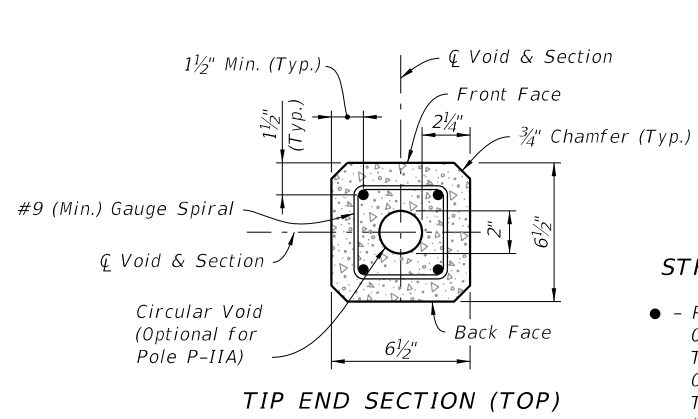
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE POLES</b>	INDEX <b>641-010</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 8</b>
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



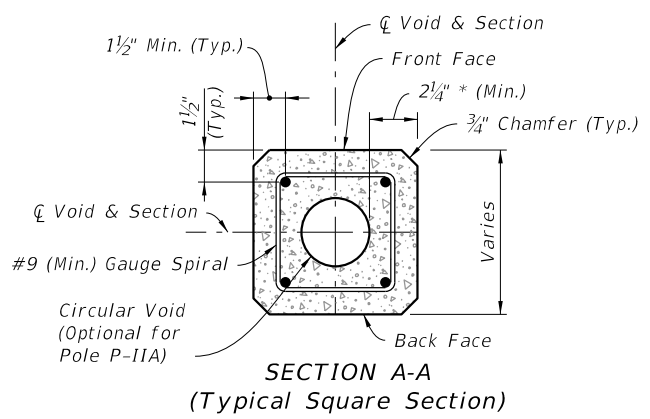
**SERVICE POLE P-IIA (12 Ft.) & P-IIB (36 Ft.) ELEVATION**  
(Strands Not Shown)



**PEDESTAL POLE P-IIC (12 Ft.) ELEVATION**  
(Strands Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

- STRAND LEGEND**
- Prestressed Strand:  
0.5 in. ~ 24 kips Before Transfer or  
0.375 in. ~ 14 kips Before Transfer  
(4 strands total)

**NOTES:**

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

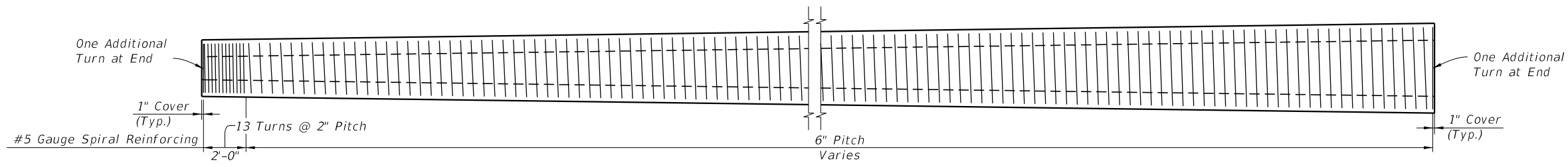
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance of 4 Ft. (for P-IIA & P-IIC) or 10 Ft. (for P-IIB) from the Tip End.

\* Dimension may vary from 2 1/4" to 3 1/2" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2".

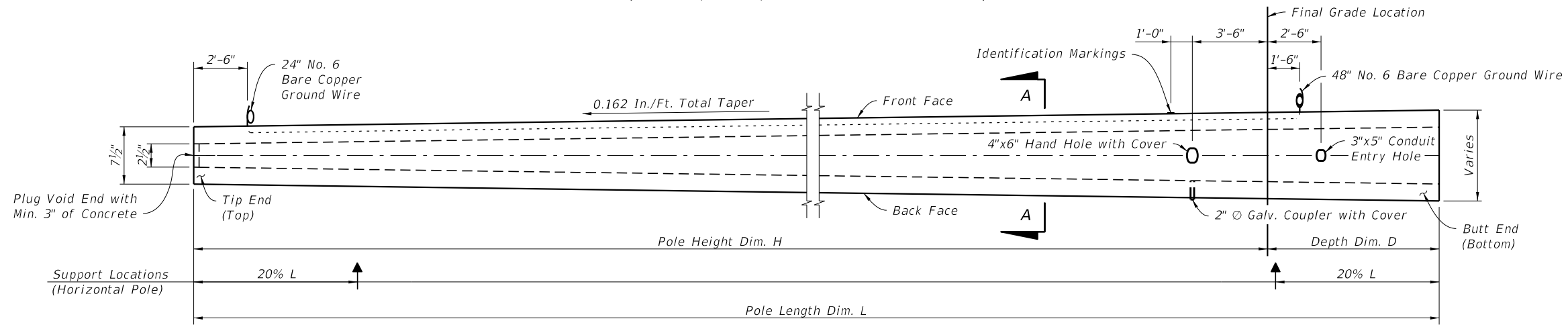
**SERVICE AND PEDESTAL POLE TYPE P-II**

10/24/2018 3:45:36 PM

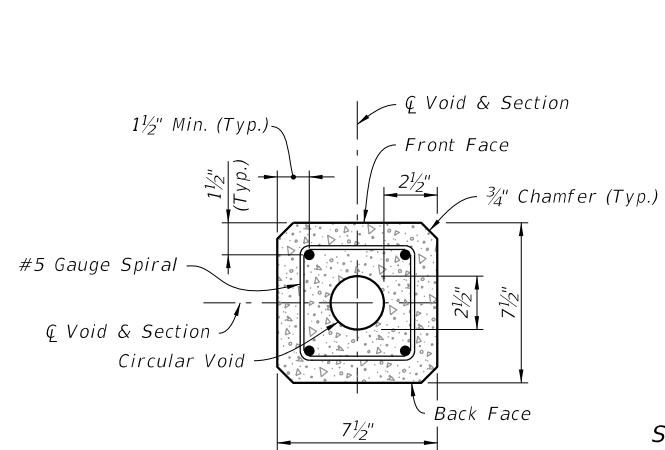
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE POLES</b>	INDEX <b>641-010</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 8</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)

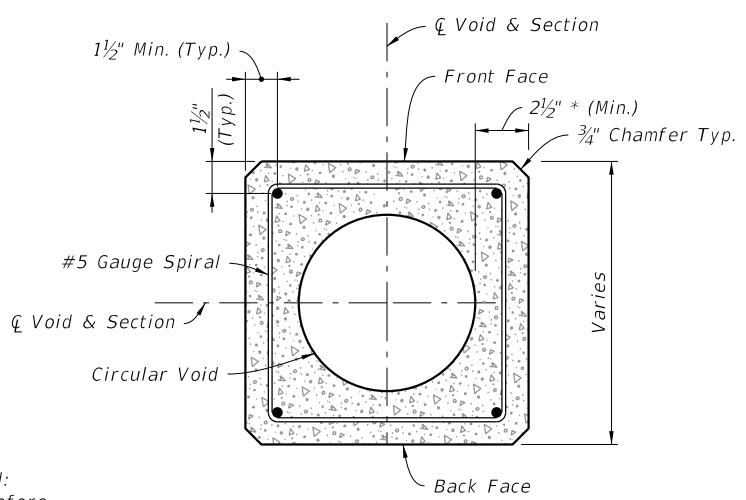


**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**

**STRAND LEGEND**  
● - Prestressed Strand:  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before  
Transfer (4 strands total)



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

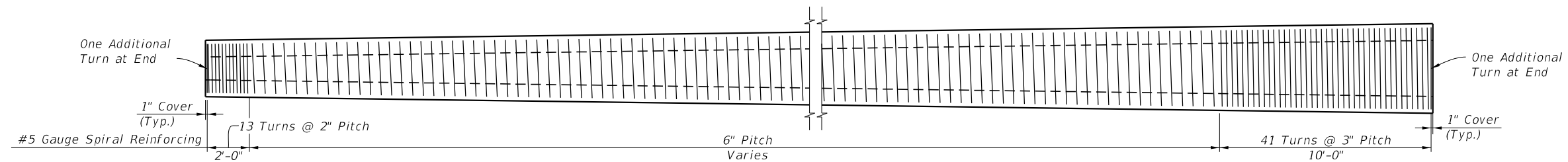
**NOTES:**  
Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.  
Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.  
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 33.3% L from Tip End.  
\* Dimension may vary from 2 1/2" to 3 3/4" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2 1/2".

10/24/2018 3:45:36 PM

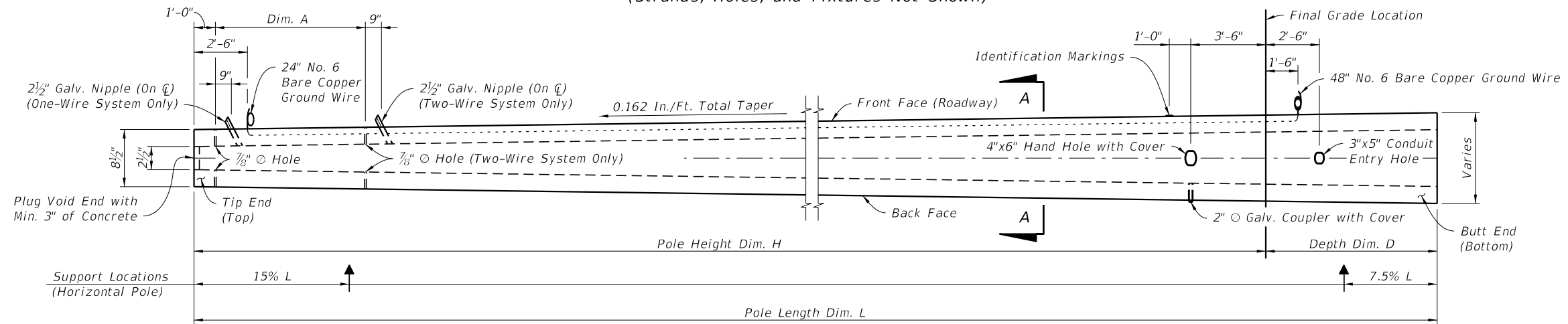
**POLE TYPE P-III**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX 641-010	SHEET 3 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------	------------------	-----------------

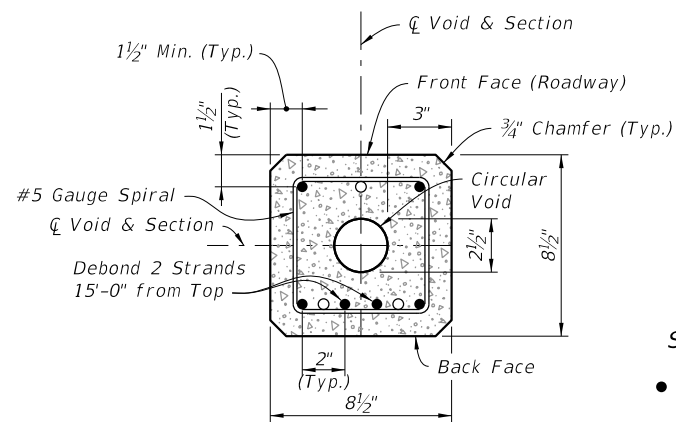




**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



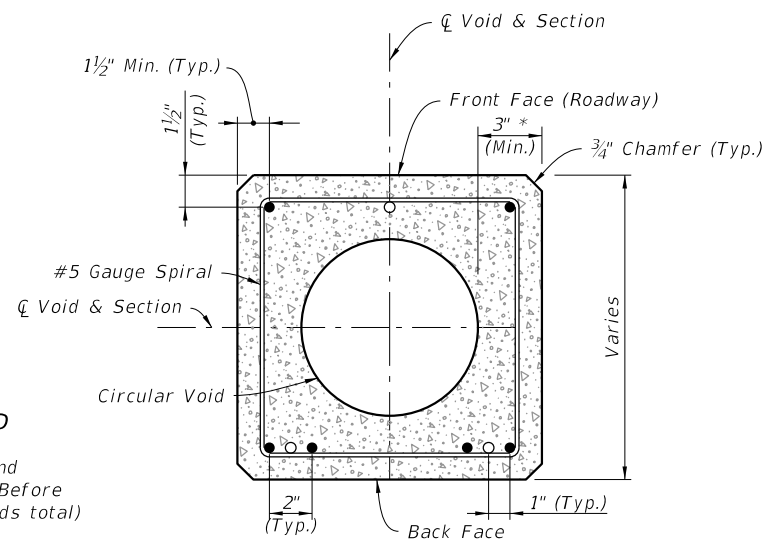
**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**  
(For Dormant Strand Locations See Section A-A)

**STRAND LEGEND**

- - Prestressed Strand  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (6 strands total)
- - Dormant Strand  
0.5 in. (3 strands total)  
One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

**NOTES:**

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 20% L from the Tip End.

\* Dimension may vary from 3" to 4 1/4" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 2 1/2".

10/24/2018 3:45:37 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



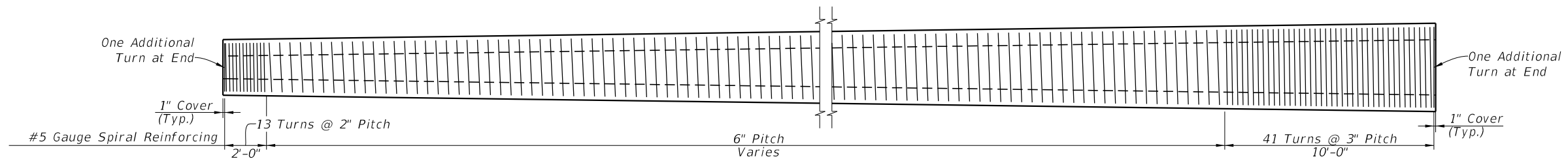
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE POLES

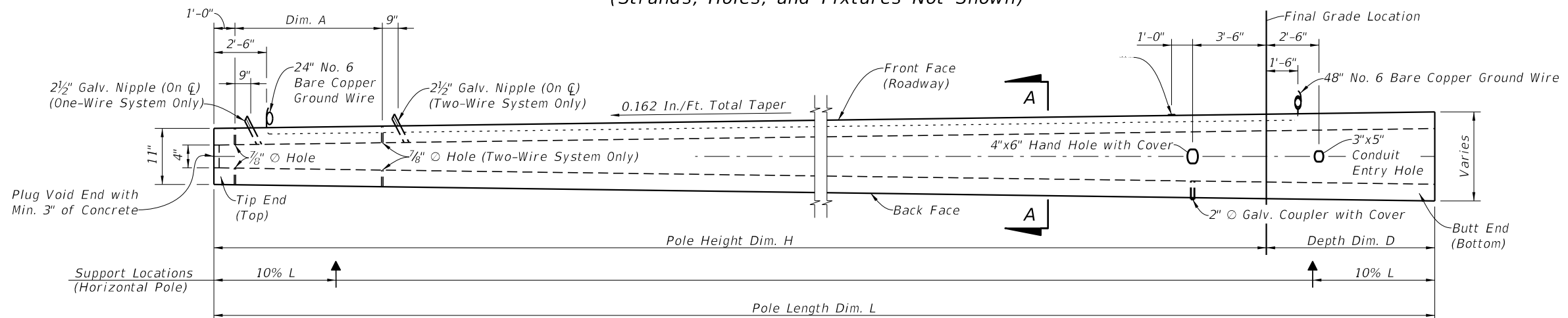
INDEX  
641-010

SHEET  
4 of 8

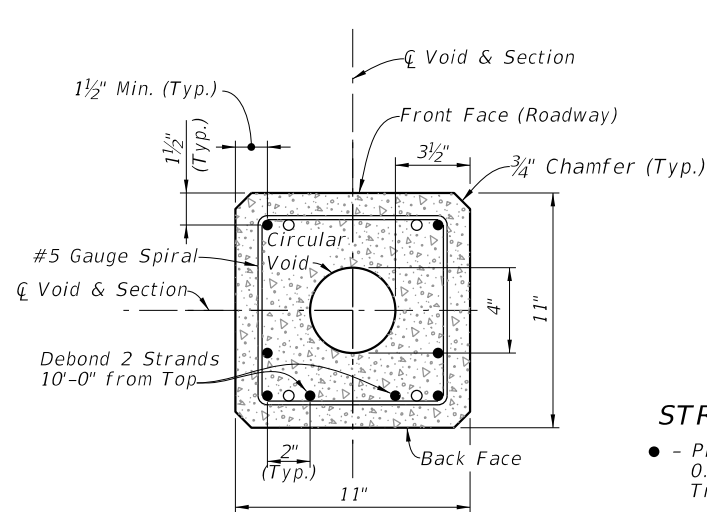
**STRAIN POLE TYPE P-IV**



**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



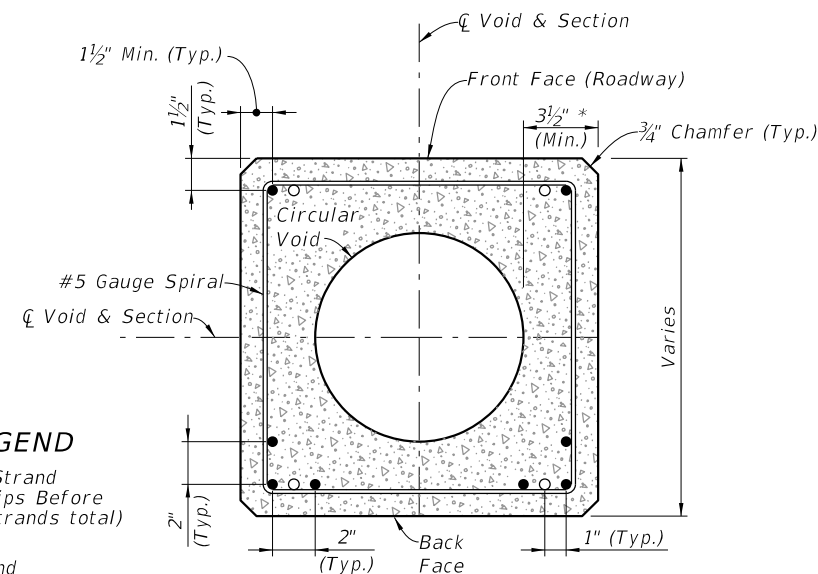
**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**  
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

**STRAND LEGEND**

- - Prestressed Strand  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (8 strands total)
- - Dormant Strand  
0.5 in. (4 strands total)  
One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

**NOTES:**

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

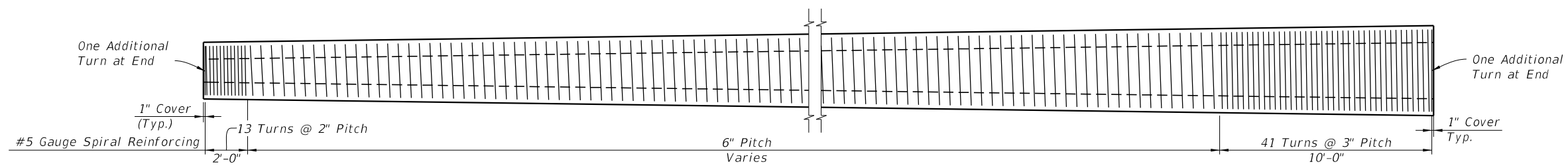
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 12.5% L from the Tip End.

\* Dimension may vary from 3 1/2" to 4 3/4" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 4".

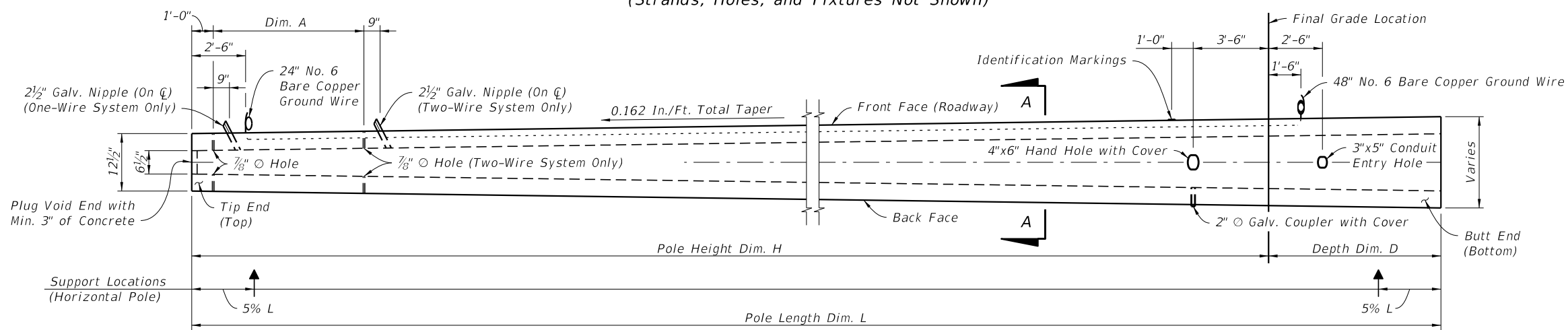
10/24/2018 3:45:38 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE POLES	INDEX 641-010	SHEET 5 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------	------------------	-----------------

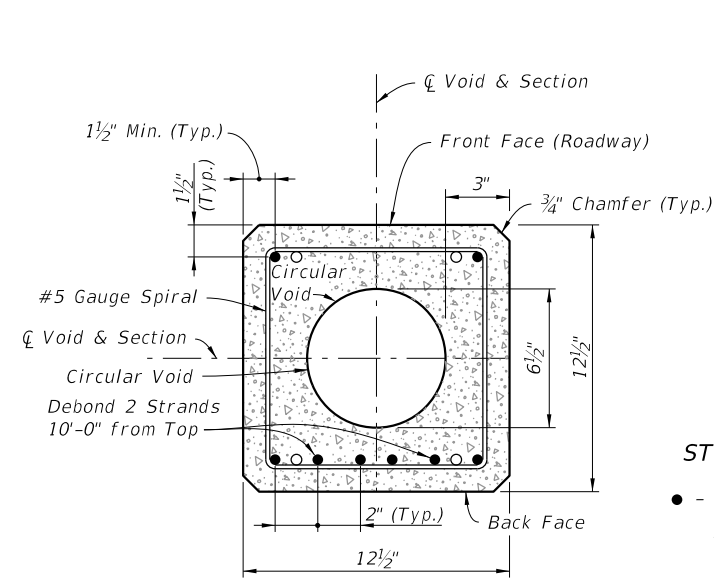
**STRAIN POLE TYPE P-V**



**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)

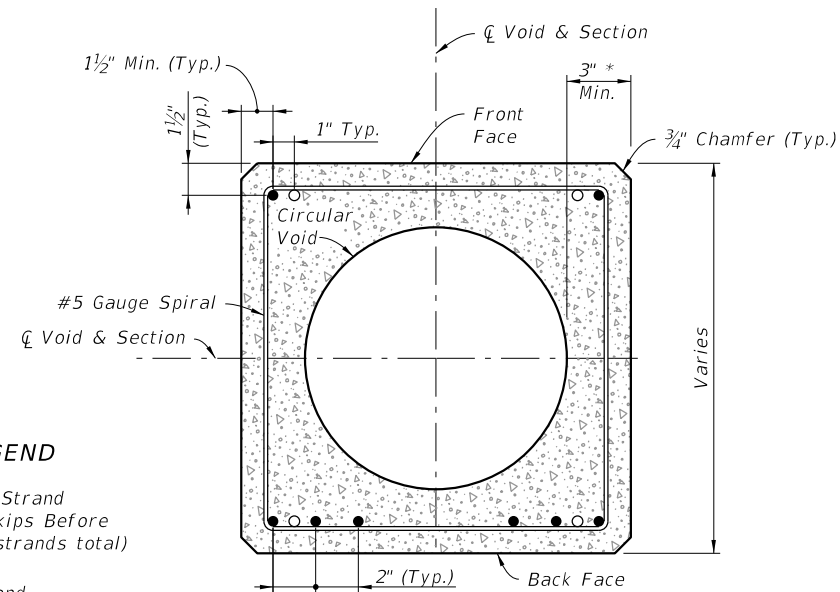


**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**  
(For Dormant Strand Locations, See Section A-A)

- STRAND LEGEND**
- - Prestressed Strand  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (8 strands total)
  - - Dormant Strand  
0.5 in. (4 strands total)  
One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

**NOTES:**

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

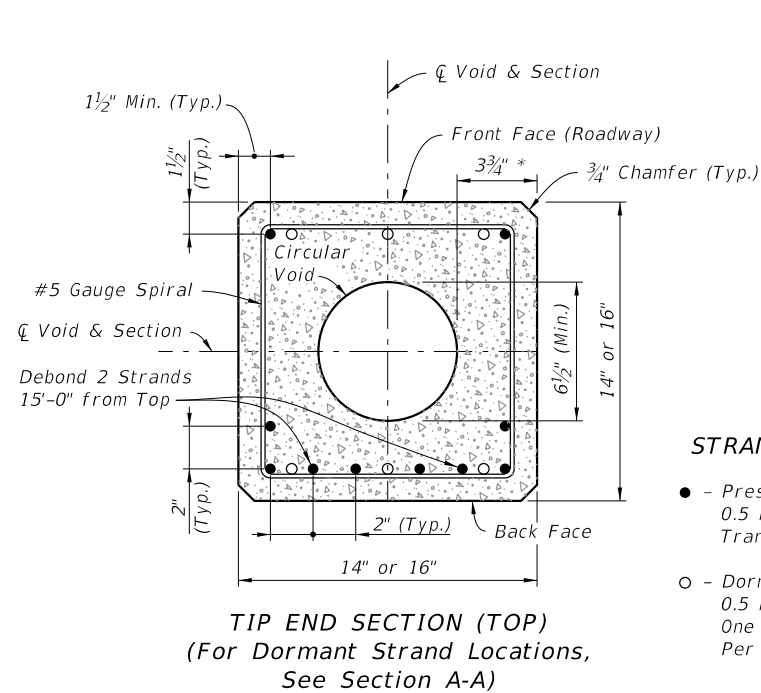
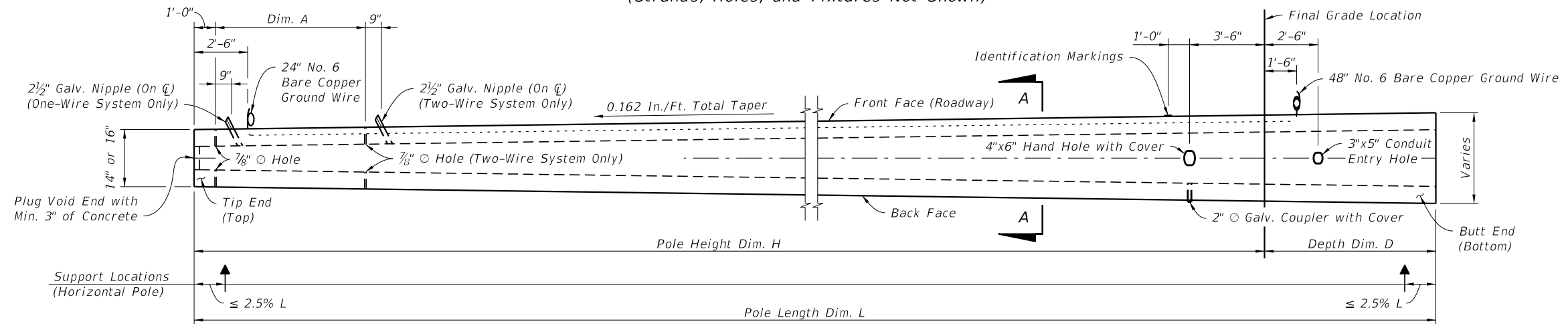
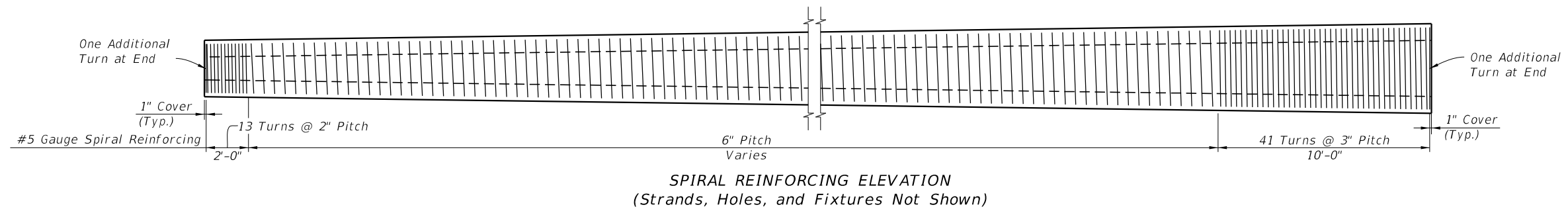
For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from Tip End.

\* Dimension may vary from 3" to 4 1/4" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6 1/2".

10/24/2018 3:45:39 PM

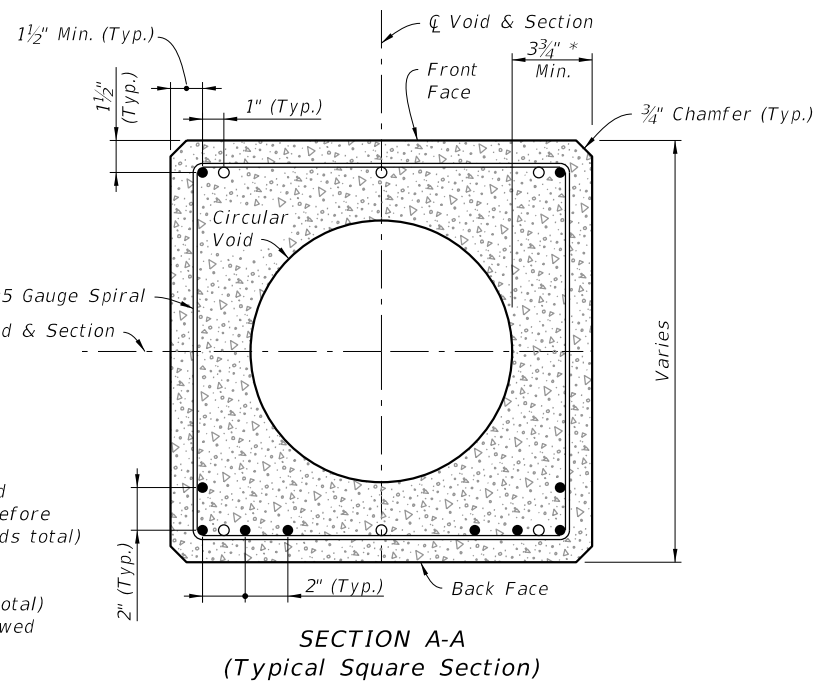
**STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VI**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE POLES</b>	INDEX 641-010	SHEET 6 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------



**STRAND LEGEND**

- - Prestressed Strand  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (10 strands total)
- - Dormant Strand  
0.5 in. (6 strands total)  
One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strands



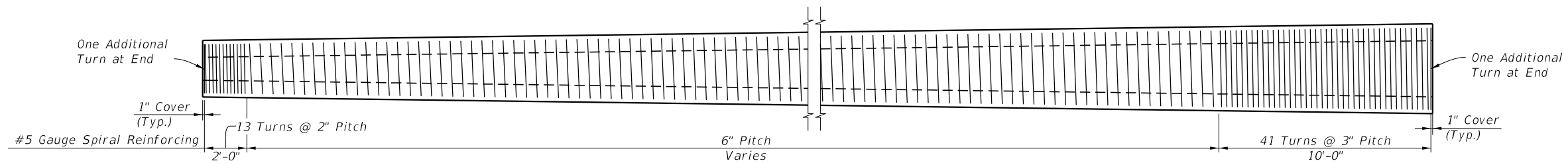
**NOTES:**

- Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.
- Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.
- For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from the Tip End.
- \* Dimension may vary from 3 3/4" to 5" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6 1/2".

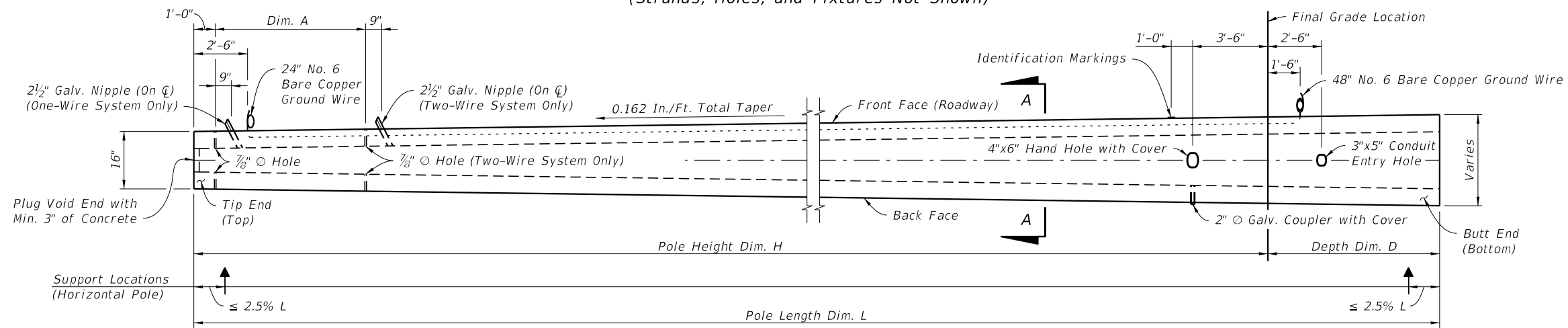
10/24/2018 3:45:39 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE POLES</b>	INDEX 641-010	SHEET 7 of 8
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------

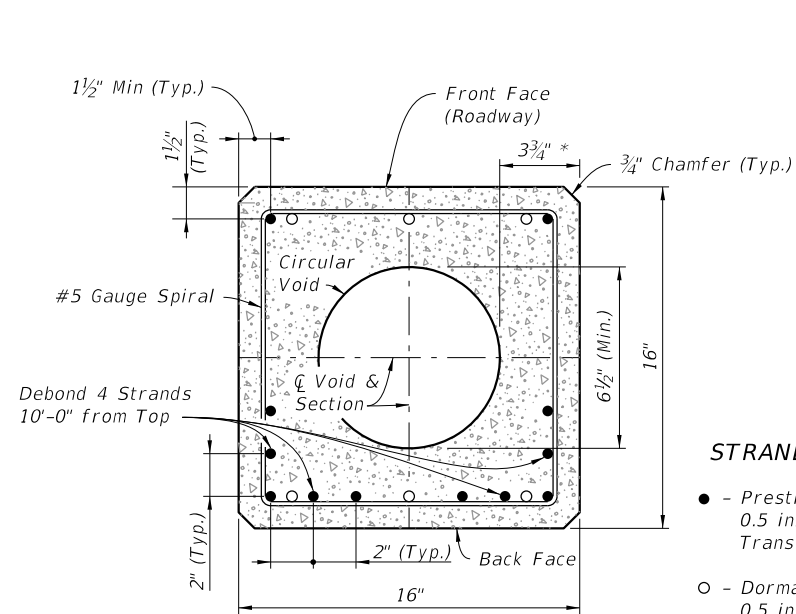
**STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VII**



**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes, and Fixtures Not Shown)



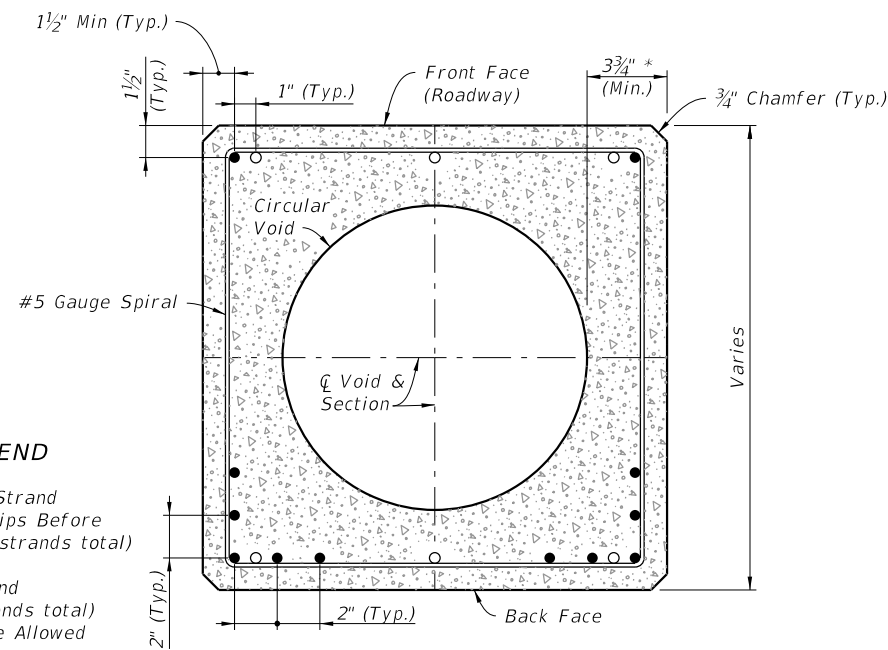
**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands and Reinforcing Not Shown)



**TIP END SECTION (TOP)**  
(For Dormant Strand Locations,  
See Section A-A)

**STRAND LEGEND**

- - Prestressed Strand  
0.5 in. ~ 31 kips Before Transfer (12 strands total)
- - Dormant Strand  
0.5 in. (6 strands total)  
One 24" Splice Allowed Per Strand



**SECTION A-A**  
(Typical Square Section)

**NOTES:**

Strands shown are continuous from Tip End to Butt End.

Elevation view scale is exaggerated vertically for clarity.

For final erection, tilt pole upright with single point attachment located a distance 10% L from the Tip End.

\* Dimension may vary from 3 3/4" to 5" to accommodate smaller radius of optional stepped (PVC) void. The void diameter shall not be less than 6 1/2".

10/24/2018 3:45:41 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE POLES

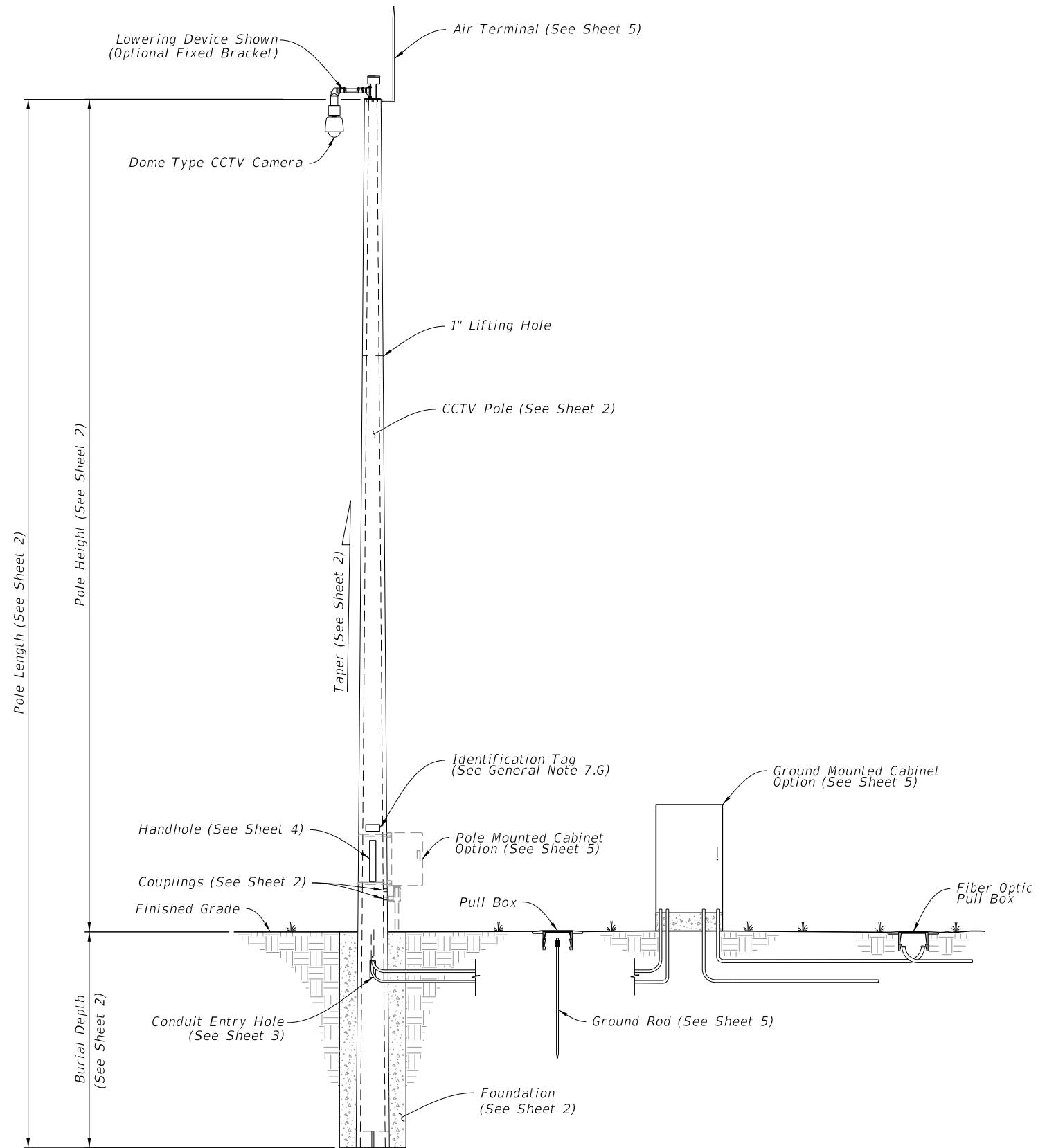
INDEX  
641-010

SHEET  
8 of 8

**STRAIN POLE TYPE P-VIII**


**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Work this Index with Specifications 641.
2. This Index is considered fully detailed and no shop drawings are necessary. Submit Shop Drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.
3. Install pole plumb.
4. Provide either round or 12-sided Poles.
5. See Index 635-001 for additional details for Pull Boxes.
6. Materials:
  - A. Pole: Use Class VI concrete with 6 ksi minimum strength at transfer.
  - B. Prestressing Strands: ASTM A416, Grade 270 low relaxation.
  - C. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615, Grade 60
  - D. Spiral Reinforcing: ASTM A1064 Cold-Drawn
  - E. Bolts: ASTM F1554, Grade 55  
Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade A Heavy Hex  
Washers: ASTM F436
  - F. Steel plates and Pole Cap: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709, Grade 50
  - G. Galvanization: Bolts, nuts and washers: ASTM F2329  
All other steel: ASTM A123
7. Pole Fabrication:
  - A. Cut the tip end of the prestressed strand first or simultaneously with the butt end.
  - B. For spiral reinforcing, one turn is required for spiral splices and two turns are required at the top and bottom of poles.
  - C. For Reinforcing Steel, lap splice to consist of a 3'-0" lap length at each splice. No more than two opposing rebar to be spliced at the same cross section. Stagger lap splices as needed.
  - D. Provide a Class 3 surface finish in accordance with Specification 400.
  - E. Provide a 1" minimum cover.
  - F. Provide handhole and coupler cover plates made of non-corrosive materials. Attach cover plates to poles using lead anchors or threaded inserts embedded in the poles in conjunction with round headed chrome plated screws.
  - G. Provide Identification Markings on the poles where indicated on the following sheets. Include the following information using inset numerals with 1" height or as approved in the Producers' Quality Control Program:  
  
Financial Project ID  
Pole Manufacturer  
Pole Length
  - H. Tie ground wires to the interior of reinforcing steel as necessary to prevent displacement during concreting operations.
  - I. Storage, Handling and Erection locations shown may vary within  $\pm 3"$ .
8. Cabinet Installation:
  - A. Splice fiber optic cables in cabinet to preterminater patch panel.
  - B. Furnish and install Surge Protection Devices (SPDs) on all cabling in cabinet.
  - C. Furnish and install secondary SPDs protection on outlets for equipment in cabinet.
  - D. Ensure that all electronic equipment power is protected and conditioned with SPDs.
  - E. Ensure that equipment cabinet is bonded to CCTV pole grounding system.
  - F. Install the pole mounted cabinet with the hinges next to the pole.
  - G. Sizes and types of conduits and innerducts for network communications between the pullbox and cabinet are stated in the Contract Documents.
9. Lowering Device Installation:
  - A. Place the lowering cable that moves within the pole in an interior conduit to prevent it from tangling or interfering with any electrical wire that is in the pole. Ensure that any electrical wire within the pole is routed securely and free from slack.
  - B. Mount lowering arm perpendicular to the roadway or as shown in the plans. Position CCTV pole so that the camera can be safely lowered without requiring lane closures.
  - C. Coordinate all lowering device hardware requirements (including Tenon, Tenon mounting plates, parking stand, etc.) with lowering device manufacturer.



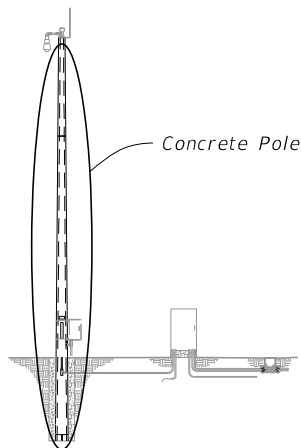
**CCTV POLE ASSEMBLY**

10/24/2018 3:45:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CONCRETE CCTV POLE</b>	INDEX <b>641-020</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

**NOTES:**

1. Diameter of 12-sided poles are measured flat to flat.
2. Total Taper applies to pole, strands and reinforcing.
3. For 12-Sided Pole and Round Roles Option 2, Stress prestressed strand to 70% of Ultimate before transfer. For Round Pole Option 1, stress prestressed strand to 60% of Ultimate before transfer.
4. Pole Design Tables, Burial Depth is based on level ground (flatter than 1:5). Increase the burial depth in accordance with the Additional Burial Depth Due To Ground Slope table for foundations with slopes 1:5 and steeper. Use the higher value for slope or diameter values that fall between those shown on the table.

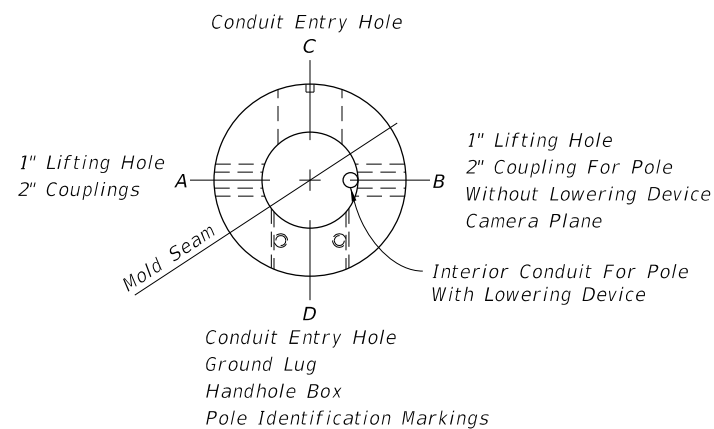


ASSEMBLY

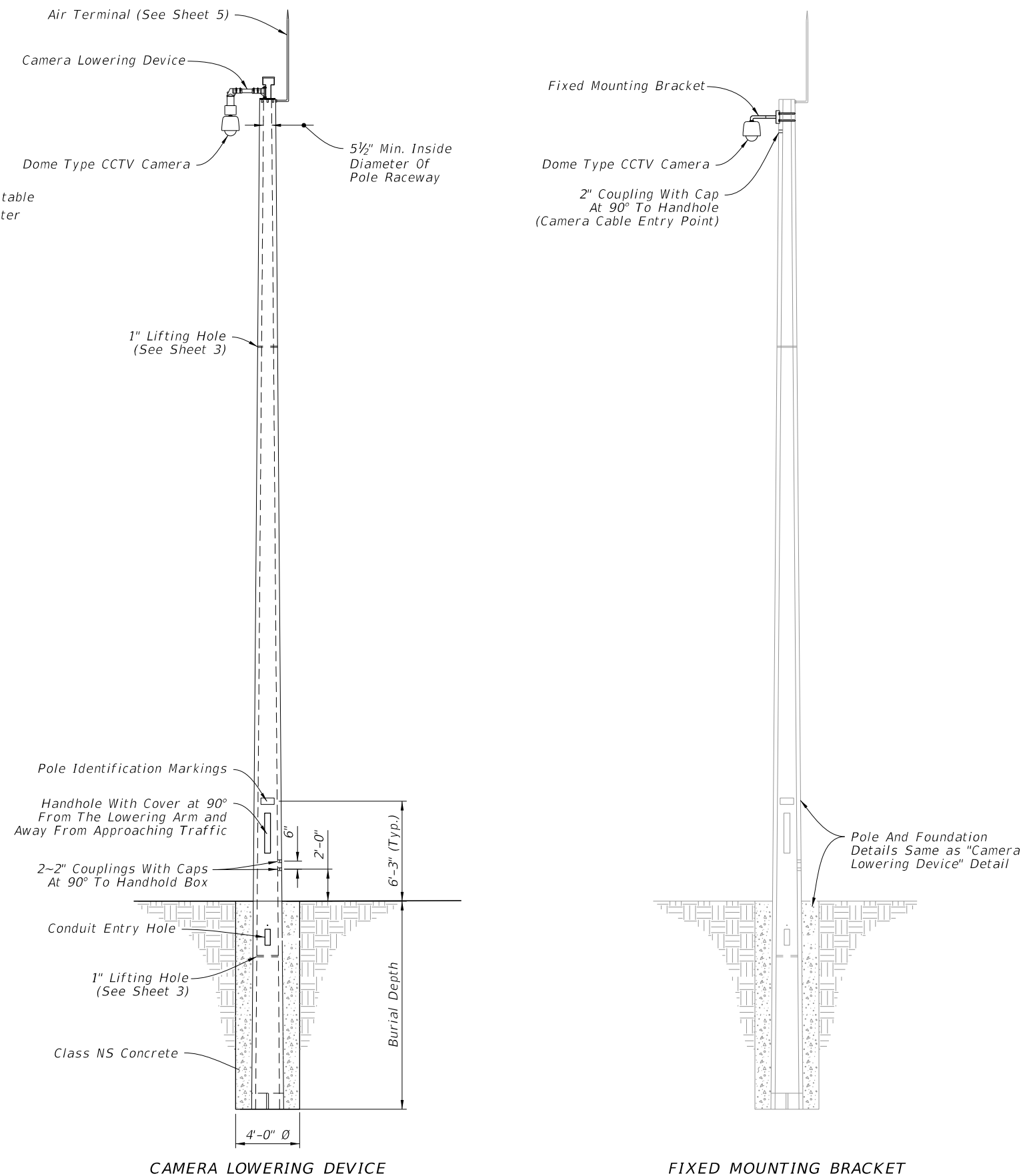
ADDITIONAL BURIAL DEPTH DUE TO GROUND SLOPE	
Ground Slope	Additional Burial Depth (feet)
1:5	3
1:4	4
1:3	5
1:2	7

12-SIDED POLE DESIGN TABLE (See Note 1)										
Pole Length (ft)	Pole Height (ft)	Burial Depth (ft)	Total Taper (in/ft) (See Note 2)	Void Taper (in/ft)	Min. Wall Thickness Tip (in)	Min. Wall Thickness Butt (in)	Tip Diameter (in)	Butt Diameter (in)	Strand Pattern	Strand Diameter
63	50	13	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	23.34	1	0.6"
69	55	14	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	24.42	1	0.6"
75	60	15	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	25.50	2	0.6"
80	65	15	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	26.40	2	0.6"
86	70	16	0.18	0.18	3	3	12	27.48	2	0.6"

ROUND POLE DESIGN TABLE											
Pole Length (ft)	Pole Height (ft)	Burial Depth (ft)	Design Option	Total Taper (in/ft) (See Note 2)	Void Taper (in/ft)	Min. Wall Thickness Tip (in)	Min. Wall Thickness Butt (in)	Tip Diameter (in)	Butt Diameter (in)	Strand Pattern	Strand Diameter
63	50	13	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.76	12.15	25.76	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.180	0.172	3	3.50	12.00	23.34	4	0.5"
69	55	14	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.83	12.15	27.05	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.180	0.173	3	3.50	12.00	24.42	4	0.5"
75	60	15	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.90	12.15	28.35	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.180	0.173	3	3.50	12.00	25.50	4	0.5"
80	65	15	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	3.96	12.15	29.43	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.180	0.174	3	3.50	12.00	26.40	4	0.5"
86	70	16	Option 1	0.216	0.192	3	4.03	12.15	30.73	3	0.5"
			Option 2	0.180	0.174	3	3.50	13.00	28.48	4	0.5"



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION

8/2/2019 10:24:26 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



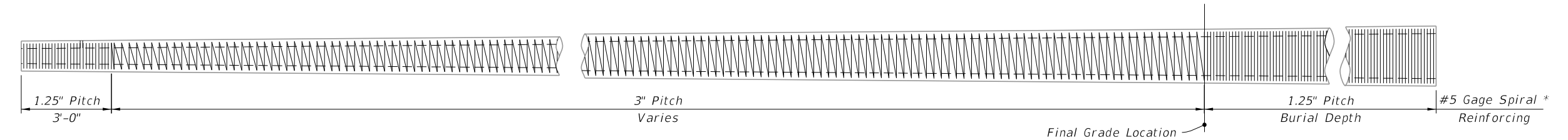
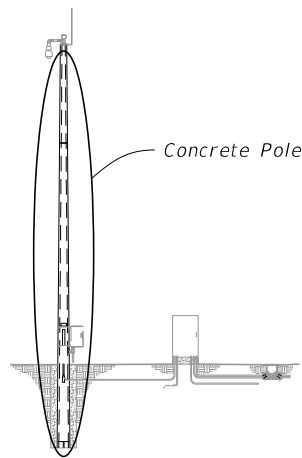
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE CCTV POLE

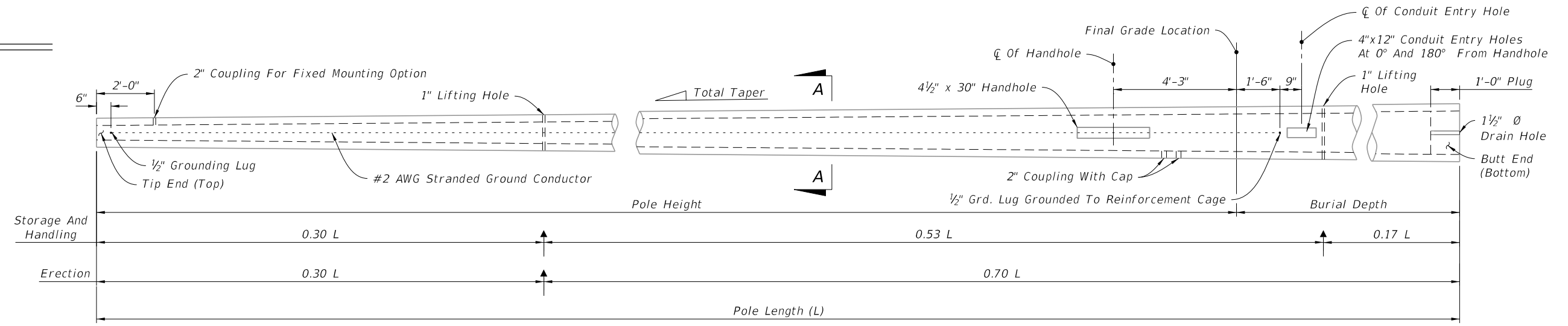
INDEX  
641-020

SHEET  
2 of 5

\*Spiral wire may be wrapped in two directions given that an equivalent area of spiral wire is provided to that shown in this Index and the cover requirements are met.



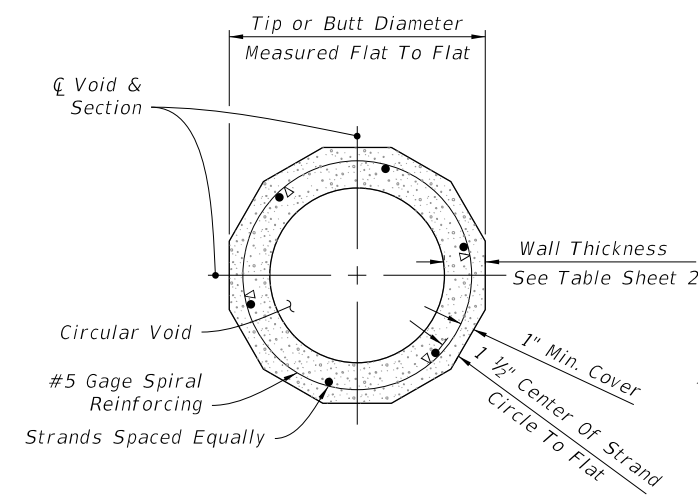
**SPIRAL REINFORCING ELEVATION**  
(Strands, Holes and Fixtures Not Shown)



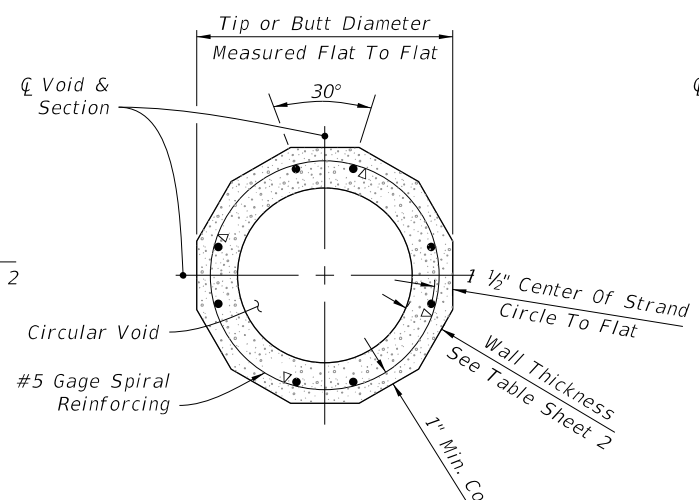
**POLE ELEVATION**  
(Strands And Reinforcing Not Shown)

- LEGEND:**
- Prestressed Strand
  - △ (4) #5 Rebar (Shown) or (6) #4 Rebar
  - ↑ Lift Points

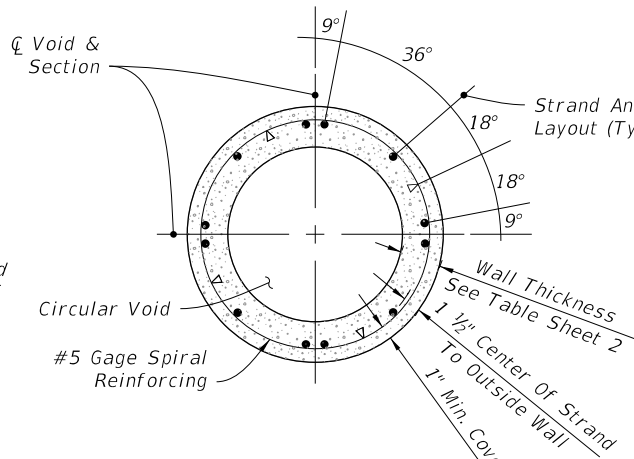
**NOTE:**  
Strands and rebar shown are continuous from Tip End To Butt End.



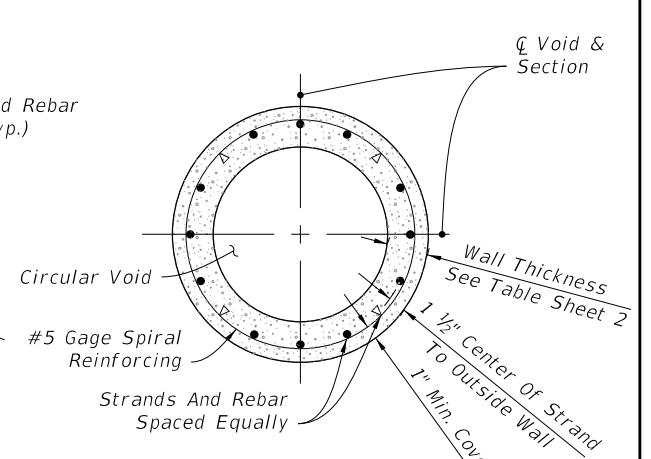
**SECTION A-A STRAND PATTERN 1**



**SECTION A-A STRAND PATTERN 2**



**SECTION A-A STRAND PATTERN 3 (Option 1)**



**SECTION A-A STRAND PATTERN 4 (Option 2)**

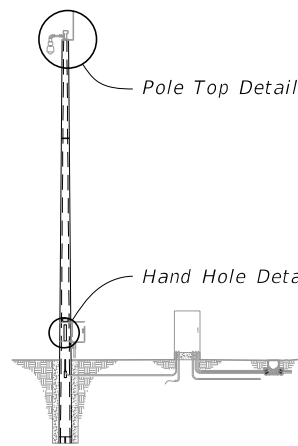
12 - SIDED CONCRETE POLE

ROUND CONCRETE POLE

10/24/2018 3:45:43 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>CONCRETE CCTV POLE</b>	INDEX 641-020	SHEET 3 of 5
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------

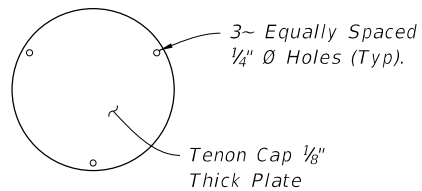




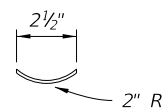
**ASSEMBLY**

**NOTES:**

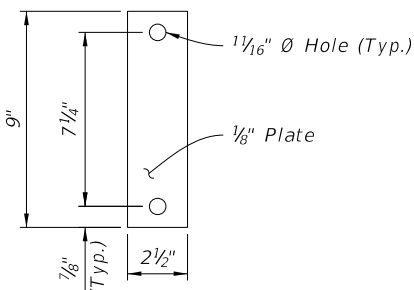
1. Install all handhole and opening covers prior to shipping.
2. Install 1/2" Ø x 5" long stud with hex nut in insert before shipment.
3. As an alternate, embed 4-1/2" Ø x 18" stainless steel threaded rods with a threaded nut. At top of rod, thread a coupling nut to attach plate w/ 4-1/2" x 1-3/4" stainless steel bolts.
4. Handhole frame may be Cast Aluminum 356.2.



**TENON CAP**

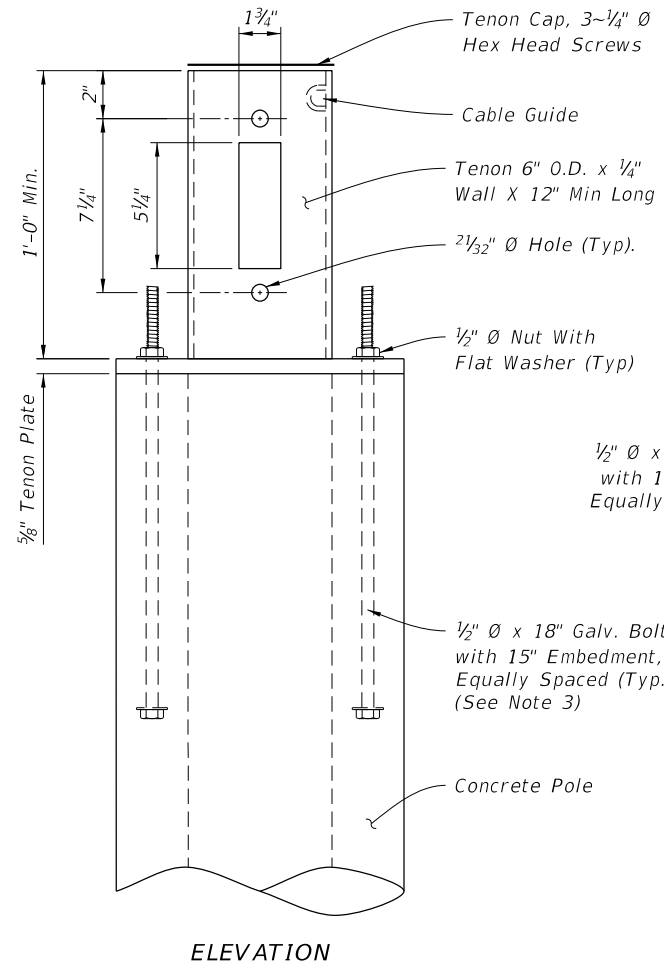
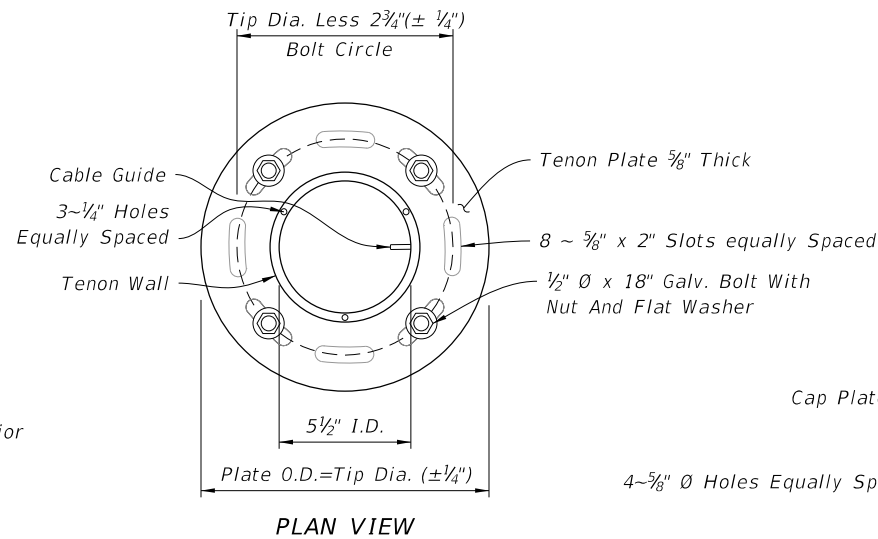


**PLAN VIEW**



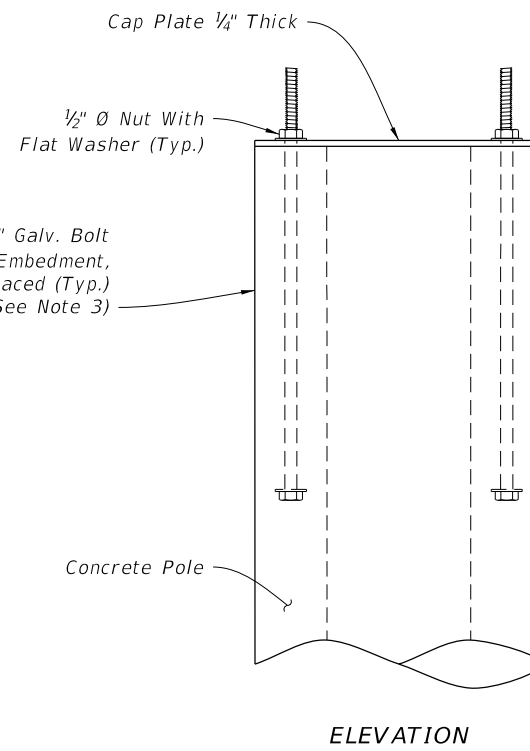
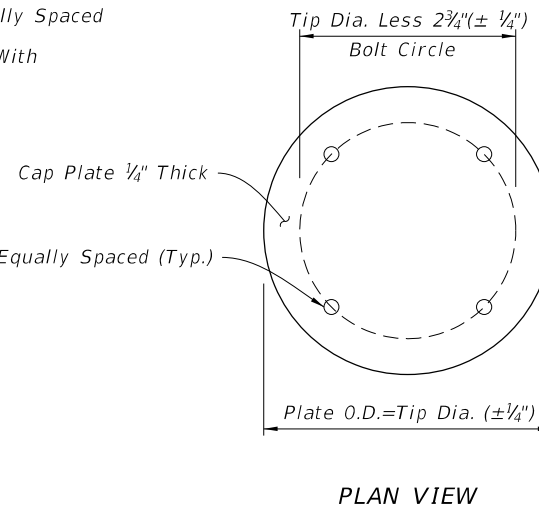
**ELEVATION**

**TENON COVER**



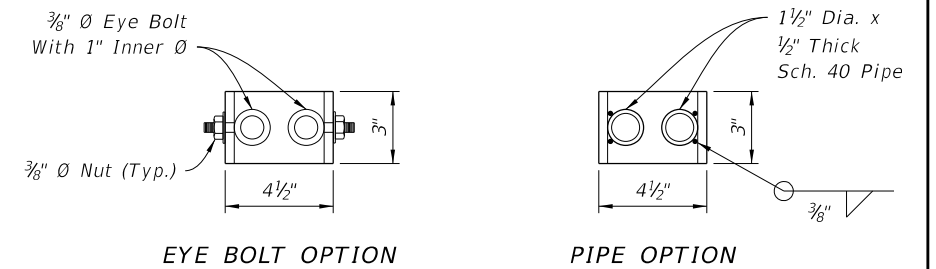
**ELEVATION**

**LOWERING DEVICE TENON**

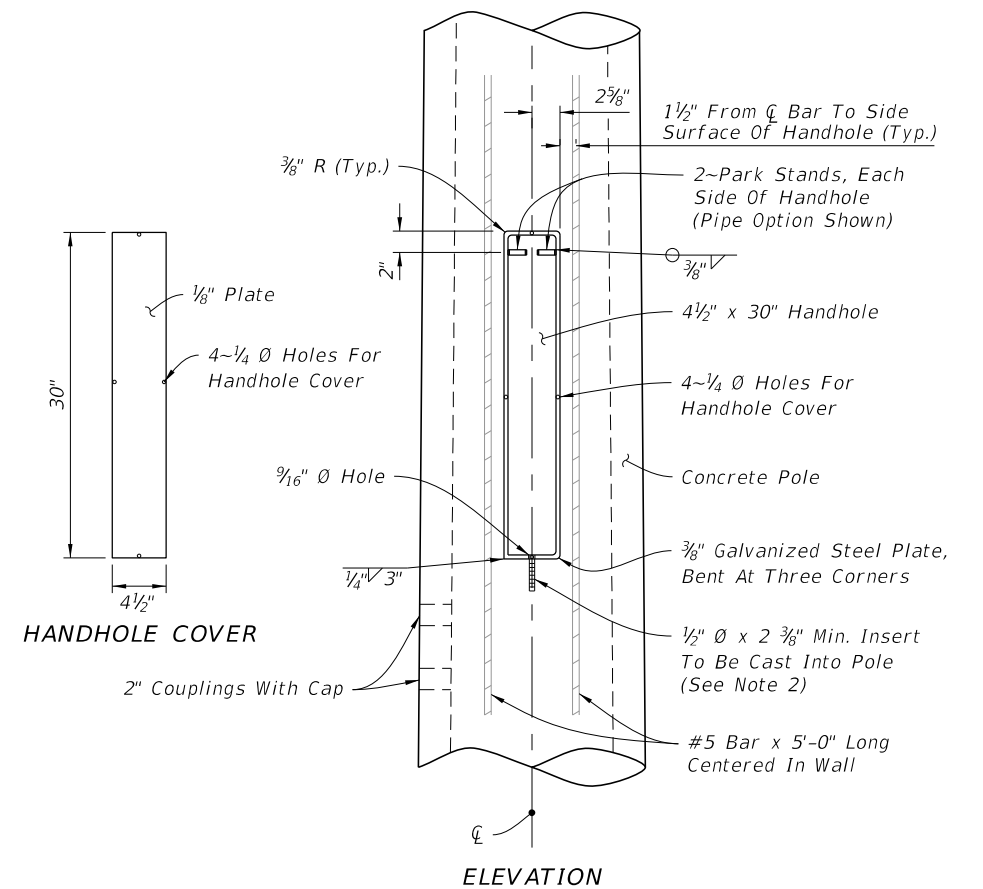
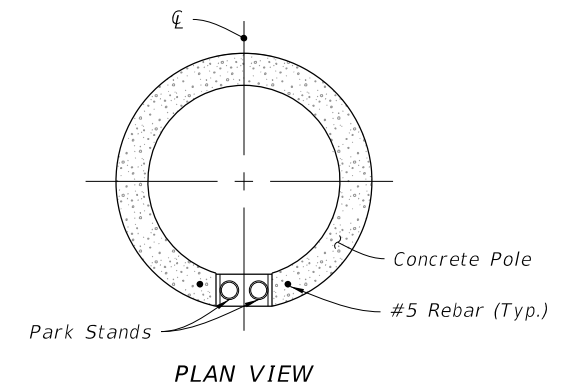


**ELEVATION**

**CAP PLATE DETAIL (Without Lowering Device)**



**PARK STAND DETAIL**



**HANDHOLE DETAIL**

10/24/2018 3:45:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

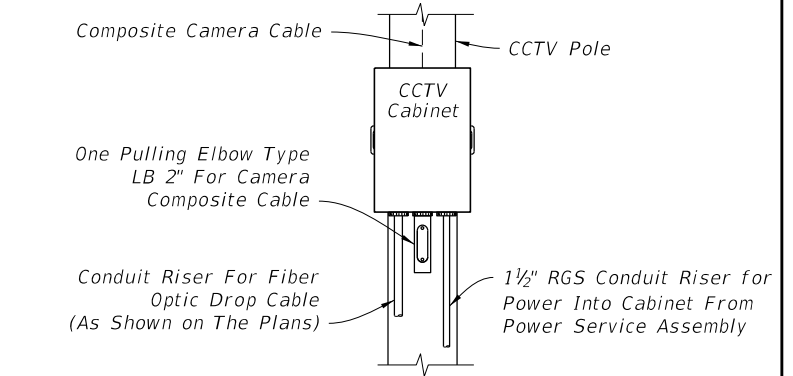
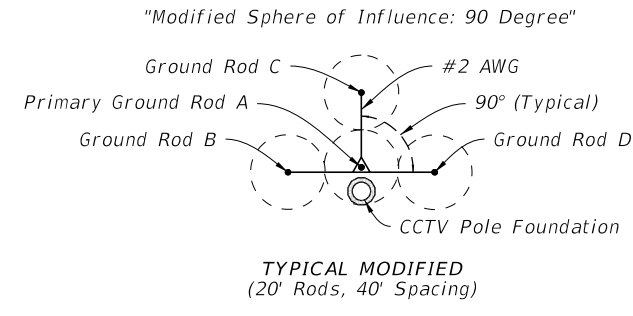
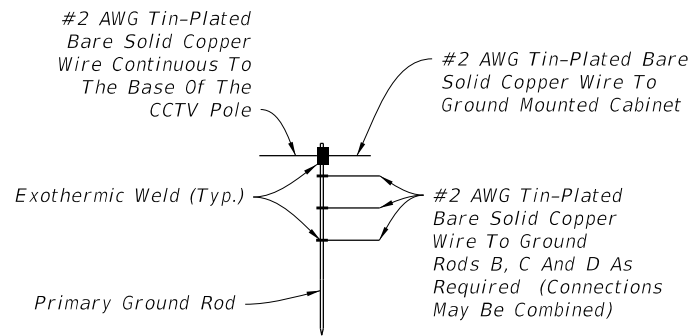
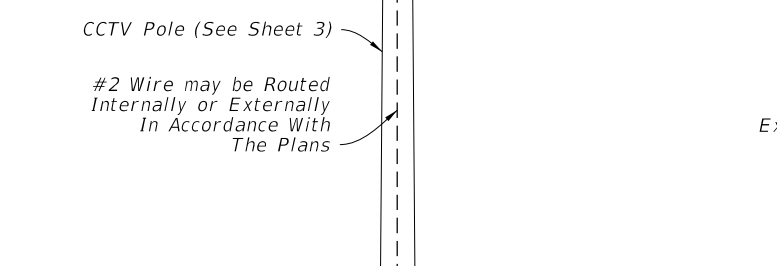
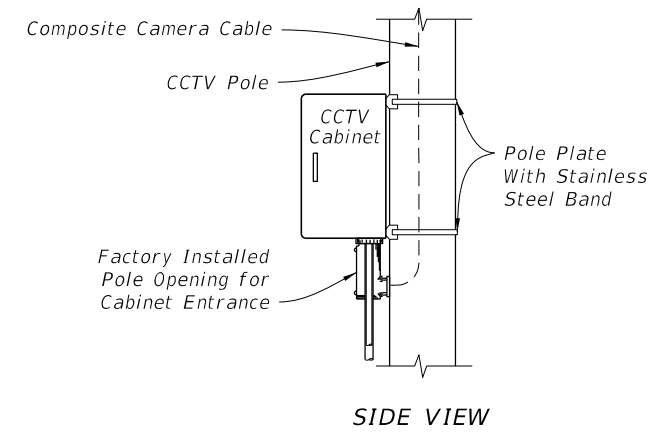
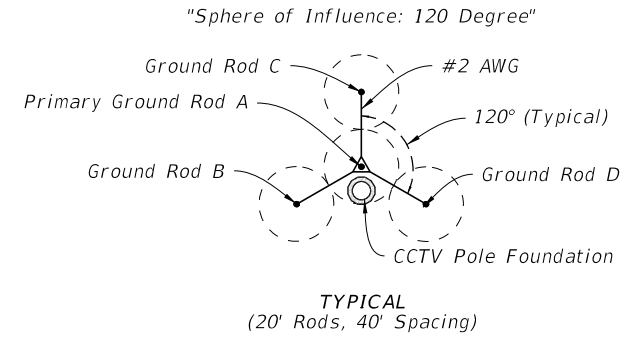
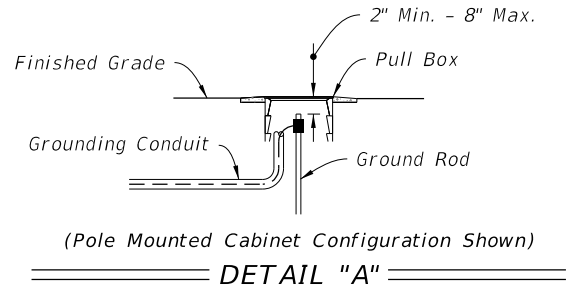
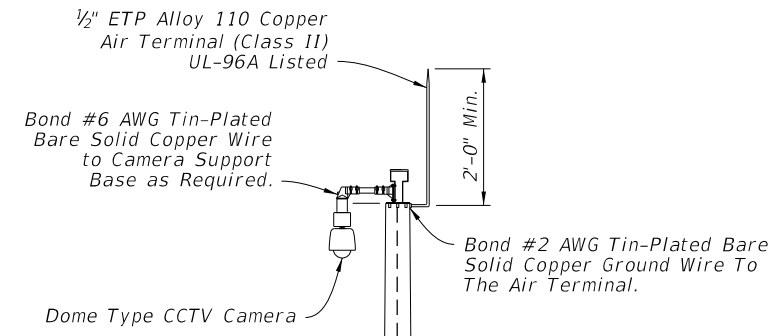


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CONCRETE CCTV POLE

INDEX  
641-020

SHEET  
4 of 5

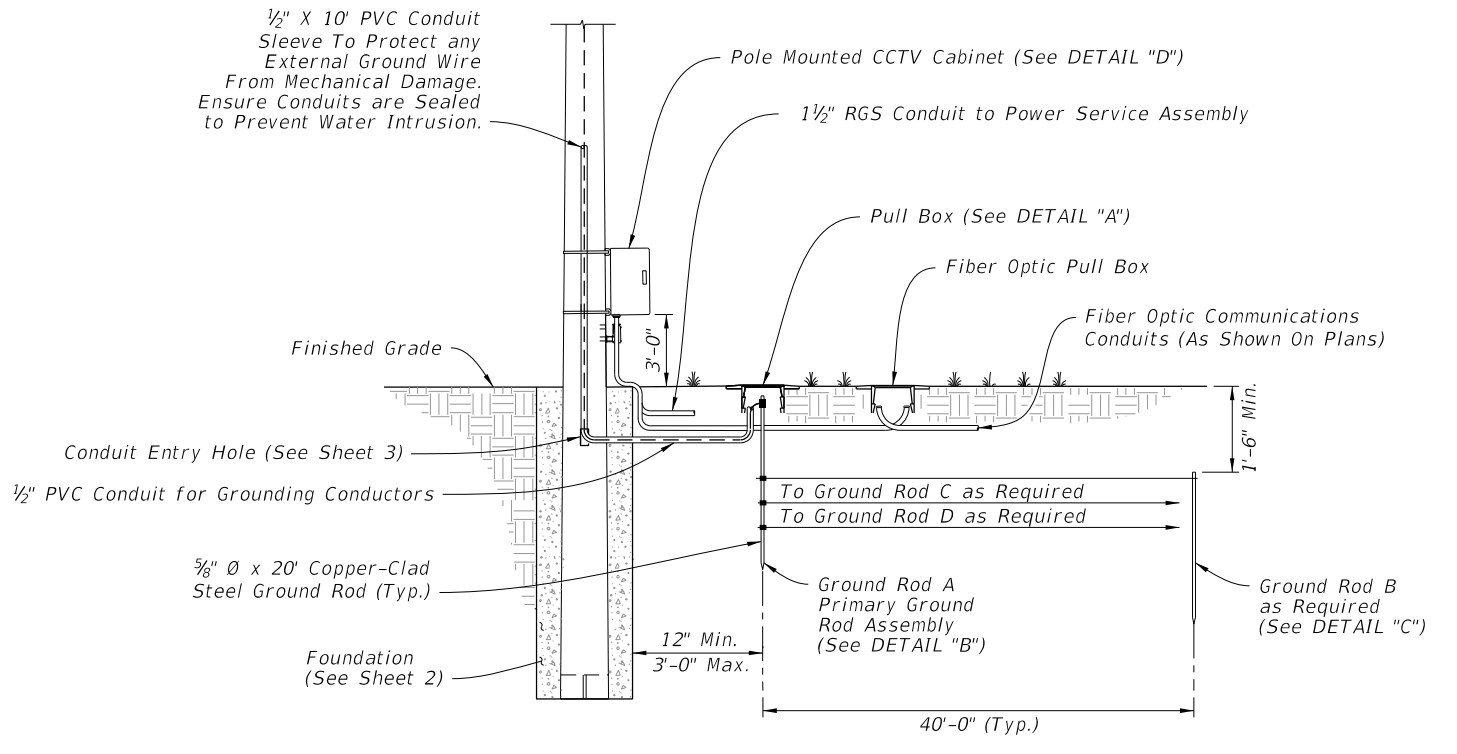
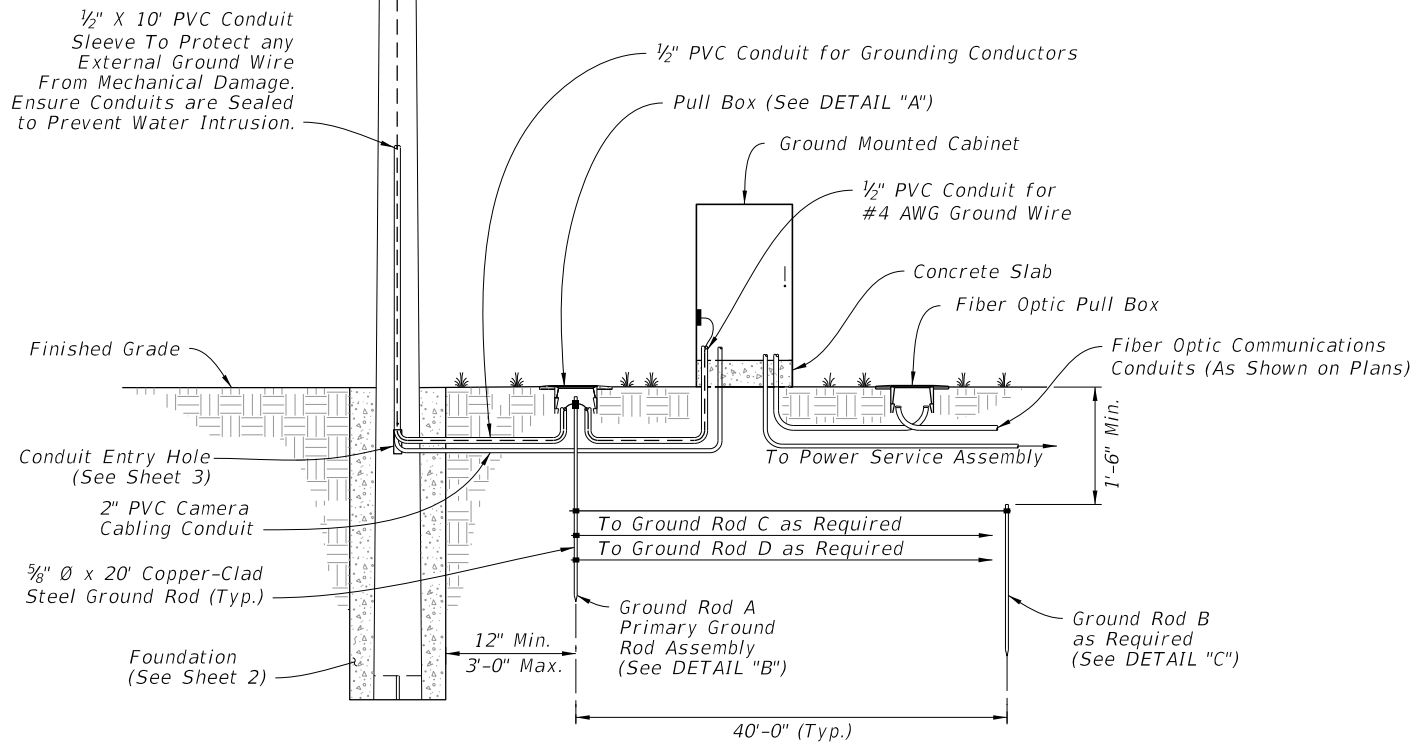


GROUND ROD ARRAY PLACEMENT

DETAIL "C"

FRONT VIEW

DETAIL "D"



GROUND MOUNTED CABINET

POLE MOUNTED CABINET

CONCRETE CCTV POLE GROUNDING

10/24/2018 3:45:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONCRETE CCTV POLE	INDEX 641-020	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

1. Work with Index 634-001 for grounding and span wire details. See the Plans for clamp spacing, cable sizes and forces, signals and sign mounting locations and details.

2. Shop Drawings:

This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.

3. Materials:

A. Strain Pole and Backing Rings:

- a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
- b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
- c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)

B. Steel Plates: ASTM A36

C. Weld Metal: E70XX

D. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:

- a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
- b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
- c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element

E. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:

- a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
- b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
- c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt). Split-lock washers and self-locking nuts are not permitted

F. Handhole Frame: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36, Grade 36

G. Handhole Cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65

H. Aluminum Pole Caps and Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)

I. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI Type 316

J. Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM A36 or ASTM A307

K. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) for all environmental classifications.

L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415

4. Fabrication:

A. Pole Taper: Change diameter at a rate of 0.14 inches per foot, round or 12-sided (Min.)

B. Upright splices are not permitted. Transverse welds are only permitted at the base.

C. Provide bolt hole diameters as follows:

- a. Bolts (except Anchor Bolts): Bolt diameter plus 1/16", prior to galvanizing.
- b. Anchor Bolts: Bolt diameter plus 1/2", maximum.

D. Locate handhole 180° from 2" wire entrance pipe.

E. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval.)

- a. 2" x 4" (Max.) aluminum identification tag.
- b. Locate on the inside of the pole and visible from the handhole.
- c. Secure to pole with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.

d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:

- 1. Financial Project ID
- 2. Pole Type
- 3. Pole height
- 4. Manufacturers' Name
- 5. Fy of Steel
- 6. Base Wall Thickness

F. Provide a 'J' or 'C' hook at the top of the pole for signal wiring support (See Sheet 3).

G. Perform all welding in accordance with Specification 460-6.4.

H. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.

5. Coatings:

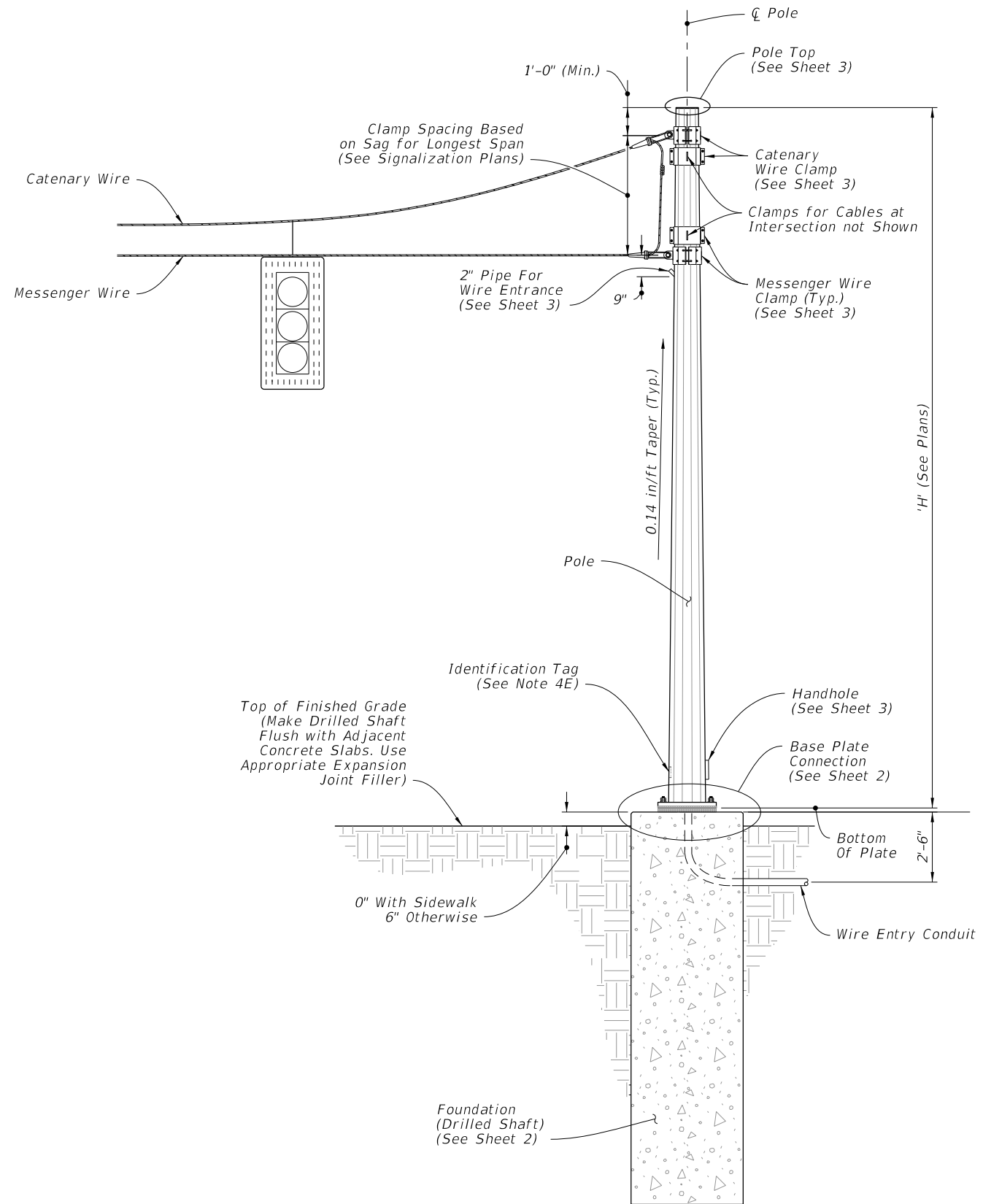
A. All Nuts, Bolts, Washers and Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM F2329

B. All other steel items including plate washers: ASTM A123

6. Construction:

A. Foundation: Specification 455, except that payment is included in the cost of the strain pole.


B. After installation, place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification 649-6.



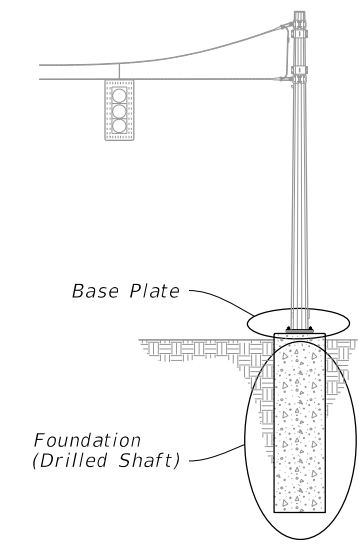
STRAIN POLE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION AND NOTES

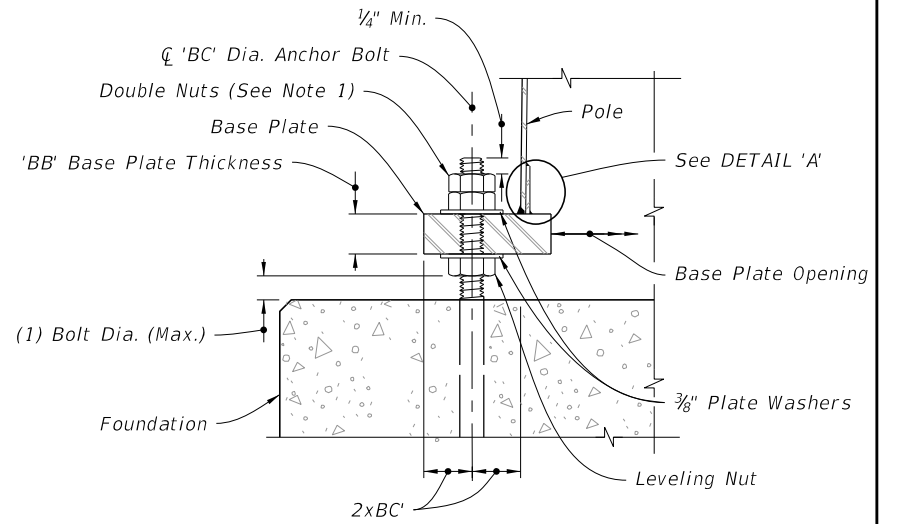
10/24/2018 3:45:45 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	STEEL STRAIN POLE	INDEX 649-010	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------	------------------	-----------------

STEEL STRAIN POLE DATA TABLE										
POLE TYPE	POLE		BASE CONNECTION				SHAFT			
	J (in)	K (in)	No. of Bolts	BA (in)	BB (in)	BC (in)	BF (in)	DA (FT)	DB (FT)	No. of #11 Bars
PS-IV	0.250	14	8	25	2.50	1 3/8	60	14	4	14
PS-V	0.313	16	10	28	2.50	1 1/2	60	15	4	14
PS-VI	0.313	18	12	30	2.50	1 1/2	60	16	4	14
PS-VII	0.313	21	14	33	2.50	1 1/2	60	16	4.5	16
PS-VIII	0.313	23	16	35	2.50	1 1/2	60	17	4.5	16
PS-IX	0.313	25	12	39	3.00	1 3/4	60	17	5	18
PS-X	0.313	27	14	41	3.00	1 3/4	60	18	5	18

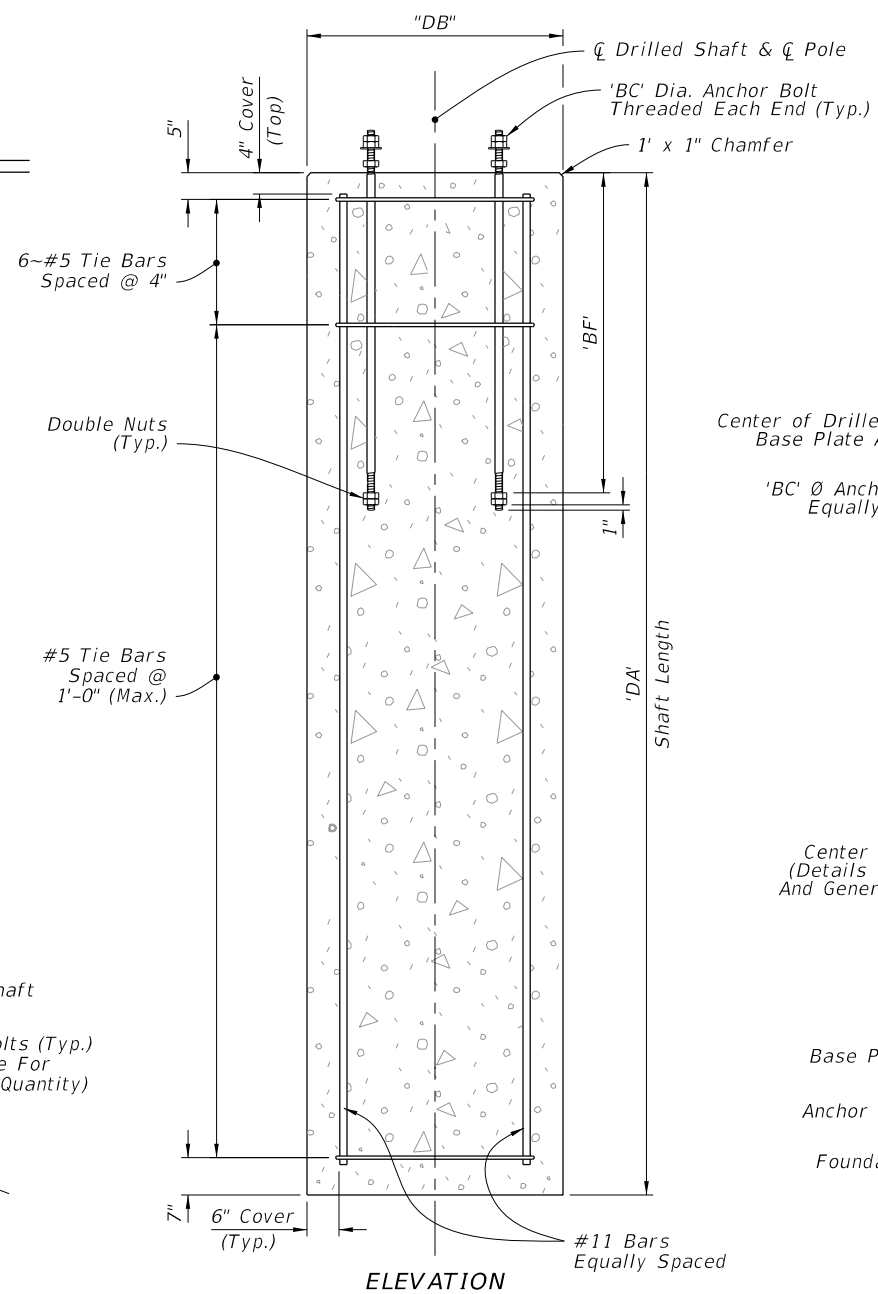


POLE ASSEMBLY

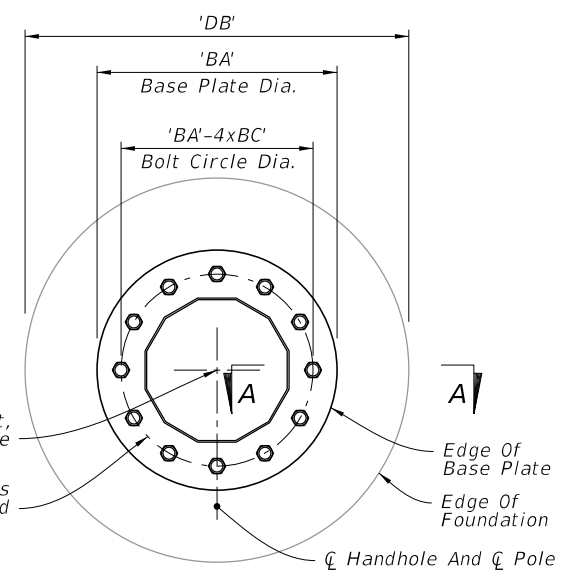


SECTION A-A

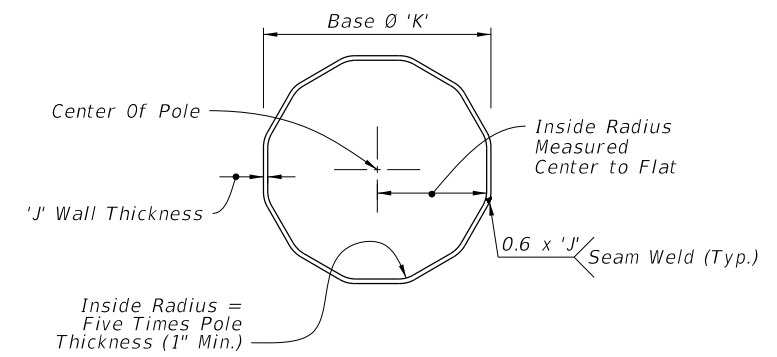
**NOTE:**  
1. Double Nuts: Bottom nut may be half-height 'jam' nut. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.



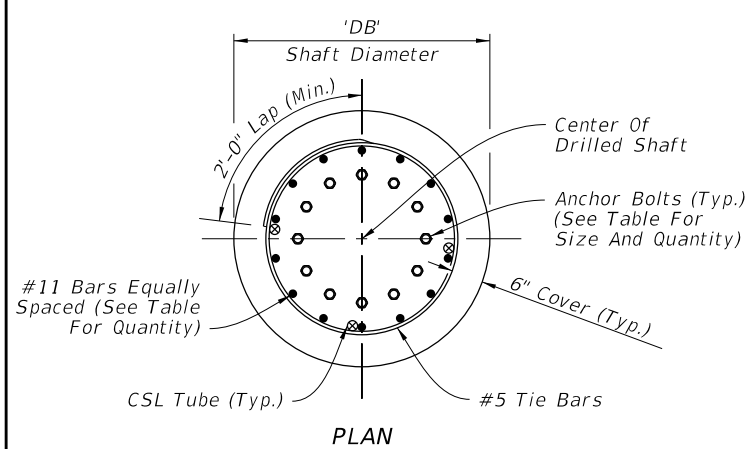
ELEVATION



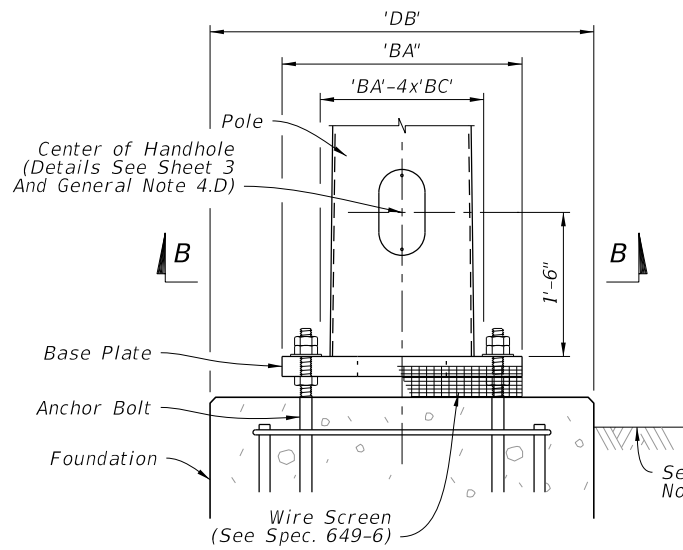
PLAN



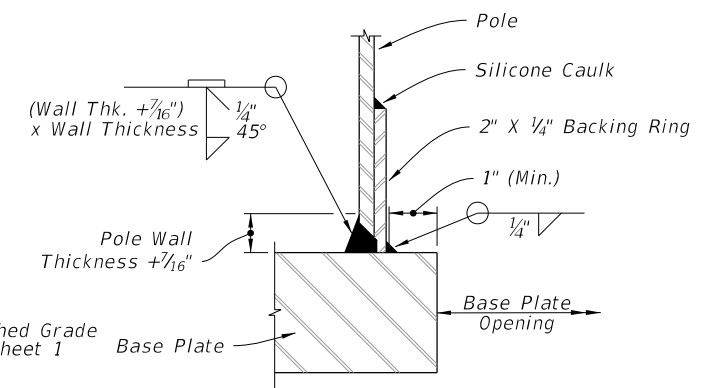
SECTION B-B



PLAN



ELEVATION



JOINT WELD DETAIL

FOUNDATION

BASE PLATE

DETAIL 'A'

FOUNDATION AND BASE DETAILS

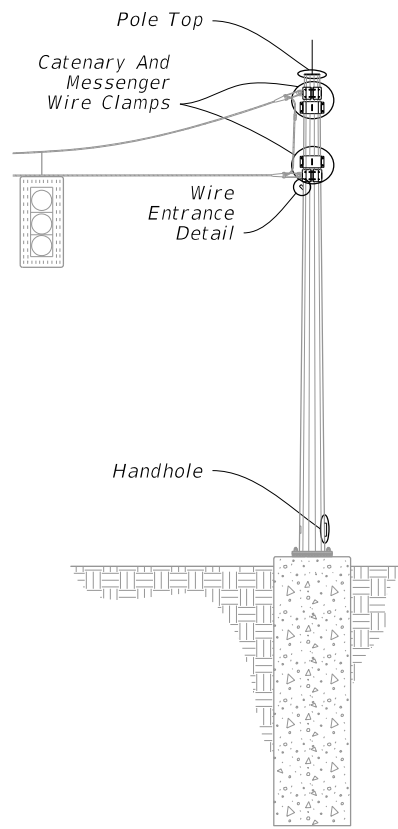
10/24/2018 3:45:48 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

**FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS**

**STEEL STRAIN POLE**

INDEX	SHEET
649-010	2 of 3

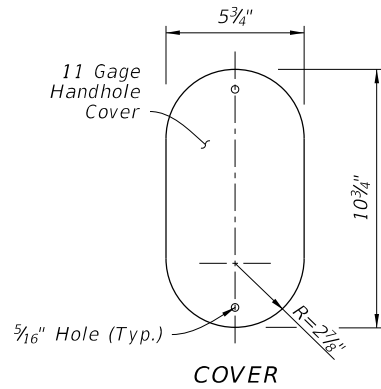


POLE ASSEMBLY

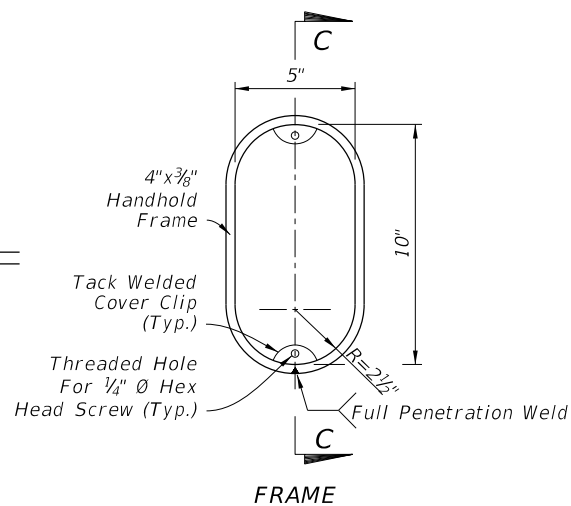
NOTES:

1. Clamps have been sized for Design Cable Loads shown in the Clamp Thickness Table, and a Maximum Pole Diameter at the Clamp location of 2'-1". Use one clamp per cable.
2. Install a properly sized Weather Head, fastened securely to the standard pipe for each pole location. At locations other than the wire entrance, the Weather Head face is to be left closed to outside atmosphere. Wire entrance installed per Index 634-001.
3. Any combination of Option 'a' or 'b' may be used provided both lifting and wiring is accommodated.

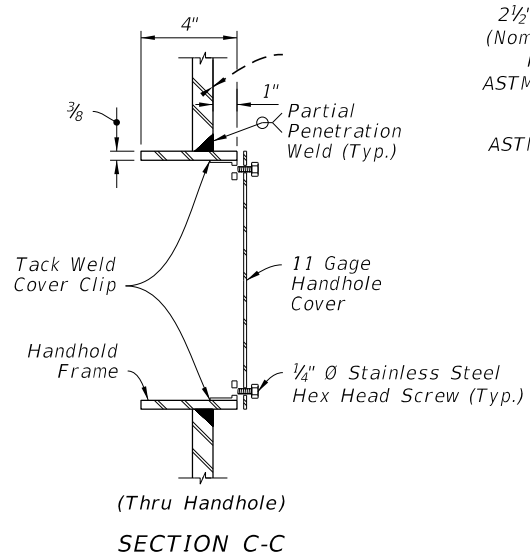
CLAMP THICKNESS TABLE		
Cable Diameter (in.)	Minimum Breaking Strength (kip)	Plate Thickness (in.)
1/2	25	1
7/16	18	7/8
3/8	11.5	3/4
1/4	3.15	3/8



COVER

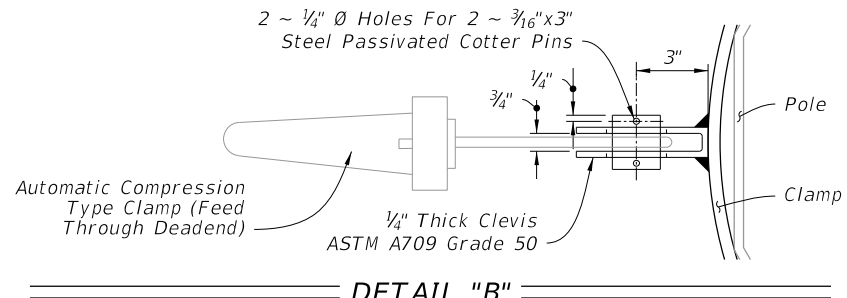


FRAME

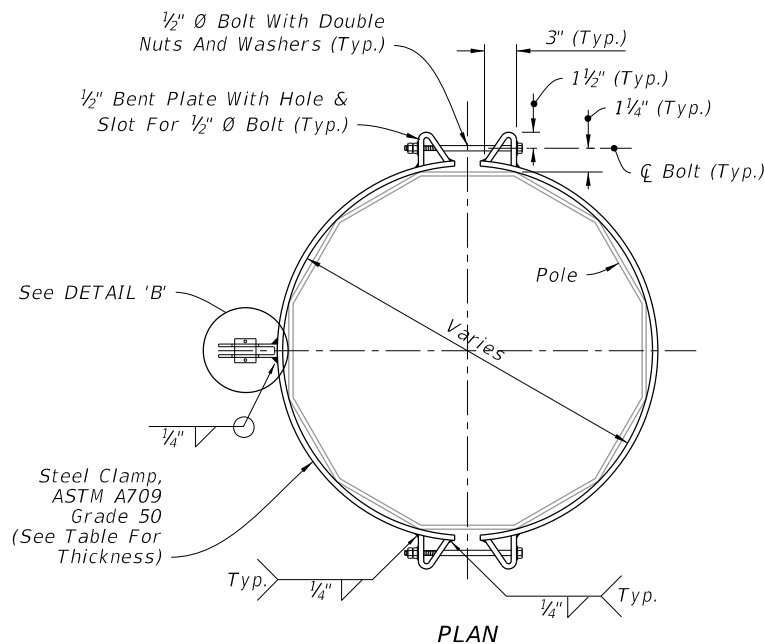


SECTION C-C

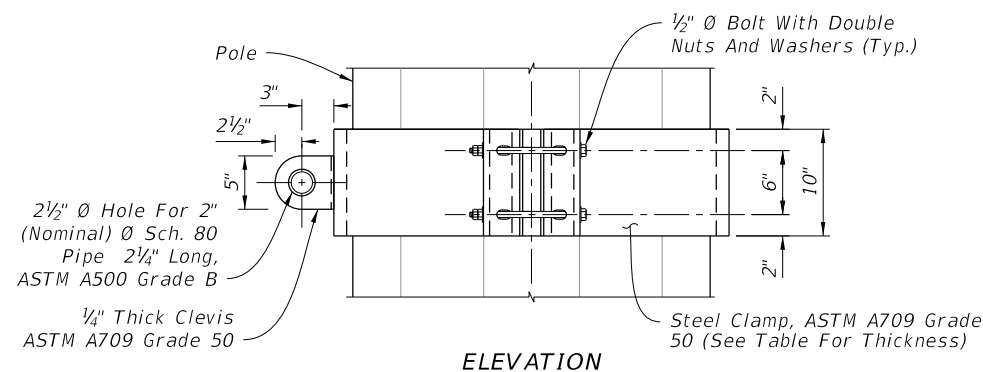
HANDHOLE



DETAIL "B"

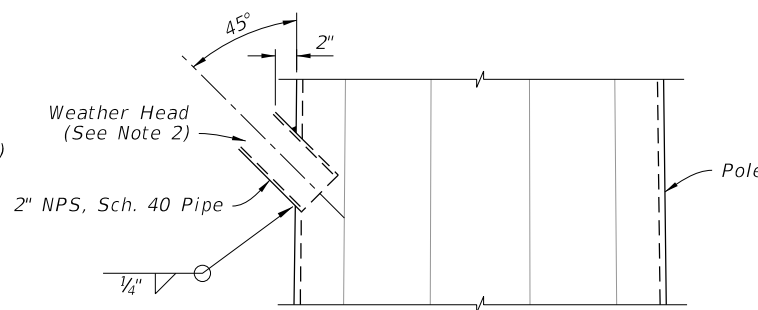


PLAN

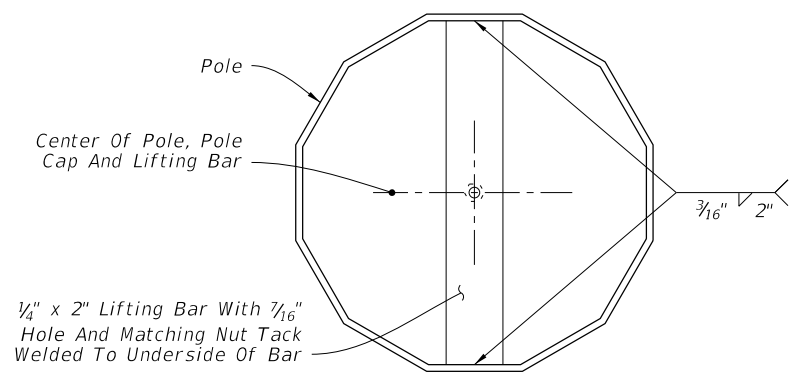
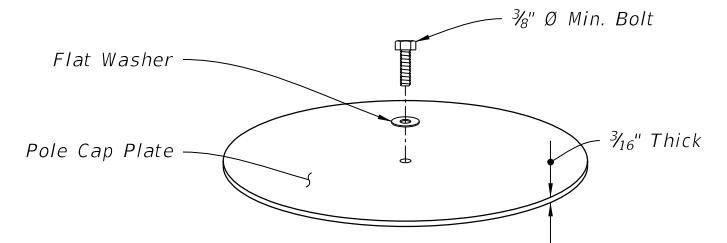


ELEVATION

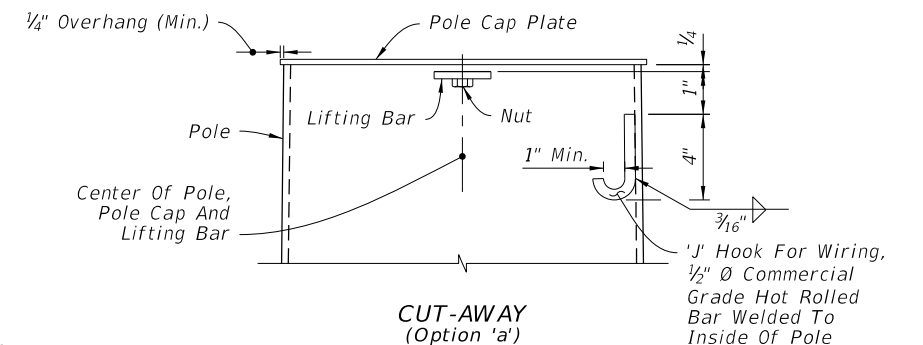
CATENARY AND MESSENGER WIRE CLAMPS



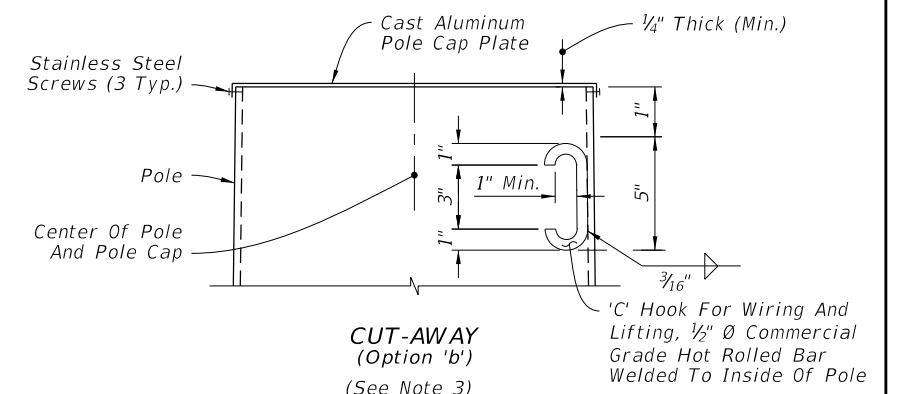
WIRE ENTRANCE DETAIL



TOP VIEW



CUT-AWAY (Option 'a')



CUT-AWAY (Option 'b') (See Note 3)

POLE TOP

ATTACHMENT DETAILS

10/24/2018 3:45:49 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

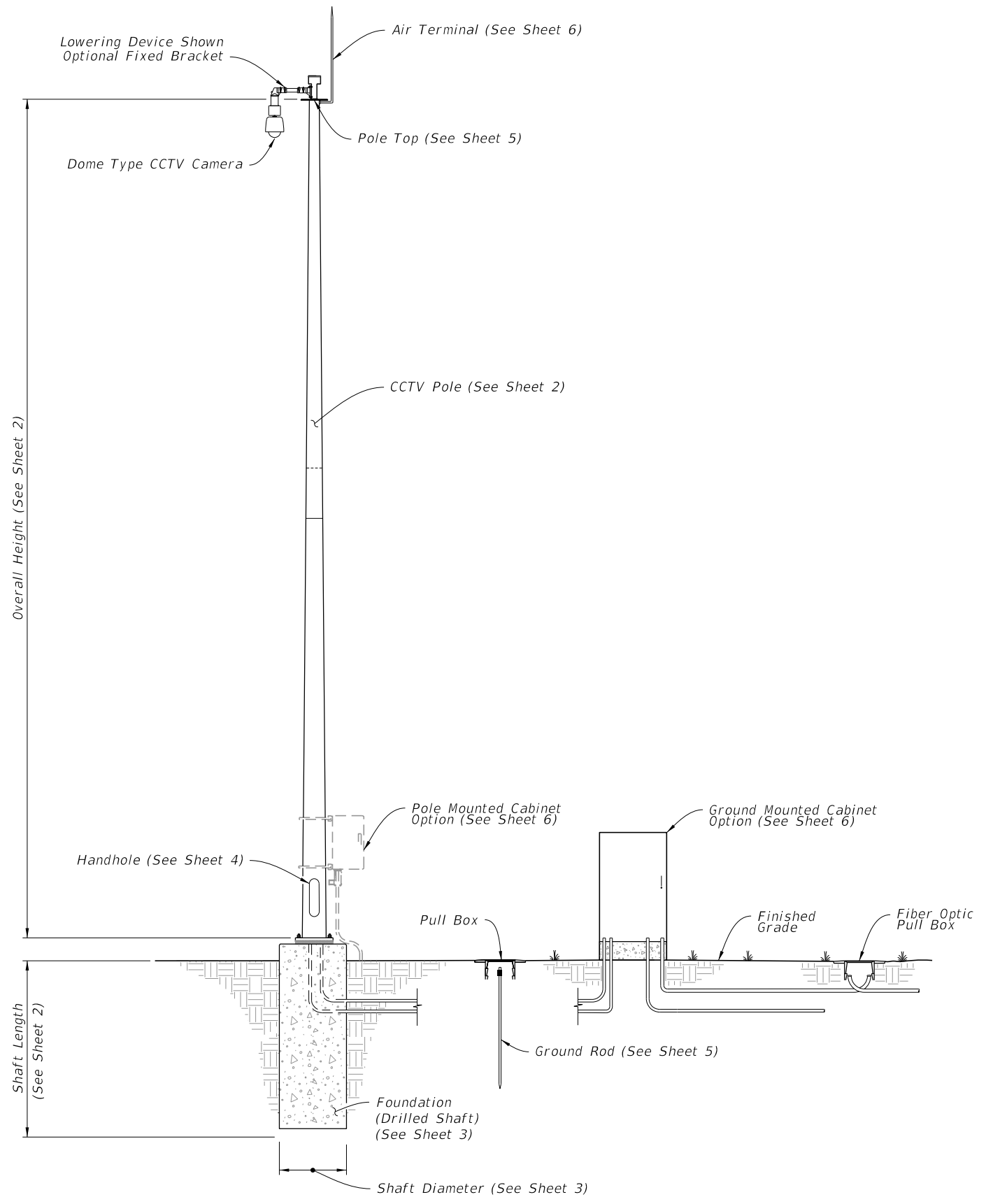
STEEL STRAIN POLE

INDEX  
649-010

SHEET  
3 of 3

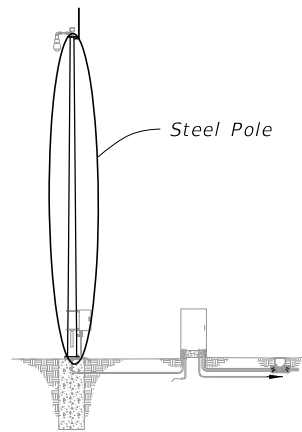
**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Work this Index with Specification 649.
2. This Index is considered fully detailed; only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.
3. Materials:
  - A. Pole: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65 (less than 1/4") or ASTM A572 Grade 50, 60 or 65 (greater than or equal to 1/4") or ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield).
  - B. Steel Plates and Pole Cap: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 50.
  - C. Weld Metal: E70XX.
  - D. Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1.  
Nuts: ASTM A563.  
Washers: ASTM F-436.
  - E. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 with ASTM A563 Grade A heavy-hex nuts and ASTM A36 plate washers.
  - F. Handhole Frame: ASTM A709 Grade 36 or ASTM A36.
  - G. Handhole Cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65.
  - H. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI Type 316.
  - I. Reinforcing Steel: ASTM A615 Grade 60.
  - J. Galvanization: Bolts, nuts and washers: ASTM F2329 All other steel including plate washer: ASTM A123
  - K. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) for all environment classifications.
4. Fabrication:
  - A. Welding:
    - a. Specification Section 460-6.4 and
    - b. AASHTO RFD Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals Section 14.4.4.
  - B. Poles:
    - a. Round or 16-sided (Min.)
    - b. Taper pole diameter at 0.14 inches per foot
    - c. Fabricate Pole longitudinal seam welds (2 maximum) with 60 percent minimum penetration or fusion welds except as follows:
      1. Use a full-penetration groove weld within 6 inches of the circumferential tube-to-plate connection and
      2. Use full-penetration groove welds on the female end section of telescopic (i.e., slip type) field splices for a minimum length of one and one-half times the inside diameter of the female section plus 6 inches.
    - d. Pole shaft may be either one or two sections (with telescopic field splice)
    - e. Circumferentially welded pole shafts and laminated pole shafts are not permitted
  - C. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval)
    - a. 2"x 4" (Max.) aluminum tag
    - b. Locate on the inside of the pole and visible from the handhole
    - c. Secure with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
    - d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
      1. Financial Project ID
      2. Pole Type
      3. Pole Height
      4. Manufacturers' Name
      5. Yield Strength (Fy of Steel)
      6. Base Wall Thickness
  - D. Except for Anchor Bolts, bolt hole diameters are bolt diameter plus 1/16" and anchor bolt holes are bolt diameter plus 1/2" (Max) prior to galvanizing.
5. Pole Installation:
  - A. Do not install additional wire access holes (not shown in this Index) with a diameter that exceeds 1 1/2" in diameter.
  - B. Install Anchor Bolts in accordance with Specification 649-5
  - C. Cable Supports: Electrical Cable Guides and Eyebolts.
    - a. Locate top and bottom cable guides within the pole aligned with each other.
    - b. Position one cable guide 2" below the handhole.
    - c. Position other cable guide 1" directly below the top of the tenon.
    - d. Position Park Stands 2" below the top of the handhole.
6. Cabinet Installation:
  - A. Splice fiber optic cables in cabinet to preterminater patch panel.
  - B. Furnish and install Surge Protection Devices (SPDs) on all cabling in cabinet.
  - C. Furnish and install secondary SPDs protection on outlets for equipment in cabinet.
  - D. Ensure that all electronic equipment power is protected and conditioned with SPDs.
  - E. Ensure that equipment cabinet is bonded to CCTV pole grounding system.
  - F. Install the pole mounted cabinet with the hinges next to the pole.
  - G. Sizes and types of conduits and inner ducts for network communications between the pullbox and cabinet are stated in the Contract Documents.
7. Lowering Device Installation:
  - A. Place the lowering cable that moves within the pole in an interior conduit to prevent it from tangling or interfering with any electrical wire that is in the pole. Ensure that any electrical wire within the pole is routed securely and free from slack.
  - B. Mount lowering device perpendicular to the roadway or as shown in the plans. Position CC TV pole so that the camera can be safely lowered without requiring lane closures.
  - C. Coordinate all lowering device hardware requirements (including Tenon, Tenon mounting plates, parking stands, etc.) with lowering device manufacturer.



10/24/2018 3:45:50 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>STEEL CCTV POLE</b>	INDEX <b>649-020</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 6</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



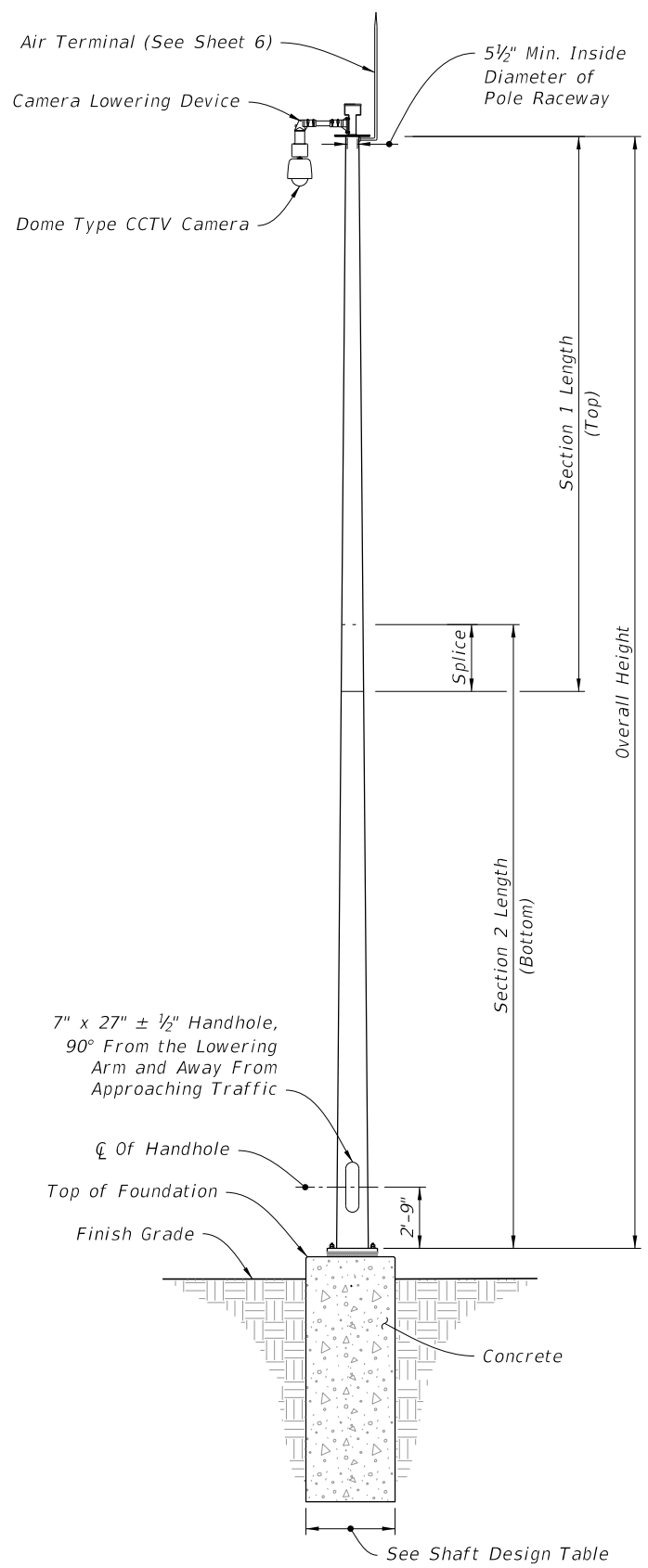
SHAFT DESIGN TABLE			
Pole Overall Height (ft)	Shaft Diameter	Shaft Length	Longitudinal Reinforcement
50	4'-0"	11'-0"	(14) #11
55	4'-0"	12'-0"	(14) #11
60	4'-6"	13'-0"	(16) #11
65	4'-6"	13'-0"	(16) #11
70	5'-0"	14'-0"	(18) #11

ADDITIONAL SHAFT DEPTH DUE TO GROUND SLOPE		
Ground Slope	4'-0" Shaft Diameter	5'-0" Shaft Diameter
1:5	3'-0"	4'-0"
1:4	4'-0"	5'-0"
1:3	5'-0"	6'-0"
1:2	7'-0"	9'-0"

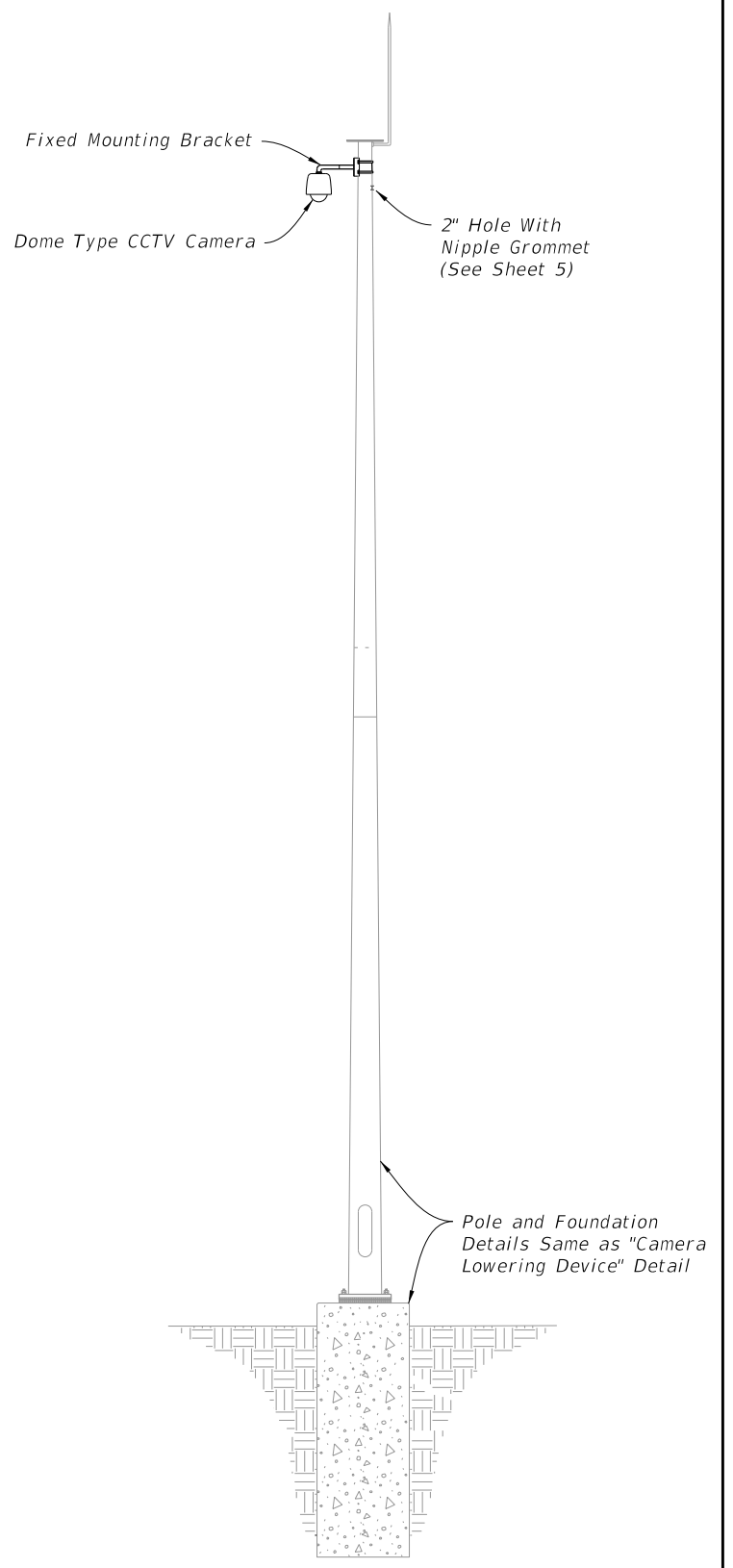
- FOUNDATION NOTES:**
1. Shaft Length is based on 1'-0" height above the finished grade.
  2. Shaft Design Table Shaft Length is based on level ground (flatter than 1:5). Increase the shaft depth in accordance with the Additional Shaft Depth Due To Ground Slope table for foundations with slopes 1:5 and steeper. Use the higher value for slope or diameter values that fall between those shown on the table.

BASE PLATE AND ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN TABLE							
Pole Overall Height (ft)	Base Plate Diameter (in.)	Base Plate Thickness (in.)	Anchor Bolt Circle (in.)	Number of Bolts	Anchor Bolt Diameter (in.)	Anchor Bolt Embedment (in.)	Minimum Anchor Bolt Projection (in.)
50	27	2.5	22	6	1.25	31	8.5
55	28	2.5	23	6	1.25	33	8.5
60	33	2.5	27	6	1.50	34	9.5
65	35	2.5	29	6	1.50	35	9.5
70	40	2.5	33	6	1.75	38	10.5

Pole Overall Height (ft)	Section 1 (Top)			Section 2 (Bottom)			Joint
	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Base Diameter (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Base Diameter (in.)	Minimum Splice Length (in.)
50	---	---	---	50'-0"	0.25	17	---
	25'-0"	0.25	14	28'-0"	0.25	17	27
55	30'-0"	0.25	15	28'-0"	0.3125	18	30
60	35'-0"	0.25	18	29'-0"	0.3125	21	33
65	33'-0"	0.25	19	36'-0"	0.3125	23	33
70	38'-0"	0.25	22	36'-0"	0.3125	26	39



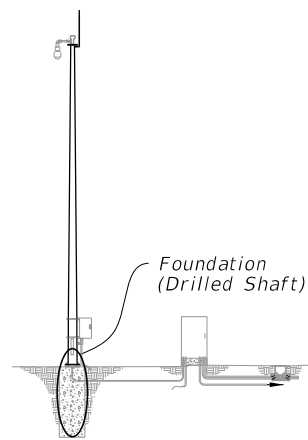
CAMERA LOWERING DEVICE



FIXED MOUNTING BRACKET

ELEVATION

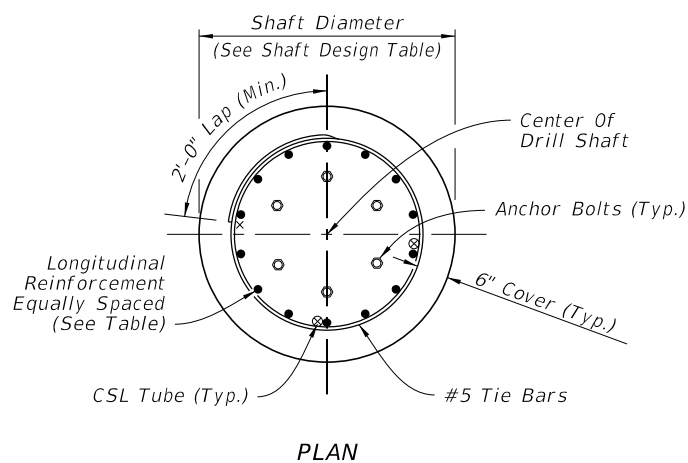
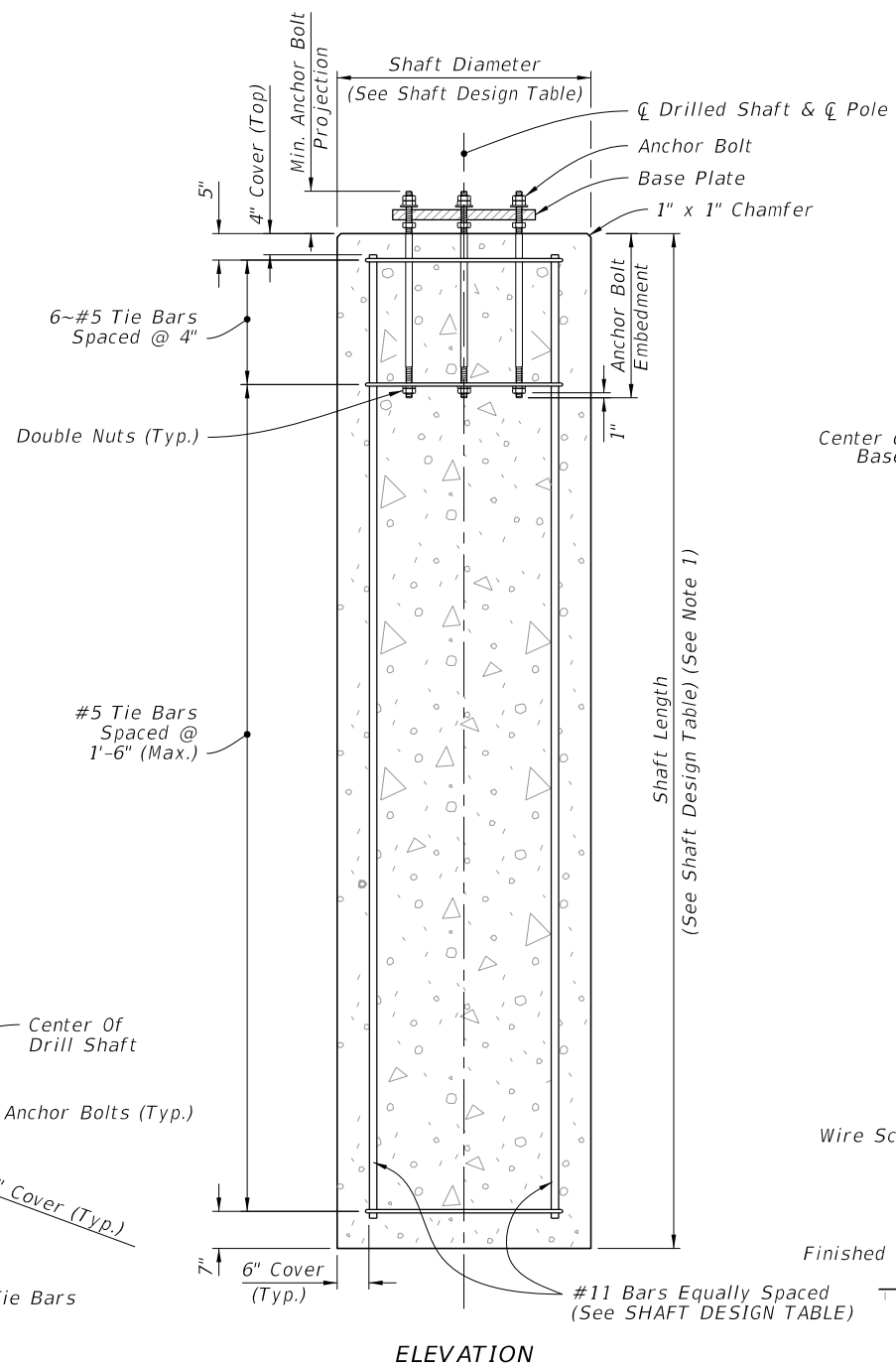
8/2/2019 2:29:57 PM



**ASSEMBLY**

**NOTES:**

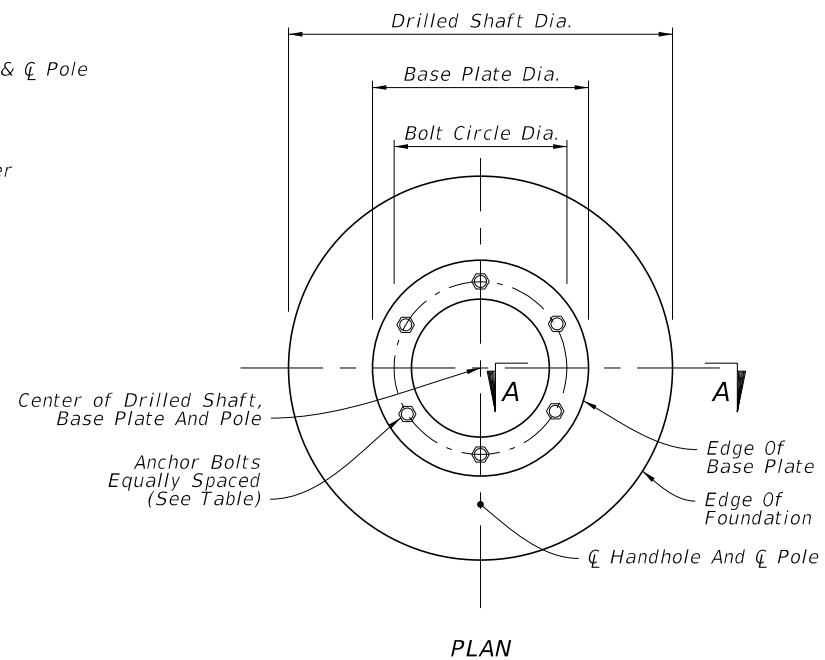
1. Shaft Length is based on 1'-0" height above the finished grade.
2. Double Nuts: Bottom nut may be half-height 'jam' nut. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.
3. Conduit and CSL Tubes not shown for clarity.
4. Work these details with Data Table on Sheet 2.



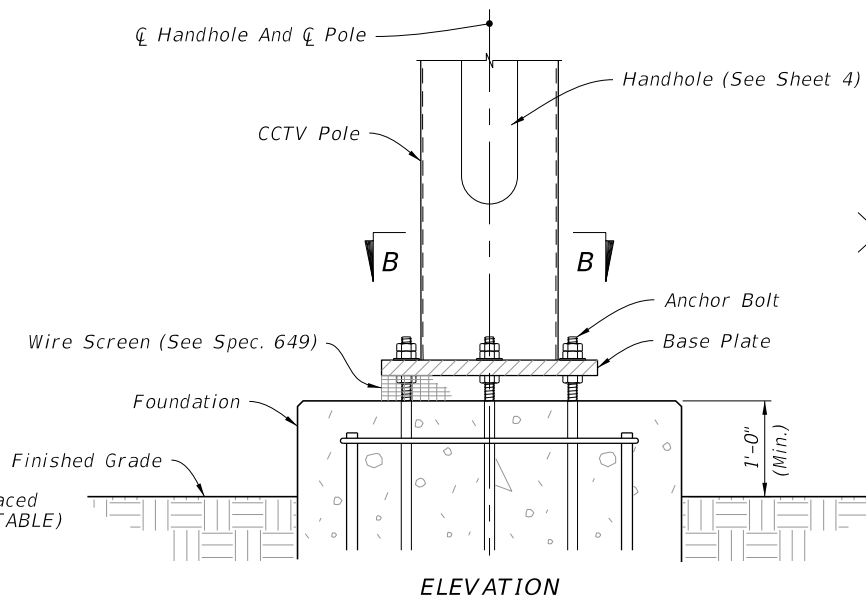
**PLAN**

**ELEVATION**

**FOUNDATION**

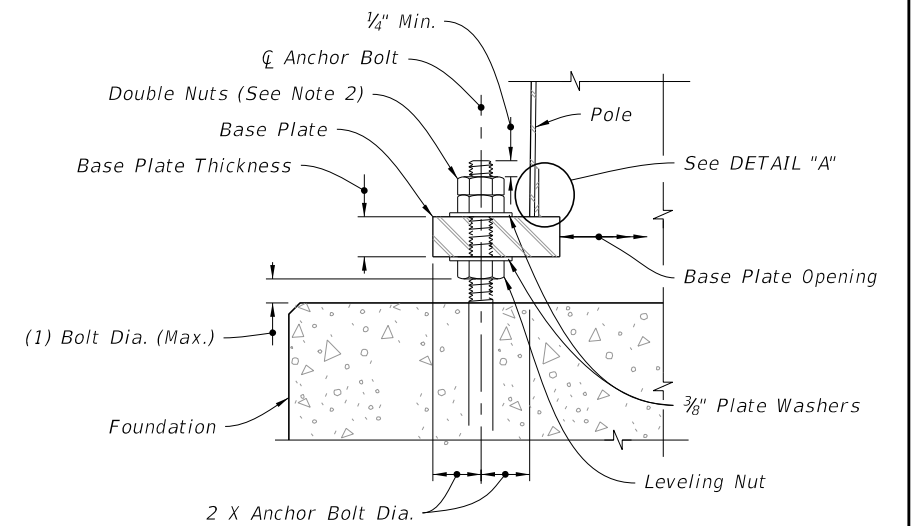


**PLAN**

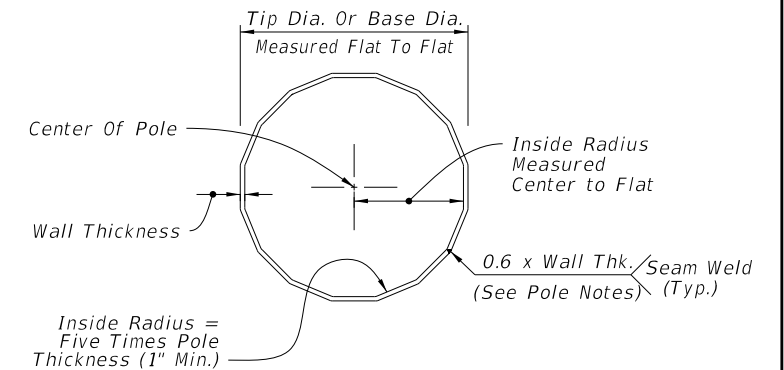


**ELEVATION**

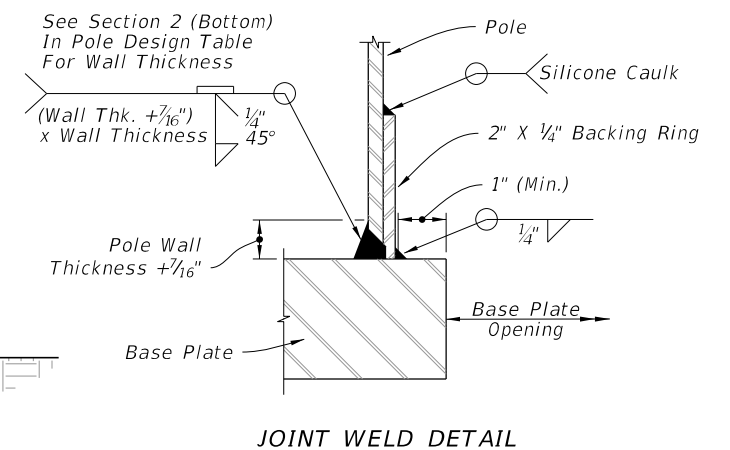
**BASE PLATE**



**SECTION A-A**



**SECTION B-B**



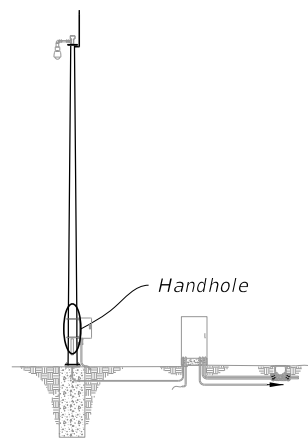
**JOINT WELD DETAIL**

**DETAIL 'A'**

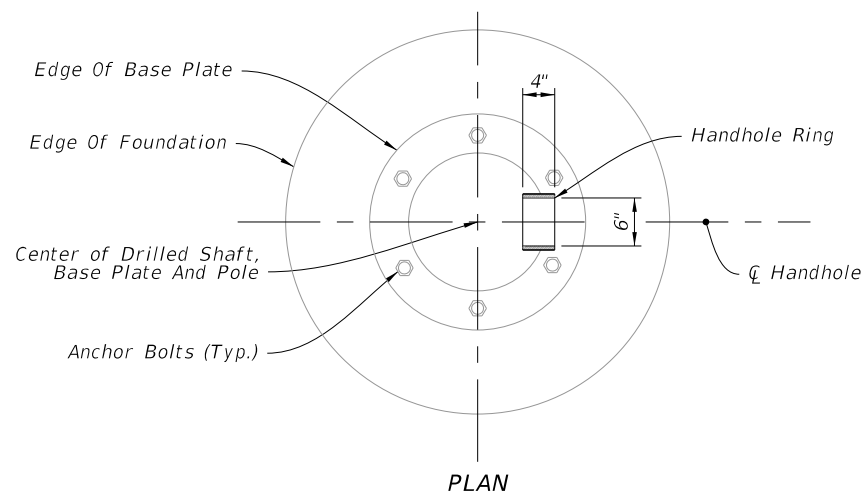
10/24/2018 3:45:51 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

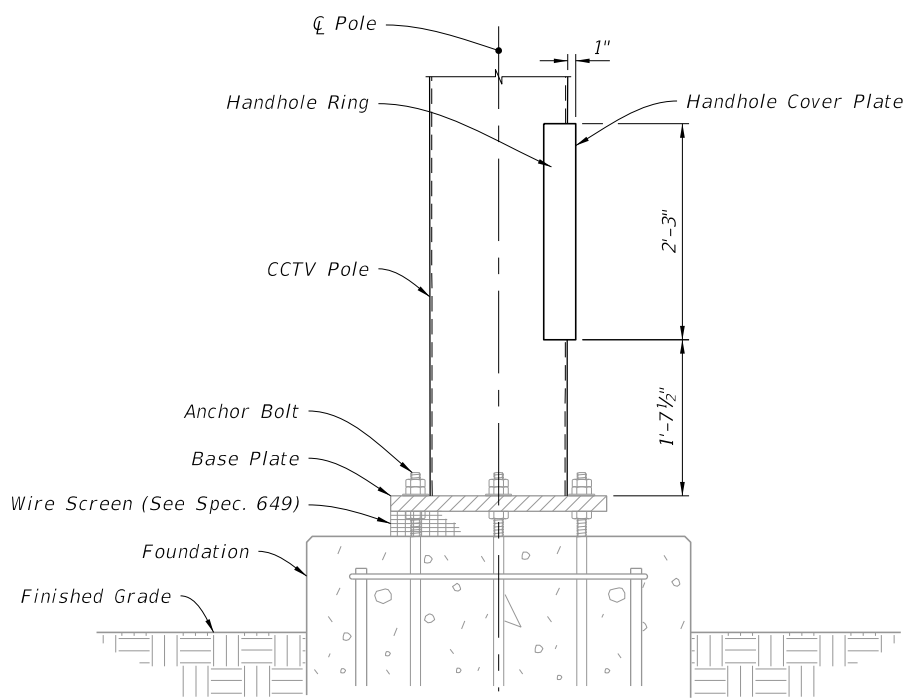




**ASSEMBLY**

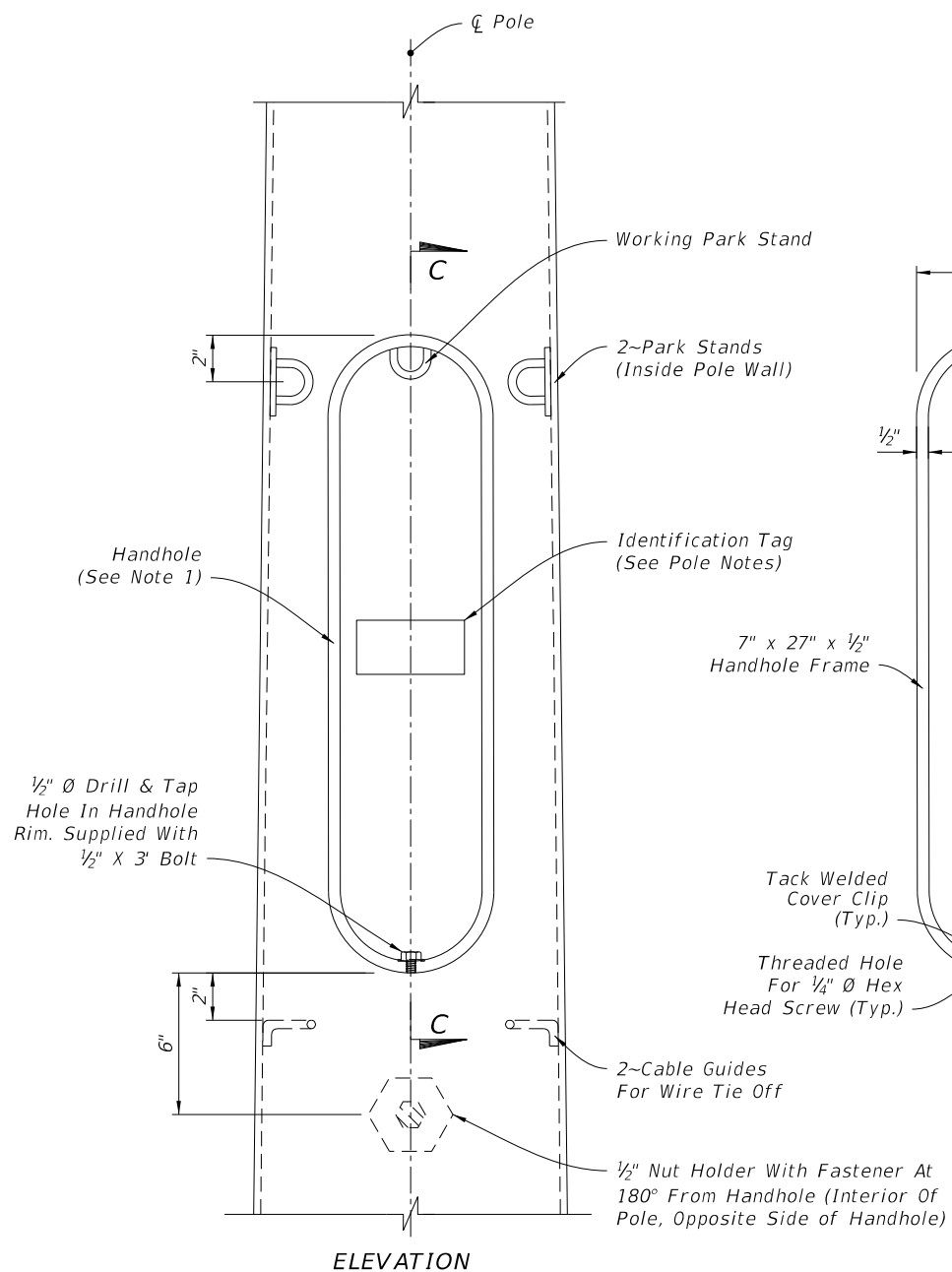


PLAN



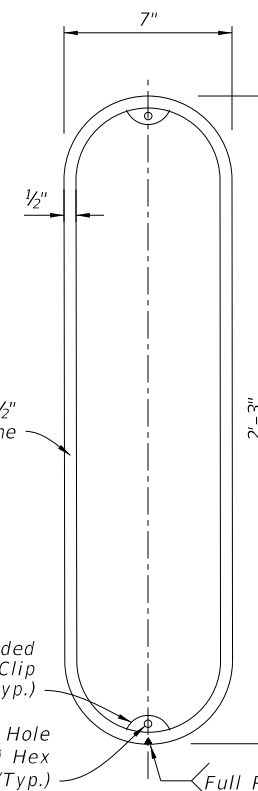
ELEVATION

**HANDHOLE LOCATION**

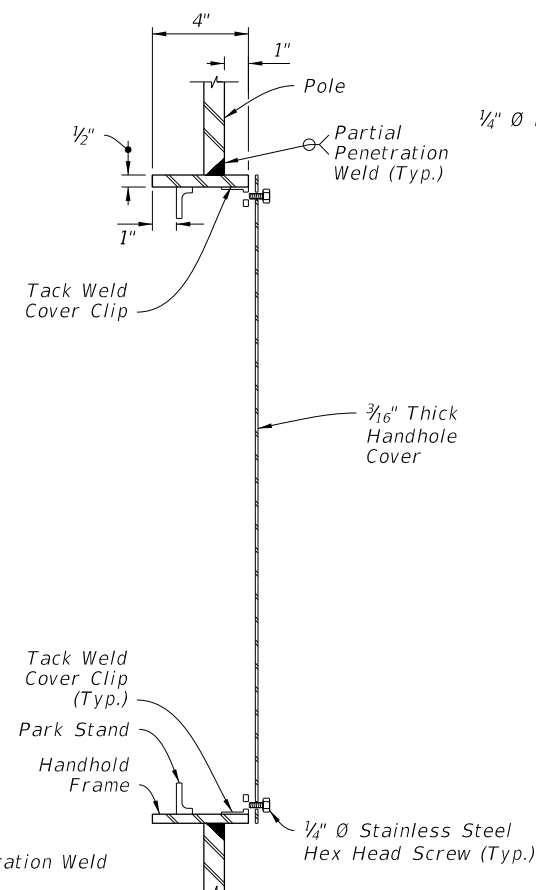


ELEVATION

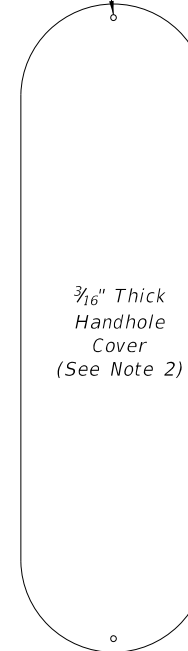
**HANDHOLE DETAIL**



FRAME



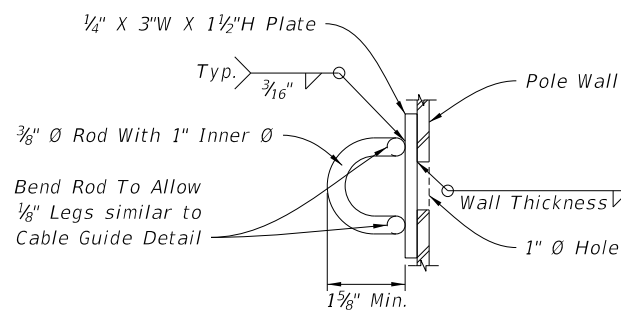
SECTION C-C



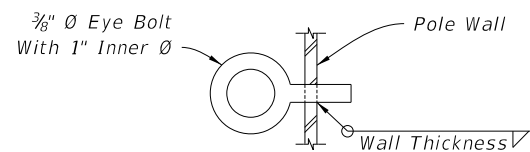
COVER PLATE

**NOTE:**

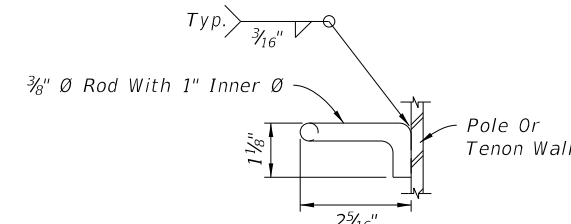
To secure the cover plate, install a steel chain from the cover to the pole or by mounting the cover with hinges and install a pad lock tab.



Rod Option



Eye Bolt Option



**CABLE GUIDE DETAIL**

**PARK STAND DETAILS**

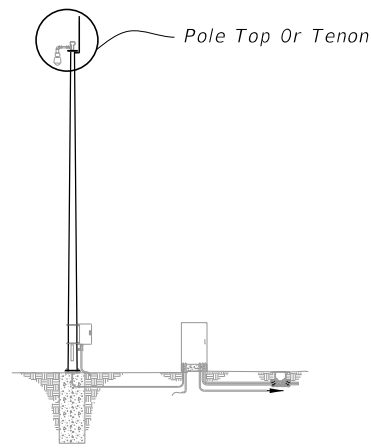
10/24/2018 3:45:52 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

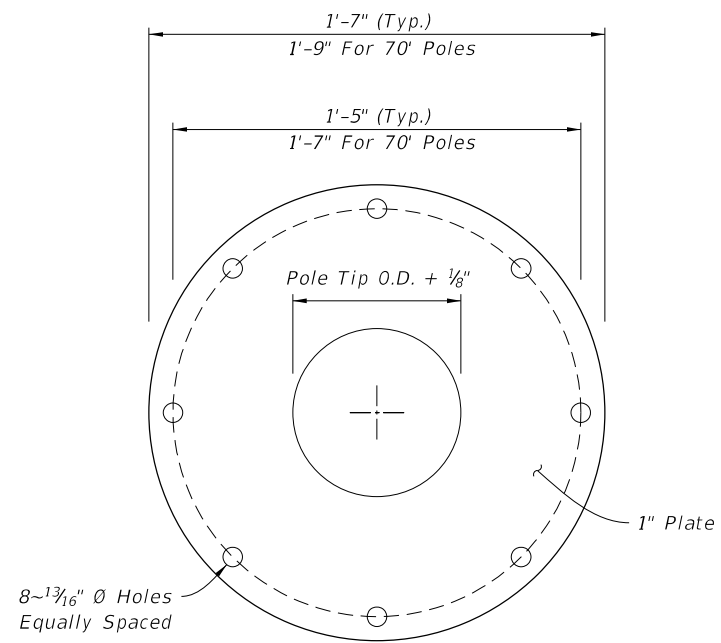
**FDOT** FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

**STEEL CCTV POLE**

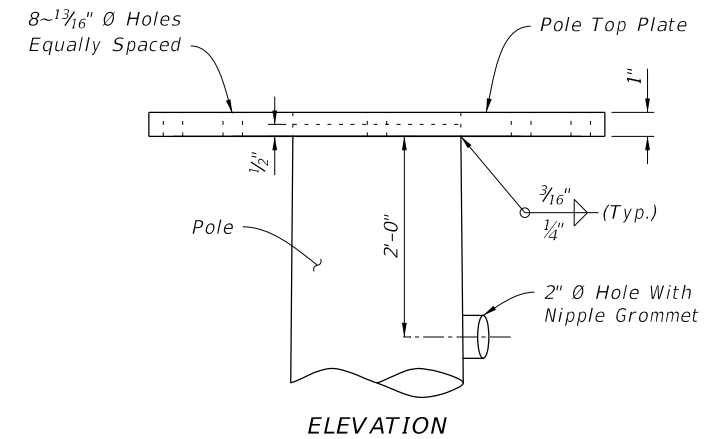
INDEX	SHEET
649-020	4 of 6



ASSEMBLY

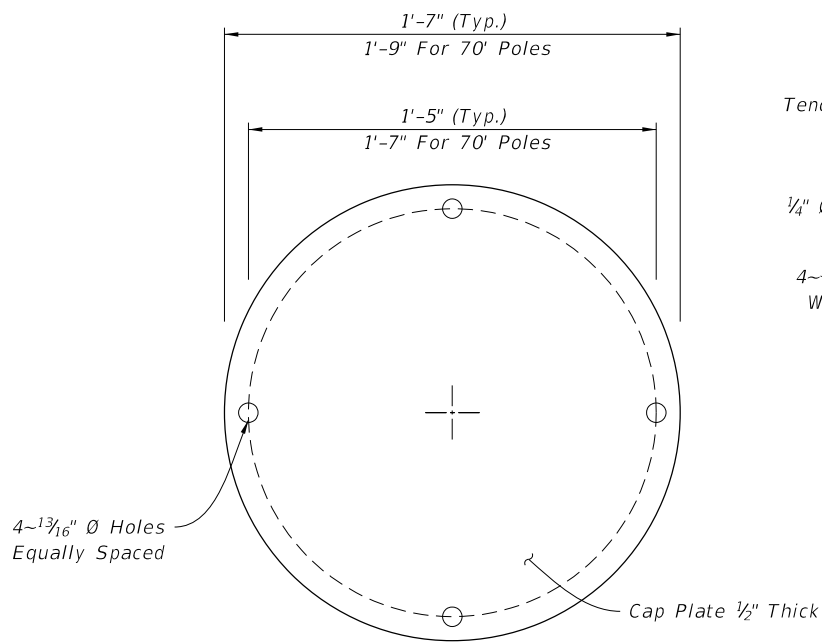


PLAN VIEW

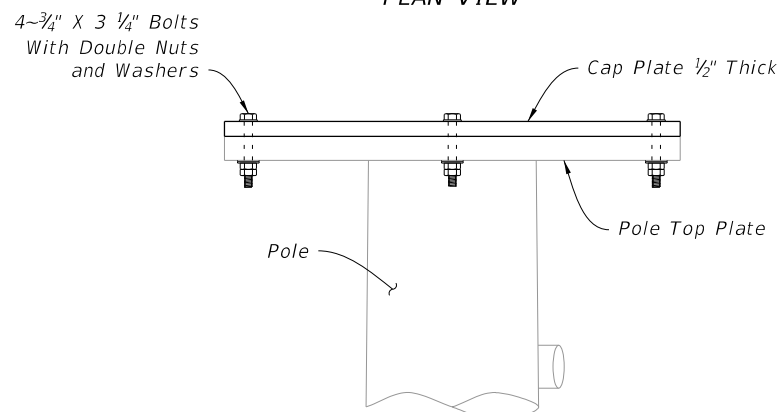


ELEVATION

POLE TOP PLATE

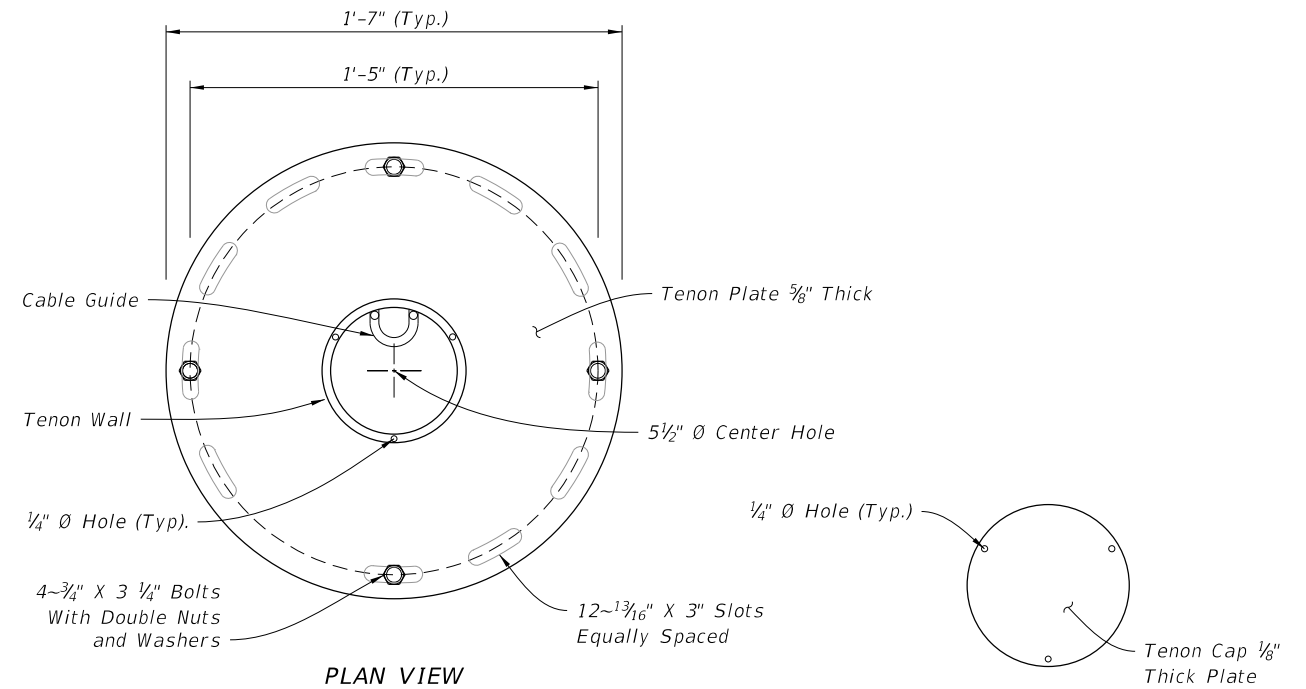


PLAN VIEW

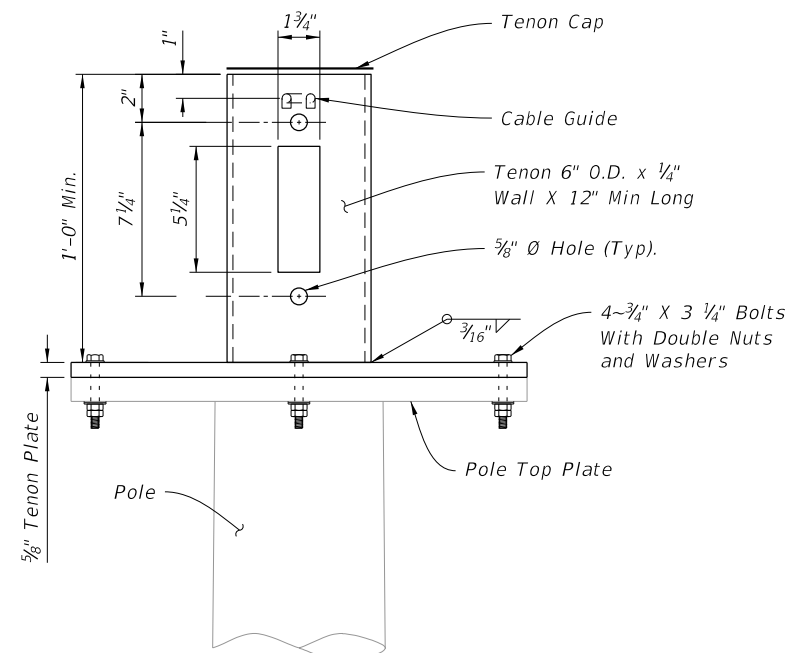


ELEVATION  
CAP PLATE DETAIL

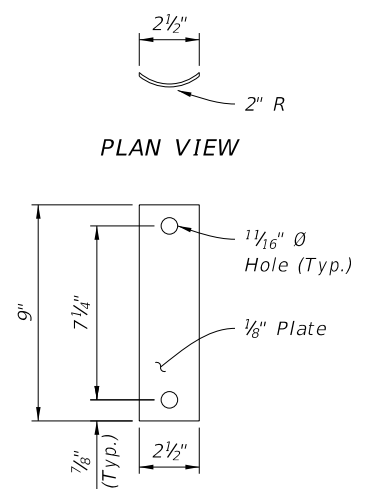
POLE TOP DETAIL



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION  
LOWERING DEVICE TENON



ELEVATION

TENON COVER

10/24/2018 3:45:53 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

STEEL CCTV POLE

INDEX  
649-020

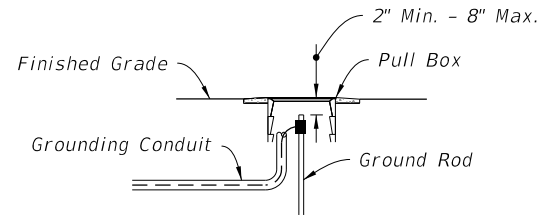
SHEET  
5 of 6

Bond #6 AWG Tin-Plated Bare Solid Copper Wire to Camera Support Base as Required.

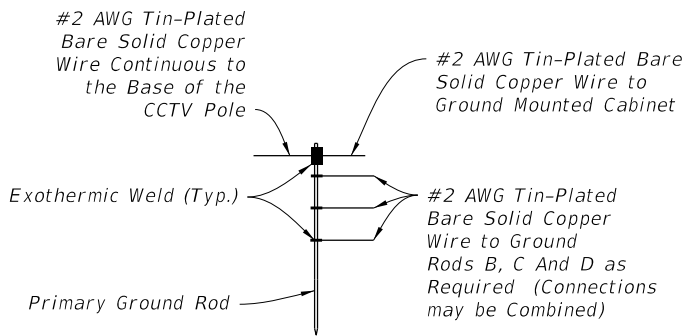
Dome Type CCTV Camera

1/2" ETP Alloy 110 Copper Air Terminal (Class II) UL-96A Listed Surface Base of 8 Square Inches Minimum Contact Area Per NFPA 780-4.16.3

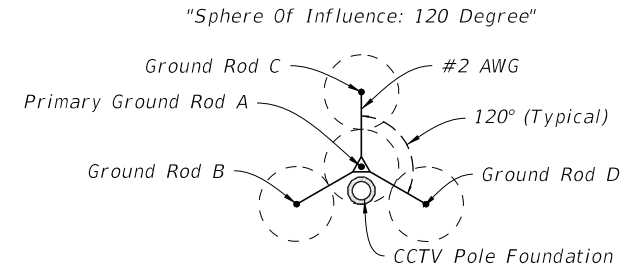
2'-0" Min.



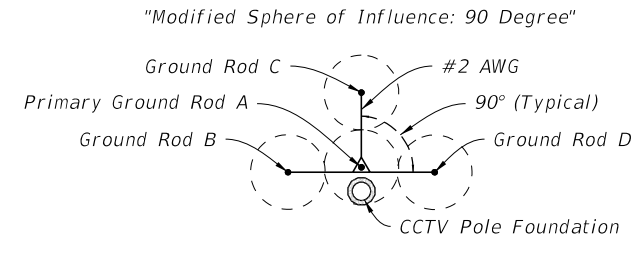
(Pole Mounted Cabinet Configuration Shown)  
**DETAIL "B"**



**DETAIL "C"**



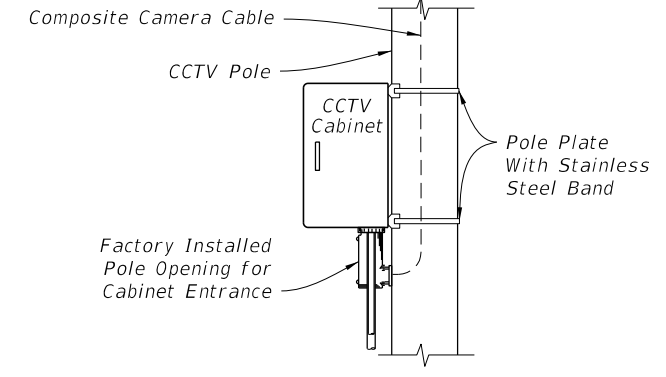
**TYPICAL**  
(20' Rods, 40' Spacing)



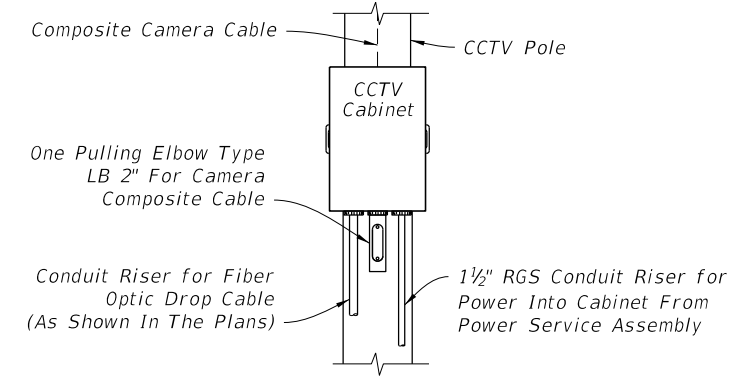
**TYPICAL MODIFIED**  
(20' Rods, 40' Spacing)

**GROUND ROD ARRAY PLACEMENT**

**DETAIL "D"**



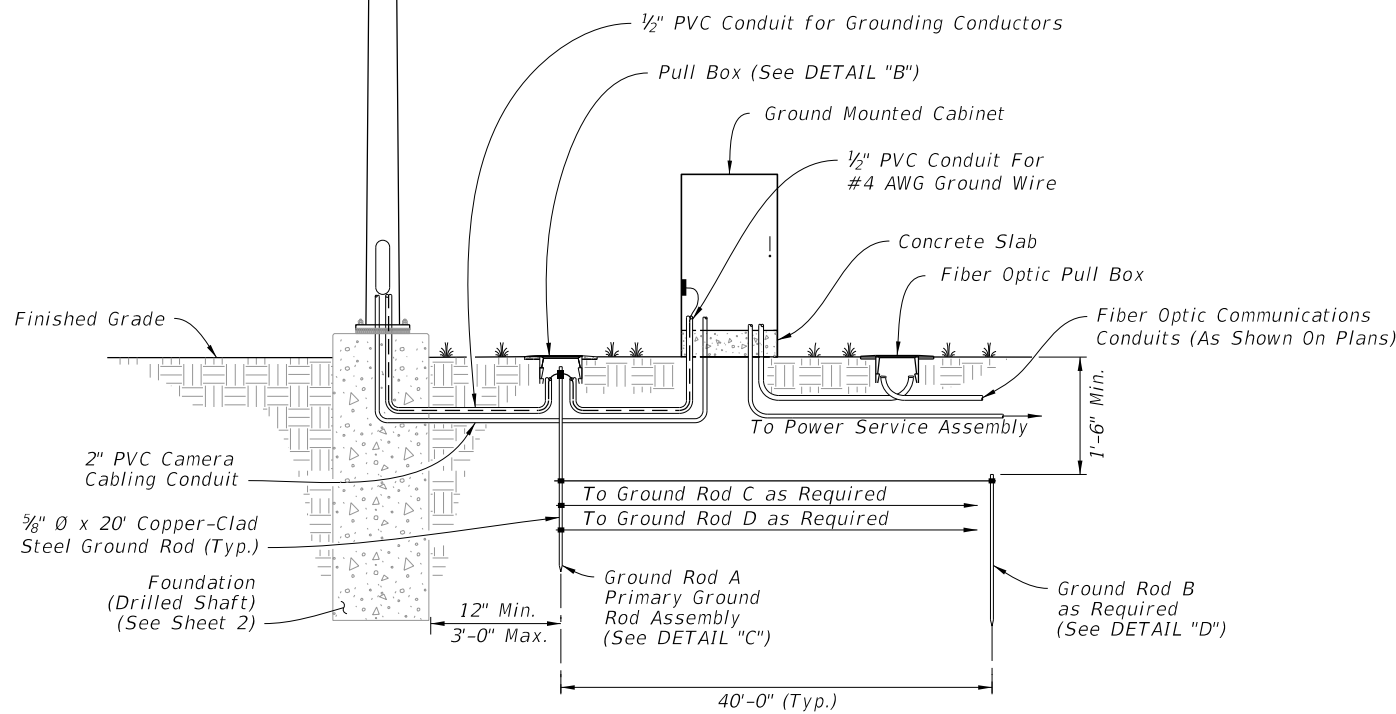
**SIDE VIEW**



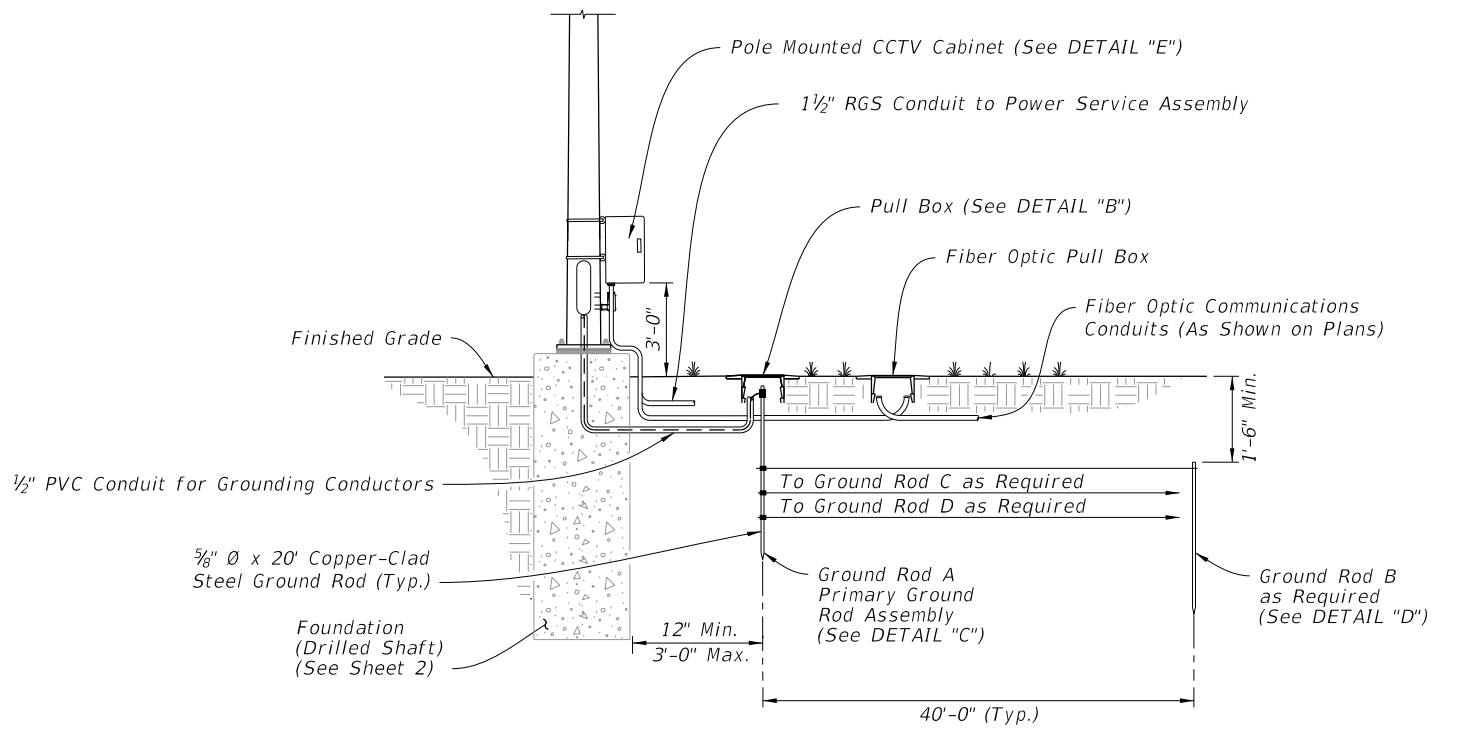
**FRONT VIEW**

**DETAIL "E"**

CCTV Pole (See Sheet 2)



**GROUND MOUNTED CABINET**



**POLE MOUNTED CABINET**

**STEEL CCTV POLE GROUNDING**

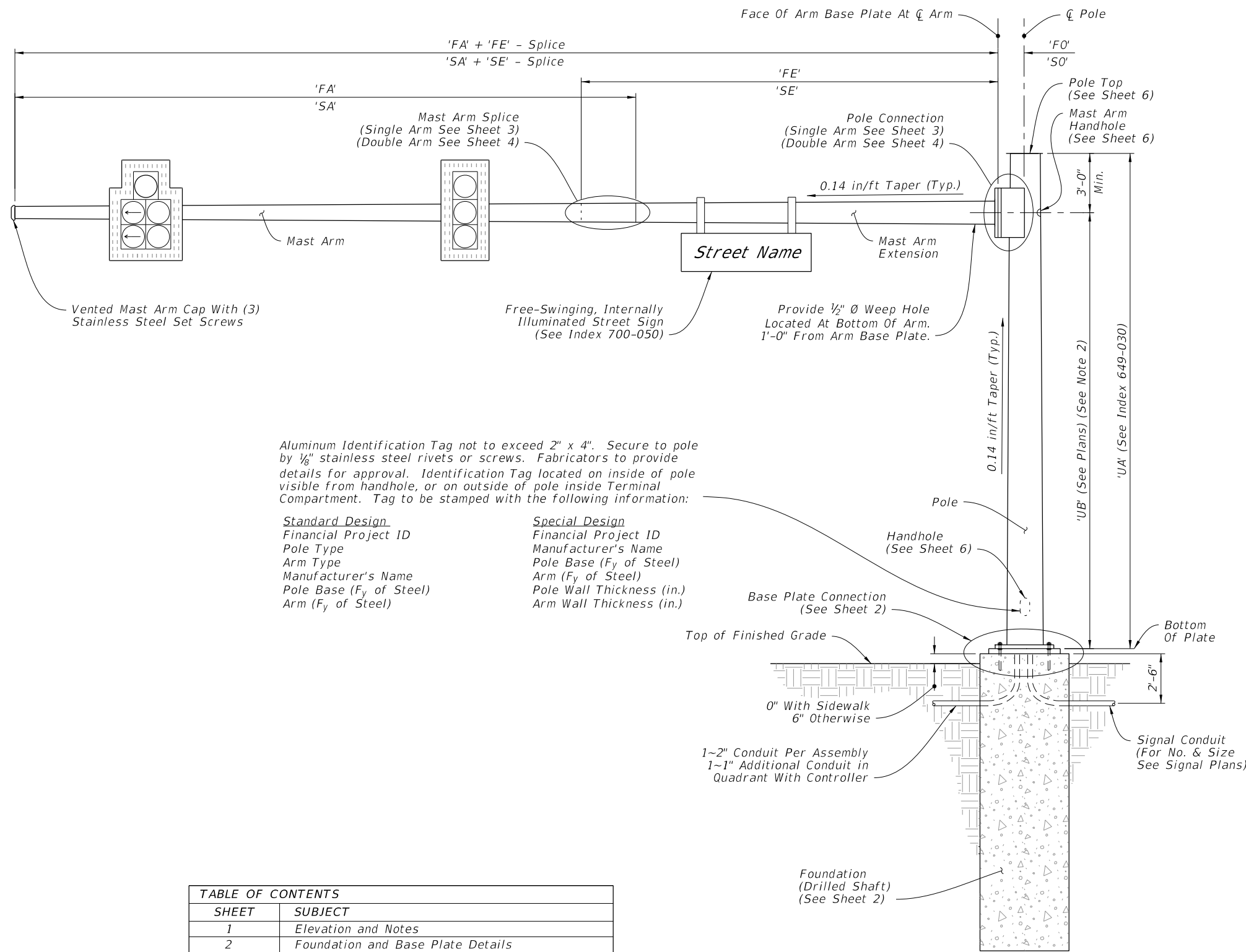
10/24/2018 3:45:54 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>STEEL CCTV POLE</b>	INDEX <b>649-020</b>	SHEET <b>6 of 6</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.
2. Prior to Fabrication: Verify the installed foundation elevation will result in the required signal elevation and adjust the Pole height as needed.
3. Details for Signal and Sign locations, Signal Head attachment, Sign attachment, Pedestrian Head attachment, and Foundation Conduit are not shown for simplicity.
4. Materials:
  - A. Poles, Mast Arms and Backing Rings:
    - a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
    - b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
    - c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)
  - B. Steel Plates: ASTM A36
  - C. Weld Metal: E70XX
  - D. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. High Strength Hex Head Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 DH Heavy-Hex
    - c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element
  - E. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
    - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
  - F. Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM A36 or ASTM A307
  - G. Handhole Frame: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36, Grade 36
  - H. Handhole Cover: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
  - I. Aluminum Pole Caps and Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
  - J. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI Type 316
  - K. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft) for all environmental classifications.
  - L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415
5. Fabrication:
  - A. Welding:
    - a. Specification Section 460-6.4 and
    - b. AASHTO LRFD Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals Section 14.4.4
  - B. Poles and Mast Arms:
    - a. Round or 12-sided (Min.)
    - b. Taper pole diameter at 0.14 inches per foot
    - c. Upright poles must be a single section. For arms and upright poles, circumferential welds and laminated sections are not permitted.
    - d. Arms may be either one or two sections. See Sheet 4 for telescopic splice detail
    - e. Fabricate longitudinal seam welds with 60 percent minimum penetration or fusion welds except:
      1. Use a full-penetration groove weld within 6 inches of the circumferential tube-to-plate connection.
      2. Use full-penetration groove welds on the female end section of telescopic (i.e., slip type) field splices for a minimum length of one and one-half times the inside diameter of the female section plus 6 inches.
    - f. Locate longitudinal seams weld along the:
      1. Lower quadrant of the arms.
      2. Same side of the pole as the arm connections
    - g. Face handhole perpendicular from arm on single arm poles, perpendicular from the first arm of double arms poles facing away from traffic or see special instructions on the Mast Arm Tabulation Sheet.
    - h. Provide a 'J' or 'C' hook at the top of the pole for signal wiring support (See Sheet 6)
    - i. First and Second arm camber angle = 2°
    - j. Bolt holes diameters as follows:
      1. Bolts (except Anchor bolts): Bolt diameter plus 1/16" prior to galvanizing.
      2. Anchor Bolts: Bolt diameter plus 1/2" (Max.).
6. Coatings:
  - A. All Nuts, Bolts, Washers and Threaded Bars/Studs: ASTM F2329
  - B. All other steel items including plate washers ASTM A123
7. Construction:
  - A. Foundation: Specification 455 Drilled Shaft, except that payment is included in the cost of the Mast Arm.
  - B. Install Pole vertically.
  - C. Place structural grout pad with drain between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification 649-7.
  - D. Attach Sign Panels and Signals centered on the elevation of the Mast Arm.
  - E. Wire Access holes are 1 1/2" or less in diameter.



Aluminum Identification Tag not to exceed 2" x 4". Secure to pole by 1/8" stainless steel rivets or screws. Fabricators to provide details for approval. Identification Tag located on inside of pole visible from handhole, or on outside of pole inside Terminal Compartment. Tag to be stamped with the following information:

Standard Design	Special Design
Financial Project ID	Financial Project ID
Pole Type	Manufacturer's Name
Arm Type	Pole Base (F <sub>y</sub> of Steel)
Manufacturer's Name	Arm (F <sub>y</sub> of Steel)
Pole Base (F <sub>y</sub> of Steel)	Pole Wall Thickness (in.)
Arm (F <sub>y</sub> of Steel)	Arm Wall Thickness (in.)

TABLE OF CONTENTS	
SHEET	SUBJECT
1	Elevation and Notes
2	Foundation and Base Plate Details
3	Single Arm Connection and Splice Details
4	Double Arm Connection and Splice Details
5	Luminaire Arm and Connection Details
6	Handhole and Pole Top Details

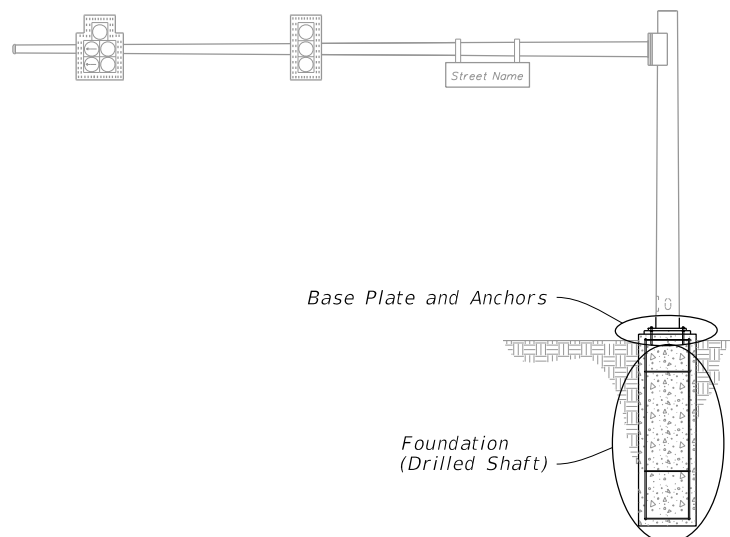
Single Arm Shown, Double Arm Similar (Luminaire Arm Not Shown)

**MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**

**ELEVATION AND NOTES**

10/24/2018 3:45:55 PM

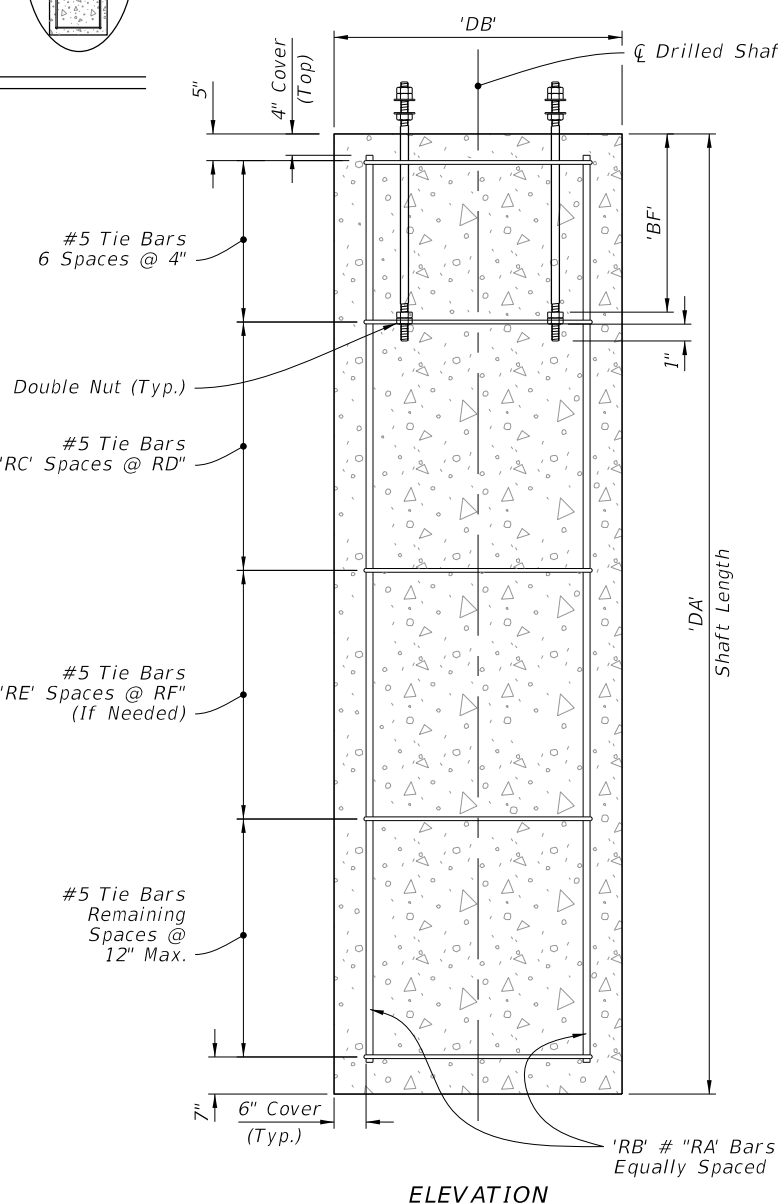
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES	INDEX 649-031	SHEET 1 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------



**MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**

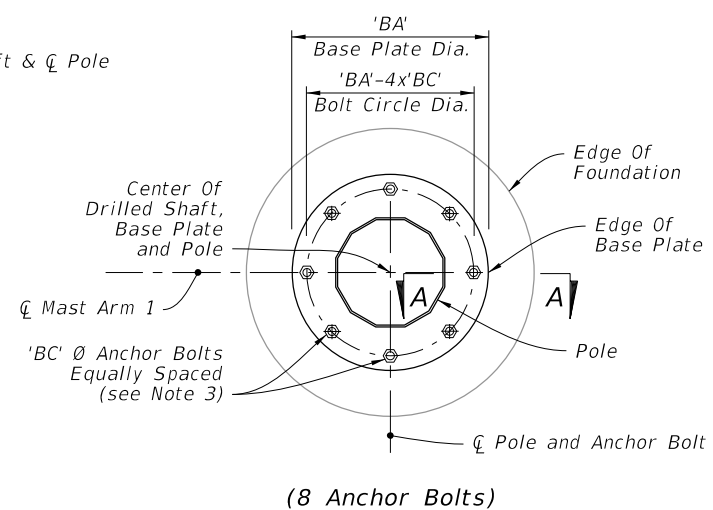
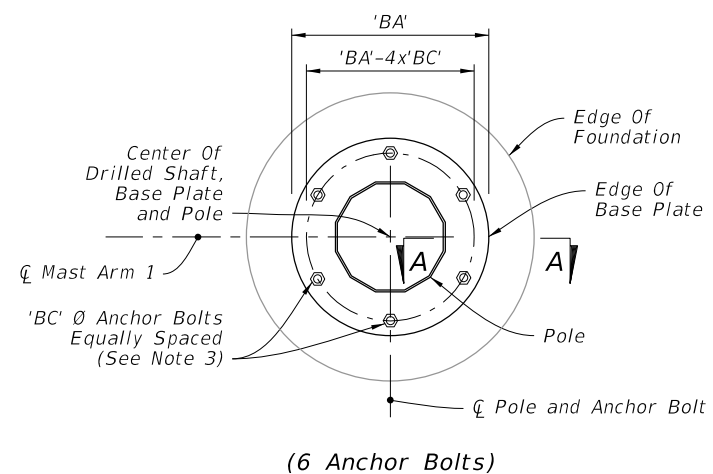
**NOTES:**

1. The Structural Grout Pad diameter may be reduced where the footprint of the Grout Pad does not provide adequate clearance for the sidewalk and/or accessibility considerations.
2. See Index 649-030 and the plans for actual quantity of bolts in the Base Plate Connection.
3. The bottom hex nut of the Double Nuts shown in Section A-A may be substituted by a half-height 'jam' nut. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.

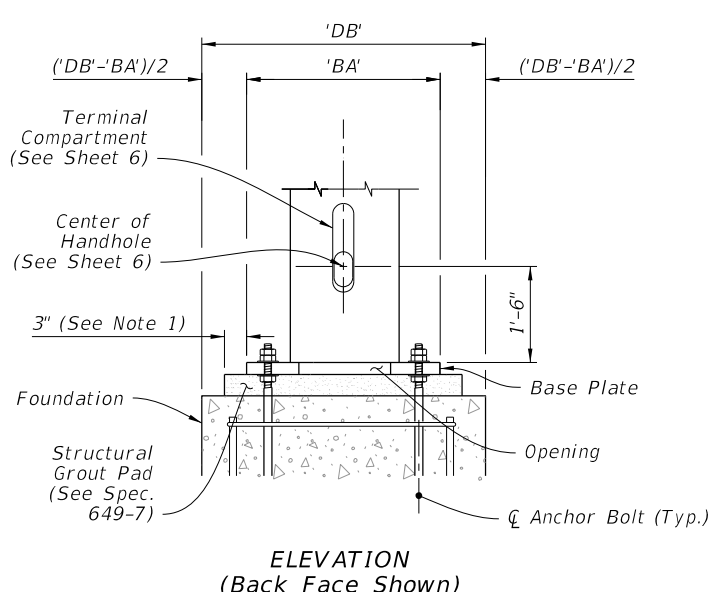


**ELEVATION**

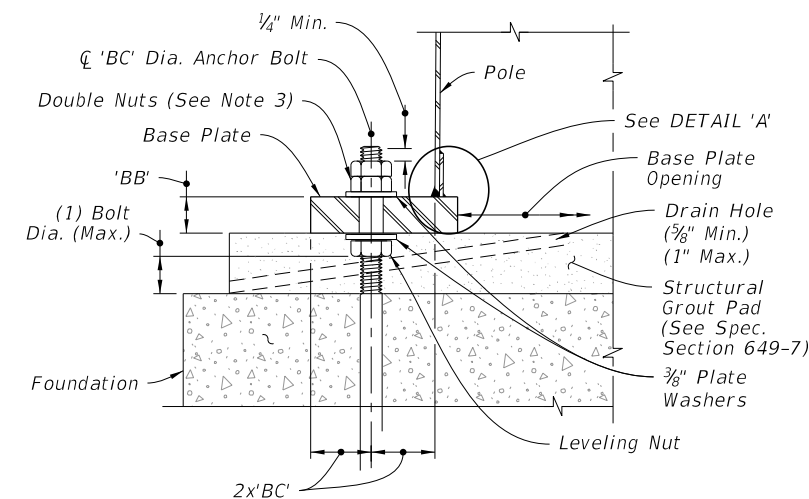
**FOUNDATION**



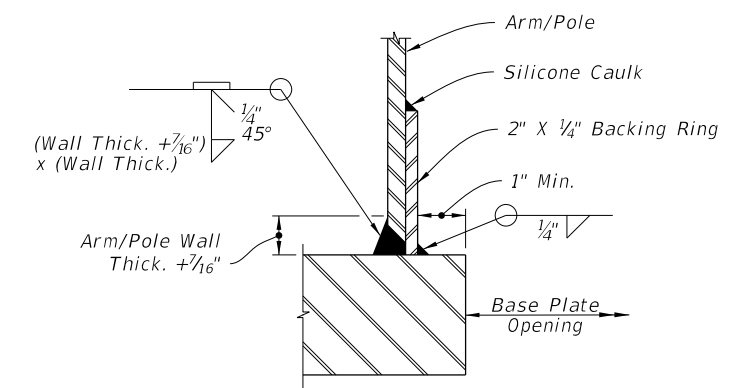
**PLAN**



**BASE PLATE CONNECTION**



**SECTION A-A**



**JOINT WELD DETAIL**

**DETAIL 'A'**

**FOUNDATION AND BASE PLATE DETAILS**

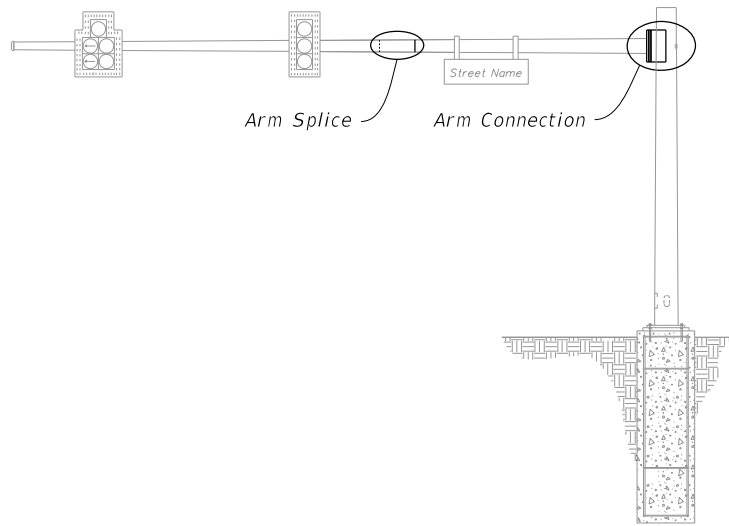
10/24/2018 3:45:56 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

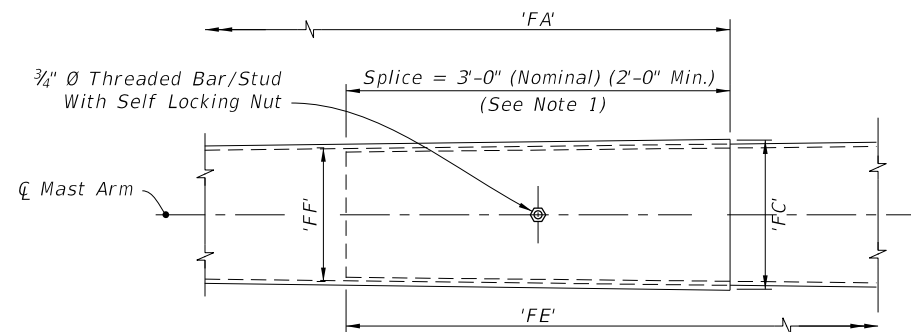
**FDOT** FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES

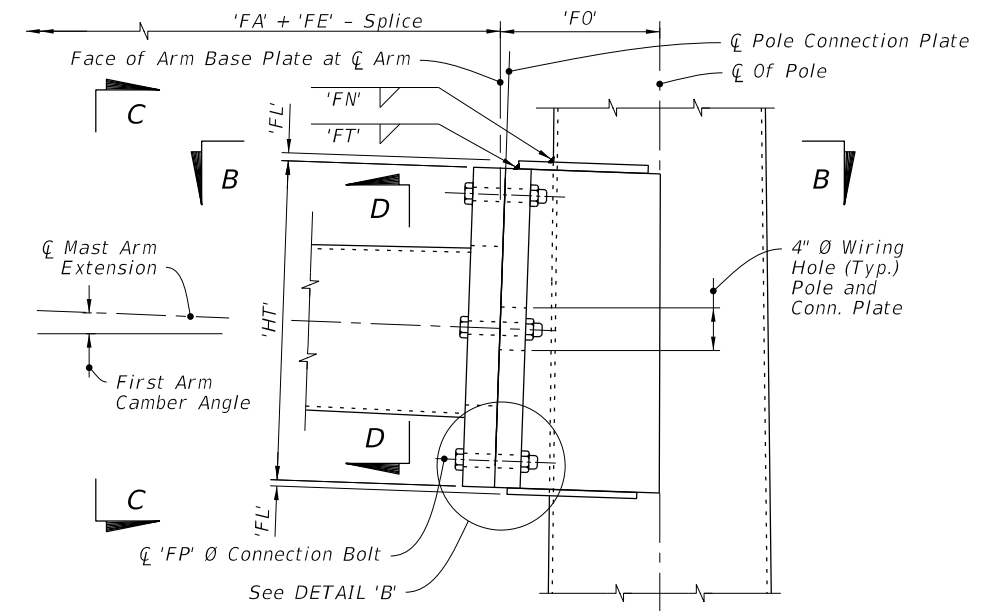
INDEX 649-031	SHEET 2 of 6
------------------	-----------------



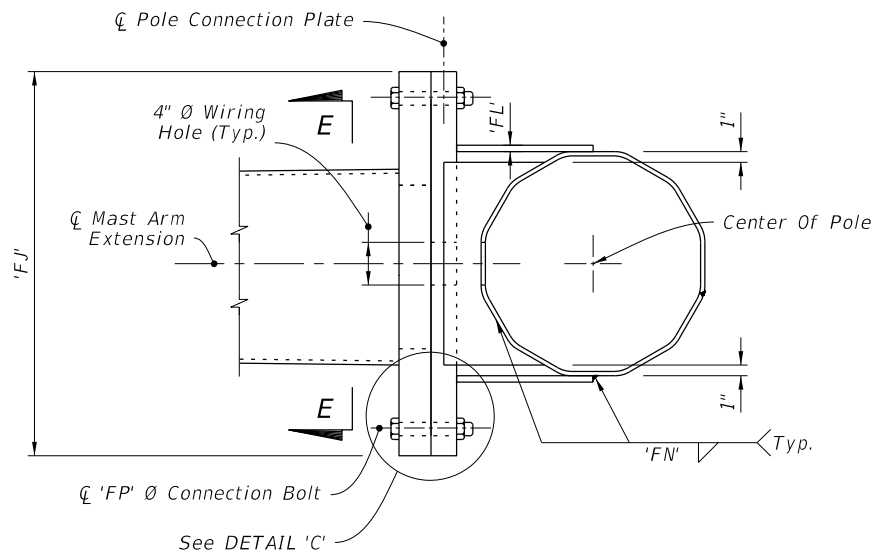
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



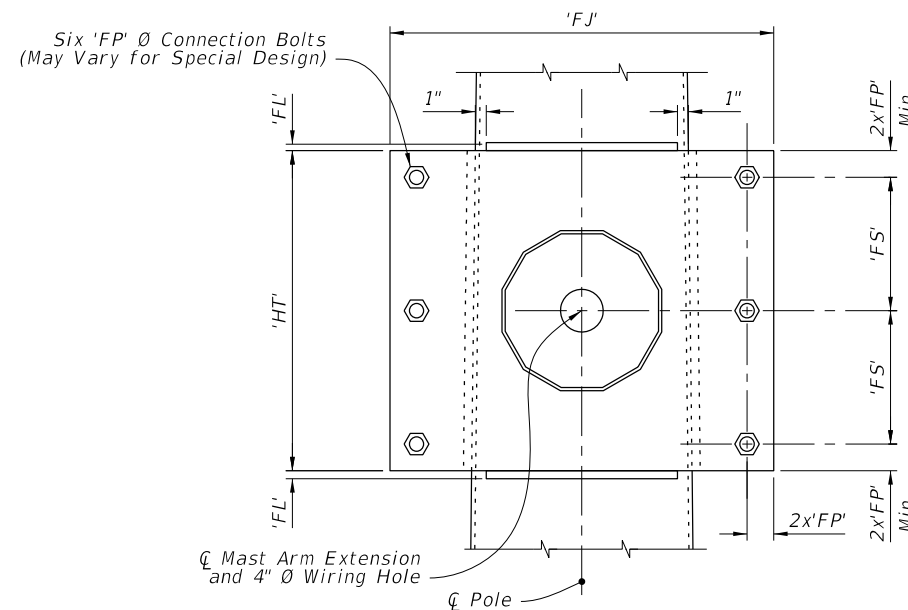
ARM SPLICE



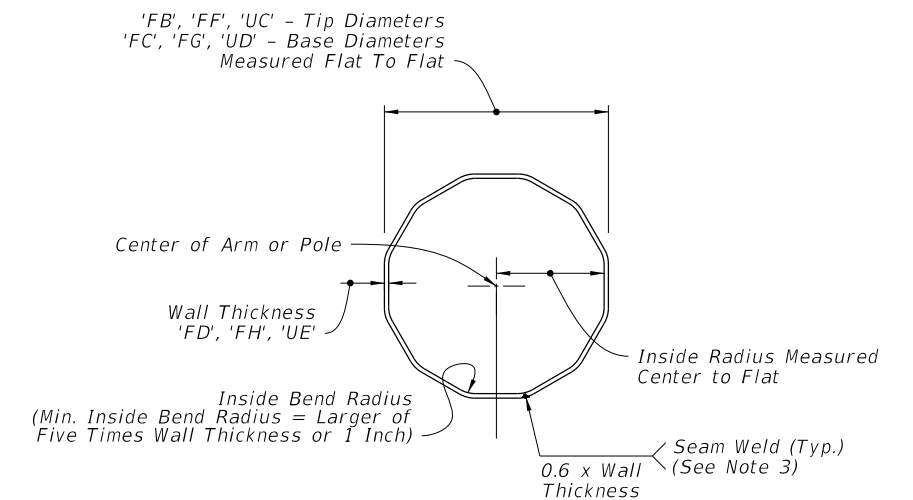
SINGLE ARM CONNECTION



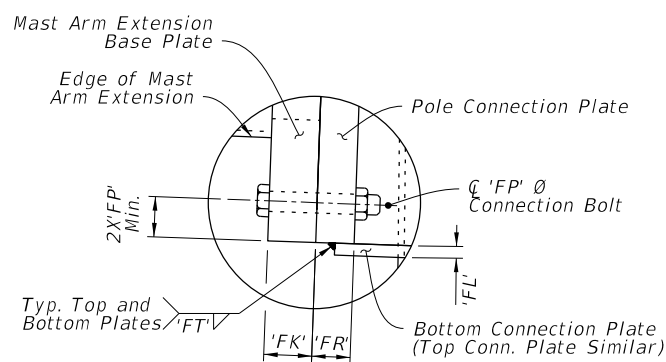
SECTION B-B



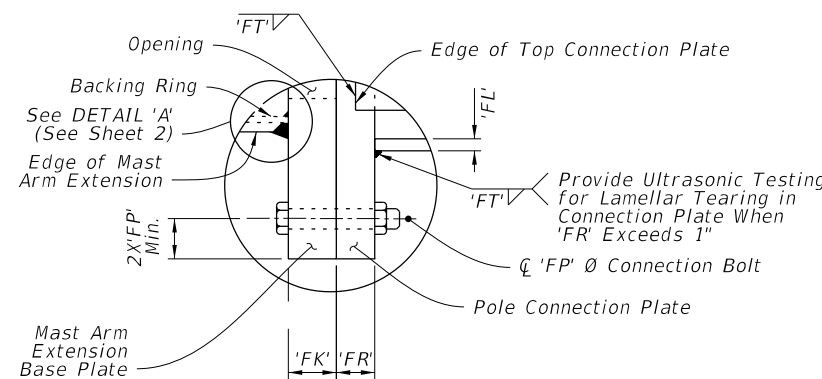
SECTION C-C



SECTION D-D



DETAIL 'B'



DETAIL 'C'

NOTE:

1. Install the 'Slip Joint' splice with a tight fit and no change in the Mast Arm taper due to the splice.
2. Details shown on this sheet are for 12 sided sections. However, sections with more than 12 sides and round sections are permitted provided outside diameter and wall thickness are not reduced.
3. Match mark the Arm and Connection Plates to ensure proper assembly and the seam weld is in the proper location (seam located at the bottom side of the Arm).

SINGLE ARM CONNECTIONS & SPLICE DETAILS

10/24/2018 3:45:58 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

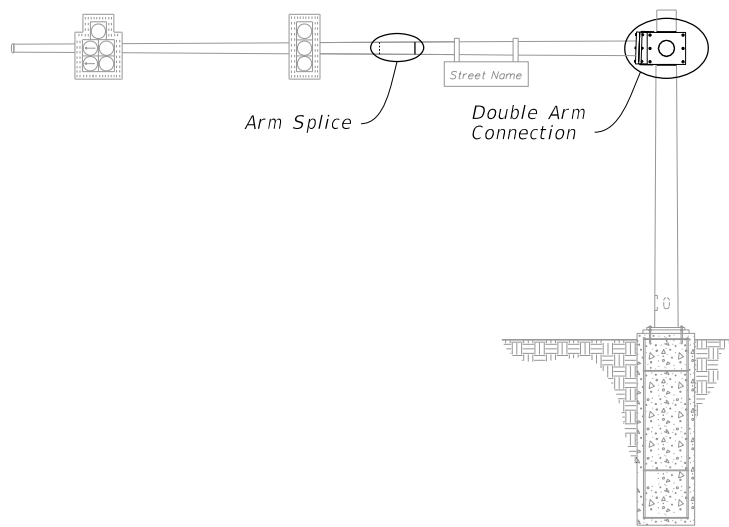


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

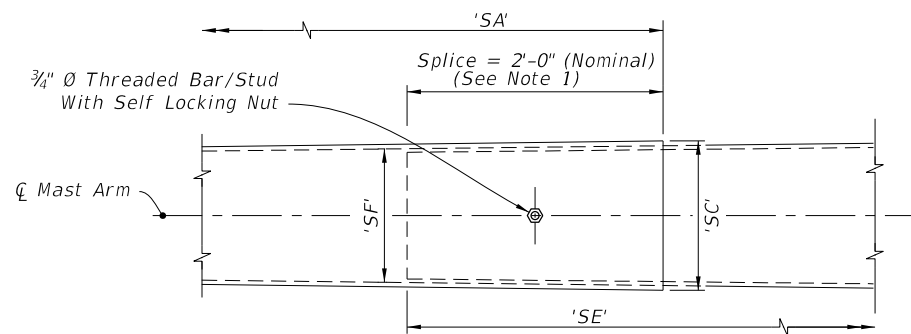
MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
649-031

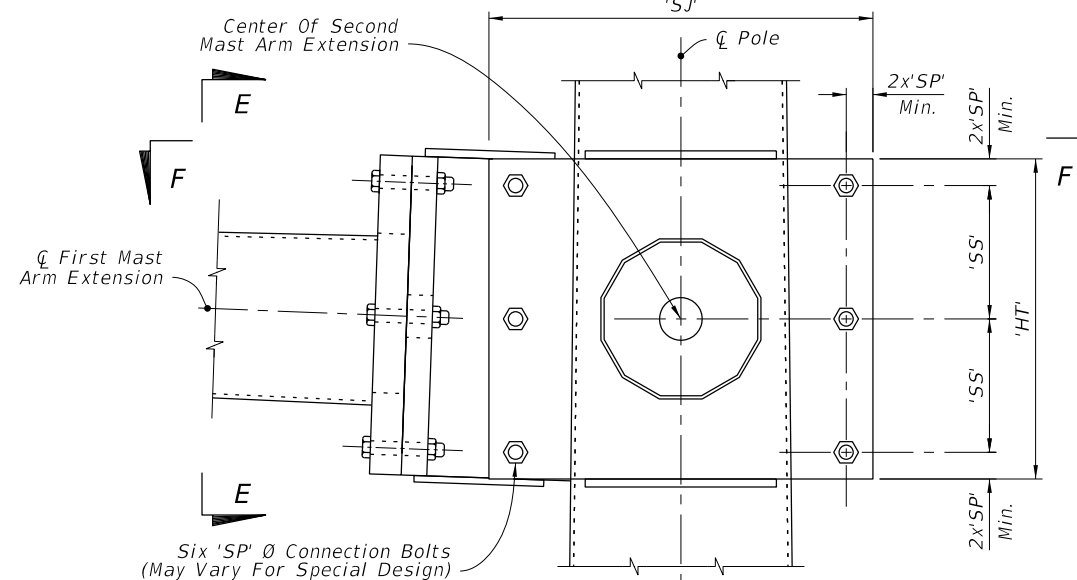
SHEET  
3 of 6



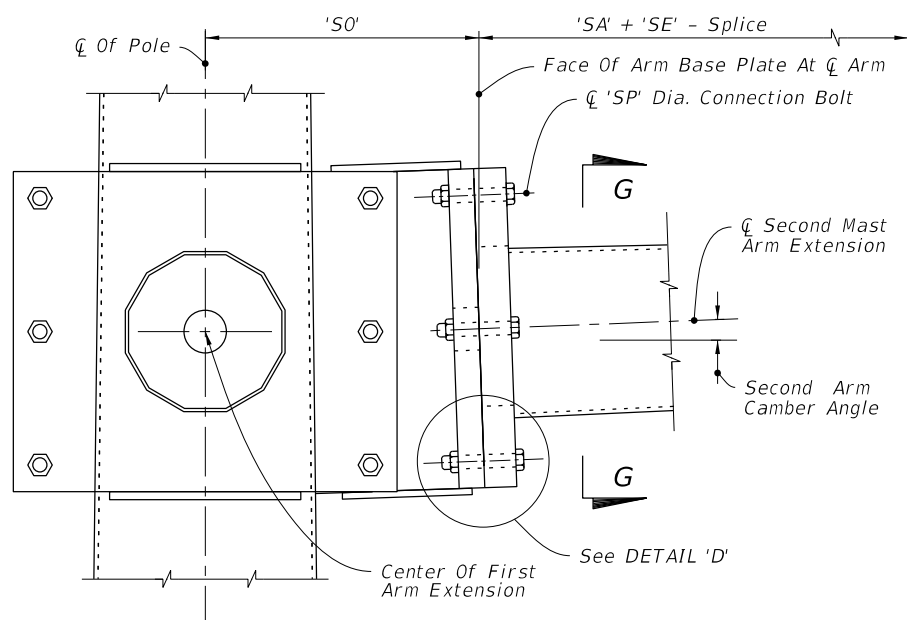
MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



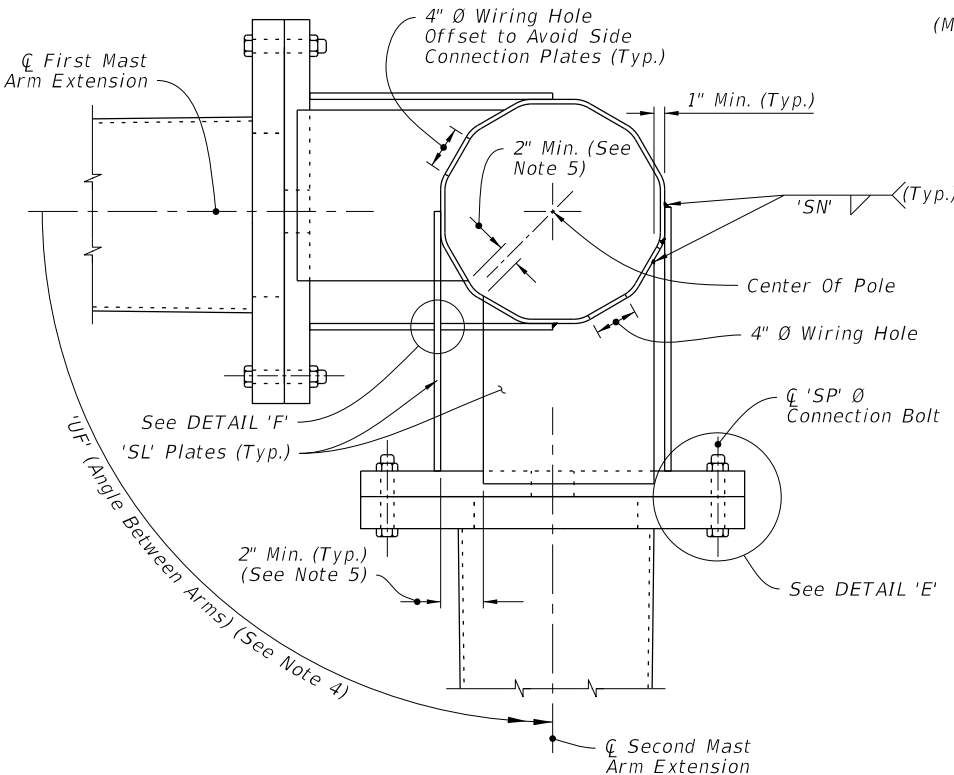
ARM SPLICE



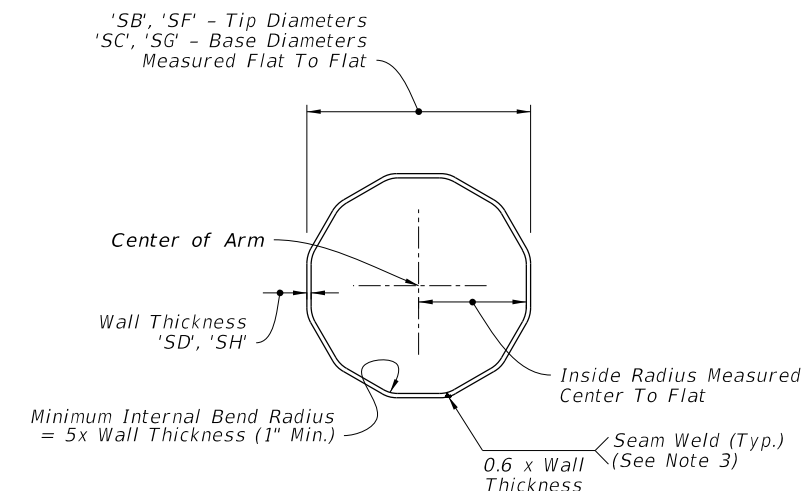
DOUBLE ARM CONNECTION



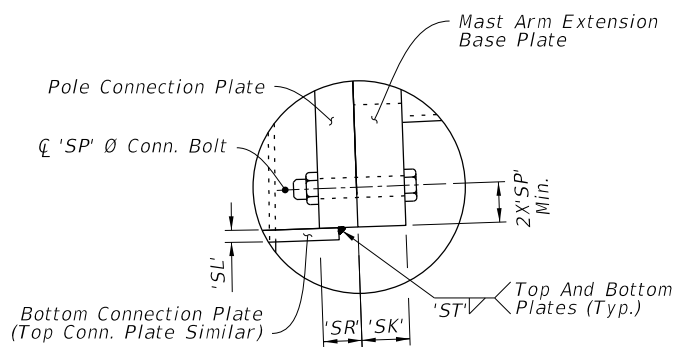
SECTION E-E



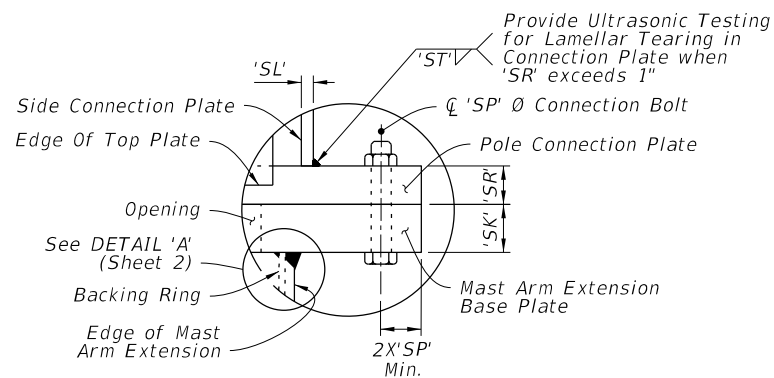
SECTION F-F



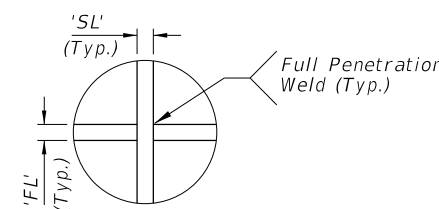
SECTION G-G



DETAIL 'D'



DETAIL 'E'



DETAIL 'F'

**NOTE:**

1. Install the 'Slip Joint' splice with a tight fit and no change in the Mast Arm taper due to the splice.
2. Details shown on this sheet are for 12 sided pole sections. However, sections with more than 12 sides and round sections are permitted provided outside diameter and wall thickness are not reduced.
3. Match mark the Arm and Connection Plates to ensure proper assembly and the seam weld is in the proper location (seam located at the bottom side of the Arm).
4. 'UF' measured counter clockwise from  $\phi$  First Mast Arm Extension.
5. Adjust width of top and bottom Connection Plates to maintain minimum clearance shown.

**DOUBLE ARM CONNECTIONS & SPLICE DETAILS**

10/24/2018 3:45:59 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



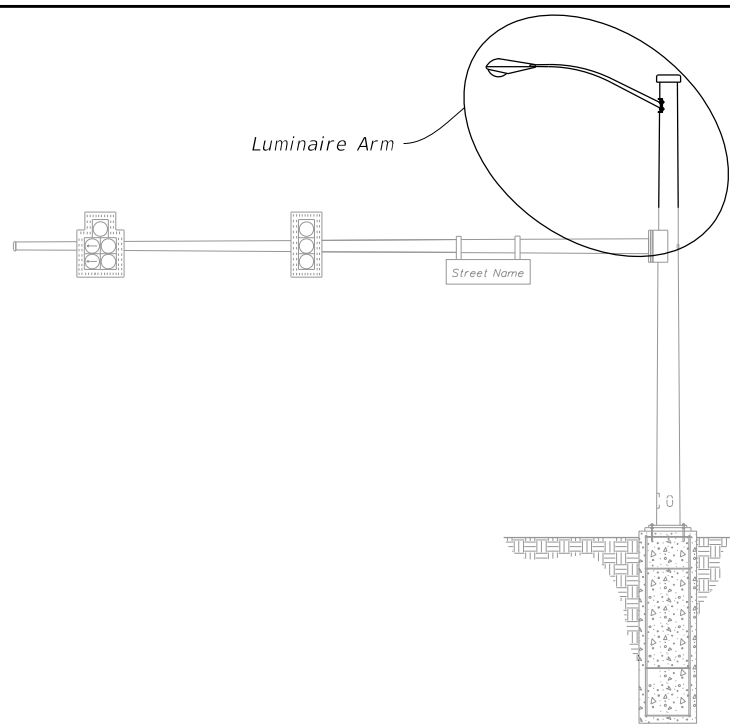
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES

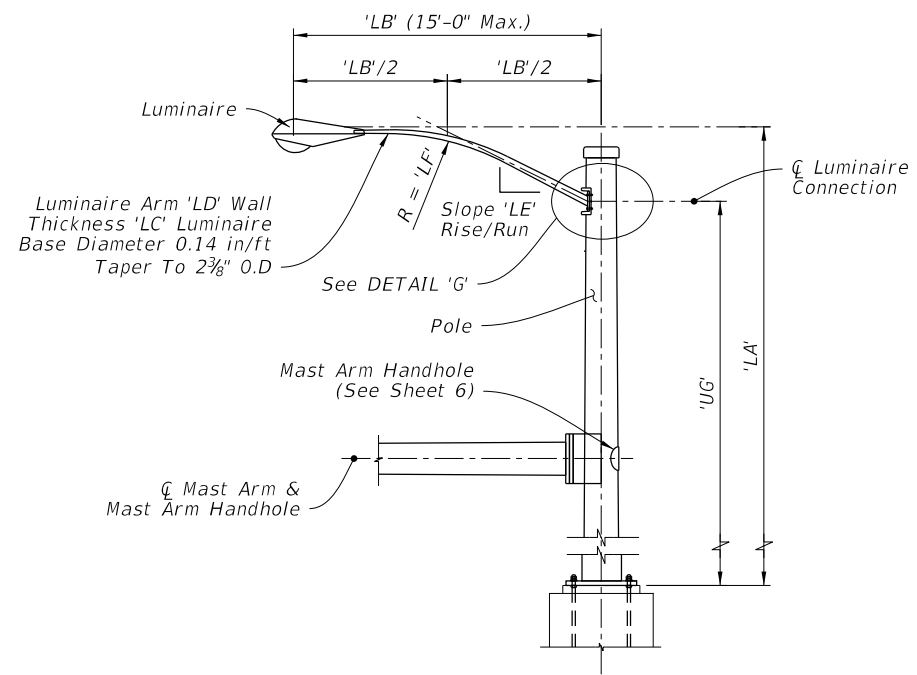
INDEX  
649-031

SHEET  
4 of 6

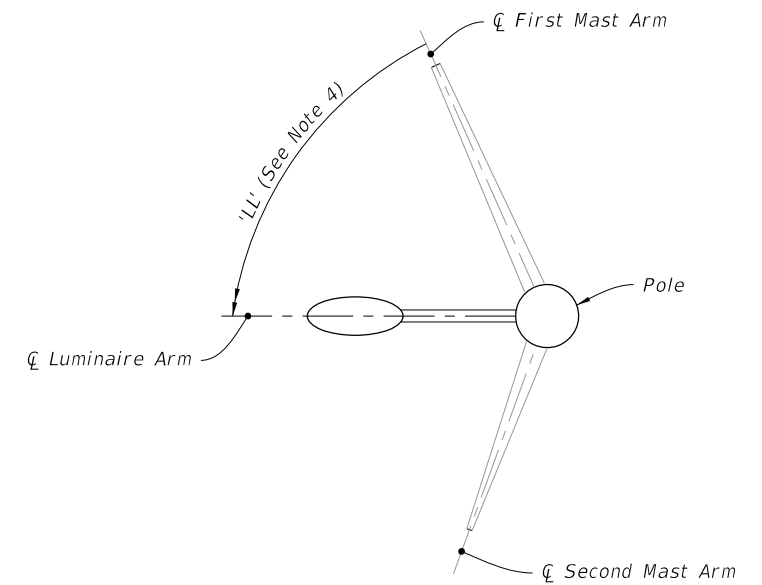




MAST ARM ASSEMBLY



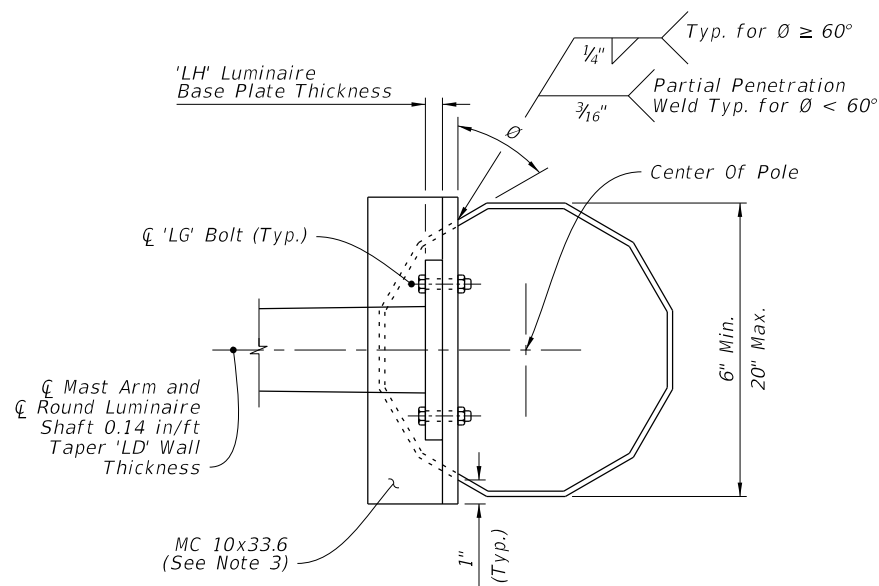
LUMINAIRE ELEVATION



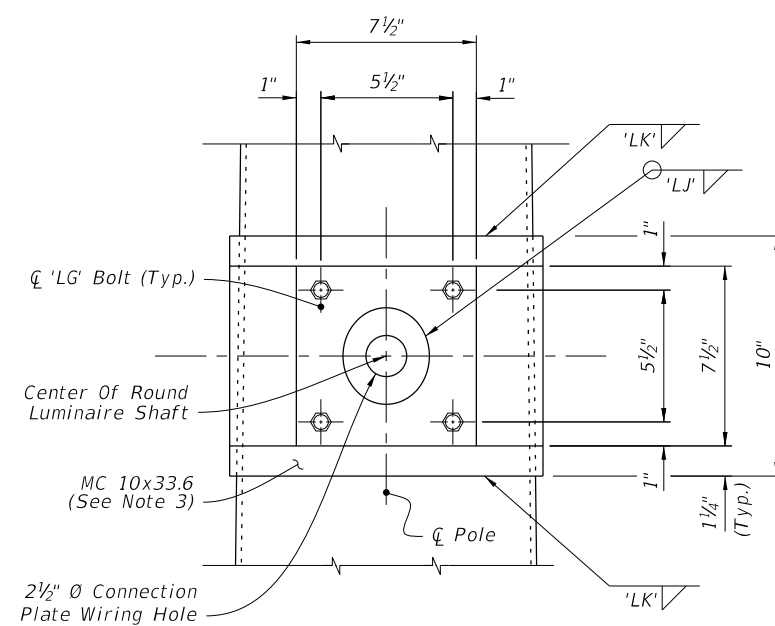
LUMINAIRE ORIENTATION

NOTES:

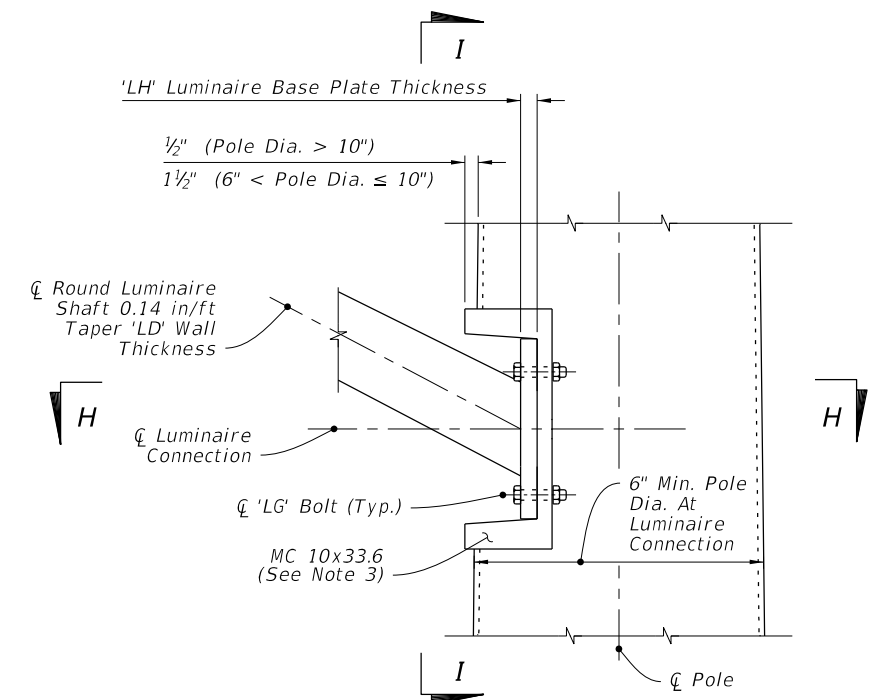
1. Luminaire type and luminaire length may be found in the Lighting Plans.
2. Align Luminaire Arm with Single Mast Arm or First Arm of Double Mast Arm unless indicated otherwise in the plans.
3. The fabricator may substitute a 1/2" thick bent plate with the same flange width, height, and length as the MC 10x33.6 Channel section.
4. 'LL' measure counter clockwise from First Mast Arm.



SECTION H-H



SECTION I-I



LUMINAIRE CONNECTION ELEVATION

DETAIL 'G' LUMINAIRE ARM AND CONNECTION DETAILS

10/24/2018 3:46:00 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

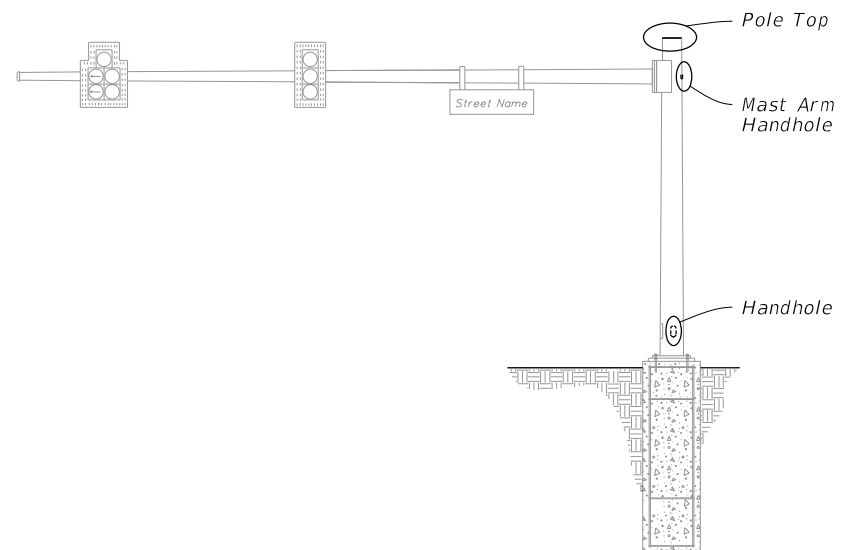


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
649-031

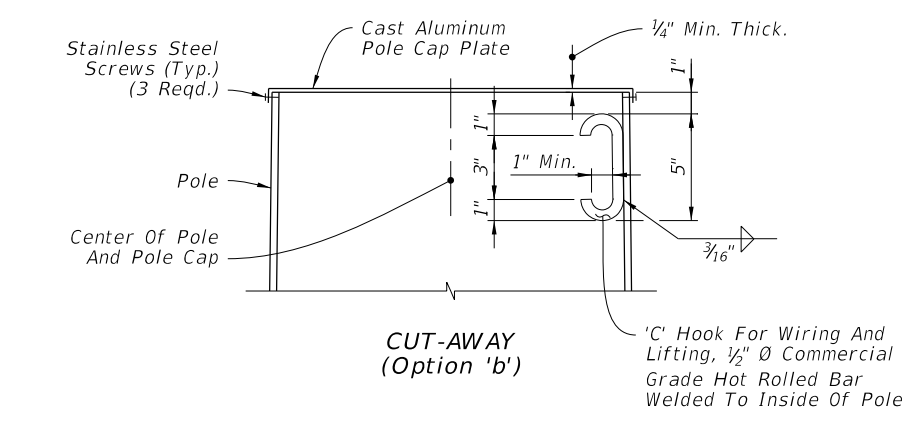
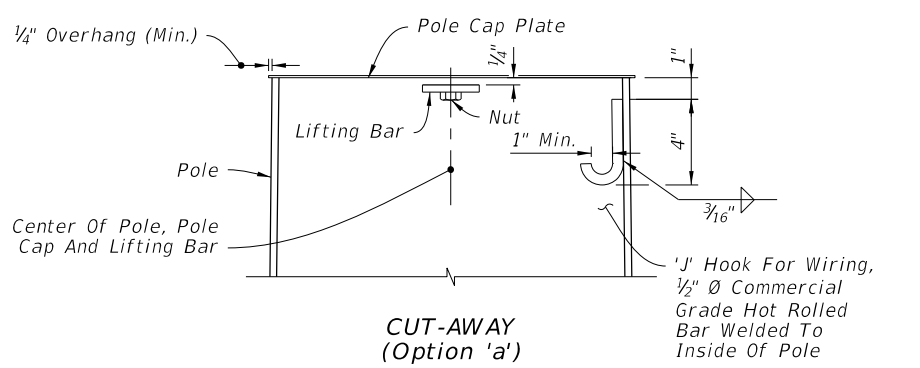
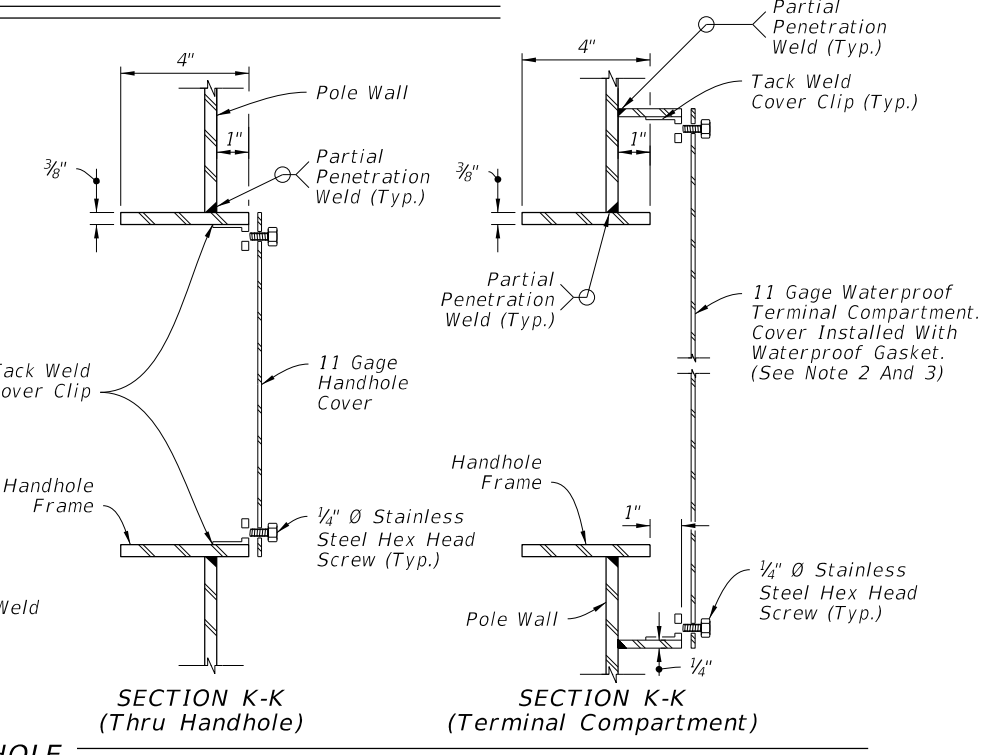
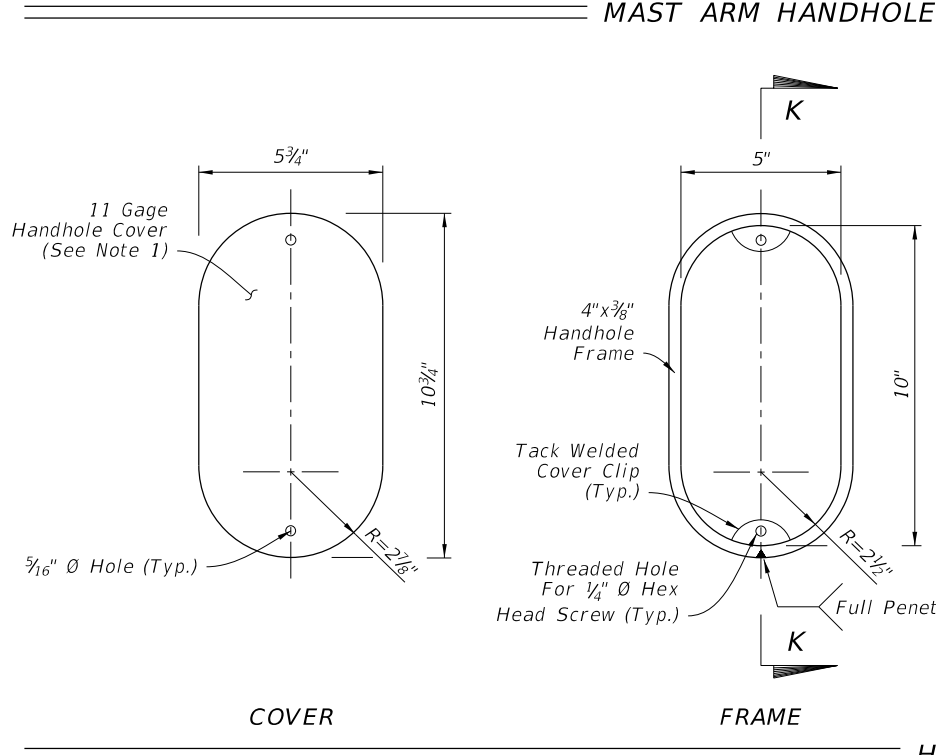
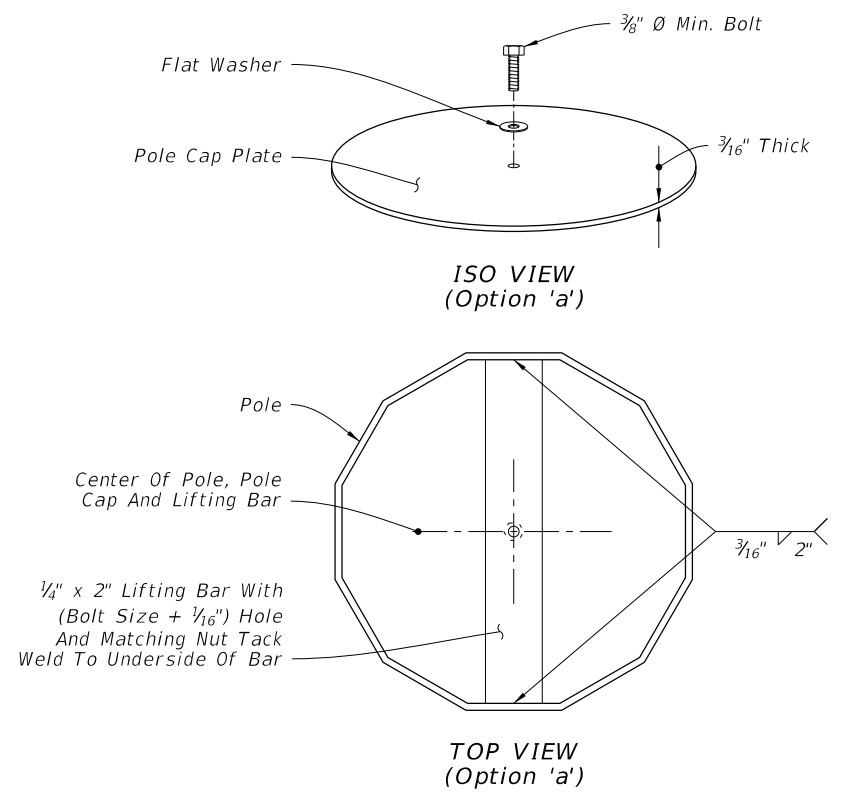
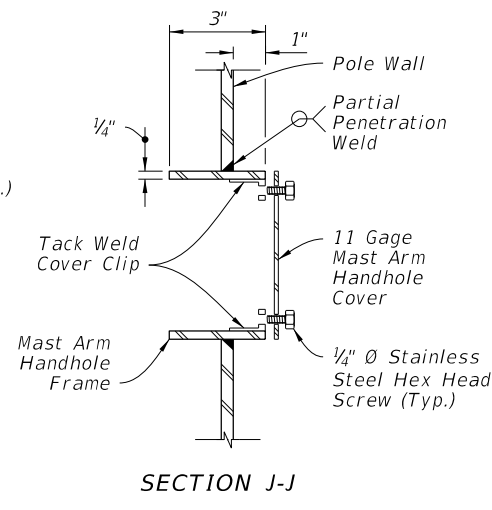
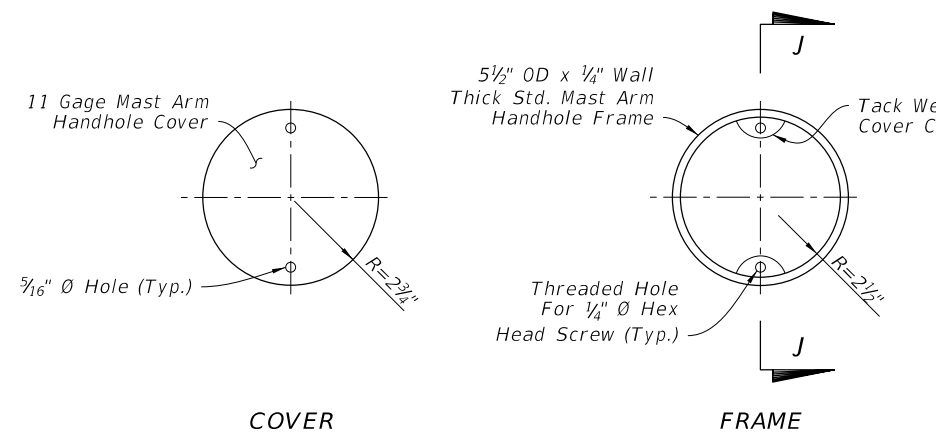
SHEET  
5 of 6



**NOTES:**

1. Handhole covers may be omitted when Terminal Compartment is provided.
2. See Mast Arm Tabulation sheet to see if Terminal Compartment is required and for locations.
3. Terminal Compartment Frame Height 2'-0" minimum to 2'-6" maximum. Align bottom of Terminal Compartment a minimum of 1" below the bottom of the Handhole Frame.
4. Any combination of Option 'a' or 'b' may be used, provided both lifting and wiring is accommodated.

**MAST ARM ASSEMBLY**



**POLE TOP**

**HANDHOLE AND POLE TOP DETAILS**

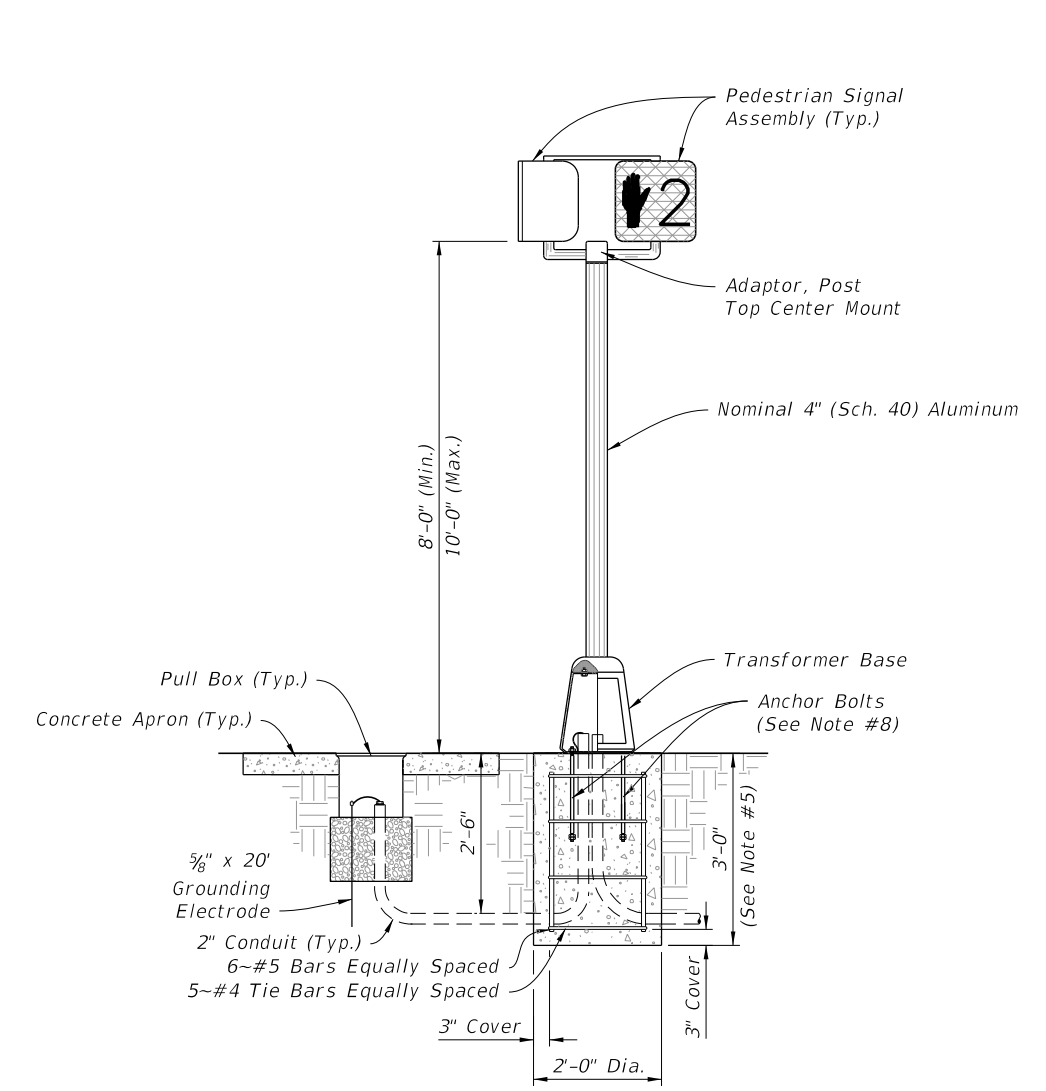
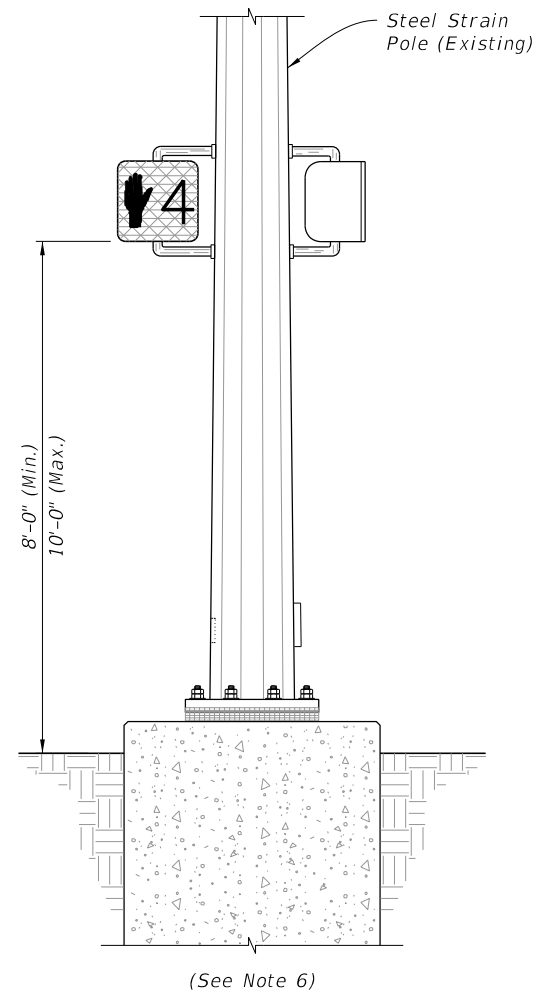
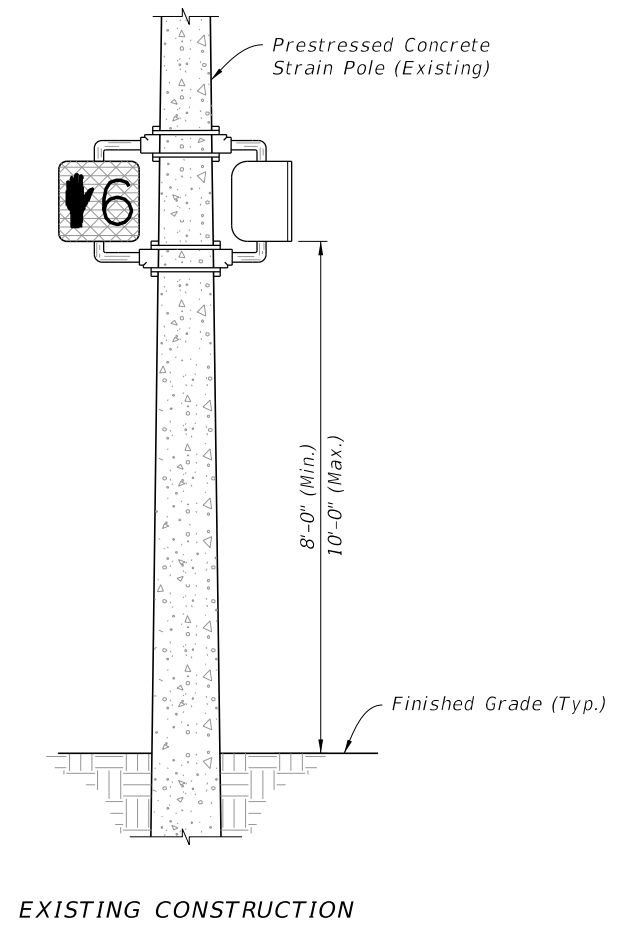
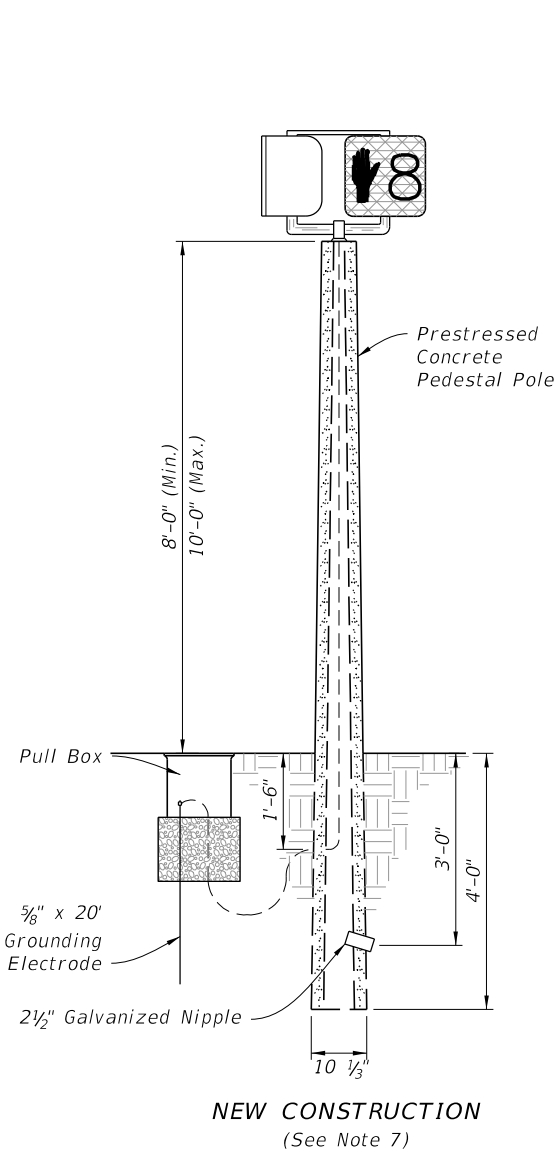
10/24/2018 3:46:00 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

**FDOT**      **FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS**

**MAST ARM ASSEMBLIES**

INDEX	SHEET
649-031	6 of 6



CONCRETE POLE MOUNTED SIGNAL

STRAIN POLE MOUNTED SIGNAL

PEDESTAL MOUNTED SIGNAL

**NOTES:**

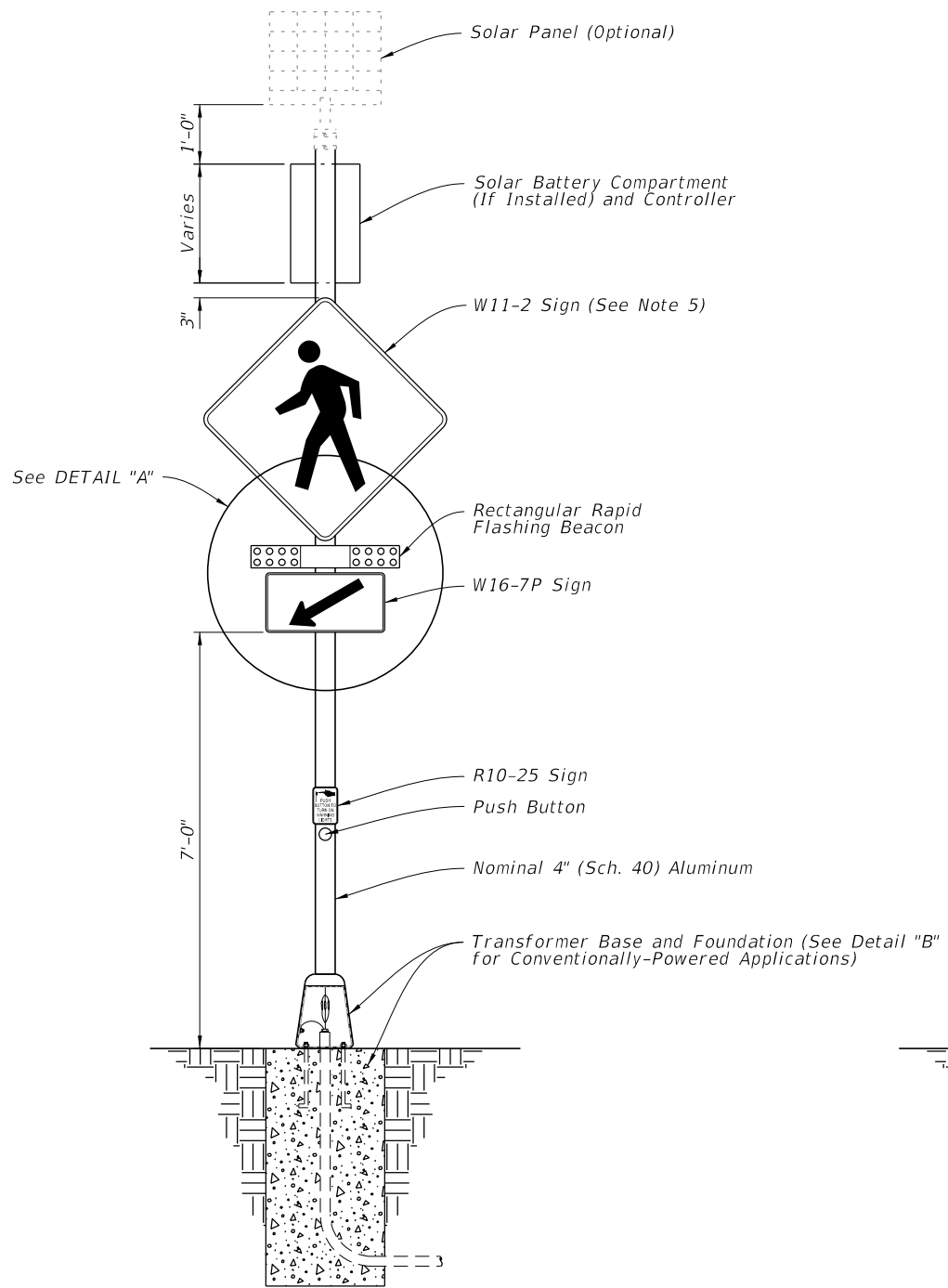
1. As an option, pedestrian signals may be installed on concrete poles and pedestals using lead anchors (two bolts same size per hub) in lieu of the stainless steel bands.
2. Repair drilled or punched holes in galvanized steel poles or pedestals in accordance with Specifications 562. Install grommets or bushings in each hole.
3. Meet grounding requirements of Specifications 620.
4. See APL for Department-approved Pedestrian Signal Assemblies and hardware.
5. Construct footing with Class 1 Concrete, footing may be Cast-In-Place (CIP) or Precast.
6. For Steel Strain Poles see Index 649-010.
7. For Prestressed Concrete Poles see Index 641-010.
8. Install 4 ~ 3/4" x 18" Anchor Bolts With Double Nuts. (ASTM F1554 Grade 55)
9. Meet the requirements of Specifications 646 for aluminum poles and transformer bases.

10/24/2018 3:46:01 PM

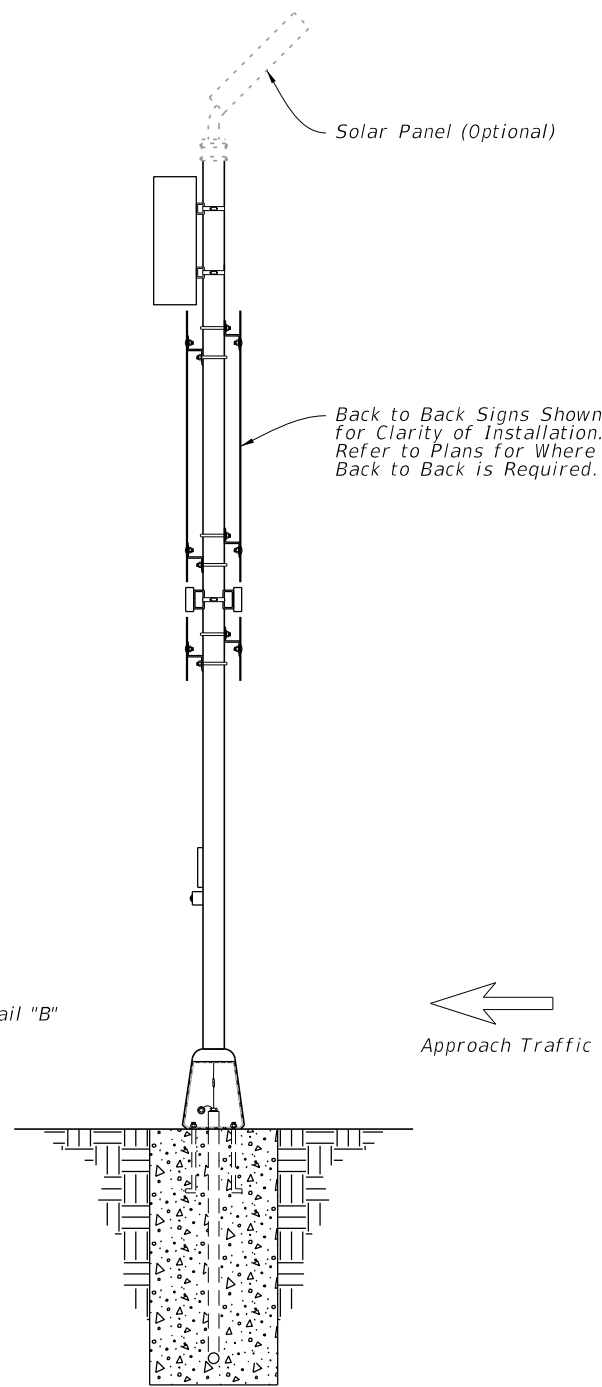
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PEDESTRIAN CONTROL SIGNAL INSTALLATION DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>653-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	-------------------------	------------------------

**NOTES:**

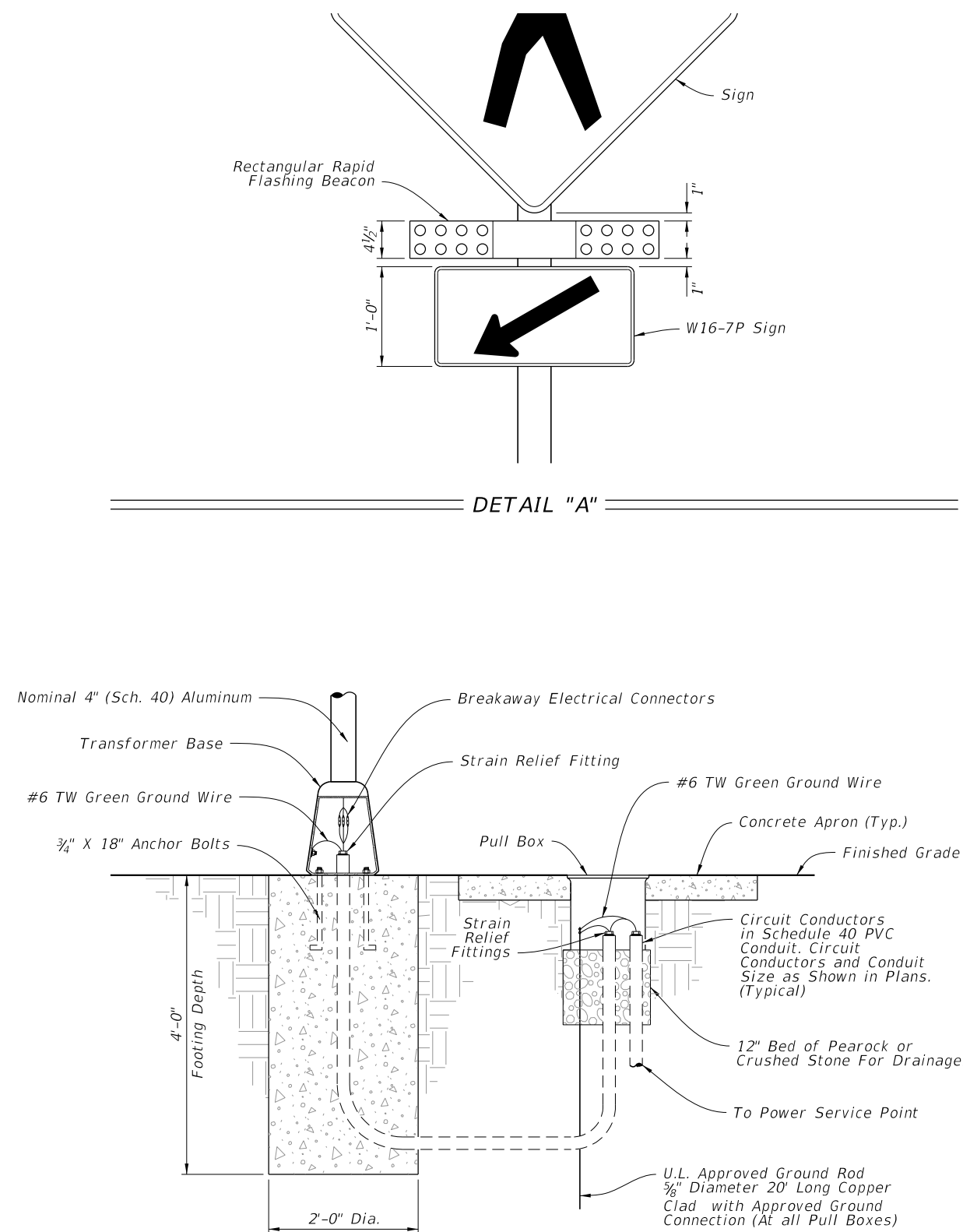
1. A transformer base is required for both conventionally-powered and solar-powered applications (conventional power shown).
2. Install the RRFB in pairs, one on either side of approach traffic.
3. Install controller on the backside of post from approach traffic.
4. Install a 30" X 30" W11-2 sign on two-lane roadways and a 36" X 36" W11-2 sign for multilane roadways.
5. Install push button and R10-25 sign in accordance with Index 665-001.
6. Engage all threads on the transformer base and post unless the aluminum post is fully seated into base.
7. Meet the requirements of Specifications 646 for aluminum poles and transformer bases.
8. Install a concrete slab around all pull boxes. The minimum slab dimension is 4'-0" by 4'-0". In urban areas where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the Plans.
9. For assemblies connected to conventional power, provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors in the frangible transformer base.
10. When wire entry holes are drilled in the sign column, use a bushing or rubber grommet to protect conductors.
11. For solar-powered applications, orient solar panel to face South for optimal exposure to sunlight.



FRONT VIEW

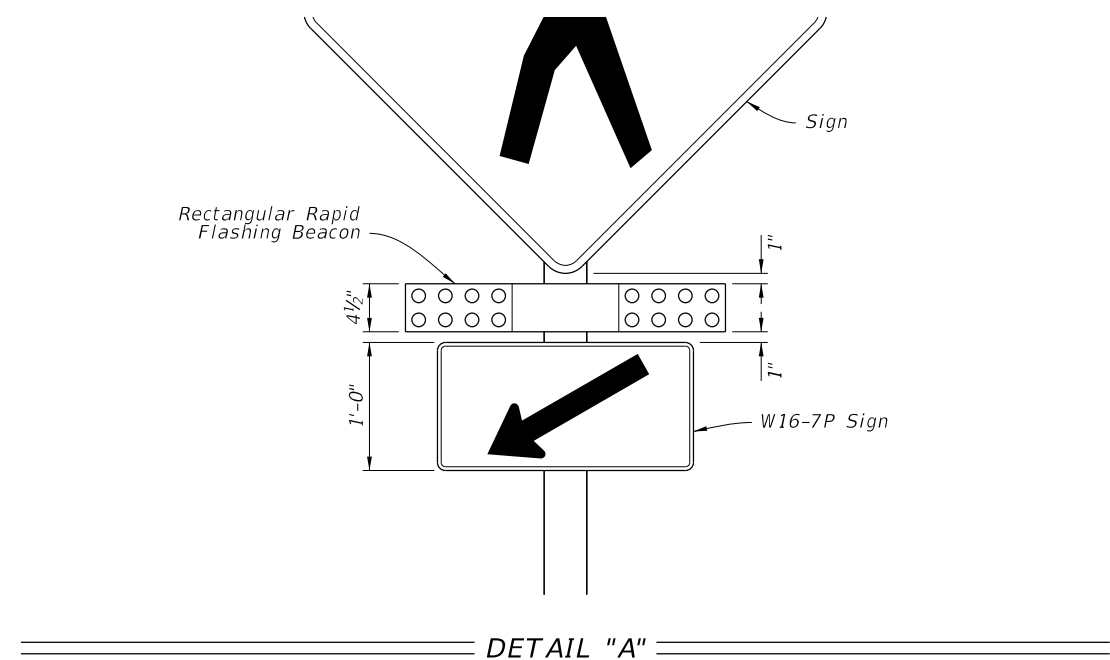


SIDE VIEW



POLE WIRING AND FOOTING DETAIL

DETAIL "B"



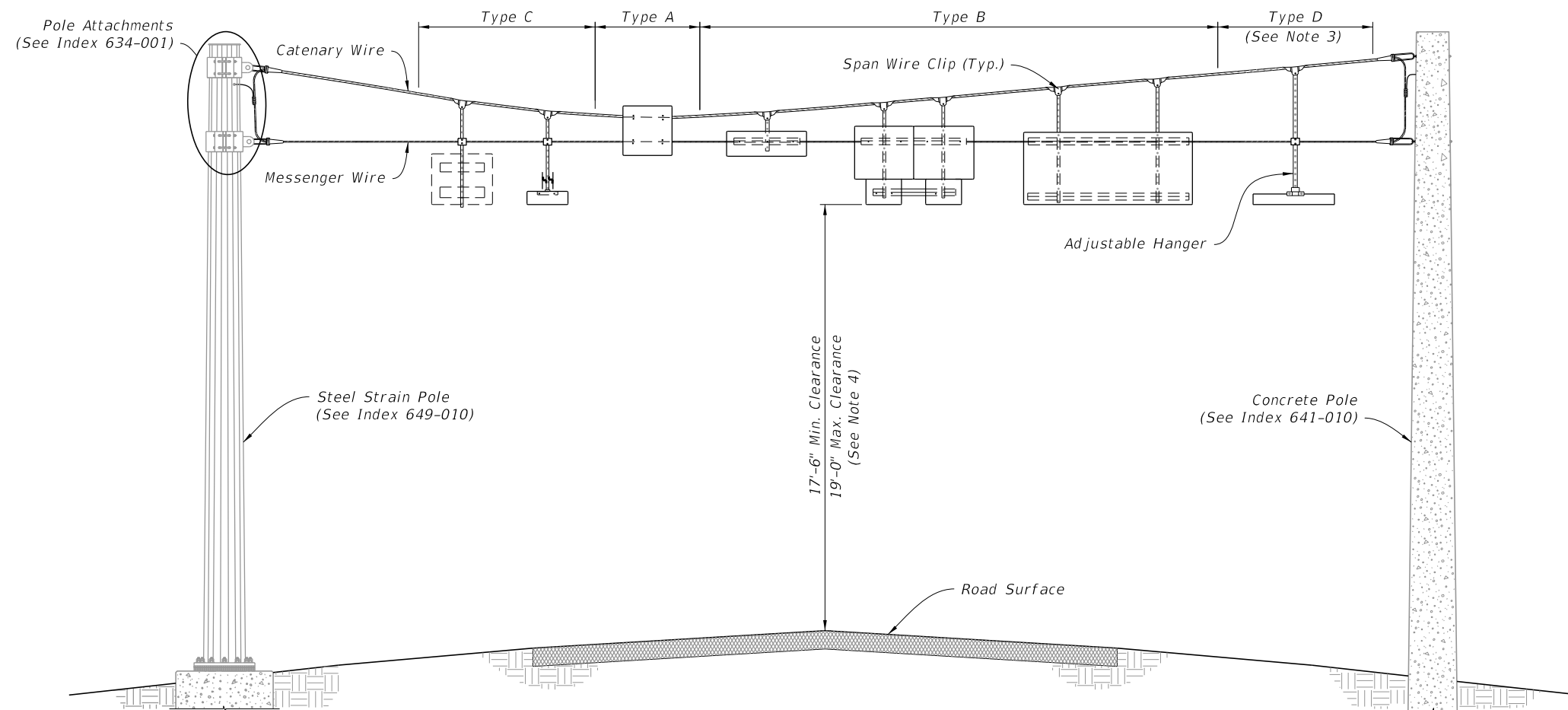
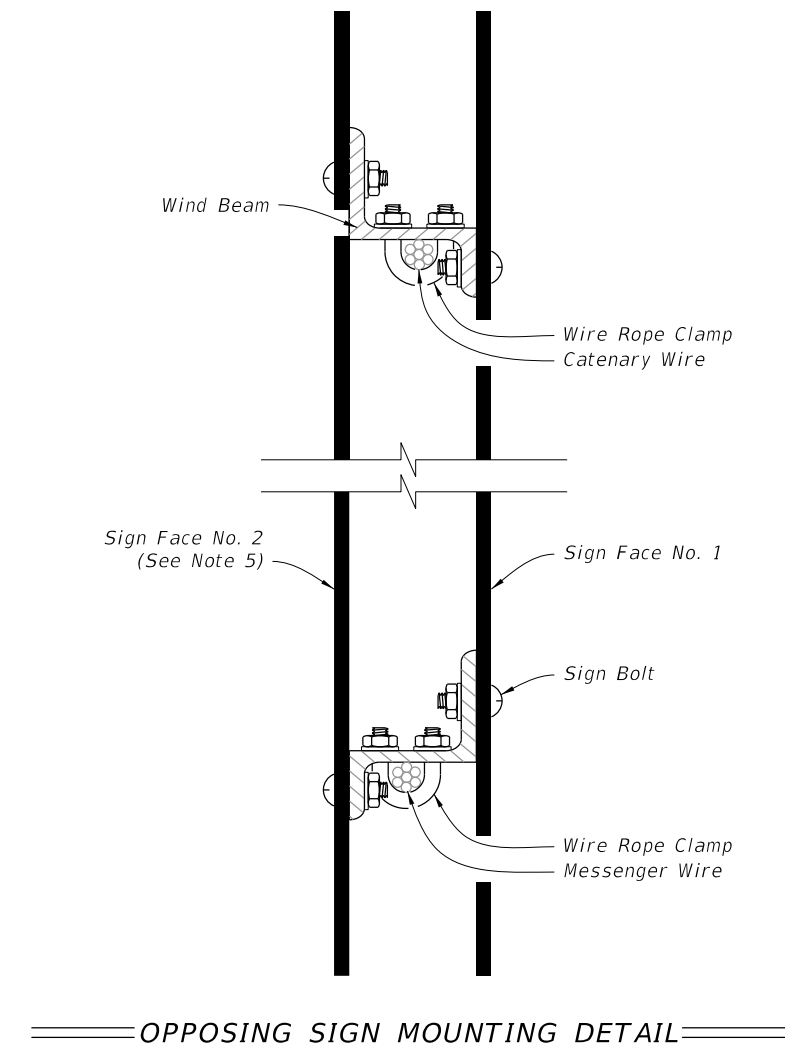
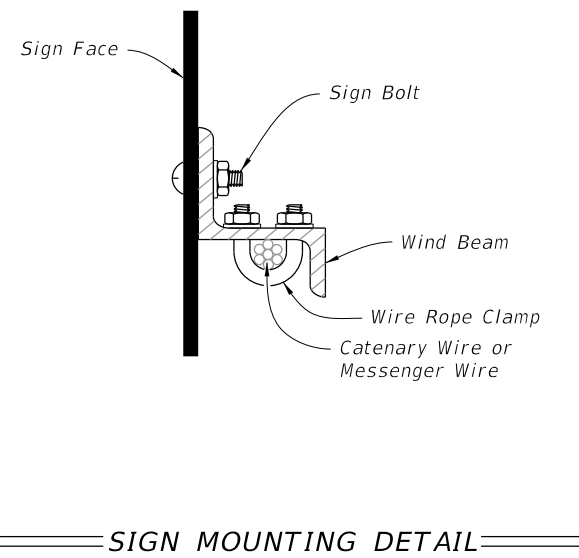
DETAIL "A"

10/24/2018 3:46:01 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RECTANGULAR RAPID FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY	INDEX 654-001	SHEET 1 of 1
REVISION						

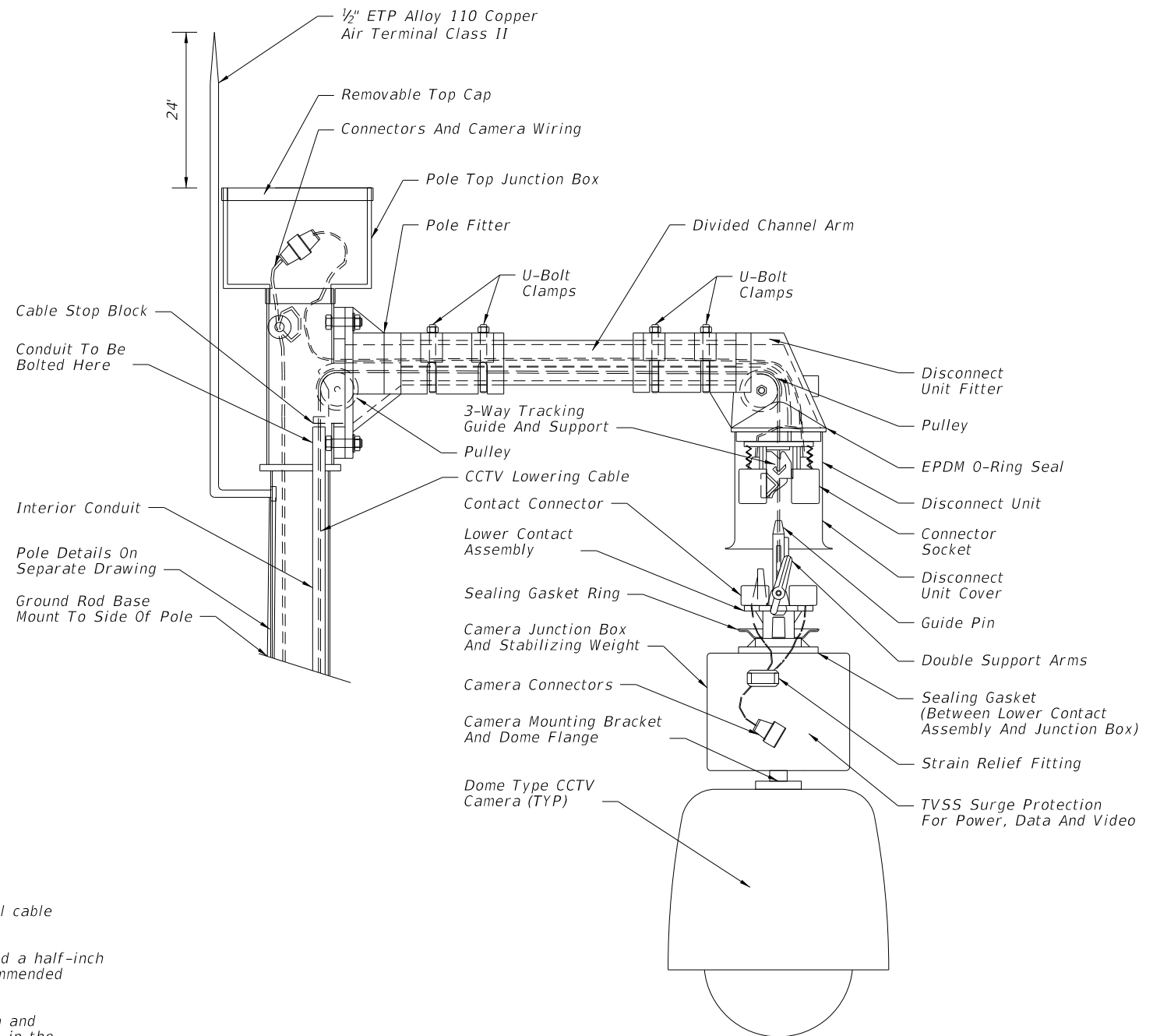
**NOTES:**

1. Materials:
  - A. Sign panels, wind beams and associated hardware: See Index 700-020
  - B. Sign adjustable hangers, wire rope clamps and associated hardware: See APL
  - C. Wire and additional hardware requirements: See Specification 634
2. Type B and C Attachments:
  - A. Extend wind beams to within 6" of the sign edge.
  - B. Number of sign hangers required based on sign width:
    - a. Sign width < 4'-0": One
    - b. 4'-0" ≤ sign width ≤ 7'-0" : Two
  - C. Number of wind beams required based on sign depth:
    - a. Sign depth < 3'-6": One
    - b. 3'-6" ≤ Sign depth ≤ 7'-0": Two
3. Type D Attachments:  
Maximum sign width = 3'-0"
4. Align the bottom edges of signs to approximately the same elevation.
5. Use a minimum of 2 bolts with a minimum spacing of 2" for overlapped connection of the adjustable hangers.



9/19/09 AM  
12/20/2022

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SPAN WIRE MOUNTED SIGN DETAILS	INDEX 659-010	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------	-----------------




CAMERA LOWERING DEVICE DETAIL

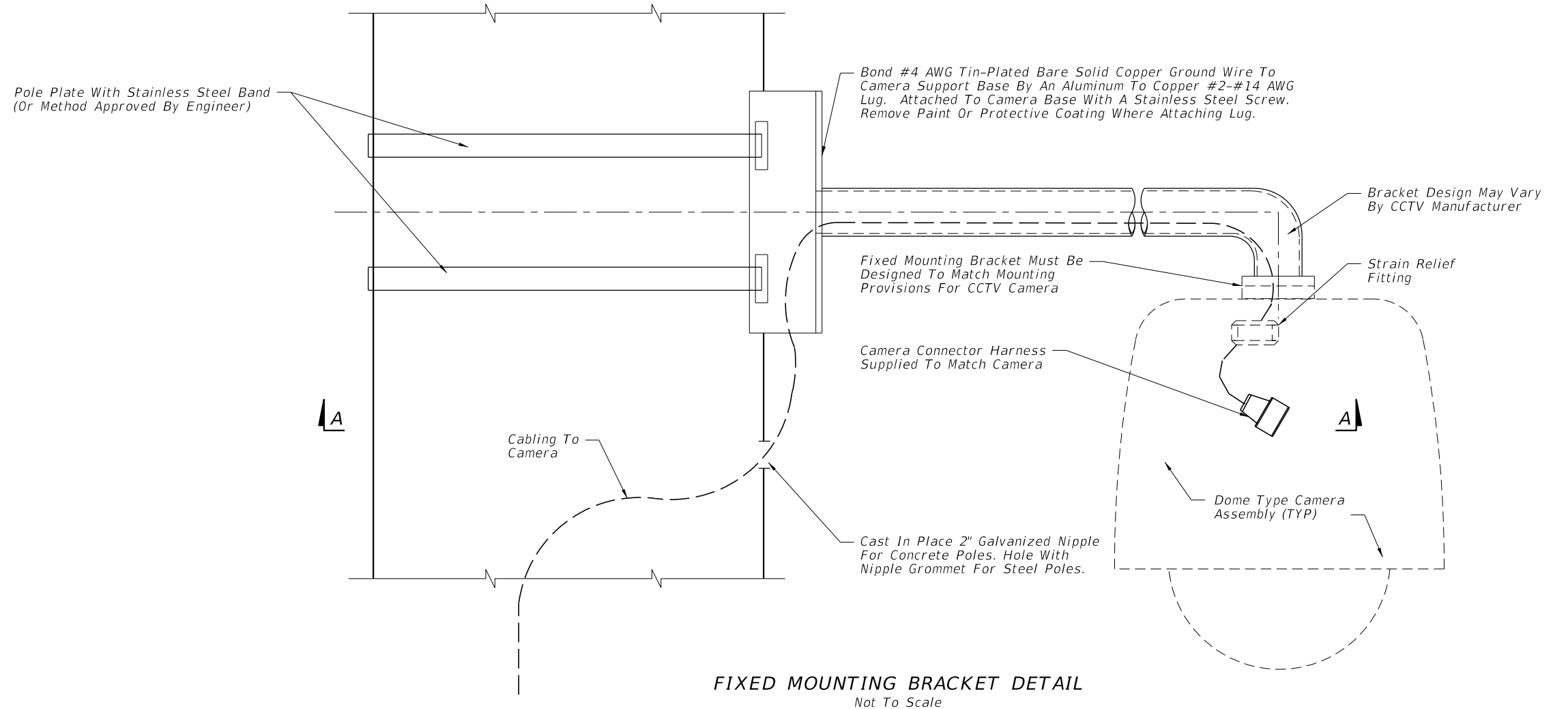
**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Lowering device to be shipped ready for pole attachment to include 100 ft. of composite power and signal cable prewired to lowering device at the factory.
2. The lowering device manufacturer shall supply both a portable lowering tool with a manual hand crank and a half-inch chuck variable-speed reversible industrial-duty electric drill that matches the winch's manufacturer-recommended revolutions per minute. One lowering tool per every 10 lowering devices is required.
3. The lowering device manufacturer shall provide an on-site installation inspection and operator instruction and certification. This ensures the product is assembled correctly and that all necessary persons are trained in the proper, safe operation of the system. Before erecting the first pole the contractor must contact the lowering device supplier and schedule a manufacturer's representative to be on-site.
4. Design camera mounting arm and connection to tenon according to FDOT Structures Manual (current edition).
5. Camera to be mounted to camera junction box and stabilizing weight via 1 1/2" Standard NPT Pipe Thread.
6. Use air terminal extension when the pole top junction box is wider than top of pole.
7. The stainless steel device lowering cable shall be installed inside the pole within a 1 1/4" diameter PVC conduit.
8. All communication and power cables must be neatly bundled and secured.
9. Use a Camera Lowering Device listed on the Approved Product List (APL).
10. See Index 641-020 for concrete pole details and Index 649-020 for steel pole details.

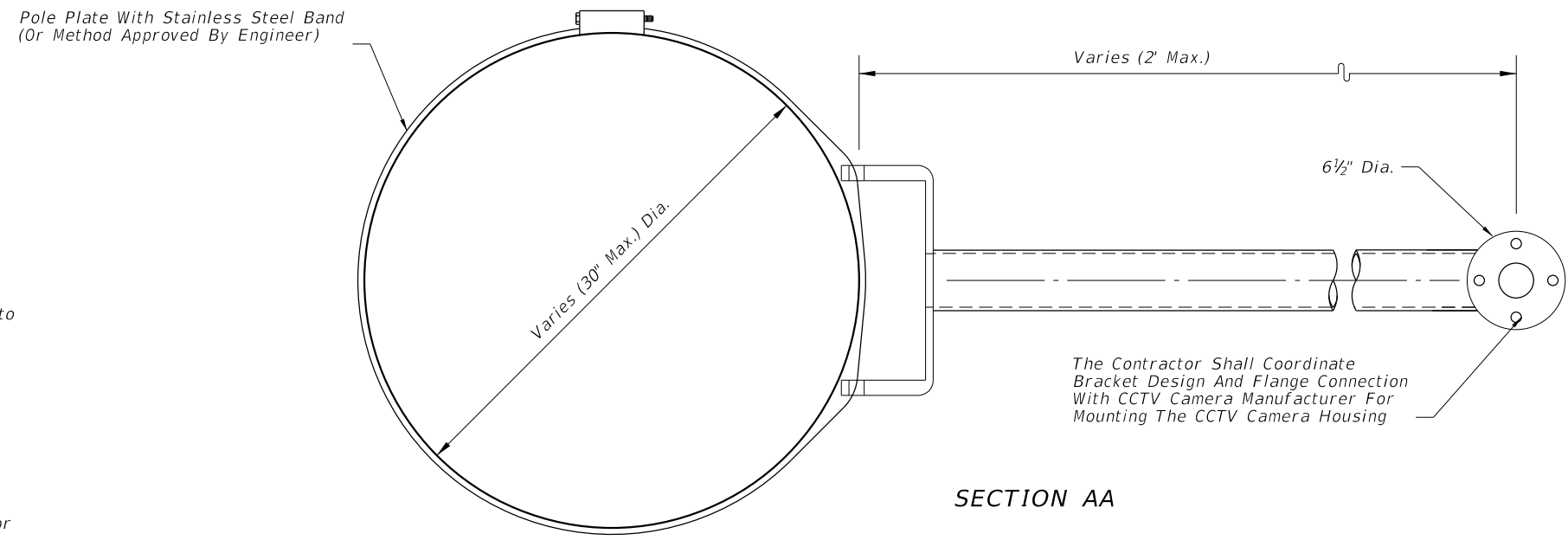
**CAMERA MOUNTING WITH LOWERING DEVICE**

10/24/2018 3:46:02 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>659-020</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



**FIXED MOUNTING BRACKET DETAIL**  
Not To Scale



**SECTION AA**

**CAMERA MOUNTING WITH FIXED BRACKET**

**GENERAL NOTES:**

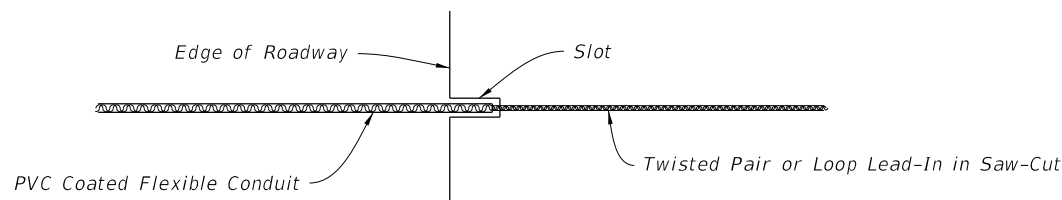
1. Verify the pole type, the dimensions of the pole at the point of installation of the camera mount, and angle with respect to the roadway before manufacturing camera mount assembly.
2. Design camera mounting arm and connection to the pole according to FDOT Structures Manual (current edition).
3. No field welding shall be permitted.
4. Mounting bracket arm shall be level after installation.
5. The contractor shall submit shop drawings for the proposed fixed mounting arm, signed and sealed by a Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, to the Engineer for review and approval.
6. See Index 641-020 for concrete pole details and Index 649-020 for steel pole details.
7. Galvanized pipe connections and conduit entry points shall be sealed in accordance with Specification 630.

10/24/2018 3:46:03 PM

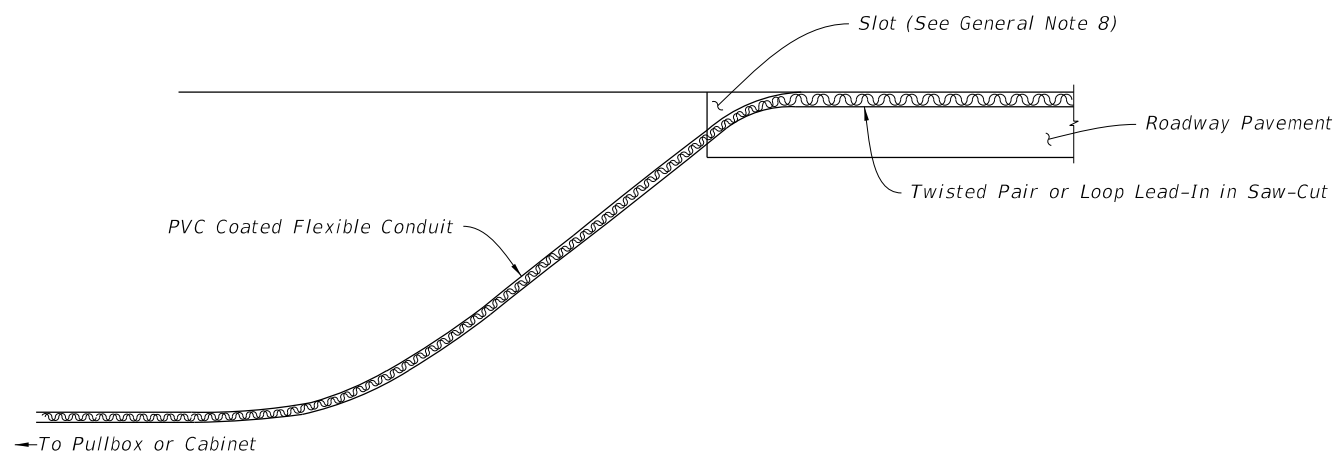
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CAMERA MOUNTING DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>659-020</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 2</b>
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. If the loop lead-in is 75' or less from the edge of the loop detector to controller cabinet, continue the twisted pair to the cabinet. If the loop lead-in is greater than 75' continue the twisted pair an Intermediate Pullbox, splice to shielded lead-in wire and continue to the controller cabinet.
2. Provide sufficient saw-cut width to allow unforced placement of loop wires or lead-in cables into the saw-cut. Except across expansion joints, saw-cut to a standard depth of 3", but no more than 4" below the top of the final surface.
3. On resurfacing or new roadway construction projects, install the loop wires and lead-in cables in the asphalt structural course prior to the placement of the asphalt friction course. Place the loop wires and lead-in cables in a saw cut in the structural course.
4. Use nonmetallic hold down material to secure loop wires and lead-ins to the bottom of saw-cuts. Place the hold down material approximately 12" intervals around loops and 24" intervals on lead-ins.
5. The minimum distance between the twisted pairs of loop lead-in wire is 6" from the loop to 12" from the pavement edge or curb.
6. Splice Connections in pull boxes with UL listed, watertight, insulated enclosures. Place one enclosure over the end of each conductor and place a third enclosure over the exposed end of the shielded cable. As an alternate, a larger diameter enclosure that will accommodate both the splices of the conductors and the exposed end of the shielded cable may be used.
7. Do not disturb more than a 6" x 6" area of asphalt. Restore asphalt as directed by the Engineer.
8. Alternative installations may be approved by the State Traffic Operations Engineer.



PLAN

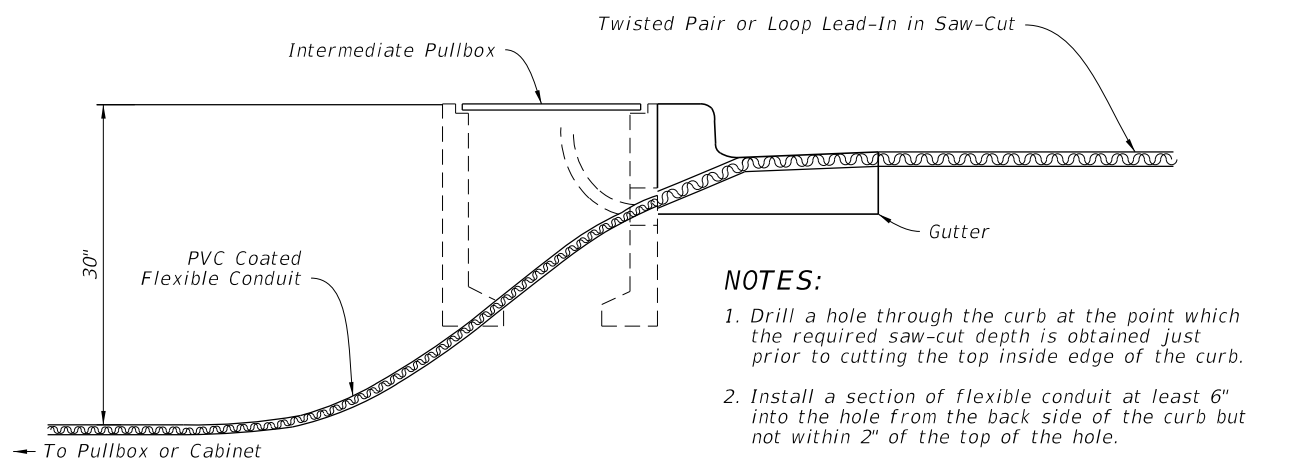


ELEVATION

**NOTES:**

1. Cut a slot in the edge of the roadway of sufficient size and depth to snugly place the end of the flexible conduit.
2. Install the conduit at least 6" into the roadway pavement and approximately 2" below the top of the roadway surface.
3. The departure angle of the conduit from the roadway is between 30° to 45°.

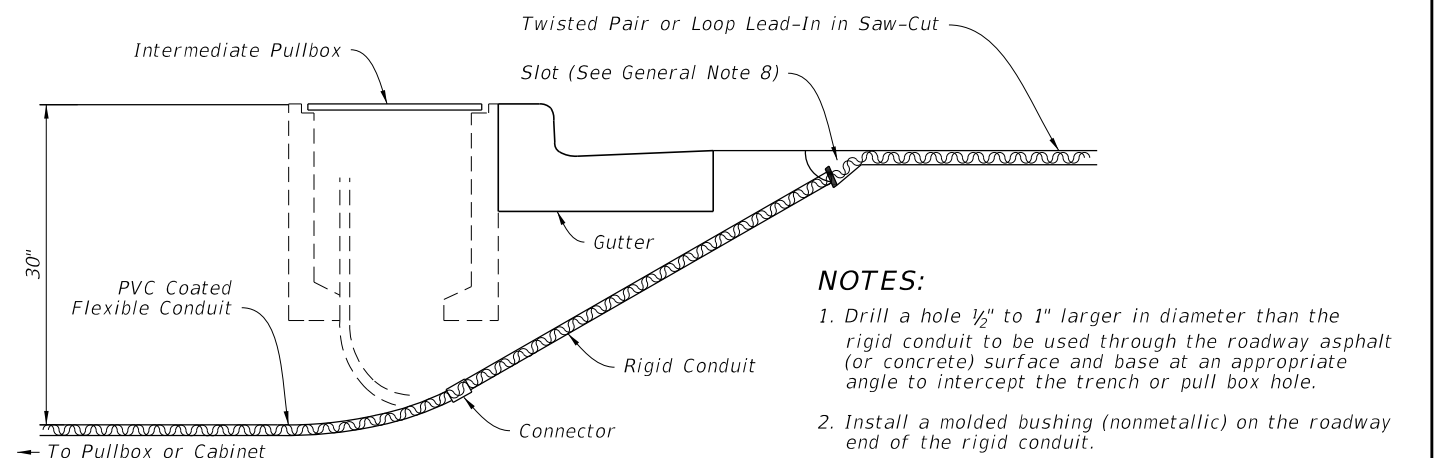
INSTALLATION WITHOUT CURB & GUTTER



ALTERNATIVE 1

**NOTES:**

1. Drill a hole through the curb at the point which the required saw-cut depth is obtained just prior to cutting the top inside edge of the curb.
2. Install a section of flexible conduit at least 6" into the hole from the back side of the curb but not within 2" of the top of the hole.
3. Insure the conduit fits snug within the drilled hole.
4. Fill the top of the hole with loop sealant to the level of the curb surface.
5. Use a nonmetallic material to prevent excessive loop sealant from entering the flexible conduit.



ALTERNATIVE 2


**NOTES:**

1. Drill a hole 1/2" to 1" larger in diameter than the rigid conduit to be used through the roadway asphalt (or concrete) surface and base at an appropriate angle to intercept the trench or pull box hole.
2. Install a molded bushing (nonmetallic) on the roadway end of the rigid conduit.
3. Place the top of the rigid conduit approximately 2" below the roadway surface.
4. Fill the hole with loop sealant to the level of the roadway surface.
5. Use a nonmetallic material to prevent excessive loop sealant from entering the rigid conduit.

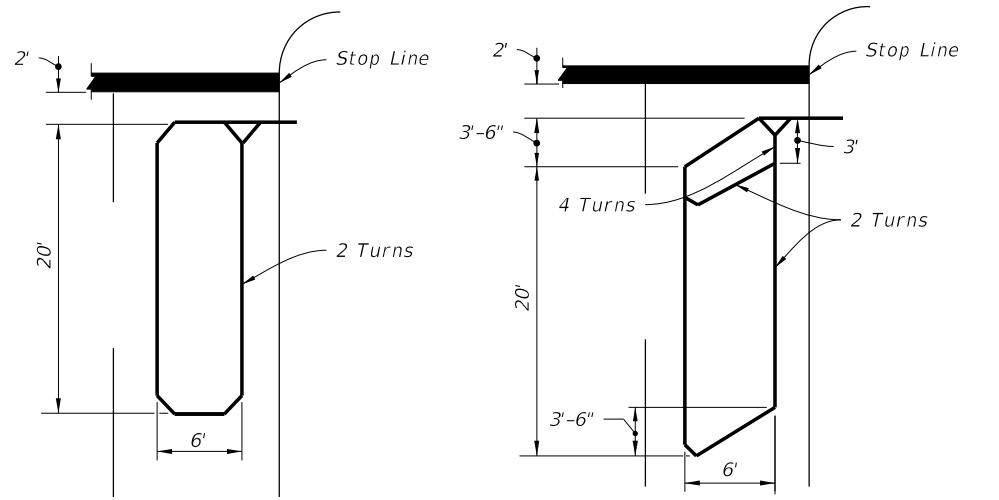
INSTALLATION WITH CURB & GUTTER

**TWISTED PAIR AND LOOP LEAD-IN INSTALLATION**

10/24/2018 3:46:03 PM

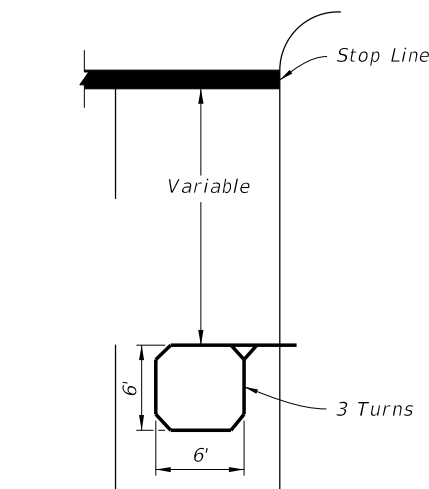
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	VEHICLE LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 660-001	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



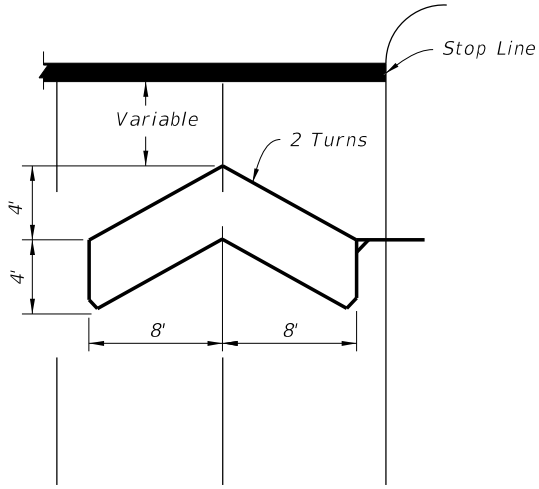


TYPE A

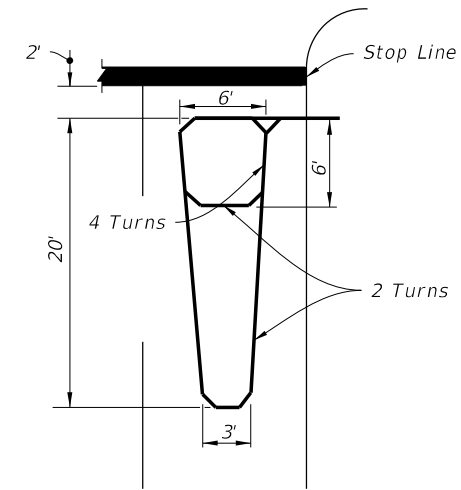
TYPE D



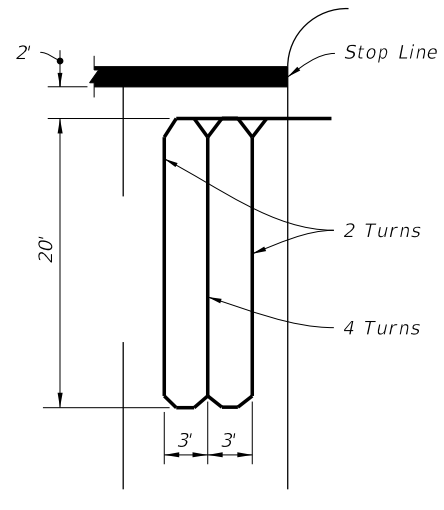
TYPE B



TYPE E



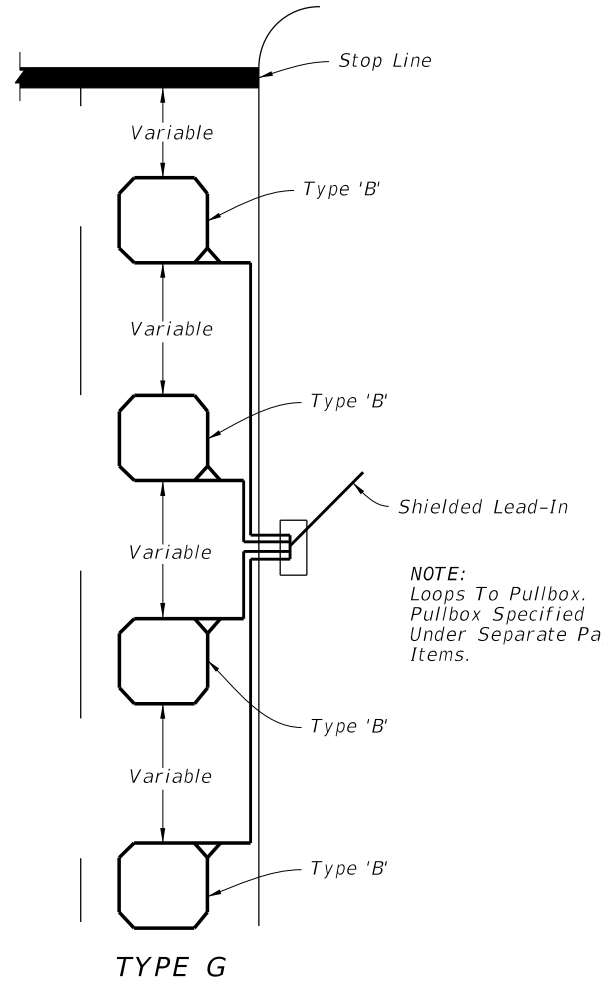
TYPE C



TYPE F

NOTE:  
Loop conductors must follow saw-cut to bottom forming slack section at joint.

LOOP TYPES

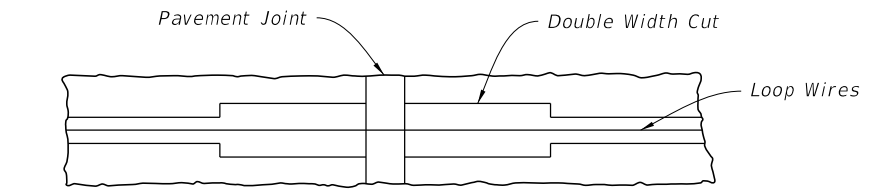


TYPE G

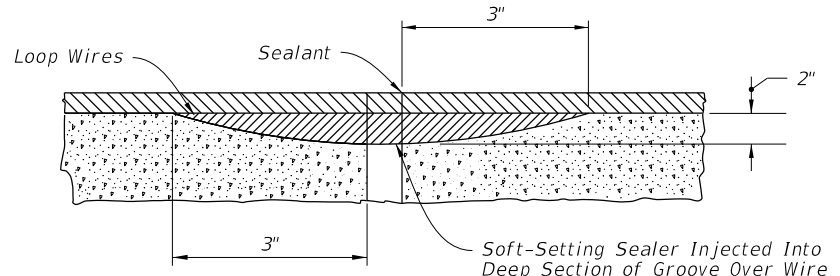
NOTE:  
Loops To Pullbox.  
Pullbox Specified  
Under Separate Pay  
Items.

NOTES:

1. The number of "Turns" indicated at the specified point on the loop refers to the number of passes of loop wires which are placed in the saw-cut forming the complete loop.
2. Loop types or details not drawn to scale.
3. Loop Types are centered in a single lane except Type E which is centered on two lanes.
4. The number of individual loops in the Type G loop may vary up to a maximum of four (4).
5. Lead-in may be connected to either end of loop.
6. When shown in the Plans, the leading edge of loop Types A, C, D, & F may extend past the stop line a maximum of 10' and the length of these loops may be extended to a maximum of 60'.
7. Do not install loop lead-in wires in the same pull box with signal power cable.

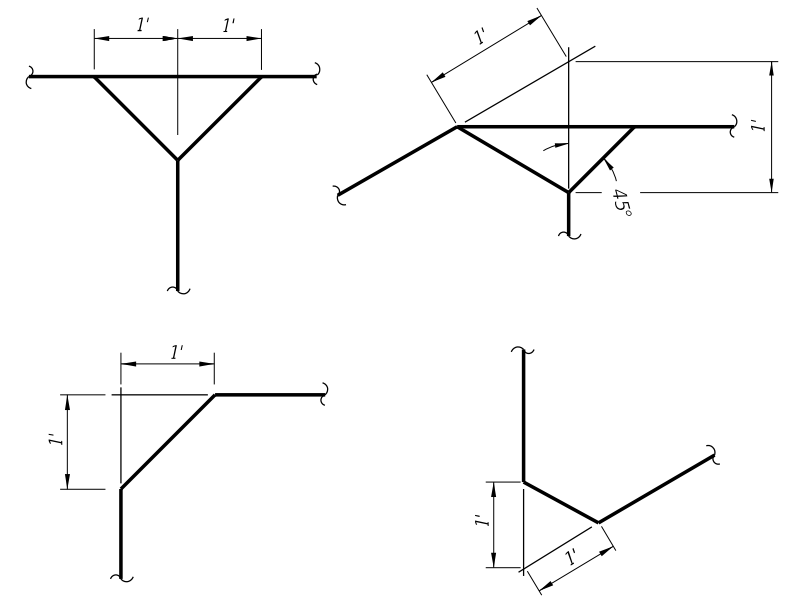


PLAN



VERTICAL SECTION

CONCRETE PAVEMENT EXPANSION JOINTS

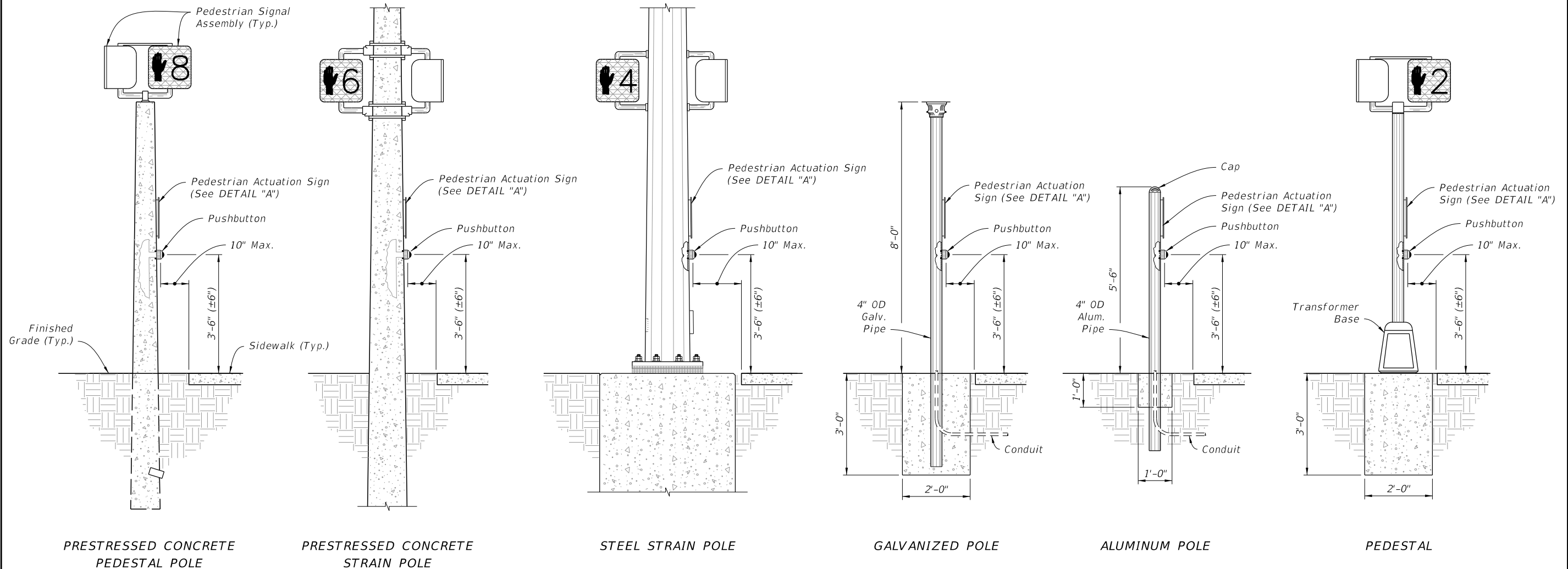


LOOP CORNER AND LEAD-IN DETAILS

LOOP TYPES, EXPANSION JOINTS, AND DETAILS

12/19/2018 10:29:24 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	VEHICLE LOOP INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 660-001	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-----------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



PRESTRESSED CONCRETE PEDESTAL POLE

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE STRAIN POLE

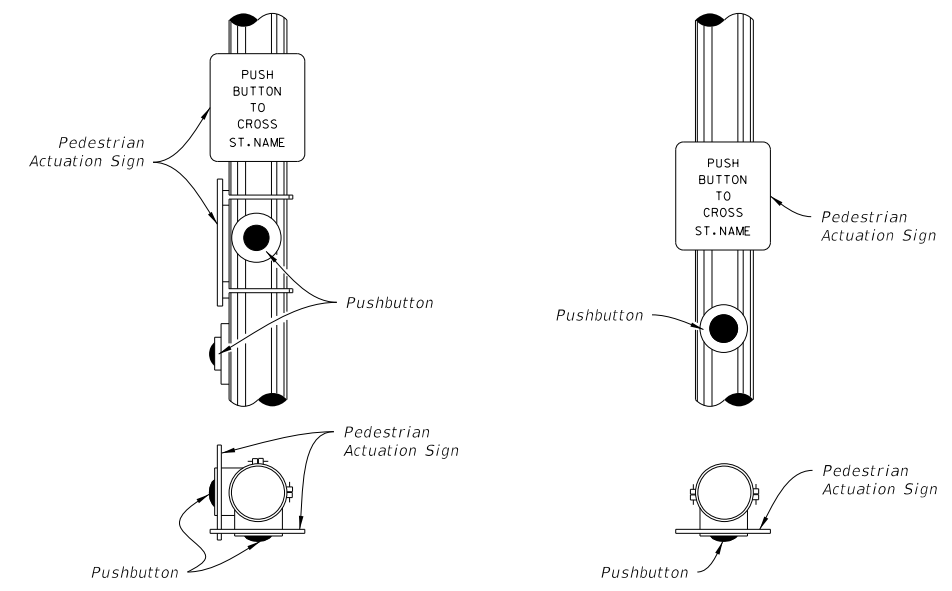
STEEL STRAIN POLE

GALVANIZED POLE

ALUMINUM POLE

PEDESTAL

PUSHBUTTON PEDESTRIAN DETECTORS



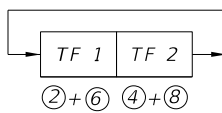
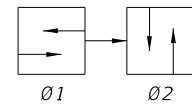
DETAIL "A"

NOTES:

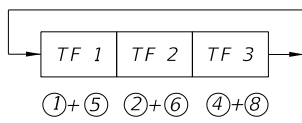
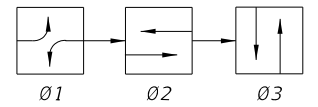
1. Mount Signs above the detectors. See Index 700-102 for sign details.
2. Install Pushbuttons and Pedestrian Actuation Signs with faces parallel to the crossing direction.
3. Mount pushbuttons and Signs in accordance with Specification 665.
4. Install all grounding per Specification 620.
5. Pushbutton mounting height shown above is taken at the center of the actuation switch.

1/8/2019 6:55:06 AM

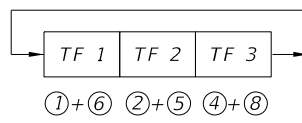
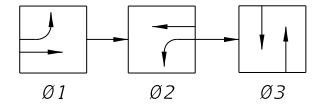
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PEDESTRIAN DETECTOR ASSEMBLY INSTALLATION DETAILS	INDEX 665-001	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------



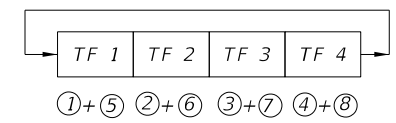
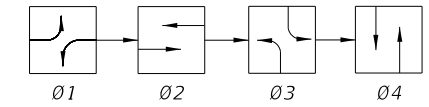
SOP 1



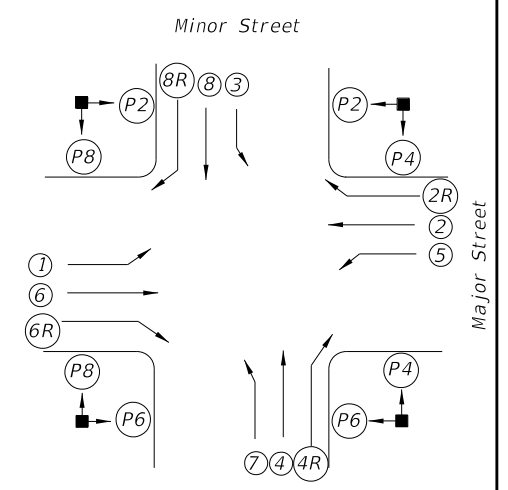
SOP 2



SOP 3



SOP 4

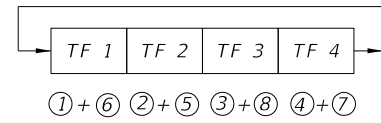
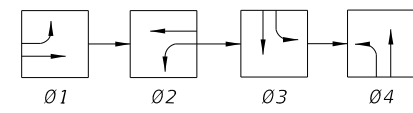


**SIGNALIZED INTERSECTION**

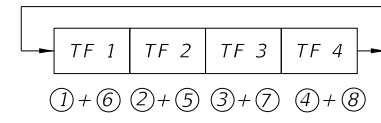
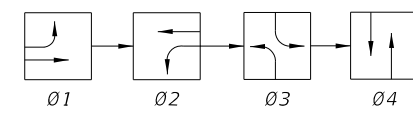
Vehicle movements & signal head number assignments are not directionally oriented but shall maintain their relative orientation about the intersection (I.E., movements 7 and 4 are always to the right of movements 1 and 6 etc.).

**LEGEND**

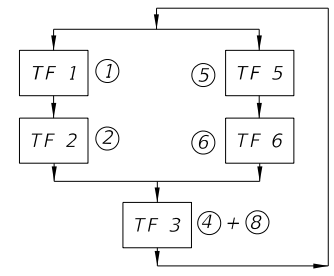
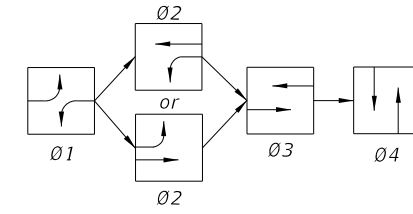
- (X) Vehicle Movement Number
- (PX) Pedestrian Movement Number
- TF X Timing Function Number
- ØX Phase Number
- ↔ Green Arrow (Left or Right)
- ↔R Red Arrow
- ↔ Yellow Arrow



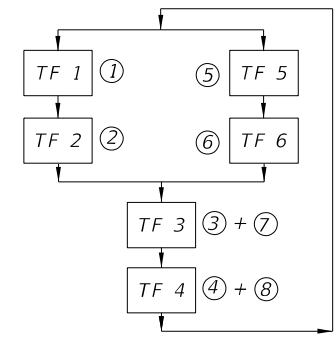
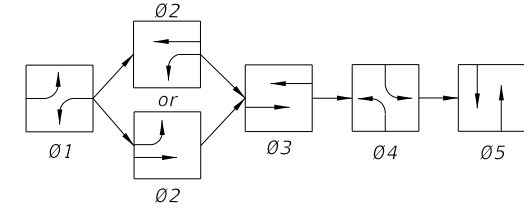
SOP 5



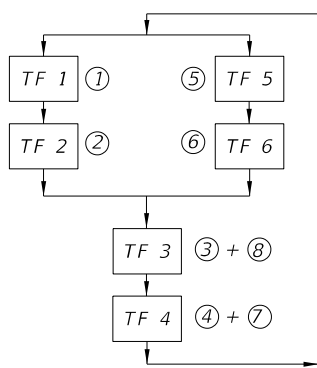
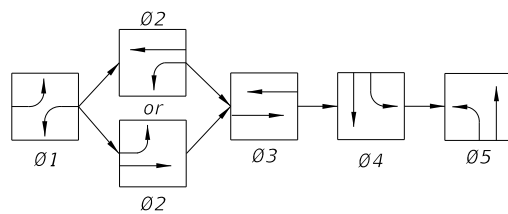
SOP 6



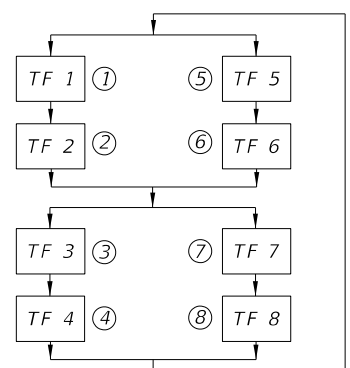
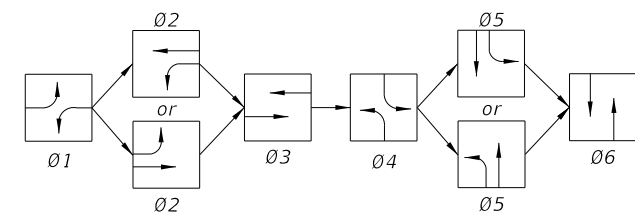
SOP 7



SOP 8



SOP 9

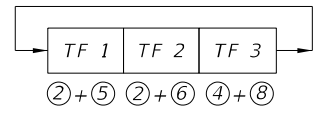
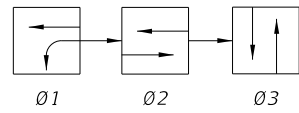


SOP 10

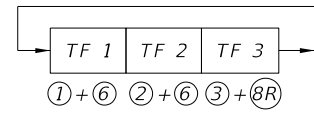
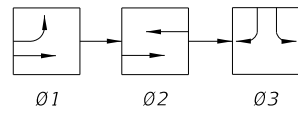
**SIGNAL CLEARANCE TABLE**  
(Blank Indicates No Clearance Required)

From / To		SIGNAL INDICATIONS						
		R	↔	G	↔	↔	WALK	DONT WALK
SIGNAL INDICATIONS	R			Y	↔	Y		
	↔			Y	↔	Y		
	G				↔			
	↔							
	↔							
	WALK							
	DONT WALK						Flash DONT WALK	

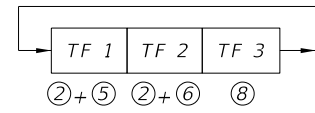
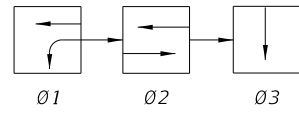
10/24/2018 3:46:05 PM



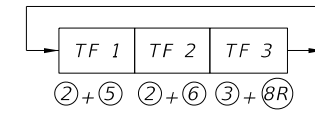
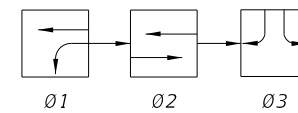
SOP 11



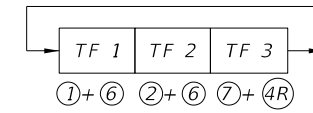
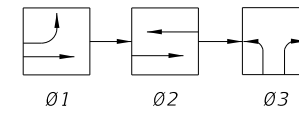
SOP 12



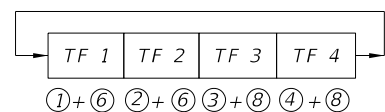
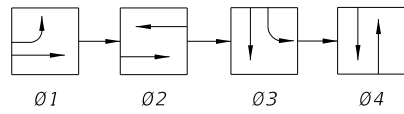
SOP 13  
(ONE- WAY STREET INTERSECTION)



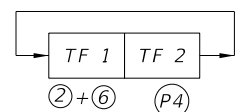
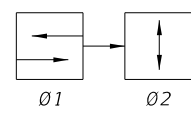
SOP 14  
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATION)



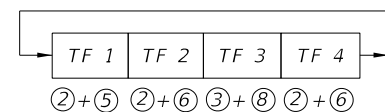
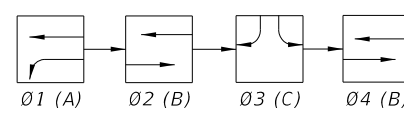
SOP 15  
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATION)



SOP 16

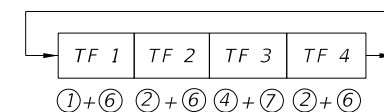
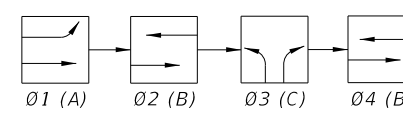


SOP 17  
(MIDBLOCK)



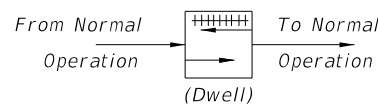
NOTE:  
Only Ø2 Or Ø4 Used, Not Both To Obtain  
ABC, Or ACB Operation.

SOP 18  
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)

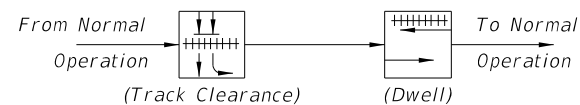


NOTE:  
Only Ø2 Or Ø4 Used, Not Both To Obtain  
ABC, Or ACB Operation.

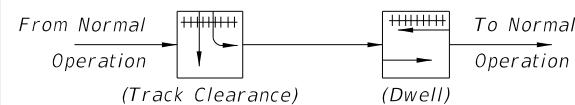
SOP 19  
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)



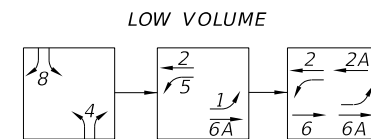
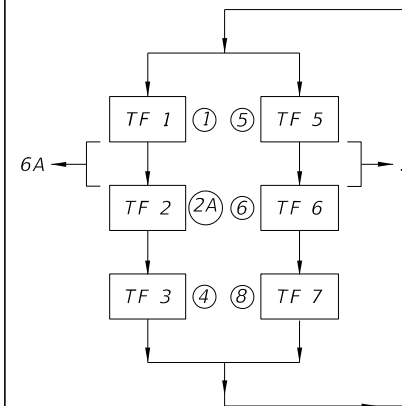
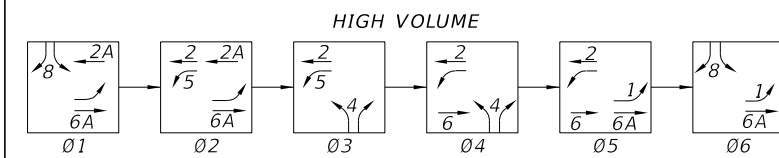
POP 1



POP 2



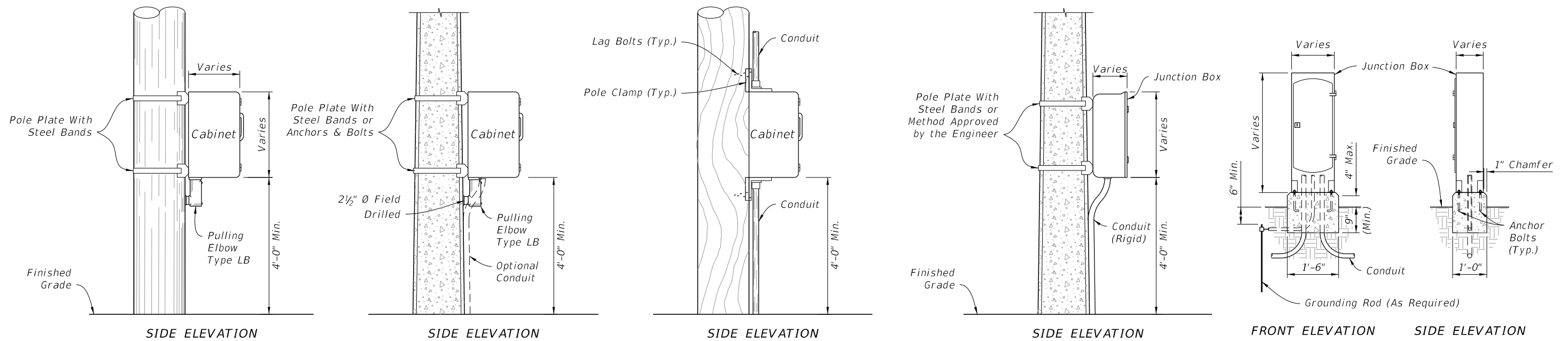
POP 3



SOP 20  
(DIAMOND INTERCHANGE OPERATIONS)

10/24/2018 3:46:05 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

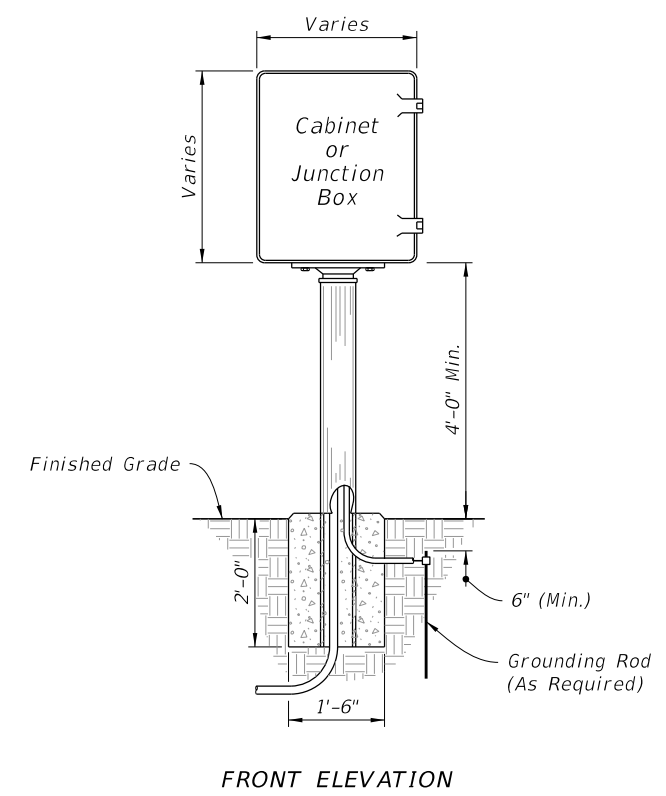
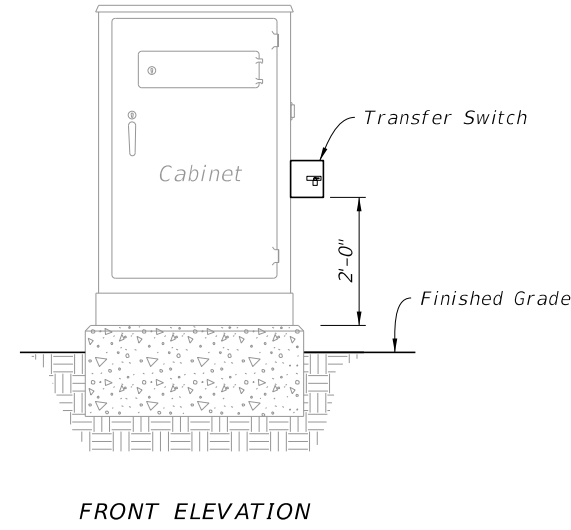
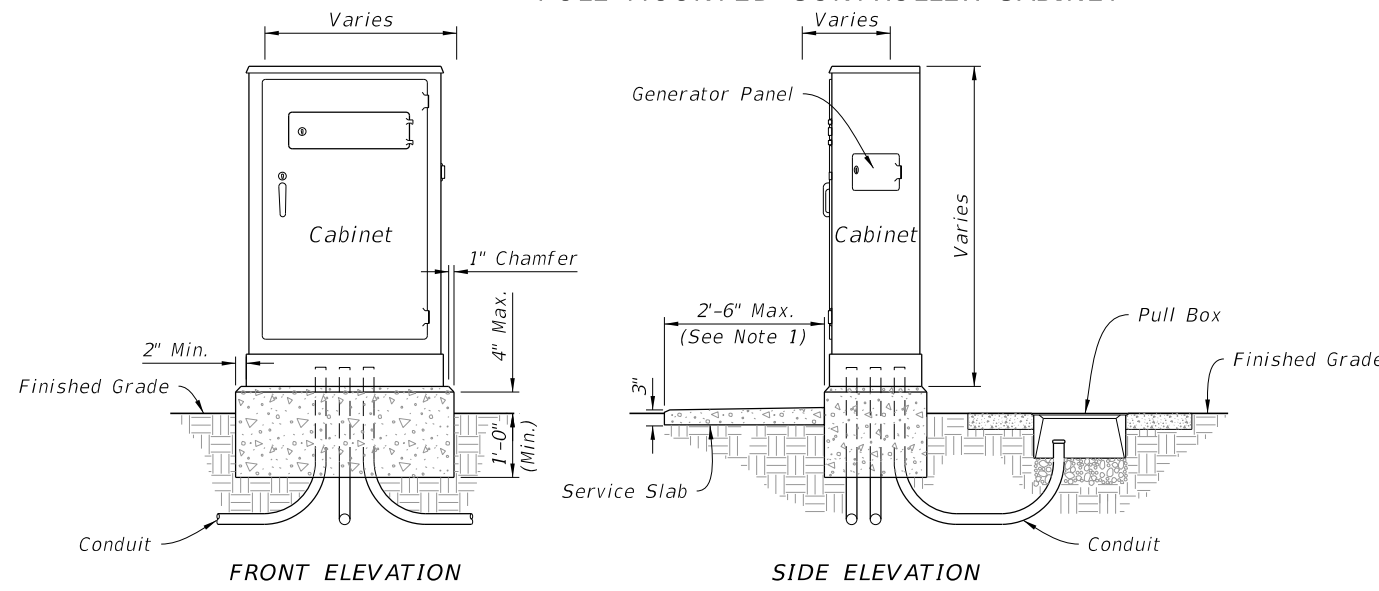


**NOTES:**

1. If cabinet mounting requires relocation of hole in concrete pole, fill existing hole with concrete or cover with a noncorrosive cover plate.
2. Liquidtight flexible conduit is approved for use from the electrical disconnect to the cabinet when both are installed on the same pole.

**POLE MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET**

**INTERCONNECT JUNCTION BOX**



**NOTES:**

1. Service Slab: slope 1/4" to 1" for drainage. Not required in sidewalk, pavement areas, or where R/W is restricted.
2. The number, size and orientation of conduit sweep will vary according to site condition or locations. Provided two spare 2" PVC conduits in all bases. Place the exits of the spare conduits in the direction of the center rear of the cabinet base and into a pullbox. If obstructions prevent the spare conduit from exiting to the rear, or the rear of the cabinet is located on the R/W line, locate as directed by the Engineer. Cap all spare conduit sweeps with a weatherproof fitting.

**NOTES:**

1. Retrofit existing controller cabinets in accordance with Specification 678.
2. Retrofit installation procedure for signalized intersection controller cabinet are located at: [http://www.fdot.gov/Traffic/Doc\\_Library/Doc\\_Library.shtm](http://www.fdot.gov/Traffic/Doc_Library/Doc_Library.shtm) Generator Power for Signalized Intersection

**NEW CONTROLLER CABINET**

**EXISTING CONTROLLER CABINET**

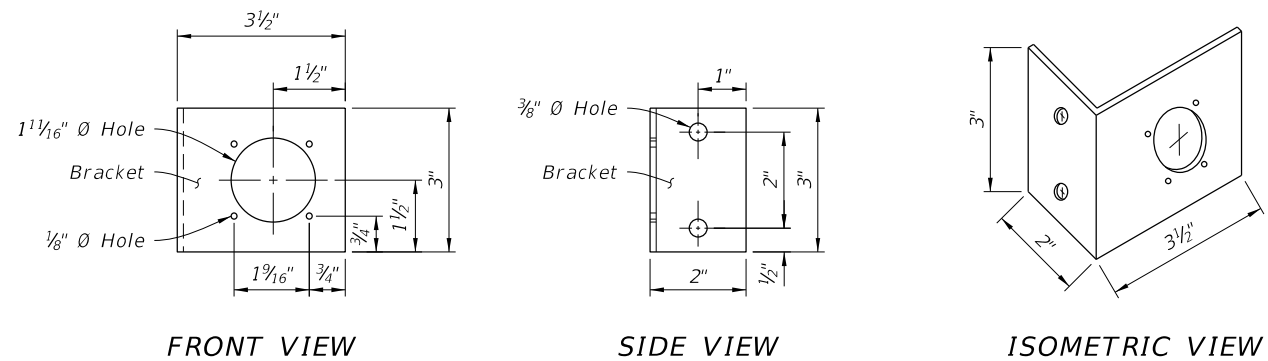
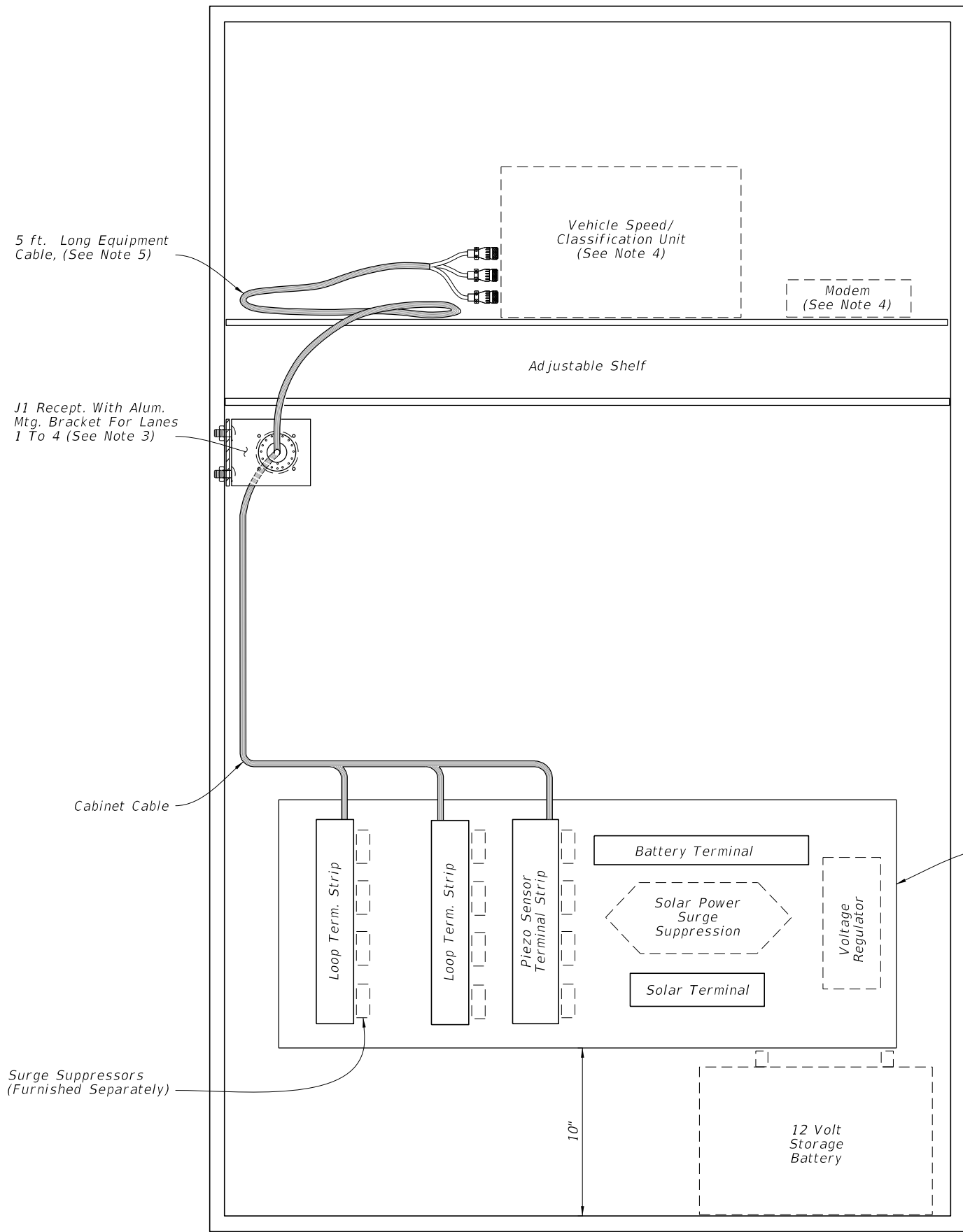
**FRONT ELEVATION**

**GROUND MOUNTED CONTROLLER CABINET**

**PEDESTAL MOUNTED CABINET**

10/24/2018 3:46:06 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CABINET INSTALLATION DETAILS</b>	INDEX <b>676-010</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



**NOTE:**  
Fabricate bracket out of 3/32" - 1/8" inch thick aluminum. Dimensions may vary depending on the manufacturer of the J1 receptacle being furnished. The cabinet manufacturer will construct the mounting bracket to fit the receptacle.

**J1 MOUNTING BRACKET**

- NOTES:**
- Traffic monitoring site cabinet includes:
    - One adjustable Shelf; (equipped as shown)
    - One backplane assembly; (equipped as shown)
    - One J1 receptacle with mounting bracket;
    - One J1 equipment cable 5 ft. long (Reference Sheet 4);
    - All Associated wiring and wiring harnesses.
  - Basic backplane assembly consists of:
    - Two inductive loop terminal strips;
    - One piezo sensor terminal strip;
    - One battery terminal strip;
    - One solar panel terminal strip.
  - The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager at the Transportation Statistics Office for lane number information and verification.
  - Speed/Classification Unit and Modem furnished separately.
  - Cable ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle speed/classification unit. (Reference Sheet 4)

**CABINET LAYOUT DETAILS (Four Lanes or Less)**

10/24/2018 3:46:06 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX 695-001	SHEET 1 of 7
---------------------------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------

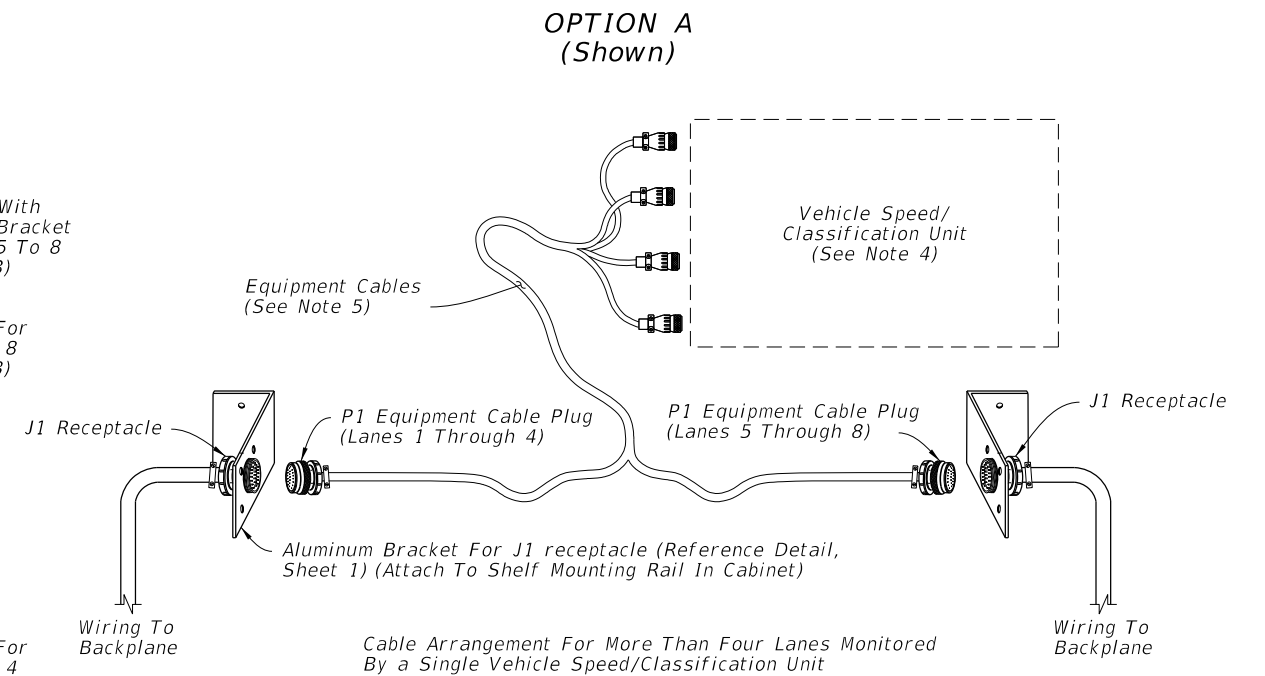
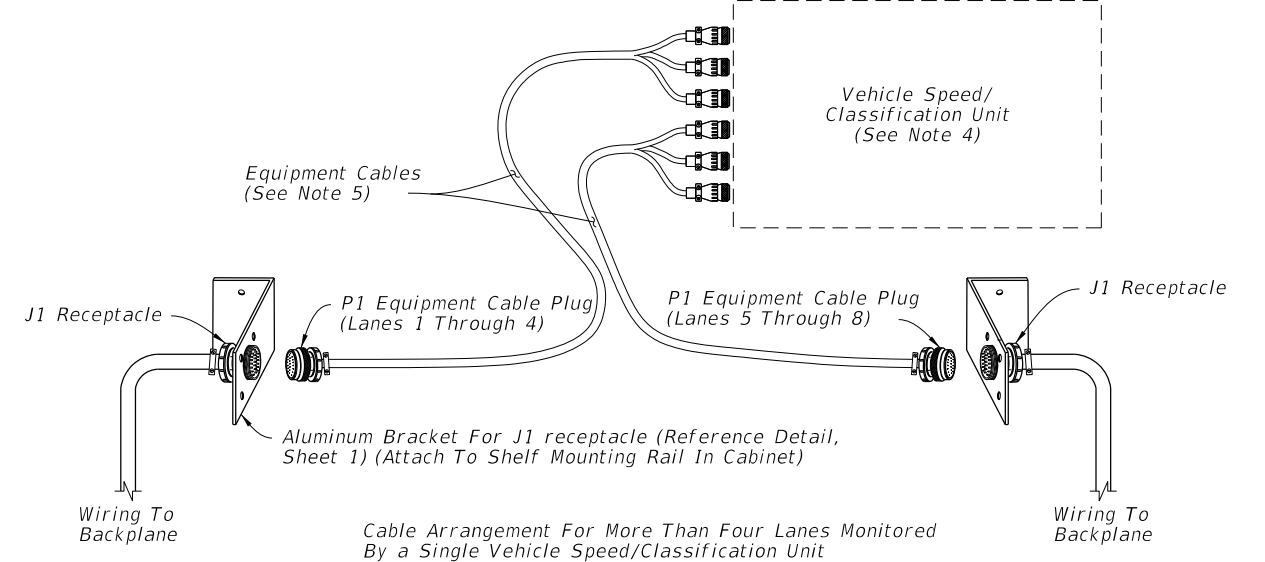
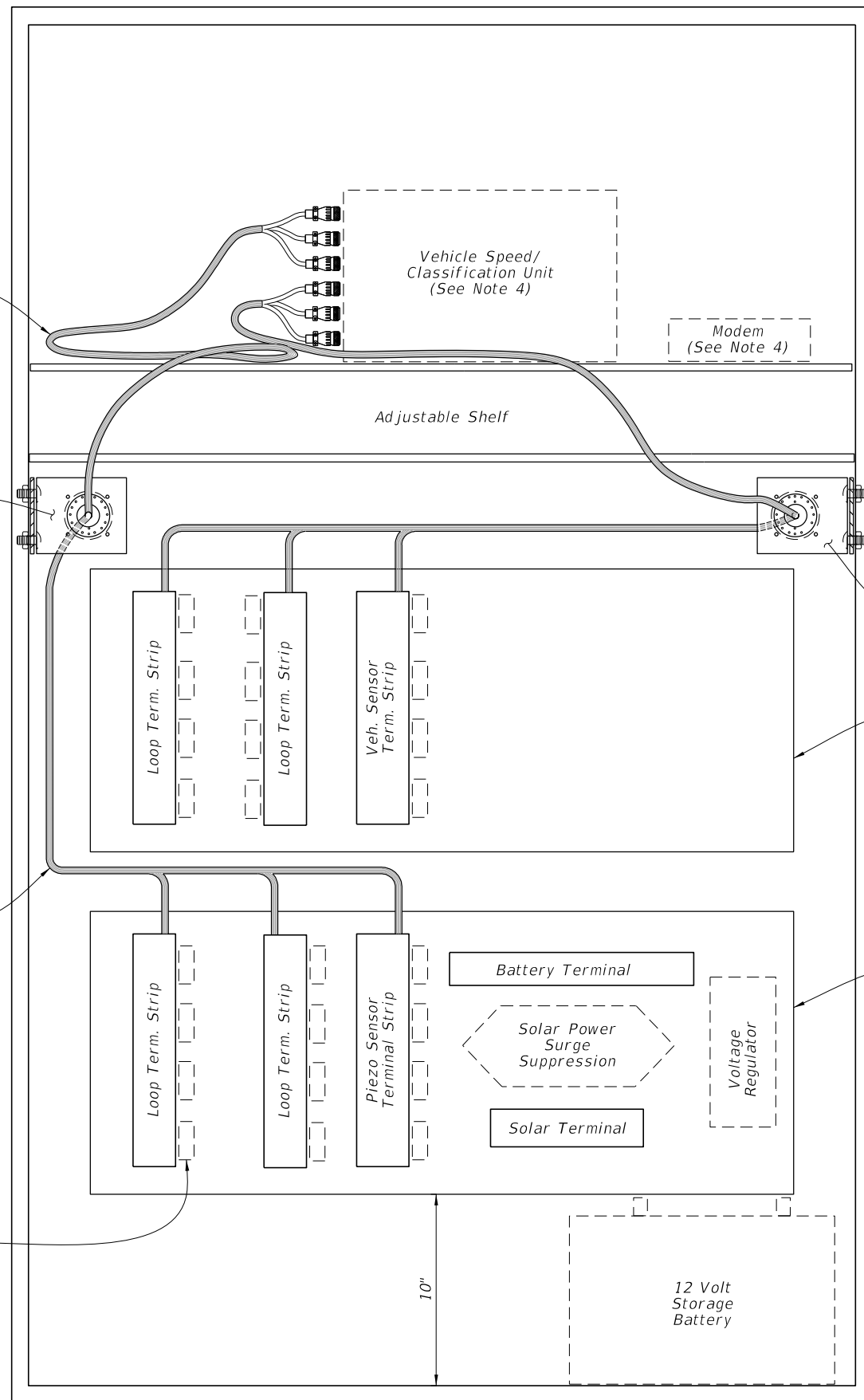
10/24/2018 3:46:07 PM

5 ft. Long Equipment Cable, (See Note 5)

J1 Recept. With Alum. Mtg. Bracket For Lanes 1 To 4 (See Note 3)

Cabinet Cable

Surge Suppressors (Furnished Separately)



**EQUIPMENT CABLE ASSEMBLY**

**NOTES:**

- Traffic monitoring site cabinet includes:
  - One adjustable Shelf; (equipped as shown)
  - Two backplane assembly; (equipped as shown)
  - Two J1 receptacle with mounting bracket;
  - One J1 equipment cable 5 ft. long (Reference Sheet 4);
  - All Associated wiring and wiring harnesses.
- Basic backplane assembly consists of:
  - Two inductive loop terminal strips;
  - One piezo sensor terminal strip;
  - One battery terminal strip;
  - One solar panel terminal strip.
- The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statistics Office for lane number information and verification.
- Speed/Classification Unit and Modem furnished separately.
- Cable ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle speed/classification unit. (Reference Sheet 4 for Pinout Charts, receptacle and plug details).

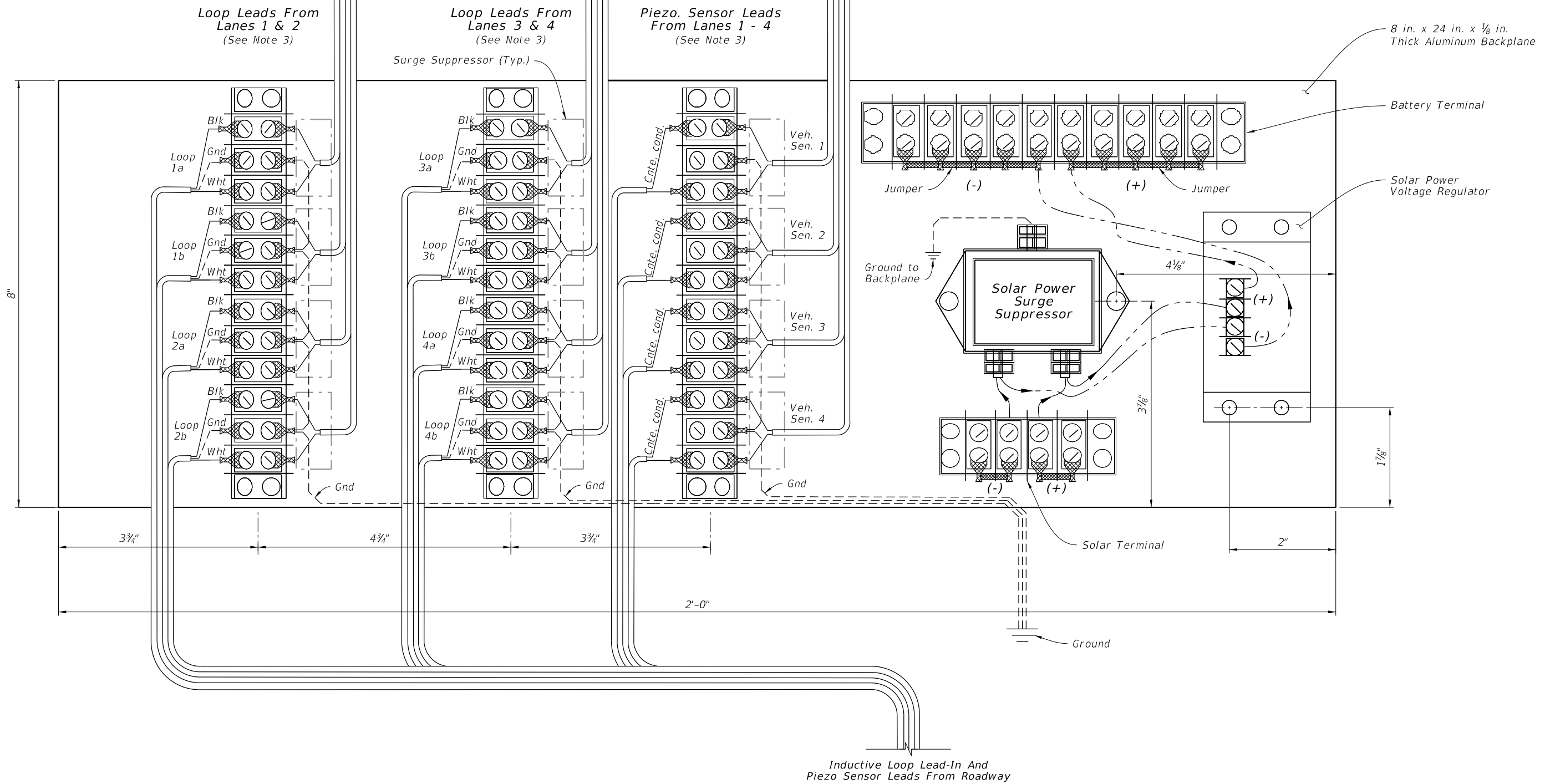
**CABINET LAYOUT DETAILS (Five to Eight Lanes)**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

To J1 Receptacle

**NOTES:**

1. Reference Sheet 1 or 2, Note 2 for items to be included with backplane.
2. All terminal strip contacts are on  $\frac{9}{16}$ " centers (Cinch 142 Series or equal) Use insulated fork wire terminations.
3. The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statics Office for lane number information and verification.

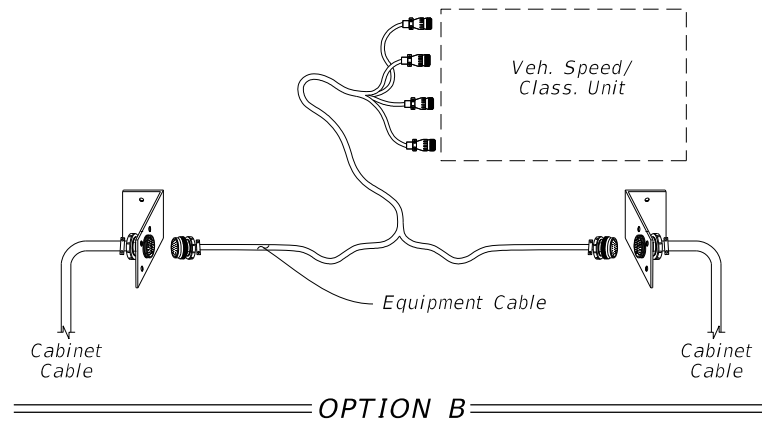
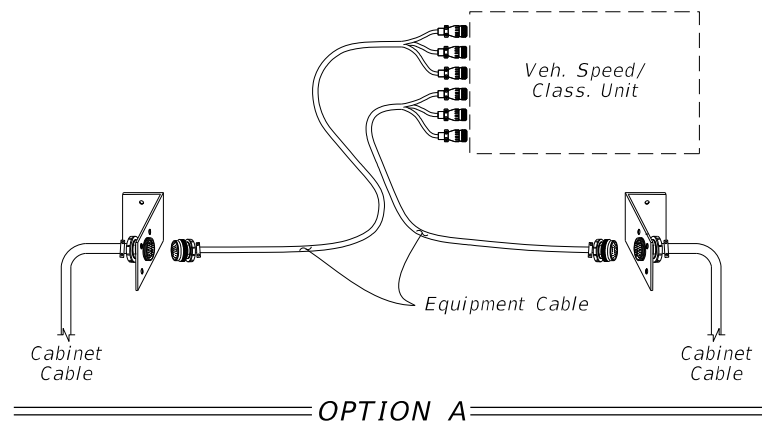
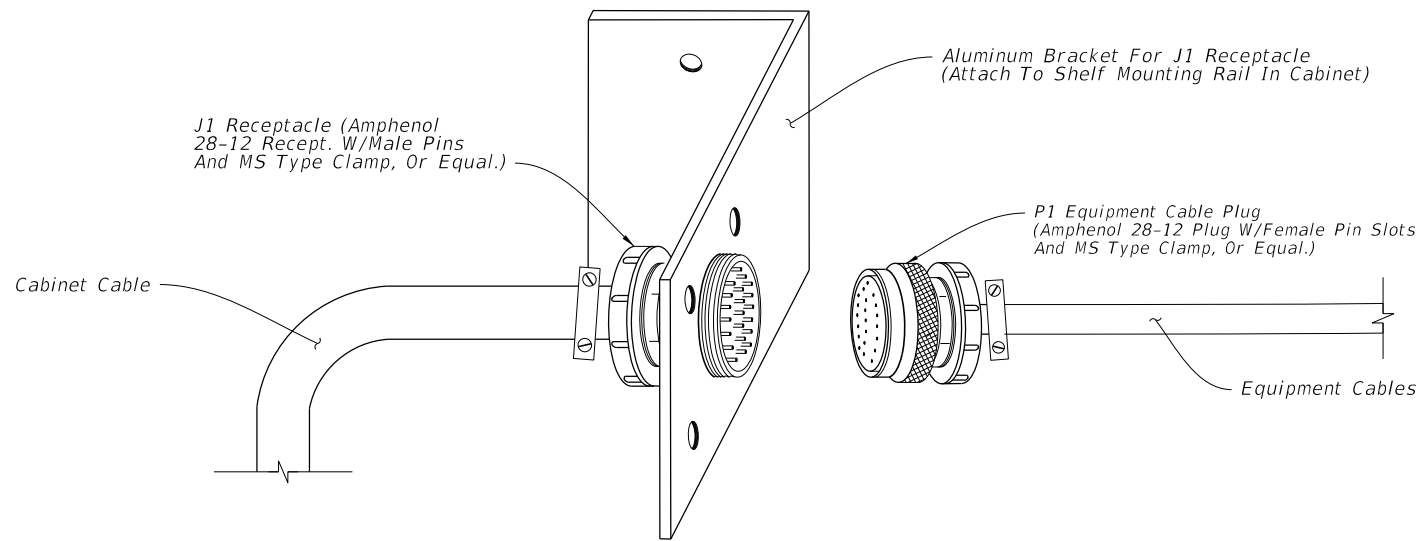


**CABINET BACKPLANE DETAIL**

10/24/2018 3:46:07 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE	INDEX 695-001	SHEET 3 of 7
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------	------------------	-----------------





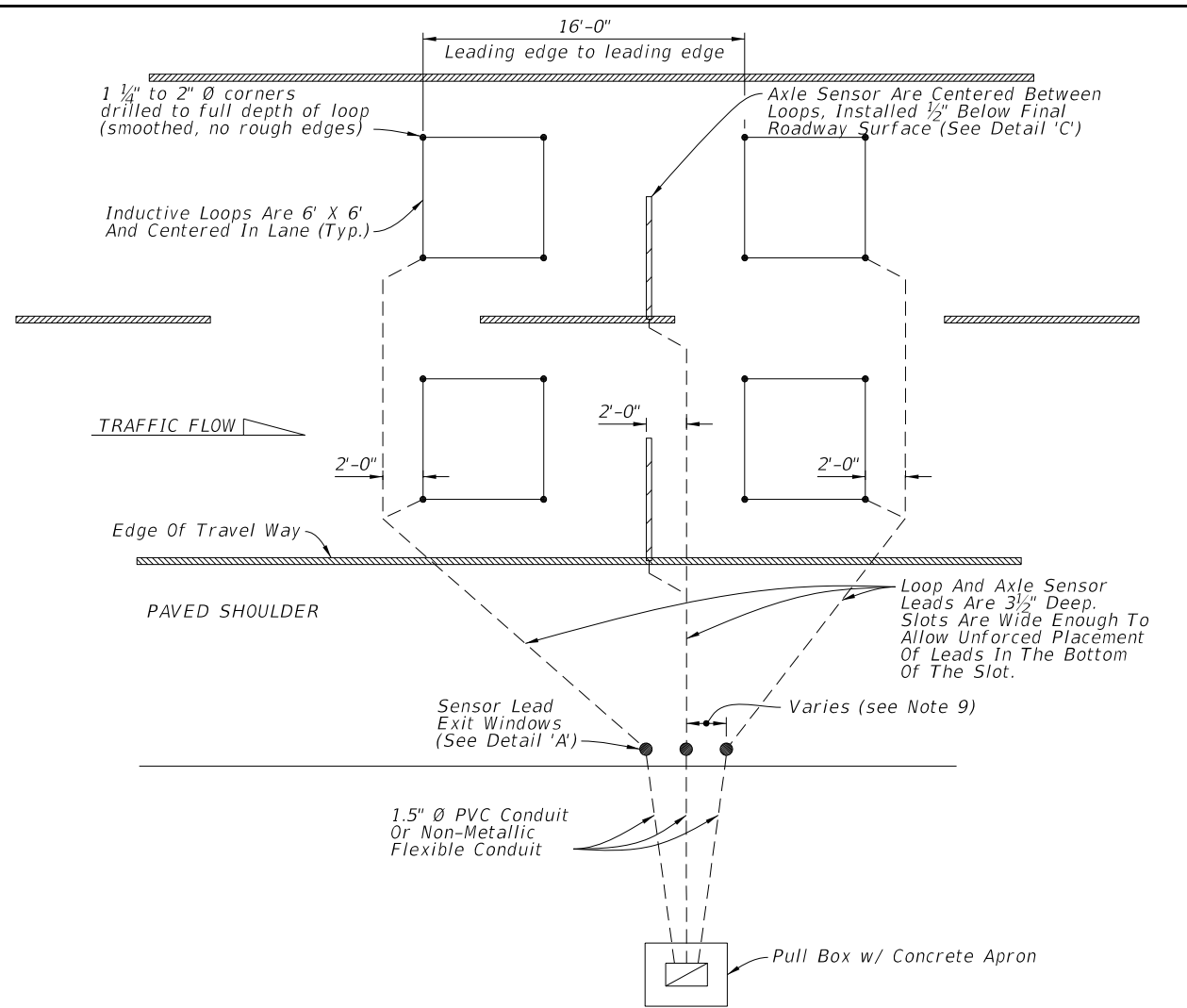
J1 RECEPTACLE PINOUT	
26 Recessed Male Pins	
A	Loop 1a (5a) yellow
B	Loop 1a (5a) purple
C	Loop 1b (5b) gray
D	Loop 1b (5b) pink
E	Loop 2a (6a) brown
F	Loop 2a (6a) blue
G	Loop 2b (6b) orange
H	Loop 2b (6b) tan
J	Loop 3a (7a) white
K	Loop 3a (7a) green
L	Loop 3b (7b) red
M	Loop 3b (7b) black
N	Gnd
P	Loop 4a (8a) w/yellow
R	Loop 4a (8a) w/purple
S	Loop 4b (8b) w/gray
T	Loop 4b (8b) w/brown
U	Piezo 1 (5) (+) w/blue
V	Piezo 1 (5) sh w/orange
W	Piezo 2 (6) (+) w/green
X	Piezo 2 (6) sh w/red
Y	Piezo 3 (7) (+) w/black
Z	Piezo 3 (7) sh w/red/blk
a	Piezo 4 (8) (+) red/ green
b	Piezo 4 (8) sh red/yellow
d	Gnd red/black

J1 EQUIPMENT CABLE PLUG		
26 Female Pin Slots		
A	Loop 1a (5a)	Connect To Electronics Unit
B	Loop 1a (5a)	
C	Loop 1b (5b)	
D	Loop 1b (5b)	
E	Loop 2a (6a)	Connect To Electronics Unit
F	Loop 2a (6a)	
G	Loop 2b (6b)	
H	Loop 2b (6b)	
N	Gnd	Connect To Electronics Unit
J	Loop 3a (7a)	
K	Loop 3b (7b)	
L	Loop 3b (7b)	
M	Loop 3b (7b)	Connect To Electronics Unit
P	Loop 4a (8a)	
R	Loop 4a (8a)	
S	Loop 4b (8b)	
T	Loop 4b (8b)	Connect To Electronics Unit
d	Gnd	
U	Piezo 1 (5) (+)	
V	Piezo 1 sh	
W	Piezo 2 (6) (+)	Connect To Electronics Unit
X	Piezo 2 sh	
Y	Piezo 3 (7) (+)	
Z	Piezo 3 sh	
a	Piezo 4 (8) (+)	Connect To Electronics Unit
b	Piezo 4 sh	

**NOTES:**

- The contractor is responsible for contacting the TMS Manager in the Transportation Statistics Office for lane number information and verification.
- The equipment cable can accommodate up to four lanes of inductive loop and piezo sensor inputs. (Reference Sheet 1 for cabinet layout)
- For more than four lanes and up to eight lanes of inputs, the following options are available:
  - Second Vehicle Speed/Class. Unit and separate equipment cable connecting to a second J1 receptacle; or
  - Single Vehicle Speed/Class. Unit capable of up to eight lanes of inputs and a single equipment cable with split ends to fit two J1 receptacles. (Reference Sheet 2 detail)
- Numbers in parenthesis in the pinout chart identify lane numbers when a second backplane for lanes 5 through 8 is required.
- Cable Ends must be fabricated to fit the vehicle Speed/Classification Unit.

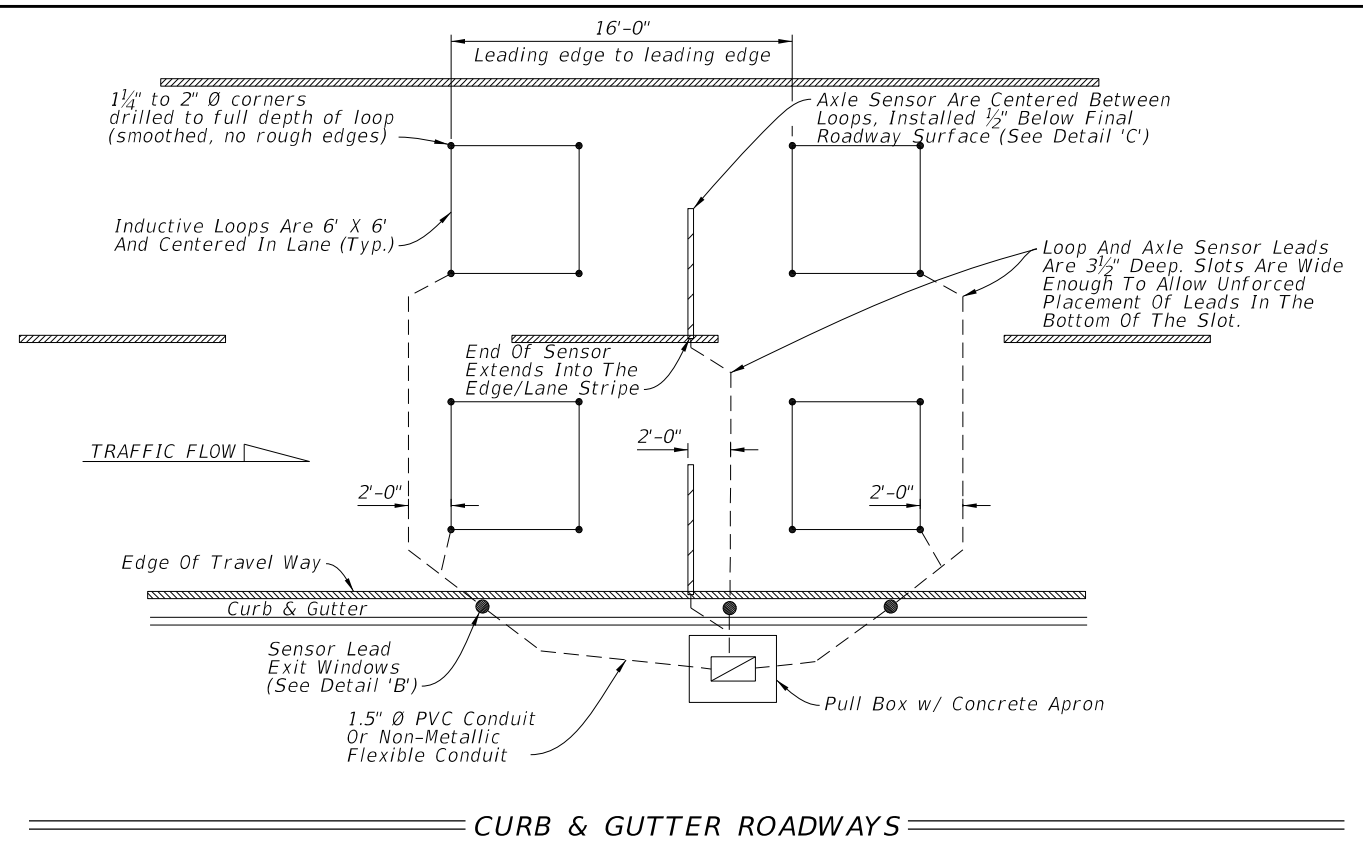
10/24/2018 3:46:08 PM



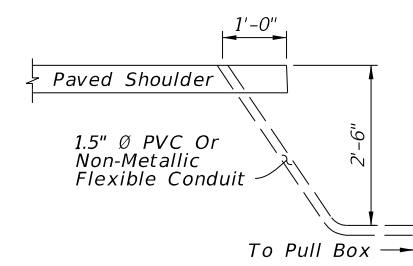
**ROADWAYS WITH PAVED SHOULDERS**

**NOTES:**

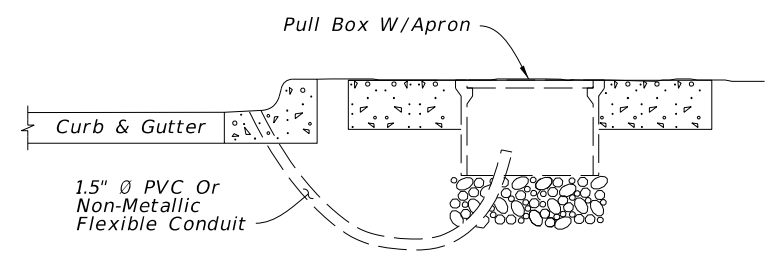
1. Install axle sensors and loops associated with axle sensors after placement of the friction course.
2. Cut a 3 1/2" deep slot for the inductive loops. Loop slots will be cut wide enough to allow unforced placement of the wire into the bottom of the slot. Four turns of #14 AWG, place the IMSA 51-7 copper wire in the slot. Place short pieces of backer rod (2" to 3" in length) every 18" to 24" to hold the loop wire in the bottom of the slot.
3. Twist loop leads at the rate of 8 to 16 twists per foot. Loops that are within 150' of the cabinet, extend the twisted pair loop wire directly to the cabinet. For distances over 150', #14 IMSA 50-2 shielded lead-in cable must be spliced to the loop wire twisted pair at the first pull box to which the loop wire is pulled.
4. Marking will consist of two rounds of contrasting colored tape, one color for the lane number and the second color for the lead loop location in the lane. The first band closest to the cabinet will represent the lane number, one round of tape will be for lane 1 and two rounds will be lane 2, etc. The lead loop in lane one would have one round of tape and a second round of a contrasting colored tape for the lead loop in the lane. The trailing loop would not have a second contrasting colored band of tape.
5. See Index 635-001 for pull box and apron details.
6. All splices will be performed using splice kits designed for direct burial. Splice kits will include screw on wire connectors and a housing with sufficient sealant to fully encapsulate the spliced connections. Taped splices are not permitted.
7. Use a chalk line or string and paint to layout the position of the sensor and lead-in cable slots. Ensure saw cuts do not deviate more than 0.5 inches from the chalk line. Use a single blade or ganged blade saw wide enough to cut the axle sensor slot at full width in a single pass. Cutting two slots and chipping out roadway material between them is not allowed.
8. All sensor slots and any cuts in the roadway will be thoroughly blown out to ensure there is no dust or debris prior to installation of sensors or leads.
9. Install Exit Windows at least 2' apart.



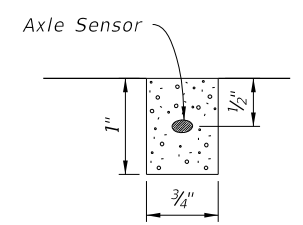
**CURB & GUTTER ROADWAYS**



**EXIT WINDOW  
DETAIL 'A'**



**EXIT WINDOW  
DETAIL 'B'**



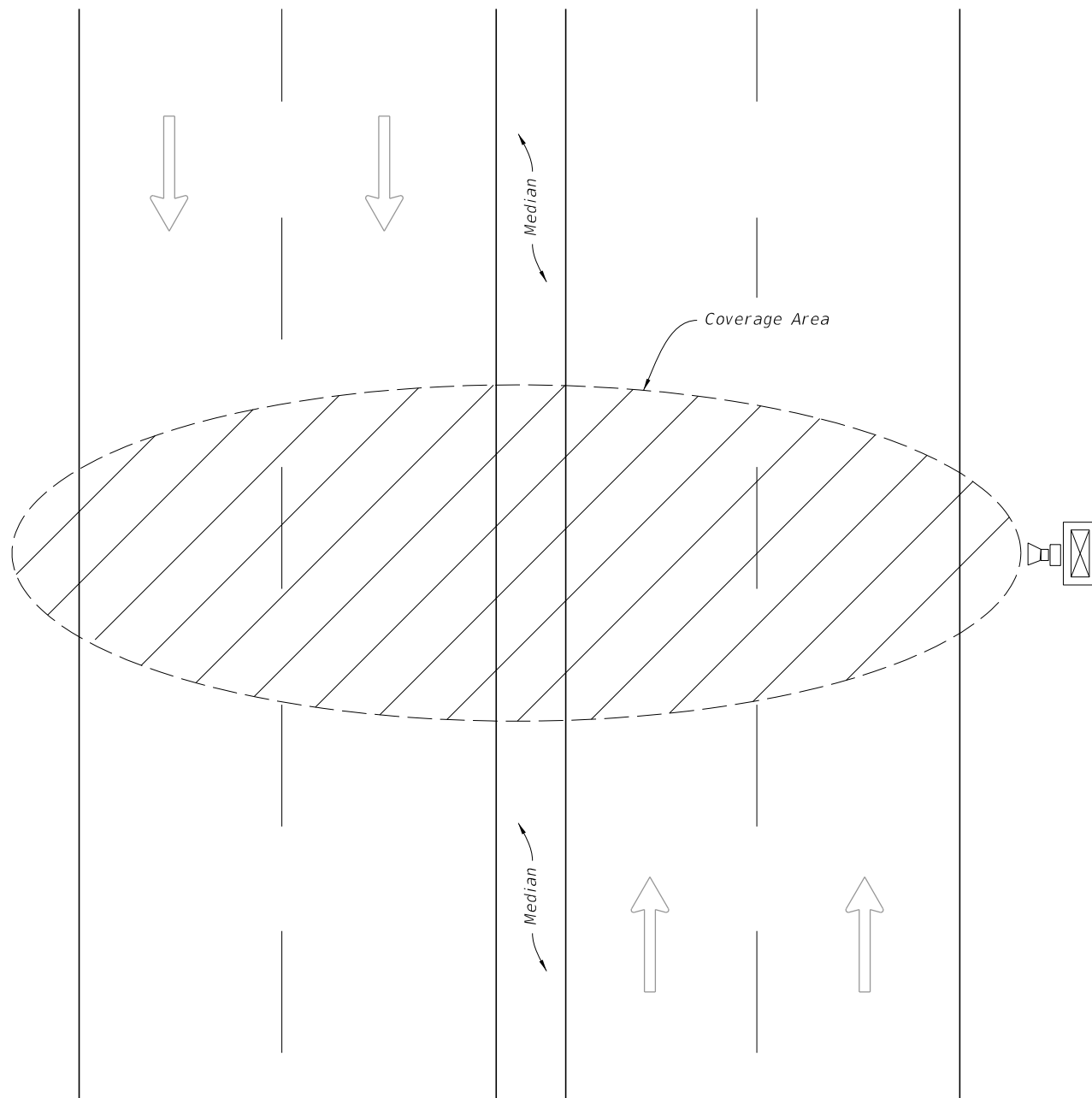
**END VIEW  
(Axle Sensor Slot)  
DETAIL 'C'**

TYPICAL FOR UP TO 4 LANES OF SENSOR LEADS PULLED TO ONE SIDE OF THE ROADWAY

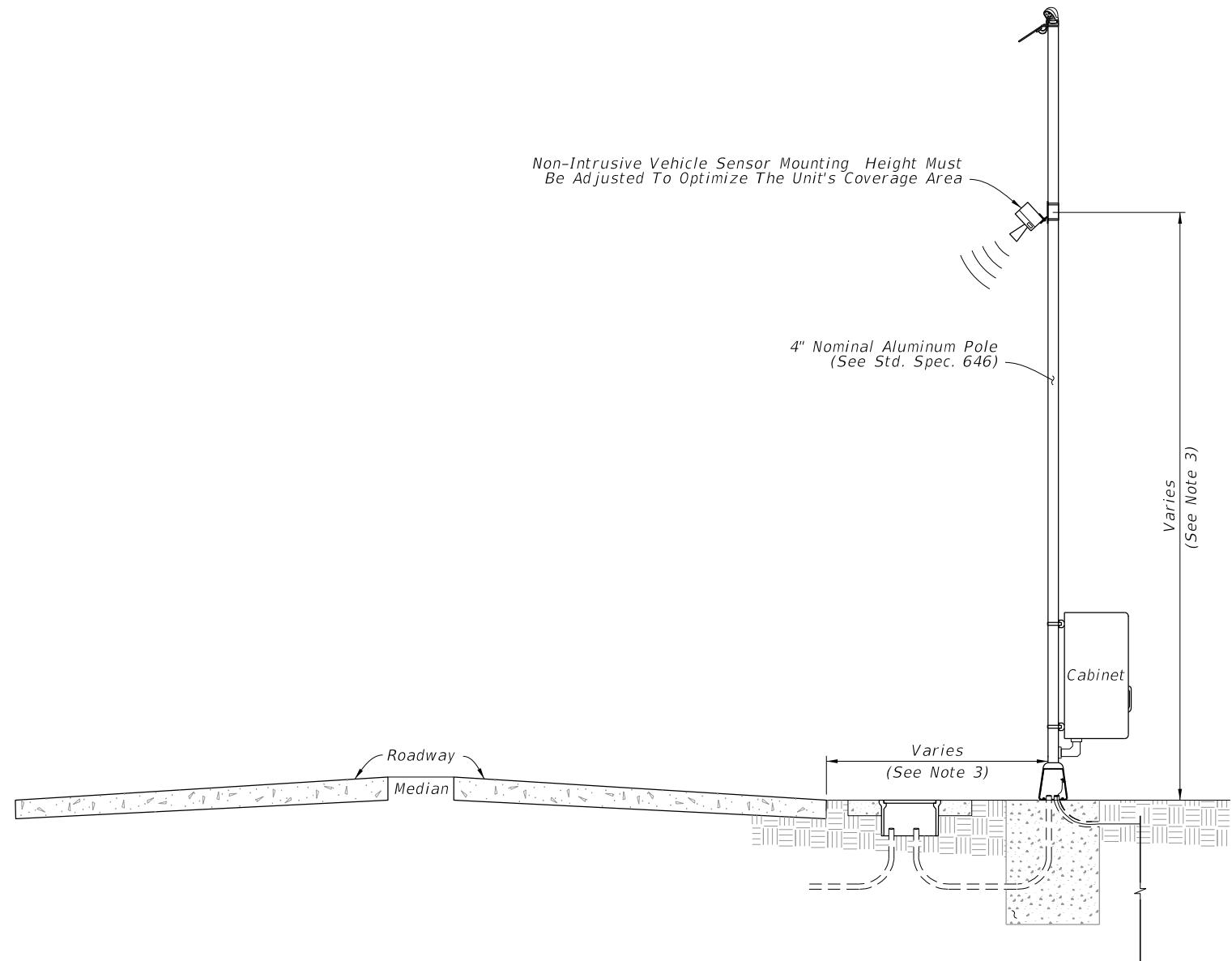
**LANE LAYOUT FOR TMS INDUCTIVE LOOP AND AXLE SENSOR**

10/24/2018 3:46:08 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE</b>	INDEX <b>695-001</b>	SHEET <b>5 of 7</b>
---------------------------	--------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



PLAN




ELEVATION

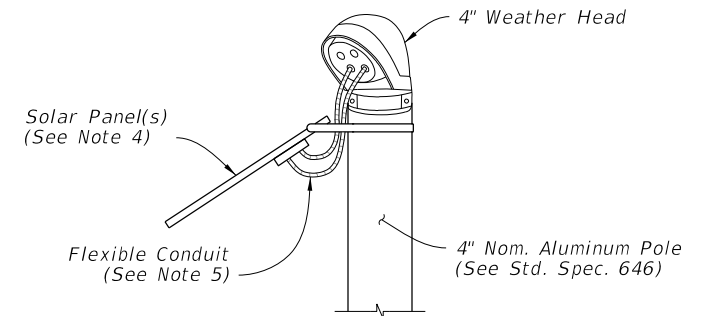
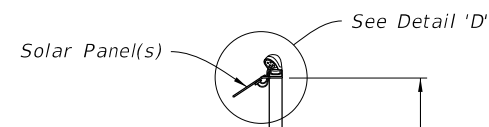
**NOTES:**

1. The unit must be capable of detecting up to eight lanes of traffic (in either or both directions) when mounted perpendicular to the roadway.
2. Coverage area of the unit is affected by the roadway geometry: distance from the travel lanes, median type and width, barrier walls, etc.
3. Mounting height of the unit and offset from the roadway must be determined on a site-by-site basis, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended guidelines. Offset of pole must be greater than or equal to minimum clear zone requirements.

10/24/2018 3:46:11 PM

**NON-INTRUSIVE VEHICLE SENSOR**

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE</b>	INDEX <b>695-001</b>	SHEET <b>6 of 7</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



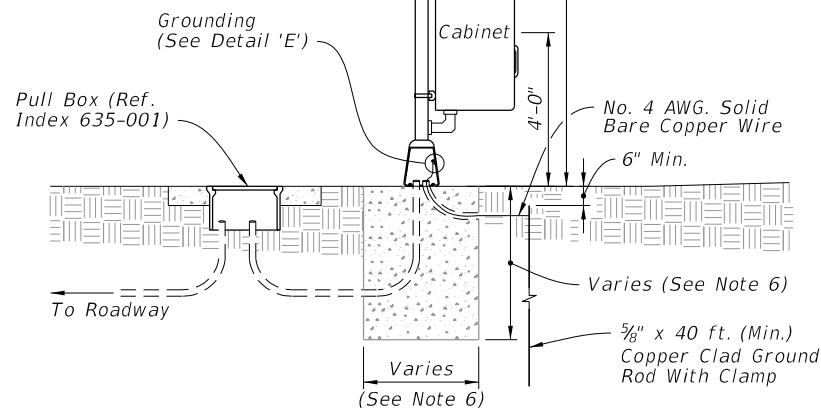
DETAIL 'D'

**NOTE:**

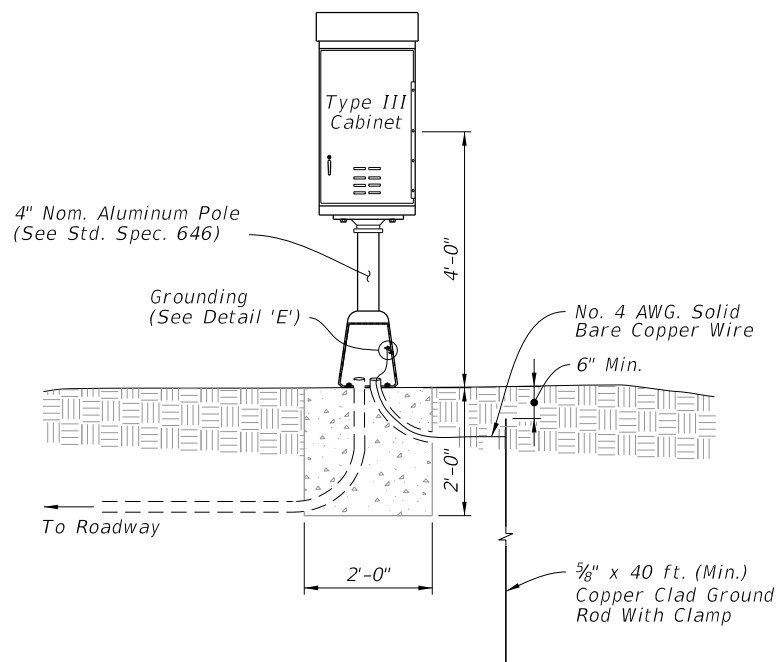
1. Cabinet installed per Index 676-010 except cabinet center will be 4 feet above grade.
2. Place pole in accordance with the Standard Specification 125.4 and 125.8.2.
3. Use #10 AWG stranded copper wire for Solar Panel Array installations, Red insulation is THHN or THWN for positive 12 volts wiring, Black insulation is THHN or THWN for negative, 12 volts wiring, Green insulation is THHN or THWN for ground bonding of the solar panel frame to the pole and earth.
4. Solar panel should be installed facing due south with angle of tilt equal to the sum of the following equation. The Latitude of the panel's location, multiplied by 0.76, plus 3.1 degrees. Equation expressed as  $(LAT) \times (0.76) + (3.1^\circ)$
5. Encase all wiring from the weather head to the solar panel in outdoor flexible conduit.
6. Concrete Base Requirements:
  - a. 4' poles: 2'-0" X 2'-0" wide, a depth of 2'-0"
  - b. 12', 15' or 20' poles: 3'-0" X 3'-0" wide, a depth of 3'-0"
  - c. 30' or 35' poles: 3'-0" X 3'-0" wide, a depth of 4'-0"

4" Nom. Aluminum Pole  
(See Std. Spec. 646)

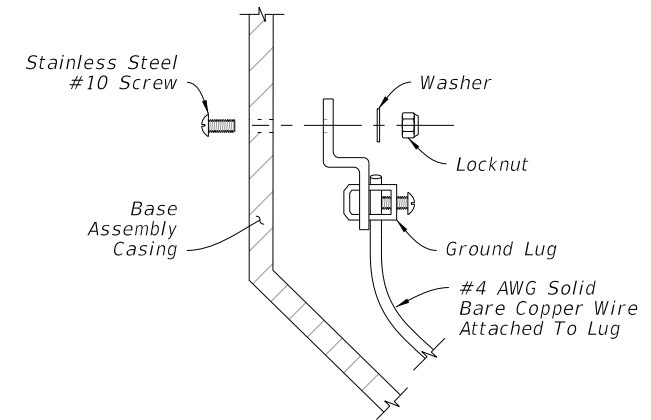
Varies (see Note 6)



SOLAR POWER POLE  
WITH POLE MOUNTED CABINET  
(Telemeter Sites)



PEDESTAL MOUNTED CABINET  
(Portable Traffic Monitoring Sites)



DETAIL 'E'

10/24/2018 3:46:12 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------



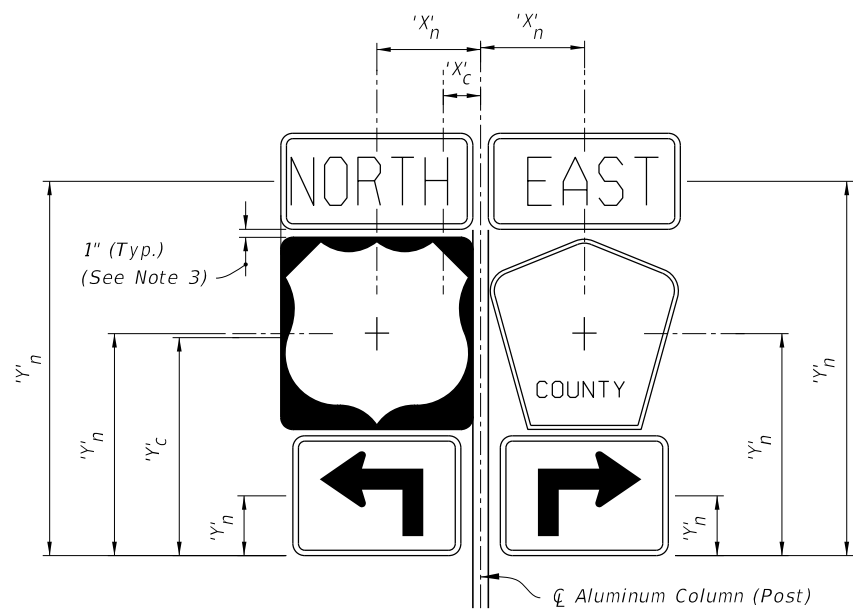
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

TRAFFIC MONITORING SITE

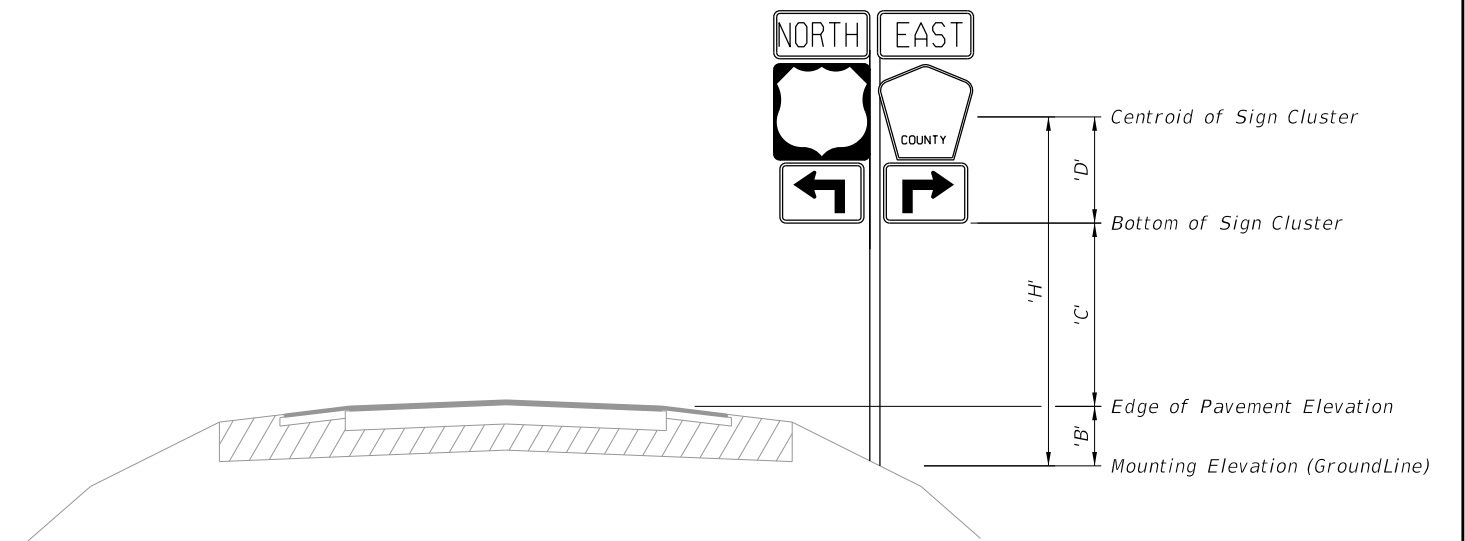
INDEX  
695-001

SHEET  
7 of 7





**SIGN CLUSTER**



**TYPICAL SECTION**

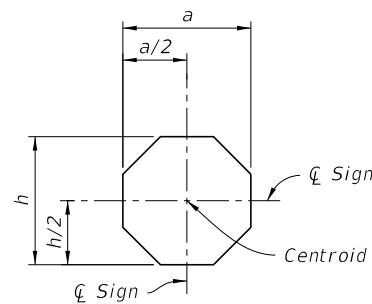
$$'X'_c = \frac{\sum ('X'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\sum 'A'_n} \quad 'C' = 'Y'_c = \frac{\sum ('Y'_n \times 'A'_n)}{\sum 'A'_n}$$

- 'A'<sub>n</sub> = Area of individual sign
- 'B' = Height of the edge of pavement from the mounting elevation
- 'C' = Height of the the bottom of the sign or cluster from the edge of pavement elevation
- 'D' = Height of the centroid of the sign or cluster from the bottom of the sign or cluster
- h = Individual sign height
- 'H' = Height of sign or cluster centroid from groundline
- a = Individual sign width
- 'X'<sub>c</sub> = Centroid horizontal location of sign or cluster from  $\phi$  Aluminum Column (Post)
- 'Y'<sub>c</sub> = Centroid height of sign or cluster from bottom of sign cluster
- 'X'<sub>n</sub> = Individual sign centroid horizontal location from  $\phi$  Aluminum Column (Post)
- 'Y'<sub>n</sub> = Individual Sign centroid height from bottom of sign cluster

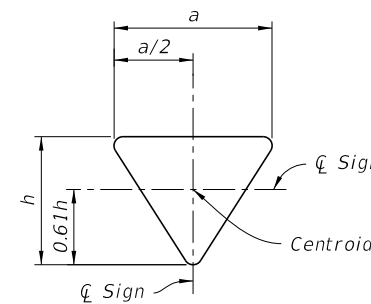
**NOTES:**

1. For 'B' & 'C' see Index 700-101 and Roadway Plans.
2. Do not exceed an area of 30 SF or a width of 60 inches for a sign or a sign cluster, including rotated sign panels.
3. Vertical sign spacing (1" shown on Sign Cluster detail) also applies to rotated signs.

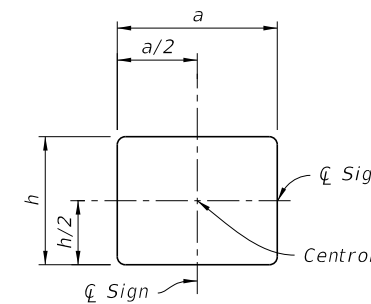
**CALCULATION OF SIGN CLUSTER CENTROID**



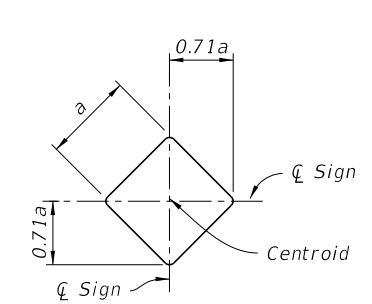
**STOP**



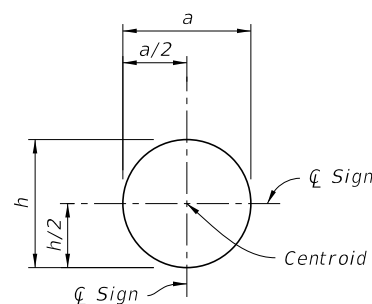
**YIELD**



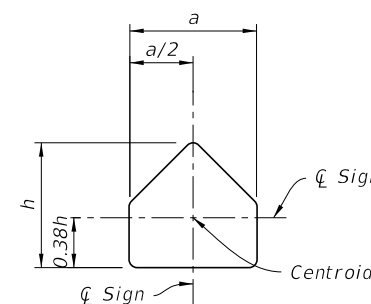
**RECTANGLE**



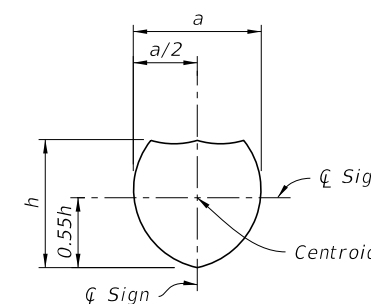
**DIAMOND**



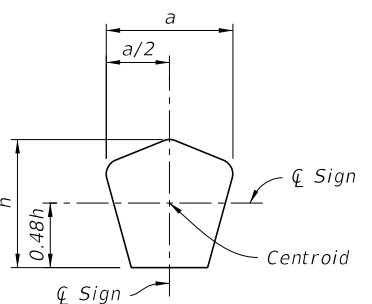
**RAILROAD**



**SCHOOL**



**SHIELD**



**COUNTY**

10/30/2018 2:59:28 PM

**DESIGN EXAMPLE - CENTROID**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX 700-010	SHEET 2 of 9
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------

ALUMINUM COLUMN (POST) SELECTION TABLE (O.D. in.)

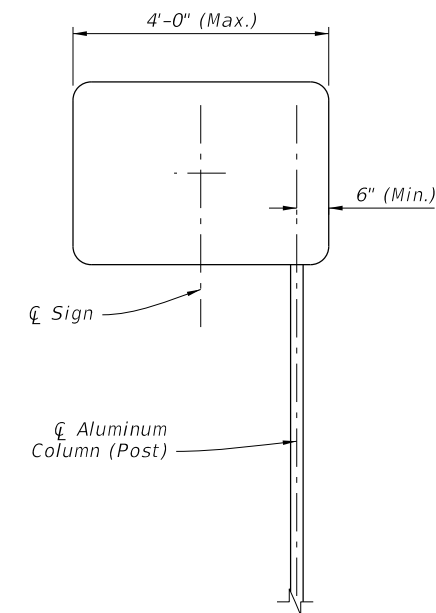
TOTAL PANEL AREA (SF)		'H' (FT)												
		8 ft	9 ft	10 ft	11 ft	12 ft	13 ft	14 ft	15 ft	16 ft	17 ft	18 ft	19 ft	20 ft
		3 sf	2	2.5	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5
4 sf	2.5	2.5	3	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	
5 sf	2.5	3	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	
6 sf	3	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	
7 sf	3	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	
8 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	
9 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	
10 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	
11 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	
12 sf	3.5	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	
13 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	
14 sf	3.5	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	
15 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	
16 sf	3.5	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	
17 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	
18 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	
19 sf	4	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	
20 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	
21 sf	4	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	
22 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	
23 sf	4	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	
24 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	6	
25 sf	4	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	
26 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	8	8	
27 sf	4	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	
28 sf	4	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	
29 sf	4.5	4.5	4.5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	
30 sf	4.5	4.5	5	5	5	6	6	6	6	6	8	8	8	

FOUNDATION TABLE

Column (Post) Size		Foundation Alternatives				
Outside Diameter (in)	Wall Thk. (in)	Driven Post *		Concrete (Class I)		
		Embedment Depth (ft) without Soil Plate	Embedment Depth (ft) with Soil Plate	Diameter (ft)	Embedment Depth (ft)	Stub Length (ft)
2.0	1/8	4.5	2.5	---	---	---
2.5	1/8	5.0	3.0	---	---	---
3.0	1/8	5.0	3.5	---	---	---
3.5	3/16	6.0	4.5	---	---	---
4.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	3.5	3.0
4.5	1/4	---	---	2.0	4.0	3.0
5.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	4.5	3.0
6.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	5.0	3.0
8.0	1/4	---	---	2.0	5.5	3.0

\* INSTALLING FRANGIBLE COLUMN SUPPORTS:

Columns (posts) 3 1/2" O.D. and less are considered frangible and may be installed either by driving the post or setting the posts in preformed holes. Backfill preformed holes with suitable material tamped in layers not thicker than 6" (to provide adequate compaction) or filled with flowable fill or bagged concrete.




OFFSET SIGN

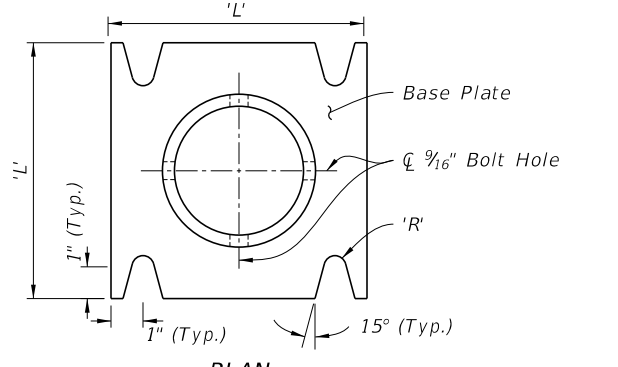
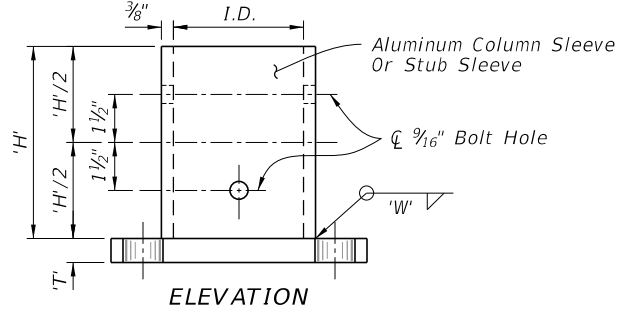
NOTE:

1. For offset sign placement see Index 700-101.
2. For signs with widths greater than 4' see Index 700-011.
3. Offset signs with driven posts require a soil plate.

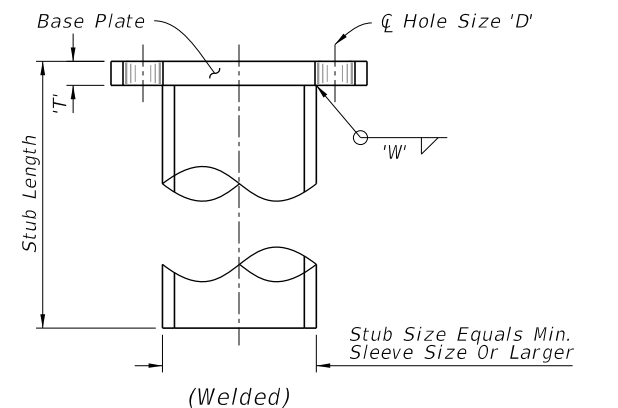
COLUMN AND FOUNDATION TABLES

10/30/2018 2:59:32 PM

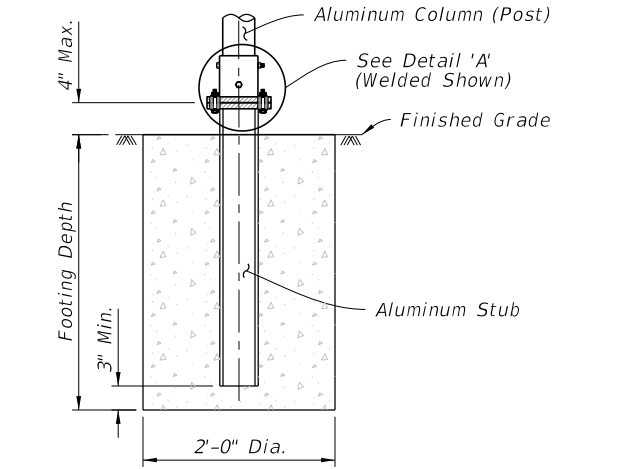
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX 700-010	SHEET 3 of 9
---------------------------	--------------	--	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------



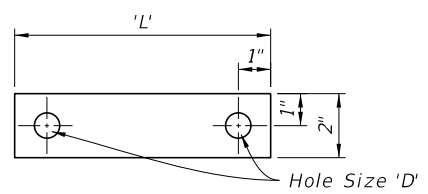
**STUB/SLEEVE & BASE PLATE DETAILS**  
(Welded Or Sandcast)



**STUB DETAIL**

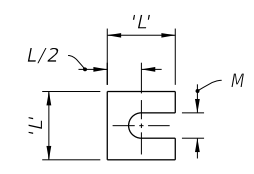


**SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL**  
(Non-Frangible Column, Typ.)



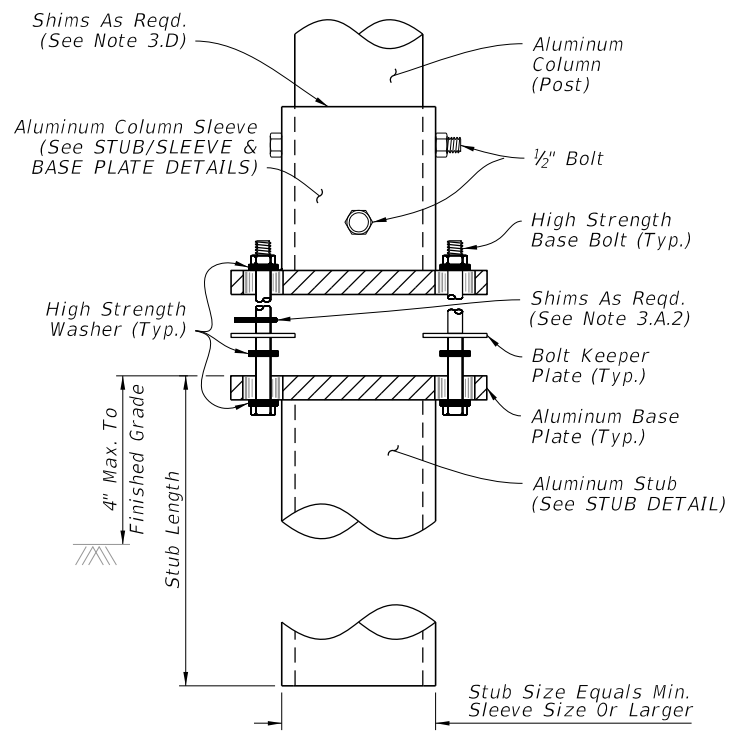
**BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL**

28 Ga. Thick Aluminum Strip  
2 Req. Per Base

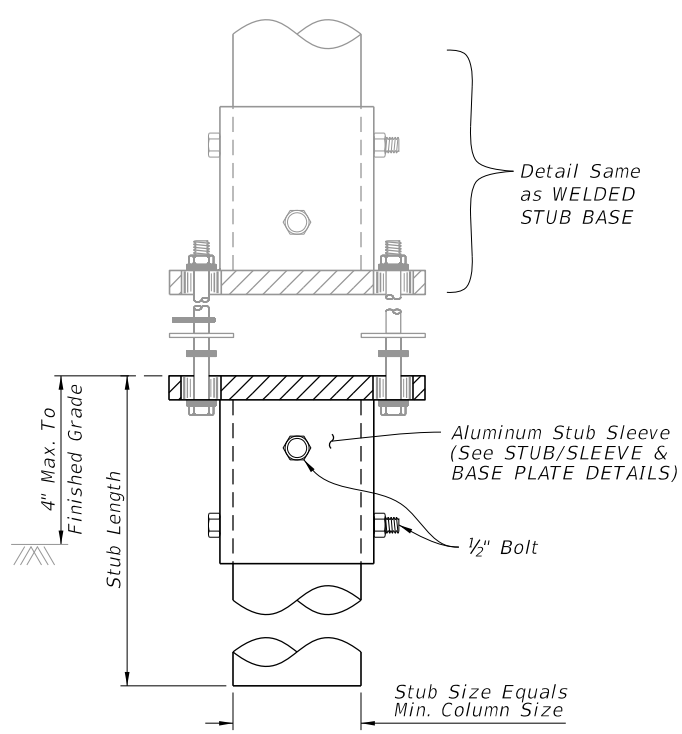


**SHIM DETAIL**

Provide 2~0.0149" Thick (28 gauge)  
and 2~0.0329" Thick (21 gauge)  
Brass Shims Per Post

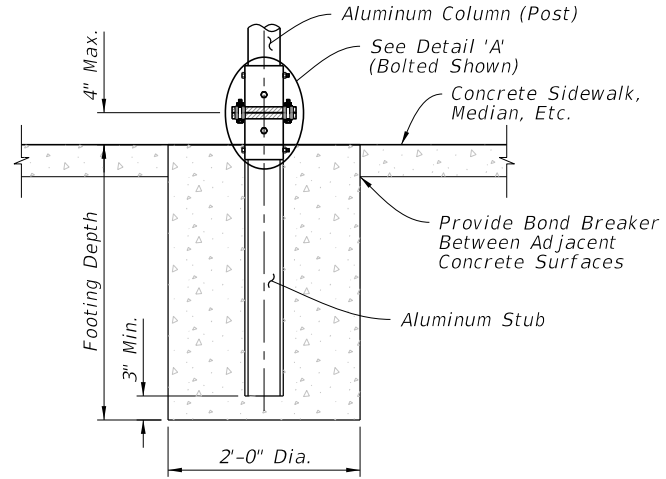


**WELDED STUB BASE**



**BOLTED STUB/SLEEVE BASE**

**DETAIL 'A'**



**SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL IN CONCRETE**  
(Non-Frangible Column In Crossovers, Medians & Sidewalks)

**NOTES:**

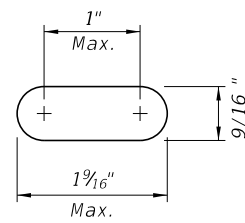
- Foundation Notes for Slip Base:**
  - Place Stub into concrete foundation given in the FOUNDATION TABLE using Class 1 Concrete.
- Slip Base Fabrication Notes:**
  - The difference between the O.D. of the post and I.D. of the Sleeve must be 1/16" or less.
  - Either a Welded Stub Base or Bolted Stub/Sleeve Base may be used in Slip Base.
  - For cast base plates bolted to foundation stubs, use a foundation stub the same size as the sign column (Post).
- Slip-Base Assembly Instructions:**
  - Assemble the Slip Base as follows:
    - Insert Post into Sleeve and connect using 2 ~ 1/2" diameter Sleeve Bolts.
    - Assemble top base plate to bottom Base Plate using Base Bolts (High strength) with 3 washers per bolt. (See Detail 'A'):
      - Place one washer on each Base Bolt between the bottom Base Plate and the Base Bolt head.
      - Place the next washer between the Bottom Base Plate and the Bolt Keeper Plate.
      - Use brass or galvanized steel shims to plumb the post.
      - Add the top base plate section.
      - Place the third washer between the Top Base Plate and the Nut.
  - Orient the Bolt Keeper Plates in the Direction of Traffic.
  - Tighten Base Bolts as follows:
    - Tighten Base Bolts to the maximum possible with a 12" to 15" wrench (this will bed the washers and shims and clear the bolt threads).
    - Loosen each Base Bolt one turn.
    - Under the supervision of the Engineer, use a calibrated wrench to tighten bolts to the torque prescribed in the SLIP BASE DETAILS Table. Over tightened Base Bolts are not permitted.
    - Distort bolt threads at the junction with nuts to prevent loosening. Repair damaged galvanizing.
  - Obtain a tight sleeve connection by placing 4 galvanized steel shims between the column (post) and sleeve. Space the shims evenly around the perimeter of the column (1 between each bolt hole, 4 total). Use shims that are 1" shorter than the height of the sleeve.

Column (Post) Size		SLIP BASE DETAILS												
Outside Dia.	Wall Thickness	Sleeve I.D. (Max.)	Sleeve Height 'H'	Weld 'W'	Base Plate		Radius 'R'	Base Bolt		Base Plate Torque		Hole Size 'D'	SHIM	
					'L'	'T'		Size	Length	ft.-lbs	in.-lbs		L	M
4"	1/4"	4 1/16"	6"	1/4"	8"	3/4"	1 1/32"	5/8"	3"	29	345	1 1/16"	1 3/8"	1 1/16"
4 1/2"	1/4"	4 7/16"	6"	1/4"	8"	7/8"	1 1/32"	5/8"	3 1/4"	29	345	1 1/16"	1 3/8"	1 1/16"
5"	1/4"	5 1/16"	7"	1/4"	8"	7/8"	1 1/32"	5/8"	3 1/4"	29	345	1 1/16"	1 3/8"	1 1/16"
6"	1/4"	6 1/16"	8"	1/4"	9"	1"	1 3/32"	3/4"	3 1/2"	46	554	1 3/16"	1 3/4"	1 3/16"
8"	1/4"	8 1/16"	10"	1/4"	11"	1"	1 5/32"	7/8"	3 3/4"	53	640	1 5/16"	2 3/8"	1 1/16"

**SLIP BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAILS**

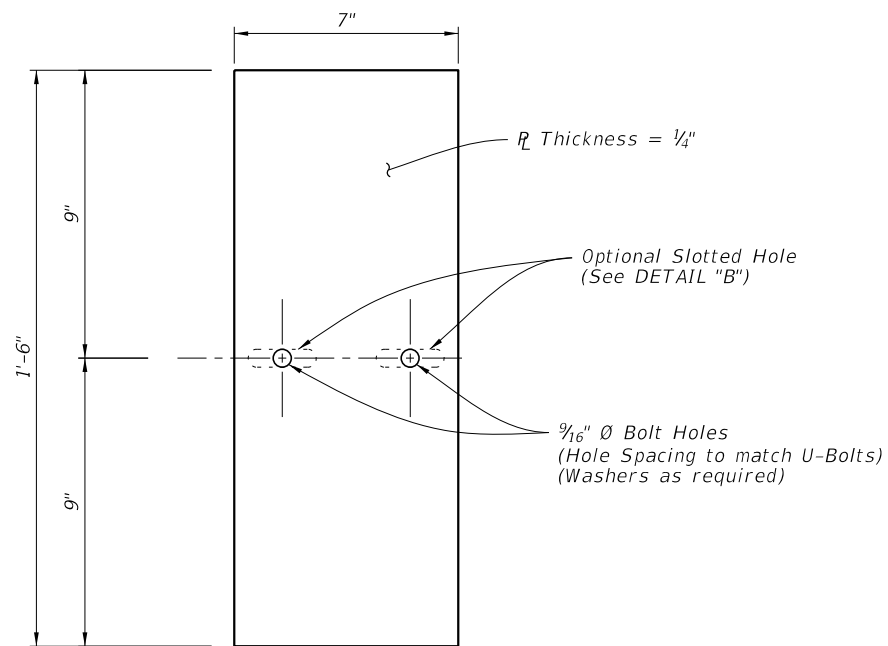
10/30/2018 2:59:36 PM



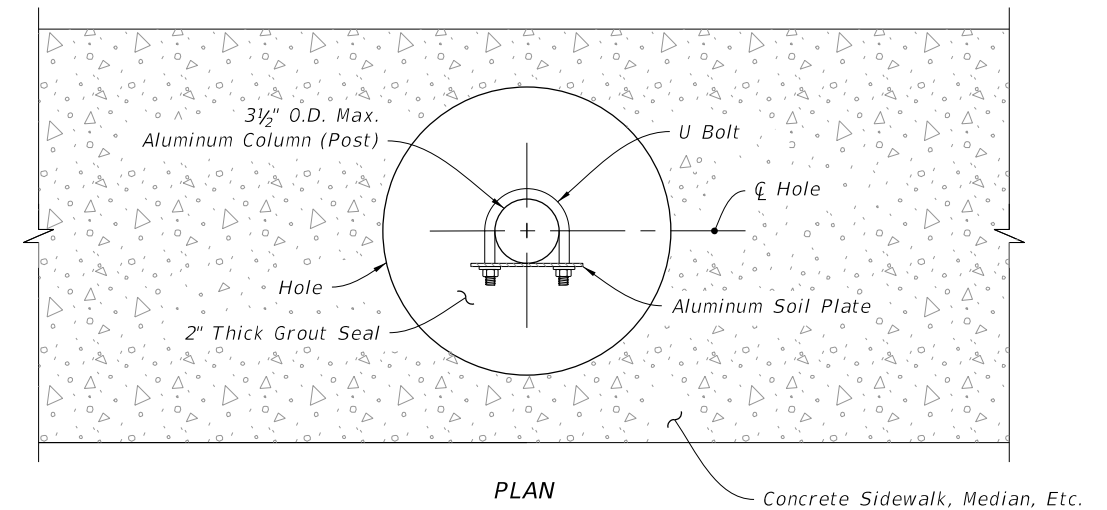


Optional Slotted Holes

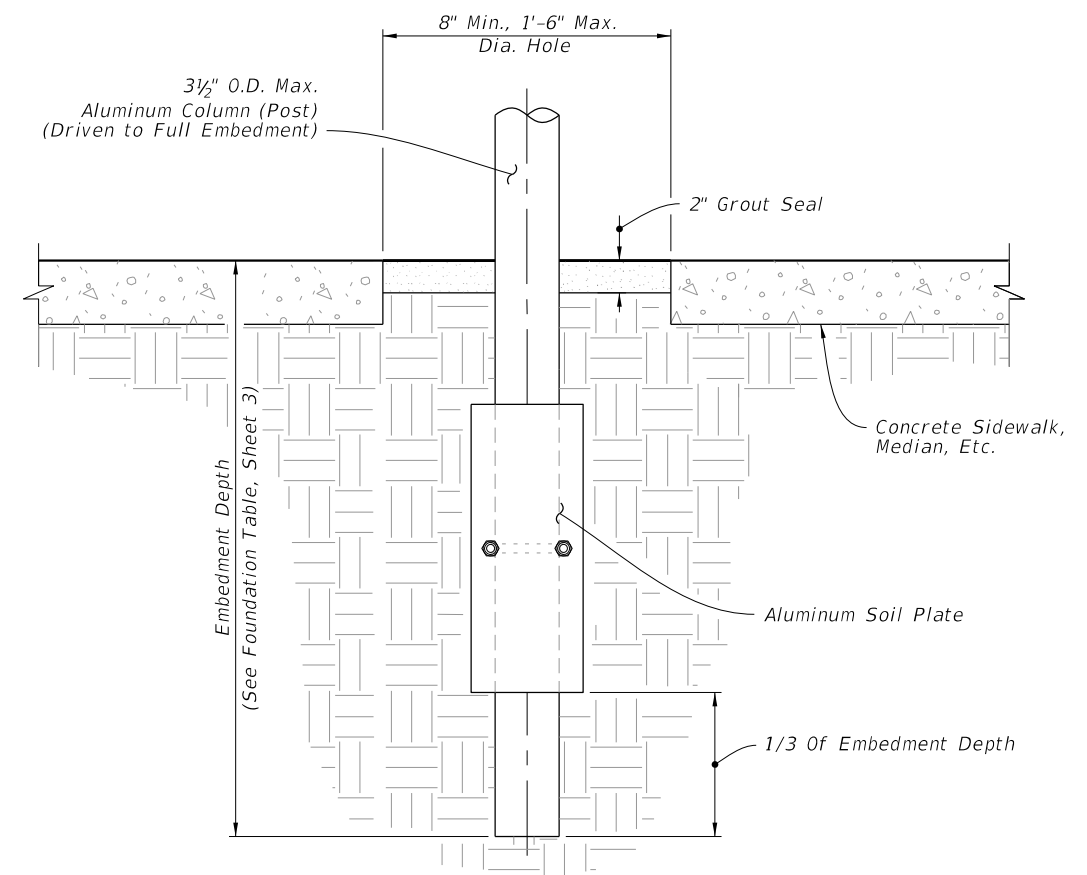
DETAIL "B"



ALUMINUM SOIL PLATE DETAIL



PLAN



ELEVATION

DRIVEN POST DETAIL

(Frangible Post In Crossovers, Medians & Sidewalks)

DRIVEN POST AND SOIL PLATE DETAIL

10/30/2018 2:59:40 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

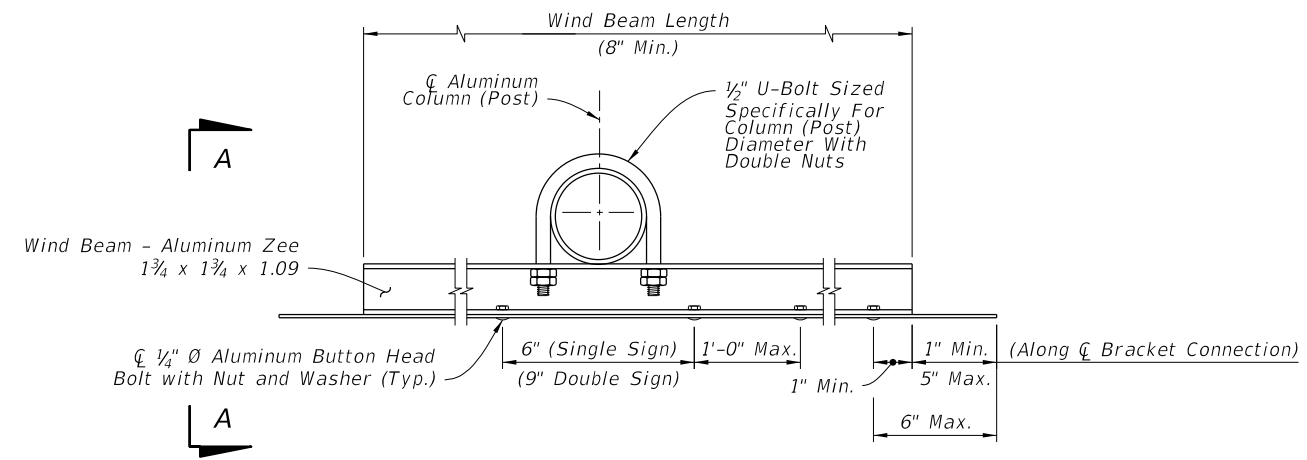


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

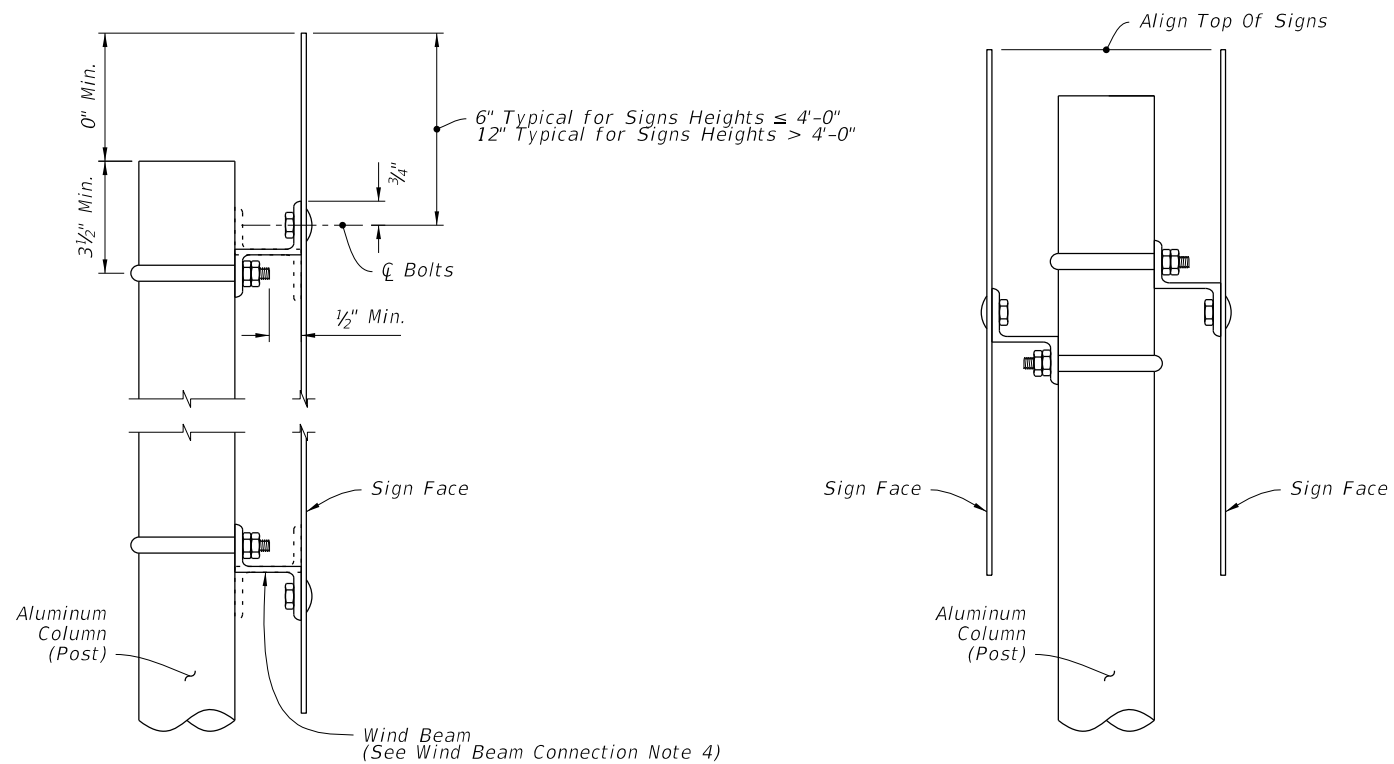
SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS

INDEX  
700-010

SHEET  
5 of 9



WIND BEAM CONNECTIONS DETAILS



SINGLE SIGN DETAIL

BACK-TO-BACK SIGN DETAIL

VIEW A-A

NOTES:















1. 5/16" Ø Stainless Steel Hex Head Bolts with Flat Washer under Head and Washer under Nut may be used in lieu of 1/4" Ø Aluminum Button or Flat Head Bolts.
2. Use Nylon washers (provided by the sheeting supplier) under the button bolt heads to protect sign sheeting.
3. Slots up to 2" long are allowed in wind beams to accommodate U-Bolts for varying Column (Post) diameters.
4. Wind beams may be oriented in either direction.
5. For rectangular signs greater than 66" install a third wind beam evenly spaced between the top and bottom wind beams. For rectangular signs up to 12" in height, use only one wind beam at 1/2 Sign.




















10/30/2018 2:59:43 PM
























LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS	INDEX 700-010	SHEET 6 of 9
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------

WIND BEAM CONNECTION

10/30/2018 2:59:47 PM

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
 	36x12	3.00 SF	6.31 SF	1.75 Ft.
	24x24	3.31 SF		
 	36x12	3.00 SF	8.18 SF	1.92 Ft.
	30x30	5.18 SF		
 	36x12	3.00 SF	10.46 SF	2.10 Ft.
	36x36	7.46 SF		
 	36x12	3.00 SF	16.25 SF	2.48 Ft.
	48x48	13.25 SF		
 	24x24	3.31 SF	6.31 SF	1.71 Ft.
	24x18	3.00 SF		
 	30x30	5.18 SF	10.18 SF	2.19 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
 	36x36	7.46 SF	12.46 SF	2.55 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
  	36x12	3.00 SF	13.18 SF	2.87 Ft.
	30x30	5.18 SF		
  	30x24	5.00 SF	15.46 SF	3.15 Ft.
	36x36	7.46 SF		
 	36x12	3.00 SF	6.19 SF	1.60 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
 	24x24	4.00 SF	7.19 SF	1.52 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
  	24x12	2.00 SF	6.00 SF	1.53 Ft.
	24x24	4.00 SF		
  	24x12	2.00 SF	7.00 SF	1.45 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
  	30x15	3.13 SF	8.13 SF	1.66 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
 	24x24	4.00 SF	6.19 SF	1.73 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
 	30x24	5.00 SF	7.19 SF	1.81 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
    	24x12	2.00 SF	8.19 SF	2.26 Ft.
	24x24	4.00 SF		
    	24x12	2.00 SF	9.19 SF	2.27 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
    	30x15	3.13 SF	10.32 SF	2.49 Ft.
	30x24	5.00 SF		
   	24x12	2.00 SF	10.19 SF	2.80 Ft.
	24x12	2.00 SF		
	24x24	4.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:





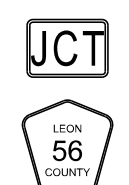
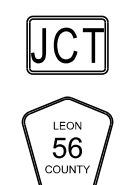
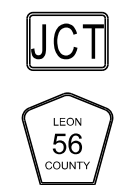
FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS






SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS




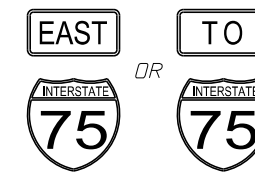
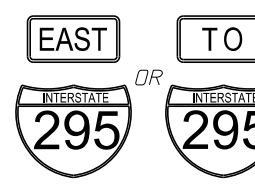
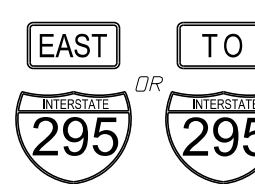
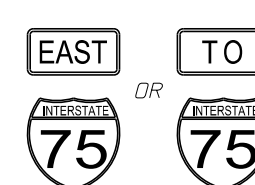
INDEX 700-010

SHEET 7 of 9

10/30/2018 2:59:50 PM

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	24x12	2.00 SF	11.19 SF	2.76 Ft.
	24x12	2.00 SF		
	30x24	5.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid	
	30x15	3.13 SF	13.45 SF	3.16 Ft.
	30x15	3.13 SF		
	30x24	5.00 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid	
	21x15	2.19 SF	3.90 SF	1.57 Ft.
	18x18	1.71 SF		
	Size	Area		
	21x15	2.19 SF	5.22 SF	1.72 Ft.
	24x24	3.03 SF		
	Size	Area		
	21x15	2.19 SF	6.95 SF	1.87 Ft.
	30x30	4.76 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	18x18	1.71 SF	3.90 SF	1.26 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
	Size	Area		
	24x24	3.03 SF	5.22 SF	1.62 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
	Size	Area		
	30x30	4.76 SF	6.95 SF	1.97 Ft.
	21x15	2.19 SF		
	Size	Area		
	24x12	2.00 SF	9.39 SF	2.87 Ft.
	24x12	2.00 SF		
	24x24	3.20 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		
	Size	Area		
	24x12	2.00 SF	10.18 SF	2.84 Ft.
	24x12	2.00 SF		
	30x24	3.99 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		

	Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
	30x15	3.13 SF	12.44 SF	3.26 Ft.
	30x15	3.13 SF		
	30x24	3.99 SF		
	21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid	
	21x15	2.19 SF	5.39 SF	1.75 Ft.
	24x24	3.20 SF		
	Size	Area		
	21x15	2.19 SF	6.18 SF	1.67 Ft.
	30x24	3.99 SF		
	Size	Area		
	24x12	2.00 SF	5.20 SF	1.67 Ft.
	24x24	3.20 SF		
	Size	Area		
	24x12	2.00 SF	5.99 SF	1.60 Ft.
	30x24	3.99 SF		
	Size	Area		
	30x15	3.13 SF	7.12 SF	1.81 Ft.
	30x24	3.99 SF		
	Size	Area		
	30x15	3.13 SF	10.33 SF	2.27 Ft.
	36x36	7.20 SF		

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:



FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

SINGLE COLUMN GROUND SIGNS

INDEX 700-010

SHEET 8 of 9

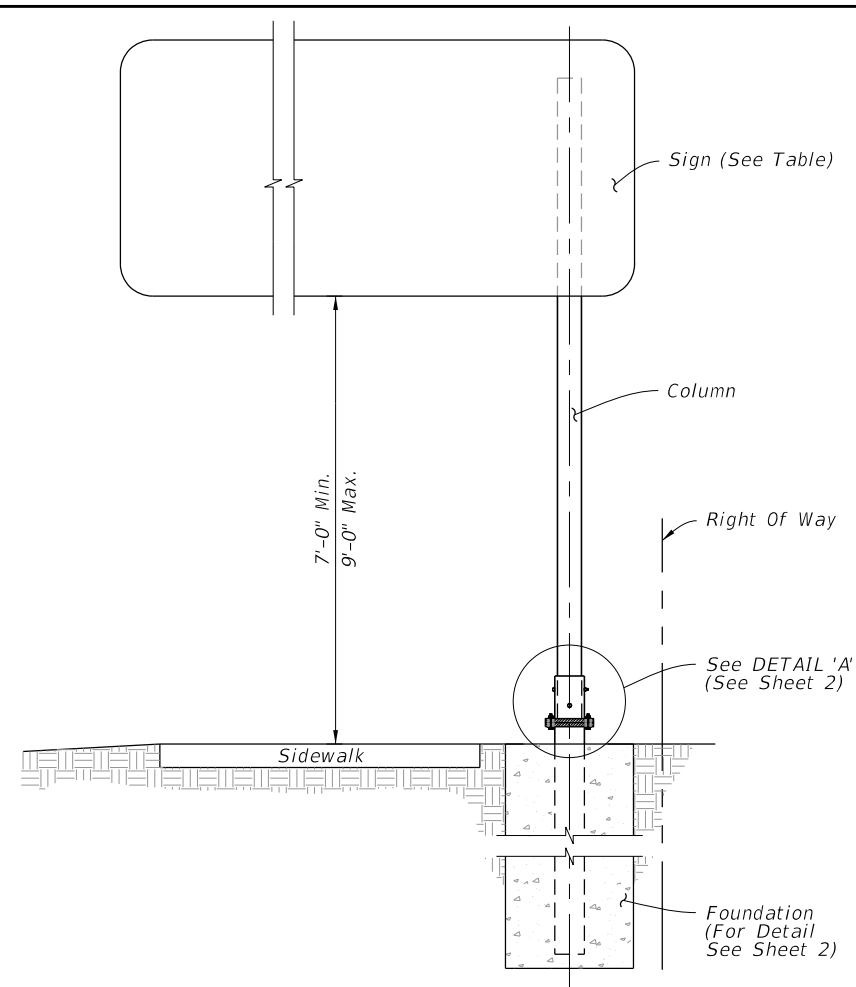
10/30/2018 2:59:53 PM

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	12.12 SF	2.18 Ft.
45x36	8.99 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	7.39 SF	2.30 Ft.
24x24	3.20 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
24x12	2.00 SF	8.18 SF	2.31 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x15	3.13 SF	9.31 SF	2.55 Ft.
30x24	3.99 SF		
21x15	2.19 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	4.69 SF	6.69 SF	1.61 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	4.69 SF	8.44 SF	1.77 Ft.
30x18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36x36	6.75 SF	10.50 SF	2.06 Ft.
30x18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	6.25 SF	8.25 SF	2.28 Ft.
24x12	2.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36x36	9.00 SF	12.75 SF	2.84 Ft.
30x18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30x30	6.25 SF	10.25 SF	2.74 Ft.
24x24	4.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36x36	9.00 SF	15.25 SF	3.29 Ft.
30x30	6.25 SF		

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	4.69 SF	6.69 SF	1.61 Ft.
24X12	2.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	4.69 SF	8.44 SF	1.77 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	6.75 SF	10.50 SF	2.06 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	8.25 SF	2.28 Ft.
24X12	2.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	12.75 SF	2.84 Ft.
30X18	3.75 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	10.25 SF	2.74 Ft.
24X24	4.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	15.25 SF	3.29 Ft.
30X30	6.25 SF		

Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
30X30	6.25 SF	9.25 SF	2.51 Ft.
24X18	3.00 SF		
Size	Area	Total Area	Centroid
36X36	9.00 SF	14.00 SF	3.06 Ft.
30X24	5.00 SF		

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

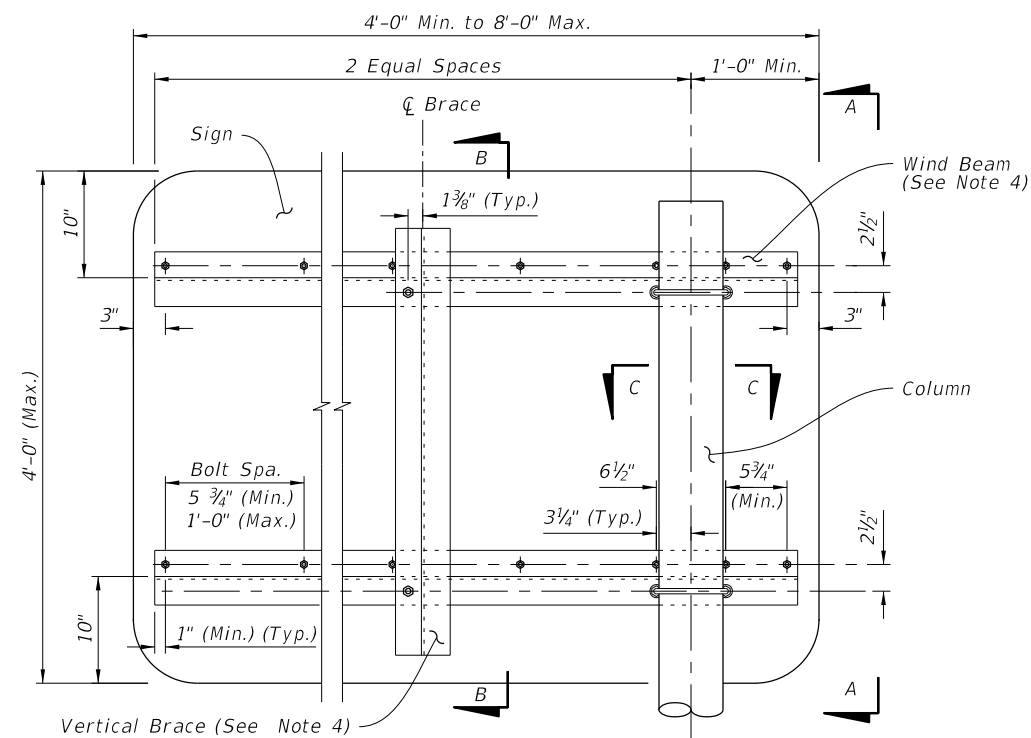


**GENERAL NOTES:**

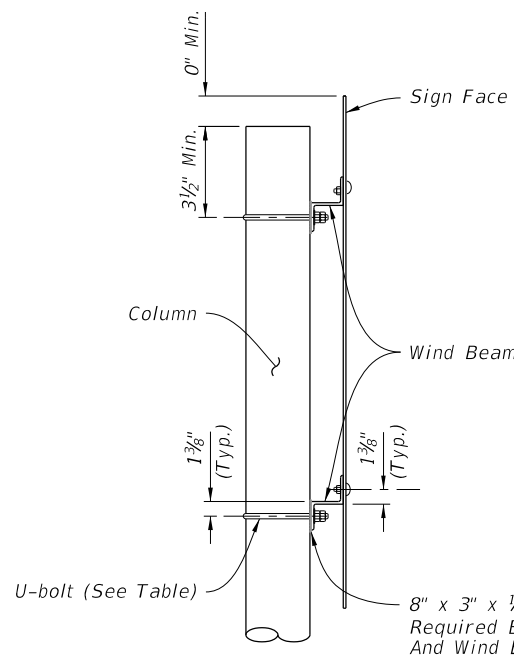
1. Refer to Index 700-010 for additional notes, assembly of base connection and material specifications not given in this Index.
2. Aluminum Columns: ASTM B429 Alloy 6061-T6.
3. Place galvanized steel shims between the Sleeve and Post to obtain a tight fit between the Post and Sleeve.
4. Wind Beam and Vertical Brace: Aluminum Z 3 x 2<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub> x 3.38. Install Vertical Brace on 7'-0" to 8'-0" signs only.
5. Provide 2 ~ 0.0149" Thick (28 gauge) and 2 ~ 0.0329" Thick (21 gauge) Brass Shims Per Post. Used brass shims to plumb the post.
6. Use nylon washers under the button bolt heads to protect sign sheeting. Use aluminum washers under nut.

COLUMN SELECTION AND FOOTING SIZE TABLE							
Sign Size Height x Length	Column Size Diameter x Thickness	Sleeve Size Diameter x Thickness	U-bolt Diameter	Base Bolt Diameter x Length	Torque lbs./in	Base Plate Thickness	Footing Depth
4'-0" x 5'-0"	4 NPS Schedule 80 (4.5" x 0.337")	5 NPS Schedule 120 (5.563" x 0.5")	1/2"	5/8" x 3 1/2"	270 +/- 45	1"	6'-0"
4'-0" x 6'-0"							6'-6"
4'-0" x 7'-0"	5 NPS Schedule 80 (5.563" x 0.375")	6 NPS Schedule 80 (6.625" x 0.432")	5/8"	3/4" x 4"	445 +/- 75	1 1/8"	6'-6"
4'-0" x 8'-0"							7'-0"

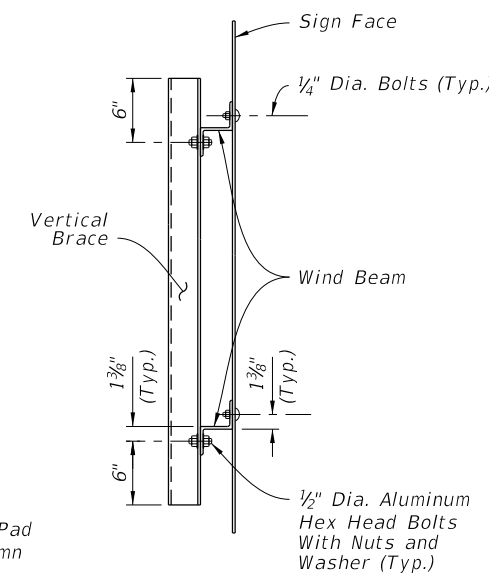
**TYPICAL SECTION**



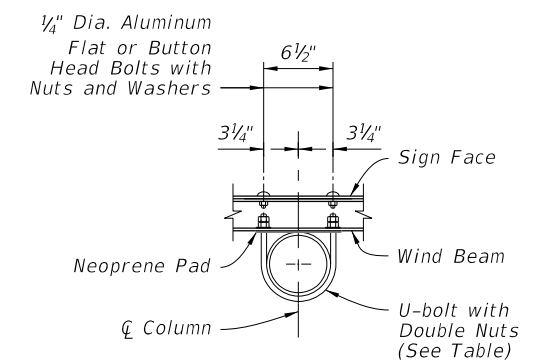
**SIGN DETAIL**



**VIEW A-A**



**SECTION B-B**



**SECTION C-C**

10/30/2018 2:59:57 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

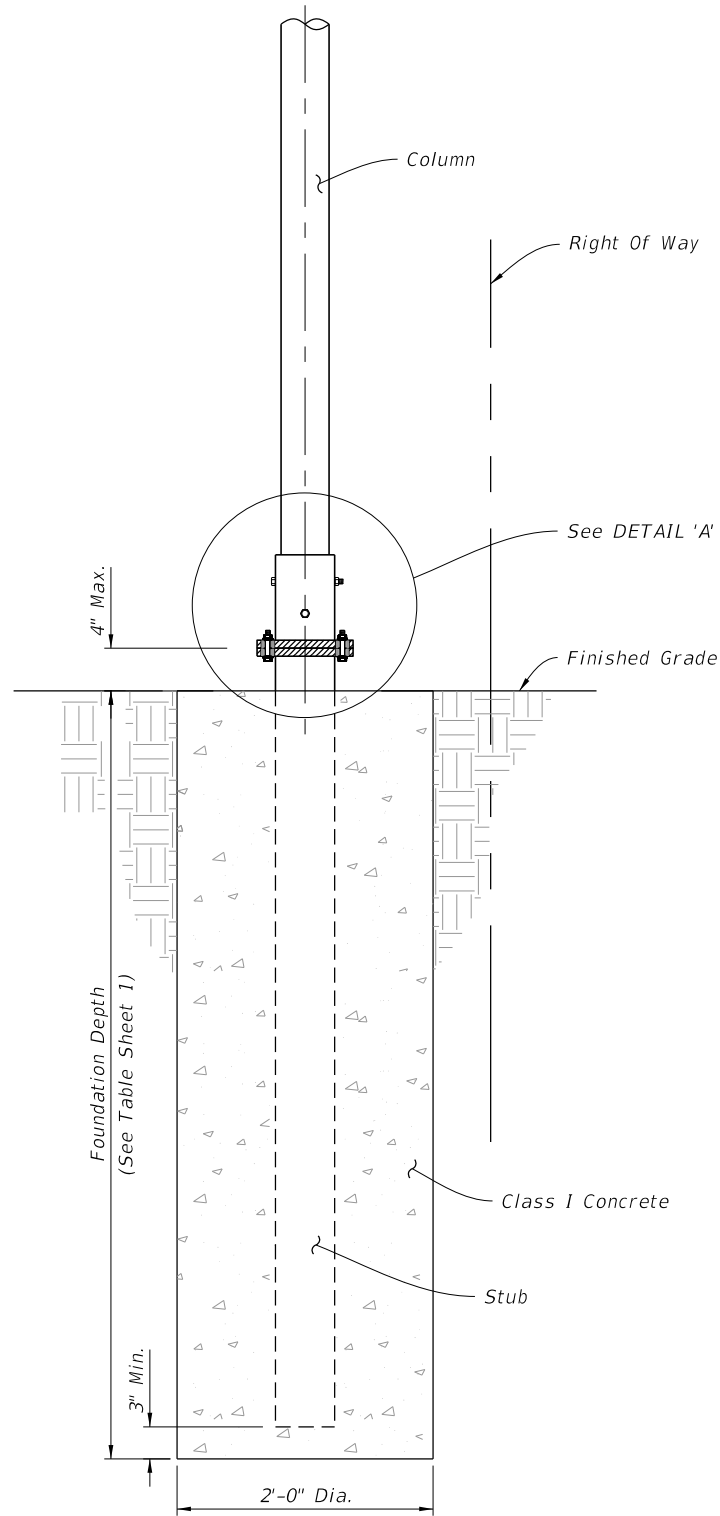


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

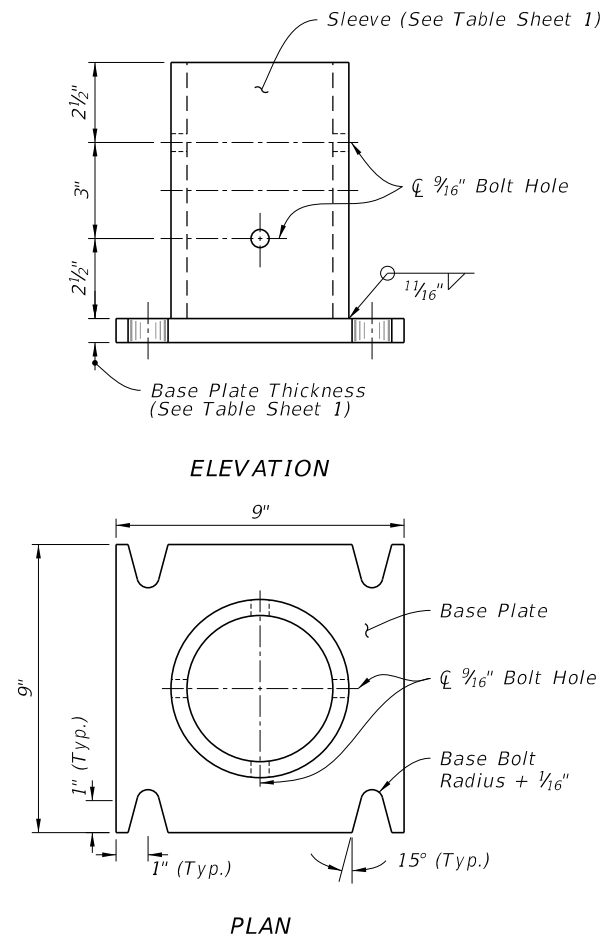
SINGLE COLUMN CANTILEVER  
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN

INDEX  
700-011

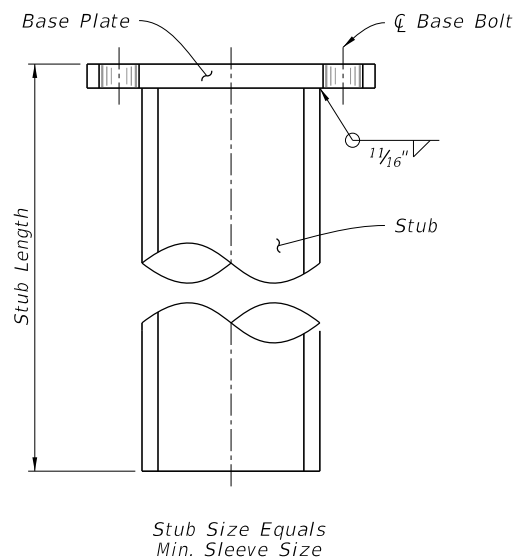
SHEET  
1 of 2



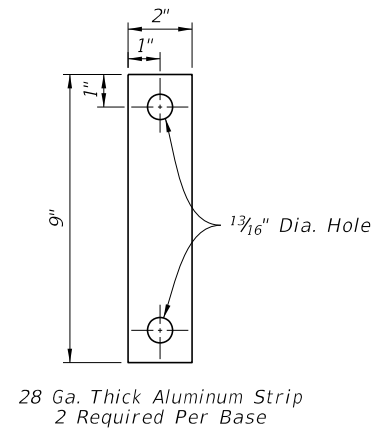
BASE AND FOUNDATION DETAIL



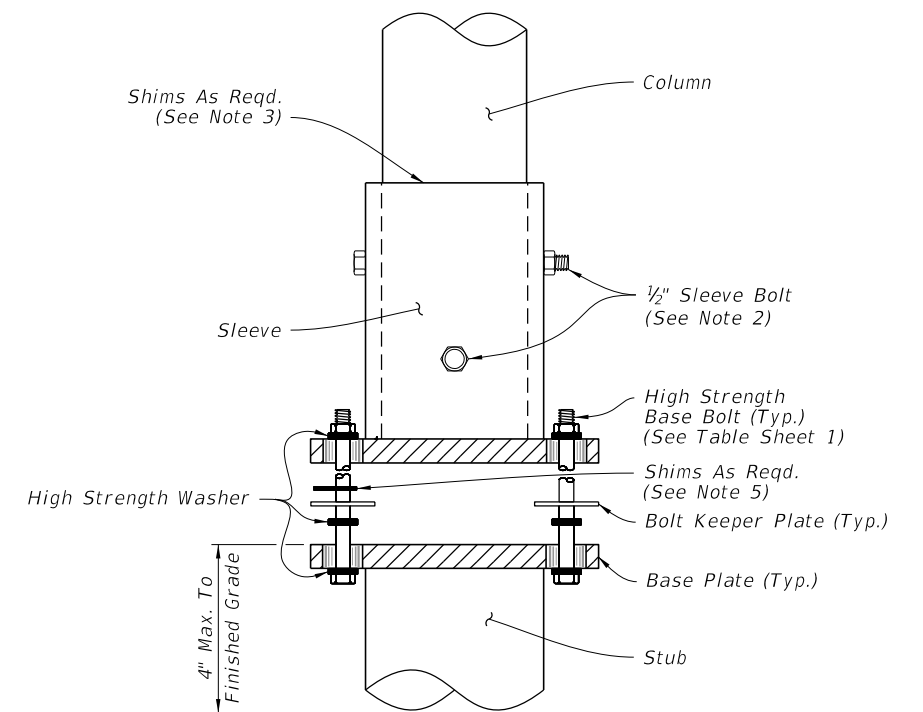
SLEEVE & BASE PLATE DETAILS



STUB DETAIL



BOLT KEEPER PLATE DETAIL



DETAIL 'A'

10/30/2018 3:00:00 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

SINGLE COLUMN CANTILEVER  
GROUND MOUNTED SIGN

INDEX  
700-011

SHEET  
2 of 2

**NOTES:**

1. Work with Index 700-010.

2. Shop Drawings: Not required.

3. Materials:

- A. Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
- B. Steel Pipe (Support Post): ASTM A501 Schedule 40
- C. Aluminum Pipe: ASTM B429 Alloy 6061-T6
- D. Galvanized U-Bolts, Nuts and Plate Washer
  - a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449
  - b. Hex Nuts: ASTM A 563 Lock Nuts
  - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A 36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or 50
- E. Galvanized Anchor bolts, Nuts and Washers:
  - a. Anchor Rod: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 fully threaded (for Adhesive Anchors)
  - b. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 Grade A Hex
  - c. Nuts: ASTM A563 Heavy Hex Locking
  - d. Washers: ASTM F436
- F. Adhesive Anchor Bonding Material: Specification 931 Type HV Adhesive.
- G. Weld Material: E70XX
- H. Snap-In Post Cap: UV and weather-resistant glass-filled polyester cap

4. Coating:

- A. U-Bolts, Threaded Rods, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
- B. Other Steel: ASTM A123

5. Fabrication:

- A. Weld: Specification 460-6.4
- B. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication

6. Construction:

- A. Locate Sign Support a minimum of 5 feet from an open joint or transition (sign stationing may be adjusted to accommodate this requirement).
- B. Base plate must be flush with back of Traffic Railing
- C. Anchors in Traffic Railings:
  - a. Install Adhesive Anchors in accordance with Specification 416 except perform field test on one anchor per sign support location.
  - b. Use templates and tie anchors as necessary to maintain correct placement of C-I-P Embedded Anchors
  - c. Do not drill into existing conduit
- D. Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings: Same as Permanent except Field testing of anchors is not required

7. Removal of Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings:

- A. Cut anchor rods flush with the top of the traffic railing
- B. Coat anchors with Type F-1 epoxy to prevent corrosion
  - a. Extend coating 2 inches beyond edge of cut anchor rods
  - b. Epoxy coating 1/16" thick minimum

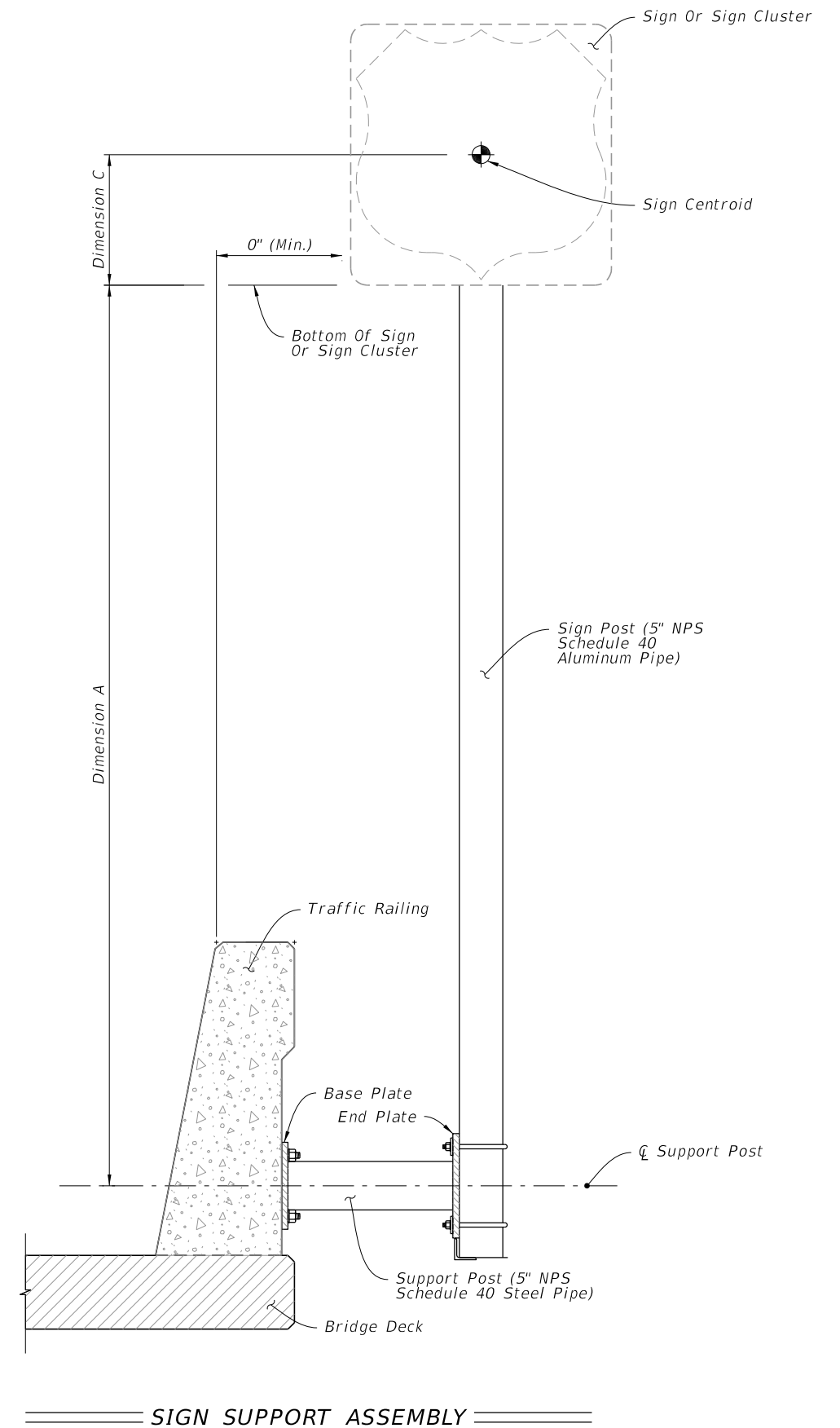
8. Payment:

Include the cost of all materials and labor in the cost of the single post sign assembly.

SIGN LIMITATIONS TABLE	
MAX. SIGN AREA (SF)	MAX. SIGN CENTROID HEIGHT (DIM. A + DIM. C)
25	9'-7"

Dimension A = Distance from centerline of the Support Post to the bottom of the sign or sign cluster.

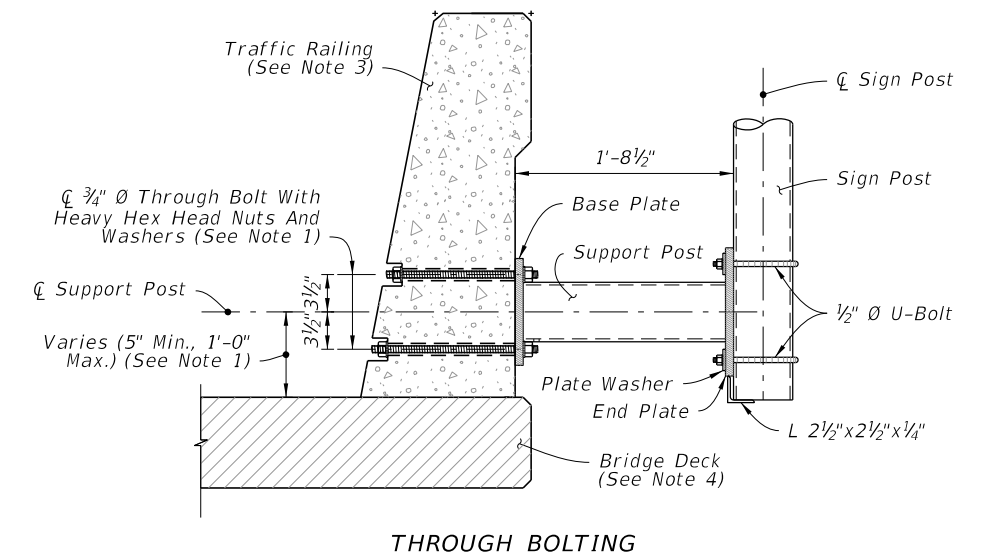
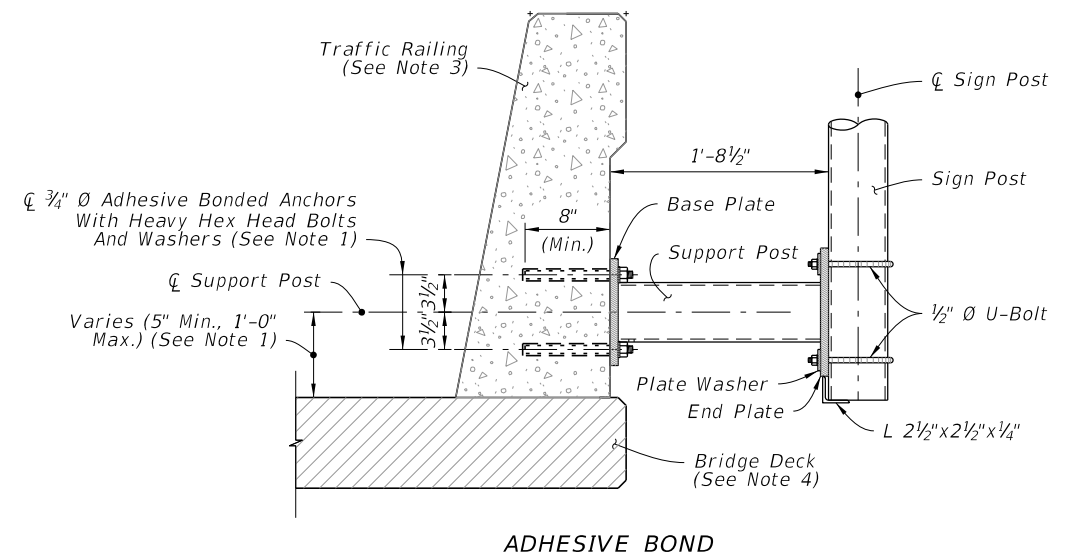
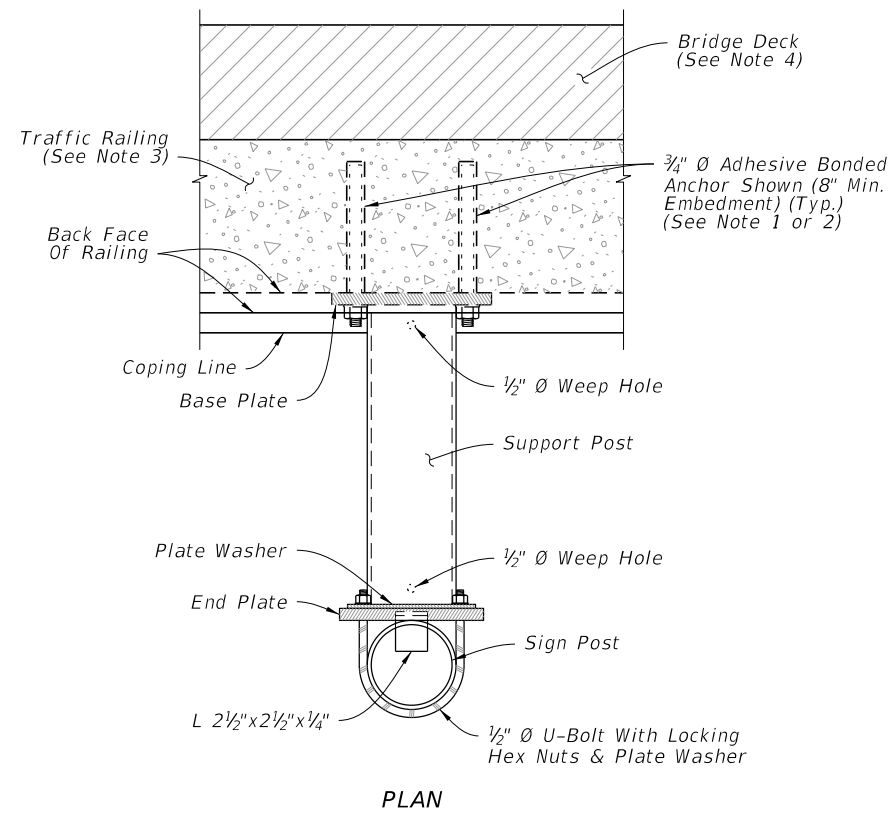
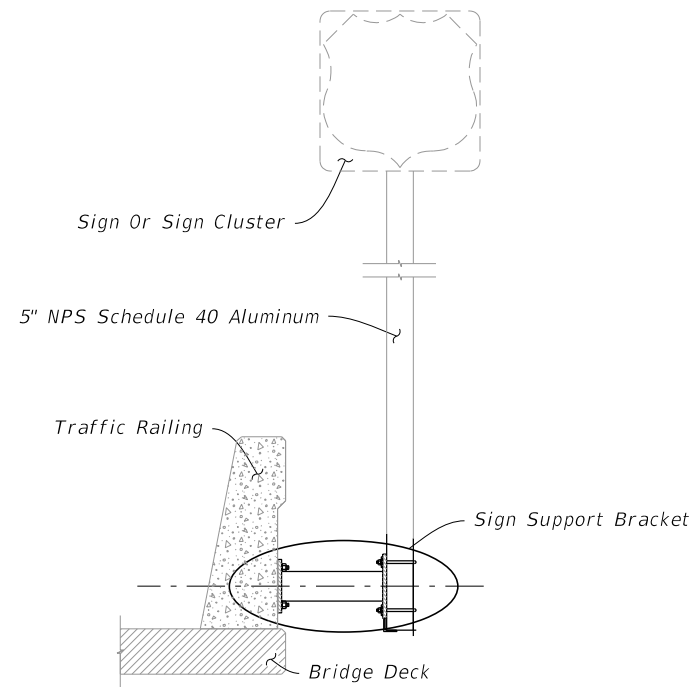
Dimension C = Vertical distance from the bottom of the sign or sign cluster to the Centroid of the sign or sign cluster.



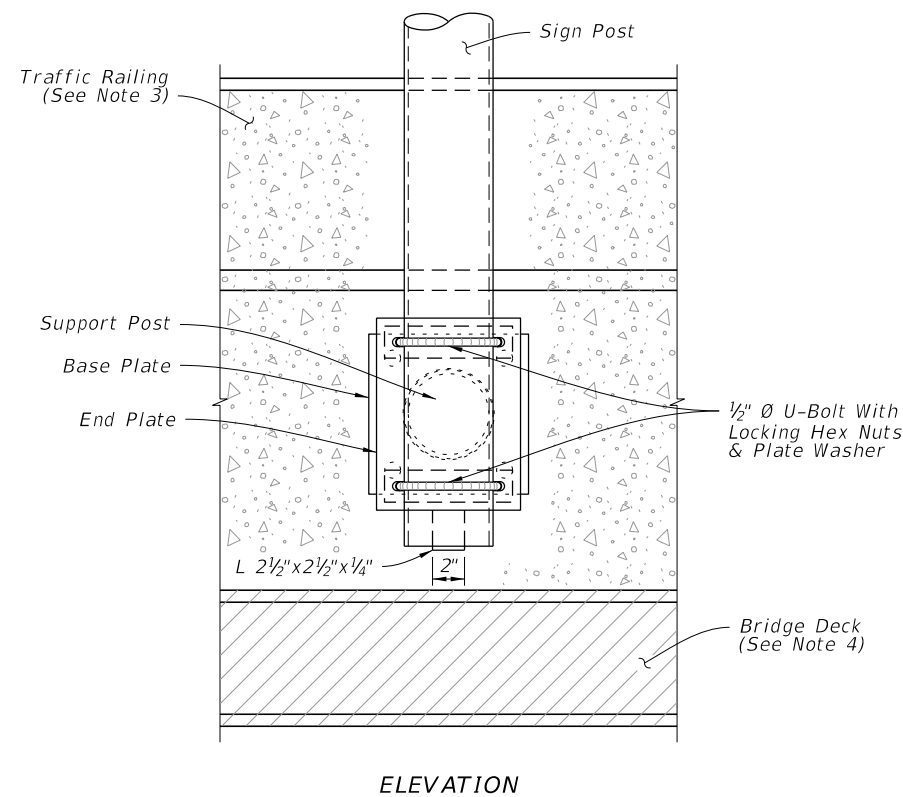
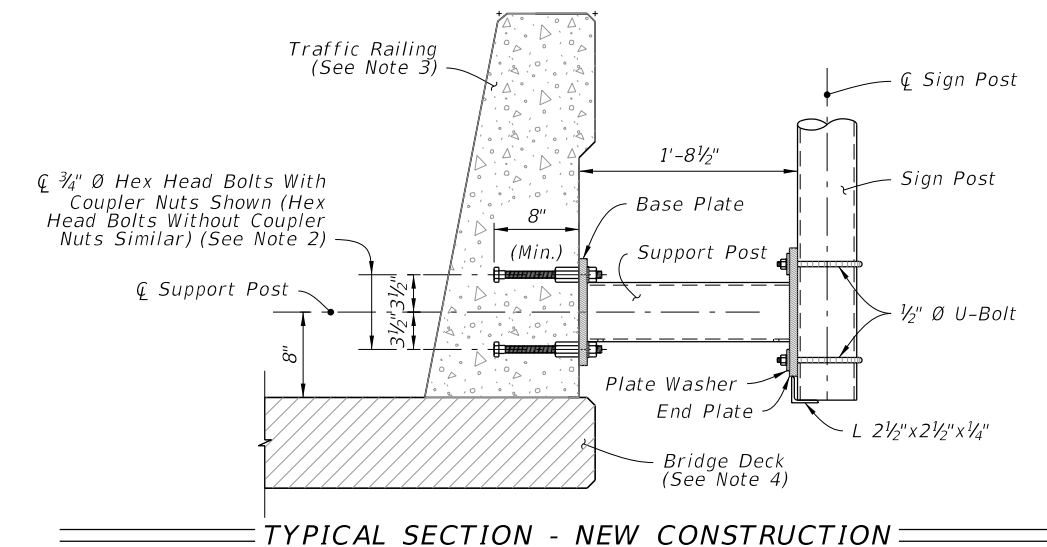
10/30/2018 3:00:05 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT	INDEX 700-012	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------





TYPICAL SECTION - EXISTING RAILING



SIGN SUPPORT BRACKET

**NOTES:**

1. Existing Traffic Railings:

A. Locate existing conduit prior to drilling and adjust placement of base plate as necessary to avoid damaging existing conduit. Base plate must be flush with back of traffic railing. Maintain a minimum cover 2" from face of traffic railing to tip of Adhesive Anchor.

B. For concrete parapets less than 10" thick, through bolt 3/4" Ø Heavy Hex Head Bolts with Nuts and Washers in lieu of Adhesive Bonded Anchors. Bolt heads shall not protrude more than 1 1/2" beyond traffic face of railing.

C. For through bolting, countersink the nut and washer so that the bolt and nut does not extend beyond the face of the traffic railing. Do not exceed a countersink depth and diameter of 2 1/2".

2. New Traffic Railings:

A. Optional Couplers are shown for slipforming; keep Anchor Bolt coupler threads free of concrete.

3. 36" Single-Slope Traffic Railing shown, other Traffic Railings and Parapets are similar.

4. Bridge Deck shown, Approach Slab and Retaining Wall are similar.

10/30/2018 3:00:09 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

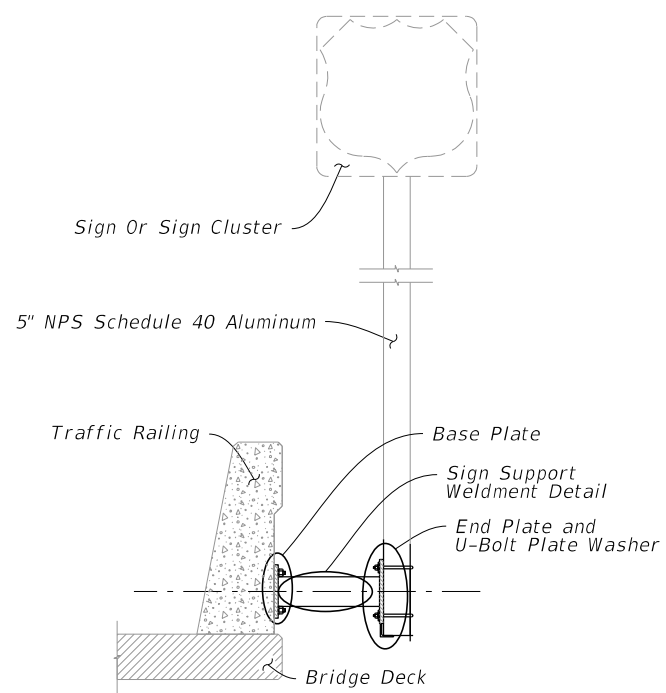


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

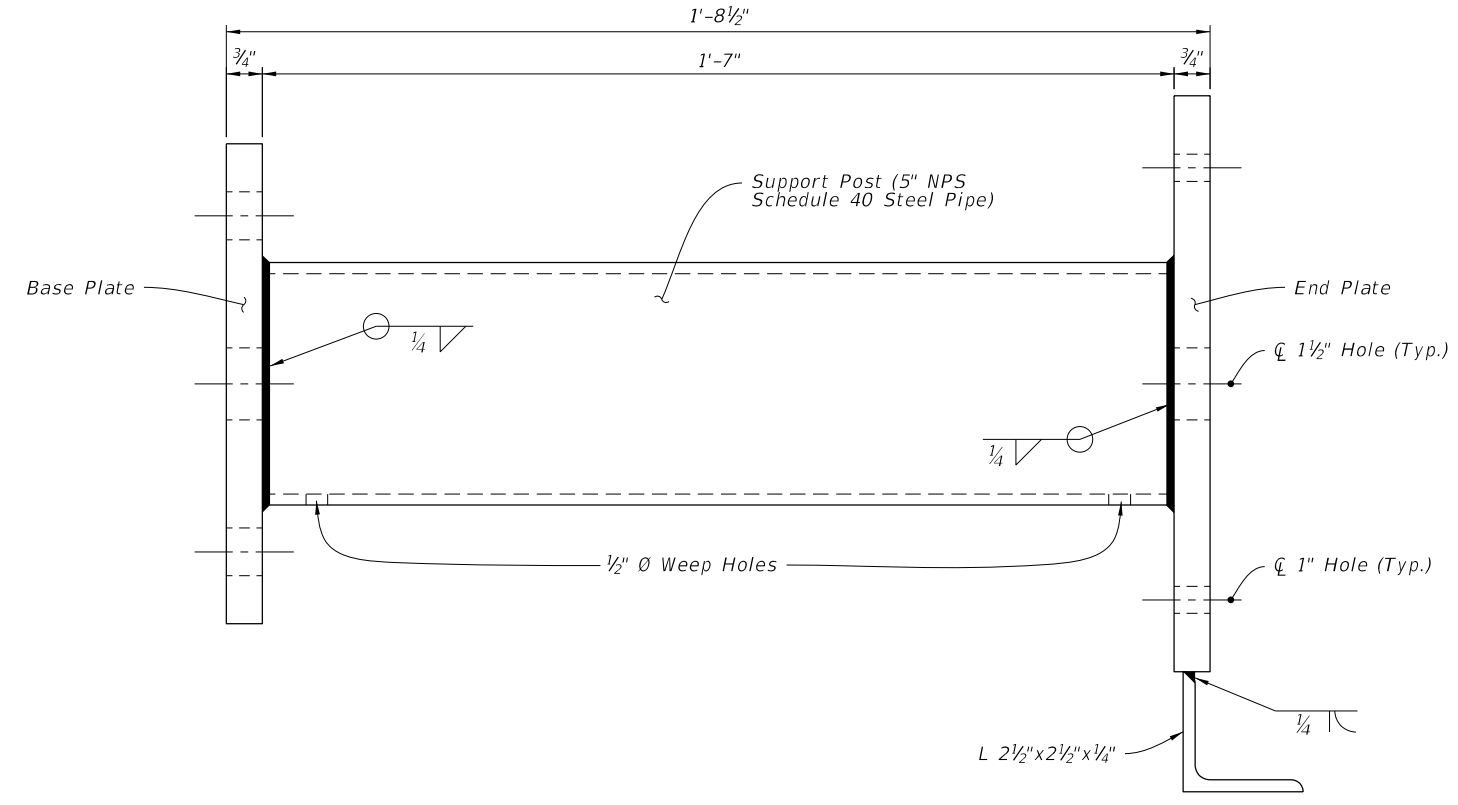
SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT

INDEX  
700-012

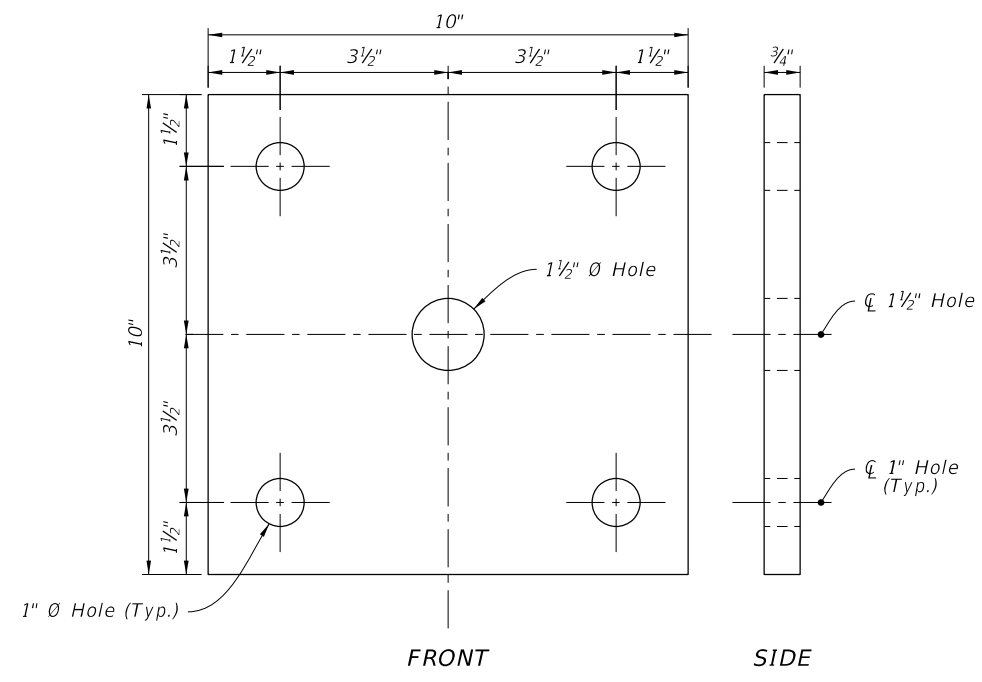
SHEET  
2 of 3



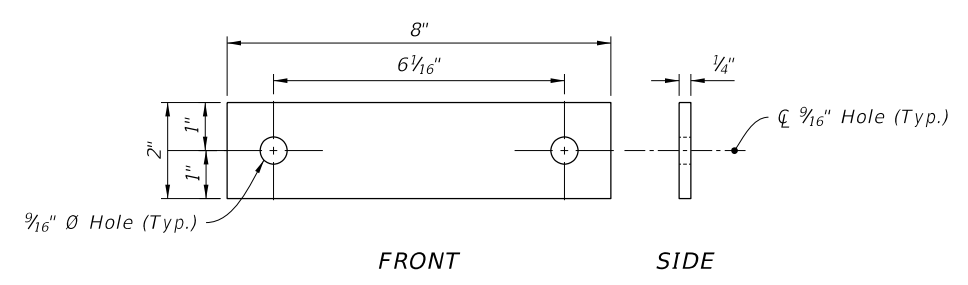
SIGN SUPPORT ASSEMBLY



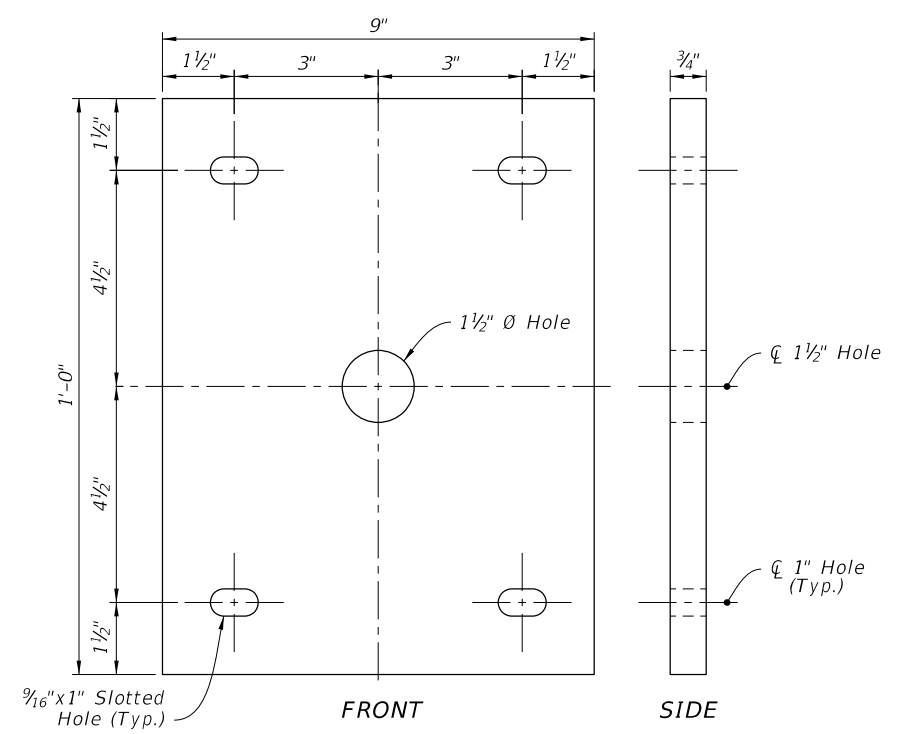
SIGN SUPPORT WELDMENT DETAIL



BASE PLATE



U-BOLT PLATE WASHER



END PLATE

10/30/2018 3:00:14 PM

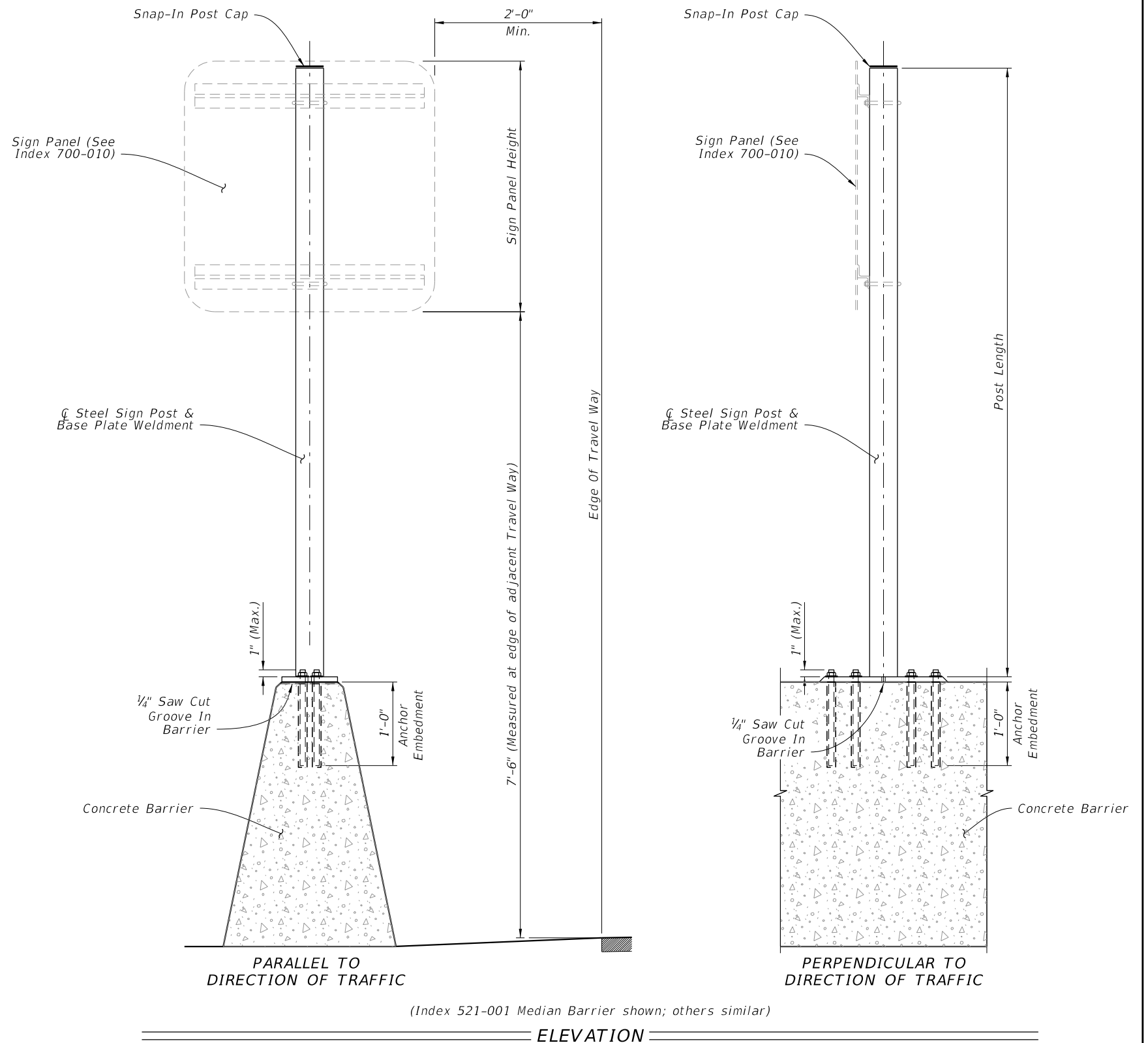
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SINGLE POST BRIDGE MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORT	INDEX 700-012	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

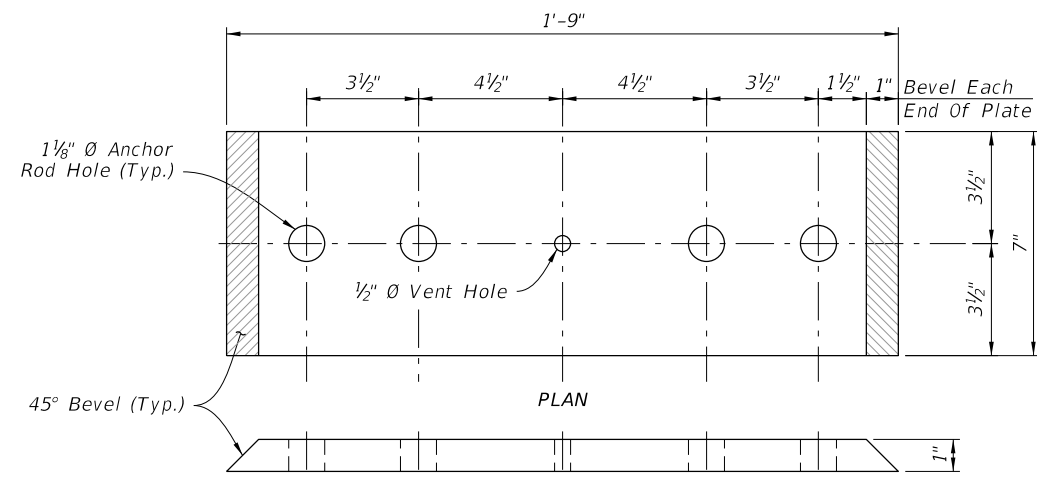
1. Work with Index 700-010.
2. Shop Drawings: Not required.
3. Materials:
  - A. Steel Plate: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36
  - B. Steel Pipe (Support Post): ASTM A53 Grade B Schedule 40
  - C. Galvanized U-Bolts, Nuts and Plate Washer
    - a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449
    - b. Hex Nuts: ASTM A 563 Lock Nuts
    - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A 36 or ASTM A709 Grade 36 or 50
  - D. Galvanized Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Anchor Rod: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 fully threaded (for Adhesive Anchors)
    - b. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55 Grade A Hex
    - c. Nuts: ASTM A563 Heavy Hex Locking
    - d. Washers: ASTM F436
  - E. Adhesive Anchor Bonding Material: Specification 937 Type HV Adhesive
  - F. Weld Material: E70XX
  - G. Snap-In Post Cap: UV and weather-resistant glass-filled polyester cap
4. Coating:
  - A. U-Bolts, Threaded Rods, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
  - B. Other Steel: ASTM A123
5. Fabrication:
  - A. Weld: Specification 460-6.4
  - B. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication
6. Construction:
  - A. Locate Sign Support a minimum of 5 feet from an open joint or transition (sign stationing may be adjusted to accommodate this requirement)
  - B. Base plate must be flush with top of Railing
  - C. Anchors in Traffic Railings:
    - a. Install Adhesive Anchors in accordance with Specification 416 except perform field test on one anchor per sign support location
    - b. Use template and tie anchors as necessary to maintain correct placement of C-I-P Embedded Anchors
    - c. Do not drill into existing reinforcing
  - D. Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings, Same as Permanent except field testing of anchors is not required
  - E. Temporary Signs on Temporary Railings/Barriers:
    - a. Install Sign Supports at the midpoint along the length of a single segment
    - b. Avoid drilling through existing reinforcement; use of metal detector not required.
    - c. Field testing of anchors is not required
7. Removal of Temporary Signs on Permanent Traffic Railings:
  - A. Cut anchor rods flush with the top of the railing
  - B. Coat anchors with Type F-1 epoxy to prevent corrosion
    - a. Extend coating 2 inches beyond edge of cut anchor rods
    - b. Epoxy coating 1/16" thick minimum
8. Payment:

Include the cost of all materials and labor in the cost of the single post sign assembly.

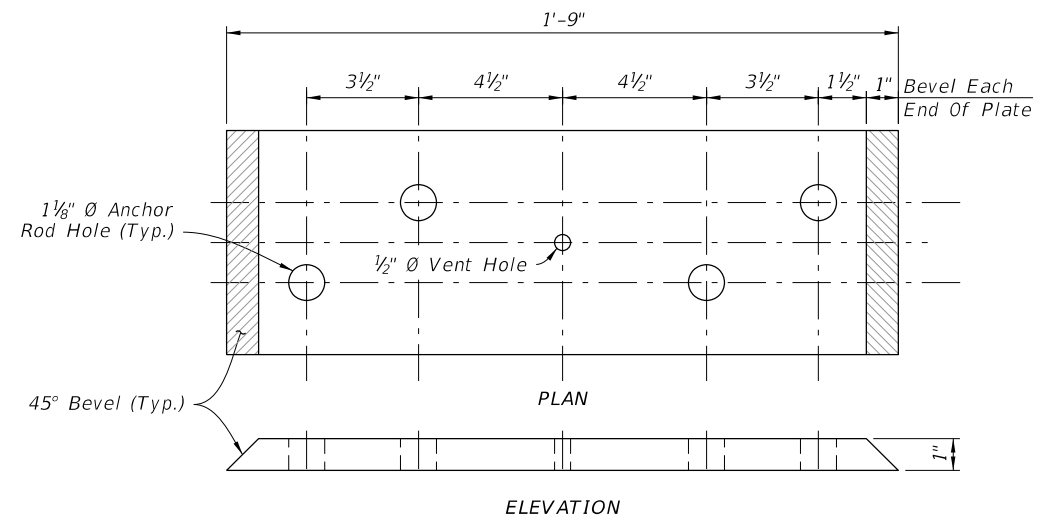
TABLE 1 - SIGN PANEL AND POST SIZING		
	Max. Sign Area (SF)	Post (NPS)
Temporary Signs	≤ 24	3.0
Permanent Signs	< 13.5	3.0
	13.5 < Sign < 20	3.5



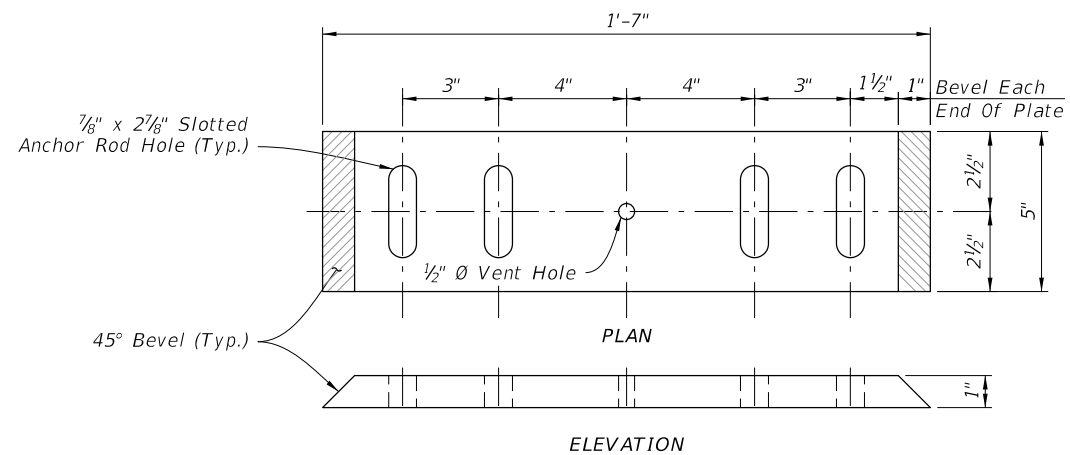
10/30/2018 3:00:20 PM



**BASE PLATE TYPE A**  
(Linear Anchor Rod Pattern)



**BASE PLATE TYPE B**  
(Staggered Anchor Rod Pattern)

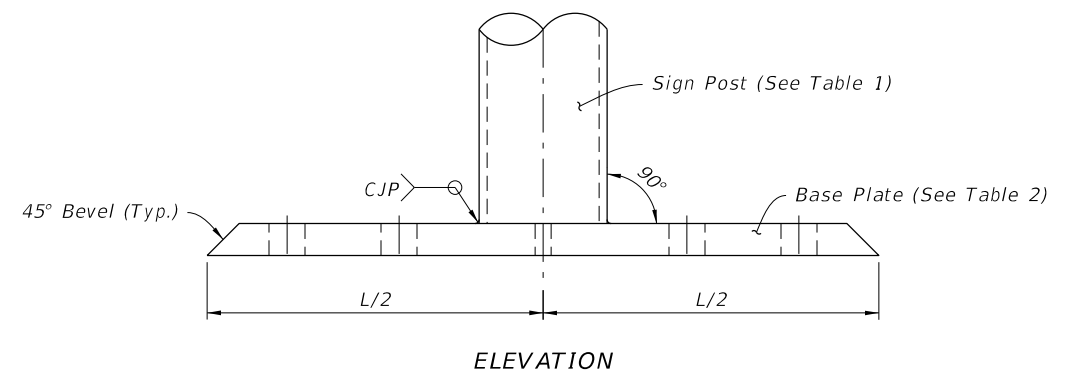
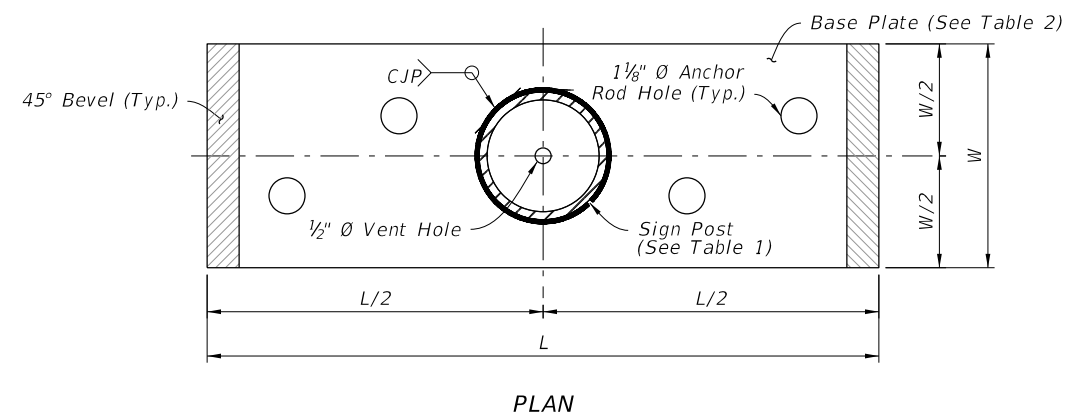


**BASE PLATE TYPE C**

**NOTES:**

1. Place anchor rods in a staggered or linear pattern as necessary to avoid reinforcing.
2. Use a staggered pattern for all temporary barriers.

Index	Type/Application	Base Plate Type	Anchor Rod $\emptyset$
521-001	Full Wall	B	1"
521-001	Cantilever or L-Wall	A	
All listed above Plus 102-110 & 102-100	Temporary Signs	C	3/4"

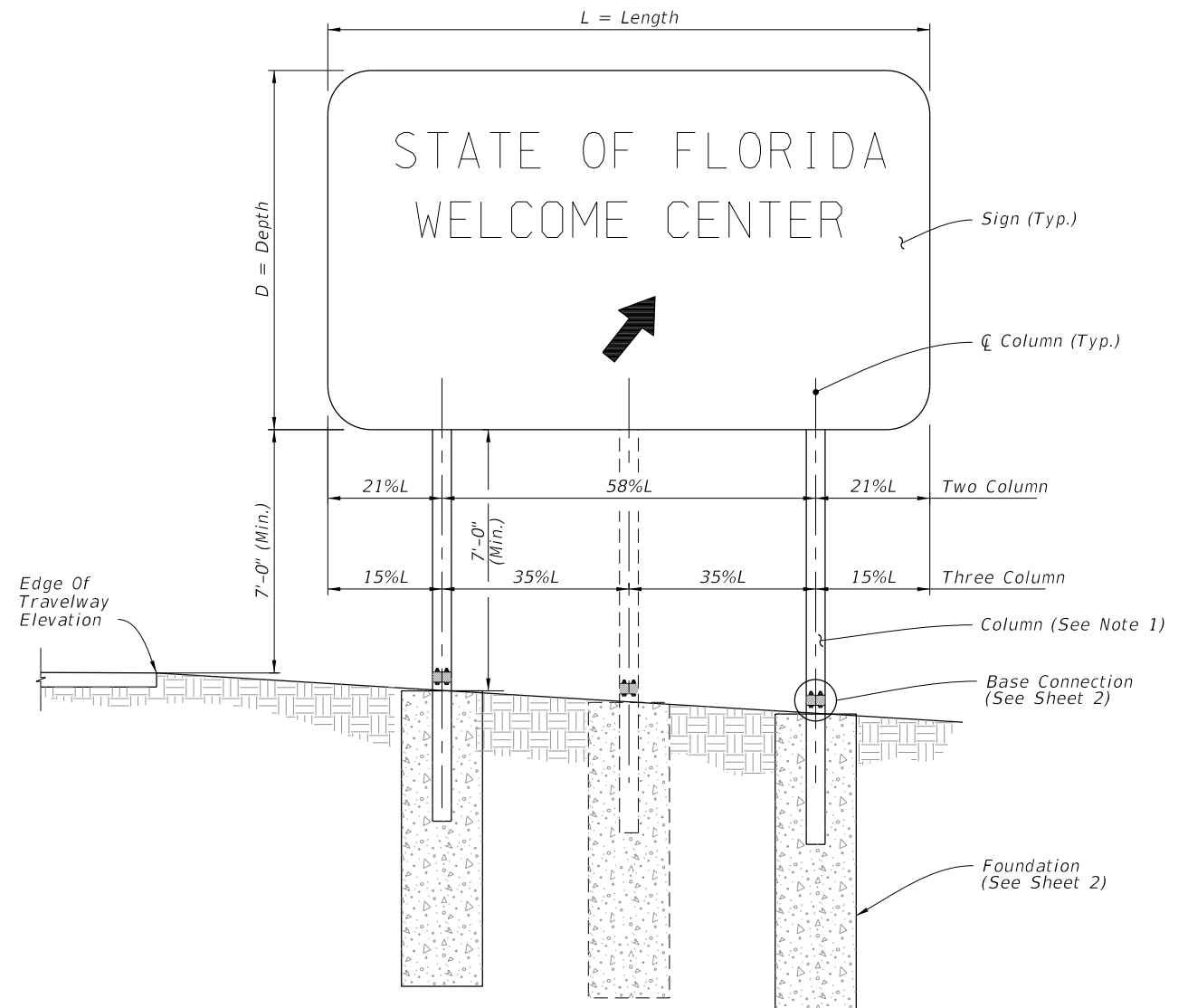


**SIGN SUPPORT WELDMENT DETAIL**  
(Staggered Anchor Rod Pattern shown)

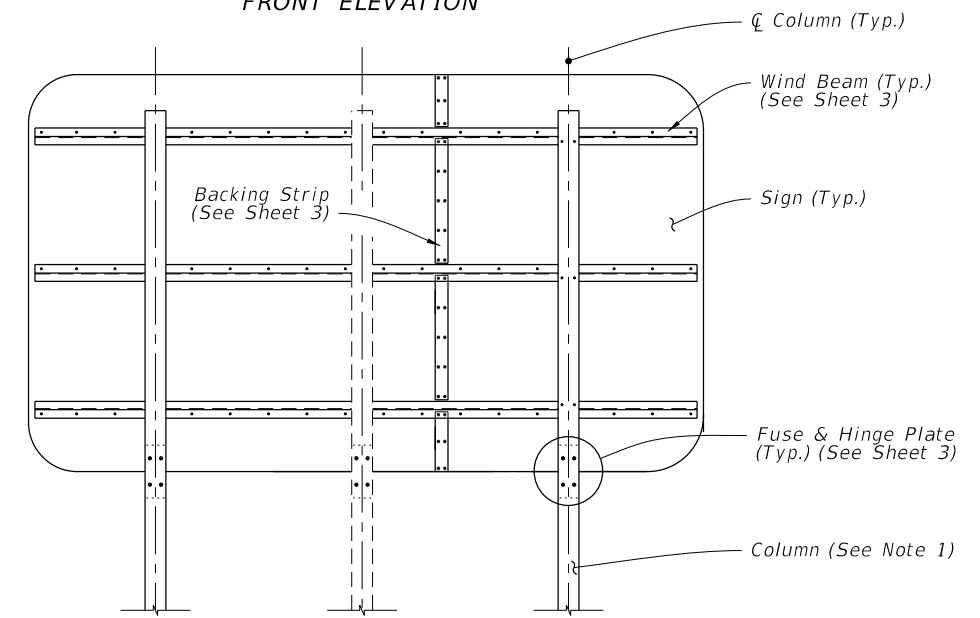
10/30/2018 3:00:24 PM

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Verify Column lengths in the field prior to fabrication.
2. Shop drawings:
  - A. Sign Support Shop drawings are not required when fabricated in accordance with this Index and support columns do not exceed the length shown in the plans by more than 2'-0".
  - B. Sign Panels: Horizontal panel splices are allowed at interior wind beams for sign panels with a depth ("D") greater than 10 feet. Shop drawings required for horizontal panel splice details.
  - C. When shop drawings are required, obtain approval prior to fabrication.
3. Materials:
  - A. Sign Panel Mounting Materials:
    - a. Aluminum Bars, and Extruded Shapes: ASTM B221, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6351-T5
    - b. Aluminum Structural Shapes: ASTM B308, Alloy 6061-T6
  - B. Sign Support Structure Materials:
    - a. Steel Plates and Structural Shapes: ASTM A36 or ASTM A709, Grade 36
    - b. Steel Weld Metal: E70XX
    - c. Shims: Brass ASTM B36 or Galvanized Steel
  - C. Aluminum Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Flat Head and Button Head Bolts: ASTM F 468, Alloy 2024-T4
    - b. Hex Nuts: ASTM F467, 2024-T4
    - c. Washers: ASTM B221, Alloy 2024-T4
  - D. Stainless Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers Alloy Group 2, Condition A, may be substituted for the Aluminum bolts as follows:
    - a. Bolts: ASTM F593, CW1 or SH1
    - b. Nuts: ASTM F594,
  - E. High Strength (H.S.) Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Galvanized Hex Head Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
    - b. Galvanized Nuts: ASTM A563 Hex, Grade DH
    - c. Galvanized Washers: ASTM F436
  - F. Concrete: Class I.
  - G. Reinforcing Bars or Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR): Specification 415
4. Coatings:
  - A. Aluminum Fasteners: Anodic coating (0.0002 inches min.) and chromate sealed
  - B. Galvanize High Strength Steel Bolts Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
  - C. Galvanize all other steel items (excluding stainless steel); Hot-dip ASTM A123
  - D. Treat damaged galvanizing in accordance with Specification 562
5. Fabrication:
  - A. All Base Connections and Stub Column materials are steel unless otherwise specified.
  - B. Drill or sub-punch and ream holes in Fuse Plates and Hinge Plates
  - C. Weld Base Plate to Post & Stub or if using the Alternate Connection Detail weld Base Plate and Stiffeners to Post and Stub (Sheet 2)
  - D. Hot dip galvanize after fabrication; Remove all drips, runs or beads on base plate within washer contact areas (Including saw cuts)
6. Construction:
  - A. Install the Sign Structure foundation in accordance with Specification 455. Orient Stub Post according to direction of traffic (Sheet 2)
  - B. Tighten all high strength bolts except Base Bolts in accordance with Specification 700.
  - C. Assemble Post to Stub with Base Bolts and three flat washers per bolt (See Base Connection Details, Sheet 2). Tighten Base Bolts in accordance with Instructions Notes on Sheet 2.




FRONT ELEVATION



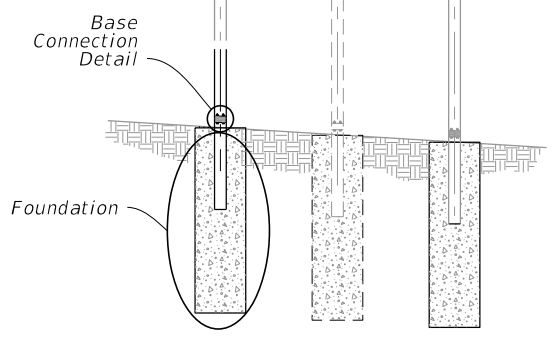
BACK ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY

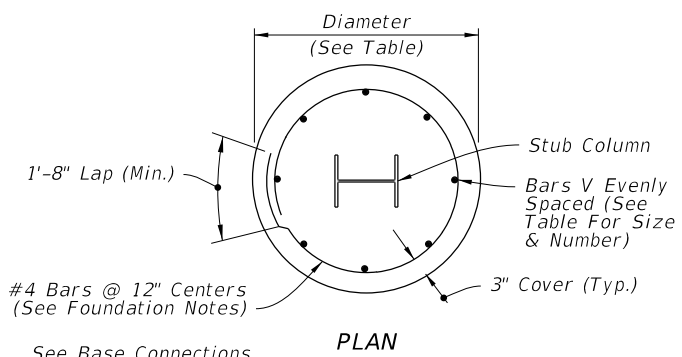
10/30/2018 3:00:28 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN	INDEX 700-020	SHEET 1 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------	------------------	-----------------

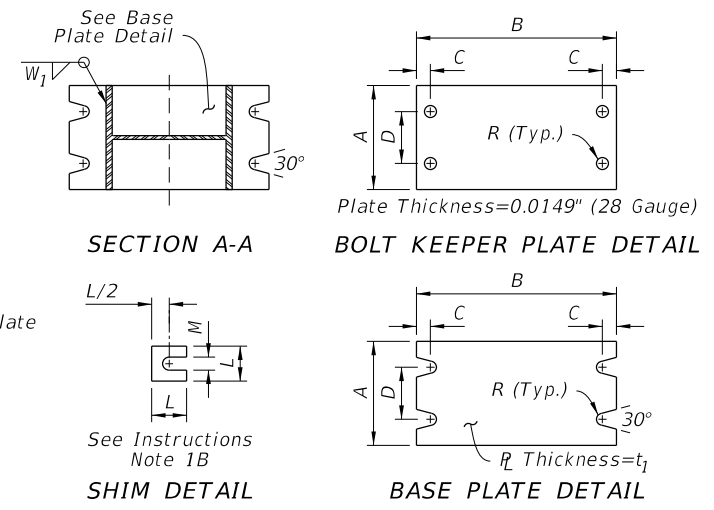
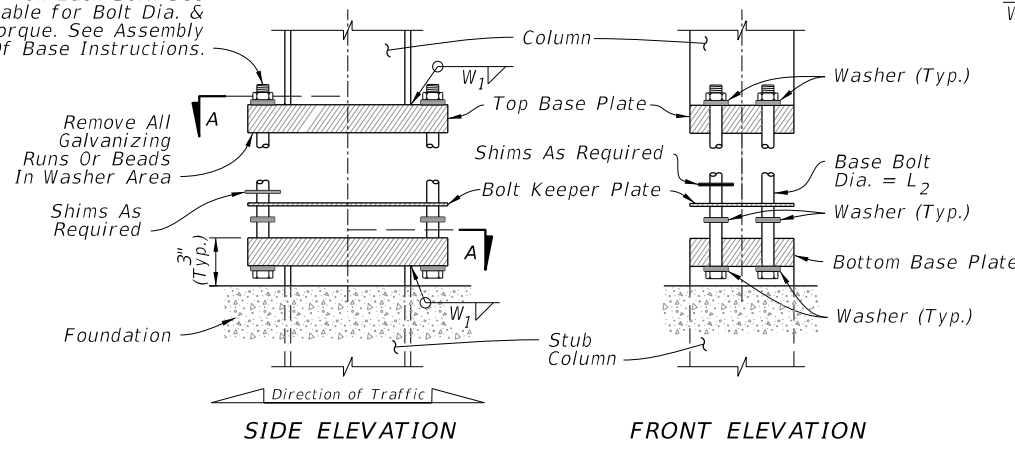
STATE OF FLORIDA  
WELCOME CENTER



FOUNDATION DATA				
Steel Post & Stub Section*	Dia.	Depth	Stub Column Length	Reinf. Bars V
S 3x5.7	2'-0"	4'-0"	3'-0"	10-#6
W 6x12	2'-0"	6'-0"	3'-0"	10-#6
W 8x18	2'-4"	7'-6"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 8x24	2'-4"	8'-6"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 10x33	2'-4"	10'-3"	4'-0"	8-#8
W 12x45	2'-8"	11'-3"	5'-0"	10-#8



H.S. Base Bolt With 3 Washers & Hex Nut on Each Bolt. See Table for Bolt Dia. & Torque. See Assembly Of Base Instructions.



Steel Post & Stub Section*	BASE CONNECTION DATA								SHIM		
	A	B	C	D	R	t <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	W <sub>1</sub>	Torque (lbf*in)	L	M
S 3x5.7	4"	7"	3/4"	2"	5/16"	1"	1/2"	1/4"	90 ± 20	1-1/4"	9/16"
W 6x12	4"	10"	3/4"	2"	3/8"	1-5/8"	5/8"	1/4"	270 ± 45	1-3/8"	11/16"
W 8x18	5-1/4"	12-1/2"	7/8"	2-3/4"	7/16"	1-3/4"	3/4"	3/8"	445 ± 75	1-3/4"	13/16"
W 8x24	6-1/2"	12-1/2"	7/8"	3-1/4"	7/16"	1-3/4"	3/4"	3/8"	445 ± 75	2-1/8"	13/16"
W 10x33	8"	16"	1-1/4"	4-3/4"	9/16"	2"	1"	1/2"	580 ± 90	2-3/8"	1-1/16"
W 12x45	10"	18"	1-1/4"	6"	9/16"	2"	1"	1/2"	580 ± 90	2-3/4"	1-1/16"

\* Designations: (Nominal Depth in inches) x (weight in pounds per linear foot).

**MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY**

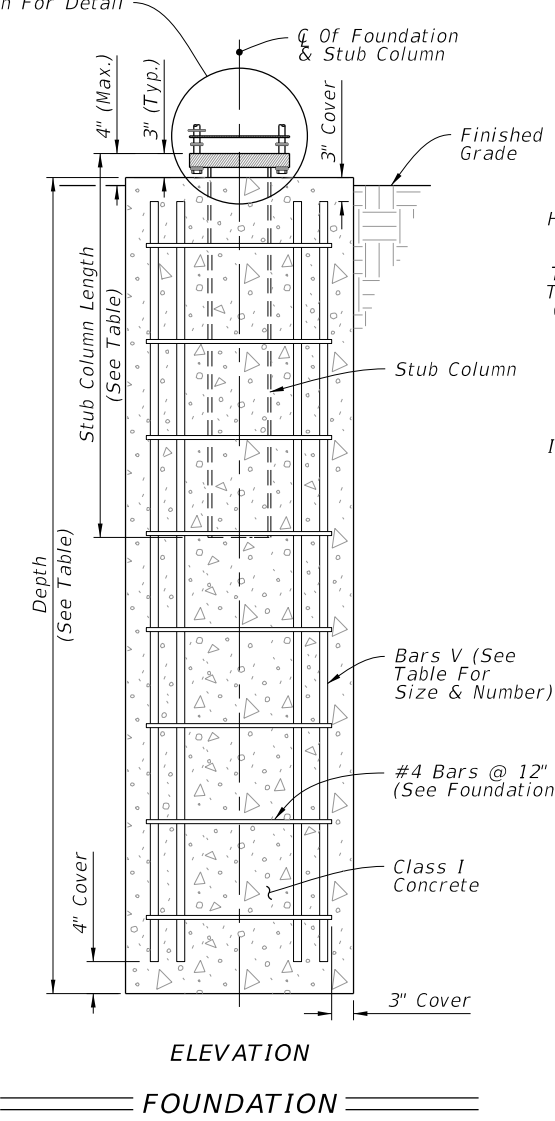
**FOUNDATION NOTES:**

The Contractor may use Welded Wire Reinforcement (WWR) for foundation reinforcing.

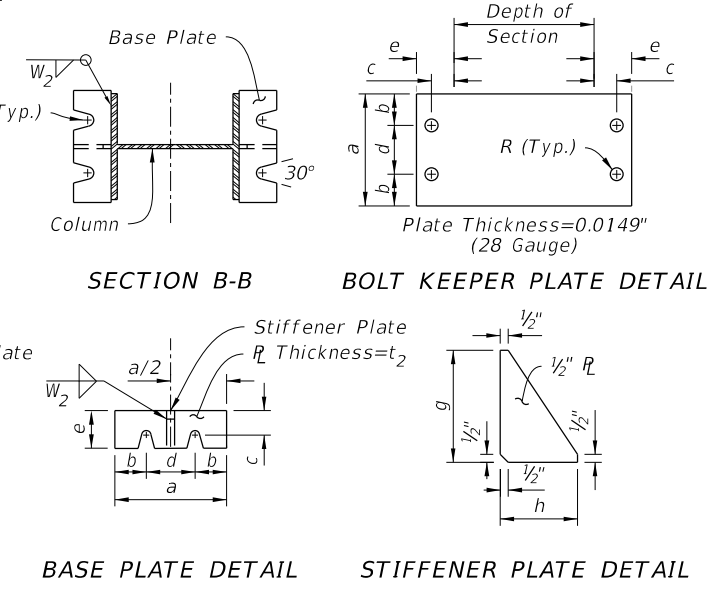
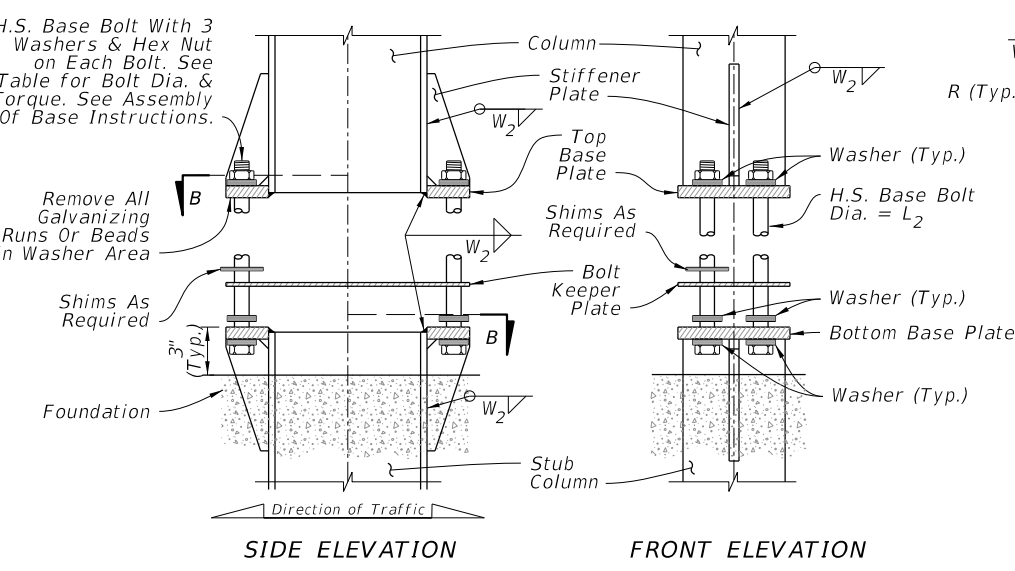
At the Contractors option, the #4 tie bars at 12" o.c. may be replaced by D10 Spiral Wire @ 6" pitch, with three flat turns at the top and one flat turn at the bottom in accordance with Specification 415.

**INSTRUCTIONS NOTES:**

- Assembly of Base Instructions:
  - Place one washer on each Base Bolt between the Bottom Base Plate and the head of high strength Base Bolt; place the next washer between the Bottom Base Plate and the Bolt Keeper Plate; add the Top Base Plate section and place the third washer between the Top Base Plate and the Nut.
  - Shim as required to plumb column. Provide 2-0.0149" thick (28 gauge) and 2-0.0329" thick (21 gauge) shims per column.
- H.S. Base Bolt L<sub>2</sub> Tightening Instructions:
  - Tighten Base Bolts to the maximum possible with a 12" to 15" wrench (this will bed the washers and shims and clear the bolt threads).
  - Loosen each Base Bolt one turn.
  - Under the supervision of the Engineer, use a calibrated wrench to tighten bolts to the torque prescribed in the Table. Over tightened Base Bolts will not be permitted.
  - Burr threads at junction with nut to prevent nut loosening. Treat damaged galvanizing.



H.S. Base Bolt With 3 Washers & Hex Nut on Each Bolt. See Table for Bolt Dia. & Torque. See Assembly Of Base Instructions.

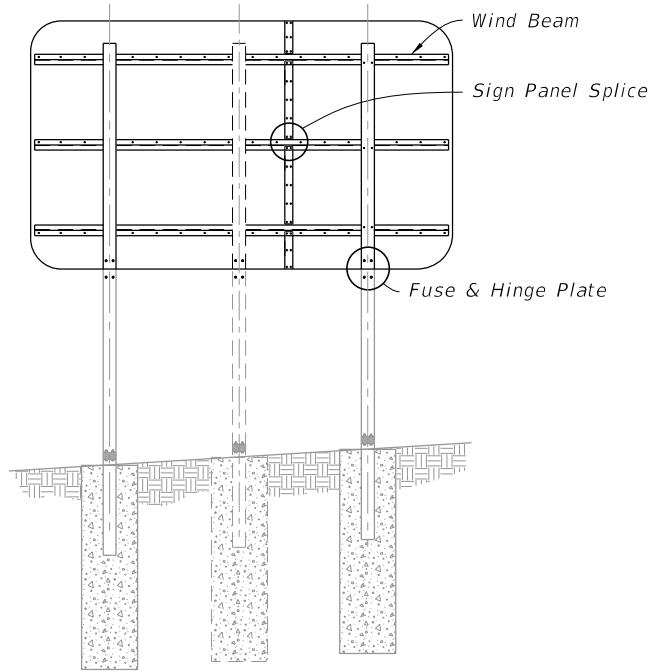


Steel Section*	ALTERNATIVE BASE CONNECTION DATA											
	a	b	c	d	e	t <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	R	Torque (lbf*in)	g	h	W <sub>2</sub>
W 6x12	4-3/4"	1-1/8"	1-3/16"	2-1/2"	2"	1/2"	5/8"	3/8"	270 ± 45	5-1/8"	2"	1/4"
W 8x18	5-3/4"	1-1/2"	1-3/8"	2-3/4"	2-3/16"	5/8"	3/4"	7/16"	445 ± 75	6-1/4"	2-3/16"	1/4"
W 8x24	7"	1-3/4"	1-3/8"	3-1/2"	2-3/8"	3/4"	3/4"	7/16"	445 ± 75	8"	2-3/8"	5/16"
W 10x33	8"	2"	1-9/16"	4"	2-3/4"	3/4"	1"	9/16"	580 ± 90	8"	2-3/4"	5/16"
W 12x45	8"	2"	1-9/16"	4"	3"	3/4"	1"	9/16"	580 ± 90	8"	3"	5/16"

\* Designations: (Nominal Depth in inches) x (weight in pounds per linear foot).

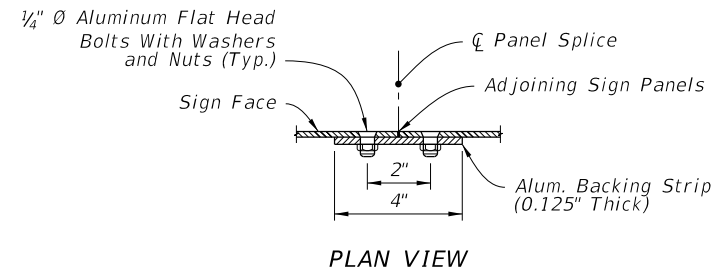
10/30/2018 3:00:32 PM

**FOUNDATION AND BASE CONNECTION DETAILS**

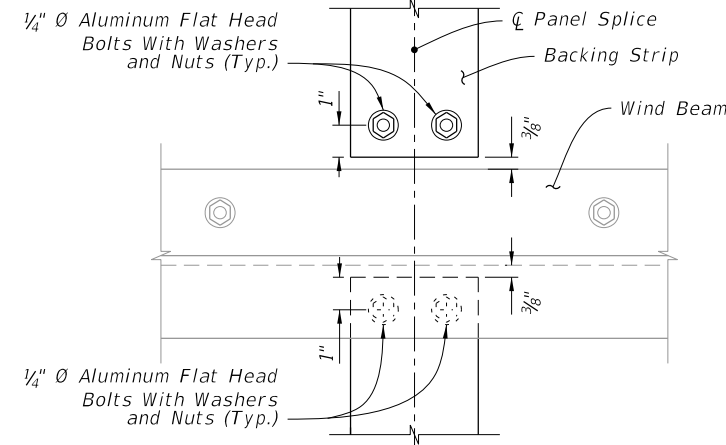


BACK ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN ASSEMBLY



PLAN VIEW

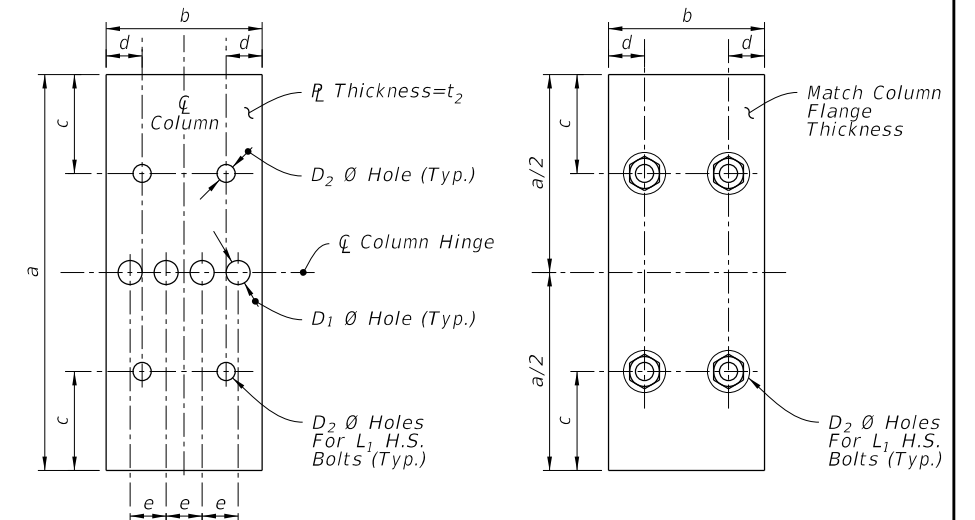


ELEVATION

SIGN PANEL SPLICE

FUSE (HINGE) PLATE DATA									
Steel Section*	a	b	c	d	e	t <sub>2</sub>	D <sub>1</sub>	D <sub>2</sub>	L <sub>1</sub>
S 3x5.7	7-1/4"	2-3/8"	1-1/4"	1/2"	9/16"	3/8"	7/16"	9/16"	1/2"
W 6x12	7-1/4"	4"	1-1/4"	7/8"	15/16"	3/8"	13/16"	11/16"	5/8"
W 8x18	8-1/4"	5-1/4"	1-3/8"	1-1/8"	1-1/4"	3/8"	1"	13/16"	3/4"
W 8x24	8-1/4"	6-1/2"	1-3/8"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	1/2"	1"	13/16"	3/4"
W 10x33	9-1/4"	8"	2"	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	5/8"	1-1/8"	1-1/16"	1"
W 12x45	11"	8"	2"	1-3/4"	1-3/4"	3/4"	1-5/16"	1-1/16"	1"

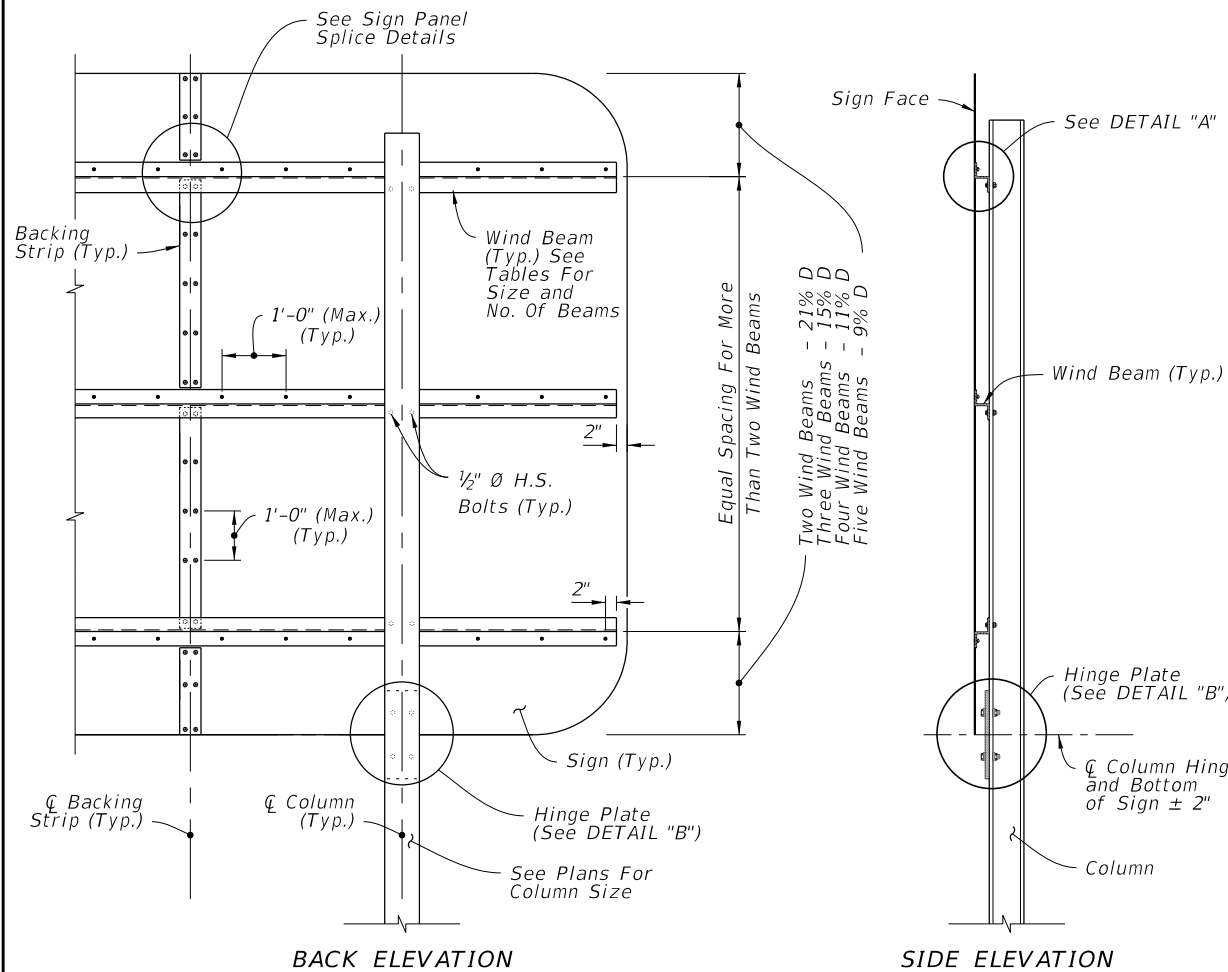
\* Designations: (Nominal Depth in inches) x (Weight in Pounds Per Linear Foot)



FUSE PLATE

HINGE PLATE

FUSE & HINGE PLATE



BACK ELEVATION

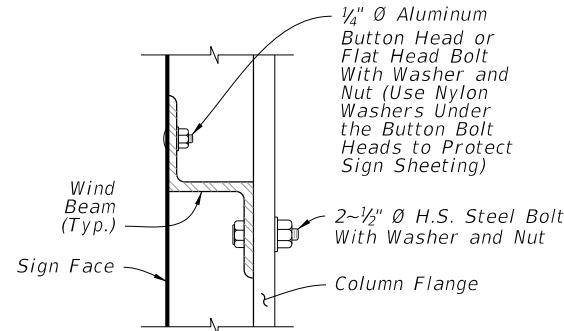
SIDE ELEVATION

MULTI-COLUMN SIGN BACK PANEL

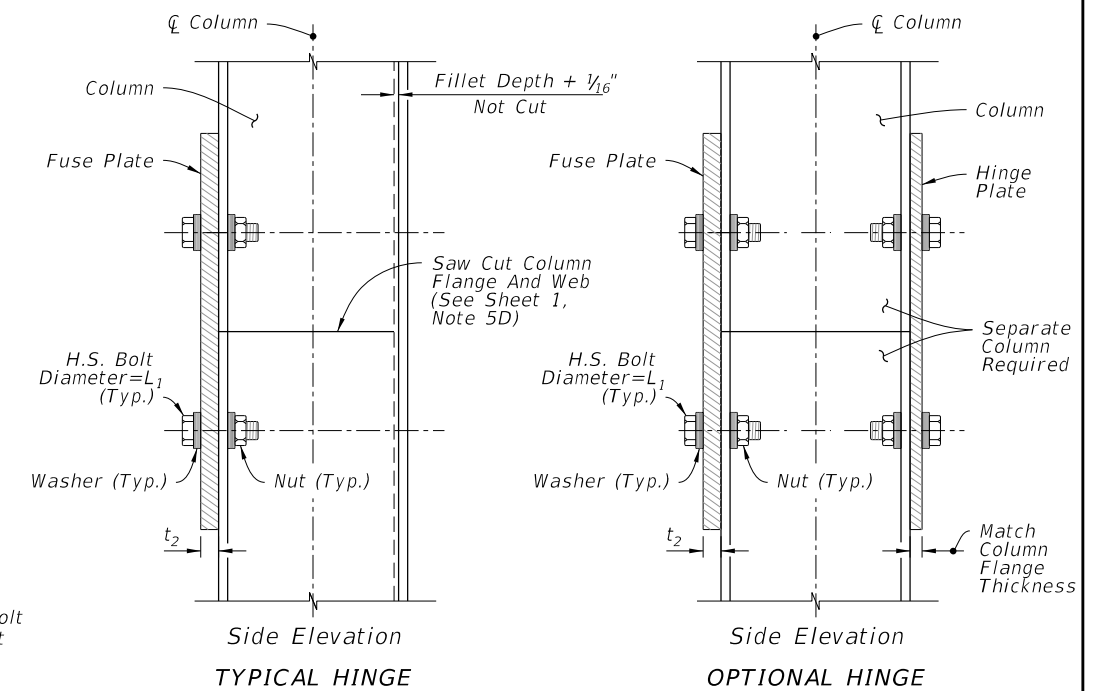
NUMBER OF WIND BEAMS BASED ON SIGN DEPTH (D)			
2 Beams	3 Beams	4 Beams	5 Beams
D ≤ 8'	8' < D ≤ 12'	12' < D ≤ 16'	16' < D ≤ 20'

WIND BEAM SIZE BASED ON SIGN LENGTH (L)		
2 Columns	3 Columns	Aluminum Beam Size **
L ≤ 12'	L ≤ 18'	Z 1-3/4 x 1-3/4 x 1.09
12' < L ≤ 20'	18' < L ≤ 30'	Z 3 x 2-1/16 x 2.33
20' < L ≤ 25'	30' < L ≤ 39'	Z 4-1/16 x 3-1/8 x 3.57

\*\*Designation gives (Member Depth in inches) x (Flange Width in inches) x (lb/ft)



DETAIL "A"



TYPICAL HINGE

OPTIONAL HINGE

(See Fabrication Notes on Sheet 1)

DETAIL "B"

WIND BEAM, BACKING STRIP & FUSE/HINGE PLATE DETAILS

10/30/2018 3:00:37 PM

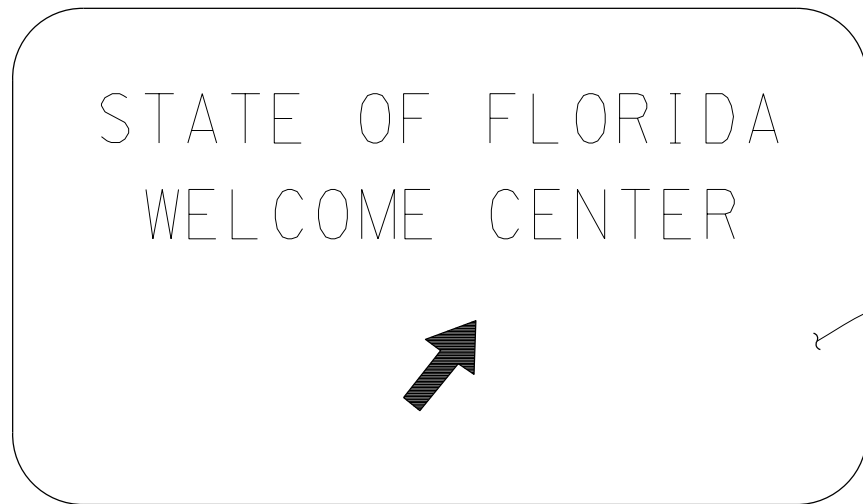
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



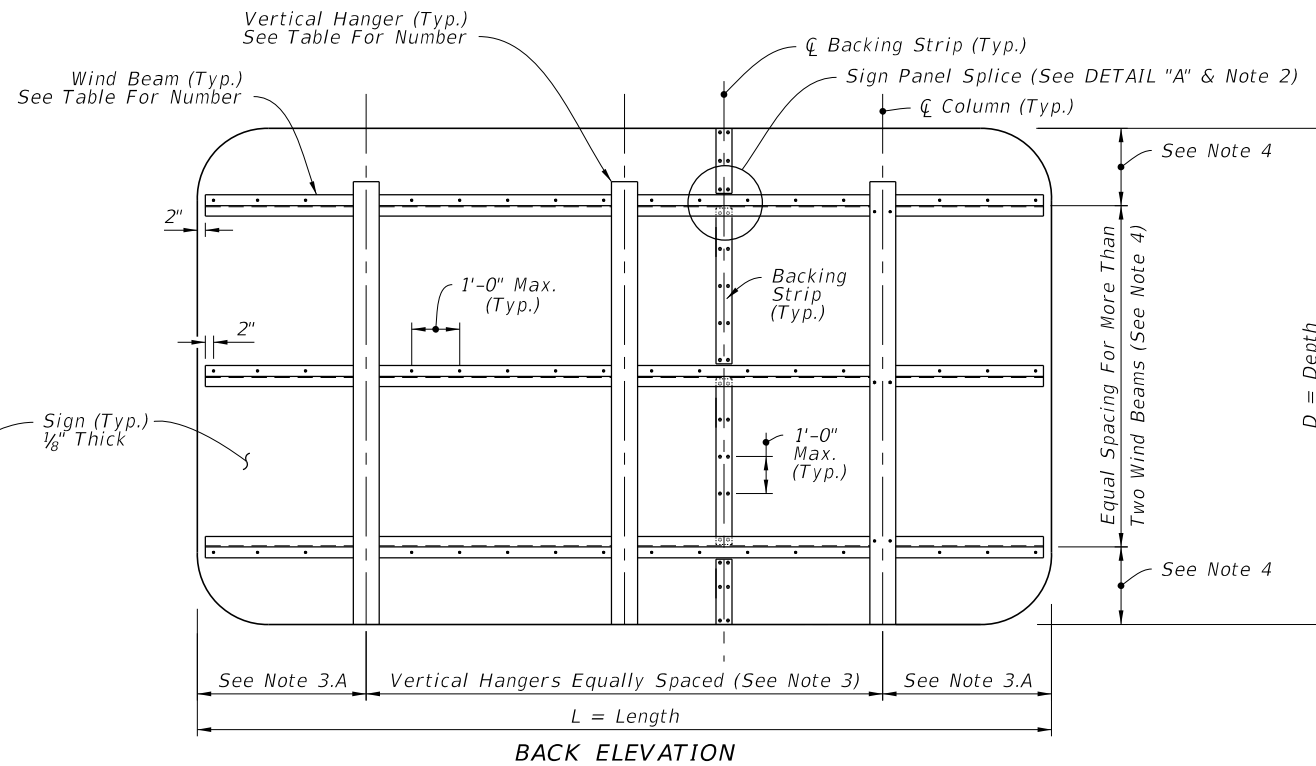
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

MULTI-COLUMN GROUND SIGN

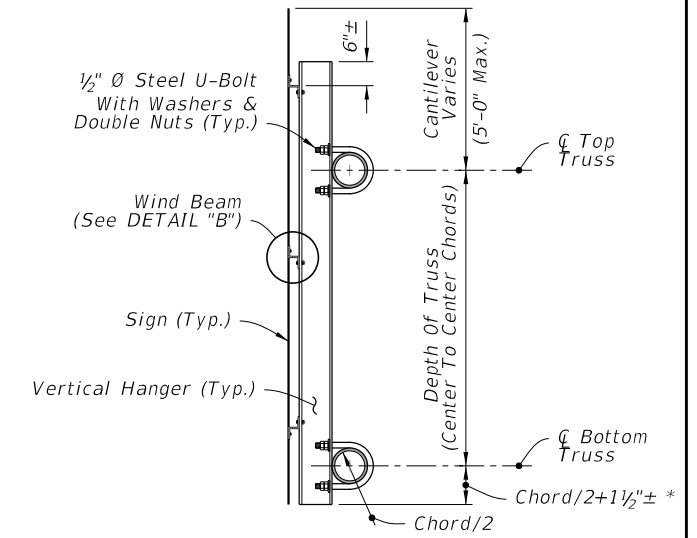
INDEX SHEET  
700-020 3 of 3



FRONT ELEVATION



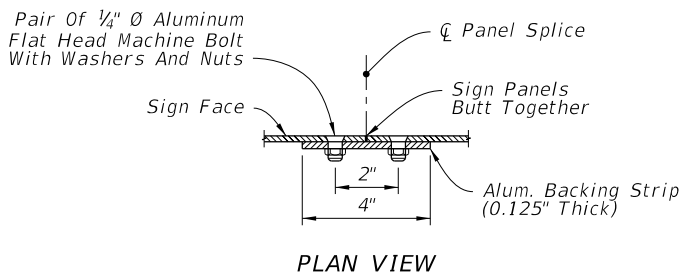
BACK ELEVATION



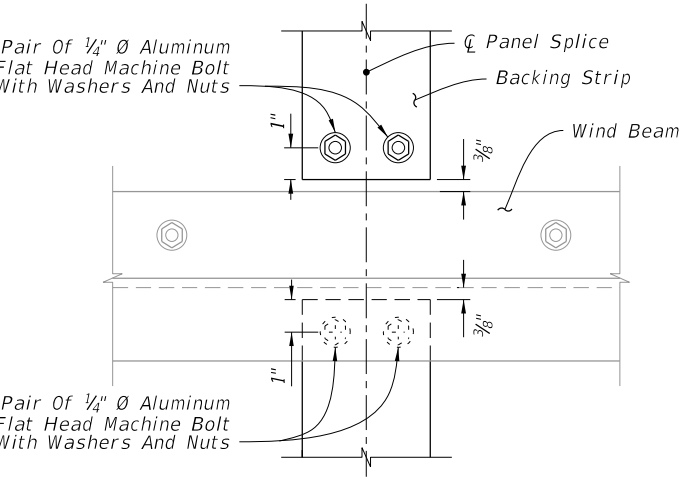
SIDE ELEVATION

\*Bottom Justified Shown, Center Justified Similar.

TYPICAL SIGN FOR OVERHEAD TRUSS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION  
SIGN PANEL SPLICE

DETAIL "A"

**WIND BEAM TABLE (Z 3 x 2 1/16 x 2.33)**

Number of Horizontal Wind Beams Based on Sign Depth (D)

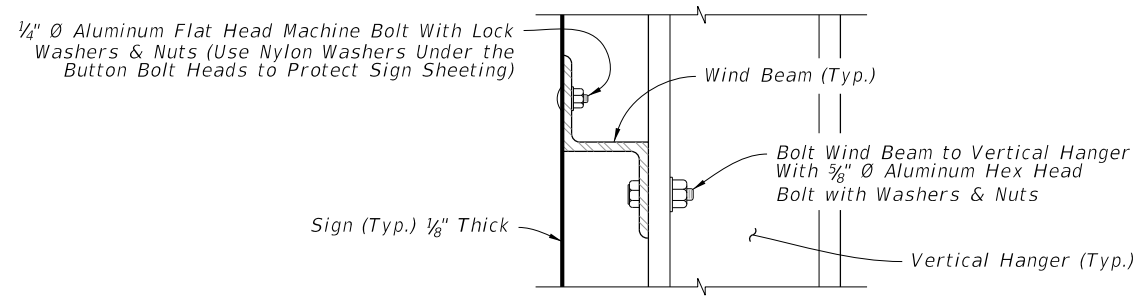
2 Beams	3 Beams	4 Beams	5 Beams	6 Beams
D ≤ 5'	5' < D ≤ 9'	9' < D ≤ 12'	12' < D ≤ 15'	15' < D ≤ 18'

**HANGER TABLE (I 6 x 4.69 or Z 5 x 3 1/4 x 6.19)**

Number of Vertical Hanger Beams Based on Wind Speed and Sign Length (L)

	2 Hangers	3 Hangers	4 Hangers	5 Hangers	6 Hangers
130 mph	L ≤ 20'	20' < L ≤ 30'	30' < L ≤ 40'	40' < L ≤ 50'	--
150 mph	L ≤ 18'	18' < L ≤ 27'	27' < L ≤ 35'	35' < L ≤ 45'	45' < L ≤ 50'
170 mph	L ≤ 15'	15' < L ≤ 20'	20' < L ≤ 28'	28' < L ≤ 35'	35' < L ≤ 43'

NOTE: For Monroe County designs, use 170 mph values but with Z 5 x 3-1/4 x 6.19 vertical hanger beams only.



DETAIL "B"

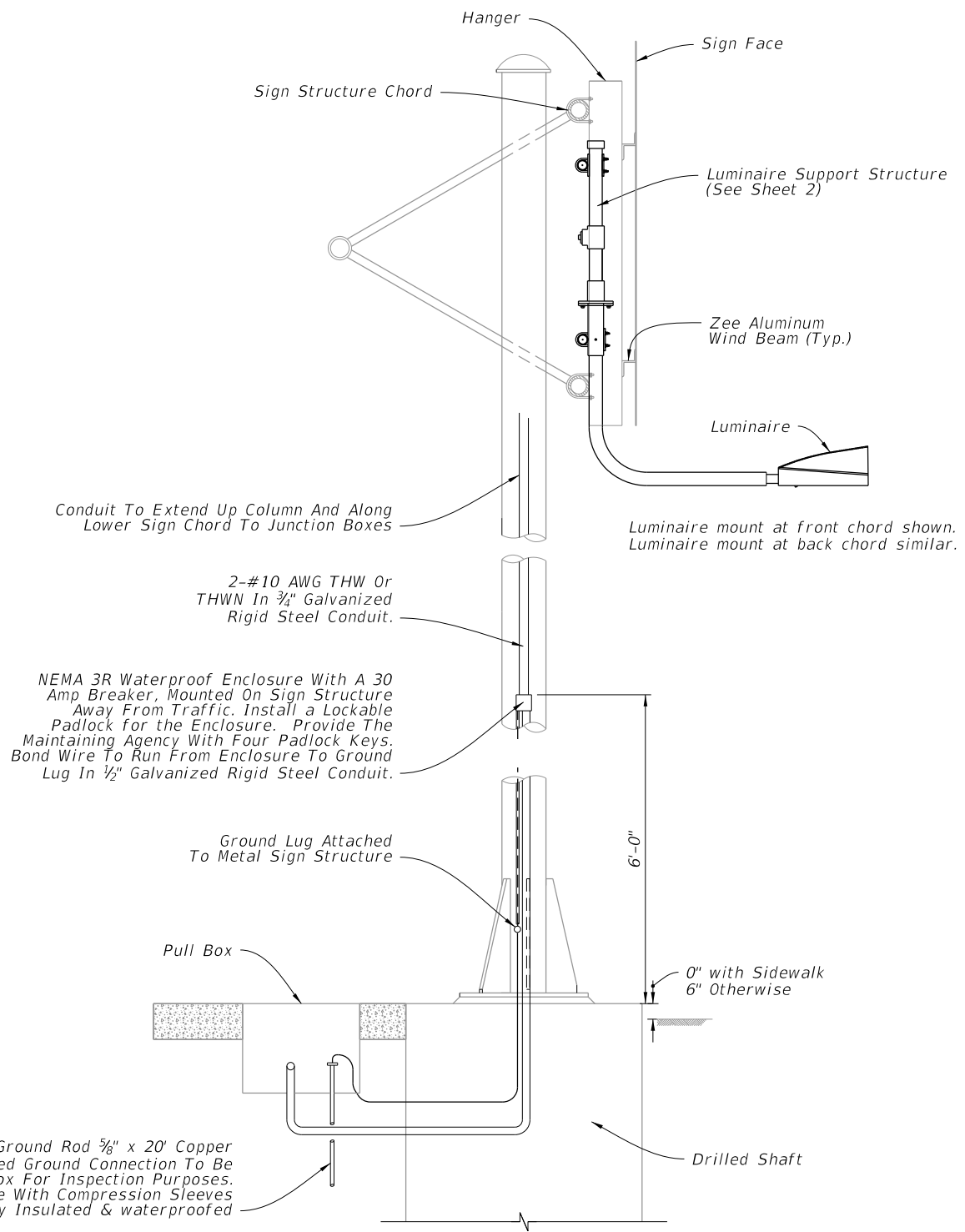
GENERAL NOTES

- Work this Index with Index 700-040 and 700-041.
- The number and location of the Panel Splices are determined by the Sign Face supplier.
- Spacing of Vertical Hangers:
  - A. Two Vertical Hanger = 21.0% L
  - Three Vertical Hanger = 15.0% L
  - Four Vertical Hanger = 11.0% L
  - Five Vertical Hanger = 9.0% L
  - Six Vertical Hanger = 7.0% L
  - B. Spacing of vertical hangers may be varied slightly as necessary to clear the truss struts and diagonals at panel points
- Spacing of Wind Beams:
  - Two Wind Beams = 21.0% D
  - Three Wind Beams = 15.0% D
  - Four Wind Beams = 11.0% D
  - Five Wind Beams = 9.0% D
  - Six Wind Beams = 7.0% D
- Shop Drawings:
  - A. Required for Sign Panels deeper than 10'-0" with a horizontal panel splice.
  - B. Splice must be located in between interior Zee Supports and only allowed on signs greater than 10'-0".
- Materials:
  - A. Aluminum:
    - a. Bars, and Extruded Shapes: ASTM B 221, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6351-T5
    - b. Structural Shapes: ASTM B308, Alloy 6061-T6
    - c. Flat Head and Hex Head Machine Bolts: ASTM F468, Alloy 2024-T4
    - d. Hex Nuts: ASTM F467, Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6262-T9
    - e. Washers: ASTM B221, Alclad 2024-T4
  - B. Steel:
    - a. U-Bolts: ASTM A449 or ASTM A193 B7
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563, 2 per leg
    - c. Washers: ASTM F436, (Flat Washers)
- Coatings:
  - A. Aluminum Bolts, Nuts and Washers: Anodic (0.0002 inches min) and chromate sealed.
  - B. Galvanized Steel Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
- Wind Speed by county: see Index 715-010.

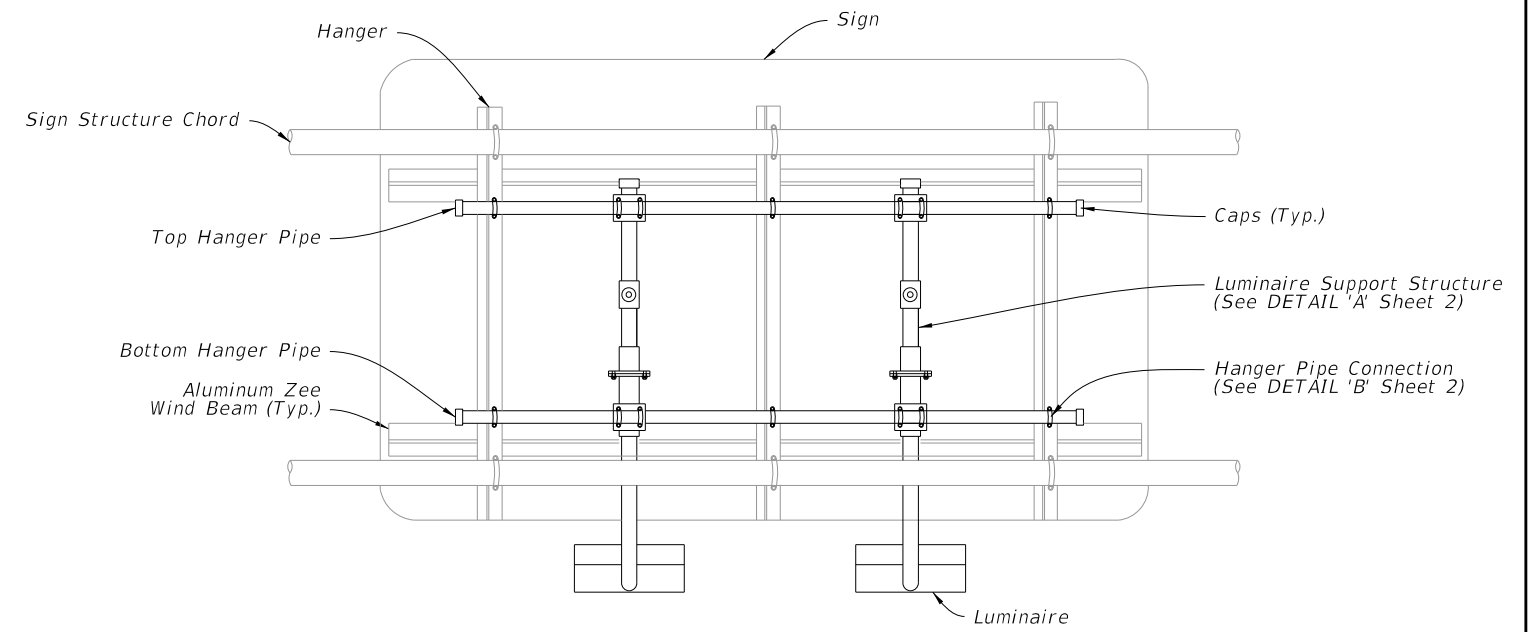
6/24/2019 9:53:30 AM



10/30/2018 3:00:45 PM



**SIDE VIEW**



**BACK VIEW**

**PLACEMENT OF SIGN LIGHTS**

1. This Index details a bottom luminaire support structure. For signs requiring top luminaire support structures, the detail can be reversed.
2. Luminaire spacing and arm length is shown on Guide Sign Worksheet.
3. The Guide Sign Worksheet indicates the sign luminaire used for basis of design. The contractor may propose a different luminaire by submitting photometric calculations for each lighted sign for review by the Engineer.

**SIGN LIGHTING INSTALLATION**

**Roadway Lighting included in contract:**

1. Power for the sign lighting provided from the roadway lighting circuit.
2. Indicate sign location and a pull box location for connection to the sign lights in the lighting plans.
3. Lighting contractor installs pull box and loop 2' of lighting circuit conductors in the pull box for connection by the signing contractor.
4. Signing contractor furnishes and installs the Luminaires, NEMA 3R enclosure, 30 amp breaker, conduit, conductors and all other electrical equipment necessary for connection to the lighting circuit.

**Roadway Lighting not included in contract:**

1. Signing plans include the pay item numbers to furnish and install conduit, conductors, ground rods, pull boxes and service point equipment.
2. Signing plans indicate the location of the service point equipment and circuit runs.
3. Signing contractor provides all electrical equipment necessary for connection of the sign lights.

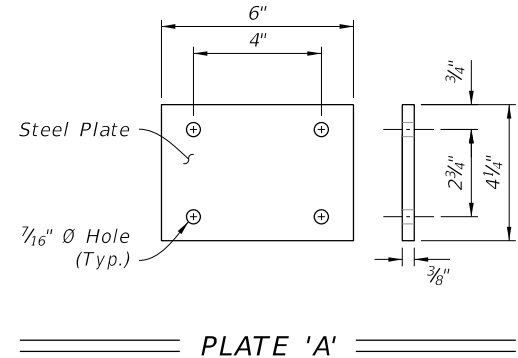
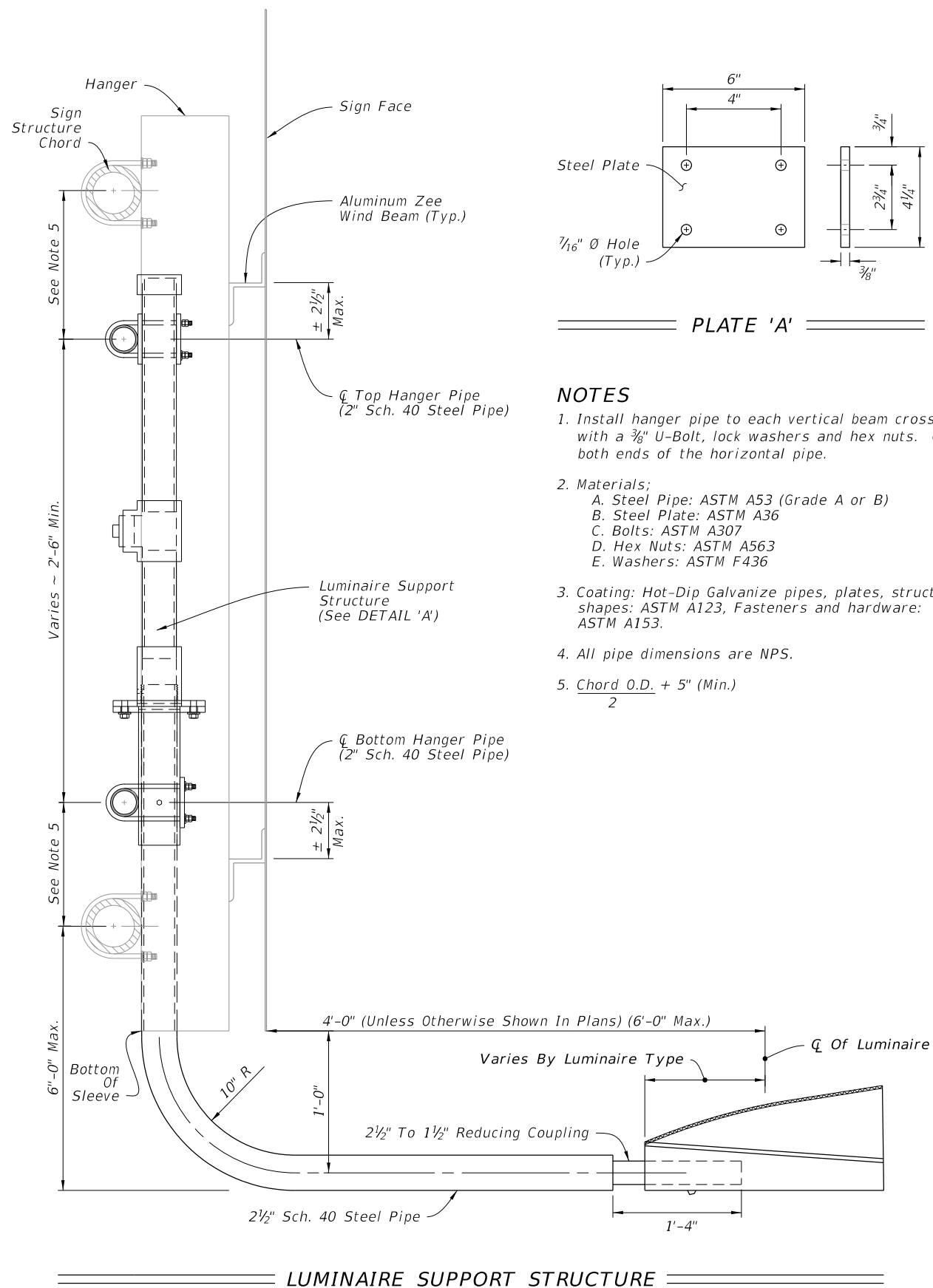
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
------------------------------	----------	--------------

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

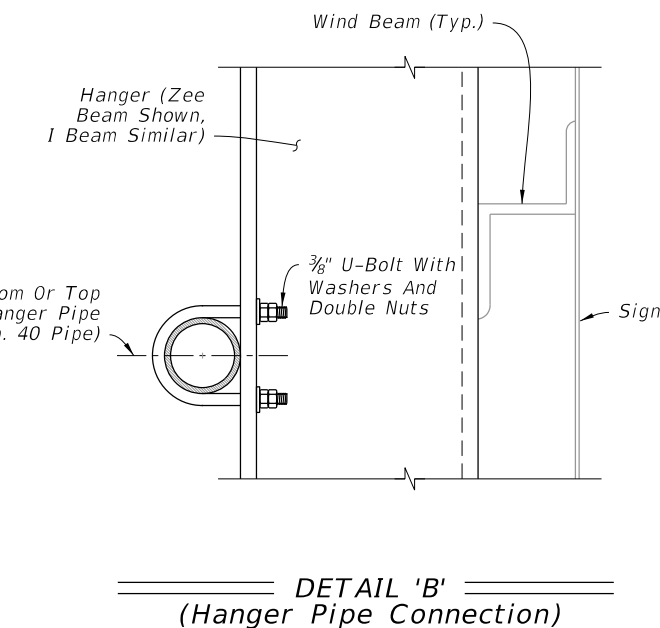
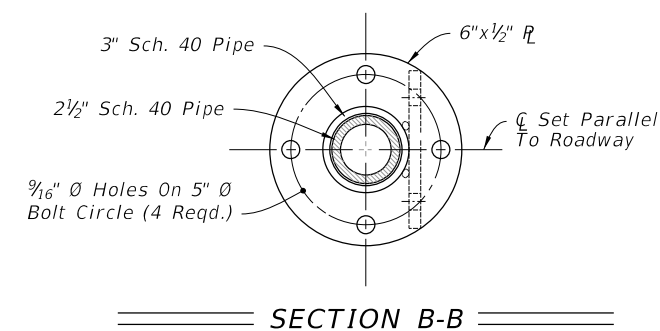
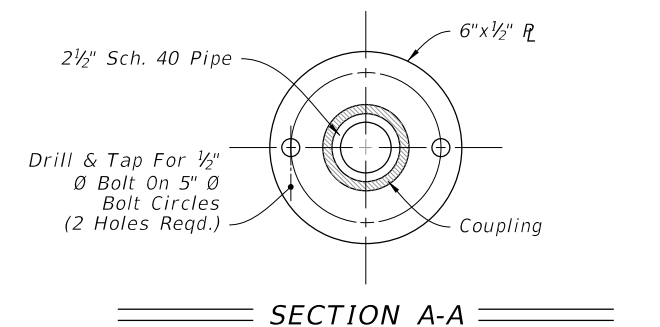
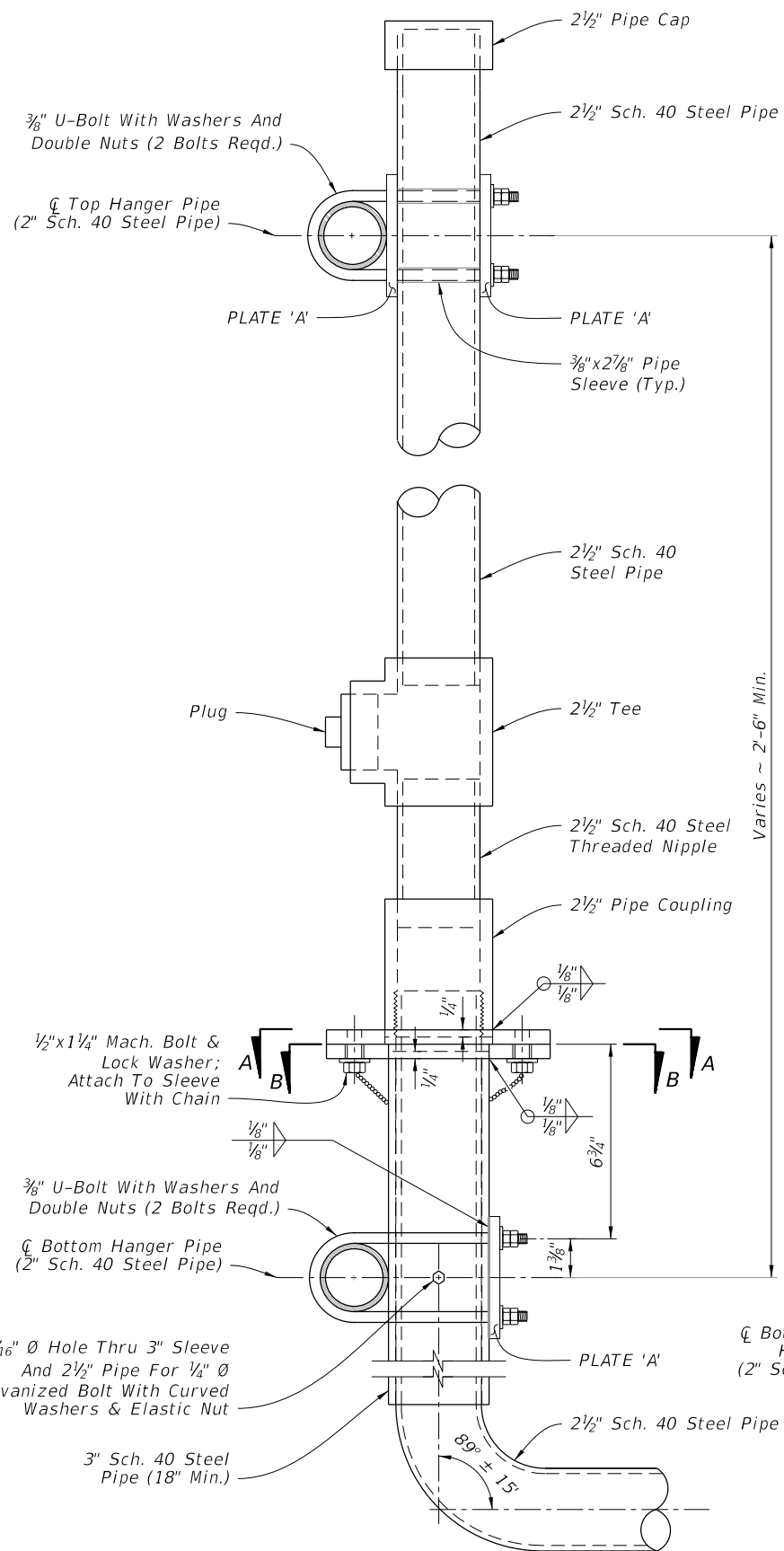
**EXTERNAL LIGHTING FOR SIGNS**

INDEX <b>700-031</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 2</b>
-------------------------	------------------------

10/30/2018 3:00:48 PM



- NOTES**
1. Install hanger pipe to each vertical beam crossed with a 3/8" U-Bolt, lock washers and hex nuts. Cap both ends of the horizontal pipe.
  2. Materials;
    - A. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53 (Grade A or B)
    - B. Steel Plate: ASTM A36
    - C. Bolts: ASTM A307
    - D. Hex Nuts: ASTM A563
    - E. Washers: ASTM F436
  3. Coating: Hot-Dip Galvanize pipes, plates, structural shapes: ASTM A123, Fasteners and hardware: ASTM A153.
  4. All pipe dimensions are NPS.
  5.  $\frac{\text{Chord O.D.} + 5"}{2}$  (Min.)



LAST REVISION 11/01/17

DESCRIPTION:



FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

EXTERNAL LIGHTING FOR SIGNS

INDEX 700-031

SHEET 2 of 2

**NOTES:**

1. Work this Index in conjunction with CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLES in the Plans and Index 700-030.
2. Handholes are required at pole base for DMS Structures. Refer to Index 700-090 for Handhole Details.
3. Shop Drawings are required.

Obtain Shop Drawing approval prior to fabrication. Include the following:

- A. Upright Pipe height ('A') and Foundation elevations: Verify dimension in the field prior to submittal to ensure minimum vertical clearances of the sign panel over the roadway.
- B. Height of the foundation above adjacent ground.
- C. Anchor bolt orientation with respect to centerline of truss and the direction of traffic.
- D. Chord Splices
- E. Handholes at pole base (when required).

**4. Materials:**

- A. Sign Structure:
  - a. Upright and Chords (Steel Pipe): API 5L X42 PSL2, 42 ksi yield or ASTM A500, Grade B (Min.)
  - b. Steel Angles and Structural Plates and Bars: ASTM A709 Grade 36
  - c. Weld Material: E70XX
- B. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
  - a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325 Type 1
  - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
  - c. Washers: ASTM F436 Type 1, one under turned element
- C. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers
  - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
  - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per bolt)
  - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
- D. Concrete:
  - a. Spread Footing Concrete: Class IV
  - b. Drilled Shaft concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
- E. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415

**5. Fabrication:**

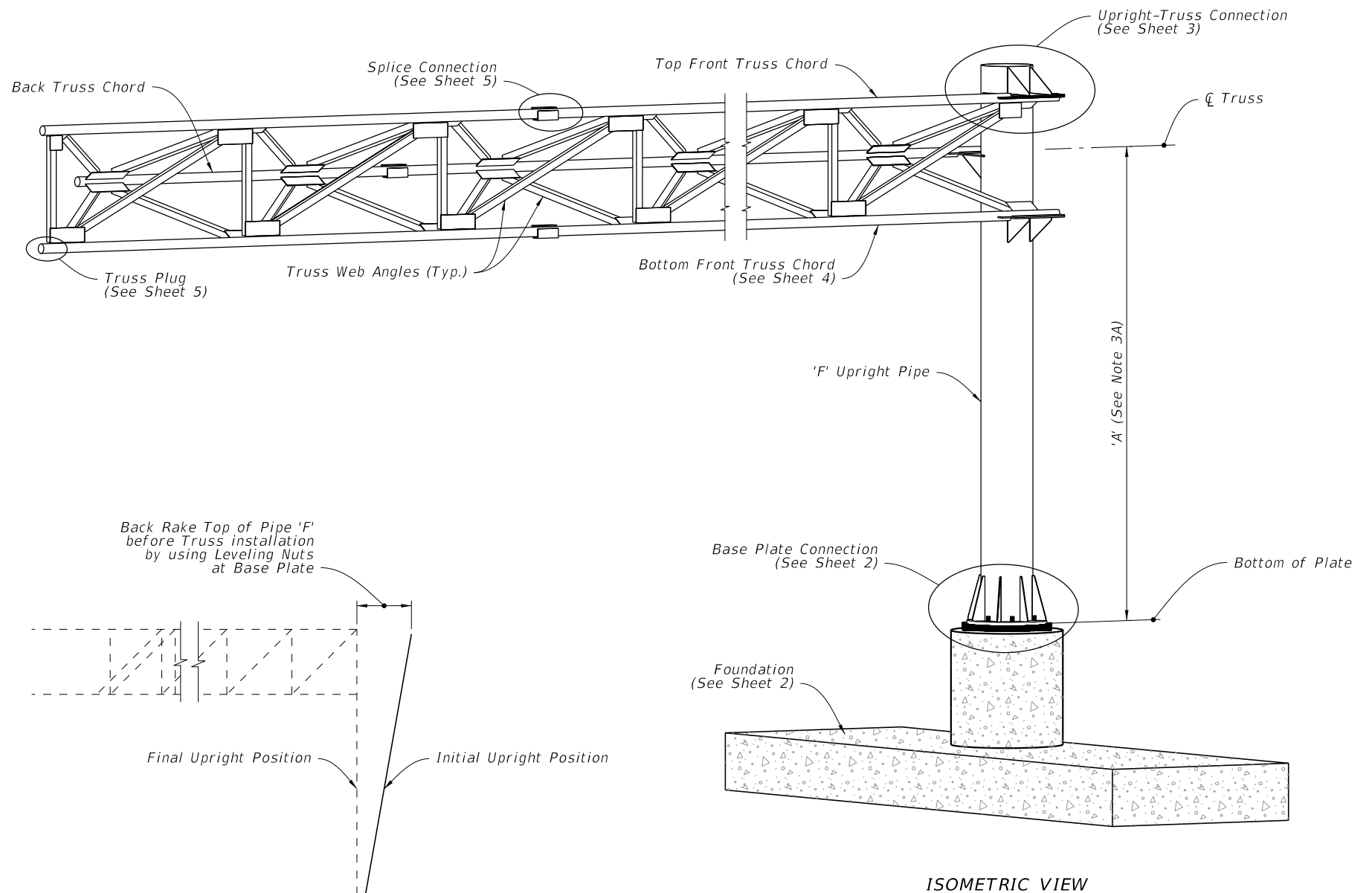
- A. Welding: Specification 460-6.4
- B. Chord Splices: "SD" Panel from upright is the closest panel in which a chord splice may be used. See Plans for CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLE. Minimum splice spacing is two truss panel lengths apart.
- C. Upright splices: Not allowed
- D. Structural bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus 1/16"
- E. Anchor bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus 1/2"
- F. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.
- G. Shop assemble the entire structure after galvanizing to validate/document alignment and clearance for bolted connections as well as contact between connecting plates. Take remedial action, if necessary, prior to shipment.
- H. Disassemble, as necessary, and secure components for shipment.

**6. Coatings:**

- A. Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
- B. All other steel, including Plate Washers, hot dip galvanize: ASTM A123

**7. Construction:**

- A. Construct foundation in accordance with Specification 455, except payment is included in the cost of the structure.
- B. Prior to erection, record the as-built anchor locations and submit to the Engineer.
- C. Place backfill above spread footings prior to installation of the sign panels. Do not remove or reduce backfill without prior approval of the Engineer.
- D. Tighten nuts and bolts in accordance with Specification 700. Split-Lock Washers are not permitted.
- E. Install Aluminum Sign Panels as shown in the Plans.
- F. Place structural grout pad with drain between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification 649-7.

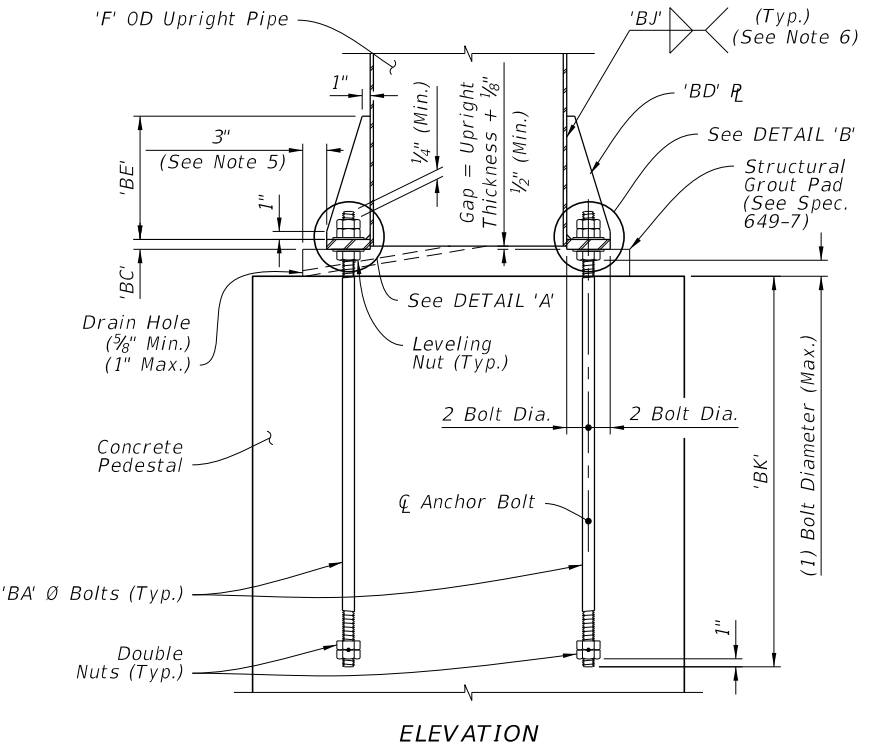
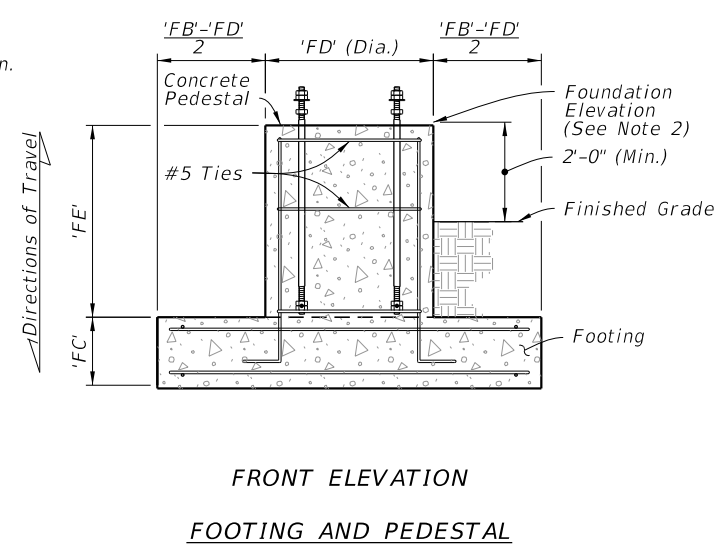
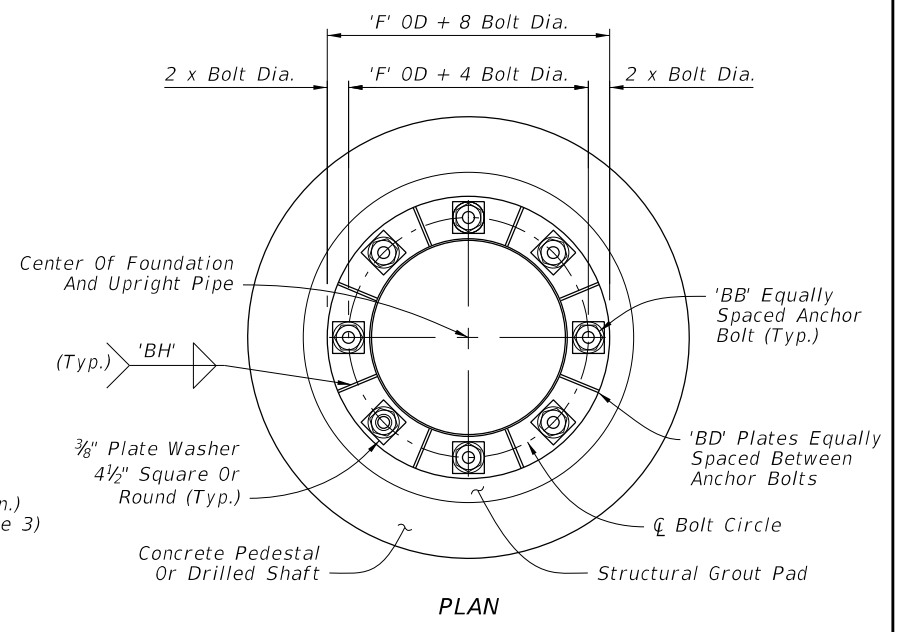
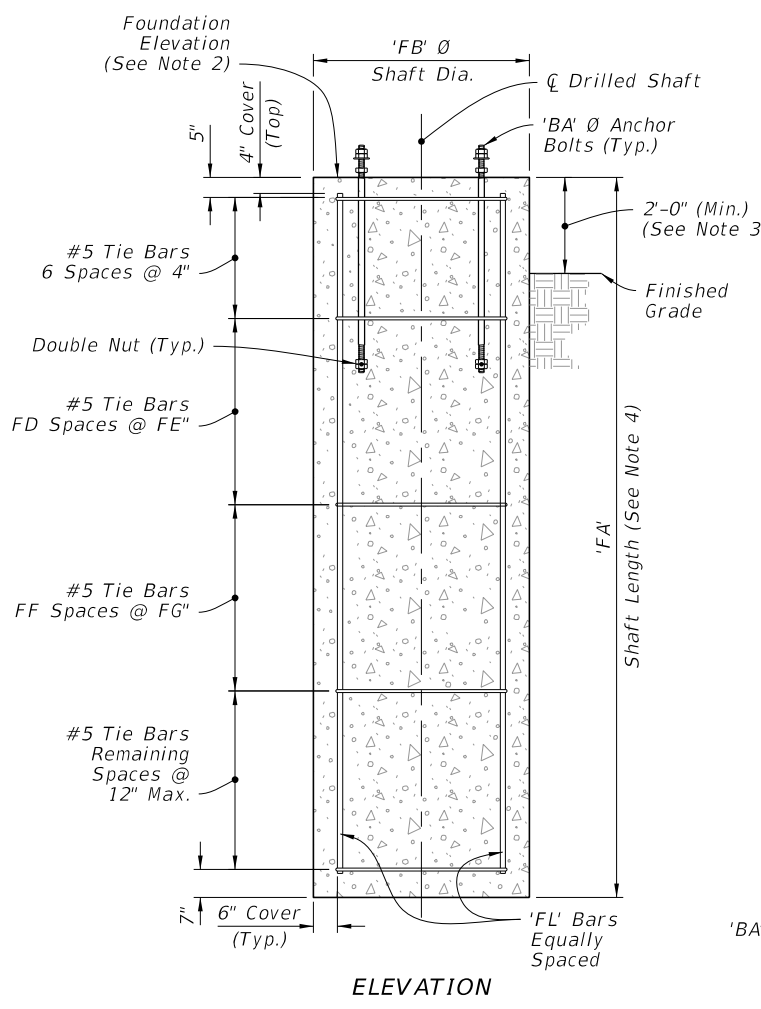
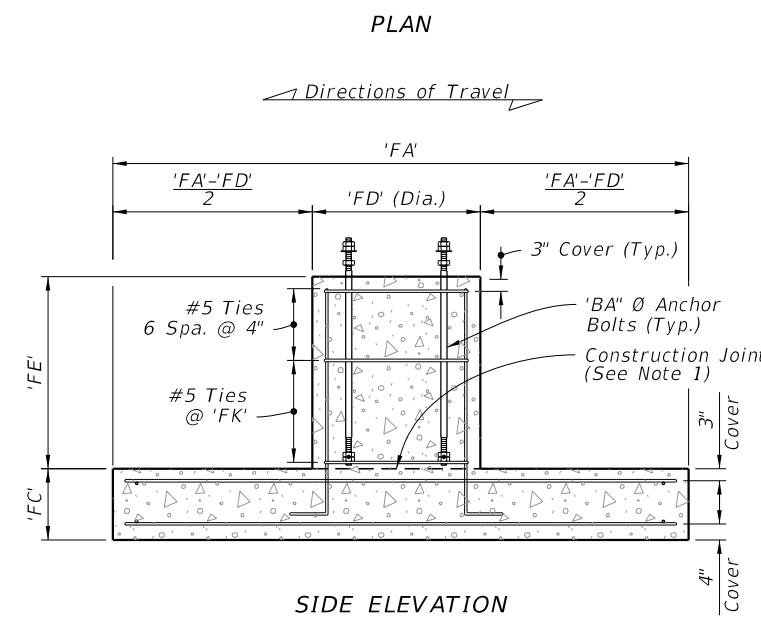
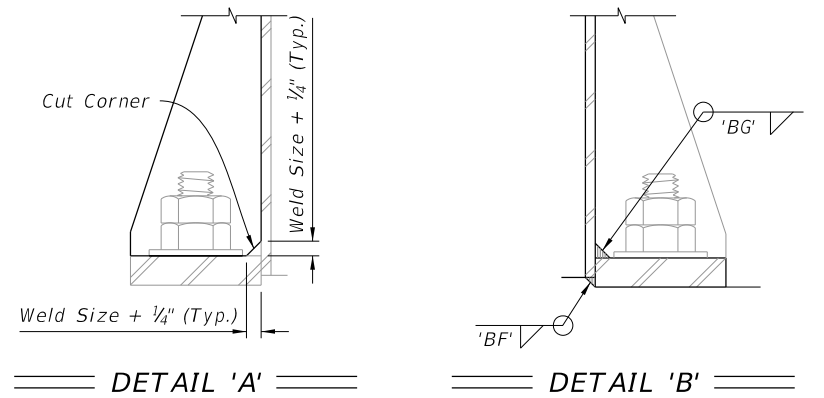
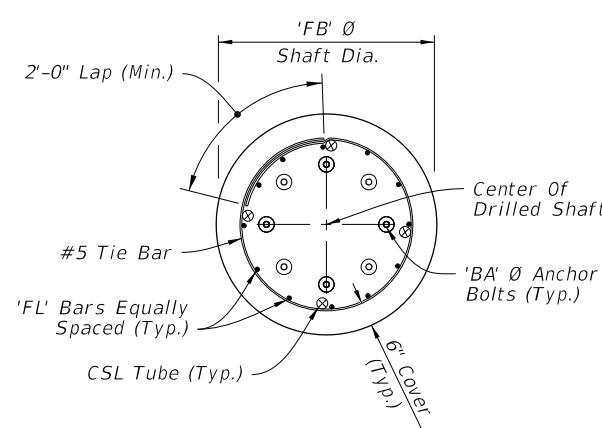
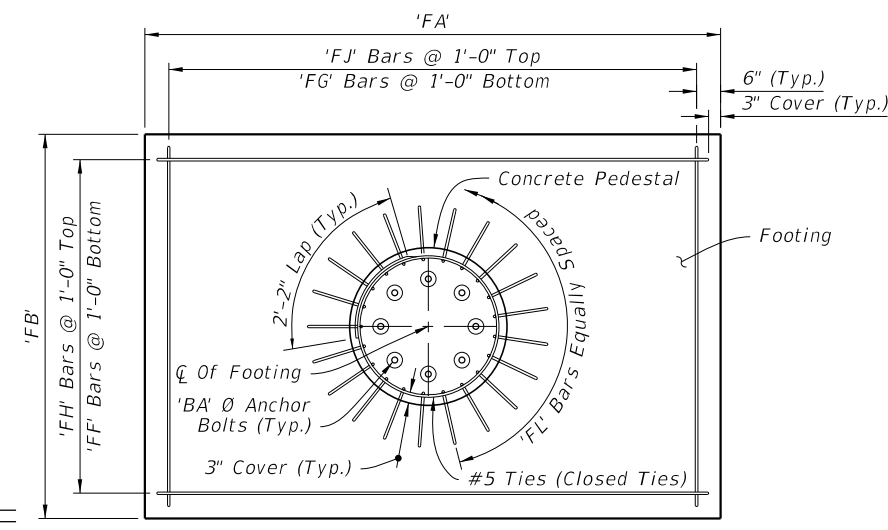
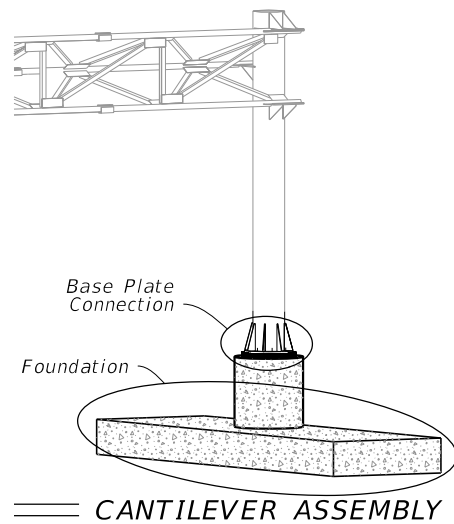


CAMBER DIAGRAM

CANTILEVER SIGN ASSEMBLY

12/3/2018 9:11:25 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE	INDEX 700-040	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



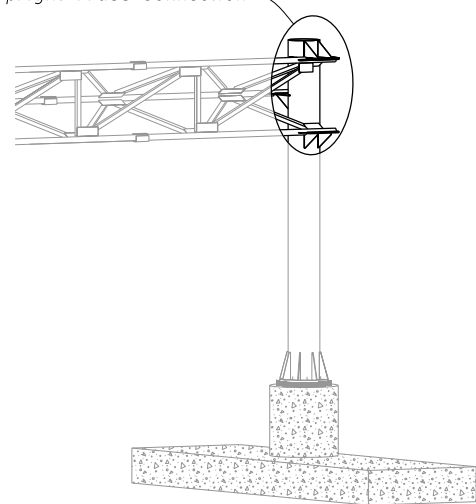
- NOTES:**
1. Construction joint allowed, roughen surface to 1/4" minimum amplitude prior to pour.
  2. See Traffic Plans for elevation at top of Foundation.
  3. Install Drilled Shaft with a 2'-0" minimum from top elevation of the drill shaft to the finished grade, unless specified otherwise in the plans.
  4. The shaft length is based on 2'-0" height above finished grade.
  5. Structural Grout Pad dimension may be modified to be less than 3" where the footprint of the Structural Grout Pad does not provide adequate clearance for accessibility considerations.
  6. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffener termination on the tube wall.

**FOUNDATION**      **BASE PLATE CONNECTION**

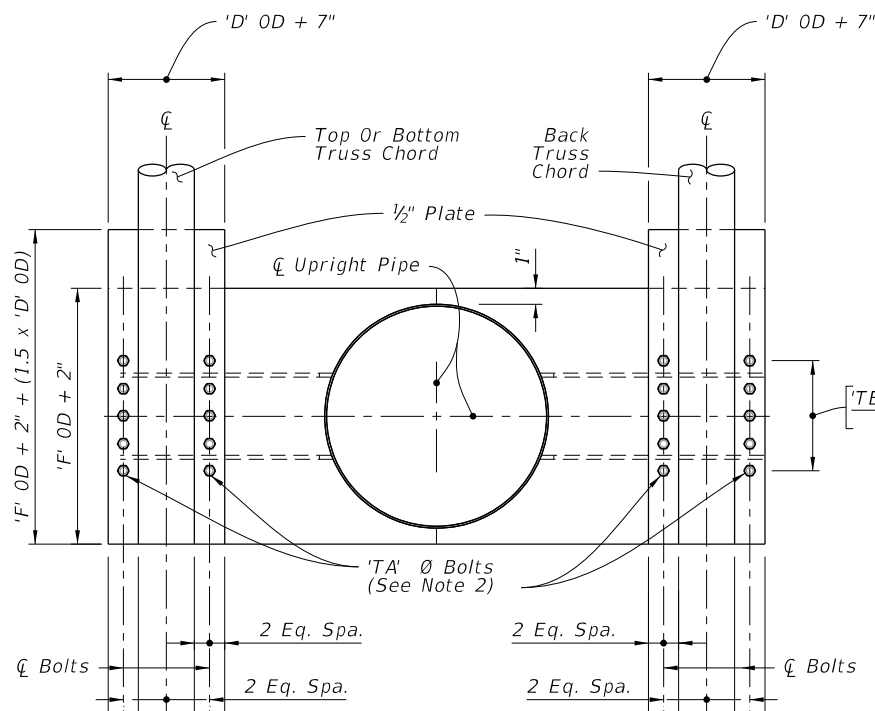
10/30/2018 3:00:57 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE</b>	INDEX <b>700-040</b>	SHEET <b>2 of 5</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

Upright-Truss Connection

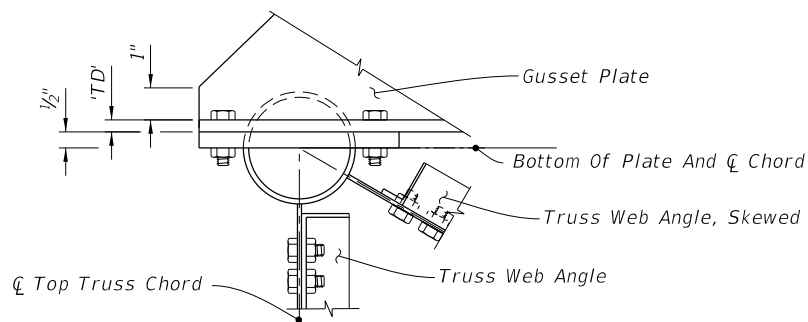


**CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY**

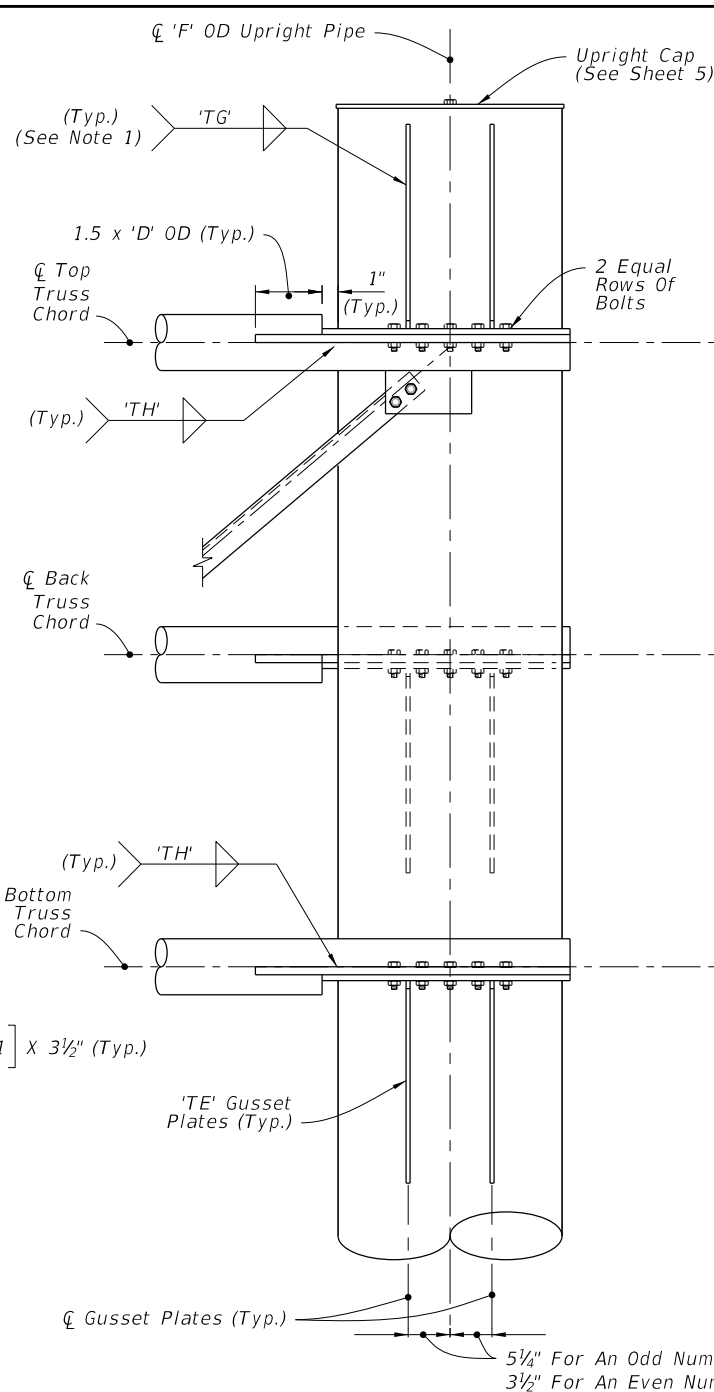


**SECTION A-A**

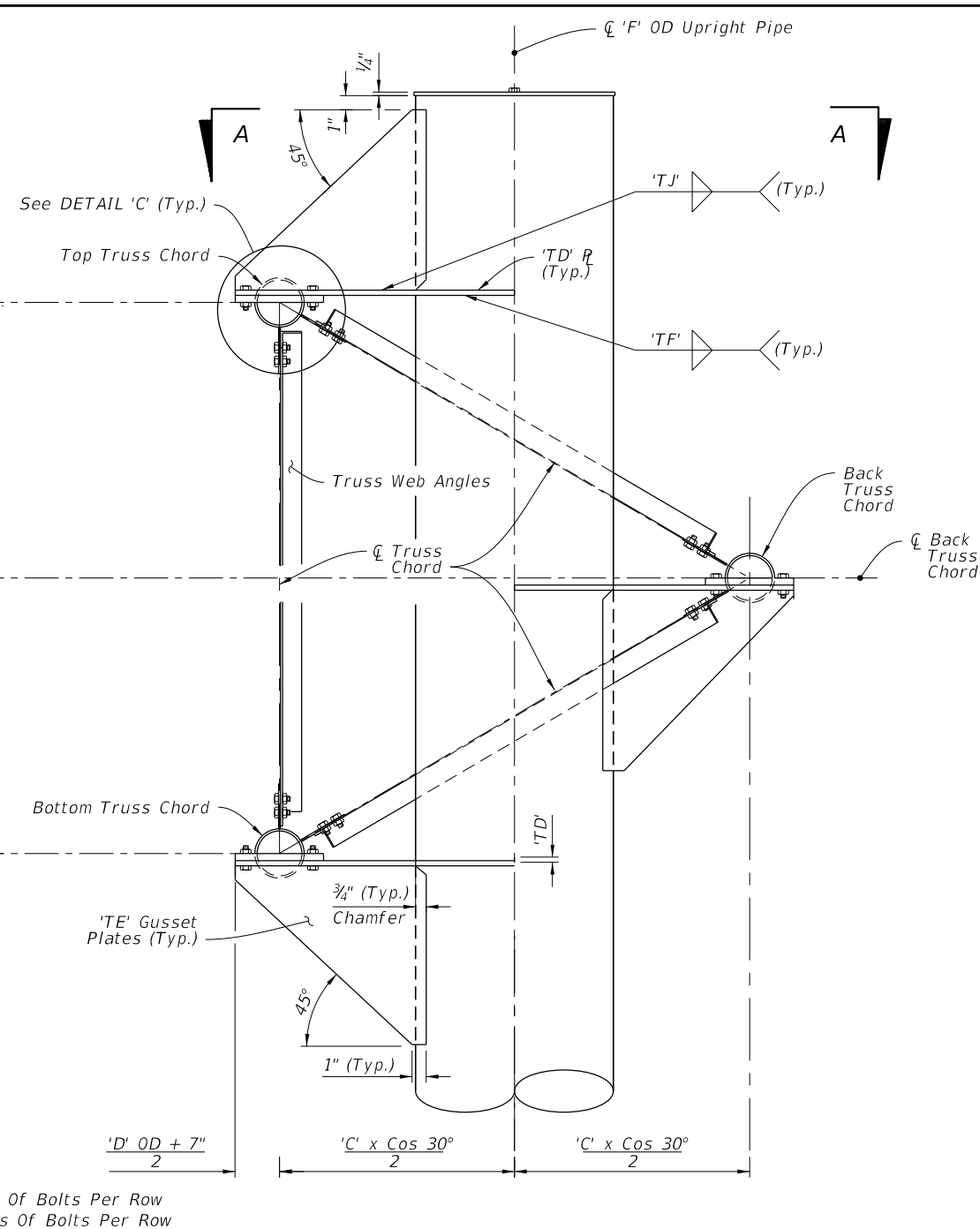
(With Gusset Plates And Web Angles Omitted For Clarity)



**DETAIL 'C'**



**FRONT ELEVATION**



**SIDE ELEVATION**

**UPRIGHT-TRUSS CONNECTION DETAIL**

(Web Members From Back Truss Chord Omitted For Clarity)

**NOTE:**

1. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffener termination on the tube wall.
2. Truss Chord Bolts:
  - A. Top and Bottom: Install 'TC' hex head bolts.
  - B. Back: Install 'TB' hex head bolts.

10/30/2018 3:01:01 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

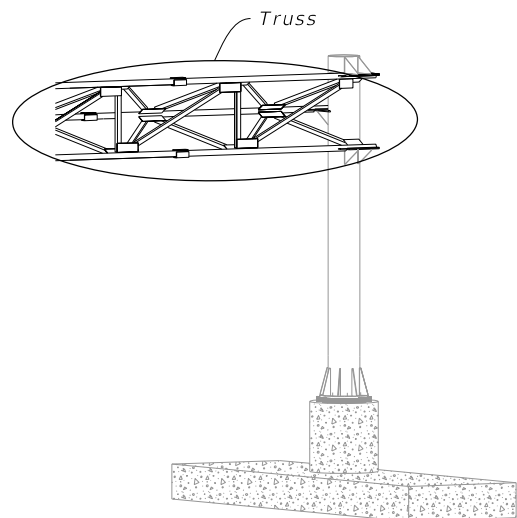


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

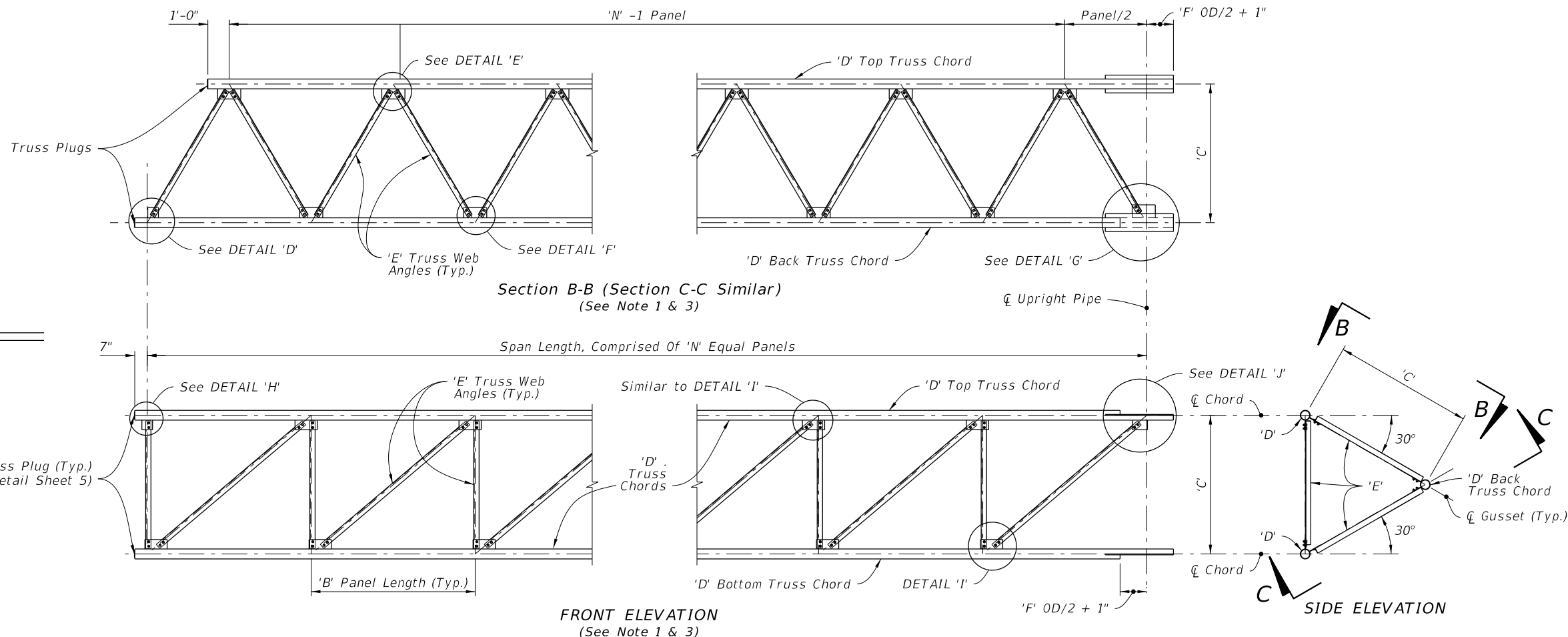
CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE

INDEX  
700-040

SHEET  
3 of 5



**CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY**

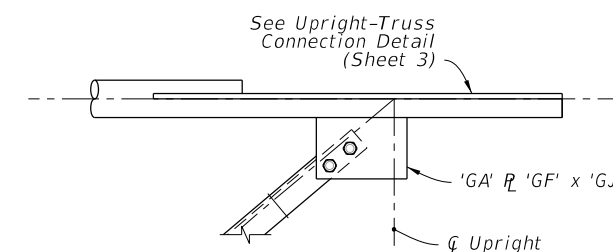
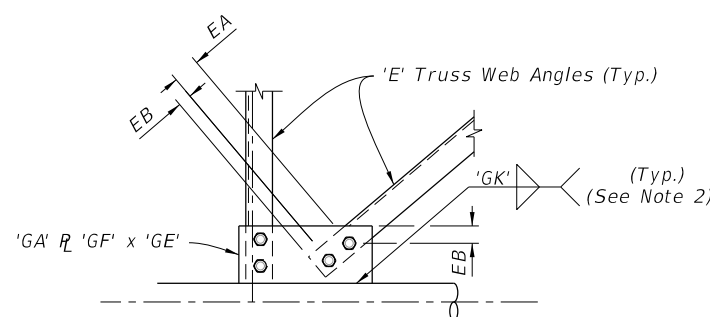
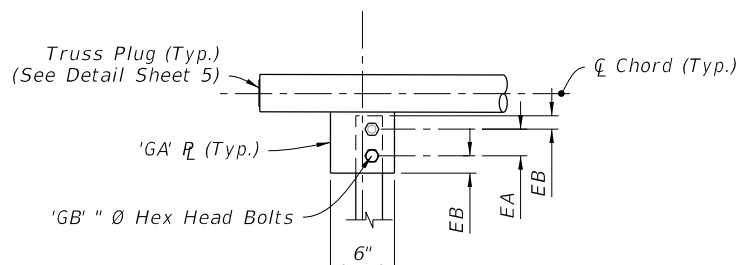
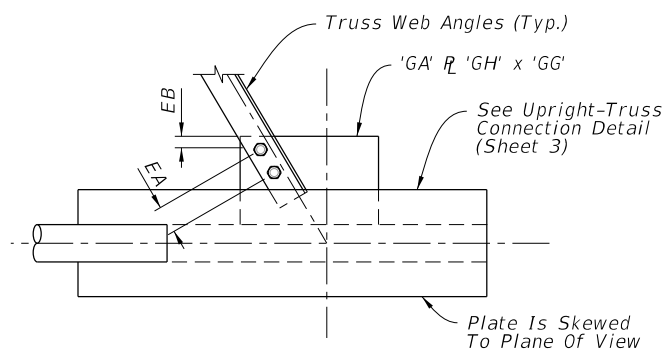
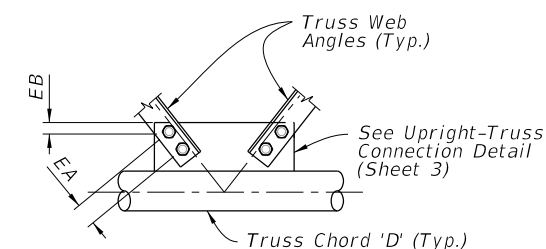
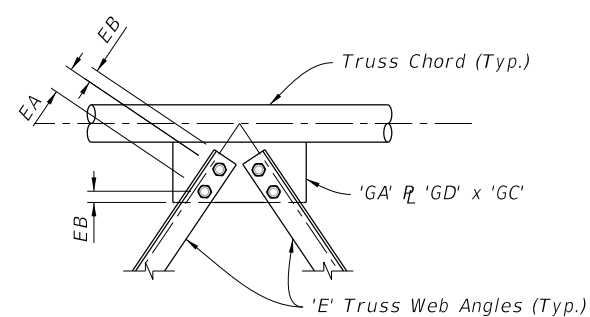
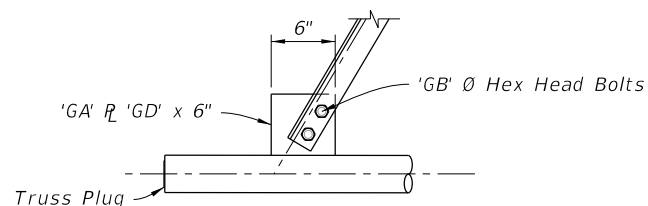


**TRUSS NOTES:**

1. Out-of-plane members are not shown for clarity.
2. Wrap fillet weld around plate termination on the tube wall.
3. Chord Splices not shown.

**TRUSS**

Bolt Size	Distance	
	EA	EB
1 1/4" Ø	4 3/8"	2 1/4"
1" Ø	3 1/2"	1 3/4"
7/8" Ø	3"	1 1/2"
3/4" Ø	2 1/2"	1 1/4"
5/8" Ø	2 1/4"	1 1/8"



10/30/2018 3:01:05 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

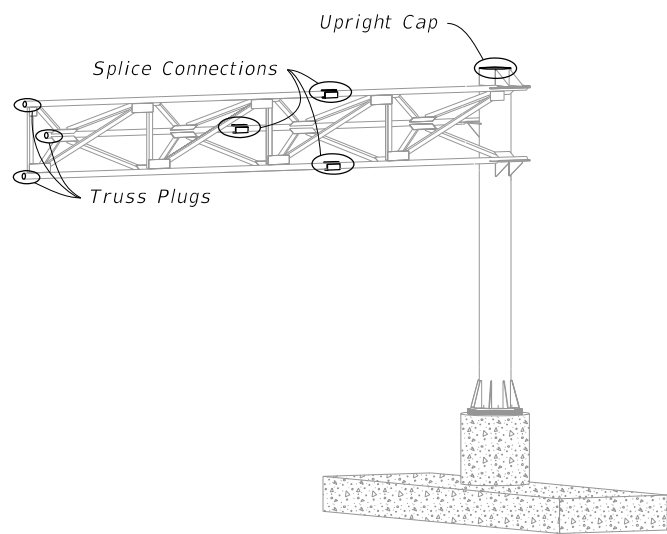


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

**CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE**

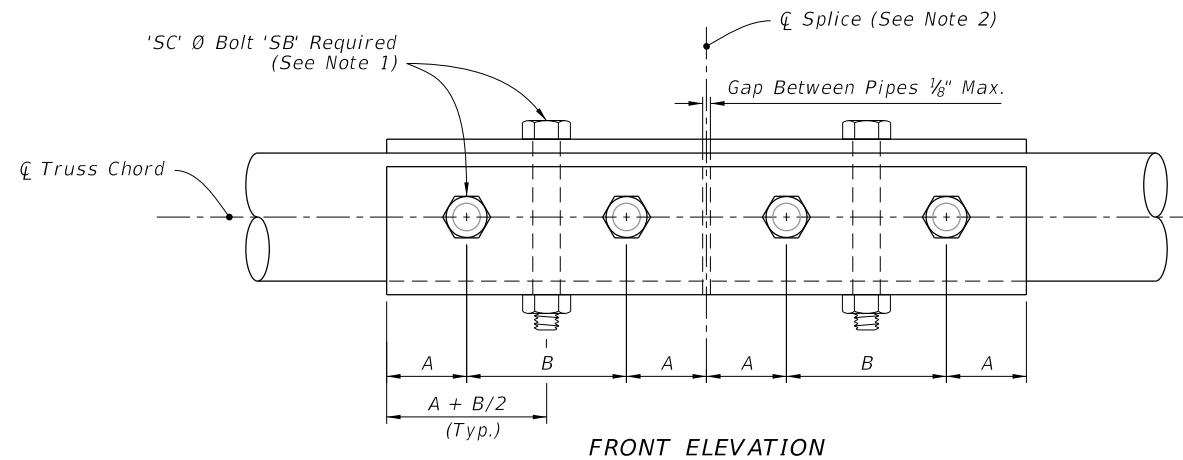
INDEX  
700-040

SHEET  
4 of 5

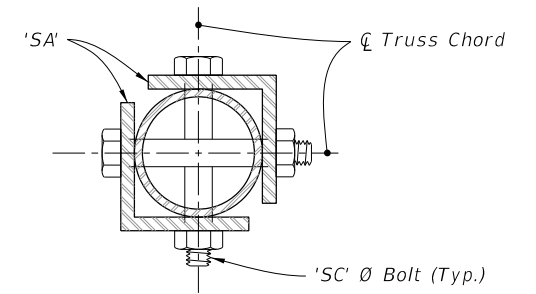


CANTILEVER ASSEMBLY

Bolt Size	Distance	
	A	B
1" Ø	1 3/4"	3 1/2"
7/8" Ø	1 1/2"	3"
3/4" Ø	1 1/4"	2 1/2"



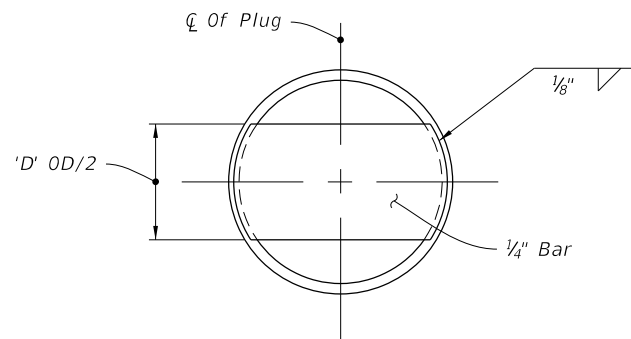
SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL



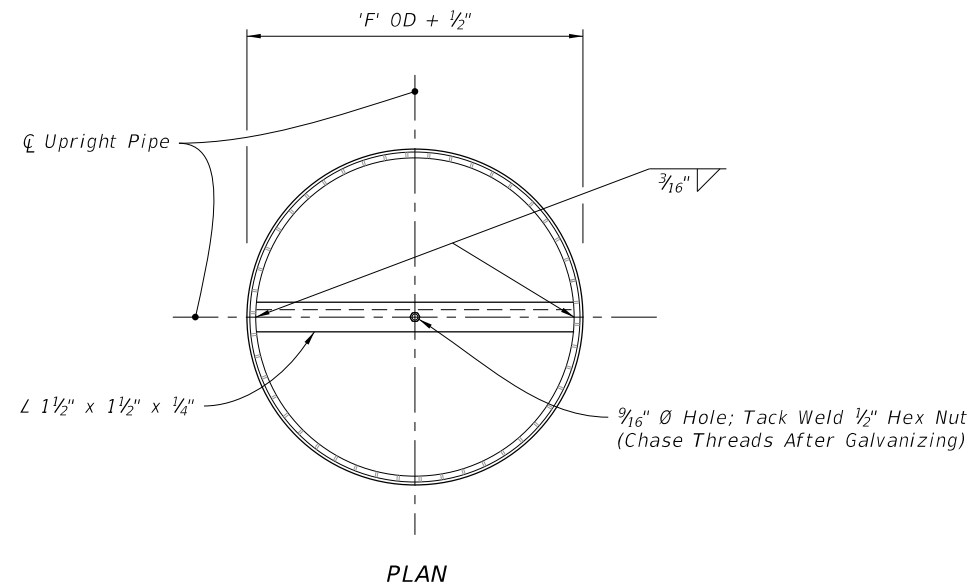
SIDE ELEVATION

SPLICE CONNECTION NOTES:

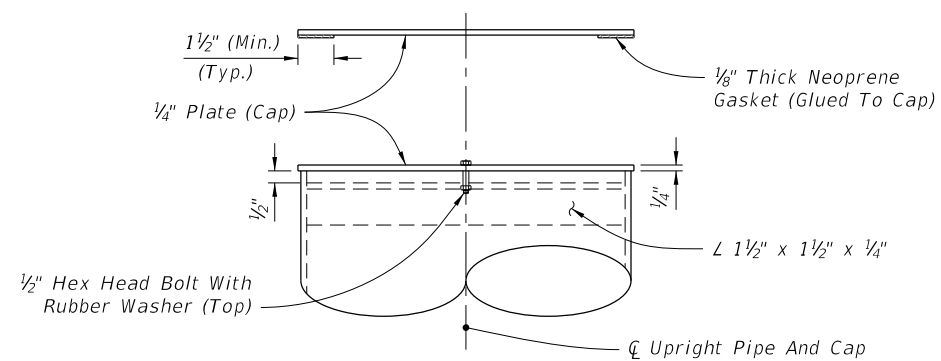
1. Only 6 bolts are shown in detail for clarity. (One Half Each Side Of Splice)
2. Splices are not permitted for trusses less than or equal to 40'. Splice optional for trusses greater than 40'.



TRUSS PLUG DETAIL



PLAN



ELEVATION

UPRIGHT CAP DETAIL

10/30/2018 3:01:08 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

CANTILEVER SIGN STRUCTURE

INDEX  
700-040

SHEET  
5 of 5

**NOTES:**

1. Work this Index in conjunction with SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE DATA TABLES in the Plans and Index 700-030.
2. Handholes at the pole base are required for DMS Structures. Refer to Index 700-090 for Handhole Details.
3. Shop Drawings are required.

Obtain Shop Drawing approval prior to fabrication. Include the following:

- A. Upright Pipe height ('C' & 'B') and foundation elevations: Verify dimensions in the field prior to submittal to ensure minimum vertical clearances of the sign panel over the roadway.
- B. Height of the foundation above adjacent ground.
- C. Anchor bolt orientation with respect to centerline of truss and the direction of traffic.
- D. Method to be used to provide the required parabolic camber (see Camber Diagram).
- E. Handholes at pole base (when required).

**4. Materials:**

- A. Sign Structure:
  - a. Upright and Chords (Steel Pipe): API 5L X42 PSL2, 42 ksi yield or ASTM A500, Grade B (Min.)
  - b. Steel Angles and Plates: ASTM A709 grade 36
  - c. Weld Material: E70XX
- B. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
  - a. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
  - b. Nuts: ASTM A563, Grade DH Heavy-Hex
  - c. Washers: ASTM F436, Type 1, one under turned element
- C. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers
  - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
  - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per bolt)
  - c. Plate Washers: ASTM A36 (2 per bolt)
- D. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
- E. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415

**5. Fabrication:**

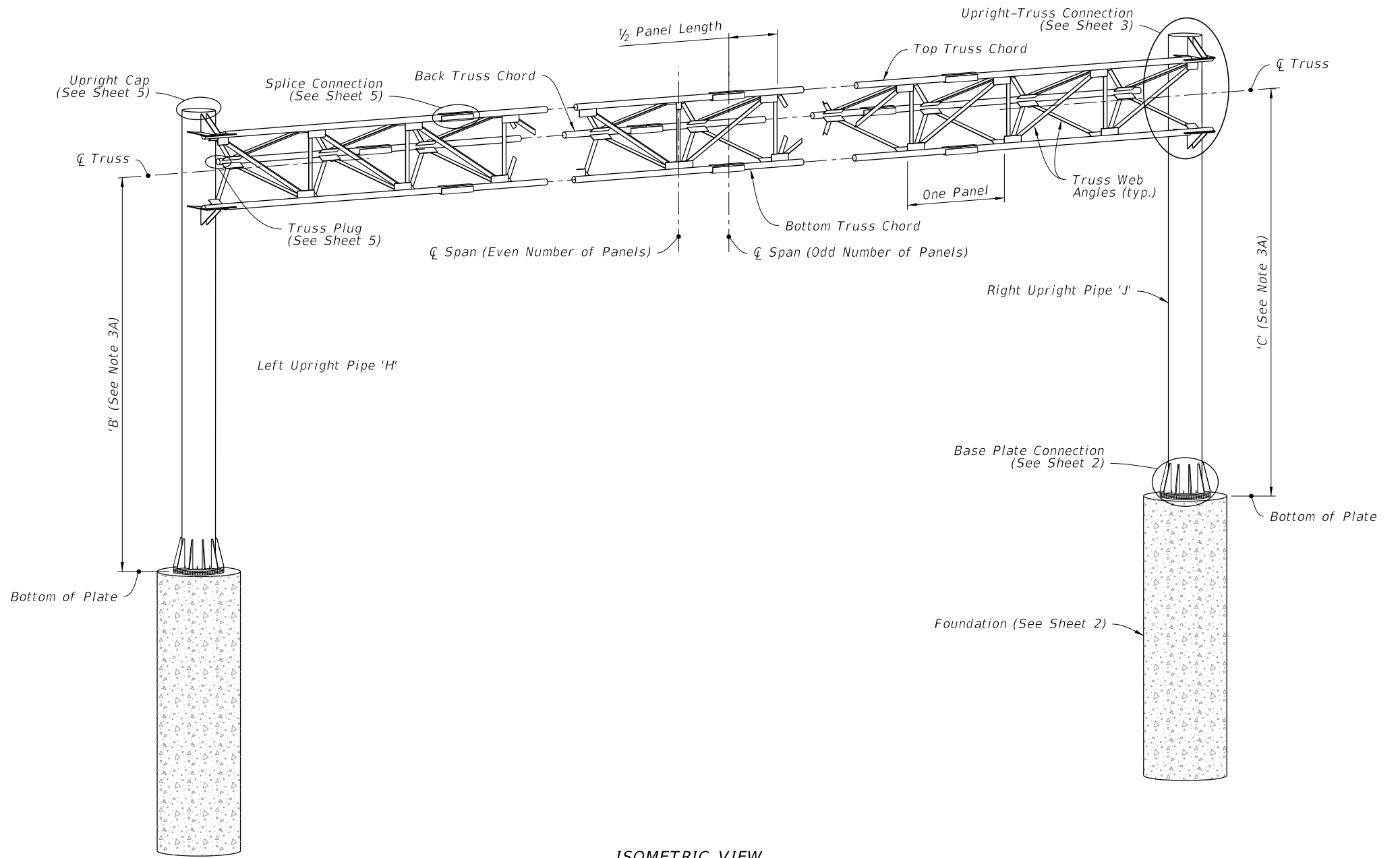
- A. Welding: Specification 460-6.4
- B. Chord Splices: Minimum splice spacing is three truss panel lengths apart and three truss panel lengths from the uprights. Chord Splices may be either the Standard Splice or the Alternate Splice but not both on the same structure.
- C. Upright splice: Not allowed
- D. Structural bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus 1/16".
- E. Anchor bolt hole diameters: Bolt diameter plus 1/2".
- F. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication.
- G. Shop assemble the entire structure after galvanizing to validate/document alignment and clearance for bolted connections as well as contact between connecting plates. Take remedial action, if necessary, prior to shipment.
- H. Disassemble as necessary and secure components for shipment.

**6. Coatings:**

- A. Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
- B. All other steel, including Plate Washers, hot dip galvanize: ASTM A123

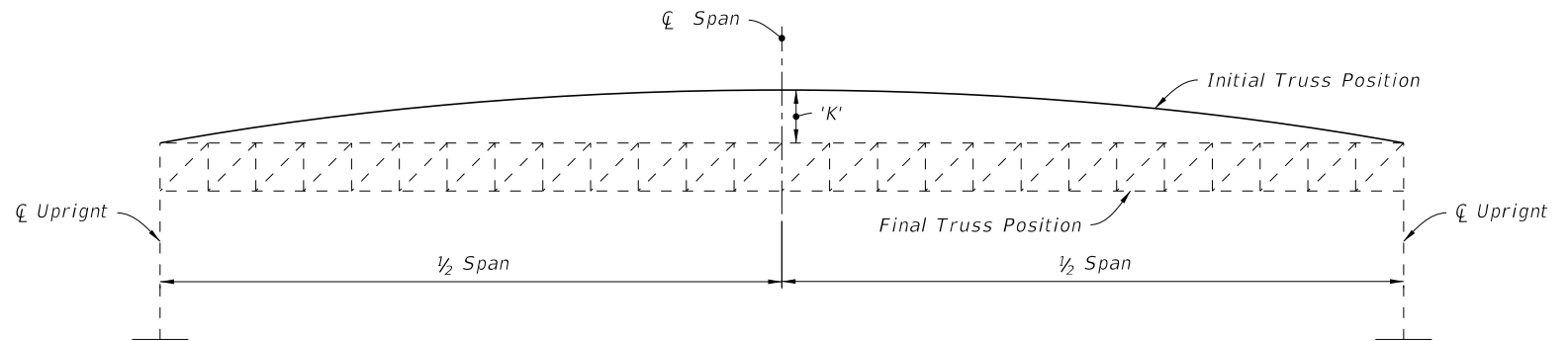
**7. Construction:**

- A. Construct foundation in accordance with Specification 455 Drilled Shaft, except payment is included in the cost of the structure.
- B. Prior to erection, record the as-built anchor locations and submit to the Engineer.
- C. Provide a parabolic camber with the required upward deflection as shown on the Camber Diagram.
- D. Tighten nuts and bolts in accordance with Specification 700. Split-Lock Washers are not permitted.
- E. Install Aluminum Sign Panels as shown in the Plans.
- F. After installation, place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification 649-6.




ISOMETRIC VIEW

SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

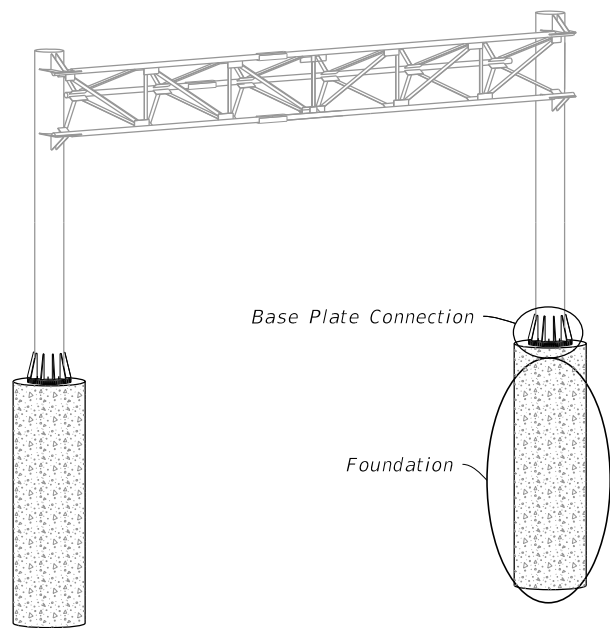


CAMBER DIAGRAM

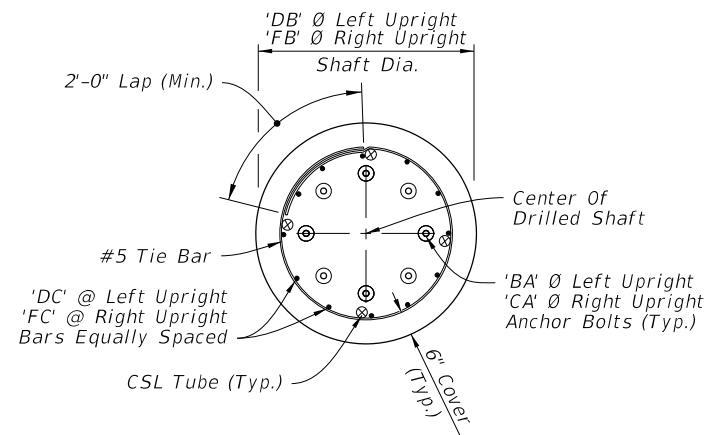
12/3/2018 9:12:43 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	INDEX 700-041	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

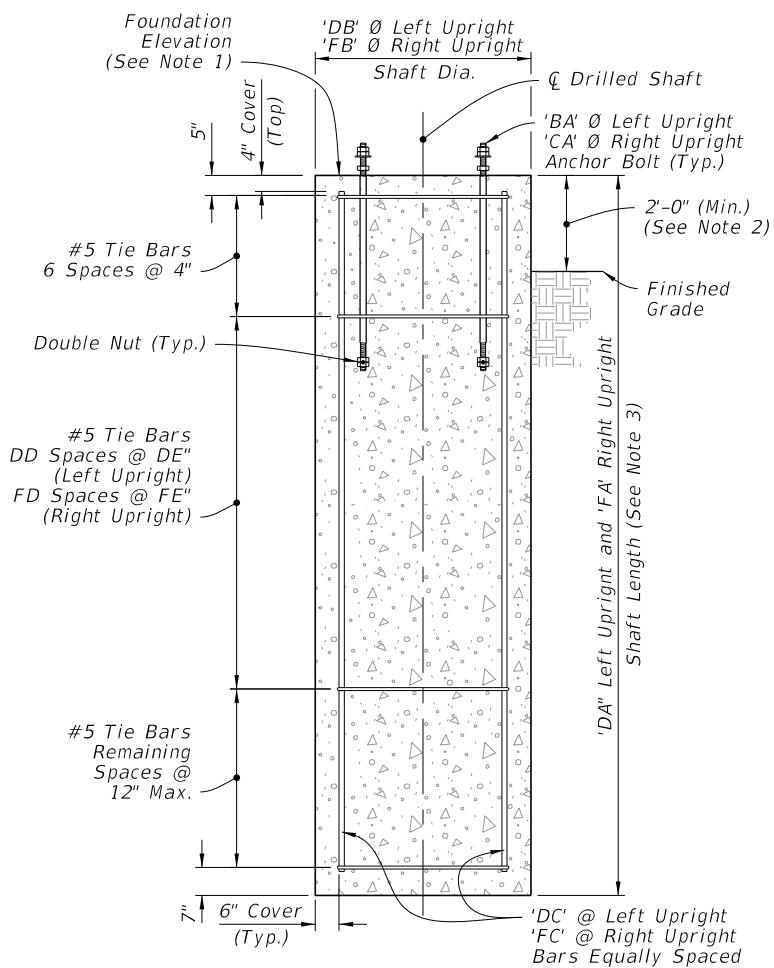




SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY



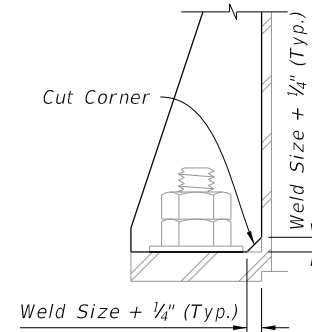
PLAN



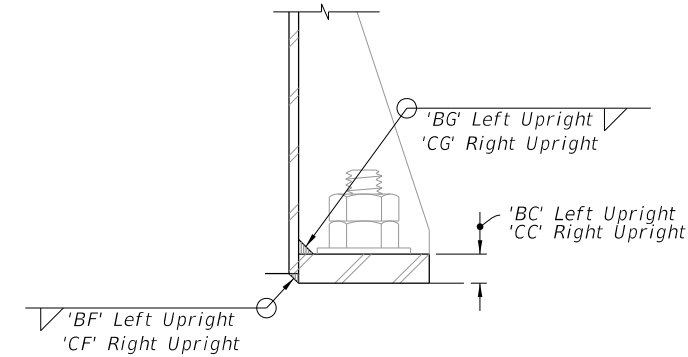
ELEVATION

DRILLED SHAFT

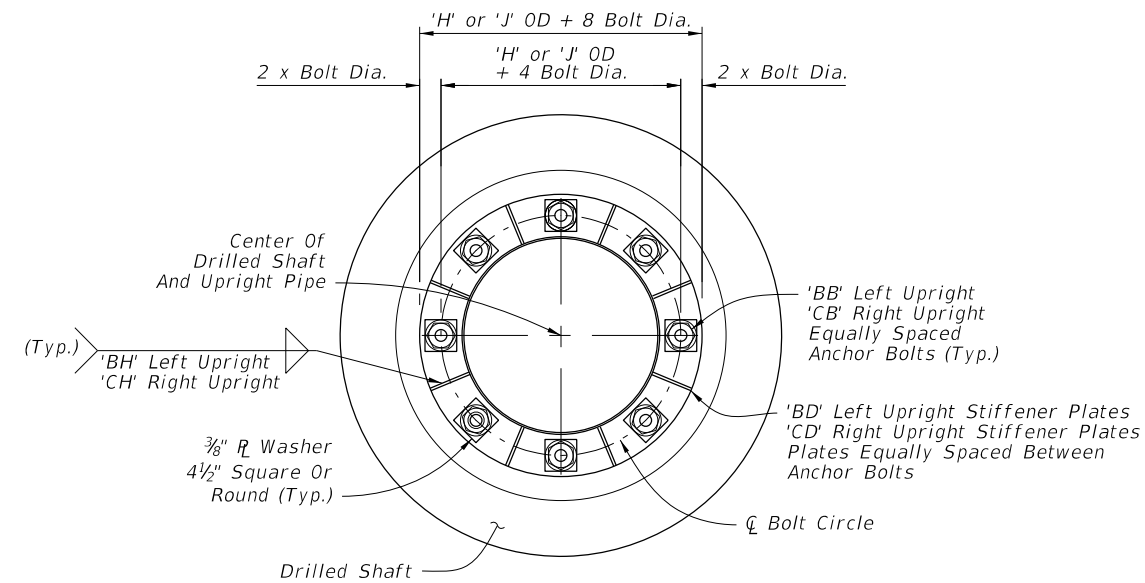
FOUNDATION



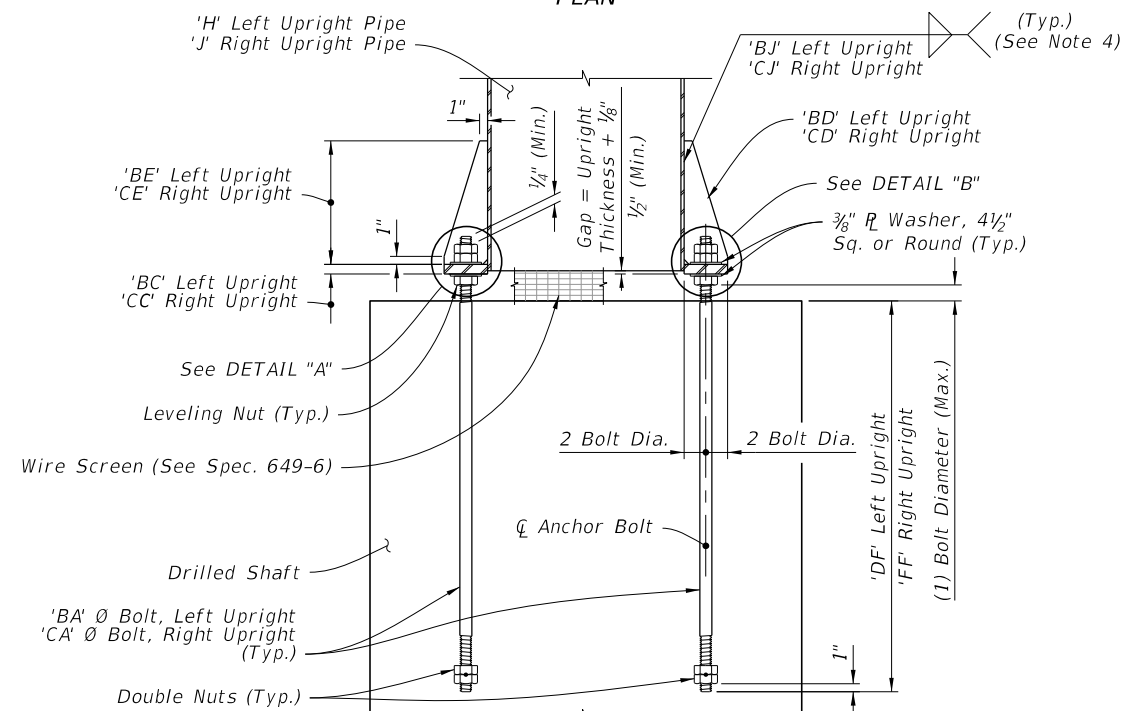
DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



PLAN



ELEVATION

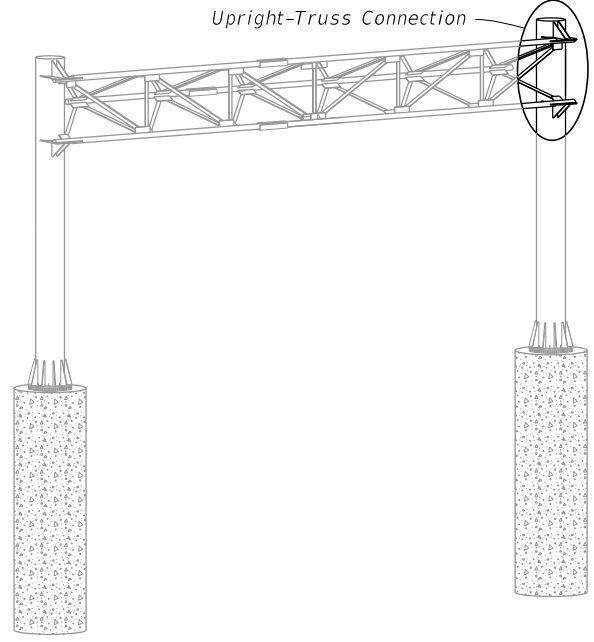
BASE PLATE CONNECTION

NOTES:

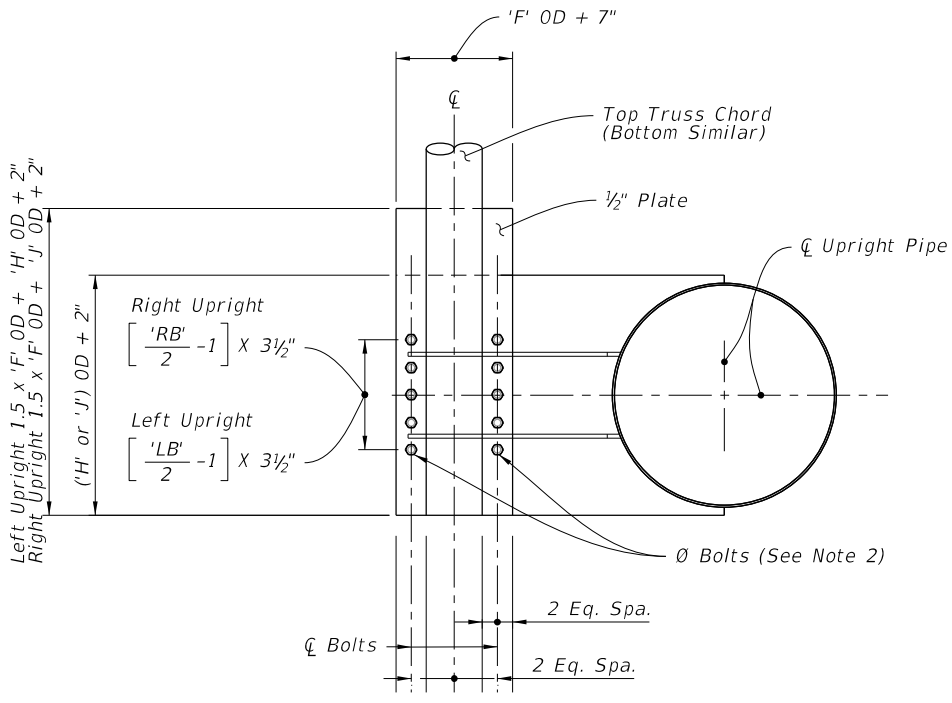
1. See Traffic Plans for elevation at top of Foundation.
2. Install Drilled Shaft with a 2'-0" minimum from top elevation of the drill shaft to the finished grade, unless specified otherwise in the plans.
3. The shaft length is based on 2'-0" height above finished grade.
4. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffener termination on the tube wall (Typ.).

10/30/2018 3:01:16 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SPAN SIGN STRUCTURE	INDEX 700-041	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------

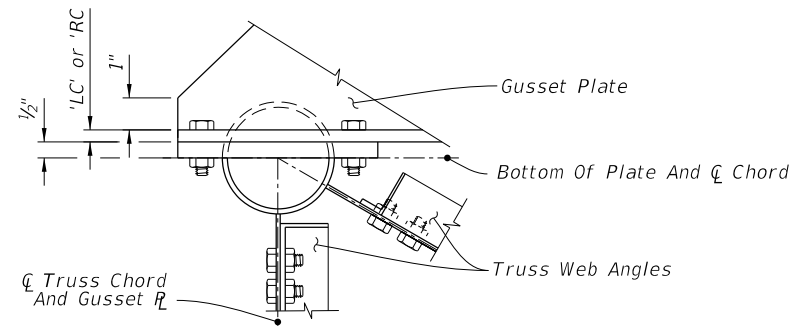


SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

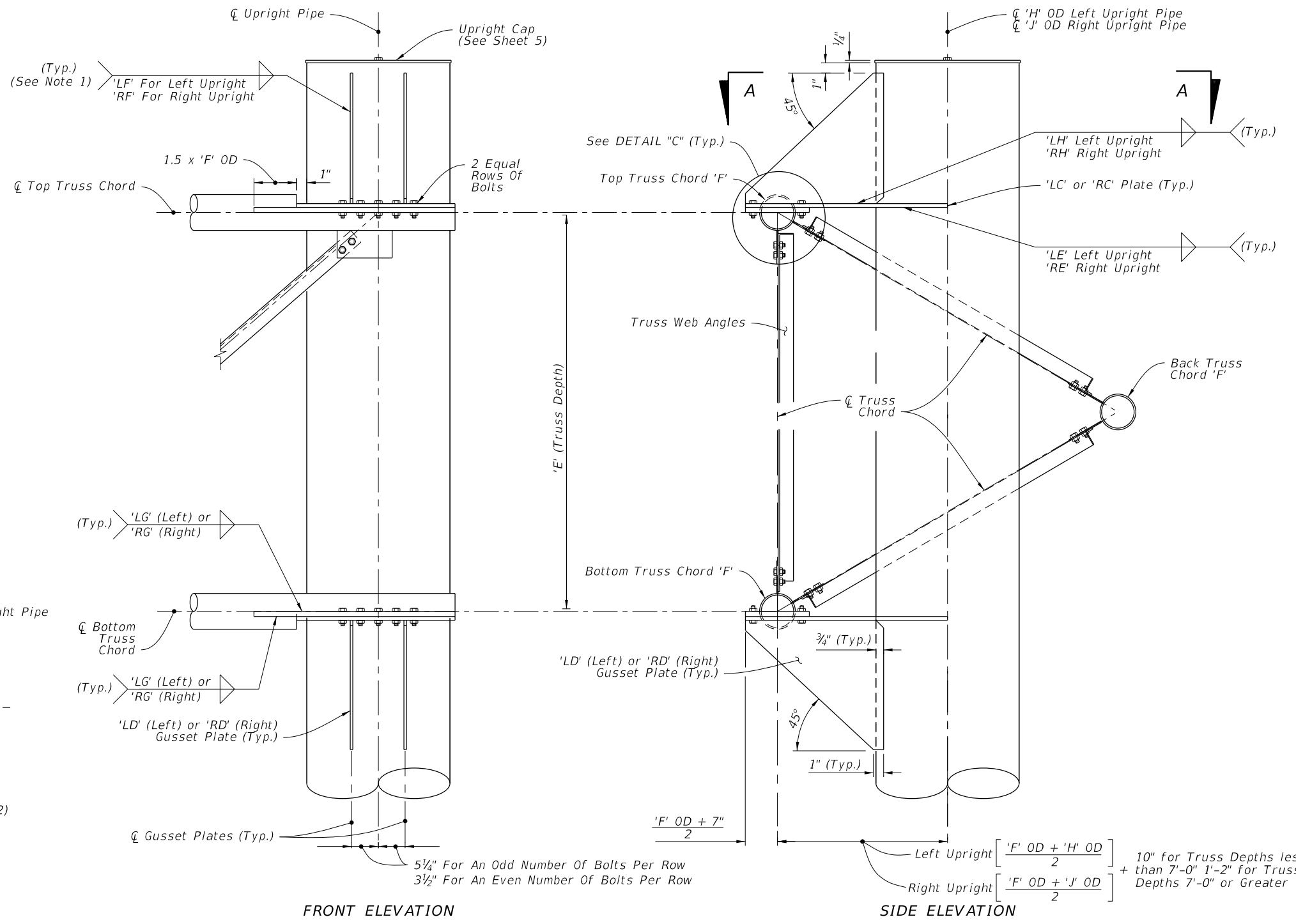


SECTION A-A

(With Gusset Plates And Web Angles Omitted For Clarity)



DETAIL "C"



FRONT ELEVATION

SIDE ELEVATION

UPRIGHT-TRUSS CONNECTION DETAIL

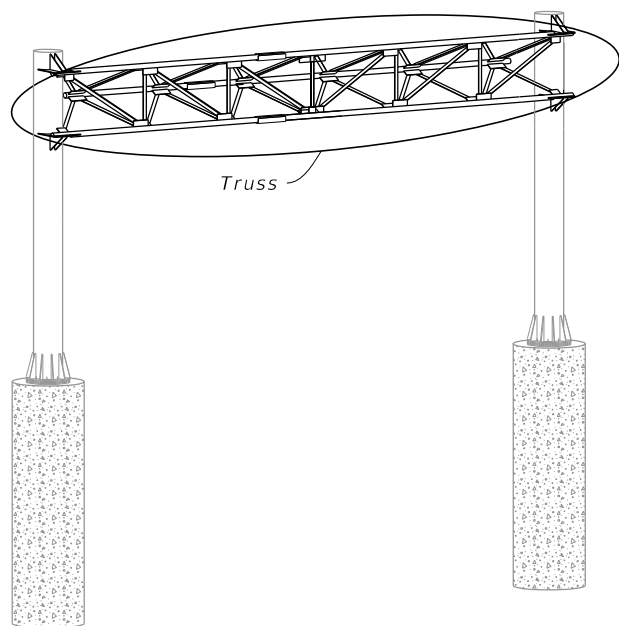
(Web Members From Back Truss Chord Omitted For Clarity, See Note 3)

NOTES:

1. Wrap fillet weld around the stiffener termination on the tube wall.
2. Truss Chord Bolts: 'LB' or 'RB' Hex Head Bolts 'LA' or 'RA' Ø.
3. Right Upright Truss connection shown, Left Upright Truss connection similar.

10/30/2018 3:01:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

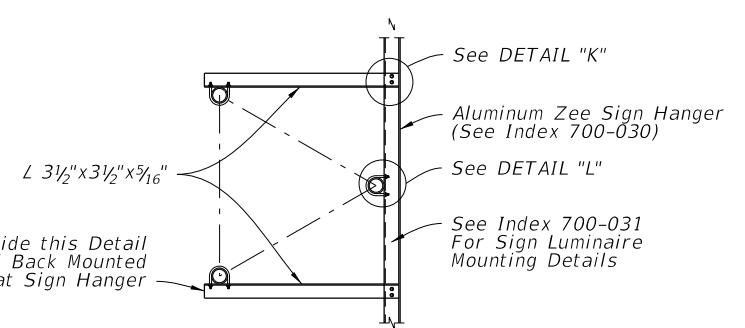
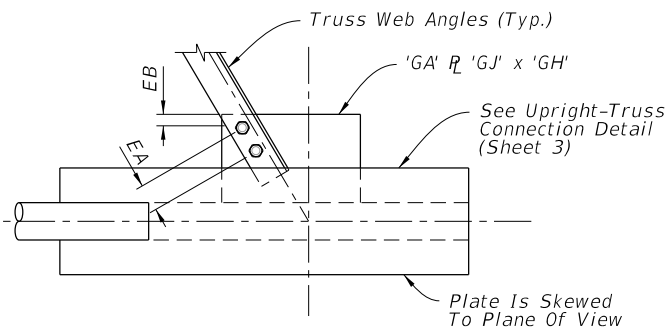
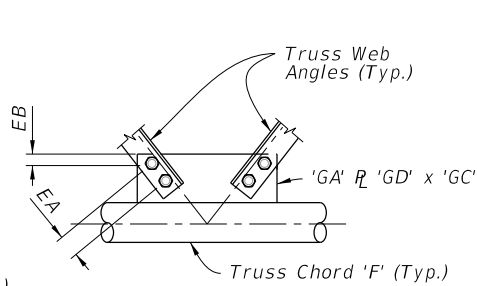
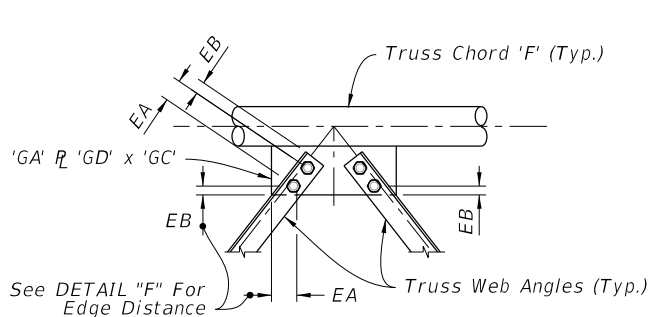
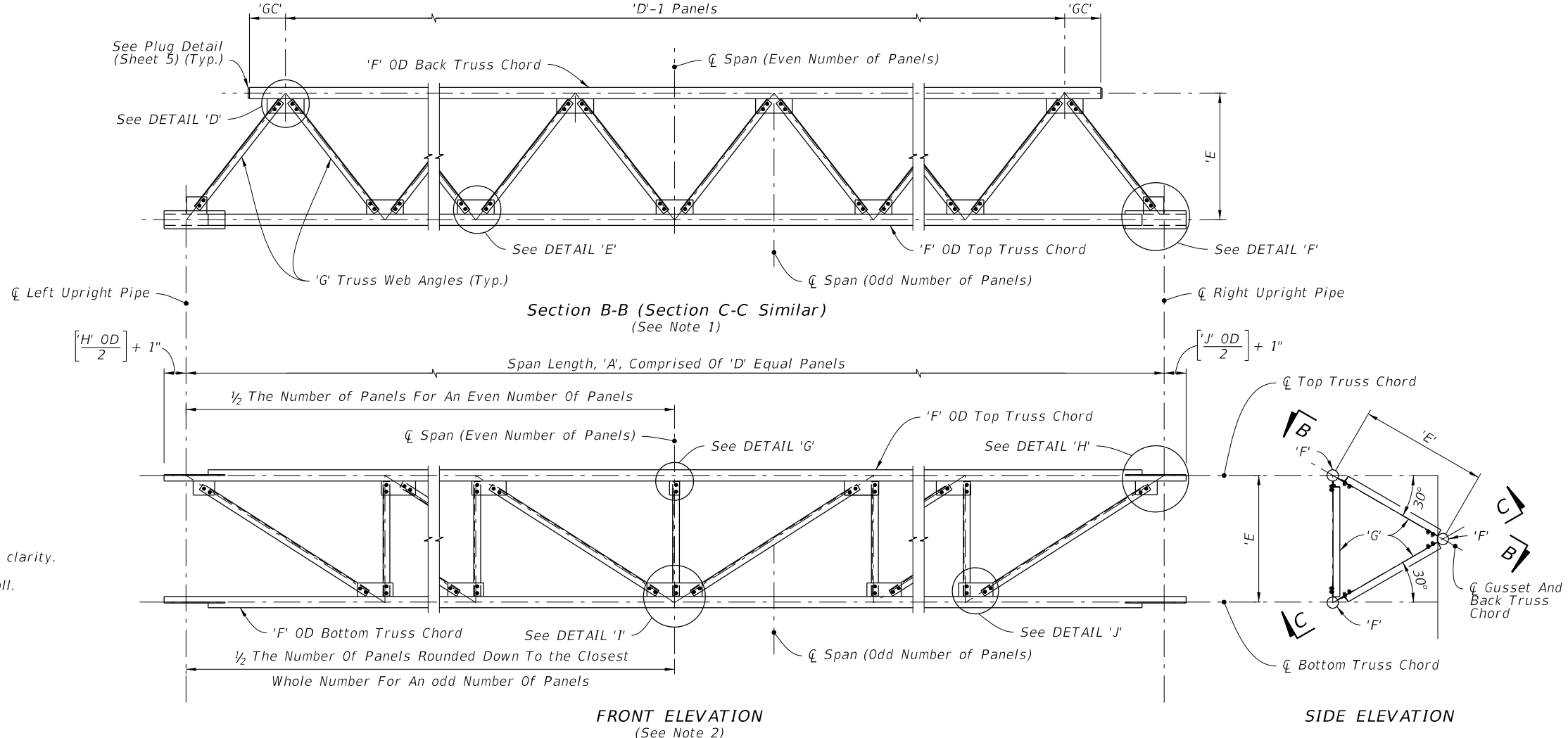


**SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY**

**NOTES:**

1. Out-of-plane members are not shown for clarity.
2. Back truss chord and attached angles are not shown for clarity.
3. Wrap fillet weld around plate termination on the tube wall.

Bolt Diameter (in.)	Distance (in.)	
	EA	EB
1 1/4	4 3/8	2 1/4
1	3 1/2	1 3/4
7/8	3	1 1/2
3/4	2 1/2	1 1/4
5/8	2 1/4	1 1/8

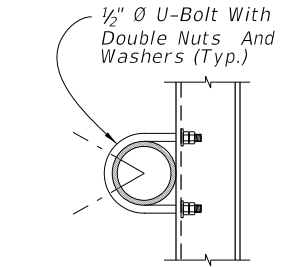
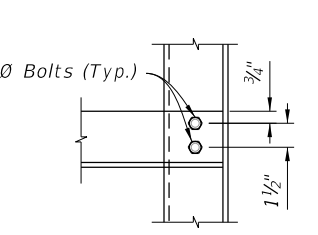
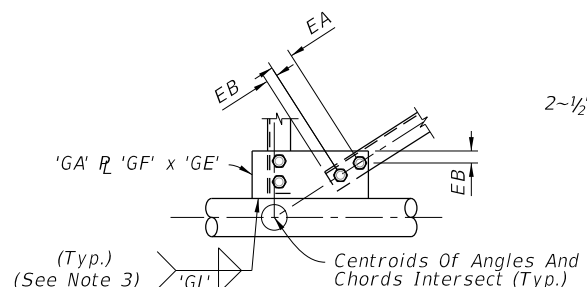
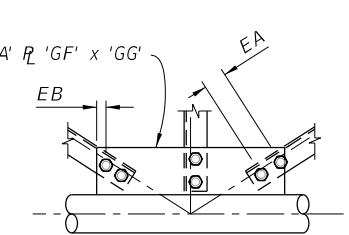
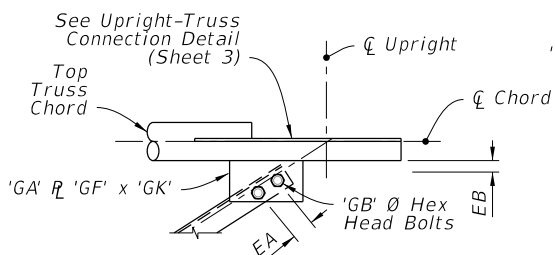
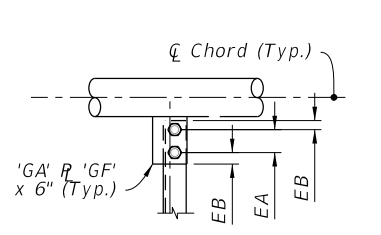


**DETAIL 'D'**

**DETAIL 'E'**

**DETAIL 'F'**

**BACK-SIDE SIGN MOUNTING**



**DETAIL 'G'**

**DETAIL 'H'**

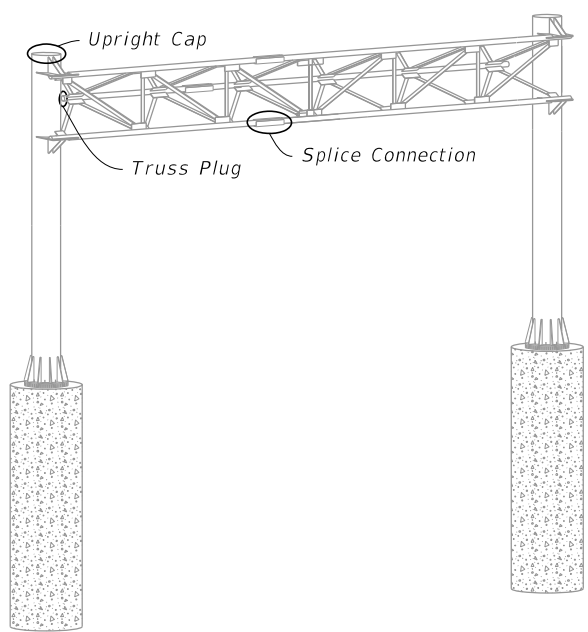
**DETAIL 'I'**

**DETAIL 'J'**

**DETAIL 'K'**

**DETAIL 'L'**

10/30/2018 3:01:26 PM

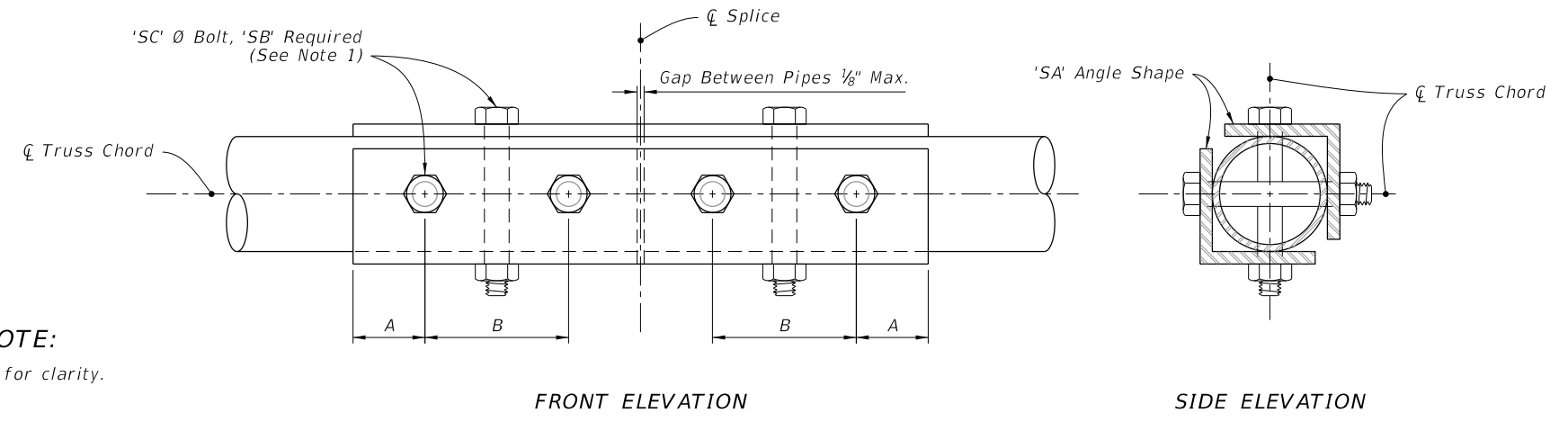


SPAN SIGN ASSEMBLY

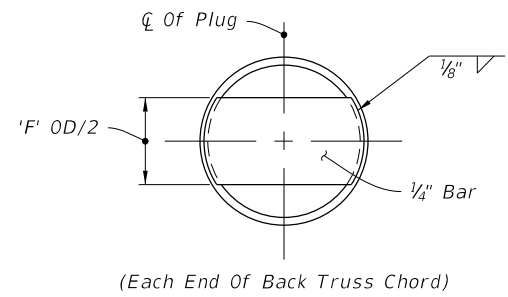
Bolt Diameter (in.)	Distance (in.)	
	A	B
1	1 3/4	3 1/2
7/8	1 1/2	3
3/4	1 1/4	2 1/2

SPLICE CONNECTION NOTE:

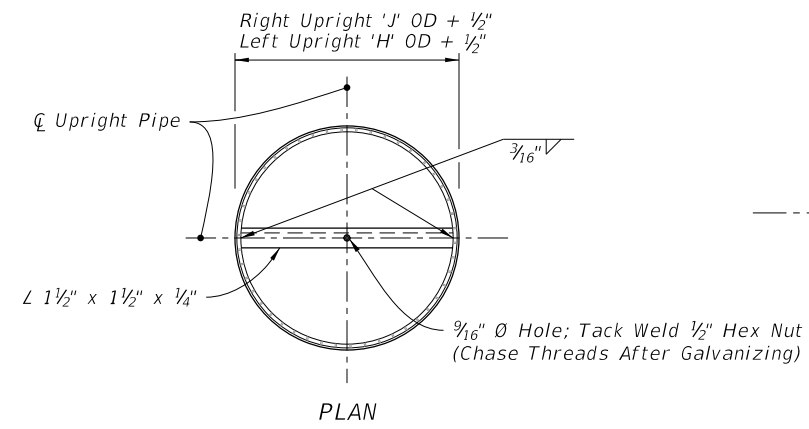
1. Only 6 bolts are shown in detail for clarity. (One Half Each End Of Splice)



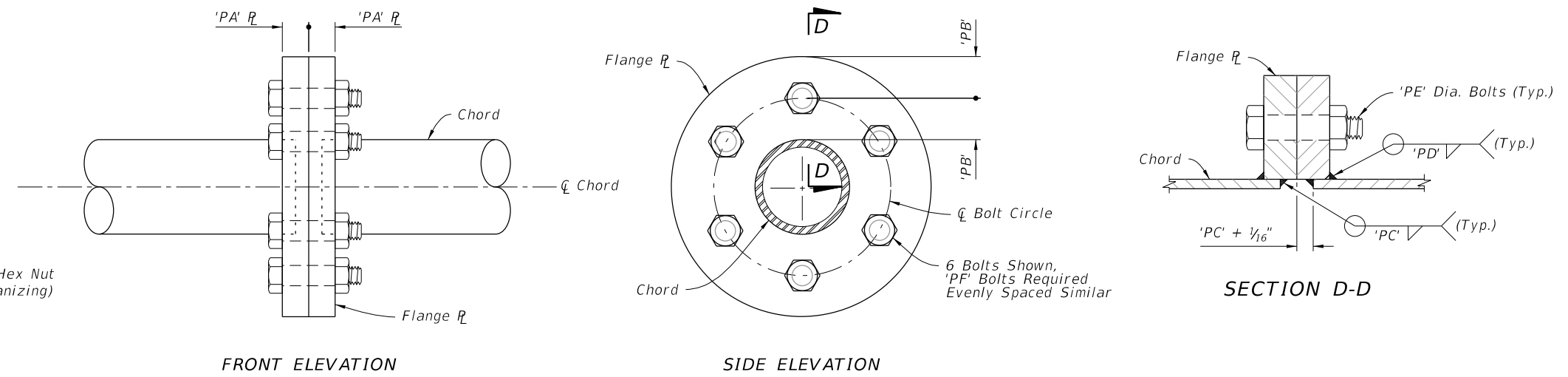
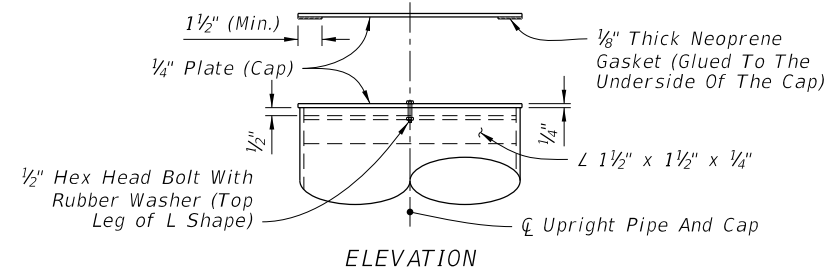
SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL



TRUSS PLUG DETAIL

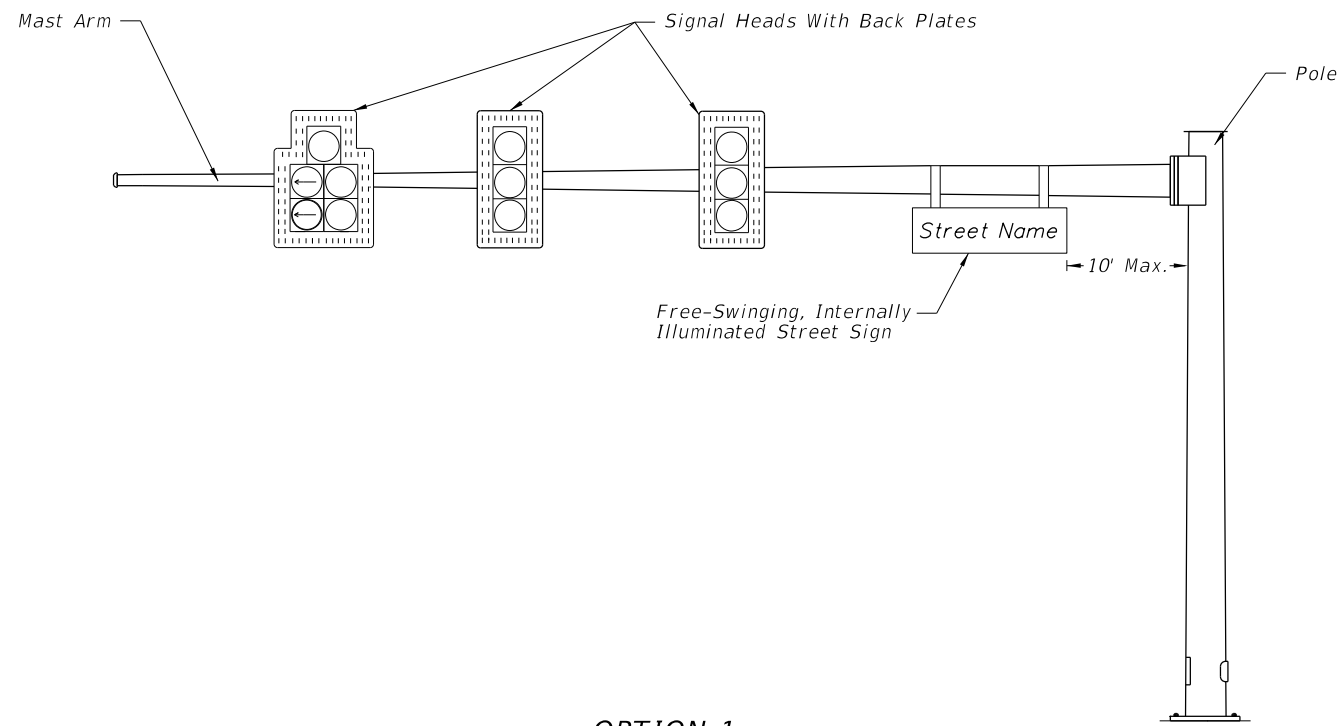


UPRIGHT CAP DETAIL

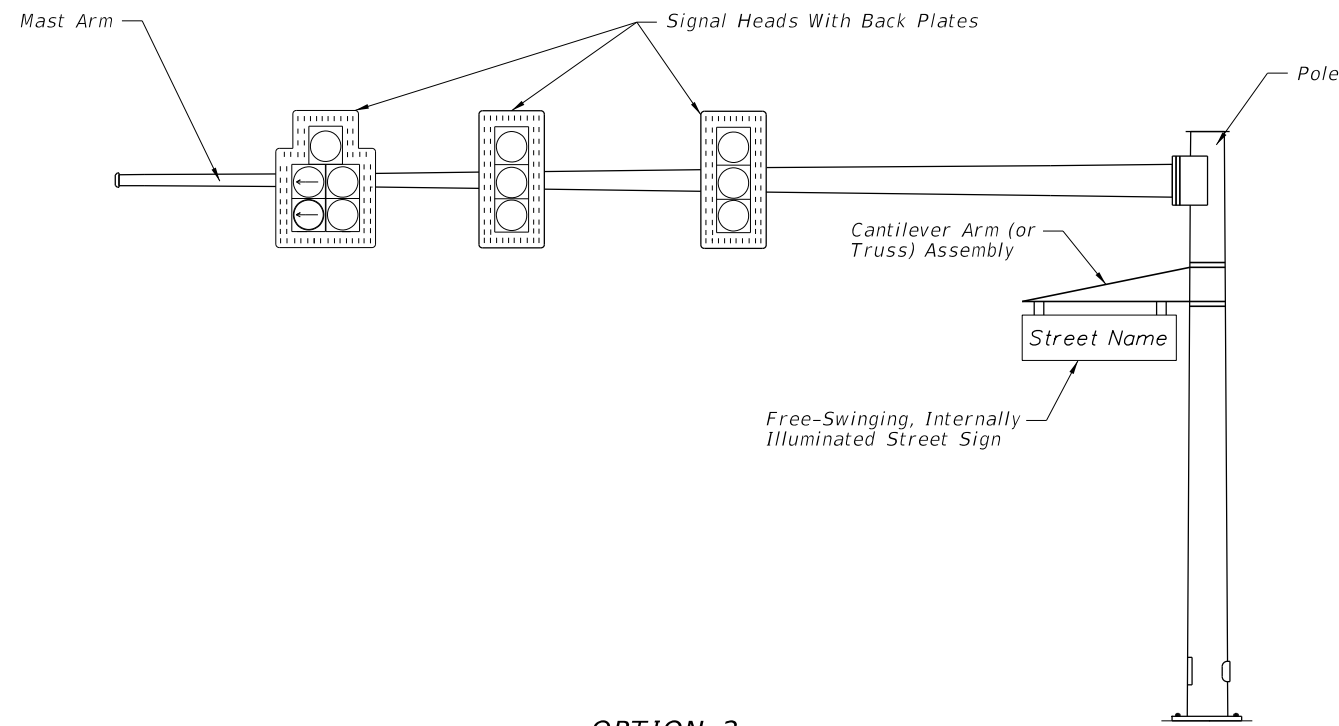


ALTERNATE SPLICE CONNECTION DETAIL

10/30/2018 3:01:30 PM

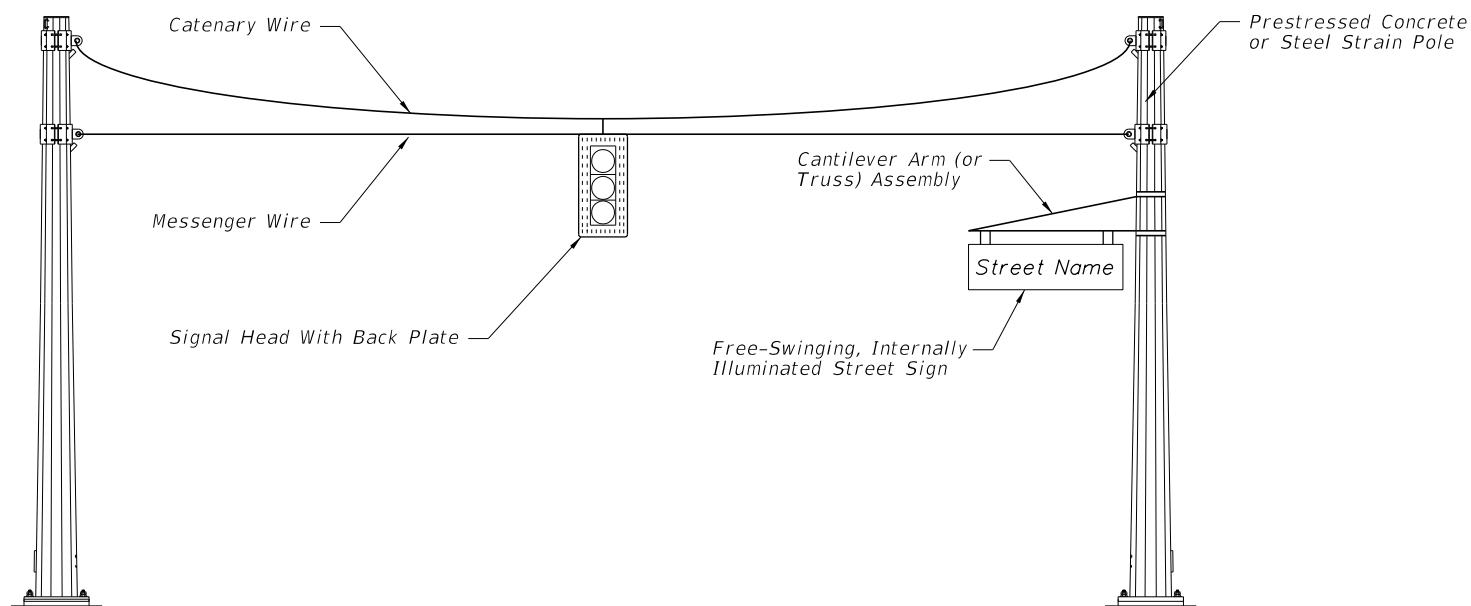


OPTION 1



OPTION 2

MAST ARM ASSEMBLY




SPAN WIRE ASSEMBLY

NOTES:

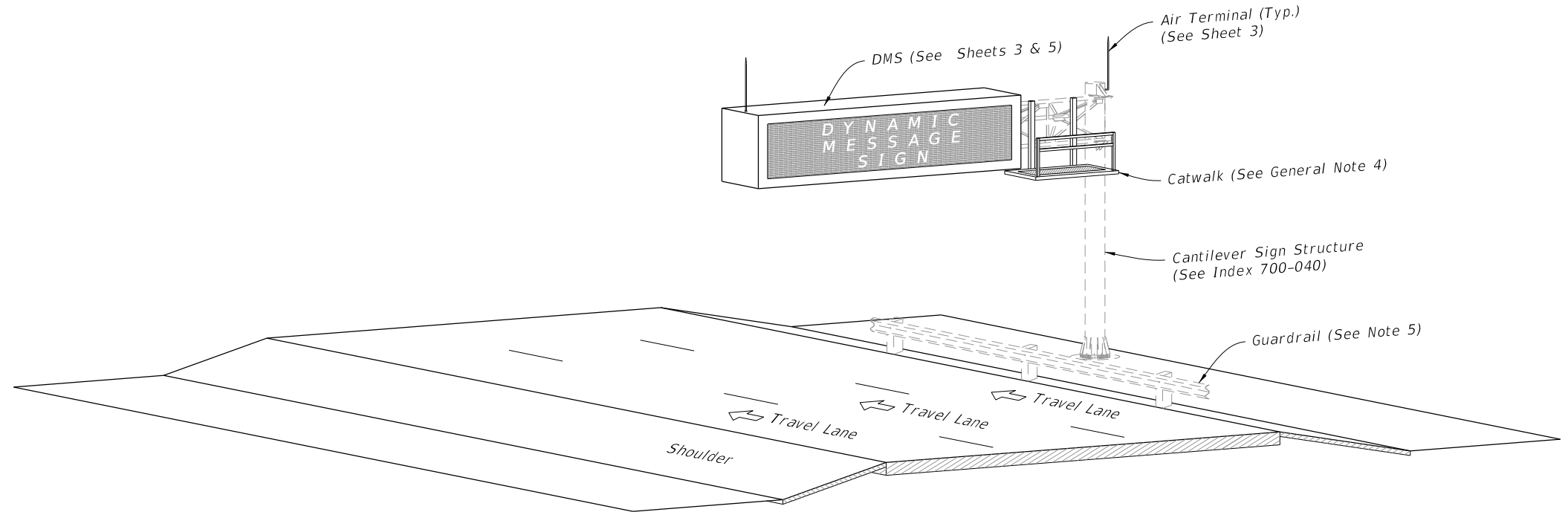
1. Free-swinging, internally-illuminated street signs shall only be installed on the signal pole for span wire assemblies. For mast arm assemblies the street sign may be installed on the arm or pole.
2. Free-swinging, internally-illuminated street signs meet the requirements of Specification 700.
3. Pole attachments and cantilever arm (or truss) assemblies may be accepted by Contractor certification provided the signs being supported meet the weight and area limitations included in Section 700 for "Acceptance by Certification".
4. Pole attachments and cantilever arm (or truss) assemblies supporting signs not meeting the weight or area limitations included in Specification 700 for "Acceptance by Certification" require the submittal of structural calculations and Shop Drawings that have been prepared by and sealed by the Specialty Engineer.

10/30/2018 3:01:33 PM

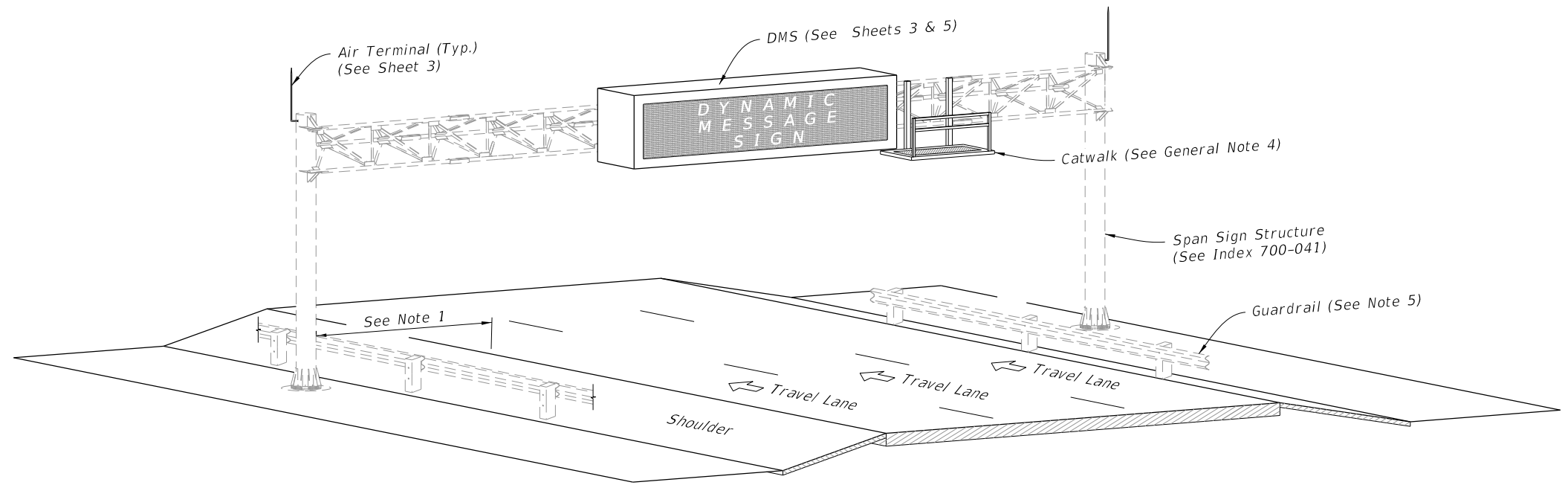
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	FREE-SWINGING, INTERNALLY-ILLUMINATED STREET SIGN ASSEMBLIES	INDEX 700-050	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Work this Index with Specification 700.
2. Furnish and install the Dynamic Message Sign (DMS), sign structure in accordance with Index 700-040 or 700-041. Locate foundations at locations shown in the Plans.
3. Shop Drawings are required:
  - A. Include the DMS connection
  - B. Catwalk design in accordance with AISC, AASHTO, and OSHA requirements, as applicable
  - C. Do not start fabrication until the shop drawings are approved
4. Extend Catwalk from DMS to outer edge of paved shoulder and not less than 4 feet in length.
5. If required, install guardrail at location show in the Plans and in accordance with Index 536-001.
6. Materials:
  - A. Sign Mounting Components:
    - a. Aluminum Structural Shapes: ASTM B308, Alloy 6061-T6
    - b. Vertical Hangers: ASTM A704, Grade 36
    - c. U-Bolts: ASTM A449 or A193 B7
    - d. Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
      1. High Strength Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
      2. Nuts: ASTM F563
      3. Washers: ASTM F463 (Flat Washer)
  - B. Coatings:
    - a. All nuts, bolts and washers ASTM F2329
    - b. All other steel items ASTM A123
    - c. Bolt hole Diameters: Bolt plus 1/16" before galvanizing
7. Installation:
  - A. See project requirements for location of DMS Cabinet.
  - B. Field Adjust pole-mounted DMS cabinet height to achieve best access for maintenance personnel given site condition as directed by the Engineer. Avoid conflicts with stiffeners, handhole and maintenance of anchor bolts.
  - C. Locate the sign horizontal on the structure as shown in the Plans. Vertically center the sign enclosure with the centerline of the truss.
  - D. Before erection, field drill the bolt holes in the vertical hangers and horizontal mounting member attached to the sign enclosure. Field locate holes to allow vertical hanger placement as shown on the Plans with no conflicts with gusset or splice plates.
  - E. Locate threaded couplings on sign side of upright above the sign truss
  - F. Connect grounding conductors to the steel framework that has been cleaned to base metal by use of bonding plates having contact area of not less than 8 square inches or by welding or brazing. Drilling and tapping the steel structure to accept a threaded connector is also an acceptable method
  - G. If steel framework is to be drilled and tapped to accept threaded connector, the threaded connector shall be galvanized and have at least 5 threads fully engaged and secured with a jam nut to the steel framework.
  - H. Bends in the conduit must be greater than the minimum bending radius for the cable contained in the conduit.
  - I. Completely encase all data, fiber optic and power cables for the DMS within the sign structure or in conduit.
  - J. Permanently stamp/mark foundation to indicate conduit locations.
  - K. Transition conduit in foundation to indicate underground conduit with appropriate reducer outside the limits of the foundation.



CANTILEVER ISOMETRIC VIEW

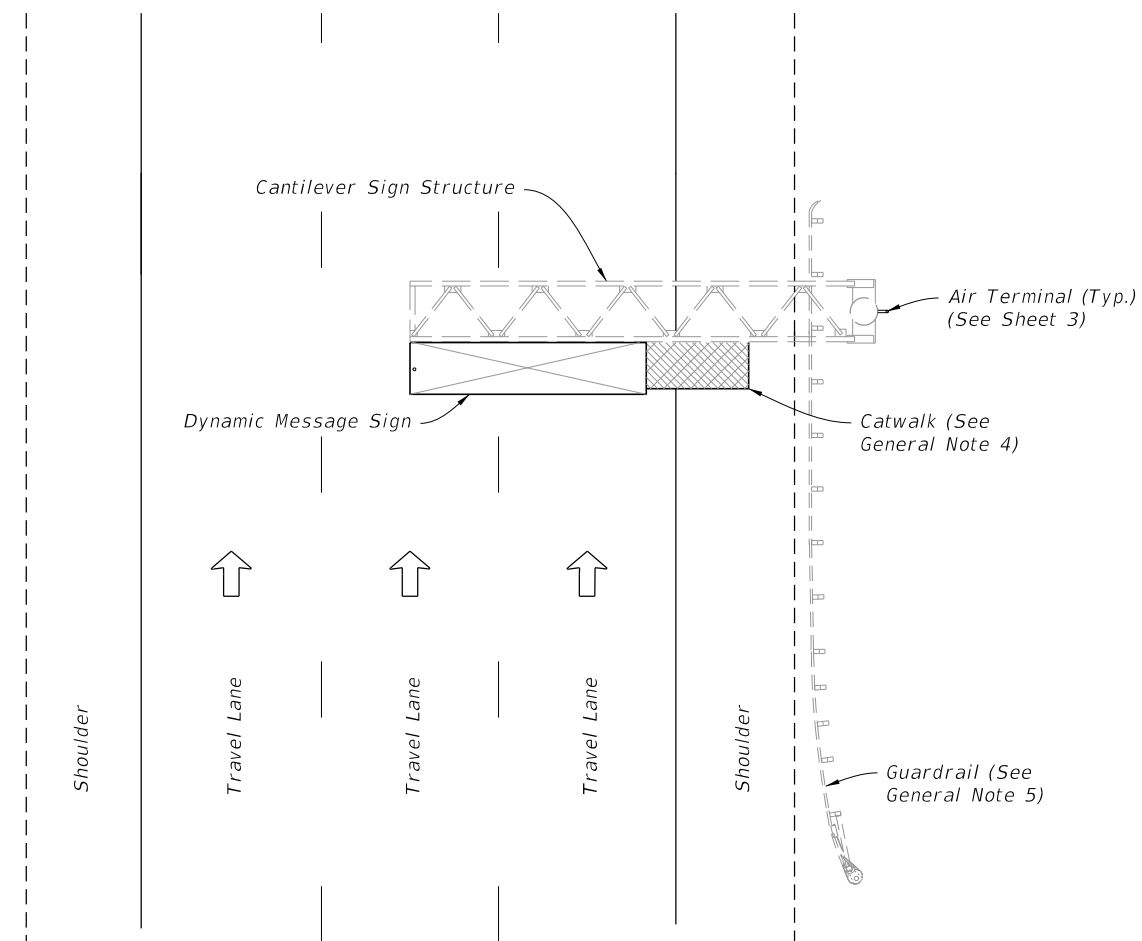


SPAN ISOMETRIC VIEW

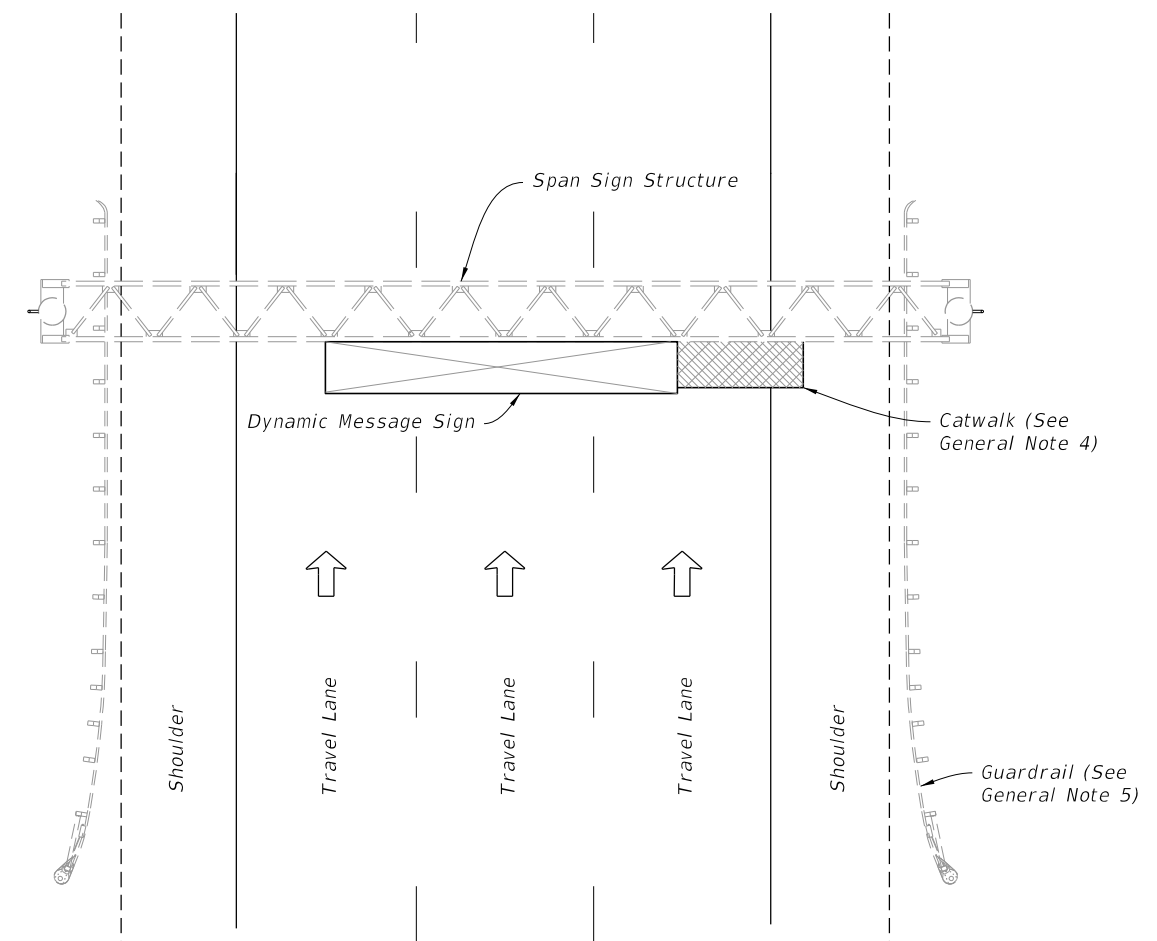
DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN ASSEMBLY

10/30/2018 3:01:36 PM

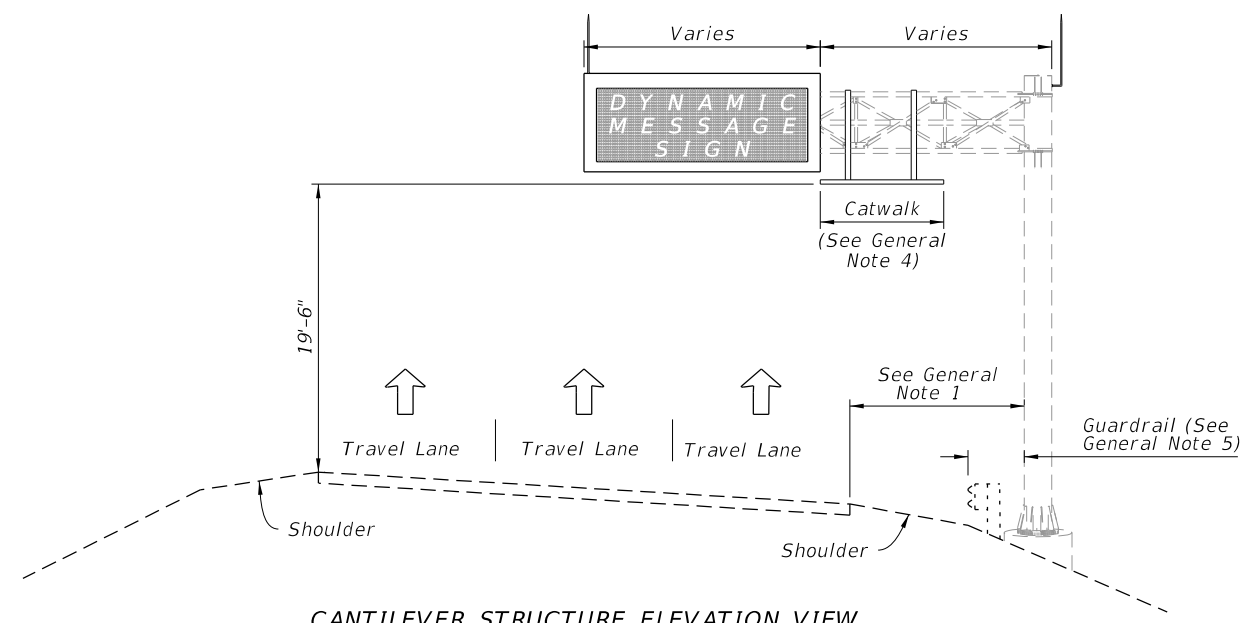
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX 700-090	SHEET 1 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



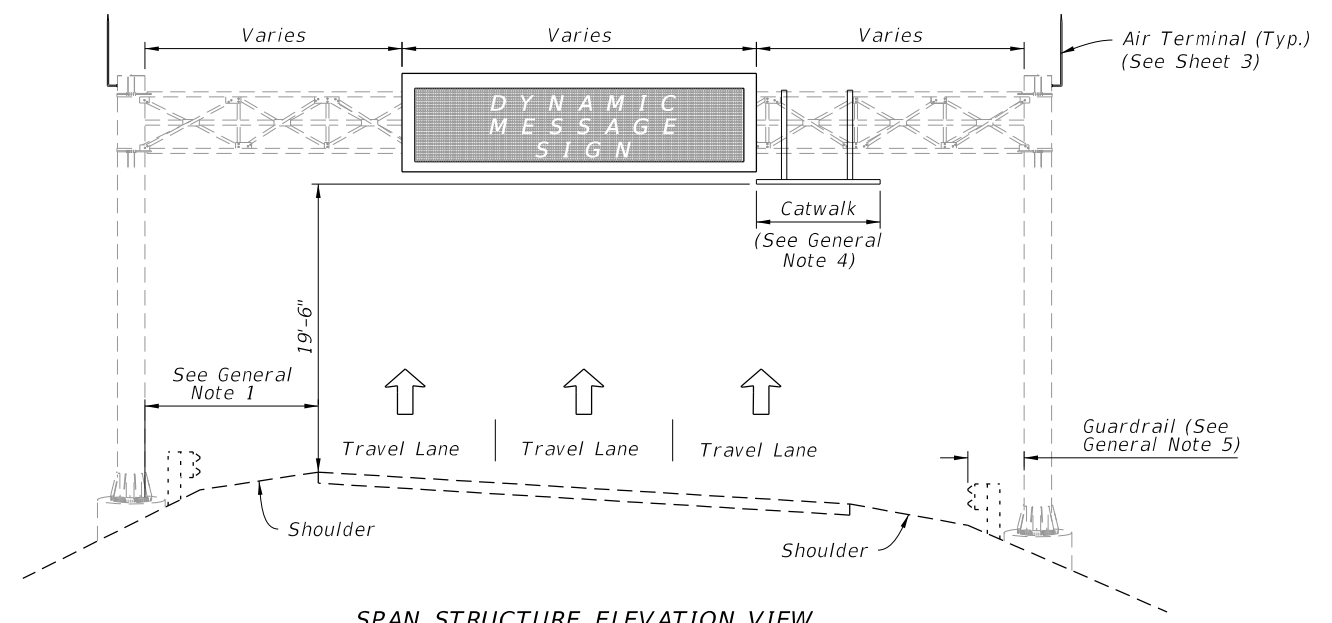
CANTILEVER STRUCTURE PLAN VIEW



SPAN STRUCTURE PLAN VIEW



CANTILEVER STRUCTURE ELEVATION VIEW



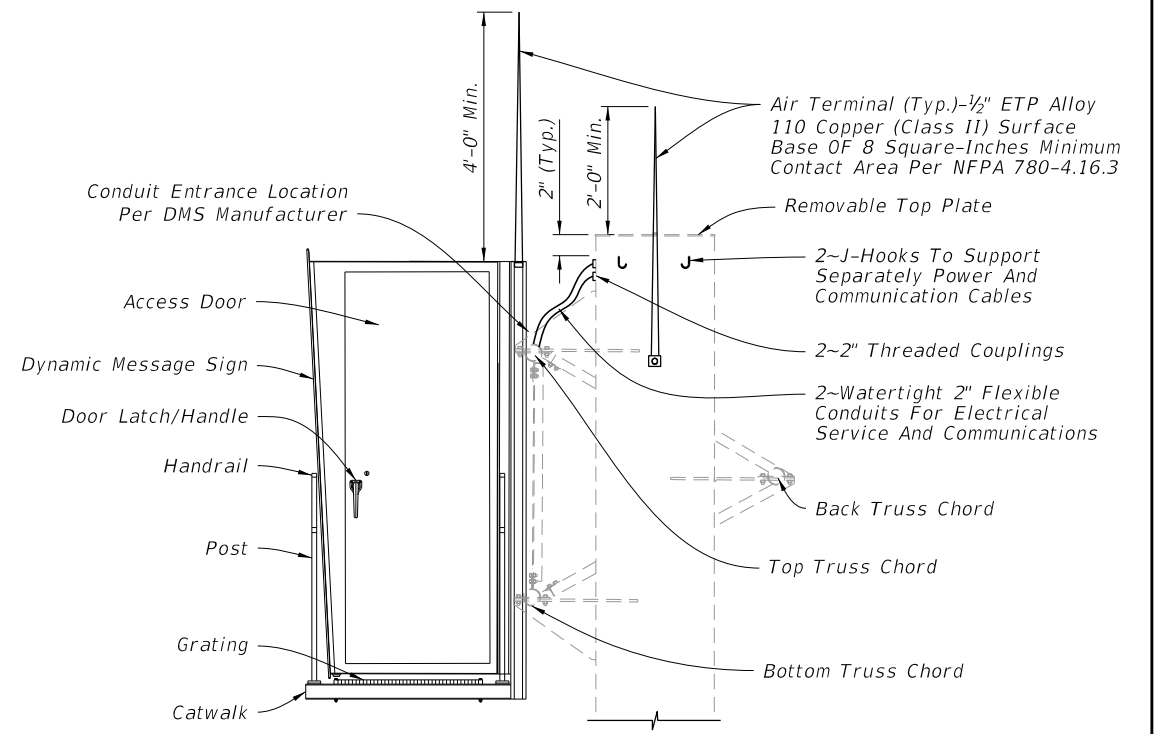
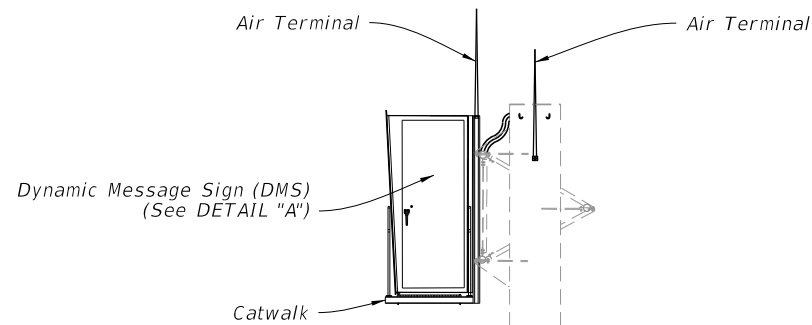
SPAN STRUCTURE ELEVATION VIEW

DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN GENERAL LAYOUT

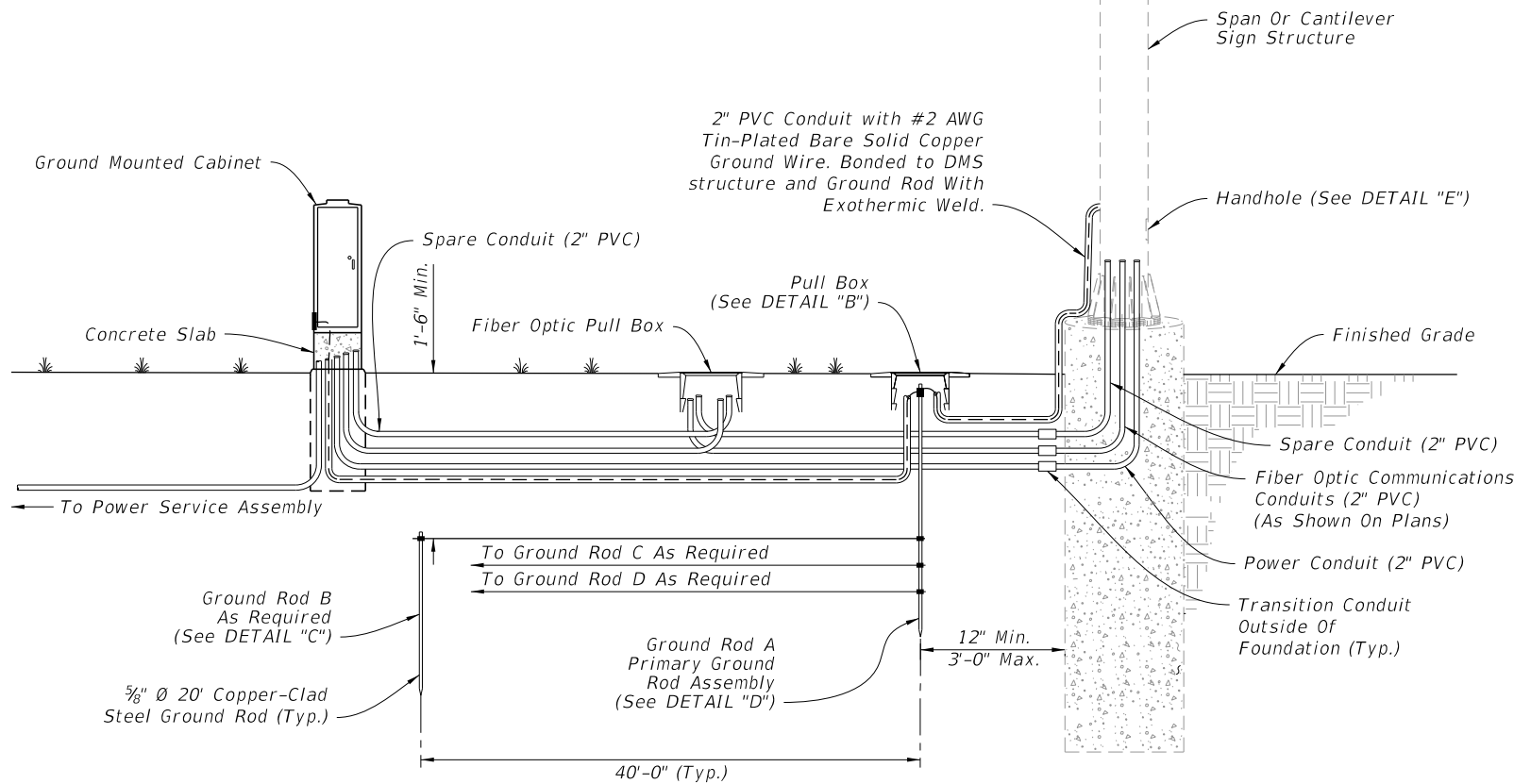
NOTE: Actual number and direction of travel lanes varies.

10/30/2018 3:01:40 PM

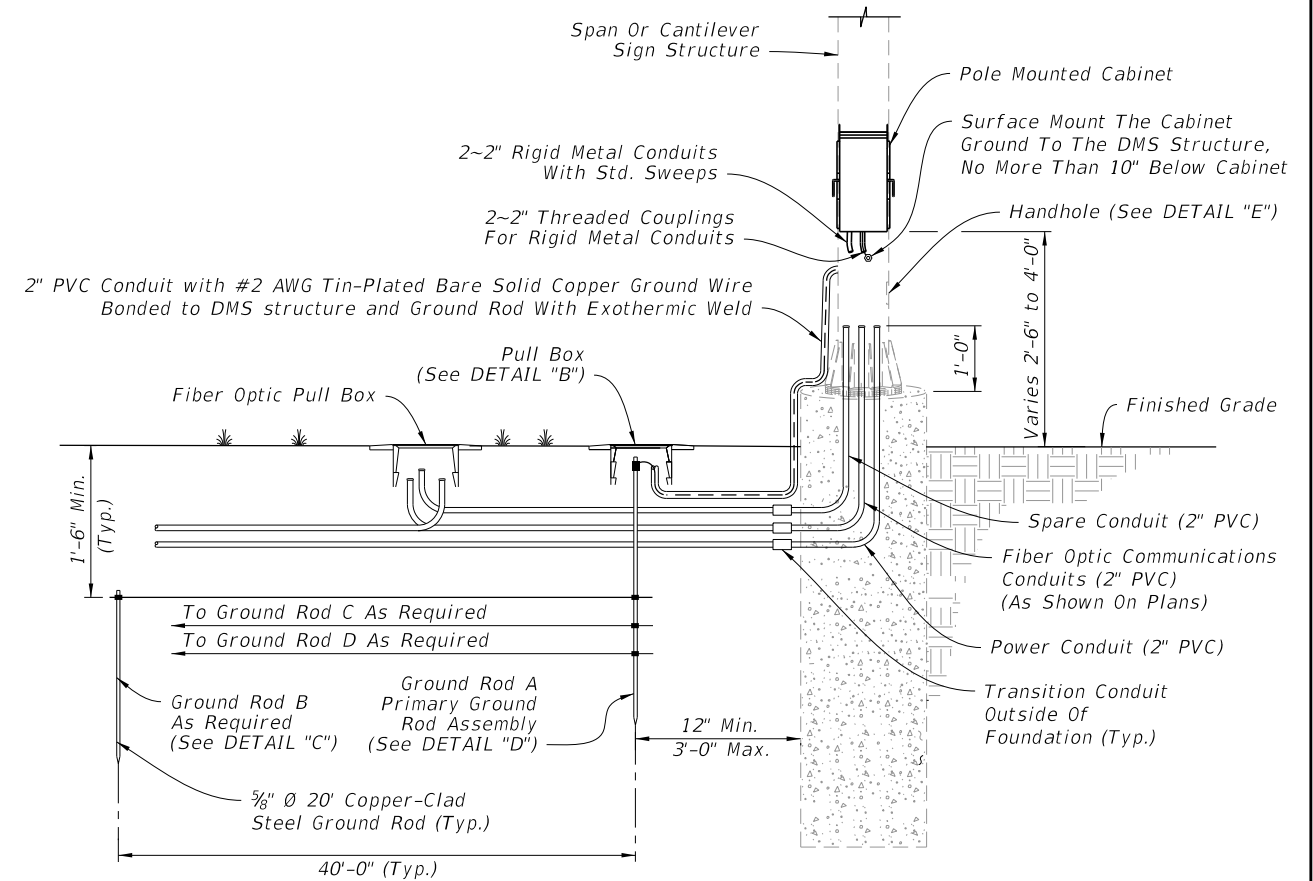
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX 700-090	SHEET 2 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



DETAIL "A"



GROUND MOUNTED CABINET



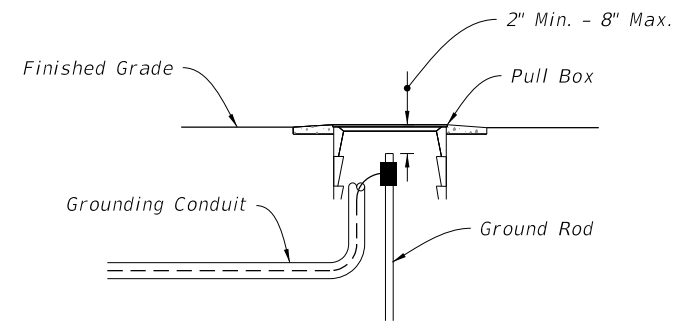
POLE MOUNTED CABINET

DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN GROUNDING AND CONDUIT DETAIL

10/30/2018 3:01:43 PM

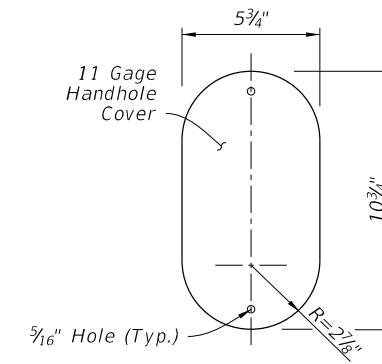
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX	SHEET
					700-090	3 of 5



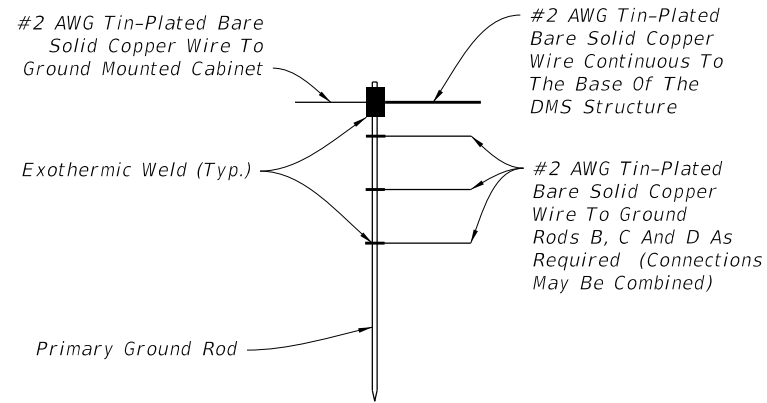


(Pole Mounted Cabinet Configuration Shown)

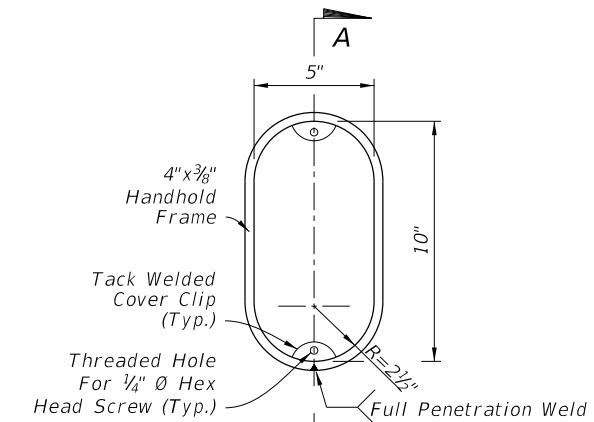
**DETAIL "B"**



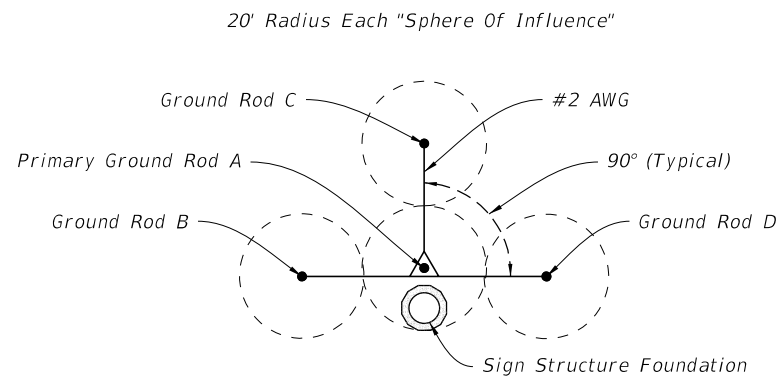
**COVER**



**DETAIL "C"**



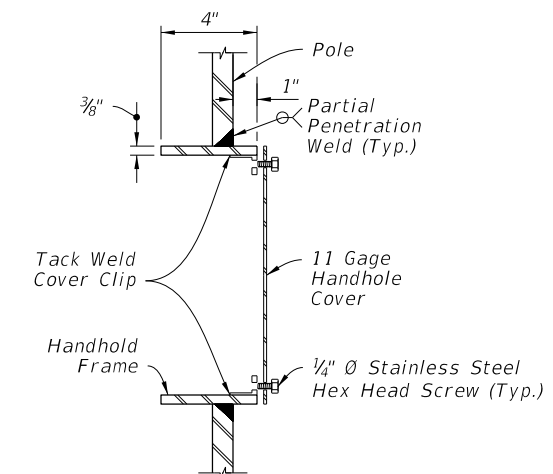
**FRAME**



TYPICAL  
(20' Rods, 40' Spacing)

**GROUND ROD ARRAY DETAIL**

**DETAIL "D"**



**SECTION A-A**

**DETAIL "E"**

10/30/2018 3:01:47 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

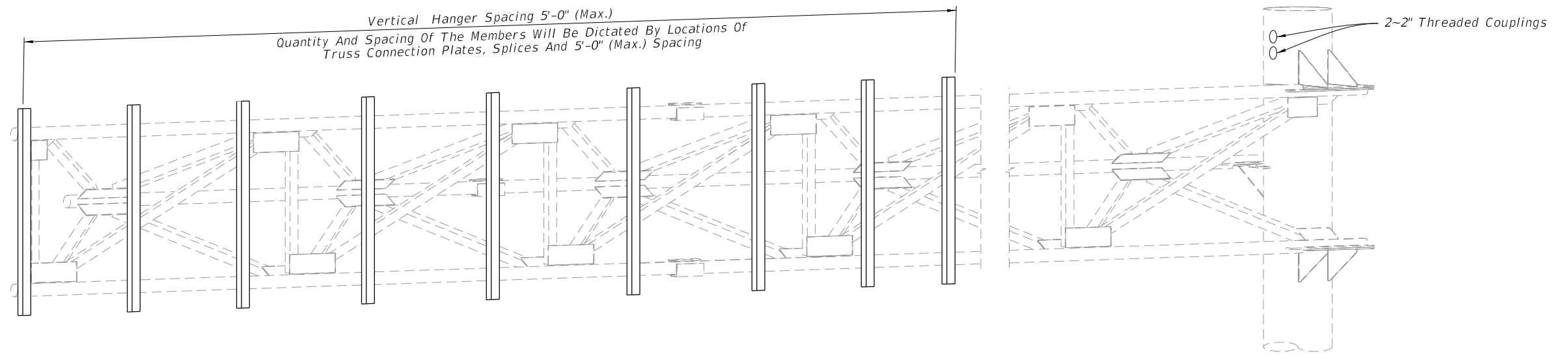


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN

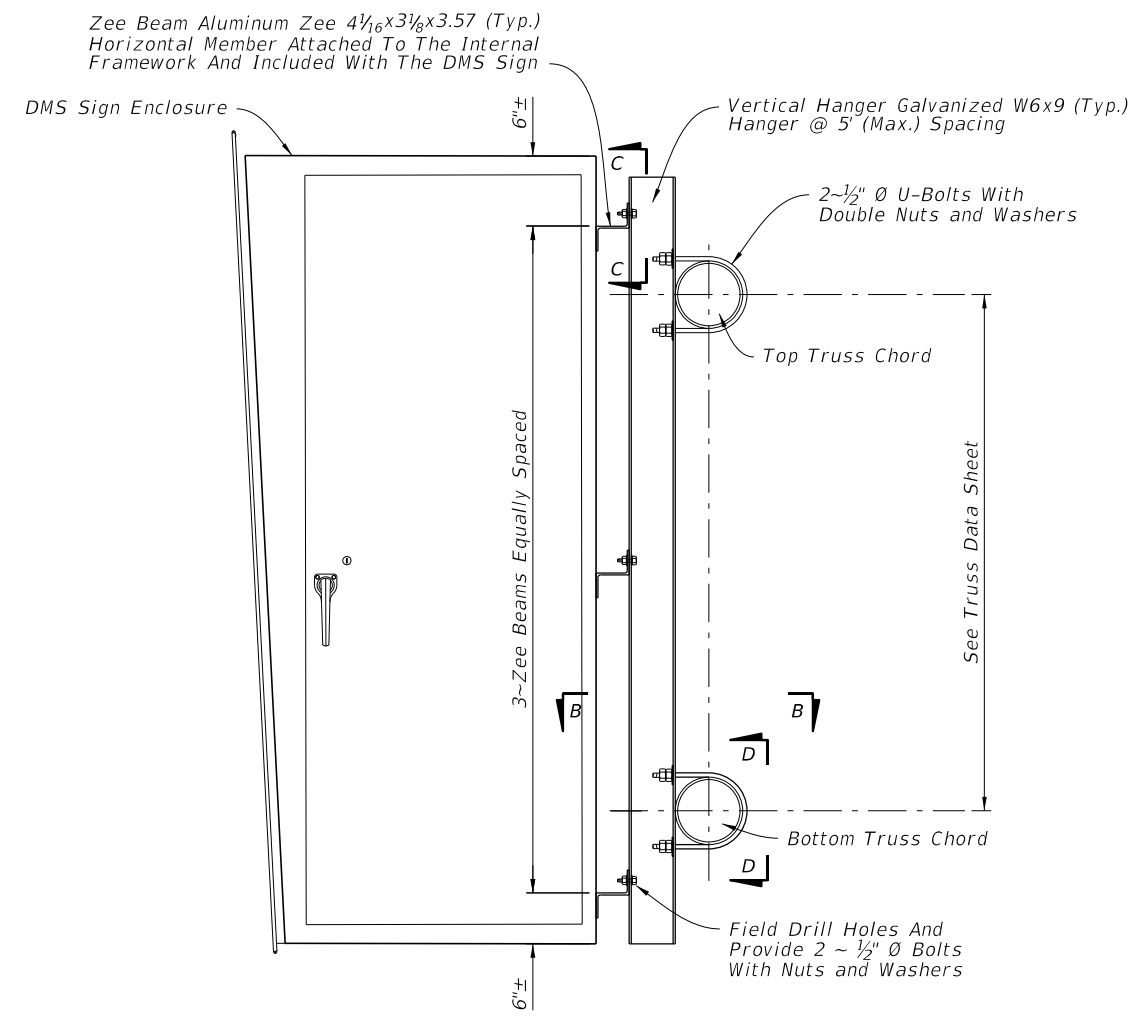
INDEX  
700-090

SHEET  
4 of 5

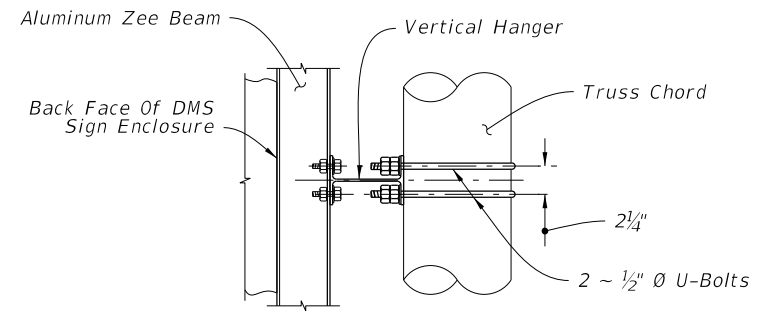


(Cantilever Sign Structure Shown, Span Sign Structure Similar)

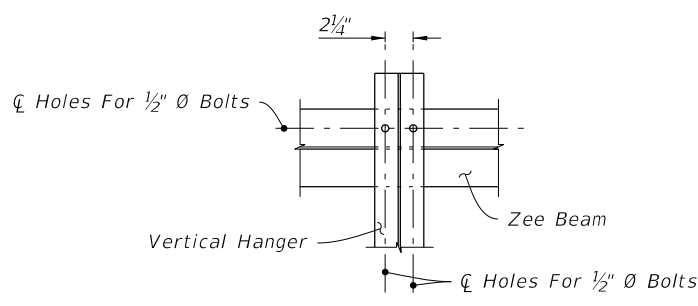
**HANGER LOCATION DETAIL**



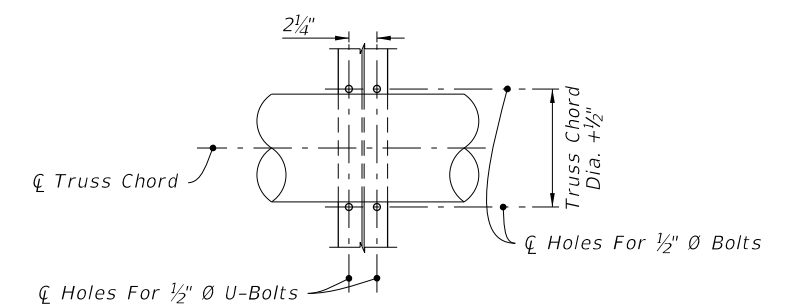
**DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN END VIEW**



**SECTION B-B**



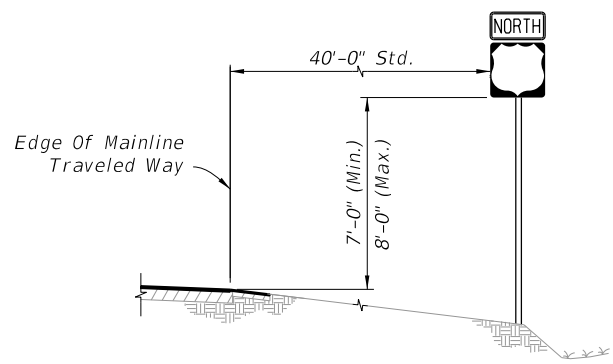
**SECTION C-C**



**SECTION D-D**

10/30/2018 3:01:50 PM

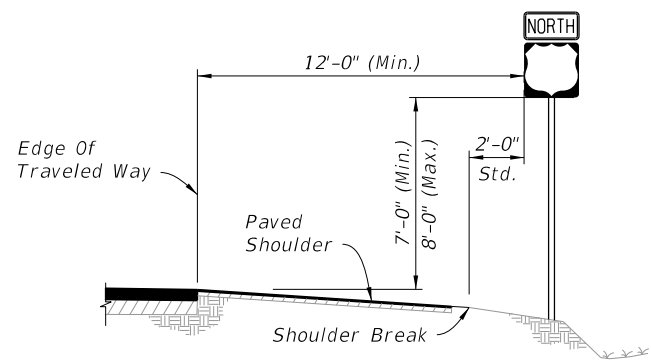
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	DYNAMIC MESSAGE SIGN WALK-IN	INDEX 700-090	SHEET 5 of 5
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**NOTE:**  
If median width does not allow standard offset from both roadway, center sign in median.

**CASE I**

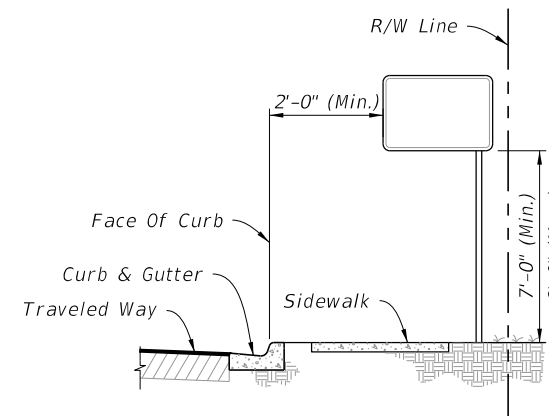
Use On Mainline Freeways And Express Way Systems



**NOTE:**  
14'-0" Lateral Offset on all freeway and expressway ramps.

**CASE II**

Use In All Rural Roads, Freeways And Expressway Ramps

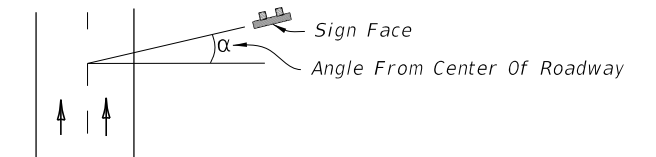


**CASE III**

Use On All Roads With Signs Mounted Behind Sidewalk

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Single-Column Signs Shown, Multi-Column Signs similar. These typical sections serve as a guide for locating the traffic signs required under various roadside conditions. For size and details of sign construction and footing, refer to the appropriate Index and Plans.
2. Verify the length of sign supports in the field prior to fabrication.
3. Install ground signs at an angle of 1 to 4 degrees away from the traffic flow (see illustration). Install shoulder mounted signs rotated counterclockwise and median mounted signs rotated clockwise. Install signs on a curve as noted above from the perpendicular to the motorist line of sight.



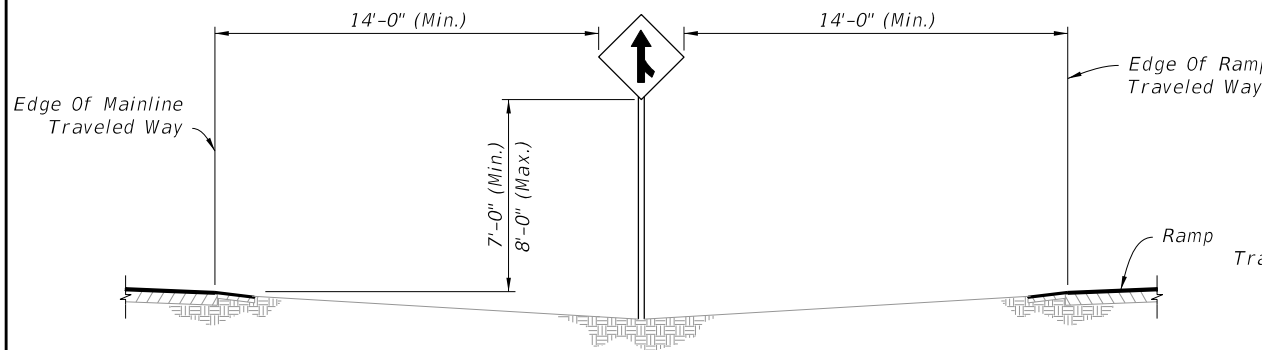
4. The setback for Stop and Yield signs may be reduced to 3' minimum from the Edge of Traveled Way if required for visibility in business or residential sections with no curb and speeds of 30 MPH or less.
5. The mounting heights are measured from the bottom of the sign panel to a horizontal line extended from the Edge of Traveled Way or from the ground surface at the back of curb. If the standard heights cannot be met, the minimum heights are as follows:

- 7' - Expressway & Freeway Systems Other Roadway Systems
- 5' - Rural
- 7' - Urban (including residential with parking and/or pedestrian activity)

**Expressway and Freeway Systems:**  
If a secondary sign is mounted below the major sign, mount the major sign so that the bottom of the sign is at least 8' above the edge of the traveled way and the secondary sign at least 5' above the edge of the traveled way.

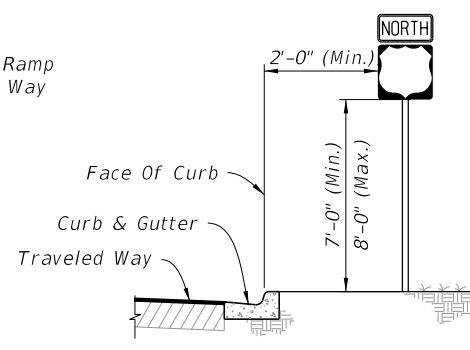
**Other Systems:**  
Rural, mount the secondary sign at least 5' above the edge of the traveled way.  
Urban, mount the secondary sign at least 7' above the edge of the traveled way.

6. Do not install sign supports in the bottom of ditches.
7. Install sign supports so they do not reduce the accessible width of Sidewalks or Shared Use Paths to less than 4' min. clear width.



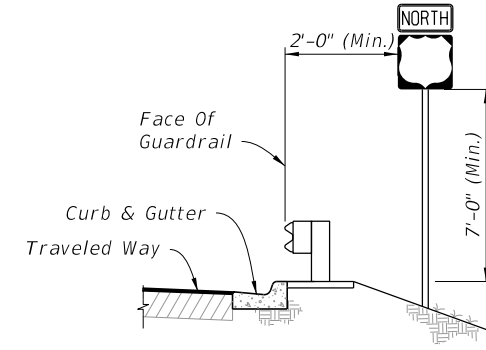
**CASE IV**

Use On All Rural, Freeway And Express Systems



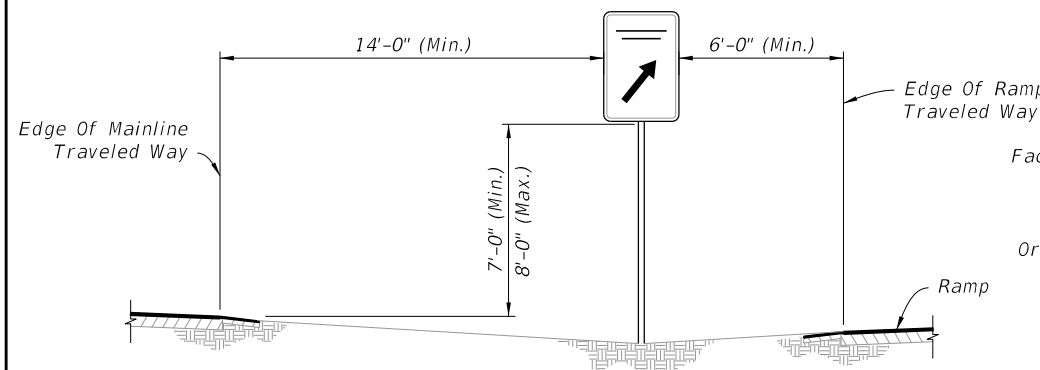
**CASE V**

Use In Business Or Residential Areas Only



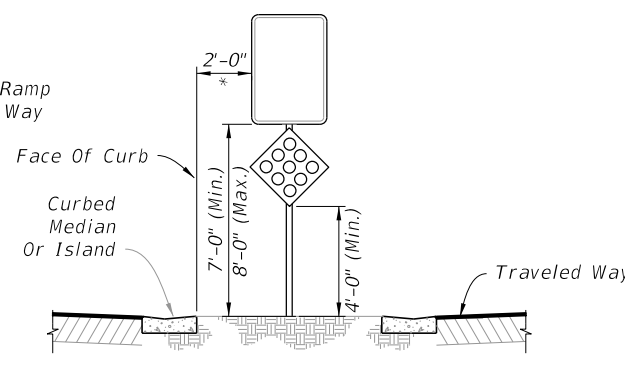
**CASE VI**

Use On All Roadway With Signs Behind Guardrail.



**CASE VII**

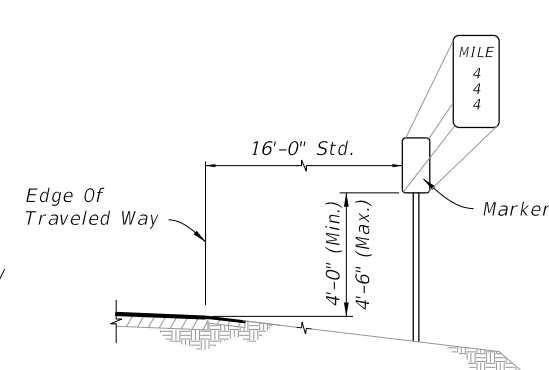
REST AREA AND EXIT GORE SIGNS  
Use On All Rural, Freeway And Express Systems



\* For separators <6'-0", center the sign within the separator, center sign column on island

**CASE VIII**

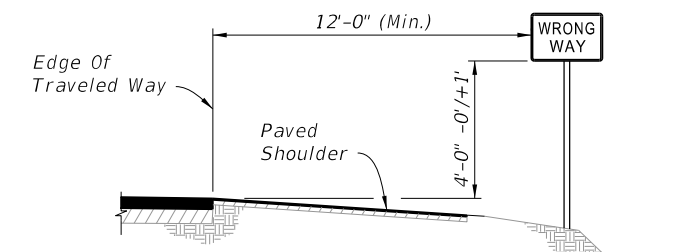
Use On Island Or Curbed Median



**NOTE:**  
For more information refer to Section 2H of the MUTCD.

**CASE IX**

MILE POST MARKER  
Use In All Interstate Rural Roads, Freeways And Expressway Systems

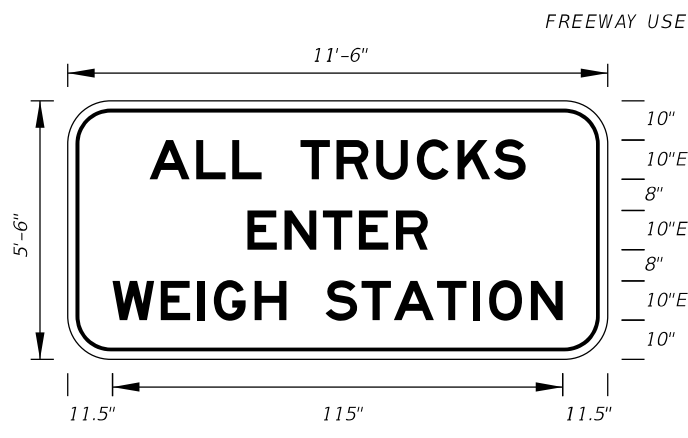


**CASE X**

WRONG WAY SIGNS  
Use on Interstate Exit Ramps

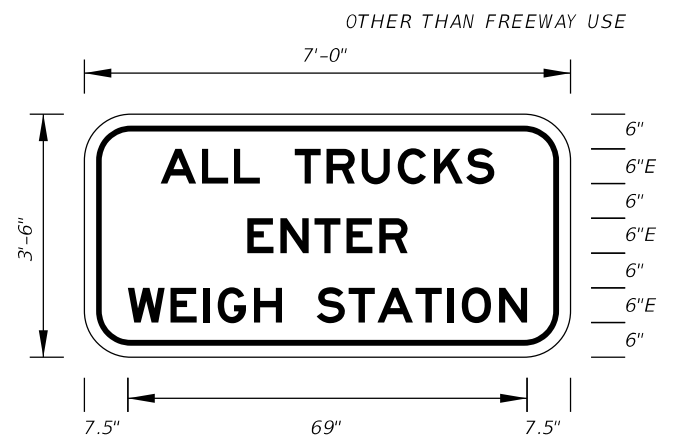
10/30/2018 3:01:53 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR PLACEMENT OF SINGLE AND MULTI-COLUMN SIGN</b>	INDEX <b>700-101</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 1</b>
---------------------------	--------------	--	--------------------------------------	---	-------------------------	------------------------



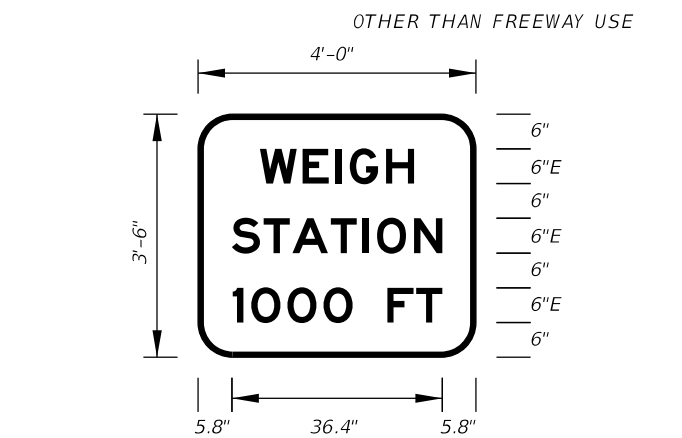
**FTP-1-06**  
11'-6" X 5'-6"  
9" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



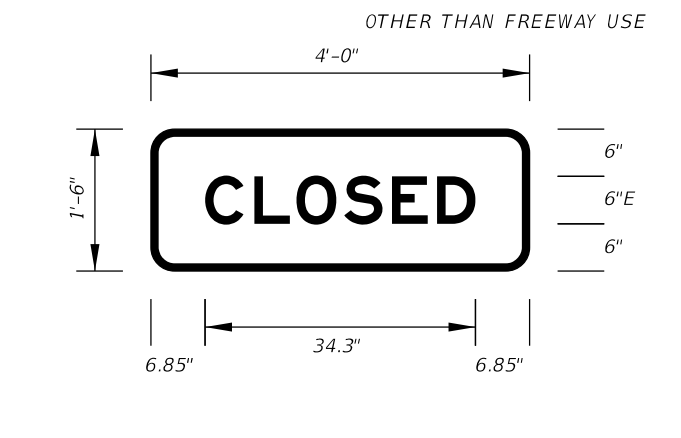
**FTP-2-06**  
7' X 3'-6"  
6" Radii 2" Border

6" Series E Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



**FTP-3-06**  
4' X 3'-6"  
6" Radii 2" Border

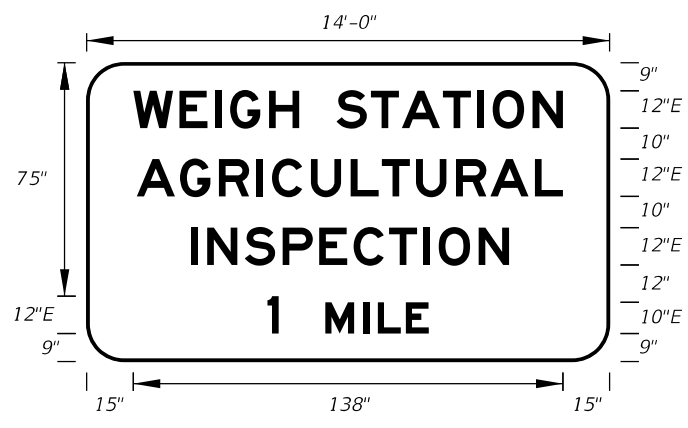
6" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border



**FTP-4-06**  
4' X 1'-6"  
3" Radii 2" Border

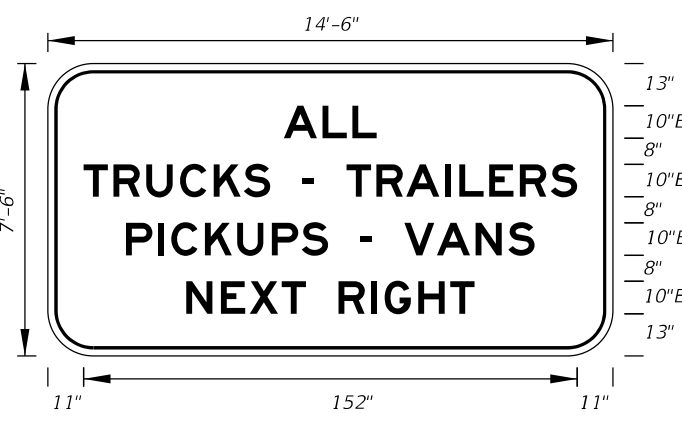
6" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border

Note:  
FTP-4-06 to be  
used with FTP-3-06



**FTP-5-06**  
14' X 8'  
12" Radii 2" Border

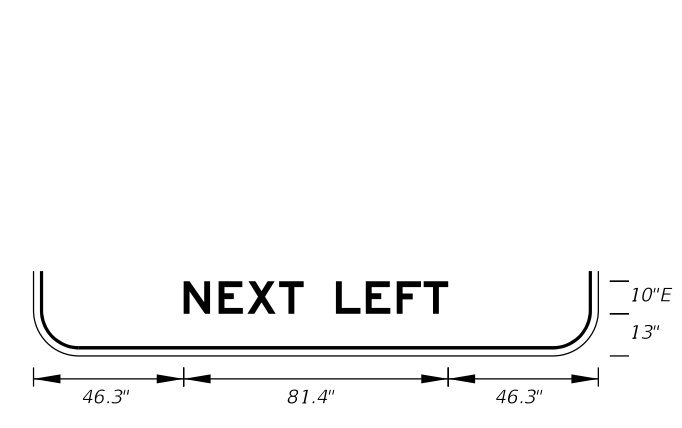
12" and 10" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border



**FTP-6A-06**  
14'-6" X 7'-6"  
12" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border

On Interstate Station  
Delete Pickups-Vans,  
and reduce Sign height  
accordingly.



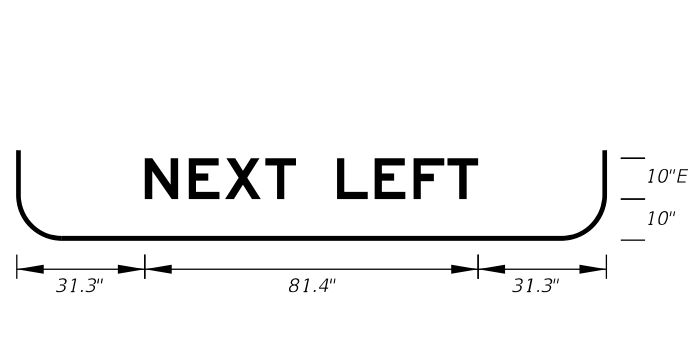
**FTP-6B-06**  
14'-6" X 7'-6"  
12" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



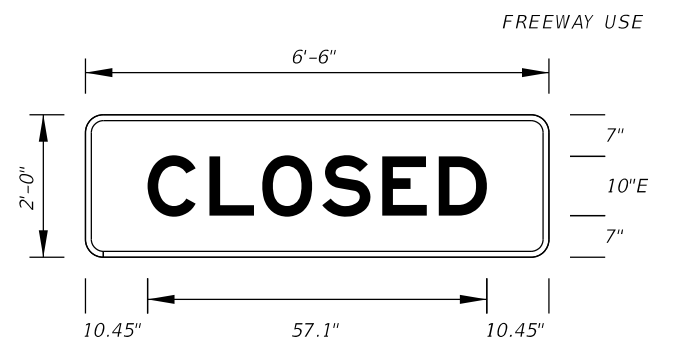
**FTP-7A-06**  
12' X 7'  
11" Radii 2" Border

10" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border



**FTP-7B-06**  
12' X 7'  
11" Radii 2" Border

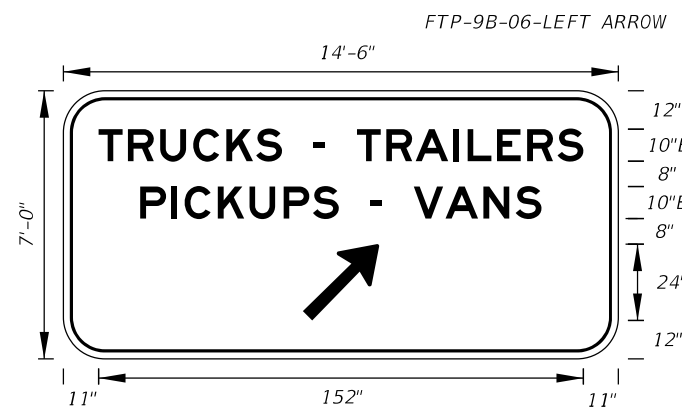
10" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border



**FTP-8-06**  
6'-6" X 2'  
3" Radii 2" Border

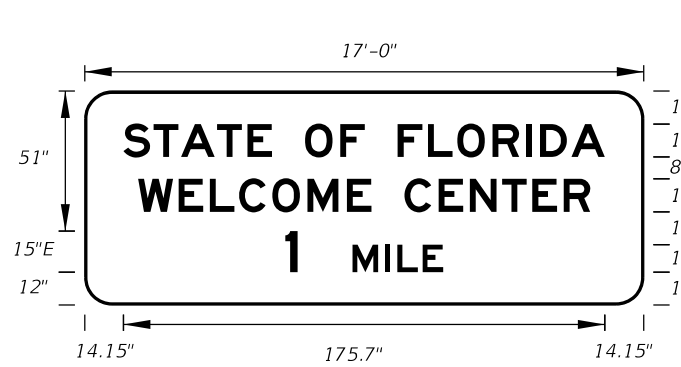
10" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border

Note:  
FTP-8-06 to be  
used with FTP-7A-06  
& FTP-7B-06.



**FTP-9A-06**  
14'-6" X 7'  
11" Radii 2" Border

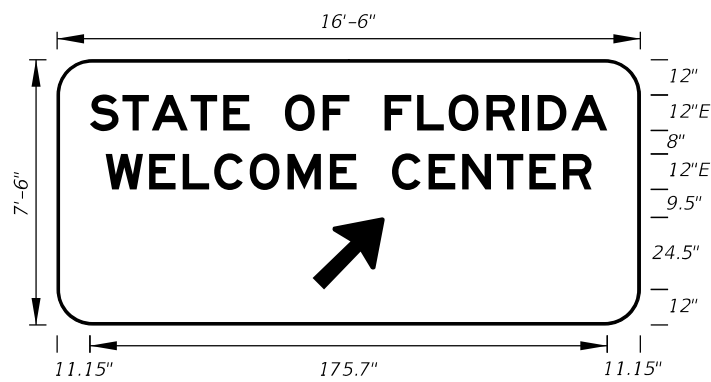
10" Series E Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend and Border



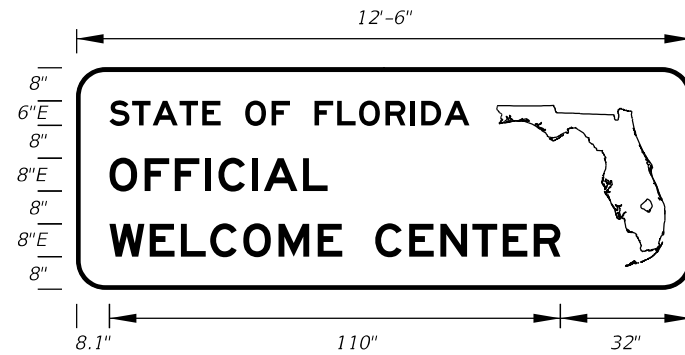
**FTP-10-06**  
17' X 6'-6"  
10" Radii 2" Border

12", 10" and 15" Series E Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border

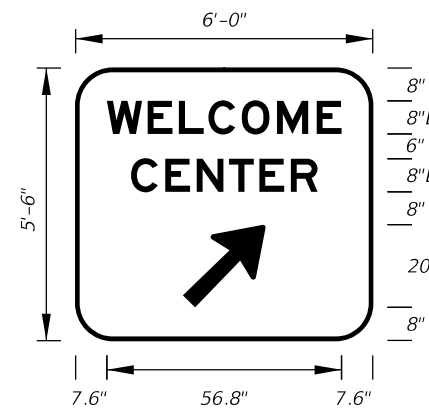
10/30/2018 3:01:57 PM



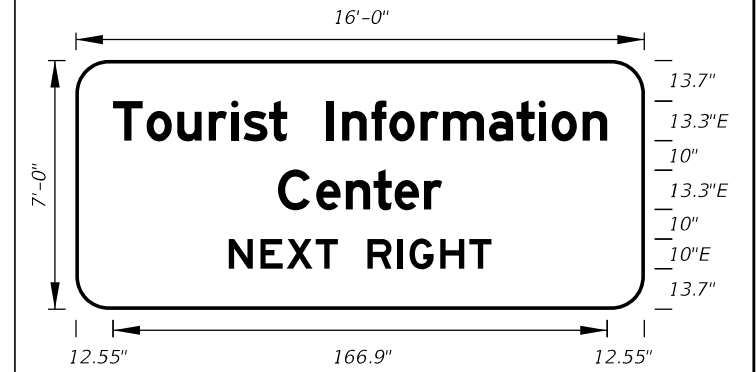
**FTP-11-06**  
 16'-6" X 7'-6"  
 12" Radii 2" Border  
 12" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



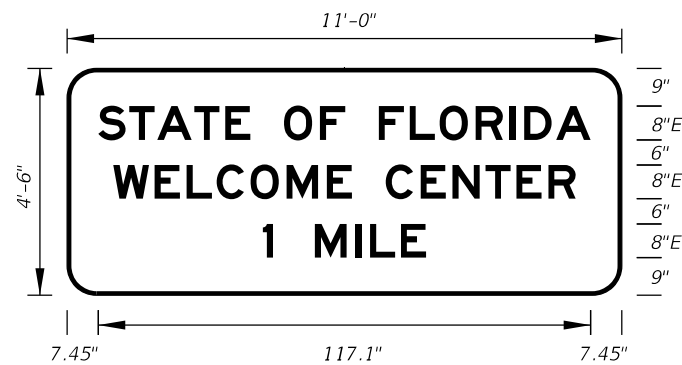
**FTP-12-06**  
 12'-6" X 4'-6"  
 7" Radii 2" Border  
 6" and 8" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



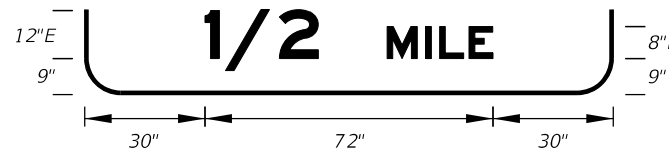
**FTP-13-06**  
 6' 0" X 5'-6"  
 9" Radii 2" Border  
 8" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



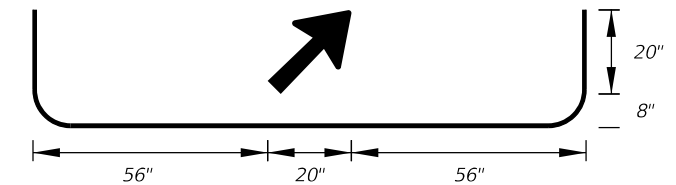
**FTP-14-06**  
 16'-0" X 7'-0"  
 11" Radii 2" Border  
 13.3 and 10" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



**FTP-15A-06**  
 11'-0" X 4'-6"  
 7" Radii 2" Border  
 8" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



**FTP-15B-06**  
 11'-0" X 5'-0"  
 8" Radii 2" Border  
 8" and 12" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



**FTP-15C-06**  
 11'-0" X 5'-6"  
 9" Radii 2" Border  
 8" Series E Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



**FTP-16-10**  
 2'-6" X 3'-0"  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 5" Series B Legend  
 Green Background  
 White Legend, Border,  
 and Florida Symbol



**FTP-17-10**  
 3'-0" X 4'-0"  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 7" Series B Legend  
 Green Background  
 White Legend, Border,  
 and Florida Symbol



**FTP-18-10**  
 4'-0" X 5'-0"  
 3" Radii 1 1/4" Border  
 8" Series B Legend  
 Green Background  
 White Legend, Border,  
 and Florida Symbol

10/30/2018 3:02:01 PM

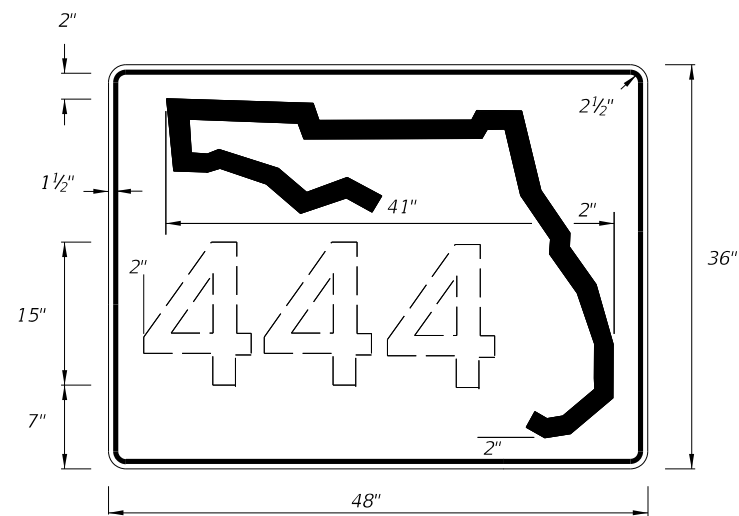
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS

INDEX	SHEET
700-102	2 of 11

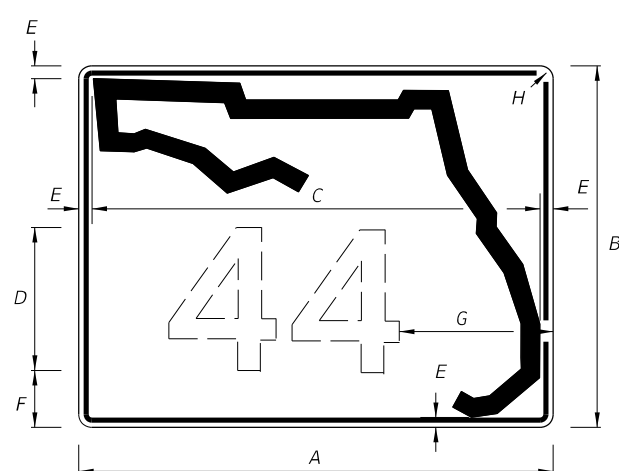


DIGITS	NUMERAL SIZE	SERIES LEGEND	PANEL SIZE
1-3	15"	C	48" x 36"
4	12"	C	48" x 36"

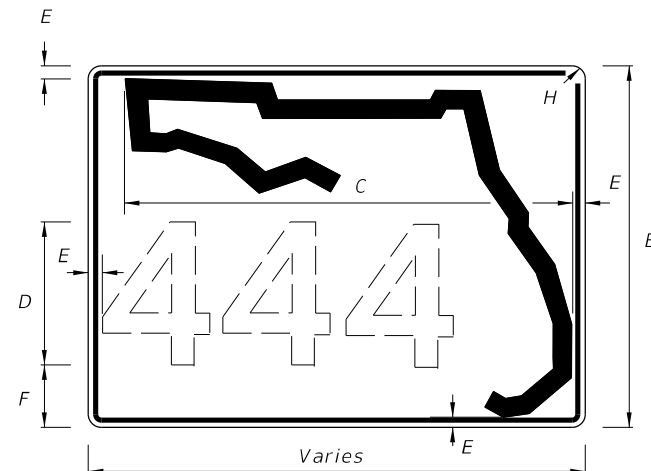
**NOTES:**

- Stroke width of State Outline shall be 1".
- 2 1/2" Radii

INDEPENDENT USE FOR FREEWAY



1 OR 2 DIGITS



3 OR MORE DIGITS

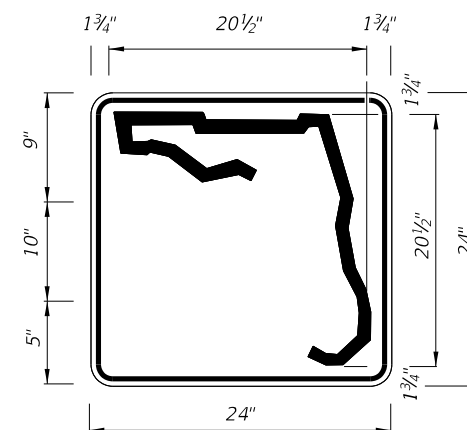
**NOTES:**

- Florida marker shall have Black Legend with White Background.
- Stroke width of State outline shall be 1 3/4" for Guide Sign.
- Series D Legend.
- 5/8" Border

A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
30"	24"	26"	12"	1 1/4"	2 3/4"	8 1/4"	1 1/4"
36"	30"	32"	15"	1 1/4"	3 1/4"	8 3/4"	1 1/4"
42"	36"	38"	15"	1 1/4"	6 1/4"	11"	1 1/4"

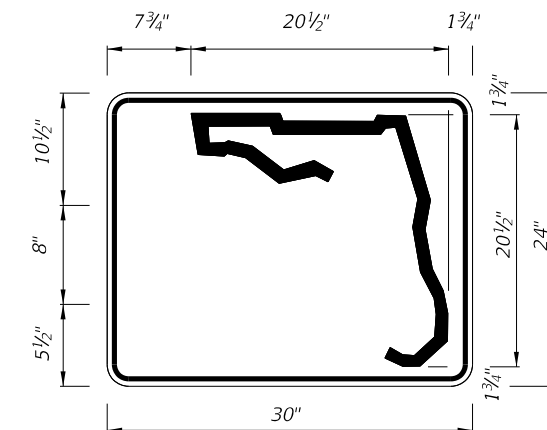
GUIDE SIGN USE

FTP-17-06 - FLORIDA ROUTE MARKER



1 or 2 DIGITS

DIGITS	NUMERAL SIZE	SERIES LEGEND	PANEL SIZE
1-2	10"	D	24" x 24"



3 or 4 DIGITS

DIGITS	NUMERAL SIZE	SERIES LEGEND	PANEL SIZE
3	8"	D	30" x 24"
4	8"	C	30" x 24"

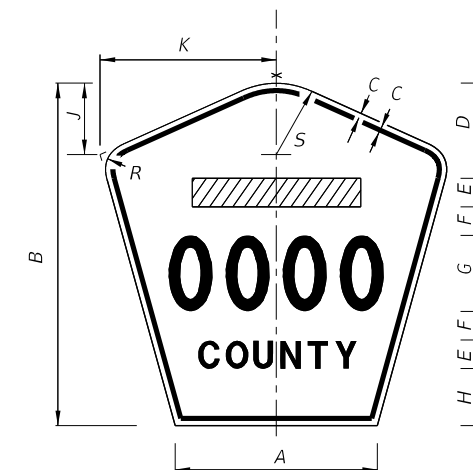
**NOTES:**

- Stroke width of State Outline shall be 1".
- The 24" X 24" panel shall only be used for a 3 digit route when the panel is to be used on a sign cluster with other 24" X 24" panels.
- 1 1/2" Radii

INDEPENDENT USE OTHER THAN FREEWAY

**NOTES:**

- Series D Legend.
- Color: Yellow Legend and Border on Blue Background.
- When used on a guide sign, marker must be overlaid on a rectangular Yellow Background as shown in chart.
- When two or more County Route Markers are mounted together, use the dimensions of the largest marker for all other markers.



SIGN	DIMENSIONS												Rectangular Yellow Background Dimensions (See Note 3)
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	R	S	
4 DIGIT POST MOUNTED	25 1/8"	42"	3/4"	10"	4"	4"	8"	8"	8 3/8"	22"	5"	8 3/4"	42" x 42"
2 DIGIT OVERHEAD	21 1/2"	36"	1/2"	7 1/2"	3"	3"	12"	4 1/2"	7 1/8"	18 1/8"	4 1/4"	7 1/2"	42" x 42"
3 DIGIT OVERHEAD	25 1/8"	42"	3/4"	8"	4"	4"	12"	6"	8 3/8"	22"	5"	8 3/4"	48" x 48"
4 DIGIT OVERHEAD	29 7/8"	48"	3/4"	8"	5"	5"	12"	8"	9 3/4"	25 5/8"	5 3/4"	10 1/4"	52" x 52"

FTP-18-06 - COUNTY ROUTE MARKER (M1-6)

10/30/2018 3:02:04 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	

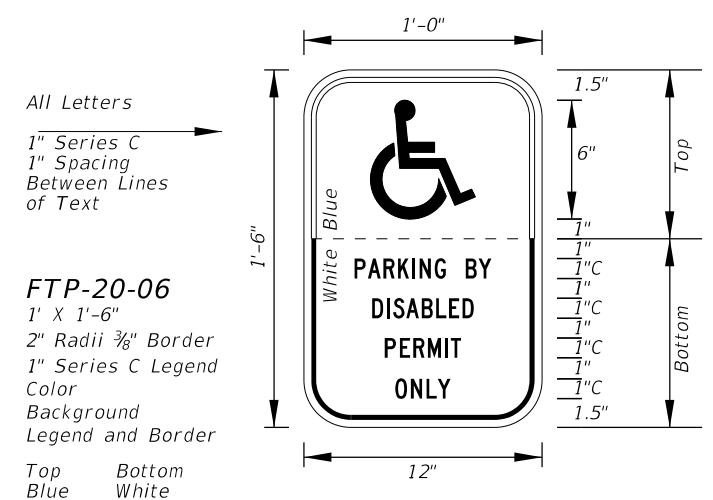
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS

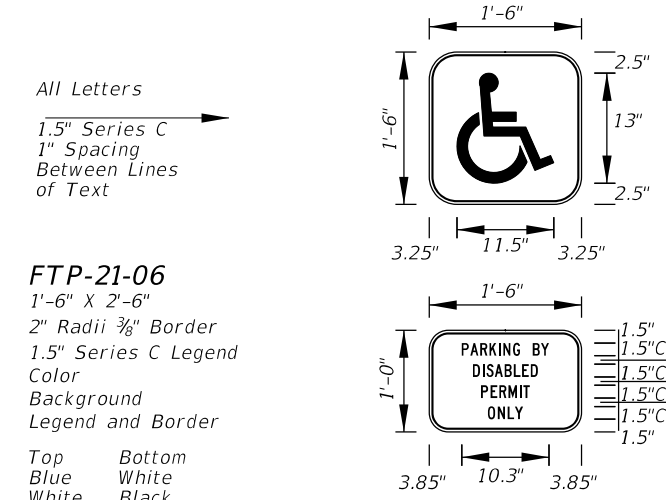
INDEX	SHEET
700-102	3 of 11



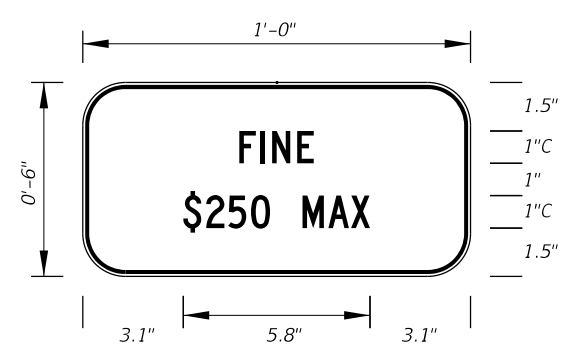
**FTP-19-06**  
 1' X 1'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/8" Border  
 Top 4" Series D  
 Bottom 2" Series C  
 White Background  
 Green Legend and Border



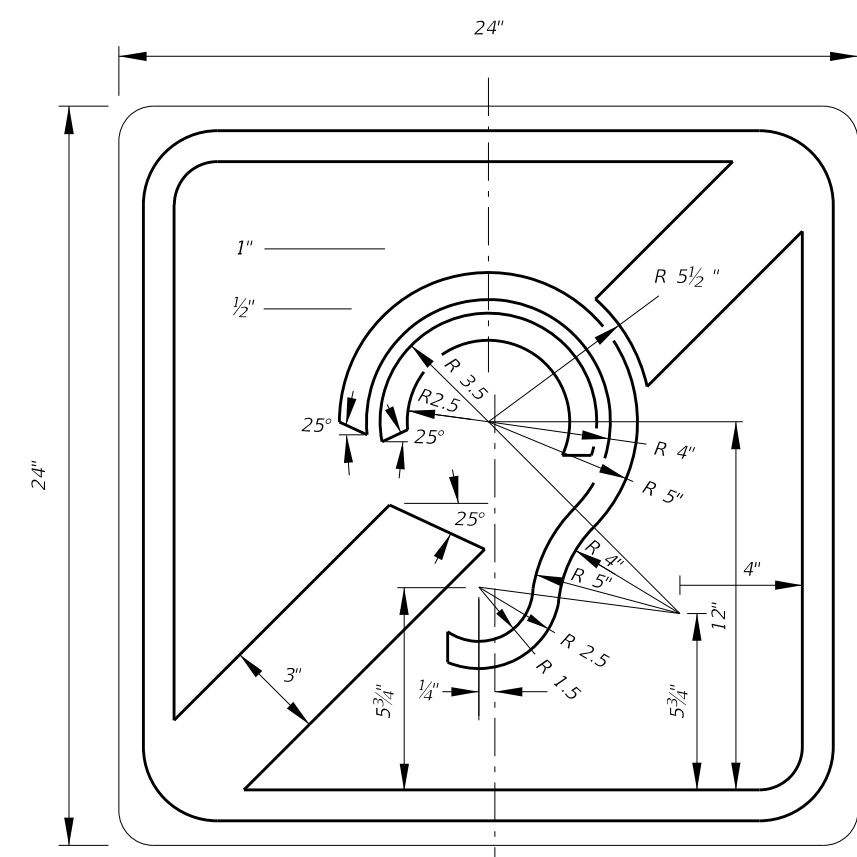
**FTP-20-06**  
 1' X 1'-6"  
 2" Radii 3/8" Border  
 1" Series C Legend  
 Color  
 Background  
 Legend and Border  
 Top Blue  
 Bottom White  
 White Black



**FTP-21-06**  
 1'-6" X 2'-6"  
 2" Radii 3/8" Border  
 1.5" Series C Legend  
 Color  
 Background  
 Legend and Border  
 Top Blue  
 Bottom White  
 White Black

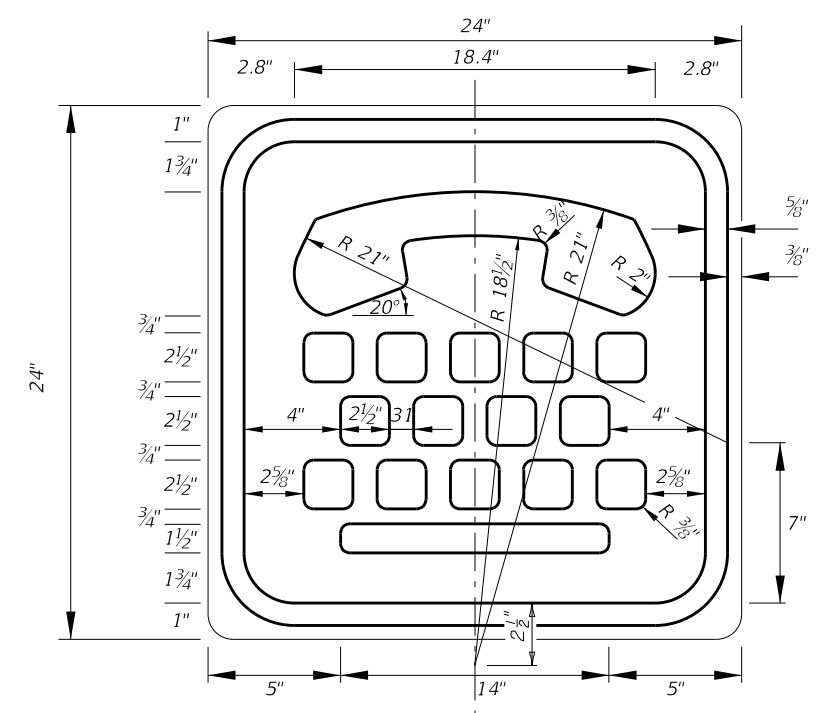


**FTP-22-06**  
 1' X 6"  
 1" Radii 3/8" Border  
 1" Series C Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border  
 Supplemental Panel  
 for the FTP-20-06  
 and FTP-21-06 signs



**FTP-23-06**  
 2' X 2'  
 1.5" Radii 5/8" Border  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

INTERNATIONAL SYMBOL OF  
 ACCESS FOR HEARING LOSS

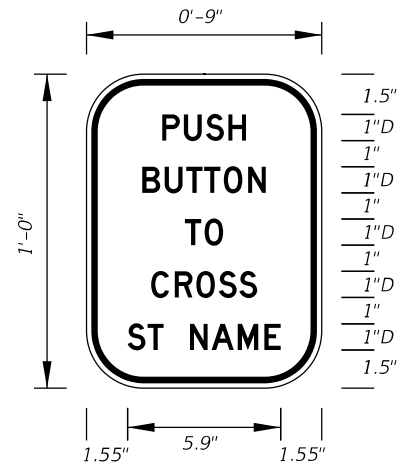


**FTP-24-06**  
 2' X 2'  
 1.5" Radii 5/8" Border  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

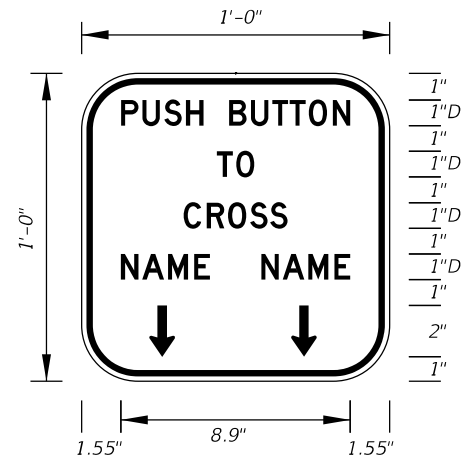
INTERNATIONAL TDD SYMBOL

10/30/2018 3:02:09 PM

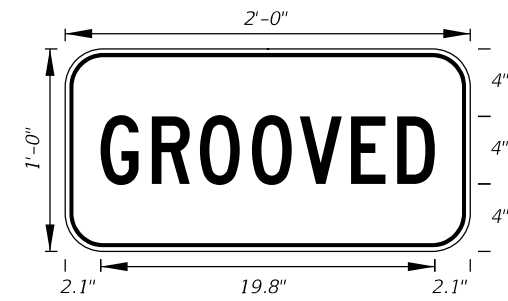
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS	INDEX 700-102	SHEET 4 of 11
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	------------------



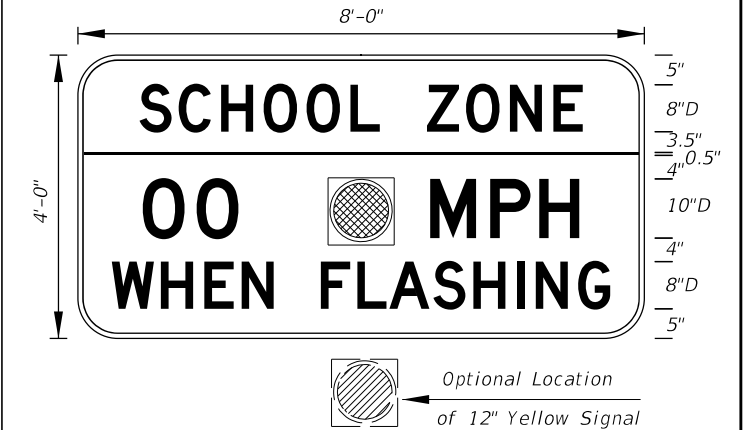
**FTP-25-06**  
 9" X 1'-0"  
 2" Radii 3/8" Border  
 1" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



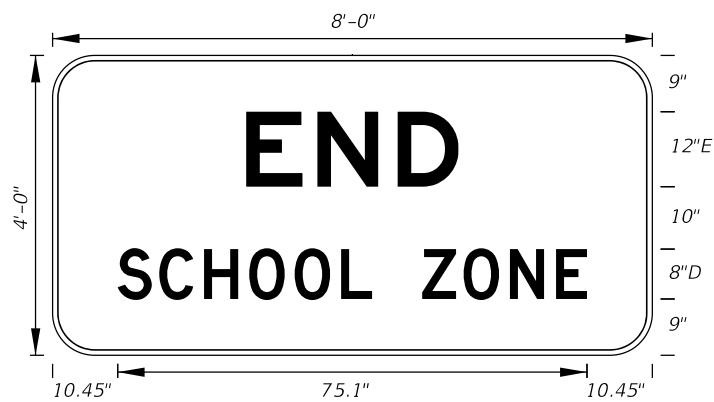
**FTP-26-06**  
 1' X 1'  
 2" Radii 3/8" Border  
 1" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



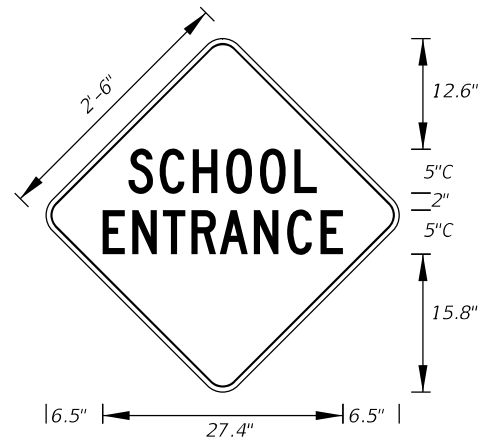
**FTP-29-06**  
 2'-0" X 1'-0"  
 2" Radii 5/8" Border  
 4" Series C Legend  
 Yellow Background  
 Black Legend and Border



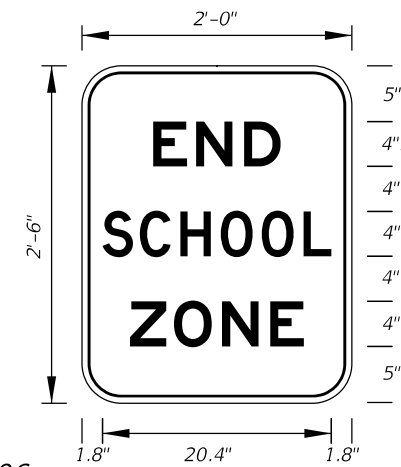
**FTP-31-06**  
 8' X 4'  
 6" Radii 3/4" Border  
 Series D Legend  
 Fluorescent Yellow-Green Background Top  
 White Background Bottom  
 Black Legend and Border



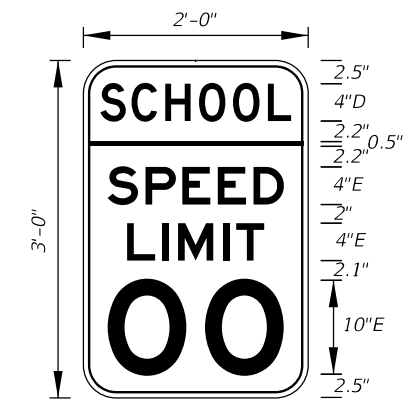
**FTP-32-06**  
 8' X 4'  
 6" Radii 3/4" Border  
 12" Series E and 8" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



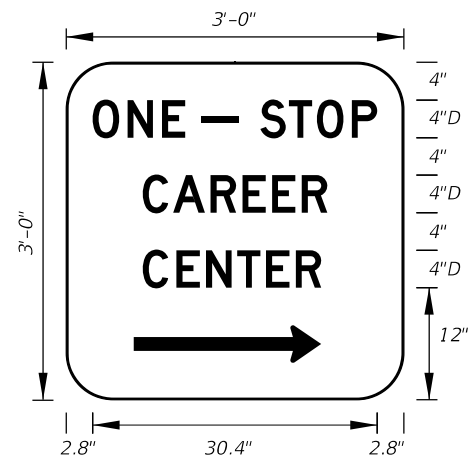
**FTP-33-06**  
 2'-6" X 2'-6"  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border  
 5" Series C Legend  
 Fluorescent Yellow-Green Background  
 Black Legend and Border



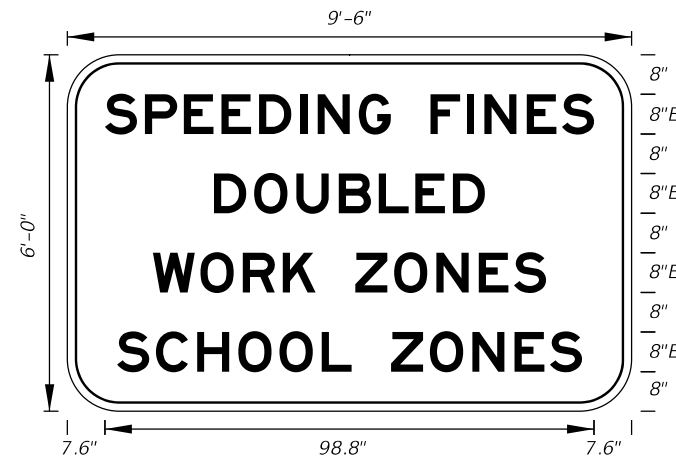
**FTP-34-06**  
 2' X 2'-6"  
 3" Radii 5/8" Border  
 4" Series D and E Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



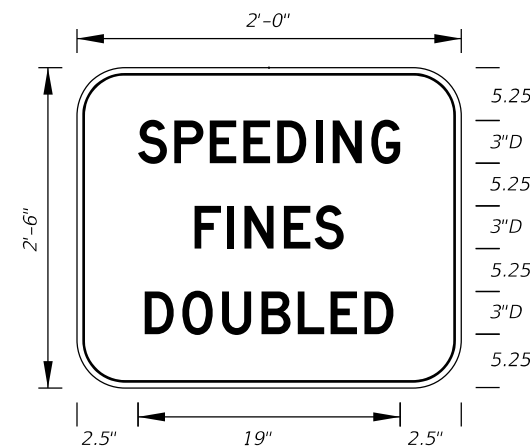
**FTP-35-06**  
 2' X 3'  
 3" Radii 5/8" Border  
 Top 4" Series D Legend  
 Bottom 4" and 10" Series E Legend  
 Fluorescent Yellow-Green Background Top  
 White Background Bottom  
 Black Legend and Border



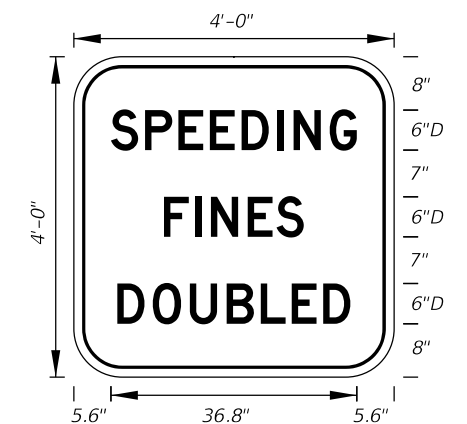
**FTP-36-06**  
 3' X 3'  
 5" Radii  
 4" Series D Legend  
 Green Background  
 White Legend and Border



**FTP-37-06**  
 9'-6" X 6'  
 9" Radii 2" Border  
 8" Series E Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border  
 State Line Sign



**FTP-38-06**  
 2' X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border  
 3" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**FTP-39-06**  
 4' X 4'  
 6" Radii 3/4" Border  
 6" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border  
 Freeway Sign

10/30/2018 3:02:13 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	





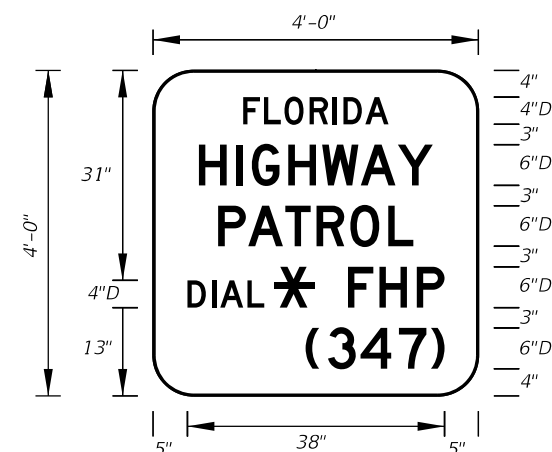
**FTP-40-06**  
3'-6" X 4'  
6" Radii 3/4" Border  
3" and 6" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



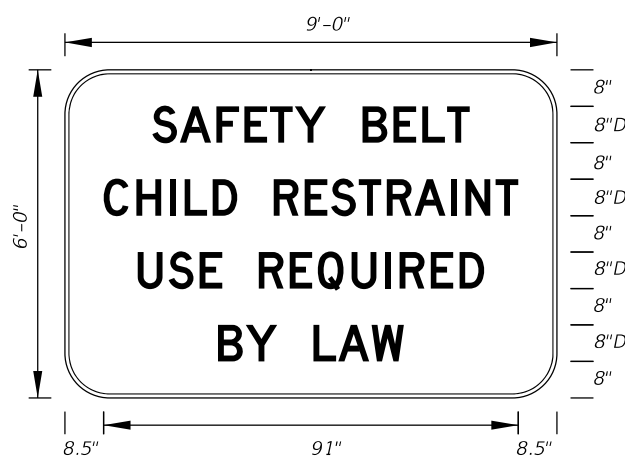
**FTP-41-06**  
2'-6" X 3'  
4" Radii 3/4" Border  
2" and 4" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



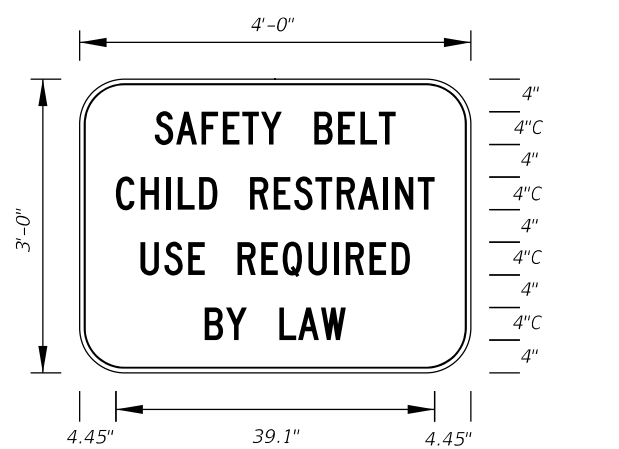
**FTP-42-06**  
4' X 2'-6"  
3" Radii  
Top 4" Series C Legend  
Bottom 2" Series EM Legend  
White Background  
Blue Legend and Border



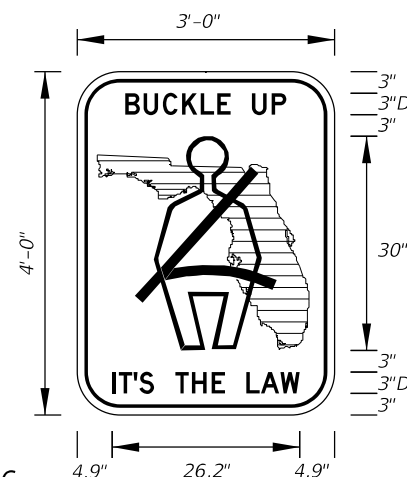
**FTP-43-06**  
4' X 4'  
6" Radii 1" Border  
Top 4" Series D Legend  
Bottom 6" Series D Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border



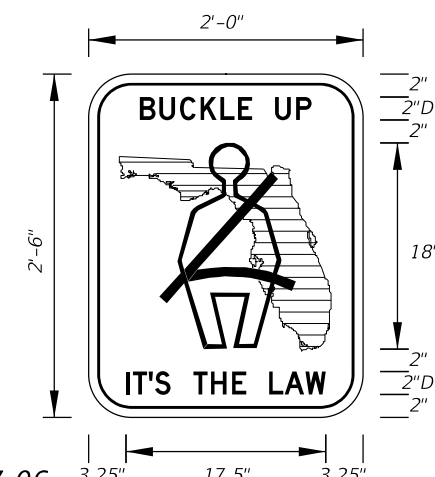
**FTP-44-06**  
9' X 6'  
9" Radii 3/4" Border  
8" Series D Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



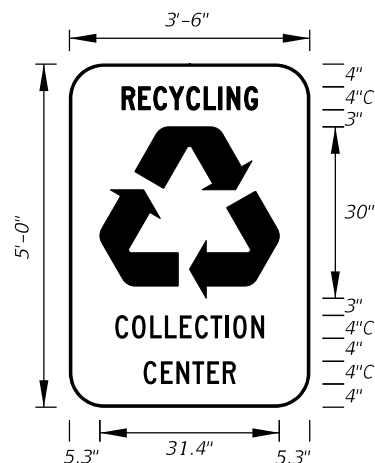
**FTP-45-06**  
4' X 3'  
5" Radii 3/4" Border  
4" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



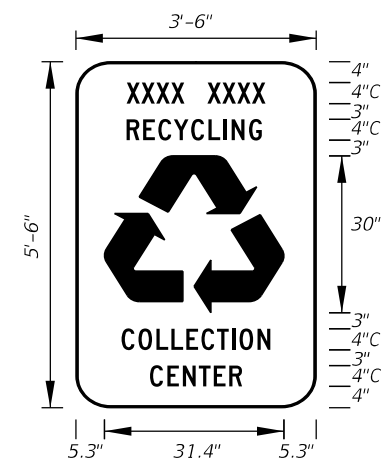
**FTP-46-06**  
3' X 4'  
5" Radii 3/4" Border  
3" Series D Legend  
White Background  
Green Florida Symbol  
Black Legend, Border and Man Belt Symbol



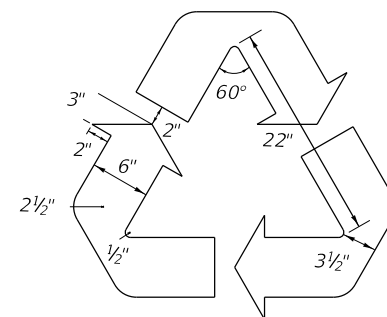
**FTP-47-06**  
2' X 2'-6"  
3" Radii 5/8" Border  
2" Series D Legend  
White Background  
Green Florida Symbol  
Black Legend, Border and Man Belt Symbol



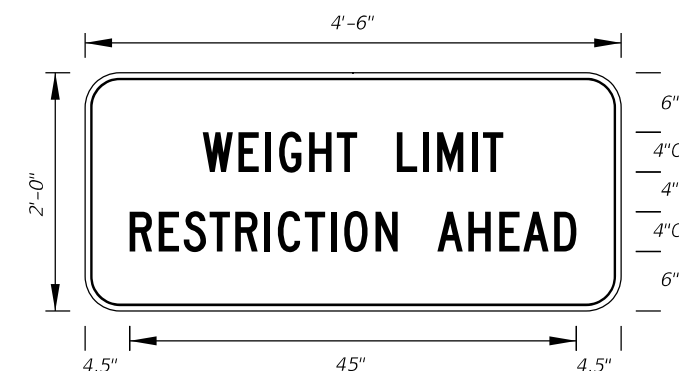
**FTP-48-06**  
3'-6" X 5'  
6" Radii  
4" Series C Legend  
Green Background  
White Legend, Border and Symbol



**FTP-49-06**  
3'-6" X 5'-6"  
6" Radii  
4" Series C Legend  
Green Background  
Municipality Name Optional  
White Legend, Border and Symbol



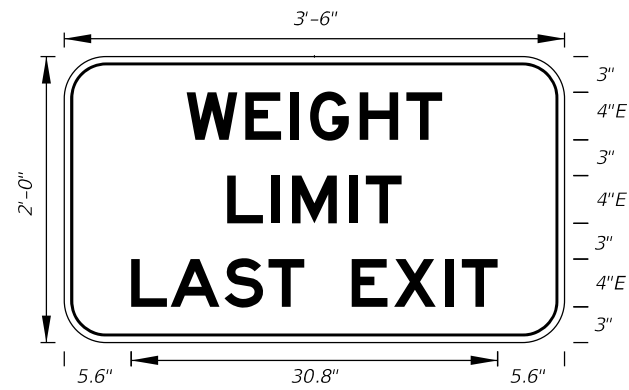
Detail for **FTP-48-06** and **FTP-49-06**



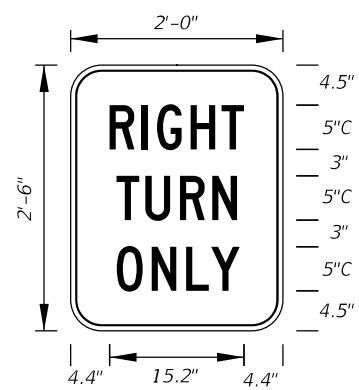
**FTP-50-06**  
4'-6" X 2'  
3" Radii 3/4" Border  
4" Series C Legend  
Yellow Background  
Black Legend and Border

10/30/2018 3:02:17 PM

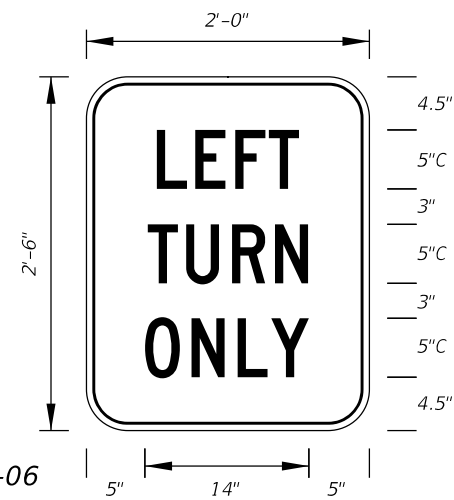
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



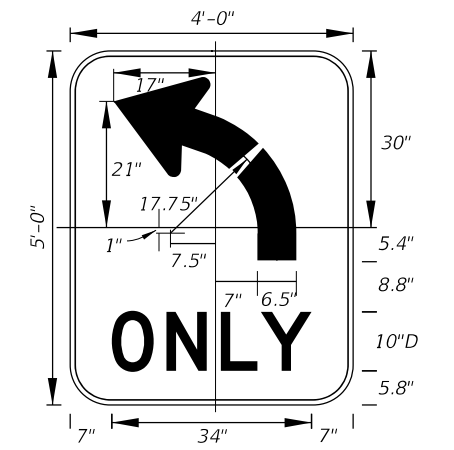
**FTP-51-06**  
3' X 2'  
3" Radii 3/4" Border  
4" Series E Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



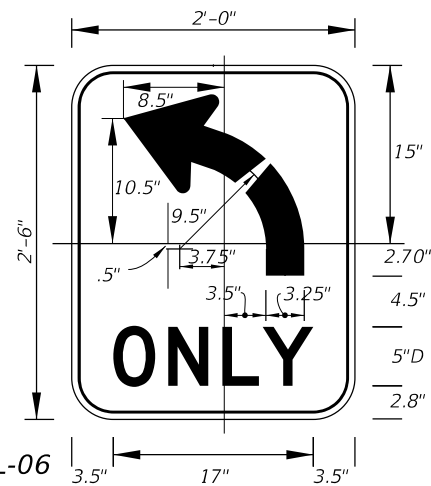
**FTP-52-06**  
2' X 2'-6"  
3" Radii 5/8" Border  
5" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



**FTP-53-06**  
2' X 2'-6"  
3" Radii 5/8" Border  
5" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



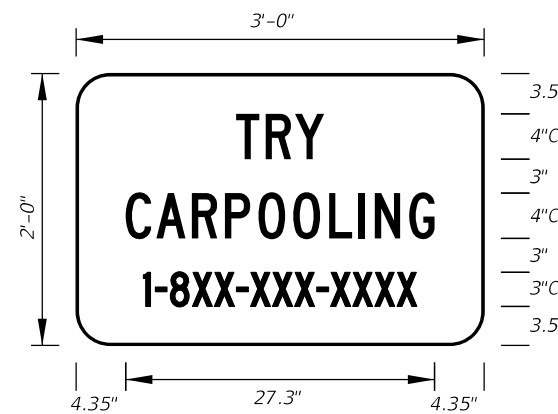
**FTP-54L-06**  
4' X 5'  
6" Radii 3/4" Border  
10" Series D Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border  
FTP-54R-06 for (Right Turn Arrow)



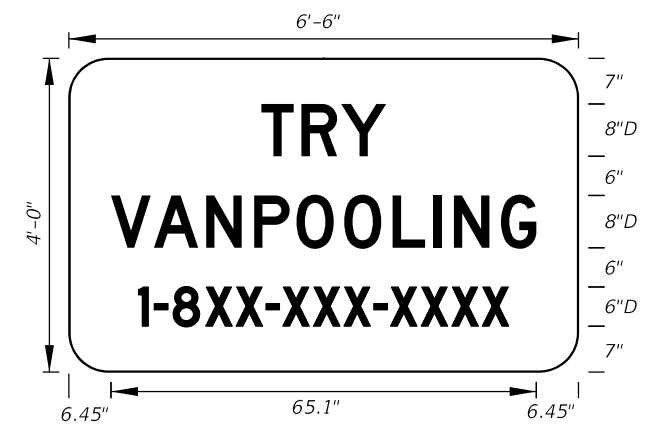
**FTP-55L-06**  
2' X 2'-6"  
3" Radii 3/8" Border  
5" Series D Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border  
FTP-55R-06 for (Right Turn Arrow)



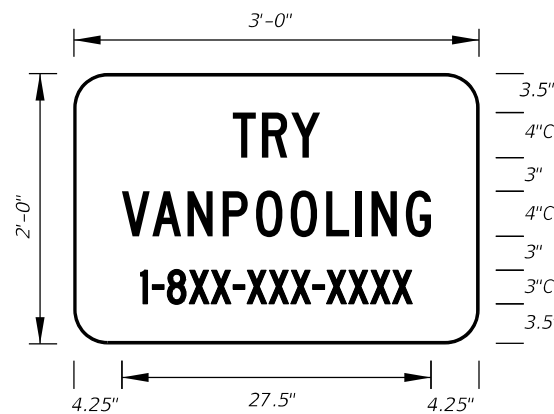
**FTP-56-06**  
6'-6" X 4'  
6" Radii 3/4" Border  
8" and 6" Series D Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.



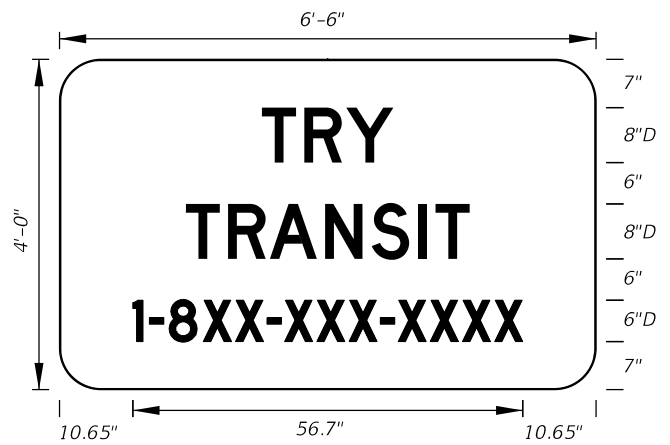
**FTP-56A-06**  
3' X 2'  
3" Radii  
4" and 3" Series C Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.



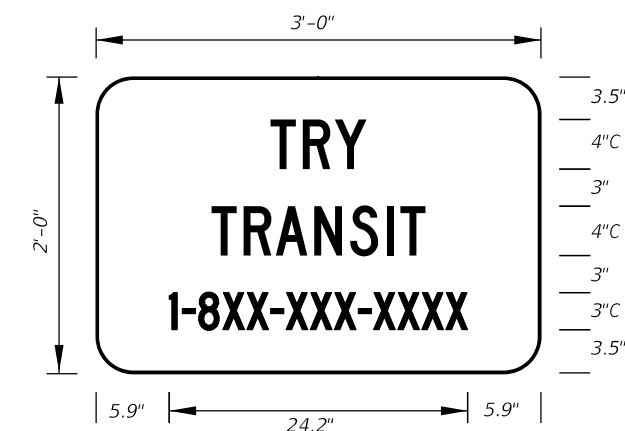
**FTP-57-06**  
6'-6" X 4'  
6" Radii  
8" and 6" Series D Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.



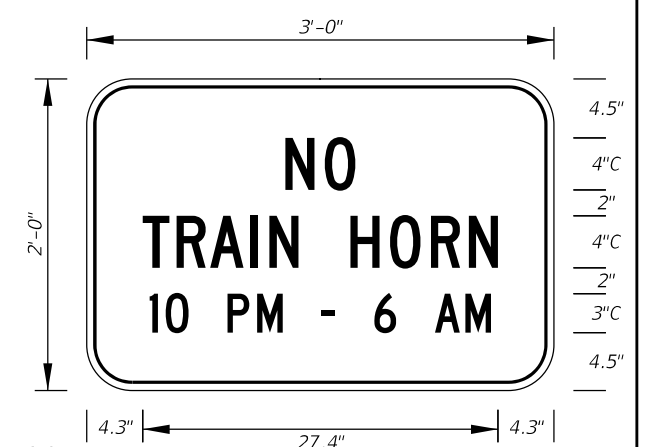
**FTP-58-06**  
3' X 2'  
3" Radii  
4" and 3" Series C Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.



**FTP-59-06**  
6'-6" X 4'  
6" Radii  
8" and 6" Series D Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.




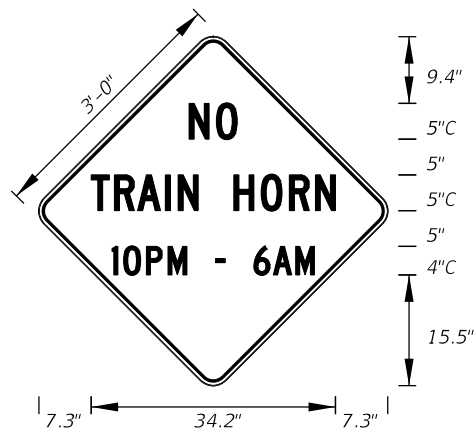
**FTP-60-06**  
3' X 2'  
3" Radii  
4" and 3" Series C Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border  
Design Project Manager or Transit Administrator will supply correct 1-8XX number.



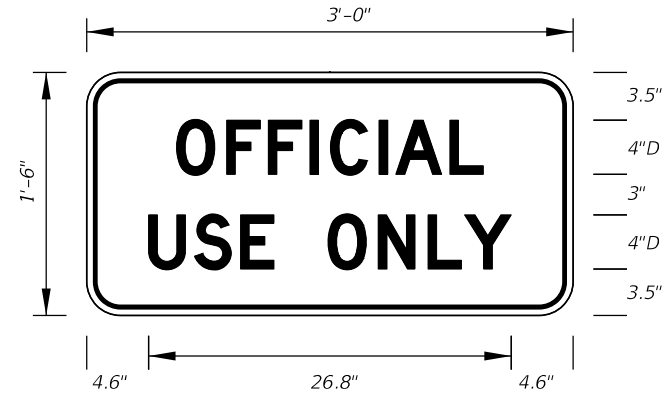
**FTP-61-06**  
3' X 2'  
3" Radii 3/4" Border  
4" and 3" Series C Legend  
Yellow Background  
Black Legend and Border

10/30/2018 3:02:21 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS</b>	INDEX 700-102	SHEET 7 of 11
---------------------------	--------------	--	-----------------------------	------------------	------------------



**FTP-62-06**  
 3' X 3'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border 4" and 5" Series C Legend  
 Yellow Background Black Legend and Border



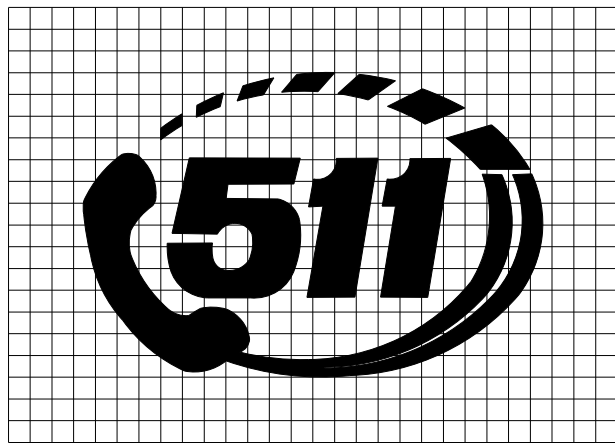
**FTP-65-06**  
 3' X 1'-6"  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border  
 4" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**FTP-66-06**  
 4' X 5'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border  
 7" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

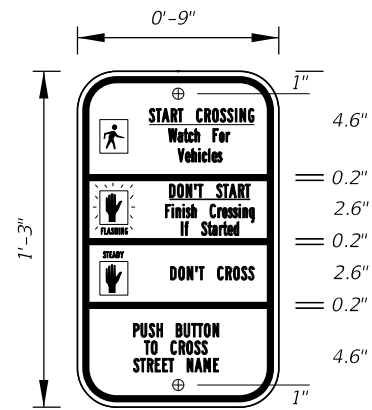


**FTP-67-06**  
 3' X 4'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border  
 5" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



DETAIL for FTP-66 AND FTP-67

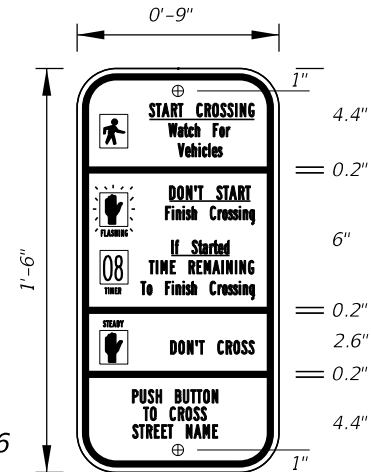
Sign Mounting Holes Can Be Punched Or Field Drilled With No Obstruction To Text Or Symbols From Holes Or Bolts.



**FTP-68A-06**  
 9" X 1'-3"  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 Series B Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border

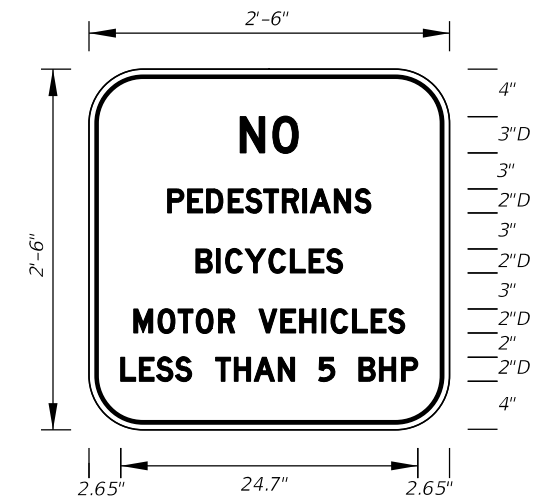
See Standard Highway Signs Manual, Sign R10-3b For Letter Size Spacing And Symbol Sizes.

Sign Mounting Holes Can Be Punched Or Field Drilled With No Obstruction To Text Or Symbols From Holes Or Bolts.



**FTP-68B-06**  
 9" X 1'-6"  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 Series B Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border

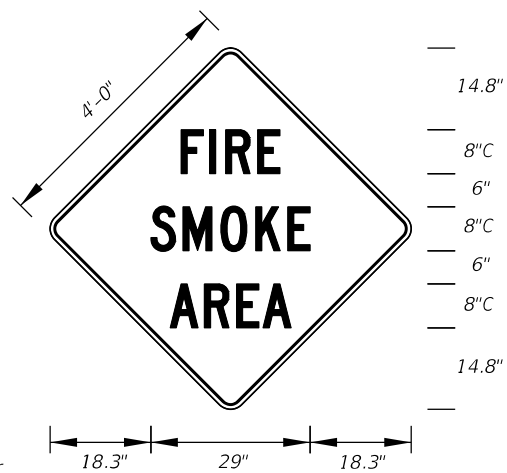
See Standard Highway Signs Manual, Sign R10-3b For Letter Size Spacing And Symbol Sizes.



**FTP-69-06**  
 2'-6" X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border  
 2" and 3" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**FTP-70-06**  
 3'-6" X 2'-6"  
 2.25" Radii 3/4" Border  
 5" Series C and 7" Series C Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

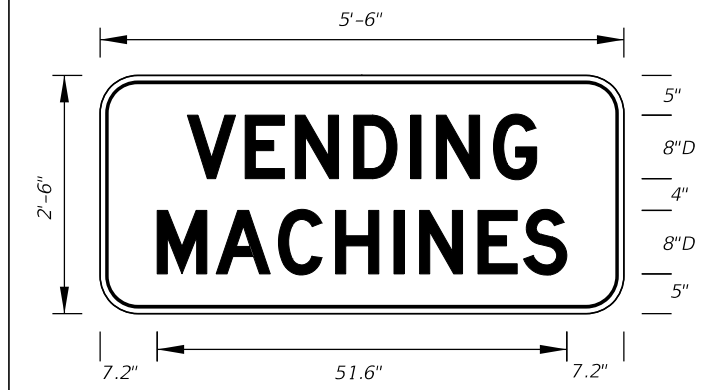


**FTP-71-06**  
 4' X 4'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border  
 8" Series C Legend  
 Yellow Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**FTP-72-06**  
 3' X 3'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border

6" Series C Legend  
 Yellow Background  
 Black Legend and Border



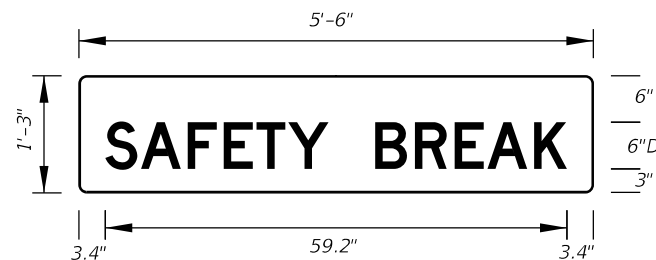
**FTP-73-06**  
 5'-6" X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border  
 8" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border

10/30/2018 3:02:24 PM

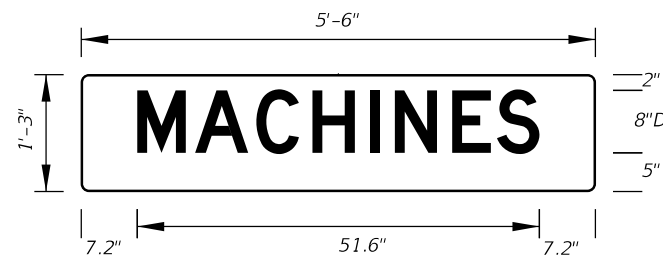
LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/17	



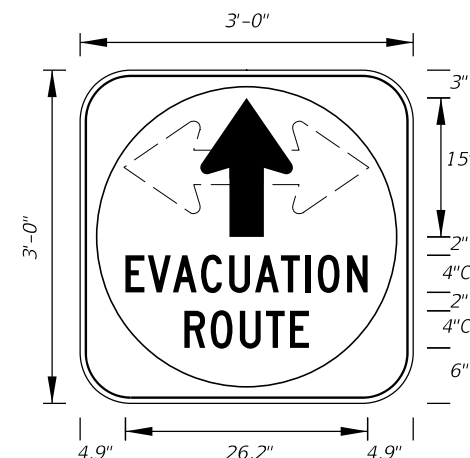
**FTP-74-06**  
 5'-6" X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border  
 6" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend and Border



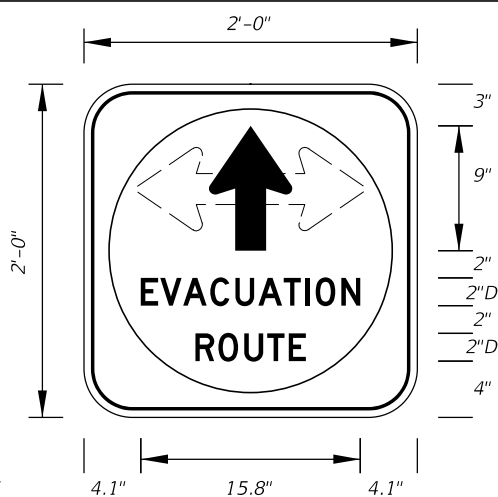
**FTP-75-06**  
 5'-6" X 1'-3"  
 1" Radii  
 6" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend



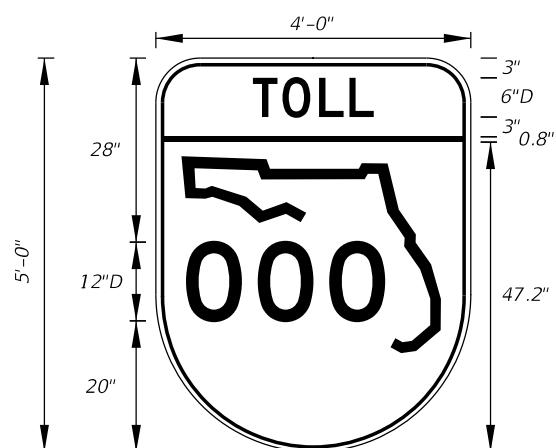
**FTP-76-06**  
 5'-6" X 1'-3"  
 1" Radii  
 8" Series D Legend  
 Blue Background  
 White Legend



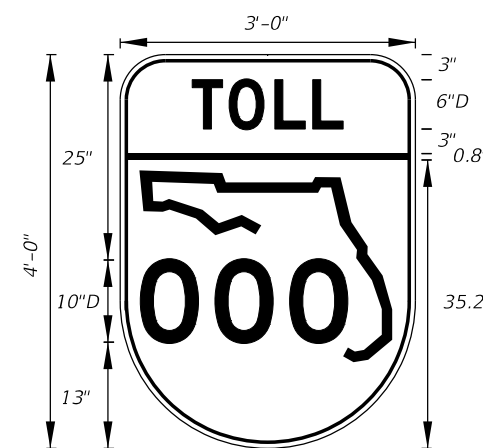
**FTP-77-06**  
 3' X 3'  
 5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 4" Series C Legend  
 White Background with Blue Circle Background  
 White Legend and Black Border



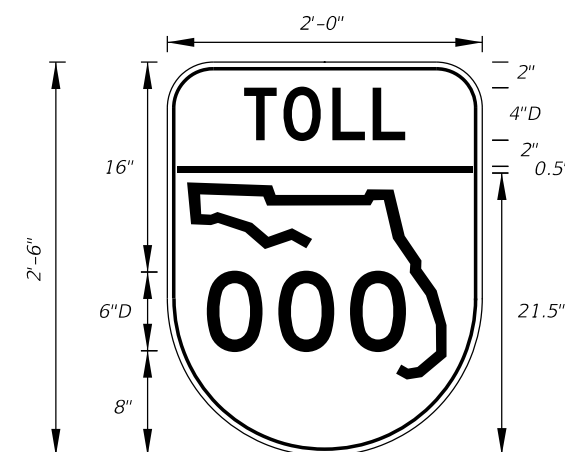
**FTP-78-06**  
 2' X 2'  
 3" Radii 3/4" Border  
 2" Series D Legend  
 White Background with Blue Circle Background  
 White Legend and Black Border



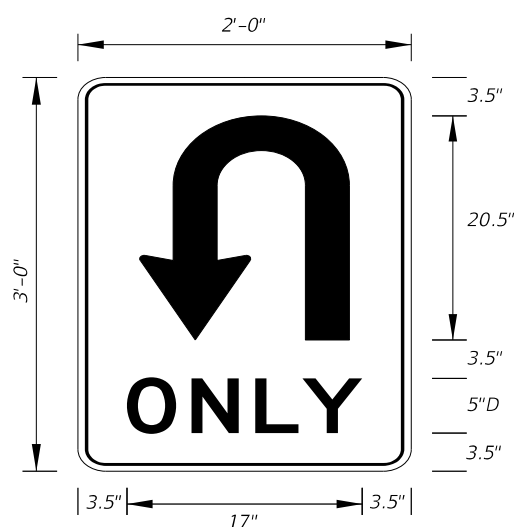
**FTP-79-06**  
 4' X 5'  
 6" Radii 3/4" Border  
 6" and 12" Series D Legend  
 Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border  
 Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border



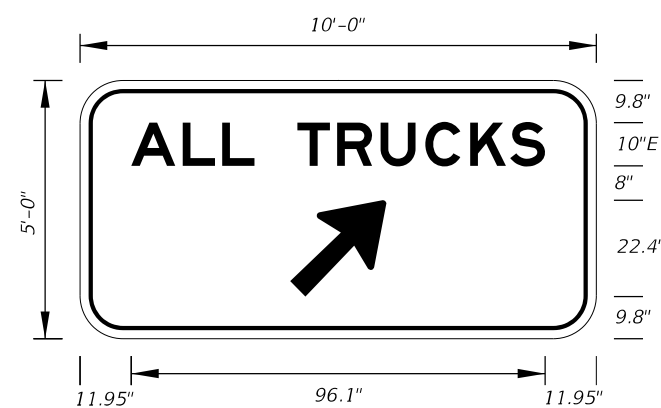
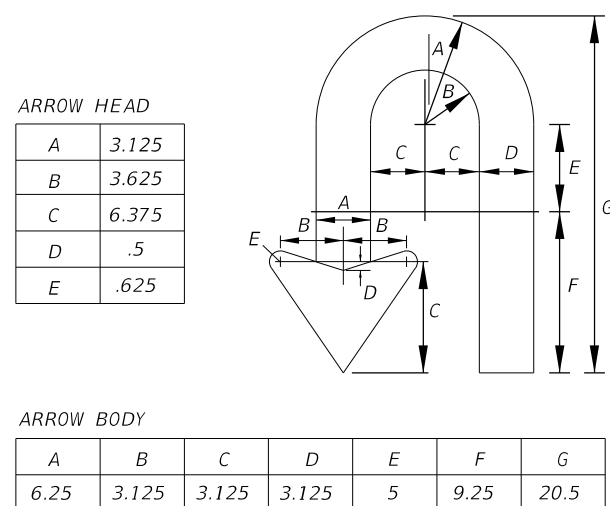
**FTP-80-06**  
 3' X 4'  
 5" Radii 3/4" Border  
 6" and 10" Series D Legend  
 Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border  
 Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border



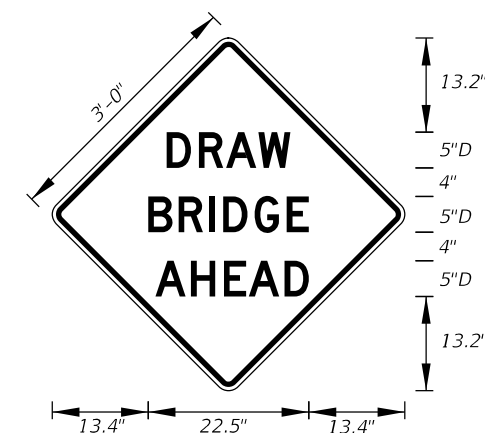
**FTP-81-06**  
 2' X 2'-6"  
 3" Radii 3/4" Border  
 4" and 6" Series D Legend  
 Top Yellow Background with Black Legend and Black Border  
 Bottom White Background with Black Legend and Border



**FTP-82-08**  
 2' X 3'  
 1.5" Radii  
 5" Series D Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**FTP-83-08**  
 10'-0" X 5'-0"  
 8" Radii  
 10" Series E Legend  
 Green Background  
 White Legend



**FTP-84-09**  
 3' X 3'  
 1.5" Radii  
 5" Series D Legend  
 Yellow Background  
 Black Legend and Border

10/30/2018 3:02:30 PM



FY 2019-20  
 STANDARD PLANS

SPECIAL SIGN DETAILS

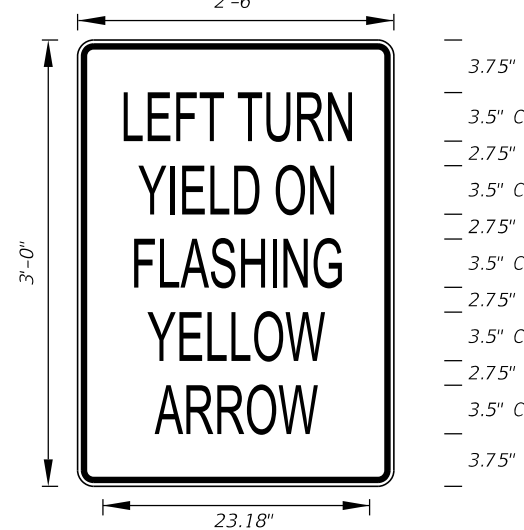
INDEX  
 700-102

SHEET  
 9 of 11

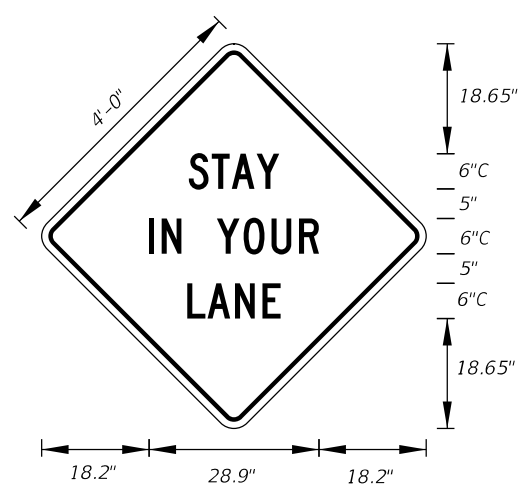
LAST REVISION  
 11/01/17

REVISION

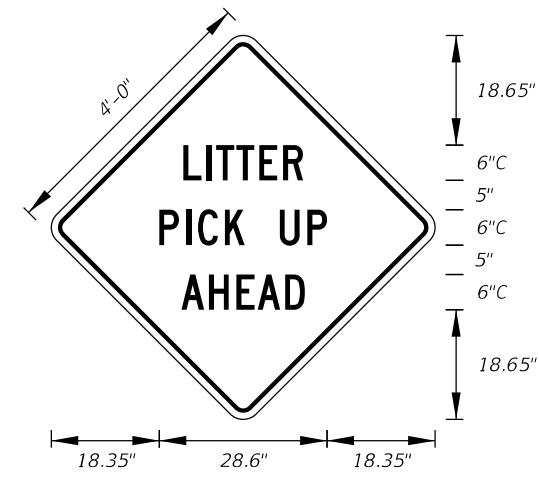
DESCRIPTION:



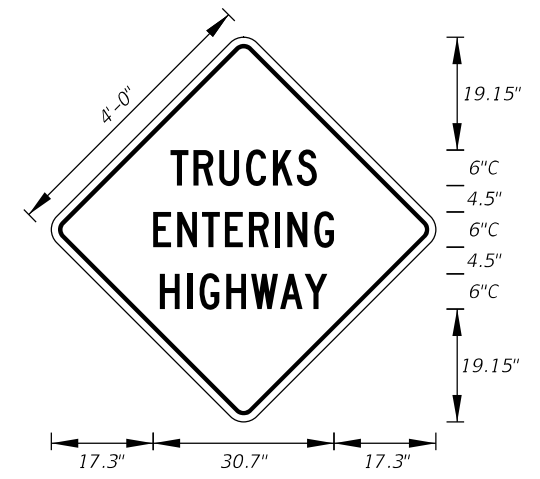
**FTP-85-13**  
3' X 2'-6"  
1.875" Radii 3/4" Border  
3.5" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



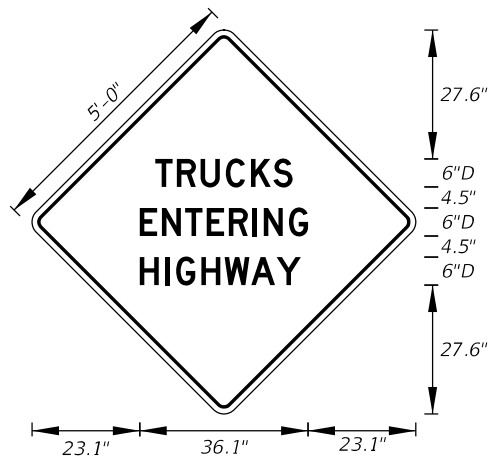
**MOT-1-06**  
4' X 4'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series C Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



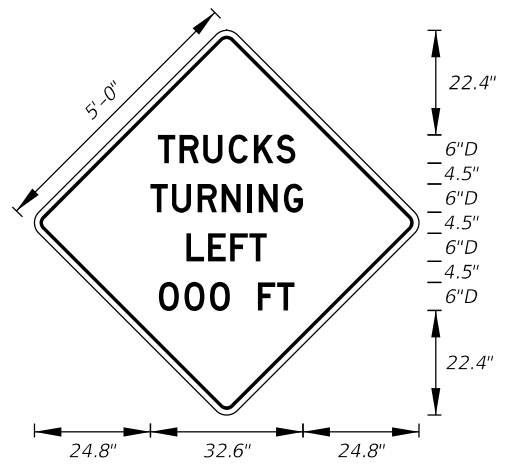
**MOT-4-06**  
4' X 4'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series C Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



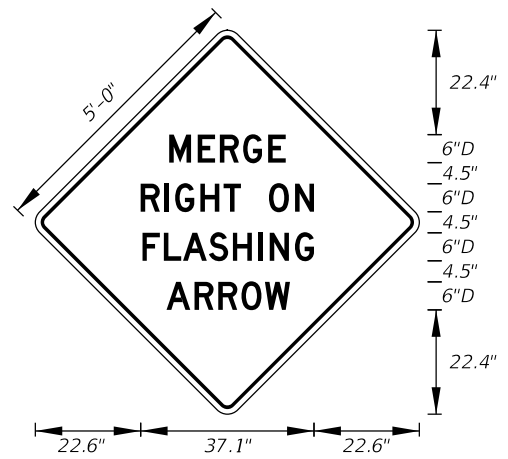
**MOT-5-06**  
4' X 4'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series C Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



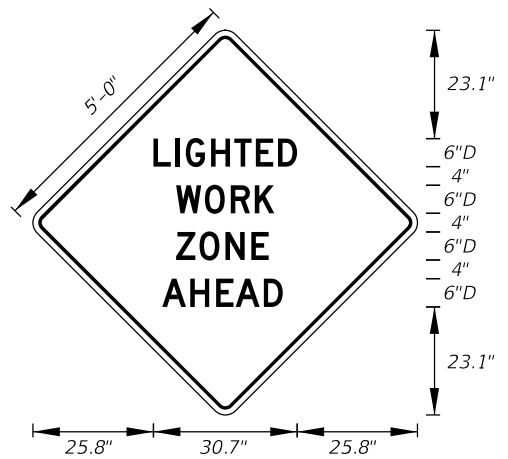
**MOT-6-06**  
5' X 5'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series D Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



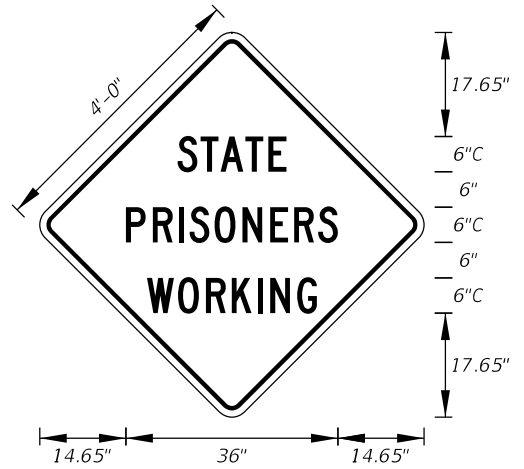
**MOT-7-06**  
5' X 5'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series D Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



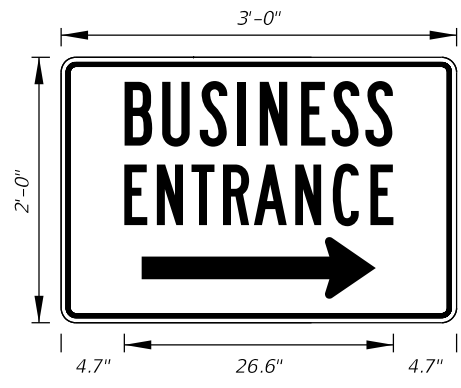
**MOT-8-06**  
5' X 5'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series D Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



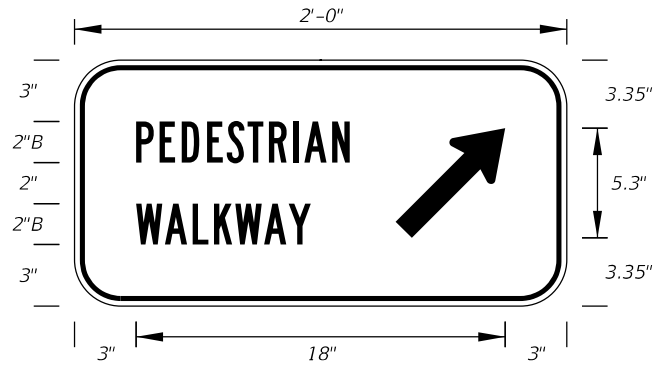
**MOT-9-06**  
5' X 5'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series D Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



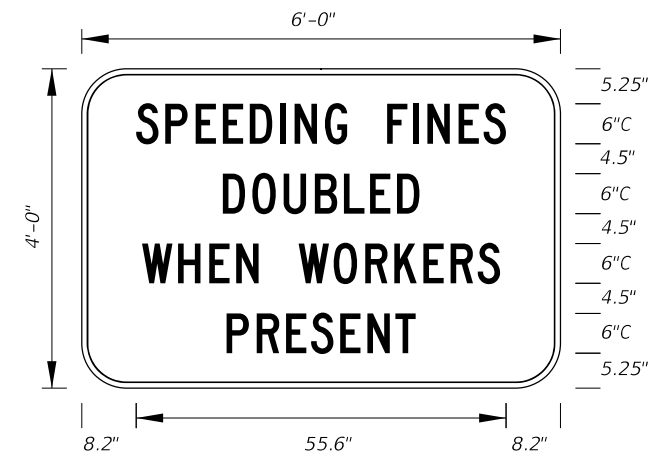
**MOT-10-06**  
4' X 4'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series C Legend  
Orange Background  
Black Legend and Border



**MOT-11-06**  
3' X 2'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series B Legend  
Blue Background  
White Legend and Border



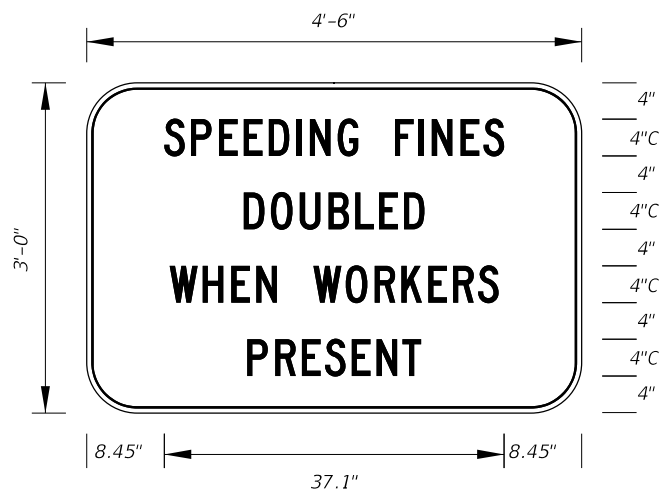
**MOT-12R-06**  
2' X 1'  
2" Radii 3/4" Border  
**MOT-12L-06**  
For Diversion to the left  
2" Series B Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border



**MOT-13-06**  
Freeway Sign  
6' X 4'  
6" Radii 3/4" Border  
6" Series C Legend  
White Background  
Black Legend and Border

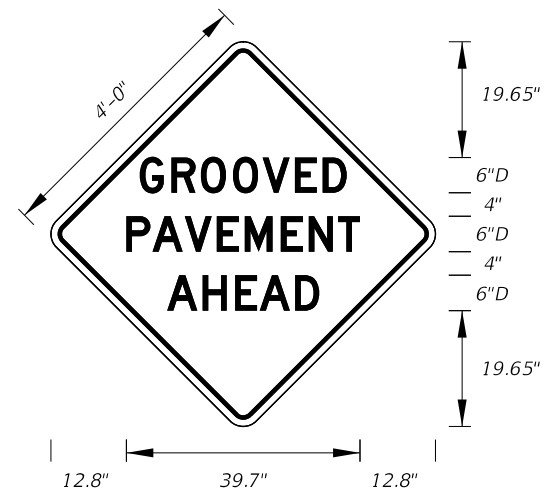
10/30/2018 3:02:35 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



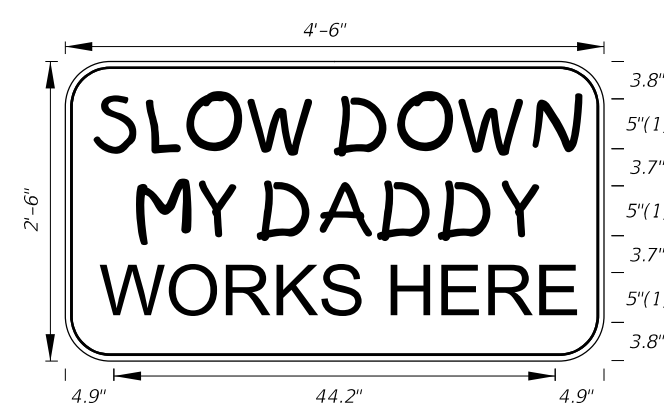
**MOT-14-06**  
 Arterial Sign  
 4'-6" X 3'  
 5" Radii 3/4" Border

4" Series C Legend  
 White Background  
 Black Legend and Border



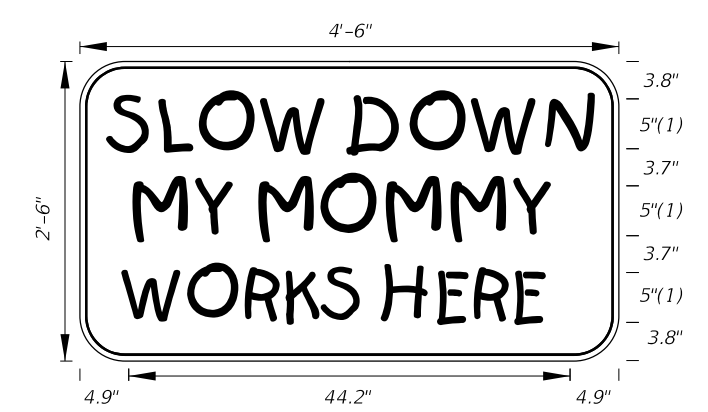
**MOT-15-06**  
 4' X 4'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border

6" Series D Legend  
 Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border



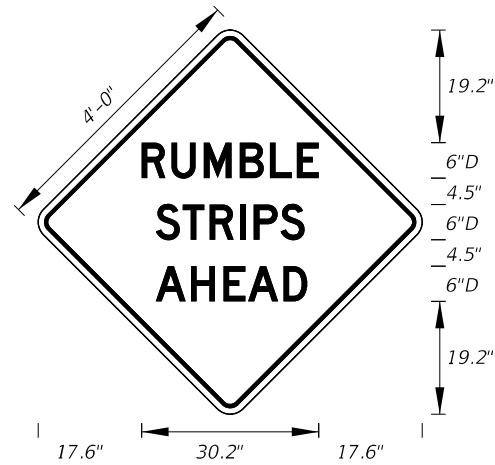
**MOT-16-06**  
 4'-6" X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border

5" Kids Series Legend  
 Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border



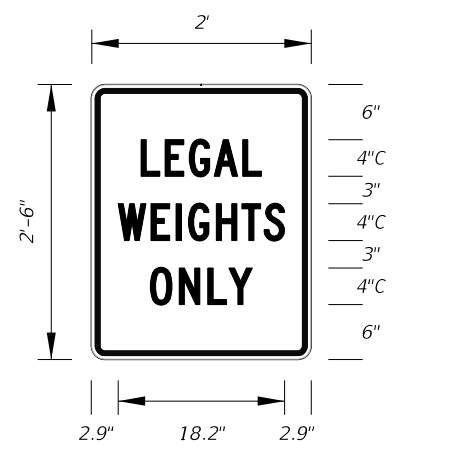
**MOT-17-06**  
 4'-6" X 2'-6"  
 4" Radii 3/4" Border

5" Kids Series Legend  
 Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border



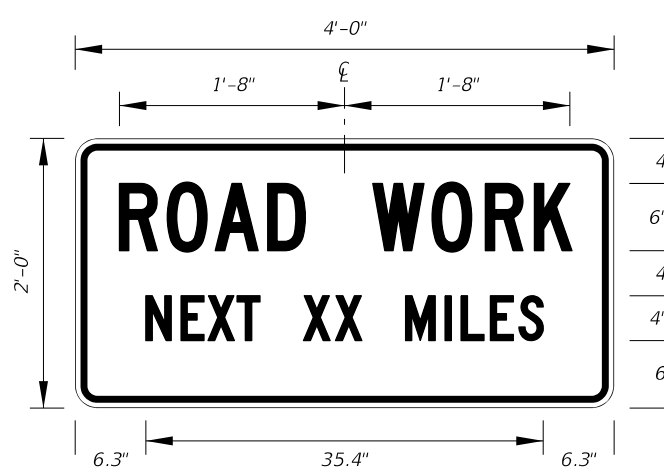
**MOT-18-10**  
 4' X 4'  
 2" Radii 3/4" Border

6" Series D Legend  
 Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border



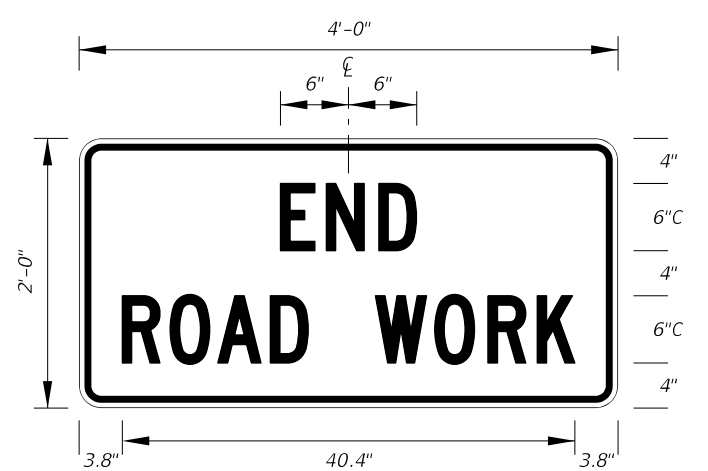
**MOT-19-11**  
 2' X 2'-6"  
 1.13" Radii 3/4" Border

4" Series C Legend  
 White Background  
 Red Legend and Border



**G20-1**  
 2' X 4'  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border

Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border



**G20-2**  
 2' X 4'  
 1.5" Radii 3/4" Border

Orange Background  
 Black Legend and Border

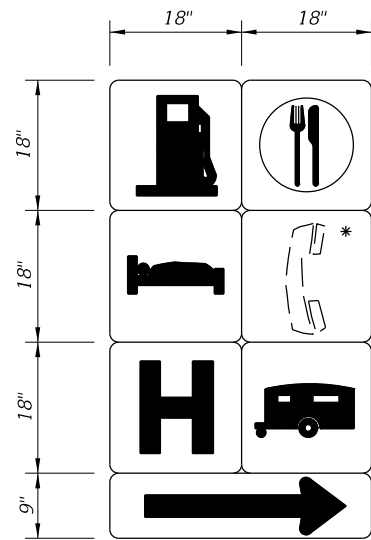
10/30/2018 3:02:42 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

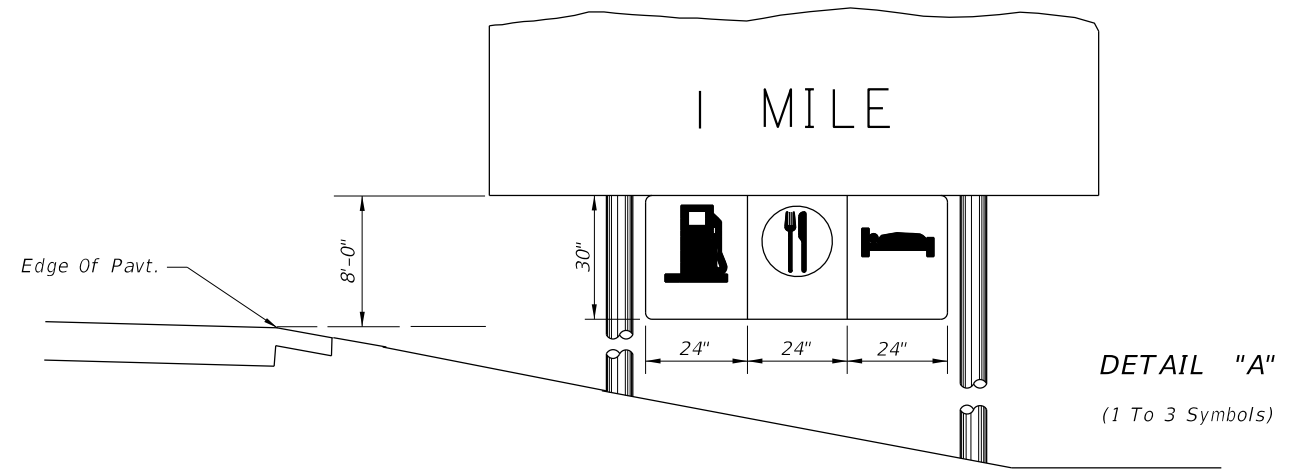
\*\* Note:

Two assemblies are required; one for each side of the ramp, showing those services in each particular direction from the ramp terminal.

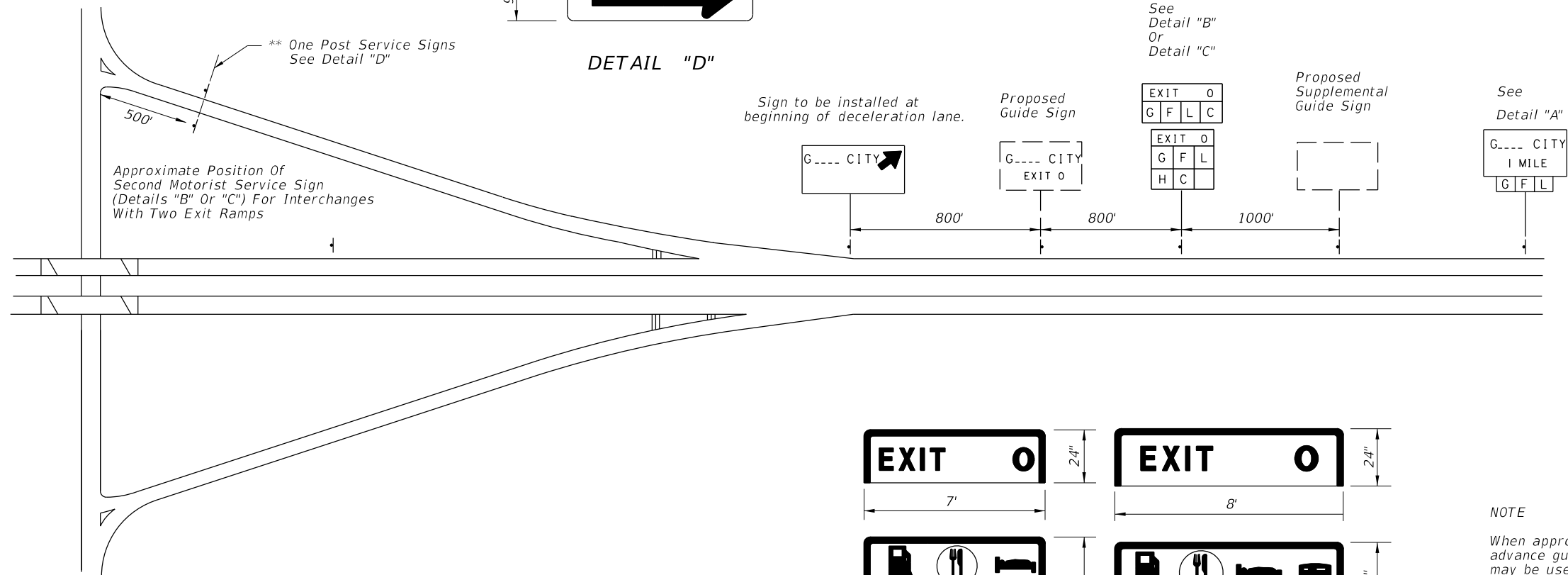
Ramp mounted signs shall be installed to avoid conflict with existing signs and in no case should they be placed within 100' of another sign.



DETAIL "D"

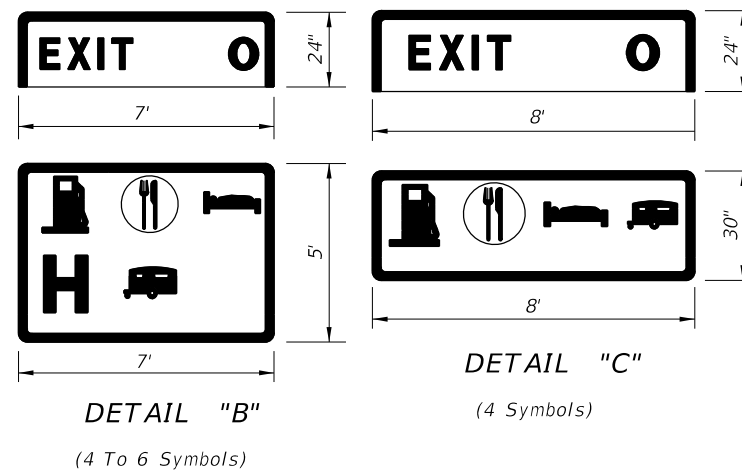


DETAIL "A"  
(1 To 3 Symbols)



**GENERAL NOTES**

1. Only those services meeting criteria established by the Department and approved by the State Traffic Operations Engineer for each interchange shall be shown. Symbol signs for motorist services shall always appear in the following order reading from left to right and top to bottom: Gas, Food, Lodging, Phone \*, Hospital, Camping.  
\* The phone symbol shall not be shown whenever any Gas, Food, Lodging or Camping symbol appears.
2. Symbols shall appear consecutively on the sign with no positions left blank or reserved for intermediate symbols not currently approved for a particular interchange.
3. All motorist service signs to have White Legend and Border with Blue Background.
4. For mounting details see Index 700-020 for Type "A" breakaway or Index 700-010 for Type "C" Frangibility.



DETAIL "B"  
(4 To 6 Symbols)

DETAIL "C"  
(4 Symbols)

**NOTE**

When approved for attachment to the advance guide signs, up to 3 services may be used for an exit. The symbol signs shall be suspended from the guide sign panel or existing wind beams. Symbol signs are not to be connected to existing sign posts.

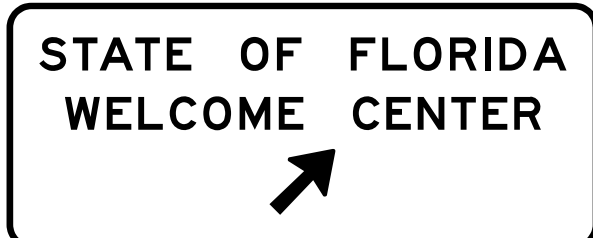
The mounting height of the advance guide sign shall be increased, where necessary, to provide 8' between the level of the pavement edge and the bottom of the guide sign, prior to mounting the supplementary panel.

10/30/2018 3:02:49 PM

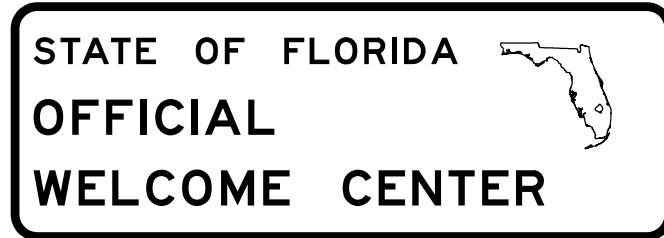
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	SIGNING FOR MOTORIST SERVICES	INDEX 700-104	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------	-----------------



Sign FTP-10-06



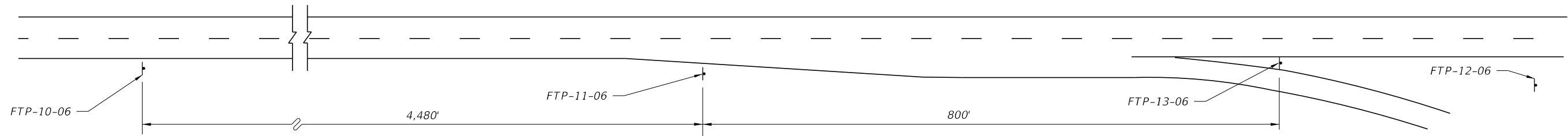
Sign FTP-11-06



Sign FTP-12-06



Sign FTP-13-06



Note: Roadway not drawn to scale  
Distances shown are adequate for driver communication  
but may be altered slightly if conditions require.



Sign FTP-14-06


Note: Sign FTP-14-06 shall be used as a supplemental guide sign at interchanges which have a Tourist Information Center approved for such signing (locate half-way between normal guide signs)

Notes:

1. Signs and sign structures shall be erected in accordance with the details shown on Index 700-020.
2. Sign FTP-12-06 shall be located on the Welcome Center grounds in proximity to the building and as far from the main line roadway as possible (2 signs back to back).
3. Sign FTP-10-06, 11-06, 12-06 shall be located as limited access highways only.
4. All legend to be Series E.
5. See Index 700-102 for sign details.

FOR LIMITED ACCESS HIGHWAYS

10/30/2018 3:02:53 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	WELCOME CENTER SIGNING	INDEX 700-105	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------	------------------	-----------------



STATE OF FLORIDA  
WELCOME CENTER  
1 MILE

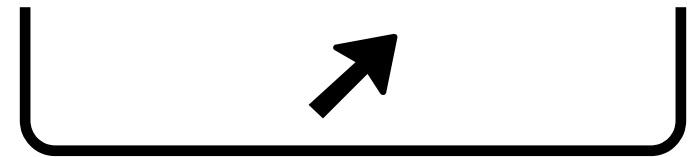
SIGN FTP-15A-06

STATE OF FLORIDA  
OFFICIAL  
WELCOME CENTER

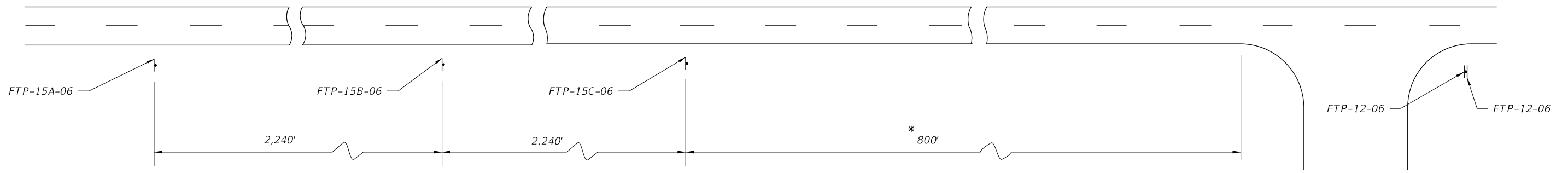
SIGN FTP-12-06

1/2 MILE

SIGN FTP-15B-06



SIGN FTP-15C-06




\* 800' Maximum For Rural Conditions  
50' Minimum For Rural Conditions

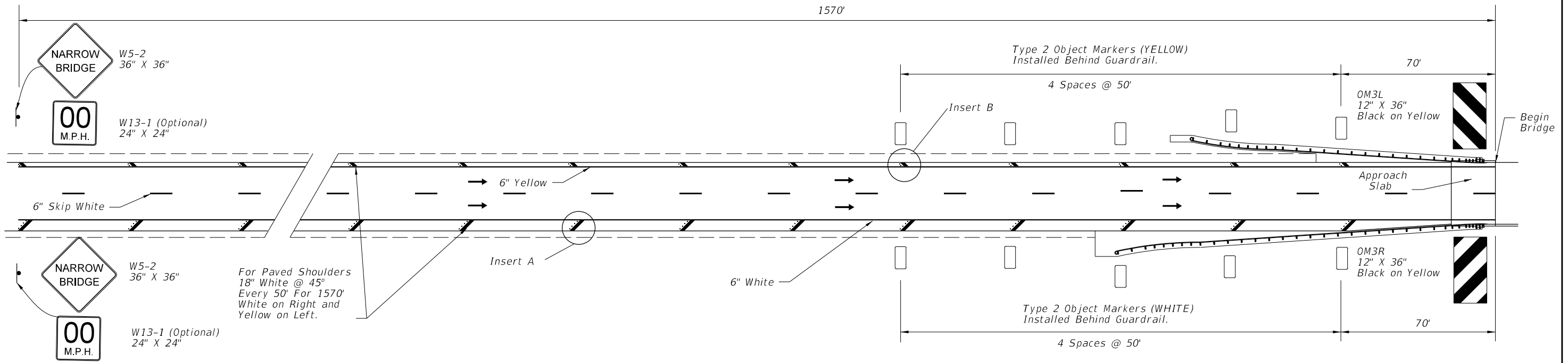
Notes:

1. Signs and sign structures shall be erected in accordance with the details shown on Index 700-020.
2. Sign FTP-12-06 shall be located on the Welcome Center grounds in proximity to the building and as far from the Main Line Roadway as possible (2 signs back to back).
3. All legend to be Series E.
4. One sign FTP-15A-06 or 15B-06 should be used depending on speed, roadside development & geometric conditions.

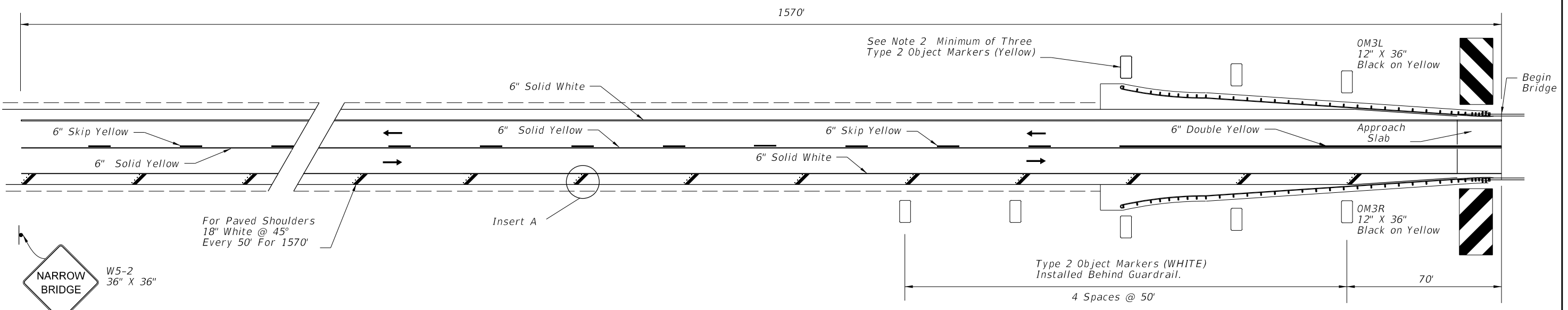
FOR PRIMARY HIGHWAYS

10/30/2018 3:02:57 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	WELCOME CENTER SIGNING	INDEX 700-105	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------------	------------------	-----------------



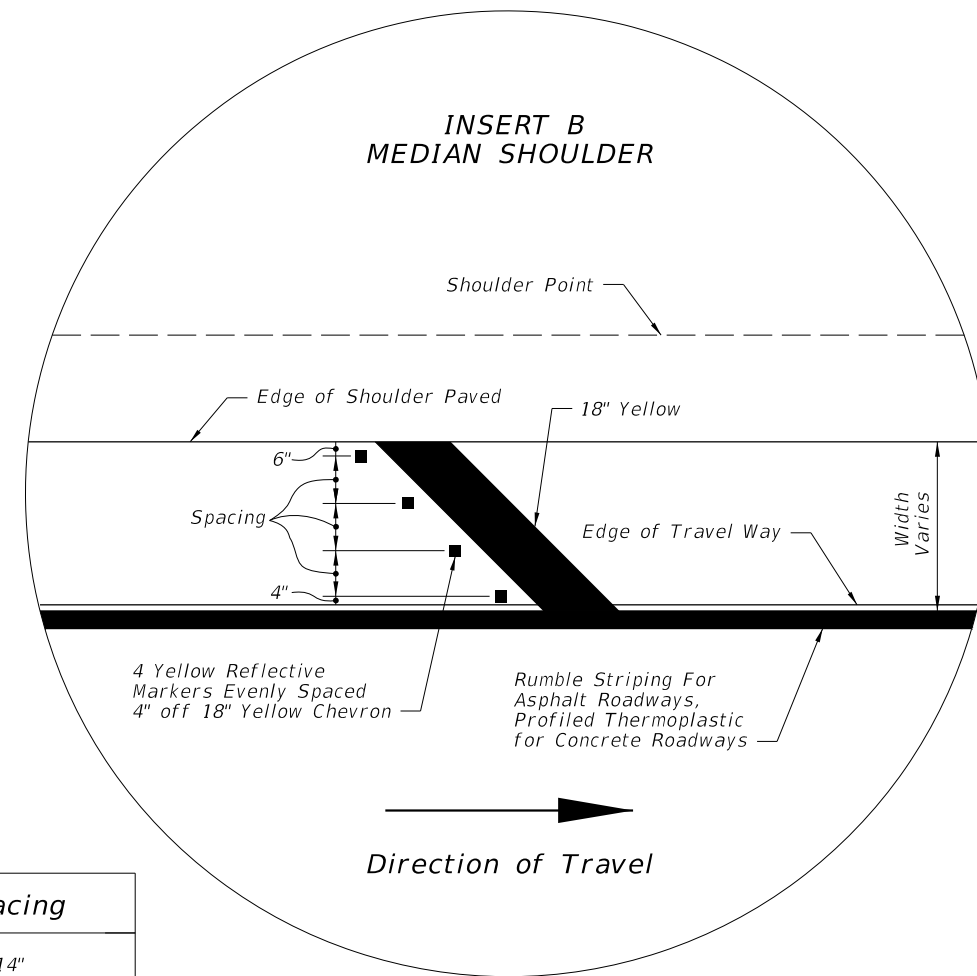
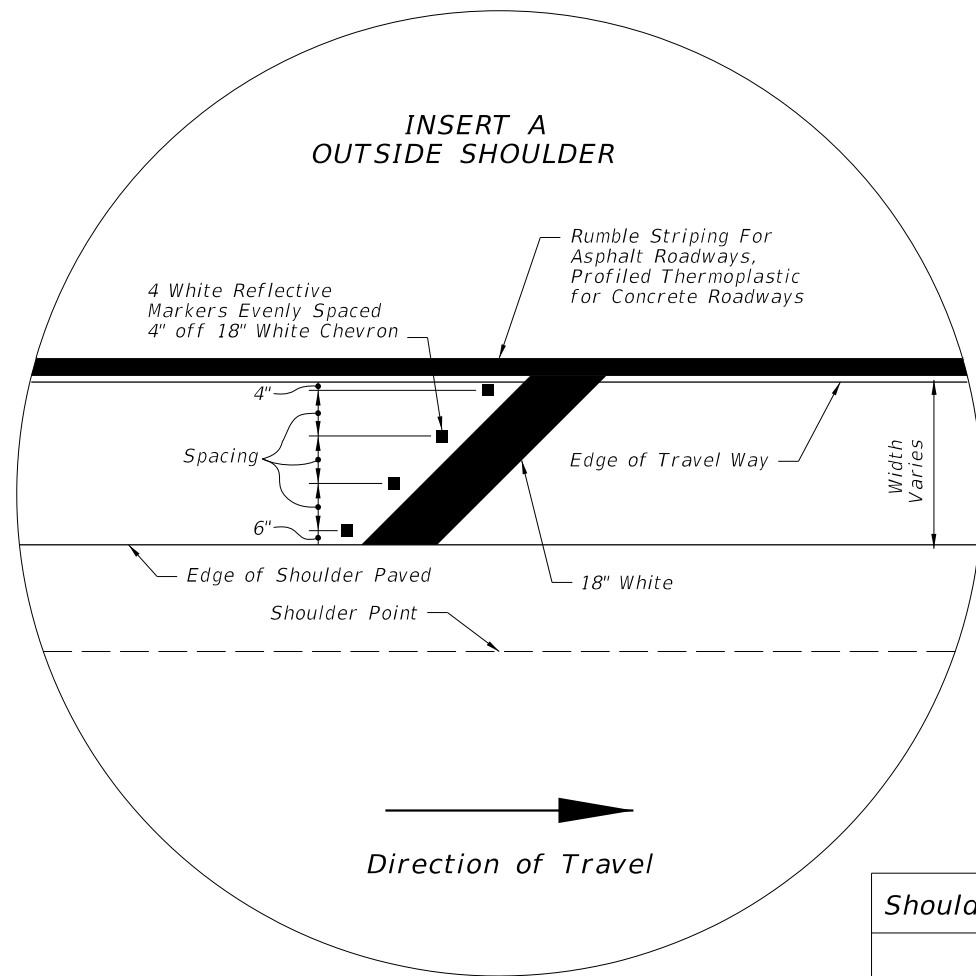
One-Way Traffic



2-Way Traffic

10/30/2018 3:03:01 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RURAL NARROW BRIDGE TREATMENT	INDEX 700-106	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	-------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

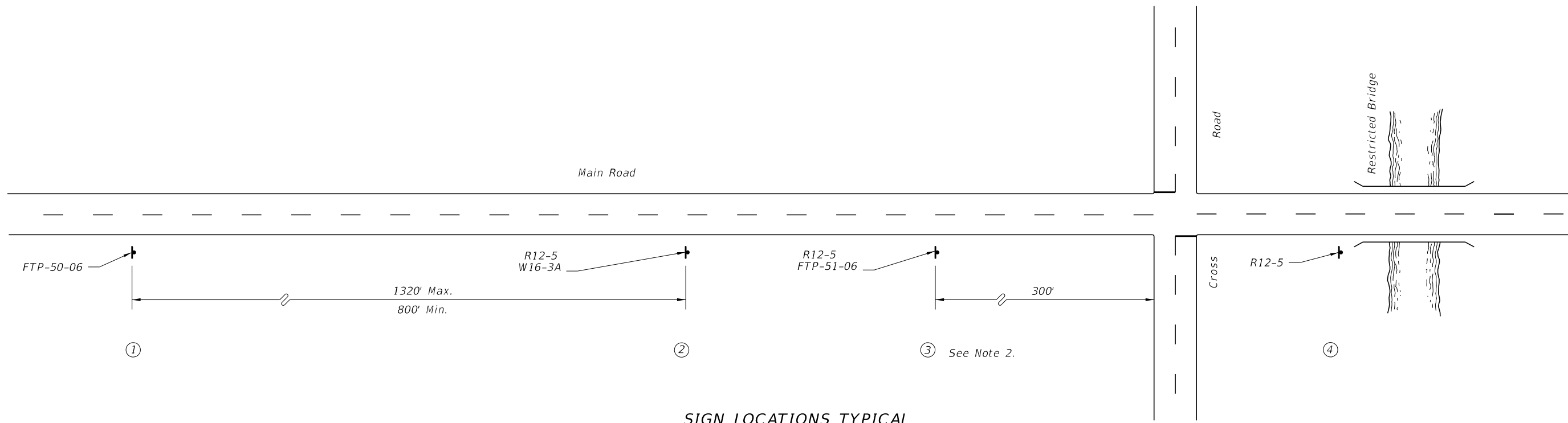


Shoulder Width	No. of RPM's	Spacing
2'	2	14"
3'	3	13"
4'	3	19"
5'	4	16.67"

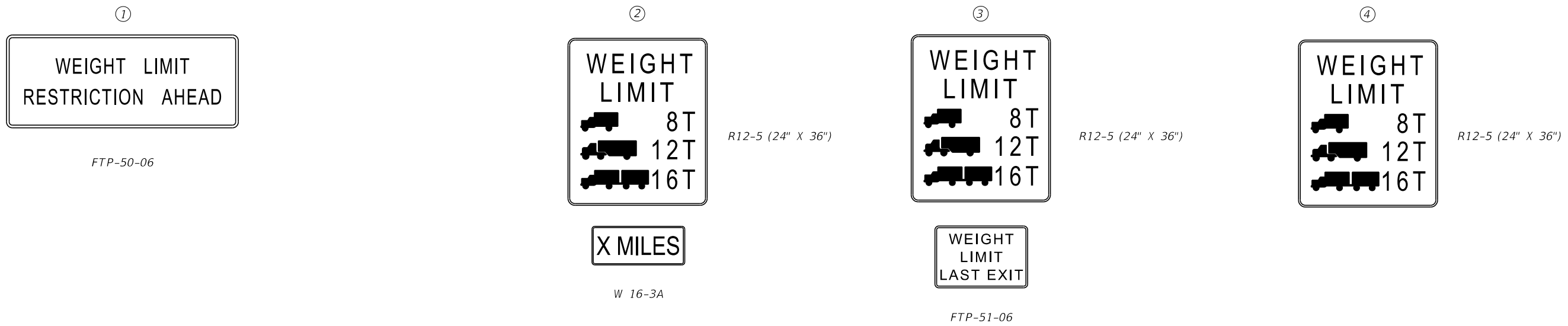
**NOTES:**

- Roadways with Two-Way Traffic:  
No passing zone should be extended 1570' in advance of narrow bridge.
- If the bridge or the approach is on a curve, delineators shall be installed for a distance of 1570' in advance of narrow bridge on the outside portion of the roadway. Spacing shall be 100' between delineators. Delineators are to be placed not less than 2' or not more than 8' outside the outer edge of pavement.
- Object markers and delineators on both sides of roadway shall face traffic approaching bridge
- The OM-3R & OM-3L object markers shall be installed 4' above the roadway edge. The panels may be post mounted at the bridges.

10/30/2018 3:03:05 PM



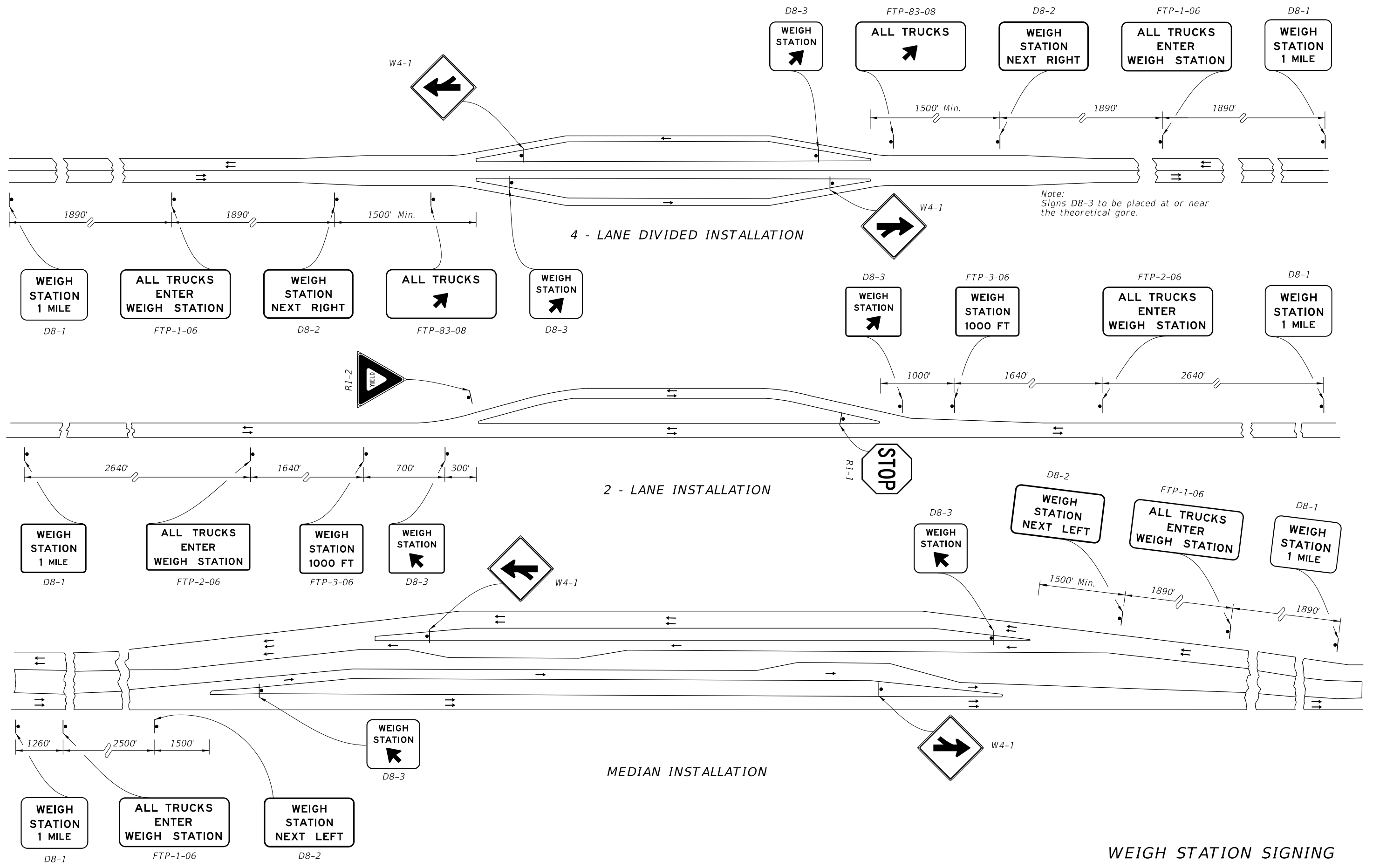
SIGN LOCATIONS TYPICAL



1. See Standard Highway Signs for sign R12-5 and W16-3 details.
2. Location of Sign 3 may require some field adjustment.
3. The Cross Road is the last detour to route around the restricted bridge.
4. Location of Sign 2 should be established from the Cross Road the following approximate distances; Interstate-1 Mile Non- Interstate-1/2 Mile.
5. See Index 700-102 for sign details.

10/30/2018 3:03:09 PM

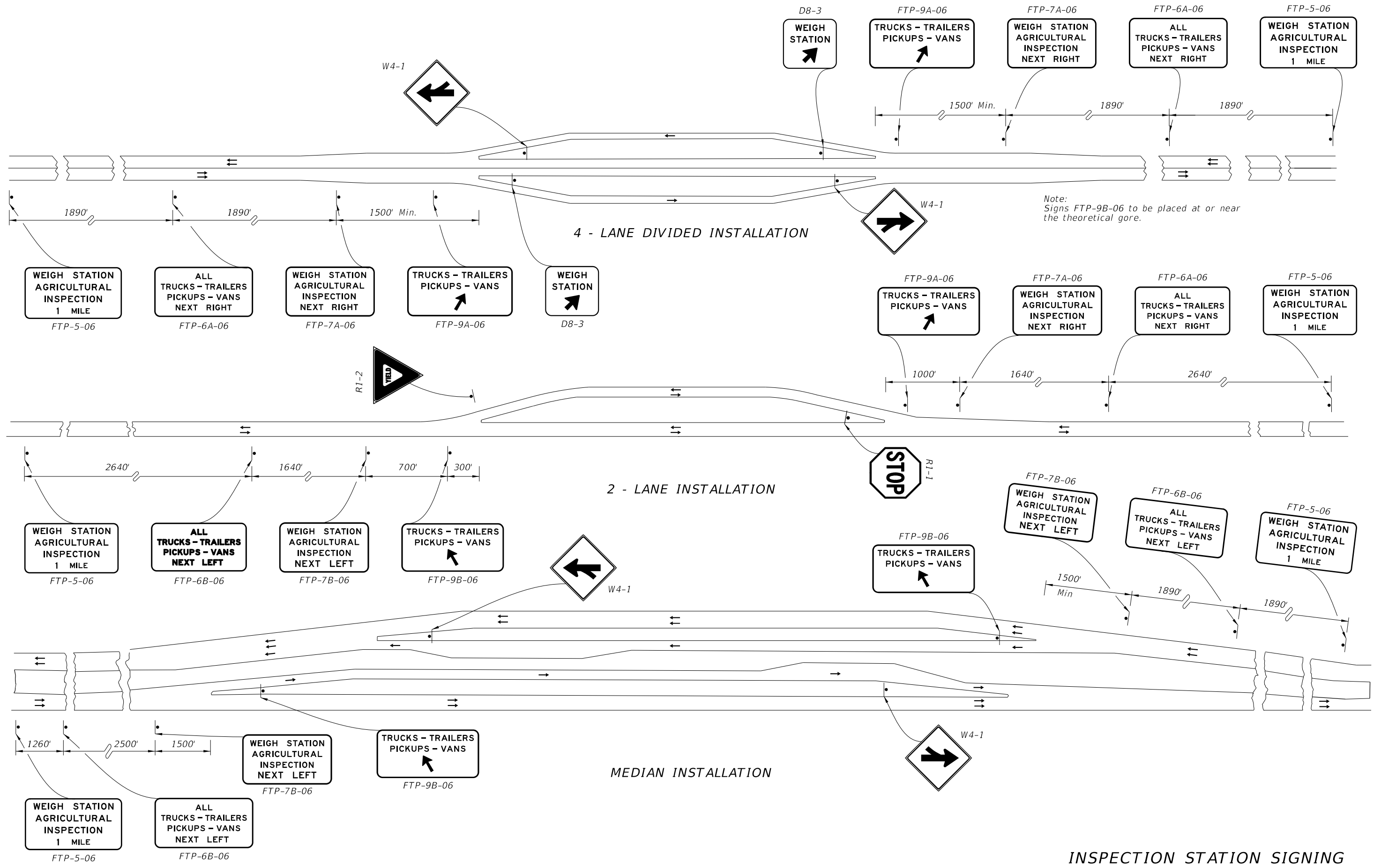
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20</b> <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	BRIDGE WEIGHT RESTRICTIONS	INDEX 700-107	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	--------------	--	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------



10/30/2018 3:03:17 PM

**WEIGH STATION SIGNING**

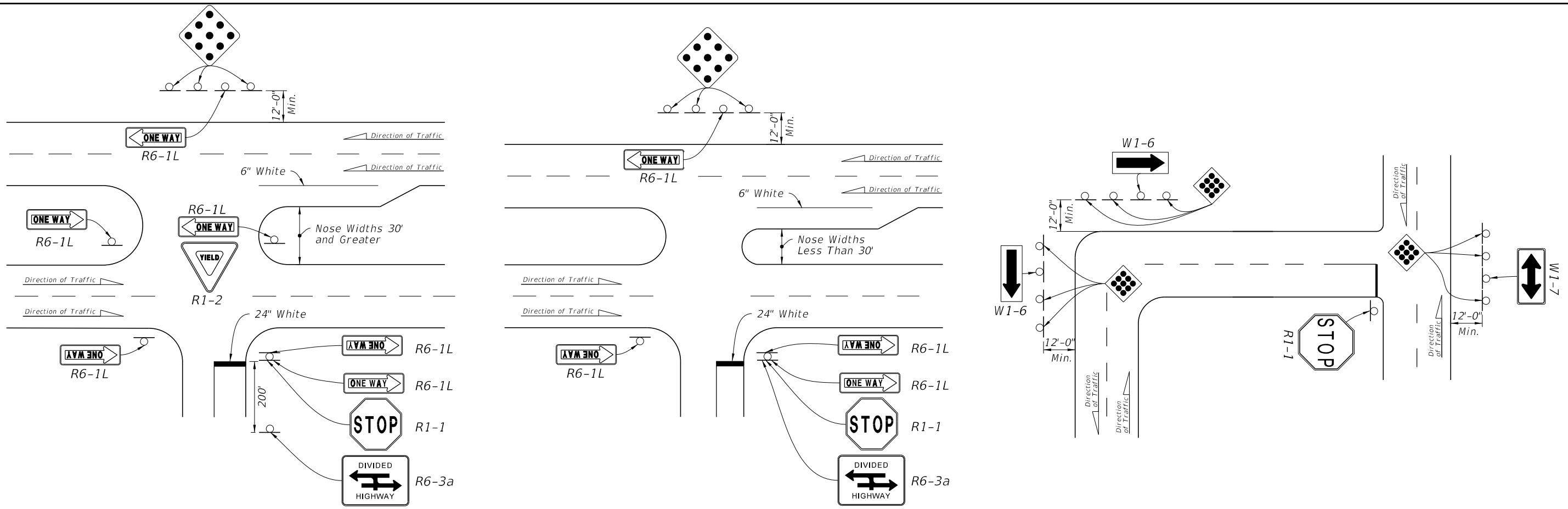
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>TYPICAL SIGNING FOR TRUCK WEIGH          AND INSPECTION STATIONS</b>	INDEX 700-108	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



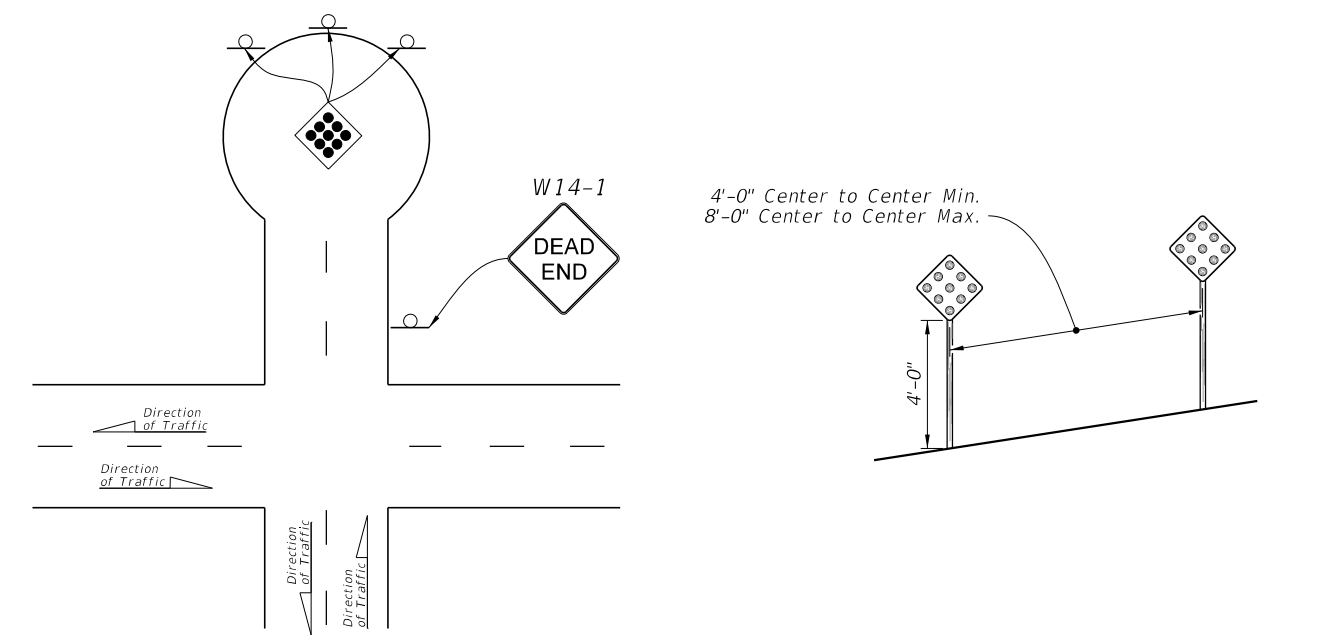
10/30/2018 3:03:21 PM

**INSPECTION STATION SIGNING**

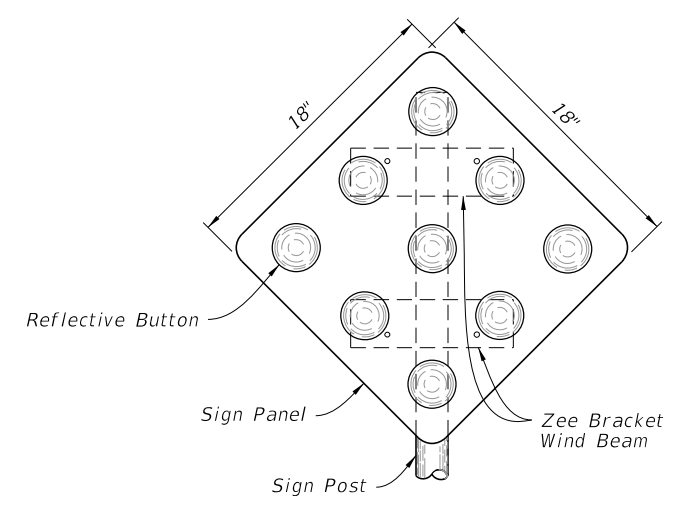
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>TYPICAL SIGNING FOR TRUCK WEIGH          AND INSPECTION STATIONS</b>	INDEX 700-108	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



TYPE 1 OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT



TYPE 4 OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT



OBJECT MARKER DETAIL

NOTES:

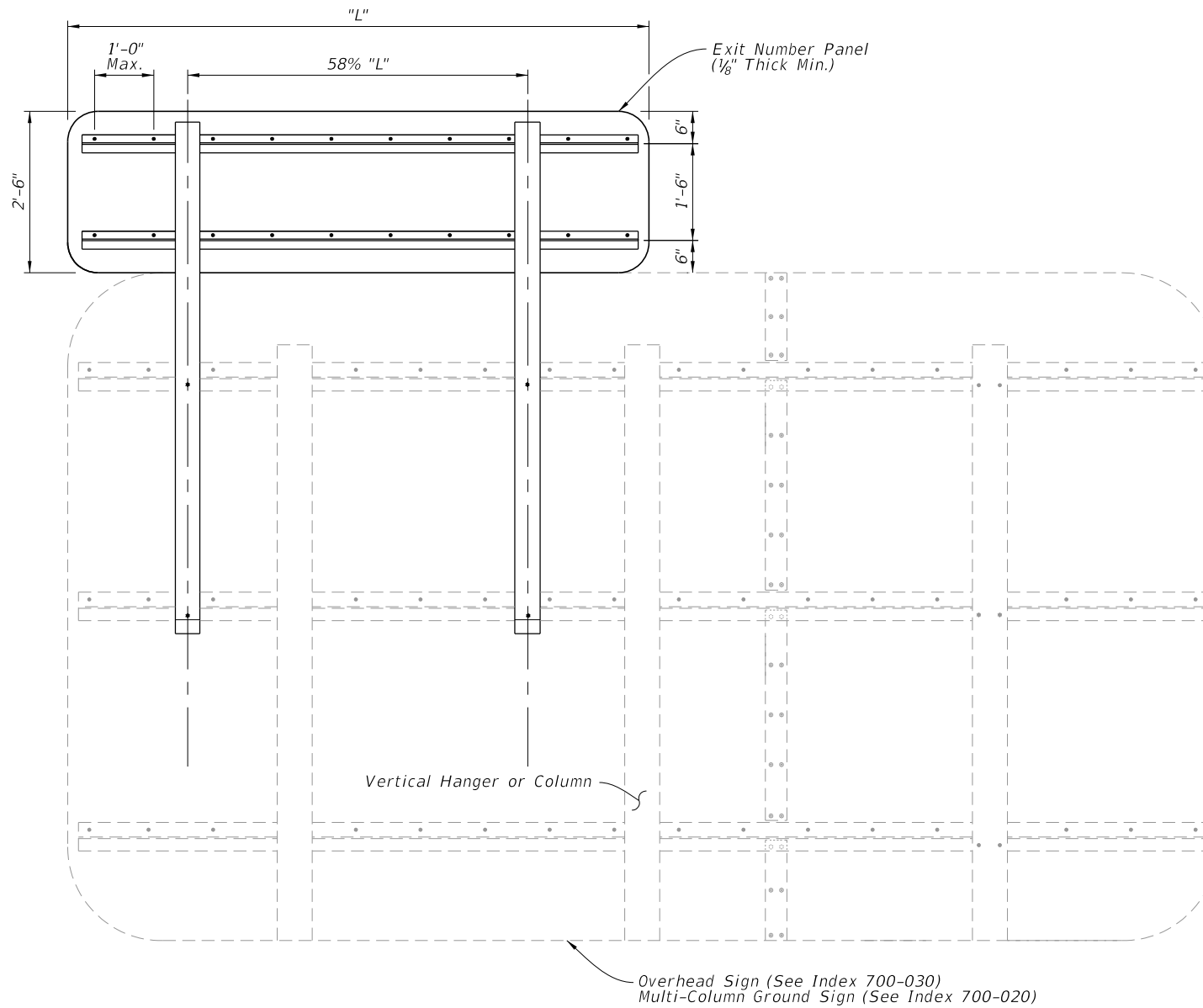
1. Index applicable to residential and minor streets only. Major streets to be evaluated on a case-by-case basis.
2. Install Object Markers in accordance with Index 700-010
3. See Index 711-001 for pavement markings.

10/30/2018 3:03:24 PM

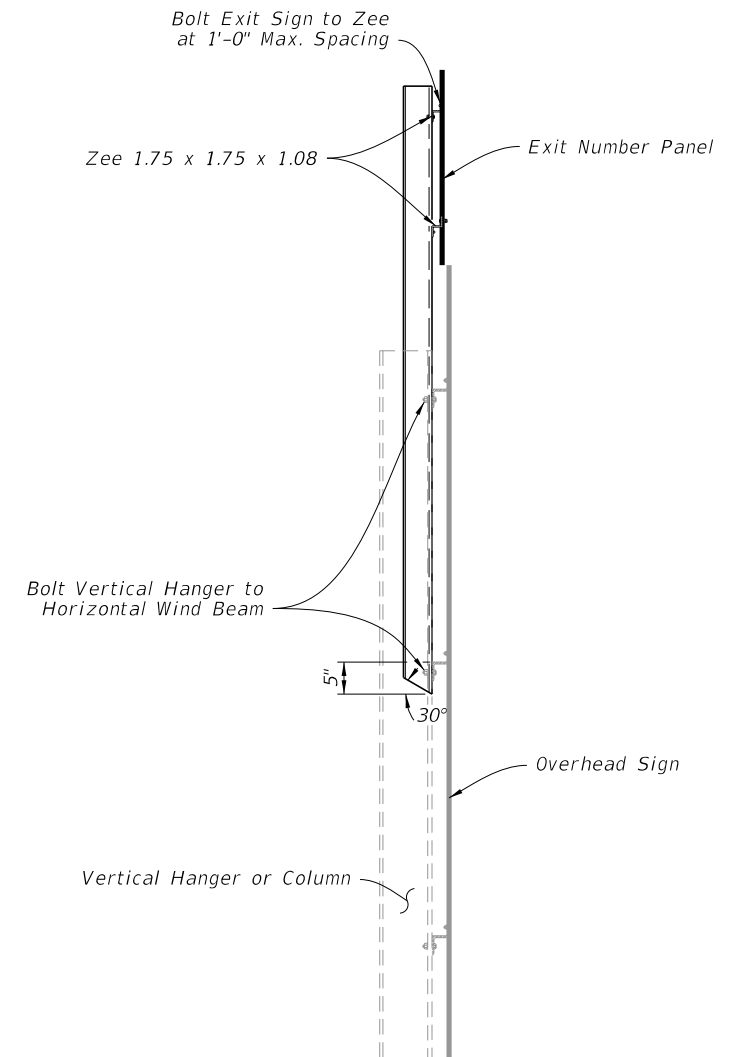
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TRAFFIC CONTROLS FOR STREET TERMINATIONS	INDEX 700-109	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	--	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

1. Work with Index 700-030.
2. Materials (Aluminum):
  - A. Sheets and Plates: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6
  - B. Standard Structural Shapes: ASTM B308 Alloy 6061-T6
  - C. Extruded Shapes: ASTM B221 Alloy 6061-T6
  - D. Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
    - a. Bolts: ASTM F468 Alloy 2024-T4 with minimum 0.002-Inch-thick anodic coating, chromate sealed
    - b. Washers: ASTM B221 Alloy 2024-T4
    - c. Nuts: ASTM F467 Alloy 6061-T6 or 6262-T9
3. Fabrication:
  - A. See sign layout sheet for dimension "L" and sign face details in the Plans.
  - B. Round all sign corners.
4. For right exits, install the Exit Numbering Panel to the top right side of the Highway Sign.
5. For left exits, install the Exit Numbering Panel to the top left side of the Highway Sign.




BACK ELEVATION

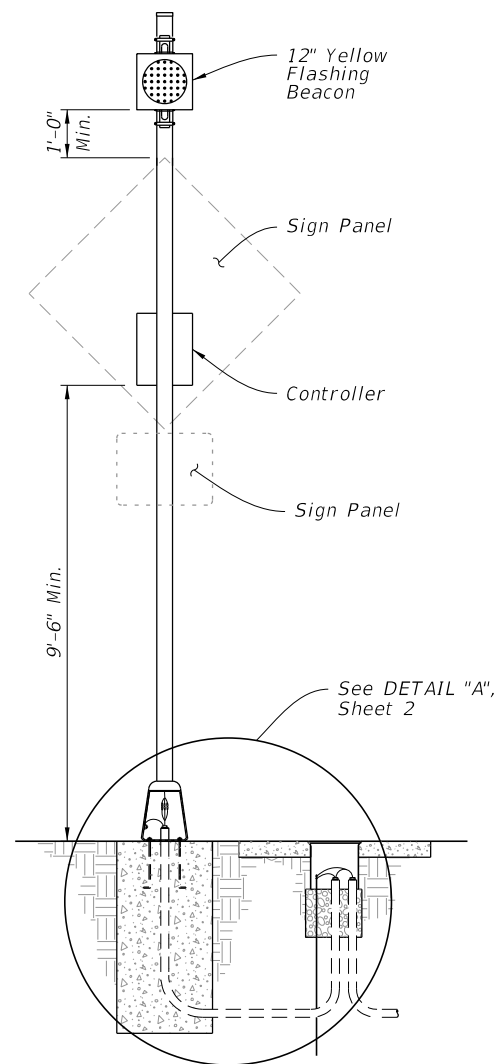


SIDE ELEVATION

2/12/2020 1:39:24 PM

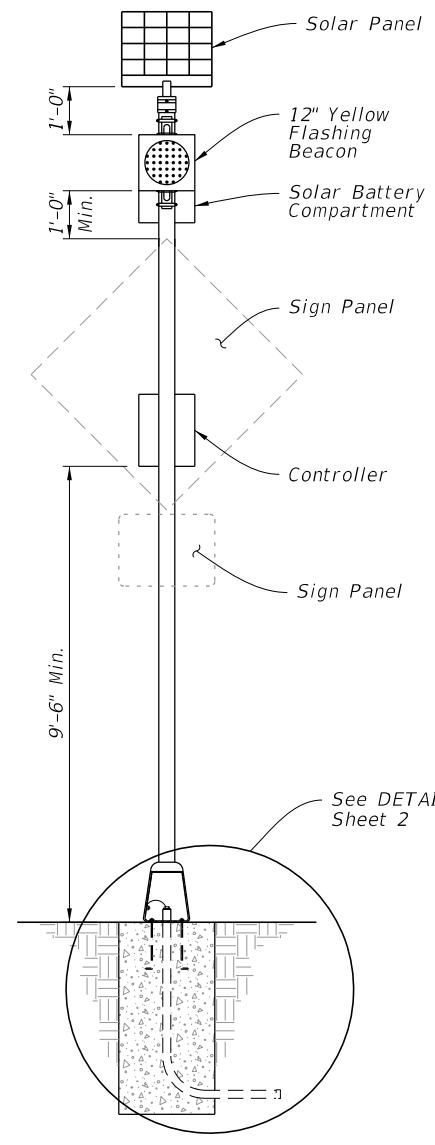
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	MOUNTING EXIT NUMBER PANELS TO SIGNS	INDEX 700-110	SHEET 1 of 1
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------





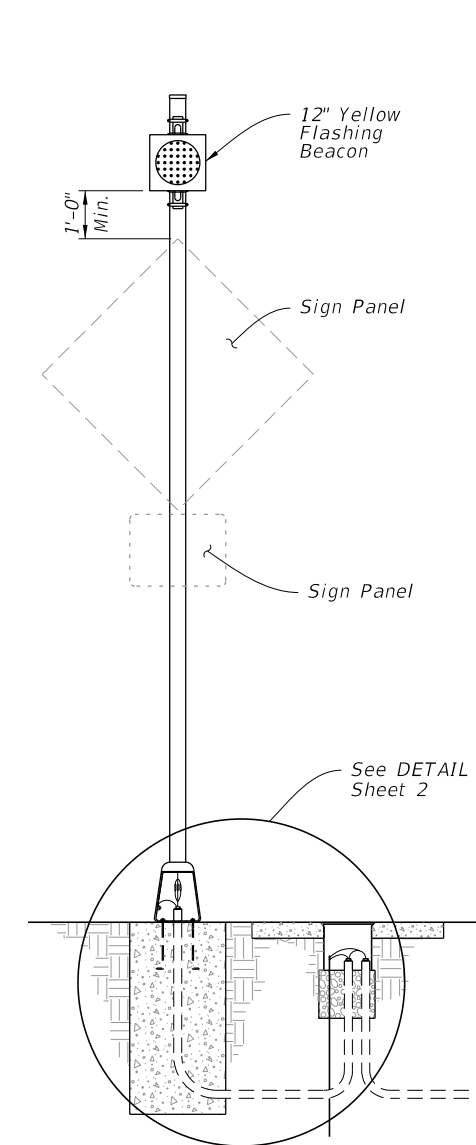
FRONT VIEW

**POWER CONFIGURATION 'A'**  
**CONVENTIONALLY-POWERED**  
 (Type A1 Shown)



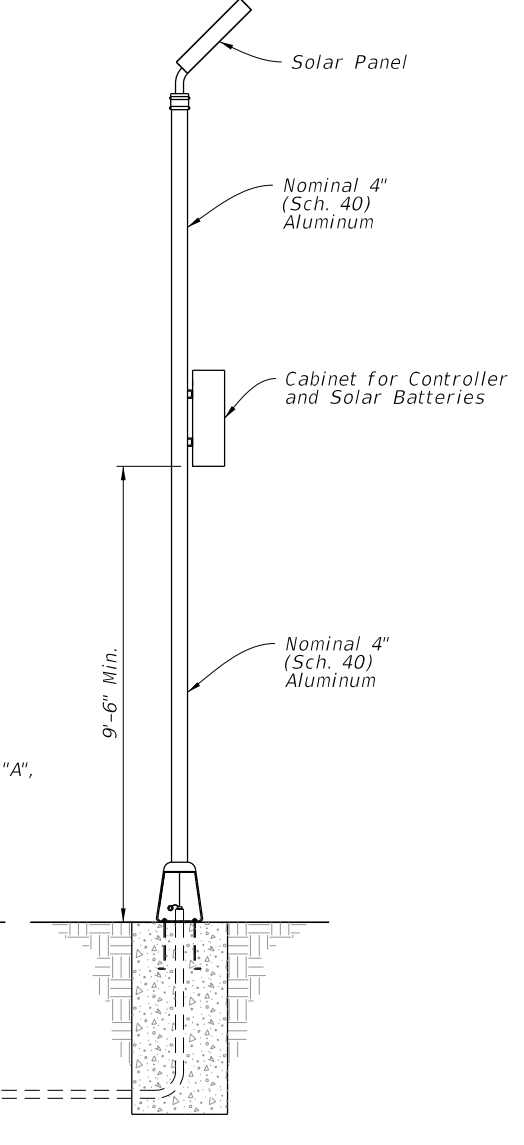
FRONT VIEW

WITHOUT AUXILIARY POLE



SIGN ASSEMBLY  
 FRONT VIEW

WITH AUXILIARY POLE



AUXILIARY POLE

**POWER CONFIGURATION 'B'**  
**SOLAR-POWERED**  
 (Type B1 Shown)

**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Install sign assemblies based on Alpha-Numeric Type designation shown in the Plans (e.g., Type A1). Assembly Type is based on Power Configuration 'Alpha' Identification shown above and Numerical Identification shown on Sheet 3 thru 8.
2. Install sign panel and wind beam in accordance with Index 700-010 and Specification 700.
3. Engage all threads on the transformer base and post unless the aluminum post is fully seated into base.
4. Meet the requirements of Specification 646 for aluminum poles and transformer bases.
5. Install a concrete slab around all roadside assemblies on slopes 6:1 or greater. The minimum slab dimension is 4'-0" by 5'-0".
6. When wire entry holes are drilled in the sign column, use a bushing or rubber grommet to protect conductors.

**POWER CONFIGURATION 'B' NOTES:**

1. Install a separate pole for mounting the solar panel, controller and batteries for all roadside assemblies with solar panels, controllers and batteries weighing more than 170 lbs.
2. Install the auxiliary pole as close to the right of way boundary as possible.
3. Install the auxiliary pole so that the height is the same as the column for the roadside assembly.
4. Orient solar panel to face South for optimal exposure to sunlight.
5. The controller and the solar batteries may be located in the same compartment.

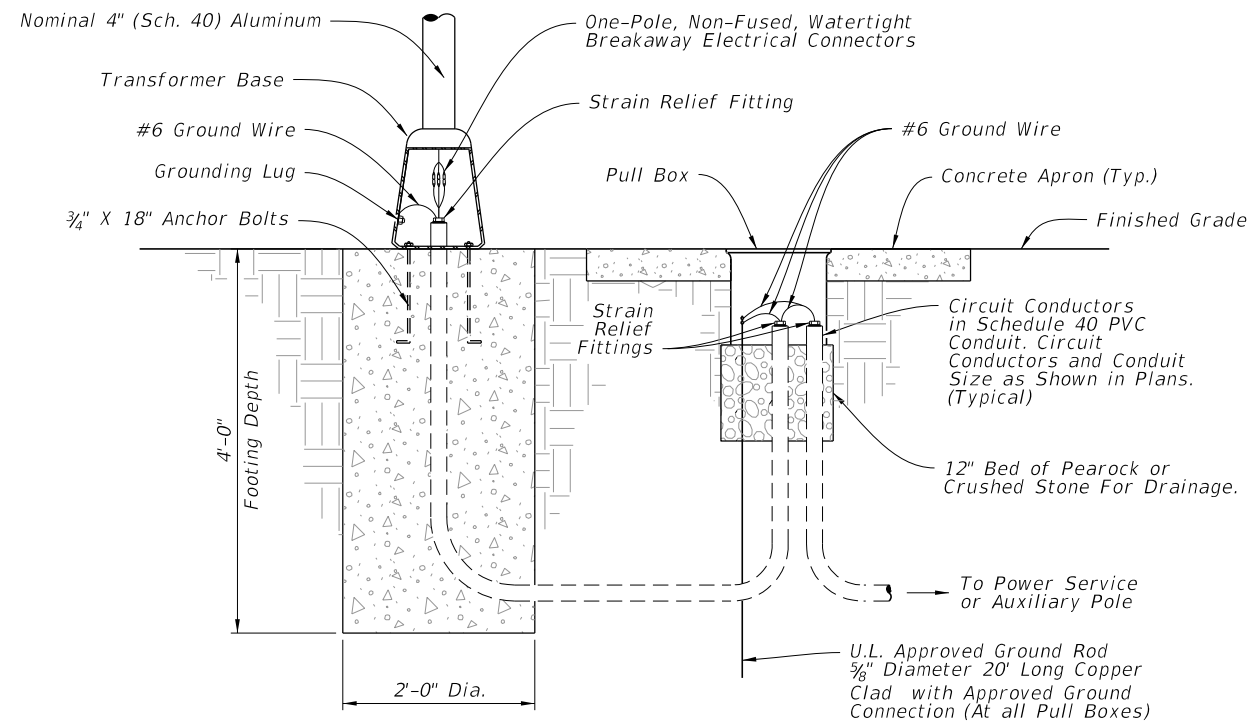
**TABLE OF CONTENTS:**

Sheet	Description
1	General Notes and Contents
2	Conduit, Wiring, and Foundation Details
3	Roadside Sign Assembly-1
4	Roadside Sign Assembly-2
5	Roadside Sign Assembly-3
6	Roadside Sign Assembly-4
7	Roadside Sign Assembly-5
8	Roadside Sign Assembly-6
9	Overhead Sign Assembly

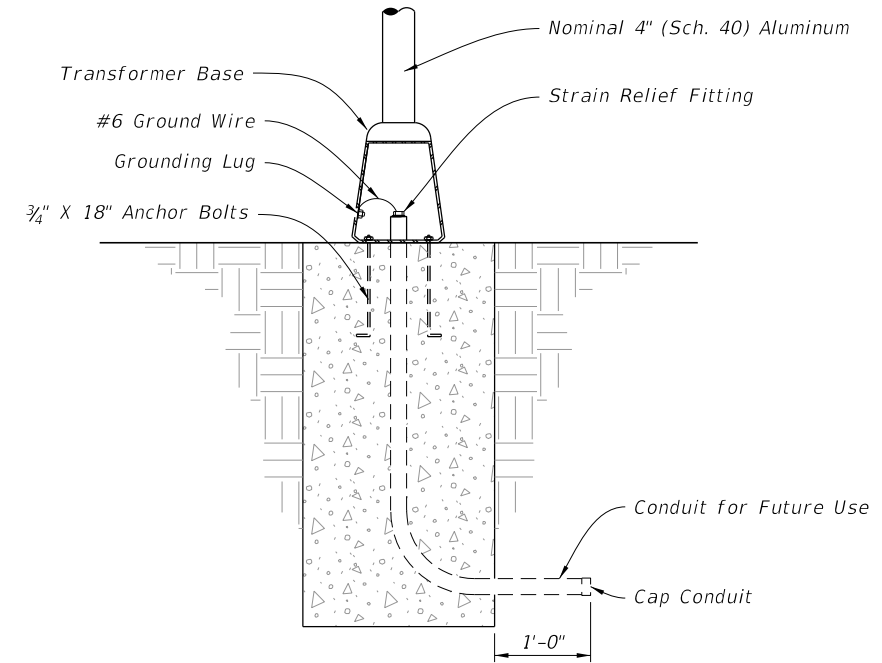
6/27/2019 1:27:31 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

10/30/2018 3:03:35 PM



DETAIL "A"

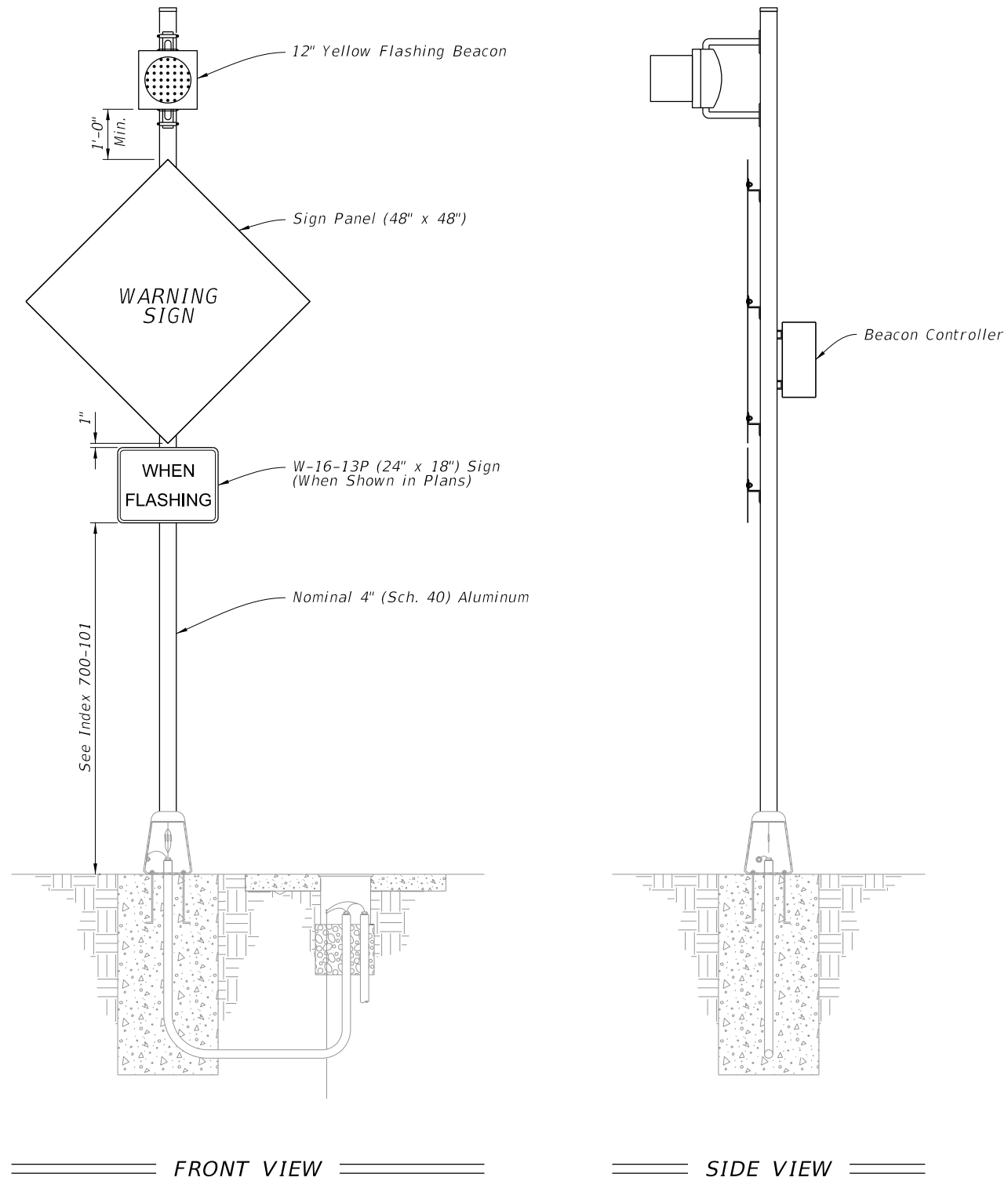


DETAIL "B"

CONDUIT, WIRING, AND FOUNDATION DETAILS

<p>LAST REVISION 11/01/18</p>	<p>REVISION DESCRIPTION:</p>	 <p>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</p>	<p>ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES</p>	<p>INDEX 700-120</p>	<p>SHEET 2 of 9</p>
-----------------------------------	------------------------------	--	--	--------------------------	-------------------------

10/30/2018 3:03:39 PM



**NOTE:**

Type A1 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown.  
Type B1 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-1**

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



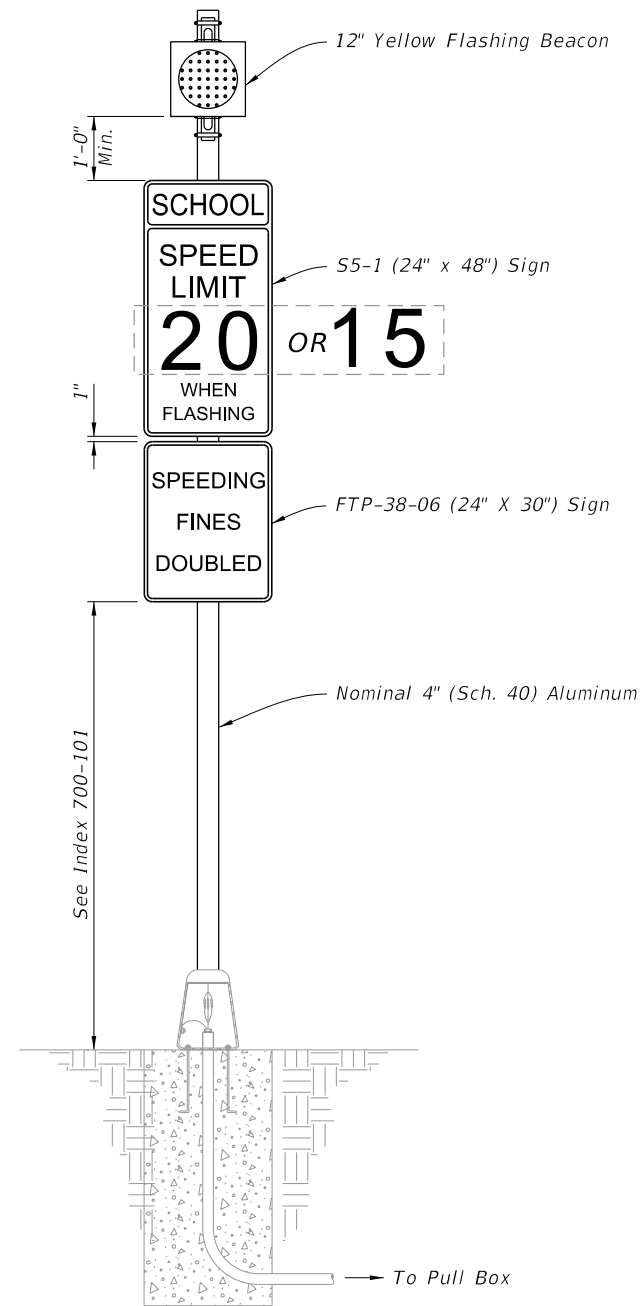
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

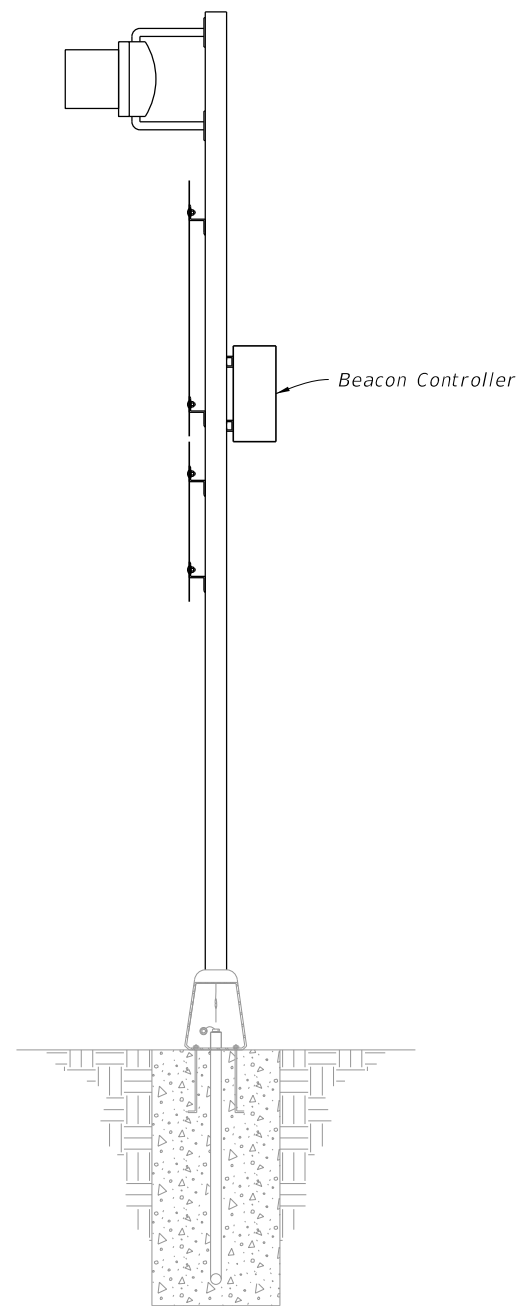
INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
3 of 9

10/30/2018 3:03:46 PM



==== FRONT VIEW ====



==== SIDE VIEW ====

**NOTE:**

Type A2 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown.  
Type B2 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-2**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
------------------------------	----------	--------------

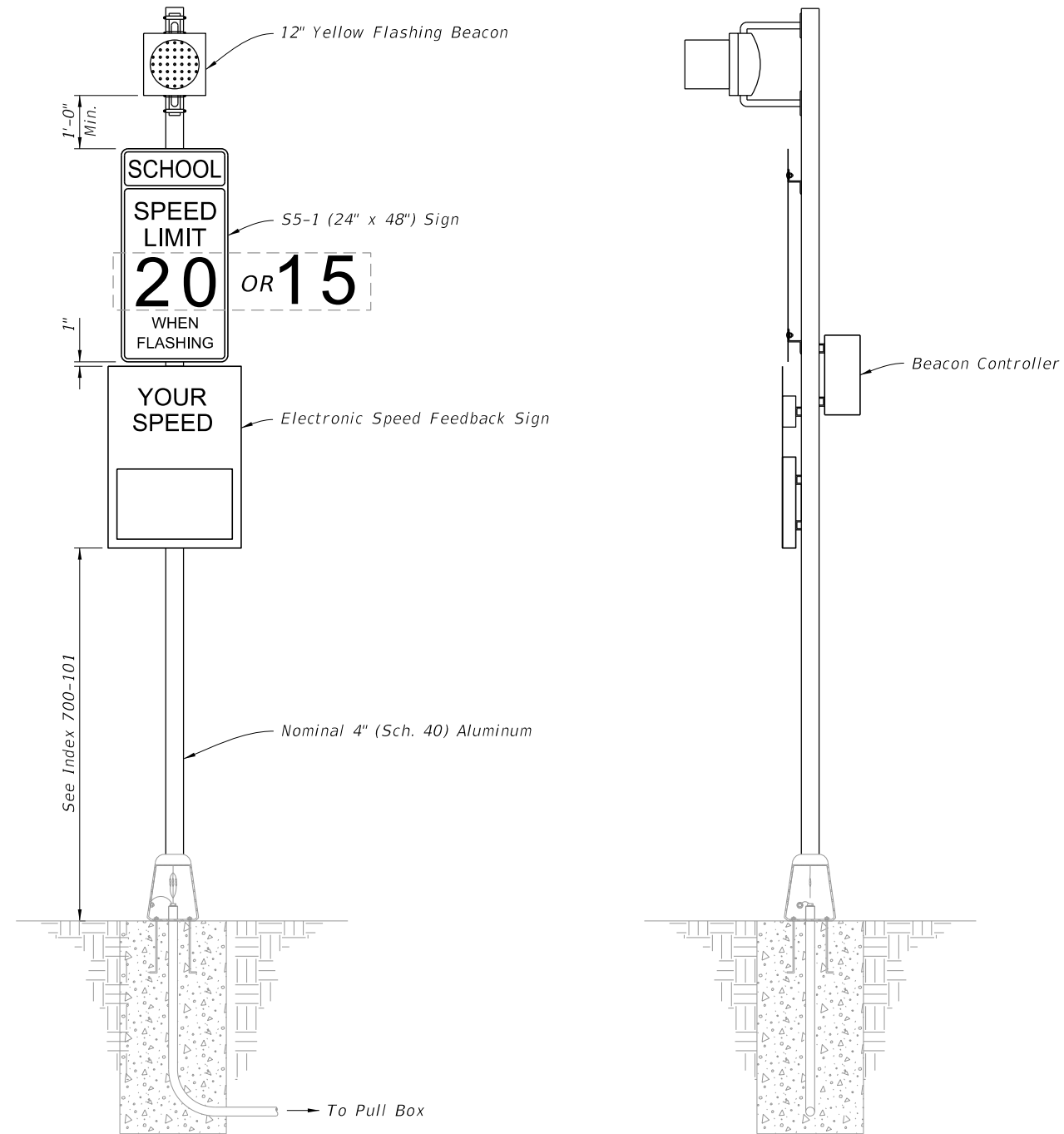


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
4 of 9



FRONT VIEW

SIDE VIEW

**NOTES:**

1. Type A3 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown. Type B3 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.
2. Use electronic speed feedback sign with 15" high numerals for posted speed of 45 mph or less, and 18" high numerals for posted speeds greater than 45 mph.

10/30/2018 3:03:56 PM

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-3**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
------------------------------	----------	--------------



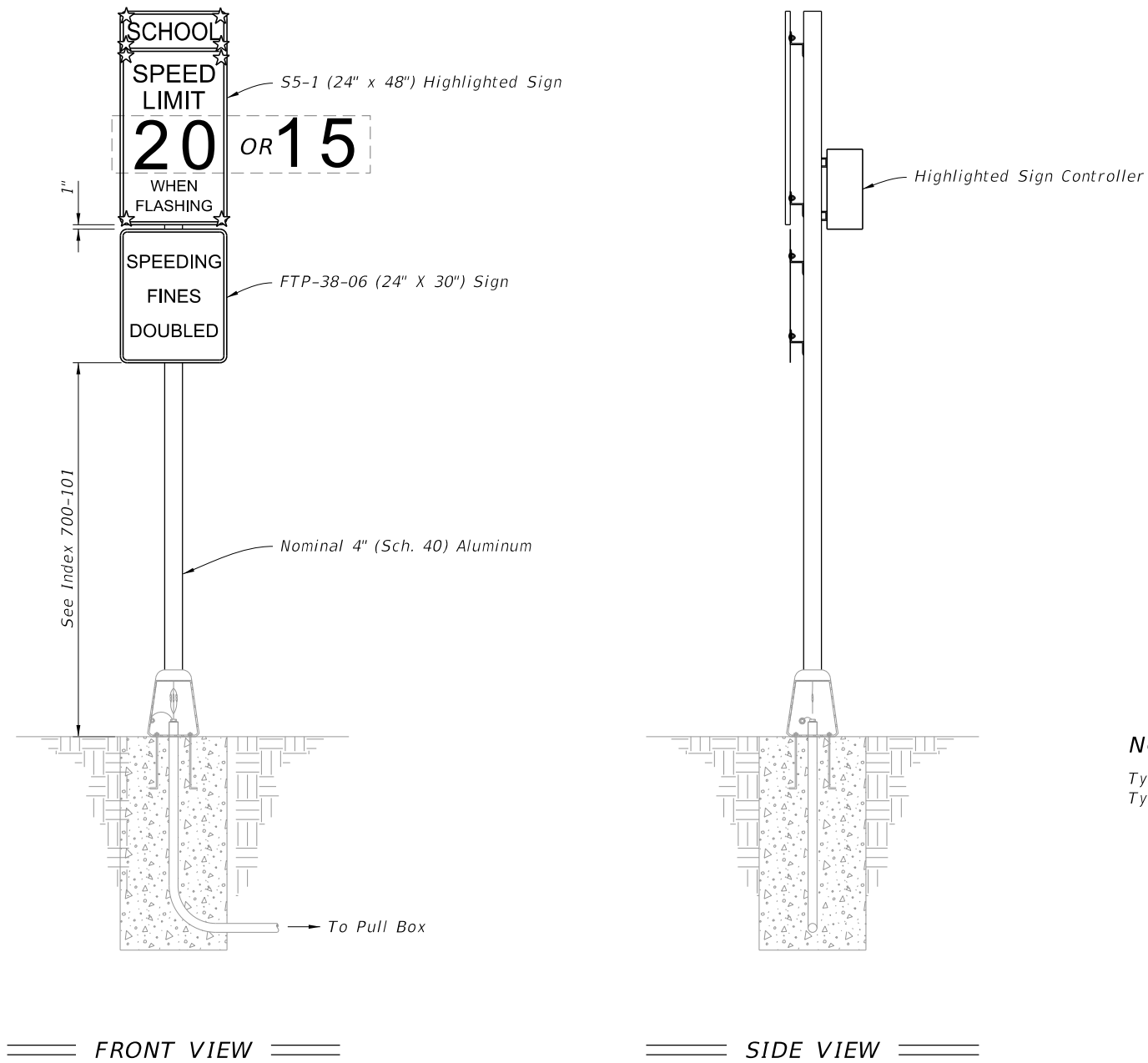
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
5 of 9

10/30/2018 3:04:02 PM



**NOTE:**  
 Type A4 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown.  
 Type B4 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-4**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------



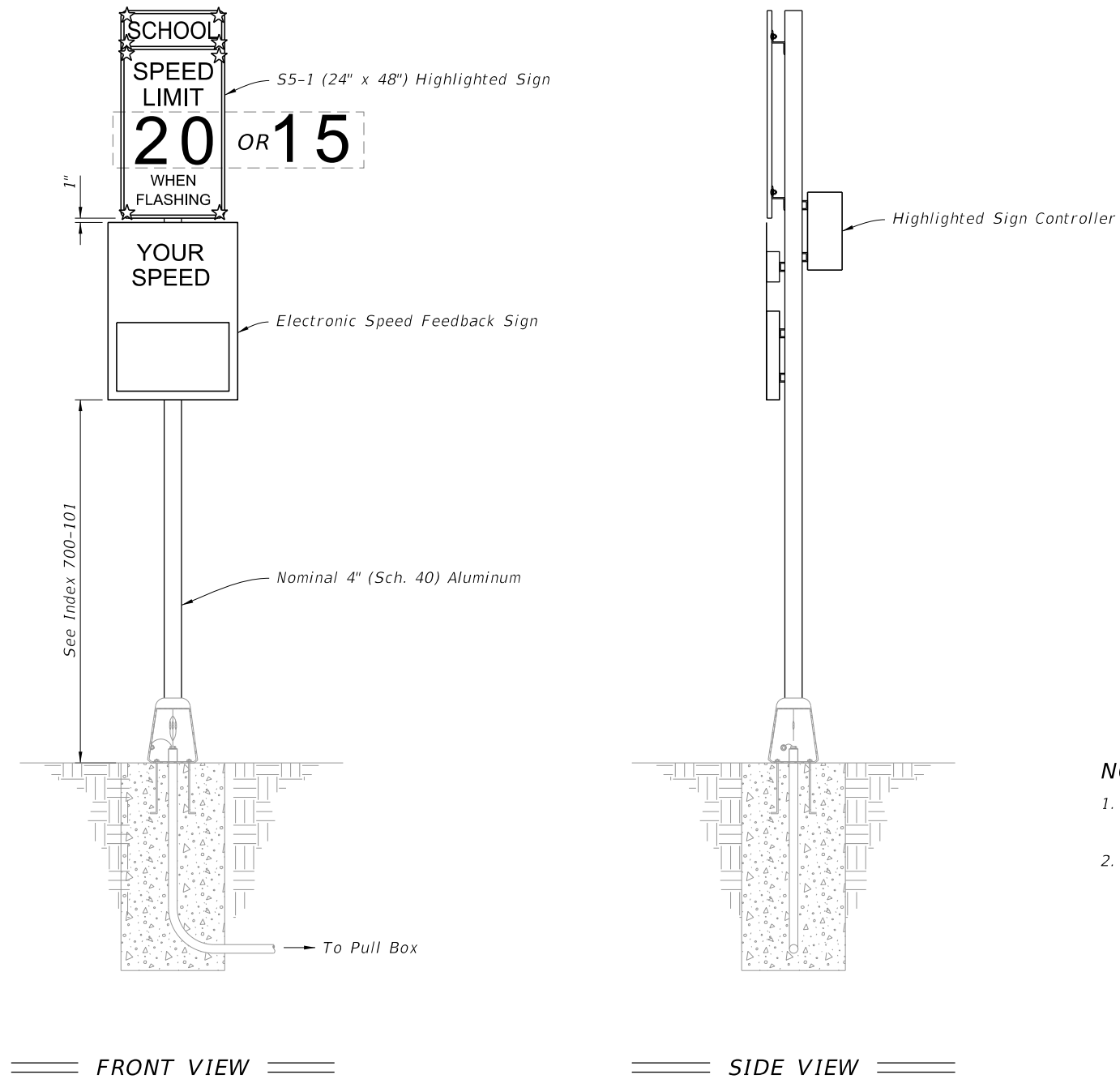
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
6 of 9

10/30/2018 3:04:08 PM



**NOTES:**

1. Type A5 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown. Type B5 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.
2. Use electronic speed feedback sign with 15" high numerals for posted speed of 45 mph or less, and 18" high numerals for posted speeds greater than 45 mph.

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-5**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
------------------------------	----------	--------------



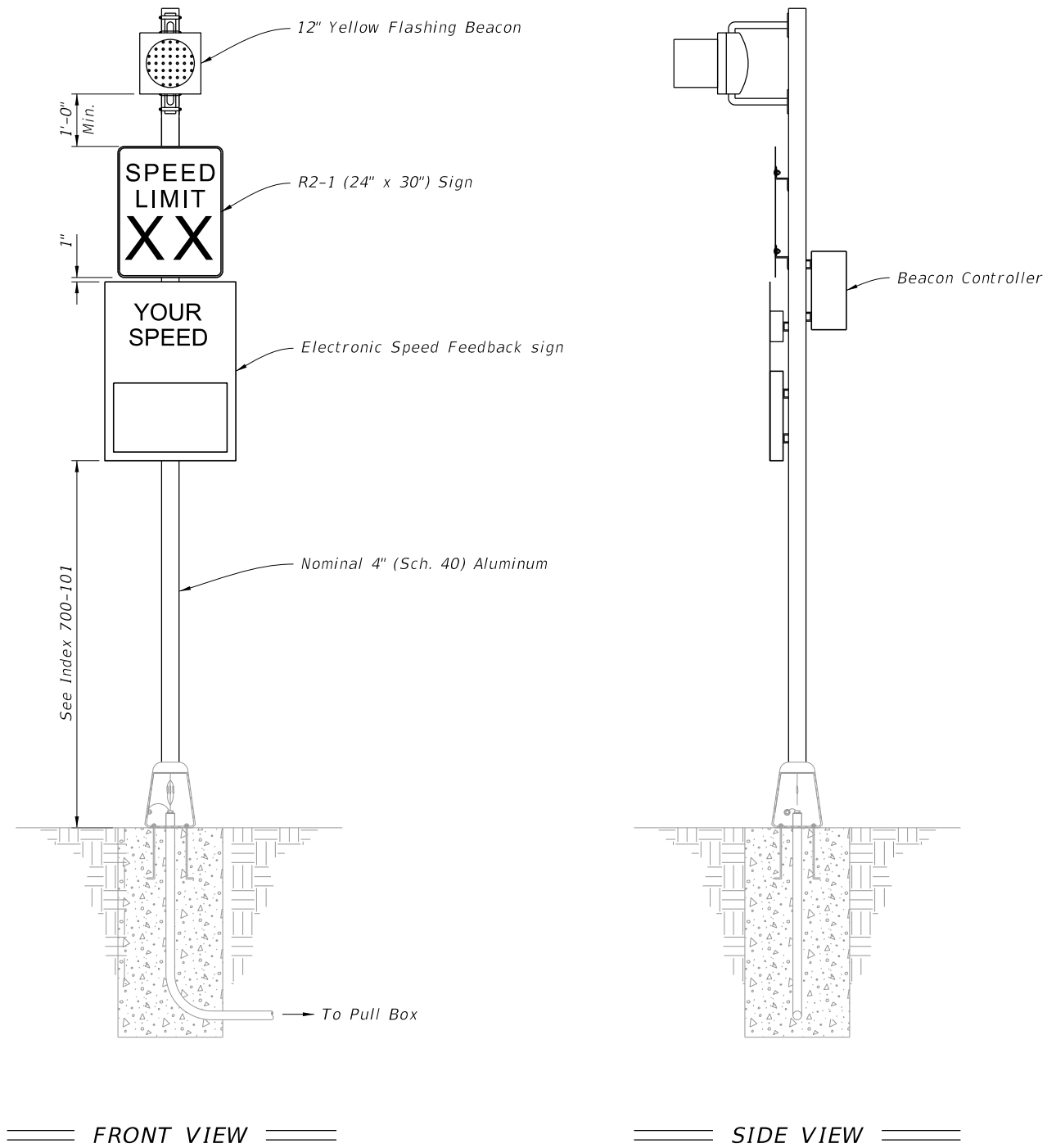
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
7 of 9

10/30/2018 3:04:11 PM



**NOTES:**

1. Type A6 Assembly (conventionally-powered) is shown. Type B6 Assemblies (solar-powered) similar.
2. Use electronic speed feedback sign with 15" high numerals for posted speed of 45 mph or less, and 18" high numerals for posted speeds greater than 45 mph.

**ROADSIDE SIGN ASSEMBLY-6**

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
------------------------------	----------	--------------



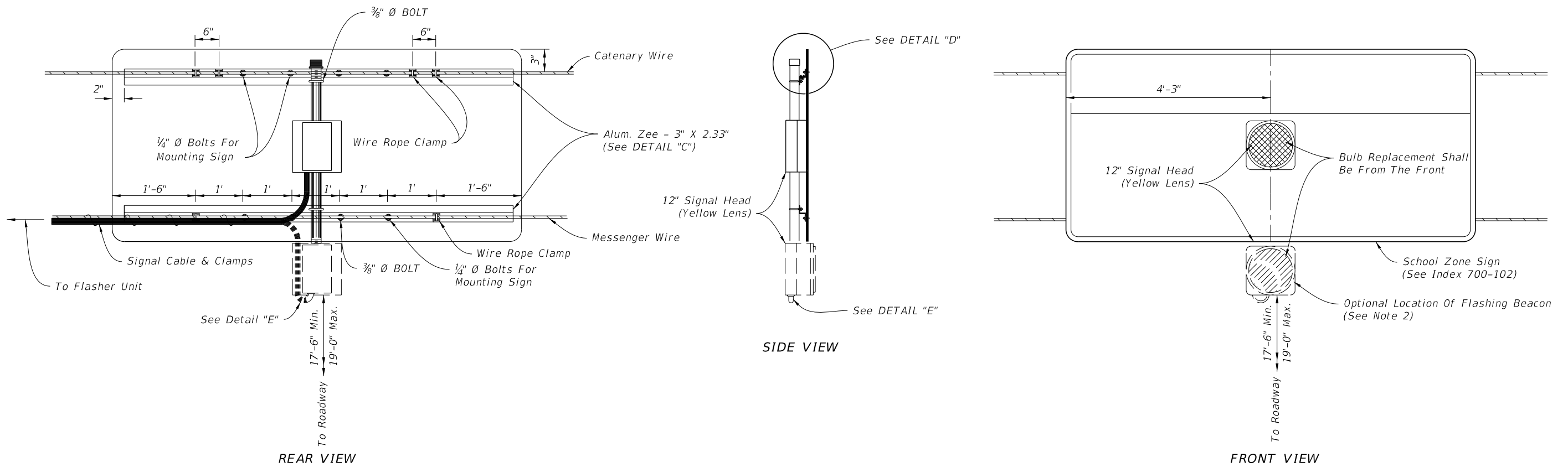
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES

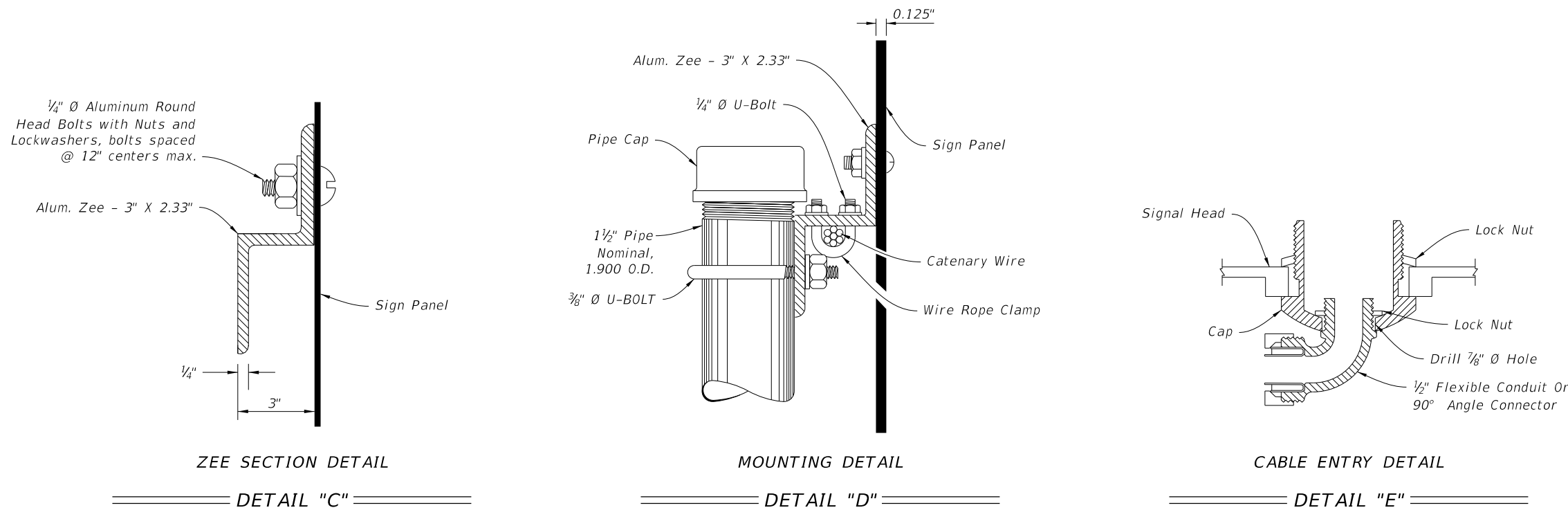
INDEX  
700-120

SHEET  
8 of 9





OVERHEAD SCHOOL SIGN ASSEMBLY



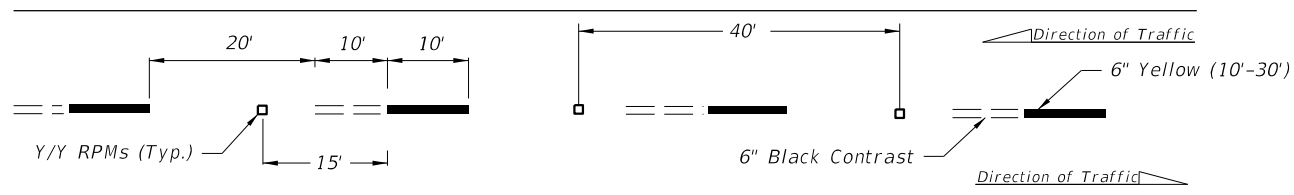
NOTES:

1. Flasher unit and cabinet to be placed on the strain pole supporting overhead sign assembly or on service pole. The flasher unit not to overhang private property or sidewalk.
2. Optional flashing beacon will be called for in the Plans. They may be placed within or below the panel, or face to the rear.

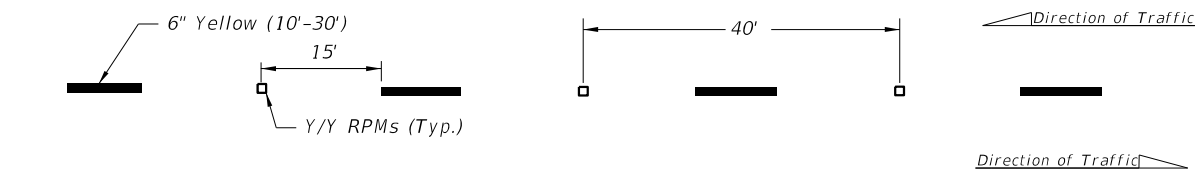
10/30/2018 3:04:15 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	ENHANCED HIGHWAY SIGNING ASSEMBLIES	INDEX 700-120	SHEET 9 of 9
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	-------------------------------------	------------------	-----------------

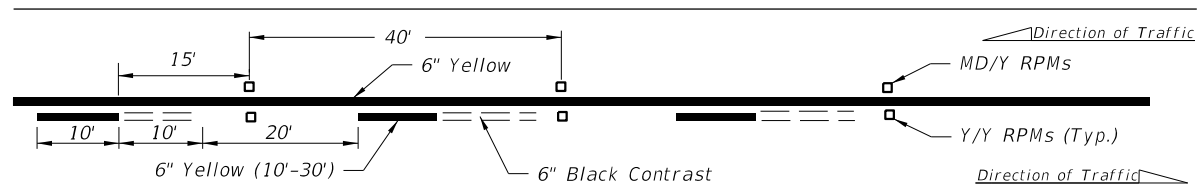
OVERHEAD SIGN ASSEMBLY



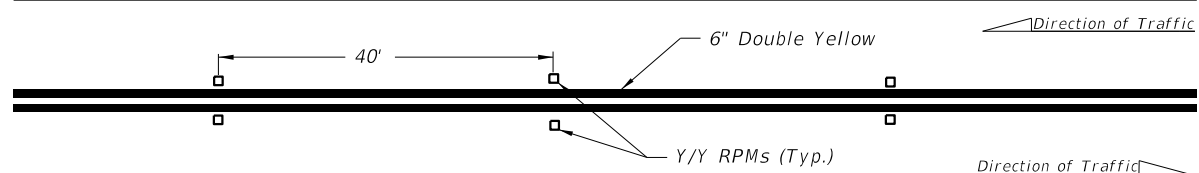
ALTERNATING SKIP LINE



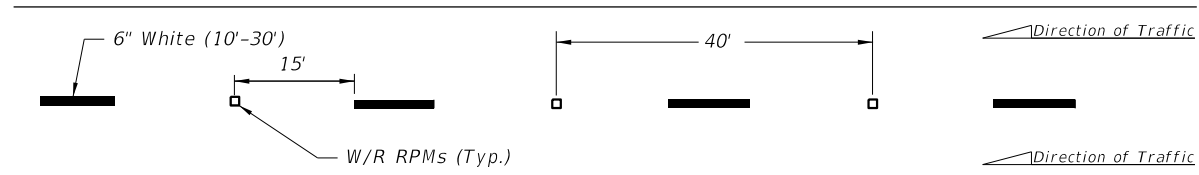
SKIP LINE



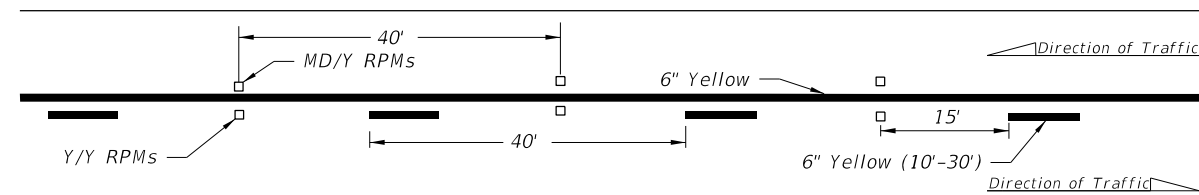
SOLID LINE WITH ALTERNATING SKIP



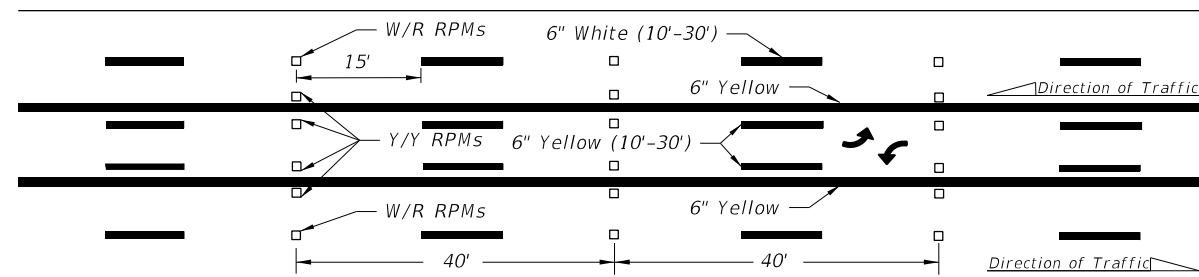
DOUBLE SOLID LINE



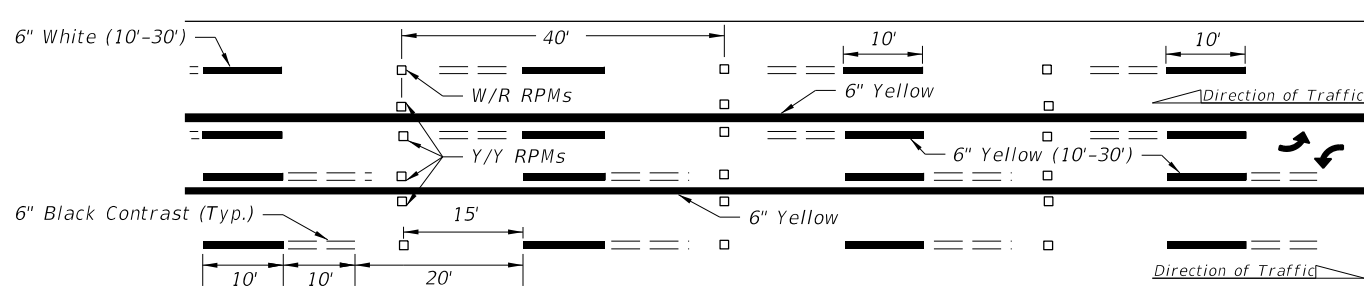
MULTILANE



SOLID LINE WITH SKIP



SKIP LINE WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



ALTERNATING SKIP LINE WITH TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE


**GENERAL NOTES:**

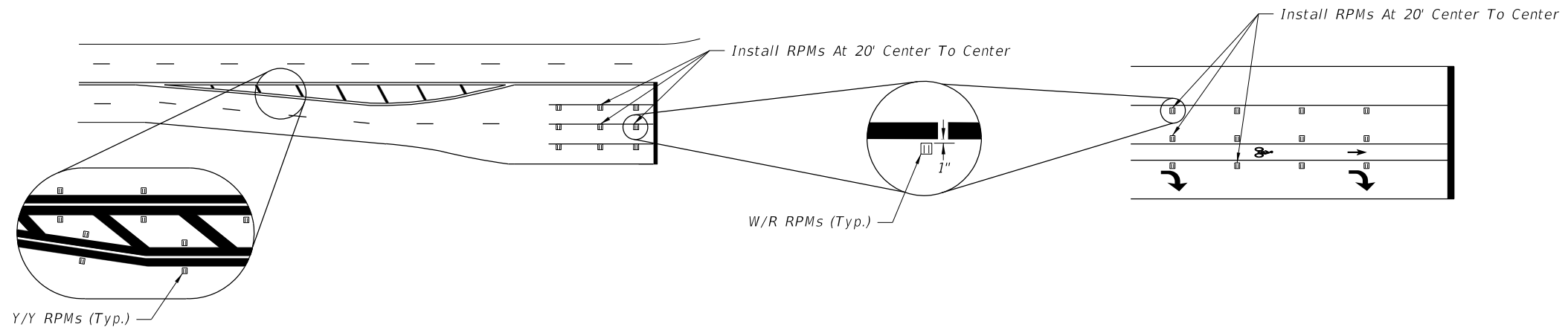
1. Offset all RPMs 1" from solid longitudinal lines unless otherwise noted or shown.
2. Spacing may be reduced for sharp curves if required.
3. For placement of RPMs on ramps, see Index 711-003.
4. Make the traffic face of the RPM the same color as the pavement marking that it is supplementing.

**LEGEND:**

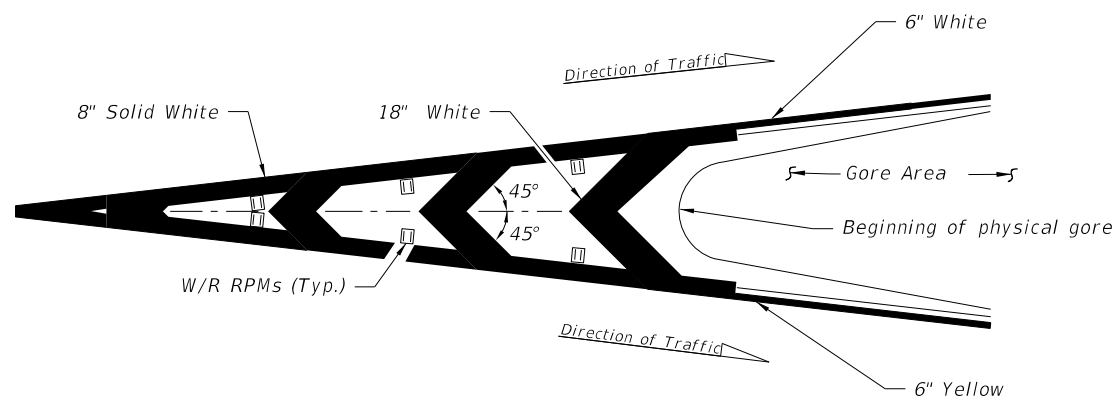
- B/C = BACK OF CURB
- EOP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- RPM = RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER
- W/R = WHITE/RED RPM
- Y/Y = YELLOW/YELLOW RPM
- Y/R = YELLOW/RED RPM
- MD/Y = MONO-DIRECTIONAL YELLOW RPM

10/30/2018 3:04:21 PM

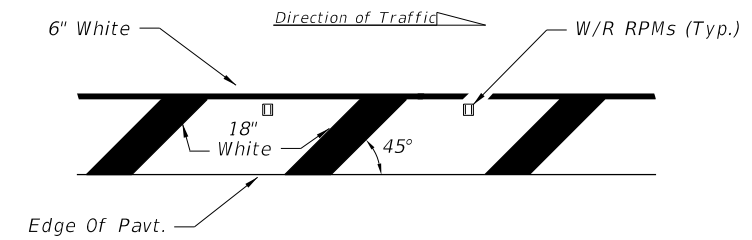
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	<b>TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF          RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS</b>	INDEX 706-001	SHEET 1 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	--	------------------	-----------------



RPM PLACEMENT AT INTERSECTIONS

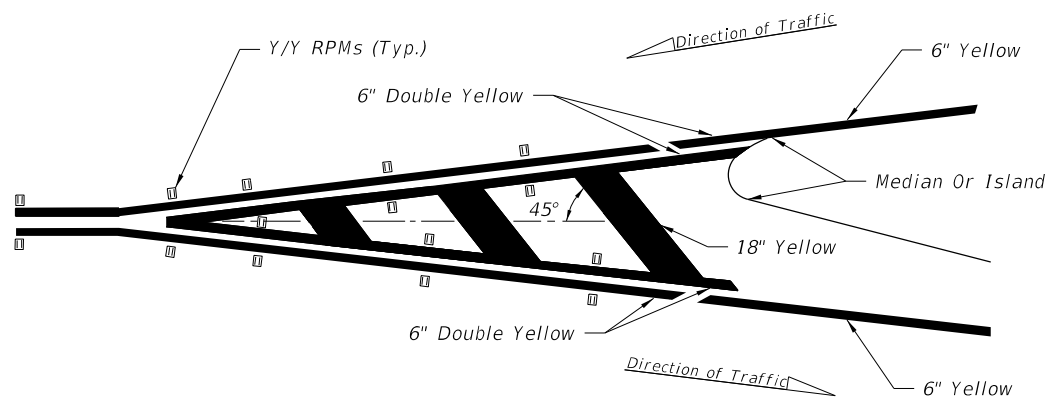


RPM PLACEMENT AT TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION AT GORE  
(Traffic Flows In Same Direction)



Right side of the roadway shown. For the left side of roadway, the pavement marking is yellow and oriented opposite hand.

RPM PLACEMENT AT ROADSIDE CROSSHATCHING



RPM PLACEMENT AT TRAFFIC SEPARATION  
(Traffic Flows In Opposite Direction)


**NOTE:**

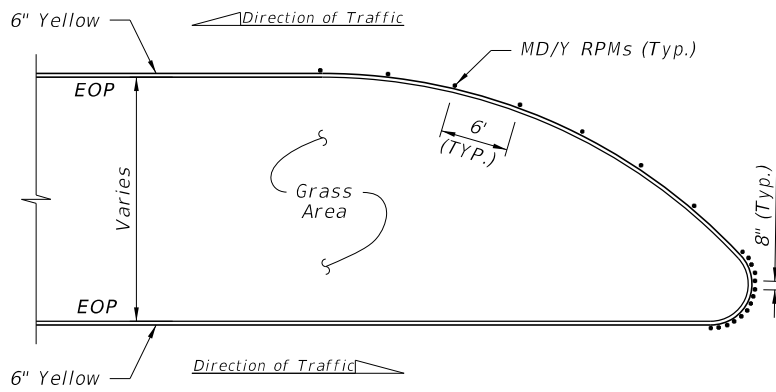
- Center the Raised Pavement Markers between chevrons and crosshatching.

**LEGEND:**

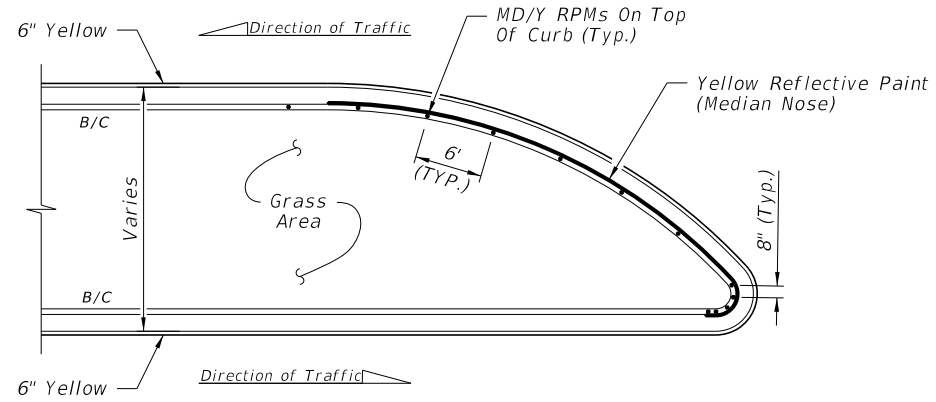
- B/C = BACK OF CURB
- EOP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- RPM = RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER
- W/R = WHITE/RED RPM
- Y/Y = YELLOW/YELLOW RPM
- Y/R = YELLOW/RED RPM
- MD/Y = MONO-DIRECTIONAL YELLOW RPM

10/30/2018 3:04:25 PM

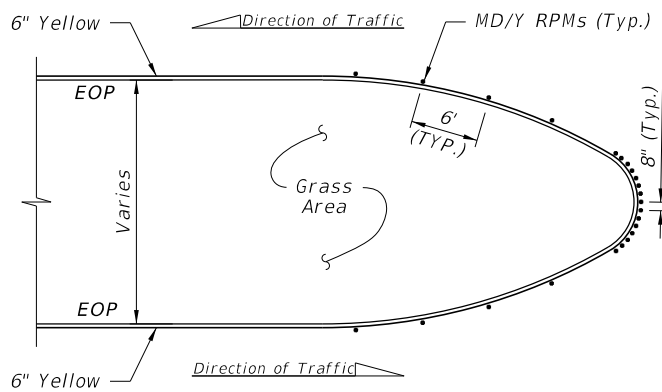
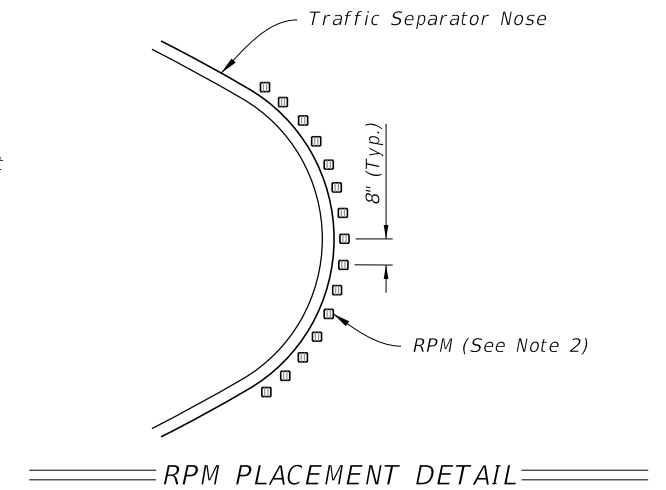
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	INDEX 706-001	SHEET 2 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---	------------------	-----------------



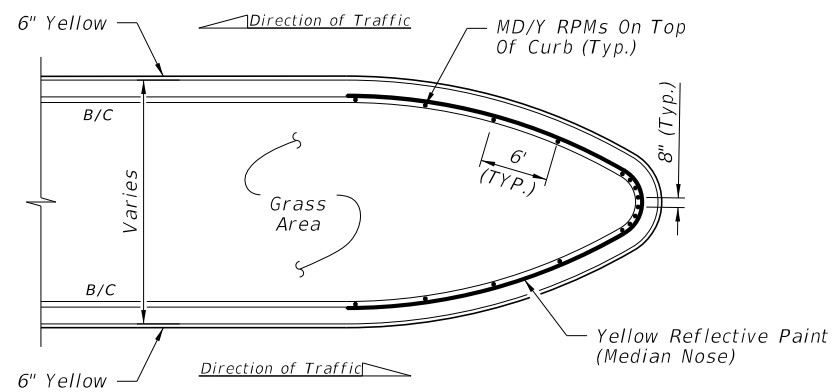
DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "D"



DETAIL "B"



DETAIL "E"

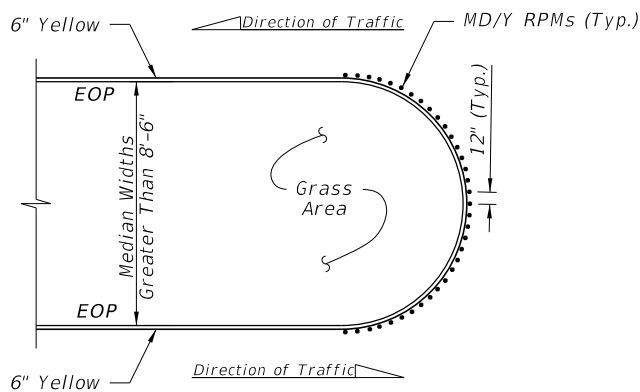
POSTED SPEED LIMIT MPH	"Y" FEET
30 OR LESS	10
35	20
40	20
45	30
50 OR MORE	40

**LEGEND:**

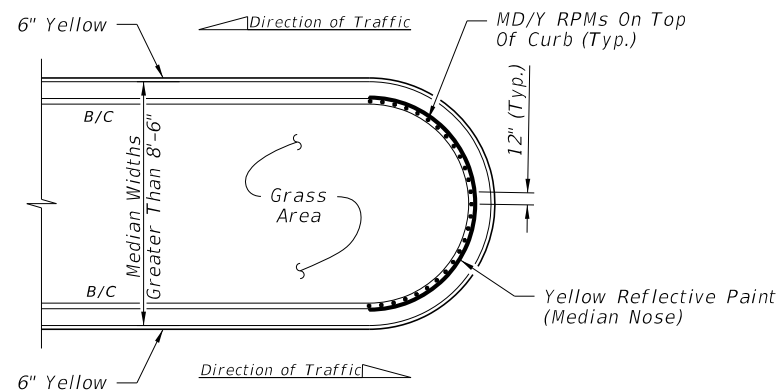
- B/C = BACK OF CURB
- EOP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- RPM = RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER
- W/R = WHITE/RED RPM
- Y/Y = YELLOW/YELLOW RPM
- Y/R = YELLOW/RED RPM
- MD/Y = MONO-DIRECTIONAL YELLOW RPM

**NOTES:**

1. For Type "E" Curb, install RPMs along the pavement edge marking using the same spacing shown.
2. Orient traffic faces of RPMs in curb median radii to be parallel to direction of travel lanes.



DETAIL "C"



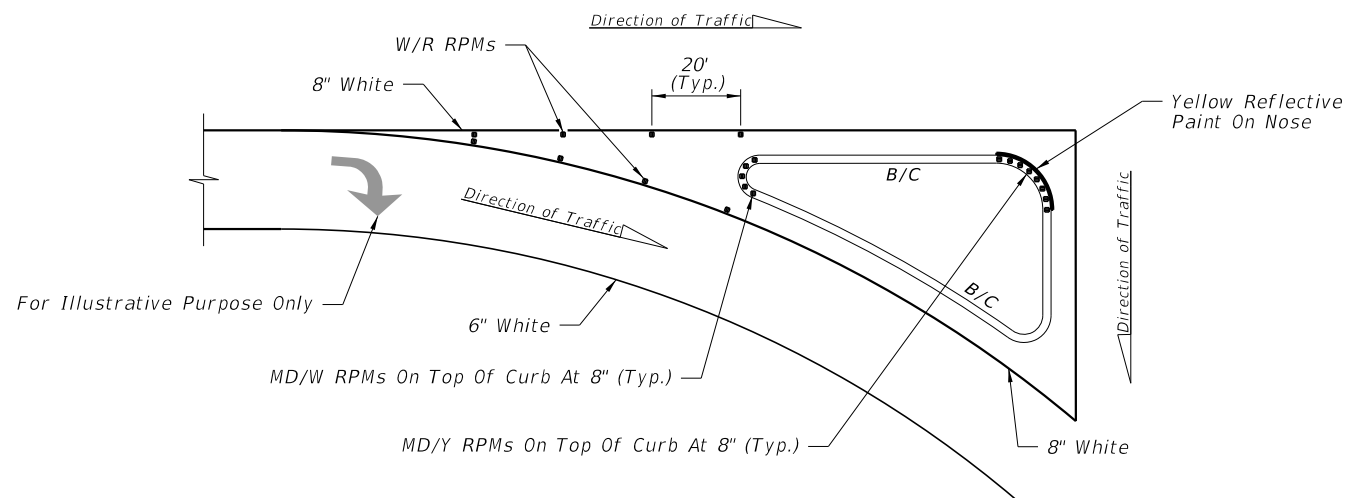
DETAIL "F"

FLUSH MEDIAN OPENINGS

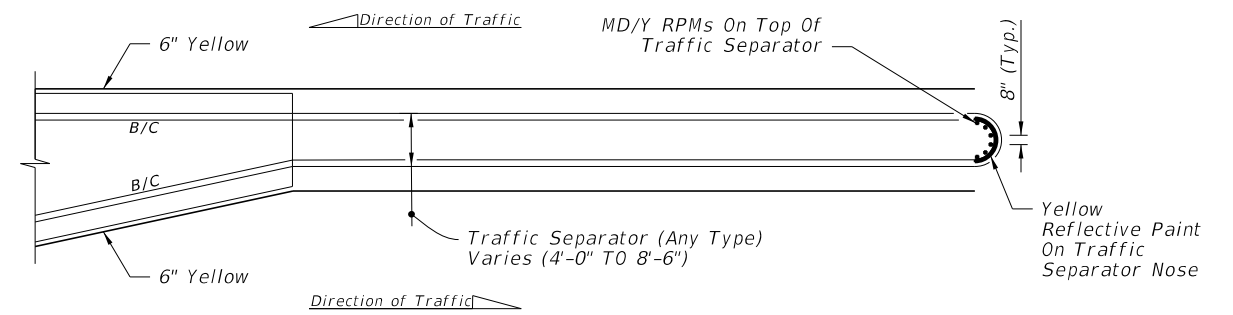
TYPE "D" OR "F" CURB

RPM PLACEMENT AT MEDIAN OPENINGS  
(When called for in the Plans)

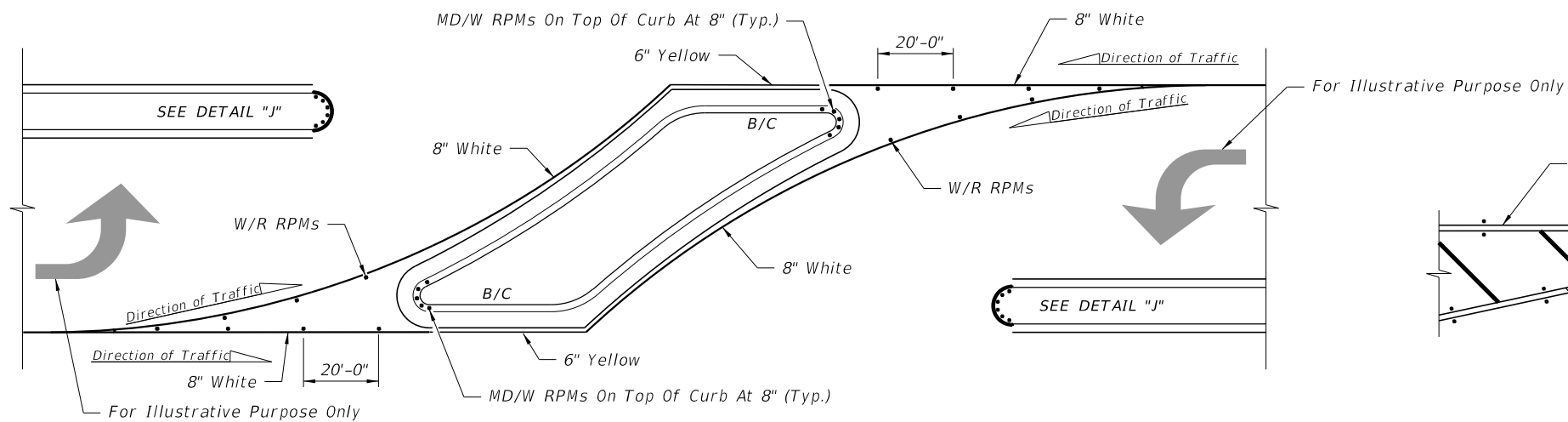
12/11/2018 11:53:55 AM



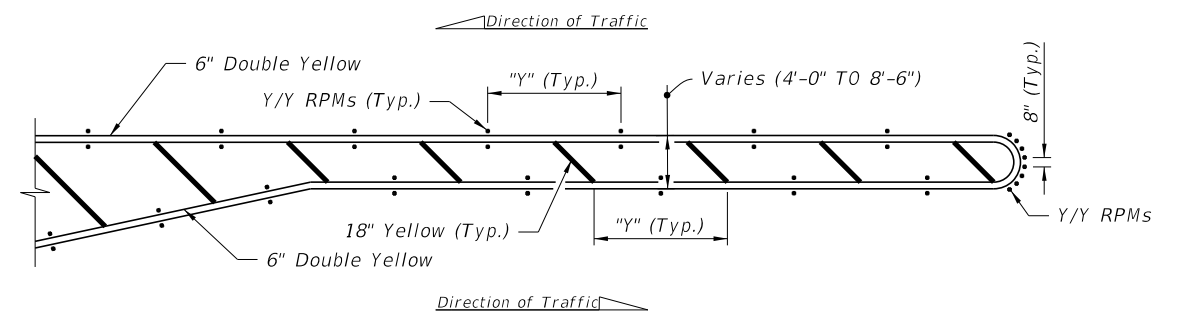
DETAIL "G"



DETAIL "J"



DETAIL "H"



DETAIL "K"

**RPM PLACEMENT AT ISLANDS**  
(When called for in the Plans)

**RPM PLACEMENT AT TRAFFIC SEPARATORS**  
(When called for in the Plans)

POSTED SPEED LIMIT MPH	"y" FEET
30 OR LESS	10
35	20
40	20
45	30
50 OR MORE	40

**NOTES:**

- For Type "E" Curb install RPMs along the pavement edge marking using the same spacing shown.
- Orient traffic faces of RPMs in median radii to be parallel to direction of travel lanes.

**LEGEND:**

- B/C = BACK OF CURB
- EOP = EDGE OF PAVEMENT
- RPM = RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER
- W/R = WHITE/RED RPM
- Y/Y = YELLOW/YELLOW RPM
- Y/R = YELLOW/RED RPM
- MD/Y = MONO-DIRECTIONAL YELLOW RPM
- MD/W = MONO-DIRECTIONAL WHITE RPM

10/30/2018 3:04:31 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	

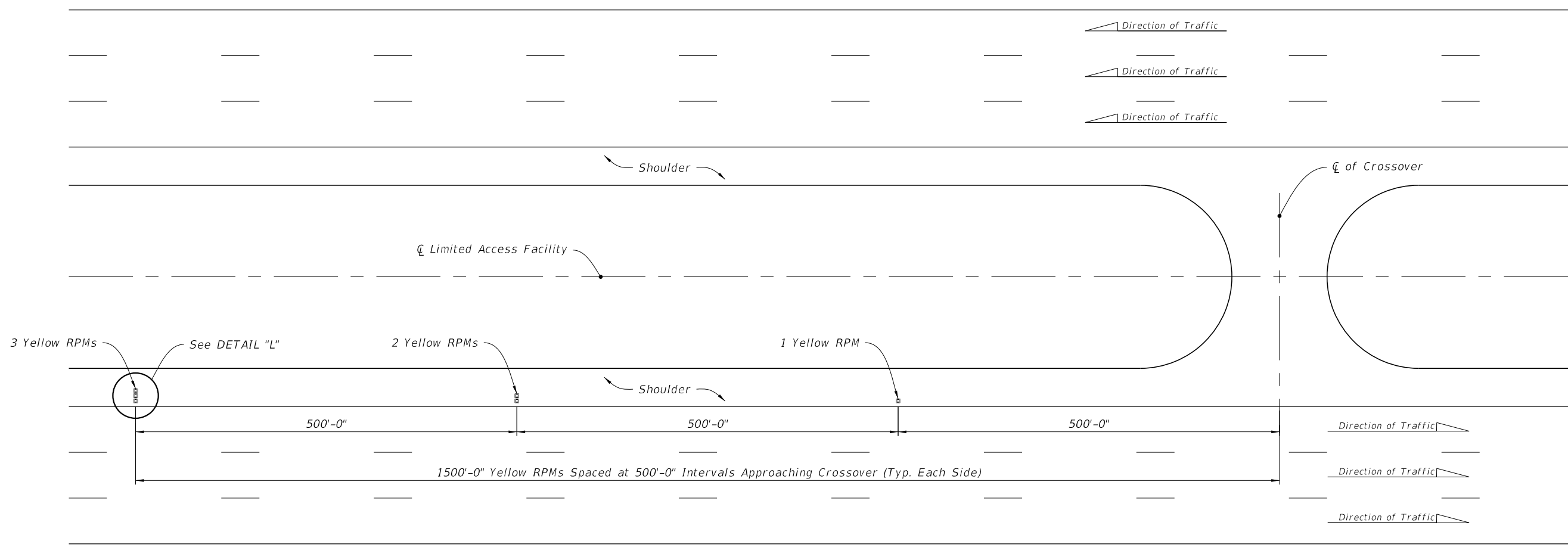


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

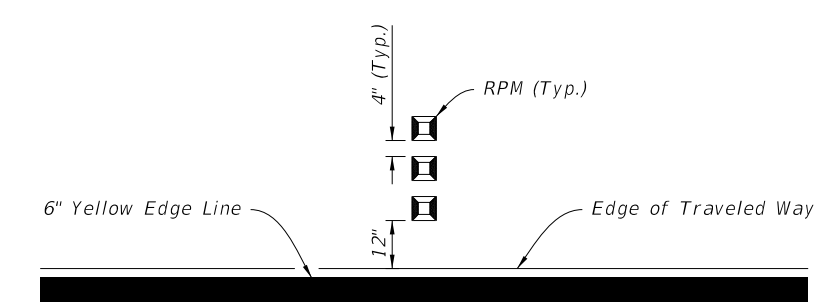
**TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

INDEX  
706-001

SHEET  
4 of 6



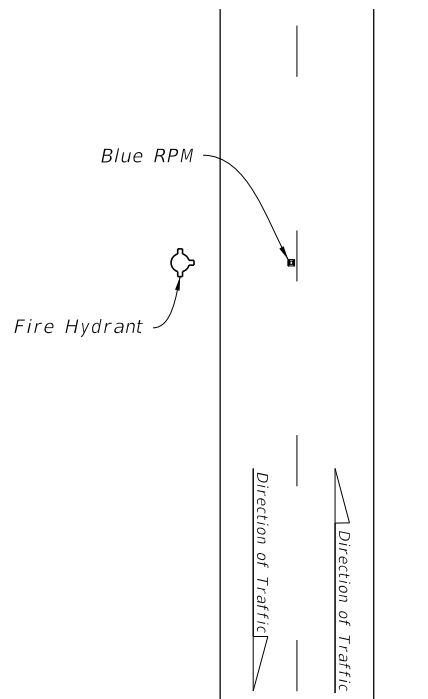
RPM PLACEMENT FOR CROSSOVERS ON LIMITED ACCESS ROADWAYS



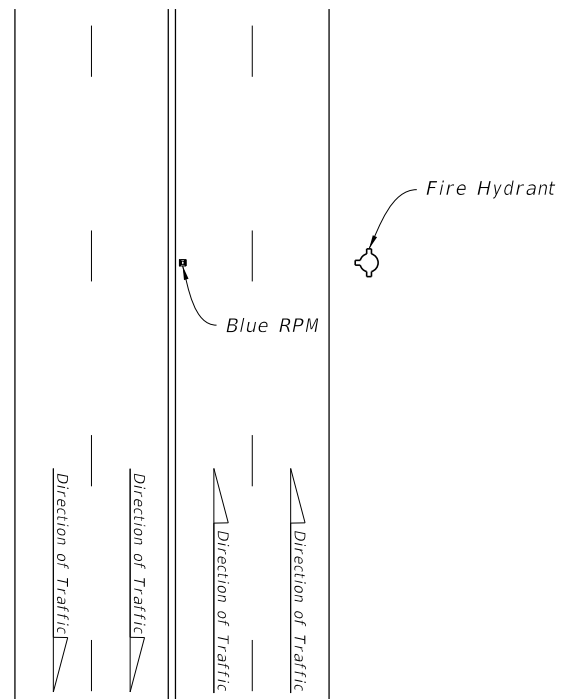
DETAIL "L"

10/30/2018 3:04:35 PM

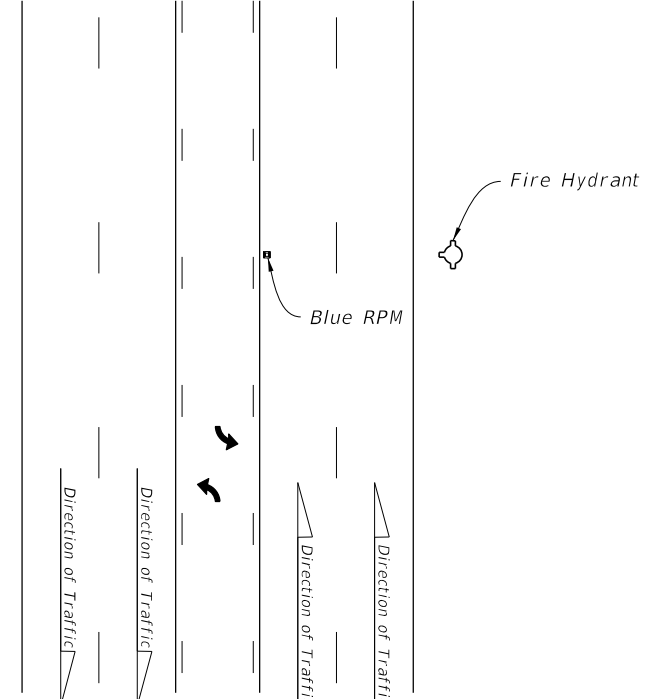
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS	INDEX 706-001	SHEET 5 of 6
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	---	------------------	-----------------



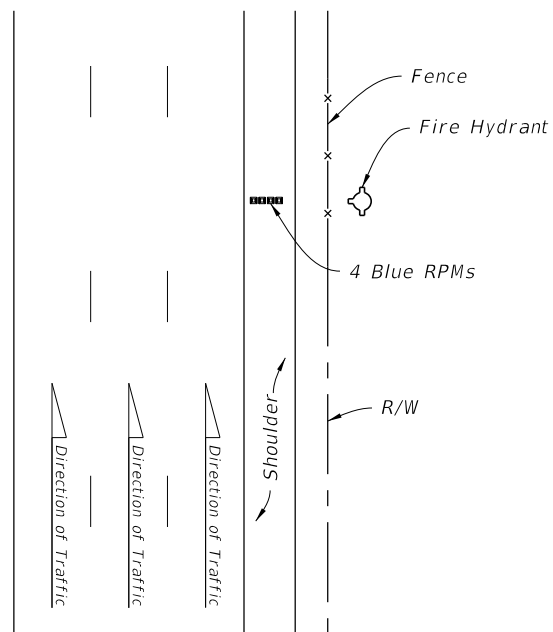
TWO-LANE ROADWAY



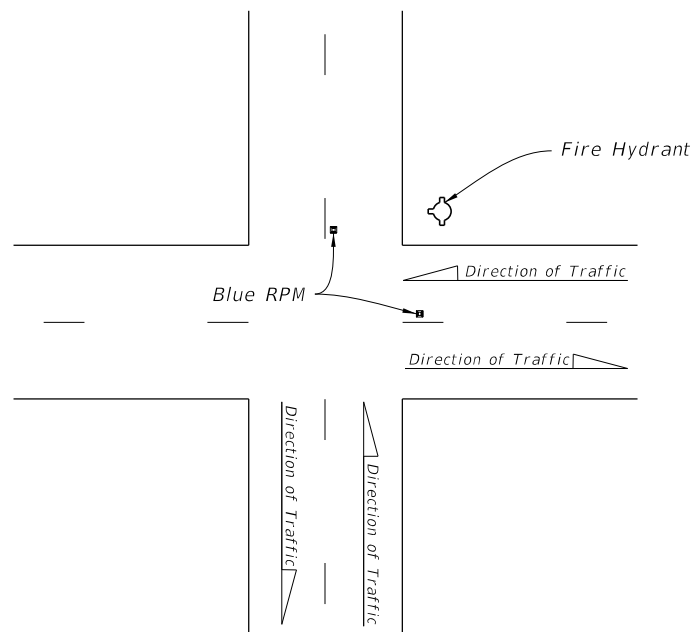
MULTILANE ROADWAY



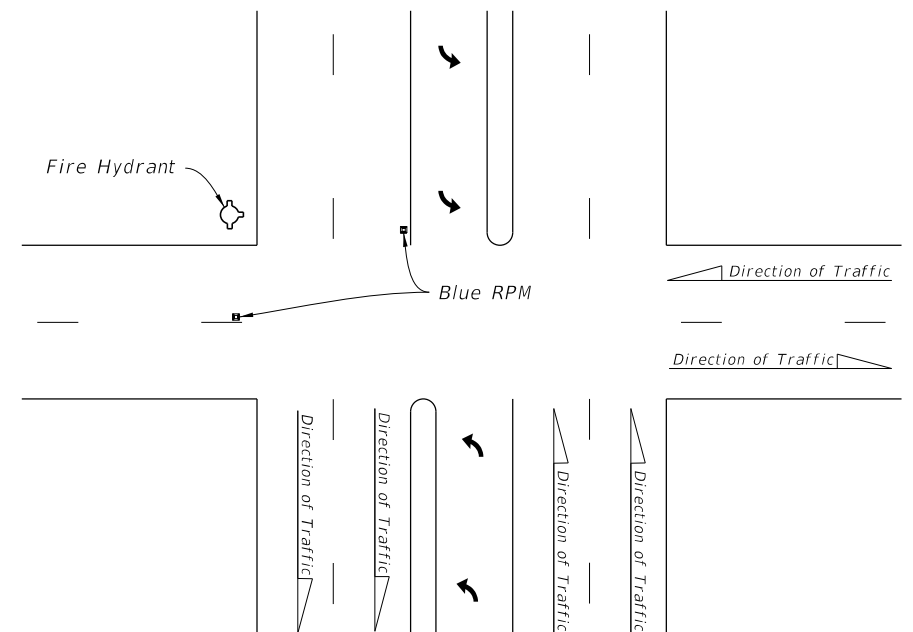
MULTILANE ROADWAY WITH TURN LANE



LIMITED ACCESS ROADWAY



TWO-LANE ROADWAY AT INTERSECTION



MULTILANE ROADWAY AT INTERSECTION

BLUE RPM PLACEMENT

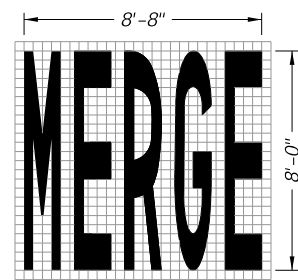
10/30/2018 3:04:38 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

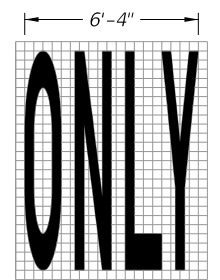

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF  
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS**

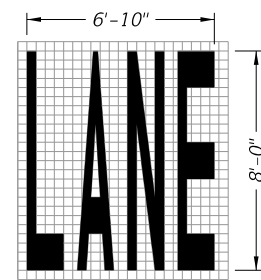
INDEX 706-001	SHEET 6 of 6
------------------	-----------------



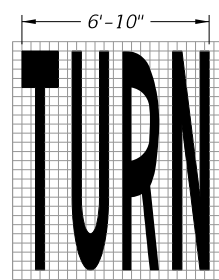
34 S.F.



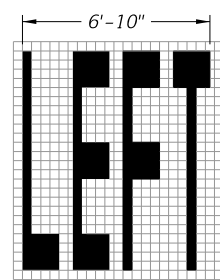
22 S.F.



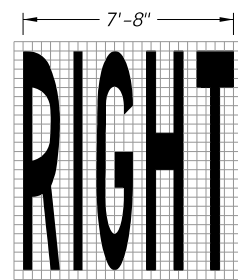
23 S.F.



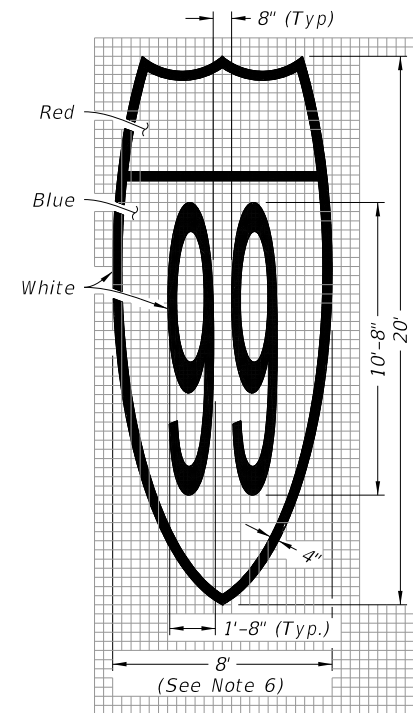
24 S.F.



20 S.F.

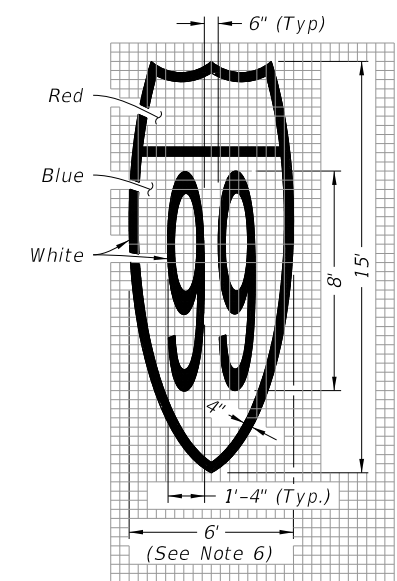


26 S.F.



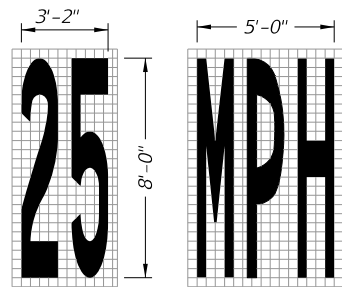
Route Shield for Limited Access Roadways (Interstate Route Shield Shown; U.S. and State Route Shield Similar)

128 S.F.

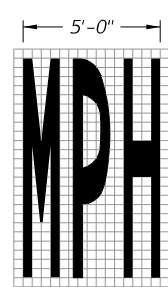


Route Shield for Arterials and Collectors (Interstate Route Shield Shown; U.S. and State Route Shield Similar)

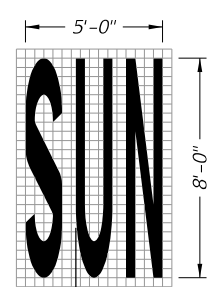
72 S.F.



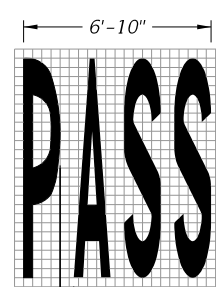
13 S.F.



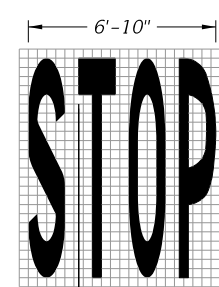
20 S.F.



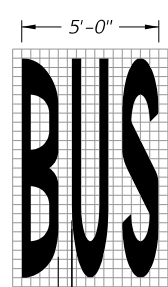
20 S.F.



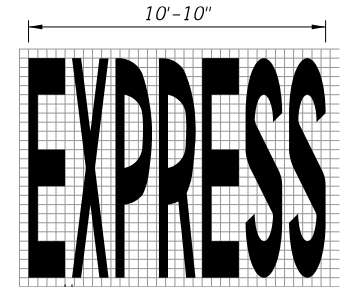
23 S.F.



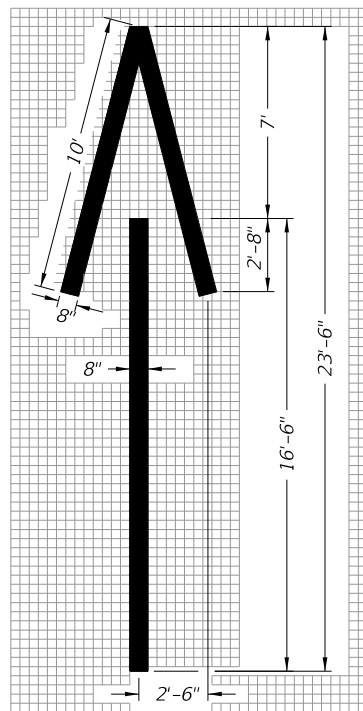
22 S.F.



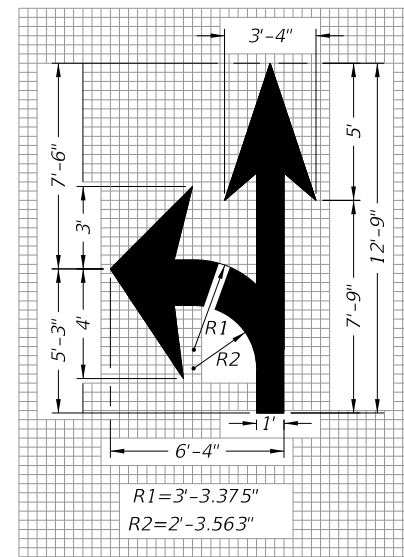
20 S.F.



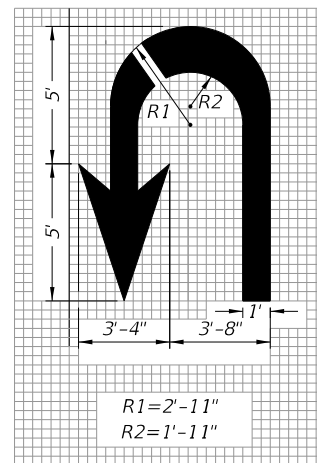
43 S.F.



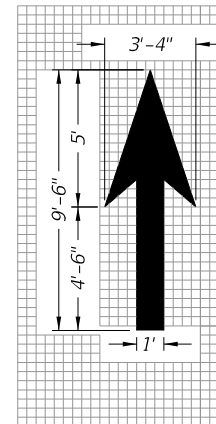
Wrong-Way Arrow  
24 S.F.



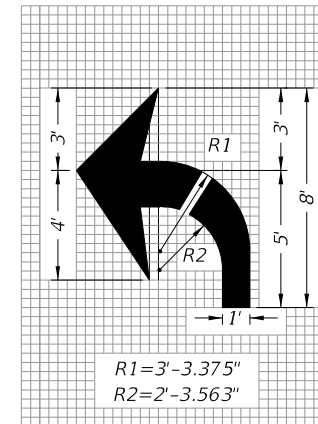
Turn and Through Lane-Use Arrow  
29 S.F.



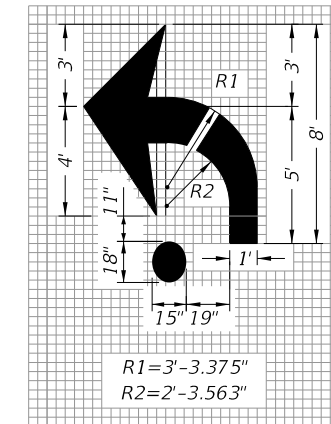
U Turn Lane-Use Arrow  
27 S.F.



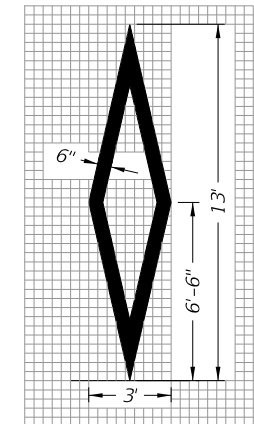
Through Lane-Use Arrow  
12 S.F.



Turn Lane-Use Arrow (Left Turn Shown - Right Turn Similar)  
17 S.F.



Roundabout Approach Arrow  
19 S.F.



Preferential Lane Symbol  
11 S.F.

**NOTES FOR PAVEMENT MESSAGES:**

- When an arrow and a pavement message are used together, locate the arrow a distance of "S" downstream from the pavement message. Measure the distance from the base of the arrow to the base of the pavement message. See the Pavement Message Spacing Table for "S" value.
- Place all pavement messages 25' back from the stop line.
- Dimensions are within 1" ±.
- All grids are 4" x 4".
- All pavement messages must be white except route shields.
- Increase width of route shield for routes with three digits.

PAVEMENT MESSAGE SPACING TABLE	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance "S" (feet)
≤ 25	40
30 - 35	56
40 - 45	72
≥ 50	88

**PAVEMENT MESSAGE AND ARROW DETAILS**

**GENERAL NOTE:**

- See Index 509-070 for pavement markings at railroad crossings.

10/30/2018 3:04:41 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
11/01/18	



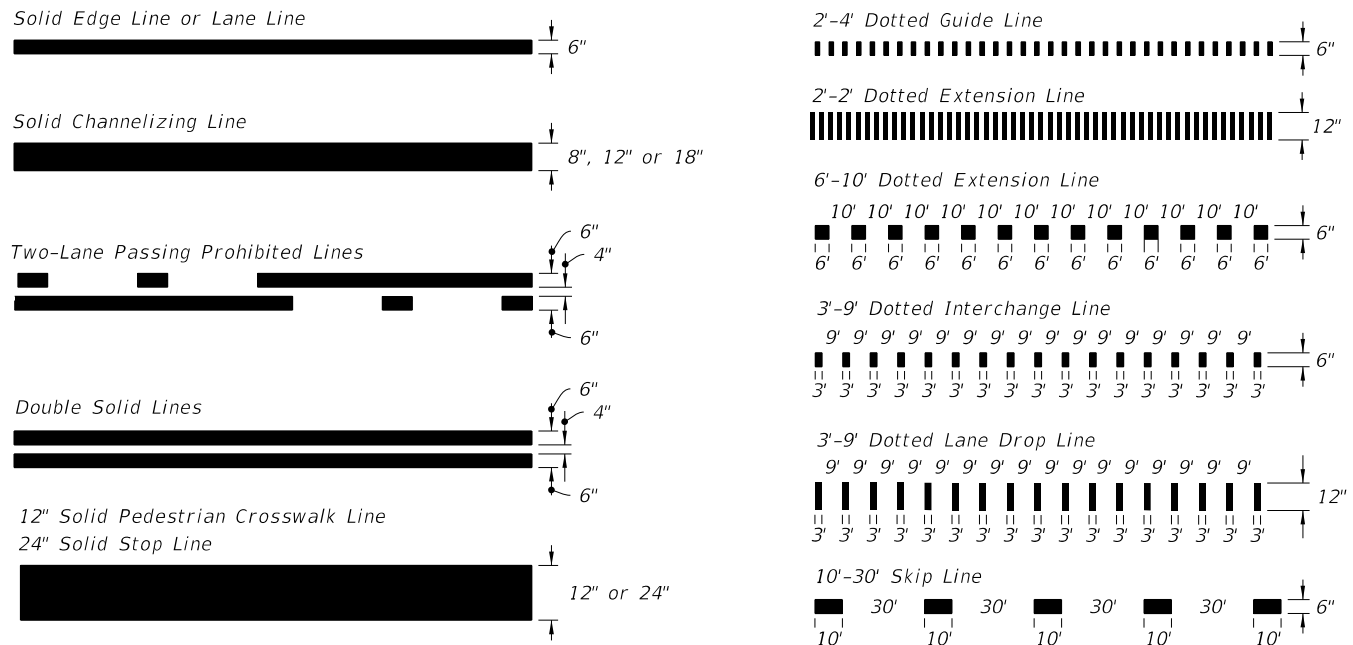
FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

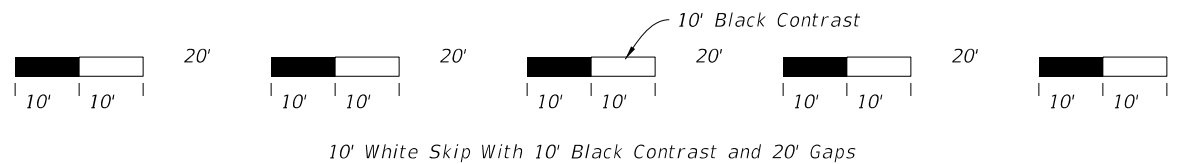
INDEX  
711-001

SHEET  
1 of 13



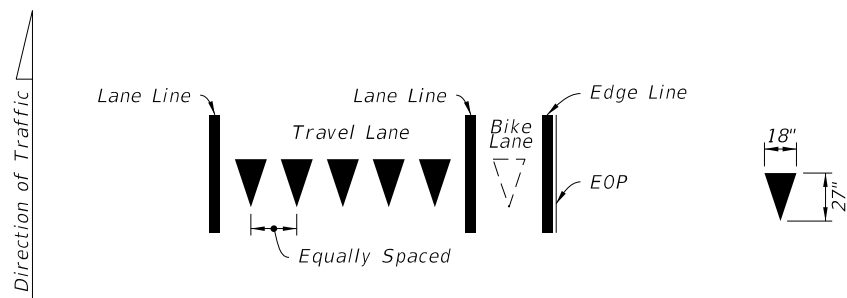


PAVEMENT MARKING LINES



CONTRAST MARKINGS WITH ALTERNATING SKIP PATTERN

(10'-30' Skip Line Shown, Dotted Lines Similar)



Yield Lines consist of five - 18" X 27" white triangles which face traffic. Equally space triangles within traffic lane. When a bike lane is present, add one additional triangle in the center of the bike lane.

YIELD LINES

10/30/2018 3:04:46 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

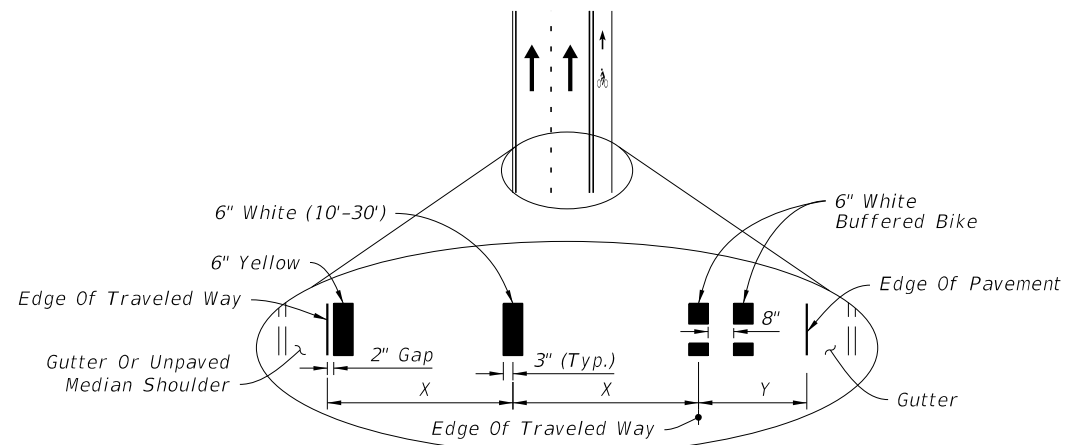


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

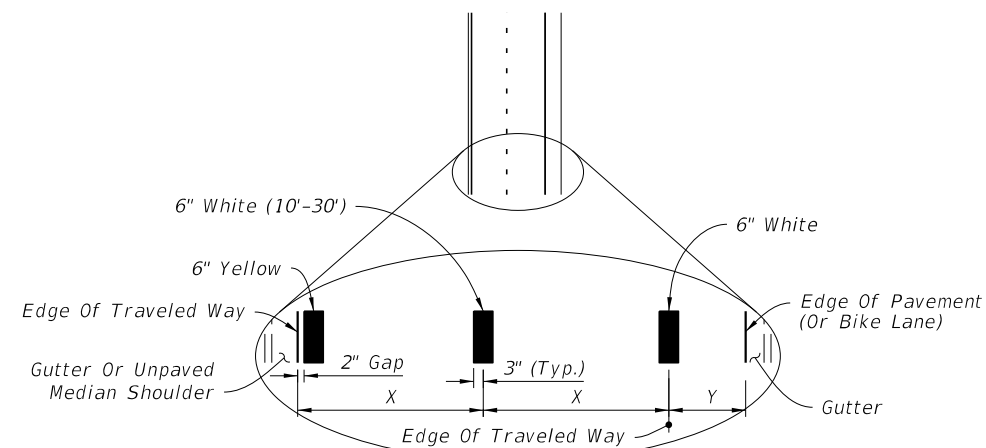
PAVEMENT MARKINGS

INDEX  
711-001

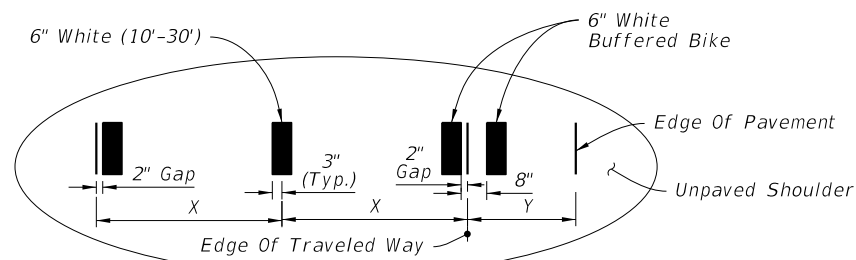
SHEET  
2 of 13



**CURB AND GUTTER**

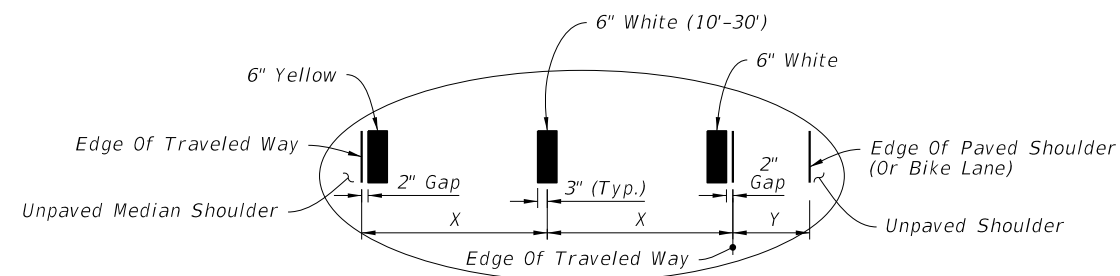


**CURB AND GUTTER**



**FLUSH SHOULDER**

X = LANE WIDTH (FT.)  
Y = BUFFERED BIKE LANE WIDTH (FT.)

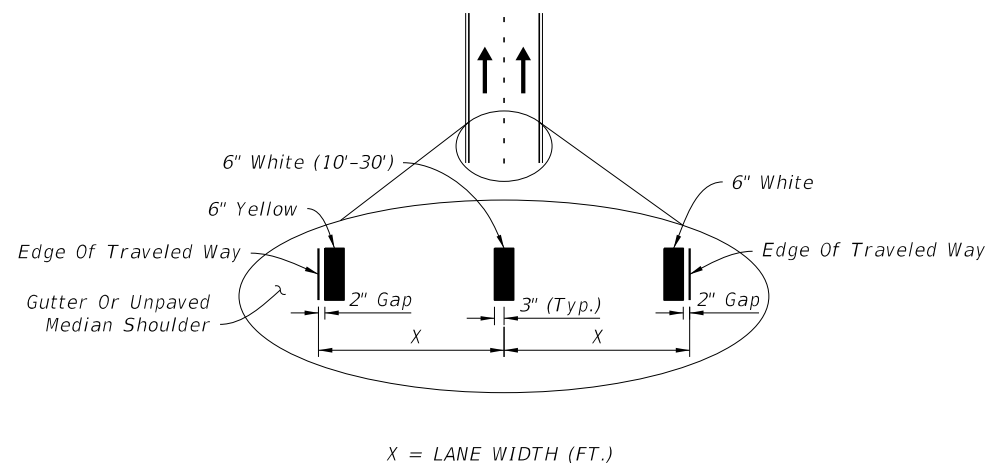


**FLUSH SHOULDER**

X = LANE WIDTH (FT.)  
Y = PAVED SHOULDER / BIKE LANE

STRIPING FOR BUFFERED BIKE LANE

STRIPING WITH SHOULDER OR NON-BUFFERED BIKE LANE



X = LANE WIDTH (FT.)

STRIPING WITH NO SHOULDER OR BIKE LANE

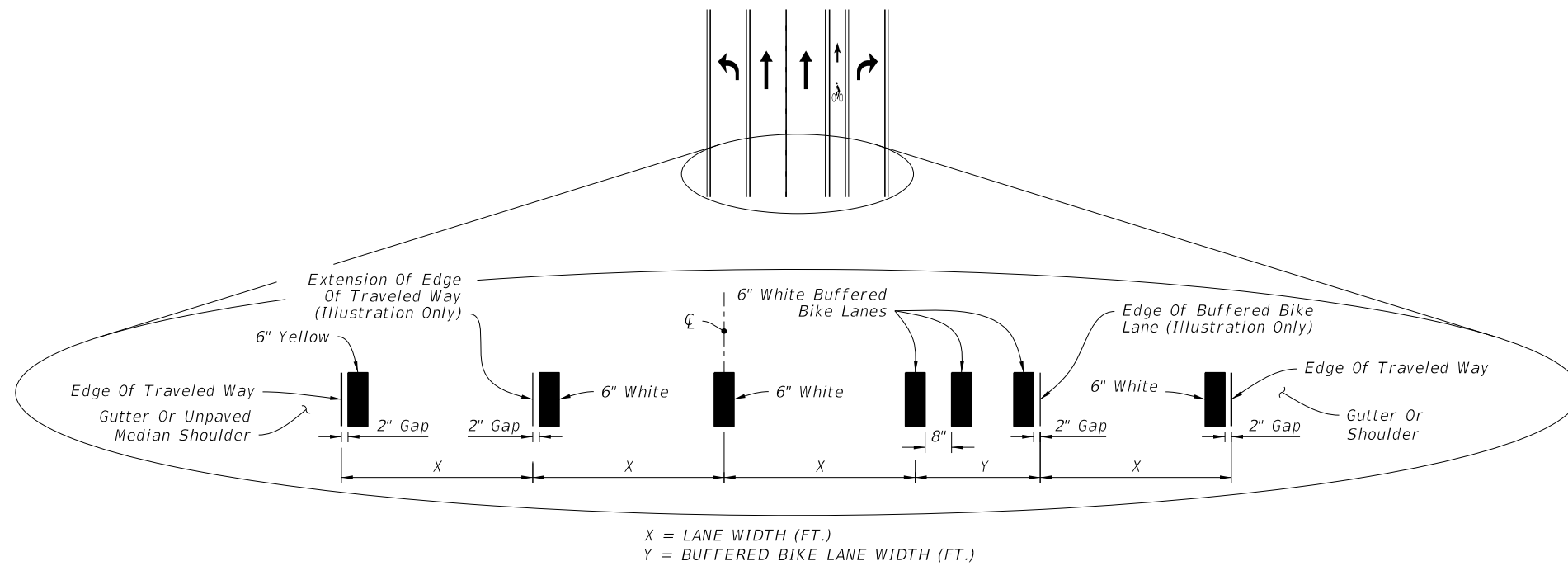
**NOTES:**

1. Lane widths (X) may not be same for each lane in the section.
2. For placement of RPMs, see Index 706-001.

10/30/2018 3:04:50 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX 711-001	SHEET 3 of 13
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------	------------------	------------------

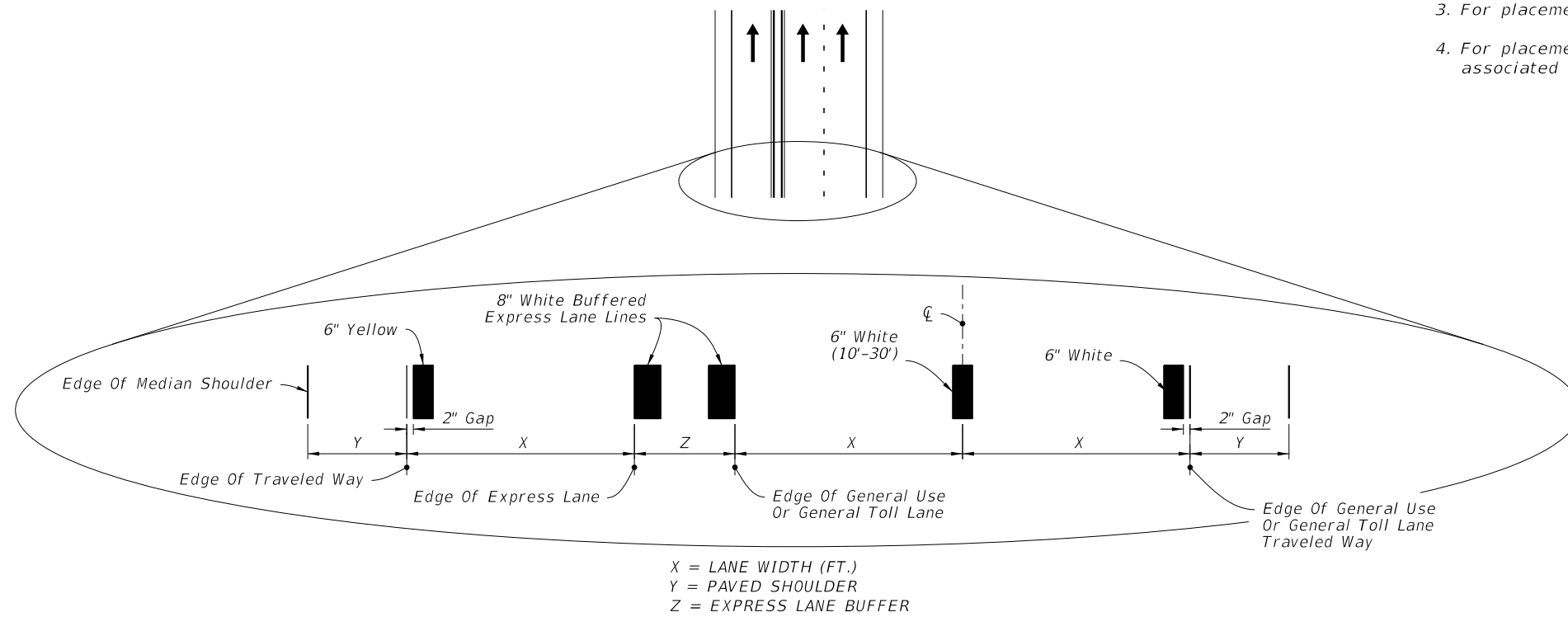
PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS



**INTERSECTION APPROACH STRIPING WITH TURN LANES AND BUFFERED BIKE LANE KEY HOLE**

**NOTES:**


1. Lane widths (X) may not be same for each lane in the section.
3. For placement of RPMs, see Index 706-001.
4. For placement of Express Lane markers and associated RPMs, see the Plans.



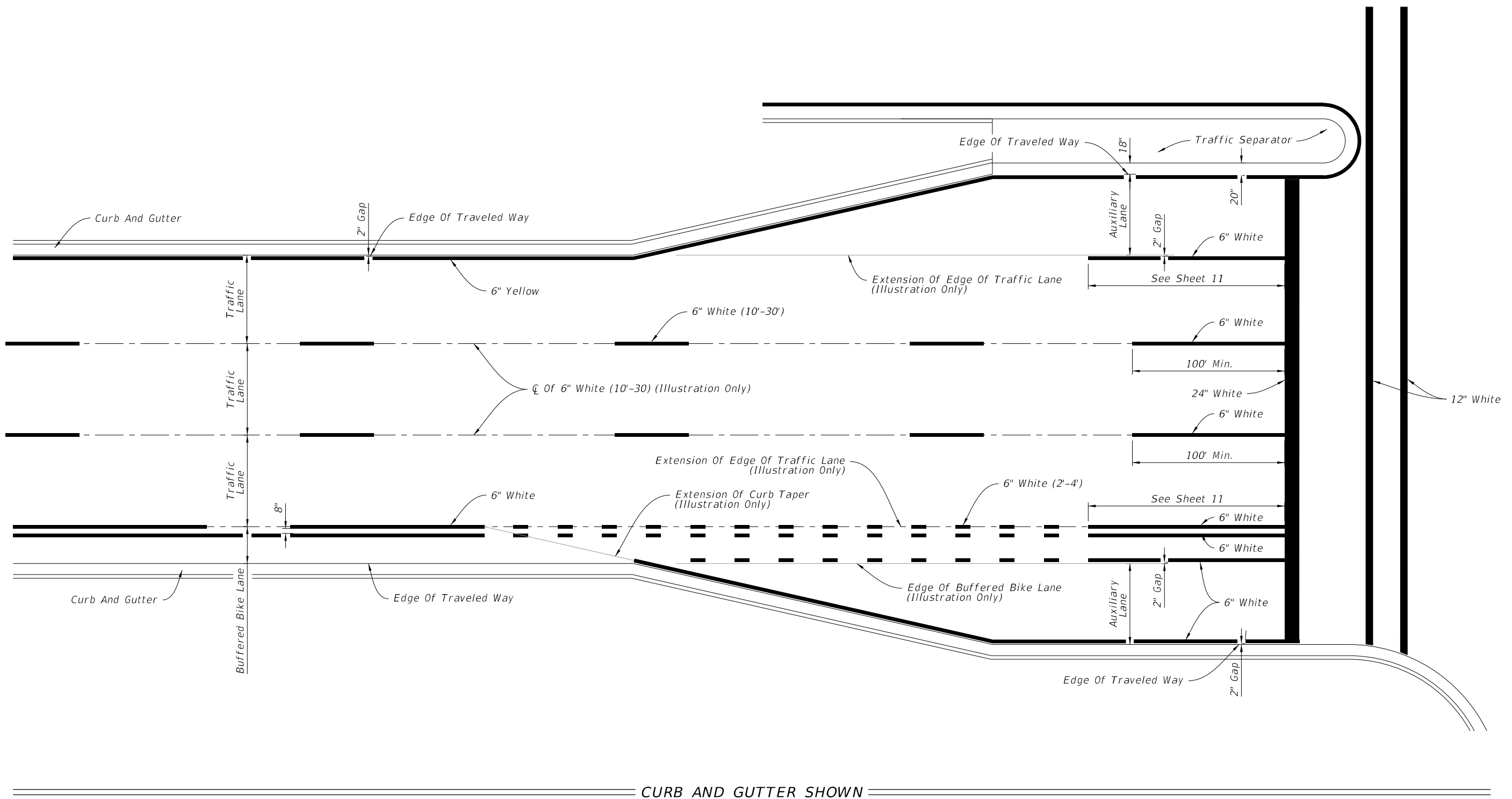
**BUFFERED EXPRESS LANE STRIPING**

**PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

10/30/2018 3:04:54 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>PAVEMENT MARKINGS</b>	INDEX <b>711-001</b>	SHEET <b>4 of 13</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

10/30/2018 3:04:57 PM



PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

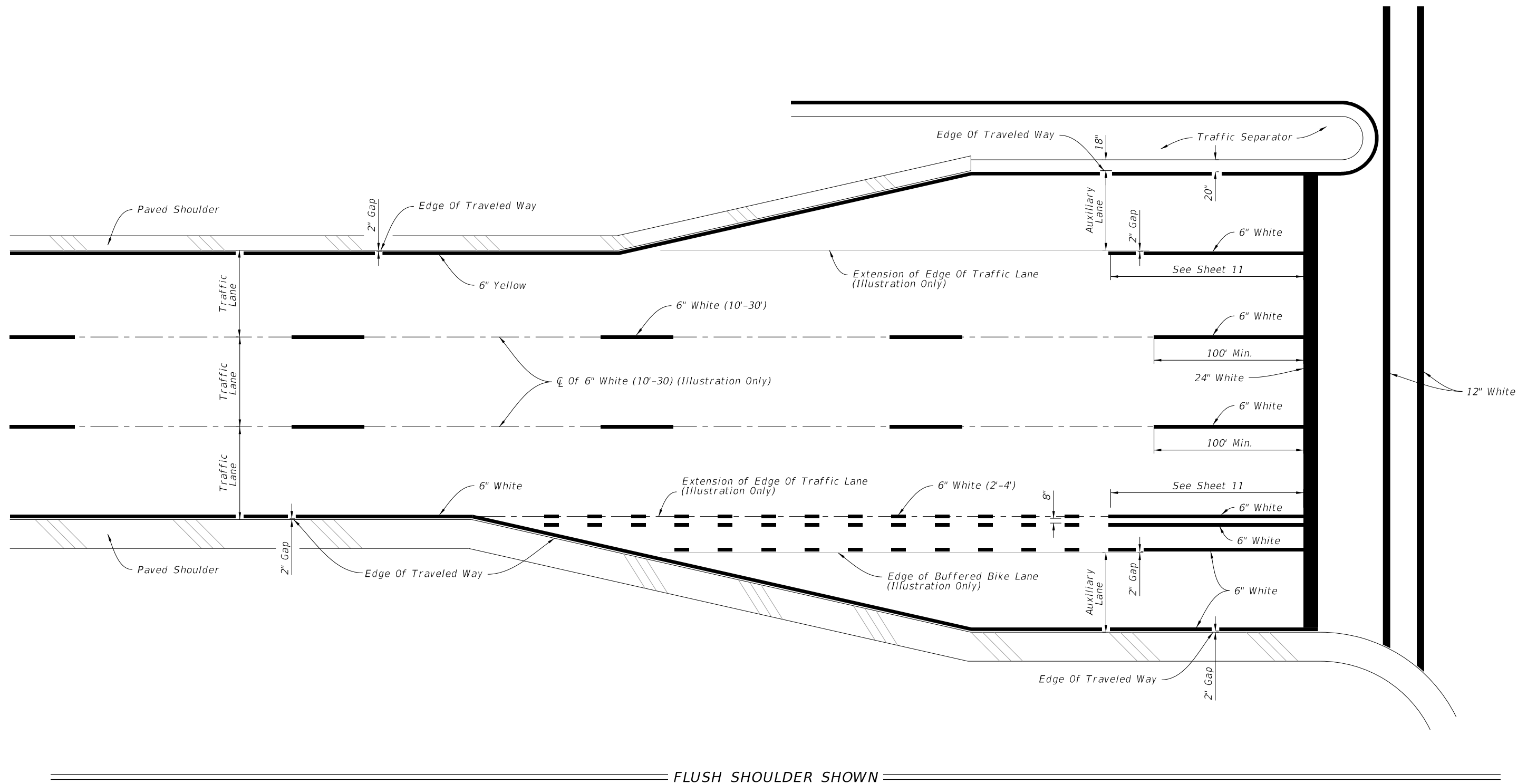
LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

INDEX 711-001	SHEET 5 of 13
------------------	------------------

10/30/2018 3:05:01 PM



FLUSH SHOULDER SHOWN

PLACEMENT OF LONGITUDINAL PAVEMENT MARKINGS

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

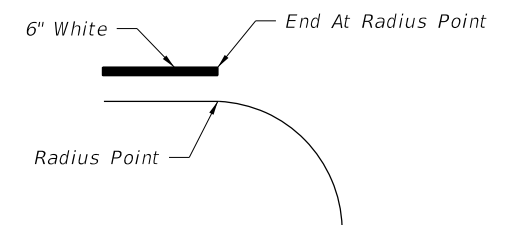
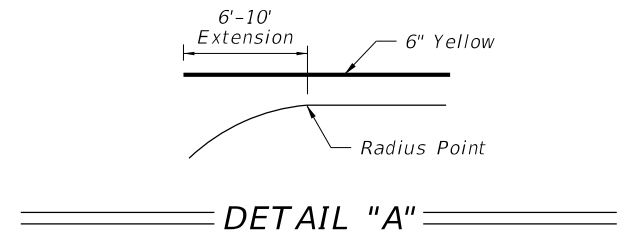
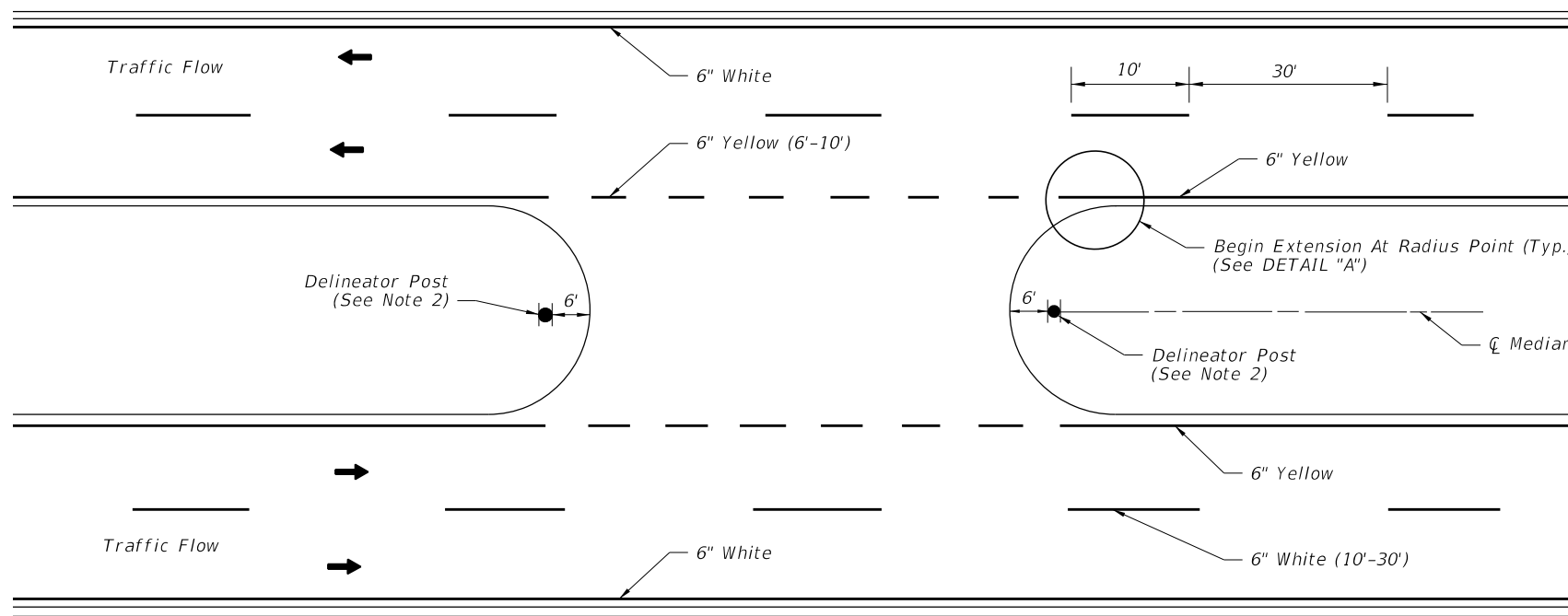


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

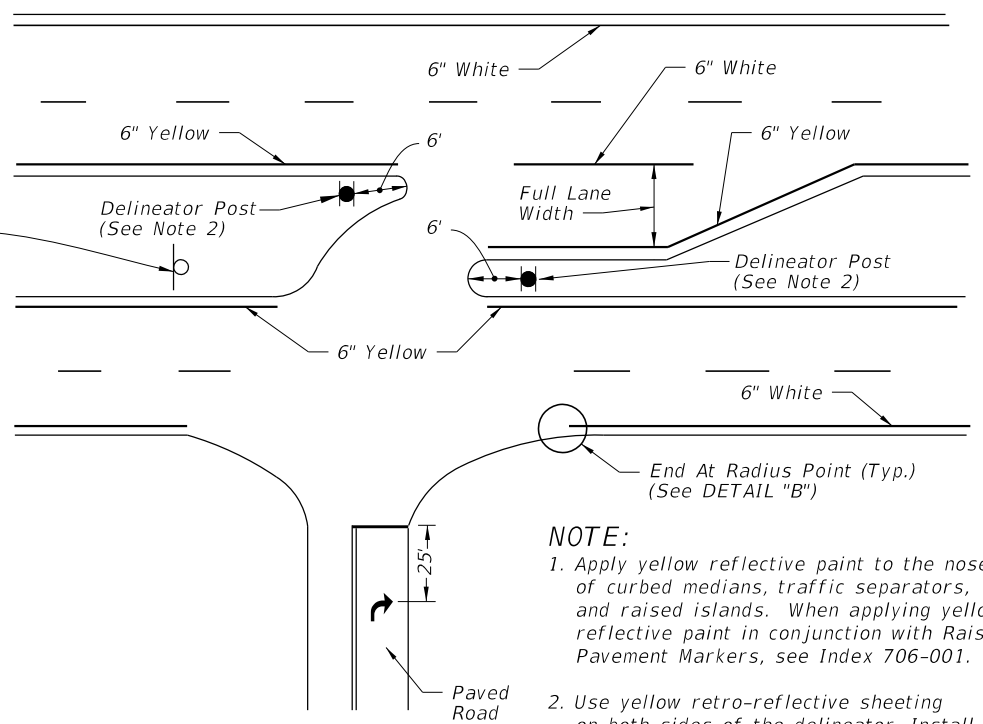
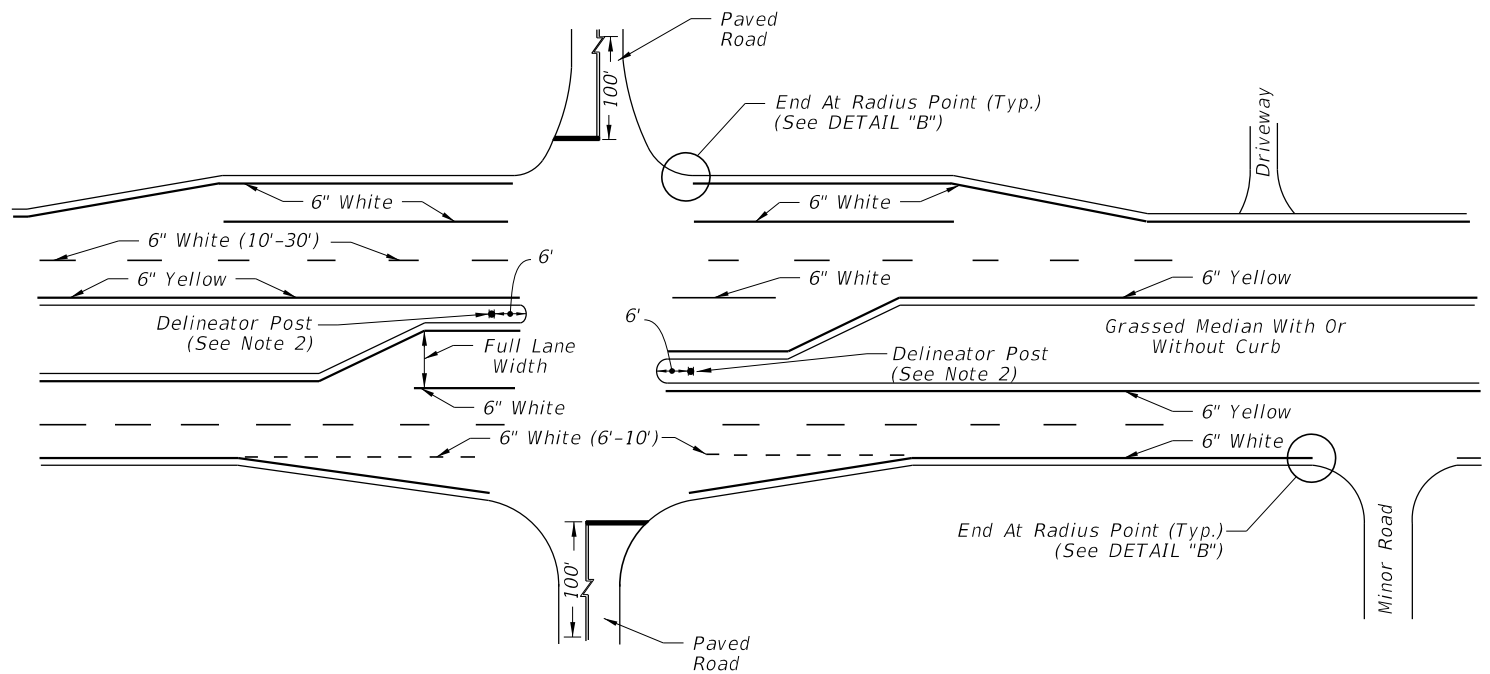
INDEX  
711-001

SHEET  
6 of 13



PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND DELINEATORS FOR MEDIAN CROSSOVER

DETAIL "B"

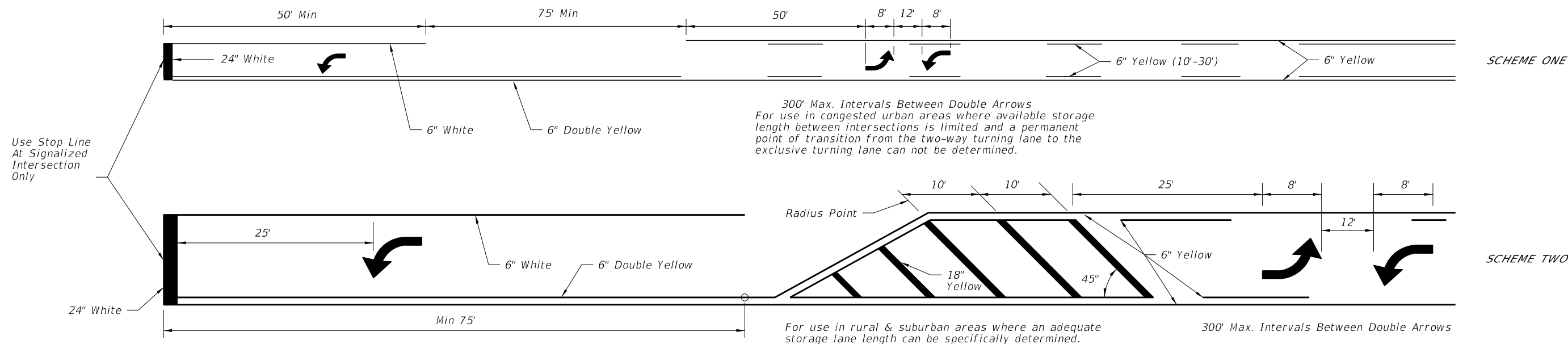


- NOTE:**
1. Apply yellow reflective paint to the noses of curbed medians, traffic separators, and raised islands. When applying yellow reflective paint in conjunction with Raised Pavement Markers, see Index 706-001.
  2. Use yellow retro-reflective sheeting on both sides of the delineator. Install the post so that the top is 4' above the grade at the edge of the pavement.
  3. Extend double yellow centerlines 100' back from intersection on all approaches or 50' for unmarked cross roads.

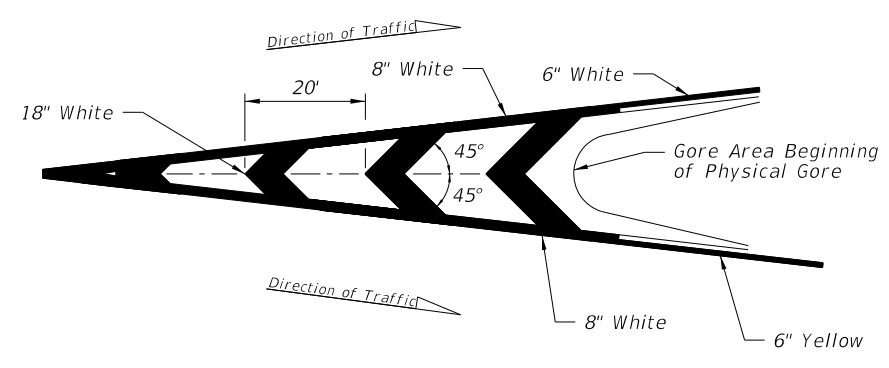
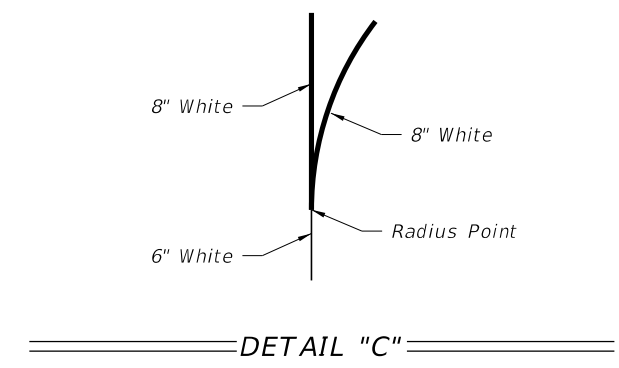
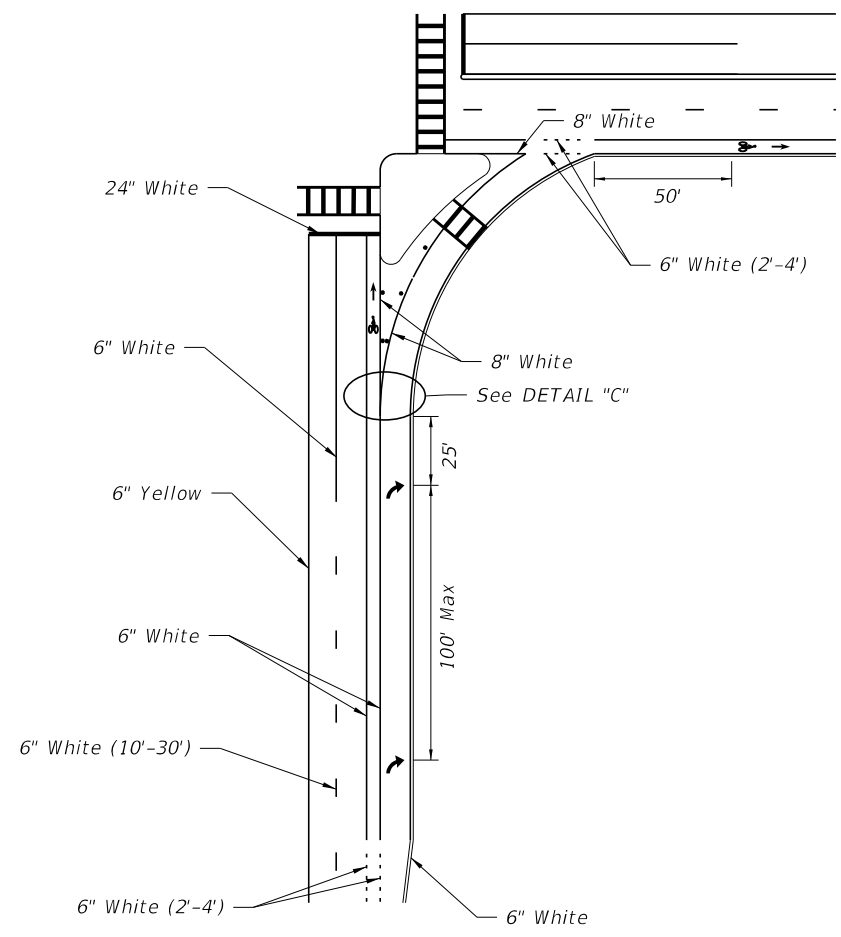
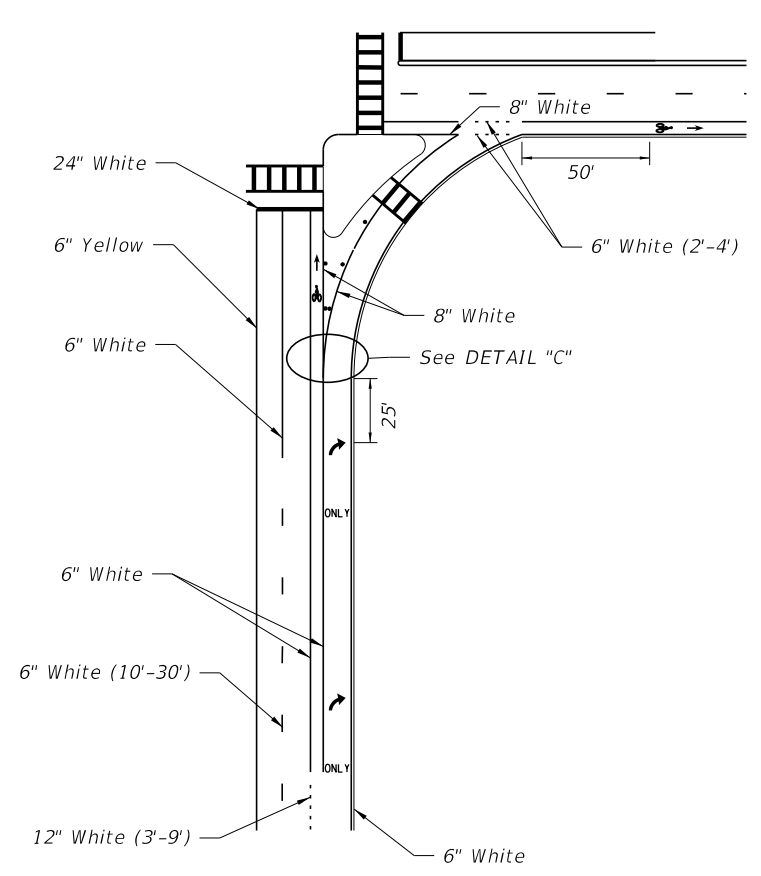
PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR INTERSECTIONS WITH MAJOR AND MINOR ROADS

10/30/2018 3:05:04 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX 711-001	SHEET 7 of 13
---------------------------	--------------	---	-------------------	------------------	------------------



**TWO WAY LEFT TURN LANE**  
(With Single Lane Left Turn Channelization)



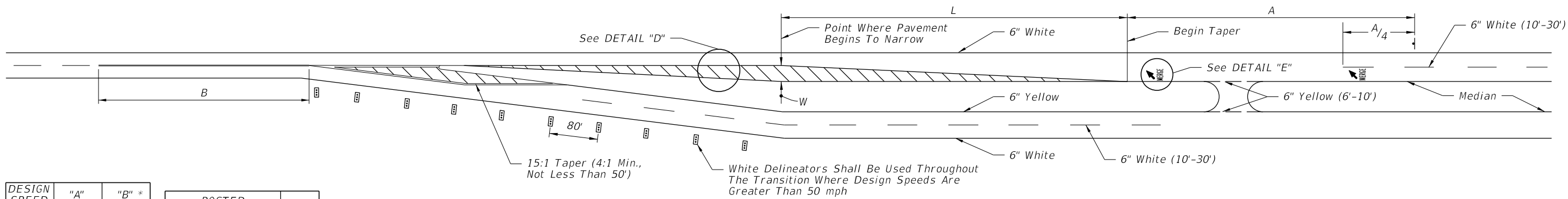
**RIGHT TURN LANE DROP AND ISLAND DETAILS**  
LEFT TURN LANE DROP IS MIRROR IMAGE

**RIGHT TURN LANE AND ISLAND DETAILS**

**TRAFFIC CHANNELIZATION AT GORE**

10/30/2018 3:05:08 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX 711-001	SHEET 8 of 13
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	-------------------	------------------	------------------



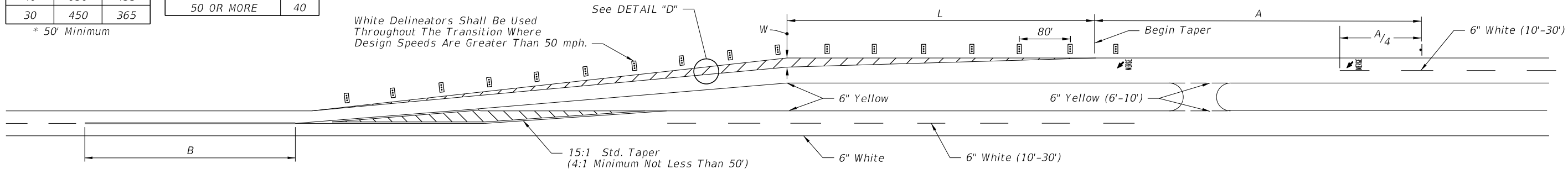
DESIGN SPEED (MPH)	"A" (FT.)	"B" * (FT.)
60	---	640
55	950	595
50	850	550
45	750	500
40	650	455
30	450	365

\* 50' Minimum

POSTED SPEED LIMIT MPH	"y" (FT.)
30 OR LESS	10
35	20
40	20
45	30
50 OR MORE	40

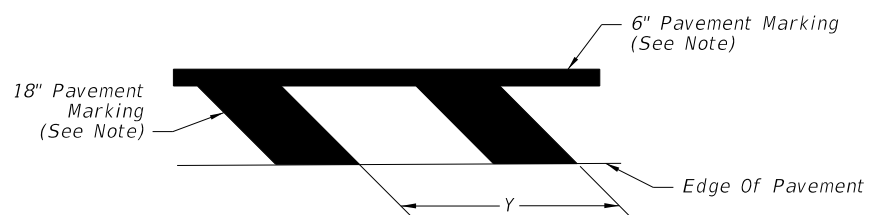
DESIGN SPEED 'S' (MPH)	Length 'L' (FT.)
40 or Less	$L = WS^2/60$
45 or Greater	$L = WS$

**LEFT ROADWAY CENTERED ON EXISTING ROADWAY**

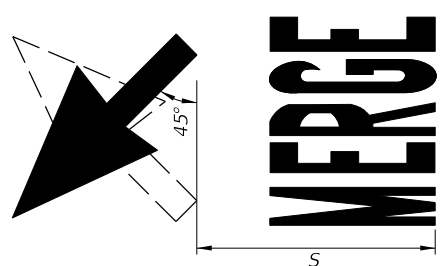


**RIGHT ROADWAY CENTERED ON EXISTING ROADWAY**

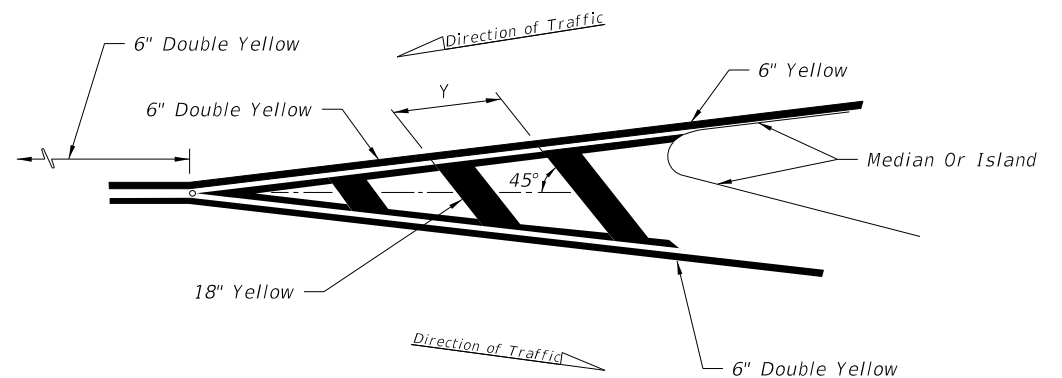
**SCHEMES FOR TRANSITION - 2 LANE / 4 LANE ROADWAY**



**NOTE:**  
Make pavement markings yellow for left roadway centered on existing roadway. Right roadway centered on existing roadway is similar with white pavement markings.

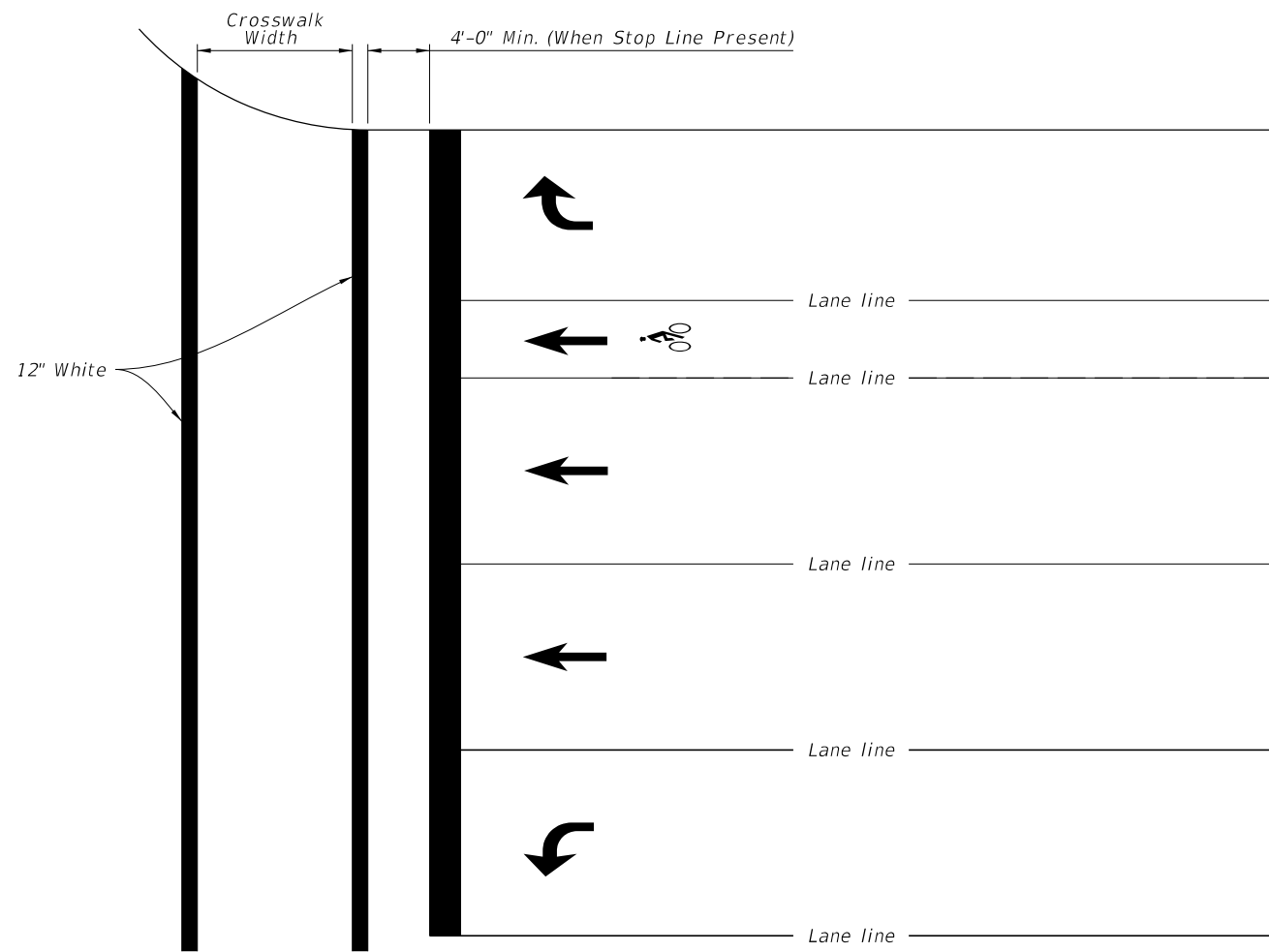


**NOTE:** See Sheet 1 for "S" value.

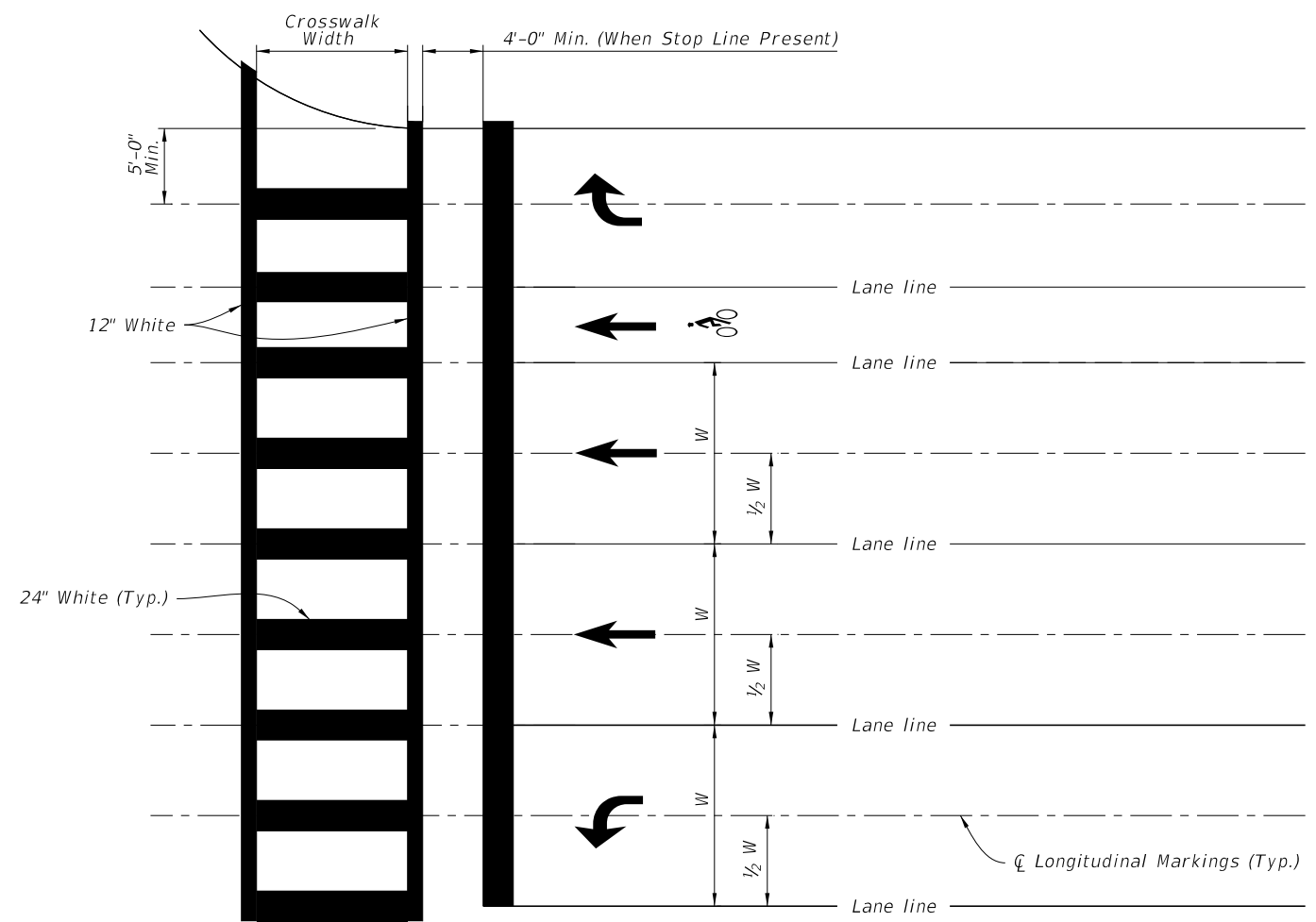


10/30/2018 3:05:11 PM





STANDARD CROSSWALK DETAILS




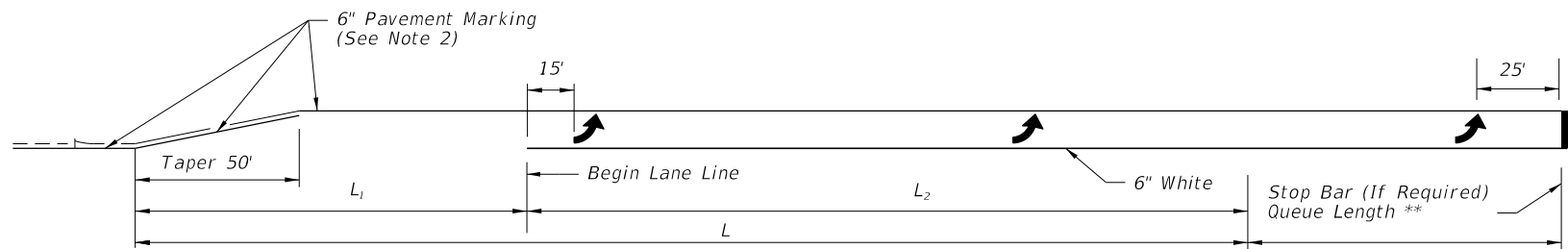
SPECIAL EMPHASIS CROSSWALK DETAILS

**NOTES:**

1. For crosswalk width, exceed width of the adjacent sidewalk, but do not make width less than 6' for intersection crosswalks and 10' for midblock crosswalks. Measure width from the inside of the transverse crosswalk markings.
2. When the Special Emphasis Crosswalk is not perpendicular to the lane lines, make the longitudinal markings parallel to the lane lines.
3. Refer to Index 522-002 when Curb Ramps are present.

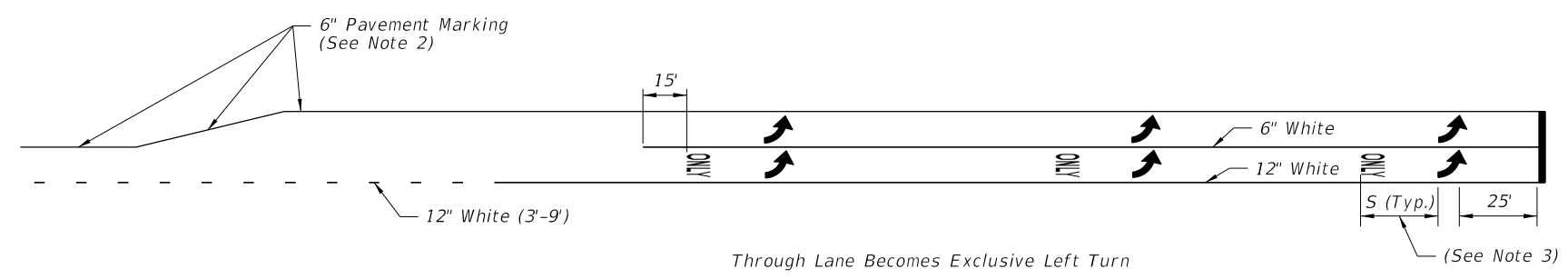
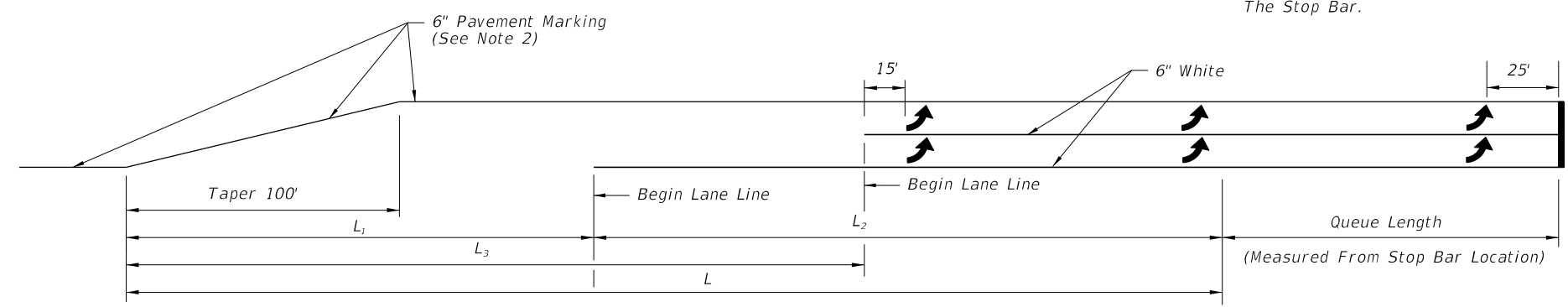
10/30/2018 3:05:15 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX 711-001	SHEET 10 of 13
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------	------------------	-------------------

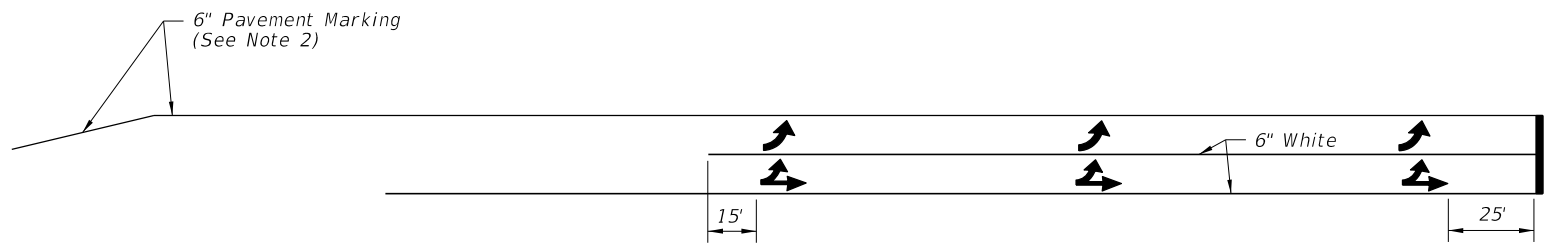


**SINGLE LEFT TURNS**

\*\* Queue Length Is Measured From The Median Nose Radial Point Or, When A Stop Bar Is Required, From The Stop Bar.



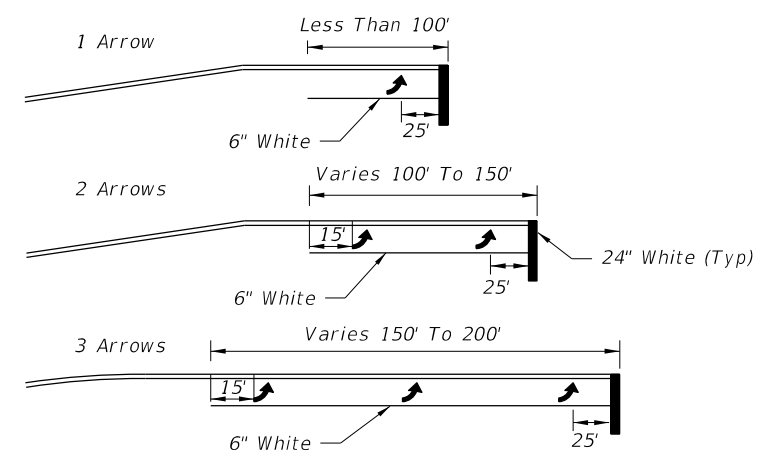
Through Lane Becomes Exclusive Left Turn



Through Lane Becomes Optional Left Turn

**DOUBLE LEFT TURNS**

TURN LANES - CURBED AND UNCURBED MEDIANS							
Design Speed (mph)	Clearance Distance	URBAN CONDITIONS			RURAL CONDITIONS		
		Brake To Stop Distance	Total Decel. Distance	Clearance Distance	Brake To Stop Distance	Total Decel. Distance	Clearance Distance
	L <sub>1</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L	L <sub>3</sub>	L <sub>2</sub>	L	L <sub>3</sub>
35	70'	75'	145'	110'	---	---	---
40	80'	75'	155'	120'	---	---	---
45	85'	100'	185'	135'	---	---	---
50	105'	135'	240'	160'	185'	290'	160'
55	125'	---	---	---	225'	350'	195'
60	145'	---	---	---	260'	405'	230'
65	170'	---	---	---	290'	460'	270'



Arrow should be evenly spaced between first and last arrow. Turn lanes longer than 200' add one arrow for each 100' additional length.

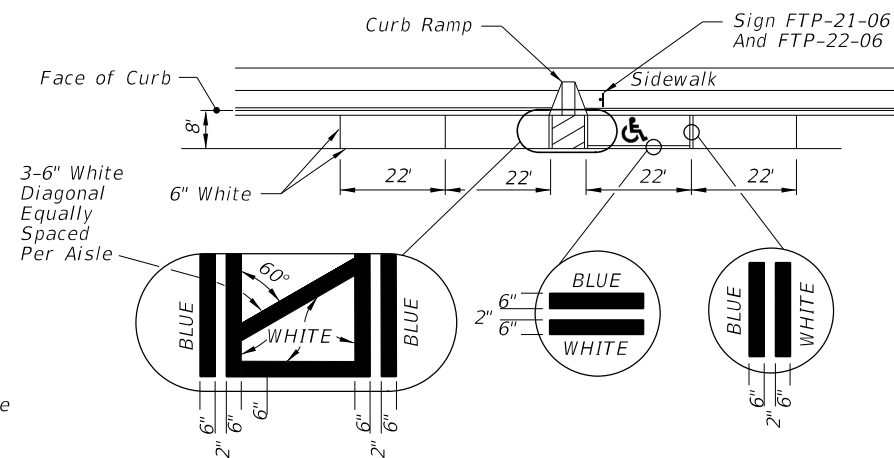
**ARROW SPACING**

**NOTES:**

1. This Index also applies to right turn lanes.
2. Make pavement marking yellow for left-turn lanes and white for right-turn lanes.
3. See Sheet 1 for "S" value.

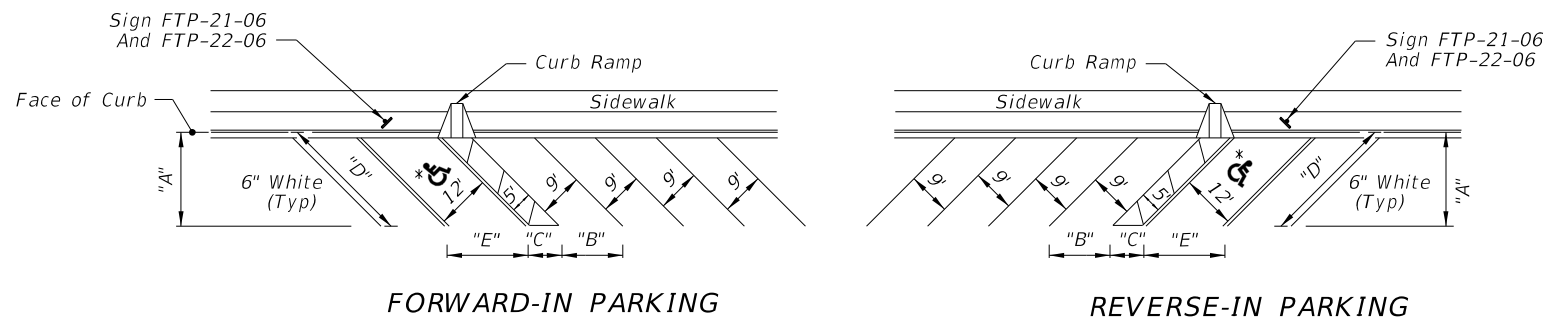
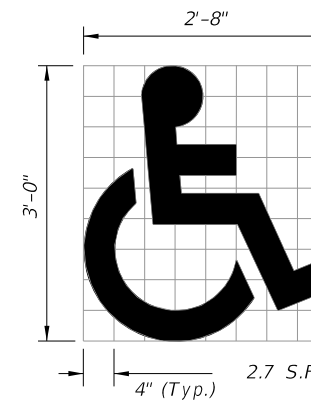
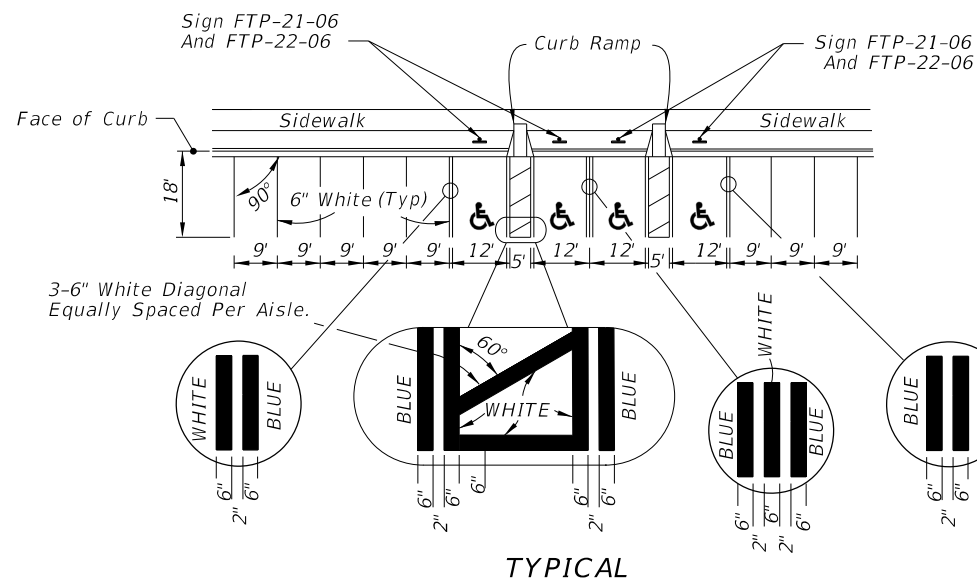
**TURN LANE MARKINGS**

10/30/2018 3:05:18 PM



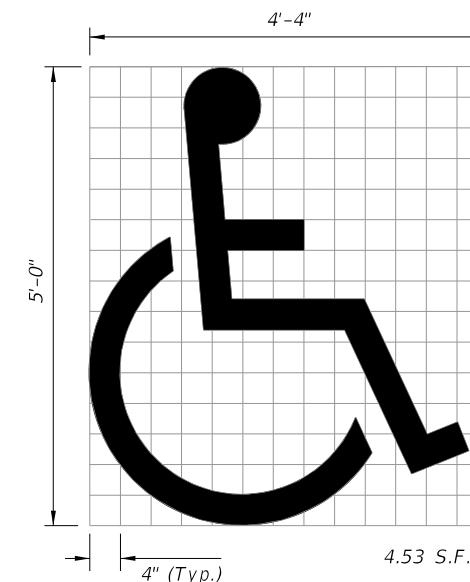
**NOTES:**

1. Dimensions are to the centerline of markings.
2. An Access Aisle is required for each accessible space when angle parking is used.
3. Criteria for pavement markings only, not public sidewalk curb ramp locations. For ramp locations refer to plans.
4. Tint blue pavement markings to match color 15180 of Federal Standards 595a.
5. Mount FTP-22-06 sign below the FTP-21-06 sign.



\* FOR ACCESSIBLE MARKINGS - SEE ABOVE

"DIMENSIONS"					
∠ θ	"A"	"B"	"C"	"D"	"E"
45°	19'-1"	12'-9"	7'-0"	27'-0"	17'-0"
60°	20'-1"	10'-5"	5'-9"	23'-2"	13'-10"



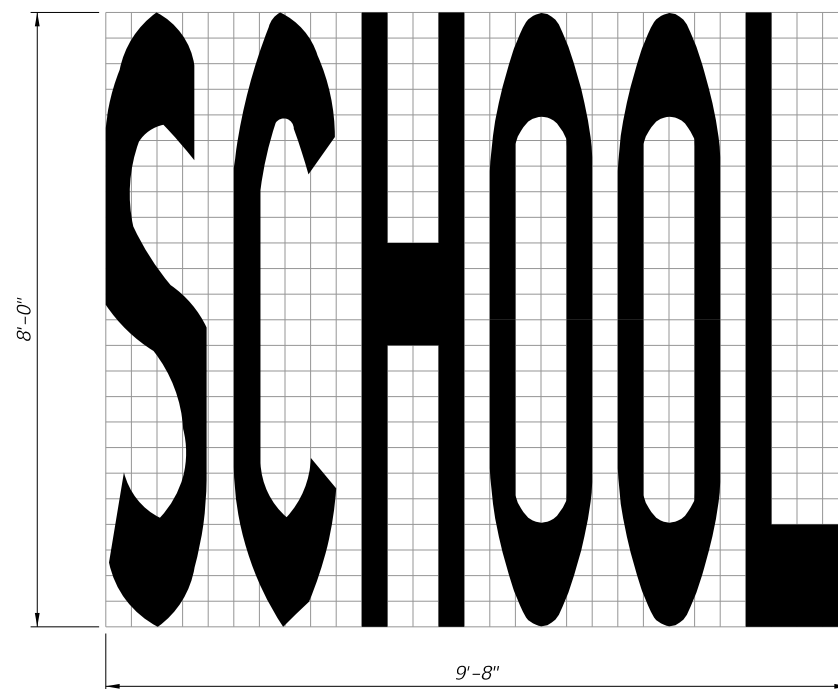
Use of pavement symbol in accessible parking spaces is optional, when used the symbol shall be 3' or 5' high and white in color.

PAVEMENT MARKING FOR PARKING

UNIVERSAL SYMBOL OF ACCESSIBILITY

10/30/2018 3:05:21 PM

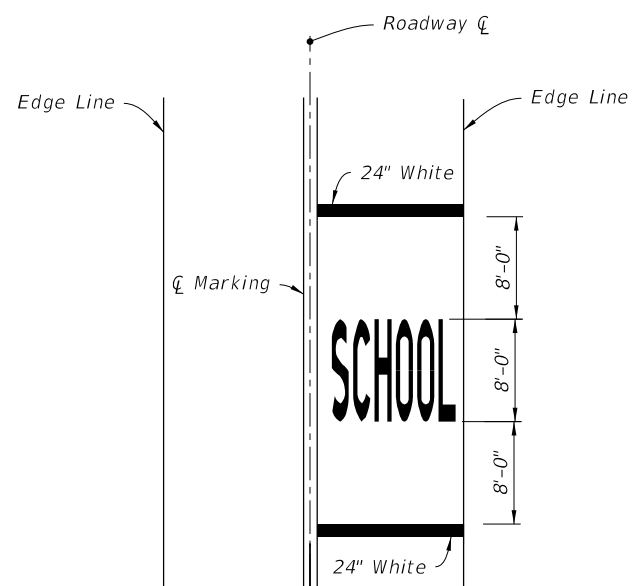
33 S.F.



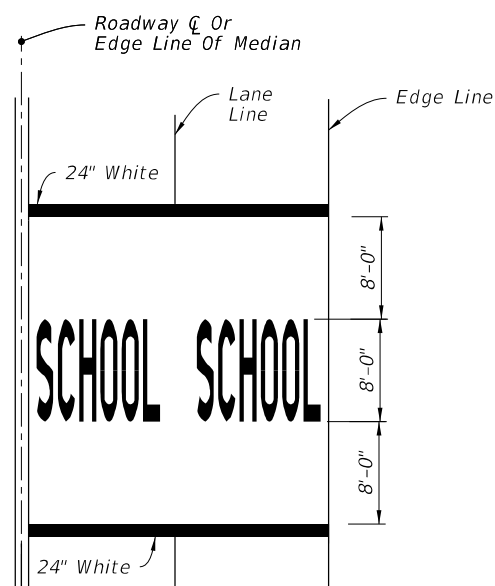
SCHOOL PAVEMENT MARKING

**NOTES:**

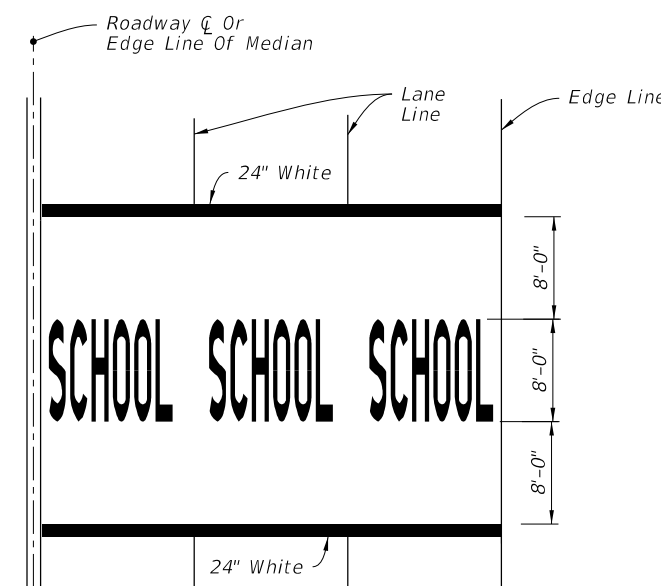
1. All grids are 4" x 4".
2. Pavement Marking Should Not Extend Into Opposing Lane.
3. Center School Pavement Marking in lane.



SINGLE-LANE APPROACH




TWO-LANE APPROACH

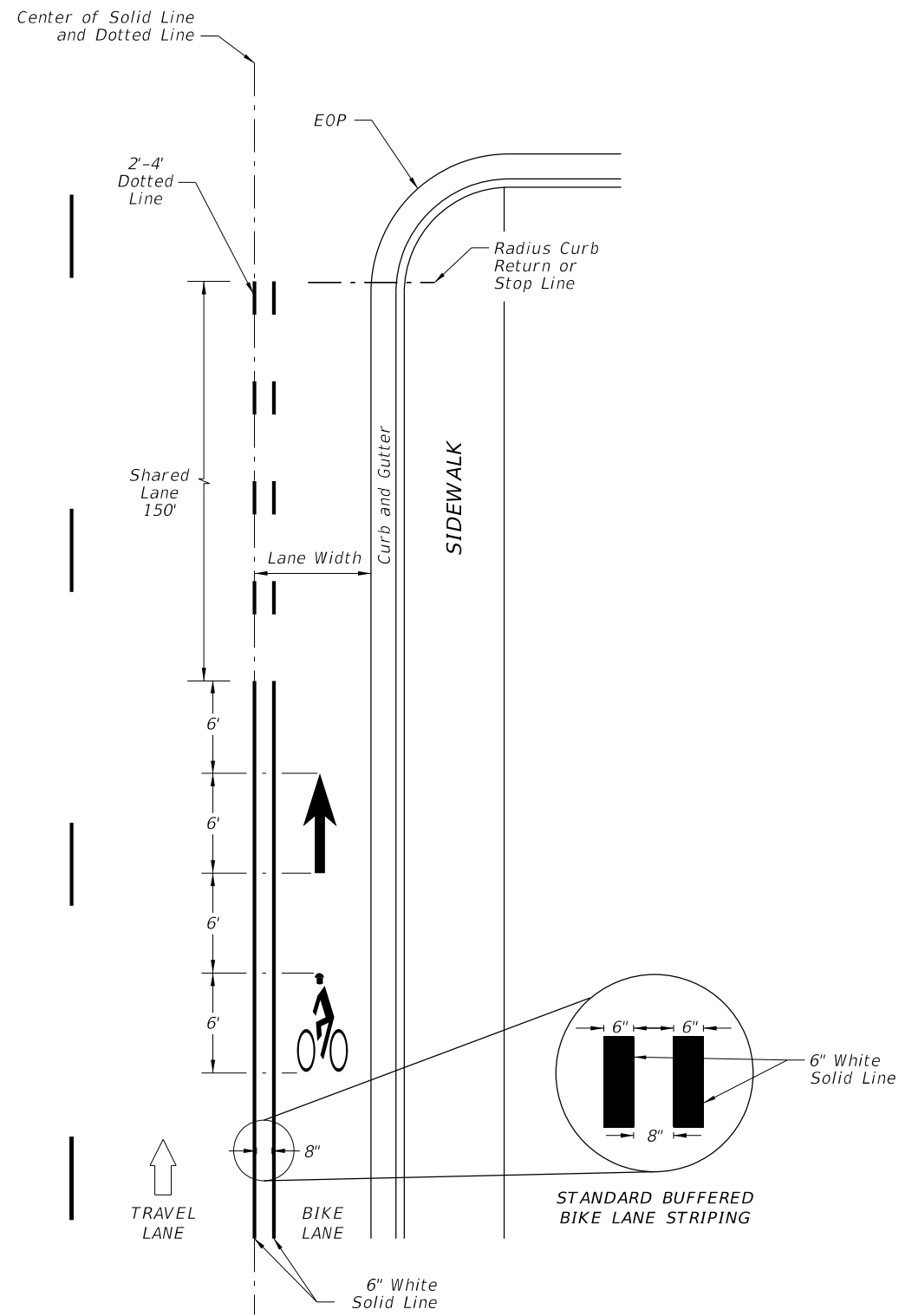


MULTI-LANE APPROACH  
(Three or More)

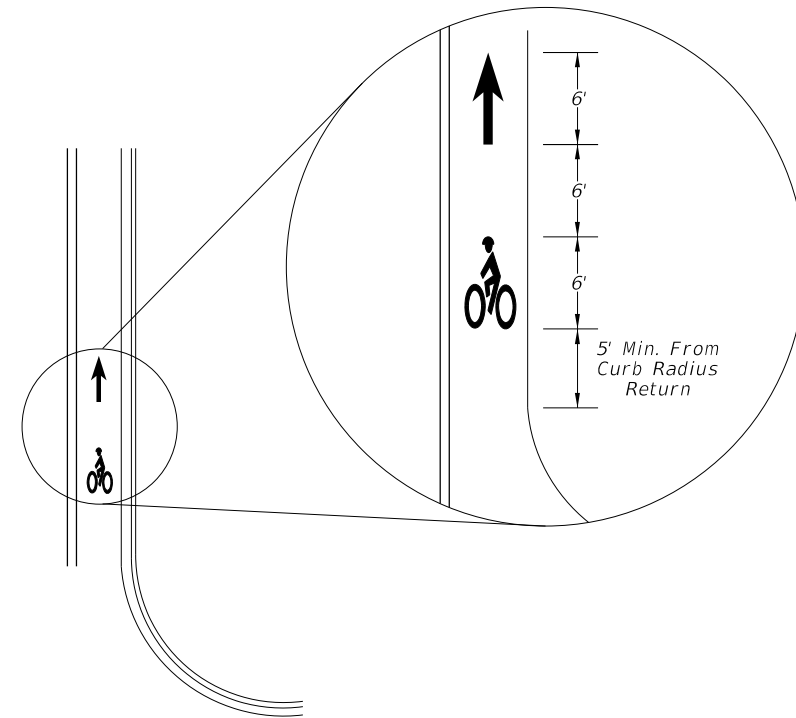
MARKINGS FOR SCHOOL ZONES

10/30/2018 3:05:25 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	INDEX 711-001	SHEET 13 of 13
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-------------------	------------------	-------------------



APPROACH TO INTERSECTIONS DETAILS

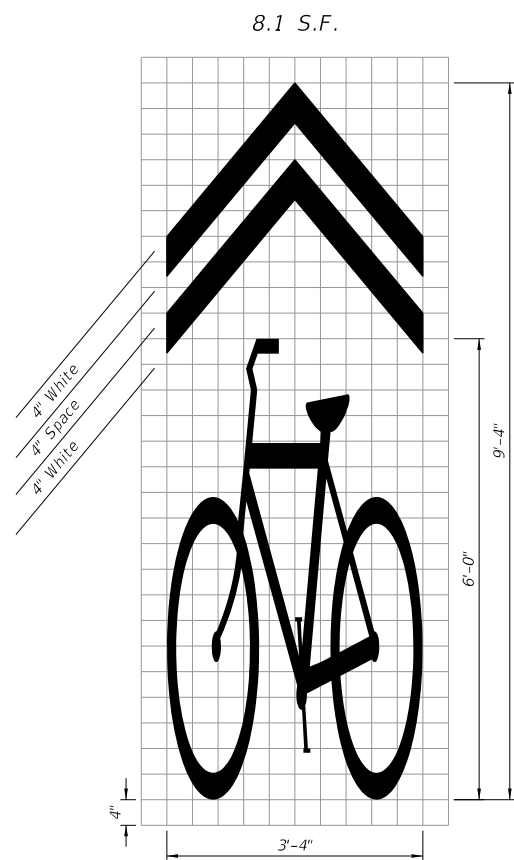


FAR SIDE OF INTERSECTION DETAIL

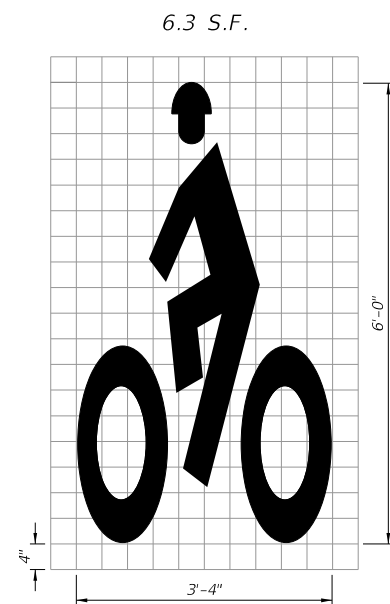
**BUFFERED BIKE LANES**

10/30/2018 3:05:28 PM

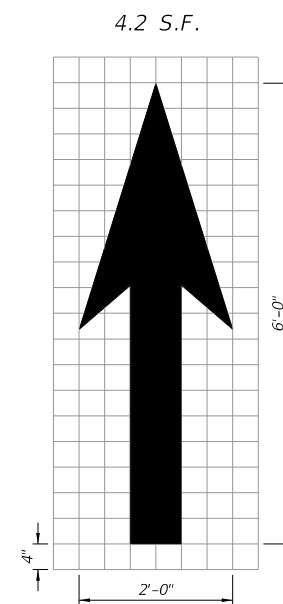
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-002	SHEET 2 of 2
---------------------------	-----------------------	--	------------------	------------------	-----------------



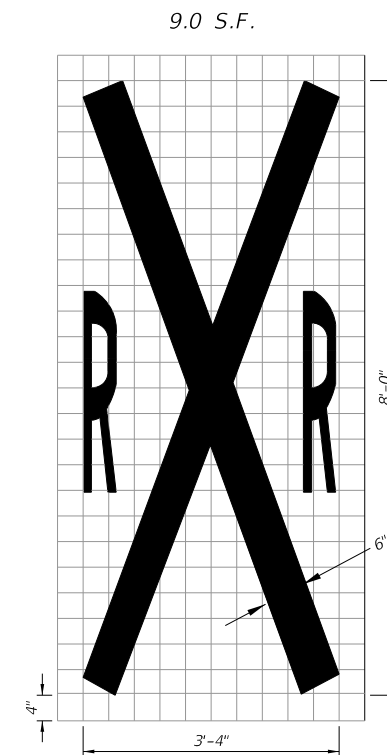
Shared Lane Marking (SLM)



Helmeted Bicyclist Symbol



Bike Lane Arrow




Railroad Crossing  
(For Shared Use Path Only)

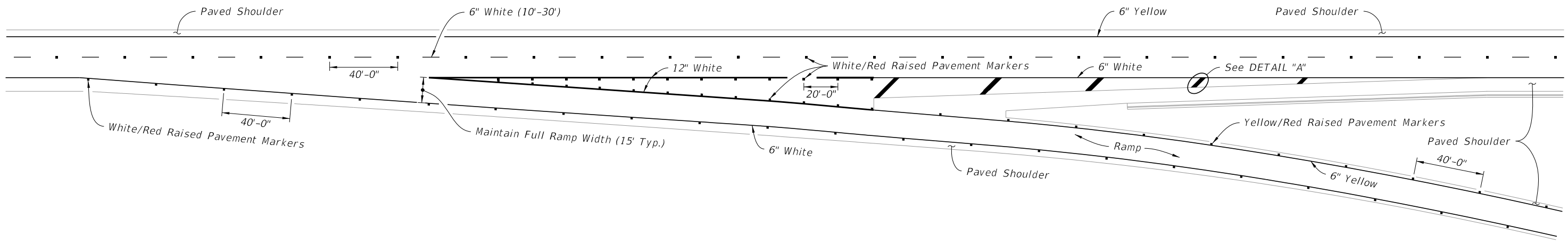
NOTES:

1. All bicycle markings and pavement messages shall be White.
2. All bicycle markings shall be preformed thermoplastic.
3. All grids are 4" x 4".

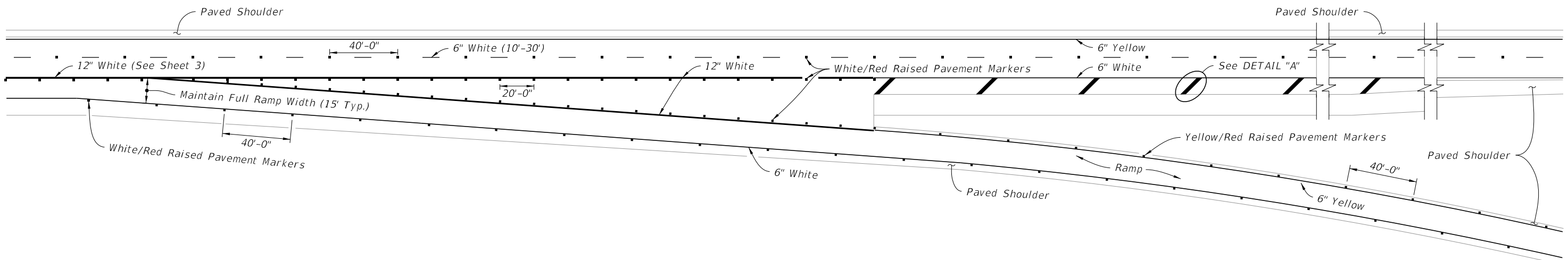
STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKING MESSAGE LAYOUTS

10/30/2018 3:05:32 PM

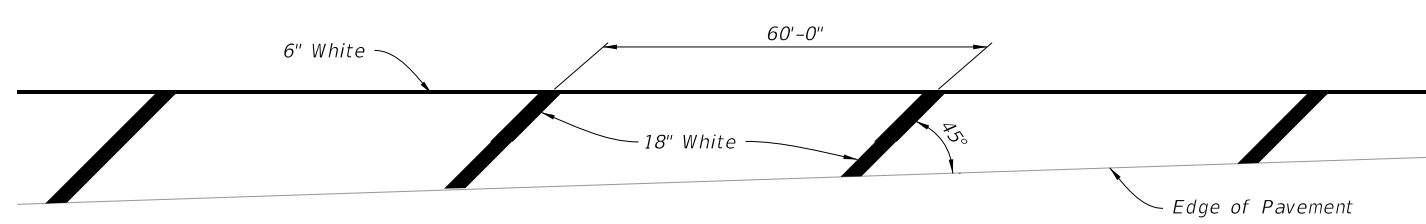
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	BICYCLE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-002	SHEET 1 of 2
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	------------------	------------------	-----------------



TWO THRU LANES



THREE APPROACH LANES - TWO THRU LANES




DETAIL "A"

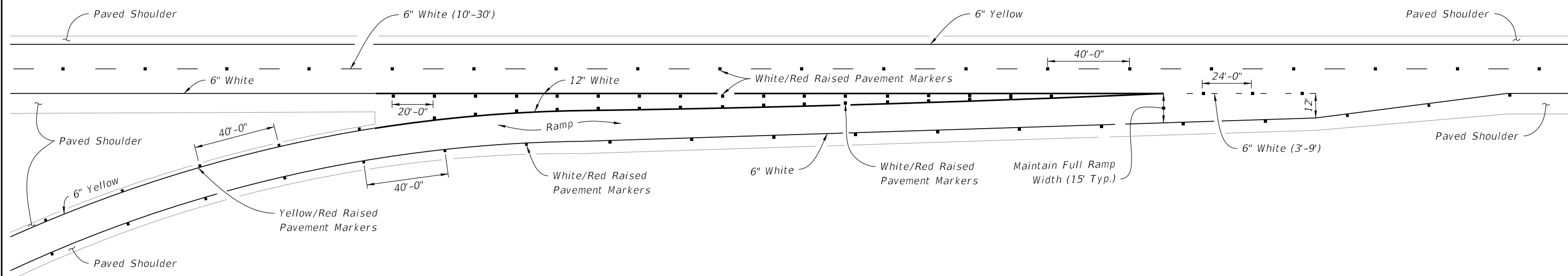
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Make the traffic face of the raised pavement marker (RPM) the same color as the pavement marking that it is supplementing.
2. See Index 706-001 for additional information on RPMs.

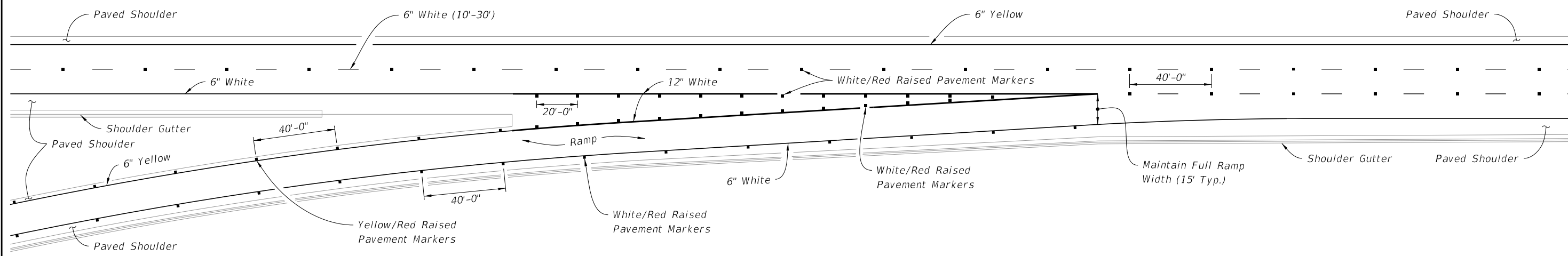
SINGLE LANE RAMPS - EXIT TERMINALS

12/11/2018 11:57:26 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 1 of 7
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------------	------------------	-----------------




TAPER - TYPE ENTRANCE

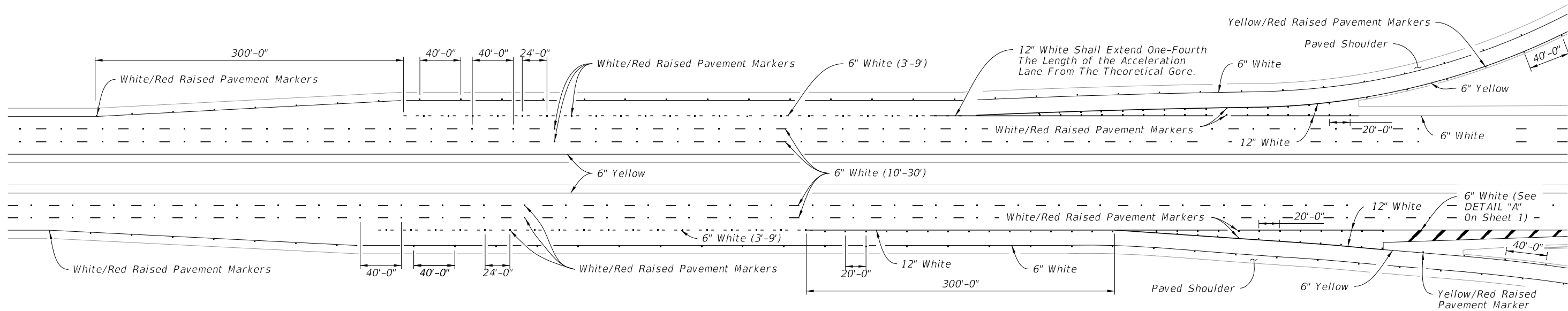


PARALLEL - TYPE ENTRANCE

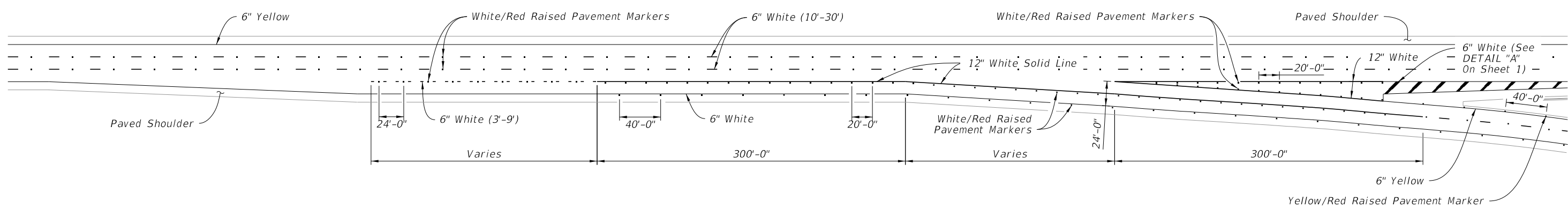
10/30/2018 3:05:40 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 2 of 7
---------------------------	--------------------------	--	----------------------	------------------	-----------------

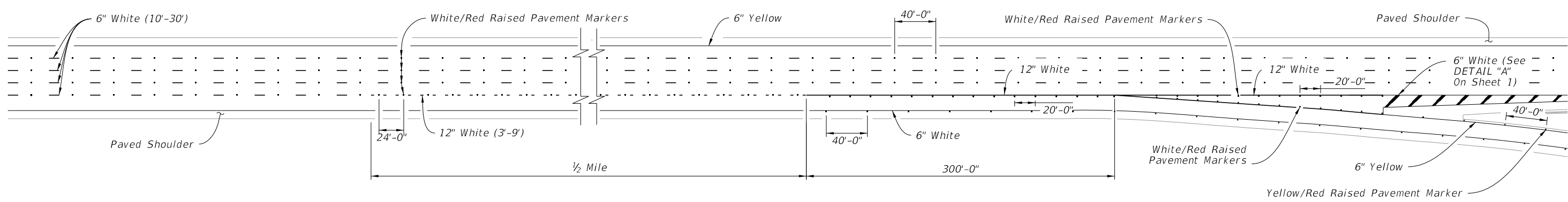




PARALLEL ACCELERATION AND DECELERATION LANE



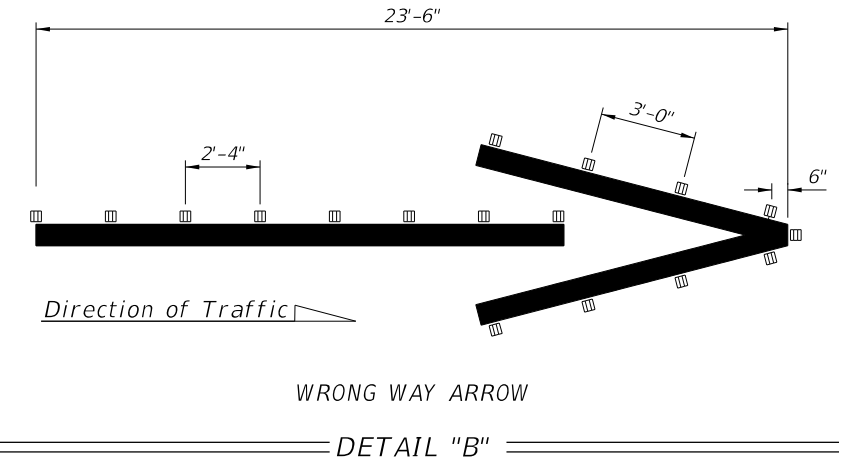
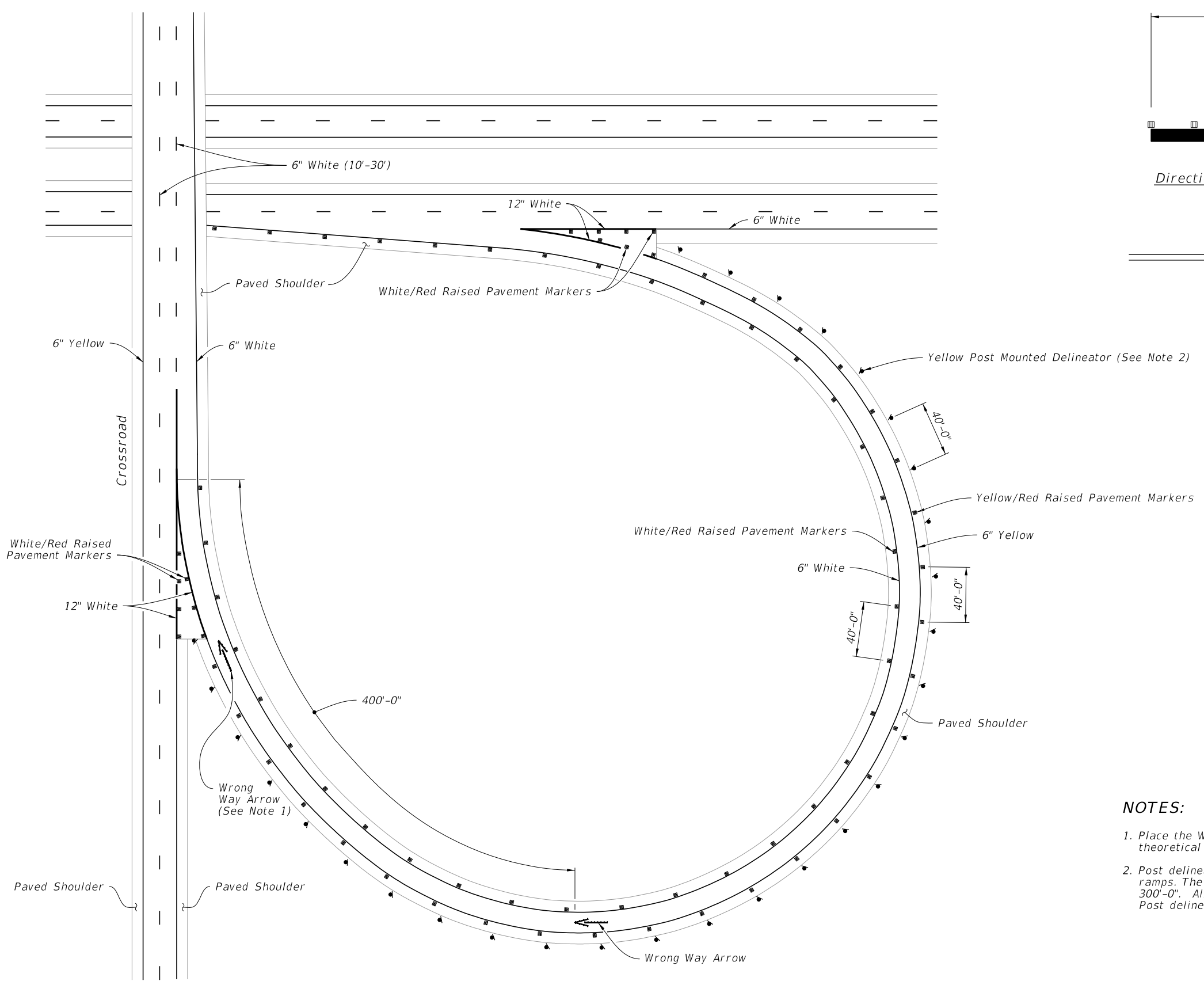
TYPICAL MARKINGS AT DUAL LANE EXITS



TYPICAL LANE DROP MARKINGS AT EXIT RAMP

12/3/2018 8:52:34 AM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 3 of 7
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------

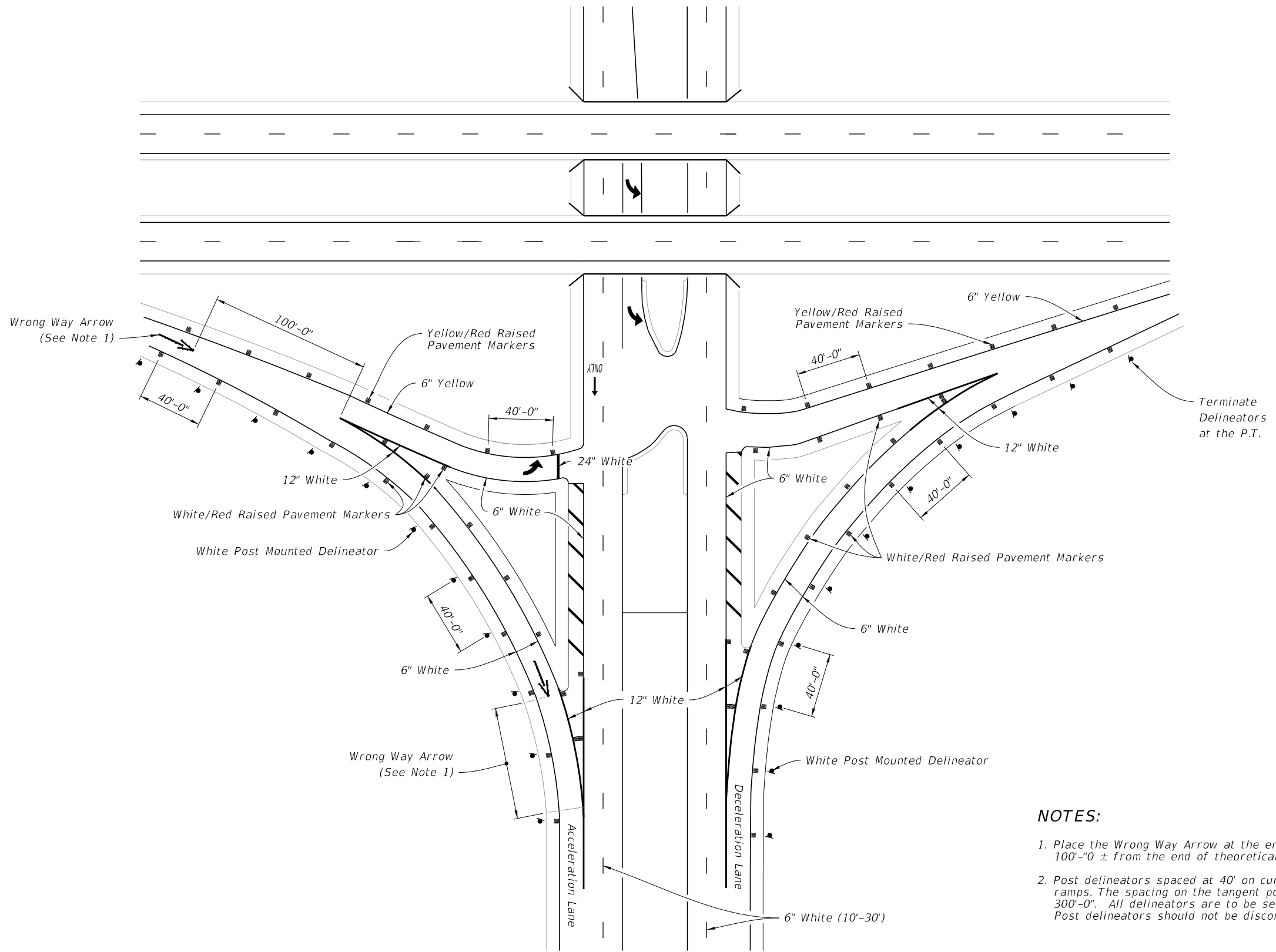


- NOTES:**
1. Place the Wrong Way Arrow at the physical gore or 100'-0" from the theoretical gore.
  2. Post delineators spaced at 40' on curves of the entrance and exit of ramps. The spacing on the tangent portion of the ramp section is 300'-0". All delineators are to be setback 4' from shoulder break. Post delineators should not be discontinued in sections with guardrail.

TYPICAL CURVED EXIT RAMPS

10/30/2018 3:06:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 4 of 7
---------------------------	-----------------------	---	----------------------	------------------	-----------------



**NOTES:**

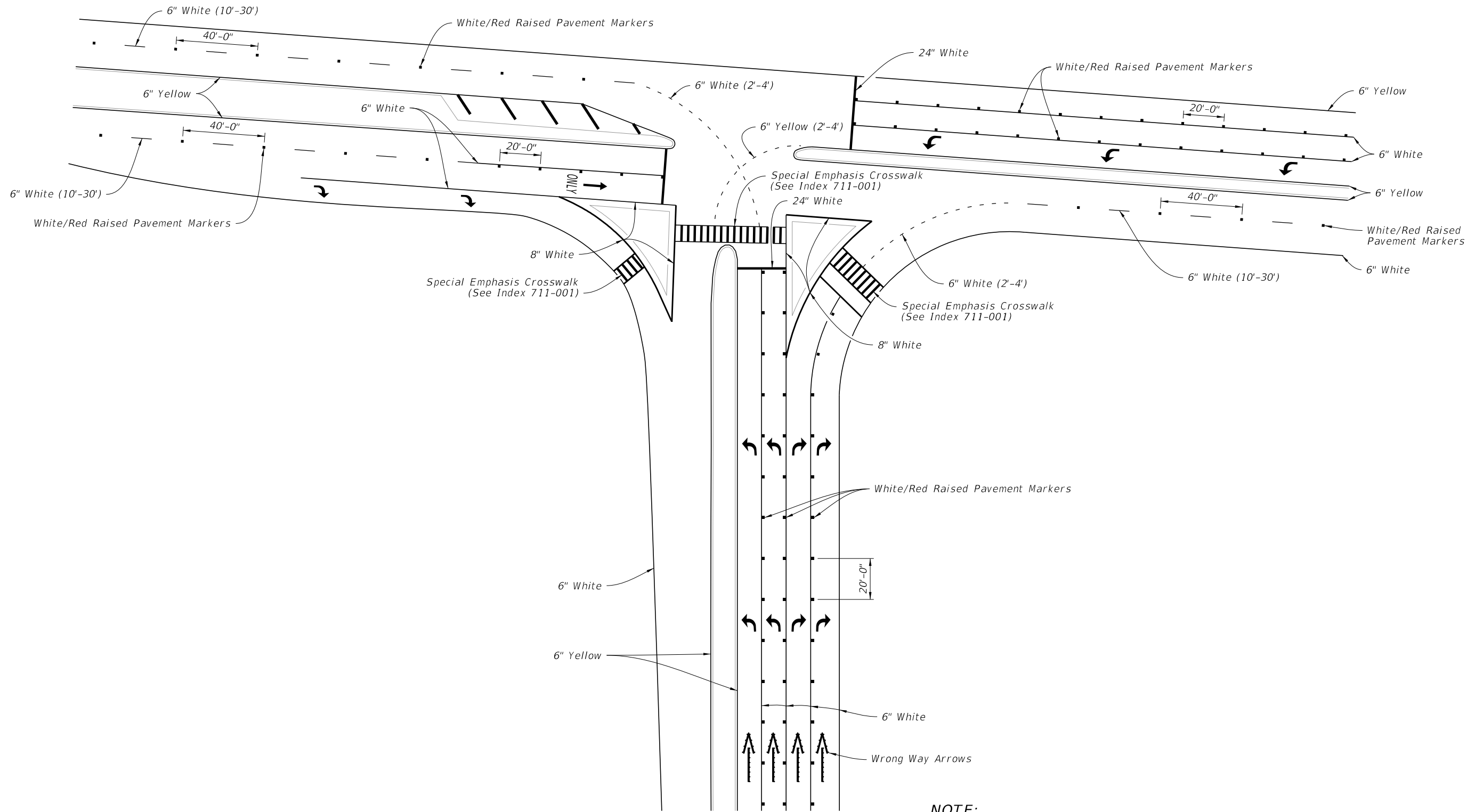
1. Place the Wrong Way Arrow at the end of the physical gore or 100'-0" ± from the end of theoretical gore.
2. Post delineators spaced at 40' on curves of the entrance and exit of ramps. The spacing on the tangent portion of the ramp section is 300'-0". All delineators are to be setback 4' from shoulder break. Post delineators should not be discontinued in sections with guardrail.

TYPICAL INTERSECTION

10/30/2018 3:06:36 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 5 of 7
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	----------------------	------------------	-----------------

10/30/2018 3:06:42 PM



**NOTE:**

Do not place wrong way arrows in between consecutive directional arrows.

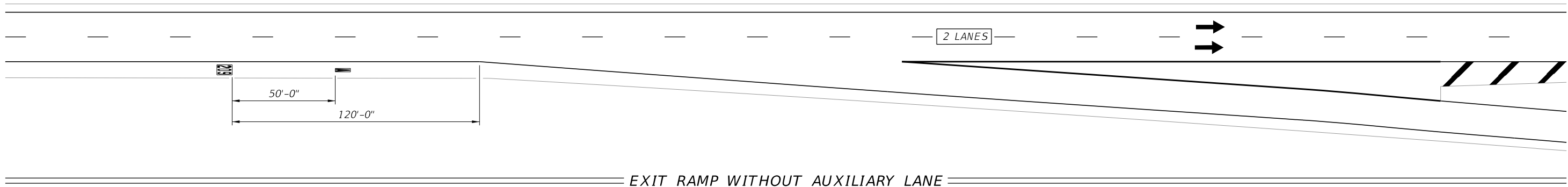
TYPICAL PARTIAL CLOVERLEAF/TRUMPET EXIT RAMP

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

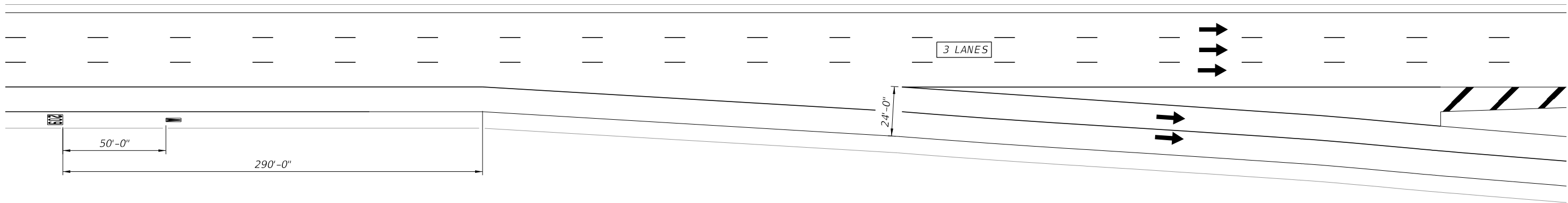

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**INTERCHANGE MARKINGS**

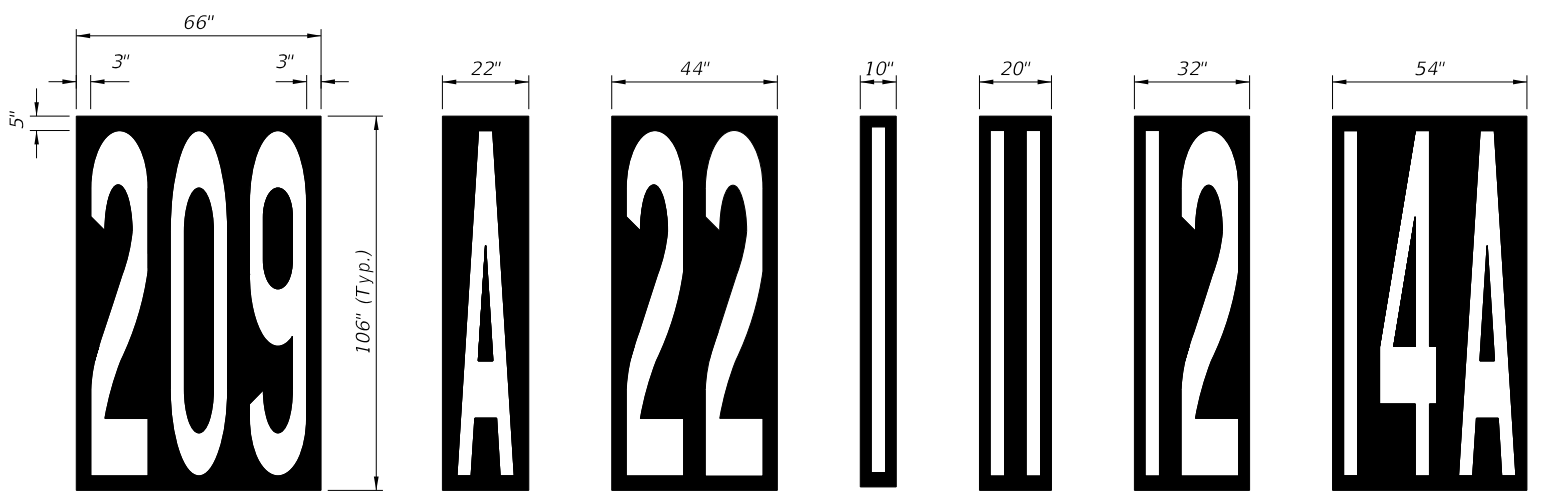
INDEX 711-003	SHEET 6 of 7
------------------	-----------------



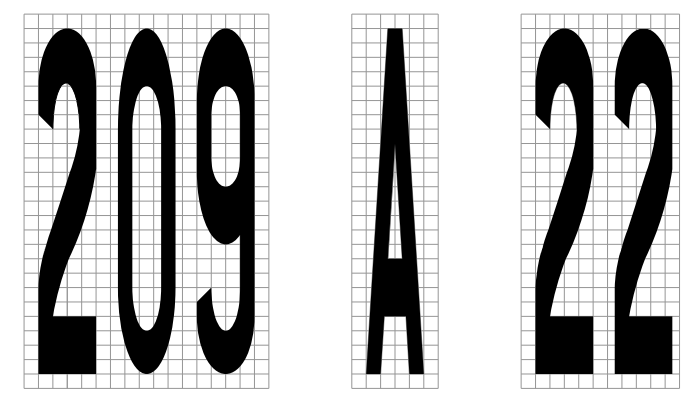
EXIT RAMP WITHOUT AUXILIARY LANE



EXIT RAMP WITH AUXILIARY LANE



MAT DIMENSIONS

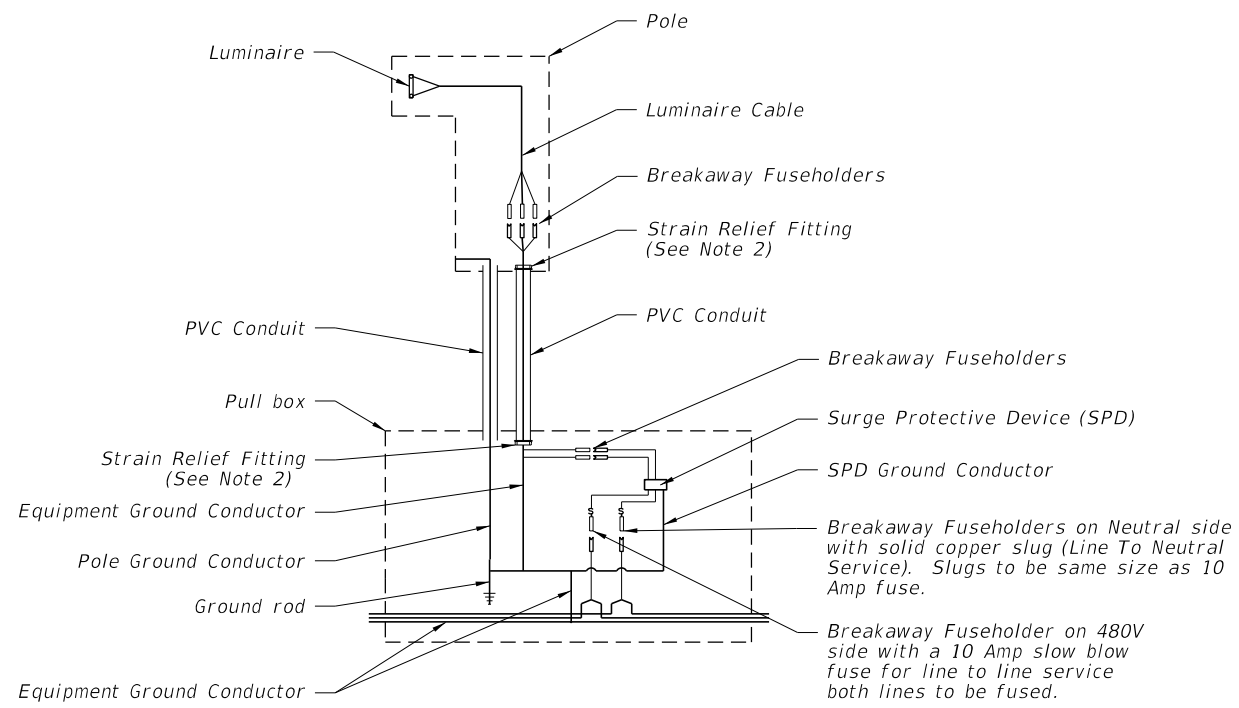


MESSAGE SIZE AND SPACING

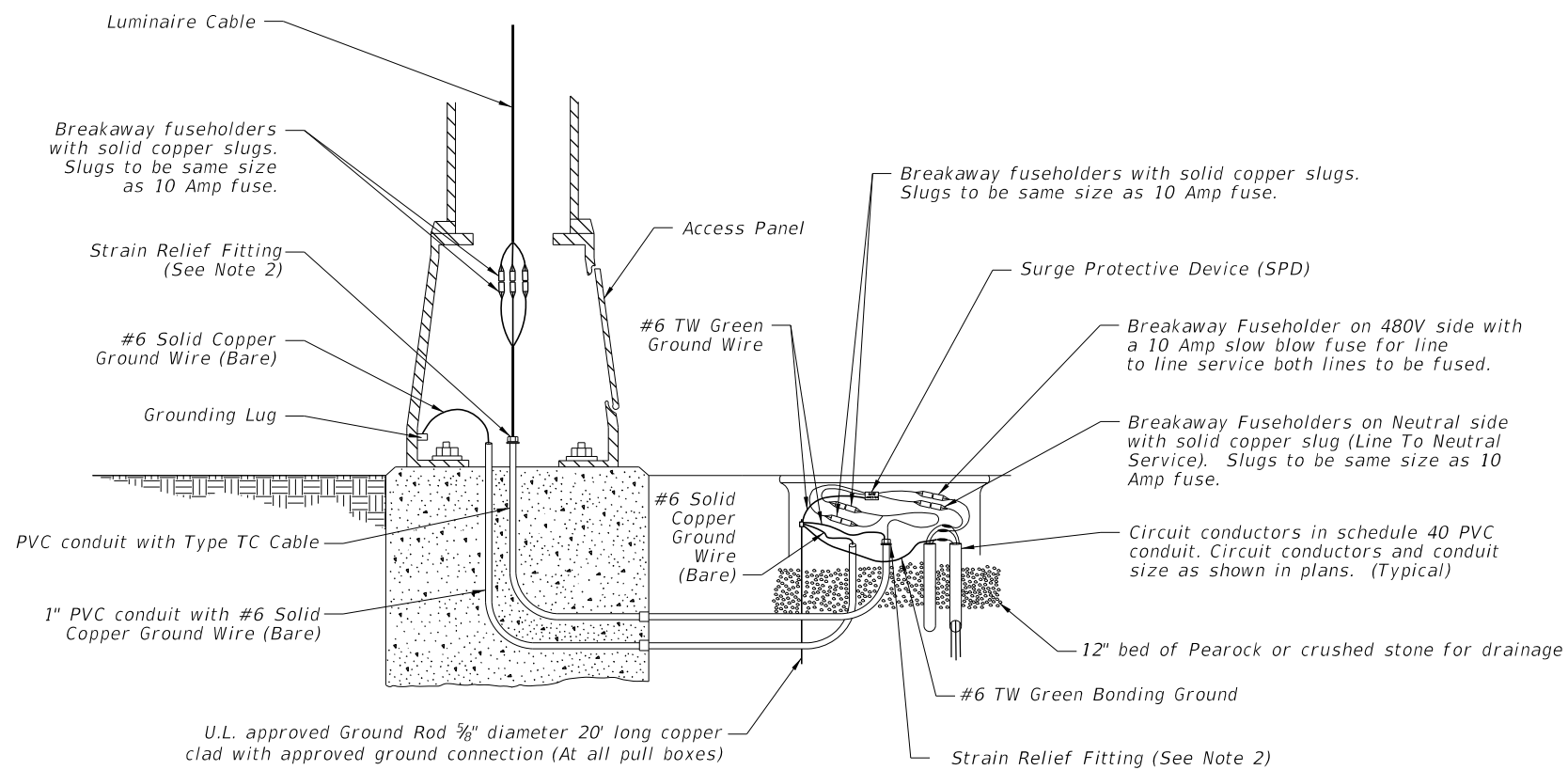
- NOTES:**
1. This Index shows layouts for 1, 2, and 3 digit numbers and letters.
  2. The message consist of white letters and numbers with black contrasting material.
  3. The "EXIT NUMBER" position remains the same distance from the beginning of taper regardless of the number of lines of information.
  4. All Grids are 4" x4".

10/30/2018 3:06:48 PM

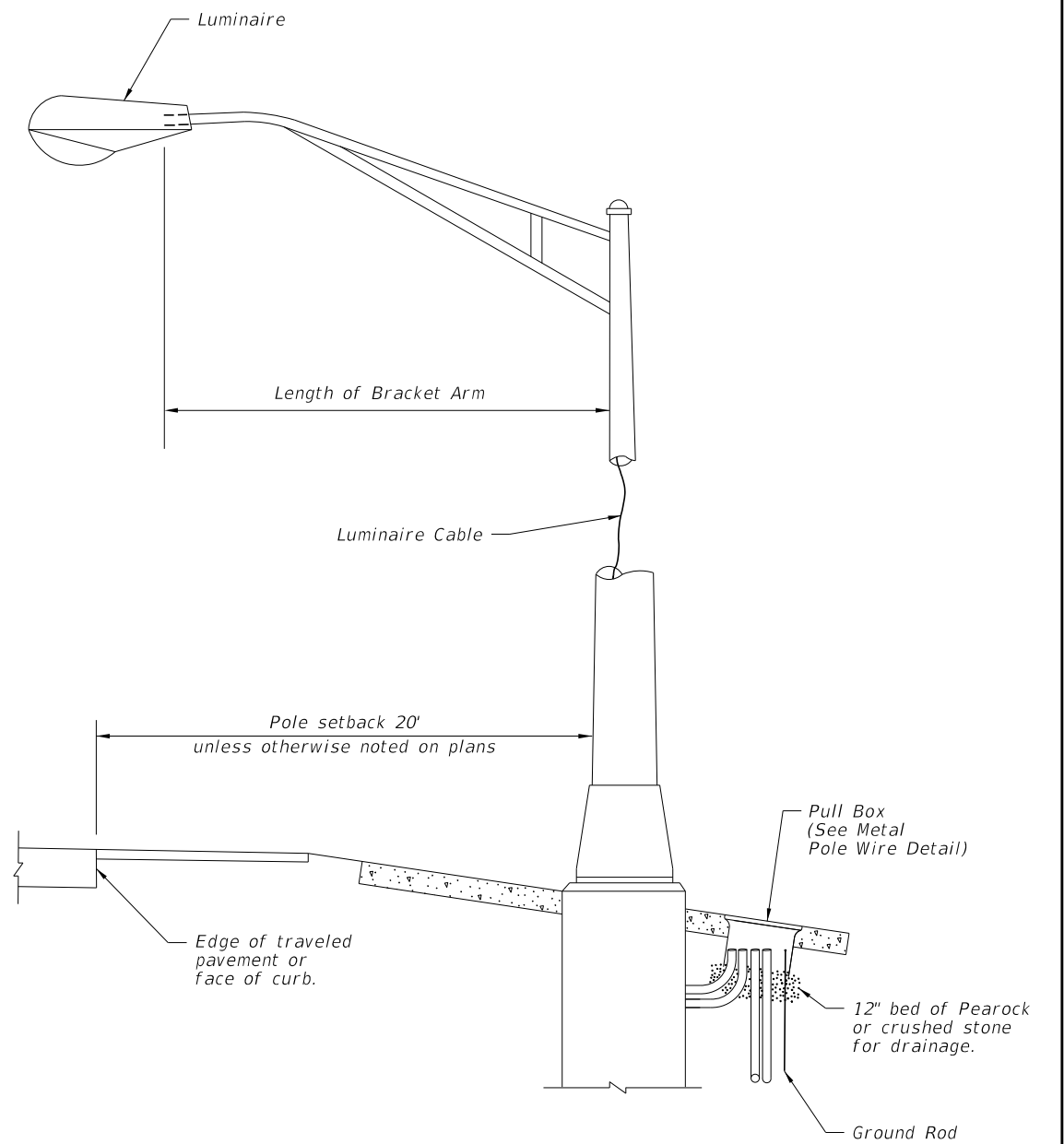
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	INTERCHANGE MARKINGS	INDEX 711-003	SHEET 7 of 7
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	------------------------------	----------------------	------------------	-----------------



**WIRING DIAGRAM**



**METAL POLE WIRING DETAIL**



**METAL POLE DETAIL**

**NOTES:**

1. Barrier wall or bridge mounted poles: The wiring shall be in accordance with Specification 992.
2. Provide cable length to remove fuseholders from transformer base, pole base or pullbox for maintenance. Remove slack from the luminaire cable to provide tension on the fuseholders if the pole breaks away. Pull excess cable into pull box tighten strain relief fittings or cable clamps at both ends of conduit to prevent cable from slipping.

10/30/2018 3:06:51 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	----------	--------------

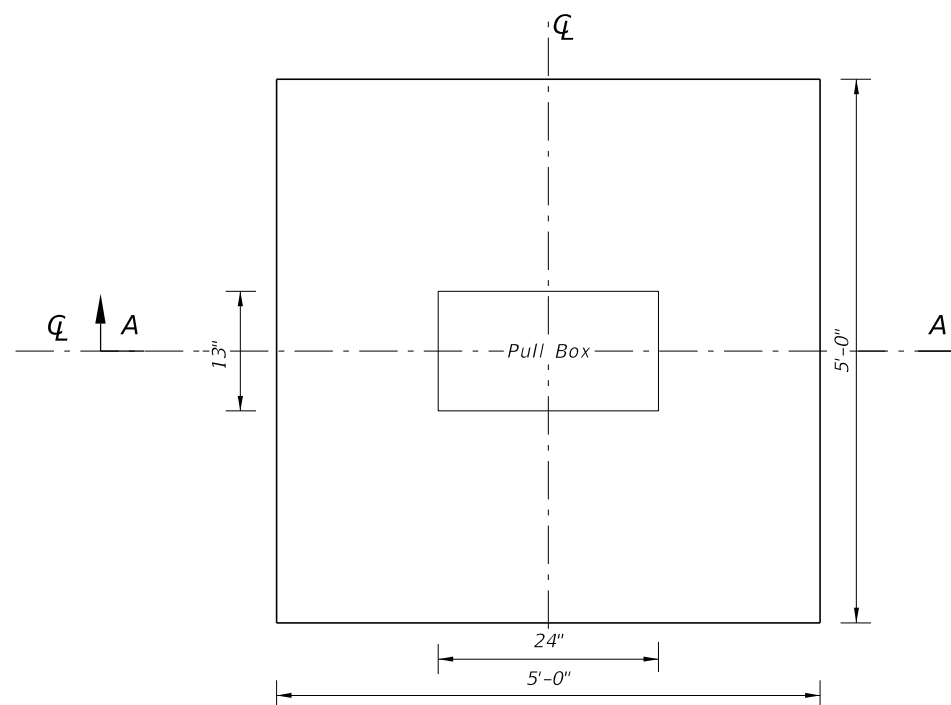
**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING

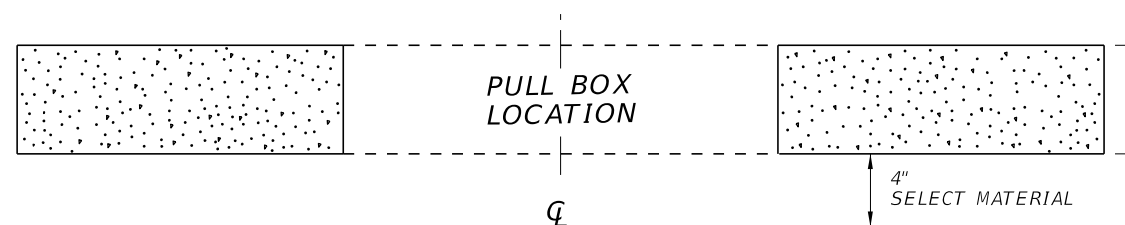
INDEX <b>715-001</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 3</b>
-------------------------	------------------------

**NOTES:**

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 120-001.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of  $f'c=2.5$  ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Specifications 635 may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes in rural locations. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around pull boxes shall be included in the price of pull box.




SLAB DIMENSIONS



SECTION A-A

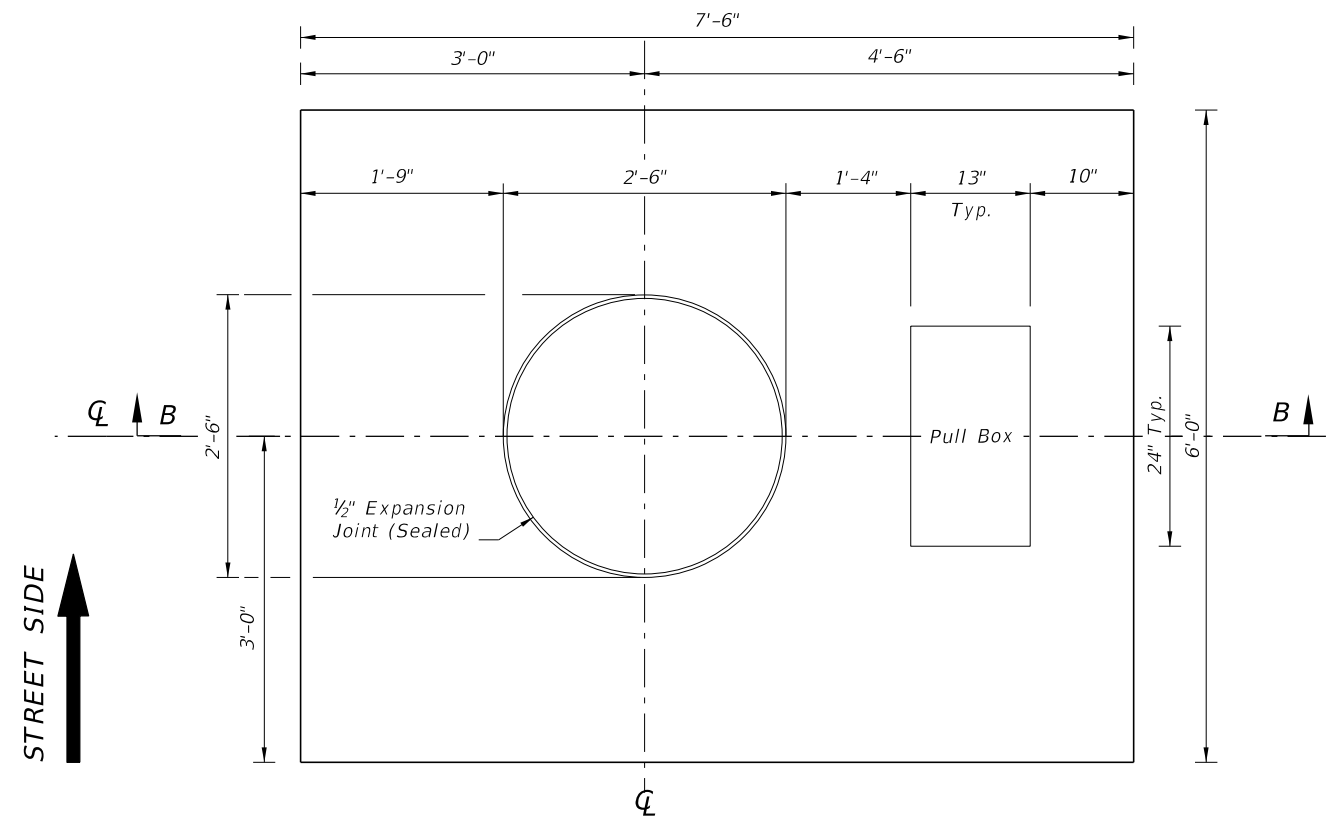
SLAB DETAILS FOR INTERMEDIATE PULLBOX LOCATIONS

10/30/2018 3:06:54 PM

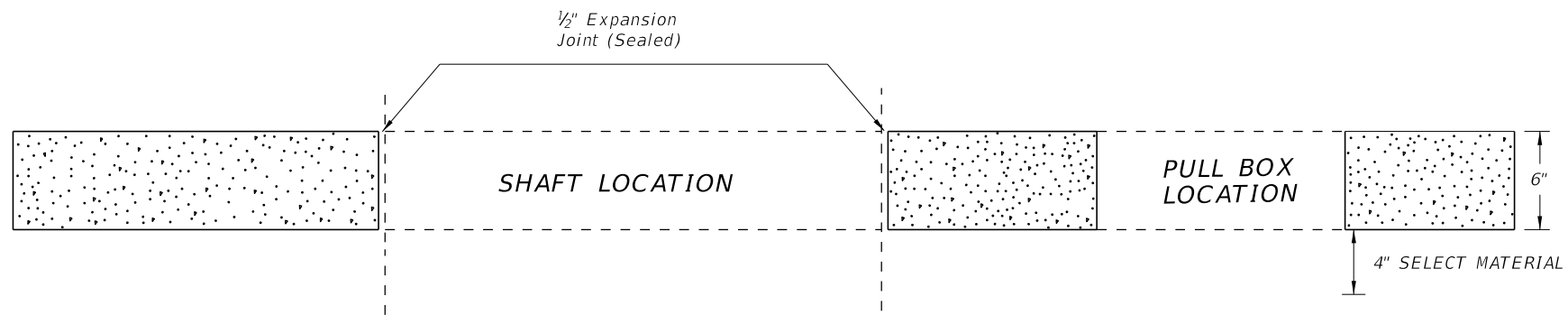
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING	INDEX 715-001	SHEET 2 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 120-001.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of  $f'c=2.5$  ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Specification 635 may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around poles and pull boxes shall be included in the price of pole or pull box.
7. The expansion joint shall consist of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " of closed-cell polyethylene foam expansion material. The top  $\frac{1}{2}$ " of expansion material shall be removed after pouring the slab and sealed with an APL approved Type A sealant meeting the requirements of Specification 932.




SLAB DIMENSIONS



SECTION B-B

SLAB DETAILS  
FOR POLE AND PULL BOX LOCATIONS

10/30/2018 3:06:58 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	CONVENTIONAL LIGHTING	INDEX 715-001	SHEET 3 of 3
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------



**GENERAL NOTES:**

1. Poles are designed to support the following:
  - A. Luminaire Effective Projected Area (EPA): 1.55 SF
  - B. Weight: 75 lb.
2. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not included in the Plans.
3. Materials:
  - A. Pole, Pole Connection Extrusions and Arm Extrusions: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T6 or Alloy 6061-T6
  - B. Bars, Plates, Stiffeners and Backer Ring: ASTM B221, Alloy 6063-T6
  - C. Caps and Covers: ASTM B-26, Alloy 319-F
  - D. Steel Bearing Plate: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36 Grade 36
  - E. Aluminum Weld Material: ER 4043
  - F. Transformer and Frangible Base Materials: ASTM B26 or ASTM B108, Alloy 356-T6
  - G. Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Shoe Base Bolts: ASTM F3125, Grade A325, Type 1
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade DH Heavy-Hex
    - c. Washer: ASTM F436 Type 1
  - H. Anchor Bolts, Nuts, and Washers:
    - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex
    - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A36
  - I. Stainless Steel Fasteners: ASTM F593 Alloy Group 2, Condition A, CW1 or SH1
  - J. Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
  - K. Concrete: Class 1
  - L. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415
4. Fabrication:
  - A. Weld Arm and Pole (Alloy 6063) in the T4 temper using 4043 filler. Age the Arm and Pole artificially to the T6 temper after welding.
  - B. Transverse welds are only allowed at the base.
  - C. Roadway Light Pole Taper: Taper as required to provide a round top O.D. of 6" and a base O.D. of 10". Portions of the pole near the base shoe and at the arm connections may be held constant at 10" and 6" respectively to simplify fabrication.
  - D. Median Barrier Mounted Light Pole Taper: Taper as required to provide a 6" O.D. round top with an 11" x 7" O.D. oblong base. Portions of the pole near the base and at the arm connections may be held constant at 11" x 7" oblong and 6" round respectively to simplify fabrication.
  - E. Provide 'J', 'S' or 'C' hook at top of pole for electrical wires.
  - F. Equip poles located on bridges, walls and concrete median barriers/Traffic Railings with a vibration damper.
  - G. Perform all welding in accordance with AWS D1.2.
  - H. Embedded Junction Box (EJB):
    - a. Weld all seams continuously and grind smooth.
    - b. Hot Dip Galvanize after Fabrication.
    - c. Provide a watertight cover with neoprene gasket and secure cover with galvanized screws.
  - I. For Median Barrier Mounted Aluminum Light Poles, the fabricator must demonstrate the ability to produce a crack free pole. The fabricator's Department-approved QC Plan must contain the following information prior to fabrication:
    - a. Tests demonstrating a pole with a 1/4" wall thickness achieves and ultimate moment capacity of 36 kip\*ft in the strong axis and 30 kip\*ft in the weak axis.
    - b. Tests demonstrating a pole with a 5/16" wall thickness achieves an ultimate moment capacity of 44 kip\*ft in the strong axis and 37 kip\*ft in the weak axis.
    - c. Test results showing the pole does not buckle at the shape transition area under the ultimate moment capacity loads.
    - d. Complete details and calculations for the reinforced 4"x 6" (Min.) handhole located 1'-6" above the base plate.
  - J. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval.)
    - a. 2" x 4" (Max.) aluminum identification tag.
    - b. Locate on the inside of the transformer base and visible from the door opening.
    - c. Secure to transformer base with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
    - d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
      1. Financial Project ID
      2. Pole Height
      3. Manufacturer's Name

5. Coatings/Finish:
  - A. Pole and Arm Finish: 50 grit satin rubbed.
  - B. Galvanize Steel Bolts, Screws, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
  - C. Hot Dip Galvanize EJB and other steel items including poles and plate washers: ASTM A123
6. Construction:
  - A. Foundation: Specification 455, except payment for the foundation is included in the cost of the pole.
  - B. Frangible Base, Base Shoe, and Clamp:
    - a. Certify that the Clamp, Frangible Transformer Base, and Base Shoe Design are capable of providing the required capacity.
    - b. Certify the Base conforms to the current FHWA required AASHTO Frangibility Requirements, tested under NCHRP Report 350 Guidelines (e.g. Akron Foundry TB1-17).
    - c. Do not erect pole without Luminaire attached.
7. Embedded Junction Box (EJB): Install EJBs per Note 4 and in accordance with Specification 635, as shown on the following Sheets.
8. Wind Speed by County:
 

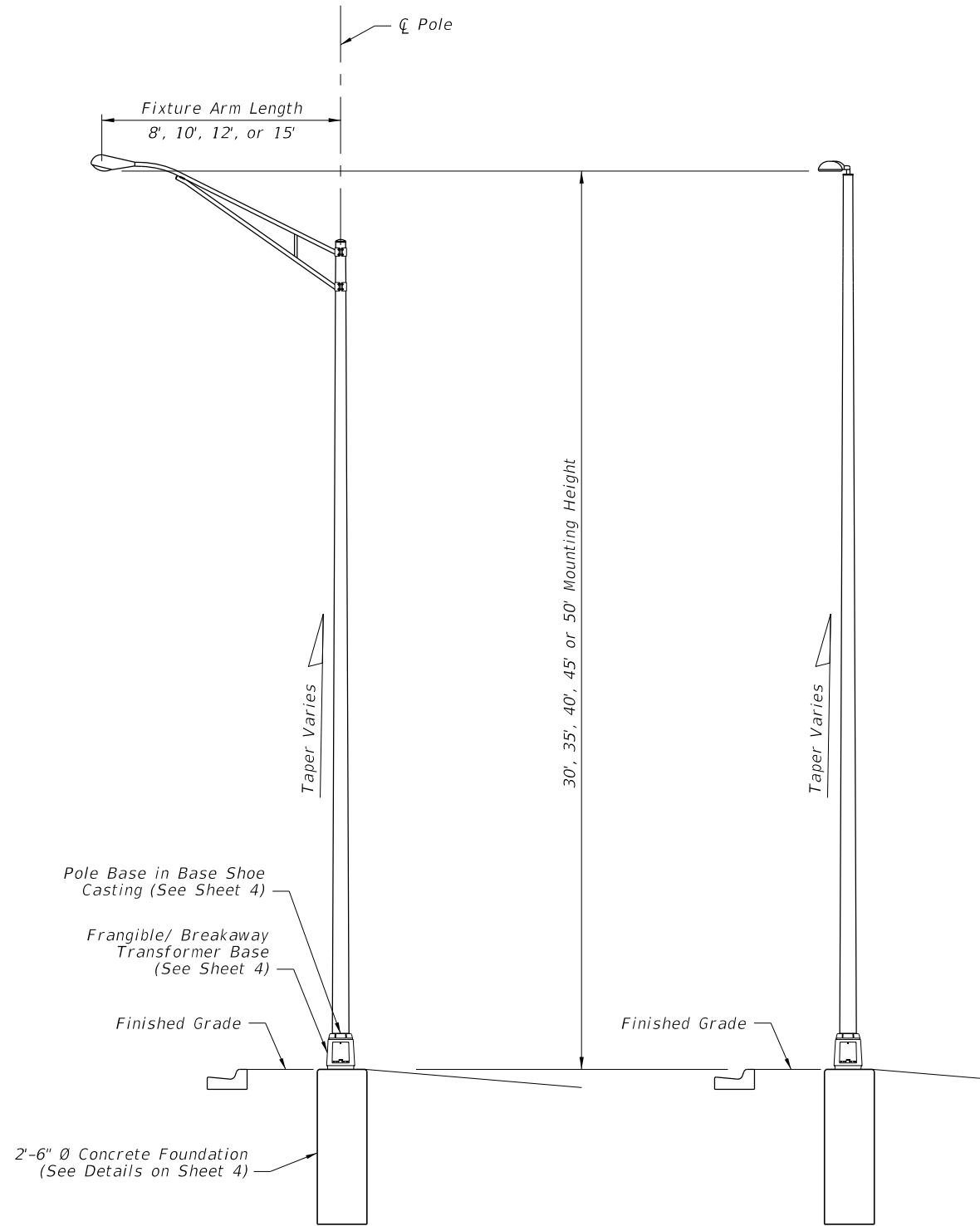
**120 MPH**  
Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Calhoun, Clay, Columbia, Dixie, Duval, Gadsden, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Jackson, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Liberty, Nassau, Madison, Putnam, Suwannee, Taylor, Union and Wakulla Counties.

**140 MPH**  
Bay, Citrus, De Soto, Flagler, Franklin, Glades, Gulf, Hardee, Hendry, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Holmes, Lake, Levy, Manatee, Marion, Okaloosa, Okeechobee, Orange, Osceola, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Santa Rosa, Seminole, St. Johns, Sumter, Volusia, Walton and Washington Counties.

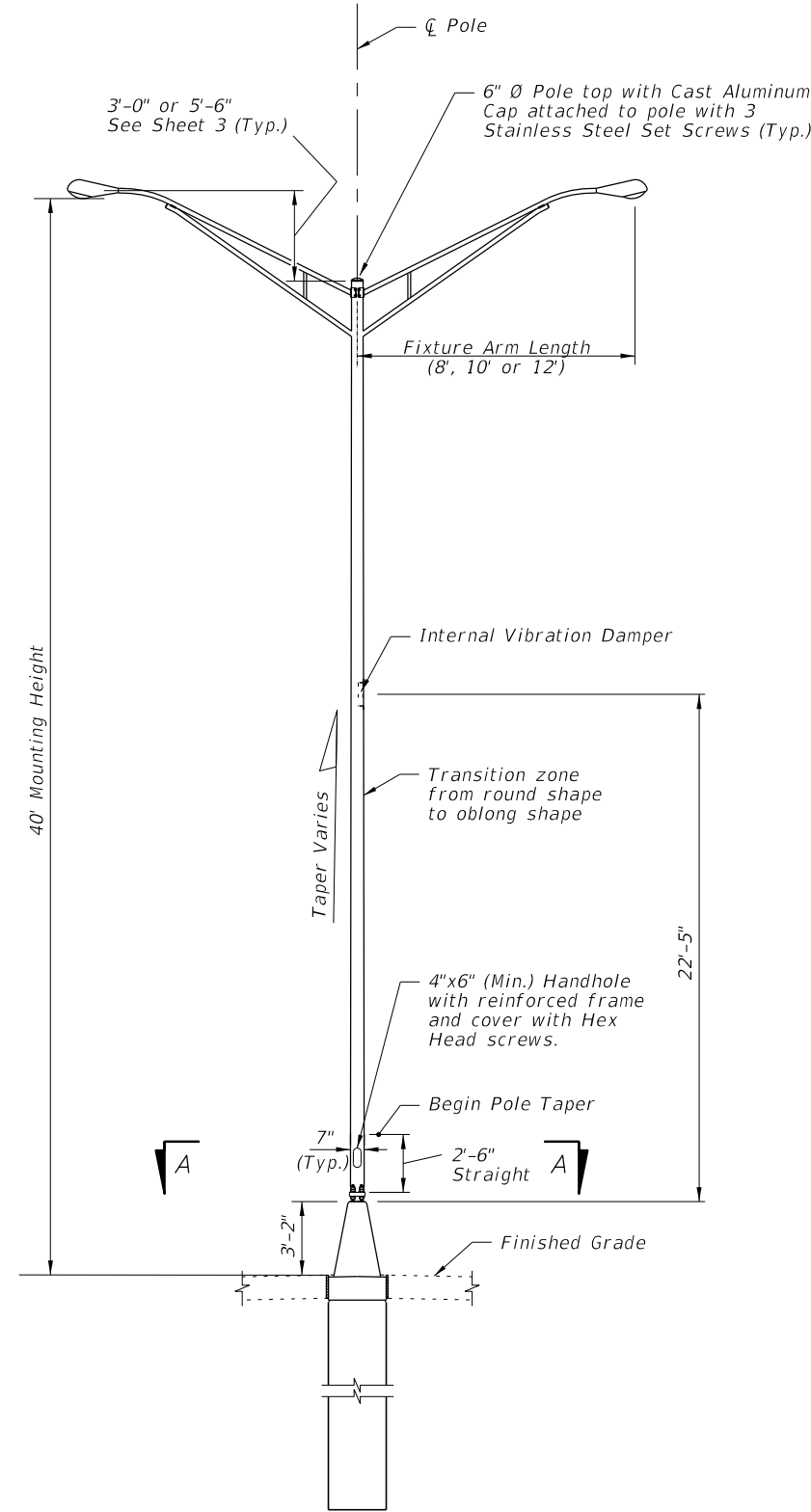
**160 MPH**  
Brevard, Broward, Charlotte, Collier, Escambia, Indian River, Lee, Martin, Miami-Dade, Monroe, Palm Beach, Sarasota and St. Lucie Counties.

10/30/2018 3:07:01 PM

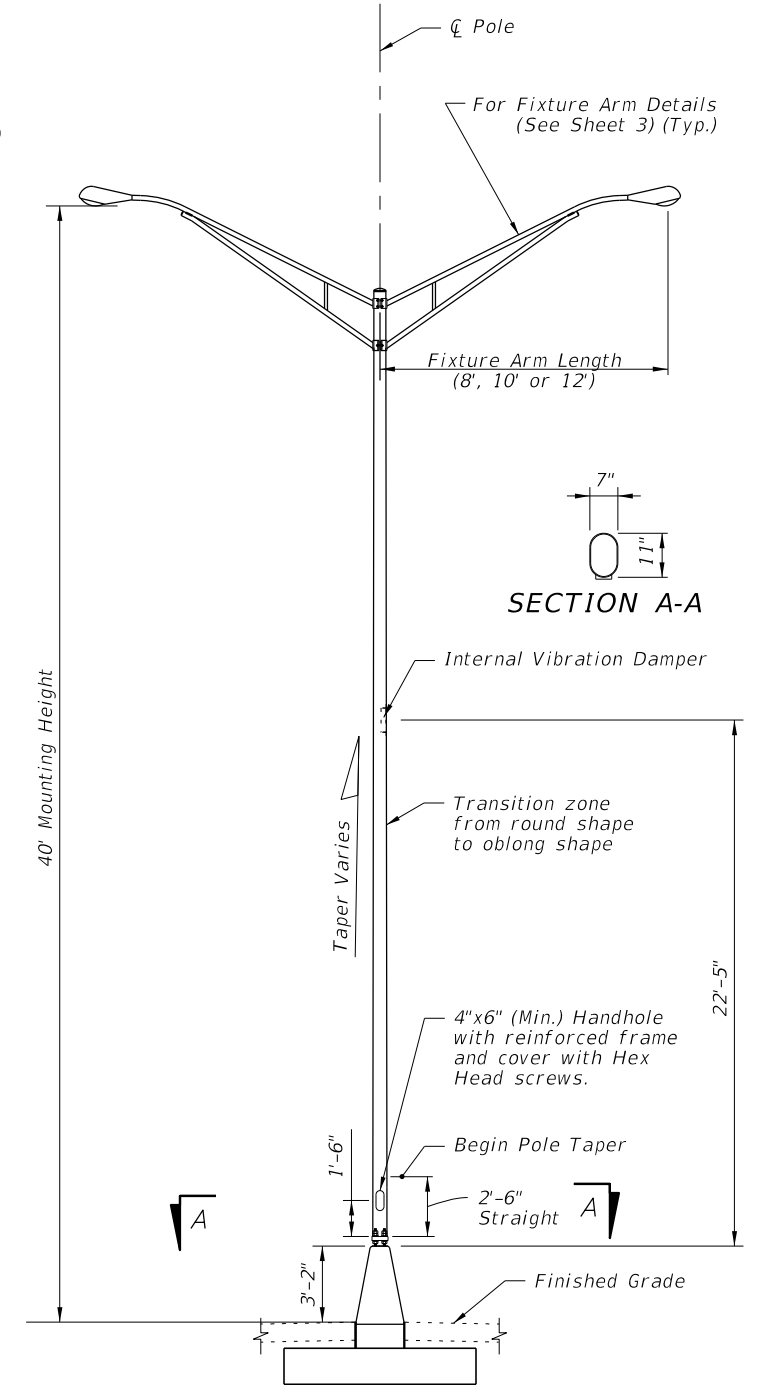
LAST REVISION 04/03/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING</b>	INDEX <b>715-002</b>	SHEET <b>1 of 8</b>
------------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------



STANDARD ROADWAY  
ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE  
W/ARM

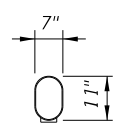


MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE  
ON CYLINDRICAL FOUNDATION



MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE  
ON SPREAD FOOTING FOUNDATION

SECTION A-A



10/30/2018 3:07:05 PM

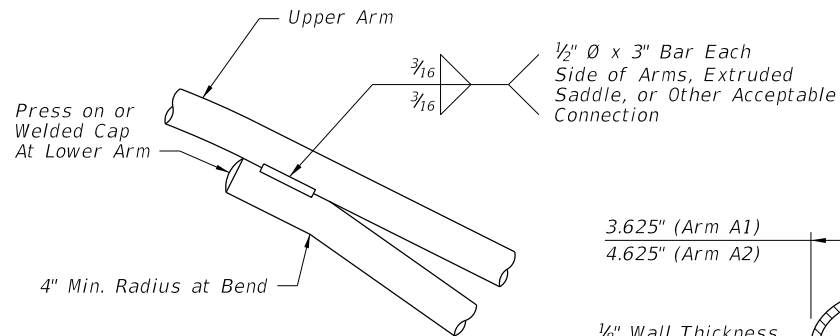
LAST REVISION 04/03/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------


 FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

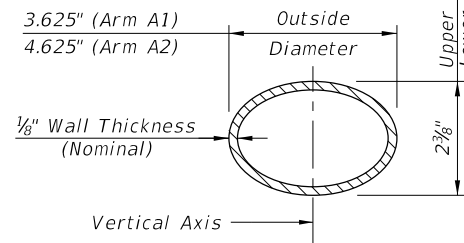
STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING

INDEX 715-002	SHEET 2 of 8
------------------	-----------------

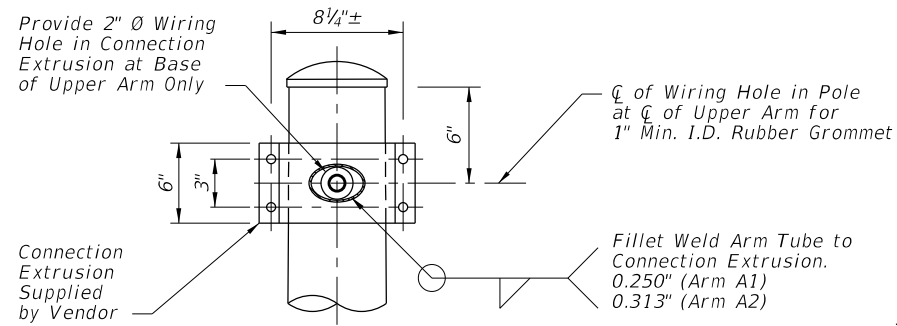
ELEVATIONS



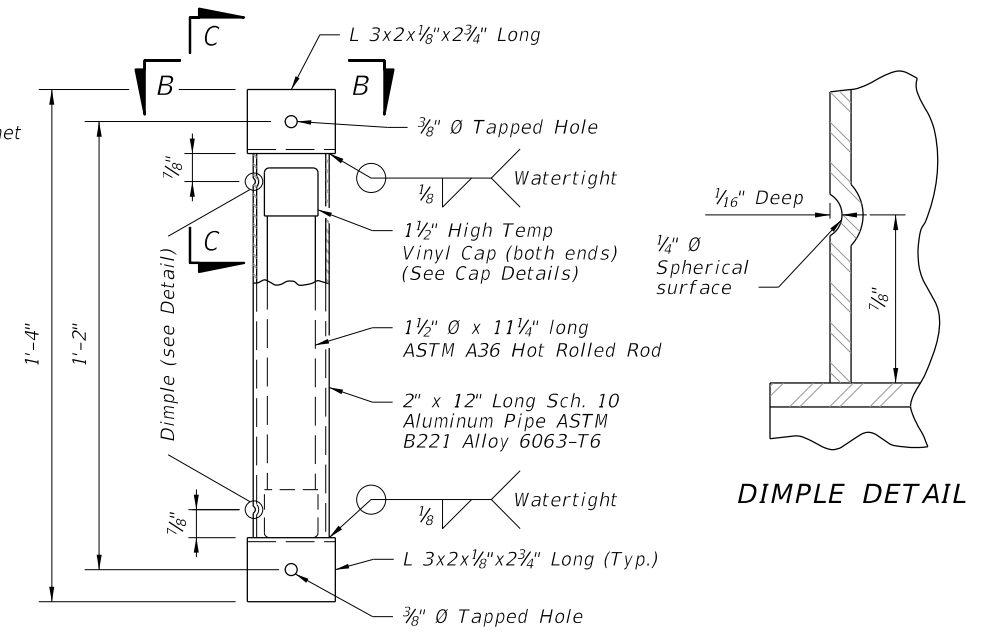
**ARM CONNECTION DETAIL**



**ARM SECTION**

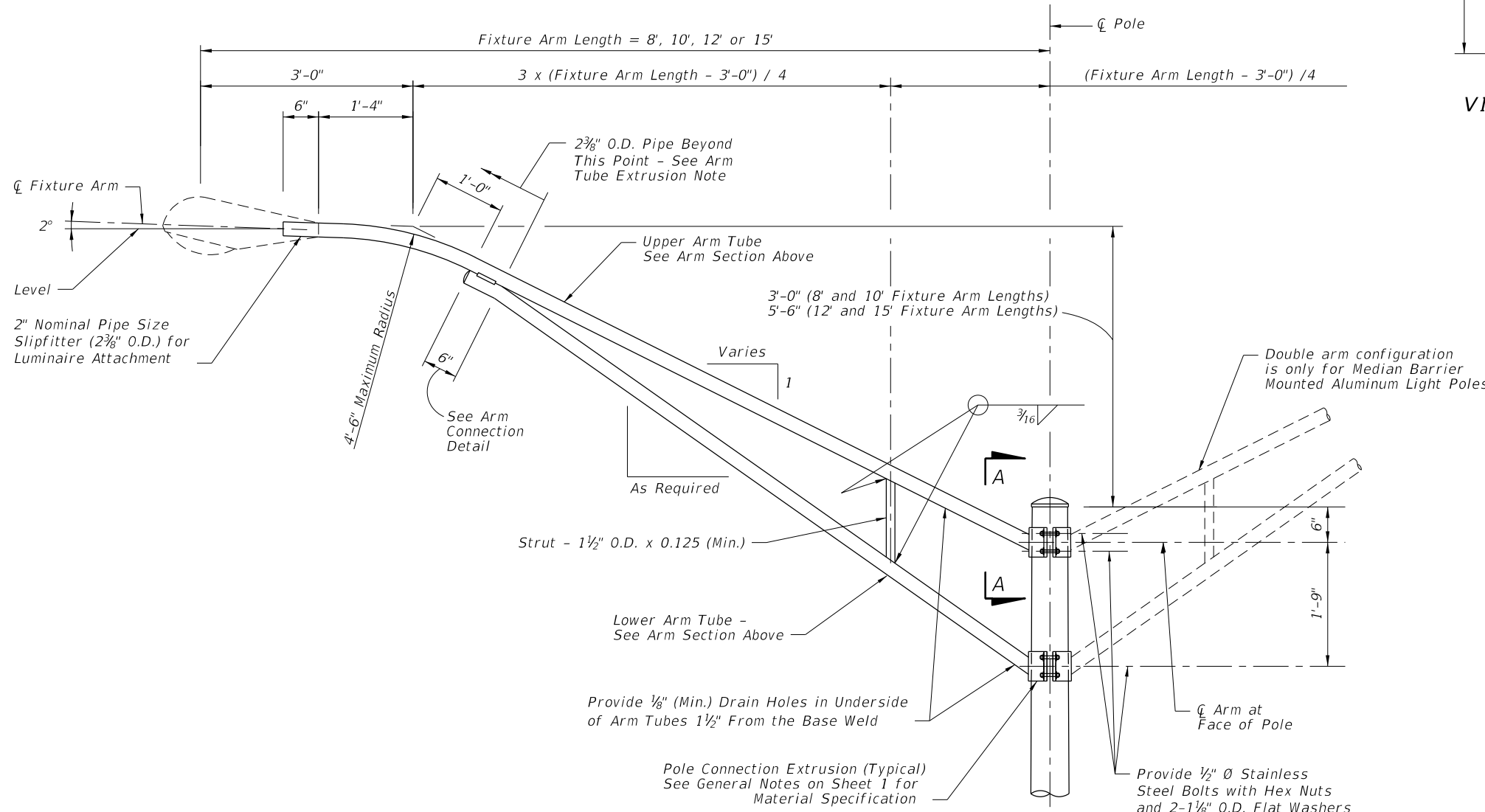


**SECTION A-A**  
(Connection At Lower Arm Similar)

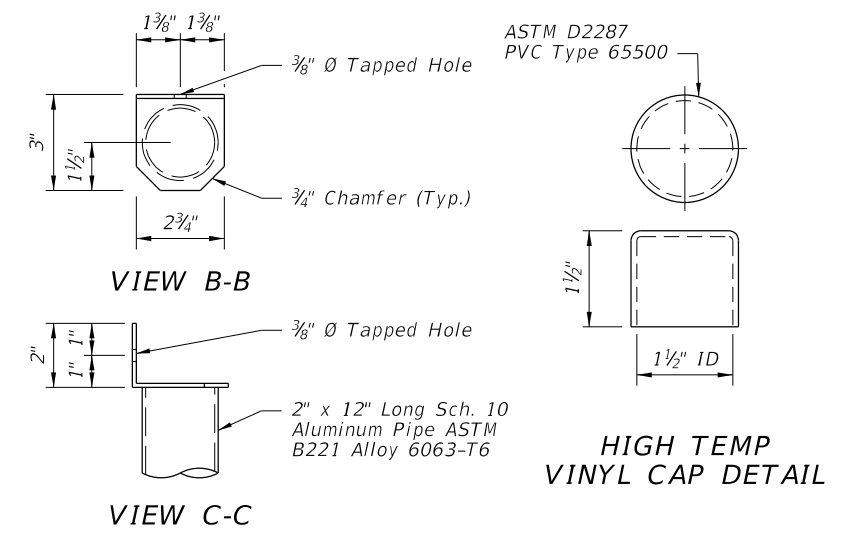


**VIBRATION DAMPER ELEVATION**

**DIMPLE DETAIL**



**ARM ELEVATION**



**VIEW B-B**

**VIEW C-C**

**HIGH TEMP VINYL CAP DETAIL**

**ARM TUBE EXTRUSIONS NOTES:**

At the pole connections, provide arm tube extrusions with dimensions as shown. Uniformly transition elliptical section to a cylindrical section at the arm connection.

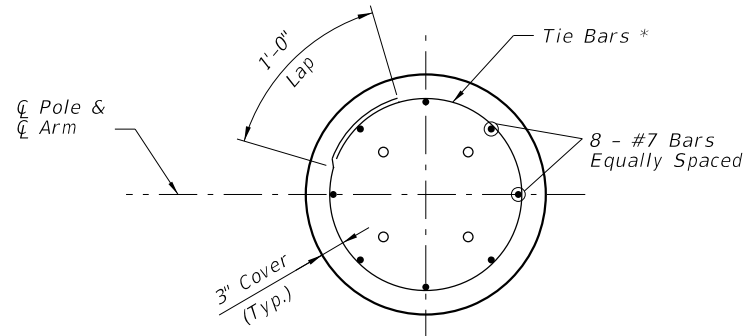
The fabricator may substitute elliptical cross sections other than those tabulated, provided the section properties about the vertical axis and the area of the section equal or exceed that of the required section, and provide minimum wall thickness of 1/8" nominal and within the Aluminum Association Tolerances.

The outside diameter about the minor axis should be held at 2 3/8" at the upper and lower arms.

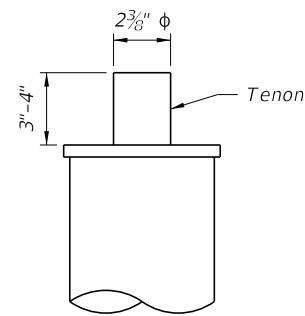
10/30/2018 3:07:08 PM

LAST REVISION 04/03/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 <b>STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING</b>	INDEX <b>715-002</b>	SHEET <b>3 of 8</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	--	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

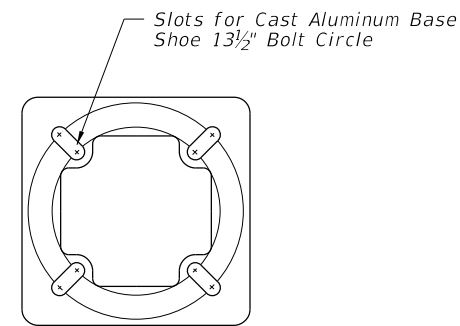
**ARM & DAMPER DETAILS**



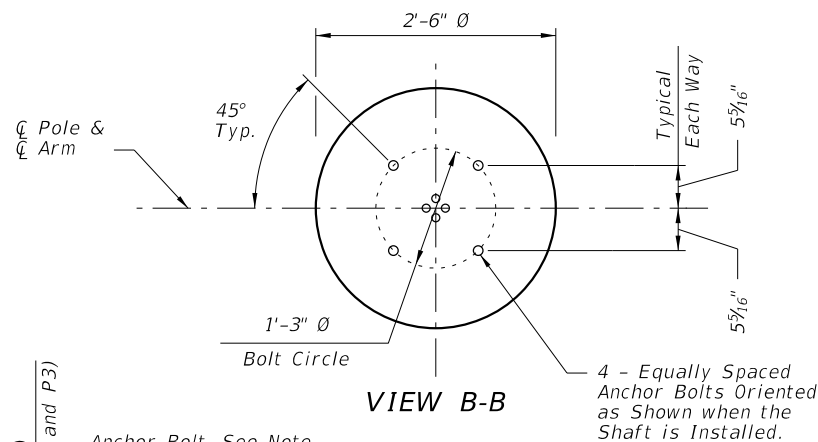
SECTION C-C



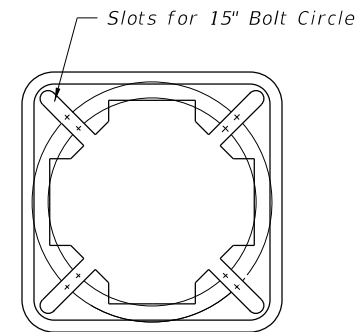
TOP MOUNT TENON



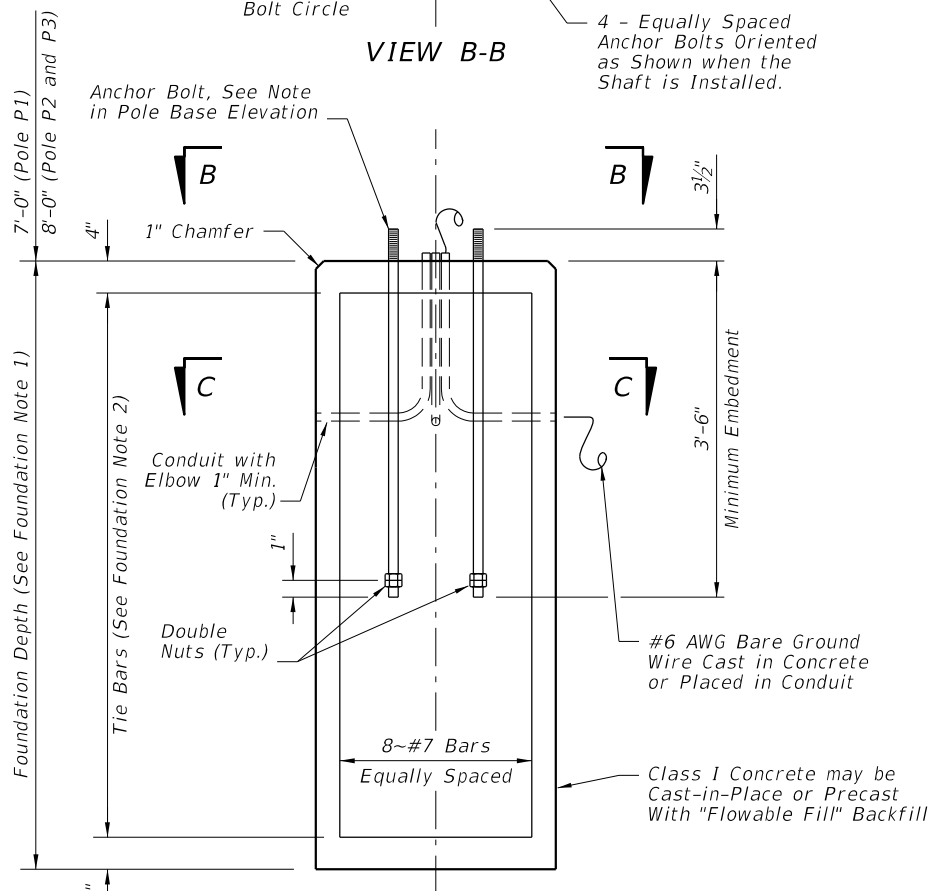
TOP VIEW TRANSFORMER BASE



VIEW B-B



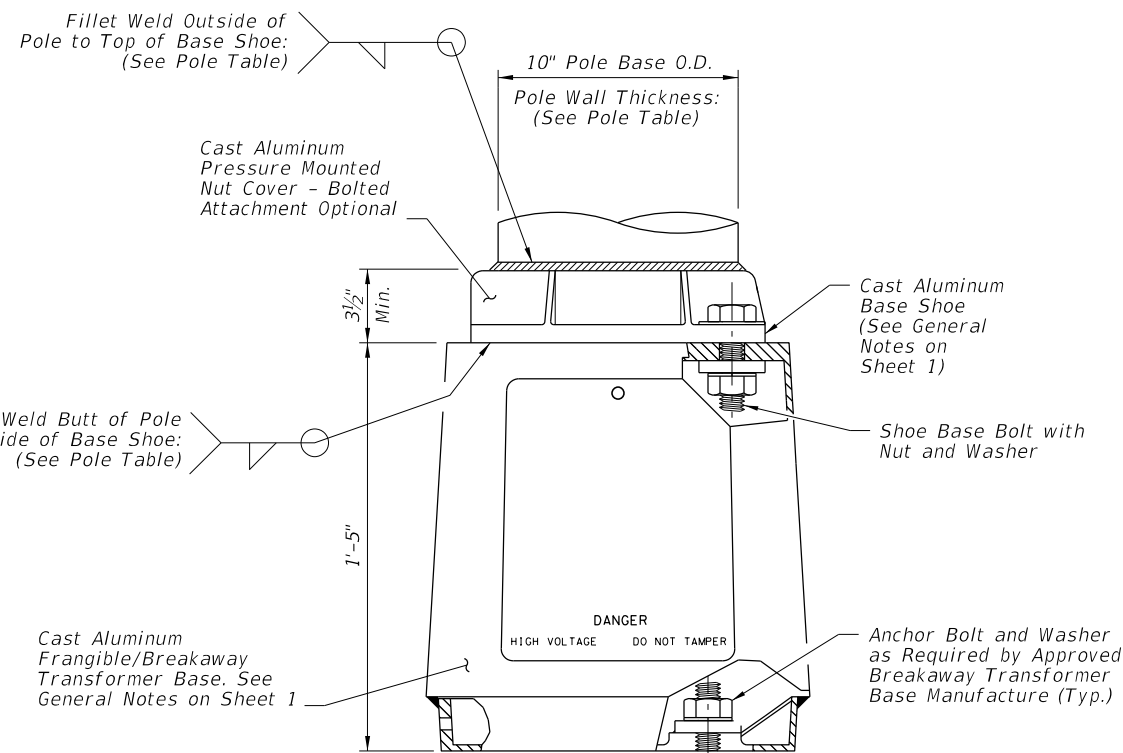
BOTTOM VIEW TRANSFORMER BASE



FOUNDATION NOTES:

1. Depths shown are for slopes equal to or flatter than 1:4. For slopes steeper than 1:4 and equal to or flatter than 1:2 add 2'-6" to foundation depths shown.
2. Foundation Tie Bars: #4 Tie Bars @ 12" centers (max.) or D10 (or W10) spiral @ 6" pitch, 3 flat turns top and 1 flat turn bottom.

FOUNDATION



POLE BASE ELEVATION

ARM-POLE TABLE					
FOR STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHT POLES WITH ARM					
Assembly Height (ft)	Wind Speed and Arm Lengths (ft)				
	120 mph	140 mph	160 mph		
	8, 10, 12, 15	8, 10, 12	15	8, 10	12, 15
30	A1-P1	A1-P1	A2-P1	A1-P1	A2-P1
35				A1-P2	A2-P2
40				A1-P3	A2-P3
45	A1-P2	A1-P2	A2-P2	A1-P1	A2-P1
50				A1-P2	A2-P2

ARM POLE NOTES:

1. See ARM SECTION detail on Sheet 3 for all A1 and A2 Values.
2. See Pole Table for all P1, P2, and P3 values.
3. For Median Barrier Mounted Pole, Use Arm A1.

POLE TABLE			
Pole	Pole Wall Thickness	Top of Base Shoe Weld	Inside of Base Shoe Weld
P1	0.156	3/16"	5/32"
P2	0.250	1/4"	1/4"
P3	0.313	5/16"	5/16"

POLE NOTES:

1. Pole wall thicknesses shown are nominal and must be within the Aluminum Association tolerances.
2. Thicker walls are permitted and tapered walls may be used in accordance with the minimum Aluminum Association thicknesses.

TOP MOUNT POLE TABLE			
FOR STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHT POLES WITH TOP MOUNT			
Assembly Height (ft)	Wind Speed and Arm Lengths (ft)		
	120 mph	140 mph	160 mph
30	Pole P1	Pole P1	Pole P1
35			Pole P2
40			Pole P2
45	Pole P2	Pole P2	Pole P2
50			Pole P2

7/18/2019 9:57:46 AM

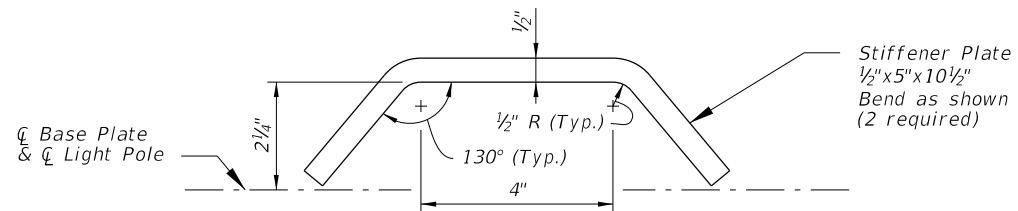
POLE AND BASE DETAILS FOR ROADWAY ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE

LAST REVISION 04/03/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

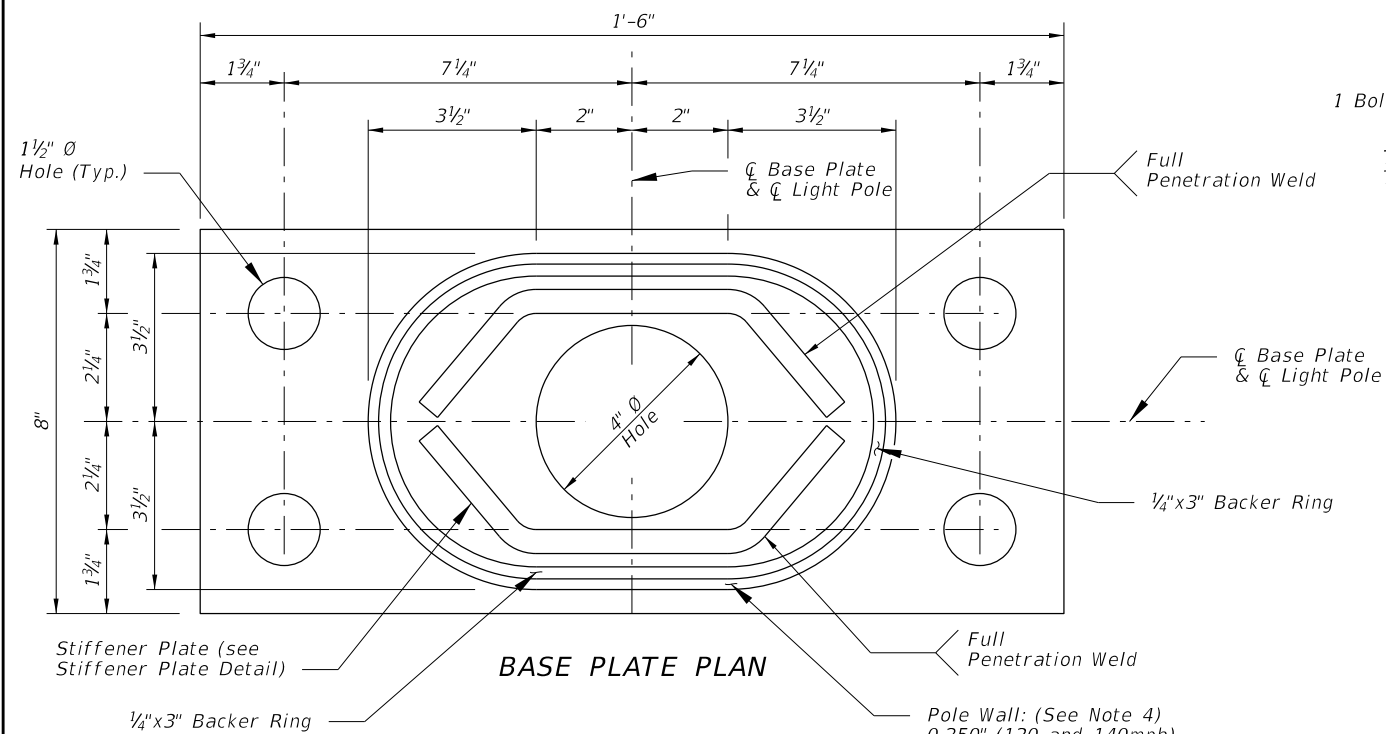

**FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS**

**STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING**

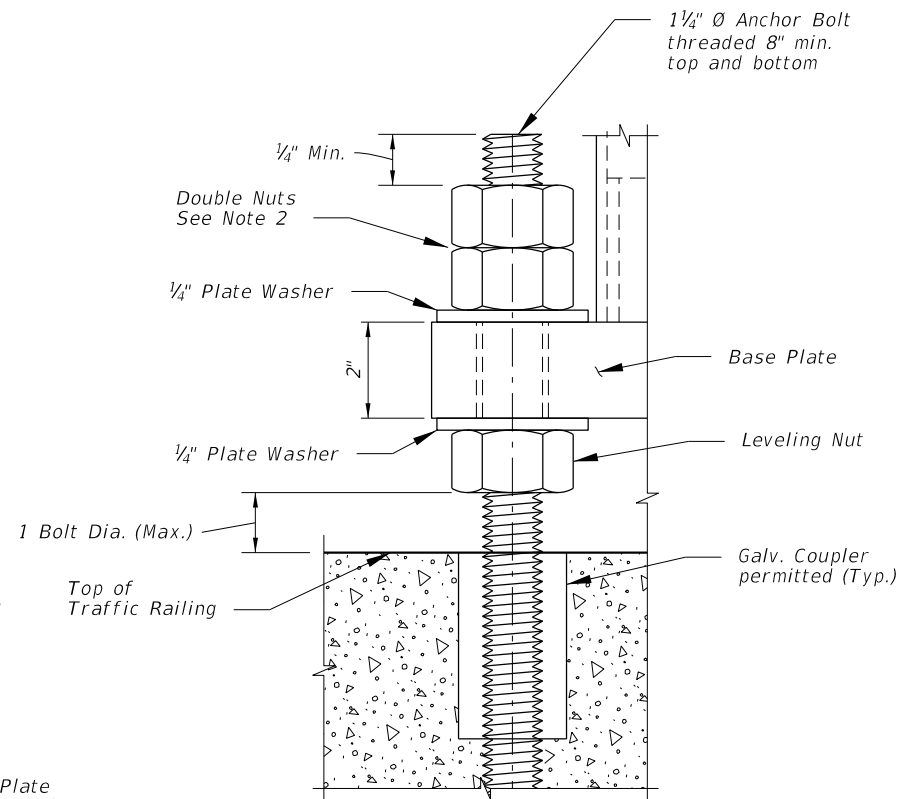
INDEX 715-002	SHEET 4 of 8
------------------	-----------------



**STIFFENER PLATE DETAIL**



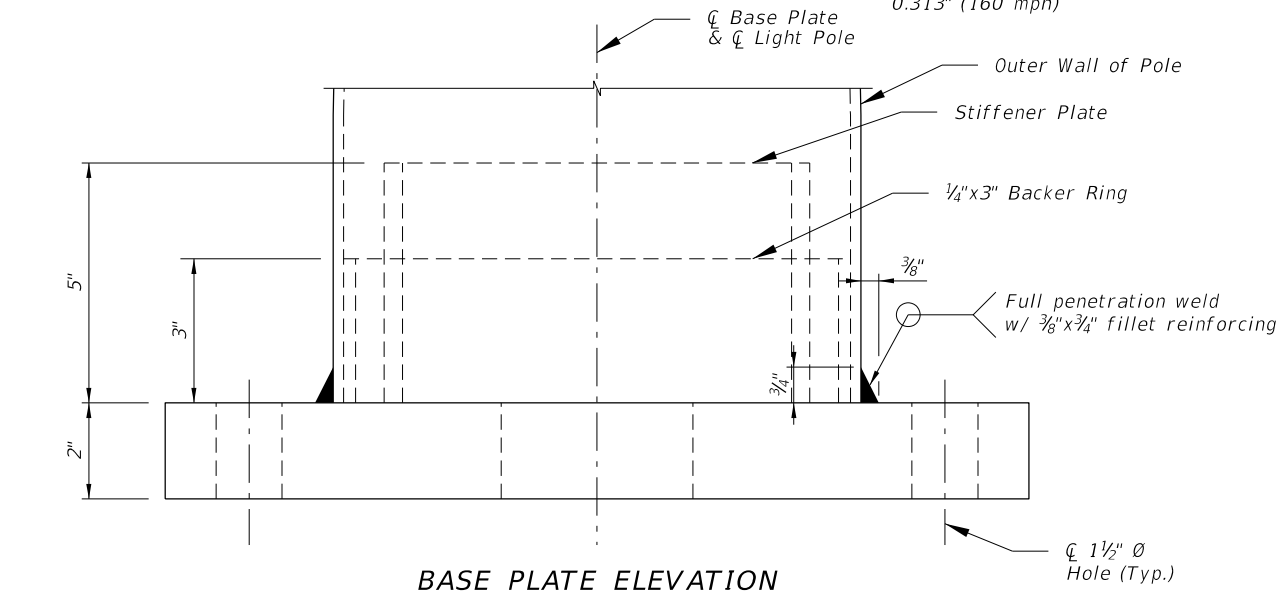
**BASE PLATE PLAN**



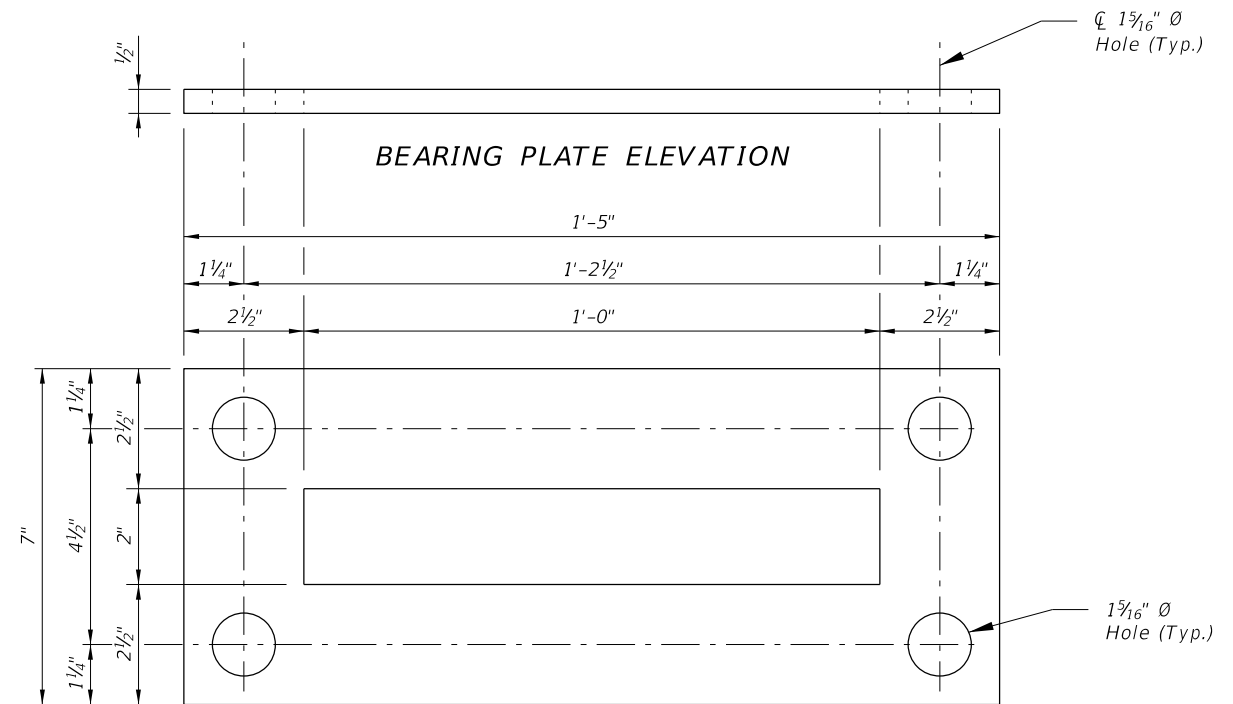
**DETAIL 'A'**

**NOTE:**

1. For locations of Bearing Plates, Base Plates and Detail 'A' see Sheets 6 & 7.
2. Double Nuts: The bottom hex nut may be substituted by a half-height 'jam' nut.
3. Provide individual nut covers (not shown) for each bolt.
4. Pole wall thicknesses shown are nominal and shall be within the Aluminum Association Tolerances. Thicker walls are permitted and tapered walls may be used in accordance with the minimum Aluminum Association thicknesses.



**BASE PLATE ELEVATION**



**BEARING PLATE ELEVATION**

**BEARING PLATE PLAN**

**BASE PLATE DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE**

10/30/2018 3:07:17 PM

LAST REVISION	DESCRIPTION:
04/03/18	

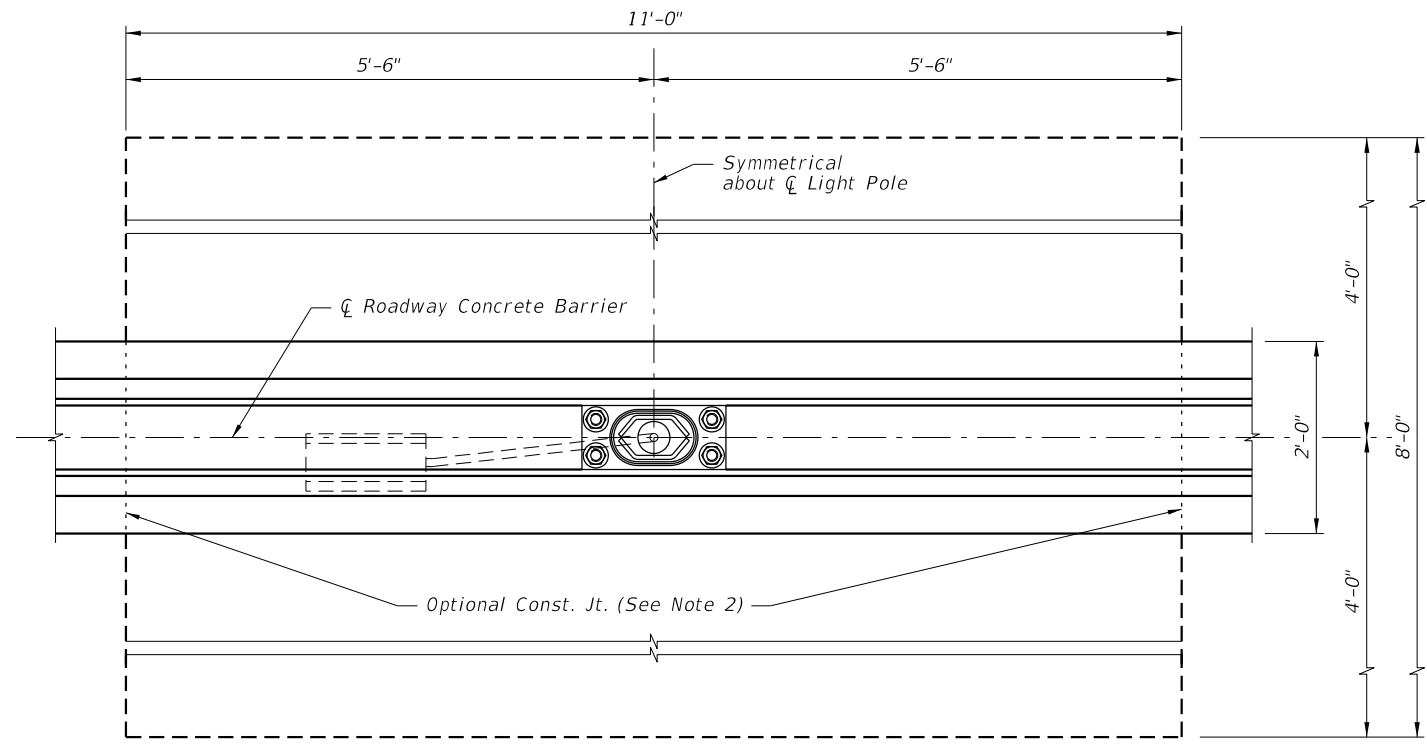


FY 2019-20  
STANDARD PLANS

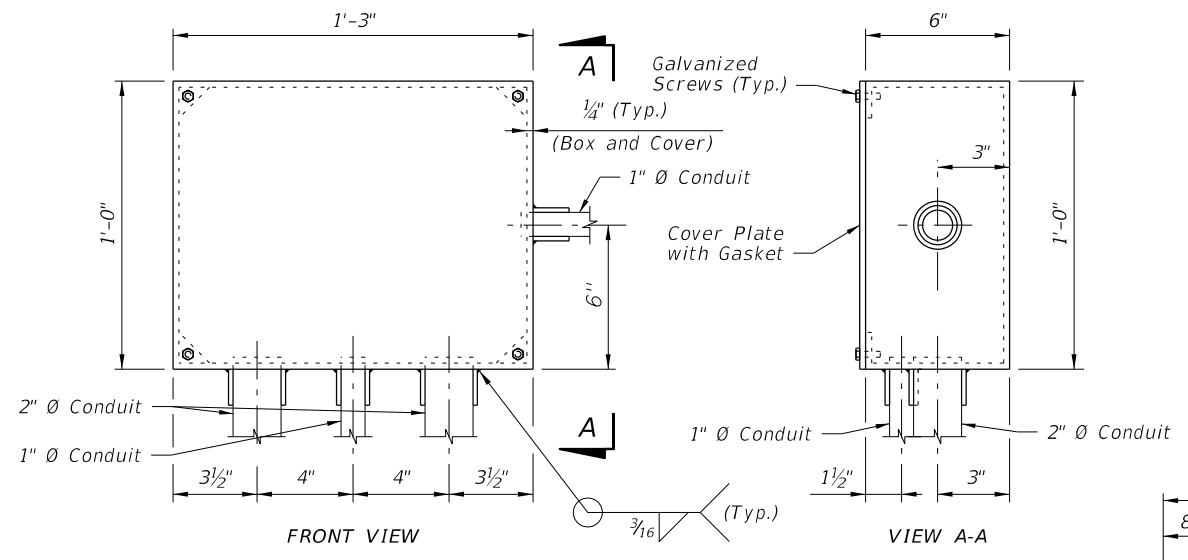
STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING

INDEX  
715-002

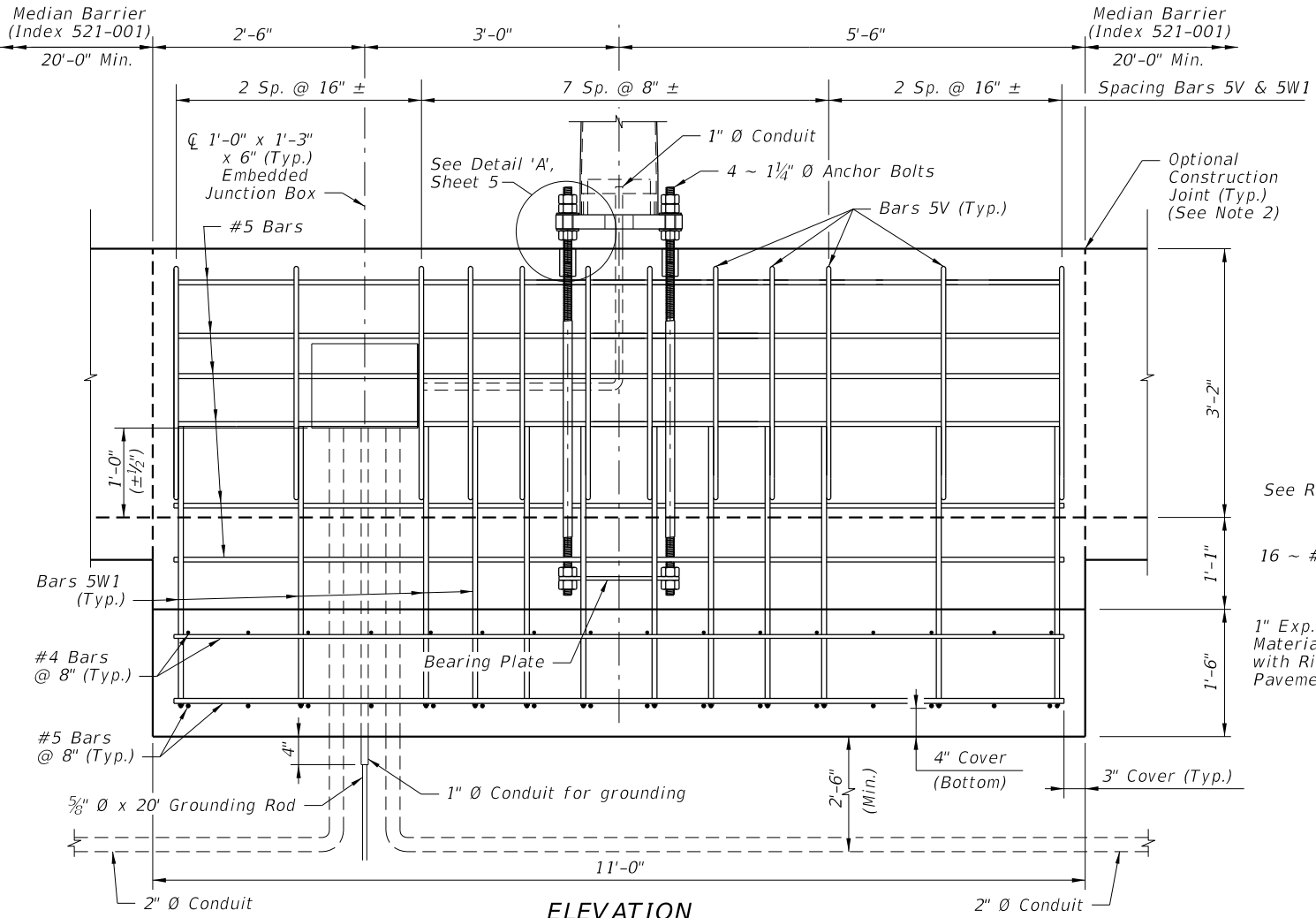
SHEET  
5 of 8



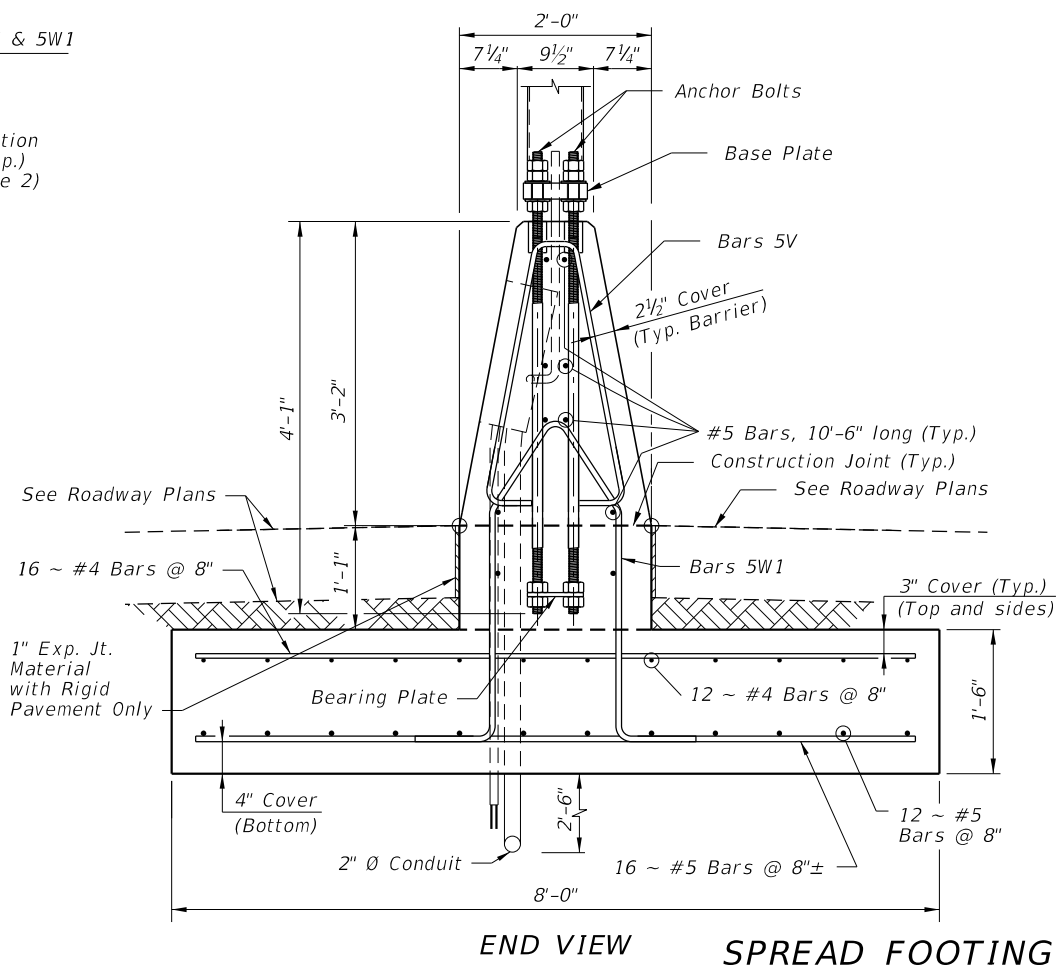
**PLAN**  
(Reinforcing steel not shown)



**EMBEDDED JUNCTION BOX DETAILS**



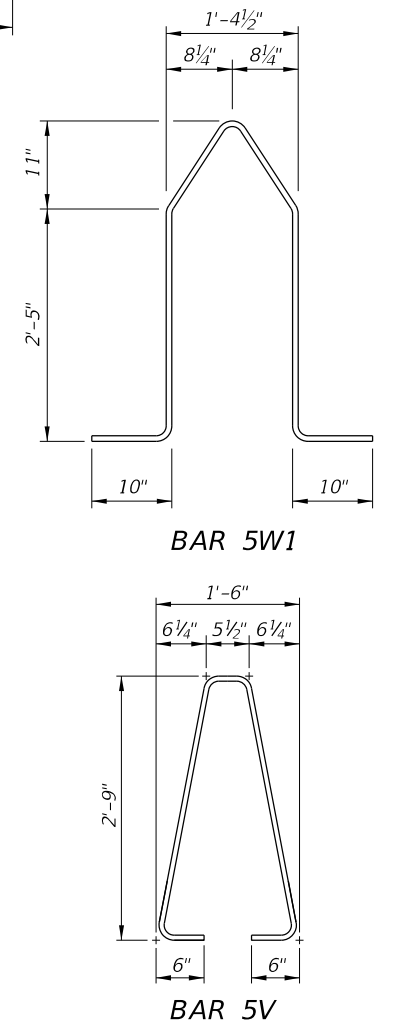
**ELEVATION**



**END VIEW**

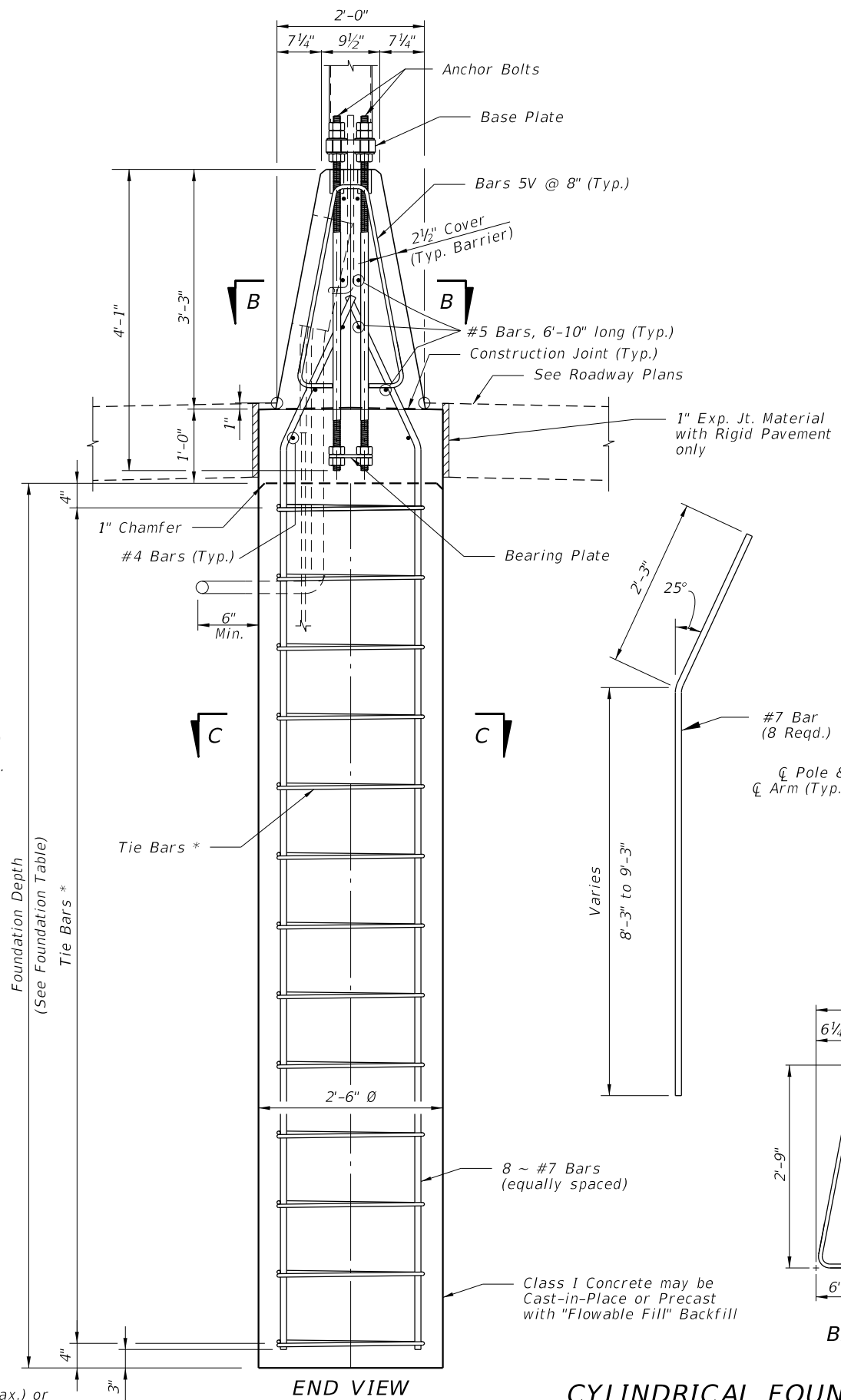
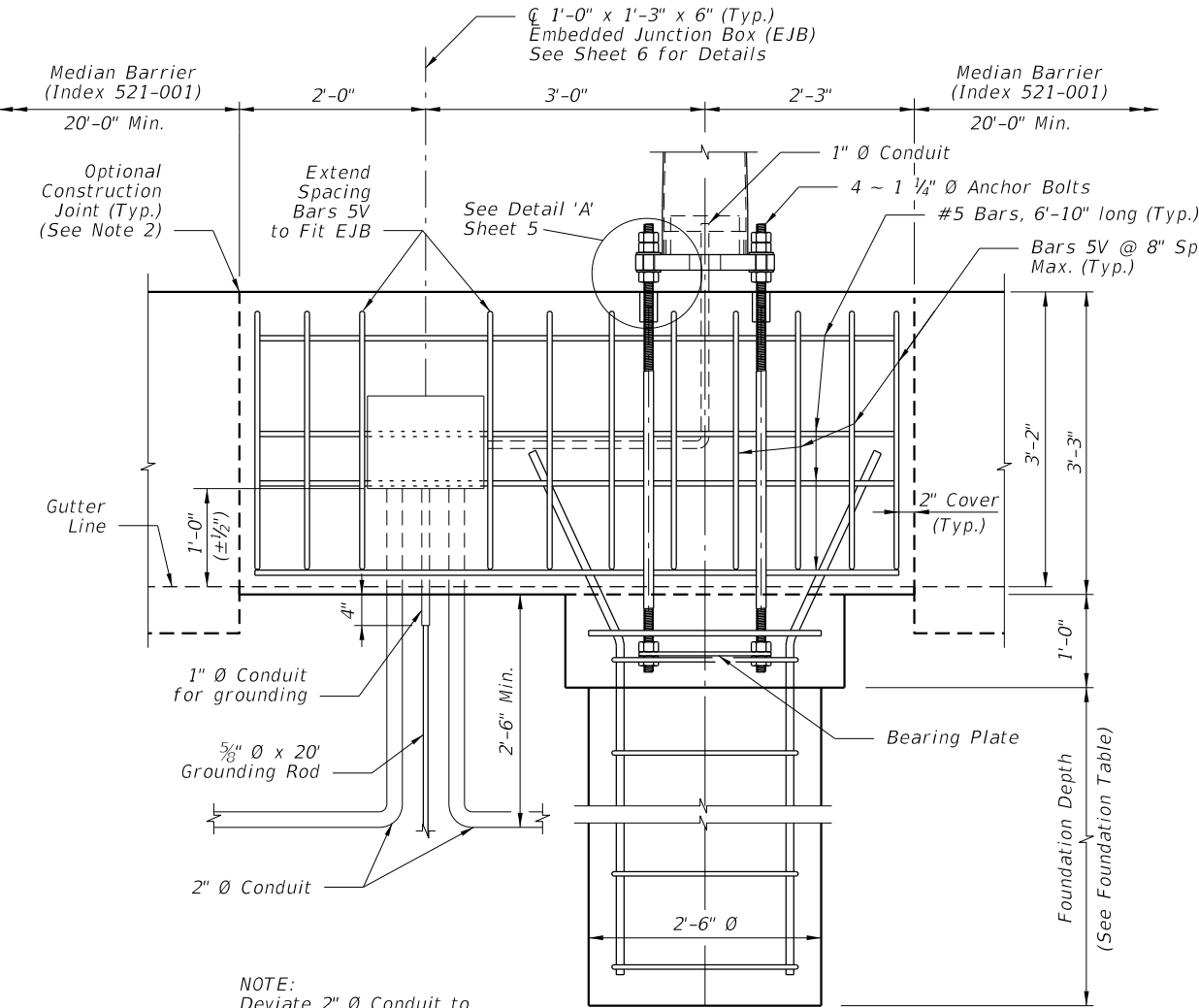
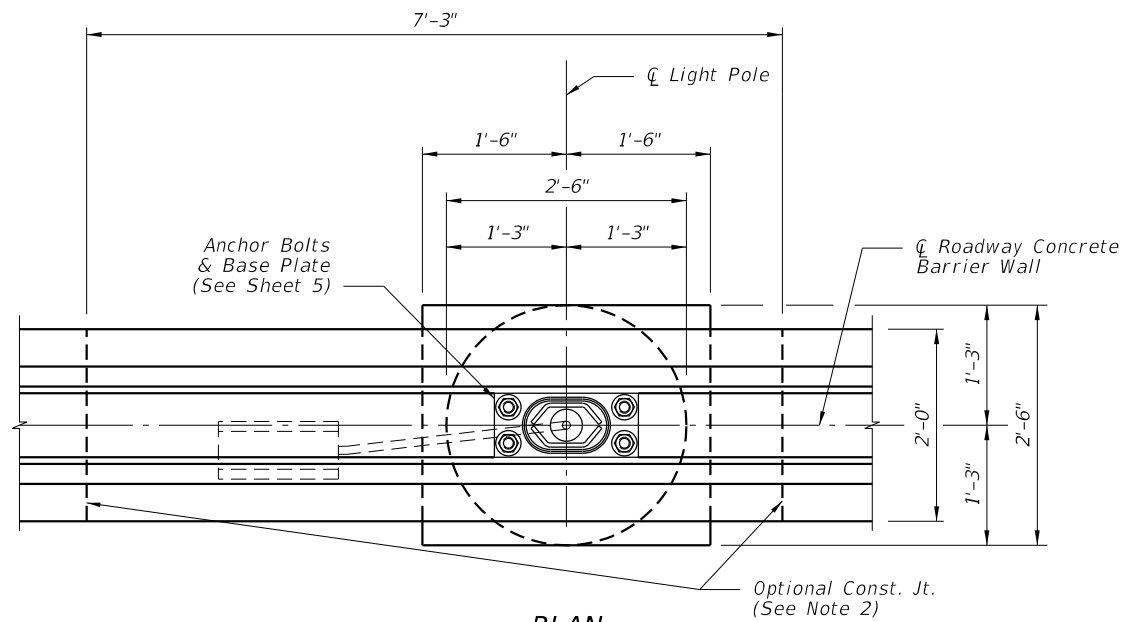
**SPREAD FOOTING DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE**

- NOTES:**
1. For Bearing Plate and Base Plate Details, see Sheet 5.
  2. For connections to adjacent Median Barrier, use the Doweled Joint detail per Index 521-001. Alternatively, a continuous concrete pour or a construction joint may be substituted; these alternatives require the Median Barrier's longitudinal steel to lap a minimum of 2'-0" with the longitudinal steel shown herein.

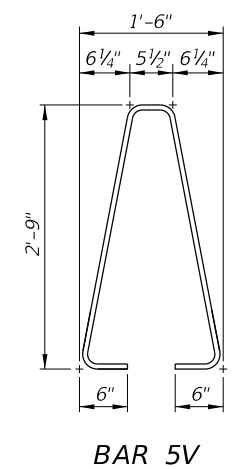
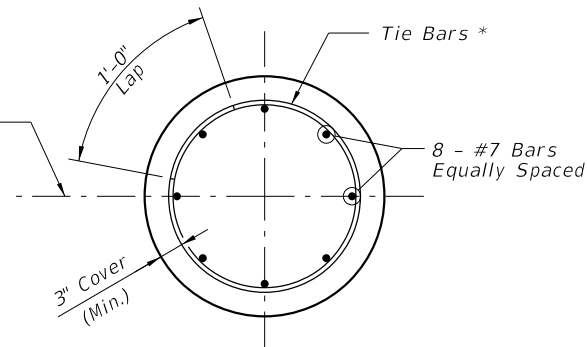
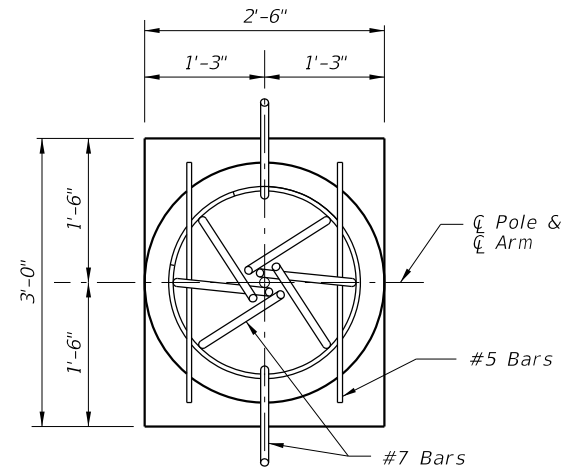


10/30/2018 3:07:20 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX 715-002	SHEET 6 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------



FOUNDATION TABLE		
WIND SPEED (MPH)	DESIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT (FT)	FOUNDATION DEPTH (FT)
120	40	8
140	40	9
160	40	9

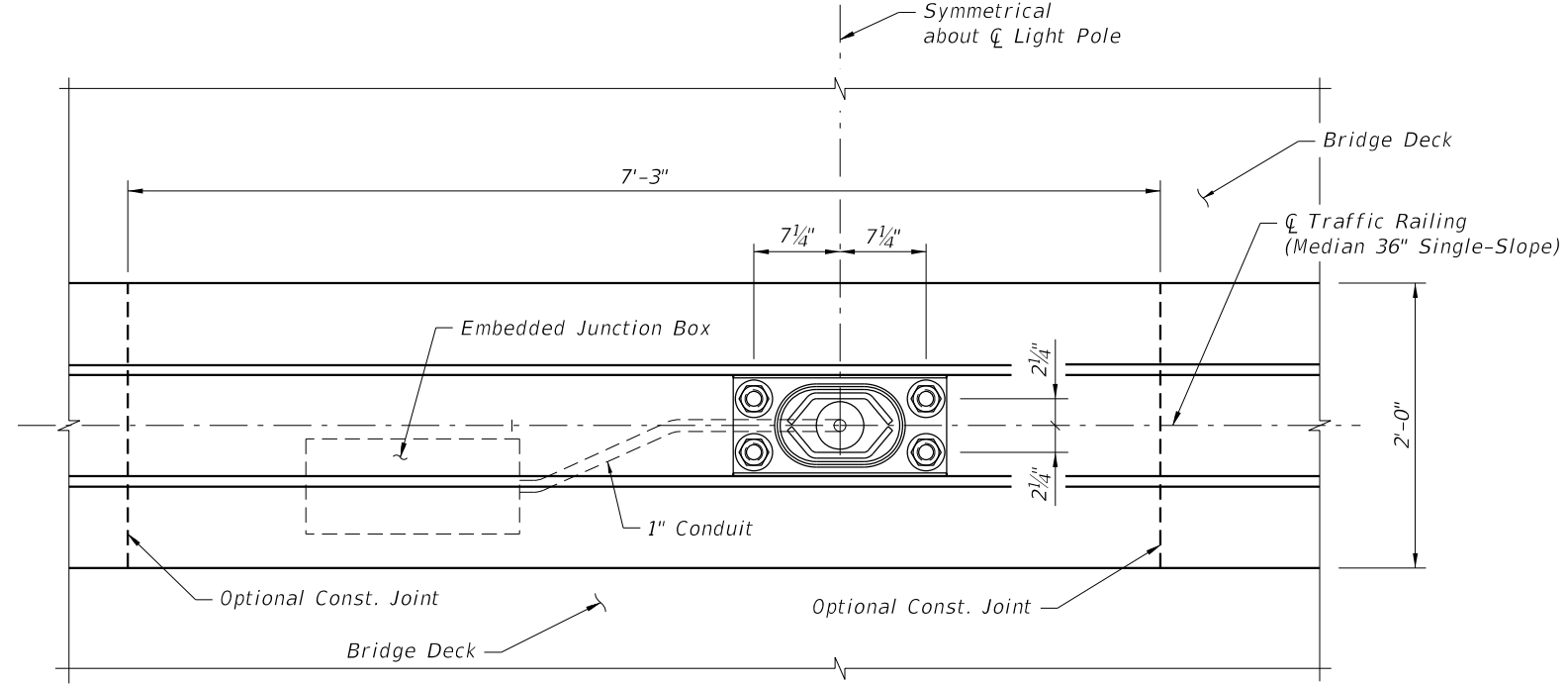


- NOTES:
1. For Bearing Plate and Base Plate Details, see Sheet 5.
  2. For connections to adjacent Median Barrier, use the Doweled Joint detail per Index 521-001. Alternatively, a continuous concrete pour or a construction joint may be substituted; these alternatives require the Median Barrier's longitudinal steel to lap a minimum of 2'-0" with the longitudinal steel shown herein.

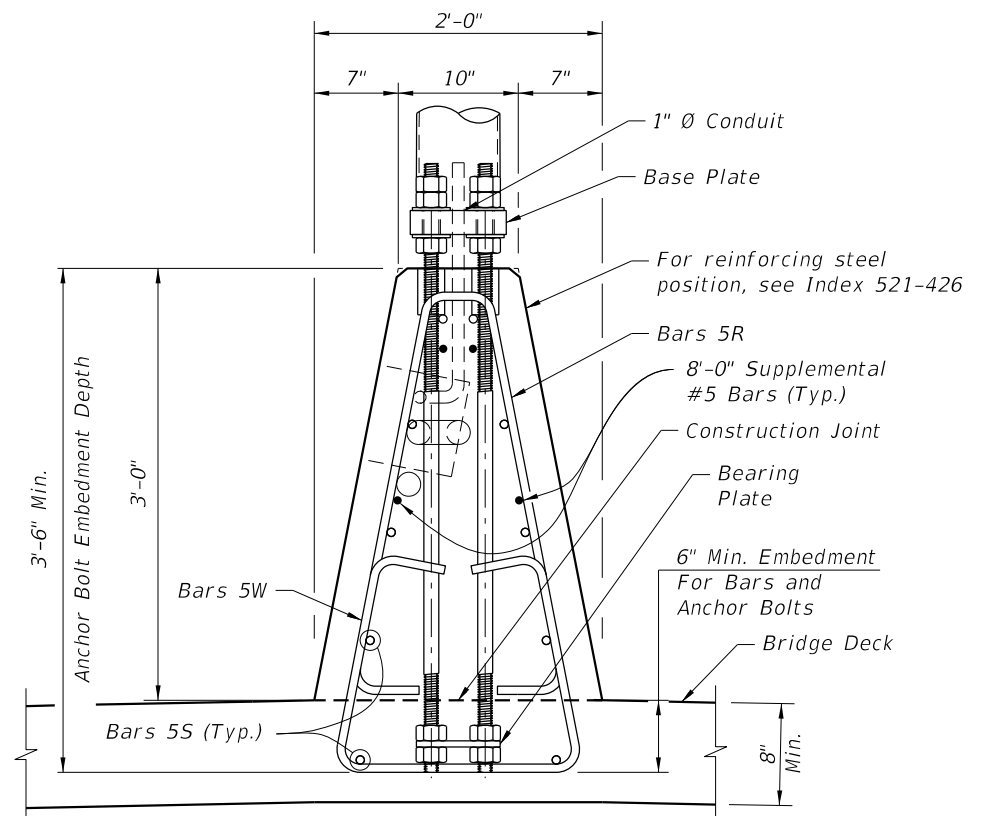
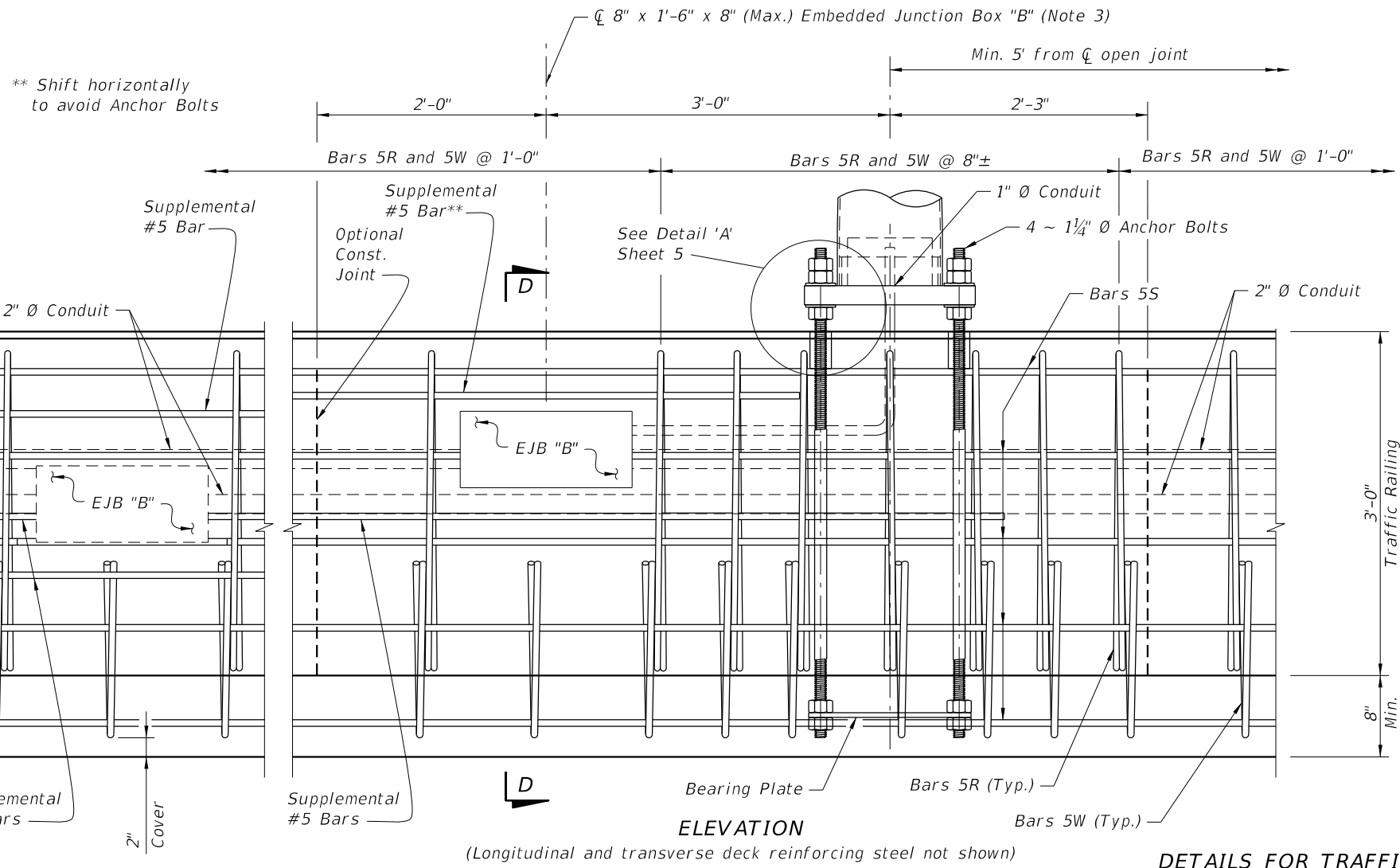
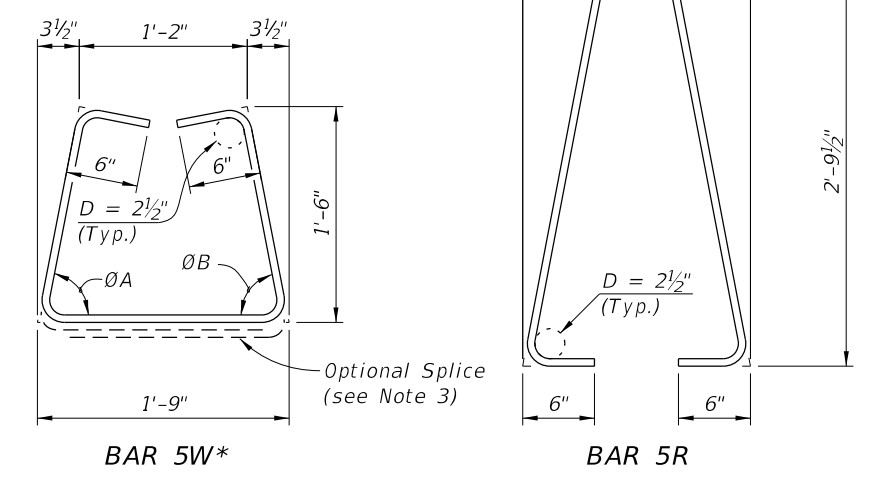
\* #4 Tie Bars @ 12" centers (max.) or D10 (or W10) spiral @ 6" pitch, 3 flat turns top and 1 flat turn bottom.

**CYLINDRICAL FOUNDATION DETAILS FOR MEDIAN BARRIER MOUNTED ALUMINUM LIGHT POLE**

10/30/2018 3:07:23 PM



\*At the Contractor's option, Bars 5W may be fabricated as a two piece bar with a 1'-2" lap splice at the bottom legs.



- NOTES:
1. For Base Plate Details, Bearing Plate Details, and Detail 'A', see Sheet 5.
  2. See Index 521-426 for details of adjacent Traffic Railing (Median 36" Single-Slope) and for angles  $\emptyset A$  and  $\emptyset B$ .
  3. See Index 630-010 for Conduit, EJB and supplemental reinforcing details.

10/30/2018 3:07:27 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	FDOT FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	STANDARD ALUMINUM LIGHTING	INDEX 715-002	SHEET 8 of 8
---------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------------	----------------------------	------------------	-----------------



**HIGHMAST LIGHTING NOTES:**

1. Poles are designed to support the following:
  - A. One (1) cylindrical head assembly with a maximum effective projected area of 6 sf and 340 lbs (Max.)
  - B. Eight (8) cylindrical luminaires with a maximum effective projected are of 1.5 sf and 77 lbs each.
2. Shop Drawings: This Index is considered fully detailed, only submit shop drawings for minor modifications not detailed in the Plans.
3. High Mast Structure Materials:
  - A. Poles and Backing Rings:
    - a. Less than 3/16": ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
    - b. Greater than or equal to 3/16": ASTM A572 Grade 50, 55, 60 or 65
    - c. ASTM A595 Grade A (55 ksi yield) or Grade B (60 ksi yield)
  - B. Steel Plates: ASTM A709 or ASTM A36
  - C. Pole Caps: ASTM A1011 Grade 50, 55, 60, or 65 or ASTM B209
  - D. Weld Metal: E70XX
  - E. Stainless Steel Screws: AISI 316
  - F. Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers:
    - a. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F1554 Grade 55
    - b. Nuts: ASTM A563 Grade A Heavy-Hex (5 per anchor bolt)
    - c. Plate Washer: ASTM A36 (2 per anchor bolt)
  - G. Nut Covers: ASTM B26 (319-F)
  - H. Concrete: Class IV (Drilled Shaft)
  - I. Reinforcing Steel: Specification 415
4. Fabrication:
  - A. Welding:
    - a. Specification Section 460-6.4 and
    - b. AASHTO LRFD Specification for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals Section 14.4.4
  - B. Poles:
    - a. Round or 16-sided (Min.)
    - b. Taper pole diameter at 0.14 inches per foot
    - c. Pole shaft may be up to three sections (using telescopic field splices)
    - d. Circumferentially welded pole shafts and laminated pole shafts are not permitted
    - e. Fabricate Pole longitudinal seam welds (2 maximum) with 60 percent minimum penetration or fusion welds except as follows:
      - i. Use a full-penetration groove weld within 6 inches of the circumferential tube-to-plate connection and
      - ii. Use full-penetration groove welds on the female end section of telescopic (i.e., slip type) field splices for a minimum length of 42 inches.
  - C. Identification Tag: (Submit details for approval)
    - a. 2" x 4" (Max.) aluminum tag
    - b. Locate on the inside of the pole and visible from the handhole
    - c. Secure with 1/8" diameter stainless steel rivets or screws.
    - d. Include the following information on the ID Tag:
      1. Financial Project ID
      2. Pole Type
      3. Pole Height
      4. Manufacturers' Name
      5. Yield Strength (Fy of Steel)
      6. Base Wall Thickness
  - D. Except for Anchor Bolts, bolt hole diameters are bolt diameter plus 1/16" and anchor bolts holes are bolt diameter plus 1/2" (Max) prior to galvanizing.
  - E. Hot Dip Galvanize after fabrication
5. Coating:
  - A. Galvanize Anchor Bolts, Nuts and Washers: ASTM F2329
  - B. Hot Dip Galvanize all other steel items including plate washers: ASTM A123
6. Construction:
  - A. Foundation: Specification 455 Drilled Shaft, except that payment is included in the cost of the Structure.
  - B. After Installation: Place wire screen between top of foundation and bottom of baseplate in accordance with Specification 649-6.
7. Wind Speed by County:
 


**130 MPH**  
Alachua, Baker, Bradford, Calhoun, Clay, Columbia, Dixie, Duval, Gadsden, Gilchrist, Hamilton, Jackson, Jefferson, Lafayette, Leon, Liberty, Nassau, Madison, Putnam, Suwannee, Taylor, Union and Wakulla Counties.

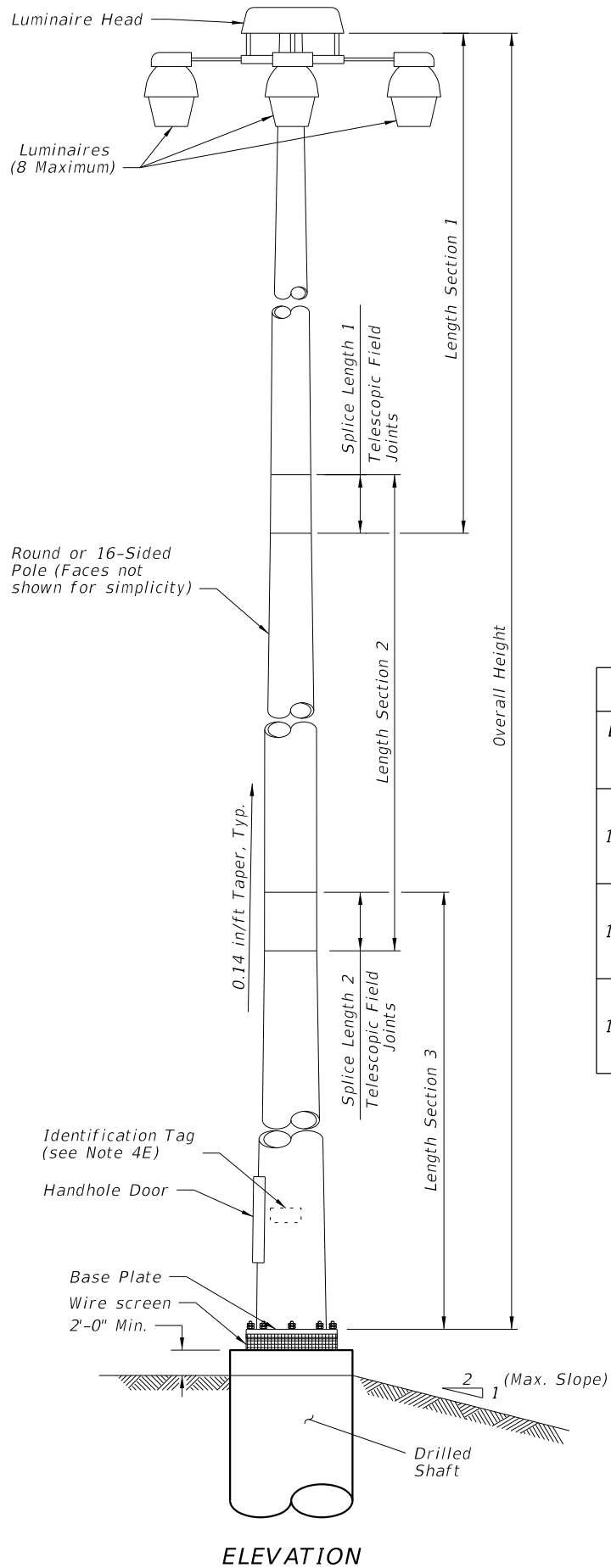
**150 MPH**  
Bay, Citrus, De Soto, Flagler, Franklin, Glades, Gulf, Hardee, Hendry, Hernando, Highlands, Hillsborough, Holmes, Lake, Levy, Manatee, Marion, Okaloosa, Okeechobee, Orange, Osceola, Pasco, Pinellas, Polk, Santa Rosa, Seminole, St. Johns, Sumter, Volusia, Walton and Washington Counties.

**170 MPH**  
Brevard, Broward, Charlotte, Collier, Escambia, Indian River, Lee, Martin, Miami-Dade, Monroe, Palm Beach, Sarasota and St. Lucie Counties.

**STANDARD POLE DESIGN NOTES**

10/30/2018 3:07:31 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:		<b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>HIGH MAST LIGHTING</b>	INDEX 715-010	SHEET 1 of 6
------------------------------	----------	--------------	---	--------------------------------------	---------------------------	------------------	-----------------



POLE DESIGN TABLE*												
Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	SECTION 1 (TOP)				SECTION 2				SECTION 3		
		Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Minimum Splice Length 1	Base Dia. (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Minimum Splice Length 2	Base Dia. (in.)	Length	Wall Thickness (in.)	Base Dia. (in.)
130 mph	80	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.250	--	16	--	--	--
	100	23'-0"	0.179	2'-0"	10	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	15	43'-0"	0.250	20
	120	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	12	43'-0"	0.250	2'-9"	17	43'-0"	0.313	22
150 mph	80	41'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.313	--	16	--	--	--
	100	23'-0"	0.179	2'-0"	10	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	15	43'-0"	0.313	20
	120	41'-0"	0.250	2'-6"	16	43'-0"	0.250	3'-0"	21	44'-0"	0.375	26
170 mph	80	40'-0"	0.250	2'-3"	13	43'-0"	0.313	--	18	--	--	--
	100	23'-0"	0.250	2'-0"	11	42'-0"	0.313	2'-6"	16	44'-0"	0.375	21
	120	41'-0"	0.250	3'-0"	18	44'-0"	0.313	3'-6"	23	45'-0"	0.375	28

\* Diameter Measured Flat to Flat

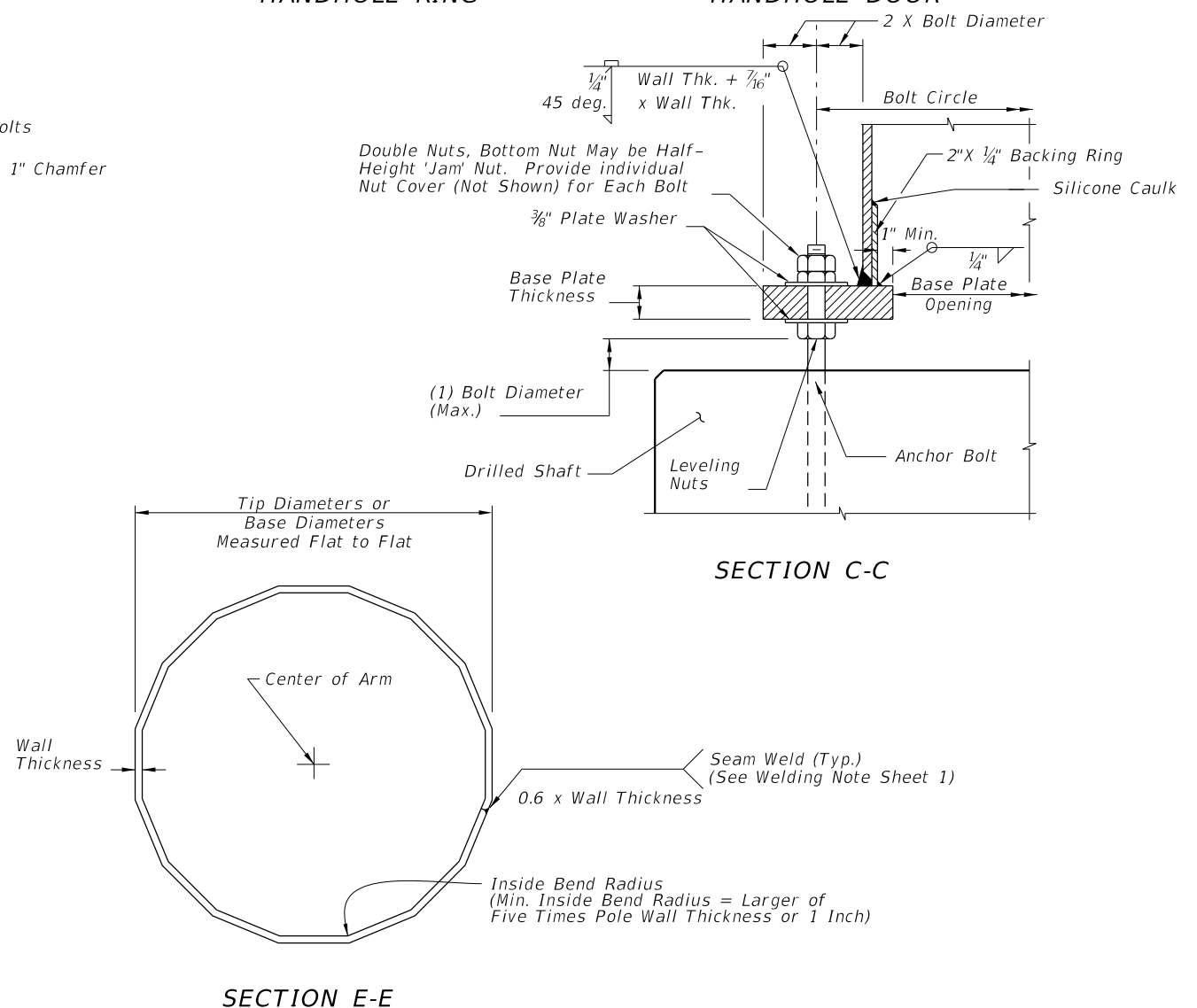
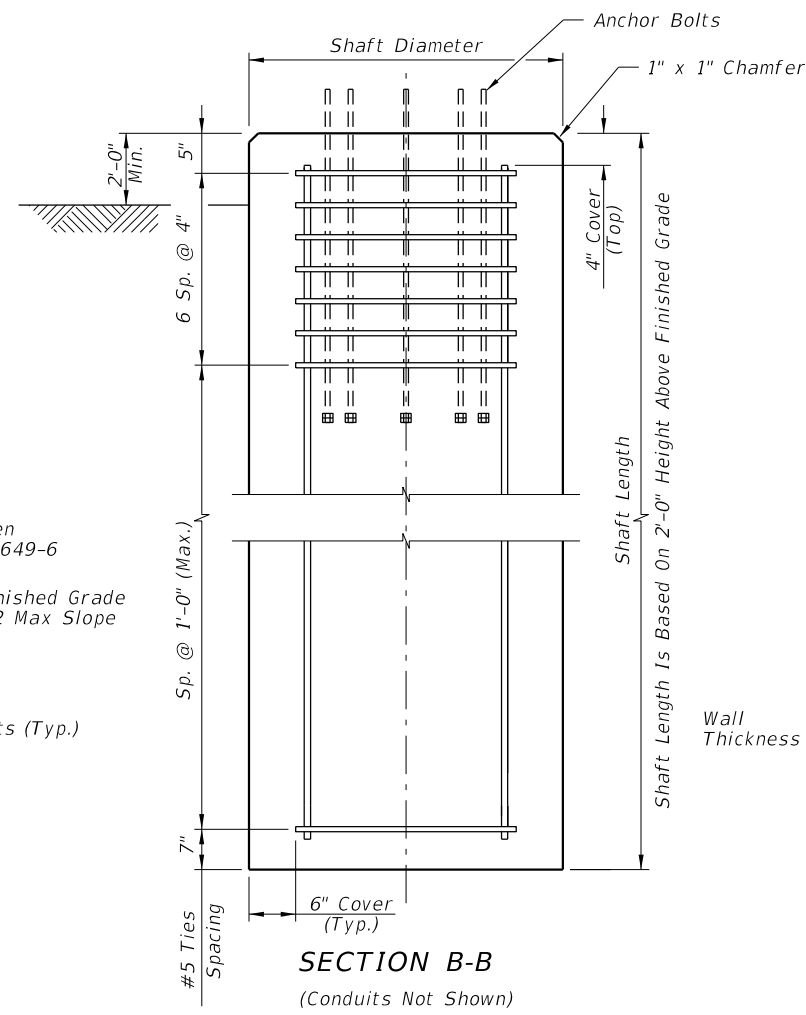
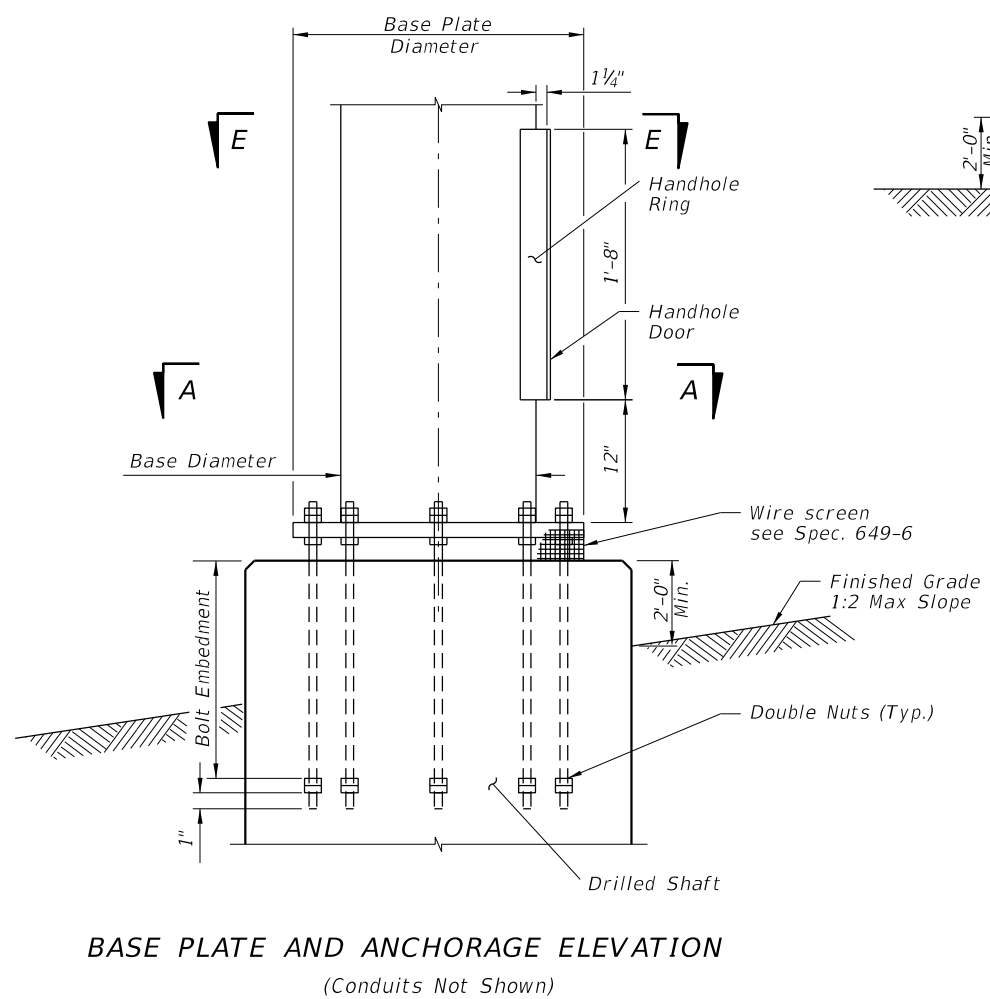
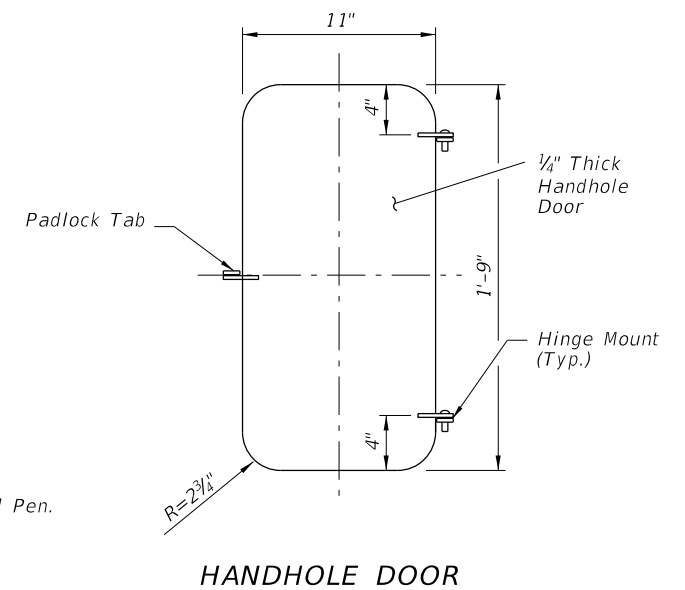
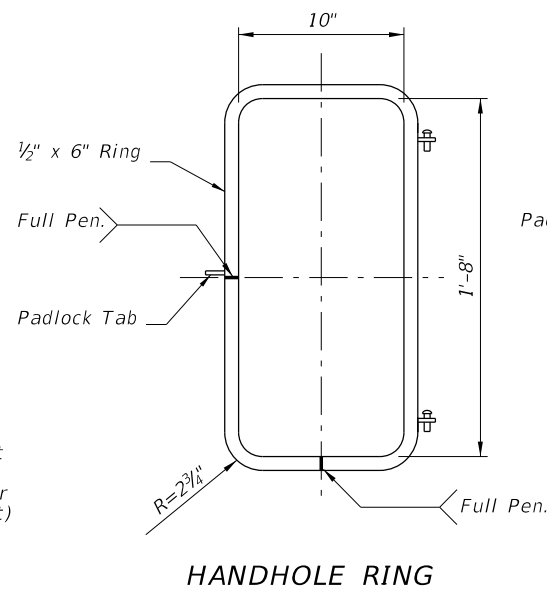
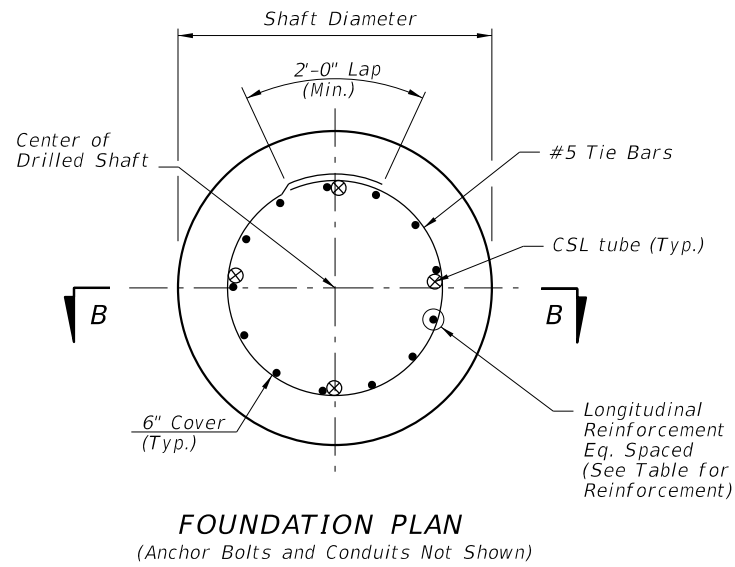
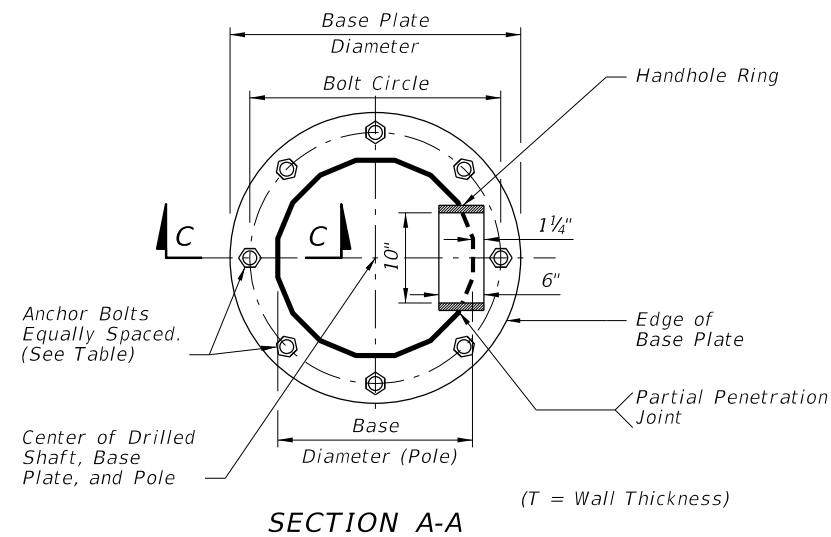
BASE PLATE AND BOLTS DESIGN TABLE							
Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	Base Plate Diameter (in.)	Base Plate Thickness (in.)	Bolt Circle (in.)	No. Bolts	Bolt Diameter (in.)	Bolt Embedment (in.)
130 mph	80	30.0	3.000	23.0	8	1.75	38
	100	34.0	3.000	27.0	8	1.75	42
	120	38.0	3.875	30.0	8	2.00	48
150 mph	80	30.0	3.000	23.0	8	1.75	43
	100	36.0	3.875	28.0	8	2.00	47
	120	44.0	3.875	35.0	8	2.25	52
170 mph	80	32.0	3.000	25.0	8	1.75	47
	100	37.0	3.000	29.0	8	2.00	54
	120	46.0	3.875	37.0	10	2.25	58

SHAFT DESIGN TABLE				
Design Wind Speed	Pole Overall Height (ft)	Shaft Diameter	Shaft Length	Longitudinal Reinforcement
130 mph	80	4'-0"	13'-0"	14- #11
	100	4'-6"	14'-0"	16- #11
	120	4'-6"	16'-0"	16- #11
150 mph	80	4'-0"	14'-0"	14- #11
	100	4'-6"	16'-0"	16- #11
	120	5'-0"	18'-0"	18- #11
170 mph	80	4'-6"	15'-0"	16- #11
	100	4'-6"	17'-0"	16- #11
	120	5'-0"	20'-0"	18- #11

NOTE:  
Shaft Design Table Shaft Length is based on level ground (flatter than 1:5). Increase the shaft depth in accordance with the Additional Shaft Depth Due to Ground Slope table for foundations with slopes 1:5 and steeper. Use the higher value for slope or diameter values that fall between those shown on the table.

ADDITIONAL SHAFT DEPTH DUE TO GROUND SLOPE		
Ground Slope	4'-0" Shaft Diameter	5'-0" Shaft Diameter
1:5	3'-0"	4'-0"
1:4	4'-0"	5'-0"
1:3	5'-0"	6'-0"
1:2	7'-0"	9'-0"

8/5/2019 8:18:12 AM



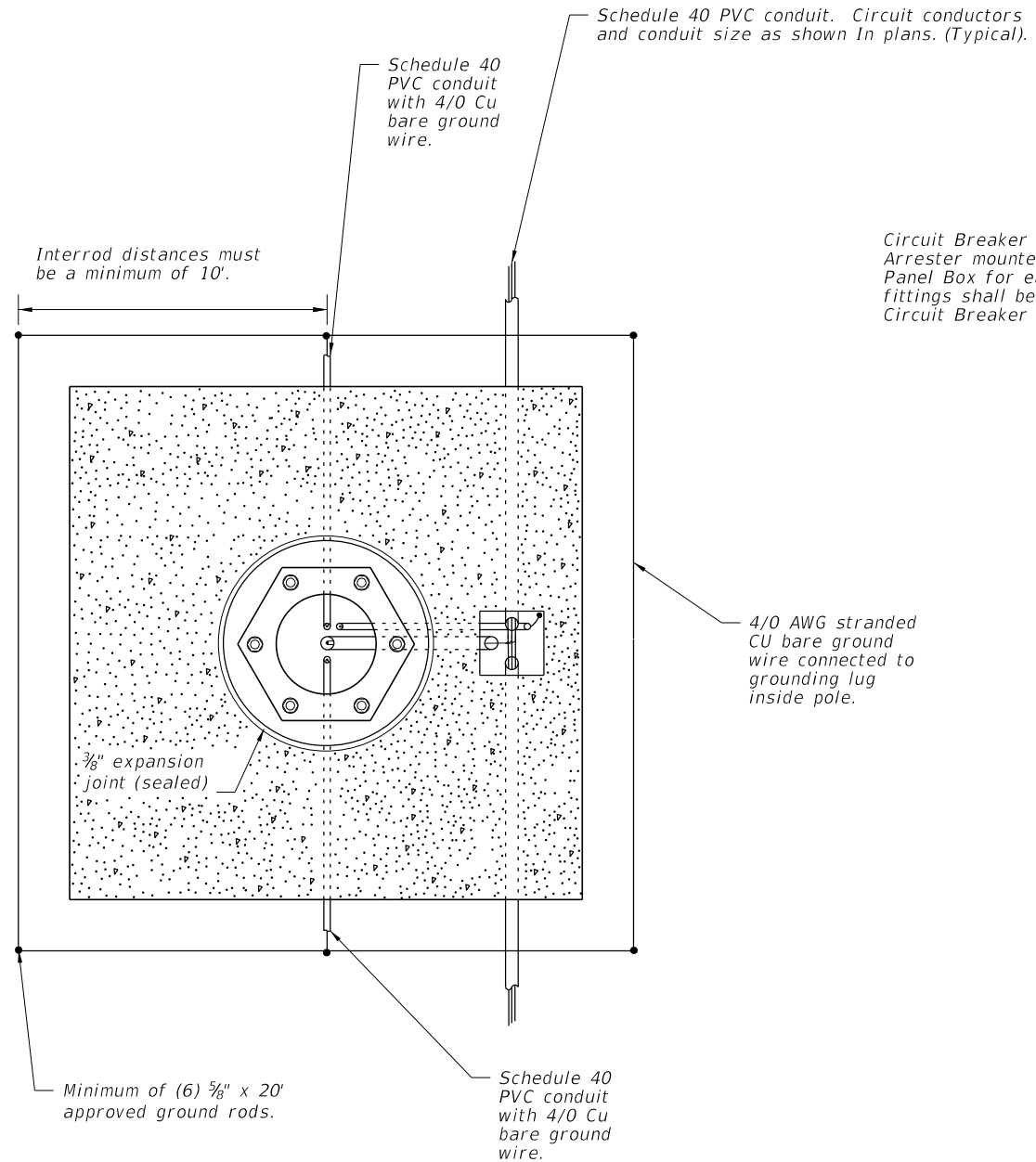
10/30/2018 3:07:41 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/18	DESCRIPTION:
---------------------------	--------------

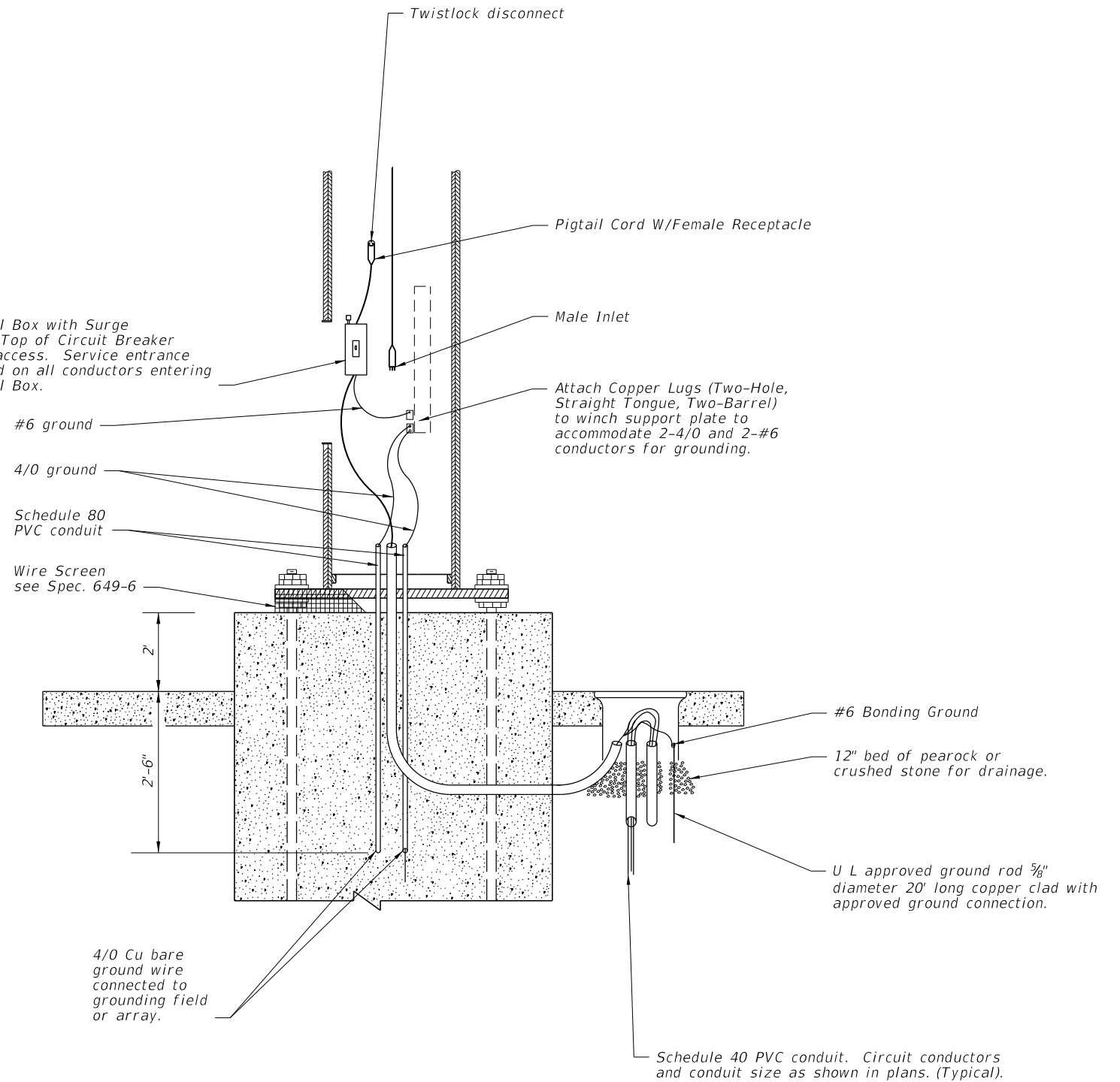
**FDOT** FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

HIGH MAST LIGHTING

INDEX 715-010	SHEET 3 of 6
------------------	-----------------



Circuit Breaker Panel Box with Surge Arrester mounted to Top of Circuit Breaker Panel Box for easy access. Service entrance fittings shall be used on all conductors entering Circuit Breaker Panel Box.



NOTES:

1. At all pull boxes and pole bases, ends of conduit shall be sealed in accordance with Section 630 of the Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction.
2. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes.
3. For Pull Boxes between Poles refer to Index 715-001.

WIRING DETAILS

10/30/2018 3:07:44 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17

REVISION

DESCRIPTION:



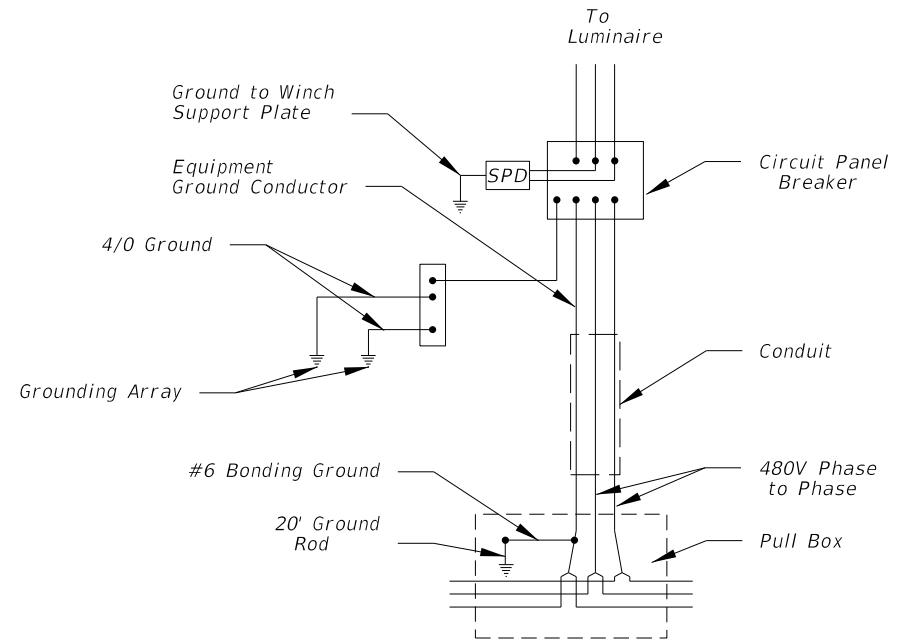
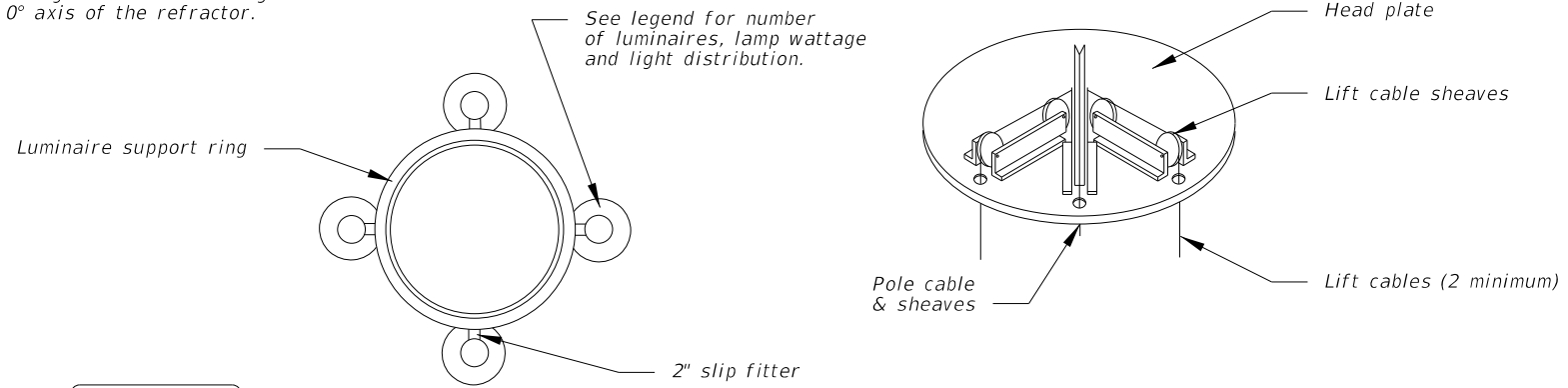
FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS

HIGH MAST LIGHTING

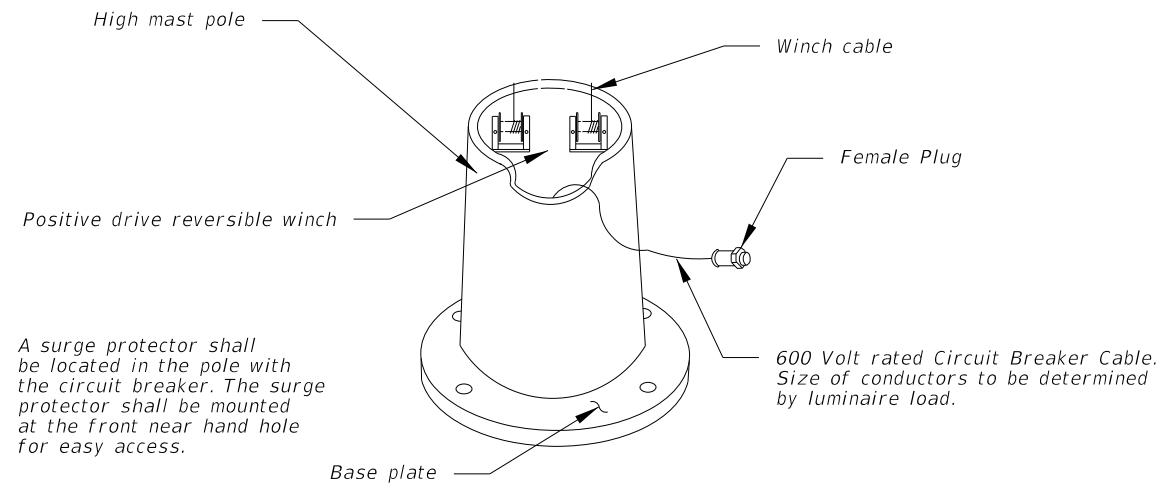
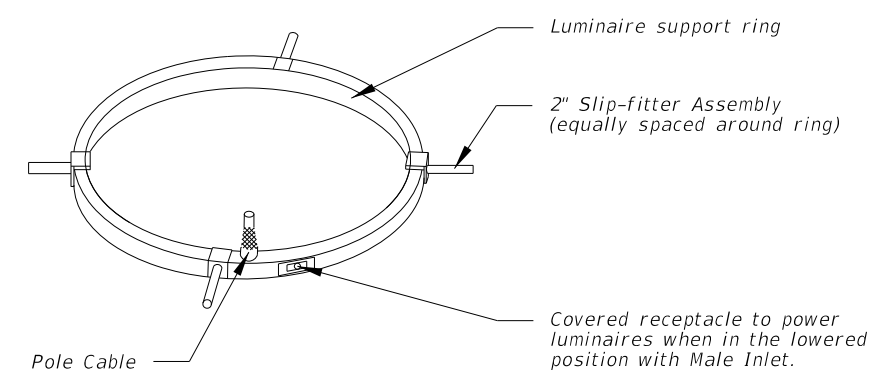
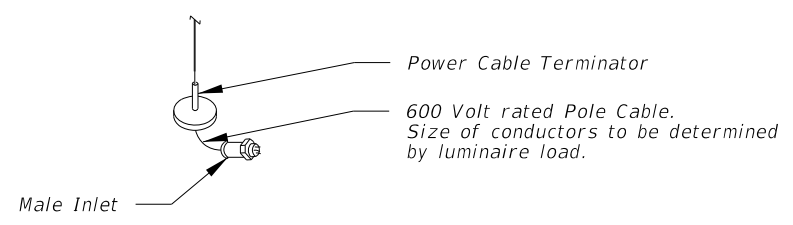
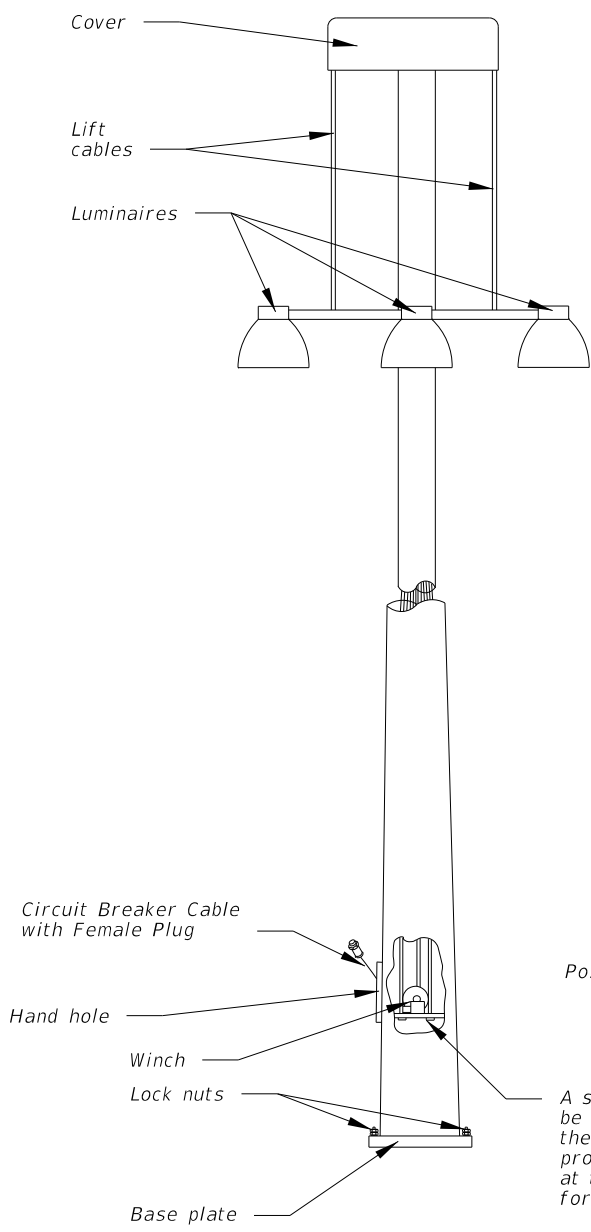
INDEX 715-010

SHEET 4 of 6

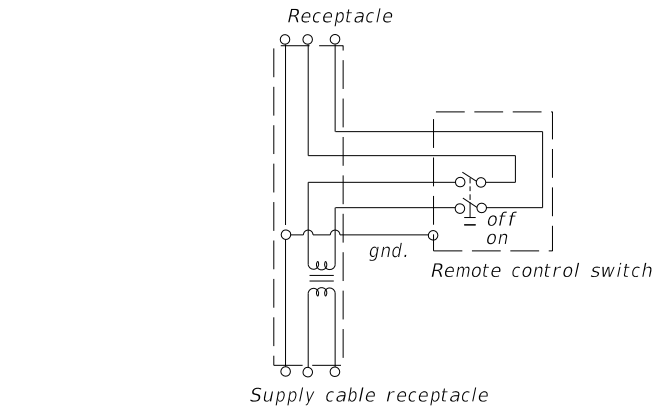
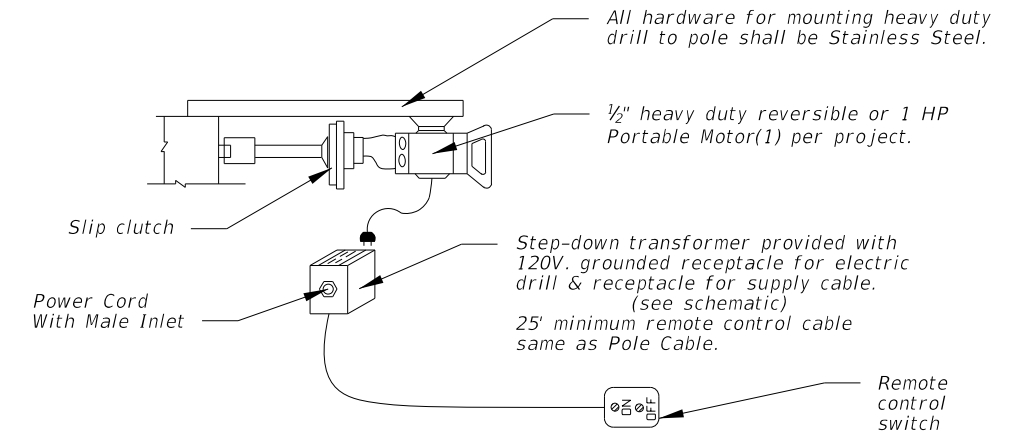
The contractor's attention is directed to those plan sheets detailing the mounting of luminaires at the pole top. Particular attention is directed to alignment of luminaire light distributions. Special attention must be exercised in the physical alignment of these luminaires to ensure that the approved photometric layout is physically produced at each lighting standard in the field. A marking shall be placed on the external face of the refractor to allow visual inspection of alignment. The marking shall correspond to the 0° axis of the refractor.



HIGH MAST POLE WIRING DIAGRAM



A surge protector shall be located in the pole with the circuit breaker. The surge protector shall be mounted at the front near hand hole for easy access.



SCHEMATIC OF REMOTE AUXILIARY POWER UNIT

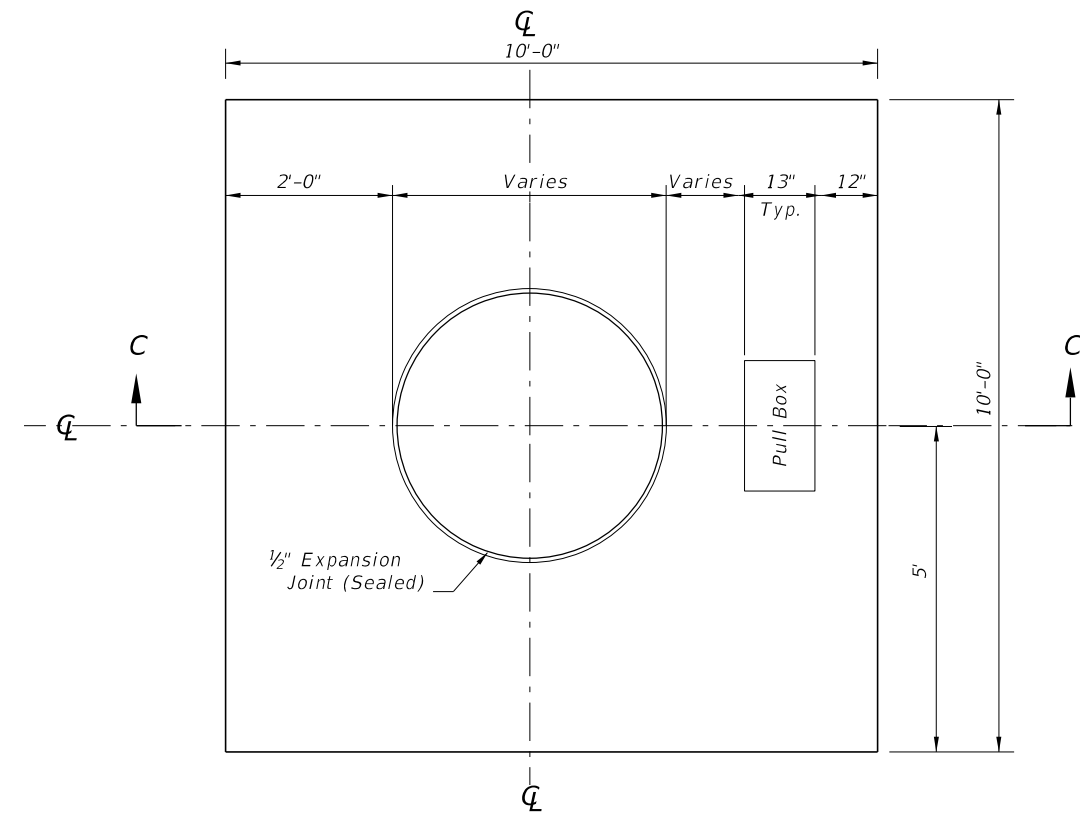
LOWERING DETAILS

10/30/2018 3:07:48 PM

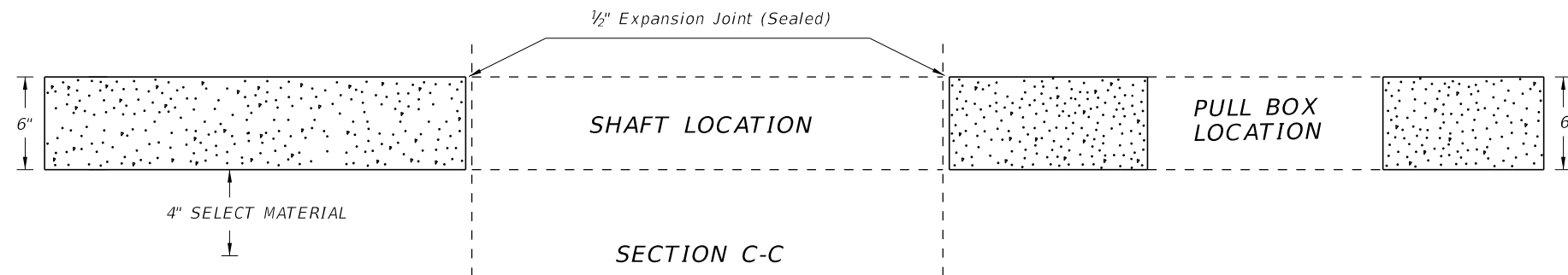
LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:	 FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	INDEX 715-010	SHEET 5 of 6
---------------------------	--------------	----------------------------------	--------------------	------------------	-----------------

**NOTES:**

1. Use compacted select material in accordance with Index 120-001.
2. Concrete shall be Class NS with a minimum strength at 28 days of  $f'c=2.5$  ksi.
3. Outside edge of slab shall be cast against formwork.
4. The pull box shown is 13" x 24"; others approved under Specification 635 may be used.
5. Slabs to be placed around all Poles and Pull Boxes. In urban areas or where space is limited slab dimensions may be adjusted as shown in the plans.
6. Concrete for slabs around poles and pull boxes shall be included in the price of pole or pull box.
7. The expansion joint shall consist of  $\frac{1}{2}$ " of closed-cell polyethylene foam expansion material. The top  $\frac{1}{2}$ " of expansion material shall be removed after pouring the slab and sealed with an APL approved Type A sealant meeting the requirements of Specification 932.




SLAB DIMENSIONS



**SLAB DETAILS**

10/30/2018 3:07:50 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	REVISION	DESCRIPTION:	 <b>FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS</b>	<b>HIGH MAST LIGHTING</b>	INDEX <b>715-010</b>	SHEET <b>6 of 6</b>
---------------------------	----------	--------------	---	---------------------------	-------------------------	------------------------

CROSSING SURFACES	
Type	Definition
C	Concrete
R	Rubber
RA	Rubber/Asphalt
TA	Timber/Asphalt

STOP ZONE FOR RUBBER CROSSING	
Design Speed (mph)	Zone Length (Distance From Stop)
45 Or Less	250'
50 - 55	350'
60 - 65	500'
70	600'

Notes:

1. Type R Crossings are NOT to be used for multiple track crossings within zones for an existing or scheduled future vehicular stop. Zone lengths are charted above.
2. Single track Type R Crossings within the zones on the chart may be used unless engineering or safety considerations dictate otherwise.

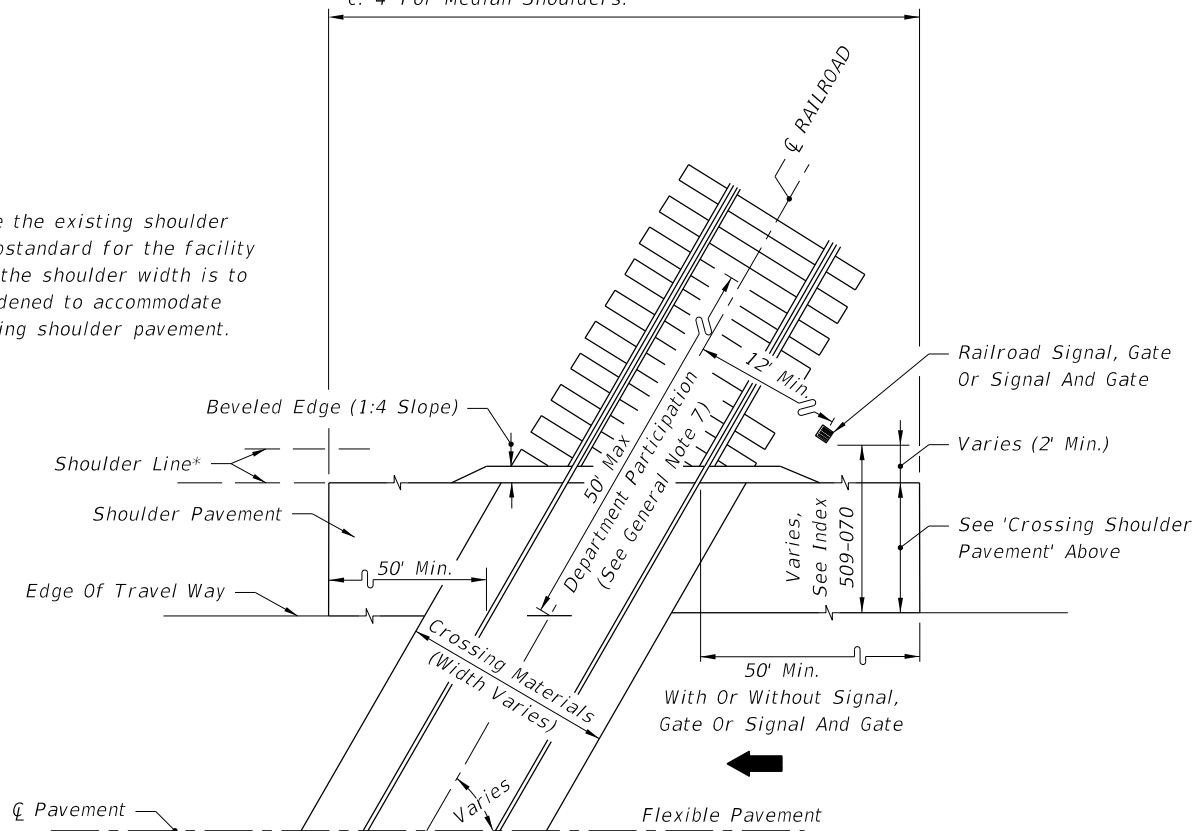
GENERAL NOTES

1. The Railroad Company will furnish and install all track bed (ballast), crossties, rails, crossing surface panels and accessory components. All pavement material, including that through the crossing, will be furnished and installed by the Department or its Contractor, unless negotiated otherwise.
2. When a railroad grade crossing is located within the limits of a highway construction project, a transition pavement will be maintained at the approaches of the crossing to reduce vehicular impacts to the crossing. The transition pavement will be maintained as appropriate to protect the crossing from low clearance vehicles and vehicular impacts until the construction project is completed and the final highway surface is constructed.
3. The Central Rail Office will maintain a list of currently used Railroad Crossing Products and will periodically distribute the current list to the District Offices as the list is updated.
4. The Railroad Company shall submit engineering drawings for the proposed crossing surface type to the Construction Project Engineer and/or the District Rail Office for concurrence along with the List of Railroad Crossing Products. The approved engineering drawings of the crossing surface type shall be made a part of the installation agreement.
5. Sidewalks shall be constructed through the crossing between approach sidewalks of the crossing. Sidewalks shall be constructed with appropriate material to allow unobstructed travel through the crossing in accordance with ADA requirements.
6. Install pavement in accordance with the Specifications.
7. The Department will participate in crossing work, that requires adjustments to rail outside of the crossing, no more than 50 feet from the edge of the travel way.

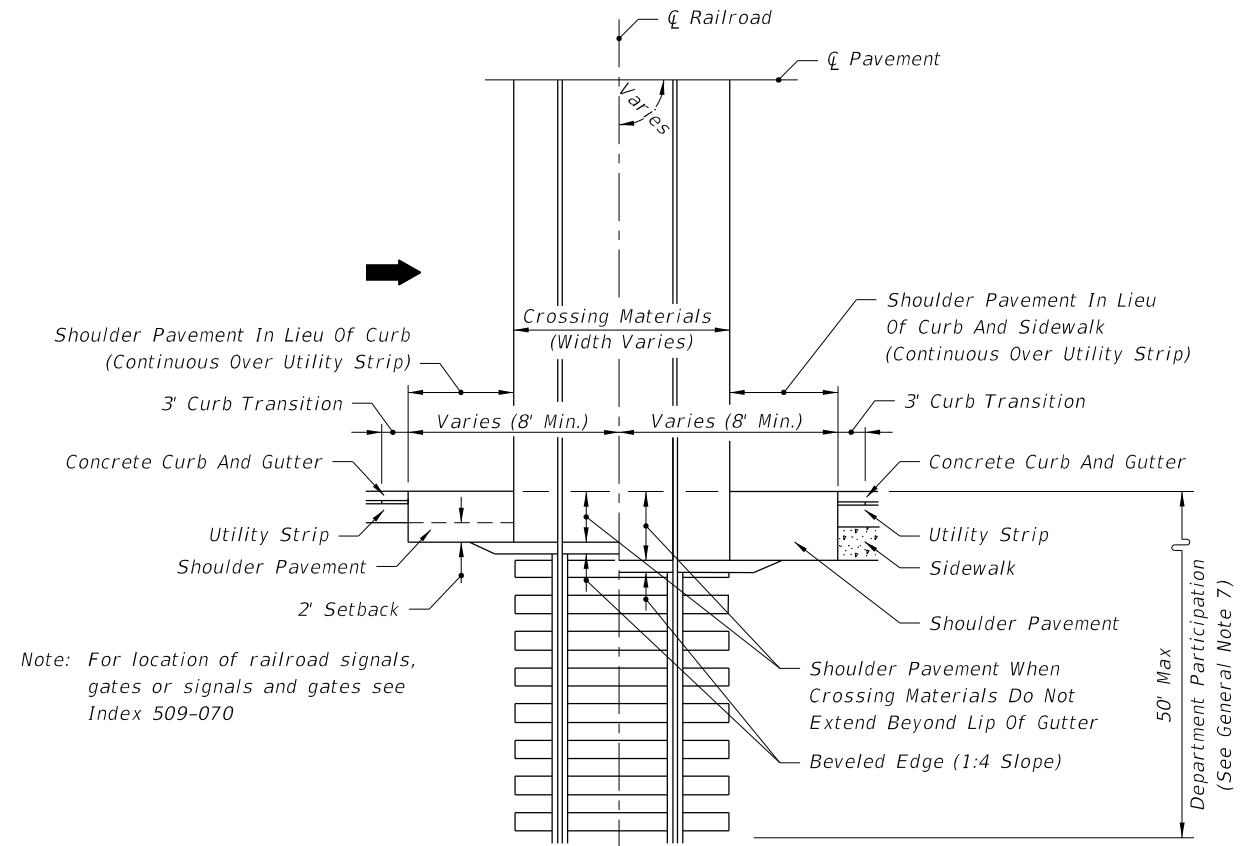
10/30/2018 3:07:53 PM

Crossing Shoulder Pavement  
 (Except Area Occupied By Crossing Surfacing Material):  
 a. To Shoulder Line For Outside Shoulders Less Than 8' Wide.  
 b. To 8' Maximum Width For Outside Shoulders 8' Or Wider  
 (Regardless Of Approach Shoulder Pavement Width).  
 c. 4' For Median Shoulders.

\* Where the existing shoulder is substandard for the facility type, the shoulder width is to be widened to accommodate crossing shoulder pavement.

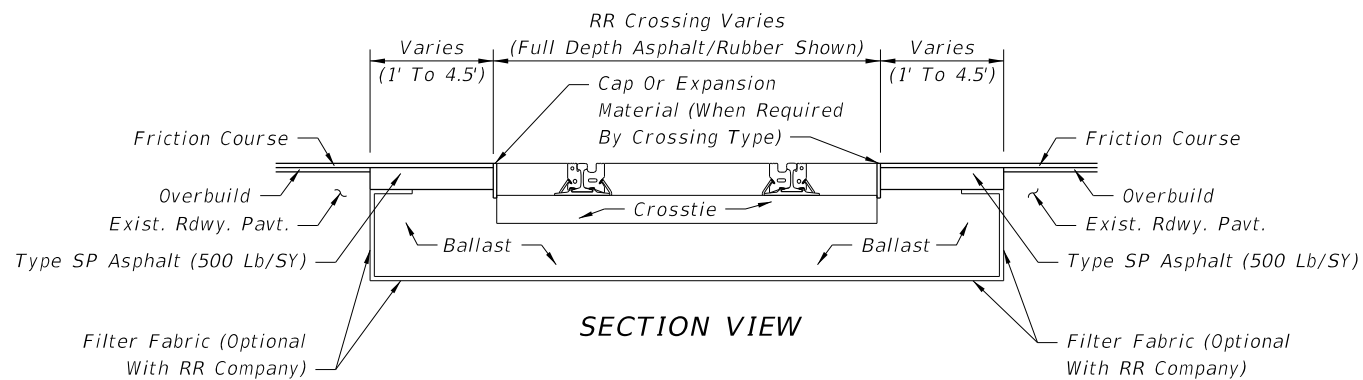


HALF PLAN  
 ROADWAYS WITH FLUSH SHOULDERS

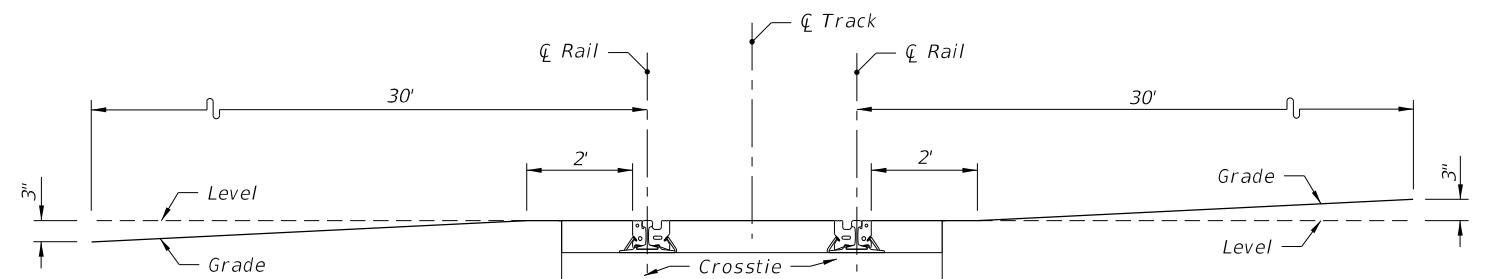


HALF PLAN  
 CURBED ROADWAYS

Note: For location of railroad signals, gates or signals and gates see Index 509-070



TYPICAL CROSSING MATERIAL REPLACEMENT AT RR CROSSINGS



To prevent low-clearance vehicles from becoming caught on the tracks, the crossing surface should be at the same plane as the top of the rails for a distance of 2 feet outside the rails. The surface of the highway should also not be more than 3 inches higher or lower than the top of the nearest rail at a point 30 feet from the rail unless track superelevation makes a different level appropriate. Vertical curves should be used to traverse from the highway grade to a level plane at the elevation of the rails. Rails that are superelevated, or a roadway approach section that is not level, will necessitate a site specific analysis for rail clearances.

VERTICAL ROADWAY ALIGNMENT THROUGH A RAILROAD CROSSING

10/30/2018 3:08:00 PM

LAST REVISION 11/01/17	DESCRIPTION:		FY 2019-20 STANDARD PLANS	RAILROAD (GRADE) CROSSING		INDEX 830-T01	SHEET 2 of 2
REVISION							